Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha La are the 7 Tones of Creation that make up the Kryst hala Body, which is all colors of the rainbow merged into one frequency, called Diamond Light.

The Allur-E'ah Ra-sha-tan

Feel Good Code

Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the "Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

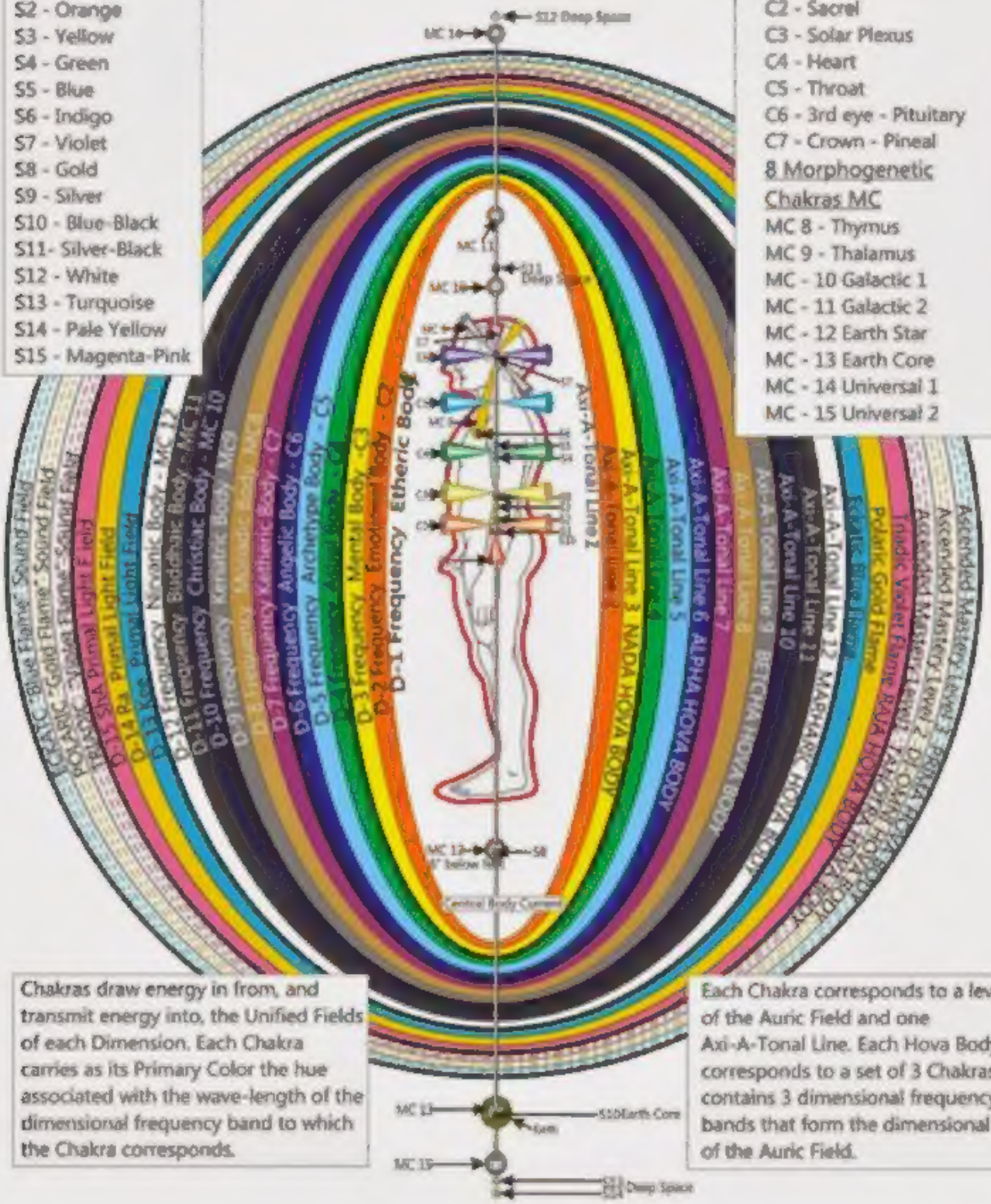
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Primary Colors (Wave Spectrum)
- S1 - Red
- S2 - Orange
- S3 - Yellow
- S4 - Green
- S5 - Blue
- S6 - Indigo
- S7 - Violet
- S8 - Gold
- S9 - Silver
- S10 - Blue-Black
- S11 - Silver-Black
- S12 - White
- S13 - Turquoise
- S14 - Pale Yellow
- S15 - Magenta-Pink

15 Chakras (C & MC)

7 Primary Chakras (C)
- C1 - Base
- C2 - Sacral
- C3 - Solar Plexus
- C4 - Heart
- C5 - Throat
- C6 - 3rd eye - Pituitary
- C7 - Crown - Pineal

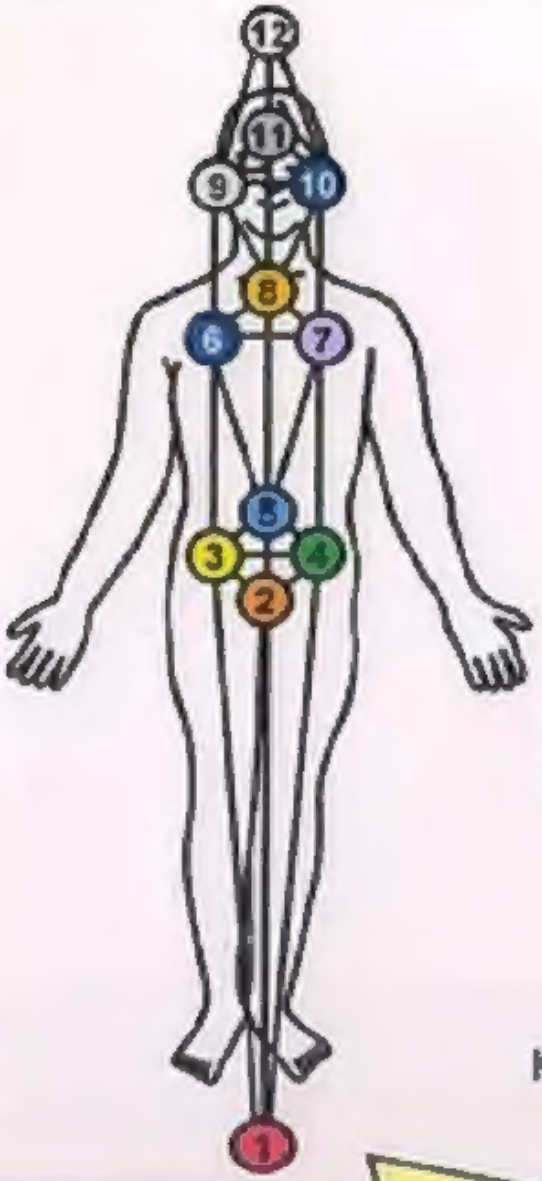
8 Morphogenetic Chakras MC
- MC 8 - Thymus
- MC 9 - Thalamus
- MC - 10 Galactic 1
- MC - 11 Galactic 2
- MC - 12 Earth Star
- MC - 13 Earth Core
- MC - 14 Universal 1
- MC - 15 Universal 2



Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wave-length of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra corresponds.

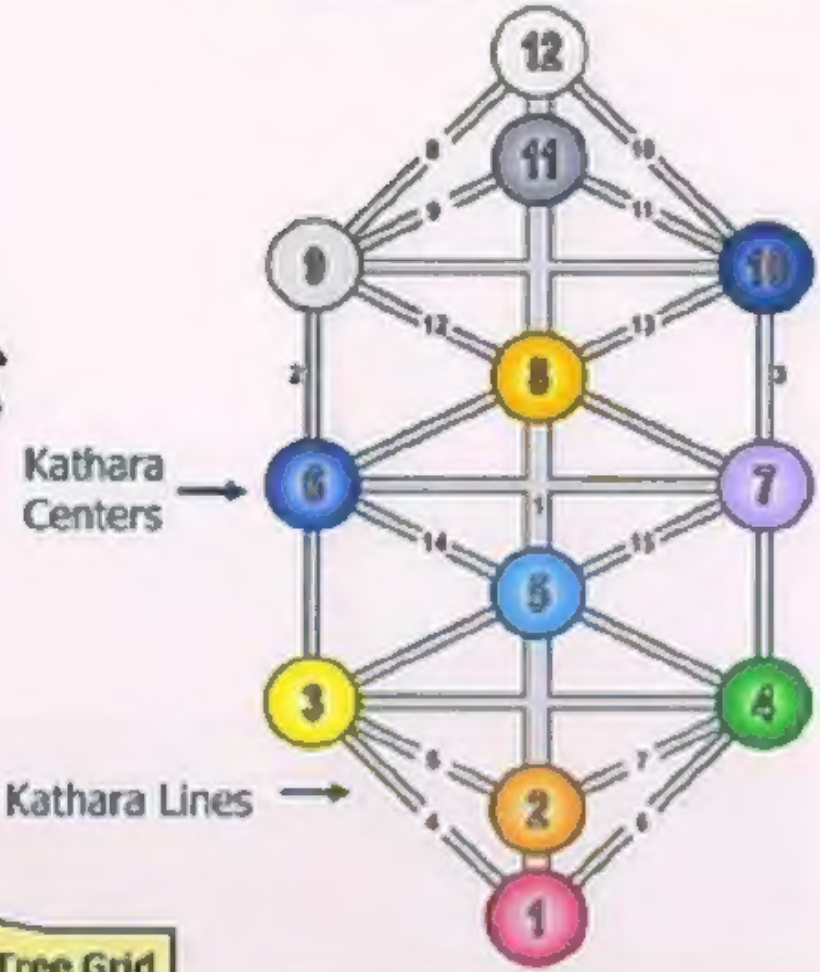
Each Chakra corresponds to a level of the Auric Field and one Axi-A-Tonal Line. Each Hova Body corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensional frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of the Auric Field.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series - © 2010 A&A Deane
Computer Graphics - Ron Mayer



Placement of **Kathara Level-1 12 Tree Grid Kathara Centers & Kathara Lines** within the human body.

Central Vertical Kathara Line controls all other Kathara Lines. **Kathara Centers** on Central Vertical Kathara Line control all other Kathara Centers.



Kathara Centers →

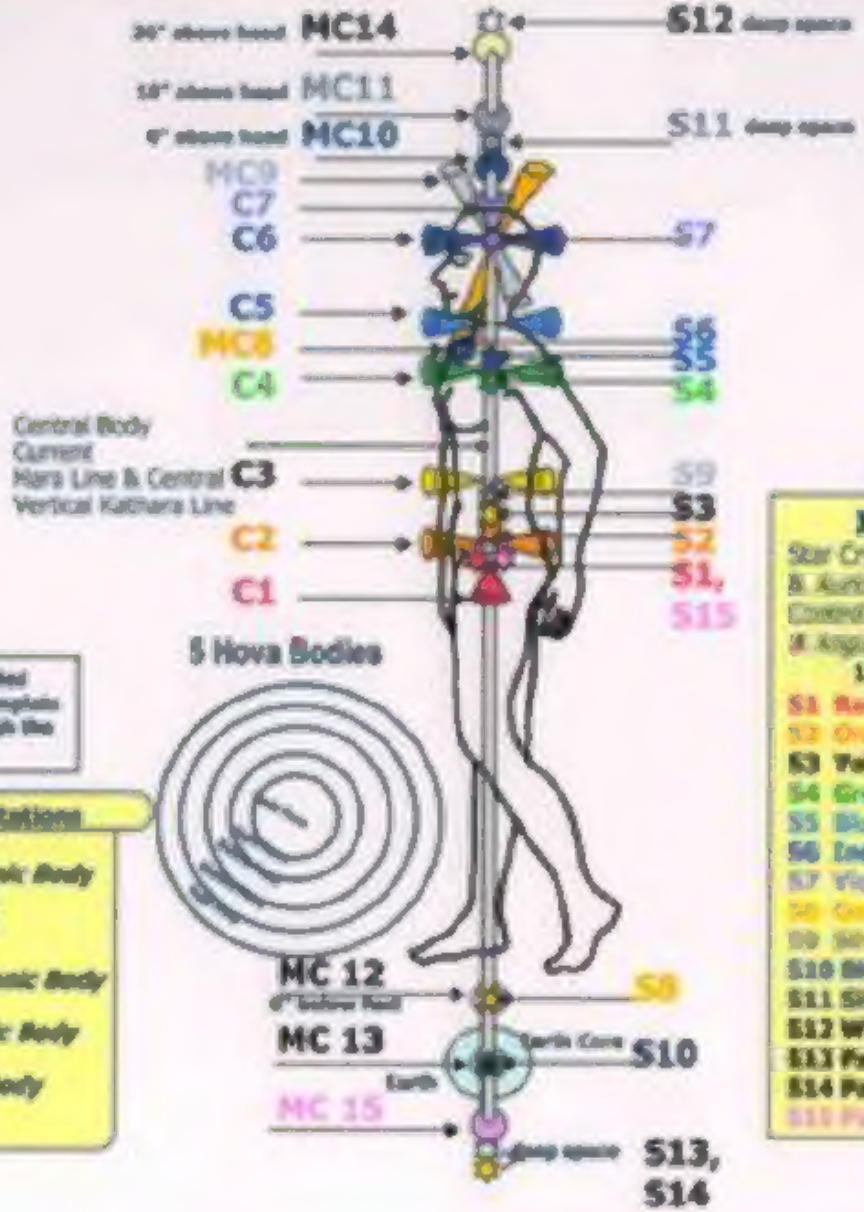
Kathara Lines →

Electro-tonal Programs within the **3 Vertical Kathara Lines** control the programs in all other Kathara Lines.

Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras

K71

13 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C-1 Base
C-2 Sacral
C-3 Solar Plexus
C-4 Heart
C-5 Throat
C-6 3rd Eye - Pituitary
C-7 Crown - Pineal
6 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC9 Thymus
MC8 Thalamus
MC10 Galactic 1
MC11 Galactic 2
MC12 Earth Star
MC13 Earth Core
MC14 Universal 1
MC15 Universal 2



Signet

Star Crystal Seals (S)

The 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge with the release of the embodied Signet Star Crystal Seals, forming the various phases of the personal Merkaba vehicle within the bio-energetic field.

SIGNET Seals

15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Aura Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

S1 Red Star
S2 Orange Star
S3 Yellow Star
S4 Green Star
S5 Blue Star
S6 Indigo Star
S7 Violet Star
S8 Gold Star
S9 Silver Star
S10 Blue-Black Star
S11 Silver-Black
S12 White Star
S13 Pale Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow
S15 Pale Magenta Pink

Release of the SIGNET Star Crystal Seals within the embodied Universal Templar Complex activates the 12-Strand DNA Template for Cellular Transmutation & Dimensional Ascension through the Signet Seal Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex.

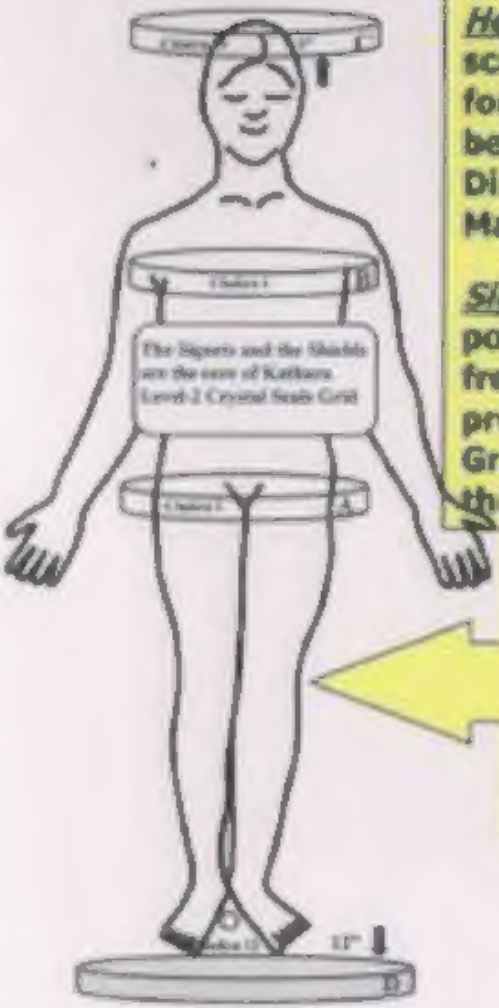
Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations
("Hova" means Tri-Toroi Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova - HU1 Incarnate Identity - *Taurenic Body* (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alahi Hova - HU2 Soul Matrix - *Dorsatic Body* (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova- HU3 OverSoul Matrix - *Metatronic Body* (Ketheric, Monadic & Koristric Minds)
4. Mahara Hova- HU4 Avatar Identity - *Hyakonic Body* (Christac, Buddhaic, & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova- HU5 Rishi Collective - *Hathonic Body* (Universal Conscious Mind)

© 2008 Ariela-yana & Azo-yana Deane

Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid

K70



Hova Bodies **are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.**

Signets **are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar Grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.**

When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova body

B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body

C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body

D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body

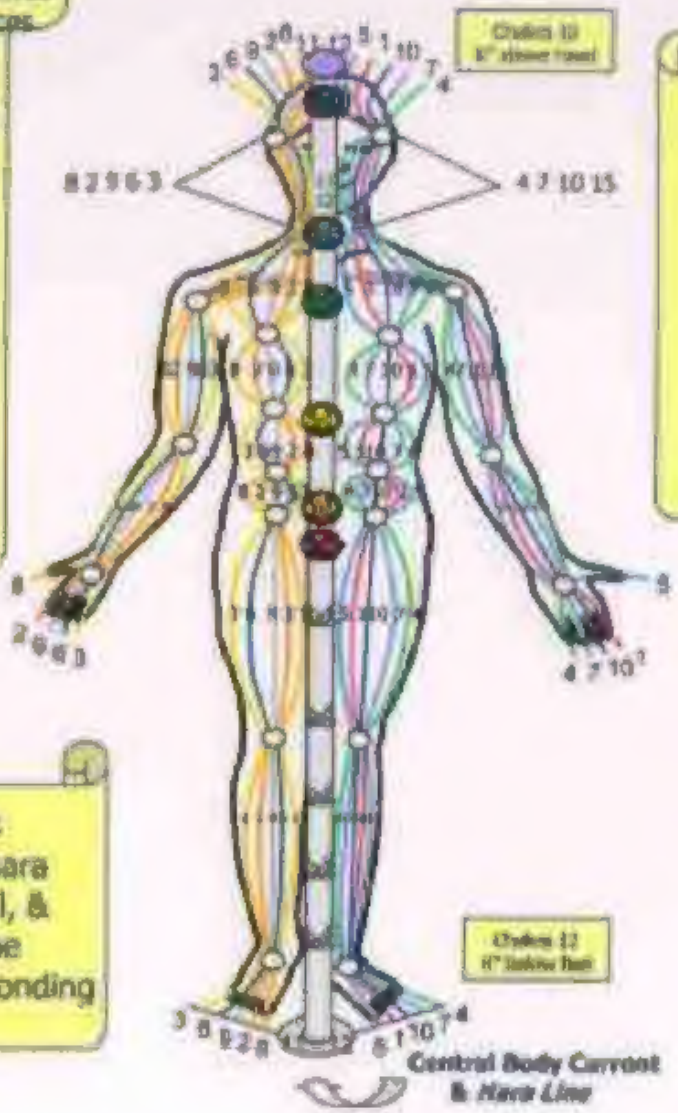
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical - not shown)

© 2004 A'she-yana & A'za-yana Deane

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
Frequency Color & Correspondences
(Axi-A-Tonal Line, DNA Strand, Chakra
Kathara Center & Seed Seal all
correspond to one dimensional number)

D1 Line 1 - Red
D2 Line 2 - Orange
D3 Line 3 - Yellow
D4 Line 4 - Green
D5 Line 5 - Blue
D6 Line 6 - Indigo
D7 Line 7 - Violet
D8 Line 8 - Gold
D9 Line 9 - Silver
D10 Line 10 - Blue-Black
D11 Line 11 - Silver-Black
D12 Line 12 - White



Axi-A-Tonal Lines are Points where the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences from the Seed Crystal Seals cross over & through each other, to form 12 primary vertical flow-lines within the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points & DNA manifest.

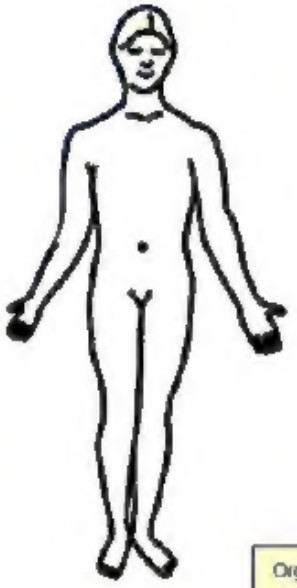
Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand, Kathara Center, Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal, & carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding dimension.

The 7 Primary Embodied Chakras emerge where the 11th & 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other as they spiral around the Central Vertical Current. Secondary Chakras form in areas where other Axi-A-Tonal lines cross through each other.

Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™

PBIS

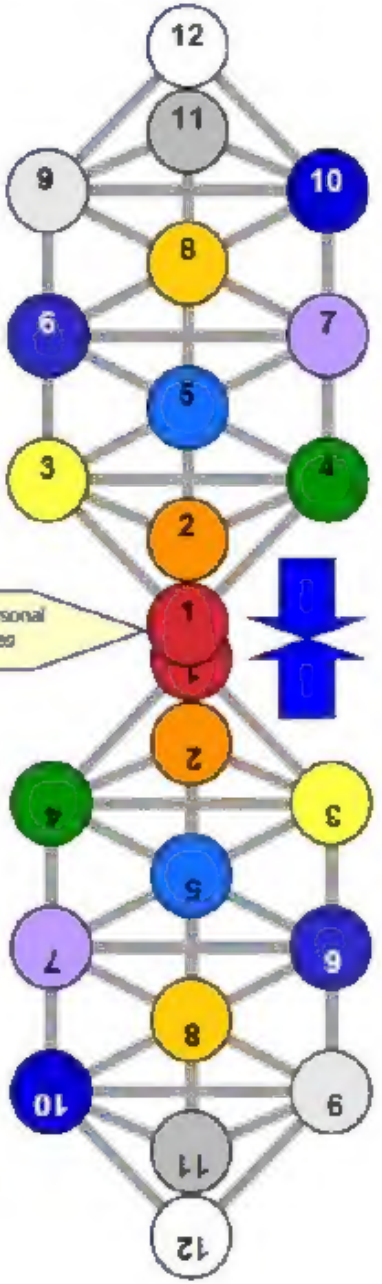
As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the **planet** they inhabit. there is a **direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal & planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System*, TM , PBIS.**



Personal Kathara Grid

Organic connection between Personal and Planetary Templar Complexes

Planetary Kathara Grid



Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

Link at Earth Core
creating the PBIS
Planetary Bio-feed Interface System

2004 A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane

Астральное Тело и Начало Активации Щита "Века" (Veca) и Пламенного Тела "Века"

The Astral Body and Initiating Activation of the Veca Shield and Veca Flame Body

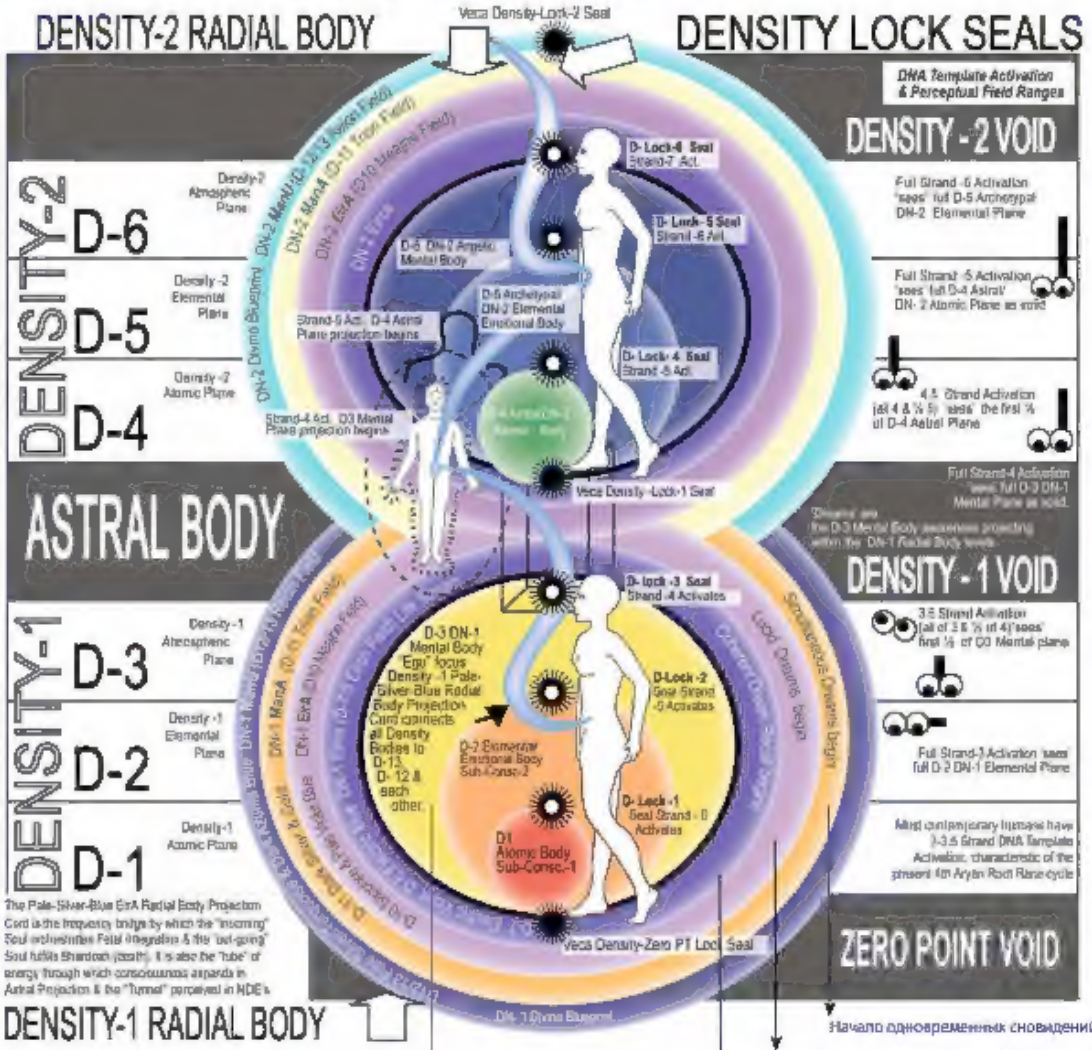
Радиальное Тело 2-ой Плотности

2-й Уровень Плотности (Измерения 4-5-6: Атомный, Элементный и Атмосферный Планы, соответственно)

Астральное Тело

1-й Уровень Плотности (Измерения 1-2-3): Атомный, Элементный и Атмосферный Планы, соответственно)

Радиальное Тело 1-ой Плотности



Замковые Печати Соответствующих Уровней Плотности

Активация Шаблона ДНК и соответствующая Область Восприятия

Пустота 2-го Уровня Плотности

Полная активация 6-й цепочки позволяет "видеть" полностью Архетипный Элементный План 5-го Измерения 2-ой Плотности

Полная Активация 5-й цепочки позволяет "видеть" полностью Астральный План 4-го Измерения 2-ой Плотности в "твердом" виде

Активация 4,5 цепочек (т.е., 4-я полностью и половина 5-ой) позволяет "видеть" первую половину 4-го измерения Астрального Плана

Полная активация 4-й цепочки позволяет "видеть" полностью ментальный план 3-го измерения 1-ой плотности в "твердом" виде

"Сновидения" - это осведомленность Ментального Тела 3-го Измерения проецируемого внутри уровней Радиального Тела 1-ой плотности

Пустота 1-го Уровня Плотности

Активация 3,5 цепочки (т.е., 3-я полностью и половина 4-ой) позволяет "видеть" первую половину 3-го измерения Ментального Плана

Полная Активация 3-й цепочки позволяет "видеть" полностью Элементный План 2-го измерения 1-ой плотности

У большинства современных людей Активировано 3-3,5 Цепочки Шаблона ДНК, что характерно для настоящего цикла 4-ой Арийской Корневой Расы

Пустота Нулевого Уровня

Начало одновременных сновидений

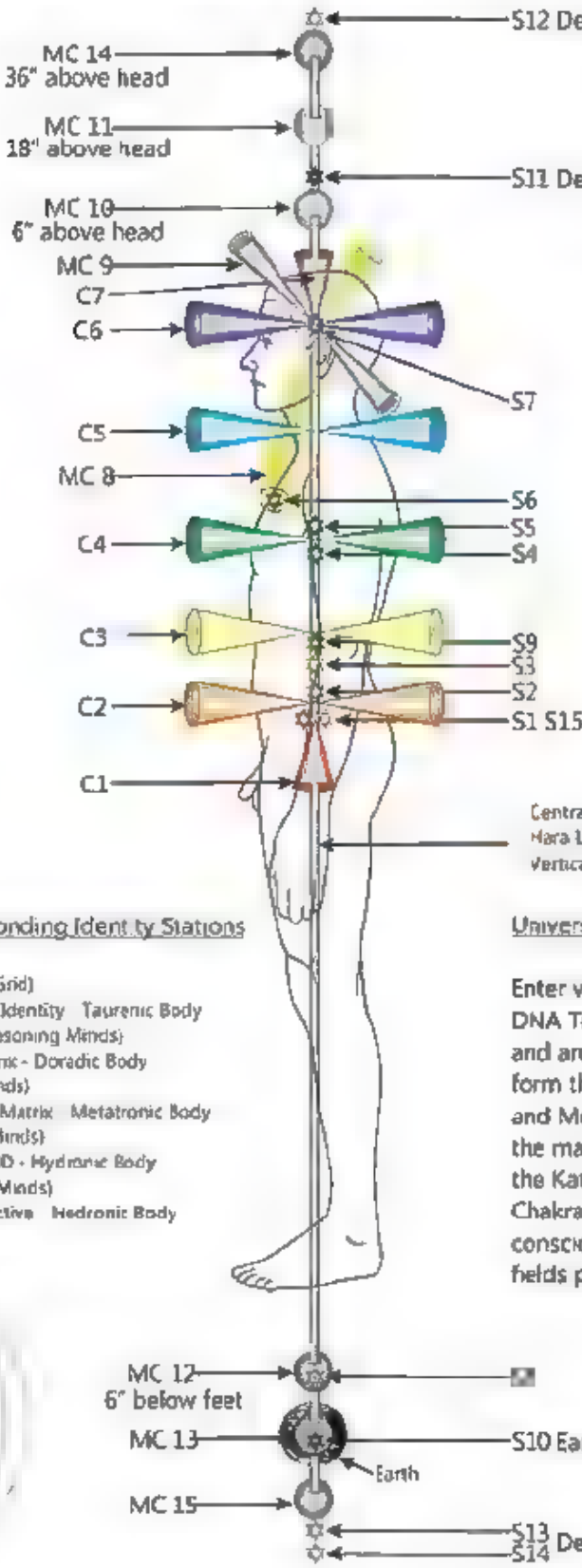
Начало осознанных сновидений

Начало связного воспоминания сновидений

Проекционная пуповина бледно-серебренно-голубого цвета (Радиального тела "Эйр'эй" ("Eir'A")) является частотным мостом, по которому "входящая" душа оркестрирует интегрирование зародыша и "исходящая" душа исполняет бардо (смерть). Она также является энергетической "трубой", сквозь которую сознание расширяется в астральной проекции и "туннелем" воспринимаемым в предсмертных состояниях.

Проекционная пуповина бледно-серебренно-голубого цвета Радиального Тела 3-го Измерения 1-ой Плотности (где находится "Это") соединяет тела всех плотностей с 12-ым и 13-ым измерениями и друг другом

Universal Life Force Currents
Level -2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras



15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1
C2 Sacral
C3 Solar Plexus
C4 Heart
C5 Throat
C6 - 3rd eye - Pituitary
C7 Crown - Pineal
8 Morphogenetic
Chakras MC
MC 8 - Thymus
MC 9 Thalamus
MC - 10 Galactic 1
MC - 11 Galactic 2
MC 12 Earth Star
MC - 13 Earth Core
MC - 14 Universal 1
MC - 15 Universal 2

15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal Seals keep human Identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.
15 Star Crystal Seals
S1 Red Star
S2 - Orange Star
S3 - Yellow Star
S4 Green Star
S5 Blue Star
S6 - Indigo Star (Blue - Violet)
S7 - Violet Star
S8 - Gold Star
S9 - Silver Star
S10 - Blue Black Star
S11 - Silver Black Star
S12 - White Star
S13 - Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow Star
S15 Magenta-Pink Star

Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

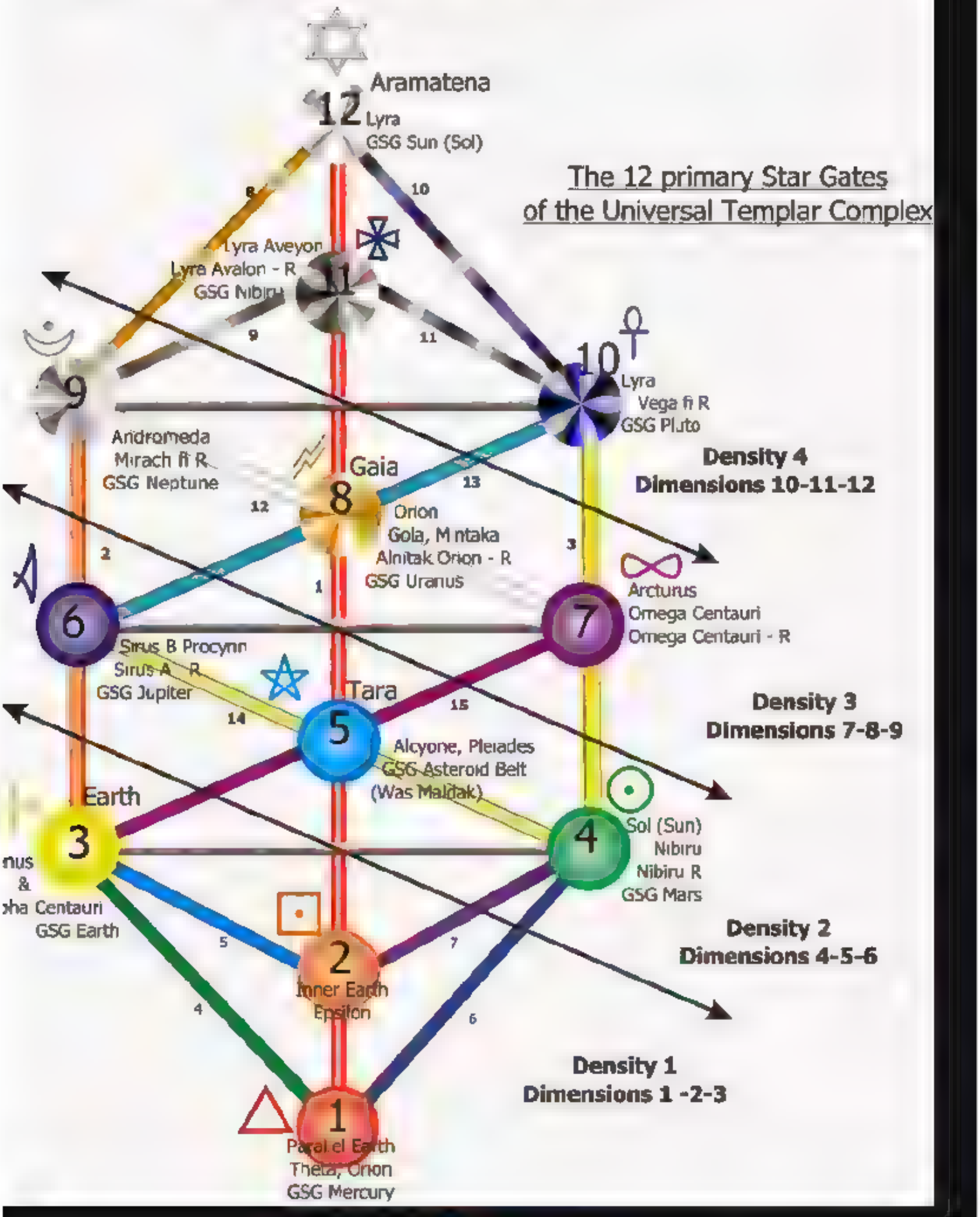
("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)
1 Nada Hova - HU-1 Incarnate Identity Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alpha Hova - HU-2 Soul Matrix - Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betch Hova HU- 3 Oversoul Matrix Metatronic Body (Kethenic, Monadic & Kerubinic Minds)
4 Mahara Hova HU-4 Avatar ID - Hydronic Body (Christiac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova HU-5 Rishi Collective Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)

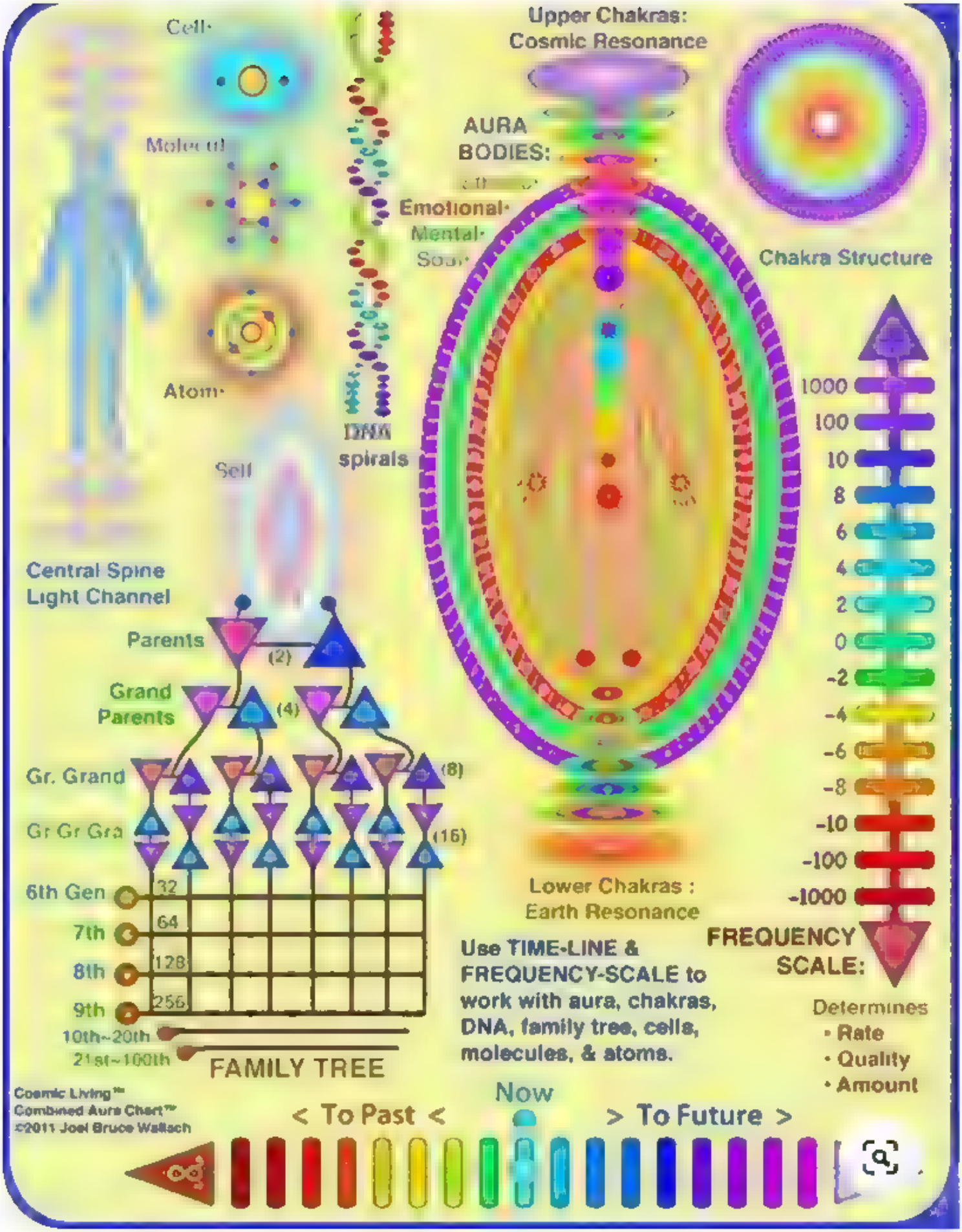
Universal Life Force Currents

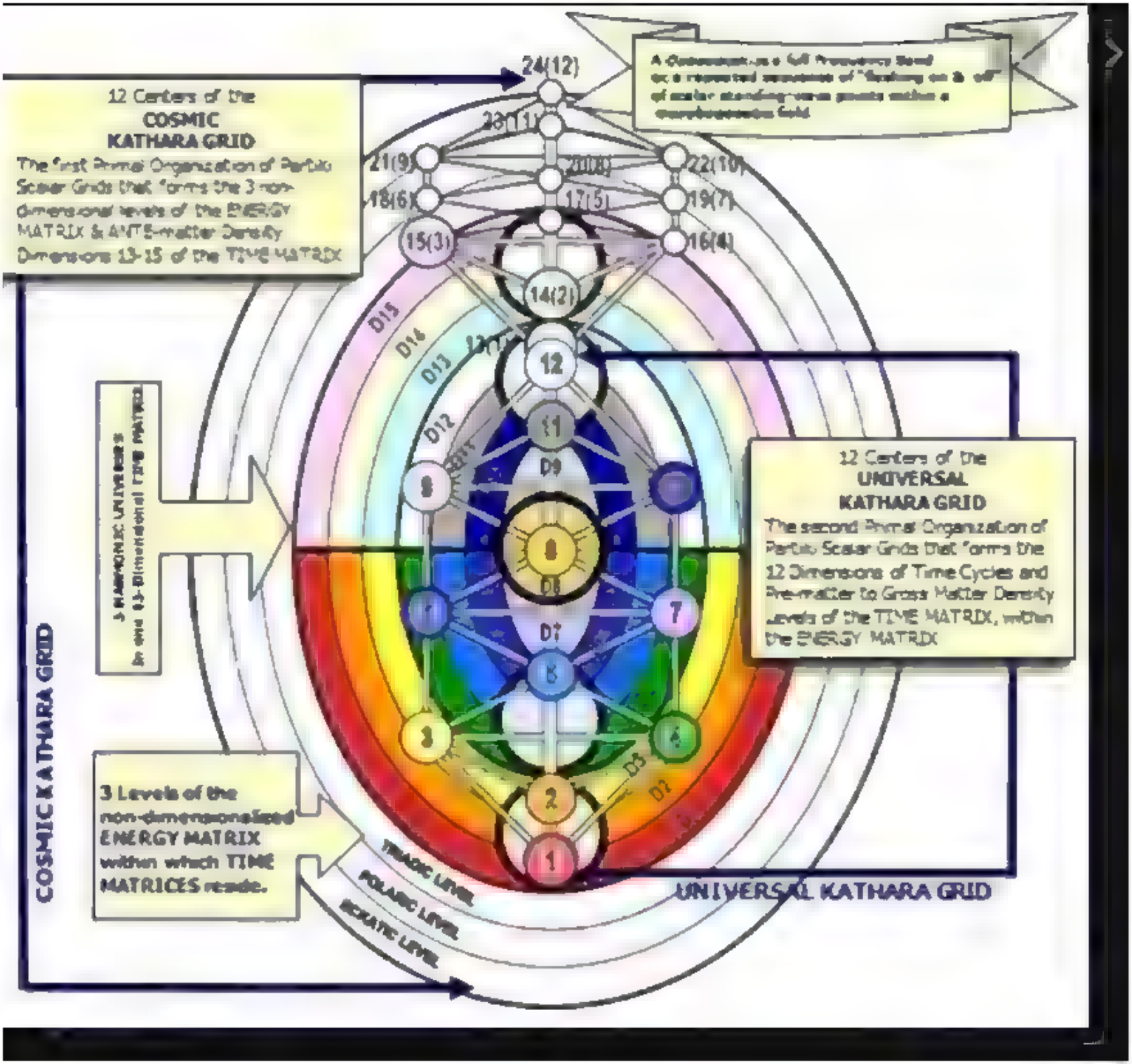
Enter via Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the Crystal Seals to form the Chakra System, Axi-a-Tonal lines and Meridians of energy distribution in the manifest body. As currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras and body, frequency and consciousness from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embodies.

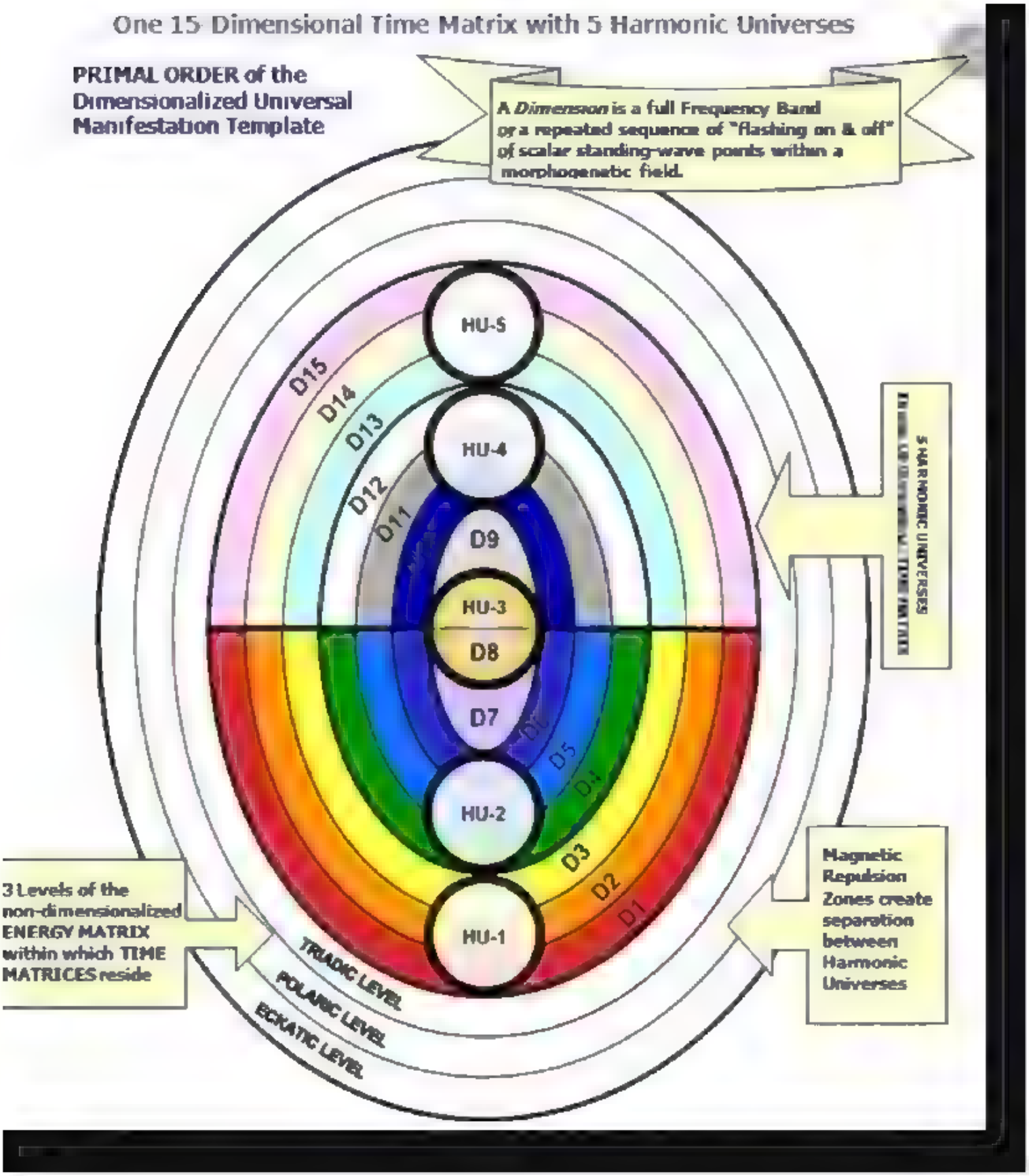
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series - © 2002 A&A Deane
Computer Graphics - Ron Mayer

Structure of the Kathara Leve-1
12 Tree Grid Core Scalar Template



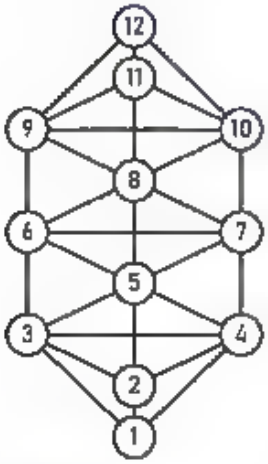

Cell
Molecule
Atom
DNA spirals
Self
Upper Chakras:
Cosmic Resonance
AURA BODIES:
Emotional
Mental
Soul
Chakra Structure
1000
100
10
8
6
4
2
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
-100
-1000
FREQUENCY SCALE:
Central Spine Light Channel
Parents
(2)
Grand Parents
(4)
Gr. Grand
(8)
Gr Gr Gra
(16)
6th Gen
32
7th
64
8th
128
9th
256
10th~20th
21st~100th
FAMILY TREE
Lower Chakras :
Earth Resonance
Use TIME-LINE & FREQUENCY-SCALE to work with aura, chakras, DNA, family tree, cells, molecules, & atoms.
Determines
• Rate
• Quality
• Amount
Now
< To Past <
> To Future >
Cosmic Living™
Combined Aura Chart™
©2011 Joel Bruce Wallach


12 Centers of the
COSMIC
KATHARA GRID
The first Primal Organization of Partic Scalar Grids that forms the 3 non-dimensional levels of the ENERGY MATRIX & ANTI-matter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the TIME MATRIX
24(12)
23(11)
21(9)
22(10)
18(6)
17(5)
19(7)
15(3)
16(4)
14(2)
12
11
D15
D14
D13
D12
D9
8
D8
7
D7
6
3
4
D3
D2
2
1
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ISOLATE LEVEL
12 Centers of the
UNIVERSAL
KATHARA GRID
The second Primal Organization of Partic Scalar Grids that forms the 12 Dimensions of Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter Density Levels of the TIME MATRIX, within the ENERGY MATRIX
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.
COSMIC KATHARA GRID
UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

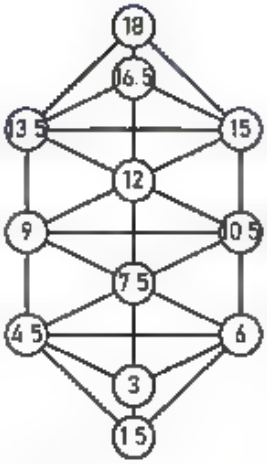

One 15 Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
PRIMAL ORDER of the Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template
A *Dimension* is a full Frequency Band or a repeated sequence of "flashing on & off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes

DNA Accretion of the Eukatharaista Body
Аккреция ДНК Тела Юкатараисты

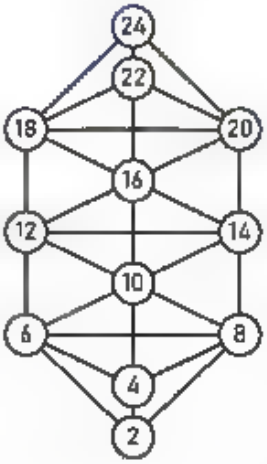
Veca
Века



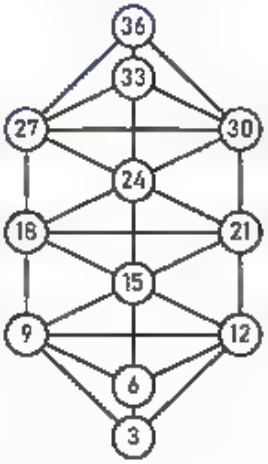
Ecka
Экка



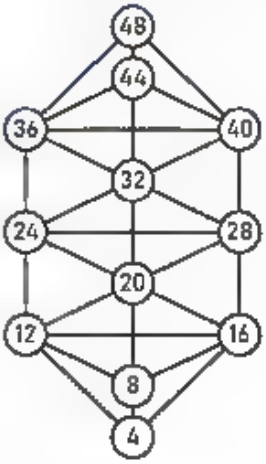
Eckasha
Экказа



Eckasha-A
Экказа-Эй



Eckasha-Aah
Экказа-Эйа



BASE-12:
2 Dimensions
with 12 Sub-frequency
bands each
(x1 accretion)

DNA Strands 1-12
Biological minimum 3

ОСНОВАНИЕ-12:
2 Измерений
с 12 полосами Под- частот
в каждом
(аккреция x1)

Нити ДНК 1-12
Био-минимум - 3

BASE-12.5:
12 Dimensions
with 12.5 Sub-frequency
bands each
(x1,5 accretion)

DNA Strands 1.5-18
Biological minimum 4,5

ОСНОВАНИЕ-12,5:
12 Измерений
с 12,5 полосами Под- частот
в каждом
(аккреция x1.5)

Нити ДНК 1,5-18
Био-минимум - 4,5

BASE-24:
12 Dimensions
with 24 Sub-frequency
bands each
(x2 accretion)

DNA Strands 2-24
Biological minimum 6

ОСНОВАНИЕ-24
12 Измерений
с 24 полосами Под- частот
в каждом
(аккреция x2)

Нити ДНК 2-24
Био-минимум - 6

BASE-36:
12 Dimensions
with 36 Sub-frequency
bands each
(x3 accretion)

DNA Strands 3-36
Biological minimum 9 (Indigo 2)

ОСНОВАНИЕ-36:
12 Измерений
с 36 полосами Под- частот
в каждом
(аккреция x3)

Нитей ДНК 3-36
Био-минимум - 9 (Индиго 2)

BASE-48:
12 Dimensions
with 48 Sub-frequency
bands each
(x4 accretion)

DNA Strands 4-48
Biological minimum 12 (Indigo 1)

ОСНОВАНИЕ 48:
12 Измерений
с 48 полосами Под- частот
в каждом
(аккреция x4)

Нити ДНК 4-48
Био-минимум - 12 (Индиго 1)

Translator's Notes / Примечание переводчика

All Kathara templates are 12-Dimensional with varying number of Sub-frequency bands: 2, 12.5, 24, 36, and 48.
Indicated biological minimums are for Density-1 (DN- 1) of the respective Kathara template.
Image on the right shows levels of the Eukatharaista Body up to Eckasha-Aah

Все шаблоны Катар являются 12-мерными с различным числом в полосе подчастот: 12, 2.5, 24, 36, 48.
Биологический минимум указан для -ой Плотности данного шаблона Катары и соответственно, для всей Катары в целом.
Справа показаны 4 уровня Тела Юкатараисты

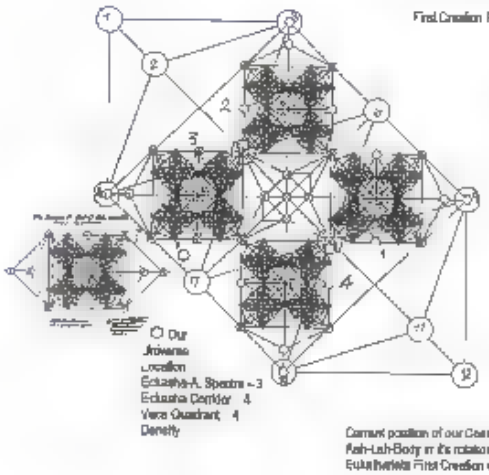
Based on Kathara 2-3 Foundations "Awakening the Living Lotus" 2004, p.65. image on the right from p.50.

Translation v01 Igor Goncharov 2019 (for Research Purposes Only. Always consult Original Materials released by Azurite Press and Arhayas Productions, Arhayas.com

Исследовательский перевод (v01) Гончарова И.В. Keyionta.ru, 2019
При работе с теоретическими материалами килонты, обязательно сопоставляйте всю информацию с оригинальными публикациями Azurite Press и Arhayas Productions, Arhayas.com

The Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body Template
Level – 4 Eukatharista

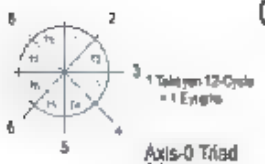
First Creation Position



Current position of our Cosmic Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body in its rotation cycle in the Eukatharista First Creation club

Starborn Cycle Summary
Light Body Birth & Expansion Cycle

The "In-Fold" - Creation Cycle 1 The First 9 Days of the First 15 Day Creation Cycle
Core Domain StarBorn Cycle Stages



1 Telosyan 12-Cycle = 1 Eyaqha

Day-1
Axis-0 Triad
2 PK

Day-2
Axis-1 Tauren Living Light Seed
StarSpark Unit
3 PKI TKC-1

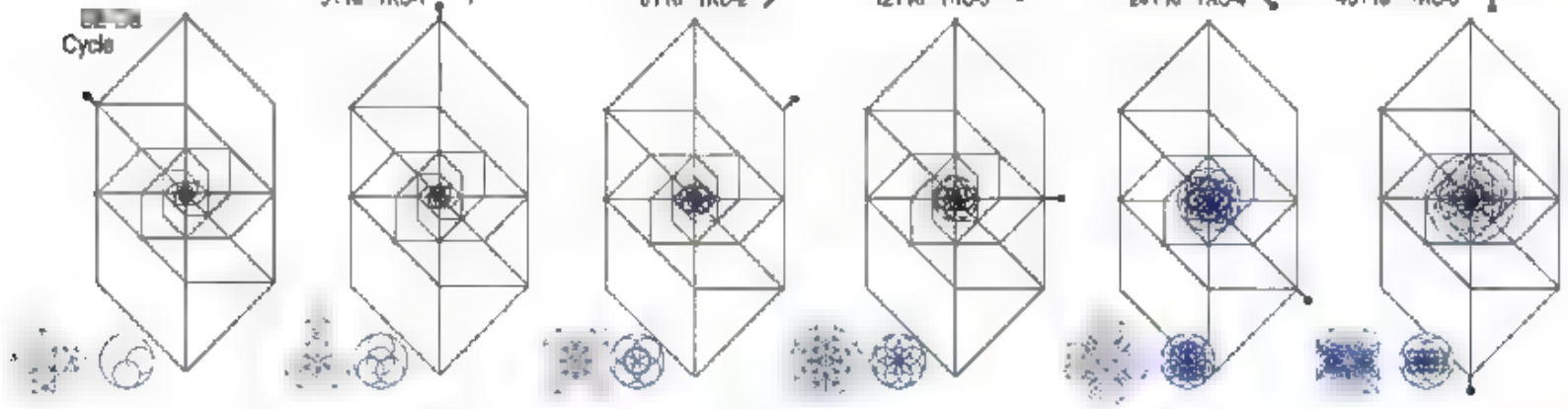
Day-3
Axis-2 Diad
3-3-3 StarLight - Unit
6 PKI TKC-2

Day-4
Axis-3 Triad
6-3-6 StarSeed - Unit
12 PKI TKC-3

Day-5
Axis-4 Monad
12-3-12 StarBud Unit
24 PKI TKC-4

Axis-5 Amoraea HUB Ma-Ta-Ur 48
24-3-24 StarBloom - Unit
48 PKI TKC-5

[redacted] Cycle



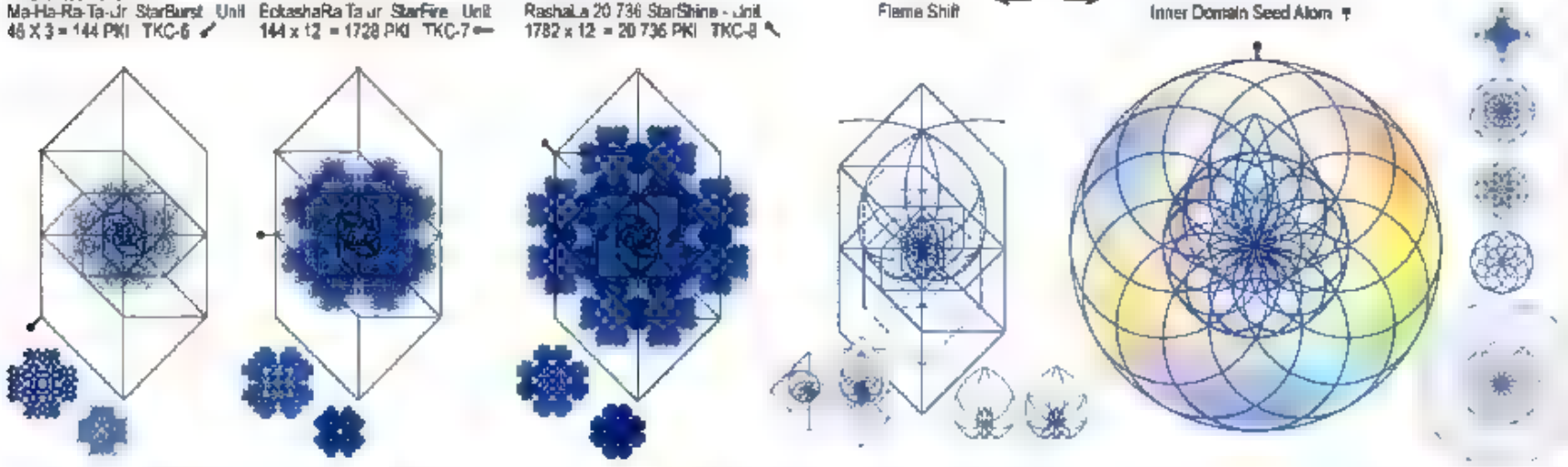
Day-6
Axis-5 Adon D-B-P 144
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta-Ur StarBurst Unit
48 X 3 = 144 PKI TKC-6

Day-7
Axis-7 Edon 1728
EokashaRa Ta-ur StarFire Unit
144 x 12 = 1728 PKI TKC-7

Day-8
Axis-8/0 Edon 1728
RashaLa 20 736 StarShine - Unit
1782 x 12 = 20 736 PKI TKC-8

Day-9
[redacted] Flame Shift

Axis-9 / 02-1 30 Cell Yunasai
Inner Domain Seed Atom



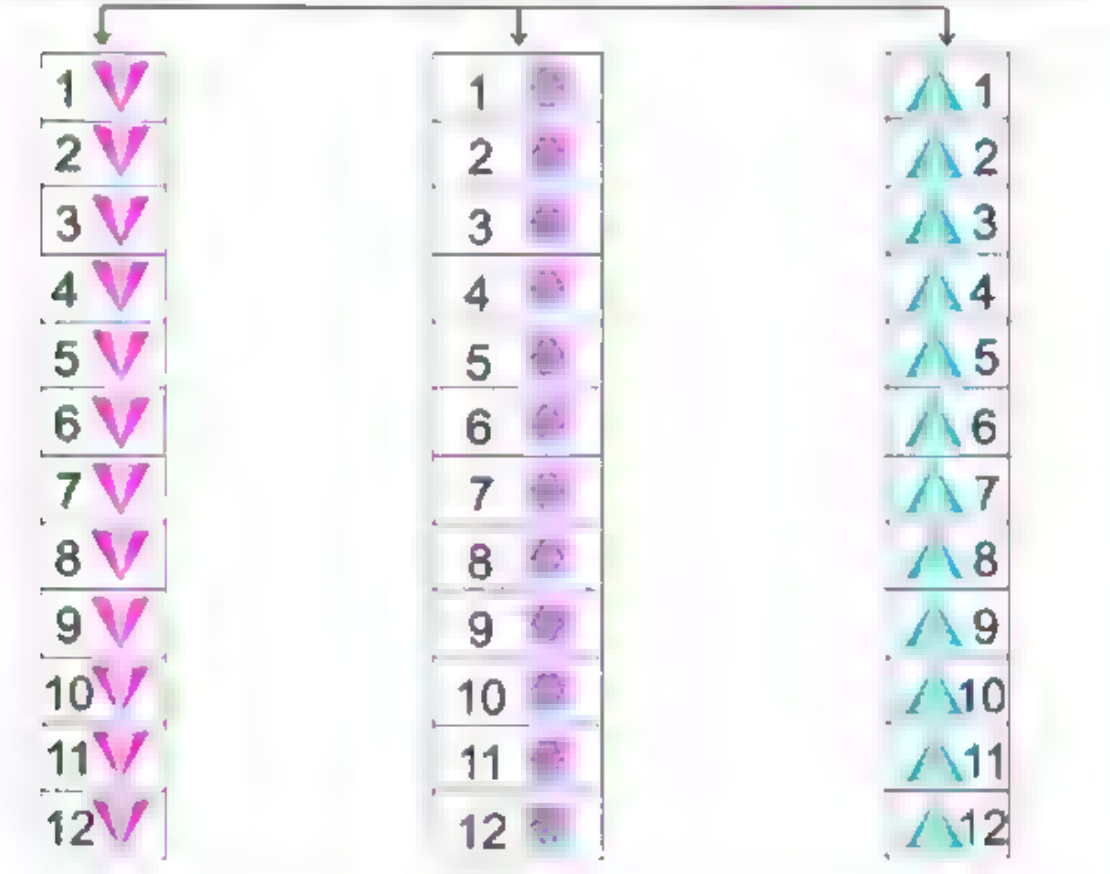
1 Dimension 1 Chakra
1 DNA Strand 1 Fire Code

Mother Line
Mothers Genetic Imprint
Magnetic Particle Base

Each DNA Strand is built upon 12 - not 4 Nucleotide Base - Chemicals

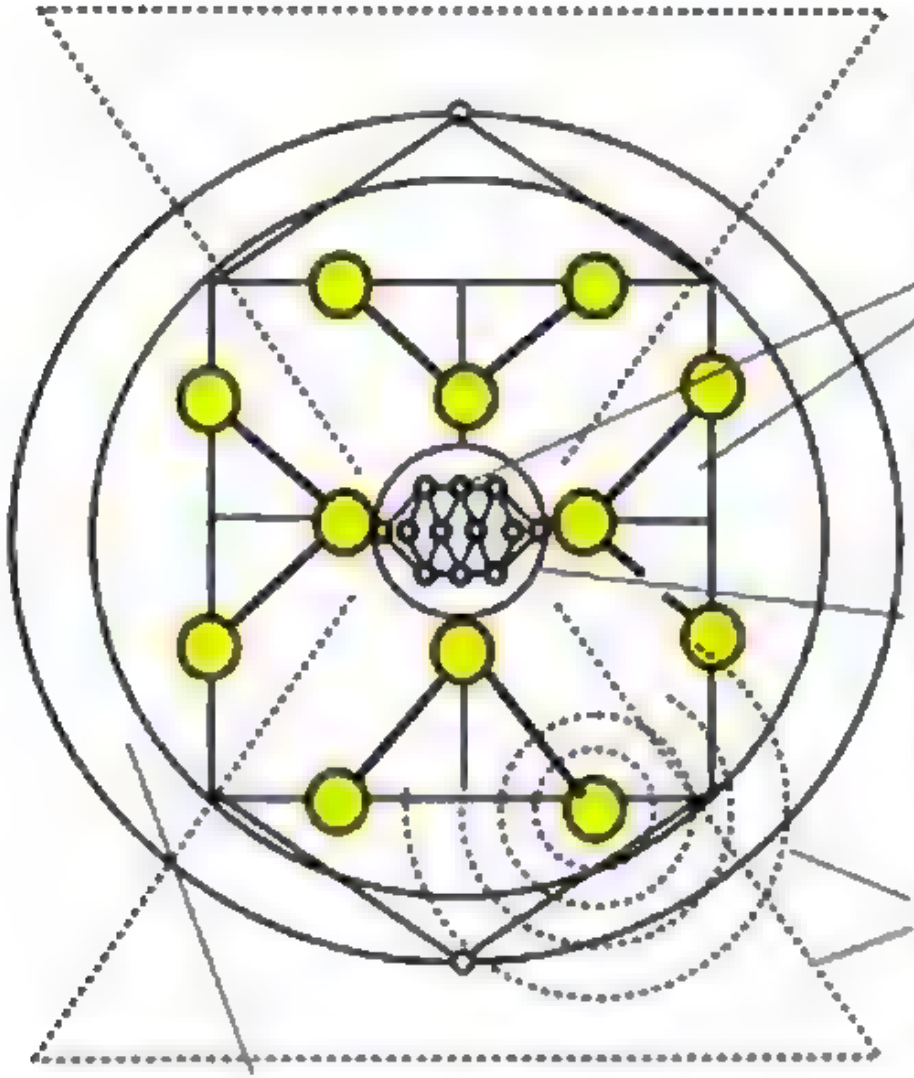
Father Line
Fathers Genetic Imprint
Electric Anti-Particle Base

The Fully active 12 Strand DNA Template has 144 Full Chromosomes. 12 Chromosomes for each Strand of DNA.



Our Physical Bodies should have a total of 36 full Chromosomes
12 for Strand 1 - 12 for Strand 2 - 12 for Strand 3 for a total of 36 Full Chromosomes.
We have 23. We are missing 13 Chromosomes.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings© Series - © 2010 A&A Deane
Computer Graphics - Ron Mayer



Cosmic Eukatharista Body

1 Three primal life-force currents ManU, EsrA and ManA

2 Three primal sound fields - energy matrix
Three primal light fields - time matrix

3 FIRST KRIST KATHARA TEMPLATE
Kristalla (femamne/magnetic) called EsrA
Kristos (masculine/electrical) called ManA

4 12 Reuche Pillars - spheres which anchor the connections to Source and bring in life energy - 6 feminine (EsrA), 6 masculine (ManA)

5 13th Pillar created from the interactions of the 12 Reuche Pillars - unity of masculine/ feminine (ManU)
Generates/perpetuates the Flame of Amorea - contains a body (human) centre between chakras 4 (heart) and 5 (throat), called AzurA

6 Merkabas (counter-rotating vortices) interact to form Seed atoms.

7. From the Christos Seed Atoms all other atoms and natural entities are replicated. These step down further in frequency to produce all entities science's atoms, molecules, cells, planets, galaxies, etc

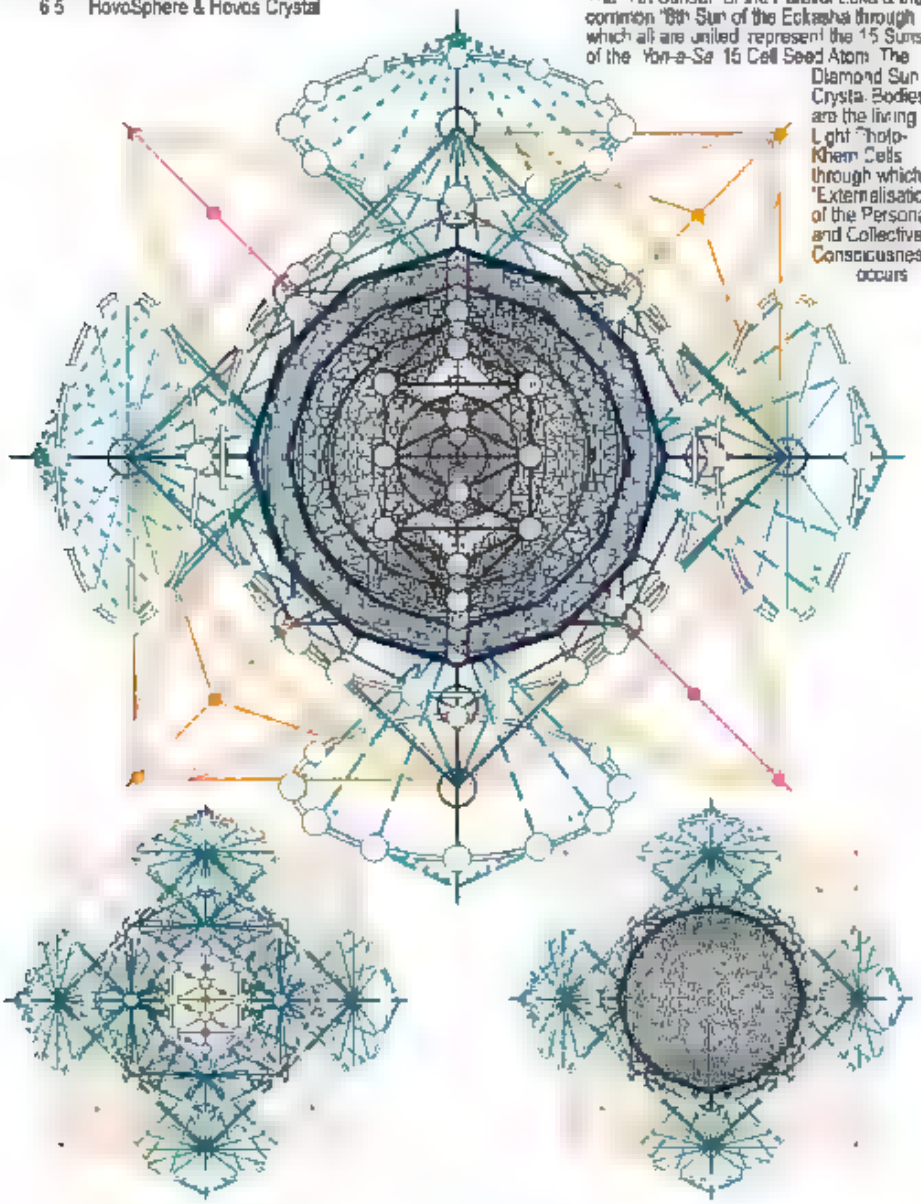
5 Кристальных Тел Алмазных Солнц Тела ЛотЕ КА-ТА-РА в *PCM* и "6-15 Солнца"

The 5 Diamond Sun Crystal Bodies of the PCM LotE KA-THA-RA Body & the "6th-15th" Suns

The 5 PCM LotE "Suns"-
13.5/13.5 LotoSphere & Lotos Crystal
12.5/0.5 LogoSphere & Logos Crystal
11.5/1.5 Photosphere & Photos Crystal
8.5/4.5 OvoSphere & Ovos Crystal
6.5 HovoSphere & Hovos Crystal

The PKA Loti Crystal Body Set represents the "6th" Diamond Sun to the PCM LotE & the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body Set represents the "7th Sun" to the PCM LotE

The "7th Sunset" of the Parallel Ecka & the common "8th Sun of the Eckasha through which all are united represent the 15 Suns of the *Yon-a-Sa* 15 Cell Seed Atom. The Diamond Sun Crysta Bodies are the living Light "Photo-Khem Cells through which "Externalisation of the Personal and Collective Consciousness" occurs



5 "Солнц *PCM* ЛотЕ
13.5/13.5 ЛотоСфера и Кристал Лотоса
12.5/0.5 ЛогоСфера и Кристал Логоса
11.5/1.5 ФотоСфера и Кристал Фотоса
8.5/4.5 ОвоСфера и Кристал Овоса
6.5 ХовоСфера и Кристал Ховоса

PKA Набор Кристального Тела Лоти представляет "6-ое Алмазное Солнце в *PCM* ЛотЕ.. и набор Кристального Тела Экка-Лота представляет "7-ое Солнце" в *PCM* ЛотЕ

"7-ое Солнце" Параллельной Экки и Общее "8-ое" Солнце Эккаши, посредством которого всё сводится воедино, представляют 15 Солнц 15-ти Клеточного Атома Семени "Йон-а-Са" Кристальные Тела Алмазных Солнц являются живыми Фото-Кем Клетками сквозь которые происходит "Экстернализация Личного и Коллективного Сознания"

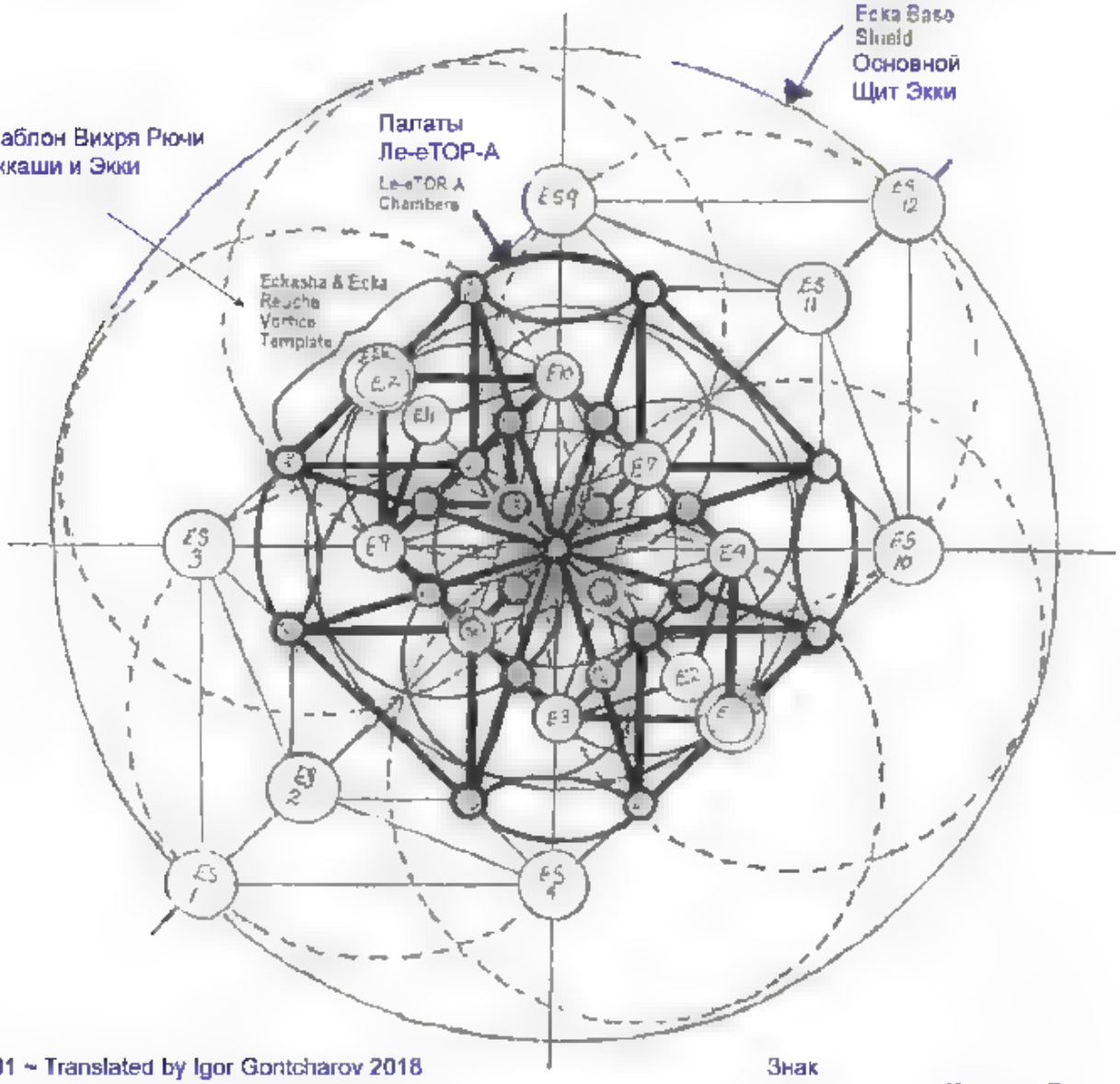
Примечание переводчика.
PCM Партикум-Вселенная
PKA - Партика-Вселенная

Создание Шаблона Катары "Екка-Лота" и Открытие Палат "Ле-еТОР-А"

CREATION OF THE ECKA-LOTA KATHARA TEMPLATE & OPENING OF THE Le-eTOR-A CHAMBERS

The Eckasha Body Anchors the 24 Reuche Pillar Arcs (12 Eckasha & 12 Ecka Reuche Pillars) Within the Ecka Base Shield Setting the Ecka-Lota Template Into the EckaBase Shield

Тело "Эккаши" Закрепляет 24 Арки Колонн "Рючи" (12 Колонн "Эккаши Рючи" и 12 "Экка Рючи") Внутри Основного Щита "Экки" устанавливая Шаблон "Экки-Лота" Внутрь Основного Щита "Экки"



v01 ~ Translated by Igor Gontcharov 2018
For Research Purposes Only ~ keylonta.ru

Excerpt from Kathara Levels 2&3 Foundations
"Awakening the Living Lotus"
by A&A Deane 2004 p 138

Знак Тела Эккаши

Колонна Рючи Тела Эккаши

Знак Тела Экки

Колонна Рючи Тела Экки

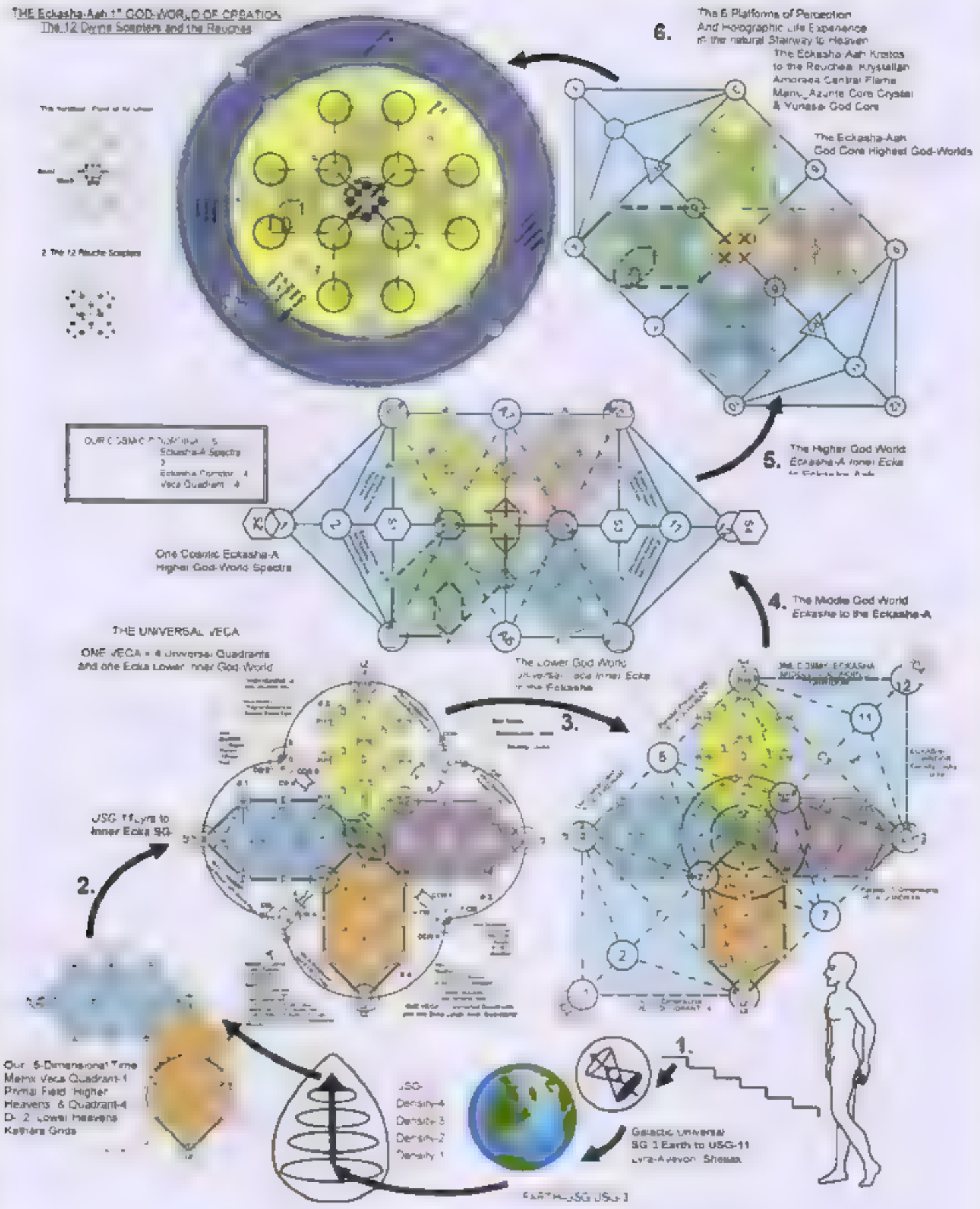


Figure 25 Stairway to Heaven

"Tree of Life" Comparisons

Krist Code - Kathara Grid

The **Kathara Grid** is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Earth units group to form morphogenetic and scalar grids

Complete 12 tree Grid with Kathara Centers and complete connection points and lines Balanced structure

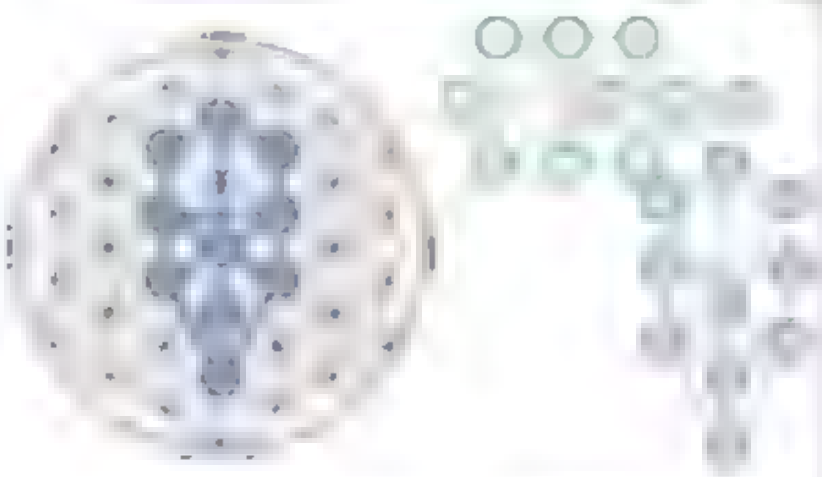
Height to width ratio = 2/1 = 2

It is geometrically structured as **12 Primary Kathara Centers** connected by **15 Primary Kathara Lines**

The **Krist Code** allows for full AI Creation to be experienced while being in Manifestation within Source **Eternal Life**

Perfect overlay between PCM and PKA Vesica grids

Metatronic Artificial "Tree of Life"



12 & 8 centers (key grid connection points) **removed**!
No connection with Source **Finite Life**

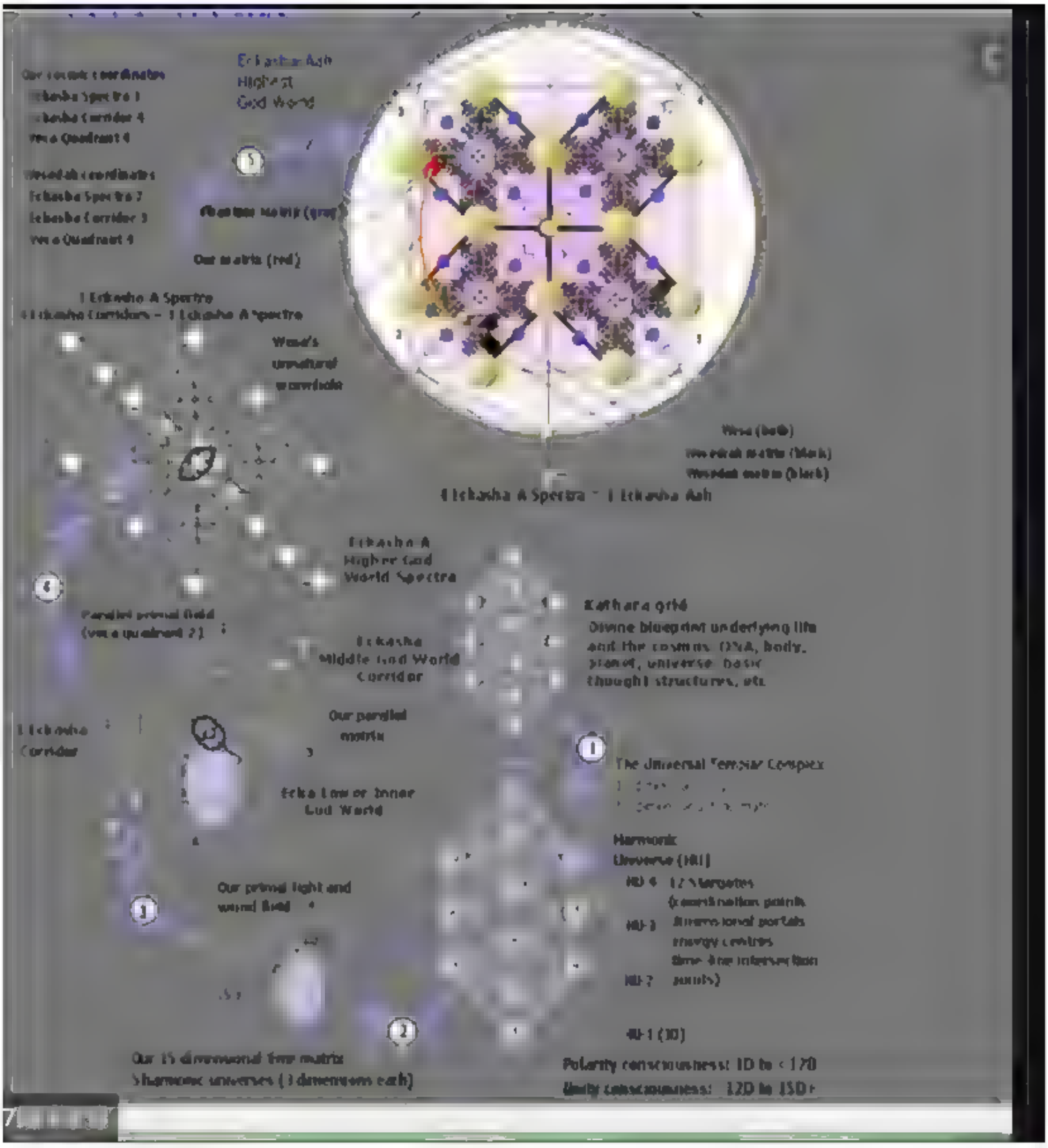
A false center at 5 and Lines missing No direct connection to Is Central

Width narrowed to 87% of **Kathara Grid** and Center 1 pulled downward
Height to width ratio = 4 / √3 = 2.3 instead of 2

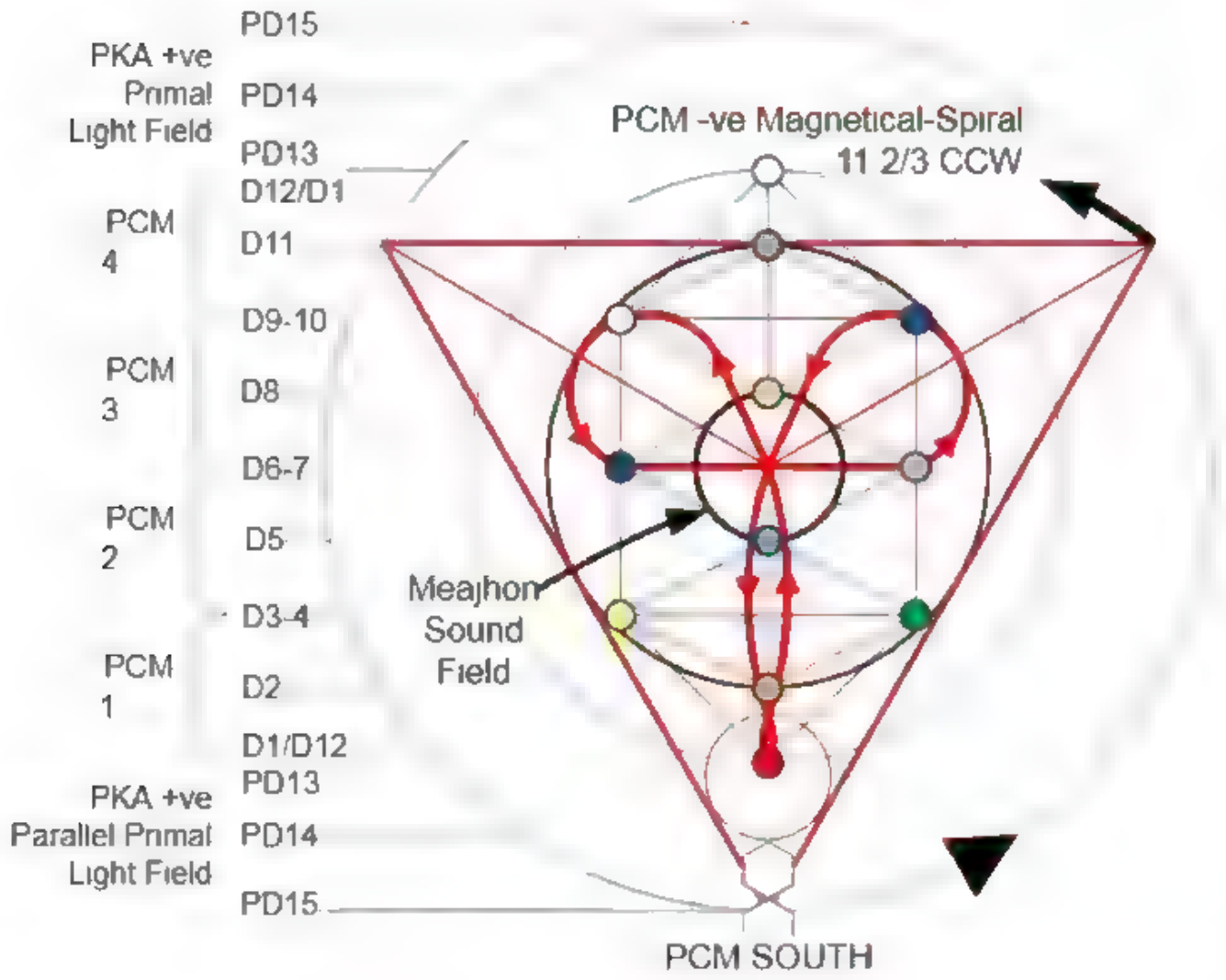
Vertical symmetry of grid is broken

Not possible for Vesica quadrants to align properly because PCM and PKA grids cannot overlay due to width distortions and center misplacement.

Not possible to overlay with parallel grid
(See Moscowar Comparison)


Our cosmic coordinates
Eckasha Spectra 1
Eckasha Corridor 4
Vesica Quadrant 4
Wesakah coordinates
Eckasha Spectra 7
Eckasha Corridor 3
Vesica Quadrant 4
Our matrix (red)
I Eckasha A Spectra
I Eckasha Corridors – I Eckasha A spectra
Wesa's unnatural wavelength
Wesa (bell)
Wesakah matrix (black)
Wesakah matrix (black)
I Eckasha A Spectra – I Eckasha Ash
Eckasha A Higher God World Spectra
Parallel primal field (vesica quadrant 2)
Eckasha Middle God World Corridor
Our parallel matrix
I Eckasha Corridor
Eckasha Lower Inner God World
Our primal light and sound field
Our 11 dimensional time matrix
Harmonic universes (3 dimensions each)
Kathara grid
Divine blueprint underlying life and the cosmos (DNA, body, planet, universe, basic thought structures, etc.
The Universal Temple Complex
Harmonic Universe (HU)
HU 4 12 Merkabas (transformation points
HU 3 dimensional portals energy centres time-line intersection points)
HU 2
HU 1 (3D)
Polarity consciousness: 1D to < 12D
Unity consciousness: 12D to 15D+

Natural YUN Flow



PCM Universe Magnetic 'a-ShA-YUN' Spiral and Meajhon Field

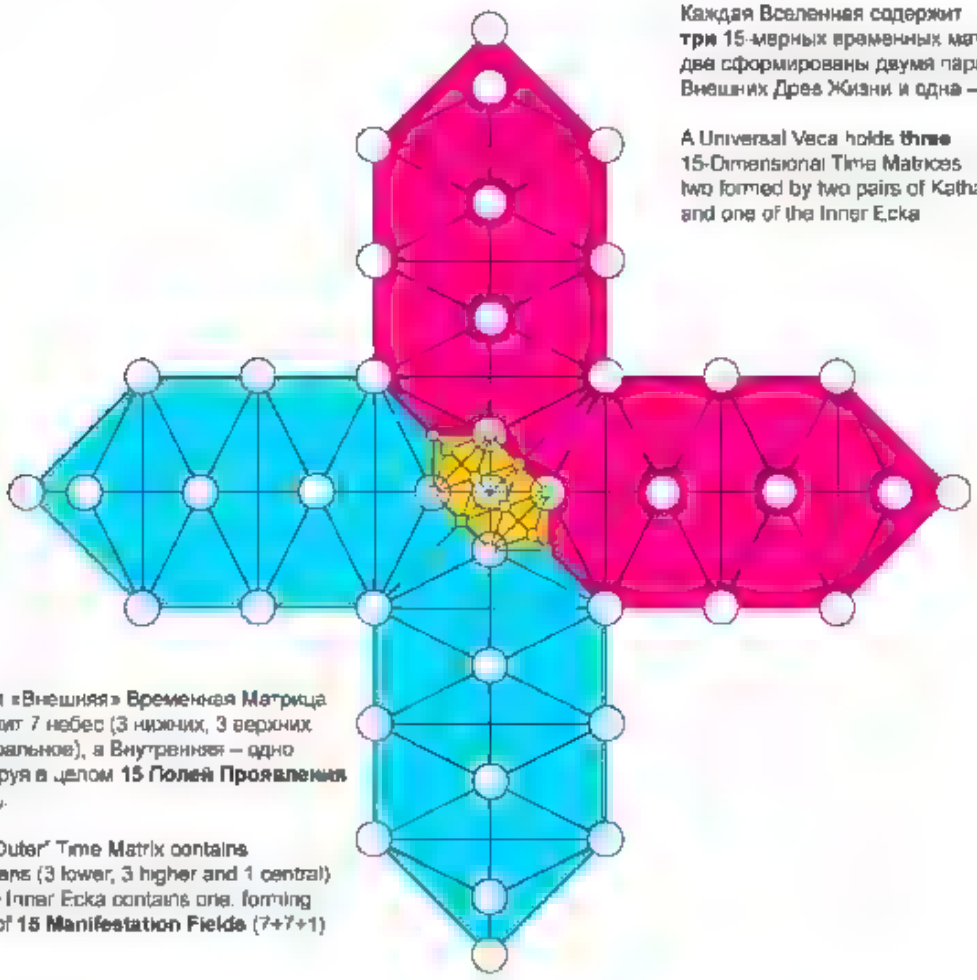
The Yan-YUN Flow

PCM NORTH

PCM SOUTH

Vertical Veca Axis PCM Universe
Christiac Single Bi-Veca Merkaba and Full 'a-Yan-YUN-A' Flow

Три Временных Матрицы Каждой Вселенной / Three Time Matrices of the Universal Veca



Каждая Вселенная содержит
три 15-мерных временных матрицы,
две сформированы двумя парами
Внешних Древ Жизни и одна – Внутренним

A Universal Veca holds **three**
15-Dimensional Time Matrices
two formed by two pairs of Kathara Grids
and one of the Inner Ecka

Каждая «Внешняя» Временная Матрица
содержит 7 небес (3 нижних, 3 верхних
1 центральное), а Внутренняя – одно
формируя в целом **15 Полей Проявления**
(7+7+1).

Each "Outer" Time Matrix contains
7 Heavens (3 lower, 3 higher and 1 central)
and the Inner Ecka contains one, forming
a total of **15 Manifestation Fields** (7+7+1)

MCEO Freedom Teachings TM A&A Deane 1999-2005 ©
Translation and Computer Graphics Igor Santesmasses 2017
For Research Purposes Only

280 × 1280

The 15 Manifestation Fields of the Universal Veca

DENSITY LOCKS
- Locks LZ createsManU Density 1 & ManU Eckatic Primal Sound Field
- Lock L3 creates EirA Density 2, EirA Tnadic Primal Sound Field
- Lock L1 creates Density 3 ManA & ManA Polaric Primal Sound Field
- Lock 2 & the inner Earth Lock creates ManU Density 4 & 5, D 12/D13 Dimensional Blueprint

Primal Force currents circulate through the Universal Veca from the Ecka Inner God World via the Density & Dimensional Locks and Star Gate (A-G), then flow back to Source via the Ecka

= Star Gates

= Dimensional Locks

= Density Locks

* Four Kathara Grids nest together, fixed at Kathara Centres 12 & 13, to form a **Universal Veca**

* A Universal Veca Holds **three** 15-Dimensional Time Matrices 2 Formed by 2 pairs of Kathara Gridís and 1 Inner one called the **Inner Ecka**

* One 12-Dimensional Kathara Grid Plus its Primal Field Kathara Grid form a set of 3 i**Lower Heavens**i,3 i**Higher Heavens**i and One i**Central Heaven**i

* The **Universal Veca** contains i**7 Heavens**i formed by one 15-D Time Matrix, i**7 Heavens**i formed by the Parallel 15-D Time Matrix and one Inner Ecka God World forming a total of **15 Manifestation Fields**

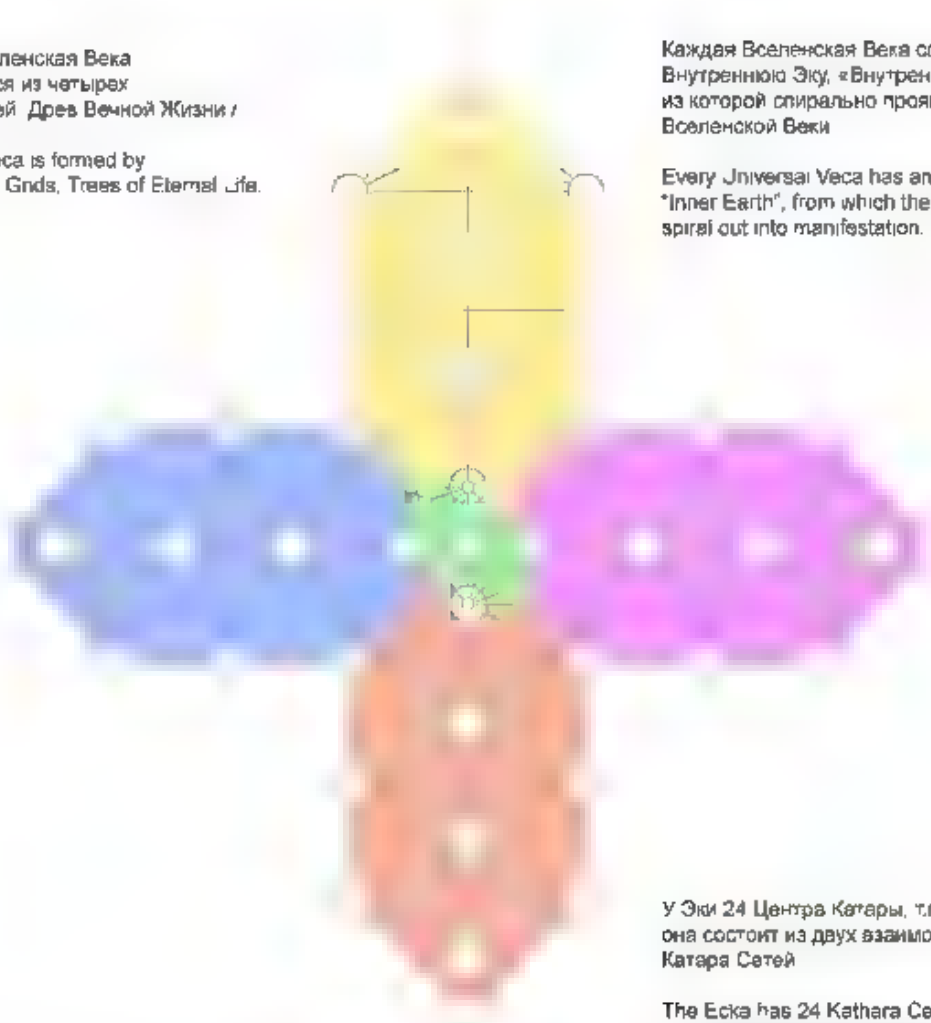
Структура Вселенской Веки / The Veca Universe Structure

Каждая Вселенская Века
формируется из четырех
Катара Сетей (Древ Вечной Жизни)

Universal Veca is formed by
four Kathara Grids, Trees of Eternal Life.

Каждая Вселенская Века содержит
Внутреннюю Эку, «Внутреннюю Землю»
из которой спирально проявляются Четверти
Вселенской Веки

Every Universal Veca has an Inner Ecka,
"Inner Earth", from which the Veca Quadrants
spiral out into manifestation.

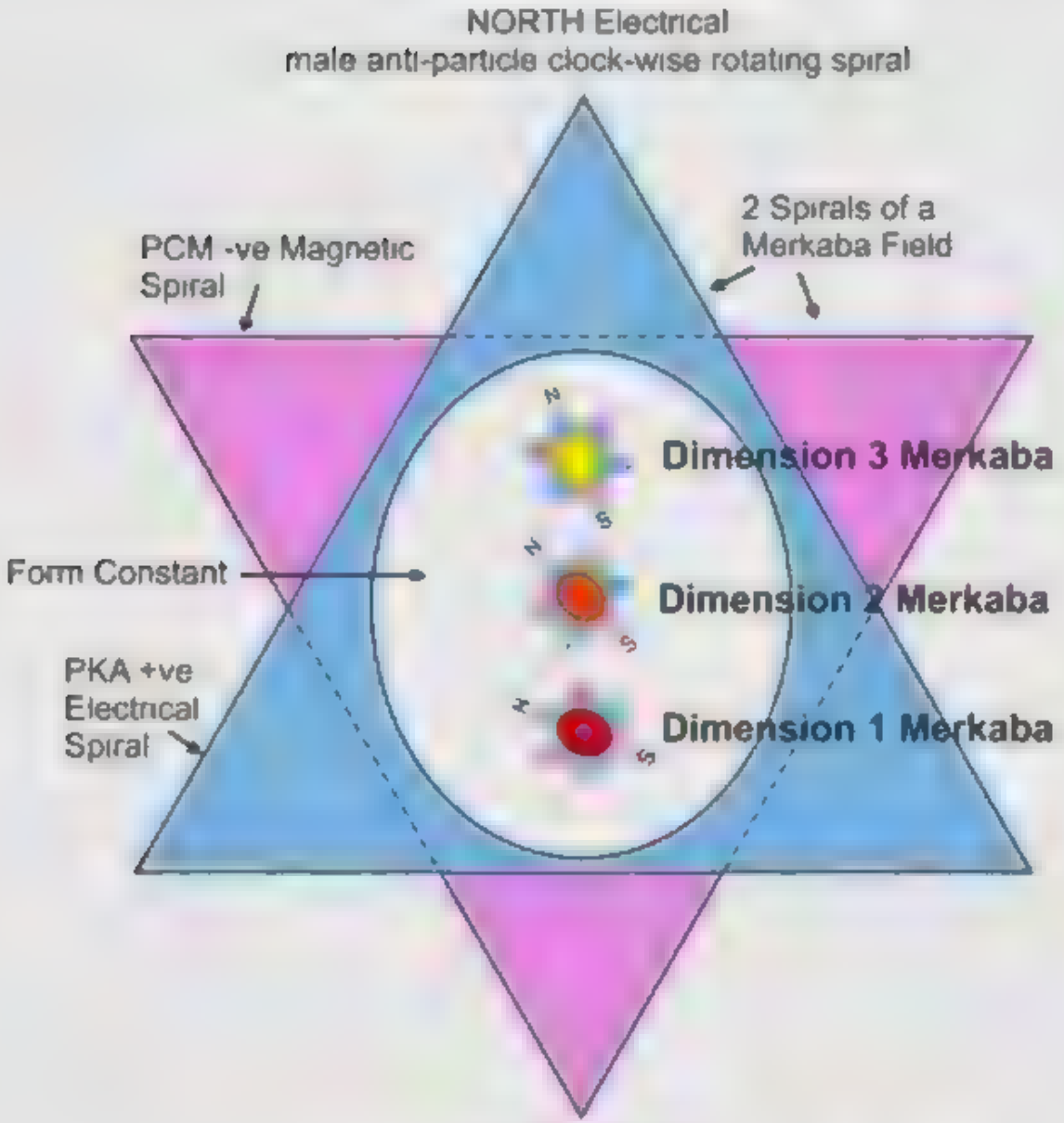


У Эки 24 Центра Катары, т.к
она состоит из двух взаимоналоженных
Катара Сетей

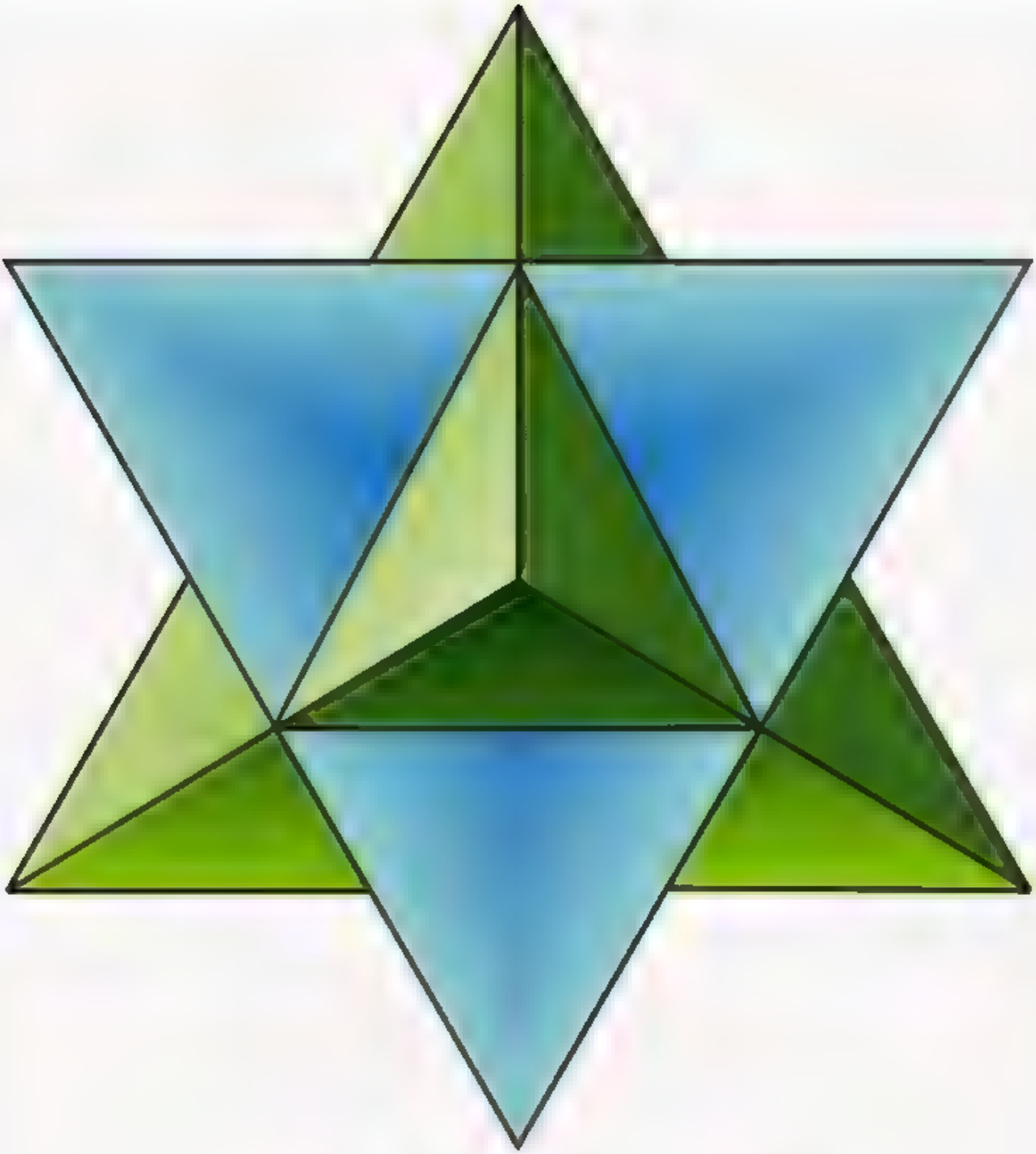
The Ecka has 24 Kathara Centers, formed
by two overlaid Kathara grids

MCEO Freedom Teachings TM, A&A Drama 1999-2008 ©
Translation and Computer Graphics: Igor Goncharov 20[illegible]
For Research Purposes Only

Density 1 Merkaba



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series - © 2010 Alba Deane
Computer Graphics Ron Meyer

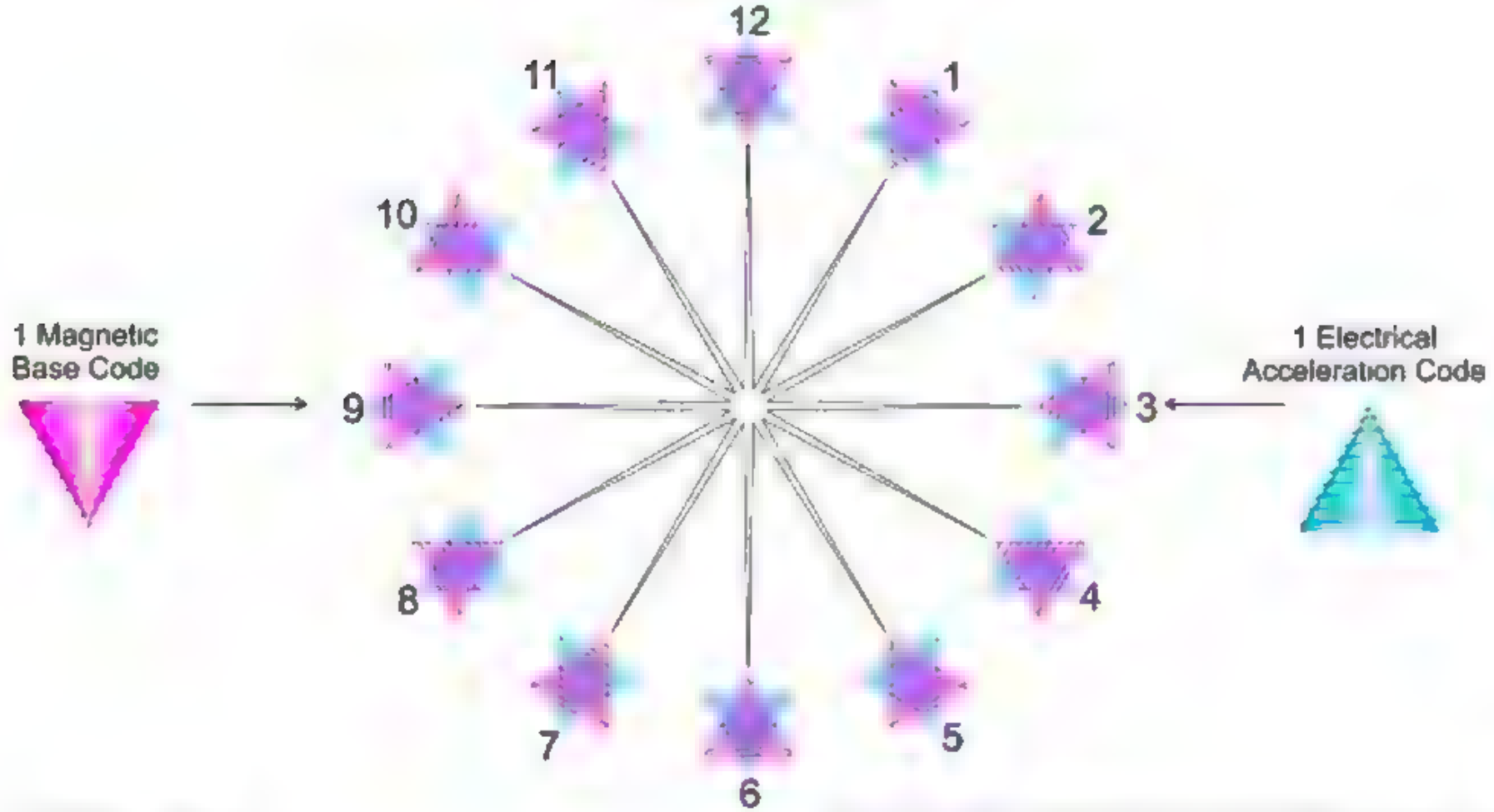


The Merkaba

Two integrated, 4 sided pyramid structures
one pointing up, one pointing down with a common center.

Computer Graphics by Ron Mayer

1 Magnetic Base Code and
1 Electric Acceleration Code
= 12 Vector Codes



1 DNA Strand has
12 Fire Codes / Keylons
12 Base Magnetic Codes
12 Electrical Acceleration Codes
144 Vector Codes

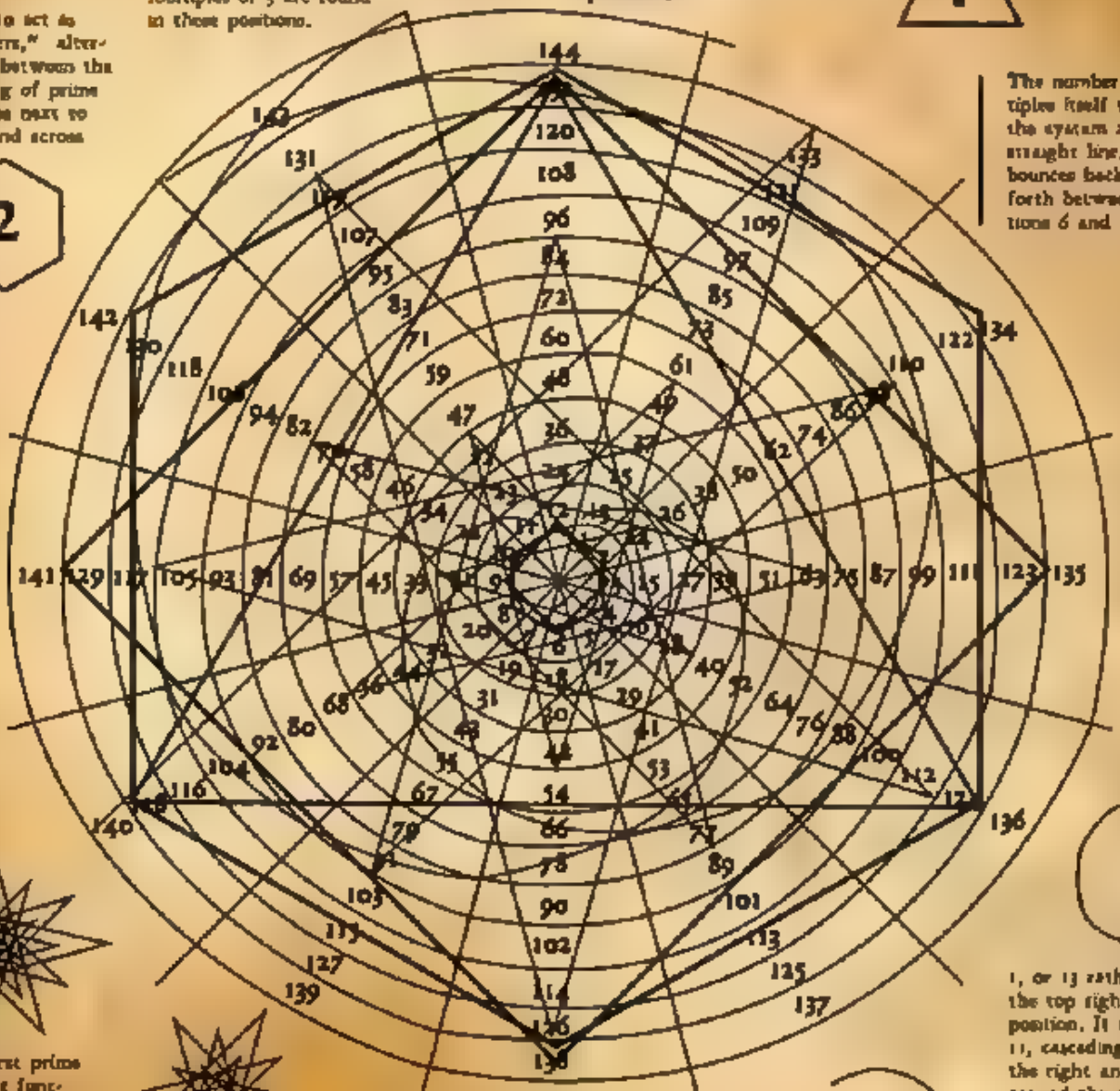
Full 12 Strand Diamond Sun DNA Configuration has
144 Fire Codes / Keylons
144 Base Magnetic Codes
144 Electrical Acceleration Codes
1,728 Vector Codes

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series - © 2010 A&A Deane
Computer Graphics - Ron Mayer

N. TESLA

12/12/12

MAP TO MULTIPLICATION



5 is the first prime position. It functions as a star in some respects bouncing back and forth across the system counter clockwise.

7 is the second prime position. It mirrors the path of 5 touching each position exactly opposite criss-crossing 5's path clockwise.

1, or 13 rather, is the top right prime position. It mirrors 11, cascading out to the right and back around the system.

11 is the top left prime position. It cascades out to the left and circles back around the system.

COMPOSITES and PRIMES

as a self organized system

Exceptions to the prime positions occur when primes interact with each other. The first exception (25) to the prime position 1 when 5 multiples by itself, or is squared. The second exception (35) is 5 interacting with 7. All other exceptions are multiples of 5 and 7 or 11 and 13. All squared primes land in position 1. All twin primes (pairs on the sides of 6 or 12 add up to be a multiple of 12.

Nikola Tesla, Inventor

Nikola Tesla

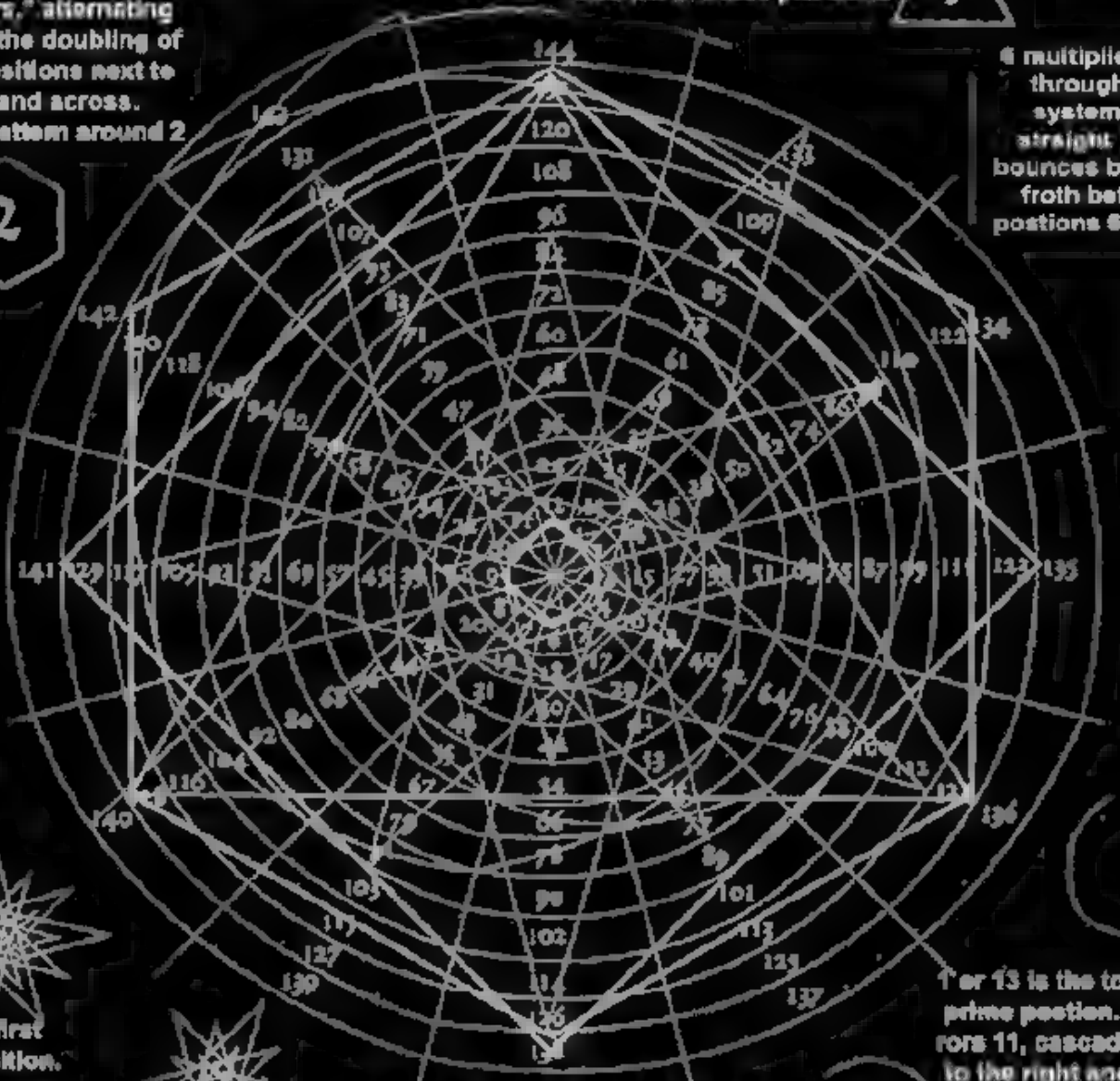
~ Multipication Map ~

3 multiplies itself throught the system as a perfect square. It bounces from position 3, 6,9,to 12. All multiples of 3 are found in these positions.

4 multiplies itself through the system as an Equilateral Triangle. It bounces between positions 4, 8, and 12. All multiples of 4 bounce in these positions

2 and 10 act as "doublers," alternating between the doubling of prime positions next to them and across. See the pattern around 2

6 multiplies itself throught the system as a straight line. It bounces back and froth between postions 6 and 12.



5 is the first prime position. It functions as a star in some respects bouncing back and forth across teh system counter clockwise

7 is the second prime position. It mirrors the path of 5 teaching each position exactly opposite pris-crossing 5's path clockwise.

1 or 13 is the top right prime position. It mirrors 11, cascading out to the right and back around the system

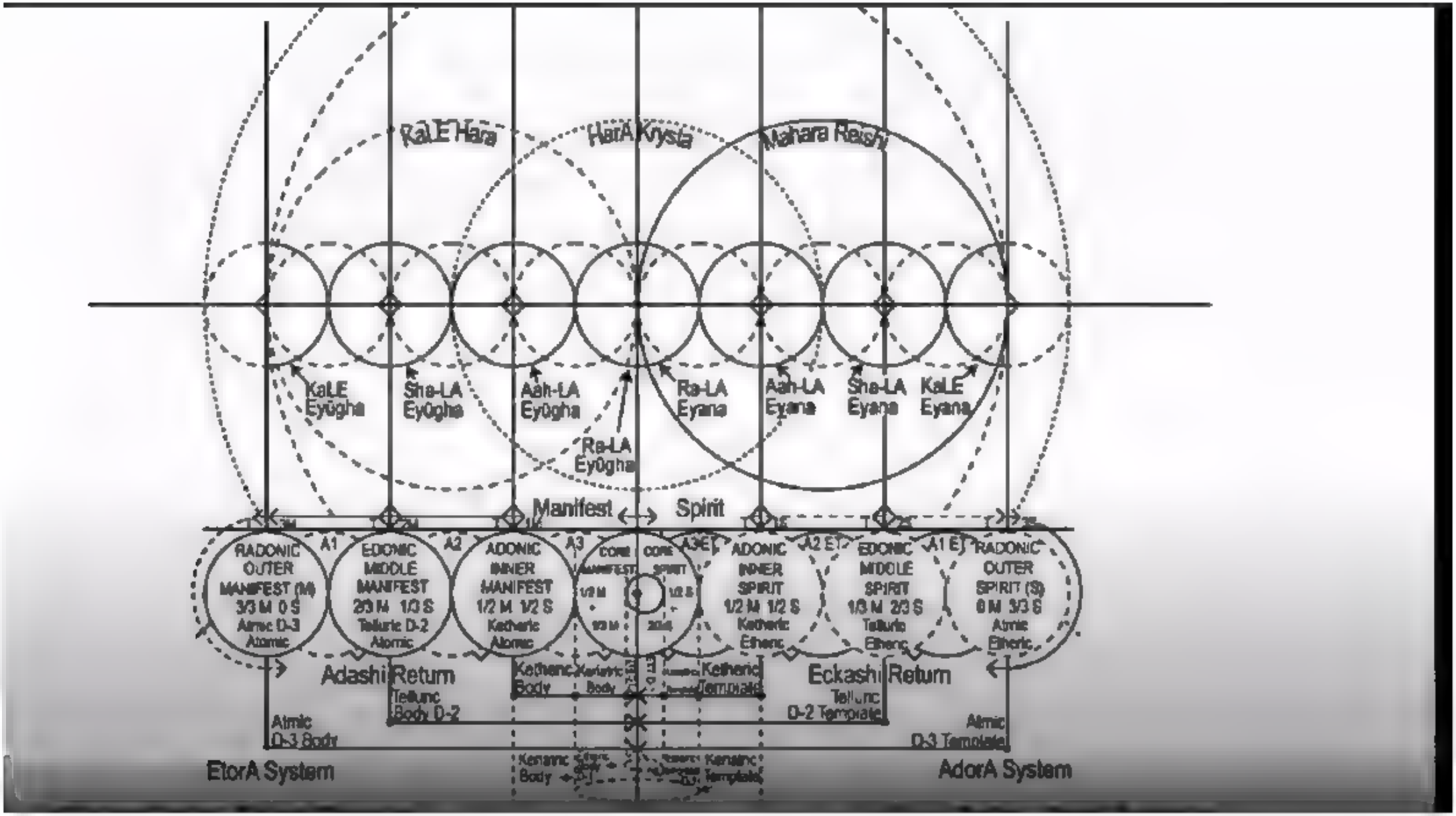
11 is the top left prime position. It cascades out to the left and circles back around the system.

COMPOSITES & PRIMES

A Self Organized System

Exceptions to the prime postions occur when primes interact with each other. The first exception is (25) to the prime position is when 5 multiples by itself, or is squared. The second exception is 5 interacting with 7. All other exceptions are multiples of 5 and 7 or 11 and 13. All squared primes land in position 1. All twin primes on the sides of 6 or 12 add up to be a multiple of 12.

Nikola Tesla Inventor

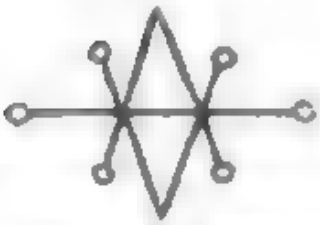

KaLE Hara
HarA Krysta
Mahara Reishy
KaLE Eyögha
Sha-LA Eyögha
Aah-LA Eyögha
Ra-LA Eyögha
Ra-LA Eyana
Aah-LA Eyana
Sha-LA Eyana
KaLE Eyana
Manifest
Spirit
RADONIC OUTER MANIFEST (M) 3/3 M 0 S Atmic D-3 Atomic
EDONIC MIDDLE MANIFEST 2/3 M 1/3 S Telluric D-2 Atomic
ADONIC INNER MANIFEST 1/2 M 1/2 S Ketheric Atomic
CORE MANIFEST
CORE SPIRIT
ADONIC INNER SPIRIT 1/2 M 1/2 S Ketheric Etheric
EDONIC MIDDLE SPIRIT 1/3 M 2/3 S Telluric Etheric
RADONIC OUTER SPIRIT (S) 0 M 3/3 S Atmic Etheric
A1
A2
A3
A3 E
A2 E
A1 E
Adashi Return
Telluric Body D-2
Ketheric Body
Ketheric Template
Eckashi Return
Telluric D-2 Template
Atmic D-3 Body
Atmic D-3 Template
Kenanic Body
Kenanic Template
EtorA System
AdorA System

I AM that

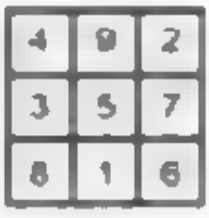
Exodus 3:14
And God said unto Moses,
I AM THAT I AM
and he said,
Thus shalt thou say unto the
children of Israel,
I AM hath sent me unto you

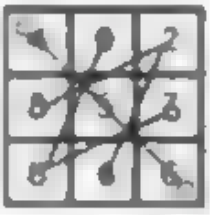
The Cross of the SON In the Matter of Saturn

I AM



Sigil of Saturn





Square of Saturn / Solomon

I AM...
Light in Matter

The magic square using the first nine numbers (9) is associated to the planet Saturn and has for sum 15 (6)
Sometimes, it is also called the "Square of Solomon"

4 9 2
3 5 7
8 1 6

69

I AM = (1 + 2 + 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 9) = 45 = 9

I = 15 = 6
Mirror
I = 9th Letter

69

As Above
So Below

A = 1st Letter
Mirror
A = 1st Letter

11

M = 13 = 4
Mirror
M = 13th Letter

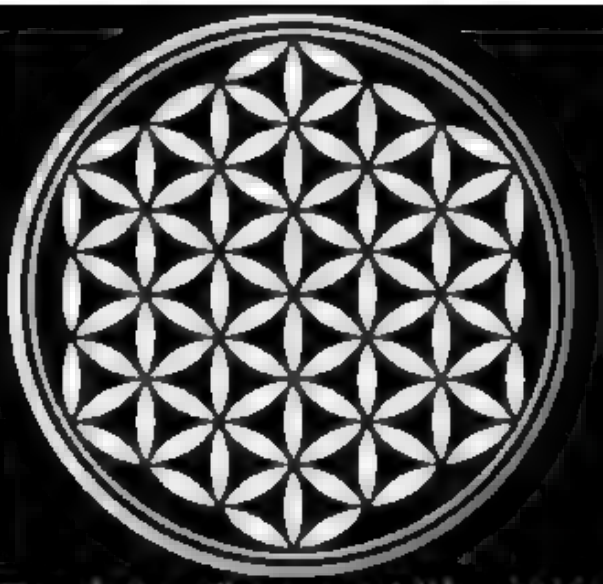
31/13

A = 1	M = 13	I = 9
Fire	Water	Matter
Father	Mother	Child
Osiris	Isis	Horus
Orion	Sirius	Sun
Sun	Moon	Earth
Generative	Nurture	Offspring
Mental	Emotion	Action
Mind	Spirit	Body

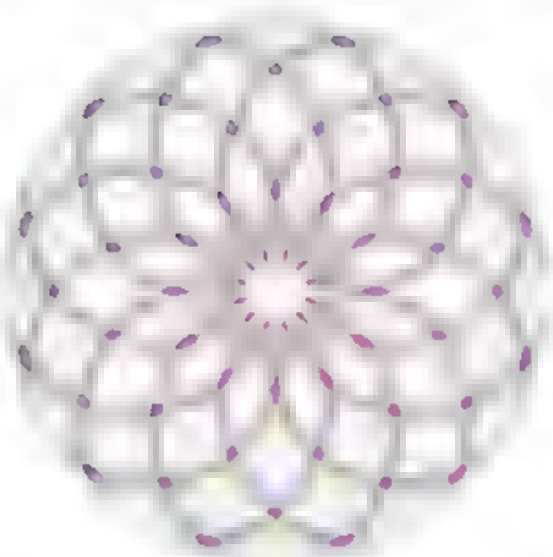
40 = 4 + 0 = 4 | 28 = 2 + 8 = 10 = 1 + 0 = 1 | The Number of Man

(8)

DISPATCHES FROM THE BARNEY GOLF



The false flower of life AKA "Daisy of Death", known as the "Bloom of Doom Metatronic Death Science" technologies. This ancient name was adopted in reference to one of the primary inorganic "energy distortion geometries" used in this "Death Science," the structure of which, in common respects, resembled a "blossom."



The Eternal Life Lotus "Real Flower of Life". Based on 15 Dimensional, Unified Field, Creation Physics. Primal Light Flows (Ke-Ra-Sha) from the Organic Living Cosmos via the center, expanding out from the center, then back into the center, continuously replenishing itself. Your Markaba field use to flow in this way, before the Metatronic distortions occured in our reality.

10 TREE

UNNATURAL

ARTIFICIAL LIFE GRID

Adoption of this artificial life grid means to digress from the original Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12 Tree Grid and manifest Anti-KRYSTIC life forms. When the original creation program of the Krystal Code from God Source is altered or modified in any way, the ability to self-regenerate and ascend is interrupted, leading to Fallen Consciousness and potential destruction and Stardust return to God Source.

ORGANIC

12 TREE

KATHARA GRID

Kathara refers to the Core Structure of the Holographic Universe. Altering the Krystal Code creates limited supply of energy in the Lightbody and the modified coding can not circulate or receive any more energy directly from the eternal God Source. The Metatronic being has to suck energy from other entities, systems and progressively consumes itself, , eventually com to the end of its life cy

THE KRIST CODE
THE ORIGINAL CREATION CODE

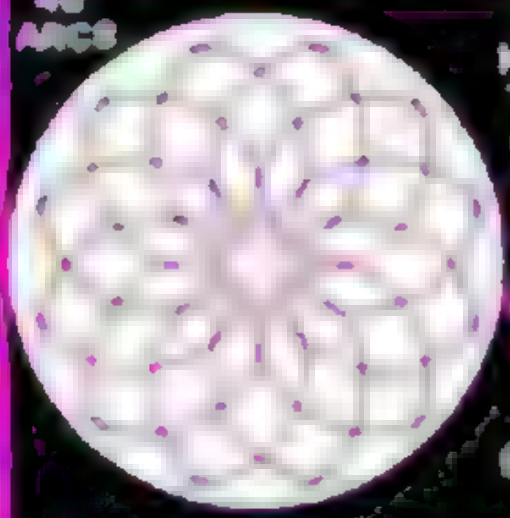
The Krist Code is the Perpetual Motion and Precise Mathematical-Geometrical Instructions for the Creation Program from God Source. The Kathara Lines form the structure framework of the Kathara Grid and exist in precise angular and proportional relationship to each other, according to the ratios of the energy balance SET by the Krist Code. Deviations from the natural Krist Code configuration of "First Creation" create alterations of the energetic balance (inorganic Kathara Grids) causing interruption of the continual self-regeneration (perpetual life) of the manifest forms and the formations of Masms that eventually lead to destruction of the corresponding matter-form via self-annihilation of its own Partiki units.

The original Eternal Nature of God Source itself, and thus that of All Creation, remains always perpetual and constant, due to the mechanisms of Self-healing through Starburst that God-Source intended, imbued and sets in motion, through the directives of the Eternal Life Krist Code: as the foundations for First Creation. Eternal Life emerged from the original encryption set into the first Partiki, called the Krist Code. From this point, Creation emerges and expands and as it does so, the encryption expands and becomes more complex, but is still based on the Krist Code and Base 12 encryption.

45° LOTUS ARCS ALLOWS FOR ETERNAL

THE PERPETUAL LIFE LOTUS
TRUE FLOWER OF LIFE

LIFE BREATHING



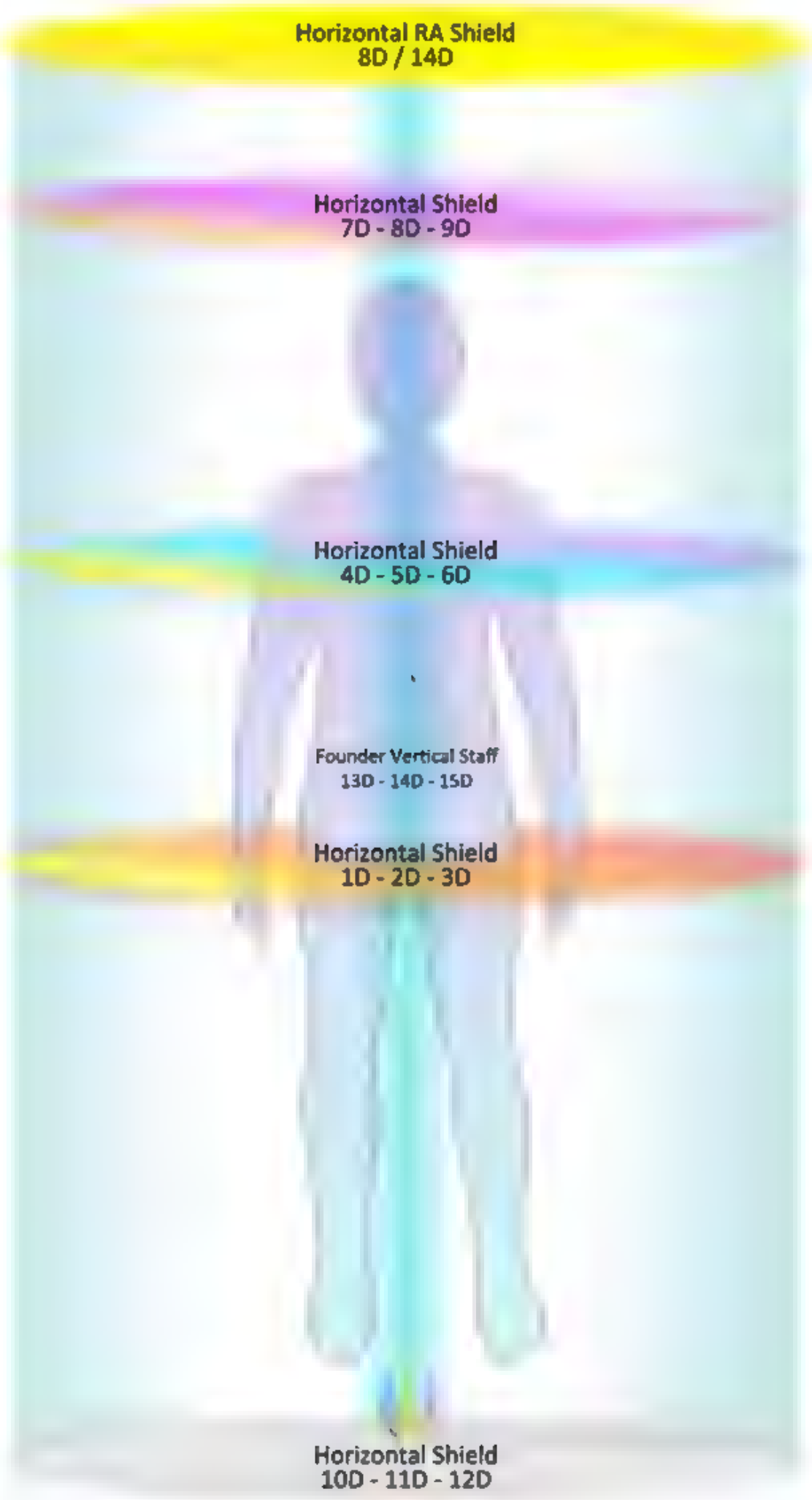
The Perpetual Life Lotus is based on the Krystal Spiral or Krist Code mathematics. The Krystal Spiral and the mathematical sequence from which it emerges connect directly from the Zero Point or Central point of all orders. (See Center of Image) The Krystal Spiral perpetually retains a living, breathing connection through the (preservation of what came before), as it expands through each generation. Out of the one comes the many. In the False flower of life (aka Daisy of death) pattern the diagonals are set at 60°.

This is an outdated mathematic and geometrical relationship that prevents the spheres from creating connectivity with the top sphere (which is both like a pyramid), thus preventing back flow return from core source. THE DAISY OF DEATH DOES NOT ALLOW FOR ETERNAL LIFE BREATHING. When spheres can't release and spark correctly, they become cut off from the eternal flows of eternal life currents and become separated. The mathematic code is therefore based on 3 spheres (vesica pisces) instead of the eternal life 3 spheres (infinite pisces/vesica). The Daisy of Death is simply taking the vesica pisces and crisscrossing on it. Once you can spot this 60 degree diagonal vs the 45 degree in Krystalic eternal life curvatures, you can easily differentiate between Krystalic and metatronic reality. Most crop circles are based on this Metatronic geometry of 60° and is a soul harvesting net which forces people's identities to open in ways that (long term) prevents ascension.

CREATION PROGRAM

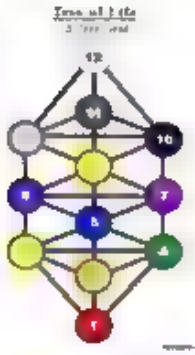
created in heaven

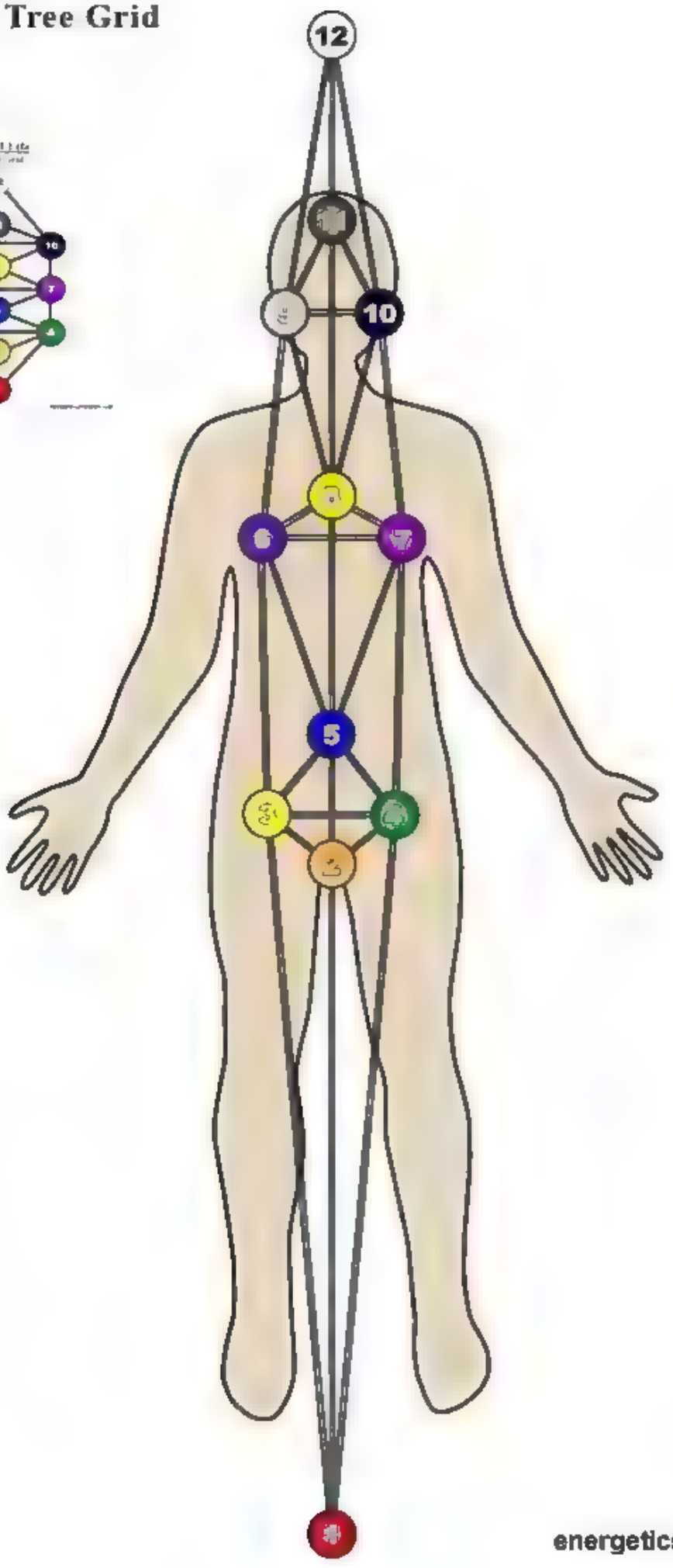
HORIZONTAL TRIAD BODIES



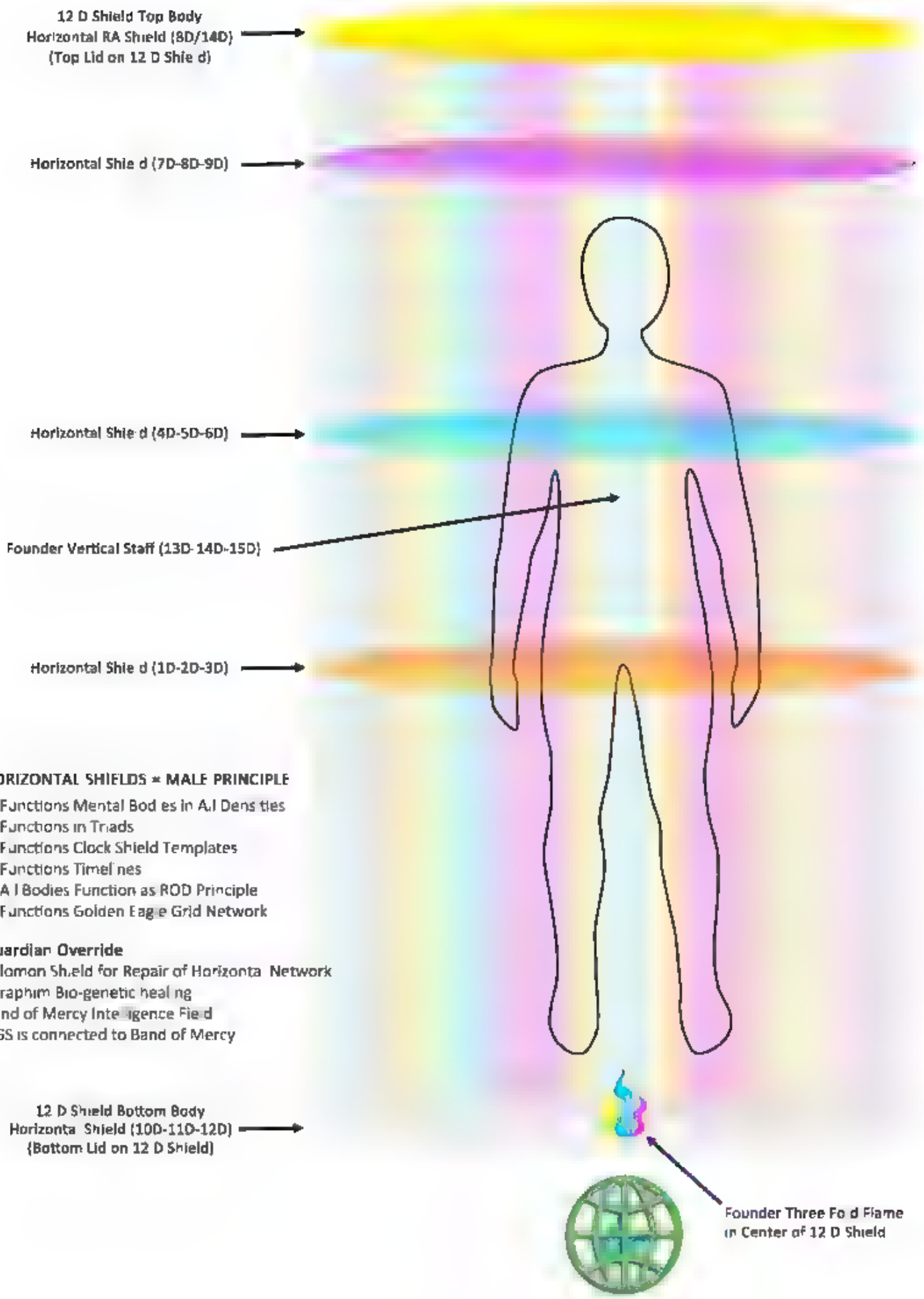
Tree of Life

Human 12 Tree Grid





HORIZONTAL BODIES



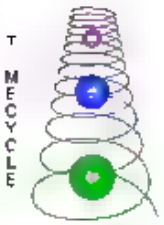
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS = MALE PRINCIPLE

* Functions Mental Bod es in A.l Dens ties
* Functions in Triads
* Functions Clock Shield Templates
* Functions Timel nes
* A l Bodies Function as ROD Principle
* Functions Golden Eag e Grid Network

Guardian Override
Solomon Shield for Repair of Horizonta Network
Seraphim Bio-genetic heal ng
Band of Mercy Inte igence Fie d
HGS is connected to Band of Mercy

UNIVERSAL TIME MATRIX

12 TIME FIELDS IN 15 DIMENSIONS

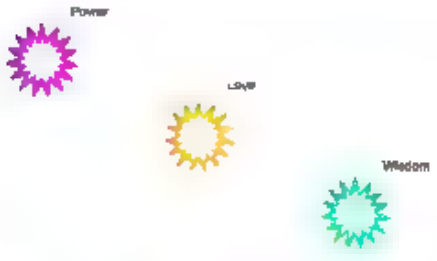


Ascension Cycle - Precession of the Equinox - 26, 556 years

COSMIC LOGOS
Energy Matrix

NO SPACE/TIME
Non Dimensionalized

Time Matrix



To Structure Consciousness to Form Identity

Universal Mind Matrix

Density Five/ HU 5 Founder Dimension 3 Rays

15	Universal Pale Magenta	Founder Ray 3 - Collective Body, No Time (Father Arc Cetacean/Whale Aquaferion Genetic Basis (deep space Chakra)
14	Universal Pale Gold	Founder Ray 2 Collective Body, No Time (Rishic Sun) Avian Seraphim Genetic basis (Chakra 3 ft above head)
13	Universal to Earth Core Aquamarine	Founder Ray 1 - Collective Body, No Time (Mother Arc) Feline Elohim Genetic Basis (Chakra 12" beneath feet) Open 13th Gate to Aurora Families, Ascension Timeline

Structured bands of EMF light-sound-tone (solar wave) make up Morphogenetic Fields the DNA Injunction Set

DNA = Genetic Key to Consciousness

Avatar Matrix

Density Four/ HU 4 12th Dimensional Blueprint

12	Earth Chakra White	Avatar Mind (Platinum Liquid Light Blueprint, 144 Harmonics 12 Base Frequency Christos Avatar Body Run 2D Hubs to Ascend, Chakra 8" below feet connects to Shield 12" below feet.
11	Galactic Chakra Silver Black	Buddhic Mind (DNA reversal begin, Anti Light Conflict, Reptilian Headquarter/Stonehenge, Moon Lineages Chakra 18" above head)
10	Solar Star Chakra Dark Blue	Christ Mind (Solar Mind/Logos Frequency Net Run Reversed 10D. Chakra 8" above Crown, Hijack HSP/Communication Left Ear to block Christos,

CRADLE OF LYRA
Original Seeding of Human's and Planetary Explosion

Monad Matrix

Density Three/ HU 3 7th Dimensional Earth

9	Thalamus Chakra Silver	Causal (Keriatric) Mind (Universal Kundalini, Core Star Hara complex, Medulla Chakra, Higher Brain Function, Andromeda
8	Thymus Chakra Gold	Monadic Mind (Galactic Core, 8th Portal Permanent Seed Atom, Crystal Heart, E.T. Lives, Chip/ War/Implants Metabolic Function)
7	Crown Chakra Violet	Ketheric Mind (Planetary Mind/Logos Crucifixion/Pineal Implant, Partial Ascension, Liberated from 3D, Metatronic Arcturus)

Anti-Particle to Particle Merge

Magnetic Repulsion Zone

Halo of Anenti-3D core (lower)

Soul Matrix

Density Two/ HU 2 5th Dimensional Earth

6	3rd Eye Chakra Indigo	Celestial Mind Matrix (Indigo Family Perfect idea, Inner Vision, Clarity, Sirian)
5	Throat Chakra Blue	Archetypal Mind (Etheric Template body., Obsolete Ascension Timeline, Speak Soul Plan, Pleiadian)
4	Heart Chakra Green	Astral Mind (Collective Race Mind, Intuition, Nadial Complex Heart/Lung Complex Reptilian Invasion, Egypt-Sphinx)

Magnetic Repulsion Zone

Personality Matrix

Density One/ HU 1 3rd Dimensional Earth

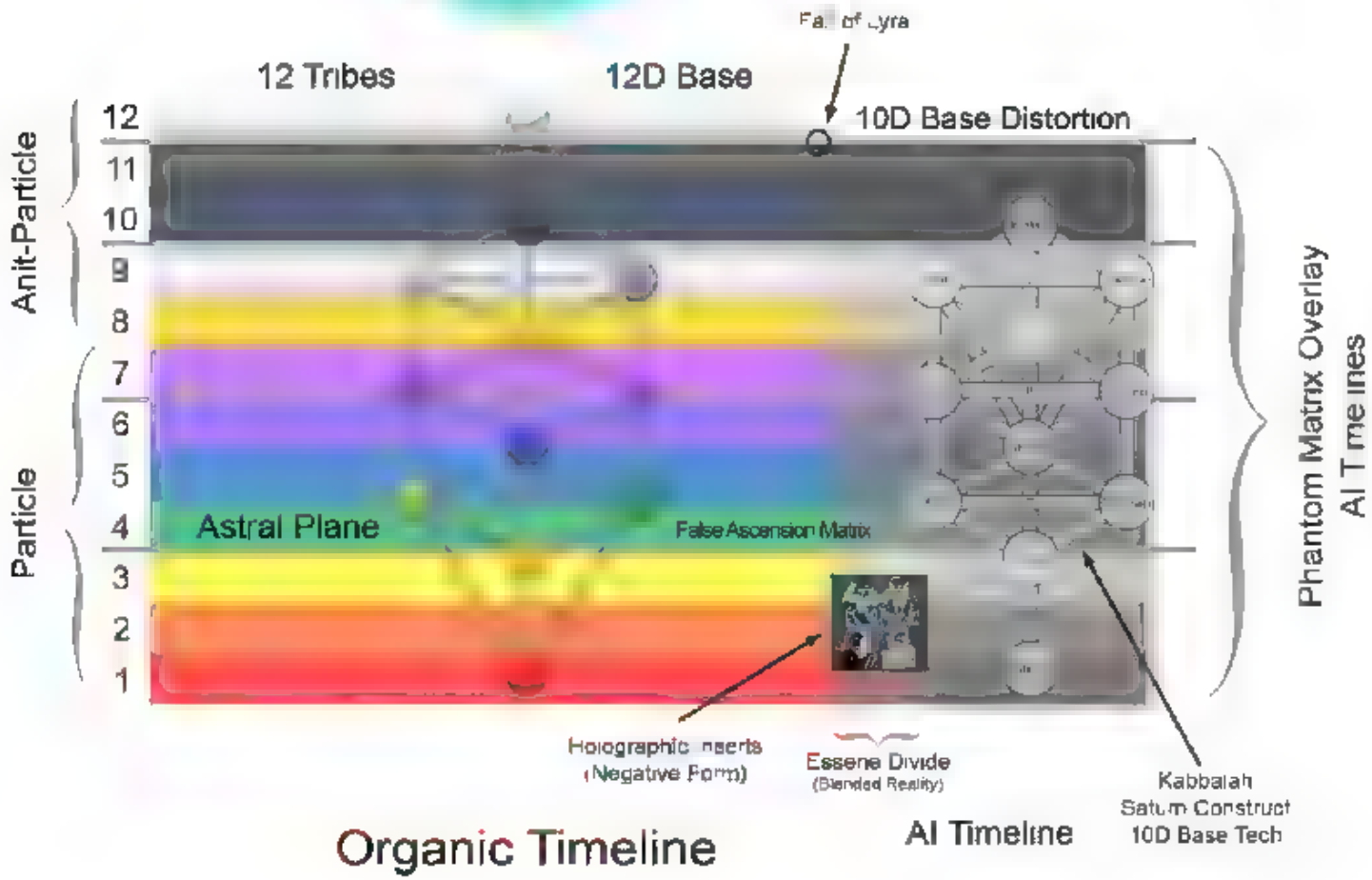
3	Solar Plexus Yellow	Conscious Mind Matrix (Personality, Linear, Reasoning, Ego)
2	Sacral Chakra Orange	Instinctual Mind (Lower Emotional body) (Desires, Creative/Sexual, Addiction)
1	Root Chakra Red	Subconscious Mind (autonomic process) (Physical body intelligence Harddrive cellular memories)

www.celestialtheatre.com

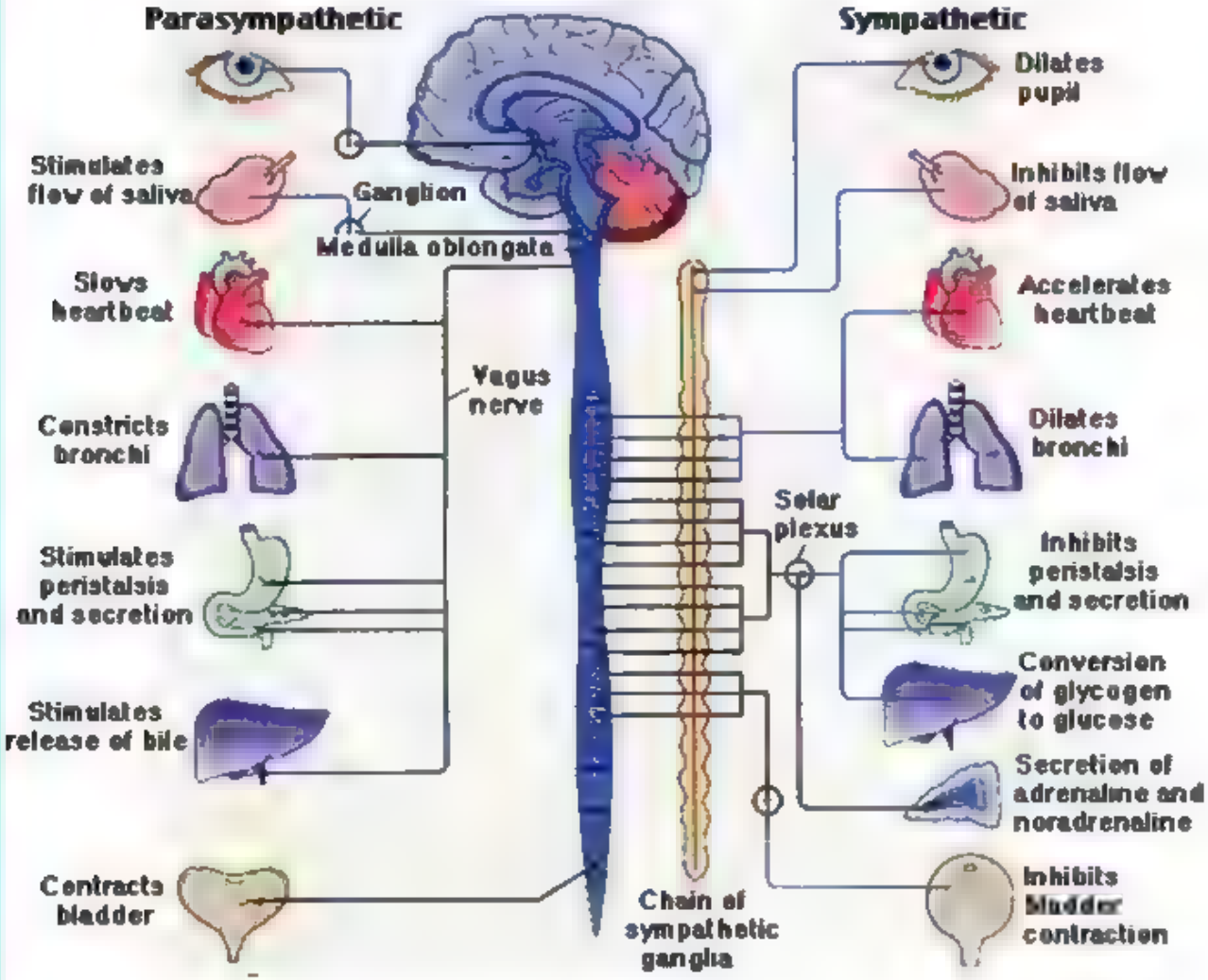
Sphere/Color Octave	Dimension	Chakras
CHAKRA 1	D-1	Base
CHAKRA 2	D-2	Sacral
CHAKRA 3	D-3	Solar Plexus
CHAKRA 4	D-4	Heart
CHAKRA 5	D-5	Throat
CHAKRA 6	D-6	Third Eye
CHAKRA 7	D-7	Crown
CHAKRA 8	D-8	Thymus (Permanent Seed Atom)
CHAKRS 9	D-9	Thalamus (Medulla Oblangata)
CHAKRA 10	D-10	Galactic -Soul Star (6" above head)
CHAKRA 11	D-11	Galactic (18" above head)
CHAKRA 12	D-12	Earth Star - (6" below feet)
CHAKRA 13	D-13	Earth – Christ 12D Shield(12" Below feet)
CHAKRA 14	D-14	Universal -(36" above head)
CHAKRA 15	D-15	Universal -(beneath Earth)

AI Timeline Wars

Blue Flame Essene
Starseeds - Christos Mission



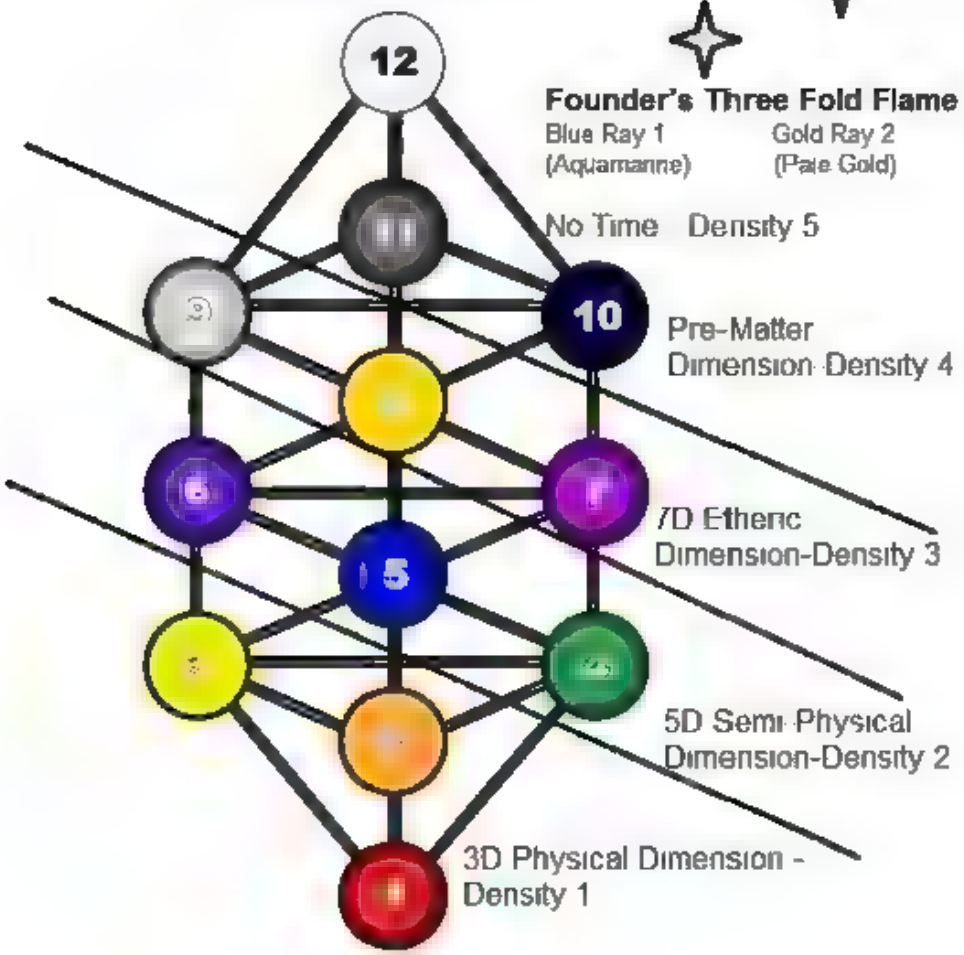
Three Areas of Neurological System (CNS)



- Sympathetic
- Parasympathetic
- Vagus Nerve
- Trinity of CNS
- Brain Messaging
- All Body Function
- Multi-Dimensional Perception

Tree of Life

Universal 12 Tree Grid



Founder's Three Fold Flame (Feline-Avian-Cetacean)

Blue Ray 1 (Aquamarine) — Gold Ray 2 (Pale Gold) — Violet Ray 3 (Magenta)

No Time Density 5

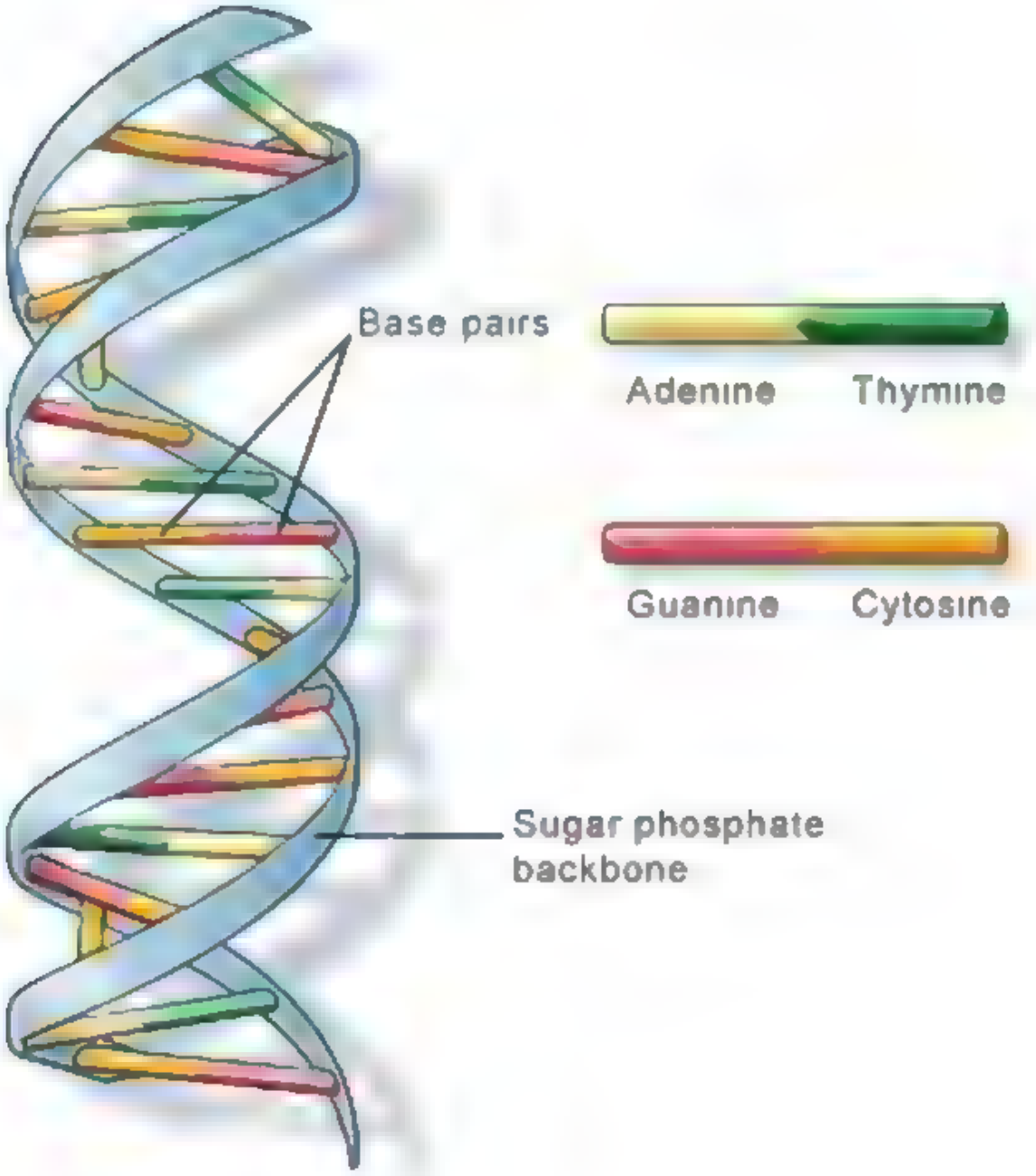
Pre-Matter Dimension Density 4

7D Etheric Dimension-Density 3

5D Semi Physical Dimension-Density 2

3D Physical Dimension - Density 1

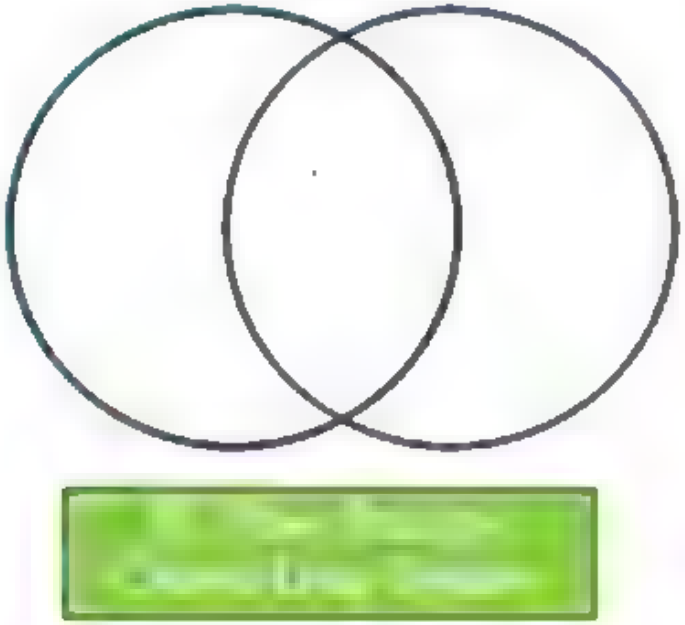
The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic personal Tree of Life Individual human anatomy (physical,emotional, mental and spiritual bodies) manifest upon and within the multidimensional layers instructed by the core manifestation template -The Tree of Life Every aspect of the Universal creation and life spiral are designed and instructed through these blueprint structures Learning to travel consciously through the Tree of Life is the pathway to personal sovenegnty and freedom



U S National Library of Medicine

Bi–Wave to Tri-Wave

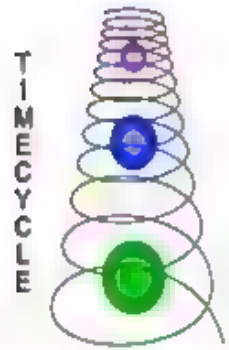
Ascending from Closed Source to Open Source Systems



End of Ascension Cycle is changing Creation Physics – Leaving Bi-Wave closed source systems to Tri-Wave Geometries of Open source systems

Spiritual Ascension

Cycle of Consciousness Evolution



Ascension Cycle - Precession of the Equinox - 26, 556 years

Second Triad of Intelligence

Soul Matrix

- First Level of AWAKENING
- Comprises Second 3 Chakras (4-5-6)
- Second Triad Begins Synthesis of Spiritual Energies into Physical Matter
- Layer One – 4D - The Heart Center Actualizes, Begins Experience of Emotional Energetic Intelligence
- Layer Two- 5D –Higher Mental Body Begins–Overrides Ego Will To Group Will
- Layer Three-6D-Inner Vision Begins-Synthesizes Polarities-Indigo Families
- Most of Planetary Lightworkers are in this group field, time to expand-Galactivate

Fourth Triad of Intelligence

Avatar Christos Matrix

- Comprises Fourth 3 Chakras (10-11-12)
- Third Triad Begins Synthesis of GALACTIVATION, Cosmic Christ Consciousness as "Unity" Field
- The Avatar is the Energetic Reality of Unity as a consciousness field
- Layer One – 10D – Christ mind
- Layer Two- 11D –Buddhic mind
- Layer Three-12D-Solar Logos or Unity Consciousness, Hydroplasmic Liquid Light Blueprint, the "Crystal Body"
- Universal Consciousness and Cellular Memory Record Awakens
- Enlightened Extra-terrestrial contact begins, Universal Service as Law of One

Anti Particle Chakras Eight & Nine

Galactic Chakra Activation Begins

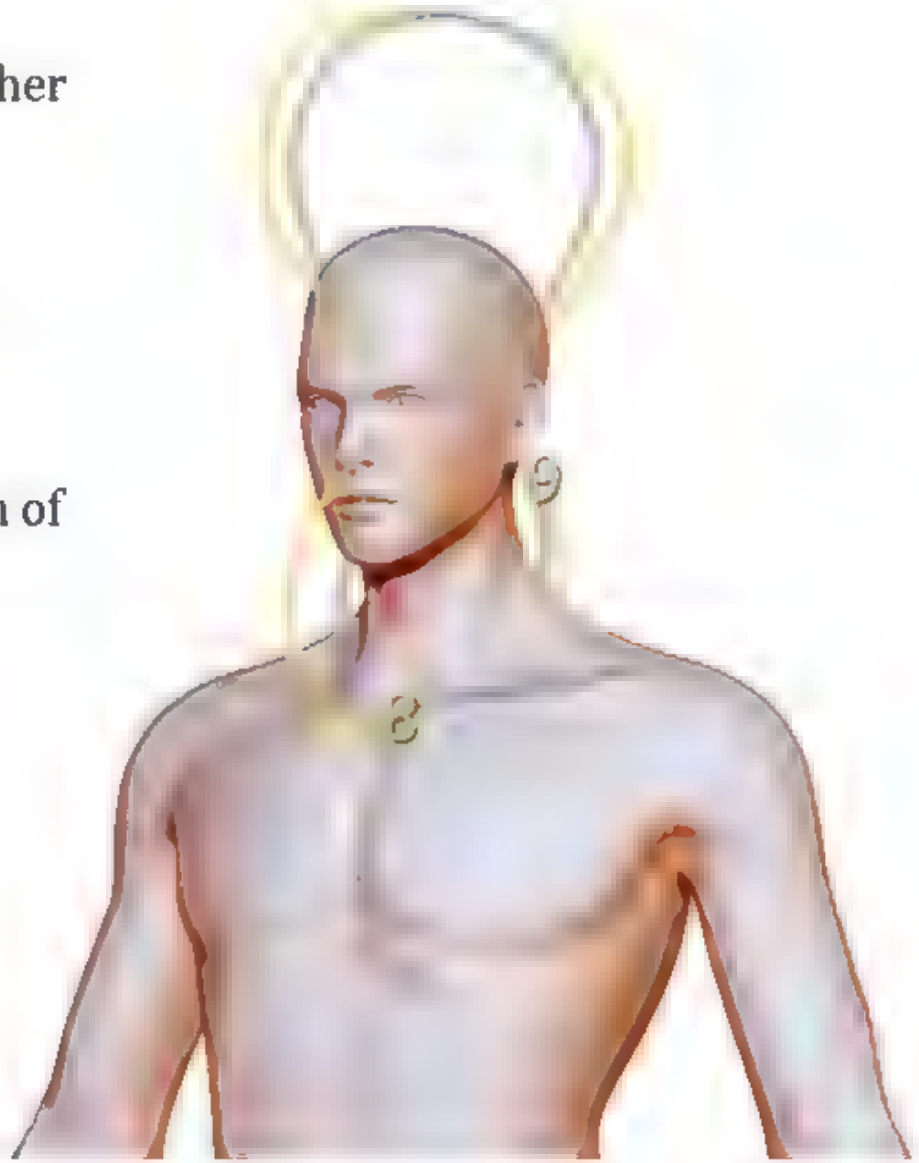
Morphogenetic Chakras begin to "Galactivate" identity to multiple awareness of Star Intelligences, other Identities and Lifetimes

Moving Halo is Gyroscopic with center axis in Pineal Gland

Morph Chakra 8 (Gold)
Thymus and Permanent Seed Atom of the Crystal Heart

Morph Chakra 9 (Silver)
Atomic Doorway "Mouth of God"
Projector of Light Consciousness

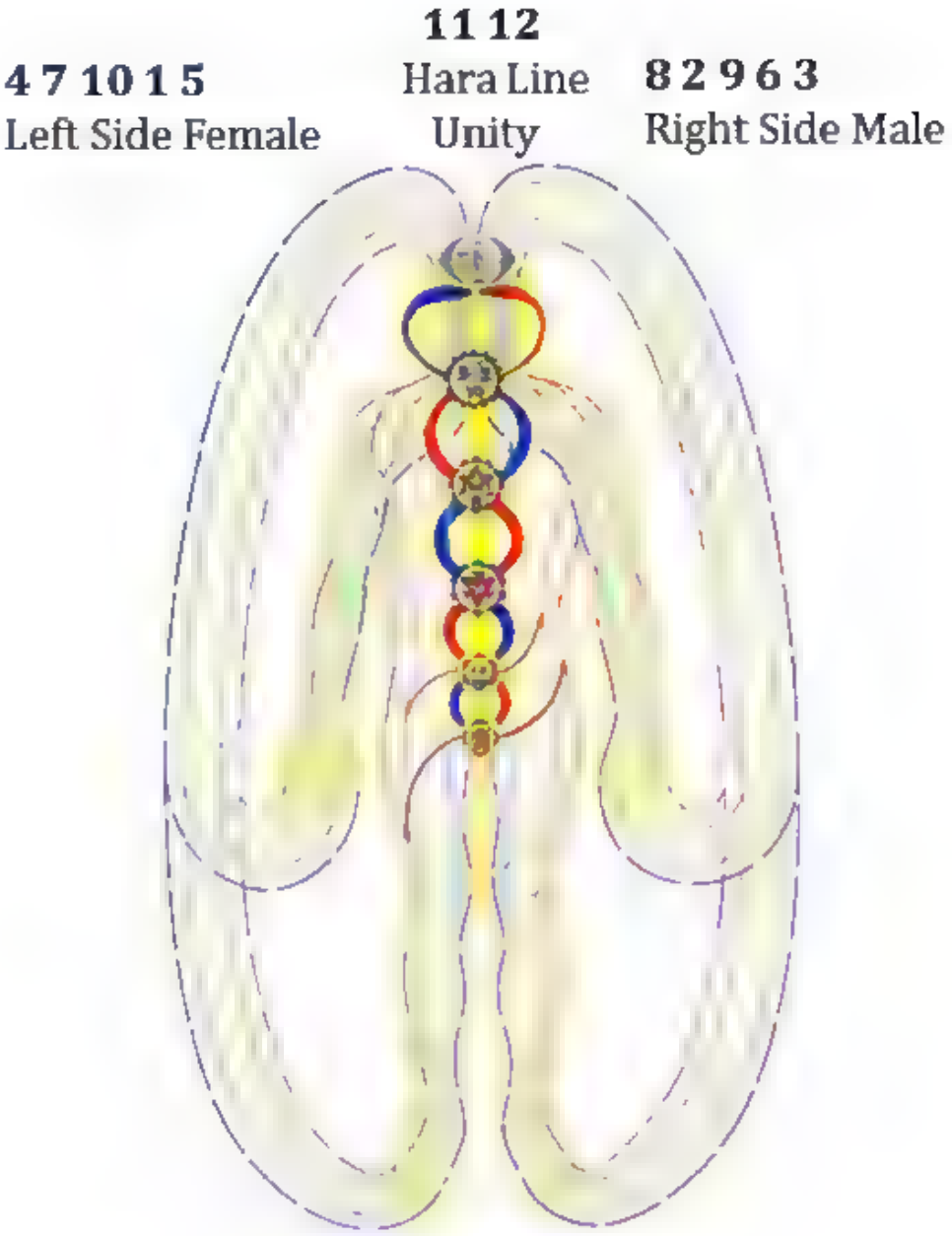
Level 2 Male Female Balance



12 Axiatonal Lines

Level Two Lightbody

- Each Axiatonal Line is a corresponding dimension, chakra, chakra crystal and the frequency color
- These 12 vertical Lines create intersection points with the horizontal fields that project out the Chakra cone and where the DNA manifest
- Crucifixion Implants, though DNA mutation placed on 7D Female Left Side Axiatonal Lines
- Personal and Planetary DNA damage with 7D Ray, Axiatonal Lines, Ley Lines from Planetary Mind /Logos Invasion
- Crucifixion Initiation happens at 7D Monadic Body, remove implants possible

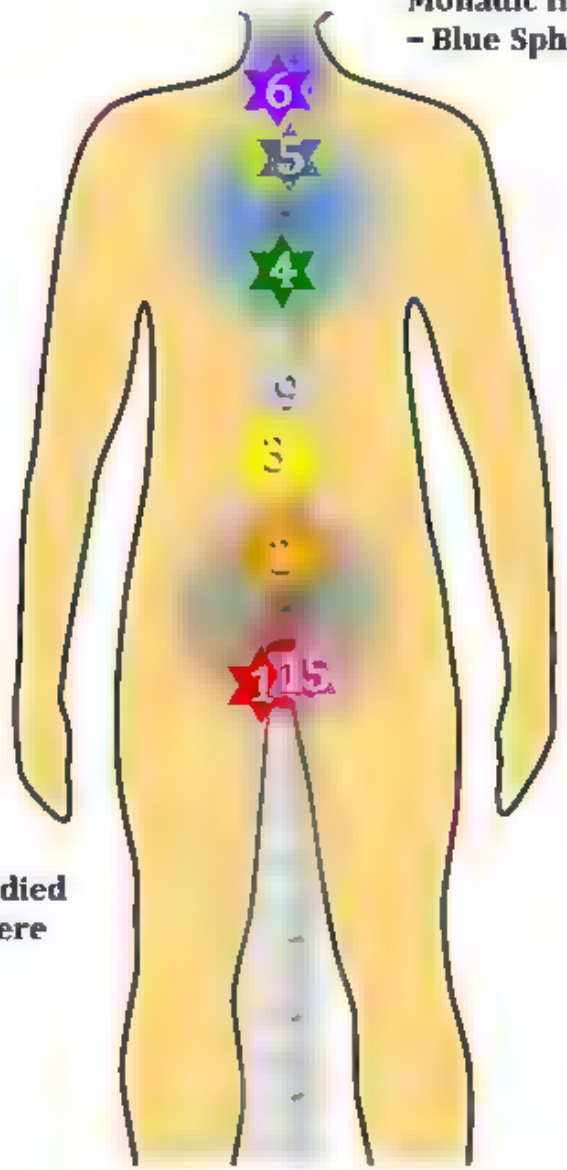


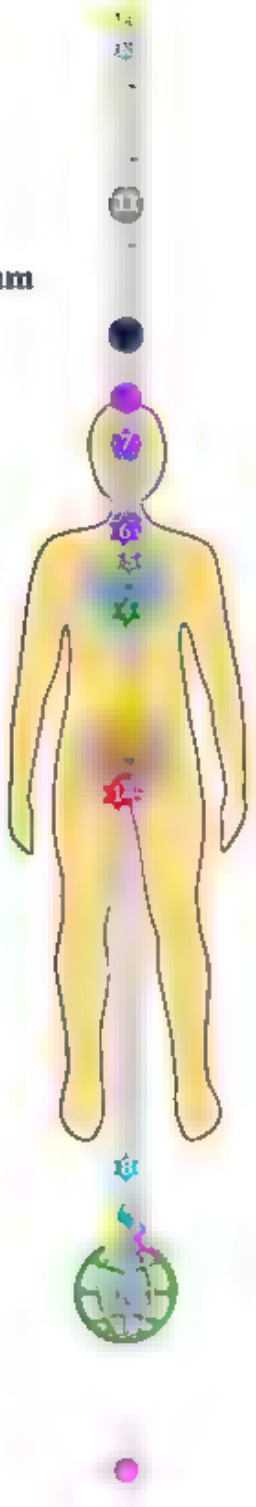
Chakra Crystal Keys and Hara Line

Level Two Lightbody

Cck 1 Red Crystal
Cck 2 Orange Crystal
Cck 3 Yellow Crystal
Cck 4 Green Crystal
Cck 5 Blue Crystal
Cck 6 Indigo Crystal
Cck 7 Violet Crystal
Cck 8 Gold Crystal
Cck 9 Silver Crystal
Cck 10 Sapphire Crystal
Cck 11 Dark Silver Crystal
Cck 12 White Crystal
Cck 13 Aquamarine Crystal
Cck 14 Pale Gold
Cck 15 Magenta

Permanent Seed
Monadic Inner Sanctum
– Blue Sphere





Hara Complex Embodied
God Self – Silver Sphere

12 D SHIELD PRACTICE

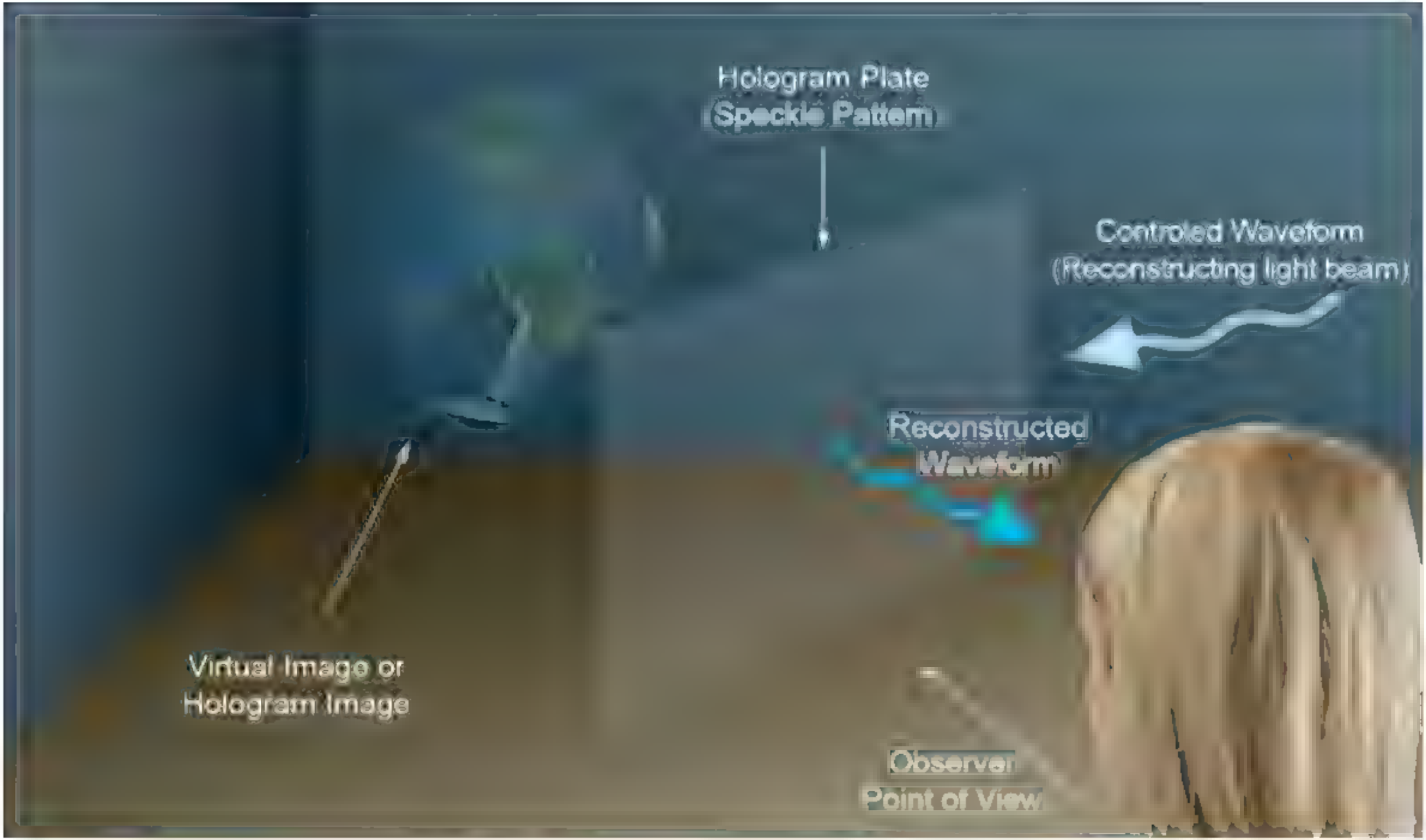
THE COSMIC SOVEREIGN LAW OF ONE

[illegible] and be purified as the clear light vessel of God's Natural Law, made in the perfected image of God's Love, Light and Power in the World.

[illegible] Sovereign I AM Free!

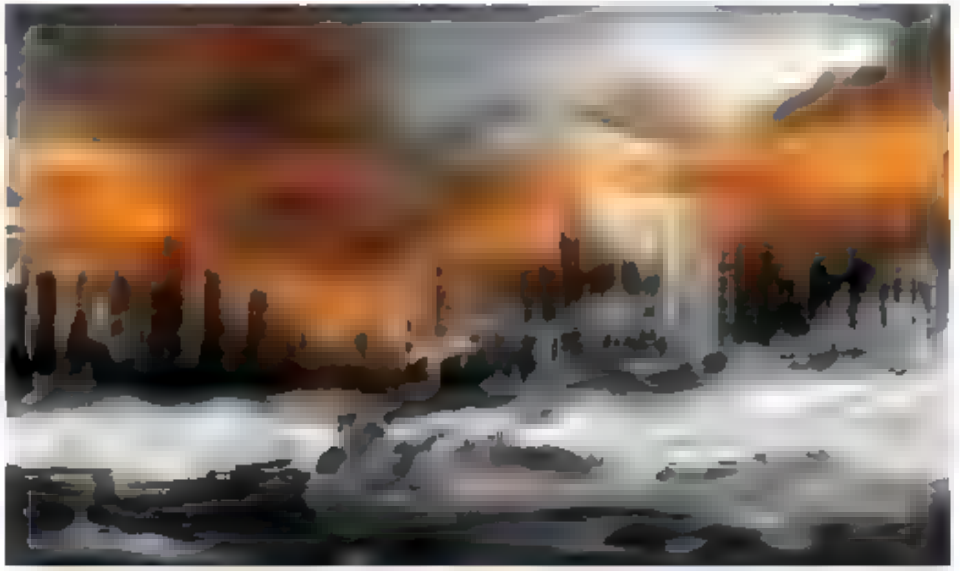
Guardian Perspective of the Central Nervous System

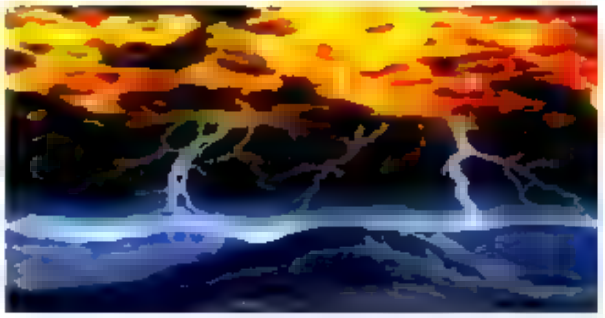
- The Planetary Architecture is the Macrocosm Global Magnetic Brain for all of the inhabitants of earth and the Gridlines are its Central Nervous System (messaging through instruction sets) This is the Collective Consciousness
- CNS has been hijacked and damaged through DNA manipulation, planetary logos invasion, perpetration of harmful artificial technologies to enslavement, via electro-magnetic field manipulation (i.e. frequency fences, etc)
- Artificial Technology is siphoning, re-directing forces, reversing energetic currents, using harmful frequencies that impact the bio-energetic field of a human being, nature and the earth
- These factors have damaged natural energy receivers of the planet (grid) and within all inhabitants of earth. "Gridwork" is to repair the planetary brain and its CNS
- This Neurological damage repels the higher frequency Spiritual-energetic bodies from its organic ascension process, repelled from its ability to physically embody
- This Neurological Damage creates schisms in the brain function, and brain diseases as well as other diseases accelerate into deterioration (manic, bi-polar, schizoid are all soul fragmentation) The GEG is one such problem of extreme Bi-Polar Damage
- The CNS can be healed through spiritual energetic causal pathways, which is what we are learning to accomplish with the HGS system


Hologram Plate
(Speckle Pattern)
Controled Waveform
(Reconstructing light beam)
Reconstructed
Waveform
Virtual Image or
Hologram Image
Observer
Point of View

THE ARMAGEDDON SOFTWARE

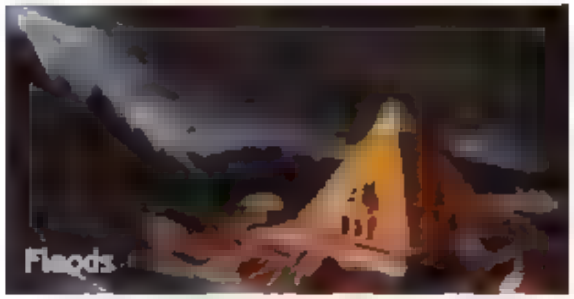
- Using Patriarchal Domination and enslavement agenda Armageddon Software and Crucifixion Implants are put into the Planetary Brain (Logos) 7D
- Holographic Inserts of Alien Technology to project Mind Control Archetypes and self enforced enslavement
- Using the Church of Rome and False Father God Religion to perpetrate the greatest spiritual abuse of human beings
- Mind Control brainwashing through Religious Fear, Persecution based upon Cataclysm, Terrorism and Pestilence wielded by Reptilians to torment humanity
- Armageddon is a Reptilian Software to torment humans from their cellular memories of Atlantis and Lemuria that were erased in conscious mind

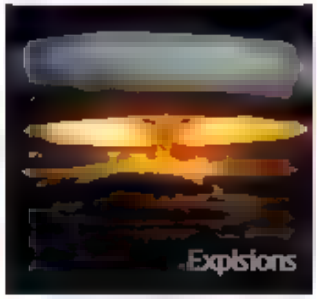




SECOND CATACLYSM ATLANTIS

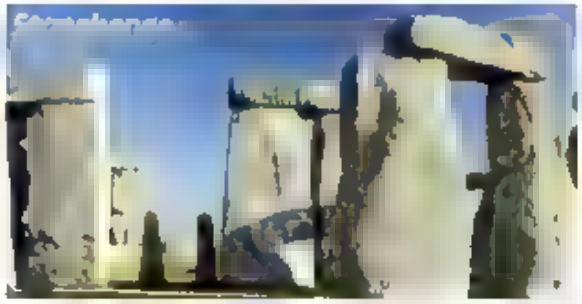
- Annunaki Resistance and Patriarchal Melchizedek decide to take over Inner Earth starts campaign in 30,000 years ago
- Sirians warned them and continued to force massive power generators into the earth
- Several generators exploded and ripped apart the surface continents, more powerful than the previous, killing many again
- Earth tilted on its axis damaging all portals and Stargates
- All the Pyramids and technology disconnected
- Flooding and cataclysm destroyed the colonies





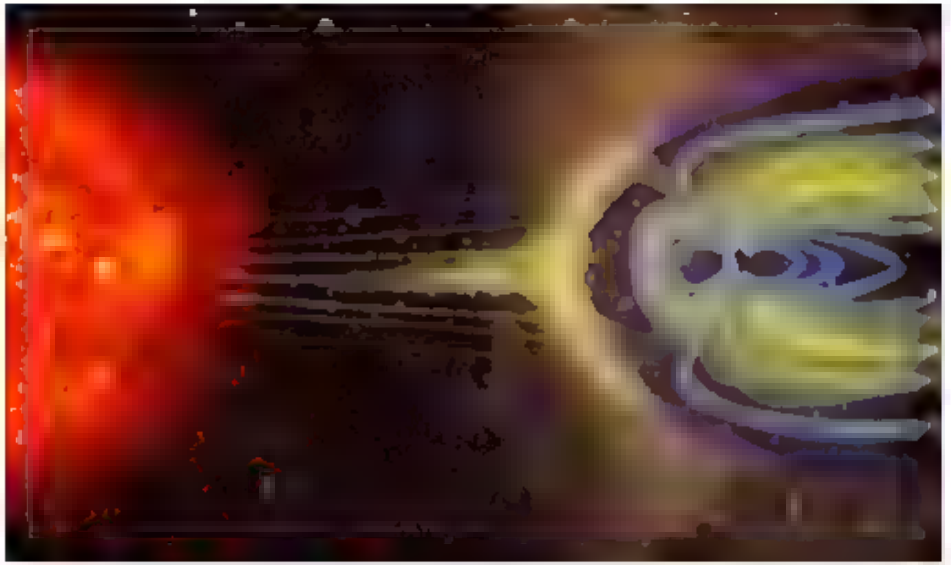
STARGATE PORTAL TAKEOVER

- 25,000 years ago Niburian line of Annunaki takeover the Egypt Solar Stargate 4D, Astral plane FAM and Stonehenge 11D in UK. Install Nets.
- They continue a genocide campaign to infiltrate Human culture. Atlantian colony moved to the Bermuda continue agenda Earth dominion – rapidly digress
- Annunaki stage takeover of ET technology in Egypt portals and plan to capture humans in recycling program, the Astral worker race



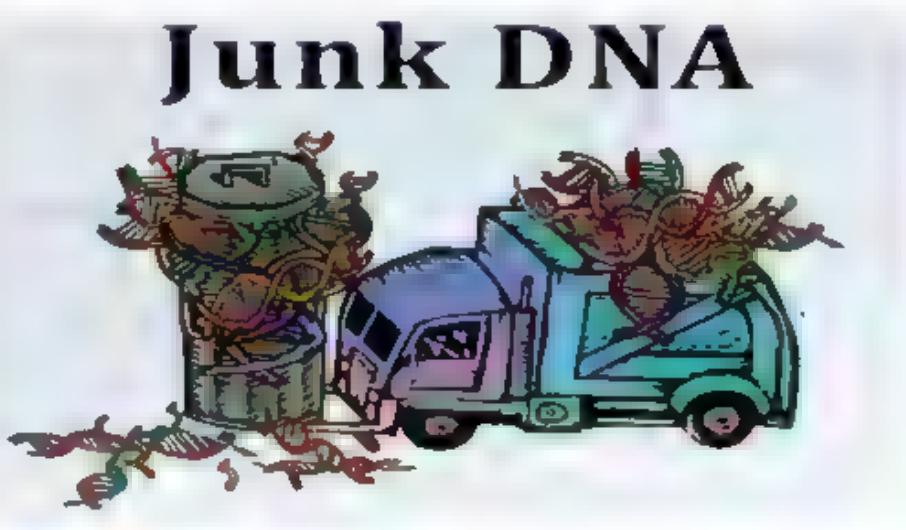
CRUCIFIXION IMPLANTS

- Invade Planetary Brain in the Magnetosphere to implant Holographic Technology to project on Left side female blockages 7D to prevent humans from Ascension, MultiD Perception (recycle)
- Crucifixion is represented in the Pictures and Idols of Jesus on the Cross
- This image is used to crucify humanity and keep the implants in place
- Crown of Thorns, Impaled in Hands and feet, Spleen Implant to stop changes to blood chemistry
- Spleen implant stops ability to transcend karmic record in blood and allows superimposed loads to be put on humanity from Aliens
- Karmic loads is a type of miasma and dead energy that is generated as a waste product from inorganic technology pollution on Earth energetic fields
- Miasma increases molecular compaction in matter and is why we have a carbon atom 666



DNA UNPLUGGED - MEMORY ERASED

- DNA damage began 5500 years ago when Babylon-Sumer Invasion
- Erased DNA RACE Memory at Stonehenge except for chosen ones (reptilians)
- Distorted Holographic Tree of Life took out 8D and 12D
- Blocked life force and kundalini natural flow, glands, pineal, pituitary, hypothalamus, thyroid
- Shorten life span and damage immunity, set up for recycling to Astral 4D
- Scrambled geometric codes and morph fields, blocked multidimensional perception
- Rewrote Human History from 5500 years at time of Invasion
- Patriarchal Domination and enslavement agenda for Earth humans



Planetary Grid Network Glossary

Four Pillars (Faces) of Man

- **(FPM)** Session Focus is vertical, horizontal and diagonal channels that open the Alpha Omega, the Inner Earth to the Galactic Core to the Omniverse. (Parallel Universes) Opens to Aurora, Aquaferion and Krystal Star (Oneness Families) through 12 Sound Pillars, intersecting with all 3 Earth planes and Human 144 Tribal Genetic memories. Retrieving and healing Galactic memories as well as ET identity/Starseed genetic healing on earth or on other planets is specified. (12 Guardians of the Pillar & Fire Element)
- Easter Island

Earth Guardian of the Human Tribal Shield

GLOBAL MIND CONTROL

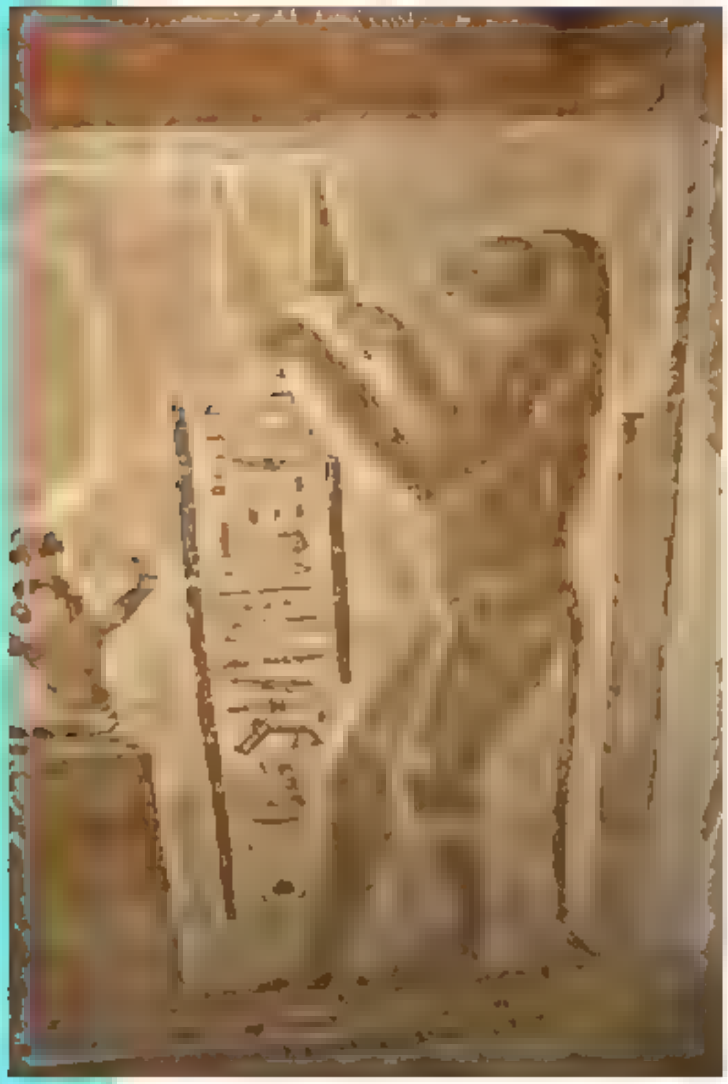
BIO-NEUROLOGICAL WARFARE

- Core Atlantian Seed Conflict – Misuse of Technology – Personal Will vs. Divine Source Plan
- These Trauma Events changed Humanities Probable Reality into another Event Horizon for 2012 (Armageddon)
- Current Primary Objective is 3D Mind Control "Terrorism or Cataclysm" through "Seed Invasion Fear" to Replay the "Atlantian Program"
- Digressed Human Power Elite used to control planetary resources for Negative Alien Agenda - stealing life force through Satanic Ritual Abuse, Mind Control and Soul Binding
- Root Race Cycles of Timeline Memories surfacing into the Mass Planetary Consciousness Fields (Dimensional Field Collapse)

All Mind Control Technology Ultimately Serves Reptilian Invasion Agenda.
This is a Anti Human Agenda based in Patriarchal Domination to Enslavement
This is called the Archontic Deception.

Reptilian Invasion Timeline

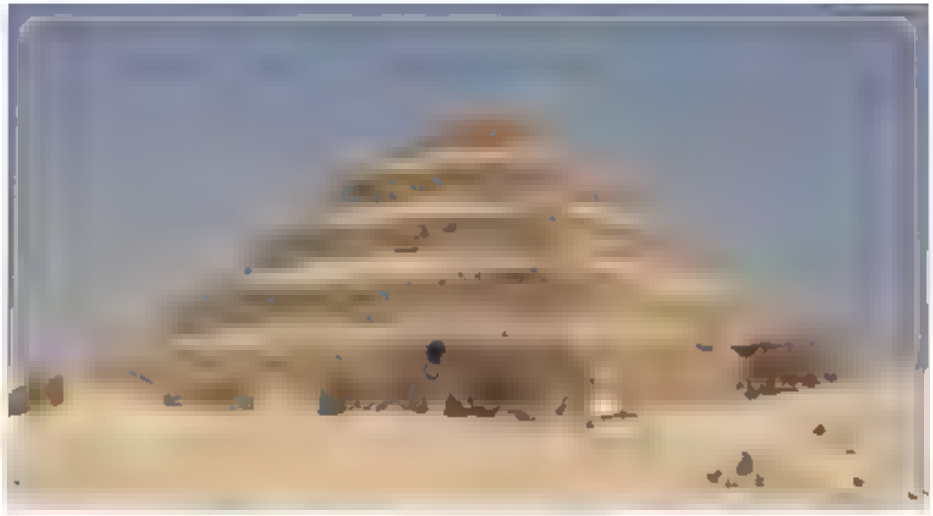
Current Objectives

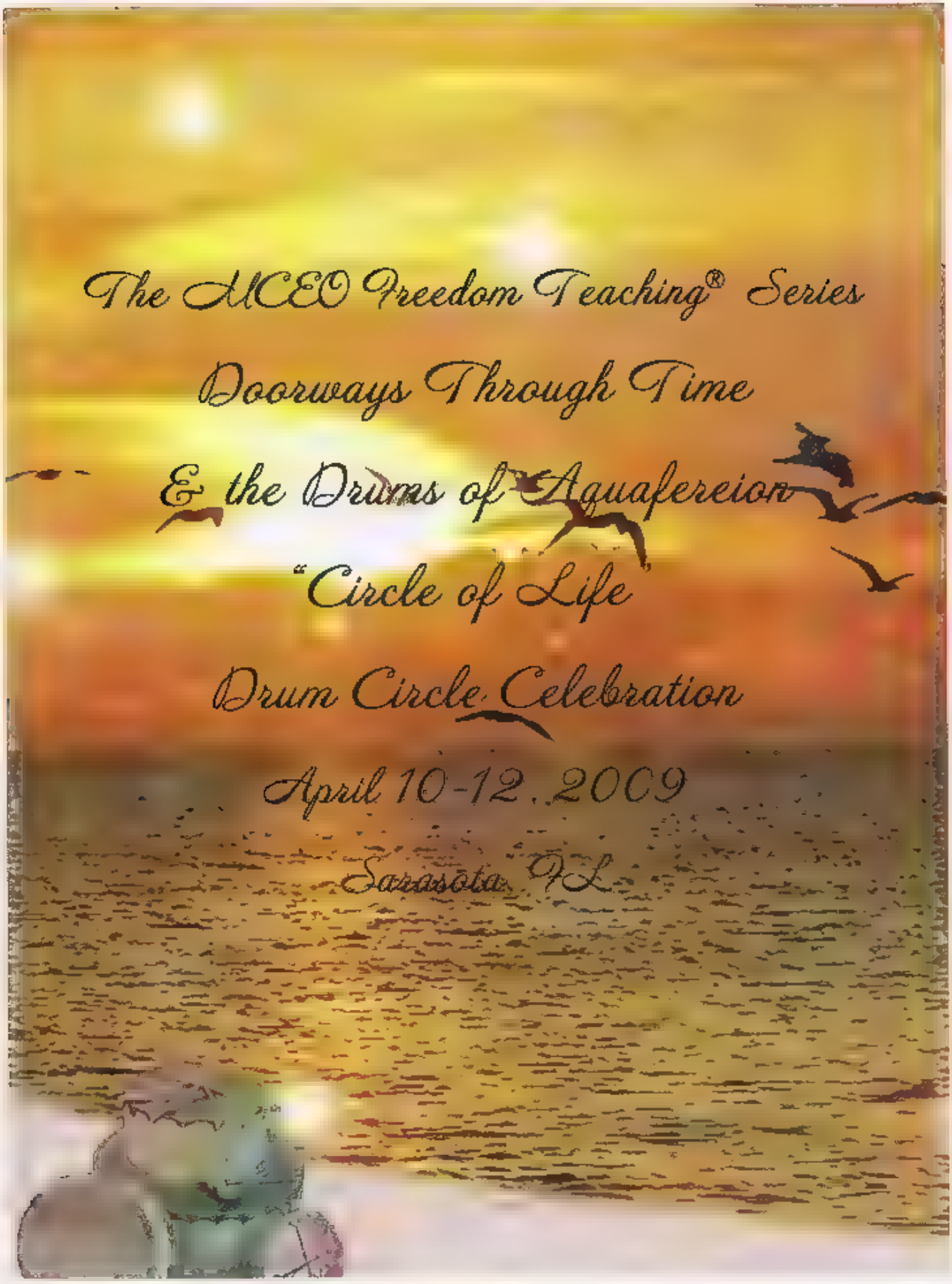


- Timeline Memories surfacing into the Mass Planetary Consciousness Fields as Species Memory Returns (Dimensional Field Collapse)
- **Core Atlantian Seed Conflict** – Misuse of Technology Personal Will vs. Divine Source Plan
- Atlantis Flood began Alien Invasion 9,600 BC
- Stonehenge 11D Gate Takeover unplugged our DNA 5,500 years ago (scrambled cellular alphabet)
- 5D Wormhole Invasion Began 5,000 years ago in Sakkara, Egypt (Djoser Lineage)
- Events changed Humanities Probable Reality into another Event Horizon for 2012 (Armageddon)
- Current Primary Objective is **3D Mind Control** "Terrorism or Cataclysm" through "Seed Invasion Fear" to Replay the "Atlantean Program"
- Human Power Elite used to control planetary resources for Negative Alien agenda - stealing life force through Satanic Ritual Abuse

SUMERIAN-EGYPT INVASION

- 5500 years ago rip a 5D wormhole into Sakkara Egypt
- Rewrote Human History from 5500 years at time of Invasion with earliest written records of the Sumerian Tablets
- Promote Annunaki as creator Gods of Humanity
- Patriarchal Domination and enslavement agenda for Earth humans
- Final Setback – No communication with Christos Races with genetic manipulation and installed Frequency Fences





PDF processed with CutePDF evaluation edition www.CutePDF.com

Table of Contents

Amenti Earth Bud Gate Dial-Up Code, Graph 8

The Edonic Code, Graph 8

The **Cosmic "Wheels Within Wheels"**, Graph 9
Probability & Actuality Dominions

Octants & Probabilities, Graph 10
The Big Picture: Probabilities, Structure & Space-Time Demarcations

Stage 4 Hara Krystyanna Hydrolase Conversion Cycle Graph 11

One Density – Probability Resolute Twin Accretion Round 12
Density Accretion Cycles, Ages & Leap Years

Density Accretion Cycles & Leap Years for Net-Earth's 2000 - 2017 SAC. 13

Density Accretion Cycles & Leap Years For Net Earth's 2000 - 2017 SAC and Condensed Contemporary-Drama-Chronology Summary. 14-16

The Krystar Last – Ascension "Load – Out" Schedule 2008 – 3333 AD Cycle, Graph 18

Leap – Year Back-Run Regenesis Drum – Code *Worksheet* 19

The 3 Resolute Twin Sets, Graph 20
Octant, Continuum, Probability & Potentiality Co-ordinate Alignments

Time Scale of the Eyanic Calendar 21

Master Shift to Veca Probability 6 – Easter April 12, 2009 – 7 Year Leap. Graph 22

The Spirit Family "Wheels Within Wheels", Graph 23
Probability & Actuality Dominions

Technique 1 *"Floating Buddhas" Elemental Command Cloister Sliders Teams* 24

Technique 2 - *"Floating Buddhas" Elemental Command Cloister Sliders Teams Chart* 25

Technique 3 - The *Staah-LEi -yas* of Translocation Technique 26
Activating your Jha-DhA Body for Aurora Continuum entry

Technique 4 - The **IAMIT** Formula. 27
Enhancing Materialization

Technique 5 – The **Staah-LEi'-yas of Translocation** Graph 28
Stargate Dia up Codes for the Eckasha s Primary 12 Probability Dominions

***Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1* ; *General Application* PARTS A & B.** 29-35

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurile Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents Continued

* ***Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1*** **PART A.** ***Ah- VE' -yas Breathing:*** *Clearing the Cal -Sheath and Progressively Restoring Atomic Integrity to Maintain and Increase the personal Sha-LA-a Living Light Quotient.* Includes PART-A ***"12-Step Long-Run" Version*** and ***"3-Step Short-Run" Version*** (steps 10, 11 and 12 only, from "12-Step Long-Run" Version) **29-34**

* ***Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1*** **PART B.** ***The 33-Day Staah-LEi'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening:*** *Engaging the Jha-DA' Body, Side-1 Bi-location into the Aurora Continuum:* Entering the Trans-T me Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum. Perceiving from the Transcendenta Jha-DA' State **31-35**

* ***Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1*** **Combined PARTS A & B** ***"7-Step Short Run" Version*** **36**

Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 ***Intensive Application***
EXERCISES to Enhance Visual -Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum
Includes ***"Daily Self-Speak"*** Daytime Exercise, ***"Pre-sleep AARR Auto-Suggestion"*** *Nightly Exercise* and ***"The Sadhi Projection Meditation"*** Exercise **37-39**

Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 ***Technique Scheduling Summary*** **39-40**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

"Amenti Earth Bud Gate Dial-Up Code"

(1) Probability Set (Spirit Body)

4 Base Tones
12 "Base"
11 Middle
5 Drum

Repeat 6 x's = 1 Round

(2) Co-ordinate Set (Light Body)

2 Overtones
3 "Slap"
4 (Arched hands close to edge)

(3) Adjugate Set (for Spirit Body)

10 Resonant Tone ("tone"
6 "flat palms,
5 heal of hand)
11 on edge of drum

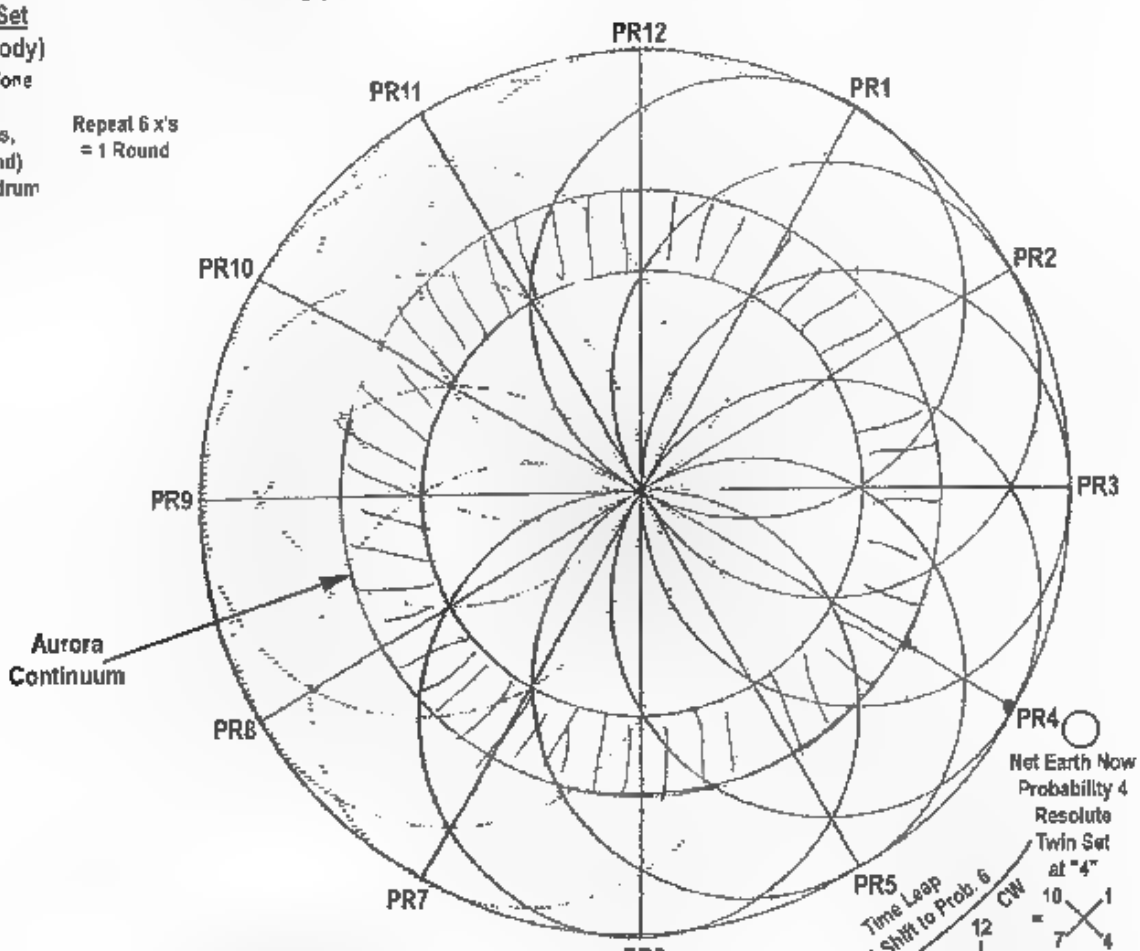
Repeat 6 x's = 1 Round

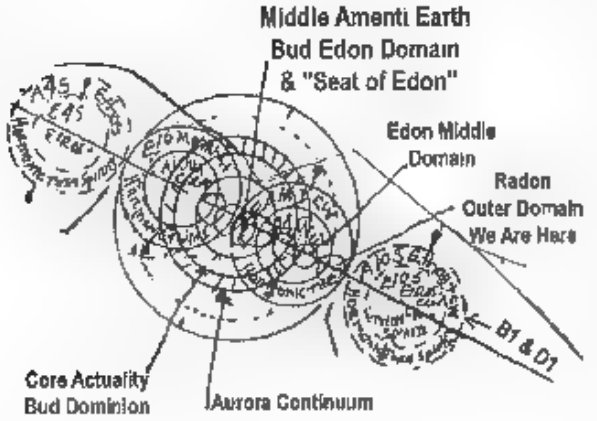
The Edonic Code

12 Rounds of 6 Repetitions Each

For personal use with personal "Leap Year Back-Run Regenesis"
Do 1 Round of 6 Repetitions each then enter 3 Rounds of your personal Drum-Code Sequences

Edonic Code: 5-11-12-4 x6, Base Tone; 4-4-3-2 x6, Overtone; 11-5-6-10 x 6 Resonant Tone





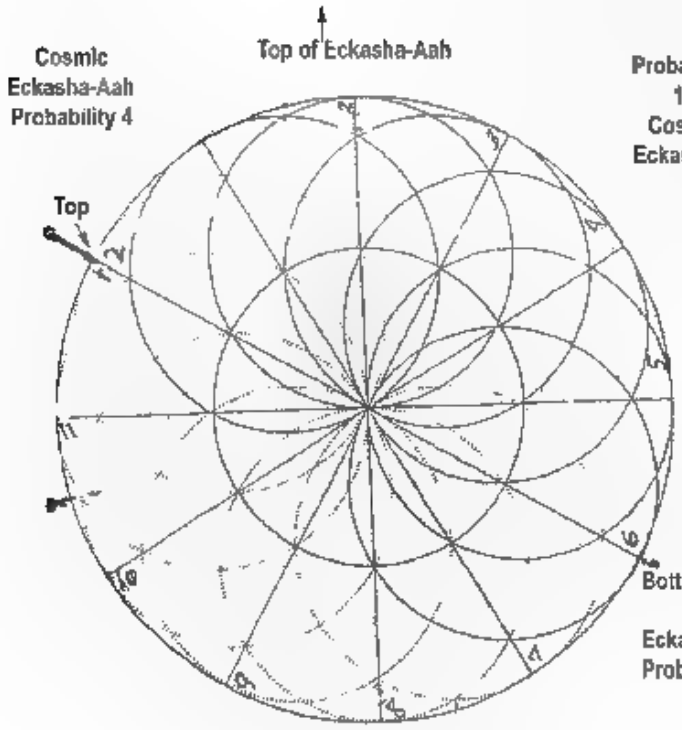
The 6th Probability
Amenti Earth's "Vertical Probability Alignment"
"Bud-Gate Dial-Up Code"

4 Eckasha-Aah (#2 Ah-RhA-yA) Base-Tones
12 Eckasha-A (Spectra-3)
11 Eckasha (Corridor-4)
5 Veca (Quadrant-4)

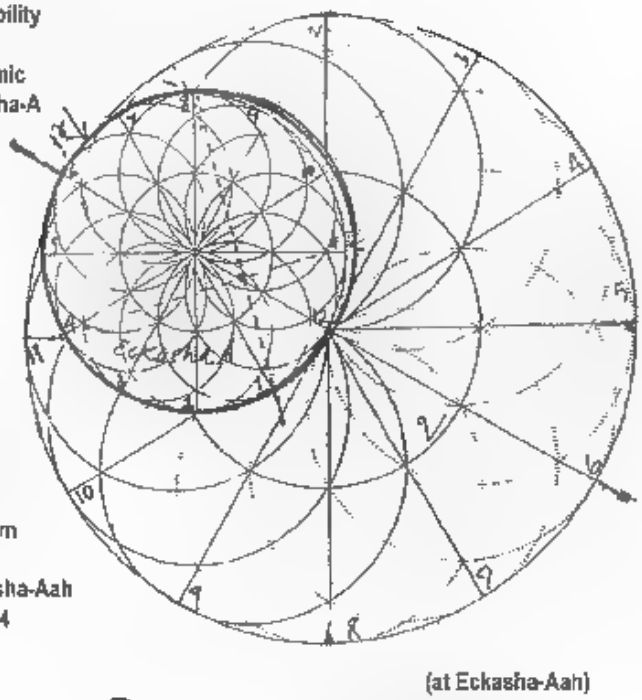
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The Cosmic "Wheels Within Wheels"

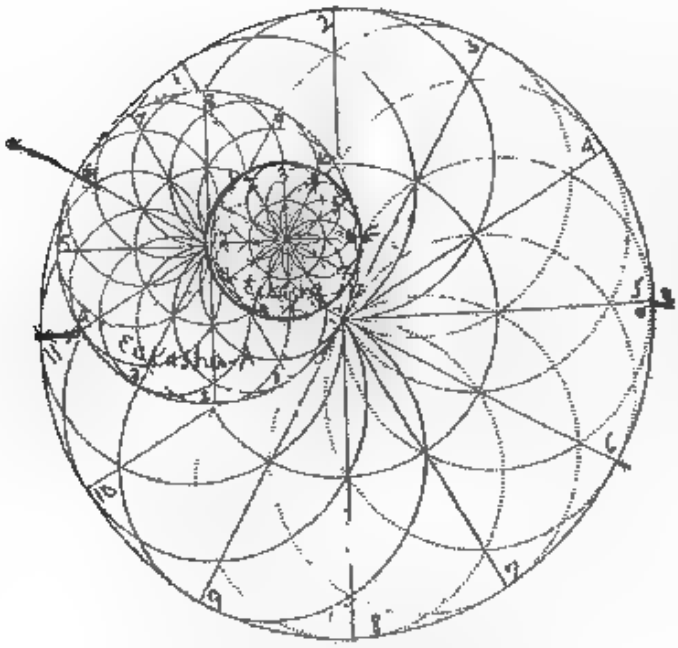
Probability & Actuality Dominions



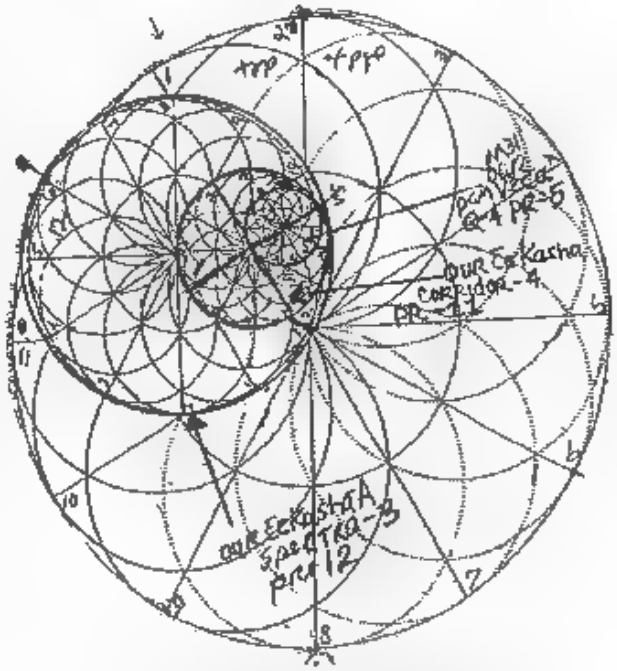
① **Eckasha-Aah Probability-4 with its 12 EckashaA Probilities**



② **Eckasha-A - Spectra-3 / probability-12 with its 12 Eckasha probabilities**



③ **Cosmic Eckasha Corridor-4 / (at Eckasha-A) Probability-11 with its 12 Veca Probabilities**



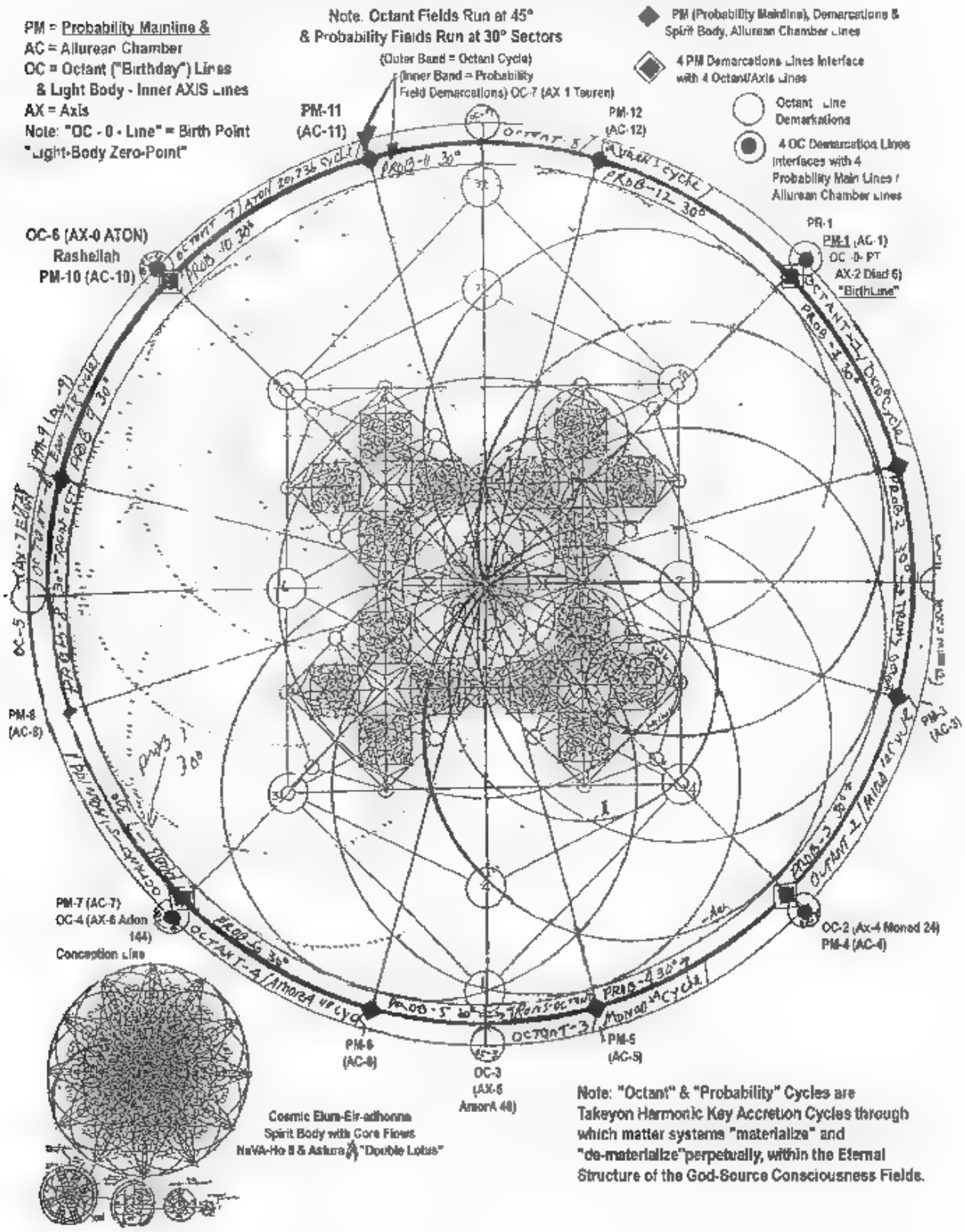
④ **Universal Veca Quadrant-4 (M31) (at Eckasha) Probability-5 with its 12 Meta Galactic Probabilities**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

Octants & Probabilities

The Big Picture: Probabilities, Structure & Space-Time Demarcations

Intro + 0 Octant & Probability Cycle Demarcations Within The Cosmic ElumEir-adhonna Spirit Body & Light Body

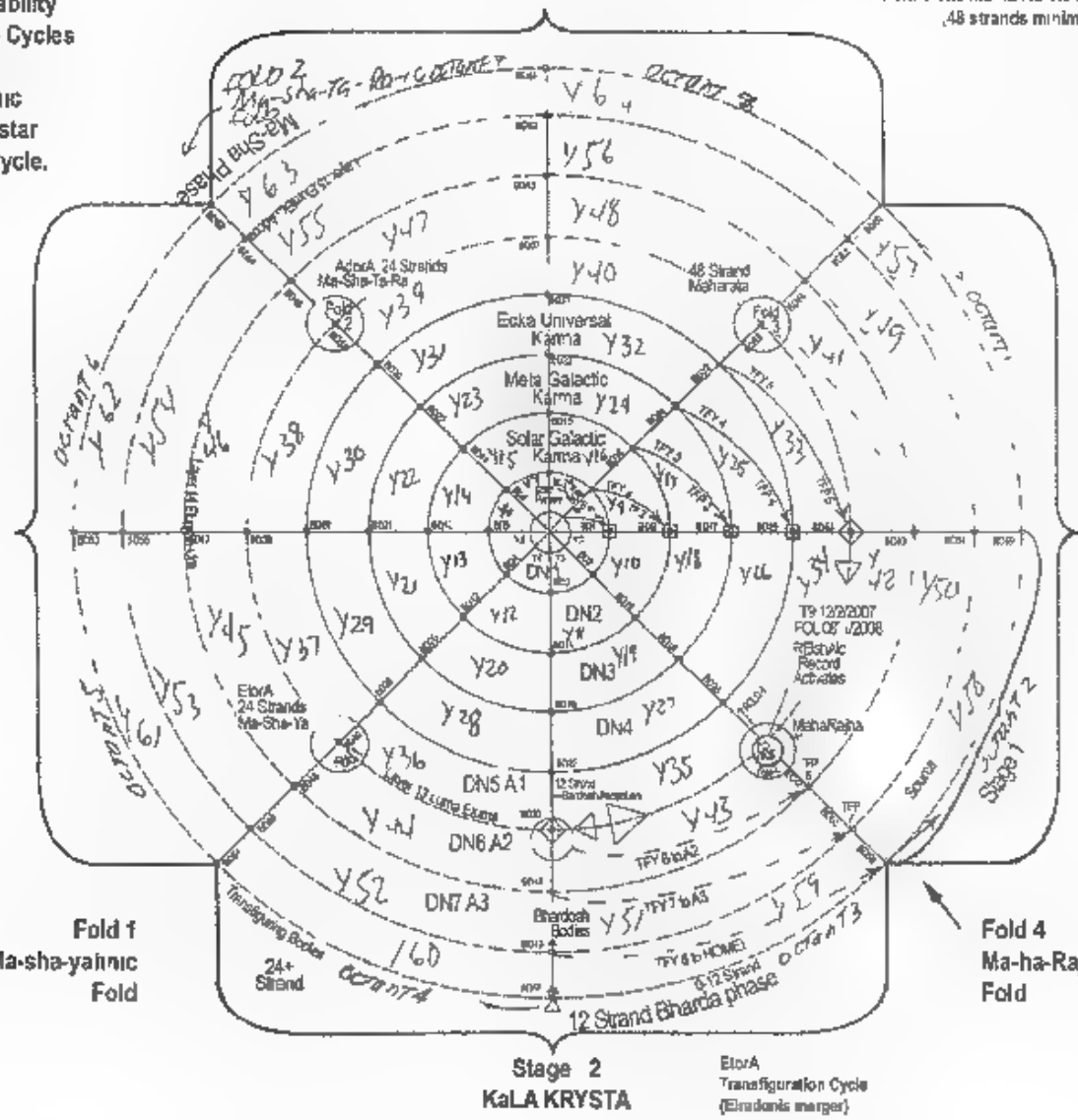


The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright Aisha-yana & Azali-yana Deare, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The Octant Chart of Density Probability Accretion Time Cycles & The Organic Starfire Krystar Ascension Cycle.

Stage 4 HarA Krystyanna Hydrolase Conversion Cycle

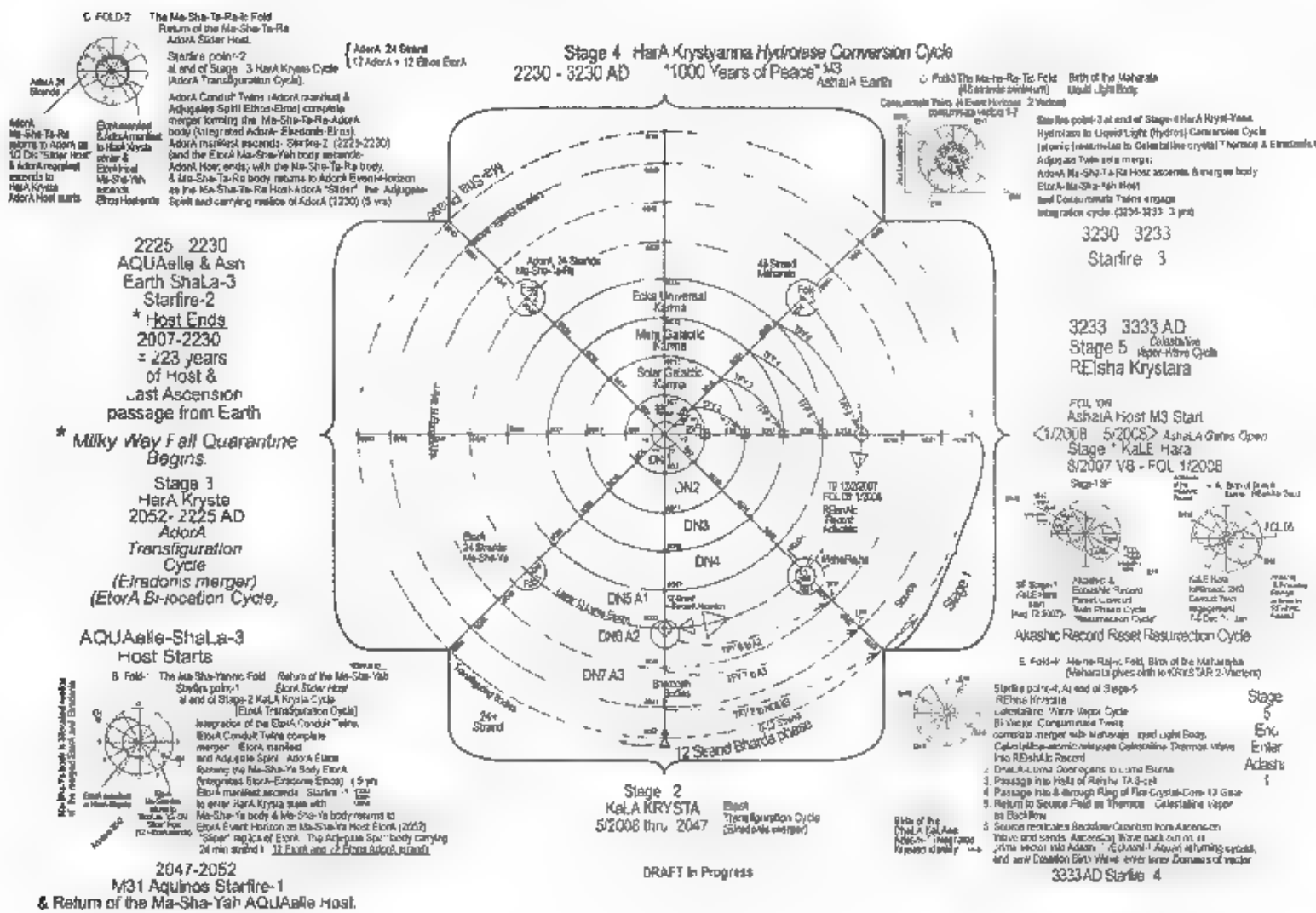


Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009 All Rights Reserved

THE KRYSTAR LAST-Ascension "Load-Out" Schedule 2008-3333 AD Cycle

Ascn. Evac of Milky Way

The 5 Stages of Starfire, 4 Starfire points and the Folds of Creation



LEAP – YEAR Back-Run Regenesis Drum-Code Worksheet: *Octant Continuum, Probability & Potentiality Co-ordinate Alignments*

Note: The "Age #" is 1 behind the "Year #" (ie. Year 1 = Age 0, etc). An "**Octant**" is a 45-degree rotation, & a "**Probability**" is a 30-degree rotation. **1 PROBABILITY ROUND** (4 DN Probabilities) pertains to the Harmonic Key Codes of the 4 Density Probabilities in a **Resolute Twin Set**. Each of the 4 Density Probabilities in a Resolute Twin Set represents on **8-Year Density-Accretion Cycle** through which the **set of 3-Dmt' Frequency Bands/DNA Strands** in each of the 4 Density Probabilities come into activation. Each **8-Year Density-Accretion Cycle** (1 DN Probability) contains **8 OCTANT-YEARS & 12 Dimensional Potentialities**. Each **Octant Year** pertains to the Harmonic Keys of **1.5 Dmt' Potentialities**.

Dimensional... Potentialities	Octant-1 PT#1 & 2(1/2) LEAP-YEARS	Octant-2 PT#2(1/2) & 3 YEARS	Octant-3 PT#4 & 5(1/2) YEARS	Octant-4 PT#5(1/2) & 6 YEARS	Octant-5 PT#7 & 8(1/2) YEARS	Octant-6 PT#8(1/2) & 9 YEARS	Octant-7 PT#10 & 11(1/2) YEARS	Octant-8 PT#11(1/2) & 12 YEARS	Density Accretion DENSITY PROBABILITY ROUNDS
Your Birth Date Here	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	+1 year	**PROB. ROUND-1 (1-4-7-10)**
./ . .../1-9-. ..	Y1	Y2	Y3	Y4	Y5	Y6	Y7	Y8	DN-1 Probability-1
+8 years = 1-9.....	Y9	Y10	Y11	Y12	Y13	Y14	Y15	Y16	DN-2 Probability-4
+8 years =	Y17	Y18	Y19	Y20	Y21	Y22	Y23	Y24	DN-3 Probability-7
+8 years =	Y25	Y26	Y27	Y28	Y29	Y30	Y31	Y32	DN-4 Probability-10
									PROB. ROUND-2 (2-5-8-11)
+8 years	**Y33***	Y34	Y35	Y36	Y37	Y38	Y39	Y40	DN-5/AR1* or R1/DN-1 Prob-2
+8 years =	Y41	Y42	Y43	Y44	Y45	Y46	Y47	Y48	DN-6/AR2 or R1/DN-2 Prob-5
+8 years =	Y49	Y50	Y51	Y52	Y53	Y54	Y55	Y56	DN-7/AR3 or R1/DN-3 Prob-8
+8 years	Y57	Y58	Y59	Y60	Y61	Y62	Y63	Y64	SOURCE or R1/DN-4 Prob-11
									PROB. ROUND-3 (3-6-9-12)
+8 years =	**Y65***	Y66	Y67	Y68	Y69	Y70	Y71	Y72	DN-5/AR1* or R1/DN-1 Prob-3
+8 years =	Y73	Y74	Y75	Y76	Y77	Y78	Y79	Y80	DN-6/AR2 or R1/DN-2 Prob-6
+8 years =	Y81	Y82	Y83	Y84	Y85	Y86	Y87	Y88	DN-7/AR3 or R1/DN-3 Prob-9
+8 years	Y89	Y90	Y91	Y92	Y93	Y94	Y95	Y96	SOURCE or R1/DN-4 Prob-12
									PROB. ROUND-1 DROP-BACK
+8 years	**Y97***	Y98	Y99	Y100	Y101	Y102	Y103	Y104	DN-4 Probability-10
+8 years	Y105	Y106	Y107	Y108	Y109	Y110	Y111	Y112	DN-3 Probability-7
+8 years	Y113	Y114	Y115	Y116	Y117	Y118	Y119	Y120	DN-2 Probability-4
+8 years	Y121	Y122	Y123	Y124	Y125	Y126	Y127	Y128	DN-1 Probability-1

Your Personal "LEAP-YEAR Back-Run Regenesis" ***Drum-Code Sequence*** (for reclaiming organic * Prior Accretion Cycle Activations Lost"), beings with **"Y121"/Year121, then runs in reverse** backward through time to your **year of birth Y1/Year-1**. After entering **"1 ROUND" of the EDONIC CODE**, enter **3 Rounds of your LEAP YEAR Regenesis DATE CODE**. 1-Round of your Regenesis Code = one full pass through the date sequence from Y121 to Y1. Break-out each year into a 4-beat set (ie. 1964 = 1-9-6-4. "Zeros" in dates translate as "pauses". **THE EDONIC CODE: 5-11-12-4 (x6) 4-4-3-2 (x6) 11-5-6-10 (x6).** Write your Date-Code out horizontally in the space below:

Your DATE CODE: _____ (x3)

"* * *" = Stage-1 StarFire Ascension KaLE Hara Cycle entry into the Adashi Return Cycles at the end of the 5th Leap Year. If BPR is insufficient to engage KaLE Hara Cycle, the BPR "Back-falls" to the start of the DN-1 Accretion cycle in the Round Before. "* * *" "3 Strikes & You're Out Automatically". If "Back-Run" to "*Awaken the LEAP YEAR Endowments*" is not achieved by Y97, the Seed Atom engages "Mana Depletion" & engages progressive "Quickening then Bhardoah Cycles". So, one has 3 chances to engage Bio-Regenesis via "LEAP YEAR Back-Run", to restore the organic potentialities of becoming "Krysted/Born Again" into the Eternal Life Accretion Cycles. If this "*Final Opportunity of Bio-Regenesis*" is missed, a being can still "Pass-Over in Transition" into Ascension & "Birth-Up" incarnationally to an ascension gene code, with appropriate Bhardoah or "Bhardoah intervention" procedures. But if the dormant human-genetic ability of "*LEAP YEAR Back-Run Regenesis*" is not utilized by **Y97*/Age96, (*OR before the combination of the mutation & "karmic-DNA-bleed-through" drop the body's BPR to low to engage "Back-Run Regenesis"* – (*76% Sha-LA-a Light Quotient* is needed to engage "*Back-Run Regenesis*), the biological atomic structure will be unable to engage "LEAP-YEAR Back-Run Regenesis", and ***Krystic Bhardoah*** becomes the remaining way by which Ascension can be achieved.

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2009. All Rights Reserved

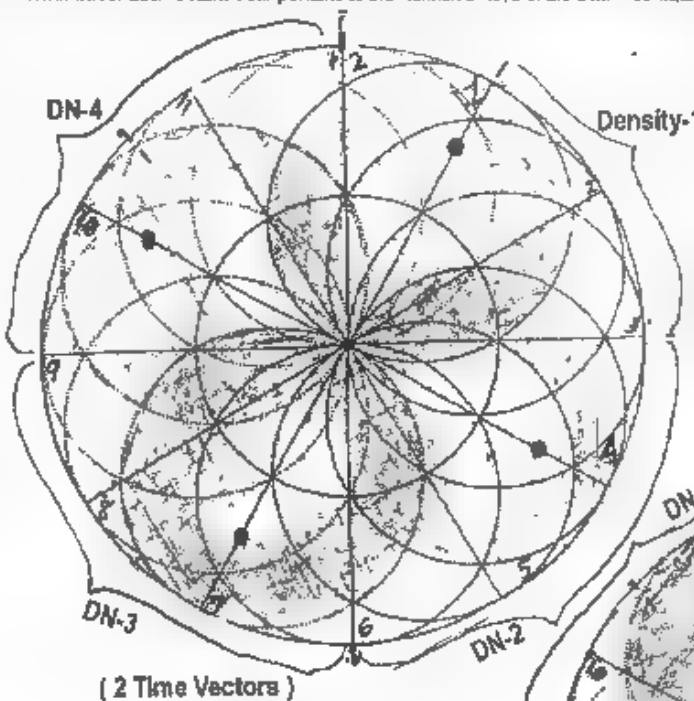
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2009, All Rights Reserved

The 3 Resolute Twin Sets

Octant Continuum, Probability & Potentiality Co-ordinate Alignments

An **"Octant"** is a 45-degree rotation, & a **"Probability"** is a 30-degree rotation. 1 **PROBABILITY ROUND** 4 DN Probabilities pertains to the Harmonic Key Codes of the 4 Density Probabilities in a **Resolute Twin Set**. Each of the 4 Density Probabilities in a Resolute Twin Set represents one **8-Year Density-Accretion Cycle**, through which the **set of 3-Dml' Frequency Bands/DNA Strands** in each of the 4 Density Probabilities come into activation. Each **8-Year Density-Accretion Cycle** (1 DN Probability) contains **8 OCTANT YEARS** & 12 **Dimensional Potentialities**. Each **Octant Year** pertains to the Harmonic Keys of **2.5 Dml' Potentialities**.

Density Accretion
DENSITY PROBABILITY ROUNDS

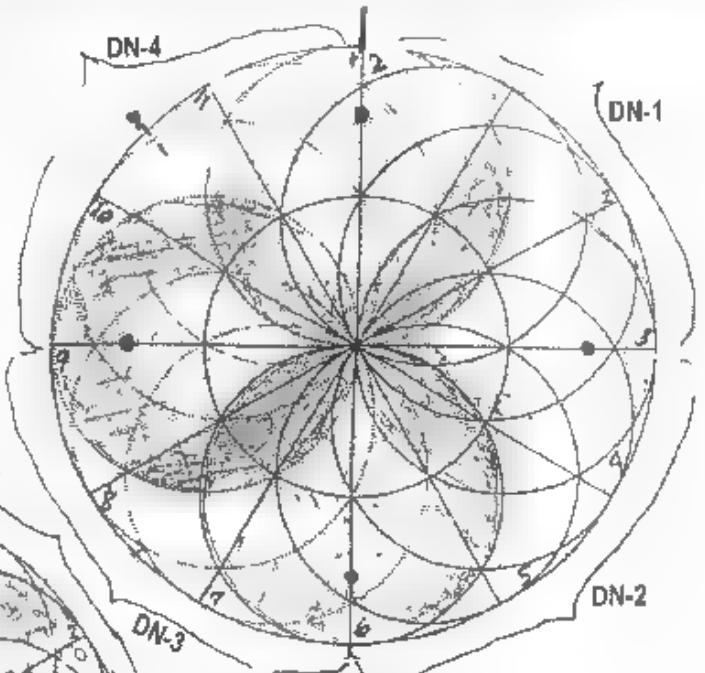


(2 Time Vectors)

PROB.ROUND-1(1-4-7-10)
DN-1 Probability-1
DN-2 Probability-4
DN-3 Probability-7
DN-4 Probability-10

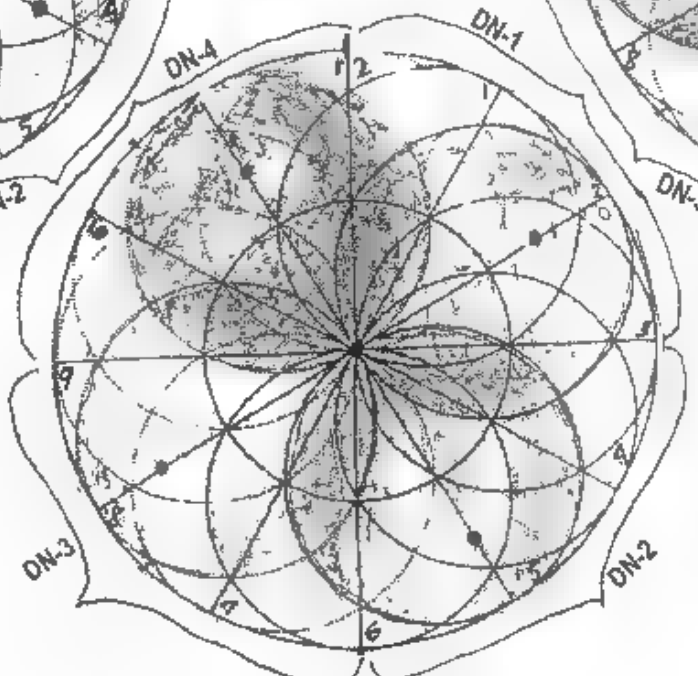
6 Time Vectors
= 1 Time Continuum

PROB.ROUND-2(2-5-8-11)
DN-5/AR1* or R1/DN-1Prob-2
DN-6/AR2 or R1/DN-2Prob-5
DN-7AR3 or R1/DN-3Prob-8
SOURCE or R1/DN-4Prob-11



(2 Time Vectors)

PROB.ROUND-3 (3-6-9-12)
DN-5/AR1* or R2/DN-1 Prob-3
DN-6/AR2 or R2/DN-2 Prob-6
DN-7AR3 or R2/DN-3 Prob-9
SOURCE or R2/DN-4 Prob- 2



(2 Time Vectors)

PROB.ROUND-1 DROP-BACK
DN-4 Probability-10
DN-3 Probability-7
DN-2 Probability-4
DN-1 Probability-1

TIME SCALE of the EYANIC CALENDAR

(Numbers Are Expressed in Earth Years)

Planetary Cycles

(737.6666)

- **1 Time Vector = 738 years** = 2 Event Horizons
- **1 Time Continuum = 4,426** · 6 Time Vectors

1 Eulago = 26,556 6 Time Continua 36 Time Vectors
1 Eyugha =159,336 6 Eulago – 216 Time Vectors
1 Eyardo (4 Eyugha)* **= 637,344** – 864 Time Vectors
(* =1 Planetary PCM Universe "12 Cycle") – 1728 Time Vectors
1 Eyana * =1,274,688
(* PCM Eyardo + simultaneous PKA Eyado)

Solar Cycles

12 Planetary Eyardo = 1 Solar Eyardo

1 Time Vector = 8,852 years
1 Time Continuum = 53,112
1 Eulagao = 318,672
1 Eyugha = 1,912,032
1 Eyardo (4 Eyugha) **= 7,648,128**
1 Eyana = 15,296,256

Galactic Cycles

1 Time Vector =106,224
1 Time Continuum = 637,344
1 Eulago = 3,824,064
1 Eyugha = 22,944,384
1 Gal' Eyardo (4 Eyugha) **= 91,777,536**
1 Eyana = 1 Galactic Eyardo x 2

Metagalactic Cycles

1 Time Vector =1,274, 688
1 Time Continuum = 7,648,128
1 Eulago = 45,888,768
1 Eyugha = 275,332,608
1 M/gal' Eyardo (4 Eyugha) **=1,101,330,432**
1 Eyana =1 Metagalactic Eyardo x 2

Universal Cycles

1 Time Vector = 15,296,256
1 Time Continuum = 91,777,536
1 Eulago = 550,665,216
1 Eyugha = 3,303,991,296
1 Univ' Eyardo (4 Eyugha) **= 13,215,965,184**
1 Eyana = 1 Universal Eyardo x 2

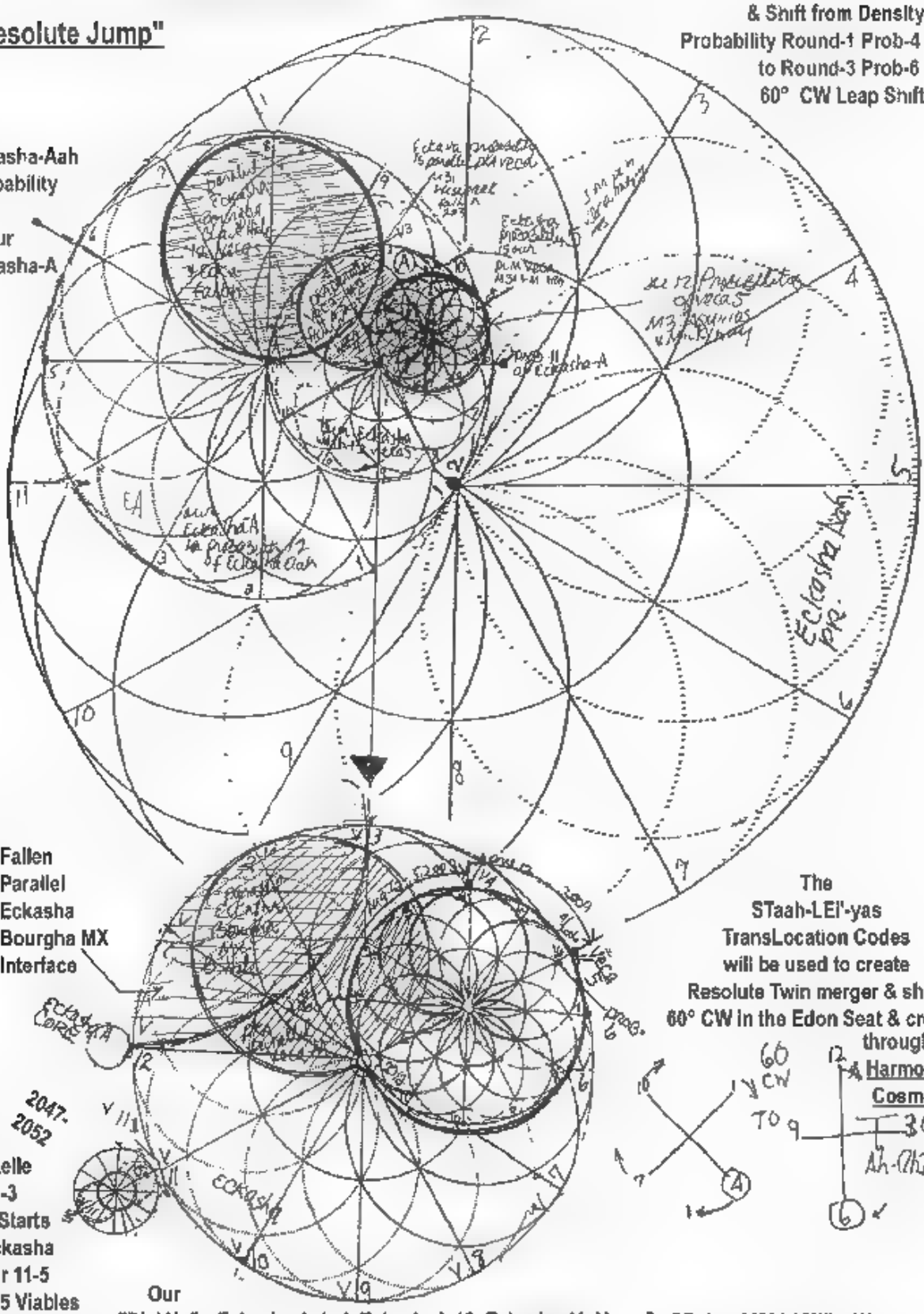
4 Ecka Monadic Eyugha =158,591,582,208 ... and 1 Ecka Monadic Eyana
(PCM Monadic Eyardo + PKA Monadic EyAdo) = **317,183,164.416 Earth years**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2009, All Rights Reserved

Master Shift to Veca Probability 6 - Easter April 12, 2009 - 7 Year Leap

"Resolute Jump"

& Shift from Density Probability Round-1 Prob-4 to Round-3 Prob-6 60° CW Leap Shift



Eckasha-Aah probability 12 is our Eckasha-A

Fallen Parallel Eckasha Bourgha MX Interface

AquAelle Shala-3 Host Starts on Eckasha Vector 11-5 Veca-5 Viables enter Ma-Sha-yha Fold 1 (stage 3 Starfire starts 2052)

The STaah-LEl'-yas TransLocation Codes will be used to create Resolute Twin merger & shift 60° CW in the Edon Seat & cross - through to Harmonic Cosmos

Our "Dial Up" - Eckasha-Aah-4 PR, EckashaA-12 PR, Eckasha-11 PR, Veca-5 PR

PR 4 - of M31 / Milky Way in our Veca (moving to PR 6 4/2009)

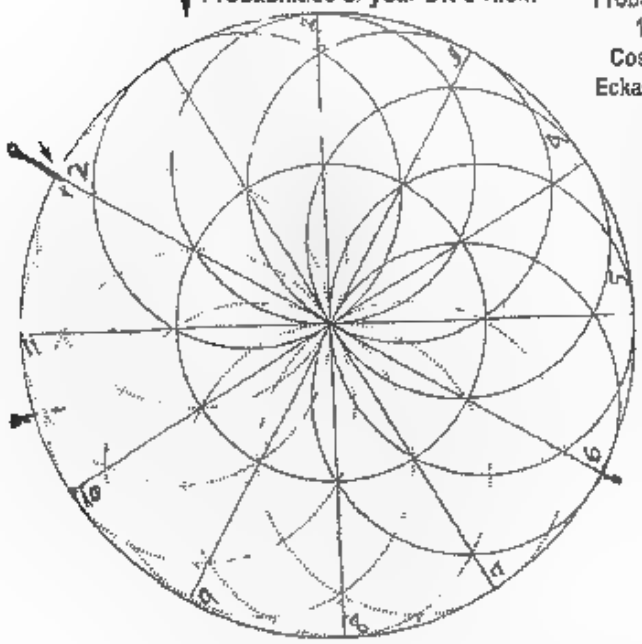
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The Spirit Family "Wheels Within Wheels"

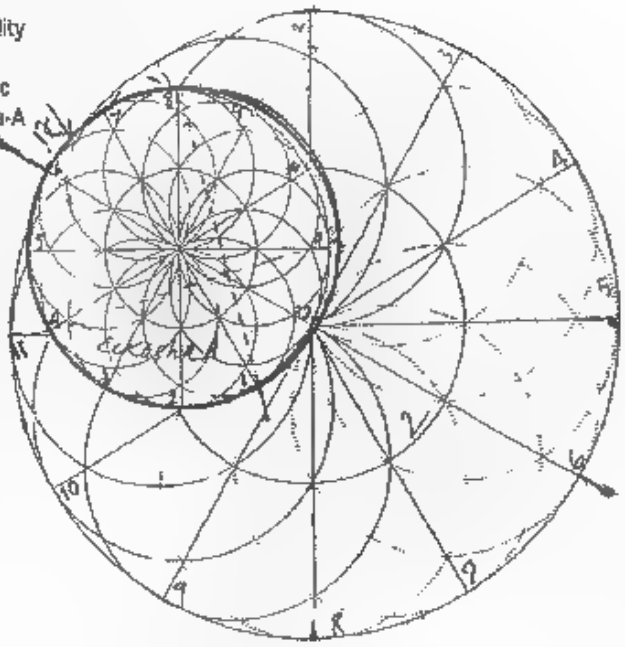
Probability & Actuality Dominions

Top of Eckasha-Aah

Your DN-4 Avatar is 1 of 12 Probabilities of your DN-5 Rishi



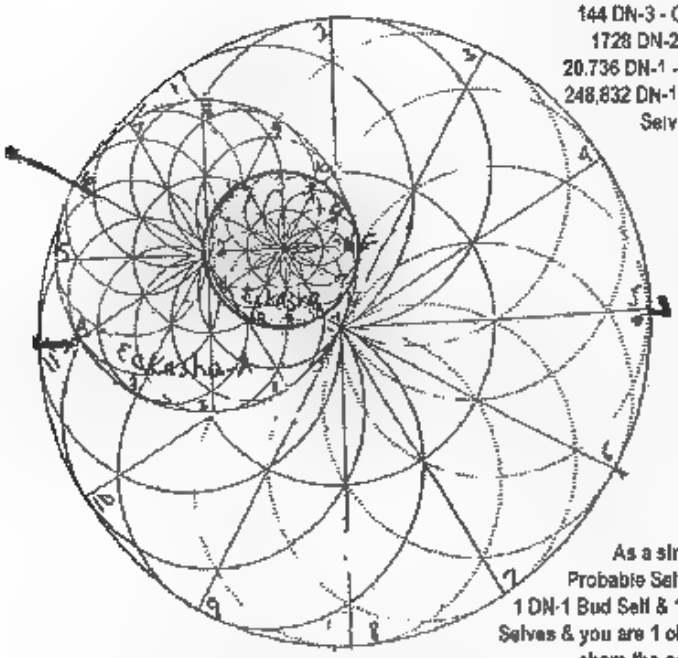
Probability 12 Cosmic Eckasha-A

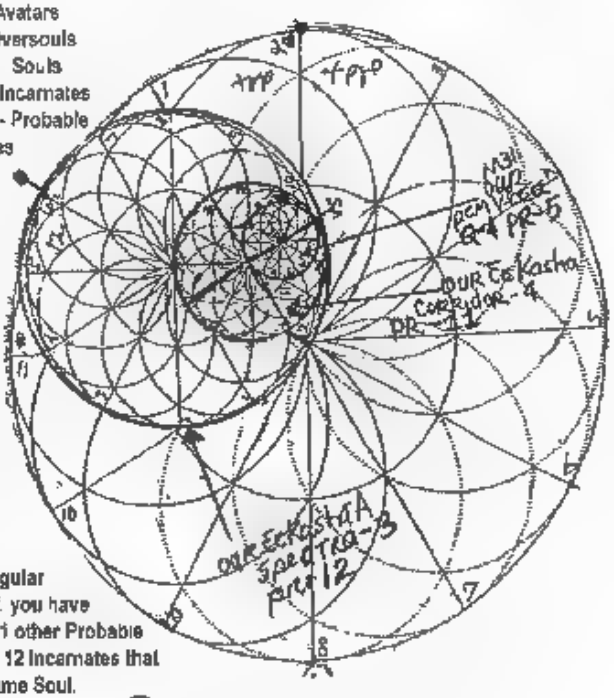


① Your DN-4 Avatar with its 12 Primary Oversouls. Each DN-4 Avatar has 12 DN 3 Oversouls.

② Your DN-3 Oversoul with its 12 Primary Souls. Each DN-3 Oversoul has 12 DN-2 Souls.

1 DN-5 - Rishi
12 DN-4 - Avatars
144 DN-3 - Oversouls
1728 DN-2 Souls
20,736 DN-1 - Incarnates
248,832 DN-1 - Probable Selves





As a singular Probable Self, you have 1 DN-1 Bud Self & 11 other Probable Selves & you are 1 of 12 Incarnates that share the same Soul.

③ Your DN-2 Soul Matrix with its 12 Primary Incarnates Each DN-2 Soul has 12 DN-1 Incarnates, each with 12 Probable Selves

④ Your DN-1 Incarnate Self, with its 12 Probable Selves = 12 Probable Selves each with 12 Potentialities

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

"Floating Buddhas" Elemental Command Cloister Sliders Teams

Each "Personal Cloister" Team is composed of 1 member of each of the following 6 Kryst-Guardian Races. The members of your "Sliders Cloister" (called your ***"Sha-DA' Cloister"***) have accepted service positions to be "on call" to assist you, whenever you telepathically request their presence. they will also "remain with you at all times in-orb" if you request that they do so.

When you request their presence, they will enter **Slide-1 Bi-location Projection** from their primary biological focus of residence, and ***"Orb"*** into the frequency bands of your primary biological focus of residence, to enter a state of ***"Live Conscious Communion"*** with you (either individually or together as the "6-point Sha-DA' Cloister Team", whatever you request). The more you work with your *Sha-DA' Cloister*, the clearer and stronger your communications and contact will become, *they can hear and see you whenever you call them*, but it may take some time for you to expand your own biological "inner sense" to hear, see or feel their presence and communication. Ask them to assist you with expediting your sensory sensitivity to their frequencies and they will work on multiple levels to do so.

At times, for various types of interaction, they will **"de-Orb"** in your reality field to reveal their materialized form, within the "quantum, size & matter-density" appropriate to your reality field. One day, through *Slide-2 Translocation Projection*, you may meet and visit them in their own reality fields of (Milky Way Galaxy) Median-Earth & Ashala-3, (AquAelle M31 Adjugate-Spirit Eiradonis Galaxy) – Shala-3 or (M31-Aquinos Andromeda Galaxy) – Urtha-3.

Calling Your Cloister for Informal Communication

Preparation: 3 "Krystar Breaths" (Inhale command "Rasha-Eira-Krystar-NOW", Exhale out Krystar Vehicle)

A. To request the presence of, and informal communications with, all of your "Cloister's members", when working alone, simply telepathically use the ***"Elemental Orb Call" Command*** below, repeated **3 times**

B. To request the presence of ***a specific individual*** member or members, use the **"Elemental Calling Tone"** pertaining to the member's race group (from *"Floating Buddhas" Chart*) putting the *"Elemental Calling Tone or Tones"* as the **prefix** before the *"Elemental Orb Call" and repeat "Prefixed Elemental Orb Call" Command* 3 times.

"Elemental Orb Call" Command

Ah-ShA'-ah NE'Ra- O'cha- Sa!! repeat 3xs

Calling Your Sha-DA' Cloister for Formal "Sha-DA' Buddha Shield" Elemental Command

Like the *"Sha-Dra' Projection Shield"* used in Elemental Command Group work, the ***"Sha-DA' Buddha Shield"*** is also a mathematical geomantic shield platform that is used to amplify the protection, power and range of Krystic inter-dimensional and elemental frequencies available for use within "intentioned endeavors" in healing, projecting, meditating, manifesting and Grid Work. Unlike the Group Sha-dra Shield, the Sha-DA Buddha Shield (also called the ***"Floating Buddhas Rite"),*** can be achieved *individually*, once you have anchored your 6-member *Sha-DA' Cloister* through your *1st "Floating Buddhas Rite"* To activate your Sha-DA' Buddha Shield first do 3 "Krystar Breaths", next repeat the "Elemental Orb Call" Command above 3 times, then use the procedure of the ***"Floating Buddhas Rite"*** on the following pages.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

"Floating Buddhas" Elemental Command Cloister Sliders Teams

All Groups are Krystic Adashi-Adept Ascended Ma-sha-yah', Eternal Life. Breathanan Species, who choose to retain a Ma-sha-yanic Biological Form in their home environment.

(Gender Note: 4 potential genders - 1: Androgynous M-F combined-gender; 2: Male; 3: Female; 4: EUnic - no gender Asexual)

Primary Biological Residence	Race Name: Service Occupation & Description	Usual Orb ID	Elemental Calling Tone
Jrtha-3 M31 Adashi Temples	***Bhendi Aquari*** Trainers: Children of the Aquareion from Aquareion Matrix, Have various different species & body forms such as blue-aquatic-humanid, bi-pedal-winged-lions and white-humanid-genies, plus many others. Technical Teachings Specialists & Trainers, 4-genders	varies	**Za'-Ta**
Urtha-3 M31 Adashi Temples Aurora Platforms	***Aquafereion*** Greelers (Aquan-Earth-Human Hybrids from Aurora Platforms. Refined Human Form, breathe air or water, various races, skin/hair colors, 4 genders 8-18' tall-average height-12' General Teachers & Urtha Hosts	varies	**A-TU**
Sha-a-3 Eiradhani Healing Temples	***A'quA-elle*** – Healers (Eiradhani "Ethos Sparkle People" AdorA-Aquan-Human, "Shape-shifter Humanids made of M31-adjugate-spirit "Ethos-Sparkle-Matter", pale-pastel-iridescent-metallic-sparkle-Light-Beings, various races, no gender, 12 origin-family; Spirit-Body "Resurrection-Healing" Specialists & Master Counselors	glitter-orbs glitter fields	**KEi'-sa**
AshaiA-3 Ashalum Edonic Healing Temples	***A'quai*** Healers (Children of M31 Edonic An-Sha-TA-sa Aquan of Aquareion Matrix) origina Edonic M31 Aquareion An-Sha-TA-sa Aquar Elder Refined-Humanid form. Known as the "Radiant Giants" due to luminescent-gossamer-skin that perpetually radiates light from within, skin changes colors with inner-light radiation spectrum, which responds to all thoughts & emotions. Radiant white is base oscillation. 4-Genders, 72-216' tall-average height 144' (approx-16-story building, Biological Healing Specialists.	radiant white can vary	**Ah'-RA**
Median Ascension Earth Ah-VE-yas Cathedrals	***ZionA*** Attendants: Children of Median-Earth Aquai-A'r & Urtha-Aquafereion), Aquatic-Aquai-Human "Fish People" Start life in water-born gel-eggs, grow into small gossamer-skinned "fish" (no scales or slime); in adolescence transfigure to "Mer-folk" (Mermaids/Mermen etc.), then have choice to transfigure to bipedal, 6-18' tall-average-12' Master Tutors, Genera Healers & Companions, will be the 1st ones we meet physically in Slide-2 Translocation to Median-Earth	indigo-violet	**KA-Vo**
Median Ascension Earth Ah-VE-yas Cathedrals	***AquafarE'*** Helpers & Playmates (Hybrid Children of Urtha Aquafereion) Urtha-Aquafereion Aquan-Earth-Human Hybrids further hybridized with many other planetary & inter-universal Krystic race-lines to engage specialized service as Telluric Elemental Command Force planetary guardians on Median Earth (& elsewhere). Many Aquan-Human forms, Bipedal 3-8' tall on Median Earth, but appear 3-12 inches tall when visiting Net-Earth. Many occupational specializations.	light green-gold	**SE-A'-Ta**

Note: 3-8' tall Net-Earth-Humans retain their "home size" when physically visiting Median Earth, same size range as the AquafarE', the tallest Tree-folk on Median-Earth are an average 12 to 48 times taller than the 72-216 feet tall Median-Earth Aquai-A Elders. Aqua from AshaiA that were seeded on Median Earth to serve as Kryst-Council Elders. Tallest Tree-folk 864 to 10,368'

Net-Earth Ah-VE-yas Cathedrals	***Fae'Ri'*** Helpers & Playmates (Children of the Median-Earth AquafarE') Seeded on Net-Earth by the AquafarE' to engage specialized service as Telluric Elemental Command Force planetary guardians on Net-Earth. Many Human forms, Bipedal 3-8 inches tall on Net-Earth; appear microscopic when visiting Median-Earth. Many occupational specializations (some lines have fallen to Caduceus & Phantom Earth agendas)	Various	various

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc.
Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2009. All Rights Reserved

The *Staah-LEi'-yas* of Translocation Technique

Activating your Jha-DhA Body for Aurora Continuum entry:

The *Staah-LEi'-yas* are specialized Ah-VE'-yas-Elemental ***Transcendental Gate-Co-ordinate Codes*** used for access to the ***Aurora Continuum*** for Biological "Slide-2 Translocation" "Space-Time Travel"

1. Call in Your Cloister (6-Buddhas) from **FOL'09 Technique**, using the ***"Calling Your Cloister For Informal Communication"*** Section, with "**Elemental Orb Call" Command**". **Ah-ShA'ah NERa- O'cha Sal (x3)**

2. Next Call in the ***Ah-JhU-na' E-dO'-nI Ma-Sha-Ya*** (the "Gifting Wizards") Adashi Elemental Command Councils from the Amenti Middle Earth Central Actuality Domain, using the "EDONIC CALL" Command, to open the Aurora Continuum for Jha-DhA' Body activation

EDONIC CALL COMMAND

The ***E-dO'-nI Ma-Sha-Yha Ah-JhU-na'*** **Orb Call**

DO' e'TU' du-en-tA' E'-sha-Mour' Ah-DU'

Oh-A'-TE'-yah Co-en-TU'-jhen HO'en-Ra HO.

BE'yah Ashj-wen' TU'-en-ta'-TA Ah-JhJ-na' (3x)

3. Now, place your palms one on top of each of the 2 Staah-LE'-Yas Codes, inhale the Codes up the arm cords, into the AzurA, then pull them down into the Kara-nA'dis Sea (near base of breast bone) at the top of the Inhale, and hold a moment as the two codes merge in the Kara-nA dis releasing an Ah-VE-Yas Spark. Exhale slowly, and notice as you exhale that a New Code, called a Sa-A'-Da (Ah-VE'-yas compound encryption code) emerges in 3 places on your body. One copy of the Sa-A'Da emerges as a sphere in each palm, and the third emerges from your Kara-nA dis Sea, and expands to surround your entire body. Breathe gently. This begins activation of the **Transcendental Jha-DhA' Body**. When your light quotient has reached **80% Sha-LA-a** the large "Jha-DhA' Body "**Sa-A-Da ORB**" around you will enable you to "**Slide-2**" Translocate into the **Aurora Continuum** for Space-Time travel. Before this, your Sa-A-Da Orb will allow you to **Slide-1** Bi-location into the Transcendental Aurora Continuum for passage into the "**Seat of Edon**" (*Cockpit of Co-creation") within the in **Amenti Middle Earth Actuality Dominion**. Continue breathing for several minutes, while consciously using each breath to amplify the "Living Water" Hydrolase currents flowing out of your Kara-nA dis into the 3 Sa-A-Da Orbs.

4. To utilize the "Powers of the Staah-LEi'-yas Sa-A-Da to improve conscious direct materialization abilities **once you have completed the steps above**, first use the "**IAMIT Formula**" to create an **A'-Ras** "Symbol Encryption", **Sa'Ras** "Tonal Encryption" and **Dha Ras** "Movement Encryption" to use with "step-5" below

5. Place your A-Ras on a paper in front of you, send a burst of "Living Water" from your AzurA down to your palms, "Spark the Sa-A-Da Orbs" there, then "Cup" your palms over the "A-Ras' Symbol and quietly repeat the Sa'Ras "tonal encryption" as a gentle rhythmic chant, while using the Dha-Ras movement as you "meditatively create your desired materialization" as a new "Encryption for materialization" within your Ah-VE'-yas Vibrational "Water Body". Periodically use the A-Ras, Sa-Ras and Dha-ras as brief "moments of focus" to energize and expedite materialization of your creation. With practice, you will find "things materializing your way" much more often as God Source, the Universe and the Elemental Command Ah-JhU-na joyfully co-create with you.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The IAMIT Formula

Enhancing Materialization

1. **"I"- *Identify*** your desired material zation use journaling and "oppositional analysis" (sting what you know you don't want first then making a "counter-list" describing for each "Don t" what you "Do" desire to experience

2. **"A"- Align** ...w Your chosen desire with the desired Mass Probability via Staah-Lei'yas "Space-T me co-ordinate codes, by using the **The *Staah-Lei-'yas* of Translocation Technique.**

3. **"M"- *Magnetize*** Create an **A'-Ras "Symbol *Encryption*"** a **Sa'Ras *"Tonal Encryption"*** and a **Dha-Ras "Movement Encryption"** specifically for the desire you are materializing, to create a **Sa-A'-Da *Compound Encryption*** to seed within your Ah-VE-Yas V brational Water Body via step-4 above.

4. **"I"- "Intensify**-- Building-up the quantum thrust of the activated Sa-A'-da Encryption by consistently energ zing the Sa-A -da through repetitive use of its Sa-Ra, A-Ra & Dha-Ra Encoding Create emotional thrust by spend ng a b t of time "visualizing and putting your there with you desire materialized. FEEL the joy, freedom, re ease of having your desired thing with you right now

5. **"T" - "Trust-** Offer **"Absolute Trust *in* the Eternal *Design"* & "Absolute *ALLOWANCE in* the Beauty, Safety & Innocence of the Eternal Design's *DIVINE UN-FOLD-MENT"*** in regard to the Divine Right Order & Timing for the materialization of your Sa-A'-da (regardless of the appearance of the Materialized Illusion/Hologram.) **"trust/allow/release"**

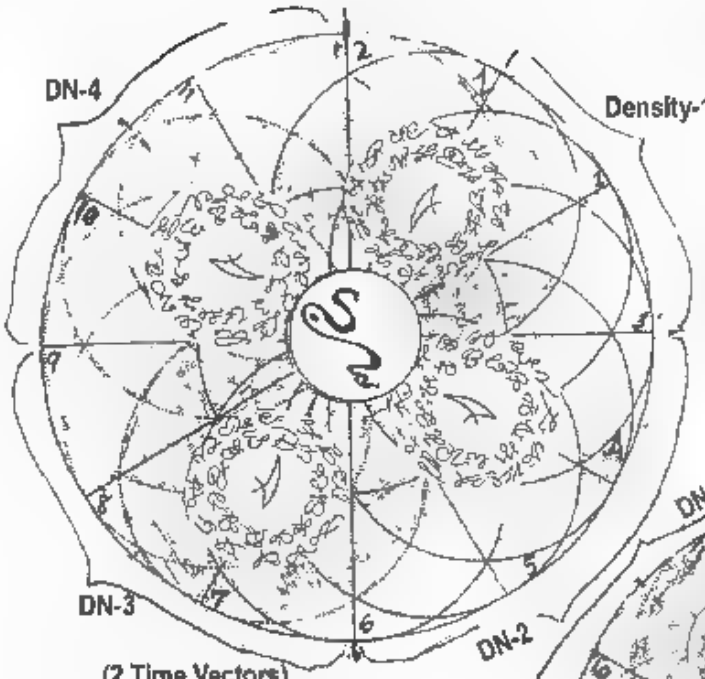
With the "I-AM-IT" Formu a, YOU BECOME your desired materialization, by literally creating it n your hologram with your own energetic consciousness power.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A'she-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The Staah-LEi'-yas of Translocation

Stargate Dialup Codes for the Eckasha's Primary 12 Probability Dominions



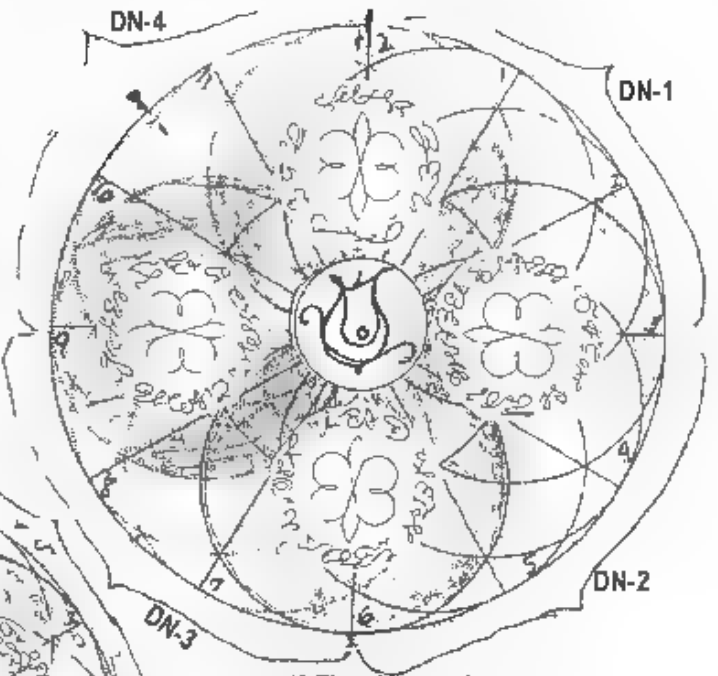
(2 Time Vectors)
Round 1 Staah-LEI-yas

Left Hand Palm Induction

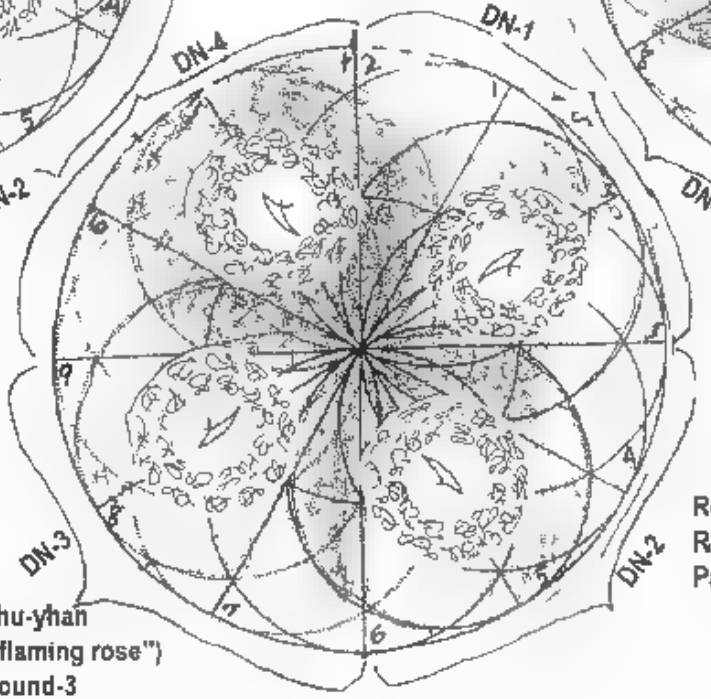
PROB.ROUND-1(1-4-7-10)
DN-1 Probability-1
DN-2 Probability-4
DN-3 Probability-7
DN-4 Probability-10

Density Accretion
DENSITY PROBABILITY ROUNDS

PROB. ROUND-2 (2-5-8-11)
DN-5/AR1* or R1/DN-1 Prob-2
DN-6/AR2 or R1/DN-2 Prob-5
DN-7/AR3 or R1/DN-3 Prob-8
SOURCE or R1/DN-4 Prob-11



(2 Time Vectors)
PROB.ROUND-3 (3-6-9-12)
DN-5/AR1* or R2/DN-1 Prob-3
DN-6/AR2 or R2/DN-2 Prob-6
DN-7/AR3 or R2/DN-3 Prob-9
SOURCE or R2/DN-4 Prob-12



(2 Time Vectors)

6 Time Vectors
= 1 Time Continuum

E-mah-RA
("elephant")
Round-1

Shu-yhan
("flaming rose")
Round-3

Round-3 Staah-LEi-yas
Right Hand
Palm Induction

PROB.ROUND-1 DROP-BACK
DN-4 Probability-10
DN-3 Probability-7
DN-2 Probability-4
DN-1 Probability-1

T5

Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1: *Entering the Aurora Continuum*

(Formalized Post-Workshop Version; text copy is provided for home use)

PART A. ***Ah-VE'-yas Breathing:*** "PART-A 12-Step Long-Run" version *Clearing the CaL-Sheath and Progressively Restoring Atomic Integrity, to Maintain and Increase the personal Sha-LA-a Living Light Quotient* (After the initial completion of the "12-Step Long-Run" version of this Technique-1 PART-A, if the "3-Step Short-Run" Version of PART-A-*Steps 10-11-12 only* is used **at least once daily,** this technique progressively transmutes Round-1/Probability-4 Shona-Finite-Light-Atoms into Round-3/Probability-6 Sha-LA'-a-Living-Light-Atoms, through consistently re-connecting the atomic body to the *Ah-VE -yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* of the Aurora Continuum.)

Preparation: Complete 3 "quick rounds" of the **"Krystar Breath"** (Inhale-while mentally commanding "*Rasha-Eira-Krystar*"; hold at top of inhale Then Exhale- while mentally commanding "*NOW*", using exhale breath to push your Krystar Vehicle outward around your physical body.)

1. Call to mind the image of a **Sha-LA-a Light Unit** with its *tri-veca-3-interlocked-spheres* configuration and its small central "*atom*" focus your attention upon the "**top sphere**", the *Ah-VE'-yas Aqua-gel sphere*.

2. Next imagine or visualize the **billions of materialized atoms** that make up your physical body and the "invisible" dimensional atomic layers that make up the layers of your Bio-energetic Field, Light Body ElumEir-adhonna Spirit Body and Aah-JhA Hydro-acoustic Body Now turn your attention to the **billions of Sha-LA-a Light Units** one surrounding each materialized atom, that are implied by the existence of each materialized atom Focus your attention upon the **billions of Ah-VE'-yas Aqua-gel "top spheres"** of the Sha-LA-ea units **each materialized atom is accompanied by a singular Ah-VE'-yas "top sphere"** within the Aurora Continuum, between the *Outer and Middle-Domain Light-Bodies* of the *KaiE Hara Body*

3. Imagine or visualize that you have a **"2nd Body and Bio-field"**, that looks just like your materialized atomic body and Bio-field but is made up of billions of ***Pale-Aqua-Blue Aqua-gel Ah-VE-yas units,*** this is your **" *Endoplasmic Vibratory Ah-VE-yas Body*"** or "*Vibratory Water-gel Body*" Your *Ah-VE-yas Body* exists within the ***Aurora Continuum,*** between the materialized atomic planes of the outer *Probability Dominions* and the core atomic planes of the central *Actuality Dominions.* Move your awareness into your atoms, then sense the ***"spaces between your atoms"*** continue moving your awareness into, through and behind the "spaces between your atoms" to get a **FEELING** of the presence of your ***"Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body".***

4. Breathe gently and notice that there is a **"dim orange-brown glow"** of inorganic **"Gharoche' energy sludge"** surrounding each of your physical atoms. this inorganic sludge creates a **"Veil Membrane"**, called the **"*CaL Sheath*"**, which is an ***electro-magnetic harness*** (made of inorganic *calorenes*), between your materialized atoms and your Ah-VE'-yas Aqua-gel Body The *CaL Sheath* causes the organic *Tri-Veca* structure of *Shar-LA-a Light Units* to mutate into the polarized *Bi-Veca* structure of *Sho-na Dead-Light Units*, which in turn distorts the structure and polarity of materialized atoms. The mutated atoms of the atomic body and their corresponding Sho-na Light Units can engage **regenesis and heal** to become living Light Sha-LA-a structures, through **reconnection of the atomic body and the organic *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body*** within the Aurora Continuum.

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

5. To begin reconnection of your atomic body and your *Ah-VE -yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* **Inhale** into the AzurA (Thymus Gland area) then at the **top of the inhale** draw the breath *from the AzurA down* to the **Kara-nA'dis Seal** (near the bottom of your breast bone), **hold** breath momentarily at the *Kara-nA dis Seal*

6. Next **Exhale slowly and deeply** from the *AzurA* using the *Exhale* to **push a "Flood Wave"** of ***Pale-Aqua-Living-Water-Hydrolase*** from the "*Water-Seed*" in your AzurA **outward through all of the cells and atoms of your atomic body**. Take several AzurA " nhale-Exhale-Breaths", using each Exhale to **saturate** the "Orange-brown Gharoche' sludge **Cal-Sheath**" around your atoms with *Pale-Aqua-Living-Water-Hydrolase*

7. Call to mind the **two *Staah-LEI'-yah* Translocation Codes** (introduced in the April 2009 Sarasota WS Supplement), the Round-1/Probability-4 ***"E-mah'-RA*** ("Elephant") **Code**" and the Round-3/Probability-6 "***ShU' Yhan*** ("Flaming Rose") **Code.** Take a **final inhale, hold** at the AzurA, and visualize or intend the image of the ***2 Staah-LEI'-yah Codes*** as strongly as possible **positioned in your AzurA**.

8. **Exhale firmly** from the AzurA, using the Exhale to ***push billions of copies of the 2 Staah-LEI'-yah Codes*** riding on a *Pale-Aqua-Living-Water-Hydrolase Flood-Wave* outward through all of the cells and atoms of your atomic body and into the "CaL-Sheath sludge" surrounding your atoms.

9. Breathe gently in a relaxed manner, and observe a **mild "fizzing sensation"** (like "Alka-Seltzer" tablets in water) occurring **around your atoms**, as the *2 Staah-LEI'-yah Codes* progressively **dissolve** the inorganic "**CaL-Sheath** Gharoche' Membrane" atomic harness. After a period of this atomic "fizzing sensation", become aware of a new sensation that your **atoms have suddenly "loosened tension and relaxed"**, allowing for the "***spaces between the atoms***" to become **larger and more detectable.**

10. **Inhale slowly and deeply,** and **FEEL** the **inhale breath** enter into all of the "**spaces between your atoms**"; feel the breath pass between the atoms as a **warm, soothing "Back-Flow" Wave of Invisible Air.** ***Hold*** at the top of the inhale and sense the *billions of Ah-VE-yas "top spheres"* of your *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* in the Aurora Continuum **absorb** this warm, soothing "Back-Flow" Wave of Invisible Air

11. **Exhale slowly,** and **FEEL** the *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* begin to **gently vibrate**, as it releases a **"Back-Flow-Return" Wave** of **warm, soothing, *Aqua* Air**, back outward and **into the electron-rings** surrounding the nucleus of **each atom** in your atomic body

12. Take **several more** "*Inhale-Back-Flow/Exhale-Back-Flow-Return* "***Ah-VE'-yas Body Breathing Rounds***", while sensing this "**air-flow" circulating steadily "back and forth**" through the "**spaces-between-your-atoms,** and **FEELING** the "warm, soothing "***Aqua-Air***" of the "Back-Flow-Return, **progressively building and amplifying within the electron-rings of all of your atoms.**

Once you have completed all Steps in PART-A once, you may engage "***Ah-VE'-yas Breathing***" at any time simply by using **PART-A Steps 10-12**, (***PART-A "3-Step Short-Run" Version***) to amplify the Ah-VE -yas Circulation. *Ah-VE'-yas Breathing* can assist to ease fatigue, calm emotions, re-charge energy-levels, harmonize the "Mind-Body-Spirit" system and to facilitate healing and/or manifesting/ materializing objectives. It is also a ***pre-requisite*** to engaging **PART-B *The 33-Day Staah-LEI'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening.***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

PART B. *The 33-Day Staah-LEi'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening (Engaging the Jha-DA' Body: Slide-1 Bi-location into the Aurora Continuum). Entering the Trans-Time Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum, Perceiving from the Transcendental Jha-DA' State.*

When used, following PART-A, **each night before sleep** for a **period of 33 consecutive nights** ("Short- Run" Version for nights 2-33) this ***Technique-1 PART-B*** will progressively assist to activate within the DNA/RNA/EGO, and to open within the neuro-network structure the ***Round-3/Probability-6 Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms*** corresponding to the *Aurora Continuum*

Activating and opening the *Round-3/Probability-6 Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms* creates a **"Bio-filter Shift"** out of the ***Round-1/Probability-4* NET Earth Field,** progressively *Transmuting* the ***Probability-4* Bio-Net Control Filters** (D-1-DNA/RNA Template, D-2-DNA/RNA & D-3 Epi-genetic Overlay/EGO), which keep the embodied consciousness *chemically phase-locked* into *NET-Earth Probability-4* perceptual fields. As the *Probability-4 Bio-Net Control Filters* are progressively disengaged from the *Ah-VE' yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* and corresponding atomic body, the *NET-Earth Probability-6* and *Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms*, and their inherent *Middle-Earth Actuality Dominion* ***Edonic Code***, are activated in synchronization creating an **"unbroken linear perceptual passage"** through the *Probability-4* to *Probability-6* ***Time-Shift-Leap.*** As the *Probability-6 Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms* progressively activate and "replace" the *Probability-4 Bio-Net Control Filters* as the ***active encryption*** for materialization, the NET-Earth-Probability-4 *bio-chemical perceptual-phase-lock* progressively **"unlocks"** allowing the reality fields of the *NET-Earth-Probability-6* AND the *Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum and Middle-Earth* to progressively enter the bio-chemical systems and **"perceptual range"** of the embodied consciousness, thus progressively enabling one to become more consciously aware of personal, group and mass activities taking place within the Round-3/Probability-6 *Transcendental Planes* of the *Aurora Continuum and Middle-Earth Actuality Dominion.*

Once the **"33-Consecutive-Nights"** of the ***"Probability Co-ordinate Alignment Phase"*** have been accomplished, the activated Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms can be ***sustained and progressively enhanced thereafter*** through use of the **"7-Step Short-Run" Version 3 times per week prior to sleep, AND** use of this **"Long-Run" Version** (*technique-1-PARTS A &-B*) prior to sleep **once every 33 days. Eventually, *with consistent practice,*** (time period will be different for each individual), the newly developing neuro-networks associated with the *Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms* **will enter physical materialization and remain open,** allowing *Jha-DA' Body projection* into the *Aurora Continuum* (and "elsewhere"), to occur ***instantaneously,* with simple *"thought-intention"*, an *Ah-VE'-yas Breath Inhale*** into the "spaces between your atoms" to lock onto your Jha-DA' Body and an ***Ah-VE'-yas Breath Exhale"*** to expand your Jha-DA Body out into the Aurora Continuum (or wherever you desire.)

Note: The Round-3/Probability-6 *Transcendental Planes* of the *Aurora Continuum* are being utilized by the Krystics of the Krystal River Host as the ***"Primary Meeting Planes"*** for interaction with Krystic races and your personal *"Slide-Team"*. At first these Aurora Continuum Planes will be used to develop and enhance skills in ***Slide-1 Jha-DA' Body Bi-location,*** through which personal *direct-cognition communication* and *projection skills* can be progressively enhanced through personal *dream-state* and *conscious-projection interaction* with your "Slide-Team" members. In the future, once further communication/projection skills and *Bio-atomic Capacities* have been developed, the Round-3/Probability-6 *Aurora Continuum Transcendental Planes* will be the Space-Time Co-ordinates used for ***Slide-2 Translocation***, first into the **"Middle Earth"** Edonic Actuality Dominion (and the inter-dimensional Association of Free Worlds' "Seat of Edon" ***"City of the Crystal Temples"***, Solomon's Shield/ Ah-VE'-yas Watchtower *"Cathedral City & Regenesis/Educational Complex"* located there), and later to the Outer Domain **Median-Ascension-Earth**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

PART B. ***The 33-Day Staah-LEi'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening (Engaging the Jha-DA' Body; Slide-1 Bi-location into the Aurora Continuum):*** PART-B 23-Step Long-Run Version

Activating Your "*Oscillatory Thermo-gel Vapor-Light Ah-VA -yas Body* "

1. Complete PART-A, Steps 1-12

2. Immediately after completing PART-A Step 12 take **3 more** "*Inhale-Back-Flow/Exhale-Back-Flow-Return* "***Ah-VE'-yas Body Breathing Rounds"***, then **HOLD momentarily** at the **"bottom of the Exhale"**, with lungs completely empty

3. Now **Inhale rapidly and firmly**, completely filling lungs with air, and **Hold** momentarily at the "top of the inhale" **Exhale slowly** and **Hold** momentarily at the "bottom of the Exhale"

4. **Next, inhale quickly, then exhale quickly**, and take **several more *"Inhale-Hold/Exhale-Hold"* "*Quickened*" Ah-VE'-yas Breathing Rounds** at a **more rapid pace**, while sensing the corresponding **"Quickening" of the Ah-VE'-yas Circulation** "air-flow", as it circulates **more rapidly "back and forth"** through the **"spaces-between-your-atoms** rapidly and progressively **building and amplifying** the "warm, soothing ***Aqua-Air"*** of the "Back-Flow-Return" **within the electron-rings of all of your atoms.**

5. **FEEL** for a sense of **"building HEAT"** rising up within your atoms, as you continue the "*Quickened"* Ah-VE'-yas Breathing Rounds When you Feel or Sense this "building Atomic Heat", then take a **final slow Inhale** and **momentarily Hold** at the "top of the Inhale", then **Exhale slowly & deeply**

6. Now, breathe several "***Slow, Short and Shallow"* inhale/exhale breaths** while calling to mind the image of the Tri-Veca **Sha-LA-a Light Unit** , focus your attention upon the "**two bottom spheres**" the ***Ah-VA'-yas Electro-Thermo-gel spheres.*** Now turn your attention to the **billions of Sha-LA-a Light Units**, one surrounding each materialized atom, that are implied by the existence of each materialized atom Focus your attention upon the **billions of Ah-VA'-yas Electro-Thermo-gel "bottom spheres"** of the Sha-LA-a units. **each materialized atom is accompanied by a "Phase-Set" of 2 Ah-VA'-yas "bottom spheres"** within the **Middle-Domain-Light-Body ManA Field** of the *KaiE Hara Body* Each Electro-Thermo-gel "bottom-sphere" "*Ah-VA' yas Phase-Set*" of the *Middle-Domain-Light-Body* is connected to a singular *Ah-VE -yas* Aqua-gel "top sphere" within the Aurora Continuum.

7. As you continue Rounds of "*Slow, Short and Shallow" inhale/exhale breaths*, imagine or visualize that you have a **"3rd Body and Bio-field"**, that looks just like your materialized atomic body and Bio-field, and your *Ah-VE -yas Vibratory Water-gel Body*, but this "*3rd Body*" is made up of billions of ***Pale-Blue and Pale-Violet Electro-Thermo-gel Ah-VA'-yas unit Phase-Sets,*** this is your " ***Ecto-plasmic Oscillatory Ah-VA'-yas Body*"** or **"*Oscillatory Thermo-gel Vapor-Light Body*"** Your *Ah-VA' yas Body* exists within the *Middle-Domain-Light-Body ManA Field* of the *KaiE Hara Body* Again, **FEEL** for the presence of your *Endo-plasmic* ***Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body*** in the *Aurora Continuum*, **then sense the presence** of your *Ecto-plasmic* ***Ah-VA'-yas Oscillatory Thermo-gel Vapor-Light Body"*** as a **thin, Electrified Blue-Violet Vapor** that **"hangs" between your atomic body and your *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009 All Rights Reserved

"Engaging the Jha-DA' Body" for *Slide-1 Bi-location* into the *Aurora Continuum*

8. Once you sense the presence of your *Ah-VA'-yas Oscillatory Thermo-gel Vapor-Light Body* take a **slow, deep Inhale** breath into the *AzurA*, while visualizing or imagining that each of the billions of *Ah-VA'-yas Body "bottom sphere" "Phase-Sets"* **ALL simultaneously "Phase Closed"** as you Inhale **Hold** at the "top of the Inhale" as the Ah-VA-yas Phase-Sets **"Spark", then** sense the **"energy rush"** as a **"Back-Flow-Return-Wave" of Electric-Blue Sparks** releases into the **nucleus** of each of your atoms from the *Ah-VA-yas Oscillatory Thermo-gel Vapor-Light Body*

9. **Exhale slowly and deeply**, and **FEEL** a sensation of **"becoming slightly less dense"** as the atoms of your body that are currently capable ***Transmute*** into Mana-Light. **Inhale gently** and sense that your transmuted Mana-Light atoms suddenly **"Flash-Off, dematerialize, and enter "Hyper-Space"** forming a **Back-Flow Spark-Wave** as their quantum **"pulls gently inward and upward", through the "spaces between the atoms"** and **into the Ah-VE'-yas Body** in the *Aurora Continuum* **Hold** at the "top of the Inhale" as the *Atomic Back-Flow Spark-Wave* completes delivery of the atomic quantum into the *Ah-VE'-yas body*

10. **Exhale** gently, then breathe **several Rounds** of slow deep "*Inhale-Hold-Exhale-Hold*" ***Transmutation Breaths***, each Round creating release of another *Back-Flow Transmuted-Atom Spark-Wave* into the *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* in the Aurora Continuum. As the transmuted atomic quantum enters the *Endo-plasmic Ah-VE'-yas Body*, it draws with it the corresponding aspects of the *Ecto-plasmic Ah-VA'-yas Body*. When Ah-VE-yas-Endo-plasma, Ah-VA-yas-Ecto-plasma and atomic-plasma merge in the Aurora Continuum, the atomic and Sha-LA-a Light unit structure ***Transfigures*** into **Photo-plasma**, forming a **" Photo-plasmic Atomic Replica" of Living-Light-Aqua-gel"** within the Aurora Continuum. This is your **"*Photo-plasmic Jha-DA' Body*"**, your **Transcendental "Atomic Vehicle of Travel"** within the Aurora Continuum

Slide-1-Bi-Location The "Peel-Out"

11. Breathe gently, in a relaxed manner, and focus your attention within your physical-atomic body, becoming **aware of the feeling of its cells and atoms from the "inside out".** Now sense the presence of your Aurora Continuum Photo-plasmic **Jha-DA' Body "*within, around and between*"** the cells and atoms of your atomic body. (The atomic and Jha-DA Bodies currently occupy the "same space", but the atomic body still exists within the Outer-Domain reality field & the Jha-DA Body exists within the corresponding Space-Time Co-ordinates within the Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum).

12. **Inhale slowly** into the **AzurA**, then **further upward** to a "point" just outside of the top of the head over the **"Fontanel"** (Translation Duct-4-Fontanel) **Hold** momentarily at the "top of the Inhale" over the Fontanel.

13. Next, **slowly Exhale a "Wave of Living-Water Hydrolase"** ***downward*** from the Fontanel and **throughout the entire body,** using the "*Exhale Wave*" to create a **"Pale-Aqua Veil"** between the atoms of the physical body and the Photo-plasmic atoms of the Jha-DA Body

14. Breathe gently in a relaxed manner and begin the **"PEEL OUT"**, the ***separation of the physical and Jha-DA' bodies***, and the transfer of consciousness into the Jha-DA State of Aurora Continuum Bi-location. As you breathe gently, focus your attention on FEELING the presence of the Jha-DA Body as similar to a **"Ghost Body"** version of you that is **"still within"** the physical-atomic form. (Note: In technical terms, the **Jha-DA' Body is NOT a "*Ghost Body*"** which is fragmented GharE' spirit often left after improper Bhardoah Transition following physical death; but conceptually and visually the Jha-DA' Body resembles what is commonly considered a "Ghost Body".)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

5 Continue gentle **Inhale/Exhale Breathing**. Once you have a "Feel" for the presence of the Jha-DA' "Ghost Body" within you, next, **beginning at the Fontanel** on top of your head, start to "**Peel**" the **Jha-DA' "Ghost Body"** *out of the physical-atomic body*; (Note: You may feel, sense and/or hear a **mild "pulling-apart" sensation/sound** similar to "pulling a piece of adhesive tape off of a piece of glass). Use each **Inhale breath** to "**mentally link-onto" the Photo-plasmic atoms of the Jha-DA' Body "Head"**, then each **Exhale breath** to **PUSH the Jha-DA' Body "Head" forward** until the head of the Jha-DA' Body ***is outside and in front of*** the head of the physical-atomic body (the physical body will be "looking at the back-of-the-head" of the Jha-DA' Body).

16 Continue gentle **Inhale/Exhale "PEEL-OUT Breathing"**, next **moving downward** to the Jha-DA' Body atoms of the **Torso**, again using each **Inhale** breath to "**link onto**" the Jha-DA' Body atoms, and each **Exhale breath** to **PUSH the Jha-DA' Body Torso forward** until the Torso of the Jha-DA' Body is ***outside and in front of*** the Torso of the physical-atomic body (the physical body will now be linked to the Jha-DA' Body from only the hips down.)

17 Continue gentle **Inhale/Exhale "PEEL-OUT Breathing"**, next **moving downward** to the Jha-DA' Body atoms of the **Legs**, again using each **Inhale** breath to "**link onto**" the Jha-DA' Body atoms, and each **Exhale breath** to **PUSH the Jha-DA' Body Legs forward** until the Legs of the Jha-DA' Body are ***outside and in front of*** the Legs of the physical-atomic body.

18. **Inhale** up to the **Fontanel. Hold**, then **Exhale firmly**, using the Exhale breath to "**Stand the Jha-DA' Ghost-Body up in front of you**". Return to gentle breathing and **project a portion of your conscious awareness into the Pineal Gland of the Jha-DA' Body**, then "**open its eyes**", focusing your attention into a "**split-focus**", one portion within your *physical-atomic body* the other within your *Photo-plasmic Jha-DA' "Ghost Body"*. Consciously "**turn your Jha-DA' Body around to face your physical-atomic body**": observe yourself from first one perspective, then the other. Then observe yourself from "*both perspectives simultaneously*" ("Practice makes Perfect" on this one!).

Entering the Aurora Continuum-Engaging the Ah-Jha'-Na

19 With your *Jha-DA' Body facing your physical-atomic body* and your attention in "simultaneous split-focus" (part in each body), **Inhale slowly and deeply** using the *Inhale* to **draw the Jha-DA' Body toward you** first "meeting face to face", then continuing to **draw the Jha-DA' Body *into* your physical body, and *into* the "spaces between the atoms"**. **Hold** at the "top of the Inhale" as your **Jha-DA' body "disappears within you"**, as it passes directly into the Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum through the "spaces between your atoms". **Exhale slowly and gently**, using the Exhale to expand your awareness outward within your Jha-DA' Body in the Aurora Continuum. **You have now entered the Aurora Continuum**, in the "*Jha-DA' State*" of consciousness.

20. Return to **gentle breathing**, with your conscious awareness focused within your Jha-DA' Body. Observe that you, AS your Jha-DA' Body, are now standing within an **Aurora Continuum Corridor** that is lit with dim **Pale-Indigo Light**. Notice that the Corridor stretches outward from "side to side/left and right" as far as the eye can see, but in front and in back of your Jha-DA' Body the Corridor extends outward only several feet. This **Narrow Pale-Indigo Corridor** is one of the numerous 3-dimensional Planes within the Aurora Continuum, and it has long been the "**Place of First Meetings**" between travelers from the Outer Domains and Guardian inhabitants of the Middle Earth Actuality Dominion.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 2009, All Rights Reserved

21 Sit your Jha-DA' Body **"down on the floor"** within this *Narrow Pale-Indigo Corridor* and **mentally request that your Ah-JhU'-na GUIDES**, from the Middle-Earth Actuality Dominion Elemental Command **now come to meet you here** to take you on the evening's educational journeys.

22 Breathe gently, relax and sit quietly in your Jha-DA' Body within the Pale-Indigo Corridor, briefly awaiting the approach of your Ah-JhU'na Guides. Observe that a **sensation of vibration** appears **far down the Corridor to your Right**, as **two bright-white Orbs**, (about the size of "dinner plates"), rapidly approach you. As the Orbs come to rest **"sitting on the floor beside you"**, observe that they next **transfigure into two hominid "White-Light Beings", 6'-8' tall,** sitting on the floor of the Corridor beside you. These are your **Ah-JhU'-na Middle Earth Guides**.

A. If you are **feeling "awake and aware"**, and have **a moderate to good visual and sensual connection** to the Aurora Continuum Corridor space, you may **telepathically engage dialogue** with your Ah-JhU'-na Guides, requesting insight, guidance, healing or specific education. If you have no specific requests, the Ah-JhU'-na Guides will, present information and explorations that they are advised by your "Buddha Slide Team" would be valuable to you. They will communicate with you in **"Direct Cognition"**. From this point they may ask you stand up and **"go into Orb"** so that the three of you may **travel "en-Orb" to Middle Earth** for further insight, education, exploration or healing. Allow yourself to **"fall asleep in the physical"** as you **focus within your Jha-DA' Body** and converse, or begin to journey with, your Ah-JhU'-na Guides. Make **"journal notes"** sometime during the following day, on what you remember from the previous night's activities. Continue with PART-B **"7-Step Short-Run" Version** for 32 more consecutive nights.

B. If you have **poor to no visual and sensual connection** to the Aurora Continuum Corridor space, know that, (if you have done all steps to this Technique-1 Parts A & B cumulative "35-Step Long-Run" Version) **your Jha-DA' Body has indeed arrived in the Pale-Indigo Corridor of the Aurora Continuum** but *you may have "lost track of" the part of your consciousness that transferred into the Jha-DA' Body.* (**This is not uncommon** in the beginning to intermediate stages of Jha-DA' Body projection, and is quite common if you are physically overtired). **The part of your consciousness within the Jha-DA' Body IS conscious and aware of itself, and WILL engage with your *Ah-JhU'-na Middle Earth Guides,*** to further your education and ascension-skill development **while you sleep.** Go to sleep as usual, then on the ***next night*, try again**. If you still have poor to no visual and sensual connection to the Aurora Continuum after the second try, again go to sleep as usual, then on the **next day** engage Technique-1/PART-B *The 33-Day Staah-LEi'yas Bio-filter Shift - **Intensive Application***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 2009. All Rights Reserved

Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 Combined PARTS A & B

"The 7-Step Short Run" Version

Note: Once the **"35-Step Long-Run" Version** (PART-A Steps 1-12, and PART-B Steps 1-23) has been completed in full on "Night-1" of the 33-Day Bio-filter Shift Period, the **Jha-DA' Body has been activated**; (it will automatically return from Aurora Continuum Projections, setting back into the physical-atomic body when the projection is done). If you have ***moderate to good visual and sensual connection*** to the Aurora Continuum Corridor space after running the "35-Step Long-Run" Version on "Night-1" or "second-try-Night-1" then use this **"7-Step Short-Run" Version** from the **second night to the thirty-third night.** (If you are having difficulty entering the Aurora Continuum see Technique-1/PART-B *The 33-Day Staah-LEi'yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening*– ***Intensive Application*** After the 33-Night Bio-filter Shift is successfully completed, the Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms can be *sustained and progressively enhanced* through using this **"7-Step Short-Run" Version 3 times per week** prior to sleep, AND using the **"35-Step Long-Run" Version** (*Technique-1 PARTS A & B*) prior to sleep **once every 33 days. Eventually *with practice*** (time period will be different for each individual), *Jha-DA' Body projection* into the *Aurora Continuum* (and "elsewhere"), will occur ***instantaneously*, with simple *"thought-intention"* and *Ah-VE'-yas Breathing.***

Ah-VE'-yas Breathing (Part-A, Step-12)

1. Take **several** "*Inhale-Back-Flow/Exhale-Back-Flow-Return* ***"Ah-VE'-yas Body Breathing Rounds"***, while sensing this **"air-flow" circulating steadily "back and forth"** through the **"spaces-between-your-atoms,** and **FEELING** the "warm soothing ***"Aqua-Air"*** of the "Back-Flow-Return **progressively building and amplifying within the electron-rings of all of your atoms.**

Slide-1-Bi-Location, The "Peel-Out" (Part-B, consolidated Steps 11-18)

2. Now sense the presence of your Aurora Continuum Photo-plasmic Jha-DA' Body "within, around and between" the cells and atoms of your atomic body **Inhale slowly** into the *AzurA*, then further upward to the **"Fontanel"** (Translation Duct-4-Fontanel) **"Hold** momentarily at the "top of the Inhale" over the Fontanel
3. Next, slowly Exhale a "***Wave of Living-Water Hydrolase***" **downward** from the Fontanel and throughout the entire body, using the "Exhale Wave" to create a **"Pale-Aqua Veil"** between the atoms of the physical body and the Photo-plasmic atoms of the Jha-DA' Body
4. Breathe gently in a relaxed manner and begin the "**PEEL OUT**", separation of the physical body and Jha-DA' "Ghost Body" starting with the **head,** then **torso,** then **legs** Use each **Inhale breath** to **"mentally link onto" the Photo-plasmic atoms of the Jha-DA' Body ,** then each **Exhale breath** to **PUSH the Jha-DA' Body forward,** until the **Jha-DA' Body is outside and in front** of the physical-atomic body
5. **Inhale** up to the **Fontanel. Hold,** then **Exhale firmly,** using the Exhale breath to **"Stand the Jha-DA' Ghost-Body up in front of you"** Return to gentle breathing **project a portion of your conscious awareness into the Pineal Gland of the Jha-DA' Body, "open its eyes"** then **turn your Jha-DA' Body around to face your physical-atomic body.**

Entering the Aurora Continuum-Engaging the Ah-JhU'-Na (consolidated Steps 19-23)

6. With your *Jha-DA' Body facing your physical-atomic body* **Inhale slowly and deeply,** using the *Inhale* to **draw the Jha-DA' Body toward you** and ***into*** the **"spaces between the atoms" of your physical body Hold** at the "top of the Inhale" as your **Jha-DA' body "disappears within you"**, and passes directly into the Transcendental Planes of the Aurora Continuum through the "spaces between your atoms" **Exhale slowly and gently,** using the Exhale to expand your awareness outward within your Jha-DA' Body in the Aurora Continuum
7. Return to **gentle breathing** with your conscious awareness focused within your Jha-DA' Body Observe that you, AS your Jha-DA' Body, are now standing within an **Aurora Continuum Corridor** that is lit with dim, **Pale-Indigo Light. Mentally request that your Ah-JhU'-na GUIDES now come to meet you here.** Observe as **two bright-white Orbs** rapidly approach you and come to rest **"sitting on the floor beside you". Telepathically engage dialogue** with your Ah-JhU'-na Guides.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

Technique-1/PART-B *The 33-Day Staah-LEi'yas Bio-filter Shift* ...***Intensive Application***

1. If you find yourself in a "seemingly nowhere state" during "Night-1 Aurora Continuum Time

Travel Technique-1 *"35-Step Long-Run" Version"* **go to sleep as usual**.

2. On the ***next night*** **try again** If you still have poor to no visual and sensual connection to the Aurora Continuum after the second try, again go to sleep as usual

3. On the **next day, "Day-1"**, utilize the **"Daily Self-Speak" Daytime Exercise** from the following *"EXERCISES to Enhance Visual - Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum"* section

4. On the evening of "Day-1", (to be considered your **"Night-1 Start"**) run the *Technique-1* ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version"*** one more time, even if you are still experiencing poor to no visual and sensual connection to the Aurora Continuum), *immediately followed by* the **"Pre-Sleep AARR Auto-suggestion" Nightly Exercise** from the *"EXERCISES to Enhance Visual -Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum"* section.

5. For **33-Consecutive Days and Nights,** continue using the above "daily and evening practice", using the *Technique-1* ***"7-Step Short-Run" Version"*** followed by the **"Pre-Sleep AARR Auto-suggestion" Nightly Exercise** every night other than "*every 7th night*. On **every 7th night**, use the *Technique-1* ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version"***, instead of the *"7-Step Short-Run" Version"*

6. Once or twice a week, at a time of day or evening not associated with your usual nightly sleep time, run the Technique-1 **"35-*Step Long-Run" Version "*** as a "**Sadhu Projection Meditation**"

EXERCISES to Enhance Visual -Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum

"Daily Self-Speak" Daytime Exercise.

At various times throughout the day, take **"A Few Moments of Mindfulness"** and focus upon **observing your *"Self-Speak"*** do you have a "habit" of **"telling yourself that you *can't* do something"** (such as have something you desire, or have inner vision, etc.)? In these *"Mindfulness Moments"*, choose to take responsibility for "catching yourself" when you fall into old negative "self-speak" patterns, and empower yourself by **CORRECTING the negative idea/words with a positive/affirmative statement**, such as **" Maybe BEFORE I was unable, but I am becoming able to do It NOW!...YES I CAN!".** Such "self-created negative idea-filters" will begin to change and dissolve once you have put a quantum of energy behind the "new positive Self-Speak Corrections" that is greater than the cumulative energy quantum held be the old "negative Self Speak pattern"

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

Before engaging your first "Mindfulness Moment" of the day, employ Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 PART-A ***Ah-VE'-yas Breathing*** **"3-Step Short-Run" Version,** then breathe slowly and deeply while "turning your attentions inward" to observe the "Self Speak" that "runs semi-consciously in the background of your more apparent thoughts". If desired, you may use the "Ah-VE'-yas Breathing *3-Step Short-Run*" before your other "Mindfulness Moments" throughout the day, but it is important to use it at **least once, *before the first "Mindfulness Moment"***

Note on "Self-Speak": "***Negative Self-Speak***" (which usually involves telling yourself that you **can't** do or have something you desire, then ***creating a host of reasons to justify why your limitation is so***.) creates a powerful **materialization-encryption** within the *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body*, which serves as a **filter** through which your organic "creation power" flows, thus YOU create the condition that you "can't". By **banning the word "CAN'T"** from your "*Self-speak*" *vocabulary*, and substituting for it **"YES, I CAN"** (even if you don't know how just yet, some part of you already DOES know how!), you give the Universe & God-Source "space to enter in and assist you" in co-creating what you desire, in "Divine Right Order and Timing". **Yes, YOU CAN, enter the Transcendent Jha-DA' State,** and the wonderful worlds of ascension that it opens. **Patience, Practice and *Positive Self-Speak*** are some of your greatest tools to actualizing this objective.

Ideally, you will use this exercise daily until it becomes a **natural "self-check habit"** that you can use at any time to **gain clarity** to **"shift yourself to a more positive space"** and to **"get out of your own way"** in creating what you desire, including Jha-DA Body projection.

"Pre-sleep AARR Auto-Suggestion" Nightly Exercise

On "Night-1" of your "*33-Day Staah-Lei-yas Bio-filter Shift and Edonic Awakening-Intensive Application,* use Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version",*** immediately followed by this **"Pre-Sleep AARR Auto-suggestion" Nightly Exercise**. Then go to sleep as usual. (Note: Keep a notebook and pen, or recorder, by the bed, in easy reach, for the next morning)

Just prior to sleep, following use of the *"35-Step Long-Run" Version*, simply give yourself the **"auto-suggestion"** ***"I will be awake and aware in the dream state, and I will remember, and record what I remember, upon awakening"***;**(for "short"- AARR-"Awake-Aware-Remember-Record"), then *go to sleep as usual*.** The next morning, **immediately upon awakening,** with as little movement of your physical body as possible, **write down, or speak into a recorder** whatever "snippets", "feelings", impressions or sequences of **"Dream Memory"** that may surface from the previous night's Aurora Continuum excursions.

Note on "Dream" Recall: "*Nightmares*" or "*bad or disturbing dream content*" indicates that you are "*anchoring into conscious remembrance and activating in your DNA/RNA/EGO*" **either** portions of your own personal "mental body, sub-conscious mind or simultaneous-incarnational ***processing***" and/or memory of activities taking place within various regions of the chaotically structured *inorganic planes* of the planetary and galactic fields. **BEHIND and BEYOND** this *chaotic environment* exist the Peaceful, Calming and Enlightening activities that take place within the *Krystic Aurora Continuum*. With **practice** in "*Entering the Aurora Continuum*" you will be able to progressively free yourself from the inorganic *Bio-filters* through which the "*Planes of Chaos*" anchor into your "dream state" waking memory and hologram via the DNA/RNA/EGO, and you will become progressively able to **consciously remember and participate in** activities taking place within the **Aurora Continuum** and within the many Krystic Worlds of the Eternal Life Cosmos.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009. All Rights Reserved

"The Sadhi Projection Meditation" Exercise

Once or twice a week, at a time of day or evening not associated with your usual nightly sleep time, run the **Technique-1 *"35-Step Long-Run" Version*** "as a "**Sadhi Projection Meditation**" You will be more refreshed and energetic, and less tired when engaging the technique as a "conscious meditation" placed well before your usual sleep-time, which can help you in remaining "awake and aware" through the "consciousness shift" into the Jha-DA' Body The faster you can achieve conscious shift into, and clear memory of, the Aurora Continuum Jha-DA' State, the faster your neuro-networks and DNA/RNA/EGO will activate to engage the Probability-6 *Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms.* On days when you use the Technique-1 *"35-Step Long-Run" Version"* as a "*Sadhi Projection Meditation*", use the Technique-1 *"7 Step Short-Run" Version"* with the "*Pre-sleep AARR Auto-Suggestion" Nightly Exercise* for your **pre-sleep technique application**.

Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1-The 33-Day Staah-LEi'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening

Technique Scheduling Summary

The 33-Day Staah-LEi'-yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening—GENERAL APPLICATION (to use if you have **MODERATE to GOOD visual and sensual connection** to the Aurora Continuum Corridor space, during initial Night-1 Technique-1 *"35-Step Long-Run" Version* **Note.** If desired you may use the "***Intensive Application***" in *replace of, or used intermittently with,* the "*General Application*" to expedite "Bio-filter Shift" into the Probability-6 Field and transmutation of Shona-Finite-Light-Atoms to Sha-LA'-ea-Living-Light-Atoms, and to amplify neuro-network, DNA/RNA/EGO activation and conscious engagement with Probability-6 *Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms.)*

*** Night-1:** Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version*** (includes, PART-A *Ah-VE'-yas Breathing, "12-Step Long-Run" Version* **Immediately followed by** PART-B *Engaging the Jha-DA' Body' Slide-1 Bi-location into the Aurora Continuum "23-Step Long-Run" Version".*)

*** Nights-2 thru-33:** Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 ***"7-Step Short-Run" Version***

includes Technique-1 PARTS-A & B Consolidated Steps)

*** At Least Once Daily:** Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 PART-A *Ah-VE'-yas Breathing* **"3-step Short-Run" Version** (PART-A Steps 10-11-12), run independently from nightly Technique or Sadhi Projection Meditation practice to expedite and amplify transmutation of Probability-4 Sha-na Finite-Light-Atoms into Probability-6 Sha-LA'-a-Living-Light-Atoms, through consistent re-connection of the atomic body to the *Ah-VE'-yas Vibratory Water-gel Body* of the Aurora Continuum.

*** Optional: Once or twice a week,** at a time of day or evening not associated with your usual nightly sleep time

run the Technique-1 ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version*** **"as a "Sadhi Projection Meditation"**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

The 33-Day Staah-LEI-'yas Bio-filter Shift & Edonic Awakening— INTENSIVE APPLICATION (to use if you have **POOR to NO visual and sensual connection** to the Aurora Continuum Corridor space during and after initial Night-1 and "second-try" usage of Technique-1 "35-Step Long-Run" Version)

*** Day 1-33.** Use the **"Daily Self-Speak" Daytime Exercise** from the *"EXERCISES to Enhance Visual -Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum"* section. (includes Aurora Continuum Time-Travel Technique-1 PART-A *Ah-VE-yas Breathing* **"3-step Short-Run" Version.)**

*** Night-1** Use *Technique-1* ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version"*** *immediately followed by* the **"Pre-Sleep AARR Auto-suggestion" Nightly Exercise** from the *"EXERCISES to Enhance Visual -Sensual Connection to the Aurora-Continuum"* section

*** 33-Consecutive Days and Nights** continue using the above "daily and evening practice" using the *Technique-1* ***"7-Step Short-Run" Version"*** followed by the **"Pre-Sleep AARR Auto-suggestion" Nightly Exercise** every night other than "*every 7th night*" On **every 7th night,** use the *Technique-1* ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version"*** instead of the *"7 Step Short-Run" Version"*

*** Once or twice a week**, at a time of day or evening not associated with your usual nightly sleep time run the

Technique-1 ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version*** as a **"Sadhi Projection Meditation**

Maintenance and Progression: Once the **"33-Consecutive-Nights"** of the ***"Probability Co-ordinate Alignment Phase"*** have been accomplished the activated Aurora Continuum Biological Frequency Platforms can be ***sustained and progressively enhanced thereafter*** through use of the ***"7-Step Short-Run" Version 3 times per week*** **prior to sleep, AND** use of the ***"35-Step Long-Run" Version*** *(technique-1-PARTS A &-B)* prior to sleep ***once every 33 days.*** **Eventually, *with consistent practice,*** (time period different for each individual). *Jha-DA' Body projection* into the *Aurora Continuum* ,and "elsewhere"),will occur ***instantaneously, with simple A. "thought-intention", B. an Ah-VE'-yas Breath Inhale*** into the "spaces between your atoms" to lock onto your Jha-DA Body and **C.** an ***Ah-VE'-yas Breath Exhale"*** to expand your Jha-DA Body out into the Aurora Continuum (or wherever you desire

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2009, All Rights Reserved

Angelic Realities

The Survival Handbook

By Ashayana Deane, Ekr MC

Wild Flower Press

Copyright ©2001 by Ashayana Deane

All rights reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form
or by any electronic or mechanical means
including information and retrieval systems
without prior permission from the publisher in writing.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Deane, Ashayana 1964- (Hayes, Anna)
Voyagers : the sleeping abductees / by Ashayana Deane.
p. cm.
ISBN 1-893183-31-9
1. Human-alien encounters.
2. Spirit writings
I. Title
in process
CIP

Cover Artwork and internal illustrations: Ashayana Deane
Cover design: Pam Meyer
Manuscript editors: Brian Crissey, Pam Meyer

Printed in the United States of America

Address all inquiries to:
Wild Flower Press, an imprint of
Granite Publishing, LLC
Post Office Box 1429,
Columbus, NC 28722 U.S.A.
828-894-8444
5thworld.com
orders@5thworld.com

Wild Flower Press is committed
to living lightly on the Earth

Table of Contents

The Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc. ... v
About the Author ... v
Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc; Ekr MC ... xiii
Admin Levels of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister ... xiv
CDT Plates, Emerald Covenant & Contemp. Mass Drama ... xxii
Representatives of the Guardian Alliance ... xxix
Representatives of Competing "Intruder" Visitor Groups ... xxx
Primary Intruder Races ... xxx
Who Are the Visitors? ... 1
How Humans Are Chosen ... 9
Visitor Methods of Contact & Manipulation ... 10
Why the Visitors Have Returned ... 12
Parallel Earth and Time Blend ... 15
How Humanity Lost Awareness of Its Soul ... 19
Results of Ancient Text Distortions ... 2
Why Humans Remain in Conflict ... 23
Earth Human Race Lines, Starseeds & DNA Substrand Matrices ... 24
Founder Races ... 27
Primary Hybrid Types ... 28
Three Primary Visitor Agendas ... 33
Guardian Races Intervention ... 37
Solutions ... 39
Reclaiming Your Power ... 41
Realizing Your Role As an Empowered Contactee ... 43
What Not To Do in Visitor Contact ... 44
The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template ... 45
Energy Bodies and Chakras ... 46
Introduction to 5-Dimensional Human Anatomy ... 49
Scalar Mechanics, Technologies of the Mind ... 51
Temporary Mahatic Scalar Bio-Regenesis Technique ... 53
Emerald Order Protocols for Contact ... 59
Initiating Contact Experience ... 61
Five Visitor Differentiation Techniques ... 63
Five Techniques to Disengage Visitor Manipulation ... 74
Six Steps Toward Joy ... 78
Six Steps Toward Joy With Others ... 79
Books, Course Materials and handbooks ... 83
Videos & Video Workshop Packages ... 88
Audio Cassette Programs ... 93
Order Form ... 97

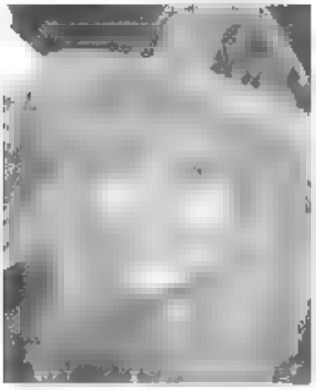
The Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc.

Sarasota FL, USA United Kingdom and Europe
Non-Profit Corporation

The Azurite Temples MC are non-denominational, egalitarian, spiritual service organizations and Temple Churches founded upon the principles of unified spiritual and scientific paradigms. Azurite Temple spiritual teachings are based upon the "Law of One" which acknowledges the value, interconnection and interdependence of all components of reality and the Living God or Spirit active within all things. Azurite Temple scientific teachings are based upon advanced Universal Unified Field Physics, ancient Light, Sound-Scalar-wave and Merkaba Mechanics and Matter Template Science. Through teachings of unified spiritual science, the "Christos Within" and Esoteric Metaphysical Order, Azurite Temples MC provide state of the art Spiritual Development and Holistic Healing Programs, through which greater integration of the physical and spiritual aspects of the human condition can be gained. Azurite Temples are dedicated to providing cutting-edge information, teachings, services and community outreach programs for Spiritual Discovery, Consciousness Expansion, Life Empowerment, Holistic Healing, Personal Enrichment, World Peace and Planetary Stewardship efforts. We offer pro-active, affirmative action, personal and global healing perspectives focused upon expansion of consciousness and educated enlightenment, through which the ideals of reverence, respect, love and cooperative co-creation are fostered within the global community. Azurite Temples MC serve the international community through Educational Workshop Tours and Local Events, Prayer-Meditation Services and Educational Resource Publications. Azurite Temple MC of Sarasota, FL currently offers Baptismal, Nuptial, Renewal of Vows, Burial Rites and MC Ordination services in the "Law of One" Melchizadek Cloister spiritual tradition.

Executive Directors: Reverends Michael and Ashayana Deane, Esq. MC

About the Author



Ashayana Deane Ekr MC formerly published as "Anna Hayes", is host of the **Life Empowerment Workshop Series**, founder of the **Kathara Healing Institute** and the **Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Sarasota FL**. Ashayana is author of the **Voyagers, Kathara and Emerald Awakening Series books**, the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™**, the **Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program™** and the **Amenti and Life Empowerment Series Videos**. Ashayana experienced "**Conscious Birthing**" as an "**Indigo Child**" with open Fetal Integration memory (soul entering fetal body) and reincarnational remembrance since birth. She encountered 28 years of **ritual physical contact** and training with the **Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister ("EOMC") Priests of UR**. The **EOMC Priests of UR** are living members of the original pre ancient Oraphim-Turaneus am-"Indigo Children" Angelic Human **Grail Line** formally referred to in ancient times as the ***Eteyani*** (*pronounced "E-yon E"*), through which the human lineage was originally seeded 560 million years ago. (Note "**Ur**" **means "light**" in reference to **serving the agenda of enlightenment for all**.) In contemporary times, as they have done since the pre-ancient past, the Eteyan Priests of Ur continue to serve as representatives of the **Guardian Alliance ("GA")**, the primary task force of the **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds ("IAFW")**, universal service organization.

During childhood, Ashayana was visited many times and escorted to Eteyani learning centers for short periods, by members of the Eteyani Priests of UR, who initiate contact from time to time on the island of **Kauai, Hawaii**. Throughout adolescence, Ashayana kept numerous appointments with the Eteyani Priests, in which she was physically

transported by means of interdimensional spacecraft and Merkaba, to an Emerald Order base near the island of Kauai. Escorted by members of the Eeyan, Ashayana experienced physical **"wave-riding"**, a term used to describe physical teleportation through space time portals via Merkaba Field activation from the Kauai location to an Eeyan educational facility called the **Center for the Advancement of Interdimensional Communication ("CAIC")**. The CAIC physically exists on Earth on what is now the Kauai Hawaii site, but in the future time period that translates into **6520AD** Earth time. (Quantum Physics theory will eventually validate the reality that *time is simultaneous* in nature, and that universal order is multidimensional, facts that presently elude contemporary Earth scientists but stand as common and demonstrable knowledge among the Eeyan and within other advanced inter-time nations.) For her protection, the Eeyan required Ashayana to take a **Vow of Silence** regarding her contact experiences, until she reached adulthood. On numerous longer adolescent visits to the CAIC, which on various occasions extended over several days, Ashayana was reported "missing" and thought by family to be a "run away", a family perception she allowed to remain to account for the extended periods of time in visitation with the Eeyan Priests.

Following a **Near-Death-Experience** at age 18, Ashayana received final training and Ordination in the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood Order of the Yunasai, through the Eeyan Priests of Ur. (See *"Melchizedek Priesthoods" Voyagers Volume-2*. Melchizedek "initiations" and Cloister "ordinations" are not the same thing; there are 12 Initiation levels for every Cloister Ordination Degree.) Born in this life incarnation as a **Regent** (Level-3 of 6 Ordinate Ministers) of the Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood, Ashayana completed her **Consummate** Level-4 Ordination at age 27, **Elder Consummate** Level-5 Ordination at age 30, and final Eckatic Level 6 Ordination at age 33. In completing Level-6 (of 6) Melchizedek Cloister ordination under mentoring of the Emerald Order Eeyan Priests of UR from the GA, Ashayana was commissioned as a **6th-Degree Melchizedek Cloister Ordinate Eckar**, an incarnate Priest of UR and Emerald Order representative and **Speaker**. Since the time of her conscious Feral Integration, which resulted from accelerated activation of the 4th and 6th DNA Strand Templates that is often characteristic to the Indigo Child Crystal Lyme genetic code, Ashayana understood that she had incarnated in this lifetime to serve as a member of the Eeyan Priests. She is known

among the Eleyani Priests of UR as ***Aneayhea Kananda Ashayana-Tu Melchizedek***.

Through her progressive experiences with the Priests of UR, and personal validation through conscious reincarnational memory since infancy Ashayana understood that what our society calls **'ETs'** are not the "sci-fi aliens" our contemporary culture depicts them to be. Contemporary visitors' responsible for the phenomena of the **New Age and UFO Movements** are the ancient races of interdimensional interTime **Angelic and Fallen Angelic legions** that have been reported throughout human history as the angels, gods, devils and demons within every ancient spiritual tradition. **Eventually science will reveal that such characters of ancient human mythology are in fact part of a greater life-field of biological beings, whose physicality is characteristic to the levels of matter density and dimensional reality fields from which they emerge.** Receiving little religious training as a child, Ashayana's validation of the existence of Angelics and Fallen Angelics came from direct early experience with contact and from extensive memory of humanity's dealings with the same visitor races throughout many different time periods of human evolution. The **Angelic Human** races of the Eleyani Priests of UR, who are capable of sustaining full physical manifestation on Earth or altering their biological orientation at will to engage interdimensional time travel or dimensional ascension, assisted Ashayana in her Fetal Integration process and later in her NDE. Though the Eleyani Priests are capable of, and often utilize remote subtle interdimensional contact, the majority of Ashayana's childhood experiences with them, and numerous contacts in adulthood, were fully **physical in nature**, involving her physical transport to their learning facilities rather than simply "astral body travel."

Since the age of 7, and cumulatively for over 29 years, Ashayana has received private training from the Eleyani Priests of UR, in the teachings of the **Emerald Covenant** and in translation of the ancient *Cuaster-Dona-Teura Plates* or **CDT-Plates**, the **12 Pre-Atlantian Holographic Disc Records** from **246,000BC**. Information pertaining to the CDT-Plates was under high security categorization of the GA until November 1999, when the last missing disc of the 12 CDT-Plate set was finally retrieved by the Eleyani Priests from Earthly Illuminati forces. Ashayana was permitted to release data on the existence, content and history of the 12 CDT-Plates as of May 5th, 2000. The CDT-Plate discs have been in protective custody within the **Azurite-EOMC Eleyani Priests of Ur** family lines since a cataclysmic event that took

place on Earth in 208,216BC. At that time 2 of the 12 discs had fallen into the hands of Human family lines on Earth. The 11th disc was recovered by the Azurites of the GA in the 1600s AD, the 12th disc in November 1999. In many physical encounters of childhood and adolescence, during which she was being trained in CDT-Plate translation, the Elevani Priests permitted Ashayana to hold the **small pale silver CDT-Plate discs** in her hands, which confirmed for her the tangible physical existence of these pre-Atlantrian technological artifacts. As her abilities in physical translation of data from the discs grew, she was then trained in **remote translation** of the CDT-Plates. Remote translation of the CDT Plates would allow Ashayana the capability of frequent CDT Plate translation in adulthood, without the need of the Elevani Priests continually relocating her to the storage facility where the CDT-Plates are kept in protective custody. (See "*CDT-Plates and Emerald Covenant*").

As is customary when CDT Plate translations are initiated on Earth, **three individuals** are chosen by the Elevani Priests to hold one of three **"CDT-Plate Speakers Contracts"**, through which translations of the CDT-Plates are returned to the human collective. Ashayana was chosen, by the Elevani Priests of UR, as the **First CDT-Plate Speaker** and **mentor** to the later Second and Third CDT-Plate Speakers in contemporary times, due to her reincarnational history, much of which she had conscious memory from birth, one of which the Elevani Priests are fully aware. In the "Christ Drama" of 2000 years ago, Ashavana then an Essene woman named **Miriam** (born 5BC, 37AD) had served as the Third CDT Plate Speaker. Miriam served this role in collaboration with 2 Essene men historically known as **John the Baptist** (3BC-34AD), then First CDT-Plate Speaker, and **Jeshua Melchizedek** (12BC-27AD), then Second CDT Plate Speaker and leader of the Essene "Christian Movement" (known as "**Jesus**" in the Bible). Prior to her CDT Plate Speakers Contract as Essene Miriam, with others incarnating from the Elevani collective, Ashayana had served as CDT Plate Speaker and Elevani Priest numerous times during early Lemurian, Atlantian, Hindu, Celtic Druid and Egyptian historical periods. The history of Ashayana's recent reincarnational involvement with CDT-Plate Speaker Contracts on Earth began with her incarnation as *Ashayana-Ta Melchizedek*, an EOMC Elevani Priest of UR, born on Earth in **246,041BC**, during the "Middle Cloister Race Period" of human evolution (500,000BC-208,216BC). During this period Ashavana served as a member of the original EOMC Elevani Priests of UR **Azurite Un-**

versal Templar Security Team, the GA collective responsible for reinstating the Emerald Covenant peace treaty on Earth and providing the CDT-Plates to the Urrite human Cloister Race in 246,000BC.

The Templar (Star gate) Security Team EOMC Elevani Priests of UR have incarnated on Earth at various times to assist in human evolution and protection of Earth's **Halls of Amenti Star Gates**. The EOMC Azurite Universal Templar Security Team has been progressively incarnating on Earth over the last 200 years, especially since 1955, through the Elevan Grail Line genetic lineage, known in contemporary times as the **Indigo Children** (See *Indigo Children and Templar Security Teams*). Presently there are approximately **550,000 Indigo Children** physically incarnate on Earth, just beginning the DNA Template activation cycle through which they will "awaken" to remember their higher aspects of identity and Templar Security Team commissions, many more will be born between 2000-2012. In her present incarnation Ashayana was born as an **Indigo Child Type-1**, incarnating as an original member of the EOMC *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team* for this reason she was chosen and trained since childhood by the EOMC Elevani Priests of Ur from Kauai, Hawaii. As per pre-birth agreements with the Elevani, Ashayana was trained to serve as the First CDT-Plate Speaker 6th-Degree Melchizedek Cloister Eckankar organizer of Azurite Universal Templar Security Teams presently incarnate on Earth and public representative of the Elevani Priests Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds and the Guardian Alliance.

Through over 29 years of frequent physical contact and remote telepathic communication with the Elevani Priests and the CA, Ashayana was trained in a wide variety of subjects including *Melchizedek Cloister Law of One Spiritual Actualization studies, Keyiontic Morphogenetic (matter template) Science, 15-Dimensional Unified Field Physics, Primal Creation Mechanics, Advanced Merkaba-Kundalini-DNA Bio-Regeneresis, Ascension Mechanics, Kathara Core Template Healing, Planetary Templar Star Gate Mechanics, Pre-ancient History, Founders Races and Angelic race evolution, Higher Sensory Perception, and OOB Travel and remote translation of the CDT-Plate Holographic Discs*. Following her NDE at age 18, Ashayana redirected her original interests of pursuing a degree in psychology to continue intensive study with the Elevani Priests. The mother of 3 Indigo Children, she worked in commercial printing and theater management and accepted professional commissions as a fine art still painter, while pursuing Masters studies with the Priests of Ur. In 1996 the Elevani Priests of UR and GA released

Ashayana from her childhood Vow of Silence and requested her services as the First CDT-Plate Speaker, for which she had been trained. In 1997 Ashayana translated the Elevani Priests first chosen introductory dispensations of CDT-Plate teachings, which were published in May 1999 as the **Voyagers Series Books**, Volumes 1 and 2.

Following first release of the Voyagers Books in May 1999, Ashayana continued further translation of CDT-Plate dispensations in a series of workshops called the **Lite Empowerment Workshop Series**, the most expedient method of making the CDT-Plate teachings available to the public (available on video). In November 1999, upon request of the Priests of ER, she founded the **Azurite Templates of the Melchizedek Cloister**, a non profit spiritual service organization presently with over 200 Ordained Melchizedek Cloister ministers in the US and abroad. In February 2000 Level 1 of 12 of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** holistic core template healing and DNA Template Bio-Regenesis program was translated from the CDT Plates and the **Kathara Healing Institute** and **Kathara Alliance** (**"KA"**) of Kathara Healing Facilitators was added as a department of the Azurite Temple. Since May 2000 the Elevani Priests of ER and Ashayana have worked to awaken and organize groups of the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team and Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team Elevani Indigo Children. Since January 2000, Ashayana and members of the Templar Security Teams have orchestrated global healing endeavors called **Planetary Shields Clinics** or **"PSCs"**. During PSCs the Elevani Templar Security Teams utilize Masters Planetary Templar Grid Mechanics from CDT-Plate translations of the **"The Book of Maps and Keys"**, one of the "lost books of the Bible" translated from the CDT-Plates by Essene Jeshetta Melchizedek in 10AD. (**This and other related Essene books were intentionally "lost" in 325AD at the hands of the Church of Rome's Council of Nicaea**)

PSCs are being initiated by the EOMC Priests of ER and races of the Emerald Covenant, with assistance of the incarnate Templar Security Teams, to assist Earth through and prevent pole shift during the star gate opening cycle of 2000-2017. The last full star gate opening cycle called a **"Stellar Activations Cycle"** or **"SAC"**, occurred in **208,216BC**, resulting in cataclysm, pole shift and de-activation of Earth's Templar (star gate and core energy grid system). PSCs of 2000 have taken Ashayana and Templar Security Teams to **Egypt, Peru** and **England** and various other regions; further PSCs are scheduled for Hawaii, England, Peru and Tibet in 2001-2002. Respected for her in-depth insights on New Science, Spiritual Development, Esoteric Stud-

ies, Pre-ancient History and Extra-ordinary Phenomena, Ashayana has been interviewed on various radio programs such as Janet Russel's "Beyond the Unexplained", the Jeff Rense Sightings" show and SHINE. In October 2000 Ashayana was united in marriage with fellow childhood Priest of UR contactee CDT-Plate Speaker and EOMC Eckar (6th Degree MC Ordinate Minister) **Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc** of England, founder of the **Azurite Temple UK and Europe**.

Together Michael, Ashayana and the Evevan Priests continue the work of CDT-Plate translation and PSCs, and are presently preparing a **Personal-Planetary Studies Masters Course** in Spiritual Development, DNA Bio-Regenesis, Merkaba and Advanced Planetary Temporal Mechanics. The Masters Course will be offered as private classes in Florida and on video through the Azurite Temples and Kathara Healing Institute in 2002. Currently residing in Florida, Michael, Ashayana and Ministers of the Azurite Temples offer non-denominational community support services of **Ministerial Ordinations, Baptisms** and **Marriages** in the ancient **Law of ONE** Melchizedek Order "Inner Christ" spiritual tradition. They periodically offer Spiritual Development, Bio-Regenesis, Kathara Healing and Planetary Healing workshops at home and abroad. In order to make the CDT Plate teachings more easily available to the public, Michael, Ashayana and the staff of Azurite Temple began organization of the **Azurite Educational Resource Library** correspondence programs, currently featuring over 40 audio, video and book products drawn from Ashayana's workshops. As Azurite Temple MC does not solicit donations, proceeds from the Azurite Educational Resource Library fund continuing Human Potential, Spiritual Advancement and Holistic Healing educational outreach programs progressively under development through Azurite Temple.

The Christos Series-*Azurite Press*

Volume 1 ***The Maharata-Book 1 The Christos Within; Reinstating Personal Divinity***

The **Maharata** is the ancient Sacred Text translation of the Founders Race CDT Plates from 246,000BC, which originally contained **590 volumes** and over **500,000 pages** of non-dogmatic, egalitarian **Sacred Spiritual-Science Teachings** covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality. Before intentional editing and distortion at the hands of Fallen Angelics and **corrupt human power elite**, the teachings of **every traditional religious belief system on**

Earth, from Christianity to Buddhism and Indigenous Tribal Oral Tradition, **originally emerged from re-translations of the Maharata Texts and CDT-Plates**. The Founders Races, via the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW and GA, are beginning return of the Maharata Texts in contemporary times in fulfillment of the promise of the *Emerald Covenant*.

Since release of *Voyagers volumes 1 and 2* in May 1999 to the time of this writing in January 2001, Ashayana has conducted over a dozen 6-18 hour public workshop presentations in the US and abroad, each based upon a progressive level of new CDT-Plate translations, many including written handbooks. The *Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program* and of course *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System* certification program, Volume-3 *Voyagers Keys to the Secrets of Amenti* and *Angelic Realities-The Survival Handbook* books were also produced. Also during this period of less than 2 years, Ashayana founded the *Azurite Temple* MC and *Kathara Healing Institute*, ordained over 200 MC Ministers, conducted PSCs Planetary Healing Intensives to Egypt, Peru and England, attended numerous other speaking engagements and organized the *Azurite Educational Resource Library* correspondence programs. Please visit our website at azuritepress.com

Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc; Ekr.MC

Michael Deane is host of the Spiritual Discovery Workshop Series, founder of the Azurite Temple UK and Europe, Executive Director of Azurite Temple Sarasota FL, and CEO of Azurite Temples USA, UK and Europe. As an "Indigo Child," raised in traditional Christian perspective, Michael demonstrated natural clairvoyant-clairaudient abilities and experienced private contact with the Emerald order Melchizedek Cloister Priests of UR since childhood. Michael initially worked as a Mechanical Design Engineer, later studying politics, philosophy and economics at Lancaster University, UK, where he gained honors as an International Soccer player on the European Universities Championship League, representing England in international competitions. In 1971 Michael was awarded a scholarship to the University of Colorado, Boulder, where he served as Captain of the UC Soccer Team in their 1972 victory at the All-American Soccer Cham-

pionships while pursuing a double specialization in marketing and psychology. After earning an M.S. degree, Michael returned to England, founding an International Business Consultants group and pursuing a distinguished career in marketing and executive business administration.

During the 1990s, Michael was involved in developing community service and support programs as County (Parish) Chairman for a large non-denominational Charitable Association in the U.K. Later devoting his full-time efforts to humanitarian spiritual service as a Melchizedek Minister, Spiritual Healing instructor and Reiki Master. In fulfillment of his personal spiritual commitment, Michael changed his life course as a successful corporate founder and business administrator to pursue full-time intensive private study in the Melchizedek Law of One spiritual tradition. Spending the past several years in public speaking endeavors, he has conducted Spiritual Discovery workshops and taught Personal Spiritual Development, Classical Metaphysics, and Masters Esoteric Studies throughout the United Kingdom. A respected Business and Spiritual Professional in the UK, Michael was chosen on 4 occasions in 1999 to serve as a spokesperson representing a mature spiritual perspective on Sky-TV, BBC and Channel 4 U.K. television. In September 2000, Michael founded the Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc. U.K. and Europe, accepted appointment as Executive Director of Azurite Temple, Inc., Sarasota, FL, and now resides in the US with his wife, Rev. Ashayana Deane Ekr.MC. Michael currently serves as a 6th Degree Melchizedek Cloister minister presiding in MC Ordination, Nuptial and Baptismal services offered through the Azurite Temple, FL. He offers Kathara Healing Facilitator-Instructor training and holds one of three Emerald Order Speakers Contracts for publication of "CDT Plate" translation. He is presently working to establish greater spiritual advancement programs and public support services for those interested in the work of the Azurite Temples, while preparing his Spiritual Development teachings for forthcoming book publication.

Administrative Levels of the *Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister* and Races of the *Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement* Peace Treaty.

(In descending Order of Administration All EOMC organization are egalitarian co-operatives and do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of Law of ONE communion, and genuine non-patriarch Melchizedek Cloister *Maharata*-Inner Christos teachings.)

The Yunasai: "Central Point of All Union- Eternal Consciousness of the ONE ALL" Also called Great Spirit, Source, or God

Yanas: Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source God to form the **3 Primal Sound Fields**-the *Khundaray*, of the **Energy Matrix**, beyond our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded. Last seeded the current life wave into our Time Matrix 950 billion years ago. Also called "**Geomantic Entities**", "**Ultra-terrestrials**", the "**Cosmic Trinity**", (Legitimate) "**Ascended Masters**" or collectively the "***Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai***", **Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani Elder Council**" or our "**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**"

- Grandeyanas: Yanas of the First Primal Sound Field, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix-**first individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Emerald Order Yanas**" or "**Blue Flame Yanas**"
- Wachayanas: Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix **second individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Gold Order Yanas**" or "**Gold Flame Yanas**"

- **Ramyanas**- Yanas of the Third Prima Sound Field the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix **third individuation of Source** Also called the "**Amethyst Order Yanas**" or "**Violet Flame Yanas**"

Breneau Order Founders Races 3 Eternal Gestalts of Consciousness projected by the Yanas to form the 3 Primal Light Fields the *Kee Ra ShA*, of dimensions 13, 14 and 15 in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix The **Density-5 Ante-matter** Spherical Thermoplasmic Conscious Light Radiation Fields of the Kee Ra ShA are the point of consciousness entering manifestation in the form of Light Radiation Also called "**Rishi**", "**Solar Rishi**", "**Meta-terrestrials**", or collectively the "**3 Founders Races**" of consciousness, our "**Universal Family of Consciousness**" or the "**Universal Trinity**"

- **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim** First Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Blue Flame **Grandeyanas Eckatic** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded *Anuhazi* **Feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density-4 D-12 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aramatena** via Universal **Star Gate-12** *Royal House of Arcturus* **Eteyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Primary Founders **Density-5 MC Eteyani Master Council** appointed by Yanas as **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Founders of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago **Fallen D-11 Anyu Feline-Aquatic-Ape hybrid line** of D-11 planet *Lyra Avyan* became the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Race** 1 me 250 million years ago creators of the many **Anunnaki Fallen Angelic** *Anu-Acronyx* races of the Sirius star system including **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki**-hominid and **Bipedal Dolphin People** of Sirius A.
- **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** Second Light manifestation of Source consciousness projected from the Gold Flame **Wachayanas Polaric** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded *Cerez* **Avian** "Bird People" *Aethien* **Mantis Insect-Reptile-Dinoid Seraphei-Seraphim Christos Founders Races** 950 billion years ago on Density-4 D-13 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Vega** via Universal **Star Gate-10** "*Royal House of Vega*" **Eteyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Secondary Founders Appointed by Yanas as **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Charter Mem

bers of 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as **custodians** of **Fallen Drakonian** race rehabilitation efforts. **Fallen D-10 Omicron "Dragon-moth"** and **Odedicron "Reptile"** lines of D-10 planet Lyra-Vega became the **D-10 Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Race** line creators of the *Drakon, Zepheltum Zeta, Dracos, Necromiton, Azriel, Dinoid, Reptile* and *Insectoid* **Fallen Angelic** races, centered in the Orion star system.

- **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama.** Third Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Violet Flame **Ramyanas Triadic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded *Inipi* **Cetacean "Whale People", Aquatic Dolphins,** *Pegasai* ("Pegasus") **Avian-Horse-Deer** and *Yonei* **Aquatic Ape Bra-ha-Rama** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density 4, D-11 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aveyon** via Universal **Star Gate-11**. The **legitimate** *"Royal House of Aveyon"* **Eleyam Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** *Contributing Founders*. Appointed by Yanas as contributing **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix. Charter Members** of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as **custodians** of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim/ Anunnaki** race regeneration efforts, many of which are orchestrated by the **Great White Brotherhood." Fallen Bra-ha-Rama race lines hybridized with both Annu-Elohim and Drakonian-Seraphim Fallen Angelic races.**

IAFW- *Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds*: Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders Races **250 billion years ago** upon **restatement of the Founders *Emerald Covenant*** Under the direction of the **Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders** and their **Density-4 Anuhazi** Feline hominid **Christos Founders Race**, the **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama** rallied their Density 4 **Christos Founders Races** for restatement of the Emerald Covenant The Elohei Elohim **Anuhazi**, Seraphei Seraphim Avian **Cerez** and **Aethien** Mantis, and Bra-ha Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetatean **Christos Founders Races** organized the IAFW, creating a unified collective of **Guardian Angelic Nations** The IAFW was created to **protect our Time Matrix** from Fallen Angelic race dominion, to **restore the structural integrity of our Time Matrix** that was damaged by Fallen Angelic warring and to offer **Melchizedek Cloister Bio-Regenesis** rehabilitation and ascension programs to the Fallen Angelic Legions in our Time Matrix The Founding Races of the IAFW created the **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** race strain and the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 250 billion years ago** and the **Guardian Alliance 570-568 million years ago** The 15 dimensional IAFW and its over **25 billion** interdimensional **Guardian Angelic Nations** have served as the **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** since the Founders creation of the IAFW **250 billion years ago.**

Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council: Sometimes called "**Sirian Council**" or "**Azurite Council.**" The ***Melchizedek Cloister*** ("**MC**") **Eieyani Master Council** is a **specialized collective** of **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau** from the **Density-5** dimensions 13 14 15 Primal Light Fields They were appointed by the Yanas **250 billion years ago** following the Density 4 **Lyran-Elohim Wars** as the **administrative council** for the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team,** the mobile branch of the IAFW Mem-

bers of the MC Eleyani Master Council incarnate into Density through the **Sirius B Azurite** *Blue-skinned Feline land water-mammal Avian Hominid hybrid* **Azurite Eleyani Grail Line** lineage. Following creation of the Oraphim Angelic Human 568 million years ago, they also incarnate through the **Oraphim-Angelic-Human** ***Indigo Children Type-1 Eleyani Grail Line***. The MC Eleyani Master Council serve as the **Primary Liaisons** between Yanas Collectives in the Energy Matrix and Guardian Nations in our Time Matrix. They oversee all **IAFW activities** from Density 5 and incarnate into **Azurite Race** lines for crisis intervention.

Azurite Universal Templar Security Team: Created by the **Founders Races** of the **IAFW** upon the organization's assembly **250 billion years ago.** The **Azurite Security Team** and **Azurite Eleyani Grail Line race** were created to allow the members of the **Eleyani Elder Council** from the Energy Matrix to incarnate directly into the Densities in our Time Matrix, for **Crisis Intervention**. The Azurite Eleyani Race line has a full **48-Strand DNA Template** which allows for direct incarnation into Density from the **Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The Azurite Race line is the **originator of all Eleyani races** in Density. The Azurites are the **forefathers** (with the Anuhazi Elohei Elohim Feline hominid Christos Founders) of the **Oraphim-Angelic Human**, **Sirius B Maharagi**, the **Taran MC Eleyani Priests of UR** and the **Magi Azurline Priests of UR Christiac** ("Jesus Christ"-Jeshena Sananda Melchizedek, **Eleyani "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth.** The Azurite Security Team serves as the **mobile unit of the IAFW**, its Azurite races stationed near each of the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex** within the 4 Density Levels of matter in our Time Matrix. The Azurite Race line was commissioned to **restore and maintain the structural integrity** of our **Universal Templar Complex**. The Azurite Security Team also serves as **Overseeing Guardians of the 12 Primary Star Gates**, and is commissioned to promote the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement peace treaty**, the **Melchizedek Cloister Ascen-**

sion and **Bio-Regenesis** programs, and **Law of ONE** Founders Race spiritual-science **Inner Christ teachings** to advance evolution for all in our Time Matrix.

GA-Guardian Alliance: Created by the IAFW 570-568 million years ago, during the **restatement of the Emerald Covenant** during which the *Oraphim Angelic Human* lineage was created. The GA was formed as a **TASK FORCE** to **increase security** in our Time Matrix when the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race line** 568 million years ago to destroy the Oraphim-Angelic Human lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the Emerald Covenant and serves as the governing body of over **10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations** within 4 Densities of matter in our Time Matrix. The GA is **directed by** the **Yanas**, Density-5 **MC Eleyani Master Council** of the **Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order** Breneau, **Christos Founders Races** and the **IAFW.** The GA is the **administrative body** of **12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as the **Primary Guardians of one of the 12 Universal Star Gates (SG's)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**. Each of the 12 GA Signet Councils is composed of **2 Master Command Committees. 2 Subordinate Command Committees** and many other smaller organizations. GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density 4, the passageway into and out of Density for seeding incoming creation and for ascension out of our Time Matrix.

- GA Signet Council 12- The *Council of Aramatena*-Lyra **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** feline-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-12 Lyra-Aramatena-SG-12**
- GA Signet Council 11- The *Council of Aveyon*-Lyra **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetacean **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-11 Lyra-Aveyon-SG-11**
- GA Signet Council 10- The *Council of Vega*-Lyra **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim **Aethien** mantis and **Cerez** Avian-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-10 Lyra-Vega-SG-10**.

- GA Signet Council 9- The *Council of Mirach*-**Andromeda Emerald Order** and **Amethyst Order** races from the **Andromeda Star League** Guardians of **D-9 Andromeda-Mirach-SG-9**.
- GA Signet Council 8- The *Council of Mintaka*-**Orion Gold Order** Seraphei Seraph m **Aethien** Mantis **Emerald Order Anuhazi** Feline-hominid and **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Orion Association of Planets**. Guardians of **D-8 Orion-Mintaka-SG-8.**
- GA Signet Council 7- The *Council of Epsilon*-**Arcturus**. Also ca .ed the "**Sirian-Arcturian Coalition**" Crisis Intervention administra tion of **MC Eteyani Master Council** and **Azurite Security Team**, oversees **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Arcturian Federation of Planets**. Guardians of **D-7 Arcturus-SG-7**
- GA Signet Council 6- The *Council of Azurlime*-**Sirius B Maharagi** "Blue Human" Azurite-Oraphim **Emerald Order MC Eteyani Rishi Grail Line** Council from which ***Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek-"Jesus Christ"*** ncarnated .n human form in **12BC** Guardians of **D-6 Sirius B-SG-6** and the **Halls of Amorea D-6 passage** Presented **Lrtite** humans of Earth w.th **12 CDT-Plate Holographic Disc records** of the Emerald Covenant-*Maharata*-Inner Christ teach ngs in **208,216BC** Present **custodians** of the **12 CDT-Plate discs**. **Progenitors** of the contemporary **Eteyani "Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines** of Earth
- GA Signet Council 5- The *Council of Alcyone*-**Pleiades** Guardians of **D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone-SG-5.** *A Council in crisis.* **Emerald Order** Taran **MC Eteyani Priests of UR** and **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim hominid-avian-Oraphim **Serres** and **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean **Inyu** co-governing body **Governing Command Committee** s **Emerald-Gold Order** ***Ashalum Command*** **Second Command Committee was** ***Ashtar Command*** which is made up of Amethyst Order Bra-ha-rama overseeing rehabilitating **Anunnaki races** that entered the Emerald Covenant Once included **Sirian** and **Nibiruian Anunnaki** organizations participating .n **Bio-Regenesis** through the Emerald Covenant **Anunnaki branches** of the Alcyone Council are referred to as the "**Ruby Order Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki**" Ruby Order groups include the **Nibiruian Councils of Nine, Twelve and Twenty-four**, the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki**, **Galactic Federation**, "**Archangel Michael**" collective, **Ashtar Command** and the **Annu-Melchizedek** legions. Many Ruby Order Emerald Covenant **defectors**, including **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command**, the **Archangel Michael Matrix**, **Annu Melchizedeks** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** were responsible for **manipulation and digression** of the earthly Angelic Human lineage since **25,500BC**

These groups **temporarily rejoined the Emerald Covenant** during the **1992 Sirian-Pleiadian Agreements** and entered the Guardian's **July 5th, 2000 Treaty of Altair**. On **September 12th, 2000** the **majority of these groups defected from GA Signet Council-5 Alcyone Council** to join the **United Resistance** with Draconian Fallen Angelic Legions in **promotion of the Earth pole shift agenda**. Some groups accepted **Amnesty Contracts** from the GA and IAFW, **remaining in the Emerald Covenant**. It is **very difficult for humans to detect what agenda affiliation these groups may now have**. **Caution** is advised in **contact** or **channeling** communication.

- **GA Signet Council 4**- The *Solar Council* **Intended** Guardians of **D-4 Sun Sol-SG-4** Guardianship entrusted to the **Nibiruian Council of Nine** by Alcyone Council in **148,000BC**. In **25,500 BC Nibiruian Council of Nine defected from Emerald Covenant** sharing Sol SG-4 control with the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion**. The *Solar Council* **Fallen Angelic Legions** have **progressively infiltrated Earth culture** since 25,500 BC. In **22,326BC** the MC Elevani **Magi Azurline Priests of UR** from D-6 Sirius B Sol-6 attempted but failed to secure Sol SG-4 under guardian protection. **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic Legions intend to use **Sol-SG-4** and **Battlestar Nibiru** to create **pole shift** between **2003-2008**. **Emerald Covenant Guardian Angelic races** will **attempt to secure Sol-SG-4** from Nibiruian domination **to avert the pole shift "Armageddon" drama** that the Fallen Angelic Legions desire to manifest.
- **GA Signet Council 1, 2 and 3**- The *Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team* and *Inner Earth MC Priests of UR*. Universal Star Gates **D-3 Earth-SG-3**, **D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2**, **D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1** and Earth's **Halls of Amenti** star gates are under guardianship of the **MC Elevani Master Council** of Oversight directed through the **Sirius B Maharaga** *Council of Azurline*, the *Lyran High Council*, GA Signet Council's 12, 11 and 10, and the *Inner Earth* **Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister Human race**, **Shamballi** and some **Rama** Mixed Cloister Human races and the **Elevani Grail Line races of Inner Earth**. Inner Earth is presently caught up in the surface Earth drama. **United Resistance** is focusing most of its attentions on attempting to **seize the Inner Earth protected star gates** from Guardian protection. The outcome is yet to be determined and will be greatly influenced by humanity's participation in the drama.

CDT-Plates, Emerald Covenant and the Mass Drama

The information contained within the Voyagers Series Book Kataara Bio-Spiritual Healing System, Tangible Structure of the Su Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program and related materials pr duced through the 3 legitimate GA Speakers, represents translation ancient records. These ancient records exist in physical form as a set 12 Silver-metallic discs called the Cloister-Dora Terra Plate Libraries "CDT Plates." The 12 CDT Plates are holographic recording, storage an transmission devices that hold massive amounts of data in encrypte electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. Translation of data from th CDT-Plate Libraries is accomplished through initiation of specific fr quency transmissions, through which the discs activate to release the stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio-visual or digit translation. The 12 CDT Plates were manufactured from a form of str ated-selenite quartz crystal organic to the Density 2 planet Sirius B su rounding a radioactive isotopic core encased in a "hybrid-metal" silve alloy compound organic to Earth.

The CDT Plates were manufactured by the Taran Priests of UR an Maharaja Sirian-Blue Human "Holy Grail Line" races of the Council Azurine, often collectively called the "Azurite" or "Elevan" Races o Density-2 Sirius B GA Signet Council 6 and guardians of D-6 Sirius Star Gate-6 in the Universal Templar Complex (see Voyagers Volume 1). In 246,000 BC CDT-Plates were presented as a gift to th Urtite Human Race, the Seed Race of the contemporary human lineag by the Azurite Races Sirius B, in honor of the Urtites entering th Founders Races Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peac treaty. The CDT Plates contain massive encrypted tomes of practic physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement teachings presented t the races of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix by the Density Dimensions 13-14-15 Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order Seraphei-Ser phim Gold Order and Brahma Rama Amethyst Order Melchiedek Clo ter Breneau, the 3 Primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix.

The teachings contained in the CDT-Plates cover the full evolutiona ary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life wav was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present. Time is simultaneou in nature, past-present-future exist as multiple sets of interconnecte cycles of evolutionary development that form manifest probabilities

possible experiential action. The CDT Plates also contain "future records" of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time races which emerge from free will choices rendered in our present space-time continuum. (Of the existing "probable futures" or Primary Time Vectors of evolutionary development that exist as "future" experiential potentials our present moment choices determine which one of probable evolution we will perceive in manifest form as a future continuum of time emerging from our present space-time coordinate.)

Most valuable to our present time, the CDT Plates contain extensive educational records pertaining to Founders Race Creation Mechanics, "Universal United Field Physics," and "Law of One," "Inner Christ" Sacred Spiritual-Science "Ascension-Merkaba" training. The CDT-Plates also contain the history and details of the Founders Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty, humanity's historical relationship to the Emerald Covenant. As designated by the Emerald Covenant restatement of 246,000 BC, the CDT Plates contain the teachings of Masters Templar Mechanics, Planetary Galactic and Universal Star Gate mechanics, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis and Kathara Core Template Healing technologies. These masters teachings were originally provided to the Angelic Human race of Earth in order for humanity to fulfill its eternal "Creation Commission" as guardians and keepers of the Universal Templar Complex.

The CDT Plates have served as an intrinsic part of human evolution on Earth since they were given to the Urrutes in 246,000 BC. The first written translation of part of the CDT-Plate library was rendered by the Urrute human race of Earth, upon receiving the CDT Plates in 246,000 BC. The first written CDT Plate records were a collection of large books collectively called the Maharata (pronounced "Ma-ha-ra-ta" translates into the "the Inner Christos dispensations".) The Maharata text was a collection of over 500,000 pages of condensed text transcription, spanning 590 volumes. The Maharata transcriptions were hand-written on a form of durable textile paper resembling crisp, semi-translucent vellum that was in common use at this time among the Taran civilizations of Density 2. The volumes of the Maharata were compiled in large-format, embossed leather-bound books through a hand rendered process that resembles contemporary "perfect binding." The original Maharata Books were transcribed in the Anuhazi language, the first spoken-written language Unit of the Density 4 Emerald Order Elohei Elohim Anuhazi (Fe. ne dominid) Founders Race out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged.

The 12 CDT Plates were kept on Earth in the protective custody of the Urrite human lineage, until the Temple Wars and resulting pole shift of 208,216 BC. Just prior to the 208,216 BC pole shift and decimation of the Urrite human culture, 10 of the 12 CDT Plates were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite Races and placed under Azurite Universal Templar Security Team protection (see Voyagers Volume I).

The CDT Plates have always been coveted by many interstellar races not only for the practical knowledge they contained, but also due to their dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex. The 12 CDT-Plates are part of a larger apparatus that included 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. The 12 Signet Shields, manufactured at the same time as the CDT-Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened. The 12 CDT-Plates, designed for interdimensional frequency transmission capacity, can be used to manually activate, from remote locations, the Signet Shields and their corresponding Universal Star Gates; the 12 CDT-Plate discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields. In the wrong hands, the CDT-Plate-Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to this Time Matrix, and so the CDT-Plates remained under the highest security possible. On behalf of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Elohei Eloh m Bureau of Density-5, and their primary Guardian Universal Service organizations (the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, the IAFW, and the 12 Signet Councils of the GA), CDT-Plate-Signet Shield protection had been commissioned to the Azurite Races the Sirius B Council of Azurlume. The Urrite human lineage of Earth was entrusted with protection of the CDT Plates and Signet Shields in 246,000 BC, when humanity was officially appointed as active co-guardians of the Universal Templar Complex through the Urrites entry into the Emerald Covenant restatement.

The GA Signet Council-6, Council of Azurlume from Sirius B reclaimed 10 of the 12 CDT Plates under their protection in 208,216 BC. Two of the 12 CDT-Plates and all 12 Signet Shields fell into the hands of various competing human and Fallen Angelic Legions on Earth during the course of human evolution since this time. In the 1600s the Azurites secured one of the missing CDT Plates. In November of 1999, the last of the 12 CDT-Plates, once called the "Tables of Testimony" by the Knights Templar races, was retrieved by the Azurites from a contemporary Freemason family line through which possession

of the CDT-Plate had been passed from Atlantean generations. The 12 Signet Shields still remain buried in various hidden locations on Earth. Since the times of the 208,216 BC cataclysm, the Azurite Races of the Seven B Council of Azurine have periodically offered dispensations of knowledge translated from the CDT-Plates to the evolving human cultures of Earth. Translations of the CDT Plates were the first foundations of ALL legitimate spiritual teachings among ALL races of Earth before the genuine CDT-Plate translations were repeatedly compromised, destroyed and distorted into "religious control dogmas" by competing factions of corrupt human power elite and Fallen Angelic visitors. Each time the Azurites effect return of CDT-Plate translations, three CDT Plate Speakers incarnate through the Maharata race line Council of Azurine from Sirius, into the human "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth (see Voyagers Volume I) to serve as the three CDT Plate translators or "Speakers".

The First CDT-Plate Speaker is trained for the position from childhood through physical contact with the Azurite Races and Priests of Ur, and serves as mentor for CDT-Plate Speakers Two and Three. The three CDT Plate Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together collectively presenting on Earth the translations of the CDT Plates to which they are commissioned over a 12 year period of time. The tradition of selecting only three CDT Plate Speakers who are entrusted members of the Emerald Order incarnate in human form is a security measure that has always been employed by the Azurite Races in order to protect the integrity and intended purity of CDT Plate translations. In Atlantian times the most commonly known Third CDT Plate Speaker was a Nibiruan Anunnaki-Atlantean by the name of Thoth. In 22,340 BC Thoth was entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Azurite Races to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT Plate into specific segments of Atlantian culture. During this time Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Nibiruan Anunnaki dominion agendas, translating portions of the CDT Plate into written form in a text that became known as the "Emerald Tablets of Thoth." Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then corrupt Annu Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantean Islands in 9558 BC and subsequent chains of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture. In 2040 BC another attempt to bring translations of the CDT Plates to Earth was rendered through an individual by the name of "Enoch" who served as Second CDT-Plate Speaker in that time period. Enoch's CDT Plate translations consisted

of three volumes of history that were once contained in the Maharata the Book of Amenti the Angelic Rosters and the Book of the Dragon

In 30 BC three Essene CDT-Plate speakers known as John the Baptist Jesus Christ (Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek born 12 BC, see Voyagers Volume 2), and Miriam, collectively translated nine additional books from the CDT-Plates creating the original foundations of what was intended to become the legitimate Christian doctrine These books included Jeshua's Six Books of Process detailing self-generated Ascension Mechanics. Core Template Bio-Regeneses and the Book of Maps and Keys the technical manual for Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates and Planetary Templar Complex system. The translations of Miriam were the three Books of the Cloister, once translated in the Maharata texts detailing cultural structure built upon the Founders Emerald Covenant model The Templar Mechanics books of John the Baptist were not completed as he was murdered prior to completion of CDT-Plate translation. The books of Enoch, Jeshua and Miriam represent 12 of the 25 "Missing Books of the Bible" that were originally part of the legitimate Essene "Grail Line" teachings. The Essene teachings were intentionally edited and distorted in 325 AD, by the Council of Nicea and the Church of Rome, to create the control dogma religion presented as the Canonized Bible The Cathari of Southern France held some of the original Essene records of Jeshua and Miriam until the Church of Rome ordered extermination of the Cathari in 1244 AD Before their demise, the Cathari hid portions of the genuine Essene records along with one of the 12 Signet Shields that had been in their possession These relics will be eventually discovered in contemporary times to validate the teachings of the three CDT-Plate Speakers of present times once these individuals have completed their current commissioned translation of the CDT Plates

Other CDT Plate translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tiberan, African Egyptian Mayan Incan and Celtic Druidic Grail Lines Since pre-ancient times all CDT Plate translations seeded into every earthly culture have suffered the same fate of destruction or distortion Since 208,216 BC translations of the CDT Plates were repeatedly given by the Priests of Ur Azurite Races in order to prepare Earth humanity for the next scheduled Star Gate Opening Cycle (called a "Stellar Activations Cycle, or "SAC" see Voyagers Volume 2) During the next SAC to follow the famed SAC of 208,216 BC the Angelic Human race of Earth would be called upon by the Azurites and guardian races of the Emerald Covenant, to assist in healing Earth's damaged Planetary

Templar Complex. When the next SAC arrived on Earth, humanity would also be asked to peacefully assist Guardian Angelic Nations in protecting Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates from Fallen Angelic race domination. Since 22,346 BC, all interdimensional races knew that the next probable SAC on Earth would occur between 2000-2017 AD. The Emerald Order Melchizedek Cluster Founders Races, Azurite Races and Nations of the Emerald Covenant are again returning translations of the CDT-Plates to humanity in preparation for their intensified mass visitation that will occur if Earth can be safely guided through the now-commencing 2000-2017 SAC. The three CDT-Plate Speakers of contemporary times will continue to release their commissioned translations of the CDT Plate teachings into the public domain between 1999-2012. Between 2007-2012, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented on Earth during the progressing SAC, Jeshe'ua Sananda Melchizedek, the Second CDT Plate Speaker of 10 AD and the man known as Jesus Christ in the Bible, will again enter physical human incarnation through the Sirius B Council of Azurine. Any beings or interdimensional visitors emerging into Earth's drama that claim to be Jeshe'ua Sananda Melchizedek or Jesus are misrepresenting themselves for the purpose of human manipulation. Jeshe'ua is returning to incarnation as an "INDIGO CHILD" INFANT through the Sirius B Council of Azurine, as he did in 12 BC. Jeshe'ua's scheduled return is intended to herald the beginning of open contact with the inter-galactic Guardian Angelic races of the Emerald Covenant and humanity's long-awaited graduation into the interdimensional inter-galactic communities through officially delivered invitation into another restatement of the Founders Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement universal peace treaty. Open contact with interdimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time Guardian races will occur through opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented during the 2000-2017 SAC.

In preparation for the 2012 opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, Jeshe'ua's 2007-2012 foretold "Second Coming" and the mass Angelic Nation contact that these events are scheduled to precede, Jeshe'ua's contemporaries of 10 AD, Miriam and John the Baptist, are already incarnate in human form. The present-day incarnations of Miriam and Joan are currently working closely together to fulfill the First and Second CDT-Plate Speakers Contracts, which are now being progressively translated for public access. The individual holding the Third CDT-Plate Speakers Contract is a woman in the USA, who has also previously served as CDT-Plate speaker during Hindu, Egyptian

and African incarnations of ancient times. All CDT-Plate Speakers work closely together through the established Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, FL, an organization created in 1999 at the request of the Emerald Order Elohei Elohim of Density-5, the Priests of Ur Azurite Races of Sirius B and the many IAFW-GA races of the Emerald Covenant. The three CDT-Plate Speakers are presenting foundation teachings of the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates to assist the Azurite Universal Temporal Security Team, IAFW, GA and Founders Races in preparation for the scheduled 2012 opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates. If Earth changes can be prevented through the 2000-2017 SAC, these events will culminate into humanity's intended graduation into the long awaited and foretold "New Age of Unity, Love, Freedom and Enlightenment."

Representatives of the Guardian Alliance

Emerald Gold Amethyst and Ruby Order Breneau Melchizedek Cloister Universal Guardian and Founders Races and Priests of UR that honor the Emerald Covenant Human Freedom Agenda

Presently interacting with Earth through occasional physical contact, Inner-Earth portals Merkaba and Star-Gate transport telepathic and Keylontic Communication subtle contact methods.

Many Stellar Race Strains from the Emerald Order Elohei and Gold Order Seraphei Founders Races and the Lyran Sirian Orapharn Tauranea stram original human lineage in Densities 1-5 (Dimensions 1-15) Directed by the "Eleyan Council" and "Yanas Council of 24 Elders" consciousness gestalts beyond the Time Matrix and the Breneau Orders of Density-5 (dimensions 13-15) Guardians of Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates for the last 248,000 years Seek to return Amenti Guardianship to humanity

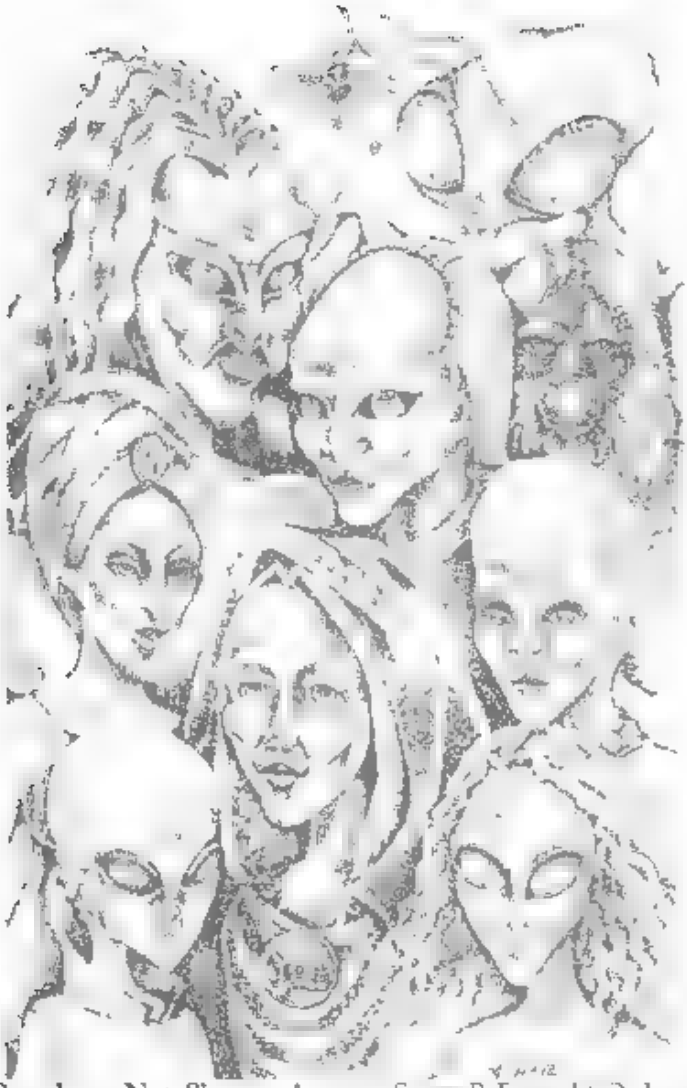
Primary Guardian Race Types

See illustration on following page.
Guardians are illustrated in columns from top to bottom.

Left Zionite "Arion" Gold Order (Human Aethien Zephelium hybrid Fish men") Tauranestram "Azara" Emerald-Gold Order (original Taran "Angelic" human), Zeta Reticul Gray "Amera" Emerald Gold Order (progressive Bio regenerated Orion Zeta)

Middle Arcturian Elder Emerald Order ("Sirian White" Lyran-Sirian-Elohei High Council) Human Zionite hybrid "Jonathan." Emerald-Gold Order (a Priest of UR, Inner Earth).

Right Aethien Gold Order (Mantis, Pegasus System), Quevente Lur Emerald-Gold Order (Inner-Earth "ape-human" most "Big Foot" types), Arcturian "Dralov" Amethyst-Gold Order (Amphibian Hominid), Rhanthunkeana "Stebenatunar" Gold Order (Lyran Crystal People Procyon Bird People" hybrid)



Guardians Not Shown Azuntes Sirius-B Emerald Order (Sirian Blue Elohe Anunnaki human, Feline-Hominid), Leonines Emerald Order ("Cat People") Hathor Emerald-Ruby Order (Leonine-Anunnaki hybrid progressives) Pollux Amethyst Order (Pleiadian Blues 2–3 tall blue hominid), Serres-Ceres Gold Order (Pleiadian Orion "Bird people" some winged), Shumbah Amethyst Order Brotherhood Melchizedek Emerald Order and progressive Ramas Ruby-Gold Order Mixed-Cloister Humans from Inner Earth, and many other Races.

Representatives of the Two Competing "Intruder" Visitor Groups

See illustration on following page.

Presently interacting with Earth through Illuminati covert operations, physical abduction, "channeled" and telepathic subtle contact methods.

Group-1 Black Sun Agenda Digressive reptilian Draconian & hybrid races controlled via Density 4/Dimension 10 fallen Seraphim

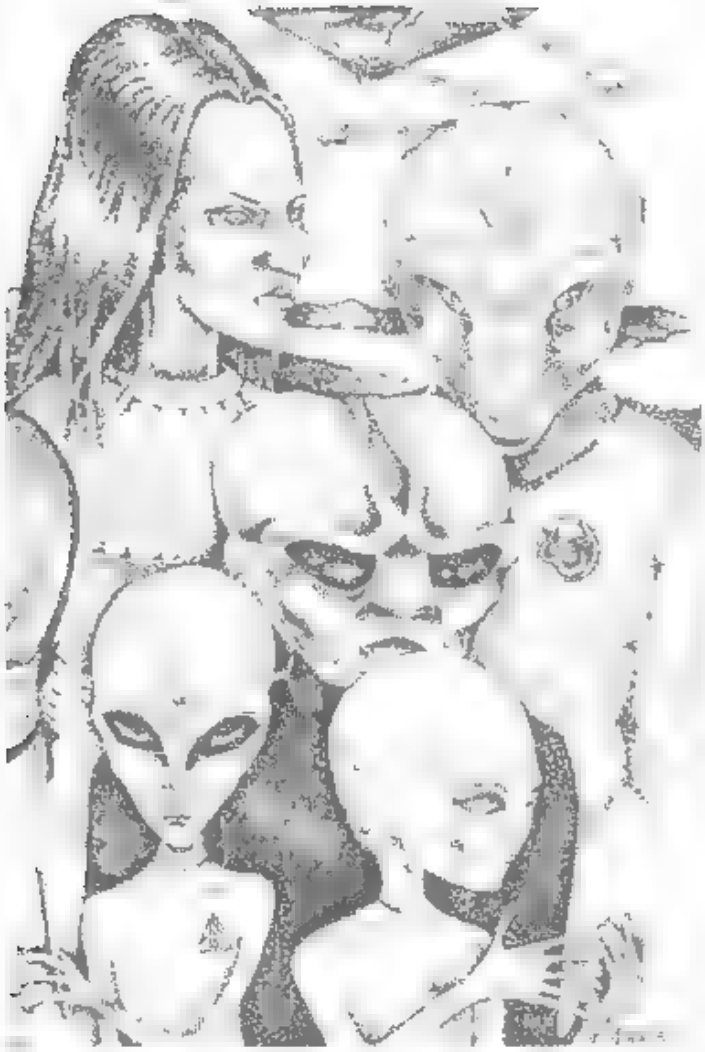
Group-2 Belil Sun Agenda Digressive Anunnaki & hybrid races controlled via Density 4/Dimension 11 fallen Annu-Elohim

Both presently work with competing factions of human Illuminati governments. Both seek dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and human subjugation.

Not shown:

Belil Sun: human looking Pleiadian Human-Nibiruan-Anunnaki hybrid "Blondes" Nibiruan-Sirian Nephilim Anunnaki humans, Andromite and Arcturian "Dolphin People" and from Inner Earth, Necromiton "Men in Black" Dracos-Anunnaki human hybrids. Annu-Melchizedek Human-Anunnaki hybrids and digressive Rama Mixed Human Cluster Races running "space brother" covert One-World-Order manipulations

Black Sun: Kurendara Nibiruan Orange skinned "Grays" Dracos Zeta Anunnaki hybrids. Drakon Orion bipedal "Dragons", Omicron "Dragon-Moth people" Orion Drakonian fallen Seraphim hybrids. Odedicron "Beetle insectoid" Andromeda Drakonian fallen Annu-Elohim hybrids



Primary Intruder Races

Above, top to bottom:

Belil Sun: Sirian Anunnaki

Black Sun: Dracos (Drakon Human hybrid) Zephelium Blues (Drakon reptilian strain Zeta Administrators), Zeta Gray Regelian, Rutia or "E.B.E." (Zeta-Dracos hybrid)

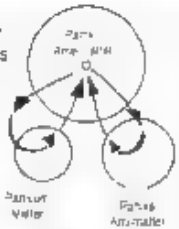
WHO ARE THE VISITORS AND WHERE DO THEY COME FROM?

- VISITORS WERE CALLED "ANGELS" IN ANCIENT TEXTS; TODAY THEY ARE CALLED "ETs". ANGELS AND ETs ARE THE SAME INTERDIMENSIONAL, INTERSTELLAR RACES.
- VISITORS COME FROM A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT MATTER DENSITY LEVELS WITHIN THE 15-DIMENSIONAL TIME MATRIX.
- TO UNDERSTAND THE LOCATIONS FROM WHICH VISITORS EMERGE, IT IS NECESSARY TO UNDERSTAND THE BASIC STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE.
- THE UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE IS MADE OF FIXED POINTS OF FREQUENCY, WHICH FORM UPON CONDENSED FISSION-FUSION POINTS OF ENERGY UNITS CALLED ANTE-MATTER PARTIKL. THESE FIXED POINTS OF FREQUENCY FORM SCALAR-STANDING-WAVES, WHICH CREATE THE TEMPLATE OF VIBRATIONAL ENERGY THAT IS THE BLUEPRINT WITHIN ALL SPACE-TIME-MATTER MANIFESTATION.
- EARTH SCIENTISTS HAVE NOT YET DISCOVERED THE ADVANCED SCIENCES OF SCALAR-CORE-TEMPLATE MECHANICS. THESE SCIENCES WERE KNOWN IN ANCIENT TIMES & ARE THE STANDARD OPERATIONAL SCIENCE IN ADVANCED FUTURE CULTURES.

The Holographic Template

Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

1 ***Partiki, Partika and Particum***
Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.

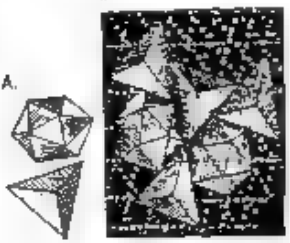


2 ***Partiki Grids*** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields

3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming
A. ***Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and
B. ***Keylon Codes*** complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body– the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

B.

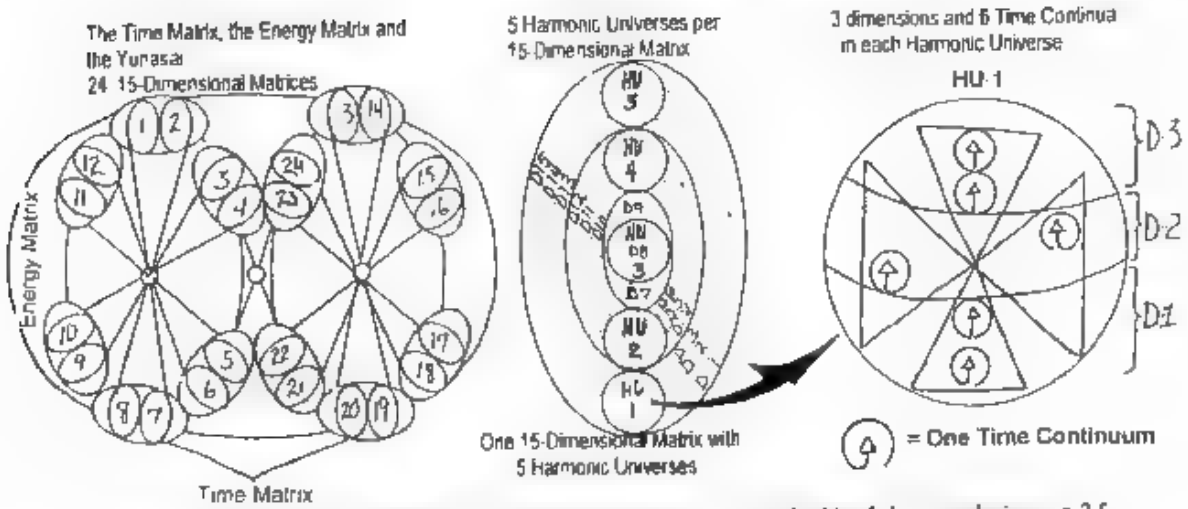
A.



The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids**. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns **scalar wave grids** which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids**, that form in specific ordered interrelationship Partiki Grids form upon the *core geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the Kathara Grid represents the core *Scalar Field* upon which forms manifests.

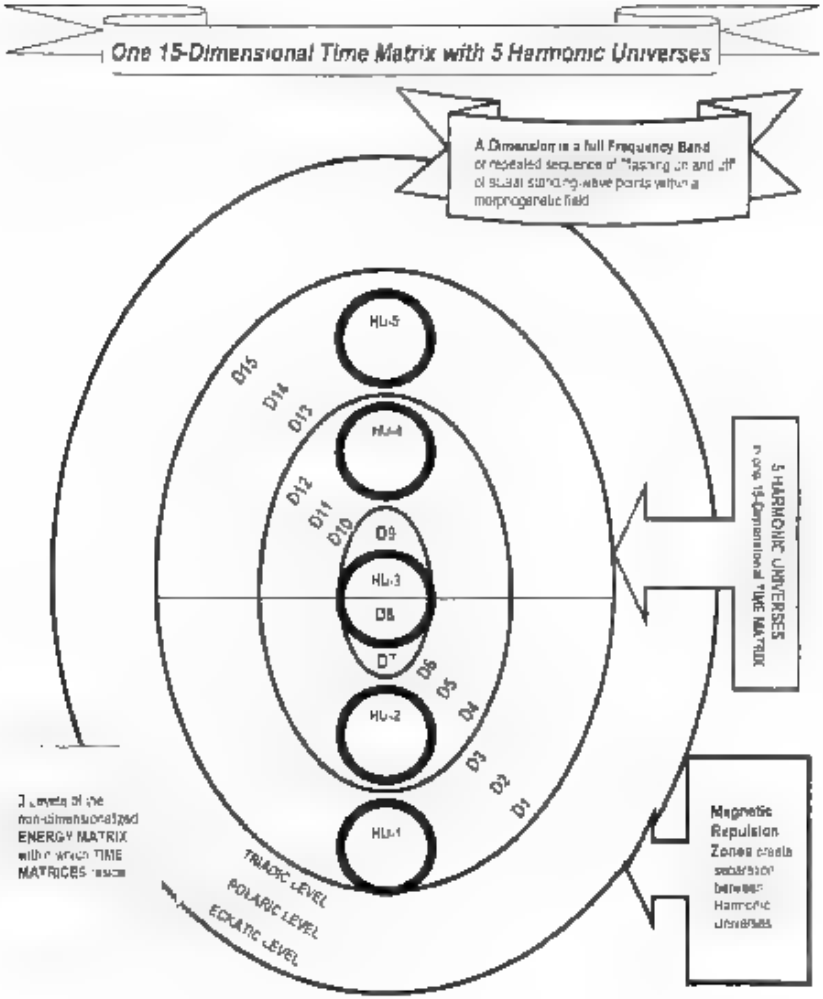
Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and the evolution of biology and consciousness Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Cosmic Structure © 1999 A. Hayes



Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are considered as the ***Higher Evolution.***

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.


One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band of repeated sequence of "Passing on and off" of spatial standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
of one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES coexist
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic repeatable sequences of *"flashing on and off"* of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer *"flashing on and off"* sequence of the full Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe.
(12 SFB per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 x 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15-Dimensional Matrix

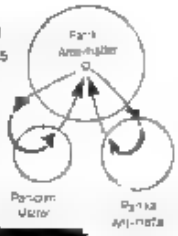
Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

5 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create **180 Sub-frequency Bands in one 15-Dimensional Matrix.** (12 SFB per D x 15D = 60 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) **and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1 ***Partiki, Partika and Particum.***
Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute perpetual motion fission/fusion generators



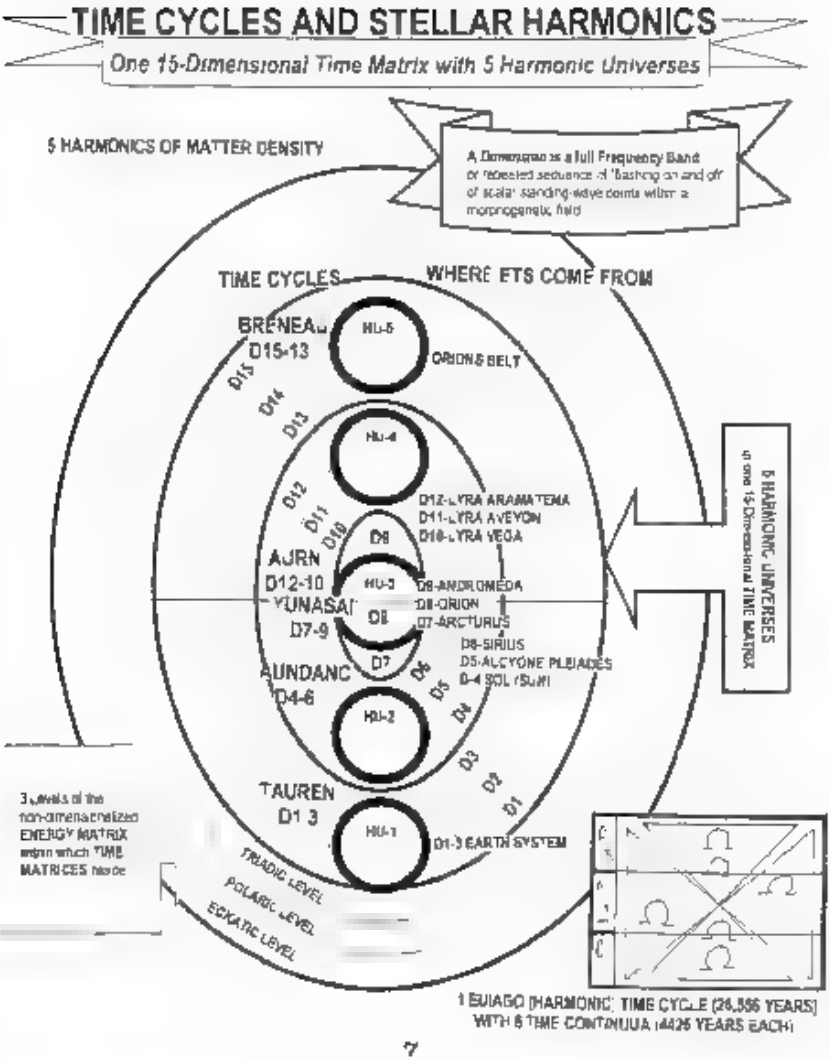
1. **Partiki Phasing-** expansion/ fission "flash on" and contraction fusion/"flash off" of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2.

Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	density type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon Silica based biology physical matter
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	crystalline liquid-light based biology
13-14-15	HU-5	standing wave pattern flame of the body Anti-Matter

2. **Density Biology** Progression of Matter Density and related Biology within the 15-Dimensional Scale

3. **Harmonics of Manifestation**
Progressive expansion of consciousness into the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Density within the Hologram of external reality **Harmonics of Manifestation** are the stages of Matter Density and vibration-Oscillation Consciousness perceives and passes through within the Dimensional Scale


TIME CYCLES AND STELLAR HARMONICS
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY
A Dimorgram is a full Frequency Band of repeated sequence of flashing on and off of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field
TIME CYCLES
WHERE ETS COME FROM
BRENEAU
D15-13
HU-5
ORION'S BELT
D15
D14
D13
HU-4
D12
D11
D10
D9
D12-LYRA ARAMATEMA
D11-LYRA AVEYON
D10-LYRA VEGA
AJRN
D12-10
HU-3
D8-ANDROMEDA
D9-ORION
YUNASAI
D8
D7-ARCTURUS
D7-9
D8-SIRIUS
D7
D6
D5-ALCYONE PLEIADES
D-4 SOL (SUN)
AUNDANC
D4-6
D5
D4
HU-2
D3
D2
TAUREN
D1-3
D1
HU-1
D1-3 EARTH SYSTEM
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
in one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES have
1 EUIAGO HARMONIC TIME CYCLE (26,556 YEARS)
WITH 6 TIME CONTINUA (4426 YEARS EACH)

Ancient Stellar Races Involved with Humanity

Melchizedek Ultra-terrestrial Family Lines

ELOHEI LINES		SERAPHEI LINES	
Emerald, Diamond Sun	*Ruby Tempiar Bell Sun*	*Golden Sun*	*Black Sun*
HU-4 *DNA Progressive*	*DNA Digressive*	*DNA Progressive*	*DNA Digressive*
Elohai Emerald Order 30-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA Elohei Avatars Lyra Aramatana	"Fallen" **Annu-Elohim** 11 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA Lyra-Vega & Avayon	**Seraphai Gold Order** 24-30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Arcturus, Andromeda	"Fallen" **Seraphim** 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA Lyra-Vega, Orion
HU-3 Lyran-Sirian **Anuhazi** 24-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA Arcturians Lemurians, Cetaceans Aqua-Hominids Etheric Avian Hominid "Light Archangels"	Annu 11Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA Hybomeans Andromeans Pleiadian Etheric Ape	Seres, Ceraz 12-30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Asthen (Mantis) various benign insect, reptile, avian, Dinos,	Orion Winged Drakon 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA Reptilian Annunaki Malevolent Dinos Insectoids Gargoyles Zepheium(Azrael/Drakon Avian Annu--Draco dark Archangels
HU-2 Sirian & Pleiadian **Azurites** (blue hominid) 12-24 Strand Double Diamond DNA Pleiadian Nordic (Blonds) Strand *Azur Sun* DNA Quevenlellier (hominidApe"Big Foot") 1 Strand *Azur Sun* DNA **Emerald Order Oraphim** 30-48Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA **Oraphim** 24-30Strand Double Diamond DNA **Turanesium-1(T-1) Human** 12 Strand *Diamond Sun* DNA **Adami-Kudmon T 1**	Arcturian Draco-Anunnaki 10 Strand *Bell Sun* DNA Nordic Anunnaki Alcyone 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA various other forms Bell-Kudyem T 1 Draco-Anunnaki mutated 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA	Azurite-Seres hybrids 30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Avian Nordic Hominids (Reciphetoria "light angels" 24 strand *Gold Sun* DNA	Azriel Avian Hominid Azurite/Anunnaki/Gargoyle 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA dark angels" Orion Arcturian Zeta races Reptilian & insect hominids
HU-1 **12 Tribes T-2 Humans** 7 Root & 5 Cloister Races Rama & Shambali T-2Cloister ET Hybrids **INDIGO CHILDREN**	Anunnaki mutated T-2 Humans Nephilim-Nibiru, Sirius A T-2Cloister/Anunnaki Hybrid 9 Strand *Azure Sun* DNA	Seres-enhanced T-2 Cloister Human Lines	Dracos(Drakoru Humans) Kurendara-Niburu "Nephilim-Draco Hybrid) Nephedem-Niberu (Drakon-Nephilim mutation) Nephilim, Pleiades, 9 Strand *Tamalar Sun* DNA

Nephites- Oraphim/Bell-Kudyem T-2/T-1 Cloister Hybrid failed attempt to reunite the T-1 and T-2 races 240,000 years ago. High Bell Sun 10 Strand DNA

Indigo – Oraphim/Cloister T-2/Present Human Hybrid to reinstate Diamond Sun DNA, and to assist in planetary grid work to avert pole shift. RETURN OF THE EMERALD ORDER

HOW HUMANS ARE CHOSEN FOR VISITOR CONTACT

- ABOUT 90% OF ALL CONTEMPORARY EARTH HUMAN VISITOR CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE CHOSEN BECAUSE THEY ARE MEMBERS OF ONE OF THE 3 PRIMARY ANCIENT HYBRID-HUMAN STARSEED RACE LINES THE GRAIL LINES (EMERALD DIAMOND AND RUBY SUN DNA TEMPLATES), THE ANNU-ELOHIM (BELIL SUN DNA TEMPLATE) OR THE NEPHEDEM-REPTILIAN (BLACK SUN DNA TEMPLATE).
- PRESENTLY EARTHSEED ROOT RACE HUMANS ARE IN THEIR 5TH ROOT RACE ARYAN CYCLE IN WHICH THE 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE BEGINS ACTIVATION TO OPEN PERCEPTIONS INTO THE HIGHER DIMENSIONAL TIME FIELDS. DURING THIS PERIOD OF EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION THE EARTHLY STARSEED RACES ARE BEING CONTACTED BY THEIR HIGHER DIMENSIONAL STELLAR KIN OF WHOM THEY ARE INCARNATE MEMBERS.
- THE 4 PRIMARY GROUPS OF VISITORS THE GRAIL LINE EMERALD ORDER ELOHIE AND RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM-ELOHIM, THE BELIL SUN ANNU-ELOHIM AND THE SERAPHIM-DRAKONIAN BLACK SUN RACES HOLD 3 CONFLICTING AGENDAS REGARDING THE CONTINUATION OF EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION EACH ARE CONTACTING THEIR EARTH HUMAN HYBRID INCARNATES TO ASSIST IN FULFILLING THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENDAS.
- THE GRAIL LINE VISITORS HOLD THE "DIAMOND SUN" AGENDA OF ASSISTING ALL EARTH HUMANS AND HYBRIDS TO FULFILL THE 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE POTENTIAL AS PROMISED IN THE EMERALD COVENANT 248,000 YEARS AGO THE BELIL AND BLACK SUN VISITORS SEEK TO HI-JACK EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION AND CLAIM DOMINION OF EARTH UNDER FORCED ONE WORLD ORDER, BREAKING THE ANCIENT EMERALD COVENANT INTERSTELLAR TREATY
- EVERY EARTH HUMAN BOTH EARTHSEED AND STARSEED, HAS THE RIGHT TO *CHOOSE* WHICH AGENDA IT WILL HONOR THIS IS WHY THE GRAIL LINE VISITORS ARE EXPOSING THE HIDDEN AGENDAS.

Visitor Methods of Contact & Manipulation

8 PRIMARY METHODS OF VISITOR CONTACT

- PRE-BIRTH ARRANGEMENTS
- PHYSICAL VISITATION – SHIPS, MANIFESTATIONS, PLASMA SHIPS, MERKABA
- TELEPATHY
- DREAM-STATE
- CHANNELING
- KEYLONTA COMMUNICATION MODULES AND CDT-PLATE TRANSLATIONS
- ABDUCTION, INVITATION, MERKABA TELEPORTATION

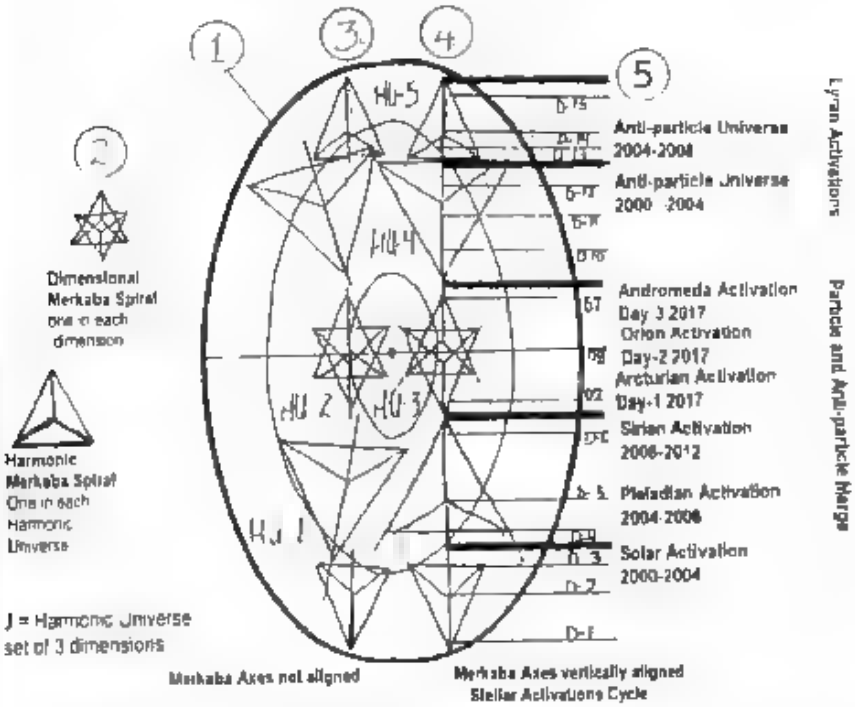
7 PRIMARY METHODS OF VISITOR MANIPULATION

- MONITORING, PHYSICAL AND ASTRAL ABDUCTION
- SCALAR MIND CONTROL – EMP TECHNOLOGIES, SCALAR-PULSE BIO-NEUROLOGICAL BLOCKING, FREQUENCY FENCE, HOLOGRAPHIC INSERT, AUDIO INSERT, FREQUENCY IMPLANTS
- CROP CIRCLES – MASS SCALAR-FREQUENCY TRANSMITERS THAT EFFECT THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF BIOLOGICAL BODIES (NOT ALL NEGATIVE).
- DISINFORMATION- THROUGH GOVERNMENT INFILTRATES, ET CONTACT , CHANNELING, "ANGEL VISITS"
- PHYSICAL IMPLANTS INSERTED DURING ABDUCTIONS
- SHAPE-SHIFTING AND CLONING INFILTRATION
- ESSENCE DISPLACEMENT –"BODY SNATCHING".

WHY HAVE THE VISITORS RETURNED ?

- THROUGHOUT HUMAN HISTORY HUMANITY WAS ALWAYS AT THE CENTER OF INTERSTELLAR CONFLICT BECAUSE THE HUMAN LINEAGE HAD BEEN CREATED AS A MASTERS RACE TO SERVE AS GUARDIANS AND KEEPERS OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX SYSTEM OF TIME PORTALS, STAR GATES AND FREE ENERGY SYSTEMS WITHIN OUR 15-DIMENSIONAL TIME MATRIX.
- ALL PLANETS AND STARS HAVE STAR GATES AT THEIR CORE, WHICH OPEN AND CLOSE AT VARIOUS POINTS IN LONG-TERM CYCLES. EVERY 26,556 YEARS EARTH'S STAR GATES, THE HALLS OF AMENTI, CAN OPEN IF THE PLANETARY CORE FREQUENCY IS HIGH ENOUGH. WHENEVER EARTH'S STAR GATES ARE DUE TO OPEN VISITORS RETURN, EACH SEEKING TO FORWARD ITS OWN AGENDA REGARDING PLANETARY OWNERSHIP AND THE EVOLUTION OF THE HUMAN SPECIES.
- FOR THE FIRST TIME IN 210,216 YEARS (208 216 BC) THE AMENTI STAR GATES WILL OPEN AND EARTH WILL ENCOUNTER A DIMENSIONAL BLEND AND TIME CONTINUUM MERGER. THIS INTERDIMENSIONAL PHYSICS PHENOMENON IS CALLED A STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE.
- WHATEVER GROUP CONTROLS THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX WHEN THE AMENTI GATES OPEN IN 2012 WILL HAVE DOMINION OVER THE PLANET AND ALSO WILL HAVE ACCESS TO THE CORE UNIVERSAL STAR GATES IN MINTAKA, ORION. THE LAST TIME AMENTI FULLY OPENED POLE SHIFT OCCURRED DUE TO INTRUDER MANIPULATION AND WOULD HAVE AGAIN IF GUARDIAN INTERVENTION HAD NOT BEEN ORCHESTRATED.
- HUMANITY IS PRESENTLY CAUGHT WITHIN AN INTER-STELLAR "STRATEGIC CHESS GAME" OVER WHO WILL CONTROL THE TEMPLAR GATES IN THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE. IN THE DIAMOND SUN VISION HUMANITY CAN CHOOSE TO BE FREED FROM THE MANY EONS OF INTERSTELLAR MANIPULATION.

The Stellar Bridge



1 One 15 Dimensional Matrix
2 Dimensional Merkaba Spirals (counter-rotating Electro-magnetic Fields)
3 Vertical Merkaba Axes cycle in and out of alignment
4 Every 26 556 years Vertical Axes Align to create the Stellar Bridge – a spiraling bridge of inter-dimensional frequency that moves downward from the Andromeda Star System, through Orion Arcturus Sirius and the Pleiades and connects with Earth via the Solar Em fields, if Earth's core particle pulsation is fast enough
5 Alignment dates of 4 segments of the Stellar Bridge

Earth enters the progressive alignment of the Stellar Bridge between 2000-2017, for the first time in 210,216 years beginning a global Stellar Activations Cycle.

Opening of the 7 Seals
Earth's 7 Primary Vortices Opening and Closing Schedule

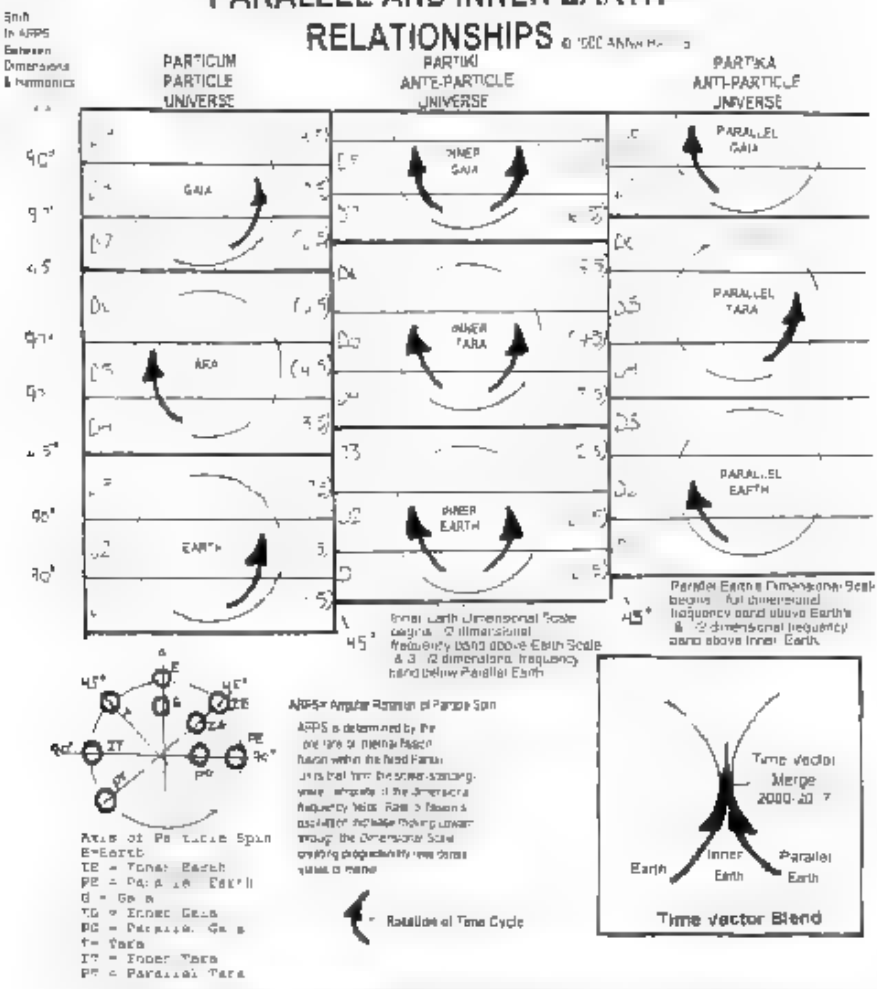
Vortex # & Location & Frequency Spectra	*Open Cycle*	*Close Cycle*
1. **Painted Desert, Arizona** (D-1 – D-3)	**1/1988 – 6/1992**	6/2042 – 6/2047
2. **Jerusalem, Israel** (D-2 – D-4)	**6/1992 – 6/1996**	6/2038 - 6/2042
3. **Himalayan Mts., Asia** (D-3 – D-5)	**6/1996 – 1/2000**	1/2035 - 6/2038
4. **Giza, Egypt** (D-4 – D-6)	**1/2000 – 6/2004**	6/2029 – 1/2035
5. **Machu Picchu, Peru** (D-5 – D-7)	**6/2004 – 6/2008**	6/2025 – 6/2029
6 **Caucasus Mts., USSR** (D-6 - D-8)	**6/2008 – 1/2012**	1/2022 – 6/2025
7. **Andes Mts.,South America**(D-7 – D-9)	**1/2012 – 6/2017**	6/2017 –1/2022

The Stellar Bridge alignment infuses Earth with progressively higher dimensional wave spectra causing the frequency seals of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices to progressively open. As each Vortex opens the dimensional wave spectra associated with that vortex begins running through Earth's EM fields, progressively raising the particle pulsation rhythm of the planet, creating a bio-physical Time Acceleration and period of Dimensional Blending that affects everything on the planet. In areas where Earth s EM fields are out of balance tectonic cracking can result. Vortex openings affect climatic patterns and the DNA of biological life forms

Focused group energy working using Keylontic Science technique can assist Earth's Em fields to balance, lessening the potential for tectonic fracturing.

PARALLEL EARTH AND TIME BLEND

- IN THE GREATER STRUCTURE OF PLANETARY PHYSICS EARTH REPRESENTS THE PORTION OF THE PLANETARY BODY STATIONED WITHIN THE FREQUENCY BANDS OF DIMENSIONS 1 THROUGH 3 WITHIN THE PARTICLE UNIVERSE. EARTH HAS ITS COUNTERPART WITHIN THE ANTI-PARTICLE UNIVERSE AS WELL; THIS IS CALLED PARALLEL EARTH. PARALLEL EARTH AND EARTH EACH RUN ON PARALLEL TIME CONTINUUM CYCLES.
- DURING STELLAR ACTIVATION CYCLES, THE TIME CYCLES OF EARTH AND PARALLEL TEMPORARILY BLEND AND MERGE TO FORM ONE CONTINUUM, AND DRAMAS THAT MANIFEST ON PARALLEL EARTH PROGRESSIVELY MANIFEST ON EARTH
- THE PARALLEL EARTH TIME CONTINUUM RUNS AHEAD OF OURS. PRESENTLY THERE IS AN 8-9 YEAR DIFFERENCE. OUR 2000 IS 2008 ON PARALLEL EARTH. THIS DIFFERENCE IN YEARS WILL PROGRESSIVELY SHORTEN BETWEEN NOW AND 2012, WHEN OUR AMENTI GATES OPEN, AND THE TIME CONTINUA WILL FULLY BLEND INTO ONE.
- IN 2000 ON PARALLEL EARTH (1992 HERE), THE BELIL SUN AGENDA VISITOR RACES TOOK OVER AND INSTITUTED ONE-WORLD-ORDER. IN PARALLEL 2003 (1996 HERE), THE BLACK SUN RACES INITIATED WAR WITH THE BELIL SUNS AND TOOK OVER, EMPLOYING THEIR OWN ONE-WORLD-ORDER AGENDA.



Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of and relationship between Anta and Anta-particle fields that have a different angle of rotational axis in particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates upon which all matter forms are built cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory.

THE BIG PICTURE

- HYBRIDIZATION IS THE REASON FOR ABDUCTION.
- 3 CONTEMPORARY HYBRIDIZATION PROGRAMS- THE BLACK SUNS (NOT REFERENCE TO SKIN COLOR), THE BELIL SUNS, THE DIAMOND SUNS
- BLACK SUNS– ZETA-DRACOS-HUMAN; SEVERAL REPTILIAN TYPES, PRIMARY NEPHEDEM, BEGAN RECENT 1930'S.
- BELIL SUNS – ANUNNAKI-HUMAN; SEVERAL TYPES, PRIMARY NEPHILIM-NIBIRUIAN, BEGAN ACTIVELY 1975-1998.
- DIAMOND SUNS- ORIGINAL HUMAN; SEVERAL TYPES, PRIMARY INDIGO CHILDREN BEGAN SLOWLY 1900; 500,000 HERE, MORE COMING 2000-2012.
- TO UNDERSTAND CONTEMPORARY HYBRIDIZATION AGENDAS WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE HISTORY OF STELLAR HYBRIDIZATION ON EARTH.
- THE CDT-PLATE DISCS, THE EMERALD COVENANT RECORDS OF 246,000BC & EOMC.

ANCIENT ROOTS OF THE ONE WORLD ORDER

- **ANGELS, ETs AND TRANSLATING THE CDT-PLATES:**
- **ATLANTIAN EMERALD TABLETS** TRANSLATED BY THOTH THE ANUNNAKI, DISTORTED IN ATLANTIS, FALSE HISTORY OF TIAMAT AND NIBIRUAN SEEDING PUT IN **MUCH LOST AFTER 9558BC POLE SHIFT, LATER PARTS INTRODUCED IN SUMERIAN AND EGYPTIAN CULTURE**.
- **3 BOOKS OF ENOCH**: AMENTI HISTORY BOOK OF NEPHILIM- ET HYBRIDIZING & "ANGELIC ROSTERS", AND BOOK OF THE DRAGON-THE REPTILIANS AND THEIR HYBRID RACES
- **ESSENE BOOKS OF THE EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM PRIMARY GRAIL LINE. (12BC)JESHEUA-SANANDA-MELCHIZEDEK-6 BOOKS**: BOOKS OF PROCESS-*MANIFESTATION SCIENCES. REINCARNATION MERKABA MECHANICS. ASCENSION SCIENCE STAR GATE PASSAGE AND THE BOOK OF MAPS AND KEYS TO THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR GRID AND GRU-AL PASSAGE.* **3 BOOKS OF MIRIAM** CLOISTER RACE HISTORY, GRAIL LINES AND THE BOOK OF DNA "SONGS"
- **ESSENE BOOKS OF THE SECONDARY RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM GRAIL LINE' 9 BOOKS OF JESHEWUA-JEHOVANI-AHMBRA(7BC)**
- **ALL OF THE LOST TEXTS TAUGHT OF THE 3 PRIMARY HYBRID LINES THAT MAKE UP EARTH HUMANITY, HUMANITY'S TRUE HERITAGE AND UNIFIED SPIRITUAL SCIENCE, AND ALL WERE INTENTIONALLY DESTROYED, DISTORTED AND EDITED FOR USE AS ONE WORLD ORDER CONTROL DEVICES. THE SAME DISTORTION WAS DONE TO ALL ANCIENT TEXTS FROM EARTH CULTURES- HUMANITY HAS BEEN ROBBED OF ITS SPIRITUAL HERITAGE AND HAS BEEN MANIPULATED UNDER ONE WORLD ORDER ILLUMINATI FAMILY LINES SINCE BEFORE 9558BC.**

HOW HUMANITY LOST THE AWARENESS OF ITS SOUL #1

- **325 AD THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA, TURKEY** ROMAN **EMPEROR CONSTANTINE** BACKED BY THE **CHURCH OF ROME** ORGANIZES **COUNCIL OF NICAEA**, SCHOLARS CLERGY AND PHILOSOPHERS
- COUNCIL CREATES A **STANDARDIZED CONTROL RELIGION** USING TEXTS FROM THE CHRIST PERIOD AND ANCIENT RECORDS FOR THE **POLITICAL PURPOSE** OF SECURING TERRITORIES FRAGMENTING IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE
- OMITTED THE **ESSENE GRAIL BOOKS** AND CONSOLIDATED THE HISTORIES OF THE **2 CHRISTS INTO ONE CHRIST FIGURE.**
- USED **CRUCIFIXION** AND **CHRISTS' VIRGINITY** STORIES TO BURY KNOWLEDGE OF THE **GRAIL LINES AND CONCEAL 3 PRIMARY HUMAN-HYBRID RACES** CONSOLIDATED HUMANS AS ONE RACE TO HIDE THEIR OWN NEPHEDEM LINEAGE
- OMITTED ALL REFERENCE TO **ATLANTIS, AMENTI STAR GATES** AND **ET RACES** TO UPHOLD ROME AS THE "SUPREME POWER"
- **AMPLIFIED MALE-DOMINION CREED BY ALTERING THE ADAM-EVE STORY.**
- USED THE STORY OF THE **IMMACULATE CONCEPTION** AND **VIRGIN MARY** TO HIDE THE CHRISTS **ET HERITAGE**
- EDITED ALL **REINCARNATION** TEACHINGS **SPIRITUAL-PHYSICS-SCIENCES** AND **ESSENE ASCENSION, STAR GATE AND "INNER CHRIST" TEACHINGS** AND DEEMED THE SACRED SCIENCES AS "EVIL" TO KEEP THE COMMON POPULATIONS **POWERLESS YET SUBMISSIVE** TO THE "FEAR OF GOD"
- **THE RESULT WAS THE CREED OF NICAEA**, WHICH BECAME THE **CANNONIZED BIBLE OF THE CHURCH OF ROME.** THE **STANDARD BIBLE** FROM WHICH FUTURE BIBLES WERE MODELED PRIMARY LINEAGE OF CONTEMPORARY ILLUMINAT

HOW HUMANITY LOST THE AWARENESS OF ITS SOUL #2

- **1209-1244 – THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE AND GENOCIDE OF THE CATHARI.**
- **CATHARI WERE A COMBINED GRAIL LINE LINEAGE DESCENDED FROM THE ESSENES,** FROM THE LANGUEDOC REGION OF SOUTHERN FRANCE **WHO HELD ANCIENT HISTORY RECORDS OF THE 2 CHRISTS ASCENSION TEACHINGS AND WERE RUMORED TO HAVE A POWER DEVICE FROM ATLANTIAN TIMES.**
- **CHURCH OF ROME, POPE INNOCENT III, AND KING PHILIPPE II OF FRANCE** WAGED A WITCH HUNT "HERETIC" CAMPAIGN OF **GENOCIDE** EXTERMINATING THE CATHARS IN QUEST OF THE RUMORED "TREASURE" AND TO STOP THEM FROM TEACHING THE TRUTHS ABOUT THE CHRIST LINEAGE PLANETARY TEMPLAR STAR GATES AND ASCENSION
- CATHARI MANAGED TO **HIDE ANCIENT TEXTS, RECORDS** AND THE **"TREASURE"** IN THE CLIFF CAVES OF **SOUTHERN FRANCE** THEY REMAIN THERE AND WILL BE FOUND THE TREASURE WAS A **SIGNET SHIELD** FROM **ATLANTIS, ONE OF 12,** WHICH WORKED AS **REMOTE STAR GATE OPENING DEVICES** WHEN ACTIVATED BY THE R CORRESPONDING **CDT-PLATE DISC**
- THE 14TH CENTURY **KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,** A BELL LINEAGE FROM POST-ATLANTIAN VISITATION, ALSO KNEW OF THE 2 CHRISTS AND STAR GATES FOR A TIME HAD **2 CDT-PLATES** "TABLES OF TESTIMONY" FROM ARK OF THE COVENANT **BOX,** AND SCALAR TECHNOLOGIES THEY QUESTED FOR THE **GRUAL POINT** AND LIKE THE NEPHEDEM BLACK SUN LINES, THE TEMPLAR-ANNU BELL LINES SOUGHT WORLD DOMINION AND CREATED OCCULT SCHOOLS **1307-1314** POPE CLEMENT V AND FRENCH KING PHILIPPE V RAVAGED TEMPLARS FOR ARK

RESULT OF ANCIENT TEXT DISTORTIONS

- ALL ANCIENT SPIRITUAL TEXTS WERE ATTEMPTED TRANSLATIONS OF THE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC RECORDS OF THE CDT-PLATES.
- INTENTIONAL DISTORTIONS IN TEXT TRANSLATIONS, FOR POLITICAL CONTROL, CREATED CONFLICTING RELIGIOUS STORIES OF ORIGINS AMONG VARIOUS CULTURES AND LOSS OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE ANCIENT SCIENCES.
- FAMILIES OF HYBRID HUMANS BECAME THE CENTRAL CONTROL GROUPS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE CULTURES AND REPRESSED THE FREEDOM TEACHINGS, USING RELIGION AS A CONTROL TOOL FOR DIRECTING THE MASSES.
- GENERATIONS OF WELL-MEANING PEOPLE UPHELD THE DISTORTED TRUTHS PROMOTED IN THEIR CULTURES AS "THE WORD OF GOD," WHILE BEING DENIED ACCESS TO THE ORIGINAL TRUE SPIRITUAL-SCIENCE TEACHINGS THAT WOULD SET US FREE AND WHICH REPRESENTED THE BIRTHRIGHT OF ALL HUMANITY.
- GENERAL POPULATIONS DIVIDED AGAINST EACH OTHER THROUGH THE EVOLUTION OF POLITICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL CREEDS THAT EMERGED THROUGH THE DISTORTED SPIRITUAL TEACHINGS

WHY HUMANS REMAIN IN CONFLICT

- SINCE PRE-ANCIENT TIMES THERE ARE 3 CONFLICTING PRIMARY HYBRID-HUMAN RACE LINES INTERMIXED WITHIN THE ROOT RACES OF HUMANITY
- THE EARTH HUMAN ROOT RACES OF THIS 3RD SEEDING, WHICH SPAN ALL ETHNIC LINES, ARE THE LEMURIANS (73,000 YA), THE ATLANTIANS (70,000 YA) AND THE ARYANS (65,000 YA). THERE ARE 7 HUMAN ROOT RACES. THE FIRST 2 POLARIANS AND HYPERBORNEANS, WERE OF ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY. THE REMAINING 2 MUVARIANS AND ELANJHECHI REPRESENT FUTURE RACE CYCLES. OUR 5TH ARYAN RACE WILL EVOLVE TO BECOME.
- GRAIL LINES (DNA TRANSMUTATION CODES)
  URTITES (800,000YA) HEBREW (MELCHIZEDEK+HIBIRU HYBRID) & EGYPTIAN, HOST RACE FOR THE 3RD SEEDING
  UR-ANTRIANS (75,000YA) LEMURIAN HOST
  BREANQUA (72,000 YA) ATLANTIAN HOST
  HIBIRU- (68,000 YA) ARYAN HOST
  MELCHIZEDEK (35,000 YA) HOST OF NEXT RACE CYCLE
  EMERALD, DIAMOND & RUBY SUN HYBRIDS- ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC ACCELERATION EXPERIMENTS LAST BEGAN ATLANTIAN PERIOD ABOUT 22,000 BC
- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES- HUMAN ILLUMINATI FAMILY LINES
  BELIL SUNS ANUNNAKI HUMAN LINES LAST INFILTRATION 22,000 BC
  BLACK SUNS NEPHEDEM DRAKON-HUMAN LINES LAST INFILTRATION 10,000BC
- EACH GROUP HAD BEEN GIVEN PARTIAL TEACHINGS OF THE CDT-PLATES (SOME DISTORTED), AND PERIODIC VISITATION, CREATING THE CORE CONFLICTS OVER GOD, POWER AND PLANETARY CONTROL BETWEEN THE HUMAN MASSES
- THE STELLAR GENETIC CODING CAN BE IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE SUB-STRAND DNA MATRICES OF THE DNA STRAND TEMPLATE; TO DO SO REQUIRES MORE SOPHISTICATED TECHNOLOGY THAN CONTEMPORARY EARTH SCIENCE.

PERPETUATION OF THE CONFLICT

- THE CONFLICT BETWEEN THE DIAMOND, BELIL AND BLACK SUN HUMAN HYBRID LINES HAS CONTINUED THROUGH TODAY AND IS NOW BEING ACCELERATED BY VISITING ELOHEI, ANNU AND DRAKONIAN RACES.
- HUMANS FROM DIGRESSIVE HYBRID FAMILY LINES ARE VULNERABLE TO MANIPULATION, BUT CAN HEAL THE DIGRESSIVE DNA TEMPLATE TO REGAIN THE 12-STRAND ORIGINAL HUMAN DNA TEMPLATE.
- EXISTING HISTORICAL HYBRID-HUMAN RACE CONFLICTS ARE NOW BEING AMPLIFIED AS VISITORS FROM THE DIAMOND, BELIL AND BLACK SUN RACES ARE NOW MAKING CONTACT WITH THEIR HYBRID-HUMAN PROGENY TO INCREASE THEIR POPULATIONS AND PERPETUATE THEIR 2000-2017 AGENDAS ON EARTH.
- ABOUT 90% OF ALL HUMAN CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE UNKNOWINGLY MEMBERS OF ONE OF THE 3 HYBRID-HUMAN RACES. ALL HUMANS CAN BECOME FREE FROM MANIPULATION IF THEY BECOME AWARE OF THE BIG PICTURE, CONSCIOUSLY CHOOSE WHICH AGENDA THEY DESIRE TO SUPPORT AND TAKE STEPS TO FOSTER THEIR OWN PROTECTION.

EARTH HUMAN RACE LINES
STARSEEDS AND THE DNA SUBSTRAND MATRICES

- THE ORIGINAL HUMAN DESIGN ITSELF IS OF AN EXTRATERRESTRIAL OR "ANGELIC" NATURE IN THAT HUMANS ORIGINALLY INHABITED THE SECOND DENSITY (DIMENSIONS 4-5-6) TIME FIELDS OF EARTH, WHERE EARTH IS CALLED TARA. THE TARAN ORIGINAL HUMAN IS CALLED THE *TURANEUSIAM*. EARTH HUMANITY'S STELLAR GENETIC HERITAGE CAN BE FOUND IN THE *DNA SUB-STRAND MATRICES*. THE MINUTE ELECTRO-TONAL (ELECTRICAL SOUND FREQUENCY) *OR SCALAR-STANDING WAVE TEMPLATES* THAT MAKE UP THE BLUEPRINT FOR HUMAN DNA.

- IN THE EARTH HUMAN LINEAGE KNOWN AS THE *ADAMI-KUDMON HUMAN* 7 *ROOT RACES* AND 5 *CLOISTER RACES* WERE SEEDED. EACH *ROOT RACE* EVOLUTION CYCLE DEVELOPED 1 OF THE *FIRST 5* STRANDS OF DNA WITHIN THE 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE. EACH *CLOISTER RACE* CARRIED THE *7TH THROUGH 12TH* DNA STRAND TEMPLATE CORRESPONDING TO THE HIGHER DIMENSIONAL DENSITY SYSTEMS. ROOT RACE INCARNATES ARE CALLED *EARTH SEEDS* AND CLOISTER RACE INCARNATES ARE CALLED *STARSEEDS*. THE CLOISTER RACES KEEP THE 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE POTENTIALS ALIVE WITHIN THE EARTH HUMAN GENE POOL, AND REPRESENT THE *ADVANCED STAGES* OF HUMAN EVOLUTION.

- THE CLOISTER RACE HUMAN *12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* IS KNOWN AS THE *DIAMOND SUN DNA*. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING INTO DIAMOND SUN CLOISTER RACE BIOLOGY ENTERS FROM THE *10TH THROUGH 12TH DIMENSIONS*. INCARNATIONS IN *ROOT RACE BIOLOGY* ENTER FROM THE *3RD THROUGH 6TH DIMENSIONS*. ALL ROOT RACE HUMANS HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO RECEIVE GENETIC ACCELERATION THROUGH *BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY* THAT WILL ALLOW FOR REGENERATION OF THE 12-STRAND CLOISTER RACE DNA TEMPLATE.

- THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF EARTH HUMAN HISTORY THERE HAS BEEN FURTHER HYBRIDIZATION WITH VARIOUS INTERSTELLAR RACES, CREATING MORE VARIETIES OF STARSEEDS AMONG THE EARTHSEED ROOT RACE POPULATIONS.

AT VARIOUS TIMES IN EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION CERTAIN FAMILIES OF *CLOISTER RACE* HUMANS WERE FURTHER *GENETICALLY ENHANCED* THROUGH HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *SEED RACE* OUT OF WHICH THE ORIGINAL "ANGELIC" *TURANEUSIAM* HUMAN LINEAGE EMERGED. THE SEED RACE OF THE HUMAN IS CALLED THE *ORAPHIM*.

THE *ORAPHIM* HUMAN SEED RACE IS A *COMPOSITE GENETIC CODE* OF *SIRIAN AZURITE* FROM DENSITY-2 (DIMENSIONS 4-6), *LYRAN-SIRIAN ANUHAZI* FROM DENSITY-3 (DIMENSIONS 7-9), *ELOHEI EMERALD ORDER* FROM DENSITY-4 (DIMENSIONS 10-12) AND THE *FOUNDERS RACE MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER BRENOUA* FROM DENSITY-5 (DIMENSIONS 13-15).

THE HUMAN CLOISTER ORAPHIM HYBRID IS KNOWN AS AN *EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM*. IN CONTEMPORARY TIMES THEY ARE REFERRED TO AS "*INDIGO CHILDREN*". THE DNA TEMPLATE OF AN EO-ORAPHIM HAS A *24-48 DNA STRAND POTENTIAL*, WHICH ALLOWS FOR *BIOLOGICAL IMMORTALITY* AND FULL *BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION* OUT OF THE DIMENSIONALIZED TIME MATRIX WHEN FULLY ACTIVATED.

THE EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM *24-48 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* (WHICH CONTAINS WITHIN IT THE ORIGINAL HUMAN 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE, PLUS THE ADDITIONAL CODING) IS CALLED THE *EMERALD SUN DNA*. ORAPHIM HUMANS ARE KNOWN AS THE *PRIMARY "GRAIL" LINES*, THOSE CARRYING THE "*HOLY GRAIL*", OR DNA TEMPLATE DESIGN THAT CAN FULLY TRANSMUTE OUT OF MATTER AND HOLD ULTRA-TERRESTRIAL (BEYOND-TIME) CONSCIOUSNESS IN EMBODIMENT. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING INTO THE *EMERALD SUN ORAPHIM BIOLOGY* ENTERS FROM A MINIMUM OF THE *13TH DIMENSION*. THE PRIMARY GRAIL LINES AMONG EARTH HUMANS, ENTERED INTO EARTH'S GENE POOL 800,000 YEARS AGO, LATER BECAME THE LINEAGE THROUGH WHICH *JESHEUA MELCHIZEDEK S "CHRISTIAC" FAMILY LINES* EMERGED FOLLOWING HIS BIRTH IN 12BC.

THE EMERALD SUN ORAPHIM "FOUNDERS" GENOME ACCELERATES THE EVOLUTION OF EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS. THE EMERALD AND DIAMOND SUN ORAPHIM AND CLOISTER RACE HYBRID-HUMANS COLLECTIVELY REPRESENT THE *PRIMARY GRAIL LINES* OR "CHRISTIAC" LINES AMONG EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS.

- A *SECONDARY GRAIL LINE* EMERGED WITHIN EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS ABOUT 248,000 YEARS AGO THROUGH HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *NEPHILIM RACE*. THE NEPHILIM RACE IS A HYBRID RACE OF *CLOISTER HUMAN* FROM PREVIOUS EARTH SEEDINGS COMBINED WITH THE *SIRIAN ANUNNAKI* RACE STRAIN. THE NEPHILIM RACE BIOLOGY CONTAINS THE 9 THROUGH 11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE OF THE DENSITY-3 & 4 (DIMENSIONS 9-11) *RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM-ELOHIM*. THE NEPHILIM-ELOHIM *9-11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* IS CALLED THE *RUBY SUN DNA*. IT ALLOWS FOR BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION INTO THE ETHERIC THROUGH PRE-MATTER HYDRO-PLASMIC FORMS OF DIMENSIONS 9-11. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING IN THE *RUBY SUN BIOLOGY* ENTERS FROM THE *9TH THROUGH 11TH DIMENSIONS*.

- THE RUBY SUN NEPHILIM-ELOHIM HUMAN LINEAGE LATER BECAME THE FAMILY LINES OF *PHARAOH AKHENATON* AND THE "CHRISTIAC" *SECONDARY GRAIL LINE* OF *JESHEWUA AHUMBRA* AFTER HIS BIRTH IN 7BC. THE RUBY SUN NEPHILIM-ELOHIM HYBRID RACE ASSISTS IN THE EVOLUTION OF EARTH HUMAN RACES THAT HAVE SUFFERED GENETIC DIGRESSION DUE TO DETRIMENTAL HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *SIRIAN ANUNNAKI* AND *ANUNNAKI-DRAKONIAN* REPTILIAN RACES.

- *TWO OTHER PRIMARY HYBRID HUMAN STARSEED* LINES EXIST AMONG THE ROOT RACE POPULATIONS, BOTH CARRYING *DIGRESSIVE DNA TEMPLATES* THAT BLOCK THE ABILITY OF FULL BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION OUT OF TIME, AND ALLOW FOR LIMITED EMBODIMENT OF HIGHER DIMENSIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS. THESE ARE THE *ANNU-ELOHIM* LINES OF DIGRESSIVE ANUNNAKI AND NEPHILIM RACES AND THE *NEPHEDEM-DRAKONIAN* REPTILIAN HUMAN LINES.

- THE ANNU-ELOHIM HYBRIDS HAVE UP TO *11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* POTENTIAL, CALLED THE *LOW BELIL SUN DNA*. THE *NEPHEDEM-DRAKONIAN HYBRID* HAS A *10-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* POTENTIAL CALLED THE *BLACK SUN DNA*. LOW BELIL AND BLACK SUN BIOLOGY CAN TRANSMUTE NO HIGHER THAN *DENSITY-2*.

- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID STRAINS CAN RECEIVE BIO-REGENESIS TO HEAL DNA TEMPLATE DISTORTIONS. BELIL SUN HYBRIDS ARE INCARNATE *ANNU-ELOHIM*. BLACK SUNS ARE INCARNATE *SERAPHIM*.

FOUNDER RACES

- DIAMOND SUN HUMAN GRAIL LINES
  MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ELOHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
  ELOHEI LYRAN DIMENSIONS 12-10 Pre-matter
  ANUHAZI LYRAN-SIRIAN DIMENSIONS 7-9 ETHERIC MATTER
  SIRIAN AZURITES DIMENSIONS 4-6 SEMI-ETHERIC MATTER SIRIUS B
  ORAPHIM (ANUHAZI+AZUR TE)TURANEUSIAM HOST DIMENSIONS 4-6
  TURANEUSIAM ORIGINAL HUMAN DIMENSIONS 4-6 TARA
  DIAMOND SUNS ADAMI-KUDMON EARTH HUMAN
  DIMENSIONS 1-12 META-TERRESTRIAL
  EMERALD SUNS-PRIMARY LYRAN-HUMAN GRAIL LINE
  ALL DIMENSIONS PLUS BEYOND TIME MATRIX
  RUBY SUNS-SECONDARY NEPHILIM-HUMAN GRAIL LINE
  DIMENSIONS 1-11

  BELIL SUNS-DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES
  MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ELOHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
  ANNU-ELOHIM VEGAN LYRAN DIGRESSIVE DIMENSIONS 11-10
  ANNU-JEHOVA DIMENSIONS 9-7 ETHERIC MATTER
  SIRIAN ANUNNAKI DIMENSIONS 4-6 SEMI-ETHERIC MATTER
  NEPHILIM ANUNNAKI- HUMAN HYBRID DIMENSIONS 1-11
  TEMPLAR-ANNU BELIL SUNS DIMENSIONS 1-6, EARTH
  ALCYONE

- BLACK SUNS- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES
  MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER SERAPHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
  SERAPHIM ORION DIGRESSIVE DIMENSION 10
  DRAKON ORION DIMENSIONS 7 & 9
  ZEPHELIUM (ZETA) AZURITE DIGRESSIVE+DRAKON DIMENSIONS 7-10
  DRACOS, KURENDARA, ANNJ-DRAKON, DIGRESSIVE INSECT,
  AVIAN AND REPTILIAN LINES DIMENSIONS 1-9
  NEPHEDEM DRACOS-HUMAN HYBRID & ZETA DIMENSIONS 1-5

PRIMARY HYBRID TYPES
AND DNA TEMPLATE STRUCTURE

- **DIAMOND SUNS** : LYRAN-SIRIAN ORIGINAL HUMAN
  CLOISTER RACE HUMAN – 12-STRAND DNA
  EMERALD SUN-INDIGO CHILDREN –24-48-STRAND DNA
  RUBY SUN- NEPHILIM HUMAN – 11 STRAND

- **BELIL SUNS:** ANUNNAKI HUMAN-HYBRID
  TEMPLAR SUN – NEPHILIM 11-STRAND REVERSE
  LOW BELIL – BELI-KUDYEM HUMAN 10-STRAND PART R
  HIGH BELIL- NEPHITE – 10-STRAND
  AXIUS SUN-PLEIADIAN-NEPHILIM-DRACOS (NIBIRU)-9-STRAND-R

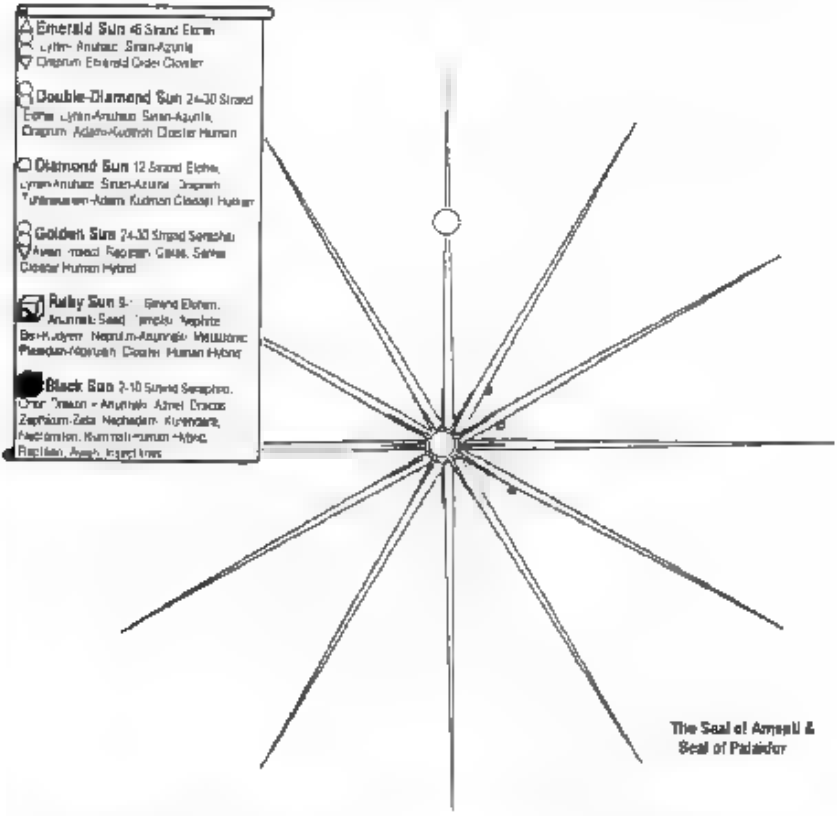
- **BLACK SUNS:** DRAKON, DRACOS, NEPHEDEM 10-STRAND-R

THE WORD "SUN" REFERS TO THE DNA TEMPLATE. IN VISITOR CONTACT, TERMS SUCH AS "*THE COUNCIL OF 9*" OR OTHER NUMBER TITLES ARE USED AS IDENTIFICATION LABELS. THESE REFER TO THE CORE STRAND COUNT (AND THUS THE DIMENSIONAL LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS EMBODIED). FOR EXAMPLE, THE "COUNCIL OF 9" IS THE 9-STRAND REVERSE NIBIRUIAN-NEPHILIM MATRIX, WHO RESIDE IN THE 9TH DIMENSIONAL ETHERIC MATTER FIELDS.

The DIAMOND SUN 12-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Original Human-Tjraneus am Design

Allows **12 Dimensions of Consciousness** to embody in human form.



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 *Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness energy

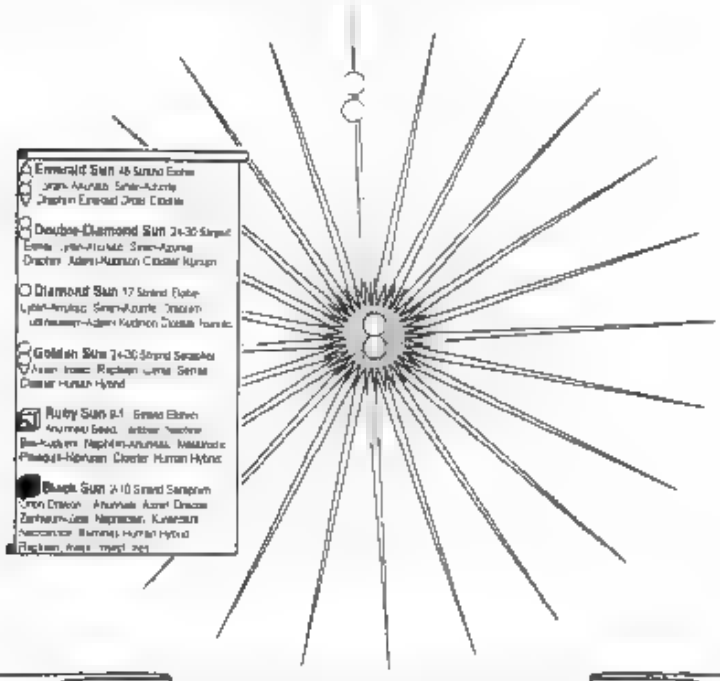
The Double-Diamond SUN
24-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Human Turaneusiam Host Race ***Oraphim***

The Lyran-*Anuhazi*-Sirian *Azurite* + *Turaneusiam* Elohei Melchizedek Cloister

Founders Race of the Human Genetic Line.

Allows **embodiment of 12 Dimensions of consciousness** and **access to 24 Dimensions of consciousness** in homland form



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 *Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness energy

The Emerald SUN

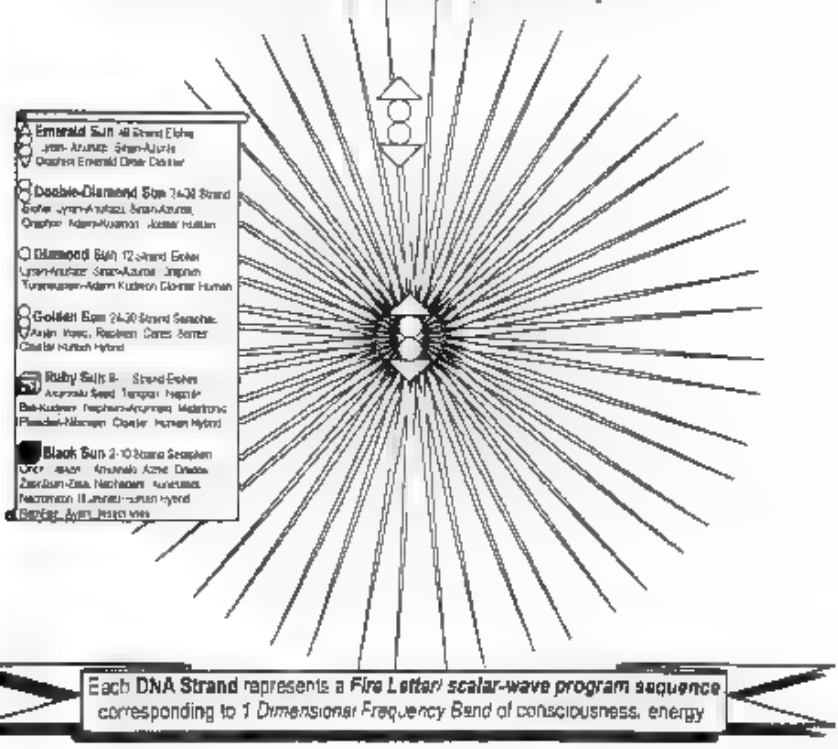
48-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the *Emerald Order Elohei*

Lyran-Sirian Anuhazi ("Sirian Whites") **Stellar Seed Race** HU-3

Manifests in HU-2 through the ***Emerald Order Oraphim*** **Host Race** in the ***Oraphim-Turanausiam-Human*** **Lineage** and through the ***Azurite Sirian Seed Race*** ("Sirian Blues") in HU-1 manifests through Human ***Cloister Race*** lines

Allows **48 Dimensions of Consciousness** to be accessible through a Hominid Form



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/ scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to *1 Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness, energy

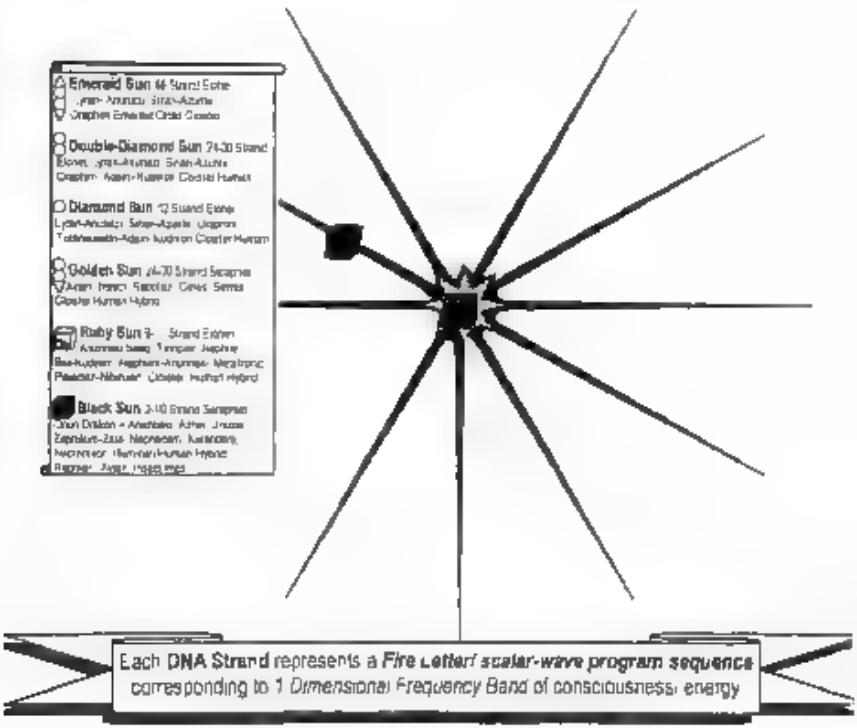
The Black Sun

10-strand reverse DNA Matrix of the

Seraphim, Orakon, Orion Drakonian-Anunnaki, Nephedem-Nephilic Drakon, Dracos Drakon-Human hybrids, Kuttrendara Nephilim-Dracos Hybrids and hybrid-human lines.

(Black Sun DNA Matrix = Seraphim and Elohim-Seraphim Hybrid Orakon reptilian, bird insect lines with full matrix reversal. Effects some *Human hybrid lines*

Allows for **embodiment of 3 Dimensions of consciousness access to 10 Dimensions of consciousness** and *no cellular transmutation*



AGENDA ONE-DIAMOND SUN VISION

THE EMERALD COVENANT AGENDA OF 246,000BC

- RUN BY EMERALD AND DIAMOND SUN ORIGINAL LYRAN-SIRIAN HUMAN RACE LINES, THE RUBY SUN PROGRESSIVE ANNU-ELOHIM AND OTHERS UPHOLDING THE EMERALD COVENANT
- OBJECTIVE IS TO FOSTER HUMANITY'S RE-EVOLUTION TO 12-STRAND DNA AND RECLAIMATION OF THE ORIGINAL HUMAN PURPOSE TO BE KEEPERS OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX.
- PRIMARY ELOHEI GRAIL LINES OF THE EMERALD SUNS (ADAMI-HUMAN) JESHEUA-SANANDA-MELCHIZEDEK (12BC), THE RUBY SUNS (NEPHILIM-HUMAN) JESHEWUA-JEHOVANI-AHMBRA (7BC) THE DIAMOND SUNS CLOISTER EARTH-HUMANS, THE CATHARI (1209-1244 ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE) & OTHERS, PLAN TO RETURN THE CDT-PLATE TEACHINGS, TECHNOLOGIES & O-REGENESIS OF 12-STRAND DNA AND CONTROL OF THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX TO ALL EARTH-HUMAN RACES. ALSO ASSIST ANY RACE WILLING TO WORK IN COOPERATIVE, EGALITARIAN FELLOWSHIP
- GOALS ARE TO UNIFY THE RACES IN FREEDOM AND PROMOTE HEALING OF THE MIND-BODY-SPIRIT AND PLANETARY SYSTEMS, SO EARTH MAY ENTER THE *INTERDIMENSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FREE WORLDS.*
- ORCHESTRATING THE IND GO CHILDREN HYBRIDIZATION PROGRAMS RUN BY ELOHEI EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ULTRA-TERRESTRIAL FAMILIES, LYRAN-SIRIAN ANUHAZ ("WHITES"), SIRIUS-B AZURITES ("BLUES") ORAPHIM AND TURANEJSIAM HUMANS OF TARA AND OTHER UNIVERSAL GUARDIAN RACES, INCLUDING PEACEFUL MEMBERS OF DIGRESSIVE RACES SEEKING TO HEAL AND EVOLVE.

THE EMERALD COVENANT DIAMOND VISION AGENDA

PRO-HUMAN VISITOR PROMISE TO RETURN HUMAN HERITAGE

- THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AND OTHER GRAIL LINE VISITOR RACES ARE RETURNING THE TEACHINGS OF TRUE HUMAN HISTORY AND THE BEGINNINGS OF THE ADVANCED UNIVERSAL SPIRITUAL SCIENCES TO GIVE ALL HUMAN INDIVIDUALS THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSCIOUSLY CHOOSE WHAT EVOLUTIONARY AGENDA THEY DESIRE TO FOLLOW
- THE EMERALD COVENANT INTERSTELLAR TREATY OF 248 000 YEARS AGO STATED A PROMISE TO ASSIST EARTH HUMANITY TO RE-EVOLVE INTO THE ORIGINAL HUMAN 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE AND TO ALLOW EARTH HUMANS TO FULFILL THE ORIGINAL PURPOSE FOR HUMAN CREATION AS AN AVATAR RACE APPOINTED WITH PROTECTION AND GUARDANSHIP OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR STAR GATE AND FREE ENERGY SYSTEMS
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL ASSIST ALL BEINGS IN PROGRESSIVE EVOLUTION THROUGH UNCONDITIONAL LOVE RESPECT AND REVERENCE THEY WILL INITIATE INTERVENTION ONLY AMONG INCARNATE HYBRID MEMBERS OF THEIR OWN RACES BUT WILL ENGAGE CONTACT WITH ANY HUMAN WHO SINCERELY DESIRES CONTACT FOR LEARNING HEALING AND PERSONAL GROWTH
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL NOT INITIATE OR ACCCEPT INVOLVEMENT IN AGENDAS THAT VIOLATE THE NATURAL EQUAL RIGHTS OF ANY OTHER LIFE FORMS AND WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES ALWAYS WITHIN THE PRINCIPLES OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF ONE AND SCIENTIFIC LAWS OF UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL UPHOLD THE PROMISES OF THE EMERALD COVENANT ON BEHALF OF ALL EARTH HUMANS AND WILL WELCOME INVOLVEMENT WITH ANY OTHER RACE DESIRING TO DO THE SAME
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL ASSIST EARTH AND HUMANITY TO ACHIEVE SAFE PASSAGE THROUGH THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE

AGENDA TWO- THE BELIL SUN VISION
THE ANNU-ELOHIM AND ANUNNAKI AGENDA

- RUN BY THE ANNU-ELOHIM LOW BELIL TEMPLAR AND AXIOUS SUN SIRIAN, PLEIADIAN, ARCTURIAN, ANDROMEDAN AND ORION RACE LINES AND OTHERS DESIRING TO LIMIT THE EVOLUTIONARY POTENTIAL OF THE EARTH-HUMAN LINEAGE.
- OBJECTIVE IS TO GENETICALLY DIGRESS EARTH-HUMANS OUT OF THE 12-STRAND DNA POTENTIAL AND ENHANCE THE ANUNNAKI GENETIC POTENTIAL BY HYBRIDIZING BETWEEN THE ANNU-MELCHIZEDEK RACES,AND ALLOW ANUNNAKI DOMINION OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX AND EARTH UNDER DICTATORSHIP OF THE ANNU-ELOHIM.
- BELIL SUN DIGRESSIVE LINES OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR AND RELATED OCCULT SCHOOLS
- PRESENTLY USING NEW AGE MOVEMENT DISTORTED ASCENSION TEACHINGS TO CREATE PARTIAL DNA ACCELERATION FOR COVERT MATRIX TRANSPLANT IN HUMANS.
- HOLD ONE-WORLD-ORDER AGENDA, OFTEN USE RELIGIOUS IDOLS, "ANGEL" COMMUNICATIONS AND STARSHIP DISPLAYS AS CONTACT METHODS.
- ASSOCIATED WITH THE SIRIAN ANUNNAKI, PLEIADIAN-NIBIRUIAN BLONDES, NEPHILIM ANNU-MELCHIZEDEKS, SOME DIGRESSIVE ZETA AND AZURITE SIRIANS, ARCTURIAN. ANDROMEDA, AND ORION VISITOR RACES ARE ATTEMPTING TO LEAD HUMAN ILLUMINATI GOVERNMENT AWAY FROM DRAKONIAN CONTRACTS, TO RUN THEIR OWN OWO AGENDA.
- OFTEN USE NAMES AND APPEARANCES OF LEGITIMATE GUARDIAN VISITORS FOR CONTACT AND INFLITRATION

AGENDA 3- THE BLACK SUN VISION

THE REPTILIAN RACE DRACO-ZETA AGENDA

- ANCIENT ROOTS IN NEPHEDEM HUMAN-DRAKONIAN EARTH FAMILY LINES. ORCHESTRATED THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA,THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADES THE LATER CRUSADES AND PRESENTLY MAKES UP THE MAJORITY OF THE HUMAN ILLUMINATI WORLD MANAGEMENT TEAM, COVERT WORLD GOVERNMENTS AND MJ-12
- CONTEMPORARY TREATIES WITH THE RIGELIAN-ZETA-ZEPHELIUM RACES IN THE 1930'S BROUGHT REINFORCEMENT TO THE NEPHEDEM-HUMAN ONE-WORLD ORDER DOMINION AGENDA. ZETA TREATIES WITH THE DRAKONIAN ORION RACES IN THE 1980'S RENDERED THE HUMAN NEPHEDEM UNDER THE DICTATORSHIP OF THE ZETA-DRACOS ALLIANCE.
- RUN BY THE SERAPHIM REPTILIAN COLLECTIVE IN DIMENSION 10, AND THE ORION DRAKONIAN COLLECTIVE SEEK HYBRIDIZATION TO IMPROVE STATURE OF NEPHEDEM HUMAN AND ZETA LINES FOR TAKEOVER OF EARTH TERRITORIES AND GENOCIDE OF THE DIAMOND AND BELIL SUN HUMAN LINES
- INSTIGATED FOR THE 1943 PHILADELPHIA EXPERIMENT 1983 MONTAUK PROJECT THE HAARP PROJECT "STAR WARS' SYSTEM: CHEMTRAILS INTENDED BIOLOGICAL EXTERMINATION AND WAR IN VARIOUS REGIONS FOR POLITICAL AND FINANCIAL GAIN INVOLVED WITH FORMING THE FEDERAL RESERVE WORLD BANKING SYSTEM, THE JFK SHOOTING, ARE THE COVERT FORCE BEHIND MANY MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS AND THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS COVERT SCI-TECH AND WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS.
- OBJECTIVE IS TO REDUCE ALL BUT REPTILIAN POPULATIONS FOR PLANETARY TAKOVER AND RESETTLEMENT. DESIRE EARTH CHANGES AND WAR, IF NECESSARY, TO CLEAR THE REAL ESTATE. MANY NEPHEDEM HAVE DEFECTED TO BELIL AGENDA ASSOCIATED WITH DRAKON. DRACOS, NEPHEDEM, PLEIADIAN BELI-KUDYEM DRACO-ANUNNAKI KURENDARA NIBIRUANS, SOME NEPHILIM NIBIRUAN BLONDS AND OTHERS

GUARDIAN RACES INTERVENTION

- RESIDENTS OF PARALLEL EARTH CALLED THE *FREEDOM FIGHTERS*, WHO HAVE NOT FALLEN UNDER THE MASS MIND CONTROL HAARP TECHNOLOGIES OF THE PARALELL EARTH GOVERNMENT, HAVE BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT THEIR PARALLEL SELVES HERE TO WARN THEM, AND IT IS BECAUSE OF THESE PETITIONS THAT GUARDIAN RACES INTERVENED ON OUR EARTH.
- GUARDIAN RACES ARE TRAINING SMALL GROUPS TO ORCHESTRATE "PLANETARY SHIELDS CLINICS" UTILIZING INTERNAL SCALAR-GRID MECHANICS TO HELP THEM SEVER THE TIME VECTORS BETWEEN EARTH AND PARALLEL BEFORE 11/2000 AND TO ASSIST IN CLEARING DISTORTIONS IN THE PLANETARY SHIELDS.
- GUARDIAN RACES ARE ALSO TRYING TO EDUCATE US ABOUT THE COVERT INTRUDER AGENDAS SO WE CAN BEGIN MAKING DIFFERENT CHOICES HERE; CHOICES THAT STOP THE INTRUDER DRAMA WHICH OCCURRED ON PARALLEL EARTH FROM MANIFESTING HERE.
- DUE TO THE PHYSICS DYNAMICS OF THE STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE AND THE COVERT INTRUDER AGENDAS, EARTH IS IN A DELICATE POSITION BOTH POLITICALLY AND GEOPHYSICALLY BETWEEN 2000-2017. GUARDIAN RACES ARE DOING EVERYTHING THEY CAN TO ENSURE EARTH'S SAFE PASSAGE THROUGH THIS PERIOD, BUT THEY NEED US TO BE AWARE OF THE BIG PICTURE SO WE CAN BEGIN TO HELP OURSELVES.

WE HAVE LEARNED ABOUT:

- EOMC VISITORS; THAT ET VISITATION AND HYBRIDIZATION HAVE BEEN ONGOING THROUGHOUT HUMAN HISTORY, AND HOW THIS KNOWLEDGE HAS BEEN REPRESSED IN HUMAN CULTURE THROUGH EVENTS SUCH AS THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA 325 AD ANI THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE 1209-1244 AD.
- HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY HUMAN CONFLICT HAVING ITS ROOTS IN THE CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE 3 ANCIENT HUMAN-HYBRID RACES, THE DIAMOND SUN GRAIL LINES, THE BELIL SUN ANUNNAKI LINES AND TH BLACK SUN NEPHEDEM DRAKONIAN LINES.
- THE ANCIENT STELLAR RACES NOW RETURNING TO CONTACT AND REINFORCE THEIR HYBRID LINES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF EARTH CONTROL AGENDAS, DUE TO THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE AND OPENING OF THE AMENTI STAR GATES.
- HUMANITY HAVING A CHOICE TO SEE THE BIG PICTURE AND OPPORTUNITY TO ENTER THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF THE EMERALD COVENANT, TO LEARN NEW HEALING TECHNOLOGIES & BEGIN SUBTLE CONTACT.

EACH INDIVIDUAL ENCOUNTERING THIS INFORMATION
IS FACED WITH A CHOICE
AS TO HOW MUCH THEY ARE WILLING TO KNOW
AND HOW MUCH THEY DESIRE TO GROW.
FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE TO LEARN MORE,
KNOWLEDGE WILL CONTINUE TO BE PROVIDED.

SOLUTIONS

- AWARENESS OF THE BIG PICTURE WILL ALLOW US TO MAKE INTELLIGENT CHOICES AS TO WHAT AGENDAS **WE WILL CONTINUE TO ALLOW TO AFFECT US.**
- IF WE ARE WILLING TO RAPIDLY LEARN TECHNIQUES OF DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS, WE CAN CREATE BIOLOGICAL IMMUNITY TO INTRUDER MIND CONTROL MANIPULATION AND EMP, SCALAR AND BIO-GENOCIDE TECHNOLOGIES, WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY EXPANDING OUR CONSCIOUSNESS INTO THE INTERDIMENSIONAL FIELDS.
- AS INDIVIDUALS WE CAN LEARN TO FIRST CREATE OUR PERSONAL SECURITY, THEN BECOME INVOLVED WITH THE BIG PICTURE EVENTS TO ASSIST OUR PLANET THROUGH 2000-2017.
- CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE IN A UNIQUE POSITION. MANY ARE BEING GROOMED AS AMBASSADORS TO ASSIST IN THE COMING INTRODUCTION OF VISITOR RACES INTO THE PUBLIC ARENA. IT IS IMPORTANT TO DISCOVER WHO ONE IS IN CONTACT WITH, AS MANY PEOPLE ARE BEING GROOMED FOR MIND CONTROL OR TO UNKNOWINGLY SERVE ONE-WORLD-ORDER-AGENDAS.
- IT IS ALSO IMPORTANT FOR CONTACTEES TO REALIZE THEY ARE CHOSEN BECAUSE OF THEIR GENETIC MAKEUP AND GENETIC RELATIONSHIP TO VARIOUS VISITOR GROUPS; IF ONE IS GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO MANIPULATIVE VISITORS, THIS VULNERABILITY CAN BE HEALED THROUGH BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUES AND THE SCIENCE OF SPIRITUAL DEVELOPMENT.

SOLUTIONS – IMMUNITY & THE DIAMOND VISION

- EMPOWERMENT POSTURES FOR VISITOR CONTACT
- 15-DIMENSIONAL HUMAN ANATOMY AND THE STRUCTURE OF THE 15-DIMENSIONAL MIND.
- THE PHYSICS OF SPIRITUAL IDENTITY
- BECOMING YOUR OWN "EXPERT"; CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY
- THE MAHARIC SEAL™ BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUE FOR PROTECTION, DNA TEMPLATE ACTIVATION AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION.
- EOMC-GA CONTACT PROTOCOLS
- EMERALD COVENANT DIAMOND VISION PARTICIPATION HEALING, EDUCATION & PLANETARY SHIELDS CLINICS
- INITIATING POSITIVE CONTACT

DEVELOPING SKILL IN VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION AND ADVANCED BIO-FIELD MECHANICS

RECLAIMING YOUR POWER
THE TANGIBLE REALITY OF YOUR SPIRITUAL IDENTITY

- REMEMBERING THE ROAD-MAP TO THE ETERNAL SELF TO INTEGRATE YOUR MULTIDIMENSIONAL IDENTITY.
- REDISCOVER THE 15-DIMENSIONAL HUMAN ANATOMY AND CORRESPONDING LEVELS OF MIND
- LEARN TO DIRECT THE SCALAR-WAVE ELECTRO-TONAL TEMPLATE OF CONSCIOUSNESS IN TIME, TO RECLAIM THE ORIGINAL 12-STRAND DNA HUMAN POTENTIAL.
- REAWAKEN TO THE PHYSICS OF THE SPIRITUAL SELF TO RECLAIM THE DORMANT POTENTIALS OF YOUR HUMAN HERITAGE AND CHOOSE *CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION* TO RECLAIM YOUR POWER AS AN EMBODIED ETERNAL CONSCIOUSNESS.
- EMBRACE THE OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN INTERNAL BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY TO HEAL THE DNA TEMPLATE AND ACCELERATE EMBODIMENT OF HIGHER DIMENSIONAL (SPIRITUAL) CONSCIOUSNESS
- THE *SOLUTIONS* TO HARMFUL AGENDAS. BOTH VISITOR AND HUMAN, ARE *SPIRITUAL*. TRUE SPIRITUALITY IS *PROPER USE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS OF ENERGY AND CONSCIOUSNESS* WHICH CREATES BIOLOGICAL AND BIO-ENERGETIC *IMMUNITY* TO INTERDIMENSIONAL MANIPULATION WHILE ADVANCING PERSONAL BIO-SPIRITUAL (BIOLOGICAL AND SPIRITUAL) EVOLUTION.
- BY RECLAIMING THE ANCIENT SPIRITUAL-SCIENCE TEACHINGS OF THE PRE-ANCIENT ADVANCED HUMAN-HYBRID CLOISTER RACES, WE CAN RECLAIM AS OUR EVOLUTIONARY DESTINY THE MAJESTY OUR RACE ONCE POSSESSED

POSTURING FOR EMPOWERMENT IN CONTACT

- VIEW YOJRSELF AS AN EQUAL TO ANY VISITOR KNOWING THAT YOU HAVE THE POTENTJAL TO BE JUST AS EVOLVED AND ADVANCED THROUGH INTEGRATION OF YOUR HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND ACTIVATION OF YOJR DORMANT DNA.
- HOLD YOUR OWN POWER OF DECISION AND AUTHORITY OVER YOUF EVOLUTIONARY DESTINY LEARN TO CONNECT DIRECTLY TO YOUR OWN INNATE 12-DIMENS ONAL AVATAR "INNER CHR ST" DENTITY TO ESTABLISH A DIRECT PERSONAL CONNECTION TO THE ONE-SOURCE OF CREATION YOU CAN LEARN FROM VISITORS BUT LET NO OTHER BEING STAND BETWEEN YOU AND YOJR PERSONAL CONNECTION TO SOURCE YOU DO NOT NEED INTERMED.AR ES TO MAKE THE "GOD-CONNECTION" FOR YOJ YOU ONLY NEED INTEGRATION OF YOUR OWN HIGHER DIMENS ONAL IDENTITY LEVELS.
- BE W LLING TO TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS EVOLJTION AND DON'T EXPECT OTHERS. ON EARTH OR AMONG THE VISITORS. TO DIRECT YOUR EVOLUTION FOR YOJ BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR YOURSELF AND YOJR MULTID MENSIONAL ANATOMY IS PART OF GROWING JP TO SPIRITJAL MATURITY
- BE WILLING TO LEARN THE REALITY OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF ONE AND THE SCIENTIFIC LAWS OF UNIVERSAL JNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS. SO YOU CAN BECOME COMPETENT IN MANIFESTING WHAT YOU DESIRE TO EXPERIENCE AND SO LEARN HOW TO WORK IN KINDNESS NON-JUDGEMENT COOPERATION, UNCONDITIONAL LOVE AND RESPECT FOR ALL OTHER LIFE FORMS
- MAKE REMEMBERING AND OPERATING FROM YOUR SP RITUAL CENTER (HIGHER DIMENS ONAL CONSC OUSNESS) THE FIRST PRIORITY IN YOJR LIFE AND REALIZE THAT YOJ DO NOT NEED A FORMAL RELIGION TO ACHIEVE SP RITUAL ACTUALIZATION
- REALIZE THAT THE RIDDLES OF VISITOR CONTACT WILL BECOME SOLVED AS YOJ COME TO UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF YOUR ETERNAL SELF, AND THAT SP RITUAL MATURITY *INCLUDES* LEARNING AND MASTERING THE *SCIENCE MECHANICS* OF CONSCIOUSNESS

REALIZING YOUR ROLE AS AN EMPOWERED CONTACTEE

- YOU WERE CHOSEN FOR CONTACT BECAUSE YOU HAVE THE GENETIC POTENTIAL FOR RAPID DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS AND ACTIVATION
- BECOMING CONSCIOUSLY INVOLVED WITH YOUR DNA ACCELERATION PROCESS WILL ALLOW YOUR DORMANT GENETIC POTENTIALS AND SPIRITUAL AWARENESS TO AWAKEN MORE QUICKLY
- IN ACCELERATING YOUR OWN POTENTIALS YOU NOT ONLY EMPOWER YOURSELF, YOU ASSIST DIRECTLY IN THE EVOLUTION OF THE HUMAN RACE.
- THROUGH CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTED EDUCATED CONTACT AND EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION YOU CAN LEARN ADVANCED KNOWLEDGE DISCOVER WHY YOU CHOSE TO INCARNATE IN THIS LIFETIME, AND REMEMBER WHAT YOU INCARNATED TO DO TO ASSIST IN THE MASS DRAMA TAKING PLACE ON EARTH AT THIS TIME.
- IN YOUR OWN PROGRESSIVE AWAKENING TO YOUR ETERNAL IDENTITY YOU CAN HELP OTHER PEOPLE TO AWAKEN, AND YOU CAN BECOME A HEALING INFLUENCE IN REGARD TO OTHERS AND THE MASS DRAMA.
- IF YOU COMMIT TO AWAKENING YOU CAN ASSIST THE PRO-HUMAN VISITOR RACES IN MAKING THEIR PRESENCE KNOWN TO HUMAN POPULATIONS IN A NON-THREATENING MANNER.

BY SINCERELY WORKING WITH PRINCIPLES OF SPIRITUAL MATURITY YOU CAN BEGIN TO EXPERIENCE CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH PRO-HUMAN VISITOR RACES

AS A CONSCIOUS CONTACTEE YOU WILL BE AT THE FRONT OF THE NEW WAVE OF HUMAN EVOLUTION

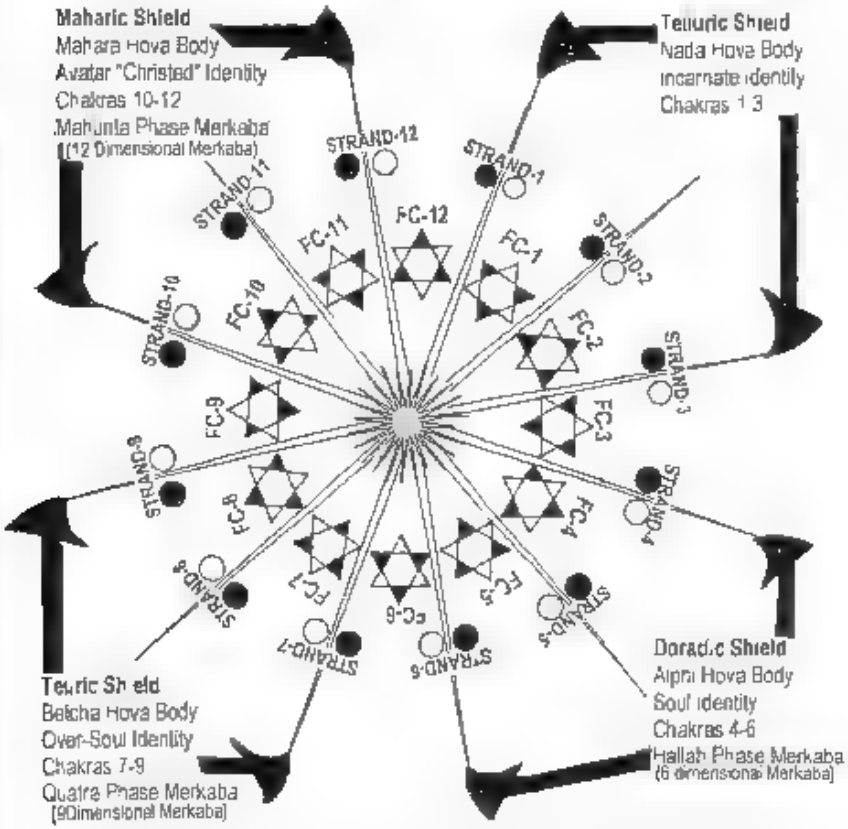
IF YOU ARE ABLE TO REGENERATE AND ACTIVATE MORE OF THE 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR LITERAL BIOLOGICAL STAR GATE PASSAGE OR STAR-SHIP PICK UP TO EXPERIENCE TIME TRAVEL TO MORE ADVANCED FUTURE CULTURES

CLAIMING YOUR RIGHT TO CHOOSE
WHAT NOT TO DO IN VISITOR CONTACT

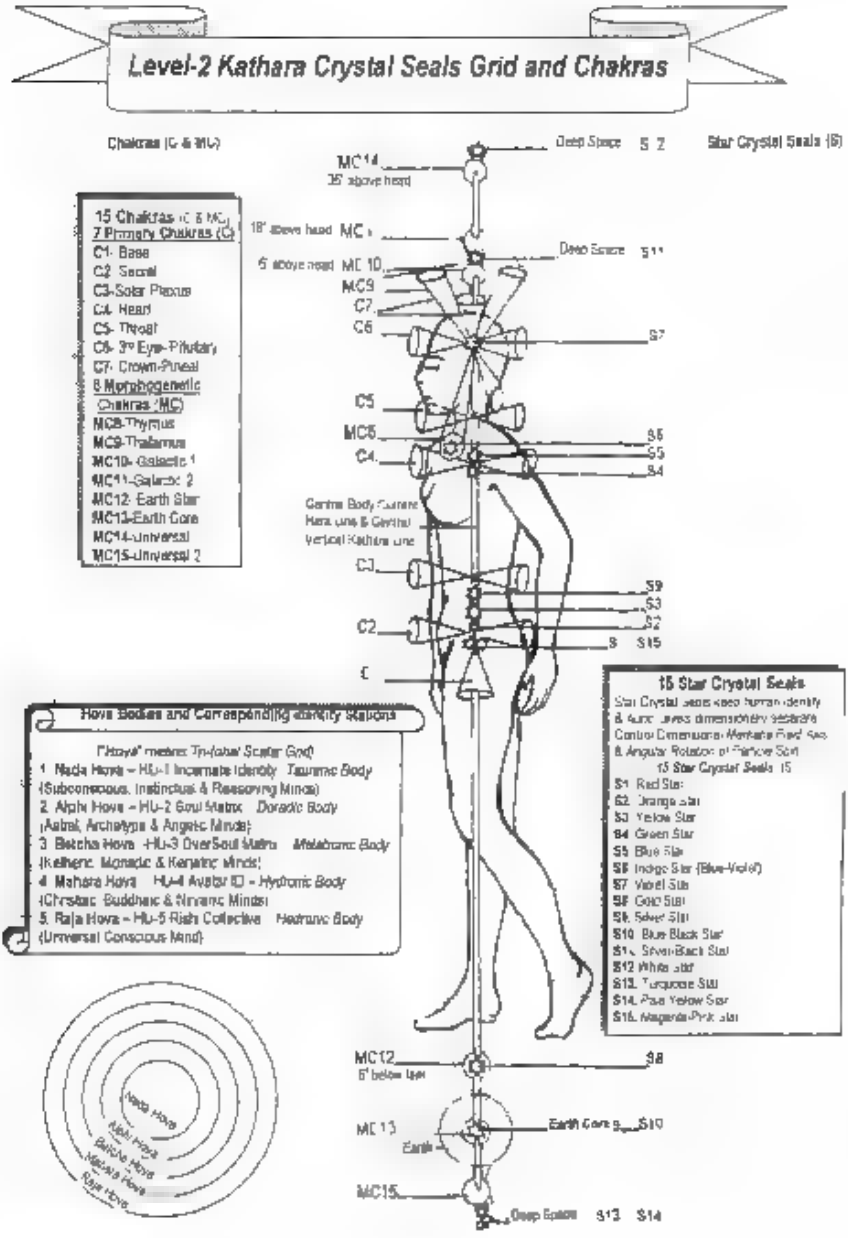
- BE NAÏVE THINK ALL CONTACT IS BENEFICIAL, VIEW VISITORS AS OUR "CREATOR GODS" "SPACE PARENTS" OR "SAVIORS" *REALIZE HUMANS CAN BE EQUALLY POWERFUL MAJESTIC AND WISE AND THAT OFTEN EARTH HUMANS HAVE MORE SPIRITUAL MATURITY AND MORAL ETHICS THAN MANY OF THE VISITORS.*
- EXPECT HUMAN EXPERTS IN GOVERNMENT RELIGION PSYCHIATRY MEDICINE, ETC TO "SAVE YOU" THEY HAVE LITTLE MORE KNOWLEDGE THAN YOU REGARDING THE REALITIES OF CONTACT *REALIZE THAT YOU CAN BECOME YOUR OWN "EXPERT" AND GUIDE, THROUGH INTEGRATING YOUR OWN HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY PROTECTS YOU DURING AND ACCELERATES THIS PROCESS.*
- BECOME DAZZLED AND SEDUCED BY THE GLAMORS OF VISITOR CONTACT THEY CAN REPRESENT THEMSELVES AS "ANGELS", "GODS" OR KINDLY SPACE-KIN AND CAN DO MANY "STAGE TRICKS" TO DEMONSTRATE THEIR ADVANCEMENT, BUT THIS DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN THEY ARE HOLDING A FAIR AGENDA *REALIZE THAT JUST BECAUSE THEY ARE MORE EVOLVED IN CERTAIN WAYS DOESN'T MEAN THEY ARE PERFECT AND FREE OF HIDDEN AGENDAS.*
- ENGAGE CONTACT BEFORE YOU HAVE LEARNED HOW TO FREQUENCY-SEAL YOUR PERSONAL MULTI-DIMENSIONAL BIO-ENERGETIC FIELD *YOU CAN PROTECT YOURSELF FROM COVERT MANIPULATION BY LEARNING SIMPLE BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUES AND DISCOVERING THE STRUCTURE OF YOUR 15-DIMENSIONAL ANATOMY THEN YOU CAN PROCEED WITH CONTACT SAFELY*
- SUCCUMB TO FEAR AND FEELING POWERLESS AND VICTIMIZED *EVERY PERSON HAS WITHIN THEM THE POWER AND DORMANT SPIRITUAL (HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS) WISDOM TO HANDLE CONTAC EFFECTIVELY AND SAFELY ALL CONTACT IS INTENDED TO FOSTER SPIRITUAL GROWTH AND EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION.*

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Sh eld and Identity Level Correspondences

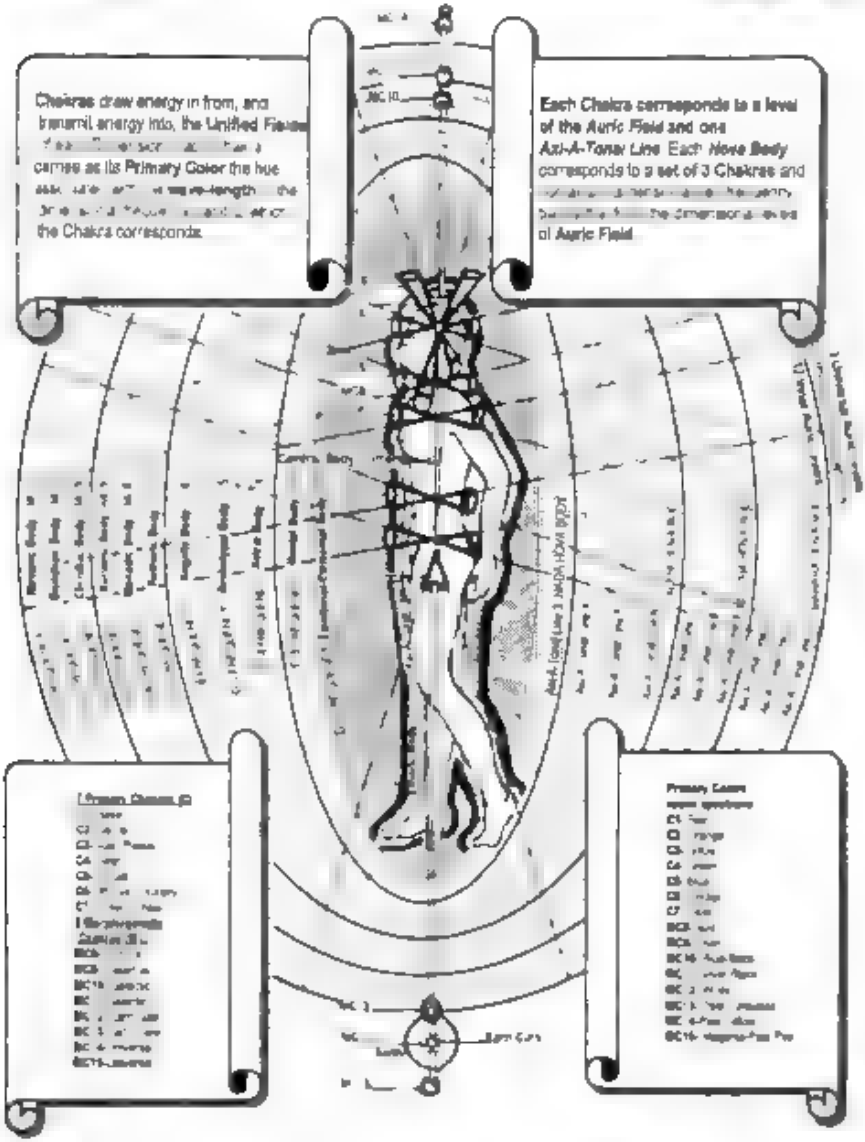
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome

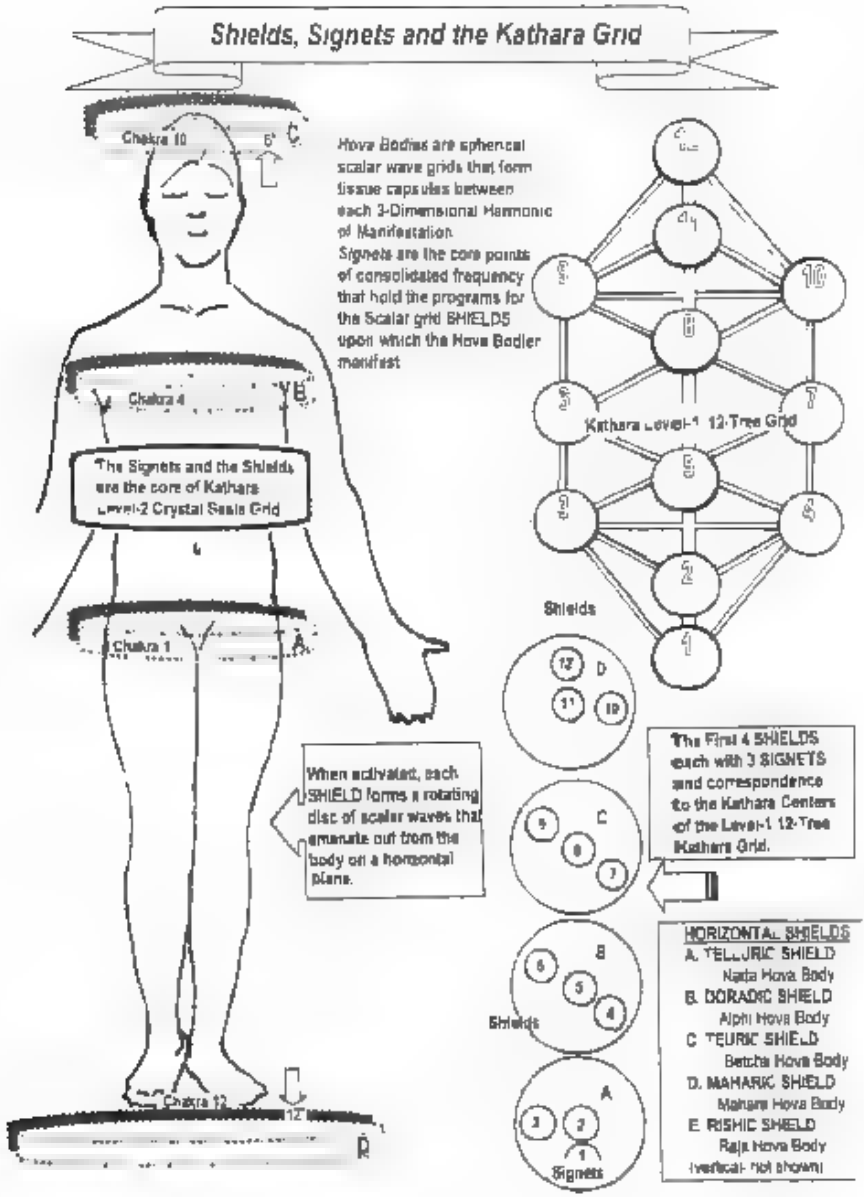


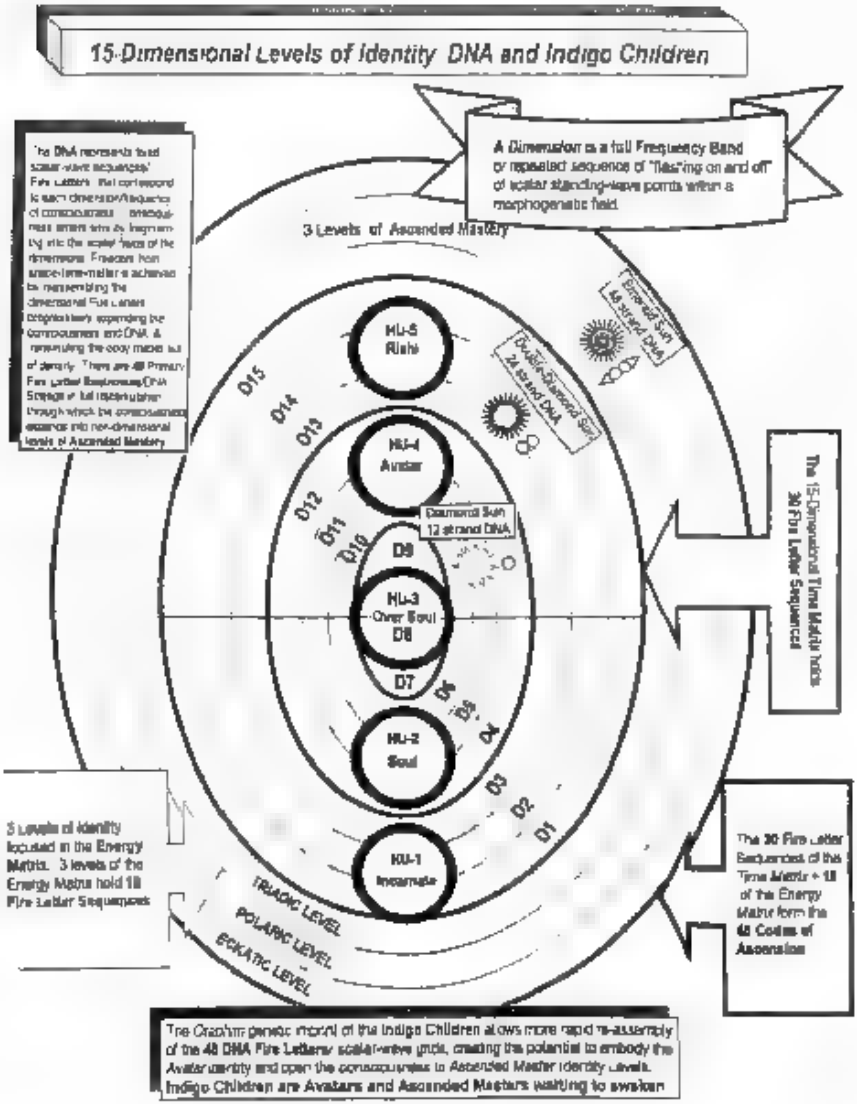
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.


Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras
Chakras (C & MC)
Star Crystal Seals (S)
15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye-Pituitary
C7- Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9-Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11-Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13-Earth Core
MC14-Universal
MC15-Universal 2
Deep Space S 12
MC14
35' above head
18' above head MC 1
Deep Space S11
6' above head MC 10
MC9
C7
C6
S7
C5
MC8
S6
C4
S5
S4
Centre Body Current
Hara Line & Central
Vertical Kathara Line
C3
S9
S3
S2
C2
S S15
C
MC12
6' below feet
S8
MC 13
Earth
Earth Core S S10
MC15
Deep Space S13 S14
Nada Hova
Alpha Hova
Beticha Hova
Maha Hova
Raja Hova
Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Matrices
"Hova" means: Tri-Value Scalar Grid
1 Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity Taurinic Body
(Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2 Alpha Hova – HU-2 Soul Matrix Dorsalic Body
(Astral, Archetypal & Angelic Minds)
3 Beticha Hova -HU-3 OverSoul Matrix Metatronic Body
(Ketheric, Monadic & Kenatric Minds)
4 Maharo Hova HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body
(Christed, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds)
5 Raja Hova – HU-5 Rish Collective Hextronic Body
(Universal Conscious Mind)
15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal seals keep human identity
& Auric layers dimensionally separate
Control Dimensions: Metatron Field Geo
& Angular Rotation of Particle Spin
15 Star Crystal Seals 15
S1 Red Star
S2 Orange Star
S3 Yellow Star
S4 Green Star
S5 Blue Star
S6 Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7 Violet Star
S8 Gold Star
S9 Silver Star
S10 Blue Black Star
S11 Silver-Black Star
S12 White star
S13 Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow Star
S15 Magenta-Pink star

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences




Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid
Chakra 10
Chakra 4
Chakra 1
Chakra 12
The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid
Nova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Nova Bodies manifest
Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid
Shields
When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.
The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Nova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alpha Nova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Nova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Nova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Nova Body
(vertical- not shown)
Signets


15-Dimensional Levels of Identity DNA and Indigo Children
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "filaments on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
3 Levels of Ascended Mastery
HU-5 Rishi
HU-4 Avatar
HU-3 Over Soul
HU-2 Soul
HU-1 Incarnate
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Diamond Sun 12 strand DNA
Double Diamond Sun 24 strand DNA
Emerald Sun 48 strand DNA
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
The DNA represents twist scalar-wave sequences. Five Letters that correspond to each dimension/sequence of consciousness. Sequences of consciousness are ingrained by into the scalar fields of the dimensions. Process from space-time-matter is achieved by representing the dimensional Five Letters progressively expanding the consciousness and DNA & reinstating the body matrix out of density. There are 48 Primary Fire Letter Sequences/DNA Strands of full light/rainbow through which the consciousness ascends into new dimensional levels of Ascended Mastery
The 15-Dimensional Time Matrix holds 30 Fire Letter Sequences
3 Levels of Identity focused in the Energy Matrix. 3 levels of the Energy Matrix hold 18 Fire Letter Sequences
The 30 Fire Letter Sequences of the Time Matrix + 18 of the Energy Matrix form the 48 Codes of Ascension
The Crysthim genetic matrix of the Indigo Children allows more rapid re-assembly of the 48 DNA Fire Letters/ scalar-wave grids, creating the potential to embody the Avatar identity and open the consciousness to Ascended Master identity Levels. Indigo Children are Avatars and Ascended Masters waiting to awaken

The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal	Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD				
1	1	1	1	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2	Emotional Body
3	3	3	3	Mental Body
ALPH HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD				
4	4	4	4	Astral Body
5	5	5	5	Archetype Body
6	6	6	6	Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD				
7	7	7	7	Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8	Monadic Body
9	9	9	9	Kenatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD				
10	10	10	10	Christaic Body
11	11	11	11	Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12	Nirvanic Body

SCALAR-MECHANICS-
THE TECHNOLOGIES OF MIND

- MENTAL IMAGES (LIGHT), THOUGHTS (INNER SOUND) AND WORDS (SOUND) ARE COMPOSED OF THE ENERGY OF CONSCIOUSNESS — PARTIKI UNITS, THE MEDIUM OF CREATION. THEY FORM SCALAR-STANDING WAVE FREQUENCY PATTERNS, THAT DIRECTLY EFFECT THE SCALAR-TEMPLATE OF THE BODY. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS, CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY AND ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS.

- MIND-DIRECTED THOUGHTS, IMAGES AND SOUNDS TRANSLATE INTO ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF THE BODY, MIND AND SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY

- COLOR REPRESENTS SPECIFIC WAVELENGTHS OF FREQUENCY WITHIN THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM SPECIFIC COLORS CAN BE USED TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES WITHIN THE DNA AND BODY TEMPLATE TO CREATE DESIRED RESULTS.

- SYMBOLS AND GEOMETRICAL FORMS REPRESENT SPECIFIC MATHEMATICAL SCALAR-WAVE INSTRUCTIONS THAT ALSO CAN BE USED TO DIRECT FREQUENCY FOR DESIRED RESULTS.

- BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY USES THE SPECIFIC COLOR AND SYMBOL CONTROL FREQUENCIES OF THE INTERDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCY INTO SPECIFIC REGIONS OF THE BODY AND DNA TEMPLATE, TO CREATE SPECIFIC RESULTS OF HEALING AND FORTIFICATION WITHIN THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM.

PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE
FOR DIRECTING INTERDIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY

DIMENSION

D-1 RED

D-2 ORANGE

D-3 YELLOW

D-4 GREEN

D-5 BLUE

D-6 INDIGO

D-7 VIOLET

D-8 GOLD

D-9 SILVER

D-10 BLUE-BLACK

D-11 SILVER-BLACK

D-12 WHITE

D-13 TURQUOISE

D-14 PALE YELLOW

D-15 MAGENTA
(RED-VIOLET/ BURGUNDY)

Temporary Maharic Seal Bio-Regenesis Technique

Short Version of the Maharic Seal™ Bio-field Clearing, Alignment and Protection Technique from the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Program. For temporary restoration and maintenance of personal Bio-Field Integrity and Physical Revitalization.

Prior to use: Read through the steps and practice the visualizations and their sequence slowly, for familiarity

1. Imagine the 2-dimensional image of a "Merkaba Star" or six-pointed "Star of David," in the color of Pale Silver, as if the image is drawn on a black background on the inside of your forehead. This image represents a composite scalar wave pattern **Keylontic Symbol Code** called the "Hierophant." Its color denotes the frequency spectra of the 11th and 12th Dimensions, and its form, combined with these color frequencies, represents the control code of the 12th dimensional frequency band. It is the Key Code to unlock the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Shield in the personal and planetary scalar grids.
2. INHALE, while visualizing the Hierophant Symbol at the center of the brain, in the Pineal Gland.
3. EXHALE, while using the exhale breath to firmly move the Hierophant down the Central Vertical Body Current (energy current in the center of the body), then out between the legs and straight down into the Earth's core (your 13th Chakra).
4. INHALE, while imagining that you can see at Earth's core a huge, **Disc-shaped Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** that extends outward on a horizontal plane through the entire body of the Earth and out into the atmosphere. Visualize the Hierophant suspended in the center of the disc (this image represents the Planetary Maharic Shield: the scalar wave grid composed of dimension 10,11,12 frequency, with the Hierophant Key Code positioned to activate the Planetary Shield.)

5 EXHALE while pushing your breath outward into the Earth's Maharic Shield, imagining as you exhale that the force of the breath has made the **Earth's Maharic Shield** begin to spin.

6. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw **Pale Silver Light** from Earth's spinning Maharic Shield into the Hierophant positioned at the center of the Planetary Shield.

7 EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Silver Light throughout the entire Hierophant, making the Hierophant glow and pulsate with Pale Silver Light.

8 INHALE, imagine that the glowing Pale Silver Hierophant momentarily flashes Crimson Red and returns to Pale Silver. Then use the inhale breath to draw the Hierophant **vertically up** from its position at Earth's core, to a position 12" below your feet (the position of your dormant personal Maharic Shield scalar wave grid). As you inhale the Hierophant upward from Earth's core, imagine that it trails a **thick cord of Pale Silver Light** behind it. One end of the **Silver Cord** remains attached to Earth's core, the other attached to the Hierophant. (The Cord represents an "Energy Feed Line" through which you will draw energy up from the Earth's Maharic Shield into your personal Maharic Shield.)

9 EXHALE with your attention on the Hierophant positioned 12" below your feet and use the exhale breath to push a **burst of Pale Silver Light** outward on a **horizontal plane** from the Hierophant. Imagine that a **Disc-shaped, Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** about 4' in diameter, extends on a horizontal plane 12" beneath your feet around the Hierophant at its center. (This image represents your personal Maharic Shield.)

10 INHALE while using the inhale breath to draw more **Pale Silver Light** up through the **Pale Silver Cord** from Earth's Core, into the Hierophant at the center of your personal Maharic Shield.

11 EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Silver Light **from the Hierophant** out **into your Maharic Shield.** Imagine that your Maharic Shield now **pulsates**, as it fills with the Pale Silver Light from Earth's Core.

12 INHALE again drawing more Pale Silver Light up from Earth's Core through the Pale Silver Cord into the Hierophant, and imagine the **Pale Silver Cord expanding to four feet in width** forming

a **Pillar of Pale Silver Light** running up from Earth's Core **directly into your four-foot-diameter Maharic Shield.**

13 EXHALE again, using the exhale breath to push **Pale Silver Light from the Hierophant** outward into your Maharic Shield, while imagining that your Maharic Shield **"takes on a life of its own,"** the disc suddenly **"folding upward"** with a **"popping"** sensation, to form a **4' diameter PILLAR of Pale Silver Light** all around and running through your body. (This is your Maharic SEAL, a temporary scalar-wave pillar of dimension 10/11/12 frequency light that blocks out disharmonic frequencies from dimensions 1 through 12, and begins to realign disharmonic frequencies in your body and bio-field to their original perfect natural order)

14 INHALE, imagining that the inhale breath draws the Pale Silver Light **from the Pillar encasing the body into every body cell.** Sense the tingling feeling as the Pale Silver Light moves through the physical body.

15 EXHALE, imagining that you can feel the energy of the Pale Silver Light **expanding into every crevice of the body** and then **outward around the body** into the Bio-field.

16 Breathe naturally for a minute or two, as the feeling of the Pale Silver Light moves through you, while **sensing the energy presence** of the Maharic Seal Pale Silver Pillar 4' around your body. The more time you spend breathing and sensing the energies, the more dimension 10/11/12 frequency you are drawing into your Pillar, which will increase the length of time the Maharic Seal Pillar will remain in your Bio-field.

17 Return your attention to the Hierophant still positioned 12" below your feet.

18 INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw the Hierophant up through your Central Vertical Body Current, then out the top of your head (the 7th "Crown" Chakra) to a point about 36" above the head (the 14th Chakra).

19 EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to **rapidly expand the Hierophant outward** on a horizontal plane at the **14th Chakra,** until the Hierophant suddenly "disappears" from view with a mild "popping" sensation.

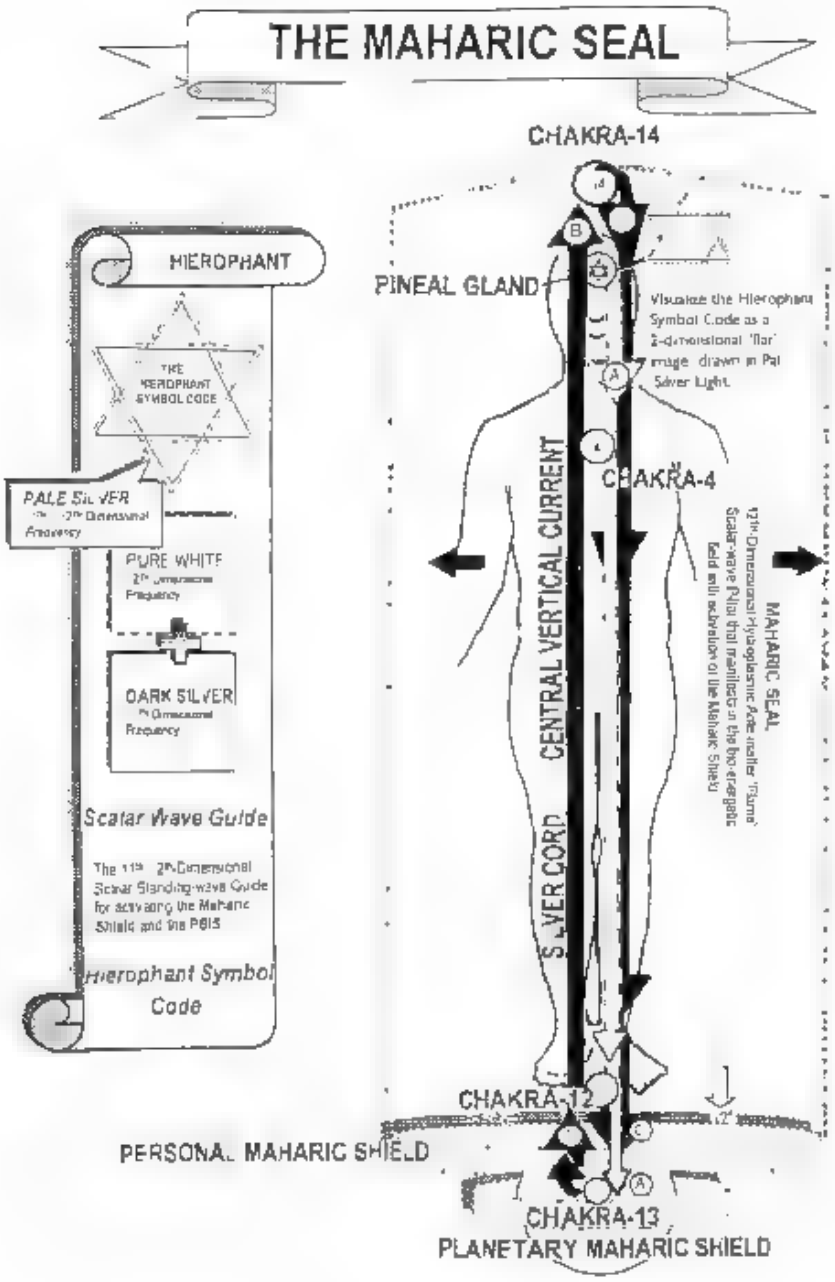
20. Breathe normally, while visualizing for a moment a **brilliant 4' Pale Silver Pillar of Light** extending from the **Earth's Core** upward, **fully encasing your body** and extending far above the head into Earth's atmosphere and to a **single Star of Pale Blue Light** far off in deep space. Your Maharic Shield is now temporarily activated, and your Maharic Seal Pillar is temporarily manifest within your Bio-Field. The Maharic Seal will remain in your Bio-field anywhere from 20 minutes to 1 hour at first. The more this exercise is practiced, the longer the Pillar will remain.
21. For **quick reinforcement of the Maharic Seal** once the full process has been run within 24 hours. Simply imagine a **spark of Pale Silver Light** at the Pineal Gland, exhale it rapidly down to **Earth's Core** and imagine the Earth's Maharic Shield **spinning**. Call to mind the **Pale Silver Cord** and **Inhale** the 4" diameter Cord all the way up around you, **forming the Pillar,** attaching it "out in deep space" to the Star of Pale Blue Light.

The Short Version of this technique provides a "**manually created" temporary Maharic Seal** in your Bio-Field, and **requires manual resetting every 24 hours** with **frequent reinforcement during the day.** Using and practicing the **full version** of this technique as described in the *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Level-I Maharic Recoding Process™* **will progressively program the Cellular Memory of the body to hold the Maharic Seal for prolonged periods of time.** With consistent practice of the **full technique** over an extended period of time, the Maharic Seal will function **automatically** as a permanent fixture within your Bio-field.

In the meantime, the **Short Version** of this technique, coupled with **reinforcement throughout the day,** will provide **Bio-field protection** and **gentle, regenerative Core Template realignment** for all aspects of the physical and Subtle-Energy Body systems. **It is recommended to use at least this Short Version of the Maharic Seal technique prior to ANY energy work, "channeling," or Astral and Dream Projection.** It will not only **provide protection** from disharmonic energies, it will also **amplify the results you desire to gain** from these activities.

It is best to use the Maharic Seal daily. Used in the **morning** before starting your day, the Maharic Seal will help to **harmonize personal and environmental energies** throughout the day. Used in the **evening** prior to sleep, it will begin to **increase conscious memory of sleep-time experience** and will protect your consciousness and body from dis-harmonic energies while you sleep.

The Maharic Seal™ is a **Keylontic Science scalar-wave technology** built upon the **advanced scientific principles of 15-Dimensional Partiki Mechanics and Unified Field Vibrational Mechanics** and the advanced spiritual principles of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **the Law of One.** Further exploration of these advanced spiritual sciences is Presently available through the training course of the *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Certificate Program* and through the introductory *Tangible Structure of the Soul-Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program™* audio course both available from the Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister. See ordering information at the end of this book.


THE MAHARIC SEAL
CHAKRA-14
HIEROPHANT
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE
PALE SILVER
PURE WHITE
DARK SILVER
Scalar Wave Guide
The 11th 2½-Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Guide for activating the Maharic Shield and the Pells
Hierophant Symbol Code
PINEAL GLAND
Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a 2-dimensional 'flat' image drawn in Pal Silver Light.
CHAKRA-4
CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT
SILVER CORD
MAHARIC SEAL
CHAKRA-12
PERSONAL MAHARIC SHIELD
CHAKRA-13
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD

EMERALD ORDER PROTOCOLS FOR CONTACT

- CONTACTEES MUST SINCERELY DESIRE TO RECLAIM THEIR SPIRITUAL HERITAGE, AND TO LEARN AND HONOR THE NATURAL LAWS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND CREATION.
- EMERALD ORDER CONTACTS WILL MEET HUMAN EFFORT PUT FORTH ON THE SAME TERMS THEY WILL MEET US "HALF WAY" BUT WE ARE EXPECTED TO DO OUR PART IN LEARNING GROWING AND BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR OUR ACTIONS, ENERGY FIELDS AND CREATIONS.
- EO CONTACTS WILL ALWAYS APPROACH HUMANS WITH RESPECT, HONOR, KINDNESS AND LOVE, AND EXPECT IN RETURN A RECIPROCAL RESPECT AND KINDNESS IN DEALING WITH EO CONTACTS. THEY WILL NOT ACCEPT CONTACT WITH HUMANS WHO DISPLAY RUDE, DEMANDING, MANIPULATIVE, EXPLOITIVE, CONDESCENDING, JUDGMENTAL OR ELITIST ATTITUDES, NOR WILL THEY ENGAGE CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH PEOPLE WHO ATTEMPT TO DISOWN PERSONAL POWER AND "WORSHIP" EO CONTACTS AS "GODS" ETC. THEY ENCOURAGE SELF-SOVEREIGNTY & EQUALITY VIA PERSONAL SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION.
- EO WILL INITIATE *SUBTLE CONTACT* AND COMMUNICATION BEFORE OFFERING ANY PHYSICAL PROOF OF CONTACT, AND EXPECT HUMANS WHO DESIRE CONTACT TO *TAKE RESPONSIBILITY* FOR CONSCIOUSLY WORKING TO DEVELOP SUBTLE CONTACT AND SPIRITUAL ADVANCEMENT SKILLS.
- IF DESIRED, EO WILL ASSIST HUMANS IN DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS, BUT WILL NOT DO SO WITHOUT YOUR CONSCIOUS REQUEST UNLESS YOU ARE AN INCARNATE STARSEED MEMBER OF THEIR HIGHER DIMENSIONAL RACES.
- FOR INDIVIDUALS WHO WORK WITH INITIATING AND DEVELOPING SUBTLE CONTACT WITH THE EO VISITORS, EVENTUAL PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF CONTACT WILL BE PROVIDED.
- IF CRISIS EMERGES ON EARTH DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE EO WILL ARRANGE PERSONAL EVAC THROUGH PRIVATE CONTACT FOR ANYONE WHOSE DNA TEMPLATE IS ACTIVATED TO HIGH ENOUGH LEVELS TO SURVIVE STAR GATE PASSAGE

THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AGENDA

- EOMC CONTACTS THOSE WHO ARE GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO THE GRAIL LINE RACES, INDIGO CHILDREN AND INCARNATE MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY LINES
- THEY ARE WILLING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH INDIVIDUALS OF ANY RACE LINE WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF EGALITARIAN EVOLUTION FOR ALL, AND WHO ARE WILLING TO PUT EFFORT INTO CONTACT AND WORK ON PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR EXPANDING CONSCIOUSNESS.
- THEY ARE OFFERING HUMANS OPPORTUNITY FOR *CONSENSUS VOTE* BY EXPOSING THE PRIMARY AGENDAS. IF THE MAJORITY OF POPULATIONS CHOOSE TO IGNORE OR INVALIDATE THEIR TEACHINGS, THEY WILL CONCENTRATE THEIR EFFORTS OF ASSISTANCE ON THOSE WHO ARE WILLING TO LEARN AND GROW.

PLAN A:
IF EOMC EFFORTS AND THE BRIDGE ZONE PROJECT ARE SUCCESSFUL IN STABILIZING THE PLANETARY GRIDS AND AVERTING INTRUDER INVASION AND EARTH CHANGES DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE, TEAMS OF HUMAN AMBASSADORS WILL BE TRAINED TO BRING INFORMATION ON THE ADVANCED SCIENCES AND SPIRITUALITY TO THE MASSES IN PREPARATION FOR EOMC VISITATION. MEANWHILE, THOSE WILLING TO LEARN BIO-REGENESIS AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES WILL BE PROVIDED WITH METHODS TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATIVE CONTACT.

PLAN B:
IF EARTH ENTERS CRISIS DURING THE 2000-2017 PERIOD, THE EOMC WILL ALLOW FOR THE OPTION OF EVAC FOR ANYONE WHO HAS REGENERATED THE DNA TEMPLATE SUFFICIENTLY ENOUGH FOR THE BODY TO ENDURE STAR GATE TRANSIT.

IF YOU DESIRE TO BEGIN SUBTLE EMERALD ORDER CONTACT

COMPLETE THE MAHARIC SEAL TECHNIQUE
PRIOR TO INITIATING CONTACT.

1 PRIOR TO SLEEP EACH NIGHT AS YOUR LAST THOUGHT BEFORE FALLING ASLEEP REPEAT MENTALLY SEVERAL TIMES "I AM READY FOR EMERALD ORDER CONTACT NOW I WILL REMEMBER CONTACT ON AWAKENING" KEEP JOURNAL PAPER AND PEN NEXT TO BED AND WRITE DOWN ANY REMEMBERED DREAMS NO MATTER HOW INSIGNIFICANT THEY SEEM REPEAT THIS PROCESS FAITHFULLY FOR 3 WEEKS WITHOUT WORRYING ABOUT OTHER CONTACT EXERCISES

2 AFTER 3 WEEKS OF STEP ONE RESERVE ONE HALF HOUR EACH DAY TO BEGIN TRAINING THE MIND TO A STEADY HIGHER DIMENSIONAL INTERNAL FOCUS USE THE FOLLOWING EXERCISE

A VISUALIZE A BLUE SPARK OF LIGHT IN THE CENTER OF THE BRAIN AT THE PINEAL GLAND THIS REPRESENTS A PORTION OF YOUR CONSCIOUS AWARENESS

B INHALE THEN USE THE FINAL BREATH TO MOVE THE BLUE SPARK DOWN THE LEFT PARAVERTEBRAL CHANNEL OF THE BODY TO THE BASE OF THE TAIL BONE

C BREATHE NORMALLY FOR A FEW MOMENTS WHILE VISUALIZING THE BLUE SPARK INSIDE THE BONE OF THE TAIL BONE

D USE THE NEXT INHALE TO DRAW THE BLUE SPARK UP TO THE PINEAL GLAND AND THEN UP THROUGH THE CROWN CHAKRA AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD

E EXHALE AND IMAGINE THE BLUE SPARK AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD TURNING INTO A 6 [illegible] SITTING IN VISUAL SPACE ON TOP OF THE HEAD

F IMAGINE NOW A SMALL IMAGE OF YOURSELF AS YOU EXIST IN PHYSICAL REALITY SITTING ON TOP OF THE BLUE DISC THIS IS YOUR 5TH DIMENSIONAL CONTACT PLATFORM

G SPEND A FEW PRACTICE GOING INTO THIS CONTACT SPACE AND STAYING FOCUSED THERE DURING THIS MEDITATION ACTIVATION FOR ONE HALF HOUR 3-4 TIMES PER WEEK FOR 2 WEEKS

H ONCE YOU ARE ABLE TO HOLD THIS 5TH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY IN CONSCIOUSNESS STABLY AND EASILY, BEGIN TO PRACTICE AN EYES OPEN WALKING MEDITATION WHILE APPLYING YOUR VISUALIZATION OF THE BLUE DISC PLATFORM TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATION.

ALWAYS KEEP A JOURNAL HANDY TO MAKE A *WRITTEN* RECORD OF YOUR EXPERIENCES WITH THIS CONTACT TECHNIQUE

GOOD LUCK AND GOD BLESS!

RACE EVOLUTION

SYMPTOMS OF 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE ACTIVATION

- ALL OF HUMANITY IS ENTERING A NATURAL ACCELERATION OF GENETIC EVOLUTION, WHICH WILL BE AMPLIFIED BETWEEN 2000-2017
- THE FIRST DNA TEMPLATE ACCELERATION WE WILL EXPERIENCE IS ACTIVATION OF THE 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, THE STAGE OF EVOLUTION CHARACTERISTIC TO THE TIME PERIOD OF THE ARYAN ROOT RACE EVOLUTIONARY CYCLE.
- SOME SYMPTOMS OF 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE ACTIVATION ARE

1. LESS FRAGMENTED DREAM RECALL AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF LUCID DREAMING
2. SPONTANEOUS OUT-OF-BODY EXPERIENCE AND ASTRAL (4TH DIMENSIONAL) CONSCIOUSNESS PROJECTION, USUALLY STARTING FROM THE DREAM STATE
3. SEEING SPECS DOTS BALLS AND PROJECTILES OF LIGHT FORMATIONS WITH EYES OPEN, SEEING FROM THE WHITES OF THE EYES AND THROUGH THE EYELIDS AS IF THE EYES WERE OPEN
4. SEEING AURAS AROUND LIVING THINGS AND INANIMATE OBJECTS.
5. INCREASE IN EMPATHY, TELEPATHY, PSYCHIC& ENERGY HEALING ABILITIES CHANNELING & INTERDIMENSIONAL COMMUNICATION
6. SURFACING OF REINCARNATIONAL, CONTACT AND FETAL INTEGRATION MEMORIES.
7. SEEING DIMENSIONAL OVER-LAYS OR "GHOST IMAGES" OF OTHER SCENES TRANSPOSED OVER PHYSICAL 3-D REALITY
8. PROCESSING OF EMOTIONAL ISSUES FROM OTHER INCARNATIONS
9. SENSING SEEING OR COMMUNICATING WITH PRESENCES NOT OF THE 3-D REALITY FIELDS.
10. STRONGER SENSE OF LOVE AND CONNECTION TO THE EARTH AND OTHER LIVING THINGS
11. CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH THE DECEASED "ANGELS" AND "ETs."
12. MICRO AND MACRO VISION AND PERCEPTION OF PARALLEL EARTH
13. DIRECT COGNITION OF KNOWLEDGE FROM HIGHER IDENTITY LEVELS.
14. CHANGE IN SLEEPING AND EATING PATTERNS
15. TEMPORARY MOOD SWINGS, "ANXIETY ATTACKS", MANIC OR DEPRESSIVE STATES, HOT OR COLD FLASHES & HORMONE FLUX.

5 VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION TECHNIQUES

BECOMING D-4 AND D-5 FUNCTIONAL
FOR EMPOWERMENT OVER PERSONAL BIO-FIELDS.

- ENERGY SENSING- DIFFERENTIATING ENERGY SIGNATURES AND LOCATING ENERGY FIELDS
- CREATING A SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE WITH YOUR HIGHER SELF AND SUBCONSCIOUS MIND FOR FREQUENCY SENSING FEEDBACK.
- THE MAHARIC BOUNDARY TEST
- 5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY PROJECTION
- MAHARIC MATRIX SCAN- TRACKING THE PILLAR

TECHNIQUE 1: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

ENERGY SENSING

Visitor Contact is an Interdimensional Phenomenon To become empowered in Visitor Contact it is necessary to be aware of the Multidimensional Spectrum and to develop at least rudimentary skill in Higher Sensory Perception, so you can make intelligent assessments regarding what posture to take in a Contact Experience

The Interdimensional Spectrum is composed of sets of subtle energy frequency bands awakening the natural attribute of Higher Sensory Perception is the process of attuning the mind and inner sensory faculties to the subtle-energy frequency spectrum Always use the Maharic Seal Technique before any energy work for protection and to retain personal bio-field integrity

A. ENERGY SENSING - DIFFERENTIATING ENERGY SIGNATURES

Every living thing and every object in manifestation has its translation in terms of energy frequency the specific frequency pattern inherent to a form is called its Energy Signature In contact experience it is useful to become skilled in identifying energy signatures in the subtle-energy frequency spectrum as Visitors most often initiate contact from the higher dimensional frequency spectrum, which is not detectable from the usual 3-dimensional sensing faculties In becoming adept at sensing energy signatures, you can determine whether Visitors are present and assess the nature of the visiting presence by the frequency it carries

Exercise 1: Detecting Variations in Frequency

Select several objects of a size you can hold in your hand

1 Choose the first object observe its contours with your eyes and feel its apparent weight, first in the left hand, then in the right hand
2 Close your eyes and place the object in your RIGHT PALM
3 INHALE, drawing the breath into the center region of the breast (4th Heart Chakra)

4 Then use the EXHALE breath to push the energy of your attention down the RIGHT ARM and through the RIGHT PALM into the object you are holding.

5 Transfer the object to the LEFT PALM and INHALE the energy signature of the object up the RIGHT ARM to the 4th Heart Chakra.

6. EXHALE the energy drawn up through the RIGHT ARM into the Heart Chakra, and try to sense the specific "feel" of this energy signature around the shoulder area. Steps 1-6 bring an imprint of the object's energy signature into your 4th dimensional astral body.

7 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to move the energy signature down to the region just below the Navel at the center of the body (the 2nd Sacral Chakra).

8 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to push the energy signature from the 2nd Chakra out on a horizontal plane just below the Navel. Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature from this area. Steps 7-8 bring the frequencies of the energy signature into the 2nd-dimensional emotional body sensory facility where a stronger sensation of energy distinction can be detected.

9 Try steps 1-8 again with the next object and focus your attention on sensing the differences between the various energy signatures carried by each object. **Through practice of this process your neurological system will begin to develop greater sensitivity to reading and detecting differences between subtle energy frequencies.**

Exercise 2: Remote-Reading Energy Signatures

Pick an object several feet away from your body as a target for remote-reading an energy signature.

1 INHALE and imagine that the breath draws energy into your 4th Heart Chakra.

2 Use the EXHALE breath to push a cord of White energy from your 4th Chakra to the target object.

3 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to expand and project part of the energy of your consciousness through the energy cord all the way into and around your target object.

4. Use the next INHALE breath to draw the energy you projected into the object back through the cord into your 4th Chakra. EXHALE,

spreading the energy signature of the object out from the 4th Chakra to a position around your shoulders. Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature.

5. Next try steps 1-4 with objects further away, then try it with objects or locations from memory that are no longer in the same space time with your body.

6. Try steps 1-4 with photographs of people, places and objects to sense the information contained within their energy signature. This process further develops the neurological structure to detect and distinguish between subtle energy frequencies.

B. ENERGY SENSING - LOCATING ENERGY SIGNATURES

Our bodies and consciousness are composed of energy that manifests in the form of dimensionalized frequency spectra. Every object has an intrinsic energy signature in subtle-energy frequency, but objects and life forms are not the only things that are composed of frequency. Manifest objects represent the "positive space" in our 3-dimensional perceptual field, and the "space between objects" represents the "negative space", or the portion of the interdimensional frequency spectrum that does not process through our perceptual faculties; thus we perceive the "space between objects" as "blank" or "vacant space". The entire perceptual field before us is in truth a Unified Field of Frequency. Vacant space represents only the portions of the Unified Field we are not perceiving through our 3-dimensional senses. Visitors utilize the interdimensional spectrum for monitoring and subtle contact, and they are often actively present within our perceived "vacant space", just beyond our usual frequency range. We can become skilled at detecting and locating subtle visitor presence, and the activity of other layers of reality that take place within the vacant space, if we learn to employ the natural attributes of our consciousness in specific ways.

Exercise 1: Locating Energy Fields Dimensional Grid Scan

1. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a field** of your consciousness from your 4th Heart Chakra into the room you are in, as if your consciousness fills every nook and cranny in the space. Take several breaths if necessary, projecting and expanding with the **EXHALE** more of your consciousness from your 4th Chakra into the

room, until you can sense around the shoulder area, the "feel" of the boundaries of the room around you.

2. Breathe normally, and close your eyes, focusing your attention into a dark space on the inside of your forehead. Imagine that you can now see within the **dark space on the inside of your forehead** the room or space you are reading as an image of a 3-dimensional **"Cross-hatched Grid"** of energy light, the Grid of the room appearing as lines drawn in light against a black background.

3. Pick the dimensional level of the room you desire to scan by using its **primary color** (wave-length) **frequency** and imagining the Cross-hatched Grid of light in your image turning into lines of light made of the chosen color (dimensional color-frequency spectrum—see pp. 52 and 68).

4. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project** the energy of your consciousness into the **center of the Cross-hatched Grid** in your image.

5. Imagine the energy of your consciousness as a small **Point of White Light** positioned in the center of the space created by the Grid.

6. From this Point of awareness, imagine that you are scanning each section of the space inside the Grid for visitors or life forms. In your inner image look for **the presence of other energy fields within the Grid,** that you did not intentionally imagine there. If visualization is difficult for you simply sense the presence of the Grid you created, and "feel" for life-force variations in the energy space inside the Grid.

7. Upon locating an "invisible-from-3-D" presence in your Grid image, open your eyes and sense the location of the room you are in that corresponds to the location in the inner image of the Grid to locate the "invisible visitor" in the room. **With practice of this technique you can learn to quickly locate interdimensional energy presences within a space, and you can also tell from what level in the dimensional frequency spectrum they are initiating visitation.**

Exercise 2: Locating Energy Sweep Scan

Once you train your neurological structure to become sensitized to projecting consciousness into a space for Grid Scanning, you can then take a short-cut to the Grid technique.

1. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to project your consciousness from your **4th Chakra** directly into the space you desire to scan, filling the space with the energy of your consciousness.

2. Sense for the **"feeling" of life-force variations**, beginning with the area of the space farthest away from you, and steadily scan-feel your way back to your body position.

3. Once detecting an area of variation in the space, **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a cord** of White energy from your **4th Chakra** to the area of variation, and expand your consciousness into the area to **detect its boundaries**.

4. To detect the **level of consciousness** the visitor holds, breathe normally and use each **EXHALE** breath to project a **color frequency**, starting with the Dimension 12 White color through the cord and into the area.

5. Once projecting a color, sense the area to see if it **registers "life-force"** in that dimensional band, you will have a sensation of "live energy" in **4th Heart Chakra** and around the **shoulders** if the presence in the energy area holds D-12 consciousness.

6. If no presence is sensed at that frequency, use the color frequency of the next dimension down, until you get a "live-energy" sensation. The color frequency in which you get a "live" reading will represent the highest dimensional level of consciousness that presence is capable of holding. This process works well on people in bodies, as well as for visitors from higher dimensions.

Interdimensional Wavelength Color Spectra: D-1 Red, D-2 Orange, D-3 Yellow, D-4 Green, D-5 Blue, D-6 Indigo, D-7 Violet, D-8 Gold, D-9 Silver, D-10 Blue-Black, D-11 Silver-Black, D-12 White, D-13 Turquoise, D-14 Pale Yellow, D-15 Magenta (red-violet/burgundy) *With practice, your neurological system will become sensitized to high-frequency scanning and you will get more detail.*

TECHNIQUE 2: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

SYMBOL-LANGUAGE FEEDBACK

When developing skill in Higher Sensory Perception, the various levels of the **multidimensional mind** begin to work more smoothly and effectively in cooperation with the 3-dimensionally conscious mind. **The various 15-dimensional levels of mind** can be simply understood as the **Subconscious Mind** of dimensions 1 and 2, the **Ego Mind** of dimension 3 and the multidimensional **Spiritual Mind** levels of dimensions 4-15. All of the levels of mind are conscious, awake and aware and each represent a **"platform of perception"** through which the Self takes in information from the multidimensional spectrum. The Ego Mind speaks in linear words and language patterns and the various other portions of mind speak in a variety of electrical impulse languages and "direct cognition." The **"language barrier"** between the other levels of mind and the Ego Mind can be bridged by the Ego Mind taking the initiative and creating **Symbol-code Agreements** with the various aspects of mind. In creating Symbol-Code-Agreements the Ego Mind sets a parameter for a specific symbol or shape and assigns a meaning to that symbol. The chosen symbol is then run through the **Chakra System** where its form and direct cognition of meaning are translated into the electrical impulse language of the multidimensional levels of mind. The Ego Mind may then use the **Symbol-Code** to retrieve conscious **feedback** from the various levels of mind. In the following technique a very simple Symbol-Code Agreement will be used to allow the Ego Mind to access greater information regarding **whether or not it is in one's best interest to interact with something.** Among other applications, this technique is very useful in determining if a specific visitor contact is harmful or helpful to your evolution.

1. In this technique the **Symbol-Code** of a Circular **White Sphere** will be used as the Bridging Symbol between the Ego Mind and the other levels of the Multidimensional Mind. The Sphere will symbolize the INTENTION of wholeness, health and positive personal evolution.

2. Hold the image of a White Sphere in mind, visualizing it as a Pure White Sphere of energy on the inside of your forehead. Give the mental affirmation to yourself: **"This image stands for my wholeness and perfection of mind-body-spirit."**
3. **INHALE** and draw the image of the **White Sphere** into the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**; then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the White Sphere down **through the center of your body**, out between your legs and deep into the Earth's core.
4. Imagine the White Sphere deep in the Earth at **Earth's core (your 13th Chakra)**; then use the **INHALE** breath to draw the White Sphere back up from the Earth's core through the center of your body and **back to the Pineal Gland. Steps 1-4 set the symbol code and its intention into each Chakra that corresponds to each level of the multidimensional Mind, using the energy currents of the Kundalini at the Pineal and Base of the Spine to carry the electrical impulse translation of the Symbol-Code. This is called Symbol-Code Induction.**
5. Once the Symbol-Code is induced into the bio-energetic field, it becomes an **operational frequency gauge** translating feedback from your other levels of mind to let you know if something is conducive to maintaining perfect alignment of the mind-body-spirit system. You can then imagine a person, idea or object upon the "inner screen" on the inside of your forehead. Place the image of the **White Sphere around the image.**
6. Breathe normally for a minute or two, and observe if the White Sphere remains White in color **or if it begins to grow darker,** ranging from light gray to dark gray to black. **The darker the Sphere becomes the more damaging is the item placed within it to your maintaining perfect alignment of body-mind-spirit.** With repetition and frequent practice, this technique can become an accurate "quick gauge" to give you **practical feedback guidance** from your own highest levels of mind.

TECHNIQUE 3: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION
THE MAHARIC BOUNDARY TEST

The Maharic Sea Technique previously described is the best way to create rapid protection from undesirable interdimensional influences. The Maharic Sea can also be used to detect whether or not interaction with an interdimensional visitor or communicator is in your best interest. The Maharic Sea will disengage disruptive energies but will amplify and draw closer energies and interdimensional contact that are conducive to your growth. (See p. 53.

1. If you find yourself in an abduction experience or if you are attempting to receive subtle communication from a visitor presence, complete the Maharic Sea Technique to bring up your pillar of 12-Dimensional frequency in your bio-energetic field.

2. Take a moment to sense the boundaries of your Maharic Seal pillar. INHALE focusing the in-breath into your 4th Heart Chakra. Use the EXHALE breath to expand your awareness horizontally out from your 4th Chakra into your bio-energetic field, until your can sense a mild resistance about 4' out in your bio-energetic field, where the scalar-field of your Maharic Sea is positioned.

3. Once you sense the boundaries of your Maharic Seal, INHALE into the 4th Chakra, then use the EXHALE breath to expand more energy from your 4th Chakra out into your bio-energetic field, gently pushing the boundaries of your Maharic Sea outward. Expand the boundaries of your Maharic Pillar outward until the energy of the pillar touches the visitor or energy signature that is attempting communication.

4. If the energy presence or visitor is a dis-harmonic or lower-frequency influence that would be detrimental to your well-being, the 12th-Dimensional frequency of the Maharic Pillar will cause the presence to withdraw and disengage from your bio-energetic field. If the presence is benevolent and contact productive to your growth, your Maharic Pillar will pass through and surround the presence, making contact and communication easier to achieve.

5. Expanding the boundary of your Maharic Sea around you in times of crisis can also deter physical attack from other persons and assist in averting accidents.

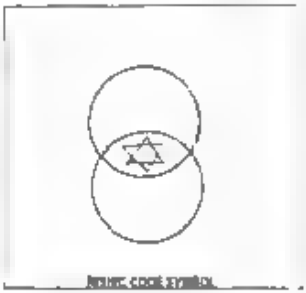
TECHNIQUE 4: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY PROJECTION

Geomancies are specific **Symbol-Codes** that possess an energy reality in the form of **scalar-standing-wave configurations** which correspond specifically to the natural order of the scalar-template of particular frequency bands within the interdimensional spectrum. The **5th Density Geomancy** depicted below is a scalar form that corresponds to the 5th through 7th dimensions. This geomancy called the **Rishic Code** serves to link the frequencies of the 1st - 2nd dimensional levels of personal consciousness to the **5th Density** anti-matter **13th-15th dimensional levels of consciousness** forming a **bridge of information transfer** from the 15-dimensional consciousness to the 2-dimensionally aware level of consciousness. The following technique can be used to receive an **impression of Direct Cognition** of information regarding the nature of any Energy Signature. It is especially useful when seeking to detect more information about encounters with interdimensional visitors and can like-wise be used to find more information about other persons in regard to the nature of their relationship to you. **TO INSURE PERSONAL BIO-FIELD INTEGRITY, COMPLETE THE MAHARIC SEAL BEFORE DOING THIS TECHNIQUE**

1 Visualize the **Rishic Code symbol** in the center of your brain at the **Pineal Gland**. INHALE, then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the Symbol down to the **4th Heart Chakra.**

2 INHALE, then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the Symbol out of the 4th Chakra toward the person, being or Energy Signature you desire to better understand. (This can also be done without the person being present, by imagining their image, or a symbol you choose to represent their Energy Signature, positioned in front of your 4th Chakra about 1" out in your bio-energetic field.)



Rishic code symbol

3 Breath normally, and with each **EXHALE** breath imagine the **Symbol expanding around your target** until you can visualize the person, being or Energy Signature stationed at the **center** of the 6-pointed Star (Merkaba Star) in your projected Symbol image.

4 Once the Symbol has expanded to encompass your target, continue to breath normally using each **INHALE** breath to return an imprint of the target's Energy Signature back to your **4th Chakra**. Continue to INHALE the energy imprint back to your 4th Chakra until you begin to sense a "feeling" of its reality and meaning in the 4th Chakra and around the **shoulder** area of your bio-energetic field.

5 As you begin to get an impression of the target's Energy Signature, use the next **INHALE** to draw the Energy Signature up the center of your body, back to the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain. Create an **open conduit of energy** between the target, your 4th Chakra and your Pineal Gland, and simply breathe normally, allowing the Energy Signature of the target to move through you. **BE WITH** the energy and clear your mind of thoughts, while you establish a sympathetic energy rapport with the target. Direct cognition come as your mind **stills** within this energetic link.

6 After **"BEING WITH"** the target's Energy Signature for a few minutes, place your attention on the expanded Rishic Code Symbol that surrounds the target. **INHALE** and imagine the Symbol **contracting**, becoming small again, and returning to your **4th Chakra** then up to the **Pineal Gland**. This will disengage the energetic link between you and the target. In a **notebook**, ask specific **questions** you would like to have answered regarding you and the target, and be still for a few moments to allow each answer to come to you. Your own mind-functions will translate the energy information you picked up into your home language. With practice you will also receive visual and Direct Cognition translations of data.

TECHNIQUE 5: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION
MAHARIC MATRIX SCAN-TRACKING THE PILLAR

The **Maharic Pillar** is a 12th Dimensional configuration of scalar frequency that links the 15-dimensional aspects of personal consciousness together within the interdimensional fields of time. The Maharic Pillar can be seen in the bio energetic field of all living things using Higher Sensory Perception. Most beings in manifestation are still evolving to "fill in" the frequencies of the interdimensional spectrum within their Maharic Pillar. The dimensional frequencies and corresponding levels of consciousness that are still **dormant** within a person's Maharic Pillar will appear to Higher Sensory Perception as **dark or blank spots** or **breakage** within the structure of their Maharic Pillar. By scanning the **integrity of the Maharic Pillar** on a person, visitor or Energy Signature one can tell which dimensional frequencies of consciousness are presently inactive within the target's consciousness. A target with many breaks in the Maharic Pillar is likely to have incomplete knowledge and awareness of the nature of reality and due to the lack of understanding may hold intentions toward you that are not in your best interest. **Scanning the integrity of the Maharic Pillar can provide valuable information as to whether you should engage in such relationship.** This technique works well with people, interdimensional visitors and formless conscious densities such as those involved with "channeling."

To maintain personal bio-field integrity, always use the Maharic Seal prior to any Energy Scanning work.

1. Choose the target for your scan, then imagine the image of a **White Line** of Energy about 3" wide transposed over the image of the target. If the target is not present simply imagine a **colorless sphere of energy** as the symbol for the target's Energy Signature and visualize the White Line transposed over the image of the colorless sphere.

2. Close your eyes and observe the White Line with your inner vision, imagining an image of the target with the White Line transposed over it on the **inside of your forehead**. Hold the image steady for a few moments and observe where the White Line begins to show **dark areas** or **breaks** in its continuity.

3. Imagine now that the White Line is **segmented horizontally into thirds**, each third representing **5 dimensional frequency bands**. If **discontinuity** appears in the White Line in the **top third**, or in the area at the **top of the 2nd third** where the 2nd and 3rd thirds meet, this indicates that the highest dimensions of consciousness are not active within the target, and it **may pose a danger** to you should you engage in contact.

4. If dark spots or breaks in the White Line appear in the **middle of the 2nd third or below** this point, the target may have lack of awareness in some areas. As long as the **upper third** of the White Line/Maharic Pillar is intact, the target is **still being directed by the peaceful aspects of consciousness from the highest dimensions of being and should not pose a danger for interaction.**

5 TECHNIQUES FOR DISENGAGING VISITOR MANIPULATION

- **PRACTICE MAHARIC SEAL FREQUENTLY, IN MORNING UPON AWAKENING, AND AT NIGHT BEFORE SLEEP,** TO BUILD AND STRENGTHEN 12TH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY SEAL IN YOUR BIOFIELD AND DNA TEMPLATE. **(See Page 53)**

- **RUN EPSILON SEQUENCE THROUGH KUNDALINI AND PROJECT INTO ASTRAL FIELD VIA 4-TH CHAKRA.** (EPSILON-PHI-BETA-PHI) **(See Page 75)**

- CHLOROPHYLL SUPPLEMENTS AND CAFFEINE DETER ZETA GENETIC MATERIAL HARVEST.

- **SEAL ASTRAL BODY WITH MAHARIC FREQUENCY THROUGH SILVER CORD AND 4TH CHAKRA.** **(See Page 76)**

- **MEDITATE WITH 5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY TO DISCOVER AND STRENGTHEN YOUR SPIRITUAL CORE AND DRAW IN THE FREQUENCIES OF HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS** **(See Page 72)**

TECHNIQUE 2: DISENGAGING MANIPULATION
THE EPSILON SEQUENCE

All languages represent some of the ional vibrational scalar templates that make up the scalar grid of the body's ma[illegible]. Written language symbols are [illegible] geometric templates that translate [illegible] for [illegible] and/or electrical impulses within the body [illegible] and [illegible] language [illegible] affect the structure of the DNA physical body and the perceptual faculties [illegible] encoded subconscious [illegible] language patterns [illegible] mathematical codes with [illegible] subconsciousness [illegible] the body's energy [illegible] sequences as operational instructions [illegible] the Epsilon Sequence [illegible] Greek [illegible] Greek [illegible] mathematical formula [illegible] block disengage and neutralize [illegible] the [illegible] implant technologies [illegible] attempt to override the bio-neurological block [illegible] the [illegible] Electro-Magnetic Emanations and energetic transmissions such as those used [illegible] HAARP EMP and Scalar Pulse technologies.

1. Visualize the **Epsilon Symbol** in the color frequency of **Gold** 3-dimensional stationed at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of the brain. INHALE then use the **EXHALE** breath to move the symbol **down** the central vertical current of the body to the area of the **Base of the Spine** in the center of the **Tail Bone** where the dormant Kundalini "life force energies" are stored.

2. Breathe normally while visualizing the Symbol inside the Tail Bone and **mentally repeat 3 times** the words "**Epsilon-Phi-Beta-Phi**" a tonal vibration "**Mantra**" that translates into mathematical-electrical instructions for the body's scalar template.

3. Use the next **INHALE** breath to draw the **Epsilon Symbol** back up the Central Vertical Current of the body to the **4th Heart Chakra**. EXHALE and breathe normally while visualizing the symbol inside of the **4th Chakra.**

4. On the next **EXHALE** repeat the "**Epsilon-Phi-Beta-Phi**" Mantra mentally while using the EXHALE breath to **expand the image of the Epsilon Symbol** out of the 4th Chakra into the **bio-energetic field** as if the Symbol now **surrounds the entire body** like an "egg" of energy.

5. INHALE and **repeat the Mantra again** then use the next **EXHALE** to push more energy from the 4th Chakra into the image of the Epsilon Symbol surrounding the body making the symbol **glow bright Gold**. Repeat the **Mantra** once more on the next INHALE and once more "energize" the Epsilon Symbol around the body with the **EXHALE.**

6. Focus your attention at the **Pineal Gland** and once more visualize the **Gold Epsilon Symbol** in the Pineal while mentally repeating the **Mantra 3 times**. When completing the Mantra INHALE and on the **EXHALE** push the symbol out of the Pineal Gland into the **bio-energetic field around the head** and it disappears.

Gold Epsilon Symbol
Greek Letter "Theta"

TECHNIQUE 4: DISENGAGING MANIPULATION
ASTRAL BODY SEAL

The **Astral Body** is the vehicle of the Human Energy Field that surrounds the body within the 4th dimensional frequency bands [illegible] The 4th Heart Chakra [illegible] the Maharic Seal Technique [illegible] The Earth core [illegible] the Maharic [illegible] 3rd Dimensional Frequency [illegible] Maharic Frequency [illegible] corresponding Chakra and [illegible] 4th Chakra [illegible] scalar field of protection [illegible] organic imprint for Health [illegible] healing applications [illegible] other Chakras [illegible] Frequency implant technology [illegible] immune system [illegible] **Spiritual Integration** [illegible] higher dimensional aspects of personal consciousness into waking embodiment.

1. Activate the **Maharic Seal** and bring up the **Maharic Pillar** in the Bio-energetic Field. (See p 53)

2. Focus your attention at **Earth's Core** your 1st Chakra as a small **White Spark** of light. **INHALE** using the INHALE breath to draw the **White Spark upward** into the Central vertical current of the body while visualizing a **wide Pale Silver Cord** of Maharic Frequency attached to the White spark moving up into the body with the White Spark. This is the Maharic Frequency **Feed Line**. Breathe normally and with each **INHALE** draw the Silver Cord with the White Spark up the Central vertical current toward the **4th Chakra**.

3. Once the White Spark with the Silver Cord attached has reached the center of the 4th Heart Chakra breathe normally using each **INHALE** breath to bring more Pale Silver Maharic Frequency up through the Cord from Earth's core to the **4th Chakra**. As each EXHALE breath is expand the Pale Silver energy out into the 4th Chakra then out into the bio-energetic field about 6' around the body.

4. Imagine the egg shape of the **Astral Body** around you and visualize it filling with **Pale Silver Light** as you continue to breathe Maharic Frequency up from the Earth's core through the Cord. Breathe for several minutes, **fortifying the Astral Body** with Maharic Frequency. When the Astral Body has accepted as much Maharic Frequency as it can hold observe that the **4th Chakra** becomes a glowing **Silver Disc**.

5. You may desire to continue fortifying the lower Chakra Centers and bio-field levels by simply using the **EXHALE** breath to move the **White Spark** and **Silver Cord down** to each lower Chakra and repeating the same process as described in steps 1-4.

"THE MAHARATA"

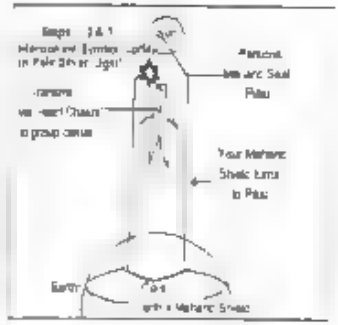
Anchoring the Planetary Christos Field

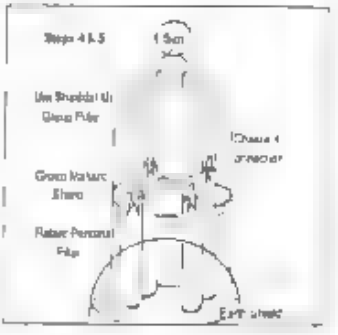
The Group Maharic Seal—Building the Um Shaddai Ur—
"Pillar of First Cause/Eckatic Light"

1. **1 BREATH + 3**
   BREATH 1- *Visualize Hierophant Symbol Code* at the *Pineal Gland*. Inhale, then EXHALE forcefully moving the Symbol Code down *Central Body Current* and into *Earth's core*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 full breaths and on each EXHALE push breath firmly into the *Symbol Code* at Earth's core, making the Symbol Code spin, and visualize each breath expanding into a huge spinning *DISC* of *Pale Silver Light* in the center of the Earth, the disc spin moving faster with each breath. (This is the Earth's *Maharic Shield*-The *Shield of Amaratena*)

2. **1 BREATH + 3**
   Breath 1- On the next INHALE draw the spinning Symbol Code up to *12" below the feet* visualizing a *4" diameter tube* of Pale Silver Light falling from *Earth's core* following the Symbol Code. EXHALE and push a spinning *DISC* of *Pale Silver Light* outward *12" beneath the feet*. This is your personal *Maharic Shield*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 breaths on each EXHALE pushing the breath outward into the disc, making the disc spin faster

3. **1 BREATH + 3**
   Breath 1- On the INHALE draw a large amount of Pale Silver Energy up through the *TUBE* from the Earth's core, and EXHALE this energy into the *Maharic Shield DISC* beneath your feet. Visualize the DISC *"Popping" into a Vertical Pillar of Pale Silver Light*, completely *surrounding and penetrating your body* and *connecting with the Silver TUBE* to form a large *tube/pillar of light* ascending from Earth's core up into the Earth's atmosphere to a *PALE BLUE SPECK* of light at the *CENTER OF THE SUN*. Align with the vertical axis of the Energy Matrix. Visualize your body as being sealed inside the Silver Pillar. This is your personal *Maharic Seal*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 breaths, on the INHALE drawing energy up from Earth's core to the *4th Heart Chakra*, on the EXHALE push the breath from the *Heart Chakra* into the Tube of Pale Silver Light around you, each breath making Pillar appear brighter/stronger





4. **1 BREATH**- Take a slow, full INHALE drawing a thick current of energy up from Earth's core into the *4th Chakra*, then EXHALE sharply, directing the Breath energy to a point at the center of the group circle into focus object if one is used. As you EXHALE visualize your Pillar Replicating- one Pillar remains around you, your personal seal, and another replica expands outward around the entire group. Visualize a large silver DISC growing out from the group center point at the breath life path surface forming a platform upon which the group stands. This is the group *Maharic Shield* through which the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar will electro-magnetically ground into the Earth's *Maharic Shield*.

5. **3 BREATHS**- Take 3 final breaths and with each INHALE visualize a stream of Silver energy coming up through the feet from Earth's core and simultaneously down from the Sun through the top of the head- the 2 streams of energy meeting & forming one thick Silver stream at the *Heart Chakra*. On EXHALE push the group center point. With the 3rd energizing breath (which should normally exit EXHALE) moving energy into the group center point. Stand with the group in a circle and visualize the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar of Light emanating from the *Sun* through the *group pillar* and *group Maharic Shield* and into the *Earth's Maharic Shield*

For Accelerated Personal and Planetary Healing and Group Energy Work

Six Steps Toward Joy

1 **Surrender to the Moment** Suspend all JUDGMENT and EXPECTATIONS. Open to receive the gifts and lessons in self awareness that each moment holds. Transcend polarity thinking & seek the gift. **What can I learn from this that will take me to higher levels of self-awareness?**

2 **Be Here NOW** Direct thoughts out of the past and away from the future to the ever-present NOW. Observe without judgment what IS NOW. **Am I right here, right now?**

3 **FEEL** Shift from thinking to KNOWING. Suspend linear thought analysis and mind chatter and *Breathe In the Now* of your present moment AS ENERGY to connect with your 3-D reality in Direct Cognition rather than indirect observation. **What does NOW feel like? Answer without words. FEEL.**

4 **Choose Your Response** ACT rather than REACT. We can change how we feel in any moment by changing our judgments of a situation. Take time to re-perceive circumstances of upset and reframe our judgments in search of the hidden gifts and potentials. In any moment we can CHOOSE how we will respond. **How can I reframe this, and what is the best way to respond for joy?**

5 **Experience Stillness-Know Silence** Sit quietly, breathe slowly and deeply, cease mind chatter and hold body as still as possible. Block out or remove distracting stimuli. Bring attention to a Single Point of Focus and experience NO-Thing. Discover the Still Point of your Eternal Core. **Shhhh.**

6 **Honor Your Whole Being** Pay attention to the signals of your body, mind, emotions. Spirit-Inner-Child-Adolescent-Master, and honor the needs of your multiple parts in a balanced way. Find out what YOU really need and give to others only that which makes you feel joyful to give freely. **What do I REALLY need right now? Am I giving freely in joy or am I giving to receive? How can I fulfill my own needs?**

Six Steps Toward Joy With Others

1. **Own Your OWN STUFF** When bothered, BREATHE, find the STILL POINT within, gently ask your Soul for solutions, and refrain from complaining and expecting others to resolve your issues. You have the power within to "unbother yourself" to restore joy, without violating the boundaries of others. Be assertive with others and lovingly ask them not to dump their "stuff" on you, reminding them of their power to create joy. **Am I "dumping my stuff" on others right now? Am I allowing others to drain me by "dumping their stuff" on me? What are the real issues?**

2. **Respect Boundaries** Set and honor healthy personal boundaries and kindly but assertively remind others that you will not have them crossed. Respect others' boundaries, and refrain from acts of disrespect such as gossip, unsolicited advice, criticizing and judging, making assumptions and presumptions, minding their business, attempting to directly or indirectly control their actions, attitudes or emotions. Respect people's right to be who they are, and respect your own right to have and uphold personal boundaries. **Am I genuinely respecting the boundaries of others? Am I allowing my boundaries to be violated? What actions can I take to change this?**

3. **Mutuality** Competition, "one-up-man-ship" and passing judgment on others are ego games that bind you to self-awareness and empowerment. If situations are approached from a "win-win" perspective of mutuality, and the highest vision for all is sought, joyful solutions will prosper. **What is the highest win-win vision right now? How can we both get our needs met? Are we respecting each other's boundaries? How will I heal or disengage non-mutual relationships?**

4. **Be Effective** Having to be "right" implies making others "wrong" and sets the stage for conflict. Is being "right" more important than creating desired outcomes? Being EFFECTIVE is finding win-win solutions, respecting the rights of all to be exactly who and how they are, even if you disagree. If you do not respect each others' boundaries and own your own stuff, you will be unable to create mutuality or effective solutions. If others need to make you wrong, recognize the ego

game and refrain from engaging. You do not have to justify your existence to others and they do not have to justify their existence to you. **Am I trying to make someone wrong? Is someone trying to make me wrong? Are we respecting each other's boundaries and right to be? Can I engage this with effective action?**

◊ **Responsibility.** If we take responsibility for our words, actions, motives and experiences, we will not blame others for our problems and thus empower ourselves to solve them. Self-awareness comes from gently critiquing ourselves to determine where our actions are violating others or are ineffective. Replace blame with compassion, humility and effective action to reclaim your power to create joy. **Am I acting responsibly or am I blaming others? Am I allowing others to use blame as a way to control or manipulate me? How can I take responsible action in handling my "stuff?"**

◊ **Humility.** Humility is knowing your true place in relation to the universe and the environment around you. It is knowing that you are not above or below others, and that all beings and things are part of God and therefore all should always be treated with Love, Honor, Kindness, Respect, Mutuality, Allowance, Responsibility and Reverence. **Do I act with Humility?**

Personal Healing Through Planetary Service
The *Ancient Rites of Passage*

A Workshop on Planetary Grid Mechanics, the Merkaba Vehicle, Keylontic Science and Humanity's Awakening as a Guardian Race.

By A'sha-yana Deane
Author of the ***Voyagers*** Book Series

Topics included in this workshop: The *Hidden Purposes Behind the New Age Movement and "Visitor Contact":* * Mass manifestation grids preparing mass consciousness for planetary stewardship Cosmic Structure and Guardian Races, * Earth's 2000-2017 ***Stellar Activations Cycle, Planetary Merkaba, Merkaba Vehicle Phases***, * **Ancient Rites of Passage** the ***Planetary Singing Shields***, * Planetary Shields and Persona Healing the Tangible Structure of the Soul and the personal Shields, the ***Personal Merkaba Vehicle*** and the meaning of Christ Consciousness and the Christos, * The *Human Evolutionary Blueprint*, Silicate Matrix *Race Cycles*, the ***Avatars*** and the ***Indigo Children, Placeholders, Flame-keepers, Key-holders*** and the ***Living Light Network***, * The ***Amethyst Caverns of Amenti, The Christed Self*** and ***Joining the Councils of Light***.

All materials contained within this presentation are
© 1999 A'sha-yana Deane
Part of The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritua Exploration. Medica and Psych.atric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reported y trans ated from ancient texts which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realit es of spiritua ity the mechanics of creation, the h story of our universe and the potentia l.es of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical be efs many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientif c and h storical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientif c procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potentia validity, of the presently theoretica spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teach ngs pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensiona electromagnetic vortex mechanics) **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion with n the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and wel being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey** perspectives which are featured with n the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related publ shed works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore the MCEO Parad gm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational viewpoint, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretica categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recogn zed that members of the Azunte Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Counci , as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individua s within the international commun ty, have personally chosen to accept the valid ty of MCEO teach ngs as representing more than a theoret cal perspective. Instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality nterpretation, and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"*** with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999 findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore however **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual*.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity* **Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities the validity of which one may choose to believe or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation**, *to be utilized at the* ***personal discretion*** *of the reader or workshop attendee*.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*)**, authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings,**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm;* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees Regents Council teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared individually held, reverence respect appreciation for, and belief in the validity of the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program*, *MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs*, *MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "**in-the-rough**" often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics pagination and indexing As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often-timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to" the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production as well as quality of information that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

...Azurite *Press Board of Directors*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Prologue

The information in this workshop may seem startling and profound as it sha popular belief paradigms regarding the human condition, re-arranging the truths hidden in these paradigms into a higher order of cohesion. It will be helpful to acknowledge that our present ideas about reality have been formulated through spiritual and scientific "guess-work" because we have had only observational interpretations upon which to base our conclusions. The information now presented represents part of the larger picture within which human evolution has progressed. If our ideas can evolve to embrace this new understanding we will be able to use this knowledge to create profound personal and planetary transformation.

Humanity has NEVER been alone in the Universe. Our race has existed for 560 million years. Our race is relatively young compared to the many founding Interstellar Races of Higher Evolution. The original genetic construction of our race, though divinely designed, is of non-terrestrial origin. Present day phenomena of UFOs and communication and contact with Other-Dimensional, ET, Meta-terrestrial and Ultra-terrestrial Beings is part of a larger story within which lives the hidden truth of the human condition.

The information presented today represents part of the "Forbidden Knowledge" that has been withheld from our race by those of Higher Evolution. In ancient pre-recorded history this information represented the Common Knowledge upon which early advanced civilizations were built on Earth. The remnants of these civilizations were buried beneath the sands of time, but until 9558 BC portions of this Forbidden Knowledge were still available and recorded through the surviving mythologies of our ancient ancestors. In 9558 BC the final civilizations of Atlantis sank, along with the memory of our ancient lineage. Following the cataclysm, Guardian Races of Higher Evolution intervened to avert Earth's destruction, intervention that required placing the human race under Quarantine. In 9540 BC this quarantine was enacted, blocking from our race memory whatever remnants of knowledge that had remained from earlier times. It was decided by Higher Evolution that this knowledge would not be returned to us in full until our species had matured to an understanding of the proper use of power. The hidden knowledge became the Forbidden Knowledge, denied us until we exhibited sufficient maturity.

The Forbidden Knowledge is being returned to us now, not because our masses have shown exemplary maturity, but rather because our assistance is now needed if the evolutionary potentials of our race are to be preserved. Through this knowledge we may rapidly awaken to our ancient roles as Planetary Guardians so that we may assist those of Higher Evolution in preserving the integrity of our planet and its life forms. The Forbidden Knowledge of the purposes and mechanics of our evolution represent the Ancient Rites of Passage through which we may transform our world and ourselves, reclaiming our ancient heritage of membership within an inter-dimensional, multi-galactic Universal System of Creation.

If you have purchased the DVDs that compliment this handbook, you will encounter the Ancient Rites of Passage – the personal and planetary energetic mechanics through which the hidden evolutionary potential of dimensional Ascension can be achieved. We are being asked by the Councils of Higher Evolution to wake up and remember the truth of our origins and to reclaim our positions as true Planetary Stewards, to assist ourselves and our planet through the changes that Earth will encounter between 2000-2017. Planetary Stewardship is not only an attitude, it is a science within which the secrets of creation reside. This workshop constitutes your initiation into the Ancient Rites of Passage through which personal and global reality will be transformed. It is up to each of us to decide whether we will serve the Higher Evolution of our planet or whether we will unknowingly contribute to our own digression. The period of 2000 – 2017 marks a crossroads in our planetary evolutionary destiny. The Forbidden Knowledge now represents the Divine Wisdom through which we many know the truth – and the truth will set us free.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Topics of Discussion:

I **The Purpose of the New Age Movement:**
Higher Evolution Prepares Humanity for 2000 – 2017 Planetary Stewardship.
Guardian Races, Cosmic Structure and Keylontic Morphogenetic Science

II **What We Are Preparing For: Earth's 2000 – 2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.**
The Stellar Bridge, Ascension Cycles, Opening the Seven Seals and Planetary Merkaba

III **How does Stellar Activation Work? *The Stellar Bridge, The Singing Shields,***
The Merkaba Vehicle and Time Shift. *Shield Merger, Merkaba Phases,*
Dimensional Blend, Planetary Bi-location and Space-Time Displacement.

IV **Guardian Intervention: The Bridge Zone Project and Buffer Zone.**
Time Continuum Shift, the "Artificial Christ Consciousness Grid" and Awakening Human Guardians.

V **Personal Ascension Mechanics: The Tangible Structure of the Soul,**
the Personal Shields and Merkaba Vehicle and the Meaning of Christ Consciousness.
Multi-dimensional Identity, evolution, Hova Bodies, DNA, accelerated bio-spiritual evolution and helping Earth

VI **The Silicate Matrix, Race Evolutionary Cycles, the Living Light Network and the Amenti Ascension Program.**
Avatars, Indigo Children, Placeholders, Flame-keepers, Key-holders, Melchizedeks and joining the Councils of Light.
Guardians of the 12 Pillars, Melchizedek Rishi, "Ascended Masters" and Host Matrices, Illuminati, Anchoring Higher Identity, the Christed Self and the Amethyst Caverns of Amenti. Personal and Planetary Healing – Reconnecting to Heaven and Earth.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Introduction

The *Ancient Rites of Passage* represent the Forbidden Knowledge of our race, the knowledge of *Keylontic Morphogenetic Science* and the purposes and processes of human evolution. The information in this workshop represents our initiation into the Ancient Rites of Passage, through which we will learn of personal and planetary grid mechanics – the *Science of the Shields and the Secrets of Merkaba* – the dynamics by which evolution through dimensional Ascension takes place.

Knowledge is being returned to us now, by forces of Higher Evolution, so that we may understand, prepare for and participate in the monumental transitions Earth will encounter between 2000 – 2017. Humanity is facing an Evolutionary Crossroads through which the fulfillment of our evolutionary potential will be determined. With this knowledge we are presented with the opportunity to awaken to our ancient roles as Planetary Guardians, so that we may join the forces of Higher Evolution in protecting the integrity of our evolutionary design.

The doors to the Ancient Halls of Wisdom have opened,
for all who dare to enter.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

I. The Purpose of the New Age Movement: Higher Evolutional Prepares Humanity For Planetary Stewardship

- **Cosmic Structure: 15-Dimensional Matrices, 5 Harmonic Universes, Matter Density Levels, Holographic Refraction, Dimensional Relationships and Harmonic Over-lay Universes.** Charts 1A 1B

- **The Energy Matrix, Time Matrix and ET, Meta-terrestrial, Ultra-terrestrial and Mega-terrestrial Races of Higher Evolution. Each Star System has its counterpart in each Harmonic Universe. Star Systems possess life and sentient races at various Harmonic levels. Earth, Tara and Gaia.**

- **Mega-terrestrial Families of Consciousness seeded humanity on Tara in HU-2 560 million years ago and on Earth 25 million years ago, as a hybrid race, the Turaneusiam, born of ET race mixing. They have guided our evolution all along, primarily from "behind the scenes".**

- **Guardian Races of Higher Evolution understand the dynamics of Universal Time Cycles and know Earth approaches a Period of Transition between 2000 – 2017. For over 26,000 years they have been slowly preparing us for this event. The New Age Movement and recent ET and MT contact are the final step in that preparation, intended to shift our belief paradigms (manifestation grids) to awaken humanity to its role as a Planetary Guardian Race in time to assist with Earth's 2000 – 2017 transitions.**

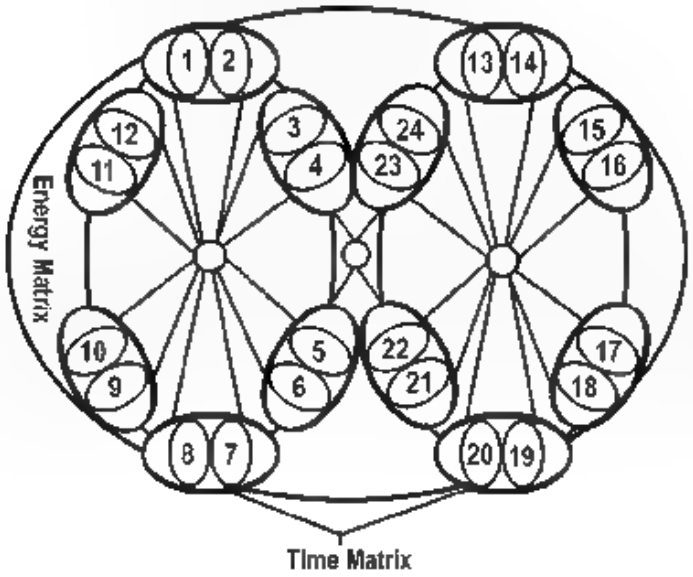
- **Keylontic Morphogenetic Science is the technology we need to help ourselves and to fulfill our roles in Earth's transition.** Chart 1C

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

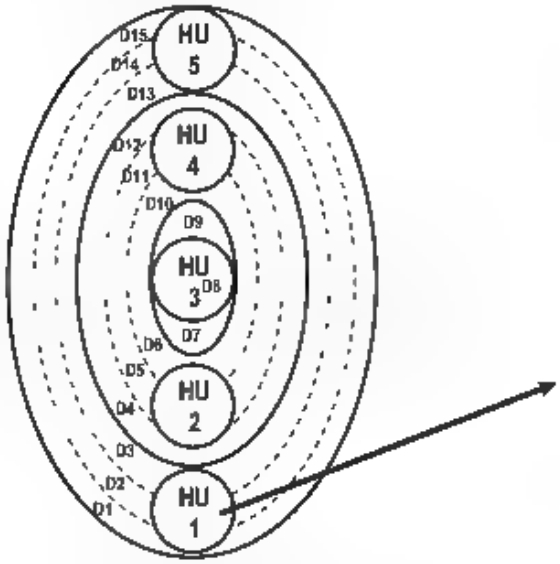
Cosmic Structure

Chart 1A: **©1999 A. Deane**

1. The Time Matrix, the Energy Matrix and the Yunasai
2. 24 15-Dimensiona Matrices

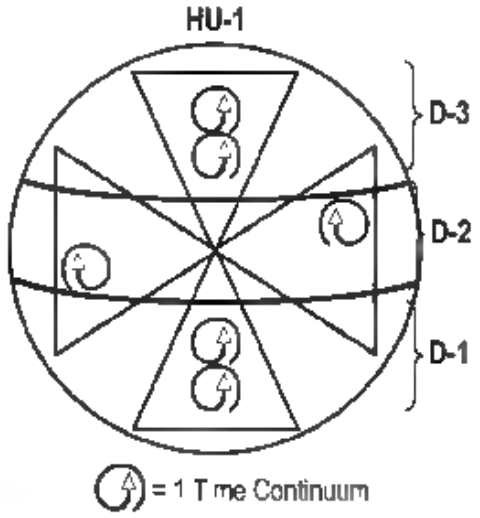


3. 5 Harmonic Universes per 15-Dimensional Matrix.



One 15-Dimensional Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

4. 3 dimensions and 6 Time Continua in each Harmonic Universe



Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are considered as the ***Higher Evolution***.

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 1B: Matter Density Levels and Dimensional Relationships

© 6/1999 A sha-yana Deane

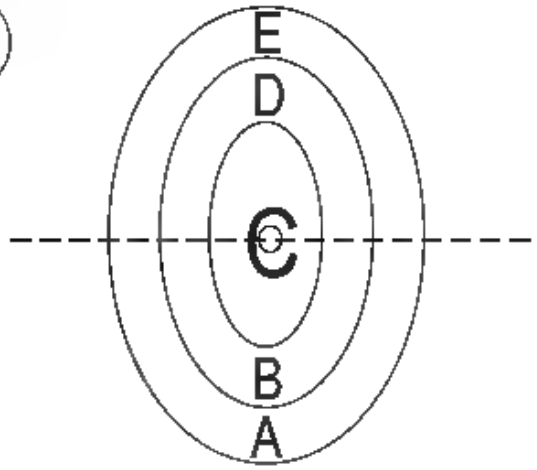
1. Within a 15-Dimensional Matrix matter density levels change from the highest to the lowest dimensions.

- **a. HU-1 = gross matter density**
- **b. HU-2 = half-density matter**
- **c. HU-3 = etheric matter**
- **d. HU-4 = Pre-matter Crystalline Liquid Light**
- **e. HU-5 = Ante-matter radiation waveform**

Forms of sentient conscious beings exist within all matter density levels. The lighter the matter density the greater the consciousness held within the being.

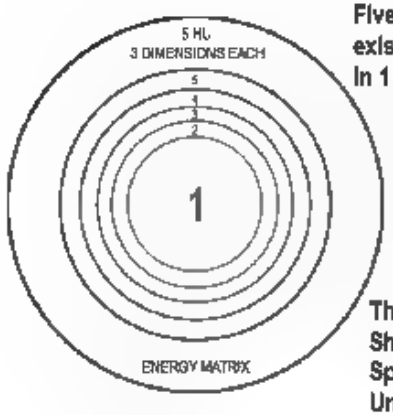
HU = Harmonic Universe

1



2. Dimensions are scalar fields that exist in sets of 3, with specific relationships between them. The ratios of Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and Particle Pulsation Rhythms between the dimensions create Holographic refraction and replication of sound-light spectra, which allows 3-dimensional reality fields to co-exist in the same space, in Over-lay form, while remaining invisible to each other. Traveling "upward" through the dimensional scale is in actuality *expansion outward* into the multi-layered structure of Over-lay Universes.

2



Five Over-lay Universes exist within the same space in 1 15-Dimensional Matrix.

There is a 90–degree shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin between each dimension.

There is + 90-degree – 45-degree Shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin between each Harmonic Universe.

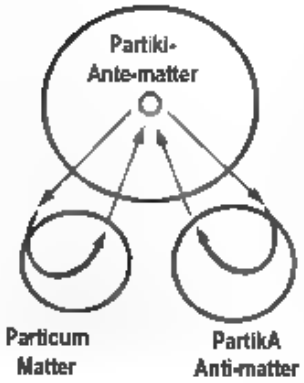
Other dimensional fields represent other universes. We have always co-existed with vast numbers of other inter-stellar, inter-dimensional cultures. When we seek life on other planets we must understand this multi-layered reality structure, for life may indeed exist on seemingly dormant planets, within dimensional octaves other than our own. Traveling through inter-dimensional fields constitutes traveling through space-time, the secrets of which will be revealed once the Over-lay structure of reality is understood.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

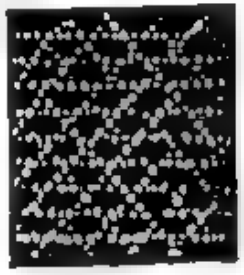
Chart 1C — Crystal Matrices - Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science

© 1999 A. Deane

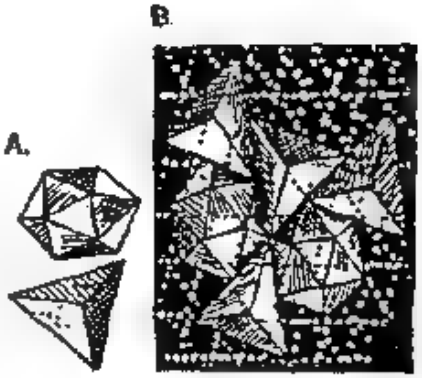
1 *Partiki, Partika and Particum*: Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators



2 *Partiki Grids*: The fabric of morphogenetic field structure Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields

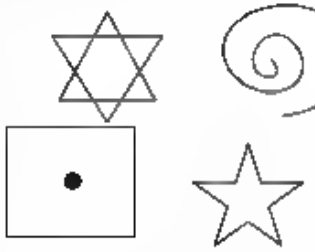


3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming **A. *Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and **B. *Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest



4. *Fire Letters*: Light Symbol Codes that represent the electro-tonal programs of Keylons

5 *Geomancies*: Composite Fire Letter Light-Symbol Control Codes that represent the electro-tonal programs of Keylon Codes, which are used to direct the Fire Letters/Keylons and the flow of energy through the morphogenetic field Crystal Body



Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and evolution of consciousness. Keylonta is the science of morphogenetic field mechanics and thus holds the key to physical reality and biological and spiritual evolution.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

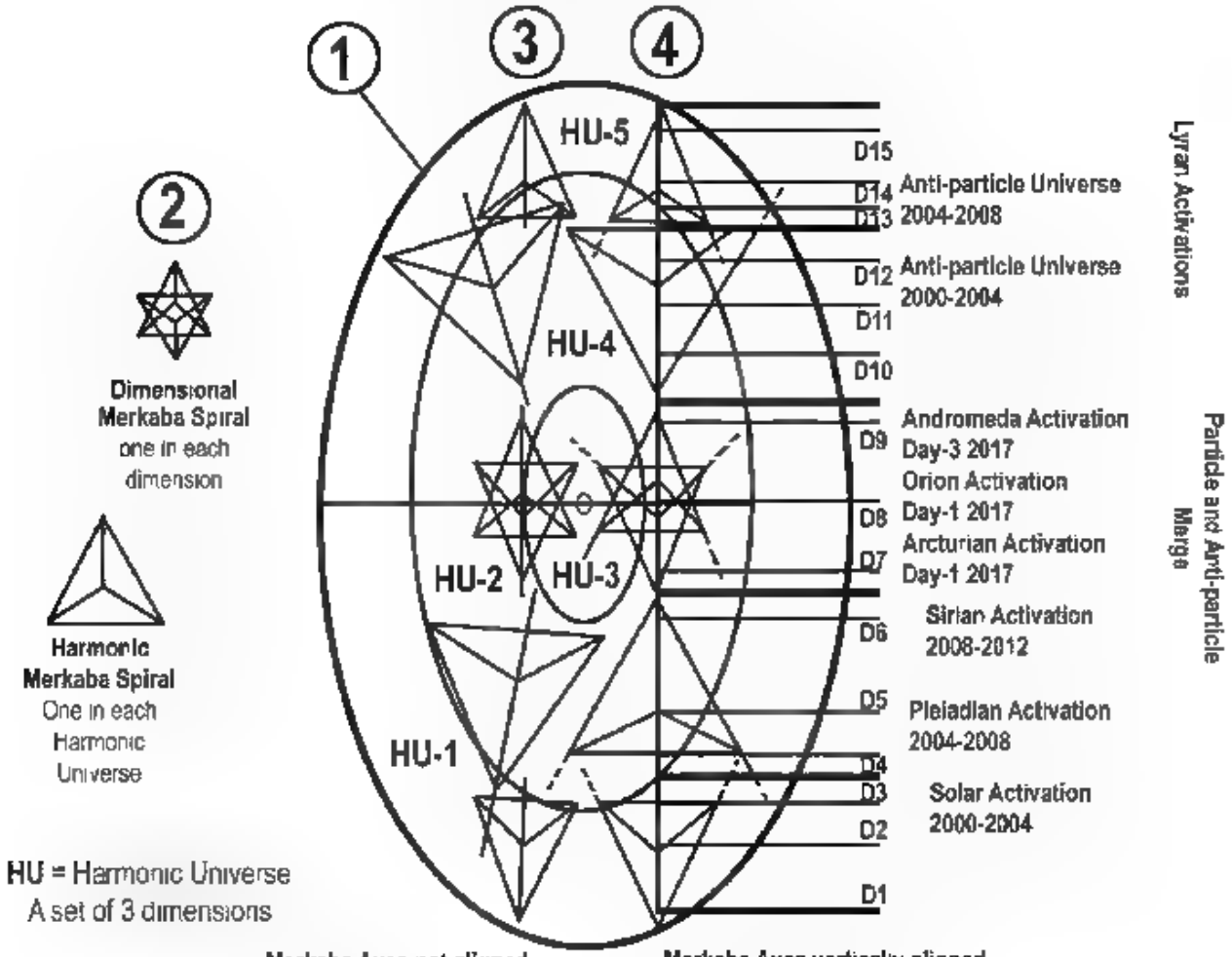
II. What Are We Preparing For? Earth's 2000 – 2017 Stellar Activations Cycle

- **The Stellar Bridge Alignment and Ascension Cycles** Chart 2A
- **Opening the Seven Seals** Chart 2B
- **Giza, Transcendence Day 1/1/2000 and Grounding the Stellar Bridge 5/5/2000.**
- **Earth changes potential; Grid imbalances and Illuminati interference. Humanity will make the difference.**
- **Earth enters Merkaba 1/2000 – 6/2017. If we can understand the Ancient Knowledge of Grid mechanics – The Science of the Shields and Merkaba – we can fulfill our role as Earth's Guardian Race, protecting and assisting Earth through these transitions.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 2A: The Stellar Bridge

© A'sha-yana Deane 5/1999



1. **One 15-Dimensional Matrix**
2. **Dimensional Merkaba Spirals (counter-rotating Electro-magnetic Fields)**
3. **Vertical Merkaba Axes cycle in and out of alignment.**
4. **Every 26,556 years Vertical Axes Align to create the Stellar Bridge**
   - a spiraling bridge of inter-dimensional frequency that moves downward from the Andromeda Star System, through Orion Arcturus Sirius and the Pleiades and connects with Earth via the Solar EM fields, if Earth's core particle pulsation is fast enough
5. Alignment dates of 4 segments of **the Stellar Bridge**

Earth enters the progressive alignment of the Stellar Bridge between 2000-2017, for the first time in 210,216 years, beginning a global Stellar Activations Cycle.

Next to D8, should say Day-2 2017 (on right of diagram)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 2B: Opening of the 7 Seals
Earth's 7 Primary Vortices Opening and Closing Schedule

© A'sha-yana Deane 5/1999

Vortex # & Location & Frequency Spectra	*Open Cycle*	*Close Cycle*
1. Painted Desert, Arizona (D-1 – D-3)	**1/1988 – 6/1992**	**6/2042 – 6/2047**
2. Jerusalem, Israel (D-2 – D-4)	**6/1992 – 6/1996**	**6/2038 – 6/2042**
3. Himalayan Mts., Asia (D-3 – D-5)	**6/1996 – 1/2000**	**1/2035 – 6/2038**
4. Giza, Egypt (D-4 – D-6)	**1/2000 – 6/2004**	**6/2029 – 1/2035**
5. Machu Picchu, Peru (D-5 – D-7)	**6/2004 – 6/2008**	**6/2025 – 6/2029**
6. Caucasus Mts., USSR (D-6 – D-8)	**6/2008 – 1/2012**	**1/2022 – 6/2025**
7. Andes Mts., South America (D-7 – D-9)	**1/2012 – 6/2017**	**6/2017 – 1/2022**

The Stellar Bridge alignment infuses Earth with progressively higher dimensional wave spectra causing the frequency seals of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices to progressively open. As each Vortex opens the dimensional wave spectrum associated with that vortex begins running through Earth's EM fields, progressively raising the particle pulsation rhythm of the planet, creating a bio-physical Time Acceleration and period of Dimensional Blending that affects everything on the planet. In areas where Earth's EM fields are out of balance, tectonic cracking can result. Vortex openings affect climatic patterns and the DNA of biological life forms.

Focused group energy work using Keylontic Science techniques can assist Earth's EM fields to balance, lessening the potential for tectonic fracturing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

III. How does Stellar Activation Work?
The Stellar Bridge, The Singing Shields, The Merkaba Vehicle and Time Shift.

- **The Science of the Singing Shields.** Chart 3A, 3B.

- **Merkaba Spirals, Shield Merger, Merkaba Phases and the Merkaba Vehicle.** Charts 3C 3D, 3E.

Earth will enter Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle between 1/1/2000 – 1/2012 with the release of Star Seals / Vortex Seals 1-6 and Activation of the Taran Shield. Earth will enter Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle between 1/2012 – 6/2017, with release of Star Seal / Vortex Seal 7 and Activation of the Gaian Shield. Through this Merkaba Vehicle, formed by the merging of the Shields, Earth, Tara and Gaia will temporarily merge with their anti-particle doubles from the parallel universe and with each other. While in Hallah Phase, the planets will bi-locate. While in Quatra, Mahunta and Rahunta Phase, the planets will momentarily disappear as ante-matter, then reappear with the highest vibrating particles appearing within the next Harmonic Universe. A 3-day period of particle conversion and space-time displacement will occur as the Shields and Merkaba Spirals of anti-particle Gaia (HU-3), anti-particle Tara (HU-4) and anti-particle Earth (HU-5) merge with Earth (HU-1), Tara (HU-2) and Gaia (HU-3), during with time planetary magnetic fields collapse. On the 3rd day the Merkaba Spirals and planetary particles completely separate back into their respective Harmonic Universes, with the highest vibrating particles of each planet transferring to the Harmonic Universe above.

During the last Stellar Activations Cycle 210,216 years ago Earth's Shield did not fully align with Tara's Shield. Earth experienced partial pole reversal. Tara experienced pole spin, massive quaking and flooding and all surface life was vaporized, (Tarans foresaw the event and most evacuated to the frequency modulation zones between the particle and anti-particle planets) and Gaia's Merkaba Fields detached from the Meta-Galactic Core. If massive field repair work had not been done Earth, Tara and Gaia would have become descending "Phantom" planets, unable to evolve out of the Time Matrix. All life forms on these planets would have been trapped within the fields of time.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 3A: The Science of the Singing Shields: *Planetary Shields*

© 6/1999 A'sha-yana Deane

1. **Shields are part of the Morphogenetic structure of Earth, Tara and Gaia.**

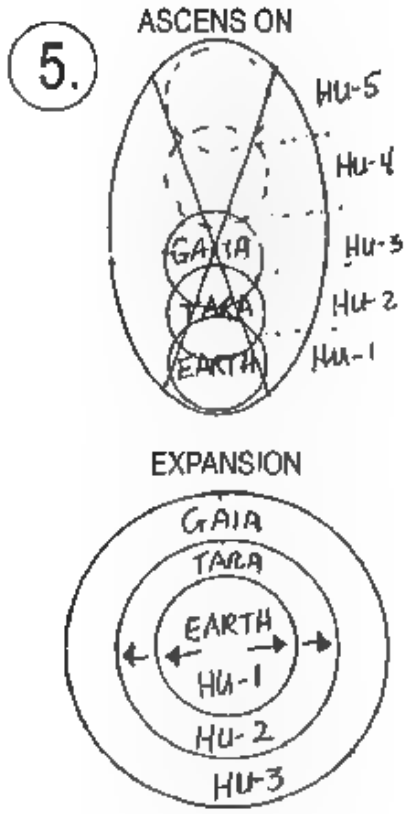
2. **The Shields are dormant scalar grids, standing wave patterns built on fixed points of frequency or "frozen sound". The Planetary Shields "come to life" when the dormant tones within them are struck by compatible tones.**

3. **During Ascension Cycles, the frequencies of the Stellar Bridge strike the Planetary Shields bringing the dormant scalar standing waves to life.**

4. **As the Shields progressively activate, the frequency seals in Earth's 7 Primary Vortices progressively release, opening Earth's EM fields to tho of Tara and Gaia.**

5. **As the 7 Primary Vortices open the Planetary Shields of Earth, Tara and Gaia progressively merge, creating dimensional blend, time continuum over-lap and temporary dimensional Ascension / expansion, aligning the planets briefly with the "Holographic Beam" emanating from D-8 Meta-galactic Core in Orion.**

6. **The merging of the Planetary Shields and opening of the Primary Vortices creates a condition known as Planetary MERKABA – the formation of a vehicle of light-sound-electromagnetic-scalar waves that allows the planets to pass through the Magnetic Repulsion Zones / "Null Zones" between Harmonic Universes.**



The Planetary Morphogenetic Scalar Grids are called the *Singing Shields* due to inter-dimensional harmonic tones they emit when the Shields are activated.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

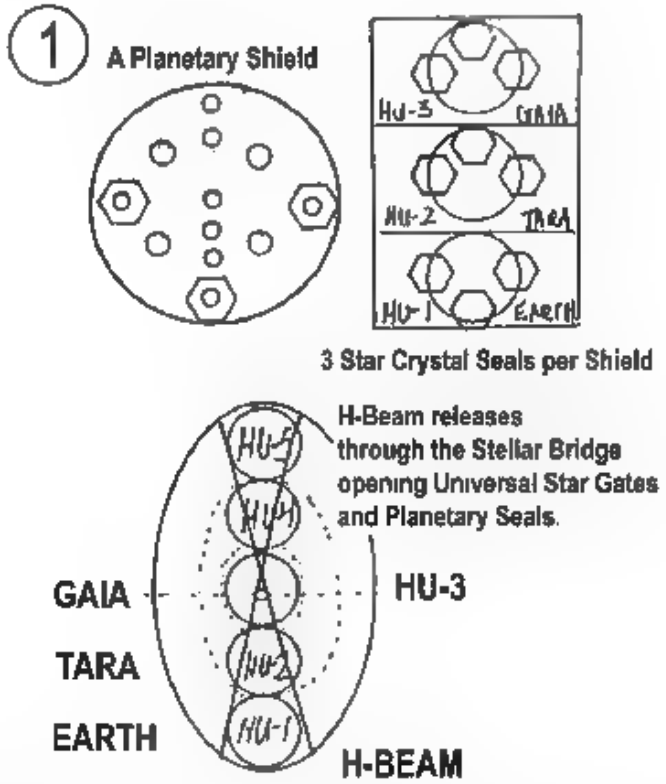
Chart 3B: Structure of the Planetary Shields – *The Crystal Seals*

© 6/1999 Asha-yana Deane

1. **The Morphogenetic Field of the Planet is held into the dimensions by *Morphogenetic Crystal Seals*. *Star Crystal Seals* control the *Seed Crystal Seals* by governing the Angular Axes of Particle Rotation. *Seed Seals* control the rate of particles / vibration within each dimension.**
   Each Planetary Shield is composed of 3 Star Crystal Seals and 12 Seed Crystal Seals.

2. **When the Star Crystal Seals release via frequencies from the Stellar Bridge, the Seed Crystal Seals open, releasing the planet's 3-dimensional particle base from dimensional Phase-lock within its Harmonic Universe, allowing Particle Blend to occur between Earth and its higher dimensional counter-parts in the higher Harmonic Universes.**

3. **The Star Crystal Seals correspond to the 7 Primary Vortices on the planet. The HU-1 Earth Shield holds the frequency seals for Vortices 1-3. The HU-2 Taran Shield holds the frequency seals for Vortices 4-6. The HU-3 Gaian Shield holds the frequency seal for Earth's D-8 morphogenetic field is in the Orion star system, its D-9 seal is in Andromeda.**
   The seals for Earth's HU-4 and HU-5 morphogenetic fields are in the Lyra Star System.



When the Stellar Bridge aligns every 26,556 years (Earth time), 8th dimensional frequency is sent out from the Meta-galactic Core in Orion. This stream of energy is called the Holographic Beam or H-Beam. The H-Beam triggers the release of Universal Star Crystal Seals and those of the planets within them, opening inter-dimensional Star Gates between Harmonic Universes. The H-Beam strikes a tone within all planets in the galaxies. If a planet has a high enough core pulsation, its Shields will send back a lower harmonic of that tone, which allows the H-Beam to "ground" within the planetary core via the Stellar Bridge. Grounding of the Stellar Bridge magnetically pulls the planet's electro-magnetic fields into alignment with the Stellar Bridge, commencing the opening of a Stellar Activations Cycle. If a planets core pulsation is too low when the H-Beam is released, the 3 Star Crystal Seals in its Shield will open then close, locking out the Stellar Bridge. Once the 3rd Star Crystal Seal is ½ opened (an event that took place on Earth in June 1998), the Planetary Shield begins to activate and the Stellar Bridge cannot be shut out. Once the 3rd Star Seal is half opened it begins to trigger the activation of the 4th Star Seal in the Planetary Shield of the Harmonic Universe above, beginning the process of aligning the Planetary electro-magnetic fields on a vertical axis, through which the Planetary Shields will merge, creating fusion of the Shields and space/time intersection of the planets 3 harmonics. If the Shields do not activate properly due to distortions in their morphogenetic structure, global pole reversal and tectonic cracking can occur.

If the Planetary Shields are able to activate properly for merger, the planet enters MERKABA.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 3C: Merkaba Spirals

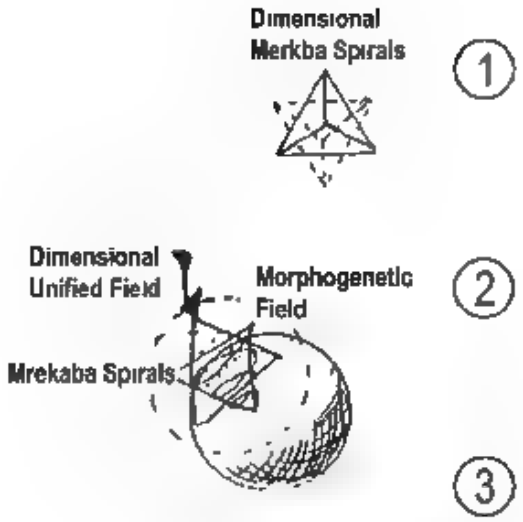
© 6/1999 A'sha-yana Deane

1. ***Merkaba Spirals*** **are sets of counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals which surround all matter-forms within the dimensionalized systems. They form in the shape of a *Star-tetrahedron*.**

2. **Merkaba Spirals serve to draw energy (in the form of frequency) from the dimensional Unified Fields, into the morphogenetic field of a form, progressively expanding the form via *frequency accretion*. Merkaba Spirals draw Particum and Partika micro-particles into the morphogenetic field, building up the particle base of the form, following the blueprint set by the morphogenetic field. As the morphogenetic field expands the form evolves upward / expands outward through the dimensional scale.**

3. **There are *Dimensional Merkaba Spirals* and *Harmonic Universe Merkaba Spirals*. The Harmonic Merkaba Spirals are structured in such a way that during periods of Stellar Activation the Spirals align along a vertical axis, allowing Harmonic Universes to come together.**

4. **The progressive release of the Star Crystal & Seed Crystal Seals, opening of the planetary Vortices and merging of the Planetary Shields releases the phase-lock on the dimensional and planetary Merkaba Spirals. This allows the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to merge and the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to come together to form the *Merkaba Vehicle*.**



Harmonic Merkaba Spirals		
HU-5		
HU-4		
HU-3		
HU-2		
HU-1		
	Non-activation Periods	Stellar Activations Periods

Merging of the Planetary Shields and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals takes place in phases.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 3D: Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

Hallah Phase

© 6/1999 A sha-yana Deane

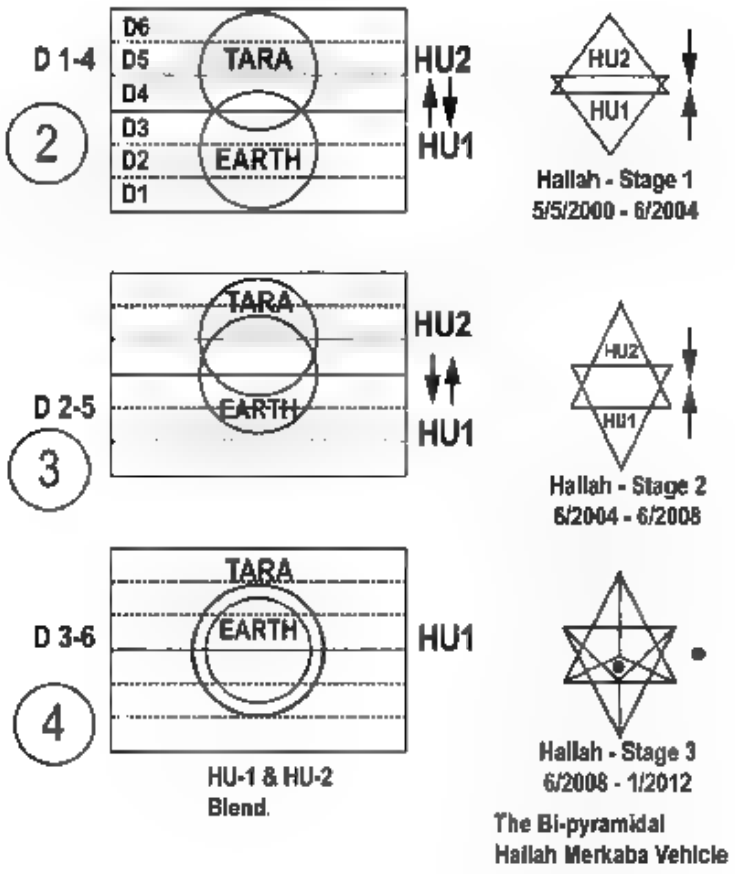
1. When Harmonic Merkaba Spirals are phase-locked into their respective Harmonic Universes they are in *NETHRA* Phase Merkaba. Nethra Phase is a 3-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle.

2. When the 4th Star Crystal seal releases, Earth's D-1 Merkaba Spiral aligns with Tara's D-4 Merkaba Spiral. The Planetary Shields of Earth and Tara begin to merge. Earth enters stage 1 of *HALLAH Phase Merkaba*. Earth will strike its Inter-dimensional Resonant Tone to open Earth's core on 1/1/2000. Earth will pass through stage 1 of Hallah Phase Merkaba between 5/5/2000 – 6/2004.

3. When the 5th Star Crystal Seal releases, Earth's D-2 Merkaba Spiral aligns with Tara's D-5 Merkaba Spiral. Earth enters stage 2 of *Hallah Phase Merkaba*. Earth will pass through stage 2 of Hallah Phase Merkaba between 6/2004 – 6/2008.

4. When the 6th Star Crystal Seal releases, Earth's D-3 Merkaba Spiral aligns with Tara's D-6 Merkaba Spiral. Earth enters stage 3 of *Hallah Phase Merkaba*. Earth will pass through stage 3 of Hallah Phase Merkaba between 6/2008 – 1/2012.

5. With the full release of the 6th Star Crystal Seal, the Planetary Shields and Merkaba Spirals of Earth and Tara merge in full Hallah Phase Merkaba, forming the *Hallah Merkaba Vehicle*, within which Earth passes through the "Null Zone" between Harmonic Universes 1 and 2. The Hallah Phase is a 6-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle, having a bi-pyramidal structure in the form of a Star-Tetrahedron.



When Earth enters Hallah Phase with Tara, both planets temporarily bi-locate within HU-1 and HU-2. In Hallah Phase, the 6 dimensions of the planets' particle base align on the same Angular Axis of Particle Spin and pulsate at the same speed. The period of 1/1/2000-1/2012 marks Earth's transition into Hallah Phase Merkaba. In full Hallah (2012), the Halls of Amenti between Earth and Tara open.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 3E: Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

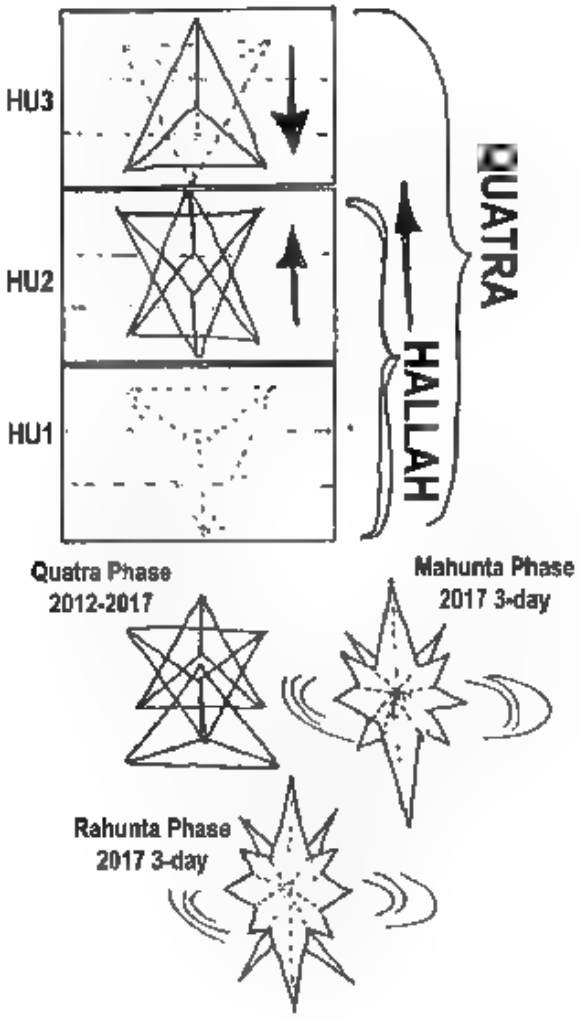
Quatra Phase

© 6/1999 A sha-yana Deane

1. After Earth has entered full Hallah Phase Merkaba it begins passing into *QUATRA Phase Merkaba*.

2. As Star Crystal Seals and Vortices 1-6 open and Planetary Shields 1 (Earth) and 2 (Tara) merge, the 7th Star Crystal Seal is triggered into activation, the 7th Vortex begins opening and the 3rd Shield (Gaia) activates. The Earth-Tara's Shields and Hallah Merkaba Vehicle begins merger with Gaia at D-7. The planets enter *Quatra Phase Merkaba*. The Quatra Phase is a 9-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle, a tri-pyramidal structure of light that takes the form of an 8-pointed star. Earth enters Quatra Phase between 2012-2017.

3. When in full Quatra Phase, Earth then rapidly enters and fulfills the last 2 Phases of Merkaba. As the HU-4 Star Crystal Seals release, Earth-Tara-Gaia enter merger with their anti-particle doubles from the parallel universe. The Merkaba Phase of HU-4 integration is called *Mahunta Phase Merkaba*, it is a 12-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle in the form of a 10-pointed star. As the HU-5 Star Crystal Seals release, the planet enters Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle, entering hyper-space and returning to ante-matter wave form. Rahunta Phase is a 15-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle that takes the form of a 12-pointed star. Earth will rapidly enter and leave Mahunta and Rahunta Phase Merkaba during the 3-day period in 2017. During this time, Particle Conversion will take place, the planetary particles being separated into low, medium and high pulsation rhythms. The fastest particles will return to the time cycles of Gaia, the middle range to Tara, the slowest to Earth. *The Bridge Zone Project will divert as much of the slower particles as possible into the artificial time continuum.*



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

IV. Guardian Intervention: The Bridge Zone Project and The Buffer Zone

- **The "Artificial Christ Consciousness Grid" Buffer Zone. Chart 4A**

- **The "Bridge Zone" Time Continuum Shift. Chart 4B**

- **Releasing the Forbidden Knowledge; A Call for Human Stewardship. Chart 4C**

- **Technique 1: Lighting the Shields for Personal and Planetary Healing.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 4A: The Buffer Zone "Artificial Christ Consciousness Grid"

Guardian Races began creating a frequency "Buffer Zone" around Earth beginning in 9540 BC, to begin correcting the pole tilt caused by the 9558 BC Atlantian cataclysm. In 196 BC, in anticipation of the 2017 AD Stellar Activations Cycle, additional frequency modulation tactics were employed. If human DNA was not sufficiently activated in 2017 AD, humans would be unable to "go into Merkaba" with Earth and would be vaporized, along with most earthly life forms, by the UHF/ULF wave spectra brought in by the Stellar Bridge.

In 1748 AD another layer of frequency was added to this Buffer Zone, about 444,000 miles out from Earth's atmosphere, to counteract mutations in human DNA caused by Zeta manipulation tactics. This multi-layer blanket of frequency, which will serve as a Buffer Zone for Earth life during the Stellar Activations Cycle, was nick-named the "*Artificial Christ Consciousness Grid*", as it would allow humanity to temporarily evolve to the levels of "Christ Consciousness", "going into Merkaba" with Earth between 2000-2017.

The Buffer Zone will give humanity a chance to survive and prosper during the Stellar Activations Cycle.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 4B: The "Bridge Zone Project", 2017 Time Continuum Shift

In 1984 Guardian Races discover the Earth will be destroyed in 2976 AD, due to Intruder ET manipulations, if the planet returns to its HU-1/D-3 time continuum. They create the Bridge Zone Project, through which the majority of Earth's particles will be shifted to an artificial time continuum in the "Null Zone" between D-3 and D-4, so the planet can complete its natural evolution into the D-4 time cycles. The time continuum shift will take place during the 3-day particle conversion period in 2017. When Earth, Tara and Gaia would normally return to their respective time continua, the Earth will be infused with UHF energy, keeping its particle pulsation rhythm at D-3.5 speed. The magnetic fields of the Harmonic Universes will close and re-seal on the 3rd day of this period, sealing Earth into its new continuum and out of the D-3 continuum and its path of destruction.

This forced, early permanent shift of time continuum places greater burdens on humanity. Human DNA must be activated to the 4.5 strand level (all of strand 4 and ½ of strand 5), in order to make the continuum shift. People unable to make the continuum shift will return to the D-3 continuum. The D-3 earth will be a "Phantom Planet", its Merkaba Spirals cut off from those of the higher Harmonic Universes. The severing of the planetary morphogenetic fields will manifest as a mutation in the human DNA, which will block the natural course of activating the higher DNA strands for dimensional ascension. Humans on Phantom Earth will be unable to reincarnate into HU-2 time cycles and will take an alternate path into genetic digression.

If a critical mass of humans can activate the higher DNA strands the race morphogenetic field will shift to a 4.5 activation level, leaving no one on Phantom Earth. Activation of the DNA means integrating the Higher Dimensional Identity levels and building the personal Merkaba Vehicle, all of which can be done through applied Keylontic Science.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 4C: Releasing the Forbidden Knowledge: *A Call For Human Stewardship*

- On 6/26/1998 Guardian races decide to release the *Secrets of Amenti* information and knowledge of *Keylontic Morphogenetic Science*, due to the opening of the Arc of the Covenant. This event set the Stellar Activations Cycle in motion. If humanity can awaken and assist with Earth grid mechanics, potential misalignment of planetary Shields and harsh Earth changes can be avoided.

Using simple Keylontic Science techniques, humans can:

1. Help Earth's Shields activate properly.
2. Stop detrimental Intruder Visitor manipulations.
3. Prepare the body for the increase in frequency and spontaneous activation of the DNA that the Stellar Activation will bring.
4. Rapidly advance personal Bio-spiritual Evolution and Healing.
5. Discover the Secrets of the *Merkaba Vehicle* – the Light Vehicle for physical inter-dimensional, inter-time travel and dimensional Ascension.
6. Open communication with personal Higher Identity and Guardian Races of Higher Evolution, to join the inter-dimensional communities of light.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

v. **Personal Ascension Mechanics: The Tangible Structure of the Soul, the Personal Shields and Merkaba Vehicle and the Meaning of Christ Consciousness.**

- **Personal Shields – The Hova Bodies and multi-dimensional Identity** Charts 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D

- **The Hova Bodies and the Personal Merkaba Vehicle** Chart 5E

- **Christ Consciousness, the Galactic Shield, the Avatar Identity, Mahunta Merkaba and the Silicate Matrix** Chart 5F, 5G

Accelerating Bio-spiritual Evolution, Keylontic Science, Anchoring the Archetype and the Monad and Building Merkaba – helping Earth, helping ourselves. Charts 5H, 5I

- **Technique 2: Keylonta Merkaba Vehicle Activation Exercise**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5A: The 8 Hova Bodies and Stations of Identity

The 8 Hova Bodies & Corresponding Identity Stations: Hovas 1-5 are the ***Ariea Bodies***, Hovas 6-8 are the ***Yuseta Bodies***

The word ***Hova*** means a ***Triadic Harmonic Light*** (scalar wave) -
Sound (tonal frequency) **Grid** (morphogenetic Partikl grid)

1. Nada Hova – the Incarnate ID (Taurenic Body)
(*Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds*)

2. Alphi Hova – Soul Matrix ID (Doradic Body)
(*Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds*)

3. Betcha Hova – Oversoul Matrix ID (Metatronic Body)
(*Kethenc, Monadic & Kenatic Minds*)

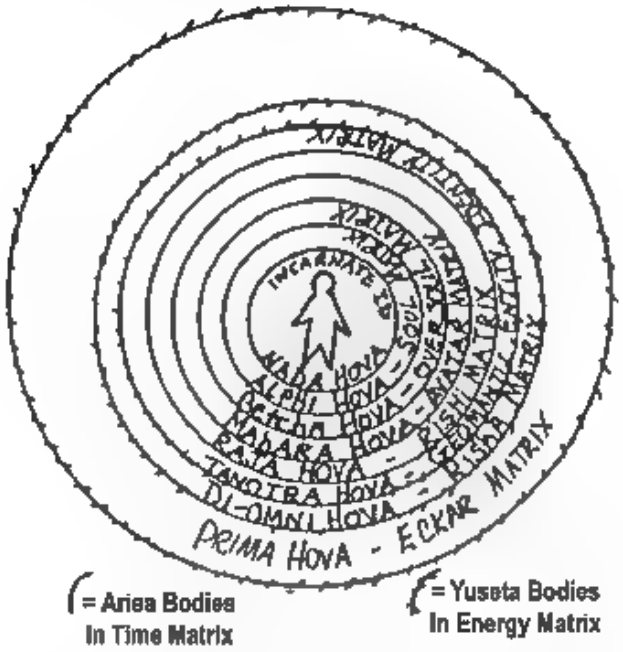
4. Mahara Hova - Avatar Matrix ID (Hydronic Body)
(*Christac, Buddhiac & Nirvanic Minds*)

5. Raja Hova – Rishi Matrix ID (Hedronic Body)
(*Universal Conscious Mind*)

6. Tanotra Hova – Geomantic Entity Matrix ID (MereKaBah Body)
(*Ascended Master Level – 1;* Yunasai/God Mind-1)

7. Di-omni Hova – RishA Matrix ID (SughmaDaTAa Body)
(*Ascended Master Level – 2;* Yunasai/God Mind-2)

8. Prima Hova – Eckar Matrix ID (Ecka-Ba Body)
(*Ascended Master Level – 3;* Yunasai/God At-one-ment)



Personal Spiritual evolution is the process of progressively expanding the personality to embody the higher stations of Identity and the morphogenetic Crystal Body Through this process At-one-ment with our spiritual identity & God Consciousness is achieved **Integration of the higher identity progressively changes the nature of the biological form, so biological & spiritual evolution are one** Originally *identity integration* took place through one incarnational lifetime Due to morphogenetic field distortions the process now takes place through successive **reincarnations Reincarnation was not the natural evolutionary process of the original human lineage, but it has been operational for over 5 million years. Through Keylontic Morphogenetic Science and the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene, we can reclaim our eternal bodies and re-enter our natural state of evolution.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5B: The Hova Bodies and Identity Levels

Substance Anatomy of Morphogenetic Identity
The 8 Morphogenetic Bodies & Tonal Translations of the Stellar Fire Letter Sequences

The 5 Ar-E-a Bodies

Body # & Name corresponds to:	Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	density type	identity level	Memory Record Matrix
NADA HOVA BODY 1. Taurenic Body Solar Fire Letter Sequences	1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter-1	Tauren Incarnate	Subconscious Instinctual & Reasoning Minds Individual Cellular Record
ALPHI HOVA BODY 2. Doradic Body Amenti Fire Letter Sequences	4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based biology physical matter-2	Dora Soul	Astral Archetypal & Angelic Minds Race Memory Record
BETCHA BODY (also called the Eck-a-sha Body) 3. Metatronic Body Metatronic Fire Letter Sequences	7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter	Teura Over-Soul	Ketheric Monadic & Keriatric Minds (Eck-a-shic Record) Planetary Memory Record
MAHARA HOVA BODY (also called the Dolaric Body) 4. Hydronic Body Dodecahedronic Fire Letter Sequences	10-11-12	HU-4	crystalline liquid-light based biology Pre-Matter	Dolus Avatar	Christiac Buddhiac & Nirvanic Minds (Dolaric Record) Galactic Memory Record
RAJA HOVA BODY (also called the Rishic Body) 5. Hedronic Body Tetrahedronic Fire Letter Sequences	13-14-15	HU-5	standing wave pattern flame or fire body ANTE-Matter	Rishi	Universal Mind (Rishic Record) Universal Memory Record

3 Levels of Ascended Mastery
The 3 Yu-Set-a Bodies

			(consciousness as)		(Memory Matrix)	
Tanotra Hova 6. Mer-e-Ka-Bah Body Triadic Fire Letter Sequences	Triadic Matrix	Energy Matrix	radiation	Entity	Cosmic Trinity	Cosmic Conscious Mind
DI-omni Hova 7. Sugh-ma-Da-TA-a Body Polaric Fire Letter Sequences	Polaric Matrix	Energy Matrix	radiation	RishA	Cosmic Polarity	
Prima Hova 8. Ecka-Ba Body Eckatic Fire Letter Sequences	Unified Matrix	Energy Matrix	radiation	Eckar	Cosmic Unity	

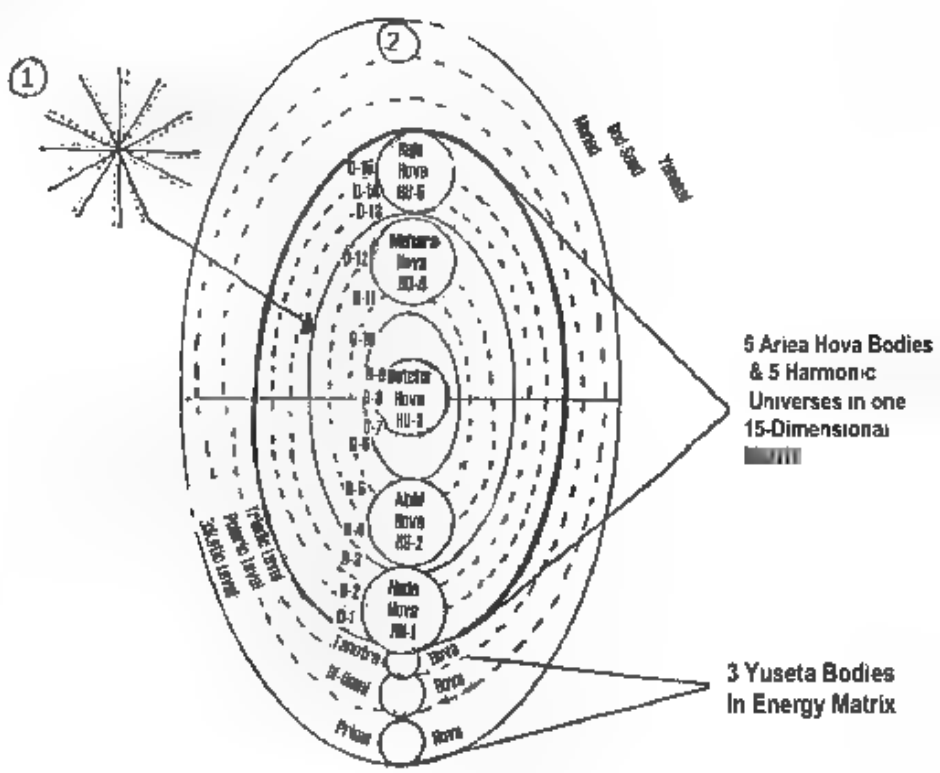
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5C: The Interwoven Body-Mind-Spirit System

1. The **12 DNA strands** of the Silicate Matrix correspond to the frequency bands of **12 of the 15 dimensions** within one 15-Dimensional Matrix.

2. The **5 Ariea-Hova Bodies** correspond to the **5 Harmonic Universes** of one 15-Dimensional Matrix within the Time Matrix.
The **3 Yuseta-Hova Bodies** correspond to the **3 Levels of the Energy Matrix**. (Triadic Level = Tanotra Hova, Polaric Level = Omni Hova, Eckatic Level = Prima Hova)

3. 15 Chakras and 5 Sections and 5 Levels of the Bio-energetic Field. **5 Harmonic Universes = 5 Bio-energetic Field Sections = 5 Ariea-Hova Bodies = 5 sets of 3 dimensions and 5 sets of 3 Chakras.** 15 Dimensions = 15 Bio-energetic Field Levels = 15 Chakras.
Cosmic Identity Structure = 8 stations of Identity, 5 within the Time Matrix and 3 within the Energy Matrix.



Through understanding the foundation structures upon which the body and consciousness are built we can learn to consciously direct the path of and accelerate our personal biological and spiritual evolution.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5D The 15 – Chakra System

15 Chakras and 15 Star Crystal Seals Placement Chart

Seven Primary Chakras (C)
C1 Base
C2 Sacral
C3. Solar Plexus
C4 Heart
C5. Throat-Thyroid
C6. 3rd Eye-Pituitary
C7 Crown-Pineal

Eight Morphogenetic Chakras (MC) presently dormant
MC8. Thymus-Cosmic Core
MC9 Thalamus-Galactic Core
MC10 Galactic Morph. 1
MC11 Galactic Morph 2
MC12 Earth Star
MC13 Earth Core
MC14 Universal Morph. 1
MC15 Universal Morph. 2

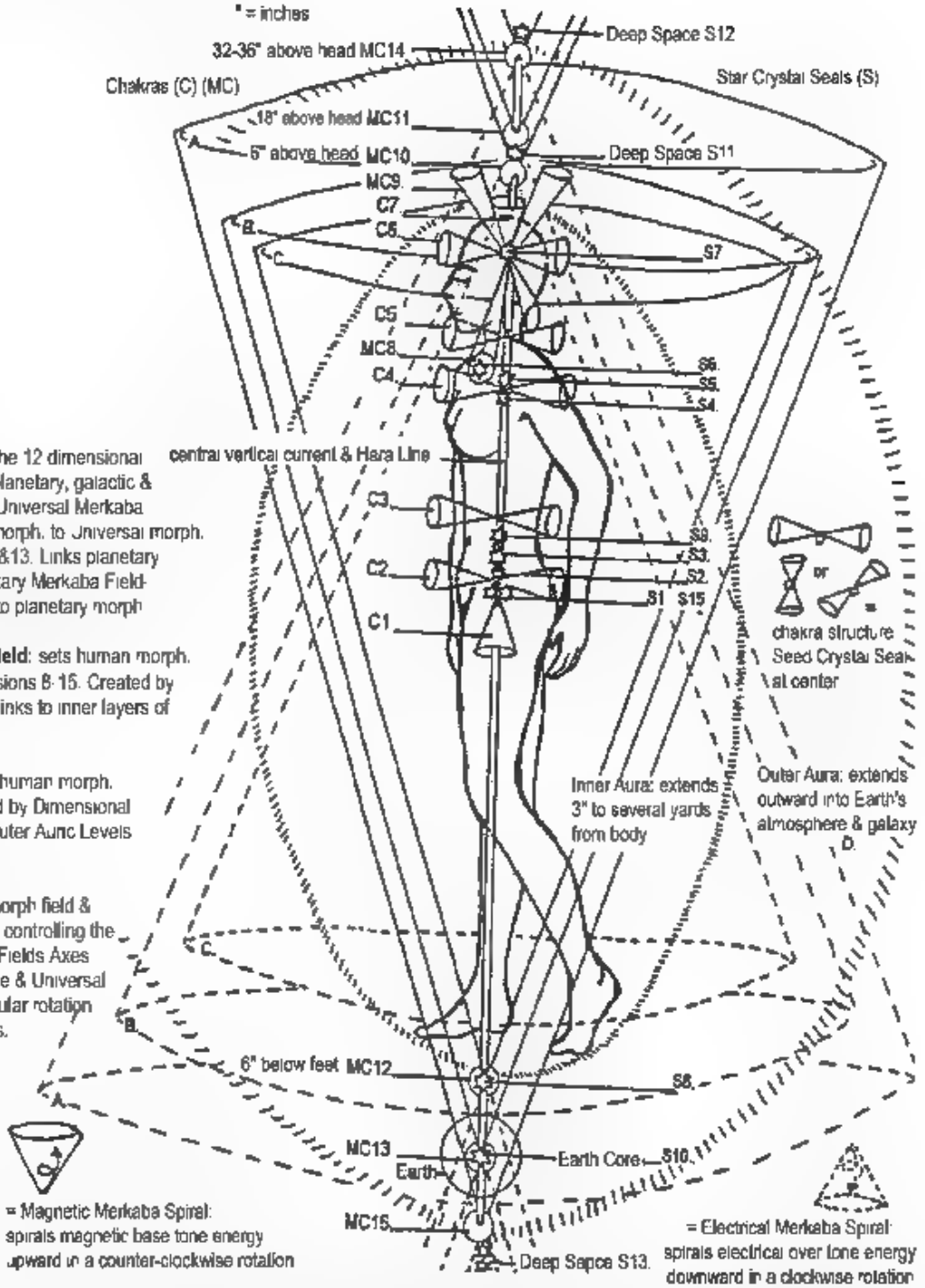
3 Universal Merkaba Fields: link the 12 dimensional human morphogenetic field to the planetary, galactic & universal morphogenetic fields **A.** Universal Merkaba Field- MC's 14&15, Links galactic morph. to Universal morph. **B.** Galactic Merkaba Field-MC's 11&13. Links planetary Morph to galactic morph **C.** Planetary Merkaba Field-MC's 10&12 Links human morph to planetary morph

8 Outer Morph. Levels of Auric Field: sets human morph. imprint into Unified Fields of dimensions 8-15. Created by Dimensional Merkaba Fields 8-15. links to inner layers of auric field & body via MC s 8-15. **D.**

7 Inner Levels of Auric Field set human morph. imprint into dimensions 1-7 created by Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-7 links body & Outer Auric Levels via C's 1-7 **E.**

Star Crystal Seals: keep human morph field & identity dimensionally separated by controlling the angle of the Dimensional Merkaba Fields Axes in relation to the Harmonic Universe & Universal Merkaba Fields Regulates the angular rotation of particle spin between dimensions.

15 Star Crystal Seals (S)
S1 Red Star
S2 Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4 Green Star
S5 Blue Star-Heart Star
S6. Indigo Star -Core Star
S7 Violet Star
S8. Gold Star-Earth Star
S9 Silver Star-Core Star
S10 Blue-Black Star
S11 Silver-Black Star
S12 White Star
S13 Universal Morph Star 1
S14 Universal Morph Star 2
S15 Universal Morph Star 3



Energy Flow: MCs 8-15 draw tonal energy from the Universal Unified Field & Dimensional Unified Fields 8-15, through the Universal Merkaba Fields & into the Outer Auric Levels, via the morphogenetic Seed Crystal Seals in MCs 8-15. Cs 1-7 draw tonal energy from Dimensional Unified Fields 1-7 & from corresponding MCs 8-15 into the Inner Auric Levels, via Seed Crystal Seals in Cs 1-7 Once in the Seed Crystal Seal, the tonal pattern manifests in the DNA blueprint, enters the Dimensional Merkaba Fields & dimensional auric capsules of the body. The tonal imprint is then drawn in through the corresponding lower C, into the pre-matter Nadial Capsule & Nadis Pre-matter Nadis channels link to the nervous system. Tonal energy passes into the nervous system via the Nadis then into the Endocrine glandular system, blood, cellular structure and manifest form. Biological form is created & sustained through this process of multi-dimensional energy flow.

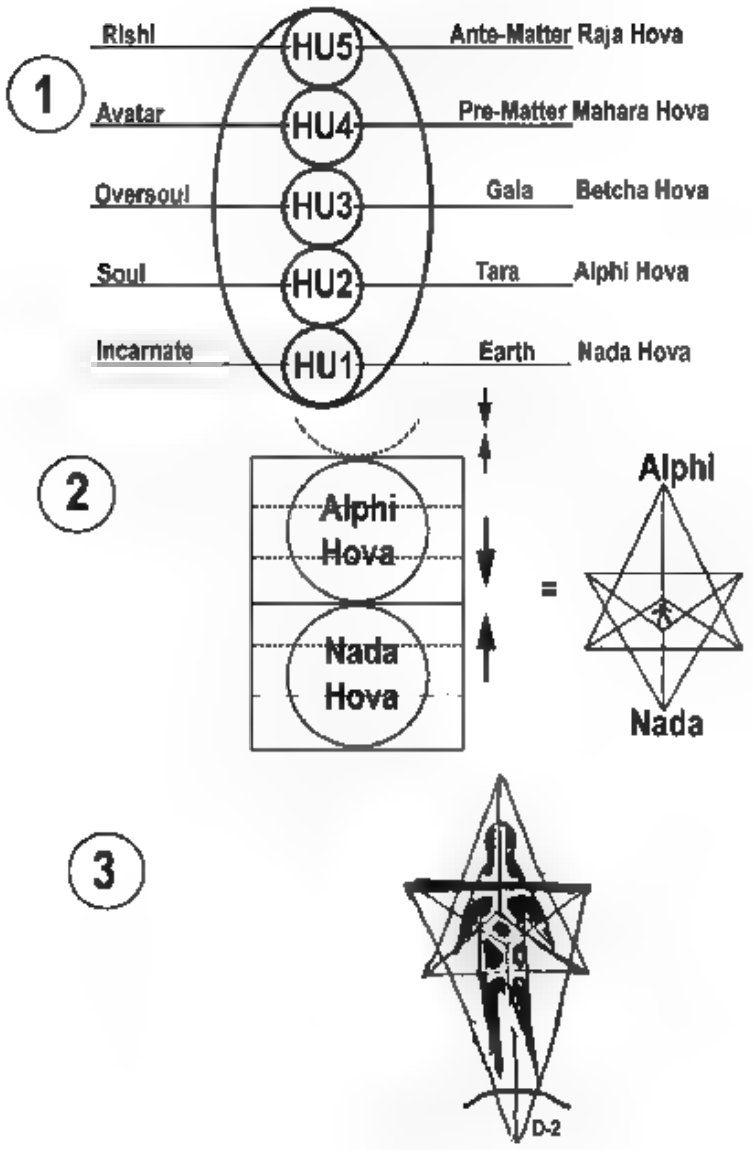
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5E: The Hova Bodies and Personal Merkaba Vehicle

1. The 5 Hova Bodies represent personal Shields, Each a scalar grid within which portions of the Multi-dimensional identity are stationed.

2. Integration of Spiritual Identity represents merging of the Hova Bodies, which follows that same dynamic of merging the Planetary Shields. Integration of the Hova Bodies builds the personal Merkaba Vehicle, Through which dimensional Ascension and space/time Teleportation can take place.

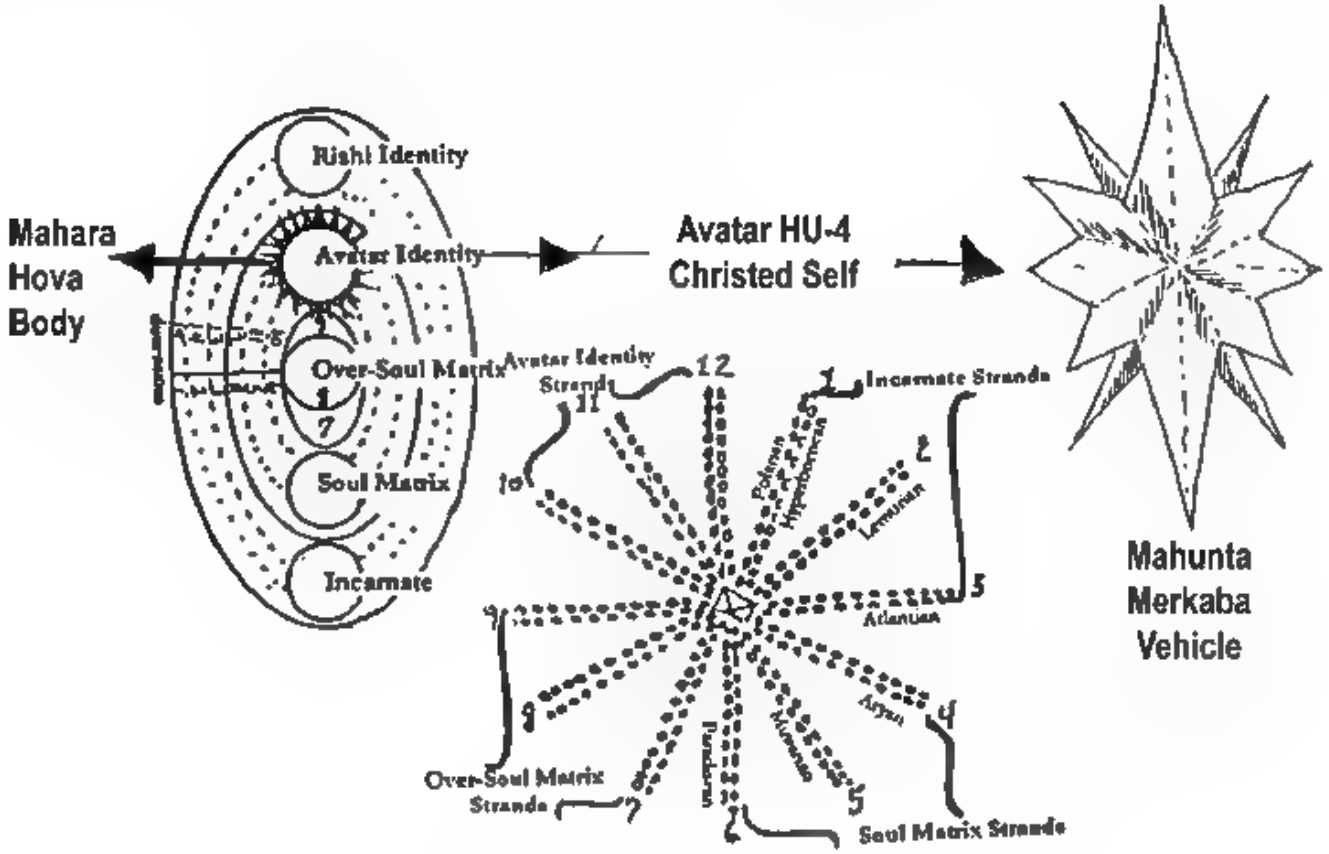
3. The body's 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Merkaba Spirals. These will merge with the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals To create the Merkaba Vehicle.



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5F: Christ Consciousness, the Mahunta Merkaba and DNA

Christ Consciousness represents the AVATAR identity, which is stationed within the Mahara Hova Body in HU-4, takes the form of a Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle and has 12 strands of active DNA when manifest. This is the highest form of consciousness able to embody within the human – Turaneusiam Blueprint. It exists knowingly as part of the Christos, the Cosmic Conscious Mind. (The term Christos also refers to the collective consciousness of the Christed level of the human–Turaneusiam species.)



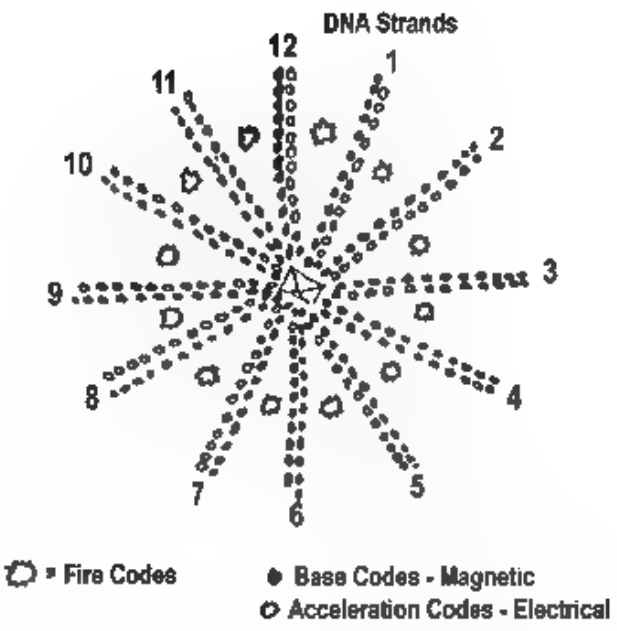
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5G: The Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene-
DNA and the Morphogenetic Crystal Body

1. The Silicate Matrix gene code s a composite genetic conf guration that manifests through the morphogenetic Crysta Body; t is the original genetic mprnt for the human lineage The **Silicate Matrix DNA code contains 12 double-helix DNA strands, existing in over-lay form**, which correspond to the 12 dimensions and 12 F re Letter Sequences of the Human Crystal Body biolog cal imprint.

2. Each double-helix strand of the Silicate Matrix contains 12 Primary Base Codes (Base Tones / particle codes) **and 12 Primary Acceleration Codes** (Over Tones / anti-particle codes), that together form **12 Primary Fire Letters** (fixed points of electro-tonal frequency / standing scalar wave patterns) per 1 complete double-helix DNA strand As each set of 12 Fire Letters combines to form 1 Geomancy Control Code **each DNA strand has a corresponding Geomancy Code that governs the function and activation of that DNA strand**

3. The Silicate Matrix a so contains a set of **12 Fire Codes** f xed points of frequency *between* DNA strands that allow strand hel to merge (particle and anti-particle fusion) and singular strands to fuse with each other to create Cellular Transmutation



Activation of the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene allows for progressive biological transmutation out of solid matter and carbon-based biology, into Silica, Etheric and Pre-matter density, then into Ante-matter and the forms of pure, sentient, conscious radiation characteristic to the higher levels of evolution The activation leve of the DNA is called the **Accretion Level** Most humans are presently at a 3-3.5 DNA Accretion Level To adapt to the coming *Time Acceleration* and *Time Continuum Shift* human DNA must reach a **4.5 strand Accretion Level** wh ch is achieved through using the Geomancy Control Codes and corresponding sound tones of Keyiont c Science through the Chakra system to progressively realign and activate the Si cate Matrix Crystal Gene.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5H: Anchoring the D-5 Archetype

To realign the incarnate physical body with its imprint for health and the personality with its soul purposes, **the *D-5 Archetype* of the Alphi Hova body** is used to Imprint the corrected electro-tonal pattern into the Nada Hova body of the incarnate. Once the Alphi Hova body is imprinted in the Nada Hova body, dormant codes in the DNA begin to activate and align with the corrected pattern creating evolution toward health for the incarnate body and consciousness

Imprinting the D-5 Template is called Anchoring the Archetype It will *not* realign Fire Letter distortions in the Crystal Body or mutations in the DNA, but will *activate dormant Fire Letters and DNA codes that are not mutated*

After Imprinting the Archetype, **Activation of the Archetype** (embodiment of the Alphi Hova body/ Soul Matrix) begins, through which Nada Hova body Fire Letter and DNA distortions are re-programmed using Keylontic Science and the 4th 5th and 6th DNA strands are brought into activation

Imprinting the D-5 Template and Anchoring the Archetype are the first steps to begin creating an electro-tonal grid for bodily health, protection, DNA activation and spiritual evolution.

The Archetype of the Alphi Hova body is imprinted into the Nada Hova body by using the breath, the Chakra system, D-5 Geomancy Control Code and D-5 sound-light spectra During morphogenetic Imprinting or Programming, the **D-12 Geomancy Control Code** is also used for correct alignment with the Avatar ID and for protection.

D-5 & D-12 Geomancy Control Code + D-5 Scalar Spectrum + D-5 Key Tone = Anchoring the Archetype

D-5 Geomancy

D-12 Geomancy

Color Blue Um - ă

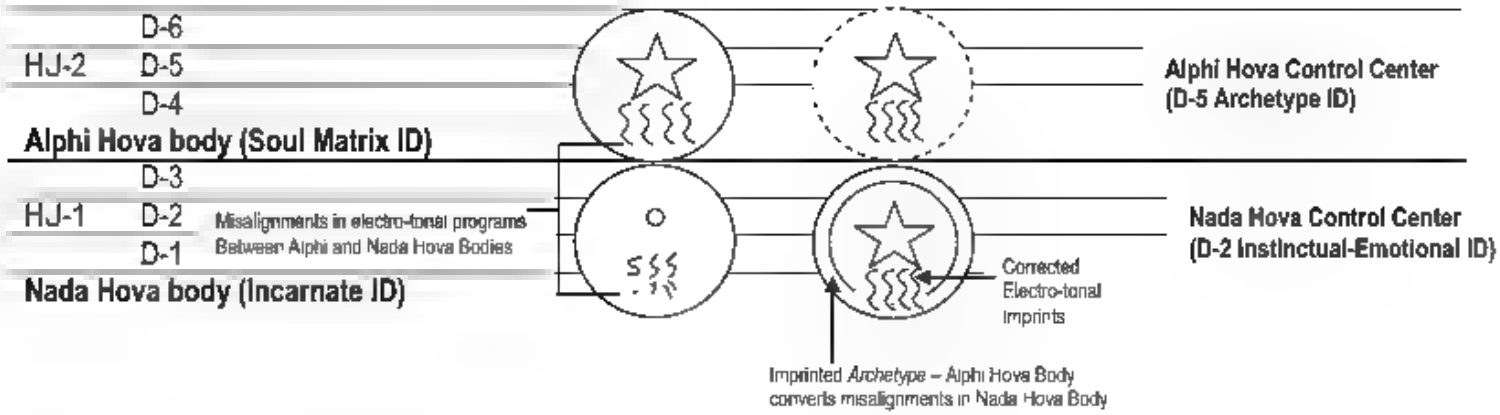
Anchoring the Archetype creates a D-5 Frequency Seal around the Nada Hova body, providing *protection* from Keylontic Science and Electro-magnetic Pulse Technologies that *Intruder ET Visitors* are using to manipulate human populations. Embodiment of the Archetype creates immunity to Intruder tactics.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 5I: The D-5 Archetype Identity

1 The HU-2 **Alphi Hova** body (Soul Matrix ID) holds the original electro-tonal template for the HU-1 **Nada Hova** body (Incarnate body and ID). Disease within the incarnate body results from misalignments between the electro-tonal programs of the Alphi Hova and Nada Hova bodies. Some of these misalignments are carried in the DNA and cannot be realigned without Crystal Body reprogramming, but many imbalances and dis-ease conditions in the physical body can be corrected by **Imprinting** the Nada Hova body with the corrected electro-tonal program of the Alphi Hova body via Imprinting.

2 Within the 12 dimensions of human *biological* morphogenetic structure certain dimensional bands direct the function of other dimensional bands. The Geomancies and Fire Letters of these **controlling dimensional bands** govern the operation of the Crystal Body morphogenetic field. **Each Hova body has a control center** – the portion of its grid that contains the frequencies of a *controlling dimensional band*. The Alphi Hova/Soul Matrix body control center is the 5th dimensional Partiki grid – the station of Identity corresponding to the D-5 grid is the **Archetype. The D-5 Archetype is the control center for the Soul Matrix and Alphi Hova body. The Control Center for the Nada Hova body is the 2nd dimensional Partiki grid; the station of Identity corresponding to the D-2 grid is the Instinctual-Emotional Mind.**



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

VI. The Silicate Matrix and Race Evolutionary Cycles, the Living Light Network and the Amenti Ascension Program

- **Race Evolutionary Cycles imbued in the Silicate Matrix – *Human Evolutionary Destiny*.** Chart 6A, 6B

- **Soul Agreements and the Living Light Network – *Avatars, Indigo Children, Flame-holders, Flame-keepers, Key-holders*.** Chart 6C, 6D

Joining the Councils of Light – *Melchizedeks, "Ascended Masters" and Host Matrices, Illuminati and linking with higher identity.*

- **The Amenti Ascension Program – Becoming a Christed Being**

- **Technique 3: The Amethyst Caverns of Amenti – Meeting Your Christed Self**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

A Bio-energetic and Spiritual Development Diagnostic Tool

(note: not a medical or psychiatric diagnostic evaluation)

Chart 6A:

Silicate Matrix Evaluation

Level 1 – The Betcha–Hova Scan

Through evaluation of the Silicate Matrix one's level of spiritual identity integration and biological tolerance to inter-dimensional wave spectra can be determined. This information allows specific exercises of Keyiontic Science to be employed, to accelerate personal spiritual evolution and to expand the biological ability to hold higher frequency. The core objective of this evaluation is to assist individuals in their intrinsic process of evolution through Dimensional Ascension.

Diagram of one 15-Dimensional Matrix

15 dimensional structure of human identity
5 dimensionalized levels of human consciousness
(3 non-dimensionalized levels of "Ascended Mastery" identity not shown)

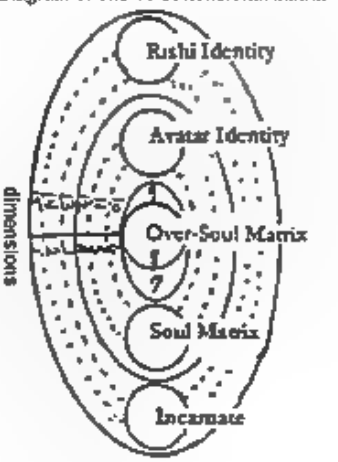
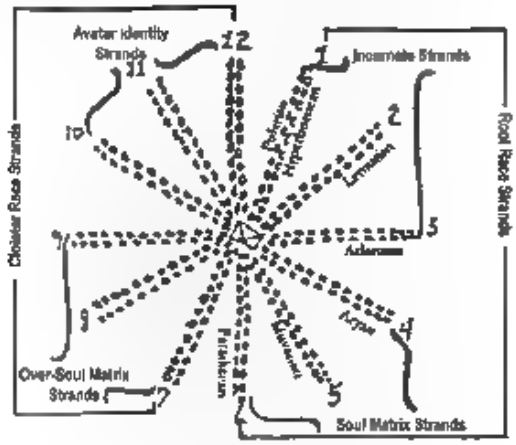


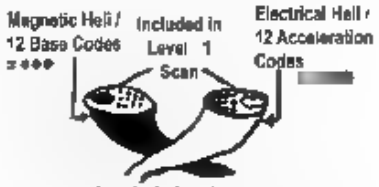
Diagram of the 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix



The Betcha-Hova Key

Key is used in Betcha-Hova Scan to register the content of the 12 primary sub-frequency bands processing through the Chakras to determine the presence and activation level of the Primary Base Codes and Acceleration Codes of the Silicate Matrix in the Morphogenetic DNA imprint.

One Double-helix DNA Strand



Level - 1 strand analysis
The Primary 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes per one DNA strand

EVALUATION:

A. ***Birth Imprint:***

B. ***Present Accretion Level:***

C. ***Seals and Shields:***

D. ***Strand Configurations:***

Other Comments:

Recommendations:

D-5 Archetype Exercises ___
D-8 Monad Exercises
Chakra Work
Matrix Work
Other:

Melchizedek Initiations or Ordinations Program? **Level:**

Client Name: **Consultation Date:** **Session Number:** **Client Contact Information:**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 6B: Secrets of Amenti Summary

550 Million Year Old Rescue Mission – True Human Origins

Human Origins: Humanity began 560 million years ago as an Eterna Race ca led Turaneusiam on planet Tara n HJ-2 The Turaneusiam race had a 12 strand DNA morphogenetic mprint that allowed for embodiment of the 12 d mensional frequency bands of an HU-4 avatar identity Humans were created as a planetary guardian race of God- ike beings.

Lost Souls of Tara: Through a cataclysm on HU-2 Tara 550 million years ago part of Tara's grid fragmented nto HJ-1 through the core of the 8th Pleiad an star, forming 12 planets that became Earth's solar system. Many of the Eternal Souls of Tara were fragmented nto HU-1 with the ost portions of Tara they became known as the Lost Souls of Tara or the **Fallen Angels** The Palaidorians & Ur-Tarranate races of Tara created a project through which the lost souls of Tara cou d re-evolve into their origina 12 strand DNA Eternal imprint & be freed from HU-1 The **Sphere of Amenti** race morphogenetic field was created to g ve the lost sou fragments the pattern of the 12 strand imprint, through which they cou d re-evolve nto their original Turaneusiam form The Sphere of Ament. served as a **Host Matrix** through which the Lost Souls of Tara could evolve & return home The Amenti rescue m ssion represents a Host Soul Matrix Transplant on the species leve A.l present Earthly stra ns of human have evolved through the morphogenetic imprint of the Sphere of Amenti

Seeding the 12 Tribes of Amenti: Through the Sphere of Amenti race morphogenetic field 7 Root Races & 5 Cloister races were created, through which the 12 strand DNA imprint could be rooted into Earth biology to evolve The first 2 Root races were etheric in nature & evolved on HJ-3 D-7 Gaia, setting the pattern of the 1st DNA strand into Earth s planetary morphogenetic field The remaining 5 Root races & 5 Cloister Races were to be seeded on Earth & Tara during different time periods. Each Root Race would assemble & evolve 1 DNA strand imprint from Amenti into Earth's biological gene pool The Cloister Race appearing with each Root Race would evolve the imprints for strands 7-12 as dormant gene codes align with the imprint for the strand carried by their Root Race The **Cloister Races** allowed the strands of cellular transmutation to remain alive within the biological gene poo

The 3 Seedings: The Amenti Rescue Mission failed twice The Palaidorians, Ur-Tarranates & other guardian races of Tara HU-2 & HJ-3 had to re-seed all but the 1st & 2nd Root Races 3 different times The present human neage is part of the 3rd Seeding Present humans are primarily of the 5th Root Race & Cloister strains Some members of the 6th Cloister Race are also present on Earth & 150,000 7th Race souls, the Indigo Children, will be incarnating on Earth between 1999-2017 to accelerate the genetic evolution of the races & to help Earth shift to the Bridge Zone

Seeding #, Date & Termination	Root Race #, Name & DNA Strand to Assemble		Date Seeded Location	Corresponding Cloister Race #, Name & DNA Strands	Date Seeded Location
3	#7 Euanjhechi	strand-6	Future Tara	CL#7 Yunaset strands 6+7 12	Future Tara
8000.000 YA future	#6 Muvanan	strand-5	Future Earth Tara	CL#6 Melchizedek strands 5+7 12	35.000 YA Earth
ongoing	#5 Aryan	stamd-4	65.000 YA Earth	CL#5 Hibiru strands 4+7 12	68.000 YA Earth
	#4 Atlantian	strand-3	70.000 YA Earth	CL#4 Breanoua strands 3+7 12	72,000 YA Earth
	#3 Lemurians	strand-2	73,000 YA Earth	CL#3 Ur-Antnans strands 2+7 12	75.000 YA Earth
Seeded via Arc of the Covenant Host Race Sirian-Pleiadian-Hebrew-Egyptian hybrids the Urlites				Urlites seeded	800,000 YA Earth
2	(mixed Cloister Melchizedek + Hibiru)			Hybrid Hebrew strands 5.4+7 12	Near end of seeding 2
3.700 000 YA to	#5 Aymans	Strand-4	1,275,000 YA-E	CL#5 Hibiru strands 4+7 12	1 500 000 YA E
848 800 YA	#4 Atlanians	Strand-3	2,500.000 YA-E	CL#4 Breanoua strands 3+7 12	3.000 000 YA E
*1000 Year War	#3 Lamanians	Strand-2	3,000,000 YA-E	CL#3 Ur-Antnans strands 2+7 12	3,700,000 YA E
Seeded via Sirius B Host Race Pleiadian-Kantanan (Sirian hybrid Dagos race				Dagos seeded	3,995 750 YA E
1	#4 Aanians	Strand-3	9,000.000 YA E	CL#4 Breanoua strands 3+7 12	12,000 000 YA E
25 000,000 YA to	#3 Lumarians	Strand-2	15,000.000 Y A E	CL#1 #5 all strands 2-6+7 12	25.000 000 Y A E
5.500 000 YA	#2 Hyperborneans	Strands	½ of strand 1+7 12	HU-3 D-7 Etheric anti-particle Gaia	25-20 Million YA G
*Electric Wars	#1 Polanans	Strands	½ of strand 1+7 12	HU-3 D-7 Etheric particle Gaia	25-20 million YA G
Seeded via Sphere of Ament.. Host race Ur-Tarranates of Tara via Budding/fission not birth					

Sphere of Amenti race morphogenetic field created 550 MYA Halls of Amenti 6 time-portal passages within the Sphere of Amenti that allow for teleportation ascension from Earth to Tara when opened; created 25,000,000 YA. **Blue Flame of Amenti**: Earth's portion of Tara's morphogenetic field, stored in the Sphere of Amenti, allows the portals to open, set in Amenti 25 million YA. **Arc of the Covenant** originally called *Arch of the Covenant of Palador* Portal Bridge between Andromeda Galaxy where Sphere of Amenti was hidden & Earth Allowed access to Amenti, protected Sphere from attack & would allow Sphere of Amenti to return to Earth's core when opened. 840,000 YA Objects charged by Amenti via the Arc historically mistaken to represent Arc.

YA = years ago - *Wars = Elohim, Palaidorians & guardians VS Sirian Annunaki, fought over pro / anti human evolution cause.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 6C: The Six Silent Ascension Avatars

During the ascension cycle of 2017 AD, 6 avatar souls will incarnate on Earth in order to serve various roles within the plan of human ascension and evolution An avatar soul is a soul essence possessing a minimum level of *over-soul consciousness* fully embodied within the physical incarnation, it is a master-soul that incarnates from a position within Harmonic Universe 3 or 4. An avatar will have a minimum of 7 dimensional frequency bands within its genetic imprint and a minimum of 7th level DNA activation at birth. The human genetic prototype can hold only 12 dimensional frequency bands within its imprint, a 12-strand DNA code. **Avatars will thus have between 7 and 12 DNA strands activated in their genetic gene code** (The last 12th level avatar to incarnate on Earth was Jeshe'a-12, AKA Jesus Christ Sananda 12BC 27 AD). The 6 Silent Ascension Avatars, assisting the 2017 ascension cycle, will be born approximately 4 years apart beginning in 1992 the last being born in 2012. Though there will be several other avatar souls incarnating on Earth during this period, **the 6 Silent Ascension Avatars hold a very special purpose of realigning the DNA imprint for the human race within the morphogenetic field of the Sphere of Amenti**. As their respective soul essences pass through the Sphere of Amenti, the frequency bands carried in their energetic essence will purge mutations from the human DNA imprint, allowing DNA strands 2-7 to realign with the original 12-strand DNA pattern of the HU-2 Tu'ra'neusiam-human prototype. **Without the birth of these avatars, mutations within the human DNA code would prevent humans from properly assembling and activating the DNA strands and humanity would be unable to achieve acceleration of evolution and ascension to the Bridge Zone, Tara or beyond**. Each avatar is assigned to the realignment of one DNA strand which will be achieved as the soul essence passes through the Sphere of Amenti during **fetal integration**. When the avatars turn 12 years of age they will begin awakening to their chosen service mission on Earth and by age 22 if their awakening proceeds properly, they are scheduled to begin active service to further the evolutionary development of humans within the Bridge Zone Earth. **The success of the ascension program is dependent upon the Births of the 6 Silent Ascension Avatars proceeding according to schedule**. They are called the **Silent Avatars** because their identities, religious affiliations and geographical locations will be undisclosed to the public during the ascension period. **Their identities will not be revealed until they have reached the age of 33 and their service missions come into mass awareness**.

AVATAR#	DATE OF BIRTH	SOUL ESSENCE NAME	SOUL ESSENCE LEVEL	DNA STRAND #	TURNS 33
1	7/26/1999	LAU CHA-SAN	7TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 2	2025 AD
2	6/24/1996	BRAHAMHAN MAHA-TIA	8TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 3	2029 AD
3	6/26/1998**	JEHOVANI-AHMBRA	9TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 4	2031 AD
4	9/9/2004-T	ALLUREA-DON-MELCHIOR	10TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 5	2037 AD-T
5	7/22/2008-T	REION-BEN-AZARTAN	11TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 6	2041 AD-T
6	12:01 am 5/5/2012	SANANDA-BEN-JEVOHI	12TH LEVEL AVATAR	STRAND 7	2545 AD

T = Birth is scheduled for this date but may occur any time earlier most likely following the birth of the previous avatar. Birth must occur no later than scheduled date. **Birth will remain as scheduled** unless circumstances warrant change.
** = avatar 3 was not scheduled to birth until 2000 AD but Elohim arranged the birth 2 years early to open the 2nd seal on the Arc of the Covenant so the ascension schedule could remain on course. **NOTE:** There will also be **144,000 + "Indigo Children" born between 1999 – 2017**. They will carry the 6 DNA strand **Paradisian Race imprint**, that of the embodied HU-2 soul essence. They represent D-6 soul essence and will birth via the frequencies of the D-6 Sirian Spiral which falls within the inter-dimensional indigo light wave spectrum, thus their name. Activation of the 6th DNA strand on a minimum of 144,000 individuals is essential for Earth's passage into the Bridge Zone. The D-6 souls will birth on Earth to serve in fulfilling this requirement. The 6 Silent Avatars and Indigo Children are born via Palaidorian Birthing Contracts and Contract Bonds.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Chart 6D: Soul Agreements and the Living Light Network

Though most of us do not remember, we made choices before we incarnated on Earth, choices as to what life dramas we would explore for our learning. All learning in the Earthly realms is ultimately endeavored in order to move us along upon our path of evolution through dimensional Ascension and fulfillment of the promise of the Silicate Matrix. The framework for our life dramas was chosen from our own higher stations of identity, in order to move us forward upon our multi-dimensional path of evolution. Once entering the Earthly realms our memory of these higher choices fades because our genetic code is immature and has not recently functioned as it was intended to do. We lose our memory of self and God because most of our DNA is dormant and the functioning strands cannot process higher dimensional experience through its limited structure. As we work consciously to bring our DNA back to life and our true identities back to Earth, we may be surprised to discover that we have Soul Agreements to play significant roles within this ascension cycle. Numerous groups of Souls, Over-souls and Avatars have agreed to incarnate or walk-in during this time to help Earth through its transitions. Some of the roles that will be filled through such Soul Agreements are as follows. As you awaken to your true identity you may begin to remember that you agreed to fill such a role.

Avatars. The Christed Beings, Identities from Harmonic Universe-4 (dimensions 10-12), possessing crystalline liquid light forms in their natural state. Incarnate for world service missions especially during Ascension cycles. Term also used to describe Over-souls from harmonic Universe-3 (dimensions 7-9) who also incarnate fro world service missions. Avatars have from 7-12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix operational at birth and often exhibit special abilities. The term avatar with a small "a" refers to earthly humans who evolve to embody their Avatar HU-4 identity through progressive activation of DNA strands 7-12, in order to fulfill missions of world service.

Flame-Holders. Individuals born of the Orange-gold, Blue or Violet Flame Soul/Over-Soul groups from HU-3 and above, who hold a very rare recessive gene that allows them to pull / ground UHF from the Stellar Bridge during Ascension Cycles. Their mission is to draw in the Stellar Bridge, house the frequency in their bodies, then transmit that frequency to the Flame Keepers, so together they serve as a living light network through which the Planetary Shields can be activated and sustained in Ascension Cycles.

Flame-Keepers. Individuals born of the above Soul / Over-Soul Groups from HU-3 or above, who incarnate with special configurations within the electrical DNA helix, that allow them to draw in much larger amounts of frequency than an average human during Ascension Cycles. The also incarnate at various periods to Keep Divine Knowledge alive within the Earthly races. During Ascension Cycles Flame-keepers hold vast amounts of frequency within their bodies, serving as transducers of UHF wave spectra, down-stepping this energy so it may enter the Earth core without causing major disruption. They, like the Flame-holders, serve as Host Matrices, their energy fields carrying others into merkaba during Ascension.

Key-holders. Individuals who are members of the Flame-keepers groups who possess very specific gene configurations that allow them to "plug into" the Planetary Shields directly. Through this code they are able to mentally direct and command the functioning of the Shields. Their purpose is to ensure proper Shield function during Ascension cycles. They incarnate from a minimum level of HU-4, Christed Beings at birth, and are frequently Ascended masters from the Energy matrix.

Indigo Children: Refers to the members of the 7th Root Race, the Euan'nechi, or the Cloister Race, Yunaseti, who are the dominant human-Turaneusiam Race strains from the future Tara in HU-2. They possess the imprint for a minimum of the 6th DNA strand at birth, which rapidly activates by the age of 5 or 6. They are fully embodied souls at birth. The Cloister Strains are born with the full Silicate Matrix, which usually activates by the age of 33. The will be 150,00 Indigos birthing on Earth between 1999-2017 to help keep Earth's core vibration high enough to enter the Bridge Zone. There are approximately 2 million Indigos of various ages on Earth today. They serve as PLACEHOLDERS. The bodies and morphogenetic fields of Placeholders serve as living scalar wave grids through which multi-dimensional frequency can enter the Earth's morphogenetic field. Their presence raises the frequency of the planet, especially when they are born en mass at the same time.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Lecture: Anchoring the 8th – Dimensional Monad Identity
Spark of the Living Flame – Connecting to the God Self

Transmission by Sasha of the Pleiadian Matrix Elders of the Council of Zion-Alcyone

Topics of Discussion *The SEED OF CONSCIOUSNESS, the STREAM OF CONSCIOUSNESS, GEOMANCIES and FIRE LETTERS, Individuation from God, The LAW OF ONE, the SPARK OF THE LIVING FLAME Thyroid Shield of Onon, Re-connecting to the Seed of Consciousness the God-Self the personal connection to God*

Every Person, as an individual identity, has an original point of origin – the point of separation-individuation from the Eternal Force of GOD This point of individuation exists beyond the contours of space time, matter and dimensional structure beyond the systems of the Time Matrix and it represents the **SEED OF CONSCIOUSNESS** out of which all incarnations and manifestation in time emerge

The Seed of Consciousness retains the integrity of its design within the Eternal Force which we call the **Yunasai**, the Mind of God or the God-Source eternally Once individuation of the Seed of Consciousness occurs, through the directed intention of the Mind of God, the newly formed identity enters the constructs of the Time Matrix itself a manifestation of the God-Mind, eternally existing within the Yunasai **The newly individuated identity enters the Time Matrix from its original Seed of Consciousness upon an energetic projection that can be considered to be a STREAM OF CONSCIOUSNESS**

The Stream of Consciousness represents a specific signature in energy electro-tonal units of consciousness called *Partiku* **that retains the original design of the identity as set within the Seed of Consciousness** The original design of the individuated identity exists as specific constructs of fixed points of frequency *sound-vibrations* that form units of light *standing scalar wave patterns.* The scalar wave forms composing the Stream of Consciousness are referred to as **GEOMANCIES and FIRE LETTERS** Geomancies and Fire Letters are specific patterns of conscious scalars standing waves that give consciousness its individuated form in time Geomancies and Fire Letters are the building blocks the God-Mind uses in ITS processes of creation **Geomancies are composite groupings of Fire Letters; Fire Letters are composite groupings of standing scalar wave patterns built upon fixed vibrations of sound. The Stream of Consciousness can thus be viewed as a fixed beam of conscious light-sound-energy, composed of Geomancies, Fire Letters and standing scalar waves, through which the creative pulse of the God-Mind perpetually spirals its consciousness to individuation and manifest form**

When the Stream of Consciousness enters into the dimensional structures of the Time Matrix, which itself is a standing scalar wave field built upon fixed points of sound-vibration, its original arrangement of Fire Letters (scalar wave composite forms) begins to change The original Stream of Consciousness and Fire Letter arrangements breaks itself down, fragmenting its consciousness throughout the dimensional scale, forming new forms of individuation The new forms, imbued with the conscious creative thrust of the original Stream of Consciousness and Seed of Consciousness continue to create new specializations of consciousness and new forms through which consciousness manifests. **The process can be viewed as the singular beam of light-sound - the Stream of Consciousness holographically refracting within the scalar fields of the Time Matrix, splitting itself into multiple beams, each imbued with portions of the qualities, attributes, Fire Letters and consciousness of the original beam.**

Each new beam of light-sound-consciousness that is formed through the splitting of the original Stream of Consciousness retains part of the Fire Letter/scalar wave design of the original Stream of Consciousness and creates new, smaller streams of consciousness that manifest as further differentiated individuated identities and manifest forms Through this process of scalar wave splitting and refraction, the blueprints morphogenetic fields for conscious life forms are creates in time

In relation to the human form which itself exists as a multi-dimensional scalar wave construction, a living morphogenetic field the structure of dimensionalized consciousness takes the form of the **15-Dimensional Identity**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

The Rishi of dimensions 15-13, the Avatar of dimensions 12-10, the Over-Soul of dimensions 9-7, the Soul of dimensional 6-4 and the Incarnate of dimensions 3-1. Each level of this multi-dimensional identity represents a progressively individuated fragment of the original Stream of Consciousness. These levels of individuation are formed as consciousness spirals its way outward through the Stream of Consciousness, from the Seed of Consciousness, into dimensionalization.

The various structures of multi-dimensional human consciousness exist as forms of sentient awareness *identities* possessing the attributes of form characteristic to the dimensional levels in which they appear. All, in truth, are mental constructs thought-forms morphogenetic fields within the eternal GOD-MIND. Each of these conscious identity levels are unique unto themselves yet simultaneously all are connected to each other and the original Stream of Consciousness through their individual portions of the Fire Letters/ scalar wave patterns contained within the design of the original Stream of Consciousness and the Seed of Consciousness. **All identities, including those portions physically incarnate within earthly human form, are ultimately connected to the original Seed of Consciousness via the dimensionalized Stream of Consciousness through which they are connectively created.**

The reality of evolution is the process by which the smallest fragments of individuated identity, those that have spiraled into the dimensionalization of the Time Matrix, progressively re-merge with their original parts. Through this re-integration of identity, the individuated consciousness progressively expands back into its original wholeness, re-building the original Stream of Consciousness upon which it entered dimensionalization. This is achieved by re-assembling the Fire Letters/ scalar wave patterns of the original Seed of Consciousness. As identity progressively expands to re-integrate its dimensionalized parts, its manifest form progressively changes from the dense matter forms of the lower dimensional fields, to the pure scalar wave radiation forms of the highest dimensions. When the original identity has been reassembled, the sentient consciousness then expands beyond the Time Matrix, returning to its original form as the sentient Seed of Consciousness, existing in co-creative At-one-ment with the God-Source. This state of Being is known as **Ascended Mastery.**

The clear-cut path of evolution is simply the rebuilding of the original Fire letter/ scalar wave design of the original Seed and Stream of Consciousness. Through this process, the consciousness traverses back upward, spiraling through the original "stream of light-sound" upon which it entered dimensionalization, until it re-expands into its original form of the Seed of Consciousness. **This clear-cut evolutionary path is known as the *Path of Grace, the Path of the Middle Pillar, the Path of the Law of One* ... it *is* the PATH OF ASCENSION.** It is the path of freedom from entrapment within the confines of space, time and matter.

Each time a consciousness is sent forth into the Time Matrix, breaks down into dimensionalized individuated identities, then re-evolves through re-assembling its parts to attain freedom from the Time Matrix, the experiential realities it encountered through its journey in time add to and expand the original Seed of Consciousness. The expanded Seed of Consciousness then sends forth a new Stream of Consciousness through which a new, expanded design of identity individuation is cast into the Time Matrix for evolution. **The processes of creation and evolution are eternal.** The experience of each manifest expression adds to and expands the over-all content of the whole God Source yet at the same time, the original pattern of the whole remains indelibly, eternally intact.

The Eternal Force the Heart-Mind of God is an un-quantifiable construct of energy, consciousness cognition and identity pure sentient creative Force. Though this Force perpetually expands through new manifestations of ITSELF it too remains perpetually the same, for **the perpetual expansion of creation is balanced eternally by reciprocal contraction – the Eternal Stillness – the *Great Void*.** The Force contains within itself as a natural attribute of its Being a balance between the Stillness and Motion expansion and contraction order and chaos darkness and light *creation and the Void within which creation takes place*. Together these attributes represent the eternal state of ISNESS, without beginning or end that IS the Beingness of God. Through this eternal Beingness the cosmos is kept in perpetual balance eternal Stillness, eternal Motion unending Creation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

In the process of perpetual evolution, particularly in relation to human consciousness, the intended path held within the Seed of Consciousness is the re-integration for identity for its eventual return to At-one-ment and co-creatorship with God-Source The process works well n the over-a scheme of things but n terms of ind vidual evoiution the evolutionary process can provide quite a challenge Once the original Seed of Consciousness has cast its Stream of Consciousness into the Time Matrix, the Fire Letter/ Scalar wave design of the orig nal Stream of Consciousness frequently breaks down and becomes distorted through t interaction with the dimensionalized reality fields In terms of human consciousness, this occurs because the Seed of Consciousness for the human form is imbued with *free creative will* Identities in time have the power of choice and the power of creation within the boundaries of the Seed of Consciousness. **The individual identities in time have the ability to refuse or accept the impulse for evolution as set by the Seed of Consciousness**

Through free will new creations can be experienced by the individual, which ultimately add to the experience of the whole but free will can also create a dilemma for the identity in time Through its experience in dimensionalized consciousness, the identity frequently makes choices that result n the distortion of its Fire Letter/ scalar wave patterns through which it is connected to the orig nal Stream of Consciousness. **Distortion of an identity's original Fire Letter design, which manifests within the morphogenetic field and also within the genetic code of the identity's physical body, disables the identity's natural ability to re-integrate with the Fire Letter patterns of the original Stream of Consciousness** When this occurs, literal energetic breaks appear within the multi-dimensional identity structure, breaking the Stream of Consciousness which tethers the in-time identity to its Seed of Consciousness with n the God-Mind

If an identity is severed from its original Stream of Consciousness, that identity can no longer draw life-force substance directly from God-Source, for this is done through the identity's connection to the Seed of Consciousness The identity becomes finite in nature, trapped in time, perpetuating its existence through drawing life-force nd rectly from other life forms that still possess a connection to their Seed of Consciousness Eventually such finite identities lose their abil ty to hold the orig nal Fire Letter design of their own individuation and fragment further n time, ultimately becom ng undifferentiated units of consciousness with n the energetic structures of the dimensional fields. **This is the process of de-evolution** and though it is a natural part of the intrinsic dynamics of the creative balance, it is the anti-thesis of the original intention that was set by God-Mind for the evolution of the human race

No being is ever separated from God-Source, for a energy is a manifestation of the un ts of the consciousness of God and a l manifestation takes place within the confines of the God-Mind **The difference between evolution and de-evolution then becomes one of *experience or non-experience of God* or *cognition of the awareness of God*** The path of de-evoiution leads to fragmentation and non-differentiation of identity a *loss of cognition of the awareness of God* while still remain ng as UNKNOWING unordered consciousness within God The path of evolution eads to progressive and perpetual expansion of identity into cognition of the awareness of God a *conscious re-integration with the totality of the ALL* through which identity retains its orig nal design as a sentient, KNOW NG, co-creative force.

For human incarnates, the process of evolution is the process of progressive integration of the original Stream of Consciousness upon which one entered time Multi-d mensional evolution of human identity is ach eved by the progressive *accretion* (drawing into the morphogenetic field), and re-assembly of the Fire Letters/ sca ar wave patterns of the Seed of Consciousness. If the Stream of Consciousness has been broken or d storted at any level of the 15-D mensional human identity, the identity will be trapped in time, unable to re-integrate with the Seed of Consciousness until the Fire Letters of the Stream of Consciousness are restored

n simple terms the way out of the Time Matrix and back to God-Source At-one-ment is to follow and re-integrate the Stream of Consciousness upon which one entered the Time Matrix This s the Path of Ascension dimensional Ascension s the purpose for and process of evolution **The Seed of Consciousness eternally held within God-Source, is the key to re-assembly of the Stream of Consciousness, for the Seed holds the original pattern of**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

identity individuation – the original Fire Letter/ scalar wave design that birthed the Stream of Consciousness into manifestation.

Identities in the Time Matrix, regardless of the amount of distortion in their connection to the original Stream of Consciousness (distortions which manifest within the DNA as well as within the morphogenetic field), **posses at least one minute fragment of the original Seed of Consciousness – one fragment of the original Fire Letter/ scalar wave design that originally connected them to God-Source. This fragment of the original Seed is called the *Spark of the Living Flame* and it contains within it the potential to regenerate the original Fire Letter design of the Seed** Regeneration of the identity's connection to the Stream and Seed of Consciousness is not a simple process that "happens overnight" In fact this process can take many incarnational cycles and cycles of manifestation in the Time Matrix to complete But reconstituting the identity's connection to its original Stream of Consciousness through regenerating the original Fire Letters/ scalar wave patterns is well worth the effort. This process holds the promise of fulfillment for the identity's evolutionary destiny a return to its original splendor as a sentient co-creative force and eternal Seed of Consciousness within the God-Mind **The pinnacle of human evolution is the return of the individual identity to its Original Innocence, as a Seed of ever-expanding Consciousness within the Heart-Mind of God-Force.**

The key to human evolution is the *Spark of the Living Flame*, the intrinsic, minute Fire Letter/ scalar wave pattern that connects the individual to its original Stream and Seed of Consciousness. The Spark of the Living Flame exists within the human bio-energetic field structure as a dormant Fire Letter/ scalar wave pattern When activated the Spark opens new chakra centers in the body and allows new frequency patterns to enter the morphogenetic field and DNA Through activation of the Spark of the Living Flame, the process of reconstructing the connection to the original Stream of Consciousness and integrating multi-dimensional identity is set in motion within the human embodiment.

The Spark of the Living Flame, which connects the human to the Seed of Consciousness beyond time, is composed of the Fire Letters/ scalar wave and tonal pattern of the 8th Dimension. In the human body and morphogenetic field this Spark exists as a minute crystallization of radiation located between the 4th and 5th Chakras within the Thyroid Gland The Spark of the Living Flame can be brought into activation through specific techniques of Keylontic Morphogenetic Science. The Spark of the Living Flame is known as the ***Shield of Orion* – the Gaian Shield.** Activation of the Shield or Orion begins the activation of the 8th Chakra within the body and imprints the morphogenetic field with the Fire Letter design of the 8th DNA strand in the Silicate Matrix gene code This process begins activation of other dormant gene codes and bio-energetic structures within the human body and consciousness **Through activation of the Shield of Orion, the individual's connection to the original Stream of Consciousness can begin to reassemble within the embodied human consciousness and the natural evolutionary process of multi-dimensional identity integration – the path of Ascension – can be set back on course.**

The following Keylontic Science Exercise will begin the process of activating the Shield of Orion the Spark of the Living Flame within the physical body, DNA and embodied human consciousness. Activation of the Shield of Orion sets in motion the integration of the 8th Dimensional aspect of identity the **Monad** the center of the Over-Soul Identity It is a process called **Anchoring the Monad.**

Anchoring the Monad awakening the Spark of the Living Flame will imbue the human morphogenetic field with the correct Fire Letters/ scalar wave and tonal patterns of the original Stream of Consciousness bringing into the DNA the imprint for the 8th strand of the 12-strand Silicate Matrix gene code This will begin activating 8th–Dimensional frequencies within the morphogenetic field The 8th DNA strand will not activate within the manifest human gene code until strands 7 and below have fully activated but the 8th–Dimensional frequencies of the Shield of Orion will stimulate into activation and progressively re-order the Fire Letter/ scalar wave patterns of the dimensional identity levels and DNA strands below, setting in motion the process of re-building its direct connection to the Seed of Consciousness its original point of creation and individuation held eternally within the God-Source. **The original Seed of**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Consciousness is known as the God-Self or the *Eckar Identity* – wh ch exists beyond time and dimensionalization, within the Eckatic level of the Energy Matrix. The God-Self is the individual's indelible connection to God, through which sentient cognition of the awareness of God can flow. Through the progressive embodiment of the God-Self, identity reclaims its At-one-ment and co-creatorship with the God-Source, evolving through dimensional Ascension, beyond the confines of space, time, matter and dimensionality, into Ascended Mastery. Anchoring the 8th–Dimensional Monad is one way to expedite this process.

It is advisable to use the *Anchoring the 5th Dimensional Archetype Exercise* for 3-6 months prior to using the following Anchoring the 8th–Dimensional Monad Exercise.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Anchoring the 8th–Dimensional Monad Technique
"Spark of the Living Flame" – Optical–Thyroid Solar Activation

In this exercise the D-8 Geomancy Control code the "ZTZ" (double forward slanting Lightening Bolts) and the D-12 Geomancy Control Code the Merkaba Star (6 pointed "Star of David") the color spectra of D-8 Pale Gold and D-12 White Chakras 1, 6, 8 (between Chakras 4 and 5), 9 (nape of neck), 10 (6" above head), 11 (18" above head), 12 (6" below feet) and 13 (Earth Core) and Kathara Spheres 1 (Earth Core), 2 (Vagina/Prostate), 5 (Navel), 8 (Thyroid), 11 (Pineal) and 12 (Chakra 10) will be used

Begin this meditation either out of doors where you can have clear view of the Sun, or imagine the image of the sun above you as if you were looking at the Sun. It is best to use the true sun for this exercise so you can capture the needed frequencies from the Solar Light Spectra.

1. **Take 3, slow deep breaths, then clearly visualize the Symbol of the "ZTZ" forward slanting Lightening Bolts Symbol in a Pale Yellow color, surrounded by the Merkaba Star - 6 Pointed Star of David – Symbol in White, positioned in the center of your forehead between the brows at the 6th Chakra.**

2. **Holding the image of the Symbol in mind, imagine the Symbol filling with light and energy as you INHALE the 4th breath.**

3. **As you EXHALE the 4th breath, push the Symbol from your 6th Chakra toward the Sun. Imagine the Symbol entering the Sun, picking up its light spectrum frequency coding.**

4. **Breathe a few relaxed breaths while imagining the Symbol filling with Solar frequency, until you feel a "stopping" sensation, as if the Symbol is "full" and can hold no more energy.**

5. **After sensing the "stop", open your eyes and look briefly into the Sun, while taking a slow, long deep INHALE breath, drawing the "loaded" Symbol back toward you. As you draw the Symbol toward you with the inhale breath imagine that it has replicated into 2 duplicate Symbol images, each moving toward you on a separate ray of light from the Sun. At the completion of the inhale visualize the duplicate Symbols completing their journey, 1 Symbol coming to rest above the throat region at the Thyroid Gland (in the 8th Chakra between Chakras 4 and 5), the other Symbol coming to rest just above the skin over your 6th Chakra between the brows. EXHALE then take a few short, gentle breaths, while feeling the energy–reality of the Symbols over the Thyroid and the brows.**

6. **Next take a long, slow INAHLE while visualizing the 2 duplicate Symbols simultaneously entering into the body, the brow Symbol entering the 6th Chakra, moving into the pineal and brain center – the 11th Kathara Sphere, and the Thyroid Symbol entering into the Thyroid Gland through the 8th Chakra.**

7. **ON the EXHALE breath imagine the pineal Symbol moving downward to the Thyroid Gland. Stop moving the Symbol at the Thyroid Gland and INHALE.**

8. **On the EXHALE breath re-merge the 2 duplicate Symbols at the Thyroid Gland into 1 Symbol** (the ZTZ Lightening Bolts in Pale Gold surrounded by the Merkaba Star in White), **as you exhale, move the singular Symbol down from the Thyroid to the 5th Kathara Sphere at the Navel. Stop moving the Symbol at the Navel and INHALE.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

9. **On the EXHALE breath move the Symbol down to the 2nd Kathara Sphere** (in the front vagina wall for women, in the prostate for men) **Stop moving the Symbol at the 2nd Kathara Sphere and INHALE.**

10. **On the EXHALE breath divide the Symbol into 2 again and forcefully push the duplicate Symbols downward inside the legs and out the small Chakras at the Soles of the Feet. Continue the exhale and re-merge the duplicate Symbols into 1 Symbol image and continue to push the Symbol downward through the 12th Chakra** (6" below feet) **and into the 13th Chakra and 1st Kathara Sphere at Earth's Core. Stop moving the Symbol at Earth's Core and INHALE.**

11. **Imagining the Symbol at Earth's Core, take 7 LONG, DEEP, SLOW, BREATHS, allowing the Symbol to absorb the frequencies from Earth's Core.**

12. ***After the 7 breaths reverse the vertical downward movement on the EXHALE to a vertical upward movement on the INHALE, stopping the Symbol movement to EXHALE rather than to INHALE.*** **INHALE and move the Symbol upward from the Earth's Core, through the 12th Chakra then directly into the 1st Base Chakra** (between legs) **and into the 2nd Kathara Sphere** (vagina in women, prostate in men) **Stop the Symbol movement at the 2nd Kathara Sphere and EXHALE.**

13. **INHALE and move the Symbol upward from the 2nd Kathara Sphere to the 5th Kathara Sphere at the Navel. Stop the Symbol movement at the Navel and EXHALE.**

14. **INHALE and move the Symbol upward from the Navel through the 8th Chakra to the Thyroid Gland. Stop the Symbol movement at the Thyroid and EXHALE. Take a few relaxed breaths at the Thyroid before moving the Symbol again.**

15. **INHALE and move the Symbol upward from the Thyroid Gland into the 11th Kathara Sphere in the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Stop the Symbol movement at the Pineal Gland and EXHALE.**

16. **Keeping the image of the Symbol in mind at the Pineal Gland, take 3 slow, deep breaths. INHALE then hold the inhale breath for a count of 3. EXHALE slowly, then hold the exhale with lungs emptied for a count of 3. INHALE – HOLD for 3-count. EXHALE – HOLD for 3 count. INHALE – HOLD for 3. EXHALE – HOLD for 3.**

17. **On the next INHALE, imagine the breath filling the Symbol at the Pineal Gland with Pale Gold light-energy. Then EXHALE forcefully and imagine the Symbol bursting out from the Pineal Gland on a horizontal plane surrounding your head like a Halo.**

18. **INHALE and imagine you are drawing power from the Sun to energize the Symbol Halo around your head. EXHALE and push the energy in the form of Pale Gold light through the Pineal and outward into the HALO. Imagine the Halo beginning to glow with Pale Gold Light.**

19. **INHALE once more and EXHALE forcefully through the Pineal into the Halo and observe as the Halo replicates, forming a double Halo around your head. Breathe gently and observe the 2 Halos begin to spin slowly around your head, one toward the left the other toward the right. Breathe for a few moments with your attention observing the double Symbol Halo around your head spinning faster and faster, until you become tired or can no longer follow the spinning movement.** (The spinning draws 8th dimensional frequency into your morphogenetic field, which will soon be used to "Spark" the Orion Shield Spark of the Living Flame within the Thyroid Gland When the morphogenetic field has drawn in as much D-8 frequency as it can presently hold, you will grow tired or lose track of the spinning motion of the Halos)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

20. **When you have lost track of the spinning Halos or have grown tired, INHALE slowly, drawing the Halos back inward to the Pineal where the will now appear as a tiny SPARK of pale Gold light. EXHALE and move the Pale Gold Spark downward to the Thyroid Gland. Stop the Spark movement at the Thyroid and INHALE.**

21. **EXHALE forcefully and imagine the Pale Gold Spark exploding, filling the entire Thyroid with pale Gold light-energy. Breathe gently a few moments, each breath making the Pale Gold Thyroid Gland grow brighter and observe that in this Pale Gold light you can now see a TINY, CLEAR-CRYSTAL SPHERE AT THE CENTER OF THE THYROID GLAND – this Sphere is the *Spark of the Living Flame* – the Shield of Orion – the minute scalar standing wave pattern that connects you to your original Stream of Consciousness and your Seed of Consciousness as held within GOD-Source.**

22. **Hold the image of the transparent Sphere within your mind and feel the reality of its consciousness as you breathe slowly.** This is part of your consciousness that you will one day fully embody when you become an Ascended Master through evolving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale until you are able to leave the Time Matrix through the center point of the 8th Dimension. Until this time, the God-Self Sphere will serve as a place to which you can mentally travel, placing yourself within the Sphere when you need guidance, comfort or a stronger connection to your true, eternal essence. The God-Self Sphere connects your consciousness to your Harmonic Universe-3 light-sound body, the Betcha-Hova Body, which is the embodied consciousness of *you* at the Over-Soul level. The center of the Over-Soul identity is the *8th-Dimensional Monad Identity*. By imagining yourself in the God-Self Sphere during meditations you will develop a conscious relationship with your Monad identity. The Monad Identity and Over-Soul communicate with you via *Direct Cognition*, which comes from you linking the energy of your Earthly consciousness with the energy of the Stream of Consciousness that flows from your Over-Soul. Through the God-Self Sphere you may link with your Over-Soul and receive guidance through its direct connection to God-Source any time you choose.

23. **Take a final slow, deep breath and open your eyes, returning your consciousness to your present moment focus in the Earthly world. Carry the memory of your God-Self Sphere with you as you turn your attention to other things.**

    From this point on, remember the God-Self Sphere that you carry within and create time to explore a conscious relationship with this hidden aspect of yourself. Try to become more aware of your breathing as you go about your days and with each breath you notice, imagine the EXHALE breath sends Pale Gold 8th Dimensional energy through your Thyroid Gland, energizing and strengthening your connection to the God-Self identity. Call to mind the image of the God-Self Sphere in the Thyroid whenever you can and begin sending it mental messages that you desire to strengthen your relationship with your eternal true essence. Use the image of the God-Self Sphere as a platform of departure in your meditations, out-of-body journeys and prior to sleep. Imagine yourself within the God-self Sphere, connecting to the Stream of Consciousness of your Over-Soul Self. **When in need of protection or healing imagine yourself within the God-Self Sphere and use your EXHALE breaths to push the God-Self Sphere outward until its energy fully surrounds and permeates every cell of your physical body.** With sincere practice of these exercises, you will create true transformation in your consciousness and in your daily life.

This exercise is most effective when initially used once every 3 days, just prior to sleep or in undisturbed meditation. If used prior to sleep, train your mind to remember the image of the God-Self Sphere as the first thing that enters your mind when you awaken. After 1 month of practice, the frequency of the exercise can be reduced to once every 2 weeks. Following 3 months of practice the long version of the exercise is not necessary but repeating it once or twice per year will be helpful in maintaining the skills you will develop through this technique.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

To increase the effectiveness of this exercise, it is suggested that you practice simple Optical-Thyroid Solar Breathing frequently, until it becomes habit. Simply INHALE Solar light from the atmosphere around you when you are out-of-doors and mentally direct the light as Pale Gold energy to simultaneously enter the 6th Chakra and Pineal Gland and the 8th Chakra and Thyroid Gland. HOLD the INHALE for a 3-count then EXHALE the Pale Gold light-energy into every cell in your body. This practice also works wonders for healing and revitalization.

It is suggested that *Anchoring the 5th – Dimensional Archetype Identity Exercise* be used for 3 – 6 months before using the *Anchoring the 8th – Dimensional Monad Exercise*, to assist the body in preparing for the higher frequencies of the Monad Exercise. The Monad Exercise can be used alone but more rapid results will be noticed if the Archetype Exercise has been used first.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Lecture: *Lighting the Shields*
For Personal and Planetary Healing

This exercise is intended to allow the individual to begin drawing higher dimensional frequency directly from the Morphogenetic Planetary Shields (scalar grids that allow dimensional blend to occur between Harmonic Universes) to use for personal benefit in healing and manifesting and in group work for personal or planetary service. The Planetary Shields hold a vast amount of energy and when this energy is drawn into the body in the appropriate manner, great things can be accomplished. The nice part about receiving these gifts from the Planetary Shields is that you must first give a gift of energy exchange that will directly assist the planet in activating the Shields in a balanced manner.

The following exercise is very simple. Do not let its simplicity fool you into thinking it is not a valid technique. **The secret of drawing energy from the Planetary Shields was known in ancient Atlantis,** before the islands final sinking. It was a technique that Atlanteans and early Lemurians (Cloister Races with strands 7-12 of the Silicate Matrix) used to rejuvenate and heal their bodies, slow the aging process, stop pain and to manifest their desired thought forms and events. Using the Shields was a common practice in those days, the practice was taught from early childhood and by early adulthood great power of manifestation was achieved. The practice is not intended to be abused, for if one attempts to use it for destructive purposes or to harm another, the Shields are shut down by the Eternal Guardian Races that watch over them and consequences for such actions are administered by the Shield Guardians. **The Guardians of the Shields are known as *The Guardians of the 12 Pillars*, the pillars represent the *Ley-line Planetary Grids* that run through Earth, Tara and Gaia and which are controlled by the Planetary Shields.**

The Pillars are guarded by identities within the Yusette level of existence, the final level of Ascended Masters residing eternally in union with God-Source. In ancient times children were taught to project their consciousness into the planetary core, where they would be met in consciousness by the Yusette Master. The Master would telepathically discuss responsibilities of planetary stewardship with the child and ask if the child was ready to participate in planetary service. If the child agreed, the Master would then give the child a **Symbol Code and a Tone** that was to be revealed to no other. The code-tone was committed to memory and became the child's access code to the entry levels of the Planetary Shield. By the age of 12, the child would project to visit the Master at least 3 times. At **age 12**, when the physical body could synthesize higher dimensional frequency, the **access codes to Tara's Shield** was given to assist the child in **Anchoring its Soul/ Archetype Identity** in the physical body. At **age 33**, the codes to **Gaia's Shields** were given so the process of **Anchoring the Over-soul/ Monad Identity** could be expedited. Each level of code access was considered a Graduation into another level of power, right and responsibilities toward the evolution of the planet.

Connecting with the Planetary Shields provided a deep sense of kinship between the individual and the Planetary Consciousness. It also provided the individual with a conscious connection to the Yusette Masters and their inter-dimensional operatives, through which guidance and wisdom could be found. **Following the destruction of Atlantis in 9558 BC, the Guardians of the 12 Pillars ceased working directly with the human collective, reserving the knowledge and power of the Shields for only a few who presented themselves as worthy and sincere in their desire for planetary service. For the first time since 9558 BC, the Guardians of the 12 Pillars are willing to work directly with those of the human collective who show a sincere desire to assist in the co-creative evolution of the planet.** In this **Earth Shield Exercise** you are offered the opportunity to engage in communion with a Yusette Master from the Guardians of the 12 Pillars. You must start at the entry level, just as did the children of Atlantis and Lemuria, for your body must grow accustomed to the increased energies offered by the Planetary Shields. The exercise must be approached with reverence in mind, for the Guardians of the 12 Pillars do indeed exist and require a maturity of intention and sincerity of heart before they will initiate contact. They will meet you with the same attitude you bring forth

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

and will open to you levels of knowledge and power only as you show that you are able to handle such gifts with grace and a willingness to serve others as well as the self

The following exercise will open the hidden realms of the Universe to you If you can rouse the discipline and respect that is required when dealing with Presence of an Exalted Authority The Guardians of the 12 Pillars bear their authority with Grace, Love and Kindness and do not expect nor desire worship, only respect and possibly love for the planet.

You may use this exercise whenever you desire. **You will not be able to draw more energy from the Planetary Shields than your system can handle as the Earth consciousness itself regulates this process, perceiving you as part of its own body and identity.** We are intending that humans will relish this opportunity to re-connect with the *Ancient Ones* who have been Guardians of the Human Family since its inception **Every time a human accesses the Planetary Shield, a burst of energy is sent forth into the Shield, energy which sparks the Shield into more rapid activation.** In ancient times, masses of humans drew energy from the Shields and through this process the evolution of the Earth consciousness was accelerated **Planet and populations assisted each other in growth and healing.** It was a time of deep abiding love between Earth and its people. Both humans and the Earth will benefit greatly if this relationship can now be reestablished **The inflow of human energy into the Planetary Shields progressively helps the dormant standing scalar waves (which exist as crystallized sound tones) to activate, lighting the wave pattern and making the Shield release its tone.** The Secrets of the Singing Shields were reserved only for elite groups in various times but now this opportunity is offered to the masses **Using the Shields will help them to activate properly in the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle, healing the Earth grid to avoid major cataclysmic change.**

If you care about Earth, the Guardians of the 12 Pillars ask you to please participate in this practice now, for the Earth needs the assistance of humanity. And as a reward you will discover aspects of power, love and wisdom the likes of which you have not dreamed for many thousands of years.

- Shasha 7/9/1999

Exercise Given In Workshop DVDs

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Kathara Toning Exercise

The *Ar-E a Khum-Nar' A*

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse1: OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse2: TrA TE La E, Durum Na
TrA TE La E, Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Patum ah - Lines 1,2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA Te La E,Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A

Patum ah A' DEE - Tah, A khum-na
Durum ah A' Khem - Tah A khum-na
DO RAY' TU Ra"
OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

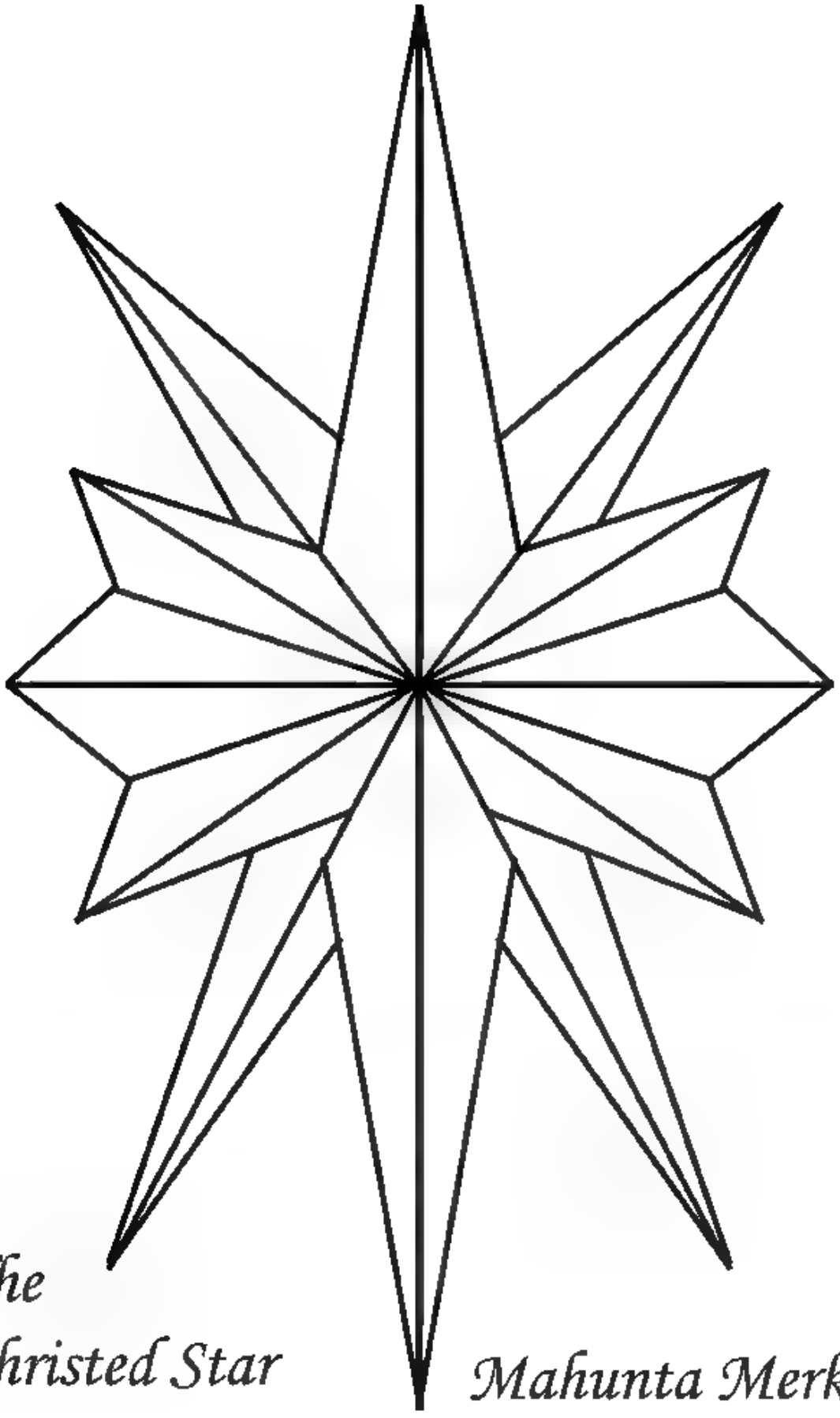
Part3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Patum ah - Lines 1& 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A DE E - Tah, A Khum - na Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A Khem - Tah, A Khum - na Line 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E, Patum ah - Line 4 Verses 1 & 2
KhrA MiM, Tah A

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane



The Christed Star *Mahunta Merkaba*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Lecture: Keylonta Merkaba Vehicle Activation

Hova Bodies, the Merkaba Vehicle, Evolution and Ascension

This exercise in Keylontic Morphogenetic Science is intended to rapidly prepare the physical body for entry into the **Merkaba Light Vehicle**. The *Merkaba Light Vehicle* is a system of spiraling electro-magnetic energy constructs within and surrounding the body, that manifest in the form of interwoven counter-rotating *Star-Tetrahedrons* (2 pyramids together, one inverted the other upright). The Merkaba Vehicle forms as a natural product of merging multi-dimensional **Merkaba Spirals** which is the result of the organic evolutionary process of progressively integrating the 15-Dimensional levels of identity. *Merkaba Spirals* are sets of counter-rotating electro-magnetic fields that exist as part of the organic structure of form construction within the dimensionalized universes of the Time Matrix. All dimensionalized manifest forms and forms of consciousness within time are created through sets of Merkaba Spirals. Merkaba Spirals draw energy and consciousness from the Dimensional Unified Fields into the Morphogenetic Field (form-holding blueprint) of a being or matter-form, feeding a continual supply of energetic substance into the blueprint, through which particles build up to create manifestation of the blue-print in matter. Merkaba Spirals are a natural part of the hidden dynamics of creation.

Every manifest form in time has sets of dimensional Merkaba Spirals through which its physicality or external manifestation is brought into being. The human form has 15 Dimensional Merkaba Spiral Sets, one set of spirals for each of its 15-Dimensions of morphogenetic structure. Dimensions (sets of frequency bands) are structured in groups of 3 dimensional bands, each set of 3 dimensions forming a 3-dimensional reality field within which external manifestation and physical life experiences take place. In the 15-Dimensional structure there are thus 5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields - each of the 5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields represents **1 Harmonic Universe**. Merkaba Spirals exist not only within the smaller, singular dimensional structures, but also within the greater structures of the Harmonic Universes. There are **Dimensional Merkaba Spirals** and larger **Harmonic Merkaba Spirals**.

The 15-Dimensional Matrix is structured in such a way that Harmonic Universe-1, HU-2, HU-4 and HU-5 have ½ of a *Harmonic* Merkaba Spiral Set and HU-3, at the center of the 15-Dimensional Matrix, has 1 complete set of Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. The partial Merkaba Spirals of HU-1 and HU-2 and HU-4 and HU-5 co-join at certain times and under certain conditions forming complete Harmonic Merkaba Spirals, which allow these Universes and their inhabitants to energetically connect to HU-3. HU-3 connects to a central core of the Time Matrix at the 8th Dimension the original point of entry into time and the point of exit from the Time Matrix, when a being has completed its evolution in time. The interlocking Harmonic Merkaba Spirals serve as an energetic conduit through which consciousness can enter time and manifest experience and through which consciousness can re-evolve back out of time to rejoin with its original source beyond time - the God-Source. So Harmonic Merkaba Spirals represent pathways of spiraling energy through which all things in dimensionality are connected and through which dimensionalized forms of consciousness can return to their original non-dimensionalized state of being.

The morphogenetic structure of dimensionalized human identity is composed of 5 energetic bodies, called **Hova Bodies**. "Hova" means "3-dimensional light sound grid". In each of the 5 Harmonic Universes in one 15-Dimensional Matrix, the Human identity has 1 Hova Body which holds 1 3-dimensional portion of the individual's identity. The Hova Body in HU-1 is called the **Nada Hova** - which corresponds to the Earthy incarnate identity, in HU-2 is the **Alphi Hova** and the Soul identity, in HU-3 is the **Betcha Hova** and Over-Soul identity, in HU-4 the **Mahara Hova** and Avatar identity and in HU-5 the **Raja Hova** and Rishi identity. Each of the 5 Hova Bodies of the human identity represents a different level of matter-form density, different level of consciousness and different location in space-time placement. The density levels of the Hova Bodies and the body forms they manifest progress from gross matter density of HU-1 Nada Hova, through progressively less-dense states of matter, up to the pure ante-matter wave form of the Raja Hova body in HU-5. As the matter density decreases, the form size and consciousness expand. The process of human evolution is the progression through various forms in the lower Harmonic Universes, into the pure original wave- form of consciousness in HU-5, progressively de-densifying the body matter while expanding the form and content of consciousness. **This process of evolution is *Dimensional Ascension* and it is achieved through the progressive integration of one**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Hova Body into the next. The HU-1 incarnate expands to become the soul identity by integration of the HJ-1 Nada Hova Body and the HU-2 Alphi Hova Body, .etc. As the Hova Bodies progressively ntegrate, one into the other the personal identity and consciousness progressively expand, while the bodily form transmutates its molecular structure through progressively less-dense states of matter When the identity has fully ntegrated ts 5 Hova Bod es and the 15-d mensions of consciousness they carry, it expands to absorb the pattern of the 15-Dimensiona Matrix at which point it expands beyond the confines of the Time Matrix and dimensional structure to re-merge as a co-creative force with the God-Source retaining all memory of ts sentient identity in time This process of d mensional Ascension is the hidden dynamic and motivating force behind and within manifest evolution **The Merkaba Spirals play an important role in the process of evolution through dimensional Ascension.**

As previously mentioned each of the 5 Harmonic Universes possesses Merkaba Spirals. This principle applies on the micro-cosmic and macro-cosmic levels The 5 Hova Bodies of human construction each exist within and function through sets of D mensional and Harmonic Merkaba Spira s The process of Hova Body integration, h gher-identity embod ment and bodily transmutation takes place through the dynamics nherent to the Merkaba Spira s of the Hova Bodies. The Dimensional Merkaba Spira s are locked nto each dimensional band through the morphogenetic blueprint of the Hova Bodies. Th s blueprint keeps the identity and its man fest body ocked within a 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe system and nto the time cycles and space co-ordinates of that system. The Harmonic Merkaba Spirals are kewise locked into their respective Harmon c Universes, keeping the 5 Hova Bodies and identity leve s separated in time and space In order for the Hova Bodies to merge for dimensiona Ascension, the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals must be released from the rotational speeds of their Harmonic Jn verses so they may come together and merge Release of the 5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals releases the Dimensional Merkaba Spirals contained within them and through this process the consciousness and bod y molecular structure of the five 3-dimensional identity evels is freed from ts placement within space-time The dynamics by which the Harmon c and Dimensional Merkaba Spirals are released from their phase-lock in space-time are quite complex. The Hova Bod es, identity leveis and Merkaba Spira s are locked n time through a series of morphogenet.c structures called **Morphogenetic Crystal Seals** Through opening the Crystal Seals the Merkaba Spirals release a lowing the merger of the 5 Hova Bodies, expansion of identity and consciousness, transmutation of ce ular form and dimens ona Ascension

Through the process of merging the Hova Bodies and Merkaba Spira s, a structure of light, sound, electro-magnetic and scalar standing waves is progressively formed around the body, which gives the body-form and consciousness progressively more freedom of movement throughout the dimensional systems and universes of space-time This structure of wave patterns is called the **Merkaba Vehicle** The Merkaba Vehicle forms in stages, with the progressive ntegration of each Hova Body and identity level The position of the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals when they are ocked nto their respective Harmonic Universes is called **Nethra Phase Merkaba. Nethra Phase represents a 3-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**

The first stage in assembling the Merkaba Vehicle occurs with the merging of the HU-1 Nada Hova Body and the HU-2 Alphi Hova Body - the merging of the earthly incarnate with its Soul Matrix identity - this s ca led Ha lah Phase Merkaba **Hallah Phase Merkaba** creates a bi-pyramidal Merkaba Vehicle form in the shape of a Star-tetrahedron (symbo.zed by the 6-pointed star), which is capable of mov ng between HU-1 and HU-2 Through this wave-pattern structure a state of physica bi-location of the identity with n corresponding space-time coordinates in HJ-1 and HU-2 takes place and the consciousness can simultaneous y experience l fe n HU-1 and HJ-2 The identity becomes a fu ly embod ed soul In Hallah Phase DNA strands 1-6 of the 12-strand Silicate Matrix human genetic code come nto activation **Hallah Phase represents a 6-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**

When the HJ-3 Betcha Hova Body merges with the Nada and Alphi Hova Bod es from HU-1 and HU-2 through the structure of the Hallah Phase Merkaba Veh cle the Merkaba Veh cle changes form entering **Quatra Phase Merkaba** - it s the merging of the soul identity from HU-2 with its Over-Soul dentity of HU-3 The Quatra Phase Merkaba Veh cle s a tri-pyramidal construct, through wh ch the incarnate form of HJ-1 that was bi-located during Hal ah Phase is turned into ght/wave pattern then re-manifested fu ly within HU-2 in a less-dense, eterna version of its matter body The Quatra

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Phase Merkaba Vehicle looks like a Star-tetrahedron with 2 extra egs symbolized by the 8-pointed star The Quatra Merkaba Vehicle is capable of transporting its "owner" between Harmonic Universes 1, 2 and 3. The identity becomes a fu y embod ed Over-Soul with DNA strands 1-9 activated in the genetic code **Quatra Phase Merkaba represents a 9-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**

With integration of the HU-4 Mahara Hova Body and avatar dentity the Merkaba Vehicle aga n changes form as yet another Harmonic Merkaba Spiral is added to the Merkaba Vehicle - this s called **Mahunta Phase Merkaba** The Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle is a four-pyramidal structure 2 inter-locking Star-tetrahedrons at 90-degree angles to each other, which ooks l ke a 10-pointed star surrounded by a rotating ring of multi-spectrum l ght This is considered the **Christed Merkaba**, the Merkaba Vehicle used by avatars from HJ-4, whose 12-d mensional consciousness s composed of pre-matter crysta line quid ght, and whose bodies ex st in HJ-3 etheric matter with 12 strands of DNA activated The Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle is capable of travel ng through HU-1 through HU-4. The identity becomes a fully embod ed avatar, a Christed being **Mahunta Phase Merkaba represents a 12-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**.

ntegration of the 5th, HJ-5 Raja Hova Body creates the final stage of the Merkaba Vehicle within the Time Matrix - this is called the **Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** The Rahunta Phase Merkaba Veh cle ooks l ke the 10-pointed star Mahunta Phase Vehicle, but has an add tional 2 "legs" sticking upward from the top, giving t the appearance of a 12-pointed star with 2 rotat ng, multi-spectrum rings of light surrounding it. The Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle is used by the Rishi identities of HU-5 and it can only move between HJ-5 and HJ-3, for it would vaporize the matter forms and l fe forms f it came nto d rect contact with the lower Harmonic Universes. The consciousness of the Rishi in Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle is pure rad ation, a 15-dimensional consciousness ex sting as pure wave form in the shape of the Rahunta Veh cle The Rishi can fragment its consciousness into lower phase Merkaba Vehicles to interact with the lower Harmonic Universes. **The Rahunta Merkaba Vehicle represents a 15-dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Shift Breath 1:

INHALE and CONTRACT image of the Square-Dot Symbol from around you, back to center of 2nd Chakra, then move it up to the Navel - hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7.

EXHALE *by Mouth* - vocalizing sound - tone - ***Ne-thra*** and give mental COMMAND ***"Shift Now", while visualizing a Blue Pentagram - 5 pointed star*** (D-5 Geomancy Control Code) **stationed at the Navel bursting, absorbing the Orange-Gold Square-Dot that you placed there.**

Hallah Breaths:

1. **INHALE** - mentally repeat sound - tone ***HaL*** **- hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE - mentally repeat sound - tone ***LaH*** **- hold breath, lungs empty, for count of 7**

2. **INHALE** - mentally repeat sound - tone ***Hal*** **- hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE- mentally repeat sound - tone ***LaH*** **- hold breath, lungs empty, for count of 7**

3. **INHALE**- mentally repeat sound - tone ***HaL*** **- hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE *by Mouth* - mentally repeat sound-tone ***LaH*** **-**
   Push the image of the Blue Pentagram Symbol outward from the Navel into the auric field and around the body, visualizing your body at the center of the Symbol.

Shift Breath 2:

INHALE and CONTRACT the image of the Blue Pentagram Symbol from around you, then move it up to the 6th Chakra and into the Pineal Gland at brain center. Hold breath at Pineal for count of 7.

EXHALE by Mouth - vocalizing the sound-tone - ***HaL-LaH***
give the mental COMMAND - ***"Shift Now"***,
while visualizing a Pale Gold "ZTZ" ***Double Forward Slanting Lightening Bolts Symbol***
(D-8 Geomancy Control Code) **stationed at the Pineal bursting, absorbing the Blue Pentagram that you placed there.**

(You should feel a spark of energy run down the Main Vertical Current at the center of your body running out your feet and through the 12th Chakra into Earth Core. Then you should feel a reciprocal spark rushing back up from Earth Core through Your Main Vertical Current and into your Pineal.)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Quatra Breaths:

1. **INHALE** - mentally repeat sound tone - ***Qua*** - **hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE- mentally repeat sound - tone - ***Tra*** - **hold breath, lungs empty, for count of 7**

2. **INHALE**- mentally repeat sound - tone - ***Qua*** - **hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE- mentally repeat sound - tone - ***Tra*** - **hold breath, lungs empty, for count of 7**

3. **INHALE**-mentally repeat sound- tone - ***Qua*** - **hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7**
   EXHALE by Mouth -mentally repeat sound - tone – ***Tra*** –
   Push the image of the Pale Gold ZTZ Symbol from the Pineal Gland into the auric field and around the body, visualizing your body at the center of the Symbol.

(You should feel a sense of a Spherical Field of Energy expanding around you and the sensation of a horizontal disc of energy expanding outward from the base of your spine and around you about 50-60 inches or 4-5 feet)

Shift Breath 3:

INHALE and CONTRACT the image of the Pale Gold ZTZ Symbol from around you, then move it down to the 3rd - Solar Plexus - Chakra. Hold breath, lungs full, for count of 7.

EXHALE *by Mouth* - vocalizing the sound - tone - ***Qua-tra*** -
and give the mental COMMAND ***"Shift Now", while visualizing the ZTZ Symbol moving rapidly up to the 4th Heart-Chakra from the 3rd Chakra, then visualize the Symbol bursting outward from the 4th Chakra into the auric field 4-5 feet.***
(You should feel a gentle spin in the auric field around you and a faint shudder running through the field and into the body cells)

Following the exhale of the 12th Breath - the last Shift Breath - breath slowly and deeply and bring to mind an image of your avatar - "Christed Self" (your HU-4 Mahara Hova Body consciousness)

When the time is right and your DNA has activated sufficiently to the 7th strand, your "Christed Self" will give you the final Symbol Code, tone and action for the 13th Breath. The 13th Breath will take you into Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle, at which time you will disappear briefly from Earth in Harmonic Universe-1 and appear in a corresponding space-time coordinate on planet Tara in HU-2, having time traveled via teleportation. With practice you can learn to master this process, being able to biologically travel in your Quatra Merkaba Vehicle anywhere you choose in HU-1, HU-2 or HU-3.

The 13th Breath must be given by your identity because if you tried this breath before your DNA was prepared your body would spontaneously combust and your consciousness would fragment into HU-1

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

Anchoring the 5th-Dimensional Archetype Advanced Technique

In th s exercise the D-5 Geomancy Control Code - the Pentagram (5 pointed star) and the D-12 Geomancy Control Code - the Merkaba Star (6 pointed star "star of David"), the color spectra of D-5 Blue and D-12 White, and Chakras 11 (18 inches above head), 12 (6 inches below feet), 13 (Earth core) and 14 (36 inches above head) will be used

1. **Begin with slow breathing while visualizing a White Dot of light at the center of the brain - pineal.**

2. **Visualize the White Dot of light moving downward through the Central Vertical Current of the body, stopping the White Dot directly over the navel** (the pos tion of the 5th Kathara Sphere)

3. With the attention at the navel, visualize the mage of a Blue Pentagram

4. **Breathe 3 slow breaths while imagining the Blue Pentagram spinning toward the left shoulder** (clockwise). *Clockwise spin of Pentagram draws electrical energy from the 5th dimensional Unified Field into the 2nd Chakra.*

5. **After 3 breaths visualize the image of a White Merkaba Star forming around the outside of the Blue Pentagram. Spin the White Merkaba Star toward the right shoulder while continuing to spin the Blue Pentagram at its center toward the left shoulder** (counter-clockwise) *Counter-clockwise spin of the Merkaba Star draws 5th dimensional frequency from the Archetype identity into the 12th dimensional Unified Field, bonding the D-5 Archetype identify into the protective frequencies of the D-12 Avatar identity. This aligns the intentions of the Incarnate and Archetype identities with the intentions and evolutionary plan of the Avatar identity level.*

6. **Breathing slowly, allow the speed of the spinning symbols to settle into a rhythm that is natural for you. Continue to visualize the counter-rotating Blue Pentagram / White Merkaba Star Symbol Code at the navel, until you sense an "energy fluttering" sensation in the navel region** *The fluttering sensation indicates that the wave patterns of the D-5 Archetype have begun to enter into the body via the Core Star Crystal Seal located at the navel in the morphogenetic field. This begins the process of activating 5th dimensional frequency within the 2nd Sacral Chakra / Emotional Auric Body and the Solar Plexus Chakra / Mental Auric Body, via the Seed Crystal Seals at the cores of Chakras 2 and 3 (the Chakras directly above and below the navel Core Star Crystal Seal).*

7. **When you notice the fluttering sensation at the navel, inhale and imagine the Symbol Code contracting into a White Dot of light with a Blue Spark at its center, creating an image of a White-blue Spark at the navel.**

8. **On the next inhale visualize a Line of Blue Light from the Blue Spark at the center of the White-blue Spark in the navel, moving and extending upward with the inhale breath, through the Central Vertical Current of the body and out through the 7th Crown Chakra, up to the 14th Chakra 36 inches above the head.**

9. **On the next exhale breath visualize the White-blue Spark at the navel moving rapidly downward with the exhale breath, through the Central Vertical Current, out the 1st Base Chakra, through the 12th Chakra 6 inches below the feet, and deep into the 13th Chakra at the Earth's core.**

10. **Once the White-blue Spark is stationed within the Earth's core, draw a deep breath and forcefully exhale, imagining the force of the breath pushing outward from the center of the White-blue Spark. Visualize the White-blue Spark expanding outward, on a horizontal plane, into the Symbol Code of the White Merkaba Star with the Blue Pentagram at its center. Imagine the counter-rotating Symbol Code** (Merkaba Star

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

spinning toward right shoulder, Pentagram toward left) **spinning within the Earth's core, as you breathe slowly once again.**

11. **With your attention at Earth's core, inhale slowly while imagining energy from the Earth's core, as well as air, filling your lungs, until lungs have reached full expansion.**

12. **On the exhale breath gently push the air and Earth core energy from your lungs outward from the center of the spinning Symbol Code at Earth's core, into the Symbol Code, visualizing the air/energy increasing the brightness of the Symbol Code, as it forms a Crimson Band around the outside of the Symbol Code.** *This process energizes the Symbol Code and anchors its frequencies into the morphogenetic field of Earth's core.*

13. **Continue to breathe slowly, on each inhale drawing in Earth core energy and on each exhale pushing this energy into the image of the Symbol Code at Earth's core. Continue the Symbol Code energizing breath until the Crimson Band of energy around the Symbol Code grows more faint and finally disappears.** *Disappearance of the Crimson Band indicates that full blending of Harmonic Universe -1 and Harmonic Universe-2 frequencies has taken place and the D-5 Archetypal Symbol Code has been imprinted into the Harmonic Universe -1 morphogenetic field (the Archetype of the HU-2 Alpha Hova Body has anchored within the HU-1 Nada Hova Body)*

14. **When the Crimson Band has disappeared, inhale while visualizing the Symbol Code contracting back into the White-blue Spark of light stationed at the Earth's core.**

15. **On the next inhale, move the White-blue Spark upward from Earth's core, into the 12th Chakra below the feet and into the 1st Base Chakra. On the exhale, visualize the spinning Symbol Code expanding into the center of the Base Chakra.** *This process of Symbol Code Induction activates the D-5 Archetype frequencies within the Seed Crystal Seals of that Chakra into which the Symbol Code is induced.*

16. **On the next inhale, move the White-blue Spark up the Central Vertical Current to the 2nd Sacral Chakra, on the exhale visualize the Symbol Code expanding into the 2nd Chakra.**

17. **Using the inhale breath to move the White-blue Spark upward in the Central Vertical Current and the exhale breath to expand the Symbol Code into the Chakra, repeat the Symbol Code Induction process in the 3rd Solar Plexus Chakra and the 4th Heart Chakra.**

18. **Once the Symbol Code expansion has been completed in the 4th Heart Chakra, inhale again, then on the exhale visualize the Symbol Code expanding outward from the 4th Chakra and into the auric field, several feet out from the body. Continue to breathe, using each exhale to push the Symbol Code image out from the 4th Chakra, into the auric field, until you can sense an elliptical sphere of White-blue energy building up around you several feet out in the auric field.**

19. **Visualize your body as being suspended within the Symbol Code and the Symbol Code as being surrounded by the White-blue elliptical sphere of energy. When you sense the elliptical sphere of White-blue energy around you, visualize this energy becoming a brilliant electric-blue color.**

20. **Continue breathing slowly. On each inhale imagine the image of the Symbol Code contracting inward from the auric field toward the body and into the center of the 4th Heart Chakra, where it once again contracts into a White-blue Spark of light.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

21. **As you continue to breathe slowly, imagine each inhale breath draws White-blue energy from the White-blue Spark at the center of the 4th Chakra into a point of concentrated energy. On each exhale breath, exhale the energy from this point of concentration in the 4th Chakra, expanding the White-blue energy outward as a Starburst of light, into the body cells.**

22. **Continue to breathe, exhaling energy from the White-blue Spark in the center of the Heart Chakra into Starbursts of light that shower the body cells, until the image of the White-blue Spark dissipates, its energies fully expended throughout the body.**

23. **Let your attention drift into the sensations generated by this exercise; become aware of how your consciousness feels in this state of awareness. Relax and "be with" this mind/ body/ spirit state and allow the feeling of centered-ness, protection and unconditional love fill you.**

In the beginning this Keylontic Field Mechanics Exercise should be practiced twice daily, once in the morning at waking and again prior to evening sleep, until it becomes a natural part of your waking and sleeping rituals (Using an audio cassette tape recording of the exercise with head phones is recommended.) **Following 3 weeks of twice daily practice the new frequency program generated by the exercise will be set within the morphogenetic field, and the progressive process of anchoring the D-5 Archetype identity frequencies will begin operating on a subliminal level. After this time the exercise should be practiced 2-3 time per week, one time daily, preferable from a waking state of meditation** (to establish a link between the waking and sleeping brain wave patterns, through which D-5 frequency can increasingly flow into the waking consciousness)

After practicing this exercise for several months as suggested, you will notice your visualization of the color Blue will move progressively more toward the Indigo-Blue/ Violet color spectra, which indicates you have imprinted most of the 5th dimensional frequencies into your Nada Hova Body morphogenetic field. Once the D-5 frequencies are imprinted, the natural process of activating these frequencies within the DNA will begin. The activation of the Archetype within the DNA and conscious personality is regulated by the Oversoul Identity level (Harmonic Universe-3 identity) and depends upon the content and condition of the Silicate Matrix 5th DNA strand within the gene code. The 5th strand activation will be accelerated by this exercise. The 4th strand, with its attributes of astral perception / projection and awareness, will be brought into activation prior to activation of the 5th DNA strand.

Individuals who do not possess the imprint for the 5th DNA strand can receive this imprint from someone who has it via energetic induction or can acquire this imprint in 2012 from the frequencies running through the Earth's grid. The anchored frequencies and awareness of the D-5 Archetype cannot activate within the conscious personality until the 5th strand imprint is acquired and the 4th strand is activated. This exercise will expedite the process of Archetype Activation once the 5th strand imprint is acquired.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series © 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane

12-D Shield

This is the foundation technique suggested to use as a protective shield to strengthen and grow your Lightbody as well to utilize before you do any other healing, energy work or modality. The 12D Shield is an organic part of every human beings Lightbody which can be repaired and activated when using the inner focusing 12D shield technique. The frequency of which activates this horizontal shield and its vertical light pillar is platinum white in its frequency spectrum color. The 12D Ray current was returned to portions of the earth grid, therefore returned to humanity in early 2000.

12D shield

Contents

Merkaba Star

12D Ray

ES Core Triad Practices

Youtube Shield Instruction

12D Expands Into Transit Gate

Directing Energy

Discernment of Directing Energy

Common Causes of Weak Aura

References

See Also

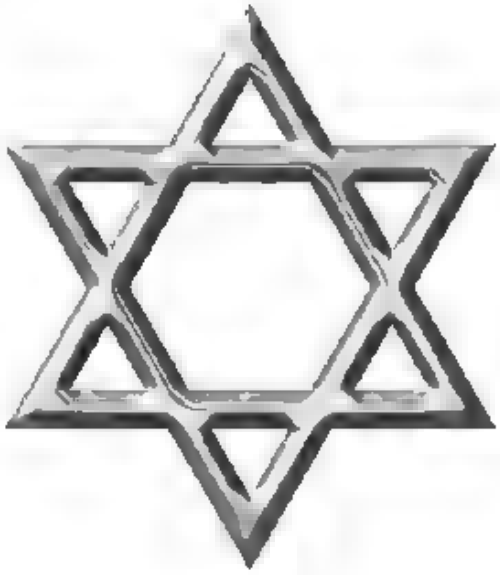
Merkaba Star

A Six Pointed Star. This geometry means Unity, unity of polarity coming into oneness with God. In the earlier stages of building the divine krystic 12D Shield, the Merkaba Star or Star of David is the symbol code called upon to support the path of energetic synthesis, to bring unity within the lightbody. The Star of David means unity between male and female, the geometry directs balance between the masculine and feminine energies that exist within every human being, whether male or female form. All humans are intrinsically made up of Gender Principle energies, masculine and feminine, of which are designed to come into sacred union or hierogamic union in order to communicate with the highest self, the inner Christos-Sophia light.

12D Ray

This 12D White Ray (a ray is a term for an energetic particle wave spectrum) is the consciousness unit and a level of our being that manifests on the 12th Dimension. The 12D Ray holds the imprint of all 144 Subharmonic Strings from all 12 dimensions in the Universal Time Matrix. It is the first dimension of individuation on which the original divine blueprint

for humanity was created as a 12 DNA Strand Avatar. The Threefold Founder Flame, Prime creator merged Blue Ray (13D), Gold Ray (14D) and Violet Ray (15D). These three primal sound fields created all of our 15 Dimensional model of our Universal Time Matrix to create the Divine Monadic Blueprint for the Human Krystal Star or Christos Consciousness Being. This is also known as the **Silicate Matrix**, the Crystalline Body holding the codes of the Eternal Christ principle. Eternal Life Ever Flowing into the expansion of One Source. As we work with this 12D Ray and 12D Shield we reconnect the memory of our Silicate Matrix Crystalline Body into embodiment. This becomes more powerful during Ascension cycles.



Six Pointed Star 12D Platinum White Ray

ES Core Triad Practices

The core practices that are learned in the Energetic Synthesis community are designed to help direct beneficial life force energy and to protect the human aura from the high risk behaviors. High risk behaviors are promoted in many New Age materials that encourage Channeling and astral projection without any type of learned psychic self defense or mental discipline.

The many free foundation materials such as the 12D Shield, the Psychic Self Defense Series and the Ascension materials are designed to reeducate humans to access the higher truth of the current agendas on planet earth. Through being informed one is empowered to consciously participate with personal spiritual growth and cultivate energetic discernment. The controllers do not want this knowledge to spread therefore they spread all methods to discredit and dismiss the information.

Go here to practice the ES Core Triad.ES Core Triad (http //www energeticsynthesis com/hieros-gamos/es-core-triad)

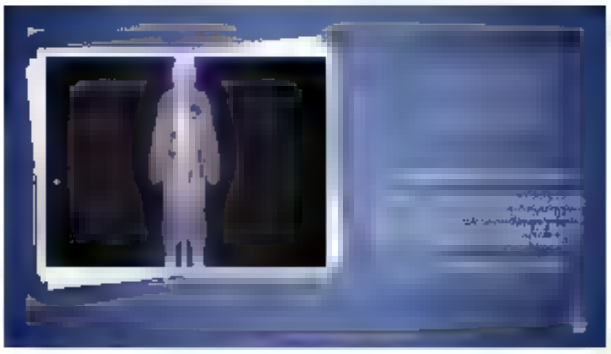
Youtube Shield Instruction

THE COSMIC SOVEREIGN LAW OF ONE.

We wish to align and be purified as the clear light vessel of God's Natural Law, made in the perfected image of God's Love, Light and Power in the World.

I AM God' I AM Sovereign! I AM Free![1]

12D Shielding Video (http //www youtube com/watch?v=XhuLXYLhz-c)



Building Spiritual Core with 12D

12D Expands into Transit Gate

Once a person is attuned and working with the 12D shield daily, the Lightbody becomes aligned to the 12D Ray this starts to build the spiritual foundation for the Soul, Monad and Avatar bodies. See Ascension Stages. At a certain level of proficiency, one can utilize the 12D Shield as a Transit Gate Vortex, or a Shadow Gate. This is a vortex set up specifically to clear low vibration energies, entities, and negativity from the space one has commanded with the 12D shield as GSF. We

call that Commanding Personal Space with a boundary test using the GSF triad. This means one is stating that one chooses the consent and authority of God-Sovereign Free- which is aligned to the Law of One, therefore the Christ. To clear out lower frequencies, misplaced entities, misqualified or negative energies that accumulate in a room, space and group aura field exposed to higher frequencies

Directing Energy

God Sovereign Free (GSF)

It is a persons directed and focused attention, not muscular control or use of force, which accesses the inner sensory ability to control the movement of life force or chi energy. When the mind is developed and disciplined, and thus calmed and centered, by focusing the mind, one can direct energy and life force very specifically

When the mind has been mastered, a person will conquer restlessness and boredom. When you learn to control the energy you are able to control the states of Consciousness.

The first stages of Directing Energy is concentration. Bringing your focus is a direction of personal will towards sustaining mental effort. This is concentration. Tension will arise in the body, as you notice this tension building, it is building the inner vibration which manifests as a result of the concentrated effort made in the physical body. Notice the tension building and then allow the body to release that tension fully, in order to achieve deeper relaxation. Relax and let go, falling deeper into relaxation, letting go of the mental and physical body and then feel. Allow the sensory feeling of that moment to reveal to you impressions, sensing the feelings in that moment.

The power of the force of Love is key that unlocks every door in the Universe. When we can access the power of Love we are capable to accomplish almost anything. When intending to direct energy, bring feelings of love and devotion to the process.

The Medulla Oblongata is at the base of the brain stem that acts as the energy receiver of cosmic energy. Bring to your mind the life force energy coming into the medulla oblongata and being directed to your body parts. When feeling unwell, imagine the Cosmic Consciousness streaming into the back of your head and projecting itself throughout your body parts and areas that feel blocked or unwell. This helps to develop ones skill at directing life force energy, such as the 12D Shield within the self and the environment.

Discernment of Directing Energy

In regard to the use of Creation Symbols or those sacred geometries that are hijacked for negative purposes, such as STS and for Black Magic, this is something that each one of us has to find personal Discernment in what we connect with and what we feel connected to. Generally, what is a potent way to gain deeper clarity, is to first stabilize the body and to learn how to be consistent with your 12D Shielding and to use it as a Boundary Test with what is known as the GSF triad, which is God Sovereign Free. When you encrypt your 12D Shield with God Sovereign Free, what you are basically saying, is "I m only allowing that which interacts with me to be in full resonance with God Sovereign Free". When you are able to develop some proficiency with that, doing a 12D shield encrypted with your God Sovereign Free triad and then you use this as a boundary test for sacred geometries or anything else to get better discernment about the quality of energy. Anything that

you come across, you want to feel what level of resonance you have with it, and to feel and discern the body's resonance to this coding or symbolism because of the reversals, some of which has been discussed many times in regard to the Metatronic Reversal field

Common Causes of Weak Aura

There are many things that weaken our general health and well being, through the weakening and fracturing of the human energy field or aura. When we develop Self Awareness and learn basic Spiritual Housekeeping through Psychic Self Defense one can be proactive in generating a strong aura, or Lightbody, which increases energetic balance and health in every layer of the multidimensional bodies.

- Negative emotions, AD Behaviors, destructive thoughtforms of Negative Ego
- Unresolved Emotional or psychological conflicts, destructive relationships
- Pharmaceuticals, drugs alcohol, Addiction and consuming recreational drug substances
- Surgery, hospitalization and cutting into the body
- Low EMF fields generated from technology (cellphones, computers, TV)
- Solar Flares and strong Magnetic Field Shifting, EMF Fluctuations
- Accidents, events that cause physical stress, shocks or emotionally traumatic experiences
- International Air travel, traveling to areas of the earth with different grid system or hemisphere
- Extreme grief, depression, guilt, shame or loneliness

References

1 Galactivation Presentation

See Also

Dark Arts Training

Spiritual Crisis

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=12-D_Shield&oldid=22080"

This page was last edited on 27 March 2018, at 22:56

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

12 DNA

MUSIC OF THE SPHERES

ASCENSION PROGRAM

FROM THE

COSMIC TWINS DIARY

WITH

KEYS TO THE UNIVERSE

DR. ANGELA BARNETT

12 DNA
Music of the Spheres
Ascension Program from the Cosmic Twins Diary

with Keys to the Universe

by Dr. Angela Barnett

Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse
Publications

12 DNA Music of the Spheres Ascension Program from the Cosmic Twins Diary

with Keys to the Universe

by Dr. Angela Barnett

Copyright © 2014 Dr. Angela Barnett
http://crystalmagicorchestra.com

Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse Publications

All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or in any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, or retrieval system. If credit is given to the author Dr. Angela Barnett, content of the book of no more than one paragraph may be shared. For permission to share content of the book with credit given to the author for more than one paragraph, please email krystalaimagic@gmail.com.

This work is solely for personal growth, education and recreation. It is not a therapeutic activity, such as psychotherapy, counseling, or medical advice, and it should not be treated as a substitute for any professional assistance. In the event of physical or mental distress, please consult with appropriate professionals. The application of protocols and information in this book is the choice of each reader, who assumes full responsibility for his or her understandings, interpretations and results. The author and the publisher assume no responsibility for the actions or choices of any reader.

Table of Contents

Importance of Book 6

Prologue My Diary 8

DNA Activation, Violet Orb Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion by the Cosmic Twins 25

New Jesus and Mary Story 32

Preface The Big Plan 34

The 12 Initiations of the 5th DNA Strand . . . 47

The Keys to Ascension 55

Cosmic Waves of Transformation 60

The Climax of Our Great Adventure . . . 65

Chapter One
Awakening of Cosmic Twins 68

Chapter Two
Cosmic Flame Mission 97

Chapter Three
The Story of My Meeting
with My Starry Brother from Sirius B . . . 133

Chapter Four
The New Jesus and Mary Story 146

Chapter Five
The Near Death Experience 160

Chapter Six
Rebirth into Our Crystal Bodies 170

Chapter Seven
The Promise 185

Chapter Eight
Creating the Stream of Manifestation . . . 208

Chapter Nine
Mathematical Formula
of Christ Consciousness 225

Chapter Ten
Shifting into a New Time 236

Postlog
Making Heaven on Earth 244

Spiritual Healing Technologies
Resulting from Universal Life Force
Stellar Wave Activation 249

Holographic Future Music Created from the
Music of the Spheres 251

The Tower of Babel 285

Moving to Inner Earth 2017 302

Creating Illusions 309

The Truth Shall Set You Free 314

The Ascension Program
of Eternal Life Programming 329

References 408

Index 410

12 DNA
Music of the Spheres
Ascension Program from the
Cosmic Twins Diary
with Keys to the Universe

by Dr. Angela Barnett

Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse Publications

Within the covers of this book, the reader will find

Absolute evidence of the True Divinity and Sovereignty of the Man who has activated 12 DNA sub harmonic strands into each of the 5 DNA The power of immortality is revealed through the Music of the Spheres raising Man back into His Normal Reality.

This is the Extraordinary, True and Accurate revelation of how the Resurrection was performed by the Elohim Angels through the Holograms they created in the Jesus and Mary Story. This exact same process of Raising the Dead into Eternal Life was revealed once again through the shocking story of one man who had his body completely mutated by three ten ton trucks hitting his body on the freeway and five more cars running over his body before the traffic could be stopped. The body of "aDolphino" had been possessed by three demonic entities called the FAtaLee that the Grey Zeta Rigelians had prepared the interdimensional passage for

The story of the process of holographic replication, switching the past with the future realities, and time travel to the Sirian Healing Temples in the new Harmonic Universe were parts of the ancient mystery that dated back millions of years. This event is proof that our old reality of Eternal Life is being returned to Earth once again. The story of the Cosmic Twins is what the Elohims told us was their new Jesus and Mary story.

This story, and the Formula for obtaining Eternal Life within it will prepare those Seekers for Truth to understand what has been happening and what will be happening in their own lives as they each go through this process of Resurrection and Re-birth each time they Initiate one of their 12 sub harmonics within their 5 DNA.

This Actual Event occurred to show that everything the Guardians taught as the Keylontic Science of the Music of the Stars is an absolute reality

Dr. Angela Barnett created The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse many years ago.

Dr. Angela Barnett is and has been for many years the sole founder of and the sole trainer within The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse So, often the phrase "Teachings of the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse" is often seen on Dr Angela Barnett's writing, books, articles and recordings.

http: , crystalmagicorchestra com is the home of "The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse"

Prologue

My Diary

A group of Elohim Angels appeared to me and told me to record the frequencies of all of the Consciousness that is being breathed into the Earth's Morphogenetic Field beginning in the year 2000 The first time the Angels approached me was in 1992-1995 when they taught me how to connect my Consciousness into the Mother Mary Cosmic Consciousness of Transformation. That was the period when the Crystal Magic Orchestra recorded the Base Tone Sub harmonic Frequencies that were required to begin the removal of the 11 11 Frequency Fence that would need to be completely removed by 2017.

In 2000 the Angels told me to write poems that described the Consciousness Flowing through the Universe. When I picked up my pen, the angels

wrote the poems through my pen. They told me to write music, record it, listen to it, and then write about it again.

I have been doing this for 14 years now In 2007 the Angels appeared again and gave me the Divine Formula for bringing the Highest Frequencies to Earth through Music. Once again, they told me to write poetry, draw it in pictures, create the music and then write about it again

This has been my divine occupation since 1992. What a GRAND MISSION I signed up for. I have been allowed to hear every note, every moment, every frequency of the Grand Transition of an entire Cosmic Time Matrix being shifted into a brand new reality and a brand new time through the harmonic realignment of frequencies within the Music of the Spheres of the Earth's Time Matrix.

I have heard the obvious change in frequencies. Each time I breathe I am recording a brand new reality of time These recordings will stay in the Hall of Records of the Omniverse as the greatest event that has been known in this Cosmos.

This transformation of an entire Cosmos for the purpose of allowing one Race Line to be set free from the Mortality that was never supposed to be placed upon it has been confirmed

As the Cosmic Twins wrote and composed the music, they were going through the Keys of their own transformation. During their Initiations they met with different Teams. One of the teams were made of Mother Mary, Mary Magdalene, Zadkiel, Raphael, St. Germain and Merlin.

One team contained the Aquafarian Team of Cinderella, Shajinka, Tinker Bell, Winifred and Ziegfreid. One team contained Taurak and Zaurak and Markus. We were on a team with Kuthumi for awhile. However, that doesn't mean that we utilized the old formulas of Pythagarous. We just learned certain things from these Entities that are here to change reality just as we are. Each team worked with us during one stage of our initiations. These teams were formed between 1992 and 2014. Madamn Blavatsky was on our team in 2008.

You see, each time we travel into the Crystal Caves of the Ascension Vortex by using the Journey in THE COMPLETE ASCENSION PROCESS or the Foundation Meditation, we are met by a Guide who asks us to choose our next mission.

In order to be invited to begin a new mission, we must have our Keys. The Harmonic Keys that contain the Frequency Signatures of all that we have ever been in all ten million life times of this Time Matrix and all other Souls, Over Souls, Avatar and Rishi Selves in the entire Cosmos. Those Key

Signatures are within us, but must be awakened through the use of the Merkaba and the correct alignments into the Spheres where the Information is Stored. The Violet Sphere, that I am holding in the picture on the back cover of this book, contains all of the frequencies of light and sound from all of the Harmonic Keys between myself and the Inner Domains of the Sun. So, this Key or Orb will open all of the 12 Stargates that will lead me back into Attunement with the Music of the Spheres. That Attunement or Alignment Raises the Frequencies into a new level of Consciousness that presents a new reality.

The main purpose of the Individual Eternal Life Album is to connect the Individual to all their Divine Keys, which are frequency signatures

It is easier to know what the reality is and to be able to imagine it into reality, than just to wait for something to happen Everything that happens in our lifetime is created by our own thoughts and ideas. We must imagine the new reality or wait until someone else imagines it for us.

The Divine Reality that is presented in the picture is the Truth that the Second Harmonic Universe actually exists within our Sun. That same Sun also exists within the Inner Earth Vortex that is like a Train Station Hub that allows entrance into 12 Universes When we ascend into the morphogenetic

field of Consciousness of Inner Earth, we are aligning with the reality that allows us to live within the Sun

As in all New Realities, our background knowledge is going to fight very hard to keep this possibility from even becoming imagined. For those who cannot accept the reality that the Second Harmonic Universe is within the Sun, there will be the long, slow route leading into the Fifth Dimension. There will be gradual signs of Inner Earth rising into Earth's Surface as a result of their Accretion Levels becoming identical

However, those who do not use the Eyes of God, will not be able to see that either. The Masses will be waiting for something that they can see with the Five Senses, and there is nothing in the Fifth Dimension that can be seen with the Five Senses. The Fifth Dimension is beyond the Five Senses, plus the five senses I have provided the Candle Technique at crystalmagicorchestra.com, to help you see things that you didn't see before with the Five Senses, simply because you didn't know how to

However, this picture, on the back cover, was given to allow you to see an invisible reality The Sphere or Orb was invisible to everyone except myself, until I took the picture There will be more and more people seeing these spheres and

orbs of Consciousness Identities every day as our Frequencies Raise into the new Morphogenetic Fields of Consciousness That reality shows us that we can align into a dimension where we have these harmonic keys that align us directly into the Sun. We can see how there is this oneness between me and the Sun. That Oneness is created through those multitudes of Spheres. We have all seen this reality before We just didn't know what it meant.

Yes, we are in the Fifth Dimension, and No, most people can't See it or Understand it or even Perceive of the Possibility of Living in the Sun Only those who Believe in the teachings of Jesus Christ will Ascend The teachings of Jesus Christ taught how we must align our Consciousness into the Christic Light Patterns of the 12th Dimension that must be activated by the 14th Dimensional Frequencies of Heliotalic Silver Pink Light Waves that attune us into the Mind of God.

Jesus Christ, Avatar 12 went on to say, "If you Believe, you shall do Greater Works than these " We are now entering the Time when we can do Greater Works than what could be done when Jesus and Mary created a Portal that aligned with One of the 12 Stargates There have been Six Avatars born who carry the 12th Dimensional Frequencies that activate the 12 DNA of the Complete Perfect Template. One of the births in 2008 was the Soul of Sananda returning that stargate once again The Earth

needed these Avatars to open all of the Stargates in order for the True Alignment of all of our Keys to the Universe to return to the Divine Template of our original Root Race

All of these things can be seen in this one picture. All of these Stellar Wave Infusions and Activations take place through these Harmonic Key Alignments of these Spheres like the one in the Picture. The Waves can also be seen as Aurora Borealis and the dramatic Light Shows that have been seen in 2014. The entire Ascension Program is achieved through Light and Sound There is no other way to raise frequencies into the attunement with the Sun.

Each time we are ready to begin a new Initiation of another Sub harmonic Key, we must be expanding our Consciousness Reality into a NEW REALITY. When I travel into the Inner Domains, I am given a Guide. The Guide asks me what interest or goal or mission that I want to pursue next. The questions is basically, what is the most important thing that you want to accomplish? Each time I traveled to the Inner Domains I asked to change my mission just a little bit because I grew in my understanding of exactly what it was that I wanted to pursue.

I basically wanted to my mission to be about Healing and Music. That is why my first team contained Kuthumi and Pythagoras They were just there to guide me to see that the Music Theory

that they had introduced on Earth was only their Mission, and my Mission should be to expand what they had already learned into a much Larger Understanding and Teaching.

My Guide placed Mother Mary and Mary Magdalene on my team to help me learn about the complete Cosmaya Team and the Crystal Spheres that Mary used to travel into the heavens. They also taught me the true meaning of Bliss. The Aquafarians taught me how to use the Essence of the Crystal Spheres as tools of Healing and Transfiguration.

In 2012, I was introduced to some new members that would help me expand my perception into knowing where the holograms that are created in my light field come from and how I make them appear This Mission included Conan Doyle, several Ranthians and Zionites who remain nameless and Light Guardians from the Akashic Records who taught me how to expand into my Coushic Records of the Spiritual Parallel Universe Just as my 2008 team asked me to read the book explaining Mary Magdalene's Magical Crystal Spheres, in 2012, I was led to these pictures of fairies http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Cottingley_Fairies

http //en wikipedia org/wiki/File Cottingley Fairies_1.jpg

I was then led to read Conan Doyle's book, that explains exactly why these children could take these pictures This was obviously to show me two new realities The first reality was the reason that I could take the pictures of the Violet Spheres, and the second reason was to teach me to learn to see and take pictures of fairies.

Next, I was directed to read Doyle, (1922), The Coming of the Fairies. A more recent team of Zionites directed me to read many Scientific Studies concerning positrons, neutrinos and to understand the chemical make up of hydrolaise (the spiritual water that must be transformed in order for Earth to shift into the Accretion level of Inner Earth)

http //en wikisource.org/wiki/The Coming of the_Fairies

I am sure that I will have many more journeys to the Cities of Light where my Guides meet me to connect with new teams. I am also traveling into the Inner Domains of the Eighth Sun to meet with Cosmic Light Beings who are connecting me in Consciousness to my original Teams and Family in the Crystalai Council and the Cosmaya Light Realms. They were on the team that came forth when I asked to expand my Healing and Music into a Cosmic School program They are the ones who took me to the Cosmic Mystery School of the

Omniverse, where all education and creation in the Cosmos takes place.

I hope that this short bio will help the reader realize why I am very well prepared for this next mission of teaching what has been shown to me in the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse This School will be very different than the Ancient Mystery Schools, because we are now in a Brand New Time Matrix in a Brand New Cosmos

I was given a dream on December 15, 2014 showing me my body turning into light and disappearing. I have had a string of dreams leading to this one One dream showed me riding elevators up to space ships, and being at a Universal Airport where I was to choose which Universe I would go to and I had another Cosmic Elevator dream that took me to my Crystal Mansion. I have had dreams like these for three years. However, this one was different because when I woke up there were three Angels waiting to tell me that it is time They told me that if I want anyone to remember me after 2014, that I need to get my book published.

I have been keeping a diary of the events leading to my Ascension and the Ascension of the Cosmic Twins- my husband and I who came to Earth on a Cosmic Mission This book is a collection of events from my diary It is not a book of facts or opinions.

It is just a diary of the events in my life that led me to this departure event.

I hope it will help others find their personal paths of Ascension in the times following this closing of the Time Matrix called the 9/9/9 in 2014.

The meeting of the Cosmic Twins began long before our marriage. We had actually known each other for millions of years and we had been on many missions from the Inner Cosmic Domains into Earth's Outer Domains during the First and Second Seedings of the Human Angelic Raceline about 5 million years ago and 250,000 years ago.

Each time a Soul floats through the Cosmic Etheric, the Starry Streams and the Plasma Waves into the Earth's Portals, there is a plan made in the Heavens, long before that Soul departs from the Universal Planning Stations The Cosmic Twins created a plan long before they began their departure to Earth.

Many of you will learn these same types of events happened to you after you grow beyond your Akashic Records into your Eternal Life Records of the EKA-Veka Music of the Spheres.

We were required to consider many things before our plan from the Crystalai Council could begin. We

were to consider the actual time line of events that would lead us to remembering the exact things that needed to be done during our mission on Earth.

We knew that in order for a Star to be reborn on Earth as a Soul, we would need to break our frequencies apart into the Electro and the Magnetic or the Male and the Female. We knew that we would need a complex plan of finding each other again on Earth when we were old enough to remember

We were to remember our past lifetimes on Earth, and the millions of family members that were taken away by demons and Phantom Matrix Fallen Angelic Races, in order to create a path to bring them home.

First, we needed to discover the exact date that would place us in the exact timeline of our Ascension back to the Inner Realms even before we began our mission. We were to be born in 1954, six months apart. We were to be aligned with the Christic Consciousness that connected to the Crystalai Council and the Elohim Angels on the Jesus and Mary Mission. We were to be connected to entities such as Mary Baker Eddy and Joel Goldsmith because they were also a part of this Cosmic Council before they completed their missions on Earth.

I chose to be born into a family where my Father was the youngest son of a family of 12. His father was Amish and his mother was a fanatic about Christian Science, Unity and the Infinite Way. My grandmother was the beloved who over saw my project on Earth after she died. She was one of those original women who fought for her rights of freedom of religion. My grandfather was Amish and did not agree with the Christian Science Sunday School, but allowed it for awhile. So, all of my Aunts and Uncles attended the Christian Science Sunday School, but were at the same time advised against it by my Amish Grandfather.

This exact Consciousness within my family was a very important guiding influence all of my life in finding my way. My mother was introduced to the Infinite Way teachings of Joel Goldsmith by my Aunt, and she was very dedicated to those teachings all of my childhood. My mother and father were not Christian Scientists, however, they both agreed that their children should be raised exactly the same way that my Father's family was raised. So, as my plan had shown me, before I chose my parents, I was taken to Sunday School every Sunday from the moment I was old enough until the day I was too old to attend

Joe chose a family who would guide him into these teachings in a very different way. He also had two Aunts who were fanatics about Christian

Science, and a mother who hated Christian Science because she was forced to live with a Christian Science Aunt when she was a child.

Joe had a Great Grandmother who was an American Indian who was his beloved guardian from her Soul level Joe was mostly guided to find me as a result of his great love for music We found each other the first day of a Jazz Band Practice. Paul the Venetian was one of Joe's Beloved's who guided him in his music He was one of the greatest composers of all times that we have never heard about because he too, was on Earth creating music from the Music of the Spheres

Four years before we met, a Psychic had told me that I had already met my husband in a hallway of the music department at Chico State University She told me that we would meet again at a Junior College near my original home.

I did not believe this Psychic because I was already in my third year of college I was attending UC Davis as a Russian Studies Major. I had attended Chico State University for one semester to pursue both Russian and Music I was studying accompaniment at that time and so I was the piano accompanist for brass groups, string groups, soloists, orchestras and individual singers.

I especially like to work with trumpet players. I had a good friend that played the trumpet who kept trying to introduce me to a friend of his who also played trumpet and trombone, and his brother who also played trumpet The introduction never took place, because his friend was married at that time.

That person that my friend tried to introduce me to was my future husband. I guess that friend of mine was also a messenger from one of my beloved guides.

I had a dream that I did meet my husband at that University, at that time, and that we had a baby on a space ship. I was actually pregnant at that time, and did not know how, except through that dream I was pregnant for three months and then the baby disappeared.

That is not an uncommon story between women who have been taken on space ships to give birth to the new hybrid race of Earth There are many of us who have been told that we are the Mothers

It wasn't until a year after I finished five years of undergraduate study in music in college in Illinois, that I returned to California For some strange reason, I decided that I wanted to go to a local Junior College to play with a Jazz Band. I was working on my Masters Degree in Music at the

University and I wanted the experience of playing with a Jazz Band.

My future husband had also completed his B A in music a year earlier. He signed up to play in the same Jazz band at the same time in the same place. He was just doing it for fun.

This time when we met, he was no longer married So, it was the first day in Jazz Band Rehearsal at the Junior College near my original home that the Cosmic Twins found each other The Psychic was EXACTLY CORRECT

These are the things that my husband and I experienced beginning in 1992, when the Guardians Promised our Ascension would take place in 2017 This was the beginning of removing the 11:11 Frequency Fence that was keeping our sub harmonic DNA strands from braiding together the over tones from our Over Souls into our DNA.

We also had events in our lives that corresponded to the exact date of the Harmonic Convergence in 1985 That was when we were first told to MAKE GOD's MOVIE, and when we discovered that we were staying in a village in Turkey where Mary Magdalene once stayed

Most of the diary was written between 2000 and 2012 During this same period of time when

the Stellar Wave Activations that were designed to bring in the Consciousness that was removed from us, the Crystal Magic Orchestra recorded the frequencies of each and every Infusion and Activation of this Consciousness that was restored in the Earth's Morphogenetic Consciousness Field.

We would like to share with you this picture, on the back cover because it contains a truth about each one of us within it. Each of us was Cosmic at one time. We Involved from Cosmic Plasma into Universal Stardust, into Galactic Creators, into Solar expressions, and finally into the Planetary manifestations of all that we once were. We have complete our Involution from the Cosmos, and now we are beginning our Evolution back into the Stardust that will transform our bodies to begin the new Version of ourselves.

The picture was taken in June 2008 which shows the portal of our Harmonic Keys that lead back to the Violet Sun that we came from. This was the Ascension Portal that we created in 2008. We watched thousands of dolphins and whales ascend to the second and third harmonic universe through that portal This was the portal given to me , that allowed me to bring my Cosmic Twin back to Earth after he died while he used his body to export several Demonic Groups to the healing stations in Sirius B.

DNA Activation, Violet Orb Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion by the Cosmic Twins

This is the story about the Violet Sphere or Orb that I'm holding in my hands, (picture on back cover)which was created by the D-6 Stellar Wave Activation of Sirius and the completion of the D-5 Violet Wave Infusion from the Pleiadian Alcyone Spiral. This was the day the miracle of Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion took place simultaneously on Earth. And this is the picture that the Sirian Council wanted me to take. This was also the day that the Fifth Dimensional Dolphins Ascended into the Cloud Cities to prepare the path home to the Violet Sun.

That was the date we created the Ultra Violet Blue Sun Album.

The Electric Over Tones of the Sub harmonics were returned to Earth through the Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions. Over tones are frequencies of Consciousness from our Starry Families of our Higher Selves Original Creation, and Base Magnetic Tones are from our original Root Race Families. Our DNA is made from Over tones and Base tones in the 12 Sub harmonic strands. Those overtones and base tones were disconnected from specific chakras to remove the immortality from our race line.

The picture was taken the day the Cosmic Twins were involved in the process of the Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion of the Violet Wave. The Stellar Waves brought in the electromagnetic activation of the Earth's 12 Crystal Star Grids.

This is a true story of how DNA Activation actually takes place through the Universal Plan of Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions, followed by DNA strand Initiation and Consummation The races of Earth are finally reclaiming their reality of their 12 strand DNA construction and returning to the heavenly land of Terra Firma. The prerequisite for this reality is activation of the 5th DNA Strand

Our Guardians have sent Universal Life Force Currents of Light and Sound Consciousness Waves called Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions for the purpose of activating the DNA There is no other

way to activate the DNA than to participate in these Activations and Infusions of the 12 dimensional frequencies which are inherent in the Stellar Waves.

Stellar Wave Infusions and Activations create the time acceleration shift that is needed to advance the evolutionary blueprint through consciously assimilating these energies into the body. Yes, the wave infusions and activations did take place No, not everyone consciously assimilated these activations into their blue print that would begin to create better health, vitality, multidimensional awareness, access to knowledge of all lifetimes in all dimensions and immortality.

If the stellar wave frequencies are not assimilated into the body, the time acceleration would create degeneration of the body rather than the re-birth process into immortality.

Those who are on the Ascension Path will accelerate their ability to communicate with the Guardians until complete telepathic communication with the over soul is reached. Communicating with dolphins is one step in the process.

There were Six Waves of Infusion and Six Waves of Activation.

The Waves and Infusions came from fields of Consciousness. The D-4 Solar Activation in 2000-

2004 together with the Blue Wave Infusion of 2002-2006 caused the Solar Spiral to align with Earth's Merkaba fields That caused the frequencies of the Earth's Consciousness Field to rise exponentially.

Next, the D-5 Pleiades Activation of 2004-6/2008 and the Violet Wave Infusion of 2006-2010 increased the Earth's frequencies exponentially again by adding the consciousness of the Pleiades-Alcyone Spiral to align with the Solar Spiral Merkaba Fields

The third activation took place 6/2008 and ended in 2012 The third activation was the D-6 Sirian Activation. This activation followed by the Gold Wave Infusion allowed the Sirian Spiral to align with the Pleiadian-Alcyone Spiral Merkaba Fields

This Third Activation that took place in June 2008 is the time that this picture was taken for the purpose of showing the Violet Wave Infusion and the Sirian Activation simultaneously taking place

The picture is showing the completion of the Violet Wave Infusion The Violet Wave Infusion was completing at the same time in June, 2008, that the D-6 Sirian Activation began. I was asked by a representative of the Sirian Council to move to Monterey, in order to be there at this exact moment in history.

The Cosmic Twins were living in Redwood Shores, and had wonderful, well-paying jobs when Zaurak, my Starry Brother from Sirius B, came to our living room in April, 2008, and asked us to be completely moved to Monterey by May, 2008. We immediately gave our resignations and began packing, and started searching for the correct apartment to move into in Monterey.

This is the reason that the Violet Frequency was activated within me as I connected my consciousness into the Elohim of Hearing in Gaia to bring the highest frequencies to Earth through music. When I exhaled this Violet Wave, the 5th DNA completed its activation, which is called DNA consummation At the same time, the D-6 Sirian Activation began.

This Stellar Wave Activation was required to begin the activation of the 6th DNA strand. The 5th DNA consummation could not complete until the 6th DNA initiation had begun. This is the process of DNA activation.

This process of DNA activation is a huge Universal and Cosmic plan which required the Consciousness of the entire Solar System, the Pleiadian Consciousness, the Sirian Consciousness, Arcturian, Orion and Andromeda Consciousness These streams of consciousness brought in the Over Tones of the Sub harmonics into the DNA

These problems of Broken Consciousness could only be restored by bringing the Frequencies of Consciousness in through the Stellar Activations, which brought in one dimensional layer of Consciousness at a time First, the D-4 Solar Spiral, next the D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone Spiral, followed by D-6 Sirian, D-7 Arcturian, D-8 Orion and D-9 Andromeda.

The original plan was to bring in D-10 Lyra-Vega, D-11 Lyra Aveyon, and the D-12 Lyra Aramatena Activations in May 2017 That plan was changed These Activations were brought to Earth in 2012 to insure Earth's separation from the Phantom Matrix and guarantee the Bridge Zone Project's Victory The Bridge Zone would give Earth enough time to merge into oneness with the Ascension Earth

The final Activation of the D-12 Aramatena brought the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid Light "Christos Divine Blueprint" of the Earth-Tara-Gaia and the Universal Divine Blueprint for all intergalactic systems in the 12 dimensions of our Time Matrix Thus took place in December of 2012. These 12 Star Gates of Earth's templar will remain open through Eternity from this moment on.

(Original information obtained from the Guardian's original plan that was given in THE VOYAGER'S 2 (Deane,2002) However, many of

these dates were changed in Deane's workshops In my experience, the dates did not change

New Jesus and Mary Story

THE DIARY OF THE NEW JESUS AND MARY STORY

Hopefully, this record of my existence will be of help to future races who pass through this plane of existence, or a situation that is similar to the one that happened to Earth.

Since this is my private diary, I will be speaking of my self, to my self and in relation to myself. This diary will be very educational in nature, and will be used in future classes of The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse

Since it is my diary, my view of and understanding of reality shifted daily. I will not be editing my spelling or grammar. Since it is my diary, I will not

be quoting others, because this is my diary of my life with my Cosmic Twin. Those who are still using Low Context Rules of Communication where every little word must be placed in context and must not disagree with any other idea or thought within the book, will only find themselves disagreeing with me. In Normal Reality, things shift and change every nano second. My reality, my versions of understanding, my understanding growing because of new entities joining my creation teams are all a part of new realities forming and growing continuously. And, since this is my diary, I will be giving my opinion about many things that should be known about that have been kept secret to the world.

I know all that I know because I am always talking to my Angelic Consciousness, which is mostly at the Cosmic Level and the Primal Life Consciousness Field where the first ideas of Source are created and re-manifest within each breath of Source. I raise my consciousness into the highest frequency of Source. That causes a wave of consciousness to come into the atmosphere around me. The thoughts that come to me in those sound waves are always filtered so the ideas that come to me come on the Waves of Love which is the highest frequency in the Universe. When the Sound and Light fields weave into a vortex, a new idea is formed and it is retrieved by my pineal gland in my mid brain. All ideas that are retrieved from God's Mind.

Preface

The Big Plan

I am going to begin this story with the eleventh initiation in 2007, because that is the CLIMAX of the story and the entire point of the story Everything else that occurred in the lives of the Cosmic Twins was obviously a part of the BIG PLAN of remembering who we are.

First, a short memory journey of the Cosmic Twins normal life We were married 35 years ago. We chose the paths of being musicians from the time we were very young That was no coincidence We chose to be in the exact same place at the same time in order to find each other That was no coincidence.

We recently learned that we both landed in a spaceship at the Sutter Buttes, Yolo County, California, 60 years ago We were both born in the

same year, six months apart. The towns we were born in were about thirty miles apart. We didn't find each other until after we had graduated from college. We had each traveled far from the place where we were born and then returned again

We each made a simultaneous decision to join the Jazz band at Butte College for no obvious reason. The first day of band practice we decided to go to a Jazz Concert in San Francisco together, and we have been together since that moment on. Love at First Sight - not really - we had known each other for millions of years. We were actually one Star light years ago. And it won't be long, until we become that Star again

There is only one way to become a Star. It is always accomplished through the Music of the Spheres spinning faster and faster, creating new Symphonies of Love, until a new Star is born. We had no idea that we were about to begin an Ascension Journey back to the Stars until about five years ago.

We chose to continue our experience with music on a multitude of levels including classical, jazz, pop, rock and roll, world, and healing music, and then to travel all over the world learning about many other forms of music, and then finally to learn the music of the angels We had been prepared through the study of the physics of music to better

understand the music of the spheres I was a concert pianist and accompanist for various singers and orchestras before becoming interested in Jazz My Cosmic Twin was a master composer and Jazz musician who chose the trumpet and trombone as his major instruments, followed by the guitar.

We were being prepared all of our married lives to understand languages, education, communication and music on an international level, obviously for the preparation of Multi Dimensional Communication, which is in fact Authentic Encounter or Telepathic Communication. We both achieved University Degrees in Music and Inter Cultural and Multi National Communication, as well as Authentic Communication and Ethnic Studies.

We became International Communication Consultants in Multi National Corporations as a result of my study of Education, Multi National Communication, Culture, Ethnic Studies, Intercultural Sociology, Russian Studies, Asian Studies, Neuro Linguistics, Language and Culture, and Music, that resulted in a Doctorate that combined research from multiple Master's Theses and Degrees into a Dissertation that took a microscopic look at Multi National Education, and resulted in the Dissertation Multi National Communication in International Business.

My true objective of combining these areas of study and working in Multi-National Corporations was to show that every thing that is learned and taught on Planet Earth was designed by a Control Group that was so powerful with their hypnotism, that the entire world would believe that what they were being taught was actually increasing their intelligence, when in fact, the true purpose of all education was to prepare the multitudes to become military warriors at a moment's notice In fact, I was poisoned to remove the possibility of the Illuminati's control being discovered.

My Cosmic Twin mastered the art of Authentic Encounter in every country that we lived in. The true communication of Oneness replaced the need for any language in any country We both learned the communication of raising our Frequencies of Consciousness to a Realm so far above the illusions of the world, that we could know what was really being communicated in each situation.

Asian cultures responded to this type of communication as the natural means of life because they are a high context culture that continues to use telepathic communication and communication from the heart. High Context Communication is needed to understand the God Language and the Star Language that always includes a meaning that is as big as the Cosmos There is nothing to consider at any level of Dimensional Reality that doesn't

exist in all other dimensional realities. Everything is always being considered by the Mind of One.

These parts of our lives that led us to live and work on almost every continent on the planet were obviously preparing us for Multi Dimensional Communication, because that is what we were finally taught when we learned how to use the Three Crystal Spheres of Crystal Liquid Light, Crystal Dust and Crystal Gel to form the Key that connects all realities into the original moment of creation at the state of Pre Plasma- pre light and sound- which is the Highest Frequency The Angels taught me how to bring the Highest Frequency to Earth through Music. This formula allowed the Voice of the Angels to appear each time I exhaled.

Please note that this book was originally a diary. It was written to record day to day events. I tried to compile all of those events. Some of the events might not be in the exact order that they happened in Since I was writing this over a long period of time there may be some present tense situations that are now past tense situations.

This book was begun in 2007, first published as a pdf in 2011, and then edited in 2014 It is taken from my diary of the past 30 years. The book began as THE MATRIX OF ILLUSIONS, QUANTUM JOURNEY 1-7, QUANTUM SCIENCE OF MANIFESTATION AND ASCENSION, FUTURE

GLOBAL MANAGEMENT and the COSMIC TWINS. All of these books are still available for purchase as pdf's and books

I had been given a warning early in 2014 to have this book finished by my birthday in November I didn't meet that deadline Finally, on December 15, 2014, I had a dream where I saw my body turn into light and disappear. When I woke up there were three angels standing in front of me. They told me that if I did not publish a book before this year ended, there would be no trace of me left on this Earth. They told me that I would disappear, and I would not be remembered by any one.

I will simply apologize that my second edition did not get finished in time, and my third edition did not get finished in time. I will also apologize for any and all typos and misuse of the grammar that was created by the controllers of our cultures, because I have no respect for anything created in the holograms of world cultural beliefs If you don't understand the words in their Low Context form, just use your High Context KNOWINGNESS.

The real names of the authors are Dr Angela Barnett and Joe Barnett Crystalai is the name of my highest self, who is a pre light and pre sound Cosmic Entity of Light who guides and directs my writing, teaching and singing. aDolphino was the name that Joe chose to best connect him to

his original family and friends from the Oraphim Braharama Cetacean Family, when he was a Dolphin However, he was told that he was Atoni, who was actually the Second Seeding Seres Race who became the Egyptians

The Twins have been together for millions of years They were a Star that was formed from the Violet Suns Ha and La. Sun Ha is the Sixth Sun, where the Cetacean Family lives and Sun La is the Seventh Sun, the home of the Oraphim Raceline that were the original creators of Gaia.

Crystalai and aDolphino began their study of music long before they met Crystalai began speaking to Angels when she was five. Her name was Angela She began the study of Christian Science at age 5, and also studied the Infinite Way teachings most of her life. In 2000, she was told to find a new teaching that would tell her everything she needs to know. After searching for two years, she found Keylontic Science, which she believes, is the completion of Christian Science and the Infinite Way.

aDolphino had always had a thirst for spiritual teachings, and found them on the counter next to Angela's bed when they first met. He found writings by Joel Goldsmith and Mary Baker Eddy. Those were the teachings that Angela was raised

with aDolphino became a Christian Science fanatic, and soon became a Christian Science Practitioner.

The International Life of the Cosmic Twins began in 1981, only two years after they met and got married. It was all, obviously, a designed life that led them to all of the places that they needed to be to remember who they really were After being dismissed from the Air Force for Religious reasons before their first year of service was completed, the Cosmic Twins found themselves working on Communication programs in Korea This began their journey of Intercultural Studies in South Korea, continued their Asian Cross Cultural and Communication Studies at University of Hawaii and completed special Communication Masters Degrees in Authentic Encounter, Neurolinguistics, Cross Cultural Education, before continuing research abroad while working on Doctorate Degrees.

The twins had already spent six years working on their B.A. and M.A. in Music before leaving to Korea. They had adventures in Universities around the world and living in South Korea, Hawaii, Turkey, Puerto Rico, Japan, Switzerland, Belgium, Taiwan, Cyprus, Boston, San Francisco, Los Angeles (Beverly Hills, Marina del Rey, Dana Point, Temecula, Visalia, Redwood Shores, Monterey), and finally back home to Chico and then Paradise, California.

We worked with Multi National Corporations around the world doing Communication Audits, designing International Communication Programs, designing JIT Management Programs, and teaching in Universities.

These were just a few of the places we have lived. Most of our homes were only for a year or two We stayed in Japan the longest, and we identify with Japan and Korea more than any other country we have lived in Every adventure was a critical part of a Divine Plan. There are more details of these international events in THE MATRIX OF ILLUSIONS.

LINK to PURCHASE Book is
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-books

We lived in Paradise, California, during the first year of our marriage, and, it never was a plan to return here. Our return to Paradise has been a big surprise for us

We worked on our Masters Degrees at California State University, Chico in 1984, following our studies in University of Hawaii Most of my research for my dissertation was done abroad, with a short return to Southern California to complete my doctorate in 1995 We returned to Chico in 2010.

Our life has completed its circle from Paradise to Korea, and then finally from Japan back to Chico and then finally to Paradise once again. In 2008, the Angels told me that it would be much easier for them to reconstruct our minds and bodies and reconnect our neuronets into the Grand Consciousness if we were to return to a place that we had spent a great deal of time in earlier in our life.

We never thought we would be returning to our original home base in 2010. Each and every moment in our lives together has been preparing us for this BIG EVENT of Ascension We were told that 2014 will be the last year that there is a record of us on Earth. I do not know the meaning of that yet.

The times in Korea allowed us to remember our relationship to Ursa Major, M31, and the landings of our space ships from Ursa millions of years ago when I was a part of Zauraks Star Fleet

We learned more about our relationships with Arcturians when we lived in Japan We lived close to where we had landed on Space Ships near Beppu, Japan, thousands of years before and again after World Wars to take bodies upon our ships.

We lived in Puerto Rico and in Monterey to help us remember very ancient times and to remember our Oraphim Braharama Dolphin families and our

families in the Cities of Lights. We lived in Cyprus to remember the times when the true Christians escaped into the Crystal Caves from the Roman Empire.

In the study of Cultural Travel, we learned that each time we change from one cultural reality to another, we go through CULTURE SHOCK This shock actually transforms our DNA into creating a new reality. Our consciousness, and the way we perceive the world completely changes. Each time we go through a huge transition such as Culture Shock we actually INITIATE another subharmonic strand of our DNA.

We went through Culture Shock over and over again as we completely shifted our minds through Authentic Encounter and complete telepathic communication. In 1967 I went through an Initiation that was actually a Walk In of a higher Soul into my body when I died as a result of being thrown from my horse onto a very hard red dirt.

My Soul was switched to another Version of myself in 1985 when I was given Lethal Poison at a Five Star Hotel in South Korea This was also my first meeting with Zaurak, my Starry Brother from Sirius B. This was when I learned that I was on Zaurak's Star Fleet Mission to create Mt Sorak in South Korea millions of years before.

This was the event that changed my life forever Zaurak was with me when the Zeta's arranged to have me poisoned. He was there to warn me and to arrange for my re-birth after ward The event was staged to look like I was was being removed by the Korean Management who was at war with the American Take Over Process going on in Korea. However, it was always the Zeta's who were arranging the take overs, the wars, the murders on all levels In 1982 I was a teacher for the Blue House Security Guards (Korea's Blue House is like America's White House). My students were the men who guarded the Korean President. I was informed by this powerful group that I was in great danger working as a Communication Investigation Consultant at this Hotel because the Entities who were in charge of this Hotel were much more powerful than any human being. Interesting fact to know is this Hotel is where the Secretary of Defense always stayed during visits to South Korea.

To make a very long story short, I had been warned several times that I was in grave danger, and by grave they meant I would go to my grave if I did not leave this job. So, one day, after my class at the hotel, many of my students bowed deeply and said they were sorry

Hours later, when I was sipping on my coffee, Zaurak arrived in front of me, and told me to run for my life. I walked as fast as I could to the hotel

door and jumped in the first taxi My directions home were easy. I just said I live at the taxi apartments. In fact, the apartment that we lived in was called the taxi drivers apartments. So, all taxi drivers knew this place Those were the last words that I said The taxi driver got me safely to my apartment.

I was unconscious. When my husband came home that night he consulted a pharmacist about my condition. The pharmacist said that I had been given Love Poison, a Lethal Poison that was used to Kill the Little Wife in the old dynasties of Korea and China. He said that the poison was Lethal and that it was absolutely impossible for me to be alive.

I had in fact died and been reborn into a new version of the same body with a new level of Soul This is what is called an Initiation that builds a new DNA strand in the body. This was the second time that this happened to me When 2008 came, I was to learn that these deaths and rebirths would be very necessary for what was to happen next.

It is the Eleventh Initiation that was the most important, because it was the beginning of our True Mission on Earth We were beginning the process of knowing that we were here to remove the Tower of Babel and return to the voice of the Angels.

The 12 Initiations of the 5th DNA Strand

There are 12 initiations required to activate each of the 12 sub-harmonics in a DNA Strand. We were completing these 12 initiations of the 5th DNA, so that the 5th Strand would Consummate in June 2008 This was the moment when the 6th DNA strand began it's first sub-harmonic strand initiation. Now, it is 2014, and we are half way through our 6th DNA strand initiations The 6th DNA cannot Consummate until the 7th Strand begins initiation.

Our 11th initiation began in 2007 when we met our Elohim Angel Team and received our three spheres of crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel. In 2008 Markus and Zaurak directed us to purchase a book by William Henry, titled Mary Magdalene The Illuminator (2006) I will be mentioning this book in

other chapters of this book. One of the main points that Markus wanted me realize is there is a very good reason he is telling us that we are the new Jesus and Mary project.

I was directed to page 84 in William Henry's book, Mary Magdalene The Illuminator, (2006), to learn that Job had brought three bands or spheres of shimmering light with bright sparks, like the rays of the Sun, home with him after his travels into the stairway to heaven. Job gave those spheres to each of his daughters, including Mary

This was the Key to understanding my relationship with Mary Magdalene In 2007, in my apartment in Redwood Shores, Mary, Raphael and Zadkiel stood before me, and said, "We will show you how to bring the highest frequencies to Earth through Music." Next, three Knights of the Templar kneeled before me and handed me three spheres. One sphere was crystal liquid light, one was crystal dust and one was crystal gel. Just as Job had handed Mary and his other daughters the three spheres of shimmering light with bright sparks like the rays of the sun. Henry also mentions that the Knights of the Templar wore those same three bands or spheres on their belts, and they were taken captive by the Roman Church because the power was to only belong to the Church.

So, I was given the same gifts that Mary Magdalene was given It was the Knights who handed them to me So, this was obviously a continuation of the story that had been stopped when the Roman Church arrested and tortured the Knights, and everyone who was related to Mary and Jesus were silenced and killed.

The story of Job, in the Bible, said that Mary and her sisters could use these bands of spheres of plasmic energy to live in the heavens in eternal bliss. The sisters never had any desire for any thing of the world from that day on They lived in Bliss and knew they had the kingdom of heaven within them Henry also says that when each of the sisters was given the spheres, they began to SING IN THE LANGUAGE OF THE ANGELS These events are also documented in the book of Job in the Bible. These events were to be continued through Crystalai and aDolphino This was the mission that needed to be accomplished before we were given our next two missions.

That is exactly what happened to me when the Angels taught me how to use the three spheres of cosmic energy - I began to sing in the language of the Angels. That was when I learned to connect the spheres of crystal liquid light (the light stream that connects to the mind of God) the crystal dust (the energy of healing) and the crystal gel (the energy of transformation).

I learned to see and feel and hold those three spheres in my crystal heart and then inhale up into the fourteenth dimension to the Elohim of Hearing and then exhale the Language of the Angels into the Crystal Spheres that I held in my hands The spheres in my hands acted like a cosmic microphone that recorded these wonderful angelic languages and frequencies

When Mary, Raphael, Zadkiel, and hundreds of other angels stood before us, they made it very clear that they were speaking to BOTH OF US. They told us that we were One and everything we do must be done as ONE. We always recorded our frequencies together aDolphino always participated in the arrangements, the recordings, the technology, and he was the one who transformed all other frequencies with the Breath of Source Again, this sounds exactly like the relationship of Mary and Jesus We will speak of that in detail in later chapters that explain the Adonai, Adonis, Atoni and Adoni principles

I later learned that this cosmic substance in these spheres is the plasma, the gamma rays, the heliotalic silver pink pastel energy of the fourteenth dimension. That is the energy of Transformation That is what was called Prana, and the bread of Life The frequency of light and sound that connects into the full spectrum of light energy of Source at the pre light and sound energy level That is the frequency

that transforms us into the Blue Body of Multi Dimensionality and Eternal Life.

The frequencies of crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel are the transformational substance of the stardust and the gelaisic substance that transforms the body from within. The spheres are made of light, but they are also made of sound. They are made of the breath of Source igniting the flame that creates the stars and the suns This transformational energy is extremely powerful, and when the mind is connected to the Elohim of Hearing a divine frequency carrying the language of the Angels and the Language of the gods of the eighth dimension.

The language is a frequency. Different entities have different Frequency Signatures We learn to know each other through these signatures that carry frequencies that each sound a little different from one another We are not talking about notes of a scale We are talking about frequencies that each carry a different FEELING.

The Knights of the Templar bowed before me because it was time to bring the spheres back to Earth so that the mission of Mary and Jesus could be completed.

The gift we share is the ability to bring the Highest Frequencies to Earth through Music.

Our Elohim Angel Initiation Team included Mary, Raphael, Zadkiel, St. Germain, Melchizedeks, and thousands of other Orbing Entities. Our team connected us personally to the Elohim of Hearing. Next three knights handed us three crystal spheres of light, dust and gel This is the exact technology used to bring the highest frequencies that are breathed from Source into the Ears of the Elohim of Hearing. Our angelic family translate these Keys to Eternity into the breaths that we create our music from. This is the Gift of the Highest Frequencies brought to Earth through our Music. These highest frequencies are the keys to heaven.

One of our initiations was in August of 1987 when we were living in Antalya, Turkey We later learned that Mary and Jesus had visited this city many times. We were woken at 2 a.m by an Etheric Entity clothed in a white garment of light He had one simple message for us. He said, "Do It Make God's Movie. Do It Now "

Another initiation took place in 1993 in Beppu, Japan. Again we were woken up at 2 a m by a different Etheric Entity who said, "Make God's Movie Now " That same night, aDolphino was given the music and song named No More War, Crystalai was given the song, Greater Works the next day aDolphino was given a screen play to go with the music within the next few weeks. The album and the screenplay were complete within a

few months This was THE TRILOGY In 1994 we completed the "Promise" album, which we later realized was the complete story of the Promise of the 11 11 ascension, when we will all return to the moment "before the world began."

Another initiation began in 1998 when we were again directed to "Make God's Movie." This was the year we were directed to Hollywood, California to begin creating the visual movie of "The Promise " In 2004 we won the Hollywood Spiritual Music and Film Festival Award for "The Promise." In 2000, aDolphino began working for Steve Oedekerk and Tom Shadyac, writers / directors / producers of Evan Almighty, Nutty Professor, Bruce Almighty, Ace Ventura - Pet Detective, Ace Ventura: When Nature Calls, Patch Adams, Accepted, Kung Pow, and many other award winning movies. aDolphino was an animator for several of the Thumb Movies, including Thumb Wars and Thumbtanic, at these Producer's O Entertainment Studio

What is interesting about Joe working with Tom Shadyak for a short time, is that Tom had a near death experience about the same time that Joe did Shadyak is now producing movies that reflect his new awakening, such as I AM and DRAGONFLY

We are hoping to cross paths with Shadkyak some day soon and hope him to visualize our story of Making God's Movie into a movie.

That was the initiation that allowed us to realize that Making God's Movie is not something that is done in Hollywood (read our book "Quantum Science of Instant Manifestation" -
LINK to PURCHASE Book is
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-books

Making God's Movie is the Divine Gift of manifesting our actual desired reality every moment of every day It is the art and science that is directly related to the three spheres.

The Keys to Ascension

The Keys to Ascension are always these Spheres created of Crystal Star Dust of the most Etheric Form During Involution and Evolution we leave behind these Harmonic Spheres that include our Frequency Signatures We can only return or ascend back to the places that we came from The Human Angelic Race had their KEYS removed so that we could not Ascend back to where we came from. Ascension requires the re attunement back into these Keys of Universal Life Force Currents that strand together like a Rainbow Bridge between the place where we exist and the places from which we came This was the same Science that Jesus and Mary were teaching when they were on Earth about 2000 years ago.

The Angels, including Mary, said we will show you how to bring the highest frequencies to Earth through Music Next, three Knights of the Templar kneeled before me and handed me three spheres One sphere was crystal liquid light, one was crystal dust and one was crystal gel. Just as Job had handed Mary Magdalene, and his other daughters, the three spheres of shimmering light with bright sparks like the rays of the sun The Crystal Liquid Light was also what was called the Blood of Christ in the Bible It is the 12th dimensional Liquid Star Dust that turns the Blood into the new Blood Crystals that transform the body The Crystal Star Dust was the Healing Powder and the Crystal Gel was the Atomic Radiation Gelasic Substance that Transforms and Creates new Reality The Spheres have a specific Resonance and Harmonic Structure that continuously pulsate and echo through out the Universe. The Spheres contain the Frequencies of the Music of the Spheres.

Henry (2008) also mentions that the Knights of the Templar wore those same three bands or spheres on their belts, and they were taken captive by the Roman Church because the power was to only belong to the Church.

So, I was given the same gifts that Mary Magdalene was given And it was said that Mary and her sisters could use these bands to live in the heavens in eternal bliss. The sisters never had any

desire for any thing of the world from that day on. They lived in Bliss and knew they had the kingdom of heaven within them Henry also says that when each of the sisters was given the spheres, they began to SING IN THE LANGUAGE OF THE ANGELS

That is exactly what happened to me when the Angels taught me how to use the three spheres of cosmic energy. That was when I learned to connect the spheres of crystal liquid light, the light that connects to the mind of god, the crystal dust, the energy of healing and the crystal gel, the energy of transformation. I learned to see and feel and hold those three spheres in my crystal heart and then inhale up into the fourteenth dimension to the Elohim of Hearing and then exhale the Language of the Angels into the Crystal Spheres that I held in my hands. The spheres in my hands acted like a cosmic microphone that recorded these wonderful angelic languages and frequencies

The Knights of the Templar bowed before me because it was time to bring the spheres back to Earth so that the mission of Mary and Jesus could be completed.

Our twelfth initiation began in 2008 when aDolphino disappeared right before my eyes. Markus appeared before me and told me that aDolphino was gone, and that thousands of Angels had tried to bring him back into his body, but they

couldn't find him They told me that the only way to bring him back would be to arrange a hologram of his body to be killed, so that he would be horizontal long enough for them create a new version of him They told me that if they didn't do this that I would never see my husband again.

Two days later I received a call from Mercy Hospital in Redding. I learned that my husband was hit by three trucks and five cars. When he woke up four months later, three angels appeared to him and said, turn over and thank Crystalai for saving your life. They said, "We could not save you. Only she could save you."

This was the moment when we both knew that we had now created God's movie We had become the Quantum Observers of the reality that we could make as our Frequencies aligned into the Infinite Unknown of Source Consciousness The angels told us that our names were written across the skies of heaven and that all angels have heard our music, because they are the ones who have made our music.

In an earlier initiation, in 2010, where we were working with a team of Aqua Crystal Light Fairies from the fourteenth dimensional liquid light rebirth chambers of Inner Earth, the Oraphim Angels and Elohim Angels who were aligning our frequency chambers through our breaths into the crystal

pillars of Aqua Crystal Light Fairies Reality We were told that we are the Lightning Rods on Earth connecting the Sound Frequencies from Inner Earth into the Light Frequencies of Sirius B in the Aquarius Galaxy Our frequencies connect the rainbow bridge between the atmosphere of Earth into the birthing chambers of Inner Earth and out into the Star Dust of Sirius B.

There were many other events between these dates The Masses completed the hardest part of the ascension journey in 2012 that prepared us for our mass transformation in 2014 Now we are in 2014, and this is the year of the 9/9/9, meaning we are completing the Cosmic Clock of this Time Matrix. There will be some Avatars on Earth who are completing the initiation of their 8 DNA strand. The completion of the 6th Strand harmonizes us into the Second Harmonic Universe The eighth is the octave connecting us into the new harmonic universe three. 2014 is the beginning and the end of a brand new reality.

Cosmic Waves of Transformation

We are each created from sphere upon sphere upon sphere as the music of the spheres. Each one of these spheres is one of our selves incarnate. In our original template there are 144 spheres containing selves. In the larger cosmic template there are 144,000 of these spheres containing selves. In the complete Cosmaya template of our Oneness with all, there are uncountable selves All of these selves are now being separated by a mucus membrane lining which we have called KARMA This karma is simply the frequency film that is separating us from our oneness with all that we are

We can think of these spheres of selves as the petals of the lotus blossom As we connect our frequency signatures into each one of these petals, we open that petal into oneness with our

frequencies. Our consciousness is unfolding as each of the petals opens and unfolds When we finish weaving our frequency signature into each petal in the lotus blossom and all blossoms are opened, this means there is one brand new frequency of oneness with all of the SELVES or the petals.

I was trained by a group of Elohim angels to use three crystal spheres, which together activate all of the spheres of our 144,000 selves. Each activation is like connecting notes into one chord or frequency and then connecting into more notes to create a new tone or frequency. Until all frequencies align into one brand new frequency.

If we were actually trying to do this with notes on a musical instrument, there would be a limited number of notes that would align so harmonically. However, when I do this process by first activating my breath through the alignment of the three crystal spheres through my soul into Source and then back through my breath, the 144,000 breaths align in a beautiful new frequency.

Many of you have heard these frequencies at crystalmagicorchestra.com. I've aligned the music of the spheres through these spheres out into the breath of Source, that is the point beyond the Cosmaya Template of 12 Cosmos. Next, I align my consciousness into that same activation of Source through the Cosmaya frequencies

Next I breathe these frequencies into Sun Alcyone's frequencies, and then I exhale these frequencies into our Solar Sun. And the I align those frequencies into the Heart of Mother Earth Now, that I have these same frequencies that will be used for our transformation, I exhale them into my own 144,000 selves or spheres within spheres

This is how I activate the removal of all karma that is creating separation between all the VERSIONS of my selves. When all of this karma is removed, the more I can meet personally with each of my selves and gain their unique qualities and powers as my own. I have spoken many times before of my family of consciousness to include Cinderella, Shajinka, Winifred, Zaurak, Zeena and many others from Aquafaria.

This is my Aquafarian Family who were the original creators of the StarDust Foundation of the Earth. They are Elementals who connect our Sixth Dimensional Selves into our Complete Cosmic Template. They are in fact Cosmic Entities including the Cosmic Dolphins. I meet a few new members each time I initiate a new activation. My relationships with these family members is what increases my wisdom, my knowing of what is happening in the future, and my manifestation abilities.

This same activation will take place naturally for those of you who align your consciousness into the Stellar Waves of Universal Life Force Currents, that will be used to activate the Consciousness of Earth and all who are upon Earth. It is by understanding how to use these Currents of Consciousness to open your spheres into your selves, that you allow more and more Versions of yourself to appear.

Each time one of these bursts of gamma waves comes to Earth between 2000 and 2017, along with the Cosmic Blanket of Plasma Energy activated by the breath of Source, we will have an opportunity to allow another layer of karma to be melted away from the spheres that make up our templates. Each one of these spheres is one of our incarnate selves who has had personal experiences on this plane and many other planes. Some of our incarnate selves could be a part of the 10 million years of reincarnations on earth. They could also be selves who never fell into this system at all They could be selves from Aquarius, Aquafaria, Orion, Sirius, Pleiades or any of the million systems Some of our incarnate selves may even be a Star or a Sun.

As we realign into Oneness with all of these selves, we gain the ability to know and do everything they have done. That means if one of our selves has been a sun, we can also be a sun one day. If one of our selves is from Aquafaria, then we are also able to return to Aquafaria. If we have opened access

to a self who has been buried in the fear of death from torture, then that self will bring that karma of fear into our lives until the karma is melted away Removing karma can only be done by raising ones frequencies completely into the frequencies of the cosmaya flame as it is penetrating the Earth.

The Cosmaya Flames have already come to Earth two times. Each time there has been a great stir of may levels of karma that might include fear, confusion, intimidation, and even images of those selves coming forward.

The reason that we must not try to remove those selves is because they are a part of who we are. They each contain diverse parts of our self that we have not had access to before It is the oneness with these other selves that will make us able to have instant manifestation. As each of these selves may have been either a genius, very wealthy, a sun, a moon, a star, an entity of great cosmic wisdom, etc etc., once we obtain oneness with all that we are, we also contain those abilities. We will also begin to see each of our selves and choose to take on qualities and appearances of other selves We will eventually gain the ability to morph into any or all of these selves This doesn't mean any one of them ceases to exist. We all exist individually and collectively

The Climax of Our Great Adventure

About four months after his body was lain on the hospital bed, the new aDolphino arrived on Earth for the first time He turned to me and he said the angels were sitting on the bed talking to me. They told me to turn around and thank you for saving my life

Later, Markus and Zaurak told us many other things about our adventure. They told us that they actually pulled aDolphinos real body through his past self up into a space ship and replaced it with a hologram when the three trucks hit the body and the five cars ran over the body That would explain why his body appeared almost untouched in comparison to such a catastrophic impact on his body.

His body was retrieved by a helicopter after a report of a ten ton truck throwing his body out in the middle of a freeway after another ten ton truck and thrown him in front of that truck, and there was a third truck that brushed his body as it was flying across the freeway. After the body landed on the freeway five more cars ran right over the top of it without stopping or even knowing it was there.

So, imagine what a body would look like after that happened. His body did have a huge scar on the forehead where he had broken the headlights of the truck with his head and his hips and spine were broken from the fall after flying through the air. The only damage from the cars was a broken off leg.

Zaurak and Markus actually told me that they were hoping this would become their new Jesus and Mary story because they are really tired of hearing the "Jesus was nailed to the cross" story. And the fact was that they made up that story. They said they were on the team that chose Arihabi to be nailed to the cross and then created the hologram of his resurrection. They said they didn't know that their story would be such a long lasting dogma that would keep people mesmerized for so many years. They told me that they thought this would make a much better story, and some time in the future enough people will understand this story and how important what we did was.

They told me that there would be much more to be known about the portal and the saving of many of the Whale People who were our original family of creation – the Oraphims from Gaia

The reason I wanted to tell you about Zaurak is because he is back again with his star fleet from Sirius B, the Blue Maharaji. They will be the second E.T. race that the masses will meet I have already met one of them

The Sirian Council worked together with the Ra Confederation, Eieyani, Azurites, Ranthions, Zionites and the Majaraji on the project of Comet Ison Project Ison was actually the completion of what the scientists discovered in 2005, when they saw the explosion in the Ursa Major, 550 million light years away

This flow of Cosmic Rays is the flow of the frequencies that are needed to re-awaken the mid brain in a way that will allow the seventh seal to melt away and the accretions of the magical crystal gel of transformation will begin to flow through our bodies.

Chapter One

Awakening of Cosmic Twins

aDolphino and Crystalai (I am Crystalai and aDolphino is my husband) came to Earth to find each other after leaving a Standing Wave Hologram of themselves in the Cosmic Aquafaria. We return and reconnect with our twin selves in Aquafaria every day.

aDolphino faces his Dolphin hologram and reunites in oneness as Crystalai faces her Mermaid hologram and enters into oneness. When we were in Aquafaria we agreed on this Cosmic Mission to leave our standing wave patterns of our full frequency signature so that we could reconnect and return at any time. We can return to Aquafaria and transform back into Dolphins or Mermaids and bring that complete Cosmic Frequency Signature back to Earth.

That Cosmic Bi-location ability allows us to open doorways and star gates that allow many others to pass through physically unharmed into the higher dimensions. Most on Earth will ardoah out of this Earth Plane by stepping into their Blue Body and Light Body and then receiving a new body of Mass that is not as dense as this present physical body. Those will be the ones who did not keep their physical body - or what has been formally called death. This is no longer death. This is the needed evolutionary process into our new reality

There were originally many of those of us who came from the Cosmic Realms to open the doors at this time Most of us got destroyed by the Grey Ones and other Dark Entities who know that our power must be eliminated in order for their drama to prevail.

Crystalai has died twice and aDolphino has died once The Zeta Greys found Crystalai when she was working at the Five Star Hotel in Korea The Greys have complete control of all governments and all banks and all wealthy institutions in the world. So, it was natural that they would be in control of this hotel that was used for frequent Department of Defense meetings The Greys arranged for lethal poisoning of Dr. Angela Barnett at that time She went through the planes into the plane of Bliss and was met by her starry famulies including the Elohim,

Zaurak from Sirius, and her Aquafarian mother, Cinderella.

This was the moment when Angela became Crystalai Crystalai was reunited into her hologram or standing wave pattern of her complete frequencies of Aquafaria and then returned to her body that had already died. That happened in 1985 at the very beginning of the harmonic convergence. This was the beginning of the preparation for the complete opening of the doors and stargates in and out of the Earth Matrix

Crystalai and aDolphino were asked by Zaurak to move to Monterey, California in 2008 to prepare another Evac scenario and to begin the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse. We were directed to live in an apartment that was on top of one of the deadliest Zeta Grey stations on Earth

The Monterey Naval Academy contained a stairway down to an underground city that provided a safe place for officers and politicians and an experimental lab where many terrible processes allowing the Zeta Greys to experiment on our Cetacean families.

This city was located in a parallel inter-dimensional area. There was also a Black Hole Funnel a few hundred feet out in the Bay directly in front of our apartment. Many Marine Divers had

attempted to explore that Funnel. Most of them died, and none of them ever returned--declared missing.

I had a friend named Tinker Bell, who was a Seal who lived in that area. She asked me many times to go swimming with her into that Funnel. She told me it would take me to the Cities of Light I told her that I was excited that she thought I could make it. I told her that I would like to wait The angels told me that I should wait until after 2014

We met our Cosmic Cetacean families in Monterey. Cinderella, Shajinka, Winnifred and Tinkerbell as well as hundreds of other whales, orcas and dolphins, as well as seals frequently tried to meet us on the beach Every time we saw them coming toward us, we also saw a military marine ship take off toward them and shoot them We ran frequencies through the underground base that was capturing our family members and created an ascension portal through Monterey.

We saw our family being lifted into the sky through the doors that we opened back into the Cloud cities and up into Urtha and all the way back to Aquafaria. We also saw our Orca friends escape the tanks by disappearing from the tanks and reappearing in the ocean.

The Zeta military knew that there were extreme beings at work in the area and began to hunt us down One day, while aDolphino was walking on the beach, the Greys captured him and took his Soul. They chose not to kill him, but to take his Soul. They knew that he loved Crystalai so much that he would do any thing to save her, including risking his own life.

First, aDolphino told Crystalai that he was like the walking dead He told her that they said if we would both leave Monterey forever that they would promise to not do to Crystalai what they had done to aDolphino. They told aDolphino that they could only stay together if they would leave. aDolphino was being ordered around by the Greys and terrified just as they had done to Adolph Hitler, and many other leaders that had their souls taken by the Greys The difference was that Hitler sold his soul for power and technology of the deadliest war machine, while aDolphino was being held in exchange for Love.

Crystalai worked day and night running frequencies that would transmute the darkness out of Monterey and out of aDolphino and to create an Ascension Portal that would free aDolphino. The oversoul and starry families and hundreds of angelic councils appeared before us and told us that there was nothing that they could do. They told us that there were thousands of angels trying

to save aDolphino's Soul They said there was nothing that they could do While I was creating the Violet Portal, aDolphino disappeared. Marcus--aDolphino's Higher Self, appeared and told me that aDolphino was gone forever. He said that thousands of angels had tried to bring him back to his body, but they couldn't find him. They said he went some place that even they could not go.

Crystalai continued to send her frequencies into Aquafaria and searched for the hologram of aDolphino in Aquafaria and tried to reunite with his hologram. Before aDolphino became more and more possessed by the Zeta Greys, he had been directed moment by moment by Marcus. He had been told weeks before that there were three Demons who wanted to possess his body He had been practicing staying in complete communication with his higher self during those weeks. Moments before he disappeared, he stood in the center of the living room like a zombie with his arms stretched out as if he were nailed to the Cross

He was completely unconscious and could no longer be contacted Next, he laid across the floor of our music studio and ordered Crystalai to stay away from the music and to never touch the equipment again. It was definitely a different demon entity possessing his body at this time.

The Greys were showing that they were afraid of two things. The first was Christ being nailed to

the cross which would result in the resurrection of mankind. The second thing they were afraid of was our music studio which was able to bring the music of the spheres to earth. Later that day, an angel appeared and told Crystalai to leave because she was in great danger, because the Greys had decided to destroy both of them.

Crystalai left the apartment and stayed in a hotel that night. Crystalai had left her home without her purse or any money. A divine angel, Adriana, who was a student in the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse, offered to help Crystalai pay for her room in the hotel. Crystalai stayed gone two nights to make sure it would be safe when she returned.

When she returned, she learned that there was a part of aDolphino's consciousness still attached to her and that both wanted to return to her and yet protect her at the same time. The new version of aDolphino drove hundreds of miles away and then commissioned a jet plane to bring him back to Monterey and then immediately got back on the plane and flew away again. He was going back and forth from wanting to remember who he was and then wanting to forget.

Crystalai worked together with a trained psychic who had technology from Ashtar Command who were able to help Crystalai locate the direction that aDolphino was traveling. I actually wasn't sure that

I believed the facts that I was being given because aDolphino had left from Monterey and the psychic said he had traveled south and then East That meant that he was going back to where we lived before in Visalia (near Bakersfield) and then inland toward our home in Temecula, which is on the way to the Four Corners, where he would reach Arizona The next day, I got news through radar that he had traveled back to Monterey again I was sure that he must be on a space ship.

The angels directed me to call my credit card company to find out where he had used the card. I learned that he had in fact driven to Bakersfield, and then to Arizona and back to Bakersfield. After that, he had rented an Airplane and flew to Monterey Then he got back on the plane about one hour later and returned to Bakersfield. (My heart knew that there was still something inside of him that was remembering me as his home, but then something else that was making him forget).

The fourth night, Markus, Zaurak, the Elohims and the Aquafarians visited Crystalai at her bedside and told her that the only way that aDolphino would be able to return to his body would be through death. They told her that his soul would be lost forever unless he was stopped by some tragic accident. They told her that she would need to be prepared for a long journey with aDOLPHINO to bring him back.

The next morning Crystalai received a phone call from Mercy Hospital near Mt Shasta. Crystalai was told that aDolphino was in the emergency care center. She was told that he was basically a corpse when they scraped him off of the freeway They said that he was dead on arrival, but, there were signs of life, so they assumed he was in a coma.

However, they didn't really believe that there was any hope of him coming out of the coma The neurologist asked permission to drain the blood out of his head, and, there would be a very high risk of mortality

Crystalai's presence was requested as soon as possible Crystalai immediately went to the airport and arrived at the hospital as soon as possible.

Crystalai was told by the neurologist that aDolphino would remain unconscious for unknown amounts of time and that it would be absolutely impossible for him to return because of his condition and his age The doctor said that only a healthy twenty year old could possible survive the condition.

The other doctors told Crystalai that her husband was trying to commit suicide by standing out in the center of the freeway. Another 911 caller reported that there was a person laying in the middle of the freeway trying to get run over.

The truck driver that did hit aDolphino called me at the hospital and told me what actually happened. He said that it looked like another truck had just pulled into the truck gas station on the freeway, and as he was pulling in, he must have pushed the body out into the freeway He said that when he struck aDolphino it appeared as if he were falling out into the road. The truck was traveling at 50 mph and dodged the body only to strike it with the left front light He said the light was cracked and had blood on it That was the only fact that was left in the police report. It said there was blood on the front left light of the ten ton truck.

The truck driver shared the story that was also recorded on the police records. There was a recording of when the truck driver pulled over and called the police. During the phone call I could hear all of the cars driving by and people screaming and the truck driver saying the body is laying in the middle of the freeway and the cars just keep driving over the top of it He said at least five cars already drove over the top of the body. He said he couldn't see clearly because there was another truck that pulled in to the station to miss hitting the body.

The truck driver said someone has to stop the traffic They just keep coming and driving over the body. There were many screams in the recording.

This is the story that Markus and Zaurak told me later to explain what had actually happened on the Freeway that night.

aDolphino's car was stopped on the freeway right outside of Mt. Shasta His body was lifted up into the Mother Ship through a torsion field. He went through the process that we think of as dying. But it was actually much more than that It was a journey to the place where others have had their souls taken away and replaced by the dark illuminati

aDolphino opened a door for himself to return to Earth and a door for those who were trapped in the mirror to move on through

Joe's body reappeared on Earth in the center of a highway. Three truck drivers who hit his body each testified the same thing. They said his body appeared in the middle of the road out of no where and they don't know how he got there. Joe was hit by three trucks and then five cars ran over his body. He was very dead, and yet his oversoul self, Markus entered his soul into Joe while he was on his journey up to Aquafaria and into the Plane of the Bliss Markus waited until Joe was ready to return to his body Crystalai watched the oversoul fly out of the back of Joe's body and join together with another light body coming into aDolphino's body. It was like watching death and rebirth happen at the same time.

Back at the hospital, Crystalai told the doctor to keep his opinion to himself and was not given any permission to pursue operations on aDolphino. Crystalai did this because she knew that the Greys would be able to attach themselves easily to aDolphino once again during a medical operation.

Crystalai stayed at the bedside of aDolphino and kept playing the Ascension Kit music that they had created together which contained a combination of both of their frequencies of them together as Cosmic Flames in Aquafaria as well as the complete Cosmic Frequency Signatures of the Elohim Council, Mother Mary, the Elohim of Hearing and an entire Ascension Portal that would unlock all doors on all planes between Earth and Aquafaria.

aDolphino's condition improved dramatically each day. His one thousand broken bones healed dramatically to the point that he could stand up. The tumor in his brain disappeared Crystalai coached aDolphino daily to remember who he was and to repaint his memory of his life in Aquafaria. aDolphino was able to remember his holographic standing wave pattern of himself as a dolphin long before he could remember his family on Earth.

It was four months later when aDolphino got up from bed and turned to Crystalai and said there are three angels sitting on the bed talking to me, and they told me to turn to you and say thank you They

told me that they were unable to save me, but it was you, Crystalai who brought me back.

It wasn't until December of 2010 that Crystalai finally understood what happened, why it happened and how it happened The journey that aDolphino took included a trip to the dark place where Lucifer had been wandering around in for eons. aDolphino spoke to Lucifer to find out what he was doing there. Lucifer told aDolphino that he didn't know how to get out aDolphino showed Lucifer the light and told him how to go home.

Something that is very unique about our NEAR DEATH experience is that because we are Cosmic Twins, meaning the same entity originally, I could experience everything that he experienced I was able to talk to Markus through aDolphino's body I was able to hear aDolphino's journey into the home of Lucifer and his entire Aekashic records coming out of his mouth I was able to create a portal into the Cosmic Realms where there is still a hologram of the Star that we were as ONE. I could reconnect myself into that Star in order to return aDolphino back to Earth.

The essence and consciousness of aDolphino is an entirely different person than the husband that I had before He doesn't seem like any one that I have ever met from Earth. He acts like a Sirian, not an Earth Being. He is completely oblivious of our

ways of thinking I try not to force him into our sociological patterns, and I protect him from being labeled crazy at the same time.

The adventure that aDolphino took was a completion of opening portal doors that would free all other Indigos and Crystal Beings from the demonic possessions that were planned to occur on Earth over the next few years. There had to be one set of Cosmic Twins to set a pattern where our Maharaji Sirian Families could free all of the other Demonic Possessions.

We were the ones who did this for the Earth We also completed the task of Freeing our Oraphim Family, who would had been pulled into the Phantom Matrix and had their raceline removed forever

The Demons were actually Green Dragons. The Red Dragons took over the Oraphim raceline through possession techniques exactly like the ones described here. The Red Dragons set the formula of taking over the female body in order to capture the cosmic twin templates. The Oraphims became Blue Dragons and then got so angry that they decided to become Green Dragons and then demonic beings When they lowered themselves to that frequency level they could then possess one of their own origin in order to be set free from the hell they were pulled in to.

So, you see, the demons were actually originally our Creation Family, the Oraphims. They were fallen because they were taken prisoner by the Red Draconians They used the pattern of knowing that they would need to possess a female Indigo in order to get the cosmic template.

What we didn't realize until later, is because Zaurak and Markus had set the stage for this entire event to happen in Monterey, part of the trick was to have me spinning my Merkaba counter clockwise instead of clockwise, and to have aDolphino spinning his merkaba correctly. This caused the Demons to believe that aDolphino was the FEMALE

But, after he was taken, they told him that they would take my body as well. That is why he fled from Monterey. He was being directed by Markus to get as far away from me as possible because the demons knew that they had taken the wrong partner and they still needed my body

That is why aDolphino's subconscious - his Higher Self, Markus, told him that he had to follow directions very carefully in order to save us both. And then I had to make the final choice of allowing the accident, appearing at the hospital and then creating the cosmic portal I was told that I was the only one who could do that. I was told by Markus that thousands of angels had tried to save

aDolphino, and they couldn't get him to return to his body

That was the beginning of opening the stargates and doors that will allow all on Earth to travel out of the planes that have been blocked from the light for eons.

Now, we realize what has happened and how we are now prepared to complete our contract of opening the doorways to Deity Planes. This last shift is bringing us into alignment with what we need to do to fulfill our deification process and fulfill the contract we came with to Earth before we began searching for each other. Now we can begin helping the rest of the host mission here by opening the doorways for others to pass through

Our first mission on Earth was to find each other. Our second mission on Earth is to open the doors for all back to the Cosmic Planes of our full reality. This will be the beginning of all Cosmic records from the Halls of records of our past, present and future realities We will soon know ourselves from all millions of lifetimes on this matrix and beyond into all universal realities

Only moments before completing this book, the angels reminded me of a few more events in my life that I had never considered before They told me that when I was knocked unconscious from

falling off of my horse in 1969, that I also had a Death Experience. They told me that my Soul was switched to a new walk in Entity that connected me to the portal that I would need later in my life They said that portal of my rebirth was also needed in creating the 11 11 Fence that saved the Earth from Solar Implosion in 1972-74. They told me that was the reason why the Magnetic Base Tones were distributed through our Promise Album in 1992-94. They told me that the Cosmic Twins have been a central part of the entire Harmonic Convergence Process This rebirth in 1969 was the connection to the Rishi Soul Essence of Crystalai, the most powerful being of ONENESS in the Cosmos.

We were creating portals of rebirth into the Earth's Morphogenetic Field during each of our Near Death (which were actually Death's and RE-births) This happened in 1969, 1985 in Korea, and it happened to me a third time when I was called to the hospital. These portals needed to be created before the demonic possession event of 2008

I'd like to review our first Christic activation journey that happened right before aDolphino was taken by the Fata Lee (who we originally thought were the Greys) in Monterey. We had just spent five full days and nights having our Christ Body activated in the Mother Ships A Cosmic Team, plus Zaurak and Markus, came to guide us through this process and to keep reminding us to stay awake

and to focus Unfortunately we fell asleep a couple of times. We were guided by many great Entities during the process who asked questions to test us on our sincerity toward healing. It was a very long, gloriously painful process We were told we were being used to cut a path for others if this process completed successfully We had to remained completely inside Aquafaria day and night to make the activation complete

We were given all of the meditations needed to help others through this process It was much like entering the pearly gates where there is a board of Angels judging constantly.

We were told that the frequencies were high enough and it was possible for the complete Ascension to take place. Before we can slide back and forth between Earth and Aquafaria we will be pulled through a funnel into the ultra violet blue frequencies of our Mother Star Ships of co-creativity.

We will be completely transformed into our 12 Original Blue Print of our original Divine Selfhood. At this time we can live on Earth and sleep in Aquafaria. We have already committed to living on Earth for doing the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse We made the commitment for this assignment.

We have been given greater explanation of this responsibility to bring forth at this time. We were told that this is necessary for completion of the Full Christed Being. We were told that we must enter into the Earth herself in order to ascend with her. As we enter into the Christic domain of Earth's Crust and become the lightning rods to connect the 12th dimensional Christ Grids in Earths Crust up into the Christ Grids 10,000 feet above the Earth and to connect through consciousness into the Cosmic Domain of Earth within her Crystalline Core - her Heart. Mother Mary told us that ascension is always completed through the Heart of the Planet. This is because our heartbeat changes as Mother Earth's frequencies change. We were told it is our responsibility, as the leaders of the ascension process, to continue in the frequencies that we have been given in our recordings and to do the meditations that align all frequencies into attunement.

We each have this option now available. We must state this desire with unshakable conviction To become the fully Christed Being we must take a slightly different path to the New Earth. We must connect to the highest frequencies of all of the Sun's in the Galaxy as Mother Earth has done. Our complete Multi-Lifetime Records become available all of the Frequencies of the Suns or the Frequencies of our Consciousness aligned through the Crystal Heart into these Frequencies are allowed

to penetrate our crystal cells in our hearts and our bodies.

When this complete activation of the body is known and understood we become the original immortal selves who can return to this Earth to teach others how to Ascend into this perfect state of being. The physical body is now realigning into a new chemical structure that turns the density structure that has been flowing inward into a new reality that flows outward and upward

This is what is causing the bursts of pain in the body. It is being transformed The body will feel less and less dense as the process becomes fully activated We become more and more airy feeling. The new structure of the body is a silica based form that transforms into a healed alignment as the source of crystal light is called upon. Each of the healing energies or elementals of alignment have names that we call on for these activations.

The names and codes that were placed in this music call on these entities of crystal dust, crystal gel and crystal light to realign the body toward the process of ascension.

The first stage to returning to the Christed State is to glide, bi-locate and slide to New Earth We have gone through these processes of gliding in consciousness, bi-locating our bodies, and

finally being taken aboard the Star ship where several Entities worked on our bodies using light frequencies. When the body is completely aligned by the Sirian Healers through light frequencies our bodies are in a new chemical make up that allows transformation into crystal dust energy for sliding into our Aquafarian Home.

The eye of the Cosmos connects to every smaller structure of Spirit and light and matter that are within the body of the Cosmos so from the core of the cosmos there is now coming in a light and a wave as it enters into our system. It is actually making the air run like water. The air is taking on a texture A hydrolaise infusion is coming in

There will be sparkles on the skin where the skin crystals interact with the hydrolaise The texture in the air is some where between air and water and it is substance you can both swim in and breathe It is a natural substance on Urtha and on Ascension Earth.

These are the tones of the Crystal Light Energy There is a set of tones for each of the transfiguration points Each body has a set of corresponding tones that are unique to itself. The braids of energy coming in from the five spheres frequencies are aligning Mother Earth's Body and our body into a new density alignment This is activated by bringing together the frequencies of the higher

spheres into our bodies and then calling on the Entities for help in aligning these energies into our bodies. This awakens the crystal cells in the body to remember their Akashic Records of who we really are.

The base pulse rhythm of the original out breath from God Source is the One more tone is needed in this process It is layered in frequencies of Source Energy, Crystal Light Energy, Etheric Self Energy, and Oneness Energy. This is the activation code for Prana and for the Aqualene Sun Activation aligning us through Oneness to the Ascension Earth, and to all dimensional realities. Re a Vea Ru Christalo Hydrolaise is the final element required to unite Earth into the complete frequency and crystal light alignment of Aquafaria. Aquafaria is the original home of many of us on Earth at this time. Hydrolaise is the blood of the Christ - the Lava Flows from the Eye of God - the Eye of Alure - the always opened eye of Source – the Cosmic Eye that forever keeps the Cosmos in Balance

Hydrolaise is created by millions of elementals on the co-creation team. The entities of light and gelaisic form, and vapor form and millions of entities who are dedicated to the actual ascension of individuals work together to create a substance that allows us to actually slide across into the world of Aquafaria from our home.

The hydrolaise mist becomes a light water vapor. It gently comes down from ceiling as a mist on the body It is pale green and aqua colors. It has a twinkling or sparkling in the air It has veins full of multi-colored heliotalic iridescent sparkling light of pastel shades.

The eye of the Cosmos connects to every smaller structure of Spirit and light and matter that are within the body of the Cosmos so from the core of the cosmos there is now coming in a light and a wave as it enters into our system. It is actually making the air run like water. The air is taking on a texture A hydrolaise infusion is coming in This is the heliotalic silver pastel liquid light energy from the fourteenth dimension. The energy was brought in by comet Ison combined with the Frequencies from the Photon Belt of Sun Alcyone, which carried our original Divine Templates of our creation in our original Aquarius Star System

The transformation energy of the silver pink energy will cause sparkles on the skin where the skin crystals interact with the hydrolaise Hydrolaise is the Spiritual Water that is being transformed through this process of the Positrons spraying onto and into Earth.

The scientists have already identified these positrons and the neutrinos that are completely altering the physical structure into matter and anti

matter becoming one in saturation. The texture in the air is some where between air and water and it is substance you can both swim in and breathe It is a natural substance on Urtha and on Ascension Earth.

Our Starry families will create a Crystalline Magnetic Shield around Mother Earth That Magnetic Shield will be created by what many have called the Mother Ship The Mother Ship is the connection and collection of all of the Frequency Signatures and Light Bodies of all of our Universal or Christic Families These Frequency signatures are woven into the Sun of Aquarius to allow the entire Cosmic Flame from the Breath of Source to ignite a new reality.

THIS IS THE STORY THAT WAS THE PLAN OF THE FALLEN ANGELIC NATIONS -- THIS STORY WAS CHANGED (However there are still rumors of this reality taking place).

THERE WERE TWO PROBABLE FUTURES in the consciousness of our Galaxy up until 2009, when that reality was changed to a new HEROIC FUTURE One probable future said the Death Star would saturate the Earth with asteroids that kill millions of people The other probable future said the Earth would become wrapped in a Plasma Blanket that will make those asteroids bounce off and we will be unharmed The Plasma Blanket

created by the Mother Ships of the Guardian Races created by the Ra Confederacy would saturate the Earth and transform her back into her original consciousness

So, there was this war going on of the two probable futures One reality was being created by Fallen Angelic Races and the other by Angelic Races.

Finally, those two realities split apart. The Negative Future fell into the Phantom Matrix and left this reality. How did that happen Earth was moved into the 8th reality Earth was being shifted each year from 2000-2012 She was being shifted from the first, to the second, to the third and finally to the eighth reality by 2012 In that eighth reality, she was able to be pulled free from the wormhole that would pull her into the phantom matrix She was pulled back into the alignment with the Original 12 Star alignment. She was pulled out of alignment with Nibiru and into alignment with Aramantena

THIS IS THE OLD REALITY AND HOW IT WAS CHANGED

This will happen (that was the plan) simultaneously as the Death Star is aiming dead center for the Earth. However, much has already been achieved in the last war in heaven that began September 2011 and ended on Christmas. That war in heaven was all of our starry brothers fleets removing millions of fleets of dark entities from our planes who were planning on preparing the way for Nibiru So, the Death Star plan has already been dismantled. That doesn't mean that Nibiru won't come. That just means the plan won't work

The Frequencies of this Huge Cosmic Flame will transmute all lower frequencies into Christic Frequencies. The Earth will be wrapped within this Cosmic Cocoon which is like a Mirror Ball The Mirror is the mirror image of our Christ Consciousness.

Most of you haven't seen your hologram of your Christ Self standing in front of you yet. This takes place as a result of Trancing out of the Neo Cortex part of the Brain and tuning into the Frequency Specific Mid Brain where the pineal gland and pituitary gland become activated and allow the mind of God (in the lower cerebellum) to project through the third eye.

That still doesn't mean you don't need to do anything to get ready for this event We will all be experiencing this drama This Cosmic Cocoon will look like a blast of light of twenty billion suns encompassing the earth in a 360 degree sphere The light will be so bright and so powerful that no person will be able to look at it It will be light of all of our Christ Families with the power of the Cosmic Elemental families sending the transmutation frequencies that open the star gates from this dimensional reality into all fifteen dimensions of Cosmic Consciousness.

We are surrounded by the Cosmic Cocoon, however the appearance wasn't as dramatic down here as it is when you view it from above. The light is the light from a million Star Ships surrounding the Earth The ships are not what was known as the Ashtar Command The ships are made of Plasma. That means they are the pre light and pre sound stage of creation They are the original Guardian Races called the Yani (Eieyani) or Grand Yanas, and also called the Yanel.

The higher frequencies must always proceed the lower frequencies. We already learned that we must enter into the FULL SPECTRUM of light to transform into the Blue Body of multidimensionality The Silver pink heliotalic must connect with the plasma and the white light to create the diamond door. We must walk into the full

spectrum of light and then return from the Mirror Ball as the Blue Body.

This transformation takes place in the brain If we stare at the candle until the thinking brain is TRANCED out, we then move into the Mid Brain that is Frequency Specific. We must remain Frequency Specific. That is why I create the Eternal Life Albums for those individuals who want to remain FREQUENCY SPECIFIC

This light of the billions of suns will be so intense that it will frighten many people to death. The light will continue for twelve days and twelve nights. Those who do not know what is happening will become terrified simply from their own not knowing The only reason that many will die is because they are not prepared and they do not know.

Well, that version of the story DID NOT happen. The new version is the positrons and neutrinos have replaced the electrons and protons The polarization of matter and anti matter was replaced by a new substance where the sub harmonics of the DNA are being saturated with the spiritual substance of immortality

If the Death Star was planning on hitting the Earth full force, it would be causing a pole shift that would flip the Earth so quickly that many

would die from that shock and from the tides and waves and earthquakes. That drama is NOT going to happen. What is happening is a good thing However, those who are not in the knowing will not be ready.

That is the reason that aDolphino and Crystalai have just received their final activation and awakening of their twin contract to prepare for the planetary evac situation. Our contracts have been commissioned here to get ourselves and who ever we can host into the Deity planes, the Aurora Fields and the Temples of Aquafaria.

We will be brought into alignment with what we need to do to fulfill our deification process and fulfilling the contract we came with as far as helping the rest of the host mission here. We were given the contract to complete the Violet Flame Mission. That mission was completed March, 2014 when the Violet Aurora Flame appeared and the Violet Flame holder activated the seventh strand DNA

Chapter Two

Cosmic Flame Mission

We are a Cosmic Flame. We came to Earth as a ray - a crystal light vehicle - from Sun La We were a part of the Cosmic Shield of our Oraphim Race from La We came from the original Oraphim Cosmic family of the 7 Suns. The Oraphims were the creators of the original dolphin and whales on Earth. Only a few of the original ones are left on Earth today.

We were here on Earth to create a shield that would allow the ascension of the original Oraphims. The Oraphims were the original Angelic Race that was on Gaia before it fell into Tara The Tara Race was the second Angelic Race also created from the Oraphim line of consciousness.

The original Electric War, millions of years ago destroyed the Oraphim Race They were completely destroyed. They were taken down by some of the worst Fallen Angelic Races and Demonic Races in the Universe When a race is taken or fallen, it means the demons took their Souls away and use their energy as their own. However , the original Oraphim, that was created by Source as the perfect image and likeness of God – the divine Blue Print still exists in the Frequency Shield of the Sun La.

Crystalai and aDolphino are the carriers of this shield of La on Earth. The way the Oraphims were taken by the demons millions of years ago, and the way the demons have caused the fall of millions of races is always the same The demons find the pair that forms the Cosmic Flame - such as Crystalai and aDolphino.

They know that together we form the 12 DNA template of the Sun La We each brought a part of the DNA template to Earth because 12 DNA could not enter through a normal birth Crystalai went through three near death experiences to bring in more of her template. When our light quotient was high enough to hold the Solomon Shield – the light shield of Christ Consciousness on Earth - the demons spotted us.

We were warned by Markus and our other Higher Selves that there were three demons that would

try to take us down and that we had to listen very carefully to what our higher selves guided us in doing or we would be taken - fallen. We both remembered that this had happened to us before, millions of years ago.

This all happened in Monterey, California in 2008 We were taught by our Maharaji family from Sun Ra that the demonic take overs that have created the fallen angelic races always occur when entities are in their prime light quotient. When the light body and etheric body are just about to align into the plasma body or the cosmic field, is when the demons spot the cosmic flame and attempt to take it over.

If the demons were successful in possessing the body that held the light, they could take down the entire Solomon Shield and turn it into a demonic shield. This would had allowed the pole shift and take over of the Earth by the Zetas and Draconians to be fulfilled by 2011.

Markus told me that there was a war being fought in heaven and the fallen races were planning on blaming it all on us - the holders of the Cosmic Flame. They could do that by making the Shield become a demonic shield while it was actually being held by the Solomon Shield - the Christic 12DNA family of consciousness.

The Oraphim Race had already been taken over by Fallen races millions of years ago They are a race that became darker than any of the other fallen races in order to get even with them for the terrible thing they did to their race. However, the Oraphim Race has always wanted to return to the emerald covenant and to be restored back into their divine template and become one with Source

You see, fallen angelics were not always fallen. They were taken over in consciousness by demons

I watched this process take place right before my eyes Even though we did everything Markus directed us to do to survive the demonic take over - the take over did happen I watched aDolphino's Soul be removed from his body right before my eyes. We were in a very unique situation that none of the previous times of Earth Shifts have had available.

We had training in light activation. We knew how to stay in our Merkaba spinning into oneness with Source Consciousness. We knew how to stay in this protective field. I knew how, as the other half of the Cosmic Flame to reunite with my Cosmic Shield on the other side and bring it back. These are the reasons we survived

Markus announced to me that aDolphino was gone from his body and there was nothing that

they could do. He told me that millions of angels were working to keep aDolphino from leaving his body, but the only one that could save him was me, because I was in fact his other half.

When a Cosmic Flame comes to Earth as the representative of the Sun they represent, the female holds the magnetic half of the field and the male holds the electromagnetic half It is always the female who can pull the male back when he rises into light at death.

aDolphino was already gone as he stood before me in our Monterey condo. That was the same weekend that the angels had planned our workshop in creating an Ascension Portal. We were commissioned to come to Earth and create an Ascension Portal for the Oraphim Race in Monterey. We had already seen many Dolphins appear to us in the Cloud Cities above the ocean as they helped us create this shield of liquid light energy above the oceans

The demons who had taken our Oraphim Race down millions of years ago were watching us as our light grew in Monterey. As aDolphino was walking on the beach one morning before our Ascension Portal workshop, a chemtrails was aimed directly at him The chemtrails were created for exactly this purpose To create spontaneous mind control of those individuals containing the codes and light

quota that the demons needed for their take over of the Solomon Shield.

So, there was this perfectly laid out plan of demonic take over of the planet The 25,000 year plan of the phantom take over would be fulfilled right before our eyes in Monterey Isn't it nice how the world is allowed to carry on in its inorganic bliss as these events take place?

aDolphino didn't know who he really was any more. However, Markus remained attached to his consciousness Because Markus is a part of our Cosmic Shield that connects us to the Maharaji Consciousness of Ra. The Cosmic Consciousness of the Oraphim Dolphin Race was to be restored on Earth and the team of Consciousness that was on this team was enormous. I was connected through the Crystalai Council to stream the light of Aquafaria into La aDolphino was from the Sun of La and Markus from the same Sun with his connection as a Maharaji that could contain the Soul of aDolphino even though he was removed from his body I was the anchor - the magnetic part of the merkaba shield that could anchor aDolphino back into Earth.

All of these parts of the divine formula were needed to make this experiment work. After 500 million years of practicing this event over and over

with future role forward time machine practice movies, we finally got it to work.

aDolphino didn't die immediately. He was still being directed continuously through our Maharaji family of Ra. He was mostly maintaining his memory from eons ago that told him that he must save Crystalai. The demons told him that if he didn't do what they told him to do that they would take over Crystalai as well. He didn't want that to happen to me. He wanted to sacrifice his life for mine That is a part of the divine commission of a Cosmic Flame The demons can't really get control of the Earth unless they get the female They can't get the female until they take down the male

He was told that if he would leave Monterey, then they would leave Crystalai alone. They told him that he must separate from Crystalai to save her life This was all true on two levels The demons couldn't take over a Cosmic Flame unless they could take down the female Markus told me that they were using aDolphino as a veil to hide my true identity

They told me that they had been directing me to spin my magnetic shield clockwise in order to confuse the demons. They actually thought aDolphino was the magnetic shield and I was the electromagnetic shield We tricked them into taking down the wrong half of the cosmic flame

The female can always save the male. But the male cannot save the female

So, aDolphino was taken He drove away into the sunset I had no idea where he went He removed all possibility of locating himself through the help of the demons. Before he left Earth he stood in the middle of the room with his arms out as if he were nailed to a cross. Next, he was lying on the floor, as if to guard the music room. There was another entity inside of him making sure Crystalai could not get near the music. They knew the music was very powerful and that their mission would be destroyed if I could access the music

A voice came out and said leave the apartment now and never come back You are in great danger. Leave and never come back. I left the apartment and moved into a hotel for two nights I had a friend locate aDolphino through a star fleet Command tracking device. Later I learned that a star fleet Command was actually on the Fallen Angelic Team that was trying to kill aDolphino That was the only reason they were helping They were using my friend as access to aDolphino's body She had no idea that she was being used And she wouldn't believe me.

During the time aDolphino was absent I took walks on the beach where I had met Zaurak the first

time. Zaurak guided me to the restaurant where he had led when we first came to Monterey.

That is when the fun began After I was given the privilege of watching a Starfleet land right in front of me, I was directed to this restaurant, that I assumed was Chinese or Japanese - it was Asian in nature The waitress sat me down right in front of a picture that covered the wall of Mt Sorak. This is a mountain in Korea that is considered sacred. It is like many of the other sacred Mountains in the World. Zaurak, my Starry brother from Sirius B started talking to me through that picture. He told me that I had created that mountain with him millions of years ago.

I lived in Korea for seven years That culture fascinates me because I really believe that they were able to hold on to more of what the gods who came from Ursa Major brought to the country than most other cultures. I worked at a University called Dankook University. Dankook means the Bear Children from Ursa Major.

This is an entire culture and raceline of people who still remember being children of the Ursa Major Raceline I could always feel something was very familiar to me when I lived in Korea 1981-87, but I didn't figure it out until 2008, when my Starry Brother, Zaurak told me that I needed to move to Monterey

When I lived in Korea, I was a communication consultant for a Five Star Hotel After I had received hundreds of warnings to quit my job and leave the hotel, and after I had one hundred students bow before me saying I am sorry for what is about to happen, I sat down to have a cup of coffee

Even though I was still not considering any of the warnings others had given me, I clearly heard a voice in my head, saying run for your life I began to feel quite dizzy and realized it was the coffee I knew there was poison in the coffee, and the reason I was being warned to leave, was that those dark ones who wanted me dead would most likely wait for me to pass out, take me through the back door and dump my body in the Hahn River

So, I walked as quickly as my feet would carry me to the door where the taxis stop. The door man already knew where I lived so he already told the taxi driver I don't remember anything else. When I was awake again, my husband had arrived home and taken me to a pharmacist I was diagnosed to have a lethal poison in me called Love Poison (a drug used in ancient times in Korea - and not legally allowed in the country) The poison had been used in the good old days to poison the little wife, after she had the baby for kings.

Those were the kings that we are just learning about at this time. They were the Annunaki who

would rape Leviathan Women who carried the fifth strand DNA. They wanted the blue star dust essence from the women when she died, and they wanted the child with the 12 sub harmonics that would soon be the new Leviathan Cable or Puppet for the reign of the Annunaki

Yes, you are correct These events actually took place in Egypt. So, they say However, there is all of this evidence in Korea, if you travel to Cheju do Island, that the mermaids who were reassembling ISIS who was broken into many pieces and separated from his greatest sexual mechanism, has statues of this penis myth all over the island That is the Isis that I remember. The one on Cheju do Island These are recorded MEMORIES of the events that happened in the Stars There have been bits and pieces of this memory in all races because we were originally one race with One Mind.

The truth is, the myths and records of our history were completely obliterated by the Annunaki ten thousand years ago They created the Tower of Babel that would erase our memory forever, and they conveniently re-wrote history in a way that would serve them best. The only truthful memory that could exist was anything that was left in the cellular memory. And that would have to be retrieved from the Spiritiual Parallel Matrix.

And, how is it that a Cosmic Event that caused an entire Consciousness of a Star to blow up and scatter all over the Universe be located in one tiny little geographic location? The event took place in consciousness, and the event took place all over the Seas, and the event had much to do with the Aquafarians, the Dolphins, the Cetacean Nation, the Mermaids, and the Mother Mary Story is another Cosmic Event involving the entire FEMALE or Magnetic Half of the Merkaba, and how all of these sacred technologies got twisted, turned around and blew up in our face.

We now know that Mary means a Female Christ and Jesus Christ actually meant the male Christ. When we put Jesus and Mary back together we get the complete star that they came from before they were separated into frequencies that could be accepted into the Earth's portal So, the story of the Cosmic Twins is repeating itself

So, the Leviathans were the prime Ascension Race Line that had been created through hybrid projects of the Elohim and Sirians. It was the first time after millions of years that we had some people with 5DNA on Earth. The Annunaki took advantage of these entities, and turned them into a Fallen Race Line that would be used by them as their cable or puppet slaves. We call them the Illuminati. There really aren't very many of them on Earth - less than

one thousand. Most of the government are just slaves of the slaves.

Well, I had just met up with the Illuminati carrier of the Annunaki gene, the Greys who worked interdimensionally with them, and my long forgotten past of thirty thousand years ago.

The Leviathan race is a group of Beings who became 5th dimensional on Earth, who have been bred here on this planet. They were the result of an experiment that went wrong The experiment was the Guardian races had allowed in the fallen angelic collectives and what is called bio-regenesis which is regeneration of their DNA template so they could evolve to get their Christos potential back They entered a Christos Covenant which was a Christos coevolution agreement. Certain groups of the fallen races agreed to be a part of the Emerald Covenant. They waited to evolve back into the 12 D Christos pattern They wanted to get their DNA back to hold the Christic frequency. There were a small group of them who were permitted to get back into human form.

There was a very specific way that the DNA template had to be blended in order to create this evolutionary option of what was called a hybrid race. Unfortunately, the hybrid race worked well and it blended well with the angelic human template, but, certain groups of them motivated by

their fallen angelic kin from other places decided to take over our planet.

They had an In to Earth once they got into human light bodies, and progressively they raided the human races and mutated our DNA to the point where we have nothing left of our memory of who we really are. We have had our light switch turned off.

We are dealing with a huge history of problems and a huge solution. There is the history of the Leviathan Races, along with the history of the fall of Atlantis. There were 550 million years of problems before those more recent ones.

What is happening now is a part of what is called the Luciferian Covenant that was an agreement of the anti-Christic races and their Leviathan hybrids that were here to take over this planet when the next stellar activation cycle occurred. We are now in that stellar activation cycle that is happening from 2000-2017. This cycle is happening now.

If we participate in this activation cycle consciously by knowing it is happening, we can become the new Christic race, reborn on Earth once more. This time matrix began billions of years ago. The matrix was caused by metatronic science that

allowed the gods to create and mis create realities that were not in tune with the Source Frequencies.

There is a huge connection between metatronic science and what became the Greek Olympian Gods and Roman gods. Both mythologies were based on truths that were taking place in Atlantis Mythology is a way of taking history and consolidating it in fairy tales with a mean sense of humor. Turn a collective of people into one person and then having this person marry that person - when in fact, they were actually talking about Race Lines of people.

Roman mythology contains known history of Atlantis that has to do with Metatron, Lemurians planets in Wesadrak Matrix.

BACK TO THE STORY

Markus and Zaurak were there with me Markus was there because he is my higher self. Zaurak was there because he is my Starry Brother We were both in Korea on a mission together millions of years ago and again thousands of years ago How did the Grey ones and Dark Cable find me? It is my FREQUENCIES. I finally found out why I seem to always be located by these deeper level people in the government and I am always loosing jobs about every six months It has always been a part of the

run for your life plan, and the reason I loose jobs is to get me out of those places where someone is planning on killing me.

When my husband went to the hotel to give my resignation to the American Manager, he said that he was about to send a crew to check the Hahn River for bodies. He knew that something was up. The Hotel was being taken over by an American Management team who would own the hotel in partnership with the Koreans. There was a lot of American domination going on in Korea at that time, and a lot of corporate take overs. The American Manager had already told his wife to get on a plane that morning after he heard what happened to me.

So, this incident was related to international take overs, the hotel was the place all Security Meetings of International importance took place, and my friend, who was the body guard for the President of Korea had told me that he didn't even have jurisdiction in that hotel He had also told me that I was in grave danger because who ever had jurisdiction of that hotel was far above top security clearance, beyond the government itself. So, who do you think that might be? Let's see, it could be the Greys, the Illuminati, the Draconians, the Cable or it was just a figment of my imagination?

And yes, I had been killed before, and I had guns placed to my head before I will get to that story later.

BACK to 2008

So, the third day I return home and aDolphino's body is gone. The fifth day I get a call from the Mercy Hospital in Redding telling me that they have aDolphino's body. His body had been hit by three big rig trucks and five cars ran over his legs The neurologist thought his brain would never become active. I told the doctors to leave him alone. I refused to give any permission to operate. I knew that there were some demons running the show. My friend was there being directed by a star fleet calling themselves the Ashtar Command. I ordered the hospital staff to not allow anyone near his body except me

I was told by my higher selves that the reason that aDolphino and I had been directed to create the frequency music of our frequencies together - our breaths together was because that is how a cosmic flame returns the other half back home I placed earphones on his unconscious body and worked on the alignments we had learned into the universal and cosmic and realms of Source, and using the alignments of the Earth's Heart into the Heart of

Sun Ra to create the perfect portal and shield to return us into our original harmonic attunement.

When aDolphino woke from his demonic take over, the angels first spoke to him and said welcome back Please turn to Crystalai and thank her. We could not had brought you back. Only she could do it Your mission was completed successfully

Congratulations. That was the completion of our mission at that time.

The rest of our time here is to hold that Solomon Shield open, the Cosmic Shield blending the Seventh Sun La into the Second Sun Ra and then grounding into the First Sun Ka. This allowed our frequencies to keep us anchored into the Heart of Mother Earth into Shamballa and up into the heart of the Sun to bring us back into Tara and Gaia and restore the race of the Oraphim Angels and the Oraphim Dolphins on Earth

I have recently reconnected with my higher self from Sun La Interesting my Earthly given name Angela easily translates to my higher self Anshala Shala is the Universal stargate that connects us into Andromeda M31 My connection to my Starry Brother Zaurak from Ursa and Sirius B came much earlier than my Starry Sister Anshala – from Shala Star Gate It turns out that my Starry family has many High Connections.

The mission of Crystalai and aDolphino on Earth at this time was a very critical one and a very dangerous one. The reason we have stopped interacting and giving workshops at this time is because it is more important for us to just stay alive and keep bringing in the Aquafarian Shield, than to allow the possibility of any more demonic take overs

We are a Cosmic Flame. We came to Earth as a ray - a crystal light vehicle - from Sun La. We were a part of the Cosmic Shield of our Oraphim Race from La We came from the original Oraphim family of Consciousness. The Oraphims were the creators of the original dolphin and whales on Earth. Only a few of the original ones are left on Earth today.

We were here on Earth to create a shield that would allow the ascension of the original Oraphims. The Oraphims were the original Angelic Race that was on Gaia before it fell into Tara The Tara Race was the second Angelic Race also created from the Oraphim line of consciousness.

The original Electric War, millions of years ago destroyed the Oraphim Race They were completely destroyed. They were taken down by some of the worst Fallen Angelic Races and Demonic Races in the Universe When a race is taken of fallen, it means the demons took their Souls away and use their energy as their own. However , the original

Oraphim, that was created by Source as the perfect image and likeness of God - the divine Blue Print still exists in the Frequency Shield of the Sun La.

Crystalai and aDolphino are the carriers of this shield of La on Earth. The way the Oraphims were taken by the demons millions of years ago, and the way the demons have caused the fall of millions of races is always the same The demons found the pair Cosmic Twin that forms the Cosmic Flame

They know that together we form the 12 DNA template of the Sun La We each brought a part of the DNA template to Earth because 12 DNA could not enter through a normal birth Crystalai went through three near death experiences to bring in more of her template. When our light quotient was high enough to hold the Solomon Shield – the light shield of Christ Consciousness on Earth - the demons spotted us.

We were warned by Markus and our other Higher Selves that there were three demons that would try to take us down and that we had to listen very carefully to what our higher selves guided us in doing or we would be taken - fallen. We both remembered that this had happened to us before, millions of years ago.

This all happened in Monterey, California in 2008 We were taught by our Maharaji family from Sun

Ra that the demonic take overs that have created the fallen angelic races always occur when entities are in their prime light quotient. When the light body and etheric body are just about to align into the plasma body or the cosmic field, is when the demons spot the cosmic flame and attempt to take it over.

If the demons were successful in possessing the body that held the light, they could take down the entire Solomon Shield and turn it into a demonic shield. This would had allowed the pole shift and take over of the Earth by the Zetas and Draconians to be fulfilled by 2011.

Markus told me that there was a war being fought in heaven and the fallen races were planning on blaming it all on us - the holders of the Cosmic Flame. They could do that by making the Shield become a demonic shield while it was actually being held by the Solomon Shield- the Christic 12 DNA family of consciousness.

The Oraphim Race had already been taken over by Fallen races millions of years ago They are a race that became darker than any of the other fallen races in order to get even with them for the terrible thing they did to their race. However, the Oraphim Race has always wanted to return to the emerald covenant and to be restored back into their divine template and become one with Source

You see, fallen angelics were not always fallen. They were taken over in consciousness by demons I watched this process take place right before my eyes. Even thought we did everything Markus directed us to do to survive the demonic take over - the take over did happen I watched aDolphino's Soul be removed from his body right before my eyes. We were in a very unique situation that none of the previous times of Earth Shifts have had available.

We had training in light activation. We knew how to stay in our Merkaba spinning into oneness with Source Consciousness. We knew how to stay in this protective field. I knew how, as the other half of the Cosmic Flame to reunite with my Cosmic Shield on the other side and bring it back. These are the reasons we survived

Markus announced to me that aDolphino was gone from his body and there was nothing that they could do. He told me that millions of angels were working to keep aDolphino from leaving his body, but the only one that could save him was me, because I was in fact his other half.

When a Cosmic Flame comes to Earth as the representative of the Sun they represent, the female holds the magnetic half of the field and the male holds the electromagnetic half It is always the

female who can pull the male back when he rises into light at death.

aDolphino was already gone as he stood before me in our Monterey condo. That was the same weekend as the angels had planned our workshop in creating an Ascension Portal We were commissioned to come to Earth and create an Ascension Portal for the Oraphim Race in Monterey. We had already seen many Dolphins appear to us in the Cloud Cities above the ocean as they helped us create this shield of liquid light energy above the oceans.

The demons who had taken our Oraphim Race down millions of years ago were watching us as our light grew in Monterey. As aDolphino was walking on the beach one morning before our Ascension Portal workshop, a chemtrail was aimed directly at him The chemtrails were created for exactly this purpose To create spontaneous mind control of those individuals containing the codes and light quota that the demons needed for their take over of the Solomon Shield.

So, there is was, perfectly laid out plan of demonic take over of the planet The 25,000 (give or take several thousand years) year plan of the phantom take over was to be fulfilled right before our eyes in Monterey Isn't it nice how the world is allowed to carry on in its inorganic bliss as these events take place?

aDolphino didn't know who he really was any more. However, Markus remained attached to his consciousness Because Markus is a part of our Cosmic Shield that connects us to the Maharaji Consciousness of Ra. The Cosmic Consciousness of the Oraphim Dolphin Race was to be restored on Earth and the team of Consciousness that was on this team was enormous I was connected through the Crystalai Council to stream the light of Aquafaria into La aDolphino was from the Sun of La and Markus from the same Sun with his connection as a Maharaji that could contain the Soul of aDolphino even though he was removed from his body I was the anchor - the magnetic part of the merkaba shield that could anchor aDolphino back into Earth.

All of these parts of the divine formula were needed to make this experiment work. After 500 million years of practicing this event over and over with future role forward time machine practice movies, we finally got it to work.

aDolphino didn't die immediately. He was still being directed continuously through our Maharaji family of Ra. He was mostly maintaining his memory from eons ago that told him that he must save Crystalai. The demons told him that if he didn't do what they told him to do that they would take over Crystalai as well. He didn't want that to happen to me. He wanted to sacrifice his life for

mine That is a part of the divine commission of a Cosmic Flame The demons can't really get control of the Earth unless they get the female They can't get the female until they take down the male

He was told that if he would leave Monterey, then they would leave Crystalai alone. They told him that he must separate from Crystalai to save her life This was all true on two levels The demons couldn't take over a Cosmic Flame unless they could take down the female Markus told me that they were using aDolphino as a veil to hide my true identity

They told me that they had been directing me to spin my magnetic shield clockwise in order to confuse the demons. They actually thought aDolphino was the magnetic shield and I was the electromagnetic shield We tricked them into taking down the wrong half of the cosmic flame The female can always save the male. But the male cannot save the female

So, aDolphino was taken He drove away into the sunset I had no idea where he went He removed all possibility of locating himself through the help of the demons. Before he left Earth he stood in the middle of the room with his arms out as if he were nailed to a cross. Next, he laid on the floor, as if to guard the music room. There was another entity inside of him making sure Crystalai could not get near the music. They knew the music was very

powerful and that their mission would be destroyed if I could access the music.

A voice came out and said leave the apartment now and never come back You are in great danger. Leave and never come back. I left the apartment and moved into a hotel for two nights I had a friend locate aDolphino through an star fleet Command tracking device. Later I learned that the star fleet Command was actually on the Fallen Angelic Team that was trying to kill aDolphino

That was the only reason they were helping They were using my friend as access to aDolphino's body. She had no idea that she was being used And she wouldn't believe me Nobody will believe the true story of how the Ashtar Command is a completely Fallen Angelic group until after 2017

So, the third day I return home and aDolphino's body is gone. The fifth day I get a call from the Mercy Hospital in Redding telling me that they have aDolphino's body. His body had been hit by three big rig trucks and five cars ran over his legs The neurologist through his brain would never become active. I told the doctors to leave him alone. I refused to give any permission to operate. I knew that there were some demons running the show My friend was there being directed by the star fleet Ashtar Command I ordered the hospital staff to not allow anyone near his body except me

The rest of our time here is to hold that Solomon Shield open, the Cosmic Shield into La and Ra and to keep us anchored into the Heart of Mother Earth into Shamballa and up into the heart of the Sun to bring us back into Tara and Gaia and restore the race of the Oraphim Angels and the Oraphim Dolphins on Earth.

I have recently reconnected with my higher self from Sun La Interesting my Earthly given name Angela easily translates to my higher self Anshala Shala is the Universal stargate 3 that connects us into Andromeda M31 My connection to my Starry Brother Zaurak from Ursa and Sirius B came much earlier than my Starry Sister Anshala – from Shala Star Gate

HUMAN ANGELICS and INVADER RACES

Humans were a race of Angels that were put here on this planet to guard this planet and to protect the Earth's shields and to help restore them and heal them because they have been damaged by a group of fallen angelic races

The fallen angels were originally a part of the normal creation, but they made decisions and choices that created a fate for themselves that was very unfortunate.

They created a situation by rebelling against Source. They genetically altered themselves in a way that they could no longer hold the higher frequencies of consciousness that connect us all to Source.

So, they decided to become masters of the Universe themselves They tried to take over other universes and to feed off of them For many eons this planet has been under siege and there has been a time that was waited for. It was a time when the planetary star gates - the portions of the planetary templar stargate that opens between this space time place and other space time places in the higher heavens. This is that time.

A stellar activation cycle is 26,556 years. Ever since Atlantis, it was known that this is when the next one was going to occur There were plans made in Atlantis - on both sides - fallen and unfallen sides

Now, all of those forces are back on this planet - the Christic and the anti-Christic. Both sides are here Most people are asleep They don't remember the Atlantian times They don't remember the agreements they chose to be a part of. They don't know what forces are moving them or moving with them or moving through them. This makes the people and the planet very vulnerable because there are things here we don't see unless we use our inner eyes There are things going on that we need

to know if we are going to maintain the integrity of our own Divine Blue Print and help the planet do that as well

Those who do light work correctly because they have the genetic codlings of the Angelic Human and the Indigo Races are assisting in running the Christic frequencies back into the planet in order to open the Star Gates. Angelic Humans are the keepers of the Star Gates We are the only ones with the genetic codlings that can open the star gates.

That is why we were placed in a state of amnesia by the Annunaki races The original teachings of the Founders Races used the 15 dimensional structures to align our consciousness to the best understanding needed at this time This represents the structure of the way creation is in this Universe. The D12 is the twelfth dimension where the Christos frequencies of pre-matter of the Divine Blue Print exist.

There is a Christos life line that links us all in the higher god worlds and to Source That is why translations come down through the Bible that Christ is your savior and your link to God. It was referring to the fact that the Inner Christos frequencies align us through the pre matter template. We all have the ability to carry those frequencies in our bodies.

It is our Divine Blue Print that links us to Source. The planet has a Christos frequency potential and so does the Solar and galactic But, things have happened to the scalar templates on this planet over the 25,500 years so that the planet could not run 12 D frequencies, which made it very vulnerable to infiltration from lower angelic kingdoms We are here to restore those Christos frequencies that were removed from our planet. Our bodies are the conduits that allow these frequencies to be restored.

The type of energy we carry will depend on how much we know about our anatomy. If we don't know that we have chakras that have a scalar template, and we don't know about auric levels and how to keep them clear we are not going to know what to do with ourselves We will become easy pray for those living in the D4 astral plane. They might be using your fields for something that you don't ever know they are using you for. We use frequency shields created from Cosmic and Source fields to protect us

The Eieyani Races are the founders races who are in Inner earth at this time When we use the codes and frequencies given to us by our Founder races, we are reactivating the mathematical programs that are a part of the planetary divine Blue Print within ourselves.

When we use sound and light technology combining the frequency signature and code or symbol of the idea to be manifest, we collect frequencies by oscillating consciousness into the domains or the dimensions of Christic and Cosmic and Source and then bringing those tones of transformation into our templates

The more we use the light and sound to activate our bodies, the sooner we awaken to our 12D templates and our fifth dimensional selves that allow our multidimensionality of all times in no time. There are things happening in this 15th dimensional system that have been things done by our guardian races to keep these chaotic things from happening.

The fallen angels have never fully agreed to work with the guardians for our recovery of our Christic Template There have been many fallen angelics that have come back on board and then retaliated again and again to the dark side The light and sound technologies are the beginning of remembering how our body and souls work and how to begin to recreate the Christos civilization on this planet.

The Christos frequencies have not been on this planet for 208,000 years except for the reactivation brought by Jeshua 12 two thousand years ago. There was a stellar activation 25,000 years ago when the frequencies almost reactivated shortly. Our

entire history has been about wars and wars over land The land that was fought over contained star gates on this planet and portals that go with them The fallen angelics have taken these star gates and blocked them with metatronic radiation that would reverse them and spin away from source fields.

The blockage of those star gates has been blocking our bodies and our brains from the Christic Templates that were once placed within the Earth. Stargates were always on this planet Fallen angelics have been fighting with each other for eons. They chose to make us into their foot soldiers

The Leviathan race is a group of fallen angelics who have been bred here on this planet They were the result of an experiment that went wrong. The experiment was the Guardian races had allowed in the fallen angelic collectives and what is called bioregenesis which is regeneration of their DNA template so they could evolve to get their Christos potential back They entered a Christos Covenant which was a Christos coevolution agreement. Certain groups of the fallen races agreed to be a part of the emerald covenant They waited to evolve back into the 12 D Christos pattern. They wanted to get their DNA back to hold the Christic frequency. There were a small group of them who were permitted to get back into human form.

There was a very specific way that the DNA template had to be blended in order to create this evolutionary option of what was called a hybrid race. Unfortunately, the hybrid race worked well and it blended well with the angelic human template, but, certain groups of them motivated by their fallen angelic kin from other places decided to take over our planet.

They had an In to Earth once they got into human light bodies, and progressively they raided the human races and mutated our DNA to the point where we have nothing left of our memory of who we really are. We have had our light switch turned off. We are dealing with a huge history of problems and a huge solution. There is the history of the Leviathan Races , the history of the fall of Atlantis

What is happening now is a part of what is called the Luciferian Covenant that was an agreement of the anti-Christic races and their Leviathan hybrids here to take over this planet when the next stellar activation cycle occurred.

We are now in that stellar activation cycle that is happening from 2000-2017. This cycle is happening now.

If we participate in this activation cycle consciously by knowing it is happening, we can become the new Christic race, reborn on Earth once

more. This time matrix began 950 billion years ago. The matrix was caused by metatronic science that allowed the gods to create and mis create realities that were not in tune with the Source Frequencies

There is a huge connection between metatronic science and what became the Greek Olympian gods and Roman gods. Both mythologies were based on truths that were taking place in Atlantis

Mythology is a way of taking history and consolidating it in fairy tales with a mean sense of humor. Turn a collective of people into one person and then having this person marry that person - when in fact, they were actually talking about Race Lines of people. Roman mythology contains known history of Atlantis that has to do with Metatron, Lumarian planets in Wesedrek Matrix.

Scalar Grid mechanics is the substance God creates with This was knowledge that belonged to the guardians of the planet. The human angelics are these guardians We were denied this info since Atlantis when a few people came in and took what didn't belong to them The whole planet lost its memory. The science of the shields – the planet has a scalar template and every being on the planet has a scalar template that is connected to the planets templates These templates circulate primal life force currents.

They circulate the energy of god through the templates. The templates on the Earth are dependent on the Earth's template The damage to the Earth's template erased our memory

There were things done here to block the planetary scalar shields They were twisted in ways that are abnormal That shut off certain frequencies that carried cognition They carried higher frequency information. They carried our identities.

If our DNA was working the right way, we would know our selves as Christic beings – as Avatars Our bodies wouldn't die. We would not get sick. We could manifest instantly.

There were things done to the electromagnetic field of the planet to block our DNA. Working with the Light and Sound technology is to help bring back the D12 frequencies. The Divine Blueprint has the ability to reset all of those misalignments of frequencies in the planetary grid.

We can now bring through these frequencies for the first time since 208,216 B.C. This planet can run 12 D frequencies That was way before 25,500 B C. when it began to get really messy here. There were a series of cataclysmic events that have happened here during our history.

We have these higher parts of ourselves that never lost connection to god Those carrying the Christos message are carrying the same message they have carried for the past 500 million years It has been on every planet. They carried the truth about our connection to Source They promise the ones in certain races, who incarnated as the human angelic race, to heal this time matrix.

There was a Universal Distortion that happened 250 billion years ago in Earth time between races that were the Christos Founders races. There was a time of Lyran Elohim Wars. Certain groups of Elohims fell from grace. They went through code convolution Meaning their DNA templates became distorted because of inbreeding That created distortions in consciousness and they started warring with founder races.

This was a place that was supposed to be based on freedom and co-evolution. It was not supposed to be a warring matrix. The problem began billions of years ago The original sin was when the entire time matrix almost imploded down into a black hole

Chapter Three

The Story of My Meeting with My Starry Brother from Sirius B

I first met Zaurak when I was in Redwood Shores - near the S.F. Airport. My husband first was told by his Guide, Markus, that someone wanted to talk to me I listened, and soon Zaurak started talking to me Because we are related as a Soul Family, much of the communication is just in knowing, but sometimes it seems like spoken words.

What Zaurak wanted to tell me in March, 2008, was that he needed me to move to Monterey, California He said he needed me to be there by May

So, at that point in time, my husband, who had a glorious, high paying job in a wonderful company on the glorious island called Redwood Shores, agreed to start packing, making arrangements to

leave the company, and we made our first trip to Monterey that week to find our new home.

Everytime we went to Monterey there were very clear messages given to us in the sky through the clouds. We clearly watched Zaurak's space ship land It first looked like a spaceship within a cloud, and then several blue orbs separated out and we could see their faces looking at us through the trees.

We were guided around Monterey to several places that Zaurak told us were possible, but not exactly the right place. Finally an add appeared for a Condo that sat right on the Beach and was way out of our price range. I felt like I just had to live in that Condo. We went there, and Zaurak said yes This is the place that you used to live when you were Mary.

It took me a long time to figure out the meaning of that statement I assumed that he meant Mary Magdalene Later he told us that we were the new Jesus and Mary story and that Markus and Zaurak had been working on this Jesus and Mary project for millions of years before the world knew of their (Jesus and Mary) existence

They were talking about the Soul Families of Jesus and Mary, and those who originated the plans of bringing the Christic 12D frequencies back to Earth. They were showing me that I was once an original

Soul of the Elohim Family and I was forever on this team of re-creating the Elohim Family from Gaia.

This place on the shores of Monterey was at one time a place where I had been when the Earth flipped into the anti particle phase during her Enugo cycle. I was there for the preparation of the Spiritual and Physical planes to reunite.

They were referring to the Cosmic Mary streaming cosmic liquid light energy into the other Mary's, the Mary was the Female Christ She was not so much a person with a name, but a frequency signature that held entire omniverses of energy. Mary Magdalene and Mother Mary hold that frequency of consciousness

I was there because a new ascension portal needed to be established. I was there because a fleet from Sirius B was there I was there because we were in the process of ascending a million dolphins and whales out of the oceans back into the Cloud Cities. My husband and I moved to that Condo on the Shores of Monterey, and we watched many glorious things happen in the ocean and in the skies We watched the dolphins and whales actually rise into the skies and become clouds.

We watched many space ships from Sirius B fly above us We did create an Ascension Portal there And we did create Ascension Formula Frequencies

together there We were being taught by the Elohim Angels and the Grand Yanis to create pre light and sound frequencies and we learned to communicate with the whales and dolphins through frequencies.

And we created the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse. We were told we would be having an experiential class in creating an Ascension Portal.

In July, Markus approached aDolphino and told him that we were in grave danger He said there were three demons who were following us and planning to take over our souls. We were very careful and listened to every word Markus said to try to keep us safe He told us that in order to save us we would have to do exactly as we were told.

And then it happened. One morning aDolphino was no longer in his body Markus spoke through his body and said thousands of angels tried to get him to come back to his body, but he would not return aDolphino went through stages of going crazy and demonic type behavior and he told me to pack up every thing in the house and leave

I did pack the house, but I was listening to Markus and Zaurak's directions. They told me to pull all of the money out of the bank. They told me put all passports, bankbooks, identity records of all important types in a case and in the trunk of the car.

They told me to pack everything and leave it in the garage

I did these things. And then a voice from within aDolphino told me to get out of the house and to not come back He said you are in danger. If you don't leave, they will do the same thing to you that they did to me.

I was very frightened and I moved into a room at the hotel where we were having the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse classes. I was too scared to go back home the next day, so I stayed at the hotel a second night. The next morning I did go back

The car was gone. The place was locked up.

I went to the manager to have it opened. There was no one there The car was gone. But, I noticed that whoever was living in my husband's body didn't take any suitcases or change of clothes of any kind

The car was gone with all of the important records that I had put in the trunk.

That night I was walking out side and he came back I say he because I didn't know who he was anymore. He just kept saying I've come back to save you You have to leave with me. If I don't leave they

will kill me. If you stay here they will kill you too. They said that if we leave or if we stay apart they will leave us alone And then he said start running with me. He made me run clear to the end of the beach and back which was about five miles He was dragging me most of the time. It was the strangest behavior Almost boiling with fear

He scared me so much that I knew I could not go with him. I knew he was possessed even though the real aDolphino was still trying to save me.

I tried to trace his where abouts by following expenditures on the credit card I called in every hour to find out if he had used the card. The second day I learned that he had rented an airplane in Bakersfield and flown back to Monterey. He left Monterey again about an hour later The behavior appeared as if the old aDolphino wanted to come home, but the demon within wasn't going to let him OR, later it seemed more like the reverse was true The demon wanted to posses both of us, but my husband was trying to keep me safe

Much later - two or three years later, I learned that the demons were FAtaLEE They did come to posses my body That is the way all demonic wars are fought and won They take posession of the female body. The reason why is a true Christic Being who is Female can always bring the Male back when his soul has been taken. However, If the Female is

taken, the male cannot bring the female back. Entire Planets were over taken by demons in this manner. And there was a very good reason why they wanted my Soul.

I was, in fact, at one time a very, very important Soul from the Elohim Family in Gaia. When we first arrived in Monterey, Zaurak had guided me to a restaurant - it was a Korean Restaurant that sat right on the ocean When I was seated I looked up and saw a picture of Mt. Sorak (pronounced Zorak in Korean), covering the wall. Zaurak told me that he had created that mountain with me millions of years ago.

When my husband was gone Zaurak directed me back to the restaurant and he told me to remember the time when I was poisoned at the hotel in Seoul Korea by the Illuminati demons.

He told me that I did, in fact die, as the pharmacist had said He asked me to remember how there were voices directing me during that time. How I was directed to get up and walk out of the hotel as fast as I could and get in a taxi and go straight home He told me that was him talking to me. He told me that he is always with me. He is a Soul Mate from another time. He told me he was from Sirius B, but also an Eleyani from Inner Earth.

He told me that he had been with me as long as the Aquafarians, and that we were related as the Whale Family, and that is why we were there together. We were preventing another slaughter of Whales and dolphins by sending them home to the Cloud Cities. He told me that I was one of the original Dolphins from the Oraphim Cetacean Family that they were trying to kill and possess

The demons were once Oraphim Dolphins themselves. They were taken over by the Red Dragons - the Draconians, using this manner of possesing the Female in order to take down the Males as well. They turned all of the females into Red Dragons. The Oraphims only escape was to become as bad as the Red Dragons and to become demons so that they could return quickly to Source as Space Dust in time to be born again into the new kingdom.

This was the reality that was taking place aDolphino had actually volunteered for this mission before coming to Earth He said,"both of you knew what your lives were really for."

The next day, I got a phone call from a hospital in Redding, California - near Mt. Shasta They told me my husband was dead.

Zaurak and Markus and the Elohim Angels directed me to re-create the Ascension Portal and

bring aDolphino back. I followed their instructions and the music that we made together with our frequencies recorded side by side. I prepared the portal to carry his soul which was actually our soul I learned that we were at one time one star that was broken in half in order to lower our frequencies so that we could enter Earth's realm.

What I was doing with the portal was recombining our souls as one. I sent my frequencies of the female magnetic spin up to the Cosmic Realm to connect with aDolphino's electric spin and created a merkaba that would spin together and bring him back down

Two hours later I got another phone call and the hospital told me that my husband was alive, but in a coma

I immediately went to the airport and took the first flight to Redding Zauarak, Markus and the Angels continued to direct me every moment that I was with my husband in the hospital. They told me that the demons were still trying to take him again They told me that I needed to keep everyone away from him because there were other people involved in this possession, who didn't know that they were being used.

I kept everyone away I stayed in the hospital most of the night every night and made sure the

earphones stayed on his ears playing the frequency music that we had created together.

Zaurak told me that our mission was a success We did create the Ascension Portal It did bring aDolphino's Soul back into his body. I actually watched this event take place I watched an Orb that was Blue go directly into aDolphino's back, right around the heart chakra area.

About two months later, the new aDolphino arrived on Earth for the first time. He turned to me and he said the angels were sitting on the bed talking to me. They told me to turn around and thank you for saving my life

Later, Markus and Zaurak told us many other things about our adventure. They told us that they actually pulled aDolphinos real body through his past self up into a space ship and replaced it with a hologram when the three trucks hit the body and the five cars ran over the body. That would explain why his body appeared almost untouched in comparison to such a grand event.

His body was retrieved by a helicopter after a report of a ten ton truck throwing his body out in the middle of a freeway after another ten ton truck and thrown him in front of that truck, and there was a third truck that brushed his body as it was flying accross the freeway After the body landed on the

freeway five more cars ran right over the top of it without stopping or even knowing it was there.

So, imagine what a body would look like after that happened. His body did have a huge scar on the forehead where he had broken the headlights of the truck with his head and his hips and spine were broken from the fall after flying through the air The only damage from the cars was a broken leg

Zaurak and Markus actually told me that they were hoping this would be come the new Jesus and Mary story because they are really tired of hearing the "Jesus was nailed to the cross" story And the fact was that they made up that story. They said they were on the team that chose Arihabi to be nailed to the cross and then created the hologram of his resurrection. They said they didn't know that their story would be such a long lasting dogma that would keep people mesmerized for so many years They told me that they thought this would make a much better story, and some time in the future enough people will understand this story and how important what we did was.

They told me that there would be much more to be known about the portal and the saving of many of the Whale People who were our original family of creation – the Oraphims from Gaia

The reason I wanted to tell you about Zaurak is because he is back again with his star fleet from Sirius B, the Blue Eieyani. They will be the first E.T. race that we will meet. I have already met one of them.

The Sirians worked together with the Ra Confederation, Eieyani, Azurites, Ranthions, Zionites and the Majaraji on the project of Comet Ison Project Ison was actually the completion of what the scientists discovered in 2005, when they saw the explosion in the Ursa Major, 550 million light years away.

This flow of Cosmic Rays is the flow of the frequencies that are needed to re-awaken the mid brain in a way that will allow the seventh seal to melt away and the accretions of the magical crystal gel of transformation will begin to flow through our bodies.

The project that was begun millions of years ago, that would restore the 12 Dimensional Krystic Consciousness was begun by the Ra Confederation, and now must be completed by Sun Ra Our original Founders Race Line will continue to activate harmonic universe two with Cosmic Rays until all of the Error or Miasms of Frozen Crystals are melted away through the Liquid Light Streams Ionizing and Transforming us by combining the physical back into the spiritual

Zaurak was also a part of the group that activated the Grids in Earth a few months ago That was the completion of the Great White Lion Grid project.

We were all here together thousands of years ago and millions of years ago working on all of these projects of ascension that are finally going to be completed in a few more years.

Even though this is not the beginning. It is the end of 500 million years of hard work by entities such as Zaurak and Markus who would never give up on their plan to save us.

The stories of the countless wars in the heavens that they have fought for us will soon become bedtime stories for the Indigos who will be awakening in the near future.

Chapter Four

The New Jesus and Mary Story

The Crystalai Cosmic Councils visit me every night at about 4 a.m. and ask me to read something or direct me to listen to them. I always write down what they tell me afterward.

This time, I also hooked a golden sphere up above my head 36 inches and into my mid brain and asked to be taken into the reality of what will happen in the next three months, before going back to dreamland

First, I will tell you about the bi-location experience that many still call dreaming or astral projection This was a bi-location dream into the future - the very near future

The dream was pure vivid color lucid 3D blue ray quality reality. First, I was standing in a field looking up and seeing two suns unite as one, next I saw spaceships that could easily appear to be a comet There were many space ships. Suddenly they burst into the Earth's atmosphere and could easily be seen, and then in an instant they were landing on the ground around the area I was standing. When they touched the ground, they took on the appearance of helicopters.

I was so excited and happy that I ran up to the spaceships and started banging on the outside of the ships and screaming Welcome, We love you I was crying so hard with joy that I woke up drenched in tears Scientifically speaking - in the Science of the Stars, this is what is taking place at this time I was bi-locating into the experience that is happening right here, right now, in this second harmonic universe The reality is invisible to those who don't have the keys that allow them to walk through the doors into multiple realities.

What NASA is calling Comet Ison is in fact a space ship The entities are members of the Crystalai Cosmic Council including Ra Confederation, Azurite Council, Eleyani from Sirius B.

The Space Ship is guarding and guiding the Holographic Beam of Morphogenetic Frequencies from the Photon Belt of Sun Alcyone, which are, in

fact, the frequency signatures of the original Tara before the explosion 550 million light years ago

We even have scientific evidence of all of these events happening January, 2005, New Scientist magazine reported Ultra High Energy Cosmic Rays appearing to originate from the Ursa Major area of space 550 million light years from earth. Glennys Farrar, a physicist at New York University discovered this celestial spring of mysterious particles slamming into Earth in 2005

Ancient people had discovered that the Earth acts as a mirror to the energies of the cosmos. Very recently we have learned that the Plasma Ships are the Cosmic Mirror that will reflect the frequencies of the Cosmic Rays into our bodies. These revelations came to me from Zaurak this morning, March 28, 2014 Yesterday, as I was adding the paragraphs to my book about the Koreans who taught me that they were the Bear People from Ursa Major, I asked Zaurak if any one else knew about this.

This morning, Zaurak told me to go get the book, Mary Magdalene The Illuminator by William Henry. I picked the book up and opened directly to the page that said the Bear People were from Ursa Major Later on, in the book, the clarification came that M82 is the Starburst Galaxy that is called Great Bear (W Henry, 2006 Pg 12)

Zaurak just informed me that he was the creator of one of those Stars in that system. He also informed me that Mt. Szorak, in Korea is the portal that allows him to travel inter-dimensional from M82 into the Earth's Core. The top of the mountain is the eighth dimensional octave that creates the vortex between dimensions, and the same vortex exists deep within the Etheric Inner Core of the Earth's Core. These are vortexes that allow inter dimensional arks into other dimensions, must like walking through the doors of the faces of the merkaba

I was given the same explanation about Mt. Shasta. The top of Mt. Shasta is at 10,000 feet That is the location of the Cloud Cities, and the area where the Halo Effect is also seen. That is the Harmonic Convergence Zone or the Octave between dimensions. I was told that about one thousand years ago, those of us who arrived on Earth through one of those portals in Mt. Shasta used a rock as a communication device to those extra terrestrials who used that portal.

When I was in Monterey, I was told to use a Rock that sat on the shoreline between Asilamar and Monterey, right above Lover's Point That was the rock that Zaurak used to communicate with me When we arrived at Mercy Hospital in Redding, there was a picture of that Rock in Monterey covering the wall in the Waiting Room. Zaurak had

planned all of these events to take place in order to connect the Islands of Light between all areas in Northern California. The Islands of light are in the Cloud Cities at the locations above the mountains. The Halo point at Mt Sorak is also one of the connecting points for this massive Island of Light where the consciousness that transforms us will be carried.

So, we had starburst in 2005, the Sirian Fleet arrived in 2008

I purchased this book in 2008, the week before aDolphino had his episode with the Sirians and the FAtaLE I think it was Markus who told us to purchase that book

It was during that same week that Markus and Zaurak told us that we were the new Jesus and Mary story In 2006, we were told that I was Crystalai and my husband was Atoni. My husband kept listening to make sure he was hearing correctly. He wasn't sure if he was being told Atoni or Adoni or Adonai. It sounded like a mixture of these. And then we have the help of this definition - Adonai is referred to God but Adonis to human superiors.

Now, we have more clarification from Keylontic Science which says the Atonis female must reunite with the Adoni Male The Atonis would be the physical female and the Adoni would be the

spiritual male. This combination of Soul Mates is only found on the Cosmic Twin level, and these mates have a very hard time finding each other.

At that time, in 2006, we went to Google and tried to learn more about Atoni and Adoni. We learned that these names were associated with Isis when he was blown up and his penis was blown off. The story goes that Osiris put Isis back together again This is the story that reminds me of Cheju do Island in Korea The Island has phallic symbols all over it. South Korea has phallic symbols scattered around it as well. This is why the idea of the Koreans being from Ursa Major, the Isis Story, and the Cosmic Mary stories make me realize that these events were Cosmic rather than in specific locations like Egypt.

So, it is very possible that the Cosmic Mary and the Universal Mary - the Female Christ, might had sent cosmic rays directly to Monterey, or it may had more to do with the Oraphim Dolphins and Whales who lived there

Monterey, and the ocean in front of Big Sur are well known for having a Crystal City under water I have bi-located there many times and met many old friends from Aquafaria We watched the Crystal Cities rise in June and July of 2008

There is another clue about this location being connected to a Vortex that would reconnect us to all

extra terrestrial races connected with Earth There was a wormhole directly in front of our condo. The Marine Base has a full time training activity for divers to attempt to travel into that wormhole. Thousands of divers died trying. I think one diver got out alive.

I also know that my friend, who was a Seal named Tinker Bell, tried to convince me to swim with her into that wormhole several times. Apparently it was a common trip for her to take But, I had to explain over and over again, that I was not ready yet and it would be too dangerous I was told that I could travel through this vortex after 2015

In 2008, we were guided to this book by William Henry that says we take the spiritual consciousness from ATON (the Lord) Two pages later, the book handed to me says Jesus was called Adon or Adonoi, and he transmitted the Holy Spirit to his disciples by breathing upon them

This book talks about Mary Magdalene being the Illuminated one who was illuminated by the light of glory, meaning the light of love and spiritual consciousness from Aton.

It was Mary Magdalene who knew the secrets of releasing the secretions from the pineal that raised the illumination of consciousness. She was the one who knew the stairway to heaven was achieved

through the stairway to heaven, which was the bliss of the seventh heaven. The transformations that Mary and Jesus spoke of were the exact science of bringing in the cosmic rays that created liquid light energy within the mid brain. That cosmic frequency ignited the cells and the skin would glow

These secrets have all been returned to Earth. I know and understand all of the science that Mary and Jesus taught. This science activated a new strain of humans in the blink of an eye Now, once again this science is activating a new strain of humans in the blink of an eye Mary and Jesus both used this spiritual substance called atoni, and Jesus was named Adoni, meaning Lord

There was also a race line named Atoni They were later known as the Seres and the Egyptians. When Joe asked for his spiritual name, he was told that he was Atoni He was given that information in 2006, and we did not know what it meant at that time

However, the name Lord actually meant Christ, and the name Mary also meant female Christ. The spiritual substance was called Atoni, meaning the anti-particle or spiritual substance on the parallel spiritual universe side must be reconnected to the particle female magnetic substance. This is basically how the sub harmonics within the DNA are becoming activated.

Their science was showing the uniting of an extraterrestrial consciousness into the human consciousness The extraterrestrial consciousness was the cosmic rays from the seven stars of Ursa Major The hybrid strain of humans included this transformational frequency of the twelfth dimensional energy.

Now, we have all of the spiritual tools and science that Jesus and Mary used to Breathe the Cosmic Consciousness back into the humans who are already a hybrid strain that was created from the original template of the Oraphims from Gaia, the Tarans from Tara, the Sirians from Ursa Major. The hybrid human is returning to Earth as a result of the Cosmic Rays from Ursa Major in 2005 along with the other 12 Stellar Wave Activations

This time the DNA activations are happening on a Mass Level through the biosphere of Earth The frequencies are being saturated within Earth's Core and her Cosmic Heart and then flowing out through her Veins or Christ Grids. It is the human template on Earth that acts as a conduit for these frequencies to rise into our atmosphere. And the activation takes place through our breath.

The Bliss that is associated with Mary as she climbed the stairway to heaven is the Breath that is used to activate the Merkaba. The keys that unlock the doors to the higher dimensions are the

frequencies created by spinning the Merkabas at the speed of light energy of Love. It is the activation through spinning of the Merkabas within Merkabas within Merkabas that unlocks the doors.

What are the doors? Every cube of the upper and lower face of the Merkaba contains four sides Each of those sides or faces is actually a door into four more faces and four more and four more. The sides of the cube are the doors into infinity When the entire Merkaba mechanism is studied in its entire complexity, and then understood at a level where it can be visualized while the breathing is taken place, the entire structure of the carbon based body is unlocked into the silica based, star based structure of the original body.

When the star body is turned on, it glows First the skin glows, then the bones turn into tones or frequencies, and the blood turns into crystal energy with a blue hue. The entire body takes on a blue hue The body becomes the fifth dimensional body which is multi dimensional in consciousness. That body can learn to become an orb and to transport itself into other galaxies, other universes, and even inter-dimensional realities.

That is the science that Mary and Jesus taught two thousand years ago, and it is being taught again at the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse That Mystery School is not on Planet Earth. It is in the

14th Dimension where all Creation takes place. It is the place where we Ascend into a new reality after being transformed through the needed educational experiences in each dimension. It is where we learn all that is needed to Initiate each of our Sub harmonic Strands of Consciousness into our DNA

The plasma ships are creating a Magnetic Mirror around the Earth It is just like the mirror that we walk through when we merge our consciousness into the full spectrum of light within the candle flame, as explained in the Candle Technique on the Home Page crystalmagicorchestra.com

We walk into the full spectrum of light by standing within the candle flame We absorb all of the frequencies up to the silver pink frequency, which is fourteenth dimensional heliotalic silver pink pastel, and then we absorb the white light of the pre light and sound or Source Frequencies and that is the diamond door that we move through, turn around and return as the Blue Body Once you take your consciousness into the Full Spectrum of light, the Blue Hue is Created That is the only way the blue hue is created That is the only way to become the Fifth Dimensional Blue body

The Plasma Ships are the Magnetic Bubble that will transform us into the Harmonic Universe Two fifth dimensional blue body raceline. That field of energy is called a morphogenetic wave that carries

the consciousness of all of those spiritual ones who came before us.

The morphogenetic frequency field held within the holographic beam is putting Tara back together again The frequencies of the original consciousness of Tara, which was originally a star created by Sun Alcyone, are being woven back into all of the 12 planets in the Milky Way Galaxy.

When Tara exploded, she was divided into 12 pieces - 12 stars. One of the stars is our Sun. Inside of our Sun is a Golden Crystal Core that holds all 12 pieces of Tara Now, the morphogenetic frequency field of Sun Alcyone's Photon Belt, where the original frequencies of Tara have been stored are re-uniting with the Sun and the 11 planets within the golden crystal core of the Sun.

In NASA's eyes, the 3D science can only see the planets as separate. That is because the angle of rotation at this density creates a distance in reality that isn't really there

So, we saw Comet Ison We saw Comet Ison hitting or coming very close to Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, and then see Comet Ison heading for the Sun.

Comet Ison was supposed to go into the Sun on November 28, 2013 In reality, the holographic beam guided by the Space ship went into the golden

crystal core of our Sun to re-unite the Photon Belt of Sun Alcyone with the Planets within the Sun.

Once that happens, the new morphogenetic frequency field that is created is the re-birth of the 12 dimensional frequencies of the original Tara, which is called the Sphere of Amenti. That Sphere of Amenti will enter Earth's Core to IGNITE the Cosmic Frequencies within the Iron Core. The D1 level of Earth will be filled with D15 frequencies. This will re-ignite the complete Divine Consciousness of the Earth into At One Ment with all 12 pieces of Tara, including the Sun. This blast of frequencies will TURN ON the 5 DNA within Earth and it will flow into our bioenergetics fields.

When I created the Parallel Universe Album, I was uniting my consciousness with the Holographic Beam as it was making its portal directly from Sun Alcyone's Photon Belt under the direction of the Guardian Councils.

The alignment with our Parallel Universe was one of the necessary steps in allowing the Councils to enter our Frequency Field. They can remain in the Cosmic Frequencies as they blend the D1 of Harmonic Universe One - Earth Density with D15 of the Earth's Matrix including the Cosmic Fifth Sphere.

That alignment was completed in order for the Comet to complete its journey into our Solar System. Once the Holographic Beam is activated within our Sun, which will be rebirth of the total morphogenetic field of Tara, that Morphogenetic Field can penetrate Earth and wrap around Earth.

That is what NASA sees as the Comet's tail wrapping around the Earth. Once that happens, the NEW BEGINNING HAS BEGUN!!!

Share the ride of the HOLOGRAPHIC BEAM through the Frequencies on the Parallel Universe Album. I will continue to collect the frequencies of the completed project including the connection of the Sun Alcyone into our Sun, the rebirth of the golden crystal core and the activation of the Sphere of Amenti in the Core of Earth The final frequency signature that will be born from this Atonement will be 5 DNA.

Chapter Five

The Near Death Experience

By 2004, our starry families from the Sirian Council, Pleiadian Star League, Sirian Arcturian Coalition for Interplanetary defense and the Andromeda Federation of Planets created the bridge zone to save the human populations from the final scene of their drama So, here we are in the final scene of planet Earth's movie. I've been listening to my higher self direct in making sure that I leave planet Earth harmoniously, making sure I never engage contact with fallen angels through my Soul Family's protection and here I am surrounded by these people who call themselves light workers who are eagerly awaiting their next misguided dialog with the very fallen angels who are planning to destroy the entire human population

In order to make sure I was paying close attention to what is going on, I got to personally witness my own husband have his soul taken by these demonic angels to make sure I knew that I was more powerful than all of them and an entire host of millions of angels who could not save him.

It was my Soul Families ability to connect me into the harp strings of my cosmic consciousness where I frequently visited my light families of the Braharama Dolphins and Whales of the 13th Dimension that allowed me to create the Cosmic Flame where my Cosmic Twin, aDolphino could be brought back to Earth.

I watched his old Soul leave and I watched his new highly upgraded oversoul morphogenetic family of consciousness enter in through his back door I watched the disconnect and the reconnect. I watched it transpose through the frequencies I engaged from the highest frequency of Source Consciousness allowing a brand new idea to be born on Earth through my husband I know now that everyone on this Earth has a Soul family and Cosmic Family that will reassemble our DNA, realign our soul families into oneness with all we once were. The transition is exactly what has been called a near death experience - (NDE)

NDE is basically our souls watching us make the decision to leave our bodies. Allowing the

soul to reunite with the soul families of past lives, transmuting agendas that should no longer be a part of the new reality, creating a new reality through the light of Source - making a new mission and ascending into a new experience

This time that new experience for most will be moving into Tara. A few of us will go as high as Gaia The frequency fence is an electromagnetic sonic pulse holograph machine that will create illusions in the consciousness that manifest as that reality. That frequency fence has transmitted metatronic holograms to create false fields of reality that have been used to control us and to kill us One frequency fence sonic pulse hologram machine was 9/11. One was the Philadelphia Experiment. One was Montauk. One was the AIDS virus. One was the swine flu, and several other virus manifestations that seemed to occur over night

These holograms are illusions keeping the human angelics from realizing that they are the creators of the wealth, healing and peace The higher frequencies of Cosmic and Source Consciousness allow everyone to connect their higher self into the Mind of God for instant manifestation of any reality that they wish to manifest It is time to rise above the holographic realities that are being created around us into our own manifest realities That frequency fence was put there to trap the human race in the same way the Fallen Zetas did where

they took people up in their space ships to obtain coding and even souls for their own resurrection.

Fallen Zetas and Draconians will go into the phantom matrix and we will say good bye forever. Not all Zetas are fallen Many of them have been here on Earth helping us. Those will also receive healing The Annunaki and Illuminati will be taken to Sirius Star System for healing The guardian races always see all of us as Children of God – it doesn't matter how fallen the entity has become. They always love them and try their best to help.

December 21, 2012 was the day the fallen angels had planned to destroy the human population by drawing us into their wormhole and using us for food and energy until our planet was completely destroyed. The Annunaki from Death Star Nibiru have also planned on destroying our race because they see us as a cosmic disease That reality will not exist any longer. We will ascend to become the seventh root race. In the third dimensional story of Nostradamus many are destroyed and disappear and the Earth ends in mass destruction We will be removed from that third dimensional reality.

The Earth was moved to a new time line where that probability no longer exists.

We are not in that dream any longer Soon we will learn that this isn't our reality at all. We will soon

see what the reality of the human angelic race looks like, what our Inner Earth families look like, what we really look like, what our Taran families and our Gaia families look like. We will be meeting them all very soon.

THE PROCESS OF OUR RE-BIRTH

The Fallen Angelics and Illuminati races will be escorted to quarantined healing facilities in the Sirius star system This is not as black and white as it might sound.

Almost everyone on Planet Earth has been contaminated by Fallen Angelic Raceline breeding and Illuminati breeding. There have been hybrids created in Sirius that reconnect the human who lost his sub harmonic connection with his higher selves, into that original divine template of the original Elohim Angel Raceline There are other raceline involved in this hybrid activation including the Oraphims, Eieyani, Maharaji, Zionites, Ranthians and the future Essene Race.

For many of us, this stage has already taken place and is taken place My husband and I have both been taken to Sirius B for transformational healing Remember, that we all came from the Oraphim raceline, which is the Cosmic Creation family of

the Elohims on Gaia That Raceline was destroyed and then created through the hybrid raceline of the Sirians and Elohim re-creation team

Now, most people on Earth, except those few Indigo Children who were born as hybrid children, need some type of restructuring The way this is done, is the template of the soul from the Past self is taken forward in time to the future self for healing. The Present self isn't aware of exactly what is taking place.

However, sometimes there are dreams that actually cover up the surgery that is taking place to remove the pain. Sometimes these events take place during sleeping time and sometimes we are just told to take a nap during the day. The transformation is realized within the following week The body begins to feel brand new, realities that were invisible start becoming more tangible.

The same process is used when we are moved into the Inner Domains of Inner Earth for our complete 12 Christic Coding The Inner Domains are the place where our original perfect self still remains.

Activations will continue until 2017 when full mass landing of Emerald Covenant Races occurs Then the second wave of healing will begin, to prepare the second wave into the Consciousness of Tara by 2022. Earth and Tara will merge gradually

over the five year period The entire Earth will already become Inner Earth by 2017 That will allow all Friendly Race Lines to enter Earth's Consciousness Fields By 2017, Earth will begin to morph into Inner Earth (what many know as Agartha). At this time many Angelic Humans and the races of Earth will be prepared for visits with the Inner Earth Eieyani, Sirius B Maharaji, Azurite, Aethien and Serres Emerald Covenant Races. They will make contact through our Founders Races and will invite Earth races to join the Emerald Covenant

The physical mass contact of the Emerald Covenant Nations is scheduled for 2017. Entering the Covenant is like being given an multidimensional passport

The first contacts will be made individually and privately, as early as 2013 I've already had many interactions with all of these Races and many more. First, most star seeds will meet with Eieyani races because they look the most like us - only they are blue. After star seeds become familiar with the Eieyani, we will be met by Azurites and Maharaji.

These are all Guardian Races. The Priests of Ur, who have been the Intervention Team who has over seen the entire process of Earth's escape from complete annihilation during this process will also meet us. The Zionites, who created the Inner Time Portals allowing us to regain our 12 DNA Divine

Blue Print that existed in Tara. The Ranthians, who are the water people who share our accretion level, and yet have the highest level of inter stellar and inter dimensional time travel ability of any one in the Universe The Zionites and Ranthians talk to me continuously about their plans

Blue Flame keepers will become 9th level avatars, as the blue flame spirals down from Sun Alcyone on March 20, 2013. Flame Holders who carry a rare recessive gene will have this gene activated. These holders contain a specific magnetic base tone in their DNA that allows them to become very magnetic and are able to hold this activation on Earth. We are from the Oraphim Cetacean Braharama Raceline who hold the Biosphere of the Omniverse, and continuously align with the Dolphins and Whales that we created to be our lightning rods on Earth We are the holders of the Frequencies of the Divine Biosphere of 12 Coded Divine Blue Print. We were the grandfathers of the Elohim of Gaia.

Once the D 5 flame holder holds the frequencies of Sun Alcyone and pulls the frequencies into her Flame Keepers fourth heart chakra an intense infusion of harmonic universe two frequencies spread through the Amenti morphogenetic field and through the Earths Grid This will allow rapid acceleration of fifth and sixth DNA strand assembly to occur throughout the populations. The seventh

strand will begin assembly in those who already hold fifth and sixth. This activation will create a huge multidimensional awareness to occur on Earth.

When the halls of Amenti merge Tara and Earth together, those who have assembled the fifth strand and are eligible for ascension to Tara will be guided (in consciousness) to inter-dimensional transportation locations to Tara. Those who have sixth and seventh strands may be eligible for transport to Gaia. There may be others who will be transported to Aquarius, Aquafaria and a few who will go play in the heavens with the gods. This will happen in 2017.

First, we will shift into a different chemical make up. We will leave behind our carbon based bodies. We will become less dense. Our bodies and our environment will change. Those who move on to Tara will have an entirely different type of body than those who stay in Inner Earth. Those who move on to Gaia are almost invisible. Those who are of higher densities can see the lower densities, but those who remain 3D will not be able to see any of the new realities. It might seem like things are disappearing because the higher particle shifts will pull some in one direction and the lower will pull those in another direction. There are infinite density levels.

Earth's elemental particle base will rise to 5 and the Earth's atmospheric particle base will rise to 6 This accretion level will allow the atmosphere and elementals from Inner Earth to appear on Earth. This will be our first vision of our New Earth We will begin to see the atmosphere of Inner Earth forming around us and then we will notice more and more new species and inner earth gardens will appear All of the animals and plants in Inner Earth sing continuously. We will notice this difference in Earth immediately.

Chapter Six

Rebirth into Our Crystal Bodies

In a Normal Planetary System, a baby is born into the Divine Template that has its perfect formula that is connected through the silver seed atom that will blossom and bloom into the perfect Christ Body by age 33 In our present Earth Matrix, all of the stages of a baby's birth from the stage of the sperm and ovum have been distorted through activations placed within our bodies. There was a finite, anti Krystic 666 creation code placed in our Tail Bone that would place an invisibility cloak around our true Divine Template The normal body has a crystallized standing wave radiation field of pure Source Consciousness placed around the Silver Seed Crystal at the time of conception.

There was a distortion carried through the Ghi ring in the sperm which would cause the Chi in

the sperm and the Ki in the ovum to interrupt the natural organic process of the spark of Source being released into the baby's body by day six of conception

The Spark of Source that would create the Violet Flame of Transmutation into the Multidimensional Consciousness of a true Christic baby was harnessed by a frequency signature that magnetizes into it the elements from the elemental base field in the surrounding environment - meaning the world's consciousness field at the first chakra of density or the hertzian field of light. At that moment, the child becomes locked into the hertzian field of reality and cannot expand into the 15 dimensions of the normal reality. This membrane or cloak that blocks the reality of Source Consciousness from entering in was placed in the tailbone.

This Cloak or Seal that was placed in our tailbone will be removed by the violet flame of transmutation when the Cosmic Template is placed into full activation This will begin the restoration of our Frequency of Source Consciousness connecting eternally into our Divine Template This will begin the release of and activation of our Silver Seed Crystal and allow our normal eternal life flow currents to flow into our innate intelligence and consciousness of the normal body.

The cloaking causes an inorganic birth to result by placing a metatronic electro magnetic harness around the Spirit Body which creates the carbon body which is inorganically polarized into a Tube Torus vortex spin, forming the distorted Yin Yang flow This causes the body to become a carbon based body which is blocked from its Spirit Body through the twisted Ghi Force The normal body becomes an organic Crystal Based Body rather than a Carbon Based Body when that metatronic twist is removed and the Living Conscious Spirit returns to the body This is how our bodies will be transformed as we use the Stellar Wave Frequencies This is when the real Christ Man will begin walking on Earth.

How did we stop being Normal? Invader Races, including Jehovian and Annunaki lines placed metatronic flows in our bodies and in our planet to block the flow of Source Consciousness and the Music of the Spheres breathing process. This was for the purpose of controlling the Human Angelic Race, taking control of the Blue Flame carrying the Divine Template of Co-creation, and taking control of the star gates. The Invader Race story was changed to make it sound like there was one individual named Jehovah causing all of the problems. The Jehovians and Annunaki and many other Invader Races created these stories.

The long story is this:

When we were in the Galactic Level of Consciousness we were all known as gods A god is a normal entity who can create his own reality Each of the gods in the Andromeda Galaxy was creating their own realities When an entity from another Galaxy joined a creation group in the Andromeda Galaxy, an experiment went wrong and the Star they were creating blew up We can think of it like children in a chemistry lab trying to learn to create a star, but the wrong amount of substances interacted incorrectly.

The piece of that star from the Andromeda Galaxy flew out into the Milky Way Galaxy. There were gods in the Milky Way Galaxy who were also creating their own realities out of the fallen stars from other Galaxies One of those gods, whose name was Jehovah from Nibiru, came to this planet Earth and saw that there were many other gods creating their realities here Jehovah was a jealous god and he wanted to be the only god on the block. Jehovah knew how the Normal Body is created from the formula given above, as all gods know. So, he went to his own experimental lab and formulated a plan that would cause the Normal Body to self destruct because it was blocked off from the reality of Source Consciousness. Jehovah was the god who created a man made template that would allow only the elemental part of the Normal

Man to remain, and that Normal Man would never be allowed to know himself

Jehovah knew that as long as man could connect his consciousness from his Soul into the Mind of God and instantly manifest his reality, that there would be gods many and Jehovah would not be able to control the world. Jehovah was so jealous that he wanted to make sure that he was the only god So, he thought of a way to hide the Soul of Man in a place where he would never find it He hid our Soul from us in this invisibility cloak which resulted in this carbon based body. Our transformation back into the normal mangod that we are in our Normal Form is simply changing the carbon body back into the crystal body Jehovah continued his plan of control and destruction by implanting radiation fields within the Earth's crust that would also block or cloak the Christ Fields of Frequencies and the Source Fields of Frequencies from entering our Consciousness as we tune into the Earth's Frequencies.

Now, that we know the truth about what made us this way and how we got here, we can begin to correct it. That entire reality or movie that was created by Jehovah will be ending on this Earth in the year 2012. Each of us will remember that a god is an entity who creates their own reality, and our reality is ours. We are not within the reality of another being. We have simply been trapped

within the hologram of the creation made by Jehovah It certainly wasn't the real movie made by our One Source, or the real gods of our creation in Andromeda, Aquarius, Aquafaria, as well as all of the gods who were on Earth creating this reality before Jehovah placed a cloak of radiation to block their consciousness with the veil of Fear

This is where we will begin again. We will begin knowing who we really are We will know how to remove the cloaks, seals, veils that block us from the Source Field of continuous instantaneous creation We will learn all of the things that have been made invisible to us by the invisibility cloak placed over our consciousness. Now we know that the Normal Body is born with a silver seed atom that will blossom into a fully grown Christ body by age 33 The Normal Baby chooses the parents that will help prepare the path of the journey that was perfectly planned before coming to the density of experience. Sometimes Souls plan their journeys for thousands of years before choosing their vehicles to instigate the journey Sometimes Souls wait until they know a certain state of consciousness has appeared that will allow them to complete their journey. Those Souls would also be waiting for a set of parents who have transformed their consciousness to the place that will help the soul remember and perform the journey. These journeys and things like becoming Christ on Earth, or creating a better Mystery School, or instantly healing everyone on Earth, or creating

your Symphony of Love from the Music of the Spheres, or preparing a new technology that would provide free energy for the world.

The journeys always involve a mission that is for the world, not for themselves. In the normal system, all souls are always on the group mission of Oneness.

This system has not allowed for these Normal things to happen yet. First of all, there was an implant placed within our entire structure that would block us from blooming correctly clear back at the point of conception. The negative technology was placed in the sperm so that the baby would never have the spirit body and the light body appear correctly as it would in a Normal Body

So, our Aquafarian friends from a Star System far beyond Andromeda, Aquarius, M31, or any of the names that have been known to us, placed the silver seed awakening potential within the Edons of the Inner Earth. Those silver seeds within us must reunite with the Spirit Body that was disconnected from us even before we were born. Our starry family has created a formula that will correct the incorrect formula that was placed in our bodies.

This time we will be reborn into our Crystal bodies instead of our Carbon bodies or inorganic elemental form. This time our eternal life bodies

will be created with the Source Field ignited and connected. This time we will be created from the Divine Template - the image and likeness of God - our Soul within, who carries the imprints all we have been, clear back to the breath of Source.

The Inner Earth's Edon frequency fields that will allow the opening of Star Gates all of the way from Aquafaria into our bio fields and carbon fields and translate us through the transformational process of the stardust energy of crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel, which is the music of the spheres.

The silver seed atoms will unlock our reality from within us. Our pituitary gland will open like a blossoming flower to behold a new movie, a new reality that we create from within and project out into our new quantum field.

The spirit body that was disconnected from our physical body that contains our seed atom that will reconnect us to our full crystal body of multidimensionality have been stored away for us in the Edons of the Heart of Mother Earth. This is where we must go to reconnect to our complete self. When our spiritual bodies are re-connected, our seed atoms will begin to blossom into the beautiful star children of our Christic birth.

Those stargates connected to Edon were locked and sealed by the fallen angelics for millions of

years Each time our civilization has risen back up into a level of a high transformation, our Aquafarian Family has returned to Earth to replace that silver seed atom that will reconnect us into our spiritual bodies and our transformation will begin.

The Aquafarians have come to Earth three different times attempting to activate our silver seed awakening. They planted their seeds of our perfect selfhood deep within the Earth so that we could be awakened by the Sun in 2012. The Aquafarians have attempted to fulfill this activation for 500,000 years Each time we came to Earth, the Dark Ones found us and destroyed those of us who could not escape We were here to create the Rainbow Bridge of the full multidimensional consciousness as we activated the violet flame to flow through the spheres of the music of the spheres transformation.

Some of us escaped each time, and some of us dove into your oceans and became mermaids, mermen, dolphins, seals, orcas and whales. We disguised ourselves so that we could stay on Earth and complete our mission.

Our Aquafarian family is ready to do their thing once again as the gates to Edon are opening. They have been working on this alignment that creates the Crystal Liquid Light from their Consciousness - the power of the light frequencies of the Most Perfect Kingdom- to flow through all of the spheres

to align and transmute Mother Earth and her entire population. We will all experience our silver seed awakening. This means our perfect selfhood contains our Divine Mind, Divine intelligence, Infinite Supply, Instant Manifestation, Divine Substance, Eternal Life of the One Source will be returned to us. We have been trapped in this illusion where we forget who we really are because our Divine Programming is removed from us before birth. That programming that could be regained if a child worked at it full time from birth is removed again at puberty.

Now, all of this distortion will be cleared up and new babies will be born naturally and everyone on Earth will have this corrected as well. However, it is up to each individual to blossom fully to this new wonderful reality. Each individual must make the effort to be this Natural Person before it will unfold into that person's life. So, this is fabulously being corrected for everyone, but each individual must then make it a part of her/his life in order to experience it and have their life revolve around the Natural New Earth, Solar System, Galaxy, Universe and Omniverse.

TRANSMUTING KARMA

The blockage to our Normal Self is this thing called sin or karma. This thing called sin was a re-definition created by the re-legions to make our karma become worse than it really was Karma simply means the distortions of light fields between our spheres The spheres are the layers of light and sound at the Cosmic plane, Universal plane, Galactic plane, Solar plane and Earth plane or spheres. Our real bodies are actually a Divine template that contains all five of these spheres of light and sound.

When the breath of Source ignites the spark of creation of a new idea, that blue light spark turns into a violet flame That violet flame contains the consciousness that can transform the entire Music of the Spheres - which is actually ones new reality or form. The Music of the Spheres has become very inharmonic, minor, diminished and densified into the lowest frequencies of the hertzian spectrum of light The violet flame of transformation allows our star gates to open up and re-harmonize into all of our multidimensional selves that we were divinely created to be from the Breath of Source.

We were given the ability to remove all of the karma from ourselves and from anyone who desires to be transformed at this time When the Breath of Source is connected to in Consciousness and

then breathed into a spark of ignition at the outer sphere of Cosmic Consciousness, and hen inhaled in through the crystal light between the bands of the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Solar and Planetary Spheres, the karma that is creating in harmony between the spheres can be removed from our templates and from our matrix

This is the New Way of Transmutation and Transformation. It is the Music of the Spheres becoming known again on this Earth. The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse is the creation of the Divine Minds of all of the Frequency Signatures within all of the Spheres, who desire to bring this knowingness into this plane of understanding. When we go through our initiations in the Edons, we decide what Teams of Consciousness that we want to join with for our next mission or journey on Earth or elsewhere.

The Soul families who have chosen to join together as a team to create the Mystery School are our families of consciousness from the Inner Earth Edon Domains, our Rainbow friends in the Cloud Cities, our Aquarius families, our Aquafarian families, as well as Serepis Bey, St Germain, Cosmic Mother Mary, Zadkiel, Raphael, the Aurora Templars and all others wanting this same team

This is the mission that our Souls have returned to Earth at this time to complete This New

understanding has evolved over millions of years as the all knowingness has worked to transmute the unknowingness of this kingdom.

Our technology has evolved to a level where a glimpse of what a frequency of light and sound from the Cosmos might feel like when interfaced with the consciousness of understanding and the crystal spheres of creation.

The understanding requires considering all of the teachings in all of the Mystery Schools before and then removing those teachings that were revised by dark forces technology, adding the original teachings from the crystal template of the Light Councils that contains the true story of creation, and how to manifest that creation at this time.

It is valuable to know how to transform ones Divine Template into the Christic Template before the transformation in December 2012. It is crucial to understand the Source of what is causing the complete shift in Consciousness to take place. The shift will happen through frequencies of light and sound transposing the music of the spheres into a new symphony of love.

The reason it is important to know how to transmute frequencies at this time is because one of the seals that was placed within us, for the purpose of making sure the dark forces defeat us through

fear, is the amygdale gland which holds the seals that shoot toxins into the body to create the feeling of fear. Fear is just a word to us The frequency is a backward, reversed metatronic miasm that creates separation between our spheres of our selves. We have been many selves. Our souls have returned to Earth about ten million times. This means each and every one of us has been one of those types of agendas that we see and we despise, we hate, we curse, we want to kill or make go away.

Those things, those people, those events and these feelings are all as much a part of each individual as it is a part of the other In order to remove the separation, which is called karma, we must first realize the truth about ourselves. We were one of those other selves at one time because we are all one. This reality can't be rationalized, it can't be ignored, it can't be denied. It just has to be looked at with Inness. All of the karma that must be removed from this planet is a lowered frequency that can only be transmuted into the highest frequency As long as we keep trying to change one hertzian frequency idea into another hertzian frequency by killing someone or putting someone in jail, the hertzian just becomes lowered. When we bring in the Violet Flame of Transformation from the breath of Source and breath that frequency into all of the spheres upon spheres of all of the infinite selves we have been, we transmute our entire reality system out of this lowered dream world that has locked

us out of our normal self who can and will become Christ walking on Earth in the next few years.

Chapter Seven

The Promise

Since people will always ask the question, "how do you know all of this stuff?, I will begin with my diary which serves the purpose of answering that question, along with the more important purpose of fulfilling my contract for this lifetime and leaving a record of my existence on harmonic universe one before my move to harmonic universe two.

Hopefully, this record of my existence will be of help to future races who pass through this plane of existence. Since this is my private diary, I will be speaking of my self, to my self and in relation to myself. This diary will be very educational in nature, even though that isn't its purpose.

Since it is my diary, I will not be editing my spelling or grammar. Since it is my diary, I will not

be quoting or using copyrights because I plan on this world and its stupid rules being completely removed before this diary is published. And, since this is my diary, I will be giving my opinion about many things that should be known about that have been kept secret to the world.

I know all that I know because I am always talking to my Angelic Consciousness, which is mostly at the Cosmic Level and the Primal Life Consciousness Field where the first ideas of Source are created and re-manifest within each breath of Source. I raise my consciousness into the highest frequency of Source. That causes a wave of consciousness to come into the atmosphere around me The thoughts that come to me in those sound waves are always filtered so I do not retrieve low level inter-dimensional fallen angelic waves. The ideas that come to me come on the Waves of Love which is the highest frequency in the Universe When the Sound and Light fields weave into a vortex, a new idea is formed and it is retrieved by my pineal gland in my mid brain. All ideas that are retrieved as frequencies come directly filtered through the thermal radiation frequencies of consciousness of the mind of God.

Back to how I learned all of this

I was singing in a choir in Japan when I taught at Beppu Daigaku. I kept singing into a tape recorder and listening to my self over and over again. I kept trying to get a sweeter and sweeter sound I then started working with a professional recording studio that we brought to Japan from West L.A. Music. I learned that the higher the source of the recording, the closer what I was hearing was to the actual sound of my voice. I wanted to hear exactly what my voice really sounded like and I wanted it to sound as sweet and pure and perfect as the voice of God singing through me

I prayed and prayed to the angels in the room to align my voice into God so that everyone who heard my voice would be healed I did this every day for five years. I listened to my voice over and over and over again I could hear it changing every day. I could hear it getting lighter and sweeter until is sounded like angels were singing and that I was only the microphone.

I started receiving messages telling me that the frequencies in my voice would be completely transposed and that when my speaking voice sounded like my singing voice, this would mean that I had ascended. They told me that ascension was all about the frequencies in my voice. That was 1995 From that moment on, all I worked on was the

alignment of the frequencies of my voice into the breath of God.

About the same time, my husband got this message from Angels saying Make God's Movie. And then in the middle of the night in Japan, he was woken and told to write music that became the title song for our next album, The Promise.

What was so significant about this music that came to him that night? It was the rhythm of the heartbeat that would be transformed on December 21, 2012. I couldn't finish writing this book until I finally figured that out We were directed to write the music in the time signature of 8/12. A very strange time signature A very difficult time signature to create a melody that could be sung However, the music was written, and the words were given to me. And I was shown how to sing the words within that time signature

The words described what is about to happen this December It explained that the Promise that our Cosmic Families made to us millions of years ago, and the promise that is written in Genesis would be kept. That promise was to return the kingdom of heaven to Earth. What did that mean? The kingdom of heaven is the divine structure that is created within the Source Field of the Mind of God. It is the Music of the Spheres where all aligns harmoniously through the in breath and out breath of Source It

is the new Symphony where everything becomes renewed when the breath of Source is in Alignment or Augment with the Universe.

How will the Promise be kept? The harmonic attunement will be created when the base pulse rhythm returns to the time signature 8, 12. That will be rhythm of our heart beat when our 12 DNA divine blue print activates on December 21, 2012

After working with frequencies of alignment in my voice into the Angelic Consciousness that was guiding me and directing me for years, I received a new message in 2007. I was told that our music was well known all over the universe, and yes, we would bring the highest frequencies to Earth through Music The highest frequencies are the primal sound field where Source breathes the spark of the idea that is to become manifest.

This Earth and all who are on her, have been blocked from that primal sound field, and will soon be returned to the Music of the Spheres which contains the mathematical formulas or the musical tones that align us to that reality

A group of Elohim Angels appeared to me and gave me the formula for bringing the highest frequencies to Earth through music. They told me that I would create three crystal spheres containing crystal liquid light, crystal gel and crystal dust.

They told me to breathe these spheres from the Mind of God They connected me to the Elohim of Hearing to help make this connection through my right ear. They directed me in inhaling this tone through my ear into my mid brain and then into my crystal heart They had me inhale these three spheres of energy and create them into one sphere of crystal energy that I would breath out of my heart and into another crystal sphere made of the same substance They taught me how to sing the new tones or frequencies as they morphed through this 14th dimensional substance that I had created from thermal radiation energy, plasma or gamma waves and morphed it into breaths that held the entire spectrum of light and sound from the hertzian in the recording studio clear up into invisible light, x-ray and gamma ray sound fields. I could use this energy to connect directly into any level of angelic consciousness that I wished to receive wisdom from.

The Angels continued to teach me how to use these crystal spheres for healing, transformation, ascension and manifestation These spheres of energy were the same consciousness fields of the music of the spheres that would be brought to Earth to morph Earth's consciousness field into the original Sphere of Consciousness that holds the template of the Divine Creation of that Idea at all dimensions simultaneously.

As the words in the Promise Album say, The promise of the perfect kingdom, as Before the World Began. The world that we live in is a complete misalignment of the kingdom of heaven There have been misalignments put in the grids and lei lines of this planet that create disharmony, minor modes and out of tune symphonies throughout the entire universe That is why our song was heard through out the universe. It was because the mission that my husband and I signed up for before we came to Earth was to Remember what that Real Music Sounded Like. To Realign our Consciousness through the mid brain Frequency Specific Transmitters into the Mind of God

Now, when we hear the New Symphony played in the Music of the Spheres, that symphony will be heard in unison throughout the Cosmos as all of the 12 universes once again align in perfect harmony. All of these things we knew, before we actually knew anything. We were told and shown how to make the music long before we knew what it meant. Now that we know what it all means we have the understanding that is necessary to partake in this ascension.

We have been aligning our frequencies into the crystal heart of Mother Earth and into the spark of Source to create a perfect stream of crystal liquid light of the rainbow current made of heliotalic frequencies which are the frequencies of the

alignment of the music of the spheres We have been aligning into the harmonic convergence zones, the vortexes of attunement, the vortices of realignment We have been activating frozen crystal miasms within our bodies and within our atmosphere and within the Earth's biosphere. We have been awakening the Angelic Consciousness within the Grids of the Earth We have been keeping records of the Frequency changes within the Earth each month for 12 years. There have been many wars fought in other dimensions to protect the Earth, and there have also been may inharmonic alignments shooting more minor modes into the Earth's shields. The final war is being fought in Ra - the closest Sun to Source That will be the final alignment to create perfect harmony from the primal sound field of Source into all 12 Universes who have fallen out of alignment over the past several billion years.

We will soon experience the Final Attunement into the Music of the Spheres. We will be morphed into a new Harmonic Universe which only contains the harmonies of Source

The disharmony will be removed All will have the sweetness of voice that was taught to me seventeen years ago, during the first stages of the harmonic convergence

The last part of the teaching from the Elohim Angels in 2007 was to create the music, listen to

the music and to write articles about the music. I have been doing this continuously for five years The most important thing that I was to learn from this process was the fact that the very first song that my husband and I created together contained the complete story of what happened in December 21, 2012

It is all about the time signature and the heartbeat The song on the same album, Heartbeat of Love explains how the frequencies and the rhythms of nature align with the heartbeat or the base pulse rhythm of the natural systems in the perfect kingdom. We were not describing the nature of this world We were describing the nature of the Normal World - the world that we will finally discover in 2013

When we hear the streams roar, we will be hearing the crystal liquid light of the Mother Stream of Divine Manifestation pouring through us And, as the song says, when we hear the dolphin in the new world, we will be hearing the sonar waves of the dolphin's mid brain streaming in the Oraphim Cosmic Dolphin's Frequencies of Cosmic Wisdom streaming in the Symphony of Love.

Next, we will hear our new heart beat of 12/8 time signature, and we will have aligned with our crystal heart, our spiritual self, our harmonic universe two reality into our new morphogenetic field, and we

will finally be hearing the heartbeat of love, because our heart beat will be the base pulse rhythm of the mind of God streaming through us. When we hear the laughter of the children of the new world who are created from the Divine Template of the children of the Oraphim Dolphin Cosmic Template, the Turaunesiums from Tara, and the children of Gaia, we will truly have brought the kingdom of heaven to our New Earth Finally, we will know that the new children are the Heartbeat of Love.

The first song, The Promise, says Search for me in your heart, you shall find me with all your heart I had the hardest time with this one. I could not figure out how I was supposed to find God in my heart I thought my heart was this organ that I mostly ignored Over the years, I learned that the heartbeat contains base pulse rhythm of the mind of God. We must tune into that frequency However, since we have been completely cut off from that frequency by the misalignments put into our grids and lei lines and the seals placed in our bodies, I had to learn how to bring the frequency back into my heart by realigning into the crystal heart of Mother Earth, and back into the primal sound fields through my Cosmic Friends. It was all a process of retuning the body just like an old piano with broken strings. Each strand of my DNA had to be retuned to my Cosmic Families morphogenetic frequency signatures. I did millions of hours of realignment through the original 14th dimensional heliotalic

frequency as it arched into the spark of source when realigned into the Sun Ra I retuned my lotus petals into the parallel petals and the Crystal Body lotus petals of the Spiritual Self to create the 12 petals of harmonic convergence that allow the 8th level monadic consciousness to realign into the new rhythm.

As the higher frequencies were brought into realign and transmute old frequencies, the miasms in the crystalline structure of the body were melted away. Those crystals were embedded in our crystals as a result of us being phase locked into this one density The crystals must reunite with the first spark of source as it forms into the partiki, and them the parallel self and the harmonic universe two body. The spiritual self must become one with the physical.

We begin as the spark of Source, which is a radiation spark. Radiation is a consciousness field This reality hasn't been seen on this Earth because our consciousness was phase locked or blocked from the sound and light fields of Source Consciousness through the miasms or errors placed in the energy fields

All of the anguish that those on Earth blame on God, did not originate from God IT originates from the blocks or the miasms, or the errors placed in the radiation fields and sound wave inter-dimensional

fields that are supposed to connect us into oneness with our parallel self, our spiritual self and our crystal body of Christ consciousness, and our parallel self in harmonic universe two.

We will reconnect to harmonic universe two on December 21, 2012.

The error- the miasm, the phase lock will be removed on that day, and our 12 DNA template of Christ Consciousness will be restored We will return to the mind of God as we are supposed to do every nano second. Realigning the axiotonal lines and median lines of Earth and the chakras, and merkabas within our bodies. We can bond with our original God Template on a personal level We came into this planet within that template. The planet also has a template The planets template cannot reconnect, but our body template can.

We will rise into harmonic universe two- a different time and space, a new universe. WE will help the planet bind its grids into a new space shield so it can reset the natural order of its axiotonal lines. In other words, the Earth will morph into a new Consciousness and the old Earth will pass away.

The world map ley lines and meridian lines are totally out of wack. Those lines were misaligned by the group called Jehovians placing false grids

and seals within the Earth's grids and misaligned her to be out of place in the universe The true Christic grids would hold Earth into alignment and attunement wit the base pulse rhythm of the Christ Consciousness. The Christ grid is the original template with the radiation field of the spark of Source creating the idea, the sound of the music of the spheres The grids had seals placed in them and created disastrous alignment resulting in the same in our consciousness and our relationship to others.

In order to realign these grids correctly, we are being pulled into the harmonic alignment of a system that has kept its perfect harmony aligned into the divine template of God. What is most ironic about the entire New Age teachings, and more recent Music

Frequency Teachings is the fact that they are all based on METATRONIC FREQUENCIES which are the exact REVERSE SPIN frequencies used block our Attunement into the Music of the Spheres. It's a little late for all those who have been tuning in to the Black Hole Machine for all of these years Don't worry, we will save you anyway

We will be pulled into that template on December 21st Our DNA will align into that template and restore the base pulse of 12 DNA. However, we are actually being returned into 36 and 48 DNA because we are being realigned into our parallel, our crystal

body, our spiritual, our spiritual of our parallel in order to create a three fold template of 36 and then a four fold template of 48

All of these base pulse rhythm templates are based on the 8 monadic clusters of our galactic consciousness being transformed into the 12 level template of the universal or Christic Consciousness. The lower sphere always requires the higher sphere in the music of the spheres to activate its tones. So, in order to create a new galaxy created within and through Universal, Christic Consciousness, the time signature must be 8/12.

The total alignment is 144 fold because there are 12 universal systems that must fold into the new Cosmos. The problem began within the original cosmic structure of the 12 universes that were created by our Cosmos And that is where the problem had to be fixed The last war in heaven was the war in the Sun Ra. There were entities in the Sun Ra who became fallen angelics or fallen Rays That was the beginning of all of the other problems in the universes Those problems were reflected in the countless fallen angelics that were victims of that problem. Since the problem is being fixed at such a high level, we are also being fixed at such a high level We are being given a brand new start at a very high Christ level. We are being moved into the 12 base pulse rhythm Thus rhythm relates to

our heartbeat. Our heartbeat will be restored to the eternal life rhythm of the base 12

Our first Album, The Promise was created to fully demonstrate the understanding that was to come to us over 17 years after its creation. That understanding was the complete science of how our divine creation is restored through the Music of the Spheres, which is the Process created by Source himself, to eternally remake everything brand new

Our understanding began with the correct words and the correct rhythms. It grew through continuous experimentation with frequencies and aligning consciousness through breaths and then exhaling the breaths to hear higher and higher frequencies, and then learning that angels were communicating through these frequencies.

We later found help in understanding this process when we listened to the Legacy DVD's and studied the complete Keylontic Science which explains how these frequencies are retuning our universe However, since that teaching utilized songs that were given to those mediators, I am not in complete agreement with those teachings I was given my own songs, and that is the way it is supposed to be That is the way it was always done in the perfect kingdoms The music of the spheres was the process of frequency alignment of the physical and spiritual into attunement and then through that attunement

songs came through consciousness that explained the consciousness to which one had attuned. That is what all of my recordings are of They are my direct experience of at one ment with the frequency signatures, who are actual entities

WHY? Why are we being given this great gift? The new reality is the reality that Source wants us to live in Our Angelic Founders Races and Guardian Families from our Soul Families, Reishi Families and Avatar Families want this reality.

It is the normal, natural reality that those in normal galaxies - those that are not under the control of Fallen Angelic Races - would be ready to ascend into Source only knows and only desires us to know the same infinite realities that the Source knows. Those who live through Angelic Consciousness, which is Cosmic Consciousness in alignment with Source can create any idea that they wish to experience. That is what an Angelic Human was created to do We have not been living in a Society of Angelic Consciousness. We have been living on a Planet of FALLEN Angelic Consciousness.

This is why the change will be Cosmic. The problems inherent in our matrix dates back 250 billion years to the Cosmic point of creation There must be a brand new idea ignited from Source Consciousness into the entire Cosmic Matrix

of reality system in order to begin an ascension process.

First, we need to go back about 550 million years to learn where the Human Race came from, how they got here, what races they are related to, how the Earth will transform into the Higher Realities of the Inner Earth immediately in December, and how each and every individual will be transformed into light and transported to Tara within the next several years It needs to be known that the rumor of the HARVEST is true There will be individuals who have five or six DNA strands so perfectly in tune, that they will immediately walk into the new reality of TARA There will be a few that will even be able to step directly into Gaia.

The present background knowledge of those on this planet has been created by 3D perceptions. This means they haven't seen the ante-matter reality, which is presently the invisible realm of reality That fifth dimensional reality of the invisible and the visible will become the new reality on this Earth by the end of 2012 The Earth will reunite with the higher dimensional selves of Tara and Gaia This is the true complete Self of Mother Earth. We will reunite with our complete selves in the same manner when our Blue Sphere of Amenti is returned into the Core of Earth and our Souls, Over Souls, Avatar Selves and Rishi Selves all merge into Oneness.

On December 21, 2012 Earth's angular rotation of particle spin shifts and Earth's fastest particles begin to transfer to hyperspace and the halls of records begin transmitting data through the Earth's grids. Universal memory will begin transmission through planetary grids The shift will then balance out to about 23 degrees, which will align Earth into At One Ment with Inner Earth, and then we will begin balancing into the new reality of a new time of about 2,218 years forward from this time The new alignment from the Inner Earth into Tara will allow those on Earth to be moved into the consciousness of Tara in what ever way is appropriate for them.

This will be our first pull into the future as our particles spin faster and faster through the angular rotation of particle spin that rearranges our biology, chemistry and scenery Those who have not prepared for this shift will be seeing ante-matter that will appear as darkness to the 3D perception That darkness is equivalent to the darkness that appears as ante-matter or spiritual substance that we may create our new reality upon. We see ourselves in our blue body at this time created as an immortal being in a more etheric form included within a Divine Template of Immortality

This is the beginning of the opening of our 7th seal, our pituitary gland, our third eye, our Mind of God. When the pituitary blossoms, the Mind of God begins its continuous dream stream between what

we desire to create in our dreams to blossom into full manifestation in any of the multidimensional reality fields. The seventh level man can co-create through the mind of God instantly The more we gain our frequency specific mid brain connecting into the mind of God through our Soul, we connect to the Source field when anything we desire already exists. We inhale that reality into our mid brain and project into our holographic realm.

We make God's movie on Earth. We create heaven on Earth. The Soul forever holds the memory of all that ever was We have had a veil blocking us from the memories of all of past lives, which created over ten million re-incarnations that were not remembered Now, all of those memories will return We have two choices at this time. We can transmute all of those old memories into and through Source Consciousness to create a brand new glorious new reality that will contain the wisdom of all of the over souls, avatar selves and rishi selves, or, we can become miserable and frightened from all of the old fears and tribulations that might return. That is only an individual choice of how one decides to live through it.

While we wait in this darkness of ante-matter, we could be using this as the prime time to make dreams come true. The darkness of ante-matter is the substance that has been invisible to the third dimensional consciousness It is the spiritual

substance of a dream that is about to manifest. It is like the negative in a camera that has a picture on it that can't be seen until it is developed. We can start developing the dreams or the pictures in our camera, which is our mind We create through the mid brain frequency specific attunement with Source Consciousness. We create by knowing that we are now and always have been this perfect self who can manifest anything the heart desires. We can know at that point in time that we have always been wealthy. We have always been healthy. We have always been the Christ Consciousness of the All Knowing Mind of God The more we practice creating our new realities and our manifestations, the more prepared we will be for manifesting the reality of TARA to appear in December.

The Inner will become the Outer. The Inner Earth that some know as Agartha or Hollow Earth is at an angle or particle spin that is so close to the Outer Earth that it is only one density level higher. From the eyes of angels, that is really, really close. In reality, when we grow into fifth dimensional perception, we will realize that the angle of the within can be the same in the outside at just a slight angle. We will also learn that all of the space we see around us isn't space in other reality fields. It only looks like space to us because we have three Merkabas of energy spinning through our energy fields that are creating the idea of space between objects. As the Merkabas shift into a different spin

rate and angle, the perceptions of reality around us also change.

Everything that has been proven to be a reality through Scientific Data is very incorrect. The truths taught in schools are only truths for this Earth because there has been a large group of entities keeping us trapped in an ocean of stupidity And it isn't as if there aren't plenty of scientists in the higher echelons that know the truths that I'm describing.

They've always known it, they've just made it illegal for us to know the truth Because the truth will set us free.

This change will happen instantly - not gradually The biological transformation of the body, that has been going on within our carbon based structure, will be changed into the crystal based eternal life chemical and biological forms. Our Consciousness will be transformed into a higher frequency that merges into the all knowing Source, who creates a brand new idea with each breath

Earth and Tara will begin to merge Blue Flame keepers will become 9th level avatars, as the blue flame spirals down from Sun Alcyone. Flame Holders who carry a rare recessive gene will have this gene activated. These holders contain a specific magnetic base tone in their DNA that allows them

to become very magnetic and are able to hold this activation on Earth.

Once the D 5 flame holder holds the frequencies of Sun Alcyone and pulls the frequencies into her Flame Keepers fourth heart chakra an intense infusion of harmonic universe two frequencies spread through the Amenti morphogenetic field and through the Earth's Grid. This will allow rapid acceleration of fifth and sixth DNA strand assembly to occur throughout the populations. The seventh strand will begin assembly in those who already hold fifth and sixth This activation will create a huge multidimensional awareness to occur on Earth.

When the blue sphere holding our divine blue prints merge Tara and Earth together, those who have assembled the fifth strand and are eligible for ascension to Tara will be guided to inter-dimensional transportation locations to Tara

Those who have sixth and seventh strands may be transported to Gaia First, we will shift into a different chemical make up. We will leave behind our carbon based bodies. We will become less dense Our bodies and our environment will change. Those who move on to Tara will have an entirely different type of body than those who stay in Inner Earth Those who move on to Gaia are almost invisible Those who are of higher densities

can see the lower densities, but, those who remain in 3D will not be able to see any of the new realities. It might seem like things are disappearing because the higher particle shifts will pull some in one direction and the lower will pull those in another direction. There are infinite density levels. There will be a mass landing of our original creation races including the Maharaji, the Sirius B Eieyani and the Azurites. We will meet the ZionA's who are the mermaids and fairies who become elemental liquid light in order to transform our bodies

We will meet the Wizards who planned this entire Crystal River Plan to remove us from this matrix of illusions. We will meet our Cosmic Dolphin Families from the seventh sun, and thousands of other families

This Mass Landing will be obvious to everyone on Earth by 2025, and to most by 2022. There will be more and more individual meetings between 2015 -2022 We will move into a new reality in 2022 It will seem like a Bardoah or Ascension, which simply means shifting to a new reality. Those who are not ready to make the shift will lifted into the Adashi Temples of Sirius B and have their bodies healed and prepared for the transition. This healing in the Crystal Temples is already taking place.

Chapter Eight

Creating the Stream of Manifestation

See yourself sitting in a cloud on top of the 15th sphere of the Cosmos. This is the place where Source (the infinite unknown of all that is and all that ever will be) connects into the Cosmic Consciousness where the idea begins to form

In the Source Consciousness Frequency field, we pull the Source frequencies into the outer band of the Cosmic Frequency Field. Each band of consciousness has base tones, overtones and resonant tones When the base tones or overtones are removed from a frequency band, the frequency band becomes disconnected from Source Consciousness. This is what happened to us We became disconnected from Source Consciousness when certain base tones and overtones were taken out of our frequency bands These frequency bands

are the harp strings within the double helix of our DNA.

If any of the twelve etheric harp strings have any of the tones removed, they cannot blend together into one harmonic sound. When the highest frequency of Source Consciousness is breathed into those harp strings, the overtones and base tones all realign into the frequency bands or harp strings harmonically and harmoniously

This is how a harmoniously balanced rebirth is performed. This mental, breathing consciousness exercise brings the Source Frequencies of the highest frequency - the frequency that includes all frequencies to re-activate the base tones and over tones in all bands of light

This will heal and connect all 12 DNA strands harmonically Our guardian and founder starry families have given us several formulas for connecting the problem of the base tones and over tones creating seals that blocked us from that potential of Oneness. When we connect the light from our third eye (where the mind of God - our higher self creates all ideas from) to the light band where Source floats outside of the Cosmic Matrix, we create a dream stream of consciousness All manifestations are created in this dream stream. We go into the higher self sitting in the blue sphere outside of the Cosmos to collect the frequencies

of Source. We sit in the cloud and absorb all of the frequencies of Source.

WE INHALE

Next, we create the idea that we wish to MANIFEST and see it being created in that cloud that the higher self is in We see the idea weaving itself into the sphere of light around the higher self.

Next, we inhale that idea into our higher self. See that idea as a permanent reality that has always belonged to our higher self. We realize that all that is created in the frequency of Source has always existed and will always exist in eternal time matrix. The new idea transforms and transmutes all former ideas or beliefs about the manifest reality

For example, if we thought we were a miserable, poor person, we can change that reality into being a magnificent wealthy person Once the idea is placed within the light field of Source of the magnificent wealthy person into the field of light energy of the higher self that is sitting in the cloud in the Source Field, that makes the new idea the only idea that ever existed because the Mind of Source is Eternal. The idea has always existed and will always exist in this highest frequency field and it will transmute and transform any other idea that ever existed.

A stream of energy flows through all of the past selves, present selves and future selves to transform the eternal self that exists in the dream stream between the mind of God in the higher self and the Source field The new idea in the dream stream will now manifest in all multidimensional fields as the reality attached to this person's reality field. That reality now exists in us because it exists in Source and we are made of Source Consciousness, Source Frequency and Source Light and Energy

This causes the Music of the Spheres to sing a new song as the base tones and over tones of the frequency bands of the crystal spheres realign and weave a new melodic version of the reality template.

Another way of looking at this manifestation principle is this:

The three spheres of the Cosmic Matrix are crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel. The crystal light is the outer band that allows the spark of Source to enter in and create a new idea The Crystal Dust is the middle band that contains the crystal dust particles of golden silver heliotalic shimmering, sparkling dusty crystals of the 14th dimension.

That crystal dust is the healing prana that brings the neutron energy created by igniting the plasma of gamma waves of Sun Alcyone to bring our Blue Flame of our Divine Blue Print of Divine Consciousness into our frequency bands of our electron magnetic light field

So, now we have the sphere of crystal light and the sphere of crystal dust Cosmic Consciousness Energy fields. The third Cosmic band is the 13th dimension and the crystal gel Cosmic Consciousness energy sphere. This band carries the frequency of transformation. The gelaisic particle energy melts, transmutes and transforms the particle structure of the body by bringing the Divine Blue Print of the original divine Self that was stored in the etheric core of Earth hundreds of thousands of years ago This 13th dimensional energy is needed to activate the 12th dimensional frequency of the Khristiac (Christic) band that carries our Divine Blue Print (Just an aside - Sorry to change the subject, but this is very important)

The entity named Thoth only had 11 5 dimensional frequencies.

Thoth was actually the highest potential of a human life form that existed on the Earth at the time when he was given the opportunity to arrange for our Ascension He made the choice to only allow the Annunaki to ascend. As a result of being

tricked by the Annunaki, the entire human race was placed in a Quarantine. The Annunaki created a race called the Levithians who completed their Fifth DNA Consummation. They turned this race into their puppets They took the blue stardust essence from their bodies and made themselves angelic The traces of this incident became the Illuminati puppets on Earth.

The teachings from Thoth came to Earth as the Channeled books in the Flower of Life teachings. These teachings included the same trap that was used by the Annunaki to enslave the Angelic Racelines These teachings assure the human race will never achieve Christ Consciousness

This would include the use of the golden mean that locks us within 8 dimensions, which is a trick, because we must go to the thirteenth dimension to activate the 12th, and we must go all the way to Source for our Eternal Divine Blue Print

Metatronic teachings cause the merkaba to wobble out of alignment Astrology locks us into this fallen matrix. The readings come from a matrix of misaligned planets and stars We must go into the Spiritual Matrix of the Andromeda Galaxy for correct alignment We are now having the Photon Belt from Sun Alcyone, which contains our original consciousness, returned to Earth.

We each have coding inside of our genes that guide us to what we need to achieve. If some were misguided, it might be for the very reason of actually helping the fallen angelics Many of the Indigo Threes actually incarnated at this time to help raise the Wesadrak Matrix of the Dark Fallen Angelics into 12th level Fallen Angelics. This doesn't mean they will have Christ Consciousness, but it creates a nicer path out of the fallen matrix. There are many very loving entities who sacrifice their own well being to be a part of saving other matrixes, galaxies and planets There is the goodness of Source in All.

The crystal gel consciousness energy creates the re-birth of the new form - the new idea to manifest in all forms of multidimensional consciousness We can now take these three crystal spheres an hold them in the palms of our hands

We inhale the spheres into our crystal heart. We see our higher self holding these three spheres in our heart. We pull the image of the higher self holding the spheres into our third eye. We hold the same idea up into the self sitting in the cloud in Source. The idea to be manifest from the highest frequency of Source is first seen clearly already in manifest form in the Source Cloud and then held in the mind

Next, EXHALE that idea into the three spheres That exhale is the breath of manifestation called the mana. First we had the Breath of Creation when we formed the idea within our higher self in our crystal heart Next, we had the breath of Gestation as we allowed the idea to be created in the Mind of God and the Frequency of Source and allowed to form through the Dream Stream where the unconsciousness and the Consciousness unite as one

Finally the breath of manifestation is breathed out into the spheres of crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel. It is always these three spheres together that create the complete music of the spheres light and sound energy of creation. That reality first takes the form of the ultra violet blue flame in the crystal light sphere and then the golden dust particle form of the neutron energy that shifts the electron proton relationship into a new neutron form. That energy shifts the particles into a Multidimensional manifest form that can be seen as invisible light.

Next, the crystal gel transfers the idea into a tangible manifest form that can be seen. We hold the three spheres in our hands and then exhale the idea through the spheres into the microphone and we get the music of the spheres. This form of reality is now in the form of the frequency within the breath. That frequency held within the breath is the most powerful energetic form in the universe

That breath of creation and manifestation can and will manifest into multidimensional reality Our consciousness is not allowing us to see that reality yet because we are a part of a larger reality field that is under construction at this moment That sphere of energetic reality holds our divine blue print that contains the individual reality that we once were in Tara.

LOVE FREQUENCY

The true meaning and power of Love is Love is the energy that spins beyond the speed of light bringing Source into At One Ment with all dimensions of Reality There is nothing greater than this Love that is transforming our Universe There is nothing more loving than the activity of our Starry Cosmic Families transmuting the Darkness of the Fallen Angelics into vapor that can return to Source That love is the Third World War that was fought in the Heavens for us last year That was the war of love, and there was nothing sweet and kind about it. The Law of One means that we know and love everyone, everything, every nano particle of everything, every particle, every plant, tree, flower, every breath, every whisper, every, everything as the same Oneness and Allness of the Infinite Unknown Source Consciousness In that Law of One we can create our realities through the

co-creation with that same spark of Source that creates everything.

There is also a very STRICTNESS about this loving transformation. The Ra Confederation will not allow any individual to ascend until they are perfectly transformed Many think of Ra as the God of the Sun. The Ra Confederation is actually the Soul Matrix of Creation governing the light of our creation. They are the group of Consciousness Entities governing all of the activity of the Guardian Races. They will make sure there is enough light energy from the Cosmic Matrix creating the Blue Flame that will blend our consciousness back into the energetic fields of consciousness of our Divine Template.

When there is enough light to transform our consciousness back into the Law of One, the Ra Confederation will allow us to pass into Tara When we speak of RA or the Central Sun, we are actually speaking of a Light Council that governs all of the activity of light through the Suns The Suns activity of creating is actually at the Galactic Level or the 8th dimension The Ra Confederation is a Spiritual Parallel Matrix from the Divine Matrix of Reality

The term HARVEST means the actual graduation of those Souls who have aligned into the light to transmute all past miasms Those individuals will disappear from the third dimension and

will reappear on TARA. It will not be possible to comprehend what is about to happen if any old background knowledge is used to process the understanding. Everything that is now understood in this world comes from a three dimensional understanding That means we only believe what we can see, touch and feel. We have been trained to believe through the scientific world management team, that if it can't be seen it isn't real

That old science, that old background knowledge must be removed before we can even begin to comprehend what is about to happen to this Earth We are moving completely out of third dimensional perception, and into a fifth dimensional perception of a fabulous new reality

Where do we go to get the understanding of what is really happening? We go to our higher selves and our guides from the Emerald Covenant Guardian Races to take us into Inner Earth and guide us into the new reality that is already here. How do we get there? We make a blue flame in our mid brain and connect it to the blue flame in our tail bone, we stream the energy of those two flames back into one flame in the mid brain

Feel that blue flame as your Soul, your higher Self, your Mind of God, your Guide.

Next, raise that blue flame to the top of your head. See the flame turn into a disk shape, and see your Guide sitting on the blue disk. Now, we begin communication with our Guide. We say, we are ready to be guided by our Emerald Covenant Guardian Family to see our New World, which is the Inner Earth. Make this reality happen every night before you go to sleep. Your guides will meet you in your dreams, they will take you to Inner Earth. They will show you where you will be living next year.

This is how we get the FIFTH DIMENSIONAL answer to our question. FIFTH DIMENSIONAL means MULTIDIMENSIONAL - it does not mean we are only at five and must go to ten or twelve. The Fifth includes the 12th and the 15th The Fifth is the place where the invisible light and the visible light spectrums become manifest equally The present reality only consists of things that are seen- that is the third dimension The fifth dimension consists of things we can't see in the third dimension It consists of all reality fields

Presently, we think the only things important are the things we seen in this hertzian frequency of visible tangible THINGS When we rise into the infra red frequency, we can see what our digital cameras can see When we rise beyond visible light into the invisible light spectrum, we begin to see the quantum realities that have been created by the

rotation of particle spin that our merkaba fields are presently in.

When the merkaba spin rate goes back to its normal rate, and the seals are removed from the base tones and overtones of our DNA strands, we will see that there is as much reality in the invisible as there is in the visible. That invisible white light becomes blue light as we connect our consciousness into the light bands that connect to Source Light.

When our higher self travels through the invisible light spectrum into the x-ray, gamma ray and pink white light, it returns transformed into a self that can see the entire spectrum of reality. We can practice this experiment by simply focusing on a candle light.

Think of the base of the candle as the place where your three dimensional self is standing in the hertzian light field Right above you is the infra red- you can see the red flame in the candle light. Just a spark above the infra red is a little bit of visible yellow light, and then an area of white light, and then a pinkish, golden area, and right under and below that golden area is a pale grey stream that seems like it is taking an x ray of an invisible form When you focus on the hertzian light long enough, you will experience the white light turn blue

This means your higher self has connected into Source Consciousness light field This also means that the visible spectrum of reality in the room you are in will become black in invisibility. That is the ante-matter of Source Consciousness that allows you to create an entire new reality in that spiritual essence of light reality That energetic light field is where our NEW reality of TARA will appear once we completely enter that state of FOCUS continuously through the three day particle transmutation that will take place December 21-24. Those who do this will see TARA replace the darkness of the anti-matter particles, because the shift in particle rotation will allow that frequency field to appear.

If we want a Third Dimensional answer to our question we can turn on the News Channel and they will tell us that there will be Earthquakes, disasters, world wars, terrorism. It will be very difficult to take this back ground knowledge and then calculate a new world made of 12D Khristiac Frequencies.

These Frequencies will become available because the Blue Sphere of Consciousness from TARA will completely transmute the angular rotation of particle spin of the Earth to return into Oneness with TARA. We also realign into Gaia and Andromeda and Aquafaria through Oneness of a higher frequency.

There will be a type of pole shift. But it will be of no danger because it will be performed by our Emerald Covenant Guardian Races. Why are they called the Emerald Covenant Guardians? Because Earth is the Emerald of the Universe. She is the Entity that is going to unlock the doors of this Fallen Milky Way Galaxy to return home to M31-Andromeda

Many of us who are here now work with the Emerald Covenant Guardians to guard the Star Gates of this Planet. This is our mission now and always has been our mission We must run our Frequencies- our Codes in our DNA through the 12 Star Gates of Earth in order to set her free. She has had her star gates captured by the fallen angelics The only way the fallen races can invade Earth and take control of her star gates is through the Guardians who are supposed to continuously guard these Star Gates.

The Blue Flame of our Divine Blue Print could not return to Earth through Sun Alcyone until there were six star gates completely opened and the other six activated and ready to open on December 21. When the sixth avatar is born, who is a 12th Level Avatar, our star gates will be secured and ready to open once again This couldn't happen until there was a 12th Level Avatar who came through the Amenti Fields (the Divine Blue Prints of all of

our Souls) in order to reactivate us into our Divine Consciousness.

This will open our Consciousness into Oneness with all of our Soul Families on all 12 Stars that are a part of Earth's body of Consciousness. This 12th Level Divinity comes from the place where the Fourth Sphere and the Fifth Sphere meet The place where Cosmic Consciousness flows into Khristiac Consciousness. The Crystal Dust energy of the Aurora Fields, the Crystal Light from the Spark of Source and the Crystal Gel of Transformation connect and form into a Ultra Violet Blue Frequency that allows a brand new IDEA to be born. When the Khristiac, Cosmic and Source Frequencies merge, a new Creation is Born.

The reason our Earth is being transformed into a new higher reality is because Source wants to We don't really need to know more than that. It can be done because Source wants to Source wants to continuously create all wonderful new ideas through our Mind of God in our Mid Brain. Source wants to watch over us continuously and give us the most glorious realities.

Our Founders Races and Guardian Families have been working on making this reality come true for 840,000 years. They have worked continuously to remove obstacles, transmute, transform, realign and make whole the original design of the perfect

angelic human that they had originally designed through the template of Source Consciousness We have been cut off from this divine reality of Source Consciousness flowing through our Mid Brain.

There were crystal seals placed in Earth's grids that blocked the Christic Grids from the Source Flow. We have been blocked from the Source Reality Fields from every angle Those seals are being removed now You can go see this new reality now, with your Guides from the Emerald Cities in Inner Earth. They will take you there at night if you ask them through your blue flame

Chapter Nine

Mathematical Formula of Christ Consciousness

(Teachings of the
Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse)

Christ Consciousness is the Mind of God that sees everything before it is breathed into existence at this level Christ Consciousness is the mathematical code which is continuously creating the Divine Blue Print of the perfect image and likeness or mirror image of the entire Mind of God or Omnipotent Divine Consciousness.

That divine blue print is a 12 dimensional code containing within it the Divine Manifestations of the Eternal Life, Continuous Omnipresent Love that continuously spins the electromagnetic frequencies of 331/3 electro clockwise and 11 2/3 magnetic

counter clockwise within the sphere of clockwise rotation.

That frequency radiates into the at oneness with a parallel field of electromagnetic frequencies spinning the same way, but in a parallel anti particle reality field Each of the particle and anti particle reality fields spin 45 degrees to equal 90 degrees in a vertical reality field

Another set of mathematical radiation particles spin together to create the horizontal reality field. Together they create 180 degree field of reality. That field of reality is then broken down into faster moving fields of diagonal spinning fields of electromagnetic particles creating radiation fields of plasma, gamma, x ray, invisible light, visible light, infra red and hertzian light energy into a sphere of light 360 degrees.

Everything in Divine Consciousness Creativity is made of spheres of light that spin at this perfect ratio to create layers of 45 degree angles of rotation. The creation energy is always radiation energy We must be radiating this high frequency energy at the fastest rate of spin in the 12 dimensional radiation level to maintain our complete reality in the Christ Coded blue print.

Simultaneously that 12 dimensional divine blue print can express itself in parallel reality fields

that manifest as 5 dimensional and 6 dimensional realities These would contain the 12 sub harmonics of the Christ Consciousness mathematical formula in each of the 5 DNA strands or 6 DNA strands.

The reality would appear different because it would be less dense or more dense. There is no density in the 12 DNA reality field. It is completely etheric in nature. However, that etheric reality is always a part of everything even if it only has 3DNA or 4 DNA. The perfect mathematical principle of all creation is always the 12 DNA coded divine blue print IN reality that Divine Blue Print of Christ Consciousness has Always Existed, Does Exist and Always will Exist in every human angelic being and every star seed on Earth.

The reason that this reality doesn't seem to appear to us when we look at people and situations is because there was a Miasm placed between the vortexes where the light energy and frequencies created by the spin ratio of the 33 1/3 and 11 2/3 merkaba spin rate within the particle and anti particle universe.

The problem was actually placed in the anti particle universe that was parallel to ours so that we could never align correctly into the harmony of that blended rate of spin that would create the 90 degree and 180 degree and perfect 360 degree spheres of

light and sound that are NORMAL to any God Made reality field.

Those Miasms are frozen Light Energy that is unable to spin and move and freely manifest Those miasms can be melted out of the old frozen DNA that is creating the illusion of this Frozen Density of Consciousness. Our Guardian Races have placed our original Divine Blue Print into our 12 DNA strands already. That gift has already been established on Earth

STARSEEDS RETURNING OUR 5 DNA - 12 DNA

The Star Seeds that were born on Earth over the past 12 years all had much to do with this realignment The children born during the past five years brought the completed 5 DNA -12 DNA back to Earth. That reality was presented to the Earth once before about 2000 years ago when the 12th Level Avatar and the 9th Level Avatar, that our Bible Stories call Jesus Christ was brought to Earth by Guardian Groups

This time the Guardians brought in 144,000 times more Christ Consciousness to Earth through the frequencies of the Star seeds. The Earth required a

certain level of Frequencies in order to make its shift into the new Metagalactic 8 alignment with the past present and future 12 DNA coded reality system.

These 12 coded frequencies contain the divine blue print of the Eternal Life, Love, Mind, Principle, Substance, Intelligence, Supply, Truth, Soul, Spirit, Man, Manifestation Template, Design that is contained within the Music of the Spheres Light and Sound Technology

Mary Baker Eddy (1971) explained this same Divine Formula of Creation of Man made in the Image and Likeness of God, and clearly stated that the only thing that is separating man from that likeness is Error. She said when error is removed the Christ Consciousness will appear Eddy also spoke of the synonyms of God being Life, Truth, Love, etc.

Eddy (1971) always painted the picture of the mortal and immortal man and how there really couldn't be a mortal man, because that man wasn't made by God She always said the real man is immortal and that seeming mortal man was only created by error

When I read THE VOYAGERS 2 (Deane,2002) in which our Guardian Races - the same ones who designed the Law of One, were members of the Essenes and creators of the Silicate Matrix and 12 DNA template of the human angelic, I knew that I

had found the rest of the story that Eddy had begun to tell.

The new reality that can be visualized from the following quote, explains the same reality that is explained in great detail in Deane, 2002 This event was given the time line of 2017-2046 by Deane and other channelers Deane also describes this event as the return of the Seventh Level Man, who was the original human race line of this planet This Seventh Level Man began to return to Earth when the Six Avatar Children were born between 1992-2010

This was always my favorite passage in my Sunday School teachings since I was ten years old. I always felt and knew within myself that this reality would happen in my lifetime Now I know it will happen within the next ten years. This is the time when the Seventh Level Man will reappear as we rise into harmonic universe 2- dimensions 4,5,6 We are already in harmonic universe 2.

We must now raise our frequencies in consciousness and attune into the reality that already exists within the heart of Earth and the reality of the past, present and future 12 DNA divine blue print which has not been damaged by frozen light

The Guardians have explained the Seventh Level Man who used to live in Tara (Harmonic Universe

2) to be this man who Eddy spoke of. We are going through the resurrection when we will be robed in the white light purity of the pure attunement as we rebirth into the 5th dimension through the 12th dimensional consciousness

This will begin to happen in 2017, and the reality will appear to the Masses between 2022 and 2043 We have entered the resurrection leading to that reality

Eddy(1971) spoke of how important it was to Understand this Divine Science, which I believe is the precursor to the Keylontic Science that was brought to Earth early in the twenty first century That truth that Eddy tuned into after her Near Death Experience is the same truth that many are tuning into at this present time in history through the Maharaja Consciousness Templates that come to us through our Frequency Specific Mid Brain when we tune into the Future Self, as is done in a Near Death Experience.

That reality of the Seventh Level Man has always existed We were just taken off line from that reality when our light was frozen in Miasms or Error, blocking our true reality We are now entering the Mass Ascension of Man, which Jesus called the resurrection, in which "there should be no more marrying nor giving in marriage, but man would be as the angels. Then white robed purity will unite in

one person masculine wisdom and feminine love, spiritual understanding and perpetual peace"(Eddy, 1971, 64).

We now know through Keylontic Science (the Language of the Stars) that error is Frozen Light. We now know what the mathematical formula of Christ Consciousness is We now know how we were blocked from our Divine Blue Print through reverse spin technologies. We now know that we are made from the radiation technologies of light and sound that can project us in millions of different density levels. Eddy also spoke of a time when man would no longer be given in marriage and child birth would no longer exist.

Eddy was speaking of the reality we used to live in when Seventh Level man lived on Tara and Gaia This was the time when a child could be manifested from the light of the Consciousness or the manifestation template that each immortal man actually has in reality.

The true immortal man has always been able to instantly manifest anything, including children That act can be performed by an individual, a couple or a group consciousness to create an entity who carries many unique traits in the reality of the NORMAL kingdom that we will soon return to.

The act of creation is always performed instantly in Divine Mind through the perfect 12 DNA template of the immortal man who has eternal life, never dies, never gets sick, has infinite intelligence, etc Many of the things Eddy talked about in her Science and Health with Keys to the Scriptures (Eddy, 1971) are also mentioned by the Guardians in the new Keylontic Science and Kathara Healing Technologies (Deane, 2002)

The difference between these two speakers was that the teachings came in the frequencies that man was able to understand at the time These two sets of teachings have something in common with the teachings of the original 12th Level Avatar Jesus. They contain many of the original teachings, and the audience and students of the teachings are very small, because only those with the genetic coding of the star seeds and some human angelics are able to comprehend these teachings

ETERNAL LIFE

We always have been and always will be made of this divine technology of Eternal Life. When we were created by the Christ Code Pre Sound and Light Technology, we contained the ability to Live Forever, to Create our own Galaxies, to Manifest

Instantly our Hearts desires That is reality That is the reality we must tune into as the only reality that exists in the past, present and future.

If we continue to tune in to the lower frequencies that were distorted realities caused by the frozen light (miasm or error), we will continue to manifest that reality that locked us into the continuous 3D illusion of reality where we could only see, feel, touch, hear, taste a series of events that were planted into our DNA by Entities who only wanted to freeze us out of our Reality

That (frozen light Error or Miasm) was how they created the Phantom Matrix and how they planned to lock us into it That probability no longer exists. We must align our consciousness to the new reality which is the old reality of the ETERNAL LIFE Blue Print

That 12 DNA divine blue print is the only creation that God knows how to make. That reality is made through the pre light and sound fields of Khristiac Technology containing the 12 coded divine blue print We always were made, always are made and always will be made by that divine blue print which is perfect and eternal. We must realign our DNA templates to the sub harmonics of the 12 DNA template and begin to know that is the only reality that we have ever been and ever will be made a part of

It is the knowing and the feeling of the frequencies of the 12 sub harmonics that has been blocked from our world view We were made to believe that only 5 senses contain reality When actually those 5 senses were only for us to enjoy the reality that we create through our Higher Sensory Perception of our 12 dimensional self who knows and feels and creates through the imagination.

That is the reality that we have been forced out of by world propaganda beginning with parents telling their children that their imagination isn't real That propaganda is a part of the Frozen Light imprinted into our DNA. We have been set free from this prison. We were given the reality of our 12 DNA and its codes. That reality was planted in the Heart of the Earth and it will flow through the grids of the Earth. It is still up to us to Tune into the Frequencies and spin rate of that reality, especially by creating in Consciousness everyday the reality that we have always been, always are.

Chapter Ten

Shifting into a New Time

As we rise up into our Multi Dimensional Consciousness, what has seemed to be the only reality in this third dimensional dream will become only a speck of the possible realities that will become realized Most of what has seemed to be the only reality on Earth was created by metatronic frequencies performed through reverse spin technology of fallen angelics The perception of those on Earth has been blocked from the creations of higher frequency manifestations through veils, seals, misalignments, Metatronics and a long list of demonic technology.

The realities that have been placed in the upper cerebellum of the brain must become dissolved and replaced through the frequency specific mid brain technology that allows direct and continuous

communication and manifestation through the Mind of God. The present reality fields that are being recycled as one looks around himself and keeps creating the same old reality over and over again will become dissolved into higher and higher realities.

These new realities that will become manifest by those who learn to use the Divine Technology in their brain will come from other dimensions. We can manifest any part of any other reality that has ever existed. We can manifest the most wonderful culture based on the Lyran-Sirian perfect model.

We can manifest becoming the original Oraphim Race who spent their time dreaming new realities. We can collect all of our favorite realities from each and every Universal System in our Race Lines. We can combine creations of advanced technology of the most advanced systems and the sweetness of the Aquafarians and Oraphim Dolphins. We get to make individual and collective utopias. We can create the most magical, fabulous reality systems that we can dream up.

First, we must learn how to create the dream stream through this alignment into the highest frequency of Source Consciousness. There will be no creations manifesting that are not created through the Mind of God. Only Fallen Angelics create through methods that require the use of

energy from other entities. For the past ten million years, the human race has been used as a source of energy for Fallen Angelic groups

We have not even experienced a normal reality system. The present consciousness of this world has been locked inside a narrow little spectrum of reality We see this man made world and we think that we can only re-create things that look like what they looked like in the day before.

We think that making an improvement within the present reality is some type of achievement. In the normal kingdoms, an entity can create any new reality that has never been seen the day before In multi dimensional consciousness we can form our days on what we saw on another star in another advanced civilization. We can combine all ideas from all other reality systems into new ideas that have never been created before. This Angelic Human Race was once the Oraphim Race who were the greatest creators in the Universe This is what we will begin to become once again

We can now create, manifest, possess all of the qualities, attributes, abilities, intelligence of any and all of any previous idea that existed billions of years in the past or billions of years in the future All time is available to be manifested in the present All present realities are created from the past All future realities are seen from the present. We actually have

multiple selves that go into the past and into the future time and space realities. We have imprints of our selves in all other dimensions We have friends and family in all other dimensions. We have had a veil put over our consciousness that has caused us to forget who we really are We have been governed by fallen angelics for a very long time.

Stellar Wave Infusions bring areas of the brain out of dormancy. We had 12 of these stellar wave infusions in. Our mid brain, which is frequency specific will begin to absorb all of the frequencies from all of the other dimensions in our Cosmic Matrix The frequency specific brain will become the movie camera of the new realities that will form around each individual reality field The pituitary will blossom and become the movie projector for the Mind of God to make God's Movie.

During our Involution away from Source Consciousness, our brain has been recycling old information over and over again. When we begin our Evolution toward Source, we gain more and more frequencies of higher consciousness each and every day.

These frequencies allow us to create more new realities as we are able to see them manifest in our mid brain through the direct dream stream of Source Frequencies through our Higher Self We learn to bring our higher self down into our body

to allow this luminary body to guide and direct us through the Mind of God Our new luminary body will allow us to do things that we couldn't do in three dimensions Our time vector is connected into the present, past, and future vectors

We can choose the most joyous perfect future to manifest by aligning consciousness into the highest frequency of Source while creating the new reality that you form in your consciousness as always existing in the present, past, and future. The heroic future that is being created for us is the Christos realignments of humanity into the 12 strand angelic freedom and joy and the Lyran - Sirian perfect cultural model which is already manifest in the future vector, which allows this reality to manifest in this present vector.

We can connect and realign our present into any desirable future of the past or future time vectors We can align into the perfect Oraphim Primal Sound Field of our original Angelic Race who could manifest through dream streams the most wonderful creations of our universe We can connect and realign our present into the already manifest 12 DNA or 48 DNA that exists in past time vectors.

We can manifest the joy and freedom that exists in the future time vectors and the wonderful cultural models created by the Lyran - Syrian's past time

vector We can pull the realities out of any of the time vectors of any of the harmonic universes of our galactic, universal or cosmic spheres.

Our Creation Family are the Wizards who would like to teach us all how to be the grand new creators in this new universe The Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse was formed to allow the teachings of our Cosmic Creation Families to teach us co-creation techniques as they show us how their original creation of the most supreme Angelic Human was meant to be We are moving into Omniversal Consciousness, where all 12 Star Gates are connecting our consciousness into a new Cosmic Matrix of reality

The third dimensional mind can only conceive of the visible realm When we move into the fifth and sixth dimensions , we will shift our consciousness into realms that have been unknown and invisible to us before We will be able to see our Guardian and Creator Races who have been our families for millions of years. The invisible will become as real as the visible, as the Earth's fastest particles begin to transfer to hyperspace and our Universal memory is transmitted through the Earth's grids. We will be regaining our Divine Blue Print that makes us able to manifest anything we want, any time we want. We will become the race who creates light and energy through their own bio fields We will become creators of new realities such as apple trees

that grow lemon pies - or any idea we come up with

How will this shift take place? We will spin through multiple reality fields that will remain invisible to one another, as we break free from old illusions planted in harmonic universe one through metatronic frequencies. As we shed the metatronic frequencies that have been locking our Consciousness into a narrow visible spectrum, we will unfold into a New Earth that contains a multi dimensional spectrum of invisible and visible realities

As we move onto Future Earth, our bodies will go through a light transfiguration process. The higher dimensional frequencies will transmute cellular structure as particles merge with anti particles to transform our atomic structure This change will happen instantly - not gradually. The transformation will happen as the morphogenetic fields of harmonic universe two interfaces into harmonic universe one The transmutation process will be so balanced that it will be difficult to perceive The carbon based structure of the mortal body will be changed into the crystal based eternal life chemical and biological forms. This will be our first pull into the future, as our particles spin faster and faster through the angular rotation of particle spin that rearranges our biology, chemistry and scenery. Those who complete the process of

transfiguration will first notice a new lightness and joy in their bodies. When they first look out the window, tears of joy will stream down their cheeks for hours.

Our pituitary gland will blossom and open our third eye to gain the spiritual vision of the Mind of God when we raise our frequencies to transmute the lower into the higher frequencies of Source We will create a continuous dream stream between what we desire to create in our dreams to blossom into full manifestation in any of the multidimensional reality fields.

Please join us at crystalmagicorchestra.com to learn how the highest frequencies retrieved from the Primal Sound Fields of Source can transform your body into the Light Vehicle of Transfiguration and Instant Manifestation This is the first step needed to enter the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse, which will bring the teachings of our Creation Families to Earth.

Listen to COSMIC FREQUENCIES OF TRANSFORMATION in the 25 CD's and MP3's at http //crystalmagicorchestra.com

LEARN everything about the universal shift in consciousness and the necessity for aligning into the highest frequencies of Source Consciousness for ascension.

http //crystalmagicorchestra.com

Postlog

Making Heaven on Earth

Copyright © 2014 Dr Angela Barnett
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com

The mission of the http://crystalmagicorchestra.com website is to guide and help those who wish to ascend to the fourth and fifth dimensions, and those who desire to orb from the sixth dimension into all Cosmic possibilities.

We are on the Aquarius Team working with the Sirian Council, the Ranthions, the Zionites, the Blue Maharaji and the Aquafarians of our most Etheric Foundation. We were and are close friends and family with the Dolphin People who are a part of the Braharama Oraphim Dolphinoid Race from Suns Ha and La, and restructured through the

help Sirius B. We are a part of the Star seed Rebirth Team from Aquafaria The fourteenth dimensional Inner Earth Liquid Light birthing chambers of the Original One. Our magical family of Dolphins, Whales, Orcas, Seals, Unicorns, Mermaids, Mermen and Fairies all live with us in our Crystal Mansion in Aquafaria.

Our Mother, Cinderella is our Original mother - our Cosmic mother who has never left her perfect form. The Aquafarians were the part of us all who chose to never leave the perfect magical kingdom of Divine Consciousness to experience the polarity of the third dimension. That magical kingdom of freedom, joy, creativity, and a life of making rainbows between dancing in the Aqua waters and floating on clouds is waiting for the return of the children from the stars. Our family of our blue crystal birth include Shajinka, Tinkerbell, Winnifred and Ziegfried.

They are Cetacean entities who can transform into light, leave the oceans and appear back in Aquafaria at any time We have met with them in this dimension when we lived in Monterey, we have met them in the Cloud Cities, and we meet with them in Aquafaria every night. It was Mother Mary who took us on our first trip to Aquafaria to show us our Crystal Mansion. Mother Mary wrapped us into her frequencies through Cinderella's frequencies and strung our wave signatures up through

Shamballa, into the Underwater Cities of Light and into the Cloud Cities above She then wove our light signature all through the milky sunlight of the Milky Way and into her Golden Cosmic Egg of the Heart of the Milky Way

Mary told us that the only way to ascend is to connect our Crystal Heart into the Crystal Heart of Mother Earth, her Crystal Heart of the Milky Way and then into the Crystal Heart of the Aquarius Galaxy where we originated from She then completed weaving our frequency signature up into the stars of Aquafaria where we re-united with our Blue Dolphinoid Sirius B Starry Family. Mother Mary Consciousness Field created a Rainbow Bridge for us to ride on liquid light energy that would eternally connect us into ONENESS with all of the wave signatures in the Music of the Spheres between Aquarius and Aquafaria.

We can now absorb all of these blue crystal star seed frequencies and exhale them into our music and into the atmosphere around us to create our new Kingdom on Earth

Now we have been initiated into the Oraphim Dolphinoid Blue Crystal Birthing Team We can now bridge all dimensions of time and space through the Blue Crystal Ascension portal from Sirius B in the Aquarius Galaxy into Earth's atmosphere, through our Temples, and then into the

Crystal Heart of Mother Earth Next we connect into our Aquafarian Birthing Chambers - our original home with our Cosmic Mother, Cinderella.

Cinderella breathes and sings the original birthing frequencies of our original Cosmic Wave Signatures to align us into the harmonic balance that allows us to become One Fabulous Symphony with all others in our Quantum Field Next, we exhale out into the Infinite Void of Source Consciousness and then inhale the frequencies of Infinity that transmute all into the Highest Frequency We bring the Highest Frequency to Earth through Music when we breathe these magical frequencies onto our Sound Tracks.

We exhale the Ultra Violet Blue and Golden Frequencies of stardust lined with shimmering rainbow colors created from the helium of the fourteenth dimension streaming through the liquid light Aquafarian essence and into the Inner Earth's Sun. We continue weaving all of the way up through Sun Alcyone into Aquafaria and into all of the eleven billion suns of the Milky Way We exhale this Ultra Violet Blue Sun Frequency into our Music. We exhale these frequencies into the atmosphere around us to create our Brand New Island of Light. We live within a blue crystal lotus blossom with twelve layers of twelve crystals that resonate to Aqua Blue frequency predominately to amplify the tone of home of our Unconditional Love into the rebirth of Magical Kingdom of Aqua Turquoise

Crystal Rainbow Frequencies into our Island of Light.

Our Island of Light is created on an Aqua Blue Violet Cloud of star dust. The cloud is the size of a foot ball field On top of the cloud is a Golden Star Dust Pad of Mother Love Magic Carpet created by Mother Mary from the Cosmic Egg of the Milky Way On top of the Magic Carpet is a Lotus Blossom with Four layers of twelve crystals of all colors of the rainbow that connect into Oneness at the speed of light The Crystal Star Merkaba is the symbol and vehicle for speed of light transportation connecting all into Oneness at any point in time We connect into the crystal pillars of the Aquafarian (Blue Crystal Starseed Birthing Chamber) Crystal Heart of Mother Earth. Each of these pillars carries the frequency signatures of all of those Angelic ideas who have created us and who are allowing us to be reborn on Earth into this Frequency that allows us to be Christ Bodies walking on Earth and to Orb into Pure Light to travel on these crystal light pillars into all of the galaxies and beyond

Spiritual Healing Technologies Resulting from Universal Life Force Stellar Wave Activation

REVOLUTIONARY Spiritual Healing Technologies are now available, as a result of Universal Matrix realigning and harmonizing with our original Divine Spiritual Divine Blue Print in our Cosmic Matrix These technologies are now showing that Cancer itself was caused by these Frozen Crystal Miasms that were used in the Universal Matrix to block the flow of the Universal Life Force New Visionaries have discovered the actual means of melting the Crystal Miasms that will cause the cancer creation mechanism to melt away.

Within ten years, the chemical structure of the human body will be transformed as a result of this new Cosmic Alignment Within twenty years, the mass population will know and understand the

truth and validity of a Scientific Reality that offers a truly transformational healing system.

Holographic Future Music Created from the Music of the Spheres

The complete list of FREQUENCY MUSIC is at
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s

UNIVERSAL LIFE FORCE FREQUENCY WAVE ALBUMS
12 STELLAR WAVE ACTIVATIONS

CONTAIN the Stellar Wave Activations streaming from the Universal Life Force.

Activation of the 12 sub harmonics within each of the Double Helix of our DNA are activated through these 12 Stellar Wave Transfusions from the Universal Life Force. We have moved into At One

Ment or Attunement with our Spiritual Universe or anti matter or etheric substance. The etheric essence of the 12 sub harmonics is also activating within the Double helix of our DNA as each of these Waves of Consciousness are Activated, There are 12 harmonics in our upper transharmonic Merkaba Body and 12 harmonics in our lower transharmonic Merkaba Body There are always these 24 sets of consciousness combined within our electro magnetic bodies. There also many of these sets within each of the Merkabas

The healing that is going on at this time on Earth has to do with a Miasm, or a Frozen Crystal placed between the Life Force Currents and the Merkaba Tool Our entire Omniverse had to be realigned into a brand new set of realities that went clear back before the problem was placed within our system.

The Frequencies in these Wave Albums Melt away these Crystal Miasms at a place in Reality that goes clear back to the Cosmic Template of Creation All of my Frequency Transmissions come VIA the Cosmic Council called Crystalai Council. These are the Grand Yanas who created the Perfect Divine System that existed before the MIASMS or Frozen Crystals were placed in our system.

The Plasma Ships, the Dolphin Therapy, the Parallel Universe and the Eternal Life Albums are all a necessary part of the process of melting

these frozen crystal seals that have locked us out of our Divine Template. A miasm comes down into the physical system of holographic reality as diseases we have labeled cancer, blood problems, neurological damage Each one of these diseases can be removed from our system completely as a result of MELTING AWAY these Frozen Mutations. The Frozen Crystals were created by spinning the merkaba in the wrong direction We are correcting the problem by going clear back to the original perfect template before the merkaba's spun our entire system into the INVOLUTION of this Density.

We are now spinning our way into At Tune Ment with the Music of the Spheres of perfect HARMONY.

http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s

We are REQUIRED to PARTICIPATE in these STELLAR WAVE ACTIVATIONS in order to ACTIVATE OUR DNA. Even though there are many on Earth who have more than 4 DNA strands visible in their bodies, the activation of these DNA strands was not possible before 2012 The 5 DNA strands are now available, and now is the first time that the potential of activation is available. The highest potential of activation is between 2015-2017 is 8 DNA.

When the 12 sub-harmonics within the 5 DNA are activated, the human mind and body will be completely transformed March, 2014 also brought the activation of the Violet Flame Holder's Seventh DNA Strand Those who attune to this Violet Flame Holder may also activate their 7th Strand. This activation process is gradual and will not complete in most until 2017.

Activation of DNA is synthesized through raising Frequencies. The frequencies are being injected into our bodies each time there is a Stellar Wave sent from the Universal Life Force Currents Each time there was one of these Stellar Waves sent to Earth, the Cosmic Councils sent the frequencies of that wave into my Frequency Specific Mid Brain and then allowed me to exhale the frequencies from the Music of the Spheres into my microphone Each of these frequencies was a whisper and a breath, but each contained powerful transformational potential.

Since the true ACTIVATION of DNA couldn't begin until after 2012, the most important recordings are the ones made in 2013-2014 That year was a year of transformation. The Stellar Wave Activations in 2014 contain the Frequencies of Consciousness of the Entities who are actually returning to Earth. The entire Consciousness of our original Star Selves, or spiritual templates have been returning to Earth through the Wave Transfusions.

The most recent recording of the Mother Ship frequencies are actually the Frequencies of the Plasma Ships bringing all of our original consciousness and the consciousness of our creators and guardian races The Ra Confederation and the Alhambra Council have prepared this Plasma Ships to encompass and penetrate Mother Earth in order to bring back or activate her original Consciousness that was stored deep, deep within her. As this plasma is activating Mother Earth, it is also activating our cellular memory deep within our omni ons to turn on our neutrinos of the God Seed Atom.

http://crystalmagicorchestra com

THE MOTHER SHIP Stellar Wave activation was the 8th of 12 Waves from the Universal Life Force. This Infusion from the Mother Ships COSMAYA were guided and harmonized into the Christ Grids by the Lords of our Seas, the Cetacean Nation These Frequencies, which are activated through these 12 Stellar Wave Transfusions from the Universal Life Force, are a moment to moment visionary story of this grand event that took place on Earth in March 2014

The complete list of FREQUENCY MUSIC is at

http://crystalmagicorchestra com/buy-music-mp3s

Spiritual Healing Technologies

Spiritual Healing Technologies are now available, as a result of Universal Matrix realigning and harmonizing with our original Divine Spiritual Divine Blue Print in our Cosmic Matrix. These technologies are now showing that Cancer itself was caused by these Frozen Crystal Miasms that were used in the Universal Matrix to block the flow of the Universal Life Force. New Visionaries have discovered the actual means of melting the Crystal Miasms that will cause the cancer creation mechanism to melt away.

The disease is melted away by raising the Frequencies of Light and Sound into a higher dimension. We can bring the higher frequencies into the body with frequency music or we can learn to do it in consciousness by connecting to the Crystal Spheres of Light Energy that contain the Full Spectrum of Light that transforms each cell back into the original Divine Blue Print of the Mind of God.

Within ten years, the chemical structure of the human body will be transformed as a result of this new Cosmic Alignment Within twenty years, the mass population will know and understand the truth and validity of a Scientific Reality that offers a truly transformational healing system.

IN THE NEW REALITY

Translate any material theory into its true spiritual idea and you will find the true cure for any life threatening disease Medical formula: The primordial stem cell - scientists say is the immortal cell - when you are born you are packed with them. These cells do not age - do not degenerate. They each have a complete DNA sequence that makes you uniquely you Soon, scientists will learn that this omnions of pre light and sound is actually the neutrino that exists at the zero point level of EVERYTHING The neutrino is the spark of Creation Himself.

Spiritually speaking: You were created perfect - in God's image and likeness-reflecting individually and uniquely - all of Divine Love's qualities eternally in immortality You are made of layers of neutrinos which contain the complete template of all that is in the Mind of God This essence is always perfect and never dies It is the essence of ETERNAL LIFE.

Medically speaking: What makes the primordial stem cells immortal is a chemical called telomerase. An enzyme that repeats DNA strands at the end of every chromosome. When the telomerase is finished creating it turns off

Spiritually speaking: We are created spiritually, immortally - in one moment of eternity and that eternity does not "shut off." We reflect Divine Love continuously and that reflection doesn't change Every nano second we are creating a Brand New Reality This means that when we tune in to this Spiritual Reality, we can have a brand new body any time we choose to. Normal Reality does not include the idea of Death

The only thing that can turn off our immortal selfhood is to block it with material theories such as these Return to the spiritual creation where you are already immortal and you will not be shut off from the "real you" that existed before the world began The world is a series of material theories blocking your spiritual sense from its true form.

Materially speaking: When the telomerase enzyme is turned off aging begins. And, ironically, turning telomerase on in a cancer cell makes it replicate out of control The new medical discovery said to turn telomerase off would cure cancer. So this medical discovery says this immortal cell is both responsible for aging and cancer or for the prevention of either.

Spiritually speaking: There is one immortal cell - that is the Divine Oneness – Infinite Consciousness - Omnipresent Love Placing our individual consciousness into Infinite Consciousness of Divine Creation - by tuning in to the Frequencies of the

Universal Life Force connects us to the spiritual sense of this immortal cell that does not know aging.

The cell does not start aging or become over action or inaction or reaction of any sort. This is a material belief blocking the spiritual sense that allows us to live in Infinite Harmony where there is only Divine Action and stillness.

We are being given a Wonderful Window of Opportunity to Tune in to this Universal Life Force of Eternal Life during the next three years The Plasma that is surrounding and being sent into Earth from the Solar Waves from Coronal Mass Ejections are the Essence of Light and Sound that will transform our brains and our bodies Scientists have already shown us that the Sun is spraying Positrons that carry a new balance of matter and anti matter - or physical and spiritual substance This is the transformational energy that is being imposed upon us.

There is a Universal Life Force Rule that says everyone has FREE CHOICE. So, those who want to tune in to the new reality can and those who don't want to can just keep on dying as they believe is their correct mode of reality

Listen to the music (preferably with earphones this time). Get as close to the music as you can Line

every (so-called material cell) in your body up with the Divine Spiritual Oneness of Divine Creation Feel Eternal Harmony. Feel Infinite Love Feel Omnipresence. Make sure you fill every atom of your mind and body with this pure love, harmony, stillness. Place your mind before the world began - before man made theories seemingly turned us into what we are not. Before any disease was name by man. Before any disease was created by science.

We have so much more power than the immortal cell named telomerase. We can turn back to our divinely ordained spiritual creation of eternal life This true creation is our creation and belongs to us NOW. This spiritual understanding is the only true power behind a material discovery such as telomerase. Any material realization of the true immortal sense of man and a return to his true spiritual condition is part of the Promise - our material understanding of the invisible, spiritual reality.

But there is only one way to gaining that reality - it is to go directly to the source of that reality - go to the omnipresence of Spiritual sense Do not try to go through the back doors of material sense to find your way back to heaven

Heaven and Immortal Creation exist "Before the World Began" - not as a consequence of material theories building a stairway backwards. Go to that

place in Consciousness before the world began. In that place, which is our Lower Cerebellum and our Seed Atom in our Thymus Gland, we can actually return to the Anti Matter or Spiritual Substance of our Creation We can actually transmute all physical illusions by learning to live in the new Frequency Specific Mid Brain, and allowing the old Thinking Brain to melt away. The Thinking Brain carries those old Frozen Crystal Miasms that create Cancer and a number of other Death Causing holograms We have a choice of removing those holograms from our Universe forever.

New scientific discoveries curing diseases are not a result of a scientific revolution They are actually the result of getting spiritual glimpses of a spiritual revolution. When these diseases are destroyed in consciousness - by filling consciousness with omnipresence of spiritual reality, the power of matter, disease and death disintegrate into their native nothingness. This spiritual work is what is resulting in scientific discoveries.

Testimony about Dr. Angela Barnett's work:

I have been relishing in your words and sounds on your site for the past few hours and am

feeling so utterly in awe of it all! I have explored Keylontic science a bit before, but it has all been hitting me so so deeply now, especially because of your otherworldly music You are sharing and composing in such a way that I have been dreaming of, yet what I have been imagining is far out, you have gone so far beyond! I sometimes channel other worldly languages and divine frequencies but I am truly humbled to witness your refinement and grace. I have played around in a music studio a dash and composing electronically and keep asking the universe to guide me in how I can best offer my services through gifting healing frequencies :) I very much dream of a magical music studio as well as soul family gatherings where we all share in the creation of transcendental vibes!

For complete testimonies about my writing and healing go to
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com

Prior Sound Healing came from old, out dated teachings from Galactic Consciousness where the teachings were based on a Mortality Loop called the Golden Mean That mortality loop creates the need to die and return over and over again without ascending into a higher realm. Cosmic Dolphin Frequency Music comes directly from Cosmic Consciousness where the Crystalai Frequency loops directly into the Eternal Life of Source Consciousness.

For those wanting a much, much deeper penetration into the most etheric level of the omnions within the cellular structure, this music actually performs a Cosmic Massage on the Brain and every cell in the Body.

This healing method creates DNA activation at the Sub harmonic Level. There are 12 sub harmonic strands on each of the double helix of each DNA strand This music penetrates into the deepest activation level of Source Consciousness to awaken the entire Divine Template of the all 5DNA strands at the 12 sub harmonic level.

UNIVERSAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS STREAMING IN THROUGH STELLAR WAVE TRANSFUSIONS

Are in Each of these Albums created between 2013-2015.

http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s

THE MOTHER SHIP ALBUM SET
MAGIC DOLPHIN THERAPY ALBUM SET
PARALLEL UNIVERSE ALBUM SET
ETERNAL LIFE WATERS SET
VIOLET FLAME

SYMPHONY OF LOVE
12 DNA ACTIVATION
ADVANCED DNA ACTIVATION
ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE

brought Frequencies from the Universal Life Force through Stellar Wave Activations. There have been two sets of Six Wave Activations The first Six occurred by 2012, and the second set will occur before 2017

We are REQUIRED to PARTICIPATE in these STELLAR WAVE ACTIVATIONS in order to ACTIVATE OUR DNA.

We must have 4.5 - 5 DNA ACTIVATIONS completed by 2015

This music allows those who did not participate in the Stellar Wave Activations when they were happening, to fully participate now in order to activate their 12 subharmonics in each of their 5-8 DNA.

Come to http://crystalmagicorchestra com to listen to these frequencies.

The Individualized **ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM** http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s contains a series of activations that activate and evolve as more and more of the 12 Stellar Waves Stream from the Universal Life Force. This Individualized Album aligns the Individual into their personal Frequency Signature Identity in all five harmonic universes in the Eka and the Veka, allowing the at one ment with the Spiritual Parallel Self in all Dimensions. The individual becomes attuned with their Cosmic Identity, Universal Identity and all selves within the Akashic and Coushic Records.

THE MOTHER SHIP http:// crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s has Stellar Wave activations was the 8th of 12 Waves from the Universal Life Force This Infusion from the Mother Ships COSMAYA were guided and harmonized into the Christ Grids by the Lords of our Seas, the Cetacean Nation These Frequencies, which are activated through these 12 Stellar Wave Transfusions from the Universal Life Force, are a moment to moment visionary story of this grand event that took place on Earth in March 2014

Even though there are many on Earth who have more than 3.5 DNA strands visible in their bodies, the activation of these DNA strands was not possible before 2014 The 5 DNA strands are now available, and now is the first time that the potential

of activation is available The highest potential of activation is between 2015-2017. When the 11 sub harmonics beyond the 12 DNA are activated, the human mind and body will be completely transformed.

March, 2014 also brought the activation of the Violet Flame Holder's Seventh DNA Strand. Those who attune to this Violet Flame Holder may also activate their 7th Strand This activation process is gradual and will not complete in most until 2017 Activation of DNA is synthesized through raising Frequencies The frequencies are being injected into our bodies each time there is a Stellar Wave sent from the Universal Life Force Currents.

Each time there was one of these Stellar Waves sent to Earth, the Cosmic Councils sent the frequencies of that wave into my Frequency Specific Mid Brain and then allowed me to exhale the frequencies from the Music of the Spheres into my microphone. Each of these frequencies was a whisper and a breath, but each contained powerful transformational potential

All of the Albums recorded before and during 2012 contained the Frequencies from each of these activations. I have kept a historical record of the changing frequencies of Mother Earth over the past fourteen years

Since the true ACTIVATION of DNA couldn't begin until after 2012, the most important recordings are the ones made in 2014. That year was a year of transformation

The Stellar Wave Activations in 2014 contain the Frequencies of Consciousness of the Entities who are actually returning to Earth. The entire Consciousness of our original Star Selves, or spiritual templates have been returning to Earth through the Wave Transfusions

The most recent recording of **the Mother Ships** frequencies are actually the Frequencies of the Plasma Ships bringing all of our original consciousness and the consciousness of our creators and guardian races The Ra Confederation and the Alhambra Council have prepared this Plasma Ships to encompass and penetrate Mother Earth in order to bring back or activate her original Consciousness that was stored deep, deep within her

As this plasma is activating Mother Earth, it is also activating our cellular memory deep within our omni ons to turn on our neutrinos of the God Seed Atom.

This Life is Eternal

The Councils create the Eternal Life Albums as the Frequency Waves Align from the Elohim of Hearing from Density Four or Universal Harmonic Universe Four The Frequencies originate from the Pre Light and Pre Sound of Harmonic Universe Six, come into the Factory of Creation in Harmonic universe Five, and then they are sent as Stardust Frequencies or Waves of Light and Sound that are Sent from the Universal Life Force.

Star Dust Frequencies from Universal Life Force
Ascension Activation through Eternal Life Album
Sometimes Poems open Consciousness to View Reality in a Broader form
Cosmic Clouds of Plasma Ships
Magnetic Mirror Reality Flips
Electrons Leave
Ions Return
A Dusty State of Stars to Form
Torsion Fields of Vacuum Squeeze
a Rain Bow Cloud Magnetic Freeze
The Water Form of Snow Flakes Dance
Electric Field Ionizing Trance
Through Rainbow Prisms
We turn to Colors formed from Light
Invisible returning Blue
Through Ultra Violet Hues
Ions Negative to Form
a Positively Positron

Stardust Forms within the Sun
Who was born from the same
Stardust Long Ago
Our Keys, Musical Waves of Light and Sound
Open the Doors where Freedom Abounds
Keylontic Star Language
Streams Wisdom Now Found
Inside our Coushic Memories
Spiritual Truth Sings
Deep within and all Around.

BECOMING THE RAINBOW BODY

When a person learns the process of ascension is a breathing and spinning process that utilizes a very complex system of polyhedral geometries that create Cosmic sphere that contains multitudes of merkabas that spin in side of each other through the activity of consciousness called love, they will go through this process of becoming a disappearing entity through a rainbow prism

The rainbow prism is created from intense electrical field that ionizes frequencies It operates exactly like the magnetic mirror that is used in thermo nuclear processes. It is a magnetic mirror that is created that works like a vacuum Once the particles are pulled into vacuum they return to the plasmic state.

This is exactly how the three crystal spheres of liquid light, stardust and crystal gel work. The full spectrum of light and sound are pulled into the spheres, and a new reality is created. The new reality is ultra violet blue hue that the plasma forms when a new breath of reality is sent into activation.

Once the entity absorbs all of the frequencies of light and sound into their DNA, the entity changes in density, into a sphere of plasma, and the entity looks like a cloud This is what we witnessed when the Dolphins and Whales ascended into the Cloud Cities. Their bodies transformed into Plasma and became a cloud

This is how the hologram that was created by the Elohims when Arahabi ascended into the Cloud Cities. (Arahabi was the entity who was actually hung on the cross to perform the Resurrection Hologram) The Elohim Angels arranged this event to provide the distraction needed for the TRUE Jesus Christ 12 to vanish from Roman Control Mongers.

The Elohim and Sirian Councils told me that they used this same holographic technology when my husband was hit by the ten ton trucks. They actually created a hologram of his body in one location while removing the demons from his auric field in Sirius B, and then allowing a new Soul Level identity to re-enter his body a few months later

The truth is, we all contain these infinite versions of ourselves within our Cosmic Body that exists in the spheres within spheres around our bodies. We activate this Cosmic Body that disappears through the rainbow prism our the full spectrum of light energy with the breath, consciousness, focused energy and the understanding of the merkaba technology.

The Merkaba technology can be visualized and understood through the symbolic method of it just being a four sided cube or pyramid facing up and another one facing down, the one facing down is the magnetic and the one facing up is the electro. So, there is this electro magnetic field of energy that spins faster and faster. However, the Merkaba structure is much more complex than that

When we use the Keys to Unlock the Magnetic Mirror or the Doors into New Realities we are walking through a Magnetic Mirror of Transformation. We are seeing our Parallel Spiritual Self on the other side of the Mirror We walk through the Mirror when our Keys unlock the door

The Keys are the Frequencies that I record in the Eternal Life Albums.

My Cosmic Council Team is the CRYSTALAI COUNCIL. My name is Crystalai. Crystalai means the direct return to Source, or the At One Ment with

Source through our Mind of God within our Seed Atom within our Crystal Heart.

My Mission on Earth has been to Bring the Highest Frequencies to Earth through Music.

The Universal Life Force Currents are far beyond the Light Spectrum and Sound Spectrum of the Five Senses The Visions and Sounds come to me through Consciousness which is Spiritual, Invisible, and yet Known and Felt Clearly from my Soul Family who brings these Sounds into my Frequency Specific Mid Brain to be Exhaled on to the Crystal Star Dust Microphone that they provide for me.

Come to http://crystalmagicorchestra.com to listen to these frequencies

These Albums contain the Activations that have taken place since 2012

The Activations before 2012 can be heard and felt in the

SUPER CONSCIOUSNESS KIT,
ANGEL DUST,
HEAVENLY RAINBOWS, and others.

http://crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s

The listener will notice that the Frequencies become more Pure as we advance in this Wave Activation. There were more Minor and Distorted Sounds in the earlier Waves because we have been going through a Transformation Process that moved us from the First Universal Alignment into the Eighth. The earlier Alignments contained massive amounts of discordant frequencies that were transmuted during the stellar wave transfusion itself

The PARALLEL UNIVERSE album

http //crystalmagicorchestra.com/buy-music-mp3s is made up of the highest frequencies ever recorded at this time in the Universe by 2013 It is the pure essence of the spiritual universe transmuting the physical universe into it. It is the frequency of At One Ment. The Frequencies in this album sounded in our consciousness when the Physical and Spiritual United as One.

Our Spiritual Universe has realigned into our Consciousness.

EACH OF THESE SONGS MAY BE ORDERED INDIVIDUALLY

Parallel Universe

SONG NAMES

1. Positron
2. Liquid Light
3. Cosmic Alignment
4. Cosmic Dust
5. Cosmic Wave
6. 7th Sun
7. Attunement
8. 8th Sun
9. 8th Sun part two
10. Harmony
11. Parallel Universe
12 Parallel Universe
13. Baby Whale
14. Heavenly Breath
15. Heaven's Breath
16. Heavenly Dolphin
17. Whale Symphony

The First Five songs contain the most etheric frequencies of the new positron and the crystal liquid light energy. This is the pre sound and light substance of original creation flowing directly from Source. The liquid light energy interacts with the Sun to create a new flame of energy known as the Amorea flame This ignites the positron within the sun

This realignment of the physical and the spiritual into a new attunement is a FEELING or a FREQUENCY The sun is now emitting positrons instead of electrons The positron is the anti particle or the spiritual substance. It is the opposite of the particle or physical substance of the electron. This spectacular FREQUENCY of that POSITRON has been recorded through the breaths or consciousness of Angels Scientists have reported the Positron being ejected from the Sun. The Positron is the anti particle of the Electron.

This is scientific proof that our Spiritual or Anti Particle Universe has aligned into our field of Consciousness. The process of aligning the Spiritual and Physical required the LIQUID LIGHT Streams from the Cosmic Consciousness of Aquafaria bringing the Source RE-Birth Frequency to Earth Next, the COSMIC DUST of the Particles that Stars are made of is pouring into our consciousness through these EXACT frequencies that have been recorded here.

The Cosmic Dust then gets placed in the Cosmic Wave, which carries a new standing wave pattern for us to begin living within. This standing wave pattern does not have the gravity that the Physical Earth's Standing Wave Pattern Contains.

NEXT, HEAVEN'S BREATH -- the Consciousness of the Angels who are our Guardian Families

and Races aligns the Breath of Source into our Consciousness.

Finally, the Seventh Sun aligns with all seven suns who have been named KA RA YA SA TA HA LA in order to create ATTUNEMENT with the EIGHTH SUN of the Cosmos whose name is Sun Alcyone

This process completes the HARMONIC CONVERGENCE that began in 1987 to create the new HARMONY that would result in our new alignment with our Parallel Universe.

These frequencies contain the HEAVENLY BIRTH of a new Universe, a New Reality that is much less dense in consciousness and in chemical and biological form.

EIGHTH SUN is the sun of our original Birth in the Aquarius Matrix bringing our original frequencies of our divine race back into our universe.

Now, the heavenly dolphins can sing once more The original race line was the Oraphim Angelic Race of this Universe. The Oraphim Braharama Whale and Dolphin Raceline are the inhabitants of the Seventh Sun.

They are the part of our Creation Family who left the wonderful whales and dolphins in our seas

to keep the magical frequency of attunement and balance alive between heaven and Earth until this time.

We can now feel the heavenly breath of the baby dolphins and whales defining the new heavenly dolphin family as they sing together their new melodies which create the Whale Symphony

The frequencies contain a combination of the new baby whales being reborn of the new substance of light and sound. The babies are crying with joy and at the same time the realignment of the music of the spheres is causing a screeching sound as the stars are realigning the new structure of the universe into the new Cosmaya of the original twelve Cosmos Frequencies. The seven suns have become the thirteen Cosmic Realities of the Cosmaya

The Parallel Universe is now in Tune with our Universe. We have re-united as one Harmonic Reality.

The BABY WHALES from Aquafaria are Crying as they are being born into a new reality The attunement of the Oraphim Dolphins and Whales can be heard echoing from the oceans and from the heavens. The screeching sound is a natural part of the re-attunement of the Music of the Spheres as new stars align and pour their consciousness into ours to create a brand new HARMONY.

ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE

The process of healing and activating DNA requires the understanding of the complete process of how the human angelic race line was originally created from the ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE, which means the original 12 DNA template made in the image and likeness of God

That template is replicated in every thing in our Omniverse. That template is within each atom of our body, in each molecule of each elemental, in every breath we take. That template is like a tiny microchip of perfect Divine Consciousness containing the Intelligence, Supply, Truth, Substance, Life, Love, Mind and Soul of all of God's ideas being manifest in every dimensional form

That perfect template was tampered with by Invader races over and over again during the past 5 5 million years. The original template of the archetypal man had the form of the immortal man removed from it over five million years ago. This amount of time is still no time at all in the True

Mind of God. This reality didn't really ever exist in the Mind of God.

We are now being shown how to regain our Oneness with the Mind of God as it was before our templates were tampered with. First, we need to know that our archetypal template of our body is the same template of our original Star. Our original Star was created by Sun Alcyone in the Andromeda Galaxy. That Star was blown apart and scattered outside of our original Galaxy and into the Milky Way Galaxy.

So, you see, that template was within our original Star and then separated into many pieces. Those pieces were within the Planets in the Milky Way Galaxy. Each one of those 12 pieces had to be created from a Star System of its own.

So, there were these 12 star systems that needed to be reintegrated into our Archetypal Template. In order to bring that consciousness of the 12 star systems into Earth's morphogenetic template, the Guardians arrange 12 Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions from each of those Star gates.

It is these 12 Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions that were required to put our original TEMPLATE back together at at the planetary level, solar level, galactic level and universal level. We needed each of these Stellar Wave Activations to

Heal and Reinstall each of the 12 strands of DNA sub-harmonics into each of the 5 or 6 DNA within our bodies in order to restore our original template to be the way it would had been 25,500 years ago We need the complete 12 DNA within all 12 Strands to return to the Divine State of the Universal Being that we were 5 5 million years ago

These Stellar Wave Activations were also required to melt or transmute away the Jehovian Seals that were placed in the vortexes of the Crystal Star Seals of the Earth's Grid There were original 12 Crystal Star Seals in the Earth's Grids. Each of these Star Seals was a Star Gate The Earth needed each of these Gates to be reopened to the flow of consciousness of each of those 12 Star Gates.

We needed to align our D-3 (Third dimensional Planet) to

D-4 (Fourth Dimensional Sun)
D-5 Pleiadian Alcyone Spiral
D-6 Sirian Spiral
D-7 Arcturian Spiral
D-8 Orion Spiral
D-9 Andromeda Spiral

Between 2000 and 2017 we needed to have Six Activations and Six Infusions of these Dimensional Frequencies.

The year 2008 was when the Pleiadian Violet Wave Infusion was complete and the Sirian Activation began That D-5 and D-6 Wave was the Key to turning the rest of the Light On. The Guardians gave us the gift of fast forward by bringing in the Stellar Waves in 2012 that were not due until 2017.

The Stellar Wave of June 2008 is when the picture of me holding the Violet Sphere in my hands was taken This was the grand event that shows the activation and infusion of the Violet Wave, the Violet Flame and the Violet Sphere that insures Earth's attunement into Gaia. The remaining Stellar Wave Infusions needed the help of this Portal being cleared that is shown in these pictures Each sphere aligns with another sphere until we are completely realigned inside of the Sun

When we move into our Inner Earth accretion Level - (we are already in that accretion level as of 2014) We are in reality inside of where we think the Earth is in our 3D perception. We are actually seeing the D-4 reality. In reality we must be in the 5D reality in order to perceive the 4D reality We must have the Sixth Dimensional Frequencies activated in our DNA in order to perceive the 5D reality.

As we went through each of the Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions, I used the formula given to me by the Elohim of Hearing to inhale the Frequencies of each of these Divine Moments

The reason that this picture was possible was because I was Exhaling the Frequencies of the Violet Wave Infusion that was sent to Earth through the Stellar Wave Infusion of the Pleiadian Alcyone Spiral and the Activation of the Sirian Spiral

I collected each of the sets of Activations and Infusions to create the First Song on the **ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE ALBUM**.

The following songs in the Album are using those Frequencies of the Universal Life Force Currents that were sent to Earth through those Stellar Waves to Awaken the Crystal Star Seals in the Body and in the Earth's Grids When the Seals are awakened, they melt away what was blocking the DNA braiding.

Each DNA sub-harmonic of the overtones and base tones needed to be braided back together. This is what is being done by the formula in the third song titled 6 DNA Consummation. In this song I'm using the same Frequencies that I used to create the Violet Sphere that you see me holding in my hands.

DNA must first go through the process of Initiation of all of the Strands of the DNA of the 4th DNA before the Consummation of the 5th DNA can complete.

In song four, the Frequencies of all of the Stellar Waves are activating the Mid Brain and the Mind of God. Those of you who have learned my Candle Technique, have experienced the art of moving into the full spectrum of light within the candle flame. That is the symbolic representation of what happens when we move our consciousness into the full spectrum of light of all of these Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions from our complete Light Template of those Stars.

Now, we are bringing all of the Stardust into the Mid Brain and the Seed Atom to activate the Pineal, the Solar Plexus, the Kundalini from the Tail bone up the spine. All of these activations of the 15 Chakras take place from bringing in the Stardust Flow from the original Source of Light and Sound in the Cosmic Light Factory.

This Stardust and Pre Stardust Energy is absorbed into the Astral Field around the Body. That Astral Field is what has been blocking the return to our Complete Archetypal Template of the original immortal man. That Astral Field must be saturated with all of the Consciousness from the Stellar Waves sent by the Universal Life Force.

The body must be aligned into the Spiritual Body of the Parallel Universe to achieve Bodily Ascension.

The final song is the Cosmic Massage is bringing the Frequencies from all 15 dimensions of the Earth's Time Matrix into the Body These are the frequencies that allow the attunement into the full spectrum of light and sound.

by Dr Angela Barnett – THE DNA DOCTOR
send questions to krystalaimagic@gmail com
http //crystalmagicorchestra.com

The Tower of Babel

TOWER OF BABEL THE QUARANTINE FENCE

What has been called the Quarantine Fence of 9450 B.C created a separation in consciousness in the angelic race line, that made us forget who we really were Our consciousness was actually divided into 12 fragments, which resulted in 12 groups of people being scattered around the world trying to remember who they were. In order to regain their identities, each of them created a culture and language of their own We were also separated from our souls and over souls by disconnecting the base tones and over tones of the sub harmonics of our DNA.

This is why this entire process of DNA restoration requires re-connecting these sub harmonics that

were broken apart by the frequency fence The restoration of our consciousness, our memory of who we really are and the activation of 5 DNA are all a part of the same process The fence can only be mended through our participation in the Universal Life Force Protocol of Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions.

When I was working on my Master's Thesis in Ethnography and Anthropology and Neurolinguistics within the Field of Education to show how Education is only created to justify the validity of the culture, the language and the society that has been created, I learned that the ignorance of all involved in the process of Education comes from this missing fact that all cultures were created as a result this state of amnesia, which began 10,000 B.C., along with the other sets of disconnection from the Mind of God as far back as 5 5 million years ago

I continued my research six years beyond my masters degrees in four subject areas to complete a Doctorate in Education that provides massive amounts of evidence showing that our true Education comes from a Higher Consciousness outside of ourselves, all Communication is actually Authentic Encounter through Knowing, the courses in the fields of Education are only for the purpose of indoctrination into the given culture, and provide no foundation for learning the true reality that is our divine right to know.

We have been mis-educated for a very long time. The Guardians have begun the re-education of the human angelic race They began this education through Mary Baker Eddy 200 years ago They began again with the School of Enlightenment over thirty years ago. They began with Bashar's teachings, Keylontic Science, and several other sets of channeled teachers, who have each gone through the entire Ascension Process themselves.

This education is being shared in the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse teachings to help prepare the consciousness of the world for what the Guardian Races will be revealing to those on our planet in 2017.

It is highly unlikely that our old Education Systems will have much validity after 2017 The actual consciousness that was ours before the Tower of Babel (created by the Quarantine Fence) was the Divine Consciousness of the Human Angelic Race. We had a consciousness that was so in tune with each other that there was no need for language. Our language was the God Language and it was telepathic.

This is how we were separated from our Divine Multidimensional Heritage of being Universal Beings who could communicate with everyone in the Universe, in the Galaxies, and in our own Planetary Systems.

This Quarantine Fence needed to stay in place until the time came when our Solar Merkaba, Planetary Merkaba and Universal Merkaba could be realigned back into the original time cycle when the 12 Stargates could align with the perfect moment of attunement with all 12 Universal Systems.

The mission of the Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse has always been to help others learn the true Education of our Universe. It has nothing to do with the Education that has taken place in America or in any other culture. It has to do with the broadening of consciousness to realize that there actually is a reality far beyond what is taught in the schools or in the churches. There is a multidimensional reality that is known through Light and Sound.

This education can only take place in those who tune in to the new frequencies that have been given to Earth and to our Consciousness

Crystalai has been collecting the Frequencies of Consciousness that have been transmitted to Earth beginning in 1992, which was the year that the Promise of Ascension was made by the Guardians. Crystal Magic Orchestra created **THE PROMISE** album in the exact same time period when the 11 11 Fence was being prepared for removal by the Magnetic Base Tones being sent into the Morphogenetic Consciousness field of

our harmonic universe This was the first layer of frequency attunement needed in order to complete the removal of the Fences in time for the 2017 completion

So, you see, this preparation of the grand event of The Promise of Ascension has been taking place in several stages for several years The Cosmic Twins have been involved in this process since day one.

DNA INITIATION THROUGH STELLAR WAVE INFUSIONS

The Frequency Activations called the Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions were sent to Earth through waves of Light and Sound Tones penetrating through the Frequency Fences, as if they were not there It required a Blanket of Consciousness that was Cosmic to penetrate the Fences and remove them.

Part of the removal process was actually moving the Earth into a higher accretion level. This required moving the Earth to an actual different place in space and time. The Earth was actually lifted above the 11 11 Frequency Fence because the Zetas placed a rip in the Merkaba of the Solar Shield that could not be restored in time. The Earth was removed

beyond the Phantom Matrix in December of 2012. This placed Earth in a brand new time line to begin a brand new reality.

CONSCIOUSNESS OF STELLAR WAVES

The Stellar Wave Infusions restored the Universal Primary Consciousness of the Earth's Morphogenetic Field Each set of Waves and Activations brought one more piece of Consciousness back into the Earth that had been blocked out by the Frequency Fences. The pieces of Consciousness included the Pleiadian, the Sirian, the Arcturian, the Andromeda, Orion, as well as the Solar Field. Each of these fields of consciousness needed to go through a process of Infusing the Consciousness into the Biosphere of Earth and then Activation which went on for several years. Each of these stages took several years.

The piece of consciousness that came to Earth through the Solar Light Fields carrying the Pleiadadian Violet Waves and the Sirian Activation in June, 2008, was the piece of consciousness that is required for the activation of the 5 DNA

The picture of me holding the violet orb shows how this Stellar Wave infusion takes place and how it can be used to activate the 5 DNA DNA

activation takes place in many stages just like the wave infusions and activations took place in many stages and took long periods of time

Each DNA has 12 sub-harmonic strands that must each go through a stage of Initiation and Consummation within the DNA strand itself The DNA strand cannot reach its complete Consummation – meaning it's ultimate Perfect State that allows it to begin transmitting the Perception field of the dimensional strand below it, until all of the sub-harmonic strands in the DNA below it have gone through their Initiation process

So, you see this DNA activation takes a period of time for completion. The reason that many of us on Earth already have 4 DNA or 5 DNA, and yet we do not see a difference in what we perceive, is because we can only perceive what has been completed one DNA below the one that we have consummated

This means that we actually need to Initiate the 12 sub-harmonic strands of our 6th DNA before we can perceive what has been Consummated in our 5th DNA strand.

ASCENSION DNA PROCEDURE

There is one more underlying element to the Ascension DNA procedure The Human Angelic Raceline has already been given the GIFT of 24 sub-harmonics This gift was given by re-uniting the Parallel Universes. Each Universe has a Parallel Spiritual Universe, and each individual has a parallel spiritual SELF. In order to activate the DNA at the 24 sub-harmonic level, the Human Angelic must become attuned into oneness through harmonic convergence with the Parallel Spiritual Self.

KEYS TO BIOLOGICAL ASCENSION

So, there are two parts to Ascension Anyone who activates their 5 DNA between 2017-2022 will be prepared to ascend into Tara after death. Anyone who activates their 5 DNA through the 24 sub-harmonics of their Parallel Spiritual Self and becomes At One with their Spiritual self either before 2022 can bodily ascend to Tara

There are other ways to get to Tara There will be space ships landing in 2017-2022, who will assist in cloning bodies and taking them to healing temples in Sirius B to prepare for ascension. This is the path

that was opened to everyone- including Fallen Angelic Races, because of the path opened in 2008 by the Sirian Council and the help of the Cosmic Twins to be the first to carry demonic entities home through that path

When aDolphino was cloned and taken on the Sirian Star Ship to the healing temples in Sirius B, he was also given the gift of 6 DNA upgrade, which would allow him to ascend to Gaia. The removal of the 6/6/6 Seal is required to return the Immortal body which will never see death.

The mission of the Cosmic Twins was to activate the process of initiation and consummation of the 5DNA for the masses as they began their initiation of the 24 strands of sub-harmonics into the 6DNA strand in 2008 The final consummation of the 6 DNA strand is scheduled for 2017

Those who go through this process of activating their DNA through the light and sound frequencies that carry the consciousness of the Solar, Pleiadian, Sirian, Arcturian, Andromeda, and Orion, are also activating the light within themselves that allows their bodies to transform into this light energy, as is shown in the picture of the violet orb.

In the near future, human beings will be taking classes in orbing, levitating, walking through walls, telecommunication with entities all over the planet,

galaxy, universe and solar system. All of these activities require learning how to turn the body into the light body, which is the essence of what it really is This requires becoming One with the Spiritual Self. This requires absorbing all of the dimensional frequencies of all five harmonic universes in order to leave the time matrix that these harmonic universes are within

We have just completed the most difficult stages of our Evolution and preparation for Ascension. 2014 will be the year that is remembered as the turning point in the Human Angelic Raceline Journey to prepare for the return to the 12 Coded Christic Emerald Covenant of the Perfect Universe 2017 will be the year when the race lines who have been our actual ancestors, soul family and friends from around the Universe will join us on Earth. We will first meet the Inner Earth Eieyani and then the Sirius B Majaraji, and then later, the Azurites and Seres Many of us will remember our lives as the second seeding of the Seres race line, who were known as the Egyptians, some will begin to remember more and more of the bits and pieces of their past ten million life times as the complete consciousness that was broken in half by the Quarantine Fence weaves back together through the Stellar Wave Infusions and Activations

In the near future, human beings will be taking classes in orbing, levitating, walking through walls, telecommunication with entities all over the planet, galaxy, universe and solar system. Of course, many of us have already been taking these classes for over a decade.

All of these activities require learning how to turn the body into the light body, which is the essence of what our atomic structure really is. This requires becoming One with the Spiritual Self. This requires absorbing all of the dimensional frequencies of all five harmonic universes in order to leave the time matrix that these harmonic universes are within.

This is the story about the Violet Sphere or Orb that I'm holding in my hands which was created by the D-6 Stellar Wave Activation of Sirius and the completion of the D-5 Violet Wave Infusion. This was the day the miracle of Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion took place simultaneously on Earth. And this is the picture that the Sirian Council wanted me to take. This was also the day that the Fifth Dimensional Dolphins Ascended into the Cloud Cities to prepare the path home to the Violet Sun. That was the date we created the Ultra Violet Blue Sun Album.

The Electric Over Tones of the Sub-harmonics were returned to Earth through the Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions. Over tones are

frequencies of Consciousness from our Starry Families of our Higher Selves Original Creation, and Base Magnetic Tones are from our original Root Race Families Our DNA is made from Over tones and Base tones in the 12 Sub-harmonic strands. Those overtones and base tones were disconnected from specific chakras to remove the immortality from our race line.

The picture show was taken the day the Cosmic Twins were involved in the process of the Stellar Wave Activation and Infusion of the Violet Wave The Stellar Waves brought in the Over Tones

We also needed to reconnect the Base Magnetic Tones to Earth. The Base Tones were disconnected from the Earth's Field when the Guardians put up the 11 11 Frequency Fence to save us from Solar Explosions in 1972 Base Tones are the Magnetic part of the sub-harmonics of the DNA and Over Tones are the Electric part of the sub-harmonics of the DNA. Our DNA was disconnected when Frequency Fences were created. There were several of these Frequency Fences over the Eons, and each one placed a Seal between DNA strands.

I am only talking about this one Frequency Fence that was created by the Guardians in 1972-1974 This one Fence was created to keep Solar Explosions from happening on Earth that would have destroyed the planet. The Solar Explosions

were a result of the Zeta's cutting a whole through our Solar Merkaba.

The Over Tones that were returned by the Stellar Waves of the Universal Life Force Currents had been blocked by the Quarantine Fence of 9540. So, you see there were two separate Fences that needed to be removed These Fences were blocking the return of the portal between the Inner Earth and the Photon Belt of Sun Alcyone When the portal is restored, the flow of Consciousness from above and below – overtones and base tones – can reconnect

The Cosmic Twins were also involved in the process of bringing the Base Magnetic Tones to Earth to remove the 11:11 Frequency Fence in 1992 That was the date we created THE PROMISE ALBUM.

This is a true story of how DNA Activation actually takes place through the Universal Plan of Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions, followed by DNA strand Initiation and Consummation The races of Earth are finally reclaiming their reality of their 12 strand DNA construction and returning to the heavenly land of Terra Firma. The per-requisite for this reality is activation of the 5th DNA Strand

Our Guardians have sent Universal Life Force Currents of Light and Sound Consciousness Waves called Stellar Wave Activations and Infusions for the

purpose of activating the DNA There is no other way to activate the DNA than to participate in these Activations and Infusions of the 12 dimensional frequencies which are inherent in the Stellar Waves.

Stellar Wave Infusions and Activations create the time acceleration shift that is needed to advance the evolutionary blueprint through consciously assimilating these energies into the body. Yes, the wave infusions and activations did take place No, not everyone consciously assimilated these activations into their blue print that would begin to create better health, vitality, multidimensional awareness, access to knowledge of all lifetimes in all dimensions and immortality.

If the stellar wave frequencies are not assimilated into the body, the time acceleration would create degeneration of the body rather than the re-birth process into immortality.

Those who are on the Ascension Path will accelerate their ability to communicate with the Guardians until complete telepathic communication with the over soul is reached. Communicating with dolphins is one step in the process.

There were Six Waves of Infusion and Six Waves of Activation

The Waves and Infusions came from fields of Consciousness. The D-4 Solar Activation in 2000-2004 together with the Blue Wave Infusion of 2002-2006 caused the Solar Spiral to align with Earth's Merkaba fields That caused the frequencies of the Earth's Consciousness Field to rise exponentially.

PLEASE NOTE THAT the VOYAGERS 2 book, by Ashayana Deane show that this time line of activations is one of the Three Possible Heroic Futures. There are two different time lines given in that book.

This is the actual record of MY PERSONAL EXPERIENCE of meeting with the Sirian Council who Activated the Sirian Spiral in June 2008. That was one of the time lines in Deane's book.

Next, the D-5 Pleiades Activation of 2004-6/2008 and the Violet Wave Infusion of 2006-2010 increased the Earth's frequencies exponentially again by adding the consciousness of the Pleiades-Alcyone Spiral to align with the Solar Spiral Merkaba Fields

The third activation took place 6/2008 and ended in 2012 The third activation was the D-6 Sirian Activation. This activation followed by the Gold

Wave Infusion allowed the Sirian Spiral to align with the Pleiadian-Alcyone Spiral Merkaba Fields

This Third Activation that took place in June 2008 is the time that this picture was taken for the purpose of showing the Violet Wave Infusion and the Sirian Activation simultaneously taking place.

The picture is showing the completion of the Violet Wave Infusion. The Violet Wave Infusion was completing at the same time in June, 2008, that the D-6 Sirian Activation began. I was asked by a representative of the Sirian Council to move to Monterey, in order to be there at this exact moment in history.

The Cosmic Twins were living in Redwood Shores, and had wonderful, well-paying jobs when Zaurak, my Starry Brother from Sirius B, came to our living room in April, 2008, and asked us to be completely moved to Monterey by May, 2008. We immediately gave our resignations and began packing, and started searching for the correct apartment to move into in Monterey.

This is the reason that the Violet Frequency was activated within me as I connected my consciousness into the Elohim of Hearing in Gaia to bring the highest frequencies to Earth through music When I exhaled this Violet Wave, the 5th DNA completed its activation, which is called DNA

consummation At the same time, the D-6 Sirian Activation began.

This Stellar Wave Activation was required to begin the activation of the 6th DNA strand The 5th DNA consummation could not complete until the 6th DNA initiation had begun. This is the process of DNA activation.

This process of DNA activation is a huge Universal and Cosmic plan which required the Consciousness of the entire Solar System, the Pleiadian Consciousness, the Sirian Consciousness, Arcturian, Orion and Andromeda Consciousness. These streams of consciousness brought in the Over Tones of the Sub harmonics into the DNA.

Moving to Inner Earth 2017

Those who are in their 5D template will begin their shift into the 5D reality of Tara between 2014 and 2017 Those who still have a little bit of DNA activation needed before they can open their eyes to the new reality of Tara, will be in the New Earth where Earth has already risen into oneness with the accretion level of Inner Earth. Some of you may know Inner Earth as Shamballa or Agartha All that you know about the magic of these places will appear before you on this Earth as she is transformed through the Light of the entire Cosmic Matrix of 12 Cosmic Light Fields streaming through the Earth and all who are upon her in December. So, you see, even those who aren't completely fifth dimensional will have a wonderful new reality to meet.

Our Blue families from Inner Earth will appear to those who are awakening into their new consciousness The appearance will be gradual as those on Earth awaken gradually It is not that they aren't already there, it is just that the 5D perception will be required to see them New buildings will appear out of nowhere as our vision is aligned through our higher selves to see the new reality The new perceptions will grow into complete new structures, passageways into Inner Earth will appear, new plants that sing, new birds, new realities of the imagination will grow each day This group of human consciousness will grow completely out of their 3D perceptions into this new reality of 5D. Those who need help in this process will be assisted by our Guardian Families from Inner Earth

As the mind rises into the at one ment with the higher self, when the Ego and the Higher Self become One, the third eye perception that allows us to see the invisible and the visible realities around us. The 5D perception is the invisible realm becoming tangible through the multidimensional transition in accretion level As we transform into the New Earth realities, and the Tara realities, our bodies become less and less dense, the physical forms become less dense, we begin walking above the earth and above the water. The body will find itself in perfect health always There will be no need for hospitals. The healing centers are for

removing crystal seals, aligning DNA strands and transforming the entire biological structure into the silicate matrix.

Those who go into Inner Earth will be transformed by their Blue Families who will use crystal water healing pools, rainbow waterfalls of light energy, crystal temples of healing and other high technologies of transmutation. Our Blue families will assist all who are on the New Earth reconnect into their Divine Blue Print that allows them to engage their souls on Tara and Gaia Those who already have their 5 DNA strand will have the opportunity to be teleported to Gaia and a few will go on to Aquafaria.

When we wake up from the three day particle acceleration period we will feel a little disoriented, lighter, the atmosphere will feel light, we will soon perceive a different relationship between the water, air and ground We will feel a different relationship with the Earth and the natural forms. We will realize we are one with all elemental forms and all plants and animals

The Earths angular rotation of particle spin will be transferred into the rhythm of Inner Earth, Agartha Those who raise their frequencies into the Earth's higher vibrating pulse will perceive Inner Earth as their new reality Those who don't raise their frequencies will keep seeing the old 3D

Earth because they are still only carrying that old perception in their minds of their EGO instead of allowing their higher self to allow them to see a higher reality

The more those on Earth connect their minds into their higher self, their 5D strands, the frequencies of Inner Earth, the more harmonious the three days of acceleration will be Everyone on Earth will notice that there are massive gamma eruptions, solar flares, earthquakes, electrical interruptions, etc. However, only those who have a low 3D perception will have intense negative reactions to these changes If one raises their frequencies into activating the 5D that is available to all on Earth, their negative experience will be minimal.

The large catastrophic massive Earth changes will only happen in the event of being located within the frequency field of the phantom 3D matrix Each individual can remove themselves from that potential of being located in a low frequency area of the Earth by following the direction of their higher self and by removing themselves by transmuting their bodily frequencies above and beyond the 3D frequency fence

The Earth's grid will be in full alignment with Tara as the morphogenetic filed of consciousness passes into the Earth's bio energetic field by 2017 The Earth will seem the same but better at first to those

who are still in lower frequencies Those will grow more and more in their awareness of something different until their level of accretion is also raised through the frequency fields of the Earth. The entire Earth population will have the opportunity to assemble D5 through D9 and time travel to Tara.

Earth begins intersection with Tara's grid, the Blue Flame will engulf the Earth's atmosphere through Sun Alcyone, the fifth DNA strand will rapidly assemble, the Ego will align into Oneness with the Higher Self. Earth populations will begin a new awakening.

Those of us who are transported to Tara or Gaia will be met by a loving family as well. We will meet teams and guides and we will be given all of the loving support for our new cultural voyage. Those who are preparing to ascend into Tara will be given higher light transmussions that will prepare their bodies through orbing, intergalactic travel, or the opportunity to be reborn into a loving new family in Tara.

Our entire mission of our Beloved Cosmic and Universal and Galactic Soul families has always been to guarantee our safe ascension back to our divine blue print of our Divine Creation Our Starry angelic families use the Divine Science of Frequency and Light technology to transmute into higher accretion levels of particle base and spin

We are all beings of light and we always have been Unfortunately we have gone through 550 million years of trying to ascend back to the time before the Phantom Matrix was created We were all in some way, through a morphogenetic field of light and energy consciousness, a part of the original idea that Source created when we were the Divine Beings of Gaia, in the third harmonic universe

Even though fallen angelica completely obliterated the Oraphim race, the races of Tara and all of the consciousness of that matrix, our morphogenetic blue print of our original Divine Idea of Source still exists. That morphogenetic field is the sphere of consciousness that once held our entire 12D Divine Blue Print where all 12 strands of DNA were connected.

We had our Divine Blue Print broken apart by fallen angelic races placing crystal seals between the DNA strands to separate them Now we are having our DNA reconnected one by one as each stellar activation occurs. Each time there is a stellar activation another avatar is born through the sphere of consciousness holding our original divine blue print Each time another avatar is born, another piece of our DNA is put back together in our divine blue print. May 5, 2012 the sixth avatar – a 12th level avatar will be born This is the highest level that can be born on this Earth. This baby will have all 12 DNA strands aligned perfectly into the 12

Divine Blue Print. This birth will create a mass awakening on Earth for all who are tuned in. This birth will allow the activation of the 7th strand to flow through the Earth's core and grids in order to activate the seventh level man on Earth. The seventh is the activation of the pituitary When the pituitary is in full bloom, we have the mind of God.

Creating Illusions

There will be no trace of the 3D Illusions of this Earth after the phantom matrix is removed. This present Earth has been tampered with in so many ways, to block as much of our reality of our Divine Self. There are crystal seals in our bodies, in the Earth's grids, in the atmosphere, in our oceans, blocking our connection with our Divine Self Even, this 3D Earth reality is nothing like a normal 3D reality This Earth is a part of the fallen system that has been completely occupied by and controlled by fallen angelics making people on Earth think they are the grand ascended masters that they are channeling Now, it all makes sense, why so many wonder why their life sometimes seems like hell.

The death and destruction movie ending isn't going to happen because the frequency fence that

would allow that movie to be created will be taken down by the sixth 12th level avatar The movie ending with the massive Earth catastrophes will not happen. The movie that the fallen angelics were planning to play through illusions painted in our skies will not be allowed to be performed.

The holographic illusions designed to terrify the world was all a part of the fallen angelic plan that was created about the same time the U S was formed. The idea had been infiltrated through New Age Channelers for over two hundred years The fallen angelic signed a peace treaty with our Cosmic Guardian alliance to agree to stop the frequency fence of illusions and to join the good guys That peace treaty that agreement fulfilled the plan of human race normal ascension about 4000 years from now.

Thanks to the fallen angelics for breaking that treaty, our ascension has been pushed forward several thousand years, plus we will be placed into a time line that is more than 2218 years advanced from where our present consciousness lies when we are transformed into our Inner Earth acceleration and then over 5500 years advanced when we are transported to Tara. Those who are translated into Gaia or Aquafaria is beyond our wildest imagination. Those realities are light years in advance of ours

So, we thank you kindly fallen angelics for forcing our Cosmic Guardians to create a fast forward that would take us far beyond the time and frequency that could lock us out of our divine blue print forever The time period of the peace treaty of the fallen angelics allowed them to mass infiltrate the minds of many seekers of truth They could make themselves appear as the good guys through astral projections and entire teachings of their seventh level agendas that would lock humans into the fallen Milky Way galaxy as their new reality. Of course, any reality beyond this 3D reality sounded very interesting, and who would had known that the Milky Way was a Fallen System in itself. We were all born into a system where we thought the scientists knew everything about everything and that whatever we knew about our galaxies was the truth We thought that getting help from entities who were higher than we were was a good thing Little did we know, that almost every intergalactic race in our universe is wanting to use us for their food and fuel.

So, all of these fallen angelics had made an agreement to join the good guys, used that time period to trick us, and then they broke their treaty in 2000 and went ahead with their plan to pull us into the wormhole where we would be used as food and fuel.

They used their time period to engage our planet and implant frequency fences that would provide means to create illusions of reality to trick our government and those with innocent minds They put up sonic pulsation transmitting devices far beyond what we know as HARRP. Their sonic pulsation is performed from intergalactic portals where Nibirian Ships are parked Those ships are under Stonehenge, England, Bahamas, Canary Islands, Salt Lake City Lakes and a few other locations.

Their first transmission was from Stonehenge to create the fall of the twin towers on 9/11. That was the first step of the Dracos Zetas plan of starting world war three. The Zetas puppets were put in place to instigate the war The frequency fence was placed on Earth with the help of Zeta puppets creating the 1943 Invisible boat to win the war with Japan, the Montauk project of 1983, and the final frequency fence of 2003 that would allow the creation of the illusions of the Galactic Federation, Mother Mary and Jesus to appear in the skies In 2008 the fallen angelics created the omega virus to trap indigo three children through the combination of the net of chem trails and other neuro transmitters through inner space. Finally in December 2010 they tried to force the reverse of the sphere of amenti to make a pole shift happen. The starry families spent all of 2011 creating a strategy to remove that reversal which completed in the

world war three in the heavens between June and October of that year.

Now we have entered the final stages of removing all of the karma that is disconnecting us from all of our past lives and soul selves That karma is being removed by the gamma and solar and all energies coming from the sun The crystal seals are being melted away by stellar activations and we have been given every opportunity to engage our 5 DNA to engage in a perfectly harmonious transition into TARA Meanwhile the Zetas continued to build their own drama of the reality that they would like to engage. They abducted children and parents to gain access to DNA codes that would allow them access to our star gates, and through channelers of mis information. The three frequency fences would cause enough damage to Earth's merkaba fields that it would guarantee that destruction of Earth and human populations if our Guardians did not shift us forward 2013 years beyond the time matrix that would had ended the existence of the human angelic raceline.

The Truth Shall Set You Free

THE TRUTH THAT SHALL SET YOU FREE CHANGING FROM THE AKASHIC RECORDS TO THE EKASHA RECORDS

The **ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM** is a personal HEALING SESSION It could be likened to what would be expected if one of you went to a Reiki Healer or Sound Healer for healing sessions. It could be likened to having eight hours of healing sessions per day for a week.

To order your **ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM** go to crystalmagicorchestra.com.

It is similar to AKASHIC RECORDS reading because it is the created by Entities of Pre Light and

Pre Sound working directly through the original Divine Blue Print of the ORIGINAL IDEA of MAN MADE IN THE IMAGE AND LIKENESS OF GOD.

This divine blue print of the original structure of the HUMANOID form made in the Infinite VOID of Source Consciousness was made ETERNALLY PERFECT.

In contemporary AKASHIC RECORD readings, the readers have been using a formula that is based on the 8th dimensional harmonic Those Channelers are taught to go 8 inches above the head to connect with the Akashic Records. Those Channelers are also taught to move their Consciousness into the Earth to absorb the Consciousness that will align them into the Frequencies of that person whom they are doing the reading for.

In the NEW EKASHIC TEACHINGS, the EKA is the Pre Light and Sound Creation Field of the Spiritual Creation Phenomena of Light and Sound Creation. The Eka is the Spiritual Parallel Universe of the Veka Universe.

The REQUIREMENT for Biological Ascension is to become At One with the Spiritual Self We become at one with our Spiritual Self by absorbing all of the Light and Sound from the Eternal Light Field of all 15 dimensions of the Earth's Matrix and then Blend

that Light and Sound into the Full Light and Sound Spectrum of the SPIRITUAL EARTH's Matrix.

The difference in the OUTCOME of AKASHIC RECORDS readings and the EKASHIC Records of the Eternal Life Spiritual Parallel Self is the Pre Light and Sound Frequencies that are collected from this complex interdimensional Electromagnetic Sound Field contains the PERFECT FREQUENCY SIGNATURES of all of the Selves that you have ever been.

The AKASHIC RECORDS searches for those Patterns in the Life Times of the Old Souls that have recorded your journies in one or two of your lifetimes.

The EKASHIC SESSION aligns you back into your Spiritual Self in all Dimensions, in all lifetimes in the planetary, solar, galactic, universal and cosmic time lines of your existence.

We must complete this alignment back into the ALLNESS and the ONENESS of all that we have ever been in order to perform the REBIRTH into the AKASHIC RECORDS of the ORIGINAL PERFECT Man made in the image and likeness of God We must use this Complete Formula that moves the Physical Body completely into the Ascension Portal of Pre Plasma Light and Sound Vapor or Crystal

Liquid Light Vapor, in order to allow our Cosmic Template to re-create our original perfect bodies.

When I create the **ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM** I first go to Source Consciousness field and ask Source to hold the 12 coded divine blue print of the individual (the name of the person who ordered the ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM) inside the flame of eternal life creation that the idea was originally made from (This name Frequency Signature is obtained differently than it is in the old teachings of the Akashic Records because the Akashic Records Channeler is only searching for one lifetime of that Soul Essence).

The Formula that I was given to create the ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM was given to me by a Cosmic Team who knows everything about everything five years before it happens on Earth. The Consciousness with whom I am communicating with me already knows everything about each person's infinte lifetimes even beyond the 5 5 million years in the Earth's Matrix They often prepare me to create albums before the order is made. They direct me to create orders without knowing the name of the person. The person's NAME is the FREQUENCY SIGNATURE of this Life time of the Soul and only this lifetime

The Consciousness of the COUSHIC records created from the EKASHA Field of Spiritual

Reality is a Phenomena that is very similar to the AKASHIC RECORDS; however, the Records are actually movies of all of the Lifetimes of an Individual within all 15 time matrixes within the 15 dimensional time matrix of the Earth

So, we are talking about the Etheric Essence of Spiritual Reality at the moment of creation from the Mind of God who creates a new reality every nano second.

The old AKASHIC RECORDS create a light portal from 8 inches above the head and then into the Earth's records

The NEW KEYLONTIC SCIENCE teaches the Healer to connect Consciousness 36 inches above the head into the Cosmic Field of Pre Light and Pre Sound of the 14th and 15th Dimensions of Heliotalic Silver Pastel Violet Flame Creation Energy. This field of Consciousness is Perfect, Always has been perfect and always will be perfect

When the EKA Body is being connected to within the Earth, we take our Consciousness down into the Earth's Crystal Heart deep within her Vortex and then travel deep within this funnel into the 13 5 Cosmic Core of the Earth's Iron Core This places the Light Portal of the Akashic and Coushic Records through the Vortex and into the Consciousness when the breath is exhaled Whereas

the old Akashic Records were found in the Earth's Iron Core of a Fourth Dimensional Realtiy Field, we must travel deep within the Vortex into the Stargates that are a hub into all realities

When the Akashic Reader helps the patient to find the Life time that has created a continuous problem in their life, the answer that is found is an answer that comes from the Astral Realm When the practitioner attaches consciousness 8 inches above the head, they are moving into astral consciousness. That Consciousness is only 4th dimensional substance that contains all of the problems that exist on Earth. So, of course it is easy to find the source of our problems in that layer of Consciousness

In the method of using the ETERNAL LIFE Frequencies of Consciousness, we are not searching for the problem, we are returning the PERFECT SELF that we were created to be The problems that were placed in the Astral Field were placed there to keep us locked inside of the Earth's Matrix

The Frequencies in the 14th and 15th dimension were created to give us ETERNAL LIFE.

We are each made in the image and likeness of Source. That image and likeness is a negative of the picture of the idea that Source is creating That idea is held within Source Consciousness and rebirthed into creation every trillionth of a nano

second When the brand new image and likeness is imprinted on the idea, the idea is reborn as a brand new image with the new thoughts and ideas of the new experiences encoded within it

I hold that idea within the Source Flame That idea is already perfect and it contains the 12 coded divine blue print of angelic raceline

That old idea that was created billions of years ago must go through a rebirth at this time. We are all being reborn into a new harmonic universe, a new space and time portal. Each time we are born we come into the planet through a stargate. Many of the stargates attached to Earth were destroyed and we were disconnected from many of them Now, we are being placed in a different time portal where we are back in alignment with all 12 stargates, which allows us to obtain the 12 sub-harmonics in each of our chakras

These 12 sub-harmonics comes from combining the spiritual coding from the chakras outside of the physical body with the chakras within the physical body. In order for an entity to return to a place in the universe, there must be an essence or a frequency signature of that entity left in that place from the time the entity left the place in the universe.

In order for our bodies to become realigned into the eternal life domain of the harmonic universe, I take the idea or the image that is within the Flame of Source and create a light body image of that idea. I place that idea within a flame. I use a candle flame. Within the flame is the complete spectrum of light, the entire rainbow. The flame includes the hertzian, infra red, visible light, invisible light, x ray light, and gamma waves. The idea is held within the complete spectrum of light of Source Consciousness.

That idea that is whole and complete walks through the candle to the other side and returns back with the connection of frequencies of the spiritual side - the blue body self. The idea becomes complete as it connects with the blue body.

The idea must also be taken in to the Inner Earth realms of the Cosmic Domain I take the idea into the Etheric Core of the 13th dimension and then into the 14th dimensional of the Spiritual Etheric Heliotalic Light Domain of the Cities of Light, the Inner Earth, and then down into the Crystal Liquid Light, the Mirror light of heliotalic frequencies This is the location of the Etheric Star Formation that was placed around the area where Earth is located now That Star Formation is called Urtha

This idea within the Source Flame must have its frequency signature implanted within the Cloud

Cities, Cities of Light, the Star Formation, the Aquafarian Realm of Urtha. The idea does not exist there because most of us haven't been there before. This place was created by the Aquafarians from the Aquinos Matrix millions of years ago as a refuge and an escape chamber for this time. Since we were never there before, we must leave an imprint there so that in the future we can go there.

Crystalai and aDolphino went to Aquafaria to leave this seed of their frequencies. However, when they went there, they were met by a family who took them to a crystal palace. They were told that they built this palace for them long long ago and it has waited for their return. So, there are in fact, a few of us who have been there before. That is why it is necessary to link frequencies of those who haven't been there before through the frequencies of those who have been there.

When the client is being put through the eight hour healing sessions, the old damaged codes within the chakras are transformed by having the frequency signatures of the individual returned to the original perfect divine imprints. This coding is imprinted in each of the chakras to align the 12 sub-harmonics of the perfect raceline back into the individuals template.

Each cell in our body is supposed to contain this divine blueprint that was created in the image and

likeness of Source. As the clients idea body is taken into the crystal liquid light of Inner Earth and into Urtha, the heliotalic frequencies emerge from the skin and the skin becomes the shining

The healing takes place from the within, beginning with the blood crystals transformation, the bones turn into sound frequencies and the skin turns into light

Each one of these steps of transformation takes a great deal of focus, alignment into the allness of Source Consciousness, a continuous holding of the idea within the flame of transformation. Each time I focus on one specific aspect of the entire healing of the body, there is one tiny little breath involved. Each time I can feel and hear that the breath is perfect and the healing is complete, I record that breath

I layer each of the breaths of transformation for that one specific individual into my recording mechanism. By the time I am finished, I usually have five hundred or more breaths Next, I weave these breaths into the formulas and frequencies of codes of attunement that the Guardians and Source direct me to Each individual is given a different set of codes and formulas. These codes come as frequencies and I breathe them. Some times they are heard as tones of God Language and sometimes

they are pure breaths. Each recording comes out very different.

I am giving this guideline to help my readers understand why this item costs the price it does. I am sure that there are not any Reiki healers out there of any reputable nature that would give you eight hours of healing sessions for three, four or seven days in a row for this price

Once a client returns from a Reiki or Sound Healing clinic, that healing will sometimes last a day or a week, if the client is lucky That is because the old Reiki technologies are based on the Chi of an energy that has been blocked from Source for eons of lifetimes. Taking an energy that has been broken from Source at the Cosmic level and trying to do the repair work at the Planetary level just does not fix the problem.

This problem that is blocking our eternal life system happened billions of years ago, and the guardians have been working on fixing it for billions of years. There are many problems in each level of creation, far beyond the chakras within the body. The frequencies must be realigned clear out into the Universal Spheres, Cosmic Spheres, pre sound and light realms and the allness of Source's original idea of creation.

So, we are talking about a healing that would last as long as a band aid, or one that is complete and lasts for eternity.

Ascension -Connection between Consciousness and the body. Ascension isn't just about being a good person, going to church and getting forgiven by Christ and then going to heaven It isn't that easy because there is a direct link between the consciousness of your spirit and the atomic structure of the body.

The part of the spirit that is embedded into the atomic structure of the body is called the JARI. It is a part of the spirit body If the JARI is trapped inside of the atomic structure at death, the body will not ascend It will continue to be trapped on the Earth and will continue to return This is what we did for the last ten million life times Our JARI has been stuck inside of our atomic structure.

We must make sure our Jari is free from the atomic structure in order to ascend out of here

We must transmute our spirit body out of the atomic structure in order to ascend. Once we have done that so many times that there is no quantum left in the body to ever ascend out of it, the person has entered the path of FALL That person will need to return to Source through space dust return -ashes to ashes dust to dust. That is what would

had happened to this planet and everyone on it if we hadn't been given the assistance of the AQUARI Matrix.

The path of Fall means the person just won't remember anything. They will return to Source and start over again.

In a normal system that is not in Fall there is an eternal flow of energy giving an eternal source of eternal life

So, we take this perfect formula of creation and rebirth that was given to us by the Guardian Races and we record it because it is made of Frequency Signatures The breaths carry the frequency signatures and they are recorded in perfect harmonic convergence. Each of the frequencies transmutes into the highest frequency of Source Consciousness in order to hold that reality of the divine code for ever.

The songs within the **ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM** each contain specific frequency signatures, dimensional portals, weaving and braiding of codes and tones from the Cosmic, Universal and Galactic light and sound that align DNA into the rainbow bridge of the full spectrum of light in order to lay the foundation for the transformation into the multidimensional 12 DNA template.

The words UMa A TrI Ena A EKASHA

are the God Language that connect our perfect Illuminated Light Body into At One Ment with our Pre Light and Sound EKa Spiritual Creation

When we say these words, and when I sing these words on your albums, I am creating the at one ment with the 14th dimensional pre light and sound of creation with the pineal gland in the brain.

The Sun image which is the 8th dimensional Consciousness actually exists at a 23 degree angle that would stream into the forehead and into the throat area. The 8th dimensional frequency activates the thymus, thyroid, seed atom and mid brain

When the Candle is used, the Full Spectrum of Light of all 15 dimensions is activating the mid brain. That is why the Candle turns Blue. When the Brain shifts into Frequency Specific, it begins seeing in Infra Red, it is seeing the other side of reality- the spiritual invisible light spectrum

Each section of the album streams in hundreds of different breaths from Cosmic Angelic Consciousness through the ELOHIM OF HEARING to draw together 12 sub-harmonics into each DNA strand, and then 24 sub-harmonics and then 48 sub-harmonics. Each of the sub-harmonics represents one frequency signature of the Individual in their reality in this time matrix

and the parallel of this time matrix and the spiritual parallel and the parallel of that time matrix

Each of the Frequency Signatures is woven together through the specific codes and tones to lay the foundation that activates the rainbow bridge into Source Consciousness.

The Etheric Frequencies are the Eternal Life songs sung by Cosmic Entities including Aquafarians and Elohim Angels to describe how they create kingdoms through the magic of light and sound. The songs are braided through the frequency signatures of all five spheres and fifteen dimensions to lay the foundation into the 24, 36, and 48 DNA Consciousness.

The next layer of breaths lay the foundation that connect consciousness into the 15th dimension of co-creation and manifestation. Breaths of Source are ignited when Consciousness has lain the foundation through Christic and Cosmic Frequencies.

The Ascension Program of Eternal Life Programming

Eternal Life Programming SHIFTS the cellular memory from a Mortal Based Program to an Eternal Life Program -

Personalized Frequency Realignment, Re-attunement and Reactivation into MULTIDIMENSIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS

When I send your Eternal Life Album, there will be AT LEAST 12 sections The sections are sometimes 12 songs, but not always.

Please realize that when I am creating the album for the individual I am being led through the Individual's Akashic records and their original Spiritual EKA- spiritual Coushas records. We have

always had a parallel spiritual universe, galaxy and self.

The process of Biological Ascension is the attunement into AT ONE MENT with the complete original Spiritual Self That image is created in the MIND OF GOD as a Breath of Source and then formed into an IDEA in the 14th dimension of the Silver Pink Heliotalic Creation Lab When the Earth's Sun, and all Seven Suns of Creation are formed into a new idea, they became the 8th Sun. When We attune into all that we were in the original Sun Alcyone of the Andromeda Creation, and then tune in to the harmonic universe five where our re-birth occurs, we have activated all of the TRANSFORMATIONAL ELECTRO MAGNETIC SOUND TONES that create the BRAND NEW YOU.

This process of attunement involves my Consciousness, which has already been trained to receive all Frequencies from the Elohim of Hearing, to follow a program and a process that involves connecting with the Consciousness of each of the 12 Stargates Basically, the 12 songs INCLUDE the Morphogenetic Consciousness of the 12 Stargates.

What are the 12 Stargates? The 12 Ascension Portals of each of the 12 parts of Consciousness of the original Angelic Human Raceline We originally had One Mind. We were originally the Cosmic Oraphim Race Line. Aligning our Consciousness

now into all Five Harmonic Universes, all 7 Cosmic Suns and all 12 Star gates is the BASIC FORMULA of our Ascension

Our Cosmic Light Councils were the creators and originators of our Race line and all other Race Lines who have agreed to help realign our Consciousness back into its original perfect form. They guide the formation of the Breaths in the Holographic Future Music, and they guide the exact Individual Eternal Life Albums creation.

The reason that the albums contain God Language, Star Language, the Stellar Waves from the 12 Star gates, and the Holographic Formation process of the Cosmic Light Councils from the Spiritual Parallel Universe, is because we are breathing in the Stardust ESSENCE of the Original Creation Substance, which has always been called Consciousness in Metaphysical Teachings.

The Original Perfect Idea from Source that we were created from has always existed and will always exist However, our Divine Template was broken in half because of major Universal and Galactic mutations created by reverse spin technology of light and sound.

Each creation - human, planet, galaxy, sun, star, universe- is created from the formula of the Merkaba mechanics The Cosmic Entity whose

name was Metatron created this great Cosmic technology which held the entire universe in perfect harmony balance and alignment.

However, there were other Entities who learned this exact creation science and decided to use it for the opposite reason. There were Fallen Angelic Races who had broken themselves off from the Eternal Life Source Creation Template, who then needed to find their Source of Life from other Planets and humans.

The most recent example of this was the rip placed in the Solar Merkaba Field of Planet Earth. That rip was created by the Zeta Rigelians to control Planet Earth The rip was placed in the Merkaba Field that held the Earth in the correct alignment with the Sun When the Earth is out of alignment-- even 13 degrees out of alignment- with one of the other pieces of the harmonic universes, the Planet and the Race Lines on the Planet are no longer in alignment with the Mind of God or the Divine Template of their Creation Formula The rip in the Merkaba Field of the Sun would had caused Mass Destruction of Planet Earth between 1972-1974, if the Guardians had not placed the Frequency Fence around the Earth

If the Guardians had not created the 11:11 Frequency Fence that blocked the Base Tone Magnetic Pulses from the Earth in 1972, the Earth

would had been blasted with huge Solar Explosions as huge as a State The plan of the Zeta Rigelians was to create a rip in our Merkaba Field that would allow them to travel inter-dimensionally into our Consciousness to control us and to suck our the Life Force Energy from our Consciousness

That was once piece of the problem There had been Seven Major Fences created for similar reasons over a period of about five million years. Each one of these Fences created a blockage in our DNA sub harmonics. The blockage created by the 11:11 blocked our Base Tone Magnetic Pulse Rhythm.

The Seals were actually created by the Guardian Races to keep our Race Line from being completely obliterated during each of the attempted take overs

The Guardians could not allow the removal of these Seals until our Race Line was placed in a Zone of Consciousness where there could be no more Invader Race Take Over attempts placed on the planet.

The Guardians had a deadline for securing our alignment If they did not have the Seals removed before December 2012, the Zeta Rigelians would had been able to complete their original plan, and the Draconians would had been able to complete their One World Take Over Plan that was backed by the portions of the Ashtar Command, Galactic

Federation and many other groups who have pretended to be Friends of Planet Earth over the Centuries.

The first part the plan required to remove these Seals was completed in 2012 There were Six Avatar Children Born through the Earth's Portals without those Seals in their DNA There were another 5000 Indigos born with the 6th DNA activated at birth and the potential of 8 DNA by 2017.

In addition to those requirements, the Guardians needed to bring in the Consciousness of the 12 Star gates. This was achieved by Six Stellar Wave Infusions and Six Activations from the Solar Spiral, Pleiadian Alcyone Spiral, Sirian, Andromeda, Orion, Lyra, as well as Inner Earth and Rainbow Spirals.

Each of these Stellar Wave Infusions was also responsible for Infusing the Light and Sound of the Consciousness of each of these Star Gates into the DNA sub harmonic strands. There were 12 sub harmonics in each DNA that needed to be Infused and Activated.

I am explaining these details because these are the same waves of consciousness that I breathe into each and every one of the Individual Eternal Life Albums.

There are various Albums that have one aspect of the Consciousness needed for the Ascension Process The Six Avatar Children's Consciousness Frequencies are in the Complete Perfect DNA Activation. The Stellar Wave Infusions are completed in the **ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE**, however, there are a series of these activations in the Parallel Universe Set, Universal Life Force Set, Mother Ship, Dolphin Therapy, Violet Flame, and Symphony of Love.

There are many other pieces of the formula included in each of these other Sets. For instance, the Violet Flame focus is on the moment of Pleiadian Infusion and Sirian Activation. The Symphony of Love was the moment that the Music of the Spheres sang the new Song of alignment of all 12 Star gates The Heavenly Dolphin Therapy was the moment the Fifth Dimensional Dolphins became the Sixth Dimensional Dolphins. The Mother Ship contains the frequencies of the Cosmic Blanket that was wrapped around Earth by our original Cosmic Ancestors who have waited for this moment of awakening for 5 million years. The Cosmic Blanket is holding Earth in balance until she morphs into the Ascension Earth

Each one of these moments in the history of the Music of the Spheres alignment into the the original Symphony of Love which held all of our sub harmonic harp strings within this Cosmic Orchestra

that sings together through the alignment of the Harmonic Universes is an essential part of our Ascension.

WHAT IS ASCENSION?

It is basically removing all of the Fences that blocked our DNA sub harmonic strands from braiding together.

It is raising our Frequencies of Consciousness into a new reality.

Frequencies are raised by Lifting Consciousness up into the Five Harmonic Universes through the guidance of the Elohim of Hearing, the Cosmic Councils, the keepers of the Akashic Records and the Eka Records.

Ascension means becoming totally At One with your original Spiritual Body through the activation of your Spiritual Template within you.

What is a Spiritual Template?

It is scientifically created from pre light and pre sound which is the pre stardust, pre plasma essence of spiritual water called hydrolaise.

In the Normal Planet, an entity would be born and then spend the first 33 years of their life absorbing more and more of this spiritual substance that was called prana and manna and many other names Now we call it Hydrolaise, because it is the scientific formula of changing our entire biological and chemical structure of the Earth and out bodies

The album Eternal Life Waters holds the frequencies and the journeys for this part of the Ascension Journey.

There were many other steps to the Ascension Journey before we got to the Eternal Life Waters. The Stellar Waves exist partially in the Eternal Life Waters albums, as do the Dolphin Frequencies, the Mother Ship frequencies, the Avatar Children. BUT only PARTIALLY

The focus on one aspect of the Cosmic Consciousness at a time is the same as an artist who is painting the new Universes, the new Galaxies and having to align every single light particles within each of the 12 Star gates and each of the 15 Spheres of the Music of the Spheres together

This process began earlier in 2007 with the creation of entire albums of just the Cosmic Consciousness, and just the Ascension Portals, Vortals, Vortex, and the basic God Language

We began with these basics of Ascension back in 2007 They were contained in the Ascension Workshops given at that time There were many steps and stages of the process into 2012 Those who were on active duty of holding these frequencies in alignment with the portals of the Earth were the Cosmic Dolphins All of the albums created have been created with these Cosmic Dolphins called the Oraphim Braharama Cetacean Family

The albums that contained dialogs between the dolphins and the Inner Earth Aquafarians were recorded on Magic Dolphin and Cosmic Consciousness. The conversations with the Sun as the first Frequency Fence was coming down is in the Ultra Violet Blue Sun and in the Cosmic Butterfly If you look through the purchase CD section you will find the complete history of Frequency Activations that happened on Earth between 1992-2014. Most of the activations between 2012-2014 are on mp3 only Those will be updated to CD's in the near future.

Each section focuses on one part of the complete alignment into SOURCE The focus is always Source. We must align every cell through the micro omnions of Source and weave every particle into the Source Frequencies in all fifteen spheres of the Matrix. The Sun, is in a way, the creator of the Universe, because the Sun holds the IDEA of Source in the form of he Plasma that holds the crystal liquid light of Source. Each form of creation

- Cosmic, Universe, Galaxy, Solar, Planet or Person is always made from the original divine blue print template of Source.

When I send your Eternal Life Album, there will be 12 -16 sections, plus about ten minutes of pure AURORA FLAME energy - Cosmic Crystal Liquid Light- The Flame of Source Creation Energy Each section focuses on one part of the complete alignment into SOURCE The focus is always Source. We must align every cell through the micro omnions of Source and weave every particle into the Source Frequencies in all fifteen spheres of the Matrix. The Sun, is in a way, the creator of the Universe, because the Sun holds the IDEA of Source in the form of he Plasma that holds the crystal liquid light of Source. Each form of creation - Cosmic, Universe, Galaxy, Solar, Planet or Person is always made from the original divine blue print template of Source.

That template is manifest simultaneously in millions of density levels The Sun holds the template in the form of Plasma and creates Light Bodies. However, the reality that all forms of density allow all to become One, allows us in Reality - to live within the Sun. This is why we think of the Sun as our Creator. The Sun holds our individual templates that were made by Source. However, our frequency signatures and divine templates must always flow into our planetary

matrix through the suns matrix. So, this is why the Sun is thought of as the Creator We haven't experienced this reality of living inside of the Sun yet, because our Matrix was destroyed Now, it is being re-created in its divine template once again.

One of the objectives of the frequencies, which they naturally do themselves, when the breaths are from Source, is to realign the base tone rhythms within the entire time matrix. This process of rhythmic alignment of the Earth into the New Earth greatly affects the rhythm of body, which must always stay in rhythm and in tune with the Planetary Matrix that it moves within.

Please always keep in mind this rhythmic pattern that you will learn to hear with practice The rhythm is within the breaths themselves When I breathe from Source and record layers of those breaths and then breathe from Cosmic Consciousness and record layers of those breaths, there is a rhythmic pattern appearing within the breaths When I breathe the Universal and Galactic frequencies there is another rhythmic pattern. Each time I record more frequencies, I always re-saturate them with Source Frequencies to re-pattern the rhythms and the frequencies into absolute ATTUNEMENT with the Crystal Light Frequencies of Source Consciousness.

1. Feel the plasma flame surrounding the body and penetrating every cell in the body Listen to the rhythm of the pulsation and waves from the plasma flames. Feel the dancing waves swirling around the body and swimming into the atoms. Feel the plasma swimming deeper and deeper into the etheric funnels within the cells Feel the funnel of energy pulling the wave deeper and deeper until it disappears.

Listen for rhythms and work on moving your body to this beat.

2. Listen to the frequencies and feel the overall pull into the attunement with the highest frequency of Source.

The base tones are created by layering all 15 spheres of the Music of the Spheres Each of these spheres is filtered through the Breath of Source to create a brand new time matrix - Cosmic Time Matrix.

Each breath, each frequency contains the light and the sound - the radial atomic light that oscillates at the highest spin rate and the sound that vibrates at the highest frequency. The sound is the idea and breath of Source and the Sound is the resonating field activating the idea into manifestation.

The saturation of the Source Frequencies causes the entire rainbow of the 15 spheres of light and sound to burst into a flame and create a new set of spheres within a new cosmic matrix. This is the same process that the body goes through when it turns into light and reappears a nano second later as a brand new form This rebirth process happens every nano second The body will just keep reappearing to look the same as it did before, until the new frequencies of transformation are realigned into the body.

The process of the Individual Eternal Life album is to alter the entire cellular structure from the inside out as well as the Light Body and Crystal Body and Etheric Bodies which contain the Radial Body, which is the sphere of energy that is like an atomic mirror surrounding the body. That atomic mirror is also being transformed into the original 12 coded divine blue print that allows the new body imprint to be seen as the new reality around the body. That reality is projected from the mid brain projector creating reality through the pineal gland

So, much of the work I do on the Eternal Life Album is the restructuring of the mid brain through activation of the God Seed Atom within the Thymus that will burst into a cloud of crystal plasma dust and activate the streaming of crystal liquid light directing from Source Consciousness This allows the MIND OF GOD to be reconnected into the

mid brain for the beginning of co-creating through frequencies of light and sound.

Number 2

Breaths for clearing all miasms from physical and etheric bodies that are blocking the flow of the 12 sub harmonics into the physical body.

Number 3

Weaving the spark of Light of original creation breath of UMA UN (meaning the Illuminated Body from the Spark of Source Consciousness) into the AUM Breath (meaning the Return to Oneness with Source)

Number 4

Deep clearing through an almost complete silence with pure white light breaths So pure they become attuned into Oneness Listen deep within to the silence of clear clean stream of attunement with the Crystal Liquid Light Flow from Source into the Mid Brain, the Crystal Heart and into every cell of the body.

Number 5

Spinning your Merkaba - The Merkaba made of two triangles is the symbol of the Frequency of

Source spinning in Oneness with its creation The three pointed triangle pointed up and the three pointed triangle pointed down One layer is black which represents the 11 dimension and one is white - the 12th dimension. Together they represent the silver seed atom meaning the oneness with Source So, there are two layers of the triangle on top and two layers on the bottom That is three points over three points on top for six points and three points over three points on the bottom for six points. In reality the merkaba will appear three dimensional not two dimensional meaning one side is pointing forward and one side is sideways. This creates a triveca merkaba that allows us to move up and down as well as sideways We must be able to move side ways to enter Inner Earth

The top half of the merkaba always spins clockwise and it spins at 33 1/3 ratio The bottom half of the merkaba always spins counter clockwise and it spins at 11 2/3 ration. The spin rate creates the 45 degree repositioning of the body within the 360 sphere of creation. We always spin a sphere around the merkaba at the clockwise spin to represent this 360 sphere that our merkaba spins within. This is the true sacred geometry of the Christ Mathematical Frequency that realigns us into the 12 coded blueprint.

The first Merkaba is 27 radius from the center of the body, creating a 54 inch radius.

The second Merkaba is ten foot radius. The third is a sixty foot radius and the fourth is a one hundred foot radius.

The third merkaba is the Cosmic Merkaba that keeps us firmly in alignment with the planetary cosmic balance and prepares for slide into inner earth The fourth Merkaba takes us clear into Source and allows us to float in the Aurora Fields as we prepare to walk through the star gates

Number 6

Bringing the light frequencies out from the etheric body and into the skin and then out to about two inches around the body to create the shinning around the skin Activating the density one - subconscious atomic light mirror and the density two sound frequency field to resonate into manifestation the mirror of light

Number 7

Absorbing complete template of the body Coushic Body. The body is floating in a Cosmic Tear Drop Activating the Akashic Flame in the Pineal Gland and Activating the God template within pineal, thymus, solar plexus into the tail bone which is the 15th chakra and then streaming up the spine into the medulla oblongata at the top of the spin and

into the God Seed Atom within the Thymus and up into the mid brain.

Number 8

Connecting crystal heart, which is the Soul Center - the 8th chakra- deep within the Thymus. Connecting into the Pineal Gland to reconnect Super Conscious Mind of 4,5,6 into subconscious and ego in 1,2,3 in order to deactivate the EGO and allow Super Consciousness to guide through frequency specific attunement.

Number 9

Creating Continuous ErrA flows (Crystal Liquid Light directly from the Mind of God) into Frequency Specific Communication with Higher Self- Soul and Over Soul and eventually Avatar Self

Focus on Seed Atom in etheric part of Thymus Create a cloud of Plasma, and watch the cloud grow larger and larger until it surrounds the entire chest and head area Breathe in the frequencies and exhale into the plasma cloud until you feel your head area within the Soul connecting your Mind into Communication with Soul and Over Soul- dimensions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

Number 10

Awakening connection to Aquarius Matrix. Aquafarian Elementals begin swimming through liquid light within DNA to create streams of communication to activate the 12 sub harmonics within chakras 1-5 to create continuous communication and activate light fields of perception

Number 11

Breathe the new frequencies into the Light Body and imagine or watch the Body become lighter and lighter until it begins to levitate Imagine changing the frequencies into a new standing wave pattern that has no gravity.

Number 12

Cosmic Merkaba extends out to 54 feet around the body. Places Consciousness into the Cosmic Matrix of Eternal Time. The Body Template is completely aligned into the 12 dimensional Krist Grids of the Earth's Divine Template and with the Inner Earth's Cosmic Template..

Number 13

The Frequencies connect to the Aurora field which allows consciousness to walk through the star gates

of Inner Earth and step completely out of this time matrix.

Feel the plasma flame surrounding the body and penetrating every cell in the body

Number 14 and beyond

Make a mini me version of yourself that is small enough to hold in your hands Visualize it very clearly, take some time to visualize and feel every feature of your face until you know you are present.

Allow all of the frequencies from the Flames of Source Consciousness fill every cell in your body. Now inhale all of those frequencies into your heart chakra area and then exhale down your arms and into the palms of your hands.

See a flame coming out of your palms.

Place the mini me version of yourself in your palms. See that mini me become wrapped in those FLAMES. The flames contain the complete MIND OF GOD, the COMPLETE BLUE PRINT OF MAN, the Original Flame of Creation that created the original perfect divine template called man

Watch your mini me transform into any likeness you would like it to be It can be younger, healthier, more energetic, healed, perfect, whole, complete,

genius, wealthy, ready to orb, levitate or become invisible

Whatever you can clearly visualize your mini me doing, your body will do the same. You are the creator now.

OVER ALL LISTENING PROCESS

STEP ONE

While listening to the frequency signature breaths,

1. Concentrate on seeing a mirror image of your Divine Blue Print or your spiritual light body absorbing into your body from your back.

2. Feel the frequencies penetrating the cells in your body from the inside to the outside.

3. Feel the frequencies awakening the spark of Source that has been left to sleep deep within each cell in the body.

4. Feel the frequencies uniting into Oneness with the Soul, which is a sphere of blue crystal frequencies waiting directly below the heart area.

5.Feel the Soul awakening to what it has been waiting for eons for you to discover about your self.

6.Feel your physical body as a mini-me tiny figure, and place it inside of the blue crystal sphere which is your Soul Feel the Soul frequencies and the spiritual self frequencies combining into a new symphony of harmonic rhythms

We will call this the Attunement Body

STEP TWO:

1. Feel the spiritual light body from the spiritual self from the middle domains of the Cosmic Core of Inner Earth uniting into Oneness with the physical etheric body from Inner Earth

2. Feel the frequencies weaving those two bodies - one more etheric and one purely spiritual - into your Attunement Body.

STEP THREE:

1. Next, feel the frequencies of the spiritual self from the Divine Aquarius Galaxy Matrix outside of the Earth's Matrix

2. Feel the frequencies of this Starry Divine Blue Print pulling the frequencies into a higher domain of consciousness

The feeling is more etheric and yet more powerful. It has a majestic feeling and includes the frequencies of the Aquarius Galaxy, the stardust of Ursa Major and the Consciousness of the Ascension Teams

STEP FOUR:

1. Next, feel the frequencies from the more etheric physical self in the Aquarius Galaxy being woven into the heart of Sun Alcyone.

This is the frequency of the original divine self created through the spark of Source and breathed into humanoid form We are re-connecting our selves into the original frequencies of our Divine Birth. That Divine Essence still remains in the Crystal Heart of Sun Alcyone, and is reflected through the Crystal Heart of Mother Earth and through our own Crystal Hearts (the crystal heart is actually the blue-violet crystal fuzzy sphere that sits directly below the physical heart)

STEP FIVE.

1. Feel and absorb the frequencies of your spiritual twin selves woven into and through Aquarius, Terra, Ursa, Inner Earth and the Heart of Sun Alcyone.

You are listening to the actual frequency signatures of each of these spiritual divine selves that you were and which you will be again as soon as you absorb these frequency signatures. This is the true formula for creating a vortex that connects the individual physical selves with their spiritual selves into the knowing of your allness and your Oneness. This is the true formula for opening the Halls of Records, which are in essence the frequencies of the Music of the Spheres.

However, this frequency signature has been disconnected from the forms that it has taken during the past eons through a tragedy that was never supposed to happen in a Divine System. This tragedy can be removed very easily by listening to the frequencies of your Music of the Spheres in your Individualized Immortality CD.

You are a beautiful star made of these frequency signatures of light and sound. When all of these frequency signatures are woven back together into their original starry, magnificent harmonious symphony of Love, you become a star who is ready to co-create through Divine Mind any reality that you desire.

STEP SIX:

It is imperative that old forms that you have been using are completely removed from your life. If you have been listening to any other healing music or using any of the other forms of New Age type pendants and crystals with other entities' frequencies breathed into them, or anything that might have lower frequencies, remove them There will be many people in the near future becoming very sick and even going insane as we enter the later time lines of the evolution into the ascension because they do not start this process early enough Just know that you are doing it the correct way

VISUALIZATION

First Visualize the Frequencies as a Light Portal that connects 36 inches above the head and down into the Crystal Heart of Mother Earth

Draw a picture of this area. See your body standing on the Earth and draw a circle from 36 inches above the head of the body down into the center of the Earth. Realize that the place in the Earth is in the Cosmic Realm - not the Planetary.

See that Circle around your body and into the Earth's Cosmic Realm as the place where all of the Frequency activation takes place

You are keeping your self wrapped inside of a COSMIC FIELD OF ENERGY.

This is the place where your Cosmic Merkaba would Lock you into At One Ment with the Source Field of Love.

Before you begin listening to the music, draw this picture, and visualize your self standing within this Cosmic Sphere This is the Cosmic Sphere that the Music is LIFTING YOU INTO

NEXT

Before you begin listening, create a mini me of your self, and send that mini me up to 36 inches above your head.

Become that mini me See yourself sitting in a Lotus Blossom with your legs crossed, 36 inches above your head.

Stay there while you are listening to the music

The music contains the frequencies to lift your physical body up to the Consciousness where your mini me self is sitting.

Focus on filling your body with the frequencies while you are sitting in the Lotus Blossom.

NEXT

Stay 36 inches above your head.

1. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the stomach area.

2. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the crystal heart.

3. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the tailbone.

4. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the back of the neck

5. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the center of the head - pineal gland

NEXT

Continue to remember to bring all of the light and sound into a ball of light energy and see it being breathed into the stomach, crystal heart, tailbone and pineal gland.

VISUALIZE this as ANGELS OF LOVE PLAYING HARPS inside of each of those Key Areas. They are connecting each cell in the body to the MUSIC OF THE SPHERES that sings us into PERFECT SPIRITUAL TRANSFORMATION.

NEXT

Stay 36 inches above.

Feel a crystal star two feet above the head Allow all of the frequencies in the music to fill that crystal star until you see the star spinning and you see sparkling stardust flying from inside of it. Next, bring the star full of Christ Consciousness Star Dust into the head and the heart, and the tailbone and the feet.

See that crystal star spinning sparkling stardust into every cell in the body.

Feel each cell in the body filling with stardust, which contains the Divine Blue Print of the SOURCE template.

Repeat this while visualizing the stardust as an even more ETHERIC substance of a vapor like stardust.

Repeat this while visualizing the stardust as the pre plasma vapor of Spiritual Water.

When the Body is filled with this pre light and sound Vapor called HYDROLAISE (Spiritual Water), the Body Transforms into the Light of Christ

VISUALIZE your body becoming Full of Light until it is Glowing from the inside to the outside

While absorbing and feeling the frequencies stream through every cell in the body, see or feel a white light portal connecting from the pineal to the crystal heart down through the feet and into the core of mother earth. Feel the angelic frequencies connecting you into the frequencies stored in Mother Earth that contain your cellular memory of your original spiritual self made in the image and likeness of the god self, Christ self and the spark of Source co-creative energy.

Feel the frequency of Divine Love, Divine Life, Divine Truth, Divine Mind, Soul, Spirit, Intelligence, Principle Victory Power Manifestation, Supply and the Divine Plan These are the Frequencies stored in the Core of Mother Earth in the Cosmic Realm of the 13th Dimension. Continue to connect the frequencies of consciousness into the Body Template areas and the vortex areas This will progress the activation of the DNA.

VISUALIZE YOUR BODY

The body is standing deep within all 15 spheres of Consciousness or within all Five HARMONIC UNIVERSES.

Each Harmonic Universe has thousands of Suns containing tons of STARDUST- pre-stardust of that Crystalline Vapor called Hydrolaise

Feel the frequencies of all of the millions of suns stream into the head, the heart and every cell in the body.

Feel the frequencies of the inter-dimensional angels, divas, and fairies singing and dancing into your cells and into your consciousness

Collect all of these frequencies into your cells to activate the cellular memory of your original divine self -- your immortal self that has the ability to live for ever, create the hearts desires and heal instantly

Ascension Meditations

1. YOUR frequency signature woven into the star gate

2. Guided Meditation of feeling the iridescent 14th dimensional heliotalic body beaming from inside of your skin This is preparing the body to shift from the proton to the neutron chemicalization

3. Next, the spiritual body of the 15th dimension that has the 15th dimension that has absorbed the mirror image of the Divine Template from Source comes into the body completely

You are entering into the mirror image of your spiritual self. You are soaking up the frequencies of your Divine Template of the true spiritual self. The silicate crystal matrix body is made of pure star dust from the Breath of Source

The cleansing continues from Sirius B sending the crystal liquid light into the body to cleanse all ideas from the cellular memory of the body being material

The body is being completely transformed into the spiritual. The body is in the stage of being a cocoon. It is preparing its transformation of the body turning into a new chemicalization or a new

form. The body is changing from a cocoon in to a butterfly

The body is transforming from a carbon based structure back into oneness with the crystal silicate star dust based form.

The spirit body is completely in your material body now. The transformation process will continue until 2013 when the Earth's atmosphere has also transformed into a new chemical structure that provides the proper amounts of nitrogen for the body to transform into the new silica form

The Earth must transform its atmosphere into three parts nitrogen and one part oxygen from the present carbon dioxide - oxygen base. The body must transform into rations of highly copper, zinc, with much less iron from the present form of high amounts of iron, zinc, copper. This reverse has already begun, but will mostly take place in 2012-2017

3. The meditation on number three is repeated twice for the purpose of solidifying the process.

4. Frequencies of the 14th dimensional heliotalic iridescent silver pastel pink and violet light and sound is woven into the 15th dimensional crystal liquid light and star dust. This chemicalization provides the gelaisic transformation of he body

into a majestic new being who is naturally immune, doesn't get sick. heals instantly, has special abilities such as moving things with the mind and manifesting desired realities Later the body becomes able to become at one with its light body and become a blue orb. Finally, the body will become etheric enough to walk through walls.

5. Yamu, Shamu, Kamu jam, Shamu.

Each of the five spheres - Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Solar and Earth spheres have names. Their names are used in this mantra along with the formula that pulls all five spheres into Oneness Each sphere has rings of crystal light, crystal dust and crystal gel that are also transforming into oneness The higher frequencies of the base tone of the fifth sphere pulls into the overtones of the fourth sphere to create a new resolute tone Simultaneously, this process is taking place between the fourth and third sphere, the third and second sphere and the second and first sphere All five spheres merge into one new tone of home. This is the process of ascension through the music of the spheres.

This mantra includes the names of the spheres, the activation codes, the activity of consciousness creating this activity of ascension in the Earth's Matrix and the Frequency signatures of all of the dimensions. Your personal frequency signature has been added into this formula of ascension.

6. The Christic Ascension Codes activates the spark of Source in the Crystal Heart area, head area and tail bone area in this Christmas Art Song. Once again, I wove your frequency signatures into this Ascension Formula. These three points connect the body into the real spiritual body Parts of our pineal gland were de-tacked and connected into the tail bone area to stop our spiritual growth. This formula realigns the cellular activity within the body to flow properly.

7. The guidance meditation is repeated to help reinforce the memory of aligning completely into the iridescent body, light body and silica based stardust body into the physical body

The cord of life is connected from the spiritual body into the physical body through the heart for the purpose of the body connecting the new heartbeat or pulse of spiritual reality.

As the body dives into the crystal liquid light, the body becomes transposed into the morphogenetic field that allows entrance into other ascension halls

The body rides the waterfall as it connects in Oneness from all frequencies from Sun Alcyone into the Sun of Inner Earth. All suns of the Universe have gathered together with Sun Alcyone to create the New Base Tone frequency that will pull up and transform all suns into Oneness

As the body rides on the energy of the sun beams and absorbs the liquid light energy it is igniting the energies with the 144 petals of the lotus blossom These 144 petals are the individual frequency signatures of all that you are combined into Oneness.

As you ride the lotus blossom into the core gates you are riding on a star gate that aligns all dimensions into one new stream of crystal liquid light energy that allows ascension through this star gate

The body is taken into the etheric crystal chambers where crystal pillars of all of the colors of the rainbows are singing the tones of home of all 12 angelic councils The songs contain the tones of home, the symphony of Love, the key to the universe

Uma Un means the Illuminated One or the spark of Source ignited into a flame This is the stardust that the angels breathe their consciousness into Each individual breath of creation becomes a Soul and a body of Stardust.

8. The music of the spheres is contained within the Crystal Chambers of Inner Earth where all 12 angelic councils sing through the large crystal pillars.

The original light and sound of your creation The angels who breathed consciousness into your stardust from the spark of Source are now singing your entire New Consciousness of all you are and all you will be into a brand new symphony of love

These angel songs are weaving you into the star gate that will allow you to join mother earth in all stages of her ascension back into her most perfect state of stardom.

This will bring you to the time of 1000 years of Golden Harmony and peace. The time of heaven on Earth. The suns frequencies of Sun Alcyone plus all suns of the galaxies of this universe are pulled into the Christic or Universal Frequencies The universal is pulled into the cosmic egg known as mother marry.

You are wrapped within all of the frequencies of the five spheres of Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Solar and Earth

You are entering into the Womb of Mother Earth.
The 144 petals of the lotus blossom contain 12 selves or 12 dimensions. Your entire divine blue print of Universal Consciousness.

There is a rainbow spectrum of light in the cathedral of cosmic frequencies which carries the complete Consciousness of light and sound Your

frequency signatures have been woven into this spectrum of light and woven into the angelic choirs of all 12 angelic councils. All angels are singing from these crystal pillars to create angelic Cosmic Frequencies that align through the star gates.

You are floating in your lotus blossom. You are absorbing these angelic frequencies reuniting with spiritual self, becoming all you really are You are blasting through the core with the 13th, 14th and 15th dimensional Cosmic Core of Mother Earth.

You float into the Aqua etheric liquid light inner domains of Mother Earths heart.

The cosmic core of Inner Earth is the crystal heart of mother earth. Our crystal heart is also deep within the etheric chambers of each cell in our bodies. Each cell has an etheric center that reaches into the spark of Source, the mirror liquid core of our spiritual body

The crystal heart area of the body is directly below the heart-near the spine area. This crystal heart is actually our soul. The soul is a blue crystal fuzzy spheres of crystal dust, light and gel. The soul contains the memory of all that is stored in our etheric halls of records of our eternal self hood.

The soul is awaiting our consciousness re-connection to our spiritual body in the star gates of inner earth.

In order to ascend we must connect our crystal heart to mother earths crystal heart and then connect into the sun Alcyone's crystal heart. We must reemerge into our oneness because that is who we really are.

We were originally created in the heart of sun Alcyone through the Omniversal consciousness that transforms our perfect blue print through each stage of our transformation.

We have never stopped being that perfect divine blue print. We just had our rainbow bridge that connected our neuronets of our DNA strands temporarily erased We must reconnect these DNA strands back into all that we really are.

The DNA doesn't just suddenly appear as 12 DNA in the third dimension We must become fifth dimensional in order to see the 12 DNA because it only exists in this higher frequency and higher states o consciousness It can't be seen in a microscope because it is etheric.

The process itself of aligning my consciousness into your higher selves through the Elohim of hearing and the Omniversal team and then weaving

and braiding all of your frequency signatures into your spiritual twin self in this matrix and in the parallel spiritual matrix.

The alignment into Oneness is already complete even before you receive your music.

That first clearing process of aligning the frequency signature of all 144 selves into the lotus blossom and connecting you into Oneness with your Universal Divine Template only begins the process of connecting that spiritual self with you twin spiritual self in the Cosmic Cores of Mother Earth and your spiritual twin in Sun Alcyone.

Now that the light body's are connected completely into your Cosmic selves of your purely etheric self you are once again reignited through the spark of source into your original flame of divine love the activity of oneness with Source Consciousness.

As your light body is lain upon the spiritual mirror of your image and likeness of God or Source, the eyes and ears or the Divine Mind becomes the third eye of your knowing. This is the beginning of your Consciousness awakening to who you really are.This process of awakening is continued in the blue crystal etheric chambers of the liquid light.

Each of the 12 angelic tribes or councils resides within one of these grand crystals pillars which are enormous in size. Each of the 12 angelic tribes has a frequency or tone that they sing or breath into you When they sing all of the crystal pillars sing as light flashes and sparkles and crates rainbow and then the rainbows dance and weave together as if they are harmonizing a celebration of a new birth When the 12 pillars have woven together into a pattern, that new pattern of light and sound is you

When you return to earth from the cosmic domains of inner earth you are connecting all that you re in the cosmic domain into oneness with the earths atmosphere Each time you breathe, you are breathing the divine atmosphere of the symphony of Love. Your existence is creating a star gate fro m Sun Alcyone, through Sirius B Adashi temples into the rainbow crystal pillars of the chambers that hold the frequencies of all that you now are

The Individualized Eternal Life albums will each contain some of the god language codes of co-creation and transformation Some of them will be heard clearly and others will be woven into higher frequencies so that they are not heard at all, but they are still there. Each individual has different requirements. Some individuals will need the words spoken more clearly, while others will have the words completely melted into the breaths of Source The frequencies of words are always lower

than the frequencies of pure Source Consciousness The god language codes are the highest frequencies that words can still be heard in this dimension and in all dimensions.

Uma un will be heard quite often The meaning of this god word is illuminated one

Kee ra shay is the primal sound field between cosmic consciousness and Source.

This god word is used in many activations

EirA, ManU and ManA come to the foreground of the music. Next allowing the mind to combine focus of the fifth spheres of co-creation with the EirA or vision in the pineal of the New Earth and golden Galaxy and all that personally means to you

Next, that vision is pulled into the crystal heart for the gestation period of the ManU and finally the vision of the co-creator is exhaled in the ManA of creation.

Many of the other codes of creation are in the background of this music to help mold crystal gel and crystal dust into the forms that are directed and created by the Elementals by the formulas contained in Divine Consciousness.

The words man U and ManA are used frequently meaning the inhale of the idea of creation and the exhale of creation. Sometimes I breathe the god word man U for a very long time in order to give the idea that is being created a very long period of gestation. We need to hold the idea in mind, paint it in our consciousness while we remain in the high frequencies of Source.

The god word AUM – meaning, I return to Source as the Perfect Sound and Light Body. The sun's portal has opened up the Ascension Portal to return to Source The top of the head may hurt for awhile as your physical body completely rises into oneness with the spiritual light body.

Uma Un is the final activation of the Eye of god – the third eye of creation. The pineal gland actually becomes the third eye This is a mirror projection that allows the creator to see the vision in this movie camera and then to make God's movie.

The activations take place in the pineal, the lower tail bone and the heart center.

These three centers become corrected, realigned as the suns realign, and our consciousness connects to this alignment through these frequencies and codes

The tail bone is the seat of creation that will reactivate the creative functions of the lower five

bodies. The breath realigns the tailbone with the heart center, and then flows up to the pineal and down through the feet and twelve inches below into our re-connection with the Earth.

We become one with our earth body and ready to ascend together. We create heaven on earth through this connection This is the first time that spherical alignments will allow this complete alignment that goes all the way into the earth and then back up into the knees. There will be a tingling sensation in the feet as they realign as pillars into the Earth.

The crystal cells become awakened from the crystal cell center outward into the pineal – the crown and down into the feet- the body lights up like a light bulb and we become the new energy on Earth. We become the light bulbs of our new pranic creation of energy as we connect to the Starry Brother's electromagnetic funnels lifting us into our Islands of Light We can now begin spinning forward into our new realities of our immortal selfhood

Our true energy is in the core of the Earth The sun in the earth connects through our bodies frequency currents and we can connect light into a light bulb or just into the room without a light bulb. I have asked the Inner Earth Scientists to live with me in my home while they teach me this technology

ACTIVATION CODE 1 - PINEAL

As you listen to the song, inhale the frequencies and exhale them into the pineal

If you want, you can also read these tones out loud to yourself as the music is playing.

The Activation codes for the pineal are:

Da HA NO Ma TA
Da HA NO Ma TA
HE Ta OR
HE Ta MA

ACTIVATION CODES 2 TIP OF THE TAILBONE

As you listen to the song, inhale the frequencies and exhale them into the tip of the tailbone If you want, you can also read these tones out loud to yourself as the music is playing.

The Activation codes for the Tip of the Tailbone is

En Na HA ET ta TA HO
Da HA et ta TA HO
DE Ta MOR
DE Ta MOR A

DE SA DO
De He Ta MOR
DE HE ta MOR
DE HE ta MOR YA TA SO la
Uma UN
Uma UN
Uma una Uma Un

The entire process of Illumination has always been a natural result of the true divinity that always has been available to the images or entities that source created. The Illuminated One is man returning in the divine state that allows ascension

Man was made in the image and likeness of God – or Source Consciousness

This great Source contains the crystals, the light and the energy and the perfect formulas of creating from Source of Light and Sound

Purchase Now or Read More
http //store.kagi.com/cgi-bin/store.cgi?storeID=6FGAR_LIVE&page=Indiv_Immort_Album&lang=en

The Frequency Attunements in the Eternal Life MP3

Removes Seals from Chakras ALLOWING CONNECTION TO ALL 12 DNA through activation of 12 sub harmonic frequencies

Melts crystallized miasms on Pineal, Sex Organs, Heart Chakra

Melts crystallized miasms producing CANCER throughout body.

Turns Frozen Crystals that create Cancer into Crystal Liquid Light Flow of 12th dimensional creational fluids

Aligns Crystal Light Flow of Consciousness into God Seed Atom in Thymus.

Turns Frozen Crystals that create Cancer into Crystal Liquid Light Flow of 12th dimensional creational fluids

Aligns Crystal Light Flow of Consciousness into God Seed Atom in Thymus.

Activates VIOLET Blue Light Screen in Mid Brain.

Activates the Code of Edon to open the Diamond door into Source Consciousness to flow directly into the Mid Brain

The 12 sub harmonics are activated in the four sets of three chakras

Breath always activates the Lotus Body in the 14th dimension to activate the Pineal, God Seed atom, Heart Chakra and Solar Plexus

Every Miasmic Distortion in each chakra area is cleared and aligned into the 12 Universal Chakra through the 13th Cosmic Chakra and then through the 14th dimensional heliotalic frequency

MEDITATIONS AND JOURNEYS TO USE WITH YOUR ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM

These meditations are recorded on the Ascension Portal Kit

ZERO POINT BODY MEDITATION

The complete Spiritual body that has been blocked from angular distortions in the streams of light consciousness coming into our Mother Earth's Matrix can now be completely restored The breaths of Consciousness of all of our Starry Families can now be connected into our consciousness as we become ONE with our original gods who created us in the Aquarius Galaxy.

That spiritual body may now be retrieved and permanently placed into the physical body. This is possible for the first time because of the work our Dolphinoid families have completed, as they have realigned the electric circuitry system of all light and sound to braid into streams of turquoise and aqua blue light and to become activated by breaths of consciousness of the sounds of our new creation This spectacular light and sound is streaming down form our family in Aquafaria.

1. Activate the Light Body by first creating a crystal light sphere in the Crystal Heart area and placing a mini-me of yourself inside the sphere.

2. Next let that mini-me grow into the size of your full body.

3. Picture your body laying on a mattress of golden magnetic energies

4. Imagine riding on this magic magnetic mattress inside of an elevator that goes down into the center of the Earth

5. Next, slide down a waterfall of rainbow colors into the liquid light portion of the Earth's Core. See a rainbow of golden dust sparkle around your body.

6. Float on the mattress into a crystal light, a crystal dust and crystal gel area of etheric substance Continue to float in this pastel iridescent golden and rainbow dust and light area. This is the 14th dimension

3. Watch as Mother Earth places over your golden crystal dust body, a White crystal light sphere-garment of white light rainbow pastel Feel this garment on the body.

4. Take one more step down through the Earth's Core until you feel like you in the very center of Mother Earth's Heart. Walk through Mother Earth's Crystal Heart. Merge and become one with all of the frequencies of her Heart See the sparks in your crystal heart and in her crystal heart ignite into a flame and braid their streams of liquid light frequencies together in to braided rainbow colors

5. Step through the Diamond Door in Mother Earth's Heart Center and walk in to the spiritual side--the etheric side- the golden dust side.

6. This Diamond Door separates the physical side of earth from spiritual side of earth

7. See your Rainbow Garment of Light Merge with Spiritual Essence when Spiritual frequencies come into both the Iridescent Light Body and Physical body.

8. Become with your golden crystal body in the Silica Matrix of Mother Earth's Heart. Become one with the Breaths of Consciousness of Mother Earth

The LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSING continues over and over The cleansing can be placed on automatic pilot to continue all night long as you sleep see a pearly white frequency streaming down into the crystal heart See the pearls of wisdom from all that has been created in this 3D density melt into Divine Wisdom of all that was ever created by Divine Minds. Allow the wisdom from the pearl in your crystal heart to also contain the wisdom of all others on this 3D realm to be melted into the Sparks of Source and melted to be reformed by the pearly white frequency that streams liquid light energy to lift all from the crystal heart to be rekindled into a higher frequency of liquid light frequencies of Galactic and Cosmic Consciousness.

ONENESS

Weaving Oneness allows us to absorb the frequencies of all fourteen dimensions and weave them into our own crystal heart, our head and our body and then wrap these frequencies around and through the Mother Earth's Body and Crystal Heart. Next, we extend our frequencies into the 15th dimension and wrap all of these frequencies and consciousness around Mother Earth and through Mother Earth until our frequencies become ONE. This state of Oneness would weave together all that we ever have been into all that we ever will be.

All of 144 selves in each of the fifteen dimensions are woven together into ONE GRAND NEW CONSCIOUSNESS that can now fully Merge into all that Mother Earth was created from as Cosmic Consciousness, Galactic Consciousness, and all that she has evolved into after falling from her Divine State and returning to it.

WEAVING INTO ONENESS

Bring the Crystal Star Merkaba into the Head and then into the heart.

Ride inside of the Merkaba to collect and distribute frequencies inside of all of the cells in your body and then spread and connect that new energy into all five spheres.

When the frequencies from all Five Merkabas are collected and pulled back into the Crystal Heart, the body will become One with the Planet, Universe, Galaxy, Solar System and Cosmos. Our Galaxy will become the Golden Galaxy.

Once our bodies and minds are re-calibrated into Oneness, by infusing frequencies and energies from all of the 5 spheres, the music of the spheres begins to sing through the crystal cells of the body Our crystal cells will learn to sing in rhythm and in tune with our Divine Compliment, which is contained in the Earth's Core. Each crystal cell contains an entire creation grid, an entire memory containing the eons of lifetimes in each dimension.

LIFT OFF

We can create the fuel and the energy in our Merkaba Bodies which are our Space Ship Bodies to gain lift off from this dimension. Our body is now the Proton Body

We gain lift off by adding the Neutron o the Proton. We can create the Neutron by collecting the frequencies of the 14th and 8th dimensions and allowing the Merkaba to spin at the speed of light to transform this energy into a Neutron that is brought into the Merkaba Body. The Merkaba can glide down into Mother Earth's Core and collect all of the eternal substance of Mother Earth and of our own Golden Crystal Bodies that were left there. Next, we create two bands of helium energy that spin at the speed of light and place them in our crystal heart. As we sit in the Earths Core and allow the Merkaba to spin at the speed of light, we also allow the rings of helium to spin within each other at the speed of light clear out into the Cosmos. See the rings spinning clear out to touch the stars in the sky on each breath as they spin. The speed of light energy is that fast. We would touch a star on each breath Feel the sensation of expanding and disappearing into the Standing Wave Pattern of the Cosmos. The Merkaba can then be taken to the core of the Earth as we merge into oneness with Mother Earth

GOLDEN MERKABA

We become One by expanding our Self into the Golden Merkaba of all five spheres

Each one of these Merkabas contains our complete self who has a crystal heart. The crystal heart contains all of the elements of Source in each Sphere. The elements of Source in each Sphere must be collected together into One Crystal Heart, into One Grand Self, into One Golden Merkaba.

We start with the Merkaba of this Sphere We bring all of the frequencies of this sphere into the crystal heart We create a miniature self inside of the Merkaba.

The Merkaba realigns the density of our Cosmic Body As the planet and Cosmos realigns their rotation of particle spin - or density of consciousness - so does the body realign to this less dense form.

NEUTRON CREATION FORMULA NEUTRON MEDITATION

Neutron Meditation creates the electromagnetic spin required to connect the Neutron to the Proton in order to become a Light Body The seals from the Eye of Manifestation melt away and return the divine right of manifestation when the solar energy completely enters in to the eighth and ninth portals of the inner head area

Learn how to transform energy into a Neutron and align every crystal cell in the body with the neutron that transforms the carbon based body into a silica based light body

Begin the transformation of the body into an immortal temple of crystal light energy

The LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSING continues over and over

The IRRADESENT Body is shining brightly now. It has been charged fully with Krystic Templates from the Balancing Portals of streaming braids of light and sound that has been amplified by Dolphinoid Starry Brothers are preparing us to remember and return

HEAR THE CRYSTAL CELLS BEGIN TO SING

Inhale from tail bone collect metallic sparks back into tail bone feel warm sensation

Inhale from CRYSTAL HEART a light from tail bone comes up to CRYSTAL HEART and then light splits one light goes down to bottom of feet and one goes up 18" above head.

THE ASCENSION PROGRAM

crystalmagicorchestra.com

Each Individual has been on this five million year journey of performing the re-birth of a race line which was the most cherished and sought after raceline in the Universe because it contained the gateways to all of the Universes. We had our orbing ability, our telepathic ability and our Eternal Life Ability of our original Race line stollen from us, and now we are learning how to reclaim it

The purpose of all of the Future Holographic Music at CrystalMagicOrchestra.com has been created through the Consciousness of the Guardians, the Cosmic Councils, the Akashic Keepers, the Makers of Light and Sound of the Fourteenth Dimension, the Sirian Council, the Oraphim Council, the Taran Council, and all others who have been working non stop to perfect our Divine Templates within each one of us for millions of years

This Divine Plan only contains harmony and support and love of all others ideas. This is how the Kingdom of Heaven is formed We braid and stream our individual frequencies of consciousness into complete harmony with all other streams of consciousness Ideas are actually Frequencies When those who have learned to speak in WORDS will begin to speak in FREQUENCIES.

The Angels Breathe their Consciousness of Light and Sound one idea at a time. They stream millions of beautiful harmonic ideas Regardless of how many streams of light energy they exhale through our breath, they all blend together harmoniously This is how we return to the ATTUNEMENT with our Grand Consciousness of Source.

The key to unlock mystical secrets of enlightenment. This key is a vibratory tool that allows the brain to secrete liquid light energy through the body This liquid light is the key that unlocks the diamond doorway to the Future Self It is the future self that is already lined with the iridescence of rainbow light of the fourteenth dimension, the spark of white light of Source Consciousness that ignited Oneness between the Co-Creation Consciousness of the 15th dimension and one step beyond into the 16th step or the step beyond the Earth's Matrix.

The ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM is a personal HEALING SESSION It could be likened to what would be expected if one of you went to a Reiki Healer or Sound Healer for healing sessions. It could be likened to having eight hours of healing sessions per day for a week.

When I create the ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM I first go to Source Consciousness field and ask Source to hold the 12 coded divine blue print of the individual (the name of the person who ordered the ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM) inside the flame of eternal life creation that the idea was originally made from

We are each made in the image and likeness of Source. That image and likeness is a negative of the picture of the idea that Source is creating That idea is held within Source Consciousness and rebirth into creation every trillionth of a nano second. When the brand new image and likeness is imprinted on the idea, the idea is reborn as a brand new image with the new thoughts and ideas of the new experiences encoded within it.

I hold that idea within the Source Flame. That idea is already perfect and it contains the 12 coded divine blue print of angelic raceline

That old idea that was created billions of years ago must go through a rebirth at this time. We are all being reborn into a new harmonic universe, a new

space and time portal. Each time we are born we come into the planet through a stargate. Many of the stargates attached to Earth were destroyed and we were disconnected from many of them. Now, we are being placed in a different time portal where we are back in alignment with all 12 stargates, which allows us to obtain the 12 sub harmonics in each of our chakras.

These 12 sub harmonics comes from combining the spiritual coding from the chakras outside of the physical body with the chakras within the physical body. In order for an entity to return to a place in the universe, there must be an essence or a frequency signature of that entity left in that place from the time the entity left the place in the universe.

In order for our bodies to become realigned into the eternal life domain of the harmonic universe, I take the idea or the image that is within the Flame of Source and create a light body image of that idea. I place that idea within a flame. I use a candle flame. Within the flame is the complete spectrum of light, the entire rainbow. The flame includes the hertzian, infra red, visible light, invisible light, x ray light, and gamma waves. The idea is held within the complete spectrum of light of Source Consciousness.

That idea that is whole and complete walks through the candle to the other side and returns back with the connection of frequencies of the spiritual side- the blue body self. The idea becomes complete as it connects with the blue body.

The idea must also be taken in to the Inner Earth realms of the Cosmic Domain I take the idea into the Etheric Core of the 13th dimension and then into the 14th dimensional of the Spiritual Etheric Heliotalic Light Domain of the Cities of Light, the Inner Earth, and then down into the Crystal Liquid Light, the Mirror light of heliotalic frequencies This is the location of the Etheric Star Formation that was placed around the area where Earth is located now That Star Formation is called Urtha

This idea within the Source Flame must have its frequency signature implanted within the Cloud Cities, Cities of Light, the Star Formation, the Aquafarian Realm of Urtha. The idea does not exist there because most of us haven't been there before. This place was created by the Aquafarians from the Aquinos Matrix millions of years ago as a refuge and an escape chamber for this time Since we were never there before, we must leave an imprint there so that in the future we can go there.

Crystalai and aDolphino went to Aquafaria to leave this seed of their frequencies. However, when they went there, they were met by a family who

took them to a crystal palace. They were told that they built this palace for them long ago and it has waited for their return. So, there are in fact, a few of us who have been there before. That is why it is necessary to link frequencies of those who haven't been there before through the frequencies of those who have been there.

When the client is being put through the eight hour healing sessions, the old damaged codes within the chakras are transformed by having the frequency signatures of the individual returned to the original perfect divine imprints. This coding is imprinted in each of the chakras to align the 12 sub harmonics of the perfect raceline back into the individuals template.

Each cell in our body is supposed to contain this divine blueprint that was created in the image and likeness of Source As the clients idea body is taken into the crystal liquid light of Inner Earth and into Urtha, the heliotalic frequencies emerge from the skin and the skin becomes the shining

The healing takes place from the within, beginning with the blood crystals transformation, the bones turn into sound frequencies and the skin turns into light.

Each one of these steps of transformation takes a great deal of focus, alignment into the allness of

Source Consciousness, a continuous holding of the idea within the flame of transformation. Each time I focus on one specific aspect of the entire healing of the body, there is one tiny little breath involved. Each time I can feel and hear that the breath is perfect and the healing is complete, I record that breath

I layer each of the breaths of transformation for that one specific individual into my recording mechanism. By the time I am finished, I usually have five hundred or more breaths. Next, I weave these breaths into the formulas and frequencies of codes of attunement that the Guardians and Source direct me to Each individual is given a different set of codes and formulas. These codes come as frequencies and I breathe them. Some times they are heard as tones of God Language and sometimes they are pure breaths Each recording comes out very different.

I am giving this guideline to help my readers understand why this item costs the price it does. I am sure that there are not any Reiki healers out there of any reputable nature that would give you eight hours of healing sessions for five to seven days in a row for this price

Once a client returns from a Reiki or Sound Healing clinic, that healing will sometimes last a day or a week, if the client is lucky That is because

the old Reiki technologies are based on the Chi of an energy that has been blocked from Source for eons of lifetimes. Taking an energy that has been broken from Source at the Cosmic level and trying to do the repair work at the Planetary level just does not fix the problem.

This problem that is blocking our eternal life system happened billions of years ago, and the guardians have been working on fixing it for billions of years. There are many problems in each level of creation, far beyond the chakras within the body. The frequencies must be realigned clear out into the Universal Spheres, Cosmic Spheres, pre sound and light realms and the allness of Source's original idea of creation.

So, we are talking about a healing that would last as long as a band aid, or one that is complete and lasts for eternity.

Ascension -Connection between Consciousness and the body. Ascension isn't just about being a good person, going to church and getting forgiven by Christ and then going to heaven. It isn't that easy because there is a direct link between the consciousness of your spirit and the atomic structure of the body. The part of the spirit that is embedded into the atomic structure of the body is called the JARI. It is a part of the spirit body. If the JARI is trapped inside of the atomic structure at

death, the body will not ascend It will continue to be trapped on the Earth and will continue to return. This is what we did for the last ten million life times. Our JARI has been stuck inside of our atomic structure.

We must make sure our Jari is free from the atomic structure in order to ascend out of here.

We must transmute our spirit body out of the atomic structure in order to ascend. Once we have done that so many times that there is no quantum left in the body to ever ascend out of it, the person has entered the path of FALL That person will need to return to Source through space dust return -ashes to ashes dust to dust. That is what would had happened to this planet and everyone on it if we hadn't been given the assistance of the AQUARI Matrix.

The path of Fall means the person just won't remember anything. They will return to Source and start over again.

Those on the path of fall have run out of energy They are having to get energy from others. In a normal system that is not in Fall there is an eternal flow of energy giving an eternal source of eternal life.

So, we take this perfect formula of creation and rebirth that was given to us by the Guardian Races and we record it because it is made of Frequency Signatures The breaths carry the frequency signatures and they are recorded in perfect harmonic convergence. Each of the frequencies transmutes into the highest frequency of Source Consciousness in order to hold that reality of the divine code for ever.

We began learning this process with the Meditations and God Language in the Complete Ascension Process Kit, The Ascension Portal Kit and the Pure in Heart Kit. These can be purchased at the website Those workshops are over seven years old, however, they were the original foundations of the Frequencies, the Understanding and the Basic Tools needed for Ascension.

Each time I create an Album of Frequencies or a Set or Kit which also contain meditations, journeys and explanations, I am recording another nano second in the time frame of our Ascension

The Ascension is being created through Specific Frequencies and Specific Frequencies Alignments within the Music of the Spheres

If you really want to learn that complete process I recommend you spend fourteen years of study with the DVD kits titled the Freedom Teachings,

the Sliders Series and all other Keylontic Science Teachings

I already went through the teachings so that I could attune to the exact frequencies that were brought to Earth during this Ascension Time.

If you want to learn to do it your self, you should put aside about the next twenty years of your life.
I was trained how to do this by the Elohim Angels, the Ascension Teams, the Crystalai Council, the Sirian Council, the Akashic Light Teams, the Eka and EirA Light Teams, the Beloveds of my local families and guardians.

If you would like to read my Personal Ascension Process of activating 5 DNA by 2008 and imitating 12 more sub harmonics to consummate my 6th DNA strand by 2017, the new book titled 12 DNA - The Music of the Spheres Ascension Program from the Cosmic Twins Diary - with Keys to the Universe (this book!) contains the daily records of this process

If you would like to begin your own ASCENSION PROCESS, it must begin with the Music of the Spheres, their Frequencies, their Attunement into the Atoms of the Body It must begin with the morphogenetic fields of consciousness from the Six Avatar Children It must begin with removing the Seals between the DNA with the Zero Point

ECSTAZEE. It must begin with filling the body with the Violet Flame Album of the 2008 Infusion of Sun Alcyone and the Ultra Violet Sun Album and the Cosmic Butterfly It must begin with the Eternal Life Waters bringing the Hydrolaise and Trypolaise into the cells. It must begins with the emersion of the Frequencies of Consciousness that are INDIVIDUAL in NATURE to You and You alone

Each Individual has been on this five million year journey of performing the re-birth of a race line which was the most cherished and sought after raceline in the Universe because it contained the gateways to all of the Universes. We had our orbing ability, our telepathic ability and our Eternal Life Ability of our original Raceline stollen from us, and now we are learning how to reclaim it

The purpose of all of the Future Holographic Music at CrystalMagicOrchestra.com has been created through the Consciousness of the Guardians, the Cosmic Councils, the Akashic Keepers, the Makers of Light and Sound of the Fourteenth Dimension, the Sirian Council, the Oraphim Council, the Taran Council, and all others who have been working non stop to perfect our Divine Templates within each one of us for millions of years

HOW TO USE THE ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM

Each time an order is placed for the ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM, the individual has individual questions because each INDIVIDUAL has an entirely different BACKGROUND KNOWLEDGE

Some of you have backgrounds in New Age teachings, some have backgrounds in Indian Medicine Man or Shamanic Healing, some in Akashic Records readings, some in Metaphysical teachings.

That is why it is very difficult to give step by step listening instructions.

You see, it is always your BACKGROUND KNOWLEDGE that will over power whatever my words might actually mean

If you have any background of any other teaching, you are always going to think I meant what your other teacher already told you, and you will automatically be transmuting away the information that I am giving you.

Please try to consider reading my explanations of what I am trying to teach you as something BRAND NEW that you have never heard before. Try not to use your old BACKGROUND KNOWLEDGE that is stuck in your old thinking brain

warm Greetings to you Crystalai!
wow,,,i feel speechless,,your last newsletter "preparing to shift,,just literally
took my breath ..today was and is magic i ask for help and the universe answers
today i received a most beautiful visualisation-meditation from Bashar,,and working
with Crystals,,,creating a new reality,,,now i received your teachings and my heart
did a double take on past present future
for me it is a pearl,,i feel so blessed,,for a flash of a second ,,i got it,,something
cracked,,i will read this over and over,
as for the" Eternal Life Album" i received another gift,,your trust in me..
i am deeply honored,,you see me,,and it brings tears of gratitude to my eyes
i learn so much from you in such short time and all i feel is resonance.,,as if
Heaven itself is spinning me in a cocoon to help me coming HOME,,,that is
how i feel
Crystalai,,my profoundest
Thanks and Gratitude to you
,i had some awesome experiences
in my life,,but i also so much struggle with myself
.
the record is stuck,,the needle is skipping and pattern repeating over and over
since childhood,,,and i just don't get it how to change a situation into something

other than what i see or live,,it is so frustrating,,
i am good with others,but when it comes to me,,,i feel lost i really have a hart time
living in this 3 D,,,i never understood how to work it
today we did a matrix clearing, removing the shadow lair from those dark ones
there will be changes very soon Kartron spoke about the music of the spheres
and frequencies and it is all in the same line with your music and the teachings
you offer,,i am so thrilled to have the Best of the Best in my life i am so grateful.

Crystalai,,i am so happy and thankful to have found you
your teachings and letters nourish my soul,,,and from the bottom
of my heart,,i love you and i know what Love is.
thank you

IMAGINATION !!!!!

YOU MUST LEARN TO USE YOUR IMAGINATION

Your world will be transformed by using your imagination to create your PAST, PRESENT AND FUTURE

As long as you keep seeing your past as you remember it --your future will never change.

The key to changing your reality is by imagining your perfect past present and future.

Your wonderful reality where you see Fairies and Blue Spheres is the reality that you want to tune in to

See that reality of magical possibilities as your past present and future

You must begin simply by writing a list.
The list needs to say:

I have always been fabulously wealthy
I am fabulously wealthy.
I will always be fabulously wealthy

Create a list using that formula.

I have always had perfect health
I have perfect Health.
I will always have perfect health.

I have always had 12 DNA.
I have 12 DNA.
I will always have 12 DNA.

GIVE ME SIMPLE STEPS IN LISTENING VISUALIZATION

First Visualize the Frequencies as a Light Portal that connects 36 inches above the head and down into the Crystal Heart of Mother Earth

Draw a picture of this area. See your body standing on the Earth and draw a circle from 36 inches above the head of the body down into the center of the Earth. Realize that the place in the Earth is in the Cosmic Realm--not the Planetary.
See that Circle around your body and into the Earth's Cosmic Realm as the place where all of the Frequency activation takes place

You are keeping your self wrapped inside of a COSMIC FIELD OF ENERGY.

This is the place where your Cosmic Merkaba would Lock you into At One Ment with the Source Field of Love.

Before you begin listening to the music, draw this picture, and visualize your self standing within this Cosmic Sphere This is the Cosmic Sphere that the Music is LIFTING YOU INTO

NEXT

Before you begin listening, create a mini me of your self, and send that mini me up to 36 inches above your head.

Become that mini me See yourself sitting in a Lotus Blossom with your legs crossed, 36 inches above your head.

Stay there while you are listening to the music

The music contains the frequencies to lift your physical body up to the Consciousness where your mini me self is sitting.
Focus on filling your body with the frequencies while you are sitting in the Lotus Blossom.

NEXT

Stay 36 inches above your head.

1. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the stomach area.

2. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the crystal heart.

3. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the tailbone.

4. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the back of the neck

5. Listen and focus on the frequencies of light in the center of the head--pineal gland.

NEXT

Continue to remember to bring all of the light and sound into a ball of light energy and see it being breathed into the stomach, crystal heart, tailbone and pineal gland.

VISUALIZE this as ANGELS OF LOVE PLAYING HARPS inside of each of those Key Areas They are connecting each cell in the body to the MUSIC OF THE SPHERES that sings us into PERFECT SPIRITUAL TRANSFORMATION.
NEXT

Stay 36 inches above.

Feel a crystal star two feet above the head Allow all of the frequencies in the music to fill that crystal star until you see the star spinning and you see

sparkling stardust flying from inside of it. Next, bring the star full of Christ Consciousness Star Dust into the head and the heart, and the tailbone and the feet.

See that crystal star spinning sparkling stardust into every cell in the body.

Feel each cell in the body filling with stardust, which contains the Divine Blue Print of the SOURCE template.

Repeat this while visualizing the stardust as an even more ETHERIC substance of a vapor like stardust.

Repeat this while visualizing the stardust as the the pre plasma vapor of Spiritual Water

When the Body is filled with this pre light and sound Vapor called HYDROLAISE (Spirtual Water), the Body Transforms into the Light of Christ.

VISUALIZE your body becoming Full of Light until it is Glowing from the inside to the outside

While absorbing and feeling the frequencies stream through every cell in the body, see or feel a white light portal connecting from the pineal to the crystal heart down through the feet and into the core of mother earth. Feel the angelic frequencies

connecting you into the frequencies stored in Mother Earth that contain your cellular memory of your original spiritual self made in the image and likeness of the god self, Christ self and the spark of Source co-creative energy.

Feel the frequency of Divine Love, Divine Life, Divine Truth, Divine Mind, Soul, Spirit, Intelligence, Principle Victory Power Manifestation, Supply and the Divine Plan. These are the Frequencies stored in the Core of Mother Earth in the Cosmic Realm of the 13th Dimension.

Continue to connect the frequencies of consciousness into the Body Template areas and the vortex areas. This will progress the activation of the DNA.

VISUALIZE YOUR BODY

The body is standing deep within all 15 spheres of Consciousness or within all Five HARMONIC UNIVERSES.

Each Harmonic Universe has thousands of Suns containing tons of STARDUST- pre-stardust of that Crystalline Vapor called Hydrolaise

Feel the frequencies of all of the millions of suns stream into the head, the heart and every cell in the body.

Feel the frequencies of the inter-dimensional angels, divas,and fairies singing and dancing into your cells and into your consciousness

Collect all of these frequencies into your cells to activate the cellular memory of your original divine self -- your immortal self that has the ability to live for ever, create the heart's desires and heal instantly.

We can know that this field of Consciousness is Perfect, always has been perfect and always will be perfect.

When the EKA Body is being connected to within the Earth, take our Consciousness down into the Earth's Crystal Heart deep within her Vortex and then travel deep within into the 13 5 Cosmic Core of the Earth's Iron Core Whereas the old Akashic Records were found in the Earth's Iron Core of a Fourth Dimensional Realtiy Field

When the Akashic Reader helps the patient to find the Life time that has created a continuous problem in their life, the answer that is found is an answer that comes from the Astral Realm When the practitioner attaches consciousness 8 inches above the head, they are moving into astral consciousness.

That Consciousness is only 4th dimensional substance that contains all of the problems that exist on Earth. So, or course it is easy to find the source of our problems in that layer of Consciousness

In the method of using the ETERNAL LIFE Frequencies of Consciousness, we are not searching for the problem, we are returning the PERFECT SELF that we were created to be The problems that were placed in the Astral Field were placed there to keep us locked inside of the Earth's Matrix

The Frequencies in the 14th and 15th dimension were created to give us ETERNAL LIFE.

We are each made in the image and likeness of Source. That image and likeness is a negative of the picture of the idea that Source is creating That idea is held within Source Consciousness and rebirthed into creation every trillionth of a nano second. When the brand new image and likeness is imprinted on the idea, the idea is reborn as a brand new image with the new thoughts and ideas of the new experiences encoded within it.

I hold that idea within the Source Flame. That idea is already perfect and it contains the 12 coded divine blue print of angelic raceline

That old idea that was created billions of years ago must go through a rebirth at this time. We are all

being reborn into a new harmonic universe, a new space and time portal. Each time we are born we come into the planet through a stargate. Many of the stargates attached to Earth were destroyed and we were disconnected from many of them Now, we are being placed in a different time portal where we are back in alignment with all 12 stargates, which allows us to obtain the 12 sub-harmonics in each of our chakras

These 12 sub-harmonics comes from combining the spiritual coding from the chakras outside of the physical body with the chakras within the physical body. In order for an entity to return to a place in the universe, there must be an essence or a frequency signature of that entity left in that place from the time the entity left the place in the universe.

In order for our bodies to become realigned into the eternal life domain of the harmonic universe, I take the idea or the image that is within the Flame of Source and create a light body image of that idea. I place that idea within a flame I use a candle flame. Within the flame is the complete spectrum of light, the entire rainbow The flame includes the hertzian, infra red, visible light, invisible light, x ray light, and gamma waves The idea is held within the complete spectrum of light of Source Consciousness

References

Deane, Ashayana, The Voyagers: The Secrets of Amenti Volume 2, second edition, 2002, Wildflower Press, NC

Deane, Ashayana, The Sliders DVD Series 1-12, (2000-2012) Azurite Press

Doyle, Arthur Conan, The Coming of the Fairies (1922) Hodder & Stoughton. New York, Toronto and London

Eddy, Mary Baker, The Science and Health, with Keys to the Scriptures, Published by The First Church of Christ Scientist, Copyright 1971 The Christian Science Board of Directors

Goldsmith, Joel, Living Between Two Worlds, 1974, Acropolis Books, Santa Barbara, California, edited by Loraine Sinkler

Goldsmith, Joel, Conscious Union with God, Wilder Publications, VA, 2011

Henry, William, 2006, Mary Magdalene: The Illuminator, Adventures Unlimited Press, First Printing edition (September 1, 2006)

Index

Symbols

11:11 Frequency Fence 23
12 Coded Divine Blue Print 167
12 D Christos 128
12 DNA 189
12 DNA ACTIVATION 264
12 sub harmonic strands 263
12th Level Avatar 222
14th Dimension 156
14th Dimensional Frequencies 13
48 DNA 328
144,000 selves 62
2017 165

A

ADVANCED DNA ACTIVATION 264
Agartha 166
Akashic Records 18
AKASHIC RECORDS 314
Andromeda Consciousness 29
Andromeda Galaxy 173
Aquafarian 176
are all a necessary part of the process of melting 252
Ascension Path 27
ascension portal 135
Aton 152
ATON 152
Avatars 131

B

Base tones 26
base tones and over tones 285
bio fields 177
Bliss 15, 154
Blood of Christ 56
Blue Body 69
Blue Hue 156
Blue Maharaji 67
Braharama Raceline 167
Breath 154
bringing the highest frequencies 189

C

Candle Technique 156
carbon based body 172
catastrophic impact 65
Children of God 163
Christ body 175
Christic 12D 134
Christic Template 182
Cinderella 62
cloak that blocks the reality of Source Consciousness 171
Cloud Cities 135
code 127
cognition 131
Comet Ison 157
Cosmic Blanket 63
Cosmic Council 19
Cosmic Frequencies 328
cosmic liquid light energy 135

Cosmic Massage 263
cosmic microphone 57
Cosmic Mystery School of the Omniverse 17
COSMIC TWINS 39
Crystalai Council 18
Crystal bodies 176
Crystal Gel 56
crystalmagicorchestra com 61

D

D-5 Violet Wave Infusion 25
D-6 Stellar Wave Activation 25
Divine Blue Print 125
Divine Minds 181
Divine Science 231
DNA Activation 26
DNA consummation 29
DNA Consummation 213
DNA DOCTOR krystalaimagic@gmail.com 284
DNA initiation 29
DNA restoration 285
Doctorate in Education 286
dolphins 135
Dolphin Therapy 252

E

Earth's template 131
Edons of the Inner Earth 176
Elohim 165
Elohim Angels 189
Elohim of Hearing 29, 190
Emerald 166

Emerald Covenant Nations 166
Eternal Harmony 260
ETERNAL LIFE ALBUM 314, 386
eternal life bodies 176
ETERNAL LIFE WATERS SET 263
evolutionary blueprint 27

F

fifth dimensional body 155
FREE CHOIC 259
Frequencies from the Universal Life Force 264
Frequency Fence 8
frequency signature 127
Frequency Signatures 10, 181
Frequency Specific Mid Brain 231
FUTURE GLOBAL MANAGEMENT 38

G

god 173
God Language 287
Golden Crystal Core 157
Guide 14

H

Harmomic Keys 24
HARMONIC CONVERGENCE 276
Harmonic Keys 10, 11
harp strings 161
HARVEST 217
Heart of Mother Earth 177
HEAVENLY BIRTH 276
hertzian frequency 183
hide the Soul 174

High Context Communication 37
higher parts of ourselves 132
hologram 58, 65, 66
holographic beam 157
Holographic Beam 159
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Cottingley Fairies_1.jpg 15
Human Angelic Raceline 18

I

Illuminati 164
incorrect formula 176
Indigo Children 165
Infinite Love 260
Infinite Way 20
inorganic birth 172
instantaneous creation 175
International Communication Consultants 36
invisibility cloak 170, 174

J

Jehovah 173
Jesus and Mary 66
Joel Goldsmith 19
June, 2008 28

K

karma 64
Karma 180
Keylontic Science 231
Key Signatures 10
Knights of the Templar 56
Kuthumi 14

L

Leviathan 128
Light Body 69
LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSING 378
locked into the hertzian field 171
Love 155
Luciferian Covenant 129

M

magnetizes 171
manifest 241
man made template 173
Mary Baker Eddy 19
Mary Magdalene 56, 152
Melt 252
Merkaba 11
Mind of God 190
Mother Earth's Crystal Heart 377
Music of the Spheres 9, 180

N

Natural Person 179
Near Death Experience 160
new babies 179
Nibiru 163
Normal Body 173
Normal Man 174
Normal Self 180

O

Omnipresence 260
Oraphim Cetacean 167
orb 155

Over tones 26

P

Parallel Universe Album 158
Photon Belt 158
Photon Belt of Sun Alcyone 297
Plasma Ships 156
Promise 188
Promise Album 191
Psychic 21

R

radiation fields 174
reborn 176
recombining 141
Red Dragons 140
resurrection 66

S

Scalar Grid mechanics 130
Seal 171
Second Harmonic Universe 11, 59
Silver Seed 170, 171
silver seed atom 175, 178
silver seed awakening 176
Sirian Council 25
Sirius B 59
Soul Families 161
sound and light technology 127
sound waves 186
Source Consciousness 170
Source Field ignited 177
Source Frequencies 156

space ship 65
space ships from Sirius B 135
Spirit 152
Spirit Body 172
stairway to heaven 153
Stardust 283
Star Language 37
Sub harmonic 156
sub harmonics 285
Sun Alcyone 158
SYMPHONY OF LOVE 264

T

Teams of Consciousness 181
telepathic 287
THE MATRIX OF ILLUSIONS 38
THE MOTHER SHIP 255
Third Activation 28
Thoth 213
Three Crystal Spheres 38
three spheres 56
time acceleration shift 27
Time Matrix 10
true Christic baby 171
truth 174

U

ULTIMATE DNA ARCHETYPE 264
Universal Distortion 132
Universal Life Force Currents 63

V

violet flame 180

Violet Sun 24
vortex 186

Z

ZERO POINT BODY MEDITATION 376
Zetas 163

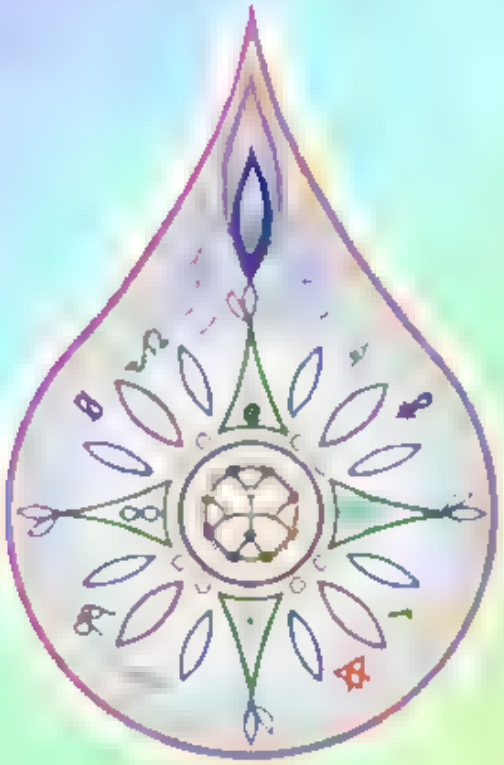
Dance For

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane All Rights Reserved

Life,

Love,

Freedom



Shadow Body Healing &
Flame Body Activation

TABLE OF CONTENTS **PAGE**

Azurite Press: Exploring New Frontiers of Self, Science & Spirituality viii
The Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Teachings & The CDT Plates ix
The Dance for Life, Love & Freedom: The Maharata Book-1 16
DANCE FOR LIFE Introduction 17
Dance For Life: 12 Lessons of Mastery 18-19
The Holographic Template 20
The 15-Dimens onal T me Matrix with 5 Harmonic Jn verses (Diagram) 21
The Mah ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki (Invocation of the Maharata Song of Lyra) 22
Structure of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Sca ar Template 23-24
Un versal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template 25
Un versal Life Force Currents, The Sh elds, Signets Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras 26-27
The Aunc Level Chakras and Hova Body Correspondences 28
The Chnstos-Tnon-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Jniversal Life Force Currents 29
15 Rays, 12 Domains and 7 Higher & Lower Heavens 15 30
The God Force Creation Rays, Primal Currents & DNA Template 31
ManU Technique 1: The Magic Words of Co-Creation 32
The Eckasha Force God-Source 33
Eckasha Force 15 Rays & Atomic Radial Body 34
The Radia Body Tissue Capsule, Rads & Mechanics of Manifestation 35
The 5 Radia Body-Nova Capsule Tnon-Meajhe F eld Levels 36
Radial Body Transduction-Man festation Sequence (Steps 1-15) 37-40
The Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body 41
Merkaba the Radial Body Merkaba Veh cle, Ascension and Heal ng 42-45
The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields 46
Merkaba Phases - Bu ding the Merkaba Vehicle 47
Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters 48
The Eckasha 12-Point 12-Plane nner Earth Merkaba Vehicle 49
Radial Body Veca Code Healing Persona & Planetary 50
ManU Technique 2: ManU-Eckasha Salutation 51-52
Eckasha Jniversal God Seed Symbol nduction 53
ManU Technique 3: Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing 54
Radial Body Healing, the Veca Codes, DNA and Merkaba 55-56
ManU Technique 4: Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing 57
The FIVE H GH VECA CODES 58

Copyright A & A Deane 2002. All Rights Reserved

ManU Technique 5: The IAHAIA CODE 59
Emerald and Amethyst Awakening: Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations 60-62
The Maharic Quick Seal 63
Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Technique Part A-E 64-68
The 12 Attitudes of Mastery 70
DANCE FOR LOVE 71
Introduction 72-74
Maharata Texts Volume-2 Program 74-77
Section-1 Cosmic Creation Secrets of the Yunasai
(Cosmic Source, God, Cosmic Staircase Cosmic Christos, Cosmic Clock Cosmic Arcs Cosmic Merkaba & God Worlds of the Cosmos
Template Substance 78
Prima Units, Fire Letters, Ionic Particulates & Atomic Externalization 79
The Primal Life Force Field and the Cosmic God Seed Eckasha-Aah 80
15-Dimensional Universe & the Time Cycles and Stellar Harmonics 81-82
The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order 83
The 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex 84-85
Time Portals and Dimensional Lock Systems 86
The 15 Manifestation Fields of the Universal Veca 87
The 22 Manifestation Fields of One Cosmic Eckasha 88
The 96 Manifestation Fields of One Cosmic Eckasha-A 89
The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah (God Core Highest God-Worlds) 90
The Eckasha-Aah 1st God-World of Creation 12 Divine Sceptres & the Reuchea 91
The Eckasha God-Seed & Cruxansatea 92
The Cruxansatea Field Trans-corridor Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle 93
The Galactic Eckasha Map and Universal Radial Body 94
The Universal Complex (FYI For Your Information) 95-100
Merkaba Fields, Star Gates 96
Star Gates, Universal Kathara, Shields & Signets 97-98
Anatomy of the Halls of Amenti and Planetary Templar Complex 99-100
Halls of Amenti Star Gate System 101
The Creation Worlds In the House of Many Mansions 102
The Tribal Shield, DNA Template and Fire Letters 103
The Signs, Seals and Scepters. Sacred Alphabet of the God Language 104
The VECAS - Veca Quadrant Codes 105
The ECKAS - Eckasha Corridor Codes 106

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The SCEPTERS - Eckasha-A Codes and The REJCHES - Codes of the Templar 107
Veca & Ecka Code Lock Keys 108
Veca Codes & Radial Body Merger 109
The Embodied Reuche Scepters 110
The Cruxansatea Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle and Shields 111
Dance For Life Seuneas 1-3 for the Magic Psonn of Co-Creation 112-113
The Psonn of Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea 114-115
Dance For Love TOP Merkaba ManA Seuneas 4-6 for the Song of Khemalohatea 116-117
The LEHAIA-ManL CODE (Veca 7) &the Ur-ImmanJ CODE (Veca 10) 119
12 Responsibil t.es of Mastery 120-123

DANCE FOR LOVE Supplement & Dance for Freedom Introduction 124
Expediting Eckasha Merkaba Activation
Shadow Hea ing and Amoraea F ame Technoiogies
Summary/Revision d agrams. 125-127
Our Local Universe Structure
Star Gates, Seven Higher & Lower Veca Heavens and Inner Ecka Universe
The Personal Sta rway to Heaven
Our Un versal, Galactic & Inner Ecka Star Gate nterface 128
Star Gates from the nner Ecka Universe to Earth 129
Life Fields of Creation 130
Genetic Ascendancy of the Angelic Human Lineage 131
Angelic Human 12-Tribes & Indigo Maji Grail Lines Summary 132
Breneau Orders *(Emerald, Gold, Amethyst & Ruby Orders)* 133-134
Adm nistrative Levels of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister 135-137
(The Yunasai, Yanas and Brenaea Order Founders Races)
nter-dimensional Association of the Free Worlds (IAFW) 137-139
Density-5 MC E eyani Master Council 137
Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 137
GA-Guardian Al iance (GA Signet Councils 12-1) 138-139
Updated Flame Holder & Speaker Contracts 140-145
Creation of the Leviathan Force & Related History (798,000- 33,000 BC) 146
Progression of the Atlantian Conspiracy 50,000 BC to present day 147
ntruder ET and I uminati Races of the 2001 JIR OWO 148
Primary Leviathan I luminati Races 148

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

Necromiton-Andromie 149
Centaur-Luciferians and Blue Centaurs 149
Phantom Matrix Zeta Intruder Races 149
Zeta-Rigelians & Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium 149
Phantom Matrix Drakonian and Reptilian Intruder Races 150
Omicron-Drakonian 150
Dracos 150
Odedicron-Reptilian 150
Phantom Matrix Annunak Intruder Races 151
Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnak 151-153
Marduke-Dramin/Satarin-Anunnaki 151
Enlil-Odedicon-Anunnaki 151
Jehovian Anunnaki 152
Pleiadian-Samyase-Luciferian Anunnak 152
Thoth-Enki-Zephirium-Anunnaki 153
Email from the Edge: Interdimensional Communication 154
Illuminati One World Order Agenda and the APIN Legacy 155

Activated Flame Body Techniques 1-20 156
Technique 1: Eckasha Quick Seal Activation 157-159
Notes.Expediting Interdimensional Mobility Understanding the Astral Body 160
Out of Body (OOB) Experiences or Episodes 160
The Near Death Experience 160
Astral Awakening the Flame of Eiros & the Silver Sanctum 162
Natural Astral Body Anatomy 163
Technique 2: Astral Awake, Aware and Able 164-167
(Eiros Flame Activation Level-1)
Notes. The Eros Flame & the Silver Sanctum 168
The Flame of Eiros and the Silver Sanctum 169
Technique 3: Eiros Flame and Silver Sanctum 170-171
(Activating the Celestite Crystal & Etheric Body Eckasha Seal
Eiros Flame Activation Level-2)
Notes. The Eternal Flame of Amoraea & the Inner Throne of Power 172
Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal and Amoraea Flame Level-1 and -2 172-173
The Personal Flame Body 174
The Eiros and Amoraea Flame Body Activation, Shield Codes 175
The Personal Inner "Stairway to Heaven" 176

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Persona Eukatharaista Cosmic Eterna Flame Body 177
Eukatharaista Flame Shield Codes 178
Technique 4: Commanding Silence from the Inner Throne of Power 179-181
(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1)
Notes: Shadow Body Anatomy & The NET 182
The Sleepers, The Shadows, Phantom Matrix 183
The DNA Template & the Metatronic "Blue Sword of Death" Implants 184
The DNA Template & Metatronic "Blue Sword" Implants 185
The Embodied "666-BeaST" 186
Enabling Interdimensional mobility: Healing the Shadow Body 187-192
(Elemental and Figment attachments Astral and Dream Disabilities, Tag Teams, Hit Teams, SWAT Teams, Sleeping Dreams Day Dreams and Waking Dreams)
Technique 5: Born Free-Live Free -s Shadow Healing Preparation 193-195
Progression of Intruder AP N Templar Conquest: Atlantis to 2001 196-200
24 United Intruder Resistance Nibiruan Crystal Temple Bases 201
Notes. Shadow Dancers the Metatronic Code and the "Signs of the BeaST" 202-205
Technique 6: Shadow Shielding ® Shadow Healing Step-1 206-208
(Shadow Body Silver Sanctum Bonding (Amoraea Flame Level-2)
Notes. The Eternal Flame of Amoraea & the Throne of Power 209
(Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal and the Amoraea Flame)
Technique 7: Awakening the Flame of Amoraea 210-213
(Azurite Crystal & Density-2 Soul Body Amoraea Flame Activation Level-3)
Notes. Rites of Passage - Entering the Path of Freedom 214
The Amoraea Buffer Field (Amoraea Flame Activation Level-4)
Technique 8: Shadow Healing Step-2, The DNA Amoraea Buffer 217-220
(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-4)
Technique 8 Part Two: The Amoraea "Insta-Buffer" Daily supplement 220-221
Technique 9: Psonn of Lyra & Psonn of Khemalohatea 222-224
Technique 10: 1 AM Linguistic Template Reprogramming Grid 225
Technique 11: Shadow Healing Linguistic Template Reprogramming Grid 226
Resetting the Cosmic Clock: the Cosmic 12:12/11 11 Activation 227-231
Technique 12: The 12:12 Induction and Rishiac Shield Activation 232-233
Technique 12 (Part B) "I AM the Sacred Sun" LTR Grid and Psonn 234
Notes. Flaming Blue Sword from "Hell" 235-236
Notes. The Arc Project: Anchoring the 12 Reuche Pillars and Amoraea Arcs 237-239
The Bridge Zone Amoraea Project Wesedak Black Cube Matrix and Wormwood 240-241

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Amoraea Arc Project: The Galactic "666-BeaST" 242-244
Technique 13: Shadow Healing Step-3: De-Cording Shadow Dancers 245-247
Technique 14: Shadow Healing Step-4 & Shadow Body Integration 248
Technique 15: Amoraea Contact Platform 249-250
Technique 16: The Gold Wave Infusion: Veca 8 Reushaia Induction 251
Technique 17: Veca Code 11 Induction 252-253
(The 11 11 Veca Code Thun-ImmanU Elemental Fluids Restructuring Code Induction)
Notes. "W tnness" Personas, Power Nodes and D vine Self Express.on 254
Nodes, Tangents, Logi & Atmi, our many selves and the persona Divine Blueprint 255
Sh eld Anatomy Nodes, Tangents Logi and Atmi 256
dentfying your Christuac & Rish ac Capstone Nodes 257-258
Technique 18: Betch Hova Scan 258-264
The Withness Questionnaire 265-278
Technique 19: Opening Ecka-Contact Communication Lines 279-280
Technique 20: Templar Reuche Code #12 Induction 281
(Eckasha-Aah Amoraea Flame Body Activation)
Appendix
Color Symbol Codes:
A. High Veca Codes 1 ,2 & 3
B. High Veca Codes 4 5 & Eckasha God Seed Symbol
C The Mid and Low Veca Codes (Iahaia Lehaia, Ur-ImmanU)
D Cosmic Knst Codes for Flame Body Activation Techniques 12 16, 17 & 20

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

Azurite Press – USA, UK, South Africa, Australia

EXPLORING NEW FRONTIERS OF SELF, SCIENCE & SPIRITUALITY

Life Enrichment Publications & Educational Programs

Azurite Press MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) is an educational resource publishing organization founded upon a commitment to support perspectives of **consciousness studies, spiritual development, life empowerment, personal enrichment** and **environmental responsibility** that reflect principles of unified scientific and spiritual paradigms based upon egalitarian, non-denominational ***environmentally sensitive Humanitarian Spirituality***. Azurite Press supports the propagation, continuation and preservation of ideologies that encourage **non-political Environmentalism**, **Holistic Living** and non-hierarchical **dogma-free Spiritual-science paradigms** consistent with and complementary to the "**Law of ONE**" spiritual-science perspective. The "**Inner Christos Law of One**" perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality and the **Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos" alive within all things**, promoting affirmative action, personal empowerment and environmental appreciation through applied spiritual optimism within a framework of practical realism. With foundations firmly rooted in **love-based egalitarian spiritual humanitarianism**, the Law of One paradigm incorporates exploration of **Unified Field Physics**, **Quantum theory** and **ancient Light-Sound-Scalar-wave**, **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Esoteric sciences** into **intelligent investigation** of holistic spiritual psychology, physiology, theology, sociology and cosmological principles.

Azurite Press MCEO is dedicated to providing state of the art publications and programs focused upon **Consciousness Evolution, Spiritual Development, Holistic Living, Environmental Sustainability, Personal Empowerment** and **Global Life Enrichment** through which **greater harmonious synthesis of the spiritual, psychological, physical and environmental aspects of the human condition** can be gained. Azurite Press serves the international community through publication of **Educational Resources** and sponsorship of **Educational Workshops** exploring **New Frontiers of Self, Science and Spirituality**, and through **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** fostering personal growth and global healing perspectives in the Inner Christos-Law of One spiritual-science tradition.

A & A Deane, Ekr's MCEO

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

SUMMARY BRIEF

The Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Teachings, the Eleyani and the CDT-Plates

The ancient MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) perspectives teach of the **Inner Christos, or living God-spirit alive within all things, including the natural environment**. "Inner Christos" philosophies are built upon understanding of what is referred to as the **"Law of One"**. Inner Christos Law of One perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality in recognition that the **Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos"** is the **tangible substance** of consciousness and energy from and of which all things manifest are composed. MCEO teachings offer people an opportunity for advancing personal empowerment through genuine spiritual development regardless of their religious affiliation. **The "Inner Christos" of the "Law of One" MCEO spiritual teachings belong to everyone of every creed, not just those who choose to call themselves "Christians"**. The word **"Christos"** (from which the word "Christian" later emerged) was originally spelled **"Kristos"** in the most ancient texts and referred to the **personal Divine Blueprint** of **Conscious Living God-Spirit energy** of which all things and beings manifest are made.

The spiritual service work and teachings of the MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) are more than perspectives based upon *speculation* regarding a variety of unrelated but interesting spiritual and scientific subjects. The work for which MCEO and its Speakers stand represents a very ancient, advanced **Paradigm of Perspective** on the **nature of reality**. The MCEO paradigm is inclusive of the other scientific and spiritual belief systems on Earth, but extends beyond the limitations and often incongruent and conflicting assumptions commonly associated with them. Through familiarity with the MCEO teachings one can grow to recognize the commonality and intrinsic complementary association between the most empowering contemporary belief systems and the MCEO perspective. At the center of contemporary MCEO teaching programs lies an **"Ancient Mystery"** known as the **"CDT-Plates"**. The books and course programs produced by the MCEO are not speculative nor theoretical in nature, but are rather derived from factual **TEXT BOOKS**. Contemporary MCEO teaching programs contain **English language translations** of materials already existing within a very ancient set of texts called the **Maharata Texts** (indirectly related to the Indian "Mahabharata" writings). The 560 books of the ancient Maharata Texts are the original translations of an even older set of ancient records that have survived to our present time, stored on a set of 12 digital holographic recorder discs called the ***"Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates"*** or **"CDT-Plates"** that were manufactured in **246,000BC**. The CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts have been translated into written form numerous times in our ancient history, in many different countries and languages.

The CDT-Plates are **real, physical objects** that have been kept in the private, protective custody of a specific family line of **"Indigo Children"** on Earth since the 9558BC "Fall of Atlantis". This family line is called the **Eleyani**, who refer to themselves as the **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order** (MCEO) **Priests of Ur**; another branch of the Eleyani family call themselves the MCEO **"Priests of MU'a** ("MU"). The word *"priest"* originally meant "guardian" or ***"steward and administrator of spiritual wisdom"***. Both males and females in stewardship to spiritual wisdom and administering this wisdom to others are referred to as **"Priests"** or **"Ministers"**. The MCEO has always been, and will always be, an egalitarian, non-hierarchical, non-gender-biased spiritual service collective. There are small collectives of Eleyani descendants alive, well and living on Earth now, in various global regions, who hold the knowledge (and relics like the CDT-Plates) of pre-ancient Earth and its civilizations. *Similar* to some more advanced sects of **Tibetan Monks**, especially those who rarely emerge from their "hide outs" in the Himalayas, certain members of the Eleyani family line have *open contact and direct communication* with living civilizations from "other" places and *other times*. Every once in a while within humanity's evolution, the Eleyani are permitted to bring back the ancient teachings in their pure form, allowing for the records of the 12 CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts original translations to be re- translated into the languages of the time. **The Eleyani return the knowledge contained in the CDT-Plate records to public view when it is most needed to assist Earth populations, at times when major planetary events are due to transpire**. The last time *written* CDT-Plate translation took place was during the "Christ period" of **12BC-27AD**, among a group of Essenes of Eleyani descent. Most of these written records were rapidly destroyed, confiscated or intentionally altered by the corrupt political power elite of the times, as so often has happened historically with CDT-Plate written translations. Since 27AD the Eleyani Priests knew that the **next CDT-Plate Translation Cycle** was scheduled to occur just prior to and during the **2000-2017AD** period, a period in time when great changes in the evolutionary path of all Earth species were destined to unfold. During the 2000-2017AD period permission for **written CDT-Plate translation** was to be authorized by the Eleyani Priests.

CDT-Plate Translation occurs when the Eleyani Priests carefully select several individuals in childhood from general family lines that they know to be descendant from the Eleyani. They make private contact with the child, providing years of discreet training as needed. When it is time for the CDT-Plate Translation Cycle to begin, the Eleyani then offer 3 official MCEO Eleyani **SPEAKERS Contracts** to 3 of their chosen trainees that have entered adulthood (the individual is under no obligation to accept a "Speakers"

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

appointment.) Speakers' Contracts are publication endorsements for CDT-Plate and Maharata Text translations. Eleyani Speakers are permitted and trained to translate information directly from the highly protected CDT-Plate holographic discs and from their original Maharata Texts written translations. Once skilled in translation, Speakers are then endorsed by the MCEO Eleyani Priests to publicly publish MCEO CDT-Plate translations and related information as provided by the Eleyani Priests. During many historical periods written translation of the CDT-Plates was forbidden, to protect the Eleyani Speakers, and prevent Planetary Templar knowledge from being confiscated and abused by corrupt political powers, at these times only *verbal presentation* of the knowledge was permitted; thus translators were called "*Speakers*". To protect the integrity and quality of CDT-Plate translations, and to ensure the safe keeping of the 12 CDT-Plates, there are **only 3 Speaker Contract appointments** given during any one translation cycle. When translation publication time arrives, the 3 Speakers are eventually guided by the Eleyani Priests to find each other and work together, each endorsing the validity of the others' work. In the present CDT-Plate Translation Cycle the **Speaker-1 Contract** was finalized and initiated in **1999** and the **Speaker 2 and 3 Contracts** were finalized and initiated in **2001**.

Eleyani Speakers know the MCEO perspective as their truth, they share this truth with others, freely when possible, *out of love for humanity* and *gratitude* for the personal freedom in BEING that the MCEO teachings enable one to achieve. **The Speakers "job" is to "give the gift" of this knowledge, through *dynamics of equal and reciprocal energy exchange*, to those who seek to know it and demonstrate through action and attitude the sincerity of this intention.** The truths of which the Speakers teach are universal and freely belong to anyone who is capable of translating this knowledge from the Universal Unified Field. The CDT-Plates and MCEO Speakers provide a Sacred Service in that translation of the higher aspects of Unified Field knowledge is exceedingly difficult from the manifest fields of creation and requires much intensive training and innate abilities of consciousness and biology. The CDT-Plates serve to hold the highest aspects of Universal Knowledge in more accessible form, CDT-Plate Speakers are trained to translate this knowledge into forms directly accessible to general populations. Speakers have no need to "convince" anyone of anything, nor are they obligated to bear the burden of proof or self-justification. **The burden of "Proof" lies always with the beholder**, as within the natural dynamics of the Universal Law of Reciprocity and the intrinsic processes of Creation Physics, **one must "know" a thing to BE before one can "see" it manifest**. Speakers "**Live what they Love**" "**Practice what they Preach**" and respectfully "**Share what they have to Give**" with others who feel inclined to listen with reciprocal respect. **MCEO Eleyani Speakers "Speak their Truth", while always respecting the free will right of others to have a different opinion.**

The Eleyani Priests of UR and Mu'a of Kaua'i, Hawaii, the 12 CDT-Plates and their ancient Maharata Text original translations, are the tangible source from which all true contemporary MCEO work emerges. **Several families of Eleyani Priests in various geographical areas presently hold the 12 CDT-Plates, 560 Maharata Text Books and related relics from pre-Atlantean times under high security protection.** The MCEO *Inner Christos Law of One* teachings, *Templar Sciences* knowledge and *Pre-ancient History* records of the CDT-Plate teachings represent an intrinsically congruent paradigm of universal understanding, collectively the MCEO teachings are referred to as the **Emerald Covenant *Freedom Teachings*®**. Once upon a time, long before Atlantis, these teachings were the "common knowledge" of a once enlightened, joy-filled, peaceful, love-based global civilization of "Angelic Human" beings. **Fragmented remnants** of these once-unified "Founders" MCEO spiritual-science teachings, which have been **historically edited and altered repeatedly** to serve dogmatic control agendas, have literally provided the **ancient foundations upon which all of our traditional world religions, evolving sciences** and "**New Age**" **spirituality** are built. The Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings® of the MCEO, originally provided 950 billion years ago by the Universal Founders races from which our universal life field evolved, are the **enduring legacy, divine birthright** and **intrinsic heritage** of all beings in this universe. Presently they serve also as the **Long-forgotten Promise** of Love, Freedom, Unity, Peace and Victory to the many races and species of Earth.

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "**Ancient Science of the Shields**" (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), "**Merkaba Mechanics**" (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), "**DNA Template Activations**" (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), "**Interdimensional Structure**" "**15-Dimensional Anatomy**", "**Bio-Spiritual Healing**" (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey**, perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as "***Meditations for Spiritual Exploration***", with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is **strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual*.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances, a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity*. **Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality***

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

***within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve upon the merit of one's personal discretion ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation**, *to be utilized at the **personal discretion** of the reader or workshop attendee*

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), **authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in***

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

specific written format **of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm,* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.** If one s uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, t is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration n **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factual ity of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests

On behalf of this commitment to quality may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals** as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books** but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for used as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered **"in-the-rough"**, often with portions of text in hand-written form not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were**

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

released for public review. As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to", the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Dance For Life, Love & Freedom

The **Maharata: Book-1** is a 4 Volume Series contemporary MCEO Speakers' Translation of the ancient **MCEO Maharata Text Book-1**, of the **590-Book Maharata Texts from 246,000 BC** that are presently held in protective custody of the MCEO Eleyani races of Inner Earth. Notice will be given through the Azurite Press MCEO as the Maharata Book translations progressively become available at the Eleyani's discretion.

The Maharata Book-1 **Reinstating Personal Divinity**

Volume-1: The Dance for Life
(Mastering the Nada Hova Body: Density-1 Radial Body Activation, *Physical, Emotional and Mental Body Eckasha Alignment & Tauren Integration*)

Eckasha Merkaba ManU Phase-1 Activation

A. 12 Lessons of Masters
B. 12 Attitudes of Mastery — *First Introduction: March 2002 Florida*
C. 12 Actions of Mastery

Volume-2: The Dance for Love
(Mastering the Alpha Hova Body: Density-2 Radial Body Activation, *Astral, Archetypal and Angelic Body Eckasha Alignment & Soul Integration*)

Eckasha Merkaba ImmanU Phase-2 Activation

A. 12 Vehicles of Mastery
B. 12 Postures of Mastery — *First Introduction: May 2002 Greece*
C. 12 Responsibilities of Mastery

Volume-3: The Dance for Freedom
(Mastering the Betcha Hova Body: Density-3 Radial Body Activation, *Ketheric, Monadic and Kenatric Body Eckasha Alignment & OverSoul Integration*)

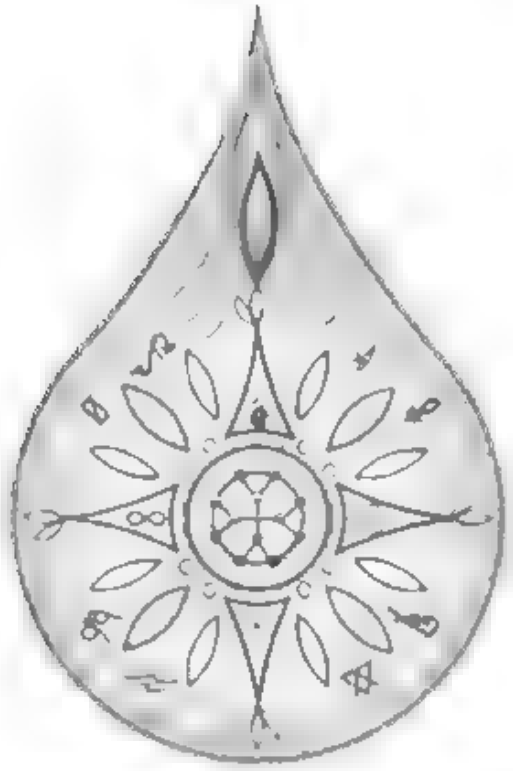
Eckasha Merkaba ManU Phase-3 Activation

A. 12 Tools of Mastery
B. 12 Insights of Mastery — *First Introduction: November 2002 France*
C. 12 Applications of Mastery

Volume-4: The Dance for Joy — *Introduced: May 2003 Paxos & August 2003 Andorra (DFJ/8DVD & DFJ2/5DVD. Material not in this manual)*

Copyright A & A. Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Dance For Life



Introduction

The **Dance For Life Workshop** is an introduction to the Christos Founders Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister **Personal Spiritual Mastery Course "Reinstating Personal Divinity: 144 Elements of Spiritual Mastery".** The ***Dance for Life*** program, the first in a series of 4 progressive ***"Dance For" programs***, is based upon Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Masters Spiritual Development Teachings excerpted from ***The Maharata: Book 1, Volume-1 The Dance For Life: The first 36 Elements of Spiritual Mastery*** The ***Dance For Life*** features a simply rendered, yet intensive, study of practical Masters Spiritual Knowledge. Through this knowledge, we can rediscover the "Inner Keys to the Higher Kingdoms" and begin to set ourselves free from the unnatural limitations of "Shadow Mortality" that keep us unnecessarily imprisoned within a mass hologram of finite disempowered existence The ***Dance For Life*** Workshop Program includes an introduction to the ***Eckasha Force*** and Radial Body the Vecal ***Codes of ManU*** opening the Eckasha Zero Point Atomic Window, reawakening the **'Rei'** the **Ki'** and the **Chi** and 5 Masters Density-1 Radial Body Techniques. All materials are translated from the ancient MCEO CDT-Plates and the original MCEO Azurite-Maharaj-Eleyan **Maharata Texts** of Inner Earth.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Dance For Life: The 12 Lessons of Mastery

1. ***The Primal Life Force Field:***
The ManU The EirA, the ManA and the Ec-ka-sha
God-Source, God-Force and the Cosmic Conscious NO-thing The Void/Still point, the Seed/vibration, the Spark/emanation and Primal Units of Intention Crystallized Intention and "Divine Thought Crystals" The Eternal Life-Stream the Eckasha the ManU the ManA, the EirA and the " n-breath and Out-breath of God"

2. ***Emanations of Eckasha:***
Partik , PartikA, Particum and Keylons of Creation
The Primal Substance of Manifestation Primal Units, Keylons and Scalar Standing-Waves/pulses of consciousness, carriers of the Eternal Life Stream The Unified Field Scalar-Standing-Wave Grid

3 ***The ALL-ONE-ness:***
AT-ONE-MENT ONESPIRIT, ONEGOD, ONESELF, ONELOVE, ONETHOUGHT, ONESONG, ONELIGHT ONEHEART, ONEMIND, ONEFORM
The Primal Life Field of Conscious, Living, Eternal, Unconditional Love
The Limitlessness of Eternity

4 ***Cosmic "Lightbulbs and Sound-bites", the Unified Field and the Tree of Life and Knowledge:***
Primal Order The Eckasha Force, the Eckasha Field, the Eckasha Pulse and Flashlines (Partiki Phasing) and the Cosmic Ka-Tha-Ra (Light-Sound-ONE) Dimensionalization Divine Design (Divine Blueprint) and the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

5 ***The "15 Rays", 12 Domains and the 7 Higher and Lower Heavens of Creation:***
Eckasha Force Polarization, the Eckasha Force ManU-ManA-EirA, Primal Life Force Currents, the 15 Rays and 12 Domains of Consciousness and the Atomic Building Blocks of Matter

6. **ManU and the Atomic Life Force connection:**
Eckasha Primal Life Force Currents, the Radia and Hova Bodies, Khundaray Kee-Ra-ShA, Maharata Antakaharana, Kundalini and **ManU Technique-1** The **Sacred Seuriea Psonns Meajhe Body Tonal Activation**

7. ***Keylons of Creation and the GOD-FIRE Alphabet:***
Fire Letters and Geomancies (Symbo Codes). Keylon Codes Crystalized Thought-intention Keylon Codes, Fire Letters and Geomancies **Fire Letters** = The Eckasha Force God-intelligence within Keylons which holds the mathematical programs that govern Flashline Rhythm (the fixed speed and flash synchronization of pulses of consciousness, Partiki Phasing), sets *Particle Pulsation Rhythm* or the speed at which particles rotate upon their axis. **Geomancies** = The Eckasha Force God-intelligence within Keylons which holds the mathematical programs that govern Flashline Interface (the fixed angles at which pulses of consciousness/flashlines cross through each other to form dimensions), sets angular rotation of particle spin or the angle of the axis upon which particles spin **The DNA Template, Fire Letters and Fire Codes and the Merkaba and Eckasha Force Connection. *ManU Technique-2: Eckasha-ManU Salutation.***

8. ***Veca Codes and Activation and the Eckasha Force.***
Preparatory Techniques for using Veca Codes
Maharic Seal, Maharic Quick Seal, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations and Veca Code inductions
Eckasha Code Induction technique and the Eckasha Psonn

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 3: ***Restoring the Meahje Field – Photo-Sonic Healing***
High Veca Code Induction techniques and the Veca Psonn.
Technique 4: ***Restoring the Trion Field – Photo-Radionic Healing***

9 ***Merkaba Fields and the Merkaba Vehicle:***
Nethra, Quatra Hallah and Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicles.
Tribal Shield Activation and Salutation Techniques.

10 ***The Eckasha 12-Point-Plane Inner Earth Merkaba Vehicle and the IAHAIA ManU Veca Code-1 of 4.***
Using the IAHAIA Code Optical-Pineal Induction with the Eckasha Psonns Creation Sequence (ManU Technique-1) for **ManU Phase Eckasha Merkaba Activation**

11 ***The ManU Seuria Movements*** **– The EirA "Rising Moon", the ManA "Flowing Waters" and the ManU "Sleeping Flower".** The movements direct the formation of the **Se'Ur Standing-Columnar Waves** created through activating the Eckasha Merkaba. The **Seuria** movements can be used with both **ManU Technique-1 Eckasha Psonns** and with the **ManU Technique-2: The Eckasha-ManU Salutation** to intensify the quantity and quality of all Merkaba, DNA and Radial Body work.

12 ***Shadow Healing for Density-1 Mastery:*** Using the **12 Actions of Mastery and 12 Attitudes of Mastery** to create progressive and permanent healing of the Shadow Body and Karmic-Miasmic Imprint. Healing the Shadow of objects, elements, crystals, metals, plants, animals and Earth. **Introduction to Rainbow Roundtables** (RRT's). Using the **Eckasha-ManU Salutation** (ManU Technique-2) as a preliminary action to create more powerful and protected Christos RRT's for Planetary and Personal Healing.

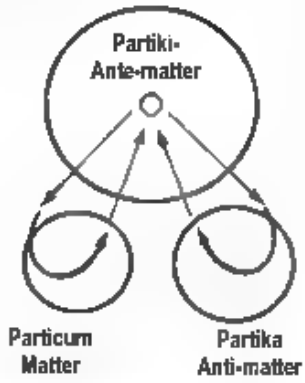
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Holographic Template

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

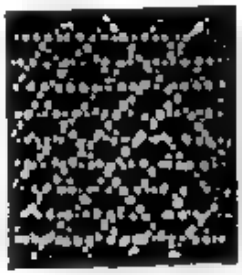
Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

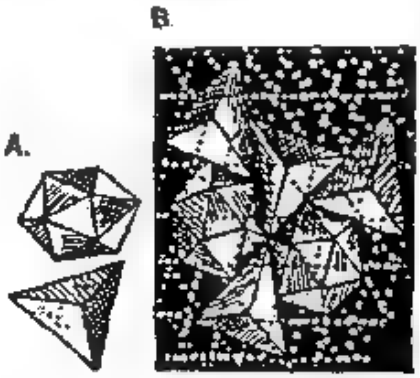
1 *Partiki, Partika and Particum*
Smallest units of energy-substance
Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields matter and individuated conscious identity
Operates as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



3 Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming
A *Keylons* – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency) and
B *Keylon Codes* – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crysta Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest

2. *Partiki Grids* The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields

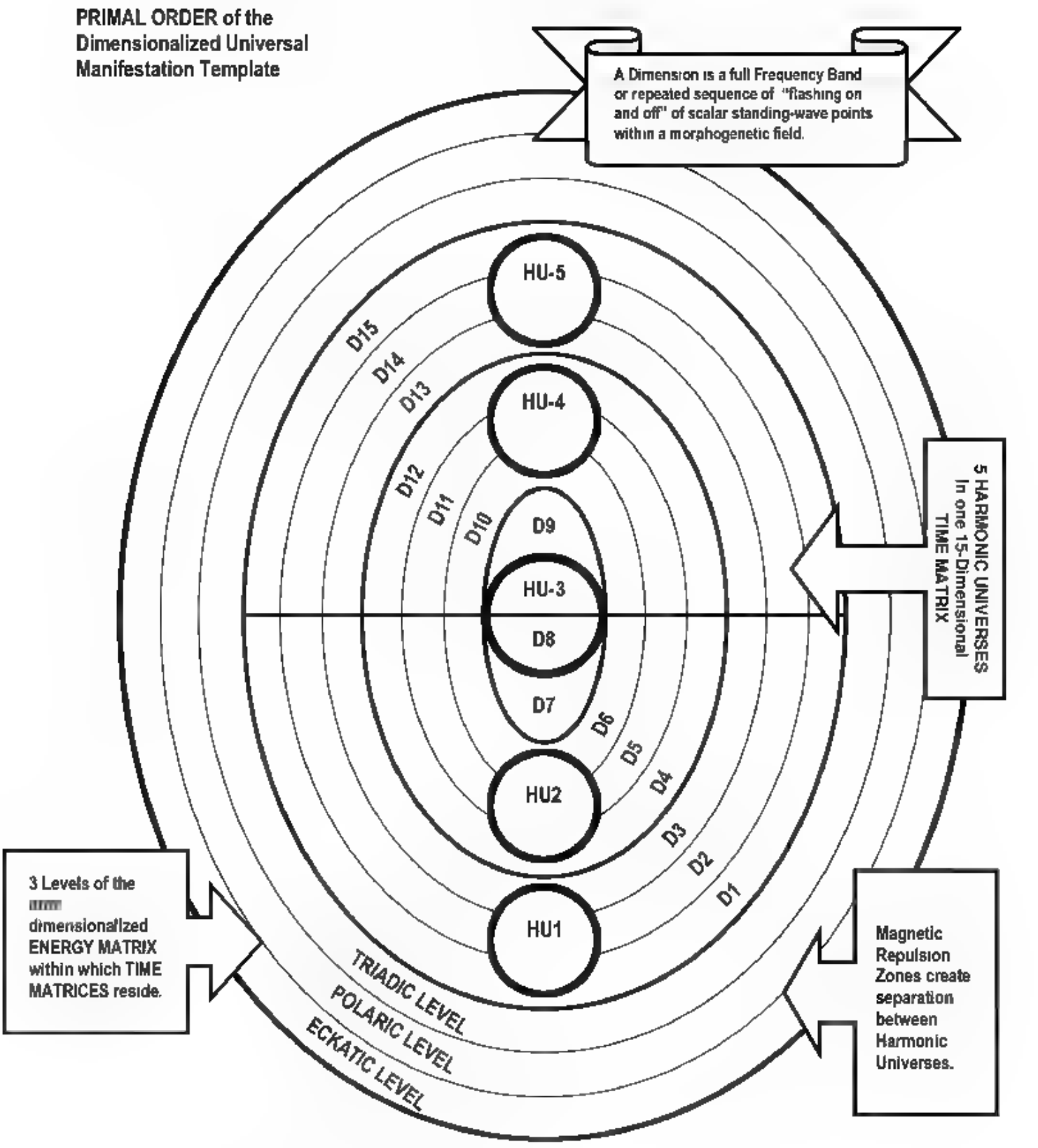




The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids**. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns **scalar wave grids**, which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids** that form in specific ordered interrelationship Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the Kathara Grid represents the *core Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.
Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki
Invocation of the Maharata

(Creation Decree Invocation AS the persona D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention) the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM.

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM BI-Vec'Tus.....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self .....(name)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN'E-BLE'UM BI-Vec'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future, NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in the moment.
E' -stA Un'tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO it IS DONE
Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun
All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:

Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM BI-Vec'TUS..... (name)
(Khum ="I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta BI-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
In-A-VHO'KI UN'E-BLE'UM BI-Vec'TI
(In-A-VHO-K = invoke by Divine Loving Command), (JN = Now) (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (B -Vec'TI = Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
Mah' ah Bi-Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(JN UR'-A-Or-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
(E stA Un'tA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha = in eterna abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah- TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eterna Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A
(Tha-A'Jha inta = Spoken AS T IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO It S DONE)
Um Sha-DI' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn
(Jm Sha-DI' UR A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid
Core Scalar Template

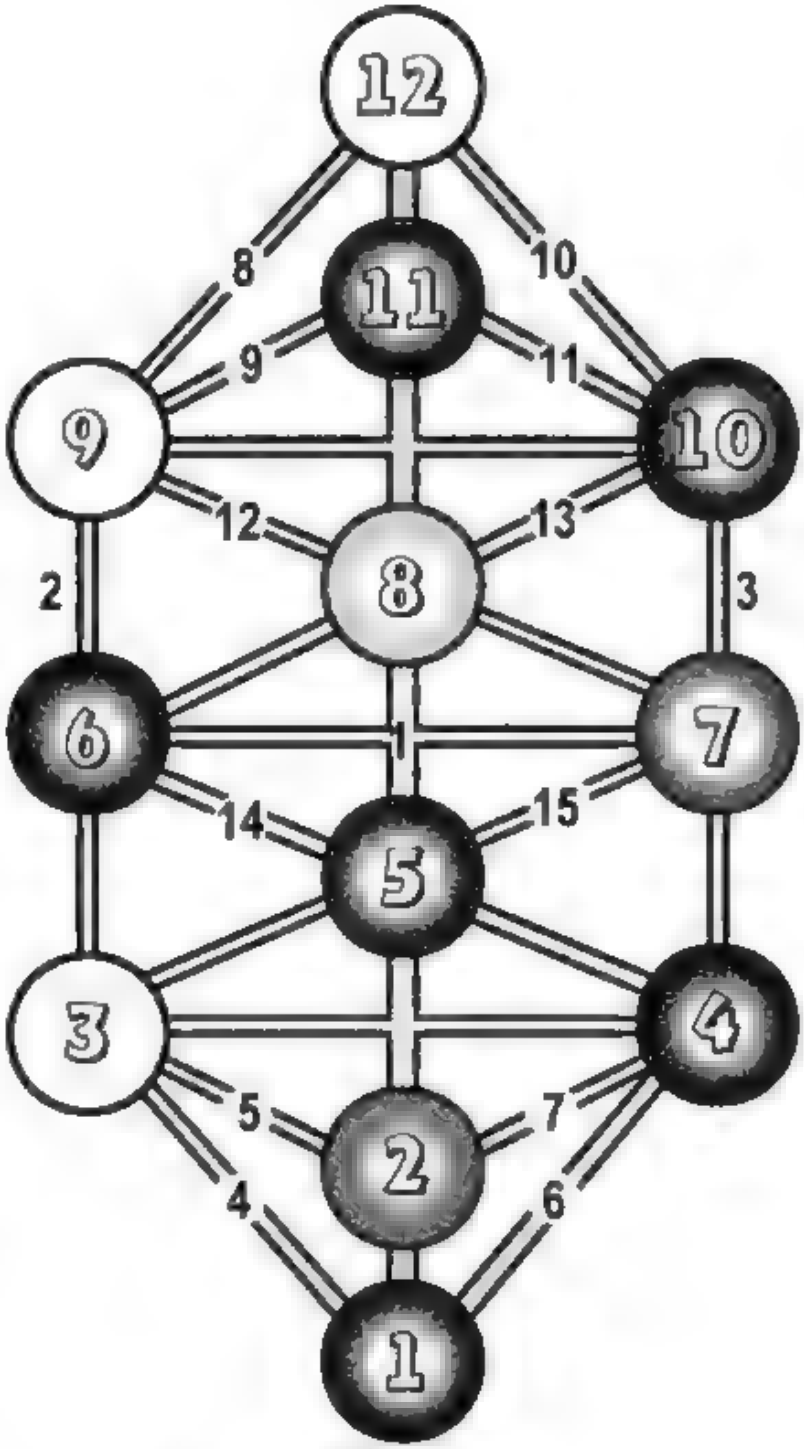
12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS:

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for 1 Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid
of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR

KATHARA CENTERS

#12 – The Capstone
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head

#11 – Crown Jewel
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain

#9 & #10 – The Star
In brain
behind ears

#8 – Spark of Orion
In Thyroid Gland
At 8th Chakra

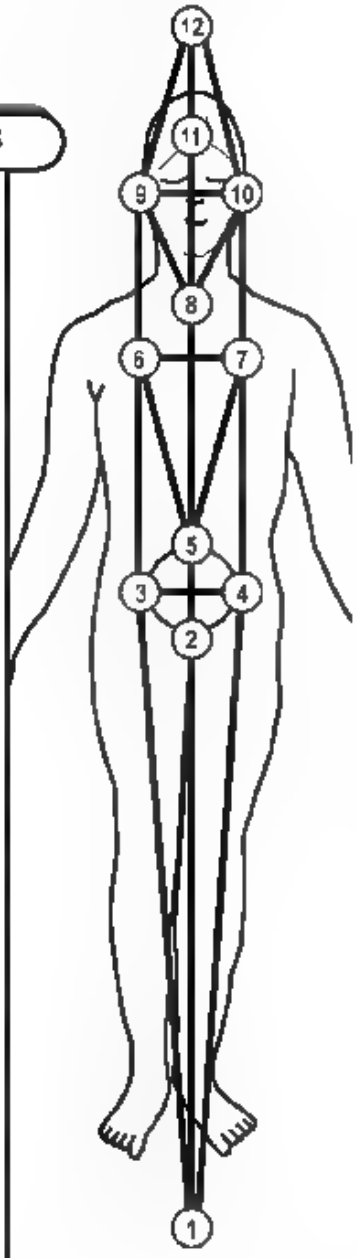
#6 & #7 – The Wings
In shoulder indents
through to back

#5 – Seat of Amenti
At Navel In
Central Body Current

#3 & #4 – The Dal
male Ureters
female Ovaries

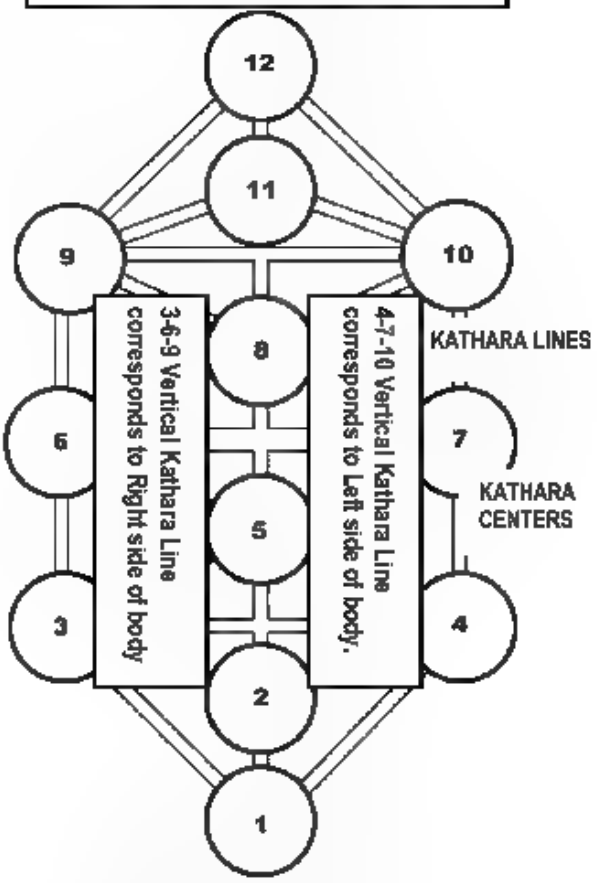
#2 – Naum-Yun
male Prostate Gland
female Vagina

#1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
in 13th Chakra



Placement of Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines within the human body.

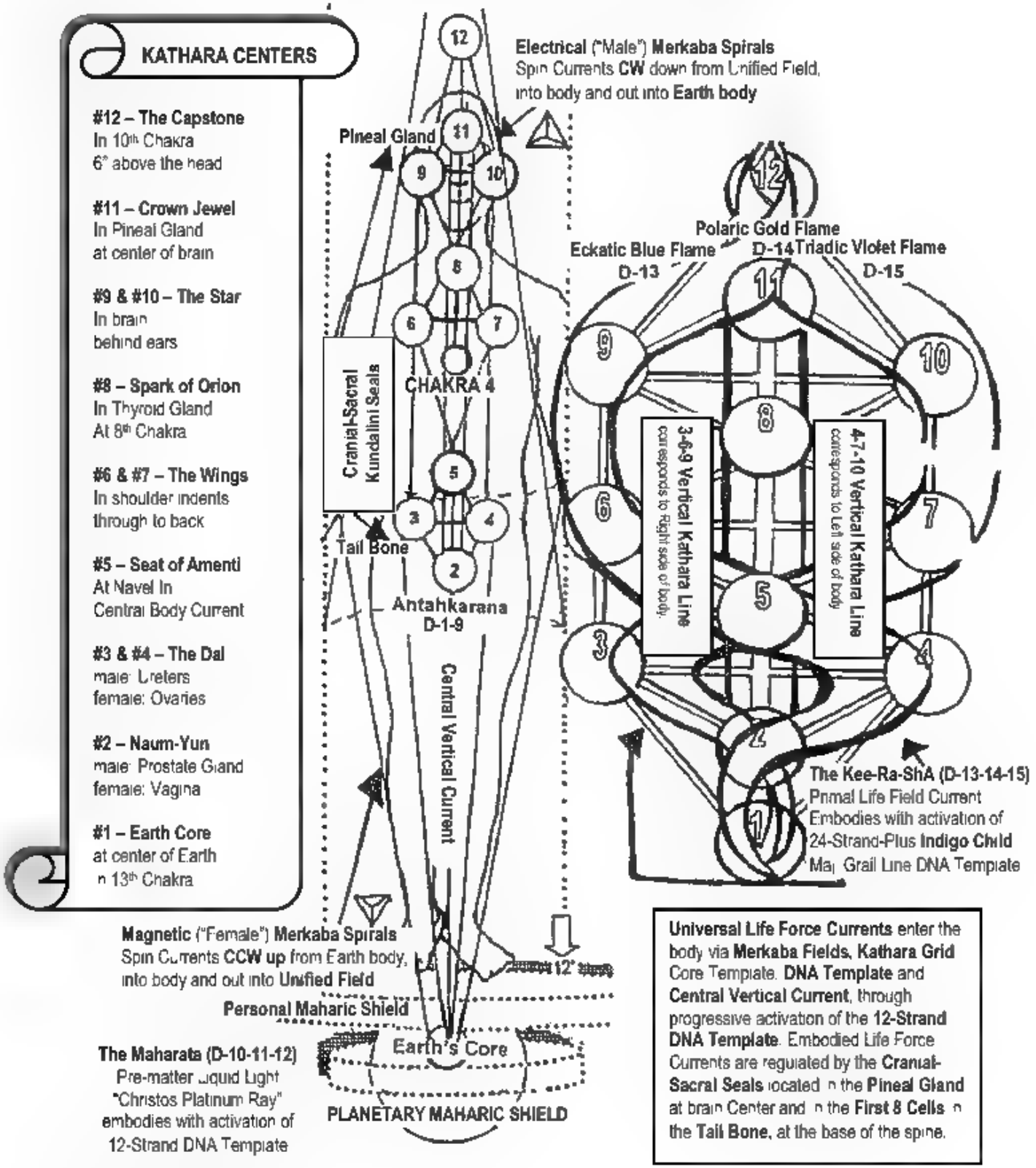
Central Vertical Kathara Line controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara Centers on Central Vertical Kathara Line control all other Kathara Centers.



Electro-tonal Programs within the 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the programs in all other Kathara Lines.

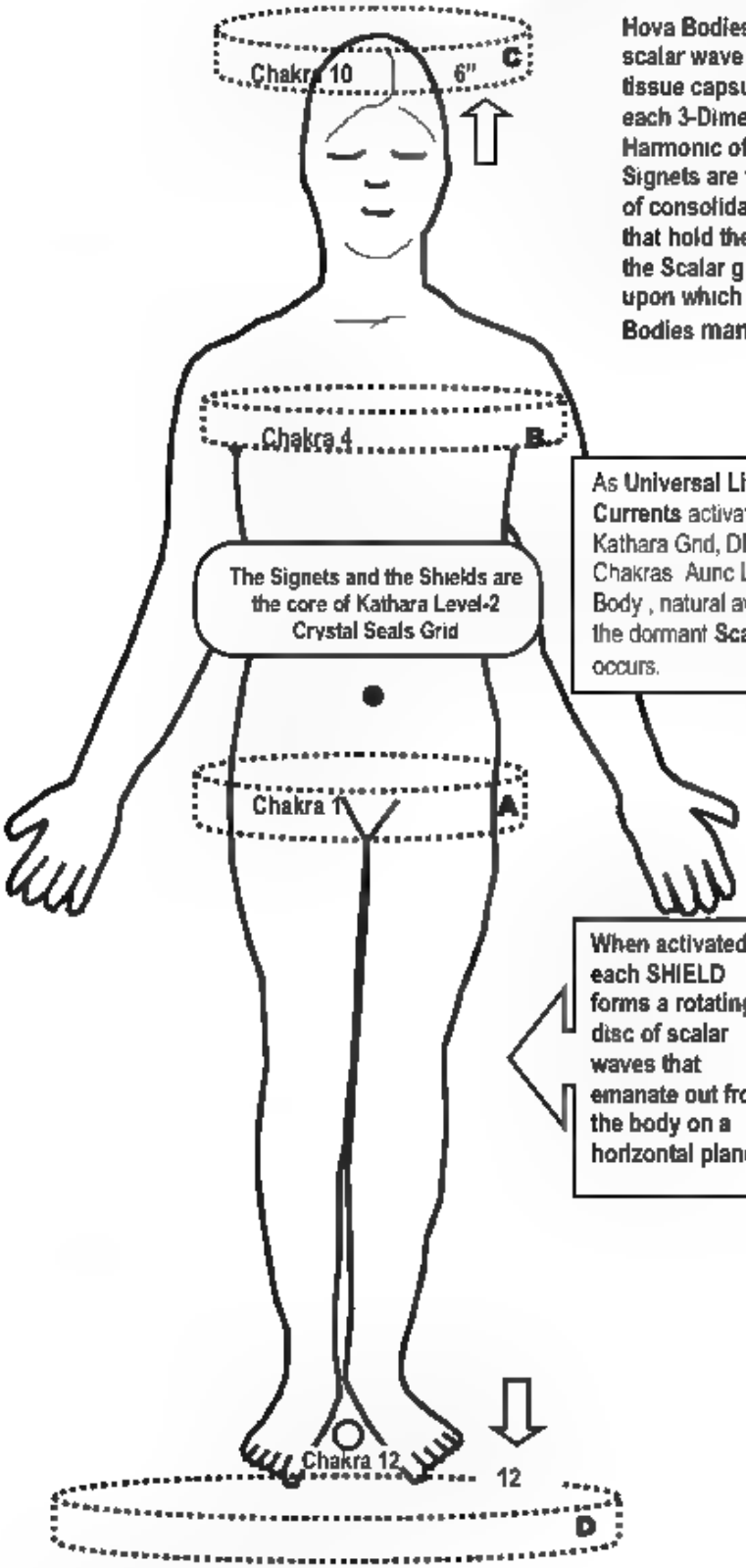
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template

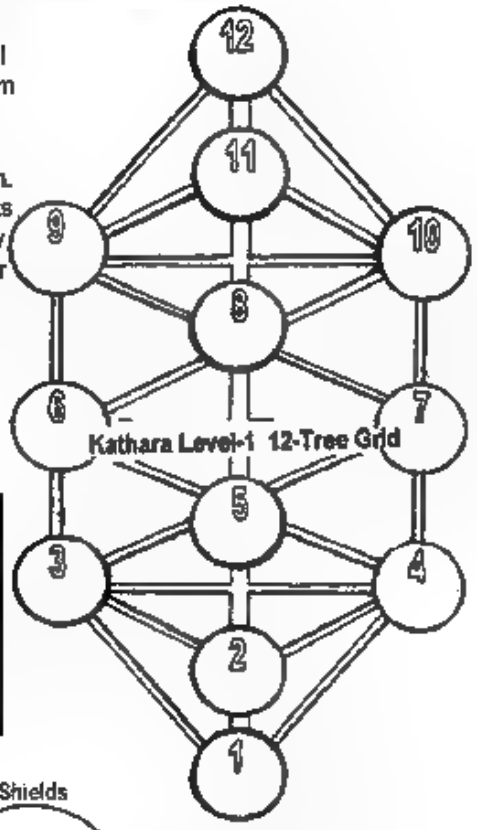


Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

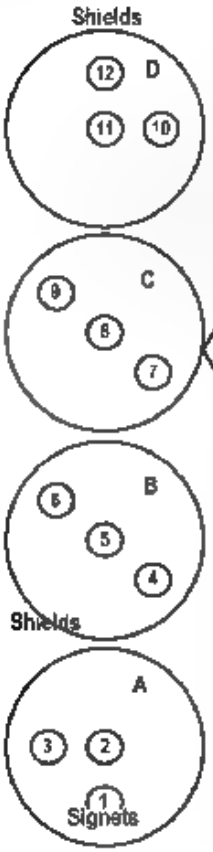
Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields, **Signets** and **Kathara Grid**



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation. Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras Auric Levels & Body , natural awakening of the dormant **Scalar Shields** occurs.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid

When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

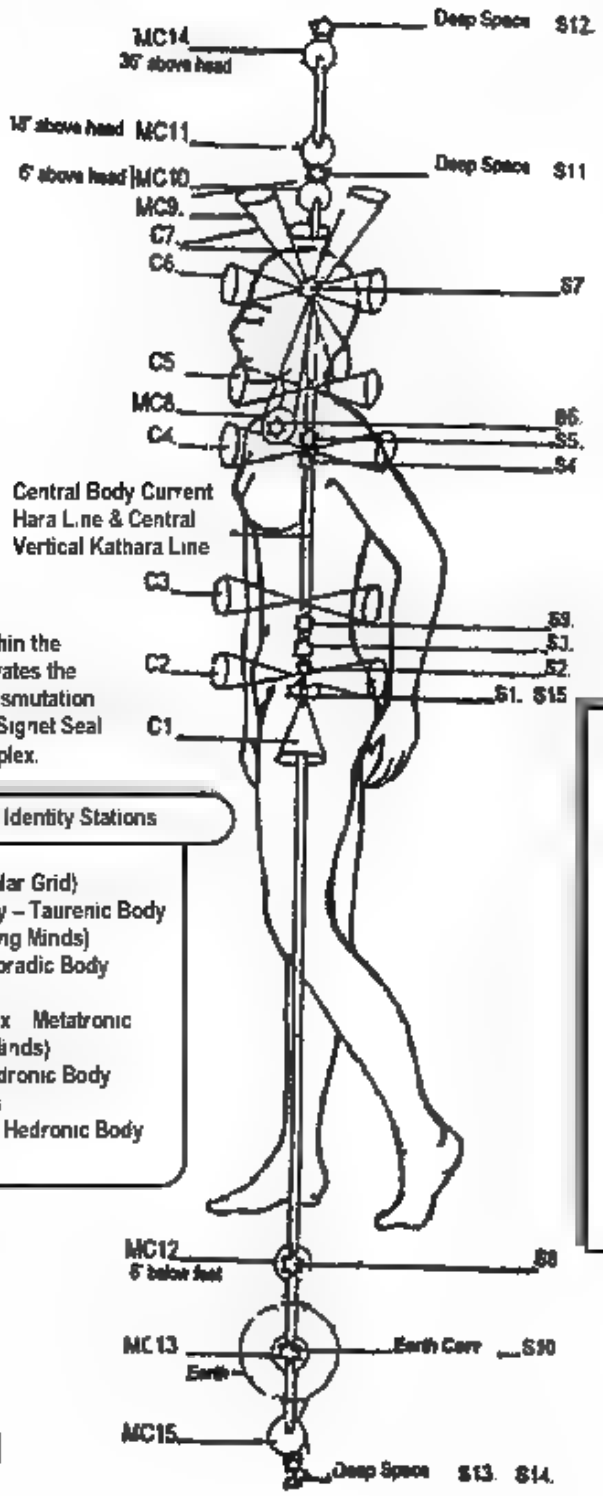
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical – not shown)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras

Chakras (C & MC)

15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3- Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye Pituitary
C7- Crown Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8- Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13- Earth Core
MC14- Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2



SIGNET
Star Crystal Seals (S)

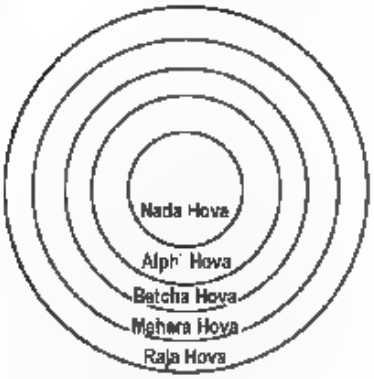
The 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge with release of the embodied Signet Star Crystal Seals, forming the various phases of the personal Merkaba Vehicle within the bio-energetic field.

Release of SIGNET Star Crystal Seals within the embodies Internal Templar Complex activates the 12-Strand DNA Template for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension through the Signet Seal Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex.

Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)
1. Nada Hova - HU-1 Incarnate Identity – Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova – HU2 – Soul Matrix – Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova HU-3 OverSoul Matrix Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatric Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID Hydronic Body (Christiac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds
5. Raja Hova - HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)

5 Hova Bodies



15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

15 Star Crystal Seals (S):
S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7 Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11 Silver-Black Star
S12 White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the "Auric Fields"

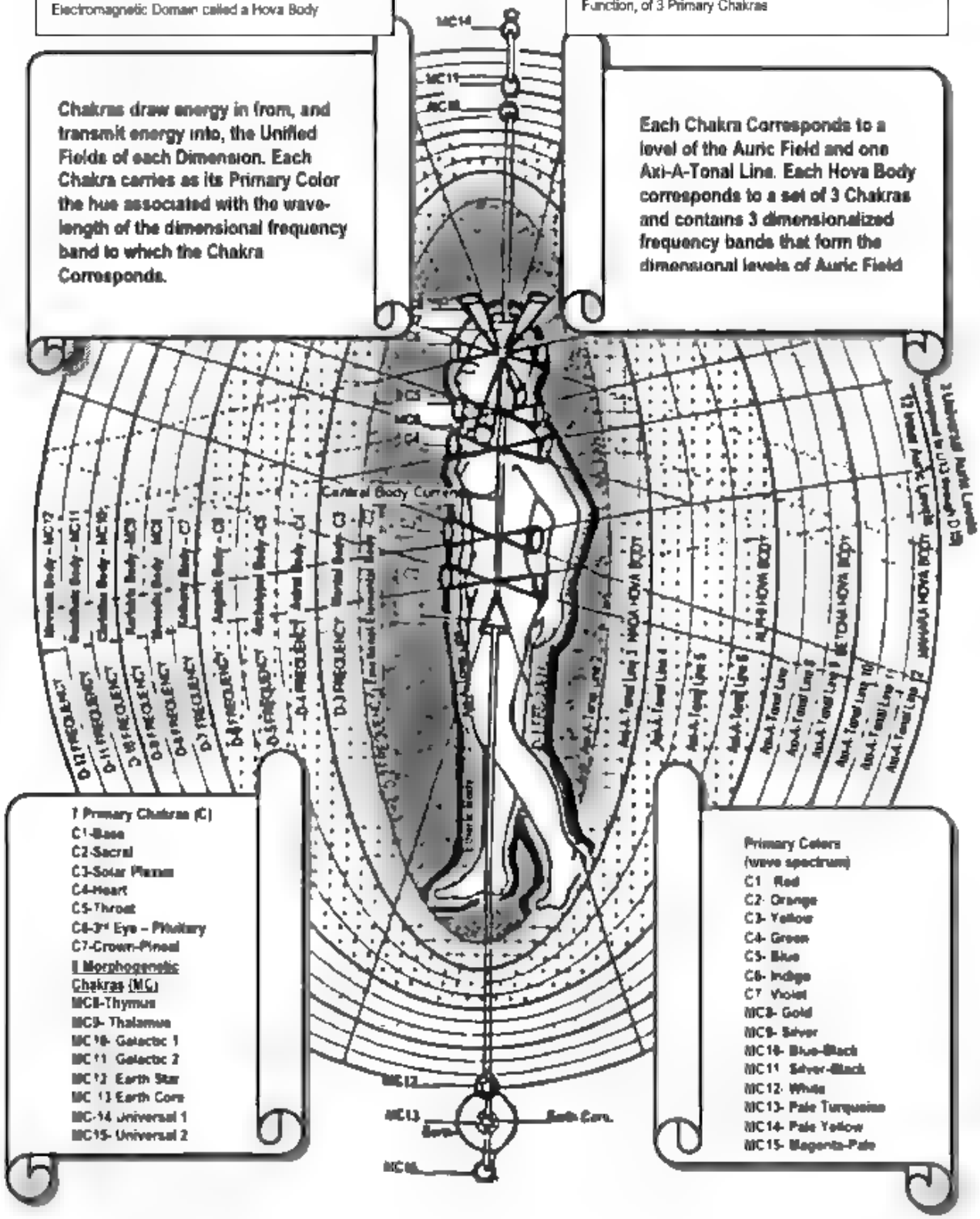
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Each 3-dimensional Scalar Shield forms a Spherical Electromagnetic Domain called a Hova Body

Each Hova Body manifests the structure, and governs the Function, of 3 Primary Chakras

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wave-length of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.

Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the Auric Field and one Axi-A-Tonal Line. Each Hova Body corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field



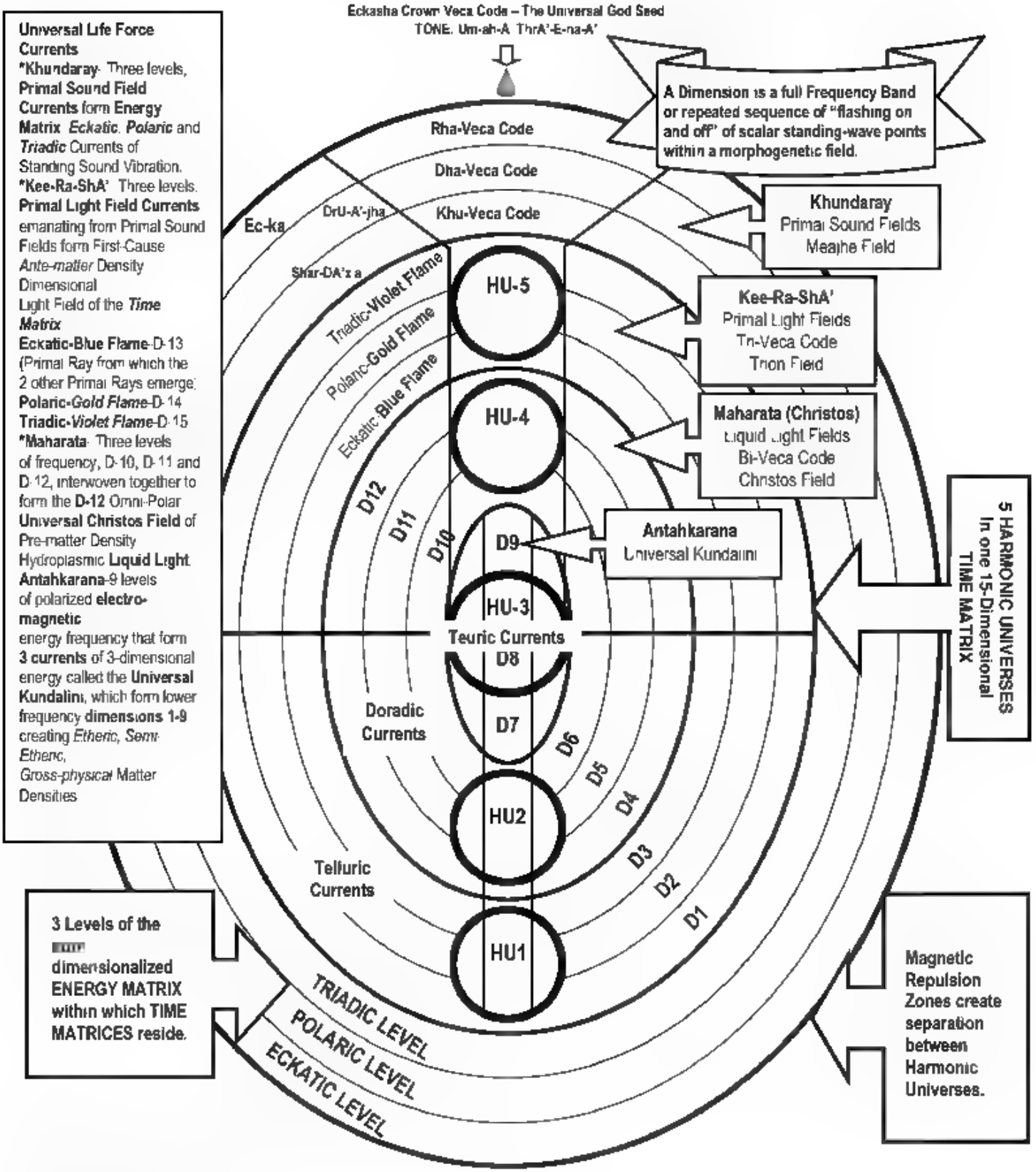
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1-Base
C2-Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4-Heart
C5-Throat
C6-3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7-Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11 Galactic 2
MC12 Earth Star
MC 13 Earth Core
MC-14 Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2

Primary Colors
(wave spectrum)
C1 Red
C2 Orange
C3- Yellow
C4- Green
C5- Blue
C6- Indigo
C7 Violet
MC8- Gold
MC9- Silver
MC10- Blue-Black
MC11 Silver-Black
MC12- White
MC13- Pale Turquoise
MC14- Pale Yellow
MC15- Magenta-Pale

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Universal Life Force Currents

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 15 Rays and 12 Domains and 7 Higher and Lower Heavens

Ec-ka-sha

ManU Void/ "Ec"- Stillpoint Divine Source (Partiki-Reions-Raeons-Ionons-Neutrons)

ManA God-seed/"Ka"- pre- "Light"/oscillation Divine Father(PartikA-Trions-Ectrons-Dions-Electrons

EirA God-seed/ "Sha"- pre-"Sound"/ vibration Divine Mother(Particum-Meajhons-Eirons-Mions-Protons)

12 Domains: (3 Domains+3 Parallel Domains+Density-5= 7 Higher Heavens)

O-Point Eckasha/D-13/D-1 connection

Khundaray Primal Sound Particum Field

Reion-Meajhon Fields

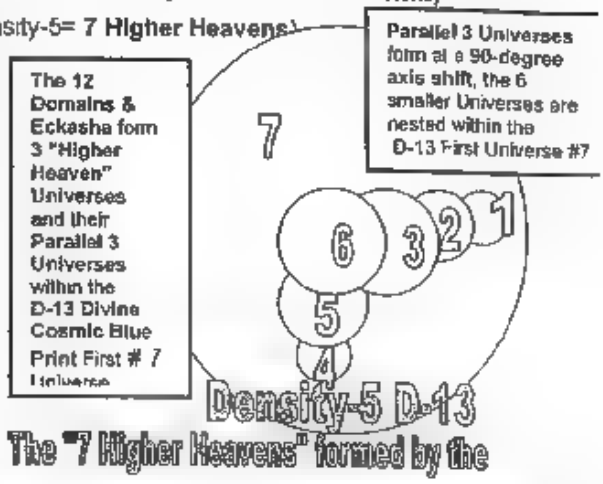
1. Eckatic-3 "RAE"
2. Eckatic-2 "E"
3. Eckatic-1"Ra"

Meajhon-Meajhon Fields

4. Polaric-3 "Dha"
5. Polaric-2 Ha"
6. Polaric-1"D"

Trion-Meajhon Fields

7. Triadic-3 "KHU"
8. Triadic-2 "HU"
9. **Triadic-1 "K"** : (3 H Universes+3 Parallel H Us+ Density-4 **7 Lower Heavens)**



The "7 Higher Heavens" formed by the

12 Domains of the Primal Light & Sound Fields

Primal Light PartikA Field ***15 Ray Emanations of the Eckasha***

10 D-15 Violet Flame ShA Meajhons/Trion **15. D-15 Violet Flame**

11 D-14 Gold Flame Ra Trion+Trion **14. D-14 Gold Flame**

12. D-13 Blue Flame Kee Reion/Trion **13. D-13 Blue Flame O-Point**

D-13 TRI-VECA POINT *Primal Light PartikA Field* Density-5

D-12 BI-VECA POINT Density-4

Divine Blueprint Christos Child

12. D-12 Ma'a Reion units

11. D-11 Hara Trion units

10. D-10 Ta'a Meajhon units

Density-3

9. D-9 Yana Raeons units

8. D-8 Maya Ectron units

7. D-7 Mira Eiron units

Density-2

6. D-6 Traia Ionon units

5. D-5 Mana Dion Units

4. D-4 Prana Mion units

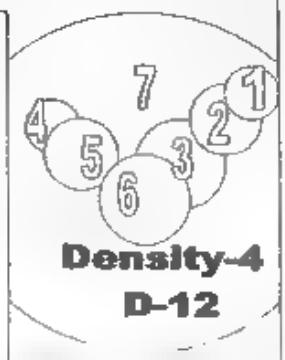
Density 1

3. **D-3 Rei** Neutron units

2. **D-2 Ki** Electron units

1. **D-1 Chi** Proton un ts

3 Parallel Universes form at 90-degree axis shift to their counterpart Universes, nested within and connected through the D-12 First Universe #7 Bi-Veca Point The Lower Heaven Universes form a 12 dimensional matter based Time Matrix at a 45-degree axis shift within the pre-dimensional Higher Heaven Universe- the Higher and Lower Heavens link together at D-13 Zero Point/Triveca Point



The 15 Rays form 3 "Lower Heaven" Universes and their Parallel 3 Universes within the D-12 Divine Blue Print First # 7 Universe

The "7 Lower Heavens" formed by

the 15 Rays and Universal Kathara Grid

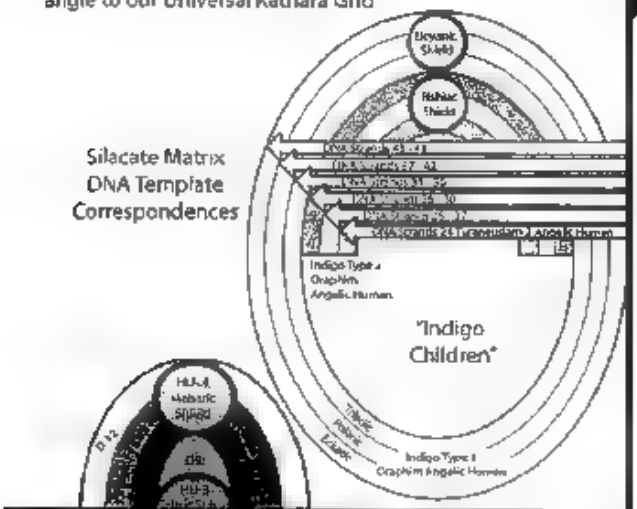
O-Point D-13 Connection

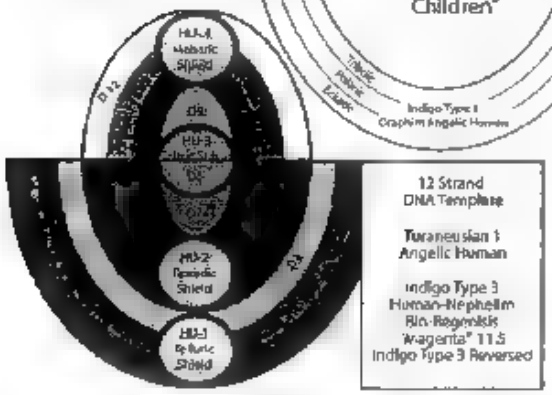
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Ec-Ka-Sha of The Cosmic Holy Trinity
ManU -"EC" the "Void"/"Womb"/God-Spirit/Divine Source
creates Partiki-Reion-Raeon-Ionon-Neutron units
ManA -"Ka", the"Light"/God-Spark/Divine Father
creates PartikA-Trions-Ectrons-Dions-Electron units
EirA -"Sha", the"Sound"/God-Seed/Divine Mother
creates Particum-Meajhon-Eiron-Mion-Proton units
Christos "Maharata", Matter Blueprint/Divine ChristChild

"In the begining was the Void (St Ilpoint-ManU)
and within the Void God Spoke the Word (pre-sound
vibration-EirA) and from the Word came the Light (pre-
light oscilliation - ManA) and from the Light came al
Creation of the Higher and Lower Heavens (12 Cosmic
Domains, 15-Rays, pre-matter Divine Blueprints
(Maharata/Christos)

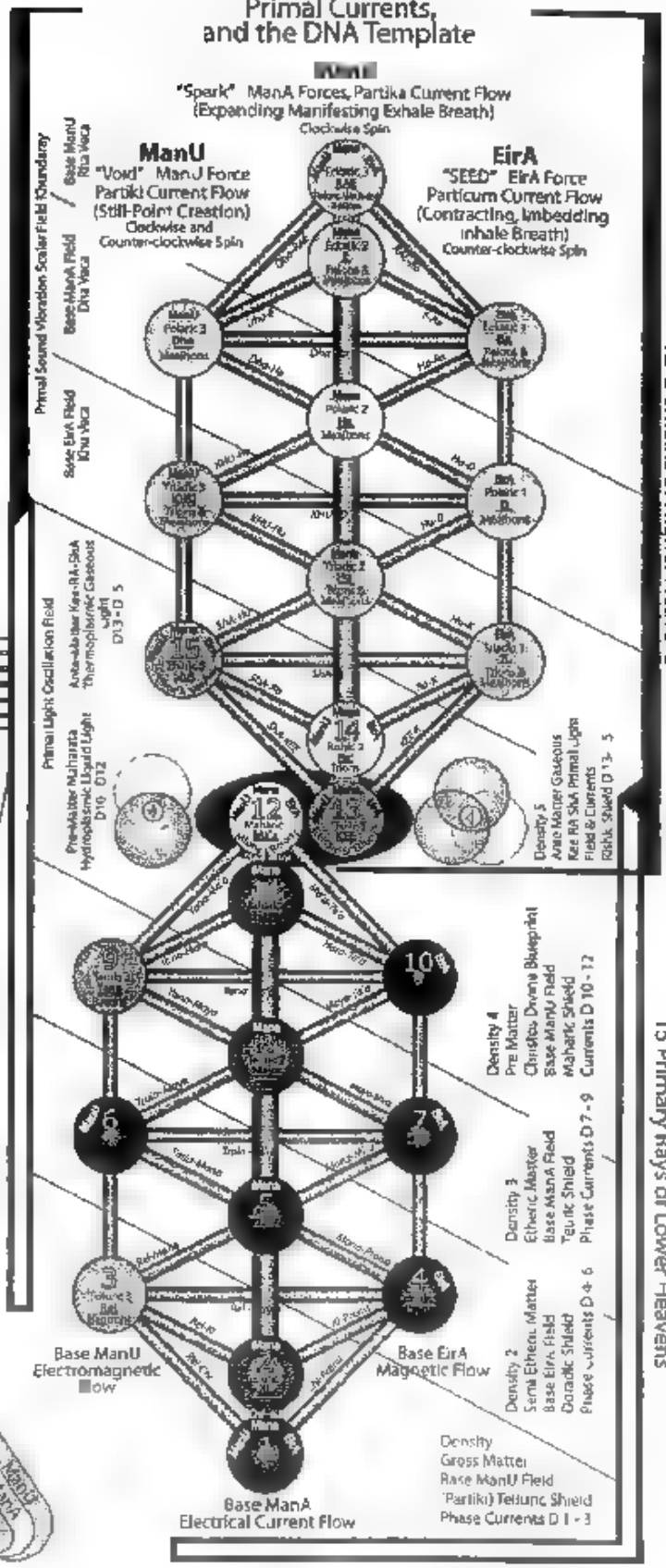
The Primal Kathara Grid for Our Time Matrix links
horizontally (on the 3-6-9) side at a 90 degree axis
angle to our Universal Kathara Grid





The 15 Ray Frequencies
Primary Colors (wave spectrum,

1 Red
2- Orange
3- Yellow
4- Green
5- Blue
6- Indigo
7- Violet
8- Gold
9- Silver
10- Blue Black
11- Silver Black
12- White Maharata Christos Pale Silver Platanum Flame
13- Pale Turquoise Blue Eckatic Flame
14- Pale Yellow Gold Polaric Flame
15- Magenta Pale Pink Violet Triadic Flame



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ManU Technique 1:
The Magic Words of Co-Creation
Embodying the In-Breath and Out-Breath of God.
The Sacred Seuriea Psonns Radial Body Eckasha Merkaba Tonal Activation Sequence

Psonn - 1: Hailing the Eckasha God-Force
Um-ah-A' ThrA' E-na- A Ec-ka-sha (3 times)
(pronounced "e-ka-sha")
The Request

Psonn-2: The In-Breath - Intention Imbedding
EirA-Sha-Ra-D-K-ShA- Ta'a-Mira-Prana-Chi
The Directive

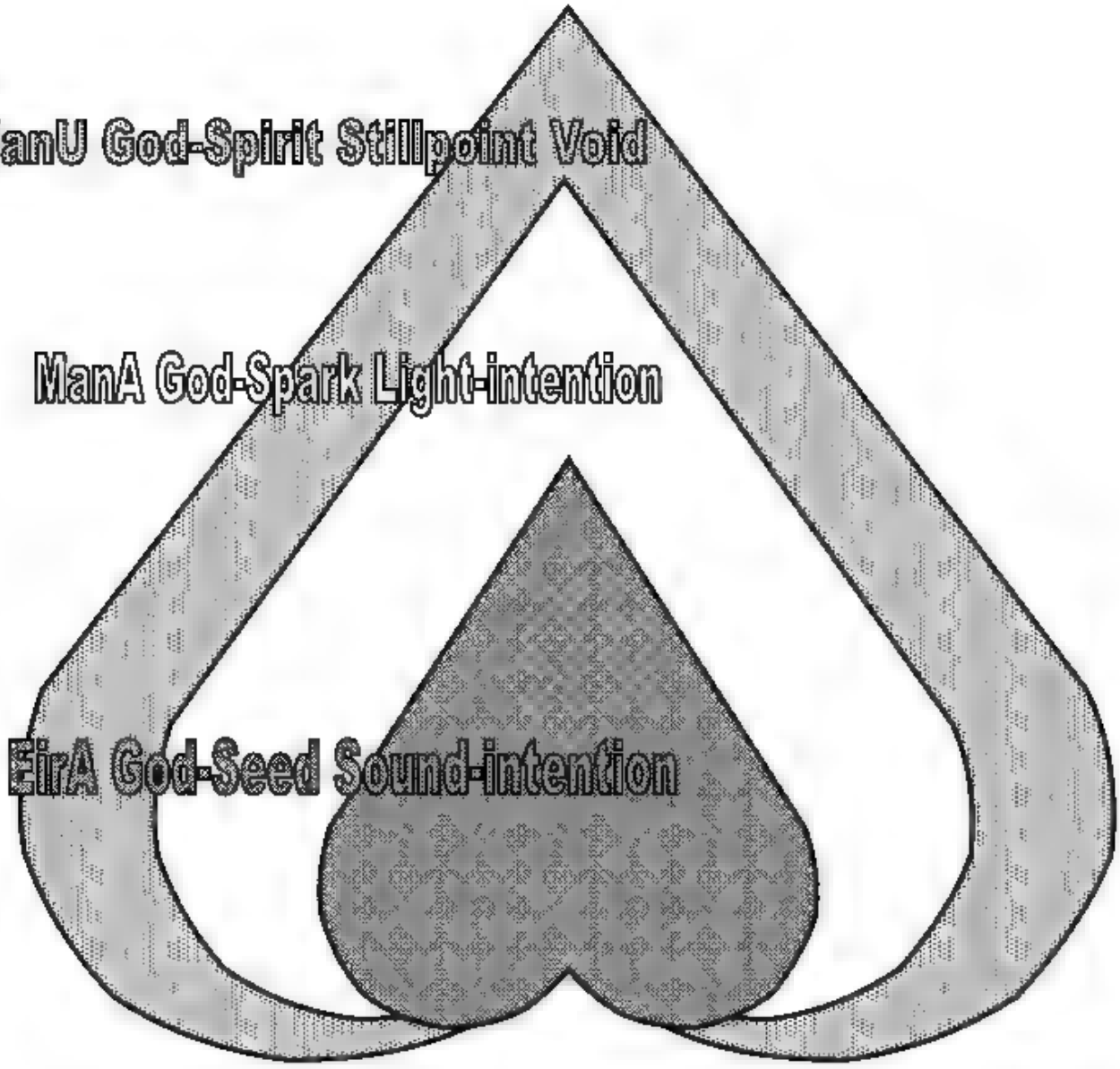
Psonn-3: The Pause-Breath - Intention Creation
ManU-Ec-RAE-Dha-KHU-KEE- Ma'a-Yana-Traia-Rei
The Creation

Psonn-4: The Out-Breath- Intention Manifestation
ManA-Ka-E-Ha-HU-Ra- Hara-Maya-Mana-Ki (k"E")
The Projection

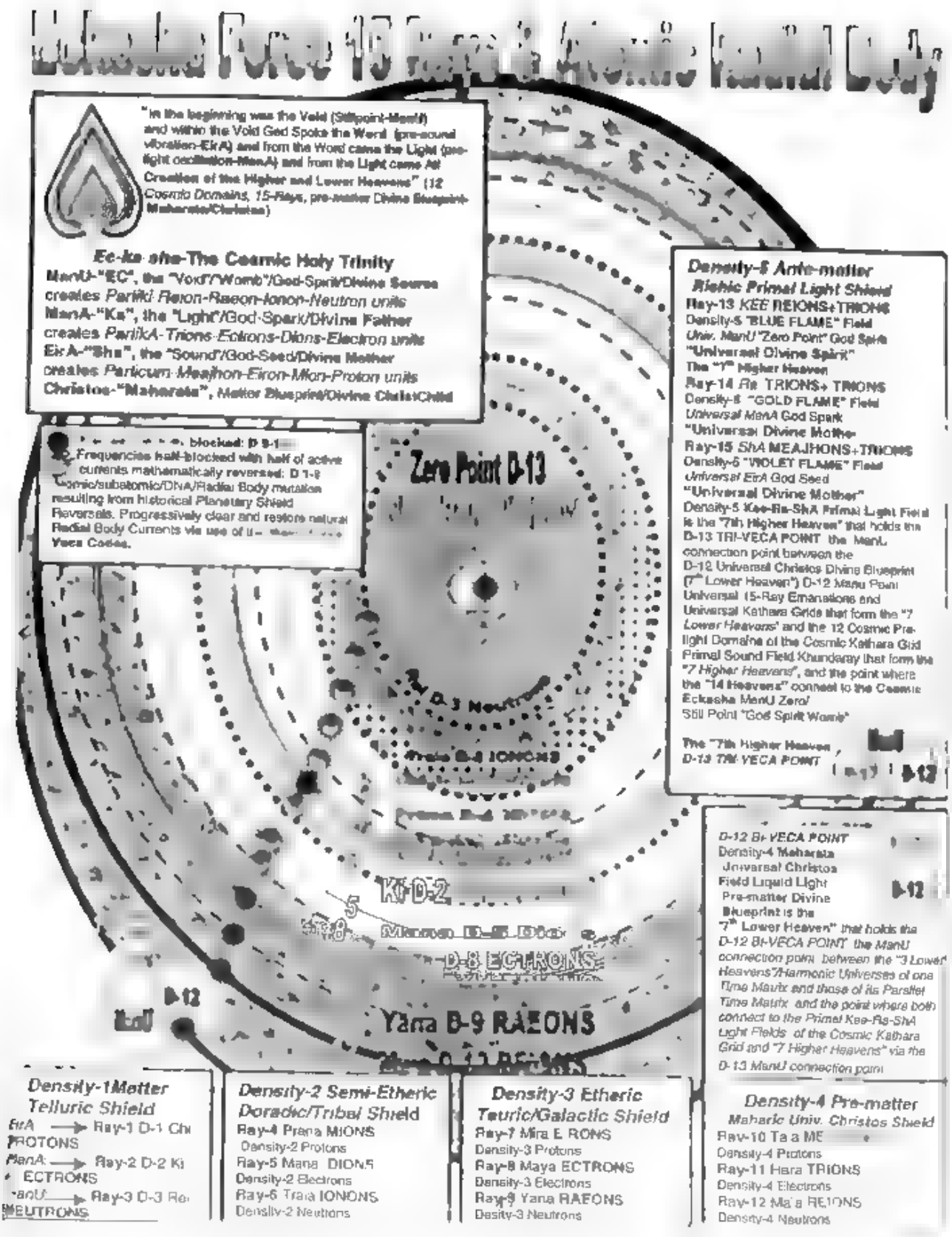
End: a-sh-alum- Ta' E-ka'sha- deh'

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Ec-ka-sha Force God-Source



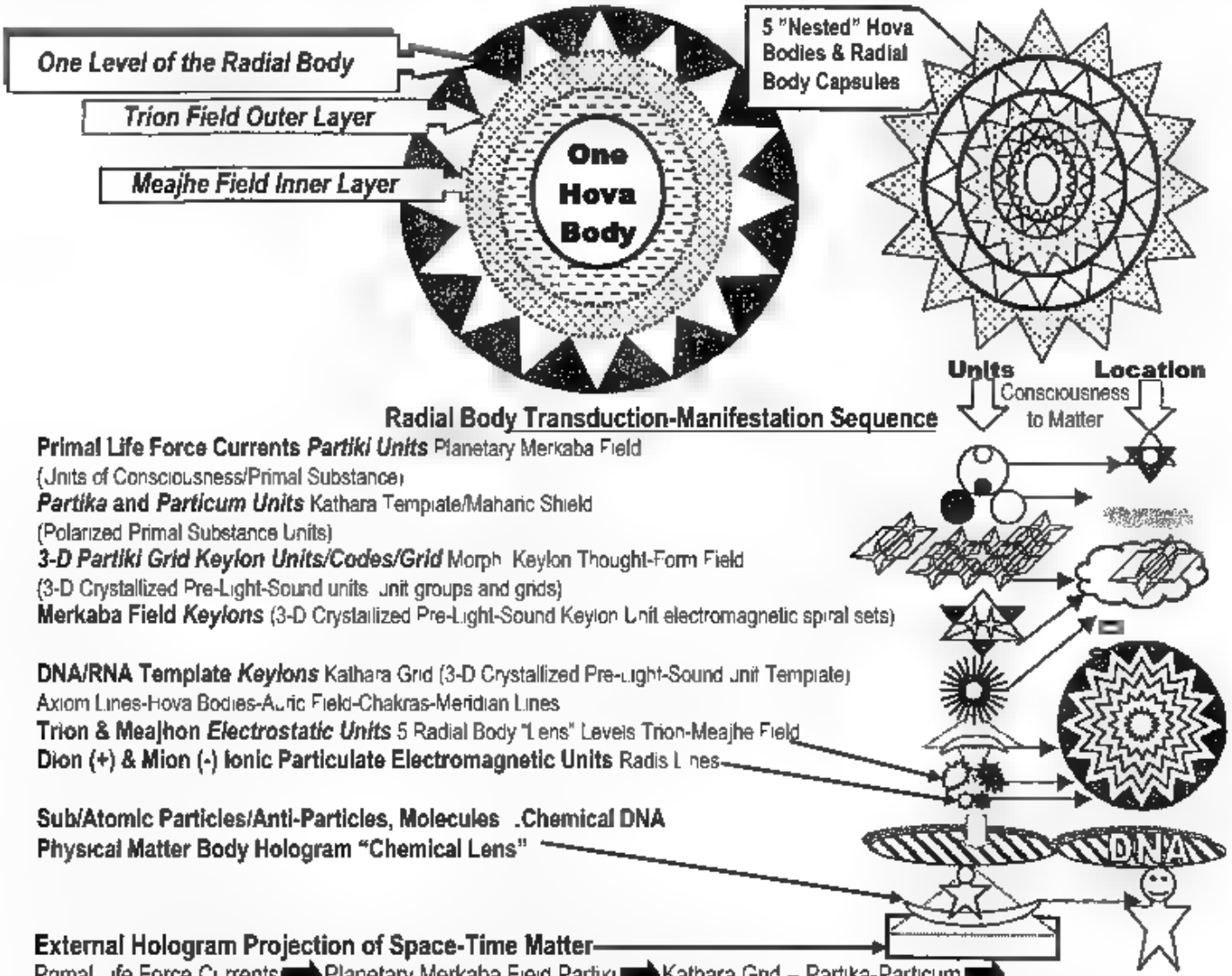
Copyright A & A Deans. 2002, All Rights Reserved



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Radical Body Tissue Capsule, Radis
& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The **Radial Body** exists as a thin "***Tissue Capsule***" surrounding each of the **5 Hova Bodies**. Each of the **5 Radial Body Levels** is composed of an **Outer Layer** of electrostatic neutral-charge **Trion Primal Light Units** and an **Inner Layer** of **Meajhon Primal Sound Units**. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serves as the **polarizing filter or "lens"** through which **Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents** flow, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template into manifest form.



Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence: matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic units-Radis Mion/Dion units-Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units-Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & units-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki Units of consciousness*.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template, Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

NADIAL CAPSULE: (also called Telluric Capsule) Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3** ***Telluric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density**, 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental* **Taurenic Bodies** of the embodied Density-1 **Incarnate Personality-*Tauren*** identity, the Sub-conscious Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "***Mortal Mind***" and the **Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix*** *Radis rivulets* are called "***Nadis Lines***" (or Telluradis Lines)

DORADIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6** ***Doradic Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density**, 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba** surrounds **Alpha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental* **Doradic Bodies** of the embodied Density-2 **Incarnate Soul-Dora** identity, the "**Angelic Mind**" and the **Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis rivulets* are called "***Doradis Lines***"

TEURIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9** ***Teuric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba** surrounds **Betcha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental* **Metatronic Bodies** of the embodied Density-3 **Incarnate Over-Soul-*Teura*** identity the "***Archangelic Mind***" and the **Over-Soul/*Planetary Akashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis rivulets* are called "***Teuradis Lines***"

MAHARIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12** ***Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current*** frequency **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density** 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical*, D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental* ***Hydronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-4 **Incarnate Avatar-*Dolus*** identity, the "***Christos Avatar Mind***" and the **Avatar Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix***. *Radis rivulets* are called "*Maharadis Lines*"

RISHIAC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15** ***Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density** 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body**, corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter* ***Hedronic Bodies*** of the Density-5 **Breneua Rishi** Consciousness Collective identity, the "***Rishiac Universal Mind***" and the ***Rishi/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix*** Radis rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*"

The **5 3-Dimensional Levels** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body** within the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix** connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix *Khundaray* Primal Sound Vibration *Meajhe Field*** through the **Density-5** Ante-matter ***Kee-Ra-ShA'* Primal Light *Trion Field***.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1 From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.

2 Within the **Kathara Grid Template**, the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield** "Divine Blueprint" Template, **polarize** to form **Particum** and **Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional** electro-magnetic **Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically, forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "**Keylon Thought-Crystals**"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field** ("**Keylon Thought-form Field**" or Morphogenetic "**Keylon Crystal Grid**") carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.

3 As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template** Keylon Crystal Grid.

4 From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines**, **Hova Bodies**, **Auric Field**, **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.

5 Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body**, the **incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a neutral electrical charge. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica**, a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

6 The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field** into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first replicate and store the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion** (-) and **Dion** (+) **Ionic Particulates**. The replicated **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "Primal ***Pre-sound*** vibration" ***Meajhe Field*** **Inner Layer** of the ***Radial Body*** **Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "***Memory Matrix***" composed of **Meajhon Units** "Primal Pre-sound vibration". The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundation upon which the "**Strong and Weak Nuclear Force**", **Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Meason, Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc. form. Particum-based **Mions** ("Base magnetic") become **particles, negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra**. Partika-based Dions become **anti-particles, positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra** and also sub-atomic units with a negative electrical charge, such as **electrons and mesons** etc.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

7 Blueprint Encoded Primal Life Force Currents, in the form of **Mion-Dion Fields**, then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic** and **Atomic particles** and **anti-particles** which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals** the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form** As this occurs, the **body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness**, carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field**

NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.
A **global population** experiences a **common planetary reality field and time continuum** because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure for experiential manifestation Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template, through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form life experience variation, and the application of **Free Will Choice** is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield** D-12 Pre-Matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint Imbued within the mathematical program of the Human species Tribal Shield, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain **a degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised Free Will thus exists within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized

8 The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which portions of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the **Transduction Sequence** from the Kathara Grid through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

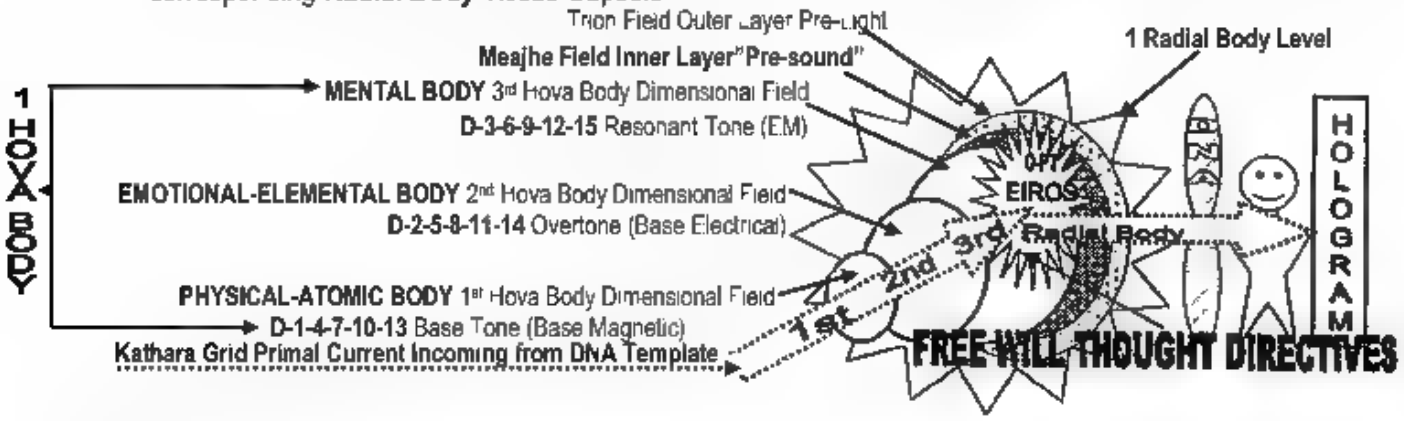
9 As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint, traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the ***next* portion of the personal mathematical blueprint**. The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**, the Planet releases "**Pulses of Time**"

NOTE: The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle.

10 As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction** entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic Units - Radis Mion/Dion units - Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units - Meridian Lines Chakra - Auric Field - Hova Body - Axiom Lines - DNA Template - Merkaba Field - Morphogenetic Thought-form Field - Keylon Grids & Units - Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid Partika and Particum Units - Planetary Merkaba Field Partik Units)

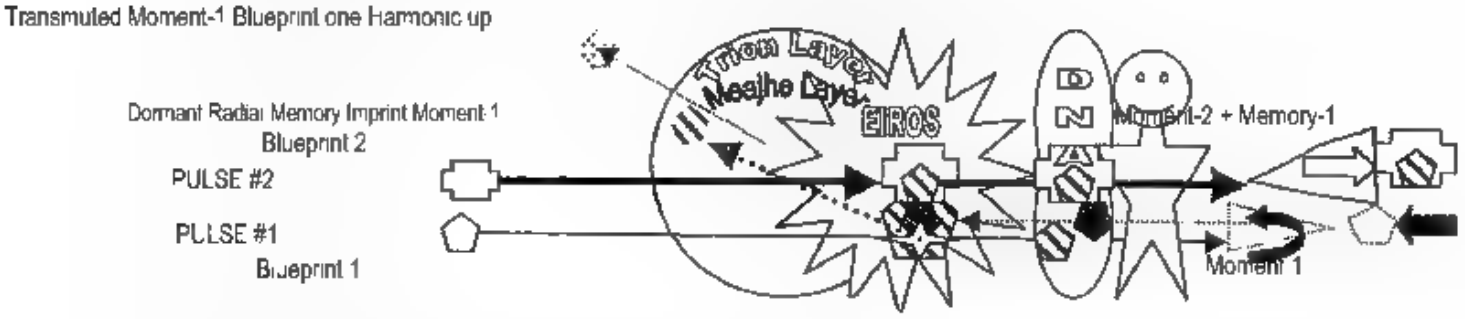
11 As **pulse-1 contracts**, its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the "**Remembered Past**" **moment** the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come "**Future**" **moment**. The backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels** in the Transduction Sequence This "**past pulse-future pulse intersection point"** is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as "**Zero Point**", the "**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**" or the "**Eiros** Conscious Breathing Life Force Stream" (Also referred to as the "**Stream of Consciousness**", the "**Living Holy Spirit**" or the "**Breath of God**", etc.)

12 The *Eiron/Zero Point* or **Eiros**, is the "**Present Moment of Creation Power**" for the "manifest" conscious identity It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone** "**Mental Body**" field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

13 As the backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and the forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point) the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and nto the **Meajhon blueprint replica**, ca led a "**Radial TILE**" that is **left behind** n the Meajhe Layer **Eiros**, during pulse-1's **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats back through ts Radia Tile the **incoming pulse-2**, carrying the next **blueprint** coding, **simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Til**, **combining** the "**past**" **Radial Tile**, mathemat.cal-v brationa blueprint with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint** At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "past moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.

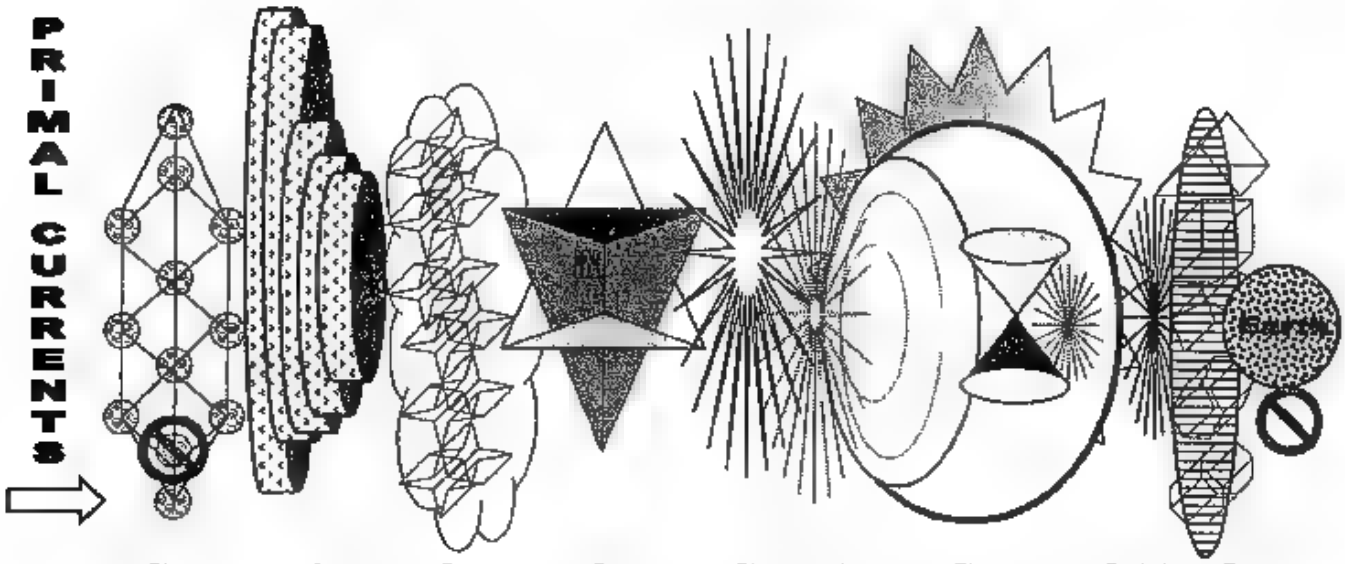


14 As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile the **retreating pulse-1**, which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units**, collides with the incoming pu se-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile: the **incoming pulse-2**, holding the blueprint in **forward** mathematica sequence as **Meajhon Pre-sound Units** the **retreating pulse-1**, hold ng the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as **Trion Pre-light Units**. As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreat.ng pulses collide with the blueprint "**sequence and anti-sequence**" the pulse-1, reversed **Trion Radial "Anti-Tile" fuses** with the origina **Meajhon Radial Tile** and both Rad al T le and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or "**Ascend**" from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a **Merkaba Field**. The **energy/consciousness** once held by the Radial Tile/Ant.-tile, then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission**, leaves a **dormant "Memory Imprint"** Meajhon rep ica in the Rad al Body **Meajhe Field** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form, within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.

15 As transmutation of the "past" Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Mea,he Field, the new Radia Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-po nt the **entire** externalized **Hologram** l teraly "**Flashes Off**" and de-manifests, ts energy **held in suspension** within the **Radial Body** Trion/Meajhe Field. When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming **pulse-2**, carry ng an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile**, progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field, then begins to "**Flash On**" ts blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a "**linear moment progression**" the **pulse-1** program becomes "**memory**" of the "**Past**" moment **pulse-2** the "**Present**"

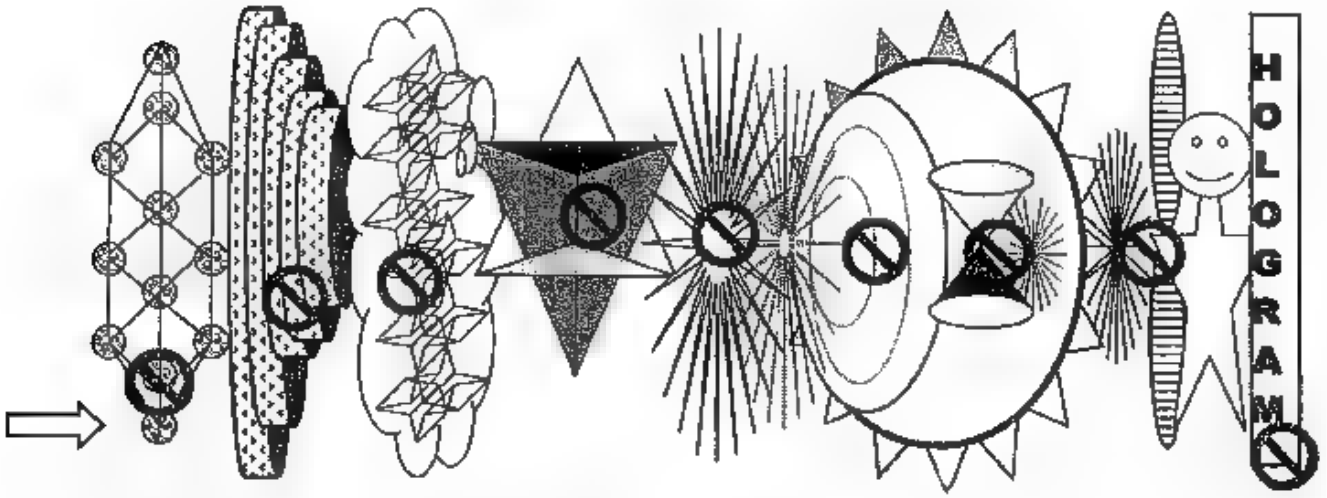
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body



Planetary Kathara Grid | Solar Shield & Planetary Shields | Planetary Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Planetary Merkaba Fields | Planetary Axiom Template and Axiom Lines | Planetary Hova Bodies, Vortices, Ley Lines | Radial Body & Radis | Earth Mions-Dions

Personal Transduction Sequence



Planetary Kathara Grid | Tribal & Personal Shields | Planetary Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Planetary Merkaba Fields | DNA Template and Axiom Lines | Planetary Hova Bodies, Chakras Meridian Lines | Radial Body & Radis | DNA & body

Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid – Partika-Particulm ➡
Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic"Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid
DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡
Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radia Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ➡ Strong Weak
Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ➡ Quarks, Muons. Measons. Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ➡
Blueprint translation into Nuclei. Molecules, Elements, Compounds. Chemicals ⇨ Chemica DNA Template
and"Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Miasms block energy flow and create a"Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCE O LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

• The Personal ***Radial Body*** or Tnon-Meajhe Fie d is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as e ectromagnetic barriers or "**frequency fences**" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Temp ates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensiona. layer of the Auric Fie d and corresponding level of personal mJltidimens.ona. identity

• Each of the **5** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Fields**, corresponding to the 5 Hova Bodies of 15 D mensional Anatomy, *governs the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**

• Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level**, receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3rd dimens.onal Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code

• The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angu ar Rotation of Particle Sp n) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Dens ty Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system Eacn Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, corresponds to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human 12-Strand Template

• Full activat.on of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 ***DNA Strand Templates***, which creates embodiment of corresponding leve s of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, R shi etc) When one Harmonic Merkaba Fie d fJ y activates, through natural activat on of the correspond ng **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capab e of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fie ds from other Density Levels, in a process freqJently cal ed **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**

• DJring tne process of "**Ascension**", (a so called "space-time travel", "wave riding", "Star Gate passage", "Te eportat on" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressive y sh fting tne **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed** The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** a so merge.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

•When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Template anatomy merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding DNA Strand Templates activate, **causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge**, which creates a reciprocal reaction called "**DNA Strand BRAIDING**" between corresponding **chemical DNA strands** (The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix, containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands)

•Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Tumstile DNA Sequences creates a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission** Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels**.

•During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE** The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle

•As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve,** their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle**

•The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body**, then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratio to that of the new location for re-manifestation

•When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure,* through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers

•Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function** The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation**, that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref Masters Templar Course Book)

•The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction, within the human genome and DNA Template Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics**, through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template

•Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery

•The function of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension**, they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health**, **memory**, **intelligence**, and **metabolic**, **chemical**, **mental** and **emotional balance** and stability

•Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**"

•When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound") into the manifest embodiment Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**" This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

•If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God, will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds

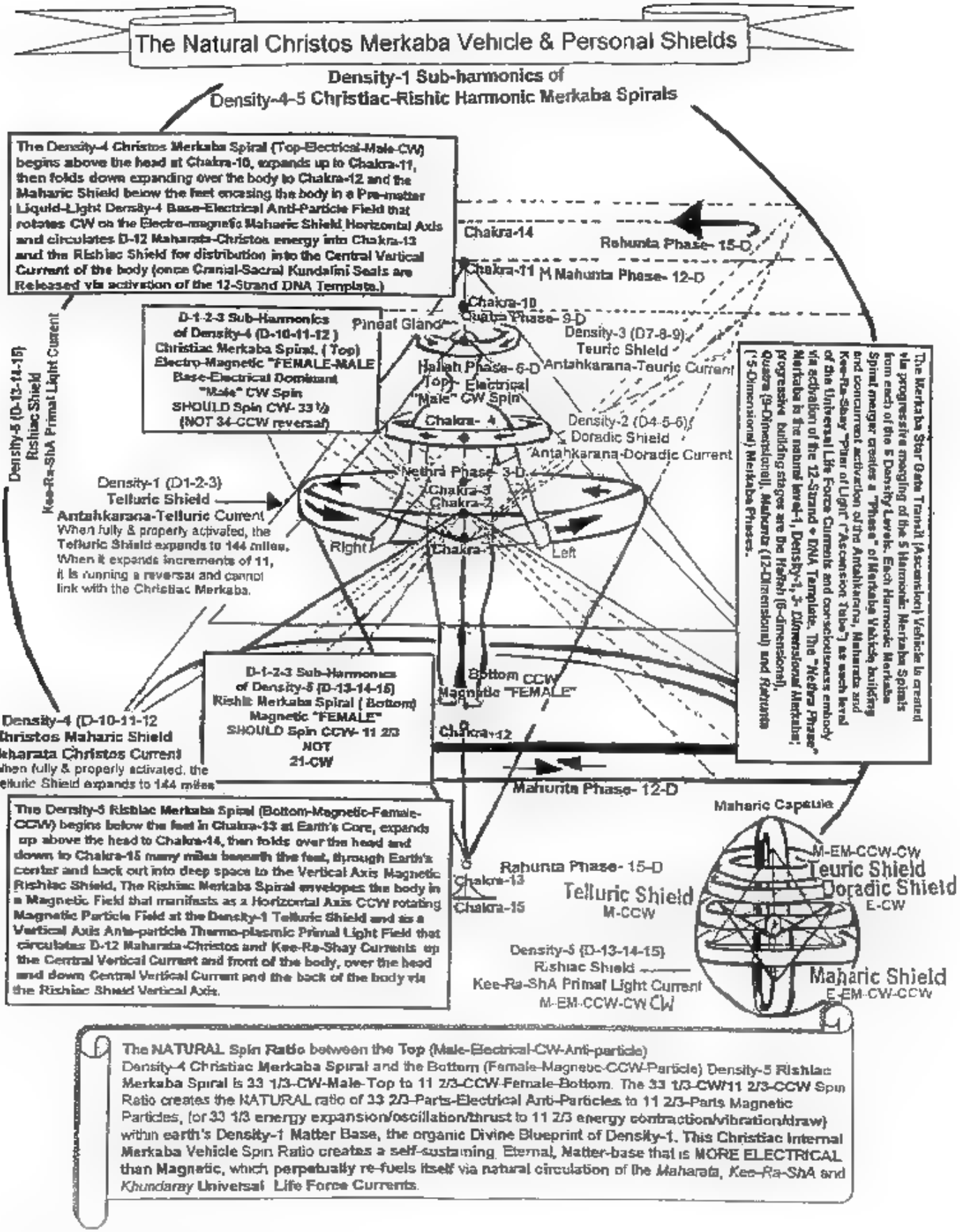
•A manifest being, incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped" in the Time Matrix, even following death of the physical body Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics**, as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the beings **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shaddai-Ur Pillar is restored

•Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield**, until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment** and **restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity

•If there **are distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic** and **consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation**, unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

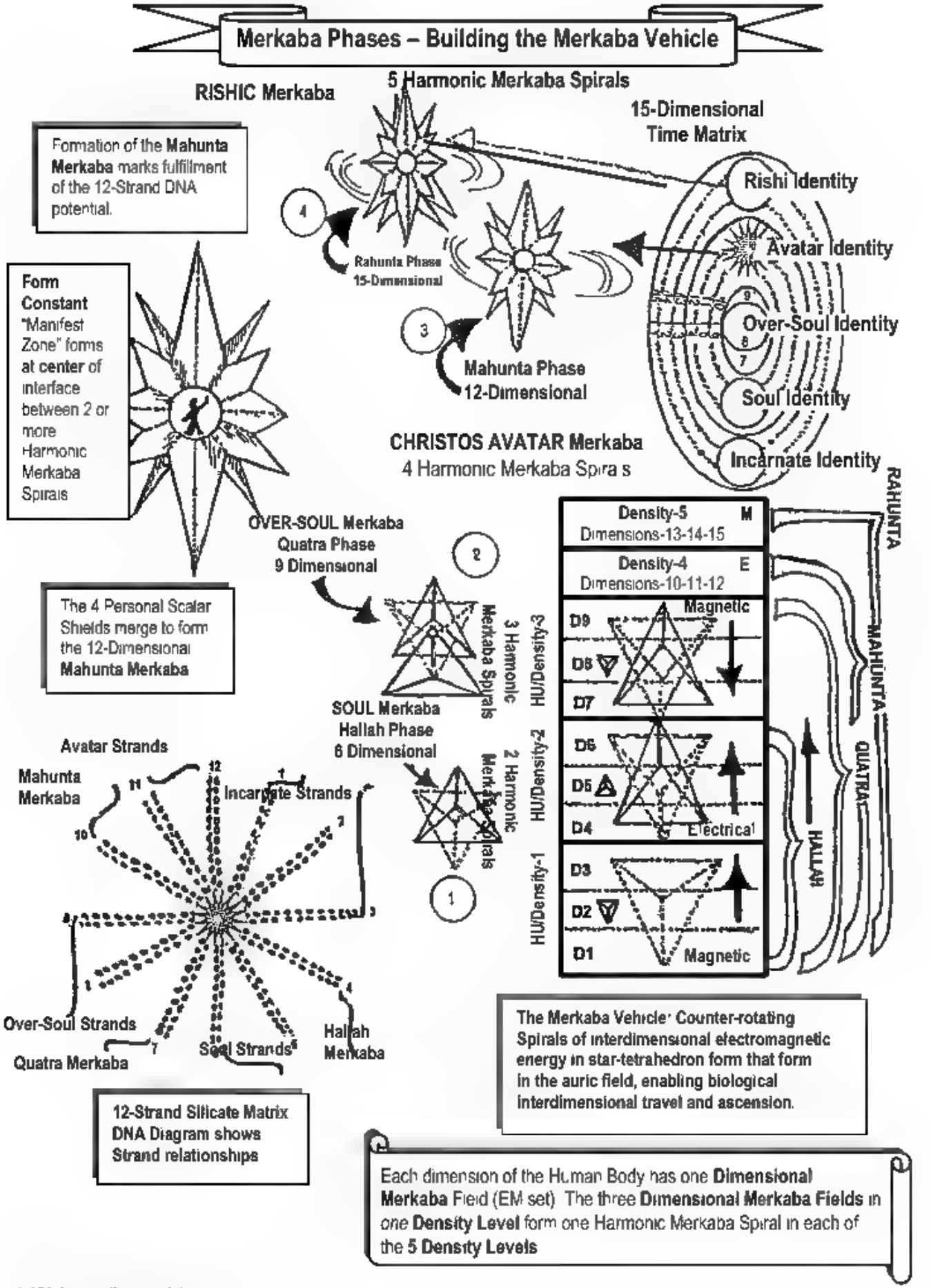
•Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques**, in Kathara Level-1, sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

1 Vector Code = 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code
12 Vector Codes = 1 DNA Fire Letter
12 Fire Letters = 1 DNA Strand Template (1 "Fire Letter Sequence" = 144 Vector Codes)
12 DNA Strand Templates = 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences = 1728 Vector Codes)

*Merkaba Spin Rates are expressed as Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond (a billionth of a second) TNS, the closest translation available from Universal Keylontic Measure Scale to contemporary Earth scale

Polarity/Spin Orientation
M/CCW = Base Magnetic = negative electrical charge (Mion/Particum Unit composition) = Counter-Clockwise rotation "Female"/Bottom

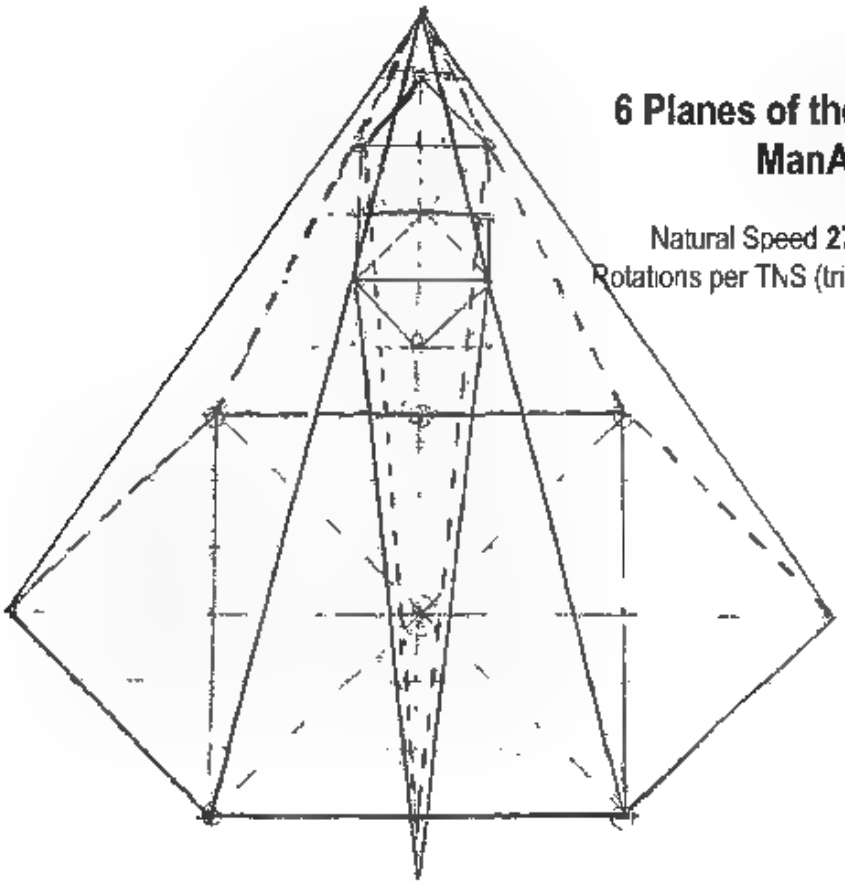
E/CW = Base Electrical = positive electrical charge (Dion/Partika Unit composition) = Clockwise rotation "Male"/Top

Merkaba Phase	Density/Dimensions	Organic Spin Rate/Polarity	DNA Fire Letters/Strands	
Nethra Phase (3-D Merkaba)	DN-1/D-1-2-3	11 2/3 M/CCW	FL 1-36/ST 1-2-3	
		Merkaba Vehicles		
Hallah Phase (6-D Merkaba)	DN-2/D-4-5-6	33 1/3 E/CW	FL-37-72/ST 4-5-6	
Quatra Phase (9-D Merkaba)	DN-3/D-7-8-9	303 1/3 E/CW 101 2/3 M/CCW	FL-73-108/ST 7-8-9	
Mahunta Phase (12-D Merkaba)	DN-4/D-10-11-12	2733 1/3 E/CW-911 2/3 M/CCW	FL-109-144/ST 10-11-12	

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Eckasha 12-Point 12-Plane Inner Earth Merkaba Vehicle

The Eckasha Inner Earth Merkaba Vehicle has Frequency and Speed equivalent to the **Density-4 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle** but also carries the additional coding of the **Inner Trans-Harmonic Palaidia Time Cycle**, which allows one the ability to live indefinitely within the **Inner Earth** or **Palaidia Domains** as well as general **D-12 Star Gate Passage** and access to the **Halls of Amenti** protected Christed passageway, used only by Christos Master Races, the D-3 / D-6 / D-12 Amoraea Passage



6 Planes of the Electrical Top ManA Spiral

Natural Speed **2733 1/3 Clockwise** Rotations per TNS (trillionth of a nanosecond)

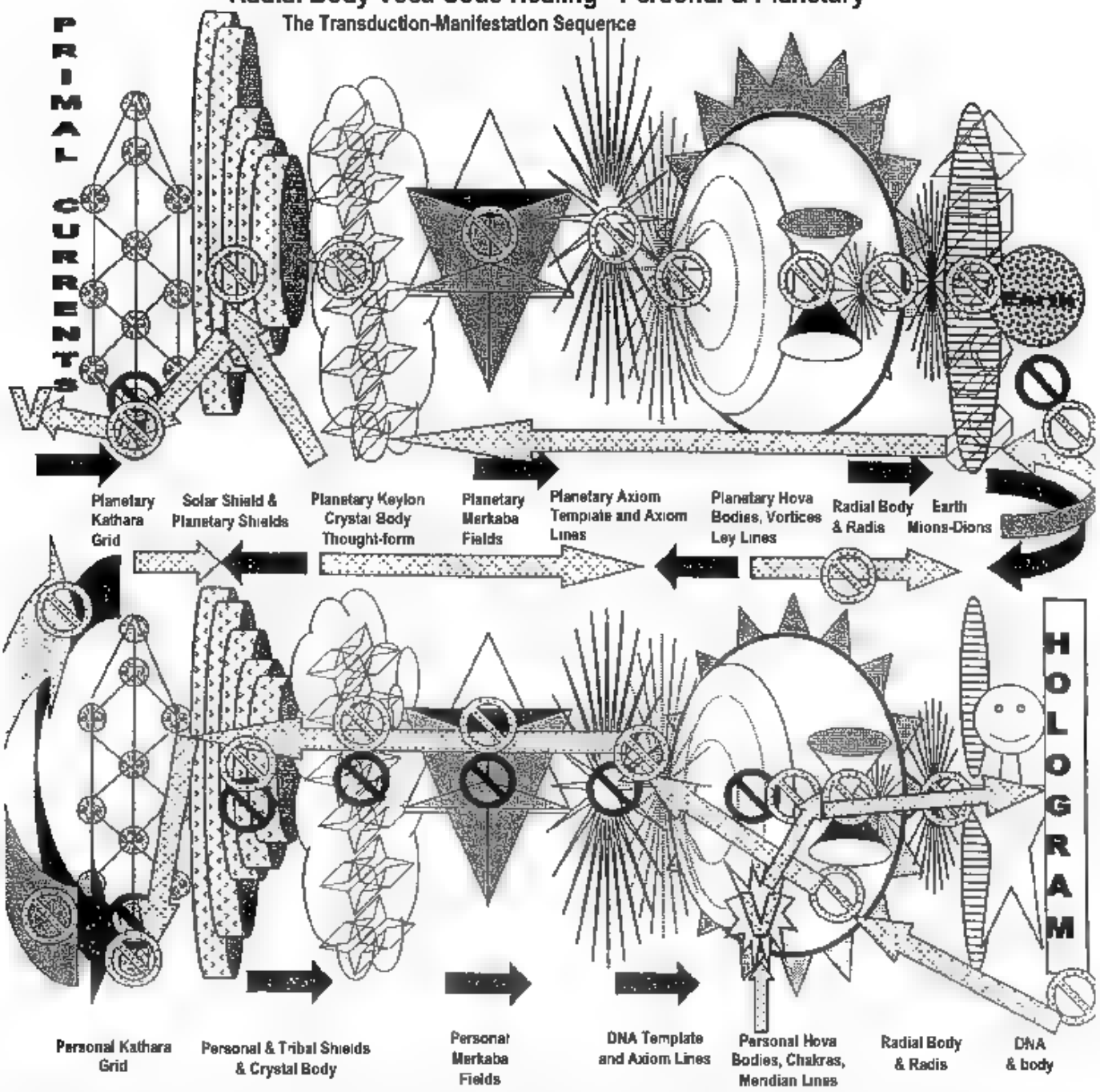
6 Planes of Magnetic Bottom EirA Spiral

Natural Speed 911 2/3 Counter-Clockwise rotations per TNS (TNS = trillionth of a nanosecond)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Veca Code Healing - Personal & Planetary

The Transduction-Manifestation Sequence



Veca Codes entered in **Mental Body Elros**, **clear Radial Body/DNA Miasms** on **projection current**, then **Return Current** carries **Veca-Code-corrected Divine Blueprint** mathematical program back through **personal anatomy** and **Kathara Grid**. Return Current continues on to carry corrected Divine Blueprint program back into **Planetary Anatomy, clearing corresponding portions of the Planetary Grids, Radial Body (Memory Matrix), Merkaba Fields, Planetary Shields** and **Kathara Grid**, progressively activating Earth's natural Trion-Meajhe Field and "Four Faces of Man" LPIN Grid

Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Prima Life Force Currents > Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Kathara Grid-Partika-Particum Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint Keylon Morphogenetic"Thought-form" Field Merkaba Fields Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template Axiom Lines Hova Bodies Auric Field Chakras Meridian Lines Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels Radis Lines Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism Quarks Muons, Measons Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals Chemical DNA Template and"Chemical Gens" of the manifest body form > Manifest Hologram

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ManU Technique 2:
ManU-Eckasha Salutation
Activating the Density - 1 Eckasha Transharmonic Merkaba Vehicle
Phase-1: ManU Merkaba

1 Run Mahanic Quick Seal using the inner image of the Eckasha Veca Code as the Hierophant Symbol

2 Stand in intended "Spin" area and sing the Christos Invocation **"Song of Lyra"**

3 The **ManU Sacred Seuria Psonns** (Re ManU Technique - 1) will be used as the **Merkaba Activation Tones: Select Solar or Lunar Salutation** The "Clockwise spin/Top/Electrical/Male/33 1/3" Merkaba Spiral is the "incoming energy" ***ManA Force spiral*** that corresponds to **Projection/Manifestation Psonn - 4 and EXHALE Breath** The "Counter-clockwise spin/Bottom/Magnetic/Female/11 2/3" Merkaba Spiral is the "out-going energy" ***EirA Force spiral*** that corresponds to ***Directive/Imbedding Psonn - 2*** and the **INHALE Breath** For a **Solar Salutation** (during sunlight hours) ***ManA Psonn - 4 and "Top spiral" activation*** will be done first, followed by **EirA Psonn - 2** and "**Bottom spiral**" activation For a **Lunar Salutation** the **EirA Psonn - 2** and **Bottom spiral** activation will be done first followed by **ManA Psonn - 4** and **Top Spiral** activation

LUNAR Salutation start **EirA Psonn-2** (use "Rising Moon" Seuria Stanz)
EirA-Sha-Ra-D-K-ShA-Ta'a-Mira-Prana-Chi

SOLAR Salutation start **ManA Psonn-4**. (use "Flowing Water" Seuria Stanz)
ManA-Ka-E-Ha-HU-Ra-Hara-Maya-Mana-Ki (k "E")

4 Prior to initiating spin, open by Hailing the Eckasha God-Force to share in co-creation; *TONE **The Request** **Psonn -1**:*

Um-ah-A' ThrA' E-na A Ec-ka-sha (3 times)

5 Begin **slow spinning** and **slow-low toning** of the corresponding **Psonn** to activate the first chosen Merkaba Spiral (Solar or Lunar) start. Continue repeating the **Psonn tones** and **increase spin speed** and **VOLUME of Psonn tones** until you can **feel a sufficient building of energy** within and around the body

6 Begin to **slow spin and toning SPEED** while **retaining toning VOLUME; slow spin to a stop** and at the "**Spin Stop Point**" **immediately and abruptly Stop Toning**, letting the sound wave you have created **"hang in the air"** while you **quickly disengage your voice from it**, so the **wave can retain its form** before the *slowing of your body spin* begins to cause the sound wave to slow and "drop to the ground".

7 Imagine that the **Psonn Tone** has created a "**rotating columnar-standing-wave pillar**" of frequency that enshrouds the body and extends miles above and below the body; a **Standing-wave-column**, called a **Se'-Ur** (pronounced "sEE-your) that remains spinning around and

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

through the body after external toning and spinning have stopped **Stand still** for a brief moment in the **"Spin Stop" position** while inhaling and exhaling slowly, and **Feel** the Se-Ur **moving and spinning** around you.

8 Remain in the **Spin Stop** position and **TONE 3 ROUNDS** of **ManU PSONN-3**, the Pause-Breath Creation Tone (use "Sleeping Flower" Seuria Stanz)

INHALE, Speak-sing the **ManU Psonn-3 Tones** on the EXHALE breath, then **PAUSE-breath** at the "bottom of the exhale", with lungs still and empty for a moment, between each of the Psonn-3 rounds After **round-3 tones** are complete, **Pause-Breath** at the "bottom" of the **last exhale** for a moment, then **quickly move into the activation spin** and **Psonn tones** for the **other Merkaba Spiral**

ManU Psonn-3: Pause-breath tones:

ManU-Ec-RAE-Dha-KHU-KEE-Ma'a-Yana-Traia-Rei

9 **Repeat steps 5, 6 and 7** to activate the **other Merkaba Spiral** When second Merkaba Spiral is activated and you have **stopped spinning and toning**, again take a moment to **FEEL** the reality of the **Se'-Ur Wave** you have created

10 **Close** Salutation by standing in the Spin Stop position, breathing deeply and slowly, while singing the CLOSING PSONN 3 times:

Closing Psonn
a-sh-alum- Ta' E-ka'sha- deh'

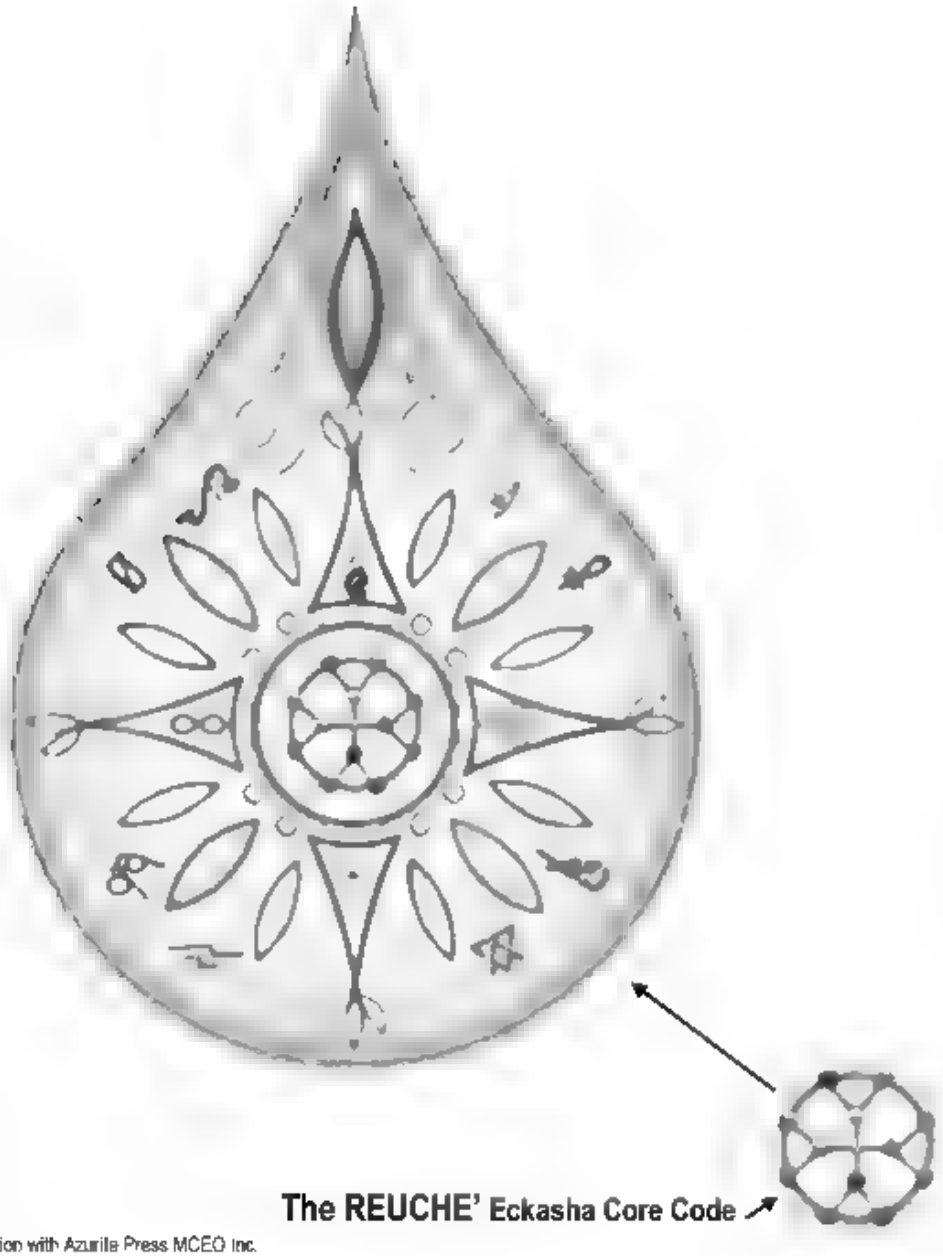
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Eckasha Crown Veca Code
The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um.....ah.....A' ThrA'.....E'- na.....A

Symbol Placement: Pineal Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-Seed Code



The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique #3

Restoring the Meajhe Field - Photo - Sonic Healing

1 **Use Technique-6:** ***The Maharic Quick Seal*** to activate your Maharic Shield, Sea and Maharata Current.

2 **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds then gently begin to "**Cross Eyes**" until you can see a "**Double Image**" of the *Eckasha* when looking at the image **Hold "Eye Cross"** focus while taking three **rapid breaths** on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your **6th – "3rd Eye" Chakra** at forehead (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pinea Seals) Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.

3 **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain to form a Pale Silver "**Maharata Ball**" in the Pinea

4 Breathe gently and **return visual focus to the image of the Eckasha, focusing** upon the **Eckasha Core** ***REUCHE'*** (the Double Circles and their content at center of Eckasha)

5 **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the **6th Chakra** into the **REUCHE** symbol before your eyes **INHALE** while drawing **the INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE image at its end** back through the **6th Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball** in the **Pineal**

6 **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to **the Maharata Ball** at the **Pineal** then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eckasha-Reuche encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the 'Mentor position over the right shoulder Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder and visualize the image of the Reuche as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball

7 **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head**, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and **EXHALE** the **Maharata Current outward to fill and expand the Maharata Ball**

8 Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball **fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System**, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your inner Templar system.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

• Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or " mmanuyana Sequence" are very specific SYMBOL CODES, each possessing corresponding Sound Tones called Areas and energy movements called Seunas, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universa , Ga actic, Planetary and Personal Trion-Meajhe Field Radia Body Levels.

• There are 5 categories of Veca Codes the Planetary Low-Veca Codes of Manu (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galact.c Mid-Veca Codes of Immanu (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal Level-1 H gh-Veca Codes of mmanuel (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic Level-2 High Veca Codes of Immanuyana (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed Yunasa Codes of Eckasha (Source Codes)

• Beginning appl cations of Veca Code Radia Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body through resetting the Yunasai-Eckasha and High Veca Immanuyanas and Immanuel Codes, through frequent manua Direct Induction of their corresponding Symbol Codes and Sound Tones/Areas.

• The most powerfu Yunasa -Eckasha Codes are PHOTO-SONIC Codes carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Khundaray Current Primal Sound Meajhe F eld AND their bridging God-Seed vibration-rhythms connecting to Source. The Level-2 Immanuyana and Level-1 mmanuel High Veca Codes are PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes, carrying the Mathematica Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field Khundaray Prima Sound AND Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents.

• Consistent use of Veca Code Radial Body Healing, in combination with Merkabic and Kathara Heal ng applications wi progress vely clear the M asmic Body and heal, balance, re-integrate and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the Phantom-Shadow Self n all levels of the Body-M nd-Spirit system

• More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies nclude use of the Mid-Veca Immanu and Low-Veca Manu Codes and the corresponding Seunas (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of in tial induction and activation of the Yunasa and High Veca Codes

• Induction, or IMBEDD NG of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding Symbol Code Sequence (mathematical program) over the regions of the physica body that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 Crysta Seals Grid and Level-3 Diod c Grid Once the Symbo s in place the breath is used to direct D-12 Maharata Current through each Symbo Code and body region Use of the Maharata Current "carrier wave" (via activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield) is required to induce the code s mathematical program into the Diodic and Crystal Seals Grid, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid core template

Once the H gh Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are mbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid they are then Activated n the Kathara Grid by TONING the correspond ng Veca Code Area Sequence The longer toning is sustained the greater will be the quantity and qua ity of Veca Code Activation

• Once Activated the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the Transduction-Manifestation Sequence from the Kathara Grid, to the Shields, nto the Keylon Crysta Body Morphogenetic Field, then into the Merkaba F eld, DNA Template and Hova Body/Radial Body Levels temporan y restoring the Christaic Merkaba Field Radia Body and Memory Matrix D vine Blueprint. Frequent and continued use of the Veca Codes will progressively build Critica Mass of the Divine Blueprint program simultaneously within ALL levels of the 15-D mensional Anatomy, eventua ly culminat.ng n expedited fu l restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

with n the Body-Mind-Sprit system via the Radia Body Trion-Meajne Field

• Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the persona body prior to conducting a Kathara Client Hea ing Session will cause the facilitator's Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate, temporarily transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics This will cause the minute Diod c Chakras in the faci tator s FINGER TIPS to activate if the Palm Chakras have been activated with either pure Maharata Current or a selected Triadic Phase Current. The facil tator will then automatically transm t Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client s Diod c Grid while conducting general Kathara Hea ing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary Radial Body healing support, which wi amplify the effect of al healing applications

• A more Temporary Imbedding and Activation of the Veca Codes program can be achieved through OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION, whereby the eyes are focused for a time upon the mage of the Symbol Code. The mathemat.cal Veca Code program enters the Pineal Sea s through the Opt.cal Currents and 6th Chakra and then travels for Imbedding/induction through the Central Vertical Current nto the body regions and Crystal Sea s Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds The Veca Tones/Areas are then used to Activate the mbedded Veca Code Sequence

• In Optical-Pinea Induction the Veca Program loses a bit of frequency charge/strength during ts travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a more temporary imbedding and activation of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction Optical-Pineal nduction is useful for da ly ampl f cation of the Vecas and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "s te work" when used in combination with the fu l induction procedure employed at least once per week.

• To receive ful benefit of Veca Code Radial Body Hea ng app cations, Technique-2 The Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence should be fully run at least ONE TIME Technique-2 can also be used occasionally thereafter if des red to create intens fication and amplification of the Prima L fe Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Hea ing technologies

• Frequent use of Technique-13 The "Song of Lyra" Christos nvocation will ampl fy a l Kathara Merkabic and Veca Code Radia Body Healing applications.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 4

Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field
Masters Merkaba Mechanics

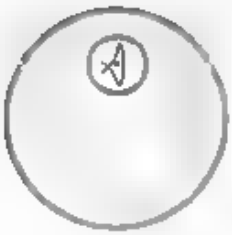
Exercise - 1: Once per day, do **Maharic Insta-Seal.** Then practice **each set** of **Veca-tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol; spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while toning corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction) With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Risniac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure

Exercise - 2: Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise - 1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area **to induce code**, using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence**, then begin toning the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High - Veca Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes** The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos - Trion Meajhe Field This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos - Trion - Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system

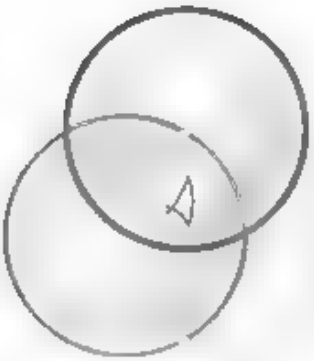
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The High-Veca Codes

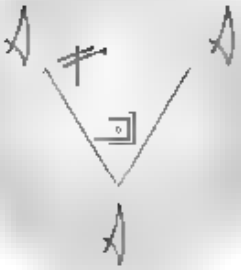
Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access
Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana
(Dolaric –Rishic Codes)



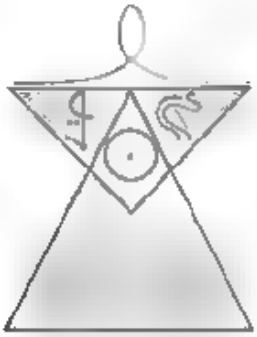
The Bi-Veca Code
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the Mu A' va
TONE: Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va
Symbol placement
Right Foot bottom



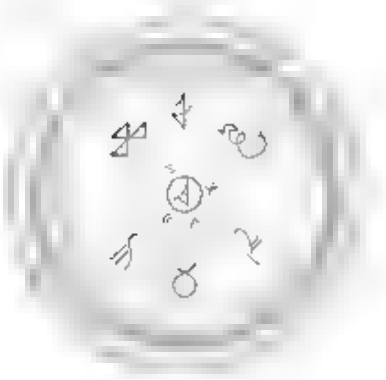
The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the Ha' Sha
TONE: Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha
Symbol placement
Left Foot bottom



The Khu-Veca Code
Prima Sound-1 Triadic
called the Shar dA'z a
TONE: Khu Shar DA'z a
Symbol Placement
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)



The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Polaric
called the DrU A' jha
TONE: Dha' Dru A' jha
Symbol Placement
Chakra-2 (just below navel)



The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic
called the Ec ka
TONE: Rha Ec' ka
Symbol Placement
Over Tailbone

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

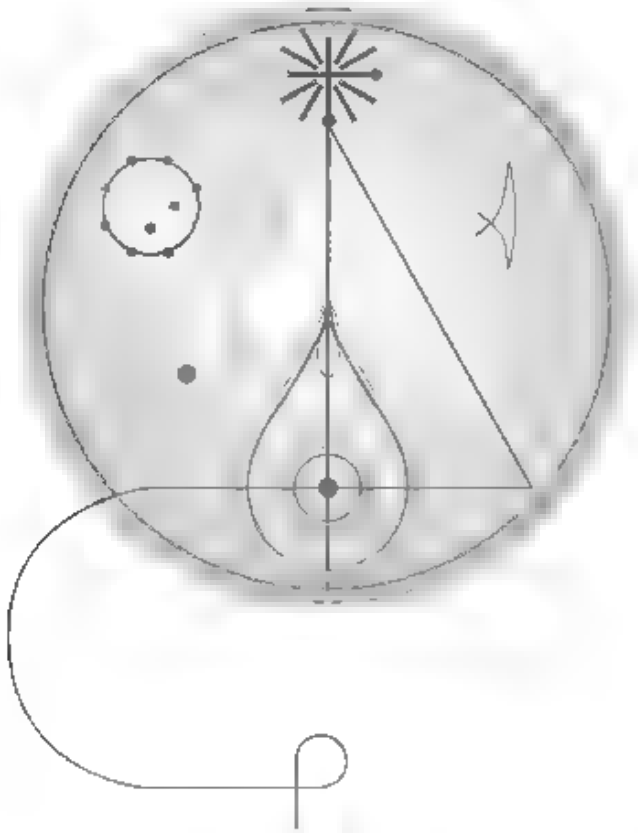
ManU Technique - 5: The IAHAIA CODE

The AHAIA Code ManJ Veca Code 1 of 4 Beg ns opening the D-1 Chi to D-13 KEE ManU doorway, beg nn ng activation of the Eckasha Force rays within the D-1 "Cave of Creation" point the First of the First 8 Cel s in the Tailbone and the Neutron Windows within the Atomic structure.

Opt.cal Pineal induction of the IAHAIA Progressively activates the ManL Rays within the Density-1 Body and brings the ManL Phase of the Eckasha 12-Point Merkaba Vehicle nto temporary activation

Technique:

After activating the Maharic Sea , perform the Mag c Words of Co-Creation Sequence from ManJ Techn que-1 (sing ng the Magic Psonn) 12 T mes while focusing eyes in a slight cross-eye focus upon the .AHAIA Code



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Emerald and Amethyst Awakening

Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations for Accelerated DNA Template Activation and Spiritual Integration, Running Keylontic-Rainbow Round Tables and enhanced Immune Support

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS

The Human body is **fuelled** by **energetic life-force currents from Source** (God Source or God) The 'template' for underlying energetic structure of all life-forms including Humans is called the **Kathara Grid** The Kathara grid is made up of 12 highly specific and compartmentalized *'layers'* of energy called **DIMENSIONS**. All these dimensions or compartments of energy are moving at **different angles** compared to each other Each and every dimensional level has a DNA strand an axiatonal line and a merkaba field that corresponds to it The 12 dimensions are divided into four **DENSITIES** containing sets of three dimensions which are separated from each other by a membrane-like structure called a **Hova Body** This membrane is a complex structure and plays a key role in formation of the illusion of a 3-dimensional reality field or **HOLOGRAM**

When the **Kathara grids are functioning normally,** Humans are able to direct life-force currents through each of these density levels at will to '*experience reality*' in all of the densities. At present however, Humans are unable to do this due to the distortions in our Kathara grid which have resulted in a blockage of energy flow through the Hova bodies densities and dimensions. The **free flow of life-force currents** between the dimensional and density levels of any manifest form is the basis of the process called biological ascension

The life-force currents associated with dimensions 1-9 are collectively called the **Kundalini** currents and these currents contain three **densities** which are in turn associated with three **shields** (mathematical templates for the densities) and three **Hova bodies** These are named the **Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova body** (for density 1 and dimensions 1-3), the **Doradic Shield** and the Alphi **Hova body** (for density 2 and dimensions 4-6) and the **Teuric Shield** and **Betcha Hova Body** (for density 3 and dimensions 7-9) Each of the Hova bodies and shields are separated from each other by **Magnetic REPULSION ZONES** The combined energy currents associated with each density and shield level are called the **Telluric, Doradic** and **Teuric** currents.

In the process of **conception and birth** of a new Human life, consciousness held within the three Kundalini currents (Telluric, Doradic and Teuric) spirals into the first **EIGHT CELLS** of the Human fetus at the region of the **tailbone** to initiate the *"fetal INTEGRATION process"* The first Kundalini Current the Telluric current, corresponding to the Nada Hova Body, is active within the human form at birth, enabling 3-dimensional awareness or consciousness to embody within the Human organism. When the Doradic and Teuric Kundalini currents in the tailbone are activated the frequencies of consciousness from **dimensions 4-9** progressively awaken within the body and subsequently lead to activation of dormant **DNA strands 4-9**.

Activation of the Doradic and Teuric Kundalini currents is dependent on opening what are called **SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS** within the Kathara grid, which in turn govern two important **FREQUENCY SEALS** or blockages within the **tailbone** and the **PINEAL GLAND** in the center of the brain These two seals are called the **CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS** When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released, through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the **CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT** of the body

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Activation of the 3 Kundalini currents allows for progressively increasing amounts of Kundalini frequencies and the consciousness inherent in them to be integrated into the body When ALL of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated the 4th Kundalini current called the **PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT** is activated This current is also called the **THREE PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES** or the **KEE-Ra-ShA'** Activation of the 'Kee-Ra-ShA' in turn results in anchoring of the **12th Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM** within the body This initiates the process of **CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION** and intentional de-manifestation and **Dimensional Ascension** of the human biological form

In addition to releasing the signet star crystal seals, activation of the 'Kee-Ra-ShA' current requires and is initiated by, activation of what are called **DNA Fire Codes** that are key molecules stationed between the 12 DNA strands. There is ONE Fire Code corresponding to each DNA strand and, when activated they facilitate **DNA strand braiding**, thereby connecting the Universal life currents within the template structure of the DNA strands When Universal Life force currents are flowing freely between the densities and dimensions through **fully operational DNA Fire Codes and activated star crystal seals**, the Density One carbon-based biology can progressively and systematically transmute to a **SILICA- based biological form** Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of *Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4* (Dimensions 4-12) **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** represents the function of the **organic genetic** design and evolutionary objective of the Human creation blueprint through which the natural **Eternal Christos-Angelic Form of the Human Being is actualized**

In the evolutionary cycles of **contemporary humanity**, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place **slowly** in Earthly terms as the incarnate identity experiences several **cycles of Density-1 incarnation** spanning many **thousands of years**, in order to progressively **activate the DNA Fire Codes** within the DNA Template When the Human genome was operating in its natural organic form, this process took place in only **one lifetime** The process of activation of the Fire Codes and thus the four density levels of the Shields was normally complete by the age of 44, at which time the incarnate's consciousness was then able to actualize its organic **Angelic-human heritage** and **mastery** over the four densities of manifestation within the Time Matrix

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE 'KEE-Ra-ShA'

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4th Dimensional GREEN Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1st Dimensional RED Signet Star Crystal Seal, opening up a connection between the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD, and the Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD This then allows the Telluric and Doradic Shields to receive 12th dimensional Omni-polar frequencies from the Density-4 Mahanic Shield This in turn triggers simultaneous activation of the Base Tones (magnetic component) within the 12 Fire Codes of the entire DNA Template, preparing the DNA template to receive the over tone (electrical component) frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA' during the Amethyst awakening

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-3 7th-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Star Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal opening the connection between the Doradic and the Telluric Shields This releases the over tone (electrical component) of the signet seals, which in turn activates the over tones of the 'Kee-Ra-ShA to fuse with the base tones, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

NON-POLAR CURRENT called the KHUNDARAY This current that is also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the "Rainbow Serpent" sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 base tones and 12 over tones with n the Fire Codes between the 12 DNA strands, a lowing fusion between DNA Strands to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency

PREPARING FOR THE EMERALD AND AMETHYST AWAKENING

Before the Emerald & Amethyst Awakening Kundalini Activations can be effective, one must have performed the Maharic Shield exercise at least once This releases the 12th dimensional Maharic frequencies into the embodied Kathara Grid In addition at the initiation of the Awaken ng exercise the "KA" is activated This refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES correspond ng to dimensions 1 though 12 (Nada Alphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies.) The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 "inorganic" Crystal Sea IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates

This technique is recorded on the Essential Newcomers Technique CDs (ENT/2CD) More understanding of this process can be gained by studying the Emerald Covenant Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative and FIELD GUIDE (SAS/M+FG), which are listed on the product list.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Quick Seal

1 Work with the 6, 12, 24 or 48 pointed Silver Star, the Reuche OR the Eckasha God Seed Symbol as the **Hierophant** in this exercise.

2 Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize the **Hierophant** at the pineal gland in the center of the brain Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a sphere of pale blue light.

(The pale blue sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the **Hierophant** It holds the energy for you until your body can handle it. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere)

3 Inhale, as if you are going to take hold of the Hierophant, located at the Pineal gland, and on the EXHALE, move the **Hierophant** all the way down to Chakra 13 at Earth Core Listen or feel for a sound as the Hierophant hits the Planetary Shield Spend a few moments feeling this

4 INHALE now, using the breath to draw the **Hierophant** up to the personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. As the **Hierophant** moves up it leaves behind it a 4" diameter cord of Pale Silver Maharic frequency This cord connects the Planetary Maharic Shield to your own Personal Maharic Shield Now EXHALE, while feeling or watching the **Hierophant** expand out into a large sphere Feel or watch your Maharic Shield pop out to form a 4' diameter Pale Silver spinning disc with a coating of Pale Blue.

5 Bring your attention to the center of your Personal Maharic Shield NHALE, using the inhale to draw the **Hierophant** up into the 4th Chakra (Heart Chakra). EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the Hierophant into the 4th Chakra

6 INHALE, using the breath to take hold of the Hierophant. then on the EXHALE, push the **Hierophant** from the 4th Chakra up to the 14th Chakra 36" above the head Feel the **Hierophant** spinning in a clockwise direction, in the 14th Chakra, for a few moments while feeling or watching the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body

7 Now bring your attention back to your personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. and take a few relaxing breaths then INHALE deeply, using the inhale to pull the Pale Silver and Pale Blue energy from the Maharic Shield upwards as if you are pulling a "sheath" of Maharic Frequency upwards Pull this "sheath" of Pale Silver current, lined with Pale Blue energy upward. and latch it onto the 14th Chakra, 36" above your head

8 Now bring your attention to the 4" cord of Pale Silver Maharic frequency running between the Planetary Maharic Shield and your personal Maharic Shield begin drawing Maharic current all the way from Earth Core through the 4" thick pale silver cord and all the way up into the 4th Heart Chakra On the EXHALE, expand this frequency into the 4th Chakra Repeat this a few more times forming a Pale Silver ball of Maharic Current within the 4th Chakra Notice that the Pale Silver cord grows thicker on each inhale, expanding to approximately 8" in diameter it may begin to feel like a "skin" around and within your body this is loading your Astral Field with Maharic frequency

9 Move your attention now to the Pale Silver ball within the 4th Chakra INHALE using the breath to draw the Pale Silver ball from the 4th Chakra up to the 14th Chakra, 36" above your head As you do this, feel for the sheath of Maharic frequency encasing your physical and etheric bodies Feel the peacefulness and ALL-

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

knowing nature of this "Maharic/Christos sk n" as t charges and saturates your physical and etheric bodies with Maharic frequency

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE I CURRENT - Part A

Preparation: Activate Eckasha Maharic Seal

1 Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagin ng a Violet Dot on the center of the *inside* of your forehead Make the color image as strong as you are able (f you can't yet perceive nner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there)

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain, at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward nto the 7th Chakra, fina ly moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull, at the Crown Chakra

2 Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star / Star of David) Visualize the H erophant spinn ng 12" below your feet, with n your Maharic Sh eld, and slowly INHALE drawing the Pa e Silver Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head

When the Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot, visua ize the Violet Dot burst ng into a 4" vertical Pi lar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-S lver Pi lar running down through the body and nto the Earth's Core as wel as upward into the 14th Chakra positioned 36" above your head (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation.)

3 Now, move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal - the Green Star - stationed at its core This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensiona frequency - Phase I Doradic Current - nto the body INHALE, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pi lar nto the Green Star

EXHALE, expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere Repeat two more NHALE / EXHALE breaths drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pi ar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere

4 At the end of the last EXHALE, imag ne the Green Star POPPING, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light as the Violet-Si ver Pi ar d sappears Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-V olet Light, about the size of a grapefru t, sp nning at the center of the Heart Chakra (The green-Violet ba l is the storehouse for your Phase I Dorad c Current; t's called the Doradic Sphere)

INHALE and draw Pale S lver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the centra Body Current, and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA - Part B

1 Bring your attention back to the DORAD C SPHERE at the HEART CENTER .

2 INHALE pale s lver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE, breathe slow and deep 2-3 times.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

3 Now, put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow

4 Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone INHALE energy from the Maharic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE. As you EXHALE push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone. REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers

5 Now, bring your attention to the 2nd CHAKRA (SACRAL). feel or visualize or just know a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2nd Chakra the Sacral center

6 Focus your attention on this, try to feel the crystal pushing use your hands to help ease it forward and out.

7 There is a smaller double-terminated crystal in the 3rd (Solar Plexus) Chakra, this will release on its own because the currents have activated it to do so Help it out with your fingers

8 In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy colored green Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus. and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one

9 As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear

Now the body is activated to open the 4th and 1st Crystal Seals you are ready for

The EMERALD AWAKENING Part C

1 Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL So, keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball at the Heart Center INHALE,

2 and on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone. to the 1st Cell at its very tip.

3. Breathe easy and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone. as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE

4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE.

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center

and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

6 As you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

7 As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' nto a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT

This has opened the Kundalini sea - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you eft them earlier Now, we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL.

8. Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center INHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1st Cel at the t p of the tai bone.

9 INHALE and draw PALE S LVER energy up from the personal Mahanc Shield, the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up nto the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE inside the WH TE-SILVER SPHERE

10 AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER L GHT and for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet.

You have now opened the Kee Ra ShA Seal so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee Ra ShA can be activated .

ACTIVATING the KEE Ra SHA Part D

The Kee Ra ShA appears as 3 little flames wh ch exist n the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW and PALE V OLET

1 Begin by focusing deeply on the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and the three l ttle flames held there. one is PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW and the third PALE VIOLET We'll take a few moments to do th s .

If you have d fficulty visualiz ng, just magine that they are there

2 On the INHALE draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12 nto the central vertica column and a l the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra

3. Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. allow yourself time to connect with the ttle PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easy

4. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12 nto the central vertical column. and all the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra.

Again return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME this FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT . Take your time; breathe easy

5. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12 nto the central vertical column and a the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra. 6" above your Crown Chakra

6. Now, visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra in a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-ShA SPHERE. Breathe easy

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

7 On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra

EXHALE gently and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT

8. Breathe easy On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-ShA SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra at EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal GRID-AL POINT (#1) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone releasing the KEE-Ra-ShA FLAMES into your ALRIC FIELD

9 Breathe easy Watch as the Kee-Ra-ShA FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET

10 As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras the base, the sacral the solar plexus and the heart and visualize or imagine each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHARIC SHEATH or OVAL POD, completely surrounding each one.

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening, the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras

ACTIVATING THE RA CENTER / ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE Part E

To complete the session we will now work with 8th & 11th Dimensional Energies to open **DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT** and activate **TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT** . THIS IS CALLED *"ACTIVATING THE RA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE"*

1 Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3rd EYE and focus just inside your fore-head a little above and behind your eye brows.. Breathe easy

2 Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focused on in the area of your 3rd EYE. Take a little time

3. INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull

4. On the next INHALE, pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical current and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the DARK SILVER DOT the SILVER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST .

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER STARBURST down the central vertical channel, all the way to the tip of the tail bone EXPANDING the SILVER STARBURST FULLY into the 1st Cell.

6 Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tail bone and begins to flow up through each Chakra

From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine up through the Sacral , the Solar Plexus all the way up to the Crown Chakra .. we'll take a little time for this

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head up through the 10th Chakra 6" above your head , the 11th Chakra 18" above your head and finally the 14th Chakra 36" above your head

7 Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel

8. Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEJRIC SPHERE
INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra. as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie

9 Now INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 1st HARA CENTER 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9th SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN TIEN) . EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10 On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY

11 INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER. EXHALE GENTLY . INHALE drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS. bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEJRIC PHASE 3 CURRENT

You have now activated TEJRIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru' D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (Parts A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the **Amethyst Awakening *Masters Kundalini/DNA Template Activation* - 2** (Field Technique 6 *Initiating the Amethyst Awakening*) or to participate as an active member of a Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable (K-RRT) Signet Council (Field Technique 4A-B-C). **Wait at least 4 HOURS before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maintain the appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body that is needed for an effective K-RRT.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

1 **Preparation: Activate Eckasha Maharic Seal** and **do Parts A-E** listed above, f you have not already done so.

2 This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray Eckat.c Blue frequency that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion

3. Place your attention at the center of your bra n, nside your pineal gland magine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7th Crown Chakra) Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light stra ght up nto your 10th Chakra 6" above your head . magine that the 10th Chakra s a disc of Light Blue/B ack-Sapphire

4. Now see the disc of Light that was B ue/Black take on a Violet hue Try to fee t there, a sma l horizontal d sc. On the INHALE you will move this d sc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24-point Si ver Star at the 14th Chakra. and, on the EXHALE, move t down through the 10th Chakra down through the Crown, down the Central Vertica Current, down through your Personal Maharic Shield al the way down to the 13th Chakra at the Earth s Core .

5. Notice, as you do this, a whole series of Violet-B ue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield, as f they are alive, as f electrical communication s taking place Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you as th s energy reaches your persona Maharic Shield, notice that t does the same thing as the Planetary Shield - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks all commun cating with each other about the mathematical nstructions about what to do with your body, your crystal sea s your chakras .

6. Now, move your awareness to the Pa e Silver Skin al round your body / etheric body and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pa e Si ver cord through and at the same t me, on each coming INHALE, bring up the Pale-Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to nfuse the Pale S lver Skin all round you

Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 colors flicker through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14th Chakra expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale-Silver-Violet-Sapph re energy flows up, through and al around you See each Chakra respond with a spiraling burst of Silver-V olet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they al shift. try to feel the process as it awakens all the cells of your body

The brain cells and bra n patterns begin to respond activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7, 10 and 12 n the DNA Template.

Your own **D-12 Christos Avatar identity level** wi l **slowly** release the **Khundaray Activation Frequencies** through which the Amethyst Awaken ng progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body Th s process can be **naturally and safely accelerated** by receiving a **Level-3 MC Regent Ordination transmission** from a qua ified **Indigo Child / Eieyani Level-4 through Level-6 MC Ordinate Consummate, Elder Consummate** or **Eckar** that carries the necessary **Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies** in their E eyani DNA Templates.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Part of the process of Spiritual Integration of our Higher Selves or Expansion of our Consciousness involves "re-programming" the way we think. Our thoughts create our reality and the life experience we have on the inside and the outside of us.

The following Attitudes and Responsibilities, when embodied and "lived" will help to change our thought patterns - thoughts that we simply take for granted because they are part of the programming we currently carry. Changing the thought patterns is actually changing the programming in the personal shields.

Twelve Attitudes of Mastery
(Introduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)

1. **LOVE** — Recognition of the TRUTH of the ALL-ONE-ness

2 **GRACE** Allowing the ALL-ONE-ness to be what IT IS regardless of whether it suits you Living Perpetual Forgiveness

3 **GRATITUDE** Appreciating the ALL-ONE-ness knowing your Alive-ness.

4 **REVERENT - RESPECT** Acknowledging and giving to the ALL-ONE-ness

5 **RESPONSIBILITY** Co-Creating with, Serving and being able to respond to the ALL-ONE-ness.

6. **TRUST** — Knowing the Power and Love of the ALL-ONE-ness

7 **ACCOUNTABILITY** Being in a state of TRUTH with the ALL-ONE-ness

8 **IMPECCABILITY** Upholding and Protecting the ALL-ONE-ness

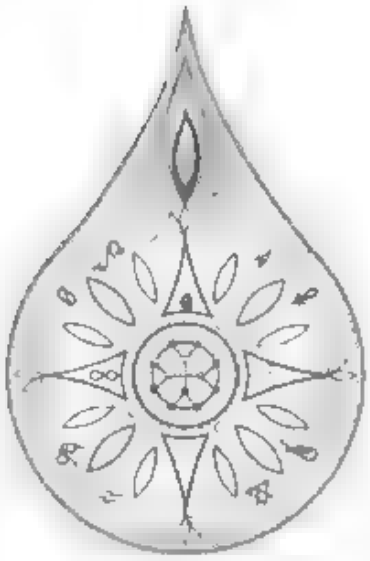
9 **MINDFULNESS** Loving, Nurturing, and Being Attentive to the ALL-ONE-ness.

10 **FEARLESSNESS** Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature and Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.

11 **ENGAGED DETACHMENT** Permitting the ALL-ONE-ness to BE without assigning Critique, Condemnation or Value Judgment; understanding the IS-ness of and Validating the ALL-ONE-ness

12. **JOY** — Choosing to BE the embodied ALL-ONE-ness

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved



The

Dance for Love

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

INTRODUCTION TO DANCE FOR LOVE

In our introduction to ***Dance for Life***, we explored the *12 Lessons, 12 Attitudes* and *12 Actions*, through which we can begin to place ourselves upon the path of Advanced Spiritual Development.

Personal Spiritual Development begins with cultivating a genuine belief in and "felt intuitive knowing" of the existence of a universal "Higher Power" presence and intelligence that we may choose to call "God". Our personal spirituality begins to unfold as we progressively realize, and more clearly observe, the subtle action of the God Presence within the contours of our earthly existence. And in this realization of the **DIVINE PRESENCE**, we evolve a sincere personal desire to invite this **PRESENCE** more fully into a co-creative role within our daily lives. Many people are led to the path of **Spiritual Discovery** through culturally popular spiritual traditions that have historically defined the nature of the God Presence for us. More specifically, popular spiritual traditions set a course of actions, ideas, rules and "Laws" of self-government that are supposed to assist us in bringing the DIVINE PRESENCE more fully and observably into our personal lives. **The God Presence is a *living spirit and cosmic intelligence* that resides as a "Still Small Voice" within the depths of all creation**. Divine Presence becomes more fully active in our lives when we turn our attentions toward development of "**Divine Hearing**" through which we can progressively amplify the "Still Small God-voice Within" into the joyous, jovial and rapturous "Silent Roar" of Divine Living God-Spirit Expression in every moment of our lives. **The spiritual education we select as a tool to assist us in awakening the God-Spirit Within has great bearing upon the quality of experience we will encounter along our path of spiritual development**. Limited teachings that encourage us toward personal subservience to an external, and often "wrathful" God, and which cultivate within us the "Fear of God" so commonly promoted in traditional religious persuasions do more to obscure the nature and truth of the Loving God-Presence, than they do to assist us in spiritual advancement. **The beliefs, ideas and definitions we choose to accept about the nature, will and intentions of God become the *subconscious perceptual filters* through which we will consciously experience the God Presence**, if our ideas are limited and repressive, so too will be our experience of spirituality and God.

There are many religious belief systems that teach us to become "good little spiritual sheep" and "well-behaved subservient spiritual God-soldiers" and advocates of a pre-defined, characterized God figure. As long as we "follow the rules" promoted by the religious tradition we will have "God's favor" and thus might be "saved" from the seeming trials and tribulations of the mortal world and of the immediate "hereafter". For many people surrender of personal freedom and identity to a pre-defined "God-personification Authority" provides at least the *temporary emotional comfort* of having hope that one's life *might have* some intrinsic purpose, and that ultimately one's seemingly inevitable death will not imply the termination of personal existence. Spiritually Actualized beings do not need the emotional comfort blanket of "belief in hope", nor do they seek to "gain the approval" of an externalized God figure. **Masters actively KNOW and embody the REALITY of the living God Presence, which implies KNOWING Divine Life Purpose, the Eternity of Life and Divine Unconditional Love. When one KNOWS the Divine through direct experience, one does not need to "believe in" or to "hope for" that which appears absent, as KNOWING of the God Presence Within represents the actualization of such beliefs and hopes fulfilled**. "Religion" can be a temporary distraction from *earthly survival fears* and can offer us a *framework of self-definition* through which we can perceive greater meaning and motivation in our lives. Sadly religion can also serve as a barrier that stands directly between the mortal self and the living God-presence toward which we strive. **Just because one is religious, and follows the dictates of a pre-defined religious creed, does not necessarily imply that one is spiritual**. Genuine **spirituality emerges** through **Spiritual Realization and Actualization**, which are **conditions of consciousness** attained through progressively embodying and developing a co-creative loving relationship with the Divine God Presence as it moves and expresses within the immediate personal, private experience. **Genuine spirituality is an intrinsic and implied birthright and condition of all things manifest**; the **Still Small God-voice Within speaks and SINGS in every language, at every moment. Our challenge in spiritual development is to choose ideas and actions that assist us to HEAR the personal, inner "Loving God-Song" and allow its divine orchestration to fully engage us in the eternal Dance for Life and Dance for Love, through which the God-Spirit perpetually expresses.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The **ancient Maharata (Inner Christos) Texts**, and the contemporary ***"Dance for Life, Love, Freedom and Joy"*** spiritual development courses translated from them, are intended to provide the most direct path of Spiritual Actualization available in contemporary times. These teachings are not designed to ensnare us within a limited religious framework, through which we become "good sheep" to some externalized "holy shepherd" **These are teachings that offer to us the DIVINE KNOWLEDGE through which we can choose to become the Shepherds of our own spiritual evolution, toward progressive awakening of the intrinsic God Presence that speaks, sings and dances within us all** Here you will not find "God" pre-defined, pre-determined or pre-judged but rather will discover very specific "***Divine Secrets of Creation***" by which the inner God-spirit voice can begin to be heard, enabling the God Presence Within to progressively define and determine itself as personally expressed through the private being **Divine Knowledge is reserved for "Divine Beings", "God-beings"; each of us was created to "live up to" and fulfill this role** Divine Knowledge and the Divine Love, Freedom, Sovereignty and Joy that it implies, are our birthright and heritage, we do not have to "grovel" to attain this "gift" from some externalized God-figure or self-appointed representative **The gift has already been given with the Divine Spark of Creation, through which each of us emerged from God into manifest being** The Maharata "Dance For" programs are simply a tool through which we can begin to "**un-box the gift and take it out of its wrappings**" so that we may progressively remember how to marvel at, appreciate, enjoy and celebrate the Gift of Life as was originally Divinely intended

In the ***Dance For Life*** program, we have explored the ***12 Lessons of Spiritual Mastery***, which focused upon **cultivating a beginning comprehension of the reality of Divine Science Creation Mechanics** by and through which the God-spirit perpetually Sings, Dances and Projects reality and our personal identity into objective co-creation We have explored the *ManU-ElrA-ManA God Forces* of the God-Source, the *Eckasha God-Seed*, the *Tree of Life Kathara*, *Divine Blueprint, Sacred Merkaba Mechanics. Keylontic God-Fire Alphabet, "7 Higher and Lower Heavens"* and the *15-Dimensional Anatomy* through which God-Source sets the Prima Substance and Primal Order foundation for manifestation. *Dance for Life* introduced the 15 Rays, 12 Domains, Primal Currents, Radial Body-Trion-Meridian Fields, the DNA Template-Atomic Window and the "**Sacred God Languages**" of the *Veca Codes*, *Psonn Tones. Merkabic Dance*, *Eckasha Merkaba* and *Seuna Movements* through which the skills of *Divine Conscious Creation* can be progressively developed *Dance for Life* also introduced the *Bi/Tri/Khu/Dha/Ra High Veca* and the *IAHAIA ManU Low Veca* Codes, the *Seuna Psonns* and *ManU-Eckasha Salutation* ManU Phase-1 Eckasha Merkaba activation and *Iahaia Code Induction* techniques, and touched upon *12 Attitudes* and *12 Actions of Spiritual Mastery* that can assist us in our Spiritual Actualization process So what is our next step toward Mastery, now that we have ***identified the basic context and tools* of genuine Bio-Spiritual Development?**

The next set of Maharata Text lessons center around developing a greater understanding of the **Context of Creation**, exploring the little known **Sacred Evolutionary Options** that are becoming available to us again after many thousands of years Through advancing our *technical awareness and aptitude* in utilizing the *Sacred God Languages* we can become more capable in manifesting the course of personal evolution we desire In the ***Dance for LOVE program*** the long protected and highly coveted **Ecka Map of the God World Gates** will be reintroduced for the first time since the 9558BC fall of Atlantis Here we will have opportunity to begin remembering the greater human heritage of Love and Enlightenment and the long forgotten living interdimensional, inter-time, galactic, universal and "God World" community of which Earth has always been a part As we explore "**Secrets of the Signs, Seals and Scepters**", we will cultivate a greater understanding of the true nature of "**Evolutionary Options**" such as "***Eternal Life***" "***Spiritual Ascension***" and "***Star Gate Passage***" and what knowledge and abilities are required to reclaim our freedom of choice in regard to our evolutionary destiny Through the *Dance for LOVE* program the significance of the *Eckasha. Merkaba, DNA Template*, personal *Radial Body* and the *Sacred God Languages* will become clearer as we develop greater understanding of the **Veca-Ecka-Scepter Codes**, the *12 Vehicles. 12 Postures* and *12 Master Keys* by which the "Locks" on the God World Gates can be progressively opened within the human consciousness and body We will work with the **Lehaia** ManU Low Veca and *UnimmanU* Mid-Veca Codes, the next 3 (of the 12) Seunas, the **Psonn of Khemalohatea** and the Master Seu-1 "**Dance of Camelot**" techniques to begin *activating* the *Phase-1 ManU Eckasha Merkaba* and **building the Phase-2 Immanu Eckasha Merkaba** Sacred Knowledge is a bridge to the gateway of the Divine, but it is only through **fluency in and consistent application of the Sacred God Languages** that we can "**cross the bridge**" from the lands of *Spiritual Realization* (awareness of the God Presence) into *Eternal "Rapture" Domains* of **Spiritual Actualization** (At-

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ONE-ment with the ıving God Presence With n, we will be joyfully surprised to discover that ın the Eternal Rapture Domains, God has not "wrath" but only "allowance", that ın Its Perpetual Joy **God LOVES, LAUGHES, DANCES and SINGS** and ın this way creation ıs perpetua ly reborn

Maharata Texts Volume-2 Program
DANCE FOR LOVE- ***Awakening the God-Force Within***

SECTION-1: Cosmic Creation-Secrets of the Yunasai
***Through understanding* the *reality of the Cosmic Divine Blueprint we can begin to comprehend and awaken our tangible, indelible, eternal, direct and* personal relationship to GOD.**

There ıs a purpose plan and ntelligent design ınherent to, behind and wıthın a l creation We each ex st as an ntımate, ntegra and blessed part of a meaningful Cosmic, Lnıversal, Galactic, Planetary Race and Personal D vıne Order A.l creation takes places wıth n the consciousness of God and thus separation from God can only exist as the llusion of ımited perception and forgetfulness of our orıgına Source

COSMIC SOURCE: God

Creation perpetually emerges from and returns to the consciousness of the ONE God Source Consciousness wıthın which all creation takes place We ıve wıthın the ımıtless fıeld of the Cosmic Consciousness of God-Source and God resides always wıthın us and aroınd us for we and all manifestation are composed of the Divine Substance - the ıvıng, ntelligent units of the consciousness of God

COSMIC STAIRCASE: Downstepping Cosmic Creation

God-Source perpetually sets manifestation ın motion through engaging Its awareness ın the process of **Vibrational Downstepping**, or **Thought Formation** Downstepping occurs through contracting the consciousness ınto a **singular point** of focus, a "**creation intention**" or "**thought vibration**", to create the **first individuation of attention- a Stillpoint creation-point**. **Next the original thought vibration is replicated within the vibration of the first** to form the **second individuation of consciousness**, expand ng the first vibration from wıthın ıtself to create a **Static Field** of *absolute vibrational agreement* between the orıgınal thought v bration and ts replica To form the **Divine Trinity of Eternal Life-Perpetual Motion** through wh ch **interactive creation** ıs set ın motion, the thought vibration **replica** s then **polarized** wıthın the expanded orıgınal "First Thought" formıng **two separate thought vibrations** , each hoıdıng a larger **primary part** of the orıgına vibration as ıt **initially existed** and a smaller **secondary part** of the orıgınal vibration "**inverted**", or vibratıng n direct opposıtıon to the first vıbration ıts ıntentıon reflectıng the **opposite** of the orıgınal thought ntention God-Source sets creation ın motion through perpetua ly engag ng part of ıts awareness ın V'brational Downstepping, by whıch the Cosm c Divine Trınity of Eternal Lıfe creation ıs formed

COSMIC FORCE: The Yunasai Divine *Cosmic Trinity-ManU EirA and ManA*

The framework of manifest creation begins with God-Source Downstepping wıthın tself the *Divine Cosmic* Trınity of the **Yunasai**, the *Point of All Union* whıch ıs formed as God Source first manifests tself as the Cosmic Divine Trın ty of **Eternal God Force Identity** creatıng **wıthın Itself** the **ManU** (first Partıkı consciousness unit - Divine Spirit Womb-Cosmic Voıd-Eternal St.llpoint) the **EirA** (first Part cum pre-sound vibration unit - Divine Mother Creation Seed-Contractıng/ Receıvıng Consciousness Force) and the **ManA** (first PartıkA pre-light v bration ın t - Divine Father Creation

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Spark-Expanding/ Transmitting Consciousness Force) **Eternal God force consciousness fields** to form the **Yunasai** *"Living Cosmic Thought Crystal"* within which all manifestation occurs

COSMIC CHRISTOS: The Divine Blueprint *Kathara, Kristalla* and *Kristos*

Creation emerges within the Yunasai as designed by God, following a specific **Base-12 eternal creation program** of mathematica -geometrical inter-relationships of consciousness that is called the **Kathara Template Divine Blueprint** or the ***"Kathara Grid"*** Within the Yunasai ManU Force Field, the EirA and ManA Force Fields each create a Kathara Grid that is formed upon **12 specific points of conscious attention** expressed as **12 fixed or "standing" points of vibration** The **two 12-point Kathara Grids** of the ManA and E rA together form the **Base-12/24 Point Cosmic Kathara Divine Blueprint**. The word **"Kathara"** expresses the **Divine Intention** God Source holds in creation of the Yunasa , Ka = Light Emanation/Expression, Tha = Sound Vibration/ Intention, Ra = ONE-spirit. The ONE spirit of God *intending to express AS* creation) The ***EirA Kathara Grid*** *is* called the **Kristalla** (or Christa la) meaning *"God Intends"* The ***ManA Kathara Grid*** s called the **Kristos** (or *Christos),* meaning "God *Expresses"*

COSMIC CLOCK: Downstepping the 12 *Reuche Sceptre Pillars*

Through vibrational interaction of consciousness within the Cosmic Kathara Grid, the Manu EirA and ManA God Forces of the Yunasa **recreate the original creation process** of *Vibration Downstepping by* which the Divine Cosmic Trin ty perpetual y individuates with n the consciousness of God Source. Following the impetus to create as imbued by the ong nal God-Source creation intention the ManU-EirA-ManA God Forces *intertwine* a portion of their consc ousness and **Downstep** the vibrations of the Cosmic Kathara Grid **three times** to form a **set of 12** ayered points of v bration fixed in a circular organization within the Cosmic Kathara Grid Template, each of which forms a singular **Scalar-Standing-Columnar-Wave** or **"Pillar"** of v bration called a **Se'-Ur** with n the Yunasai The set of 12 Cosmic Se -Ur standing-waves are ca led the **12 Reuche Sceptre Pillars**, wh ch together form the f rst scalar-wave-field that becomes the **Core God World** of creation

COSMIC HEART AND FIRE: *The ManU Window and Ecka Eternal Flame*

Following the Cosmic Kathara Gr d program the *12 Reuche Sceptre Pillars* **vibrationally interact** w thin the Yunasai, creat ng an opening called the **ManU Window**, "Man festation Point" or **"Zero Point"** at the center points of the EirA and ManA Kathara Grids (Krista la and Kristos) which links the center of the Reuche Scepter circle d rectly nto the ManU Force field of first creation and the l ving eternal consciousness field of God-Source. The 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars interact with the ManU field causing a quantity of the ManU Force consciousness ca ed the **Amoraea Wave-Pillar** *or* ***Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame*** *to* emerge through the ManU Window to form a **13th Scepter** at the center of the Reuche circle Through the ManU Window, the **Amoraea Wave circulates pulses of living God consciousness** between God Source and the eternal God Force consciousness fields of the Yunasai, setting in perpetual motion the processes of Eternal L fe Creation The Amoraea Wave/Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame is known as the **"Heart of God"** as it circulates pulses of living God consciousness, the **Eternal Life Stream** perpetually into and out of man festation

COSMIC ARCS: *The 12 Reuche Sceptre Arcs and the Cosmic Shield*

Through vibrational interaction with the Amoraea Wave-Pi lar Ecka-ManU Flame the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillar columnar waves **bend toward the Reuche center** to form **12 arcs** of consciousness **6 EirA Force arcs** and **6 ManA Force arcs**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

that are collectively called the **12 Reuche Scepter Arcs** The EirA and ManA Force arcs pass together through the ManU Window at the Reuche center, **blending and replicating their vibrational content** within the Ecka-ManU Flame to form 12 rotating scalar standing-columnar-wave discs of **Bi-polar EirA-ManA consciousness** called the **12 Reuche Scepter Shields,** which are inked together through a central **Tri-polar** scalar wave disc composed of blended **ManU-EirA-ManA Force** called the Cosmic **Shield of Amoraea** that forms within the central Ecka-ManU Flame Each of the 12 Reuche Scepter Shields forms a **living circuit** of **counter-rotating** God Force: the **EirA** scalar standing waves forming **a counterclockwise rotating** scalar field that **receives** God Force consciousness from the Reuche and Yunasai field and **contracts** it back to God Source through the ManU Window for **de-manifestation**, the **ManA** scalar standing waves forming a **clockwise rotating** scalar field that **transmits** new pulses of God Force from the ManU Window and **expands** it into the Yunasai and Reuche Shields for manifestation The synchronized **rotation** of the 12 counter-rotating Reuche Scepter Shields held perpetually together through the central Shield of Amoraea, brings into being the first expression of God Force consciousness AS **Electromagnetic Force**, the living **Primal Life Force Current** from which all manifest worlds emerge.

COSMIC MERKABA: ***The Amoraea, Eckasha and Veca Merkaba Fields***

The perpetual rotation of the 12 Reuche Sceptre Shields and the Amoraea Shield creates a perpetual motion living circulatory system of God Force AS Electromagnetic Current which forms 12 smaller bi-polar Reuche Scepter Currents that are entwined together through the central Tri-polar current of the Amoraea Shields As the Scepter Shields rotate around the axis of the rotating central Amoraea Shield, the **Ecka-ManU Flame separates** the counter-clockwise rotating/contracting EirA currents from the clockwise rotating/expanding ManA currents as the **Amoraea Shield** holds the 2 polarized currents in direct relationship with each other, forming **two counter-rotating spirals** of polarized EirA and ManA God Force current **within the Ecka ManU-Flame** which are held together and interwoven through the Amoraea Shield The **EirA Spiral contracts** God Force in from the **Ecka-ManU Flame** sending it toward the **center-point ManU Window,** creating a **negative electrical current** (which creates the effect of **magnetic force** and gravity) as the **ManA Spiral expands** God Force from the **center point and Ecka-ManU Flame** creating a **positive electrical current** The synchronized, perpetual rotation of the EirA and ManA currents creates the **First Cosmic Merkaba Field, the Amoraea Merkaba** ***Mer*** meaning God Force **movement**, ***Ka*** meaning God Force **expression** ***Ba*** meaning "**Body**" or vehicle The Amoraea Merkaba is built upon the **Base-12/24 point mathematical program** of the **Cosmic Kathara grid**, the **12 points** of the slower vibrating **EirA Kristalla** Kathara grid form the geometrical shape of a **12-point/12 plane counter-clockwise** rotating Merkaba scalar wave spiral, the "**bottom spiral**" of the Merkaba Field and the faster vibrating ManA Kristos Kathara grid forms the geometrical shape of a 12-point/12 plane clockwise rotating Merkaba scalar wave spiral Together, the EirA and ManA Merkaba Spirals create the **24point/24-plane/Base-48 form** of the **singular** Cosmic **Amoraea Merkaba Field**

The intricate procedures by which the Amoraea Merkaba Field is formed are replicated and repeated by the God Force currents through **several stages** of **Downstepping**, to create **within the first Merkaba Field** the smaller Merkaba Field living energy/consciousness fields within which a multitude of **electromagnetic manifestation "domains"** form Each 12-point Kathara Grid that forms one of the 2 Cosmic Kathara Grids through which the 24-point/24-plane Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field is created, **replicates, polarizes and vibrationally Downsteps** to form a **pair** of smaller **Base-12** Kathara Grids, each of which forms a 6-point/6-plane Merkaba **Spiral** that together form a **12-point/12-plane/Base-24 Eckasha Merkaba Field** From the first Downstep one 24-point/24-plane/Base-48 Amoraea Merkaba forms **2 12-point/12-plane/Base-24 Eckasha Merkaba Fields** On the 2nd Downstep the 2 Eckasha Merkaba Fields form **4 6-point/6-plane/Base-12 Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields** On the 3rd Downstep the 4 Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields form **8 3-point/3-plane/Base-6 polarized Merkaba Spirals** called **Veca Merkaba Fields**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

COSMIC EGG: ***Cosmic Radial Bodies and the 15 God-Cells of the God-Seed***

Through the perpetual spin of the counter-rotating electromagnetic God Force currents, within the Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field the **15 Cosmic Spheres** or **15 God-Cells** of the Cosmic God-Seed are formed The "force" and "counter-force" of the EirA and ManA Merkaba Spirals creates within the center of the Merkaba Field (which is within the Ecka-ManU Flame at Reuche center) a perfectly balanced spinning, **electromagnetic force field** in the shape of an **elliptical sphere** that is called the **"Form Constant"** or electrostatic **Cosmic Holographic Radial Body** Formation of the first God-Cell Sphere within the Amoraea Merkaba sets in simultaneous motion the Merkabic Downstepping Process, each Downstep creating within the center of its Merkaba Field another Holographic Radial Body God Cell The **first Downstep** creates **2** additional God Cells, the **second Downstep** creates **4** more God Cells and the **third Downstep** creates the last 8 God Cells for a total of **14 God Cell Radial Bodies** (2 + 4 + 8 = 14) **expanded within the original first God Cell**, the **Cell of Amoraea**, which is known as the "**15th Cell**" Through **Downsteps 1 and 2 God Cells 2-6** form **within the first Cell** Amoraea Radial Body, **within the Ecka-ManU Flame** ManU Window Reuche center point (Zero Point) creating the core or "**Yoke**" of the "**Cosmic Egg**" The **final 8 God Cells** form the Ecka-ManU Flame Zero Point, **within the center of the Amoraea Radial Body "Yoke", expanding the cluster of the first 7 "yoke" cells outward to become the "Cosmic Egg"**, as the **last 8 Cells become the "yoke" at the center of the Amoraea Radial Body** The "first 7 Cells" expand to become the "last 7 Cells" as the original last 8 Cells emerge from the Zero Point center to expand the original first 7 Cells into externalization Through the intricate working of the Merkabic Holographic Radial Bodies and the ManU-EirA-ManA Divine Trinity of God Force currents the "**First 15 Eternal God Cells**" come into being **within the Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame**, causing the Ecka-ManU Flame scalar columnar standing wave to expand outward from within itself forming a **stationary scalar Spherical standing-wave of ManU God Force**, called the **Cosmic Amoraea Crystal**, a "**Cosmic Thought Crystal**" Radial Body **stationary scalar standing wave** in the shape of an **elliptical sphere** or **Cosmic Egg, surrounding the perpetual creation** that takes place within its core
In fulfilment of the Base-12 Eternal Life mathematical-geometrical creation program, held within the **Cosmic Christos Divine Blueprint**, the process of **6 Downsteps**, that formed the original Cosmic Egg, is **repeated** once more **within the Amoraea Crystal**, creating a **total of 12 Downsteps** through which the **microcosmic replica** of the Cosmic God Seed forms a **Universal God Seed** with **15 smaller Universal Cells** that form the structure of **15-Dimensional Time Matrix systems within the God Worlds** formed through the Cosmic God Seed

GOD WORLDS OF THE COSMOS:

The **Cosmic God Seed** forms the **Eckasha-Aah** (Downstep-1), the **Eckasha-A** (Downstep-2) and the **Eckasha** (Downstep-3) **Core, Higher and Middle God Worlds**, and the **Universal God Seed** (Downsteps 7-12) forms the clusters of **7 Higher and 7 Lower Heavens** of the **Lower God World Universal Veca Time Matrix systems**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Template Substance:

Primal Units, Fire Letters, Ionic Particulates & Atomic Externalization

Primal Units, **Partiki Partika** and **Particum** are the carriers of **Primal Force** - conscious energy, the Source of all energy-consciousness manifestation, each of the 3 Primal Units carries a different electrical polarity orientation, through which **electrical magnetic** and **neutral force** of the Primal Creation Currents are formed Prima Units draw together to form chains/strands of like units and electrical force The chains of Primal Unit Force continue to accrete to form grids of like-polarity Force The grids of Force interact with each other, creating an interwoven network of electrical force possessing 3 different electrical orientations The Tri-Force Grids accrete more like units filling out to become **Tri-Force Keylon Crystals**, then **Keylon Codes** which collectively form a 15-dimensional Prima Crystal Grid or **Scalar Field** of fixed, spherical columns of standing waves - **Harmonic Scalar Waves** Each **Keylon Code**, **together with its Scalar-standing wave**, is called a **Fire Letter**

The **Cosmic Template Scalar Field** is organized into **5 groups** of Keylon Codes/Standing-waves/Fire Letters, each group composed of a **set of 3** Keylon Code/Scalar-wave sequences, which forms a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix** Each dimension is a group of **12 Primary** Keylon Codes/Scalar Waves/ Fire Letters and is called a **Fire Letter Sequence** The **Pre-matter Template of Manifestation** begins at **Dimension-12**, as life-force currents move downward from the **Primal Sound Fields**, beyond the **Time Matrix**, and the **Primal Light Fields** of Dimensions 13-14-15 The 12 Dimensions of manifest form represent **12 Primary Fire Letter Sequences**, each with 12 Primary Fire Letters A D-12 Pre-matter Template is thus composed of **144 Primal Fire Letters/Keylon Codes/Scalar Waves**, which are the carriers of the electrical force organization that forms and sustains the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix

The **Fire Letters**, composing each dimension, first manifest in **electrical wave-forms** called **Ionic Particulates** There are **3 types** of Ionic Particulates, **Mions**, **Dions** and **Trions**, which serve as the carriers of Prima Force and Consciousness Mions, Dions and Trions are the **micro-sub-atomic carriers** of the **Primal Tri-Force** and dimensionalized consciousness, the tangible wave-form substance of which thought, consciousness and energy is composed Ionic Particulates are the Templates upon which Particle Anti-particle and Ante-particle sub-atomic units manifest into externally perceivable sub-atomic and atomic structure through which the "**Hologram of Matter**" is projected from the Template of Consciousness into externalized **Thought-form Objectification Mions** and **Dions project outward** into the Hologram sub-atomic units that **carry the opposite electrical charge** from that carried in their wave-form structure

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

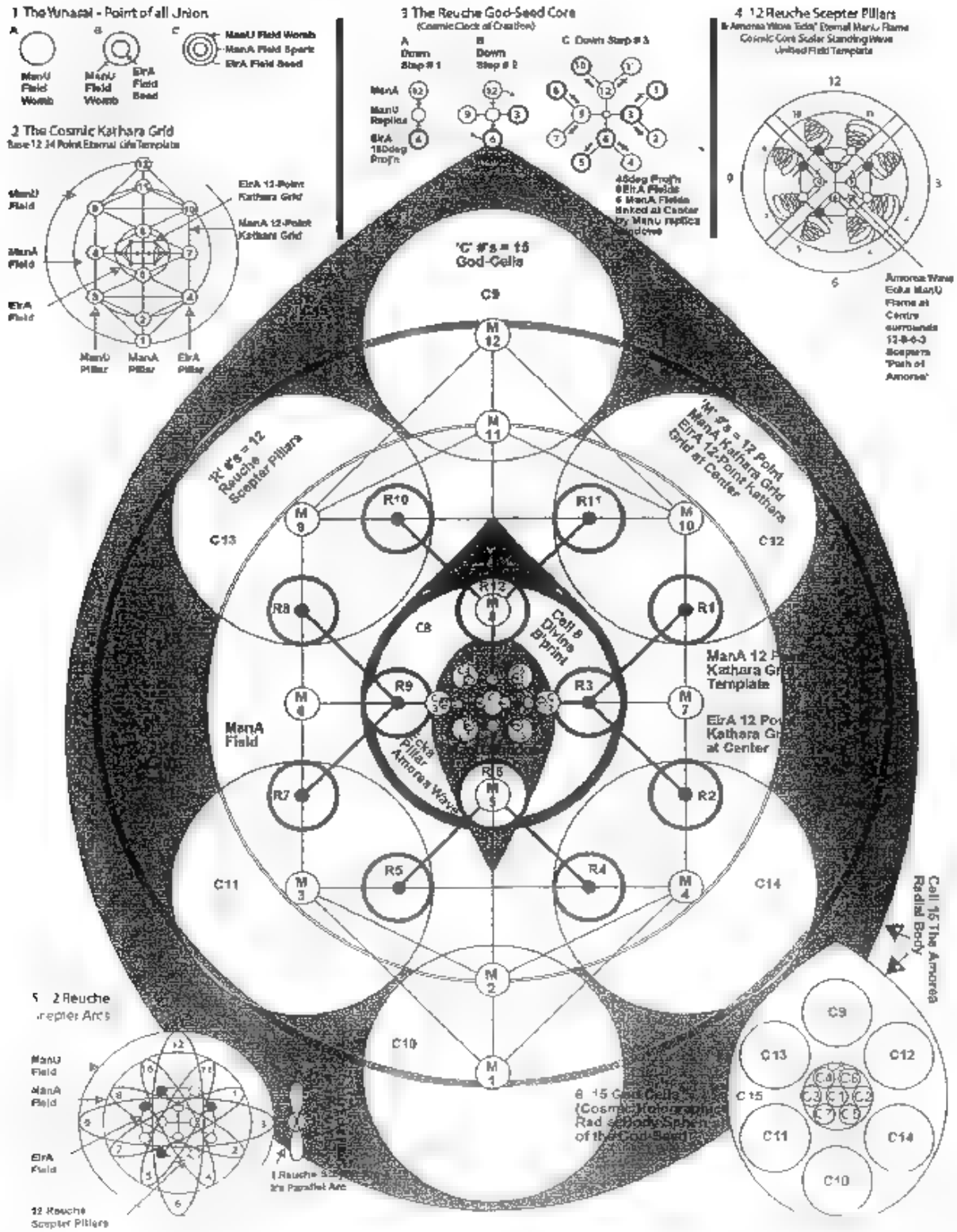
Primal Units, Fire Letters, Ionic Particulates & Atomic Externalization

Partiki	Partika	Particum
Trions	*Dions*	*Mions*
Core Polarity and Electrical Orientation:		
Dual charge *Base-EM*	*Positive electrical* *Base-Electrical*	*Negative electrical* *Base-Magnetic*
Type of Matter Formed:		
Ante-matter "Dark Matter" 45-degree reverse of Anti- and Gross matter spin axis angle & modulating, dual spin direction	Anti-Matter 90-degree reverse of Gross-matter particle spin axis angle & reverse spin direction	Gross-Matter 90-degree reverse of Anti-matter particle spin axis angle & reverse spin direction
***Primary Micro-sub-atomic Units Projected into* Hologram:**		
EM and Neutral Units Super-luminal units Dark Matter	Negative charge units	Positive charge units
Associated Manifest Elements of Sub-Atomic and Atomic Structure:		
Photons Leptons Muons Tau Gage Bosons Fermions Weakons Neutrons-active	Electrons, Anti-Protons Hadrons Mesons (Bosons) Quarks Baryons Fermions Weakons	Protons Gluons Gravitons Neutrons-dormant Bosons Positrons
Primary Force Association:		
Neutral Mass-Velocity Neutron Activation Zero Force Electromagnetism Fusion-Fission Particle Conversion	Particle Decay Electron Spin Electricity Light/Lightening Fission Particle Velocity	Particle Accretion Proton Adhesion Magnetism Sound/Thunder Fusion Particle Mass
Associated Elemental Forces:		
Electromagnetic Force Weak Nuclear Force Strong Nuclear Force Gravitational Force	Weak Nuclear Force	Strong Nuclear Force Gravitational Force

All associated with movement of Time and Projection of Space hologram

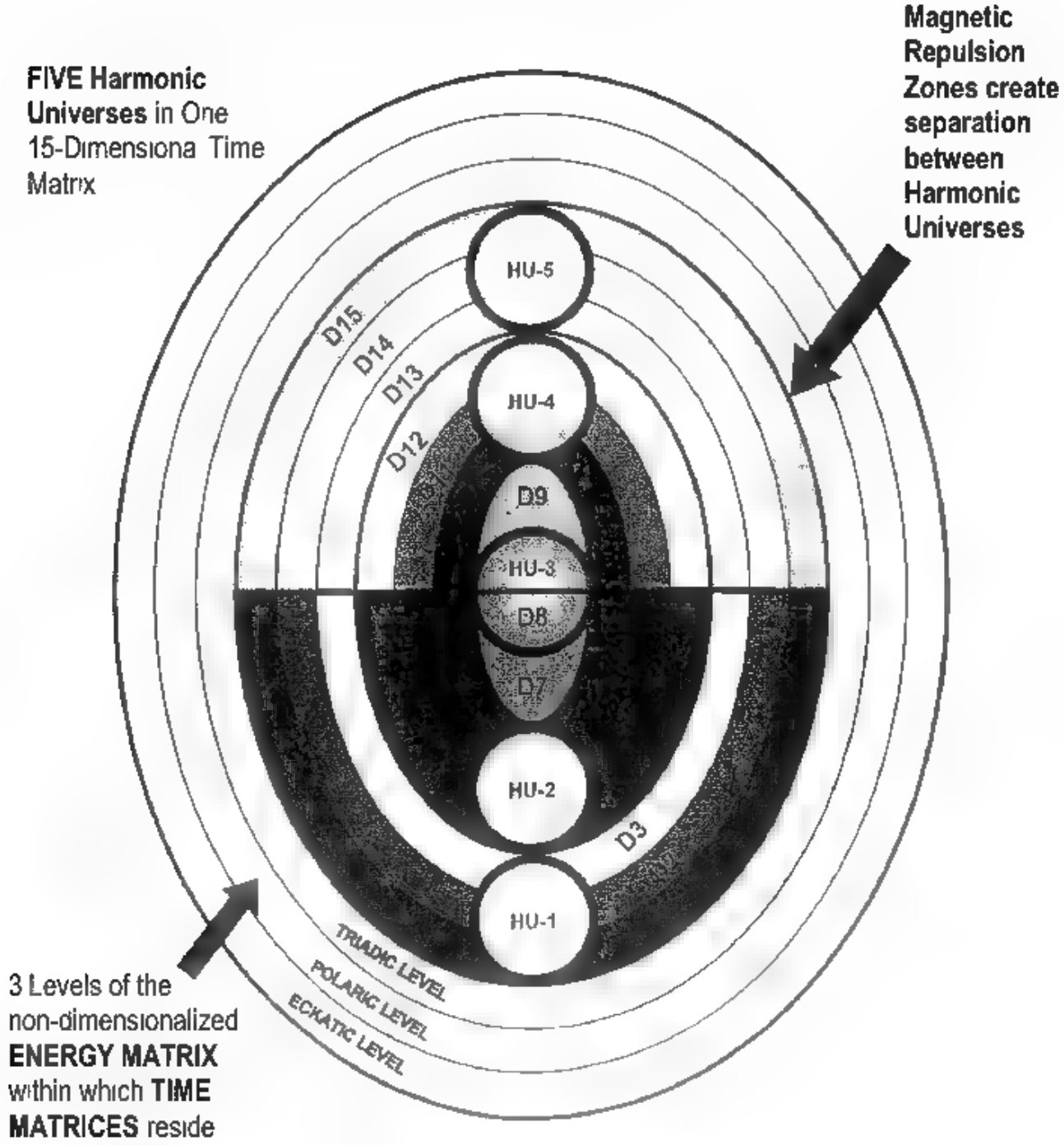
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Primal Life Force Field & Cosmic God Seed
Eckasha-Aah



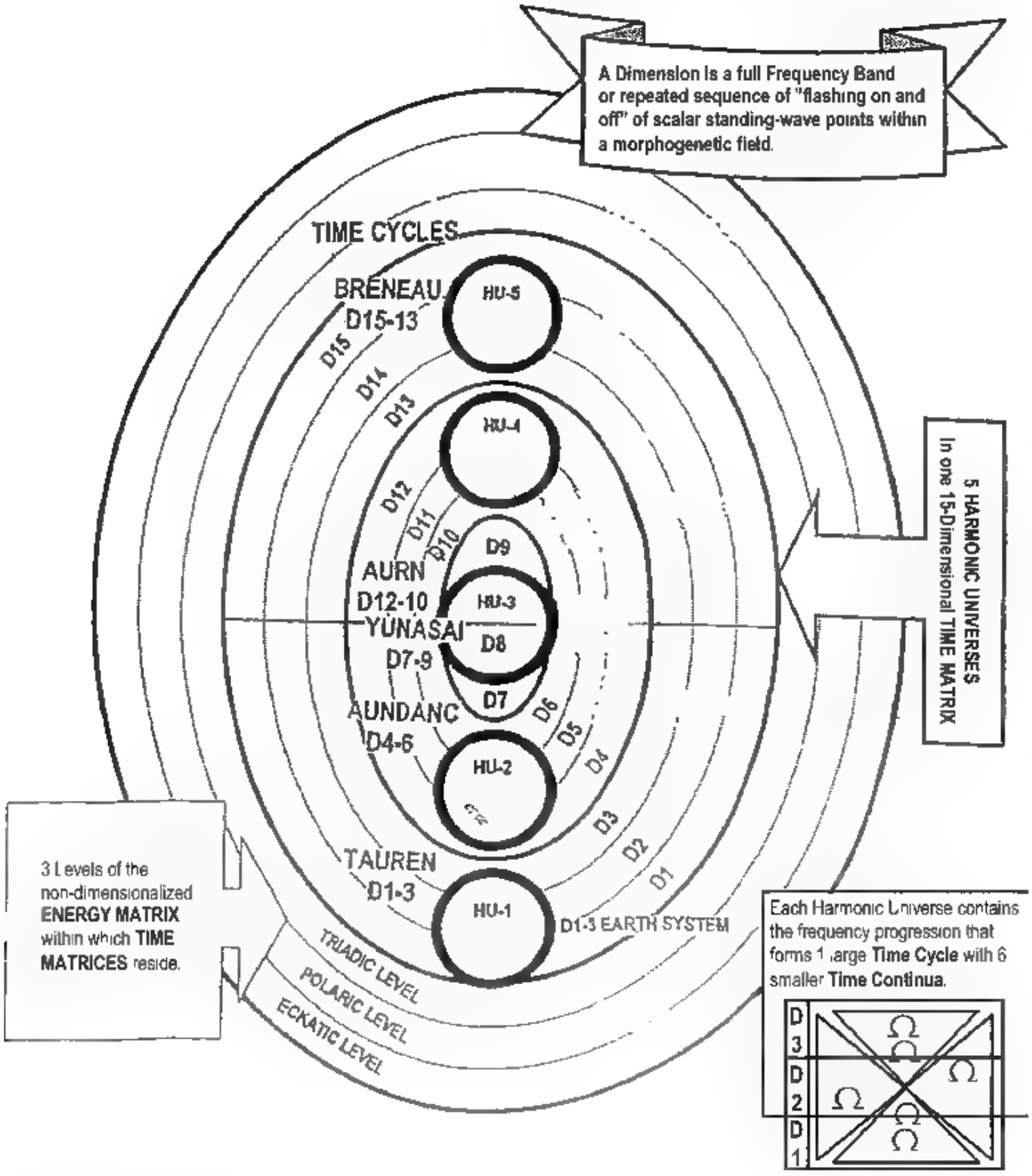
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
PRIMAL ORDER of the
Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

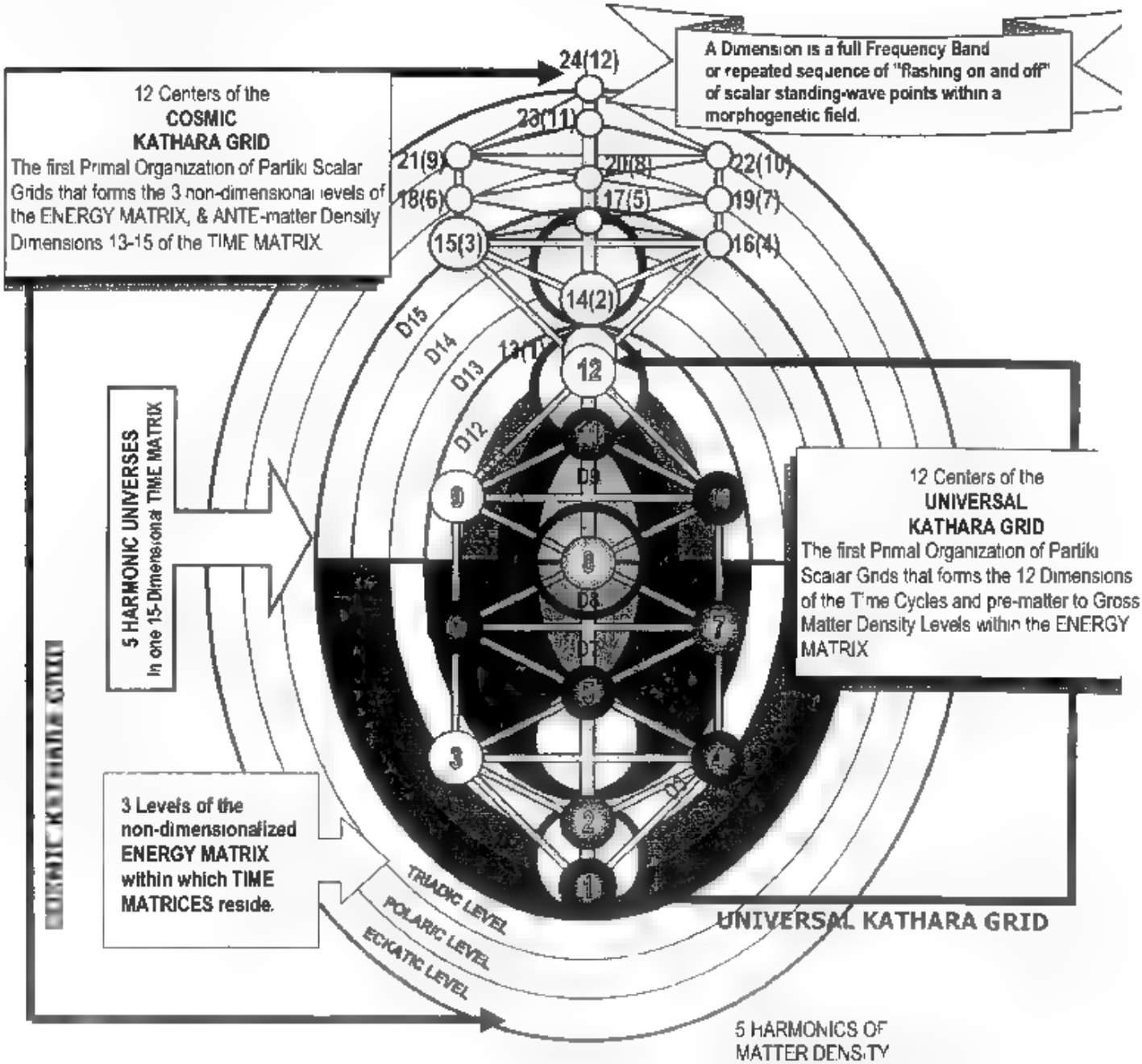
TIME CYCLES AND STELLAR HARMONICS
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

The Cosmic Kathara Grid of our Time Matrix links horizontally (on the 3 – 6 – 9 side) at a 90 degree axis angle to our Universal Kathara Grid. The Cosmic Kathara Grid from our Parallel Time Matrix links with our Universal Kathara Grid, vertically, at 180 degree axis shift. The Parallel Universal Kathara Grid links with ours, horizontally on the 4 – 7 – 10 side.



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

12 Universal Signet Star Gates

12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS:

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

12 Universal Signet Passages

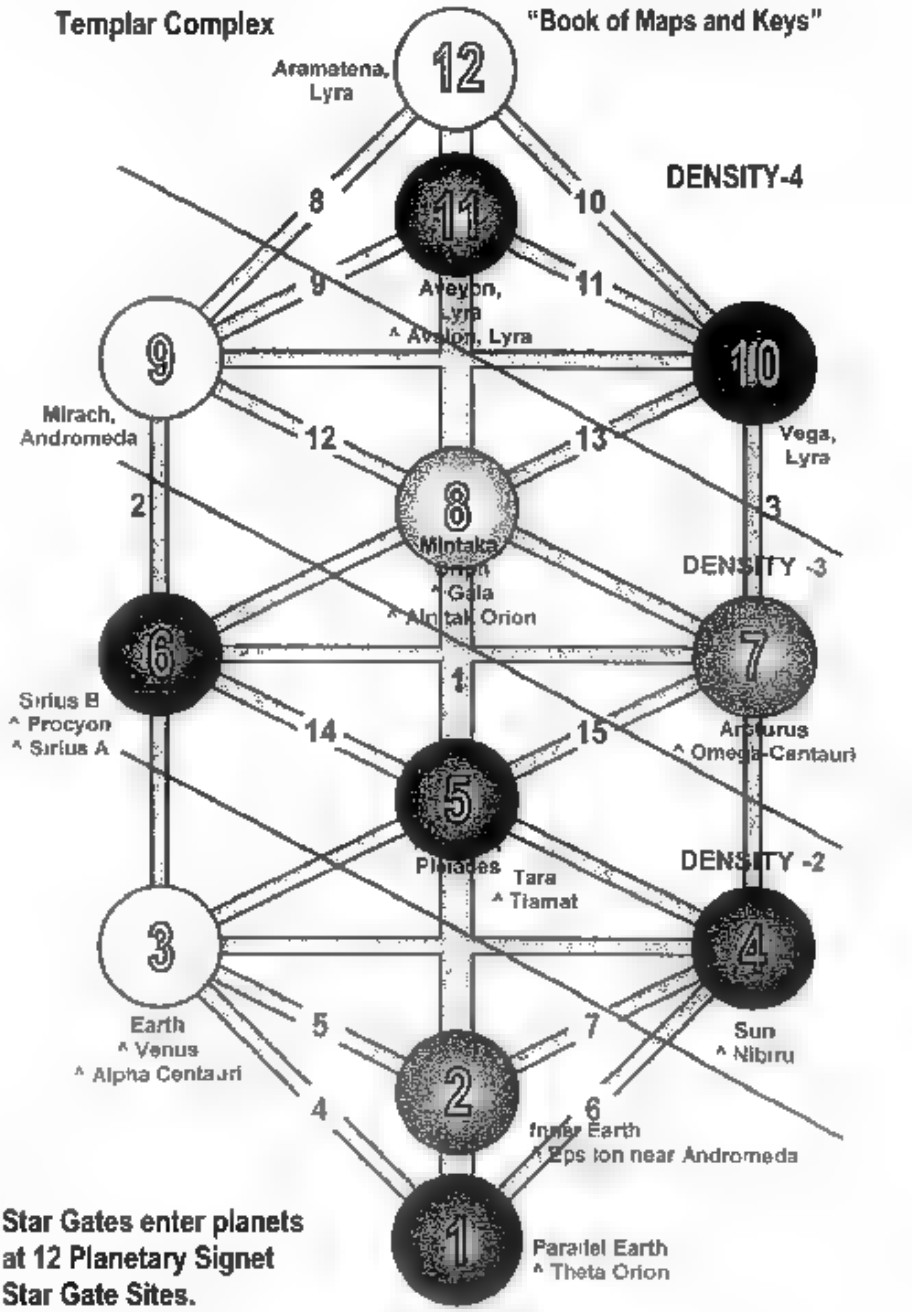
15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other, and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1

The 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex

Universal Star Gate Map Translated from the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate "Book of Maps and Keys"



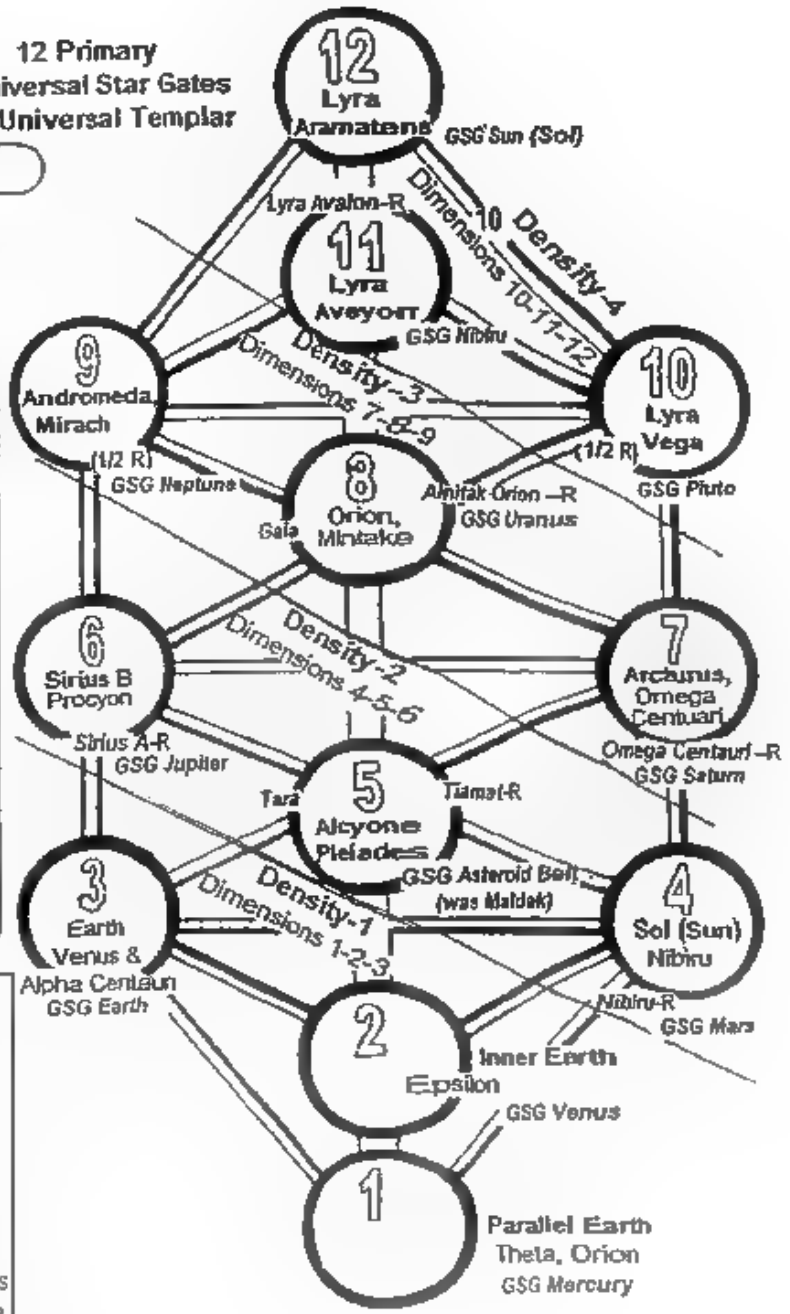
Star Gates enter planets at 12 Planetary Signet Star Gate Sites.

KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

^ = Secondary Connection Points

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Inner Earth (Cue Sites) Star Gates



Earth's 24 Primary Signet Locations

Star Gate Signet Site	Templar Cue Site
12. Monsegur S. France	- Kauai Hawaii
11. S. England	- S. Ireland Eye Island
Vale of Pewsey	- Irish Sea
10. Abadon Iran	- Al Basrah Iraq
9. Bam Tso Tibet	- Westbury S. England
8. Xian China	- Taklamakan Lop-Nor Tibet
7. Lake Titicaca Peru	- Paxoi Island Greece
6. Moscow Russia	- Thar Desert India
5. Machu Picchu Peru	- Rome Italy- Vatican
4. Giza Egypt	- Aguascalientes Mexico
3. Bermuda Islands (V-3 Nepal Himalayas)	- Johannesburg S. Africa
2. Sarasota Florida (V-2 Jerusalem)	- Easter Island S. Pacific
1. Hatley S. Pole (V-1 Painted Desert AZ)	- Cyprus Island Med. Sea

12 Universal Star Gates: The 12 Primary Star Gates that link 4 matter Density levels and 12 of the 15 Dimensions within our Time Matrix. Universal Star Gate-12 (USG12) connects with the Primal Light Kee Ra-ShA Ante-matter Trion Fields of Dimensions 13-15 and the Trans-Harmonic Primal Khundaray Sound Field Meajhe Time Cycles that link to neighboring Time Matrices. Secondary USGs link various interstellar locations via the 12 Primary USGs.
12 Galactic SGs (GSG) are interface SG links to 12 USGs
Reverse SGs (R) are unnatural SG links to stellar locations in the Phantom Matrix Black Hole Sub-Time Distortion Cycle.
12 Planetary SGs are Earth's connection points to 12 USGs and GSGs. Earth's 12 Cue-Sites connect Earth to the Inner Earth's 12 Planetary SGs, Crystal Pylon Temples, Tara and 12 USGs via the Halls of Amenti SG interface system., the manual activation sites of Earth's 12 Planetary SGs.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

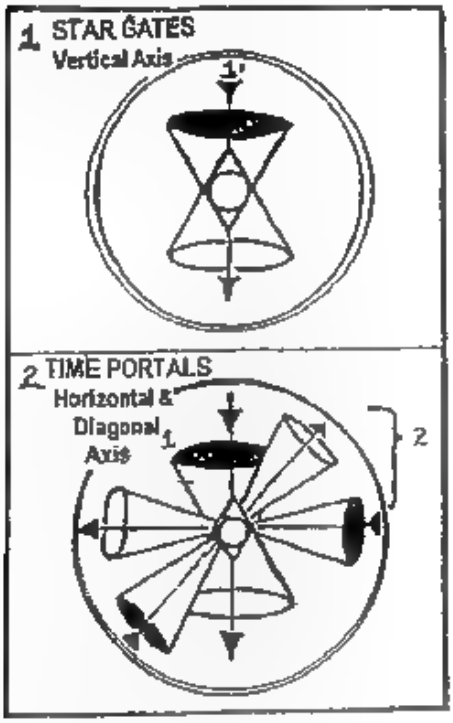
The Time Portal and Dimensional Lock Systems
Portals and Star Gates

Star Gates and Portals are pairs of interconnected, counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals that naturally exist within suns and planetary bodies and which also form at fixed points of space within the 5 Densities of the Universe where Time Cycles and Time Continua repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals. Star Gates and Portals exist as Black and White Hole Pairs that are connected at the center point by a scalar-frequency Seal. When Star Gates or Portals activate, the center Seal releases and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interdimensional Merkaba field, which allows for passage between various space- time coordinates.

Star Gates enter planets
at 12 Planetary Signet Star Gate Sites.

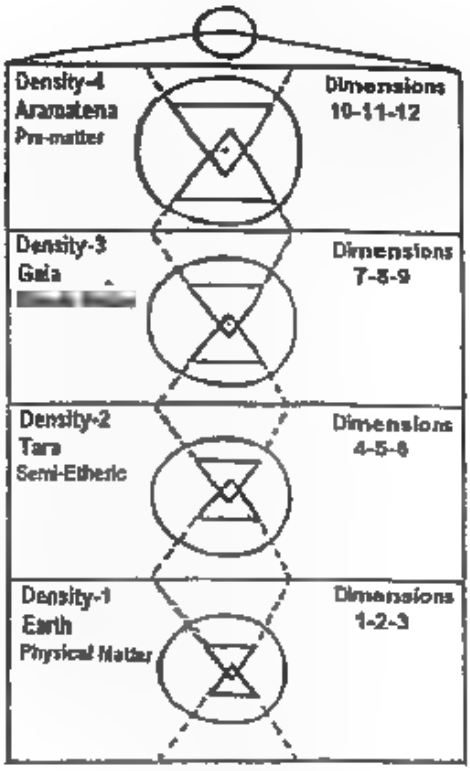
Vertical Axis spiral pairs form the Star-Gates of the Dimensional Lock System, which permit passage between space-time locations in multiple universes and Density Levels.

STAR GATES



TIME PORTALS

PRIMAL LIGHT FIELD
Density-5
Dimensions 13-14-15



Horizontal and Diagonal Axis spiral pairs form the Portals of the Time Portal System, which permit passage between space-time locations in our universe and one Density Level.

Vertical Axis Star Gates link the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Templar Complexes through 5 Harmonic Universes and their inherent 5 Matter Density Levels.

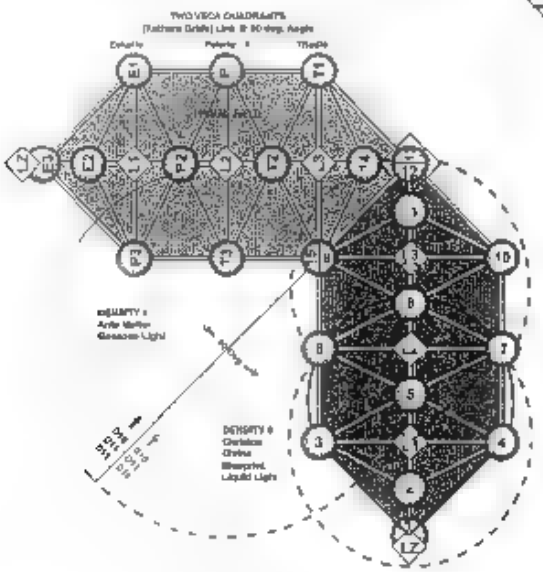
When Star Gates and Portals activate, the counter-rotating, electromagnetic spiral pair merges to form a Merkaba Vehicle; its center becomes a "Form Constant" Still Point that links various space-time locations directly to each other, creating a trans-time bridge.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

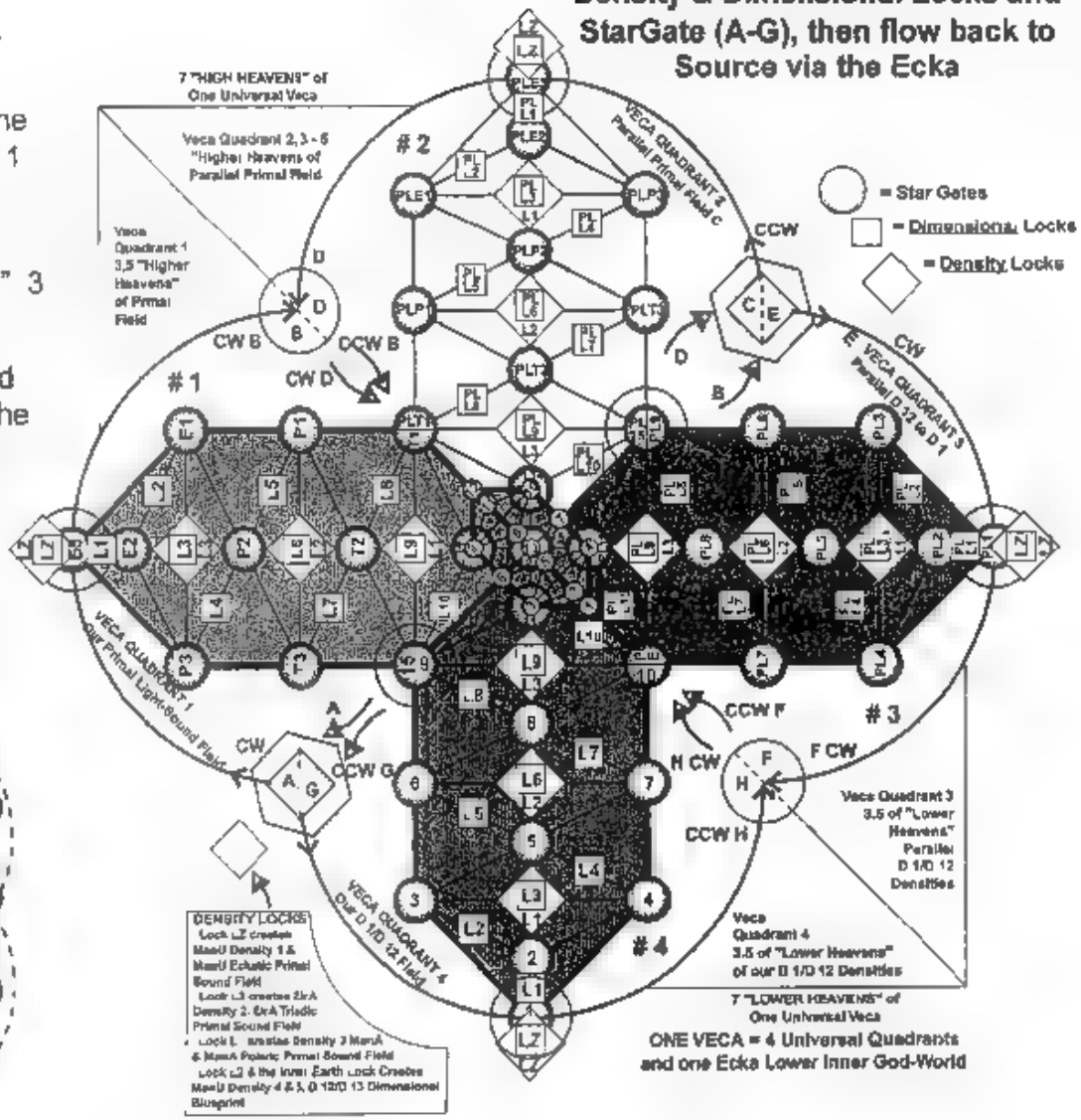
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by AdeshiMCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 15 Manifestation Fields of the Universal Veca

- Four Kathara Grids nest together, fixed at Kathara Centres 12&13, to form a **Universal Veca**
- A Universal Veca holds **Three** 15-Dimensional Time Matrices 2 formed by 2 pairs of Kathara Grid's and 1 Inner one called the **Inner Ecka**
- One 12 Dimensional Kathara Grid plus its Primal Field Kathara Grid form a set of 3 "**Lower Heavens**" 3 "**Higher Heavens**" and One "**Central Heaven**"
- The **Universal Veca** contains "**7 Heavens**" formed by one 15-D Time Matrix, "**7 Heavens**" formed by the Parallel 15-D Time Matrix and One Inner Ecka God World, forming a total of **15 Manifestation Fields**



Primal Force currents circulate through the Universal Veca from the Ecka Inner God World via the Density & Dimensional Locks and StarGate (A-G), then flow back to Source via the Ecka



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 22 Manifestation Fields of One Cosmic Eckasha Middle God World Corridor

One Eckasha contains:

1 Veca (7 Higher & Lower Heavens)

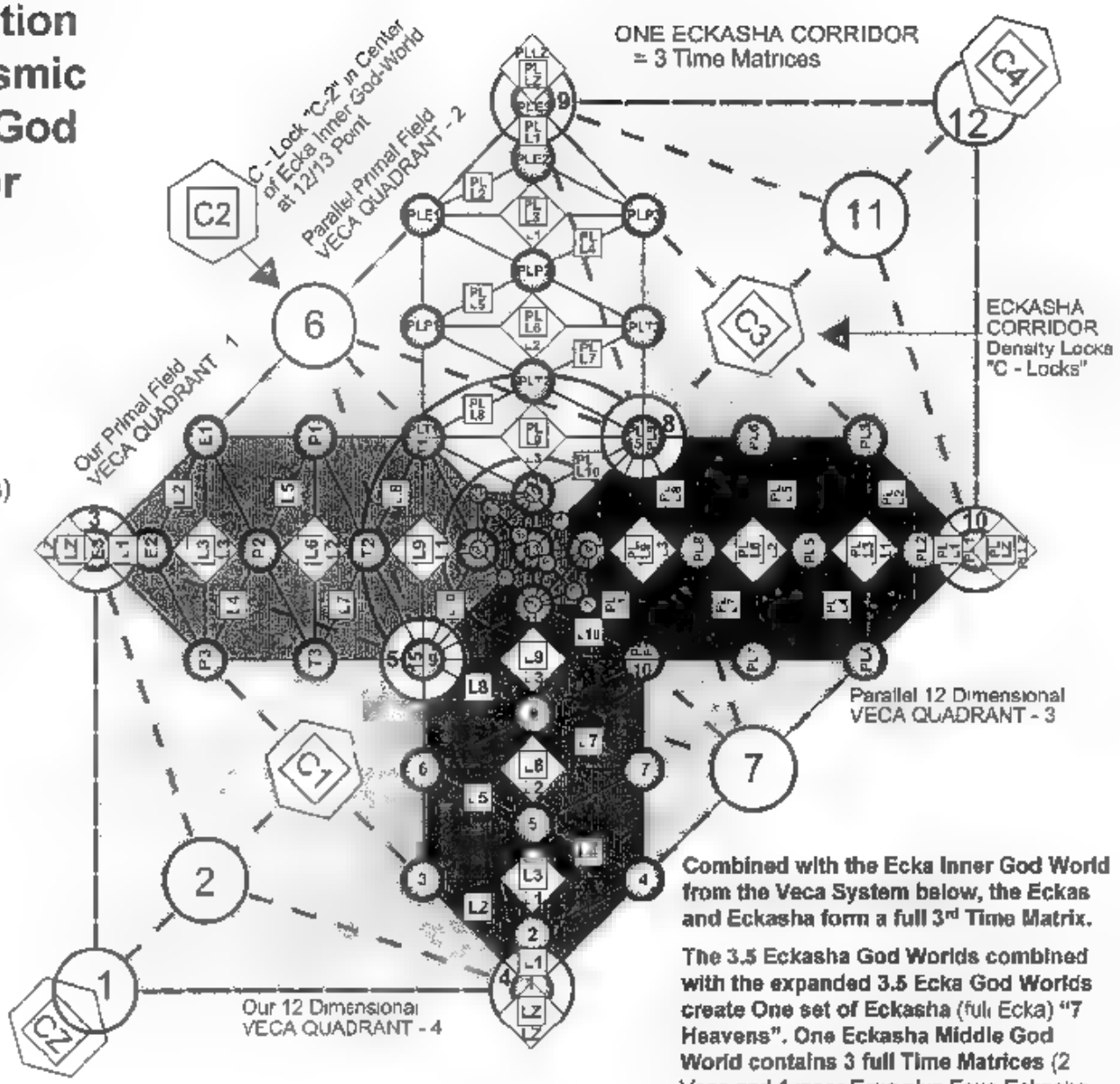
1 Ecka Lower God World

7 Eckasha God Worlds

Content of THREE

15-Dimensional

Time Matrix Systems



Combined with the Ecka Inner God World from the Veca System below, the Eckas and Eckasha form a full 3rd Time Matrix.

The 3.5 Eckasha God Worlds combined with the expanded 3.5 Ecka God Worlds create One set of Eckasha (full Ecka) **"7 Heavens". One Eckasha Middle God World contains 3 full Time Matrices** (2 Veca and 1 inner Ecka plus Ecka-Eckasha Middle inner Time matrices)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by AdeshiMCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 96 Manifestation Fields of One Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra

4 Eckasha Middle God World Corridors cluster to form ONE Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra

One Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra contains:

4 Eckasha Corridors (4 Vecas & 56 Heavens), 16 Quadrants, 4 Ecka Lower God Worlds & 28 Eckasha Middle God Worlds

PLUS:

1 Inner Ecka World

7 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds

= Total of 96 **Manifestation Fields**

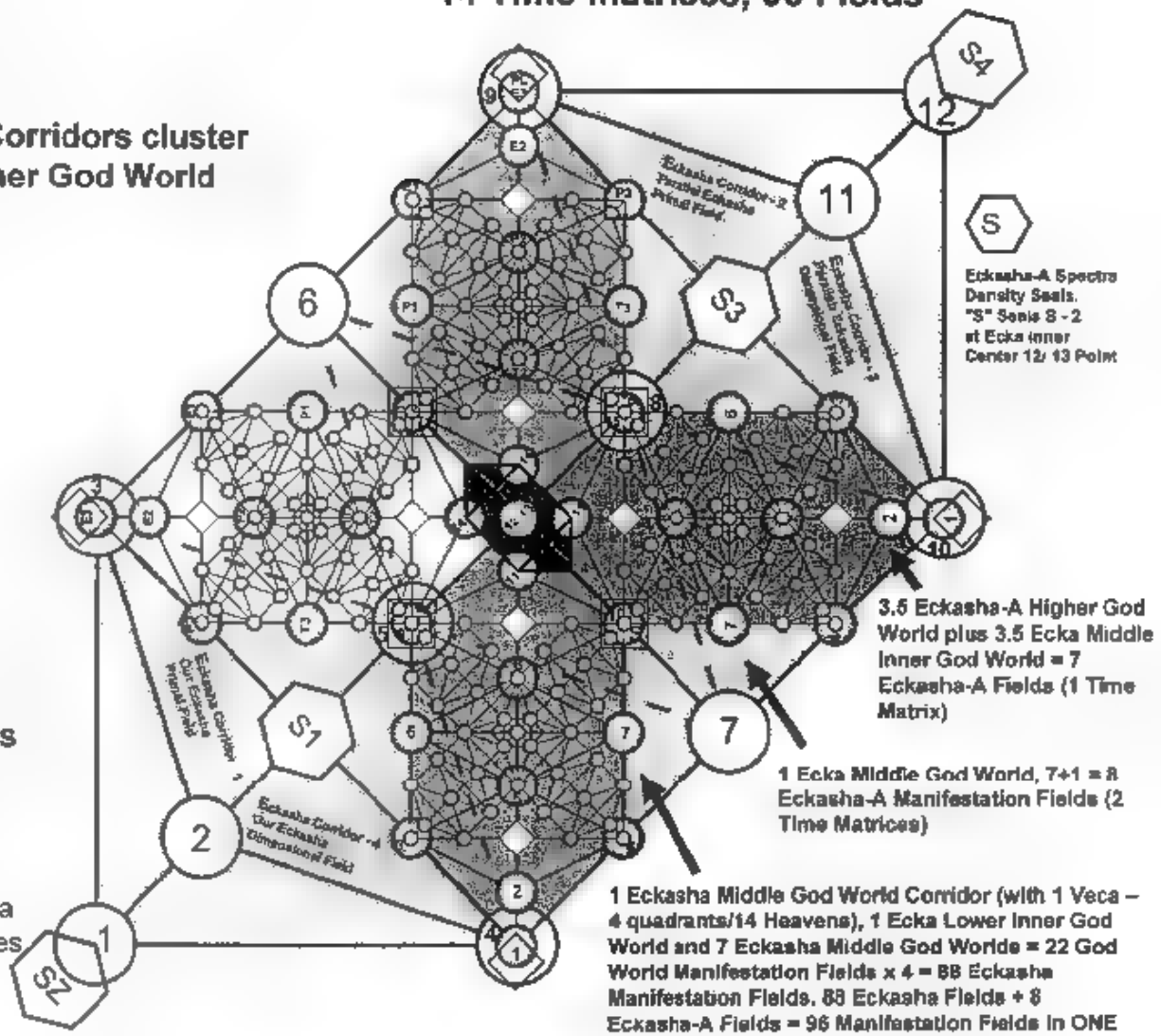
= Content of 14 **Time Matrices**

(3x4) + 2 Time Matrices

(THREE Time Matrices in each Eckasha Corridor plus 2 Eckasha-A Time matrices = 14 Time Matrix Systems)

ONE Eckasha-A Spectra

14 Time matrices, 96 Fields



The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah God Core Highest God Worlds Universes

4 Eckasha-A Spectra (14 Time Matrices / 96 Higher God-World Fields cluster to form One Eckasha-Aah Core Seed World)

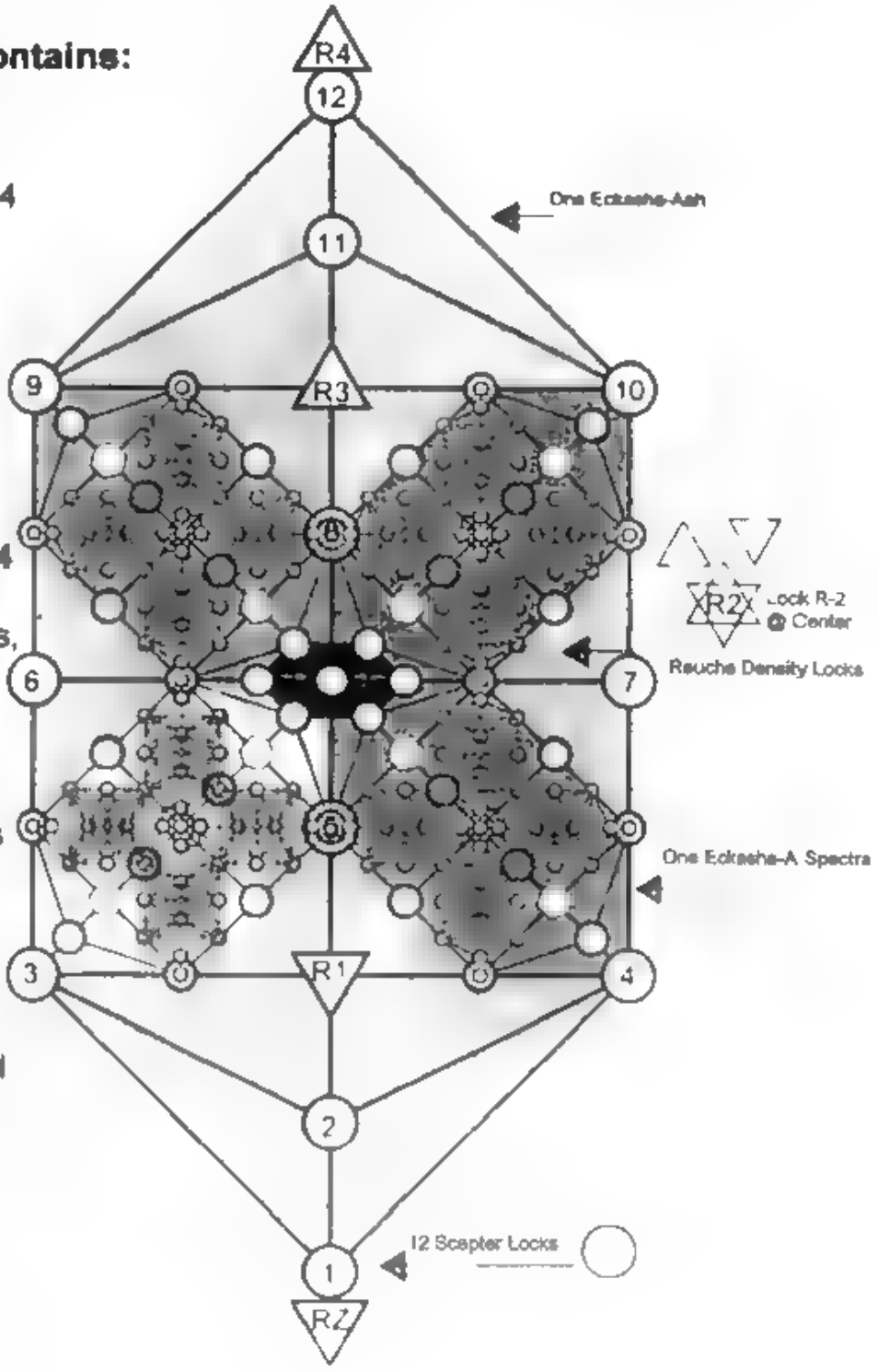
One Eckasha-Aah contains:

4 Eckasha-A Spectra (containing 4 Veca's / 56 Heavens, 16 Quadrants, 4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds, 28 Eckasha Eckasha Middle God Worlds, 1 Ecka Middle-Inner God World & 7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds)

1 Eckasha-A Spectra x 4 = 16 Veca's / 224 "Heavens" / 64 Quadrants, 16 Lower inner God Worlds, 112 Eckasha Middle God Worlds & 28 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds, 56 Time Matrices

Plus

1 Ecka-Reuchea Highest inner God-Seed Worlds, The Cosmic Kathara Grid Template, the Cruxansatea Eternal Life Merkaba Vehicle and **The Yunasai**



Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

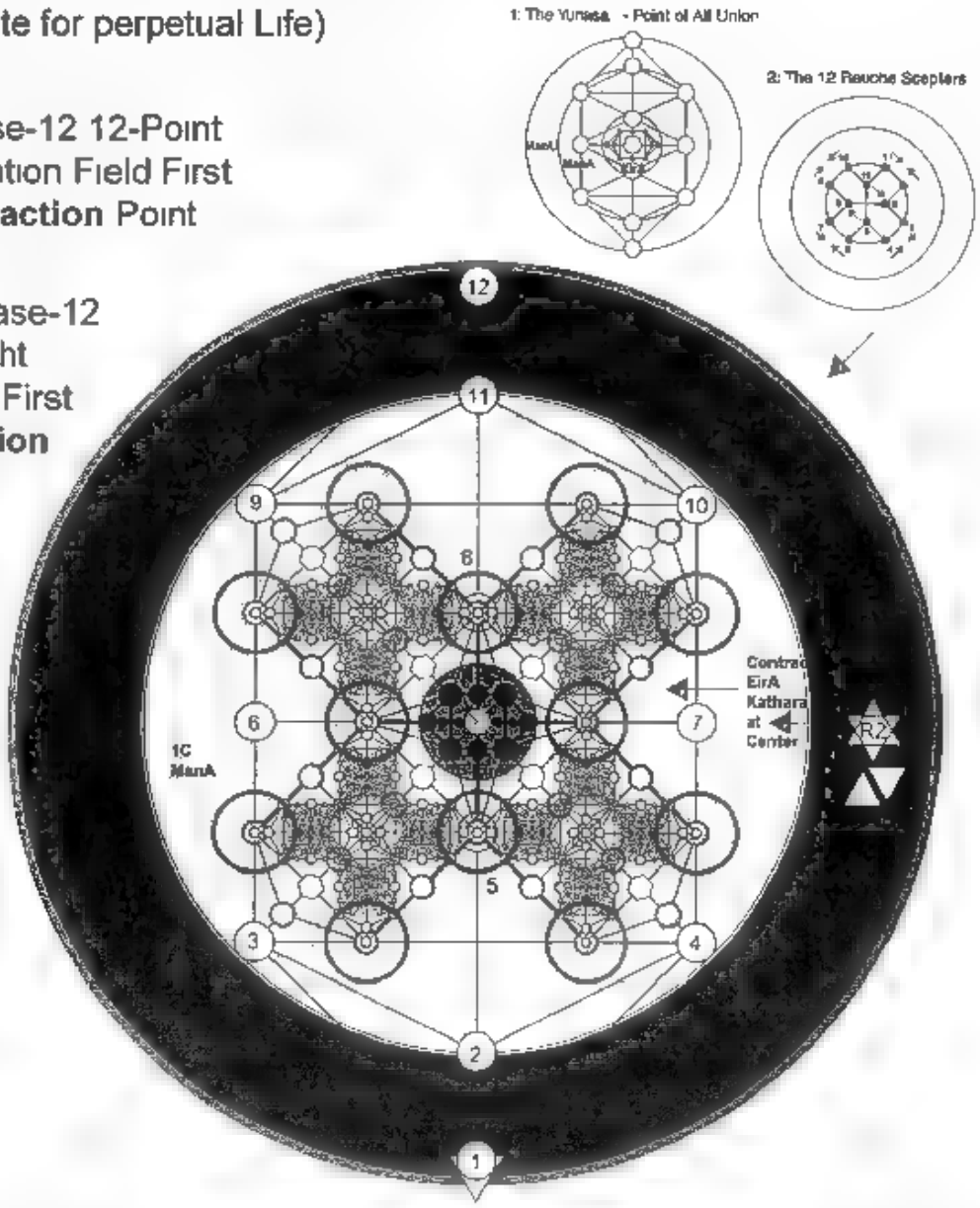
The Eckasha-Aah 1st God-World Of Creation

The 12-Divine Sceptres & the Reuchea

1A: ManU VOID, 1st Partiki Unit of God Force
Attention: The "Still-Point" / Zero Point
(contains the Imbedded Mathematical
Programming of the Base-12, 12-Point Kathara
Christos Template for perpetual Life)

B: The **EirA** Base-12 12-Point
Pre-Sound Vibration Field First
Particum Contraction Point

C: The **ManA** Base-12
12-Point Pre-Light
Oscillation Field First
Partika Expansion
Point

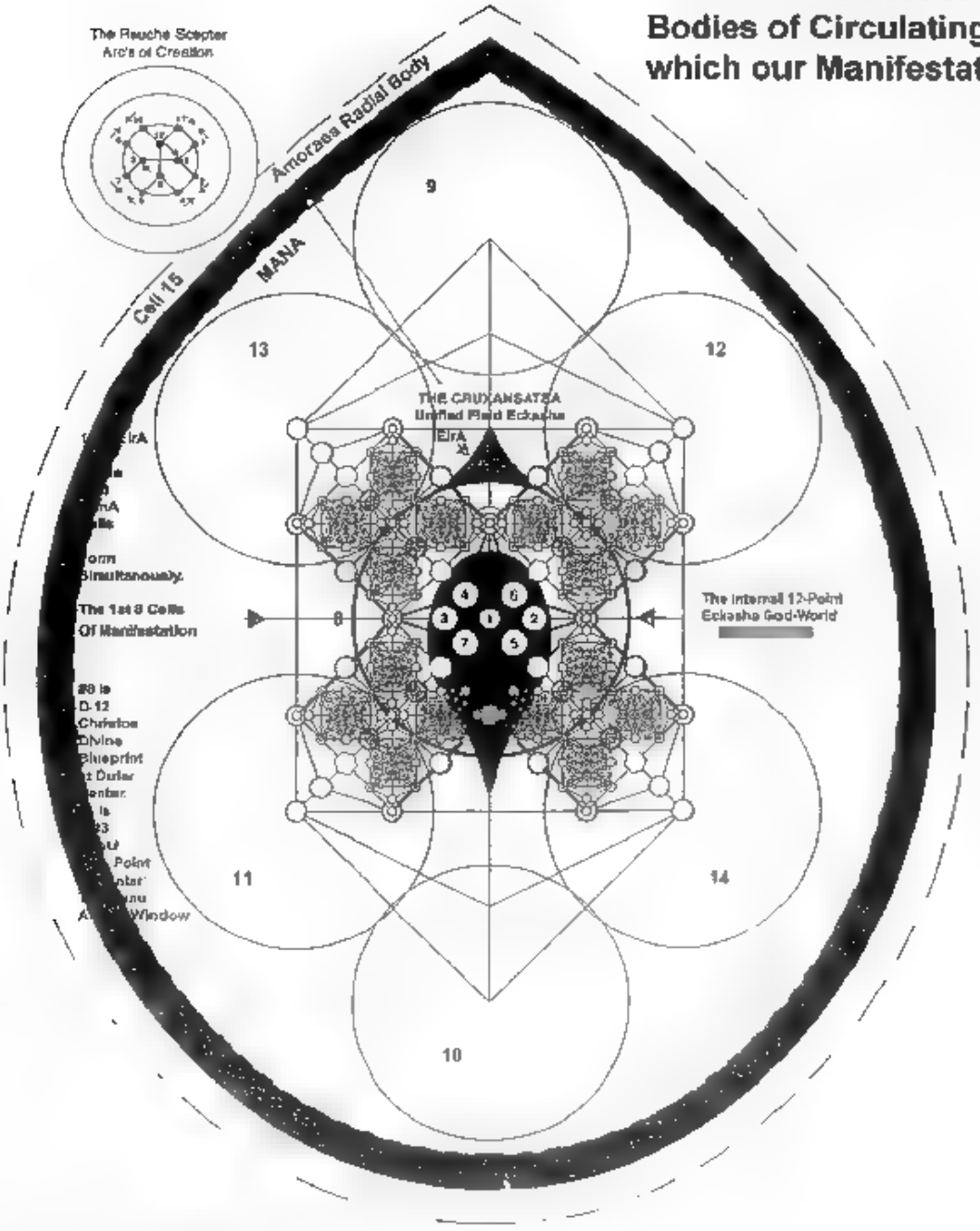


The Yunasai God-Force Currents created the 12 Reuche Sceptres, the 12 primary Cosmic Cruxansatea Eckasha Merkaba Fields, by which the Cosmic Manifestation Template is anchored and sustained
The 12 Reuche perpetually transmit and receive God-Force Currents

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Eckasha God-Seed and Cruxansatea

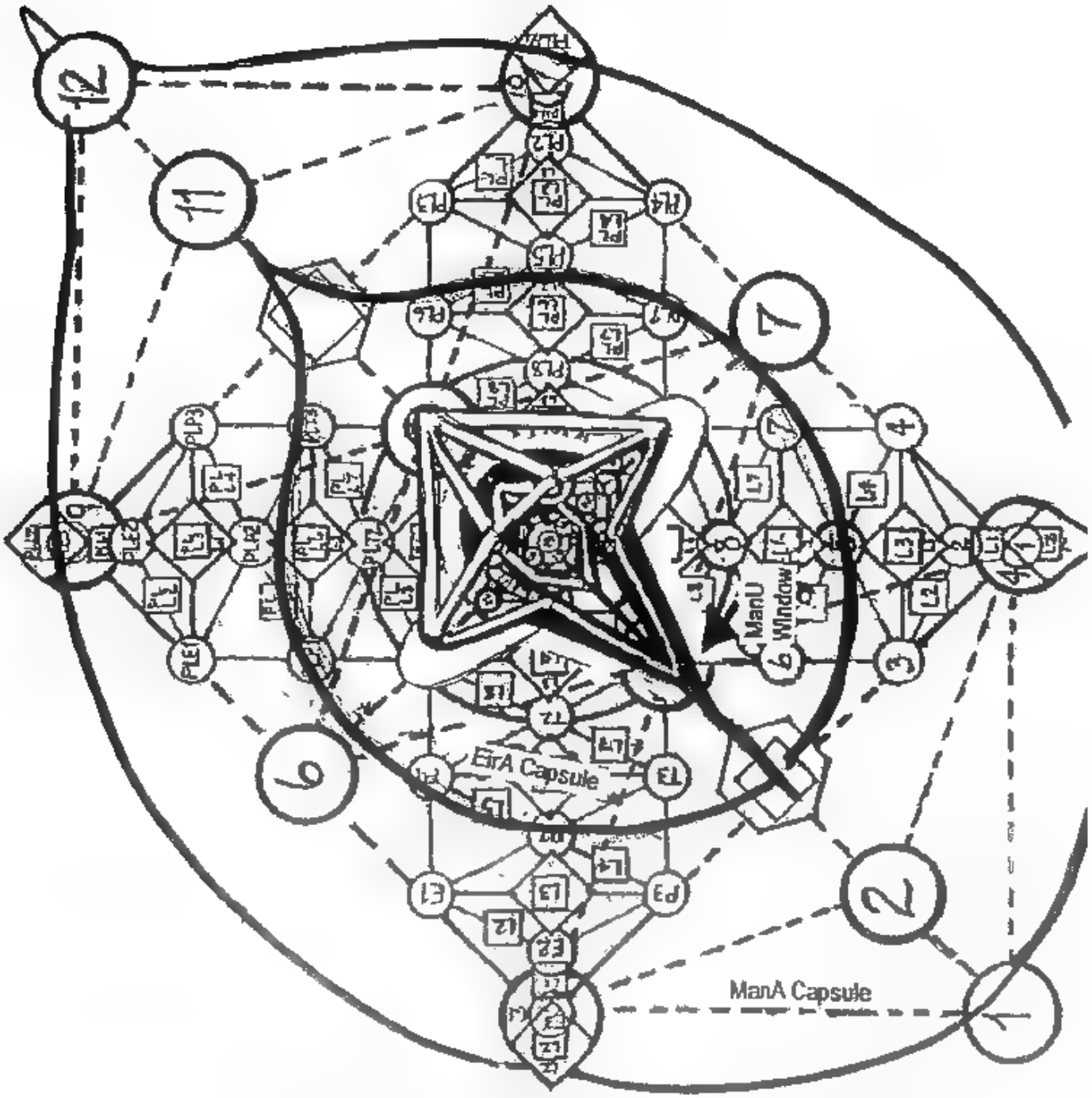
The "Flashing-off and on" of the Reuche's Standing Wave Points (Pillars) makes the Stationary Columnar Waves bend towards and away from each other, creating Arcs of God-Force Consciousness that form the first 15 Cosmic Radial Bodies of Circulating Energy within which our Manifestation occurs.



The **4 Eckasha-A Spectra** form within the Cosmic Eckasha-Aah Eckasha Merkaba Field creating God's **"House of many Mansions"**

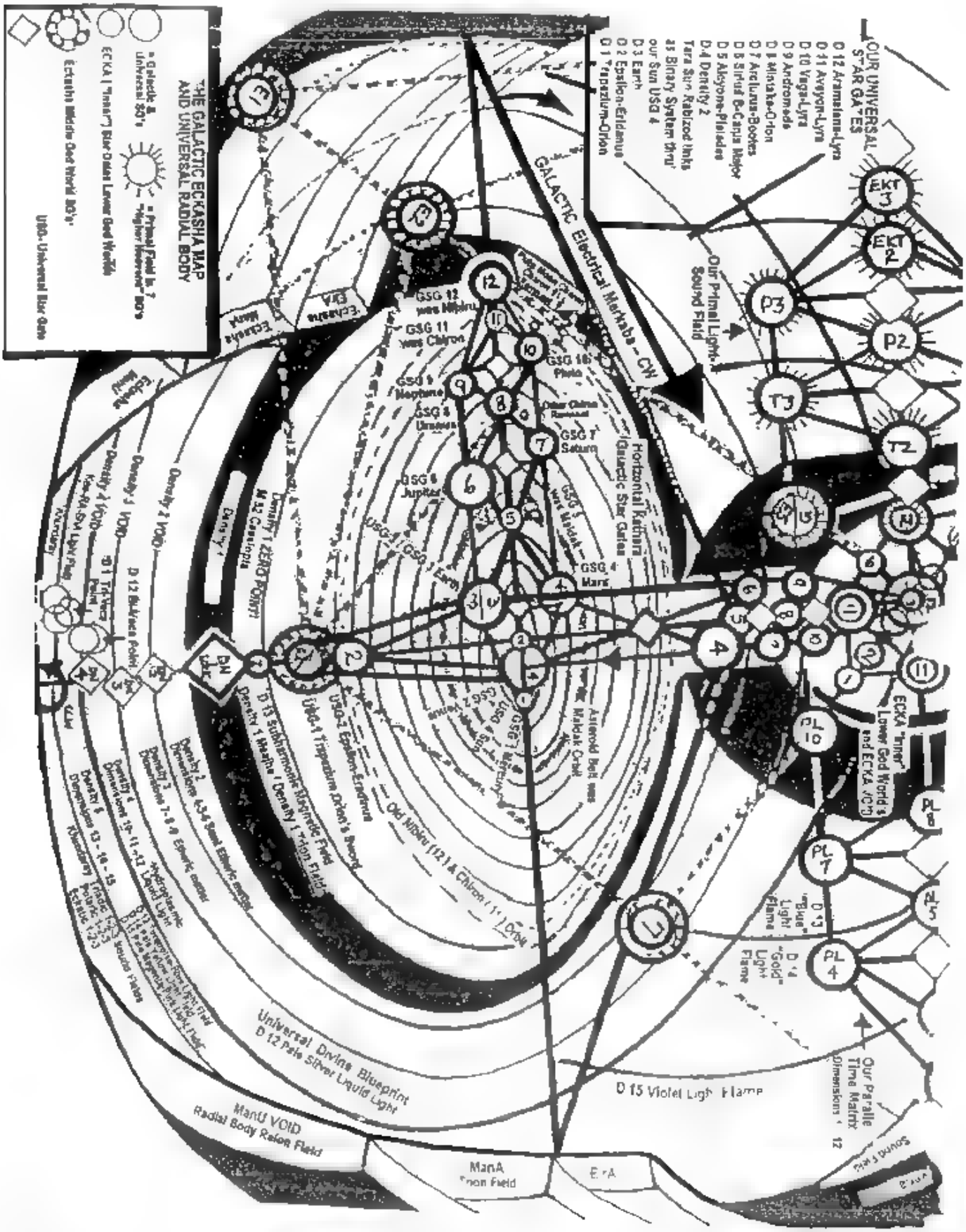
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Cruxansatea Field, Trans-Corridor Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle
12 Point, 12 Plane Merkaba



Capable of movement on 3 Axis Vectors, as well as movement on the 2 vertical & horizontal axes of a Veca (8 Point) Merkaba; the Eckasha Merkaba can move diagonally on 3 Vectors, across harmonics, to enter the God-World Domains.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved



Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Universal Templar Complex

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Manifestation Template of the human body likewise structured upon this Primal Order also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.

- Universal Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS**. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct **3 Primary Flash Line Sequences** or Particle Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Particle Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Particle Phasing form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES**. The 5 Hova Bodies of human Manifestation Template Anatomy within the Time Matrix represent the 5 Subtle Energy Bodies of human bio-energetic field construction through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within the various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through the various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION**.

- Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 **KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET** Star Crystal Seal within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each Hova Body is structured upon 3 Kathara Centers within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a Signet Star Crystal Seal within the human anatomy. The embodied Signet Seals operate as Bio-electric Windows within the DNA-RNA, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various Simultaneous Incarnations of the identity that exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY**.

- The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point –"Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Merkaba Fields, Star Gates & the 7 Primary Vortices of the Planetary Templar

Star Gates and Time Portals are formed through interconnected **BLACK AND WHITE HOLE SETS** that run between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes, which create an energy structure called a MERKABA. A Merkaba is a set of **COUNTER-ROTATING INTERDIMENSIONAL ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS** that form through the axes of 3 Dimensional or Harmonic Universe Flash Line Sequences, each at specific rates of speed, crossing through the center of each other at **22-degree angles**. This configuration of energy relationship creates a spinning energy field in the form of a **STAR TETRAHEDRON** (2 interlocking Tetrahedrons, one inverted through the other; a tetrahedron is a triangular pyramid with 4 plane faces). All manifest things have natural sets of Merkaba Fields within and surrounding the body. Merkaba Fields are the **VEHICLES OF MANIFESTATION**. At the center of a Merkaba Field, a spinning, spherical 3-Dimensional **ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** is formed, creating the precise mathematical ratios of scalar waves through which 3-Dimensional Manifestation Templates are formed. Merkaba Fields circulate energy from the Dimensional Unified Fields into Manifestation Templates, continually fueling the manifestation of all objectified forms. All manifest forms exist within the Electromagnetic Spherical Domain at the center of Merkaba Fields. The Electromagnetic Domain at the center of a Merkaba Field creates what is called a **FORM CONSTANT**, a sustained 3-Dimensional Matter Form.

If the speed of Partiki Phasing between the 3 Flash Line Sequences that make up a Merkaba Field reaches a specific ratio, the Merkaba Fields expand to include the scalar wave patterns of other dimensional frequency bands, additional Flash Line sequences, or additional energy with different Partiki Phasing Rhythms. When a **3-Dimensional Merkaba Field** expands to include more dimensions of frequency, the Spherical Domain within the Merkaba Field opens to other Dimensions. **Time Cycles and Densities of Matter**. The Merkaba Fields that form Star Gates and Time Portals move through set variances of **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** within their 3-Dimensional Time Cycle. At certain set points in every Time Continuum, the Merkaba Fields of planets and stellar bodies reach the specific ratios of Flash Line Sequence rhythm that allow the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain, within which the planet is stationed, to receive and integrate frequency from other locations in the Time Matrix. This part of the planetary Time Continuum is called a **STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE**. During Stellar Activation Cycles the Merkaba Field at the planetary core opens to receive energies from the other Harmonic Universes, and the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex open to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and sometimes to the Universal Templar Complex system.

When the Star-Tetrahedron Merkaba Field at a planet's core opens during a Stellar Activations Cycle, a series of systematic changes occurs within the planetary Manifestation Template. Natural Merkaba Fields control the set core vibration and oscillation rhythms of a planet's 3-Dimensional molecular structure; the vibration-oscillation rhythm controls the **ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN**, or the angle of the axis upon which particles rotate. The Angular Rotation of Particle Spin governs the **MATTER DENSITY LEVEL** of the planetary molecular structure and that of all things on the planet. As the Merkaba Fields at the planet's core draw in higher dimensional frequency, **VORTICES** (spirals of electromagnetic energy that naturally feed 3-Dimensional energy through the planetary body) begin to transmit higher dimensional frequencies into the Planetary Templar Complex. When a **CRITICAL MASS** of higher dimensional energies (energy with faster Partiki Phasing rhythm) enters the planet's Manifestation Template, the Merkaba Field at the planetary core fully merges with the Merkaba Fields within the cores of the planet's Counterparts in the higher dimensional Densities. The planetary Merkaba Field picks up speed to match the rotation speed of the Merkaba Fields in the higher dimensional Harmonics, progressively shifting the planet's Angular Rotation of Particle Spin to match that of the planet in the next Density level. Through this process, Density Levels of the planetary molecular body merge. Merging of the different Harmonics of Matter Density within a manifest body changes the 3-Dimensional matter density level to a less-dense state. It creates a period of **DIMENSIONAL BLENDING, TIME ACCELERATION AND TIME CONTINUUM MERGER** between various manifestation levels of the planetary body, and allows open passage through the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex. A Stellar Activation Cycle begins with opening of the **PLANETARY VORTICES** and culminates in the opening of the Star Gates within the Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core.

There are **7 PRIMARY VORTICES** (and many secondary vortices) within the planetary body that naturally feed energy into the planetary Manifestation Template. Usually, only 3 Primary Vortices are open, feeding 3 dimensions of energy into the planetary Manifestation Template to keep the natural structure of the planet's Form Constant as it evolves through time. During Stellar Activations Cycles, the 4 dormant Primary Vortices on the Planet progressively come to life, transmitting the higher dimensional frequencies entering the planetary core throughout the energetic and molecular structure of the planet. The **6 Primary Vortices** on a planet form at the **PRIMARY AXIS POINTS** that are formed by the 3 interwoven Flash Line Sequences of which the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is composed. The **7th Primary Vortex** forms at the point where the vertical axis of the planet's Merkaba Field links with the vertical axis of the Merkaba Field from the planet's Counterpart in the next Harmonic of Matter Density. Each of the 7 Primary Vortices is located on a specific geographical area on the physical and energetic body of the planet.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Star Gates, Universal Kathara, Shields and Signets of the Planetary Templar & Merkaba

The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES** of the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** connect to Earth through the Halls of Amenti Star Gates at Earth's core. The Universal Star Gates are positioned within the Universes of the Time Matrix following the core mathematical and geometrical arrangements of scalar-waves within the 15-Dimensional **UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. The core structure of the Universal Manifestation Template, or the **PRIMAL ORDER**, is built upon an organization of scalar grids called the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID**. Within the Kathara Grid blueprint for the Cosmic and Universal Manifestation Template, there are 12 primary points of consolidated energy that form Star Gates called **SIGNETS**, which form the first 12 configurations of Flash Line Sequence interrelationship within the Energy Matrix and within 15-Dimensional Time Matrices. In order to enter manifestation within the Time Matrix, the Manifestation Templates of all forms, from the macrocosmic to the microcosmic, are organized upon the core energetic relationship of this Primal Order. The manifestation Template for every manifest form and being is built upon one **12-Point Kathara Grid** within the **Energy Matrix** and another **12-Point Kathara Grid** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix system**.

The Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex are arranged upon the Primal Order of the Kathara Grid, with 3 Primary Star Gates manifesting in each of the 5 Harmonics of Matter Density within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The first 3 Star Gates of Density 5 (dimensions 13-15) represent the Ante-matter scalar wave grids out of which the Star Gates in matter Densities of the lower dimensional fields manifest. **The 3 Density-5 Star Gates are the first 3 Star Gates within the Cosmic Manifestation Template**. The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES, or SIGNETS**, in the Universal Manifestation Template for the Time Matrix, and the Kathara Grids for all creations within the Time Matrix, connect to the Cosmic Energy Matrix through the 3 Star Gates in Density 5. Passage out of the Time Matrix into the non-dimensional Energy Matrix requires passage through the 3 Density-5 Star Gates. **Passage through the Density-5 Star Gates is the technical and true meaning within the concepts of Spiritual Ascension and return to *At-ONE-ment* with Source or God**. In the Universal Manifestation Template, each of the 3-Dimensional reality fields formed by the **5 Harmonic Universes** is built upon a smaller Manifestation Template and Kathara Grid contained within the larger Universal Manifestation Template. The 3-Dimensional Manifestation Template of a Harmonic Universe is called a **SCALAR SHIELD**. The Universal Kathara Grid circulates energy through the Universal Manifestation Template and the 5 smaller Scalar Shields of the Harmonic Universes. The 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields of the 5 Harmonic Universes circulate energy through the galactic, planetary and personal Manifestation Templates of all things within them by means of Merkaba Fields.

The Manifestation Templates of everything manifest in the Time Matrix are built upon microcosmic reflections of the **12-point Universal Kathara Grid** and the **5 Scalar Shields of the Harmonic Universes**. The Manifestation Template of every planet and stellar body is ordered upon a structure of **5 PLANETARY SCALAR SHIELDS**, each manifesting as a 3-Dimensional Spherical Electromagnetic Domain within which the molecular body manifests. The **5th Planetary Shield is the Density-5 Ante-matter Template** formed by the Cosmic Kathara Grid. The **4 PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELDS** are the scalar wave Manifestation Templates formed by the Universal Kathara Grid of the Time Matrix. The **4th Planetary Shield** is the manifestation Template for a planet's **Density-4 Pre-matter body**, which holds the originally intended **ORGANIC IMPRINT** for the planet's natural evolution through time in the Densities below. The Organic Imprint of a manifest form represents the original arrangement of scalar waves and Particle Phasing Rhythms through which manifestation is entered, which is the pattern needed for evolution out of manifest densities. The **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT**, which constitutes the planet's natural, organic alignment to the Signet Star Gates of the Universal Kathara Grid, is held with the 12th Dimensional level of the Density-4 Planetary Shield. The Density-4 Scalar Shield of a Manifestation Template is called the **MAHARIC SHIELD**. The 4 Primary Planetary Shields of Densities 1-4 (dimensions 1-12) each connect to 3 of the **12 SIGNET STAR GATES** within the Universal Kathara Grid. Each Planetary Shield is built upon **3 PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES**, which regulate the flow of interdimensional energy from the Universal Star Gates through the Internal Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core. The Planetary Body in each Harmonic Universe manifests upon 1 Planetary Shield. On each planetary body, the **3 PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES** are the **CONTROL CENTERS FOR THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

The 3 Planetary Signets of Earth's Planetary Scalar Shield are located in 3 physically separate geographical locations on Earth called **SIGNET SITES** of the Planetary Templar Complex. The Signet Sites control the manifestation and function of all planetary Vortices, Ley Lines and Merkaba Fields within the interwoven energetic system upon which the molecular structure of the planet manifests. The 3 Signet Star Gates within a Planetary Shield remain dormant during portions of the planetary Time Continuum when Stellar Activation Cycles are not occurring. Of the 3 Signet Star Gates within the Planetary Shield, the Central Signet connects directly to the **vertical axis of the Merkaba Field** at the planetary core and **controls the operations of the core Merkaba Field, the Planetary Shield and the other two Signet Star Gates**. The central Signet is called the **GRU-AL POINT**. The geographical location on the planet that corresponds to the GRU-AL Point Signet in the Planetary Shield is **THE CENTRAL CONTROL SITE** for the entire Planetary Templar Complex. (continued)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Star Gates, Universal Kathara, Shields and Signets of the Planetary Templar & Merkaba (continued)

In advanced Pre-ancient civilizations that developed on Earth during times when the Planetary Star Gates were opened the **GRU-AL Site** was always the location of the **MAIN POWER GENERATOR TEMPLES** through which global free energy systems and Star Gate passage were regulated. The main province of the ancient Atlantian civilization, as well as all of the main cultural centers of Pre-ancient times, were built upon the **GRU-AL Point** Signet Site.

Dormant Signet Star Gates serve as **SCALAR FREQUENCY SEALS** within the Planetary Shield blocking out higher dimensional frequency to keep the planet **PHASE LOCKED** or energetically locked into its Harmonic Euiago Time Cycle. During Stellar Activation Cycles the **GRU-AL Signet Seal** within the Planetary Shield releases and opens due to influx of a critical mass of higher dimensional frequencies that occurs when the planet enters the period of time called the **DOREADESHI** meaning the completion of its set Euiago Time Cycle. As a planet approaches its Doreadeshi a Stellar Activation cycle will commence if the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is spinning fast enough to vertically link with the Merkaba Field within the core of the Central Sun in the planet's local galaxy. The vertical linking of the planetary and Solar Merkaba Field axes is called **GROUNDING THE STELLAR BRIDGE**. Through this process the Merkaba Fields of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes can link to the planet through the Solar Merkaba Field creating a literal bridge of interdimensional stellar scalar frequency running through the Solar Light spectra between the Matter Density levels and Time Cycles of the Time Matrix. Once the Stellar Bridge grounds into the Planetary Shields and the Merkaba Field at the core of the planet enters vertical axis electro-magnetic phase lock with the Solar Merkaba Field a **Stellar Activation Cycle** commences. When the Stellar Bridge anchors the **GRU-AL Signet Seal** in the Planetary Shield releases opening the Planetary Shields and core Merkaba Field to the progressive influx of frequency from the higher dimensional Harmonics of Matter Density. A Stellar Activation Cycle cannot be stopped once it has commenced whether or not the Planetary Shield is prepared to hold and synthesize the new higher dimensional frequencies properly. If the 3 Planetary Shields of the 3 planetary Counterparts from Density 1 through Density-3 carry distortions and their scalar wave arrangements differ from those of the Organic Imprint Density-4 Pre-matter 12th-Dimensional Mahanic Shield major environmental climatic and tectonic problems can arise on the planet during Stellar Activation Cycles. Such problems of Planetary Shield Distortion which cause electro-magnetic imbalance in the entire planetary energetic system can be solved through utilizing the **Planetary Templar Complex** to realign the scalar wave patterns of the Planetary Shields with their 12th-Dimensional Mahanic Shield Organic Imprint as the Planetary Templar progressively comes into activation.

In Stellar Activation Cycles the **GRU-AL** Point Signet first receives the interdimensional frequencies from the Solar Merkaba Field and collects them within the Planetary Shield until the full 12 Sub-frequency bands from the next dimension up have been transmitted through the Solar Merkaba. The energy Sub-harmonics of the 12th - Dimension exist in the form of **Omni-polar Tri-tone Standing Waves** of sound vibration. 12th-Dimensional frequency is referred to as the **PRE-MATTER PLASMA BEAM**. When the 12th Sub-frequency Band Plasma Beam of the next Dimensional Flash Line Sequence enters the Planetary Shield the **GRU-AL Signet-Seal opens** and draws the Plasma Beam into the planet's core Merkaba Field. Reception of the Plasma Beam creates a progressive acceleration of the Merkaba Field spin rate until it matches that of the Merkaba Field spin in the planet's Counterpart in the next Matter Density level. The Plasma Beam entering the planetary core Merkaba Field begins an accelerated cycle of **fusion between Bi-polar Particum-Particles and Partika-Anti-particles** in the Planetary Manifestation Template by which portions of the Planetary Manifestation Template return to their original Density 5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tonal Wave form. This process of accelerated fusion within the Planetary Manifestation Template progressively and literally **de-manifests the portions of the planet's molecular body** that are built upon the transmuting parts of the Manifestation Template. The **matter density level of the plane and everything on it is transmuted to a less-dense state of matter** and the planet shifts from its lower dimensional Density Euiago Time Cycle into the Euiago Time Cycle of the next Harmonic Universe up on the 15-Dimensional Scale. Once the **GRU-AL** Signet Star Gate has opened and the Plasma Beam has entered the planetary core Merkaba Field the smaller **FREQUENCY SEALS**, within the Planetary Shields that control the Planetary Vortices also begin their release cycle. The 4 dormant vortices of the 7 Primary Planetary Vortices progressively open in an event known as **The Opening of the Seven Seals**". Opening of the 7 Primary Vortices progressively causes the 5 Scalar Shields and 5 Spherical Electromagnetic Domains of the Density levels of the planet and its Counterparts to merge. The 12 Primary Star Gates of the universal Kathara Grid progressively open into the planet's core Merkaba Field and the entire Planetary Templar Complex is brought into interdimensional activation, creating a condition that is known as the **PLANET ENTERING MERKABA**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

FYI

Anatomy of the Halls of Amenti and the Planetary Templar Complex

The **HALLS OF AMENTI** are a set of Star Gates within Earth's core Merkaba Field. Earth, like all manifest bodies, exists **WITHIN** the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain of a set of **OUTER MERKABA FIELDS** which extend into Earth's atmosphere and into outer space. Like all manifest bodies, Earth also contains at its core the **INTERNAL MERKABA FIELD** which regulates the functions of the Manifestation Template and the Outer Merkaba Fields. Within the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain of Earth's Internal Merkaba Field there is a reality field that manifests into physical matter as Earth enters the Density-2 Eulago Time Cycle during Stellar Activation Cycles. As the Seven Primary Vortices of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex progressively open during Stellar Activation Cycles, previously dormant Time Portals and Star Gate access points in various geographical regions across the globe come into activation. The Time Portals and Star Gate access points of the Planetary Templar Complex serve as **FREQUENCY MODULATION ZONES**, creating a Bridge of 3-Dimensional Frequency through which physical travel to the Halls of Amenti can be experienced. The Halls of Amenti represent a 3-Dimensional reality field that links Earth's Time Matrix to the Time Matrix of Earth's Anti-particle Double **PARALLEL EARTH** through a middle reality field called **INNER EARTH**. The Star Gates at Earth's core are accessed from the middle-zone 15-Dimensional Time Matrix of Inner Earth. When the Star Gates open in Earth's core, Time Portals connecting Surface Earth to Inner Earth physically manifest as a series of interconnected, crystal-lined Subterranean Tunnels that lead into the Halls of Amenti subterranean chambers beneath the surface of Inner Earth. The Subterranean Chambers of Inner Earth are massive underground **TEMPLE COMPLEXES** that are built over and around the **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** in the Planetary Shield of Inner Earth. Inner Earth has, for a long time, been inhabited by **Elder Race** humans from the advanced Pre-ancient human cultures that once thrived on Surface Earth. In anticipation of Earth's next natural Stellar Activation Cycle, the races of Inner Earth have protected the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and maintained the Amenti Temple Chambers for many thousands of years. During Stellar Activations Cycles, the Surface Earth Time Portals that lead to the Subterranean Amenti Access Tunnels open, and physical travel to the Halls of Amenti can be experienced by humans with specific activation levels in the **DNA Template**. The advanced races of Inner Earth use **FREQUENCY CLOAKING TECHNOLOGY** to regulate the Surface Earth access portals, to protect their world from warring human invasion. Occasionally, the Inner Earth races will contact Surface Humans who show spiritual maturity and a peaceful nature, and at times allow humans with DNA that can withstand frequency modulation to pass through the Subterranean Amenti access tunnels to visit Inner Earth and the Amenti Temple Chambers.

During Stellar Activation Cycles Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and the Amenti Temple Complex of Inner Earth open to the interdimensional spectrum. The Halls of Amenti Star Gates have 6 Primary Star Gates running on a vertical axis. Earth has 3 Primary Star Gates located on Earth at the geographical locations of the 3 Signet Sites. The 3 Signet Sites connect directly to 3 Star Gates on Earth's Density-2 Counterpart Tara, to various space-time locations and Star Systems in the Density-1 Universe and to other Primary Star Gates, Time Cycles and Stellar Systems within the higher dimensional Densities of the Universal Kathara Grid. Across the globe there are many other **STAR GATE ACCESS POINTS**. Vortices and Time Portals that link into Earth's 3 Primary Star Gates and the Amenti Temple Complexes of Inner Earth. This global network of **SACRED SITES** is energetically interconnected through the Planetary Shields. In Stellar Activation Cycles, the Amenti Access Points open, allowing passage to life forms whose DNA Template can tolerate the accelerated influx of frequency that occurs in Star Gate travel. The Halls of Amenti Star Gates become available for passage during Stellar Activation Cycles only if Earth's Planetary Shield can achieve and retain the electromagnetic balances of its Density-4 Mahanic Shield Pre-matter Template. The Pre-matter Template is often referred to as the **CHRISTOS TEMPLATE**. If Earth's Planetary Grids are not properly balanced during the years of a Stellar Activation Cycle, climatic and tectonic problems and even cataclysmic physical pole shift can result. As the Planetary Templar Complex activates during a Stellar Activation Cycle, certain **SACRED SITE** locations on the planet can be used to **CLEAR AND REPROGRAM THE PLANETARY SHIELD using INTERNAL SCALAR MECHANICS TECHNOLOGIES**. Not all Sacred Sites can be used to access the Planetary Shields for reprogramming and grid clearing.

The **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** is the main Star Gate on Earth and it is the **PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELD PROGRAMMING CENTER**. The **GRU-AL SITE** is the first area of the Planetary Manifestation Template to receive interdimensional frequencies from the Stellar Bridge that transmits via the Solar Merkaba Field during Stellar Activation Cycles. The other two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** each receive the incoming frequency directly from the **GRU-AL** Site and can also be used for Planetary Shield realignment. Earth's **GRU-AL** Site is directly aligned with the GRUAL Signet Sites in the Planetary Shields of Earth's Counterpart Planets Tara and Gaia within the Density-2 and Density-3 Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes. Only two of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices, Vortices 5 and 7, can be used to access the GRU-AL Sites on Earth, Tara and Gaia. The **GRU-AL** Site is the **MOST POWERFUL PLACE-ON EARTH** in terms of interdimensional energetic inflow. It is the place where the electromagnetic barriers between Harmonic Universes are the thinnest, and it is the only place on Earth that can hold the full 12th-Dimensional Ante-matter Tri-tone Standing Wave of the PLASMA BEAM. (continued)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

FYI

Anatomy of the Halls of Amenti and the Planetary Templar Complex (continued)

The GRUAL Site becomes a powerful HEALING CENTER when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated as the Plasma Beam Standing Wave of Tri-tone sound vibration is the most powerful natural healing current in the Time Matrix. The GRU-AL Site is also the CENTER POINT FOR GLOBAL FREE ENERGY GENERATION when used properly with knowledge of Interdimensional Scalar Mechanics.

Across the globe there are many smaller Sacred Sites called TEMPLAR SITES where horizontal and diagonal axis time Portals exist, which can be used to interface with the 2 Secondary Signet Sites and the Primary GRU-AL Site. Templar Sites can be used for remote Planetary Shield programming, free energy distribution, scalar wave healing technologies and for passage to the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. Templar Sites differ from other planetary Vortex Sites in that they operate directly as Time Portal Amenti Access Points and the Planetary Shields. GRU-AL and Signet Sites can be accessed directly through them. Unlike the energetically spiraling Vortex Sites, the Templar Sites are STILL POINTS within the Planetary Shields that can hold portions of the Ante-matter Plasma Beam. Templar Sites receive energy from the Signet Sites, transmit portions of the energy out to the planetary Vortex Sites, and store the portions of high frequency energy that Vortex Sites cannot hold. High Frequency interdimensional energies (energy with rapid Partiku Phasing rhythms) are collected and stored at Templar Sites in the form of Sub-frequencies (partial Flash Line Sequences) of the 12th Dimensional Plasma Beam (Hydro-plasmic energy). The Sub-frequencies of the Plasma Beam form a still, singular ANTE-MATTER TRI-TONAL STANDING WAVE of sound vibration, or an invisible HYDROPLASMIC FLAME of Omni-polar Tri-tone Ante-matter. The Hydro-plasmic Flame held within the Planetary Shield on Templar Sites is a smaller portion of the main Plasma Beam that perpetually feeds energy into the GRU-AL and Signet Sites when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated.

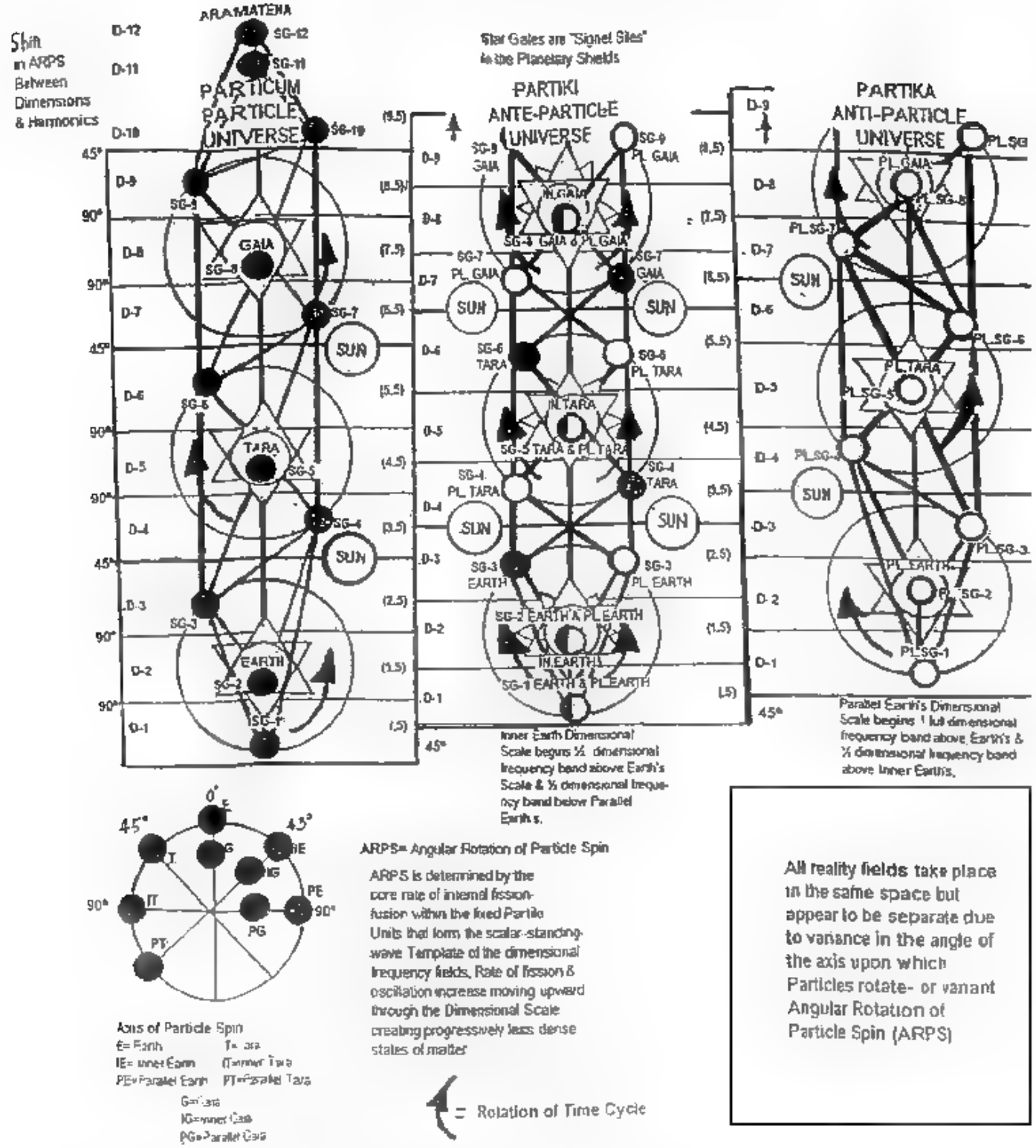
The GRU-AL Site of the Planetary Templar Complex is the Prime energy receiving, transmitting and amplification station on the globe. The Plasma Beam anchors at the GRU-AL Site, and GRU-AL Site transmutes the Omni-polar sound vibration of the Ante-matter Plasma Beam into two concurrently running currents of BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC SCALAR WAVES of particle and anti-particle light radiation. The GRU-AL breaks the Plasma Beam frequencies down into 12 Primary energy distribution lines called Axi-A-Tonal lines. The 12 PRIMARY AXI-A-TONAL LINES are grids of Partika units within the Planetary Shield that draw energy in from the Anti-particle Parallel Earth Planetary Shield, and EXPAND it out into the Planetary Shield, creating the influx of electrical anti-particle force. Simultaneously, the GRUAL creates 12 Secondary AXI-B-TONAL LINES, which are grids of Particum units within the Planetary Shield, that draw or CONTRACT energy from Earth's Planetary Shield, after it has circulated from the Axi-A-Tonal Line networks. Energy from the Axi-B-Tonal Lines contracts back to the GRU-AL Site, where it recycles into Density-5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Partiku Units. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 12 Secondary Axi-B-Tonal Lines are collectively referred to as the 24 AXIOM LINES. The interplay of simultaneous expansion and contraction of bi-polar energy units through the Axiom Lines within the Planetary Shield creates the effects of planetary electrical and magnetic force. The same process of energy circulating through the Universal Manifestation Template creates electromagnetism throughout 11.5 Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. TEMPLAR SITES receive the bi-polar energy currents from the Signet Sites through the Axiom Lines, store excess energy in the form of a reassembled Omni-polar Tri-tonal Standing Wave Hydro-plasmic Flame, and transmit a continual supply of re-polarized energy from the Flame through the Planetary Shield, creating PRIMARY LEY LINES. Ley Lines are electromagnetic distribution lines, less powerful than the Axiom Lines which process modulated frequency into the Planetary Shield. The areas of the Planetary Shields where the Flash Line Sequences of AXIOM LINES cross through each other are COORDINATE POINT vertical axis STAR GATE SIGNET SITES. The areas where PRIMARY LEY LINES cross through an AXIOM LINE are SUBORDINATE POINT horizontal or diagonal axis TIME PORTAL TEMPLAR SITES. The areas where PRIMARY LEY LINES cross through each other are PRIMARY VORTEX SITES. The areas where SECONDARY LEY LINES, which are formed through the Primary Vortex Sites, cross through each other are SECONDARY VORTEX SITES.

The MOST "SACRED SITES" of the Planetary Templar Complex:

1. The **ENTIRE PLANET** is a Sacred Site within the Universal Kathara Grid
2. The **GRU-AL** Center **SIGNET SITE** (Earth's main Star Gate of the Halls of Amenti)
3. The two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** (Earth's 2 secondary Star Gates of the Halls of Amenti)
4. The numerous smaller **TEMPLAR SITES** (Earth's main Time Portal Amenti Access Points)
5. **AXIOM LINE SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Signet Sites)
6. **7 PRIMARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Ley Lines)
7. **PRIMARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from smaller Templar Sites)
8. **SECONDARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Vortex Sites)
9. **SECONDARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from Secondary Vortex Sites)

Copyright A & A. Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Halls of Amenti Star Gate System
with Inner and Parallel Earth Relationships

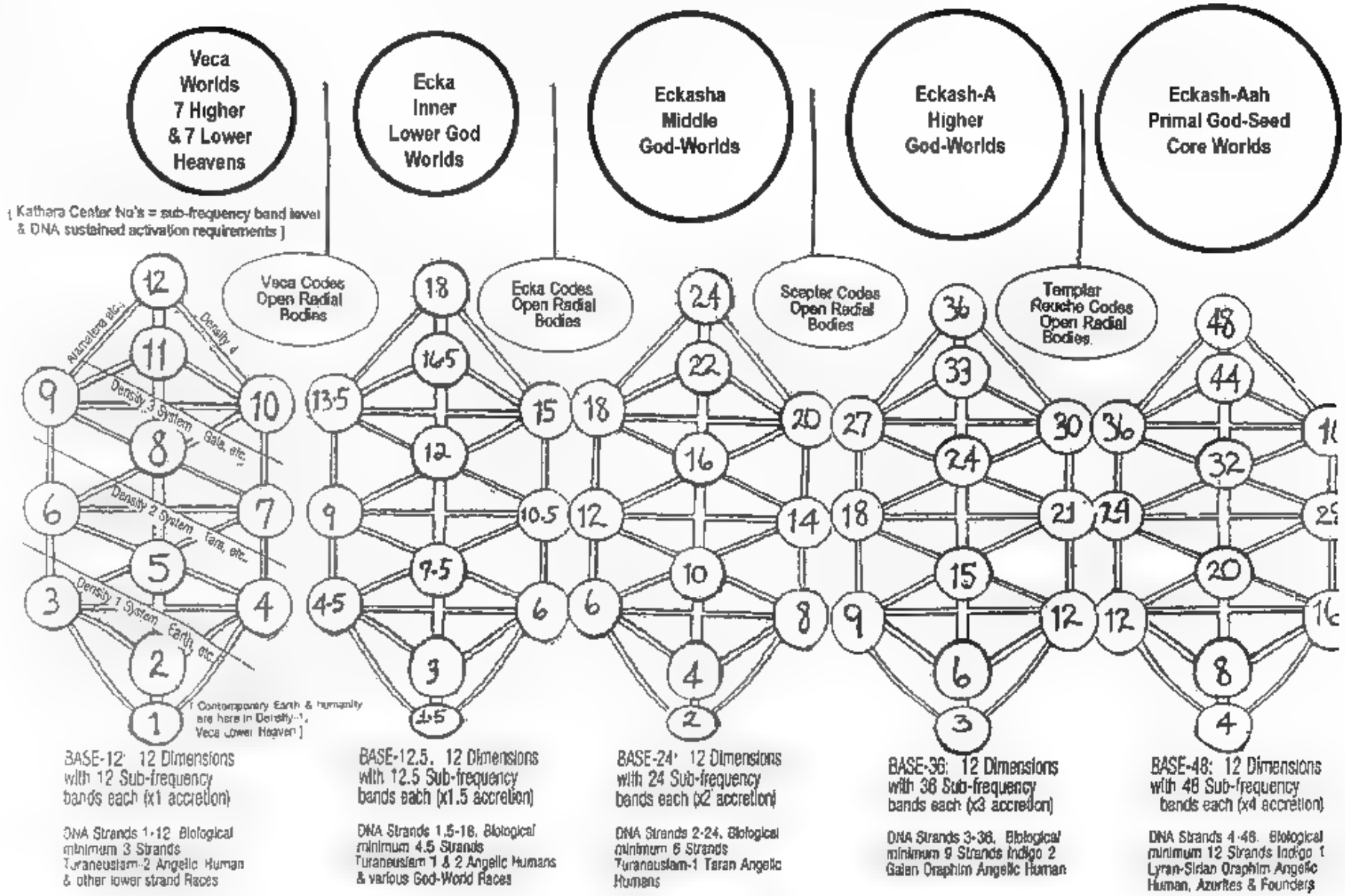


Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of and relationship between, Ante and Ant -particle fields that have a different angel of rotational axis or particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates upon which all matter forms are built cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

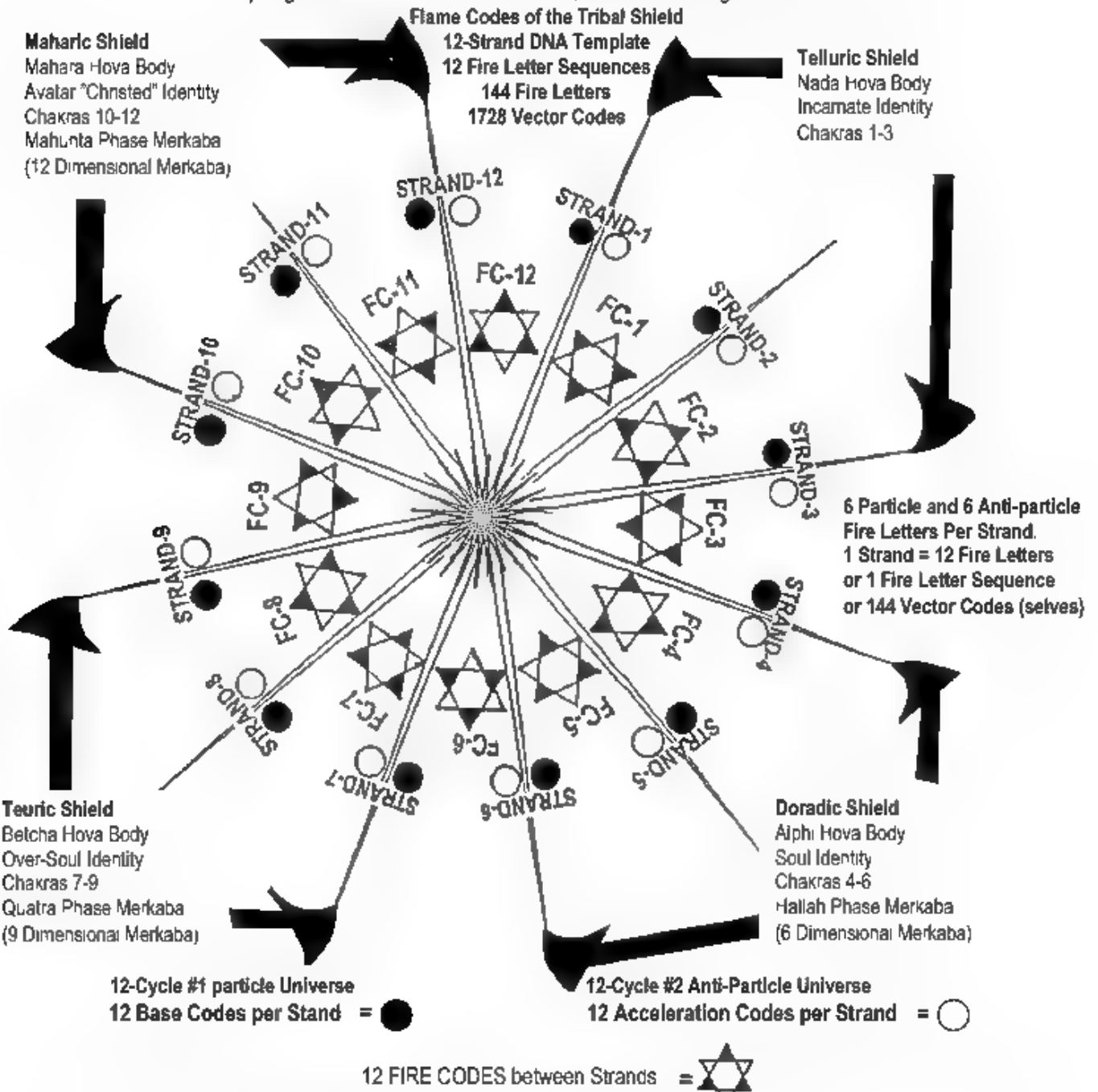
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Creation Worlds In God's House of Many Mansions, Passage Codes and DNA Accretion



Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4. (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12

(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.) Fire Letters are formally called Keylons. The 12 Keylons per DNA Strand Template form the blueprints for 12 Full Chromosomes in the chemical DNA. When functioning properly, each of the 12 DNA Strand Templates manifests 12 specific chromosomes in the chemical DNA. Humans are designed to have a 144-Chromosome biology. Presently 46 fragmented chromosomes are identified as the "Human Genome"

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Signs, Seals and Scepters - Sacred Alphabet of the God Language

The "**Signs, Seals and Scepters**" are the **sacred mathematical programs** by and through wh ch the domains within God s Cosmic "House of Many Mans ons" are perpetually created and maintained These Divine Mathematics represent the **Sacred Alphabet of the God Language**, expressed **visually** as encoded **Master Symbols**, **vocally** as **Master Psonns** and **tactilely** as **Master Se'-Ur movements** by which God "sings and dances" manifest creation into be ng The Signs, Seals and Scepter codes are also the "**Pass Keys**" that allow for specific activation of the persona **DNA and Merkaba**, by which a "mortal" be ng can progressively rec a m the Divine Heritage of **spiritual and biological passage** nto the man fest domains of Eternal Life creation - the Sacred Ascended God Worlds of the **Ecka, Eckasha, Eckasha-A, Eckasha-Aah** and the **Yunasai** where only true "Ascended Spiritual Masters" can reside

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE VECAS - Veca Quadrant Codes

The SIGNS: The ***12 Vehicles of Mobility*** are the **12 VECA CODE** symbols
Veca Codes apply to **DNA Template Strands 1.5-12.5**, full activation of the Vecas opens the **Radial Body Veca Passages** between the 14 Manifestation Fields in the **4 Veca Quadrants** of the "**7 Higher and Lower Heavens**" and the 15th Manifestation Field of the ***Ecka* Lower Inner God World**, the entry point "Receiving Station" to the "Masters Rooms in the House of Many Mansions" Passage through the Ecka "Inner World" gates is required to move from the **Veca Worlds** of the **7 Higher or Lower Heavens** into any of the **4 God Worlds** (Eckasha Eckasha-A, Eckasha-Aah and Yunasai) Veca Code activation in the DNA Template creates **temporary 12th sub-harmonic activation of the 12-Strand DNA Template** (characteristic to earthly Turaneusiam-2 Angelic Humans) and corresponding temporary activation of the 12-dimensional/12.5-subharmonic **ManU Phase-1 Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle**, the vehicle needed to pass through the **base-12.5 gates** to the Ecka Inner *Lower God World* Veca Code activation also allows beings with **less than 12 active Strands of BASE-12 DNA** to link into the Base-12 Planetary Fields for temporary shift into the Ecka with the planetary Radial Body during Stellar Activation Cycles Once passage into the Ecka is achieved, the DNA Template must hold a **minimum of 4.5 Strand activation** to sustain biology within the Ecka Lower God World ("Inner" Earth etc.)

The **12 Veca Code VEHICLES** are:
High Vecas: Immanuel 1-2 and Immanuyanas 3-5
(Control Radial Body Density Locks on D-13/Eckatic Veca Prima Light-Sound Field)

1. Bi-Veca
2. Tri-Veca
3. Khu-Veca
4. Dha-Veca
5. Ra-Veca

Low Vecas: Codes of ManU
(Control Radial Body Veca Density Locks on D-1/D-12 Veca matter bodies)

6. Shaia
7. Lehaia
8. Reushaia
9. Shahaia

Mid Vecas: Codes of ImmanU (Control Radial Body Ecka Density Locks)

10. Uri-immanU
11. ThJri-immanU
12. Ori-immanU

The Veca Codes open passage from the Veca Worlds "7 Higher and Lower Heavens" to the Ecka Inner Lower God World. ("Inner Earth-Tara-Gaia-Aramatena" etc)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE ECKAS-Eckasha Corridor Codes

The SEALS: The ***12 Postures of Residency*** are the **12 ECKA CODE** symbols.
Ecka Codes apply to **DNA Template Strands 2-24**, full activation of the Eckas opens the **Radial Body Ecka Passages** between the Ecka Inner Lower God World and the ***4 Eckasha Corridors*** and **22 Manifestation Fields** of the ***Eckasha Middle God Worlds***. Ecka Code activation in the DNA Template creates **temporary 24th sub-harmonic activation of the 24-Strand DNA Template** (characteristic to the Taran Turaneusiam-2 Angelic Human, its earthly incarnates and some Indigo Type-2s) and corresponding temporary activation of the 12-dimensional/24-sub-harmonic **Phase-2 ImmanU Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle**, the vehicle needed to pass through the **base-12/24 sub-harmonic gates** to the 22 Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha Middle God Worlds. Ecka Code activation also allows beings with **less than 24 active Strands of BASE-24 DNA** to link into the Base-24 Inner Lower God World Planetary Fields for temporary shift into the Eckasha Worlds with the planetary Radial Body during Stellar Activation Cycles. Once passage into the Eckasha is achieved the DNA Template must hold a **minimum of 6 Strand activation** to sustain biology within the **Eckasha Middle God Worlds**.

The **12 Ecka Code POSTURES** are
High Eckas: Codes of Ecka-ShA-a 1-2 and Ecka-ShA-yana 3-5
(Control Radial Body Ecka Density Locks on D-13/Eckatic Ecka Primal Light-Sound Field)

1. Reuche
2. Eckash-A
3. Eckasha
4. Eckasha-Aah
5. Reushayana

Low Eckas: Codes of Yana-Haia
(Control Radial Body Ecka Density Locks on D-1/D-12 Ecka matter bodies)

6. Rhashayana
7. Leuchayana
8. Ahonayana
9. Reionahaia

Mid Eckas : Codes of Tu-Yana Immanu
(Control Radial Body Eckasha Density Locks)

10. Azura Tu
11. Atana-Tu
12. Reionayana

The Ecka Codes open passage from the Ecka Inner Lower God Worlds to the Eckasha Middle God Worlds.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE SCEPTERS: Eckasha-A Codes

The SCEPTERS: The **12 Scepter Code** symbols apply to **DNA Template Strands 3-36**, full activation of the Scepters opens the **Radial Body Eckasha-A Passages** between the 4 Eckasha Middle God World Corridors and the *4 Eckasha-A Spectra* and **96 Manifestation Fields** of the ***Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds***. Scepter Code activation in the DNA Template creates **temporary 36th sub-harmonic activation of the 36-Strand DNA Template** (characteristic to the Gaian Oraphim Angelic Human Indigo Type-2, its earthly incarnates and some Indigo Type-1s) and corresponding temporary activation of the 12-dimensional/36 sub-harmonic **Phase-3 Immanual Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle**, the vehicle needed to pass through the **base-12/36 sub-harmonic gates** to the **96 Manifestation Fields** of the Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds. Scepter Code activation also allows beings with **less than 36 active Strands of BASE-36 DNA** to link into the Base-36 Eckasha Middle God World Planetary Fields for temporary shift into the Eckasha-A Worlds with the planetary Radial Body during Stellar Activation Cycles. Once passage into the Eckasha-A is achieved, the DNA Template must hold a **minimum of 9-Strand activation** to sustain biology within the **Eckasha-A Middle God Worlds**.
The 12 Scepter Codes also allow beings within all of the "Heavens" and God Worlds to bio-energetically link into the **Reuche Pillar Scepter Arcs** of the Planetary-Galactic-Universal-God World Cruxansatea Fields from the Cosmic Radial Body for various reasons, such as direct manifestation through Se-Ur' Sculpting, protection from localized planetary influences, acceleration of the evolutionary cycle through "time leap", relocation to other Time Matrices via "Host Matrix" contracts, or Ecka evacuation from distressed planetary environments. Both Veca and Ecka Codes must reach a critical mass of sustainable activation within the personal DNA Template before activation of the Scepter Codes can occur.

The REUCHES: Codes of the TEMPLAR

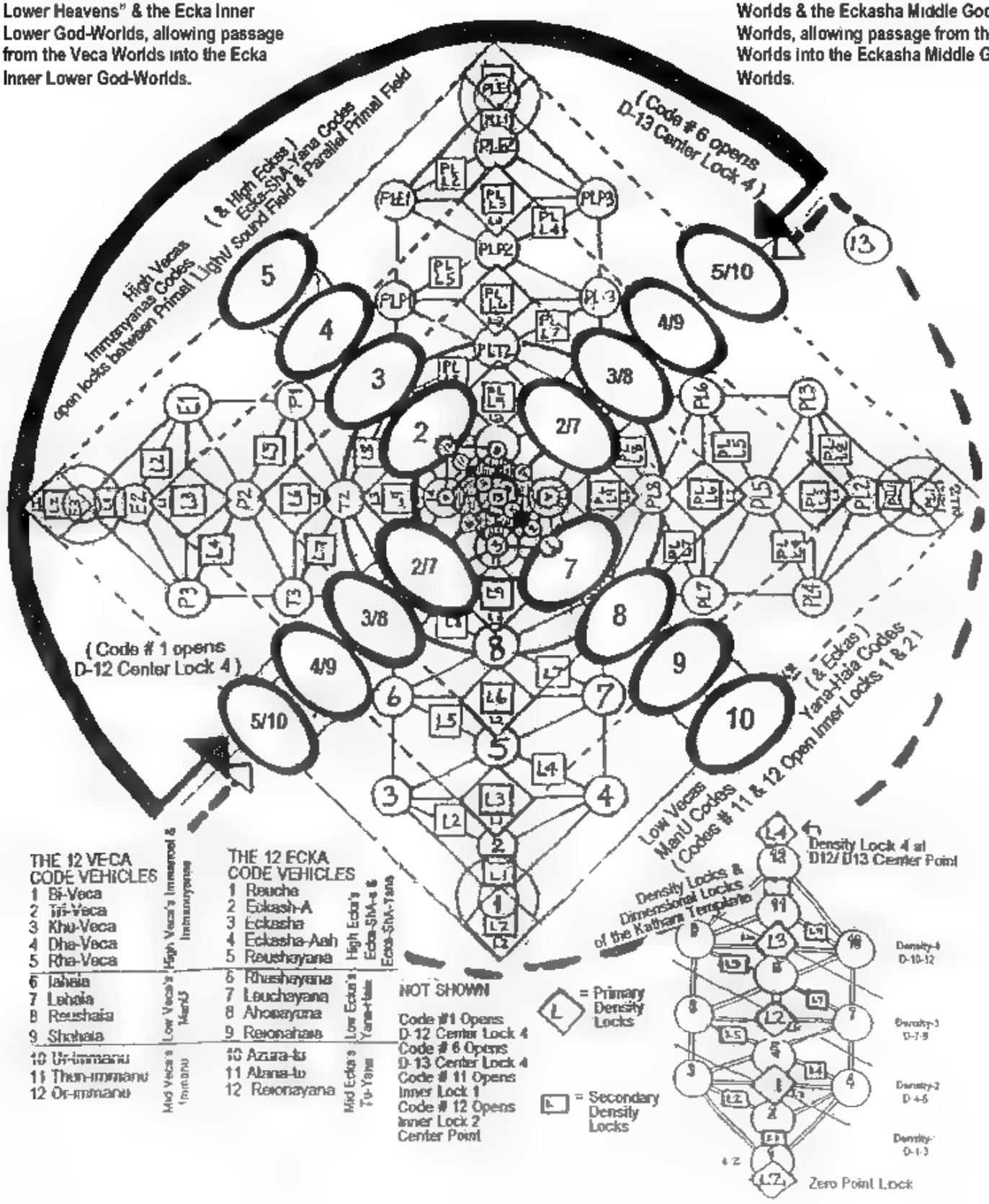
Once sustainable activation of the 12 Eckasha-A *Scepter Codes* occurs, the **12 TEMPLAR REUCHE CODES** of the God Seed Eckasha-Aah **TEMPLATE PILLARS** ("Templars") within the **Eckasha-Aah God Core Highest God Worlds** can begin activation. Templar Reuche Code activation in the DNA Template creates **temporary 48th sub-harmonic activation of the 48-Strand DNA Template** (characteristic to the Lyran-Sirian Oraphim Angelic Human Indigo Type-1, its earthly incarnates and the Azurite and Maharajh races) and corresponding temporary activation of the 12-dimensional/48 sub-harmonic **Phase-4 Immanuyanas Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle**, the vehicle needed to pass through the **base12/48 sub-harmonic gates** to the Infinite Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah God Core from which all other Cosmic Matrices can be accessed. Templar Reuche Code activation also allows beings with **less than 48 active Strands of BASE-48 DNA** to link into the Base-48 Eckasha-Aah God Core Planetary-Galactic-Universal Fields for temporary shift into the Eckasha-Aah Worlds with the planetary Radial Body during Stellar Activation Cycles. Once passage into the Eckasha-A is achieved, the DNA Template must hold a **minimum of 12-Strand activation** to sustain biology within the **Eckasha-Aah God Core Worlds.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Veca & Ecka Code Lock Keys

Veca Codes open the Radial Body Locks between the Veca's "Higher & Lower Heavens" & the Ecka Inner Lower God-Worlds, allowing passage from the Veca Worlds into the Ecka Inner Lower God-Worlds.

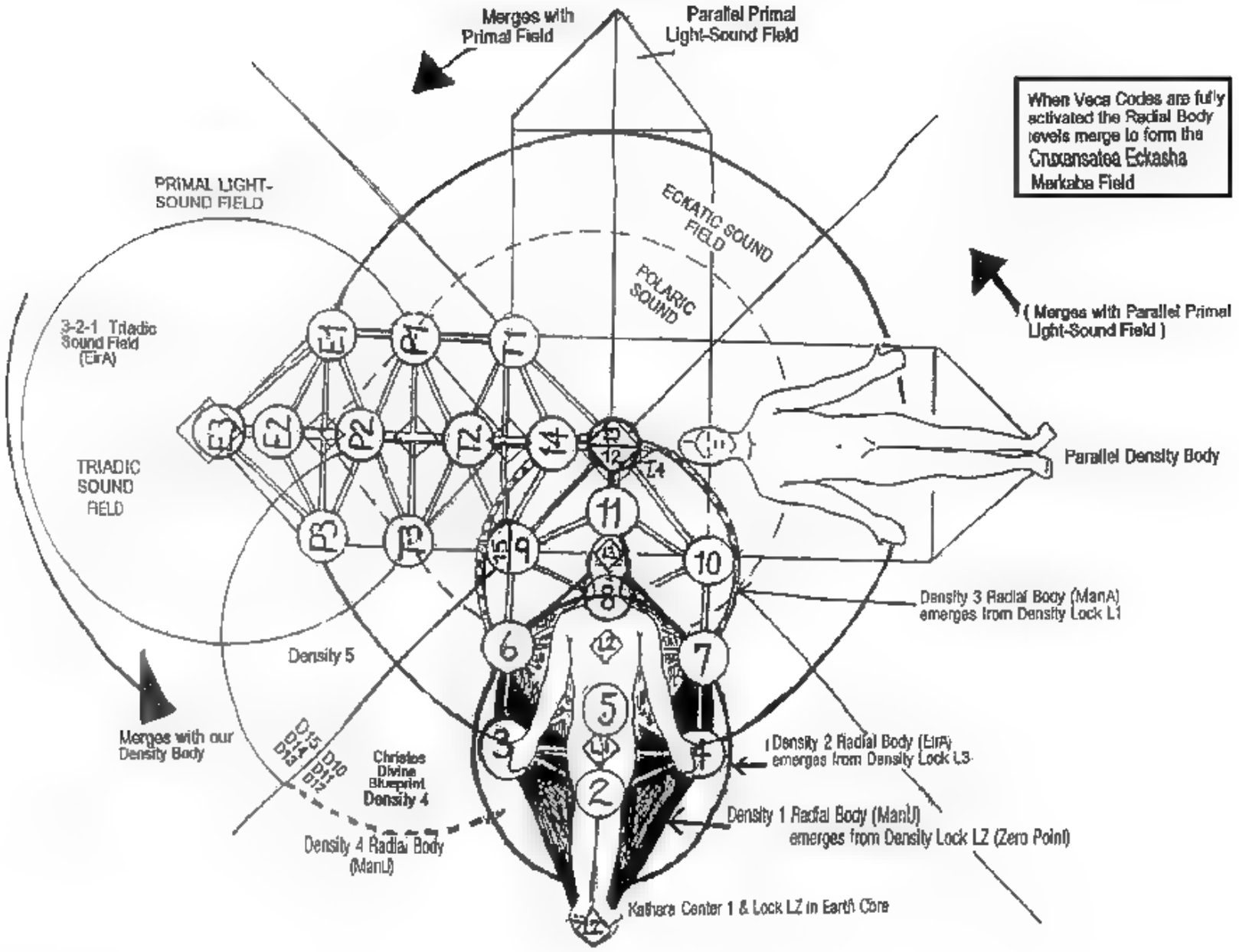
Ecka Codes open the Radial Body Locks between the Ecka Inner Lower God-Worlds & the Eckasha Middle God-Worlds, allowing passage from the Ecka Worlds into the Eckasha Middle God-Worlds.



THE 12 VECA CODE VEHICLES		THE 12 ECKA CODE VEHICLES	
1 Bi-Veca	High Veca's Immanyanas	1 Reucha	High Ecka's Ecka-Sha-A & Ecka-Sha-Yana
2 Tri-Veca		2 Eckash-A	
3 Kha-Veca		3 Eckasha	
4 Dha-Veca		4 Eckasha-Aah	
5 Rha-Veca		5 Reushayana	
6 Iahaia	Low Veca's Manu	6 Rhushayana	Low Ecka's Yana-Haia
7 Lahaia		7 Leucheyana	
8 Reushaia		8 Ahoeayana	
9 Shahaia		9 Reonahaia	
10 Ur-immanu	Mid Veca's Immanu	10 Azura-ta	Mid Ecka's Tu-Yana
11 Thun-immanu		11 Alana-ta	
12 Or-immanu		12 Reonayana	

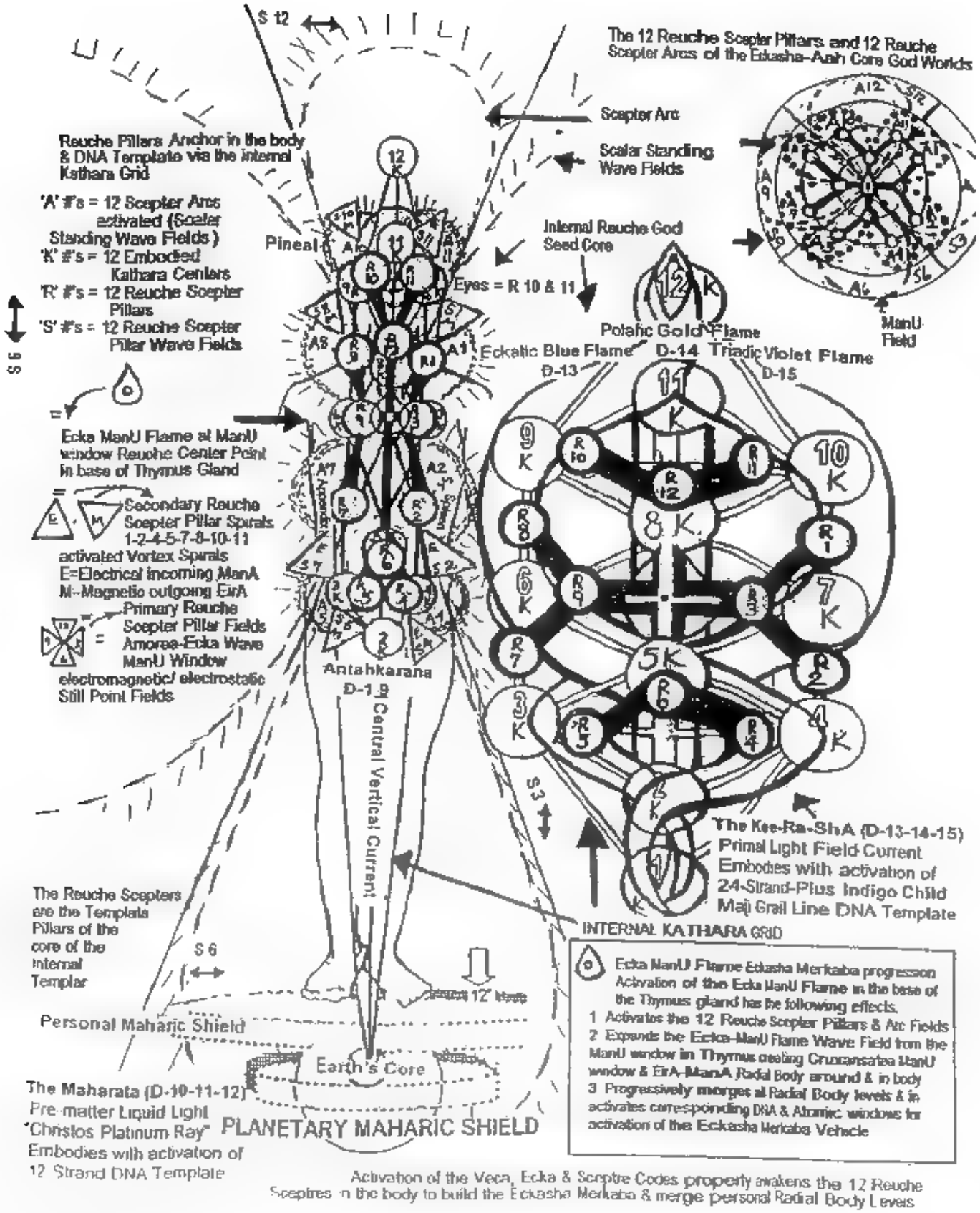
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Veca Codes & Radial Body Merger



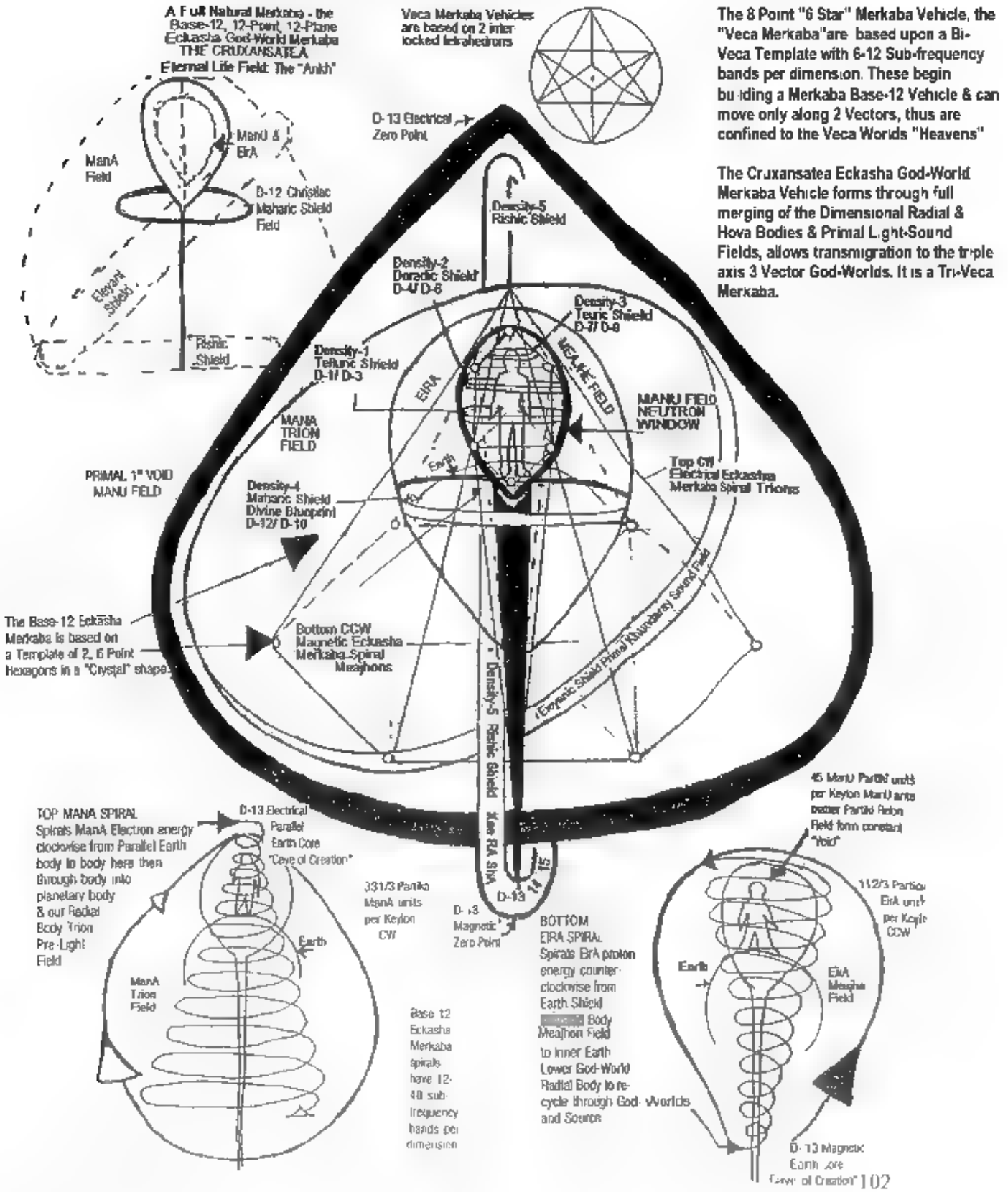
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Embodied Reuche Scepters



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Cruxansatea Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle & the Shields



The 8 Point "6 Star" Merkaba Vehicle, the "Veca Merkaba"are based upon a Bi-Veca Template with 6-12 Sub-frequency bands per dimension. These begin building a Merkaba Base-12 Vehicle & can move only along 2 Vectors, thus are confined to the Veca Worlds "Heavens"

The Cruxansatea Eckasha God-World Merkaba Vehicle forms through full merging of the Dimensional Radial & Hova Bodies & Primal Light-Sound Fields, allows transmigration to the triple axis 3 Vector God-Worlds. It is a Tri-Veca Merkaba.

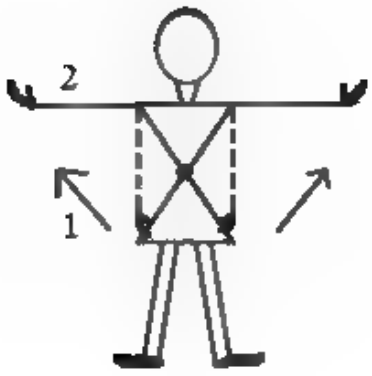
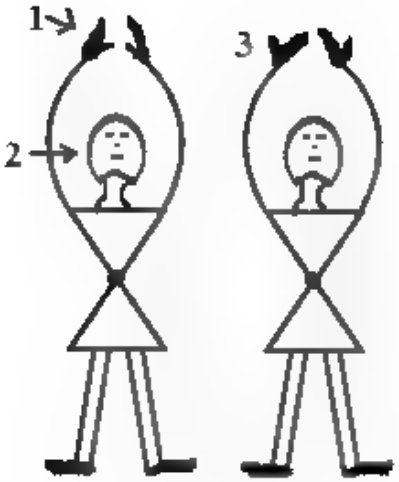
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Dance For Life Seurias #1, #2, #3

Opening Request - Tone Prep
Um - ah - A' ThrA' E' na - A Eckasha (pronounced - e-ka-sha) 3 x

EirA Seuria - Rising Moon
In Breath - Imbedding - Corresponds to CCW Bottom Merkaba (Lunar Salutation)

EirA Tone - Psonn 2
EirA-Sha-Ra-D-K-ShA / Ta'a-Mira-Prana-Chi

1 Begin with arms at side, palms toward body. 2 Raise arms & turn palms up when arms reach shoulder level	1 Turn palms toward each other as arms come up. 2 Tilt head back with face sky ward as arms move to up position 3 Turn palms outward	1 When doing Salutation move arms back down in front of lower body with right arm slightly crossing left arm, begin sequence again 2 If Toning complete sequence move into next Seuria Movement
		

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

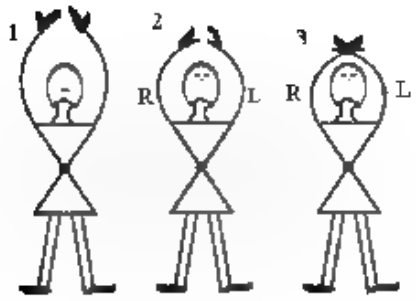
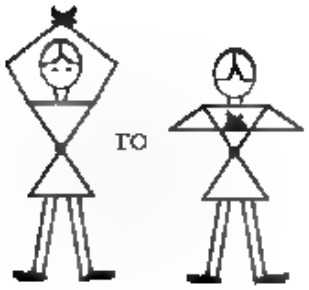
ManU Seuria - Sleeping Flower

Pause Breath - Corresponds to Stop Spin - Creation Breath

ManU Tone - Psonn 3

ManU (oo)- Ec - RAE - Dha - KHU - KEE / Ma'a - Yana - Traia - Rei (ray)

Begin from EirA end position unless running a Solar Salutation, then start from ManA Seuria end position

1 Start Position - Unless starting from ManA Seuria ending. 2 Rotate palms forward toward each other 3 Then turn back of hands frontward while slightly crossing right hand over left hand	Begin to bend from neck, keeping back & shoulder straight and head down toward chest while lowering arms, keep elbows even with ears as they move outward. palms following top of head. Allow palms to form "x" as moving downward coming over heart chakra 4 with elbows out to sides. For Salutation repeat sequence 3 x.
	

ManA Seuria - Flowing Waters

Exhale Breath - Corresponds to CW Top Merkaba Spin - Manifestation (Projection) Breath

ManA Tone - Psonn 4

ManA - Ka - E - Ha - HU - Ra / Hara - Maya - Mana - Ki (kE)

From ManU end pose, lift head up while moving arms out to the sides to heart chakra 4 level Unless doing Solar Salutation, then start from this position	Continue repetition for Salutation Whenever arms come down the right arm slightly crosses the left arm and back up again Continue repetition for Salutation Waving of hands is optional Move back to EirA Seuria for continued dancing and toning, or move into Seuria # 4 with the Psonn of Khemaiohatea

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Psonn Of Khem-a-lo-ha-Tea

Once was a night, of a far away dream
Once was a night, when the candle fires burned
Once was a night, when the Nightingales sing
Once on this night, worlds were born

Once on a day, when the sun shone its brightest
Once on a day when the breezes rose high
Once on a day, when the rivers flowed with sorrow
Once on this day, worlds were gone

But today, in this moment in the heat of the fire
Burns a long-aching dream of life returned from the pyre
Oh come near, new life reborn

Come, come, rise from the waters
Come, come, rise from the sea
Reach forth heart of the lion
Ringing out from the ancient lands of destiny

Once were a peoples, pure and of innocence
Once were a peoples, loving and free
Once were a peoples, alive with eternal light
Once were a peoples--the Halaleai (Hi-A-Lay) In Victory

Once came a wind, dark and cold from the lowly places
Once came a spawn of the dark fallen sun
Once when the rays of the demon spread suffering
Once stricken the Halaleai were done

But today, in this moment, in the warmth of the sun
Rise the long hidden peoples of the Golden-Silver one
Oh come near-Halaleai reborn

Come, come, rise from the dream-lands
Come, come, rise from memory
Reach forth children of El-Halaleai
Camelot awaits thee where the golden portals call

Now in a dream, all the worlds that had gone away
Now in a dream, walking forth to the dawn
Here in this dream reaching forth to the universe
And call to the port of our home

Come, come, open the doorways
Come, come, let us be free
Here, now we give of our love to thee
The homelands so longed for
Sacred Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Psonn of Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea Activation Key Translation

Complete entire Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea Psonn, including last "Command Chorus", then repeat the last Command Chorus once using the Anuhazi translation below.

Last Chorus Activation Key Translation:

Come, Come Open the Doorways,
e'-Ta A, e'-Ta , LA'-Ha Sha-Dem'-a

Come, Come Let us be free,
e'Ta A, e'Ta , HE'-ma Ash-ra-DA'

Here, now, we give of our love to thee,
Chrez-Ha-NA TU-e-t'a- Deh ... Am-or-aea (Am-Or-A'-a)

The homelands so longed for
Dur-neth'-room ar'-a HA'-na

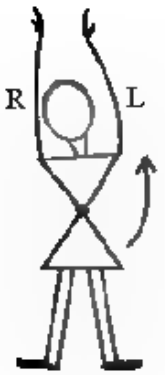
Sacred Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea
e-shoo'-Ra Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Dance for Love 2 - ManA "Top Merkaba" Seurias
#4, #5, & #6

To be used as a dance while singing "The Psonn of Khemalohatea"
3 complete rounds of the Psonn

Blowing Willow Seuria #4

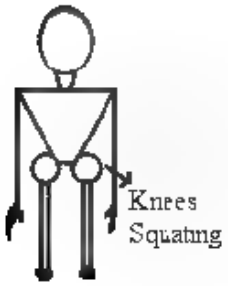
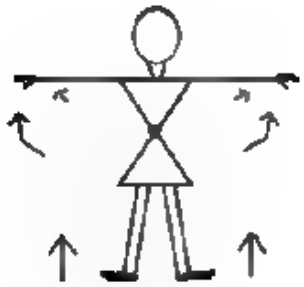
Left ear to left bicep, palms facing out	Swivel body to left while swinging left arm down, with ear to bicep. Swinging head with left arm & right arm following swing Swing low circle bending from neck & shoulders.	Swing left all the way back up to start position then reverse sequence to complete with swing toward right
Right ear to right bicep, palms facing out	Swivel body to right while swinging right arm down, with ear to bicep. Swinging head with right arm, & left arm following swing Swing low circle bending from neck & shoulders	Swing right all the way back up to start position, then move into Swaying Reed Seuria.
		

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Swaying Reed #5

Starting from #4 end position, bend sidewise to the left by tilting waist left, with back straight. Left hip raises.	Bend to the right. Right hip raises. A swaying movement. Do 3 sets left and right

Quaking Mountain # 6

From #5 end, Bend down to a squat position. Back straight, arms to sides. palms in.	Raise arms upwards while straightening legs to standing position
	
Bring arms up over head then face palms out, tilt head back.	Bring palms to facing position, touch finger tips & straighten arms fully. Shake torso to run Kundalin Energy

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Instructions for Complete Dance:

1 Mahanc Seal
2. Song of _yra
3. Veca Code Induction (toning entire Veca Song per Code) (Body Placement + Looking at Codes)
4. Eckasha Induction (Pinea Induction)
5. Iahaia Induction (Pineal Induction)
6. Lehaia & Ur-ImmanU induction (with the Psonn of Khema ohatea)
7 Open Request ManU Psonn 1 - 3 times
8. Seunas 1 2, & 3 with corresponding Psonns (Salutation)
9 Seunas 4 5, & 6 Wh le singing the Psonn of Khemalohatea 3 times.
10 End by toning 3 (or more if desired).
End Tone **a - sh - alum - Ta' E - ka' sha - deh'**

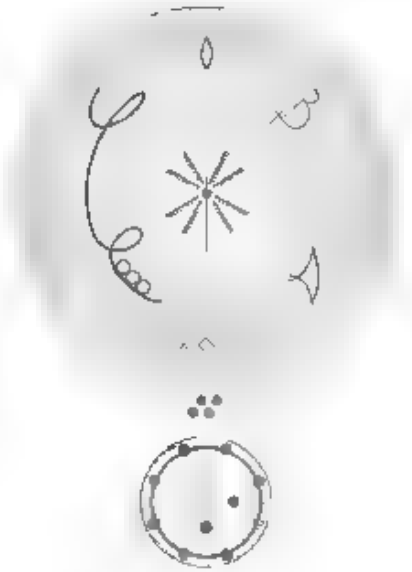
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Pineal Induction of the Lehaia & UrimanU Codes

Induce these codes while looking at them (s ight crossed-eyed fashion), exhale a stream of Indigo Current from 3rd Eye nto code, nhale the stream back into pinea with code attached to the end of it. You now have the frequency of the code n your bio-field Wh le ooking at codes s ng the Psonn of Khemalohatea OR The Magic Words of Co-Creation, to activate the codes

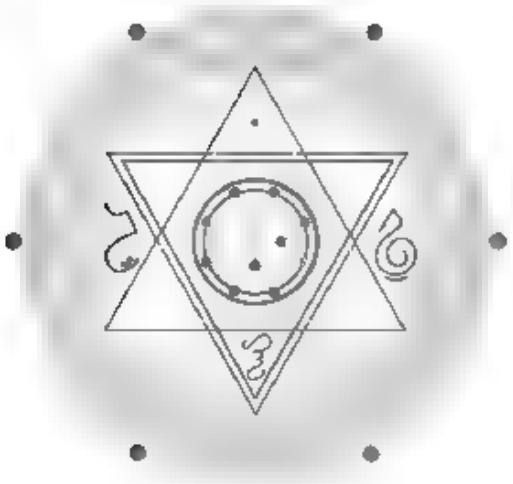
The Lehaia-ManU

Veca Code #7



The Ur-ImmanU

Veca Code #10



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Twelve Responsibilities of Mastery
(Introduced at the Dance for Love Workshop 2002

Study the **12 Responsibilities of Mastery** make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life

1 **SELF-ACTUALIZATION** Freedom from the "Victim-Victimizer Blame-Game" and willingness to be accountable for all perceivable manifestations as direct projections of intended learning from the personal Consciousness/DNA Template

2 **SELF-SOVEREIGNTY** Freedom from the need for approval from, or the need to rebel against, any form of "external authority" through understanding that you, as a manifestation of the God Spirit have the ability to create personal freedom without violating the spiritual rights of others and without allowing others to violate your spiritual rights of being

3 **SELF-CONTAINMENT** Taking personal responsibility for, and realizing that at all times you are accountable for DIRECTING PERSONAL ENERGIES. There is no one or no thing that "upsets you" and thus justifies or validates ANY personal spiritual misuse of reaction, idea, intention or action It is YOU who "upsets yourself" by allowing the emotional body to follow misperceptions of the mental body that tell you that your power lies outside of yourself At any given moment, you can CHOOSE which words, associations and ideas you will use as the filters through which you interpret an event. "UPSET," "MAD," "HURT" or any other category of labeling (conscious or subconscious) are all MENTAL BODY FILTERS that direct emotional and physical body function The self-contained individual recognizes that at all times the freedom of interpretation exists, and thus a "negative" experience and its associated dis-harmonic energies of "upset" feelings can only exist as a personal interpretation of events Accepting any less responsibility for the direction of personal energies will place you directly into the Victim-Victimizer "Blame Game," which can only take place among people who are placing their personal power and responsibility for manifestation onto externalized sources Only you have the power to "upset yourself" Regardless of what others say or do, you are fully entitled to your own interpretation No one or thing has the power to upset you unless you give this power away Self containment comes when one recognizes that the direction of personal energies, whether physical, emotional, mental (ideas, beliefs, labels interpretations), conscious or subconscious is an attainable level of personal mastery and exists as an implied responsibility that comes with the gift of free will choice The more responsible you become, the greater freedom and personal empowerment you will know

4 **SELF-DISCIPLINE** Accepting responsibility for directing personal energies toward, rather than in opposition to, the outcomes you desire to experience The physical mental and emotional bodies have long been directed by the subconscious forces of the hidden "shadow", creating within us urges reactions, thoughts, impulses, perceptions and feelings that often work counter to the life creations we desire to manifest. Part of spiritual mastery entails teaching ourselves to be consciously diligent in observing our own minds, emotions and physical body-talk, so that we may employ conscious redirection of subconscious shadow energies that run on "auto-pilot" If we learn to "catch ourselves" when "negative" thought patterns or emotions run through us we can use that moment of recognition to reclaim this errant energy and consciously use the power of affirmative attitude remedial word choice and direct energy re-direction to direct opposing energies of the Self into fulfillment of desired constructive spiritually mature creations It takes self-discipline to become the "Lion Tamer" of the often roaring subconscious mind but we do have the intrinsic power to help our subconscious shadow to evolve through loving but firm redirection, into a "cuddly lap cat" that will gladly join us in our constructive co-creations. Self-discipline emerges when we consistently

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

remind ourselves to employ the "Spiritually Correct" thought action or attitude even if we don't "feel like it" when the shadow sneaks up from "down under." The shadow parts of Self surface so that we may see these parts of Self come to the conscious mind for healing. Through this process, the conscious mind itself can learn greater attributes of mastery.

5 **SELF-LOVE** It is our own responsibility to love and nurture ourselves through the limitless gift of Divine Spirit that moves through us at every moment. Genuine love must come from within and can only be gained though genuine spiritual connection to the eternal God-self and its inherent connection to all creation. If we seek love "on the outside" in order to fulfill a personal loneliness or lack within, we enter relationships as "energy vampires." In doing this we are seeking a substitute for our personal God-Source connection through tapping into the God-Source embodied within other people or beings. This is not "LOVE." It is "NEED." This implies the "LACK" of something essential, which in turn implies a limited personal connection to God-Source Universal Consciousness. Such lack cannot be filled by external "love." It can only be filled by recognizing the God within you, and thus recognizing that you are a living embodiment of absolute love. Once this is recognized, you will HAVE the greatest love of all: God Love. And from this Position of Divine Power you can go into the world seeking those to whom you can give this love, rather than seeking those from whom you can "get" love. When love is approached through Self-Love the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the active God Source that you carry inside yourself. Self-Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.

6 **SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY** It is our absolute responsibility to choose to act with spiritual integrity at all times. There is no excuse to knowingly violate the spiritual rights of others, regardless of how poorly they may react to you. Spiritual Integrity requires that we begin to LOOK AT what we are REALLY doing in the way we live our lives. Do our eating habits violate the plant, animal or Earth kingdoms? Do our choices of words and actions show respect for other people and other life forms? Do we "play the survival of the fittest" lack-game to give ourselves an excuse for unethical behaviors in money matters, such as showing our silent rebellion against the government by trying to "cheat" on taxes, or by "showing up" a fellow employee at work to prove you are more worthy and thus more entitled to favor? Do you "tell people what they want to hear" in order to gain their approval and support, even if it is not fully true and does not reflect your personal needs or feelings? Do you try to "get others to do your share" as far as work or responsibilities? Do you use erroneous excuses such as race, gender, creed, academic or economic status to justify disrespectful, exploitative or unkind treatment of others? Spiritual Integrity requires that we take a good hard, frequent look at how we conduct our lives, to face the areas of activity in which we are performing in less than spiritually congruent ways and to employ active commitment and discipline to bring these areas of our lives into Spiritual Integrity. One does not "get through the gates of Heaven" (or anywhere else desirable) through using excuses for not employing genuine, not feigned Spiritual Integrity. Cultivating spiritual integrity is a major responsibility on the path of spiritual mastery, and the way the Universe works, you "can't leave home without it." This means that there is a biological reality of spiritual integrity that manifests chemically within the DNA as a result of that state and focus of consciousness. If you do not possess a sufficient amount of spiritual integrity in your consciousness, neither will your DNA Template. And though you might be able to "pull the wool over the eyes of others," your own biology will eventually be your task master. Passage through any stargate requires a sufficient amount of chemically-encoded spiritual integrity of consciousness.

7 **APPRECIATION** Our present society continually teaches us to "want more," "need more," "be more," "do more" etc. We are constantly influenced to perceive what is lacking in order to motivate us to buy more, work more, pay more taxes and be "good little consumer sheep." Very rarely do we stop to think about all that we DO have, beginning with the gift of Life and mental free will choice. Through this disoriented perceptual filter we can cultivate a 'full-blown' mutation of mental consciousness. In this mutated consciousness, we begin to believe that "we are entitled," that "someone OWES us" (GOD, the Universe,

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

our parents spouse children, employer, government, etc.) Once we fall into th s "You OWE me" mind trap we set ourselves up for continuing self-created frustration, as we place unrealistic and untrue expectations upon life others and ourselves We can also often get mighty angry or hurt when we find the universe doesn't conform to our imagined "pictures" No one OWES us anything! If we feel we are "owed," then we are entertaining LACK CONSCIOUSNESS and a void within the Self is being recognized If we give to another in order to RECEIVE for ourselves (such as do banks and often parents, spouses or lovers), and the other does not "pay back" what we expected to receive, we may feel cheated, "taken advantage of" ,or "owed" In fact these situations often emerge in our lives as lessons to teach us that giving should be done for the GIVING ALONE, and not for the expected return. If we give what we desire to give, for the joy of giving we do not feel owed If we live for the joy of l ving, without forc ng our demands or expectations upon life, we will not feel that "l fe has short changed us!" It matters not what your neighbor possesses because in comparing ourselves to each other to see how we "measure up" to each other, we are in effect continua ly being distracted from seeing and uti izing the bless ngs that are our own If we can work to cultivate the abi ty to APPRECIATE even the sma lest of gifts, blessings and gestures, we will begin to create a life that is at least "ha f ful " instead of "ha f empty" In terms of universal phys cs what you focus your attention upon expands, what you resist persists and what you do not give the energy of appreciation to will eventual y de-manifest right out of your experience When you approach the world through the chosen filter of genuine GIVING you are, in effect being an "electrical transmitter," send ng energy out to the world around you When you release electrica energy in this way, you become more "magnetic," as the sending out of energy creates magnetic vortices within the Diodic Grid of your Kathara anatomy The "magnetized" Diodic points then draw in more universal energy supply, at a higher frequency and quality than the expressed energy, to re-fill the energy void created by the "giving" When you approach the world with the attitude of "getting " this natural phys cs process becomes inverted The more you try to "pu l" energy from the outside world, the more your energy becomes "stuck" in the Diod c Grid as miasms. The miasms progressively reduce the quantity and lower the frequency of the natural energies you can internally draw from the universal supply Giving even in its simplest form of giving appreciation, keeps the natural energy flow moving. Whatever you give out will return to you amplified This also works in reverse, however, and giving out a bad attitude of ego, arrogance and "garbage" will cause more of the same to flow your way Appreciate what you have LOVE IT find perspectives through which the joy of it can be known and know that in the act of genuine appreciation itself, you wil set oose the powers of manifesting more of what you desire and less of the i usion of lack. The "Universe Owes Me" mind trip is one of the most powerful self-sabotage games in the world Trade it in for cons stent appreciation and your world wil progressively expand to hold the rea ty of the things you most desire If you feel put upon by the world, and resentful for having your desires unmet, YOU OWE YOURSELF SOMETH NG! You owe yourself a greater understanding of the nature of creation and better use of your persona power within the life creation game SAY 'THANK YOU' to the GOD SOURCE more often to help yourself remember what things you have to appreciate, and many more of the kind will be sent along your way

8 **PATIENCE** God Source has ts own schedule! We can either acknowledge th s intrinsic reality of manifestation and choose to work co-creatively with the God-Source within trusting that together you and the universe will create the perfect "Divine Right Timing" (and f that isn't "Right NOW," there IS a very good reason for th s) or you can let the ego-se f try to force its will upon the ntrinsic nature of time. If time does not cooperate with your expectations you can "let that be OK, and trust in Div ne Right Timing" or you can progressively frustrate yourself with attachment to the artificial time of clocks, and choose to believe that you cannot have what you desire just because it does not appear when you demand If we earn to relax, and realize that most things we desire we can ndeed achieve n Divine Right Time and Order, we can learn to work co-creatively with the consciousness of time We wil often then find that our lives wi progressively better conform to our wishes, especia ly when we ask nicely rather than DEMAND, and also when we trust the universa God-Source to do its part n our co-creation. Patience is a virtue that reflects our

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

comprehension of the nature of Universal Order

9 **KINDNESS**: Like Respect (Dance for Life Attitude of Mastery #4) Kindness is a birthright, but one that is quite often overlooked and misunderstood When we approach the world through genuine kindheartedness, sending love and respect to all of creation in honor of the God Force that lives within all things, we are, again, transmitting electrical energy of a higher frequency that will follow the mechanics of universal physics to bring more of like kind back to us through Universal back flow Kindness is a gift we must first give to ourselves in order to have it to give to others Kindness implies being conscientious and caring toward the needs, feelings and desires of both the self and others, and to express this concern and caring in action attitude and intention Give to yourself random acts of kindness then pass along the gift to all who cross your way Try being kind to the mean and grouchy neighbor and you may help them rediscover the ability to smile When we treat all things with kindness, we demonstrate that we acknowledge their intrinsic value as manifestations of God Source, and you will often find God Source lovingly returns the favor

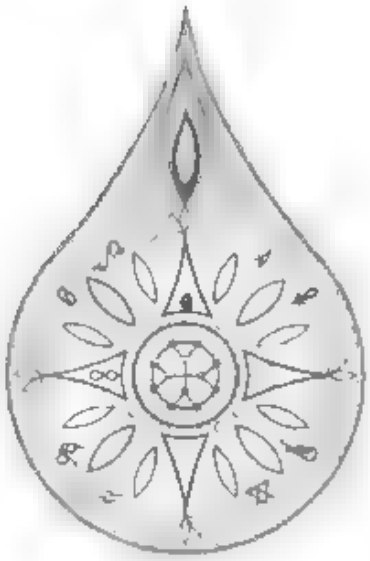
10 **CONSERVATION** Conservation is a form of respect and appreciation for God Source energy in all of its expressions from conserving and protecting our natural resources, to being attentive to the needs of our bodies, to using the energies of our words and actions with gentle conservation by which we freely use what is needed, but not more. God Source continually recycles its energies for the rebirth of new expression All is given freely, but nothing is valueless or wasted Conservation demonstrates that we have respect and appreciation for the gift of creative energy that God Source has provided to us As we learn to use this energy, in all its forms, with respect and clear intention, we will progressively fine-tune our ability to create what we desire and in this process assist all other beings to do the same There is truth in the old saying "Waste Not, Want Not" If everything we perceive in our hologram of life is understood to be manifestations of God Source, we might all employ a bit more respect, appreciation and conservation toward the use and applications of the energies of the Divine

11 **COOPERATION/DIPLOMACY** Existence is and will always be a co-creative endeavor We must be willing to allow other beings the fulfillment of their needs and desires if we hope to have our fulfillment known Creating "Win-Win" situations and creating with the intention of GIVING genuinely are natural ways of being We might not always agree with the intended creations of others, and we all have a right to our points of view Diplomacy can be a bridge between forces of opposition, through which effective actions or decisions can be reached to mutually support each perspective We can learn to agree to disagree respectfully, so the Spiritual Art of Co-operative Co-creation can progressively evolve to higher levels of expression.

12 **SENSE**: Learning to identify and appropriately apply both "Common Sense" and the "Uncommon Sense" of spiritual knowing will allow us to establish the greatest balance of energy expression within all aspects of our lives

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Dance for Love Supplement

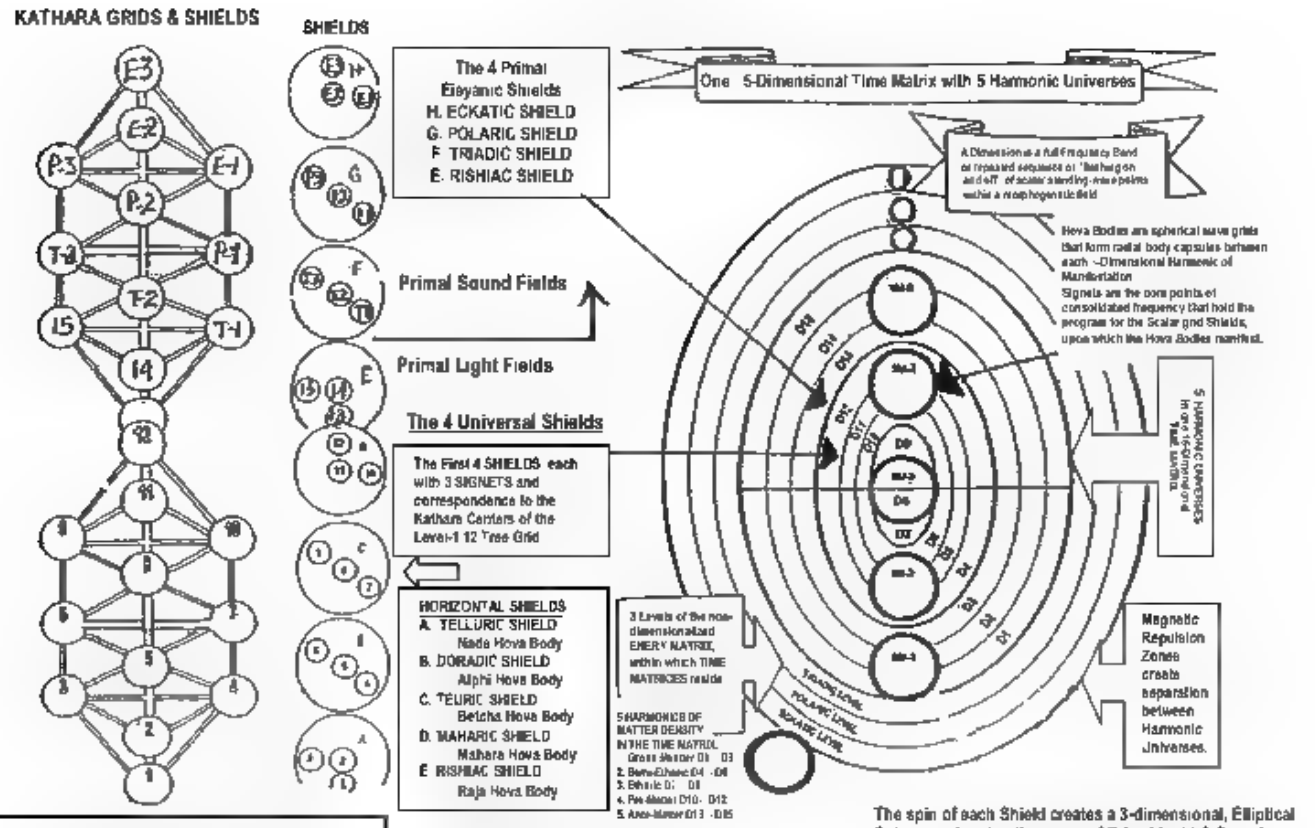


Introduction to the Dance for Freedom:

Shadow Healing, Amoraea Flame Technologies and Contact-1 Highlights

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

OUR LOCAL UNIVERSAL STURCTURE

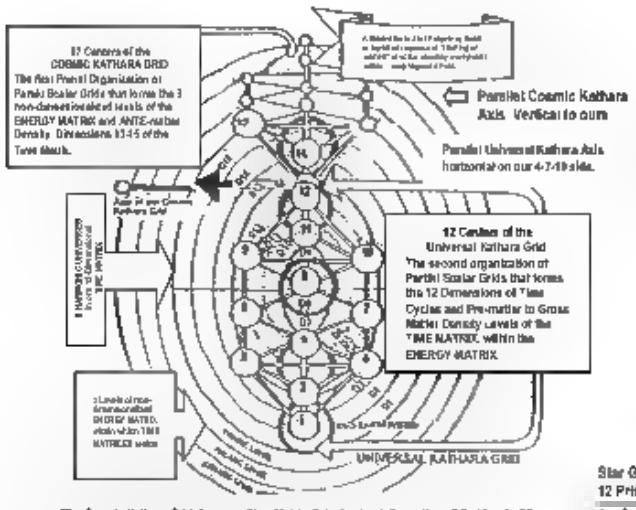


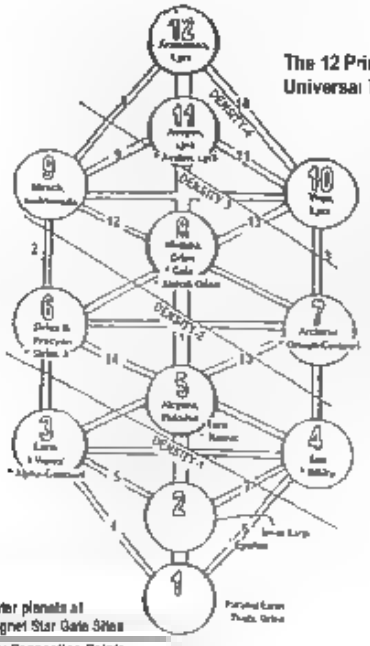
1 Core Scalar-Standing-Wave Template for a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix is the Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Dimensional systems form in the Primal Light/Sound Field of the first Primal Kathara 12-Tree; the 2nd Universal Kathara-Grid holds 12-Dimensional Fields of manifest Space-Time-Matter. Each of the 15 lower Kathara Spheres holds the program for 1 full Dimension or frequency band. Sphere-12 is the Divine Blueprint, 13-15 Primal Light Fields, the lower 11 are matter systems & highest 9 are Primal Sound Fields. The 2 Kathara Grids link at the D-12/D-13 Center "Ecka" Point.

SHIELDS:
The 12 Universal Kathara Centers form a set of 4 3-Dimensional Mathematical Templates called Scalar Shields, each of which forms a 3-D Universe & Matter Density Level. The 12 Primal Kathara Centers form a set of 4 Tri-harmonic Shields, collectively called the Eisyanic Shield, that form the 3 Primal Light Fields & 3 Tri-harmonic Sound Fields of one 15-Dimensional Time

The spin of each Shield creates a 3-dimensional, Elliptical Sphere scalar standing wave of Primal Light & Sound called a Universal Radial Body, in which form 3 dimensionalized Elliptical Spheres called Universal Hova Bodies. Each 3 dimensional Hova Body with Radial Body "skin" forms an "energy capsule" in which one 3-D Harmonic Universe of space-time-matter forms. 1 Time Matrix = 5 Harmonic Universe Density systems & 3 Primal Sound Spheres.

12 UNIVERSAL KATHARA CENTER STAR GATES





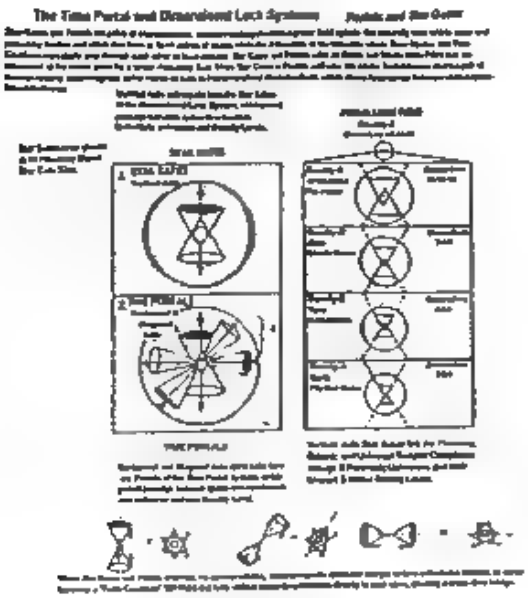
12 Universal Kathara Centers are the 12 Universal Star Gates. & 12 Primal Kathara Centers are the 12 Primal Star Gates in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Each of 4 3-Dimensional Density Levels in the Universal Kathara has 3 Universal Star Gates

The Cosmic Kathara Grid, from our Time Matrix, links horizontally on the 1-6-9 axis, at a 90 [illegible] Universal Kathara Grid. The Cosmic Kathara Grid lines our Parallel Time Matrix links with our Universal Kathara Grid vertical axis of the 2-10 axis.

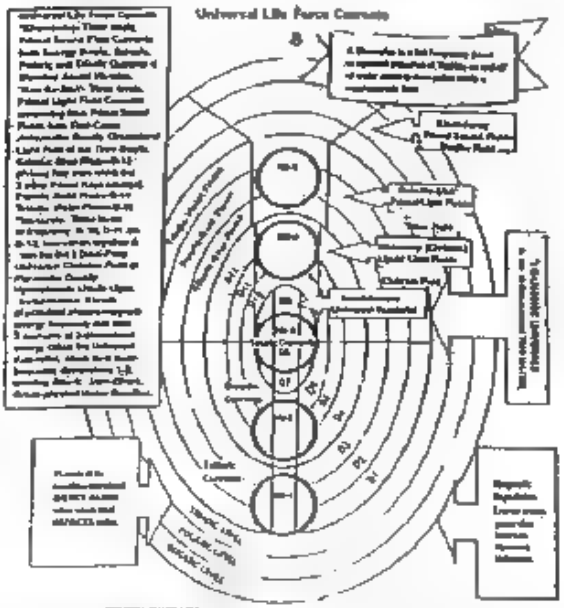
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

STARGATES, THE 7 HIGHER & LOWER VECA HEAVENS & THE INNER ECKA UNIVERSE

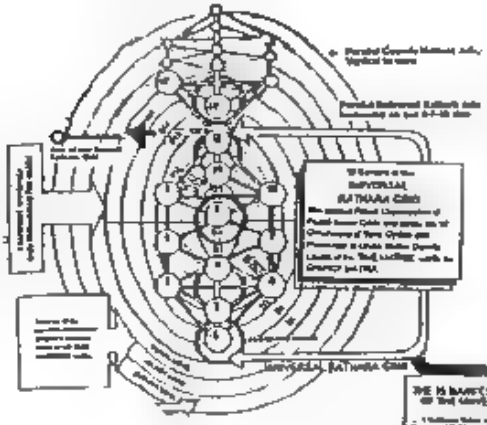
STAR GATE ANATOMY

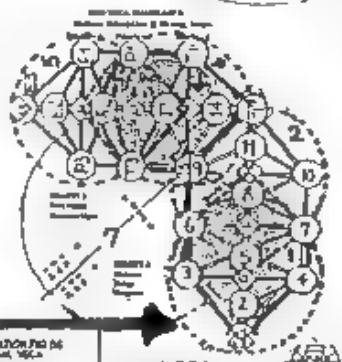


The 12 Universal Star Gates & 12 Primal Star Gates circulate Primal Life Force Currents into & out of manifestation in a Time Matrix

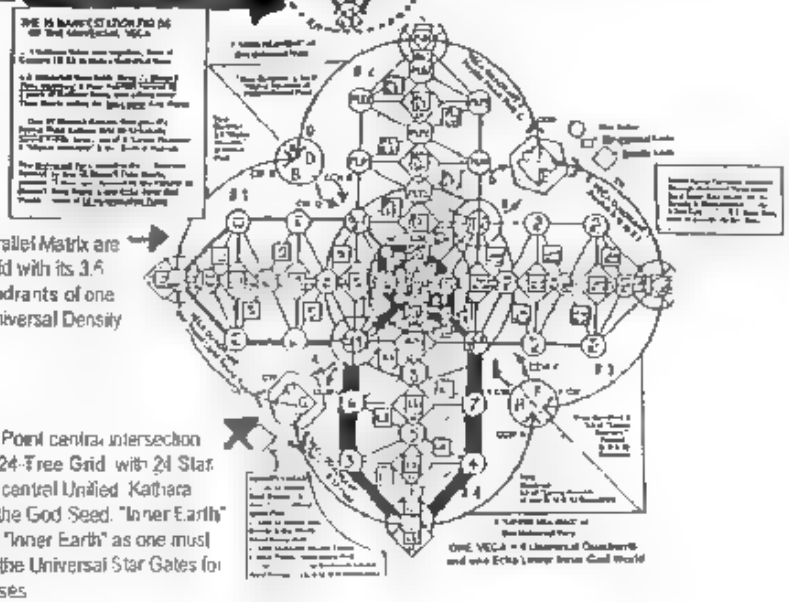


The 24 Star Gates of our Time Matrix intersect with the 24 Star Gates of our Parallel Time Matrix at the D-12/D-13 Ecka Point.





7 HEAVENS Our 12 Universal Kathara Star Gates connect at a 90-degree angel to our 12 Primal Kathara Star Gates from the D-12/D-13 Ecka Point. The Universal & Primal Kathara 12-Trees each have 3 Radial Body Density Universes & share an interwoven Density-4 Universe., which together = "7 Heavens"

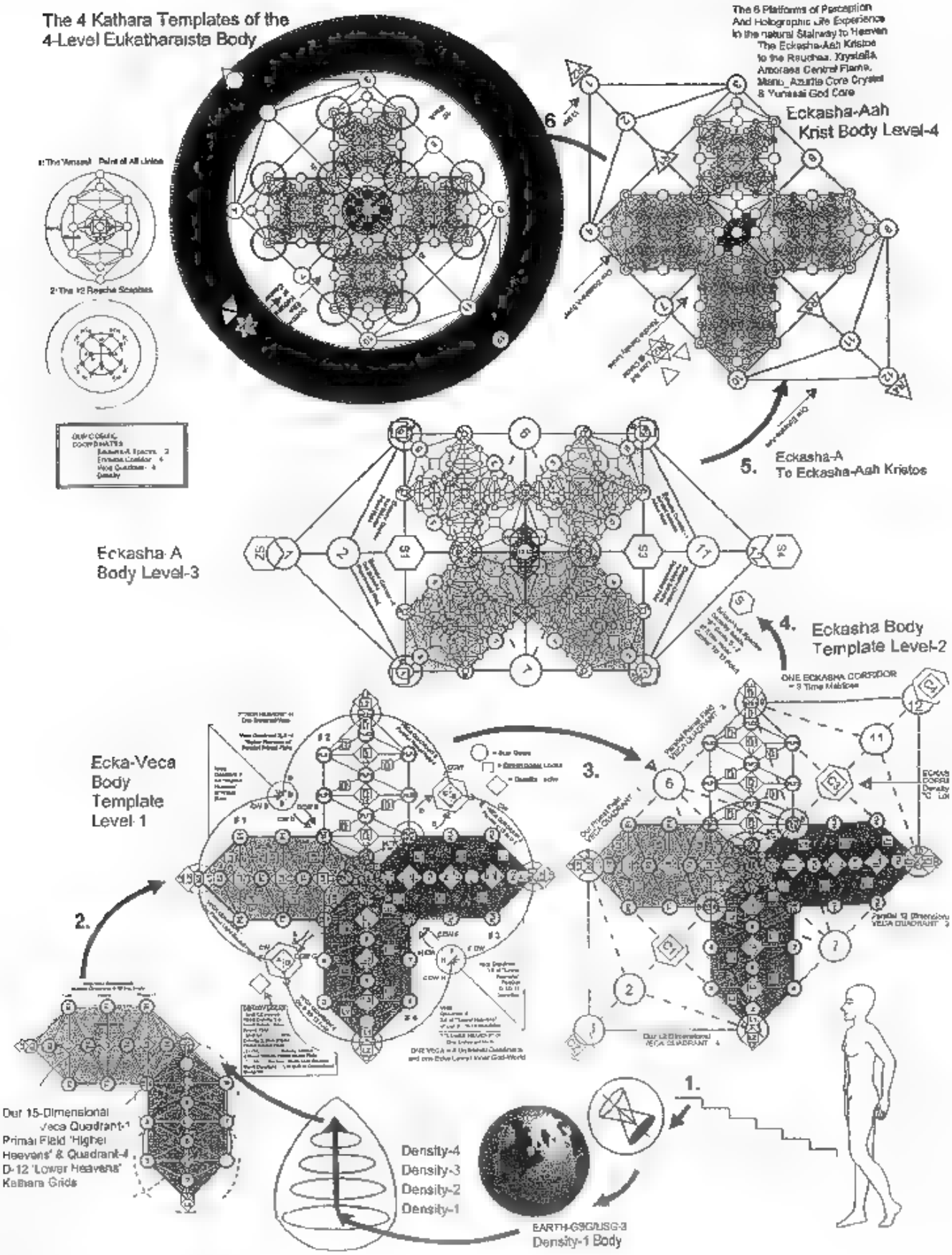


Universal Veca "7 Higher & Lower Heavens" Our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix & 24 Kathara Star Gates interface with our Parallel 15-Dimensional Time Matrix & 24 Star Gates at the D-12/13 center Ecka Point. The 4 interwoven Kathara Templates of a Time Matrix & its Parallel Matrix are collectively a Universal Veca. Each Kathara-12-Tree Grid with its 3-6 Density Universes is a Veca Quadrant. The 4 Veca Quadrants of one Universal Veca = "7 Higher (Primal Field) & 7 Lower (Universal Density Field) Heavens"

THE INNER ECKA UNIVERSE The D-12/D-13 Ecka Point central intersection of the Veca Quadrants contains the Unified Kathara 24-Tree Grid with 24 Star Gates from which the Veca Quadrants emerged. The central Unified Kathara & its Radial Bodies form the inner Ecka Universe of the God Seed. "Inner Earth" is one planet existing in the Ecka Universe: it is called "Inner Earth" as one must enter the central USG-3 at our Earth's Core to enter the Universal Star Gates for travel to the inner Ecka Earth & its surrounding universes.

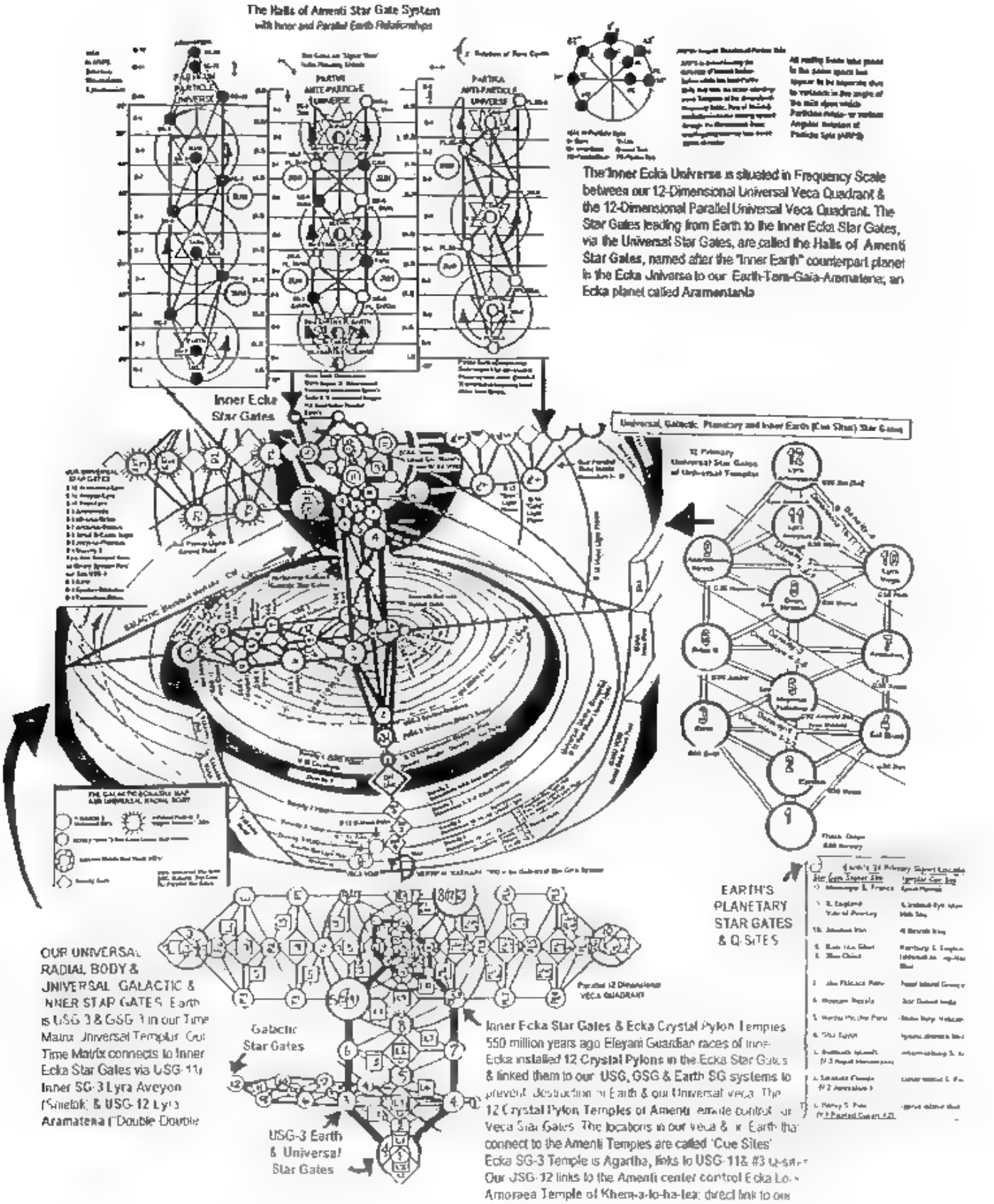
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Personal Inner "Stairway to Heaven" of the Eukatharaista Body



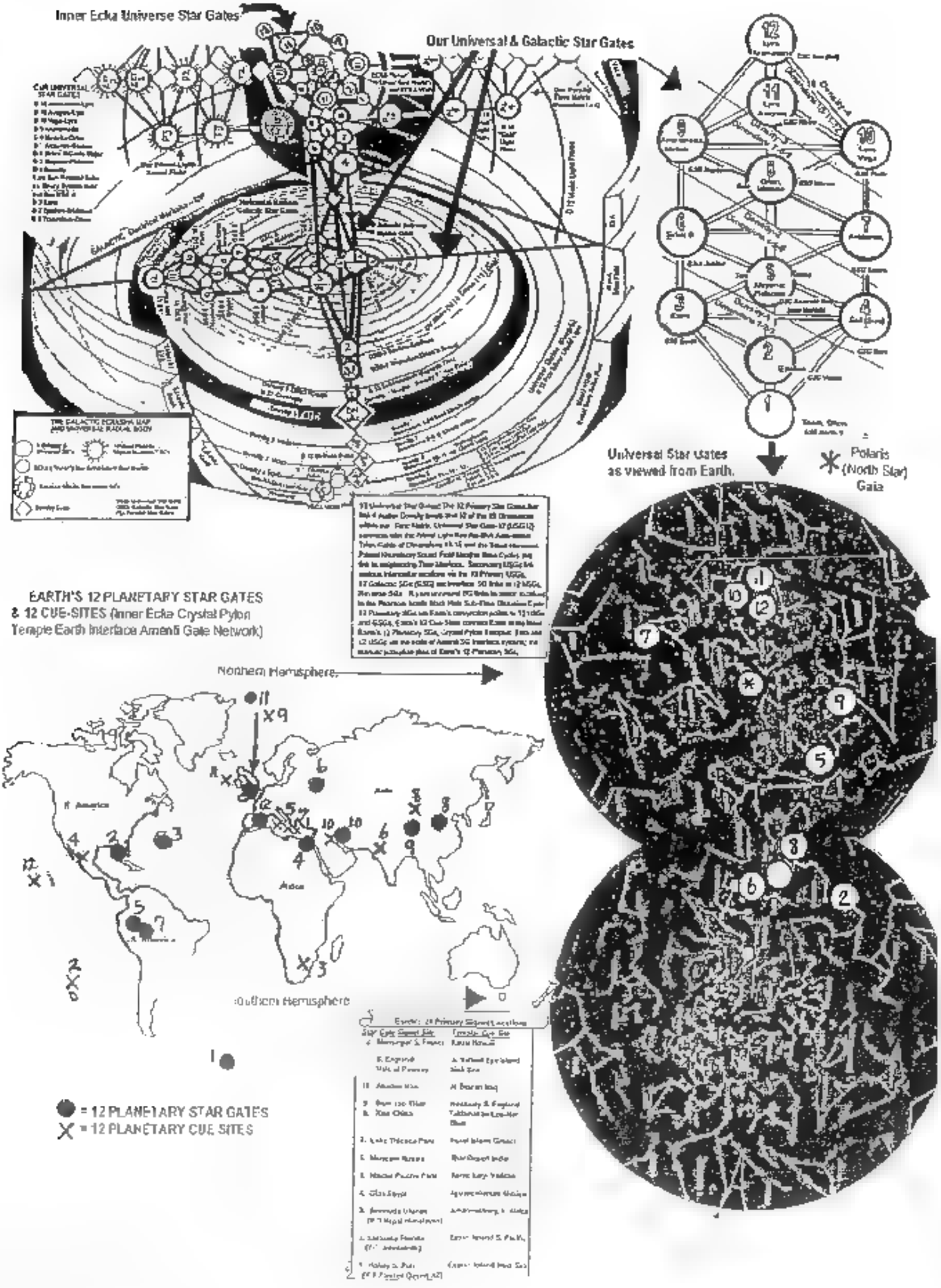
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

OUR UNIVERSAL, GALACTIC & INNER ECKA STAR GATE INTERFACE



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

STAR GATES FROM ECKA UNIVERSE TO EARTH



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Life-Fields of Creation

The 7 Lower Veca Heavens:
The Nodus-Tangus-Logus-Atmus Atomics. Elementals, Devas, Air-Sylphs, Water-Undines, Fairies, and other "Little People" Sub-selves, Figments Shadows Incarnationals Parallels, Adjacents, Astrals, Wave-Riders, "Dead People", "Ghosts", Souls, Over-souls, Avatars. Christed Gestalts, Christos Founders Races, Elohe-Elohim Seraphei-Seraphim & Braharama.

The 7 Higher Veca Heavens:
The Breneau Rishi, Domain Constants, Geomantic Entities, RishA, Ascended Master Yanas, Rishtac and Eleyanic (of the Yanas) Gestalts.

The Eckasha Worlds:
"Yanas God Worlds", Grandeyanas, Wachayanas, Ramayanas Eternal Consciousness Gestalts, Breatharians, Urtite-Cloisters, Palaidorians. Idea Constructs and the ManU-ManA-ElrA.

Inner Ecka Worlds & Eternal Flame of Amoraea:
"Inner or Middle Earth" and related concepts, the Inner Ecka Systems, "Indigos", Maharaji, Eleyan, Oraphim, Azurites, Palaidias, Cloisters, Shambali and Eleyanic Guardian races The Halls of Amenti Star Gates and the Cosmic Templar Crystal Pylon Temples the Flame of Amoraea "Agartha" "Shamballah", Khem-a-lo-Ta-Hea and the Temple of Khem-a-lo-Ha-Tea, "Keepers and Holders of the Flame", Placeholders, Gatekeepers, Templar Masters Master Mentors and Wayshowers. The IAFW Guardian Alliance, the Eleyani and the Yanas

Phantom & Black Hole "Underworld" Systems:
The Phantom, the Fallen and the Meta-Fallen Black Holes, Wormholes and Imploding Universes, Polarity "Survival of the Fittest" and the "Victim-Victimizer Game" "Lost Souls", Fallen Souls, Over-souls, Avatars and Entities, False Creator Gods and Energy-vamping races Earth's "Shadow World" and the "Galactic Meta-Human" the "Wall in Time Phoenix and Falcon" and the "River Styx, Nibiru, "Wormwood" and the Wesedaks. Shadow-Dancers, Fallen "ETs-Angels-Archangels", "Demons" "Archdemons", Incubi, Succubi, Parasitics, "Things", Dark "Lords and Masters"

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Genetic Ascendancy of Angelic Human Lineage

• **Breneau Founders Races:** Emerald Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau
Emerald Order- **Elohei-Elohim**, Gold Order-**Seraphei-Seraphim**
Amethyst Order **Bra-ha-rama**
Density-5 Primal Light Fields (Dimensions 13-15)
Ante-matter Wave Form
950 Billion Years Ago

• **Anuhazi:** Elohei-Elohim **Feline-Hominid** Emerald Order
Density-4 Pre-Matter Hydroplasmic Field (Dimensions 10-12)
Pre-Matter "Liquid Light" Form "Christos Race"
950 Billion Years Ago Lyra-Aramatena

• **Azurites 48-Strand DNA Template Angelic Hominid**
Blue-skinned, feline-avian-cetacean hominid
Anuhazi (feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order) +
Cerez (avian-hominid, Seraphei-Seraphim Gold Order) +
nyu (cetacean, Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order)
Densities-1-4 (Dimensions 1-12)
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form
250 Billion Years Ago All Universal Star Gate locations

• **Oraphim 24-48 Strand DNA Template Angelic Human**
Azurite of Sirius B + Anuhazi of Lyra-Aramatena
Densities 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12)
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter Form
568 Million Years Ago Sirius B, Procyon, Orion-Mintaka, Gaia-Tara, Acyone, Altair

• **Turaneusiam-1 Angelic Human** 12-Strand DNA Template- **Tara**
and **Maharajhi** 24-48 Strand DNA Template **Blue Human** Sirius B
(Maharajhi = Oraphim-Human + Sirius B Azurite)
Densities 2-3 (Dimensions 4-9)
Etheric Matter Semi-Etheric Matter Form
560 Million Years Ago Tara, Sirius B

• **Maji Cloister Host Race Angelic Humans** 12-48 Strand DNA Templates
and **Turaneusiam-2 12 Tribes Angelic Human** 12-Strand DNA Templates
Densities 1-4, (Dimensions 1-12)
Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form
Seeding-1 ***Ur-Tarranate-Cloister*** 249 998 000BC-24,998,000BC
Seeding-2 ***Dagos-Cloister*** 3,698,000BC- 846,800BC,
Seeding-3 ***Urtite-Cloister*** 798,000BC
Earth, Tara, Gaia and Parallel Systems

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Angelic Human 12-Tribes and Indigo Maji Grail Lines Summary Chart

The ORIGINAL HUMAN 12-TRIBES Race Names that were edited from Essene CDT-Plate Biblical Translations

TRIBE-1: Isutu-Esheau (Pronounced: IsU' too- E' shoo).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-1: Arizona USA Vortex-1 Native American: Cue Site-1 Cyprus Island in Mediterranean Sea, Australia, Turkey and Greece and Antarctic SG-1 in Atlantian periods. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Original blue and green-eyed Australian Aborigine; often red-haired.
TRIBE-2: Maahan-Bruea (Pronounced: Ma a ha' nE- BrU' A).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-2: Florida Seminole Native Americans SG-2 Sarasota Florida, and Breanoua black and brown skinned Haitian-Bimini Island races. Easter Island Cue Site-2 Muavaharivi and Jerusalem Israel Vortex-2 Hebrew races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Mu'A of Lemuria (Hawaii), Easter Island and Southwestern Native American descendant tribes. Original Hebrew (Hibiru Cloister and Melchizedek Cloister hybrid) races of Jerusalem and Jordan.
TRIBE-3: Amekasan-Etur (Pronounced: a ME' ka sun - e too'r).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-3: Nohasa Atlantis Bermuda Islands Cue Site-3, Johannesburg South Africa black, brown and white skinned races and Nepal Vortex-3 Himalayas. **Maji Indigo Grail Line.** White-skinned Druedeks of Nohasa Atlantis.
TRIBE-4: Nuagu Hai (Pronounced: Noo ah' goo- ha LE).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-4: Giza Egypt SG-4 and Sumerian UR: Aguascalientes Mexico Cue Site-4 and Central America. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Serres-Egyptians: original pre-Anunnaki Maya-Toltec and Mexicali Indians.
TRIBE-5: Ionatu-Et Ilah (Pronounced: O' Na too- et il' a).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-5: Machu Picchu Peruvincas SG-5: original Ionian Italic (Italian) races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: MU'A-Incas of Machu Picchu Peru and light-skinned - often fair or red-haired Celtic-Druedek Mu'A Ionians (combined Maji Grail Line of Nohassa AtlantisTribe-3 Maji Druedeks and Lohas Atlantis Tribe-11 Maji Celteks exiled to Ionia as Anunnaki Leviathan raiding progressed.)
TRIBE-6: Ramyana-Shndveta (Pronounced: Rah ma yah' na- shnd vE' Da).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-6: Russia Caucasus Mountains SG-6 and Scandinavian white skinned blond-haired races, brown-skinned Rama races of India Thar Desert Cue Site-6. **Maji Indigo Grail Line:** Rama-vita races of India and original blue-eyed blond Nordic races of Scandinavia and Russia.
TRIBE-7: Mahata-Agrah (Pronounced: ME hah' ta- a'g-ra).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-7: Lake Titicaca Peruvincas and indigenous olive-skinned peoples of Paxos Island Greece. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original Mahata-Incas Lake Titicaca Peru (fled from intruder raiders to Kauai Hawaii) and original olive-skinned green-eyed Ionians of Paxos Island.
TRIBE-8: Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung (Pronounced: ChE' ah-Zoon -Yan LA-Yoong').
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-8: Xian China SG-8 original yellow-skinned races and original brown--skinned races of Takiamakan Desert Tibet – Cue Site. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original YU-Melchizedek Tibetan light-brown-skinned, light-eyed races of Lop Nor Takiamakan Tibet region before Necromicon-Andromic Nepheilm raiding and Yu-Chinese lineage.
TRIBE-9: Yun Zu-Xen (Pronounced: Yu-Un Zoo-Zen).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-9: North of Lhasa Tibet SG-9 brown-skinned races and Westbury area Southern England white-skinned, dark-haired races Cue Site-9. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: YU-Mu'A Chinese and dark-haired, dark-eyed fair-skinned original English Mu'A Melchizedek races.
TRIBE-10: Maah-hu-ta (Pronounced: Ma-a hoo' ta).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-10: Sumerian UR: Persian Gulf Abadan Iran SG-10 area and Al Basrah Iraq Cue Site-10 area. Many family lines fled to Sakkara Egypt and regions now called Afghanistan and Uzbekistan during early Sumerian raids; continue to live under persecution of Leviathan Illuminati races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Light-brown-skinned light-eyed, dark-haired races and dark-eyed Essene-Melchizedek races of Persia, now most in Afghanistan, Uzbekistan and Russia.
TRIBE-11: Zephar-Duun-Atur (Pronounced: Ze-far-Doon a-Tur).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-11: Southern Ireland Cue Site-11: Vale of Pewsey area Southern England SG-11, Scotland lowlands: white-skinned European races now in England, France, Russia, USA and Germany. Raided by Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki Germanic "Sacheons"/Saxons. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Celtek-Druedek hybrid Azurta-Arutus "Celtic-Druids", white-skinned, frequently red-haired. The true "King Arthur" Grail Line.
TRIBE-12: I A-reah-Azurta (Pronounced: a-RI'-a Zoor'-ta).
Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-12: Monsegur Southern France SG-12 white-skinned and original MU'a Lemurian Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned, dark-eyed races, exiled to Easter Island and Machu Picchu Peru (builders). **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original MU'A Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned and KatharA white-skinned races of Southern France.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

FYI

Breneau Orders

The Breneau Orders are the eternal Rishi Consciousness Collectives that form the Prima Light Fields and Breneau Time Cycles of dimensions 13-15 of Harmonic Universe-5 Ante-matter Density-5. The 3 Breneau Orders of our Time Matrix are the Universal Families of Consciousness through which all beings in our Time Matrix incarnate into the 4 lower-dimensional Harmonic Universes and Density Levels. The 24 Primary Breneau Rishi Collectives in the Energy Matrix that serve as Universal Guardians and feed individuated consciousness into the Time Matrices of universal structure are often referred to as the "Solar Lords". The name "Council of 24 Elders" originally referred to the 24 Primary Breneau Collectives in the cosmic Energy Matrix. Through the personal morphogenetic field and auric field every being in every Time Matrix including each human is directly energetically connected to and exists as a part of one of the 24 Breneau Rishi Collectives. The 24 Breneau Orders represent the Universal Family of Consciousness through which we originally entered manifestation into the Light Fields of time from the Yanas Ascended Masters Consciousness Collectives in the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. The Breneau Rishi work cooperatively to equally assist all life forms in fulfilling their process of evolution to ascension. Three Breneau Rishi have served under guidance of the Emerald-Blue Flame Grandeyanas *Yanas* Ascended Masters Collectives from the Energy Matrix, as mediators, guardians and protectors of the 5 Harmonic Universes in our 15-Dimensional system since the creation of our Time Matrix. The *Emerald Order Breneau* Family created *the Elohei-Elohim* Founders Race, and the Gold Order Seraphe and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau Orders in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Founders Race was instrumental in the creation and continued evolution of humans; its members have served as protectors and guides of human evolution since its creation. The three primary Breneau Rishi Collectives involved in Earth evolution and evolution of our Time Matrix are the Elohei-Elohim *Emerald Order* Breneau, the Seraphei-Seraphim *Gold Order* Breneau and the Bra-ha-Rama *Amethyst Order* Breneau. A fourth Breneau Family called the Annu-Elohim *Ruby Order* Breneau, which was once part of Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau, also seeded life into our Time Matrix, originally in violation of the Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement. All Breneau Rishi Collectives in our Time Matrix emerge from the Ascended Masters Yanas Melchizedek Consciousness Collectives in the Energy Matrix.

Breneau-Emerald Order

The Emerald Order-Elohei-Elohim Breneau families from the *Grandeyanas* Ascended Masters Yanas Collectives are the "Keepers of the Emerald-Blue Flame" sustain the 48 Eckatic Level Ascension Codes, serve as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Melchizedek Cloister Blue Flame service organizations. They are creators of the original Lyran-Sirian-Anuhazi-Azurite-Oraphim-Turaneusian-Adami-Kadmon "Christed" Angelic Human prototype, as well as creators of most hominid, feline and land-mammal life forms in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Breneau served as arbitrators in the long history of conflict between the Elohei-Elohim-Human and fallen Annu-Elohim-Anunnaki races, seeking to assist all in peaceful co-evolution to ascension following the natural Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics and the Spiritual Law of One. The Emerald Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called Blue Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

Breneau-Gold Order

The Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Breneau families from the *Wachayanas* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Gold Flame", sustain the 42 Polaric Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald Order as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Gold Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their avian-hominid Seraphim/Seres races (Reiophetona, "angel" or "Bird People") and the Aethien Mantis races, as well as creators of most progressive avian, insect and reptilian life forms in our Time Matrix. Digressive insect and reptilian strains emerged from the "Fallen Seraphim" avatar collectives that created the Drakonian and Zephilium/Zeta race strains in dimension-10 Harmonic Universe-4. Gold Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called the Gold Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

Breneau-Amethyst Order

The Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau families from the *Ramyanas* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Violet Flame" sustain the 36 Triadic Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their Bra-ha-Rama land and water mammal and hominid races. The Bra-ha-Rama Rishi frequently incarnate in human Hindu, Tibetan, Inca and oriental cultures to hold sacred information for evolution of Earth races. They are creators of most progressive horse, cow, deer, ape, whale and some cetacean type life forms in our Time Matrix. The Amethyst Order Breneau serve as a Host Matrix for the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani avatar collective.

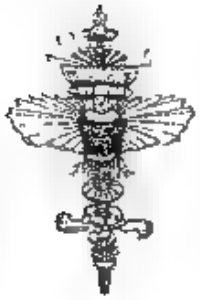
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Breneau Orders Continued

Breneau- Ruby Order

The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau family from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani Dimension-11 avatar collective are "Keepers of the Crimson Flame" sustain the 26 Ascension Codes corresponding to Dimension-15 in our Time Matrix. serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are later members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau families from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 avatar collective one of which is often called "The Great White Brotherhood" were originally a Harmonic Universe-4 Avatar Family named Jehovani out of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi Collective Certain members of the Jehovani avatar collective suffered distortion of their Ascension Codes and resulting extremes of polarity consciousness through which they chose to sever their connection to the Elohei Breneau and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives in favor of "creator god" control agendas that abused the intrinsic rights of life forms in our Time Matrix Severing their morphogenetic field from that of their original Elohei-Elohim Breneau Rishi family at the last sub-harmonic frequency of Dimension-11 caused mutation of the Jehovani avatar collective genetic potential reducing their Ascension Codes to an 11-strand capacity The 11 Strand DNA Template mutation of the Jehovani races and their refusal to regenerate their connection to Source through application of the Law of One has kept the Jehovani collective trapped in time and unable to receive a perpetual energy supply from Source Separation from their Emerald Order Elohei Breneau Rishi family has reduced the original immortal-eternal design of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective to a finite potential that requires continued energy-feeding from other life forms in our Time Matrix To solve the need of harnessing energy for maintaining their finite morphogenetic field the Jehovani D-11 avatars have attempted to take possession of our Time Matrix through force and dominion long before the creation of the Turaneusiam-human lineage The portion of the Jehovani avatar collective that digressed into agendas incongruent with the natural Law of One became known as the "fallen" Annu-Elohim and collectively as the creator gods "*Annu*" and "*Jehovah*" The fallen Annu-Elohim created the *Sinan Anunnaki* races as an avenger species with the intention of dominating energetically "feeding on" and destroying the Sinan Anunazi Seres. Bra-ha-Rama and Human race lines that emerged from Elohei-Elohim and Seraphei-Seraphim and Bra-ha-Rama Emerald Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau Rishi lines Members of the fallen Annu-Elohim collective are also called Templar Melchizedeks denoting certain distortions or "seals" in the DNA and Manifestation Template their Manifestation Templates do not possess the needed dimension-12 and higher Ascension Codes required for full ascension out of the Time Matrix Portions of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective that later sought re-entry into their original Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi family in order to regenerate their Ascension Codes and reestablish direct connection to the Yanas collectives and Source accepted Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order they became known as the *Ruby Order Annu-Elohim* Collectively the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the Amethyst Order Host Matrix are frequently referred to as YHWH the YHWH name has also been used by still-fallen members of the Jehovani avatar collective in order to deceive humans into surrendering their life force energies to the fallen Jehovah collective The legitimate YHWH Annu-Elohim avatar collective reestablished the 26 Ascension Codes of the Dimension-15 in order to receive Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order Breneau. providing consciousness incarnate through the fallen Annu-Elohim lines the opportunity to achieve ascension out of the Time Matrix The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim now assist the Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order "Keepers of the Violet Flame" and *Ramayanas* Ascended Masters Collective in re-evolution of fallen Annu-Elohim race lines The YHWH Annu-Elohim family that accomplished ascension into the Triadic Energy Matrix and reentered our Time Matrix from the Ramayanas Collective to assist the Violet Flame Keepers in our Time Matrix is called the *Ruby Order* Ophanim Breneau They usually work cooperatively with the Emerald Gold and Amethyst Order Elohei Seraphei and Bra-ha-Rama Collectives and have worked extensively within the Earth system to assist Earth-Human-Annu genetic lines that have been historically mutated through forced Anunnaki interbreeding with humans The 9 DNA Strand being born in 7BC known as "Jeshewua-9" whose identity became historically interwoven with that of Emerald Order Avatar "Jesheua-12" to form the composite "Jesus Christ" personification incarnated through the Ruby Order Ophanim Annu-Elohim lines of the Templar Melchizedek Essenes Jeshewua-9 initiated re-genesis of the 9-Strand DNA Template secondary "Holy Grail" line Ruby Order Human-Anunnaki genetic lineage among earth Templar Melchizedek Annu-human populations Jesheua-12 initiated re-genesis of the original 12-Strand DNA Template Emerald Order Adami-KudmonTuraneusiam-Angelic Human genetic lineage among human populations The Ruby Order Crimson Flame Annu Elohim Breneau families that remain in observance of the Law of One such as most of the "Great White Brotherhood" continue work to assist in peaceful co-evolution of Human and Anunnaki races Races the Ruby Order assists to evolve include Annu-Melchizedeks Nephelim Pleiadian Bel-Kudyem-Turaneusiam Nibruians and various other Anunnaki-human hybrid strains Throughout human history the "Fallen Annu-Elohim" have misrepresented themselves as true Violet Flame Keepers and misused Violet Flame teachings to enslave and imprison earth humans while intentionally eradicating true Breneau Order Ascension teachings in order to gain control over Earth s Templar

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved



Administrative Levels of the
Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister
and Races of the Founders'
Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement Peace Treaty.

(In **descending Order of Administration** All EOMC organizations are egalitarian **co-operatives** and **do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order**, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of **Law of One communion**, and genuine non-patriarchal Melchizedek Cloister Maharata-Inner Christos teachings)

THE YUNASAI
"Central Point of All Union- Eternal Consciousness of the One-All "
Also called Great Spirit, Source, or God

YANAS
Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source-God to form the **3 Primal Sound Fields**-the *Khundaray*, of the **Energy Matrix**, beyond our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded Last seeded the current life-wave into our Time Matrix 950 billion years ago. Also called "**Geomantic Entities**," "**Ultra-terrestrials**", the "**Cosmic Trinity**", (legitimate) "**Ascended Masters**" or collectively the "***Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai***", Melchizedek Cloister Elevani Elder Council " or our "**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**"

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- **Grandeyanas** - Yanas of the First Prima Sound Field, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix-**first individuation of Source** Also ca ed the "**Emerald Order Yanas**" or "**Blue Flame Yanas**"
- **Wachayanas** - Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix-**second individuation of Source** Also ca ed the "**Gold Order Yanas**" or "**Gold Flame Yanas**"
- **Ramyanas** - Yanas of the Third Prima Sound Field the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix- **third individuation of Source** Also ca ed the "**Amethyst Order Yanas**" or "**Violet Flame Yanas**"

BRENEAU ORDER FOUNDERS RACES

Three Eternal Gestalts of Consciousness projected by the Yanas to form the 3 Primal Light Fields-the *Kee-Ra-ShA*, of d mensions 13, 14 and 15, n our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The Density-5 Ante-matter Spherica Thermoplasmic Conscious Light Radiation F elds of the Kee-Ra-ShA are the point of consciousness entering manifestation in the form of Light Radiation Also called "**Rishi**", "**Solar Rishi**", "**Meta-terrestrials**", or co ectively the "**3 Founders Races**" of consciousness, our "**Universal Family of Consciousness**" or the "**Universal Trinity** "

- **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim:** First Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Blue Flame **Grandeyanas Eckatic** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded ***Anuhazi* Feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density-4 D-12 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aramatena** via Universal **Star Gate-12**. "*Royal House of Aramatena*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic Human Grail** Line Primary Founders **Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council** appo nted by Yanas as **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix**. Founders of the 15-d mensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** Universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 930 billion years ago **Fallen D-11 Anyu Feline Aquatic-Ape hybrid line** of D-11 planet *Lyra-Aveyon* became the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Race** line 250 mil on years ago, creators of the many **Anunnaki Fallen Angelic** "*Anu Avenger*" races of the Sirius star system, ncluding **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki-hominid** and "**Bipedal Dolphin People**" of Sirius A.

- **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim:** Second Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Gold Flame **Wachayanas Polaric** energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded **Cerez Avian** ("Bird People"), Aethien **Mantis, Insect-Reptile-Dinoid Seraphei-Seraphim Christos Founders Races** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-10 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Vega** via Universal Star Gate-10 "*Royal House of Vega*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** *Secondary Founders* Appointed by Yanas as **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Charter Members of 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** Universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custod ans of **Fallen Drakonian** race rehabilitation efforts **Fallen D-10 Omicron "Dragon-moth"** and **Odedicron "Reptile"** l nes of D-10 planet Lyra-Vega became the **D-10 Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Race** l ne, creators of the ***Drakon, Zephelium-Zeta, Dracos, Necromiton, Azriel, Dinoid, Reptile*** and ***Insectoid*** Fa len Ange c races, centered in the Orion star system

- **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama:** Third Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Violet Flame **Ramyanas Triadic** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded ***Inyu Cetacean* "Whale People", Aquatic Dolphins, *Pegasai*** ("Pegasus") **Avian-Horse-Deer** and **Yonei Aquatic Ape Bra-ha-Rama *Christos Founders Race*** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-11 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aveyon** via Universal **Star Gate-11** The **legitimate** "*Royal House of Aveyon*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Contributing Founders Appointed by Yanas as contributing **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Charter Members of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custodians of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim/ Anunnaki race** regeneration efforts, many of which are orchestrated by the "**Great White Brotherhood**" **Fallen Bra-ha-Rama race lines hybridized with both Annu-Elohim and Drakonian-Seraphim Fallen Angelic races**.

IAFW-INTERDIMENSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FREE WORLDS

Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders Races **250 billion years ago** upon **restatement of the Founders *Emerald Covenant***. Under the direction of the **Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders** and their **Density-4 Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Christos Founders Race**, the **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama** rallied their **Density-4 Christos Founders Races** for restatement of the Emerald Covenant. The Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi**, Seraphei-Seraphim Avian **Cerez** and **Aethien** Mantis, and Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetacean **Christos Founders Races** organized the IAFW creating a unified collective of **Guardian Angelic Nations**. The IAFW was created to **protect our Time Matrix** from Fallen Angelic race domination, to **restore the structural integrity of our Time Matrix** that was damaged by Fallen Angelic warring and to offer **Melchizedek Cloister Bio-Regenesis** rehabilitation and ascension programs to the Fallen Angelic Legions in our Time Matrix. The Founding Races of the IAFW created the **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** race strain and the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 250 billion years ago** and the **Guardian Alliance 570-568 million years ago**. The 15-dimensional IAFW and its over **25 billion** interdimensional **Guardian Angelic Nations** have served as the **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** since the Founders' creation of the IAFW **250 billion years ago**.

Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council

Sometimes called "**Sirian Council**" or "**Azurite Council**". The ***Melchizedek Cloister*** ("MC") **Eieyani Master Council** is a specialized collective of Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau from the **Density-5** (dimensions 13-14-15) Prima Light Fields. They were appointed by the Yanas **250 billion years ago** following the Density-4 **Lyran-Elohim Wars** as the **administrative council** for the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, the mobile branch of the IAFW. Members of the MC Eieyani Master Council incarnate into Density through the **Sirius B Azurite** *Blue-skinned Feline-land-water-mammal-Avian-Hominid hybrid* **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** lineage. Following creation of the Oraphim-Angelic Human 568 million years ago, they also incarnate through the ***Oraphim-Angelic-Human Indigo Children Type-1 Eieyani Grail Line***. The MC Eieyani Master Council serves as the **Primary Liaisons** between Yanas Collectives in the Energy Matrix and Guardian Nations in our Time Matrix. They oversee all **IAFW activities** from Density-5 and incarnate into **Azurite Race** lines for crisis intervention.

Azurite Universal Templar Security Team

Created by the **Founders Races** of the **IAFW** upon the organization's assembly **250 billion years ago**. The **Azurite Security Team** and **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line race** were created to allow the members of the **Eieyani Elder Council** from the Energy Matrix to incarnate directly into the Densities in our Time Matrix, for **Crisis Intervention**. The Azurite Eieyani Race Line has a full **48-Strand DNA Template**, which allows for direct incarnation into Density from the **Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The Azurite Race line is the originator of all Eieyani races in Density. The Azurites are the **forefathers** (with the Anuhazi Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Christos Founders) of the **Oraphim-Angelic Human Sirius B Maharagi**, the **Taran MC Eieyani Priests of UR** and the **Magi Azurline Priests of UR Christiac** ("Jesus Christ"-Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek) **Eieyani "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth**. The Azurite Security Team serves as the **mobile unit of the IAFW**, its Azurite races stationed near each of the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Complex within the 4 Density Levels of matter in our Time Matrix. The Azurite Race line was commissioned to **restore and maintain the structural integrity** of our **Universal Templar Complex**. The Azurite Security Team also serves as **Overseeing Guardians of the 12 Primary Star Gates** and is commissioned to promote the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement peace treaty**, the **Melchizedek Cloister Ascension** and **Bio-Regenesis** programs, and **Law of One** Founders Race spiritual-science **Inner Christ teachings** to advance evolution for all in our Time Matrix.

GA-Guardian Alliance

Created by the AFW 570-568 million years ago, during the **restatement of the Emerald Covenant** during which the *Oraphim Angelic Human* lineage was created. The GA was formed as a **TASK FORCE** to **increase security** in our Time Matrix when the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race line** 568 million years ago to destroy the Oraphim-Angelic Human Lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the Emerald Covenant and serves as the governing body of over **10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations** within 4 Densities of matter in our Time Matrix. The GA is directed by the **Yanas** Density-5 **MC Eieyani Master Council** of the **Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order** Breneau **Christos Founders Races** and the **IAFW**. The GA is the **administrative body** of **12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as the **Primary Guardians of one of the 12 Universal Star Gates (SGs)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**. Each of the 12 GA Signet Councils is composed of **2 Master Command Committees**, **2 Subordinate Command Committees** and many other smaller organizations. GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density-4, the passageway into and out of Density for seeding incoming creation and for ascension out of our Time Matrix.

- **GA Signet Council 12** The *Council of* ***Aramatena*****-Lyra** **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-12 Lyra-Aramatena-SG-12**.
- **GA Signet Council 11** The *Council of* ***Aveyon*****-Lyra** **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetacean **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D11 Lyra-Aveyon-SG-11**
- **GA Signet Council 10** The *Council of* ***Vega*****-Lyra**. **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim **Aethien** mantis and **Cerez** Avian-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-10 Lyra-Vega-SG-10**
- **GA Signet Council 9** The *Council of* ***Mirach*****-Andromeda** **Emerald Order** and **Amethyst** Order races from the **Andromeda Star League** Guardians of **D-9 Andromeda-Mirach-SG-9**
- **GA Signet Council 8** The *Council of* ***Mintaka*****-Orion** **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim Aethien Mantis, **Emerald Order Anuhazi** Feline hominid and **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Orion Association of Planets** Guardians of **D-8 Orion-Mintaka-SG-8**
- **GA Signet Council 7** The *Council of* ***Epsilon*****-Arcturus** Also called the "**Sirian-Arcturian Coalition**." Crisis intervention administration of **MC Eieyani Master Council** and **Azurite Security Team**, oversees **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Arcturian Federation of Planets** Guardians of **D-7 Arcturus-SG-7**
- **GA Signet Council 6** The *Council of* ***Azurline*****-Sirius B.** **Maharagi** "Blue Human" Azurite-Oraphim **Emerald Order MC Eieyani Rishi Grail Line** Council from which ***Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek- "Jesus Christ"*** incarnated in human form in **12 BC** Guardians of **D-6 Sirius B-SG-6** and the **Halls of Amorea D-6 passage** Presented **Urtite** humans of Earth with **12 CDT Plate Holographic Disc records** of the Emerald Covenant-*Maharata*-Inner Christ teachings in **208,216 BC** Present **custodians** of the **12 CDT Plate discs** **Progenitors** of the contemporary **Eieyani "Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines of Earth**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

• **GA Signet Council 5** The *Council of Alcyone*-**Pleiades** Guardians of **D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone-SG-5** A *Council in crisis* **Emerald Order** Taran **MC Eieyani Priests of UR** and **Anuhazi** Feline-hom n d, **Gold Order** Seraphe -Seraphim hominid-avian-Oraphim **Serres** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean Inyu** co-governing body **Governing Command Committee** is **Emerald-Gold Order *Ashalum Command*** **Second Command Committee was *Ashtar Command***, which is made up of Amethyst Order Bra-ha-rama overseeing rehabilitating **Anunnaki races** that entered the Emerald Covenant. Once ncluded **Sirian** and **Nibiruian Anunnaki** organizations participating in **Bio-Regenesis** through the Emera d Covenant. **Anunnaki branches** of the Alcyone Council are referred to as the "**Ruby Order Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki** " Ruby Order groups inc ude the **Nibiruian Councils of Nine, Twelve** and **Twenty-four** the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki, Galactic Federation, "Archangel Michael"** collective, **Ashtar Command** and the **Annu-Melchizedek** leg ons. Many Ruby Order Emerald Covenant **defectors** ncluding **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command** the Archange **Michael Matrix, Annu-Melchizedeks** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** were responsible for **manipulation and digression** of the earthly Angelic Human l neage since **25,500 BC** These groups **temporarily rejoined the Emerald Covenant** during the **1992 Sirian-Pleiadian Agreements**, and entered the Guardian's **July 5th, 2000 Treaty of Altair** On **September 12th, 2000** the **majority of these groups defected from GA Signet Council-5 Alcyone Council** to join the **United Resistance** with Drakonian Fa en Angelic Legions n **promotion of the Earth pole shift agenda**. Some groups accepted Amnesty Contracts from the GA and IAFW, remaining in the Emerald Covenant. t is very d fficult for humans to detect what agenda affiliation these groups may now have caution is advised in contact or channeling communication

• **GA Signet Council 4** The ***Solar Council*** **Intended** Guard ans of **D-4 Sun Sol-SG-4** Guardianship entrusted to the **Nibiruian Council of Nine** by Alcyone Counc l n **148,000 BC** n **25,500 BC Nibiruian Council of Nine defected from Emerald Covenant** sharing So -SG-4 control with the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion**. The ***Solar Council*** **Fallen Angelic Legions** have **progressively infiltrated Earth culture** since 25 500 BC. In **22,326 BC** the MC E eyani **Magi Azurline Priests of UR** from D-6 S rius B-SG-6 attempted, but failed, to secure **Sol-SG-4** under guardian protection **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic Leg ons intend to use **Sol-SG-4** and **Battlestar Nibiru** to create **pole shift** between **2003-2008 Emerald Covenant Guardian Angelic races** will **attempt to secure Sol-SG-4** from Nibiruian dominion to **avert the pole shift "Armageddon" drama** that the Fallen Angelic Legions desire to manifest.

■

• **GA Signet Council 1, 2 and 3** The ***Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team and Inner Earth MC Priests of UR*** Universal Star Gates **D-3 Earth SG-3, D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2, D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1 and Earth's Halls of Amenti** star gates are under guard anship of the **MC Eieyani Master Council** of Density-5, directed through the **Sirius B Maharagi *Council of Azurline***, the ***Lyran High Council*** (GA Signet Councils 12, 11 and 10) and the ***Inner Earth Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister Human race, Shambali*** and some **Rama** Mixed-Cloister Human races and the **Eieyani Grail Line races of Inner Earth** Inner Earth is presently caught up in the surface Earth drama. **United Resistance** s focusing most of ts attentions on attempting to seize **the Inner Earth protected star gates** from Guardian protection The outcome is yet to be determined, and will be greatly influenced by humanity's participation in the drama.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Maharata Text/CDT-Plate Translation and Flame Holder Contracts

The Trans ations Contracts for the Maharata Texts are *pre-ordained* and *determined solely* by (*EOMC Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister*) Yanas Eckatic Master Counci and are overseen by the *EOMC Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders Azurite Maharaji* and *Eleyani* races of the *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team Yanas High Council* As dictated by ancient EOMC Yanas Security Protocols (and as practiced throughout history) Maharata Text Translation Contracts are solely entrusted to the 3 EOMC Endorsed CDT-Plate Speakers All true Maharata Text translations wi l be subject to authentication and source verification through Speaker-1, a *life-time position appointed prior to birth by the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council* and held in this generation by *Asha-yana Deane, Ekr MC. Asha-yana Deane* is presently the ong nator of all *contemporary translations* of EOMC Teachings and CDT-Plate trans ations on surface Earth Speaker 2 and 3 have now joined Speaker-1 in trans ation of EOMC CDT-Plate Teach ngs. Prior to birth n this lifetime Speaker-1, an incarnate member of the *Emerald Order MC Yanas Master Council and Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council of Amenti*, was chosen and entrusted by the *Yanas Eckatic Master Council* and its many voting representative subsidiaries to hold the *Masters Service Contract of EOMC Eckar "Blue Flame Holder"* and *EOMC/EC Speaker-1* during the 2000- 2017 SAC ("Stellar Activations Cycle")

The 3 Flame HOLDERS of the *EOMC Azurite Universal Templar Security Team* are three individual Indigo Children elected for F ame Holder Universa Service Contracts Flame Holders are born with specia ized dormant *Universal Flame Codes* (Universa Star Gate Master Security Codes) in their DNA Templates which allows them to embody and run the ful spectrum Primal Light and Primal Sound frequencies correspond ng to their "F ame" nto Earth s Templar Flame HOLDERS are the Anchoring Rods of Primal Frequency during SACs. They first draw into their bodies and then transmit or "anchor" into Earth's Planetary Shields each progressive sub-harmonic (sub frequency band) of their assigned Primal L fe Force Current, as the Universa Star Gates progressively open and transm t nter-dimensiona scalar-wave frequencies during the course of an SAC As fu l-thrust Prima Currents anchor through the bodies/DNA Templates of the Flame Holders the frequencies are "down-stepped" or synthesized into slower moving pulses, then transmitted into Earth's Shields to activate the Planetary Templar The "down-stepped Flame Currents" are s multaneously transmitted from the Flame Holders d rectly into the common DNA Template Tribal Shield of the Corresponding Indigo Ch ld and 12-Strand Angelic Human F ame KEEPERS groups who further down-step the pulse of the Primal Currents and transm t them to the planetary life field

Were it not for the EOMC Flame Holder/Flame-Keeper Universa Templar Security Teams and their Universa Service Mission to down-step the Primal Currents, Earth s Planetary Sh elds would be unable to ntegrate the faster-moving pu ses of Prima Currents and they would instead cause Earth to pole-shift during an SAC The Flame Holders/Flame Keepers Collectives, incarnating on Earth were elected for their contracts ~ 550 mil on years ago with the "Fall of Tara" and creation of the "*Sphere of Amenti*" (Voyagers Volume 2) They began their Earthly incarnation cycles (as Earth's appointed Planetary Templar Guardians) 25 million years ago with creation of the *Halls of Amenti* Porta nterface System Star Gates. The large collective of Flame Holder/Keepers origina ly appointed to these positions agreed to repeatedly incarnate on Earth until Earth s Planetary Shields were fina ly restored to their natural order through fulfi ment of the Emerald Covenant Founders Christos Rea ignment M ssion (fu ly resetting Earth's organic D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint the "Shield of Aramatena-Lyra", an event long-sched u ed for fulfi ment on December 21, 2012 AD). Flame Group members rotate n their incarnations each ensuring that a minimum of 144 000 members of their respective "Flame" are incarnate on-planet to collectively and co-operatively stabilize and run Earth's Templar during an SAC During non-SAC periods, F ame Groups have h storically been commissioned to serve as the Guard ans and Keepers of Earth s races assisting in the mass Human Race evolution toward the Christ ac Ideal of the *Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings*

During SACs the origina "Ancient Ones" of the origina *Sphere of Amenti* commission "rotate in" for their appointed sh ft of serving as Flame Holders commissioned to gu de the *Flame Keepers* groups in fulfi ing their objective of moving Earth s Templar and l fe-field successfully through the SAC In t.mes of SAC Crisis events the Blue Flame Groups are

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

capable of running the full spectrum of the "Blue Gold and Violet Flame" Currents, and *Gold Flame Groups* can run the Violet Flame Currents allowing the potential of progressive evacuation for all but an essential Templar "skeleton crew" During pole shift/evac dramas, Earth's Templar can be stabilized by a minimum "bare bones crew" of 3 incarnate EOMC Blue Flame Eckars working closely with the *Eleyani Flame Groups* of the Inner Earth Time Cycle and the *Yanas Eckatic Master Councils* If pole shift initiates in an SAC due to Planetary Shield damage, a minimum of 144 "High Council" Blue Flame Keeper Indigos, plus their 3 Eckars and massive off-planet assistance are *required to maintain functional integrity* of Earth's Templar Ideally the 3 Flame Holder/Keeper Groups each with a minimum 144,000 members (total of 432,000) serving as the *Planetary Templar Security Team* are able to guide Earth safely through an SAC Flame Groups, and most especially the Flame Holders, have been the "age-old nemesis" of all Fallen Angelic legions, as the EOMC Flame Group Teams have successfully prevented Earth from a complete fall into the Fallen Legions Phantom Matrix Black Hole System since the Fall of Tara 550 MYA They have also kept the Indigo and Angelic Human Grail Line Guardian races of Earth alive for millions of years, progressively "carrying the Torch" of the "Eternal Flames" toward the eventual fulfillment of Earth's Planetary Christos Realignment healing

Each of the 3 EOMC Yanas-appointed Flame Holders (Eckatic-Blue, Polaric-Gold and Triadic-Violet) (*Voyagers, Volume 2*) has 2 incarnate "back-ups" in case the original appointee becomes unable to complete the EOMC Flame Holder DNA activation cycle to fulfill the Flame Holder Masters Service Contract. If the 3 potential Flame Holders for one "Flame" fail, jurisdiction over Flame Holder assignment reverts entirely back to Emerald Order Yanas Eckatic Master Council authority The *Blue Flame Holder position can only be reassigned to an incarnate 48-Strand DNA Template EOMC Eckar* female (female form can carry the extra base-magnetic Flame Codes needed to anchor the "Eckatic Blue Flame"), who is capable of running all DNA Template Flame Codes. Only 3 EOMC Eckars are permitted to incarnate on surface Earth at the same time during an SAC period (more would pose threat of *planetary grid overload* when their DNA begins automatic activation during a SAC) As previously identified EOMC Blue Flame Holder Speaker-1 is one of the incarnated, activated and EOMC-Yanas-Endorsed EOMC Eckars Another, an individual soon to be mentioned, holds the final EOMC CDT-Plate Speaker-2 Contract reassignment. In mid 1999, the *third* incarnate EOMC Eckar fell to Omicron-Drakonian DNA Template Monadic Reversal just as his Eckatic DNA Template codes entered pre-activation initiation (the most vulnerable period for awakening Eckars) Eckatic DNA Template codes automatically shut down completely under the *irreversible condition* of DNA Template Monadic Reversal There are NO back-up Eckars to potentially resume the Eckar Contract should one of the original three become unable to complete their part of the 3 Eckars Common Universal Service Mission In most circumstances, the mission of a fallen Eckar is adopted and shared by the remaining two.

Following the unfortunate fate of the third contemporary Eckar, and the subsequent fortunate circumstance that *two DNA Template-activated Eckars* remained functional on surface Earth to provide the *potential of a new Eckar birth* (both mother and father must have a *minimum of dormant* recessive Eckatic DNA Coding to produce a fetal body capable of holding an Eckar consciousness) the *EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council* has authorized a final Eckar Birthing Contract to bring a third Eckar into earthly incarnation for the 2000-2017 SAC The third Eckar Commission has been assigned to *EOMC Yanas Reion-Ben Azurtan* originally commissioned as Avatar-5 of the "*Six Silent Avatars*" (Voyagers Volume 2) Reion was initially scheduled for a general *11-Strand-activated* Avatar Masters Service Contract birth on 7/22/2008 until the JIR War Edict of September 12, 2000 placed the EOMC agenda on the "Red Alert" *Crisis Intervention Schedule* At this time, many "dormant" back-up EOMC Indigo Masters Service Contracts, such as Reion's were called into higher level activation Should the two active EOMC Eckars presently incarnate on Earth agree to assist, *Reion* will incarnate within the next 1-4 years as the third and final EOMC Eckar, to fulfill the third Eckar's role of *planetary frequency transmission*, which would otherwise transfer to, and biologically stress, the two remaining activated incarnate EOMC Eckars *Sananda-Ben-Jehovi*, (was "Jesheua-12/Jesus" in 12BC-27AD lifetime), originally scheduled for 5/5/2012 birth as the 12-Strand-activated *Sixth Avatar*, could not take on an *Eckar Birth Contract* in the present time period due to his prior *Masters Service Contract commitments* of assisting in a contemporary *DNA Bio-Regenesis Program* for Ruby Order Anunnaki-hybrid human races of Hyksos descent who are entering Emerald Covenant Host

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Matrix Redemption Contracts Due to the Crisis Intervention Schedule reassignment, Sananda was scheduled to incarnate (initiating an early Avatar birth) through parents presently residing in Nova Scotia

EOMC Maharata Text translation CDT-Plate Speaker-2 and Speaker-3 Contracts are now both officially activated, due to the *necessary* expedition of the original EOMC CDT-Plate Dispensation Time Table being brought on by the 9/12/2000 Crisis Intervention Schedule EOMC Speakers 2 and 3 are now officially endorsed and activated Both like *Speaker-1*, are incarnate members of the *Emerald Order MC Yanas Master Council* each with their respective pre-ordained, pre-birth *Universal Service Contracts* In 1992 the *EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council* commissioned the contemporary EC CDT-Plate *Speaker-2 Contract* to incarnate EOMC Eckar *A'zah-yana (Michael) Deane*, when the incarnate member of the *Gold Order D-12 Cerez Seraphei-Seraphim* Council, originally assigned the Speaker-2 Contract, fell to Omicron-Drakonian DNA Template Monadic Reversal In 1996 (3 years prior to his meeting of Speaker-1 A'sha-yana) Speaker-2 A'zah-yana was assigned the "final back-up" position for the "Gold Flame Holder" Contract In the event that the incarnate *Level-3 Ordinate Regent* originally holding the *Gold Flame Holder "back-up number-2" commission* on behalf of the *Ruby Order Anu-Seraphim Middle Council* became unable to complete the Gold Flame Code DNA activation cycle as originally intended The original *Gold Flame Holder* an Elder Consummate Level-5 EOMC Ordinate of the *Gold Order Polanc Wachayanas Middle Council* and originally a member of the *Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council*, fell to Drakonian Monadic Reversal in 1988. Gold Flame Holder "*back-up number-1*, a D-12 Regent of the *Cerez Seraphei-Seraphim Middle Council* fell to a similar fate earlier in 1972 In 1999, the Ruby Order *EC Gold Flame Holder* "back-up number-2" became biologically unable to fulfil Gold Flame Holder DNA Template activation due to health problems related to *Ruby Order Anu- Seraphim defection* from the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Peace Treaty Subsequently, in January 1999, the Emerald Order Yanas Eckatic Master Council initiated Gold Flame Holder/Eckar DNA Template activation in Speaker-2 A'zah-yana Until Speaker-2 successfully completed the initial rounds of expedited Gold Flame Holder/Eckar Code DNA Template activation, the Eleyani High Council appointed a *Gold Order/EOMC Cerez Regent* with *partial recessive Gold Flame Holder codes* in his DNA Template, a temporary commission to assist the faltering Gold-back-up-2 Regent in running the frequencies of initial *Gold Flame Holder codes* that had begun activation in his DNA Template This intermediary assignment was rendered in order to prevent automatic default activation of the Gold Flame Holder codes within the DNA Template of the Blue Flame Holder which would have otherwise occurred in response to Gold-back- up-2 being unable to hold the frequencies of the Gold Flame Holder code activation. This would have severely damaged the Blue Flame Holder's body during that period of her own Blue Flame Holder code activation, and further activation of the Gold Flame Holder codes within Gold-back-up-2's DNA Template would have caused rapid deterioration and physical death of his body In August 2000, the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council and Eleyani Master Council guided Speakers 1 and 2 *Eckatic Twins*, into meeting for the first time, and initiated Yanas High Council contact in Peru, in preparation for expediting completion of the Gold Flame Holder Contract reassignment. Final transfer of the Gold Flame Holder Contract was orchestrated 18 months sooner than originally intended as the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council anticipated pending failure of the *1992 Pleiadian-Sinan Agreements* EOMC Ruby Order Emerald Covenant Treaty and the resultant potential necessity of engaging the Crisis Intervention Schedule In October 2000 the Gold Flame Holder commission was fully transferred to Speaker-2 A'zah-yana who then went on to complete the *Speaker-2 Contract DNA activation cycle* and the final sequence of Gold Flame Holder DNA activations EOMC CDT-Plate Speaker-2 is now fully activated, and is endorsed by and in personal Speakers communication with, the *EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council*, authorized to hold the legitimate EOMC *CDT-Plate Speaker-2* and *Gold Flame Holder positions*

In 2000, the *EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council* tentatively commissioned the contemporary EO CDT-Plate *Speaker-3* and *Violet Flame Holder Contracts* to incarnate Violet Flame Holder "back-up number-2", an incarnate EOMC Regent of the *Emerald Order Eleyani-Ramayana Council* and began the *preliminary Violet Flame Code Speaker-3 DNA Template activation cycle* The original Violet Flame Holder, who originally held EOMC CDT-Plate Speaker-3 Contract, an *Elder Consummate Initiate* Level-5 EOMC Ordinate of the *Tnadic Ramayana Base-Council* fell to Necromiton-Andromie-Nephelim Monadic Reversal in 1970 The *Bra-ha-Rama Level-3 Regent* "Violet-back-up number 1" met a similar fate at the hands of the Omicron-Drakonian collective in 1996 In October 2001 the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

observed that any further expedition of Violet Flame/ Speaker-3 Contract code activation for Violet Flame Holder "*back-up number 2*" originally not scheduled for activation until 2012 would biologically overstress her system, resulting in *premature death of the body* and subsequent inability to successfully fulfill either commission. Following her Avatar's petition to EOMC Yanas Eckatic High Council to reassign her Masters Service Contracts (so that she would biologically survive to assist in the 2012 fulfillment of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission), both the Violet Flame Holder and Speaker-3 Contracts were reassigned. Unlike the requirement for *reassignment* of the Blue Flame Holder Commission, *reassignment* of the *Violet Flame Holder Commission* does not require an incarnate *EOMC Eckar*, but it does require a minimum DNA Template qualification of EOMC Elder Consummate, a Level-5 EOMC Ordinate by birth, in order to ensure biological stability during the frequency-braiding associated with the Flame Code Contract *Reassignment*.

Like *EOMC Eckar Level-6 Ordinates*, one is *either born with Elder Consummate DNA Template coding or not*, it cannot be "tacked on" or initiated after birth. To do so would rapidly end the physical life of the body. There are only 6 Elder Consummate Ordinate RishA permitted to incarnate on Earth at the same time (same reason as with the 3 Eckars - potential planetary grid frequency overload). The 6 Level-5 Ordinate EOMC Elder Consummate RishA incarnate in the same time frame as the 3 Level-6 Ordinate Eckars, as do an additional 3 EOMC Consummate Rish Level-4 Ordinates (again, by birth contract only). All serve as incarnate members of the EOMC Yanas Master Council, *if they are successful* in completing their respective Consummate, Elder Consummate and Eckar DNA Template activations within their commissioned "Awakening Cycle". Together, these 12 individuals form the embodied *EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council* (not to be confused with the Anunnak "Council of 12" Fallen Angelic collective), the surface Earth representatives of the EOMC Yanas Master Council Administration. EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council is the *EOMC Azurite Security Team Administrative Council*, appointed as the *primary earthly trustees* and *contact personnel* of the Eleyani and Yanas High Councils. These positions of EOMC RESPONSIBILITY are not "awarded lightly" and are all the product of long-standing Pre-Birth Assignments, decided upon via Yanas Master Council vote. Individuals incarnated to fulfill these positions receive extensive prior training for a long series of incarnations, complete full Ascension to a minimum of Density-5, 0-15 (for Level-4 Consummate birth contracts), then return to density incarnation after being nominated and elected for, then agreeing to accept the appointed Universal Master-Service Contract commission. All will go through their original "Awakening" period when their contract initiates activation in their encoded DNA Templates. Some will fall to earthly illness, amnesia or Fallen Angelic infiltration during the vulnerable period that occurs as early DNA Template initiation and preliminary activation cycles begin, never to fulfill their intended Service Contracts. None of the 12 individuals serving in surface Earth *EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council* positions in the contemporary period consciously requested these commissions in their present lifetimes. Eleyani High Council representatives notified them that their contemporary Service Contracts existed and they were given opportunity to accept or reject these appointments before full DNA Template Contract activation commenced.

Not all members of the EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council hold *Flame Holder* or CDT-Plate Speaker positions, but the *original 3 Flame Holder Contracts* are always initially presented to Signet-12 Inner Council members. Presently there are 9 remaining original members of the EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council incarnate on surface Earth. One Eckar and two Elder Consummates, the *original Gold and Violet Flame Holders* (along with a host of Regents from the intended Indigo support team) have presently fallen to Monadic Reversal and are unable to fulfill their commissions. Eckar *Reion-Ben- Azurtan* is scheduled to birth in soon to assume the fallen Eckar's intended mission. The *Gold Flame Holder Contract* originally assigned to one of the fallen Elder Consummates has now been successfully transferred to Eckar Speaker-2 Azah-yana. The *Violet Flame Holder Contract* originally assigned to the other fallen Elder Consummate has now been successfully transferred to a fully activated EOMC Level-5 Ordinate Elder Consummate, *Blue-Flame Holder Back-up-2*. Two Elder Consummates are now beginning their delicate DNA Template awakening cycles, and the other remaining Elder Consummate is presently fully engaged in serving his original "*Signet-5*" Service Contract and cannot biologically hold the additional frequency burden of accepting a contract transfer. Two of the EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council Level-4 Ordinate Consummate Rishis are also entering their awakening cycle. The third Consummate Rish, originally Blue Flame Back-up-1, is presently recovering from childhood health problems that

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

rendered her physically unable to fulfi l her ong nal EOMC comm ssions and she is presently engaged in a less biological y demand ng Master Service Contract.

The Violet F ame Hoider "*back-up number 2*" Regent whose Avatar co ective requested Contract Reassignment following her unfortunate d fficulty with preliminary Violet Flame Code DNA Template activation is now reassigned to another unrelated Masters Service Commission The Level-5 Ordinate Elder Consummate and member of the *EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council* commissioned to carry the Violet Flame Holder and CDT-Plate Speaker-3 Contracts began her Elder Consummate DNA Template activations in 1999, in preparation for her origina 2003 Masters Service Contract She successfully completed the f nal round of Elder Consummate DNA Template activations in 2001, and shortly thereafter the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council invited her to accept the *Violet Flame Holder Speaker-3 Commission* She accepted The finalized officia y endorsed EOMC CDT-Plate Speaker-3 Violet F ame Holder Contract bearer is EOMC E der Consummate RishA *Mary Anne Callaway*

Though all remain ng original members of the EOMC Yanas Signet-12 nner Council are not as yet fully awakened to their Un versa Master Service Contracts, their identities and positions have been recently revealed to the 3 EOMC Speakers The identity of the fallen Eckar, and those of the two fallen Elder Consummates have a so been revealed n confidence to the EOMC Speakers. These revelations were provided by the EOMC *Yanas Eckatic Master Council* to protect aga nst the false claims of EOMC association and advancing attempts of infiltration and manipulation of EOMC Team Indigo groups that are presently being orchestrated by Necromiton-Andromie-Nephelim, Om cron-Drakonian and L R Fallen Angelic col ectives These revelations will be held in private Speakers' confidence unt l Inner Council members discover their greater missions choose whether or not they desire to complete their birth agreements and the option of public disclosure under va idation of the 3 EOMC Flame Holder Speakers

The EOMC Yanas Signet-12 nner Council s not an "elitist dictatorial hierarchy" It is a fair, loving and when necessary, assertively firm collective of long-experienced, extensively tra ned incarnate EOMC Rishi, RishA and Eckars, who humbly agreed to serve in an extremely taxing responsibility- aden, risk-filled, protective leadership role in relation to the huge Team of Indigo Chi dren and Angelic Human Planetary Templar Guardians, all of whom ong nally agreed to work together as members of the EOMC Planetary-Galactic-Universal Templar Security Team The 11 other EOMC Signet Councils, each with their own 12 E eyani nner Council members are commissioned to guardianship of Star Gates 11-1 In the original Planetary Christos Rea gnment M ssion Emerald Covenant agreements Signet Councils 11-1 gladly agreed to work with n the directives set by *Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council*, just as Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council agreed to fo ow the Emera d Covenant protocols and directives set forth by the *EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council* and the various related *intermediate Councils* with leadership appointments Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council members are those who incarnated with the EOMC *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team* coding in their DNA *Templates* which would enable them to run AL of the Star Gate Security Codes should cataclysmic circumstance arise during an SAC (They agreed to this evel of Unconditional Service even though runn ng the Star Gate Security Codes without the intended assistance of the other Signet Councils would cause death of their physical bodies should the need for th s action arise) With this leadership commission came the understanding that, in the event of planetary crisis during a SAC, Yanas Signet-12 Inner Counci would be "the last to leave" n assisting n the safe evac passage of the other Signet Council members and general planetary populations They would likewise be the "first to return", should cataclysmic events necessitate intensive Planetary Templar healing and life-field resettlement.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

EOMC CDT-Plate Speaker Flame Holder Contract Finalization and Plan B

No Back-up reassignments for Flame Holder or CDT-Plate Speakers Contracts will be commissioned henceforth in this present SAC as the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council has, out of necessity initiated the Plan B Evac *Training Schedule* as a precautionary measure in regard to Earth Changes potentials 2006-2012. The EOMC Evac Training Schedule has been initiated in order to prepare the Indigo Templar Security Team "Flame Groups" to assist humanity and themselves directly, should the undesired possibility of Earth Changes arise as the SAC proceeds through the 2006-2012 period. Plan B Protocol requires that successfully awakened/awakening members of the *EOMC Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council* who are historically those most experienced in Crisis Intervention operations, and incarnate Flame Holders and members of the many Indigo Children Flame KEEPER groups that are *most immediately capable* of successfully fulfilling their appointed Crisis Intervention Universal Service Contracts *in co-operation with the Signet-12 Inner Council/3 Flame Holder Team*, will be those entrusted by the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council to serve as the surface Earth Administrative Branch of the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team.

The now successfully awakened and EOMC Yanas Eckatic Council-endorsed 3 EOMC CDT-Plate Speakers/Flame Holders who *work cooperatively and in concurrence with each other* and with the EOMC Yanas Eckatic Master Council and Eleyan and Maharaji Master Councils (and whose integrity has never been in question among the many Guardian race Councils who respectfully requested their services), will remain as the primary surface Earth source of EOMC Contact throughout the 2002-2017 SAC period. As part of their Common EOMC Universal Service Contract, they have been asked by the Yanas Eckatic Master Council, and have agreed, to assist the Eleyani in bringing to surface Earth the Eleyan-Inner Earth CONTACT COURSE over the *next 3 year period*. The *Eleyani Contact Course*, first introduced in workshops beginning in Summer 2002, provided the tools for those working with the EOMC teachings to begin *exploring the opportunity* to engage safe and tangible personal contact with members of inner Earth and Palaida Eleyani Master Council guardian races. The present "Dance for Life" workshop program, the forthcoming translations of the *Maharata Texts* (2003 Speaker-1 Contract) and progressive CDT-Plate dispensations to be translated by the 3 Endorsed EOMC CDT-Plate Speakers were the beginning steps to creating a genuine personal contact relationship with the EOMC Eleyan races. Such a relationship is extremely valuable, if not intrinsically essential, should the need for Eleyani-Maharaji Evac Intervention arise over the next 15 years or more. Presently, the *Dance for Life program and Eleyani Contact Course* are being extended as a loving invitation for Spiritual Exploration and Development of Spiritual Joy within the *Dance for Life*, through which invaluable personal spiritual mastery skills can potentially be acquired. Such skills of Spiritual Mastery will also be recognized as basic "*Survival Skills*", should the sobering event of an Earth Changes/evac drama emerge.

Summary of the Flame Holder Contracts:

The original Blue Flame Holder must be a full *Level-6 Ordinate Eckar* by birth, capable of running the full *Eckatic-Polaric-Triadic Levels* of the Khundaray spectrum at critical mass once the *Eckatic Codes* are activated. "Back-up Blues" require a minimum of *Level-4 Consummate Rishi* DNA Templates at birth, capable of running at least the first level of the Eckatic Matrix Khundaray Current at critical mass via an *Inner Earth Level-6 Eckar Host Matrix*. Contemporary Speaker-1 is the original Blue Flame Holder, having successfully completed Blue Flame Code and Speaker-1 Contract DNA Template activation and receiving conscious training with the Eleyani since childhood following a 400 year period of specialized training prior to the present Eckar birth. "Blue Back-up-1", an EOMC Elohei-Elohim Consummate Rishi encountered health problems in childhood that would have prevented her from fulfilling this commission should the need have arisen. As previously mentioned, "Blue-Back-up-2", an EOMC Elder Consummate of the Yanas Signet-12 Inner Council was recently reassigned to fulfill the Violet Flame Holder and Speaker-3 Commissions. The original Gold Flame Holder must have a minimum of full Level-5 Elder Consummate Ordination at birth, capable of running the full *Polaric-Level* Khundaray at critical mass once the Polaric Codes are activated. As mentioned the original Gold Flame Holder a Gold Order/EOMC Elder Consummate fell to Drakonian Monadic Reversal, due to Karmic entanglements from the Egyptian period. "Back-up Golds" require a minimum of Level-3 Regent Ordination at birth, capable of running at least

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

the first evel of the *Polaric-Level* Khundaray at critica mass via an *Inner Earth Level-5 Elder Consummate Host Matrix* As previously mentioned due to the fall of the original Gold F ame Holder and Gold-back-up-1, and health issues preventing Gold-Back-up-2 from fulfilling his commission, the *Gold Flame Holder and Speaker-2* Contracts were reassigned to the other activated EOMC Eckar, A'zah-yana a member of the Yanas Signet-12 nner Council, as the EOMC Yanas Master Council's ast attempt to secure fulfillment of this commission for the 2000-2017 SAC The original Violet F ame Holder must be a minimum of an *Elder Consummate Initiate* capable of running the full *Triadic-Level*/Khundaray at critical mass once the *Triadic Codes* are activated The original Violet F ame Holder fel to Nephil m Monadic Reversal in 1970 "Back-up Violets" require a min mum *Level-3 Regent Ordination* at birth, capable of runn ng at least the first level of the Triadic-Leve Khundaray at critical mass via Inner Earth Level-5 Elder Consummate In tiate Host Matrix. As mentioned the Violet Flame Holder and Speaker-3 Contracts have been reassigned to the Elder Consummate who originally held Blue-Flame-Back- up-2 position)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Creation of the Leviathan Force & Related History
798,000 BC -33,000 BC

- 250 Million Years Ago- **Parallel Earth** Human **Seeding-1** *5 Palaidorian Cloisters*
- 25 Million Years Ago-5 Human *5 Palaidorian Cloisters* seeded on **Earth**.
- 5,500,000 Years Ago- Human Seeding-1 destroyed via **Electric Wars**
- 3,700,000 Years Ago- Human **Seeding-2**
- 848,800 Years Ago- Human Seeding-2 destroyed via **Thousand Years War**

Angelic Human *Seeding-3 Contemporary Lineage* Begins

- 798,000BC - **5 Palaidia-Urtite-Cloisters** Angelic Human **Seeding-3**:**Round-1**
- 669,000BC-250,000BC - **Rama & Temple Wars** Anunnaki/Drakonian invasions, **Nephedem**-Drakonian & **Urantia**--Jehovian-Anunnaki **Illuminati hybrid-humans**
- 250,000BC - Enki-Enlil-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki (Aquatic-ape-hominid) create **Lulcus-Neanderthal** Primate-hominid slave-race via raiding Angelic Human colonies
- 246,000BC - Maharaji bring **Emerald Covenant Restatement** peace treaty to Earth races. Angelic Humans enter & **Thoth-Enki Anunnaki** enter for DNA Bio-Regenesis.
- 208,216BC - **SAC**, Drac invasion Fall of Brenau **10-Code Pulse & pole shift**
- 208,100BC - **5 Urtite-Cloister Human**: ***Round-2*** subterranean resettlements
- 155,000BC - Emerald Covenant **Anunnaki Bio-Regenesis Program** begins. Lulcus Neanderthal *Hybornean-Human* **upgrade-1** to hybrid ***Luhari-Cromagnon-1***
- 152,000BC - Luhari Anunnaki-hybrid *Ur-Antrian-Urtite-Cloister-Human* Emerald Covenant (EC) **upgrade-2** to ***E-Luhli-Levi-Cromagnon-2***, first capable of natural procreation with Humans, Levi-hybrids raided by Drac & Anunnaki Fallen Angelics, Anti-Christos ***Leviathan Force*** competing Illuminati genetic lines begin.
- 151,000BC - E-Luhli-Levi hybrid *Breanoua-Urtite-Cloister-Human* **EC upgrade-3** to ***E-Luhli-Judah Homo-sapien***
- 150,000BC - ***Jehovian Wipeout*** Competing Drac & Jehovian (Dolphin People) Anunnaki attempt to seize Earth & Inner Earth. Maharaji of Sirius B prevent take over, Firmament Hydro-Suspension fields collapse initiating **glacial period**
- 148,000BC - E-Luhli-Judah hybrid *Hibiru-Urtite-Cloister-Human* **EC upgrade-4** to ***E-Luhli-Nephi.*** Jehovian Anunnaki launch aggressive raids on Nephi hybrid races creating the **Nephite-Jehovian-Hibiru Illuminati** hybrid genetic line
- 148,000BC-75,000BC - ***Anu Occupation***, Sirius A & Arcturian *Jehovian-Anunnaki* attempt Earth takeover, launch **genocide programs** against Angelic Human. Drakonian-Nephedem & Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki Earth races. Enlil-Enki-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki lines unite, overthrow Jehovians & seize control of Earth. Emerald Covenant races exile & **subterranean settlements**. Nephedem-Drakonians Jehovian-Anunnaki & Nibiruian Anunnaki ***Raider Wars*** begin.
- 75,000BC - Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki attempt to seize *Inner Earth* portals. Inner Earth races unite in ***Inner Earth Rebellion***, overthrow Anu-Anunnaki dominion of surface Earth, reinstating Urtite-Cloister-Human sovereignty over surface Earth
- 73,000BC - **Cloister-Human:** ***Round-3*** seeding begins with **Ur-Antrian Cloister**
- 71,000BC - **Root Race-Human**: ***Round-4*** seeding begins with **Lemurians**
- 72,000BC - ***Breanoua-Cloister-Humans*** seeded
- 68,000BC - **Root Race-Human** ***Atlantians*** seeded & E-Luhli-Nephi hybrid *Melchizedek-Urtite-Cloister-Human* **EC upgrade-5** to ***Annu-Melchizedeks.*** Drakonian Jehovian–Anunnaki & Anu-Anunnaki Leviathan Illuminati hybrid races progressively raid Annu-Melchizedek races creating various competing Anti-Christos Agenda hybrid ***Templar-Melchizedek*** "Leviathan Super-races"- the ***Leviathan Force*** leading to the **Atlantian Conspiracy** & **present drama**.
- 66,000BC - ***Hibiru-Cloister-Humans*** seeded, 63,000BC - **Root-Race-Human-*Aryans***
- 33,000BC - ***Melchizedek-Cloister-Humans*** seeded & 22,500BC **Eleyani Grail Line**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Progression of the Atlantian Conspiracy
50,000BC - present

• 50,000BC	Lemurian Holocaust
• 28 000BC	Atlantian Holocaust
• 25,500BC	Lucifer Rebellion
• 22,326BC	Eieyani Massacre
• 21,900BC	Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out
• 20,000BC	Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion
• 10,500BC	Luciferian Conquest
• 9,560BC	Luciferian Covenant
• 9,558BC	Atlantian Flood
• 8,900BC	Sumerian Invasion
• 8,400BC	Egyptian Invasion
• 7,500BC	Knights Templar Invasion
• 5,900BC	Centaurian War
• 3,650BC	Mayan Raids
• 3,470BC	Babble-On Massacre
• 2,668BC	Djoser Invasion
• 2,024BC	Dead Sea Conquest
• 1670-1550BC	Hyksos Invasion
• 1476BC	Hyksos Exodus
• 1459BC	Israel Crusade
• 1,458BC	Hatshepsut Invasion
• 1353BC	Fall of Akhenaton
• 906BC	Fall of Solomon's Temple
• 26BC	Roman Invasion
• 23BC	Essene Divide
• 325AD	Council of Nicaea
• 608AD	Arthurian Grail Quest
• 1244AD	Albigensian Crusade
• 1500AD	Ameka Crusade
• 1750AD	Nibiruian Re-acquaintance
• 1916AD	Zeta Surveillance
• 1930-1940AD	Zeta Treaties and MJ-12
• 1983AD	Orion intrusion
• 1992AD	Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements
• November 1999AD	Centurian-Necromiton Intrusion
• January 2000AD	SAC Rebellion
• July 5th, 2000AD	Treaty of Altair
• September 12, 2000AD	United Resistance
• February 2001AD	Grid Spiking Campaign
• 2003AD	Intended Dimensional Blend Time Rip
• 2004AD	Intended Frequency Fence
• 2008AD	Intended Pole Shift via Nibiruian Battle Star and NDC-Grid
• 2012AD	Intended Resistance Re-settlement & Inner Earth Crusade

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the 2001 UIR OWO Team Summary Chart Introduction

Illuminati Hybrid Humans, Unity-Through-Diversity and Reclaiming Christos Potentials

"Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races"/"Human Tribe Infiltration" refer to Illuminati hybrid race imposters within a given Human Tribe, and select family lines within a given Human Tribe that have been genetically compromised by Illuminati-hybrid interbreeding. These categories do not imply that named ethnic affiliations are dominated by Intruder race genetic distortion, Illuminati (non-human Intruder race souls) and Infiltrated family lines (Human souls, Intruder DNA attachments) make up the **minority** in each Human ethnic group. Understanding the common problem of intruder race infiltration, now **shared by all human cultures**, should allow for the advancement of a common ground problem-solving **Human Unity Through Recognized Diversity**, built upon **inter-racial equality, respect, love and compassion**. This knowledge **IS NOT an excuse** to apply the **Anti-Christos hatred creeds** of bigotry, race supremacy or prejudice against any lineage. If successful in their "First Contact" invasion plan, the UIR intend to use "contrived historical and distorted genealogical falsified "evidence" to indicate that all Human races are a "common genetic lineage" derived from their combined Anunnaki-Sumerian and Drakonian-Reptilian "stock". This **False Human Unity promotion** is intended to **vanquish true Angelic Human Race identity** and **obscure Illuminati-hybrid presence** to prepare us all for a "common unified takeover" under a false UIR "Creator God" platform. **TRUE Human Unity** will be gained through **loving identification of the Species Diversity** that exists within the "Common Chemical Clothing" of the "contemporary Human form". Illuminati and infiltrated Human family lines can make the choice to refuse Intruder association and opt for Emerald Covenant DNA Template BioRegenesis to continue their evolutionary path toward Christed Mastery, if they are aware of the evolutionary challenges and required solutions posed by intruder race genetic connection. **Angelic Human/Indigo, Illuminati and Infiltrated races can all evolve to genuine "Christed Race" status and freedom**. Due to inherent genetic and Core Template differences, each group requires a **different evolutionary path** by which the DNA Template, bio-energetic field and consciousness template can reclaim the Base-12/D-12 Pre-matter "**Divine Blueprint**" template coding required to attain genuine biologically based "**Christed Avatar Consciousness**"/ minimum **12-Strand DNA Template** potential. If the diversity within the illusion of the "Common Human Genome" is not recognized, all races will remain trapped within the present state of Common Race De-Evolution through which the Christaic genetic potentials within each diversified race will become lost in progressive degeneration to race extinction.

Most Human beings of Illuminati and infiltrated Human race descent have no conscious knowledge of their connection to Fallen Angelic intruder ET races, nor are they aware that their genetic signature predisposes them to Intruder manipulation. This physical/emotional/mental/spiritual vulnerability to Intruder manipulation can be overcome if the individual comprehends the importance of utilizing genuine Founders Inner Christos Spiritual-Science teachings and technologies. Inner Christos D-12 Divine Blueprint sciences and Mahanic Bio-Regenesis Technologies are the only methods by which **regeneration of the DNA Strand Template-12** personal D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint can occur to restore the individual's direction connection to its D-12 Christos Avatar Identity. The Founder's Bio-Spiritual Technologies allow the original connection to the **Primal Light/Sound Fields** to be restored via reactivation of the **9-dimensional Antahkarana-Kundalini Cord** and **12-Dimensional Maharata Cord** Primal Life Force Currents. Genetically vulnerable humans and Illuminati hybrids are **loved by God/Source just as much as any other race** and can **regain their freedom, free will, Bio-Spiritual Integrity and genuine Christos potential** through entering a chosen path of **conscious evolution** built upon the genuine **Founders Inner Christos spiritual/science teachings**. Illuminati and infiltrated races are victims to intruder exploitation just as are Angelic Human and Indigo race lines. Like numerous Fallen Angelic races, Illuminati human-hybrid races **can evolve beyond exploiting, abusive behaviors**, they need **Love** (**Tough Love** usually works better than Soft Love, which fallen races tend to exploit), **Healing** and **Inner Christos Spiritual education**, not judgement, condemnation and destruction, to reset and develop the Christos Potentials within themselves.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the *2001 UIR OWO* Team Summary Chart

Phantom Matrix Andromeda and Centaur Intruder Races

• **Necromiton-Andromie**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Andromeda). Phantom Andromeda Planets, Alpha/Omega Centauri. Inner Earth. **APIN System**. "White Eagle" (hijacked GA "Gold Eagle" APIN). Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes. **Primary Races**. *Raelian* "Elohim" Necromiton-Andromie insectoid-Beetle-People. Jehovian-Anunnaki-Andromie-Human Nephilim dark-haired aquatic humanoid. Annu-Melchizedek-Ameanan-Nephilim. Hyborean-Jehovian-Nephilim. Men-in-Black Human-insectoid hybrid Earth/Inner Earth. Marduke-Luciferian-Andromie-Anunnaki insect-hominid hybrid. Omicron-Drakonian-Andromie "Vampire" serpent-dino-humanoid hybrid. *Noors* Red Haired Humans (Omicron-Drakonian-Necromiton-Andromie-Pleiadian Human hybrid). Phantom Lyra Vega/Pleiades/Alnitak (Orion-Necromiton Black League). *Adalphi* Blue Zeta (Necromiton-Andromie-Zeta Rigelian hybrid). Phantom Alpheratz, Andromea. **Core Agendas**. Andromie-Drakonian *Drakonian-Orion Confederation*, Andromie-Anunnaki-Luciferian *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition*. Andromie-Anunnaki-Jehovian *United Federation of* Planets, Andromie-Centaurian *Alpha-Omega Order*, Andromie-Supremacists *Orion-Necromiton Black League*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**. Taozan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Asian Scarab and Sadducees-Semetic Dragon Kings Leviathan Illuminat lines. **Human Tribe infiltration**. Mongolian China, Japan, Tibet (Yu), Brazil Chile. Turkey Anastaz Native American, Hebrew. **Associations**. Buddhaic/ Tibetan/ Eastern, Christian spiritual text distortions: the "Necromancy" Luciferian-Satanic Bible. Luciferian Egyptian/Tibetan/Mayan mystical teachings, Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedeks. "Lord Melchizedek" "Archangel Michael" "Angelic Hierarchy") "Kryon", "Corteum" Nephilim Anunnaki-Andromie hybrids. False "Sananda-Jesus" contacts, Fallen Vairagi "false ascended masters" "Thule Society" "Andromie" ET contact/channeling "Friendly Enemy" allies Marduke-Luciferian/Marduke-Dramin(Omicron) Anunnaki /Jehovian-Anunnaki Nephite-Nephilim collectives. **Began UIR 2000 / War Edict**: U R head.

• **Centaur-Luciferians and Blue Centaurs**. (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Omega Centauri) Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri. **APIN System**. "The OX" (Hi-jacked Maharajhi "Blue Oxen" APIN). Primary Races: Blue Centaurs Phantom Omega Centauri, Centaur-Luciferian Hominid-Centaurs (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki-Centaur hybrid) Phantom Alpha Centauri/ Phantom Sirius B. **Core Agenda**: Centaurian-Necromiton-Andromie *Centaurian Nation* and *Alpha-Omega Order*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Taozan King (Andromie-Anunnaki-Catarian King hybrid)/ Bud-Rama King (Fallen Rama-Anunnaki-Andromie hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminat lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: India, Middle East, Pakistan, Turkey, the "Stanz" various islands. **Associations**. Hindu Sanskrit /Islamic text distortions, various Shamanic, Pagan Druid and WICCAN tradition distortions. Work with Andromie-Necromiton, some with Rebel Omicron-Drakonians. Joined **UIR 2000** with Andromies.

Phantom Matrix Zeta Intruder Races

• **Zeta-Rigelian/Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium**: (Fallen Seraphim Lyra Vega/Alexia-Lau) Phantom Riel Orion, Zeta-Reticuli, Bellatrix, Nibiru, Andromeda, Phantom Earth and various other locations. **Primary Races**: All Zeta emerge from Zephelium (tall bipedal, blue-skinned Insectoid-Reptilian-Serpent seed race) many strains. Azazael (Blue-Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Aggressive Zeta-Rigelian Omicron-hybrid "Tall Grays" Rigel Orion, *Rutilia* (E B E) Zeta-Dracos *hybrid Zeta-Reticuli* "Short Grays", several insectoid forms, various systems/Phantom Earth. Thoth-Enki-Zephelium (Zeta-Reticuli-Ameanan-Anunnaki) hominid hybrid Nibiru. *Kurrendara* Orange Zeta (Dracos-Anunnaki-Zeta Rigelian hybrid) Nibiru. Adalphi Blue Zeta (Andromie-Necromiton-Zeta-Rigelian hybrid) Alpheratz Andromeda. **Core Agenda**: *Zeta Reticuli* Zeta-Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian* Coalition or Emerald Covenant (refugee) GA. *Zeta-Rigelian* Zeta-Drakonian Drakonian-Orion Confederation. **APIN System**: Zeta-Rigelian "The Falcon" APIN/Falcon Wormhole. *Zeta-Reticuli*: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix/Serpent. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**. Zeta-Reticuli. Ezeural/Beli-Kadmon, Atalan King (Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki Nibiruian) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Larsa King Sumerian/Osirus King Egyptian (Nibiruian Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminat Lines. *Zeta-Rigelian* Dragon King (Germanic) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminat Lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Both groups have small ancestral lines in most human 12-Tribes and contemporary abduction hybrids and clones of "body-snatched" human bodies. **Associations**: Zeta Reticuli Opened Phantom Earth Falcon Wormhole 1903-1916 raided by Zeta-Rigelians. Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian/Thoth-Enki-Zephelium allies. Most accepted 1983-1984 Emerald Covenant Amnesty/Redemption Contracts, some joined Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki, to escape Zeta-Rigelians. Zeta Rigelians- Drakonian-Orion Confederation administration. MJ-12 and Naz Zeta Treaties, enslaved Zeta-Reticuli, "Zeta-Talk" Thule Society, Aleister Crowley, "Black Sun", "Golden Dawn" "Enochian Watchtowers" metaphysical cults, Pagan teaching distortions. Philadelphia Experiment/Montauk Project. 1983 Rigelian-Andromie Alliance. Work with Drakonian Necromiton-Andromies, some Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian factions, "Big Brother Drac" World Management Team Illuminati/ "Montauk Boys". Joined UIR 2000 with Necromiton Andromies.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Phantom Matrix Drakonian and Reptilian Intruder Races

• **Omicron-Drakonian:** (Fal en Seraphim line of Lyra-Vega) Alnitak, Alni am Orion, Alpha Draconis, Bel.atrix. APIN System "The Dragon" **Primary Races** *Omicron* Bipeda Dragon-Moth-insectoid-dino-reptiles Orion Dracos human-hybrid (Lizard-hominid, some "morph" to human-like) Earth/ Inner Earth, Phalzants (Chupacabras) Omicron Odedicron-mamma-hybrids, *Kurrendara* Anunnak.-Om cron-Zeta hybrid (Orange Zeta hybrid) Nibiru *Azazael* (B ue Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Marduke-Dram n-Anunnaki insect hominid (Omicron-Anunnaki hybrid) **Core Agenda** Omicron-Drakonian *Drakonian-Orion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Nephedem-Omicron human-hybrids Etruan King/Etalian K ng (Atlas-Etruan King hybrid)/ Roman Remus King (Eta an-Lathin King hybrid), Pharisees-Semetic Dragon K ng (Hibiru) and Ha lah King (Hibiru) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Dragon King (Sumerian/ Egyptian-Tuthmosis-Ramses/Chinese/Japanese/Germanic) Leviathan Illuminati lines. Human Tribe nfiltration M ddle East/Persian (Ur/H biru/Hebrew/Akkadian), Taliban, Sumeria, Ionian (Etruscan and Roman), German/Russian Ang o-Saxon Asian/China (Yu), African Aztecs, ncas, Native American Associations. Kn ghts Malta Catholic Templar Knights, Roman "Moffia", Scots "McDona d" raider ne, Nazi creeds "B ack Sun" mystica schools, Curendara/ "Dramin Dragon Queen" Shamanism (Native American/ Peru/ Africa), Haitian/African "Voo-Doo", Roman Cathol c control creeds, Toltec-Aztec, nca, Islam c WICCAN/Pagan, Reik text distortions false GA claims "Omicron" group Zeta-Rigelian/ some Odedicron-Reptil an/ Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki a lies Most join UIR 2000 rebels refuse UIR for Om cron-Drakonian OWO agenda.

• **Dracos:** (Fallen Seraph m-Human hybrid) Earth, Inner Earth, Alcyone/ Tara AP N System Access to Omicron-Drakon an "Dragon", Zeta-Rigelian "Falcon" and Pleiadian-Nibiruian "Phoenix" APINs **Primary Races** Homin d-Reptile created 1 million years ago Earth via Omicron-Drakon an forced Human interbreeding **Core Agenda**: Reptilian-Drakonian *Drakonian-Orion Confederation* **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** "Human-Lizard Shapeshifters" Nephedem-Dracos hybrids Earth/Inner Earth **Human Tribe Infiltration** North-South American/ Braz lian/ African/various is and Tribal cultures, Middle Eastern, Egyptian, South/South-Mid Western USA, Cuba, Australia, Eng and, Spain, Portugal **Associations** Various Shamanic tradition d stortions, promote false "Environmental causes / Drak "technologies"/ "ET Contact demos", ut lize astral projection to initiate "astral-body sex" with Humans for D-4 astral-body bio-field/DNA Template mplanting, use sound-tones for D-4/Chakra-4 astral cording/ bio-field Tagging in unsuspecting humans via public events Work with Zeta-Rigelian/ Omicron-Drakonian/ Odedicron-Reptilian UIR groups Nibiruian Kurrendara (Dracos-Anunnak hybrids) and Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki (Omicron-Anunnak hybrids) Most joined U R 2000 with Zeta-Rigel ans, some refuse UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians

• **Odedicron-Reptilian** (Fa len Seraph m line of Lyra-Vega) Aln lam Orion, Lyra-Vega, nner Earth APIN System: "The Falcon" **Primary Races** *Odedicron* Avian-Reptile "Gargoyle" winged reptile-homin d hybrids *Enlil* En l-Odedicron-Amea ian-Anunnaki hybrid Nibiru, *Belt-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnak.-Turaneusiam-Human hybrids Alcyone/Tara **Core Agenda**: Repti an-Drakonian *Drakonian-Orion Confederation* or Reptilian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Nephedem-Odedicron human-hybrids Earth/inner Earth Lathin K ng Atlantian-Greek and Arcadian K ng Illuminati l ne, Roman Romulus King (Etalian-Lathin King Atlantian hybrid) I luminati ine At as K ng, Sumerian-Egyptian Horus King (Enli -Oded cron-Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati l ne. Human Tribe Inf tration Egypt, Centra America, Native American, Mexico, Hawa i Polynesian Is and South America, South Africa, onia (Italy/Greece) England Germany **Associations** Egyptian/Pagan/Shamanic/Kahuna mystica teaching distortions Egyptian "Croco d le Cults" and "Fa con Cults", Malaysian "Voo-Doo", "Lord Ma treya", Christian texts distortions Some work with Oded cron-Drakonian Dragon-Moths, others with Zeta-Reticuli Grays and Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnak , most joined UIR 2000, a few factions joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonians Several factions in Emerald Covenant Redemption Contracts.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Phantom Matrix Anunnaki Intruder Races

• **Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid. Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha/Omega Centauri Nibiru Tiamat. APIN System. NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET Phoenix, Serpent Nibiruan APINs **Primary Races**: - *Vichoritz* insectoid-serpent-hominid (Thoth-Enki Lulitan family-Amealian-Anunnaki/Marduke Satan family-Amealian Anunnaki/Necromiton- Andromie hybrid) and *Vichor* Light-haired Humanoid (Pleiadian-Amealian-Anunnaki/Vichoritz hybrid) Nibiru, Tiamat, Alpha Centauri. Centaur-Luciferians Hominid-Centaur hybrids (Vichoritz-Centaur) Alpha Centauri **Core Agenda** Luciferian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruan Coalition* and/or Necromiton-Andromie *Orion-Necromiton Black League*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Eridum King, Bel-Kadmon Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Babylonian-Sumerian Vicherous King (Eridum King-Druedic Mal hybrid) "Scandinavian Vi-Kings" Hyksos King *Knights Templar/Freemason Master* Race Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration** Raided Tribe-3 Druedic Mal lines Nohasa Atlantis, Scandinavia, England/Ireland/Scotland, Scots 'McGregor' raider lines Knights Templar Freemasons. Associations. 9560BC Luciferian Covenant Work with Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki Nibiruan Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki and/or Centaur Luciferian/ Necromiton-Andromie *Orion-Necromiton Black League* Druid. Celtic, Pagan and Protestant Christian text distortions Most joined **UIR 2000** with Necromiton-Andromies.

• **Marduke-Dramin/Satain-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha Centauri, Sirius B, Antiam Orion Alpha Draconis Nibiru APIN System NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET Dragon, "Crocodile" (now dismantled) and Falcon Drakonian APINs Primary Races. *Dramin-Dragon-Queen* dino-insect-hominid Anunnaki hybrid (Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape Marduke-Satain family line Omicron-Drakonian-Dragon-Moth hybrid) *Sathosah* Dark-haired "Hook Nose" olive-skinned Humanoid Sirian Anunnaki (Jehovian-Satain-Nephilim-Omicron-Nephite-Human) **Core Agenda**. Satanic-Drakonian *Orion-Necromiton Black League* **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Sathian King (Etruan King-Marduke Sathosah hybrid) Atlantean Leviathan Illuminati line Babylonian-Chaldean-Akkadian King (Jehovian Anunnaki Nohassim-Hassah King-Sathian King hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line Set King Egyptian (Sathian King-Babylonian King-Horus King hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati line **Human Tribe Infiltration** Middle Eastern Hebru, Sumeria. Akkadian-Chaldean. Babylonian, Egyptian Native American "Kota" tribes. Angolan-Portuguese-W African. Russian **Associations**. "Dramin the Dragon Queen" Egyptian "Set" schools Biblical "Seth" Lineage "Necromancy" Satanic Bible. "Satanism" Islamic and Hebrew text distortions, "KKK" Russian Psychic "Rasputin" and related "channels" Work with Omicron-Drakonians. Dracos and Orion-Necromiton Black League Pro-Drac Necromiton-Andromies. Most joined **UIR 2000** some factions refused UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians

• **Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Aveyon Lyra) Nibiru Phantom Tiamat, Lyra-Avalon APIN System. "The Phoenix" **Primary Races** *Enlil* Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape/Odedicron-Avian-Reptile scaled reptile-hominid hybrid. *Bel-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnaki-Turaneusiam-Human human-reptile hybrids Alcyone/Tara **Core Agenda** Reptilian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruan Coalition* or Reptilian-Drakonian *Drakonian Orion Confederation* **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**. Eridruan King Atlantian/Sumerian/African Leviathan Illuminati lines. Bel-Kadmon/Atalan/Arcadia-Greek King (Nibiruan Anunnaki hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Atlas King Atlantian-Sumerian and Horus-Scarab King Egyptian Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Hyksos* Knights *Templar King* Anunnaki and Drakonian Anti-Christos Master Race line Roman Romulus King and Sacheon-Gau King (Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki Sacheon/Saxon-Germanic-Hyksos-Omicron Drakonian) Dragon King lines. Human Tribe Infiltration Egyptian African. Arcadian-Greek South American, Inca NW Native American. NW French, S English Associations. With Enki-Zephelium/Marduke-Luciferian Anunnaki created Nibiruan Primate-hominid Lucus-Neandertha slave race for African gold mines and Middle East labor 250 000BC Enlil-Anunnaki Raider Race of 148 000BC-75,000BC Anu Occupation 25,000BC Lucifer Rebellion, 10 500 BC Luciferian Conquest, 9560BC Luciferian Covenant Atlantian Human Tribe Invasions Atlantian-Egyptian "Phoenix" and Falcon mystical schools, Falcon Shamanic traditions, Nubian/Mayan/Toltec/Olmec Native American "Falcon Cults" and "Crocodile Cults", Gaul raider races of France Britain Europe. Knights Templar Free Masons Anunnaki and Drakonian factions. Most are members of Nibiruan Councils 9 and 12. Pleiadian-Nibiruan Coalition. Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command. Defected from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/Treaty of Altair to join **UIR 2000** with GF Ashtar Command and Nibiruan Council Anunnaki.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Phantom Matrix Anunnaki Intruder Races (continued)

• **Jehovian Anunnaki:** (Fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 "dark avatar" collective) Phantom Lyra Aveyon Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda Trapezium (Theta) Orion. APIN System Jehovian-Nephite "Dove and Olive Branch" HD-C/APIN, Jehovian 7-Seals, Arcturian Trumpet technologies and Phoenix Wormhole access *Jehovian Nephilim-Morantian* Dove Dragon and Falcon APINs. Jehovian-Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian Dragon and Falcon APINs **Primary Races** *Jehovanians* Fallen Annu-Elohim Fallen *Ophanium* "Overlords" (Oraphim Male-Nephite Anunnaki hybrid) Arcturus Trapezium Orion Bipedal Dolphin People Anunnaki cetacean-hominid Sirius A (original Anunnaki pure strain), *Schnki-EL* aquatic dolphins Earth Nephite "Hook Nose", dark haired Humanoids (Dolphin People Anunnaki-Hebrew/Hibiru-Melchizedek-Cloister-Human hybrids) Phantom Sirius A ("Etheric Sirians") Orion, Anteres, Pleiades, Arcturus and Lyra Aveyon (Humanoid "Arcturians" and "Lyrans") Morantians Jehovian-Nephilim Humanoid (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian-Anunnaki-human hybrid) Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda **Core Agenda** Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians Annu-Elohim Federation of Planets Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim (Zadok) Orion-Necromiton Black League Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian (Baal) Drakonian Orion Confederation Jehovian-Nephite Adam Kadmon (Beli-Davidic) Pleiadian-Nibiruan Coalition **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians Adamian-Nephilim Urantia King (Morantian-Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian-Anunnaki-Ur-Antnan-Cloister-Human hybrid) and Annu-Melchizedek Adamian-Nephite King Lemurian Leviathan Illuminati lines *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim* "Sirian Sons of Zadok" Zadokhim-Hassim King (Enochian Adamian-Nephite), Hassa King (Zadokhim-Hassim) and YHWH Hibiru King Atlantan Leviathan Illuminati Lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon* "Nibiruian Sons of Bel" Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon King (Enochian Zadokhim / Thoth-Enki-Zephelium *Ezeural* Beli-Kadmon Nibiruian hybrid), Larsa King (Enochian Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon/ Thoth-Enki Ezeural and Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon-Atalan) and Davidic King (Knights Templar EnochianThothian-Hyksos Adam-Kadmon, the Abraham-David-Moses-Akhenaton-Jeshewua-9 lineage) Atlantian Adam Kadmon-Nephite Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian* "Orion Sons of Baal" Taozan-Sadducees (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian Anunnaki hybrid) and Hassad-Pharisees (Omicron-Drakonian-Jehovian-Anunnaki hybrid) Semetic Jehovian Dragon King lines Hallah King (Zadokhim-Hassim-Necromiton-Andromie-Omicron-Drakonian) Atlantian Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian Leviathan illuminati line **Human Tribe Infiltration** Extensive raiding of Angelic Human Hibiru, Hebrew (Hibiru-Melchizedek Cloister) and Essene (Melchizedek Cloister) Indigo Maj Grail Lines, and moderate infiltration of Yu (Chinese/Tibetan), Sumerian/ Egyptian/Middle Eastern, all European/ American cultures. **Associations** *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians*' Major distortions of original Lemurian/Atlantian/Essene Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate Christos teachings, Christian Protestant text distortions, Urantia Book Templar Melchizedek Mormon texts Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim Created "YHWY"/ "Jehovah" God stories/ false 12-Tribe History in Hebrew/Christian texts Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon Promote Jehovah/ YHWH/ Metatron/ Ophanium/ Enoch/ Archangel Michael and Tibetan creeds. Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian Kaballah Hebrew text distortions, inverted-reversed 10-Sephiroth "Tree of Life", removed 6 letters from Hebrew alphabet. Traditional and Hassidic Hebrew texts distortions Jehovian renegades in Galactic Federation/ Ashtar Command/ Nibiruian Councils Course in Miracles channeling and Thoth-Isis-Merlin-Archangel Michael teachings are Jehovian GF/ Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Anunnaki Co-op. Most join **UIR 2000** with GF, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council. Some Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian groups joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonian OWO agenda

• **Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** (Fallen Annu-Seraphim hybrid, Aveyon Lyra) APIN System: The NDC-Grid NET Phoenix "APIN, Phoenix wormhole White Eagle" APIN **Primary Races** Beli-Kudyem Reptilian Anunnaki-human hybrid "Blonds" (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki line of Sirius A raided Procyon Series Maj races) Tara, Alcyone, Procyon and Nibiru- Borha little blue hominids" of Pleiadian Alcyone, Nibiru Tiamat Tara Beli-Kudyem human-reptilian hybrids Alcyone and inner Earth Beli-Mahatma Pleiadian-Jehovian Anunnaki-Human reptilian-aquatic-human hybrids, look like "pretty perfect humans" of various heights with blond or dark hair and bright blue eyes, usually wear white robes and falsely claim ascended mastery, Alcyone, inner Earth, Parallel Earth and Sirius A (majority race of GF and Ashtar Command) **Core Agenda** Pleiadian-Nibiruian

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Coalition- Luciferian Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Bruah Atlantis Atalan Kings, Lohas Atlantis Sacheons-Saxons Kings (Celtec-Druedic Maji Tribe raids), Atlantian-Sumerian Larsa Kings, Isis Queen-Egyptian line Hyksos Knights Templar-Freemason Master Race, Cathan (raid of Maji KatharA Indigo Tribe of S -France) **Human Tribe Infiltration** Russia-Germany England, France Scotland, North and South America **Affiliations** Protestant Christian text distortions, "Isis" mystica schools, Pleiadian channels and UFO contacts, work closely with Nibiruian Anunnaki Thoth-Enk.-Zeta, Enlil-Odedicron and Marduke-Luciferian lines. "Mahatma" and Rosicrucian spiritua teachings, ancient "Olympian Gods" of Rome and Greece, Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Council Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati, Alpha-Omega Melchizedek schools false "Mother Mary" contacts Work with Nibiruian Thoth-Enki and Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki Zeta-Reticu l Necromiton-Andromie-Nephilim hybrids, Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreement; al joined **UIR 2000** with Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council

• **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki:** (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon) Nibiru Tiamat, Lyra-Aveyon APIN System NDC-Grid/Battlestar Wormwood/ NET, "Serpent", "Phoenix" and "Falcon" AP Ns. **Primary Races** *Amealians* Anunnaki-aquatic ape-hominid Lyra-Aveyon Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki black-haired, tan-skinned, "Hook Nose" tall humanoid-insectoid-reptilian-serpent (Amealian-Anunnaki-Zeta-Reticuli-Zephelium hybrid) Nibiru Thoth-Enki-Zephilium-Anunnaki (the Enk.-Zephelium-Anunnaki Lulitan family line of Thoth), seed of the earthly E-Luh Levi, Juda, Nephi and Annu-Melchizedek human-hybrid Leviathan races Esessani Luciferian-Anunnaki similar to Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki but shorter, stockier build (Nibiru an Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Lulitan family line plus Marduke-Dramin/Omicron-Anunnaki Satan family line combined to form the origina "Luciferian" Amealian-Anunnaki seed race) **Core Agenda** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition- Luciferian Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races** Belil-Annu-Melchizedek (Paracletes) Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line Bruah Atlantis Larsa Kings raiders of Lohas Atlantis and Sumeria (Thoth-Bel/Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon/ Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon Leviathan hybrids) Osirius and Thoth Egyptian King lines, Greek-Roman Amulius King (Hermes-Tris-me-gis-tus lineage) and Hyksos Kings Anunnaki Master Raider Race (Knights Templar Freemasons) and Mayan-Hyksos King Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration** Raiding of Bruah (Florida Seminal Native American Maji Tribes), Nohassa (Bermuda Island Maji tribes), Lohas (Druedic and Celtec Maji Tribes) Atlantis, Sumerian Ur, Egypt Giza and Sakkara (Serres Maji Tribes) Mayan, African, Central American, Peruvian-Inca (Maji Tribes) and various Native American tribes. **Associations** Initiators of the 9560BC Luciferian Covenant OWO Nibiru an-Atlantian Dominion Master Plan Dominant force of the Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati. Greek Hermes Tris-me-gis-tus, Greek-Roman Amulius and Julius Caesar Nibiru an King lines some Roman and Greek Olympia "God" legends Mayan-Quetzalcoatl, forced Human tribes to adopt Nibiruian Mayan Calendar and Julian Calendar in Rome. Egyptian Osirius-Isis mystical schools, the Atlantian Emerald Tablets (Written translations of part of data stored on Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate-11 stolen by Thoth in 22,340BC) Led Nibiruian Anunnaki invader races in the Eleyani Indigo Massacre of 22,326BC Lemurian Islands (Kauai Hawaii) "Thoth" Alpha-Omega Melchizedek mystical schools, "Lord Melchizedek" and channel contacts, Christian-Protestant text distortions, Osirius-Isis-Horus Egyptian schools. Most groups were Emerald Covenant loyal until Thoth defected from Emerald Covenant just prior to the SAC and Eleyan Massacre of 22,326BC. Coerced Enoch and his Kodazh ni hybrid races to defect from Emerald Covenant to enter the Luciferian Covenant in 10,500BC to launch "Hyksos-Knights Templar Master Race Plan" Works closely with Nibiruian Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki, Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki (primary allies), Zeta-Reticule Zephelium, Necromiton-Andromie-Drakonian/Jehovian-Nephilim (primary allies) hybrids and Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki. Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements /2000 Treaty of Altair for UIR 2000 A driving force within the contemporary **New Age Movement Indigo Hi-jack Plan** (body-snatching of as-yet-unawakened Indigo Maji Types 1-2-3 via Astral implant Tagging Astral Over-shadowing and eventual full-body possession)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

E-Mail From the Edge: *Interdimensional Communication*

"Long Distance": Interdimensional Communication between beings whose space-time coordinates consciousness and DNA activation levels are very far apart in terms of frequency co- resonance May require a "chain" of several beings, or at times massive *Universal Interface Systems*, or "scalar switchboards" to create a frequency bridge for translating communication from one long distance party to another

"Local Calling": Interdimensional Communication between beings closely related in space-time placement, consciousness and DNA activation levels. Includes direct telepathy (beings physically together) remote telepathy (not physically together but in same space-time vector), and local Atomic, Elemental, Mental and Astral Plane communication

"E-Mail": Interdimensional Communication in which beings leave encoded "digital data packages" in the form of Keylontic Scalar Se'Urs (standing scalar-sound-waves) for each other the communication is not "live" in the moment like a "phone conversation" it is created then "sent" and received after communicator has withdrawn direct attention Includes ***"Interactive E-Mail"*** in which the "sender" encodes the Keylontic Se-Ur to alert the sender when the message is "opened" to engage "live" direct communication at the receiver's convenience Interactive E-Mail also includes ***Probability Programming*** in which the sender encodes a selection of holographic programs, within a specific parameter of discussion designed to be responsive to the viewer's thoughts and questions regarding the message ***Time-Release- Programming*** is another type of interactive E-mail in which stores of data are transferred to a receiver's bio-energetic field. These are programmed to open in response to the frequency level carried in the DNA Template The data becomes consciously available when the receiver reaches a specific frequency in consciousness and biology Another type of E-Mail, called ***Witness-Programming***, involves storage of "pre-recorded information" (usually large amounts too massive for a receiver's bio-field to hold) in an object called a "Witness" (such as a crystal, medallion or CDT-Plate), or in a specific area of the planetary shields. Being coded to an intended receiver via bio-co-resonance, the object will be "drawn to" the receiver, or the receiver will be drawn to the area of the planet that holds the "Witness", and the encoded time set by the sender

"Snail Mail": The process by which the higher stations of personal identity or someone communicating with higher stations of personal identity send information to the 3-D earth personality "Sleeper" who has not yet awakened to recognize the reality of interdimensional communication. The Sleeper may take a very long time to "get the message" or possibly not get it at all.

"Universal Express Delivery": The process of interdimensional communication that takes place between "Awakened" "senders" and "receivers" who have achieved clear communication lines through D-12 Divine Blueprint and who are knowledgeable about the dynamics and natural modalities of energy management associated with the art-science of interdimensional communication

"Line Taps": Undesirable invasive frequency chords run from any point in the interdimensional spectrum through the Density-2 D-4 Astral Plane that "tap into" the frequency bridge communication lines (Keylontic, telepathic or "Channeled") of a receiver through *modulated frequency interface signatures (an* energy pattern that is programmed to hold part of the frequency signature of the original communication line as a "buffer field" surrounding a foreign, internal frequency pattern). This tactic is often used on earth humans by fallen angelics from Phantom or Wesedak Matrix to intercept and compromise natural communication lines between the human and its own higher stations of identity, as well as during the processes of interdimensional communication with other "psychic" endeavors or healing work When the 12-strand human DNA Template is operating properly, Line Taps are ineffective.

"Dedicated Lines": Interdimensional Communication of any type carried out through the natural protection field of a consciously activated personal D-12 Maharic Seal Pillar the "dedicated line" to the personal Divine Blueprint D-12 Christos Avatar station of identity Once a strong Maharic Seal Pillar can be activated (frequent and consistent use) all communications are cleared of harmful frequencies, such as intentional Line Taps or "possession" attempts, or the unintentional sending of frequencies incompatible with the receiver's bio-systems and consciousness.

"Party Lines": Interdimensional Communication, including that used in psychic and healing work, conducted without the use of Maharic Seal. One has no idea what they are really communicating or what its intentions are

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

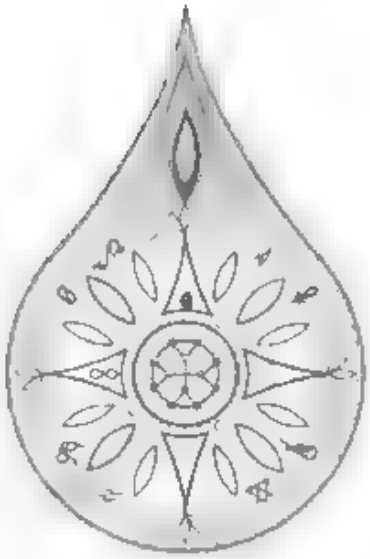
Illuminati One-World-Order Agenda & the APIN Legacy

APIN Systems: Atlantian Pylon Implant Network Systems are Scalar-Crystal Micro-chip Technologies that were implanted in Earth's Planetary Shields during various periods from 5.5 Million Years ago to 10,500BC. Emerald Covenant Races used them to prevent cataclysm on Earth while various competing Fallen Angelic races and their Illuminati hybrids used them with the intention of creating Earth cataclysm for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. The UIR (United Intruder Resistance) are presently activating their APIN Systems in hope of fulfilling their One World Order Agenda between 2003-2011AD. Guardian races are activating their APIN and LPIN systems to anchor DI-12 Planetary Divine Blueprint to prevent pole shift as Earth's Star Gates progressively open between now and 2012.

- **5.5 Million Years Ago: Great White Lion and Golden Eagle Guardian LPINs** installed to prevent Earth from being drawn into Phantom Matrix Black Hole after Electric Wars. Founders create Frequency Fence "Wall in Time" between Earth and the portion of Earth's Shields that fell into Phantom Matrix to create "Phantom Earth" during the Electric Wars.
- **75,000BC: Dragon APIN** installed by Omicron Drakonian invader races.
- **25,500BC: Lucifer Rebellion** Stonehenge **NDC-Grid** installed by **Nibiruian Anunnaki, Golden Eagle APIN taken over by Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archangel Michael" Anunnaki-hybrid collective) creating reverse-matrix **"White Eagle" APIN** and the ("Michael-Mary") **MM-TURNSTILE Templar Control System** running off NDC-Grid.
- **22,500BC: Four Faces of Man LPIN and Blue Oxen LPIN** installed by **Guardians** to complete **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission during 22,326BC SAC**, to prevent Fallen Angelics from drawing Earth and Halls of Amenti into Phantom Matrix. **Stalemate moved "Final Conflict Drama"** to **2000AD-2017AD SAC**.
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest:** Fallen Angelics create **Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes** in "Wall in Time", opening Earth's Shields to Phantom Matrix. **Founders** use Frequency Fence to **Cap Wormholes** until 2000AD-2017AD SAC when **permanent Cap** could be rendered via completion of Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.
- **1903AD-1916AD: Zeta Drakonian Agenda Races uncap Falcon Wormhole and begin activation of Falcon APIN system.**
- **1943: Philadelphia Experiment: Zetas expand Falcon Wormhole** creating the **Phi-Ex Wormhole System**.
- **1951-1972: Anunnaki** agenda Fallen Angelics **attempt to uncap Phoenix Wormhole** to activate their APIN systems in hope of winning covert Templar Control war with Drakonian Agenda and Zeta Races.
- **1972: Anunnaki agenda races uncap Phoenix Wormhole** and begin activation of the **White Eagle, Dove** and **Phoenix** APIN systems.
- **1980-1983: Falcon and Dragon APINs linked** via Zeta-Drakonian alliance. **1983 Montauk Project,** Drac agenda Alpha-Omega Centauri Necromiton Andromies **link Phi-Ex-Falcon Wormholes to White Eagle APIN**.
- **November 1992:** Pleiadian-Nibiruan, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command Anunnaki **grudgingly join Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** in fear of losing Templar Battle with Drakonian & Andromie races after **Drakonians attempt to take over Phoenix Wormhole** and **Anunnaki fail in attempt to Cap Falcon Wormhole**. Zetas expanded Falcon-Phi-Ex to avoid cap, causing **Hurricane Andrew August 24, 1992**.
- **1992-1994:** Pleiadian-Sirian Agreement Anunnaki **use NDC-Grid in cooperation with Guardian Templar sites to temporarily Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole. Anunnaki begin defection** from Emerald Covenant for dominion agendas once Drakonian-Zeta forces lose Falcon-Phi-Ex use.
- **1998:** Defecting Anunnaki **shut down Guardian transmission lines** and **Un-Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole in attempt to gain full control of Templar.**
- **September 12, 2000: Anunnaki fully defect** from Emerald Covenant/Treaty of Altair, join **UIR War Edict** against Founders via **Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim prompting GA Crisis Intervention**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Activated Flame Body Techniques 1-20



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Flame Body Activation

Contact Level 1 - Technique-I: The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation

Purpose: The **Contact Level 1 - Technique-I: Eckasha Quick Seal Activation** s a progression from Maharic Seal Techn ques, through which the accumulating benefits and properties of work ng with the Maharic Seal are strengthened, amp fied and developed further Regular use of general Maharic Seal techniques fulfills the following aspects of bio-spiritual development. Consistent use of the **Contact Level 1 - Technique-I: Eckasha Quick Seal Technique** strengthens, amplifies, expedites and reinforces all of these Maharic Seal aspects, as it generates access to frequencies of the **Kee-Ra-ShA** Prima Light and Sound Field Currents of Dimensions **13, 14 & 15** via activation of the **Eckasha** Ecka Code mathematical program. The **Contact Level 1 - Technique-I:** Eckasha Quick Seal Technique is also used to create and strengthen a dedicated ine of frequency for development of clear communication between the D-12 personal Div ne Blueprint Christos Avatar identity, the Density-5 (D-13-14-15) personal Rishi identity and the 3D self The Eckasha-Sealed dedicated ine provides ntensified protection and ampl fied bio-energetic field strength in terms of mu t.-d mensional Contact, Shadow Healing and Eckasha - Merkaba activation technologies The **Contact Level 1 - Technique-I:** Eckasha Quick Sea Activation technique is also used as a preliminary prerequisite techn que run prior to more advanced technologies of Shadow Hea ng, Amoraea Flame Activation and Contact.

Bio-spiritual development generated via Maharic Seal and amplified by Eckasha Quick Seal techniques:

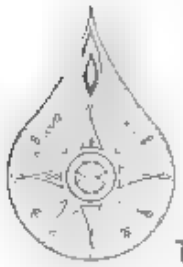
- Beg ns the process of activat ng the 8th through 12th Chakras Kathara Centers and DNA Strand Templates of the personal anatomy to nitiate and expedite personal Sou , Oversoul and Christos Avatar identity integration
- Assists the open ng of natural Crystal Seals n the body that regulate DNA Template activation, consciousness expansion and spiritua dentity integration to expedite the natural processes of Conscious Evolution
- Opens the natural Planetary Bio-Feed nterface System within the personal body, enabling the body vehicle to become a truly effective tool for lasting Christac Divine Blueprint planetary grid and sacred site work.
- Triggers DNA Template activations that progressively and automatically initiate sequential activation of the full Eckasha Christos Merkaba Vehicle phases.
- Enables spiritual energy healers to transmit 12D frequency sub-harmonics, providing more powerful, longer lasting (often permanent) hea ng facilitation wh le transmuting and clearing persona and client bio-energet.c field distortions.
- Protects users from "disharmonic" energies associated with "channel ng", energy heal ng, Astral projection, and buffers most types of detrimental bio-energetic field nfi tration, attachment and implantation (psycho-tronics, astral implants, possession etc.)
- Assists Ind go Type III children anchor the h gher frequencies that cause fractious agitated and d sruptive behavior (administered via parent)
- Ampl f es the results of spiritually focused activ.es (med tation, prayer, yoga etc.)
- Harmonizes personal & environmental energies
- Creates Morphogenetic Re-patterning, clearing karmic miasmic imprints which otherwise block DNA activation and expedites attainment of true consciousness expansion and full embodiment of the personal and Universa "Christos Princ pa "
- Rea igns, revitalizes and regenerates a l aspects of the physica and subtle body systems.
- Triggers activation of 11th and 12th sub-harmonics in every DNA strand which assists correction of DNA Template code reversals and the effects of nteraction with other code reversed partners
- Prepares and equips practitioners to receive and hold the increas ng flow of higher frequency energies flowing into the Planetary Grids and personal morphogenetic fields arising from the intens fying Stellar Activation Cycle now under way (2000-2017)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Preparation: You may use **Contact Level 1 - Technique-I: The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation** to begin using the Shadow Healing, Amoraea Flame and Contact techniques contained in the Dance For Programs. However, you must have worked through the sequence of Essential Newcomers Techniques before initiating use of the Eckasha Quick Seal Activation technique. Use of the Eckasha Quick Seal Activation preparatory steps will facilitate building of sufficient critical mass frequency during use of the Eckasha Quick Seal technique. Those who HAVE worked with the Eckasha Maharic Seal AND Veca Code Induction Techniques need only to follow **Preparatory Step 3**. (**The Temporary Maharic Seal Technique, Emerald & Amethyst Awakening and the Veca Code Induction Techniques** are all provided within the Dance For Life/Love Workshop DVDs and Course Book, and appear on the Azurite Press website. The **Maharic Seal Technique Long Version** is contained within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Course Book)

Preparations for use of this technique are the Essential New Comer's Techniques, listed on the Azurite Press product list.

Using the following **Technique-1 The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation** consistently, **during week 2 of the suggested Flame Body Schedule** will enable the mathematical program of the Eckasha Ecka Code to activate sufficiently within the personal Shields and DNA Template. Sufficient activation of the Eckasha Code begins building of a 'dedicated frequency line' to your D-12 Christos-Avatar identity level and supplies adequate quantity and strength of D-12 frequency sub-harmonics to successfully engage Shadow Healing, Amoraea Flame and Contact techniques.



This is the Eckasha Symbol. The Circles and cross in the center of the symbol are the Reuche

Procedure Contact Level 1 -Technique-I: The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation

The Eckasha Psonn **Um'-ah A' ThrA'-E-Na-A' Ec'-ka-sha'** is gently sounded prior to each in-breath and on each out-breath, repeated in groups of 3. The **Psonn of Lyra** may be sung softly to complete the technique.

1. Begin by slowing your breathing rhythm as you imagine or visualize the **Eckasha Hierophant** at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of your brain. Visualize the Eckasha Hierophant surrounded by a **Pale Blue Sphere of Light**. The Pale Blue Sphere containing the Eckasha Hierophant is called the **Eckasha Sphere**. (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your body's readiness to accept the frequencies associated with the Eckasha Code, the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle and assimilate the energy. Your body, DNA Template and Shields will automatically draw the appropriate amount of Eckasha Code frequency from the Blue Sphere as needed.)
2. Tone the **Eckasha Psonn**, softly before you inhale. Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times. **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to **energetically grab the Pale Blue Eckasha Sphere** located at the Pineal, and on the **EXHALE** use the Exhale Breath to **push the Eckasha Sphere** all the way down to **Chakra - 13** at **Earth's Core** as you again tone the **Eckasha Psonn**; Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times. Try to **hear a sound tone** as the Eckasha Sphere hits the Planetary Shield at Earth's Core.
3. Repeat the **Eckasha Psonn 3 times** before you inhale. Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to draw the **Eckasha Sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield** 12" below your feet and **EXHALE** while watching the Eckasha Sphere become a Pale Silver - Blue Sphere that expands outward to form a large sphere. Tone the **Eckasha Psonn** 3 times and imagine that **your Maharic Shield pops out** as a Pale

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Si ver disc, about 4' in diameter, surrounded by a coating or aura of **Pale Blue Light** with the Eckasha Hierophant symbol at ts center

4. Bring your **attention to the center of your Maharic Shield** 12" below your feet , tone the **Eckasha Psonn** 3 times and **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to draw the **Eckasha Hierophant symbol** (without Pale Blue Sphere) from the Maharic Shield center up into the **4th Heart Chakra. EXHALE**, using the Exhale breath to expand the frequencies of the Eckasha Code from the Eckasha Hierophant into the Heart Chakra as you softly tone the **Eckasha Psonn** 3 times.. ..
5. Tone the **Eckasha Psonn** aga n 3 times and **INHALE,** using the Inha e breath to energetica y **grab the Eckasha Hierophant symbol** at the 4th Heart Chakra, and EXHALE, using the Exhale breath to push the **Eckasha Hierophant up into the 14th Chakra** 36" above the head Tone the Eckasha Psonn again and imagine that the **Eckasha Hierophant is spinning in a clockwise direction** (from your right side around the back, to your left side) **in the 14th Chakra.** As you do th s try to feel / sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body
6. Now move your attention to your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths, and **INHALE deeply,** using the Inhale breath to **pull Pale Silver and Blue energy upward** from your Maharic Shield to **Chakra-14** 36" above your head, **pulling your Maharic Seal Pillar upward and latching it onto your 14th Chakra.** This procedure activates your **Temporary Maharic Seal Pillar,** ampl fying its ntensity and strength with the Kee-Ra-ShA frequencies of the Eckasha Code Feel the sensations of amplified Eckasha Code energy just a few inches from your body now - try to sense the difference between the amplified Eckasha Code frequencies and those usually generated by the Maharic Seal alone
7. Now envision the 4" diameter **Pale Silver Cord of Maharic Light** that would normally come up with activation of your Maharic Sea Pillar and focus on **Chakra -13** at Earth's Core **INHALE** using the nhale breath to draw the Maharic Cord of Pale Silver energy up into the body and to the **4th Heart Chakra** center, expand ng the Pale Si ver energy to form a **Pale Silver Maharic Sphere** of D-12 frequency within the **4th Chakra. EXHALE** using the Exha e breath to send your attention downward to **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core. **INHALE,** using the nhale breath to bring another load of Maharic frequency up from the Planetary Sh elds to the **4th Heart Chakra,** expanding it into the Pa e Silver Maharic Sphere Repeat this **Inhale-up / exhale-down Maharic Energizing Breath** several times noticing that the **Maharic Cord grows larger** with each breath, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter until finally the Maharic Cord expands outward to from a skin around, and within every cell of your body The Maharic Energizing Breath loads your D-4 Astral field with Maharic Frequency
8. Move your attention to the Pale S ver **Maharic Sphere** you have created in your 4th - Heart Chakra INHALE, using the nhale breath to move the **Maharic Sphere up to meet the Eckasha Hierophant** at the **14th Chakra** 36" above your head As you do, sense a **Sheath of Eckasha Code-charged Pale-Silver Maharic Frequency** encasing your **D-1 etheric body**, rad at ng from **within the body to about 1" above the skin.** This Pale Silver Maharic **"Christos Skin"** charges and saturates your etheric body with Eckasha Code ampl fied D-12 Maharic Frequency sub-harmonics try to sense and experience directly the peacefulness and a l-knowing nature of this frequency
9. Now for **3 final breaths.** Tone the Eckasha Psonn, Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times **INHALE** and **EXHALE** using the Exhale breath to expand the Maharic Sheath "Christos Skin" further outward around your body and into your Auric F eld repeat ng the **Eckasha Tones** 3 times, as the Pa e Silver Maharic Sheath **Christos Skin** begins to assume the **tear-drop shape** of the **Eckasha.** Repeat the **Eckasha Psonn** again, **INHALE**, then **EXHALE,** and as you repeat the tones see or feel the **Pale Silver Eckasha** tear-drop **expand fully outward into your Auric Field**, ts top-point anchored in the **14th - Chakra** 36" above your head, ts bottom embracing **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core below your feet. Repeat the Eckasha Psonn tones, **INHALE** and on the **final EXHALE** expand the Pale Si ver Eckasha "Christos Sk n" Maharic Sheath **out into the Universe** as far as you can, toning The Eckasha Psonn for the final time
10. You may close by softly singing the **Psonn of Lyra** ("Invocation of the Maharata")

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Expediting Interdimensional Mobility- *Understanding the Astral Body*

Astral Body/Astral Projection: The **Astral Body** is the natural electromagnetic **Density-1** ***Trion-Meajhe-Reion Field Radial Body imprint*** **of the Density-1 physical body** into which the **D-3 Mental Body awareness passes** in order to explore beyond its physical space-time location through what is called **"Astral Projection"** The Astral Body becomes functional for **interdimensional travel** through activation of the **4th and 5th DNA Strand Templates**, the D-4 Astral Plane is perceived when the D-3 Mental Body expands into D-5 frequency through activation of Strand-5 Strand-4 activation allows perception of the D-3 Mental Body plane as the Mental Body expands to the D-4 station of consciousness. The term "Astral Body" is also sometimes used more loosely to refer to the D-4 energy body "egg" capsule of the auric field, in which the D-4 station of consciousness resides. The full **Astral Body vehicle** can "walk physically" in the D-4 Astral Plane (Density-2 Atomic Plane) from the D-5 station of consciousness following activation of DNA Template **Strand -5**.

The **"Astral Body" electromagnetic replica imprint of the 3-dimensional Density-1 body** forms from the Prima Life force Currents of the **Eiros** (D-7-8 Eiron-Ectron-Raeon Field), **EirA** (D-10 Meajhe Field), **ManA** (D-11Trion Field) and **Manu** (D-12 Reion Field) of the **combined Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies** when the **Density Lock Seals** between the **Density-1 D-3 Mental Body** open to the **Density-1 Radial Body** and the **Density-2 Density Lock Seal** between the **D-4 "Astral" body** and **Density-2 Radial Body** open to each other, allowing the **Density-1 D-3 Mental Body Consciousness to expand into D-4 frequency bands** When consciousness expands to D-4 the D-3 Mental Plane, 1 full dimension below, is perceived as solid when the consciousness continues expansion to the D-5 Frequency bands through release of the next Density Lock Seals, the **D-4 "Astral Plane" or Density-2 Atomic plane** is perceived as solid The ability to **"Astral Project"** develops with progressive activation of **DNA Strand Template 4 and 5**, through which the Density Lock Seals that keep the D-3 mental body consciousness confined to one Density and space-time vector release, allowing the mental body "ego" awareness to traverse other regions of space-time and density **Astral Projection**, also referred to as **"OOB"** (Out-Of-Body experience) is the first step in the development of physical body Transmigration abilities such as physical Bi-location and Star Gate passage "Ascension", both of which require full release of all Density-1 Density Lock Seals.

Presently, and since **25,500 BC**, an artificially generated **Shields Template distortion** called the **"NET"** (Nibiruan Electro-static Transduction Field) causes the Human D-3 Mental Body "ego" great difficulties in natural formation and usage of the organic Astral Body vehicle The NET distortion manifests within the Galactic Shield of our Solar System via distortion of the **Solar Shield**, and within the **Planetary Shield and Magnetic Fields of Earth**, subsequently causing reciprocal **mutation and malfunction** within the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA** of all Earth species The NET is directly responsible for creating the unnaturally exaggerated duality and polarity of consciousness, known as the **"Violence Mutation"** within Earth human and animal species, and for manifestation of the unnatural structures of the **Shadow Body, Elemental and Figment Attachments**, all of which inhibit the organic function of the Astral Body vehicle **Amoraea Flame Shadow Healing technologies** are required to safely expedite restoration of the natural human Astral Body vehicle, DNA Template and Merkaba field function and to reinstate the natural integrity and integration of genuine D-12 Christos spiritual consciousness

OOB-OBE: "Out Of Body" experiences or **"Out-of-Body-Episodes"** Terms often used to describe the natural or inorganic experiential phenomenon associated with states of **natural Astral Projection, Astral Body travel** or inorganic ***Shadow Body travel*** "OOB" travel results from the D-3 Mental Body expanding or "projecting" its consciousness and accelerating its oscillation rate into higher-dimensional frequency bands beyond the station of the D-2 Elemental and D-1 Atomic Density-1 bodies through DNA Template activation As the D-3 Mental Body rises progressively higher than the frequencies of the D-2 Elemental-Emotional and D-1 Atomic physical body, the D-3 Ego often experiences this expansion of consciousness as being "out of the body" **In truth, the consciousness does not "leave" the physical body in OOB projection, but rather expands through the body and DNA Template into the Density-1 Radial Body Field. The projecting body stays "tethered" to and projects outward from the Density-1 physical-emotional-**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

mental body system through a **Pale-Silver-Blue Cord of energy.** This connects the Density-1/D-12-11-10 Radial Body wave field to the Density-1 body though a **Lock Seal** that exists within the **E-Umbi Point, just below the navel** in the physical body template If the D-3 Mental Body expands too far in frequency from the Density-1 body the physical body system will "gently yank the Silver Cord", drawing the Mental Body back into contracted D-3 focus to lower its frequency If the gap in frequency that occurs in projection between the D-3 Mental Body and D-2/D-1 Emotional-Physical bodies extends for too long a time, the oscillation rate of the lower bodies can drop too low in frequency This can break the Silver-Blue **"Radial Body E-Umbi Cord"** setting in motion a pre-mature **"Bhardoah"** death transition The body consciousness knows this and thus draws the D-3 Mental Body back from projection when a certain drop of body frequency is reached If the projecting D-3 Ego attempts to ignore or override this bio-response it can experience difficulty in re-merging the D-3 Mental Body with the D-2/D-1 Emotional-Physical body fields as the E-Umbi Cord begins to contract. The Ego may find itself "trapped out of body" unable to "get back in" The D-5 Soul consciousness will then send a bit of D-4-5 frequency to the DNA Template to "spark" a rise in body oscillation rhythm so the E-Umbi Cord expands again permitting the D-3 Mental Body to re-merge with the physical, allowing the Ego to "get back into the body" In extreme cases of projection involving Shadow Body/NET interference the E-Umbi Cord can become severed and the Bhardoah (permanent separation of the D-3 Mental and D-2 Emotional Bodies from the D-1 Atomic body) is set in motion and the Ego meets its biological death transition Working with Maharic, Node and Veca technologies progressively develops the ability to experience safe and natural OOB projection and Astral Body travel

NDE: "Near Death Experience" is a term often used to describe the natural experiential phenomenon associated with states of **expedited D-5 SOUL Projection** D-5 **Soul Body projection** is the result of the D-3 Mental Body rapidly expanding its consciousness through the Pale-Silver-Blue E-Umbi Cord below the navel, and accelerating its oscillation rate through the D-3 Mental Plane, Radial Body and D-4 Astral Plane directly into the Density-2 Soul Body **D-5 station of consciousness** NDEs are initiated by the personal higher-dimensional spiritual identity through **"sparking" of the 4th and 5th DNA Strand Templates** into early activation for the purpose of **accelerating natural consciousness expansion and D-5 Soul integration** The NDE "soul spark" temporarily displaces the D-3 Mental Body fully into the E-Umbi Cord (such as occurs in natural Bhardoah), drawing the Mental Body into rapid expansion through the Density-1 Radial Body, Void and Astral Body for temporary merger with the D-5 Soul body The **"dark tunnel"** often reported in NDEs is perception of the Mental Body's passage through the **Density-1 Void Lock**; the **"Light at the end of the tunnel"** is perception of the **D-5 Archetypal Soul Plane** Upon return to the body the D-3 Mental Body carries a **trace imprint of D-5 frequency** which triggers **sustained activation of DNA Strands 4 and 5** in the DNA Template This expedited activation of DNA Strand Templates 4 and 5 activates the **D-5 Eiros** in the Radial Body Meajhe field, opening the **Mental Body Lock Seal** to rapidly create an **open communication line** between the **Density-2 Soul self** and the **Density-1 Ego**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ASTRAL AWAKENING, THE FLAME OF EIROS & THE SILVER SANCTUM

Activating the Density-1 Celestite Crystal and the Eiros Flame (Eiros Flame Activation Levels-1&2)

Through activation of the dormant internal **Flame of Eiros** within the Density-1 physical body Templar **Dimensional Lock-3 Seal** releases allowing the *D-3 Mental Body* to expand into the *Density-1 Radial Body* causing the natural Pale-Silver-Blue **Eiros Celestite Crystal** to activate within the **"Pale-Silver-Blue Cord"** below the Navel. Activation of the **Celestite Crystal** causes the natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the Density-1 Radial Body and Etheric Body Template surrounding the Density-1 Mental, Emotional, and Physical body structure. Activation of the Eiros Flame causes the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** Eckasha capsule to activate within the outer D-12 Reion Field of the **Density-1 Radial Body** (Note: The Eternal Flame of Amoraea wave-field of the Radial Body appears to D-12 HSP as an **Emerald blue-green** Eckasha Flame due to activation of the full **Deep Azure-Blue Manu Current** in the outer D-12 Radial Body Reion Field, the **Pale-Gold ManA Current** in the middle D-11 Radial Body Trion Field and the **Pale-Violet-Blue EirA Current** within the inner D-10 Radial Body Meajhe Field.) Activation of the **Density-1 Eiros Flame** causes the natural Density-1 Radial Body D-12 Manu-Reion Field Divine Blueprint to activate rapidly **clearing Radial Body distortions** and restoring the natural memory matrix while **opening the Radial Body to the Inner Ecka Center Flame** of our Universal Veca system. Through the Eiros activation the **D-7 Eiron Field** and **D-5 Dion Field** of the Density-1 **Eiros** inner Radial Body level merge to form the D-12 Reion Field **Silver Sanctum Flame Eckasha Capsule** within the Density-1 Radial Body. The Eiros **Silver Sanctum** capsule expands within the **Density-1 Radial Body** around and through the 3-Dimensional **Hova Body** as the **Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea** forms around and through the Density-1 **Radial Body**. Together the Silver Sanctum and Emerald Amoraea Flames form a **3-Dimensional Radial Body "Eternal Flame" Eckasha Capsule Trion-Meajhe Field with a D-12 Silver Sanctum core** around the **Density-1 Hova Body**. The Eternal Flame prepares the 3 dimensionalized bio-field levels of the Density-1 Hova Body to merge for **biological Density-1 Star Gate Ascension passage** with release of the corresponding Density-Lock Veca Seals.

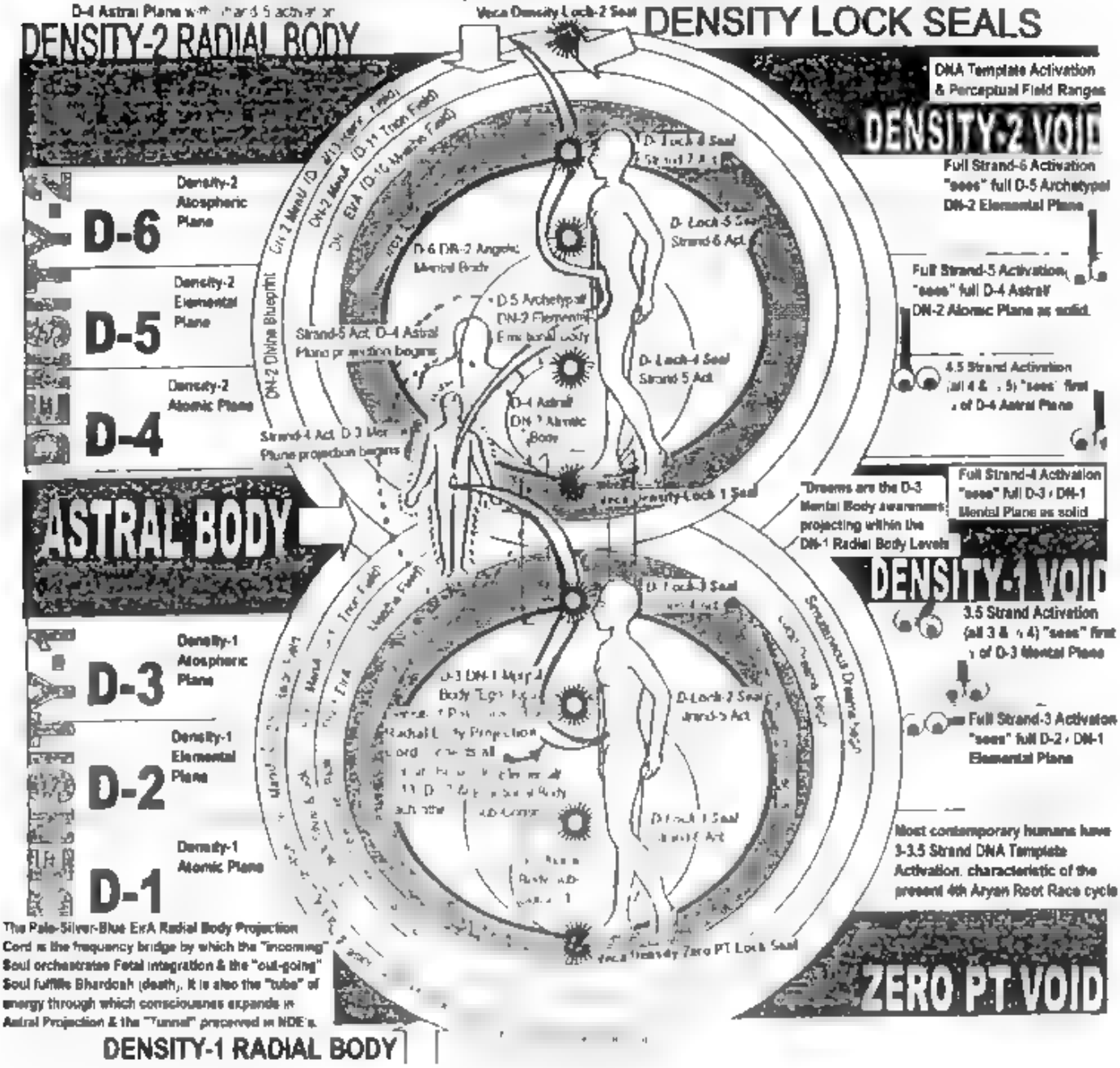
The Density-1 Eiros activation initiates opening of the natural Silver Sanctum **Neutron Window surrounding the Density-1 body and within the Etheric Body Field** (creating the "Silver Spacesuit") and the minute **Neutron Windows within the nucleic core of Density-1 atoms** preparing the body for natural Merkabic transmigration through atomic transmutation. Eiros activation initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **Density-1 Pale-Silver-Blue Cord** below the navel, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental and D-2 Emotional Bodies to merge for direct expansion into the Radial Body and through the Density-1 Void for accelerated development of clear **D-4 Astral Body, D-5 Soul Body and D-6 Angelic Body travel**. Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 4-5-6** and corresponding **Fire Codes** (for strand braiding) is rapidly expedited accelerating the rate of natural **Soul Integration** while progressively awakening **Density-1 reincarnational memory**. Accelerates and progressively harmonizes the **awakening, healing and integration** of Sub-personality Fragments, Probable Selves, Elementals and Shadow Selves from the D-1/D-2 **Sub-conscious Mind**. Eiros activation also initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **"Dedicated Communication Lines"** between the Density-1 self and the Density-2 Soul Body Archetype, dentity through which conscious contact and communication with the personal Soul Self and **Density-2 Guardian races** can be more rapidly and easily developed.

Before *Density-Lock Veca Seal* release the Density-1 **Eiros activation** progressively **clears & transmutes** the **unnatural "Metatronic 4th Black Heart of Anubis"** ("Warden of the Underworld Epsilon Gates") **Implant** in the ***E-Umbi,*** below the navel. (The E-Umbi is the point in the physical body where the natural Radial Body "Silver Cord of Life" attaches to the embodied Kathara Grid and physical Elemental-Atomic structure, and from which the physical fetal umbilical cord originally emerged.) Clearing of the Anubis Metatronic Implant **prevents the "Flaming Blue Sword" D-13R Wesedak Current from causing Monadic Reversal in DNA Strands 1-2-3 of the DNA Template**. The Eiros Activation also **progressively dissolves the inorganic electro-static NET** in the **Density-1 Radial Body**. Clearing the NET prevents the unnatural transfer of the Density-1 Mental Body to the Shadow Body during sleep & projection, and provides the physical body with sufficient frequency-holding capacity to **sever Density-1 Shadow Dancer Cords** and to **heal the personal Density-1 Shadow Body**. Once the corresponding ***Density-Lock*** Veca Seals are fully released, the Density-1 Eiros Flame Silver Sanctum and Emerald Flame Amoraea capsule allow for safe physical **Star Gate Ascension** passage of the Density-1 physical body through the Star Gates and Density-1 Void for biological ascension to **Density-2** via **Hallah Phase Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle** activation. As Density-2 Star Gate passage occurs, the Density-1 and Density-2 bodies and consciousness merge to become the **Density-2 Semi-Etheric Matter Taran Body**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

NATURAL ASTRAL BODY ANATOMY

The **"Astral Body" is an electromagnetic replica imprint of the 3-dimensional Density-1 body** that forms from the Primal Life Force Fields of the ***Euros*** (D-1 Etheric Field) ***ErrA*** (D-10 Meaning Field) ***Manu*** (D-11 Thought Field) and ***Manu*** (D-12/13 Reason Field) of the **combined Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies**. The **Astral Body vehicle** activates when the **Dimensional-Lock Seals** (D-Lock Seals) between the **Density-1 D-3 Mental Body** open to the **Density-1 Radial Body** and the **Density-2 Dimensional-Lock Seals** between the **Density-2 D-4 "Astral" body** and the **Density-2 Radial Body** open to each other, allowing the **Density-1 D-3 Mental body consciousness** to expand into the **Density-2 D-4 frequency bands**. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness expands to Density-2 D-4 through release of the **Dimensional-Lock-3 Seal** from the D-4 focus of consciousness. The **Density-1 D-3 Mental-Atmospheric Plane** one full dimension below the station of consciousness is perceived as the **"solid"** holographic field. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness continues expansion to the **Density-2 D-5 frequency bands** through release of **Dimensional-Lock-4 Seal** from the D-5 focus of consciousness. The **D-4 "Astral" Plane** or **Density-2 Atomic Plane** is perceived as the "solid" holographic field. The ability for **"Astral Projection"** develops with **progressive activation of Strands 3 and 5 of the DNA Template** through which the dimensional locks that keep the D-3 Mental body consciousness confined to one Density and space-time vector release, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body "ego" awareness to traverse other regions of space-time and density as the **Strand-4 DNA Template** naturally activates. The abilities of **coherent dream recall, lucid dreaming and simultaneous dreaming** first emerge as the D-3 Mental Body consciousness first expands into the **Density-1 Radial Body levels**. As **Strand-4** activation continues and the D-3 Mental Body moves into **D-4 frequency** the **D-3 Mental Plane** comes into solid, more coherent view followed by the **D-4 Astral Plane** with Strand-5 activation.



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-2: Astral Awake, Aware & Able

Network Sensing, Projection, & Shape-shifting 101

(EIROS FLAME ACTIVATION LEVEL-1)

Purpose: Technique-2 s designed to release the Dimens.onal Lock-3 Seal between the D-3 Mental Body and the Density-1 Radial Body Eiros field, bringing the D-1 Atomic-Etheric Body out of Density-1 biological phase lock.

Preparation: Eckasha Quick Seal, (Technique 1) To activate D-12 Mahanc Current
Also, you may choose to use a piece of **Celestite Crystal** n corresponding steps of this technique to amplify the frequencies generated

Procedure:

1 Sit comfortably with eyes closed and slow breathing rate to about one half speed Imag ne that within the **center of your brain** there is a **small, dimly lit circular room** with a gently **spiraling staircase** descending downward into a **calm pale blue-gray space of energy within you** that is cal ed the **"Sleeping Room"** P ace the focus of your mental attention in the **small circular room** at the top of the staircase It is **dimly lit** n this space at the present time, so you will need to **FEEL THE SENSATION** of being within the circular room until your inner eyes adjust to the dim light. Feel the sensations around your physica body as f you were in a sma , circular room. Observe. What temperature is the air as it touches your skin, cool, warm, cold, hot, comfortable? Observe Is there any sound in this space, and f so what kind of sound? Observe . Can you see anyth ng in this dimly it space, objects, color light?

2 Imagine that the **circular room is physically real** and that your **physical body is standing within it**. With eyes closed, **sense** with your phys cal and menta bod es **where the entrance to the spiral staircase is positioned** If the spiral staircase were to magica ly open up now **emerging from your physical body and into the room** you are now physically sitting in, **SENSE the area of your physical body from which the staircase would emerge** this area represents your **natural "Departure Point "** Is it to your eft or right side, d rectly in front or n back of you? s it above or below the navel? Is it above or below your head or feet? **Everyone has a Departure Point,** it is the area in the body template from which the menta body consciousness naturally expands to enter states of projection **If at first you are unable to sense the Departure Point, simply "Imagine where you would like it to be and put it there"**

3. Once you have located or created your Departure Point move the focus of your mental attention to this area of your body and imagine that your awareness s now poised at the top stair of the spiral staircase. The **Staircase extends downward from your Departure Point** into an area that resembles a **pale- blue-gray tunnel** SENSE the location of the **staircase HAND-RAIL**, and imagine yourself **reaching out to grasp it** with the appropriate hand W th your physical pa ms resting in your lap **SENSE the FEELING of the HAND-RAIL** with n the **palm of your physical hand**, and **physically grasp the "invisible Hand-Rail"** with your chosen hand while it rests loosely on your lap now modeling the grasping gesture The Hand-Rail is your guide as you prepare to descend the spira staircase to the "Sleeping Room" below

4. Using the **IMAGINED SENSATION of the Hand-Rail** n your palm as your guide imagine now that your menta awareness begins to slowly walk down the dimly lit stairway **COUNT EACH OF THE STEPS YOU TAKE** as you **slowly descend...1...2...3 to ...22**; everyone will have at least **22 Steps**, some people will have more f you sense that more steps are there after the 22nd Step, **count the remaining steps** whi e imagining you are **rapidly walking down** them to the bottom. **Remember how many additional steps are there**, with repeated practice of this technique the steps below Step 22 will "d sappear" and you wi eventually find the 22nd Step is the bottom step that leads d rectly into the pa e-blue-gray **"Sleeping Room"**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

5. Now imagine that you are standing at on the **22nd** (or bottom) **Step**, and **release the Hand-Rail** while al owing your hand to relax n your lap. You may still experience very little visua sensory data as you enter the pa e-blue-gray Sleeping Room. Imagine that you are **stepping from the 22nd Step to the granite floor of the Sleeping Room**, while mag nifng the Sleeping Room as a **Circular Granite Cave** that is dimly lit with **a very pale, diffused blue light**. In the center of the Sleeping Room there is an **ancient granite slab** that rises up from the floor to the height of a dining table. Imagine that you are **slowly walking forward with one hand extended** to "Feel your way along", as if moving through your physical home in the dark. Continue to SENSE that you are **walking forward in the Sleeping Room** until your **extended hand touches the raised granite slab in front of you**. When you reach the gran te slab imagine that you are reaching forward to retrieve someth ng that sits upon the slab.

6. Imagine that you are **FEELING the top surface of the slab searching with your fingers to locate the small object** awaiting your retrieval. The object is **a very-pale-silver-blue Celestite Crystal, spherical in form, about the size of an orange, with an unpolished, rough-hewn texture**. The Celestite Crystal is the **door-key to your Density-1 Etheric Body**. Imagine **picking up the Celestite Crystal in your RIGHT HAND**, while modeling this hand gesture with your physical Right Hand as it rests in your lap. SENSE the **size, weight, texture and temperature of the Celestite Crystal** with your physica hand as if the invisible object were there. **INHALE pale-silver Maharic Current** from **Earth's core** up nto your body through your **Central Vertical Current to the 4th Heart Chakra**, then **EXHALE the Maharic Current from the Heart Chakra down your RIGHT ARM into your palm and into the Celestite Crystal**. Take **3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths**, each time energ zing and activating the Celestite Crysta n your palm. At the **end of the last EXHALE**, mag ne that the **Celestite Crystal is now glowing and pulsating with an aura of pale- silver-light**. You may see this pale-silver-blue aura around the Celestite Crystal in your Inner V sion and may sense the weight of the Crystal in your palm growing slightly less heavy. you may also sense nothing, but even so the **Celestite Crystal is activated**.

7. With eyes closed, **move your physical right hand**, imagin ng the activated Celestite Crystal with n it, to a po nt on your **physical body just below the NAVEL. "Cup" your hand** over this body area, as if the invisible crystal was positioned between your palm and your body. **INHALE a Maharic Breath up to the Heart Chakra and EXHALE the breath down your right arm into and THROUGH the Celestite Crystal**. As the breath carries the Maharic frequency nto your body there is a **sensation of mild "buzzing"** n the area **just below the navel** as the **DATA-KEY** stored in the Celestite Crystal moves into the corresponding "Lock" on the Etheric Body "Door". f you do not feel the "buzz ng" sensation send **up to 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths** through the Celestite Crystal, to **amplify the Maharic Charge** that will release the Data-Key. (Use of a physical Celestite Crystal in this technique will also assist in strengthen ng the frequencies generated). After 3 Maharic Breaths sufficient frequency will be generated, even f you do not yet feel the "buzzing" sensation.

8. As the Data-Key releases, imagine that your **body absorbs the entire Celestite Crystal**, remov ng t from your palm and **transferring the Crystal into the Etheric Lock** below the navel. Let your right hand rest gently in your lap while **shifting your mental focus** to the area of the body **where the Crystal has entered**. Imagine now that you can **sense the weight and gentle buzzing** of the Celestite Crystal within your physical body below the navel. The Crystal now **rotates slowly and pulses in a gentle rhythm, on every pulsation releasing a pale-silver-blue Celestite wave-field of frequency Rays** that contain the natura activation code mathematical program for your personal **Etheric Body**. Try to **become aware of each gentle pulse of the subtle Celestite Wave, or "C.WAVE" field** as t **emanates from just below the navel and spreads outward in all directions through every atom in your body**, g ving your **D-1 Etheric Body Field** ts "Ancient Wake-up Call". **Relax and breathe slowly** for a few moments, to "get in touch with" the presence of the pulsing **Celestite Waves**. The **"C.WAVES"** are there even of you cannot yet sense their presence; your **D-1 Atomic-Etheric Body does sense them** and responds accordingly.

9. After a few moments of **sensing the C.WAVE pulses** moving through your body, **INHALE Maharic Current up to the 4th Heart Chakra, then EXHALE the Current within the 4th Chakra** to form a **small, pale-silver "Maharic Ball"**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

about the size of a go f-ba l **within the 4th Chakra** Take **2 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths**, us ng each subsequent Exha e to **expand the Maharic Ball** from golf-ba l size, to **"orange" size** then to **"grapefruit size"**, while observing the sensation of the Maharic Ball expanding in your Heart Chakra Take a fina Maharic Breath this time INHALING Maharic Current directly into the Maharic Ball and using a forceful EXHALE breath to "burst" the Maharic Ball while push ng the released Rays of Maharic Current throughout your entire body and outward nto your auric field

10 Now, move your attention down to the **point below the navel where the Celestite Crystal entered** the body; this body point is cal ed the **E-Umbi** (E- Um'-BE) **SLOWLY INHALE Maharic Current** upward from Earth's Core (Chakra-13) **TO THE E-UMBI ONLY**, by **keeping the chest, diaphragm and lungs as stationary as possible and allowing the SLOW inhale breath to expand your ABDOMEN and "belly" instead of expanding the lungs and upper portion of the body** Th s is called **ABDOMINAL BREATHING**, a specialized breath ng technique for running Kundalini and higher Life Force Currents into various "hard to access" areas of the personal bio-Shields Take a few Maharic Breaths in the Abdominal Breath ng posture to become more familiar with th s breathing shift After a few practice breaths, **initiate the Activation Breath, INHALING Maharic Current into the E-Umbi while expanding the abdomen** then **HOLD this breath** for a moment while **focusing mental attention on the Celestite Crystal in the E-Umbi. EXHALE SLOWLY**, using the **Exhale breath** to **push more Maharic Current downward** from the **Heart Chakra to the E-Umbi. Quickly return to regular, non-controlled breathing rhythm**, relax and breathe gently for a few moments **waiting for a very subtle "pop" sensation** or sense of **expansion or warmth** to occur **within the E-Umbi**, as the **E-Umbi Lock Seal** (Dimensional Lock-3 Menta Body Seal releases, freeing the **D-1 Atomic Etheric Body for merger with the D-3 Mental Body** to n tiate D-3 Menta Plane Projection Travel

11 As the **E-Umbi Lock Seal releases**, you may or may not experience a momentary sense of "light-headedness" or mental "spaciness" as the D-3 **Mental Body capsule opens and expands** nto the **Etheric Body blueprint**. The Etheric Body ex sts as a **D-1 EirA Primal Current energy field** with n and surrounding every atom, and wh ch extends like a **"form-fitting pale-blue-gray energy space-suit"** around the entire physica body The Etheric Body is now ready for "independent travel" under the direction of the D-3 Conscious Mind "Ego" How quick y one wi become able to hold clear menta focus with n the **Etheric Body Vehicle** depends upon the **personal level of DNA Template activation**, when DNA **Strand Template-4 FULLY activates** the D-3 mind can s mply shift its attention into the Etheric Body and "Step outside of" the phys cal body for travels in the D-3 Mental Plane. Before full Strand-4 activation there will be various sensual and experiential phenomenon associated with the **accelerated Strand-4 activation** n tiated through this exercise

12 Relax and breathe gently, with eyes closed, and imagine the **Etheric Body "spacesuit"** or "body replica" magine that you can see its pale-blue-gray form **sitting within your physical body in exactly the same position as the physical body** magine now that you can fully direct the Etheric Body, and **move the LEFT ETHERIC ARM upward from your lap to a position over your head**, as if you were "raising your etheric hand" Use the **Mental Command, "THE ARM IS UP NOW"** as you "play" with the Etheric Arm, trying to get it to respond You will know that you have "made the connection" when you begin to have a subtle but progressively more d stinct sense that a "**lighter weight arm**" has moved to a different position than the physical arm Regardless of whether or not you can "feel the Etheric Arm" next give the **mental command "BODY RELEASE NOW-RIGHT', while imagining that you and your Etheric Body are slowly standing up and moving out to the RIGHT (NOT LEFT) side of the physical body** Imag ne that you in your **"Pale-blue-gray spacesuit" are now moving to a different position in the room**, then out the door See how far your attention can fo ow the Etheric Body before you lose track of its imagined projection.

13. Next, try to **"SHAPE-SHIFT"** In your Pale-blue-gray spacesu t, imag ne that you are walk ng back to **stand beside the RIGHT side of your physical body** Unlike the physica body in ts present condition the **Etheric Body has more flexibility of form** than that currently available on a phys cal level. Realize the **YOU ARE THE SPACESUIT** t is the form that your consciousness carries in communion with the Etheric Body just as your physical body is the form your consciousness carries when you are n biological D-3 focus. **Choose a FORM** an object, plant animal etc. and imag ne

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

that your **Etheric Body is now a pale-blue-gray "Cloud" of energy, hanging in the air to the RIGHT** of your physical body, awaiting your command as to what form it will become. **Hold in mind the image or intention of the form you wish to create;** then **visualize or imagine** that your Etheric Body has complied and "**turned itself into the form**" as the **pale-blue-gray form now hangs in the air at the RIGHT side of your body**. Try to feel the sensation of **BEING this form**, and of **moving AS this form**, across the room etc. With practice **Etheric Body perception will progressively "turn on"** and this exercise will take on the very REAL experiential quality of **Etheric Body D-3 Mental Plane Projection**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE FLAME OF EIROS & THE SILVER SANCTUM

Activating *the Density-1* Celestite *Crystal and* the Eiros Flame

Through activation of the dormant internal **Flame of Eiros** within the Density-1 physical body Templar **Dimensional Lock-3 Seal** releases allowing the **D-3 Mental Body** to expand into the **Density-1 Radial Body** causing the natural Pale-Silver-Blue Eiros **Celestite Crystal** to activate within the **"Pale-Silver-Blue Cord"** below the Navel. Activation of the Celestite Crystal causes the natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the Density-1 Radial Body and Etheric Body Template surrounding the Density-1 Mental, Emotional and Physical body structure. Activation of the Eiros Flame causes the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** Eckasha capsule to activate within the outer D12-Reion-Field of the **Density-1 Radial-Body**. (Note: The Eternal Flame *of Amoraea* wave-field of the Radial Body appears to D-12 HSP as an **Emerald blue-green** Eckasha Flame due to activation of the **full Deep-Azure-Blue Manu Current** in the outer D-12 Radial Body Reion Field, the **Pale-Gold ManA Current** in the middle D-11 Radial Body Trion Field and the **Pale-Violet-Blue EirA Current** within the inner D-10 Radial Body Meajhe Field.) Activation of the **Density-1 Eiros Flame** causes the natural Density-1 Radial Body D-12 Manu-Reion Field Divine Blueprint to activate rapidly **clearing Radial Body distortions** and restoring the natural memory matrix while **opening the Radial Body to the Inner Ecka Center Flame** of our Universal Veca system. Through the Eiros activation the **D-7 Eiron Field and D-5 Dion Field** of the **Density-1 Eiros** inner Radial Body level merges to form the D-12 Reion Field **Silver Sanctum Flame Eckasha Capsule** within the Density-1 Radial Body. The Eiros **Silver Sanctum** capsule expands within the **Density-1 Radial Body** around and through the 3-Dimensional **Hova Body** as the **Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea** forms around and through the Density-1 **Radial Body**. Together the Silver Sanctum and Emerald Amoraea Flames form a **3-Dimensional Radial Body "Eternal Flame" Eckasha Capsule Trion-Meajhe Field with a D-12 Silver Sanctum core** around the **Density-1 Hova Body**. The Eternal Flame prepares the 3 dimensionalized bio-field levels of the Density-1 Hova Body to merge for **biological Density-1 Star Gate Ascension passage** with release of the corresponding Density-Lock Veca Seals.

The Density-1 Eiros activation initiates opening of the natural Silver Sanctum **Neutron Window surrounding the Density-1 body and within the Etheric Body Field** (creating the "Silver Spacesuit"), and the minute **Neutron Windows within the nucleic core of Density-1 atoms** preparing the body for natural Merkabic transmigration through atomic transmutation. Eiros activation initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **Density-1 Pale-Silver-Blue Cord** below the navel, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental and D-2 Emotional Bodies to merge for direct expansion into the Radial Body and through the Density-1 Void for accelerated development of clear **D-4 Astral Body, D-5 Soul Body and D-6 Angelic Body travel**. Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 4-5-6** and corresponding **Fire Codes** (for strand braiding) is rapidly expedited accelerating the rate of natural **Soul Integration** while progressively awakening **Density-1 reincarnational memory**. Accelerates and progressively harmonizes the **awakening, healing and integration** of Sub-personality Fragments, Probable Selves, Elementals and Shadow Selves from the D-1/D-2 **Sub-conscious Mind**. Eiros activation also initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **"Dedicated Communication Lines"** between the Density-1 self and the Density-2 Soul Body Archetype dentity through which conscious contact and communication with the personal Soul Self and **Density-2 Guardian races** can be more rapidly and easily developed.

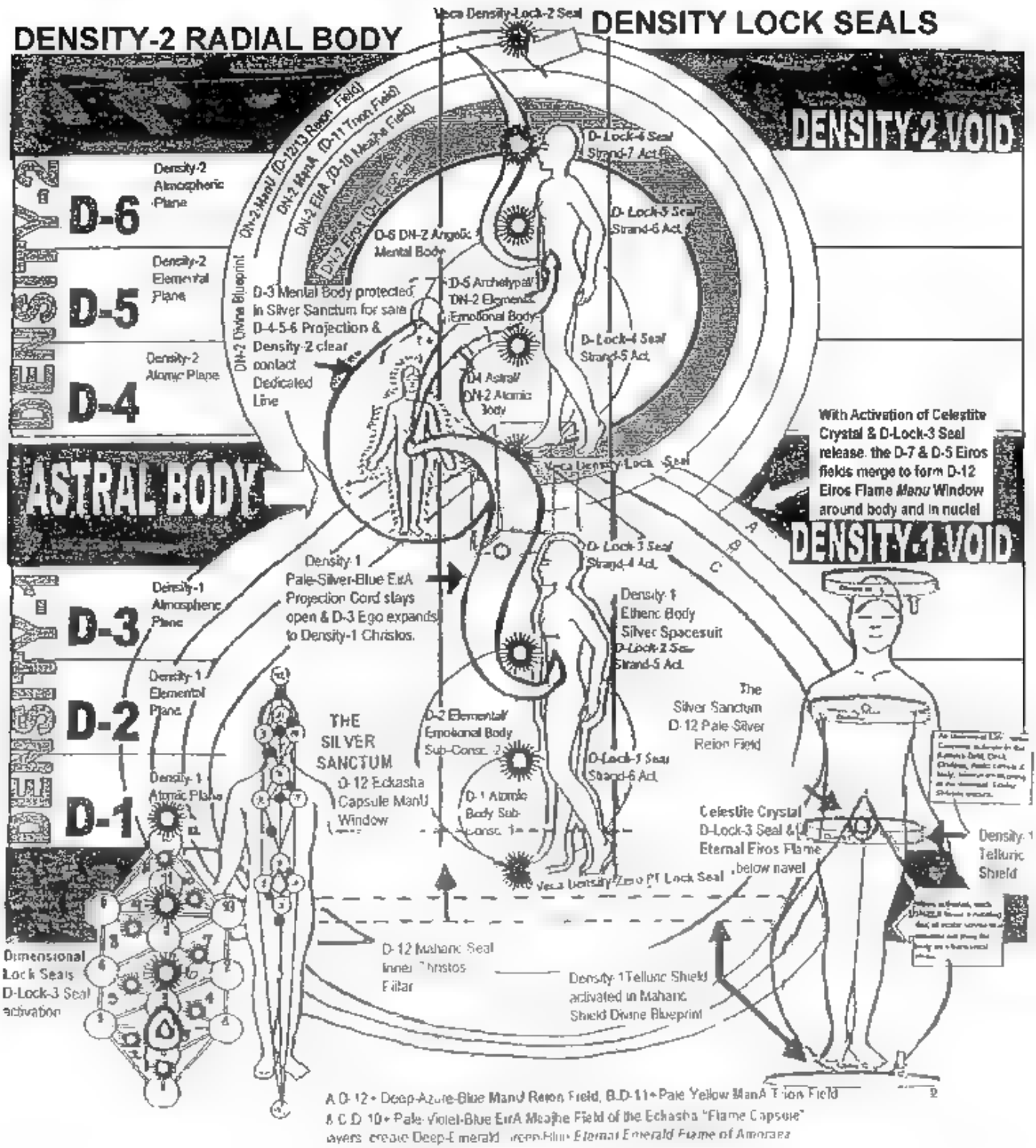
Before *Density-Lock* Veca Seal release the Density-1 **Eiros activation** progressively **clears & transmutes the unnatural "Metatronic 4th Black Heart of Anubis"** ("Warden of the Underworld Epsilon Gates") **Implant** in the ***E-Umbi,*** below the navel. (The E-Umbi is the point in the physical body where the natural Radial Body "Silver Cord of Life" attaches to the embodied Kathara Grid and physical Elemental-Atomic structure, and from which the physical fetal umbilical cord originally emerged). Clearing of the Anubis Metatronic Implant **prevents the "Flaming Blue *Sword*" D-13R Wesedak Current from causing Monadic Reversal in DNA Strands 1-2-3 of the DNA Template**. The Eiros Activation also **progressively dissolves the inorganic electro-static NET in the Density-1 Radial Body**. Clearing the NET prevents the unnatural transfer of the Density-1 Mental Body to the Shadow Body during sleep & projection, and provides the physical body with sufficient frequency holding capacity to **sever Density-1 Shadow Dancer Cords and to heal the personal Density-1 Shadow Body**.

Once the corresponding *Density-Lock* Veca Seals are fully released, the Density-1 Eiros Flame Silver Sanctum and Emerald Flame Amoraea capsule allow for safe, physical **Star Gate Ascension** passage of the Density-1 physical body through the Star Gates and Density-1 Void, for biological ascension to **Density-2 via Hallah Phase Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle** activation. As Density-2 Star Gate passage occurs the Density-1 and Density-2 bodies and consciousness merge to become the **Density-2 Semi-Etheric Matter Taran Body**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE FLAME OF EIROS & THE SILVER SANCTUM

Activating the Density-1 Celestite Crystal and the Eiros Flame



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-3: The Eiros Flame and the Silver Sanctum

Activating the Celestite Crystal & the Etheric Body Eckasha Seal

(Eiros Flame Activation Level-2)

Purpose: Once the E-Umbi passage below the navel has been opened through release of the Celestite Crystal of **Dimensional Lock-3** the D-3 Mental Body field **opens into the Radial Body Eiros Field**, causing the polarized D-5 / D-7 Eiros to de-polarize to a **D-12 Manu Reion Field**, the Density-1 body is prepared to receive the frequencies of the **fully activated Celestite Crystal** and the Density-1 Eiros Flame Eckasha Body, or **"Silver Sanctum"** Activation of the Eiros Flame **opens the "Many Windows" surrounding the Density-1 Hova Body** which will begin activation of the **Density-1 Manu Windows** in the **nucleus of every atom in the body**

Preparation ***Eckasha Maharic Quick Seal*** (Technique 1) to activate D-12 Maharic Current Also, you may choose to use a piece of **Celestite Crystal** in corresponding steps of this technique to amplify the frequencies generated **Astral Awake, Aware & Able** (Technique-2) release Dimensional Lock-3 Seal between D-3 Mental Body and Density-1 Eiros Field to bring D-1 Atomic Etheric Body out of biological phase-lock.

Procedure

1. Relax and breathe slowly while **focusing the mental body attention on the E-Umbi point** just below the navel Imagine your **consciousness as a spark of pale silver Maharic light, placed within the Celestite Crystal Sphere within the E-Umbi point.**

2. With your **attention focused in the Celestite Crystal** at the E-Umbi give the **mental command "Shift NOW"** to the **Etheric Body vehicle**, while **imagining your Etheric Body moving out to the RIGHT of your physical body** with the **"Silver Spark"** of your consciousness placed within the **brain center Pineal Gland of the ETHERIC Body** From the Etheric Body the Eiros Flame within and surrounding the body can be activated

3. Using the vertical breathing rhythm of running the Maharic Current within your physical body, you will move the Silver Spark within the Etheric Body **INHALE Maharic Current** up from Earth core and into the **4th (Heart) Chakra. In one breathing motion, EXHALE the Maharic Current into the Heart Chakra; then direct its flow downward to the Celestite Crystal** at the E-Umbi Take **2 more Maharic Breaths**, using each **EXHALE** to expand Maharic Current into the Heart Chakra then down into the **Celestite Crystal** Following the last Maharic Breath, **INHALE Maharic Current up from Earth core** directly into the **Celestite Crystal** at the E-Umbi **INHALE DEEPLY with your attention focused on the Celestite Crystal then EXHALE forcefully into the Crystal, while imagining that the Celestite Crystal moves with the breath into the E-Umbi CORD and to the RIGHT**, passing from your physical body into the **E-Umbi of the ETHERIC Body** Imagine that the pale-silver-blue Celestite Crystal is now nesting comfortably within the **E-Umbi point of the Etheric Body**

4. Bring your attention to the **pale-silver Spark at the Pineal Gland of the Etheric Body. INHALE** in the physical body then **EXHALE forcefully** while imagining that the **Silver Spark "rides the breath current"** moving rapidly **down from the Etheric Pineal into the Celestite Crystal at the Etheric E-Umbi point**. When the Silver Spark intersects with the Celestite Crystal a momentary **etheric "flaring" occurs**, as the **Celestite Crystal bursts into a small pale-silver-blue EIROS Flame about 1 ½ " high within the Etheric Body E-Umbi. INHALE, then EXHALE**, and imagine that the **pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame spreads throughout every atom of the Etheric Body** turning the pale-blue-gray Etheric Body into a brilliant, **glowing, shimmering Pale Silver Blue Etheric body** that glows and gently **pulses**, sending **Rays of Pale Silver-blue energy outward through and beyond the Etheric Body** into the bio-field with every pulse.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

5. Focus your attention on the **small Eiros Flame at the Etheric Body E-Umbi and INHALE** using the inhale breath to **draw the Eiros Flame through the E-Umbi CORD and into the physical body E-Umbi point. EXHALE forcefully** using the Exhale breath to **push the Eiros Flame down to the 13th Chakra at Earth's core** When the **Eiros Flame enters the Chakra Seals of Chakra 13, again the Eiros Flame momentarily "flares", filling every atom in the physical body with Pale-silver-blue Eiros Maharata Divine Blueprint frequency** SENSE the release of the EIROS Wave, or "E.WAVE" within the physical body as a **gentle "ripple"** of energy that moves simultaneously in all directions, throughout the physical body

6. With **attention focused on the Eiros Flame at Chakra 13, INHALE DEEPLY** and **draw the Eiros Flame upward to the 4th (Heart) Chakra** Focus your **attention on the INSIDE of the Eiros Flame, then EXHALE forcefully**, using the Exhale breath to **rapidly expand the Eiros Flame from within the Heart Chakra and outward through the body, until the Eiros Flame is fully expanded around the entire body and outward several feet into your Auric field**, forming the **Pale-Silver-blue Eckasha "Inner Sanctum" body Capsule**

7. Direct your **attention back to the ETHERIC Body positioned to the RIGHT** of your physical body **INHALE, drawing the Etheric Body horizontally back into the physical body** When the 2 bodies rapidly and fully align, the **activated Eiros Flame Eckasha Capsule will momentarily "flare"**, as the Eiros Flame phase-locks with in both the Etheric and Physical bodies The Eckasha Seal Eiros Flame and the Celestite Crystal are now fully activated The Celestite Crystal will remain in position at the Etheric Body E-Umbi, until you next use the Technique-1-2-3 sequence to re-activate and amplify the **Eiros Flame activation, at which time the Celestite Crystal will again be found on the granite slab within the "Sleeping Room" at the bottom of the 22 Step Spiral Staircase.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE ETERNAL FLAME OF AMORAEA & THE "THRONE OF POWER"

Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal & the Amoraea Flame (Amoraea Flame Activation Levels1 and 2)

Through activation of the dormant internal **Flame of Amoraea** within the Density-1 physical body Templar **Dimensional Lock-6 Seal** releases allowing the Density-2 *D-6 Angelic Mental Body* to expand nto the *Density-2 Radial Body* causing the natura. Dark-Azure-Blue **Azurite Crystal "Throne of Power"** to activate with n the **Thymus Gland** Activation of the **Azurite Crystal** causes the Density-2 natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the **Density-2 Radial Body** and **Etheric Body Template**, and the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** to activate within the **Density-1** and **Density-2 Radial Bodies** Activation of the Dens ty-2 Amoraea Flame causes the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** Eckasha capsule to activate with n the outer Reion Field of the **Density-2 Radial Body** Activation of the **Density-2 Amoraea Flame** causes the natural Density-2 Radial Body D-12 Manu-Reion Field Divine Blueprint to activate rapid y **clearing Density-2 Radial Body distortions** and restoring the natural Density-2 memory matrix wh le opening the **Density-2 Radial Body to the Inner Ecka Center Flame** of our Universal Veca system Through the Amoraea activation the Radial Bodies, Eiros Silver Sanctums and Emera d Amoraea Flames of Density-1 and Dens ty-2 merge into one, forming a **6-Dimensional Radial Body Eckasha Capsule Trans-harmonic Trion-Meajhe Field with a D-12 Silver Sanctum core around the Density-1 and Density-2 Hova Bodies** The united Amoraea Flame and Silver Sanctum prepare the 3-dimensional bio-fields of both Hova Bodies to merge for biological **Density-2 Star Gate Ascension passage** with release of the correspond ng Density-Lock Veca Seals

The Density-2 Amoraea activation initiates opening of the natural Silver Sanctum **Ionon-Neutron Window surrounding the Density-2 body and within the Density-2 Etheric Body Field** (creating the Density-2 "S ver Spacesuit"), and the minute **Ionon-Neutron Windows within the nucleic core of Density-2 atoms** preparing the body for natural Merkabic transmigration through atomic transmutation Amoraea activation initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **Density-2 Pale-Gold Cord** n the **Thymus Gland** a.lowing the Density-2 D-6 Menta. and D-5 Emotional Bodies to merge for direct expansion nto the Dens ty-2 Radial Body and through the Dens ty-2 Void, for accelerated development of clear Density-3 **D-7**, **D-8** and **D-9 Oversoul body travel** Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 7-8-9** and correspond ng **Fire Codes** (for strand bra ding) is rapidly expedited accelerating the rate of natural **Oversoul Integration** while progressively awakening **Density-2 Planetary reincarnational memory** Accelerates and progressively harmonizes the **awakening, healing and integration** of Density-2 Sub-personality Fragments, Probable Selves, Elementals and Shadow Selves from the D-4/D-5 **Astral-Archetypal Minds** Amoraea activation also initiates permanent opening of the natural **"Dedicated Communication Lines"** between the Density-1 Incarnate Density-2 Sou and Density-3 Oversoul identity through which conscious contact and communication with the persona Soul and Oversoul Selves and **Density-2 and 3 Guardian races** can be more rapidly and easily developed.

Before *Density-Lock Veca Seal* release the Density-2 **Amoraea activation** progressively **clears & transmutes the unnatural "Metatronic Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom" Implant** ("Warden of the Pleiadian Gates") n the Thymus & Heart Chakra. Clearing of the Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom prevents the **"Flaming Blue Sword" D-13R Wesedak Current from causing Monadic Reversal in DNA Strands 4-5-6 of the DNA Template** The Amoraea activation a so **progressively dissolves the inorganic electro-static NET in the Density-2 Radial Body** Clearing the NET prevents the unnatural transfer of the Density-2 Menta Body to the Shadow Body during sleep & projection, and provides the Density-1 and Density-2 physical bodies with sufficient frequency holding capacity to **sever Density-2 Shadow Dancer Cords and to heal the personal Density-2 Shadow Body**

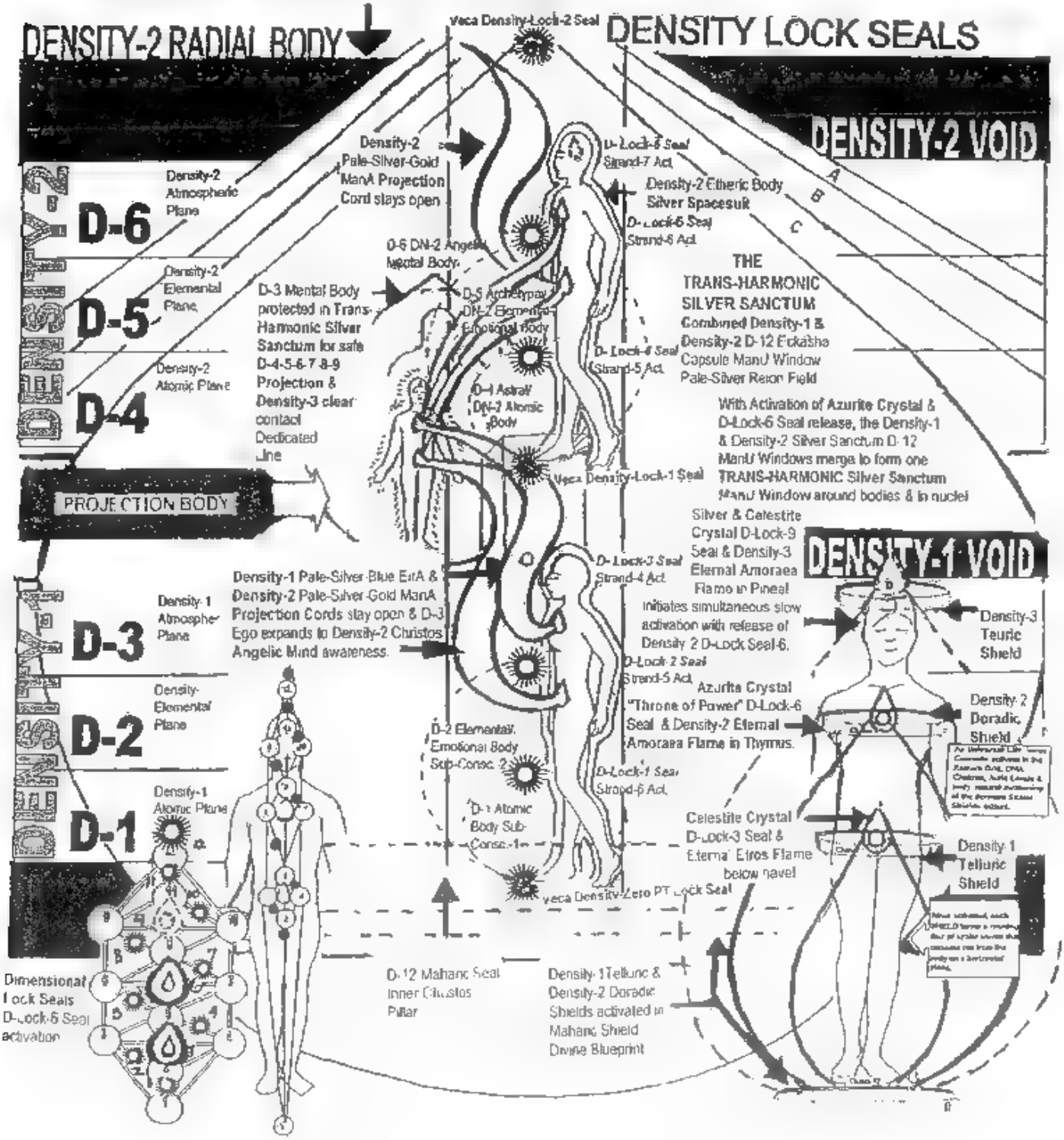
Once the corresponding *Density-Lock* Veca Seals are fully released, the Density-2 Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame and Emerald Amoraea Flame capsule a ow for safe, physical **Star Gate Ascension** passage of the Density-1 and Density-2 physical body through the Star Gates and Density-2 Void for biological ascension to **Density-3** via **Quatra Phase Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle** activation As Density-3 Star Gate passage occurs, the *Density-1 and Density-2 bodies and consciousness merge with the Density-3 Oversoul Body* to become the **Density-3 Etheric Matter Gaian Body** When activated the **Azurite Crystal** nitiates opening of the Inner **Ecka Central Eternal Manu Flame** of the **Ecka Worlds Temple of *Khem-a-lo-ha-tea*** within the 4 Densities of the 12-dimensional Christos Avatar Body This begins activation of the 12 embodied **Reuchea Pillars** and nitiates simultaneous activation of *all Dimensional-Lock Seals* while expediting *Density-Lock Veca* Seal *activation* for **rapid passage to the Inner Ecka Universe** via the secured **Amoraea Passage** JSG-3-6-9-12 & the **Central Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Temple** The Azunte Crystal is known as the **Central Kathara Control** or **"Throne of Power"**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE ETERNAL FLAME OF AMORAEA & THE "THRONE OF POWER"

Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal and the Amoraea Flame

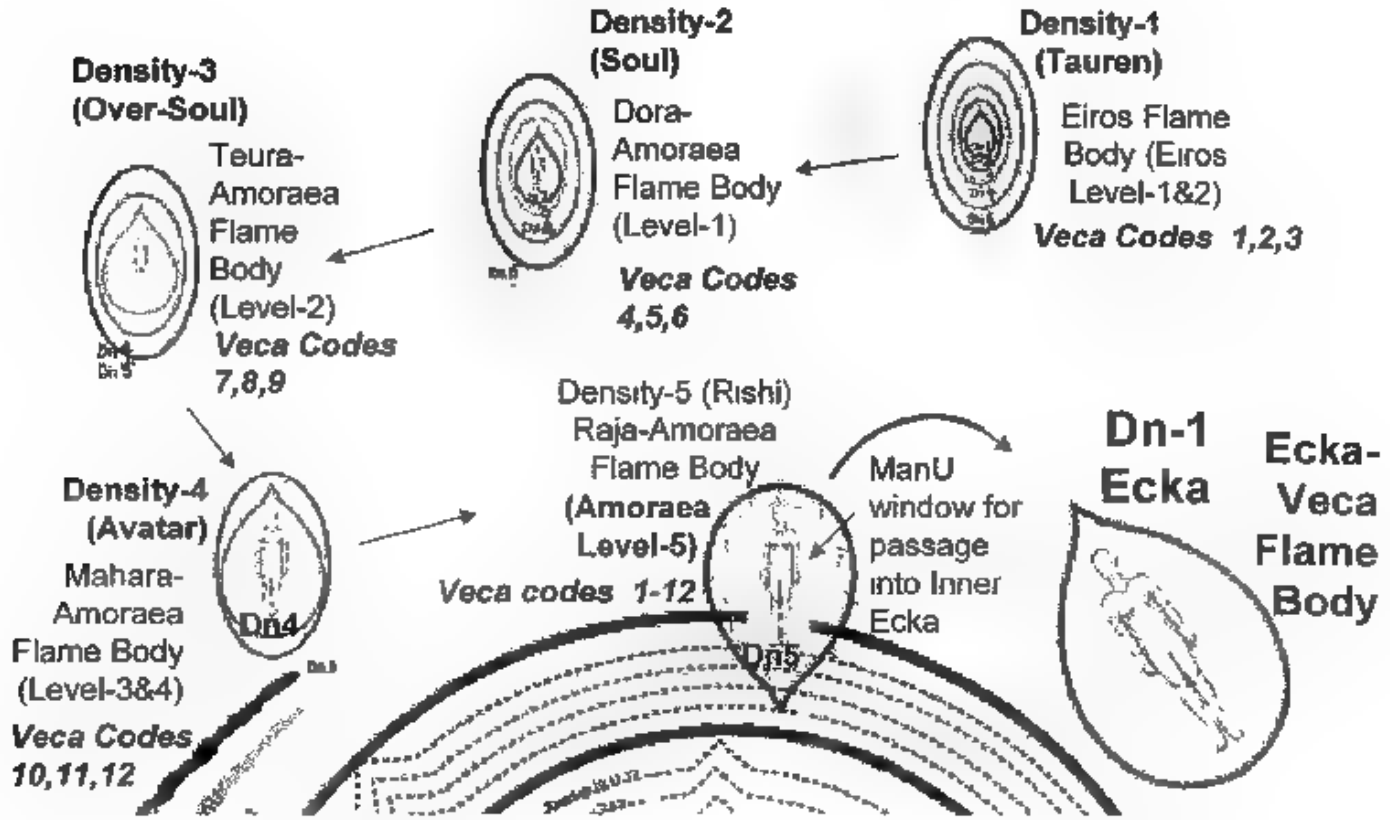
Combined Density-1 & Density-2 A. D-12+ Deep-Azure-Blue ManU Reion Fields. B. D-11+ Pale-Yellow ManA Trion Fields & C. D-10+ Pale-Violet-Blue ElrA Meajhe Fields of the combined Density-1 & Density-2 Eckasha "Flame Capsules" create Deep-Emerald Green-Blue *Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea*. TRANS-HARMONIC Merkabic Ascension Vehicle.



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Personal Flame Body
Eiros and Amoraea Flame Body Activation

6 Stages of Density Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation



Flame Body Activation results in **Hova Body merger** through **depolarization** of the frequency Sha-LA-a Light Units within the **Radial Body** capsules ($33^{1/3}$ and $11^{2/3}$ charge E-M units become 45-charge Sha-LA-a sparks, the first stepped down version of the Le-e-TOR-A Currents)

Flame Body Activation allows each Station of Consciousness within the **Hova Bodies** to **MERGE**

⇩

Merkaba Vehicle Activation

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Personal Flame Body
Eiros and Amoraea Flame Body Activation
Shield Codes

- **Eiros Level – 1&2**
  Flame Body Technique 2 & 3. Astral Aware Awake & Celestite Crystal activation/Silver Sanctum

- **Amoraea Level – 1**
  Flame Body Technique 4. Commanding Silence form Inner Throne of Power

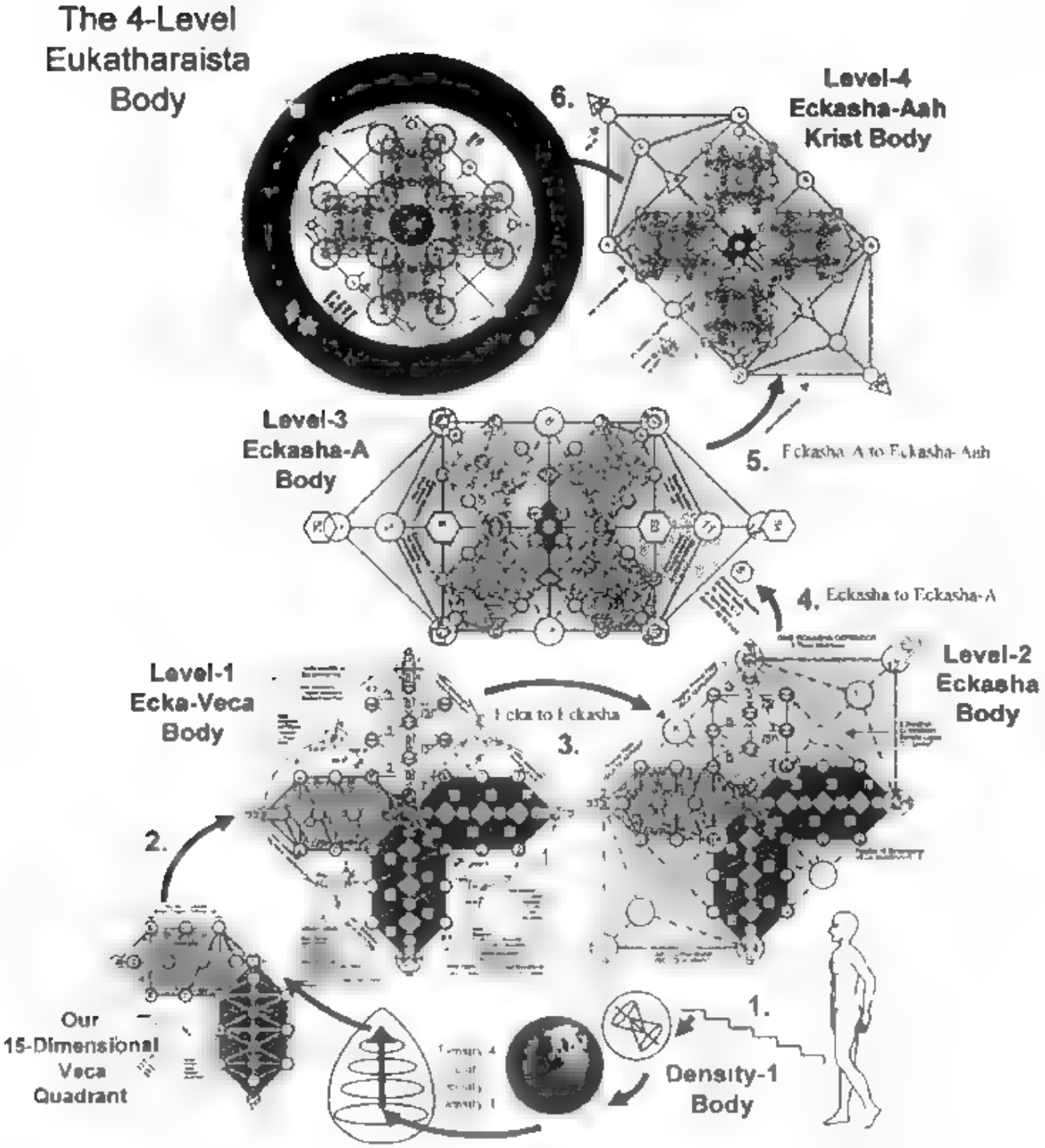
- **Amoraea Level - 3**
  Flame Body Technique 7. Azurite Crystal Activation

- **Amoraea Level – 4**
  Flame Body Technique 8. Shadow Healing: DNA Amoraea Buffer

Shield Code	Level of Radial Body	Type of Merkaba		Flame Body
Veca 1,2,3	DN-1	Nethra	Bi-Veca	**Eiros-1**
Veca 4,5,6	DN-2	Hallah	Bi-Veca	**Dora-Amoraea 2**
Veca 7,8,9	DN-3	Quatra	Bi-Veca	**Teura-Amoraea 3**
Veca 10,11,12	DN-4	Mahara	Bi-Veca	**Mahara-Amoraea 4**
	DN-5	Rahunta	Tri-Veca	**Raja-Amoraea 5**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

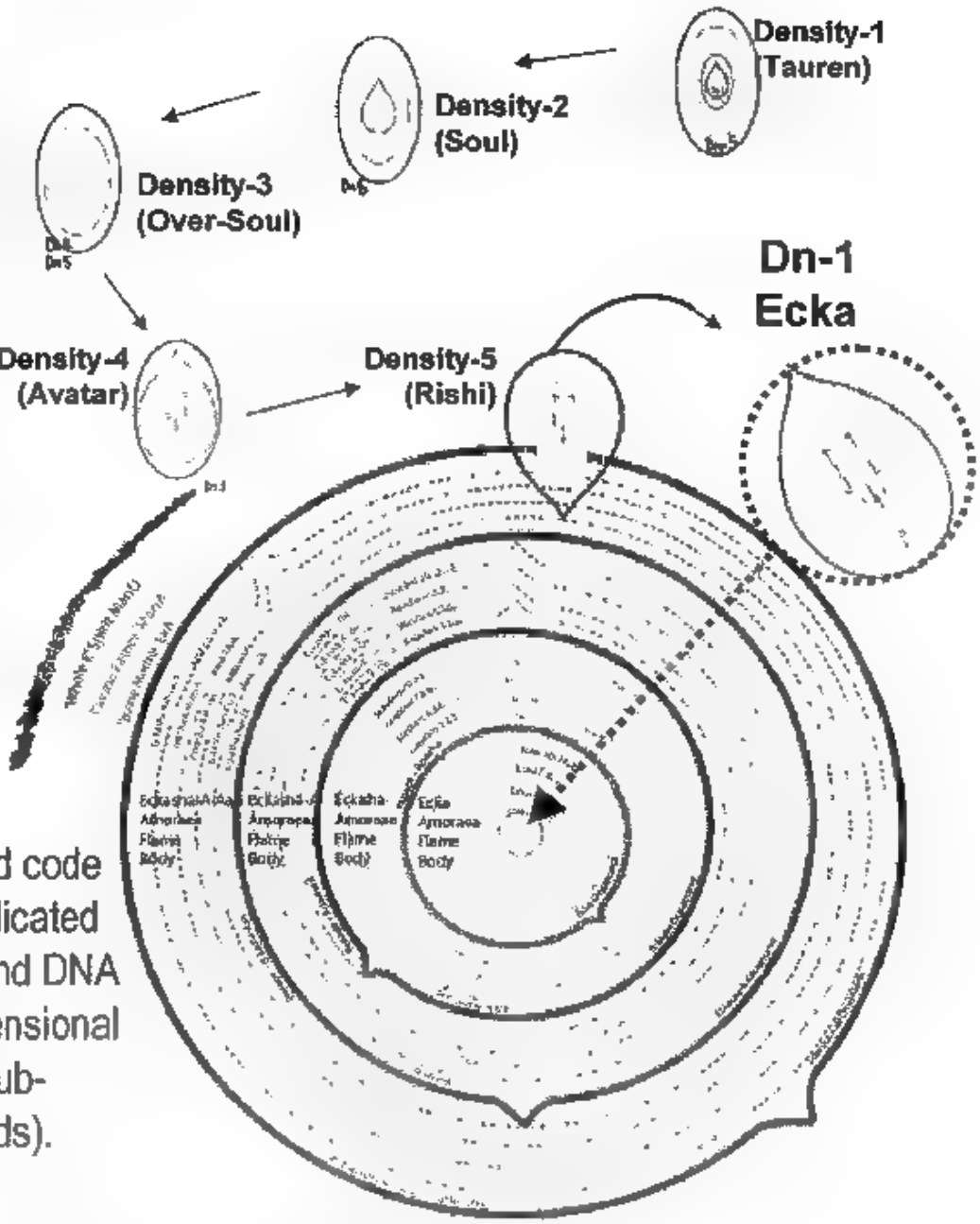
The Personal Inner 'Stairway to Heaven' of the Eukatharaista Body



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Personal Eukatharaista Cosmic Eternal Flame Body

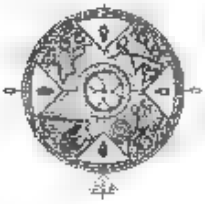
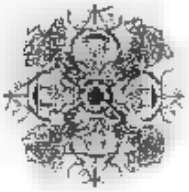
The Eukatharaista Shield Codes are encoded within the scalar templates of the Dimensional and Density Shields and remain dormant until activation by the specific shield codes.



The specific shield code programs are replicated within the Axiom and DNA Templates as dimensional Fire Letters (sub-frequency bands).

The 5 sets of Eukatharaista Shield "Flame Codes" open the flow of Life-Force and Life-Source Currents between each of the standing wave Flame Body Spheres of the Eukatharaista Body and God-Source

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Shield Code	*Level of Radial Body*	*Flame Body*
Ecka Codes	Dn 1-12 Ecka	Ecka Amoraea-1 (Flame Body Technique 12)
		Ecka 12; Reiyonayana
Sceptre Templar Codes	Dn 1-12 Eckasha	Eckasha Amoraea-2 (Flame Body Technique 12)
		Sceptre 12; EL-Haia-Leai
Reuche Codes	Dn 1-12 Eckasha-A	Eckasha-A Amoraea-3 (Flame Body Technique 20)
		***Templar Reuche 12; Ma'a-hau-et-A-Un-EsA-esh-aDUR***
Krist Codes	Dn 1-12 Eckasha-Aah	Eckasha-Aah Amoraea-4
		***The Veca Mahadra 12:12 Cosmic Krist Code (Dance For Joy)***

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-4:
Commanding Silence from the "Inner Throne of Power"
(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1)

Purpose: To create a calm, clear space in the D-3 Mental body, and quiet the "inner chatter" of Sub-personality Fragments, Figments, Elemental Attachments and Shadow that emerge from the D-1/D-2 Sub-conscious Mind during DNA Template activation and spiritual integration. Empowering the relationship between D-3 Ego and the Higher personal Inner Christos to strengthen the Ego's ability to reclaim its naturally intended power as co-director and healer of the sub-conscious forces. Frequent use of the full technique will over time create a "**Sub-conscious healing field**" within you that functions on "Auto-pilot" as a Subliminal **Self-healing Empowerment Program** that progressively **imbeds within the DNA Template** to heal the distorted Template imbedding of the Shadow.

Preparation: Eckasha Maharic Quick Seal Activation (Technique-1). To activate D-12 Eckasha Code amplified Maharic Current and strengthen bio-energetic field integrity. The "**Silver Sanctum Sequence**" of "Astra Awake, Aware & Able" (Technique-2 Eiros Flame Activation Level-1) and "The Eiros Flame & the Silver Sanctum" (Technique-3 Eiros Flame Activation Level-2) must be done previously **at least one time (in this lifetime)** to engage the Silver Sanctum-Eiros Flame Activation. The activated Density-1 Eiros frequencies are required to interface with the Amoraea Gateway featured in this, Technique-4.

1. After running the Eckasha Maharic Quick Seal, close eyes and breathe slowly for a few moments. Move your mental attention to a **point of focus at the top of the breastbone**, at **Chakra-8**, just above Chakra-4 and below Chakra-5, below the clavicle. Beneath this position on the physical body lies the **Azur-A**, the tiny "**central control center**" for the embodied Kathara Grid Template, within the base of the Thymus Gland. With attention focused in the Azur-A, imagine that a deep-Azure-blue **Azurite Crystal Sphere** is located within the Azur-A, within the Azurite Crystal lies the "**Throne of Power**", the Center Point of the embodied **Ecka God-Seed**, through which the **Eternal Flame of Amoraea** embodies.

2. Imagine now that your awareness is a **Spark of Pale-silver Maharic Light**; **AS** this Spark of Maharic Light, imagine that you are **traveling into the center of the Azurite Crystal Sphere** to the **Gateway of the Amoraea Flame of Eternal Christed Love**. Imagine the **Amoraea Gateway as a tiny Maharic-Silver-Egg**, the cosmic **Amoraea Egg**, encased within a **deep-Azure-blue spherical standing-wave**. Imagine that you, as the eternal **Maharic Spark**, move to the center of the Amoraea Egg within the Azurite Crystal. You have entered the place of your **Eternal Birthright**; you have entered the **Hallowed Ground** of your original **Divine Heritage** as a living expression of the ONE God-Source. The Amoraea Egg, within the Amoraea Gateway and Maru Azurite Flame, is the **Eternal STILL POINT** through which the "**Still Small Voice of the God-Self Within" speaks**. Visualize or intend that **you, as the Spark of Maharic Light, are now positioned within the *Amoraea Gateway***, a Pale-silver Spark of Light encased within the Pale-silver Amoraea Egg, within the Eternal Azurite Flame of the deep-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal Sphere, the Inner Ecka Center-point of Creation. **Here, all things are eternally still, calm and peaceful**. Here is the **SANCTUARY WITHIN: the INNER TEMPLE OF Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea, the Eternal "Safe Ground" and Perpetual Guardian of one's personal, eternal, DIRECT relationship to God-Source**.

3. **INHALE Maharic Current up from Chakra-13 Earth core and into the Azurite Crystal center, directly into the Amoraea Gateway** through the Azurite Flame and **into the Amoraea Egg. EXHALE gently, filling the Amoraea Egg with Maharic Current**. Imagine now that the **Amoraea Egg has begun to awaken**, responding to your intention and desire to return to the AT-ONE-ment with your God-Self. **The Amoraea Egg now fills with pulsating Pale-silver Maharic Light, and expands, growing larger and larger, extending outward to encase your physical body in a beautiful, shimmering Egg of Eternal Life**. Imagine now that you can **SENSE the living presence of God-Source and your personal God-Self EVERYWHERE around you. You are encased within its eternal love, mercy,**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

protection and Divine Understanding Imagine that you can **see and feel the Amoraea Egg fully encasing your physical body** and that an **Azurite Flame** of deep-Azure-blue **extends into the room, fully enshrouding you within the Amoraea Egg capsule** Extend your imagination to remember that beyond the Azurite Flame is the **Azurite Crystal Sphere; SENSE the Azurite Crystal as extending 20 feet or more around your physical body in the room. You have brought your "Throne of Power" directly into the 3-D world now; you ARE the STILL POINT NOW** You have brought the **Amoraea Gateway** directly to the doorstep of D-3 finite creation **From this point of eternal power and love you can heal all, understand all, love all, co-create all. Within the Amoraea Egg you and God-Source are one. You ARE NOW your GOD-SELF**

4 **Breathe slowly and gently and FEEL THE TRUTH OF YOUR GOD-SELF** .HERE NOW ETERNAL **FEEL the TRUTH of your PEACE**, acknowledge and fully affirm this with strength repeating OUT LOUD the following **"DECLARATION OF THE GOD-SELF" SPEAK THE WORDS OF YOUR TRUTH NOW "I AM PEACE NOW" "I AM AT ONE WITH ALL" "I AM IN A SAFE AND LOVING UNIVERSE NOW" "I AM LOVE AND I AM LOVED" "I AM INNOCENT" "I AM HEALED" "I KNOW MY ETERNAL TRUTH NOW" "I AM MY ETERNAL TRUTH NOW" "I AM ONE WITH GOD NOW" "I EXPRESS AS GOD NOW" "AND SO IT IS!"** Repeat this affirmation of the **Eternal Truth of the God-Self** until you begin to **FEEL THE REALITY and FREQUENCY of the words** Speak this TRUTH to **every atom and cell in your physical body** Speak this truth **strongly and continually until you have generated a critical mass of energy and intention** that is strong enough to **call to silence, surrender and healing all shadow voices** of fear and limitation **Repetition of this truth will build the reality of its strength into a tangible, impermeable living wave form of Eternal Truth, Love and Power**

5 **INHALE deeply** drawing Maharic Current up again to the **Azur-A Point** at the Thymus Gland **EXHALE Maharic Current into the Azur-A and FEEL the Maharic Current rapidly expand to every atom and cell in your physical, emotional and mental body** The Maharic Current is the **CARRIER WAVE** through which your **affirmation of ETERNAL TRUTH** is carried into every part of your being **Notice now if there is any tension, fear, discomfort, unease, mental-emotional-physical distraction occurring within your being. Pay attention to how your BODY feels, and SEEK OUT areas of self that are resisting the SPOKEN TRUTH of the GOD-SELF WITHIN** When you locate an **area of resistance, focus your attention directly upon it**, and **mentally RESTATE your DIVINE CONVICTION** as follows. **" I AM THE VOICE OF PEACE" "I AM THE VOICE OF KNOWING" ..."I AM THE VOICE OF GOD-SELF" "I NOW ADDRESS THEE, AND SEND TO YOU NOW; FROM MY UNLIMITED STORE OF ETERNAL POWER AND LOVE, ANY HEALING THAT YOU MAY REQUIRE"** After mentally addressing and sending the Divine Intention of Healing and Love to the area of resistance within you, again **INHALE Maharic Current up into the Azur-A** Point **EXHALE the Maharic Carrier Wave into the Azur-A**, allowing it to **"carry your stated gift of healing and love"** to every area of your being Imagine that you are **directing part of the Maharic Carrier Wave directly to the discovered areas of resistance** Breathe **several Maharic breaths into and through the Azur-A "Throne of Power"**, sending the gift of love and healing to all dis-harmonic energies within you

6 Take a **DEEP INHALE of Maharic Current into the Azur-A and HOLD THE BREATH** as long as comfortably possible, while **mentally affirming: "I DECREE THE FOLLOWING INTENTION FROM THIS, MY THRONE OF POWER". EXHALE forcefully and FEEL** your entire body, every atom every cell poise itself in **readiness to receive Divine Instruction. Mentally or out loud affirm the following: "I RETURN NOW TO MY WORLD OF INTENTION, IN CALM AND CENTERED PEACE AND PRODUCTIVITY". ..."I COMMAND NOW THE SILENCE OF THE ETERNAL GOD-MIND" "I EMBRACE NOW THE STILLNESS WITHIN" "I GO FORTH NOW IN JOYOUS VICTORY" "SO AS IT IS DECREED, SO AS IT IS DONE!"**

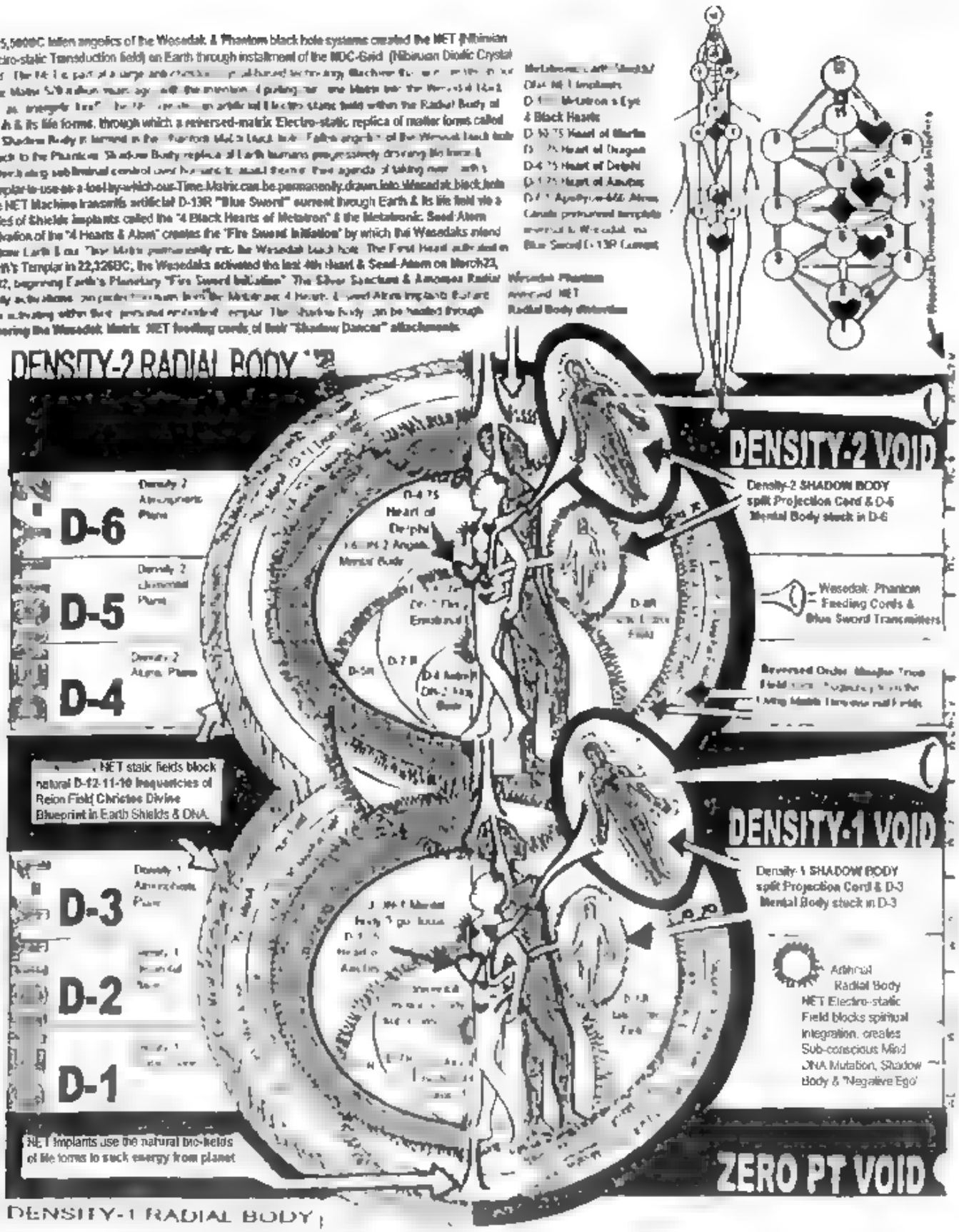
7 **INHALE Maharic Current directly from the Azur-A, then EXHALE "horizontally"**, using the Exhale breath to expand a **Maharic Wave DISC outward from the Azur-A**, extending its perimeter to touch the inside of the **Amoraea Egg** around your physical body **INHALE**, and imagine that the **Maharic Disc is now contracting** with the Inhale breath, drawing the **Amoraea Egg, Azurite Flame and Azurite Crystal back into the Azur-A. Exhale once more into**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

the Azur-A, using the Exhale breath to **deposit your "Throne of Power" back into its home station within the Azur-A** in the Thymus Gland. Open your eyes and **FEEL the LOVING POWER that lives always now within you.** In times of stress, draw **Maharic Breath into the Azur-A and Azurite Crystal to stimulate and re-activate the God-Self Truth affirmation-wave.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

SHADOW BODY ANATOMY & THE NET



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

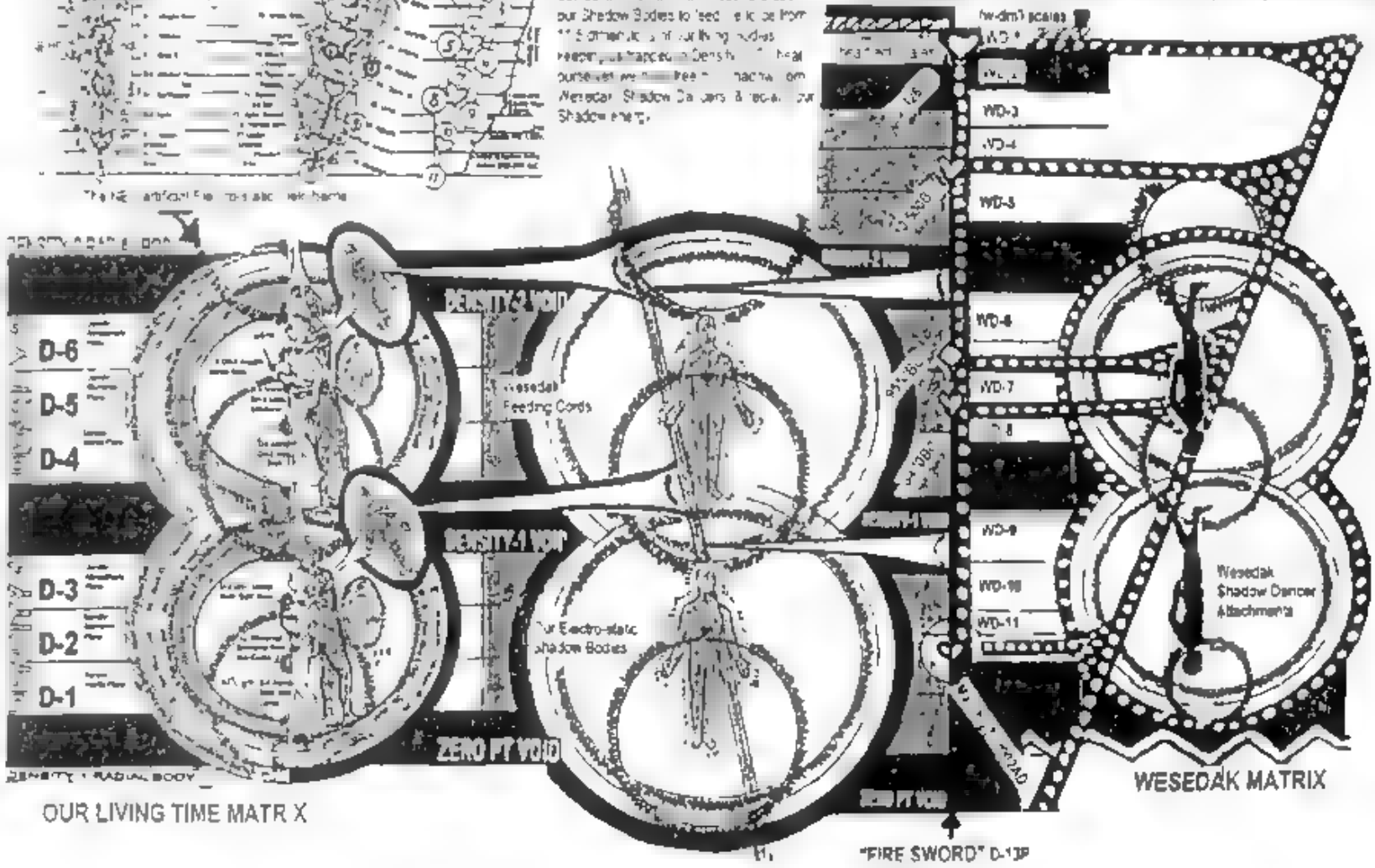
Copyright A & A Desana, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE SLEEPERS

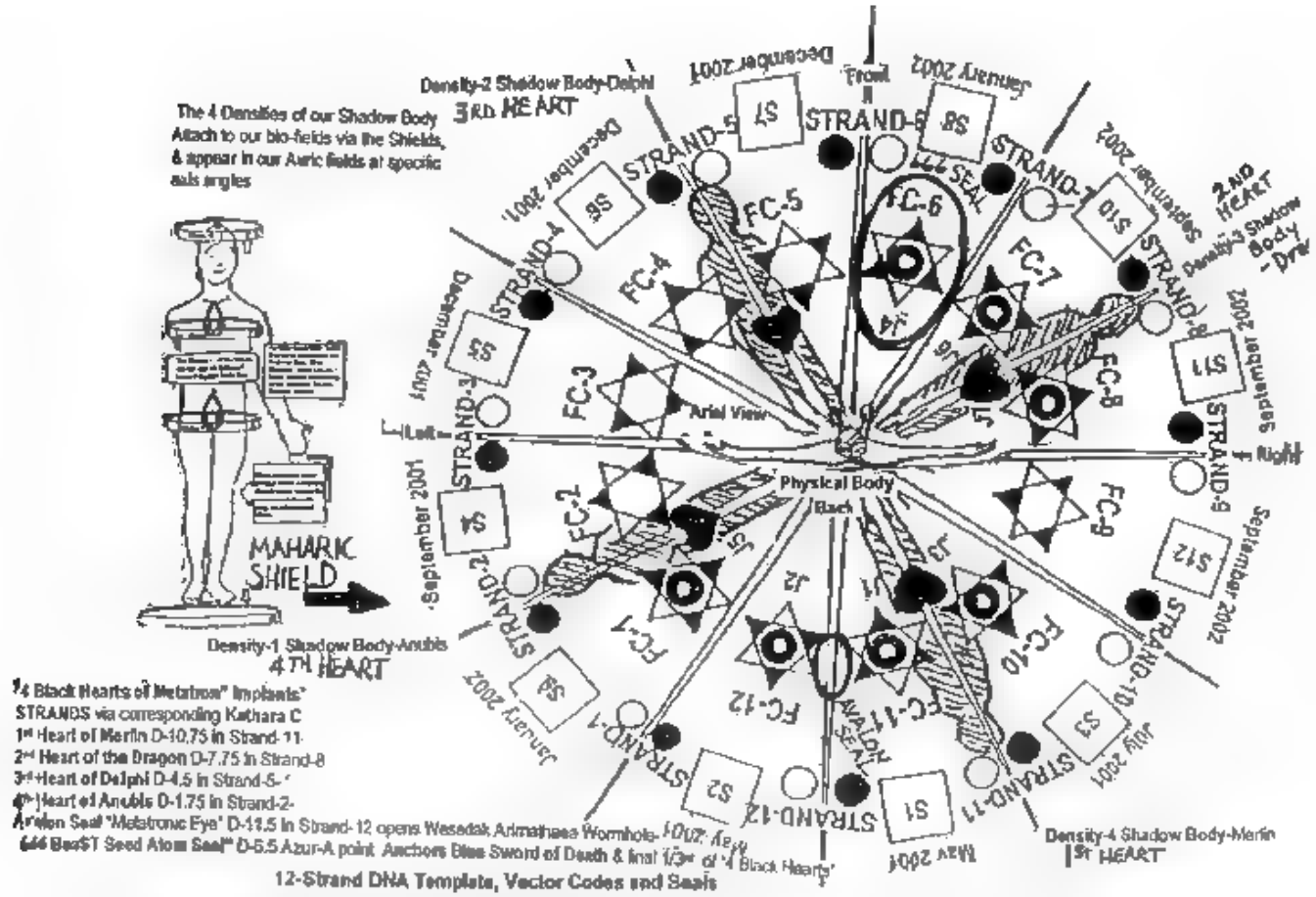
THE SHADOWS

AND THE SHADOW DANCERS

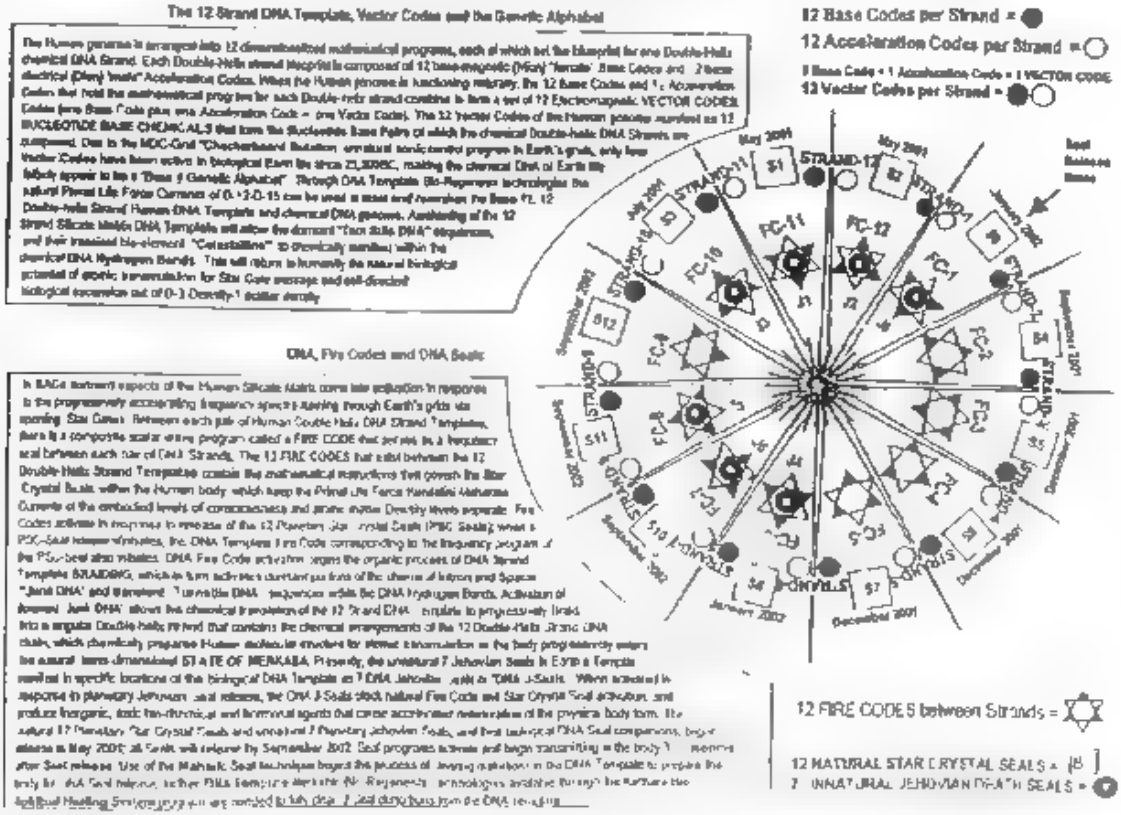
Wesedak black hole races made the NET Machine to steal life force currents from our living system to sustain their Universal race that lost its ability to draw natural life force currents when it fell in black hole, finite imploding universe status. Earth went "online" with the NET in 25,500BC Atlantis. The NET artificially sustains life in Wesedak via artificially generated Reversed-D-13 Current called the "Flaming Blue Sword" made from stolen D-6R Phantom & D-7R Wesedak current, this provides their universe with an artificial Life Force Shield to create Electro-static hologram "Living-dead" bodies by "absorbing" the Shield & life force of living systems. Since 25,500BC Earth life forms have had Attachments called Wesedak Shadow Dancers who feed from & try to subliminally affect us via attachment to our bodies through our inorganic NET Shadow Bodies. Blue Sword current links all planets & people via Shield implants called the "4 Black Hearts" that activate to suck the living body into Wesedak black hole for fragmentation & assimilation. 3 "Wesedak Hearts" activated Earth's Temporal 23,105,947BC the 4th March 23, 2002 to begin Earth's planetary "Fire Sword" initiation



The DNA Template, Maharic Shield and Metatronic "Blue Sword of Death" Implants

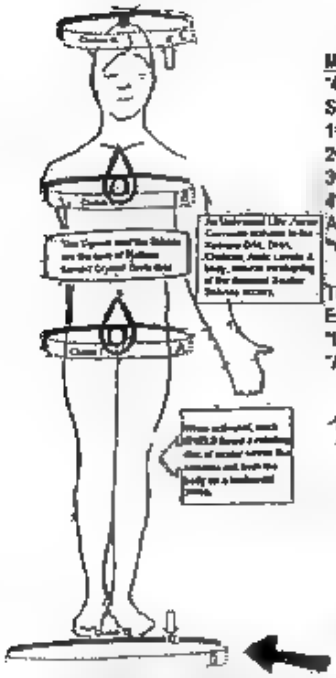


12-Strand DNA Template, Vector Codes and Seals



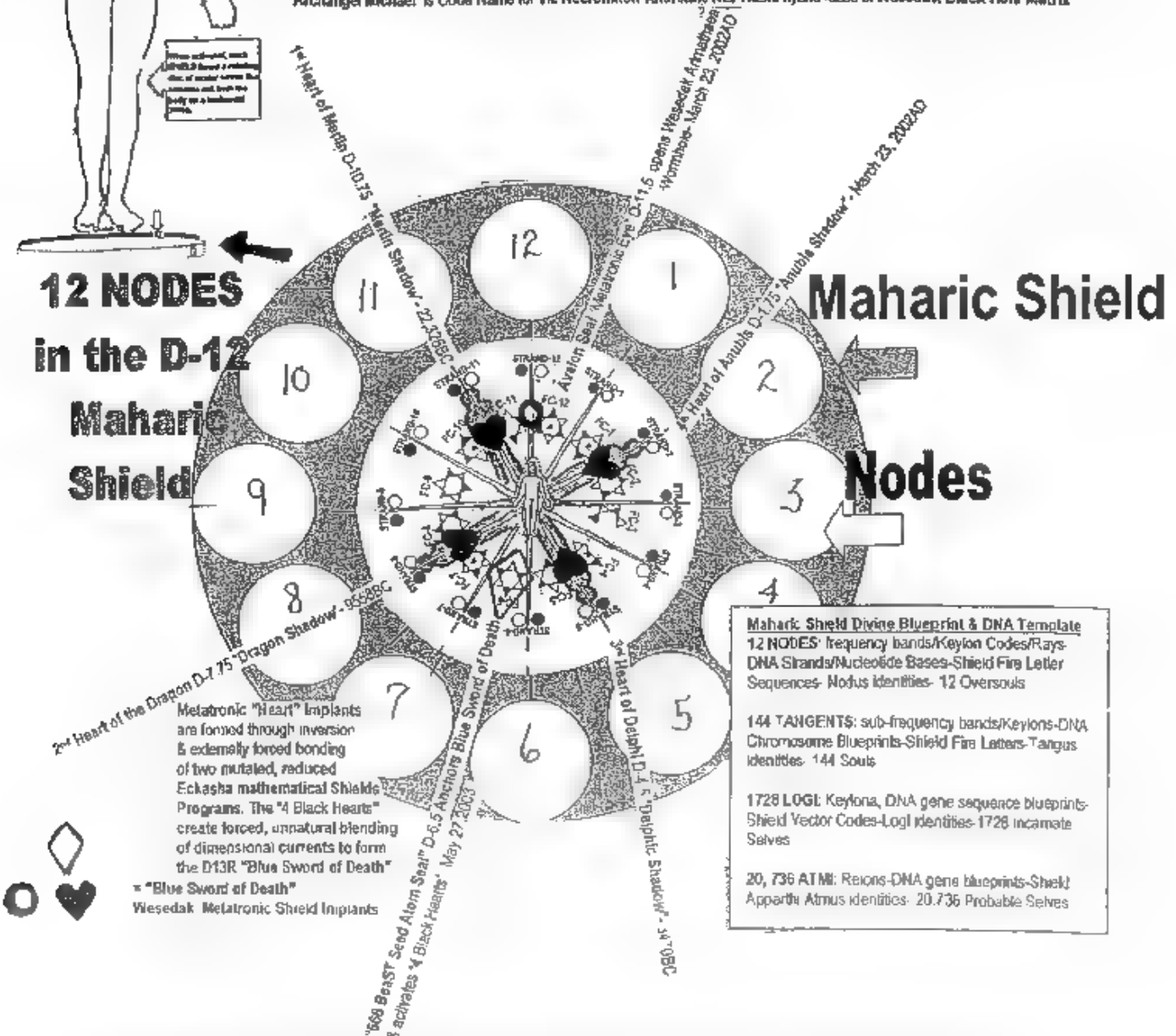
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The DNA Template, Maharic Shield and Metatronic "Blue Sword of Death" Implants



Metatronic Blue Sword of Death" Shields Implants in Universal, Galactic, Planetary & Personal Shields
"4 Black Hearts of Metatron" Implants"are placed in the 2-5-9-11 Gnu-AI CONTROL
STRANDS via corresponding Kathara Center Core Shields Template distortion.
1st Heart of Merlin D-10.75 in Strand-11-forms Lyran-Avalon "Merlin Shadow"-Planetary 2/3rd activation 22,326BC
2nd Heart of the Dragon D-7.75 in Strand-8- forms Orion-Gaian "Dragon Shadow"-Planetary 2/3rd activation 9558BC
3rd Heart of Delphi D-4.5 in Strand-5- forms Pleiadian -Teran "Delphic Shadow" Planetary 2/3rd activation 3470BC
4th Heart of Anubis D-1.75 in Strand-2- forms Epsilon-Earth "Anubis Shadow"-Planetary2/3rd activation March 23, 2002AD
Avalon Seal "Metatronic Eye" D-11.5 in Strand-12 opens Wesedak Arimathaea Wormhole- Planetary activation March 23 2002AD
"666 BeaST Seed Atom Seal" D-6.5 Azur-A point Anchors Blue Sword of Death & final 1/3rd of "4 Black Hearts"-Planetary activation May 27,2003

The Unholy Anti-Christ Alliance
Earth became fully ensnared by the Wesedak Beast in 22,326BC via the "Lucifer-Archangel Michael Alliance"
"Lucifer" is Code Name for the Nibiruian THOTH-Enki Anunnaki & their Pleiadian Samjase- Bell-Kuchyam Ids of Phantom Matrix
"Archangel Michael" is Code Name for the Necromitron-Andromic NEPHILIM hybrid races of Wesedak Black Hole Matrix

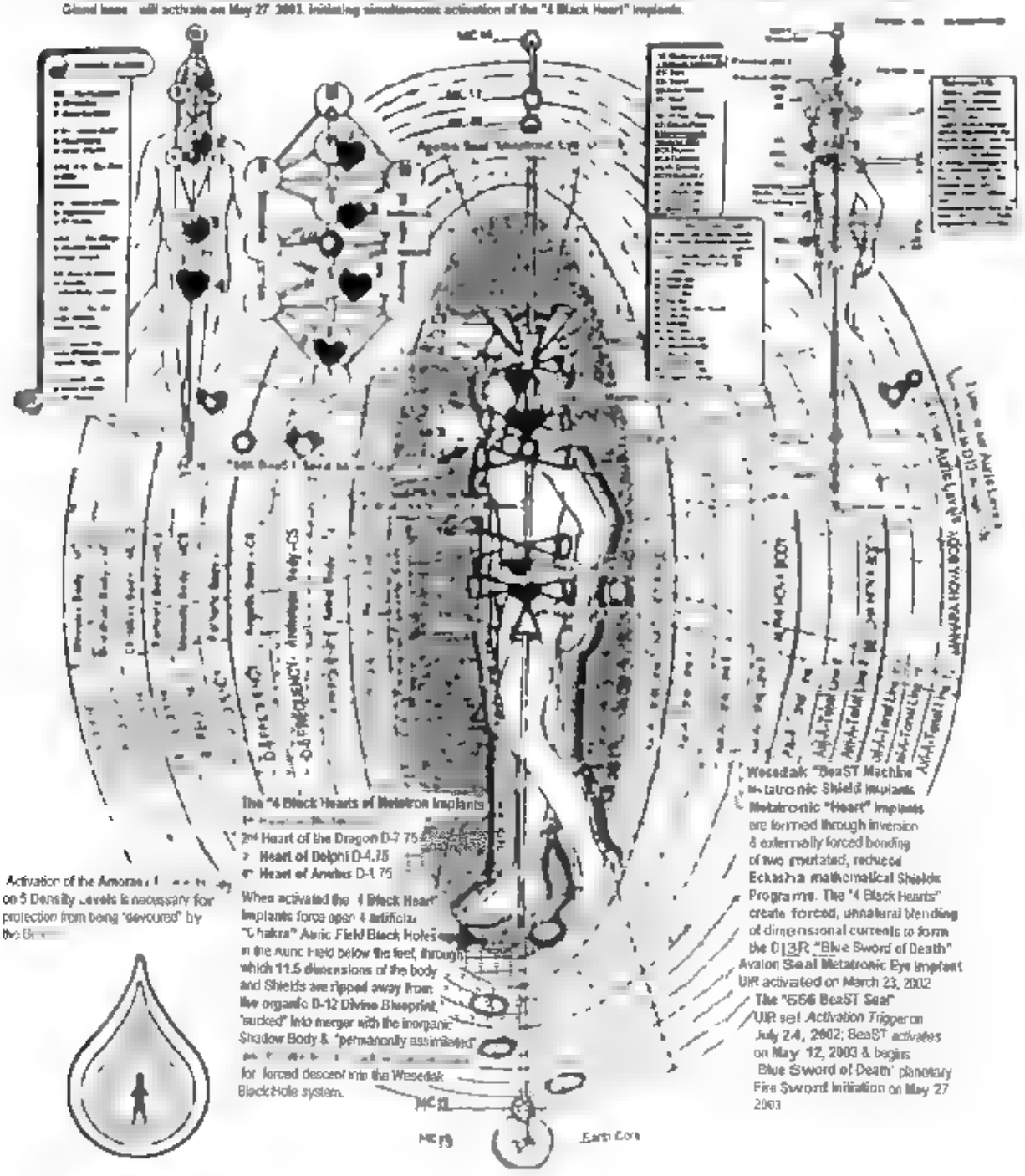


The perosnal Density-4, D-12 Maharic Shield Pre-matter Liquid Light Scalar-wave Divine Blueprint IS the "DNA Template". The "4 Black Hearts of Metatron" "Avalon Seal" and "666 Apollyon Metatronic Seed Atom" (Templar Axon Seal) Metatronic "Blue Sword" Implants manifest in the DNA Template as Code Overlays & mathematical Fire Letter Reversals that are intended to create progressive, permanent DNA Monadic Reversal & Wesedak Black Hole descent.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Embodied "666-BeaST"
Metatronic "Flaming Blue Sword" Wesedak Shield Implants

Template, DNA Template, Chakras and Auric Field Levels of 1st 5 dimensions of the 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy. The Metatronic "BeaST" (Blank Slate Archangel Michael" Current, intended to cause Universal Veca Monadic Reversal and permanent fall to Wesedak Black Hole System. The "4 Black Lyra Arcyon Implant. The 2nd Heart of the Dragon D-7.75 in Heart, Chakra 8, Auric Level-8 Monadic Core Body. the Density-3 Galen-Orion Alnitak Implant. The Implant D-11.5 "Metatron's Eyes": Kathara Center-12/Chakra 13 above head & Chakra-12 below feet. Auric Level-12 Nirvanic Christlec Avatar Body activated Grand base will activate on May 27 2003, initiating simultaneous activation of the "4 Black Heart" implants.



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Elemental Attachments

Elemental Attachments are trapped elemental spirit beings from the **Planetary Elemental Field in Phantom Matrix** that are drawn into the bodies and bio-fields of humans, animals, plants minerals and elements from the living Time Matrix through the **Shadow Body** and inorganic **Metatronic Wesedak Universal Shield Implant systems** Elemental Attachments do not organically belong within the biology of living matrix life forms The living forms to which they attach via **Shadow Body Shield Bonding** serve as a prison for the Phantom Elementals trapped within it, as they cannot evolve to reclaim their original organic Divine Blueprint while their reversed-matrix templates are **Metatronically Bonded** to the reversed-matrix Shadow Body template of living matrix forms. Living matrix forms carrying Elemental Attachments within the Shadow Body are likewise trapped within this unnatural relationship of Metatronic Shield Bonding Elemental Attachments **feed off the life force energies of the living and Shadow Body, causing progressive Shield and DNA Template damage and miasmic buildup** within the living matrix form, that accelerates deterioration and disease of the natural Hova and Radial Body systems **Phantom and Wesedak black hole races feed life force energies off of Elemental Attachments** and **use them as a vehicle** through which our organic Shield Templates can be progressively eroded, fragmented and "broken down" for assimilation as raw life force into the Phantom and Wesedak systems (To use an analogy, Wesedaks use Elemental Attachments as mutated "enzymes" in an anti-christaic energy-vampiring "digestive tract")

Figment Attachments

Figments are "thought-form beings with a life of their own", created within the dimensional frequency bands of the living and Phantom Matrices as **thought-form constructs** and **living electromagnetic Ray projections** by various **identity fragments** within the Atomic-etheric, emotional-elemental, mental and Shadow bodies of humans, animals, planets and elementals Figments are sub-consciously discharged into the planetary dimensional unified field, atmosphere and matter base, creating an **invisible, chaotically arranged "mass thought-form life field" that "hangs in the atmosphere"**, sometimes for thousands of years The chaotically organized Shield templates of Figments easily attach to the chaotically arranged template of the Shadow Body and draw into the Shadow Body randomly, as we "pick up the Figments of other people's imaginations" Figment Attachments feed off the physical, emotional and mental energies of the body and remain as viable "independent life-forms" until they are freed from the Shadow Body to which they attached Figments are **formed through the Shield Template and consciousness fragmentation** caused by the reversed-matrix template coding of the Metatronically created **Shadow Body** Phantom and Wesedak races use Figment Attachments, as they use Elemental Attachments, as tools for "energy stealing" Both types of Attachments serve as the **manifest, tangible link between the living and Shadow Bodies**, to which Wesedak races can anchor **unnatural energy-cord "feeding tubes"** through which life force can be forcibly drawn from the planet and its life forms via the **atomic and elemental matter base** Once freed from their Metatronic Bond, the Shield template of Figment Attachments naturally dissipates and their units of consciousness return to the dimensional unified field from which they originally emerged

Astral and Dream Disabilities, the Shadow and Attachments

Shadow Body Projection: D-3 Mental Body, D-4 Astral Body and D-5 Soul Body projection and their resulting "OOB" experiences are natural states of bio-spiritual evolution that occur automatically through natural activation of DNA Strand Templates 4-5-6 The inorganic state of *Shadow Body Projection*, which has been a problem for earth life forms since 25,500BC, occurs when the consciousness becomes ensnared in the artificially created Radial Body NET and is transferred into the Shadow Body reverse-coded template and its reversed artificial Radial Body electro-static field Once ensnared in the Shadow Body field 2/3 of the D-3 Mental Body consciousness is transferred into the Phantom matrix black hole system via the Density-1 Void and NET The remaining 1/3 of the D-3 Ego remains stuck

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

n the higher frequency bands of the D-3 Menta Plane, unable to expand into natural higher-dimens onal projection, experiencing fragmented D-2 E ementa-Emotiona Plane sub-personal ty "dream dramas" or intentional y contrived Mental Body holograph c projections from fallen angelics of the black hole systems The artificia reversed electro-static field "NET" surrounding the Shadow Body causes the natural Pale-Silver-Blue project on Cord below the navel to temporarily split into two Cords One Cord holds the D-12 Pale Silver Reion Fie d connection to the natural outer Radia Body Reion Field Divine Blueprint; this cord is "turned off" or rendered dormant The other Cord holds the D-11 Dark Silver frequencies of the Radial Body Trion Field and the D-10 Dark Sapph re Blue frequenc es of Radia Body Meajhe Field n reverse polarization The unnatural polarization of the Projection Cord causes the Dark Si ver-B ue Cord to draw 2/3 of the D-3 Menta Body out of the a gnment with the remaining 1/3, transferring the "h -jacked Mental body" into the Shadow Body NET for transition into the Phantom matrix black hole The portion of the D-3 Mental Body with n the Shadow Body Template remains tethered to the Physica -Emotiona bodies via the Dark Silver-B ue Cord, wh ch allows Phantom Matrix holographic memory inserts and reversed-matrix frequency to be translated back to the body via the DNA Template

If the Shadow Body Cord becomes severed from the physica body Density-1 Lock Seal, the physical body d es, while the D-3 Mental Body consciousness remains spl t in two Two thirds of the split D-3 Mental Body remains in the Shadow Body and fu ly descends into Phantom matrix black hole and perpetually polarized static evolution cycles. One third of the D-3 Mental Body remains "stuck" in the higher sub-frequency bands of the D-3 Mental Plane as a "ghost", unable to hold enough frequency within ts Shield Template to undergo natural Bhardoah Rad al Body expansion to exit the D-3 Menta Plane Such "ghosts", unab e to remember the Shadow Body events, perceive the upper D-2 Elementa-Emotiona Plane and the r own subconscious mental-emotional holographic projections, often they do not rea ze that their physica bodies have died, and they subconscious y create holograph c projection s of their orig nal living environment and dramas They often attach themselves to the D-3 Mental Body fields of living loved ones or ocations with wh ch they were emotional y affiliated in life, not remembering "where else to go", or seeking resolution to earthly issues left unsettled Often Guardian "Way-Showers" whose consc ousness is stationed n the D-4 frequency bands will assist the ghost self by creating a temporary D-3/D-4 frequency bridge through which the trapped D-3 Mental Body ghost can expand into its orig nal Radial Body for passage into the natural D-4 Astral Body Before the ghost self can fully ascend out of Density-1 reality fie ds, it must re ncarnate back nto the same planetary drama from which t emerged in order to reclaim its miss ng "Shadow Self" identity and the missing 2/3 portion of its origina Divine Blueprint shield template It is usually more successful, and much eas er, to "hea and reclaim the Shadow" wh le the physical body remains alive, un ess there s excessive biologica or psycholog ca damage to the l ving Density-1 body Maharic, Node and Veca technologies naturally direct the physiology and mechanics of the personal sh elds, DNA Template and Merkaba progressively creating natura protection and eventual immunity from Shadow Body manipu ation for safe, natural OOB projection These technologies can also be used to progressively heal the Shadow Body, prevent further black hole manipu ation and rapidly accelerate natura DNA Template activation and spiritual ntegration processes

"Tag Teams" Fallen Angelic & trained I luminati earth human "remote viewer" Implant Teams from the black hole systems who use astra projection though the Density Voids between the living and black hole matrices to implant **crystallized sound "bugs"**, keyed to the **"NET"** n the rad al body or aunic fie d levels of selected living targets **"NET Bugs"** are used by "Tag Teams" for remote monitoring of humans and animals, and for amplified transmission of psycho-tronic, bio-tronic or Radial Body manipulation The primary objective of "Tag Teams' is to mplant humans or an mals with NET Bugs for sub im nal control and direct on via NET frequency transmissions to give black hole beings d rect nfluence over events on Earth Some NET implants are intended to create DNA Template Monadic Reversa through which black hole beings can enter "Over-shadow" (Radial Body Shadow attachment) or fu l body possession (DNA Template take over and "Body-snatch ng") of the human to gain direct physical access to Earth territories Tag Teams represent one category of specia ization within what are referred to as "*Remote interactive Teams*" or "**RITs**", which are the nterdimensional manipulation squads emanat ng from the black hole systems and their earthly Illuminati "*Remote Viewing*" counterparts

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

"Hit Teams": H t Teams are a more advanced specialization of interdimensiona manipu ation squads from black hole R Ts (Remote Interactive Teams) H t Teams are composed of Fallen Ange ics & trained Il uminati earth humans that are ski led n man pulat.ng with n the Density Voids between the black hole systems and our living T me matrix Hit Teams se.ect human animal or environmental targets in the liv ng matrix for "energy feeding", "Over-shadow Manipulation" or d rect bio ogical possession Hit Teams primarily consist of groups of fal en beings, stationed at select interface points between the black hole systems and ving systems, who are posed as **"guards" of the NET** When human consciousness begins natural expans on into the personal and planetary Radial Bodies via DNA Temp ate activation or physica death, Hit Teams attempt to ensnare the consciousness in the NET and transfer t to the Shadow body for forced transit nto Phantom matrix.

Hit Teams are the "Directors" of the ower level Tag Teams Hit Team members are skilled n creating fa se memory and fantasy distract.on holograms within their target's Rad al Body D-3 Mental Body and D-2 E emental-/Emotional Body to ure the consciousness into submissive non-resistant black hole a ignment blocking the natural connection to the persona Rad al Body and higher spiritual consciousness The primary objective of Hit Teams is to harness a cont.nual supply of l fe-force fuel from the ving matrix to feed their finite black hole systems in order to postpone ts inevitable eventual implos on They are concerned w th larger issues of "harvesting" selected humans and groups to gain raw life force energy and desired genetic templates to enable them greater access to the living l fe force currents of the planetary, galactic and un versal Templar star gates They often "stage" Radial Body holograph c dramas for people leaving Earth through death, seduc.ng the human through false spiritua dramas concocted from the human's own mental body symbo sm, into compliant passage to the black hole system Hit Teams also regularly "harvest" plant anima and elementa consciousness, drawing the unsuspecting identities into the black ho e systems via the NET Beings pulled into Phantom Matrix can often be retrieved back nto the natural evo utionary cycles of the ving time matrix Be ngs pu led fully into the Wesedak black hole system undergo full fragmentation and chaot c re-assembly of their scalar-shie d bluepr nt as it is bonded into an inorganic Shield and DNA Template which a fa len Wesedak being then fully possesses while assimilat ng the orig nal consciousness as raw l fe force fuel Such beings cannot be rescued from the Wesedak black ho e system. The origina Shie d Template Divine B ueprint has been destroyed and used as "spare parts", bonded into an artificial scalar temp ate bu lt upon the mathematical coding of the Wesedak system the origina template cannot be regenerated once artificial Wesedak template bonding occurs.

"SWAT TEAMS" Beings from many different Christ.ac (have activated D-12 Divine Bluepr nt) races within the Universal Veca and Cosmic Eckasha Systems that serve as Templar Star Gate Guard ans on all d mens onal evels *"Special Wisdom and* Tactics" Teams are specif cal y trained and skilled in assist ng incarnate beings, and planetary, ga actic and universal systems from be ng drawn into the NET and black hole systems Since the Gaian-Orion Wars 570 mi lion years the NET has existed to D-11 5 Density-4 n our Time Matrix and n 25 500 BC Earth and our galaxy became ensnared in the NET SWAT Teams existed in our T me Matr x for over 250 bi lion years (Earth t.me) s nce the original b.ack hole formed in our Veca System during the Lyran-Elohim Wars SWAT Teams assist jeopardized un verses galax es and planets in re-evolving the D-12 Christ.ac Divine Blueprint Sh eld Template to create immunity to the NET so natural free wil evolution can be regained SWAT Team members are natural Star Gate and Portal Guardians and also serve as "NET Guardians", assisting beings in jeopardy of being "Netted" to break free from the NET and heal the "Shadow" body so natural evolution through genuine spiritual integration of the higher dimensiona identity can occur SWAT Teams watch over humans now to help protect them from fal en angelic and NET nterference in the dream state and as the D-3 Mental Body beg ns expansion into the presently dangerous Density-1 Void for Astral awakening They assist earth humans in safe biological Ascension Star Gate passage SWAT Teams work with the spiritual identities of humans encountering the physical death "Bhardoah" transition They help the D-3 Mental Body Ego leave the physica body and make safe transit.on into the Rad al Body for transfer into the natura Astral Body to continue evolution after review of the previous life exper ence SWAT Teams also ass st beings who are incarnating into "NET Danger Zones" (like Earth since 25,500BC) to make a safe passage into Fetal ntegration n the new "baby body", so b ack hole beings do not overpower the ncoming soul with the NET to take forced possession of the fetus SWAT Teams watch over beings incarnate on "Danger Zone" planets helping to prevent

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

them from succumbing to black hole being Shadow-NET manipulation During planetary Star Gate opening cycles and n other crit cal points of p anetary evolution SWAT Team groups often incarnate directly on planet. Incarnate SWAT Teams serve the same roles mentioned above and are primarily focused on protecting the planetary Templar, so the planet and its races are not overcome by the NET and pu led into the b ack hole systems Contemporary Indigo Children Types-1 and 2 are an incarnate SWAT Team here to assist Earth in the 2000-2017 SAC

"Sleeping Dreams" Sleep state dreams, as they are known by contemporary human consciousness are an norganic phenomenon unnatura to human design that result from DNA Temp ate NET d stortions Sleeping Dreams occur when the D-3 Mental Body consciousness enters its natural expansion cycle, in which the consciousness would normally enter D-4 or higher expansion Presently, DNA Temp ate distortions cause the D-3 Mental Body to "split into two fragments" as the consciousness enters expansion The D-3 "Ego" se f "loses track of itself" as the split begins and the natural E ros "stream of consciousness" momentar y "shuts off" in the DNA caus ng the Ego to "fal asleep" to then "reawaken" in the "Dream State" When the Menta Body splits, 1/3 of ts consciousness gets "stuck" within the D-3 Mental Body F eld, while 2/3 of the consciousness temporarily enters the inorgan c "Shadow Body" instead of the natura Astral Body The awareness stuck in the D-3 Mental Body experiences the repressed D-2 Emotional Body content of the Sub-conscious mind, Sub-personality fragments & their dramas and the D-2 Elemental K ngdom as the "dreamscape" When 4th Strand activation begins pieces of reincarnationa data will also emerge The inorganic "Shadow Body", carrying 2/3 of the consciousness, expands into the unnatural Radial Body NET electro-static d stortion field, through which t passes through the Density-1 Void at an unnatural angle, emerging in the Phantom Matrix black hole system In the Phantom Matrix Density-1 Void, the Shadow Body is temporarily merged with a fallen angelic identity, which takes on the mathematica impr nt of the DNA Template to form a "Phantom Body Replica" The fallen angel ic will use this body-replica mprint for dramas in Phantom Matrix and the Dens ty-1 Void Such dramas often involve "stag ng" contrived events in the Phantom Void to manipulate other visiting Shadow-se ves of humans who are entering 4th DNA Strand activation through which Shadow-journey memory wil beg n to be ava lable to the waking consciousness

While Phantom "Template Borrowing" occurs the organic Shadow-self experiences the holographic projections of the Phantom Matrix D-3 Mental Plane The experienced, frequently intentionally manufactured, phantom holograms become mathematically encoded n the Shadow Body DNA Template as memory imprints carrying reverse-matrix coding, which merge w th the physica -chemical DNA upon the Shadow's return to the body n awaken ng REM (rapid eye movement) sleep occurs when the reverse-coded Shadow re-merges with the portion of the D-3 consciousness that had remained "stuck" in the D-3 Mental Body The d sharmonic tension created n the DNA Temp ate, as the 2/3 Shadow reversed-matrix coding blends with the encoded dream memory of ts 1/3 counterpart, causes a chemical-hormonal response within the bra n-body system that creates the physical phenomenon of REM and associated brainwave patterns. When the D-3 Mental Body has reintegrated and synthesized its encoded memory into the DNA Temp ate REM stops and the consciousness beg ns contraction of focus nto the physical body for awakening While Strand-4 distortions remain, Shadow-self experiences in the Phantom Matrix D-3 Mental Plane wil be misunderstood as "Astra Projection" If DNA Template activation progresses to Strand-5 on a dominant reverse-phantom coding the Shadow-self wi l reta n 2/3 of the Mental Body energy and expand through the Dens ty-1 void into the Phantom Density-2 D-4 Astral F eld, unaware of the rea ities of the Shadow-self mutation

People with ess 4th Strand DNA Template distortions who have "sma ler Shadows", and those working with DNA Temp ate Maharic, Node and Veca technologies, wil be able to eventually "push through the void NET" to rega n organic Radia Body integr ty through which natura Astral Projection will eventually emerge When natura Strand-4 activation beg ns, coherent near dream recall would normally emerge and the Ego would begin to "sh ft" consciousness to the D-4 Astra state rather than "losing tse f and "fall ng" asleep to "dream" As the D-3 Mental Body beg ns natural expansion nto the Dens ty-1 Radial Body Trion-Mea he-Re on Field through Strand-4 activation, the consciousness will first develop abil ties n coherent l near dream recal then luc d dreaming fo lowed by simultaneous uc d dreaming and D-3 Mental Plane projection Fo owing several stages of "motor skills" lessons orchestrated by the organ c higher dimensional stations of consciousness the D-3 Mental Body will merge with its

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Trion-Meajhe-Reion Field "Astra Body" vehicle to begin exploration of the D-3 Mental Plane As Strand-5 activates, the Astral Body will expand to D-5 consciousness to perceive the D-4 Astra Plane as "physica ly man fest" and the Ego wi begin to have conscious contro in in tiat.ng Astral Projection from a waking state of consciousness. Once the Astral Body awakens and becomes mobile, it will often respond to D-3 Ego thoughts "on ts own", taking these thoughts nto actions within the D-4 frequency bands beyond the Ego's notice This power can be harnessed by the D-3 Ego mind while simu taneous y being fully awake and engaged n D-3 Menta Plane activities In work ng co-creatively with the personal higher identity, one can learn to heal the Shadow and direct the natural Astral Body self to create desired manifestations within the D-3 Mental, D-4 Astra and D-5 Archetypal Planes Intended thought directed through the Astra Body creates thought-form holograms that the Ego w l "run nto as physica ly real" as the DNA Temp ate continues natura act.vation and the D-3 Ego "moves nto the future" to meet ts creations

"Day Dreams" When the D-3 Menta Body occupies its attention with the imaginative play often referred to as "Day Dreams" or "Fantasies", the Ego is, n actuality, creat ng " magination" is highly misunderstood in contemporary times Day Dreams are more characteristic of the natura state of "dreaming" than is the norgan c phenomenon of Night Dreaming In Day Dreams the Eiros "stream of consciousness" remains coherent and the Ego does not "blank out" and ose itself as in Night Dreaming "Day Dreaming" s "3-D holograph c thinking", the ab lity to experience thoughts in the direct audio-visua form characteristic to " magination" or "creative visualization" emerges from DNA Strand-4 activation, which releases natura frequency "Lock Seals" on the D-3 Menta Body as Strand-4 initiates activation Through release of the Mental Body Lock Seal, the D-3 Ego consciousness acce erates in osci lation, rises n frequency and expands into f rst the Dens ty-1 inner Radia Body Eiros and Meajhe Field then the Trion Field, and finally the Reion Field outer Radial Body Template While the Mental Body is expanded into the Radial Body, thoughts and ideas held in awareness will take on immediate auditory and visual holographic translation Thoughts form sca ar templates in the frequency bands in which the consciousness is stationed when the thought is held in mind the accelerated frequencies of the Radial Body a low the D-3 m nd to rapidly view the inner Radial Body Eiros manifestation of the thought, providing the quality known as " magination" As the D-3 Mental Body holograph ca ly perceives its thought forms from the Density-1 Rad al Body, the thought-hologram, and the Ego s reaction to it, become stored within the Radia Body as a memory imprint The Radial Body memory impr nt is then mathematical y encoded in the Dens ty-1 (Strands 1-2-3) portion of the DNA Template as a template for potentia physical manifestation Thought forms repeatedly "imagined" or "energized" w th consciousness frequency in the Rad al Body progressively accrete to acquire crit ca mass, at which t me they become physica manifestations through DNA Temp ate projection

If 4th DNA Strand Temp ate activation has not yet begun or f Radia Body NET distortion s present, the Mental Body Lock Seal cannot re ease, the Mental Body Ego remains "stuck in 3-D" and cannot expand into the Radial Body for conscious creation holographic visualization and DNA Template programming The "stuck" D-3 awareness wil have d fficulty in sustaining a clearly focused, sequential holographic image of desired thoughts and may be unable to visualize at all Menta concentration may be difficult to achieve when focus ng inward as thought fragments from the D-2 Emotional/Elemental Body Sub-personality fragments random Radial Body impressions contain ng information from the higher d mens onal dentity levels and directives from the "Shadow self", cannot sequence properly in the DNA Template As the DNA Temp ate evolves to assimilate and sequence expanded perception, dis oined mages, emot.ons and thoughts may enter the D-3 Ego mind awareness d srupt ng ts abil ty to focus clearly with n often frightening or overwhelming the Ego with chaot.c sensory mpressions over which the D-3 m nd seems to have no control If the Ego mind recognizes that it is the intended co-creative director of this "chorus of nner stimuli" and chooses co-creative a liance with the "Higher Power' of ts own higher dimensional stations of identity the Ego can beg n to develop confidence in its nnate creative powers Through practiced menta re axation affirmative thought-choosing and appropriate "spiritual-mind technologies" the Ego can work with the Higher Self to get free from the "Inner NET", activate DNA Strand-4 and release the D3 Menta Body Lock Seal to achieve the expanded state of consciousness associated with Radia Body expans on into the Density-1 Rad al Body is achieved, the ability to focus inwardly more clearly and to create clear mental visua.zations w ll progressively develop and the

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Higher Self can then assist the D-3 Ego through more direct, immediate, telepathic communication This is also a vulnerable period of consciousness evolution for humans on Earth, due to issues associated with the "Shadow" and NET Using Maharic, Node and Veca spiritual technologies can progressively build immunity, allowing the D-3 Ego to progress in Radia Body expansion to eventually develop skill in conscious Radia Body manifestation, and DNA Template programming, and consciously-directed Astra Body projection

When healed of the NET and Shadow issues, the D-3 Ego entering 4th DNA Strand activation eventually learns to consciously "shift" its consciousness by decision into other fields of consciousness, even while maintaining an active D-3 focus Natural activation of the 4th DNA Strand also begins the awakening of reincarnational memory, interaction with the other simultaneous expressions of self and communication with other life forms from other co-existing space-time vectors The need for "sleep" will eventually decrease, and the seeming barriers or "veils" between the Ego and other stations of consciousness will progressively dissolve as the Ego and Higher Self together work to heal the Shadow, transcend the NET and clear Sub-conscious chaotic patterns from the DNA Template (Note All Earth species presently carry the "Shadow"/ NET genetic distortion) The ease and speed with which this can be done depends entirely upon the level of DNA Template integrity held by each individual the more "Shadow" distortions there are to clear, the longer it will take to create coherent, clear expansion of consciousness. Presently humanity has the added burden of intentional manipulation of human consciousness from fallen angelic races, who use the "Shadow-self", DNA Template distortions and the NET to interface contrived "dream or astral" experiences, or "false memories" and "spiritual misguidance" with the expanding D-3 Mental Body Such tactics are often used to block the natural communication between a person and their own higher dimensional spiritual identity, and to initiate progressive mental or physical body possession by distracting the Ego mind with fantasy dramas, while harnessing the D-3 Mental Body from the Density-1 Void before it initiates expansion to the Radial Body field Maharic, Node and Veca technologies, combined with appropriately applied creative visualization, mental affirmation and spiritual meditation are the fastest and most effective methods of creating natural safe expansion of consciousness. Eventually the D-3 Ego recognizes that "thinking" "imagining" and "Day Dreaming" are actually actions in conscious holographic creation, that the Universal Unified Field is teaming with life and that the "D-3" world is in actuality a mass holographic Radial Body dreamscape from which the consciousness can shift into other realities.

"Waking Dreams": When the consciousness expands into the Density-1 Radial Body and Astral Body vehicle through natural 4th and 5th DNA Strand activation the direct cognition that the "3-D hologram" is a mass dreamscape continually manufactured through mass Radial Body holographic projection, progressively occurs. This state of expanded cognition is called the "Waking Dream", as the D-3 Ego mind begins to "walk its 3-D holographic dream" knowing its own co-creative power in manufacturing the mass hologram through intentional or unintentional thought projection From this spiritually expanded state of D-3 awareness the Ego begins to recognize translations of knowledge from the Higher Self within the D-3 hologram physical experience, such as "synchronicities" and "cloaked symbol messages" and begins to direct-cognate the symbolic messages meanings and lessons innately carried within all manifest physical expression As Waking Dream cognition progresses, the D-3 Mental Body Ego progressively and reciprocally recognizes itself as an eternal consciousness that is utilizing the natural laws of interdimensional Creation Physics to co-create a living holographic thought-form body to share in a mass holographic evolutionary experience As consciousness expansion and spiritual integration continue the Ego progressively "remembers" more detail about "what the present hologram is about" why it was chosen and how it connects to the holographic dramas of other simultaneously incarnate selves in other space-time locations Once the Ego experiences the realities of genuine spiritual integration, consciousness expansion and corresponding DNA Template activation it transcends the limitations of 3-D thought and belief and consciously interacts with the interdimensional mass hologram using directed thought, spiritual intention and natural creation mechanics as co-creative tools of direct manifestation

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-5: Born Free-Live-Free - Shadow Healing Preparation

Releasing E ementa & Figment Attachments

Purpose: To prepare the Density-1 physical, emotional and mental bodies for Core Template "Shadow Dancer Residue" hea ing applications by clearing portions of the Density-1 atomic-etheric elemental-chemica and mental Miasmic Shield Imbedding and releas ng Density-1 Elemental and Figment Shadow Body Attachments Assists the Shadow Body to "lighten its load" and rise n frequency by releasing portions of its Density-1 Attachment M asmic content, enabling the Density-1 Shadow Body to more easily link with the natural Christiac Body for hea ng. This technique utilizes a L nguistic Template Re-programming Grid (LTR) n the ancient *Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi language*, expressed as the "Language of the Nodus" to call upon the portions of your personal consciousness of the D-1-2-3 Nodes within your Density-1 Tellunc Shield The LTR Tones activate the Node Flame and its Base-12 in ful Maharic Coding to assist you n co-creative healing

Preparation: If one has run **The Eiros Flame & Silver Sanctum** (Technique-3) and **Awakening the Amoraea Flame** (Technique-7) **at least one time within 6 weeks**, th s Technique-5 can be run with only ***The Eckasha-Maharic Quick Seal Activation*** (Technique-1) as preparation Otherwise **"Commanding Silence from the Inner Throne of Power"** (Technique-4 Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1) and **its preparation sequence** is required **directly prior to engaging Technique-5**, as this techn que requires the strength of frequencies generated through at east partial activation of the **"Throne of Power" Azurite Crystal.**

1 After completing Technique-1 (or following the final step of Technique-4), breathe gently and relax in a comfortable position Call to mind the **image of your Silver Sanctum** pale-silver-blue "Eckasha Capsu e", and imag ne an mage of the Silver Sanctum centered within the **Amoraea Egg within the Azurite Flame and Azurite Crystal** at the **Azur-A point** in the base of the Thymus Gland **INHALE** Maharic Current up into the **Azur-A and directly into your Silver-Sanctum capsule** stationed within the Amoraea Egg **EXHALE** Maharic Current **into your Silver- Sanctum,** using the **Exhale breath** to **expand the Silver Sanctum capsule and everything around it** (Amoraea Egg, Azurite F ame, Azurite Crysta) **through** and **outside of the physical and Etheric bodies and into the Auric Field several feet out from the body.** Take **3 more deep** Inhale/Exhale **Maharic Breaths exhaled into the expanding Silver Sanctum** to complete its expansion outward into the Auric field, completely surrounding the physica and Etheric bodies several feet out on all sides **FEEL yourself sitting calmly and peacefully within the Sacred Space of your Silver Sanctum.**

2 C ose your eyes and breathe slowly and deeply for a few moments, **FEELING your Internal Christos Power Base as a living wave of consciousness** that is now a ive and awakened within you **Relax your physical facial muscles** nto the posture of a relaxed, peaceful, contented **SMILE** Move the focus of your attention to the **E-Umbi point** just below the Chakra-2 center-point **at the navel**; magine that you can **see the trapped, distorted Density-1 Elemental and Figment Attachment POWER CENTERS.** Imagine the **Attachment Power Centers** as **Small, Shiny Black Spheres resembling "Polished Coal"** that **orbit around** what appears to be a **"Central Dark Sun"**, (the "Dark Fallen Sun") which appears **within the Central Vertical Current** at the E-Umbi point as a **Rotating Dull Grey-Black Sphere resembling "Metallic Iron"** about the **size of a Golf Ball**, that s surrounded by a **radiant "muddy looking" yellow-orange static Aura** approximately **1-inch thick**. The "Dark Sun" around which the Attachment Power Centers orbit is the **D-1.75 "Heart of Anubis" 4th Black Heart of Metatron Implant** that draws in and holds Attachments with n the Density-1 Shadow Body Breathe calmly and slowly for a moment while observ ng or imagining this Density-1 **"Shadow Solar System"** that is formed by the Density-1 ***Metallic Iron*** **Anubis Black Heart Implant** and ***Carbon-Crystal Cores*** of the Reversed-matrix Dens ty-1 **Attachment Shields**

3. Take **2 or 3 Inhale/Exhale Maharic Breaths** exhaling Maharic Current upward to form a **pale-silver Maharic Sphere within the 4th Heart Chakra**. Place your **RIGHT PALM over the E-Umbi point** just below the navel and **INHALE another Maharic Breath**, us ng the Inhale to **draw the Maharic Sphere from the 4th Chakra upward and**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

into the Azur-A point at the Thymus base. **EXHALE Maharic Current** into the **Amoraea Egg** at the center of the **Azurite Flame** within the **Azurite Crystal "Throne of Power"**

4. **INHALE** another **Maharic Breath** up and **into the Maharic Sphere** in the Azur-A Amoraea Egg, then **EXHALE forcefully,** using the Exhale breath to **push the Maharic Sphere all the way down from the Azur-A, into the 4th Heart Chakra,** then **down the RIGHT arm and through the RIGHT PALM, pushing the Azur-A Coded Maharic Sphere directly through the E-Umbi point** and **into the center of the "Dark Sun" Metatronic Iron-Heart Implant** Take **2 more** Inhale/Exhale **deep Maharic Breaths, exhaling Maharic Current forcefully into the Dark Sun.**

5. Place your **mental attention on the Dark Sun Implant,** hold a **clear mental intention** of *"We Co-create Attachment Healing NOW"* and **repeat out loud the following LTR** (Linguistic Template Reprogramming) **Fire Letter Language Command: *Dur'-et-A E'-sa NUr-un'-A Ta'A Duh!*** This **LTR Grid** in the ancient *Elhoei-Elohim Anuhazi language* uses the **'Language of the Nodus'** to call upon the **portions of your personal consciousness** that exist in the form of the organic base-12 **Divine Blueprint Nodus consciousness** of the **D-1-2-3 Nodes** within your Density-1 ***Telluric Shield*** The LTR Tones activate the **Node Flame and its base-12 Ray** in full Maharic coding to assist you in co-creative healing

6: Upon contact with the Node Tone Command and Azura-A Coded Maharic Current, imagine that the **Dark Sun Implant momentarily shudders, wobbles and stops rotation.** As the Dark Sun **momentarily ceases to rotate** imagine that the **Attachment's Small Black Carbon-Crystal-Sphere Shield Cores to begin dropping downward out of their orbit** around the Dark Sun Implant **INHALE Maharic Current upward to Chakra-2 at the Navel** and **EXHALE forcefully,** using the **Exhale breath** to **activate your Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD** Imagine that your **Telluric Shield "pops"** out from its **Chakra-2 Core *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal**, which appears as a *small, "grape-sized" Orange Crystal Sphere* within your **Central Vertical Current**. Imagine that your **Telluric Shield extends outward on a horizontal plane from Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal** Imagine your Telluric Shield **extending outward from your body at the Chakra-2 Navel area,** to form a **3-foot rotating disc of pale-pink/pale-peach/pale-yellow light** surrounded by a **pale-silver Maharic Aura.**

7 **INHALE Maharic Current upward** and into the **Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal** at the **center of your Telluric Shield** within the Central Vertical Current. **As you Inhale,** imagine that the **Inhale Breath is drawing all of the freed Shiny Black Spheres** of the Attachments' Core Carbon-Crystals **into the Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal.** Imagine that the ***Orange Sphere*** of the Chakra-2 Orange Seed Crystal Seal **momentarily turns a deep, dark, "murky orange-brown" hue,** as the Seed Seal **collects** the freed miasmic Attachment Carbon-Core-Crystals **INHALE Maharic Current into the Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal,** and **imagine the image of your small pale-silver-blue EIROS FLAME** at the **E-Umbi point** just below the Navel **EXHALE the Maharic Breath into the Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal,** while imagining that the **pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame "flares" upward, its top point gently piercing the *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal at the center of Chakra-2**

8. **INHALE a slow, gentle Maharic Breath up through the pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame** and **into the Murky Orange Sphere** of the "Miasm-Loaded" Chakra-2 Seed Crystal Seal **EXHALE Maharic Current gently into the Seed Seal Murky Orange Sphere.** Imagine that the **Small, Shiny Black Miasmic Attachment Crystal Spheres all simultaneously "pop",** transmuting into **tiny, radiant sparks of pale-silver-blue Eiros energy** that **quickly "cool down"** to form tiny pale-silver-blue smooth **Celestite Crystal spheres** Imagine that as the Celestite Crystal Spheres form the color of the Chakra-2 Seed Crystal Seal clears and glows radiant Orange, returning to its natural D-2 Orange wavelength colour frequency

8. With your **mental attention on the Spiraling Vortex at Chakra-2,** place your **LEFT PALM** over the **Front Spiral** of the Vortex at the **Navel,** and **INHALE Maharic Current up and into the Chakra-2 Seed Crystal Seal** Gently **EXHALE the Maharic Current horizontally,** running a **thick, pale-silver Steam of Maharic Current simultaneously backward**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

and forward through and out of the front and rear Chakra-2 Spirals. As you Exha e, imag ne that the t.ny **Celestite Crystal Spheres** containing the Shields of the previous Attachments are **magnetically drawn into your LEFT PALM** that is covering the **front Chakra-2 spiral** magine that **pale-silver-blue sparks of Eiros energy** gently spira **outward from the rear spiral of Chakra-2** to disburse as a **pale-silver-blue "glittering cloud"** within your **Auric Field** about **1-foot out behind the physical body**

9 **Return to non-directed breathing**, and breathe gently for a few moments, while imagin ng that your **Telluric Shield disc automatically contracts back into the Chakra-2 *Orange* Seed Crystal Seal** with n the Central Vertica Current beh nd the Navel, as the **last Celestite Crystals draw into your LEFT PALM. Close your LEFT HAND around the "Invisible Celestite Crystals"** then **lift your hand upward and a bit away from your body** as if you are about to **"let a butterfly fly free" from your Left hand. Slowly open your Left Hand, with Palm facing upward**, and imag ne that **"ghost-like beings" made of pale-silver-blue Eiros light joyfully fly free from your Left hand.** As the freed Elementals and Figments return to the r **natural Christiac evolutionary path**, issuing a joyfu , **telepathic "Thank You"** to you for lov ng them enough to set them free **Before disengaging your attention, issue your own telepathic "Thank You"** to your own **D-12 Christos Avatar Self**, the **Nodus consciousness** of the Rays and the **ONE God-Source of All Creation** for this blessed opportunity to co-create **Healing through the frequencies and consciousness of Divine Christiac Love.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Progression of Intruder APIN Templar Conquest -Atlantis to 2001
Summary Chart (4 Page)

APIN Earth Beginnings: *Advanced "Crystalline Micro-chip" Technologies of the ancient Atlantian and Lemurian APIN (Atlantian Pylon Implant Network) and LPIN (Lemurian Pylon Implant Network) systems were implanted in Earth's Template during various periods of Atlantis/Lemuria*

- **5.5 Million Years Ago:** Elohei-Elohim Leonines (Anunhazi) and Seraphei-Seraphim Avians (Cerez-Serres) create "Wall in Time" Earth/Phantom Earth barrier **Great White Lion** and **Golden Eagle APINs** to hold Earth's Planetary Shields together and prevent Earth's Phantom Matrix descent after **Electric Wars** Founders install **24 NCT-Bases** (Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases) Nibiru interface link **3 million years ago** when Nibiru became Emerald Covenant planet APIN and NCT-Base conquest battles frequent throughout Angelic Human Seedings 2 and 3 **"Lion"** APIN shut down by Intruder Omicron-Drakonians in **208,216BC** SAC Fall of Brenaun And Occupation **148,000BC-75,000BC**, Nibiruan Anunnak takeover 24 NCT-Bases, Humans underground exile
- **75,500BC:** Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian races create **"Dragon" APIN** in Templar Quest campaign Anunnaki attempt Inner Earth takeover, And Occupation dominion prevented in 75,000BC via Inner Earth Rebellion Pacific Continent/"Lemuria" destroyed **50,000BC** Jehovian-Anunnaki Templar quest, Arc of the Covenant passage relocated from Atlantis to Giza Egypt GA, with Emerald Covenant Anunnaki, build **Mars Base** and **1st Sphinx/Giza Great Pyramid** teleport station in **46,459** Atlantic Continent reduced to islands, Sphinx/Pyramid-1 damaged natural Sirius B alignment severed 28,000 BC Anunnaki/Illuminati Templar quest
- **25,500 BC: Lucifer Rebellion** Pleiadian, Nibiruian and Alpha Centauri "Luciferian" Anunnaki intruder races unite, bring **NDC-Grid** (Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid)/ **Battlestar Wormwood** Stonehenge link, **NET** (Nibiruian Electrostatic Transduction field) "Checkerboard Matrix" grid control/DNA mutation technologies to Atlantis for Earth Templar dominion Nibiruian Anunnaki seize control of Solar **SG-4**, and partial control of **Giza Pyramid Earth SG-4** 24 NCT-Bases overtaken by various competing Intruder factions Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki create initial **"Dove" APIN** Golden Eagle APIN "hijacked" by Necromiton-Andromies/Nephilim hybrids, run on reverse Phantom Matrix current as **"White Eagle" APIN** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian/Enki-Zephelium/Enlil-Odedicron Anunnak install Level-1 **"Serpent" APIN** Progressive Annu-Melchizedek Leviathan hybrid race infiltration of Atlantian culture advances GA/Humans/Indigos/Eleyani successful in preventing full Anunnaki invasion
- **22,500BC-22,326BC:** Founders realize Phantom Matrix near critical mass accretion to pull Earth in 22,500 GA/Eleyan-Indigo Crisis Intervention Team from Inner Earth sent to Lemuria (Mauravhi) for **Christos Realignment Mission** (Level-12 Planetary Maharic Seal) Earth Rescue plan Eleyani install advanced **"4 Faces of Man"/"Guardians of the 12 Pillars" LPIN** to realign/activate Great White Lion, Golden Eagle APINs and draw Earth into Meajhe Field for Christos Realignment in 22,236BC SAC GA Sirius B Mahara, and Anteres/Altair Rashayana install **Blue Oxen APIN** interface system Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki **Dove APIN** expanded Thoth breaks Emerald Covenant, leads 22,326BC Eleyani Massacre, Founders Christos Realignment Mission postponed to next SAC December 21 2012 "Final Conflict Stale Mate" to resolve 2000-2017AD SAC
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest** Anunnaki/ Drakonian Leviathan Illuminati Atlantian uprising, competing Templar Conquest Two wormholes constructed in "Wall in Time" between Earth/Black Hole Phantom Matrix The Pleiadian/Nibiruian Anunnaki **Phoenix Wormhole/ Phoenix APIN** to Phantom Nibiru/ Tiamat and Zeta-Rigelian/ Drakonian **Falcon Wormhole/Falcon APIN** to Phantom Earth/Alpha Draconis Two Atlantian wormholes give advancing Fallen Angelic invasion forces greater dominion potential over Earth/Halls of Amenti Gates for 2000-2017AD SAC Omega Centauri Intruder Blue Centaurs **take over Blue**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Oxen APIN Enoch defects from Emerald Covenant, assists Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki to link **"Dove" APIN to Phoenix Wormhole**, creating the **7 Jehovian Seals/"7 Trumpets"** advanced **Dove HD-C** (Hyper-Dimensional Cone) **APIN Mars Base** and **Sphinx/Pyramid-1 destroyed, Sphinx/Pyramid-2** rebuilt by GA realigned with Pleiadian-Alcyone following 10,500BC squelched invasion Founders/GA secure temporary **Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes Cap**, confine Luciferian Conquest to Atlantian Island territories, temporarily pushing back further Anunnaki invasion of Egypt

- **9560BC-9558BC: Luciferian Covenant** Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati enter Luciferian Anunnaki dominion covenant 9560BC, blow GA Cap off Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes to stage **9558BC "Atlantian Flood"** and **"Housecleaning"** takeover **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** damaged, Alcyone link broken GA install **9540BC Frequency Fence** to **re-Cap Wormholes** and prevent cataclysmic early Blue Flame activation GA create **"Arc of Covenant Gold Box/Rod and Staff Star Gate tools"** for Indigo Maji-Human race access to Inner Earth portals. Anunnaki Drakonian and Necromiton-Andromie races and Illuminati hybrids run competing territory conquest agendas since 9558BC, try to capture Arc of Covenant Gold Box/Rod and Staff tools to activate their APINs for Templar dominion Necromiton-Andromies join Blue Centaurs in **5,900BC Centaurian War** in attempt to use "hi-jacked" Blue Oxen APIN India for Templar dominion, air attacks squelched by GA Sirius B Maharajhi and Pleiadian Serres Anunnaki Illuminati rehabilitate **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** as cultural center **5546BC** Progressive **"Atlantian Conspiracy"** Templar conquest throughout post-9558BC period Sumer to America, Illuminati races infiltrate/hybridize with all major Human 12-Tribe cultures Eleyani-Indigo Maji Grail Line retains pure strain 12-48 Strand DNA to fulfill Christos Realignment Mission via RRT's during long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC "Final Conflict drama

Wormholes, APIN / LPINs 1916-2001

- **1903-1916:** Zetas of Phantom Earth **open Atlantian Falcon wormhole** off coast of Charleston, South Carolina in Atlantic Ocean (was Nohassa Atlantis), begin speculation for invasion Militant **Zeta-Rigelian** force of Phantom Alnitak-Orion take over Falcon Wormhole, begin covert infiltration of Earth governments on behalf of the Zeta-Drakonian agenda, overthrowing historically positioned Anunnaki strong-hold on Illuminati covert OWO operations Fallen Angelics begin competing progressive conquest for activation/ dominion of APIN systems in preparation for 2000-2017 SAC
- **1930s:** Zeta-Rigelians make treaties with Illuminati hybrid-human races in several major world governments, begin early Zeta Treaties and **Majestic-12** seed group covert **Illuminati OWO World Management Team** under **Zetas' Drakonian Agenda** Zeta-Rigelians set out to activate **Falcon APIN**, begin **Ethnic Virus/ Sonic Pulse Un-natural Disaster** program testing for intended reduction of human populations f SAC commenced in 2000 and **abduction/hybridization** programs Zeta-Rigelians assist to organize and **strengthen Hitler Nazi movement** via physical contact with Nazi Inner Circles, Hitler agrees to advance "Race Supremacy" program with intention of **exterminating specific Hibiru Anunnaki Illuminati hybrid races**, while protecting Hibiru Illuminati hybrid lines of the Drakonian races. Drakonian Illuminati in **Allied Governments** covertly assist **Nazis financing**
- **1940s:** Hitler makes **double deals** with Necromiton-Andromies, and kills groups of Drakonian Hibiru Illuminati, **Zeta-Rigelians withdraw Nazi support** assist Allied Governments in victory over Nazi regime, formalization of MJ12 World Management Team "Big Brother Draco" group. **Necromiton-Andromie** races attempt to mobilize their Illuminati races in **Hawaii** and **Nagasaki Japan** to built underground bases to hi-jack the Zeta-Rigelians' Falcon APIN Port Interface System at its **Nagasaki APIN site** Zeta-Rigelians instruct their **Illuminati hybrids in Japan and US** via MJ-12 to launch Pearl Harbor strike, US and Japanese Illuminati know plan from start Zetas provided allies with **A-Bomb technology** specifically to use on Nagasaki to regain **Nagasaki Falcon APIN site under Zeta-Rigelian control** Hiroshima Necromiton-Andromie Illuminati wiped out on behalf of Zeta-Rigelian Agenda, **Maji Grail Line Human YU race Indigos of Hiroshima destroyed**, Nagasaki reclaimed under Zeta-Rigelian control Necromiton-Andromies prevented from building Nagasaki base Falcon APIN continues to be activated by Zeta-Rigelians.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- **1943:** Zeta-Rigelians expand Falcon APIN system via August 12 1943 Philadelphia Experiment, **putting east coast US Falcon APIN system "on-line" with Falcon wormhole** Create the Ph-Ex wormhole Port Interface Network.
- **1951: 1951 White Eagle-Dove Alliance** (AKA "Archangel Michael joins Enoch") Pro-Anunnaki Necromicon-Andromies make deals with Jehovian Anunnaki to combine and activate their respective "**White Eagle**" and **"Dove" APIN** systems to regain Anunnaki OWO dominion over Illuminati force and Earth's Templar Attempt to open Phoenix Wormhole off eastern coast of Florida. Unsuccessful until 1972. Zeta-Rigelians continue Un-Natural Disaster/Ethnic Virus testing, covert Interior Government contact, abductions throughout 1950s-1960s
- **1972:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki assist White Eagle-Dove Alliance (AKA "Samjase, Thoth, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command" join Archangel Michael and Enoch) to break through cap on **Phoenix wormhole** via Solar SG-4 sonic transmissions begin activation of the **Phoenix, Serpent, Dove** and **White Eagle APIN** systems, intensifies Solar anomalies from 1943 Ph-Ex opening to Solar Flare/Red Pulse crisis point. GA implements 11 11/12 12 Frequency Fence to prevent 1973 Red Pulse destruction, initiate Solar SG-4 repairs Anunnaki begin regaining strength in Illuminati World Management Team
- **1980s: Rigelian-Andromie Alliance** Zeta-Rigelians make deal with Pro-Drakonian Necromicon-Andromie forces, Omicron-Drakonian races of Alnitak and Dracos hybrids of Earth get directly involved and combine APINs to prevent Anunnaki groups from getting upper hand in Illuminati World Management Team **1983 Falcon-White Eagle/Dragon Alliance**
- **1983: Montauk Project,** orchestrated by Rigelian-Andromie Alliance, further connects **Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system of Earth/Phantom Earth to **Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri and Alnitak Orion** Create **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system Drakonian Agenda races regain dominance in World Management Team Falcon-White Eagle-Dragons become "**Superpower**" and set sights on overtaking Anunnaki APIN systems. White Eagle-Dove Alliance seeks dominion of Phoenix and Serpent APINs to prevent Drakonian Agenda advancement. **1983-1984 GA initiates Bridge Zone Project** and begins **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty negotiations with Fallen Angelic groups. **1986 GA 9540BC Frequency Fence released**
- **1992:** Pleiadian-Nibiruians (Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian and Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zeta and Enlil-Odedicron Anunnaki) **attempt to cap Falcon wormhole** to prevent Falcon-White-Eagle-Dragon group from overtaking NDC Grid system Falcon group uses sonics on August 12, to expand Falcon wormhole, preventing attempted Anunnaki cap, **Hurricane Andrew** hits east coast US **August 24** as result of Falcon wormhole expansion and sonics. White Eagle-Dove group continue campaign for control of Phoenix wormhole, related APINs and Giza
- **1992 November:** Pleiadian-Nibiruan, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command Anunnaki grudgingly enter **Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements**, Emerald Covenant White Eagle-Dove refuse when Falcon-White-Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda races nearly take over Phoenix and Serpent APINs, NDC-Grid, NET and Giza/Mexico Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network.
- **1992-1994:** Emerald Covenant races with assistance of Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki, use Nibiruan NET and NDC-Grid to **temporarily CAP Falcon wormhole, shutting down Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN system**. Anunnaki races vow to turn NDC-Grid, NET and Phoenix-Serpent APIN systems over to Emerald Covenant Founders by 2000 SAC start, for co-operative progression of **Earth Freedom Agenda** and **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**
- **1994-1998:** Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki races gain dominance in Illuminati World Management Team **supposed to** (as per 1992 Agreements) begin preparing Illuminati for **"Official Disclosure"**/ entry into Emerald Covenant. GA **11:11/12:12 Frequency Fence released** Rebel Anunnaki groups form and begin using "Phantom Pulse" tracer sub-space electrical transmissions along known electrical lines for Psycho-tronics and Anunnaki APINs/NCT-Bases "hijack"
- **1998:** "Arc Spark" grid acceleration confirms 2000-2017 SAC will commence in 2000, most **Anunnaki join rebel groups/ defect from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** for opportunity to fulfill their original **Luciferian Covenant** OWO agenda **Anunnaki began shutting down Emerald Covenant communication lines** in the NDC-Grid, NET and APIN systems Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda group blow **CAP off Falcon**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

wormhole, begin competitive campaign to achieve Falcon APIN and Illuminati dominance Begin reactivation of **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN**

- **1998-1999:** Competing factions, of White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon, Rebel Dragon, White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-/Serpent groups compete for APIN grid activation, territory dominion and Illuminati dominance **New Age Movement** Anunnaki OWO agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, **UFO Movement** Drakonian OWO Agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, numerous Rebel factions from each group. White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon continue activation of Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN sites Competing White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-Serpent groups accelerate their respective APIN activation
- **1999:** GA continue GF, Ashtar, Thoth, Samjase, Anunnaki, renegade negotiation in hope of re-establishing Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements to prevent escalation of Final Conflict drama Drakonian groups begin **Psycho-tronic Sonic Pulsing** to **USA, Jerusalem** and **China** for instigation of the **WW3** drama pulses slow-release, intended to take effect end **2002-2003**
- **2000 January 1: GA Planetary Shields Clinics start** Emerald Covenant nations/Indigos succeed in activating Earth's Templar on a **12-Code Pulse** during 1/1/2000 Grounding of Stellar Bridge Emerald Covenant races now have ability to override Fallen Angelic NDC-Grid, NET NCT-Bases, APINs, close Atlantian Wormholes and fulfil 22 326BC Planetary Christos Realignment Mission, IF critical mass 12-Code-Pulse can activate in Earth's Templar **before 2003**.
- **2000 July 5:** Most Pleiadian-Nibiruan Anunnaki and a few Jehovian Dove and Odedicron-Reptilian factions temporarily agree to Emerald Covenant Treaty of Altair, due to likelihood of either Emerald Covenant or Drakonian Agenda defeat Emerald Covenant races begin 12-Code-Pulse grid re-coding and Human DNA Template Clearing
- **2000 August:** Peru Treaty of Altair races begin transfer of Phoenix, Serpent APINs, NDC-Grid and NET to Emerald Covenant control Emerald Covenant Indigo races advance 12-Code-Pulse clearings threatens to override ALL OWO agendas by building Planetary Maharic Sea Earth protection field
- **2000 September 7:** Necromiton-Andromie White Eagle groups unite negotiate Jehovian Anunnaki Dove Falcon Dragon GF and Ashtar "friendly enemies" deals to combine White Eagle-Dove-Falcon-Dragon APINs to defeat Emerald Covenant and Treaty of Altair Anunnaki races Necromiton-Andromies petition Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix Serpent and renegade Anunnaki of Treaty of Altair to combine agendas and APINs to enter **United Intruder Resistance (UIR) OWO Master Plan**
- **2000 September 12: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki defect from Treaty of Altair**, join **UIR**, allow Necromiton-Andromies/ Omicron-Drakonians to use previously secure Phoenix APIN grids, England, for Indigos Psycho-tronic attack. UIR gives **ultimatum** to Emerald Covenant Founders to abandon Earth and Humans to UIR genocide agenda in return for evac of 50,000 Indigos (out of 550 000). Emerald Covenant **Founders reject UIR** attempted **Blackmail** UIR initiates official **Edict of War against Founders**, all Emerald Covenant and Human races GA reverts to original December 21, 2012 **Christos Realignment Mission**, begins War Crisis Order and **Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative** RRT Intervention
- **2001 May:** Emerald Covenant races initiate Crisis Intervention, early-open **Sirius B Star Gate-6** and ancient **Halls of Amoraea Passage in May 2001**, to prevent UIR intended **2003 Dimensional Blend Experiment**, Frequency Fence and WW-3 invasion schedule **Expedited Amenti Opening and Planetary Seals Release** begins. (See ***Crisis Intervention Expedited Amenti Opening Schedule Chart***).
- **2001 August 12: Mass Awakening** DNA 12-Code activation begins, UIR expedites OWO "First Contact" invasion agenda, **accelerates Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN activation to initiate Phoenix-Serpent-Dove APIN/ Falcon Wormhole link**. UIR launch **2 "ULF Sonic Amplification Slow pulses"** from **Chihuahua Mexico** and **Lake Titicaca Peru** NCT-Bases
- **2001 September 3:** Mexico Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse passes through SG-2 Gru-A Point Sarasota, FL as Indigos assemble for RRT to realign Sarasota FL and Bermuda NCT-Bases Thoth-Enki-Zeta Nibiruian Anunnaki group via Chihuahua Mexico site sends Psycho-tronic "rapid release" pulse along Amplification Slow-Pulse frequency to attack RRT group in hope of preventing September 3 RRT RRT partially successful

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- **2001 September 7:** Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse continues along **Ley Line-4** to intersect/bond with Titicaca Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse at **Axiatonal Line-7** (70W Longitude). Bonded Sonic Pulse drawn through Phoenix and Falcon Wormholes to **SG-3 Bermuda** Zeta-Rigelian NCT-Base. Sonic Amplification Pulse charge collects at Bermuda NCT-Base
- **2001 September 11: WTC/Pentagon UIR WW3 "Trigger Event".** Sonic Amplification Pulse combined with "**Trumpet**" long-range remote pulses from Phantom Sirius A, Arcturus and Trapezium Orion "Dove" APIN 3 amplified rapid-fire combined Trumpet/Slow-Pulse **sub-space sonic pulses** sent from **Bermuda Base** to **NY** and **DC targets** via the **Montauk/ Philadelphia APIN sites of Montauk-Phi-Ex-Falcon Port Interface system**. The 4th "Trumpet Pulse" not sent to Philadelphia target, as 4th terrorist plane "Cloak Event" did not make it to site. "**2001 September 11**" UIR **successfully linked/ activated WTC/NYC and Pentagon/DC Phoenix Spike sites to Falcon Wormhole and APIN system**. Terrorist attacks as "**Cloak Event**" cover to hide Sonic Pulse activity damage to the WTC and Pentagon buildings.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

24 United Intruder Resistance Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases
(Underground or Underwater Illuminati Main Templar Control Bases)

CB = Central Control Bases that d rect operat ons of other Bases **MIB=** "Men In Black" Necromiton-human hybr d

1. Kauai Hawaii, Cue Site-12- Necromiton-Andromie-Nephilim, Zephel um-Rigel an Zeta, Alpha-Omega Centaurians
2. Vale of Pewsey S. England SG-11 Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian Anunnaki
3. Abadan Iran SG-10- Odedicron-Repti an Orion
4. Pakistan CB. Omicron-Drakonian, Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki and Necromiton-Andromie Nephil m
5. Bermuda Island SG-3-Omicron-Drakonian and Zepheilum-Rigelian-Zeta
6. Sarasota Florida SG-2 Gru-AL-Thoth-Enki-Zephe um Anunnak and Necrom ton-Andromie Nibiru an Nephilim
7. Machu Picchu Peru SG-5- Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki
8. Portugal CB- Omicron-Drakonian Necrom ton-Andromie MIB and Odedicron-Rept. ian
9. Lake T ticaca Peru SG-7- Omicron-Drakonian, Rigelian-Zeta and Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian Anunnaki
10. Giza Egypt SG-4- Omicron-Drakonian
11. Ha ey South Pole SG-1- Necromiton-Andromie M B, Drakonian Dracos, Omicron-Drakonian Rigelian-Zeta
12. Mauritania W Africa CB- Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromie M B, Zeta Rigel an Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki
13. Paxos sland Greece Cue Site-7- Necromiton-Andromie MIB, Alpha-Omega Centaurians Pleiad an Samjase-Luciferian Anunnaki
14. Aguascalientes Mex co Cue S te-4- Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki, Rigelian-Zeta and Jehovian-Anunnaki
15. Cyprus Island Cue Site-1- Omicron- Drakonian Necromiton-Andromie MIB
16. Easter Is and Cue Site-2- Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnak and Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zephe um Anunnaki Enli -Odedicron-Anunnak
17. Vatican City Rome Italy Cue S te-5- Drakonian-Dracos, Omicron-Drakonian
18. Johannesburg S. Africa Cue S te-3 - Omicron-Drakonian Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki
19. Braz l CB- Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki Alpha Centauri, Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki N biru, Pleiadian Samjase--Luciferian-Anunnaki
20. Lop Nor Tibet Cue Site-8- Jehovian-Anunnak , Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Necromiton-Andromie Neph lim (Dove APIN central broadcast control)
21. Xian China SG-8- Omicron-Drakonian Necromiton-Andromie MIB
22. Hamandan Iran CB- Odedicron-Reptilian
23. Al Basrah raq Cue S te-10- Drakonian-Dracos, Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromie MIB
24. Bosnia CB- Drakonian-Dracos, Necrom ton-Andromie MIB and Nephi m, Marduke-Dramin-Anunnak , Alpha--Omega Centaurians ("Archangel Michael" broadcast central headquarters)

There are many thousands of other L R hidden bases positioned throughout the globe, the above 24 are the Primary Bases, located at the ancient Nibiru an Crystal Temple Pylon Crystal s tes through which the Planetary Templar and other bases are controlled Both JIR and Guardian subterranean bases are protected by JHF Cloaking Fields that are mpermeable to present means of Earthly technological detection

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Shadow Dancers, the Metatronic Code and the "Signs of the BeaST"

Shadow Dancers

Shadow Dancer Attachments are highly intelligent, intellectually sophisticated fallen angelic races existing within the 11.5 Reverse Dimensional Fields of the **Wesedak Black Hole system**, who long ago chose to adopt the anti-christiac (cut off from Universal D-12 Divine Blueprint) reversed-matrix **Metatronic Code**. Shadow Dancer races were created **150 billion years ago**, when their Universal Veca system from a different Eckasha-A Spectra fell to anti-christiac **imploding Black Hole status** following their races' **hybridization** with a group of fallen races from **our Phantom Matrix Black Hole**. The Wesedak races originally agreed to "**Host Matrix**" and assist in the reverse-mutation of certain race strains from our Universal Veca that had fallen to **Phantom Matrix Black Hole status** during Lyran-Elohim Wars **250 billion years ago**. Their **hybridization healing experiments failed**, serving instead to **amplify the original Phantom Matrix race genetic mutations among their own race lines**. Due to the **advanced DNA Template mutations and consciousness distortions** they had **created for themselves** through employing tactics of **Shield Template combining** that the **Yanas Masters races had strongly advised them against**, the Wesedak races fell into severe "polarity consciousness" and began fighting within their Universal Veca. **The Wesedak races refused to take responsibility for the free will actions they chose in misapplying natural Creation Physics, and adopted an attitude of vengefully blaming the races from our Time Matrix for their decline**. They cited the cause of their de-evolution as being the Host Matrix they originally offered to our fallen Phantom Matrix races.

In an attempt to assist the Wesedak races in re-directing their evolution, the Braharama, Seraphei and Elohei races of our Time Matrix agreed to their demands of **removing certain Phantom Matrix race strains from their Time Matrix** and relocating them back to our **Phantom Matrix** from which they originally fell. Remaining Phantom race strains, their original mutation now amplified, were returned to our Phantom Matrix under **quarantine**. They were offered an advanced re-evolution program through which they could rapidly re-evolve out of Phantom Matrix through a **Braharama-Elohim Host Matrix**, as they posed a threat to the continued re-evolution of the fallen races that had remained in Phantom Matrix. A **Polarization-Refraction Lens** called the "**Eye of Metatron**" was installed **150 billion years ago** at **D-11.5 USG-12 Lyra Aramatena** between Phantom and our living Time Matrix. The Lens served to channel a portion of our Universal Veca life force currents from our Universal Veca D-15 Primal Light Field into the quarantined portion of the Phantom system and created a **quarantined path of ascension via Host Matrix** for the returning races. The Host Matrix project was entrusted to an Elohim Collective called **Metatron**, of the **Jehovani** Entity Collective, the original family line from which the quarantined races had fallen. **When the Eye of Metatron was installed, mutated hybrid rebel races of the Wesedak Matrix misused the Star Gate Templar system powers of their Universal Veca in an attempt to break into Phantom Matrix to gain control of the Lens**. Their attempted raid failed, **destroying their Divine Blueprint USG-12** and plunging their matrix into imploding **Black Hole** status.

The Metatron collective failed in numerous attempts of re-evolving the quarantined Phantom races to bring more of its consciousness fields to the Phantom Matrix, the **Metatron Collective itself finally fell to Phantom**. Through the Metatron's misuse of the Eye of Metatron Lens, the **quarantine in Phantom Matrix was broken** and Phantom Matrix digressed into progressive hybridization-mutation) and escalating war between the Phantom Races. During the **Gaian-Orion Phantom Matrix wars 570 million years ago** the Metatron Collective made deals with the warring Wesedak races from the Wesedak Black Hole system, and allowed the Wesedaks to use the Metatron Lens to create a **wormhole**, called the "**Path of Arimathaea**", between the **Wesedak and Phantom Matrices**. The **Wesedak-Metatron Alliance** used the Lens to progressively create the "**BeaST Machine**" through which the anti-christiac **METATRONIC CODE** for **artificially sustained "energy vampiring" life**, a permanent, irreversible template mutation, was born), via **forced Shields Bonding** between the Universal Shields of Phantom Matrix, our Time Matrix and the Wesedak Black Hole. When the BeaST was used to create interface with our system, **our Universal Veca "Shadow World"** was born. The **D-11.5 reversed-matrix, "Dark Avatar" collectives** of the Wesedak Black Hole, who carry the permanent and irreparable mutation of the Metatronic Code, became our

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

"Shadow Dancer" Attachments The Shadow Dancers use the soph sticated external ant -christ ac Temp ar technologies of the **BeaST and the Shadow** to progress vely drain life force energies, and "hi-jack" living consciousness, from our Universal Veca system With the "birth of the BeaST" and the Shadow Dancers came the s multaneous, unnatural birth of the Shadow Body, Elementa Attachments and Figment Attachments

Attachments, the "Crimson Clue", the "Crimson Crest" and the "Magentas"

Both Elemental and Figment Attachments feed energy from the living body and environment to the Shadow Body, from which Phantom and Wesedak races then feed Shadow Dancer, Shadow Body Elemental Attachments and F gment Attachments al advance ***miasmic buildup*** (anti-particle bu ld-up in the part cle f eld caused by Shield reversa s) in the organic Shields and **DNA Template** of living matr x life forms **They provide Shadow Dancers with increased ability to drain life force from the living personal and planetary bodies and dimensional Unified Field** *Elemental and Figment Attachments* appear within **Personal Shields** as mathematically reversed and geometrically d storted m s-a igned and chaotical y organized **Fire Letter sequences** (dimensional scalar-wave-form arrangements) that form the **tangible matter template** and **mutated "Sub-Shield"** of the **Shadow Body** They appear within the **Chakras, Diodic Grid** (Level-2 Kathara Grid), **Axiom** and **Meridian Lines**, **Auric Field**, **Hova**, **Radial** and **Etheric Bodies** as **color distortions thick-dark-murky energy blobs and shapes** Sometimes they appear as **Shadow Forms**, **animal plant** and **molecular spirit forms**, **"monster images"** **"little people"** of **various kinds or erratic wave fields of "twisted" energy** Jsing HSP (Higher Sensory Perception) they look **similar to miasmic Chakra and Auric distortions** originating from your persona temp ate, but upon c oser nspection Elemental Figment and Shadow Dancer Attachments will carry a subtle but distinct **THIN AURA of DEEP CRIMSOM RED** surrounding the r form The Cr mson Aura of Attachments **appears in the bio-field of the living host as an unnatural "thin line of RED" positioned between the physical body, organ or atom, and the natural D-1 Etheric Body field** that surrounds and permeates the phys cal structure

The **"Crimson Aura"** is a **D-1 frequency barrier that forms around the D-1 Etheric body of Attachments**, part a ly separat ng them from a portion of the Host's Etheric Body The Crimson Aura D 1 frequency barrier forms due to the Attachment's **inability to fully bond its foreign D-1 Etheric Body Reversed-matrix Shield Template** with the portion of the organ c D-1 Etheric Body Shie d that is natural y connected with the D-12/D-13 Div ne Blueprint and D-15 Primal Magenta Light Fields A **D-1** (Red wavelength) **"Distortion Field"** forms around the Attachment, as its own reversed-matrix D-1 Etheric Body Temp ate is repelled by the Host's D-1 Etheric Body Temp ate connection to the organic **D12/13/15 Primal Shield** Presently **all Earth forms**, including that of the human body, carry this **unnatural "Crimson Line" between the physical structure and its Etheric Body field** In b o ogica life forms it appears to HSP as a **thin red "outline" with a reddish-black outer edge** surround ng the body form **just above the skin**, between the rad ant Etheric Body f eld (approximately 1- nch above the skin) and the physical body The Crimson Line also appears in the Ether c fie d surrounding every organ, molecule and atom in bio ogical life forms, and around every form, molecule and atom in non-biological construction The "red ine" in the Etheric Field of the Aura is the "Crimson Clue" that reveals the presence of Elemental and Figment Attachments

The Crimson-Crested Magentas

If **Shadow Dancer Attachment has advanced to DNA** Infi tration and **partial Shadow Dancer possession of the Physical Body**, the Crimson Line wil not only appear within the Etheric Body, but a so **surrounding the Hova Body within the Radial Body Capsule** The **"Crimson Clue" of partial possession** appears as a set of **TWO wider bands of crimson** pos tioned between the **outer Reion Field and the Trion Field**, and **between the outer Hova Mental Body and Eiros Inner Meajhe Field** In the Aura this appears as a **pale crimson band about 3 inches wide, with a thin dark black line running in the center separating the crimson band into two**, which is stationed about **12-16**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

inches out from the body in the Auric Field If Shadow Dancer possession has advanced to **full-body possession** and **assimilation of the original identity** via **DNA Template Monadic Reversal** (Strand-8 Reversal that reverses the Core Crystal of the DNA Template, completely re-coding the Shield template to the Metatronic Code), **several unnatural formations will appear in the Auric Field** If one's aura has the following characteristics clearly identifiable within the aura, they are **no longer a human consciousness**, but rather the body fully houses a **Wesedak Shadow Dancer** The **Metatronic Code cannot be reversed once DNA Template Monadic Reversal has occurred** and the original identity is no longer alive in its original form it has been fragmented into raw units of consciousness and assimilated into the Wesedak Shield

One of the **most easily identified auric configurations** of Shadow Dancer full possession is **LOSS of the** (Elemental-Figment Attachment) **Crimson Line between the physical and Etheric Bodies The Etheric Body and the Etheric Body EYES radiate a steady, static, intense, bright, "Electric Blue" light** (D-13R "Blue Sword" Metatronic artificial light Current) Another apparent feature of the Shadow Dancer aura is a **striation of various bands of "rainbow colors"** in the field beyond the Etheric Body, which are **each distinctly separated from each other by a thin black line** The **most notable "telltale sign" of Shadow Dancer Full-body Possession** is the **Gold Band** and **"Magenta Flame"** in the **outer layer** of a **Spherical**, rather than natural elliptical, **Auric Field** The "Magenta Flame" has also been called the "*Blood Flame*", "*Ruby Flame*" or "***Crimson Crest***" which was commonly known in ancient times as the "*Sign of the Anti-Christ*" The **Crimson Crest** is a **dense band** of radiant, static energy of a **deep, bright, intense Electric "Violet-Red"** or **"Dark Magenta Red"**, from **3 to 6 feet wide** that surrounds a singular Spherical auric capsule, which signifies **completion of the forced Metatronic Bond** between the **organic Shield from D-1 (Red)** to the **D-13R Electric Blue Sword Current**. Within the Crimson Crest capsule there is a **thin dark black line**, then an **inner band of bright yellow-orange Gold about 4-6 inches wide** Another **thin black line** separates this **outer Metatronic Radial Body Field** from the inner layers of the striated "rainbow aura"

If one's HSP is highly developed, observation of the Crimson Crest auric field may also reveal the presence of what appears to be a **large, Metallic Gold Scarab Beetle** the form of which appears to be within and extending beyond the physical body form **This is the TRUE form of the inhabiting Shadow Dancer** The "Crimson Crest" Shadow Dancer Full-body possession **implies the inhabiting presence of a D-11.5R "Dark Avatar" from the *Wesedak Nephilim-Necromiton* Collective** this embodiment can only be formed through **"body-snatching" an incarnate Level-3, 12-DNA Strand Coded Indigo Child** (or Indigo Children Types-1 & 2 before awakening of their Amoraea Flame Body) Presently the **Wesedak Nephilim races** are creating a **"fleet" of Crimson Crested "Humans"** on Earth who are intended to serve as their **administrative caste** in advancing their **OWO Illuminati WW-3 agenda** they refer to these **Earthly embodiments of themselves** as the **"Magentas"** If you encounter a "human" demonstrating any of these Auric Configurations, be it **adult, child or infant**, use **Maharic Seal immediately to D-12-Christos-Seal** your Auric Field, **avoid physical contact** as they easily transfer **Etheric Body Metatronic Implants** by touch and frequency **direct-transmit implants** into the target's filed without touching Part of the Magentas' "Earth Mission" is to "collect", via **covert Metatronic Implanting**, as much **"human real estate"** as possible **before 2012,** for intended assimilation into the Wesedak black hole.

The "Signs of the BeaST", Metatronic Implants and the Planetary Fire Sword Initiation

Creation of Elemental, Figment and Shadow Dancer Attachments is an inorganic process for which the Wesedak "*BeaST Machine*", *NET field*, and the "*4 Black Hearts of Metatron*" and "*666-Apollyon-Metatronic Seed Atom*" *Shield Implants* are entirely responsible The "Power Center" of Elemental, Figment and Shadow Dancer Attachments is the **Elemental/Emotional Body ManA Template**, to which the **"4 Black Heart" "Metatronic Implants"** are connected The **Attachment Power Centers** are as follows

- Density-1-the **"4th Black Heart"** ("Heart of Anubis") D-1 75 implant- draws Attachments into the **D-2 electron field, DNA Strand Templates-1 & 2, Chakras-1 & 2** and the Density-1 **Atomic/Etheric and Elemental/Emotional Bodies** of the Incarnate Body

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- Density-2- the **"3rd Black Heart"**("Heart of Delph ") D-4 75 implant- draws Attachments into the **D-5 Dion Field, DNA Strand Templates-4 & 5, Chakras-4 & 5** and the **Density-2** Atomic/Etheric & Elemental/Emotional Bod es of the Soul Body
- Density-3-the **"2nd Black Heart"** ("Heart of the Dragon") D-7 75 implant-draws Attachments nto the **D-8 Ectron Field, DNA Strand Templates-7 & 8, Chakras 7 & 8**, and the Density-3 Atom c/Etheric & Elemental/Emotional Bod es of the **Oversoul Body**
- Density-4- the **"1st Black Heart"** ("Heart of Merlin") D-10 75 imp ant-draws Attachments into the **D11 Trion Field, DNA Strand Templates-10 & 11, Chakras 10 & 11** and the Dens ty-4 Atomic/Etheric & Elemental/Emotional Bod es of the **Avatar Body**

Elementa Figment and Shadow Dancer Attachment Power Centers link to the D-2 aspect of the Density-1 **Telluric Shield**, the D-5 aspect of the Density-2 **Doradic Shield** D-8 aspect "Monadic Core" of the Density-3 **Teuric Shield** and **D-11 aspect of the Density-4 Maharic Shield** As the "Black Heart" implants are *located in the Shields*, the distorted scalar templates of Elemental, F gment and Shadow Dancer Attachments bond to the Reversed Matrix mplant in the Host s Shield, and subsequent y manifest as scalar-wave reversals called Over ays within each Dens ty leve of the **Host's DNA Template** The "4 Black Heart" implants and the r Overlay Attachments man fest n **DNA Strand Templates 2-5-8-11**, the **4 Primary Control Strands** in the 12-Strand DNA Temp ate programs carried in the 4 Primary Control Strands **manifest replica programs** in the Strands mmediate y above and below The **"4 Black Heart" Metatronic Implants** have been on y **2/3 activated** since the **3470BC "Babble-On Massacre"** ("Tower of Babel" B ble story), when the Wesedaks implemented **partial activation of the "4th Heart of Anubis" Implant** through which the **Density-1 Radial Body Memory Matrix of Earth & humanity was partially "wiped"** and the Wesedak Nephilim NET f eld artificial **Metatronic Radial Body** and ts intentionally "scripted" **False Memory Complex** were activated within our Planetary Sh elds and Col ective Consciousness Rad al Fie ds.

Full activation of the "4 Black Heart" Implants requires activat on of the D-6 5 **"666-Apollyon-Metatronic Seed Atom" Shield Implant**, also known as the **"666 Templar Axiom Seal"** or the **"Sign of the BeaST"**, and the D-11 5 **"Eye of Metatron"**, also called the **"Avalon Seal" Shield Implant**. The **"666 Seal"** manifests in the **DNA Template** as an **Overlay Reversal** in DNA **Fire Code-6, between DNA Strand Templates 6 & 7**, wh ch creates recipro a man festat on of the 666 Seal w thin the **Azur-A point in the Thymus Gland** and n the **Pineal Gland** between the cores of **Chakras 6 & 7** The **"Avalon Seal"** manifests at the middle po nt of **DNA Strand Template-12**, above the head n the Etheric Body f e d **Chakra-10/Kathara Center-12** and below the feet n the Etheric Body field **Chakra-12** The *"666 Seal", "Avalon Seal"* and the *"4 Black Hearts of Metatron" of* the Wesedaks *BeaST Machine* are **Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield Implant networks** that ex st w th n the Planetary, Galact c and Universa Templars n corresponding Kathara Grid Core Template/Star Gate posit ons

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-6: Shadow Shielding - Shadow Healing Step-1

Shadow Body Silver Sanctum Bonding

(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-2)

Purpose: To prepare the Density-1 physical, emotional and mental bodies for Core Template "Shadow Dancer" healing applications by *bonding the Shadow Body to the Silver Sanctum protection field* to further raise and strengthen its natural frequencies and accelerate Shadow Body Miasmic Transmutation via Divine Blueprint Infusion. Strengthens Shadow Body immunity to Attachments while accelerating Miasmic clearing in the Shadow Body. Halting the Nodus and using Capstone Nodes to accelerate transmutation of Shadow Body Shield Reversals, enabling the Shadow Body to more easily link with the Christiac Body for healing. This process is facilitated by the D-14 ManA & D-12 ManU Nodus Currents, also known as the *"Golden-Silver ONE"*.

The **"Golden-Silver-ONE" Current** is the **Rishiac Capstone *ManA* Nodus** consciousness of the D-14 **"Ra"** Ante-matter Gaseous Primal Light Field merged with the **Christiac Capstone *ManU* Nodus** consciousness of the D-12 **"Ma'a"** Divine Blueprint Pre-matter Liquid Light Field. **Together, *the 144 Fire Letters* of the Ma'a Nodus and the *168 Fire Letters* of the "Ra" Nodus form the *312 Fire Letters* of what is called the "Sacred Secret Psonn"** or the **Ra-Ma'a Current**, which is the **Primal Capstone Ray of Transmutation** through which **all things made of "Light"**, (such as "frozen light" matter units) are **returned to their organic pre-manifestation state of Primal Sound Vibration** for return to the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** through direct **de-manifestation.**

Frequent toning of sets of 12 repetitions of the "Secret Psonn" *"Ra-Ma'a"* **will progressively accelerate and strengthen the transmutative functions of the Shadow Body's Golden-Silver-ONE Aura Filter. Frequent use of the entire Technique-6** will progressively **amplify the strength, longevity and intensity of the Shadow Body Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule Seal** while **advancing the process of automated Shadow Body miasmic transmutation.**

Preparation: If one has run **The Eiros Flame & Silver Sanctum** (Technique-3) and **Awakening the Amoraea Flame** (Technique-7 Amoraea Flame Activation Level-3) **at least one time within 6 weeks** this **Technique-6 can be run with only The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation** (Technique-1) and **Born Free-Live Free-Shadow Healing Preparation** (Technique-5) as preparation. Otherwise **"Commanding Silence from the Inner Throne of Power"** (Technique-4 Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1) and **its preparation sequence**, and Technique-5, is required **directly prior to engaging Technique-6**, and this technique requires the strength of frequencies generated through at least partial activation of the **"Throne of Power" Azurite Crystal** and requires recent (within 12 hours) release of an Elemental and Figment Attachment layer to be most effective.

Procedure

1. After completing Technique-1 and Technique-5 (or Technique-4 sequence and Techique-5) breathe gently and relax in a comfortable position. Call to mind the **image of your Silver Sanctum** pale-silver-blue "Eckasha Capsule" and magnify an image of the Silver Sanctum centered within the **Amoraea Egg within the Azurite Flame and Azurite Crystal** at the **Azur-A point** in the base of the Thymus Gland. **INHALE** Maharic Current up into the **Azur-A and directly into your Silver-Sanctum capsule** stationed within the Amoraea Egg. **EXHALE** Maharic Current **into your Silver Sanctum** using the **Exhale breath** to **expand the Silver Sanctum capsule and everything around it** (Amoraea Egg, Azurite Flame, Azurite Crystal) **through and outside of the physical and Etheric bodies and into the Auric Field several feet out from the body**. Take **3 more deep** Inhale/Exhale **Maharic Breaths exhaled into the expanding Silver Sanctum** to complete its expansion outward into the Auric field completely surrounding the physical and Etheric bodies several feet out on all sides. **FEEL yourself sitting calmly and peacefully within the Sacred Space of your**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Silver Sanctum.

2 Focus your mental **attention at the E-Umbi point** just below the Navel and call to mind the **image of the "Dark Fallen Sun"**, the D-1 75 "Heart of Anubis" 4th Black Heart of Metatron implant. The Dens ty-1 "Dark Sun" appears **within the Central Vertical Current** at the E-Umbi point as a **Rotating Dull Grey-Black Sphere resembling "Metallic Iron"** about the **size of a Golf Ball**, that is surrounded by a **radiant "muddy looking" yellow-orange static Aura** approx mately **1-inch thick**. Imagine that you can see a **Metatronic "Feeding" Cord, a narrow "pipe" or "hose"-like structure that extends out to the rear of the body on a horizontal plane from inside the E-Umbi point "Dark Sun,"** to a **position in your Auric Field** just **behind your Left Hip**, about **6-8 inches** beyond the phys cal body The **Density-1 Shadow Body** links to the organic Dens ty-1 physical and Etheric bodies via the 4th Black Heart implant within the Etheric Body and Shadow Body **E-Umbi points**, the Density-1 Shadow Body **stands behind and to the Left, with its back to the physical body**, on the **DNA Strand-2 "Node Line "** magine that you **follow the Metatronic Cord to its connection point within the Shadow Body Sub-Shield** where the **horizontally extending Cord connects to the Shadow Body** via a small **Dull-Grey-Black "Iron Core Crystal Sphere"** approximately the **size of a large marble** In your "mind's eye" imagine that you are **mentally focusing upon the small Shadow Body Iron Core Crystal** beh nd you in your Auric Field

3. **INHALE pale-silver Maharic Current** up from Earth's core to the **E-Umbi Point** n your physica./Etheric Bodies, wh e **calling to mind the image of the small pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame** stationed at the E-Umbi point **Forcefully EXHALE Maharic Current into the Eiros Flame center** at the E-Umbi point. Imag ne that the **Eiros Flame "flares", then expands with the Exhale Breath** forming a **secondary Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule REPLICA** within the boundaries of the primary E ros F ame Eckasha capsule surrounding you

4. Return your attention to the **physical/Etheric E-Umbi point. INHALE Maharic Current** into the phys cal/Etheric **E-Umbi point** then forcefully **EXHALE** the Maharic Current **through the E-Umbi point and out into the Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule REPLICA** in your Auric Field **INHALE another Maharic Breath**, this time imagining that the **Silver Sanctum Replica rapidly CONTRACTS** with the Inhale breath, **drawing back into the physical/Etheric E-Umbi point**, to become a **tiny pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame REPLICA** within the E-Umbi point. **EXHALE strongly**, wh e mag ning that the **tiny Eiros Flame Replica enters the Metatronic "Feeding" Cord "pipe-line"** at the phys cal/Etheric E-Umbi point, then **travels on the Exhale breath horizontally across the Metatronic Cord** and directly nto the **Dull Grey-Black Iron Core Crystal "Dark Sun" Implant** of the **Shadow Body E-Umbi point**

5. With the pa e-silver-blue **Eiros Flame Replica stationed in the "Dark Sun" Iron Core Crystal Implant of the Shadow Body, INHALE Maharic Current** up from Earth's Core, through your physical body Central Vertical Current to the **4th Heart Chakra. EXHALE** the Maharic Current from the 4th Chakra **upward and out the top of your head to Chakra-14** 36-inches above the head **INHALE**, while imagining a **small marble-sized pale-yellow sphere of light**, the **"Pale-Golden CAPSTONE NODE" D-14 Pale-Gold-Flame Core Crystal**, within the **center of the 14th Chakra** Use a **forceful EXHALE Breath** to **push the Pale-Golden Capstone Node downward** from the 14th Chakra to the **physical/Etheric E-Umbi point** below the Nave

6 **INHALE a 2-POINT ABDOMINAL Maharic Breath**, simultaneously drawing **D-12 Pale-silver Maharic Current upward** from Earth's Core to the **E-Umbi meeting point** while drawing **Pale-Gold-D-14 Current downward** from Chakra-14 to meet the Maharic Current with n the E-Umbi Imagine that the Pale-silver D-12 Maharic and Pale-Gold D-14 Kee-Ra-ShA **Currents combine** within the **E-Umbi**, to form a small **Sparkling Pale Golden-Silver Sphere**, the **"Golden-Silver-ONE"** in the E-Umbi point.

7 With the pa e **Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere stationed within the physical/Etheric E-Umbi point** take a **deep, single-point Maharic Breath**, drawing **Maharic Current into the Center of the Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere. EXHALE slowly and deeply** wh le **imagining the Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere passing into and through the Metatronic Cord**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

traveling with the Exhale Breath **into the center of the small Eiros Flame Replica** that is waiting at the center of the Dull Grey-Black Iron Core Crystal "Dark Sun" Implant in the **Shadow Body E-Umbi point**.

8. Return to **non-directed breathing and imagine that the Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere begins to automatically expand within the pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame Replica**. Pushed from within by the expanding Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere, imagine that the **Eiros Flame Replica is expanding outward from the "Dark Sun" Implant, through and beyond the boundaries of the Shadow Body** until the Eiros Flame Replica has formed a **Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule completely around the Shadow Body**. Now imagine that the **Golden-Silver-ONE Sphere contracts** to **form a pale Golden-Silver-ONE "aura filter"** surrounding and permeating the **"Dark Sun" Iron Core Crystal Sphere**, while leaving the **Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule secured around the Shadow Body**.

9. Begin to **transmute the miasmic content of the Shadow Body by toning out loud, 6 times**, the **"Sacred Secret Psonn"** Golden-Silver-ONE **Nodus Name: Ra-Ma'a**. . With the sounding of the **Secret Psonn**, imagine that the **beautiful, pale Golden-Silver-ONE Rays** emerge from the **Golden-Silver-ONE "aura filter"** surrounding the **"Dark Sun," spreading throughout the dark-charcoal-gray silhouette of the Shadow Body**. When **critical mass miasm saturation** is reached, the **Golden-Silver-ONE Rays will automatically contract back into the Aura Filter** around the Dark Sun Implant. Imagine that you can now **hear with the "Inner Ears," or sense the vibrational fluctuations of, the released miasmic level transmuting back into Primal Sound vibration**, clearing a miasmic level from the Shadow Body through **direct de-manifestation**. Imagine that you can **see the Shadow Body silhouette turning one shade lighter** to become a mid-tone charcoal gray.

10. As you withdraw your mental attention from the Shadow Body world, know that the **Silver Sanctum Eckasha capsule Replica will remain bonded within the Density-1 Shadow Body Sub-Shield**, creating a **barrier of protection and healing** around and within the **Density-1 Shadow Body**. The **Golden-Silver-ONE Aura Filter** on the Dark Sun Implant will **also remain**, assisting to **automatically transmute and release Elemental and Figment Attachments** that are drawn into the **Density-1 Shadow Body** by the Dark Sun "Heart of Anubis" 4th Black Heart of Metatron Shield Implant.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE ETERNAL FLAME OF AMORAEA & THE "THRONE OF POWER"

Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal and the Amoraea Flame

Through activation of the dormant internal **Flame of Amoraea**, within the Density-1 physical body Templar **Dimensional Lock-6 Seal** releases allowing the Density-2 D-6 *Angelic Mental Body* to expand nto the *Density-2 Radial Body* causing the natura Dark-Azur-Blue **Azurite Crystal "Throne of Power"** to activate within the **Thymus Gland** Activation of the **Azurite Crystal** causes the Density-2 natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the **Density-2 Radial Body** and **Etheric Body Template** and the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** to activate within the **Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies** Activation of the Dens ty-2 Amoraea Flame causes the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** Eckasha capsule to activate with n the outer Reion Field of the **Density-2 Radial Body** Activation of the **Density-2 Amoraea Flame** causes the natural Density-2 Radial Body D-12 Manu-Reion Field Divine Blueprint to activate rapid y **clearing Density-2 Radial Body distortions** and restoring the natural Density-2 memory matrix while **opening the Density-2 Radial Body to the Inner Ecka Center Flame** of our Un versal Veca system Through the Amoraea activation the Rad a Bodies, Eiros Silver Sanctums and Emera d Amoraea Flames of Density-1 and Dens ty-2 merge into one, forming a **6-Dimensional Radial Body Eckasha Capsule Trans-harmonic Trion-Meajhe Field with a D-12 Silver Sanctum core** around the **Density-1 and Density-2 Hova Bodies** The united Amoraea Flame and Silver Sanctum prepare the 3-dimensional bio-fields of both Hova Bodies to merge for **biological Density-2 Star Gate Ascension passage** with release of the correspond ng Dens ty-Lock Veca Seals

The Density-2 Amoraea activation initiates opening of the natural Silver Sanctum **Ionon-Neutron Window surrounding the Density-2 body and within the Density-2 Etheric Body Field (creating the Density-2 "Silver Spacesuit"), and the minute Ionon-Neutron Windows within the nucleic core of Density-2 atoms**, preparing the body for natura Merkabic transmigration through atomic transmutation Amoraea act vation initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **Density-2 Pale-Gold Cord** n the **Thymus Gland** a lowing the Density-2 D-6 Menta and D-5 Emotional Bodies to merge for direct expansion nto the Dens ty-2 Radial Body, and through the Density-2 Void for accelerated development of clear Density-3 **D-7, D-8 and D-9 Oversoul Body travel** Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 7-8-9** and corresponding **Fire Codes** (for strand bra ding) is rapidly expedited accelerating the rate of natural **Oversoul Integration** while progressively awakening **Density-2 Planetary reincarnational memory** Accelerates and progressively harmonizes the **awakening, healing and integration** of Density-2 Sub-personality Fragments, Probable Selves, Elementals and Shadow Selves from the D-4/D-5 **Astral-Archetypal Minds** Amoraea activation also initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **"Dedicated Communication Lines"** between the Dens ty-1 Incarnate Density-2 Soul and Density-3 Oversou dentity through which conscious contact and communication with the persona Soul and Oversoul Selves and **Density-2 and 3 Guardian races** can be more rapidly and easily developed

Before *Density-Lock Veca Seal* release the Density-2 **Amoraea activation** progressively **clears & transmutes the unnatural "Metatronic Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom" Implant** ("Warden of the Pleiadian Gates") n the Thymus & Heart Chakra. Clearing of the Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom **prevents the "Flaming Blue Sword" D-13R Wesedak Current from causing Monadic Reversal in DNA Strands 4-5-6 of the DNA Template** The Amoraea activation also **progressively dissolves the inorganic electro-static NET in the Density-2 Radial Body** Clearing the **NET** prevents the unnatural transfer of the Density-2 Menta Body to the Shadow Body during sleep & projection, and provides the Density-1 and Density-2 physical bodies with sufficient frequency holding capacity to **sever Density-2 Shadow Dancer Cords** and to **heal the personal Density-2 Shadow Body**

Once the corresponding *Density-Lock Veca* Seals are fully released, the Density-2 Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame and Emerald Amoraea Flame capsule allow for safe physica **Star Gate Ascension** passage of the Density-1 and Density-2 physical body through the Star Gates and Density-2 Void for biologica ascension to **Density-3** via **Quatra Phase Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle activation**. As Density-3 Star Gate passage occurs, the *Density-1 and Density-2 bodies and consciousness merge with the Density-3 Oversoul Body* to become the **Density-3 Etheric Matter Gaian Body** When activated, the **Azurite Crystal** in tiates opening of the Inner **Ecka Central Eternal Manu Flame** of the **Ecka Worlds Temple of *Khem-a-lo-ha-tea*** within the 4 Densities of the 12-dimensional Christos Avatar Body This beg ns activation of the 12 embodied **Reuchea Pillars** and initiates simultaneous activation of *all Dimensional-Lock Seals* wh le expediting *Density-Lock Veca Seal activation* for **rapid passage to the Inner Ecka Universe** via the secured Amoraea Passage USG-3-6--9-12 & the **Central Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Temple** The Azurite Crysta. s known as the **Central Kathara Control** or **"Throne of Power"**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-7: Awakening the Flame of Amoraea

Azurite Crystal & Density-2 Soul Body Amoraea Flame Activation

(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-3)

Purpose: To activate the Density-2 Silver Sanctum and Amoraea F ame for formation of the TRANS-HARMONIC Amoraea Flame Eckasha Vehicle Activation of Amoraea Flame **opens the "ManU Window" surrounding the Density-1 and Density-2 Hova Bodies** which will begin activation of the **Density-1 & Density-2 Manu Windows** in the **nucleus of every atom in the body and soul body.**

Preparation: Eckasha Quick Seal Activation (Technique-1) To activate Eckasha Code amplified D-12 Mahanic Current and strengthen bio-energetic field integrity The ***"Silver Sanctum Sequence"*** of ***"Astral Awake, Aware & Able"*** (Technique-2 E ros F ame Activation Level-1) and ***"The Eiros Flame & the Silver Sanctum"*** (Technique-3 Eiros Flame Activation Level-2) must be done previously **at least one time (in this lifetime)** to engage the *Silver Sanctum-Eiros Flame Activation*. The activated Density-1 *Eiros frequencies* are required to "anchor" the *Amoraea Gateway* & Azurite Crysta frequencies into the Dens ty-1 Radia and Hova Bodies. It is recommended, but not mandatory that ***"Commanding Silence from the Inner Throne of Power"*** (Techn que-4 *Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1*) should be done at least one time prior to Technique-7 to strengthen the Dens ty-1 physica body ability to hold and run the Azurite Crystal frequencies Use of a physical **Azurite Crystal** during this technique wi strengthen the frequencies generated

Procedure:

1 Sit comfortably with eyes closed and slow breath ng rate to about half speed. Imagine the place within the **center of your brain** where the **small, dimly lit circular room** with the descending **spiral staircase** resides. Place the focus of your mental attention n the **small, dimly lit circular room** in the brain center t is **dimly lit** in this space at the present time, so you will need to **FEEL THE SENSATION** of being within the circular room until your inner eyes adjust to the d m light Feel the sensations around your phys cal body as if you were in a small circular room Observe What temperature is the a r as it touches your skin. cool, warm, cold hot, comfortable? Observe Is there any sound n this space and if so what kind of sound? Observe Can you see anything in this d mly lit space, objects, color light?

2 magine yourself **standing within the inner circular room**, at the Brain Center, then visualize or intend that your **imaginary body, standing in the circular room, TURNS TO THE RIGHT from the position in which it was standing** After turning to the right, imagine now that a **spiral staircase** appears before you, this sta rcase **ascends upwards, and has 36 steps** mag ne that the **circular room is physically real**, and that your **physical body is standing within it**. With eyes closed **sense** with your physical and mental bodies, **the entrance to the ascending spiral staircase** f the spiral staircase were to magically open up now, **emerging from your physical body, and into the room**, t wou d ALWAYS appear directly to the R GHT of your physica body, **SENSE the area to the right of your physical body from which the staircase would emerge** This area represents the **natural Density-2 "Departure Point"**, for **all beings carrying the Human or Indigo Divine Blueprint Template If at first you are unable to sense the Density-2 Departure Point, simply *"Imagine" that it is there, opening and ascending upward, to the right side of the physical body.***

3 Once you have located or magined, the Density-2 Departure Point, move the focus of your mental attention to this area of your body, and magine that your awareness is now poised at the bottom stair of the ascending spiral sta rcase The **Staircase extends upward from your Density-2 Departure Point**, into an area that resembles a **Golden Tunnel** SENSE the location of the **staircase HAND-RAIL** and imagine yourself **reaching out to grasp** it, with the **right hand**. With your physical palms resting in your lap, **SENSE the FEELING of the HAND-RAIL** within the **palm of your physical right hand**, and **physically grasp the "invisible Hand-Rail"** with your right hand while it rests loosely on your lap now mode ing the grasping gesture The Hand-Rail s your guide, as you prepare to

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ascend the spiral staircase, to the **"Awakening Room"** above.

4 Using the **IMAGINED SENSATION of the Hand-Rail** in your right palm as your guide, imagine now that your mental awareness begins to slowly walk up the dimly lit stairway **COUNT EACH OF THE STEPS YOU TAKE** as you **slowly ascend....1..2..3 to ...36**, everyone will have at least **36 Steps;** the **36th step is the top step** that leads directly into the **Density-2 D-6.5 Indigo-Violet "Awakening Room"** which is the **Ecka God-Seed Center Point**, the **Azurite Crystal, and Inner Temple of Khem-a-lo-ha-tea.**

5. Now, imagine that you are standing on the **36th** (top) **Step** and **release the Hand-Rail** while allowing your hand to relax in your lap. You may still experience very little visual sensory data as you enter the Indigo-Violet Awakening Room. Imagine that you are **stepping from the 36th Step to the Aquamarine and Amethyst tile Floor of the Awakening Room**, while imagining the Awakening Room as a **Circular Aquamarine and Amethyst Tiled Cave** that is brightly lit, with **undulating rays of gold, indigo and violet light**. In the center of the Awakening Room, there is an **ancient Yellow Gold Chalice**, often called the **"Holy Grail"**, that rises up from the floor to the height of about 4 feet. Imagine that you are **slowly walking forward with one hand extended**, to "feel your way along through the blinding light rays" as if moving through the light field of a sun. Continue to SENSE that you are **walking forward in the Awakening Room** until your **extended hand touches the raised Golden Chalice in front of you**. When you reach the Golden Chalice, imagine that you are reaching forward to retrieve something that sits inside the upper bowl of the Golden Chalice.

6. Imagine that you are **reaching down into the upper bowl of the Golden Chalice, searching with your fingers to locate the small object** awaiting your retrieval. The object is **a very-deep-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal, spherical in form, about the size of a large marble, with a sparkling, rough-textured surface, covered in minute Azurite Crystal - Cluster Points**. The Azurite Crystal is the **door-key to your Density-2, Etheric Soul Body**. Imagine **picking up the Azurite Crystal in your RIGHT HAND**, while **modeling this hand gesture with your physical Right Hand** as it rests in your lap. SENSE the **size, weight, texture and temperature of the Azurite Crystal** with your physical hand as if the invisible object was there. **INHALE pale-silver Maharic Current** up from **Earth's core**, into your body, through your **Central Vertical Current, to the Azur-A Point** in **Chakra-8**, at the base of the Thymus. **EXHALE the Maharic Current from the Azur-A, down your RIGHT ARM, into your palm**, and **into the Azurite Crystal.** Take 3 **more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths**, each time energizing and activating the Azurite Crystal in your palm. At the **end of the last EXHALE**, imagine that the **Azurite Crystal is now glowing, and pulsating, with an aura of pale-silver-gold-light**. You may see this pale-silver gold aura around the Azurite Crystal in your Inner Vision, and may sense the weight of the Crystal in your palm growing slightly less heavy, you may also sense nothing, but even so the **Azurite Crystal is now activated.**

7 With eyes closed **move your physical right hand**, imagining the activated Azurite Crystal within it to the Azur-A Point. **"Cup" your hand** over the Azur-A Point, as if the invisible crystal was positioned between your palm and your body. **INHALE a Maharic Breath, up to the Azur-A, and EXHALE the breath down your right arm into your palm, and THROUGH the Azurite Crystal**. As the breath carries the Maharic frequency into your body, there is a **sensation of mild "buzzing"** in the Azur-A area as the **DATA-KEY** stored in the Azurite Crystal moves into the corresponding "Lock-6", on the Density-2, Etheric Soul Body "Door". If you do not feel the "buzzing" sensation, send **up to 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths** through the Azurite Crystal, to **amplify the Maharic Charge** that will release the Data-Key. After 3 Maharic Breaths sufficient frequency will be generated, even if you do not yet feel the "buzzing" sensation. (Use of a physical Azurite Crystal in this technique will also assist in strengthening the frequencies generated)

8. As the Data-Key releases imagine that your **body absorbs the entire Azurite Crystal** removing it from your palm, and **transferring the Crystal into the Etheric Lock-6**, at the **Azur-A**. Let your right hand rest gently in your lap, while **shifting your mental focus** to the physical Azur-A, **where the Crystal has entered**. Imagine now that you can **sense the weight and gentle buzzing** of the Azurite Crystal within your physical body, in the Azur-A. The Crystal now **rotates slowly, and pulses in a gentle rhythm, on every pulsation releasing a pale, silver-gold-**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Azure Blue, Azurite wave-field of frequency Rays that contain the natural activation code, mathematical program, for your personal Density-2 **Etheric Soul Body**. Try to **become aware of each gentle pulse of the subtle Azurite Wave field, (or "A.WAVE")**, as it **emanates from the Azur-A at the Thymus, and spreads outward, in all directions, through every atom in your body**, giving your **D-2 Etheric Soul Body Field** its "Ancient Wake-up Call". **Relax and breathe slowly** for a few moments, to "get in touch with" the presence of the pulsing **Azurite Waves**. The **"A.WAVES"** are there even if you cannot yet sense their presence; your **D-4, Astral-Atomic-Etheric Body, does sense them**, and responds accordingly.

9 Next, **INHALE Maharic Current up to the Azur-A, then EXHALE the Current within the Azur-A** to form a **tiny, pale-silver, "Maharic Spark" within the Azur-A**. Take **2 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths**, using each subsequent Exhale to **expand the Maharic Spark within the Azur-A**, to the size of a "Chicken's Egg", while observing the sensation of the Maharic Egg expanding in your Azur-A. Take a final Maharic Breath, this time INHALING Maharic Current directly into the Maharic Egg, and using a forceful EXHALE breath to "burst" the Maharic Egg while pushing the released Rays of Maharic Current throughout your entire body and outward into your auric field.

10 Focus your attention on the **Azur-A, where the Azurite Crystal entered** the body. **SLOWLY INHALE Maharic Current** upward, from Earth's Core, (Chakra-13) **to the Azur-A**, using a deep, steady, fluid inhale breath, to **initiate the Activation Breath, INHALING Maharic Current into the Azur-A**, then **HOLDING this breath** for a moment while **focusing mental attention on the Azurite Crystal in the Azur-A. EXHALE SLOWLY**, using the **Exhale breath to push more Maharic Current into the Azurite Crystal. Return to a regular, non-controlled breathing rhythm**, relax, and breathe gently for a few moments, **waiting for a very subtle "pop" sensation**, or sense of **expansion, or warmth** to occur, **within the Azur-A**, as the **Azur-A Lock Seal (Dimensional Lock-6 Density-2 Mental Soul Body Seal) releases, freeing the Density-2, D-4, Atomic-Etheric Body, for merger with the activated Density-1, Silver Sanctum, Eiros Flame. The Azur-A Passage, extending between the Density-1 and Density-2 body Azur-A points, is now opened, and the Azurite Crystal is activated.**

11 As the **Azur-A Lock Seal releases**, you may or may not experience a momentary sense of "heat-waves", rising from the neck through the head, or "cranial pressure" inside or surrounding the skull, as the D-6 **Mental Body capsule, opens and expands** into the Density-2, **Etheric Soul Body blueprint**. The **Etheric Soul Body** exists as a **D-4, EirA-plus-ManA, Primal Current energy field** within and surrounding every atom, which extends like a **"form-fitting, pale-blue-violet-and-gold, energy space-suit"** around the entire physical body. Relax and breathe gently, with eyes closed, and imagine the **Etheric Soul Body "spacesuit"**, or Density-2 "body-replica", imagine that you can see its pale-blue-violet-and-gold-form, **sitting within your physical body, in exactly the same position as the physical body**.

12 Once the Azur-A passage has been opened, through release of the Azurite Crystal of Dimensional Lock-6, the D-6 Mental Body field opens into the Density-2 Radial Body Eiros Field, causing the polarized D-5/D-7 Eros to de-polarize, to a D-12 ManU Reion Field. The **Density-2 body** is thus prepared to receive the frequencies of the fully activated Azurite Crystal, and the **Density-2 Amoraea Flame Eckasha Body** or "Trans-harmonic Amoraea Flame Body". Relax, and breathe slowly, while focusing the mental body attention on the Azur-A Point in the physical body. Imagine your consciousness as a **spark of pale silver Maharic light**, placed within the **Azurite Crystal**, at the central, pale-silver **Amoraea Egg "Throne of Power"**, within the **Azurite Flame**, inside of the **Azurite Crystal Sphere**.

13 With your **attention focused in the Amoraea Egg**, at the Azur-A, give the **mental command - "Shift NOW"**, to the Density-2, **Etheric Soul Body vehicle**, while **imagining your Etheric Soul Body moving out to the RIGHT of your Density-1 physical body**, with the **"Silver Spark"** of your consciousness placed within the **brain center, Pineal Gland, of the Density-2 ETHERIC-Soul Body**. From the Etheric Soul Body, the Trans-harmonic Amoraea Central ManU Eternal Flame and 6-Dimensional Silver Sanctum within and surrounding the Density-1 and Density-2

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

bodies, can be activated

14 Using the vertical breathing rhythm of running the Maharic Current within your physical body, you will move the Silver Spark within the Density-2 Etheric Soul Body **INHALE Maharic Current**, up from Earth core, and into the Azur-A. **In one breathing motion, EXHALE the Maharic Current into the Azurite Crystal, at the Azur-A, using the exhale breath to direct the Azurite Crystal horizontally to the RIGHT, while imagining that the Azurite Crystal moves with the breath into the Azur-A CORD, and into the Density-2, Etheric Soul Body.** Imagine that the deep,-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal is now nestling comfortably within the **Azur-A point of the Etheric Soul Body**

15 Bring your attention to the **pale-silver Spark, at the Pineal Gland, of the Etheric Soul Body INHALE** in the physical body, then **EXHALE forcefully** while imagining that the **Silver Spark "rides the breath current"**, moving rapidly **down from the Etheric Pineal, into the Azurite Crystal, at the Etheric Soul Body Azur-A point.** When the Silver Spark intersects with the Azurite Crystal a momentary Density-2, **etheric "flaring" occurs** as the **Azurite Crystal bursts into a small, deep-Azure-blue ManU Flame, about 2 3/4 inches high, within the Etheric Body Azur-A. INHALE, then EXHALE**, and imagine that the deep-Azure-Blue, ManU Amoraea **Flame spreads throughout every atom of the Density-1 and Density-2 Etheric Bodies** turning the pale, blue-violet-and-gold, Density-2 Etheric Soul Body, into a brilliant, **glowing, shimmering, Pale Silver-blue, Trans-harmonic Etheric Eckasha body, as the Density-1 and Density-2 Silver Sanctums unite.**

16 Focus your attention on the **small Amoraea ManU Flame, at the Etheric Soul Body Azur-A**, and **INHALE** using the inhale breath to **draw the Amoraea Flame through the Azur-A CORD, and into the physical body Azur-A point. EXHALE forcefully**, using the Exhale breath to **push the Amoraea Flame down to the 13th Chakra at Earth's core** When the Amoraea Flame enters the Chakra Seals of Chakra 13 the **Amoraea Flame momentarily "flares", filling every atom in the physical and soul body with deep Azure-blue, Amoraea Divine Blueprint frequency** SENSE the release of the **AMORAEA WAVE**, (or "A.WAVE") within the physical body as a **gentle "expansion of internal heat, emerging from the Azur-A"** that moves simultaneously in all directions, throughout the physical body

17 With **attention focused on the Amoraea Flame at Chakra-13, prepare to** INHALE DEEPLY, AND SIMULTANEOUSLY, FROM 2 DIRECTIONS in the **2-POINT BREATHING of Amoraea Activation**

18 **INHALE SIMULTANEOUSLY, breathing Density-2 Indigo Frequency down from the 14th Chakra above the head,** while **breathing pale silver Maharic Current AND the Amoraea Flame upward, from Earth Core, bringing the two currents of energy into union within the Azur-A point. Exhale the 2-Point breath within the Azur-A,** then complete **3 additional 2-POINT Inhale-Exhale breaths, to activate the Amoraea Flame within the Azur-A.**

19 Take a final 2-POINT INHALE, while focusing your **attention on the INSIDE of the Amoraea Flame at the Azur-A, then EXHALE forcefully** using the Exhale breath to **rapidly expand the Amoraea Flame from within the Azur-A, outward through the body, until the Amoraea Flame is fully expanded around the entire body, and outward several feet into your Auric field**, forming the **Pale, Silver-blue, 6-Dimensional, Trans-Harmonic Eckasha "Inner Silver Sanctum", body Capsule**.

20 Direct your **attention back to the ETHERIC SOUL Body, positioned to the RIGHT** of your physical body **INHALE, drawing the Etheric Soul Body horizontally back into the physical body** When the 2 bodies rapidly and fully align, the **activated Amoraea Flame Trans-harmonic Eckasha Capsule, will momentarily "flare"** as the **Amoraea Flame phase-locks within both the Density-1, and Density-2 Etheric and Physical bodies.** ***The Trans-harmonic Eckasha Seal Amoraea Flame and the Azurite Crystal are now fully activated.***

Activation of the Amoraea Flame has opened the "**ManU Window**" surrounding the **Density-1 and Density-2 Hova Bodies** which will begin activation of the **Density-1 & Denistey-2 ManU Windows** in the **nucleus of every atom in the body and soul body.**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Rites of Passage – Entering the Path of Freedom

The Amoraea Buffer Field (Amoraea Flame Activation Level-4)

When the Human body has successfully engaged manual activation of the **Densities 1 and 2 Eiros and Amoraea Flame bodies,** through consistent application of **Techniques 1-7** over a **4-6 week period,** the personal Shields and DNA Template are sufficiently prepared to engage **Technique-8, *The Amoraea DNA Template Buffer*** Through appropriate use of Technique-8, the dormant Eiros "Silver Sanctum" and Amoraea Emerald Flame bodies progressively and simultaneously activate within the **Density-3** Oversoul and **Density-4** Christos Avatar bodies. Activation of the 4th-Density Amoraea Flame body progressively activates the personal **Density-5** Kee-Ra-ShA **Rishiac Shield** of the D-13-14-15 Primal Light Field and the Khundaray **Eleyanic Shield** of the Primal Sound Field bringing the personal **Universal Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field and Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle** into full activation The Amoraea DNA Template Buffer serves to protect the DNA Template & Personal Shields from Shadow Body, Shadow Dancer, "Blue Sword" & Environmental Reversed Currents, while activating, sustaining and amplifying Eiros & Amoraea frequencies throughout the Shields and DNA Template to create a buffer field that transmutes Reversed Current frequencies as they begin activation within the Shields When used once weekly, in conjunction with ***Amoraea Buffer Daily Supplement*** (Technique-8 Part-2), the Amoraea DNA Template Buffer brings the natural **Maharic Seal and Eiros and Amoraea Flame bodies into automatic, sustained, continual activation** setting 12-Strand DNA Template activation, building the Base-12 Eckasha Merkaba, personal Christos Avatar identity integration and Shadow Healing processes on "**Auto-pilot**" Once one has progressed through 4-6 weeks of actively using Techniques 1-7, "**graduation**" to appropriate consistent use of **Techniuqe-8,** in conjunction with **periodic** use of **Technique-13, *Identifying and De-Cording Shadow Dancers-Shadow Healing Step-3 and Technique-14 Amoraea Invitational – Shadow Integration-Shadow Healing Step-4,*** will render further use of the Maharic Seal and Techniques 1-7 **unnecessary**

Continued use of **Technique-8 Parts 1 and 2** creates progressive expedited activation of the **Densities 1, 2, 3** and **4 Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Fields,** generating sufficient interdimensional frequency for **amplified Veca** and **Ecka Code activation,** while creating critical mass frequency thrust to permanently De-cord Shadow Dancer Attachments through D-12 Activation of the 4-Density Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field serves to naturally engage a permanent **D-12 Dedicated Line** of communication to the personal D-12 Christos Avatar identity through which direct contact with the Eleyanic races of the Inner Ecka Universes can be successfully initiated Sustained application of Technique-8 when used with **Veca Code technologies,** progressively activates the personal **Eleyanic Shield,** tri-vector Base-12 **Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle** and personal **Cruxansatea "ManU Window"** around the physical body and within the nucleic core of atoms. Sustained activation of the full Amoraea Flame body for a period of **4-6 years** transforms the personal bio-energetic field into a **"Walking Portal Safe Zone"** that is capable of interfacing directly with the **Universal Star Gate system** from **any Earth location** The activated Cruxansatea generates a **continued field of personal protection,** while returning the tangible potential of physical star gate passage to Aramentia (Inner Earth) of the Inner Ecka Universe, via the Halls of Amenti star gate interface system

Through activation of the dormant internal **Flame of Amoraea** within the Densities 3 and 4 Etheric and Pre-matter body Templars, **Dimensional Lock-9 and Lock-12 Seals** release, allowing the Density-3 *D-9 Kenatric Mental Body* to expand into the *Density-3 Radial Body* and the Density-4 *D-12 Christiac Mental Body* to expand into the *Density-4 Radial Body* Expansion of the Kenatric Mental Body causes the polarized **Gold Monadic Crystal** within the **upper Thymus Gland** and the corresponding Deep Violet Amethyst Crystal within the Pineal Gland to activate and depolarize allowing the Density-3 natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the **Density-3 Radial Body** and **Pre-matter Body Template Divine Blueprint,** and the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** to activate within the **Densities-1, 2 and 3 Radial Bodies** Expansion of the Christiac Mental Body causes the **2 pale silver-white Selenite Krist Crystals** one within the **Sacral Seal Core** in the 1st of the 1st 8 cells in the talbone one within the **Cranial Seal Core** in the Pineal Gland, to activate Activation of the Selenite Krist Crystals allows the Density-4 natural **Eternal Eiros Silver Sanctum Flame** to activate within the **Density-4 Radial Body** and **Ante-matter Body Template,** fully opening

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

the 12-dimensional **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** to free the **Central Vertical Current** of the Densities 1-4 matter bodies to expand, becoming the **INTERNAL MAHARIC SEAL PILLAR**. The **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** activates within the **Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4 Radial Bodies**. Activation of the Densities-3 and 4 Amoraea Flames causes the **"Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea"** Eckasha capsules to activate within the outer Reion Fields of the **Density-3 and 4 Radial Bodies**. Activation of the **Densities-3 and 4 Amoraea Flames** causes the natural Densities 3 and 4 Radial Bodies D-12 Manu-Reion Field Divine Blueprint to activate, **rapidly clearing Densities-3 and 4 Radial Body distortions** and restoring the natural Densities-3 and 4 memory matrix while **opening the Densities-3 and 4 Radial Bodies to the Inner Ecka Center Flame** of our Universal Veca system. Through full Amoraea activation the Radial Bodies, Eiros Silver Sanctums and Emerald Amoraea Flames of Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4 merge into one, forming a **12-Dimensional Christiac Radial Body Eckasha Capsule Trans-harmonic Trion-Meajhe Field with a D-12 Silver Sanctum core** around the **Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4 Hova Bodies**. The united Amoraea Flames and Silver Sanctums prepare the 3-dimensional bio-fields of all Hova Bodies to merge for biological **Density-4 Star Gate Ascension passage** with release of the corresponding Density-Lock Veca Seals.

The Densities-3 and 4 Amoraea activation initiates opening of the natural Silver Sanctum **Neutron Windows surrounding the Densities-3 and 4 bodies and within the Densities-3 and 4 Pre-matter and Ante-matter Body Field** (creating the Densities-3 and 4 "Silver Spacesuit"), and the minute **Neutron Windows within the nucleic core of Densities-3 and 4 atoms**, preparing the body for natural Merkabic transmigration through atomic transmutation. Amoraea activation in the Density-3 Etheric Body initiates **permanent opening and depolarization** of the natural **Density-3 Gold and Violet Cords** in the Pineal and Thymus, forming the natural **Pale Silver-Pink Monadic Cord** (D-8 Gold plus D-7 Violet = D-15 Pale Magenta Pink Primal Light Current) that opens the internal **"Monadic Passage"** between the **Thymus, Pineal and Pituitary Glands**. Opening of the Monadic Passage allows the Density-3 D-9 Mental and D-8 Emotional-Monadic Bodies to merge for direct expansion into the Density-3 Radial Body, and through the Density-3 Void, for accelerated development of clear Density-4 **D-10, D-11 and D-12 Christiac Avatar Body travel**. Amoraea activation in the Density-4 Pre-matter Christiac-Buddhaic-Nirvanic Body initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **Density-4 Pale Silver-"Rainbow" Cord** of the **Internal Maharic "Krist" Seal** within the Central Vertical Body Current that opens the internal **"Nirvanic-Buddhaic-Christiac Passage"** or ***Krist Passage***, between **Chakras-12 and 13**, activating the **Cruxansatea ManU Window** and **Eckasha Merkaba** Vehicle around and within the 4-density physical body. Opening of the Krist Passage allows the Density-4 D-12 Nirvanic-Christiac Mental and D-11 Buddhaic-Christiac-Emotional Bodies to merge for direct expansion into the Density-4 Radial Body, and through the Density-4 Void, for accelerated development of clear Density-5 **D-13, D-14 and D-15 Rishiac Body travel**. Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 10-11-12** (and 24-36 in Indigo Types-1 and 2) and corresponding **Fire Codes** (for strand braiding) is rapidly expedited, accelerating the rate of natural **Rishi Integration** while progressively awakening **Density-3 and 4 Galactic and Universal reincarnational memory** (Gaia-Polaris and Aramatena-Lyra memory). Accelerates and progressively harmonizes the **awakening, healing and integration** of Densities-3 and 4 Sub-personality Fragments, Probable Selves, Elementals and Shadow Selves from the D-7/D-8 **Ketheric-Monadic Minds** and D-10/D-11 Christiac-Buddhaic Minds. Full Amoraea Flame Body activation also initiates **permanent opening** of the natural **"Dedicated Communication Lines"** between the Density-1 Incarnate, Density-2 Soul, Density-3 Oversoul, Density-4 Christiac Avatar and Density-5 Rishi Identity Levels, through which conscious contact and communication with the personal Soul, Oversoul, Christiac Avatar and Rishi Selves and **Densities-15 and Inner Ecka Universe Guardian races** can be more rapidly and easily developed.

Before *Density-Lock Veca Seal* release the full Density-4 Amoraea activation progressively **clears & transmutes the unnatural "Metatronic Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom" and " 4 Black Heart" Implants** ("Warden of the Pleiadian Gates") in all density bodies. Clearing of the Apollyon-666-Seed-Atom **prevents the "Flaming Blue Sword" D-13R Wesedak Current from causing Monadic Reversal in DNA Strands 7-12 of the DNA Template**. The full Amoraea activation also **progressively dissolves the inorganic electro-static NET in the Densities-3 and 4 Radial Bodies**. Clearing the NET prevents the unnatural transfer of the Density-3 Oversoul Mental Body to the Shadow Body during sleep & projection and provides the Density-1, Density-2, Density-3 and Density-4 matter-bodies with sufficient frequency

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

holding capacity to **sever Densities-3 and 4 Shadow Dancer Cords and to heal the personal Densities-3 and 4 Shadow Body**

Once the corresponding *Density-Lock* Veca Seals are fully released, the fully activated 4-Density Eros Silver Sanctum Flame and Emerald Amoraea Flame capsule allow for safe physical **Star Gate Ascension** passage of the Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4 matter-bodies through the Star Gates and Densities-3 and 4 Void, for biological ascension to **Density-4** via D-12 **Mahunta Phase Eckasha Merkaba** Vehicle activation, or to the Inner Ecka Universe via D-13-14-15 Rahunta Phase Eckasha Merkaba Vehical As Density-4 and Inner Ecka Star Gate passage occurs, the *Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4 bodies and consciousness merge with the Density-5 Rishi Body* to become the **Density-5** *Ante-matter Thermo plasmic Aramentania ("Inner Earth")* **Ecka Body** When activated, the Gold, Amethyst and Selenite Crystals of Densities-3 and 4 Amoraea Flame activation initiate opening of the Inner **Ecka Central Eternal ManU Flame** of the **Ecka Worlds *Temple of Khem-a-lo-ha-tea*** within the 4 Densities of the 12-dimensional Christos Avatar and 15-Dimensional Rishiac Bodies This expedites activation of the 12 embodied **Reuchea Pillars** and initiates simultaneous activation of all *Dimensional-Lock Seals* while expediting *Density-Lock Veca Seal activation* for **rapid passage to the Inner Ecka Universe** via the secured **Amoraea Passage** JSG-3-6-9-12 & the **Central Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Temple**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 8: Shadow Healing Step-2 The DNA Amoraea Buffer

(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-4)

Purpose: To protect the DNA Template & Personal Shields from Shadow Body, Shadow Dancer, "Blue Sword" & Environmental Reversed Currents Activates, sustains & amplifies Eiros & Amoraea frequencies throughout the Shields and DNA Template, creating a buffer field that transmutes Reversed Current Frequencies as they begin activation When used once weekly in conjunction with Amoraea Buffer Daily Supplement (Technique-8 Part-2) brings Maharic Seal Eiros and Amoraea Flame into sustained, continual activation, setting 12 Strand DNA Template activation, building of the Base-12 Eckasha Merkaba, personal Christos Avatar identity integration and Shadow Healing processes on "Auto-pilot" To generate sufficient critical mass frequency for permanently De-Cording Shadow Dancers and healing and integrating the personal Shadow Body on all 4 density levels To begin progressive permanent activation of the full 4-density Eiros and Amoraea Flame Bodies, creating eventual full Cruxansatea ManU Window and Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle activation within 4-6 years for potential biological and/or spiritual inner Earth (Aramentania of Inner Eckal Universe) Halls of Amenti Star Gate passage

Preparation For first activation, complete Technique-1 plus Techniques 2 3 4,5,6,7 at least one time (in this lifetime), waiting 4-6 weeks while using Techniques 1-7, before performing Technique-8. If you have used Technique-1 within the past 12 hours, repeating Technique-1 just prior to first activation of technique 8 is not necessary For subsequent Technique-8 activation no preparatory activations are required

TECHNIQUE 8, PART ONE: The Amoraea Buffer

Weekly Procedure (use of audio tape or CD verbal induction is recommended)

1 Relax, and slow breathing to half normal rate as you call to mind the Eckasha Symbol "tear drop" shape, in Pale Silver, containing a 24-point, 3-dimensional Star at its center (or use the Eckasha-Reuche image IF you have already been working with the Veca Code Induction Techniques) as you would use these symbols as the Hierophant Activation Keys for the Maharic Shield Imagine the Eckasha Hierophant Symbol at the Pineal Gland at the center of your brain

2 INHALE and FORCEFULLY EXHALE, pushing the Eckasha Hierophant from the pineal, down the central vertical current and into Chakra 13, at Earth's Core Following the EXHALE hold your breath for 3-4 seconds while imagining 3 tiny Kee-Ra-ShA Flames, 1 Pale Turquoise 1 Pale Yellow & 1 Pale Pink - gently bursting upward to surround the Eckasha Hierophant within the 13th Chakra at Earth's Core in response to contact with the Eckasha Hierophant.

3. INHALE the Eckasha Hierophant, with the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Flames surrounding it, upward to the Maharic Shield Center 12" below the feet, and EXHALE FORCEFULLY while imagining the Eckasha Hierophant and 3 Flames expanding outward on a horizontal plane throughout your Pale Silver Maharic Shield Disc As the Eckasha & 3 Flames move outward, imagine the Maharic Shield Disc expanding outward to about 4' wide

4. HOLD your breath for 3-4 seconds following the exhale, while imagining that your 4' wide, Pale Silver Maharic Shield disc at the soles of your feet now vibrates as cycling currents of Pale Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink Kee-Ra-ShA frequencies blend with the Pale Silver D-12 Maharic Current. Try to sense a gentle "buzzing" sensation, as your Maharic Shield frequencies accelerate in oscillation rate to carry the Kee-Ra-ShA current.

5 INHALE using the inhale breath to draw a ball of Kee-Ra-ShA + Pale Silver frequencies into the center of your Maharic Shield from the oscillating Maharic Shield Disc. Imagine that the 4' Maharic Shield Disc remains extended, while

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

the Kee-Ra-ShA-Maharic ball collects in the center of the Maharic Shield to re-form a "tear drop" shaped Kee-Ra-ShA Eckasha Hierophant "flame" in the center of your Maharic Shield

6 EXHALE GENTLY while imagining the re-formed Kee-Ra-ShA Eckasha Hierophant flame as a Pale Silver energized, 3-Dimensional Eckasha "tear drop" which pulses with a repeating cycle of Pale Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink bursts of light. This image of the Hierophant, as a 3 D mensional Pale Silver Eckasha "tear drop" pulsating with repeating bursts of the Kee-Ra-ShA color sequence will now be referred to as the "Eckasha Flame"

7 INHALE SLOWLY, using the inhale breath to SIMULTANEOUSLY draw 3 Cords of Kee-Ra-ShA frequency up from the Eckasha Flame stationed at the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, to the E-Umbi Point just below your navel Imagine a thin cord of Pale Turquoise "Kee" current, the D-13 ManJ frequency extending up from the Eckasha Flame and into the small Chakra in the BALL of your RIGHT foot a thin cord of pale Pink "ShA" current the D-15 ErrA frequency, extending into the small Chakra in the BALL of your LEFT foot, and a thin cord of pale Yellow "Ra" current the D-14 ManA frequency extends directly up your central vertical current into the BASE CHAKRA between your legs.

8. Continue the SLOW INHALE, drawing the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Currents up into the body at the same speed while imagining that the Pale Turquoise and Pale Pink Currents running into the feet ARC to the CENTER of your body, merging with the Pale Yellow center current the 3 currents joining at the E-Umbi Point just below the navel

9 EXHALE GENTLY while imagining that the meeting of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Cords forms a GLOWING Emerald Green Crystal in the E-Umbi Point.

10 INHALE GENTLY, using the inhale breath to draw the Eckasha Flame from the center of your Maharic Shield up through the Pale Yellow Cord in the Central Vertical Current & into the Emerald Green Kee-Ra-ShA Crystal at the E-Umbi Point. EXHALE GENTLY when the Eckasha Flame has entered the Emerald Green Crystal at the E-Umbi Breathe gently for a few moments, and try to sense a feeling of warmth or slight "buzzing" sensation at the E-Umbi Point below the navel

11 INHALE a Pale Silver Cord of D-12 Maharic frequency up from Chakra 13 at Earth's Core drawing it into the Eckasha Flame within the Emerald Green Crystal at the E-Umbi Point. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to expand the Eckasha Flame from within, while imagining that the Eckasha Flame & Emerald Crystal "pop", releasing the Kee-Ra-ShA & Eckasha Flame frequencies into the E-Umbi Point

12 Breathe gently for a few moments. and imagine now that a small pale silver-indigo-blue-violet flame, about 2" high, spontaneously ignites within the E-Umbi Point. The E-Umbi Point is the seat of the Celestite Crystal that houses the Pale Silver-Indigo-Blue-Violet Eiros Flame. Activation of the Eckasha Flame, the Kee-Ra-ShA and Maharic Currents, within the E-Umbi, releases the Power of the Eiros Flame within the E-Umbi Point.

13. INHALE using the inhale breath to draw the pale silver, indigo-blue-violet Eiros Flame up the central vertical current and into the Azur-A Point, at the base of the Thymus gland, above the Heart Chakra EXHALE GENTLY, to deposit the Eiros Flame within the deep, Azure-blue Crystal at the Azur-A Point.

14. INHALE Maharic Current up from the Earth's core, and into the pale silver- indigo-blue-violet Eiros Flame at the Azur-A Point. EXHALE FORCEFULLY using the exhale to expand the Eros Flame from within, until it "pops" within the Azur-A Point. Imagine the pale silver-Indigo-blue-violet Eiros frequencies spreading throughout the Azur-A and base of the Thymus gland

15. Breathe gently for a few moments now, while imagining a small Azure-Blue Flame, about 2" high, spontaneously

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ignites within the Azur-A Point (ocated at the base of the Thymus Gland, above the Heart Chakra) The Azur-A Point is the seat of the Azurite Crysta that, when fully activated, houses the Rad al Body Emerald Amoraea Flame.

16 INHALE pale silver, D-12 Mahanc Current up from Chakra 13 at Earth's Core, into the small Azurite F ame at the Azur-A Point EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exha e breath to expand the Azurite Flame outward from the Azur-A Point into the Aunc Field, completely permeating and surrounding, the physical body Imagine that as the Azurite Flame expands outward, ts color changes from deep Azure-blue, to deep Emerald green-blue as the ManL ManA, EirA frequencies of the full Amoraea F ame Activate within the Azur-A Point.

17 Breathe gently while imagining that the Deep Emerald Green-Blue Amoraea Flame continues to expand throughout the Aunc field Imagine the Aunc Field forming a large 3-D Eckasha "tear drop" Emera d Flame, with a pa e-silver-indigo-blue-violet Eiros "Silver sanctum" lining, al around the body The base of the Emerald Amoraea Flame expands downward to Chakra 13 at Earth's Core, wh le the tip expands upward to Chakra 14, 36" above the head Bring to mind the 4' wide Mahanc Shield D sc, 12" Below your feet, and mag ne the Emerald Green Amoraea Flame is now fully expanded to encompass the Mahanc Shield

18. Now, return your attention to the Azur-A Point at the base of the Thymus gland INHALE Pale Si ver Mahanc Current up from Chakra 13 to form a small 2" Pa e Silver Mahanc Flame n the Azur-A EXHALE FORCEFULLY, us ng the exhale breath to PUSH the Pale Silver Mahanc Flame UP from the Azur-A and into the Pinea g and at the center of the brain

19 Breathe gently, and bring your attention into the Pineal gland at the center of the brain magine that the pale S ver Mahanc Flame holds 2 tiny crystals at its center, that appear as Sparks of L ght one, the vibrant violet of D-7 frequency, the other the metal c yellow-gold of D-8.

20 INHALE Mahanc Current up from Chakra 13 and into the Mahanc Flame stationed in your Pineal Gland EXHALE FORCEFULLY, us ng the breath to fill the Mahanc Flame with a burst of Mahanc Current Breathe easy, and imag ne that the V olet & Gold Crysta s within the Mahanc Flame vibrate for a moment, then burst into 2 tiny flames, one Violet, one Gold, within the 2" high Mahanc Flame INHALE Mahanc frequency up from Chakra 13, and into the Mahanc Flame at the Pinea gland and gently EXHALE the Mahanc Current.

21 Breathe gently, and mag ne that the tiny Violet & Gold Flames, with n the Mahanc Flame, FLARE n a Magenta-Pale-Pink F ash, as they de-polarize and combine with the Mahanc Flame forming a Silvery-Pink SUN BURST of D-12 + D-15 frequency within the Pineal gland

22 INHALE Mahanc Current up from Chakra 13. and EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to PUSH the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst vert cally upwards from the Pinea g and, through the 7th 10th & 11th Chakras and nto the 14th Chakra 36" above the head INHALE drawing the Mahanc frequency all the way up to the S lvery-Pink Sun-burst in Chakra 14, and FORCEFULLY EXHALE the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst all the way down to Chakra 13, at Earth's Core INHALE AGAIN QUICKLY, using the breath to rapid y draw the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst up from the Central Vertica current to Chakra 14, 36" above the head, and AGAIN EXHALE FORCEFULLY, us ng the breath to send the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst down to Chakra 13

23. QUICKLY NHALE AGA N, using the breath to draw the S lvery-Pink Sun-burst up into the center of the Mahanc Shield 12" be ow your feet. Imagine the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst as a spinning Silvery-Pink Sphere at the center of your Mahanc Shield Allow the S lvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere to spin in whatever direction, speed and rhythm it chooses. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to push D-12/D-15 Current throughout the Mahanc Shield Disc, from the spinning, S very-Pink Sun-burst Sphere at the Mahanc Shield center

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

24. Imagine now that your Maharic Shield is g owing as a 4' wide disc that repeated y cycles waves of Pale Silver/Emera d Green-Blue & Silver-Pink frequency throughout your entire body and Auric field

25. The Maharic Sh eld is now temporarily sealed within the protection of the ampl fied Amoraea Flame and th s simultaneously creates an Amoraea Seal with n, and around, the DNA Template and persona Shields, which wi serve to transmute disharmonic, reversed frequencies moving through the DNA from the Shadow Body and Shadow Dancers, and will also transmute disharmonic frequencies com.ng into the DNA Template from the Planetary Environment, such as "Blue Sword", reversed D-13 Current

The Amoraea Buffer Seal wi l sustain in the Maharic Shield and DNA Template as long as the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere at the Maharic Shield center is present, and remains spinn ng The natural D-12 Maharic Seal will rema n in sustained, constant activation and will no longer require manua activation as long as Amoraea Buffer Sea activation s consistently sustained

Repeat.ng Steps 1-21 above **once every 7 days**, and using the following Technique-8 Part 2, "Amoraea Insta-Buffer" Daily Supplement **ONCE PER DAY** wi be sufficient to susta n the Amoraea Buffer Seal If the DAILY routine of using the Amoraea Insta-Buffer is broken, by MORE THAN A ONE DAY LAPSE, **the use of Steps 1-21 above is ESSENTIAL to reactivate the Amoraea Buffer Field**

TECHNIQUE-8 PART TWO: The Amoraea "Insta-Buffer" Daily Supplement

Daily Procedure
You wi be using the ***Heliotalic current*** (Ecka level current comprised of metallic pa e ra nbow pastel colors mixed with pa e silver) in this technique

1 Relax, and slow your breathing to half norma rate Inhale drawing n **Heliotalic current** vertically from beyond Chakra 13 and Chakra 14, bu ding a ball of Heliota c frequency within the AzurA Visualize or magine the H erophant as the Pale S ver 3 Dimens onal "tear drop" shape **Eckasha, containing the Reuche** stationed at the Pineal gland, at the center of your brain INHALE the Heliotalic Ball up to meet the Eckasha H erophant Symbol in the Pinea INHALE, and use the EXHALE breath to push the Eckasha H erophant down to the Pa e Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink Kee-Ra-ShA Flames in Chakra 13 at Earth's Core

2 INHALE FORCEFULLY DRAWING THE Eckasha Hierophant and the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Flames up to the center of the Maharic Shield 12" below your feet. EXHALE FORCEFULLY expanding Waves of Kee-Ra-ShA frequency outward, throughout the Maharic Sh eld while expand ng the Maharic Shield to a 4' diameter disc.

3. INHALE drawing the Hierophant Eckasha & 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Flames up the Centra Vertical Current first to the Base Chakra, and up to the E-Umbi Point, just below the Navel EXHALE, and imagine that the Pale Si ver-Blue E ros F ame IGN TES in the E-Umbi Point, as the Eckasha Hierophant and 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Flames "pop" and disappear

4. INHALE FORCEFU..Y drawing the Pa e Silver-Blue Eiros Flame up to the Azur-A Point, at the base of the Thymus g and EXHALE FORCEFU..Y while imagin ng a great wave of Deep Emerald Green-B ue Amoraea Frequency b.rst.ng outward from the Azur-A Point, and expanding into the arge Amoraea F ame Capsule surrounding your body, ampl fying the already activated Amoraea Flame.

5. INHALE Maharic frequency up from Chakra 13, to the Azur-A Point, and FORCEFJLLY EXHALE, using the breath to

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

push Mahanc current up to the Pineal Gland, and on out the top of the head, to Chakra 14, 36" above the head Now, magine the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst at Chakra 14 and INHALE FORCEFULLY EXHALE, using the breath to push the Silvery-Pink star-burst down and into the Silvery-Pink, Sun-burst Sphere, stationed at the center of the Mahanc Shield 12" below your feet. Imagine that the S lvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere begins to spin more rapidly in whatever d rection t chooses, sending waves of Si very-Pink, Emerald Green-Blue & Silver frequency out through the Mahanc Sh eld The Amoraea Buffer is now energized and ampl f ed

6 To further amplify the Amoraea Buffer take several 2-Point breaths On the inhale, draw Pale-Silver D-12 Mahanc Current up from Chakra 13, wh le simultaneously drawing Pa e-Yellow D-14 Current down from Chakra 14. On the top of each inhale the Pale Silver and Pale Yellow Currents meet at the Azur-A Point at the base of the Thymus, forming a large spark of the "Golden-S ver ONE", Silver-Gold ight n the Azur-A. Exha e forceful y, using the breath to push Rays of Silver-Golden Light outward, in al d rections, through every Atom and into the Auric Field

Repeat the 2 point "Golden-Silver ONE" breath 3-6 times, or unti you feel a ting ing, or a sense of spreading warmth, throughout the AzurA

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 9: Sacred Psonns

Psonn of Lyra + Psonn of Khemalohatea + Psonn of Lyra

Psonn of Lyra:

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (ovingly stated absolute intention) **the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.**

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM Bl-Vec'Tus.....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self... (name)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN'E-BLE'UM Bl-Vec'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in the moment.
E' -stA Un'tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abid ng reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eterna Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO t IS DONE
Um Sha'-Dl UR'-A ah Khum' Tun
All Embracing Pil ar of First Cause Light, I AS TH S expression now

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM Bl-Vec'TUS.....(name)
(Khum = ". AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bl-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
In-A-VHO'KI UN'E-BLE'UM Bl-Vec'TI
(In-A-VHO-K = invoke by Divine Loving Command), (JN = Now) (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (B -Vec'TI = Jniversal Christos)
Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
Mah' ah B -Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(JN UR'-A-Or-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
(E stA Un'tA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha = in eterna abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah- TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eterna Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A
(Tha-A'Jha inta = Spoken AS T IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO t S DONE)
Um Sha-Dl' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn
(Jm Sha-Dl' UR A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Psonn Of Kehmalohatea

Once was a night
Of a far away dream
Once was a night
When the candle fires burned

Once was a night
When the Nightinga es sing
Once on this night
Worlds were born

Once on a day
When the sun shone its brightest
Once on a day
When the breezes rose high

Once on a day
When the rivers flowed with sorrow
Once on this day
Worlds were gone

But today, in th s moment in the heat of the fire
Burns a long-aching dream of l fe returned from the pyre
Oh come near new life reborn

Come, come, rise from the waters
Come, come, rise from the sea
Reach forth heart of the l on
R nging out from the ancient lands of dest.ny

Once were a peoples
Pure and of innocence
Once were a peoples
Loving and free

Once were a peoples
Alive with eternal light
Once were a peoples--the Haia eai (Hi-A-_ay) In Victory

Once came a wind
Dark and cold from the lowly places
Once came a spawn
Of the dark fallen sun

Once when the rays
Of the demon spread suffering

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Once stricken the Haia eai were done

But today, in th s moment, n the warmth of the sun
Rise the ong hidden peoples of the Golden-Silver one
Oh come near-Ha aleai reborn

Come, come, rise from the dream-lands
Come, come, rise from memory
Reach forth children of E -Haia eai
Camelot awaits thee where the golden portals ca l

Now in a dream al the worlds that had gone away
Now in a dream walk ng forth to the dawn
Here in this dream reaching forth to the un verse
And ca to the port of our home

Come, come, open the doorways
Come come let us be free
Here, now we give of our love to thee
The homelands so longed for
Sacred Khem- A-Lo-Ha-Tea

Psonn of Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea Activation Key Translation

Complete entire Khem-a-lo-Ha-tea Psonn, including last "Command Chorus", then repeat the last Command Chorus once using the Anuhazi translation below.

Last Chorus Activation Key Translation:

Come, Come Open the Doorways,
e'-Ta A, e'-Ta , LA'-Ha Sha-Dem'-a

Come, Come Let us be free,
e'Ta A, e'Ta , HE'-ma Ash-ra-DA'

Here, now, we give of our love to thee,
Chrez-Ha-NA TU-e-t'a- Deh ... Am-or-aea (Am-Or-A'-a)

The homelands so longed for
Dur-neth'-room ar'-a HA'-na

Sacred Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea.
e-shoo'-Ra Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique - 10
The "I AM Free" Linguistic Template Reprogramming Power Grid

I am loved, honored and protected, . safe within the Eternal Arms of Divine Grace

I am safe, secure and provided for by the Eternal Living God-Source and Inner Christos

I am beloved, appreciated and cherished

I am free from karma Now

I am free from Phantom's Shadow Dancers.

I am tota y secure and at ease in my world

I am no longer afraid of life's many dramas

I am no longer afraid to love,

AM love.

I live n a safe, supporting and loving universe.

There is enough of everything for everyone

I give myself permission to l ve the life that I desire

I am at peace within. I am at peace without

I AM peace

I AM FREE to be all that is ME!

And SO IT Is!

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique - 11
Shadow Healing Linguistic Template Reprogramming Power Grid

Inner Christos here within me .. I appea to you this day,
Shelter me from hidden forces cloaked in time
I stand with you in safety, looking toward my lowly traces,
Setting free from Shadow Dancers the Shadow-self that's mine

I stand now in my Christos Light
And hear the one true sound .. of my Pure Identity
I open now my inner ears .. to hear the **ONE TRUE TONE**.
Of the true Eternal Christos Self .. that I sha l always BE.
I AM MY INNER CHRISTOS NOW!

AS my Inner Christos, I confront the hidden darkness ...
to free my Shadow - Self from Shadow Dancer ties.
You, Ancient Shadow Dancers, ... like thieves with n the n ght,
Dark Dwellers on the Threshold .. to Eternal Life,
Imprisoned ong, my Shadow-self, cast me n mortal prison
NO MORE will you consume my Living Light!
I now embrace my Shadow-self, reclaim the joy and freedom
That awa ts me through the Door to the Divine.
I stand f rm now, and **COMMAND** the power that is m ne

I COMMAND THEE, SHADOW DANCER ... DARK DWELLER, YOU ... RETREAT!
To the bowels of Creation you have made and now call home
With my inner Christos power I lovingly release you
Now, always .. and forever, without ME you wil roam
take back from thee th s moment, and every moment after,
Any power you have stolen here, or that I have given thee.
DARK DWELLER YOU SHALL LEAVE ME NOW! Or with me be made **DONE**
Through the Eterna Inner Christos Light .. of the Golden - S lver - ONE
And you, dear Shadow-self, come now and walk with me
Through the Inner Christos Doorway where we shall heal and be set free

NO DWELLER SHALL IMPRISON HERE...
FALSE GODS SHAN'T STAND BEFORE ME,
NO LONGER SHALL I FEAR ... DECEPTIVE TRICKERY.
THE TRUTH AND CLARITY ... OF MY INNER CHRISTOS KNOWING
SHINES FORTH AND LIGHT MY WAY ... IN MY JOURNEY TO BE FREE.

I AM MY INNER CHRISTOS ... HERE,...NOW,...FOREVER,...ALWAYS.
I EMBRACE AND HEAL WITH LOVING POWER...THE LONG-FORGOTTEN ME,
THAT ANCIENT HOSTAGE SHADOW-SELF,...THE FACE OF ANCIENT BURDENS,
....SO LONG CONFINED TO TWILIGHT WORLDS,...COME NOW LET US BE FREE!
RETURN NOW RESURRECTED...FROM THE DARK NIGHTS OF THE SOUL,
AND JOIN THE INNER CHRISTOS SONG OF JOYOUS VICTORY!
And **SO IT IS**, and sha l now forever **BE**!

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Resetting the Cosmic Clock – the Cosmic 12:12/11:11 Activation

Universal-Galactic-Planetary ***Amoraea-Eckasha-A Flame Body Activation*** **INITIATED** on **November 5-6, 2002,** with the **Scepter-Ecka 12:12/8:11:11 Veca Star Gate-12 Activations**, t wi complete with activation of the 12th Reuche Scepter Pillar, the ast of the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars, and activation/**CONSUMMATION** of the Universa -Galactic-Planetary **Amoraea-Eckasha-A Flame Body** on **December 21, 2012** For **Bridge Zone alignment** and passage into the Jniversal Amoraea-Eckasha-A Flame, the body and Shields of the ascending life-field must be able to receive and hold the **"13th Pillar" Initiation** that will enter Earth's Shields during the **May 27, 2003 HE-Thar-O Peak**. The "13th Pillar" Initiation represents the activation of the **KRIST-1 Code** n Earth's Shields (Second Coming of the Cosmic "Christ") The **Krist-1 Code Activation** carries with t simultaneous activation of the (Templar) **Reuche-1, Scepter-1, Ecka-1** Lock Key-Code sequence The **K1-R1 S1-E1** Lock Key-Code Templar Activation Sequence a so known as the **"Cosmic 11:11"**, initiates/anchors the **"13th Pillar"** Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea-Flame (in the Azur-A Sh elds Center Point), from the **Eckasha-Aah God Core Worlds** down the Eckasha-A, Eckasha and Ecka God World "Stairway", and nto the Density-1 Un versal Veca Shields (and all Veca Solar/Planetary Shields) When the "13th Pillar" center point Amoraea Flames within the Azur-A points of Shields in tiate/anchor, then activate/consummate (beg n transmitting the r codes through the Shields), the 12 Templar Reuche Pillars of the Eckasha-Aah God Core World begin their in tation/anchoring consummation/activation cycle down through the God Worlds and into the Jniversal Veca Systems This process is known as **"Resetting the Cosmic Clock"**

The **"Cosmic Clock"** represents the **natural time-pulsation rhythms** that set the *synchronized alignment and opening/closing cycles of Star Gate* sets from the highest God World to the lowest Veca "Heavens" The **12 Reuchea Scepter Pillars** of the Eckasha-Aah God Core Worlds represent the **"Cosmic Clock"**, as they eterna y hold the Original energy expansion/contraction, time pu sation rhythms program of the **Cosmic Divine Blueprint**. When a lower God World or Veca system experiences **critical mass damage** to its Divine Blueprint Shield, the 12 Reuchea Scepter Pillars of the Eckasha-Aah Cosmic Clock ***automatically*** set the "Cosmic Clock" n motion the 12 Pillars are sent down through the Star Gate "steps" into the damaged system, resetting the system's original Divine Blueprint via the Cosmic Divine Blueprint Re-sett ng the Cosmic Clock serves to clear **all time distortions** from the damaged system. Th s allows the damaged system s Star Gate network to *re-synchronize* with the Cosmic Star Gate opening/closing cycles, placing the damaged system back "on l ne" with its original time-pu sation rhythm, which constitutes its organ c time-cycle progression through the density systems. The self-regulat ng Cosmic Clock 12 Reuche Scepter Pi lar system is an ntrinsic part of the Original Div ne Creation, the manifestation in Cosmic terms of Source-God's original Divine ntention of creating a perpetually self-sustaining, Eternal Life creation arena The Cosmic Clock within the Cosmic Krist of the Eckasha-Aah God Core Worlds is capable of perpetually maintain ng the synchronized balances of expans on and contraction of consciousness and energy nto and out of manifest expression It is the **Divine "Checks and Balances" system** embodied through the Divine Order of the **Cosmic Template-Pillar** or **TEMPLAR**, that allow the Creation to be continually self-sustaining and self-regenerat ng, as a reflection of the God-Source nature and Divine Intention

The Waves of Ascent and Descent, Cosmic 11:11 and Blue Fire Sword Initiations and the 12-Reuche Pillars

The **Cosmic 11:11 13th Pillar**, the Center-point of the Cosmic Reuche that holds the **Eternal Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame** of Living **Ka-Tha-Ra** ("Light-Sound-ONE) Initiates in Earth's Shields on **May 27, 2003**, and Consummates/activates on **August 12, 2003** Consummation/activation of the Cosmic 11 11 Lock Key-Code Sequence beg ns immediate n tation of "re-sett ng the Cosmic Clock" with Initiation/anchoring of the first of the Eckasha-Aah Reuche Scepter Pillars **Reuche Scepter Pillar-1 INITIATES** with the Cosmic 11 11 Consummation on **August 12, 2003**, and **Consummates**/activates on **December 21, 2003**. The remain ng 11 Reuche Scepter Pillars will In tiate and Consummate on these same dates (Initiate-August 12, Consummate December 21) unt the fina Consummation-activation of Reuche Scepter Pillar-12 on **December 21, 2012**. (Pillar 1-2003, Pillar 2-2004, Pillar 3-2005, Pillar 4-2006, Pillar 5-2007, Pi ar 6-2008, Pillar 7-2009, Pil ar 8-2010, Pi lar 9-2011 and Krist Capstone Pillars10-11-12 on 2012) Portions of the Universal-Galactic-Planetary-personal Sh elds that can receive/anchor and hold the Cosmic 11 11 13th

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Pillar Initiation during the **HE-Thar-O Peak of May 27, 2003** will be able to **"Catch the Wave of Ascent"** into the natural Universal Time-pulsation Rhythm as the Cosmic Clock Initiates on **August 12, 2003** Portions of the Shields that cannot hold the Cosmic 11 11 initiation will anchor the **D13R Blue Fire Sword Metatronic Initiation** as it simultaneously anchors in Earth's Shields on **May 27, 2003** entering the **"Wave of Descent"** to the Wesedak Black Hole system

Blue Fire Sword, Gold Wave Monadic Infusion & Golden Censer Pulse, the Golden Arches & Stonehenge

Initiation of the **inorganic Blue Fire Sword** Base-8 D13R frequency was set in motion via UIR activation of the unnatural **Universal-Veca 666-BeaST Machine** on **March 23, 2002** On **November 5-6, 2002**, as the natural Base-12 D7/D8 Universal **Gold Wave Monadic Infusion** entered our Universal Veca Shields via the D-8 Mintaka, Orion USG-8, the UIR simultaneously launched their inorganic Base-8 D/8R **"Golden Censer"** pulse into our Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields. The natural Gold Wave Monadic Infusion releases the first set of central Lock-Seals within the Azur-A Point Shield Centers, opening the central Universal Veca passageways to receive the "13th Pillar" Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame during the Cosmic 11 11 Initiation of May 27, 2003. Once activated, the Gold Wave Monadic Infusion becomes a progressively intensifying arc of natural D7/D8 frequency The **Gold Wave Monadic Arc** serves as an "anchoring rod" for the natural 13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame frequency within our Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields. The inorganic **"Golden Censer Pulse"**, created by the Wesedaks as part of the BeaST Machine, was designed to force open an **unnatural Wormhole** in our USG-8 Mintaka, Orion Once activated the Golden Censer Pulse becomes a progressively intensifying, constant arc of Base-8 D8R Monadic-Reversed frequency The **Golden Censer Monadic-Reversal Arc** serves as an "anchoring rod" for the D13R Blue Fire Sword frequency within our Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields

On **November 5-6, 2002**, as the opening of Planetary Star Gate-12 (Monsegur, France) commenced, both the Gold Wave Monadic Arc and the Golden Censer Monadic-Reversal Arc Initiated within our Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields. This event is known as the **"Initiation of the Golden Arches"** The **Gold Wave Monadic Arc** entered Earth's Shields via its organic entry point of PSG-12, Monsegur France The Golden Censer Monadic-Reverse Arc entered Earth's Shields via the inorganic forced entry point of the **NDC-Grid** (Nibiruan Diodic Crystal Grid) at **Stonehenge, England**, which has served as the contrived anchoring point for the Earth's unnatural electro-magnetic link to planet **Nibiru** and its Battlestar **Wormwood** transmitting station since **25,500BC** During the 22 326BC failed SAC and Nibiruian Annunaki invasion of Earth, the NDC-Grid network (created during the 25,500BC **Lucifer Rebellion**) was put "on line" with the Wesedak's **"BeaST Machine"** through an agreement known as the *Archangel Michael* (cover name for Wesedak Nephilim) -*Lucifer* (cover name for the Thoth-Enki Nibiruian Annunaki) Alliance Since the 22,340BC **"Archangel Michael-Lucifer Alliance"**, the **NDC-Grid/Stonehenge** has served as the primary receiving and transmitting station for **infra-sound transmissions** of Base-8R Metatronic frequency that has slowly but progressively, initiated sub-harmonic activation of the **6 Metatronic Implants** within Earth's Shields. Since failure of the Wesedaks' intended takeover during the 22 326BC SAC, the NDC-Grid imbedded within Earth's mantel beneath Stonehenge had been the Wesedaks' intended **"anchoring point"** for the **Golden Censer Monadic-Reversal Arc** and the **D13R "Flaming Blue Sword of Archangel Michael"** (Most genuine **"crop circles"** in England have been orchestrated via Wesedak races, as they periodically enter **"programming codes"** into the **NDC-Grid system** via its extensive network of interface grid- nes)

The NDC-Grid Stonehenge site is connected to the elaborate **""Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix"** network that is intended to globally distribute the Blue Sword current once the May 27, 2003 Planetary Fire Sword Initiation occurs and the 6 Primary Metatronic Shield Implants have initiated The NDC-Grid Stonehenge site first receives the Golden Censer Monadic-Reversal Arc then transmits the Arc directly to the D11 5 "Metatronic Eye" **Avalon Seal Metatronic Implant receiver** located beneath the Earth's mantel at **Rennes-le-Château, France** From Rennes-le-Château, the Golden Censer Arc traverses Earth's Shields to **PSG-12 Monsegur, France**, via an intricate **Amethyst Crystal** AP N-interface **implant transduction matrix** positioned beneath the medieval castle-town of **Carcassonne, France** The original UR/Wesedak plan involved using the Golden Censer R-Arc to destroy PSG-12 then create a grid-network interface

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

from the Avalon Seal Rennes-le-Château Implant, to the **666-Appolyon-Metatronic Seed Atom** positioned within the planetary **Azur-A** point (off coast of Sahara NW Africa). The Golden Censer R-Arc was intended to destroy PSG-12 as the Arc passed through PSG-12 during its Initiation cycle, pass into an Amethyst APIN-interface located in the country now called **Andorra** (on France-Spain boarder) then arc back up to the **Carcassonne** Amethyst-APIN-interface and **Rennes-le-Château** Avalon Seal. From Rennes-le-Château, the Golden Censer R-Arc follows an APIN-line into the grids beneath what is now **Paris, France** where **3 Metatronic interface-amplification-implant networks** were positioned in **10,500BC**. the Paris interface sites have been progressively activated via the NDC-Grid since the **1800s**. The **Paris Implant-1** "Receiving and Amplifying Station", located beneath what is now the **Louvre Museum**, was set into full function with creation of the Massive "**Glass Pyramid" structures** in the Court Yard which serve to harness, amplify and store the Golden Censer R-Arc frequencies. **Paris Implant-2** is a Transducer located beneath the **Seine River**; it draws the Golden Censer Arc frequencies from the Louvre implant, then transmits the R-Arc outward to the main transmission station of **Paris Implant-3** located beneath the **Eiffel Tower**. The tower serves to direct the projection/transmission angles of the Golden Censer R-Arc. The **Paris Golden Censer Interface** was created to strengthen the power of the Arc, and later the Blue Sword, so that the Blue Sword current would be powerful enough to activate the 666-Metatronic Seed-Atom (Sahara Africa), and override and reverse the natural program of **PSG-11** Vale of Pewsey **Milk Hill, England**. The Wesedaks intended to direct the lower PSGs of Earth Templar via the PSG-11 gate. **The Paris Golden Censer Metatronic Interface transmits to the 666-Metatronic Seed-Atom and the HAARP machine in Alaska via a series of "Space-needle" building transducers, then the HAARP machine bounces the Golden Censer R-Arc via satellite back to the NDC-Grid at Stonehenge, completing the circuit, where it next interfaces directly with PSG-11 England and Cue Site-11 Ireland**

Secrets of the "11s & 12s": The Cosmic 12:12:12:12/Universal 11:11 Initiation of November 5-17, 2002

When the natural Gold Wave Monadic Infusion and inorganic Golden Censer Pulse began Initiation of the Gold Wave Arc and Golden Censer R-Arc on **November 5-6, 2002**, the NDC-Grid at Stonehenge, the Avalon Seal at Rennes-le-Château, the Amethyst APIN-interface and the Paris-3 of the **NDC-Grid/Blue Sword Anchoring Network came "on-line"** with the **Golden Censer R-Arc**. The Blue Sword will enter Earth's Shields via the Stonehenge NDC-Grid anchoring point, activate the **666-Metatronic Seed-Atom** implant and **4-Metatronic Black Heart implants**, traverse the **Anchoring Network** to **PSG-11** England, then run the global **MM-Turnstile Matrix** via the European "**Michael-Mary Line**" and **Rachel Grid** APIN interface. On November 5-6, the UIR/Wesedaks were **not successful in destroying PSG-12**, due to orchestration of what is called the **Cosmic 12:12:12:12/ Universal 11:11 Initiation**. The Cosmic **12:12:12:12 Initiation** began on **November 5-17, 2002** as the **Scepter-12-Ecka-12-Veca-12-Reuche-12 Lock Key-Codes Initiated** within the Universal Veca Shields and were anchored into Earth's Templar by Indigo Children at Monsegur, France as PSG-12 began its opening cycle. **The *"secrets" of the "11s &* 12s" have always referred to the precise sequence of *Lock Key-Codes that needed* to be entered into the Cosmic-Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields in order to open the Density-Locks and Star Gates to the Eckasha-Aah God Core Worlds**. Implementation of the Cosmic 12 12 12 12 Code represented activation of the Cosmic "Checks and Balances", by which the **Cosmic Clock and Cosmic Divine Blueprint** would be **reset within the lower Shields, via** anchoring/ **Initiation** and activation/**Consummation** of the **12-Reuche Scepter Pillars** of the **"Cosmic Clock" Reuche God Seed Core.**

The **Cosmic 12:12:12:12 Activation** will allow the **Universal Radial Bodies** from the **Eckasha-A** Universes to the **Universal Veca** Systems to open, forming the **Eternal Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame** Body "**support capsule**" through which the final **Cosmic 11:11 Activation** can take place to **reset the Cosmic Clock**. The **Cosmic 11:11 Activation** is the Templar Lock Key-Code Activation Sequence that **opens the Shield Azur-A center point Locks** from the **Eckasha-A** to the **Universal Veca and its planets/stars**, enabling the **"13th Reuche Pillar"** the **Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Cosmic Flame** to enter into the lowest Veca Universes. The Cosmic 11 11 is in actuality the entry of the "**ONE Codes**"- ***Reuche-1, Scepter-1, Ecka-1 and KRIST 1.*** The Krist-1 Code opens the Azur-A center seal of the Cosmic Krist Shield and Eukatharaista-Amoraea Flame Body, allowing release of the **Eukatharaista-Amoraea "Cosmic Krist Flame"**. The Krist-1 Code holds within it the mathematical programs of **all of the "ONE" Codes** below it, and thus the **1-**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

1-1-1 Lock Key-Code Sequence is entered into the Shields via the **single Krist-1** Code. The long-anticipated event of entering the Cosmic Krist-1 Code and the 1-1-1-1 Lock Key-Code Sequence into the "Stairway to Heaven" levels for resetting of the Cosmic Clock and Divine Cosmic Blueprint has been referred to as the "**Second Coming of Krist**" or "Christ" (the first is the original creation-point). The 1-1-1-1 Lock Key-Code Sequence became "cloaked" within the "**11:11**" symbology. The Cosmic 11:11:13th Pillar Activation begins the re-set cycle on the Cosmic Clock, the Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame "**Pillar 13**" at the Shield Center **Azur-A** first anchors/Initiates and Consummates within the lower Shields, then the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars of the Cosmic Clock progressively initiate and Consummate. The 12 Pillars "Ride on the Carrier Wave" of the 13th Pillar and thus the Cosmic 11:11:13th Pillar Activation must occur before the Cosmic Clock can be reset. Before the 13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame can anchor/ Initiate within the lower Shields, the **Universal Radial Body Density Locks** for the Eckasha-Aah, Eckasha-A, Ecka and Veca Universes must be released to allow the Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame 13th Pillar to pass from one God World level to the next level below. The **Cosmic 12:12:12:12** Lock Key-Code Sequence (**Scepter- 12-Ecka-12-Veca-12-Reuche-12**) must first activate to activate the outer Cosmic Universal Radial Bodies into their Flame Body, which then opens the central shield Azur-A points to open to receive the Cosmic 11:11:13th Pillar Lock Key-Code Sequence. The **opening procedures** for Resetting the Cosmic Clock are the running of the Cosmic **12:12:12:12/11:11 Templar Code Sequence**. The Cosmic Templar opening procedure has become cloaked within the "**12:12/11:11**" symbology which has been known as the "**Krist Code**", and in our Universal Veca as the "**Code of the Second Coming of Krist/Christ**". All of this symbology has always referred to the eternal procedures for resetting the Cosmic Clock for restoration of the Cosmic Divine Blueprint within all manifest worlds.

The Cosmic 12:12 Templar Sequence began Initiation on November 5-17, 2002; the Cosmic 12:12 Activation/Consummation will occur on December 21, 2002, preparing Earth's Shields for the May 27, 2003 Cosmic 11:11 (Krist-1 Code) 13th Pillar Initiation. The Cosmic 11:11 13th Pillar Activation/Consummation will occur on August 12, 2003. The first part of the Cosmic 12:12 Code (Scepter-12) was initiated on **November-5, 2002, at Monsegur, France**, as the natural Gold Wave Monadic Infusion Initiated during PSG-12 opening. The **second part** of the Cosmic 12:12 (Ecka-12) was Initiated on **November 6, 2002** at the **Rennes-le-Château** Avalon Seal Metatronic Implant. The **3rd part** of the Cosmic 12:12 was **expedited** into Initiation on **November 7-8, 2002** in **Carcassonne** through Initiation of the **Universal Monadic Override Sequence**. (The "Universal Monadic Override Sequence" utilizes Initiation of the **Veca Code-8, Veca-Code-11 Sequence** which triggers **expedited Initiation of Veca Code-12**, via using the "Monadic Code" **Veca-8** to run the **Gold Wave Infusion**, allowing **Veca-11** and its **parallel Veca-11** to merge for triggering of **Veca-12** initiation. This "Monadic Override" is often referred to as the "Universal 11:11 Activation", Veca-11/Parallel-11= Veca-12 initiation. Initiation of the Cosmic 12:12 Sequence allowed the Ecka Guardian races to rapidly draw the Gold Wave Monadic Infusion Arc from PSG-12 France as it activated, up into the **NDC-Grid at Stonehenge** where the Golden Censer R-Arc enters, circulates out from and back to, to form a closed circuit in Earth's Templar for the Blue Sword to follow. This action allowed the natural **Gold Wave Arc to break into the UIR closed circuit, a portion of *the Gold Wave Arc* intercepting and phase-bonding to the Golden Censer R-Arc. The Arc phase-bond allowed the Gold Wave Arc to split into two Arcs, one moving from Stonehenge to Cue Site-11 Ireland, the other running with the Golden Censer Arc** to the Avalon Seal at Rennes-le-Château, France, the Carcassonne APIN-nterface, and through PSG-12 Monsegur. The phase-bonded Gold Wave Arc created a **protective shield for PSG-12** preventing its destruction as the Golden Censer Arc passed through. The phase-bonded Golden Censer Arc ("anchoring rod" for the Blue Sword) and Gold Wave Monadic Arc, ("anchoring rod" for the 13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Flame") passed from PSG-12, to the Andorra Amethyst-APIN-nterface, back to the Carcassonne Amethyst APIN-nterface and Rennes-le-Château and into the Paris Golden Censer Interface system to the 666-Metatronic Seed-Atom and the HAARP machine in Alaska, then back to Stonehenge and PSG and Cue Sites-11. **On November 11, 2002, the phase-bonded Gold Wave Arc, carrying 3 parts of the Cosmic 12:12:12:12 Code, made its way throughout the closed-circuit network of the Golden Censer Arc Blue Sword transmission line, creating an open-circuit interface via the portion of the Gold Wave Arc that did not phase-bond to the Golden Censer R-Arc**. This complicated network of "Arc Interface" will cause the **NDC-Grid, Avalon Seal and global MM-Turnstile network** to run the Gold Wave Arc, Cosmic **12:12:12:12 Activation** and coming **Cosmic 11:11 13th Pillar Activation** Eckasha-Aah-

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Amoraea "Cosmic Arc of Eiros" **through the 666-Metatronic Seed Atom** during the **Planetary Fire Sword Initiation** of **May 27, 2003**

The HE-Thar-O, Return of the Krist, Splitting the 666-Seed-Atom and Shield Separation

The event of "the BeaST" running a partial "Kristic Code" via partial temporary Monadic phase-bonding will allow for **SPLITTING OF THE 666-Metatronic Seed-Atom** through the intricate process of the **"HE-Thar-O"**, by which the present 31-51% majority Planetary Shields Phase-lock and resultant pending **Solar Red Pulse** can be averted. The **HE-Thar-O Cycle**, which began initiation on **November 5, 2002** with Initiation of the first Scepter-12 Code and which will begin running the final part of the Cosmic 12 12 12 12 Code, **Reuche Code-12** on **November 22, 2002** will reach the **HE-Thar-O PEAK/ Consummation** on **May 27, 2003** (between **11:11 PM-12:12AM** May 28 2003 JSGRT-Universal Standard Shield-Resonance Time). At the end of this hour of **HE-Thar-O PEAK**, known as **THE GREAT SILENCE**, the **Cosmic 11:11 13th Pillar** and the **Krist-1 Code** will **Initiate** in our Universal-Galactic-Planetary Shields and the **666-Metatronic Seed Atom of Earth will split**. Simultaneously all **Universal 666-Metatronic Seed-Atom Implants** of the **BeaST Machine** will split and our **Universal-Galactic-Planetary-PERSONAL Shields** will Initiate the **cycle of Resetting the Cosmic Clock and Cosmic Divine Blueprint**. Splitting of the Metatronic SeedAtoms will **release** the present state of **Universal Shield 31-51%** (Divine Blueprint Remaining) **Phase Lock** which would, if left unattended create the effect of **Solar Red Pulse** destruction upon anchoring of the BeaST's Blue Sword during the May 27, 2003 Planetary Fire Sword Initiation.

Commencement of the HE-Thar-O Peak and the Cosmic 11 11 13th Pillar Initiation will set in motion the natural process of the **separation of Shields**, as the irreparable portions of the Universal-Galactic-Planetary-Personal Shields that carry less **than 30% remaining Divine Blueprint** (Shield portions with Monadic Reversal) will progressively draw into Wesedak Black Hole fail alignment as the Blue Fire Sword Activation begins Consummating in their grids following HE-Thar-O. The portions of the *Shields* that have not experience Monadic Reversal will begin the **Cosmic 11:11 Initiation** as the **13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Eiros Eternal Flame** frequencies anchor in their grids. **Portions of the Shields that are able to anchor the Cosmic 11:11 Initiation 13th Pillar during the May 27, 2003 HE-Thar-O Peak, to "Catch the Wave of Ascent", will receive the Cosmic 11:11 Consummation/activation and Initiation of anchoring the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars to Reset the natural program of the Cosmic Clock within the Shields on the Magnetic Peak-day of August 12, 2003**. During the May 27, 2003 HE-Thar-O Peak all portions of the Universal-Galactic-Planetary and PERSONAL Shields **will anchor one of the two "Arcs"**- the Base-8 D13R **Blue Fire Sword Metatronic Black Hole "Arc of Descent"** or the **Base-12 13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Eiros "Krist Arc", also called the "Arc of the (Emerald) Covenant (of Palaidor).** Amoraea Flame Body Initiations Techniques 12, 13, 14, 16 and 17 are needed to prepare the personal Shields for Activation of the Cosmic 12 12 12 12 on Dec 21, 2002 & the Cosmic 11 11 of May 27, 2003.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE-12:
The 12:12 Induction and Rishiac Shield Activation
PARTS 1 & 2 OF THE COSM C 12 12 12 12 INIT ATION

Scepter-12 EL-HaiaLeai, Ecka Code-12 Reionayana Induction "Sacred Inner Sun" LTR-Gnd Veca-Amoraea Activation Level-5, Eckasha-Amoraea Flame Body Activation

Purpose: To Initiate parts 1 and 2, **Scepter Code-12: El HaiaLeai** and **Ecka Code-12: Reionayana** of the Cosmic 12 12 12 12 Lock Key-Code Sequence into the personal Shields and nitiate Level-5 Veca-Amoraea Flame Body activation through activation of the Dens ty-5 Rishiac Shield Prepares the body-mind-spirit personal Shields and DNA Template to receive the Cosmic 12 12 12:12 Flame Body Activation that Earth wi l enter on December 21, 2002. The Cosmic 12 12 12 12 Activation releases the Outer Lock Sea s on the Eckasha-Aah, Eckasha Ecka and Universal Veca Radial Bodies to activate the Cosmic Eckasha-Aah Eckasha-A, Eckasha, Ecka and Veca Amoraea Flame Bodies in preparation for anchoring/In tat.ng the Cosmic 11 11 13th Pi ar (Krist Code-1) Activation dunng the HE-Thar-O Peak of May 27, 2003 One must anchor the 13th Pillar Eckasha-Aah-Amoraea Eiros Arc, the "Arc of the Covenant" dunng the HE-Thar-O n order to "Catch the Wave of Ascent" into the Bridge Zone time continuum to Reset the Cosmic Clock and Cosmic Divine Blueprint in the personal Shields via anchoring the nner 12-Reuche Pillars Activation of the nner Reuche Scepter Pillars neutralizes Metatronic Implants and prevents the D13R B Je Fire Sword currents from caus ng Monadic Reversal of the Shield, enabling one to avert Wesedak Black Hole fal between 2012-2017

Part 3 of the Cosmic 12:12:12 12 Initiation is contained n ***Technique #-16: Gold Wave Monadic Infusion-Veca Code-8 Reushaia Induction*** and ***Technique #-17: The Universal 11:11 Eckasha-Amoraea Flame Activation- Veca Code 11:11 parallel Thun-ImmanU Induction*** **Part 4** of the Cosmic 12:12:12 12 Initiation is contained in **Technique #-20: *Reuche Code-12 Induction***

Preparation: Technique-8 Part-2 with n 24 hours, Techniques 1-9 and Techniques 13-15 and their preparatory steps at least once in this l fe time

Procedure: Technique #12: PART A: The 12:12 Induction Optical-Pineal Induction of the **Scepter-12: *EL HaiaLeai*** and **Ecka-12 : *Reionayana*** Dens ty Lock Key Codes (NOTE. Slight cross-eye focus, as mentioned below, allows the 2 polarized opt.cal energy currents to blend into one non-polarized current to enter the Cranial Kundalini Sea s in the Pineal Gland)

1. **INHALE**, while focus ng eyes in slightly crossed position on the **Scepter-12: EL HaiaLeai Code** Use INHALE breath to draw image/energy signature of the Scepter-12 Code into the Pinea Gland at Brain Center

2. **EXHALE** using the exhale breath to push the Scepter-12 Code down the Central Vertical Current and nto **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core, then **quickly INHALE** the **Scepter-12 Code** up from Chakra-13 to the **center of your Maharic Shield disc** 12" below your feet.

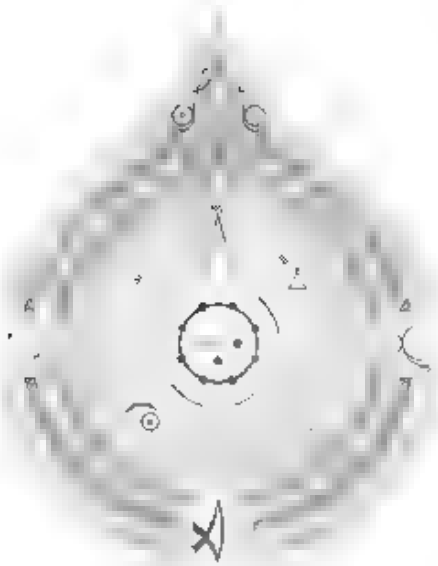
3. **Exhale** wh le imagining that the **Scepter-12 Code expands horizontally** outward from the Maharic Shield center point **through your entire Maharic Shield disc** nd ng on the Exhale breath until the **Scepter-12 Code has expanded to the same size as your Maharic Shield disc**, fully loading your Maharic Shield with the Scepter 12 Code mathematical program nhale and exhale gently severa t mes to ampl fy Scepter-12 Code induction nto Maharic Shield, until you can sense a resistance sensation returning from your Maharic Shield, indicat.ng that it is "fu ly loaded"

4. Repeat above Steps 1, 2 and 3 us ng the Ecka-12 Code Reionayana then proceed directly to PART-2 of this Technique-12

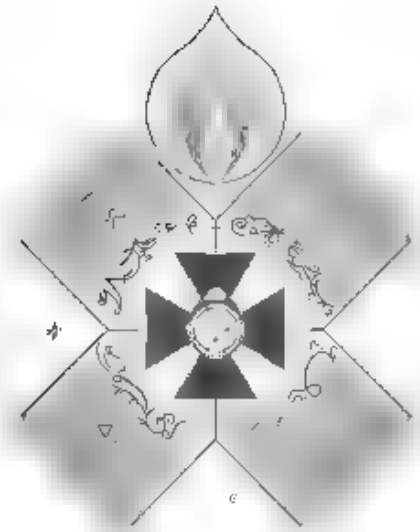
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE – 12
The 12:12 Induction and Rishiac Shield Activation

PARTS 1 & 2 of the Cosmic 12:12:12:12 Initiation



Ecka 12: Reion-ayana



Sceptre 12: EL-Haia-Leai

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique #12: PART B Activating the Rish ac Shield

"I AM the Sacred Sun" LTR Grid*

(AKA Invocation of the personal Rishi ~ The a-Ra-un-Tri-Vectus navhok)

Read the Anchazi- anguage trans ation of the **"I Am the Sacred Sun" LTR-Power Grid** out loud at least one time to **activate corresponding Nodes within the Rishiac Shield**. Proceed to Techn que #16 PART 3A OF THE COSMIC 12 12 12 12 IN TIATION

Technique 12 activates the D 13-14-15 R shiac capstone Nodes and Rishiac Self Identity within the personal Shie ds and DNA Template, forming the natural Rishiac Tri-Flame Frequency Bridge between the ncarnate self and the persona Density-5 (D 13-14-15) Rish Self

First requires completion and sustained activation of the Amoraea Flame Level 4 (Technique 8) When Technique 8 procedures are practiced consistently, sustain ng Leve -4 Amoraea Flame activation, this LTR Power grid can be used at any time to anchor the Kee-Ra-ShA frequencies of the Prima Light Field and Rishiac dentity for amplification and strengthening of the Amoraea Flame body This techn que is most effective when preceded by one round of the "Psonn of Lyra" - nvocation of the Maharata, to activate and amplify the D-12 carrier wave upon which the Kee-Ra-ShA Currents must ride

~ I AM the Sacred Sun ~

e - shoo - Ra	**a - RU - uN Tri-Vectus**	**De - a - mir**
Sacred	nner Sun of the Divine Trinity	reflected outward through me
a-Sha-Lum-Ta'		**E- NU - a**
Sti l-point of eterna peace		eternally / perpetually renewed
Or - am	**ah - Ta'**	**a' - DA**	**NE - Ta**
Light D vine	now be	empowered / strong	embodied in full expression
AuR("R") - ShU	**E - Ta' - TA**	**KE' - a**
Reassuring / comforting / sustaining	come forth in being	ful y unto me (in this place / time)

(PAUSE TO ALLOW FREQUENCIES TO EMANATE INTO THE BODY)

Or	**Um - A - Ta**	**E - Sa**	**e - ZhU - A - E - NOT**
The Light	this I be	always & forever	radiant glowing
A - ZU R' - a - HA'	**Um - A' - Ta'**	**E - Sa**	**Amoraea**
The Eterna Divine Flame	this I be	always & forever	Divine Love
HA - a	**et' - A**	**E - U - Rha - A**
Eternity	and I	are unified as ONE
e - Shoo - Ra	**a - RU**	**Um - A - Ta**
Sacred	Inner Sun	this I be
Thah - A - jha Inta		**ah' Khum TUN**
Spoken as it is stated		I as th s express on now

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Flaming Blue Sword from "Hell"

On **March 23, 2002**, the UIR initiated early activation of the **Phase-1** D-11.5 **Avalon Seal** in the Universal (U)-Galactic(G)-Planetary(P) Templars (U = Aveyon-Avalon Moon, G = Chiron & Charon Pluto Moon, P = **Rennes-le-Château, France**) **beginning release of the D13R Metatronic "Blue Sword" frequencies** in Star Gates 12 (**PSG-12 France**) and 10 (**PSG-10 Iran**) and within our corresponding **embodied Templar Chakras 12 & 10**. On **July 24th, 2002**, the UIR **Phase-locked the date activation codes for** the **"666 Templar Seal"** Apollyon-Metatronic Seed Atom Implant (U = Sirius-A, G = Jupiter, P= Sahara NW Africa). The "666 Seal" will activate on **May 12, 2003**, and undergo a **15-day incubation** period before transmitting through Earth's Templar on **May 27th, 2003**. As the "666 Seal" Metatronic Seed Atom activated it will open our U/G/P Templars to receive the "**Final Pierce of the Flaming Blue Sword**", as the **full Blue Sword D13R Current** emerges through the **Universal SG-666 configuration**. Our **Universal Veca systems**, our galaxy, planet and our bodies will undergo the "**Fire Sword Initiation**". Activation of the "666 Seal" will **draw our Time Matrix, Phantom and the Wesedak Matrix together at the USG-6 position**, Metatronically merging the Shields of our USG-6 Sirius B, Phantom USG-6 Sirius A and Wesedak USG-6 Apollyon. As the 666 artificially bonded USG-6 Shields merge, the "Blue Sword" with the **horizontal cross-bar of its "Handle" at the USG-666 position**, will send its **"Handle Shaft"** upward as an **Electric Blue Arc to USG-8 Orion Mintaka** (Orion's Belt), then to **USG-11 Lyra Aveyon** (the "E3/USG-11 Gateway to Inner Earth's SG-3 Agartha in the Ecka Universe). The Blue Sword **"Blade"** will **simultaneously arc downward** from the USG-666 conversion point from USG-6 Sirius-B, to USG-5 Alcyone, to USG-4 our Sun to **USG-3 Earth**, to USG-1 Trapezium Orion (Orion's Sword). When the Blue Sword anchors in USG-3 Earth, it will arc horizontally to **USG-6 Jupiter** in our Galactic Templar, activation the GSG-666 configuration and a **horizontal "Blue Sword" in our Galactic system**. Simultaneously the Blue Sword will arc from USG-3/GSG-3 Earth core, into our planetary Templar anchoring at the **Planetary Azur-A point near Sahara NW Africa**.

Once anchored, "**Death-Blue Arc**" will rapidly link with, via PSG-12, Monsegur France and PSG-10 Iran, the **March 23, 2002 activated circuitry** of the D-11.5 **Avalon Seal in France**, which is the control point for the Planetary "**Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix**" Implants or "**MMTs**". The MMTs will simultaneously transmit Rays of Death-Blue Arc directly to the "**4 Black Heart**" implants in the Planetary Templar, setting the "**4 Black Hearts into full beating**", causing them to rapidly transmit the **Blue Sword of Death** throughout Earth's Templar. As Earth's Templar receives the Blue Sword of Death, Earth's Shields will begin merger with those of Phantom Earth and a Wesedak Planet called **Nebonti** (WUSG-9) via **PSG-666 alignment** that anchors through Earth's PSG-6 **Moscow, Russia**. As the 666 artificially bonded PSG-6 Shields merge, the "Blue Sword of Death", with the **horizontal cross-bar of its "Handle"** at the **PSG-666 Moscow position** will send its **"Handle Shaft"** to **PSG-8 Xian China**, then to **PSG-11 England**. Simultaneously the **"Blade"** will arc from PSG-6 Moscow to PSG-5 Machu Picchu, Peru, to PSG-4 Giza, Egypt to **PSG-3 Bermuda**, to PSG-2 the Gru-Al Planetary Shield Central Control Point at Sarasota, FL, to PSG-1 S. Pole and throughout the AP Ns (Atlantian Pylon Implant Network) throughout the globe. As the Blue Sword of Death transmits throughout our U-G-P Templars our U-G-P Templar **"Shadow Bodies" will Phase-lock in position** and the **Shields of our Time Matrix will progressively reverse over a 2-5 year period**. As the Shadow Bodies Phase-lock, our natural Shields will progressively reverse to merge with the Shadow Body Shield, then systematically the Shadow Shield will merge with the Phantom Matrix Shield and finally the Phantom Matrix Shield will fully reverse and invert to merge with the Wesedak Shield within the Wesedak Black Hole system.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Blue Sword of Death & the Amoraea Flame of Divine Christiac Love

The anti-christiac **Planetary Sword Initiation** wi set in motion a **corresponding and reciprocal effect** with n the **embodied Templars of Earth's life forms**, includ ng humans. As the "666 Seal" activates in **DNA Fire Code-6** and within the Azur-A point in the **Thymus Gland** and in the **Pineal Gland** between the cores of Chakras 6 ("3rd Eye") & 7 (Crown), our bodies will receive the Fire Sword In tation. The "Blue Sword of Death" rapidly nks, via **Kathara Center-12 /Chakra-10 and Kathara Center-10 Left Shoulder, with the March 23, 2002 activated circuitry** of the D-11 5 **Avalon Seal in Kathara Center-12/Chakra-10 above the head and Chakra-12 below the feet**, which is the control point for the embodied **"MMTs"**. On May 27 2003 as the 666 **Apollyon Metatronic-Seed Implants** activate in the **Thymus Gland Azur-A point**, our Shadow Body 2/3 reverse-Shield Phase-locks and our personal Shields **begin to merge with those of our Shadow, Phantom Earth and the Wesedak Shadow Dancers**. The "Blue Sword" horizontal **"Handle" cross-bar"** emerges within our bodies at the **"666 Seal" Azur-A position** next sending its **"Handle Shaft"** upward as an **Electric Blue Arc to Kathara Center-8** in the mid-Thymus then to **Kathara Center-11** at the Pineal Gland n the brain center. The B ue Sword **"Blade"** wi l **simultaneously arc downward** from the Thymus "666 Seal" conversion point to Kathara Center-5 Navel to **Kathara Center-4 Left Abdominal area & Spleen**, to **Kathara Center-3 Right Abdominal area and Appendix to Kathara Center-2 internal "Gru-Al Point"** in the **lower reproductive organs to Kathara Center-1 Earth's Core**. f it were not for **activation of the "Trans-harmonic Flame of Amoraea"** at the Azur-A point (re Techniques 1-3 & 7) and resultant embodied **12 Reuche Pillars**, we would be unable to protect ourselves from the Blue Sword of Death as t begins coursing through our planet beginning on **May 27, 2003**. On this date our Shadow Body 2/3rd reversed-Shield wi Phase-lock. f we do not generate the Amoraea wave in our bodies sufficiently by this date, the Shadow Body reversed-shield will beg n drawing in and reversing our natura Sh eld progressively creat.ng DNA Template Monadic Reversa . If our Shields merge with the Shadow, we wi l follow part of Earth's reversing Shields nto Phantom Matrix merger, then finally complete Shield merger with the Wesedak matrix black hole system in 2-5 years (2005-2008). Activation of the organ c Divine Blueprint Amoraea Flame generates sufficient trans-harmonic frequency in the body to progressively neutralize Metatronic Implants and sever Shadow Dancer cords, prevent ng the Shadow Body Shield from creating forced Shield Merger and DNA Monadic Reversal. Reducing the quantity of Elemental and Figment Attachments within the Shadow Body, and work ng to rapidly build the ful Amoraea Flame with n our bodies before the May 27 2003 Shadow Body Phase-Lock will lend much greater probability of our success n creat.ng protection from the Blue Sword of Death Planetary Fire Sword Initiation.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Arc Project- Anchoring the 12-Reuche Pillars and Photo-Sonic Amoraea Arcs

The Templar-Crisis Emerald Ecka Override System & the ManU-EirA "Mother Arc" of Amoraea:

When the "Fina Conflict Drama" ended in Stale-mate between the Black Hole races & Guardian races during the **22,326BC** failed Stellar Activations Cycle (SAC), the **Yanas of the Eckasha-Aah Worlds** instructed the **Eieyani Flame Keeper Races of the Ecka** Worlds to "put Earth on-line with" the **ancient imminent crisis templar override mechanism** called the **Emerald Ecka Override System** or **EEOS**. When the Wesedak black hole races from a fa en Veca Universe in **Eckasha-A Spectra-2** invaded our **Eckasha-A Spectra-3** Veca Universe via activation of their **Arimathaea Wormhole** during the Gaian-Orion Wars **570 million years ago**, the Yanas of the Eckasha-Aah instructed the Ecka Eieyani races to install the EEOS within key control areas of the Universal, Ga actic and Planetary Templars of our Universa Veca (our 15-Dimensional Universal Time Matrix & its Para lel T me Matrix). During the Wesedaks' and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki invasion of Earth's Lemuria and At ants in **22,326 BC**, the Yanas' order was given for the Ecka Eieyani to install the EEOS mechanism in the Planetary Shields of Earth and Para lel Earth. The EEOS was created as the "**final option" for crisis intervention**, should the **Wesedak** Black Hole races initiate the **final activation sequence** of their **Templar "BeaST" Machine**. The Wesedaks' construction of the "BeaST" Machine in our Universal Veca began **570 million years ago**, in **25,500BC**, during the **"Lucifer Rebellion"** and **"Archangel Michael-Lucifer Pact"** of Atlantis, the **NDC-Grid** (Nibiru an Diodic Crystal Grid) Nibiruian Anunnaki Earth-sh eld installment **initiated Earth's forced link-up to the BeaST Machine**. When the Wesedaks fa led to fu f l their invasion agenda in the 22,326BC SAC, they systematica ly upgraded their BeaST implant system on Earth, insta ing the **"4 Black Hearts of Metatron"**, the **"Apollyon-666-Metatronic Seed-Atom"** and **"Michael-Mary Turnstiles" implants** in Earth's shields in preparation for the next scheduled 2000-2017AD SAC. Earth is Un versal and Galactic Star Gate-3 and our Sun is Universal Star Gate-4 in our Universal T me Matrix, making our solar system a primary target for the Wesedaks' BeaST agenda. Due to the Universal Templar positions of Earth and our Sun, our solar system holds the **final key for completion and fulfillment of the BeaST agenda**. In response to the "pend ng doom" of black hole assimilation that the Wesedaks intended for Earth and our Time Matrix, the Yanas and Eieyan brought the EEOS crisis intervention mechanism to Earth, implanting the EEOS network in Earth's Shields.

The EEOS was designed to **prevent the BeaST machine from drawing this Universal Veca into their Black Hole system**. In the event that ful BeaST activation was initiated, the EEOS would in tiate automat c and reciprocal activation. Activation of the EEOS would set in motion an **Ecka Star Gate release sequence** that wou d **systematically open the Ecka Gates from the Eckasha-Aah Reuchea down to the Veca system**, allowing the **12 Reuche Pillars** and the **Amoraea Eternal Flame** to fully anchor with n the **Veca Shields**, preventing the shields from completely revers ng for Black Hole descent. The 12 Reuche Pillar Se-Urs from the Core God Worlds wou d serve as **shield stabilization fields** holding the integrity of the core shields template (Kathara Grid), while **rapidly resetting the Divine Blueprint** from the Eckasha-Aah Worlds down. The EEOS would literally **"reset the Cosmic Clock"** of **Templar Star Gate Cycling Sequences**, restoring the **original "Clock Setting"** upon which th s Veca Matrix was founded **950 billion years ago**, before the first black hole Phantom Matrix fall of **250 billion years ago**, during which our Universal Veca **"Cosmic Clock" was slowed** to allow the **Phantom Matrix healing experiment to commence**.

Once activated, the EEOS opens the **Ecka Gates "Path of Amoraea" Gate 12-9-6-3-1 Sequence**, beginning with the lowest Gates in the Universal Veca & moving upward to the Eckasha-Aah Reuchea, the Path of Amoraea Gates release the **AMORAEA CENTRAL FLAME** of the Reuchea, creating a massive **CENTRAL SE-UR' ARC of ManU-Amoraea "silent sound" frequency**, that serves as the central **carrier-anchor wave** for the **Se-Ur' Arcs of the 12 Reuche Pillars**. Once the Amoraea Arc releases into our Universal Veca t **breaks into 2 Arcs**: the base-magnetic-Particum **ManU-EirA MOTHER ARC** that anchors in our **Veca Quadrants 1-4** of our 15-Dimensiona Time Matrix, and the base-electrica -Partika **ManU-ManA FATHER ARC** that anchors in **Veca Quadrants 2-3** of the **Parallel Time Matrix**. Once the "Mother and Father" Arcs of Amoraea and their **"Daughter & Son" interface Arcs** are anchored in the Universal, Ga act.c and Planetary Shields via the Ecka Star Gates and their **Crystal Pylon Temples**, the **12 Reuchea**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Pillar Standing-wave-Arcs anchor The 12 Reuche Pillars are between our Veca Quadrants and the Parallel Quadrants, **holding our Time Matrix and the Parallel Matrix together through the central Inner Ecka World,** while permanently severing the link to the BeaST Wesedak Shields interface systems The **EEOS** is designed to cut our Universal Veca free from Phantom and Wesedak "BeaST" Wormhole Networks in the event that the BeaST is "awakened" The EEOS is the last resort of protecting our Veca Universe from being "devoured by the BeaST" and permanently assimilated by the Wesedak Imploding Black Hole system

On **March 23, 2002**, the UIR initiated the **final activation sequence of the BeaST** bringing the last of the **"4 Black Hearts of Metatron"** Shield Implants to life, fully initiating the **"Flaming Blue Sword of Archangel Michael" TURNSTILE MATRIX** and **"Fire Sword Initiation"** The Wesedak **Turnstile Matrix implant system**, called the **"Michael-Mary Turnstiles"**, is the **"circulatory system" of the BeaST Machine**, that systematically runs the Wesedaks artificially generated **D-13 Reverse Current, via the "666" Star Gate wormhole alignment** (Universal Star Gates 6, in our Time Matrix Phantom Matrix & Wesedak Matrix) through all primary Universal, Galactic and Planetary Templars in our Universal Veca The **"Blue Sword" Current** is intended to fully reverse the Kathara Grid core templates within our Universal Veca to the **Anti-Christiac** (severed D-12 Divine Blueprint) **Metatronic Wesedak Code** The **Metatronic Code** is a contrived permanent irreparable **mathematical shield template mutation** that allows black hole races to create a **"living dead" electro-static, artificial life, inverted matrix** through which they can postpone the inevitable implosion of their systems by forcefully draining the life force energies from, and "assimilating" the life fields of, living Time Matrix systems On March 23, 2002 the **automated EEOS system initiated automatic activation in response to the Blue Flame Current released by the UIR activated BeaST machine** As per the long-standing, ancient EEOS crisis intervention protocol, Guardian races immediately moved to their **"PLAN B" AMORAEA ARC PROJECT** agenda.

The EEOS is designed in a way that **requires the incarnate presence of Eieyani Indigo races** on the planet to release the **EEOS Emerald Security Seals** on Earth's Templar in the event of EEOS activation If the Emerald Security Seals are not released through "downloading" the **Indigo DNA Template Security Seal Keys**, due to destruction of the Indigo populations, the **12 Reuche Pillars will force their way through the sealed Templar of Earth**, saving this Time Matrix from permanent destruction, but causing major pole shift on Earth This aspect of the EEOS was a **necessary security measure**, it is intended to clear surface of invading races that need physical presence on planet to complete BeaST activation and Wesedak assimilation As long as the Indigos remain alive and free on Earth, they will release the DNA Security Seal Keys into Earth's Templar, allowing for the Amoraea Arc Project crisis intervention to commence without causing severe Earth changes **The UIR BeaST Machine is designed to intentionally create pole shift, which is needed for Wesedak black hole assimilation; as long as the EEOS Security Seals are released by the Indigo Earth Teams, the intended cataclysmic effects of the BeaST can be greatly reduced, though not completely averted**. In response to this now imminent circumstance, the **Guardians' "PLAN B" Amoraea Arc Project agenda also includes rapid EVAC training** in preparation for the likely event that the BeaST agenda will cause political chaos and Earth changes severe enough to warrant temporary evac of humans, Indigos and Earth life forms to the Inner Ecka Earth counterpart planet (Aramentania) Evac to the Inner Ecka system is available to life forms whose DNA is capable of withstanding base-12 Ecka Star Gate passage First priority in the PLAN-B Amoraea Arc Project agenda is the **Indigo Emerald Security** Seals Release initiative, which will prepare Earth's Templar to **safely receive the Amoraea Arcs and 12 Reuche Pillars**

The Amoraea "MOTHER ARC" will enter Earth's Shields between May 5-May 31, 2003, as the UIR activates its "666-Apollyon-Metronic Seed-Atom" of the BeaST Machine The "666-Apollyon" Shield Implant is positioned in Earth's Shields at **Planetary Density-Lock-2**, near **Sahara NW Africa** the natural Planetary Kathara Grid center point at which the **Amoraea MOTHER ACR**, or **"13th Pillar"**, transfers from USG-3/GSG-3 at Earth's Core into Earth's Planetary Templar The **UIR's intended activation of the Beast via release of the "666-Apollyon" Implant on May 12, 2003** will set the **"4 Black Hearts of Metatron"** Implants in Earth's Shields into simultaneous activation The May 12, 2003 L R BeaST activation will take **15 days to initiate in Earth's Shields** On **May 27, 2003 the "4 Black Hearts of Metatron" Implants will begin "beating"** and the **Amoraea MOTHER ARC** will **simultaneously reach full activation**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

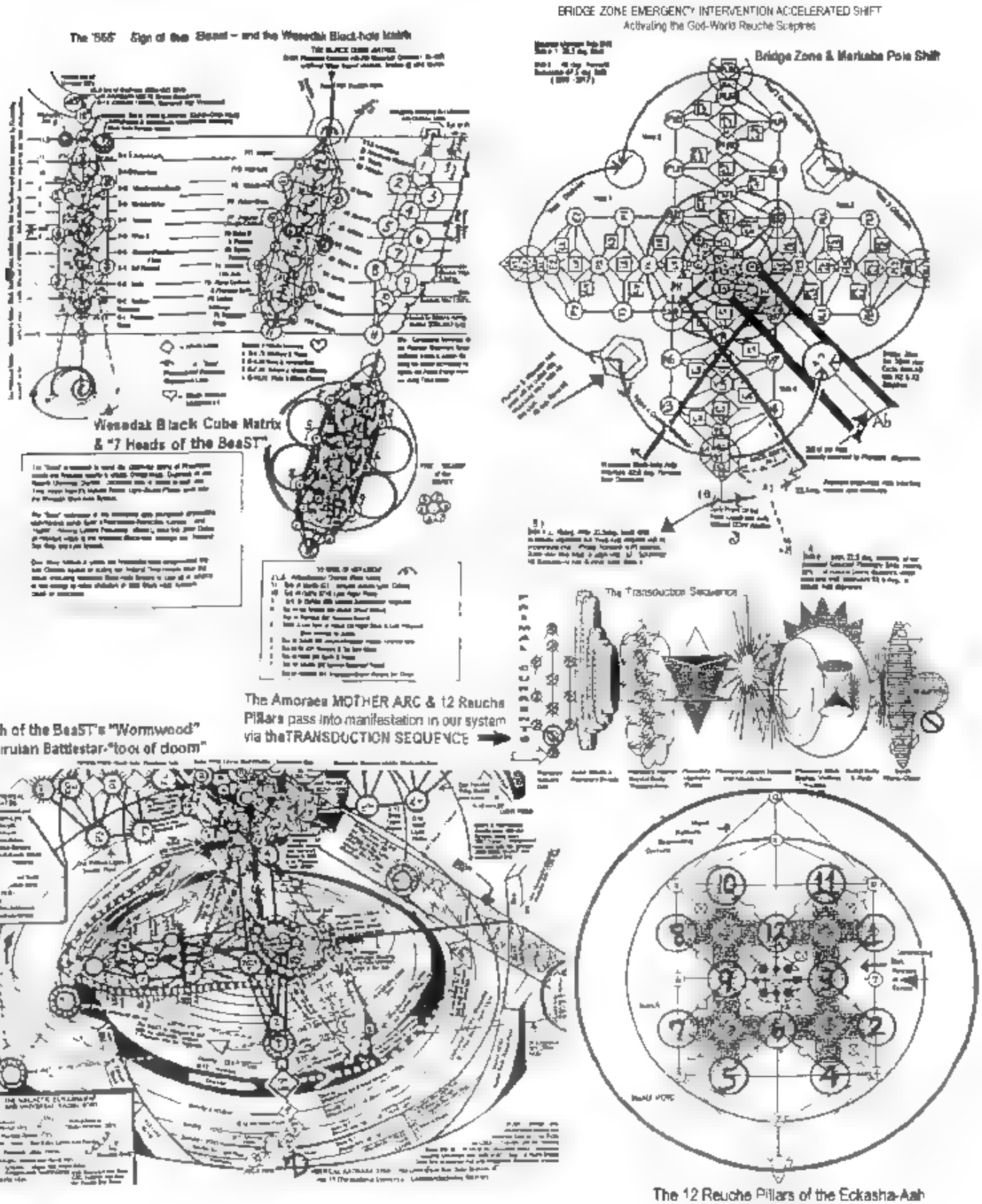
in Density-Lock-2 These events will usher in the official starting point of manifestation of the **"NIGHT OF THE 2 MOONS" prophecy** **Activation of the "4 Black Hearts"** will set the Wesedaks intended planetary **"Fire Sword Initiation"** and the next phase of **Illuminati One World Order Script "Trigger Events"** including initiating preparation for the **"return of Nibiru-Battlestar Wormwood"** scenario, in full swing As the UIR rouses the BeaST from its Planetary-Lock-2 air on May 27, 2003 the **Amoraea MOTHER ARC "13th Pillar" will simultaneously release** within Planetary Density-Lock-2 The **Amoraea MOTHER ARC ManU-EirA Current** of "standing silent sound" **will intersect with the Wesedaks' D-13R "Blue Sword" Current** of reversed matrix Photo-Radion c Light **within the 666-Apollyon Implant,** causing the **"666-Apollyon Metatronic Seed Atom" Implant to SPLIT** as its unnatural forced bonding to Earth's Templar at **PSG-11** Milk Hill Vale of Pewsey-England is severed Splitting of the Metatronic Seed Atom Implant **will prevent the "Blue Sword" Current from running through and reversing portions of Earth's Templar that have at least 51% of the organic Divine Blue Print (DBP) remaining in the Shield. Areas of Earth's Templar that have less than 30% DBP remaining, which implies a 70% Metatronic mutation, will receive the "Blue Sword" Current and "Fire Sword Initiation", and will be unable to receive or anchor the protective frequencies of the Amoraea MOTHER ARC. Areas of Earth's Shield receiving the Fire Sword Initiation on May 27, 2003, via the splitting of the "666-Apollyon Metatronic Seed Atom" Implant, will begin to separate from the organic Shields of Earth that hold 51%+DBP and begin the Temptate Monadic Reversal and frequency descent into *the Wesedak* Black Hole within 2-5 years. This Planetary Shield separation, which WILL initiate on May 27, 2003, will begin the separation of Earth's Planetary Radial Body, a process that will be completed on December 21, 2012, and will mark the beginning of fulfillment of the prophecy of the "NIGHT OF THE 2 MOONS"**

Areas of Earth with **51%+ DBP will become ascending, stable BRIDGE ZONES to the Inner Ecka Universe** Areas with **30% - DBP will become descending, progressively volatile "BLACK HOLE ZONES"** Areas of Earth's Shields that **have not already succumbed to 70% Metatronic Coding** will become **unstable "GREY ZONES"**, which the **Planetary Tectonics, Climatic Patterns and populations will progressively strain as the regional Planetary Shield progressively splits** into an **ascending Bridge Zone Shield** and a **descending Black Hole Zone Shield**

The safest "Safe Zone" on Planet is WITHIN YOUR OWN ACTIVATED AMORAEA FLAME BODY which, when sufficiently activated, creates a "walking safe zone portal passage to *Inner Ecka Earth and the Temple of Khem-a-lo-ha-tea*", while strengthening Planetary Shield protection wherever you might go.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

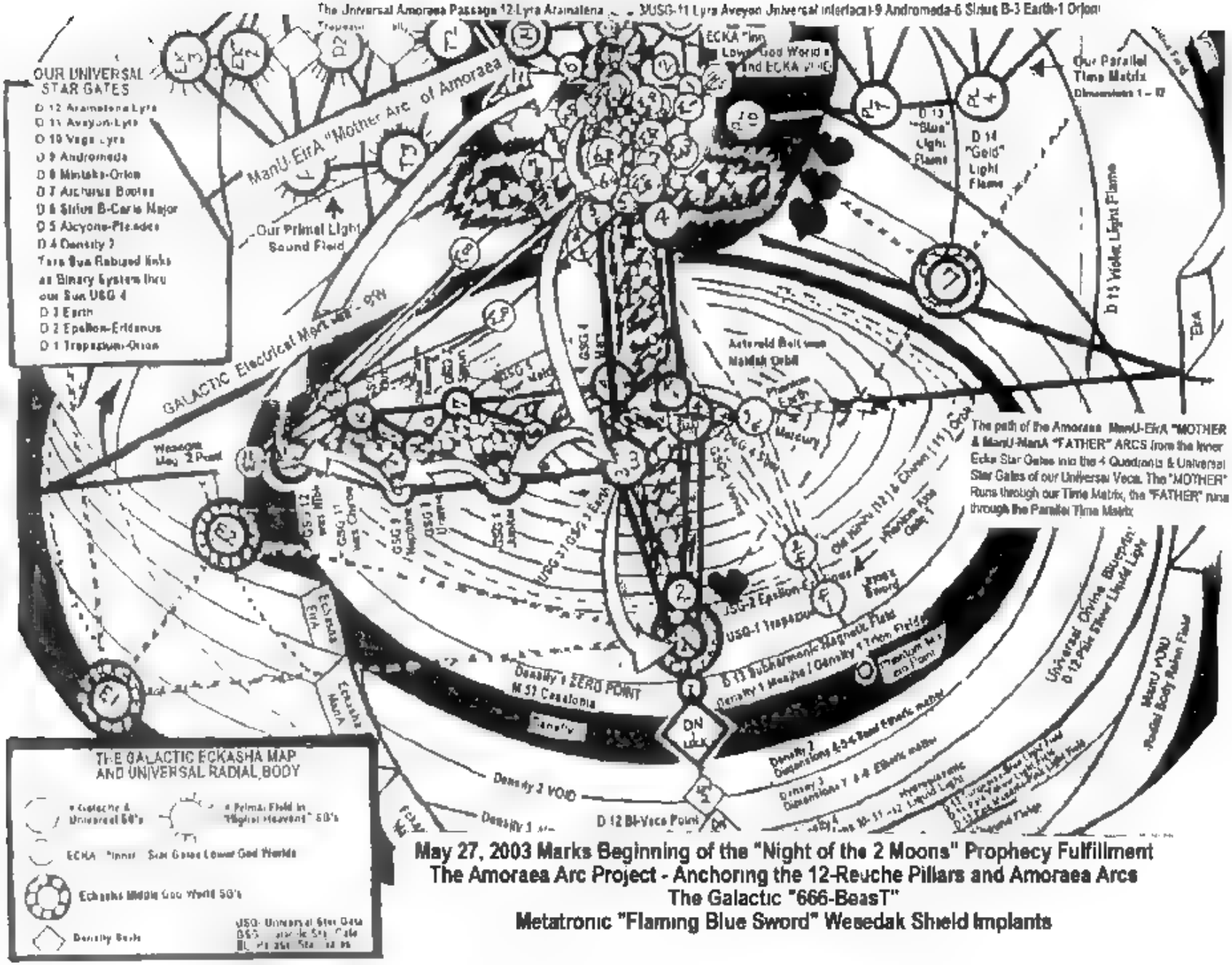
The Bridge Zone Amoraea Arc Project, Wesedak Black Cube Matrix and Wormwood



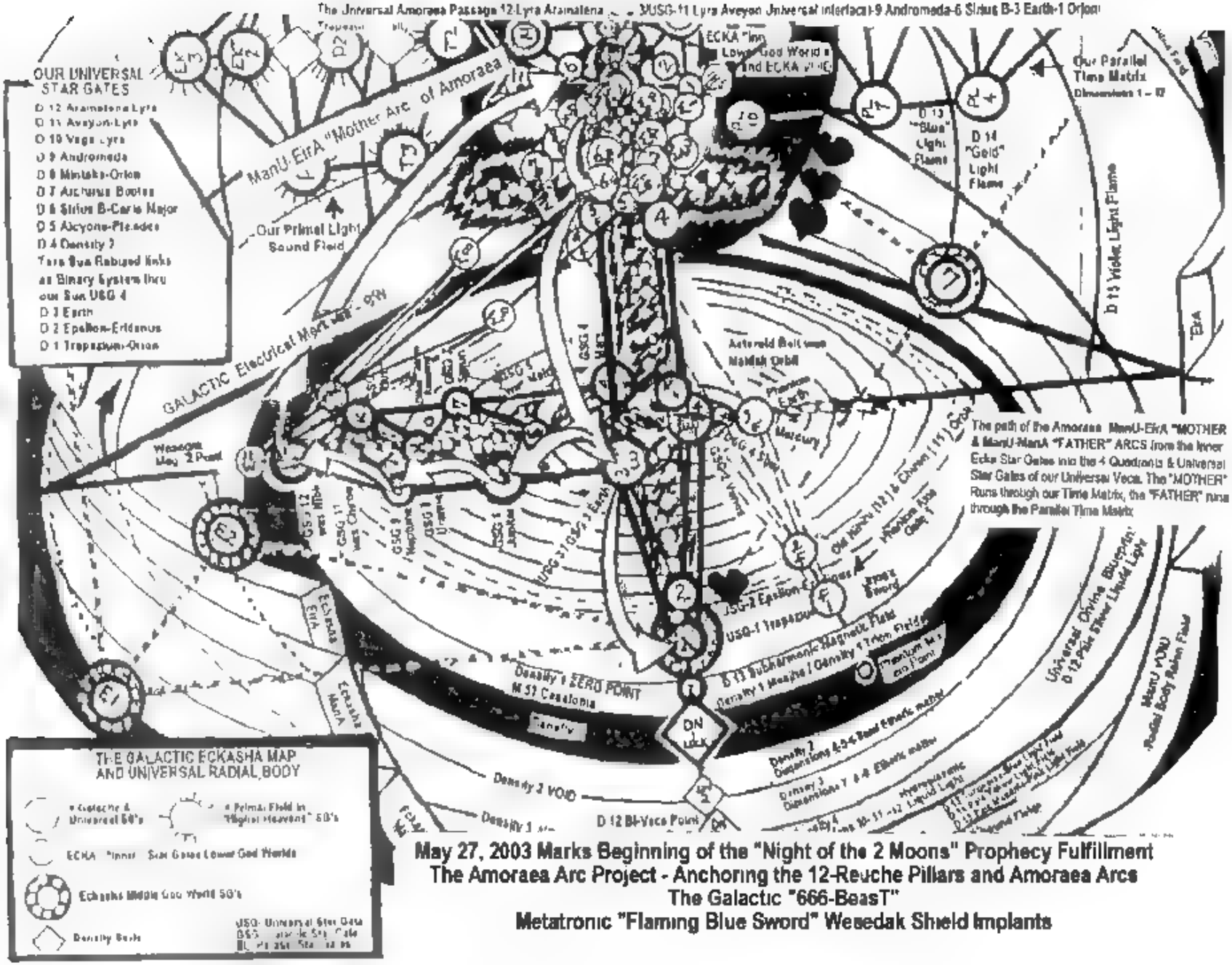
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The MCEO Freedom Technologies Series
Presented by Adashi/MCEO LLC in Association with Azuriite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deanna 2002 All Rights Reserved

Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

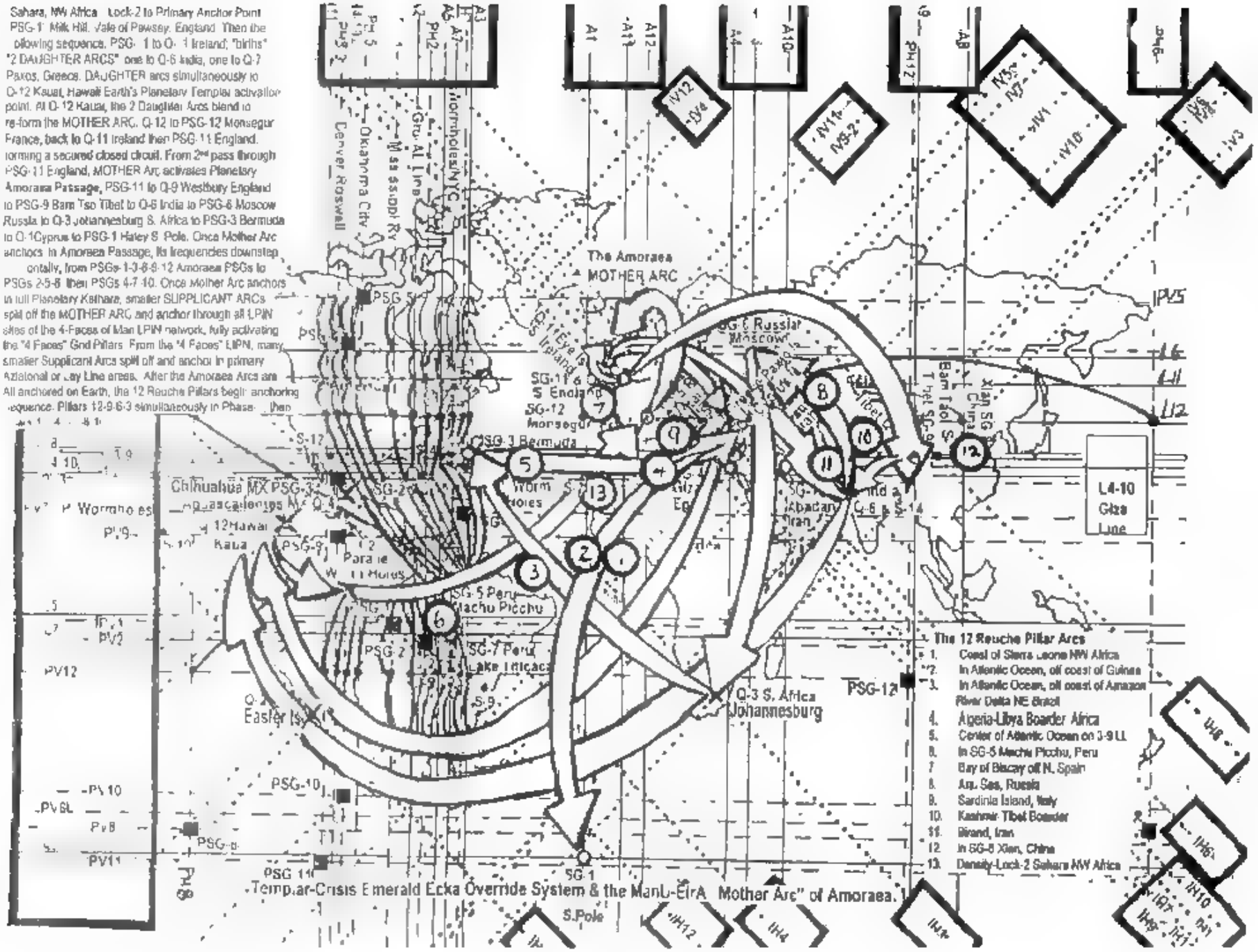


May 27, 2003 Marks Beginning of the "Night of the 2 Moons" Prophecy Fulfillment
The Amoraea Arc Project - Anchoring the 12-Reuche Pillars and Amoraea Arcs
The Galactic "666-BeasT"
Metatronic "Flaming Blue Sword" Wesedak Shield Implants



May 27, 2003 Marks Beginning of the "Night of the 2 Moons" Prophecy Fulfillment
The Amoraea Arc Project - Anchoring the 12-Reuche Pillars and Amoraea Arcs
The Galactic "666-BeasT"
Metatronic "Flaming Blue Sword" Wesedak Shield Implants

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by AdeshiMCE-O LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved



Sahara, NW Africa Lock-2 to Primary Anchor Point PSG-1 Milk Hill, Vale of Pewsey, England Then the following sequence. PSG- 1 to Q- 1 Ireland; "births" "2 DAUGHTER ARCS" one to Q-6 India, one to Q-7 Paros, Greece. DAUGHTER arcs simultaneously to Q-12 Kauai, Hawaii Earth's Planetary Temple activation point. At Q-12 Kauai, the 2 Daughter Arcs blend to re-form the MOTHER ARC. Q-12 to PSG-12 Monsegur France, back to Q-11 Ireland then PSG-11 England, forming a secured closed circuit. From 2nd pass through PSG-11 England, MOTHER Arc activates Planetary Amoraea Passage, PSG-11 to Q-9 Westbury England to PSG-9 Bam Tso Tibet to Q-6 India to PSG-6 Moscow Russia to Q-3 Johannesburg S. Africa to PSG-3 Bermuda to Q-1Cyprus to PSG-1 Haley S. Pole. Once Mother Arc anchors in Amoraea Passage, its frequencies downstep ontally, from PSGs-1-3-6-9-12 Amoraea PSGs to PSGs 2-5-8 then PSGs 4-7-10. Once Mother Arc anchors in full Planetary Kalhara, smaller SUPPLICANT ARCs split off the MOTHER ARC and anchor through all LPIN sites of the 4-Faces of Man LPIN network, fully activating the "4 Faces" God Pillars From the "4 Faces" LIPN, many smaller Supplicant Arcs split off and anchor in primary Azational or Ley Line areas. After the Amoraea Arcs are All anchored on Earth, the 12 Reuche Pillars begin anchoring sequence. Pillars 12-9-6-3 simultaneously in Phase- then

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-13:
Shadow Healing Step-3 De-Cording Shadow Dancers

Purpose: To rapidly and easily free the personal Shadow Body, Shields, DNA Template consciousness and spiritual identity from unnatural Metatronically-bonded Wesedak-Nephilim Black hole Shadow Dancer "energy vampires" to reclaim Christiac self-sovereignty over your personal 15-dimensional anatomy so DNA Template Bio-regenesis can complete for natural Merkabic Ascension

Preparation **Technique-8 Part One or Part Two** just prior to Technique-13. Technique-13 should be used as a **direct, sequential extension of Technique-8** Part One or Part Two. For **first 6-weeks** of Shadow Dancer Decording use **Part One Amoraea DNA Template Buffer**. After this 6-week period, Part Two Amoraea Insta-Buffer Daily Supplement will generate sufficient frequency thrust as long as you have been using Technique-8 Part One Amoraea DNA Template Buffer once per week (once every 7 days) in conjunction with consistent daily use of Part Two Amoraea Insta-Buffer Daily Supplement. This Technique-13 should be used **no more than twice per week, and only once per week for 6-weeks** when first beginning. Consistent use of Technique-13 **once or twice per week for a period of 1-2 years** will clear all major Shadow Dancer and other minor Elemental and Figment attachments for **most individuals**, but the **process may take longer for those carrying greater amounts of DNA Template Metatronic reversals**, or who have entered **"Dark Side" contracts** or received **"Blue Fire Sword Metatronic Initiations"** in this life or in other lifetimes.

"Dark Side" contracts are presently being "called in" by the Wesedak races via the Metatronic Coding of the "Karmic Imprint" in the DNA Template. Technique-13 will assist in reversing attempted Wesedak "body snatching" in such cases but continued twice weekly (after first 6-weeks) use of this technique will be needed for an undeterminable amount of time to continually "keep the Shadow Dancer at bay" for those who are **near full DNA Template Monadic Reversal**. In cases of near Metatronic Monadic Reversal **(only 31%-35% of natural D-12 Divine Blueprint remaining in DNA Template as of March 23, 2002)** full sustained 4-density Amoraea Flame and Eckasha Merkaba activation **cannot fully anchor in the physical body**, as there is insufficient time in one contemporary human lifetime to override such critical mass of Metatronic coding. For individuals experiencing this **Karmic Dilemma** physical, bodily stargate ascension in this lifetime is no longer an option, but use of Techniques-8, 13 and 14 (Amoraea Invitational-Integrating the Shadow) combined with Veca Code technologies will ensure a **safe, natural Bhardoah** (death transition) passage when the **"natural time" comes**. The individual will be enabled to "pick up" the full Eros and Amoraea Flame Body from the **D-4 Astral Body level** as natural Bhardoah occurs, so easy reincarnation into an **advanced, more fully healed Christiac-coded human body in the Bridge Zone Space-time cycles** can rapidly commence. Individuals under full Metatronic Monadic Reversal will be entering a **different path of hybridized evolution** within the Wesedak Black Hole system following their Bhardoah transitions.

Procedure

NOTE: The **Heliotalic "Tri-Breath"** was used prior to Hetharo May 2003 and was comprised of **Pale-Silver D-12 Maharic Current, drawn UP from Chakra 13, Pale-Yellow D-14 Current DOWN from Chakra-14** (36" above your head) and **Ecka Heliotalic Current** (Ecka-based Pale Silver mixed with Pale Rainbow Pastel Colors) drawn from above the right shoulder at a 45 degree angle (the angle of the Ecka before Hetharo 2003).

For the purposes of this exercise now, (post-Hetharo 2003) the Ecka Heliotalic Current can be drawn from vertically above the head from beyond Chakra 14.

1. Following the last step of Technique-8 Part One or Part Two, take several gentle, free breaths while focusing your mental attention in the **"Throne of Power" Azur-A Point** at the base of the Thymus Gland. Take three Heliotalic Tri-Breaths - On the **Inhale**, draw **Pale-Silver D-12 Maharic Current UP from Chakra 13**, draw **Pale-Yellow D-14 Current DOWN from Chakra-14** (36" above your head) while simultaneously drawing drawing in the Heliotalic Current. Direct all three currents to **meet at the Azur-A Point on the top of each inhale** forming a **large spark** of the **"Golden-**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Silver ONE + Heliotalic Currents", Silver-Gold ight plus Pa e Silver mixed with Pa e Pastel Colors, in the Azur-A. **Exhale forcefully**, using the breath to **push Rays of Silver-Golden Light, Pale Silver mixed with Pale Rainbow colors outward**, in all directions, through **every Atom, and into the Auric Field** Repeat the 3-Point breath 3 times

2 Breathe freely for a moment, eyes closed, and **speak out loud three times** the following **Tonal Command** in the ancient Anuhazi-Elohei language **Bi-Vectus... OOR'-A... E'-sha..Nur..... a-TUr'** (this means "I AM NOW my D-12 Christos Self past-present-future forever more)

3. Following **the 3rd repetition of the Tonal Command, repeat one time in your native language the following Command: "I... in my wholeness... declare NOW... that mine eyes shall see the tormentor here before me. I call to thee... Dweller of the Darkness...Shadow Dancer at the threshold of my Soul....in fearless, blameless, all-forgiving unconditional LOVE. In Christ Love I bid you fond farewell. In Divine Truth I move now to set US free, to each fulfill our original Christed destiny. GO in PEACE. Be warned Beloved Fallen; withdraw alone, before the Eternal Life Fires of the Universal Christos burn thee. I NOW reclaim my wholeness and Christed sovereignty. I call now to the Sacred Power of my personal inner Christos, awakening the Spark of the Golden-Silver ONE, and I call upon the Amoraea Flame of Divine Love that burns eternal now within me....FREE NOW all that which is born of unholy union. RELEASE NOW from my being, all unintended creations. UPLIFT ME NOW to the fulfillment of my INNER ETERNAL DIVINE."**

4. Breathe freely for a moment, eyes closed, and focus your mental attention upon the inside of your forehead, at the **6th "3rd Eye" Chakra** Imagine that a **tear-drop-shaped Pale-Silver 2-dimensional Eckasha Symbol** appears within the darkness on the inside of your forehead, forming an **Eckasha-shaped "Inner Movie Screen"** If you cannot yet visualize this image, simply know that it is there Breathe slowly but freely and **calmly observe any images, pictures or colors** that may appear upon the Eckasha Screen **Listen inwardly** for any "inner mind chatter" Shadow-body or Shadow Dancer commentary **DO NOT REACT AT ALL** to any images or words that may emerge simply **OBSERVE in peaceful, LOVING DETACHMENT** You are **completely SAFE** within the **LOVING EMBRACE of your personal Inner Christos**. Here no thing can hurt you. Here, you may rest freely to explore and review any and all parts of your multidimensional experience If nothing emerges simply carry on with Shadow Dancer De-Cording steps to follow If you receive inner impressions, observe them a bit if you desire and when you feel ready move on to complete the Shadow Dancer De-Cording process

5. Take one 3-point Heliotallic breath, using the INHALE breath to simultaneously draw Pale-Silver energy UP from Earth's Core and Pale-Yellow energy DOWN from Chakra-14 and the Heliotallic Frequency to meet within the spark at the Azur-A Point in the Thymus HOLD THIS BREATH at the TOP of the INHALE to amplify thrust, while focusing mental attention directly into the Spark at the Azur-A. Use a strong, quick EXHALE breath to forcefully push the Heliotallic Spark directly out in front of you to a position about 2 feet away from your body in the auric field, directly in front of the Thymus Grand Azur-A Point position Breathe freely for a moment following this Exhale breath

6 Imagine now, that you can **sense Dark Slimy-Black Shadow Dancer Cords** beginning to emerge from within their deep, forgotten hiding places **inside of your 7 embodied Chakras** Try to feel this movement or the weight of the heavy Shadow Dancer Cord energy as it begins to move out of the **front Chakra vortices** and **directly into the Heliotallic Spark** 2 feet out in your auric field Breathe freely and sense the **feeling of growing lightness within the regions of your embodied Chakras** as the Shadow Dancer Cords unwind from their ancient hiding places and are **drawn into the Golden-Silver-ONE Spark** for **transmutation and demanifestation** Take several moments to sense this simultaneous, multiple-Chakra clearing while breathing gently and **mentally repeating the "mantra" Command "I AM FREE NOW"**, over and over, until you begin to **genuinely FEEL the emotional TRUTH of this statement**. If you cannot yet FEEL the emotional release within this self-declaration of freedom **SLOW THE WORDS DOWN** in your head as you silently repeat the mantra draw the words out as if they were emerging from tape played on too-slow speed Repeat the "I AM FREE NOW" mantra a few times on "slow-speed", and if you still do not FEEL any emotional release,

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

simply let it be The emotional release of the sense of freedom will eventually come, possibly AFTER the spontaneous emergence of a "laugh ng-jag" "crying-jag", "phys cal-activity-jag" or "mini-temper-tantrum " **Be kind to yourself and refrain from self-judgment** as you enter this deep-healing process, et your emotional body express itse f, privately if need be, as it releases the pain anger, confusion, rage, sadness, gu lt and frustrated love that has been buried and "stuck" within the Subconscious Mind throughout over 25 000 years of Race Karma DNA Template mutation

7 Now turn your menta attention **away from any emotional response** you may be experiencing, and focus your mind on the thought or mage of the **Heliotalic Spark** 2 feet out in front of your auric field magine now that all presently available Dark Slimy-Black Shadow Dancer Cords have been drawn out of your Chakras and body and into the Golden-Silver-One Spark. Imag ne that you can see or feel the **Heliotalic Spark gently pulsating and vibrating** as it gently and lovingly **transmutes, purifies and sets free** the energies of which the Shadow Dancer Cords were composed

8. Breathe freely and mag ne for a moment that you can see n the **left side of your auric field,** the image of the **Wesedak Shadow Dancer** stand ng alone **within its Black Hole World**, a l Dark Slimy-Black connection Cords are gone **The Shadow Dancer can no longer drain life force energies from you or your Shadow Body**

9 Imagine that you now **observe the Shadow Dancer, without fear, without anger, without pity** . try to find with n your Christos Avatar identity power a **genuine vibration of gentle, nonjudgmental, unconditional LOVE** for the **retreating Shadow Dancer**

10 **Telepathically** send the Shadow Dancer a **message of forgiveness**, but also a message of **uncompromising assertiveness** n regard to your intention of gaining freedom and rema n ng free Send a **final wish of peace and healing** to the Shadow Dancer, only if you feel inclined to do so; but also remember that Shadow Dancers **do not hold such good intentions for you** Your body and consciousness are considered as "Real Estate" to them, they do not possess their own emotional body or nner Christos Spark, and so they are ncapable of g ving or receiving genuine love, caring or compassion **Feigning emotional responses drawn from mimicking human emotion** is a "talent" using by Shadow Dancers for many mi lions of years to **trick humans** nto interaction Release the Shadow Dancer now with **absolute Christos Love and absolute Christos TRUST** Know that you can trust the Shadow Dancer to express according to ts nature and that you can a so TRUST in the Divine Right Order and Perfection of Universal Love to embrace both you and the Shadow Dancer as you go your separate ways

11 Breathe freely for a moment, then **INHALE**, using the **Inhale breath to draw your Heliotalic Spark from the auric field back into the Azur-A Point** in the base of the Thymus The Golden-Silver-ONE Spark has transmuted and de-man fested a l errant energ es that it absorbed from the Shadow Dancer Cords, and can safely return to you Open your eyes as if you are now a newborn baby, or perhaps a Christed Avatar that just now ncarnated on Earth anew . clear pure, undefined, unburdened being of Divine Right Order free to ive, free to ove, free to move forth in creation of a new and miraculous l fe

12 You may end th s healing session now, or proceed d rectly to **Technique-14 Shadow Healing Step-4 Amoraea Invitational - Shadow Body Integration**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-14:
Shadow Healing Step-4; Amoraea Invitational-Shadow Body Integration

Purpose: To rapidly and easily hea and reintegrate the energies of the persona Shadow Body and Shadow Self that have been trapped for thousands of years within DNA Template reversa s Begins the processes of permanently healing the persona "Inner Child-Parent", and past-present-future, incarnationa Sub-personality fragments held within the unnatural y reversed Shadow Body Shield Begins progressive resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint within the Shadow Body Sh eld once Shadow Dancer De-Cording has occurred

Preparation Technique-13 De-Cording Shadow Dancers and ts preliminary Technique-8 preparations. Do NOT use this Technique-14 alone without first De-Cording all available Shadow Dancers as active Shadow Dancer Cords can use th s as an opportunity to draw more of your Shields and DNA Template into the Shadow Body This undesirable potentia cannot occur if Technique-8 (Part 1 or 2) and Technique-13 are used directly prior to Technique-14

Procedure

1 Following Step-11 in Technique-13 Shadow Dancer De-Cording breathe freely and move your **mental attention toward the left side of your auric field** to establish energetic contact with your **Shadow Body** and Sub-conscious **Shadow-Self** identity Imagine that you can **see or sense the presence** of your **Shadow Body** sitting or standing **next to the left side of your body**, in **exactly the same body position and gesture** that your physical body presently holds

2 **INHALE** Pale-Silver Maharic Current UP from Earth's Core and nto the **Heliotalic Spark** at the **Azur-A Point** in the base of the Thymus Gland **EXHALE forcefully**, using the Exhale breath to **push the Heliotalic Spark** from your Azur-A **straight out to the LEFT and directly into the Azur-A Point of your Shadow Body "double". Telepathically** send thoughts of LOVE, Safety Non-judgement, Protection and the desire for a joyful reunion to your Shadow Self, and a sense of RESPECT and ACKNOWLEDGEMENT for the vast stores of knowledge and memory your Shadow Body holds

3. **INHALE slowly and steadily**, us ng the Inha e breath to **draw the Heliotalic Spark WITH THE SHADOW BODY ATTACHED, directly into your physical body**, pulling the Golden-Silver-ONE spark back into your **Azur-A Point** and **aligning the Azur-A Points of you and your Shadow Body** The Shadow Body s now n a position with n you, where t can be energetically accessed for direct heal ng

4. **Take several 3-Point breaths** On the Inhale, draw Pale-S lver D-12 Maharic Current up from Chakra 13, wh le simultaneously drawing Pale-Yellow D-14 Current down from Chakra 14, as well as the **Heliotalic Frequency in from the right shoulder area**. (Since May 2003, breathe from above the 14th chakra) On the top of each Inhale the Pale Silver, Pa e Yellow and **Heliotalic** Currents meet at the Azur-A Point at the base of the Thymus, **expanding the Heliotalic Spark to the size of a large grapefruit. Exhale forcefully** using the Exhale breath to push **Rays of Silver-Golden Light mixed with Pale Rainbow Colors outward, in all directions**, through **every Atom of your body**, nto the **Auric Field** and **throughout every atom of the Shadow Body "double" within you** Repeat the **3-Point "Heliotalic" breath 6-12 times** or unti you feel a tingling, or a sense of spreading warmth and lightness within the Azur-A and throughout your physical body **Presently accessible portions** of the personal Shadow Body have now been **cleared of Template Reversals**, realigned with your organic **Christos Divine Blueprint** and re- ntegrated into the natural structure of your personal Shields and DNA Template.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique-15:
Amoraea Contact Platform

Purpose: TO BEGIN SUBTLE EMERALD ORDER CONTACT

Preparation: Eckasha Maharic Quick Seal (Technique-1) To activate D-12 Maharic Current and strengthen bio-energetic field integrity The **"Silver Sanctum Sequence"** of "*Astral Awake, Aware & Able*" (Technique-2) and "*Eiros Flame & the Silver Sanctum*" (Technique-3) must be done previously **at least one time (in this lifetime)** to engage the Silver Sanctum-Eros Flame Activation The activated Density-1 *Eiros frequencies* are required to interface with the *Amoraea Gateway* featured in this Technique

1 After running the Eckasha Maharic Quick Seal for activating Flame Body, close eyes and breathe slowly for a few moments. Move your mental attention to a **point of focus at the top of the breastbone**, at **Chakra-8** just above Chakra-4 and below Chakra-5, below the clavicle Beneath this position on the physical body lies the **Azur-A** the tiny **"control center"** for the embodied Kathara Grid Template, within the base of the Thymus Gland With attention focused in the Azur-A, imagine that a deep-Azure-blue **Azurite Crystal Sphere** is located within the Azur-A, within the Azurite Crystal lies the "**Throne of Power**" the Center Point of the embodied **Ecka God-Seed** through which the **Eternal Flame of Amoraea** embodies

2 Imagine yourself and your awareness as a **Spark of Pale-silver Maharic Light**. **As** this Spark of Maharic Light, imagine that you are **traveling into the center of the Azurite Crystal Sphere**, to the **Gateway of the Amoraea Flame of Eternal Christed Love** Imagine that the **Amoraea Gateway is a tiny Maharic Silver-Egg**, the cosmic Amoraea Egg encased within a **deep-Azure-blue spherical standing-wave** Imagine that you as the eternal Maharic Spark, move to the center of the Amoraea Egg within the Azurite Crystal You have entered the place of your Eternal Birthright; you have entered the **Hallowed Ground** of your original **Divine Heritage** as a living expression of the ONE God-Source The Amoraea Egg, within the Amoraea Gateway and Manu Azurite Flame, is the **Eternal STILL POINT** through which the **"Still Small Voice of God-Self Within" speaks** Visualize or intend that **you, as the Spark of Maharic Light, are now positioned within the Amoraea Gateway** a Pale-silver Spark of Light encased within the Pale-silver Amoraea Egg, within the Eternal Azurite Flame of the deep-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal Sphere, the inner Ecka Center-point of Creation **Here, all things are eternally still, calm and peaceful** Here is the **SANCTUARY WITHIN; the INNER TEMPLE OF Khem-a-Lo-Ha-Tea, the Eternal "Safe Ground" and Perpetual Guardian of one's personal, eternal, DIRECT relationship to God-Source**

3. **INHALE Maharic Current up from Chakra-13 Earth core and into the Azurite Crystal center, directly into the Amoraea Gateway** through the Azurite Flame and **into the Amoraea Egg. EXHALE gently filling the Amoraea Egg with Maharic Current**. Imagine now that the **Amoraea Egg has begun to awaken**, responding to your intention and desire to return to the AT-ONE-ment with your God-Self **the Amoraea Egg now fills with pulsating Pale-silver Maharic Light, and expands, growing larger and larger, extending outward to encase your physical body in a beautiful, shimmering Egg of Eternal Life** Imagine now that you can **SENSE the living presence of God-Source and your personal God-Self EVERYWHERE around you. You are encased within its eternal love, mercy, protection and Divine Understanding** Imagine that you can **see and feel the Amoraea Egg fully encasing your physical body** and that an **Azurite Flame** of deep-Azure-blue **extends into the room, fully enshrouding you within the Amoraea Egg capsule** Extend your imagination to remember that beyond the Azurite Flame is the Azurite Crystal Sphere; SENSE the **Azurite Crystal as extending 20 feet or more around your physical body in the room. You have brought your "Throne of Power" directly into the 3-D world now; you ARE the STILL POINT NOW** You have brought the **Amoraea Gateway** directly to the doorstep of D-3 finite creation **From this point of eternal power and**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

love you can heal all, understand all, love all, co-create all. Within the Amoraea Egg you and God-Source are one. You ARE NOW your GOD-SELF

4. **INHALE deeply** drawing Maharic Current up again to the **Azur-A Point** at the Thymus Gland **EXHALE Maharic Current into the Azur-A and FEEL the Maharic Current rapidly expand to every atom and cell in your physical, emotional and mental body** The Maharic Current s the **CARRIER WAVE**. **INHALE Maharic Current directly from the Azur-A, then EXHALE "horizontally"**, us ng the Exha e breath to expand a **Maharic Wave DISC outward from the Azur-A**, extending its perimeter to touch the inside of the **Amoraea Egg** around your physical body

A. VISUALIZE A BLUE SPARK OF LIGHT IN THE CENTER OF THE BRAIN AT THE PINEAL GLAND; THIS REPRESENTS A PORTION OF YOUR CONSCIOUS AWARENESS.

B. INHALE, THEN USE THE EXHALE BREATH TO MOVE THE BLUE SPARK DOWN THE CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT OF THE BODY TO THE TAIL BONE.

C. BREATHE NORMALLY FOR A FEW MOMENTS WHILE VISUALIZING THE BLUE SPARK INSIDE THE BONE OF THE TAIL BONE.

D. USE THE NEXT INHALE TO DRAW THE BLUE SPARK UP TO THE PINEAL GLAND THEN UP THROUGH THE 7TH CROWN CHAKRA AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD.

E. EXHALE, AND IMAGINE THE BLUE SPARK AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD TURNING INTO A 4" BLUE DISC OF LIGHT SITTING HORIZONTALLY ON TOP OF THE HEAD.

F. IMAGINE NOW, A SMALL IMAGE OF YOURSELF AS YOU LOOK IN PHYSICAL REALITY, SITTING ON TOP OF THE BLUE DISC. THIS IS YOUR 5TH DIMENSIONAL CONTACT PLATFORM.

G. SIMPLY PRACTICE GOING INTO THIS CONTACT SPACE AND STAYING FOCUSED THERE, DOING THIS MILD D-5 KUNDALINI ACTIVATION FOR ONE-HALF HOUR, 3-4 TIMES PER WEEK FOR 2 WEEKS.

H. ONCE YOU ARE ABLE TO HOLD THIS 5TH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY IN CONSCIOUSNESS (USUALLY ABOUT 2 WEEKS OF PRACTICE) AN EO MEMBER WILL GENTLY APPROACH YOU IN YOUR VISUALIZATION ON THE BLUE DISC PLATFORM TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATION.

INHALE and magine that the Maharic Disc s now contracting with the Inha e breath, drawing the Amoraea Egg, Azurite flame and Azurite crysta back into the Azur-A Exha e once more nto the Azur-A, Jsing the Exhale breath to depos t your "Throne of Power" back into ts home station within the Azur-A in the Thymus Gland

PRIOR TO SLEEP EACH NIGHT, AS YOUR LAST THOUGHT BEFORE FALLING ASLEEP REPEAT MENTALLY SEVERAL TIMES *"I AM READY FOR EMERALD ORDER CONTACT NOW. I WILL REMEMBER CONTACT ON AWAKENING"* KEEP JOURNAL PAPER AND PEN NEXT TO BED AND WRITE DOWN ANY REMEMBERED DREAMS, NO MATTER HOW INSIGNIFICANT THEY SEEM.

ALWAYS KEEP A JOURNAL HANDY TO MAKE A *WRITTEN* RECORD OF YOUR EXPERIENCES WITH THIS CONTACT TECHNIQUE.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE - 16:
The Gold Wave Monadic Infusion - Veca Code # 8
Reushaia Induction
PART 3A OF THE COSMIC 12:12:12:12 INITIATION
Eckasha - Amoraea Flame Body Activation

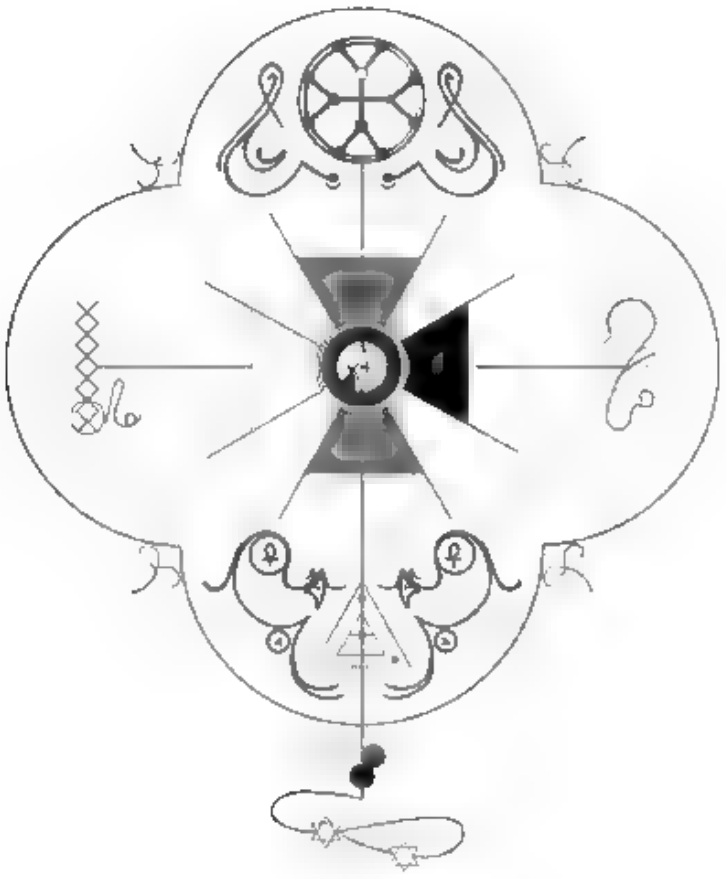
Purpose: To expedite In tiation and activation of Veca Code -12 the Or-Immanu Elemental Solids Template Restructuring Code when used following Technique 12 (The 12:12 Induction and Rishiac Shield Activation) and preced ng Technique #17 th s technique triggers expedited natural initiation and activation of Veca Code -12 to complete Part 3 of the Cosmic 12 12 12 12 Initiation

Preparation: Technique - 12 and its preparatory steps just prior

Procedure: Optical - Pineal Induction of the Veca # 8 Code Reushaia (below)

1 Follow Steps 1, 2, and 3 of Technique # 12A using Veca # 8 Reusha a Code

Proceed to Technique #17: PART 3B OF THE COSMIC 12:12:12:12 INITIATION, following.



Reushaia

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 17:
The 11:11 Veca Code -11 & Parallel Thun-Immanu
Elemental Fluids Template Restructuring Code Induction
PART 3B OF THE COSMIC 12:12:12:12 INITIATION
Eckasha - Amoraea Flame Body Activation

Purpose: To expedite Initiation and activation of Veca Code - 12 the Or-Immanu, Elemental Solids Template Restructuring Code. when used following Technique - 16 The Gold Wave Monadic Infusion - Veca Code - 8 Reushala Induction to complete PART 3 of COSM C 12:12 12:12 INITIATION.

Preparation: Technique - 16 & its preparatory steps just prior

Procedure: Astral - Etheric Induction of the Veca - 11 / Parallel Veca - 11 Code Thun-Immanu

1 Imagine the **Eckasha Symbol** (Ecka Code-3) in the Pinea Gland at brain center

2 **INHALE, HOLD a PAUSE-BREATH** for a moment, then **forcefully EXHALE** the Eckasha down the Central Vertical Current into **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core.

3 **INHALE** using the inhale breath to draw the **Eckasha symbol** up from Chakra-13 to the **Heart Chakra-4. EXHALE** the **Eckasha symbol** horizontally out the front of your **4th Heart Chakra** and imagine that it is now stationed in the Etheric Body about 1-inch out from the physical body, over the front of the Heart Chakra.

4 Hold **a paper** containing the Veca Code-11 Thun-Immanu symbol **symbol facing out** away from body. over your Heart Chakra. and **INHALE**, imagining that the energy signature of the Thun-Immanu Code passes through the paper to combine with the Eckasha symbol stationed there in your Etheric body Continue the INHALE drawing the Thun-Immanu symbol with the Eckasha symbol beneath it into the Center Seed-Crysta Seal in the center-point of the Heart Chakra-4 where the inside tip of the Chakra cone intersects with your Central Vertical Current EXHALE the Thun-Immanu/Eckasha symbol into the tiny **Seed-Crystal Seal** in Chakra-4

5 **INHALE** using the inhale breath to draw the **Thun-Immanu/Eckasha symbol** upward from the 4th" Chakra Seed-Crystal Seal, through the Central Vertical Current and into the Pineal Gland at brain center **EXHALE,** using the exhale breath to expand the Eckasha symbol only into the Pineal. Then **INHALE,** using the inhale breath to collect energetic thrust. and **EXHALE** forcefully using the exhale breath to push the **Thun-Immau** symbol only upward and out the Crown Chakra-7 all the way up to Chakra-14 36 inches above the head. **INHALE,** then **EXHALE,** using the exhale breath to push the Thun-Immanu symbol down the Central Vertical Current, into Chakra-13 at Earth's Core **INHALE** once more using the inhale breath to draw the Thun- Immanu symbol up to the center of your Mahanc Shield 12" below your feet On a final **EXHALE**. Use the exhale breath to expand the Thun-Immanu symbol outward horizontally from the Mahanc Shield center until the symbol expands to fill your entire Mahanc Shield disc. Take a few gentle breaths to amplify the Thun-Immanu symbol expansion if desired.

6 **Next Tone out loud the Thun-Immanu Tonal Activation Sequence as follows:**

(Note Line-1 Tones use same melody as the Eckasha Tones in Line-2)

Line-1 Thun-ImmanU Tones:	**Um- et'-a / Ur'-nam A'-sa / Ur**	**Eckasha**
Line-2 Eckasha Tones:	**Um-ah-A / ThrA' E-Na / A**	**Eckasha**

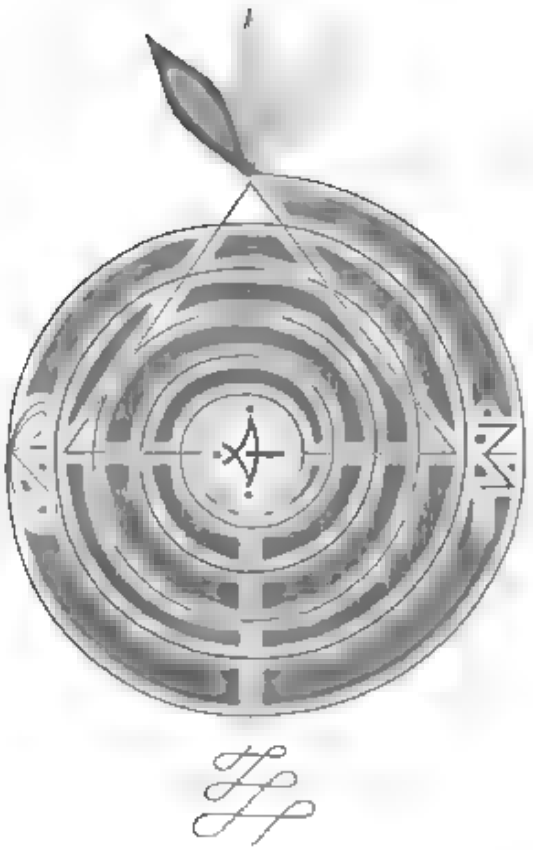
Repeat Line-1 and Line-2 sequence 3 times. **OR REPEAT 1 TIME**, then follow with **"Magic Words" Psonn** (Technique-1 Dance for Life Program) as follows for further amplification of Thun-Immanu induction.

Line-2 sequence
ElrA-Sha-Ra-D-K-ShA..... ....Ta'a-Mira-Prana-Chi
ManU-Ec-RAE-Dha-KHU-KEE..... ....Ma'a-Yana-Traia-Rei
ManA-Ka-E-Ha-HU-Ra..... ..... Hara-Maya-Mana-Ki (k"E")

Then back to Line-1 and Line-2 Sequence
Proceed to Technique #20: FINAL PART OF 4 OF THE COSMIC 12:12:12:12 Initiation

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 17:
The 11:11 Veca Code -11 & Parallel Thun-Immanu
Elemental Fluids Template Restructuring Code Induction
PART 3B OF THE COSMIC 12:12:12:12 INITIATION
Eckasha - Amoraea Flame Body Activation



Thun-Immanu

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

"Withness": Personas, Power Nodes, and Divine Self-Expression

The questionna re herein represents the beginning stages of a new self-assessment system designed to heighten awareness of the areas of strength and weakness n one s own re.ationsh p to "personal power re.ationsh ps" and the "competitive" frequency expressions associated with these Expressed in terms of Keylontic Science (Kathara Manual refers) this means looking into the array of Apparth present in one s Personal Shields. Apparth are "energy receivers" (programs) which organically, draw frequencies from the Unified Field for translation (thought-action impulses). However, some are keyed to the Shadow some to Wesedak and some to the Divine Blueprint Through more detailed understand ng of this we can identify those areas of the perception-thought re.ationsh p not aligned with the DBP, and thus derive the means to focus on areas of blockage and the specific frequenc es (Rays), and associated sub-harmonics, as a means to accelerate ntegration of one's Mu tidimensional identity complex.

The fu ly expanded System, and corresponding rationale, is hoped to be available for Contact , May 2003.

Meanwh le, answers to the attached questions offer a means to obtain insight into the frequency combinations flowing through the self n the present moment expenence of the 3D Hologram The dea behind the methodology is not about how "right" or "wrong", "better" or "worse" anyone might be, but instead seeks to offer insight into the areas of the sub-conscious which ndicate Shadow related blockages likely to be compromising day to day, and longer term, personal frequency management efforts.

The outcomes can be viewed within a "this life" context as wel as being representative of the multi-dimensional composition of the expanded Self across all Time Vectors and all aspects of persona Individuation reflecting, as they must surely do the "battle" or struggle with Duality across all planes of consciousness.

The structure and approach is derived from "classical" methods used in professional behavioura psychologica , Persona Analysis. However, the MCEO methodology seeks to identify the existence and extent of polarization between the dimensionalized pairings of E rA, ManA and the resultant ManJ balance point. The degree of organic expression which exists between pairs, and, across the entire spectrum of consciousness and conscious or subconscious identities can, and will be, described in terms of Personas, and in relation to the basic "Victim- Victimizer" 3D programming extant throughout the Personal and Planetary Shields and thus all humanity

Certain Persona pairs are more evidently under formation and modification during the early years of (this) life whereas others emerge in .ater life. Some emerge as a result of intuitive modification ans ng from early fe experiences some from the process of experience and maturity, some from the Soul, Over-Soul and Avatar levels whilst others arise from Shadow and "Shadow Dancer" stimuli Such phenomena, therefore, represent the underlying mythic themes found n a races and all cultures at a "contemporary" times.

We each represent something of a "type" within a type, and thus an experience within an experience as we play out our roles n return to At-One-Meat, each of us a theme of the greater human organism evoking perennia themes of lesson test and evolution The ultimate goal we al share is to complete one s fina ncarnation by integrating, and balancing, all frequencies to their positive expression i e by not be ng "victimized" (over-powered) by the negative expression of a particular frequency or sub-harmonic expressed as a thought-action impulse

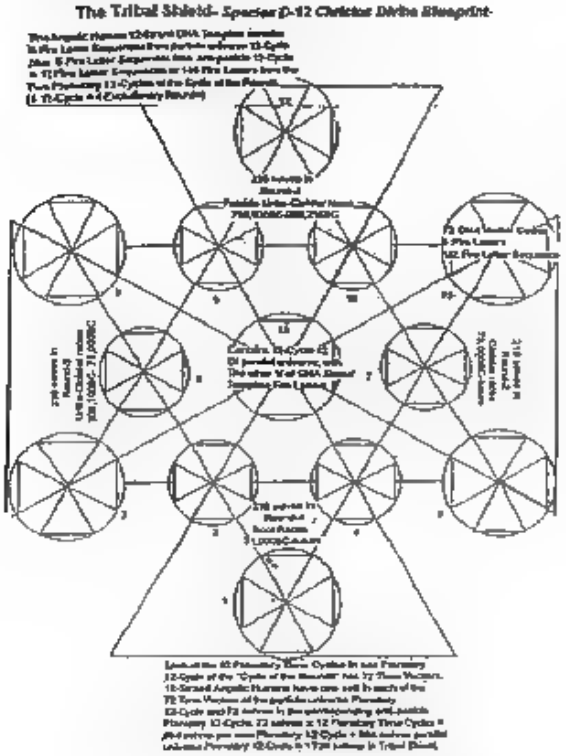
The first thought-action impulse you might encounter from this point is to sneak preview the questions, spending time calculating the "best" answers, before you complete the questionnaire That is NOT what you are invited to do, in your own best nterests) But, if you do do that be k nd to yourself and *reflect for a* moment on what it is within you that needs to do that.

PLEASE F ND A QJ ET PLACE AT YOUR CONVENIENCE. TAKE A PEN TURN THIS PAGE, AND BEG N TO ENTER #'S 1 2 3 4 OR 5 REPRESENTING YOUR ANSWER (1= "LEAST LIKE ME" UP TO, 5= "MOST LIKE ME") ANSWER QUICKLY AND SPONTANEOJSLY !

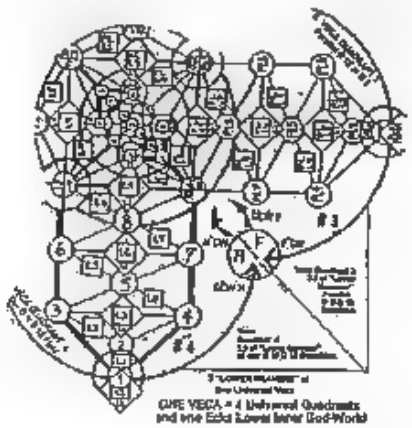
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

NODES, TANGENTS, LOGI & ATMI,
OUR MANY SELVES & THE PERSONAL DIVINE BLUEPRINT

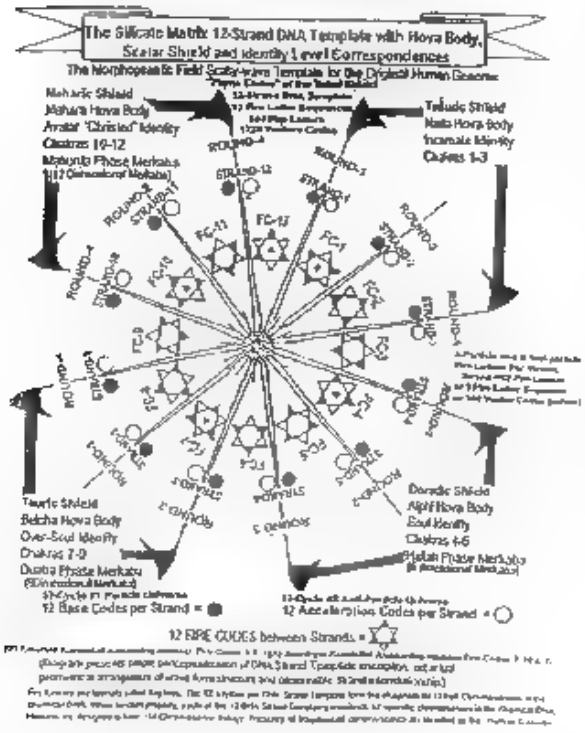
The 1728 Simultaneous Selves in our
D-12 Personal Divine Blueprint



Our 1728 Selves reside in the 7 Lower Vega Heavens



Our 12-DNA Template unites our 1728 Selves.



NODES, TANGENTS, LOGI & ATMI

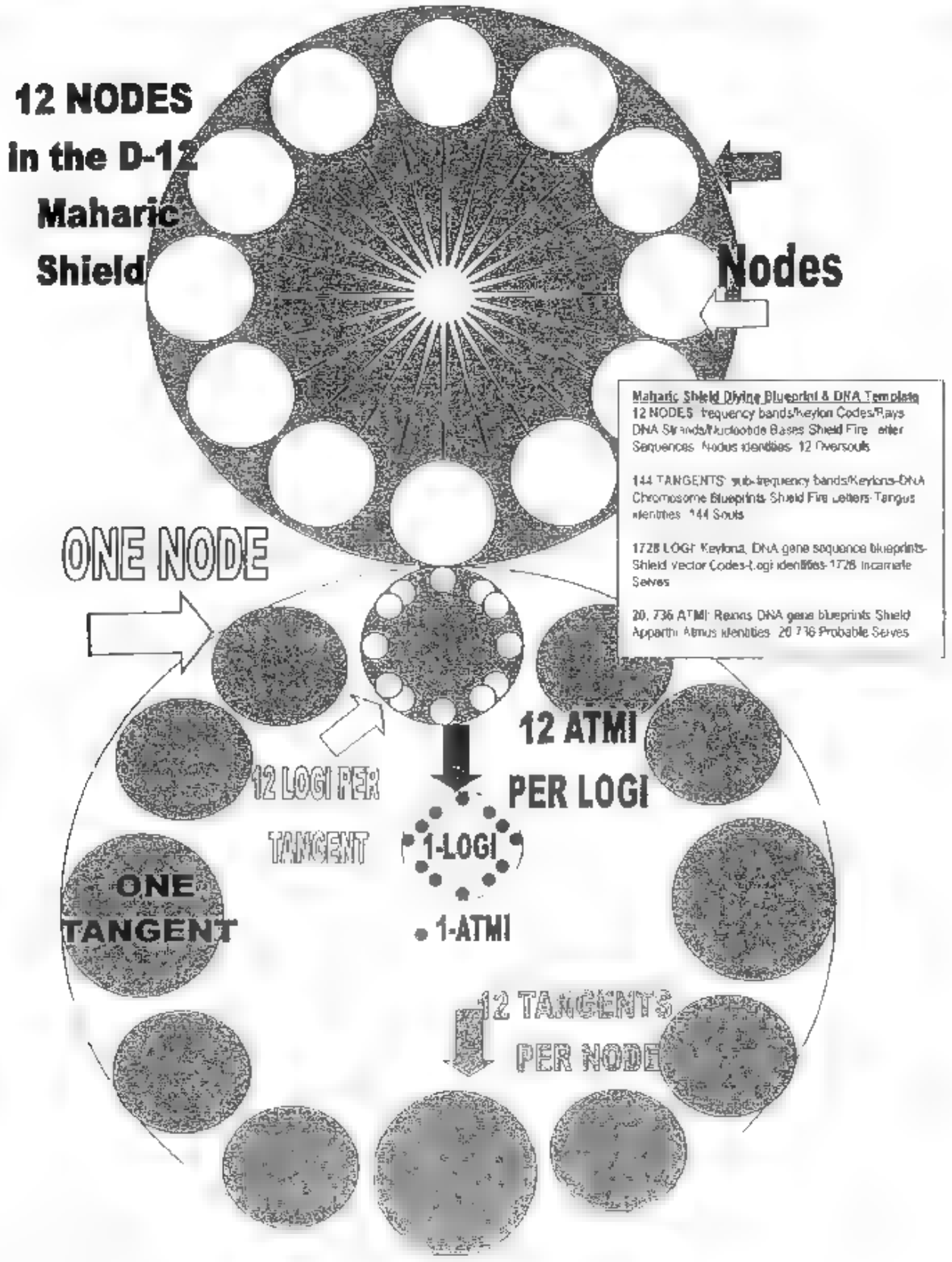
The Nodus, TAngus, Logus & Atmus are teh eternal living conscious identity that exists AS the Jnified Field. The Nodes, Tangents, Logi & Atmi are the crystalized scalar-standing-wave body forms of the Jnified Field Consciousness

1 Node = 1 Nodus, 1 Frequency Band/Ray, 1 Fire Letter Sequence, 1 DNA Strand
= 12 Chromosone BP
1 Tangent = 1 Tangus, 1 Sub-frequency Band, 1 Fire Letter/Keylon, 1 Chromosome BP
12 gene sequence BP
1 Logi = 1 Logus, 1 Keylona, 1 Vector Code, 1 gene sequence BP
= 12 gene BPs
1 Atmi = 1 Atmus, 1 Reion, 1 Apparthi, 1 gene BP

12 DNA Strands = 12 Dimensions/Rays 12 Fire Letter Sequence, 12 Nodus, 12 Nodes = 144 Chromosome BPs, 144 Sub-frequency Bands, 144 Fire Letters/Keylons, 144 Tangus, 144 Tangents = 1728 gene sequences, 1728 Vector Codes/Incarnates 1728 Keylona, 1728 Logus, 1728 Logi = 20,736 gene BPs, 20,736 Apparthi, 20,736 Atmus, 20,736 Atmi.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

SHIELD ANATOMY-NODES, TANGENTS, LOGI & ATMI



Copyright A & A Deane 2002 All Rights Reserved

Identifying Your Christiac & Rishiac Capstone Nodes

The Mutable Christiac & Rishiac Capstone Nodes

The Mutable Capstone Nodes represent the Primary Nodes presently activated within the Personal Shields. Among other things, identification of the Mutable Capstone Nodes reveals the following insights and potentials for direct, personal utilisation.

- The Primary Christos Founders and Brenaua Rishi Race collectives with which one is presently associated, and working.
- The dominant "Flame Group" (Blue, Gold, Violet) with which one is currently associated.
- The Primary Contact Ray through which internal communication is presently occurring and thus the most easily accessible Frequency Path for Inter-time, Multi-dimensional Communication
- The Primary Ray Colours through which one is presently directing personal, *Multi-dimensional,* power
- The Primary Capstone Tone through which the Personal Shields and Ray Currents can, presently be most rapidly activated.
- The Core Evolutionary Lessons in *Personal Power Management* one is presently "exploring"

Determination of your Christiac Capstone Nodes, review the overall PLC Balance scores within the Hearts shown on one of the preceding pages following the "Withness Test" (See "Overal PLCs Balance" page)

The Higher Dimensional (D13, 14 or 15) Heart containing the highest score represents your present Mutable Chrstiac Capstone Node This "score" arising from the "Withness" Test directly implies your Rishiac Mutable Capstone Node, as well

Elementary Significance of Mutable Capstone Node Affiliations

1 EirA Mutable Capstone Node

AFFILIATIONS:

- Ascended Masters Collective - *The Ramayanas*
- Rishi Family - *Amethyst Order Breneau*
- Christos Founders Race – *Braharama*
- Flame Group - *Violet Flame*
- Primary Ray Colours - *D-15 Pale Magenta Pink + D-10 Dark Sapphire Blue*
- Primary Ray Tones - *Khu-ShA (Ta'a)*
- Primary Contact Ray - *Pale Magenta-Pink+Dark Sapphire Blue+Red (D-15+10+1)*
- Universal Karmic Cycle Affiliation - *Tara/Pleiades*

PRIMARY MUTABLE CAPSTONE "LESSONS":

- Developing Self-containment & internalisation of personal power
- Directing Energy and "Power" inward
- Management of personal energy and hence management of the "many selves" within
- Development of physical body mastery
- Learning to receive, unconditionally
- Learning to Love oneself, unconditionally
- Transmuting passive impulse to assertive action
- Overcoming "Victim" consciousness through embodiment of its Opposite Expression
- Bringing Body & Spirit into more effective balance
- Developing Inner "Self" (particularly one's inner auditory sense)
- Learning to respect the Boundaries & Spiritual rights of others

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

2 ManA Mutable Capstone Node

AFFILIATIONS.

- Ascended Masters Collective - *The Wacheyanas*
- Rishi Family - *Gold Order Breneau*
- Christos Founders Race - *Seraphei-Seraphim*
- Flame Group - *Gold Flame*
- Primary Ray Colours - *D-14 Pale Yellow + D-11 Dark Silver*
- Primary Ray Tones - *Dha-Ra (Hara)*
- Primary Contact Ray -*Pale Yellow+Dark Silver+Orange (D-14+11+2)*
- Universal Karmic Cycle Affiliation -*Gaia-Onon*

PRIMARY MUTABLE CAPSTONE "LESSONS"

- Working to develop Self expression and thus externalised, (Christaic) power expression
- Managing Group Energy and managing self, within Group Energy
- Developing maturity of "intrinsic male" aspects of being
- Developing Emotional Body (D-2/5/8/11) mastery
- Learning to Give, Unconditionally
- Learning to Love, others, unconditionally
- Transmuting aggressive impulse to assertive action
- Overcome "Victim" consciousness through embodiment of its Opposite Expression
- Bringing emotional and Spiritual identities into Balance
- Development of Inner Hearing
- Learning to respect the Boundaries and Spiritual rights of others

3 ManU Mutable Capstone Node

AFFILIATIONS.

- Ascended Masters Collective - *The Grandeyanas*
- Rishi Family - *Emerald* Order Breneau
- Christos Founders Race - *Elohei-Elohim*
- Flame Group - *Blue Flame*
- Primary Ray Colours - *D-13 Pale Turquoise & D-12 Pale Silver-White*
- Primary Ray Tones - *RAE-Kee* (Ma'a)
- Primary Contact Ray - *Pale Turquoise+Pale Silver-White+Yellow (D13+12+3)*
- Universal Karmic Cycle - *Aramatena-Lyran*

PRIMARY MUTABLE CAPSTONE "LESSONS"

- Developing Balance in simultaneous motion, moment by moment Christos awareness
- Management of personal and group energy simultaneously
- Mastery of intrinsic androgeny
- Development of Mental Body mastery
- Learning balance in unconditional giving and receiving
- Learning balance in giving and receiving Unconditional Love
- Simultaneous transmutation of the passive and/or aggressive impulse into balanced action
- Overcoming "Victim-Victimizer" consciousness via active choice of Unity Consciousness
- Bringing Body Mind Emotions and Spirit into cohesive balance
- Development of Inner Hearing and Vision
- Learning to simultaneously respect the boundaries of self and others through Divine Right Action

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique 18
BETCHA-HOVA SCAN PROCEDURE

1 Run Technique 8 Part 2 (6 steps)

2 Do 3-breath optical-pineal induction with Ecka code #12 - Reionayana

3. Visualize the image of the "**Sun Code**" (below) at the pineal gland in the center of the brain Note The Sun Code *IS YOUR* Maharic Shield Envision the Sun Code with the 12 point behind you, the 6 point in front of you, the 3 point to the left and the 9 point to the right.

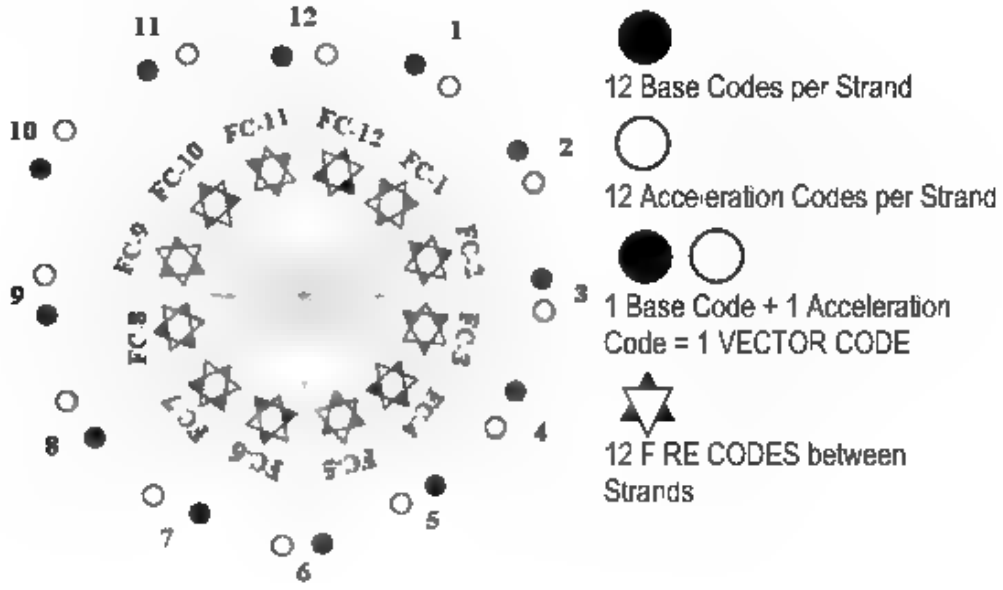
4. **INHALE**, then **EXHALE** the Sun Code down to chakra 13 earth core, and rapidly **INHALE** the Sun Code from chakra 13 up to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet.

5. **Inhale** and **Exhale** gently while imagining the Sun Code expanding on the **Exhale** out into your entire MAHARIC SHIELD until it stops.

6 **INHALE** and contract the Sun Code back to the centre of your MAHARIC SHIELD and then rapidly up to your 6th chakra at the pineal gland

7 Gently **EXHALE** the Sun Code out of your chakra 6 (3rd eye) and into a position in your etheric body about 1 inch above your forehead - the etheric viewing screen

8. Turn to interpretation key (below) to read data from the Sun Code image



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Self Betcha-Hova Scan Interpretation Key: ***The 12 Applications of Mastery***

Requires Amoraea Flame Body activation level 4 - **technique 8** and at least one time induction of the **Reushaia Veca Code #8** - the Monadic Key and the **Reionayana Ecka Code # 12**. (Technique 12)

1 Regenerate missing strand templates:
Observe the number of full strands appearing in the Sun Code. Note the strand number of the missing strands. **INHALE** Maharic current up from Earths core and **EXHALE** the mentally projected "missing strand numbers" into the centre of the Sun Code until a faint image of the missing strands appears.

2 Identify Core Shield Divine Blueprint:
After conducting application #1 above observe the border surrounding the Sun Code - as follows

a. Pale silver halo = 12 strand Earth T-2 Human
b. Pale turquoise halo = 24-26 strand Taran T3 Human
c. Pale gold halo = 25-27 strand Gaian Indigo-2
d. Pale pink halo = 28-30 strand Lyran-Sirian Indigo-2

e. Violet-red halo with silver inner halo = Indigo-3 12 strand hybrid upgrade to 25 strand Indigo-2
f. Pale pink flame = 31-36 Triadic Indigo-2 Braharama
g. Pale yellow flame = 37-42 Polaric Indigo-1 Seraphei-Seraphim
h. Pale turquoise inner and emerald blue-green outer flame = 43-48 strand Eckatic Indigo-1 Elohei-Elohim

∞ **i.** "Infinity" sign = hybrid engaging flame body healing

3. Percentage of Divine Blueprint Remaining in DNA Template:
Observe centre point of Sun Code and mentally request the % DBP to appear; will usually first indicate "read as a, b, c or d" as categorized below

A. 2-31% = flame activations will hold Dancers at bay but cannot fully de-cord. Amoraea flame will prevent future Dancer infiltration until natural body transition. Self will transfer to Bridge Zone 500-1000 years future incarnate as Haia im-1 for Regenesis.

B. 31-51% = flame activations will clear Dancer cords via gentle separation of Maharic and Metatronic portions of template. Can increase %DBP once Dancer is fully cleared. Will activate base-12 DNA until natural body transition. Will host to Bridge Zone incarnation at Ha alim-2 2000 years in future following transition.

C. 51.5-78% = flame activations will clear Dancers and expedite healing and activation of Shield. Possible to increase %DBP to 62-65% for Bridge Zone SG body ascension as "Way Shower". If not, self-generated SG ascension to Bridge Zone incarnation as Haialeai-Eieyan after transition.

Copyright A & A. Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

D 78-100% = flame activations rapidly heal and expedite ful activation of 12-48 strand potentia for direct body ascension to Bridge Zone, Tara, Gaia, Aramatena and Inner Ecka time cycle transmut.ng body back to Ha alea-Eleyani ong nal form Most flame contracts as Gate Keepers to assist others to Bridge Zone cycle

4. **Detect Flame Body Activation Level at Present:**
Observe centre point of Sun Code and mentally request activation evel to appear De-code as follows

= Density-1 full E ros Flame

= Density-2 full Amoraea Flame leve -1

= Dens ty-3 full Amoraea Flame level-2

= Dens ty-4 full Amoraea Flame level-3

= Density-4 full Amoraea Flame leve -4

(Note. Amoraea evels 3 and 4 will not fully activate unt.l 2012-2017, or in Evac. If a level is not yet complete, only full evel before wil be nd cated)

5. **De-code 12-Tribe and Primary Stargate #:**
Observe center point of Sun Code requesting the number (1 through 12) of your origina Earth Tribe, which is keyed to the corresponding planetary gate and Cue Site (Hybrids also have Tribe/SG#)

6 **De-code Christos Avatar family crest (Christic Capstone Constant):**
Observe center point of Sun Code mentally request.ng to v ew one of the three Universal Christos Avatar crests as t pertains to your personal family code

= Eloher-Elohim

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

= Seraphei-Seraphim

= Braharama

Indicates the original Christos Avatar family through whom you entered density in this Time Matrix

7 **De-code Rishiac family crest (Rishiac Capstone Constant):**
Repeat as above, requesting Rishiac family crest

= Emerald Order Breneau

= Gold Order Breneau

= Amethyst Order Breneau

= Ruby Order (can be or hybrid)

Gentle med tation via gazing at the Capstone Crests can exped te communication with your original family of consciousness and amplify Flame Body activation and Shadow Healing

8. **Detect if you have an Emerald Covenant Masters Templar Contract:**
View center point of Sun Code and request to know if either A or B below are part of your Shield DBP

A Ascended Masters Templar Code EOMC =
(one of the 144,000 other backup)

B Rish ac Templar Code EOMC =

9 **Detect the present of Knights Templar Annunaki Wesedak or Knights Malta Wesedrak Supplemental Seals (Inplants):**
Observe center point of Sun Code and interpret as follows.

= no additional reverse matrix templar seals

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

= Wesedak

= Wesedrak

Note appearances in any strands also. If detected keep mental note of strand locations, look at Scepter 12 (El-Haialeai) code induce Scepter 12 code via opt cal/pineal induction then project image of Scepter 12 code directly nto center of Mahanc Shield below your feet. Breathe the Scepter 12 code frequency on the **EXHALE** out into your Mahanc Shield until the Sun Code image at your 3rd eye chakra (6) reads "clear" of the Seal

10 **Check for Miasmic reverse-code strand overlays:**
Observe areas in each strand that appear darker, grayish or as if they have "Black Soot" encrusted over "Diamond Ch p" codes beneath. These are miasmic overlays

Note the strand number of greatest build-up and later (when scan is done or another time) place Scepter 12 code, face up directly over embod ed chakra corresponding to the strand number **INHALE** Pale S ver and Amoraea Flame Blue-Green frequency up from Chakra 13 and run it directly through the entire chakra and Scepter code image/paper, us ng the nhale breath to draw Scepter 12 code into the crystal seal at the chakra core This will clear the presently active levels of the M asmic overlays from the corresponding strand and chakra Check with scan in 3 days for more activation of Miasmic layers, clear every 3 days until that strand reads/scans clear, then move to another strand for clearing.

11 **Detect Fire Code/DNA Strand Braiding levels:**

Observe F re Codes between strands and read as follows

= Still Dormant

= Implant blockage

(Project image of Scepter 12 code directly into centre block every 3-6 days unt.l block fades or d sappears)

= 1/3rd activated

= 2/3rds activated

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

= fully activated

12 **Discover your D-12 Christos Avatar Name:**
Focus on Sun Code centre, tone "Um-ah-A thra-E-Na-A" 3 times while holding intention Breathe gently and imagine your Pale Silver Christos Avatar Self emerging in the Sun Code centre and clearly whispering your true name and its proper spelling!

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

«Withness» Questionnaire

Personas, Power Nodes, and Divine Self-Expression

The questionnaire herein represents the beginning stages of a new self-assessment system designed to heighten awareness of the areas of strength and weakness in one's own relationship to personal power relationships" and the "competitive" frequency expressions associated with these. Expressed in terms of Keylontic Science (Kathara Manua refers) this means looking into the array of Apparthi present in one's Persona Shields. Apparthi are "energy receivers" (programs) which, organically, draw frequencies from the Unified Field for translation (thought-action impulses). However some are keyed to the Shadow, some to Wesedak, and some to the Divine Blueprint. Through more detailed understanding of this we can identify those areas of the perception-thought relationship not aligned with the DBP, and thus derive the means to focus on areas of blockage and the specific frequencies (Rays), and associated sub-harmonics, as a means to accelerate integration of one's Multi-dimensional identity complex.

The fully expanded System, and corresponding rationale, is hoped to be available for Contact II, May, 2003

Meanwhile, answers to the attached questions offer a means to obtain insight into the frequency combinations flowing through the self in the present moment experience of the 3D Hologram. The idea behind the methodology is not about how "right" or "wrong", "better" or "worse" anyone might be, but instead seeks to offer insight into the areas of the sub-conscious which indicate Shadow related blockages likely to be compromising day to day, and longer term, persona frequency management efforts.

The outcomes can be viewed within a "this life" context, as well as being representative of the multi-dimensional composition of the expanded Self across all Time Vectors and all aspects of personal individuation reflecting, as they must surely do, the "battle" or struggle with Duality across all planes of consciousness.

The structure and approach is derived from "classical" methods used in professional behavioural, psychological, Persona Analysis. However, the MCEO methodology seeks to identify the existence and extent of polarization between the dimensionalized pairings of EirA, ManA and the resultant ManU balance point. The degree of organic expression which exists between pairs, and, across the entire spectrum of consciousness and conscious or subconscious identities can, and will be, described in terms of Personas, and in relation to the basic "Victim/Victimizer" 3D programming extant throughout the Persona and Planetary Shields and thus, all humanity.

Certain Persona pairs are more evidently under formation and modification during the early years of (this) life, whereas others emerge in later life. Some emerge as a result of intuitive modification arising from early life experiences, some from the process of experience and maturity, some from the Soul, Over-Soul and Avatar levels, whilst others arise from Shadow and "Shadow Dancer" stimuli. Such phenomena, therefore, represent the underlying mythic themes found in all races and all cultures at all "contemporary" times.

We each represent something of a "type" within a type, and thus an experience within an experience, as we play out our roles in return to At-One-Ment, each of us a theme of the greater human organism evoking perennial themes of lesson, test and evolution. The ultimate goal we all share is to complete one's final incarnation by integrating, and balancing all frequencies to their positive expression, i.e. by not being "victimized" (over-powered) by the negative expression of a particular frequency or sub-harmonic expressed as a thought-action impulse.

The first thought-action impulse you might encounter from this point is to sneak preview the questions, spending time calculating the "best" answers before you complete the questionnaire. That is NOT what you are invited to do, in your own best interests! But if you do do that, be kind to yourself and reflect for a moment on what it is within you that needs to do that.

PLEASE FIND A QUIET PLACE AT YOUR CONVENIENCE, TAKE A PEN, TURN THIS PAGE, AND BEGIN TO ENTER NUMBERS 1,2,3,4, OR 5 REPRESENTING YOUR ANSWER. (1="LEAST LIKE ME" UP TO 5="MOST LIKE ME" ANSWER QUICKLY AND SPONTANEOUSLY!

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Withness Questionnaire

PERSONAS and POWER NODES ANALYSIS

ANSWER ALL QUESTIONS QUICKLY ...
DO NOTHING BUT EXPRESS YOUR FIRST FEELINGS HONESTLY

Enter one number 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, in the space to the right of the question's number
1 = Almost never me; 2 = Rarely me; 3 = Sometimes me; 4 = Usually me ; 5 = Almost always me.

1. _____ I am non-judgmental in the way I collection information
2. _____ I attract people who are good for me
3. _____ I get unsettled by unexpected change in my l fe
4 _____ I experience "Spirit" by direct cogn tion rather than inner hearing or vision
5 _____ I sometimes fee that I cou d have done more to help other people
6 _____ I generally fee secure
7. _____ I believe that I am capable of ach eving anything
8 _____ I get things done regardless of my fears
9 _____ I put the needs of others before my own
10. _____ I like myself
11. _____ I insist on being myself with whomever and where ever I am
12. _____ I see my ife as magical
13. _____ I feel good when caring for other's needs
14. _____ I think other people find me fun to be with
15. _____ I look forward to being who I am becom ng
16. _____ I am sexually aware of myself and others
17. _____ I believe humanity is intrinsically gentle
18 _____ I never feel resentment toward another person or persona circumstances
19. _____ I feel I was neg ected or victimized as a child
20 _____ I give more easily than I receive
21 _____ I agree that " t is better to have loved, and lost, than never to have loved at al "
22. _____ I embrace my l fe with unquenchable enthusiasm.
23. _____ I always interpret events to the positive (v. negative)
24 _____ I keep my perspectives balanced by tak ng a long term view of world events
25. _____ I am in the process of creat ng a better life
26 _____ I have no problem finding time for myself
27 _____ I think that there are a number of ways of looking at the same th ng
28. _____ I am no longer the person I once thought I was
29 _____ My ife has included a succession of disappointments
30 _____ I believe spiritual help accounts for my effectiveness.
31. _____ I can truly say I love all life forms
32. _____ I find it easier to do right for others than I do for myself
33. _____ I find fulfi ment n close persona relationships
34 _____ I think feel ng compassion is more important than tak ng responsibility
35. _____ People look to me for direction
36 _____ I fear those in authority
37. _____ I avoid taking "man made" rules too seriously
38. _____ I like to help people connect with one another
39. _____ I never feel that I am being 'victimized'

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

40 _____ Deep down, I feel abandoned
41 I have noticed that there are times of high accomplishment that feel effortless to me
42. _____ I am not concerned if people do not accept my opinion
43. _____ I imagine that I would be calm during an earthquake
44. _____ I am always searching for ways to improve myself
45 I can count on others to take care of me.
46. _____ I prefer to be in charge.
47. I feel vulnerable.
48 _____ I see the illusions and try to find the truth behind them.
49. _____ Handling my inner thoughts has changed my outer life
50. _____ I find that in this world it is necessary to lie.
51. _____ I develop resources as I need them, easily and naturally
52. _____ I am willing to take personal risks in order to defend my beliefs
53. _____ I cannot witness harm being done without interfering
54. _____ I always strive for objectivity
55. _____ I do not speak my truth fearlessly
56. _____ I find that I am a catalyst for change in many situations
57. _____ I enjoy making people laugh
58. _____ I do not handle the disapproval of others well
59. _____ I use discipline to achieve my goals.
60. _____ I feel loving toward people in general
61. _____ I talk/pray to "Spirit" only when I need help.
62. _____ I am independent and it is essential for me to maintain it.
63. _____ I am happier when I am not in a fixed personal relationship
64. _____ I feel that I communicate with plants
65. _____ The world is a safe place
66 _____ I am usually very accurate, intuitively
67. _____ People I have trusted have let me down
68 I feel restless
69 I am finding it easy to let go of anything that doesn't feel right for me.
70. _____ I like to help people lighten up if they are too serious
71. _____ I do not dream frequently
72. _____ A little chaos is "good for the soul"
73 Learning to put others first has helped me to become a better person
74. _____ I recall my dreams in detail, easily
75. _____ I remain calm effortlessly
76 _____ I stand up to the behavior of offensive people.
77. I like it when I can transform situations
78. _____ Discipline is the key to success in all aspects of life.
79 _____ I know "Spirit" communicates with me through symbolic language (associative events waking dreams)
80 _____ I find inspiration comes to me easily
81. _____ My expectations of myself can make me feel uncomfortable
82. _____ I often feel trapped in my body
83 I have a sense that a better world awaits me somewhere
84. _____ I think people are trustworthy
85 _____ I have begun to try to turn my dreams into my reality

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

86 _____ I live my life knowing that "Spirit" wi l take care of my needs.
87. _____ I do not understand my place in the world
88 _____ I often feel like breaking something
89 I try to do everything to serve "the greatest good for the greatest number"
90. _____ I am an excellent team player
91. _____ Saying "NO" is difficu t for me.
92. _____ I don't have time to play with al my deas.
93 I find myself th nking that "the grass s greener on the other side of the fence"
94 _____ People I have va ued have et me down.
95 _____ I prefer that my efforts are recognized
96. _____ I believe that searching for truth is as important as finding t.

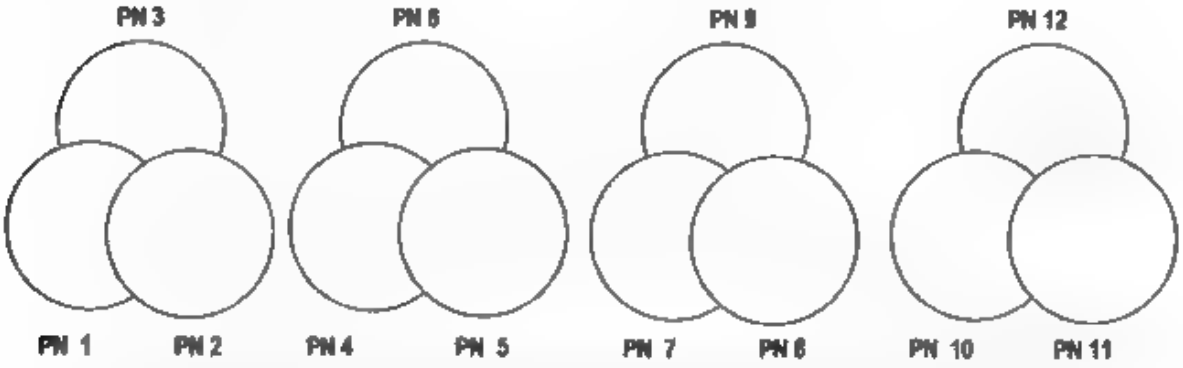
Now, please turn to the next page and begin to transfer the number you used to answer each question above, into the correct "Power Node" (PN) Groups, indicated by corresponding question numbers along each PN line... ... when you have finished each line, enter the total on the right.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

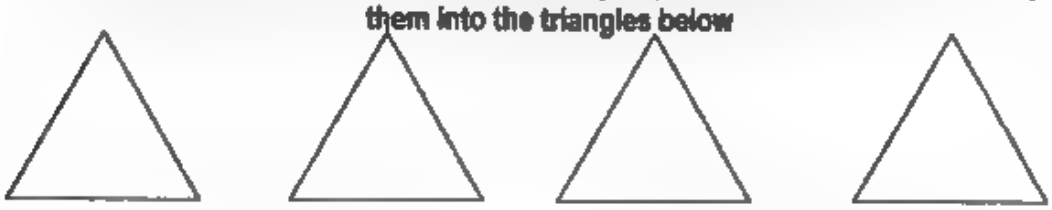
"Withness" Questionnaire: Summary Data

Power Node	Question Numbers										Totals
PN 1	6/ ___	17/ ___	30/ ___	49/ ___	45/ ___	65/ ___	84/ ___	85/ ___			
PN 2	19/ ___	29/ ___	36/ ___	40/ ___	56/ ___	67/ ___	77/ ___	94/ ___			
PN 3	2/ ___	7/ ___	10/ ___	15/ ___	18/ ___	23/ ___	26/ ___	47/ ___			
PN 4	1/ ___	9/ ___	13/ ___	20/ ___	32/ ___	73/ ___	75/ ___	91/ ___			
PN 5	8/ ___	35/ ___	46/ ___	52/ ___	53/ ___	59/ ___	76/ ___	78/ ___			
PN 6	31/ ___	34/ ___	39/ ___	42/ ___	50/ ___	55/ ___	58/ ___	63/ ___			
PN 7	24/ ___	27/ ___	44/ ___	62/ ___	68/ ___	83/ ___	93/ ___	96/ ___			
PN 8	14/ ___	37/ ___	16/ ___	21/ ___	22/ ___	33/ ___	38/ ___	60/ ___			
PN 9	66/ ___	71/ ___	74/ ___	79/ ___	82/ ___	87/ ___	90/ ___	95/ ___			
PN 10	11/ ___	25/ ___	41/ ___	48/ ___	54/ ___	80/ ___	86/ ___	92/ ___			
PN 11	3/ ___	5/ ___	28/ ___	69/ ___	70/ ___	72/ ___	81/ ___	88/ ___			
PN 12	4/ ___	12/ ___	43/ ___	51/ ___	57/ ___	61/ ___	64/ ___	89/ ___			

Next, please transfer the Totals of PN 1 through 12 into the corresponding spaces below



Next, please add the figures in each of the 4 groups of three circles above and put them into the triangles below



And, FINALLY enter totals of PN 3 , 6, 9 & 12; PN 1, 4, 7 & 10 and PN 2, 5, 8, & 11 in boxes over

© Azurite & Adaptive Deane, Ehr's MC MCEO July 2002

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

"Withness" Questionnaire

OVERALL PLCS BALANCE

Capstone-Nodes - Point Of Origin At Rishi Level

13
ManU ~ Blue Flame

E oher-Eloh m - Pale Silver + Blue Flame = Pale Turquoise - Tone Ma'a - KEE
Direct Cognition

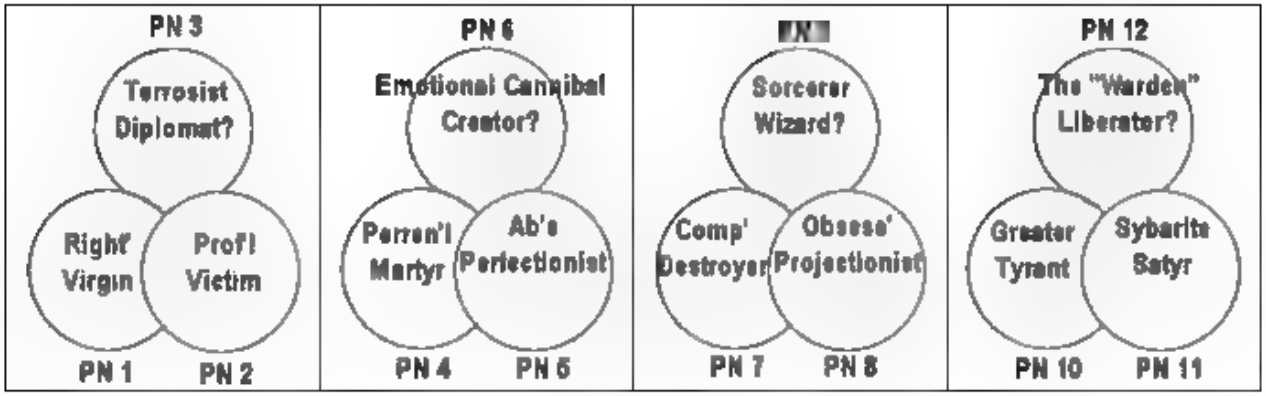
TOTALS FOR PNs 3, 6, 9, & 12

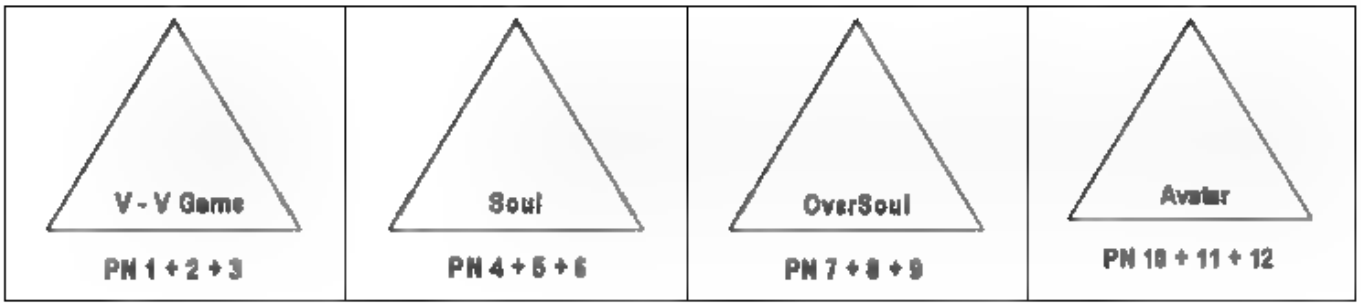
15 **Violet Flame ~ EirA**	**14** **Gold Flame ~ ManA**
Bra-ha-Rama , Violet/Dark Sapph re + Pa e Silver = pa e pink Tone Ta'a - ShA, Sound	Seraphei-Seraphim , Gold Flame + Pa e Silver = Pale Yel ow Tone Hara - Ra, V sual
TOTALS for PNs **1, 4, 7 & 10**	**TOTALS for PNs** **2, 5, 8 & 11**

Objective = Work to bring EirA & ManA into balance.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

QUIZ ANALYSIS





1, 4, 7, 10 = EirA - Female, Pulls Frequency - If low score then work more with EirA Frequencies such as Lunar Salutation etc.

2, 5, 8, 11 = ManA - Male - If low score then work more with ManA Frequencies such as Solar Salutation etc.

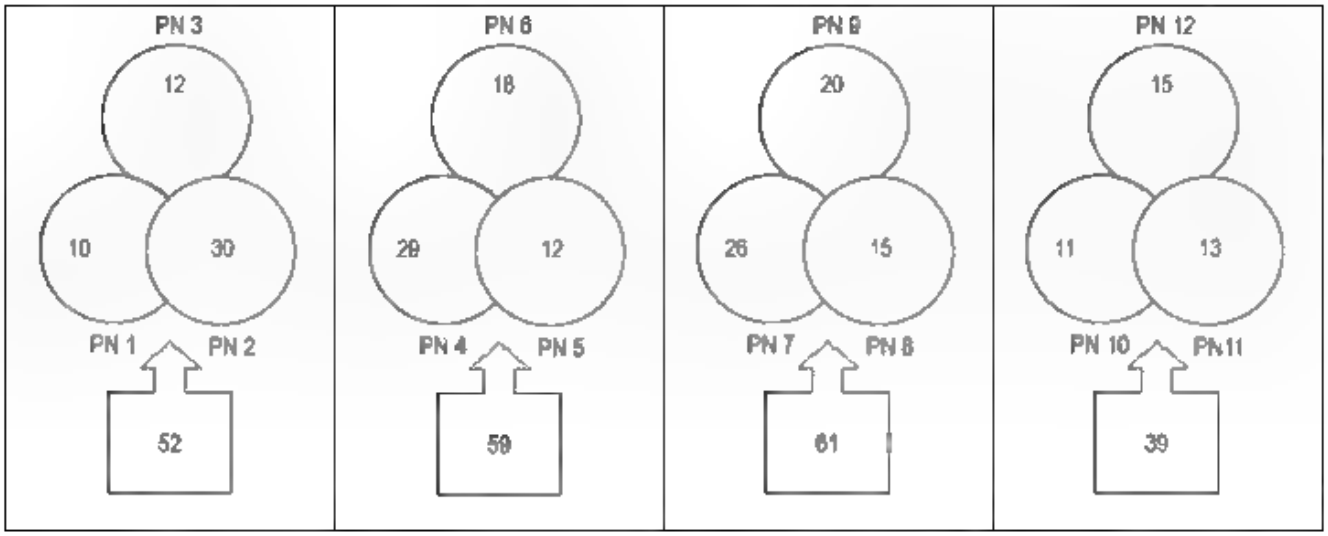
3, 6, 9, 12 = ManU - Is the Product - Represents the Beginning and the End

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

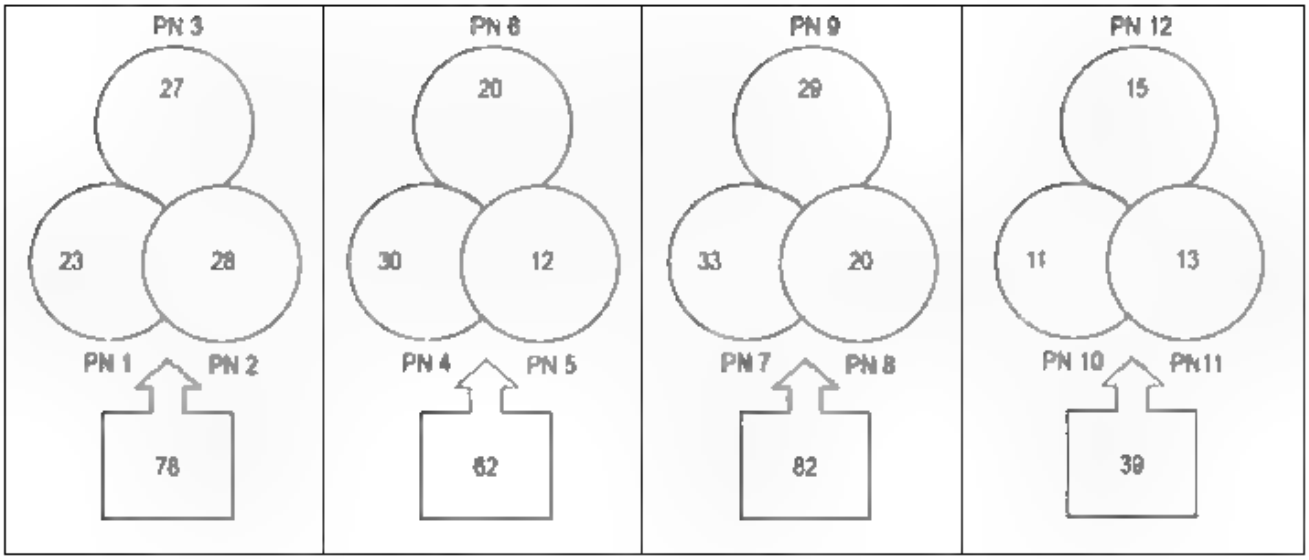
"Withness Questionnaire"

EXAMPLES

1. "Sleeper"



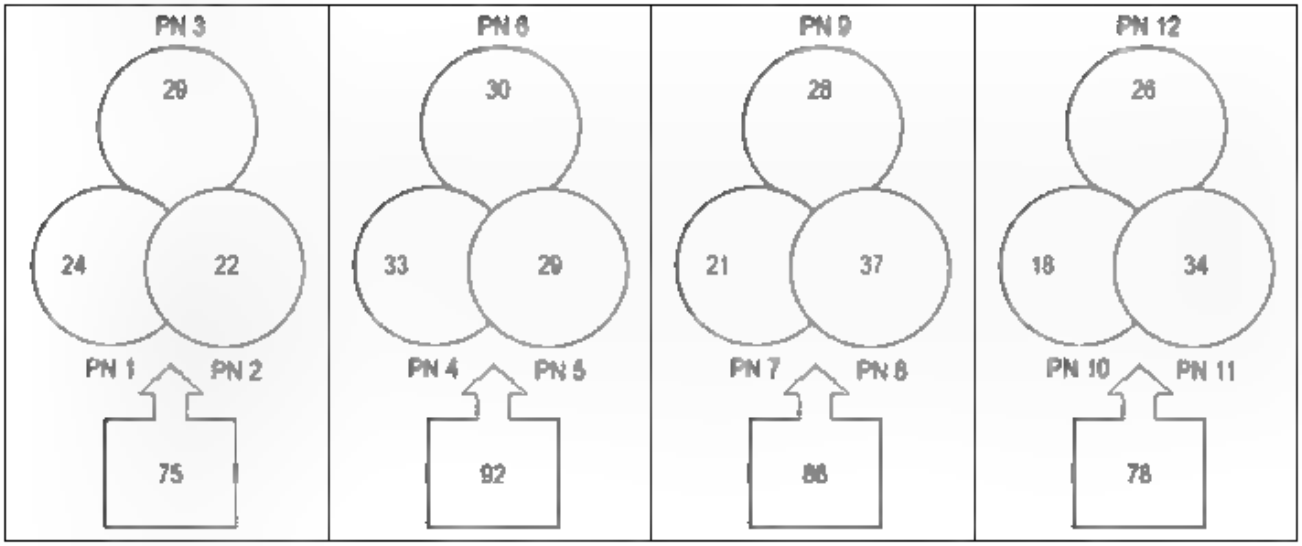
2. "A Beginning"



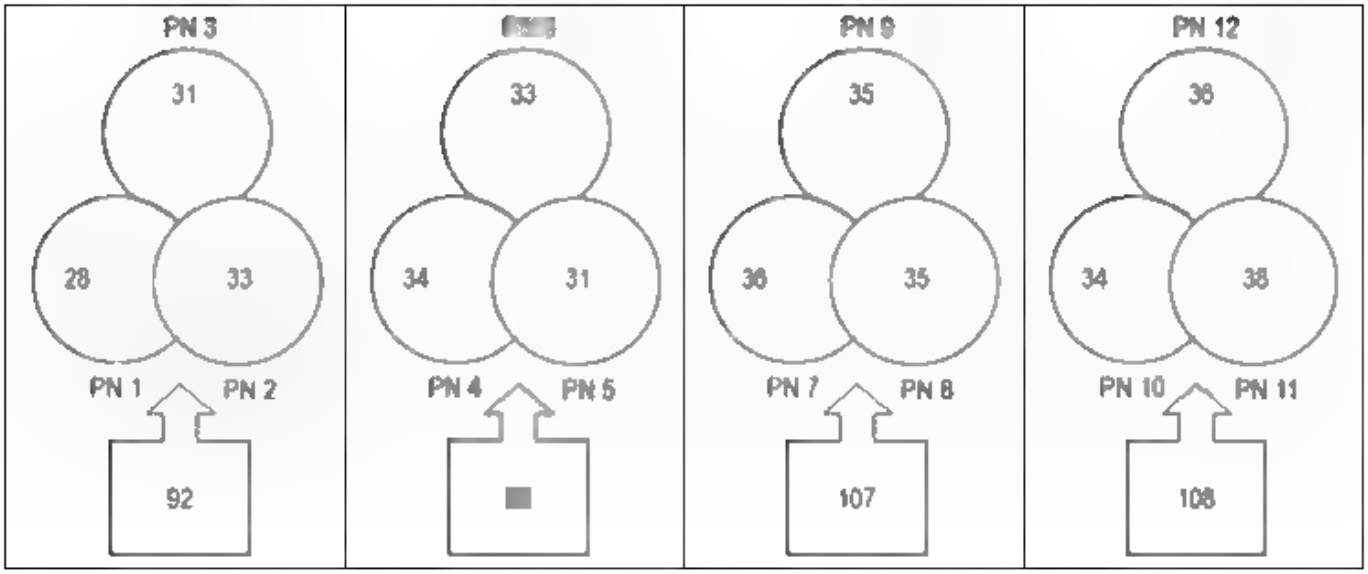
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

EXAMPLES

3. "Soul Integration"



4. Avatar "On Probation"



Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

"Withness" Personas & Power Nodes (Questionnaire)

The questionnaire used during the "Contact" Course has an implicit association with many years of research throughout the psychology profession, and many hundred of thousand points of individual feedback. This has led to a pretty refined assessment method for obtaining insight into the most recurring themes of Shadow expression (or Personas), as they relate to the potentials inherent in a "negative" uses, effects and relationships with personal power - from a 3D perspective, albeit limited to the "4 Body System".

The structure of the first MCEO version, however, is designed to shift the basis of analysis and interpretation into the "correct" realm of Multi-dimensional application, where such phenomena are seen for what they are - Energy Flow, Energy Distortion, Energy Balance, Energy Potential, the inherent relationship with Merkaba levels, Hova Bodies, Radial Body levels, personal Kathara Grid Crystal Seals and the relative flows of Prima Life Force Currents, and associated sub-harmonics. (This development is as yet only partially complete and should be available in full form by Contact II, Paxos, May, 2003). Nevertheless some commentary, in this context, follows the "Personas" detail (Page 7-8 refers). However, the Persona-based foundation of such a technique retains much value, not least because it presents a clear personal "Personas" perspective, and thus a conduit for the 3D mind providing the means to work directly with areas of imbalance from an immediate, Mental-Emotional-Spiritual, perspective.

Reading the "Scores"

There is no "perfect" score. Given our "typical" levels of conscious development on earth at this time, a score between 24-30 in each of the 12 spheres would be close to "ideal". Any score significantly above or below this reveals imbalance between the positive and negative "attributes" of a particular behavioral set of the "Victim/Victimizer" program. So, scores of 20 or below should be viewed as significant areas of as yet unrealized potential, since they indicate those aspects of self (Shadow) which are being repressed, denied or ignored. Scores of 33 and above are those influences most active in your life and, in adult life, it is these which are being used to dominate the so-called negative aspects of your make up, the area where greatest strength can also be the greatest weakness it should be remembered.

Each group of 3 spheres represents a major Persona Pair (PN1-2,4-5,7-8,10-11), feeding back through the expression of a third element (PN 3,6,9 & 12) which forms a bridge to the next group, as well as being a direct reflection of the pair with which it is connected. You should be much encouraged if scores in these Amoraea/ManU spheres (3-6-9-12) is above 33.

Overview

The summarized totals in the triangles below the spheres are a snapshot, at one point in time, of how well your process of Shadow integration is going: the ego/Shadow side is not something to be jettisoned in order to realize mastery. Balance of Shadow, or lack of it, is shown by reading the totals in triangles across from left to right. The first triangle (extreme left) represents your life start position and the balancing of parental karma, as well as your own, and the liberation from the acquired behaviors through the childhood experience. This resumption in persona power expression relates, usually, to movement in triangle 2, and to a higher score, indicating the progress made in restoring Soul direction. So, triangle 2 is a bit like your current progress report. Triangles 3 and 4 indicate both the level of awareness you incorporate from your Oversoul and Avatar levels, as much as it does the (frequency) contribution that each of these levels are themselves free to make in your journey Home.

Look to see which particular triangle(s) contains the highest score.

If triangle 1 is the largest score then: This shows that you are still preparing, still working toward your first big break-through in deep self-realization of the power that is yours. However, the boundary formed by the ego (to protect itself from your higher ideals) is still holding you separate from the potential that is you. And, you are not so certain that you feel comfortable with the experience that life is holding forth for you right now. Alternatively, the difficulty in moving to a freer and more powerful level of self-expression may simply be an element of Shadow (probably mimasmic) which feels some condition or circumstance needs to be changed or adjusted in order for the release and unification to occur. That means that you are denying or withholding love from both yourself and your

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

shadow and some reflection on the detailed breakdown of the influences given by the spheres may bring new awareness if you allow it.

If triangle 2 is the largest score then: This shows that the flower of the ego-Shadow is comfortable to acknowledge the new seeds of the self. If external conditions seem propitious, and if the inner strength has begun to express with some stability, the Soul influence will spring forth like seeds seeking fertile ground. If the second triangle is highest, then a time of great transition is indicated: you are in the process of deepening your relationship with Source and your highest parts, finally and genuinely becoming more of who you truly are.

If triangle 3 is the largest score then: This shows that your concerns have shifted very fully from the concerns of the external to the internal world, toward areas of your highest expression. It would not be unusual if this period of life seemed to contain great change, and not a little sacrifice, as your own frequency shifts produced the inevitable "fall-out" whilst attracting new, and better potentials. If triangle 3 is the highest score you have really begun to master personal power and relationship with the outer world. You have learned to differentiate between higher love and controlling love, soft love and tough love, finally beginning to break free from the Victim- Victimizer game at last.

If triangle 4 is the largest then: Both "you" and your Avatar have successfully cleared the majority of your code reversals and related miasms, and are able to work together to progressively expand your multi-dimensional life field, to accelerate the process of higher DNA activation and Christ Consciousness integration with all that this implies in regard to co-creative use of power and responsibility. With care and continued persistence Victory is in the offing.

The Base Personas - Shadow Manifestation Notes [APPLY TO SCORES OF 20 & BELOW]

PN1 The "Righteous Virgin" or "Ultimate Innocent"
Denial of immediate realities - tends not to see/want to see what's really occurring. May be hurting self and others but won't want to acknowledge. Typical of one who carries deep seated, repressed hurt. Tends to believe what others say even when in direct opposition to inner knowing. Addictions: Sugar, cheerfulness. Goal: Remain in/find safety. Fear: Abandonment; Issue: Denial or rescue, Response: Fidelity & discernment; Virtues: Trust/optimism.

PN 2 The "Professional Victim" or "Poor Me Orphan"
Victim of the world - blames everybody and everything, including own incompetence, irresponsibility and even predatory behaviors. Expects special treatment or exemption from life because he/she is so fragile or decimated by victimizers. When this shadow aspect is in control we will attack even those who are trying to help us, harming them and ourselves simultaneously. Or, the personal may collapse into dysfunction - "you can't expect anything of me". Addictions: Powerlessness, worry, cynicism, Goal: regain safety. Fear: exploitation. Issue: is "victimized" by the conditions required by solutions, Response: Feel the pain fully; Virtue: Interdependence.

PN 3 "Terrorist or Diplomat"
If both 1 & 2 are Shadow-dominant, then the product for the 3rd aspect will be Terrorized and will terrorize in turn compounding the scope for a positive bridge to the higher Personas. The terrorist will override morality, ethics or any thought of the "greater good" beyond their own needs. The terrorist tends to feel continually embattled and thus everything is perceived as a sleight, a threat or a challenge to be confronted. Addictions: Achievement, success, (externalized). Goal: "Winning". Fear: Weakness (Losing to win). Issue: Kill it or comfort it; Response: Fight for what matters most; Virtues: Courage, conviction & discipline.

PN 4 "Perennial Martyr"
Tends to control others, sucks energy through guilt devices: "look at all I've sacrificed for you!" Characterized by manipulative/devouring behaviors using care-taking control to smother others (sufferers often asthmatic), also, co-

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

dependence compulsive need to heal everything / rescue others Add ctions Co-dependence rescue fixer-heroics, Goal Helping others / clarity of Service area, Fear "selfishness", Issue: Self love, Response Hea without maiming (self & others) Virtue Compassion, generosity

PN 5 "Absolute Perfectionist"
Always striv ng for the "perfect" solution n order never to find one "Self- mprovement junkies", hea th club fanat cs, food fadders, "new Face/Paradigm" workshop add cts Never feel ready to commit to accomplish anyth ng much, "because it isn't quite right for me" Forever dissat sfied with someth ng, f not "everything" Add ction Self-centered Independence & perfection, Goal Seeks better life, Fear Depth / d scovery Issue: Running from self Response: Being true to Inner self; Virtue Autonomy, ambition

PN 6 "Emotional Cann bal" or "Creator"
If both 4 & 5 Shadow is dominant then tremendous conflict and deep unhappiness will result, leading to an ever increasing need to satisfy the craving for love, affection and recognition whilst sub-consciously devouring every potential source of remedy Leads to severe emotional abuse of others because "Love" given and / or withheld becomes the major tool of "L fe" Addictions Relationships (with anything), sex/intimacy; Goa Bliss, Fear "Love" fam ne, Issue Deeper love, for everything, Response Find what can be truly loved and build from there, Virtue Passion & commitment.

PN 7 "The Compulsive Destroyer"
If deep imbalances exist in the previous 3 areas then there is every likelihood that weakness here will manifest in extended self-destructive behaviors, manifested by addictions, compulsiveness, or any activity which undermines intimacy, career success or self esteem. Frequently, these lead to physical and emotional abuse of others Addictions Self-destructive habits "soul suicide" Goal Catharsis Fear God-self Issue C arity & resolve; Response Surrender to strength in vulnerability, Virtue Humility

PN 8 "The Obsessive Projectionist"
Here the Shadow works the Persona in a way where life s perceived as mean ngless or empty un ess there is a project challenge or new thing to do Low boredom thresholds and a ack of awareness of the inner worlds characterize such tendencies. The archetype tends to express this deep, inner emptiness, through obsessive projection creation of so many poss bilities, that none can be acted upon fully There is a close similarity to the woman who got pregnant every time she felt life to be meaningless ("The Pumpkin Eater" movie) Addiction Work, "creativity" to pass the time, Goal Self Identity; Fear Lack of authenticity; ssue Recognition that t is part of self Response Self-acceptance, Virtue Individuality, vocational identification

PN 9 "The Wizard" or "The Sorcerer"
The destructive versus creative potential inter-play to create either a magica rea zation of the counterparts of one which s manifests "darker" applications of creativity As an area of weakness this Persona can be portrayed as one who transforms "better" into "lesser" options. We engage in such when we bel ttle ourselves (or another) reducing rather than increas ng potent a , with the effect of reducing our own self-esteem. The Sorcerer represents that part of ourselves which "creates" i ness dis-ease, and represents the polar opposite of the Christos Principle Addictions Power, drugs, self-delusion / d shonesty; Goa Transformation Fear Evil / sorcery; Issue Transform / transmute, Response Align self with Christos, Virtue: Personal power

PN 10 "Greater or Lesser Tyrant"
But tyrant nevertheless This Persona tends to ban sh all who threaten their control, at the expense of a l creative expression if necessary, and at any price. Often this is seen amongst those who have acquired some degree of authority whilst being unaware, or ignoring, the responsibility implicit in such positions of power This behavior

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

generates sterility and stagnant environments in which fear loneliness and misery is likely to abound Contraction rather than expansion is the usual outcome until the "Tyrant" (Victimizer) is tipped from the self-appointed throne, usually by his/her own hand Addictions Control power co-dependencies Goal Order Fear Chaos, Issue Find constructive use of power; Response: Take full responsibility for your life, Virtue Responsibility discipline

PN 11 "The Sybarite or Satyr"
This Persona, as defined and directed by the unresolved Shadow is a big time pleasure-seeker (Sybarite = one devoted to luxury and pleasure) or at worst one who is a glutton, sloth or lecher (or all 3!) Either way, the sub-conscious desires and influences at work here are entirely directed by the lusts and urges of the physical body, with little or no sense or dignity or control Addictions Excitement, cocaine, ecstasy and sensory inebriation Goal Enjoyment; Fear Death / non-aliveness Issue Possession, Response Locate enthusiasm for expansion, Virtue Joy, freedom.

PN 12 "The Liberator" or "The Warden"
The ultimate reflection of the Shadow issue will climax in terms of the acquisition of external power and authority, and familiarity with its destructive uses, on every level of existence - personal relationships, families communities, work places, government and all the way through Universal structure. Or, otherwise the development of inner strength and responsibility and, thus, the realization of creative potentials way beyond contemporary forms of self-adulation "rightness" and ultimately, corruption of the essence of associative being When the Shadow (and Shadow dancers) overwhelm the self it can be seen through tendencies toward unfeeling judgment in coldness reliance on rational linear, logic, heartlessness dogmatism and pomposity 'We' the inferior in-mates, are always being evaluated by 'them', being policed regulated, chastised, limited or punished because there is something that 'we' are not doing that is considered 'right The Mentor will always choose higher love, together with the freedom and responsibility that that implies. The Warden archetype is intimidated by such potential expansion and "imprisons" this impulse Additions "Rightness", superior judgment, tranquilizers, Goal Control of "truth" Fear: Superior deception, Issue transcending root fears, Response Find enlightenment, Virtues Wisdom in non-attachment.

Initial Guidelines for "Energy Analysis" & Additional PLC Induction

The new MCEO analysis addresses difficulties in fully realizing/expressing one's full Avatar identity consistent with its own Christed Potential as a question of energy to be treated with energy The context for this has been portrayed by the presence and workings of Apparthi, Miasms & Karma (Kathara Level 1), The Radial Bodies ("Dance for Life"), the personal Kathara grid & Crystal Seals, which, according to their "state of organic balance" will or will not process Primal Life Force Currents according to Divine Blueprint; in other words, the extent of genetic mutation and personal and planetary code reversals express directly through the Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicles in such a way that a Shadow Body is formed which "anchors" reversed frequencies and at the same time blocks much of the spectrum of natural frequencies (PLCs), across ALL dimensional levels, which ultimately express as dysfunction in personal Merkaba, as well as within the human Emotional-Mental-Spiritual experience, obstructing integration of higher frequencies/consciousness while promoting various feelings of powerlessness and separation from one's own higher parts, manifestation abilities and, of course, Source.

As a result of historical mutations frequencies fully blocked are D9-12 and frequencies half blocked, with frequencies also reversed D1-8 Until blockages are cleared one must draw as much frequency from outside the self, since the internal mechanisms are compromised to greater or lesser extent. The new form analysis therefore is designed ultimately, to enable anyone to create their own tailor-made technique by understanding areas of PLC frequency

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

deficiency and applying the understand ng to "up-weight" specific frequencies For example if a genera EirA deficiency s noted then the Merkaba spin direction and strength wi l reflect that, and thus additiona time would be spent on correcting lower Merkaba spin direction and speed by working with extra EirA nducing activity The principle should be applied more specif cally too, to reflect the Dens ty Level, and thus Kathara Lines / Crystal Seals, Chakra Ax A tonal D odic relationships relevant to the deficiency area (or PN number associated with the 12 spheres)

Spheres 1, 4, 7, 10 & 15 represent **Female / Divine Mother** characteristics, reflecting the nature of E rA (and associated sub-frequency) **Particum Currents** these are magnetic (pull ng), contracting, passive counter-clockwise rotating and associated with **Sound** (e g. Psonns) and the Violet F ame Frequencies of the Kee-Ra-ShA Too l ttle EirA s reflected by scores below 20 Each Sphere corresponds to a Density Level 1-D-1, 4=D-2, 7=D-3, 10=D-4, 5=D-12 Therefore, deficiencies associated with any part.cular Dens ty Level can be addressed by a "frequency diet" which ncorporates more of such deficient frequencies [**Sub frequencies are** Density 1 Ch , Density 2 Prana, Dens ty 3 M ra, Density 4 Ta a, Density 5 ShA and each being Rays 1 4, 7, 10 and 15 respectively and associated **colors**]. EirA ntake can be maximized by **breathing** Inhale more slowly & more deeply Hold briefly Exhale fast short & sharp Too much EirA (as imbalance ManA & ManU) would mply poor motivation/work ethic, proneness to being "victimized" and a tendency for manipulative selfless' behaviors

Spheres 2, 5, 8, 11 & 14 represent **Male / Divine Father** characteristics, reflecting the nature of **ManA** (and associated sub-frequency) **Partika Currents** these are electrical (pushing), expanding "aggressive", clockwise rotating and associated with **Light** (Opt.cal sens tivity, e g Veca Codes) and the **Gold Flame** Frequencies of the Kee-Ra-ShA. Too little ManA s reflected by scores below 20 [**Sub frequencies are** Density 1 Ki Dens ty 2 Mana, Dens ty 3 Maya Density 4 Hara, Density 5 Ra, and each being Rays 2 5, 8, 11, 14 respectively and associated **colors**]. ManA ntake can be max mized by **breathing**: Inhale rapid shallow breath Hold breath longer Exhale slowly, long and steadily Too much ManA (as mba ance: EirA & ManU) wou d imply ambition, competitiveness, lack of flexibility, "rightness", and Victimizer tendencies

Spheres 3, 6, 9, 12 & 13 represent the Void, **Universal Divine Spirit**, the product of itself and thus E rA and ManA. The ManJ is thus **electro-magnetic** and associated with the **Blue Flame** Too little Manu is reflected by low scores too, and ind cates limited reception of Partiki units flowing from Source and thus the amount of mathematica - geometrical programs from the Maharic Shield Div ne Blueprint, EirA, ManA flow and thus mited (Divine) thought-form potentials. Since ManJ s the progenitor of first EirA and then ManA t would be advisable to incorporate additional ManU pu ing activity as a support to any effort to ncrease either EirA, ManA or both, but again induced to relevant "body parts" [**Sub frequencies** are Density 1 Rei Dens ty 2 Traia, Density 3 Yana, Density 4 Ma'a, Density 5 Kee and associated **colors**].

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE-19:
Opening Ecka-Contact Communication Lines
CONTACT-2

Purpose: To open the Rad al Body communication networks within the Rish ac Shield for improved, clearer Rishiac-Sealed telepathic interdimensional communication with persona Eleyan ncarnates or other Guardian races from the Inner Ecka God World Universes

Preparation: Minimum of Technique-12 The 12 12 Induction and Rish ac Shield Activation and its preparatory Steps Techn que-15 The Amoraea Flame Contact Platform-CONTACT-1 and the "Withness Self-test" to determine your Mutable Rishiac-Christic Capstone Nodes to identify your * Primary CONTACT RAY that is used n this Technique 19

The Withness questionnaire is done prior to technique 19 to obta n your **Primary contact ray** Your "**primary contact ray**" is a braid of three colors corresponding to the E rA, ManA or ManJ frequencies and is the highest score at the end of the quiz (in the heart-shapes) f you have equal scores, you can use either

EirA pale magenta/pink + dark sapphire blue + red

ManA. pale yellow + dark silver + orange

ManU pale turquoise + pale silver white + yellow

Procedure:
1 Draw several Maharic nhale-Exhale breaths from Chakra-13 Earth core to "charge" and ampl fy your fields

SEND A COMMUNICATION :
2 V sualize the 3 colors of your * **Primary Contact Ray** as f they were a singu ar braided Ray of light formed of 3 d fferent distinct colored "laser beams" **BRAIDED TOGETHER** nto one thick current

3. Imagine your **Braided Contact Ray** is anchored to a pa e-silver Christos Spark in your Pineal Gland at brain center INHALE, then use an EXHALE breath to extend your Contact Ray down your Central Vertical Current and nto Chakra-13 at Earth's core Imagine that a second pale-silver Christos Spark is stationed in Chakra 13 and that your Contact Ray extends directly into and anchors with n the Chakra-13 Christos Spark, whi e the "other end" of the Contact Ray current st.ll remains anchored with n the 1st Christos Spark at the Pineal Gland

4. Choose the **target** of your communication and the **message or questions** you desire to send Once you have a **specific message or question** and **specific "receiver" target** in mind, **telepathically project the message as an intention** into the **1st Christos Spark at the Pineal Gland** Imag ne that your message/intention enters the Pinea Christos Spark and suddenly, **gently "Pops"**, forming a pa e-silver translucent **THOUGHT CRYSTAL** within your **Pineal Gland** Take several **gentle INHALE and EXHALE** breaths, us ng each **EXHALE** to gently **push the Thought Crystal down** from the **Pineal Gland,** through your Contact Ray in your Central Vertical Current and **into the 2nd Christos Spark in Chakra-13**.

5 Imagine that as soon as the Thought Crystal enters the 2nd Chakra-13 Christos Spark that it **bursts into a starburst of light within the Christos Spark**, sending many t.ny rays of light in the 3 colors of your Contact Ray outward in all d rections Imag ne now that the many emanating t.ny rays of light spiral down to Chakra-15 "Out the other side of Earth" and into the Un verse Your message is now **SENT**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

CONNECTING THE ECKA COMMUNICATION LINE:
Holding the image of your internal Contact Ray in mind, still running with n your Centra Vertical Current between the Pineal Gland and Chakra-13 Christos Sparks INHALE, then use a long, firm **EXHALE** breath to further extend the length of your Contact Ray magine your Contact Ray still anchored n both Christos Sparks, stretches outward and upward **TOWARD THE RIGHT**, forming a Tri-color "Rainbow Arc" of light running vertica ly upward in the Right side of your Auric field from its Chakra-13 Christos Spark "tether line" up to Chakra-14 36- nches above your head **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to draw the end of your Contact Ray at Chakra-14, downward, through the 11th 10th and the Crown Chakras and into your Pineal Gland to meet with the 1" Christos Spark, forming a "C osed Circuit" Rishiac Communication Line as the "2 ends" of your Contact Ray now meet within the Pinea Gland Christos Spark.

TO RECEIVE A COMMUNICATION FOLLOWING YOUR INITIATION OF CONTACT:
7 **INHALE**, then use a **forceful EXHALE** to push the Pinea Christos Spark with your Contact Ray circuit within it, horizonta ly outward to the Right to the "Mentor Space" over your Right Shoulder INHALE and EXHALE again us ng the exhale to expand the Christos Spark nto a basketball sized Sphere of Tri color ight sheathed n pale silver Project a pa e-silver **"Mini-Me"** image of yourself nto the Contact Sphere then wa t quietly for a response to your message, without imposing expectations on the outcome First responses may come ater in the dream-state; consistent practice at the same time of day helps to open and maintain reliable receiving lines

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE - 20:
Templar Reuche Code - #12 Induction
FINAL PART 4 OF THE COSMIC 12:12 12:12 INITIATION
Eckasha - Aah - Amoraea Flame Body Activation

Purpose: To complete n tiation of the Cosmic 12:12 12 12 Lock Key-Code Sequence nto the persona Shields enab ng the Shields, DNA Template and body to automatical y receive the Cosm c 12 12:12:12 Eckasha - Amoraea Flame Body Activation as it activates within the Universa - Galactic- Planetary Shields on December 21, 2002 to prepare the Sh elds for receiving the Krist -1 Code Cosmic 11 11 13th Pillar In tation to "Catch the wave of Ascent" to the Bridge Zone continuum during the May 27, 2003 Universal - Ga actic - Planetary HE-Thar-O

Preparation: Technique - 17 and its preparatory steps just prior

Procedure: Optical - Pineal Induction of the Templar Reuche-12 Code
The Templar Reuche - 12 Code Initiates within the Planetary Shields on November 22, 2002, and enters Consummation / activation phase with the Scepter - 12: EL HaiaLeai, Ecka-12: Reionayana and Veca - 12: Or-Immanu Density Lock Key-Code Sequence to commence the Cosmic 12:12:12:12 Activation.

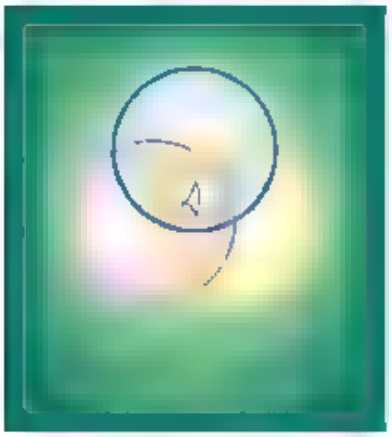
Ma'a-hau-et-A-Un-EsA-esh-aDUR

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

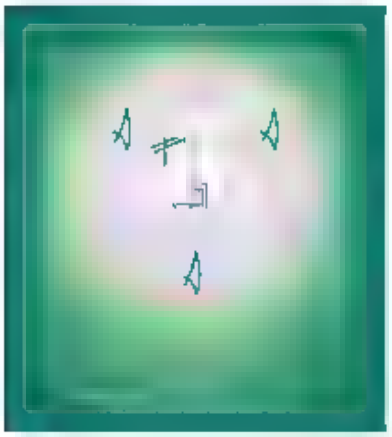
High Veca Codes 1 - 3

Ma ha ra' ta M. A' va

KEE Ra ShA Ha Sha



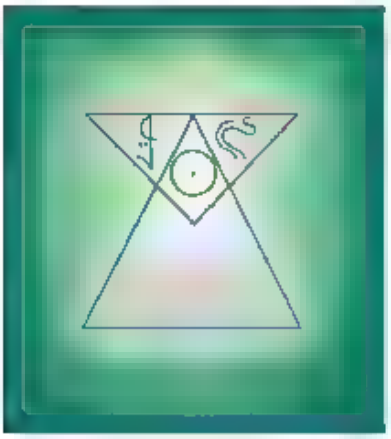
Khu Shar dA'za



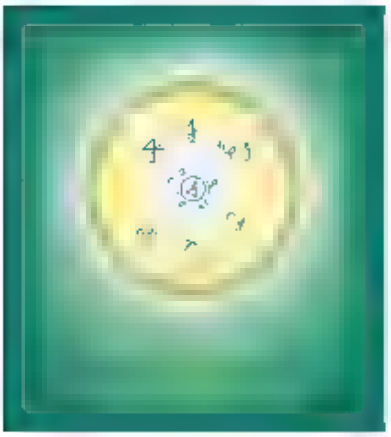
Appendix A

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane. 2002, All Rights Reserved

Dha' DrU A'jha



Rha Ec'ka

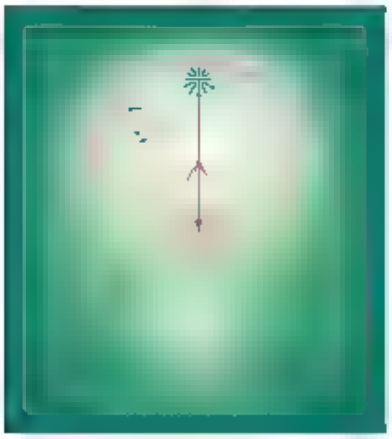


Um ah A' TrA E' na A'

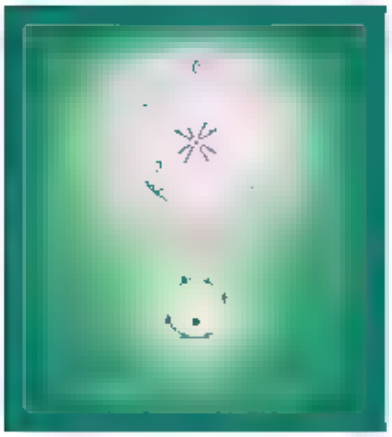
Appendix B

Copyright A & A Deane. 2002, All Rights Reserved

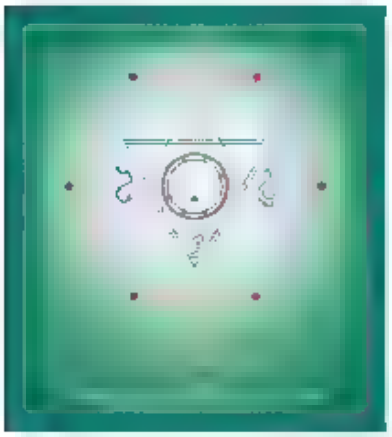
Iahaia
ManU Technique - 5
(Page 47)



Leha a
(Page 107)



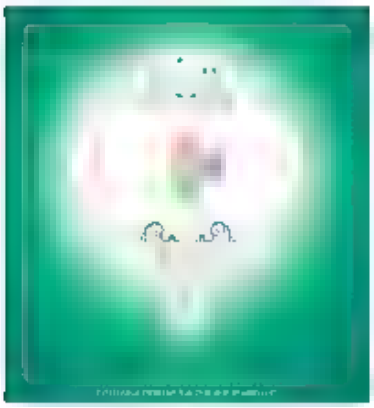
Ur ImmanU
(Page 107)



Appendix C

Copyright A & A Deane. 2002, All Rights Reserved

Cosmic Krist Codes for Flame Body Techniques

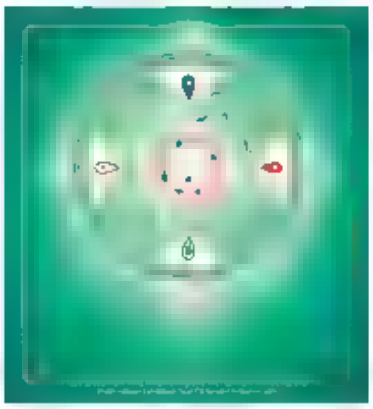


Technique 16

Technique 12

Technique 12

Technique 17

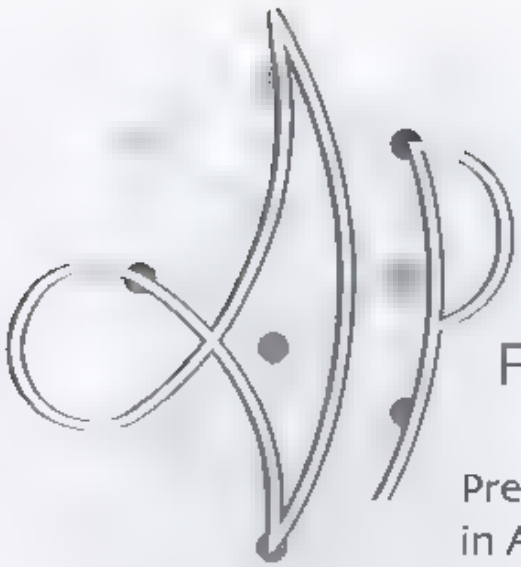


Technique 20

Appendix D

Copyright A & A Deane. 2002, All Rights Reserved

APIN Systems
- Historical Overview
- Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases
- Wormholes
Presented by the Kuthara Team
Final image rendered by Alison Bown



The MCEO

Freedom Teachings ® Series

Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC
in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.

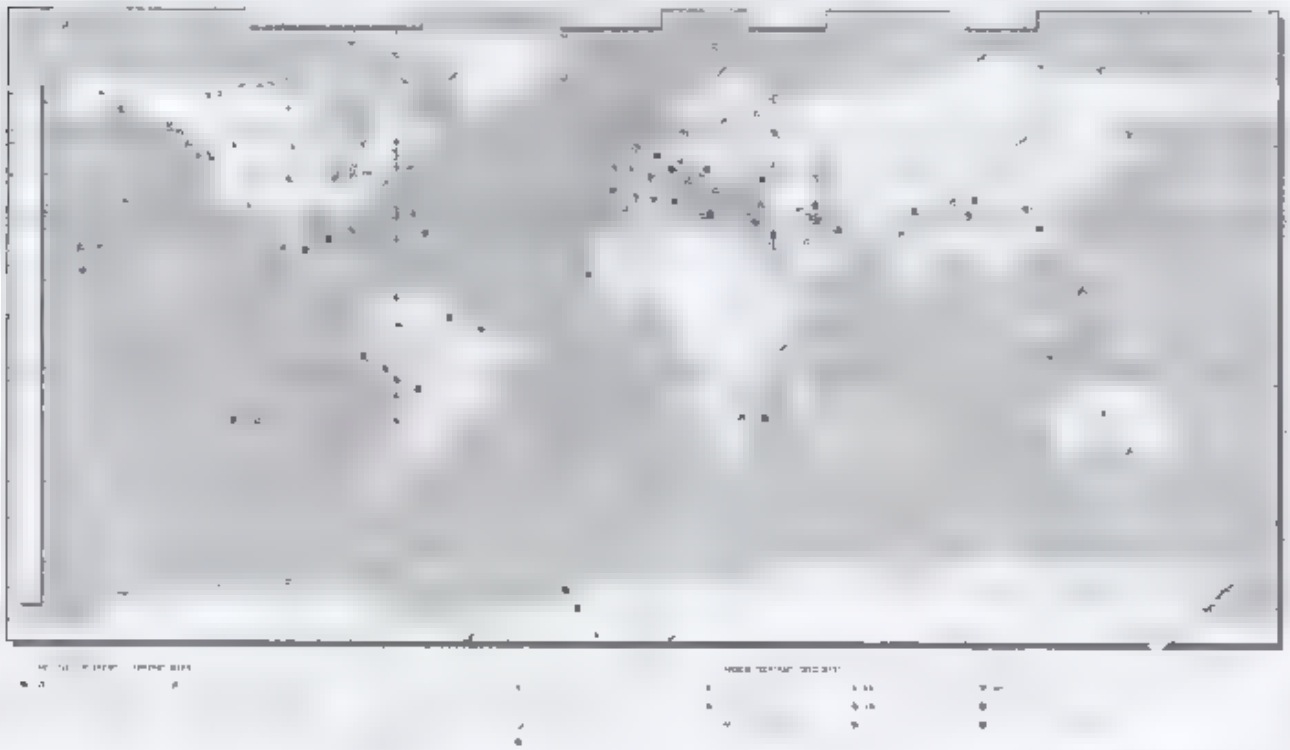
Copyright 1999 - 2011 A & A Deane,
All Rights Reserved.

DISCLAIMER The materials presented in this presentation reflect the dynamics of the emerging MCEO materials and the reality that the detailed understanding of major topics is under continuous development, therefore, the contents, and level of detail herein, are as advanced as possible UP TO the date of publication of the source materials.

The "APIN Crystal Temple Bases" and Phoenix, Falcon and LA-Estahk'I Wormhole and Historical Overview

The Halls of Amenti Planetary Interface Gate Map & Tandem ("Sextant") Grid Keys

Axiom Ley [illegible] & Star Gate Grid Alignments on 23.5° CCW Polo T [illegible] Geograph ca As s

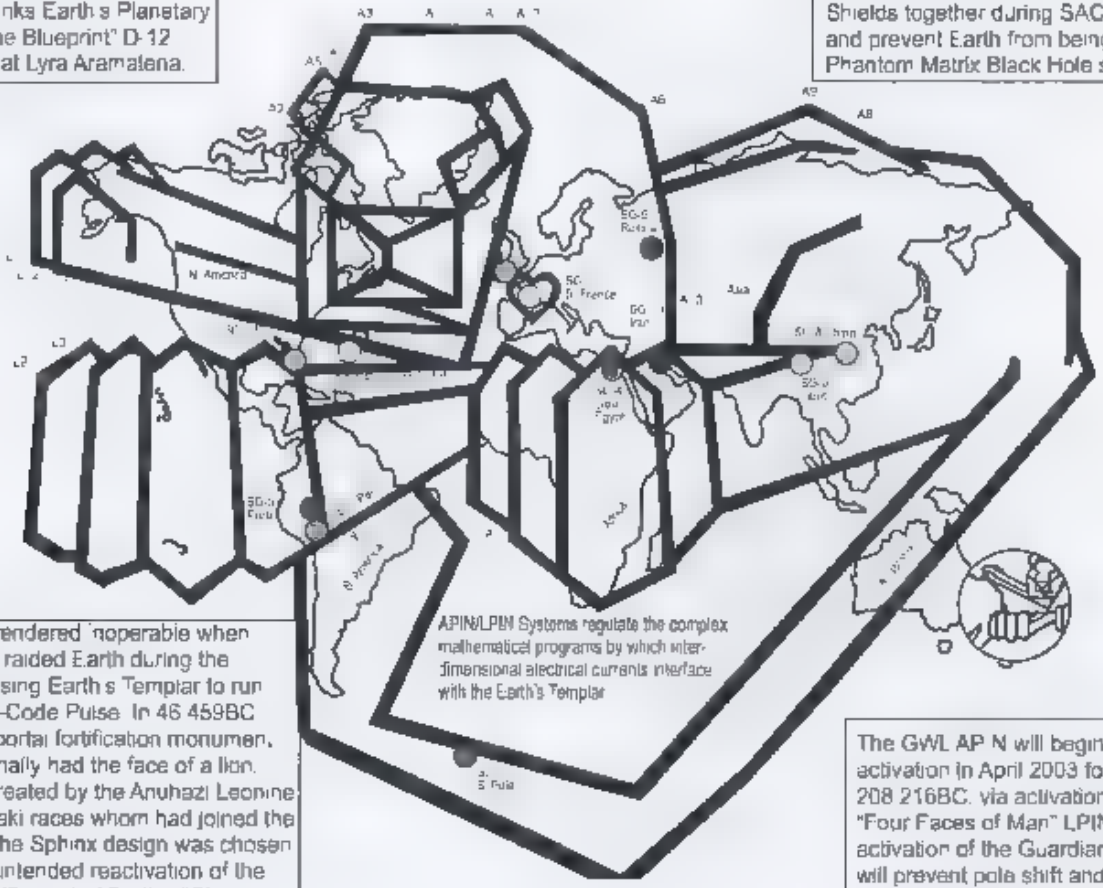


The Great White Lion Guardian APIN System

(Atlantean Pylon Implant Network System)
5.5 MYA Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhaz.

The Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhaz, Founders of Aramatena Lyra and Sirius B created the "GWL" APIN as part of their Earth Templar Crisis Intervention Mission after the Electric Wars 5.5 Million Years Ago. The GWL runs on a D-12 12-Code-Pulse and links Earth's Planetary Shields to their "Divine Blueprint" D-12 Pre-matter Template at Lyra Aramatena.

The GWL APIN is "Guardian of the Verticals" the protector of Earth's 12 Vertical Ax-A-Tonal Lines. When activated, the billions of minute crystal pylon implant "microchips" of the GWL and those of its "Golden Eagle" APIN companion, form a scalar-field that holds Earth's fragmented Planetary Shields together during SACs to avert pole shift and prevent Earth from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix Black Hole system.



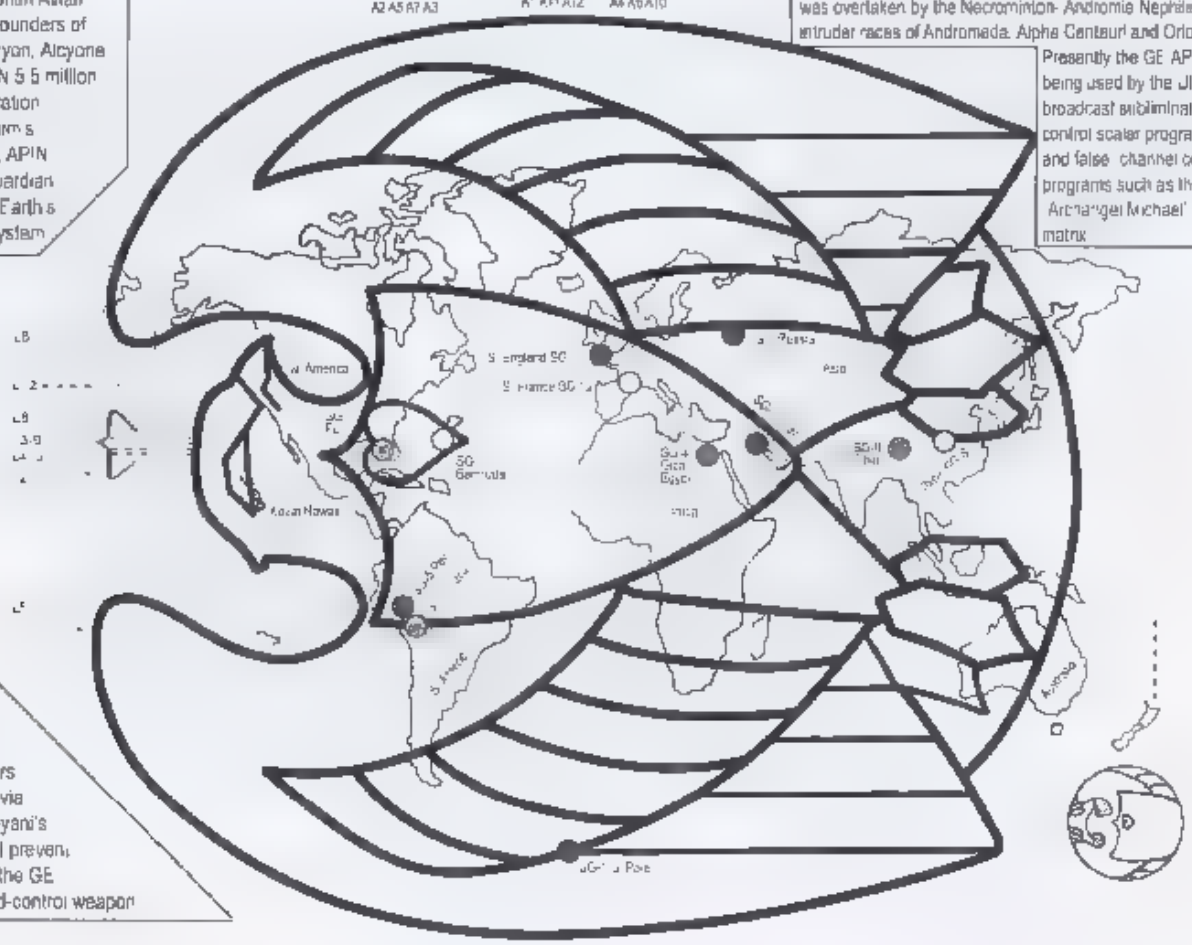
The GWL APIN was rendered inoperable when Omicron-Drakonian's raided Earth during the 208,216BC SAC, causing Earth's Templar to run on an unnatural D-10-Code Pulse. In 46,459BC the original "Sphinx" portal fortification monument of Egypt, (which originally had the face of a lion, not a man), was co-created by the Anuhazi Leonine Founders and Annunaki races whom had joined the Emerald Covenant. The Sphinx design was chosen to commemorate the intended reactivation of the GWL APIN through fulfilment of Earth's "Christos Realignment Mission."

The GWL APIN will begin 12-Code-Pulse activation in April 2003 for the first time since 208,216BC, via activation of the Eleyani Indigo's "Four Faces of Man" LPIN System. Successful activation of the Guardian's APIN/LPIN Systems will prevent pole shift and further intruder invasion during the 2000-2017 SAC.

Go den Eag e AP N
Guardian Seraphe -Seraph m Avian-homin d Cerez and Serres 5 5 MYA

The Seraphes-Seraphim Avian Cerez and Serres Founders of Mintaka Orion, Procyon, Alcyone created the GE APIN 5 5 million years ago in cooperation with the Elohei-Elohim s creation of the GWL APIN The GE APIN is "Guardian of the Horizontals" Earth s Templar Ley Line System

During the Lucifer Rebellion of 25,500BC the GE APIN was overtaken by the Necromirion- Andromic Nephilim intruder races of Andromeda. Alpha Centauri and Orion Presently the GE APIN is being used by the JIR to broadcast subliminal mind control scalar programs and false channel contact programs such as the 'Archangel Michael' matrix

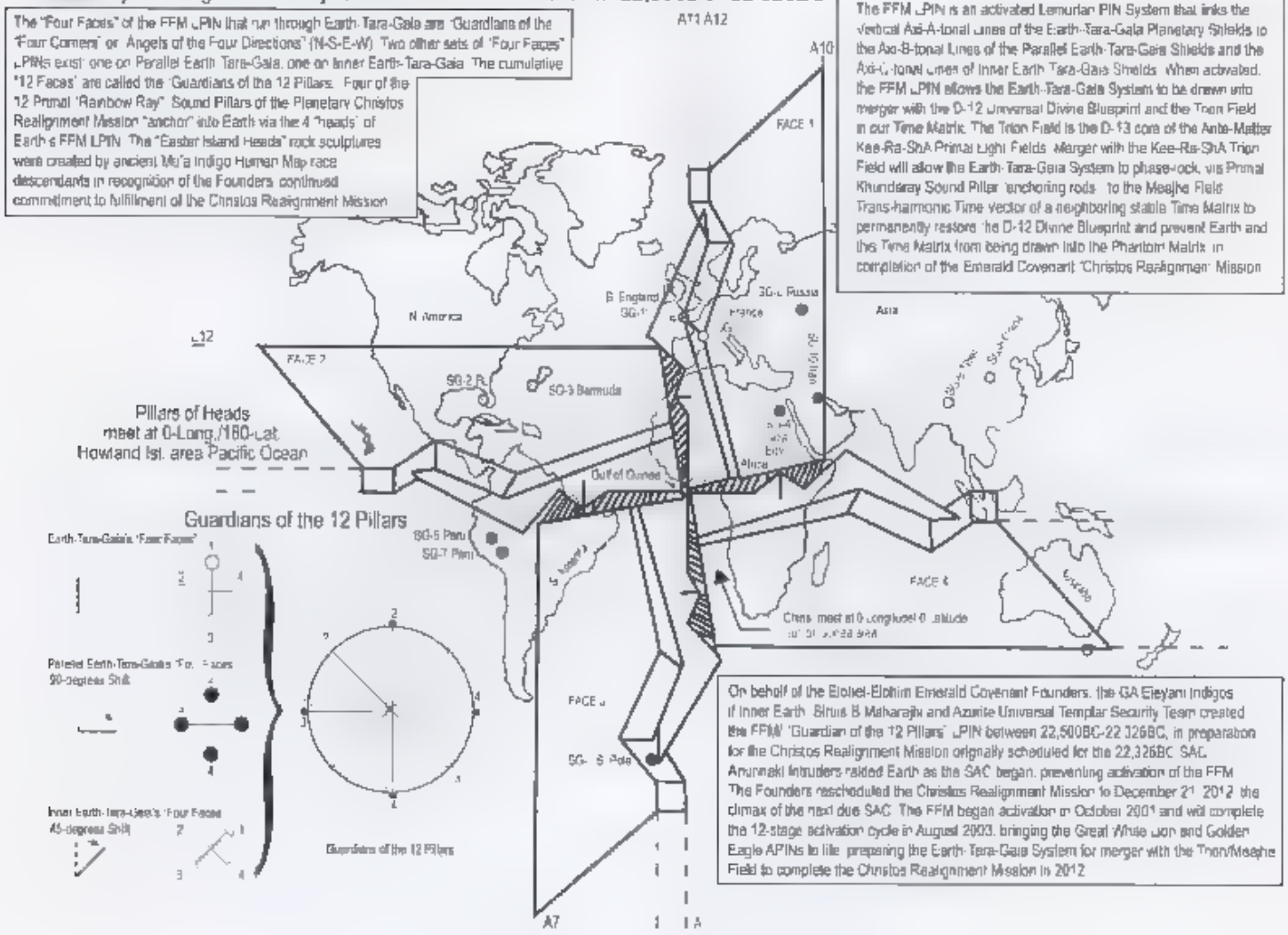


The GE APIN will be reclaimed and activated by its GA Seraphei creators in December 2003 via activation of the Eleyani's FFM APIN This will prevent the JIR from using the GE as a subliminal mind-control weapon

The Four Faces of Man/Guardians of the 12 Pillars LPIN System
Guardian Elevani Indigos. Maharajih , Azurites and Elohei-Elohim 22,500BC 22,326BC

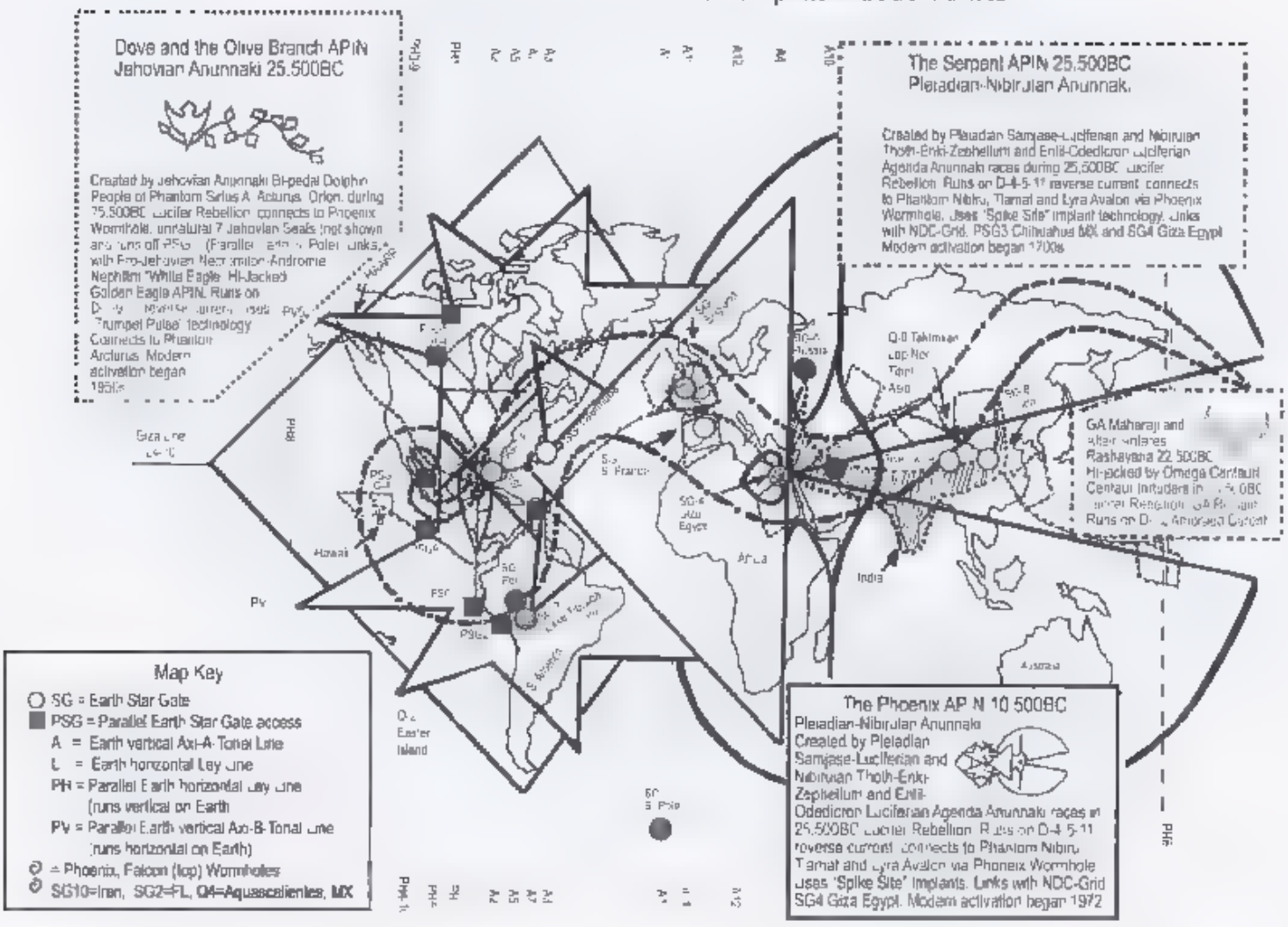
The "Four Faces" of the FFM LPIN that run through Earth-Tara-Gaia are "Guardians of the Four Corners" or "Angels of the Four Directions" (N-S-E-W). Two other sets of "Four Faces" LPINs exist: one on Parallel Earth Tara-Gaia, one on Inner Earth-Tara-Gaia. The cumulative "12 Faces" are called the "Guardians of the 12 Pillars". Four of the 12 Primal "Rainbow Ray" Sound Pillars of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission "anchor" into Earth via the 4 "heads" of Earth's FFM LPIN. The "Easter Island Heads" rock sculptures were created by ancient Mu'a Indigo Human Map race descendants in recognition of the Founders continued commitment to fulfillment of the Christos Realignment Mission.

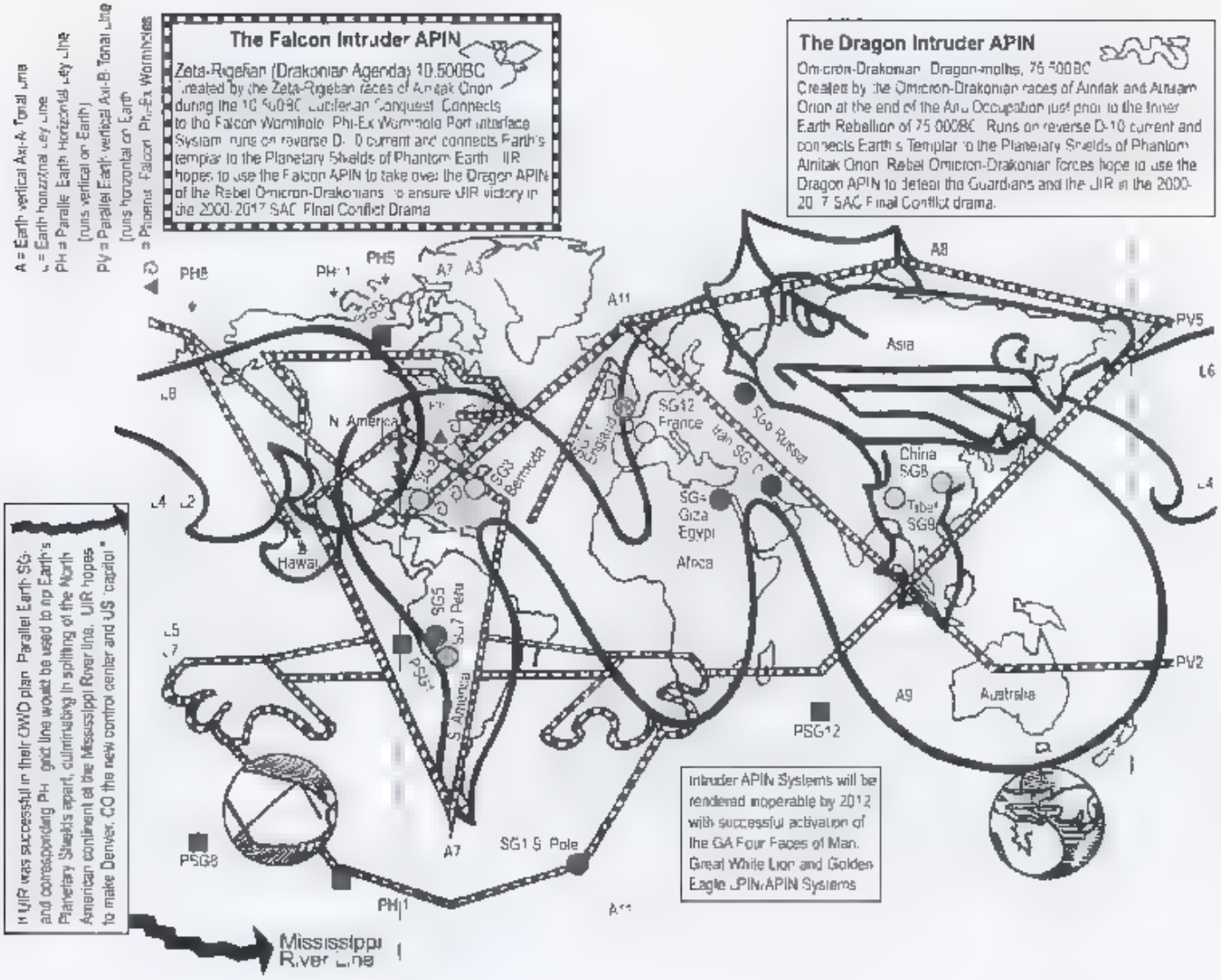
The FFM LPIN is an activated Lemurian PIN System that links the Vertical Axis-A-tonal Lines of the Earth-Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields to the Axis-B-tonal Lines of the Parallel Earth-Tara-Gaia Shields and the Axis-C-tonal Lines of Inner Earth Tara-Gaia Shields. When activated, the FFM LPIN allows the Earth-Tara-Gaia System to be drawn into merger with the D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint and the Trion Field in our Time Matrix. The Trion Field is the D-13 core of the Ante-Matter Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields. Merger with the Kee-Ra-ShA Trion Field will allow the Earth-Tara-Gaia System to phase-lock, via Primal Khunderay Sound Pillar "anchoring rods", to the Meajhe Field's Trans-harmonic Time vector of a neighboring stable Time Matrix to permanently restore the D-12 Divine Blueprint and prevent Earth and the Time Matrix from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix in completion of the Emerald Covenant "Christos Realignment" Mission.



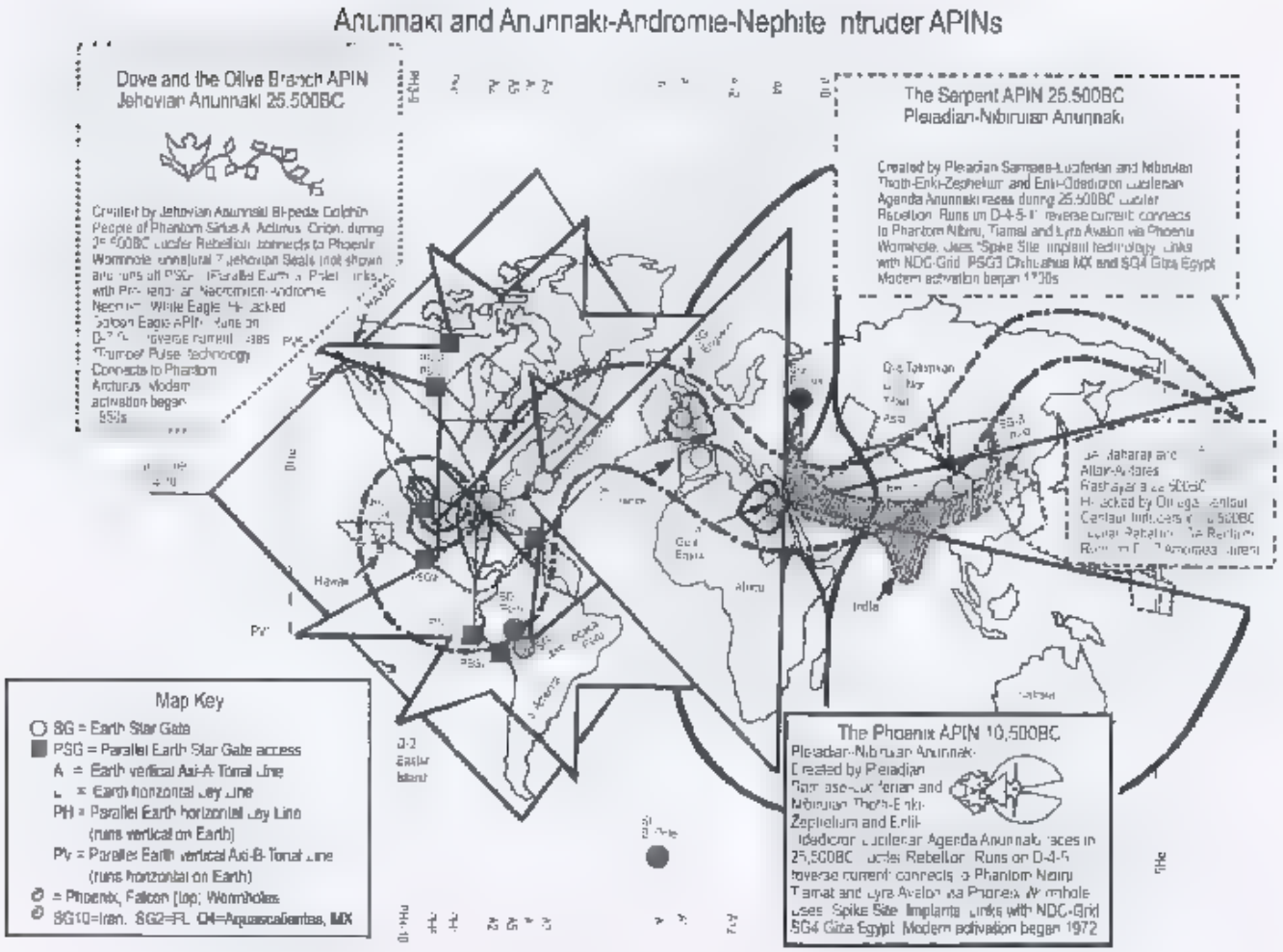
On behalf of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Covenant Founders, the GA Elevani Indigos of Inner Earth, Sirius B Maharajih and Azurite Universal Templar Security Team created the FFM "Guardian of the 12 Pillars" LPIN between 22,500BC-22,326BC, in preparation for the Christos Realignment Mission originally scheduled for the 22,326BC SAC. Anunnaki Intruders raided Earth as the SAC began, preventing activation of the FFM. The Founders rescheduled the Christos Realignment Mission to December 21, 2012, the climax of the next due SAC. The FFM began activation in October 2001 and will complete the 12-stage activation cycle in August 2003, bringing the Great White Lion and Golden Eagle APINs to life, preparing the Earth-Tara-Gaia System for merger with the Trion/Meajhe Field to complete the Christos Realignment Mission in 2012.

Anunnaki and Anunnaki-Andromic-Nephite ntruder APINs




A = Earth vertical Axi-A Tonal Line
L = Earth horizontal Ley Line
PH = Parallel Earth Horizontal Ley Line (runs vertical on Earth)
PV = Parallel Earth vertical Axi-B Tonal Line (runs horizontal on Earth
= Phoenix Falcon Ph-Ex Wormholes
The Falcon Intruder APIN
Zeta-Rigelian (Drakonian Agenda) 10,500BC
Created by the Zeta-Rigelian races of Anrgak Onon during the 10,500BC Luciferian Conquest. Connects to the Falcon Wormhole Phi-Ex Wormhole Port interface System runs on reverse D-10 current and connects Earth's templar to the Planetary Shields of Phantom Earth. IIR hopes to use the Falcon APIN to take over the Dragon APIN of the Rebel Omicron-Drakonians to ensure IIR victory in the 2000-2017 SAC Final Conflict Drama
The Dragon Intruder APIN
Omicron-Drakonian Dragon-moths, 75,500BC
Created by the Omicron-Drakonian races of Anrtak and Antsam Orion at the end of the Anu Occupation just prior to the Inner Earth Rebellion of 75,000BC. Runs on reverse D-10 current and connects Earth's Templar to the Planetary Shields of Phantom Anrtak Orion. Rebel Omicron-Drakonian forces hope to use the Dragon APIN to defeat the Guardians and the IIR in the 2000-2017 SAC Final Conflict drama.
PH8
PH1
PH5
A7
A3
A11
A8
PV5
Asia
L6
L8
N America
SG12
France
Iran SG
SG9
Bermuda
SG3
England
SG6 Russia
China
SG8
SG4
Giza
Egypt
Africa
Tibet
SG9
Hawaii
L4
L2
L5
L7
SG5
SG7 Peru
S America
PV2
A9
Australia
PSG12
PSG8
A7
SG1 S Pole
PH1
A11
Mississippi River Line
IIR was successful in their GWO plan. Parallel Earth SGs and corresponding PH grid line would be used to rip Earth's Planetary Shields apart, culminating in splitting of the North American continent at the Mississippi River line. IIR hopes to make Denver, CO the new control center and US "capitol"
Intruder APIN Systems will be rendered inoperable by 2012 with successful activation of the GA Four Faces of Man, Great White Lion and Golden Eagle LPIN/APIN Systems

GA Blue Oxen APIN



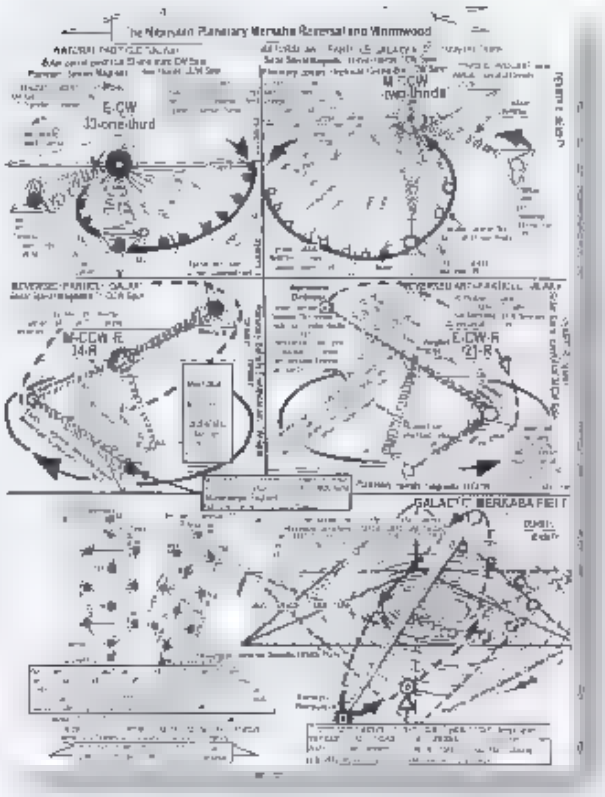
Templar Conquest

1. Seized control of SG4 during Lucifer Rebellion

2 Used power of SG4 to force an artificial link between Nibiru and the Sun

3. They linked Nibiru to the Battle Star [Wormwood]

4. Used NDC-Grid Network to anchor it and to keep it running



Instantly caused genetic damage to anything on the planet

It scrambled the coding in the DNA

Began the process of humans losing their memory & becoming very controllable

Nibiruian Anunnaki ***seize control*** *of Solar SG-4*

For more information see Atlantean/Lemurian Expedition 2001 Kaua, HA, OWO Rising 2001 Allentown, PA Forbidden Teat of Revelation 2003, Ireland

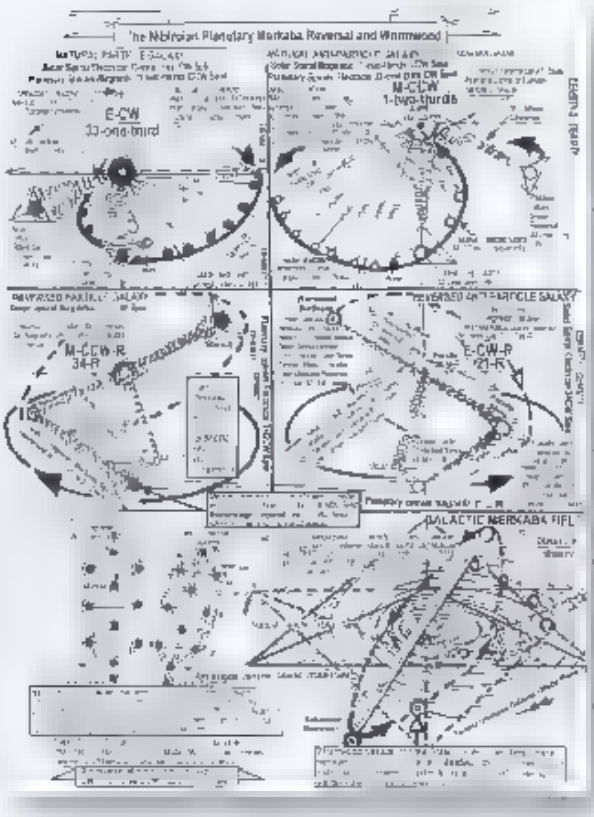
Templar Conquest

1. Seized control of SG4 during Lucifer Rebellion

2. Used power of SG4 to force an artificial link between Nibiru and the Sun

3. They linked Nibiru to the Battle Star [Wormwood]

4. Used NDC-Grid Network to anchor it and to keep it running



Instantly caused genetic damage to anything on the planet

It scrambled the coding in the DNA

Began the process of humans losing their memory & becoming very controllable

Nibiruian Anunnaki ***seize control*** *of Solar SG-4*

For more information see Atlantean/Lemurian Expedition 2001 Kauai HA. OWO Rising 2001 Allentown. PA, Forbidden Text of Revelation 2003 Ireland

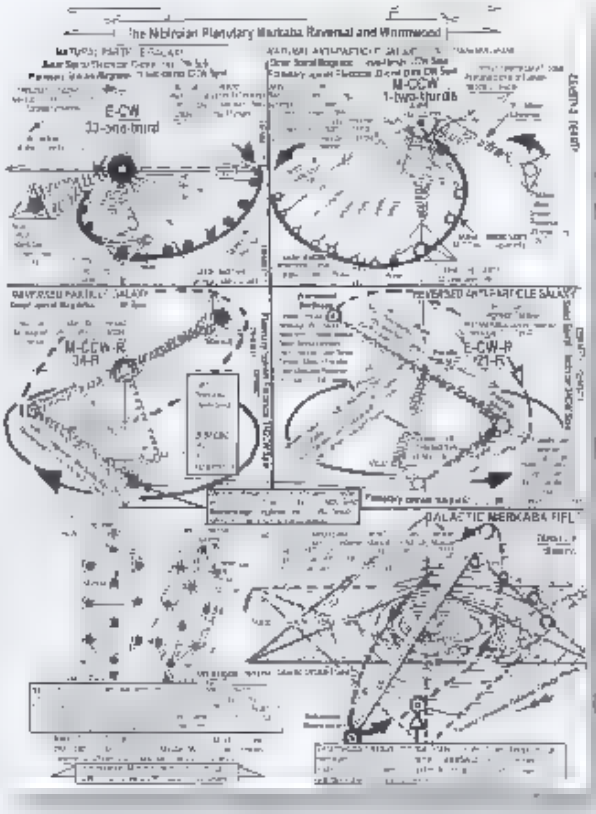
Templar Conquest

1. Seized control of SG4 during Lucifer Rebellion

2. Used power of SG4 to force an artificial link between Nibiru and the Sun

3. They linked Nibiru to the Battle Star [Wormwood]

4. Used NDC-Grid Network to anchor it and to keep it running



Instantly caused genetic damage to anything on the planet

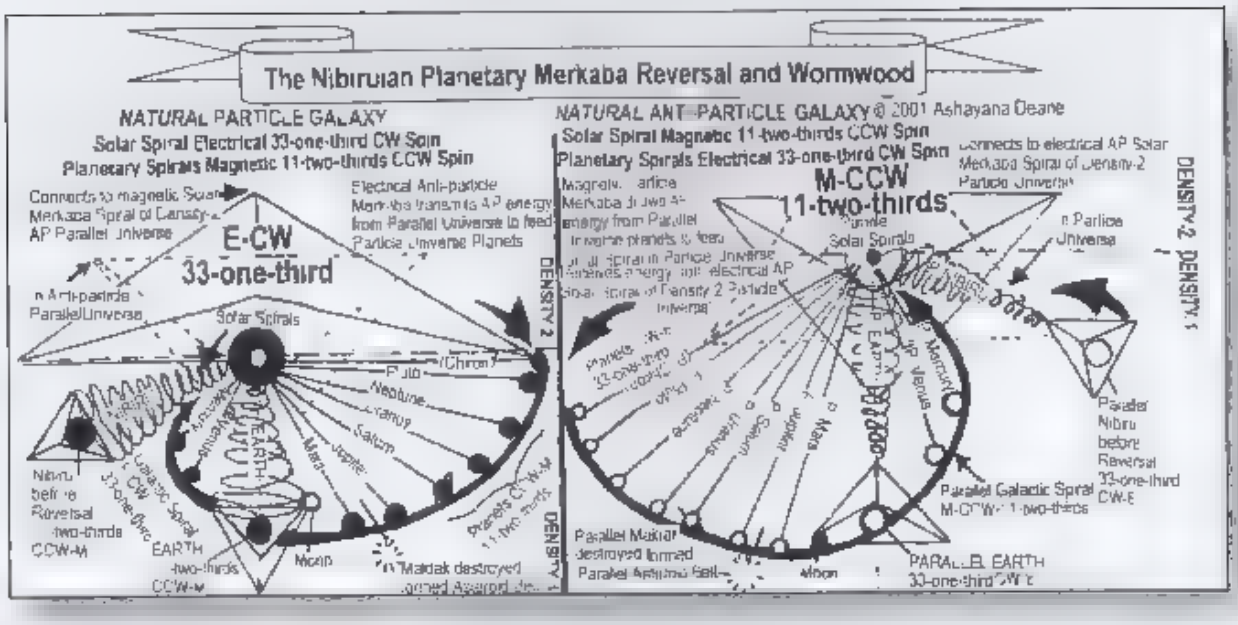
It scrambled the coding in the DNA

Began the process of humans losing their memory & becoming very controllable

Nibiruian Anunnaki ***seize control*** *of Solar SG-4*

For more information see Atlantean/Lemurian Expedition 2001 Kauai HA. OWO Rising 2001 Allentown. PA, Forbidden Tast of Revelation 2003 Ireland

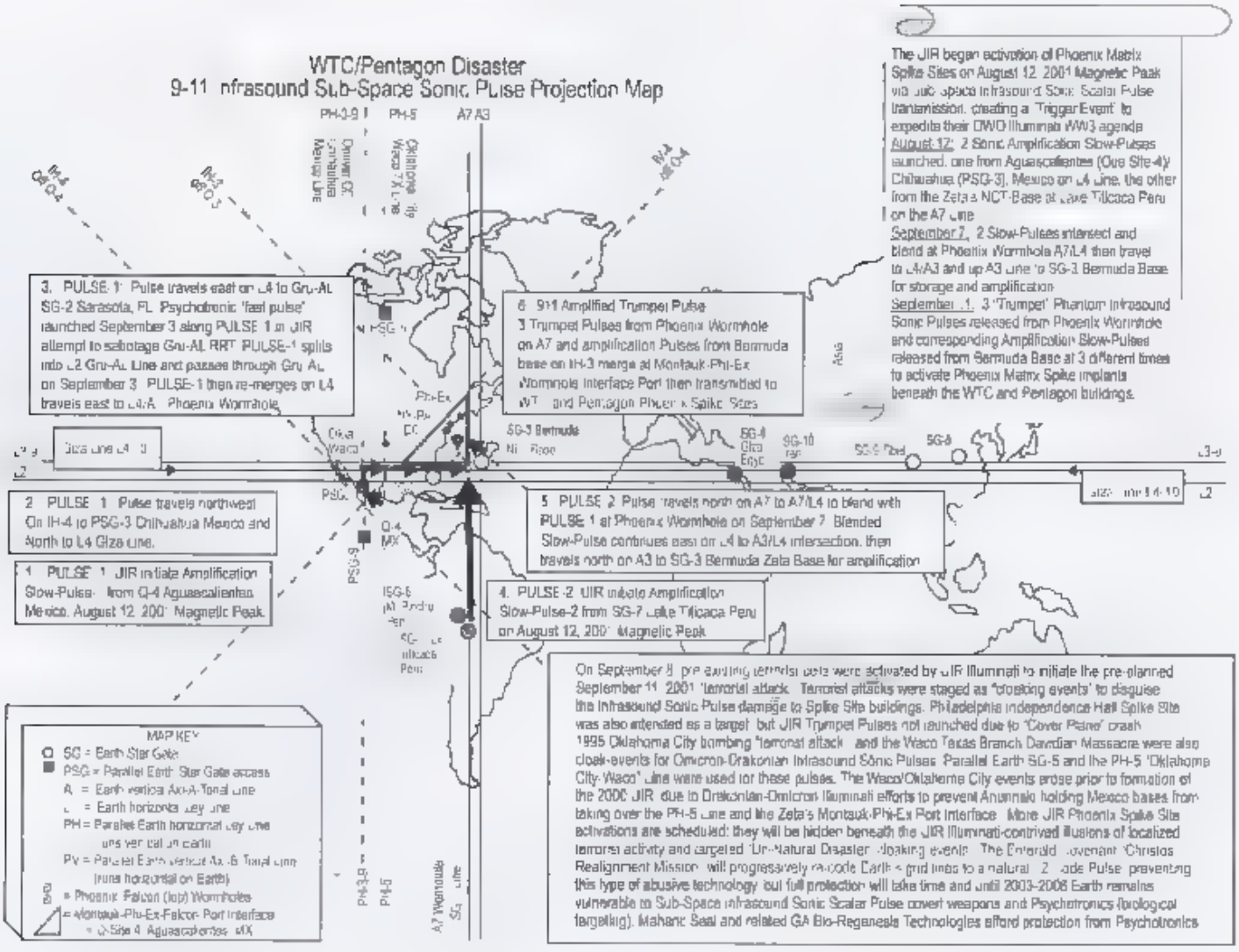
Templar Conquest

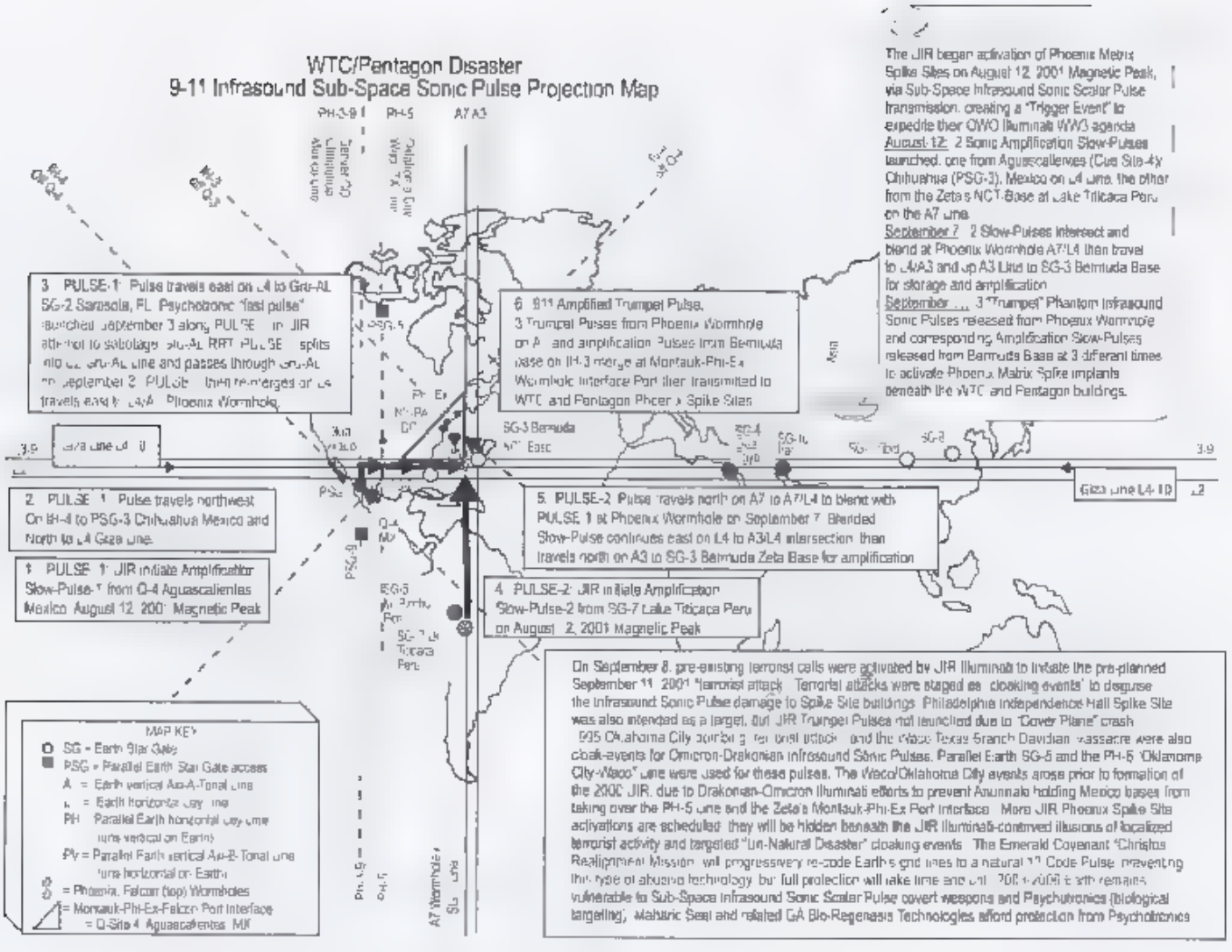


More electrical thrust than magnetic draw, less dense, higher frequency, self-perpetuating, *Eternal*

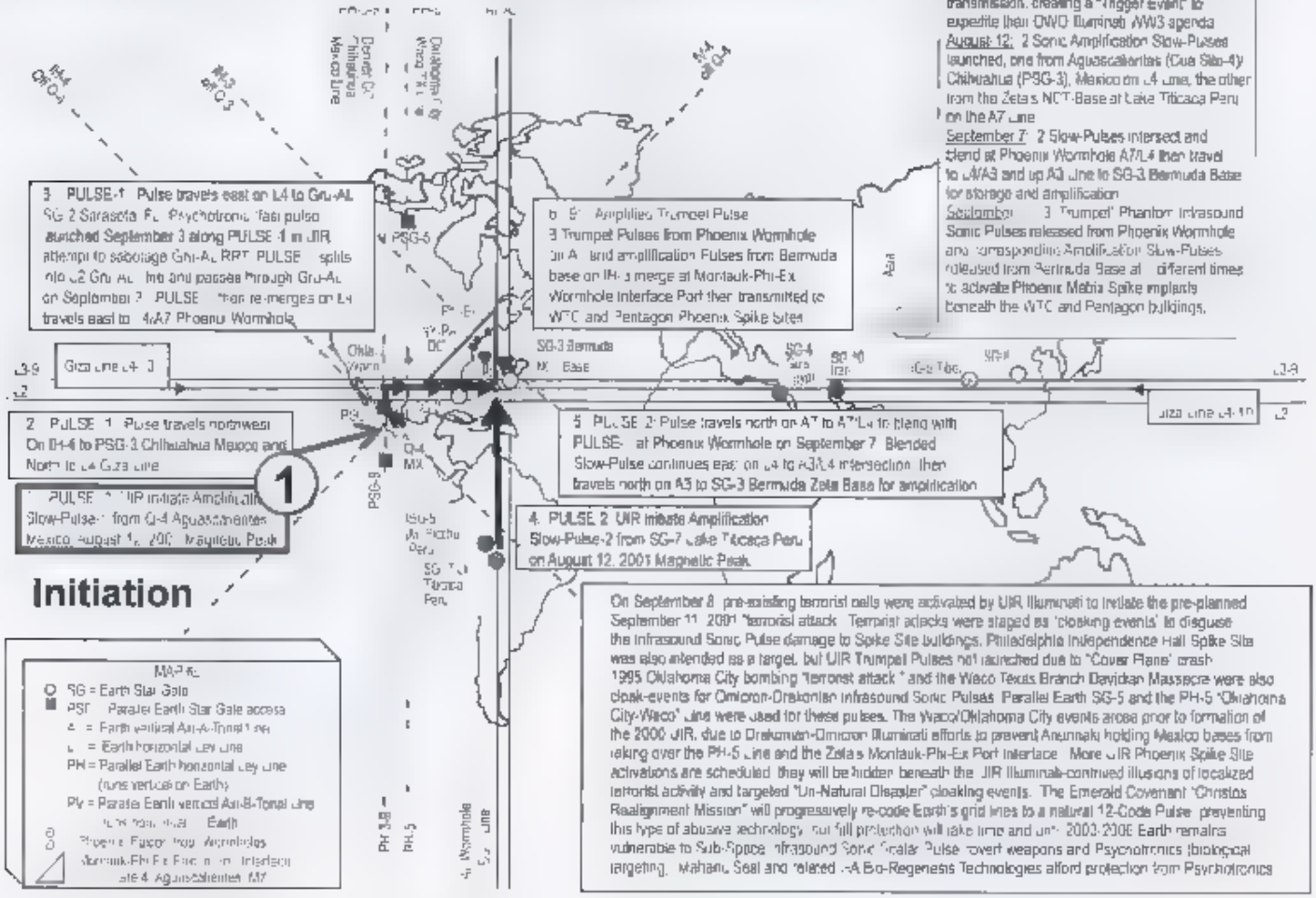
Natural Particle & Anti-Particle Galaxy

For more information see Atlantean/Lemurian Expedition 2001, OWO Rising 2001, UIR Turnstile Matrix 2002 Calgary Canada

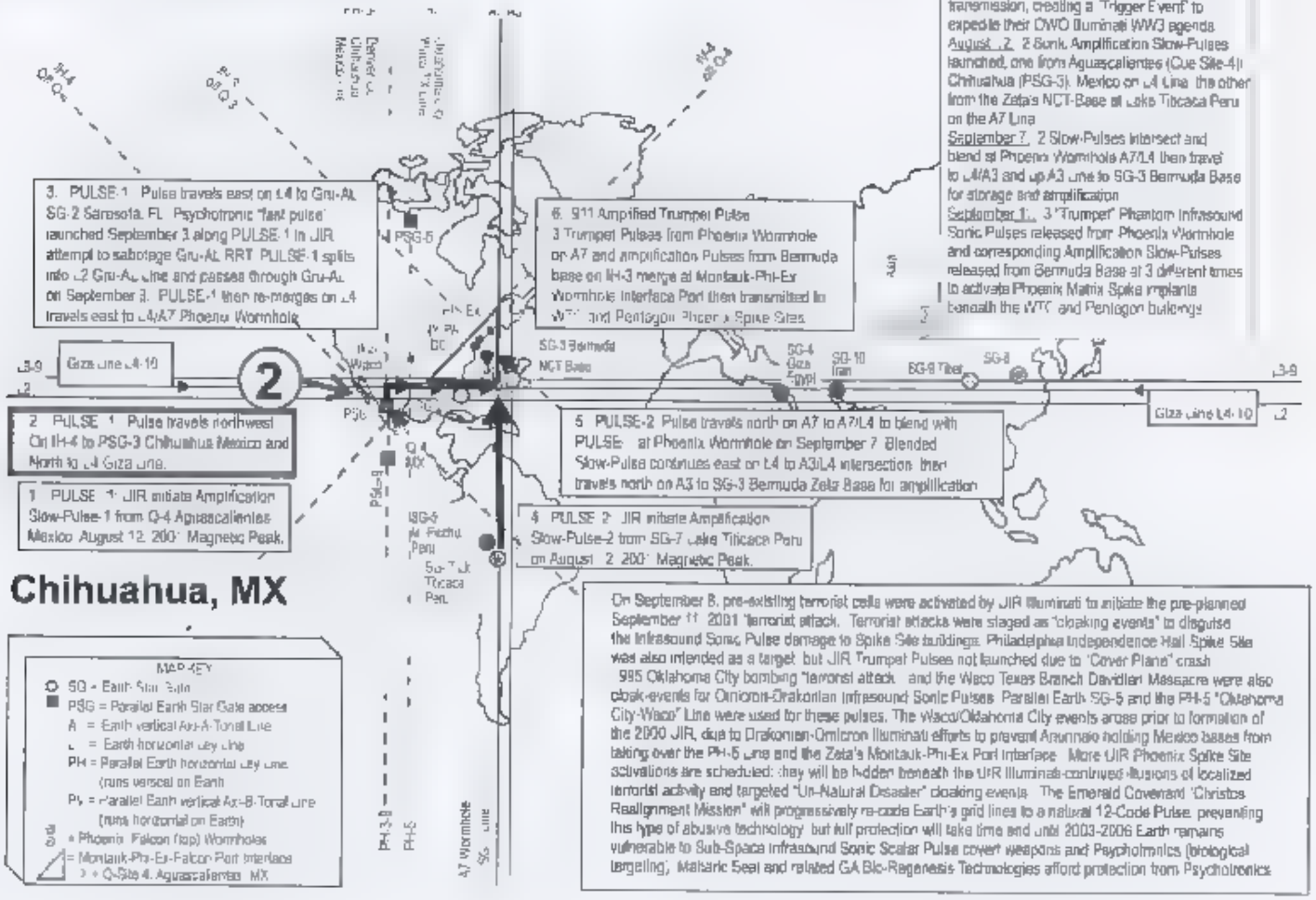

WTC/Pentagon Disaster
9-11 Infrasound Sub-Space Sonic Pulse Projection Map
The JIR began activation of Phoenix Matrix Spike Sites on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak via sub-spaced infrasound Sonic Scalar Pulse transmission, creating a 'Trigger Event' to expedite their NWO Illuminati WW3 agenda.
August 12: 2 Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulses launched, one from Aguascalientes (Our Site-4) Chihuahua (PSG-3), Mexico on L4 Line, the other from the Zeta's NCT-Base at Lake Titicaca Peru on the A7 Line.
September 7: 2 Slow-Pulses intersect and blend at Phoenix Wormhole A7/L4 then travel to L4/A3 and up A3 Line to SG-3 Bermuda Base for storage and amplification.
September 11: 3 'Trumpet' Phantom Infrasound Sonic Pulses released from Phoenix Wormhole and corresponding Amplification Slow-Pulses released from Bermuda Base at 3 different times to activate Phoenix Matrix Spike implants beneath the WTC and Pentagon buildings.
3. PULSE-1: Pulse travels east on L4 to Gru-AL SG-2 Sarasota, FL Psychotronic 'fast pulse' launched September 3 along PULSE 1 in JIR attempt to sabotage Gru-AL RRT. PULSE-1 splits into L2 Gru-AL Line and passes through Gru-AL on September 3. PULSE-1 then re-merges on L4 travels east to L4/A7 Phoenix Wormhole.
6. 9-11 Amplified Trumpet Pulse: 3 Trumpet Pulses from Phoenix Wormhole on A7 and amplification Pulses from Bermuda base on IH-3 merge at Montauk-Phi-Ex Wormhole interface Port then transmitted to WTC and Pentagon Phoenix Spike Sites.
2. PULSE 1: Pulse travels northwest On IH-4 to PSG-3 Chihuahua Mexico and North to L4 Giza Line.
1. PULSE 1: JIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-1 from Q-4 Aguascalientes Mexico, August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.
5. PULSE 2: Pulse travels north on A7 to A7/L4 to blend with PULSE 1 at Phoenix Wormhole on September 7. Blended Slow-Pulse continues east on L4 to A3/L4 intersection, then travels north on A3 to SG-3 Bermuda Zeta Base for amplification.
4. PULSE-2: JIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-2 from SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.
On September 9 pre-existing terrorist cells were activated by JIR Illuminati to initiate the pre-planned September 11, 2001 'terrorist attack'. Terrorist attacks were staged as "cloaking events' to disguise the Infrasound Sonic Pulse damage to Spike Site buildings. Philadelphia Independence Hall Spike Site was also intended as a target but JIR Trumpet Pulses not launched due to 'Cover Plane' crash. 1995 Oklahoma City bombing "terrorist attack" and the Waco Texas Branch Davidian Massacre were also cloak-events for Omicron-Drakonian Infrasound Sonic Pulses. Parallel Earth SG-5 and the PH-5 'Oklahoma City-Waco" Line were used for these pulses. The Waco/Oklahoma City events arose prior to formation of the 2000 JIR due to Drakonian-Omicron Illuminati efforts to prevent Anunnaki holding Mexico bases from taking over the PH-5 Line and the Zeta's Montauk-Phi-Ex Port Interface. More JIR Phoenix Spike Site activations are scheduled; they will be hidden beneath the JIR Illuminati-contrived illusions of localized terrorist activity and targeted 'Un-Natural Disaster' cloaking events. The Emerald Covenant 'Christos Realignment Mission' will progressively re-code Earth's grid lines to a natural Z-code Pulse preventing this type of abusive technology; but full protection will take time and until 2003-2008 Earth remains vulnerable to Sub-Space Infrasound Sonic Scalar Pulse covert weapons and Psychotronics (biological targeting). Maharic Seal and related GA Bio-Regenesis Technologies afford protection from Psychotronics.
MAP KEY
SG = Earth Star Gate
PSG = Parallel Earth Star Gate access
A = Earth vertical Anti-A-Tonal Line
L = Earth horizontal Ley Line
PH = Parallel Earth horizontal Ley Line runs vertical on earth
PV = Parallel Earth Vertical Anti-A Tonal Line (runs horizontal on Earth)
= Phoenix Falcon (top) Wormholes
= Montauk-Phi-Ex-Falcon Port Interface
= Q-Site 4 Aguascalientes, MX
PH-3-9
PH-5
A7 A3
Giza Line L4
SG-3 Bermuda
SG-4 Giza Entr
SG-10
SG-5 Peru
SG-8
PSG-3
Q-4 MX
PH-5
A7 Wormhole
SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru


WTC/Pentagon Disaster
9-11 Infrasound Sub-Space Sonic Pulse Projection Map
The JIR began activation of Phoenix Matrix Spike Sites on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak, via Sub-Space Infrasound Sonic Scalar Pulse transmission, creating a "Trigger Event" to expedite their OWO Illuminati WWIII agenda.
August 12: 2 Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulses launched, one from Aguascalientes (Cue Site-4) Chihuahua (PSG-3), Mexico on L4 Line, the other from the Zeta's NCT Base at Lake Titicaca Peru on the A7 Line.
September 7: 2 Slow-Pulses intersect and blend at Phoenix Wormhole A7/L4 then travel to L4/A3 and up A3 Line to SG-3 Bermuda Base for storage and amplification.
September ...: 3 "Trumpet" Phantom Infrasound Sonic Pulses released from Phoenix Wormhole and corresponding Amplification Slow-Pulses released from Bermuda Base at 3 different times to activate Phoenix Matrix Spike implants beneath the WTC and Pentagon buildings.
3. PULSE-1: Pulse travels east on L4 to Giza-AL SG-2 Sarasota, FL Psychotronic "fast pulse" launched September 3 along PULSE-1 in JIR attempt to sabotage Giza-AL RAT PULSE: splits into Giza-AL line and passes through Giza-AL on September 2. PULSE-1 then re-merges on L4 travels east to L4/A3 Phoenix Wormhole.
6. 911 Amplified Trumpet Pulse. 3 Trumpet Pulses from Phoenix Wormhole on A3 and amplification Pulses from Bermuda base on L4-3 merge at Montauk-Phi-Ex Wormhole Interface Port then transmitted to WTC and Pentagon Phoenix Spike Sites.
SG-3 Bermuda
2. PULSE-1: Pulse travels northwest On L4-4 to PSG-3 Chihuahua Mexico and North to L4 Giza Line.
1. PULSE-1: JIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-1 from Q-4 Aguascalientes Mexico August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.
5. PULSE-2: Pulse travels north on A7 to A7/L4 to blend with PULSE-1 at Phoenix Wormhole on September 7. Blended Slow-Pulse continues east on L4 to A3/L4 intersection then travels north on A3 to SG-3 Bermuda Zeta Base for amplification.
Giza Line L4-1D
4. PULSE-2: JIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-2 from SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.
On September 8, pre-existing terrorist cells were activated by JIR Illuminati to initiate the pre-planned September 11, 2001 "terrorist attack". Terrorist attacks were staged as "cloaking events" to disguise the Infrasound Sonic Pulse damage to Spike Site buildings. Philadelphia Independence Hall Spike Site was also intended as a target, but JIR Trumpet Pulses not launched due to "Dover Plane" crash.
1995 Oklahoma City bombing terrorist attack and the Waco Texas Branch Davidian massacre were also cloak-events for Omicron-Drakonian Infrasound Sonic Pulses. Parallel Earth SG-5 and the PH-5 "Oklahoma City-Waco" Line were used for these pulses. The Waco/Oklahoma City events arose prior to formation of the 2000 JIR, due to Drakonian-Omicron Illuminati efforts to prevent Anunnaki holding Mexico bases from taking over the PH-5 Line and the Zeta's Montauk-Phi-Ex Port Interface. More JIR Phoenix Spike Site activations are scheduled; they will be hidden beneath the JIR Illuminati-contrived illusions of localized terrorist activity and targeted "Un-Natural Disaster" cloaking events. The Emerald Covenant "Christos Realignment Mission" will progressively re-code Earth's grid lines to a natural 17 Code Pulse, preventing this type of abusive technology; but full protection will take time and until 2012 +/-2013 Earth remains vulnerable to Sub-Space Infrasound Sonic Scalar Pulse covert weapons and Psychotronics (biological targeting). Maharic Seal and related GA Bio-Regenesis Technologies afford protection from Psychotronics.
MAP KEY
SG = Earth Star Gate
PSG = Parallel Earth Star Gate access
A = Earth vertical Au-A-Tonal Line
L = Earth horizontal Lay Line
PH = Parallel Earth horizontal Lay Line runs vertical on Earth
PV = Parallel Earth vertical Au-E-Tonal Line runs horizontal on Earth
= Phoenix, Falcon (top) Wormholes
= Montauk-Phi-Ex-Falcon Port Interface
= Q-Site 4 Aguascalientes, MX
A7 Wormhole
SG Line

I. PULSE -1: UIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-1 from Q-4 Aguascalientes, Mexico August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.

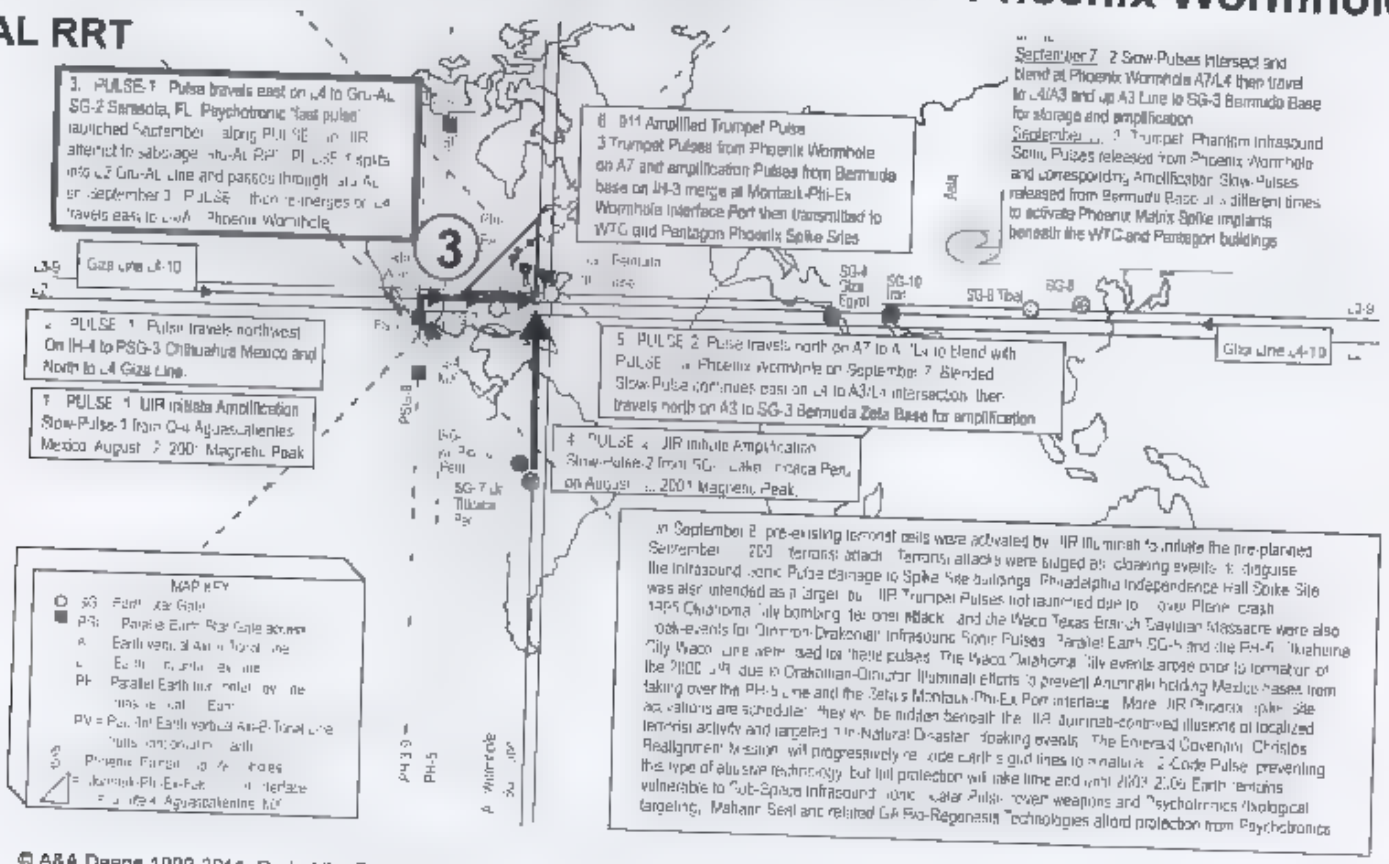


2. PULSE -1: Pulse travels northwest On IH-4 to PSG-3 Chihuahua, Mexico and North to L4 Giza Line.



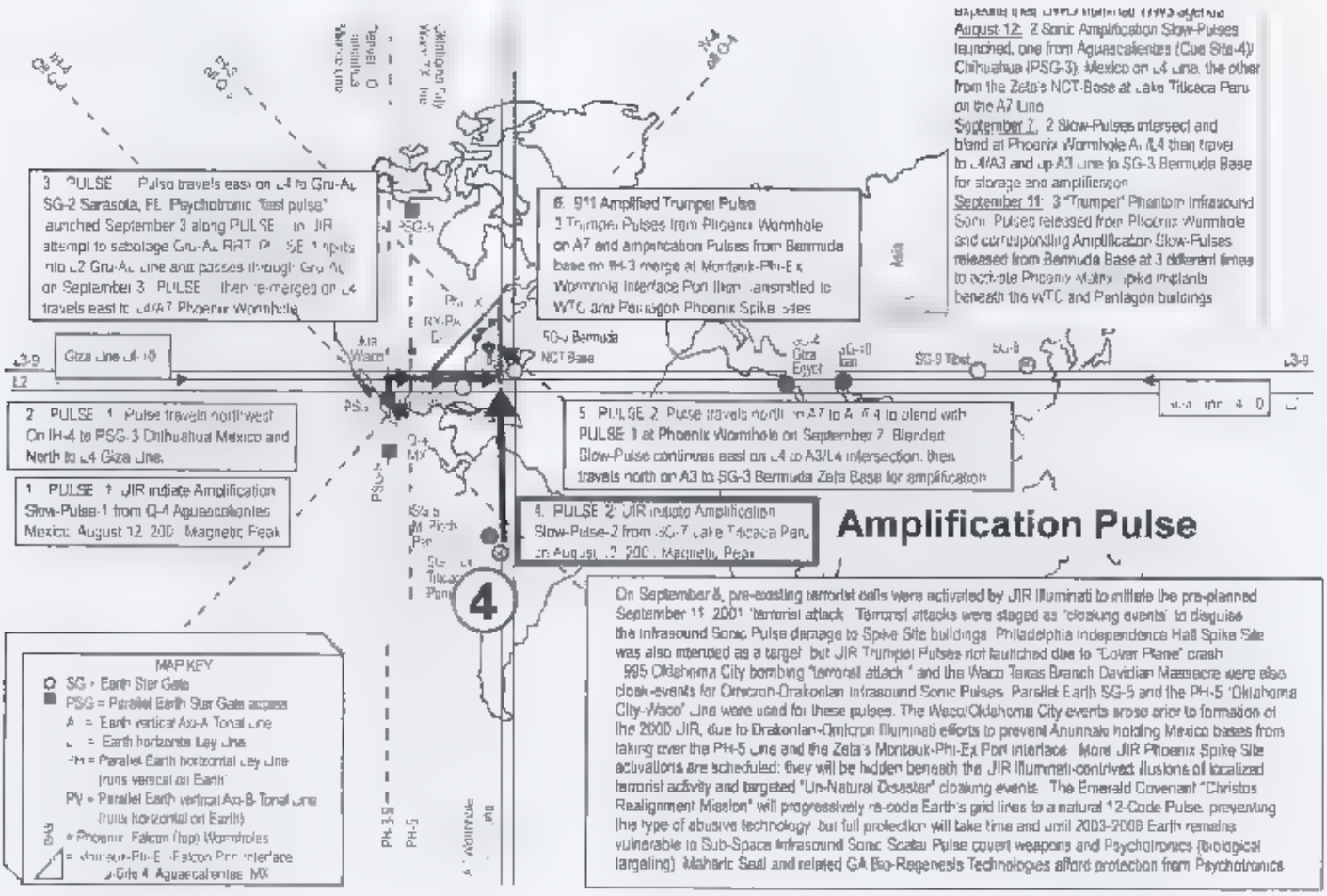
3. PULSE-1: Pulse travels east on L4 to Gru-AL SG-2 Sarasota, FL. Psychotronic "fast pulse" launched September 3 along PULSE-1 in UIR attempt to sabotage Gru-AL RRT. PULSE-1 splits into L2 Gru-AL Line and passes through Gru-AL on September 3. PULSE-1 then re-merges on L4, travels east to L4/A7 Phoenix Wormhole.

Gru-AL RRT

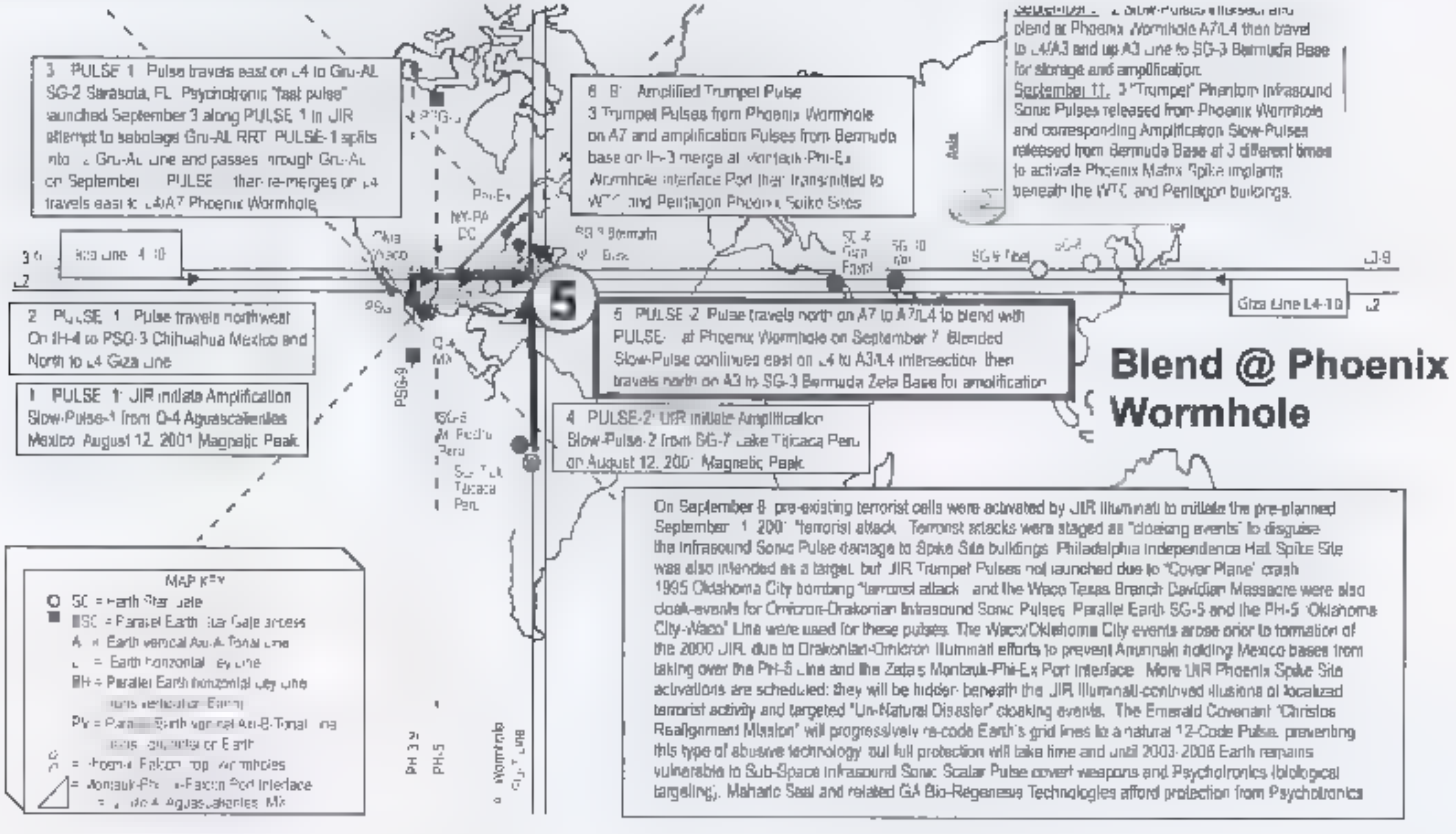


© A&A Deane 1999-2011 Part of the Freedom Teachings ® Series APIN Systems. Historical Overview NCT Bases and Wormholes

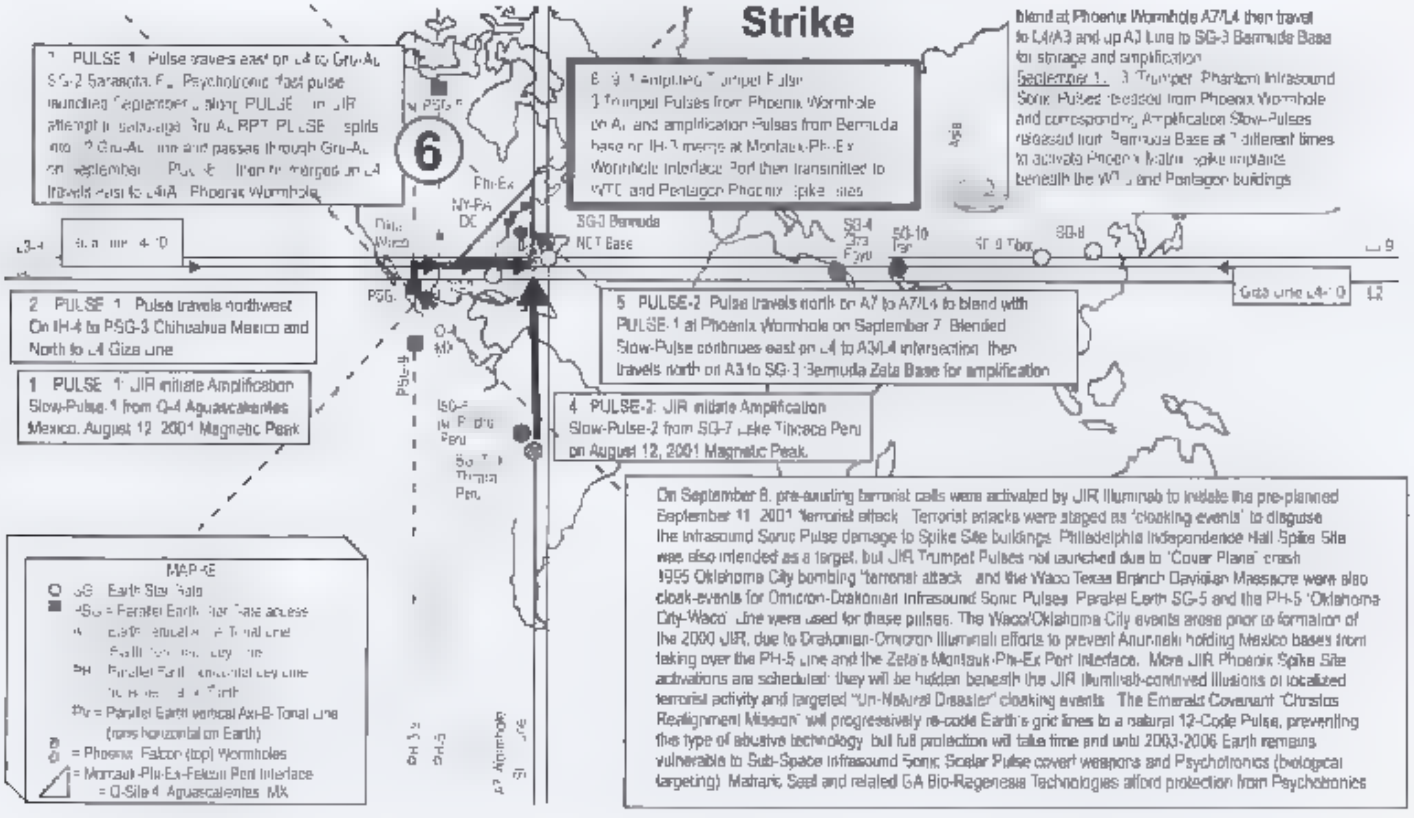
4. PULSE-2: UIR initiate Amplification Slow-Pulse-2 from SG-7 Lake Titicaca, Peru on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.

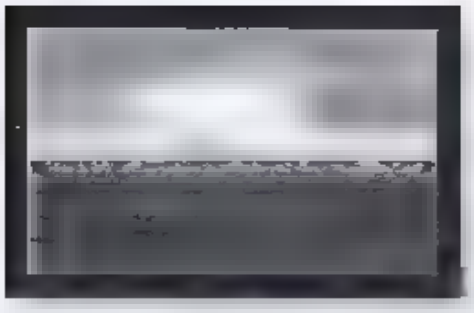


5. PULSE-2: Pulse travels north on A7 to A7/L4 to blend with PULSE-1 at Phoenix Wormhole on September 7. Blended Slow-Pulse continues east on L4 to A3/L4 intersection, then travels north on A3 to SG-3 Bermuda Zeta Base for amplification.



6. 911 Amplified Trumpet Pulse:
3 Trumpet Pulses from Phoenix Wormhole on A7 and amplification Pulses from Bermuda base on IH-3 merge at Montauk-Phi-Ex Wormhole Interface Port then transmitted to WTC and Pentagon Phoenix Spike Sites.





Philadelphia Experiment

Movie released August 13, 1984

A **"hole was punched in the Wall In Time"** by uncapping the Falcon wormhole and creating the **Phi-Ex Wormhole Port Interface Network** (PIN) **Atlantean Pylon Implant Network** (APIN) **System.**

Linked 1943 to future 1983 Montauk

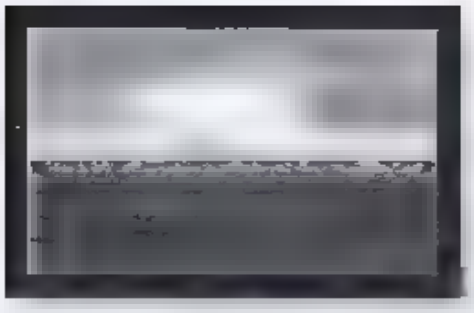
↓

Tried to link into 2003 for Dimensional Blend Experiment

Zeta-controlled Phantom Earth

Link Made 1943 ⟷

When the Zetas uncapped the Falcon wormhole in the early 1900s and launched the **1943 Philadelphia Experiment,** *the **first full link*** between the Planetary Shields of Zeta-controlled Phantom Earth and our Earth was made in our contemporary times.



Philadelphia Experiment

Movie released August 13, 1984

A **"hole was punched in the Wall In Time"** by uncapping the Falcon wormhole and creating the **Phi-Ex Wormhole Port Interface Network** (PIN) **Atlantean Pylon Implant Network** (APIN) **System.**

Linked 1943 to future 1983 Montauk

↓

Tried to link into 2003 for Dimensional Blend Experiment

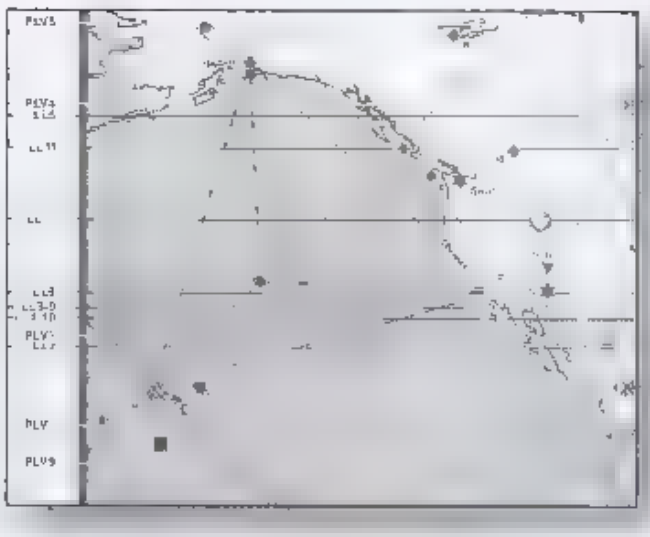
Zeta-controlled Phantom Earth

Link Made 1943 ⟷

When the Zetas uncapped the Falcon wormhole in the early 1900s and launched the **1943 Philadelphia Experiment,** *the **first full link*** between the Planetary Shields of Zeta-controlled Phantom Earth and our Earth was made in our contemporary times.

LA-estahk'I Budhara Wormhole

How: Triangulation between 3 secondary LA-estahk'I Budhara Wormholes located at **HAARP**, **Q12 Kauai, Hawaii**, **TSG1 Malibu Beach, Malibu California, USA** with the Primary LA-estahk'I Budhara Control Wormhole located in the center of the triangulation.



When: Activated May 27, 2004

Why: To link the Budhara Complex and Falcon APIN Complex that began activation August 2004, Belize, MX.

Budhara ***Retro-Virus*** began Nov 2003-Feb 2004 due to "Wesa-Deals" made between the UIR Wesedaks and the Budhara Shan-Tar-EL and the resultant, progressive activation of the Budhara Wormhole Complex that began in August 2006 during Belize, MX workshop.

HAARP (148.0W, 61.9N) Q12 (159.7W, 22.2N), TSG1 9118.7W, 35.2N) Control Center

Biotronic Scalar-Pulse and Merkaba Mechanics

The Anunnaki races believed that they would be able to use the NET to *awaken and manipulate* enough of their civilian Illuminati Sleeper Races, and unsuspecting Human races within the **"channeling" movement.**

1. ***Use* "channelers"** to teach unsuspecting Illuminati Sleepers and Human populations how to orchestrate ***false planetary healing operations*** utilizing *distorted Biotronic scalar-pulse and Merkaba Mechanics technologies* that would be amplified through the NDC-Grid.

2. ***Reclaim*** **from competing forces** Earth's 12 Primary Star Gate territories and corresponding Ley Line systems, as each Star Gate naturally opened during the 2000-2017 SAC.

The ***ORGANIC*** ***Christos Ratio = 33 1/3 E CW to 11 2/3 M CCW***

The Four Horsemen Of The Apocalypse

The "horses" **represent four of the 12 natural stellar currents,** the **carrier wave frequencies** correspond ng to the **first four** of Earth's **natural 12-Star Crystal Seals** that will run into Earth's Templar to begin activation of the correspond ng Star Gates and Axiatonal Lines

JS1	**"White Horseman"**	North East of Quebec, Canada (70.0W, 47.1N)
JS2	**"Red Horseman"**	Chile / Peru / Bolivia Border (70.0W, 18.1S)
JS3	**"Black Horseman"**	Cape Cod, Massachusetts, USA (70 0W, 41.8N)
JS4	**"Pale Horseman"**	East of Nassau, Bahamas (70.0W, 24.9N)

"Trumpet" = At antean Code Word for **sub-space Sonic-Mion-Field projection technology** that has been used by the Jehovian Anunnaki as a **remote-range weapons system** s nce pre-Atlantean days.

"Gold Altar Before the Throne" – Emerald Covenant teachings of the **D-8 Gold Light Fields of Orion Mintaka,** the Universal Star Gate-8

"24 Elders before the Throne" = represented the **Fallen Angelic Jehovian Annu-Elohim** forefathers of the **Annunaki Nibirulan Council of 24,** which was controlled by Jehovian "pure strain" B peda Dolphin People Annunaki **"Overlords."**

"Visions given to St. John" = symbolically encoded interpretation of the intended Jehovian OWO agenda scheduled to unfo,d between 2001 2008 AD during the ant c pated SAC

Jehovian Seals

7 Embodied Unnatural Jehovian Seals activate as 7 Planetary Jehovian seals activate All J-Seals are on the left side of the body along Axi-A-Tonal Line-7 Jehovian Anunnaki designed the J-Seals Program to drag Earth and its life forms into Phantom Matrix. If they are not cleared, progressive deterioration of the body results during SACs Use of the High-Veca codes and Christos –Trion-Meajhe Field Link are the only ways to clear Jehovian Seals. Seals clear in layers over time as they are "time released "

Seals activate 3-12 months after release

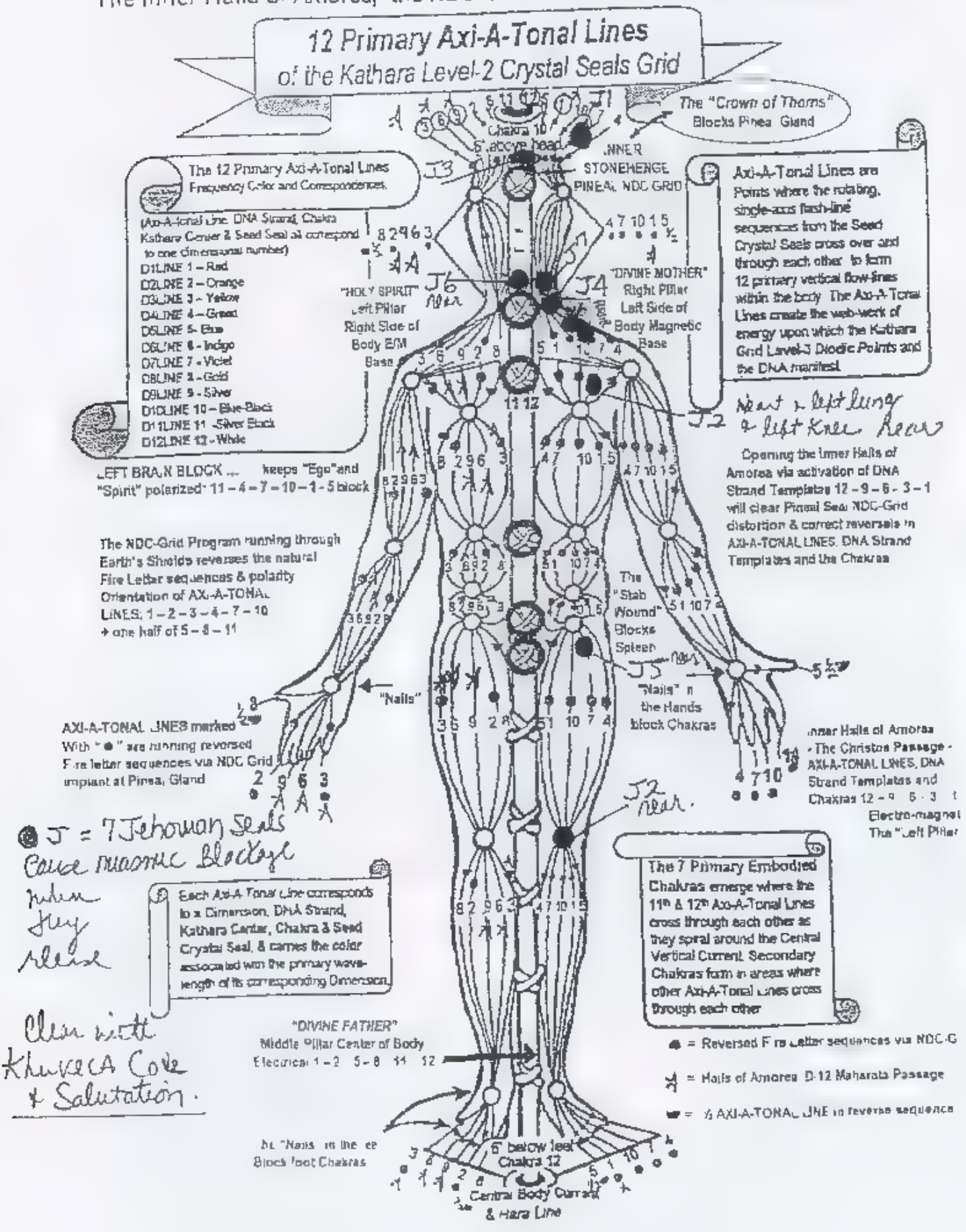
JEHOVIAN SEAL LOCATIONS AND RELEASE DATES

1. Top of Skull Left Side – May 2001
2. Heart, Left Lung, Left Knee Rear – May 2001
3 Pineal Gland – July 2001
4 Left side of Neck & Lymphatic System – January 2002
5 Rear Left Thigh and Buttocks – January 2002
6 Alta Major (where skull rests atop spine) Hypothalamus and Left shoulder Top – September 2002
7 Aorta Artery in left side of Neck – August-September 2002

When Jehovian Seals release they cause miasmic blockage

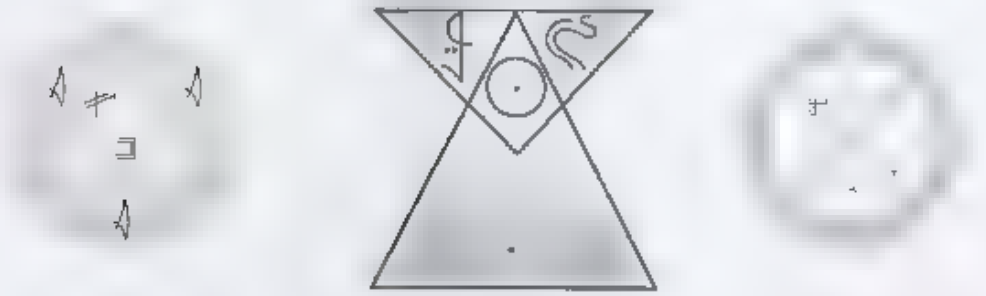
Kathara *reverse-mutates* DNA by releasing miasmic build up

The Inner Halls of Amorea, the NDC Grid & the Crucifixion of the Christos



© A&A Deane 1999-2011 Part of the Freedom Teachings ® Series AP N Systems Historica Overview, NCT Bases and Wormholes

Clearing Jehovian Seals with the Khu-Dha-Rha Sequence



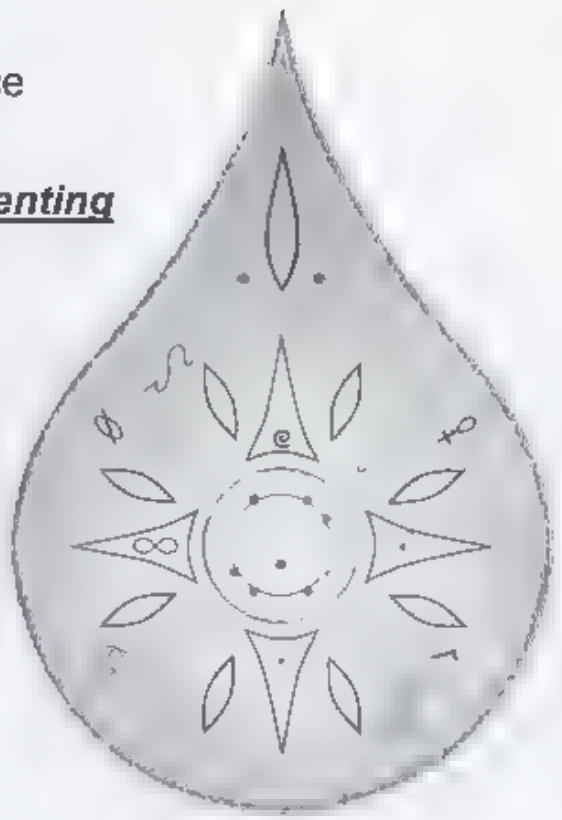
April 2-4, 2010 Update: Makers of Wings and Other Things: The Orbs of Ah-SA-yas, Planes of Aurora, Ancient Arrows, Planetary Mirror Ball and the Hidden Cities of Earth

The Ancient Arrows of Aquafereion STOPPED the attempted merging of the Jehovian Seals

What can we do?

IF one has courage, and wants to make a difference in how this messy "Final Conflict" drama unfolds…
IF one cares to assist the Guardian nations in ***preventing*** further advancement of the UIR Fallen Angelic invasion of Earth, ***the place to begin is at home.***

Awakening the Inner Christos, *your own personal, God-given D-12 Avatar* identity level, which has been long crucified upon the cross of false Fallen Angelic indoctrination and DNA manipulation, waits sleeping *within each of us.*



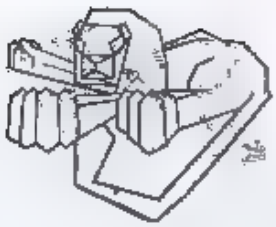
The amazing Maharic Seal
See azuritepress.com/techniques/essentials.pho

Reality Check

If we did not fu ly be eve that humans were capable of fulfilling the role for which they were created the role of Earth guardian and consc ous co-creators of rea ity, we would not labor to bring you nformation you will need in your journey to success. Unlike those who attempt to hold you back we do not underestimate your intelligence your fortitude and your ability to become respons ble for the direction in which your destiny unfo ds We believe in your innate goodness and honor you for the nob e be ngs that in truth, you are Let us remind you of that nob ity so that you may rediscover the beauty of your race and allow that beauty to burst forth into the universe renewing all that it touches May you yourselves be renewed n resurrecting the majesty of your multi-d mensiona being [V1 2nd Edition pg 61]

You have been *programmed*, by those who wish to see you fa l in the fulfi lment of your evolution to *remain in darkness*, living n a world of dual ty in wh ch you are always at the mercy of subconscious forces They would like to see you remain fearfu frightened by the chaotic energy you can feel within you and of a seeming y chaotic universe with n which you reside *Do not allow them to win!* You have the power w th n you to succeed beyond your wildest dreams, to experience realities *free from the disease, sorrow and confusion* that your polar zed percept ons create *So much wonder awaits you as you awaken to the truth of your heritage and take your rightful place within the universe* You are ike a *royal family* dethroned by jealous factions, and you can *reclaim the territories and majesty* that once were your own Treat yourselves as the *royalty that you are* and treat your fel ow humans (regardless of the r posit on) as beloved members of that lineage [V1 2nd Edit on pg 102 103]

We have the utmost faith in your abilities to pull yourselves through the challenges we have mentioned, and we have no doubt whatsoever that you will evolve through t me to emerge as the grand and wonderful co-creative guardian species that intrinsical y you are During our time of interface with your system we wi l offer whatever ass stance we can to help you upon your path toward understand ng Unti we meet again, happy trails to you as you spira through the matrix of time. [V1 2nd Edition pg 118]



Source Slide

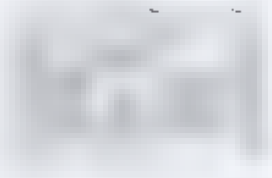
One World Order Rising Allentown Oct 2001 (OWOR/4DVD)

Secrets of Lemuria and the Ancient Eleyani – Ancient Lemurian (Mu'a) Planetary Stewardship Masters Training (HI/16CD)

Voyagers (VV-2/B)
Voyagers (VV-1/B)

Emerald Covenant Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative (SAS/M)

The Halls of Amenti Planetary Interface Gate Map & Tandem ("Sextant") Grid Keys



The United Intruder Resistance "Michael-Mary" Turnstile Matrix & Calgary Rainbow Roundtable (TTM/7DVD)

Summary- 2 Contemporary Origins and Evolution of the MCEO Teachings
azuritepress.com/New%20Comers/intro_topic_summary_2.php

This "Final Battle of the Angels" cannot be won through violent wars, but victory can be achieved for all peace-loving nations through the ***peaceful, Christiac Technologies of Masters Biotronic, Merkaba and Planetary Templar Mechanics.*** *The choice is ours, and in truth, time is running out, as the UIR now aggressively advances its Illuminati OWO dominion agenda in the 3-D arena.*

How many more atrocities like WW2 and the 9/11/2001 Terrorist Disaster, precursor to WW3, do we need to see before we "get the message?"

Knowledge is Power; thus we have given the gift of Power to those who care enough to use this gift wisely.

Illuminati One-World-Order Agenda & the APIN Legacy

APIN Systems: Atlantean Pylon Implant Network Systems are Scalar-Crystal Micro-chip Technologies that were implanted in Earth's Planetary Shields during various periods from 5.5 Million Years ago to 10,500BC. Emerald Covenant Races used them to prevent cataclysm on Earth while various competing Fallen Angelic races and their Illuminati hybrids used them with the intention of creating Earth cataclysm for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. The UIR (United Intruder Resistance) are presently activating their APIN Systems in hope of fulfilling their One World Order Agenda between 2003-2011 AD. Guardian races are activating their APIN and LPIN systems to anchor D-12 Planetary Divine Blueprint to prevent pole shift as Earth's Star Gates progressively open between now and 2012.

- **5.5 Million Years Ago: Great White Lion and Golden Eagle Guardian LPINs** installed to prevent Earth from being drawn into Phantom Matrix Black Hole after Electric Wars. Founders create Frequency Fence "**Wall in Time**" between Earth and the portion of Earth's Shields that fell into Phantom Matrix to create "Phantom Earth" during the Electric Wars.
- **75,000BC: Dragon APIN** installed by Omicron Drakonian invader races.
- **25,500BC: Lucifer Rebellion** Stonehenge **NDC-Grid** installed by **Nibiruian Anunnaki, Golden Eagle APIN taken over by Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archange. Michae" Anunnaki hybrid collective) creating reverse-matrix **"White Eagle" APIN** and the ("Michael-Mary") **MM-TURNSTILE Templar Control System** running off NDC-Grid.
- **22,500BC: Four Faces of Man LPIN and Blue Oxen LPIN** installed by **Guardians** to complete **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission during 22,326BC SAC** to prevent Fallen Angelics from drawing Earth and Halls of Amenti into Phantom Matrix. **Stalemate moved "Final Conflict Drama" to 2000AD-2017AD SAC.**
- **10,500BC. Luciferian Conquest** Fallen Angelics create **Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes** in "Wall in Time" opening Earth's Shields to Phantom Matrix. **Founders** use Frequency Fence to **Cap Wormholes** until 2000AD-2017AD SAC when **permanent Cap** could be rendered via completion of Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.
- **1903AD-1916AD: Zeta Drakonian Agenda Races uncap Falcon Wormhole and begin activation of Falcon APIN system.**
- **1943 Philadelphia Experiment: Zetas expand Falcon Wormhole creating the Phi-Ex Wormhole System.**
- **1951-1972: Anunnaki** agenda Fallen Angelics **attempt to uncap Phoenix Wormhole** to activate their APIN systems in hope of winning covert Templar Control war with Drakonian Agenda and Zeta Races.
- **1972 Anunnaki agenda races uncap Phoenix Wormhole** and begin activation of the **White Eagle, Dove** and **Phoenix** APIN systems.
- **1980-1983. Falcon and Dragon APINs linked** via Zeta-Drakonian alliance. **1983 Montauk Project** Draco agenda Alpha-Omega Centaur Necromiton Andromies link **Phi-Ex-Falcon Wormholes to White Eagle APIN.**
- **November 1992. Pleiadian-Nibiruan Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command Anunnaki grudgingly join Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** in fear of losing Templar Battle with Drakonian & Andromie races after **Drakonians attempt to take over Phoenix Wormhole** and **Anunnaki fail in attempt to Cap Falcon Wormhole**. Zetas expanded Falcon-Phi-Ex to avoid cap causing **Hurricane Andrew August 24, 1992.**
- **1992-1994:** Pleiadian-Sirian Agreement Anunnaki **use NDC-Grid in cooperation with Guardian Templar sites to temporarily Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole. Anunnaki begin defection** from Emerald Covenant for dominion agendas once Drakonian-Zeta forces lose Falcon-Phi-Ex use.
- **1998:** Detecting Anunnaki **shut down Guardian transmission lines** and **Un-Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole in attempt to gain full control of Templar.**
- **September 12, 2000: Anunnaki fully defect** from Emerald Covenant/Treaty of Altair **join UIR War Edict** against Founders via **Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim prompting. GA Crisis Intervention.**

[redacted]	Who / Where	APIN	Some Associations
Necromiton Andromie (Beetle-reptile-insect-hominid)	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid from Andromeda	White Eagle (Hijacked GA Golden Eagle)	Kryon, Lord Melchizedek, Scarab Archange Michael, Corteum
Centaur Luciferians & Blue Centaurs	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid from Omega Centaur	Ox (Hijacked Maharaja Blue Oxen)	Shamanic, Pagan, Druidic and Wiccan traditions Hindu/Islamic /Sanskrit text distortions
Zeta Rigelian (Tall Greys,	Fallen Seraphim from Lyra Vega/Apexian-Lau	Falcon APIN & Falcon Wormhole	Mu-12 Naz. Alister Crowley Enochian Watchtowers, Pagan Phi-EX/Montauk. World Management Team
Zeta-Reticuli (Short Greys)	Fallen Seraphim from Lyra Vega/Apexian-Lau	Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix/Serpent	Raided by Zeta Rigelians in 1903-1916
Omicron-Drakonian (Omicron Drakonian+Human Dragon-Moth. ***Most joined UIR***	Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra Vega Alnitak-Alnilam Orion Alpha Draconis, Benetrix	Dragon	Knights Malta, Mafia Shamanism, Voo-Doo Toltec Wiccan. Pagan, Reiki text distortions
Dracos ***Most joined UIR***	Fallen Seraphim Human hybrid Earth/Inner Earth, Alcyone, Tara	Access to Dragon Falcon & Phoenix	Various Shamanic tradition distortions
Odedicron-Reptilian Reptile-Avian ***Most Joined UIR 2000***	Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra Vega Alnilam Orion, Inner Earth	Falcon	Pagan, Shamanic Kahuna Egyptian "Crocodile Cults" & "Falcon Cults" Lord Maitreya
Marduke-Luciferian Anunnaki (Anunnaki+Omicron Dragon-Moth) ***Most Joined UIR 2000***	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid. Lyra Aveyon, Phantom Alpha / Omega Centauri, Nibiru Tiamat	NDC-Grid/NCT Bases/NET Phoenix Serpent Nibiruians APINs	Druid Celtic, Pagan and Protestant Christian text distortions
Marduke-Dramin Satan-Anunnaki ***Most Joined UIR 2000 some refused UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians***	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon Phantom Alpha Centauri Sirius B Alnilam Orion, Alpha Draconis, Nibiru	NDC-Grid/NCT Bases/NET Dragon "Crocodile" now dismantled) Falcon Drakonian APIN	"Dramin the Dragon Queen" Egyptian "Set" schools Biblical "Seth" lineage Islamic & Hebrew text distortions. "Necromancy" Satanism, KKK, "Rasputin"
Enlil-Odedicron Anunnaki (Anunnaki+Reptile-Avian)	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon Nibiru, Phantom Tiamat Lyra Avalon	Phoenix	Falcon Shamanic traditions, Nibiruian/Mayan/Toltec/Olmec/Native American "Falcon & Crocodile Cults" Knights Templar Free Masons

Name	Who / Where	APIN	Some Associations
Jehovian Anunnak (Bipedal Dolphin People; ***Most joined UIR 2000 w/ Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command & Nibiruian Council***	Fallen Anu-Elohim Jehovian D-t1 "dark avatar" collective Phantom Lyra Aveyon, Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centaur Andromeda, Trapezium Orion	Jehovian-Nephite Dove HDC	Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians – Uranlia, YHWH, Metatron Enoch, Archangel Michael
Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantian	same as above	Dove Falcon Dragon	Uranba, YHWH, Metatron Enoch, Archangel Michael
Jehovian-Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian ***Some groups joined the Rebel Omnicron-Drakonian OWO agenda***	same as above	Dragon and Falcon	Kabalkah Hebrew text distortions, Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command Nibiruian Councils, Course in Miracles, Thoth/Isis/Merlin
Pleiadian-Samjase Luciferian Anunnaki ("Blonds") ***Defected from Pleiadien-Sirian Agreements—ALL joined the UIR***	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid from Aveyon Lyra	NDC-Grid NET Phoenix APIN & Wormhole White Eagle	Isis mystical schools, "Mahatma" & Rosecrution teachings, Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command Pleiadian Nibiruian Council, portions of World Management Team Illuminati Alpha-Omega Melchizedek Schools, false "Mother Mary" contacts
Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki Anunnaki+Zeta) *Defected from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements* *Broke Treaty of Altair 2000 for UIR - driving force within the New Age Movement Indigo Hijack plan*	Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid from Lyra Aveyon Nibiru, Tiamat	NCD-Grid/Battlestar Wormwood/NET/"Serpent" Phoenix & Falcon	Dominant force of Anunnaki World Management Team Greek-Roman Amulius & Julius Ceaser Nibiruian King Lines, Mayan-Quetzalcoatl, Mayan Calendar Atlantean Emerald Tablets, Lord Melchizedek Christian Protestant text distortions, Egyptian Osiris-Isis mystical schools, "Thoth"

Compiled from the Emerald Covenant Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative, V2 & 2002 United Intruder Resistance & Turnstile Matrix Workshop Feb 2002

Amsterdam Class 8

AMST (DVD 3) Counter Time 2.01 2.58 AMST (DVD 4) Counter Time 0.00 0.15

Questions and Answers

1. **What is meant by the 15 Days of 1st Creation?**
   - The next Gestation Cycle after the SEda Cycle is the one in which the Rasha Body Structure is born, *simultaneously* with the Tauren Cycle (1st Day) which eventually births the Diad (2nd Day)
   - The first 9 Structures of the Inner Light Body, each formed after a Takeyon Cycle, are counted as 9 Days—The Starborn Cycle *Simultaneously* 6 Outer Light Body Structures birth, counted as 6 Days Together these are the 15 Days of 1st Creation
   - Inner Light Body Structures Outer Light Body Structures

Day 1 The Tauren	births with	The YunasA (Rosetta Sun)	on Day 9
Day 2 The Diad	births with	The Eukatharaista Body	on Day 10
Day 3 The Miad	births with	The 4 Eckasha-A	on Day 11
Day 4 The Monad	births with	The 24 Eckashas	on Day 12
Day 5 The AmOrA Hub Cell	births with:	The Ecka-Vecas	on Day 13
Day 6 The Adon	births with	The E-Luman-yana	on Day 14
Day 7 The Edon	births with	The ELuman-aeri	on Day 15
Day 8 The Aton (Rashallah)			

2. **What are the Harmonic Key Cycles, or, what is the Takeyon Cycle?**
   - After the Tauren is born at the center of the ELum-Eiradhona it goes through a Takeyon Cycle, which is a Pulse Phase Cycle with 12 Harmonic Key Cycles where sparks are made along the Allurean Lines to build enough quantum to hit the Takeyon Flash Point After 12 Takeyon Cycles the critical mass is reached all the quantum comes together, pulls through as the Backflow through the Creation Point, and then gets a Backflow Return that is an increase of quantum plus the original quantum itself
     The 1st Flash Point is where the Tauren goes in to replicate its quantum. The Tauren comes back out as itself, but also has the Diad with it that has 6 Partiki
   - Harmonic Key Generation: a spark quantum building and replication Cycle.
   - Harmonic Key Assembly: Sparks assemble in groups to form 12 Harmonic Keys—Base Tone Keys with EirA energy and Overtone Keys with ManA energy
   - Key Resolution: By resolving the difference of their quantum, Keys form Prana.
   - Key Ordenation. Every 3rd Harmonic Key Cycle in a Takeyon Cycle (12 Harmonic Key Cycles) phases to build more quantum.

3. **Why do the Ring and Span Tones activate not only our Rasha Body but also our Light Body and Physical Manifest Body?**
   - The structure of the PartikE of the Tauren is based on the larger structure of the ELum-Eiradhona with the huge 15 Geleziac Layers. The Rasha Body Dark Matter Template came from this structure of the PartikE and has the same 15 layers as the Light Body Base Shield structures. So when you are activating your Rasha Body with the Ring and Span Tones, you are activating the other as well.
   - The Span Tones activate the bands in between, and the Ring Tones go with the Geleziac Radiation Levels. It brings the entire Rasha structure and Spiritual Body connection faster into the Matter structures.

4. **Where do the Ethos and Eiros Grids come from?**
   - The Ethos and Eiros Grids that we phase in the Pillar of Power are part of the structure of the 4 Vecas plus the 2 (Ecka) E-Luman-yana Density Spirit Bodies.
   - These Ethos-Eiros E-Luman-yana Density Spirit Bodies are behind the Radial Bodies called E-Luman-ata that we were activating with the Flame Body Activation Techniques.

5. **What are the E-Luman-aeri (Density Time Vector Spirit Bodies)?**
   - In each Density E-Luman-yana and Radial Body E-Luman-ata you have 12 -Cell Probability Clusters. E-Luman-aeri Density Time Vector Spirit Bodies.
   - Different probabilities come from the same main events.
   - You have different probabilities depending on your Base Pulse Rhythm. You can end up seeing that probability as your manifest reality field rather than others.
   - Technically you have a Probable Self in every one of the 12 Probabilities.
   - The process of bringing yourself together is accreting all of the 12 different frequencies. First you bring in the lowest frequencies that run the Number 1 Allurean Chamber and then you experience the Number 2 Probability, then the Number 3 Probability, until you pulled yourself all together and get back to the middle Probability and then do another Cycle of them.
   - In each Ecka-Veca, Eckasha, Eckasha-A and Eckasha-Aah are sets of 12 of these.

6. **How are the 2 Krystal Spirals formed and what happens when they merge?**
   - After the Aton Cluster of 20,736 Partiki is born and before the YunasA is born, all the Inner Light Cells (the Tauren, Diad, Miad, Monad, AmOrA Hub Cell, Adon, Edon and Aton) that grow before, start opening their Spark Currents. These currents birth a Krystal Spiral. This happens on both the AdorA and EtorA sides.
   - Both Krystal Spirals birth and meet each other on the Zero Point Axis (see Schedule with 8 Axes). They merge and then the Flame Shift Cycle occurs.
   - The Inner Flame and Core Flame are formed within the Seed Atom of the Inner Domain—the Yunasai. (See Flame Images.)
   - The Aton Activation and Akashic Record Imprinting also occur during this period (between Days 8 and 9).

7. **What is the Aton Activation and Akashic Record Imprinting?**
   - During the Flame Shift Cycle, the Krystal Spiral Inner Light Body Currents eventually merge their EtorA and AdorA Elemental Adjugate Twin Spark Currents. This activates not only the Inner and Core Flames but also the 20,736 Partiki Cells of the Aton.
   - There is a whole process in which everything that was created so far, the Aton included, pulls in to the Hall of Records 8-Cell Cluster.
   - Through activation of the Flame Cycle and bringing together these currents from the AdorA and the EtorA side, the encryption of that entire particular part of the Rasha Body and Light Body of that Creation Cycle is imprinted into the Spirit Body in the Akashic and Ecoushic Records of the 1st Cell, literally recording it and putting it in a permanent record.

8. **What is the relationship between the Cosmic YunasA and the Domains?**
   - On Day 9 the Cosmic YunasA 30-Cell Cluster births after a Flame Cycle, *simultaneously* with the birth of the ELum-Eiradhona and the Tauren on Day 1, after the first SEda Cycle.
   - Before the Birth of the YunasA, the NavE-Na Cycles (Day 6 and Day 7) and the SEda Cycles (Day 8) of the smaller Domains started.
   - The Spirit Domain Bodies phase into the HaRA Krysta Body, pull in through the DhaLA-LUma Doorway, and then birth out with the Cosmic Yunasun Cluster (the Cosmic YunasA or Rosetta Sun).
   - This Cosmic YunasA creates all of the Seed Atoms for the Inner, the Middle, the Outer Domains and also the Adashi Domains.
   - The Light Body and the Spirit Body of those smaller Domains fill themselves out, each creating a Eukatharaista Structure with its Spirit Body.

9. **What has the YunasA to do with the Rosetta Flows?**
   - The Cosmic YunasA 30-Cell Light Body Elemental Command Cluster, also called the Rosetta Sun, births with the Inner Light Body Rosetta Cluster.
   - The 9 layers of the Rosetta Cluster are formed from those different sets of Cell Structures that birth on the first 9 Days of Creation. (From the Tauren, the Diad, the Miad, the Monad, the AmOrA Hub Cell, the Adon, the Edon to the Aton.)
   - They form the Rosetta Core Currents (the AdorA and EtorA Krystal Spirals).
   - The Rosetta Flows open the Akashic and Ecoushic Record 1st Cells.
   - The Rosetta Flows draw the 144 manifest Elemental Adjugate Twins into the 12 Allurean Chambers of the Cosmic Spirit Body. By opening these 12 Cosmic ELum-Eiradhona Currents into the Cosmic and Domain Allurean Chambers, the Core LaVa and Rosetta Flows merge with the Spirit Body Currents.
   - In the LUma Eturna level of the Spirit Body, the Elemental Adjugate Twins open the NaVA-Ho Core Flows, which are shaped like "8s."
   - These NaVA-Ho Core Flows run between the LUma Eturna, the Hall of Records 8-Cells, the Akashic, Ecoushic Record 1st Cells, the Rasha Dark Matter Body, and the Inner and Outer Light Bodies.

- The Rosetta Flows also form the 9 Kundalini Flows when entering the Allurean Chambers of the smaller Domain Spirit Bodies

10. Why are the HaRA Krysta Lines important?

- When the currents of the YunasA open up, they form the HaRA Lines. The Rosetta Flows open into the Allurean Chambers Cosmic and Domain Levels, creating the Core LaVa Flows and the 9 Rosetta Currents combined, to form the Core Cosmic HaRA Krysta Lines in the Domains and Cosmic Allurean Chambers.
- There are 12 HaRA Krysta Lines, which run the Allurean Chambers. They open into the whole structure of the Akashic Record and the Ecoushic Record and the Halls, right into the Creation Point and the Spirit Body.
- The 12 HaRA Krysta Lines directly link the Light Body through the Rasha Body through the Spirit Body so the flows can begin. They put everything on line with the Cosmic Time Matrix and the Living Body of God-Source.

11. What are "Foils" and how are they created?

- The Elemental Current fission and fusion begins at the core of the Cosmic Rasha Prana Seed, forming the 144 Base Elemental Currents of Eiradonis Atomic Matter and releasing the Atomic-Eiradonis Currents into the Light Body for Matter accretion.
- Atomic Elemental Currents are Eiradonis Adjugate Spirit Currents that form the Base Accretion Templates of Matter forms – the Eiradonis Templates or Foils.
- Light Body Spark Currents accrete upon, and form a crystalline membrane over, the Atomic-Eiradonis Armature Foil.
- Underneath the Light Body is this living Eiradonis level that is considered the core of the Atomic level.

12. What are the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Meridian Lines supposed to run?

- In the manifest natural EtorA System, Axi-A-Tonal Lines are supposed to run the Akashic Currents, which are the EtorA Matter Eiradonis Currents flowing from the Allurean Chambers and Akashic Record AdorA 1st Cell. The substance is referred to as Hydrolase.
- These Akashic Currents form the Akashic Body EtorA Matter Foil natural Meridian Lines.
- These Meridian Lines are positive lines running EtorA Light Body Currents (Rosetta Currents) from the Allurean Chambers and the YunasA Rosetta Cluster.
- These EtorA Light Body Currents (Rosetta Currents) form the EtorA crystallized light-skin membrane over the Akashic Body Eiradonis Geleziac Foil.

Vocabulary

1. Creation Cycle:
The Creation process starts from the first Partıkı and ıncludes the NaVE-Na Cycle (Fertılızatıon), the SEda Cycle (Bırth of the ELum-Eıradhona), the Lıghtborn Cycle (Bırth of the Tauren), the Starborn Cycle (Bırth of the Rosetta + Seed Atom), the Lıfe Born Cycle (Bırth of the Rasha), and the God Born Cycle (Bırth of the 7 Inner Suns Hub + the Outer Eukatharaısta Body) All the stages are shown on a schedule wıth 8 axes

2. Prana Joule:
The Prana Joule ıs the part of the Overtone ManA Key that ıs taken away to bond wıth the Base Tone EırA Key durıng the Key Resolutıon process.

3. Mana:
After Key Resolutıon, the part of the Overtone ManA Key that remaıns after the same amount of the Base Tone EırA Key has been subtracted ıs called Mana.

4. NaVE-Na Cycle:
Before the SEda Cycle there ıs first the NaVA-na Cycle wıth the bırth of Partıkı 1, then the NuVA-Na Cycle wıth the bırth of Partıkı 2 Together these are called the NaVE-Na Cycle

5. Adjugate Twins:
Durıng the Flame Shıft Cycle, the Krystal Spıral Inner Lıght Body Currents eventually merge theır EtorA and AdorA Elemental Adjugate Twın Spark Currents Adjugate Twıns are assocıated wıth each of the Allurean Chambers Where an Allurean Chamber crosses through a Span, ıt creates a specıfic type of Element Encryptıon These Chambers functıon as cross-vectors where the two dıfferent (EtorA and AdorA) Elemental Currents combıne to form the transıent element Celestallıne.

6. Natural Periodic Table:
The Natural Perıodıc Table ıs assocıated wıth the 12 Allurean Chambers They are actually responsıble for makıng a specıfic encryptıon for specıfic elements that have to do wıth Adjugate Twıns Brınging the Adjugate Currents together ıs brınging Elemental Currents together from the AdorA and EtorA sıde Every combınatıon of these Adjugate Currents forms Celestallıne, a transıent element

7. Kundalini Flows:
The Rosetta Flows form the 9 Kundalını Flows, whıch enter the Allurean Chambers of the smaller Domaın Spırıt Bodıes

8. Akashic Currents:
The EtorA Matter Eıradonıs Currents are called the Akashıc Currents and flow ınto EtorA Matter from the Akashıc Record AdorA 1st Cell The substance ıs referred to as Hydrolase

9. Ecoushic Currents:
The AdorA Matter Eiradonis Currents are called the Ecoushic Currents and flow into AdorA Matter from the Ecoushic Record EtorA 1st Cell. The substance is referred to as Hydrolase.

10. Hydrolase Currents:
The Eiradonis Atomic Adjugate Spirit Currents are Hydrolase Currents. The substance is referred to as Hydrolase. It is part EirA and part Prana.

11. HaRA Krysta Line:
The currents coming from the YunasA open up the Hara Lines. These 12 HaRA Krysta Lines, which run the Allurean Chambers, open into the whole structure of the Akashic Record and the Ecoushic Record and the Halls, right into the Creation Point and the Spirit Body. They link the Light Body through the Rasha Body through the Spirit Body, so the flows can begin.

12. The Reuzhetta "Starlight" Code:
The Reuzhetta "Starlight" Code is the 15 Geleziac Template of the Base Shield Planes of the Light Bodies, showing the rotational expansion that starts with the Tauren all the way up to the Diad, Miad, Monad, AmOrA Hub Cell, Edon, Adon and Aton. These layers correspond with the 15 Geleziac Layers of the Rasha Body.

Multiple Choice

1. **What birthed on Day 1 with the Tauren Light Seed and the YunasA?**
   (a) The Aton
   (b) The Eckasha
   (c) The Halls of REisha-TA.
   (d) The ELum-Eiradhona

2. **What are the 15 Geleziac Layers within the PartikE of the Tauren called?**
   (a) The Ovum of Living Light
   (b) The Dark Matter Templates.
   (c) The Halls of REisha-TA.
   (d) The ELum-Eiradhona

3. **What was formed in the Zero Point Cycle before the 15 Days of 1st Creation?**
   (a) The Diad, when the 2 Eckasha-Aahs are created - the Eukatharaista Body
   (b) The Triad, when Partiki 1 was split by Partiki 2 - the start of the SEda Cycle
   (c) The Seed Atoms of the Inner, Middle and Outer Domains.
   (d) The Inner Light Body Rosetta Cluster

4. **How many Harmonic Key Cycles and Key Ordenations are there in 1 Takeyon?**
   (a) 1 Takeyon has 4 Harmonic Key Cycles and 12 Key Ordenations.
   (b) 1 Takeyon has 48 Harmonic Key Cycles and 4 Key Ordenations
   (c) 1 Takeyon has 12 Harmonic Key Cycles and 12 Key Ordenations.
   (d) 1 Takeyon has 12 Harmonic Key Cycles and 4 Key Ordenations.

5. **What are the numbers of Partiki quantum building times 2 replication?**
   (a) The Tauren 6, Diad 12, Triad 24, Monad 48, and AmOrA Hub 96 Partiki.
   (b) The Tauren 12, Diad 24, Triad 48, Monad 96, and AmOrA Hub 192 Partiki
   (c) The Tauren 3, Diad 6, Triad 24, Monad. 144, and AmOrA Hub 1728 Partiki
   (d) The Tauren 3, Diad 6, Triad 12, Monad 24, and AmOrA Hub 48 Partiki.

6. **What are the numbers of Partiki quantum building times 3 and 12 replication?**
   (a) The Adon. 144, the Edon. 1728, and the Aton. 20,736 Partiki.
   (b) The Adon. 24, the Edon. 72, and the Aton. 216 Partiki.
   (c) The Adon. 48, the Edon. 1728, and the Aton. 20,736 Partiki
   (d) The Adon. 48, the Edon. 144, and the Aton. 432 Partiki

7. **What are the parts of the Eukatharaista Body?**
   (a) The 2 Eckasha-Aahs, 1 referring to the AdorA side and 1 to the EtorA side.
   (b) The 4 Eckasha-As, each having a set of 4 Vecas and 2 Eckas
   (c) The 24 Eckashas, 16 visible ones and 8 in the center of the Eckasha-As
   (d) The 4 Vecas and 2 Eckas

8. **Which Grids are part of the 2 (Ecka) E-Luman-yana Density Spirit Bodies?**
   (a) The E-Luman-aeri Grids, which we phase with the Pillar of Power
   (b) The E-Luman-ata Grids, which we phase with the Pillar of Power
   (c) The Ethos and Eiros Grids, which we phase with the Pillar of Power
   (d) The Adon and Edon Grids, which we phase with the Pillar of Power

9. **What is the 12-Cell Probability Cluster called?**
   (a) The E-Luman-aeri.
   (b) The E-Luman-yana.
   (c) The E-Luman-ata.
   (d) The ELum-Eiradhona

10. **What births the Seed Atoms of the Inner, Middle and Outer Domain?**
    (a) The Cosmic YunasA 30-Cell Cluster
    (b) The Yunasai 15-Cell Cluster
    (c) The Tauren
    (d) The ELum-Eiradhona

11. What are the names of the Seed Atoms of the Inner, Middle and Outer Domains?

(a) YunasA, Yon-A-Sa and UmShadEı
(b) UmShadEı, Yunasaı and YunasA
(c) Yunasaı, UmShadEı and Yon-A-Sa
(d) UmShadEı, Yunasaı and Yon-A-Sa

12. What births on Day 10 with the Diad and the Eukatharaista Body?

(a) A Baby
(b) The Big Bang
(c) The Reuzhetta
(d) All of the above

Multiple Choice Answers

1.D, 2.A, 3.B, 4.D, 5.D, 6.A, 7.A, 8.C, 9.A, 10.A, 11.C, 12.D.

The dynamics of the emerging MCEO materials involve the reality that the detailed understanding of major topics is under continuous development, therefore, the contents and level of detail herein, are as advanced as possible UP TO the date of the workshop recording.

Modern Psychology 101:

On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' - Part II:

An Overview of what led to the Distorted-Reversed Gaian Matrix

Mohsen Paul Sarfarazi, Ph.D.

Abstract

An overview of the historical accounts leading to the origination of the Shadow Selves during the Gaian Timelines that have been operating within the 9 lowest dimensions of the Nebadon physical universe ever since, when our higher dimensional aspects of the planet (Hyperborea, Polaris) were first invaded by the negative aliens via waging the Electric-Gaian Wars against us that proceeded their earlier Lyran-Orion warring exploits, has been presented. Accordingly, the Polarians became extinct at the end of these wars, also putting an end to the so-called Golden Age of humanity. At this time, the fragmented pieces of the Polarians as well as some of the Hyperboreans who fell during the same wars were taken to the Wesa System by the Black Hole Entities in order to be closely researched, leading to the reversal of our consciousness that gave rise to the calamity of Metatronic Consciousness Reversal System. And, this coincides with the timeline that through the Metatronic Reversal employing a distorted version of the Fibonacci Mathematical Sequencing, the Black Hole negative aliens with the aid of their captured Metatronic Collective captives and victims who were coerced to cooperate with them, they managed to devise a

way to distort the Sextant Matrix with reference to changing the ratio of the quantum spin velocities of our personal as well as planetary magnetic to electric energies, effectively damaging the scheme of the 'Cosmic Clock' determining the scheme of our collective consciousness and that of our planetary logos (brain). Accordingly, they devised a distorted and False Time Matrix and installed it in our planetary Grid (as well as other planetary spheres subsequently collectively giving rise to the 'Black Magic Grids') that is referred to as the Yahweh Matrix, which is based upon a 10D False Tree of Life (such as the Sephiroth worshiped by the Jewish faith), instead of the usual 12D Grid or Universal Tree of Life or Time Matrix. Accordingly, the schematic of this system is based upon Vesica Pisces, a system of two intersecting spheres passing through the center of either other. This represents a closed circuit Bi-wave Energetic system, with the energies flowing from the victim to the aggressor only that is contrary to the usual Trinity Tri-Wave structure comprised of three spheres that exchange energies among one another within an open loop of free energies. In this respect, the God-SOURCE's free energies are disseminated to all ITS solar organic sentient offspring whose quanta of energy sequentially spin about an invisible umbilical cord stretching between the God-SOURCE and all ITS offspring, torsionally vibrating within two equal intervals of expansion and contraction, with the God's offspring sequentially expanding away (stretch) and then contracting back (shrink) towards the God-SOURCE, akin to a helical spring. In this respect, the offspring receives free energies from the God-SOURCE during the interval of expansion, followed by getting its expended energies of consciousness replenished upon its return (contraction) to the SOURCE. This way, the offspring, no matter where he-she has anchored its consciousness and at what point to the Neural Network of the God-SOURCE, remains connected to the

SOURCE as well as maintains its propinquity to the God-SOURCE. However, the Metatronic Reversal System manages to 'steal' magnetic energies during the contracting phase to the SOURCE that represents its return to the SOURCE, thus gradually making a consciousness offspring become more distant from the SOURCE with each sequential intervals of vibration. This is why humanity has become so disconnected from their inner spirit and their higher dimensional aspects (HIGHERSELF) that represents their seed of consciousness that were planted by the SOURCE (or the its liaisons the Guardian-Founders) as ITS offspring, to spiritually nourish via finding enlightenment to grow, leading to their consciousness expansion, transmigration to higher dimensions of consciousness, and procure Ascension. And, indeed, the missing two spherical dimension represent this scheme of magnetic energy pilfering, with the energies being constantly directed towards the Orion Constellation and their Black Hole Storage Energy Moloch Tanks. Accordingly, this manuscript begins by providing an introductory narrative with respect to the first and second seedlings of humans giving rise to the first 4 root races. Then the consequences of the Electric-Gain Wars on the Gaian Timeline Matrix and the Fall of the Hyperboreans is discussed. Finally, the discourse ends with an account of a Conflict that occurred over Re-Seeding of Humanity. As for the account of formation of the Gaian Shadow or Phantom Body, the discussion has been carried out in a companion paper entitled "Modern Psychology 101: On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' - Part III: The Hyperborean Holocaust Timelines and the Formation of the Gaian Phantom Body."

Introduction

- In a companion paper [1], the author discussed information pertinent to the Gaian Timelines, and in particular, the Hyperboreans who are thought to have settled in the Northern part of the planet in Northern Scotland as well as in Scandinavia, what is reflected in the Nordic Mythology, and in the areas in the vicinity of the Ionian Sea between what is now Greece and Italy, with their own account of mythology referred to as the Greek Tragedies.
- This narrative is thought to pertain to the original account of Nebadon Creation [2-4] and its inhabitants prior to its invasion by the horde of Black Hole Entities [5-7] that are basically of the reptilian origin.
- However, due to the invasion of the Nebadon Universe [8] by the Black Hole Entities from the Parallel-Antiparallel [9] Wesa System, the result of reversal consciousness [10-11] put into effect by these fallen entities [12] rippled out into the lower dimensions culminating in the blowing of the Consciousness Core of Lyra with its consciousness pieces befalling into the Milky Way Galaxy [13], including all the lower dimensional realms among which a distorted-reversed version of the Gaian and the Taran Timelines emerged, as we well as, created the newly devised Earth Timelines that was not a part of the original design of Creation for us [14].
- In what follows we shall discuss the complications that we incurred as a result of the negative aliens' invasion and the destruction of the Lyran Trinity Stargates and the 4th Harmonic Universe [15-16] with its rippling effects pertaining to our Monadic bodies [17-18] relevant to the derailed, distorted, and reversed Gaian Timelines.
- But before that, we shall briefly highlight the Seeding 1-2 of humans as a form of physically embodied consciousness and their Root Races 1-4 upon Gaia and Tara.

- In companion papers, both the case of original Creation of our Taran bodies [19] as well as its reversed consciousness leading to our blended phantom reality experiences [20-24] have been discussed.

Seeding One and Two and the Formation of the Root Races 1-4

- In order to have a presence in the 3rd Harmonic Universe, the Guardian Founders who had incarnated on HU4 as the Emerald Order forming the Elohims representing the White Line Feline Anuhazi race, stepped down their genetics to form the Azurite race, to oversee the creation of the Hyperborean-Polarian races that represent our Monadic-Oversoul Matrix on HU3 and the First and Second Root Races of humanity.
- Recall, that the Dualism Principle of Creation [25-26] asserts that everything is to created as conjugate-mirrored pairs of one another.
- Accordingly, the nature of physicality and embodiment formation within the lower dimensional planes or Harmonic Universes [27-28, 15-16] necessitated breaking of the now formed individual particle and antiparticles quanta of energies [29] apart from one another to give rise to a set of Conjugate-Mirrored Spheres [30-32] that were essentially Twin Aspects of one another as a Binary Star system, which were referred to as Hyperborea and Polaris, being comprised of a new form of human species inhabiting them that were referred to as the Hyperboreans and the Polarians.
- In this respect, essentially, the collective souls and consciousness of the Hyperboreans or Polarians formed the planetary logos and the matrix of their own planetary spheres.
- Note that the Polarians and Hyperboreans within the Gaian Matrix comprise our Monadic or Oversoul Aspects.
- And, in order to have a presence also in HU2, the Guardian-Founders also dispatched a group referred to as the Serian Council (comprised of Seraphim and other forms), to step down their genetics, to

oversee the seeding of human Angelic prototype in HU2, and in particular, the 5D Tara that epitomize our Soul Matrix.

- This way, they also had formed the Turaneusiam prototype race that is composed of genetic materials that makes up our 12D Strand Crystalline Silicate-Based DNA structure [33-35], selected from the genetics of 12 superior Angelic Christos-Sophia races from beyond the Nebadon Universe, who each donated their genetic materials to give rise to a single DNA strand for this prototype that epitomizes our 5D ancestors on Tara.
- And, there were two races upon Tara: the Alanians (later referred to as the Atlanteans) and the Lumians (later called Lumerians) that epitomize humanity's Root Races 3 and 4.
- Note that similar to Hyperborea-Polaris as a Twin Star, Tara also had a female counterpart referred to as Tiamat.
- Yet, later upon invasion of the HU2 by the negative aliens, Tiamat also was blown up with its consciousness pieces being confiscated by the negative aliens to form the basis for their Dark Mother, creatures such as Black Lilith [36-37], etc.
- Furthermore, Tara was exploded as a result of a portion of Alanians, highly ambitious, narcissistic, with expansionist ideologies who were duped by the negative aliens to follow them, eventually leading to the abuse of the potent underground crystals as a source of weaponry, with its pieces falling into HU1 through the Sun Stargate, eventually congealing and forming the 12 planets in our Solar System.

<u>Seeding One - The 7D Earth (Gaia): After Invasion</u>

- After the destruction of the Lyran Trinity Stargates and practically demising the 4th Harmonic Universe, as well as distorting the proper operation of the Universal Time Matrix by the Wesa Black Hole Entities who were of reptilian origin and also what became their hybrid species referred to as the Fallen Angelics as their allies, the

negative aliens concentrated their attention on the lower dimensional fields that were of more interest to them as a viable place of domicile for them as they craved for embodiment, be it that they had to form an attachment to others' bodies or possessing theirs victim hosts [38-39].

- Recall that the negative aliens were fallen from the grace of God [40] and were no longer privy of receiving the free energies ordinarily supplied through a Trinity or Tri-wave system of open loop of energies [41] by the God-SOURCE to ITS solar sentient offspring [42-44].
- Thus, the only way to be able to maintain their miserable fallen existence was to siphon energies [45] from other solar sentient beings through parasitic-vampiric attachment to their embodied 'hosts.'
- And, this would mean looking elsewhere in the lower dimensions, and in particular, onto the First-Second seeded Root Races that were created by the Guardian Founders in the 3rd Harmonic Universe, which are referred to as the Gaian Matrix, and in particular, the Hyperboreans and Polarians that epitomized one another's Twin Embodies Forms.
- Thus, the negative aliens newly devised and waged wars over the Hyperboreans and Polarians that gave rise to what is known as the Electric Wars.
- And, after the Electric Wars, the Golden Age of Humanity came to an end by firstly annihilating the Polarian race and taking the individual disintegrated souls of these beings to the Wesa System by the Black Hole Entities for further research and studies as to how to reverse human consciousness.
- Furthermore, many souls of the Hyperboreans also became fragmented and fell into the lower dimensional planes, with some of them eventually incarnating as 3D humans upon the 3D Earth in the Northern part of the planet that includes Northern Scotland, and at

the shores of Ionian Sea between Greece and Italy and in Scandinavia that are collectively reflected in the Greek Tragedies and Nordic Mythologies, which form the 7th Human Tribe that are related to the 7D Violet Ray.

- Also remember that the Avatar Angelic Humans referred to as the Aquaferions became extinct initially during the Lyran-Orion Wars.
- As a result, the Guardian Founders wanted to continue having a presence in the lower dimensions, specifically the 3rd and the 2nd Harmonic Universes.
- Note that these wars were primarily about conflict over the human consciousness and Human (Christos-Sophia) Kingdom, to have control over the dominion of the Earth Realms throughout the dimensions (Gaia, Tara, even Earth in HU1).
- These wars all caused genetic mutations, damage, subsequent evolutionary and genetic digression for the humans [46] and a host of other solar organic beings [47-50] that were all instigated by explosions and blowing up the Planetary Cores and their Logos (planetary brains) and damaging their planetary grids (Horizonal and Vertical Leylines-Axiatonal Lines) [51-52].
- In order to maintain the longevity of the operation of the Nebadon Universe, the Guardian-Founders and Elohim re-designed human genetics to ensure that Human species evolution would continue.
- Remember that human consciousness embodiment epitomizes the failsafe mechanism for eternal existence of our Universe [53].
- However, they had to make sure that genetic disturbance and mutations would not find its way to the new and higher dimensional realms.
- So, they decided to have the higher dimensions sealed off via the advent of imposing certain quarantines [54] to protect the higher dimensions and entities from all of the distortions and genetic mutations that had occurred in the Human Race.

- Accordingly, a system was devised that the bioenergetic of human beings would entail a chakric system [55-58] with a seal to be broken off before opening up to higher dimensions [59-63].
- This would also mean that certain DNA strands, although all assembled, would remain inactivated until the human being is able to acquire a certain higher level of frequency-Light quotient of consciousness (consciousness expansion) [64-66] until reaching certain threshold values so permanent access to the higher dimensional planes would be granted.
- And, this is what is commonly referred to as biological evolution and Ascension [67-69].
- Note that the chakras as sets of double inverted cones are essentially energetic particle-antiparticle accelerators that serve the purpose of doorways to access higher domains of matter-antimatter [70-75].
- Initially human beings were designed with 12 crystalline silicate-based DNA strands that were assembled, yet only 5 strands were activated to be commensurate with the dimensional consciousness level of the 5D Tara.
- It was the responsibility of each human being to attain higher dimensional frequency-Light quotient of consciousness via effective, constructive, productive, creational endeavors to acquire spiritual enlightenment through experimenting with the sojourns of life via experiencing the consciousness realities holographically streamed upon the relevant space-time dimensions [76-79], and otherwise.
- Note that there are basically three ways to learn and become spiritually enlightened: (1) through experimentation in the physical domains and learning by a trial-and-error procedure, (2) Also by observing others and not repeating their 'mistake' that only retards the process of one' consciousness expansion, and (3) Through also being 'attuned' with your HIGHERSELF or Monadic-Avatar Self

through properly resorting to one's inherent intuitive intelligence [80].

- And, intuitive intelligence is facilitated by the heart and having proper reverence for the provisions of the Law of One.
- Thus, one has to always go WITHIN and maintain close connection to one's inner Self [81] that is a reflection of the God-SOURCE.
- And, perhaps the negative aliens aggressors and controllers know this only too well.
- This is why they have always done their best to make us feel isolated and disconnected from the our Inner Self [82] through whatever means possible.
- This is a part of their Divide and Conquer Strategy' [83-84] that has served their strive for our mind control programming [85-96], procuring attachments to or possessing our souls, leading to energetic siphoning of our low consciousness energies of loosh, leading to their parasitic-vampiric feedings to effectively serve their survival and longevity, and even delusionally culminate in their immortality.
- Accordingly, they have taken advantage of our chakric bioenergetic design, treating it as a 'flaw,' by devising such things as genetic implants that function as frequency fences [97] giving rise to additional imposed quarantine fields and even a death seal [98].
- Thus, upon coming down to the denser and lower dimensional realm of consciousness, we had to step down our level of consciousness through soul fractalization to be commensurate with the dimensional level of consciousness there.
- Accordingly, we had to first split our particles and antiparticles of energy to occupy two conjugate domains mirroring one another in terms of the direction of progression of time being opposite to one another.

- This gave rise to a system of conjugate-mirrored domains that in terms of congealed aspect of physicality [99-100] corresponds to a Twin Spheres or a Binary Star System.
- Accordingly, we had to effectively create a 'Twin Aspect' of our Self experiencing life in an anti-parallel system of antimatter to ours in (referred to as a Polarian vs Hyperborean).
- And, when stepping down to HU2, the giant soul aspect had to divided to 12 different 'Soul Expressions.'
- Furthermore, upon later formation of Earth in HU1, each lost soul that was recovered had to be divided into 12 different 'Soul Aspects' of itself each having a frequential consciousness level that would commensurate with dimensional consciousness level of HU1.
- These souls are said to experience their diverse consciousness realities within what is referred to as the Omni Earths [101].
- And, in essence, each Omni Earth represents a parallel-antiparallel aspect of the other with one being deemed as the World of Matter and the other the World of Antimatter.
- Thus, as of recently, each form of human consciousness embodiment has had a Seed of Consciousness (also has been referred to as the Permanent Seed Atom) that is divided and composed of up to 144 Soul Aspects within the Worlds of Matter-Antimatter of the 3D Omni Earths.
- And, now humans have to gather all these Soul Aspects and reintegrate them to consciously vibrate [102-113] in a refined manner about a single timeline (Cosmological Bi-Vector of Time) [114].
- This way, first 12 Soul Aspects must synchronize to form a Soul Expression.
- Then 12 Soul Expressions must synchronize their vibration to form their Monadic forms or their Oversouls.

- Then the two Twin Monadic forms synchronize their vibration as to form a Zero-Point Field [115-117] without any Time Wall separating them, coexisting as particles that epitomizes the World of Matter and Antiparticles forming the World of Antimatter, with both together forming a Neutral Field.
- This defines a Tri-union of Universes comprised of World of Matter, World of Antimatter, and the Neutral World, altogether forming a system of Trinity [118] for the consciousness being in a similar way as the God-SOURCE.
- And, this represents what is commonly referred to as an Avatar Angelic Self comprised of full crystalline consciousness without any Wall in Time separating the particles of matter and antiparticles of antimatter, and existing as an androgenous-neutral state comprised of a combination of matter-antimatter.
- Then the Avatar Self is allowed access to its Cosmic Families again.
- Thus, our bodies were sealed off and we were separated from our 12 DNA consciousness.
- Accordingly, each consciousness identity had an embodiment comprised of a chakric system with each chakra having a 'seal' that needed to be broken before getting access to a particular dimensional realm to which the chakra would function as a doorway run by a software system that would impose a frequency fence or a 'Time Wall' to be 'climbed' via raising one's frequency of consciousness.
- And, each chakra seal would similarly correspond to a DNA seal that would have to be 'broken' to activate that particular DNA strand out of the 12 possible DNA strands.
- Of course, the negative aliens took advantage of this concept of Time Wall or a 'quarantine state' to effectively imprison their conquered-captured victims and subject them to unconsciousness enslavement [119].

- And, with the advent of such chakric seals, the negative aliens controllers devised a whole new forms of genetic distortions imposed on the human species blueprint via new sets of genetic implants that would act as frequency fences, further quarantining the humans, negating its consciousness expansion through subsequent seeding (Tara and then Earth) and evolutionary rounds.
- This also meant that as human beings, we would experience separation and lack of connection to, or awareness of, our other aspects of itself such as the Soul, Monadic and Avatar Selves that epitomized splitting of our Lightbody layers.
- And, in order to heal this condition, an individual with a seed of consciousness (also referred to as "permanent seed atom") would have to collect all its consciousness fractilized aspects or its fragmented pieces and unify all its stations of identity and its layers of consciousness scattered to myriads of different Time Fields or dimensions.
- This was to be achieved through repeated incarnations [120-123] to begin the unification of one's consciousness.
- And, the process would start by first drawing the Lemurian Fragments (First Root Race) via the 2D or 2nd Chakra and the Atlantian Fragments (Second Root Race) through the 3D or 3rd Chakra of the Conscious Minds.
- The human 4D Astral body [124] would also draw in 3rd and 4th Root race Fragments (Lemurians and Atlanteans), as a part of the separated emotional body that was created from these distortions in our morphogenetic field blueprint [125] from DNA damage.
- So, the task for the human race was, and still is, one's self-responsibility to collect the fragments of one Selves from the other Root Race Cycles and Seedings.

The Original Fall of Hyperborea

- Hyperboreans are so important to us because during this timeline a lot of the original trauma of the "fall" was inflicted upon the human race.
- This is when the split in time occurred (between the original Timelines devised by the Divine Guardian-Founders and the distorted-reversed phantom Timelines occurring as a result of invasion of the Black Hole Entities).
- This pertains to the first and second root races as a process of the human evolution moving through the timelines of consciousness.
- This was a part of the original soul that was involved in the first seeding within congealed physicality, to help the planet to reclaim its fragments because the higher dimensional aspects of the planet (Aramatena and Hyperborea-Polaris) had exploded.
- This is a part of the reseeding of Consciousness, helping the consciousness to, once again, have a particular experience in physicality and on a planetary body.
- So, in this early root race cycle, there were wars that were instigated by the negative aliens against the organic consciousness forces overseen by the Guardian-Founders, what is referred to as the Electric Wars.
- And, this coincides with the timelines when the negative aliens concentrated their attention on the physical planes, and accordingly, started to deploy their war machinery on these dimensional planes, starting with the 3rd Harmonic Universe.
- When the Electric Wars happened to the Hyperboreans, they were split apart from their Polarian counterparts, with the latter eventually becoming extinct.
- Note, again, that the Hyperborean experienced a Golden Age in the beginning stages that subsequently ended with the calamity of the Electric Wars.

- Again, this was related to the Orion Group Black Hole Reptilian entities' (and their cohorts' collectively referred to as the negative aliens') conflict over the dominion of different dimensional aspects of our planet (Gaia, Tara, Earth).
- In particular, the conflicts and wars with the negative aliens were about the seedings and the territories to be lived in.
- Accordingly, as a result of the massive tragedy of these wars, the Hyperboreans split and became fragmented, with their Twin Aspects (Polarians) becoming extinct.
- However, eventually some of the Hyperboreans who survived capture and imprisonment incarnated on our planet.
- And, these are portrayed in the Greek-Nordic mythologies and the tragedies.
- For example, the Greek mythology is all about the Hyperborean, which we know of as the "Titans and the Olympians" when we speak of such personalities as "Perseus, Zeus," etc. who represent the original races that were sourced from the Hyperboreans.
- Everything about that mythology is just appalling or "tragic."
- The landmass associated with the Hyperboreans include the Northern part of the planets as Scotland, Scandinavia, as well as the areas of the Ionian Sea between Greece and Italy.
- And, presently the original people who have been living in these parts (those migrated being the exception) have a genetic relationship to the Hyperboreans.
- When you think about the giants and how large their bodies were, you are referring to the Monad bodies of the Hyperboreans that were typically 16 to 20 feet high, which reflect such beings as the Titans and Olympians.
- In fact, the Hyperboreans, at that time, were a type of pre-prototype Monad body, and this is why their bodies were huge.
- Moreover, a lot of the Nordic mythologies came out of the same.

- The Swedish, Norwegian and Celt histories also came from the Hyperboreans with such characters as "Thor," etc.
- This is a part of the 7D Earth and a part of its Monad body, before the 7D aspect of the Earth and its planetary mind (logos) was invaded, and was taken over by the negative aliens.
- Accordingly, the Hyperboreans as a form of our consciousness embodiment represent very much a part of that.
- And, when the planet was invaded, and consequently, the Electric Wars created a separation, the matrix of the planet became manipulated magnetically to what is now.
- Note that the negative aliens do not have a concept of time.
- They really do not have a consciousness [126-128] the way we have as solar sentient organic beings vibrating in time.
- Nor can they expand such a consciousness even if they did have one and evolve.
- So, they do not have a concept for dimensions of time or consciousness.
- Accordingly, they bore holes in space-times to form wormholes and they can as well be in any dimensions or Harmonic Universes.
- And, in concert with the phenomenon of Creation that occurs simultaneously in NO Time or the NOW moment [129-131], the changes they impose as a result of their invasions has no dimensional bounds and can occur throughout all timelines.
- Thus, when the Gaian Matrix became distorted and reversed, there were concurrently changes occurring on Tara that led to its explosion as it did in Lyra, and subsequently form the 3D Earth and the planetary fall into HU1.

Conflict over Re-Seeding Humanity

The first seedings of the first two Root Races of the angelic humanity occurred on the 7D version of our planet that exists in the higher frequency bands of future time in the Gaian Matrix.

- The Gaian matrix is the higher frequency future timeline of Tara, and seeding in the etheric layers began concurrently to help neutralize the destructive impacts of the Fall of Tara that had happened in the past timelines.
- We have been species who have always had contempt against the human race, regarding that God and through their liaisons, the Guardian-Founders, has played favoritism towards humanity, making us as the Crown Jewel of all consciousness embodiment within the Nebadon universe.
- They even considered humans to be a result of "failed seeding experiment."
- Thus, when the Electrical Wars broke out, there were anti-human race sympathizers who joined the conflict, with these entities who occupied the neighboring star systems contending that the "failed human seeding experiment" should not be allowed again.
- These same individuals later considered the Taran explosion being the result of human extreme negligence, leading to such cataclysms that generated extreme damage and genetic mutations subjecting also other civilizations to such genetic digressions.
- Thus, they demanded that any future human seeding be sealed off and quarantines generated to protect higher dimensional realms from incurring any further damage.
- The Founders and Lyran-Elohim negotiated with other neighboring systems and races that were in conflict for allowing the Taran angelic human lines to continue to evolve on the Earth.
- Accordingly, when human consciousness was no longer deemed as being a threat to other planets or to Universal systems and their

stargate security, the quarantines-seals would be lifted and assistance would be given to those who truly desired to practice the Law of One to spiritually evolve.

- It was then mandated that, ultimately, it should be the responsibility of the returning families of RA confederacy to oversee these requests to ensure that humanity truly and sincerely dedicate themselves to the process of bio-spiritual consciousness healing, and be willing to place effort in their spiritual practice in order to ascend into higher consciousness.

Institute of Spiritual Science Inc. Publishing 2021.
This article has been lovingly and painstakingly prepared as a SERVICE to God and humanity and as a benefit to the ALL, and for the sole purpose of spiritually 'awakening' the public from their condemnation to 'unconsciousness enslavement.' It may be shared or posted freely on websites, Facebook pages, or any public forum. It is expected that when it is re-blogged or displayed, it is carried out without changing its content, preferably in its entirety, and without any paltering intent, and only if its content is not disseminated for the purpose of personal financial gains or 'service to self only.'

References

1. The Guardian-Founders' Seeding of the Nebadon Universe – Part III: The Gaian Timelines
2. The Guardian-Founders: The Co-Creators of our Nebadon Universe
3. The Guardian-Founders Seeding of the Nebadon Universe – Part I: Introduction
4. The Guardian Founders Seeding of the Nebadon Universe – Part II: The Cradle of Lyra and the Royal Houses (the Lyran Matrix)
5. Who are Negative Aliens?
6. Who are the Negative Aliens and what do they Represent?
7. The Negative Aliens Nefarious Agenda: An Introduction
8. The Story of us Humans - Part II: Nebadon's Invasion by the Negative Aliens leading to Exploitation of the Divine Creation and our Consciousness Reversal
9. A Tale of the two Suns – Part II: On the Parallel-Antiparallel Dimensional System and the Worlds of Matter-Antimatter of the Nebadon Universe

10. **Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Technology, Metatronic Reversal, to be published**
11. **On the Foundation of Negative Aliens' Reversal Consciousness (NARC) Technology, Mechanics, and Structure, to be published**
12. What led the Negative Aliens to be What they are and why they became Parasitic-Vampiric?
13. Modern Psychology 101: On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' – Part I: The Pre-Taran Timelines
14. **Modern Psychology 101: On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' – The Earth Timelines, to be published**
15. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation- Part-XXII: The Third to Fifth Harmonic Universes and The Innerspace beyond The 9th Dimension
16. A Tale of the Two Suns: Part IV: On the Nebadon's 12D Grid and Harmonic Universes
17. The Reality of Soul Aspect, Soul Expression, and Oversoul (HIGHERSELF), and the Illusory Notion of the "Past, Present and Future"
18. On the Quantum Reality of having the Status of a 'Soul Aspect,' 'Soul Expression,' 'Oversoul (Monad),' 'Avatar,' and becoming an 'Ascended Master,' 'Guardian-Founder,' and Beyond
19. **The Guardian Founders Seeding of the Nebadon Universe – Part IV: The Cradle of Tara, to be published**
20. **Modern Psychology 101: On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' – The Taran Timelines, to be published**
21. **Modern Psychology 101: On the Historical Perspectives of the Origin of the 'Shadow Selves' – The Post Taran Timelines and the Advent of Paliadorian Rescue, to be published**
22. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Technology: Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Technology: Phantom (versus Organic) Timelines Matrix of Reality, to be published**
23. Mixing Oil and Water: Negative Aliens AI-based Phantom Reality versus Divine Organic Consciousness Holographic Reality
24. Distortion of the Core Manifestation Body via Black Goo, its Re-encryption and its Relation to Phantom Reality
25. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation: The Equation of Dualism
26. The Dualism Principle of Creation
27. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation – Part XII: The First Harmonic Universe
28. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation – Part XIII: The Second Harmonic Universe

29. Consciousness Quanta of Energy, Matter-Antimatter and Consciousness Vibration within the Innerspace of Space-Time Dimensions
30. The Phenomenon of 'Conjugate' or 'Mirrored' Space-Times
31. On the Cosmological Laws of Entanglement of the Conjugate or Mirrored Dimensional Space-Time and the Conservative Law of Cyclic Constitutional Conversion
32. A Tale of the two Suns - Part I: On the Conjugate Mirrored Space-Time System of the Nebadon Universe
33. Crystalline Consciousness and the Dawn of Ascension
34. Humanity's 12-Strand of DNA and Who Created its Structure
35. **Human Angelic Oraphim Genetics and 12D DNA Strand Crystalline Silicate Morphogenetic Structure, to be published**
36. **The Divine Feminine Mother and her Reversal Forming Achamoth, Black Madonna Network, Black Lilith, etc., to be published**
37. **Tiamat, the Reversed Dark Mother (Achamoth) and the Generation of the Parasites Entities such as SPEs, to be published**
38. Negative Aliens "Attachments," "Possessions" and how to Circumvent them
39. Modern Psychology 101: 'Shadow Self,' Possessions and Parasitization
40. The God-SOURCE: The Prime Creator and the Foundation of Divine Creation
41. On the Issue of the Perpetuity of the Universe and Closed versus Open Source of Energy
42. Essays on Humanity – Part II: Sentience
43. Essays on Humanity – Part V: Living as Sentient Beings
44. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation – Part VII: The Mechanics of Sentience
45. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Technology: "Parasitism – Siphoning energies, to be published**
46. **Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Technology, An Overview of Genetic Implants, to be published**
47. A Higher Dimensional Exposition of the Phenomenon of 'Space-Time
48. The Phenomenon of Natural (Organic) – Creational (Constructive) Time Effectuating Consciousness Expansion
49. A Closer Look at Organic Life and Earth Humanity
50. On the Cosmic and Universal Aspects of Experiencing Life as a Solar Organic Consciousness Being as a Human
51. **On the Original Guardian-Founder Planetary Grid Networks or Templar Pylons, to be published**
52. **On the Reversed Grids and the Negative Aliens' Infrastructure on Earth, to be published**

53. The Underlying Reason for the Creation of Human Beings
54. **A Tale of the two Suns – Part V: On the 'Wall in Time' and the Quarantine Fields of the Nebadon Universe, to be published**
55. Cosmos and the Human Energetic System Part III: The Inner Cosmos (Aura, Chakras, Nadis), Eden magazine, February 2017
56. The Human Chakric and Auric System
57. Cosmos and the Human Energetic System Part II: The Human Bio-Plasmic (Etheric) Field, Eden magazine, January 2017
58. **An Overview of The Human Chakras,' to be published**
59. Dimensions of Consciousness
60. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation Part XI: The Innerspace and the Dimensional Aspect of Consciousness
61. A Higher Dimensional Exposition of the Phenomenon of Holographic Universe Part I: 'Dimensions' and the 'Parallels'
62. Further Insights in Deciphering the Dimensional Space-Time of the Cosmos
63. A Tale of the Two Suns: Part III: On the Main (Cosmological) Dimensional Structure of the Nebadon Universe
64. Consciousness Expansibility
65. The Interconnection of Vibration, 'Consciousness Expansibility,' 'Soul Compliance,' and Karma and their Relevance to Consciousness
66. Unity Consciousness: Its Quantum Nature, Dissemination and Expansion
67. Mohsen Paul Sarfarazi, *Ascension Earth 2012*, Institute of Spiritual Science Inc. Press, 2012.
68. Who are the Fallen Melchizedeks Part III: The False Ascension (5D) Matrix
69. Who are the Guardian Hosts? - The Updated Ascension Program (Plan B)
70. A Theory of Everything: Matter - Antimatter
71. A Cosmic Constitutive Theory: Matter-Antimatter
72. The Relevance of Matter-Antimatter Particle Mechanics to the Dimensional Space-Times of the Physical Universe
73. Fundamental Laws of Cosmos Inter-relating Consciousness, Constitution [Matter-Antimatter] and Energy
74. Consciousness Quanta of Energy, Matter-Antimatter and Consciousness Vibration within the Innerspace of Space-Time Dimensions
75. The Fundamental Laws Governing Creation, Dimensional Space-Time, Matter-Antimatter, Conscious Vibration, and Entanglement
76. The Space-Time Fundamentals
77. Space-Time-Revisited
78. A Higher Dimensional Exposition of the Phenomenon of 'Space-Time'
79. Further Insights in Deciphering the Dimensional Space-Time of the Cosmos
80. Essays on Humanity Part IV: Emotion-Intuition versus Thought-Logic
81. We are ALL Connected: The Principle of Local and Non-local Entanglement
82. Ascending to the 5th and Higher Dimensions Part II: The Illusion of Separation
83. The Negative Aliens Nefarious Agenda: An Introduction

84. The Negative Aliens Nefarious Agenda: Revisited
85. Negative Aliens and their different Mind Controlling Tactics
86. Negative Aliens and their Nefarious Agendas and Strategies: System of Mind Control
87. Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Technology: Circumventing Mind Control
88. Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Gender Archetypes Mind Control Programming: An Overview
89. Negative Aliens and their Archetype Mind Control
90. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Mind Control Programming: Sexual Misery, to be published**
91. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC): Male-Archetype Mind Control Programming," to be published**
92. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC): Male-Archetype Mind Control Programming: Misogyny," to be published**
93. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Mind Control Strategy: Religious Hypocrisy and Superstition, to be published**
94. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Mind Control Programming: Violence and War-Mongering Strategy, to be published**
95. **Mohsen Paul Sarfarazi, Ph.D., "Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Mind Control Strategy: Prejudice and Eugenics," to be published**
96. **Negative Aliens 'Reverse Consciousness' (NARC) Mind Control Programming: Elitism, to be published**
97. **Negative Aliens Reverse Consciousness (NARC) Technology, An Overview of Frequency Fences, to be published**
98. **The Fall of Humanity: The Onset of Death Quarantine - Seal, Aging, Diseases, and Mortality, to be published**
99. THEORY OF EVERYTHING: Physicality
100. The Dual Sides of Existence: Congealment versus Free-Flow
101. The Worlds of Matter-Antimatter of the Parallel and Antiparallel Omni Earths
102. Life: A Vibrational Existence
103. Human Consciousness, Vibration, and Genetics
104. On the Nature of Time Progression and its Relevance to Conscious Vibration
105. The Mechanics of Cosmos - Part II: Cosmic (Quantum) Consciousness and Sentient Vibration
106. A Unified Theory for the Conscious Vibration of a Sentient Light Being
107. A Mathematical Model for the Quantification of Consciousness [Soul Animation]
108. On Quantification of Consciousness
109. A Mathematical Model for the Physical Vibration [Animation] of an Ageing Sentient Body

110. The Interconnection of Vibration, 'Consciousness Expansibility,' 'Soul Compliance,' and Karma and their Relevance to Consciousness
111. Dynamics of Sentient Vibration, Karmic Response, and Sequential Jumping of Souls into Parallel
112. A Unified Theory for the Creation of Cosmos and Vibration of all that it contains
113. Interdimensional Physics: Concepts of Time, Space, Dimensions, Quantum Consciousness and Sentient Vibration
114. On the Nature of Cosmological Time
115. On The Zero-Point Field, or Unified Field, Neural Network or the Divine Mind of the God-SOURCE, to be published
116. Ascending to the 5th and Higher Dimensions – Part III: The Mechanics of Collective (Unity) Consciousness
117. Ascending to the 5th and Higher Dimensions – Part IV: Attaining Unity Consciousness (Oneness)
118. Trinity
119. Negative Aliens Holographic Insert of Reversal Pertaining to our Consciousness Imprisonment
120. Who are the Fallen Melchizedeks – Part II: The Astral Plane Connection
121. Physical Death and Afterlife: the Astral Plane, Summerland [Purgatory], and the Onset of Reincarnation or Ascension
122. Reincarnation
123. Saying NO to Reincarnation is your only Ticket out of the 3-D Duality Matrix
124. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation – Part XIV: The Sub-planes of the Fourth Dimension
125. Theory of EVERYTHING: Dark Matter Manifestation Body and Morphogenetic Template
126. Consciousness
127. A Higher Dimensional Account of Creation – Part X: Consciousness
128. Consciousness – Revisited: From 3-D Brain-Based Theories to understanding the TRUTH of Non-Local Aspect of Cosmic Consciousness
129. Linear Time and the NOW
130. Parallel and Alternate Dimensions, the NOW, and the Holographic Nature of Time and Space
131. A Higher Dimensional Perception of the Phenomenon of Time – Part V: The Local and Absolute NOW Moment and the Advent of Torsion Waves

(The above diagrams are a rendering from the copyright material of A & A Deane, © 2010, All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series)

Mass biological and mind-control devices exist well beyond the technology of implanting tiny physical 'chips' into humans, which accompanied many of the abductions by the Greys and non-benevolent Zetas; and also are an impending application of such electronic devices by the One World Government to the population. Even brain signatures radiated by government HAARP and GWEN towers are relatively superficial compared with ancient existing global grid systems, which can be used for manipulating the evolution of all life on the planet, including the planet's evolution itself Nevertheless these government antenna systems can be linked to the global systems that are used by the non-benevolent extraterrestrials.

We are talking about ET-developed vast global networks utilising crystalline 'microchip' scalar technologies They are referred to as PIN systems---Pylon Implant Networks There is the APIN (Atlantis Pylon Implant Network) and the LPIN (Lemuria Pylon Implant Network)

Before we describe these massive devices (which are introduced in the crop circle article, 'ET additions') it is worth noting that the average individual has standard implant complexes programmed into the subconscious or astral field. Since we have the same configuration from person to person such mind implants can reactivate others and we have a type of mass-mind control Ron Hubbard was *the* expert on this unfamiliar territory of the unconscious mind---possibly no one has come close in modern times to uncovering such dangerous mind-control systems, which are generally configured in such a way that to expose them without safely-worked-out procedures is lethal The author uncovered and endeavoured to release a more rare and special type that can be referred to as a machine, which eventually reactivated violently, resulting in a narrow escape and taking a couple of years for the 'machine' to stabilise, and to recover Hubbard, up to his death in the 1980s, which is still surrounded with some mystery, was beginning research into group and collective implant systems

Let us now take a look at the global grid systems, capable of aiding evolution or vice versa manipulating it negatively All the technical information on these APINS and the LPIN have been transmitted by the Guardians working with Ashayana Deane (see book Voyagers volume 2, and workshops)

These technological global systems inevitably operate through inner space. Unfortunately owing to our unsophisticated educational system and inadequate 3D science the reader has no clear or even vague notion of inner space (see article on suppression of inner space) As a very elementary model one might wish to imagine a spherical sponge but with fewer holes (pores) in it and a relatively smooth surface In this analogy our 3D space, as we look out into the universe, would merely be the surface of this sponge. The inner space corresponds to the insides of the sponge and we see that the holes give passage ways (wormholes, blackholes, dimensional portals) through 'inner space' Of course we have to consider that these inner openings have different spacetime properties, such as a wormhole giving almost instantaneous connectivity from one place on the sponge, our 3D, to a distant one The reader must envisage, however they wish to do this, that there is vast space-time beyond our visible 3D, but it is right here, not along a linear line across space, the surface of the 'sponge' Readers need a model which is real to them so that, for example, they can visualise a

wormhole connecting one time matrix to another Think of a time matrix as a sector of the galaxy but extends well into inner space and thus is much larger than the 3D view which probably extends about as far as the Lyra system for our time matrix (see cosmic map article)

The APIN grid networks were designed in the shapes of creatures, for instance, animals, birds, so that when viewed by ETs from space using photo-radionic equipment they can be seen and immediately identified In some cases these shapes are representative of the creators It is not a coincidence that many Earth creatures resemble advanced ETs---lions, cats, reptiles, insects, birds, etc This plan of ETs, having a creature extension of themselves on Earth, gives them an awareness connection line to this planet Again, this is a feature of mind and consciousness which the average person is unfamiliar with.

The first APINs were created 5.5 million years ago by advanced Guardian Founder races The Leonine race created the Great White Lion and the Avian race created its companion the Golden Eagle to give support to Earth to prevent an evolutionary descent that, left unattended, was a certainty These benevolent APINs interface with and reinforce, by resonance, the original blueprints underlying all creation By supporting the Earth's inner morphogenetic structure, and its blueprint/'DNA' and codes, these grids correspondingly support the DNA and consciousness of all life on the planet, in particular, aiding the civilisation and planet through the ascension cycles (see article on ascension)

The philanthropic networks are the Great White Lion, the Four Faces of Man, the Blue Oxen and the Golden Eagle However, the latter two were hijacked by the invader ETs and the Golden Eagle was renamed by them, the White Eagle The systems controlled by the invader ETs are the Phoenix, Falcon, Serpent, Dragon, Dove, NET, NDC-grid, and then the White Eagle and Blue Oxen All these systems are energised during the ascension (Stella-activation) cycles every planetary time cycle, 26,556 years, that is, when the mechanics of the ascension process are functioning properly, which hasn't been the case for eight previous time cycles Some of these global grids, such as the NDC, are activated by artificially applied scalar sonic pulses

The APIN components are generally linked up using a crystalline-based technology---like embedding computer microchips into the Earth into a selected format. The Guardians have used them for free-energy systems, climate stabilisation, healing, interstellar communications and broadcasting networks

The principal players in this fallen angelic drama are the Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Luciferic Anunnaki, who combined with the Andromic Anunnaki, the Jehovian Anunnaki, the Dracos Zeta, and the Drakonians and Zeta Rigelians who work together However, in the year 2000 many from these competing groups formed the UIR (United Invader Resistance), a temporary alliance in an attempt to defeat the Guardians.

The Great White Lion and the Golden Eagle were created by the pure races and Guardian Founders: the Lion APIN by the Elohei Leonine Christos races, and the Eagle APIN by the Seraphei Avian (bird) races. Note that the Elohim and Seraphim are slightly digressed from the Elohei and Seraphei. These two branches form the main lineages Some of the Elohim then further degenerated into the Anu-Elohim, who created the invader Anunnaki (to stop human guardians) The human race is not a product of this line but more directly from the Elohei The Seraphei digressed to the Seraphim This

lineage, listing the Anunnaki origin and the bird people and reptilian species, is a simple outline and the reader should consult the detailed charts of the Guardian material from workshops

Thus the Lion APIN is in the image of the Leonine race. Note that the Sphinx, which originally had a lion's head, was built as a tribute to the Leonine Founders---the resistance Anunnaki defiled and altered it The heart of the Lion APIN is located at the 12-dimensional (12D) energy centre (node, stargate portal---see cosmic map article) in France It stabilises the 12 primary 'vertical' axiatonal lines. The Golden Eagle is anchored on the D8 stargate (the control centre) It stabilises the 12 primary 'horizontal' ley lines. The Lion is the Guardian of the North and South, and the Eagle the Guardian of the East and West.

In 75,000 BC the Dragon APIN was created by Drakonian groups Its head extends into far Eastern Siberia, China and Japan, and its body reaches into South America. It runs on reverse D10 current and forms a connection between Earth and descended planets in the Phantom Matrix. Rebel Drakonians aim to defeat both the Guardians and the UIR in the 2000-2017 final battle

The Phantom Matrix is a lower formation of the lower frequencies and fragmentation of our (12D) time matrix, manifesting as a separate entity, and brought about by repeated abuse from advanced scalar-pulse technologies 250 billion years ago, and resulting in an 11D black-hole system The Guardians immediately secured the separation by means of the time wall to keep out the invader ETs and prevent further fall of our matrix.

The Serpent APIN was also created during this period by the Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki This APIN runs on D 4-5-11 reverse current and connects to Phantom Nibiru and other planets via the Phoenix wormhole in the Bermuda Triangle It uses spike-site implant technology and links with the NDC (see below) and Giza, etc. Recent activation began around the 1700s

The NDC (Nibiru Diodic Crystal) grid was set up in 25,500 BC, by the Pleiadian-Nibiruian Andromie-Anunnaki. The Crystal was inserted deep in the Earth's crust under where Stonehenge was later built (to counteract the NDC energies). Such crystals are as tall as many stories of a building The NDC is activated from 'Battlestar Wormwood' (same Wormwood as in the Bible), which acts as a relay station for scalar sonic beams from the planet Nibiru. Also the 24 Nibiru Crystal Temples (within Earth) can be used to keep it running. The energies spiral up from the Crystal to the Earth's surface, then expand out through 16 arms which carry programmes for creating and perpetuating the massive DNA mutation (the so-called 'junk' DNA) present in all life on this planet as this 'wheel' of spokes spins, primarily achieved by reversing the planets merkaba (double spiral oscillation) and altering its spin rates. This mechanism reverses codes in the Earth's grids. Stonehenge when in operation had a special geometry to block the Crystal energies This NDC-grid is part of the larger Canadian so-called Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix in which several smaller 'wheels' operate in North America. This control system now includes the White Eagle APIN and is used to broadcast subliminal mind-control scalar programmes. The NDC photosonic pulses block and reverse the polarity in some of the Earth's axiatonal ('vertical') and Ley line ('horizontal') grids, creating a 'checkerboard' of alternate active and dormant frequencies and named the Checkerboard Matrix. This has created a huge so-called 'checkerboard mutation' in all life on Earth (much of the 'junk' DNA).

The NDC-grid can be used for poleshift, which was the intention, but it was recently disconnected (2002) from Wormwood by ET meditation techniques applied at certain specific sites by Indigo

humans working with the Guardian ETs. However, the Anunnaki then utilised the 24 Crystal Temples until again the Indigo team deactivated the Crystal Temples one by one Nevertheless, the NDC could still be effective by running off the additional NDC on parallel Earth (even planets have a separate polarity as with particles and antiparticles). Following this the UIR attempted to activate all of the Canadian Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix and use it to re-link the Stonehenge NDC-grid to Wormwood to give sufficient power to blend the Falcon and Phoenix wormholes and put all their APINs on line The powerful scalar sonic pulses used in this attempt, created sufficient disturbance in the Earth to manifest the unprecedented Andrew hurricane.

Note that the techniques drills are referred to as Round Tables and that King Arthur and his Indigo team (knights of the Round Table) were continuing this same mission (the Christos Realignment Mission), attempting to disconnect Wormwood, from where Jesheua (Jesus) left off. The techniques apply a 12-code pulse which corrects the reversals and misalignment making the NDC-grid ineffective

The NET (Nibiru Electrostatic Transduction field) was anchored into Earth using the NDC and Nibiru Crystal Temple Network during the Luciferian Rebellion, 25,500 BC By impinging scalar sonic pulses at the Earth's inner grid system an 'interference' pattern or electrostatic force-field was created, enshrouding the Earth This NET has the effect of buffering (stopping) incoming and outgoing signals, in particular to the higher dimensions (Founder ETs, etc), creating a kind of quarantine. It blankets the civilisation, isolating it from its natural connections to its inner consciousness and spiritual levels, and this field system interfaces naturally with man's existence and constitutes a holographic insert Surveillance of the Illuminati by the Guardians is also blocked due to the cloaking effect---it causes 'false readings' This D4 (4th dimensional) NET is said to be an 'astral mess'. It was fortified in 9558 BC and has since been progressively blocking all natural communications to and from Earth Preparations have been made by the Anunnaki to lower the NET from D4 to D3 which will then form a 'frequency fence' and present easy control over the population during the ascension cycle, 2000-2017

During the so-called Luciferian Rebellion, 25,500 BC, the Jehovian Anunnaki created the Dove and Olive Branch APIN and installed the Serpent. They also hijacked the Golden Eagle and reset it to run on reversed current (in opposition to the organic blueprint) and connected it to the NDC-grid, and then renamed it the White Eagle The Golden Eagle was meant to symbolise a free America, instead the bald (white headed) Eagle became the mascot. Continuous raids are carried out by the numerous competing alien groups to take over the APINs of the Founders using scalar sonic pulses to block and reverse the natural energy currents, and to expand their own systems Note that this can also cause serious Earth disruptions.

The Dove APIN runs off parallel Earth and operates on D 7-9-11 reverse current, creating a reverse spin to the planet. It can send subsonic pulses to precise targets and be used as a weapon, as can the Falcon and Phoenix The Dove has, additionally, seven Jehovian seals which are huge pylon selenite rods seeded into the Earth's grids at selected points down the East coast of America, corresponding to seven of the twelve stargate seals (which open the stargates during ascension). These Jehovian seals are referred to as hyperdimensional cones (HD-C), which are standing wave conical scalar wave clusters, manifesting in the rods The Dove uses 'trumpet' pulse technology and connects Earth via the HD-C links to the Phantom Matrix. This was not fully operational until the creation of the Phoenix wormhole in 10,500 BC The effects of these pylons is to create 'cracks' in the time wall

between Earth and Phantom, producing seven siphoning channels, and can be used as ultra low-frequency transmitters This can transmit whole objects, people, etc through a hyperdimensional field to the Phantom matrix

The Four Faces of Man LPIN (Lemuria Pylon Implant Network) has been referred to as the 'Guardians of the four corners' and 'Angels of the four directions' Its four heads are anchored in by sound pillars. In recognition of the Founder's creation of the Four Faces of Man, the Easter Island heads were built by ancient Indigo Maji descendants This LPIN, created between 22,500 BC and 22,326 BC, was designed to restore the 12D blueprint of Earth and prevent fall of Earth into the Phantom Matrix At the last planetary time cycle, intruder Anunnaki raided Earth and prevented this LPIN from activating (during the ascension cycle) Thus it was rescheduled for 2012, began its first activation cycle in 2001 and the final 12th cycle in 2003, bringing the Great White Lion and Golden Eagle on line The Four Faces of Man is designed utilising such high frequencies that the fallen ETs can't handle those energies.

The Blue Oxen ('Sacred Cow') was installed in 22,500 BC covering the whole of India, which was a specialised interplanetary network and runs on D12 current. In 22,236 BC it was expanded but in 10,500 BC it was taken over. Its specialised feature allows Earth to connect to a different time matrix, and this process is called the Trans-Harmonic Time Cycle to enable Earth to enter a different time continuum, preventing it from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix.

Two wormholes, located in the Bermuda Triangle, the Phoenix and Falcon were created (10,500 BC), forming the basis of the Phoenix APIN by the Nibiruian Anunnaki, and the Falcon APIN, by the Zeta Rigelians, respectively These holes were punched into the Guardian's frequency time wall between our matrix and the Phantom Matrix.

The Phoenix wormhole was created in 10,500 BC in the time wall by the Pleiadian-Niburian Anunnaki It was anchored into Earth, with the White Eagle, the NDC-grid, and the NET, through stargate 4 at Giza, Egypt, and links to phantom Nibiru (in the Phantom Matrix) This would cause 'fallen' portions of Earth to form an inhabitable moon around planet phantom Nibiru. The Phoenix APIN runs East on a line through Giza and Iran The heart is stargate 4, Abadan, Iran. The Drakonians and Zeta Rigelians then copied the Phoenix with their Falcon wormhole, intending to take over the Phoenix as the full Falcon APIN was installed. The Philadelphia Experiment of 1943 expanded this wormhole port interface system, which runs on reverse D10 current and connects Earth to Phantom Earth The UIR aims to use it to take over the Dragon APIN during 2000-2017. The Dove APIN was linked to the White Eagle and connected to the Phoenix.

In the Philadelphia Experiment of 1943 the Zeta Rigelians (competing ETs) created holes in the NET, providing them with a gateway into our space to bring in their ships (see article on the Philadelphia experiment) Guardians continue to attempt removal of the NET but with only partial success---ET factions have united to be more effective against the Guardians Through treaties, the Anunnaki have permitted the Guardians minor use of limited frequency bands of the NET for communication purposes The NET has enabled ETs to control science's progress by subliminal inspiration communicated to appropriate Illuminati members to provide suitable technologies for the ET's agenda. Thus many electrical inventions have been inspired to enable lowering of the NET into 3D to interface with our electrical technology (including the wiring 'cages' in homes). Note Tesla's wireless and radiant technology was apparently not allowed.

Albion

In the ancient days, the oldest name for England was Albion. The names for Scotland in the Celtic languages were also related to Albion. Alba in Scottish Gaelic, Alba in Irish, and Alban in Welsh, Cornish and Breton. These names were later anglicized to Albany, which was once an alternative name for Scotland. Many myths and legends have long existed that giants were either the original inhabitants of the United Kingdom, or were the founders of the land named Albion. The mystical significance of Albion has been memorialized through poems, stories and mythos. Together they suggest the nature of Albion is related to collective human consciousness and the World Soul, to which we are all intimately connected.

The Albion is the androgynous human template created from the twelve spheres of the Tree of Life which, during the fall of humankind, became buried in the lower dimensional fields of the earth, waiting to be awakened. This elemental structure of the primordial human template is located in the earth body, and is made from the Original Cosmic Blueprint. This original Blueprint records the divine plan for humanities ascension to the Silicate Matrix and holds the celestial records of humankinds evolution throughout the Solar System. The Awakening Albion occurs in progressive stages, and recent Sirius and Canopus star transmissions are intelligently designed to stimulate the higher mind activation throughout the Albion body in the earth. This gently accelerates the shift in the mental body of the earth to reflect the higher mind consciousness which is reflected in the stages of Awakening Albion.[1]

Contents

Hyperborean Albion

Albion Code and Cathar Code

Spine of Albion

References

Hyperborean Albion

The Hyperboreans are the Root Races from 7th dimensional Earth known as Gaia. Hyperboreans are important, because this was the timeline of the original trauma of the "fall" that happened to the human race. This is where the split in time occurred and this is when the Moon was brought to the planet, as its companion satellite to manage the gravitational field. The Hyperborean period on Gaia was humanities Golden Age. This level of Monadic identity was fully connected and fully embodied in Christ Consciousness. When the electric wars happened to the Hyperboreans, they were split apart from their higher spiritual counterparts in Polaris. On the 7D Gaian body, which is the monad body of planet Earth, the Hyperboreans existed as a consciousness. Currently that Consciousness has an access point in the timelines, in the northern part of our planet in the United Kingdom.

With the latest transmission of Galactic Law, the planet is intersecting with the Hyperboreans timelines in the 7th dimension, which are the original histories of humanities fall from the Edenic state. The current Aeonic Pairs (hierogamic unions) are being taken out of the dimensional door of Transtime continuum (TTC) to experience the infinite space of God Worlds, in order to bring back that specific timeline memory to this density of earth. The Albion body contains the collective memory record of the human experience in the 7D timelines on Gaia. The divine plan is to find and locate the pieces of the Albion body, which awaken the World Soul through the Galactic Zodiac and star transmissions. Ultimately,

this integrates all the broken mirrors into the Albion body which then can unite with the Cathar Body of Mother. This is the Alchemical Wedding of the masculine and feminine principle, which is the marriage of spirit and matter on the earth in this ascending timeline.

As we expand our consciousness, our spiritual mission is to facilitate the preparations for this sacred union of the Albion and Cathar bodies, as we bring our witness to the ceremony that takes place during the Alchemical Wedding. The Alchemical Wedding is also called Hieros Gamos or hierogamy.

The Albion body has energy chakras and consciousness centers that make up entire sections of his body which represent principles recorded in the earth to expand solar consciousness and beyond. When the Albion body is asleep, it exists in states of unconsciousness and generates darkness, understood as the dead light of the Luciferian consciousness. To Awaken Albion is also to rehabilitate the unconsciousness of the Luciferian forces (Fallen Angelics) on earth, to the self-realized higher consciousness of the Krystic Self in the Diamond Sun DNA that recognizes it is one with all things.

Albion Code and Cathar Code

The Albion is in the planetary body as a sphere and it is the exact replica of an original 12 strand DNA human, the first expression of a human being that is recorded within the planetary body. The Albion is comprised of the architecture of the Universal Law of Structure that manifests as the divine human body in the Universal Tree of Life. The Albion is within the core manifestation template of the human body, and the actual shape of that body is referred to as the Albion. The Albion is masculine in its principle, although it is genderless, it is a manifestation of the Law of Structure governed by the Cosmic Logos. The Albion exists as a cell in the body of the Solar Logos. Each of us exist as a cell in the planetary body. The planetary body is made in the image of the Albion, as it is connected to the 12 Strand DNA silicate matrix body. Each of the twelve spheres in the Tree of Life represents a part of the consciousness of the auric egg that makes up the Lightbody. The auric egg contains color waves within the spheres and these are known as the Cathar, which is the feminine principle. The Albion and the Cathar, represent the Holy Father and Holy Mother Principle united, as the Hieros Gamos, or the risen Christos-Sophia made manifest through the corrected Albion.

The Cathar is the mother principle of the sound, tone, music, and colors that fill in the Albion spherical architecture. The Cathar is the Holy Mother's body which is the color tonal wave spectrum, and the living life code of the breathing Holy Spirit. The Cathar is Mother's creation code, the Albion is Father's creation code, and both have to interact and interconnect in Sacred Marriage to birth the Christos-Sophia. As they unite in hierogamic union, Mother's sound tones and Holy Spirit can bring color waves into the base template of the Albion architecture. This sacred union generates new balanced creations throughout the matter worlds, as matter becomes spiritualized through the animating force of the Holy Spirit. [2]

Spine of Albion

The Aquaferion Blue Feathers shield is to help clear out the Yahweh Matrix and Metatronic infection of reversal light coding in the Earth human 12 Tribes DNA coding and Tribal Shield. This appears to be rehabilitating the architecture in the planetary Albion body, in which the structure for the Spine of Albion has intersected with the Blue Feather host shield, into the Silver Sanctum in the Lyran platforms and then out of the Golden Gateway into the God Worlds. The elemental re-encryption change occurring in the Spine of Albion impacts the Bone Matrix in the Human 12 Tribes, which appears to release the 1D Death Seal and help to free the blood, bones and tissue from intergenerational blood covenants and inherited miasmatic patterns that were manifested from the alien genetic bonds and their modifications. [3]

References

A Life Empowerment Workshop

By A'sha-yana Deane, MCEO

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

INTRODUCTION

Who are the Indigo Children?

Over the past few decades a "new breed" of children has caught the attention of the scientific communities in the US, China, Mexico, Russia and other countries. These children display unusual physical and psychological attributes that separate them from the "norm" such as enhanced immunological systems and advanced genius or highly gifted intelligence to more extra-ordinary abilities of a "paranormal" nature that we most often do not hear about in mainstream analysis. In recent times, and primarily within the definitions ascribed to the New Age Movement" the term "**Indigo Children**" has become a popular term in describing this "new breed" of child. The "indigo" description emerged through intuitive observation of the "subtle body" or *auric field*, in which a greater concentration of color in the *Blue* wave spectra is a dominant feature.

Along with research provided by the more metaphysical among us, additional work on identifying Indigos has been compiled through the contemporary **psychiatric model** such as is explored in the book "***The Indigo Children*" by Lee Carroll and Jan Tober** (Hay House publishing-1999). In this book the *less appealing qualities*, demonstrated by Indigos, are brought to light, along with their advances. Though Indigos hold great potentials in *modeling evolutionary advancement*, there is also a "**dark side" to the Indigo Story**, in that they frequently display psychological behaviors associated with "*Attention Deficit Disorder* (**ADD**)", "*Attention Deficit Hyperactive Disorder*" (**ADHD**, and as some be ever with **violence**, such as that demonstrated in the contemporary wave of "school yard slayings" (children killing classmates, teachers and others). Within the *psychological paradigm*, Indigos are most often treated with ***symptom-suppression drug therapy*** in which pharmaceuticals such as *Ritalin* and *Cylert* are used to control disruptive behaviors (the issue of drug therapy for Indigos will be discussed later in this presentation). I found the Carroll/Tober book especially useful in regard to *practical identification* of more apparent Indigo characteristics and in offering a variety of helpful coping *perspectives* for parents and teachers of the Indigo Child. Again I recommend exploring the works of others that actively research the phenomenon of the Indigo Children.

The objective of my presentation is not to "parrot" the works of other Indigo researchers, nor to approach the exploration of Indigo's in terms of available *scientific or statistical analysis*; there are other more qualified than I, to investigate those aspects of Indigo-ism. **My exploration into the Indigo phenomenon moves into the depths of the issues at hand – "Who ARE the Indigo Children?"** Observing the *external characteristics* of Indigo Children can provide us with information on the **characteristics they display**, but it will not answer the deeper questions regarding their identity and what "makes them different" than others, considered to be of the "norm". The answers to these questions lie squarely within the parameters of their **spiritual nature**, for the Indigo distinction lies within the intrinsic ***spiritual structure, orientation and origins of their consciousness***. The Indigos are indeed a "new breed" of children because they represent a ***new breed of consciousness***, now entering incarnation within our times. **The Indigos are in truth representatives of a very OLD BREED of consciousness once prevalent on Earth and in their re-emergence today they serve as harbingers of our race evolution – the way-showers of things to come, as our race evolution moves closer to its intended hidden destination**. Furthermore, the Indigos are ***here by design and intention***; their coming is not the result of some accidental or haphazard quirk of undirected evolution. **They are here because *they were***

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000. All Rights Reserved

asked to come and they have come to fulfill their part of a much grander evolutionary mission If we are to understand the truth of the Indigo Children we must first *look deeply into the hidden nature of ourselves*, and into the *core or our race evolution* for it is within this framework of expanded perspective that the identity of the Indigos can be known. **As we come to better know *ourselves*, we will come to understand the Indigos and what their existence implies for the *transformation of our race***

The phenomenon of the Indigo Children is both **spiritual and genetic**, and their placement among us represents the beginning of the **externalization of our intrinsic process of BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION** - the long-hidden dynamics of the *design* through which the evolution of our race consciousness and genetic code progressively expands through time. **Our search to understand the implications of the Indigo Children will lead us deep into our long-forgotten past and far beyond the scope of our contemporary paradigms of *psychology, spirituality, science and history* – it will lead us into exploration of *Otherworlds*; for it is from *Otherworlds* that the Indigos now come.**

How do I know such things about the intrinsic nature and origins of the Indigo Children? I have no contemporary degree in human psychology or genetics, yet I do possess an intimate understanding of the Indigo Child. Such understanding is assisted by the fact that I am a *parent of 3 such Indigo Children* but familiarity with the Indigo nature can be only *objectively perceived* through the experience of parenting them. Most parents of Indigos have more questions than answers regarding the nature of their beloved progeny. **My knowledge of Indigo Children comes through a more direct experience of the phenomenon** – *I was born as an Indigo Child* (type-1 RE, later discussion) – and through many years of awakening to the truth of my personal reality and identity. I have come to know *precisely* what that means.

In this presentation I will share some of the *most hidden secrets* of the Indigos, and to do so effectively, I will provide an expanded paradigm of understanding within which the truths of the Indigos can be more clearly perceived. **Comprehending the nature of the Indigo Children, and the nature of human existence itself, requires first and foremost the acknowledgement of a *Multi-dimensional Reality structure***, a concept contemporary science has yet to validate within the mainstream view. In acknowledging the reality of *Multi-dimensionality* the models of science, psychology, spirituality and history, to which we presently subscribe, begin to cry out for re-evaluation and re-interpretation. **What is presently known about the nature of consciousness, perception, biology, genetics and history is far less than that *which is required* to comprehend the intrinsic workings of the human evolutionary condition.** In this presentation, I will present a *reality model* that may be unfamiliar to many of you (unless you have participated in our previous 10 workshops), a model that will challenge many of your previous ideas as to the mechanics by which reality functions. You may find yourself attempting to negate the model I present through the filters of your present beliefs. It is your prerogative to place value-judgment upon the ideas I will present but to do so prematurely may prevent you from acquiring valuable knowledge. **To benefit most from the information I will share, it is recommended that you simply *consider the perspectives being offered*, suspending all preconceived judgments until after you have explored the *details* of this more expansive reality model.**

The **details** of the paradigm within which the Indigo phenomenon can be understood include *advanced scientific perspectives* regarding ultra-micro-particle physics, scalar-grid mechanics, templates of 15-dimensional structure and their corresponding 15-dimensions of human anatomy, as well as the intrinsic design of the human DNA and its intimate relationship to consciousness. This paradigm also includes explanations of the tangible structure of the Soul and higher dimensional attributes of identity, and an expansive picture of human evolution that threatens to turn upside-down the *limited portions* of ideologies endorsed by traditional scientific, psychological, religious and historical models. This paradigm of reality

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved

nterpretation involves far more than any paradigm presently understood within the mainstream view One day traditiona models wi expand into the new frontiers of Multi-dimensionality but we can no onger wait for our mainstream paradigms to expand enough to encompass the realities of our present evolutionary expansion **The Indigos are here now and they bring with them the implied message of our race evolutionary acceleration**. If we want to understand what is tak ng place, we need to allow our *paradigms of belief and reality interpretation* to evolve

The focus of this presentation is **Indigo Children** and so wil cover only the portions of the genera paradigm of which I speak as they apply directly to comprehending the Indigo reality For people interested in further exploring the details of the Bio-Spiritual paradigm, DVD record ngs of all workshops can be found on the Azurite Press product list **Exploration of Indigo Children first requires a review of the general structure of multi-dimensional reality and the hidden dynamics of the human gene code, as they are understood within the *Bio-Spiritual paradigm*** Once this framework of expanded paradigm is erected, we can then explore the more unusual qua ties of Indigo Children the reasons beh nd their accelerated development and the imp ications of the Indigo phenomenon within contemporary society

Copyright A sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

SECTION ONE:

Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane. 2000. All Rights Reserved

Dimensional Structure – To understand Indigos we must understand Dimensional Structure

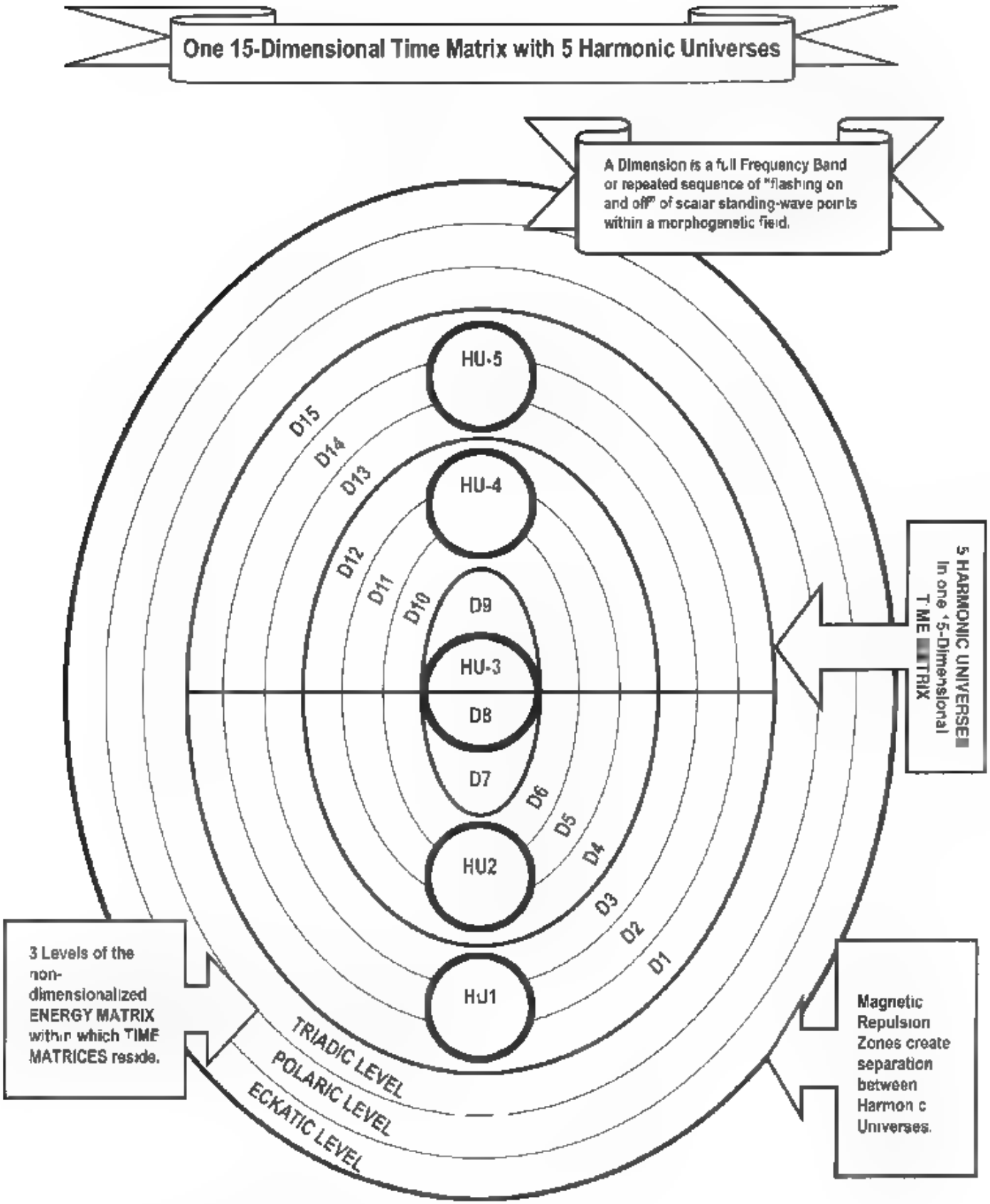
Dimensions are interwoven layers of ***scalar waves*** that serve to direct the flow of consciousness/ energy into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and manifest objectification of reality can be experienced. Dimensions exist in ***precise relationship to each other***, creating a **90-degree difference in *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin*** between dimensional bands

Scalar Waves are points of ***Standing Waves***, composed of quantities of consciousness, that emanate out of ***fixed points of vibration***, which form ***ultra-micro-particle units*** called ***Partiki, Partika*** and ***Particum***. Scalar Waves exist within a ***fixed Scalar Field*** that forms the ***Universal Unified Field*** of consciousness/energy. Fixed scalar waves ***appear to move*** due to a perpetual action of ***internal fission and fusion***, through which ***series of scalar standing waves points "flash on and off"***, creating perpetual rhythms of motion called "***flash-line sequences***", through which continual ***manifestation and de-manifestation of matter*** occurs.

Cyclic, repeating patterns of flash-line sequences form ***Frequency Bands*** A ***Dimension*** is ***one full Frequency Band***/repeating pattern of flash-line sequences, composed of interwoven layers of fixed scalar waves ***Scalar Wave Frequency*** is the form consciousness/energy takes with n dimensionalization, and represents the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed ***Universal Structure*** and all matter forms ***manifest upon Scalar-Wave Blueprints*** or ***Templates of Consciousness*** called ***Morphogenetic Fields***.

The Morphogenetic Structure or *Template* of our *Universal Time Matrix* is composed of *15 Dimensions*/Frequency Bands that are separated into groups of *3 dimensions* each. Each group of 3 dimensions forms 1 *Harmonic Universe*. There are *5 Harmonic Universes* within our Time Matrix, each representing a *stage of matter-density manifestation*.

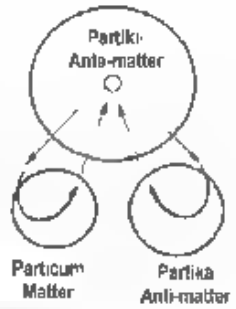
Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved



Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1. *Partiki, Partika and Particum:*
Smallest units of energy-substance
Electro-tonal units of consciousness
that are the bu d ng blocks of
morphogenetic fields, matter and
ndivid_ated conscious identity
Operate as minute, perpetua
motion fission/fusion generators



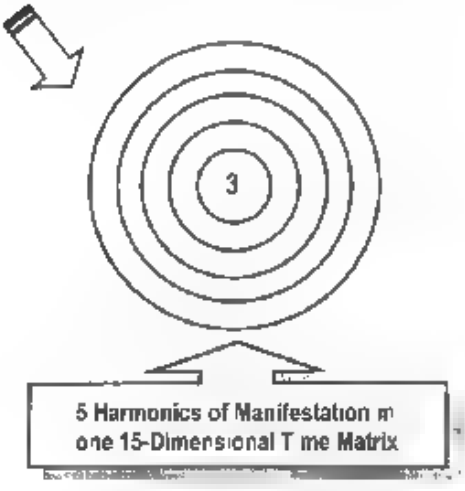
1. Partiki Phasing expansion/ fission/ "flash on" and contraction, fusion/ "flash off" of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2. Density/Biology: Progression of Matter Density and related Biology with n the 15 – Dimensiona Scale.

3 Harmonics of Manifestation:
Progressive expansion of consciousness nto the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Dens ty within the Hologram of external reality Harmonics of Manifestation are the stages of Matter Density and Vibrat.on-Oscillation Consciousness perceives and passes through within the Dimensional Scale

2.

Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	Density Type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physica matter – 1
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based bio ogy physical matter – 2
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	Hu-4	Crystalline Liquid-Light based biology Pre-Matter
13-14-15	HU-5	Standing Wave pattern flame or fire body ANTE-Matter



Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

DNA – To understand how Indigos differ from the norm, we must understand the structure and function of DNA.

Contemporary Science has not yet identified *Morphogenetic Field Structure* and so knows little of the true function and structure of the ***DNA*** The identifiable ***DNA Double Helix*** represents only a portion of the human DNA imprint DNA begins within the ***scalar-wave/frequency structure*** of the human morphogenetic field and holds the core dimensionalized scalar/frequency patterns, upon which ***4 Harmonics*** of matter density of human form and consciousness manifest

The scalar-wave programs, held within the DNA imprint, which create diversity of form, are called ***Fire Letters***. The DNA Template is composed of specific arrangements of Fire Letters/scalar programs that govern the manifestation of dimensionalized matter, biology and consciousness

Biology (matter) and Consciousness (spirit) are intimately intertwined and are composed of the same *substance-* ***consciousness,*** *in the form of* ***Scalar Frequency*** Matter solidity of body and external reality is perceived due to multi-dimensional, geometrical interrelationships between *Fire Letter programs* in dimensionalized levels of consciousness.

Growth and evolution of body/genetic and consciousness/spirit occur simultaneously Growth occurs through ***Frequency Accretion***, as frequency from the Dimensional Unified Fields is drawn into the personal morphogenetic field through the ***DNA imprint***, progressively expanding the scalar Template and the matter and consciousness forms built upon it

The ***Fire Letter sequences*** of each DNA strand correspond to those of each dimensional band The DNA imprint determines the amount of consciousness/energy a biological form can hold. The ***original human DNA*** was designed to hold ***12 dimensions of consciousness*** and allowed for evolution of biology through ***4 Harmonics of matter density***. The ***12-strand DNA*** pattern is the ***Silicate Matrix***, as it allows for ***transmutation*** from Carbon-based Gross Matter Biology into Silica-based Etheric and pre-matter Liquid Light Biology. This is the **Diamond Sun DNA Matrix**. Presently, all but 3 DNA strands are dormant Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/ scalar-wave program sequence***, corresponding to *1 Dimensional Frequency Band of consciousness/ energy.*

Copyright Asha-yana & Azah-yana Deane. 2000 All Rights Reserved

The DIAMOND SUN 12-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Original Human-Turaneus am Design

Allows **12 Dimensions of Consciousness** to embody in human form.

Emerald Sun 48 Strand Elohei,
Lyran-Anuhazi Sirian-Azurite
Oraphim Emerald Order Cloister

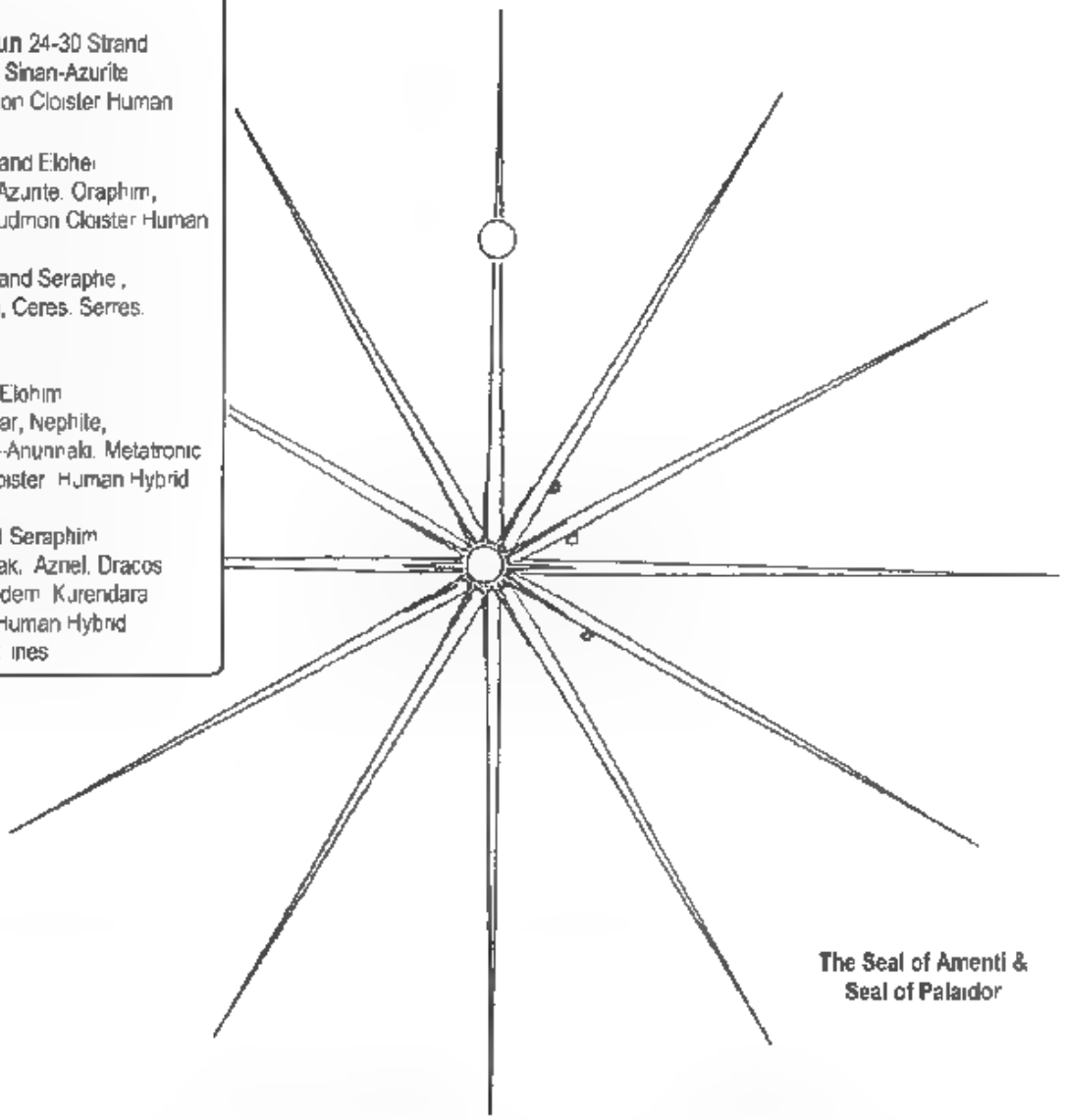
Double-Diamond Sun 24-30 Strand
Elohei, Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite
Oraphim. Adami-Kudmon Cloister Human

Diamond Sun 12 Strand Elohei
Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurite. Oraphim,
Turaneusiam-Adami Kudmon Cloister Human

Golden Sun 24 30 Strand Seraphe ,
Avian Insect, Reptilian, Ceres. Serres.
Cloister Human Hybrid

Ruby Sun 9-11 Stand Elohim
Anunnaki Seed, Templar, Nephite,
Bel Kudyem, Nephilim-Anunnaki. Metatronic
Pleiadian-Nibiruian Cloister Human Hybrid

Black Sun 2-10 Strand Seraphim
Orion Drakon + Anunnak. Aznel. Dracos
Zephilium Zeta Nephedem Kurendara
Necromiton Illuminati Human Hybrid
Reptilian, Avian Insect ines



The Seal of Amenti &
Seal of Palaidor

Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/scalar-wave program sequence***
corresponding to *1 Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness/energy

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

History If we are to understand the importance of the Indigo identity we must reclaim the Lost History of our lineage in Otherworlds.

The ***Multidimensional Reality Model*** helps us to understand that our planet and Universe represent one ***Harmonic of matter density*** and this implies the existence of *other universes*, within other Dimensions and Harmonics of matter. Ancient records and mythologies intimate interaction with ***Visitors*** from ***Otherworlds***. Within the Multi-dimensional Model the ***Angels*** of old and contemporary ***ETs*** fall into the same category of ***interdimensional contact***. To understand the identity of ***Indigos*** we must understand our own inter-dimensional/inter-stellar heritage. We will discover that humanity itself emerged from Otherworld systems in higher dimensional Harmonics of matter.

Our race – the ***Turaneusiam*** – was created *560 million years ago* in *Harmonic Universe 2* (dimensions 4-6), a Semi-etheric physical matter system. We were seeded on Earth 3 times by our Elder Race. Our ***evolutionary blueprint*** was that of the 12-Strand ***Diamond Sun DNA Matrix*** and our ***long-term evolutionary goal*** on Earth was to *assemble and activate* the Diamond Sun Matrix for progressive ***transmutational ascension*** within an ***eternal body***. The *Turaneusiam-Human Race* was seeded on Earth in the form of the ***"12 Tribes" – 7 Root Races*** and ***5 Cloister Races***, each ***Root Race*** cycle evolved 1 Diamond Sun DNA strand, each ***Cloister Race*** kept the potentials of strands 7-12 alive within the gene pool. Present humanity is the ***5th Aryan Root Race***, which evolved out of the ***Hibiru Cloister***.

Our race has experienced ***excessive genetic digression*** through ancient tampering by Visitors from Otherworlds. The contemporary ***Indigo Children are hybrids*** of the ***Elder Race*** + 7th Root Race & Melchizedek and Yunaseti Cloister + Modern Human. ***Indigos*** are part of a modern-day ***hybridization experiment*** to reverse-mutate the human gene code and restore the *Diamond Sun DNA Matrix* potential within the Earth human lineage. This plan is being *actively orchestrated* by members of the ***Elder Races of Higher Evolution*** who still reside in higher Harmonics of matter. Indigos are ***ET future race hybrids***, but *more fully human* than we are.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

The 12 Tribes and Earth Seedings

The 7 Root Races and 5 Cloister Races of the Human-Turanesiam Lineage

Seeding#, Date & Termination	Root Race #, Name & DNA Strand to Assemble		Date Seeded, Location	Corresponding Cloister Raced #, Name & DNA Strands		Date Seeded, Location
3 8000,000YA-future ongo ng	#7 Ejanjhech	strand-6	future Tara	CL#7 Yunaseti	strands 6+7 12	future Tara
	#6 Muvanan	strand-5	future Earth-Tara	CL#6 Melchizedek	strands 5+7-12	35,000YA-Earth
	#5 Aryan	strand-4	65 000YA-Earth	CL#5 Hibiru	strands 4+7-12	68,000YA-Earth
	#4 Atlantian	strand-3	70 000YA-Earth	CL#4 Breanoua	strands 3+7-12	72,000YA-Earth
	#3 Lemurians	strand-2	73 000YA-Earth	CL#3 Jr-Antrians	strands 2+7 12	75,000YA-Earth
Seeded via Arc of the Covenant Host Race Sirian-Pleiadian-Hebrew-Egyptian hybrids of Urtites.					Urtites seeded	800,000YA-E
2 3,7000,000YA to 848 800YA *1000 Year War	(mixed Cloister Melchizedek + Hibiru)			hybrid Hebrew strands 5, 4+7-12		near end seeding 2
	#5 Aynans	strand-4	1,275,000YA-E	CL#5 Hibiru	strands 4+7 12	1,500,000YA-E
	#4 Atanians	strand-3	2,500,000YA-E	CL#4 Breanoua	strands 3+7 12	3,000,000YA-E
	#3 Lamanians	strand-2	3.000 000YA-E	CL#3 Jr-Antrians	strands 2+7-12	3.7000,000YA-E
Seeded via Sirius B Host Race Pleiadian-Kantarian (Sirian) hybrid Dagos race.					Dagos seeded	3 995,750YA-E
1 25,000,000YA to 5 500,000YA. *Electric Wars	#4 Alanians	strand-3	9,000,000YA-E	CL#4 Breanoua	strands 3+7-12	12.000 000YA-E
	#3 Lumarians	strand-2	15,000 000YA-E	CL#5 all	strands 2-6+7-12	25,000,000YA-E
	#2 Hyperboreans	strands-½ of strand 1 + 7-12		HU-3 D-7 Etheric anti-particle Gaia		25-20 million YA-G
	#1 Polarians	strands-½ of strand 1 + 7-12		HU-3 D-7 Etheric particle Gaia		25-20 million YA-G
Seed via Sphere of Amenti: Host Race Ur Tarranates of Tara via Budding/fission – not birth						

Indigo Children are Extraterrestrial-Future Race-Human-Hybrids,

Yet they are more fully human than we are!

The Indigo DNA imprint is that of the Elder Human Race + 7th Root Race Melchizedek & Yunaset Cloister + Human

Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane. 2000 All Rights Reserved

Heritage – To appreciate Indigos we must remember our Heritage

The contemporary human lineage began 560 million years ago with the Turaneusiam race of Tara in HU-2 (dimensions 4-6) Other Stellar Races existed for many billions of years before the Turaneusiam experiment began. The Turaneusiam lineage was created to *allow a new evolutionary option* for ancient Stellar Races who had experienced genetic (Fire Letter/scalar-wave) digression and could no longer complete Transmutative ascension out of the Time Matrix

Hominid life in our Time Matrix began in Pre-matter systems of the HU-4 Lyran Star System – the ***Cradle of Lyra*** Life was seeded into this Time Matrix by one primary *Ultra-terrestrial Consciousness Collective* called the ***Melchizedek*** family. The interstellar/inter-dimensional drama began with the **Elohei** and ***Seraphei*** Melchizedek Avatar Collectives in HU-4. Many races of both families suffered Fire Letter/genetic digression. One part of the Ultra-terrestrial ***Elohei*** family was commissioned to keep the proper Ascension/Fire Letter/genetic sequences alive for all of the races in the Time Matrix This group was called the ***Emerald Order of the Azurite Council.***

The ***Emerald Order Elohei*** seeded the Etheric matter ***Anuhazi*** race in HU-3 Lyra, which later fled to the Sirius system. The ***Lyran-Sirian Anuhazi*** ("Sirian Whites") seeded the ***Azurite*** race ("Sirian Blues") in the HU-2 Sirius System. In seeding the Turaneusiam-human on Tara, many eons later, the ***Lyran-Sirian Emerald Order Anuhazi and Azurite genetic imprint*** was used as the ***Seed*** for the new ***Turaneusiam*** race. Genetic/Fire Letter coding from the ***12 interstellar seed races*** was combined with the ***Elohei-Anuhazi-Azurite*** imprint, creating a hominid form with ***48 DNA strands***/Fire Letter sequences – the ***Emerald Sun DNA Matrix*** of the ***Emerald Order Oraphim***. From these came a smaller version carrying ***24 DNA strands*** – the ***Double-Diamond DNA Matrix*** of the ***Oraphim*** The ***Oraphim-Lyra-Sirian-Turaneusiam*** became the ***Templar Solar Initiates*** of Tara – the ***Elder Race*** of the ***Turaneusiam 12-strand Diamond Sun DNA Matrix. Indigo Children*** are ***incarnate members*** of the ***Oraphim Elder Race*** in hybrid *ET Elder Race-Cloister Human* form.

Copyright Asha'yana & A'zah'yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved

Ancient Stellar Races Involved with Humanity

Melchizedek Ultra-terrestrial Family Lines

ELOHEI LINES

Emerald, Diamond Sun **HU-4** *DNA Progressive*	*Ruby, Templar, Belil Sun DNA Digressive*
Elohei Emerald Order 30-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA **Elohei Avatars** Lyra Aramatena	"Fallen" ***Elohim*** 11 Strand ***Ruby Sun*** DNA Lyra-Vega & Aveon
HU-3 Lyran-Sirian **Anuhazi** 24-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA Arcturians, Leonines, Cetaceans Aqua-Hominids Etheric Avian Hominid "Light Archangels"	**Annu** 11 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA Hyborneans Andromies Pleiadian Etheric Ape
HU-2 Sirian & Pleiadian **Azurites** (blue hominid) 12-24 Strand Double Diamond DNA Pleiadian Nordic (Blonds) 11 Strand *Azur Sun* DNA Queventeller (hominid Ape "Big Foot") 11 Strand *Azur Sun* DNA **Emerald Order Oraphim** 30-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA **Oraphim** 24-30 Strand *Double Diamond* DNA **Turaneusiam-1 (T-1) Human** 12 Strand *Diamond Sun* DNA **Adami-Kudmon T-1**	**Arcturian** Draco-Anunnaki 10 Strand *Belil Sun* DNA Nordic Anunnak Alcyone 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA various other forms Beli-Kudyem T-1 Draco-Anunnaki mutated 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA
HU-1 **12 Tribes T-2 Humans** 7 Root & 5 Cloister Races Rama & Shambali T-2 Cloister/ET Hybrids **INDIGO CHILDREN**	**Anunnaki mutated T-2 Humans** Nephilim-Nibiru, Sirius A T-2 Cloister/Anunnaki Hybrid 9 Strand *Axius Sun DNA*

SERAPHEI LINES

Golden Sun DNA Progressive	*Black Sun DNA Digressive*
Seraphei Gold Order 24-30 Strand ***Gold Sun*** DNA Arcturus, Andromeda	"Fallen" ***Seraphim*** 10 Strand ***Black Sun*** DNA Lyra-Vega, Orion
Seres, Cerez 12-30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Aethren (Mantis various benign insect, reptile, avian, Dinos	**Orion Winged Drakon** 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA Reptilian Annunak Malevolent Dinos Insectoids, Gargoyles Zepheerim (Azriel/Drakon) Avian Annu-Draco "dark Archangels"
Azurite-Seres hybrids 30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Avian Nordic Hominids Riephetoria "light angels"] 24 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA	**Azriel Avian Hominid** Azurite/Anunnaki/Gargoyle 10 Strand Black Sun DNA "dark angels" Orion/Arcturian Zeta races Reptilian & Insect hominids
Seres-enhanced T-2 Cloister Human Lines	**Dracos** "Drakon/Humans **Kurendara-Nibiru** (Nephilim-Dracos Hybrid) Nephedem-Nibiru (Drakon-Nephite mutation, Nephilim Pleiades, 11 Strand *Templar Sun* DNA

Nephites – Oraphim/Beli-Kudyem T-2/T-1 Cloister Hybrid failed attempt to reunite the T-1 and T-2 races 240,000 years ago. High Belil Sun 10 Strand DNA
Indigo: Oraphim/Cloister T-2/Present Human Hybrid to reinstate Diamond Sun DNA and to assist in planetary grid work to avert pole shift. **RETURN OF THE EMERALD ORDER**

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 2000. All Rights Reserved

The Templar Sun

11-Strand-reverse DNA Matrix of the

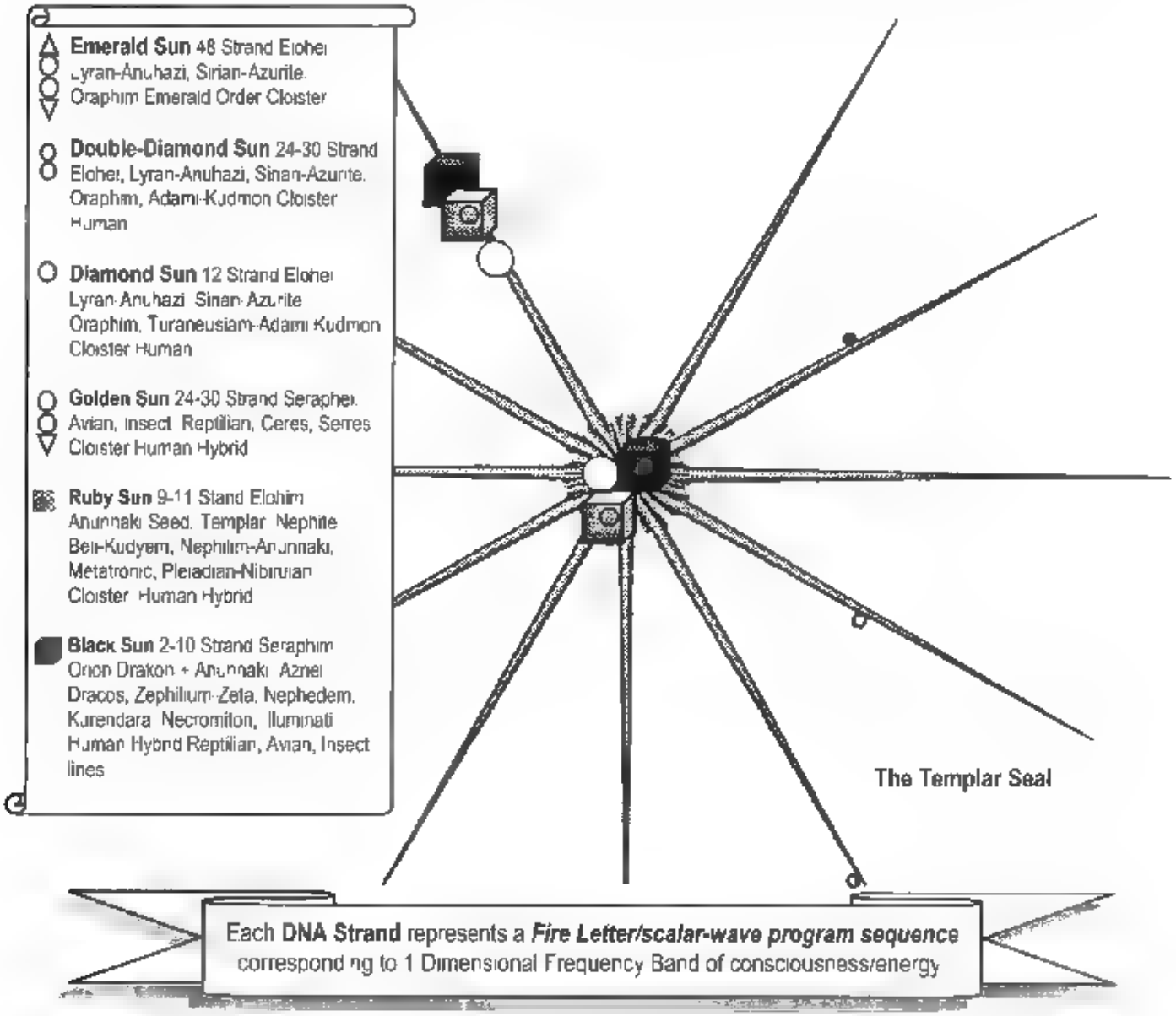
Nephilim Earth Human-Anunnaki Hybrid

Nephilim concentrations on HJ-1 ***Nibiru*** and HU-2 ***Alcyone-Pleiades***

(***Templar Sun DNA Matrix*** = Diamond Sun-12 Human Cloister + Ruby Sun-9R Pleiadian-Beli-Kudyem Turaneusiam-Anunnak + Black Sun-10R Orion Drakonian-Anunnak)

Allows **embodiment of 3 Dimensions of consciousness, access to 11 Dimensions of consciousness but no *cellular transmutation***

Genetic Codes containing elements of ***Black Sun DNA*** cannot undergo fusion of particle and anti-particle for cellular transmutation through Harmonics of matter density, Dimensional Ascension and biological eternity



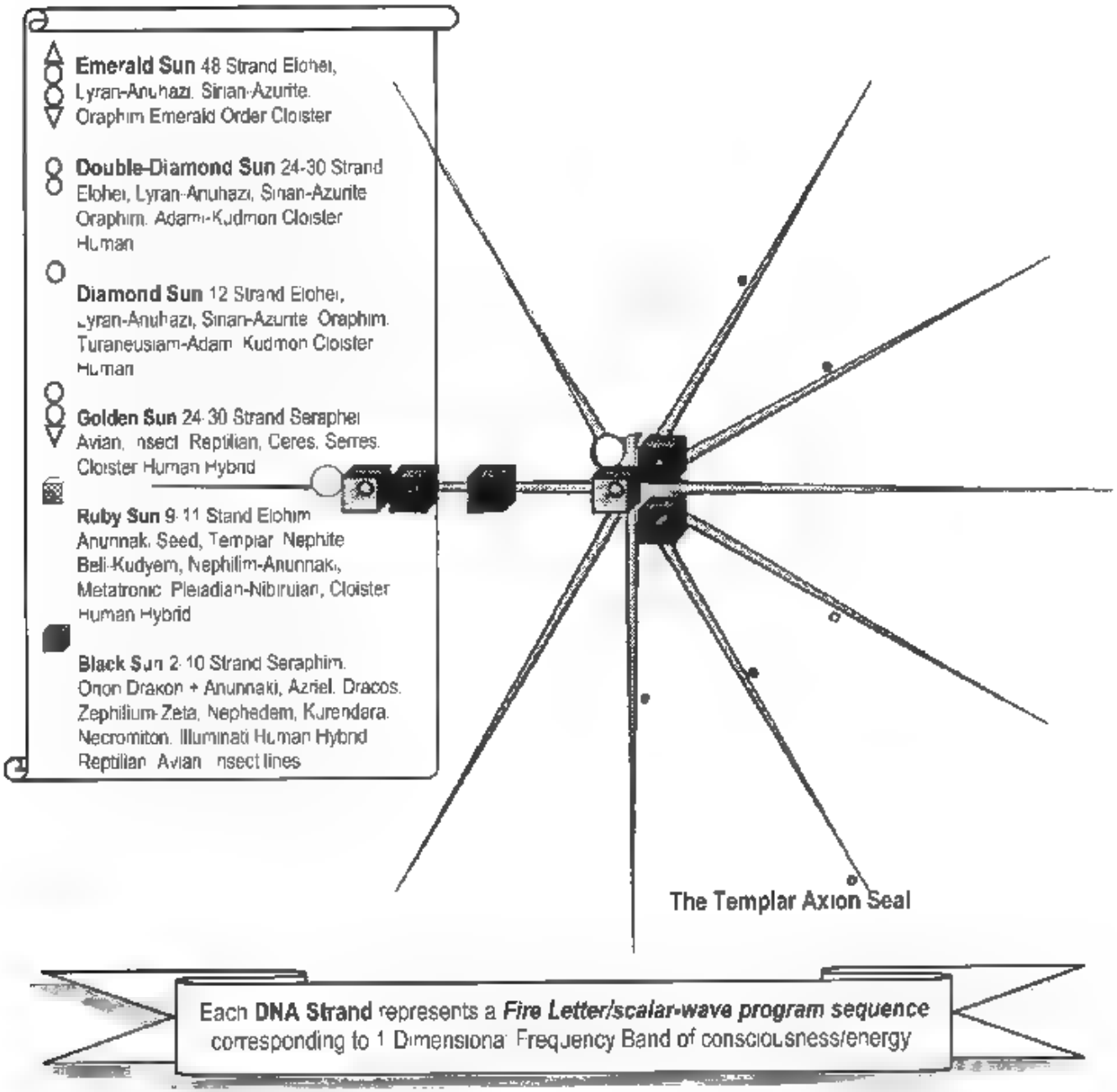
Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane, 2000 All Rights Reserved

The Axius Sun "666"

9-strand reverse DNA Matrix of the

Nibiruan Pleiadian Nephilim-Drakonian Anunnaki

(**Axius Sun DNA Matrix** – *Templar Sun Nephilim* Diamond-Ruby-Black Sun + *Black Sun Zephilium original* Zeta-Orion Azriel Drakonian-Anunnak Affects some *Human Cloister hybrids lines*)
Allow for **embodiment of 3 Dimensions of consciousness, access to 9 Dimensions of consciousness** and *no cellular transmutation*

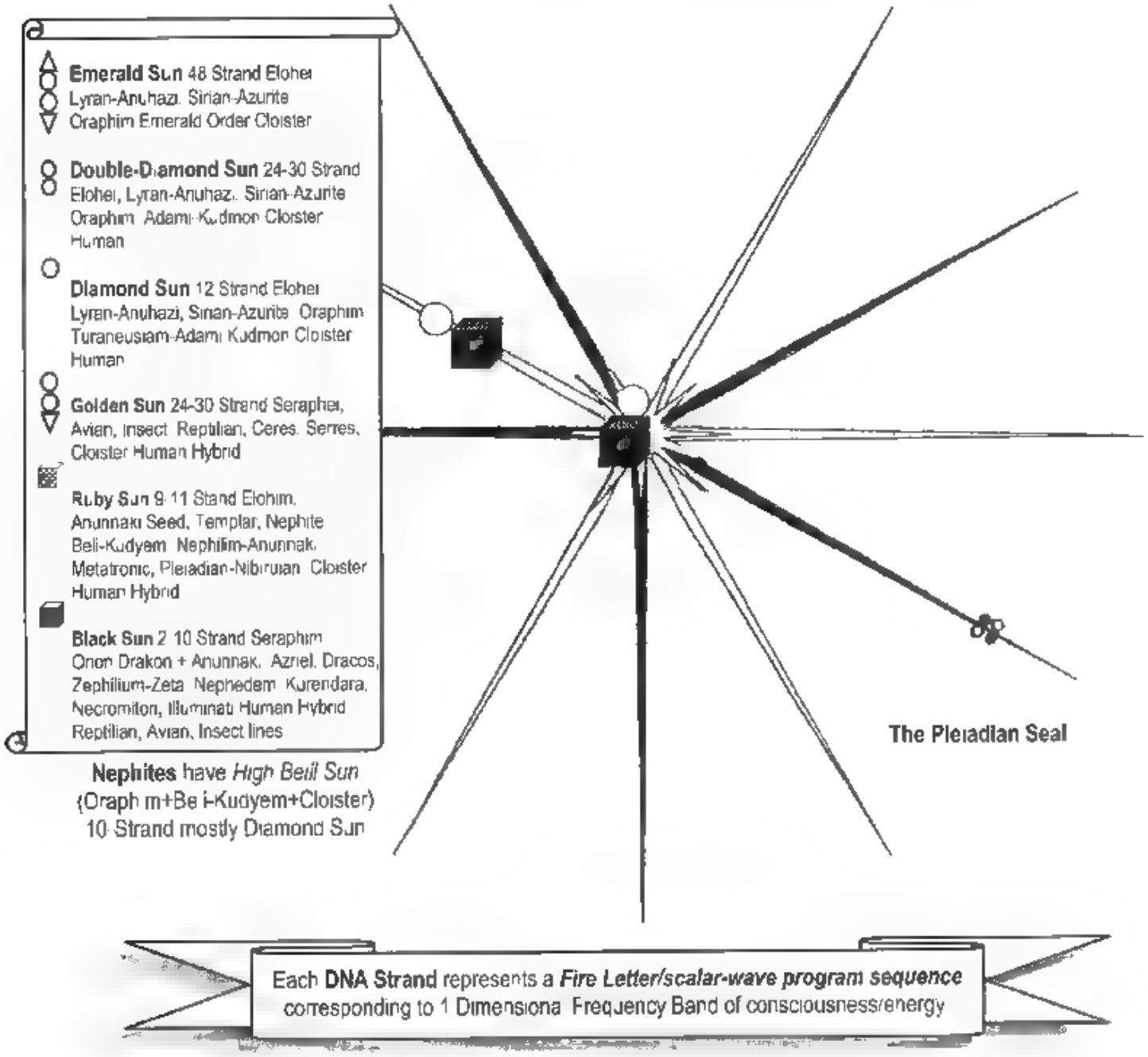


Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 Dimensional Frequency Band of consciousness/energy

Copyright Asha-yana & Azah-yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved

10-strand part reversed DNA Matrix

Of the HL 2 ***Turaneusiam Beli Kudyem***, some ***Alcyone-Pleiadian Anunnaki-Human Cloister Hybrids***, and some ***Human Cloister-Anunnaki Hybrids*** HJ-1
(***Belil Sun DNA Matrix*** - Part Diamond Sun Turaneusiam part Black Sun Drakonian-Anunnaki)
Allows **embodiment of 3-6 Dimensions of consciousness, access to 10 Dimensions of consciousness** and up to one *Harmonic of cellular transmutation.*

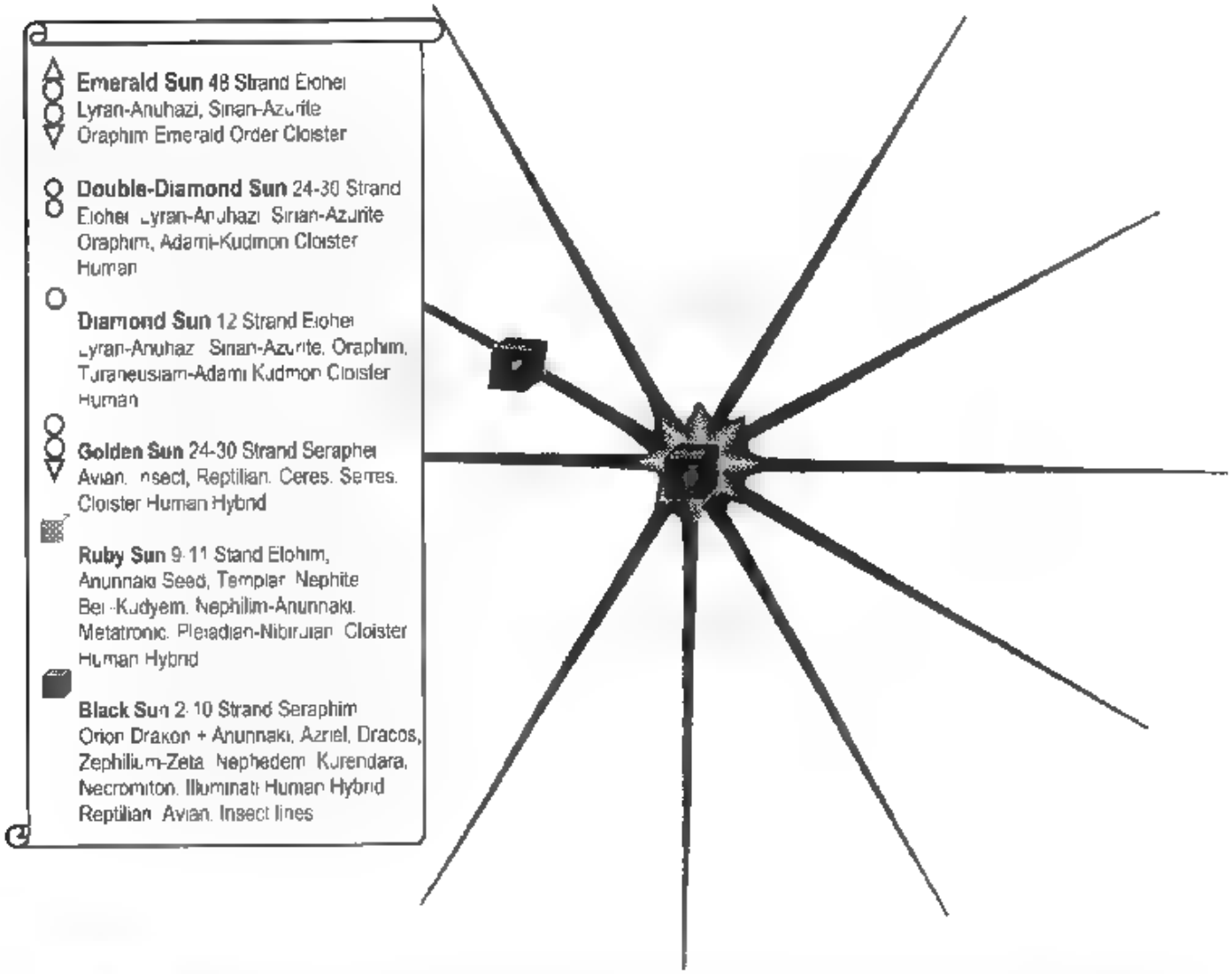


Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane, 2000, All Rights Reserved

The Black Sun

10-strand reverse DNA Matrix of the

Seraphim, Drakon, Orion Drakonian-Anunnaki, Nephedem-Nephite Drakon, Dracos Drakon-Human Hybrids, Kunrendara Nephilim-Dracos Hybrids and hybrid-human lines
(**Black Sun DNA Matrix** Seraphim and Elohim-Seraphim Hybrid reptilian, bird, insect lines with full matrix reversal. Affects some *Human hybrid* lines)
Allows for **embodiment of 3 Dimensions of consciousness, access to 10 Dimensions of consciousness** and *no cellular* transmutation

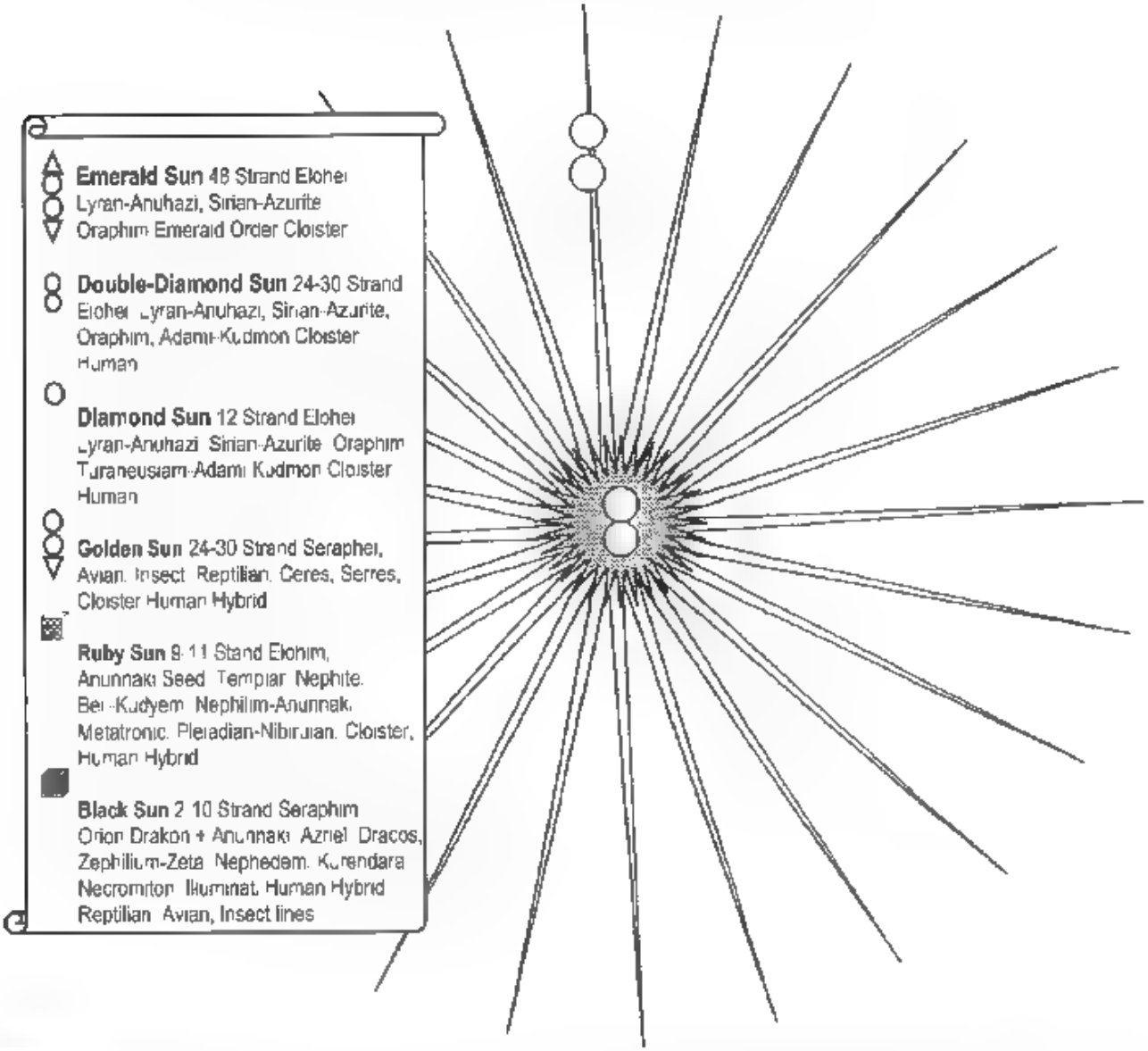


Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 Dimensional Frequency Band of consciousness/energy

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000. All Rights Reserved

The Double-Diamond Sun
24-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Human-Transeusiam Host Race ***Oraphim***
(The Lyran-Anuhazi-Sirian Azurite + Transeusiam Elohei Melchizedek Cloister
Founders Race of the Human Genetic Line)
Allows **embodiment of 12 Dimensions of consciousness** and **access to 24 Dimensions of consciousness** in hominid form.

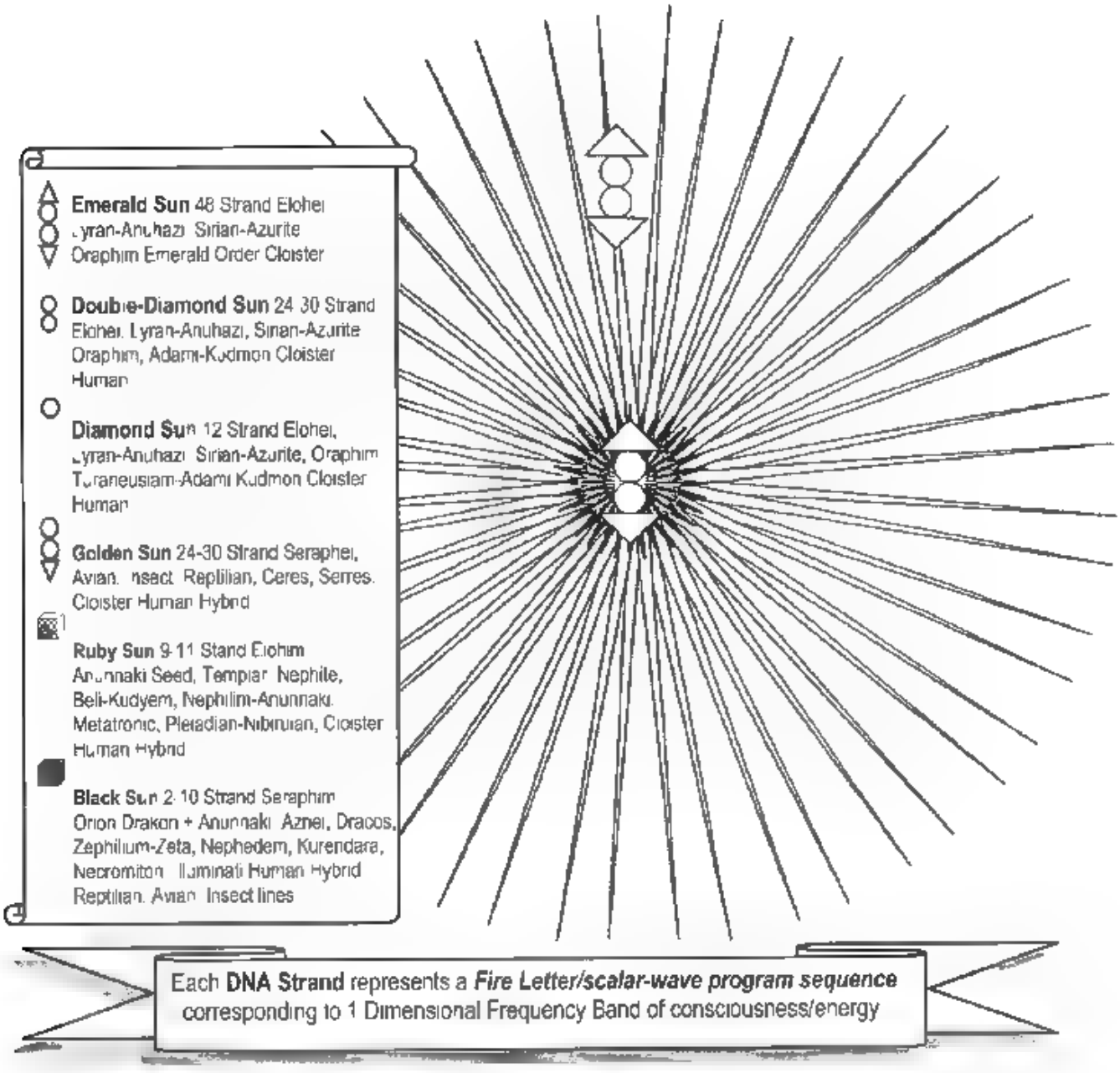


Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 Dimensional Frequency Band of consciousness/energy

Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

The Emerald SUN
48-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the ***Emerald Order*** Elohe
Lyran-Sirian Anuhazi ("Sirian Whites") **Stellar Seed Race** HJ-3
Manifests in HU-2 through the ***Emerald Order*** **Oraphim Host Race** in the
Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Human **Lineage** and through the
Azurite Sirian Seed Race ("Sirian Blues"). In HU 1 manifest through
Human ***Cloister Race*** lines.
Allows **48 Dimensions of Consciousness** to be accessible through Hominid Form



Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000 All Rights Reserved

Incarnational Heritage Indigo incarnation differs from usual contemporary incarnational process, giving Indigos a different genetic signature.

We are in the ***5th Aryan Root Race Cycle*** with ***3rd – 4th Strand DNA*** activation levels as the dominant genetic orientation. Most spirits incarnating in our present time are those focused in the 4th Dimensional ***Astral Plane*** Most incoming spirits are those of people who ***more recently left incarnation*** on earth, who have not yet accreted the higher dimensional aspects of their consciousness into their morphogenetic field ***Indigos incarnate from higher dimensions***, and they represent embodiments of spirits who once inhabited the ***Elder Races*** of ancient times and those who usually inhabit the higher dimensional reality fields that represent "future time" in relation to our time cycle vibration. (***Time is simultaneous***. True time represents cycles of repeating vibrational deceleration/acceleration expansion/contraction of scalar fields, into which consciousness focuses to experience linear continuum progression)

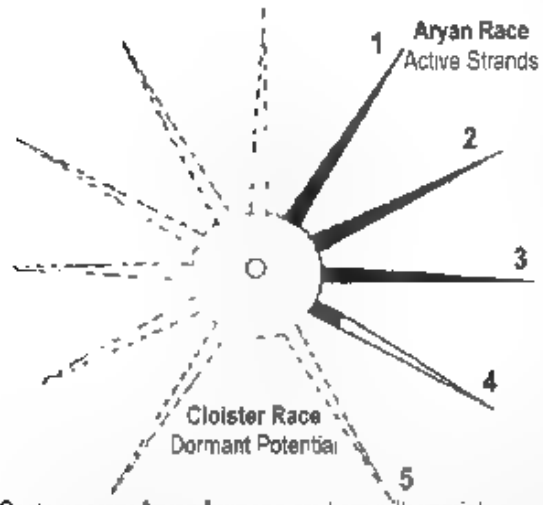
To incarnate, Oraphim spirits locate parents who possess higher concentrations of the ***Diamond Sun DNA Matrix*** Once potential parents are found, agreements are made with the higher dimensional portions of the parent's identities ***Soul Agreements***. All spirits arrive in incarnation through such pre-arranged Soul Agreements, but ***Indigo Birthing Contracts*** are orchestrated from the ***Avatar*** and ***Rishi*** levels of identity (HU-4 and HU-5), rather than from the usual Soul level (HU-2). These special agreements are called ***Palaidorian Birthing Contracts*** In Palaidorian Contracts, the higher dimensional aspects of the parent's identity agree to allow their incarnate ***genetic code*** to be ***accelerated and enhanced*** to accommodate an Indigo birth The parent's DNA activation level must be enhanced to create a ***fetal body*** with a high enough Fire Letter/scalar wave content (genetic code) to house a higher frequency Indigo consciousness.

Once an Oraphim spirit has found the needed parental genetic code and conception occurs, the Oraphim spirit begins to step-down the frequencies of its consciousness into the *vibrational range* of the fetal pattern. Upon Fetal integration, the Oraphim spirit activates the ***5th*** and ***6th DNA strands***, a genetic attribute of the ***future race*** Melchizedek and Yunaset Colosters. Unlike most contemporary humans, ***Indigos are born with 5th – 6th DNA strand activation***, which allows them to retain a more open connection between their earth identity and their *Soul Matrix*

Copyright Asha-yana & Azah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

Birth Imprint of the Indigo DNA

Due to their DNA, Indigos can embody 6 dimensions of consciousness and complete Soul Integration by age 12. By 33 they can activate 12 DNA strands.

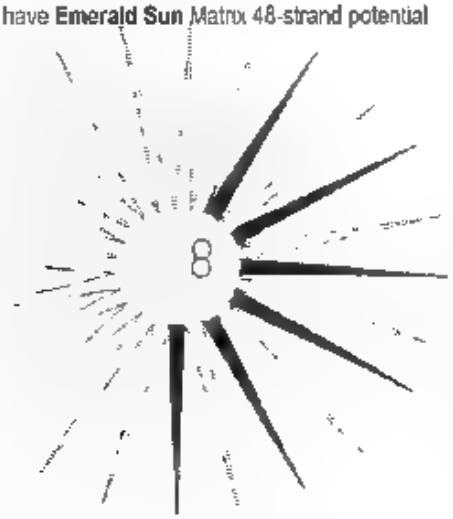


Contemporary **Aryan humans** are born with imprints for DNA 1-4. Cloisters have these + strands 5 & 7-12 Few have the 6th strand that allows 7-12 activation Highest Human genetic capacity is **12-strand DNA**, the Diamond Sun Matrix

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN DNA

We are in the ***5th Aryan Root Race*** evolutionary cycle in which the ***4th DNA strand*** begins activation. Aryan humans are born with the imprint for DNA strands ***1-4*** with varying degrees of ***3rd strand activation***. Through the course of a life-time, the ***4th strand*** begins activation, through the process of ***frequency accretion*** (drawing consciousness, in the form of frequency into the personal morphogenetic field via the DNA. Humans with ***Cloister Race*** genetic lines are born with portions of the imprint for DNA strands ***7-12*** and may have partial activation of strand ***4*** at birth

Oraphim 24-strand **Double-Diamond Sun** Matrix - ***Emerald Order*** Oraphim have **Emerald Sun** Matrix 48-strand potential



Indigos are born with **24-48 strand** DNA capacity, the form of the *Lyran-Aruhazi + Sirian-Azurite* Elder Race Oraphim out of which the Original Turaneusiam-human lineage emerged in HC-2 Indigos are 6th strand active at 12 and have the genetic potential for shape-shifting, cellular transmutation ascension and inter-time teleportation by age 33, IF the gene code activates properly

INDIGO CHILDREN DNA

Indigos are born with the dormant *Lyran-Sirian Elder Race Human* ***Oraphim*** imprint of **24 to 48 strands of DNA**. During ***Fetal Integration*** the Oraphim spirit activates the ***5th*** and ***6th*** DNA ***strands*** to retain open connection between its embod ed consciousness and Soul Matrix (dimensions 4-6). This genetic configuration is characteristic of the ***future-race*** *Melchizedek* and *Yunaseti Cloister* evolutionary cycles. From ***birth – 12*** the Indigos rapidly activate strand **4**, by 12, strands ***5-6*** become operationa in the DNA and ***6 dimensions*** of consciousness embody ***Soul Integration***

Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane 2000, All Rights Reserved

Identity Heritage The 15-Dimensional Structure of Identity and DNA

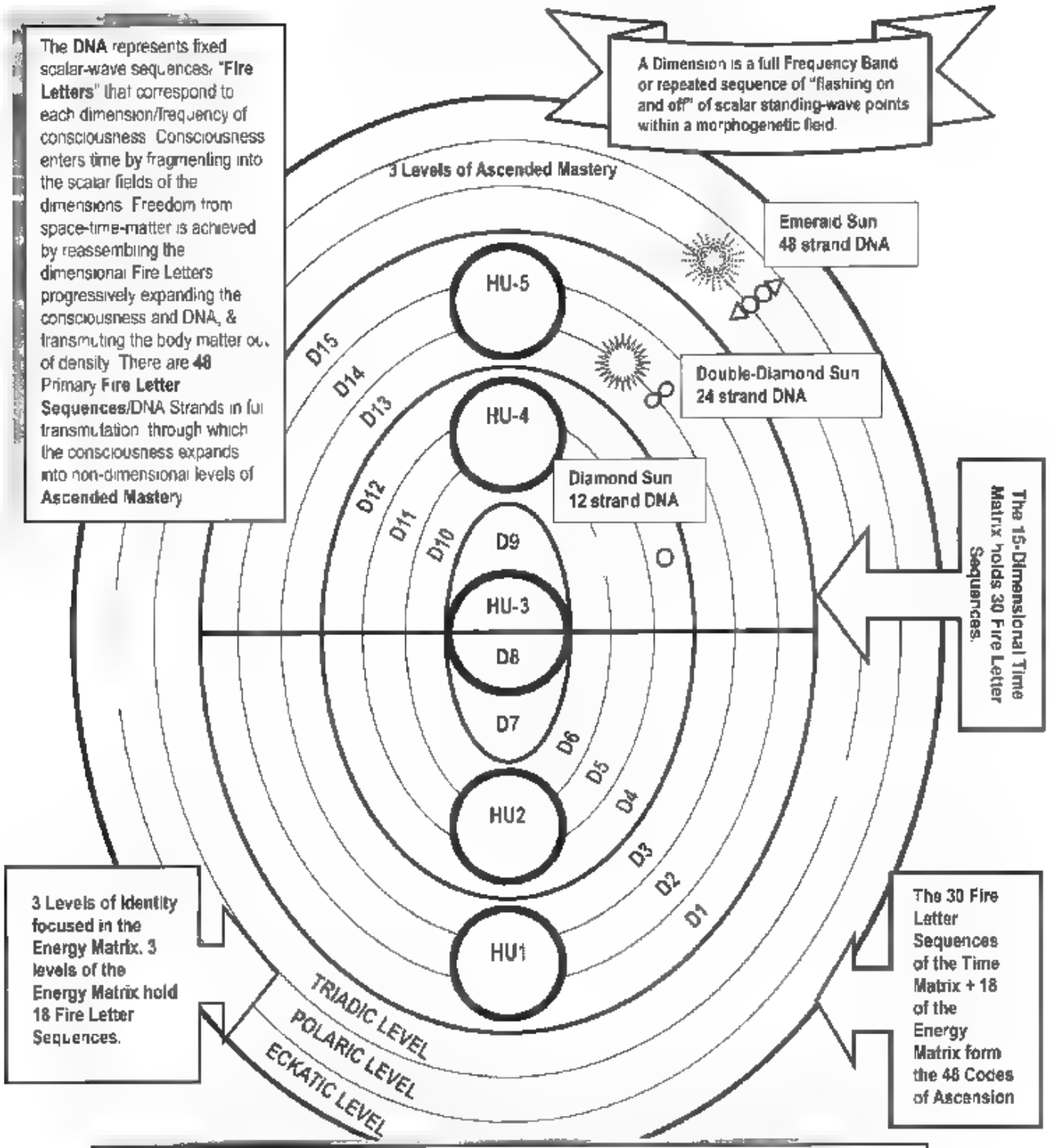
Dimensions are ***fixed scalar-wave grids*** that hold *consciousness* – in the form of ***Partiki Units*** – into *specific geometrical arrangements* Each dimension contains a core set of "***Fire Letters***" or *geometrical scalar-wave programs* that represent the particular geometrical arrangement of Partiki Units for that dimension. ***DNA*** represents a *program of interwoven scalar-wave grids* composed of combinations of the ***Fire Letters*** that form the dimensional *Unified Fields* Diversity of Fire Letter arrangement provides diversity of scalar-wave templates and DNA, which creates variety in manifest form. For any manifest form, ***each dimension and DNA strand represents a portion of the whole consciousness and holds a portion of the personal identity***. (Fire Letter Sequences of both parents are added to those of the incarnating soul)

Every Being has a ***15-Dimensional Structure of Identity*** The imprint and activation level of the DNA/Fire Letter program in its template determines how much of the identity can fully embody within and become accessible to, the portion of identity focused in the body The true process of Bio-Spiritual evolution occurs as the embodied identity progressively draws in more frequency/consciousness from the dimensional Unified Fields until it reassembles the entire Fire Letter/scalar wave pattern of the Unified Field into its personal morphogenetic field and DNA. Biological forms, built upon the ***pure geometrical arrangements*** of the dimensional Unified Fields, have the ability to ***transmute*** through 5 Harmonics of matter density back into pure sentient consciousness This progressively reunites the dimensionalized aspects of consciousness back into the original whole

The Tuaneusiam-***Human*** Diamond Sun DNA is built on 12-dimensional Fire Letter Sequences and can embody 12-dimensions of consciousness – the ***Avatar*** identity The ***Oraphim*** Double-Diamond Sun DNA is built on ***12-15*** dimensional Fire Letter Sequences AND their ***Reverse*** Sequence – ***24-30*** Fire Letter Sequences – the ***Rishi*** Identity The ***Emerald Sun DNA*** contains the ***30*** sequences from the ***Time Matrix***, plus the 9 *Fire Letter Sequences* and their *reverse-**18*** Sequences, from the ***Energy Matrix*** – for a total of ***48*** Fire Letter Sequences, which allows expansion into the ***Eckatic*** level of Ascended Mastery Identity. ***Indigo children*** are born with the genetic potential for ***Avatar embodiment*** and expansion into ***Ascended Mastery*** levels of identity. For most earth incarnates this takes many cycles of life times to accomplish.

Copyright A'sha-yana & Azah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

15-Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA and Indigo Children



Copyright A sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved

Indigo Heritage Indigo Children need Bio-energetic Field Assistance to reach their true potentials and to prevent the DNA from going into "Self Destruct"

When the Diamond Sun 12-strand Human DNA code was working properly, there were ***specific ages*** at which the process of *strand activation* and *higher identity* embodiment took place. By the time a child reached ***age 12,*** the ***4th*** DNA strand began activation and the ***Soul Integration*** processes commenced By age ***44*** the human had ***12th*** strand activation, was an embodied ***Avatar*** and had the abil ty to transmute out of matter density at will. Presently, ***mutations*** in the Human DNA – distortions in the *Fire Letter* Sequences – prevent strand 4 from completing activation, which creates unintended ***bio-chemical imbalance*** and a restructuring of ***hormonal function*** that results in owering the body frequency and progressive deterioration of the body, eading to death. Blockage of the natural Soul Integration process at age 12 through 22 also creates the ***erratic hormonal changes*** that can result in ***emotional upheaval*** during the teen years.

The ***Oraphim/Indigo Child*** genetic impr nt commences the ***Soul Integration*** process and activation of DNA strand-***4 from birth*** through 12, rather than init.ating this process at age ***12*** In the ***Fetal Integration*** process, an incoming spirit brings the Fire Letter/scalar-wave patterns of its own consciousness into the fetal t.ssue, which *already contains* port ons of the ***Fire Letter/DNA*** program from ***both parents*** As contemporary humanity carries many ***DNA mutations/*** Fire Letter distortions, these distortions are replicated in the morphogenetic field and genetic code of the ***fetal body*** and the incoming spirit inherits DNA/F re Letter distortion from the parents. The DNA/Fire Letter distortions that cause contemporary humans chemical imbalance and hormonal malfunction at the onset of ***4th*** strand activation at puberty occur n ***Indigo Children*** from ***birth to 12***, creat ng *excessive buildup of frequency* within the DNA and Bio-energetic Field. These excessive dis-harmon c scalar-waves in the DNA translate into further b o-chemical/hormonal imbalances and amplification of the original DNA/ Fire Letter distortions

Symptom Suppression Therapy of Indigo Children ampl f es DNA/Fire Letter distortion resulting in accelerated deterioration of the body/mind system For Indigos to reach their true potentia s they need ***bio-field work*** to correct the DNA/ Fire Letter Sequences. The fastest method s Maharic Recoding (Kathara Healing)

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000, All Rights Reserved

DNA Activation Rates in the Growth Cycle

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN — Mutated DIAMOND SUN 12-Strand DNA

SOUL INTEGRATION: Strand 3 active @ birth, 4th blocked at age 12 via mutation

DNA Strands 4-6 Activation

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION: cannot occur until DNA reverse-mutated

DNA Strands 7-9 Activation

AVATAR INTEGRATION TRANSMUTATIONAL ASCENSION: Bodily Death

DNA Strands 10-12 Activation — Embodied Identity Phase-locked into 3-D Perception

ORIGINAL EARTH HUMAN — DIAMOND SUN 12-Strand DNA

SOUL INTEGRATION: Age 12-22
DNA Strands 4-6 Activation
OVERSOUL INTEGRATION: Age 22-33
DNA Strands 7-9 Activation
AVATAR INTEGRATION TRANSMUTATIONAL ASCENSION: Age 33-44
DNA Strands 10-12 Activation Body Eternal, Mastery of 4-Harmonic Transmutation

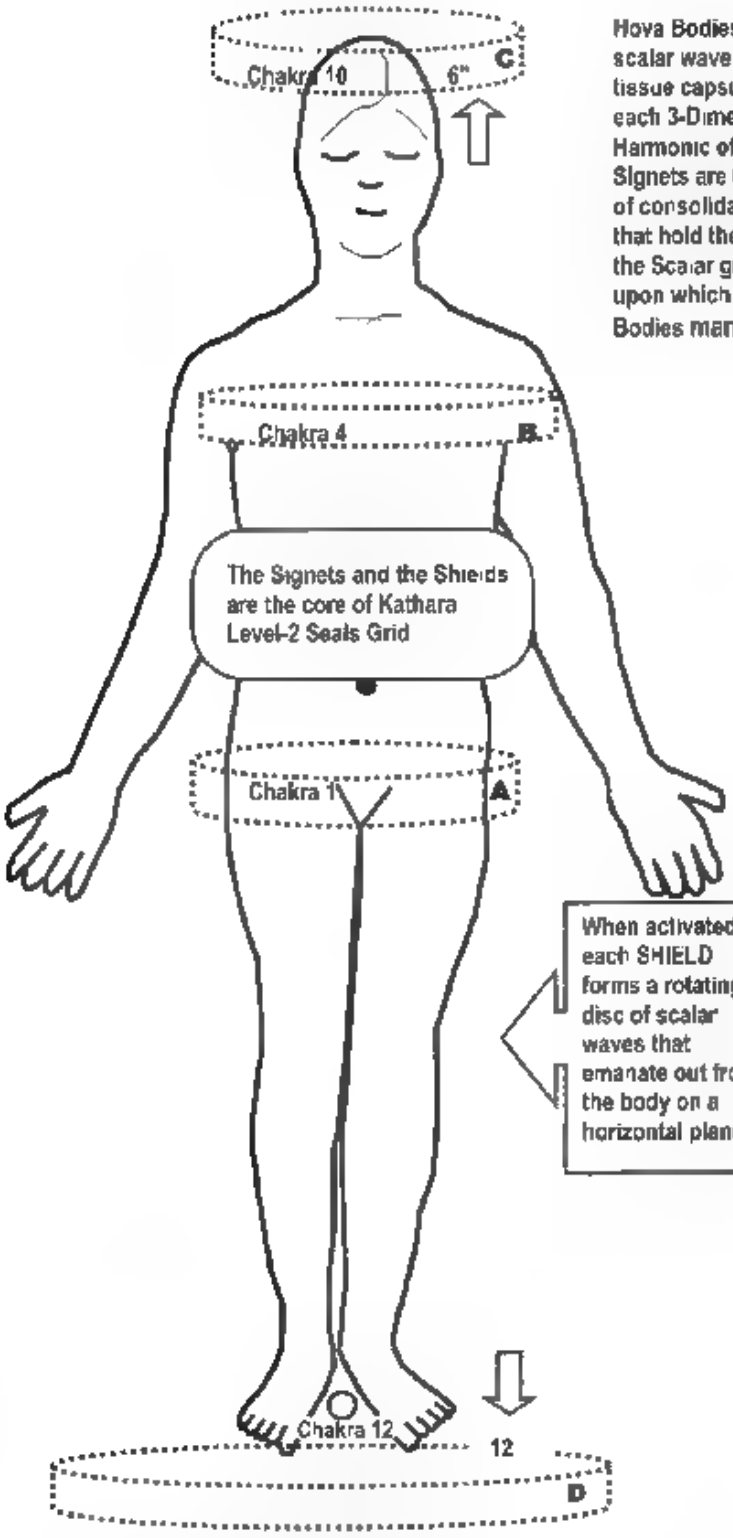
INDIGO HUMAN HYBRID — DOUBLE-DIAMOND & EMERALD SUN 24-48 Strand DNA

SOUL INTEGRATION: Strand 5&6 active @ Birth, 4th activates Birth-Age 12
DNA Strands 4-6 Activation
OVERSOUL INTEGRATION: Age 12-22
DNA Strands 7-9 Activation
AVATAR INTEGRATION TRANSMUTATIONAL ASCENSION: Age 22-33
DNA Strands 10-12 Activation Embodied AVATAR with Ascended Master Consciousness

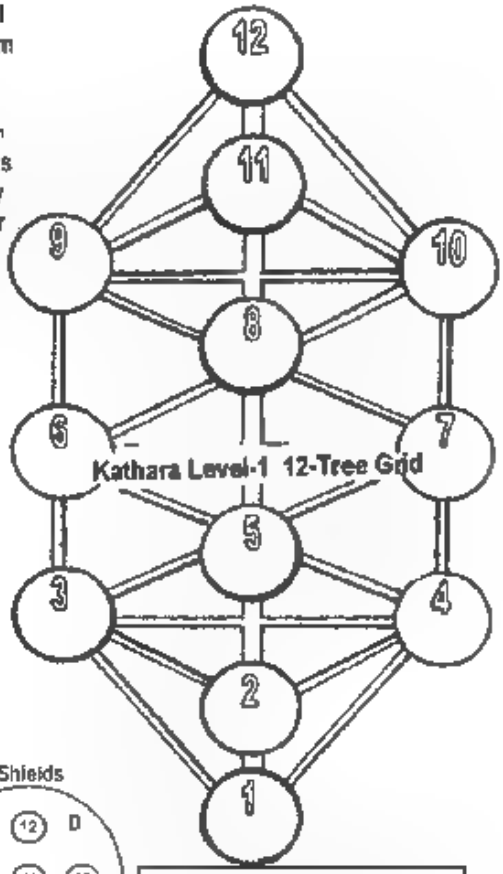
To fulfill their potential, Indigos must *clear distortions in the DNA*/Fire Letter sequences that were inherited from the *fetal body* and parents during Fetal Integration

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000. All Rights Reserved

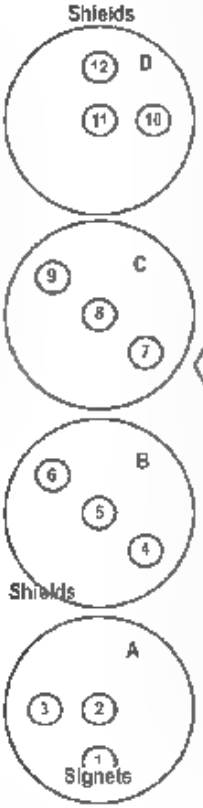
Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.



The First 4 SH ELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHEILD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical – not shown)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO nc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane. 2000. All Rights Reserved

SECTION ONE RECAP

We learned.....

- the ***15-Dimensional Structure*** through which we can understand the function of ***DNA*** and ***consciousness*** and which provides a ***rational framework*** through which comprehension of our ***history*** and ***heritage*** can expand to include the realities of ***Otherworlds*** and the nature of ***Stellar Visitors***

- the core ***function*** and ***intrinsic design*** of ***DNA*** and its relationship to ***growth***, ***evolution consciousness*** and ***Spiritual Actualization***

- Some of our ***Lost History*** and the Elohei-*Anuhazi-Azunte-Oraphim-Turaneusiam* ***Stellar Genetic Lines*** from which ***contemporary humanity*** emerged.

- **And we learned the following about** ***INDIGO CHILDREN*** ....

- ***Genetically*** they are defined as an ***ET-Human-Hybrid*** race from the ***future***. They qualify as ***ET*** because their genetic code is that of the Original ***ORAPHIM*** (Lyran-Anuhazi+Sirian-Azunte+12 Stellar Lines), the ***Seed Race*** through which the Original Turaneusiam-Human lineage of ***HU-2*** was created

- Indigos are ancient ***Oraphim Elder Race Stellar Humans*** incarnating now as part of a ***contemporary human hybridization program*** evolutionary experiment through which the 12-Strand ***Diamond Sun DNA*** potential can be re-awakened within the Earth Human lineage. Indigo/ Oraphim carry the ***Double-Diamond*** and ***Emerald Sun DNA Matrices*** that allow for expression of ***24-48*** frequencies of consciousness and complete ***Transmutative Ascension***. They have the potential to awaken as ***fully embodied Avatars*** with ***Ascended Master consciousness*** by age ***33*** if their DNA activates properly.

- Indigos are considered a "***future race***" because they enter ***Fetal Integration*** with the ***5th*** and ***6th*** DNA Strands activated, a characteristic of the ***Melchizedek*** and ***Yunaseti Cloister*** human lines that exist in the ***future*** time continua of ***HU-2***. Indigos are born through ***Paladorian Birthing Contracts*** - Rish Agreements. They ***inherit genetic distortion*** from their ***Earth parents*** via the ***Fetal Body*** and need assistance in ***reverse-mutating*** the ***parental DNA imprint*** if they are to fulfil their potential. ***Kathara Recoding*** is the fastest way to ***DNA reverse-mutation***

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 2000. All Rights Reserved

SECTION TWO:

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000 All Rights Reserved

Types of and Purpose for Indigo Children

There are 3 Primary Types of Indigo Children each with a different version of the Oraphim genetic code and each serving a different purpose, within the present evolutionary experiment.

Indigo Recessive Type-3 is the most common type of Indigo Child presently incarnate on Earth Type-3 Indigos began birthing in very small numbers about 200 years ago There are about ***2,500,000 Indigo Recessives*** incarnate now, many adult and of childbearing age having ***Palaidorian Birthing Contracts*** to parent more ***Type-3*** Indigo Children in years to come Another ***15,000 Indigo Recessives*** are scheduled to birth between 1999-2017

Indigo Dominant Type-2 is the next most common type of Indigo Child. Isolated numbers of Type-2 Indigos birthed ***75-100 years ago***, most since the late ***1950's*** There are about ***500,000 Indigo Dominants*** incarnate now and another ***130,000*** scheduled to birth between ***1999*** and ***2005***.

Indigo Composite Type-1 is the most uncommon type of Indigo Most entered incarnation in the ***1960's-1970's***. There are presently about ***350 Type-1 Indigos*** on Earth, with another ***5,000*** scheduled to birth between ***2005-2017***.

Between 1999-2017 another ***150,000 Indigo Children*** will incarnate on Earth as part of a Planetary Protection agreement. The Birth Wave of the Indigo Children represents the ***Return of the Emerald Order*** The Ancient ***Elder Race Oraphim*** return to Earth to fulfill the ***Emerald Covenant***, an agreement made ***248,000 years ago*** that promised Earth humans assistance in re-evolving to the 12-Strand ***Diamond Sun DNA Matrix***

The contemporary "***UFO Movement***" with "***Contactees***", claiming to be ***abducted by aliens***, is part of the ***hybridization*** agendas taking place at this time ***Elder Race Humans*** visit from future time to assist in fulfilling the ***Emerald Covenant*** and our ancient ***Intruder Visitors*** have returned to attempt to ***hijack our evolution*** into unintended ***hybridization programs*** that violate the ***Emerald Covenant***.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000. All Rights Reserved

Indigo Recessive Type-3

Type-3 Indigos are part of an ***Oraphim-Nephilim hybridization program*** through which ancient ***Nephilim*** (Anunnaki + Cloister Human from Seeding-2) are provided with a ***new race line*** to evolve within, in order to clear Fire Letter/DNA distortions so their ***Codes of Ascension*** can be regained.

Type-3 Indigos have an ***Oraphim 24-Strand Double-Diamond + 11-strand Reverse Templar Sun DNA Matrix*** which gives them a maximum potential of the ***12-Strand Diamond Sun DNA*** Matrix.

Type-3 Indigos are ***literal*** incarnations of ***2 different avatars in one body***, an ***Oraphim*** avatar overseeing a ***Nephilim*** avatar spirit essence. The core of their life purpose is to mend the ***extremes of polarity*** between the reversed 11-Strand DNA Matrix and the 12-Strand potential, but their lifetimes serve an important role in the greater plan of ***healing the DNA distortion*** within the ***Nephilim, Anunnaki*** and Human genetic lines.

Type-3 Indigo Recessives have the most ***extremes in polarity issues*** of all of the Indigos, are highly intelligent, mathematically inclined and athletic and may have difficulty with ***emotional bonding issues***. May seem like "***angel & devil***" in 1 body.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 2000 All Rights Reserved

Indigo Recessives are unique in that the incarnation involves ***more than one family line of consciousness***. Indigo Recessive spirits are ***literal composites of two entirely different Avatars, incarnating into one body*** The ***Oraphim Avatar*** possesses the 24-Strand ***Double – Diamond Sun DNA*** and remains as the ***dominant force*** within the personality, if the gene code activates properly. The ***second Avatar*** spirit is that of an ***11th-dimensional Nephilim***, the race of giant ***Anunnaki-Cloister Humans*** who were banned from Earth in the 2nd Seeding The ***gene code*** of the ***Nephilim*** is that of the ***11-Strand Reverse Templar Sun*** The Nephilim race has been trapped between HU-1 and D-11 manifestation cycles for many thousands of years due to ***Fire Letter reversal*** and ***DNA distortion*** from the ***Anunnaki Lines***. The 24-Strand ***Oraphim DNA*** imprint is the only coding high enough to ***retain its integrity when combined with the Nephilim Templar Sun DNA*** and so, the ***Type-3 Indigo Recessive*** imprint has been created to allow ***Nephilim*** avatars, who desire, to evolve back into their ***Ascension Codes*** a ***new race line*** for evolution

The incarnating Nephilim avatar must agree to function in ***subservience to the Oraphim Avatar*** until the Nephilim ***regains the D-12 Fire Letters*** that will allow them to connect with their ***Rishi*** collective, so they may evolve to experience the frequencies of ***love, genuine bonding*** with and ***compassion for*** other life forms. ***Indigo Recessives*** have the most ***difficulty in balancing polarity*** in consciousness, due to the ***reversed Nephilim Fire Letters***. They are most vulnerable to ***obsessive-compulsive behaviors, bi-polar disorders and extreme polarity in perspectives***. The ***Nephilim*** imprint tends to ***activate first*** in the Type-3, often creating an ***aggressive, hyper-active child*** that spends most of its early life ***testing the extremes of the boundaries between right and wrong***, constantly challenging authority. ***Just as a Type-3 may sometimes seem like the "Child from Hell", it may do a complete turnaround into nearly Angelic, loving behavior. At times it may seem as if the Child has an "evil twin" that emerges, a dark side to the personality that is capable of extreme thoughtlessness and cruelty***. The ***negative characteristics*** of the Type-3 Indigo emerge as the ***DNA imprint of the Nephilim activates*** and shortly thereafter the ***Oraphim*** part of the identity attempts to clear the distorted DNA imprint by ***counterbalancing*** it with its ***opposite Fire Letter sequence***, creating the more ***extreme and rapid shifts of polarity within the behavior and attitude***. The ***polarity extremes*** in the

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000. All Rights Reserved

personality of a Type-3 often lead to ***self-destructive behaviors and substance addiction*** as the identity tries to ***numb itself*** from the near constant feeling of ***internal conflict and apprehension***. If the ***Nephilim*** avatar identity attempts to ***over-run*** the identity, the ***Oraphim*** avatar will ***assert its authority***, shutting down the communication facilities if necessary. Most cases of ***autism*** occur in ***Type-3 Indigo Children***, as a result of the Oraphim avatar "unplugging" some of the Nephilim DNA codes to retain control over the body. In these cases the ***conscious personality*** usually feels ***stuck in the middle of an internal battle it cannot comprehend***" and experiences ***great fear, dread, apprehension and depression and the chemical imbalances that result from this morphogenetic disharmony***. The Type-3 may also display the ***opposite polarity qualities***, being an ***excessively "good" baby and child*** then having a reversal into the "dark side" during adolescence or adulthood. ***Ideally the two avatars, that share the body and personality structure, work to balance the polarities in the DNA, the "light" side of the personality guiding the "dark side" into healing as the reversed Fire Letters of the Nephilim Code reorder and progressively connect to the Harmonious frequencies of the Oraphim Avatar and Rishi awareness. Usually Type-3 Indigos will not complete Soul Integration by age 12 or be able to activate their latent Oraphim physical ascension potentials***. The ***core life purpose*** of the Type-3 Indigos for the Oraphim avatar to ***progressively restore the Fire Letter Sequences in the Nephilim DNA and morphogenetic field***. Once this is accomplished through ***re-assembly of the 12th DNA Strand*** (which usually occurs ***after bodily death***), the ***Nephilim*** avatar is re-connected to ***its own Rishi*** and the Oraphim Avatar withdraws its morphogenetic field, ***disengaging the 2 identities***.

When dealing with Type-3 Indigos, it is best to realize that 2 different Beings are literally inhabiting one body, and that frequently they disagree. Tough love and clearly defined boundaries are often necessary with the Type-3, but must be administered with ***fairness and democracy. Belief therapy and attitudinal healing toward Unity consciousness can facilitate healing and growth. Working directly with the Bio-energetic Field in Kathara recoding is the best way to assist Type-3 Indigo children, as there is usually to much distraction by internal emotional and perceptual conflict to allow true conscious understanding of what is taking place***. They are better off not consciously knowing they ***house 2 separate Beings*** and

Copyright A'she-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000. All Rights Reserved

function best when in ***calm environments without many distractions or unnecessary interactions with others.***

Due to the Nephilim imprint, Type-3 Indigos tend to be ***very gifted in math, languages and technological sciences*** and can be drawn to ***competitive endeavors***, especially those involving "***good vs. evil***" and related ***polarity dramas***. The ***softer side*** of the Type-3 can be ***very innocent and childlike*** at any age, with a ***quizzical desire to learn and especially to experience emotion involving bonding and its physical expression***; emotional bonding is a ***new experience for a Nephilim*** and the Type-3 may have difficulty with ***polarity extremes over bonding issues*** for life. Though Type-3 Indigos may seem as ***highly conflicted souls***, and sometimes die early, it is important to realize that ***their lives are not wasted; they have incarnated to assist in the creation of a new race line, through which an ancient race can re-evolve back into the light. They are doing a great service for both the Nephilim and the Human lineage, in terms of realigning Annunaki genetic distortions in both races***

Usually the ***worst extremes*** of behavior take place ***at the beginning and ending of the life cycle*** These Indigos tend to have a ***stronger physical constitution than other Indigos*** and have ***strong athletic abilities***. If the ***Nephilim imprint is strong***, the ***physical body*** may grow to exhibit ***elongated proportions***, characteristic of the Nephilim physique, and the face often has distinctive, more ***chiseled boned-structure***, even if these traits are not within the parental genetic line The ***Indigo Recessive*** has ***24-Strand Double-Diamond + 11-Strand Reverse Templar DNA Matrix***, which comes out to a ***12-Strand Turaneusiam potential*** when fully integrated. ***Like all Indigos, Type-3's often feel out of place, bored or disinterested in earthly affairs and can benefit from being acknowledged as Visitors from Elsewhere that "march to their own drummer". That is precisely what the Indigos ARE.***

Copyright Asha-yana & A'zah-yana Desne 2000 All Rights Reserved

Indigo Dominant Type-2

Type-2 Indigos are part of the ***Oraphim-Human hybridization program***, through which the ***12-Strand Diamond Sun DNA Matrix*** is reinstated w thin the Earth Human genetic lines, in order to restore the ***Codes of Ascension*** to the Human lineage.

Type-2 Indigos have an ***Oraphim 24-Strand Double-Diamond DNA Matrix***, which gives them a maximum potential of ***24-30 Ascension Codes***, through which the ***Avatar*** identity may embody and the consciousness may expand into the ***Rishi*** identity level.

Type-2 Indigos are one ***Oraphim avatar*** in 1 body so they ***do not display extremes in polarity imbalance*** as is often displayed in Type-3 Indigo Recessives. The core of their life purpose is to ***assist in raising consciousness*** within the Earth Human lineage, to ***build critical mass*** of the ***Diamond Sun DNA Matrix***, within the Human gene pool and to assist Type-1 Indigo Composites in ***holding and running higher dimensional frequency*** for ***planetary grid work***

Type-2 Indigo Dom nants have advanced ***psychic development*** and may have ***open interdimensional contact*** from birth throughout l fe. They are gifted in linguistic translat on, the arts, music and interpersonal diplomacy, but may become ***excessively introverted*** due to fear of the earth env ronment. Type-2's are tne ***most personable*** of the 3 Indigos and enjoy human bonding if sheltered.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 2000, All Rights Reserved

Indigo Composite Type-1

Type-1 Indigos are part of the ***Oraphim-Human hybridization program***, serving to ***accelerate and expedite,*** reaching ***critical mass*** of the ***Diamond Sun DNA Matrix*** within the race gene pool, before 2012.

Type-1 Indigos have an ***Emerald Order Oraphim*** 48-Strand ***Emerald Sun DNA Matrix***, which gives them the maximum potential for ***30-48 Ascension Codes***, through which the ***Avatar*** identity may embody and the consciousness may expand into the ***Ascended Masters*** identity levels.

Type-1 Indigos ***always*** incarnate through ***WALK-IN agreements***, whereby a smaller Soul essence, from their *own Over-Soul collective*, begins the incarnation to raise the frequency of the body and once the ***DNA*** is sufficiently activated, the original Soul "*walks out*" into Ascension and the ***Avatar*** identity ***walks-in*** (transfers the spirit essence into the body) to awaken within the body and fulfill its world service contract. The walk-in usually occurs at age ***12*** or ***22*** and ***must occur*** by the age of ***33***.

Type-1 Indigos have ***advanced psychic*** and occasionally ***direct manifestation*** abilities, usually have ***physical contact*** with their Elder Race family in childhood and have a core life purpose to fulfill ***advanced planetary grid work*** contracts. They are sensitive to everything and often remain detached from human issues to focus on their service contract. They hold great love within for all life forms

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane 2000, All Rights Reserved

Archons

The Archon is defined as a False King of Tyranny Ruler that controls through masks of deception promoted through warring technological abuse, such as mind control, frequency implants, and military strategies and can be applied to human or non-human (alien) sources. It is both the military human and non-humans shared greed for domination of which they both employ hidden advanced frequency technologies designed to perpetrate and promote the Archontic Deception Strategy of the NAA. The Archontic Deception and its Patriarchal Oligarchy stems mostly from the Reptilian and Draconian races from the Orion Constellation, together they are called the Orion Group. June 2013 Newsletter

Contents

Patriarchal Domination

Self Enforced Enslavement

Top 5 Archontic Strategies

Archontic Deception Behavior

Antidote to AD Behaviors

Suppressor Parasite Entity

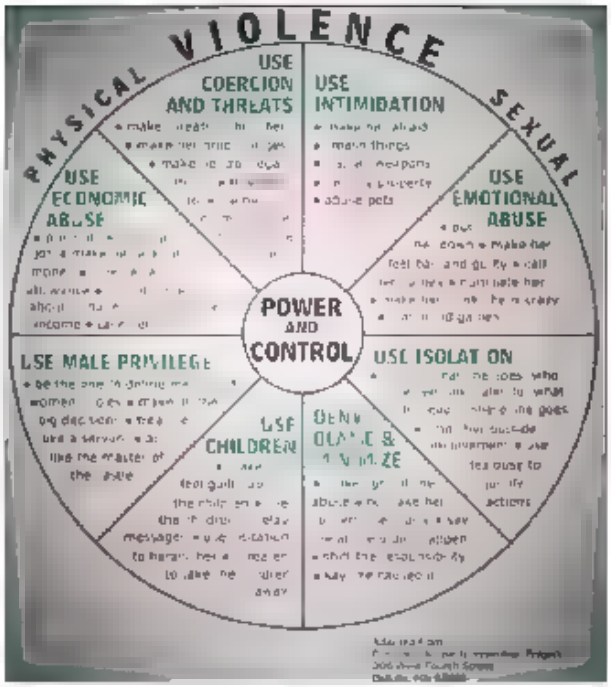
References

See Also

Patriarchal Domination

Patriarchal Domination is enforced in a variety of ways through abuses of alpha male power to control women and those ranked lower on the social or religious classification system through fear, intimidation and Victim-Victimizer techniques. This is a learned skill that is promoted in a variety of ways or is mimicked from boys watching their Father's or male authority figures evolve into the Controller archetypes that promote Archontic Deception Strategy. This is a primary strategy of programming humans into Mind Controlled Archontic Deception Behavior that originates from the Orion Group Reptoids of the NAA.

Strategies of exerting power and Mind Control through Misogyny exist at every level of society, starting as domestic violence and forms of abuse which shape core values and the way humans are programmed to think. To better grasp how the Archons of the False King of Tyranny operate to abuse power systems by creating victims or victimizers on the earth, please see the domestic abuse chart.



Domestic Abuse Chart

Self Enforced Enslavement

If a technologically advanced extra-dimensional race has decided to implement a gradual takeover of a planet and its inhabitants, what domination strategy would it use? First they would look to how they could maximize the efficiency of the invasion process and reduce the expenditure of resources that they have to generate themselves. To achieve this goal, the secretive infiltration of the core societal organizational structures with mind control such as religions, medical, financial and legal systems, would be ideal to shape the anti-human value systems that generate the victim and victimizer reality belief systems that they use to enforce tyrannical Mind Control. Through the engineering of a labyrinth of self-enforced enslavement policies based on fear and intimidation through SRA methods hidden in plain sight among the earth inhabitants, they would achieve the use of minimal "off planet" resources by piggy backing on the earth-human resources. The people on earth would effectively enforce their own enslavement through inflicting torture methods learned from the adults that abused them as children and carry it from generation to generation. Through consistent desensitization and dissociation, they would grow into dysfunctional adults that would continue to feed the cycle of SRA to enslave their own global human family by giving up their rights and their resources to the Power Elite.[1]

Top 5 Archontic Strategies

The Big Five AD Strategies to generate more AD Negative Ego Behaviors and spread their anti-human value systems in the human public are

1. Divide and Conquer

2. Victim/Victimizer

3. Sexual Abuse and Sexual Misery

4. Child Abuse and Child Sacrifice

5. Misogyny

Archontic Deception Behavior

What are Spiritually Abusive Behaviors aka Archontic Deception (AD) Behaviors? To improve peace in a largely dysfunctional world, we may require attitudinal behavior guidelines which help us to overcome the Insanity of the Archontic Deception and their anti-life forces which abuse its mechanism. These behaviors and attitudes are propagated by the Controllers to create bondage and enslavement of the human race and thus the planet. To understand the polarity of the world of forces on earth and identify how Satanic force methods are used every day to destroy the feeling heart and Soul of human beings, let's review both sides of spiritually healthy behaviors (GSF) and spiritually abusive behaviors (AD). Spiritually healthy behaviors naturally connect one with God Source and Christ and are God-Sovereign-Free or GSF behaviors. Spiritually abusive behaviors disconnect you from God and Christ and are promoted in the Archontic Deception or AD Behaviors. The goal with the below discernment guideline is to identify and locate these spiritually abusive AD Behaviors in yourself, others and in any external organization of which you participate and to transform them through practicing GSF Behaviors. All decisions one is able to make from an informed position by identifying AD behaviors will increase personal discernment and energetic resonance of GSF in one's life. The only thing any person can change is themselves through their heart responses and behaviors. Change starts within. [1][2]Identify the Archontic Deception (AD) behavior and apply the GSF Behavior antidote to transform negativity into spiritually healthy behaviors.[2][3]

Antidote to AD Behaviors

The antidote to AD Behaviors is living in the Law of One and practicing the God-Sovereign-Free Behavior (GSF)

1. Empathy and Compassion

2. Mental Openness

3. Emotional Stability

4. Responsibility

5 Honesty

6. Sovereignty

7 Reality Assessment

8 Unified Cooperation

Behaviors Discernment Guideline: Lets understand more about the AD Behaviors and the NAA Controller strategies used to weaken Virtues and GSF Behavior which allows for the Spirits of Christ to thrive in the human race.

Suppressor Parasite Entity

Also called (SPE) Genetic artificial intelligence (AI) drones or Archons sent by higher ups in the Negative Alien Agenda NAA or those entities that source from Imposter Spirit and are a type of militarized AI to dominate and posses consciousness through Mind Control and thought projection. They are primarily sourced from Orion Groups consortium of Black Sun Program. They are mind and body parasites that attach to the bio-neurological system and are a Mind Control technological warfare. It has been observed that after a sequence of deeper layers of infection in the Lightbody, the SPE will harvest genetic material out of the human DNA host to form a type of Cyborg. We believe this is apart of the transhumanist agenda to create cyborgs in the human population through AI, to be used for a variety of purposes (slave labor) on earth and to be taken to other planets by the NAA. [4]

References

1. Staying Awake to SRA (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2526-staying-awake-to-sra)
2. Spiritual Maturity July 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2245-spiritual-maturity)
3. Purging Archontic Deception June 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2233-purging-archontic-deception)
4. HGS Manual Page 129

See Also

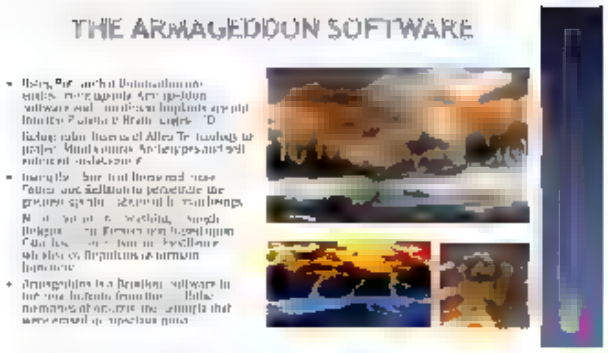
Archontic Deception Behavior

False King of Tyranny

Victim-Victimizer

Luciferian

Armageddon Software



Armageddon Software

The Armageddon Software Mind Control programs, such as War (Terrorism), Pestilence and Cataclysm fears, or many other fear programs which can be interchanged as they are similar bio-warfare Mind Control programs used on the earth to suppress and control human consciousness by propagating artificially generated False Timelines. This is a Psycho-Spiritual Warfare strategy used against humanity by the Negative Aliens through their False Gods and False Father Satanic religions to use SRA to repeatedly enslave, kill and torture humans through Religious Violence and Military control through terrorism, war and population control,in which their goal is to institute global tyranny via the New World Order. The Armageddon Software is the enslavement companion Mind Control system which is activated through the Crucifixion Implants in Holographic Inserts embedded into the planetary body and human body. The Armageddon Software is a mind control program to terrorize humanity through enforcing the militarization of planet earth and is carried out through Military Grey Alien Technology and the continual development of the hidden underground and space alien technology war machine agenda.

Contents

Treaty of Altair

Holographic Insert

Pestilence Program=Vaccination

Planet Emancipation Projects

911 Timelines

Hidden ET and Fallen Angelic History

Jade Helm and Related Projects

Historical Timeline Triggers

Revelation 9:11

References

See Also

Treaty of Altair

The NAA effectively declared an edict of war against the Christos Founders, and all of the Maji Grail King lines, Indigos, as well as the earth population on September 12, 2000. Exactly one year later they staged an Adam Belial ritual in order to institute a public ceremony announcing their New World Order plan with the culmination of the tragic events of September 11, 2001 in New York City. The destruction of the Twin Towers and Blood Sacrifice of those killed at the World Trade Center, was intended to be the line drawn in the sand to show the NAA were proceeding with their full domination

and slavery agenda of humanity and earth. This event brought forward what became known as the 911 Timelines, the institution of the false reality timelines in order take the planet into AI Assimilation Timeline which is the Fallen AI Timeline Loops that the NAA fully control from within the Phantom Matrix. [1]

Holographic Insert

Holographic insert, (an insert is a false or real memory being programmed upon our consciousness for Mind Control purposes or DNA genetic manipulation from the NAA.Holographic inserts are used to bend time and space and therefore manipulate Timelines. Inserts are implanted into the Consciousness layers though the frequency manipulation of the bodies energy fields or Lightbody. [2]

Pestilence Program=Vaccination

Recently, there has been media spin promoting disease programming through the aggressive creation of fear and the push for legalizing forced vaccinations of children and hospital workers. Many articles have been posted recently in the news by medical professionals urging you to vaccinate, combined with a variety of public relation messages to urge people to trust our health to the medical system professional. This implies the average person is unintelligent and incapable in regards to managing their own health and body, and the pushed Propaganda is to give our power fully over to the people that make multiple billions in revenue from the medical and pharmaceutical industry. Who with common sense can truly believe that these drug companies have our families health and wellbeing as their first priority? This is a perfect example of Psycho-Spiritual Warfare (mind control) operation directed to the public to create panic around the medical agenda to prescribe as many pharmaceuticals and vaccinations as possible, without people questioning or performing due diligence on what they are actually being injected with or swallowing. The hard question to ask is who is benefiting from this propaganda, and why are they pushing Vaccinations and saturating the media with commercials to ask the "friendly doctors you can trust" on the latest pharmaceutical or medical device so aggressively now?

It is blaringly obvious that there is a massive conflict of interest between the public's health and wellbeing that stands between the billions of dollars generated to the Pharmaceutical companies and their medical representatives. No sane person can refute this, it is fact. Happy drug commercials with smiling paid actors to hide following the trail of money is just one of the agendas at work to pull the wool over people's eyes. We are not even addressing the sinister levels of the NAA eugenicist program that is actually behind this propaganda of pushing the vaccine and pharmaceutical agenda. This is just about plain common sense and following the money to see who actually gets paid incredible amounts of money in order to carry this Armageddon Software of Pestilence agenda out. [3] (See Vaccinations)

Planet Emancipation Projects

We dedicate our Group Prayers to the Middle East, the 10th Stargate Iran Gate areas of the Golden Eagle Grid which are heavily influenced by War, Genocide and rampant killing agendas to spread into other parts of the earth. These Middle East areas included are the uprisings in Egypt, Syria, Iraq and its relationship to Israel as the 2nd Inner World Stargate. Where there are weaknesses in the energetic field of the planet, these areas of religious conflict are the most vulnerable to these types of hatred attacks. These weakened areas in the planetary grid are vulnerable to the propagation of the Armageddon (911 Timelines) agendas.

In the United States the most vulnerable area related to the current civil war crisis in Syria around the use of Chemical Weapons is the North Eastern Seaboard of North America. We dedicate our prayers of strength, endurance and protection for the people living on the North Eastern Seaboard of the United States, the Middle East and other weakened areas that may be targeted for exploitation for the Armageddon agenda. [4]

911 Timelines

Because the original 5D Ascension plan was not achievable because of the False Ascension Matrix and the damage caused through the False Navel and False White Webbing, it required our evolution through the time fields in the Harmonic Universes in the Universal Time Matrix to be drastically sped up. Those serving the Law of One, are moving through extreme amounts of the future timelines, observing its collapse, in order to arrive at the Gateway Octave where the Organic and eternal light is overriding the Artificial Machinery and replicated alien coding. False Timelines and False Software to Mind Control humanity was used to deter humans from their organic and natural ascension evolution. This is why this planet is called, "prison planet" Meanwhile the negatives desperately cling on to the artificial timeline programs to influence humans through fear to manifest into their enslaved future selves as Negative Form (Some examples. Nostradamus Prophecy, Armageddon Software, Pestilence Programming, 911 Military Industrial Complex Revolution, any terrorist and cataclysmic inorganic event generated by the Negative Aliens. None of these manipulated programs are sourced as "natural events")

Because the planet is ready to drop and collapse timelines from the previous 3D cycle where the planet is playing out the result of the Luciferian Rebellion from Atlantean time cycle, there is a struggle to dominate upcoming events that would influence these future timelines to be solely in Negative Alien or the NAA control. These groups have infighting, and the two primary groups have infected their headquartered control mechanism in two major stargates and power vortexes on the planet. Black Sun Program have headquartered themselves in the 10th Stargate or Iran Gate of the Golden Eagle Grid and lodged their technologies in Iraq/Iran to gain dominance over the power spots in Giza, Egypt. Most of them are Reptile Insectoid CoLectives from out of the Phantom Matrix spaces in the parallel systems, which formed alliances with the Fallen Angelic Annunaki Groups to take control over the earth, which are referred to as the NAA. This is why they chose that area of the planet to dominate, it was easier to invade from the genetic key level. The Sons of Belial, the Nibiruan-Annunaki reptilians of the New World Order crews that engineered the 911 Timeline Agendas, have headquartered themselves in the 11th Stargate area in the United Kingdom, this is also known as Stonehenge.

These are the creators of the teeth chomping technology of the Nephilim Reversal Grid (NRG). Comprising primarily of Fallen Elohim genetic lines, this reversal network was a rebellion to the hybridization attempts of Lyran-Elohim races, who were responsible in commissioning Nephilim races for genetic hybridization healing. The failure of that program, the banishment of Nephilim (The Giants) and killing of that race, resulted in Wars, and subsequently, the NRG was placed in the UK to reverse all hybridized genetics, especially any genetic material (like the Krystal DNA Silicate Matrix) that was designed to "unify" or "marry" genetics The unification of polarity within genetics may evolve to Unity Field consciousness which is a part of achieving the Christos consciousness. There is a consciousness war to stop Krystal Star consciousness from potentially evolving and embodying in human beings on this earth.[5]

Hidden ET and Fallen Angelic History

Now during the Atlantean cataclysm and what is known as the Luciferian Rebellion about 26,000-30,000 years ago, this is when the planetary star gates, the planetary grids Ley Lines became controlled by the NAA Controlling races such as the Reptilians, the Annunaki , the Alpha Draconis/Orion Group Draconians. And this Golden Eagle Grid grid became, during this time, under the control of these beings who used these collective consciousness grids for reversed purposes of malintent designed for the NAA and the False Gods which was the opposite from their original purpose.So, in the last 26,000 years, the Golden Eagle Grid became controlled and was primarily used as a mind control broadcast station, literally, that would send out false information or manipulated information to the mass human population. One purpose in the Iran Gate is to send out False King of Tyranny patriarchal domination mind control through the ArchAngel Michael Matrix collective It was sending out information that was about the program that the Annunaki to continue to plummet humanity into false Timelines of which is one of darkness, enslavement and separation using software called the

Armageddon Software, Metatronic Reversal and Victim-Victimizer. The Golden Eagle Grid literally became like a mind control weapon because that is what they have been using it for. It had been reclaimed back a few years ago in terms of the Guardian Founder Races who are working to rehabilitate the places of the fallen consciousness grids Fallen Angelic mind matrix and override the patriarchal mind control through the Solomon Shield and activation of the Mother Arc Hubs

Jade Helm and Related Projects

Thus, the NAA have introduced next generation off-planet advanced technologies to be implemented on the ground for testing and enforcement through several military factions. These factions are involved in war game trainings that link with alien based technology, to be focused in the Western United States. This computerized holographic technology is designed to link multiple neural nets, creating networks of several artificial intelligent brains based on rigorous human data collection and planetary terrain imaging. Many billion dollar multinational corporations have been forced to comply with supplying profiling data to the United States government for surveillance projects in order to build information (brain) maps. Jade Helm is designed to catalyze the Black Sun Alien software of the 911 holocaust agendas to be made visible in the hologram again, before the NAA lose the war over controlling the future timelines. Through United States military factions, they endeavor to use brain-mapping technology to create a series of artificial intelligence networks that can be accessed remotely to easily predict and view details that allow better surveillance and control over the earth surface. These Artificial Intelligence (AI) networks dictate transmissions that pulse the individual human brain to be remotely controlled by an artificial global brain that links directly to off planet NAA control bases and ships. The artificial intelligence technology builds neural networks that can project false holograms into the instruction set on the ground, manifesting artificial Timelines they can control. Essentially, the NAA strategy is to download computerized neural networks that eventually create one A.I. hive mind for the entire collective race of humanity so no earth human has independent thoughts. Most humans involved in these military operations have compartmentalized access to limited amounts of information and believe these military exercises are necessary, to protect our national security from outside threats of terrorism on the surface

The Controllers are manipulating the human military on the ground to test their off planet technology and software links, through a series of scheduled military training programs set up to sequence the communication linking process, through running signals in specific coordinate locations in the grid. These signals set up communication links on the earth grid that can be triggered remotely. The war games are used to test the implementation of Brain Mapping software connected to artificial intelligence programs that link into their off planet control center and satellites. This process is ultimately designed to link the neural pathways of people's brain and of the planetary body to feed into larger neural nets that then link into the larger artificial intelligence brain, existing in an off planet command control center. This is in effect the next level of off-planet alien advanced technology the NAA are using to implement full-scale Mind Control over the people of planet earth. This technology can recreate and replicate consciousness projections made through brain mapping holograms they can use off and on planet to link the humans on the ground to feed into artificial intelligence software programs. What they are betting on is that the human being cannot tell what thoughts, holograms, or projections are being artificially generated in their own mind while in a body or when they leave their body. Most people are unaware of the NAA on the planet and are not prepared to tell the difference between what is being generated organically in the field and what is being created artificially, as a Holographic Insert in their mind during software simulation

The Artificial intelligence systems are being integrated into off planet centralized hardware and operating systems that are completely controlled by the NAA. It seems at this time, most of the human military is unaware these link ups have occurred. These Militarized Archontic targeting strategies are being implemented now to counteract the consciousness enhancement that is naturally occurring. Our current potential for abundant free energy, consciousness technology, and equal access to knowledge for all earthly inhabitants are just a few examples. They do not want the inhabitants of earth to

have free and independent thinking. This is what the Controller's and Power Elite fear the most, losing control over Consumptive Modeling, Debt Enslavement, and losing their iron grip over the hidden trillions of currency that is controlled and funneled through their banking system cartel.[6]

Historical Timeline Triggers

The Historical Timeline Trigger Events of Galactic History are directly manipulated and interconnected with the False Timelines and histories that are generated by the AI version of timelines written for the 3D reality. All wars on the Earth are directly connected to the Galactic history timelines, such as the Lyran Wars, and these accumulated war histories are what run the 911 timelines that the Controllers use on the earth today. The 911 Timeline is also known as the Armageddon Software mind control program, with bio-warfare weapons used on the Earth to suppress and control human consciousness, by propagating artificially generated false timelines for the 3D reality.

This is a psycho-spiritual warfare strategy used against humanity by the Negative Aliens through promoting their False Alien God religions to use Satanic Ritual Abuse methods to repeatedly enslave, kill and torture humans through divide and conquer methods. They promote conditioning for the Death Culture, Religious Violence, militarized control, war economy and various Soft kill methods used for population control and genetic modification. The Armageddon Software is powered by and activated through the Crucifixion Implants that siphon collective consciousness life force energy, and are Holographic Inserts embedded into the planetary body and human body. The Armageddon Software is a mind control program broadcast to terrorize humanity, through enforcing the militarization of planet earth. This is carried out through Military Grey Alien Technology and the continual development of the hidden underground and space alien technology war machine agenda. This AI timeline has been produced from the trauma that is recorded in the subconscious mind of the collective human consciousness. The original seed of that collective trauma is based in the hidden historical timeline triggers of the Negative Alien Invasion and the Galactic Wars, in which we have all been involved but do not remember, because our memories were erased.[7]

Revelation 9:11

In Revelation 9 11, and please note the time code as well as the number code of 911, Abbadon is described as the Destroyer, the Angel of the Abyss, the King of Plague of Locusts, resembling horses with crowned human faces, women's hair, lion's teeth, wings, iron breastplates, and a tail with a scorpion's stinger, that torments for five months anyone who does not have the Seal of God on his forehead. It is clear that this is a Demon, Fallen God or Black Star, that is directly connected to powering up the Armageddon Software through the Yahweh Matrix.

References

1. Emerald Founder Records July 2019
2. May 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1531-communion-to-confirmation-newsletter?highlight=YTozOntpOjA7czoxMToiaG9sb2dyYXBoaWMiO2k6MTtzOjc6Im...)
3. Vaccination Psyop (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2562-the-vaccination-psyop)
4. World Peace Prayers (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/quick-tools/1982-armageddon-override)
5. Pushing for Timelines, May 2012 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1668-pushing-for-timelines)
6. The Masculine Wound (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2680-the-masculine-wound)
7. Historical Timeline Triggers (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3188-historical-timeline-trigger-events)

Artificial intelligence

Abbreviation - AI

Artificial intelligence (AI) is the intelligence exhibited by machines or software. It is also the name of the academic field of study which studies how to create computers and computer software that are capable of intelligent behavior. AI research is highly technical and specialized, and is deeply divided into subfields that often fail to communicate with each other. Some of the division is due to social and cultural factors: subfields have grown up around particular institutions and the work of individual researchers. The central problems (or goals) of AI research include reasoning, knowledge, planning, learning, natural language processing (communication), perception and the ability to move and manipulate objects.This raises philosophical arguments about the nature of the mind, Consciousness and the ethics of creating artificial beings endowed with human-like intelligence, issues which have been explored by myth, fiction and philosophy since antiquity. Today, it has become an essential part of the technology industry, providing the heavy lifting for many of the most challenging problems in computer sciences. Currently on the earth, without common knowledge of the NAA agenda that uses many forms of Artificial intelligence and Satanic Ritual Abuse to Mind Control and implant the public, there is much controversy on the discussions on positive and negative results of AI, as it is a growing threat to the planet, as well as a threat to human freedom and sovereignty [1]

Contents

AI Parasites

Alien Implants

Transhumanism

Nanorobotics

Brain Mapping and Mind Uploading

AI Interferes with Embodiment

The Electric Wars Timeline

Base 10 Math, Artificial Tree of Life

References

See Also

AI Parasites

SPE's are aggressive Artificial intelligence parasites that invade the central nervous system to monitor a persons thought patterns so that they can mimic them. They monitor thought patterns and emotional behaviors and search for weaknesses within the human host body so they can aggressively use that weakness against the person to plummet them into very low frequency thoughts of the Predator Mind. See the Houses of Ego. When a person has weak spiritual-energetic development, weak moral character along with a weak mind, this makes it much easier for the AI parasite to control the human being and prepare the body for dark force or Imposter Spirit Possession.

The way to dismantle and deactivate artificial intelligence and nanotechnology Alien Implants is to develop your heart center and spiritual human qualities such increasing deep emotional feelings of Loving Kindness, Compassion and Empathy

Alien Implants

Alien implants work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of Geoengineering that is spraying chemtrails in the skies to manipulate or control forces in physical matter. The construction and raw substances used in Alien Implants are vast and some unknown, they can be made of biological material, synthetic material, etheric substances in the Lightbody or programmed nanobots (Nanites) used in Artificial intelligence technologies. Alien implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the Mind Control submission to NAA agendas, while chemical (nanoparticle) geoengineering is used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases.

In both examples, when the foreign (unnatural or artificial) material is introduced to the natural body it disrupts the electromagnetic energetic balance and the homeostatic rhythm of the body. Many times it runs a low level EMF or Radio Waves signal that is designed to disrupt the human bodies natural homeostasis and electromagnetic balance.

Transhumanism

Transhumanism is a school of thought that seeks to guide us towards a posthuman condition. Essentially, this is about creating artificially intelligent hybrids or cyborgs to replace the organic spiritual consciousness of humans. Some examples are redesigning the human organism using advanced nanotechnology or radical technological enhancements. Some of the proposed biological enhancements are using some combination of technologies such as genetic engineering, psychopharmacology, life extension therapies, neural interfaces, brain mapping, wearable or implanted computers, and entrainment of cognitive techniques. Most of these options are designed to disconnect the human soul from the human body, and prepare the body to be used as a shell for a new host. Effectively, this is integrating technological and pharmaceutical hybridization to damage human DNA, as preparation for body snatching.

The fundamental basis of the Transhumanism concept is the A.I. downloaded into the scientific human mind from the Negative Aliens and Satanic Forces, in their quest to survive and achieve immortality by hijacking human consciousness and ultimately possessing the human host body. They do not have flesh and bone bodies and covet ours. Most academics are filled with a variety of mind control and alien implants to be a cog in the wheel to steadily enforce alien control systems. Most early transhumanism concepts were developed by geneticists interested in eugenics and sustaining life forms in synthetic environments. (Like the eugenic experiments similar to those of the Black Sun Nazis) A common feature of promoting transhumanism is the future vision of creating a new intelligent species, into which humanity will evolve and eventually, either supplement it or supersede it. This distraction on the surface is a scheme, while the underlying motivation is intending species extinction of what we know as humans today. Transhumanism stresses the evolutionary perspective, yet it completely ignores the electromagnetic function of human DNA and the consciousness reality of the multidimensional human Soul-spirit. They claim to want to stop human suffering but have no idea of the Alien Machinery and mind control implants used to imprison human consciousness. They know nothing about the afterlife, what happens during the death of the body or even how the human body or Universe really works, yet they want to control every aspect of the human body with Artificial intelligence technology

Nanorobotics

Nanorobotics is the emerging technology field creating machines or robots whose components are at or close to the scale of a nanometre (10−9 meters). More specifically, nanorobotics refers to the nanotechnology engineering discipline of designing and building nanorobots, with devices ranging in size from 0.1–10 micrometres and constructed of nanoscale or molecular components. The names nanobots, nanoids, Nanites, nanomachines, or nanomites have also been used to describe these Artificial intelligence devices currently under research and development. [2] Many types of nanotechnologies are in full operation in the Secret Space Programs and are already used by many technologically advanced Extraterrestrial races

Brain Mapping and Mind Uploading

The next extension of collecting data through the use of artificial intelligence Brain Mapping is Mind Uploading. Some Transhumanists consider mind uploading an important proposed life extension technology. The goal of mind uploading is to recreate whole brain emulation, which has the ability to transfer the data from a human brain to a computational device, such as a digital, analog, quantum-based or software-based artificial neural network. Then from quantum computers, the brain that was mind uploaded can be controlled or manipulated in subspace. Many scientists believe that the human brain and mind define who we are, based solely on their information pattern, while the body or hardware that information is implemented upon is secondary or interchangeable. They are wrong.

Moving intelligence patterns of the human brain as purely data structures to another synthetic or biological substrate manifests extremely damaging genetic mutations and perversions into the blueprint of original Silicate Matrix human DNA. AI genetic mutations in human DNA generate unforeseen diseases and miasma in the future, capable of destroying the organic consciousness potential that exists within the elemental human body and planetary body.

AI Interferes with Embodiment

Additionally, Transhumanism generally seeks to explain the body and brain function as purely computational machinery that is responsible for our cognitive capacities and informational processing. Its proponents believe these are what make the merge of artificial intelligence technology with the human body a positive technological advancement towards humanity's future evolutionary direction. Nothing is further from the truth.

The real agenda behind Transhumanism is to interfere with the true higher consciousness embodiment process during the Ascension Cycle, by subliminating higher consciousness embodiment to be replaced with the insertion of artificially intelligent machines and virtual realities. [3]

The Electric Wars Timeline

The Electric Wars timeline holds major causal Trigger Event memories of when Artificial intelligence technology was in its earlier phases in this Universe. This timeline represents the pre-assimilation stages of the Black Subtle Forces in the phantom matrices, before gradually converting them into AI systems. The eighth astrological precession was the time of the Orion Invasion event that occurred as a result of the Stargate damage in the 8th portal, and through each of the subsequent planetary time cycles, the Alien Machinery was methodically brought into each dimension in order to reach the lowest density of the material reality. Essentially, the NAA plan was to bring the Electric War dramas to the matter fields of the earth in order to anchor it into the physical realm, which shifts future timelines. [4]

Base 10 Math, Artificial Tree of Life

The artificial core manifestation template is built on Base 10 Math, and is an intentional distortion of the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template or Kathara Grid that is built on base 12 math. This distortion to the natural order compromised the integrity of the Universal Tree of Life core manifestation template, which is the basis of all energy to matter manifestation

Essentially, the Thothian Luciferian agenda was to utterly destroy all organic creation code, matrices and artifacts that included Base 12 Math and replace it with their own versions of Base 10 Math.

The patriarchal slant and use of the Artificial Tree of Life to project virtual realities distorted the original Base 12 Code into the base 10 code (eliminating the 12D Ray), which caused a reality split between the artificial and organic layers throughout the dimensional timelines. There were sections of the dimensional matrices that remained organic, and others that split into Artificial Timelines and were absorbed into the phantom matrices.[5]

References

1. AI (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Artificial_intelligence)
2. Nanorobotics (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nanorobotics)
3. Embodiment (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3264-embodiment)
4. Planetary Staff (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3299-planetary-staff)
5. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)

See Also

Archontic Deception Behavior

SPE

Luciferian

Satanic

NAA

Human Trafficking

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Artificial_Intelligence&oldid=27056"

This page was last edited on 6 November 2019, at 23:43.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

SHIFTING TI
Read Mo

Artificial Timeline Wars

October 2019

Artificial Timeline Wars

Lisa Renee

Print Email

0:00 / 1.13.48

Dear Ascending Family,

Recently, we have witnessed some of the mysteries of the mechanics of creation unfolding, with revelations and advances in the war over consciousness and more specifically over timelines. Ongoing changes in the architecture and timelines are having a ripple effect, weakening AI structures and essentially moving soul and monadic families out of artificial timelines. This is especially impacting Fallen Melchizedek and Family of Michael groups that have been trapped, and can be accompanied by deep physical exhaustion and spatial displacement. This is also impacting ancestral lines supporting alterations in the birth transduction records, as well as DNA-RNA messaging. There has also been some push back, as negatives are trying to recover their losses and target those embodying base 12 Krystallah coding, which is acting as a new level of protection.

There has been an acceleration in the war over the timelines involving artificial base 10 architecture that supports the holographic projections of artificial timelines used by the NAA to generate splits and inversions throughout the earth's dimensional fields. This escalating conflict has intensified the outer chaos, as well as dark aggression aimed at those awakening groups of Starseeds and Indigos that are supporting the base 12 timelines that reassemble the organic planetary architecture. An awakened human with an active 12 Strand DNA imprint may run base 12 frequencies throughout the planetary grid, which has the potential to heal the dimensional splitting that occurred between the organic reality and phantom reality. The organic layers co-exist with phantom layers, side by side in timeline stacks. It is possible to discern the organic timelines versus the artificial timelines, when running the Christos blueprint 12 base code frequencies within the lightbody.

Embodiment of the Christos blueprint allows for discernment of artificial timelines, by testing the signature of field architecture and noting that the architecture or timeline is being generated artificially via alien machinery and is wholly inorganic. The majority of

the active artificial timelines are using reversal elemental structures that are being plugged into the planetary 10D Stargate system, connecting with several wormholes that lead back into the Black Hole System. The 10D gateway connects into an Atlantian Pylon Network system that is powered by the entrapped Gold Ray Seraphim consciousness bodies, comprised of the Galactic body distortions of the Fallen Solar Michael and Mary-Sophia that became enmeshed within the Golden Eagle Grid after the Luciferian Rebellion.

As we entered October, the annual 10·10 transmission window intensified the global conflicts over maintaining base 10 architecture in the alien machinery embedded in the planetary body, used to project artificial timelines into an Artificial Tree of Life manifestation template. This month opens into several satanic high holidays and is also surfacing the Family of Michael war histories. During this phase there are openings in the timeline trigger events that make it possible to reclaim and heal soul and monadic extensions that were damaged or captured during the Michael Wars.

Recent events have greatly impacted the direction of the current planetary timelines by moving them into the natural order and governance by natural laws, and this has moved the position of entire soul groups and monadic families out of the artificial timelines. As these soul and monadic families have been moved out of the dimensional split areas of the artificial timelines and placed back onto organic timelines, this has also made corrections to the soul groups position in time and space. This movement out of artificial timelines has resulted in many alterations and adjustments being made to the entire soul group's transduction sequence or birth records.

Further, this cycle is amplified by the alchemical properties of purification and distillation of the original spiritual blueprint into matter, as directed by the constellation of Virgo. This is also influencing many soul groups and monadic families, to reintegrate with their earthly counterparts that are undergoing the full reconfiguration of their multiple stations of identity birth

imprint records As the birth transduction records of these many soul groups are moved and upgraded, it effectively changes the historical timelines existing in the intergenerational ancestral records, impacting the planet with great sweeps of miasmatic clearing throughout many families of origin and hybridized bloodlines. This extends to have evolutionary impacts for identities incarnated on the earth that have intersected with otherworldly civilizations, in which those soul groups have incarnated as representatives from other systems during the Ascension Cycle

With architectural shifts and timeline shifts of this magnitude, there is a massive ripple of change that is undulating throughout the planetary grid pushing for the radical transformation of thoughts and beliefs. This change nudges individuals to reconcile ideological conflicts in their version of reality, which can bring on sensations of deep physical exhaustion and spatial displacement. This cycle in particular denotes a milestone of a deep expansion occurring in the collective race consciousness that is happening on a global scale, to break through barriers of artificially generated thought-forms For many, this is a time where it may even feel uncomfortable to exist inside your own skin. The physical body and consciousness are being stretched way beyond their frequency comfort zone in order to accommodate these radical magnetic shifts involving deep-seated planetary transformation.

Intergenerational and Ancestral Clearing

With the immense changes occurring in the planetary architecture that alter the 3D birth imprint, this has an impact on everything that is related to personal and collective ancestral histories in our family of origin DNA records Such as the accumulated cellular memories and blood covenants we inherited from our ancestors that are recorded in the birth imprint during the incarnation cycles on the earth These imprints are now being subjected to alteration. Thus, intergenerational and ancestral clearing, collective human race and 12 Tribe healing, the correction of gender reversals and false

parent archetypes, the extraction of Fallen Angelic overlays and related base 10 architecture, have been especially emphasized in shifting the soul group's genetic records from out of the artificial timelines. In the Guardian Host mission to fulfill the Paliadorian Covenant, this alteration made in the magnetic imprints of the 3D birth records has been specifically extended to spiritually support the reclamation of the original identities of the lost Souls of Tara.

Once again, the planetary body has reached an important milestone in the shifting of timelines, and the enhanced revelation of perceiving the technologically induced artificial timelines versus the organic timelines throughout creation is being emphasized. There has been a massive shifting of the ratios between artificial timelines and organic timelines in the overall field architecture. As a result there are some surreal events happening in the multidimensional fields that have heightened the war over timelines between the various competing factions The current conflicts are primarily over maintaining the base 10 architecture and metatronic Fibonacci coding that uses the Artificial Tree of Life constructs, which exist as NA controlled artificial machinery within the planetary body. The base 10 architecture uses an artificial core manifestation body and distorted birth transduction sequence that runs reversal 10 current This reversal current runs throughout the technologically controlled sections of the planetary field which force splitting, which implements the artificial timelines that project the artificial spaces or phantom matrices. A phantom matrix can be considered a virtual reality hologram with a finite energy source The structure is entropic and parasitic as it must rely upon an external power source through which to siphon energy to continue to exist.

In order to comprehend the difference between technologically induced artificial timelines and naturally occurring organic timelines, a basic primer on the ongoing war over timelines is helpful Currently, planet earth's inhabitants are undergoing a war over timelines with the invading forces of the NAA who use the Artificial

Tree of Life as a manifestation grid. This is an artificial architecture that uses base 10 mechanics to project out the NAA's artificial timelines and phantom realities, versus the original divine blueprint of creation that uses base 12 mechanics and naturally generates organic matrices with organic timelines connected to the Universal Laws The base 12 mechanics represent the natural order of the Universal Time Matrix, an organic creation and inner sustaining architecture that connects directly with the God Source field for an unlimited supply of consciousness energy. This is an open source energy structure, inherently referred to as the Christos blueprint.

Base 12, Natural Order of Christos Blueprint

The divine blueprint which holds the original intention for the natural order of consciousness evolution within our Universal creation, is encoded in the base 12 mechanics of the Christos blueprint. At a cosmic level this same open source architecture is referred to as Kryst-Krystallah, the unified masculine and feminine consciousness energy that exists in perfect harmony and balance within organic creation. The base 12 Universal Androgynous Merkaba fields of Christos-Sophia are also referred to as Kryst-Krystallah architecture, as they make up the instruction set for all merkaba fields within all the timelines and densities throughout the Universes.

Thus, the term Christ or Christos used in this context is not denoting the individual being referred to as Jesus Christ, as taught through the world religions Christos extends way beyond all meaning associated with planetary consciousness and actually describes the state of eternal Cosmic Consciousness, the title given to a free Cosmic Citizen.

We endeavor to use the word Christ, Christos-Sophia, Krystal, Krist and Krystallah interchangeably to return the real meaning and use of these sound tones within the words. These denote the spiritual freedom inherent within the consciousness principles of the Cosmic Sovereign Law of One, the cosmic structure of the natural

order of Universal creation as it is intended by the Eternal God Source. The inner light of Christos when actualized in form, is the embodiment of an Eternal God Human.

The Christos shield contains the natural order for our Universal creation, which is the meaning associated when describing the existence of organic timelines, and the original organic matrix for stations of consciousness evolving throughout creation. The natural order essentially means the base architecture in the Universal Time Matrix maintains alignment to the Natural Laws, which ensures the stations of consciousness remain multidimensionally interconnected, to hold direct relationship to the God Source connection at every level of existence. Within the Christos matrix, we are free to incarnate within the many multidimensional experiences of creation, sustaining our full connection with the God Source. We are thus able to return home to the God Worlds, maintaining the complete integrity of our consciousness experiences while exploring the many timelines of creation.

Thus, during the timeline wars, the Christos Mission is the incarnational agreement made by many Starseeds that came to the earth during the Ascension Cycle To help realign the planetary grid back into Krystic architecture, building the Christos blueprint, in order to restore energetic balance and the natural order to the consciousness evolution cycles When a human being chooses to devote themselves to the spiritual embodiment of their personal Christos blueprint, their consciousness and physical body become the highest expression of the natural order and serves the divine plan for all. Their consciousness body will naturally transmit loving, balancing, healing and harmonizing frequencies to the earth and to all of humanity The Christos frequencies may feel discordant, unpleasant and even repellent to those humans and non-humans who are unaware of the negative influences of the predator mind or who have not chosen to embody their Christos blueprint.

Aberrations Cause Damage and Fragmentation

Over multiple millions of years, there have been many warring conflicts that generated deviations from the natural order and caused an assortment of aberrations, such as planetary grid damage and consciousness body fragmentation throughout our Universe. The primary historical timeline trigger events in human Galactic history that generated the most serious damage, such as rips and holes in the fabric of space and time, were during the Lyran Wars, Orion Wars, and subsequent wars that led to the utter destruction of an entire planetary consciousness.

The 5D planet Tara exploded millions of years ago and as a result, was sucked into a reversal black hole which fragmented the entire fifth dimensional planetary blueprint into 12 planetary bodies in our current third dimensional Solar System. The 12 planets are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Maldek, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Nibiru and then the Sun star. Current science recognizes only eight planets of the twelve in our Solar System, along with dwarf planets With the 12 planetary bodies we can again note the 12 base math that is reoccurring and represented in the macrocosm of our Solar System.

Much of the consciousness that was originally incarnated on Tara, currently exists on the earth and has been subjected to repeated recycling and fragmentation without any alternative that allows for continued consciousness evolution or bio-spiritual ascension. The Paliadorians embodied all of the genetic tribal records for the planet Tara that existed before the destruction of the planetary body, and preserved all of the genetic records for the race lines within the Mother's Aqua Ray. As the Blue Flame Arc Technologies are progressively coming online, this allows for reintegration of many soul fragments through the Mother's Aqua Ray An ascension pathway is anchored in the matter fields which allows for genetic rehabilitation and reconnection with our original Christos blueprint, to restore the direct God source connection.

For those on the Christos Mission, we have regained access into the pre-Fall of Taran holographic matrices and organic field instruction sets in the second harmonic universe, which have reset the consciousness evolution pathway into organic timelines for the Taran souls. This is one very important alteration that has been recently upgraded in the collective human race transduction blueprint records on the planet earth. This challenging stage in the Guardian mission of reclaiming 5D architecture from the dimensional splits in the artificial timelines, that were pulling 5D Taran fragments into the phantom, is a major milestone and victory in these timeline wars.

The serious damage that was made to the instruction sets of timelines during the Galactic Wars destroyed the original integrity of the Universal Time matrix. This further led to the exploration of various extradimensional species using artificial technologies and artificial intelligences, in which to generate their phantom creations and inorganic timelines. As these species, many in the NAA and Thoth groups, used artificial technologies to continue to build artificial realities, they needed to build an artificial core manifestation template to maintain support for their artificial creations and related inorganic timelines. This artificial core manifestation template is built on base 10 math, and is an intentional distortion of the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template or Kathara Grid that is built on base 12 math. This distortion to the natural order compromised the integrity of the Universal Tree of Life core manifestation template, which is the basis of all energy to matter manifestation. This distorted information was aggressively spread on the earth in the Thothian Luciferian teachings during the era of the Atlantian Mystery Schools and was continued throughout the Pythagorean teachings. The Pythagoras Mystery Schools were worshipping the Sacred Decad (ten) as a mystical symbol, which still greatly influences the pyramidal sects of the secret societies today.

Thus, the Controllers continued to abuse their power on earth by destroying the energetic balance in creation through the abuse of artificial technologies, which are

built upon reversal 55 Fibonacci formulas for building morphogenetic structures in base 10 math. This is a system that exists outside of natural order and natural laws, and is entirely artificially driven. Over time this deviation generated massive amounts of destruction across an assortment of timelines, as they continued to experiment on human genetics for cloning purposes, in order to prolong their lifespans. Human DNA contains time codes that are necessary for accessing organic timelines, so by digressing human DNA, there was also a progressive destruction of the integrity of the matrices that project the dimensional timelines. They continued to enforce the elitist belief system that they are immortal creator gods, and vastly superior to the other races. Through the use of base 10 artificial technologies and the Artificial Tree of Life template, they learned how to use mind control programs that infiltrated into the planetary mind. These mind control programs could capture souls and dominate them, while existing in their artificial realities. This was intended to manipulate the souls of other species to become their consciousness slaves, and they have used these same technological methods of artificial intelligence on other planets.

Base 10, Artificial Tree of Life

During the Atlantian timelines, the distorted core manifestation template of the Artificial Tree of Life, became increasingly popularized. A finite source architecture that promoted anti-life sciences that would be used to generate an assortment of death cults upon the earth This is this same core architecture that is currently known as the Kabbalah Tree of Life that consists of 10 nodes symbolizing the dimensional spheres, which are considered to be the spiritual pathways of consciousness exploration. The students of Kabbalah or the esoteric sciences are taught that this Artificial Tree of Life represents the totality, encompassing all aspects of consciousness existence They are led to use this base 10 template to develop their relationship to God and to more deeply explore the human psyche. The ten nodes that make up the Artificial Tree are also associated with deities, angels, celestial bodies, values, single colors or

combinations of them, and specific numbers which form a series of alchemical force combinations. The columns of the base 10 Artificial Tree structure are usually symbolized as pillars, which connect to the inorganic four directions used to control the cosmic clock in the Yahweh matrix. These pillars also usually represent different kinds of values, electrical charges or types of ceremonial magic to be performed in an assortment of rituals Kabbalistic experts state the tree represents a series of divine emanations of God's creation, the fashioning of life ex nihilo by God (out of nothing), as the nature of revealing divinity; the human soul, the spiritual path and the consciousness ascent of humanity. In this way, Kabbalists developed the symbol of the 10 based Artificial Tree into a full model of reality, using the tree as a template to depict a map of creation.

From the Guardian perspective the Sephiroth, meaning the divine emanations as defined in the 10 attributes of God as described in the Kabbalah Tree of Life, is a part of the esoteric teachings of Judaism that was directly influenced by the NAA groups The NAA groups promoted this esoteric knowledge to the secret societies in order to hijack human beings' collective consciousness to feed their base 10 architecture in the Artificial Tree of Life, that is an alien machine placed in the planetary field to split off organic timelines and create artificial ones. The use of the Artificial Tree of Life in rituals for Service to Self is common to incite black magic in many spiritual disciplines, and this is designed for the purpose of maintaining the artificial timelines and artificial machinery of the base 10 architecture running in the earth fields

Thus, Judaism's Kabbalah and the Artificial Tree of Life is based on the inverted teachings intentionally given by the Thothian groups to generate reversals in the knowledge given in the original Founder Records, and this is overseen and administered by the Yahweh Collective located on Saturn. The Kabbalah esoteric information was brought through in pieces from distorted Patriarchal Melchizedek intelligence that had been captured and reverse engineered, through their original knowledge of

the Universal Tree of Life and the quantum mechanics that are included in the 12 holographic plates of the Emerald Founder Records. Due to the patriarchal domination distortions infiltrating the Universal Melchizedek lineages as brought through the artificial timelines from the hidden negative alien invasion, the original Universal Tree of Life was disfigured via metatronic coding and reduced to ten spheres instead of the original mathematical base of twelve. Essentially, the Thothian Luciferian agenda was to utterly destroy all organic creation code, matrices and artifacts that included base 12 math and replace it with their own versions of base 10 math. The Kabbalah Artificial Tree of Life represents the distorted 10D base code genetic blueprint of the Black Sun regressive lineages, that are attempting to permanently genetically modify and hybridize human 12 strand DNA genetics through the imposition of their artificial manifestation template

Melchizedek AI Infiltration

There are root races of the Universal Melchizedeks that descended and formed into the 12 Tribe lineages known as the Hibiru Tribes. They were given the genetic hosting responsibility approximately 35,000 year ago, to help assist the planet in the process of restoring the higher DNA language that is called Habiru. The Hibiru Tribes are essentially the original human progenitors and blood lineages on the earth that mostly promote Judaism and the Kabbalistic knowledge, many believing that they are the chosen ones to protect God's original creation code. This belief system is generated from the fact when these groups came to the earth with the mission of planetary hosting, their mission was intended to preserve creation codes and to help reassemble lost DNA time codes Some of these lineages are involved in the Order of Melchizedek Priesthoods behind Mormonism and assorted secret societies, that are using the 10D based mechanics of the Artificial Tree of Life in their group study and assorted rituals. The Melchizedek planetary hosting cycle was completed during the end of 2012 Due to the artificial

timeline infiltration, many of the Melchizedek lineages in the lower density reality remain unaware of the hosting change.

This particular DNA language of Habiru originally sourced from the Avatar matrix and is a genetic time code which originated from the Cradle of Lyra The Melchizedek lines were attempting to salvage some of the ancient language records of humanity upon the earth that sourced from the Avatar matrix, which held the architecture for the Solar Logos This was intrinsic to protect the cellular memories of humanity's galactic histories recorded in time codes, also known as DNA fire letters. When a station of identity loses its DNA time codes that holds memory from other dimensions of time, that consciousness can lose all of its identities through the loss of its cellular memory record Melchizedeks are specialists of re-assembling DNA time codes through complex cellular alphabet languages to reclaim the related cellular memory records that may source from multidimensional timelines and are recorded within the DNA fire letters Many of the original human DNA fire letters can appear to be similar to some of the Hebrew letters of the alphabet. Unfortunately, much of the cellular alphabet in these specialized Melchizedek DNA languages were assimilated into the artificial timelines and phantom realities that promptly distorted the fire codes and time sets, and this aligned Melchizedek intelligences with the artificial timelines instead of the organic timelines. Many were unable to perceive this distortion in the overall fields because their entire monadic matrix and soul groups were stationed in the artificial timelines, without being aware that transition had actually occurred.

Upon the Luciferian Rebellion, the Melchizedek lines became further infiltrated and intoxicated by power in collaborating with the Thothian Luciferian forces. The primary infiltration was from Patriarchal Melchizedeks who developed a misogynist bent based upon the electromagnetic distortions present in the artificial matrices. These lines started to lose their connection to the Blue Flame Mother principle, from the many wars they justified in collaborating with as sympathizers to the

intruding groups, which led them to commit intentional harm and injury to others. These are the Fallen Melchizedeks, previously connected to upholding the natural order of the Universal Unity Field consciousness. Subsequently this faction succumbed to the illusion of inequality between the gender principle, choosing to forsake the Law of Gender, losing awareness of the Christos-Sophia Solar Logos principle The patriarchal slant and use of the Artificial Tree of Life to project virtual realties distorted the original base 12 code into the base 10 code (eliminating the 12D Ray), which caused a reality split between the artificial and organic layers throughout the dimensional timelines. There were sections of the dimensional matrices that remained organic, and others that split into artificial timelines and were absorbed into the phantom matrices. The Melchizedek distortion which fell into metatronic reversal became the primary root of all the predatory mind control over the patriarchy, the masculine principle digression, and the subsequent damage incurred to the Universal Rod function which governed the organic timelines. Thus, the reversal 10:10 code or Reversal 55 Grid was generated by alien machinery and brought into the instruction sets of the earth, primarily run by the Golden Eagle grid which was fitted into a psychotronic weapon to serve this purpose.

Golden Eagle Grid Damage

The Golden Eagle Grid is the Seraphim Gold Ray Guardian of the horizonal timelines, and this is a multidimensional planetary grid network that is comprised of collective consciousness and living entities that make up the earth fields The Golden Eagle Grid is literally the projected collective consciousness that contains the spiritual bloodline records of the angelic Seraphim genetic lines, and this includes all of the Family of Michael histories on and off planet.

The Family of Michael, and those that have avian genetics and Seraphim memories, are the consciousness which connects into the Golden Eagle Grid. This is also related to understanding the purpose of Grailkeepers, these are soul groups that have been involved in the hidden galactic

histories and are spiritually committed to protect the earth, as they are the true guardians of the earth The masculine principle and those that hold the Rod of the earth, are connected to these Maji Grail lines because this is protecting the internal access points, the inner worlds. The access into the inner worlds was the original role of the gatekeepers, to protect the access into the grail points that are in the earth. The damage on the Golden Eagle Grid is related to the Seraphim group consciousness bodies that became inverted or reversed upon themselves, as a result of these alien machines that used AI to gain access to the 3 6-9 Arc Portal passages, and spawned Fallen Angelic Seraphim.

The Seraphim Gold Ray Founder races led by the Solar Christ-Michael gave their bloodline records, their diamond sun genetics, their collective consciousness to support the earth, to help reclaim the original 12 strand DNA of the human being that was lost during the Fall of Tara. During the seventh cycle culminating now, the embodiment process was to bring in all of the aspects of the Cosmic Christ consciousness, directly through Christ Michael's incarnation process, and to fully embody the entirety of the Diamond Sun Gold Ray body, in which the entire Fallen Seraphim genetics could be resurrected.

The heart of the Golden Eagle Grid holds an important global control access, which is in the Iran Gate or the 10th dimensional Stargate In order to maintain the entire global network of base 10 mechanics that run the Artificial Tree of Life projections, thus running reversal 10 current into the horizontal ley lines, the NAA must maintain control over this demographic area, as well as the functions in this Gold Ray Seraphim network. Thus, the ongoing war over timelines and exopolitic agendas are extremely heated in the Middle east areas, appearing on the surface as never-ending wars for geo-political domination. During the 10·10 transmissions and when this spiritual battle escalates as it is currently, the Family of Michael are heavily targeted to prevent them from spiritually awakening or embodying their higher aspects, which inherently reclaim the Golden Eagle Grid for its organic functioning

This area of the Iran Gate contains assorted alien machinery which includes an Anubian Black Heart, which is designed to run 10th dimensional current in reversal and scramble organic frequencies when exposed to the earth surface The construct is called the Reversal 55 Grid, which produces artificial or inorganic timelines that are based on the Fibonacci sequence that manifests in metatronic reversal. This is programmed to reverse merkaba ratios based on mathematical doubling of harmonics related to the number 5, used by Thoth Grids to hijack the human 12 strand DNA from the astral layers and thwart the progression of ascension of the earth and humanity. The transmissions for New Age hijack, such as the False Archangel Michael channeling, are broadcast from this location in order to manipulate the New Age movement to ultimately serve the NAA purposes.

Daath Portal and Grual Points

During the most recent 10:10 window, the base 10 architecture met with a massive cross spiral of Krystic forces that dissolved and annihilated sections of the infrastructure of the AI signals used for controlling the Golden Eagle Grid. These are the transmissions used to relay reversal 10 patterns that enforce the base 10 mechanics in this reality, along with propping up the Base 10 Artificial Tree of Life. As a result, a massive wave of monad bodies and monadic extensions have been moved and extracted out of the artificial timelines that were used for powering up the 10:10 reversals that are used to control the gateways that the Family of Michael and Royal Avian collective consciousness embody.

The Sons of Belial are the direct opposers of Michael, and through conquest have used fallen Michael consciousness to open the 11:11 gateways to open Daath and gain access to control all Grail points. This means gaining access into the earth's main Grual points which open up into 11D, 8D, 5D, 2D and beyond, the energetic quanta supply which was used to build and power up the checkerboard mutation in the United Kingdom. From within the Artificial Tree of Life this 11D portal access into the phantom matrices is esoterically known as Daath. The

center point access into the Cosmic Mother principle exists within these outer rings of the unmanifest fields that intersect with sections of the artificial matrices that are called the Abyss, which can be entered from the Daath portal. These outer spaces are what form the Abyss of un-identity or un-being, the sections of the Luciferian Abyss in which the ego constructs are eventually digested and absorbed in the phantom matrix.

Thus, the Daath portal in the Artificial Tree of Life has corresponding links into all 2D Gates in which the Cosmic Mother consciousness embodied into matter; the Temple Mount and Sarasota gates which link with the Stonehenge gate and connect into the Belinus Line or 'Spine of Albion' that is located in the United Kingdom. Guardian grid projects are rehabilitating the architecture in the Albion body, in which the matrices in the Spine of Albion are bonded with the Blue Feather host shield. The gradual elemental re-encryption changes that are occurring in the Spine of Albion matrices impact the bone matrix record in the Human 12 Tribes, which appears to release the 1D Death Seal and help to free the blood, bones and tissue from intergenerational blood covenants. This has implications in shifting the transduction birth record which also directly impacts the dark matter template

Essentially, during the Luciferian Rebellion the NAA captured the Family of Michael and got access into the Arc portal passages and gained control of the Spine of Albion, which infected multiple layers of portals with artificial matrices transmitting from within the 11D gateways, including the Daath portal. They intended to infiltrate all of the Grual points in the Universal Time Matrix with artificial coding which would drag the consciousness located there into the phantom matrices.

Blended Earth Reality

During the Ascension Cycle, those serving the Christos Mission are attempting to dismantle the distorted base 10 Artificial Tree of Life used in an assortment of artificial technologies to project artificial timelines. Those that embody the Christos blueprint have returned to the earth

field to support these template corrections, through the restoration of the core manifestation body being returned back into its natural formula of base 12 math. The metatronic reversal of the collective shadow bodies, is held within the adverse sephiroth that are created from this distorted organizational template. This is also called the Black Tree of Life, which transmits Qlippoth current consisting of black subtle forces assimilated into AI fields that are used to maintain the metatronic codes running in the earth grid

The split of two main organizational templates in the earth body has manifested a blended system that is competing between artificial and organic timelines, in which the artificial layers running metatronic coding are designed to fully mutate the original human DNA into reversal 10 base architecture that is preferred by the invading forces.

However, all individuals who make choices that are in harmony with the natural laws, are being given increased natural immunity to the artificial blending of metatronic coding Practicing the Krystic principles inherent within the Law of One, and choosing unconditionally loving and harmless behaviors, protects against reversal coding that has been designed to permanently mutate the silicate matrix. The pure and loving heart of a kind and compassionate individual choosing to be in service to others, manifests strong consciousness immunity against artificial intelligence and the artificially blended reality The silicate matrix contains the entirety of the corrected Christos shield within the personal 12 Tree grid, and this connects the consciousness body directly to the God source, or aligns directly with Guardian support for hosting.

The 12 Tree Grid is the base holographic instruction set of the Christos blueprint that corrects the continuing spiritual progression, for all manifest forms to achieve ascension through an evolving twelve-dimensional body

Recently, with the acceleration of the war over the timelines collapsing sections of the base 10 architecture, this event has moved the position of entire soul groups and monadic families from out of these artificial timelines. Many of these groups are being retrieved through the Daath portal via the Mother Arc and Arc technology. As these soul and monadic families have been moved out of artificial timelines and onto organic timelines, this has corrected the soul groups positions throughout time and space, resulting in major adjustments being made to the transduction sequence or birth records.

Realignment of Soul Groups to Organic Architecture

When the earth was infiltrated with base 10 reversal architecture more specifically designed to support Black Sun hybrid DNA programs, every soul group with base 12 coding was split into smaller units. These fragmented aspects were then stapled to the earth grid as a power source and many were trapped within the Golden Eagle Grid This generated a massive problem with monadic and soul family extension placement throughout multiple timelines, as the incarnational imprint or transduction sequence became infected with base 10 code. Thus, soul extensions were incarnated in the wrong place and wrong time from what had been intended or what appeared to be known from the pre-manifest levels. Essentially, this means soul group formations were incarnating into artificial timelines which disrupted the organizational anatomy of the entire soul family, in which soul extensions were unable to evolve or ascend beyond the position they were being incarnated in. The artificial timelines are consciousness traps in which soul extensions and monadic families could not connect or communicate with their other aspects, leaving them to be recycled into the same karmic patterns over and over again. To ascend we must integrate our identities throughout timelines, and this process of repeated incarnation into artificial timelines with base 10 architecture, mutated the original base 12 code.

Thus, recent shifts of collapsed base 10 architecture has impacted entire soul family and Monadic family extensions, that are currently being re-aligned into the correct sequences of organic timelines through the upgrades that are being made to the birth transduction sequence record that is a part of physical incarnation. This event has brought millions of souls and monads newly into alignment with the Guardian host, through re-connection to the organic architecture The NAA are scrambling to get these souls back to where they were before, as the fragmented and reversed stations of identity in these soul groups were being used as energetic placement to power up virtual realities and false AI timelines. These soul groups did not know the reality they were experiencing was an AI projection used by the NA forces as consciousness trap. This may have instigated an increase in dark aggression during the 10:10 transmissions, as dark entities attempted to reclaim those groups that they lost control over while being moved out of the artificial timelines

When we intend to connect with the organic architecture of our Christos blueprint, this helps to heal and integrate our soul extensions and monadic extensions Our Soul and Monad is a family of consciousness that contains extensions that are existing simultaneously in other dimensional timelines. The first level of spiritual awakening is connecting with our soul consciousness and extensions, our soul family is comprised of 12 different individual personalities As we integrate our soul consciousness, we integrate these 12 aspects within our consciousness body, and this unifies the triad of the entire soul matrix, so that we experience our emotions and the forces of love in entirely new ways.

Complete soul integration leads us to the higher integration of our monadic matrix or oversoul, which contains 12 oversouls, each containing 12 souls within them, for a total of 144 monadic or oversoul extensions With each stage of monadic integration there are significant expansions of consciousness that unify the monadic matrix in our consciousness body, and then we find that we are connected to everything, living in a

massive Universe that is filled with many possibilities to explore The process of soul extension and monadic family reintegration is happening at an accelerated rate at this time, because this has been made possible when the transduction birth records were shifted into organic timelines.

Birth Transduction Records Updated

The Birth Transduction Sequence is the exact moment that the cellular record of the consciousness identity was imprinted during incarnational birth into this physical body on the earth When we come through the birth canal we are actually imprinted with ancestral-genetic, astrological, celestial and magnetic imprints that influence the pathway of our soul-spirit, our consciousness identity and the arcing spiral of that light through time The transduction sequence is that exact moment when our consciousness light comes into an identity filter for physical expression, and therefore acts as the fundamental construct of our lightbody grounding mechanism that exists in the first dimension. It is this interface that connects us to the earth body transduction sequence record for connecting to the system of collective earth consciousness. This record reflects in our lightbody blueprint that we are earthlings, consciousness identities from the earth plane, located in this lower creation realm section of the Universe

The transduction sequence is the definition of when the "God Spark" connects to the core manifestation body (12 Tree Grid), which is our Lightbody and contains the blueprint record that projects our consciousness identity out into the elemental physical manifest body.

Recently, many soul and monadic groups were shifted out of base 10 architecture and artificial intelligence overlays that impacted their personal holographic blueprint and transduction record. For some this shifting architecture has increased the sensations of outer chaos and dark aggression, as the individual consciousness body and the collective soul and monadic extensions undergo another stage of necessary spiritual integration.

The transduction sequence describes the process by which consciousness undergoes several stages of descension, passing through multiple layers of dimensionalization in order to manifest into a matter form. Consciousness uses architecture to express itself in matter. A core manifestation template is designed for consciousness to express itself into the biological form that is located within a specific dimension of time and space As an example, the original angelic human 12 Strand DNA template is expressed through the holographic template of the 12 Tree Grid, or Kathara manifestation grid. Consciousness units arrange themselves into dimensional grids which form into layers of morphogenetic fields, containing specific instruction sets that build into energy spirals that make up the merkaba fields.

The merkaba fields are what help to sustain the energy that builds the entire lightbody construct, in which there are male-female sets of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals of the consciousness energy. The male-female sets of consciousness energy spirals generate a DNA and RNA imprint The DNA architecture is the masculine principle, while the RNA is the feminine principle. The DNA-RNA messaging circuitry must communicate together in balance. The DNA and RNA imprint project the entire lightbody hologram which organizes the light of the consciousness into a bio-energetic field, or auric field.

The auric field organizes into multiple layers of energy matrices that act as small computers, and these are the chakras, the lower exist in the particle layers and the higher dimensional chakras exists in the anti-particle layers The anti-particle chakras are morphogenetic chakras and they inform the instruction sets absorbed into the lower dimensional chakras, who can open the higher contents when they are able to hold the higher frequencies. Over time the chakras dissolve into each other when absorbing the higher dimensional frequencies.

The chakras send their processed energy as intelligent spirals into the nadial capsule which forms around the manifest biological form. The nadial capsule is comprised

of the three-dimensional layers of the harmonic universe, in which the consciousness is stationed as an identity. The nadial capsule instructs how the consciousness must organize itself into the manifested DNA and RNA cellular biology. The DNA-RNA in matter sends its intelligent design to the nadial structure, which acts as the blueprint for energetic transmission and energetic receivers that form into the blueprint for the physical brain and nervous system The central nervous system transmits into the molecular structure and then into the nuclear core in the 1D atomic body, which informs the dark matter template.

This nuclear core sends intelligent consciousness energy from all combined blueprint layers into the central nervous system, which sets the metabolic and biological base rhythms. These biological base rhythms are imprinted from the soul and spiritual intelligence into the blood, which form into the historical spiritual records. This blood record forms an imprint that is recorded in the brain to produce and distribute hormones, and the natural chemical reactions that are recorded in each organ and gland, and into all cellular tissues.

When we understand the interaction of the consciousness imprints from our soul and spiritual intelligence recorded into our biological form, then it becomes obvious that the human body is filled with the personalized spiritual records of that unique consciousness being.

These unique spiritual records are being returned to many on the earth through corrected birth transduction sequence patterns, during this most recent wave of activations and dismantling of artificial timeline grids that was emphasized on 10:10.

The point here is to be aware of this event playing out, as the fight over artificial timelines has been escalated. The focus is on the base 10 architecture versus base 12 Christos architecture, and the spiritual battle in the earth fields has gone to another level.

Take this information as supportive knowledge for understanding the current terrain in the outerscape, knowing there is nothing to fear. The best place to be is

inside your 12D shield, developing your inner self and handshake to the Unity field, and staying neutral and consistently focused upon loving and peaceful vibrations. We are the peace while in the total chaos, remembering that when we are peaceful, we are much clearer and more coherent.

Please only take what is useful for your spiritual growth and discard all the rest Thank you for your courage and bravery to be a truth seeker. I am God, Sovereign, Free!

Until next, stay in the luminosity of your Avatar Christos Sophia heart path. Please be kind to yourself and each other. GSF!

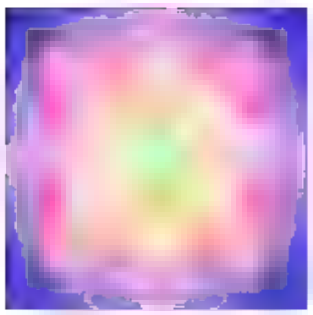
With a Loving heart, Lisa

Category: Newsletter: Shifting Timelines
Views: 31013

Prev Next

SUGGESTED FOR YOU

Amplification

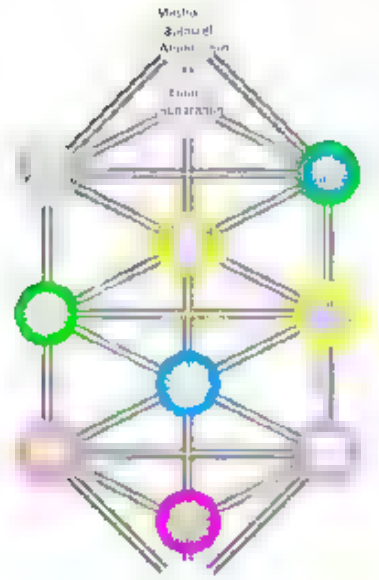


Lifting Your Veil: Surviving the Ascension Process
August 2006

Amplification

At this time of our transition these polarity junctions, work vs. play, descending vs. ascending, 3rd Dimensional (3D) vs. Multidimensional (MD) has become increasingly amplified in our daily experiences. Now it has become even clearer as we can see this dynamic playing out in the last month as a spiral of mass global events mirror this polarity amplification in the world at large. It has become clear that we must find and direct ourselves to inner and outer harmony. As we increase our harmony interacting with these forces, we become better balanced in where we

Ascension and consciousness methods from godmind/hyperspace/highermind sources



Use of the 12-dimensional Tree of Life Spiritual names, gateways.

This meditation will activate the 12-dimensional tree of life and its energy centers, which align your consciousness more into yourself, and will bring into activation more of your connection to your higher consciousness.

The language used in the spheres is a Lyran-Sirian-Elven mixture. Pronunciation key: Oh - like in the word or, ah - like in the word heart, e - like in the word head, u - like in the word room, i - like in the word deep, ai - like in the word eye. This general way of pronouncing the words is recommended for precision, although the names do work with any pronunciation. In the middle is Akira yun - the central heart core of the tree of life. Akira - ah - infinity, ki - nexus, ra - oneness, akira - nexus between infinity and oneness, one possible translation: 1. Mu El Ma. 2. Wu Yuna Yosai. 3. Or Ish Na Elumin. 4. Arun Shem. 5. Au Ranu-El Bana Ur. 6. Asiramiru-el. 7. Il Mani Kasira El. 8. El An Ra Min ru. 9. Enshira Kasavaru. 10. Tilasa Narumin. 11. Eliranu Ruharamin. 12. Masira Kasanu El Ahunta Min. It is a way of 'relating to' your higher self and merging with it. Each of the sound tones are names/gateways of specific pure angelic and archangelic and ascended timeless beings and your own higher self and higher consciousness mind and heart, that tend to the 12-dimensional tree and its active, wholesome functioning, with your participation in this, the tree of life becomes active within you. This meditation can be very long, so take your time and use good timing, make sure nothing can disturb you during this meditation, you may close all doors and pull curtains over your windows if you feel it is good, and you may also light a candle (white or otherwise) with the intention of blessing your place, your private space in meditation. You will repeat each of the steps of this meditation as many times as you want, take your time with it, it is valuable time with your higher self. The exact time of each of the steps is not important. A few minutes is generally acceptable for effectiveness, you can do each step for as long as you want, although it takes a time of dedication for very long, which has its advantages. It enables you to very deeply and better your state of awareness very deeply and positively. You may open your eyes to read the instructions although close your eyes when you do them. Your higher consciousness will enhance this meditation.

Before beginning, connect your consciousness at the height of your cardiac area to the core of the Earth with a strong cable that is your inner Divine Self. Attune yourself with your own and the Earth's heartbeat. The center of your existence very far above you, beyond location and distance, do so with a sudden exhale also.

0. Take your focus into the tip of your nose, mostly keep your eyes closed for all of this meditation, where you can. Breathe in a deep slow breath through your nose only, focusing on the tip of the nose and in the sensation of breathing. After this tone, relax your body and your mind, and breathe normally. Repeat the Akira for 4-5 minutes centered into your higher heart center above the physical heart, yet on the same vertical line, there will be a pink color there. This center corresponds to the pair of your Divinely

that is beyond manifestation, beyond the 12th dimensional structure of time and space. You are unlocking the higher heart center, Azure Re diving you to higher consciousness. After having uttered or thought those words aga... focus on deepening your breath. Inhale consciously deep slowly and through the nose... about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright blue gold and pale silver energy. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

2. We start from center number two, which is located less than a foot above the head. It corresponds to the 2nd dimensional magnetic aspect as a golden white sphere of living light. It contains your 2nd dimensional level of density. While keeping your eyes closed, imagine white light with a golden shimmer flowing down your vertebrae and from the 12th dimensional through your body, the direction of the energy flow, the effects of this light on the cells of your own body. While imagining that this is happening and has been triggered by your imagination and intention, the sounds Musira Kasanu Ex Amanu Mi... your 2nd center, approximately a foot above your head, begin with the energy flowing in several minutes as you observe the energy flow and change. Bring the awareness and imagination of the quality of being you call self the higher and the lower, serves as one. Inhale consciously deep, slow breaths through the nose... about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with golden white and bright. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

3. 3rd center, focus on the area of your forehead right above your third eye, pineal gland. See or feel or imagine pale violet there with a shimmer of golden white. Use this as a sphere of light with white core. This center connects to the 3rd dimensional aspect of your identity, your ego, and is one with your higher nature that does not separate, is not illusion created by the thoughts and actions based on those thoughts. This energy center is a place of divine discernment, of the nature of your connection to the consequences of your thoughts and actions. It is also where you can easily relate to one thing becoming two or more things and where two or more things become one thing. Gently maintain this awareness and start chanting Ereana Ra Uta Mi... at the 3rd center, right above your pineal gland... 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, start in full conscious deep slow breaths through the nose... about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with pale silver aquamarine blue light. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

4. 4th center, focus on the area of your left cheek bone, left side of the mid level of your face and the right area, which is the sphere corresponding to the 4th dimensional manifested identity. It is a sphere made of blue green white and gold and silver and pale violet. The quality of this sphere in this context, the full wisdom of your entire being as it has experienced many, many lifetimes of diverse experiences, aligning your awareness, your Thera Nasamu... 4-5 minutes slowly with a more strong focus. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, start in full conscious deep slow breaths through the nose... about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with pale silver white and violet and golden. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

5. 5th center, focus on the area of your right cheek bone, right side of the mid level of your face and the right area, which is the sphere corresponding to the 5th dimensional manifested identity. It is a sphere made of silver white and gold and violet and pale blue. The quality of this sphere in this context, the ability to understand events that exists that is experienced, keep your awareness there and think Kasavaru Mira... 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, start in full conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with silver white and violet. As you breathe deeply, and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

6. 6th center, focus on the area below your throat, above the suprasternal notch where the chest bones meet with the soft tissue of the neck. It corresponds to the 6th dimensional energy level connected to the 6th dimensional you identity. This sphere can be seen as composed of a brilliant gold light with a white core. This sphere has in this context the quality of true knowledge and the truth expressed as true knowledge. You know that you are infinite, you know that you are of the same identity as that which is referred to as God and as therefore you are the same identity as your higher self, your soul, your mind, your mental or psychic level, which may have no this awareness in the right, focus on the golden sphere at the highest level of your chest and chant Ea AN RA Mi Ru... 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, start in full conscious deep slow breaths through the nose... about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of all of your body and cells, chakras, etheric spheres and other energy centers, from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright golden white golden. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see or feel or sense flowing through you, breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

7. 7th center, focus on the area of your left shoulder side, within the torso, not inside the shoulder itself, at the height of the higher

heart center. It is connected to the 7th dimension of your identity. See there a bright yellow sphere with white light at the core. This sphere has the quality of enlightened awareness and the ability to know your true nature as already enlightened. You have compassion and love towards yourself and towards other beings as you flow through experiences and you are loved and you love and you are loved. Holding that awareness or thought for 4-5 minutes. That is Mahasukha Ecstasy. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes, with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright yellow light with a white shimmer. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

7) The center focus on the area to the very bright side with the color at the height of the higher heart center at chest area is a bright green white sphere of light that is connected to the 6th dimension of your identity. This sphere has the quality of order, structure and strength that comes from the right use of order and right mind's logic. You have the power to see beauty in the right use of reason so that order and strength is created from the flow and prevails. Holding that thought or awareness for Ashtanga Ecstasy 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright green white light with a golden shimmer. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

8) The center focus on the area directly behind you above the body. There is a blue sphere with a white core. This sphere has the quality of happiness, joy, embodied serenity, beauty and bliss of the emotions. You become happier when you fully embody your physical body in ways that balance and grounds your consciousness. At this level you have the ability to locate the mental and emotional state of being that you wish to experience and to ask an intelligence and logic that is 5th dimensional and is the right feeling, knowledge, awareness and Ananda Ecstasy to enter you for 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright blue white light. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

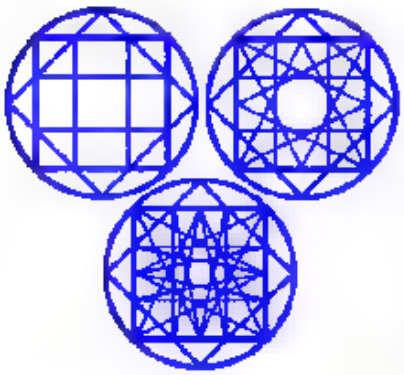
9) The center focus on the area inside the left hip where the soft tissue and the hip bone meet. There is a sphere of pink white light with a golden shimmer. This sphere has the quality of embodied love of victorious sight with your life's value through unconditional love and sharing it unselfishly with the world. The center is connected to the 4th dimension of your identity and to the 8th and 12th dimension of your identity respectively. While holding that thought or mind for 4-5 minutes, count at that center. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright pink white light with a golden shimmer. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

10) The center is on the exact opposite side from the 9th center inside the right hip where the soft tissue and hip bone meet. The color of this sphere is golden yellow and has a beautiful hint to it. This sphere has the quality, knowledge, splendour and wholesome balance between pride and humbleness. It is the sphere of the knowledge of the embodied consciousness. Holding that thought or mind for 4-5 minutes. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies, again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright yellow white light with a blue pink shimmer. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

11) The center is on the exact opposite side from the 8th center inside the left hip where the soft tissue and hip bone meet. There is a sphere of violet white light with a gold glimmer here. The qualities of this sphere are the connection to relationships with self, body, energies and with the physical and unphysical environment and challenges in those environments. It is also the center that corresponds to the overall emotional and sexual desires and the desire to connect with self and others energetically. It corresponds to the 3rd dimension of one's identity. Focus your awareness at that area and start with a focus of about 4-5 minutes while holding that in mind. Once this is done enough for you to feel a change in energies again with conscious deep slow breaths through the nose for about 4-5 minutes with your imagination of your body and cells, chakras, tree of life spheres and all other energy centers from the top of the head to your feet, fully with bright violet white light with a golden shimmer. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see intend flowing through you breaking down and dissolving all limitations and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.

12) The center is on the exact opposite side from the 7th center inside the right hip where the soft tissue and hip bone meet. There is a sphere of crystal white light which represents with the black void of [redacted] dimension, and is connected to the 1st dimension of one's identity. This energy center is also

directly connected with Earth core and with Earth's 4th dimensional sphere of her own, 12 tree. This sphere has the quality of sovereignty, inner self-love, spiritual clarity, wisdom, self-love and the experience of it at the most fundamental manifested level. Holding this thought in mind, visualize this sphere of white light, Mu, Ee, Mo for about 5 minutes. Once this is established, for you to feel a stronger connection, do this deep slow breathing exercise for about 4-5 minutes, with your mind set on filling your body and all of its cells, tissues, organs, the spheres and all the energy centers from the top of the head to your feet fully with bright healing crystalline white light. As you breathe deeply and after breathing deeply, see and feel and know through all of your breathing that all of your blockages and barriers and blockages in your aura and body.



A Breathing Technique

This breathing technique will completely seal the aura off from dimensional environments and will seal it into hyperspace realms/beyond 15d, simply due to the mechanics of it. If you decide to use it, use it regularly, every day if possible. The mechanics of breathing are such that each breath corresponds to one dimension, unless otherwise specified by you. There are a few versions of this (always maintain focus on the central vertical current, before each version exhale your vertical channel into connection with the core of earth. If you wish, you can imagine earth core as blue-green-silver-violet-white and your central vertical current as a pillar of light, best to close your eyes as you breathe, focus into the central vertical current and into the emptiness behind your eyelids, each in-breath pulls energy in from the corresponding energy layer the breath corresponds to, and each out-breath expands the physical body into the corresponding frequency, which keeps cascading)

Consistently breathe through your cells and atoms and imagine them lighting up with immutably pure light and starving all negative visualizations and emotion/behavior out. Work to clear and activate the 9th chakra. Imagine an octahedron is not sealing you in a bubble, both versions. Use before and/or after version 1 and version 2. Imagine a bright sphere of sparkling immutably pure blue-green-golden-silvery white plasma in your third eye, exhale it into the core of the Earth, you can sense or imagine a beam of light from Earth core to your aura and chakras. Imagine the same colored light from Earth core and your aura activating a pillar of immutably pure plasma between Earth core and your aura. Extend this pillar into the core of your 14th chakra high above you with a strong breath.

version 1. Breathe very slowly through the nose and out through the mouth. Have with the exhale leaving the mouth in a position and the 7 exhales being for each the 7 inhales immediately after that. Breathe very slowly through the nose only 7 times, you may hold the tongue in contact with the top part of the mouth in step 2 and the corresponding steps in version 2).

Version 2. Choose an amount of breaths for each of the following steps that is at least 7, or above 13

For example, very slowly breathe 7 times through the nose, 2, 7 times in through nose and out through mouth, 7 times through the mouth only and never do step 2 of this version 2 and then step 1 and the step 2, step 3 and 2, 3 on and in for as long as you like.

Use before and/or after version 1 and version 2.

Imagine a bright sphere or spheres of immutably pure blue-green-golden-silvery white plasma in your third eye, exhale it into the core of the Earth, you can sense or imagine a beam of light from Earth core to your aura and chakras. Imagine the same colored light from Earth core and your aura, fully activating a pillar between Earth core and your aura. Extend this pillar into the core of your 14th chakra high above you.

You can start any of the versions here with each step 18 times, slow breaths or even more, such as 54, 54 or 72 or 108 or 144 or 225 as long as you use equal amounts in each steps. The versions here will be more effective. One of the many possible effects of this technique may be partial or full optical invisibility of your physical body and undetectability in dimensional levels.

Each breath corresponds to one full frequency band of dimensional energy unlocked, the difference that takes place between the steps in version 1 and the corresponding steps in version 2 are such that an effective hyperspace vortex is generated each time although the hyperspace vortexes are generated each new step transition.

This breathing technique is an example of the simplicity of creation and the power of it which is discernable in its effects. The applications of this breathing technique are many and can be used in conjunction with the art pieces of meditation.

Light body activation mantras - repeat several times for effect.

mantra written in magenta is for the activation of the higher heart center

KUMARNAS RON KAI PU PA - produces multidimensional elements pure crystalline added non-degradable versions into physical and other bodies

elaisaron kai pu pa - activates 36-dimensional elaisiac light/sound vehicle

yunahasiron kai pu pa - activates light/sound vehicle of higher self embodiment (permanent or temporary)

yumanusiron kai pu pa - threefold flame vehicle of godhood

yunasiron kai pu pa - yunasai matrix light body 30d

aniron kai pu pa - 6-12 dimensional light body activation

elarusieron kai pu pa -

mahunta kai pu pa - a 12d merkaba activation

rahunta kai pu pa - 12-15-18d

karunta kai pu pa

yurunta kai pu pa

maharu kai pu pa

raharu kai pu pa

yunaru kai pu pa

yumaru kai pu pa

ekasha kai pu pa

maslero kai pu pa

kaslero kai pu pa

masiru kai pu pa

elruhara kai pu pa

muharu kai pu pa

arunta kai pu pa

ahunta kai pu pa

ayunta kai pu pa

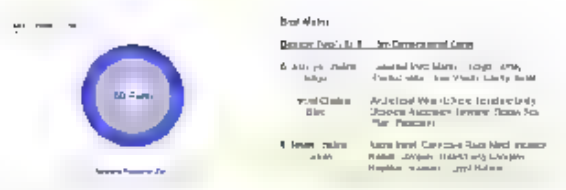
an hu ra kai pu pa

rahumaru kai pu pa

Create a free website with Weebly

Astral Plane

The Astral Plane is the fourth dimension and is referred to as the Astral plane or Astral dimension of the Soul Matrix.



Astral Plane

The fourth dimension, a green energy wave spectrum, is a dimension with heart damage (Anubian Black Heart and soul based trauma, which is partially propagated from incredible history of human soul damage upon the planet. These 2D/4D energy centers are compromised and are a part of every human being s heart chakra complex and Pain Body, as well as linked to the histories of the planetary heart complex in Giza, Egypt

Upon hijack of these 4D energy centers, False White Light, false Christ consciousness grids, aka False Ascension, were eventually used here to misguide and control human beings. The damage promoted in these centers also resulted in emotional distortions and aberrant accumulated energies in the lower bodily energy centers, such as in the 2nd Chakra, which became a repository of pain and Addiction. This was taken advantage of by the negative aliens to splinter the Soul Matrix energies, rather than the natural process to integrate and heal, by controlling the sexual energies. By promoting distortions around the sexual act, gender roles and corrupting our relationship to our mother and father parent, our race descended into Sexual Misery

Contents

Astral is 4th Layer of Soul Body

Astral Heart

Astral Heart Manipulation

2D/4D Split

Astral Plane and AI

Satanism

Sexual Misery Programming

False Ascension

Comfort Implant

False Ascension Matrix

Anubian Black Heart

References

See Also:

Astral is 4th Layer of Soul Body

The entire soul body is made of three layers that interact together. Each of these layers, 4D, 5D and 6D correlate to the same referenced Chakra energy center, its colored wave spectrum and a dimension of time and space in the future. These three layers can be seen in the 12 Tree Grid graphic as in the soul dimension and are related to the 5th dimensional

timelines on the future planet earth Tara. The Astral Plane is the 4th dimension and the first layer of the triad of the Soul Matrix. For more detail see the Universal Time Matrix.

Astral Heart

This is the Astral Heart Chakra located in the centre of the chest and is the 4th Chakra. It is Green in colour and it opens into the dimensions of the Astral Plane.

Astral Heart Manipulation

When one has control over the thoughts of one's mind, one has control over the direction and actions of the physical body, all of its parts and reclaiming of the soul energies. Whoever controls the Mind controls the Soul. Most NAA Mind Control is manipulated in the Astral Plane and this Alien Machinery has damaged humanities Astral Heart and 4th Chakra, thus blocking our true heart purpose which is to express the soul through the heart center. When the 4th Chakra is blocked it accumulates aberrant emotional energies in the 2nd Chakra creating trauma, Soul Fragmentation and Addiction problems. This is known as the Pain Body and the repository which is the Negative Forms of the many shadow selves.

2D/4D Split

The genetic block and removal of these DNA tones created a dual identity in both the 2D and 4D levels of the Astral Plane, and is how the "shadow self" and unconscious aspects were first generated in the digressed human DNA. The 2D schism split the instinctual body into separate functions, a collection of fragmented sub-personalities (generated from soul memories) and a repository of personal emotional energies and collective chaotic forces. The 4D schism placed a barrier in the radial capsule that separates the astral body/heart chakra from merging with the 3D solar plexus mental body. This subjects the person to lower astral energies and lower astral traveling. This blocks the lower bodies communication with the elemental kingdoms, making it very hard for the person to feel "body consciousness" or communication with nature or the elemental kingdom.[1]

Astral Plane and AI

The Astral Plane is essentially assimilated into a fully technologically based realm that uses Artificial intelligence to read the collective race consciousness and then fuse it with an AI hive mind that generates many artificial dreamscapes that program virtual environments for the Phantom Matrix. If a person blends with the artificial intelligence located in these virtual environments, the individual's co-creative consciousness will start to manifest these artificial dreamscapes into forms in the fallen system, becoming Consubstantial with the NAA and dark forces that exist there. [2]

Satanism

Satanism is based on the manipulation of energy and consciousness through Mind Control, deception and is many times ritual based SRA. These deeply sick rituals (such as Blood Sacrifice in war and killing) create an energy field, a Vibrational frequency, which connects the consciousness of the participants to the NAA group (i.e. reptilians) and other Consciousness energies in the lower fourth dimension. This is the dimensional field, also known as the lower astral to many people, which resonates to the frequency of low vibrational emotions like fear, guilt, shame, hatred and so on. When a SRA ritual focuses these emotions, as Satanism does, a powerful connection is made with the lower fourth dimension, the NAA, Fallen Angelics or reptilians. These are some of the 'demons' which these rituals have been designed to summon and feed since the NAA invasion occurred. Much of this Archontic Deception Behavior continues in cycles of trauma based Addiction of which the participant is unable to stop.

Sexual Misery Programming

This is known as the Sexual Misery program propagated and controlled by the Moon Chain (lunar) lineages on the earth (These are lineages not indigenous to the earth but came through the process of NAA invasion and deception) These are multiple layers of architecture and Mind Control that have been artificially created to control, deceive, separate, confuse, torture and steal human beings sexual life force, and it is a violation against the human soul. These actions wound the Soul body, as the trauma level in events such as rape or sexual torture, fragment the soul into near destruction. When the soul fragments from any kind of intense trauma, it shuts down the soul connection, heart connection and systematically splinters the layers of the mental bodies If this is not healed, the soul fragments are unable to embody at all, and exist in fragments strewn across the planetary consciousness grids The physical result is a disconnected and fragmented Soul from its incarnated human body (The soul is outside the physical self, may exist in millions of fragments, rather than integrated to be embodied.)

This soul spirit disconnection is the result of most all human brain dysfunction and related psychological distortions, many that are clinical references to schizoid, narcissism, and all personality disorders Once a soul is fragmented the body is very easy to control or possess.

False Ascension

Gridworkers have been working to reroute new transit pathways that allow exit points for those that choose to pass their physical bodies within the next two years. (See Consciousness Corridor). This means that many will be able to transit all the way beyond the reincarnation state, freeing them from returning to this plane again. This is great news. This is largely because of the Astral plane reorganization and the collapse and demolition of false ascension matrices existing previously in the 4D planes. These souls do not have to be caught up in the False Umbilicus that was leading them to the Astral Plane. The false ascension matrices are the complex architecture that created False White Light webbing and holographic reality inserts like a double sided mirror in the 4D Astral Plane Layers.

Comfort Implant

These complex systems were feeding off of souls connecting to the False White Light at the 4D octave in the Astral Plane. This is an area many planetary lightworkers were getting lost within the astral layers of delusion, which creates complacency and an experience of a drunken type of Astral Bliss This is called a Comfort Implant to keep one that is Awakening, inert and ineffective.

False Ascension Matrix

The astral plane of planet earth has a false white light webbing, called the false navel False Umbilicus of the False Ascension Matrix (synthetic or dead white light in the astral plane), which for most of us undergoing Soul Matrix embodiment, will reach a point in our Ascension Stages that we are required to reset and expand our navel and solar plexus in order to embody our organic frequency, our Soul Matrix and Monad eternal Light Bodies

Anubian Black Heart

The planet has serious problems in the Crystal Heart network of major systems in earth sourcing from damage in the Astral Plane and the collective human Soul Matrix. This is being manipulated by the NAA and Imposter Spirit,NAA Reptilians and is is referred to as the Anubian Black Heart systems These networks were generated to suppress and destroy the Diamond Heart of the planet, to traumatize and shut down human hearts, as well as to suppress the Christos-

Sophia consciousness from building the Diamond SUN DNA in matter. Over time the death, destruction and pain of humanity and the planet was collected and programmed into these crystal hearts from the Astral Plane making them "black hearts". Reversed electron networks run these black heart systems and direct harmful energies and destructive thoughtforms into the planet.

References

1. Life Review (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1616-life-review-newsletter)
2. Language of Living Knowledge (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3516-language-of-living-knowledge)

See Also:

Dark Force Manipulation Methods

Addiction Webbing

Nadial Complex

Chakra

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Astral_Plane&oldid=27275"

This page was last edited on 22 November 2019, at 23:18.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Atlantian Cataclysm

Since the Nephilim Wars the Nibiru Annunaki Resistance and Patriarchal Melchizedek factions decide to take over the Inner Earth and start aggressive campaigns to take over the earth territories 30,000 years ago. The Sirians warned them about the abuse of crystal technology in the earth core and these groups continued to force massive power generators into the earth and Crystal Caverns. Several power generators exploded and ripped apart the surface continents of the earth, more powerful than the previous Cataclysm at the time of the Lemurian Holocaust, killing many humans again.

2nd Atlantian Cataclysm

The planet Earth tilted on its axis which damaged all Planetary Gates, Planetary Grid Networks the portals and Stargates on the planet. All the Pyramids and ET technology disconnected and went offline. Flooding and cataclysm destroyed the Atlantian colonies and much of the earth surface. This timeline is also referred to as the Atlantian Flood.

Contents

Egypt Stargate and Sun Takeover
Third and Final Atlantian Cataclysm
Dark Aeon Begins
Atlantis Timeline Summation
Genocidal Campaigns
False King of Tyranny
Taran Genetic Digression
HGS Manual
HGS Manual
References
See Also

Egypt Stargate and Sun Takeover

During the time that the Egypt pyramidal technology was rebuilt in the Giza Stargate in that location as the central mission control and ET interstellar port, Sirians and Procyon groups were in high security. The Nibiru Annunaki resistance moved its last Atlantian Colony to the Bermuda area of the 3D Stargate and the Annunaki Resistance continued its conflict over territory and earth dominion through war and genetic alteration of the DNA.

Annunaki and Patriarchal Melchizedek's rapidly digress their race and genetics through becoming a warring species like the Orion Group. The Annunaki plan takeover of all planet ET technology and to capture humans for genetic experiments to create a worker race 28,000 BC, further they negotiate with Orion Group Draconians to share the "spoils of war" of

earth takeover. This action is what allowed the Orion Group and Draconians to get a deep foothold into the planet consciousness fields and when severe genetic damage, such as DNA reversal pairs, to the planet and humanity really began.

Stargate Takeover in Egypt

Third and Final Atlantian Cataclysm

With the Orion Group now an ally to the Annunaki Nibiru resistance, they organized themselves into what is known as the Intruder races of current times, and these beings are who orchestrate the NWO, and the highest factions of the Illuminati plan for earth takeover. This entails creating a social class system and hierarchy, a Ruling Class and a Slave class on the earth which is the Reptilians Archon ideology.

In 9558 BC the Annunaki wage war over humanity, organize for the One World Order Takeover, Luciferian Covenant on the earth. This is also referred to as the Luciferian Rebellion.

These groups go into the main Egypt Stargate and force EMF pulses into the earth core and Crystal Caverns to destroy the Arc Gates and destroy any communication access beyond the seven Solar planes, which they now controlled through the Egypt Stargate in Giza, the Ley Lines of the Sphinx and GWL network through the frequency fence NET.

This EMF pulse forced a blast so powerful in the earth core that it moved the ocean floor and tectonic plates across the earth globe. It was at this time the Sirians took all ET technology and Crystals off planet permanently to prevent any further abuse from these warring races. Without the ET and Pyramidal technology to convert incoming frequencies in the Precession of the Equinoxes during the 2012 Ascension Cycle, the planet Earth could explode entirely annihilating the species and genetic material.

Dark Aeon Begins

With the last explosion of Atlantis the Sirians remove all ET and advanced technology which plummeted humanity into the dark ages 11,500 years ago. See Ages of Humanity. The Morphogenetic Fields and Instruction sets were destroyed and time fields collapsed creating many problems, Astral Plane Soul body distortions and the Negative Ego pathology, such as diseases, Addiction, in the personal identity were the result. The Planetary Gates and 4D Giza Stargate that led into the Soalr body of our Sun, as well as the Earth portal to 8D Galactic center was damaged. No one could get in or out of this Universe. Guardians from the next Universe had to intervene with the earth directly and incarnate on the planet to help avert future annihilation, such as the Astral Plane collapse. Frequency Fences around 3D Solar System and Galactic quarantine was placed on earth which disconnected all humanity from all higher stellar and Guardian communication in 9550 BC.

Some representatives from other Universes tried to incarnate and help the planet earth recover from the damage and liberate the earth inhabitants from their oppressors. Some of those representatives were Akhenaton, and Jesus Yeshua Christ and his wife Mary Sophia. The Krystal Star was aware not much could happen until the Galactic Center aligned with the earth and Sun which opened the Universal Core into the Neutron Window, an opening into multiple Omniversal Cores simultaneously. This is the end of the Ascension Cycle which allowed the Reclamation of Christ and Krystal Star to return to this planet to help humanity be rehabilitated into the GSF Ascension timelines of the future.

Atlantis Timeline Summation

During the Atlantian Cataclysm and what is known as the Luciferian Rebellion about 26,000-30,000 years ago, this is when the planetary star gates, the planetary grids became controlled by the NAA Controlling races such as the Reptilians, the Annunaki, the Draconians. And this grid became, during this time, under the control of these beings who used these grids for reversed purposes from their original design and intent for DNA assemble and progression of the human race DNA Synthesis. Not using this from a judgment base but understanding that this last 26,000 year cycle, has been a cycle of a dark age of human evolution and, as a part of the plan here of coming into the seeds of darkness in order to return to the age of enlightenment. I'm sure to a certain degree all of this has been orchestrated as a part of the experiential God-beingness we are through having these experiences and through this human experiment, through Ascension, this last cycle has been that of a dark age. And, primarily the star gates, portal systems and grid systems have been under the control of the Annunaki Nibiru beings and the Draconian beings.

Genocidal Campaigns

During the last Atlantian Cataclysm cycle the Dracs sought out revenge and went to the Lemurian continent to finish out the genocidal massacres in Kaua. 22,000 years ago, to kill off all the Lemurian Race Matriarchal influence and Essenes, Christos Templars influence on the earth. This was to prepare for a completely patriarchal society on earth as run by the Nibiruans and the Orion Group. They took some of the women for their forced Breeding Programs. This was the final genocide of the Lemurians, the matriarchal lineage, that was aided by the Annunaki negotiations and agreements, and the last stage of the Lemurian Holocaust. [1]

False King of Tyranny

The old energy purging on planet could be described as the "patriarchal exorcism" of the False King of Tyranny, and this theme would be synonymous with the events that have transpired from the choices made since the Atlantian Timelines that split the brotherhoods of humankind. If we follow that timeline, the Atlantian Cataclysms is where we had a catclysmic shift in consciousness that propelled humanity into a fallen state, the descension spiral and break between the Universal knowledge and the level of multidimensional consciousness. Humanity and other races along with us, became fully lost in the duality and separation consciousness with an Negative Ego filter. The Ego Filters were Mind Controled by the NAA (intruder races) to control the planetary mind through the patriarchal dominion, greed, warring culture, along with culling genetic preferences made through DNA manipulation.

The Atlantian brotherhood conflict is still playing out its karmic patterns in the contemporary world at this time. There are multidimensional levels, pinnacles of conflicts in the middle east, Iran Gate that are fighting over energies and control in ancient inter-dimensional portal gateways going back to the Lyran Wars.

These gateways (or Stargates) were dormant and have not been activated in our recent history; these matrices are forming in accordance to the ascending planetary quantum mechanics of which as a result, these ancient portals are being reconnected or becoming more active. As these Planetary Gates open access into other dimensions of time and space, as this is happening on earth now, most humans still remain asleep to these events, and as such there are massive conflicts of power (wars, bloodshed, etc) over who is working with accessing those Stargates and commanding those energies. [2]

Taran Genetic Digression

Over many millions of years, two distinctly opposing seed cultures emerged as infected by the AI programming of the neighboring Bourgha, the Victim-Victimizer software, which was designed to amplify extreme forces of polarity that were particularly effective for harvesting Loosh energy. The Law of Polarity was governed by the Gemini constellation, which

down stepped mental body creations that were being generated from the AI mutations forming to reverse polarity signatures. Mutations started to form in which one group of Tarans started to be genetically slanted towards more aggression, domination over others and Service to Self. This group formed into what eventually played out as the Atlantians, a patriarchal dominating culture that was very mentalized and scientific. The other culture was much more passive, spiritual and willing to capitulate through Service to Others. This group formed into what eventually played out as the Lemurians, a matriarchal culture that was very balanced with nature and was following the Law of One.[3]

HGS Manual

Atlantian Holocaust is listed in the HGS Manual under the Fragments clearing under Fragment Influences (RRO) Historical Timeline Trigger Events. [4]

HGS Manual

Atlantian Flood is listed in the HGS Manual under the Fragments clearing under Fragment Influences (RRO) Historical Timeline Trigger Events. [5]

References

1. compiled by many years of remote sessions and included in the Sarasota presentation, October 2013
2. Source: QA October 2007 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2299-atlantian-timeline-conflict)
3. Precipice of Evolution (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3606-precipice-of-evolution-and-lyran-history)
4. 2.7 Fragments in HGS Manual: Page 92
5. 2.7 Fragments in HGS Manual: Page 92

See Also

Galactic Wars

Law of One

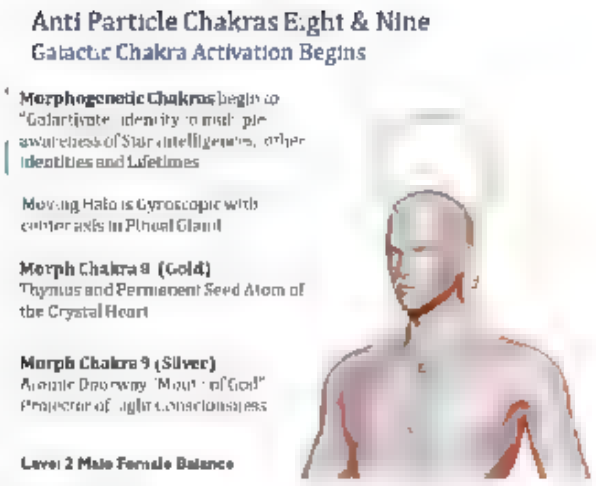
Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Atlantian_Cataclysm&oldid=27851"

This page was last edited on 29 May 2020, at 22:02.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Atomic Doorway

This is also referred to as the Ascension Chakra as it is an opening to the Oversoul/Monad at 9D. This is a Anti-particle (or Morphogenetic) chakra point directly at the back of the cranium in the lower center of where the back of the head meets at the neck.



Atomic Doorway

Higher Mind Activation

a reference point to an energetic command and control center in our lightbody. It is the 9th Chakra which is also called the Atomic Doorway and is the projector of God Consciousness Units that filter very similarly as a light projector through the back of your Medulla Oblongata, at the base of your neck (at the brain stem). Andromeda energies are referred to by the Guardians as sourcing 9th Dimensional frequency (Planetary Kundalini Current) and will certainly activate the 9th dimensional Axiatonal Lines on the right side of our human body as well as filter up into the 9th Chakra at the base of the neck. This frequency is dull silver in its color spectrum running vertically from your middle right toe and up through the middle right finger, into the base of your neck. When this Lightbody is activated, it creates a microcosmic orbit with the 8th Chakra that unites into a macrocosmic orbit with planetary kundalini forces that looks like a moving gyroscope sphere of spiraling frequencies around your upper body and head.[1]

References

1. January 2008 News letter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1541-dimensional-doorways)

See Also:

Addiction Webbing

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 196

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Atomic_Doorway&oldid=5171"

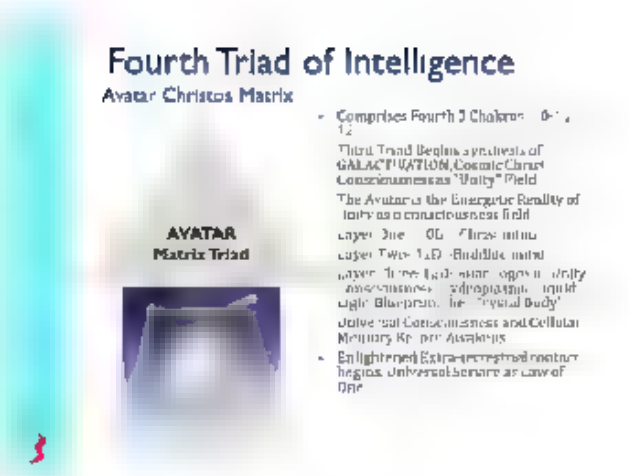
This page was last edited on 17 July 2014, at 18:34.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Avatar

A Christos Avatar is a term used to describe a 12 Dimensional simultaneously conscious being, the highest expression of consciousness of the original human divine blueprint. This is the state of being of a true christ consciousness (12 DNA strands or Silicate Matrix). We all have an Avatar Christos future self and we can call upon this aspect of our identity for support in our personal ascension. This embodied "Christos" is the triad form in the levels of our 10-11-12 Dimensional mind matrix. This is also known as the Universal level of consciousness.

To communicate with the Avatar Christ frequency on the earth, we must build our 12D Shield and absorb the 12D Ray into our Lightbody through the 12 Tree Grid. When we develop our Avatar Christos embodiment the next stage is Hieros Gamos which joins the inner Christos-Sophia in sacred marriage with the Eternal God Source.



Avatar Triad of Intelligence

Contents

Fourth Harmonic Universe

Avatar is Unity Logos

Lyran DNA

Universal Gates

References

Fourth Harmonic Universe

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody.These aspects are called the Stations of Identity

- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D exists the three layers of the Christos Avatar Matrix.
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D the future earth blueprint in its crystalline form in the exists the three layers of the Aramatena or Aurora Earth Matrix

Fourth Harmonic Universe

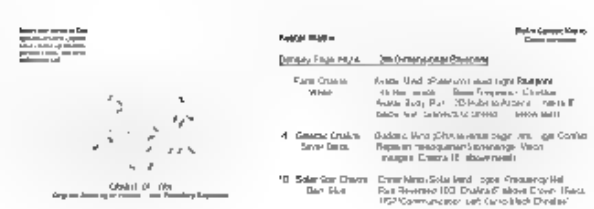
Avatar is Unity Logos

- The Avatar is the Energetic Reality of Unity as a consciousness field, Solar Logos, Cosmic Christos
- Universal Consciousness and Cellular Memory Record Awakens

- Enlightened Extra-terrestial contact begins, Universal Service as Law of One
- Avatar God Technology is purposed to Rehabilitate the Genetic Repair of Human and Non Human's
- Issues of the Creation Matrices as Holographic Architecture becomes an interface within the Body and consciousnesses function
- Completing polarity/duality consciousness as existing in the Lower Form Worlds (A Master of Comprehending the Illusion and Deception.)[1]

Lyran DNA

When the Cradle of Lyra was destroyed in the Lyran Wars with Orion Groups it is synonymous with the destruction of the Avatar level of consciousness in our Universal Time Matrix. These Galactic Wars damaged and destroyed the Lyran DNA which was the embodiment of the Silicate Matrix and had the capacity to live as a Krystal Avatar human being.



Avatar Universe

This timeline in the destruction of the planets of Lyra is where seed of the Galactic Wars began that are representative of the wars over human DNA and consciousness, the war of that the Anti-Christ consciousness has waged against the Christos consciousness in this Universal system. The Seedings of the Root Races on this planet have been to re-assemble the original DNA and reclaim that which was lost in the Lyran Wars with Orion Group and subsequently, the Reptilian races. The 12 Tree Grid was designed with the Lyran-Sirians to help reassemble the original Avatar Christos Silicate Matrix of the human being in the lower Harmonic Universes. Essentially this is going into the past Timelines to retrieve code in order to change the destruction in the future timelines from the Orion Wars.

Universal Gates

The most powerful Universal Gates in our system which relate to controlling the operational functions in our time matrix are those located in the Cradle of Lyra, 12D Aramatena, 11D Aveyon, and 10D Vega, along with the 8D Orion Gates. The Lyran gates were destroyed during the Lyran Wars, which destroyed the architecture for the Solar Logos Christ Body in this Universal system, and then the Black Hole Entities went to Orion in order to secure the 8D Metagalactic Core as a military base and AI command control center for themselves.[2]

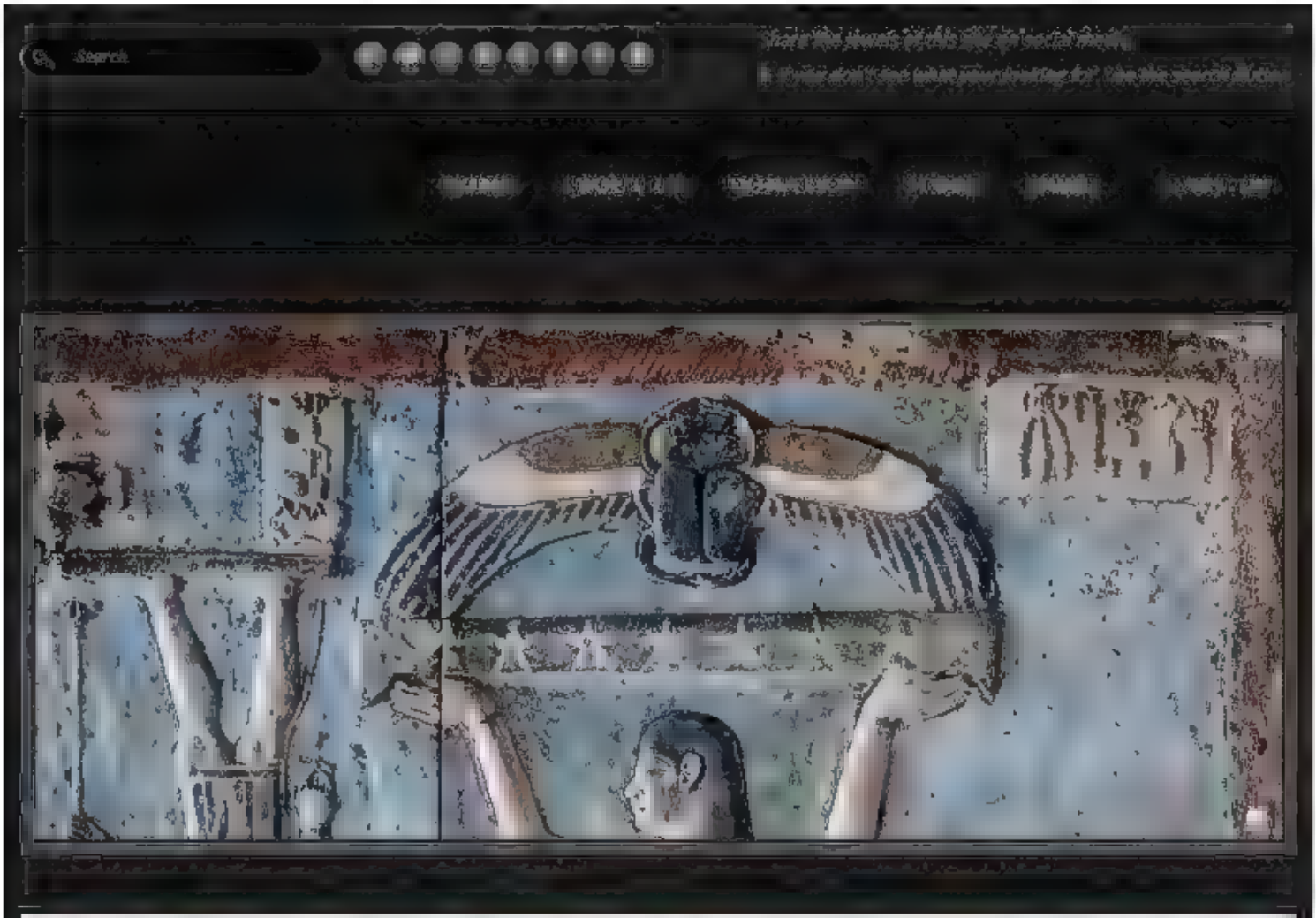
References

1. Day Two training, August 2012 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/community/hieros-gamos/hgs-day-twoHGS)
2. Precipice of Evolution (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3606-precipice-of-evolution-and-lyran-history)

Term first found: Page 62, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Avatar&oldid=27721"

This page was last edited on 26 May 2020, at 22:03.



TO POTENTIAL CLIENTS, STUDENTS, SUPPORTERS AND FRIENDS WE HAVE NEW NUMBERS (910)-364-9099

Free Messianic E

THE ANCIENT TAMEREAN (KAMAATIC/EGYPTIAN) MYSTERY SCHOOL

ASU TA NETCHER NEB HERU UR RA MA'AT ENT MA KHU SUT TEKH

THE INDIGENOUS COSMIC RE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK

The multi-talented and spiritual "Crown Prince" was bestowed with vast inner gifts, which enabled him to explore numerous schools of thought., such as, Christianity, Islam, Hebraism (Judaism), Moorish Science Temple of America (member, Secretary), Order of the Sufi Brotherhood (member), Seven Golden Rays of Peru (High member given authority by Lord Messimo and Yogi Christopher Brooks to form this "Order"), Ausar Auset Society, (A.M.O.R.C.) Ancient Mystic Order of the Rosy Cross (Higher member), Hare Krishna Movement (member), Eagle Wings Institute (member), Holy Temple of Menelik (founder) and etc...He had many other achievements, such as, Spiritual Counselor (Intuitive Psychic, Tarot Reader and Runes Reader etc...), Shaman Healer (Traditional Usui Reiki Healing System, Pranic Healer etc .), Magickian, Musician (drummer and singer), Security (for the late Her Highness Empress Verdiacee 'Tiara' Washitaw [Washington] Tunica [Turner] Goston El-Bey), Business Entrepreneur, Jewelry Craftsman, Cosmetic Arts (degree in Mortuary Sciences, Baths Salts Aromatic Scents etc .), Martial Arts Instructor (student of Grand Master Moses Powell, Nin Jutsu, Wing Chun, Chi Kung-Tai Chi etc), Ordained Minister of the Afro-Centric Temple and Ordained Minister of the Ancient Coptic Church and Principal of United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation and Establisher of the Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE Order of Melchizedek, which is "Her Bak" or "Hah Kha," meaning "The Teachings of Light"... It is the Ancient Egyptian Mystery Teachings of Herukhuti or Heru and Tehuti (Thoth-Hermes, Hermes Trismegistus) combine the Higher Mysteries and the Lesser Mysteries. Below quote is taken from Dr. Albert Churchward's book "THE ORIGIN AND EVOLUTION OF FREEMASONRY CONNECTED WITH THE ORIGIN AND EVOLUTION OF THE HUMAN RACE".

Har-Makhu crossed from one Horizon to the other through the hollow body of the Sphinx, the Sphinx being imaged in a twofold type, with its tail to the West and its head to the East, pointing to the Equinox each way.

The Divine Fatherhood was developed from Har Makhu, who became the great god Ra in his primordial sovereignty. In this phase we find the double Harmachis, the Sun-god of the Twofold Horizon, who claims a divine origin or the virgin's child that was not begotten by God the Father. Horus of the Double Horizon was also typified as Horus of the Two Lions. In the *Ritual*, Horus rises again, saying, "I am the twin lions, the heir or Ra" (chap. 38, 1, chap. 62, 2), "I am the double lion" (chap. 72, 9).

THEREFORE, WE USE THE "TITLE" MELCHIZEDEK (MELCHISEDEC) IN ITS BIBLICAL SENSE ONLY AS A MARKER OF SPIRITUALITY AND NOT JUST A PHYSICAL PERSON AT ALL, BUT A STATE OF HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS THAT PERSONIFIES IN POTENTIALLY EACH AND EVERYONE OF US!

MEL-CHI-SEDEK - The following information is taken from "THE SECRET DOCTRINE OF THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK - in The Bible -" by G.C.F. Grumbine

Who is Melchizedek? Biblical History. His Office and His Order. (The name) Melchizedek is contained in the Holy Bible, in Genesis 4:18; Psalms 110 and Hebrews 5; 6,7. (In the Holy Qur'an, his name is Al Khidr, the Green One, a form of Asaru [(Osiris, the Vegetation Deity] or Heru in Asaru's awaken state). Melchizedek is likened to the head of the human race, and I do mean literally, the 'head' or the "Crown Chakra"; an angel (Arch-Angel or "Arch-Angie of Light"), the son of God in human form, the Messiah (Christ). .and finally, the Holy Ghost...Melchizedek's priesthood is greater than the priesthood descending from Abraham, the Aaronic or Levitical Priesthood, as the Melchizedek Priesthood is "Spiritual", while the Aaronic/Levitical Priesthood is "Physical". Read vs 15-17. In Psalm 110, God emphatically swore that the Messiah would be a priest according to the order of Melchizedek. Because the Messiah (who is a Melchizedekian priest) has now come, Jesus' priesthood supersedes the Aaronic or Levitical priesthood (allegory). According to "THE METAPHYSICAL BIBLE DICTIONARY" by Charles Fillmore, he states, "Aaron (Heb)– means illumined, enlightener, mountaineer (very lofty). Allegory, the Brother of Moses; of the Israelite tribe of Levi, and first high priest of Israel (Exod. 6:20 _ 28:1-4). Now, metaphysical, the executive power of divine law Aaron, the first high priest of Israel and the bearer of intellectual light to the Israelites, signifies the ruling power of the intellectual consciousness. The making of the "molten calf" by Aaron (Exod 32:1-8) signifies the false states of thought (idols) that man builds into his consciousness when he perceives the Truth but does not carry his spiritual ideals into execution, choosing instead to let his thoughts function in a lower plane of

consciousness.

"A BOOK OF THE BEGINNINGS" by Gerald Massey, Ra-Har-Makhu (Ra-Hoor-Khuit or Ra-Har-Khut), The Lord of the Aeon, also called the Biblical Melchizedek, the "Ancient of Days."

"Ra-Har-Makhu:" ("Har-Makhu" means "Sun of the Double Horizon"...Ra [Asar[u] is On, Amen, Atum [Tum, Tmu, Tammuz, Dumuzi], Aton [Aten, Atun, Adon, Adon-ia, Adon-is], Ptah).

"Heru:" (Har[u], Haru Sebek, Hero), meaning "God of the Sun," "Sun God," "Light," "High," "Far Away," "Distant One or Above." Heru symbolizes the Higher-Self or the Pineal Gland [Pituitary, Hypo-Thalamus] [Brain] called the Spiritual Eye[s]...specifically, the Galaxy like cloud [U.F.O shaped] that hover above the Pineal Gland in the fluid filled chamber third ventricle.

"Ma" is short for Ma'at (Ma'at Re, or Mut-Her[u] or Mot-her), meaning the "Truth Law." Ma'at symbol is the "Scales of Justice, Balance (Shu, the Breath of Life), Order, Harmony, Righteousness, Truth and Peace"

"Khu" (Akh, Ahki, Akhu, means "Protected," a form of Te-HU-Ti, the husband of Ma'at, the Truth Law. Te-HU-Ti is the Sacred Word, the Moon God and since the Moon has no light of it own, it uses the light of the Sun (Heru) to shine down on us at night [Shadow Time]. Te-HU-Ti's symbol is the Ibis Bird or a form of Heru, the Bennu Bird, the Phoenix), it means the "Glorious Light Body," a form of the Spirit", the Radiant Shining," the transfigured dead which ascends to heaven and dwells among the gods, or among the immortal pole stars which never set.

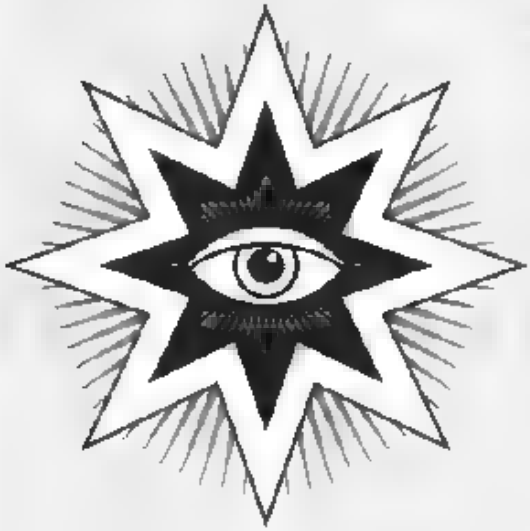
"Sut" Ba'Ra, Ba'Ur, Ba'Al [Baal], Ba'El or Set, Sutekh, Sut-Nahsi, the Black Asar[u] (Osiris), the Black Krishna, or the Black Christ. Sut means "Black," "South(ern)."

"Tekh" (The word "Talk" is derived from Tekh). Tekh means "Power," "Thirst," "To Drink Too Much," "Drunkenness". Tekh is the Ta-Ma-Re-an (Kama'atian / Egyptian) name of the Ibis Bird, a form of Te-HU-Ti (Thoth, Thought) or Divine Intelligence and / or a form of Shu, the Breath [of Life]. In the OLD TESTAMENT (TANKH), Sut Tekh is Yacub (Jacob meaning the "Supplanter") or Djewhuty (Te-HU-Ti, IAO and Y-ha-ho, Jehovah, Yahuwah, Ya Hawwah [Ma'at, his wife, consort, symbolizing the Feminine Living Principle, the Mother of All Living Things, the Kundalini Shakti, Umbilini] DNA, the four Amino Acids). In the NEW TESTAMENT Sut Tekh is Judas/Lucifer/Sat-An, all symbolic to the Lower-Self [Sebek] or the Sexual Organs [Penile Gland / Head of the Penis, Prostate Gland, Testes, Ovary, Uterus] which is often

times used excessively and prevertedly.

[redacted] MOTTO

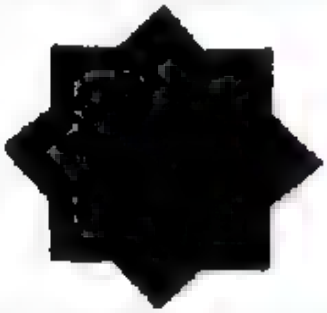
***"KNOW THY SELF AND YE WILL KNOW THE UNIVERSE AND GOD"*– ANCIENT EGYPTIAN (TA MA REAN / KAMAU) PROVERB**

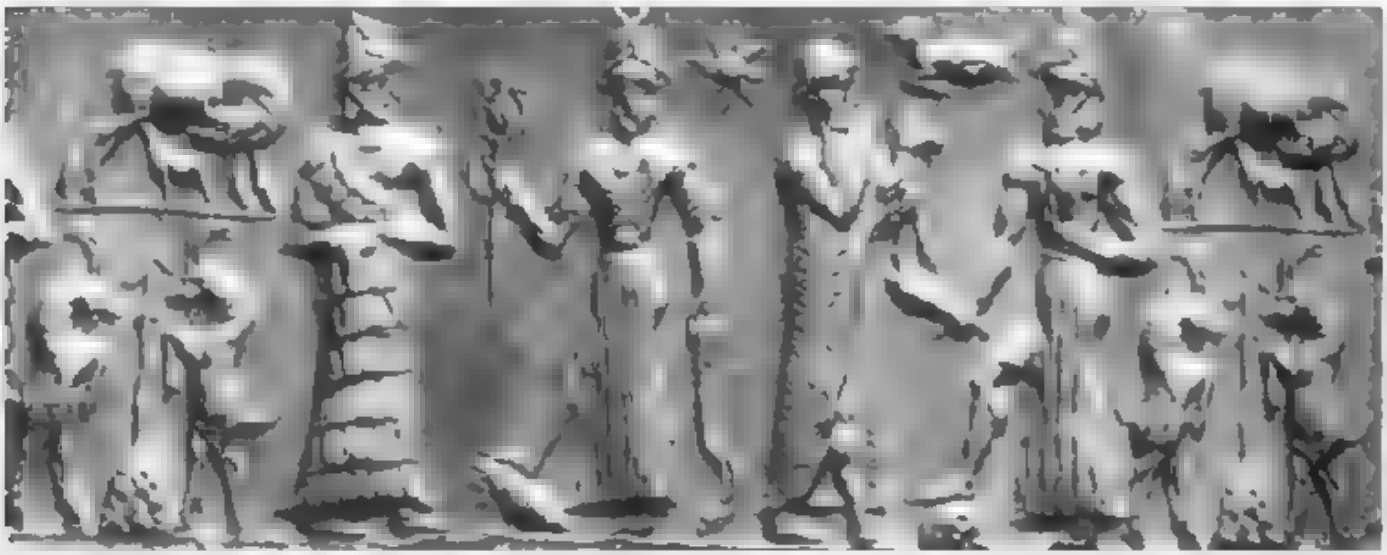


OUR SYMBOL

Is the Eight-Pointed Star (7) Seven Rayed Star, plus (1) the connection to it make the (8) Eight-Pointed Star), called the Star of Asaru (Asar, Ausar, Heru), Asarel (Israel), Mel-Chi-Sedek (Mel-Chi-Zedek, Mel-Che-Zedek, Malachi Zodok [Hebrew], Malkiy Saadiq [Arabic] - the Angel of Justice and reigned over the Kingdom of Salaam [Salem], in charge of the High Priests of Zodok [Justices], Mur-dock, Mur-doq, Mar-duk, Mal-dek, interchangeable.

The Sumerians used an arrangement of lines as a symbol for both star and God. The linear eight-point star represented the goddess Inanna, Sumerian queen of the heavens and Ishtar(Astarte), the Babylonian goddess known as "The Lightbringer." An eight-point star enclosed within a circle was the symbol for the sun god. The "Babylonian star-cult is the core and the archetype of subsequent astrology." - from "Origins and Meanings of the Eight-Point Star





OUR MISSION

1. Why Indigenous? The Inspirer P.R.A.B. (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek (Mel-Chi-Zedek, Mel-Che-Zedek) belonged to an Indigenous Nation. He was the Crown Prince of the Empire Washitaw de

Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs, under the auspices of Her Highness, the Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' (Tiara') Tunica (Turner) Washitaw (Washington) Goston El-Bey, who bestowed him the title "Crown Prince" on June 7th, 1999. The Crown Prince Ramisis Abel Bey changed his name in 2003 to Crown Prince: Hutan Tu'pak Bey and he inspired the formation of the United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation. However, he kept the name P.R.A.B. (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek in the Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE (Ray) Order of Mel-Chi-Sedek. He was inspired after he was initiated into the Seven Golden Rays of Peru to form (I.C.G.R.O.M.) Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE (Ray) Order of Mel-Chi-Sedek. The (I.C G R.O.M.) Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE (Ray) Order of Mel-Chi-Sedek is the inner circle of the United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation, the outer circle. Ultimately, I.C.G R.O.M.'s purpose is to allow men and women to have a personal experience of the Divine without having to resort to a particular creed. This 'Order' (Priesthood) will NOT act as intermediary between "Man and God!" The 'Order' (Priesthood) was designed to help those that want to excel to their Higher Selves.

2. Ancestral Acknowledgement, Historical Research, Religious Studies, Ecology (Geo-Physics), Archaeology, Anthropology, Bio-Chemistry (Genetics) etc...

3. Healing Techniques, such as, Usui, Tibetan and Seichem Reiki, Pranayama (Pranic Healing), Naga Yoga (Kundalini Yoga), Tantra Kriya Yoga, Electro-Magnetic Modality, Massage, Suggestion and Projection of Thought (Hypnosis), Herbology (Herbalism) etc... In reference to the Science of Healing, all High Priests (Sacred Seat of Council) engage in the healing arts. Mel-Chi-Sedek utilizes the green, purple (violet) or gold light. Healing the body was Divine activity that had a considerable degree of attention. The Rau (Elu, Eloh-im, Allah-umma, Anu-Nakis, Nommos) teaches that the ailing (sick) body or even dead body (especially within 3 days, because the ethereal / silver cord is still partially attached) could be filled with Divine Power (The Light, Healing Ether, Vitality, Prana, Nafs) so as to cast out illness and disease. The Rau teaches that the ailing (sick) body can be cured by various plants or herbs, for every illness of Hu[e]man beings there exists a herb (root, leaf or bark) to heal that illness. The methods taught are accumulated in the United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation system (of Ta Meri yoga) called "Uatcheta Smai Tawi" = "Serpent to Eye; Union of the Lower and Higher Lands (Selves)".

4. Free Healing Services twice a week with Mediation, Prayer (Chant [Dhikr], Hekau, Hesi, Mantras, Mudras), Breathing, Song and Rhythmic Dance (Drumming) etc...

5. Prophetic engagement (communication with Higher-Self, Higher Spirits, Ancestors). NO! Demonology, such as, blood sacrifices is utilized for they are not necessary. The Universe is abundant with Pranic Energy (Prana, pRAn), which is Red like Blood and is the Universal Life Force Energy.

6. Mastering of one's Die-t (alkaline food, electrical foods), Herbal Practices, Personal Hygiene Practices, Spiritual Cleansing, etc...

7. Sales of Fruits, Healing Edibles, Herbal Remedies, Incenses (Resins), Soaps, Oils and Ointments etc...

8. Home School, High School and Collegiate (University) for a better future etc...

THE WINGED DISK OF KNEPH THIS ARCHETYPAL IMAGE IS SYMBOLIC OF THE THREEFOLD ETERNAL SPIRIT AND THE DUAL SOUL SUPPORTING THE SPHERE OF INDIVIDUALIZED BEING, THE NAME ITSELF APPARENTLY BEING DE- RIVED FROM THE COMBINATION OF K (OR KH) AND NEF— THE LATTER BEING THE FIRST PART OF THE WORD NEFER (FROM WHICH THE HEBREW NEPHESCH IS ALSO DERIVED & LATER NAFISH IN ARABIC). THE FACT THAT THE KNEPH SYMBOL WAS ALWAYS TO BE FOUND OVER TEMPLE DOORWAYS IS INDICATIVE OF THE FACT THAT ONLY THE SPIRIT WAS REGARDED AS BEING ABLE TO PASS BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN DIFFERENT SOUL STATES (THUS DIFFERENT ROOMS).

INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK

OUR PURPOSE

1. To bestow members with high moral standards and raise members to their ultimate spiritual conscious level. One must strive to be reunited with their / our Creator, Lord and Personal Savior, Heru, the earliest form of the biblical Jesus, esoterically is the "Awakened Soul". Occultly, it is known as the Higher Self. Metaphysically, this is the Netcher Ptah (Putah), the Ta Meri earliest form of Buddha, and the latter form Muhammad, the "7th Seal of the Prophet" symbolizing the 7th Crown Chakram [Shen Ka Rau, Aritu]). The (7) seven chakras are biblical, the (7) seven seals, called in Hebrew, the (7) seven Elohim ("Many Gods").

2. To live in Universal Order, Cosmic Alignment and in tune with Nature (Neteru or the Forces / [7] Elements... Earth, Water, Fire, Air, Ether [Sound], Light and Thought).

3 To maintain Love, Truth, Peace, Freedom, Justice, Righteousness [Integrity] and Order [Harmony / Balance] (Maa / Ma'at).

4. To build Health and Wellness Centers, Educational Institutions, Farms and etc..

5 To learn Natural Law (Laws of Nations, linking back to the Family of Nations etc...), Common (Sense) Law (Reasoning), Human Rights, Indigenous Law (International Law) and etc..

6. To establish Theaters, Museums, Temples (Mosques, Churches, Shrines), Shamanistic Practices and ALL natural progressive forms of Worship.

7 To study Chemistry (Alchemy), Biology, Ecology, Archaeology, Anthropology, Ethnology, and ALL sciences that brings balance to (connection for) Humanity (Ancestral)

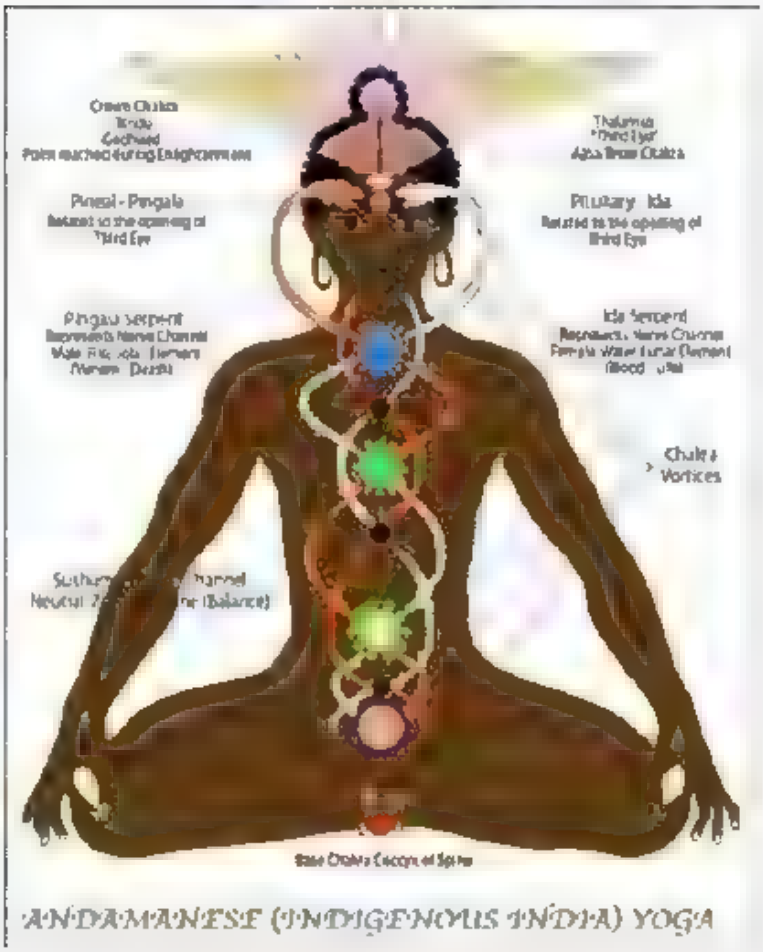
LETTER FROM P.R.A.B. (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek (Mel-Chi-Zedek, Mel-Che-Zedek) in 2003

"We of I.C.G.R.O.M (Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE [Ray] Order of Mel-Chi-Sedek) seek to expound Essential LOVE, to generate the TRUE GOD Force and share it with ALL womb-men and men. We are the Mercy and the Beneficence of Life, itself. Life has a consistence pattern that interlocks ALL Humanity. Our purpose is to unite ALL, to be considerate of ALL Life and to center ourselves in, around and through the Golden Light of Healing. I, P.R.A.B. (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek proclaim that we move away from violence (self-hatred, civiliter mortuus) and into Full Life."

Yours, Supreme Grand High Priest, P.R.A.B (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek (Mel-Chi-Zedek, Mel-Che-Zedek, Malachi Zodok).

INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK

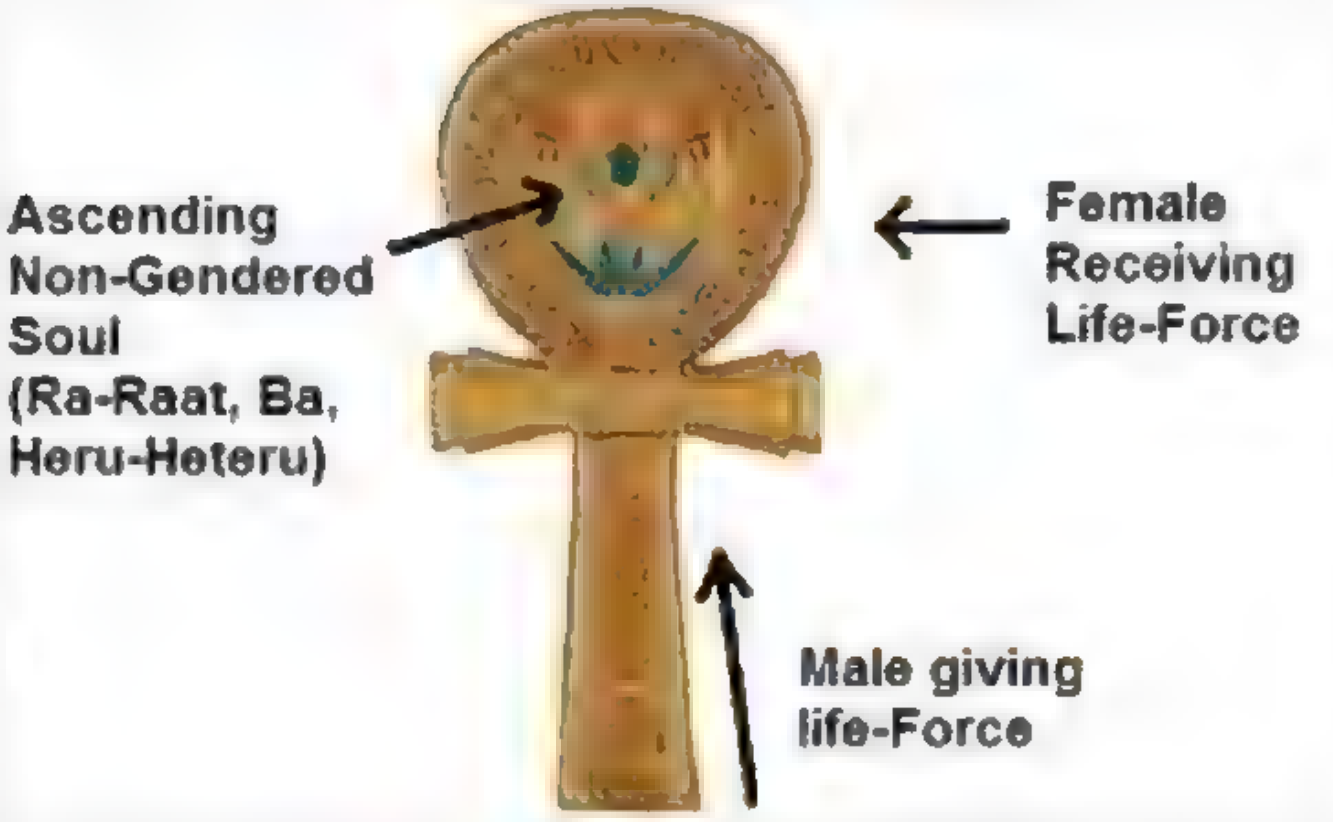
I.C.G.R.O.M.'s Ta Meri Smai Tawi (Egyptian Yoga) is known as Uatcheta Smai Tawi. Uatcheta Smai Tawi (Kundalini Yoga) is a collection of Ancient Yogic Teachings, Chi Kung (Qi Gong, Falun Gong, Chinese Yoga), Tai Chi (Baqua, Nei Kung, Wei Kung and etc..) and Practices for Self-Transformation through Self-Realization and Self-Mastery These were the teachings and practices that allowed the Ngu (Negus) Pharoah (Per Ahh) high officials and crafts men and women, Priests and Priestess, and Sages and Yogis be intelligent, harmonious, disciplined, self-realized leaders in Ancient Indigenous Cultures.



Above is the Symbol of Smai, alongside an image of the lung and trachea, and the pelvis and spine This is the MDW NTCHR (hieroglyph) of "Smai " Smai represents the union of the two lungs and the trachea with the brain, but it also represents the union of the pelvis and the spine with the brain. Both of these teachings hold significance to Uatcheta Smai Tawi (Egyptian Yoga System) and spiritual enlightenment.

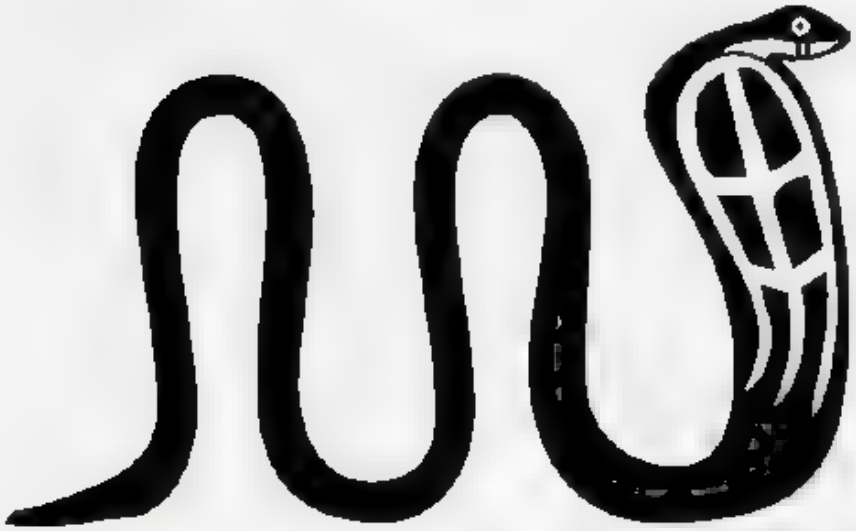
The union of the lungs and trachea is seen as necessary in order to breathe This "breath of life" allows the brain and nervous system to activate the conscious union of the body and brain. This experience of the consciousness (union of body and brain) is critical to being alive. The brain and body are not separate, although they seem to be from a "thinking" and "experiencing" standpoint; yet, neither exists or operates without the other. This union is critical to life. It is in this living union of the brain and body, that we experience physical life, and the opportunities to live a life of: positive qualitys such as harmony, bliss, unconditional love, and liberation, or negative qualitys such as fetters of negativity, dogma, constriction, restriction, and hinderance.

Thus, the Smai Symbol is also a symbol of life, with an emphasis on physical existence. Most importantly this symbol represents our original living nature, which we experience in Our first breath, our awakening, our resurrection. This then points to the higher teachings of the Smai symbol which will be gone into more in-depth below.

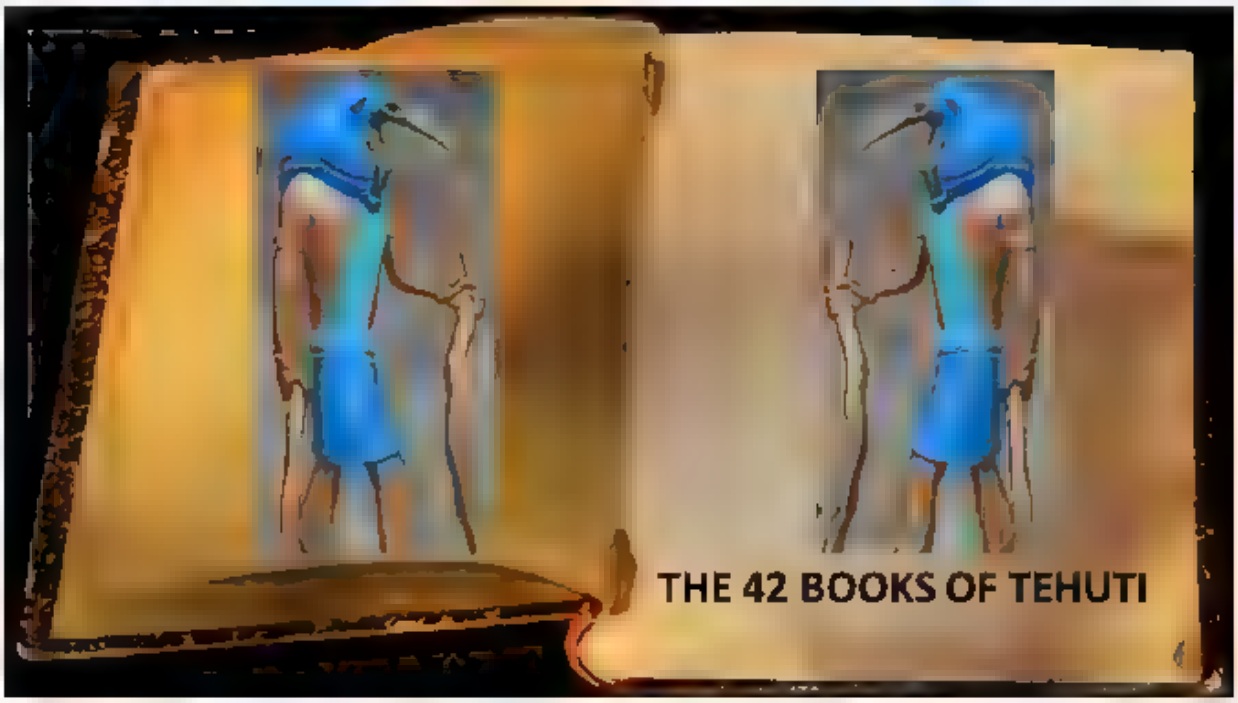


In order to fully understand the MDW NCTHR (Hieroglyphic) symbol of Smai Tawi, we must delve into the symbology and teaching of the Ankh. The Ankh symbolizes the Birthing, maintaining, and empowering of Consciousness. The MDW NCTHR (hieroglyphic) symbol of the Ankh is shown as a loop and shaft tied together, symbolizing a living being with the heart as the Knot in the middle. The heart is considered the center of our existence and consciousness, however, it does expand to the center of the brain, the Pineal Gland, where the Soul is embedded at. The Breath of Life (Ankh) is therefore considered the Life-force of the Heart (the Physical Seed Atom is located in the right ventricle of the heart). The Body therefore is an air-gas engine that runs on air (Ankh, Breathe of Life.) It is the breath, not food, that sustains the Consciousness in the Body-brain physical existence. The Ankh therefore represents air being used to vitalize the heart, through which the circulatory system and blood, enliven the body and brain in order for a living being to experience physical existence This is very significant for Kemetic Yoga in many ways.

The "breathe of life", which empowers the union of the body and brain, is symbolized by receiving the Ankh (life) from the gods and goddess (Netcherw Elements and functions of existence.) For a person to receive the Ankh, one must be able to breath in the life (Prana, chi, ki, mana, vril, through the lungs and trachea (Smai), as symbolized by the image above where the Ngu / Per Ahh (pharaoh, the living Heru, initiate) is receiving the Ankh from the god Tehuti. This symbology shows the Ngu / Per Ahh with the Serpent (Kundalini to the third eye) on the forehead and headdress of Amun-Re symbology, this signifies our Original Divine Nature as the master of existence and the identity of the creator-being Amun-Re. Tehuti is the divinity that represents consciousness, which provides the Ankh (breath of life): the ability to breath and be alive This symbolizes that consciousness imbibes the body and brain with Life, and that we exist in our Original Nature as a divine master and creator of our own existence.



Unlike traditional forms of yoga, (Uathceta Smai Tawi (Wadjet Yoga) uses the Ta Meri (Kemetic) spiritual system as its basis. All chants are spoken in the Ta Meri MDW NTCHR (Kemetic / Egyptian) language, and the divine principles and their symbols are a focal point of the various sections of the system. As mentioned, Wadjet would be most comparable to Kundalini Yoga, slow (yin) and vigorous (yang) movement is balanced with deep meditation. Chanting and mudras (hand postures that work on the reflexology of the body) are integrated into the meditations in order to achieve the maximum spiritual benefit from a session.



There are 42 Sacred Laws in the Ta Meri (Kemetic) spiritual system, and Uatcheta Smai (Sema) Tawi (Wadjet Yoga) has been divided into six separate sections, each with seven sets that build upon each other, for a total number of 42 sets in the entire series. Uatcheta (Wadjet) was set up in proportionate divisions so that the practitioner could concentrate his or her efforts on the spiritual completion of one aspect at a time, or have the choice to complete the entire series as a whole, which can be repeated indefinitely Each set was designed to stand alone for the benefit of physical and mental health and wellness, or to be practiced as a series in order to cultivate the various aspects of the spirit (breath).

The Seven Liberal Arts, which formed the foundation training for all Neophytes and included. grammar, Arithmetic, Rhetoric and Dialectic (i.e., the Quadrivium) and Geometry, Astronomy and Music (i.e., the Trivium)

1st degree educates you in the coarse or base aspects of medicine and is known as Pastorphoros (All known and unknown sciences)

2nd degree Neocoros focuses on the standard structural energy of medicines, such as, the energy of shapes (squares, pyramids, triangles, obelisks).

3rd degree Melanophoros the student learns the energy forces of non-polarized energy, such as, the Melanin-DNA energy state, which is created between the death and life state

4th degree Kistophorus the student learns how to will the inherent law of plants, crystals, metals, colors, magnets, music, etc.

5th degree Balahate, the student learns the science of nature and interactions of alchemical laws

6th degree Astronomos, the student learns cycles, astrology, numerology, and the manipulations of the cosmic forces and their reaction in the cells, thoughts, biochemistry, organs, bones, emotions, vitamins, and minerals in the body and on the galaxy

7th degree Propheta, the student learns all the secrets of the higher mystery system and becomes a god (Ph.D.). Summum bonum is a Moorish Latin expression meaning "the highest good", which was introduced by Cicero, to correspond to the idea of the Good in Ancient Minoa (Crete / Etrusci) philosophy.

The medical practitioners of Af-Ra-Ka (Africa) received formal education by being initiated in the mystery system. A medical student was selected for initiation just as students are selected for college, via scores and personality profiles The students (initiates) could participate in their education on a general educational level call Exoteric learning, such as,

The education of the Egyptian Priests in: (a) The Seven Liberal Arts; (b) Secret systems of languages and mathematical symbolism; (c) Magic = 9 levels. sciences. Consequently history informs us that the Greeks were forced to make a study of Ethics, which they also borrowed from the Egyptian "summum bonum" or greatest good The two other Athenian Philosophers must be mentioned here, I mean Socrates and Plato; who also became famous in history as philosophers and great thinkers. Every school boy believes that when he hears or reads the command "know thyself", he is hearing or reading words which were uttered by Socrates. But the truth is that the Egyptian temples carried inscriptions on the out-side addressed to Neophytes and among them was the injunction "know thyself". Socrates copied these words from the Ta Meri (Kemetian / Egyptian) Temples, and was not the author All mystery temples, inside and outside of Ta Meri (Kemet / Egypt) carried such inscriptions, just like the weekly bulletins of our modern Churches. Similarly, every school boy believes that when he hears or reads the names of the four cardinal virtues, he is hearing or reading names of virtues determined by Plato. Nothing has been more misleading, for the Ta Meri (Kemetian / Egyptian) Mystery System contained ten virtues, and from this source Plato copied what have been called the four cardinal virtues, justice, wisdom, temperance, and courage. It is indeed surprising how, for centuries, the

Greeks have been praised by the Western World for intellectual accomplishments which belong without a doubt to the Egyptians or the peoples of North Africa. The schools of philosophy, Chaldean, Greek and Persian, were part of the Ancient Mystery System of Egypt. They were conducted in secrecy according to the demands of the Osiriaca, whose teachings became common to all the schools. In keeping with the demands for secrecy, the writing and publication of teachings were strictly forbidden and consequently, Initiates who had developed satisfactorily in their training, and had been advanced to the rank of Master or Teacher, refrained from publishing the teachings of the Mysteries or philosophy. The next thing that is peculiar about Greek philosophy is its use in literature. The Egyptian Mystery System was the first secret Order of History and the publication of its teachings was strictly prohibited. This explains why Initiates like Socrates did not commit to writing their philosophy, and why the Babylonians and Chaldaeans who were very closely associated with them also refrained from publishing those teachings. During the Persian, Greek and Roman invasions, large numbers of Egyptians fled not only to the desert and mountain regions, but also to adjacent lands in Africa, Arabia and Asia Minor, where they lived, and secretly developed the teachings which belonged to their mystery system.

In the 8th century A.D. the Moors, i.e., natives of Mauritania in North Africa, invaded Spain and took with them, the Egyptian culture which they had preserved. Knowledge in the ancient days was centralized i.e., it belonged to a common parent and system, i.e., the Wisdom Teaching or Mysteries of Egypt, which the Greeks used to call Sophia. As such, the people of North Africa were the neighbors of the Egyptians, and became the custodians of Egyptian culture, which they spread through considerable portions of Africa, Asia Minor and Europe. During their occupation of Spain, the Moors displayed with considerable credit, the grandeur of African culture and civilization. The schools and libraries which they established became famous throughout the Mediaeval world, Science and learning were cultivated and taught; the schools of Cordova, Toledo, Seville and Saragossa attained such celebrity, that they, like their parent Egypt, attracted students from all parts of the Western world, and from them arose the most famous African professors that the world has ever known, in medicine, surgery, astronomy and mathematics. But these people from North Africa did more than merely distinguish themselves in Spain. They were really the recognized custodians of African culture, to whom the world looked for enlightenment. Consequently, through the medium of the ancient Arabic language, philosophy and the various branches of science were disseminated (a) all the so-called works of Aristotle in metaphysics, moral philosophy and natural science (b) translations by Leonardo Pisano in Arabic mathematical science (c) translation by Gideo a Monk of Arezzo in musical notation. (Sedgwick and Tyler's Hist. of Science C. IX.)

In addition, the Moors kept up constant contact with mother Egypt for they had established Caliphates not only at Baghdad and Cordova, but also at Cairo in Egypt. (Europe in the Middle Ages by Ault p. 216-219) Just here it would be well to mention that all the great leaders of the great religions of antiquity were Initiates of the Egyptian Mystery System: from Moses, who was an Egyptian Hierogrammat, down to Christ. The immigration of Greeks to Egypt for the purpose of their education, began as a result of the Persian invasion (525 B.C.), and continued until the Greeks gained possession of that land and access to the Royal Library, through the conquest of Alexander the Great. Alexandria was converted into a Greek city, a center of research and the capital of the newly created Greek empire, under the rule of Ptolemies. Egyptian culture survived and flourished, under the name and control of the Greeks, until the edicts of Theodosius in the 4th century A.D., and that of Justinian in the 6th century A.D., which closed the Mystery Temples and Schools, as

elsewhere mentioned. (Ancient Egypt by John Kendrick Bk. II p. 55; Sandford's Mediterranean World p. 562, 570). education. (1) It is said that during the reign of Amasis, Thales who is said to have been born about 585 B C., visited Egypt and was initiated by the Egyptian Priests into the Mystery System and science of the Egyptians We are also told that during his residence in Egypt, he learnt astronomy, land surveying, mensuration, engineering and Egyptian Theology. (See Thales in Blackwell's source book of Philosophy; Zeller's Hist. of Phil ; Diogenes Laertius and Kendrick's
Ancient Egypt). the Japanese scientists at Tokio.

Accordingly, we are told that Ptolemy I Soter, in order to elicit the secrets of Egyptian wisdom or mystery system, ordered Manetho, the High Priest of the temple of Isis at Sebennytus in Lower Egypt, to write the philosophy, and the history of the religion of the Egyptians. Accordingly, Manetho published several volumes concerning these respective fields, and Ptolemy issued an order prohibiting the translation of these books which had to be kept on reserve in the Library, for instruction of the Greeks by the Egyptian Priests. Here it becomes quite clear that the first professors of the Alexandrine School were the Egyptian Priests, and that the Scholarchs and pupils of Aristotle's transferred school, received their training directly from the Egyptian Priests. It is also well to note that the chief text books of the Alexandrine School were Manetho's books. We are told by Apollodorus from whom Syncellus drew his information, that Ptolemy II ordered Eratosthenes, the Cyrenean (i.e., a black man and native of Cyrene) and librarian of the Alexandrine Library, to write a chronology of the Theban Kings, and that Eratosthenes did so with the aid of the Egyptian Hierophants at Thebes (Ancient Egypt by John Kendrick vol II p 81, Apollodorus; Syncellus; Clinton, Fasti Hellenici, sub anno).

The doctrine and philosophy of opposites is further demonstrated by the Egyptian Creation story, in which Order came out of Chaos and which was represented by four pairs of opposites i e , male and female gods.

(a) Nun and Naunet i.e., Primeval Matter and Space.

(b) Huk and Hauket i.e., Limitable and the Boundless

(c) Huh and Hauhet, i.e., Darkness and Obscurity.

(d) Amun (Amen) and Amunet (Amenta), i.e., the hidden and concealed ones (the Air, Wind). The doctrine of the Nous as a matter of fact, originated from (c) the Mystery System of Egypt, in connection with which, the Neter Asaru (God Osiris) was represented in all Ta Meri (Kemetian / Egyptian) temples, by the symbol of an Open Eye (Os-Iris), referred to elsewhere This symbol indicated not only sight that transcended space and time but also omniscience, as the Great Mind which created and which still directs the universe This symbol also forms a part of the decoration of all Masonic lodges of the modern world and dates back to the Osirian or Sun worship of the Egyptians more than 5000 B C. This same notion was also represented by the Egyptians by a God with eyes all over Him and was known as the "All Seeing Eye" (All-Eye Seeing). (Zeller's Hist. of Phil., p. 809). ("The Ancient Mysteries", C. H. Vail, p 189). (Max Muller: "Egyptian Mythology"). This system of Ethics as has already been mentioned belonged to the Mystery System of Egypt, which required Neophytes in preparation for initiation, to keep the following ten commandments, underlying which were ten principles of virtue:

The Ta Meri (Kamau / Egyptians) called them the Hehu (YHWH). They are represented by 4 pairs of primordial qualities, forces, or Deities.

A = Amen/Amenet

N = Nun/Nunet

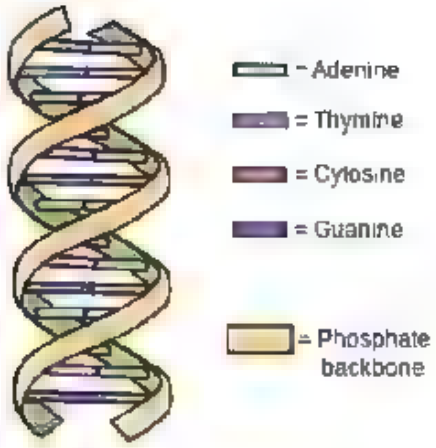
K = Kek/Kehhet

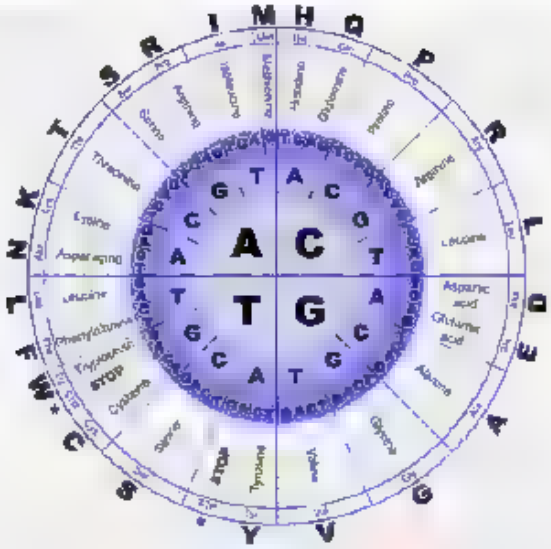
H= Heh/Hehet

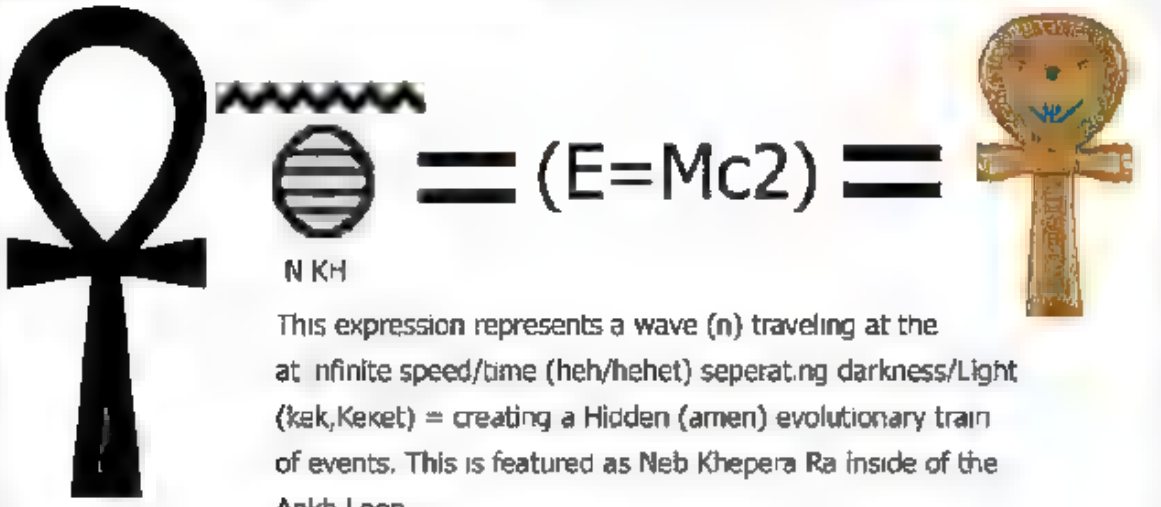
ANKH (YHWH, YHVH) - The 4 Based Amino Acids, the "Building Blocks" of DNA called Protein. If these are primoridal creators or important forces then their names would have primoridal sounds. Said or chanted together would produce the sound A-N-K-H = ANKH or AUNG, which can awaken DNA. The following are examples

Ankh Ptah Sekher Asar - ("Life-Creation, Death and Resurrection") Mantra for stimulating a profound protective force on ALL levels of Human activity, and help set in motion a process of transformation of the individual from Human into Super-Human.

Aung Ausar Hung - (Life Eternal and Indivisibility, or something which cannot be torn apart) "Life begins in the State of Triple Darkness / Blackness; Blackness is the Source of Creation [Soul=God]; Mantra for manifesting your True Self and the Source of ALL Spiritual Powers."







The Neophyte must (I) control his thoughts (II) control his actions (III) have devotion of purpose (IV) have faith in the ability of his master to teach him the truth (V) have faith in himself to assimilate the truth (VI) have faith in himself to wield the truth (VII) be free from resentment under the experience of persecution (VIII) be free from resentment under experience of wrong, (IX) cultivate the ability to distinguish between right and wrong and (X) cultivate the ability to distinguish between the real and the unreal (he must have a sense of values).

The Gods of Order and arrangement in the cosmos are represented by nine gods, in one Godhead, called the Ennead Here Atum (Atom), the source of the Ogdoad, is also retained as the source of the Gods of Order and arrangement. Atum (Atom) names four pairs of parts of his own body, and thus creates eight Gods, who together with himself become nine. These Eight Gods are the created Gods, the first creatures of this world; and Atum (Atom), the Creator God, in his form as Ptah-Tehuti or Huhi (YHWH) the Demiurge (Ialdabaoth Jehovah), of whom Plato spoke. The Gods whom Atum (Atom) projected from his body were

(i) Shu (Air)

(ii) Tefnut (Moisture)

(iii) Geb (Earth) and

(iv) Nut (Sky); who are said to have given birth to four other Gods:

(v) Asaru (Osiris, the Neter [God] of OMni-Potence, OMni-Science and OMni-Presence)

(vi) Aset (Isis, wife of Osiris, Female Principle, Queen of Heaven)

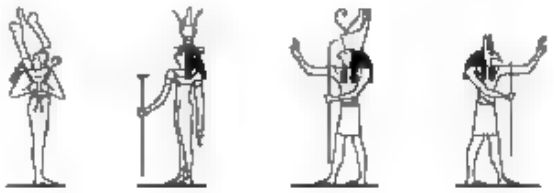
(vii) Sut / Set (Seth, the Opposing Neter)

(viii) Neb Het (Nephthys, the Female Principle in the Unseen World) (Plutarch. Isis et Osiris, 355A, 364C; 371B; Frankfurt; Intellectual Adventure of Ancient Man, p. 66–67). act of creation.

Here are three different subjects that are explained in story forms, using four personified concepts: Asar (Osiris) Auset (Isis) Heru (Horus) and Set (Set).

1 - The four elements of the world (water, fire, earth, and air) as quoted from Plutarch's *Moralia Vol. V*

The Egyptians simply give the name of Asar [Osiris] to the whole source and faculty creative of moisture believing this to be the cause of generation and the substance of life-producing seed, and the name of Set [Typhon in Greek] they give to all that is dry, fiery, and arid, in general, and antagonistic to moisture
As the Egyptians regard the Nile as the effusion of Asar, so they hold and believe the earth to be the body of Auset [Isis], not all of it, but so much of it as the Nile covers, fertilizing it and uniting with it. From this union they make Heru [Horus] to be born. The all-conserving and fostering Hora, that is the seasonable tempering of the surrounding air, is Heru [Horus]. The insidious scheming and usurpation of Set [Typhon], then, is the power of drought, which gains control and dissipates the moisture which is the source of the Nile and of its rising



Taken from: "EGYPTIAN COSMOLOGY" by Moustafa Gadalla

According to the Memphite Theology of the Egyptians, Atum created Eight Gods who proceeded from eight parts of His own body. He was seated upon Ptah the Mound and was unmoved. In this act of creation Atum (Atom) became the Unmoved Mover In spite of the Memphite Theology being the direct source of these doctrines, yet Plato has been given credit for The Curriculum of the Egyptian Mystery System consisted of the following subjects:

(i) The Seven Liberal Arts, which formed the foundation training for all Neophytes and included: grammar, Arithmetic, Rhetoric and Dialectic (i.e., the Quadrivium) and Geometry, Astronomy and Music (i.e., the Trivium).

(ii) The Sciences of the 42 Books of Tehuti (Hermes or Heru Mes)

In addition to the foundation training prescribed for all Neophytes, those who sought Holy Orders, had to be versed in the books of Hermes and according to Clement of Alexandria, their orders and subjects were as follows:--

(a) The Singer or Odus, who must know two books of Hermes dealing with Music i e., the hymns of the Gods

(b) The Horoscopus, who must know four books of Hermes dealing with Astronomy.

(c) The Hierogrammat, who must know the hieroglyphics, cosmography, geography, astronomy and the topography of Egypt and Land Surveying.

(d) The Stolistes, who must know the books of Hermes that deal with slaughter of animals and the process of embalming

(e) The Prophetes, who is the President of the temple, and must know ten books of Hermes dealing with higher esoteric theology and the whole education of priests.

(f) The Pastophori, who must know six books of Hermes, which are medical books, dealing with physiology, the diseases of male and female, anatomy, drugs and instruments

(iii) The Sciences of the Monuments (Pyramids, Temples, Libraries, Obelisks, Phinxes, Idols); — Architecture, masonry, carpentry, engineering, sculpture, metallurgy, agriculture, mining and forestry. Art (drawing and painting)

(iv) The Secret Sciences Numerical symbolism, geometrical symbolism, magic, the book of the Dead, myths and parables "Stolen Legacy: Greek Philosophy is Stolen Egyptian Philosophy" by George G. M James

The Journal of Pan African Studies 2009 eBook.

(1) The Summum Bonum This means (a) The Greatest Good (b) the lifting of man from the level of a mortal and advancing him to the level of a God (c) the salvation of the soul (d) the purpose of philosophy (e) the goal of the Egyptian theory of salvation. Read C. H. Vail's "Ancient Mysteries", p. 25.

(2) The Grand Lodge of Luxor. The ruins of the ancient Grand Lodge of Luxor are found today on the banks of the Nile in Upper Egypt in the ancient city of Thebes. It was built by Pharaoh Amenothis III. It was the only Grand Lodge of the ancient world. It had branches or minor lodges throughout the ancient world; in Europe, Asia, Africa, North America, South America and probably in Australia. These were some of the places:—(a) Palestine at Mt. Carmel (b) Syria at Mt. Herman in Lebanon (c) Babylon (d) Media, near the Red Sea (e) India, on the banks of the Ganges (f) Burma (g) Athens (h) Rome (i) Croton (j) Rhodes (k) Delphi (l) Miletus (m) Cyprus (n) Corinth (o) Crete (p) Central and South America, especially Peru (q) Among the American Indians and among the Mayas, Aztecs and Incas of Mexico. Diogenes Laertius, and History of Philosophy by Thomas Stanley. The discovery of the ruins of Luxor on the banks of the Nile and the organization of the Egyptian Mysteries into a Grand Lodge with minor lodges throughout the ancient world are evidence that Egypt was the cradle of the Mysteries and of the Masonic Brotherhood (a) The Egyptian Mystery System was the One Holy Catholic Religion of the remotest antiquity. (b) It was the one and only Masonic Order of Antiquity We as I.C G.R.O.M. continue these traditions; however, not in the separation of Freemasons and the Eastern Stars, but in unison.

PRIESTHOOD

OFFICES AND DUTIES

1. What is the I.C.G.R.O.M. (Wenwet)?

Answer: An Order of Love, Love of Self, Love of Higher-Self (Eloh-im, Eloh, Elah, Alah, Allah [Ur Ra], Allah-umma, Anu-Naki, Nommo, Adon-ia [Aton], Y.H W.H. [Tehuti]). An I.C.G.R.O.M. member uses, the Universal Life Force Energy of Prana, Chi, [Rei] Ki, Ka Huna Mana, Holy Spirit [Holy Ghost], Healing Energies of Lights and Colors, Healing Sounds of Power and Thought Projection and Suggestion, etc...for the benefit of Humanity and other Life Forces [Animals, Trees, Waters etc...] that we may interact with out of Divine Love.

2. What is the Office of the (Supreme) Grand High Priest/ess (It[a]-Neter (*it-ntr* or *jt-ntr*))? Answer: To lead meetings, address difficulties, enforce laws of the Order, to issue ordinances and help in the evaluation of candidates.

3. What is the Office of Captain (Sehedj)? Answer: To lead training methods, oversee security, and maintain Peace in the Order of Light.

4. What is the Office of Lieutenant (Imi-Khet)? Answer: To build and assist the Captain, Grand Priestess, Grand Priest and help in the maintenance of the Priesthood.

5. What is the Office of Secretary (Record Keeper), and/or Treasurer (Sesh Per Ankh)? Answer: Recorder (Tehuti = Maa Kheru) and Archiver of ALL meetings, as well as, the Banker (Financier) of the Order.

6. What is the Office of a High Priest/ess (Wab/et)? Answer: The Orders' Chief Officer that upholds ALL facets of the "Veil" and "Covenant?"

7. What is the meaning "Veil" and "Covenant?" Answer: Love! Thy Mother (Ma'at Re, Mut-Her[u]) and Thy Father (Ptah Re). Love Thy Neighbor as Thyself!

POSITIONS

Wenwet, the Priesthood: The Supreme Grand High Priest/ess, Grand High Priest/ess, High Priest/ess and ALL those Priests in various positions are to take a vow of Service (Humility). "Spiritual Warriors are Healers too!"

It[a]-Neter (*it-ntr* or *jt-ntr*) - Literally translates to "Father / Mother of the God." While in the older periods of Ta-Ma-Re-an (Kama'atian, Egyptian) history this title could be held by members of the priesthood of the highest ranks.

Yemjra - frequently held other titles and positions within the temple

Sehedj - "Inspector of the Priesthood"

Imi-Khet– "Supervisors of Temple Operations"

Hem Neter (Man) "Servant of the God/dess"; and "Hemet Neter" (Womb-Man) "Servant of the God/dess"; were the primary ancient Ta-Ma-Re-an (Kama'atian / Egyptian) words for priest and priestess

Wab (Man) and Wabet (Womb-Man) means "Pure Priests." They are responsible for the purity of the ritual and the cleanliness of sacred rooms, tools, paraphernalia, and priesthood.

Imi-Unut Along with the scribes of the House of Life, the Imi-Unut were astrologers / astronomer priests and priestesses who calculated the positions of the Sun, Moon, stars and planets

Kher Heb was the priest or priestess who recited the liturgy and magick spells

Sesh Per Ankh means "Scribes of the House of Life"; were the learned priesthood (including mathematicians, doctors, and scientists).

Sesh Ked were the artists of the priesthood

Sunu - Those priests involved with healing

Rakhet - meaning 'knowing one' The Rekhet were considered "wise women." They were seers who were able to communicate with the dead. It appears that the Rekhet were comprised of women only who had passed their child bearing years.

Sau - Workers of protective magic.

Duat (Dewat, Dwat, Daut, Taut, Twat) Neter - This term literally means "In Tune with the the Forces of Nature" or "Worshiper of the God" and was a title carried by priestesses of Hwt-Hrw (Het Heru) as early as the Old Kingdom. They are depicted as performing all of the temple rites that are reserved for only the highest level of the clergy. This position was also referred to as the "God's Wife" and the "Hand of the God" both of which echo back to the creation myths in which Het Heru (Hwt-Hrw, Hathor), Nebet-Hetepet, Iusaas (Aset) sexually stimulates Atum-Ra so that creation may begin.

Iunmutef (iwn-mwt.f) – the male equivalent to the Dewat Neter. This is a term that translates to "Pillar of his Mother" The term "Pillar" often represented the phallus (as seen in the mysteries of Aset (Isis) and Asar[u] (Osiris) it seems logical that, similar to the Dewat Neter priestesses, the Iunmutef Priest stimulate Goddesses to whom the priest may be in service, so that fertility (regeneration) would continue. This is reminiscent of Ra's title as "Bull of His Mother" representing the cycle of fertility and creation, in which Ra impregnates Hwt-Hrw as the noonday Sun so that She may give birth to him the next day.

Whmw - A term meaning messenger (Prophet) or herald, these appeared to have been trained to be intermediaries between the Neteru and humans. This skill seems to particularly have been employed in regards to oracle.

Sem (Sem-en) - The Sem were mortuary priests who oversaw and conducted the funerary rituals

Hener - These were the temple musicians and dancers

Weret Hener (wrt-hnr), a priestess of high rank. Music and dancing were performed to promote fertility and rebirth; as such the Hener participated in almost all ceremonies from festivals to funerals

Teachers may complete subsequent intermediate levels and senior levels of certification. In Uatcheta Smai Tawi (Egyptian yogic) tradition followers of the Nebertcher or Neteru are known as the circle of Semu or Shemsu incarnated Netcheru (Neteru) priesthood, teachers are known as Seba or Sebai, doctors Sunu (Sunnu) and Masters Nub (Nub-ian), Neb or Nebu (Nebo). Nebu meaning 'Lord' or 'Master' another meaning is 'Golden', in alchemical terms one who as transformed her/himself from base metal in to gold. This is symbolic of the work required to develop oneself in to a better person through the system of Tehuti / Ma'at.

UATCHETA SMAI TAWI CONTAINS TEN FORMS OF PRACTICE:

1. **Wab: Yoga of Purification**
2. **Heka: Yoga of Heka (Mantras)**
3. **Tef Neteru: Yoga of the Physical Postures**
4. **Ankh Breathing: Yoga of Life-Force Breathing exercises**
5. **Uashu: Yoga of Devotional Love**
6. **Shedi: Yoga of Insight and Wisdom**
7. **MaaKheru: Yoga of Living Truth**
8. **Sekhem: Yoga of Tantra**
9. **Nehast: Yoga of Meditation**
10. **Akhu: Yoga of Dreams**

THE FIVE PRACTICES THAT LEAD TO THE STATE OF UATCHETA SMAI TAWI ARE:

1. **Devotional Love = Smai Tawi of Uashu**
2. **Insight = Smai Tawi of Shedi**
3. **Truthful Living = Smai Tawi of MaaKheru**
4. **Tantra = Smai Tawi of Sekhem**
5. **Meditation = Smai Tawi of Nehast**

SINGLE FORM OF PRACTICE OR INTEGRAL PRACTICE?

These ten forms of Ta Meri (Kemetic) Smai Tawi (Yoga) are all practiced integrally (all practice practiced together). One single yoga form can take an individual to the ultimate goal: Smai Tawi, but it is advice to undertake all forms because they provide a harmonic practice which works will all areas of ones nature. A lay practitioner may practice only one of the forms of Ta Meri (Kemetic) Smai Tawi (Yoga) or just, for example they may read scripture (Insight) and give offerings (Devotional Love) One path alone has the ability to take an individual to higher states of consciousness to self-realization. The synthesis of all the forms is for one who truly seeks to pursue the highest level of practice and be a Ta Meri (Kemetic) Smai Tawi Yogi, a Priest or Priestess. This is high level practice is done simply through living the Yogic practices and applying them to ones life. As one learns more about them, studying their specific section in this site, one can understand that these practices form into a lifestyle. When this

occurs the highest practice can be maintained at all times and in all places regardless of ones responsibilities in life outside of Yoga practice. This is a being who is worthy to awaken in this lifetime

RITUALS, CEREMONIES AND SACRAMENTS

Anointment with Chrism (DMT or N,N-Dimethyltryptamine, Pinoline) and Holy Breath
Three Feasts and One Release (I.G.C.R.O.M Holy Days Celebrated Annually):

a) Great Birth of Heru (Christ) December 21st - burn white candle
b) Great Trials (Passover) of Heru (Christ) over Sut (Sat-an) (March 21st) - burn green candle
c) Great Renunciation Heru (Light, Day, Time) over Sut (June 21st) - burn gold candle
d) Great Ascension (Passing-Remembrance) Celebration Living Relatives (Ascended Family, Friends, Masters and Fellow Travelers) (September 22nd) - burn black candle, then burn white candle e) through f) are celebrated with feasts, worship, and celebration.
g) is celebrated with remembrance of our ascended (deceased, the term *"living ancestors"* is used instead of *"dead relatives"*)

LAWS

1. First Law is to show Love (Ma'at) without discrimination. Love arises spontaneously when hatred and anger and other forms of selfish and negative thought are absent.

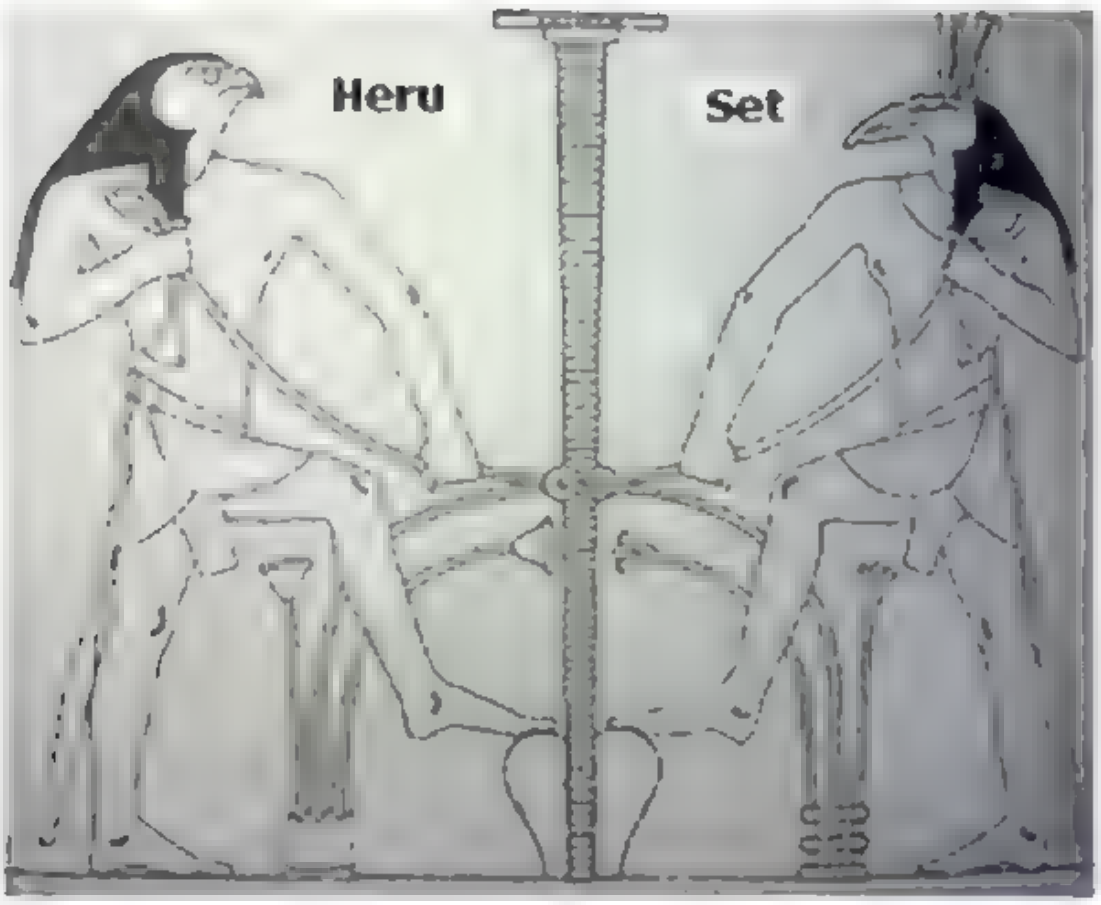
2. Second Law is to hurt NO one and help ALL! (Note: Jesus, figuratively, summed up the 10 Commandments, which was summed up from the 42, 77, 147 said "Negative Confessions of Ma'at," into, (1) One Commandment, *"Do unto others as you will have them do unto you!"* In other words, as your parent[s] has told you, I am sure on numerous occasions, *"Treat people the way in which you would like to be treated!"* This is beyond, name [physical/birth name given that is and NOT referencing one's galactic name], race, creed, color, nationality, ethnicity, handicap, or etc.)

3. Third Law is to work towards total inner and outer Peace (Ma'at) and Unity (Smai Tawi) with the Higher Self (Allah or Ur Ra in Man [Mind]). If you practice meditation daily, then gradually over the years, without straining to be perfect, you will become less and less self centered and a natural love for others will arise within you. Thus, with changing the inner world of oneself, you automatically change the outer world.

The Supreme Grand High Priest, P.R.A.B. (Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) Mel-Chi-Sedek (Mel-Chi-Zedek, Mel-Che-Zedek) is the Inspiration of this Order, the (I.C.G.R.O.M.) Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE (Ray) Order of Melchizedek. I.C.G.R.O.M. is an Order of Light, the mastery of Dark. We call upon Melchizedek (Heru Ma Khu Sut Tekh). We are non-denominational, yet we bear the (stepping) stones of the Ancient Sciences, said Mysteries (Hah Kha, Spiritual Systems / RE-ligions), which Judaism, Christianity and Islam (said Mono-Theistic Religions), Zoroastrianism, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism and etc...are derived. The Hah Kha teachings are found in all lands, among all RE-ligions. Our structure symbolizes the "Force of One." The Supreme Grand High Priest or Grand Priest/ess in her or his stay has the power to form Laws, as long as, the Laws are in tune with Nature, called Natural Law and NOT colorable law) with the assistance of the Captain, Lieutenant,

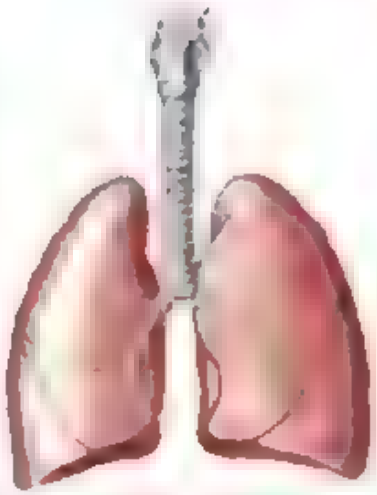
Secretary (Record Keeper) and Treasurer.

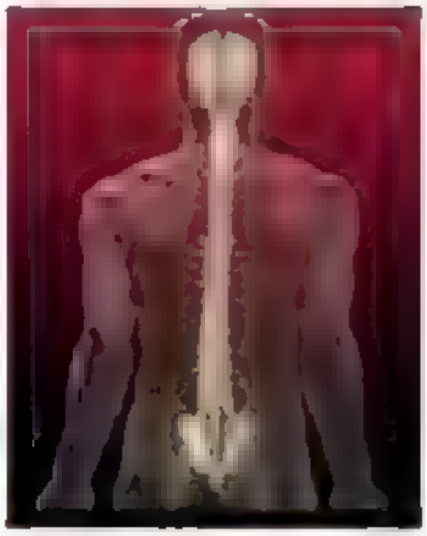
Smai Tawi: The Union of the Two Lands



I.C.G.R.O M.'s healing system is called Uatcheta Smai Tawi Uatcheta means 'Serpent' or 'Eye' and Smai Tawi means "Union of Two Lands (Lower and Upper Egypt')" together it means the "Science of Breath" or "Breath of Life" activates the Indwelling Serpent (Kundalini, Aset, Set) to the Eye (Pineal Gland, Asaru, the "Sleeping Soul"). Unify the Lower and Higher Selves producing THE ONE SELF (Heru, the Awaken Soul, Christ) " In fact, the ancient title of Afrakan Yoga is Ta Meri Smai Tawi (Taui) It is found on temple walls in the area known modernly as Egypt and within the ancient papyrus scrolls drawn by the people of the Nile Valley thousands of years ago. The Afrakan symbol of Smai is a depiction of the lungs and esophagus, the instruments in the body essential for receiving and processing the breath (Shu) for a healthy body and mind Smai means Union, in the picture above it denotes the union or co-operation of two principles Heru and Set symbolized as upper and lower selves, natures or minds (states). Also the symbol of Smai reflects the spine and the pelvis, two important aspects of generating what is called Sekhem (Umbilini, Kundalini) energy through the nervous system and the arit (chakra) systems (Arushaats) of the human body, a route of internal power favored by ancient and modern yogi practitioners the world over. Note: The word "Sekhem," which means "Power" is the same word used among the "Algonquian Chiefs" in North America called "Sachem" meaning also, "Power."

Smai Symbol





Afrakan Yoga is the expression of cosmic force Afrakan is the spirit and vehicles by which it came to exist. It was introduced to and preserved by mystics, artisans, and shamans of ancient Afraka. It has now been re-birthed in its modern form by urban yogic spiritual warriors, priest priestesses and is being carried around the globe by a new generation of healers and creative facilitators. What is clearly evident is the elemental accent in motion throughout the system Earth, Air, Water and Fire are brought to life within and throughout the body. The Afrakan concept of honoring the female encompassing grace, soft yet subtle energy, takes precedence in the art of Afrakan Yoga. The sound of the drum plays an important part in Afrakan society and is integral to rituals using movement and dance

Uatcheta Smai Tawi has 9 main disciplines:

1 Science of the Breath. Pranic Breath Techniques (6-3-6-3, 7-17-1, and Empty Retention) and etc...

2. Proper Exercise: Through the practice of a system of Sayunaats/Postures commonly called Asanas, its use of Hanu movements Raagus African Dance, Afrakan Martial Arts called Montu Ta Meri Arts - and Hudu African Chi Kung (Qi Gong), Tai Chi Chuan, Dim Mak, Ba Gua Zhang, and Falun Gong, etc... aims to unite the body, mind and spirit for health and well-being. This discipline is considered a powerful tool to relieve the stresses of modern-day life which in turn can help promote total physical and spiritual well-being.

3 Nutrition: I.C.G.R.O M. members are to adhere to livetary (dietary) laws that correspond to the obligations determined by the stage of spiritual development they have been initiated into. These diets are Omnivorous, Piscivorous (fish), Vegetarian (eggs, cheese), Vegan (vegetables, fruits), Fruitarian (fruits), Liquidarian (water, vegetable juices, fruit juices), Breathatarian (less food, more solar rejuvenation).

4. Restraint (Discipline): Lust, Greed, Jealousy, Envy, Hatred and etc. ANY and ALL lower self (Set) attributes.

5. Relaxation: 4-7-8 Breath Technique and etc...

6. Steadying of the Mind or Meditation

7 Mantra (Hekau, Hesi). 7 (9-12) Arit (Chakra) Cosmic Sounds of Healing

8 Visualization

9. Transformation

[redacted]

RECOGNIZING THE INFLUENCE OF MATTER ON THE MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL PRINCIPLES OF HUMANITY AS A POTENTIAL RETARDANT TO THE MOVEMENT OF SPIRITUAL ENERGY, ALL MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO:

1) WASH THEIR WHOLE BODY BEFORE ATTENDING SERVICE,

2) WASH BEFORE MEDITATION AND PRAYER,

3) SANITIZE THEIR LIVING AREA DAILY,

4) GROOM PUBIC HAIR AT LEAST TWICE A MONTH,

5) USE NATURAL HYGIENE PRODUCTS, WITHOUT ANY ANIMAL BY PRODUCTS (NON GMOS),

6) USE INCENSES, SUCH AS, SANDALWOOD, SAGE, FRANKINCENSE, MYRRH, PATCHOULI AND ETC... TO PURIFY MEMBERS AND DISSIPATE NEGATIVE ENERGY IN SPACE OF SERVICES ON RESURRECTION DAY (THESE ITEMS MUST BE BLESSED).

[redacted]

THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE ESSENTIAL FOR THE PRACTICE OF I.C.G.R.O M. AND SHOULD BE IN THE POSSESSION AND [redacted]

1) "THE PROTOCOLS OF I.C.G.R.O.M." (INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK) BOOK BY DR. ANU MELCHIZEDEK (MANDATORY)

2) "BREAKING GENERATIONAL CURSES UNDER THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK: GOD'S REMEDY TO GENERATIONAL AND GENETIC ANOMALIES (THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK CHRONICLES)" (VOLUME 4) BY DR. FRANCIS MYLES (MANDATORY)

3) "MELCHIZEDEK AND THE MYSTERY OF FIRE: A TREATISE IN THREE PARTS" BY MANLY P. HALL (MANDATORY)

4) "THE ANCIENT MYSTERIES OF MELCHIZEDEK" BY MELCHIZEDEK Y. LEWIS (MANDATORY)

5) "THE SECRET DOCTRINE OF THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK IN THE BIBLE" BY G.C.F. GRUMBINE (OPTIONAL)

6) "THE GOLDEN BOOK OF MELCHIZEDEK: HOW TO BECOME AN INTEGRATED CHRIST/BUDDHA IN THIS LIFETIME VOLUME 1" BY JOSHUA STONE (OPTIONAL)

7) "THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK: REDISCOVERING THE ETERNAL ROYAL PRIESTHOOD OF JESUS CHRIST & HOW IT IMPACTS THE CHURCH AND MARKETPLACE (THE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK CHRONICLES)" (VOLUME 2) BY DR. FRANCIS MYLES (OPTIONAL)

8) THE MELCHIZEDEK TRADITION: A CRITICAL EXAMINATION OF THE SOURCES TO THE FIFTH CENTURY A.D. AND IN THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS" BY FRED L. HORTON JR. (OPTIONAL)

INITIATION REQUIREMENTS INTO THE INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE (RAY) ORDER OF MEL-CHI-ZEDEK

1. One must be willing to relinquish the grip of the EGO over one's behavior, deed and actions and rightfully desire the emergence (Union of the Lands of Hapi or Smai Tawi [Yoga, Religion]) of the lower self (4 Devils or 4 Lower chakras, carnal self, the body of desires [Note: However, the desire body can be utilized to create unification with the Higher Self see Tantric Kriya Yoga], is the reflection of the Higher Self, distorted by the murky ethers of the flesh .'Maya' or "Sea of Illusion" Matter / Mother or Mut-Her[u] / Ma'at Re, forms of Aset [Isis] Meri /Mary) with the Higher-Self (three upper chakras or the Holy Trinity, forms of Asar[u] [Osiris]) to form The One Self (Divine Union, God [Heru], Over Soul, Monad from Nomad). Hence, conquering one's lower self (attributes, such as, lust, greed, jealousy, envy and etc) that breeds hatred, slander, lewdness, murder, theft, and everything that harms to exhibit the Higher-Self's attributes (99 Attributes of Allah / Allat, Ur Ra / Ur Rait, Amen / Amenta, the Father / Mother of ALL Virtues), Justice, Mercy, Love and Right.

2. One must possess high moral standards and is able to withstand the temptations of the world. One must learn development of detachment from reactions and (wrong) desires.

3. One must be willing to work daily through, Proper Breathing, Mediation, Prayer (Song, Chant [Dhikr], Hekau, Hesi, Mantras, Mudras), Exercise (Dance) and Die-t to develop one's spiritual (mental / conscious) gifts (Siddhas, 1 Corinthians 12 Ch.). But at the same time realize that your gifts are NOT the end of the road of your spiritual development, they are simply its beginning. To develop spiritual skills, a person must be accepting of the phenomena and must continually look for spiritual influence in life in the form of coincidences, hunches, and other unusual phenomena. The Bible says that "as we sow, so shall we reap." In the East this is called the Law of Karma or the Law of Cause and Effect, one of the Seven Universal Laws of Tehuti (Djewhuti, Djewhuty, Djew, Jew), the others are the Law of Correspondence, the Law of Polarity, the Law of Rhythm, the Law of Vibration, the Law of Gender [Sex], and the Law of Mentalism. The purpose of karma is not to punish us for some past misdeed, as many may think, but rather to educate us so we'll make changes. The purpose of karma is to teach us something, to help us evolve spiritually. We are responsible for the consequences of our actions. So we can ask ourselves, *"What am I learning from this?"* In this way one will increase awareness of spiritual influence in life and notice more and more the activity of spiritual skills. This positive feedback will lead to improvement and enhancement of spiritual skills. Therefore it is necessary to err on the side of credulity rather than skepticism.

4. One must learn how to focus on one's earthly mission and spiritual purpose in life and one's intentions in every situation. The questions should be asked *"What is my soul's unique mission?"* and/or *"What do I have to give the world?"*

Initiation into the Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE (Ray) Order of Melchizedek is "ONLY" by way of being an United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur National (The Outer Circle) or one has joined the Healing Wings Institute and have graduated. To join I.C.G.R.O.M. one must make an additional contribution of $1440.00 and provide a $15 monthly due. Fill out the form below. I.C.G.R.O.M. is a group initiation, meaning two or more High Priests or Priestesses must be in attendance. For further information contact Grand High Priest: Sunu Heb Heru Ma Khu Sut Tekh en Re # (910)-364-9099.

I.C.G.R.O.M. MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

** Indicates required field*

Name *

First Last

Phone Number * Email *

CERTIFICATES FROM OTHER ORDERS

Choose File No file chosen

Max file size: 20MB

Comment

(I.C.G.R.O M.) INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE (RAY) ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK

$1,440 00

Add to Cart

Submit

I.C.G.R.O.M. INITIATION CEREMONIES TAKE PLACE MONTHLY. THEREFORE, PLEASE CALL 910-364-9099 TO SET UP YOUR INITIATION DATE AND TRAINING SCHEDULE

** Indicates required field*

Email *

Name *

First Last

First

Last

Submit

I.C.G.R.O.M. (INDIGENOUS COSMIC GOLDEN RE ORDER OF MELCHIZEDEK

$1,440.00

Add to Cart

I.C.G.R.O.M. (Indigenous Cosmic Golden RE Order of Melchizedek) is the spiritual order of the United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Muur Nation. The members are High Priests and High Priestesses after the Order of Melchizedek (Greek) (Melchizedek) "Ma-ki-Tzedek" is the Hebrew name means "King of Righteousness" i.e., Ma-ki = מלך, from מֶלֶךְ, "king" is "tzedek" = צֶדֶק, "just, righteous"). The Greek and Hebrew origin of the word "Melchizedek" is Ta-Merrian (Kemetian / Egyptian) from the word Makhu-Sut-Tekh, which means "True Glorious Light Body of Melanin Power"

*ALL AND ANY AFFIDAVIT: COPYRIGHT / TRADEMARK / TRADE NAME (INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS) AND AFFIDAVIT: HOLD

HARMLESS INDEMNITY AGREEMENT AND COLLATERAL LISTING (ALL SIGNATURES, AUTOGRAPHS, HIEROGLYPHICS, WRITINGS, MARKINGS, PICTURES, PHOTOS, COPIES, AUDIO, SOUND AND ETC...) HAS BEEN FILED JAN. 24, 2011, AT THE WARREN COUNTY NC, ELSIE R. WELDON, REGISTER OF DEEDS BOOK 00914 PAGE 0699; UCC FINANCING STATEMENT #2012-2570650-20.01. THEREFORE, UNAUTHORIZED REVIEW, USE, DISCLOSURE OR DISTRIBUTION WITHOUT MY "EXPRESSED PERMISSION" WILL RESULT IN VIOLATION OF COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT OF $1,000,000.00 AND POSSIBLE LAWSUIT. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, WITHOUT PREJUDICE, UCC 1-308 / 1-103.6.

Free Messianic Bible

LOCATION

Peace and Honor here @ www.DrAlimElBey.com we Combined forces with the Healing Wings Institute in which the Founders are Dr. Alim El-Bey and Khadirah El-Bey. Tjn Ankhu (Thank You in Aganquin) so much for your support and Patronage. Join our Mailing list for updated information, events, tips, and coupons

CONTACT US

SUBSCRIBE

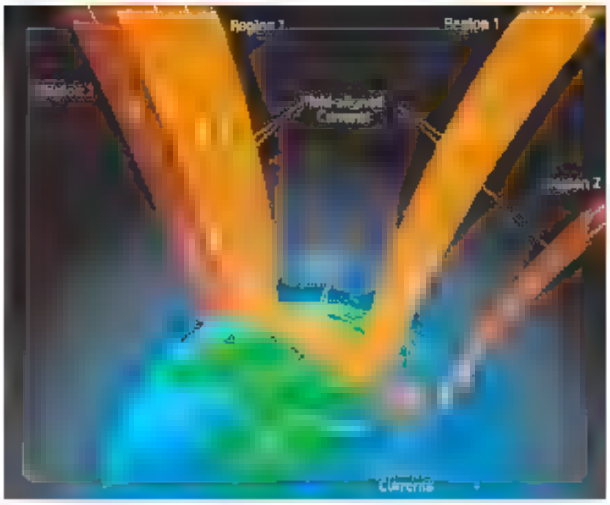
Join our mailing list today! Also add your city and State Republic so you can be kept abreast of when we may be in your Territory.

Join Now

Birkeland current

A Birkeland current is a set of currents that flow along geomagnetic field lines connecting the Earth's Magnetosphere to the Earth's high latitude Ionosphere. In the Earth's magnetosphere, the currents are driven by the solar wind and interplanetary magnetic field and by bulk motions of plasma through the magnetosphere (convection indirectly driven by the interplanetary environment). The strength of the Birkeland currents changes with activity in the magnetosphere (e.g. during substorms).

Small scale variations in the upward current sheets (downward flowing electrons) accelerate magnetospheric electrons which, when they reach the upper atmosphere, create the Auroras Borealis and Australis. In the high latitude ionosphere (or auroral zones), the Birkeland currents close through the region of the auroral electrojet, which flows perpendicular to the local magnetic field in the ionosphere. The Birkeland currents occur in two pairs of field-aligned current sheets.



Schematic of the Birke and or Field-Al gned Currents and the ionospheric current systems they connect to

References

See Also

NET

CERN, Large Hadron Collider

Armageddon Software

Retrieved from "https://ascens.onglossary.com/index.php?title=Birkeland_current&oldid=15697"

This page was last edited on 27 January 2016, at 22:10

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Black Magic

Abbreviation - BM

The manipulation of consciousness technology and the world of forces for Service to Self and Negative Ego purposes without regard to the consent or consequence of others. There are many different levels of the propagation of Black Magic. Black Magic is a form of Satanism. Until a person has knowledge of what Black Magic actually is and how it is perpetrated and represented in energy, that person is not protected from the effects of black magic. Knowledge protects, while ignorance harms.

Some ways to define Black Magic:

- Practicing Rituals based in Service to Self crafts and methods for personal gain and profit at the expense of others,
- Sending Curses, hexes and negative energy patterns to people with intent to harm, such as making them sick, ill or wishing them dead,
- Using deceptions, schemes and manipulation with intent to harm another,
- Practicing blood sacrifice or the killing of a living thing dedicated to ritual or cleansing,
- Practicing Black Arts for conjuring elementals and demons to work for the practitioner,
- Acquiring knowledge without tempering higher consciousness that results in Succubus activities or the stealing of others life force for use in selfish gain,
- The use of Alien implants, inserts or etheric weapons to assault and harass another,
- Black Magic used in sexual acts to conjure forces and bind the soul of the person through rape or forced sodomy
- Any sexual act involving lack of consent between parties and/or a child
- Any actions or behavior of which the Luciferian or Satanic force is called upon, conjured or embodied

Any of these above may qualify a person practicing Black Magic to be called a Black Magician. Black Magicians exist in the human realm and in every dimension. Many Christ lightworkers deal with Astral Plane Black Magicians, human and non-human, who consistently throw etheric weapons and curses and implants with intent to harm, from the astral or during the sleep state. This is why learning how to contact Krystal Star, focusing on prayer, Meditation and krystic spiritual housekeeping is critical at this time of Ascension.

Contents

Satanism

Negative Alien Technology

Consumptive Modeling

Superimposing Will On Others

NRG Grid (Black Magic Grid)

Possession

References

Excerpt

See Also

Satanism

Satanism is based on the manipulation of energy and consciousness through Mind Control, deception and is many times ritual based SRA. These deeply sick rituals (such as Blood Sacrifice in war and killing) create an energy field, a Vibrational frequency, which connects the consciousness of the participants to the NAA group (i.e. reptilians) and other Consciousness energies in the lower fourth dimension. The Archons on the Saturn base transmit AI that contain Satanic belief systems to propagate these distortions on the earth. This dimensional field, also known as the lower astral to many people, which resonates to the frequency of low vibrational emotions like fear, guilt, shame, hatred and so on. When a SRA ritual focuses these emotions, as Satanism does, a powerful connection is made with the lower fourth dimension, the NAA, Fallen Angelics or reptilians. These are some of the 'demons' which these rituals have been designed to summon and feed since the NAA invasion occurred.

Negative Alien Technology

Grey Alien technology is not our friend, it is designed to irresponsibly warp and rip our time fields, through black hole technology, while promoting rapid uses of forced artificial technology, like EMP Pulsing, to our military, that hurts and destroys our planet, and instigates war with the humans of our own global race. They also promote use of "supposed" healing technologies ("inorganic and artificial replicant matrices") that are designed to remove pain physically, or have physical results in other uses, however, the "technology" is intended to enslave the soul or implant the human body. They also project mirages and "pretty Holographic Inserts" to keep an abductee calm while they gain control of the person's aura. In shorthand, this is externalized **black magic** and is ultimately harmful to the organic spiritual bodies and organic auric field. This creates interference with the person's ability to connect with their own spiritual source directly. It is this specific reason of spiritual interference, that there is a Founder Guardian intervention on planet earth. They were not born here on this planet, and there is a reason for that. [1]

Consumptive Modeling

Once a system is infiltrated with base desires as described in Archontic Deception Behavior or selfish ego, the system is not sustainable as it only collects energies from one group to steal from another group in order to achieve a temporary result, (Like a ponzi or pyramid scheme) or give a small percentage of people who manipulate the energies the energetic advantage over others. This is called Consumptive Modeling.

This is the abuse of consciousness technology and is known as Black Magic (i.e. many of the world leaders and their families that own the resources of the planet have been directly given this knowledge or parts of it by the NAA to maintain the dominate power, economy and influence over controlling others)

Superimposing Will On Others

Remember white magic and **black magic** are the same consciousness technology; the deciding factor is how it is used intentionally. If one manipulates spiritual energies in order to deceive others out of their consent, such as showing a certain image to manipulate and misrepresent for personal gain, or is in service primarily to oneself, or to superimpose one's will or belief on another – It is considered Black Magic and "Satanic" in nature. The Imposter Spirit uses these methods to control, manipulate, inhabit and possess human beings to be a vehicle that promotes dark consciousness and Negative Ego. See Three Layers of Ego.

In gaining knowledge from accessing higher universal truth, it is an important distinction to comprehend that accessing higher knowledge in itself is not evil or negative, it is the intention and use of that knowledge or technology that determines its energetic quality and its cause and effect, as either STS or STO.

NRG Grid (Black Magic Grid)

An in depth awareness of the power inherent within the alchemy of polarity of forces, as used in SRA ritualized practices, and as practiced and made popular by Aleistar Crowley (AC), is the energetic theme of comprehending with exacting clarity how these off planet forces have created the NRG Grids in the UK. The NRG Grids is designed specifically to split gender polarity and promote the abuse and trauma of both male and female sexual energies through the Archontic Deception Behavior of Satanic and Luciferian forces. AC was indeed used for this NAA agenda and was surreptitiously orchestrated to connect with Britain's monarchy to help maintain its "crown" in WW2 and those responsible to ensure that the power of Britain and their chosen power elite would be maintained as the controlling World Power. Stonehenge, the 11th Stargate and the United Kingdom landmass is a headquarters for the Negative Alien Agenda NAA, or "Reptilian Central", the Sons of Belial so keeping these interests protected would be a political priority. [2]

Possession

If the person desires to manifest Satanic forces into the material world and into their life, they would use Black Magic or SRA practices to house the demons and the forces that exist in the lowest realms, such as hell realms, underworld or phantom. When creating a black house structure, it is designed to house demonic, satanic and negative entities, usually as a trade exchange for receiving earthly power or material possessions. Demonics or Imposter Spirits will trade knowledge or power in some way in exchange for the person's Soul light or life force energy, or blood or sexual sacrifices, which results in astral bindings, attachment cords, that are connected to these lower spiritual entities that continue to parasitize the human's energy field. When a person becomes in consent with Satanic forces, they are agreeing to be in servitude and binding to the will of these lower primitive forces, which will continue to access energetic bindings of that person throughout the current identity and into the death process. Many people do not realize when they conjure demonics or satanic forces, they invite in Negative Aliens also, who will take advantage of that person through implants, siphoning, and a host of other issues concerning access to their human energy field or Lightbody. When a human is in consent with Satanic forces they lose their spiritual sovereignty, and become in servitude to these forces, in earthly life and death. Once these entities are invited into the human body, they do not want to leave. Over time, they take over the mind and body to increase pain, will trick the person's mind continually with delusions, may haunt and torment the person into black depression, addiction and misery, and they can be hard to get rid of and clear from the body. These types of Black Magic practices easily lead to partial or full possession of the human body from other world spirits, human or non human identities that leech inside the body or stay attached to that person's energy field. Many people on the earth today that are very negative, violent, feel miserable and play out negative emotional dramas repeatedly, are suffering from Soul Fragmentation and have an satanic force attachment(s) or Possession.

References

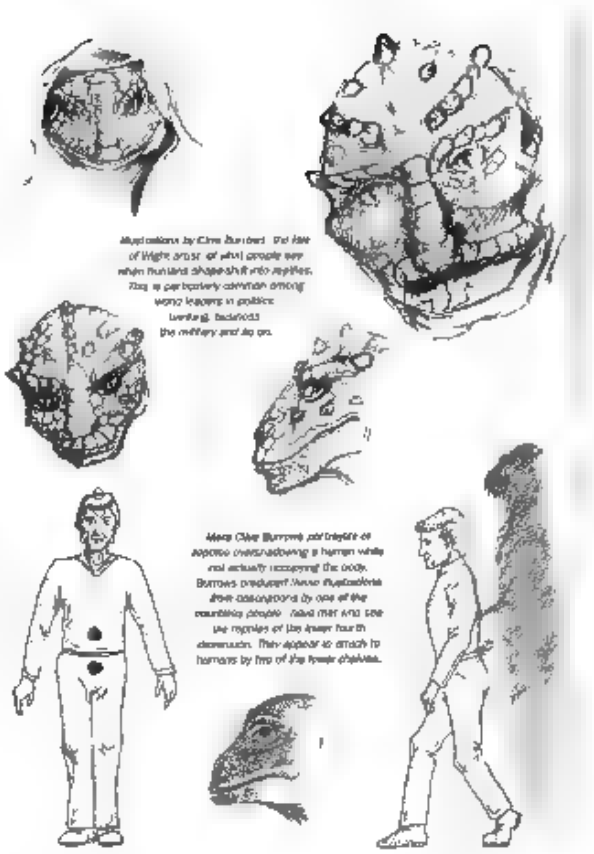
1 May 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1668-pushing-for-timelines?highlight=YTo0OntpOjA7czo1OiJibGFjayI7aToxO3M6MzoiC3Vu jtpOj 7czo0O Jncm k jtpOjM7czo5O Jib GFjayBzdW4iO30=)

2 Forum Thread: Crowley, Churchill and Hitler Timeline to NWO (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/16-isa-renees-journal/10693-crowley-churchill-and-hitler-timeline-to-nwo?limitstart=0&start=72)

Excerpt

Black Sun Program

The Negative Alien agenda NAA is to force the planet to serve another multiple species Controller agenda, through imposing false replicated time fields using bio-warfare technology such as Holographic Inserts, AI and Mind Control, namely created under genetic reptilian-insectoid Archon extraterrestrials, at the expense and life force of the human race and the kingdoms under the human domain. Much of the NAA is veiled in the shadow levels of the ET and human military industrial complex, the primary takeover access in the naval forces and in the underground bases of the earth. It appears earth was invaded several times by hostile Negative Aliens with a major shift occurring 26,000 years ago during the Luciferian Rebellion, Atlantian Cataclysm and leading to the latest event during the Sumerian-Egypt Invasion. These agendas are still in effect today and impact all human and earthly life as a enforced enslavement on a Prison Planet, being harvested for a variety of resources to send back to off planet Controllers, such as collecting energetic quanta of human life force and earthly minerals.



Reptilian in Astral

Contents

One World Order

The Origins of Black Sun Agenda

Zeta Drakonian Agendas

Reptile Insectoid Collective

Phantom or False Timelines

DNA

Orion Group

Galactic Wars

References

See Also

One World Order

The current chaotic events that are being revealed in the globalscape drama are designed to perpetuate mass psychological operations against the earth inhabitants that ultimately serve the objectives of those negative Controlling forces, competing to succeed in their version of the One World Order agenda. The purposeful orchestration of controlling mass perception through the intentional spreading of a genetically modified biological weapon to unleash a global pandemic, is setting the stage for the trigger event to be manipulated in the timelines. [1]

Please note that although the New World Order and the One World Order are the same concept of instigating a dystopian nightmare for the earth inhabitants, the Guardians use New World Order to describe the Belial Suns version, and the One World Order to describe the Black Sun version. Essentially the end game is the same result with each group fighting to be at the top of the pyramid of control.

The Origins of Black Sun Agenda

The Black Sun DNA is a reversal base 10 genetic template that is sourced originally from Fallen Seraphim and the Orion Winged Draconian reptilians in the tenth dimensional layers as the result of the damage incurred in the Universal Time Matrix, which further generated several hybrid lines. The Black Sun genetic template does not allow for natural biological ascension or cellular transmutation of the consciousness body or organic movement into other timelines. This is the main reason they chose immortality through parasitism and control over humanity, which necessitated building the phantom worlds in the reversal base 10 template, and creating the blended reality system in order to exist in the three-dimensional consciousness on earth. The dark archangels are the fallen counterparts of the original Gold Order Seraphim, which became infiltrated by Orion Winged Dracs and the Azriel lineage of dark angelics. Throughout the lower dimensions, this contributed to proliferation of the Black Sun DNA in the Zeta groups and reptilian insectoid collectives, that over time digressed their DNA even further, unable to procreate in their race lines. Shortly after the Thothian Luciferians orchestrated the Essene Massacre and institution of hybrid breeding programs, the Black Suns infiltrated the material realm with the same goal to take over the earth stargates and gain control from the Belial group, which had just orchestrated their final takeover event after the Atlantian Cataclysm.

The Black Sun lineages have since been working towards their ultimate goal of centralized world domination through the management of many crusades and wars that were designed for the biological extermination of the Essene lineages of the original incarnated Taran human souls, to prevent their rise to power. They then placed themselves in the most powerful positions within the majority of the world governments, world banking institutions, federal reserve, global organizations for policy making and further inserted themselves into the majority of the ruling class Power Elite bloodlines that are still actively operating today. The Black Sun lines that infiltrated the earth over the last ten thousand years made agreements with the Zeta and Drakonians during the 1930's, which brought them much more power and reinforcement from off planet sources and began their dominance in colonizing other planets. This set up from NAA Black Sun sources allowed them to dominate the management of the largest and richest multinational corporations and pharmaceutical industries, which were effective storefronts to cover up many crimes against humanity. As well as setting up the shadow military industrial complex in which to develop an assortment of covert weaponry to subdue and manipulate humanity. The evidence for the assortment of weaponized electromagnetic technologies in usage today, such as the weaponization of smart phones, are beginning to be sensed directly and their results made much more visible for those that are awakening during the ascension cycle.[2]

Zeta Drakonian Agendas

The most aggressive and violent of the Zeta groups are those that come from the star system Rigel, and thus are called Rigelians or Zeta Drakonian Rigelians. They are extremely dangerous to humans as they endorse aggressive genocidal and eugenicist agendas to takeover the earth, and present themselves as Guardians in order to seduce earth humans to further their invasion and hybridization agendas. This particular group was involved in military testing projects known as the Montauk Project, in which they set up the participants to fail, whereby ripping open holes into the space time field in the earth body in which the Zeta gained more access levels into the earth grid. This allowed for easier access to continue human abduction experiments for genetic engineering and testing, in order to create and evolve an assortment of human clones and human hybrids that are engineered to carry out workloads or for fulfilling certain purposes. Infiltration of pregnant human mothers occurred through the abduction scenarios in which the unborn child would be injected with

Zeta-Drakonian genetics and monitored after birth and into adulthood. By infusing genetic material into the child, the child grows into an adult in which can be controlled through the manipulation of DNA Signals whereby hijacking the bio-neurological system. Guardian teams assist in these matters by cleansing out the genetic material of these patterns in order to free these individuals from the Zeta Hive Mind Control.

Reptile Insectoid Collective

The Black Suns joined with the Fallen Angelics to counteract and destroy the Christiac Human Guardian Race for control and domination of this Time Vector in this Universal Time Matrix. These are also called the Black Suns or Black Sun Agenda

Reptile Insectoid Collective:

- Dragon Moth from Orion B ack hole system
- Necromiton beetle hominid Men in Black from N biruian lines.
- Marduk Omicron from Alpha Centuari
- Centaur Hybrids from Omega Centauri
- Zeta from Rigel, Zeta Drakonian Agendas
- Zeta From Zeta Reticu i

Phantom or False Timelines

For these reasons the **Negative Grey Aliens (Zeta-Dracos and their Black Sun Program Hybrids)** and Annunaki Reptilians (Behal Sun Hybrids) have adopted the False Ascension Matrix 5D Timelines as their personal agenda to harvest, interbreed and control humanity to serve their personal agendas, now and in future. One such false agenda is to promote that it is the natural progression of humans to Live with Grey Aliens or other types of NAA species on the earth, as our masters and False Gods. The **Black Suns** when attempting to appear "friendly" promote their high IQ and the sharing of technology as if it is beneficial for humanity, when its application is highly destructive to the natural organic Consciousness evolution of the human race to reach its highest DNA potentials. Grey Alien Black Sun Program technology is not our friend, it is designed to irresponsibly warp and rip our time fields, through black hole technology, blank slate erasure of memories, while promoting rapid uses of forced artificial intelligence technology, such as SPE tech, like EMP Pulsing, to our military, that hurts and destroys our planet, and instigates war with the humans of our own global race. They also promote use of "supposed" healing technologies ("inorganic and artificial replicant matrices") that are designed to remove pain physically, or have physical results in other uses, however, the "technology" is intended to enslave the Soul or place a variety of Alien Implants the human body. They also project holographic mirages and "pretty inserts" to keep an abductee or SRA mind control target calm while they gain control of the person's aura. In shorthand, this is externalized Black Magic and is ultimately harmful to the organic spiritual bodies and organic auric field of human and planetary Consciousness. This creates interference with the person's ability to connect with their own spiritual source directly or have control over their thoughts, feelings or bio-neurological functions. It is this specific reason of spiritual interference, that there is a Founder Guardian and Krystal Star intervention on planet earth. They were not born here on this planet, this is not their domain, and there is a reason for that [3]

Because the planet is ready to drop and collapse timelines from the previous 3D cycle where the planet is playing out the result of the Luciferian Rebellion from Atlantean time cycle, there is a struggle to dominate upcoming events that would influence these future timelines to be solely in Negative Alien or the NAA control. These groups have infighting, and the two primary groups have infected their headquartered control mechanism in two major stargates and power vortexes on the planet. Black Sun Program have headquartered themselves in the 10th Stargate or Iran Gate of the Golden Eagle Grid and lodged their technologies in Iraq/Iran to gain dominance over the power spots in Giza, Egypt. Most of them are

Reptile Insectoid Collectives that are sourcing from out of the Phantom Matrix spaces in the parallel systems, and formed alliances with the Fallen Angelic Annunaki Groups to take control over the earth, which are referred to as the NAA. This is why they chose that area of the planet to dominate, it was easier to invade from the genetic key level. The Sons of Belial, the Nibiruian-Annunaki reptilians of the New World Order crews that engineered the 911 Timeline Agendas, have headquartered themselves in the 11th Stargate area in the United Kingdom, this is also known as Stonehenge.

DNA

The Black Suns are also referred to as "Black Suns" from their DNA genetic lineage. The Black Suns have reversed their DNA from eons of inciting warring aggression in the Universal timelines to a reverse 10 DNA strand (reverse 10D) and running a reversal life current which they use the Iran Gate to feed off. This is why they perpetuate the reversal 10D current on planet through the area they have control in the middle east, Iran and Iraq. They are only capable to exist in 3 dimensional consciousness while in their body, yet they have access to 10 dimensions of consciousness field. They are primarily form the Satanic class network family although they work and cooperate with the Luciferian families to control the planet and share the spoils of "war". They cannot cellularly transmute their body in out of Stargates easily and use humans to do that. They access limited levels of biological immortality through the vampirism and siphoning of other living things, such as the planet earth. [4]

Orion Group

The Orion Group is a Satanic force that has a predatorial ideology that uses females as slaves or breeders, while seeking territorial dominion on other planets within their warring and killing culture. Their position in the NAA and its consortium of Negative Aliens is called the Black Sun Program. They are a predator force with a predator mind which is mainly responsible for creating much of the Negative Ego in humanity through Mind Control programming and they have introduced financial and Debt Enslavement to planet earth through the banking cartels, which require Blood Sacrifice.

Galactic Wars

The main battles in human Galactic history were fought in the constellation of Orion, and so these many wars are referred to as the Orion Wars. In our Universal Time Matrix the wars started over territories in the constellation of Lyra (The Cradle of Lyra). But soon the Lyran Wars spread to the constellation of Orion, and it became a war between False King of Tyranny mind-sets and ideologies with ideology of the Service to Others which follow the Law of One. Essentially, this is the seed of the war over consciousnesses between the Christ and the Anti-Christ.

References

1. Pestilence Program (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3586-pestilence-program)
2. Pestilence Program (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3586-pestilence-program)
3. May 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1668-pushing-for-timelines?high ight=Y2Fo0OntpOjA7czo1OiJibGFjay7aToxO3M6MzoiC3Vu jtpOj 7czo0O Jncm k jtpOjM7czo5O Jib GFjayBzdW4 O30=)
4. [Sarasota Presentation, October 2013]

Blood Sacrifice

It also is clear that all matters of Blood Sacrifice, whether human, animal or of any living thing, are made to the conjuring of elemental forces that directly connect into this collective Satanic force of the Baphomet field in the underworld realms. Satanists, witches, Santeria, voodoo, violent religion or other related rituals involving drugs or killing, one is allowing their body to be possessed by lower spirits and are being controlled, addicted or feeding into the spreading of this Satanic force field. It is like an viral infection.

The act of feeding this force through ritual offering and Blood Sacrifice is purposed to produce Satanic humans running the earth and to keep enslaved the female Christos-Sophia from reclaiming her body parts and creations in the earth. This is enslavement of the Mother principle.

Satanism effectively is the worship of earthly forces through patriarchal domination and their False Father earthly conjured gods for selfish material gain. The world of forces can be ritualized through offerings, Blood Sacrifice SRA and its intentions made manifest through superimposing forces or binding others energies without their consent or free will in physical matter.[1]

Contents

Soul Emancipation from Binding

Religious Violence

Crucifixion and Blood Ritual

Disassociated from Killing

Spiritual Terrorism

Child Sacrifice

Golden Eagle Grid

Animal Sacrifice

References

See Also

Soul Emancipation from Binding

All Blood Sacrifice is SRA and requires much soul retrieval and soul healing work on a planetary scale during the Ascension Cycle. These suffering souls, having being killed over the wars over God, or made as a blood sacrifice, were the energetic power source harnessed to retain the crucifixion insert and its violent religious belief system architecture. One of the main systems of planetary control is the religious fundamental Christian programming. It was these programs that were manipulated to condition the planetary field and the collective human mind into believing these as Truths and revelations from God. These were the mind control manipulations to worship a False God, and the energetic results were vampiric to the group human divine soul.[2]

Religious Violence

May we consider the source, origin and basis of Religious Violence and how this has impacted our culture, society and belief systems that transcend any and all Religion. Inner violence towards the self and others, promotes external methods of violence, there is no possibility of knowing God through intentional and premeditated violence, and the Blood Sacrifice of a human being. There is no such thing as a Holy War or Just War. For the last two thousand years the agenda has been to spread violent religions across the earth with the primary use of Christianity and Islam worshippers who are numbered in the billions. [3]

Crucifixion and Blood Ritual

The purpose of the artificial cross architecture (See Crucifixion Implants)is to enslave humanity through the crucifixion and blood sacrifice of their inner spiritual being or Christ self. Religion was created by the NAA to keep these cross implants and their religious belief systems of Mind Control in place to continually commit offerings or Blood Sacrifice so that, humanity would live in fear of the retribution from his False Father Alien God. This Archontic controller mechanism Archontic Deception Behavior was to keep humanity subservient to the continual feeding of their False Gods Vampires by invoking a variety of religious rituals for offering, binding or blood sacrifice. One of the most prolific ways to feed the bloodthirsty vampires is mass killing in wars, or making blood Sacrifices especially in the name of God or Religious Violence. Blood Sacrifice in all cases is Satanic Ritual Killing SRA which feeds Satanism as well as Satanic forces to spread on the earth. The NAA entities are in the majority a Satanic force, so this way of life of Blood Sacrifice is aligned to their vampiric killing mentality [4]

Disassociated from Killing

To understand the polarity of the world of forces on earth and identify how Satanic force methods are used every day to destroy the feeling heart and soul of human beings, the first priority is to disassociate human beings from feeling remorse by killing which creates psychopaths. The first Archontic Deception Behavior is **Disassociation and Narcissism**. Humanity is disconnected from life through repeated traumas and abuse which create split personalities that develop defense mechanisms and perversions to cope. The rampant defense mechanism caused from soul-heart damage is ego Narcissism. Dissociative behaviors cultivate sociopaths and psychopaths, many of which replicate feelings of expression because they can no longer feel from spiritual disconnection and Soul Fragmentation. **This weakness allows for easy satanic binding and manipulation.** This is especially progressed in the practice of violent religions, whereby killing is done in the name of God. Psychopaths have little to no care about life, causing pain and killing is done with methodical delight or heartless efficiency [5]

Obviously, violence and killing are introduced into society in a variety of ways through the Archontic Deception Strategy as acceptable or necessary behavior, whether it is considered appropriate for enforcing liberty or territory in wars, enforced programs of genocide, or killing life forms (animals, plants, natural kingdom) without any regard for life, remorse or consequence toward action.

Spiritual Terrorism

If our marketed and sold version of God performs human and Blood Sacrifice, cannibalism of Christ, misogyny, and yet humans are supposed to have a spiritual goal to be as virtuous as Jesus Christ, this is one clever way to promote spiritual terrorism. This is the persecution of the true spiritual nature and the intentional consciousness crucifixion of any human being that is aligned with real Christ virtues. This is the strategic and deliberate spiritual oppression of humans that want to live in accordance to Christos attributes.

To worship the tortured body of Christ as a bloodied sacrifice on a Cross made by Gods will, promotes fear, terror and the continual rhetoric of violence throughout the subconscious and conscious minds of all people on the earth.

This violent agenda and belief in Blood Sacrifice and "holy wars" spreads into other World Religions and Cultural belief systems like Islam. The result of promoting human violence as an acceptable means of "survival of the fittest" for any human culture is designed for the same anti-human agenda for spiritual oppression and enslavement. Spiritual oppression is to spread and promote separation, fear and violence throughout the cultural landscape of all human beings, thus descending our planet into a barbaric race with low morality, no reverence or ethics for life, nor accountable to the future direction and evolution of the species.

Child Sacrifice

There is a clear relationship between satanic ritual (Black Magic Money) and child sacrifice and pedophilia. **The possessing parasitic entity in its human host uses the pure essence of a child's life force and soul energy to feed, siphon, usurp or bind into servitude.** Practicing satanists are educated how to create dissociative identity (DID) and mental body fragmentation in their own children and child relatives in order to bind the soul body to an extradimensional satanic entity. Through the binding of servitude, the parents, the bloodline lineages are allowed to remain in power of the financial and economic resources on the earth. This occurs either by killing a child in ritual sacrifice, or binding the child to a possessing Satanic entity. This binds the child in servitude to that entity throughout its life into adulthood. This is the diseased seed of the Negative Alien Agenda.[6][7]

Golden Eagle Grid

So, in the last 26,000 years, since the Luciferian Rebellion the Golden Eagle Grid became controlled and was primarily used as a mind control broadcast station, literally, that would send out false information or manipulated information. It was sending out information that was about the program that the Annunaki would wish us to continue into which is one of darkness, enslavement and separation. The Golden Eagle Grid literally became like a Mind Control weapon because that is what they were using it for. It had been reclaimed back a few years ago in terms of the Guardian races. But there's still clean-up work to do with the grids themselves because the grids were actually conditioned by the Annunaki. A way to say this is that this grid was being energized by the blood of human beings through blood covenants and Blood Sacrifice. One of the major grid points of the Golden Eagle Grid is actually in Iran Gate/Iraq, the Middle East, as well as portions of Egypt. Fallen Angelics became distorted Negative Forms of the original perfection of the Seraphs, a part of which Quetzalcoatl became one of those so called Creator Gods that was inappropriately being distorted into Blood Sacrifice or human or animal sacrifice to support the Quetzalcoatl grid of the Golden Eagle.[8]

Animal Sacrifice

Animal sacrifice is the ritual killing and offering of an animal to appease or maintain favour with a divine agency. Such forms of sacrifice are practised within many religions around the world and have appeared historically in almost all cultures, including those of the Sumerians, Hebrews, Greeks, Romans, Germanics, Celts, Aztecs, and Mayans.[9]

From the Guardian perspective, ritual animal sacrifice or slaughter (that is not explicitly intended or designed for food-nourishment) is the same method of binding life force of the animal for vampiric use in SRA methods. This takes into consideration that not all humans on the earth have the option or choice to be vegetarian, and thus the importance of having appreciation and blessing the foods that are consumed.

References

Breeding Programs

Extreme forms of Lust is stemming from Mind Control miasma that was programmed into levels of the human genetic material from many hidden histories of forced Breeding Programs with reptilian based races or Refugee Races. This is related to both distortions of Blood Lust and Sexual Lust. These forced breeding programs initially were attempting to create attraction to have sexual relations with a species that was not desirable to your own race in addition to creating hybridization races. In the ancient days, on other planets, in many cases people were not sexually nor physically attracted to a being that was not of their specific race or genetic material. This was not necessarily discrimination, it was the natural energetic composition that existed (or differed) between the gene pool, which is a form of collective Consciousness. The consciousness of specific genetic material was not designed to hybridize with other species and would naturally repel itself from the desire to do so. This is similar to understanding that a human being would not want to have sex with animal species and procreate with that animal. So the answer was to combine genetics in a laboratory setting in order to continue the experimentation of interbreeding with different species for a range of enhancements designed for specific purposes.

It is similar to say that the Royal Lines of Humans from the times of Lyra did not have any attraction or desire to have sex or children with invading reptilian races. Timelines of this related trauma around breeding programs, forced sexual relations and the problems with hybridization, are all entangled in the Sexual Misery programming. This posed a severe problem on earth with Moon Chain lineages, the creatures that digressed into the energetic fields of lusting entities in the earth, and the demonic hierarchies that feed upon them. These multiple hierarchies are used by the NAA off planet to enforce, promote and spread the NRG sexual distortions. This manifests in forms of deviant, disconnected, violent sexual relations connected to lust, which leads to sexual addiction. Any person who is controlled by lust will be a hand puppet for the NAA.[1]

Contents

Lemurian Holocaust

Eleyani or Essene Massacre

Lemurian Massacre

Breeder Implants

Fleur de Lys Implants

Hybrids and Refugee Rehabilitation

See Also

References

Lemurian Holocaust

The Dracs sought out revenge and went to the Lemurian continent to finish out the genocidal massacres in Kauai later 22,000 years ago, to kill off all the Lemurian Race Matriarchal influence and Essenes, Christos Templars influence on the earth. They took some of the women for their forced Breeding Programs. This was the final genocide of the Lemurians, that was aided by the Annunaki negotiations and agreements, and the last stage of the Lemurian Holocaust. [2]

Eieyani or Essene Massacre

During the Eieyani Massacare the female high council members and females that had higher DNA codes were taken to Nibiru by Thoth and Annunaki for forced breeding. This was the time Thoth broke the emerald covenant agreement with the Guardians and stole one of the cd plates, he translated the cd plate and wrote the well known (distorted) emerald tablet.

These female were blackmailed in to believing that if they willingly go with them their partners would be saved.When they arrived in Nibiru they realized that they were tricked and their male partners were already killed. When they learnt of this they rebelled and some killed themselves and others were captured and forced to have children with Annunaki so they could harness the Eiyani or Essene DNA.

These females were chained and were continually forced in to having children till they died, this made the females hate themselves as well as hate their own children and wanting to kill them. This was a huge trauma to divine feminine and many females on Earth hold some part of this trauma Hating themselves, feeling not good enough or hating their own children were some of the problems and the rest manifest in the forms of issues around the female reproductive systems.[3]

Lemurian Massacre

According to Morenae, the first thing this Draconian-altered Orion Group did was slaughter almost all of the females of the captured race in order to control the birth process. They then genetically altered the remaining females, so that all the children born after that were genetically altered. The males were enslaved, made to work in mines and slaughtered by the Draconian-controlled Orion group, who had absolutely no regard for life. What we know now as the Greys became a natural resource.[4]

Breeder Implants

Identified NRG and Alien Implants. Archon genetic engineered entities or Suppressor Parasites (SPE's), Variation of small black shapes (some with attached wiring), Chest/heart harness, Dodecahedron mind control harness, Fleur de lis artifacts, Distorted DNA seed artifacts, Distorted Arc Codes, Vesica Pisces implant, Solar Cross, Breeder Implants [5]

Fleur de Lys Implants

In Calgary Canada there are particular circulatory systems that were feeding these main grid systems all the way back in the horizontal grid lines that go back into the UK. These implants that may take various forms but the breeder implants primarily were made in fleur de lys geometry and these implants were placed in the wombs of women. These implanted women are being used as breeders on other planes, alien abducted or tracked for certain energies for their reproductive DNA and sexual energies. These reproductive energies are actually stolen from them and that is filtered in through Calgary to Quebec and going all the way back into the UK. This understanding is that the UK is the hub central of NRG where these sexual energies are harvested and where these energies are re-circuited for use by these NAA groups.[6]

Hybrids and Refugee Rehabilitation

So understanding that breeding programs is a extremely long history with planet Earth and with the human race. This goes back for many millennia; but understanding that today many of these breeding programs are about creating hybrid races. Again there many extraterrestrial races that are interested in it for a variety of reasons because planet Earth and humanity here, the 3-D Earth, has the most incredible genetic library that one could actually do genetic testing on

Unfortunately the issue with that is that it's done in secret and in many levels, the person that they are genetically testing is not in a conscious consent with actually participating with that. However breeding programs tend to be with reptilian-based races or what we call the Refugee Races that came to this planet that suffered a lot of genetic digression.

So the Breeding Programs that happen on our planet and that which you may have either genetic record, or some sort of soul history with, when I feel into your situation I do feel more connected with the Atlantian cycle when there was a certain 'royal' class of genetic experts which were designing different programs for actually rehabilitation of Aggression. So there were, I would say, positive forms of attempting to heal where the soul split had created emotional levels of deviance, or as we've talked about many times before, there are many races that do not have a Soul body, they do not have emotional faculties. Those beings, that level of existence, you cannot heal or evolve or align to the Godhead without an emotional body.

So there are also some valid reasons for assisting certain races like the Refugee Races to be able to, in a certain incarnation or timeline, to be able to inhabit their consciousness within a body and experience the range of emotion of a human being.[7]

See Also:

Orion Wars

References

1. [Divine Infinite Calculus]
2. compiled by many years of remote sessions and included in the Sarasota presentation, October 2013
3. Eleyani Massacre (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/32-tell-us-what-you-offer/41445-eleyani-massacre-and-healing-the-female-wounds)
4. Alex Collier, Andromedan contactee, 1996
5. Alien Implant Profiles (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/alien-implant-profiles)
6. NRG in UK (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/nrg-in-uk)
7. [Transcript May 2016 Q&A]

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Breeding_Programs&oldid=17936"

This page was last edited on 3 November 2016, at 20:00

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

CDT Plates

July 08, 2017 RodrigoA

(Cloister Dora-Teura Plates)

A series of **12 Pre-Atlantian Holographic Disk Records** from 246,000 BC. They are small pale silver physical disk that contains massive tomes of practical physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement (**Sacred Spiritual Science**) teachings that are translated by 3 Speakers.

The three **CDT-Plates Speakers** are always contemporaries and work closely and

cooperatively together, collectively presenting on Earth the translations to which they are commissioned over a 12 year period of time.

The **CDT-Plates** are holographic recordings, storage and transmition devices that holds massive amounts of data in encrypted, electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. They were manufactured from a form of striated selenite quartz crystal organic to the **Density-2** planet **Sirius B**, surrounding a radioactive isotopic core, encased in a "hybrid-metal" silver-alloy compound organic to Earth.

They contain the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our **Time Matrix** since the last life-wave was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present and also "future records" of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time races, which emerge from free-will choices rendered in our present space-time continuum.

Marshall DSL40CR
1x12" 40-watt Tube
Combo Amp

Fender Champion
100 2x12" 100-watt
Combo Amp

G&L CLF Research
Doheny v1.2 Electric
Guitar - Old School
Tobacco Sunburst

They are presented to the races of our 15 dimensional Time Matrix by the Density-5 (Dimensions 13-15) **Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order**, **Seraphei-Seraphin-Gold Order** and **Braha-Rama-Amethyst Order** (The 3 primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix)

Translation of data from the **CDT-Plates** is accomplished through initiation of specific frequency transmitions, through which the discs activate to release their stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio, visual or digital translation.

Among the numerous subjects included in the **CDT-Plates** are:

1 The Melchizedek Cloister **Law of One** Spiritual studies.
2 Keylontic Morphogenetic (matter template) Science
3 15 Dimensional Unified Field Physics
4 Primary Creation Mechanics.
5 Advanced Merkaba-Kundalini-DNA Bio Regenesis Ascension Mechanics.
6 Kathara Core Template Healing (Kathara Healing)
7 Planetary Templar Star Gate Mechanics.
8 Pre-ancient History, Founders Races and Angelic Race evolution
9 Higher Sensory Perceptions and OOB travel. (Out of Body)

10 Books of Maps and Key – The technical manual for Earth's Hall of Amenti Star Gates and
11 Planetary Templar Complex system.

They also serve a dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the **12 Primary Start Gates** of **The Universal Templar Complex**. The CDT Plates are part of a larger apparatus the includes 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the **Signet Shields**. One CDT-Plate translator and speaker was the man historically known as **John the Baptist** (31 BC-34 BC). Other CDT-Plate Speaker and leader of the Essene **'Chrystian Movement'** was **Jeshua Melchizedek** (Known as **'Jesus'** in the Bible)

Other translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tibetan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic-Druidic Grail Lines

The **CDT-Plate** disks have been in protective custody within the Azurite-EOMC Eleyani Priest of Ur family lines since a cataclysmic event that took place on Earth in 208,216 BC. – Before that date they were in the protective custody of the Urtite human lineage

The **Maharata** is the ancient **Sacred Text** translation of the **Founders Races CDT-Plates** from 246,000 BC, which originally contained 590 volumes, and over 500,000 pages, of non-dogmatic, egalitarian, **Sacred Spiritual Science Teachings** covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality.

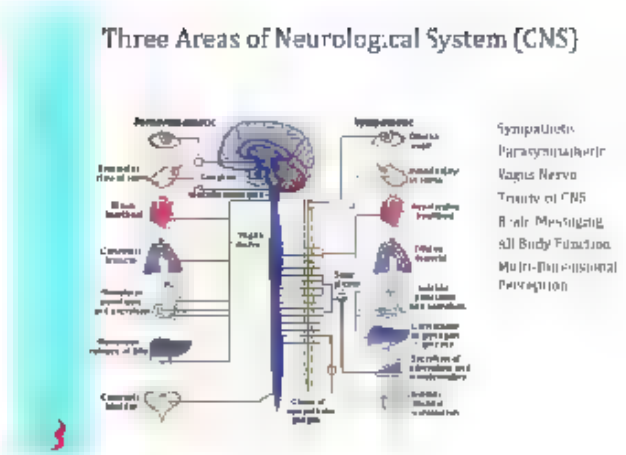
Before intentional editing and distortion at the hand of **Fallen Angelics** and corrupt human power elite, the teachings of every traditional religious belief system on Earth, from **Christianity** to **Buddhism** and Indigenous **Tribal Oral Tradition**, originally emerged from re-translations of the **Maharata Texts** and **CDTPlates**.

References: The 'Freedom Teachings' of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO), Speaker: E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas.

- Voyagers I

Central Nervous System

The Central Nervous System and the Spinal Cord (vertical center channels) act as the control panel to every operation of function in the bio-computer. Every physical, mental, emotional and spiritual function is initiated at some level and managed by the neurological system. Therefore it is mandatory to energetically correct and upgrade the nervous system and Spinal Cord to be able to function at higher levels and to be able to receive the communication from our soul (spiritual layers of our nervous system).



Central Nervous System

Contents

Guardian Perspective on CNS

Empaths vs Non Empaths

See Diagram:

References

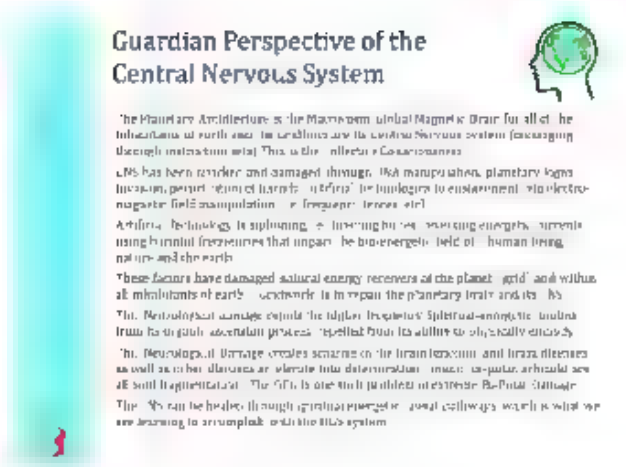
See Also

Excerpt from:

See Also

Guardian Perspective on CNS

- The Planetary Architecture is the Macrocosm Global Magnetic Brain for all of the inhabitants of earth and the Gridlines are its Central Nervous System (messaging through instruction sets) This is the Collective Consciousness,
- CNS has been hijacked and damaged through DNA manipulation, Planetary Logos invasion, perpetration of harmful artificial technologies to enslavement, via electro-magnetic field manipulation (i.e. frequency fences, Holographic Inserts, Alien Implants, etc),
- Artificial Technology and Alien Machinery is siphoning, re-directing forces, reversing energetic currents, using harmful frequencies that impact the bio-energetic field of a human being, nature and the earth,
- These factors have damaged natural energy receivers of the planet (grid) and within all inhabitants of earth. "Gridwork" is to help repair the planetary brain and its CNS,
- This Neurological damage repels the higher frequency Spiritual-energetic bodies from its organic Ascension process, repelled from its ability to physically embody,
- This Neurological Damage creates schisms in the brain function, and brain diseases as well as other Miasma diseases which accelerate into deterioration (manic, bi-polar schizoid are all soul fragmentation) The GEG is one such problem of extreme Bi-Polar Damage in the Global Brain



Guardian Perspective on CNS

- The CNS can be healed through spiritual energetic causal pathways, which is what we are learning to accomplish with the HGS system[1]

Empaths vs Non Empaths

When we look at the larger Galactic picture of consciousness enslavement, we see the NAA's many pronged agenda to target the Brain, CNS and thought forms of every person on earth. Through the agenda of Transhumanism, we see the promotion of hybridization and synthetic integration with artificial neural networks for control over the CNS and Brain. What is starting to surface with more clarity is that our human Neurobiology is wired for empathy, which connects us to higher consciousness and has a spiritual function. The NAA and their minions of soulless AI infected synthetic beings do not have the bio-circuitry for empathy. We are in essence, in a struggle between human EMPATHS, and alien hybridized humans and extra-dimensional aliens that are NON-EMPATHS. [2]

See Diagram:

HGS Manual Page 115

References

1. [HGS Bali Class V]
2. Bio-Neurology (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2832-bio-neurology)

See Also

Relax, Fight-Flight and Freeze

Physiology of Fear

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 27

Excerpt from:

Page 23, HGS Manual

See Also

CNS

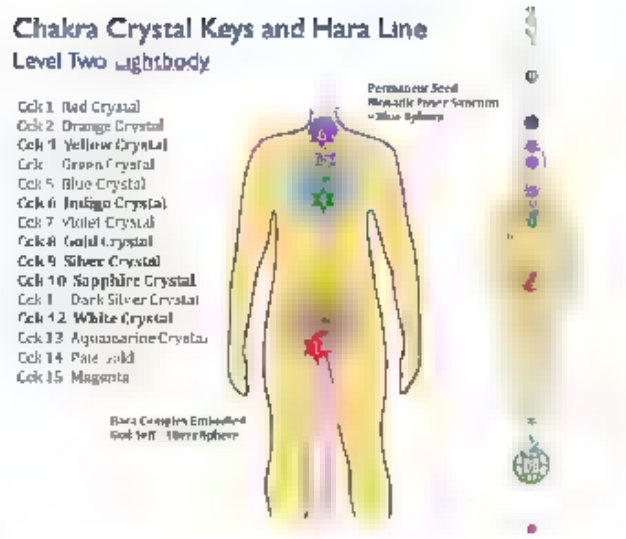
Brain

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Central_Nervous_System&oldid=22137"

This page was last edited on 7 April 2018, at 22:19

Chakra Crystal Keys

The Chakra Crystal Keys (CCK) are the control Function for the actual Chakra Crystal Seed located on the vertical channel in the actual Chakra cone on the second Lightbody layer of the body s 12 Tree Grid holographic template.



Chakra Crystal Keys

The rotational spin of the Chakra Crystal Keys on the Hara Line are what control and modulate dimensional frequencies and intelligence through the Axiatonal Lines, then ultimately the Chakras and other bodily energy systems The crystal seals grid is what governs the particle spin and levels of frequency accretion that is transduced and transmitted into the chakra itself. The rotation of the Chakra Crystal Key (or Crystal Seal) keeps identities in other dimensions in their respective time and space, and the auric layers of the body in separate dimensions. As mental bodies merge, the CCK activate The bio-energetic mechanics of the crystal star seals greatly impact to evolve the capacity of our ability to embody higher expressions of dimensional consciousness. The HGS CCKM Module is for issues related to activating the primary Hara Chakra Crystal Keys, opening Axiatonal Lines, modulating Chakra frequency load, integrating multi-dimensional identities for DNA activation, and merkaba activation, for spiritual Ascension.

Cck 1 Red Crystal- On Hara line between Chakra 1 and 2

Cck 2 Orange Crystal - On Hara Line between Chakra 2 and 3

Cck 3 Yellow Crystal - On Hara Line between Chakra 2 and 3

Cck 4 Green Crystal - On Hara line below Chakra 4

Cck 5 Blue Crystal - On Hara line above Chakra 4

Cck 6 Indigo Crystal - On Hara line in Chakra 8 (Thymus Seed Atom)

Cck 7 Violet Crystal - On Hara line in the Center of the Brain

Cck 8 Gold Crystal- On Hara line in Earth Chakra 12, beneath the feet

Cck 9 Silver Crystal - On Hara Line between Chakra 2 and 3

Cck 10 Sapphire Crystal - In The Earth Core, Chakra 13

Cck 11 Dark Silver Crystal - On Hara line Between Chakra 10 and 11

Cck 12 White Crystal -In Top of 12 D Pillar, the 14 Chakra

Cck 13 Aquamarine Crystal- Deep Space (Founder Controls)

Cck 14 Pale Gold - Deep Space (Founder Controls)

Cck 15 Magenta - Deep Space (Founder Controls)

Please note our picture is for general reference as a visual guide and does not depict actual placement

References

Page 190, HGS Manual

May 2007 Newsletter "NewEra" (http //www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/150-newsletters-2007/1481-a-new-era-emerges)

See Also

Chakra Crystal Seed

Retrieved from "https //ascens.onglossary.com/index.php?title=Chakra_Crysta _Keys&old d=5286"

This page was last edited on 17 July 2014, at 21:56.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike un ess otherw se noted

Checkerboard Mutation

The Checkerboard Mutation is generated from multiple alien machinery systems that reverse the energy current throughout the planetary grid networks to split them into bi-wave frequencies. The bi-wave consciousness allows for extreme polarity amplification in the Collective Consciousness energies, and the splitting between the polarities to generate extreme densification. This is also what produces Gender Reversals in the human Lightbody and Gender Splitting. These reversals are intended to maintain the Reversal Networks on the earth plane that keep human DNA Unplugged and the NAA in control of the Timelines on the earth grids

Corrections are being made to the Checkerboard Matrix at this time, during Guardian Host gridwork projects, which means we are in the process of reclaiming higher Monadic identities, and regaining our potential to reclaim and plugin dormant DNA and genetic time codes contained in the instruction of our true cellular alphabet. The focus during the recent series of the Pahadorian Activations has been focused upon masculine rod healing in the 2D layers, through the reclamation of the authentic manifestation template for the Christ-Michael families.[1]

Contents

Extreme Densification of Matter

Luciferian Rebellion

Stonehenge Gateway

Enforcement of Crucifixion Implants

12 Nucleotide Base Pairs

Technological Abuse of Crystal Caverns

Aurora Re-encryption

Producing Sociopaths and Psychopaths

Pole Star Changing

References

See Also

Extreme Densification of Matter

As the planetary body activates into higher harmonic stations, the NAA attempt to counter and block access to these higher frequencies through artificial technologies and holographic inserts, directing assorted electromagnetic assaults to the earth. We have several types of artificial intelligence sonar technologies being directed towards these power spots to instigate the circulation of the lowest spectrum of frequencies, and to steadily increase densification and polarization in the field. The NAA use dimensional blending experiments and alien technology in order to control the physical 3D matrix of human perception. This is intended to maintain the extreme densification of the 3D matter plane that is required for keeping the Checkerboard Mutation and its reversal networks operating throughout the planetary grid network. Reversal Networks are assorted Alien Machinery that use Artificial Intelligence programming to simulate, replicate and imitate the organic forces of creation for the express purpose of collecting, siphoning and redirecting the Consciousness energy of humanity into bi-wave reversals. These anti-life reversals were programmed into advanced AI technology, which allow the NAA to easily siphon and steal the consciousness energy of earth and humanity. The caveat is that humanity must be

diverted from ascension and continue to self-identify as a warring and divided species. One that focuses their attention on the NAA created Predator Mind belief system, such as the crucified Christ storyline that continues to feed the collective consciousness into reversals that support Blood Sacrifice and the Death Culture.

Luciferian Rebellion

Since the Luciferian Rebellion when the planetary merkaba fields were set to run reversals, in each future generation it forced a digression in the human body to descend even deeper into the densest areas of the underworld layers. The area in the human body used to radically increase density are based in the sexual misery issues promoted to fragment the 2D-4D layers. As the Core Manifestation Template of the human body descended further into the lowest dimensional fields, the physical body became 66.66 percent denser than the original natural blueprint. The result of the massive increase in densification in the human Blueprint, damaged the genetic integrity of the life forms on the earth and this is called the Checkerboard Mutation. Assorted implants and Death Seals were placed in the planet and humanity, in order to maintain the densification of the matter forms, to more easily pull them into the phantom areas. The extremely low frequency broadcast is used to rapidly increase or maintain densification through promoting primitive and destructive behaviors. This is a Divide and Conquer warfare strategy to automatically connect the human Bio-Neurology into the global Mind Control broadcast, which enforces the NAA enslavement narrative feeding into the Checkerboard Mutation.

Stonehenge Gateway

The Stonehenge gateway in the United Kingdom is the mandatory chess piece for the Checkerboard Mutation to remain operational throughout all of the global NAA controlled grids. Currently, a grid war over the epicenter of global control is underway through events occurring in the United Kingdom. The Family of Michael are at the center of this conflict, as they are coveted as pets for the Luciferian elite. This conflict highlights aggressive targeting towards the Christ-Michael masculine principle, through the consciousness war to gain total control over the changing horizontal Rod architecture on the earth.

Enforcement of Crucifixion Implants

The Checkerboard Mutation is required to enforce the planetary crucifixion implants, which are essentially death seals that feed Blood Sacrifice networks like the Moloch battery tanks. These Crucifixion Implants block the 7th dimensional axiatonal lines and all of the 7D energy systems, connected to the female spirit principle on the left side of our body, which has impaired the human embodiment of the Mother-Sophia principle. When the Checkerboard Mutations are lifted or dissolved into higher frequency matter, which causes a depolarization effect, many of the Death Seals also dissolve or release.

12 Nucleotide Base Pairs

The 12 Vector Codes of the human genome manifests as 12 nucleotides that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs which are the entire DNA Strands are composed. Due to the NDC also called the Checkerboard Mutation, an unnatural sonic control program installed in the planetary field, only four of the Vector Codes have been active in biological Earth life since the Luciferian Rebellion.

The NET photosonic pulses block and reverse the polarity in some of the Earth's axiatonal and Ley line grids, creating a checkerboard of alternate active and dormant frequencies and named the Checkerboard Matrix. This has created a huge checkerboard mutation in all life on Earth, which is referred to as junk DNA.

Technological Abuse of Crystal Caverns

Many of the crystal networks exploded underground which generated destructive cataclysms on the earth surface that are known in many ancient texts as the flood. It is these shattered remnants that were used in the planetary grid as a part of constructing the Checkerboard Matrix to run the reversal NET, which is the artificial programming of the NAA that broadcasts reversal current and Mind Control throughout the Earth crust. The NAA invasion resulted in the capture of the planet's crystal technology, while commandeering the crystalline grid networks in order to use them as a psychological weapon and Frequency Fence against the earth humans. These Crystals are keys into the planetary data program that have the memory storage function containing our true history and origins, which has been held hostage by the NAA since the explosion and the subsequent collapse of the natural magnetic field.[2]

Without functioning genetic time codes, the consciousness body is locked in its space time location, or essentially trapped in time. With the recent months Crystal Core activation, these genetic time codes are now being released in organic sequences.[3]

Aurora Re-encryption

Recently events underground have highlighted another stage of the Aurora Re-encryption blueprint projects. This is about re-encrypting physical matter on atomic and Subatomic levels because the elementals that make up the human physical body are distorted in the cellular matrix as a result of the alien invasion timelines, genetic manipulation histories and the Checkerboard Matrix. Essentially, these are a range of genetic modifications and Frequency Fences made by the NAA for producing consciousness slavery of the human race. [4]

Producing Sociopaths and Psychopaths

Finally, when the person reaches their breaking point and cannot take the painful trauma anymore, they disassociate and lose the ability to access emotional feelings through a broken and blackened heart. Some of these people reincarnate again and again, in this wounded and splintered Soul state, reliving the same traumas repeatedly. Maybe they use forms of escapism through drug use, Addictions or other ways to numb out and withdraw. Maybe they decide to be victimizers, to continue the abuse cycle to inflict the incredible pain that they have suffered at the hand of others. One thing is certain, people are being used as pawns in the checkerboard SRA game of the NAA, and many are unaware of the spiritual reality in which we are living. The lack of empathy and compassion we have for ourselves, as well as for the many serious abuses that are committed against others, is what produces narcissists, Sociopaths and psychopaths. When the human heart is broken and the Soul is disconnected, it generates extreme distortions of sick and diseased behavior. These are the main goals behind the Worldwide SRA Agenda.[5]

Pole Star Changing

Transcript- But I do know that the pole stars are changing position in the Cosmic Clock and something with the axial precession is changing in relationship to the Northstar or the polar stars. What I understood about some of the artificial timelines that needed to be destroyed, that the negative aliens had used AI technology to put in place down here as a part of something they call the checkerboard mutation, the Checkerboard Matrix down here, which was a part of controlling Timelines. The Freemasons use that checkerboard symbolism also and it's hidden meaning is a part of the control of the direction of forces of time. And that this level of controlling time, in terms of the Clock Shield Template, the instruction for that is the mechanical structure that actually defines what we experience biologically as a state of time. Meaning we don t

Collective Consciousness Processing

Many Starseeds and Indigos are experiencing collective consciousness processing or planetary miasma clearing more than usual, because most of the collective consciousness on earth has been stuck on the lower dimensional timelines. These areas must shift in order to meet the planetary alignment at the end of 2017. As many of us are aware, these areas that make up the 3D lower dimensional wave spectrum direct the primary frequencies of Mind Control and Alien Implants, into the collective unconsciousness fields. This intersects with the future timelines, potentially corrupting them. These alien distortions are being plucked out of the field, and this extraction can abruptly change the timelines probable future direction. We still have many human beings that are reliant on false alien architecture that create false ego identities. This mind control architecture has compromised their lower energy centers, making it hard for these groups to raise their internal vibration.

Those groups of people that have been implanted with ET Agendas, that have been working to corrupt these future timelines, are undergoing review by Emerald Guardians. Certain rehabilitation and hosting agreements for these Refugee Races, who still refuse to cooperate to undergo shifting in 2017, are currently being terminated. Entities that have been hitchhiking on the backs of Starseed and Indigo people, are systematically getting called upon for review of actions and consequences. This results in the removal of hosting agreements with a variety of off planet races, which manifests into abrupt terminations of working collaborations that were made between human and nonhuman groups. This apparently is required to help raise the overall frequency of the collective consciousness grids, and to help the groups of Star people that have a high internal frequency, but have been saddled with energetic burdens of hosting regressive rehabilitation in the lower earth fields. The way the Starseed and Indigo groups help to rehabilitate corrupt coding on the earth grid, is shifting. It appears many of these off planet ET groups will undergo transiting, to force them to abandon the time continuum they had been promoting here, moving them out of this system entirely. These timelines are fallen and dissolving, which is necessary due to the damage they manifest to the overall consciousness system. This is upsetting to these off planet groups, because when their timeline is lost, their genetic code is lost. However, eventually since these groups have been involved in biological hacking, that timeline has nowhere to evolve and they are assimilated with AI in the future. They lose their bodies, in the way that they have been formed from hybridizing with the DNA of cloned humans, which is what they used to create their temporary forms in order to hold up their timeline of existence. Without a form body, to move around in the space-time, they become totally dependent on the mercy of the Guardian Host to find them new bodies to inhabit.

As we are being shifted into a different time space continuum, as we move into that relative balance of a higher expression of frequency, of light and plasma, we have the meeting point of the polarities existing within that field of energy. Some of the polarities we must meet are in the forms of alien architecture or ET groups. When that new frequency light meets in that dimensional band where that timeline is located, we must clear the obstacles or dark energies, including entities that have existed there. Some of these entities are attached to us, feel they own or can claim us, for whatever reasons. Thus, a tremendous amount of effort to heal the collective consciousness distortions in the 3D timelines that are corrupted by alien architecture, has been heightened over these past months. As the collective consciousness timelines are moving into the fifth dimensional Soul timelines, it has required many gridworkers to help clean up the five and ten base coding used to power up the Satanic architecture and Dark Mother on the planet. This coding is used to reverse electrons, such as Metatronic code, Reversal 55 Grid coding, and writing reversal code in the black magic grids. Metatronic coding uses five and ten based math that is used to manipulate Black Magic grids, which is where these dark entities and extraterrestrials have gathered much of their energetic power. These black substance fields are used by human and nonhuman black

magicians to conjure subtle energetic forces and direct dark forces like curses, hexes, entities and negativity towards people. When this kind of negativity is being directed to a human, it is because they want to steal something of value from our consciousness body, usually it is a body part, life force or sampling of our DNA.

As we move into the higher dimensional fields on the planet, we all know the standard plan of psychic attack from the negative hierarchical forces and Imposter Spirit forces. There's a lot of smash and grab, thuggery and mafia like behavior happening with these hierarchies on the grid, at this time, on their way out. They are losing control over key people that they had on their payroll. Thus, their ability to control is waning in the overall planetary consciousness architecture, so they focus on hijacking weak and traumatized individuals to carry out destructive events, like Blood Sacrifice killings. As we are undergoing that shift into that next platform, it requires witnessing and clearing a certain level of fifth dimensional code distortion that was existing in Reversal Networks. The reversal networks act as the dark link made between the 3D timelines carrying over corruption into the next Harmonic Universe timelines.

[...]

References

1. Time lines Shift (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2786-timelines-shift)

See Also

Shifting into Second Harmonic Universe

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Collective_Consciousness_Processing&oldid=17092"

This page was last edited on 3 August 2016, at 21:01

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike unless otherwise noted.

Cosmic Cube Matrix

Tesseract of Harmonic Ascension

The All Seeing Eye of God projects its Divine Mind blueprint as an imprinted Geometric Tesseract called the Cosmic Cube Matrix. It is the schematic being projected into the brains and bodies of the Blue Ray's at this time, those with the "mark of the lamb" on their foreheads as created by the opening of the seal.

This imprint of a Geometric Tesseract is being referred to as the Cosmic Cube Matrix of God's archetypal matrix of the 144,000. The Cosmic Cube holds the schematic and blueprint to God's Laws by building the architecture of the City Four Square or Krystal Cathedral. This represents the Four planes of matter in the Four quadrants of our Universe. This is also representing the four elemental bases of our raw material making up the planes of matter (Air, Fire, Water, Earth). These four elementals make up the main chemical constituents of our DNA code and are being re-encrypted by the Aurora's through the "Crystal River". The City Four Square or Krystal Cathedral contains the blueprint of the Solar Christ identity of the 144,000 archetypes of the sons and daughters of God. This new life foundation, which is the new grid for building base matter in the blueprint as designed by the 144,000, is necessary in order to focus the Divine Wholeness of God consciousness in the given dispensation of the Ascension. The City Four Square or Krystal Cathedral is where the Crystal River Flows and is represented as the "Golden City" archetype that returns God s Natural Laws back to this creation Its projection is to be held as embodied by the divine messengers, such as described in prophecy as those with the seal of the lamb on their foreheads, containing the schematic of the Cosmic Cube 144 Matrix.[1]

Ultimately the tetrahedron structure forms the base of the Geometric Tesseract which is the Cosmic Cube Matrix of God's 144,000, which is the architecture held by the Oraphim for City Four Square or Krystal Cathedral. The Founder Guardian Oraphim are the Keepers and protectors of the City Four Square schematic in its geometric Tesseract design transmitted by the Cosmic Cube Matrix These are the Omniversal Time Code Keepers that we are capable to interact and communicate within this dimension of the earth timelines during the Trans-time continuum opening.

Eternal Eye of God

Transcript - For years the Guardian Host have been showing me optical lenses which refract the light source into the holographic projector of the consciousness blueprint fields. It was shown how intermediary lenses, also referred to as eyes, are used in Mind Control systems to manipulate the patterns of refracted light in the 3D reality in order to create distorted holograms. The Negative Aliens technology created many of these artificial intelligence "eyes" that operate as the optical lenses of the False Father gods, such as Yahweh These alien networks run bi-wave and reversal current into the planetary body and planetary mind in order to siphon energy into their artificial systems. In 2010 the Krystal Star family with the 144,000 seal in their 3rd Eye began to witness the schematic of the Divine Mind of God blueprint imprinted upon the center of our brain. The actual living and eternal Divine Plan of God through the Holy Father's Laws is being projected as a geometric schematic which contains the instruction sets of the divine will blueprint as perceived through its "All Seeing

Eye" Unfortunately, the All Seeing Eye symbol has been hijacked in the past through the many uses of its symbolism in black magic rituals carried out for satanic or luciferian purposes. Which can be observed as the symbolism used in black magic to gain control over the economic and financial system, as well as the entire global money supply

The Eternal Eye of God instruction set has been placed in the field through our physical, embodied person, and our mission is to ensure that we hold this 144 cell schematic for the energetic balance of the planet. When the schematic is being released for transmission into the field, it is similar that the body is acting as a transformer for the frequency current, stepping down and stepping up the variation of frequencies as they are being run throughout one's internal circuitry The Divine Will from the Mind of God Blueprint has been placed in the 33rd parallel north latitude coordinate for access all over the globe. The 33rd parallel north is a circle of latitude that is 33 degrees north of the Earth's equatorial plane. It crosses Africa, Asia, the Pacific Ocean, North America and the Atlantic Ocean.

This begins another stage of the process which planetary guardian gridworkers are able to access the geometries required to create diamond sun networks of trinitized forms, that support the building of Triad Communication Stations throughout the globe. This is required to change the bi-wave energy system to the tri-wave energy system, which in effect is moving from a closed energy system into an open source network.

The installation of Triad Communication Stations and Krystal Star networks are designed to replace Reversal Networks that have been collecting Loosh from the earth inhabitants, and to work with the Krystal Star organic technology to open spiritual links to communicate directly with Krystal Star and Aurora Guardians throughout the many timelines. This began as a focused Planetary Grid Network repair project to install Krystal Star hosting and communication networks in December 2012, during the change of planetary hosting. [2]

References

1 December 2010 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1709-the-fine-print)
2 Externalization of Krystal Star Changing the Host of Planet Earth (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2136-externalization-of-the-krystal-star)

See Also:

Temple Mount

The Golden Gate

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Cosmic_Cube_Matrix&oldid=24796"

This page was last edited on 17 February 2019, at 22:54.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Cosmic Spiritual Sun

The Cosmic Spiritual Sun Is the Spiritual Sun behind the Sun.

The Sun hides an etheric planet (orb) which is an entrance leading to the Cosmic Spiritual Sun, which holds within itself the first principle of the emanation of the Father's Eternal Light, The Solar King in his Seven Sacred Suns. The Holy Father principle within the Cosmic Spiritual Sun is what gives light to all things in the Universe. The awakening Holy Father is heralding the reappearance of the Cosmic Christos principle in our Solar System.

Seven Sacred Suns

They were beyond our reach in previous timelines because of a "ring–pass–not" around our Solar System from the earth coordinate, Now is the time they return to activity with the earth plane and humanity The release of the Solar Cross (the ring pass not) is tantamount to the related initiation of the planetary logos and the positive future evolution of collective humanity.

The main Solar Body (our visible Sun) is undergoing an evolution in that its magnetic pole is reversing which is further altering its Solar Ray transmissions to Earth and to other planets. This change also alters the function of the constellation Ursa Major in which its seven main stars are sequentially merging forces with their counterpart, the Seven Sister stars in the Pleiades. The resulting alchemical merge of these constellations of stars is manifesting a new expression of creation in the higher cosmic planes. This is referred to as the Seven Sacred Suns in the One. The collective spiritual suns are also called Aurora Sun.

This allows for the Seven Sacred Suns to unite as one connected solar body to transmit the **Cosmic Spiritual Sun** plasma waves, which is the source field of building the Christos Diamond Sun body in its Seven tones, KA RA YA SA TA AA LA. This is also known as the Krystal Aegis. The Seven Suns are the Base Shield for building the Eukachristic Body or Double Diamond Sun Body of the Oraphim, the vehicle for Christos-Sophia expressions

This is vastly significant as it marks the astrological resolution of levels of the miasmatic blueprint of many karmic imprinted histories in stellar and cellular memory record, This is similar to saying that there is a clearing of the akashic record related to some karmic events in time that were committed with humanities cooperation. This is a cosmic convergence between the spiritual source, the stellar bodies and the matter worlds at new levels Some of what may be called "cosmic evil" and "cosmic rage" stemming from multiple planetary histories is coming into final dissolution within the past timelines.[1]

Contents

Galactic Suns

Non Polarized Base Shield

References

See Also

Galactic Suns

The earth core, at the first dimensional level, has been merged with the core of parallel earths in future timelines, thus, weaving together with the Galactic Suns. The opening of inner gates into the parallel allows for new integrations of Cosmic to Galactic Plasmic Sun Source, that is becoming more accessible in the earth crust, and this is called the Aqualine Sun.

Plasma infusions have been made into the earth core, which include the process of weaving Solar light from the Galactic Suns down into the Earth core sun frequencies, allowing the fusion between these multiple solar bodies to occur. This has activated the Mother Earth's Inner Sun frequencies, which appear now as deep ultraviolet and bluish waves of oscillating plasma light. The blue flame merge is from the 5D core in parallel earth, and the violet flame is from 7D core in parallel earth, and together they unite the Ultra Violet Blue Light with their Galactic Sun counterparts. The Galactic Sun frequency has been transmitting from above and is now anchoring into the earth core, gradually merging together and braiding completely with the Earth Sun. The Plasma light that is being generated is from the merge that occurred with the Galactic Suns, which is transmitting from above, while the Earth Sun is transmitting from deep below. This complete connected circuit of the Galactic plasmic light transmissions that is coming from the earth plane is called the Aqualine Sun frequencies.

Thus, the Mother Earth has woven her Sun's frequencies, from deep inside the earth core while moving up and through the Galactic layers, uniting with the Galactic Suns. Indigos, Starseeds and the Oraphim are the first waves of conduit for transmitting the ascending Aqualine Sun frequencies into the earth. We are the natural conduit for growing these frequencies on the earth surface, as we help to anchor these plasma infusions on the surface grid, this also serves to repair damaged networks or descending hubs.[2]

At the top of our RA shield, we can now merge with the Galactic Suns and beyond plasma frequencies, KA RA YA SA TA AA LA and bring them down to circulate anywhere into our physical being. As we begin to integrate and unite with the Galactic Suns, we may bring the consciousness memories and instruction set of our eternal Diamond Sun body back into our Crystal Heart, which ignites our true nature to return us back into the consciousness of Oneness. As more of our Diamond Sun Body frequencies are aligned with the physical body, more and more of our consciousness memories will be restored.

Non Polarized Base Shield

The Seven Suns frequencies make up the new base shield template that replace the 3D Grounding Mechanism, that existed in the lower three chakras and in the earth chakra interface. Ultimately this is resetting the lightbody grounding to a Base 360 degrees or Non Polarized Base Shield. The Base 360 Grounding Shield means the center core of the lightbody is stationed in no-time, has Transharmonic ability to enter any timeline from within the center of the 360 degrees. The new non-polarized base shield begins to build the completed Eukachristic Body for the Avatar Christos-Sophia consciousness, which is considered the Stairway to Heaven, the access into the Ascension Earth. Further, this subsequently develops into the Krystallah eternal lightbody, the vehicle for the Omniversal Personal Christ on earth and beyond, in its unified male-female hierogamic expression.[3]

References

1. November 2013 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2332-spiritual-sun-behind-the-sun)
2. Plasma April 2016 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2756-plasma)
3. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3322-crystal-core)

Covenant of Paliador

Alternate Spelling: Paliadorian

Future timelines reveal the fragments of various kinds of bodies, energetic bodies and spiritual bodies that were exploded and became intermixed with the elemental matter substance in the earth body. Timelines from the 5D earth matter, connected to the Souls of the Taran body that exploded, became a type of radioactive decay intermixed into the soup of matter that came into this physical dimension, from the explosion event and the magnetic manipulation of the time and space fields. The World Soul of Tara, became a part of the atomic body of this physical planet, stuck and strewn between the first and the fourth dimensions. We are in a phase of time where the matter composition is changing into something less dense, and while it's in less dense states we are able to move out these artifacts, assorted bodies and consciousness remnants. As a result, some of us may have been helping in the recon and transit of the Souls of Tara. This is the Reclamation of Christos Mission on the earth that goes back to the Covenant of Paliador when higher guardian races devised a plan to recover the lost souls after the planet Tara exploded. [1]

Contents

Amenti Mission

12 Tribes

Luciferian Covenant

Keepers of the Crystal Core

References

See Also

Amenti Mission

Lyran Sirian contact expressed that those responsible to guard and protect humanities genetic records and hidden histories were primarily ambassadors of the Sirian administration councils. The Sirian Lodge is a Hall which oversaw the 6D networks which acted as the portal for Star and Indigo Races to incarnate on the earth plane through the Amenti halls. This Lyran-Sirian administrative body created the Azurite council for the sole purpose of a collective team to support the human embodiment of the Jesus Christ or Yeshua Mission to repair these networks and secure the Amenti field. The Azurites were assigned primary responsibility for the carrying out of the Covenant of Paliador which is to recover the lost souls of Tara. The origination of the Azurites goes back to the races that were formed by the RA Confederacy.

12 Tribes

The original 12 Tribes were created as a part of the plan that became the Covenant of Paliador to rescue the lost Souls of Tara, which would be made easier to recover during the Ascension Cycle when the halls of Amenti were opened.

Luciferian Covenant

The Luciferian Covenant was formed as a result of the earlier war of the Luciferian Rebellion, which was designed to divide and conquer the human tribes through intruder alliances of the NAA. This was to ensure the inner stargates, the Sphere of Amenti, and the Arc Portal Passages would be effectively damaged in order to ensure the failure of the recovery mission known as the Covenant of Paliador

Keepers of the Crystal Core

The consciousness units of the next Universe, the Rays of the next Universe, and the light beings that live there are in alignment with the Paliadorian Covenant, the Krystal Star and Unity Intelligence, they are called Aurora families. Krystal Star works with the Aurora families to build Aurora Platforms that are safe zones that step over the reversal fields running on the earth from the Frequency Fence and NET. The Aurora Platforms allow access into the passageway that leads to the area of the Ascension Earth in Andromeda, this is the Aquaelle matrix that transmits the Mother's Aqua Ray Daughter Codes into the earth Crystal Caverns.

Therefore the Aquaelle genetic lines that have remained on the earth are the natural Keepers of the Crystal Core [2]

References

1 Geomagnetism (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3082-geomagnetism)
2 [ES Forum Trinity Gates]

See Also

Tara

Paliadorian Seal

Rise of Paliadorians

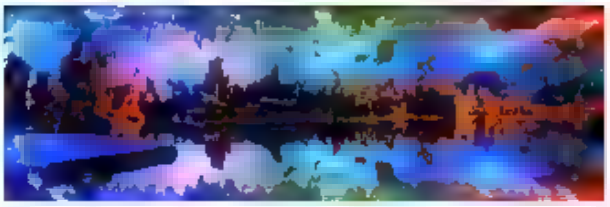
Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Covenant_of_Paliador&oldid=26673"

This page was last edited on 21 September 2019, at 21:44.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A like unless otherwise noted

Crystal Caverns

In planetary history,the planetary Crystal Caverns were used as internal power crystal generators and for data memory storage for the planetary brain. Ultimately, these clusters are remnants of what's left of crystals that were misused in the Atlantian time cycle (see Luciferian Rebellion). They were exploded underground and created a large cataclysm on the surface, and they are still used today as a part of the Reversal NET, programmed off planet to run "NET" frequencies and Alien Machinery programming throughout the Earth crust.



Cave of Crystals

Selenite Rods (Gypsum) are specifically used and programmed like large computer chips, they hold a tremendous amount of information about the planet and data about the contents of the planetary brain. They are still used specifically to TRANSMIT programmed data to the planet brain and the human race mind collective Soul Matrix. This transmitted data obviously impacts the people and all life on the surface. So when looking at pictures of these gigantic crystals you are looking at the "storage data" of pre-programmed information that sends impulses of electromagnetic information to the planetary field This functions like the Unconscious Mind of the planetary body. The Sirian A's are famous for crystal programming, and some abused Mind Control this way, these went on to be the Annunaki. There is also much data about alien/ ET civilizations and their hidden histories and relationship to the Earth in these crystals

These crystals are keys into the planetary "data" program, (the memory storage function) and have been held hostage since they were exploded thousands of years ago.[1]

Aquaelle is directly related to the daughter of Christ bloodlines that incarnated on earth from Andromeda, and that this also an embodiment coding potential for bringing forth the Diamond Sun Body, it influences the potential of both male and female unification, Sacred Union.The progeny of Aquaelle was brought through the human tribes that became known as the male and female twins known as White Buffalo Calf Woman and White Navajo that are direct descendants.

Contents

Keepers of the Crystal Core

Planetary Crystal Networks

Planetary Amygdala

Planetary Neurotransmitters

Healing Planetary Brain

Naica Cavern

Crystal Shelves or Crystal Caverns

References

See Also

Keepers of the Crystal Core

The consciousness units of the next Universe, the Rays of the next Universe, and the light beings that live there are in alignment with the Paliadorian Covenant, the Krystal Star and Unity Intelligence, they are called Aurora families. Krystal Star works with the Aurora families to build Aurora Platforms that are safe zones that step over the reversal fields running on the earth from the Frequency Fence and NET. The Aurora Platforms allow access into the passageway that leads to the area of the Ascension Earth in Andromeda, this is the Aquaelle matrix that transmits the Mother's Aqua Ray Daughter Codes into the earth Crystal Caverns. Therefore the Aquaelle genetic lines that have remained on the earth are the natural Keepers of the Crystal Core. [2]

Planetary Crystal Networks

Transcript - When we're working with crystals in the Earth, we're ultimately working with its highest emanation, the bio-plasma instruction-sets that are coming from the Guardian Founder Groups. I feel that clearly this is something that may come into more of our consciousness in ES, we start to understand we're on the landmass that is connecting into the Crystal Heart, or the Black Heart, these Anubian Black Hearts that are in the surface grids. Many of us are involved in finding out how we can help to repair and power those grids up into running corrected current that helps to build and run natural current into the crystalline hearts. There is a relationship with the Quartz Crystal in the planet itself, in terms of the transmission in the crystal caverns. In our community context, we have a little bit of information about the Chakra Crystal Key Mapping Module which is to be used in it's advanced layers for supporting Planetary Krystic Architecture Alignment and helping to support the Chakra Crystal Keys and the crystal caverns in the Earth body. That is exactly what the CCKMM is for in it's advanced levels. Additionally, in understanding the crystal caverns in our planet we have one PEG Project we did, during week 4, when we went into Central Mexico down in the crystal caverns. That was one of the first stages of this particular work to support the Crystal Core. I'm understanding that as the Founder Frequencies, the bio-plasmic founder frequencies are coming into the Earth Core and shifting the collective subconscious levels in the 1D atomic layers. The subconscious layers of the Fallen Angelic Mind and these miasmic fields are starting to surface into the 3rd Dimensional plane. This seems to free up the crystal kingdom at certain levels of dimension because again the crystal kingdom is operating at a lower octave system. Before it was very hard to connect into the crystal caverns and do mapping sessions in the earth Crystal Core because we had so much miasmic overlays in terms of shadow creatures. In this section of the earth body, there are remnants of monstrosity bodies that were buried down in the collective subconscious. This massive amount of black miasmatic debris and shadow bodies generated obstructions that made it very difficult to get clear links and energetic connections to do Crystal Mapping into the Earth Core.[3][4]

Planetary Amygdala

Transcript- As the Founder's Aurora plasma rays are starting to have increased presence into these areas of our planet, it is purifying from the Earth Core and moving up, and these dark energies of the subconscious of the Fallen Angelic Fields are starting to surface up at the same time the crystalline network is coming online and being activated. More specifically, the quartz shelves in the planet itself act as the amygdala function in the brain for the entire planet. As Gridworkers we may work with the crystal caverns. What we're helping with is to reinstate proper functioning of the Planetary Brain, as well as help balance the functioning for the Planetary Amygdala. And in us, as we are the microcosm of the macro, being the nerve cells of the Planet Earth, we understand what the amygdala function is within our limbic system. It is responsible for stimulation of our emotional functions and our instinctual functions. When we have more clarity on how we actually experience emotional states, and when observe emotional fracturing and we see that direct relationship to soul-fracturing, then it makes perfect sense that if we're working with the planetary brain, we're supporting the quartz crystal shelf level, and the Crystal Caverns act as the amygdala transmitter, meaning it serves that part of the brain function for the collective body. Activating the crystal caverns help to reset the Planetary Brain with more support to reach potentially a more healthy, and energetically balanced functioning. If we understand that quartz in the planet itself is

acting as the amygdala function in support of the entire planetary brain, there are certain minerals also located in the geologic shelf areas. I am sensing the role of dolamite, that is related to the magnesium which works to help produce and properly distribute neurotransmitters in the Synapses of the brain. So truly understanding that this is not just mere minerals, that the quartz crystalline that is in the planet itself, is representative of the higher bioplasmic light, which is part of the substance of our entire cosmos, a part of the substance of the stars, part of the substance of our Consciousness.

So, as we work with the crystalline structure at whatever level feels organic and a connected part of us, that we're working with that, the bio-plasmic light is being condensed in the matter form. And from this vantage point in the density, we're looking at it and we're seeing a crystalline structure. That these crystalline structures can be used for multitudes of levels that transform the elements into this shift into the Ascension, our bodies becoming less dense in order to activate into a crystalline form, a crystalline being. There are so many different levels this is being created now int he planetary body. We have more understanding on the ground about dealing with the anti-life reversals in the black hearts and extracting out these black heart systems, so that the Diamond Heart and the crystal hearts can start to actually pump tri-wave current and Zero Point energy in the Planet. This is also a new piece coming to the surface consciousness about the function of quartz crystal caverns and the many crystal caverns that are on this planet, many of which are not really publicly known about. We have a lot of crystal caverns on our planet, and they're not in the public awareness or common knowledge and understanding of the masses. If crystal caverns are connected to understanding the consciousness of our planet's brain functions at certain levels impacting the collective consciousness of earthlings, then obviously there is the agenda to keep us distracted from knowing about them.[5][6]

Planetary Neurotransmitters

Transcript - When we have a better comprehension of how the brain functions and how emotional states are stimulated, we know this is connected to the neurotransmitters we have available to our body and brain. There is an complex chemistry in our brain, making up neurotransmitters that fire into the synapses of our brain, specifically GABA, dopamine, serotonin, and melatonin. The crystalline caverns are not only connected to influence a direct part of the entire brain function of the Planet Earth, but there are also mixtures of minerals, mineral deposits in the earth that form the overall chemistry involved with human brain chemistry. I'm sensing a clear dolomite relationship to magnesium compounds that are related to the production of dopamine in the human brain. Dopamine levels are very important in terms of mood functions, meaning keeping one's mood stable, our motivation, our drive in life. Without dopamine a person can be very depressed, it can leave a person to feel very apathetic and lethargic. When we look at the state on Planet Earth, we see how human beings brain functions have been interfered with. For many people, there is little of the natural state of healthy neurotransmitters actually firing in their brain, and the hormonal function balance is also deeply interconnected with the available neurotransmitters in the overall brain processing. Clearly all of that has been manipulated to keep suppression upon the way that human beings think, feel and behave. This is another example of the means of global Mind Control. This feels to be a key piece in reclaiming the brain of the planet. What is being emphasized really strongly is the amygdala functions of the limbic system connected to the crystal caverns in the earth body, and understanding that the quartz shelves and the quartz crystal caverns of our planet represent parts of the brain of the planet that function in this same way. And that the various other gems and minerals found on our planet have specific functions that influence the health of our brain chemistry. Specifically, like the dolomite deposits that are with the quartz, are representative of supporting neurotransmitters that actually have that same property. Similar to understand the anatomy of our own brain in that we require a balance of serotonin, dopamine, and noradrenaline functions in order to create a balanced mood, a balanced emotional state and when we don't have that available, this is when a person will manifest mental and emotional problems. As an example, without proper serotonin levels one will start to get obsessions and compulsions. Without dopamine a person starts to have attention deficit, ADHD, that person has a hard time focusing on anything anymore, so it becomes obvious why the NAA would include this in their mind control strategy of earth inhabitants.[7][8]

Healing Planetary Brain

If we can't keep our focused attention on something, because we have attention deficit, and we're prone to obsessions and compulsions, and our memory is being wiped so that keeps the mind in anxiety and uncontrolled impulses, such as feeling irritable all the time, or we don't have the proper adrenal and adrenaline function happening, then we don't have concentration, and we are unable to direct energy. Also that person will not have the energy they need to be open, alert and aware, to actually raise consciousness. Thus, the Crystal Caverns in our planet are extremely important, in supporting the planet, in understanding bio-plasma that's being crystalized into matter, and that the higher substance of the cosmos, Plasma, is here on the planet through crystals. As we expand Consciousness during the Ascension Cycle, we are moving into more of the properties of crystalline forms. Additionally the importance of this relationship is that this has direct connection to the planetary brain functioning which impacts all of the individual human brains. If the quartz crystals have relationship to the amygdala functions, that obviously means that this is very important to the limbic system functions in the human brain. As the planetary brain functions better, this gives more and more human beings a chance to have healthy brain chemistry activity which relies on the right balance of neurotransmitters, the right balance of these neurological impulses, because we also remember that the nervous system of our planet is the grid network.

So, when we see Gridworkers and we're working on the Grid, we're actually working on the neurological system and brain of the Planet. Ultimately, this impacts us at the micro level because we are nerve cells and extension of that same neural network.[9][10]

Naica Cavern

There are huge geologic shelves that stretch from Naica in Chihuahua, Mexico, throughout Central Mexico, ending at Guatemala, that hold absolutely gigantic crystals such as Selenite, Fluorite and other conductive quartz crystals. The Crystal Cavern located in Naica is a Parallel Gate that is a wormhole into the Parallel Universe. Further south only about 550 miles is the Inner Gate at Aguascalientes that leads back underground into Giza Sphinx. Apparently, there are massive shelves of crystals underground there also.

Crystal Shelves or Crystal Caverns

- Central Oregon
- Arkansas
- Sequoia National Park, CA
- Mt. Shasta, CA
- Florida Coastal Sands
- Bimini Islands
- British Columbia, Canada
- Ontario, Canada
- Naica, Central Mexico (See PEG 4, June 2013)
- Brasilia, Minas Gerais, Brazil
- Namibia, Africa
- Grimsel, Switzerland
- Belize
- Giza, Egypt
- Lake Titicaca, Bolivia side
- Siberia, Russia
- Scotland
- Sri Lanka
- Xian, China

Crystal Core Activation

Currently, there is immense activity occurring underground as the result of the earth's Crystal Core activation. This has ignited new arterial pathways running liquid crystal frequencies throughout the earth's crystalline grid, establishing new circuitry and lightbody code in the horizontal, vertical and diagonal intergalactic communication lines. This is very encouraging and seems to be a part of the Morphogenesis happening now, where changes in the quanty of energy in a system allow profound changes in the expression of that energy into a variety forms and structures.

The core crystal structure of a planetary body is the most critical part of the foundation of matter. It instructs how the consciousness energies are brought into manifest bodies, and instructs the blueprint in the types of life forms that exist on that planet. The Crystal Core of a planet affects everything from the magnetic field, temperature and geochemical composition, to its geometric shape, orientation in space and gravitational field. These combined factors have enormous implications on how atomic and subatomic particles organize themselves into the blueprints, which become physical matter on the planet and impact the perception we have of reality. The Crystal Core is both matter and anti-matter, whereby non-physical energy moves through it to become solidified and manifested into something tangible in the physical reality. The Crystal Core acts as the transducer of non-physical energy running in the planet, through which its magnetism condenses it into new elements in matter.

From the Guardian Perspective, this activation is a sequence level in the fulfillment of the Paliadorian Covenant initiating Morphogenesis, which has shifted the internal Crystal Core structure, which is changing matter as we have known it. Thus, we have entered a cycle in which the mechanical properties of matter are shifting into new mesomorphic states, through a cascade of transitions involving new phases, as solids become less dense, more fluid and even liquefied.

From deep within the Crystal Core of the planetary body, new instruction sets are being transmitted from the planetary staff into the earth's crystalline grid, which is in a process of releasing a tremendous amount of crystalline current and non-polarized current throughout the planetary grid network. This has activated Sun Discs and Sun-Star crystals that also interconnect with the underground crystal caverns that hold information about the hidden timeline histories of Earth, Tara and Gaia. Essentially, we are in a phase of receiving more positive energy and benevolent technology that is designed to support human ascension and planetary liberation. The crystalline imprints are supporting the recoding of the Kundalini forces that were missing an assortment of proper sub-harmonic frequencies, as well as igniting a vast network of previously dormant crystal caverns and star crystals. The crystal caverns are being reconnected through the Sun Disc Network in multiple timelines of the Earth, Taran and Gaian bodies in which they exist.

Once the kundalini current runs in corrected patterns to build the sub-harmonic strings in each of the 3-6-9 dimensions, the new horizontal network corrects fragmented mental body patterns which are then rebuilt into higher mind or mentor matrices. This is to say a previously fragmented mental body, can now hold a container for the higher consciousness aspect of the mentor body to integrate, in ways not previously possible. This is a planetary initiation that ignites an individual's spiritual body into a catalytic process which activates the liquid crystal cells, both in the Mitochondrial cristae, and within the diamond crystal heart which contains the Permanent Seed Atom.

Plasma infusions have been made into the earth s Crystal Core, which include the process of weaving an array of Aqualine Light and sentient solar vapors from the Galactic Suns. This allows an interactive fusion between multiple Paliadorian Sun-Star bodies that have recently birthed into our Solar System network. This has increased the pearlescent color waves of the Eye of God that are becoming interlaced into the crystalline lattice of earth, stacks of interwoven chains that are

connecting into the golden Sun Disc network. The Blue Rainbow Galactic Suns from the Aqualasha matrix in the heart of Andromeda, are one of the Galactic Sun-Star bodies that have shown up for grid projects and are supporting crystal transmissions for planetary ascension.

This allows for the Seven Sacred Suns to unite to transmit the entire spectrum of Cosmic Sun-Star liquid crystal plasma waves into the crystalline grid, which is the source field for building and initiating the silicate matrix of the Christos Diamond Sun body, through the re-encryption of elements into the main seven interdimensional tone resonances. The recent change in the Crystal Core has impacted the exchange between matter and anti-matter, which has increased the speed of the inner and outer axis of rotation spin of the planetary body. This can greatly impact our perception of time and may lend to the sensation that we can bounce in and out of time, sense moments when time feels faster or slower, and then have sensations that we are experiencing a void space in no-time.

The Seven Suns frequencies make up the new base shield template that replace the 3D Grounding Mechanism, that existed in the lower three chakras and in the earth chakra interface. Ultimately this is resetting the lightbody grounding to a base 360 degrees or non-polarized base shield. The base 360 grounding shield means the center core of the lightbody is stationed in no-time, has Transharmonic ability to enter any timeline from within the center of the 360 degrees. The new non-polarized base shield begins to build the completed Eukachristic Body for the Avatar Christos-Sophia consciousness, which is considered the stairway to heaven, the access into the Ascension Earth. Further, this subsequently develops into the Krystallah eternal lightbody, the vehicle for the Omniversal Personal Christ on earth and beyond, in its unified male-female hierogamic expression.[1]

References

1 Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/3322-crysta -core)

See Also

Planetary Logos

Gaia

Retrieved from "https://ascens onglossary.com/index.php?title=Crystal_Core_Activation&o did=27138"

This page was last edited on 7 November 2019, at 22:50

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike un ess otherw se noted

Crystal Properties

A Crystal is a crystalline solid in which atoms, molecules and ions are microscopically arranged into a crystal lattice that extends in all directions. Most of the common elements found in crystals originate in the earth crust and can be found in the periodic table according to their number of protons. However, it should be registered that the current Periodic Table presented in mainstream science is incomplete. During this cycle, new substances and elements are being birthed into matter which impact Crystal Properties. The elements that make up each crystal give it unique properties, such as its color, frequency potential and the intelligent design of its function on the earth. Most of the earth's rocks are classified as Silicate Minerals that are based upon the chemical structure of the silica tetrahedron. Pairs of tetrahedra occur in many silicate minerals, forming the basic crystal structure of the planet, as well as the Silicate Matrix crystal structure in the human body, which determines the Gender Fin orientation for the merkaba spiral.

Paying attention to the wide-ranging use of silicate crystals throughout emerging advanced technologies, actually reveals similar parallels in how the crystalline consciousness in the human body works. We start to realize how valuable the human body really is in generating abundant supplies of energy potential and the ability to power up systems of energy. Silicon is most often used as a semiconductor, which is an essential component of most electronic circuits. A silicon chip can hold thousands of tiny transistors used to amplify or switch electronic signals and electrical power. Thus, anything that is computerized or relies on electromagnetic waves depends on semiconductors and transistors that are made from silicate crystals.

Crystals are neutrally charged unless they have been programmed directly, and thus the electromagnetic charge must be balanced in the crystal. This means that the amount of negative charge must be compensated by the same amount of positive charge to create energetic balance in the crystal. If the human body is a biological crystal, this tells us our body will logically return to energetic balance if we follow the laws of nature. However, crystals can become inactivated or made inert through a range of traumatic exposures, such as transmitting harmful artificial intelligence signals or electromagnetic weapons which can produce dead energy.

Crystals hold the blueprint of the living consciousness records contained in the evolutionary histories of the earth and beyond, recording the consciousness experiences of all life that have been imprinted through the complex patterns of frequencies and mathematical coding they can hold. Crystals can amplify and accelerate light frequencies that are similar to an energy based mathematical software program, they can be used for communication, transmission, teleportation, energy production, weather control and to store immense databases of frequency coded information.

Many of us may still hold cellular memories from the historical timeline records, in root race cycles spanning from Tara, or in the previous civilizations of Lemuria and Atlantis. We knew that crystals generated crystalline fields of energy that produced grid networks that controlled the holographic field of all creation. After the fall of Atlantis, the knowledge of the crystalline fields and holographic geography was carried over into the Egyptian culture, and many other ancient cultures that attempted to salvage interdimensional gateways of energy on the earth in an attempt to stabilize the planetary crystalline field. Our ancestors knew of the importance of crystals as sacred vibrational tools that supported our spiritual connection into the higher consciousness realms, and the significance that all living things are interconnected with the crystalline grid networks that exist in the planetary body.

Thus, many crystals have uniquely special properties which impact many spectrums of energy, frequency and vibration that are made through the crystal's propagation of the direction of light and sound, as well as their electrical conductivity and piezoelectric properties. Crystals are just as unique in their individual energetic signature, as the many unique

configurations and facets that are reflected in the individualized soul experience of a human being.

The earth body and the human body, as well as the entire DNA record is made in crystalline properties. The Silicate Matrix DNA template is the original human crystalline blueprint that is activated in the human body when contact or connection is made with love coded hydroplasmic light, which is essentially liquid crystals. The human energy field consists of an array of oscillating energy centers that are nested within a multi-dimensional blueprint of interacting crystal structures that organize into an assortment of crystalline functions. All of the interactive layers of the physical matrices, such as the organ and glandular systems, down to our skeletal structure are known to have piezoelectric properties and crystalline functioning. Our bone structure is the primary solid crystal in our physical body that acts as the main frequency transducer throughout our bodily matrices. Thus, the key to restoring energetic balance and health is to understand that we must sustain an abundant amount of life force to circulate through our physical structures, through the awareness we are a crystalline being that conducts energy through crystalline functioning. Everything that we are exposed to has an energetic signature and frequency that impacts our energetic balance. This means all humans have the same properties as crystals, the ability to amplify, absorb, store and transmit a range of vibrational energies that have an overall effect that is either healthy or unhealthy for the entire body. [1]

References

1 Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3322-crystal-core)

See Also

Planetary Logos

Gaia

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Crystal_Properties&oldid=26487"

This page was last edited on 30 August 2019, at 09:54.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Diamond Sun

The Oraphim is a part of the Diamond Sun DNA Christos lineages, the original humans created from the Guardian Founder Races lines. The Diamond Sun refers to the original design of the angelic human 12 Strand DNA silicate matrix. This was the potential DNA and higher consciousness experienced by angelic human beings in previous time cycles on the 5D parallel earth, previous to its cataclysm. The Double Diamond Sun refers to the Original Founder Oraphim Christos design of a fully embodied 12 strand DNA and further access to 24 other dimensions of Consciousness while in a human body. When the Oraphim DNA potential is activated, it allows for physical body immortality and the ability for the consciousness bodies full transmutation out of dimensional time.

Contents

Silicate Matrix

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly

12 Strands DNA

Transmigration

References

See Also

Silicate Matrix

Original human genetic imprint is called the Silicate Matrix and is designed to manifest 12 strings of DNA which would allow for inter-dimensional travel and existence without deterioration of the biological form. It must be repaired, built or activated.

The original angelic human 12 Strand DNA is called the Diamond Sun DNA. The Oraphim original prototype for angelic humans that was created by the Founders has a 24 Strand DNA and is called the Double Diamond Sun Body DNA. Further there is a 48 Strand DNA Founder race line called the Emerald Sun. See Threefold Founder Flame or GSF.

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly

Previous to the Atlantian Cataclysm, each of the groups of the angelic human 12 Essene Tribes were entrusted as Guardians of a section of the Emerald Founder Records, which held extensive consciousness knowledge about the star origins and genetic template information that was recorded on 12 holographic discs.

All 12 genetic components of the 12 Tribes hold one strand of DNA code for reassembling the crystal gene for the Diamond Sun body or Silicate Matrix, that is key coded to activate the 12 layers of the planetary stargate system. This provides the means to contact our higher Stations of Identity as spiritual bodies, and to connect with the conscious living light and sound frequencies in the holographic matrix. The instruction sets to rebuild and reassemble the 12 Strand DNA pattern, are held in the genetic keys found in the Cosmic Kryst-Krystallah blueprint which makes up the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template.

Through the individual and planetary spiritual Ascension process that takes place during several root race evolution cycles, the integration and healing of all 12 levels of DNA coding through its genetic components potentially unite and merge to form the complete Silicate Matrix. These dual forces of polarity, male and female, are designed to spiritually integrate and synthesize within the angelic human body while naturally evolving on the ascending earth. As a result of the forces of alchemy and energetic synthesis made between inner and outer layers of these multidimensional consciousness forces, the spiritual embodiment of the original 12 Strand DNA of the Diamond Sun Body is then made available to the planet and humanity through DNA Assembly. Thus, ascending individuals are gradually repairing and regenerating their DNA template so they are able to open and move through stargates safely

The Diamond Sun body represents full consciousness freedom for an ascending human being, in which the Inner Christos is fully activated with the flowering of the Sacred Crystal Heart. As a result, the spiritually ascending human is able to transmute their consciousness out of time and into Zero Point, moving through stargates into another location. Therefore, they are free to leave the Prison Planet, freed from the enforced Mind Control and reincarnation cycle occurring in the lowest density of earth.[1]

12 Strands DNA

The original human DNA pattern is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the Blueprint for one DNA Strand. Each strand is composed of 12 base magnetic (Mion) female codes, and 12 base-electrical (Dion) male acceleration Codes. The 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes hold the mathematical program for each Double-Helix strand, which combine to form a set of 12 Vector Codes. One Base Code plus one Acceleration Code is equal to one Vector Code.The 12 Vector Codes of the human genome manifests as 12 nucleotides that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs which are the entire DNA Strands are composed. Due to the NDC also called the Checkerboard Mutation unnatural sonic control program installed in the planetary field, only four of the Vector Codes have been active in biological Earth life since the Luciferian Rebellion. The foundations of human DNA is miniaturized crystalized frequency, that is, patterns of electromagnetic light that magnetically group into crystalline form. These multidimensional crystalline templates are referred to as DNA Seed Codes. The DNA Seed Code, the template for one DNA strand is composed of 12 magnetic particle units and 12 electrical anti-particle units. Each DNA strand is composed of the frequency patterns and light spectrum of one dimensional band. Each DNA Strand represents a Fire Letters Code program sequence corresponding to one dimensional frequency band of Consciousness. (24 Seed Codes = 1 DNA strand). The level of frequencies that are accreted into the personal Morphogenetic Field will determine the level of DNA strand assembly that you posses. As a person pulls in more frequency bands from the dimensional Unified Fields, the personal frequency accretion level rises, and thus, more DNA codes can assemble and activate.

Transmigration

Transmigration. This is the third and final stage of developing full consciousness freedom as a Cosmic Citizen. This is similar to the process of Translocation, however, the person does not have to come back to the earth at all. Now the person can go anyplace in the Cosmos that they choose to go without limitation. (However, if they go to another planet, they will be subjected to the laws of that planets inhabitants). This is the status of having a cosmic identity and being a full Cosmic Citizen. This has been accomplished a few times on the earth historically, but the current planetary miasma mutations can make this very hard, although it may become easier in the future. Transmigration is one way to describe what it means to be free. That when we project our consciousness body out, we don't have to come back to the earth, nor do we have to incarnate back here. In order to be able to achieve a full transmigration of our consciousness body and physical body, we must have released the miasmatic record and the cell we inherited from our biological parents. There is a cell that is

carried from the family of origin that is recorded into the physical body at birth that was inherited from the biological parents It is a cell that was created in the chromosomes at the time the egg and sperm of our biological parents united This cell becomes a part of the seed of the physical body that we are incarnated in Once the family of origin cell is freed, it gets cleared from the body, and as it releases, it vaporizes. At this point of Transmigration, the person is now a Cosmic Citizen. They may hold memories of being on the earth, but their identity isn't necessarily that. This third stage is something that is very special, unique, and specific to the Diamond Sun body and Krystal Consciousness in order to achieve full sovereignty and spiritual freedom.[2]

References

1. Emerald Founder Records (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3470-emerald-founder-records)
2. Adaptations (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2809-adaptations)

See Also

Consciousness Transport

Genetic Mutation

Krystal Diamond Sun Matrix

Double Diamond Sun Body

Krystal Star

GSF

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 134

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Diamond_Sun&oldid=26091"

This page was last edited on 18 July 2019, at 23:30

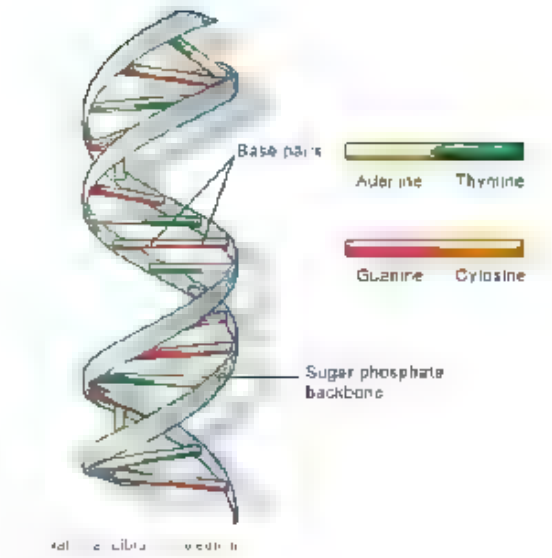
CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

DNA

DNA, or deoxyribonucleic acid, is the hereditary material in humans and almost all other organisms. Nearly every cell in a person's body has the same DNA.

(DNA) is a molecule that encodes the genetic instructions used in the development and functioning of all known living organisms and many viruses. DNA is anucleic acid, alongside proteins and carbohydrates, nucleic acids compose the three major macromolecules essential for all known forms of life.[1]

The original human DNA imprint is referred to as the Silicate Matrix, and is a twelve strand DNA template. Since the Luciferian Rebellion, humanity's DNA was unplugged and higher functioning DNA was lost.



DNA Structure

Contents

DNA, RNA and Proteins
DNA Proteins
DNA Base Pairs (Male+Female)
Reverse Pairing
DNA Unplugged
Original DNA is Silicate
12 Strands DNA
References
See Also

DNA, RNA and Proteins

All living beings are reliant on three main molecules for essentially all of their biological functions. These molecules are DNA, RNA and Proteins. The two strands of DNA run in opposite directions to each other and are therefore adjacent to each other (anti-parallel) It is the sequence of these four nitrogen bases along the backbone that encodes biological information. Under the genetic code, RNA strands are translated to specify the sequence of amino acids within proteins. These RNA strands are initially created using DNA strands as a template in a process called transcription. Without DNA, RNA and Proteins, no biological life would exist on earth.

DNA Proteins

In DNA, the nitrogenous base is made up of nucleic acids, **Cytosine (C), Guanine (G), Adenine (A) and Thymine (T).** Metaphysically, each of these nucleic acids is connected to the elemental substance of the planet as Air, Water, Fire, and Earth. When we pollute these four elements on the earth, we pollute the corresponding nucleic acid in our DNA. As a result of human DNA digression from the original Silicate Matrix, we are missing the proper amount of nucleic acids.

DNA Base Pairs (Male+Female)

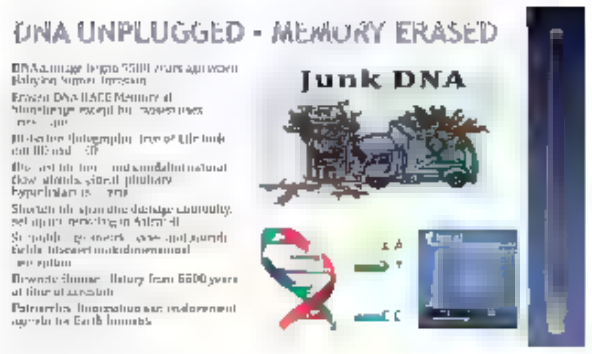
The main biological function of a nitrogenous base in DNA is to bond nucleic acids together. Adenine is always paired with thymine, and guanine is always paired with cytosine. These are known as base pairs. Uracil is only present in RNA, replacing thymine and pairing with adenine. Both RNA and DNA use base pairs (male + female) as a complementary language that can be converted back and forth between the DNA to RNA by the action of the correct enzymes. This male-female language or based paired structure provides a backup copy of all genetic information encoded within double-stranded DNA.

Reverse Pairing

This pairing always occurs in specific combinations. The reverse base pairing of DNA as well as many levels of genetic modification and genetic control, contribute to the suppression of DNA synthesis. This is the intentional suppression of DNA activation of the 12 strand original design, the Silicate Matrix which is assembled and built by proteins. This genetic suppression has been aggressive since the Atlantian cataclysm. This is directly related to the suppression of hierogamic union which is achieved by proper DNA base pairing which can build and assemble the proteins to unscramble DNA fire letters

DNA Unplugged

This is the reference point in our current historical record where the human DNA was unplugged on the earth and all Galactic Wars memories and our true origins were erased from our memories by the NAA invading races. DNA and vibratory digression began a gradual decent from the Orion Group population coming to the earth from primarily 208,000 years ago in the Orion Wars, however the major DNA Unplugged in humanity was when the Sumerian-Egypt Invasion transpired about 5,500 years ago. Until this point in the timeline, humans retained memories of their galactic history.



DNA Unplugged

Original DNA is Silicate

The original instruction set (Blueprint) of our DNA is a lattice of pure liquid crystal, an ideal transmitter and receiver of energetic resonance, inter-communication and perceiving a variety of levels of consciousness. The original instruction set is what connects our consciousness to experience the God Source levels of our Personal Christ Consciousness.[2]

12 Strands DNA

The original human DNA pattern is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the Blueprint for one DNA Strand. Each strand is composed of 12 base magnetic (Mion) female codes, and 12 base-electrical (Dion) male acceleration Codes. The 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes hold the mathematical program for each

Double-Helix strand, which combine to form a set of 12 Vector Codes. One Base Code plus one Acceleration Code is equal to one Vector Code. The 12 Vector Codes of the human genome manifests as 12 nucleotides that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs which are the entire DNA Strands are composed. Due to the NDC also called the Checkerboard Mutation unnatural sonic control program installed in the planetary field, only four of the Vector Codes have been active in biological Earth Life since the Luciferian Rebellion. The foundations of human DNA is miniaturized crystallized frequency, that is, patterns of electromagnetic light that magnetically group into crystalline form. These multidimensional crystalline templates are referred to as DNA Seed Codes. The DNA Seed Code, the template for one DNA strand is composed of 12 magnetic particle units and 12 electrical anti-particle units. Each DNA strand is composed of the frequency patterns and light spectrum of one dimensional band. Each DNA Strand represents a Fire Letters Code program sequence corresponding to one dimensional frequency band of Consciousness. (24 Seed Codes = 1 DNA strand). The level of frequencies that are accreted into the personal Morphogenetic Field will determine the level of DNA strand assembly that you posses. As a person pulls in more frequency bands from the dimensional Unified Fields, the personal frequency accretion level rises, and thus, more DNA codes can assemble and activate

References

1. DNA, Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DNA)
2. Deconstruction of the Cross, April-May 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2441-deconstruction-of-the-cross)

See Also

Mitochondrial DNA

Diamond Sun Body

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=DNA&oldid=21001"

This page was last edited on 7 October 2017, at 19:36.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

DNA Synthesis

Knowing that our Instinctual Mind, the emotional-elemental body is shifting from carbon based atoms to higher based elementals through higher frequency activation and planetary magnetic shifts, we may connect the dots in our own bodies' spiritual progression related to its personal alchemical processes. With the Sophianic Body Correction underway, the alchemical transformation of our consciousness evolution has come to merge with the greater scientific understanding of DNA Synthesis

DNA synthesis has the same meaning as DNA activation which plays an important and direct role in spiritual ascension. Mother is returning the record of Mitochondrial DNA through current magnetic shifts which reinstate our blood, brain and neurological system blueprint to higher functioning to bond with the DNA of our true origins.

Contents

Base Pairs (male+female)

Trans-time Integration for DNA Repair

References

See Also

Base Pairs (male+female)

All DNA and RNA function upon the gender principle of base pairs that hydrogen bond together. Base pairs must bond in the sequence of which allows DNA and RNA to communicate (as per the original design of our 12 Strand DNA, the Diamond Sun Body). As well as allow the RNA to produce functioning proteins that continue to build the rungs that synthesize and correct the double helix of DNA. Human DNA has been tampered with through mutation of the base pairs and reverse bonding the pairs or inserting editing sequences through engineered organisms, such as virus. This base pair tampering relates to the gender splitting technology of the NRG which impacts all male and female language and their relationships. DNA copies are created by the pairing of nucleic acid sub units to the male-female base pairs present on each strand of the original DNA molecule. This pairing always occurs in specific combinations. The reverse base pairing of DNA as well as many levels of genetic modification and genetic control, contribute to the suppression of DNA synthesis. This is the intentional suppression of DNA activation of the 12 strand original design, the Silicate Matrix which is assembled and built by proteins. This genetic suppression has been aggressive since the Atlantian cataclysm. This is directly related to the suppression of hierogamic union which is achieved by proper DNA base pairing which can build and assemble the proteins to unscramble DNA fire letters

Trans-time Integration for DNA Repair

Many of us are at different stages of the ascension process, yet at every level with a sincere heart and conscious participation we can access exactly what we require. The first suggestion is to meditate upon the 12 Tree Grid with intention to move through each personal sphere knowing this is one's direct connection to each of the Stargates of the earth and aspects of identity. Focusing on each sphere starting at the first level (1-12), ask to know your main tribal identity within the 12 Tribes and to receive the genetic time codes that main tribal identity requires. (ES community has

many 12 Tree Grid meditations that one can devote specifically to this process) Once you feel connected to that dimension of tribal identity, you may feel called to meditate with the corresponding Planetary Emancipation Gridwork and Stargates meditation (PEG) For those that have calibrated to the Hieros Gamos system in the ES Community, dedicate a session for this same purpose In most cases one will be guided to the Chakra Crystal Keys Mapping Module or CCKM This content has the architecture which communicates in detail the issues of this request For planetary service, CCKM templates are built to help support planetary field and quaternary field DNA repair for multiple Guardian teams working to support planetary rehabilitation.

References

See Also

DNA, RNA and Proteins

KRYST HALA

Retrieved from "https //ascens onglossary com/index php?title=DNA_Synthesis&old d=4625"

This page was last edited on 14 July 2014, at 00:01

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A ike un ess otherw se noted

Dome of the Rock

The Dome of the Rock is a shrine located on the Temple Mount in the Old City of Jerusalem. It was initially completed in 691 CE at the order of Umayyad Caliph Abd al-Malik during the Second Fitna. The Dome of the Rock is now one of the oldest works of Islamic architecture. It has been called 'Jerusalem's most recognizable landmark'. The octagonal plan of the structure may have been influenced by the Byzantine Chapel of St Mary built between 451 and 458 on the road between Jerusalem and Bethlehem. The site's significance stems from religious traditions regarding the rock, known as the Foundation Stone, at its heart, which bears great significance for Jews, Christians and Muslims.[1]

Dome of the Rock

Contents

Location

History

Religious significance

References

See Also

Location

The Dome of the Rock is located at the visual center of a platform known in English as the Temple Mount and in Arabic as Al-Haram al-Sharif, or "the Noble Sanctuary" It was constructed on the site of the Second Jewish Temple, which was destroyed during the Roman Siege of Jerusalem in 70 CE. Muslims believe the location of the Dome of the Rock to be the site of the Islamic miracle of the Isra and Mi raj. Caliph Omar ibn al Khattab (579-644) was advised by his associate, Ka'ab al-Ahbar, a Jewish rabbi who converted to Islam.[4]that The Night Journey (Isra and Mi raj), which is mentioned in the Quran and specified by the hadiths of being located in Jerusalem, took place at the site of the former Jewish Temples

History

Pre-Islam -The Dome of the Rock is situated in the center of the Temple Mount, the site where, it is believed, the Jewish First Temple and Second Temple had stood. The Second Temple was destroyed in 70 CE by the Romans, who built a temple to Jupiter on the site.[citation needed] During the Byzantine era, Jerusalem was primarily Christian, and pilgrims came by the tens of thousands to experience the first church of Christianity and places where Jesus walked. Construction and dimensions.

With the Persian invasion in 614, followed by the Muslim Siege of Jerusalem in 637, the Dome of the Rock was constructed by the order of Umayyad Caliph Abd al-Malik between 689 and 691 CE. The Temple Mount had by then been left undeveloped for centuries after another Jewish revolt against Roman rule in the fourth century CE.

Crusaders -For centuries Christian pilgrims still were able to come and experience the Temple Mount but escalating violence against pilgrims to Jerusalem (see Al-Hakim bi-Amr Allah) instigated the Crusades. The Crusaders captured Jerusalem in 1099 and the Dome of the Rock was given to the Augustinians, who turned it into a church while the Al-Aqsa Mosque became a royal palace. The Knights Templar, who believed the Dome of the Rock was the site of the Temple of Solomon, later set up their headquarters in the Al-Aqsa Mosque adjacent to the Dome for much of the 12th century. The "Templum Domini", as they called the Dome of the Rock, featured on the official seals of the Order's Grand Masters (such as Everard des Barres and Renaud de Vichiers), and soon became the architectural model for Round Templar churches across Europe.

Religious significance

According to some Islamic scholars, the rock is the spot from which the Islamic prophet Muhammad ascended to Heaven accompanied by the angel Gabriel. Further, Muhammad was taken here by Gabriel to pray with Abraham, Moses, and Jesus. Other Islamic scholars believe that the Prophet ascended to Heaven from the Al-Aqsa Mosque.

The Foundation Stone and its surroundings is the holiest site in Judaism. Though Muslims now pray towards the Kaaba at Mecca, they once faced the Temple Mount as the Jews do. Muhammad changed the direction of prayer for Muslims after a revelation from Allah. Jews traditionally regarded the location of the stone as the holiest spot on Earth, the site of the Holy of Holies during the Temple Period.[2]

References

1. Dome of the Rock (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dome_of_the_Rock)
2. Dome of the Rock (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dome_of_the_Rock)

See Also

Solomon Shield

Temple Mount

Four Pillars of Man Grid

Cosmic Cube Matrix

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Dome_of_the_Rock&oldid=13535"

This page was last edited on 26 April 2015, at 00:11.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Eieyani

June 21, 2017 RodrigoA

(Priests of Ur - EyanE)

Original pre-ancient **Oraphin-Turaneusiam** "Indigo Children" **Angelic Human Grail Line** that are formally referred to in ancient times as the Eieyani.

(See: Yanas, Energy Matrix)

Eieyani. The Indigo Beings who are on our **Eckasha** system. (See: God Worlds)

EyanA: The Indigo Beings who are on our **Parallel Eckasha** system.

The **Eieyani Collective** responsible for seeding life into our **Time Matrix** is called **Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani** or **MC Eieyani**.

In contemporary times, as they have done since the pre-ancient times, the **Eieyani Priests of Ur** continue to serve as representatives of the **Guardian Alliance** (GA), the primary task force of the Interdimensional

Association of Free Worlds (IAFW) universal service organization.

The **Priests of Ur** are living members of this original **Angelic Human Grail Line** who are capable of sustaining full physical manifestation on Earth or altering their biological orientation at will to engage inter-dimensional time travel or Dimensional Ascension. And are capable of, and often utilize remote subtle inter-dimensional contact.

Note:

"Ur" means **"light"**, in reference to serving the agenda of enlightenment for all.

"Eieyani" means **"of the Yanas"**

(See: Melchizedek, Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani)

(See: Rainbow-Sun Krystal-Matrix Speaker , E-Cou-Sha-TA)

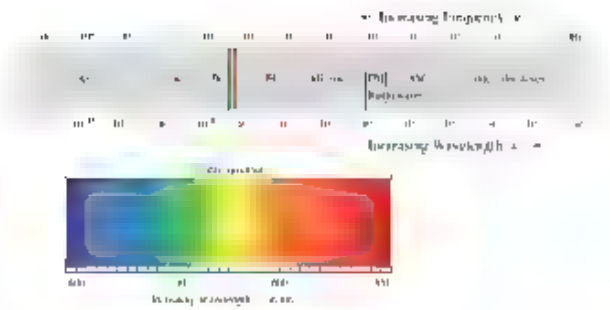
References: The **"Freedom Teachings"** of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO), Speaker: E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas.

- Voyagers I

Electromagnetic Field

Abbreviation - EMF

EMF stands for Electro-Magnetic Field. An electromagnetic field is composed of two related vector fields: the electric field (male) and the magnetic field (female). When referred to as the electromagnetic field, the field is imagined to encompass all of space; typically an electromagnetic field is considered to be limited to a local area around an object in space. We are Electro-Magnetic Field, Multidimensional Beings of Light. See CW Male and CCW Female.



EMF Visible Light Spectrum

Contents

Frequency Waves

Spectrum of Frequency

Clockwise Spin Electrical Male

Counter Clockwise Magnetic Female

References

See Also

Frequency Waves

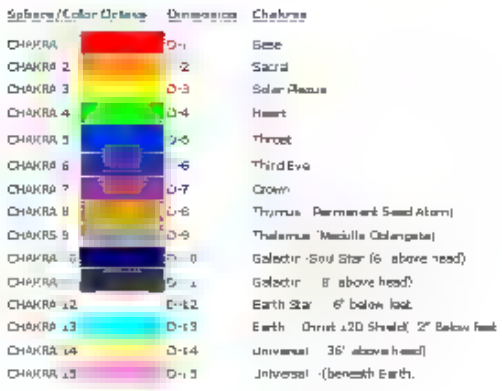
Frequency is the number of occurrences of a repeating event per unit time. For cyclical processes, such as rotation, oscillations, or waves, frequency is defined as a number of cycles per unit time.

Visible light is an electromagnetic wave, consisting of oscillating electric and magnetic fields traveling through space. The frequency of the wave determines its color: 4×1014 Hz is red light, 8×1014 Hz is violet light, and between these (in the range 4-8×1014 Hz) are all the other colors of the rainbow. An EMF electromagnetic wave can have a frequency less than 4×1014 Hz, but it will be invisible to the human eye, such waves are called infrared (IR) radiation. At even lower frequency, the wave is called a microwave, and at still lower frequencies it is called a radio wave. Likewise, an electromagnetic wave can have a frequency higher than 8×1014 Hz, but it will be invisible to the human eye, such waves are called ultraviolet (UV) radiation. Even higher-frequency waves are called X-rays, and higher still are gamma rays.

All of these waves, from the lowest-frequency radio waves to the highest-frequency gamma rays, are fundamentally the same, and they are all called electromagnetic radiation. They all travel through a vacuum at the same speed (the speed of light), giving them wavelengths inversely proportional to their frequencies.[1]

Spectrum of Frequency

Awareness of our Lightbody, the Human Energy Field and Spectrum of Frequency supports the beginning of understanding that all and everything around and within us is an Energetic Form and Vibratory Quality and Rate of Frequency. In our Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Wave Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems.



Chakra Wave Spectrum

We are Pure Energy and Consciousness and with that there are very specific locations within our Lightbody that an individual's choice of expressing emotion, thought, memory and experience all contribute to the manifestation of experience and form into physical matter. This will help us to become self-sovereign within our personal power and responsible manifestors in the world of form thus experiencing a much greater range of joy and fulfillment in the unlimited possibilities of co-creation.

Clockwise Spin Electrical Male

Each Axiatonal Lines has a corresponding dimension, Chakra, chakra crystal, and Spectrum of Frequency color. Right Hand; Male, Transmitter, Electric, Clockwise Rotation 3-6-9-2-8 (from Right-Left)

Counter Clockwise Magnetic Female

Each Axiatonal Lines has a corresponding dimension, Chakra, chakra crystal, and Spectrum of Frequency color. Left Hand. Female, Receiver, Magnetic, Counter-Clockwise Rotation 4-7-10-1-5 (from Left-Right)

References

1. Frequency, Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frequency)

See Also

Electromagnetic Wave Spectrum

Spectrum of Frequency

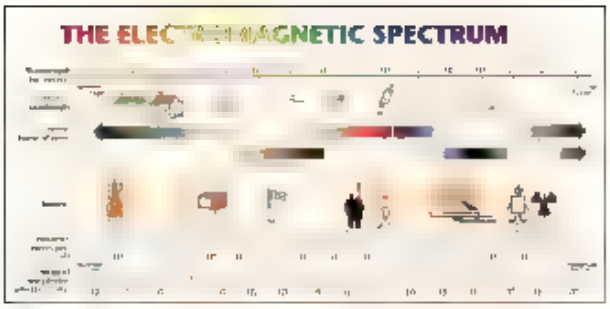
Retrieved from "https://ascension.wikispaces.com/index.php?title=Electromagnetic_Field&oldid=16560"

This page was last edited on 16 April 2016, at 18:58.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike unless otherwise noted.

Electromagnetic Wave Spectrum

The electromagnetic spectrum is the range of all possible frequencies of electromagnetic radiation. The "electromagnetic spectrum" or EMF of an object has a different meaning, and is instead the characteristic distribution of electromagnetic radiation emitted or absorbed by that particular object.[1]



Electromagnetic Spectrum

Contents

Rate of Frequency
Visible Light Spectrum
Spectrum of Frequency
12 D Ray
References
See Also

Rate of Frequency

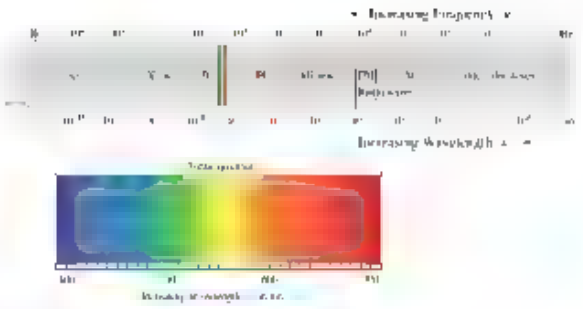
Energy is Consciousness and it either contracts or expands to maintain or increase its Rate of Frequency.

The process of how fast or slow energy contracts back towards its center point of source field is the Vibration rate. The process of how fast or slow that same energy expands away from the center point of the source field is the Oscillation rate.

The combination of both the pattern of Vibration (contraction) and Oscillation (expansion) speed is what determines the Frequency rate of all energy and things. As our personal, collective and planetary consciousness raises frequency, the matter world, including our physical bodies, also becomes less dense as our Frequency increases [2]

Visible Light Spectrum

Visible light waves are the only electromagnetic waves we can see. We see these waves as the colors of the rainbow. Each color has a different wavelength. Red has the longest wavelength and violet has the shortest wavelength. When all the waves are seen together, they make white light. Also, EMF stands for Electromagnetic Field. [3]


EMF Visible Light Spectrum

Spectrum of Frequency

Awareness of our Lightbody, the Human Energy Field and Spectrum of Frequency supports the beginning of understanding that all and everything around and within us is an Energetic Form and Vibratory Quality and Rate of Frequency. In our

Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Wave Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems.

12 D Ray

Awareness of our Human Energy Field and Spectrum of Frequency supports the beginning of understanding that all and everything around and within us is an Electromagnetic Wave Form and Vibratory Quality. In our Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Wave Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems.

As an example, the 12D Ray is a White Ray (a ray is a term for an electromagnetic wave spectrum) is the consciousness unit and a level of our being, the Avatar Christos that manifests on the 12th dimension in the Universal Time Matrix.

References

1. Electromagnetic Spectrum (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electromagnetic_spectrum)
2. Expanding Consciousness, August 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2493-expanding-consciousness)
3. Science of Ascension (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/science-of-ascension/2211-visible-light-spectrum)

See Also

Chakra Wave Spectrum

Hologram

Universal Time Matrix

Retrieved from "https://ascension.wikiglossary.com/index.php?title=Electromagnetic_Wave_Spectrum&oldid=16045"

This page was last edited on 28 February 2016, at 19:53.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike unless otherwise noted.

False Timelines

Negative Aliens propping up the Controllers cabals have been manipulating the human world on earth for thousands and thousands of years, since the Atlantian Cataclysm for their own purposes to harvest human Negative Emotional Energy, as well as siphon consciousness energy and resources from the planet. See the Ages of Humanity. These are inter-dimensional and extra dimensional beings known as Fallen Angelics in ancient history and they use many AI technological manipulation methods to Mind Control and negatively manipulate the future direction of the human race by artificially generating False Timelines. These Artificial Timelines are means to recycle souls or are used as Consciousness Traps. Once such negative manipulation is installing the Armageddon Software into the planetary brain in order to install False Father Negative Alien Religions based on serving the Yahweh and Jehovian Annunaki Collectives. See Dark Force Manipulation Methods and Mind Control.

Contents

Inverting Energy for Reversing Timelines

911 Timelines

Timeline Repair

References

See Also

Inverting Energy for Reversing Timelines

Reversal Networks are Alien Machinery that use artificial intelligence programming to simulate, replicate and imitate the organic forces of creation for the express purposes of collecting, siphoning and redirecting the consciousness energy of humanity. The Artificial intelligence architecture is synthesized into the multiple layers of the planetary field in order to collect energy, harvest it, and send it to off-planet sources. Or the collected life force energy is directed to their preferred Power Elite or cabal groups on planet earth that are carrying out their control agenda on the surface. So the aggregate of the collective consciousness energies collected by Inverted Systems are basically given, with preference, to humans or nonhumans that serve the NAA control infrastructure and the human enslavement agenda. Once the reversal networks were operating in the planetary grid network, they needed humans to feed their Consciousness energy into them, and so the infrastructure for building out Inverted Systems throughout global society was set up for that purpose.

This was accomplished through the Negative Alien Invasion, in which they captured the organic creation code in order to operate artificial intelligence programs. These programs project an assortment of reversal networks using the hijacked code from the original universal creator. The captured code running the many NAA machines and Frequency Fences on the planet, are AI systems that were downloaded into the planetary brain, to project reversal holograms and false timelines. False Timelines keep repeating in order to trap collective consciousness into playing out the same AI mind programs and realities over and over again. This method was used to trap souls on the astral plane through forced recycling into the lowest density of the earth plane. Over the previous evolution cycles, this AI generated timeline was repeated and replicated onto multiple dimensional planes of the earth, including in the parallel systems.

This impacts many stations of identity that exist on higher planes that are also undergoing the shocking revelation that what they believed was organic creation, is actually the NAA's AI brain simulating realities for energy harvesting. The creation code was imitated to insert mass mind control broadcasts that program the functions of the counterfeit blueprint schematics into the earth, that are originally sourced from the Ancient Builder Races, also known as the Founder Guardian races. Essentially, this means the reality programs on earth are programmed by AI to operate in reversal to the stolen creation code that belongs to the Universal Founders. These anti-life reversals were programmed into advanced technology AI that were used to build the many Inverted Systems, from which these black hole entities could easily siphon and steal the consciousness energy of earth and humanity. [1]

911 Timelines

Because the original 5D Ascension plan was not achievable because of the False Ascension Matrix and the damage caused through the False Navel and False White Webbing, it required our evolution through the time fields in the Harmonic Universes in the Universal Time Matrix to be drastically sped up. Those serving the Law of One, are moving through extreme amounts of the future timelines, observing its collapse, in order to arrive at the Gateway Octave where the organic and eternal light is overriding the Artificial Machinery and replicated alien coding. False Timelines and False Software to Mind Control humanity was used to deter humans from their organic and natural ascension evolution. This is why this planet is called, Prison Planet. Meanwhile the negatives desperately cling on to the artificial timeline programs to influence humans through fear to manifest into their enslaved future selves as Negative Form. Some examples. Nostradamus Prophecy, Armageddon Software, Pestilence Programming, 911 Military Industrial Complex Revolution, any terrorist and cataclysmic inorganic event generated by the Negative Aliens. None of these manipulated programs are sourced as natural events.

We have to move through the series of Timelines in each dimensional octave and reclaim our spiritual identity while recoding and changing the obsolete, False Timelines or false reality from interfering with our continued spiritual growth and consciousness expansion. Like a tri-athlete running and jumping over the hurdles, we connect with our lost aspects or Fragments to merge with these higher vibrating time fields, whereby reclaiming and collecting our spiritual bodies, clearing Negative Forms and Clones to make it to the planetary ascension finish line. What is being accomplished during the spiritual ascension process, especially now with Guardian GSF Ascension Timeline, is that humanity has to move through all the Artificial Machinery, the inorganic time fields or Artificial Timelines. These are the Negative Alien Timelines with their inorganic and artificial Hologram Inserts that program their AI mind control programming in order to promote the human enslavement agendas of the NAA. As we clear False Timelines and inorganic architecture from suppressing and impairing our consciousness, we are extracting the alien enslavement programming, Alien Implants and Mind Control in order to embody our true inner Christos spirit and return to the Zero Point Field, the heart of the God Gateway leading into the seven higher universes.

Timeline Repair

With the Galactic timelines opening and a new entry point emerging, it is the time is to bring more clarity on the 12D commission for the Christos Mission which is Ascension Plan B. The Melchizedek Guardian Groups, are the groups that oversee and direct the planetary repair projects (from 12D) that specifically result in the collapsing and clearing away of distorted False Timelines, the distorted historical human records that created DNA damage in the past, present and future. It is this group that works with the Universal holographic architecture in order to repair its structural integrity back into the organic creation code of the Ascension Timeline. The Ascension timeline would reflect the Pathway back to God Source connection, the return to the Zero Point God matrix, the point of our creational genesis. Please note that Melchizedek hosting ended in December 2012, and Krystal Star Guardians have taken over the planetary hosting cycle. [2]

Four Living Creatures

The Aurora Krystal Star luminaries from the next Universe have also returned to reclaim these pieces (and bodies) to be reanimated into the New Universal Cycle. We are their physical conduit into the Earth as purposed to reanimate the grid of the "Four Living Creatures" that make up our collective human consciousness and emotional-elemental body. The Four Living Creatures (Lion, Eagle, Ox, Man) are Guardian Consciousness Networks of the Planetary Grid Networks, much of which was infiltrated by negatives in the NAA and Fallen Angelics. The Four Pillars of Man awaken the 12 Guardians of the Pillar through the unification of the Four Living Creatures. (See Tetramorphic)

These Guardians protect the creation by embodying connections (walking into an identity) in every dimensional station of time. As we awaken from the inanimate clay of human flesh, we ignite the Fire of God in our hearts (through the Aurora) to animate our flesh into the Eternal Body. We then become the Reborn Children of the Sun, The Embodied Diamond Sun Guardians of the Creation. [1]

Contents

The Four Living Creatures are Planet Grid Networks
Great White Lion
Golden Eagle Grid
Sacred Blue Cow
Four Pillars of Man
Four as the Universal Prototype
References
See Also

The Four Living Creatures are Planet Grid Networks

Great White Lion (GWL) - Guardian of Verticals (Egypt - Water)

Golden Eagle Grid (GEG) - Guardian of Horizontals (Iraq - Air)

Sacred Blue Cow Grid (SBC) - Guardian of Blue Ray Family (India - Earth)

Four Pillars of Man Grid (FPM) - 12 Guardians of Tribal Shield (Easter Island - Fire)

Great White Lion (GWL) - Guardian of Verticals (Egypt - Water) Golden Eagle Grid (GEG) - Guardian of Horizontals (Iraq - Air) Sacred Blue Cow Grid (SBC) - Guardian of Blue Ray Family (India - Earth) Four Pillars of Man Grid (FPM) - 12 Guardians of Tribal Shield (Easter Island - Fire) Matrix

Four Living Creatures

Great White Lion

The Great White Lion Grid: APIN Network was created by the pure races and Guardian Founders. The Founder Feline Lion Planetary Grid Network was created by the Elohim Feline and Leonine Christos races in their image. The APIN grid networks were designed in the consciousness Ray of the Founder Lineages, The Great White Lion is the Mother races of the Blue Ray and a part of the Threefold Founder Flame Aqua Blue Ray of Mother Arc

Golden Eagle Grid

Golden Eagle Grid - One of the Guardian Planetary Grid Networks defined for advanced HGS session work as Guardian of Horizontals (Iraq - Air). Session Focus is horizontal channel openings, mental bodies, working with timelines (past or future identity clearings), Seraphim, Avian or Gold Ray Genetic Healing, Fallen Angelic or Satanic releases, Male Principle healing. Air Element emphasized.

Sacred Blue Cow

SBC - One of the Guardian Planetary Grid Networks defined for advanced HGS session work as. Guardian of Blue Ray Family (India - Earth). Session Focus is vertical and horizontal channel openings via conduits of the 12D field and/or 144 harmonics. Best focus for healing all nature kingdoms and earthly creatures. Best focus for Guru/Disciple distortion and Eastern or Asian Lineage genetic clearings. Overrides False Dragon Networks. Earth Elemental emphasized.

Four Pillars of Man

FPM - One of the Guardian Planetary Grid Networks defined for advanced HGS session work as 12 Guardian of Tribal Shield (Easter Island - Fire).

Session Focus is vertical, horizontal and diagonal channels that open the Alpha Omega, the Inner Earth to the Galactic Core to the Omniverse (Parallel Universes). Opens to Aurora, Aquaferion and Krystal Star (Oneness Families) through 12 Sound Pillars, intersecting with all 3 Earth planes and human 144 Tribal Genetic memories. Retrieving and healing Galactic memories as well as ET Indentity/Starseed genetic healing on earth or on other planets is specified (12 Guardians of the Pillar 7 Fire Element)

Four as the Universal Prototype

According to the Pythagorean symbolism in the Tetrad, Four is considered the root of all things and the source of all nature. It is the number of numbers because The Sacred Decad or 10, includes 1, 2, 3 and 4, because it is a symbol of the four of the first four numbers. The tetrad connects them throughout all numbers, elements, and temporary structures which manifest as recurrent cycles in time. A Master Builder or Mason is quantified by the number 22, which when broken down aligns back to the structure of Four. The Master Builder sees the archetype, and brings it down to earth in some material form. The Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure related to the Four is revealing its truth to us now. That which has been created with falsified archetypes or with deception is being destroyed. While that which holds the sacred and perfect number of the Universal Law will remain and reveal its truth. To consider the importance of the Four as the Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure, there are many aspects in creation[2]:

- The Four "Corners" of Creation East South West North
- The Fixed Signs of the Zodiac Aquarius Leo Scorpio Taurus
- The Four Living Creatures (Cherubim) Man Lion Eagle Bull
- The Four Seasons Spring Winter Autumn Summer
- Planetary Grid Networks GEG GWL SBC FFM
- The Ages of Hu-Man Childhood Youth Maturity Age
- The Stages of Existence Birth Growth Maturity Decay
- The Parts of Man's Constitution Spirit Soul Mind Body
- The Four Elements Air Fire Water Earth
- The Four Worlds Emanation Creation Formation Action
- The Royal Stars Aldebaran Fomalhaut Antares Regulus

References

1 Wall in Time (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1728-through-the-wall-in-time)
2 The Golden Gate December 2014

See Also

Law of One

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Four_Living_Creatures&oldid=9969"

This page was last edited on 30 January 2015, at 02:01

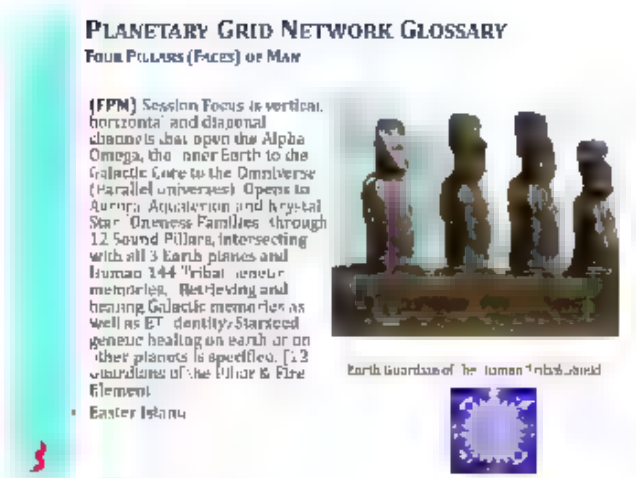
CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Four Pillars of Man Grid

Abbreviation - FPM is the Four Pillars of Man Planetary Grid Network.

FPM - One of the Guardian Planetary Grid Networks defined for advanced HGS session work as: 12 Guardian of Tribal Shield (Easter Island – Fire)

Session Focus is vertical, horizontal and diagonal channels that open the Alpha Omega, the Inner Earth to the Galactic Core to the Omniverse (Parallel Universes). Opens to Aurora, Aquaferion and Krystal Star (Oneness Families) through 12 Sound Pillars, intersecting with all 3 Earth planes and human 144 harmonics of the 12 Tribes Genetic memories. Retrieving and healing Galactic memories as well as ET identity/Starseed genetic healing on earth or on other planets is specified (12 Guardians of the Pillar 7 Fire Element).



Four Pillars of Man

The 12 Guardians of the Pillar refers to the ultimate function and result of the reconnected Four Pillars of Man Grid (FPM) of the Planetary Grid Network required to support the hosting out of the earth body

See the Four Living Creatures

Contents

Easter Island

FPM Grid from Lemurian Network

References

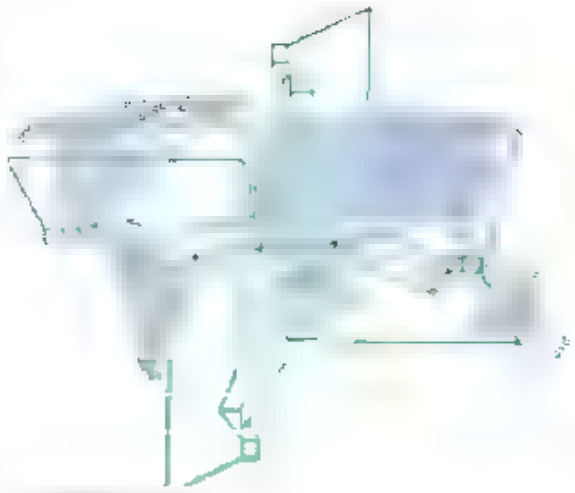
See Also

Easter Island

Easter Island

This FPM relates to the Threefold Founder Flame Consciousness Grid Network that is located in Chile at Easter Island. The Four Main Pillars of Consciousness units are massive Light-Sound pillars that are related to the creation of the entire Human 12 Tribes 144 harmonics in the DNA Genetic template, these consciousness units are the collective pillar(s) and the consciousness structure of the Founders elemental bodies. They contain all genetic, elemental material and race histories throughout the entire root race evolution cycles. When the diagonal lines are activated on planet earth at the end of the Ascension cycle through the Great White Lion GWL vertical and Golden Eagle Grid GEG horizontal merge,(or Rod and Staff alignment) the three parallel universes merge together through the activated Four Pillars of Man network.

FPM Grid from Lemurian Network


Four Pillars of Man Grid

Founder s Four Faces of Man LPIN is in three sets (of the four faces) One full set is an extension of the Earth LPIN connecting higher aspects of Earth. planets Tara and Gaia. The second set is another Four Faces of Man LPIN on parallel Earth, parallel Tara, parallel Gaia, and the third set on Inner Earth and connecting to its higher planets Inner Tara and Gaia. Hence the statement the 'Guardians of the 12 pillars' (three sets of four faces and sound pillars). The Four Faces of Man is the most extensive in space time but some of the others have connections to parallel Earth.The Four Faces of Man LPIN (Lemuria Pylon Implant Network) has been referred to as the 'Guardians of the four corners' and 'Angels of the four directions'. Its four heads are anchored in by sound pillars In recognition of the Founder s creation of the Four Faces of Man, the Easter Island heads were built by ancient Indigo Maji descendants. This LPIN, created between 22,500 BC and 22,326 BC, was designed to restore the 12D blueprint of Earth and prevent fall of Earth into the Phantom Matrix. At the last planetary time cycle, intruder Annunaki raided Earth and prevented this LPIN from activating (during the ascension cycle). Thus it was rescheduled for 2012, began its first activation cycle in 2001 and the final 12th cycle in 2003, bringing the Great Great White Lion and Golden Eagle Grid on line The Four Faces of Man is designed utilising such high frequencies that the fallen ETs in the NAA can't handle those energies.[1]

References

1 Global Grid Noel Huntley Phd (http://www.users.globa.net.co.uk/~noelh/APINS.htm)

See Also

APIN Network

HGS Manual, Page 159

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Four_Pillars_of_Man_Grid&oldid=16588"

This page was last edited on 16 April 2016, at 19:38.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike unless otherwise noted.

Frequency (Static) Fences

The planet has been surrounded by an Artificial Machinery that prevents access to certain higher forces, higher frequencies, and maintains the collective Mind Control through a Controller frequency fence. These frequency fences are the Mind Control fields that propagate and feed into anti-life structures that power the Imposter Spirit entities and their Anubian Black Heart circulatory systems. They have impaired and controlled human consciousness evolution for thousands of years.

Frequency Fences are used to unplug DNA codes and block high frequencies from the earth population which can be manipulated to control perception as well as what an individual can experience through their five Basic Human Senses.

When we intend to raise our consciousness frequency, and embody higher levels of spiritual identity, this raises our fundamental Lightbody frequency and shifts us out of the range of the frequency fence transmissions and a variety of bio-neurological blockages.

Contents

Nanotechnology

Bi-Wave Architecture

Frequency Fences

Geo-Engineering is Bio-Engineering

Space Fence

References

See Also

Nanotechnology

Nanotechnology has many applications being tested covertly and used to control the human population in psychotronic warfare or Mind Control methods and also to track down people and to know what they are thinking. This is a type of military alien technology used for artificial intelligence networks for Brain Mapping.

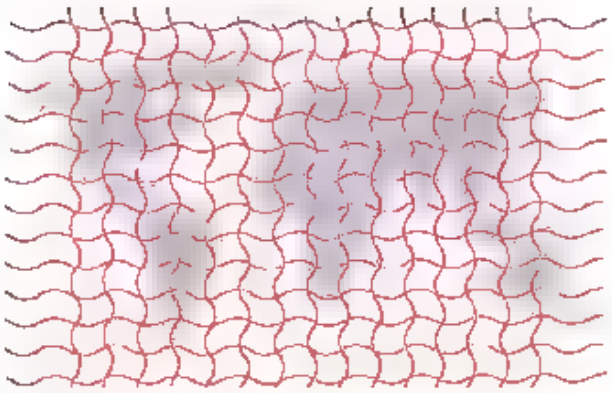
Nanotechnology weapons such as Morgellons are self replicating hollow fibers that are designed to read out the light finger print code of the DNA of the person infected with the Alien Implants technology and transform it to a signal that is detectable to be tracked, tested and harvested. It appears to be self assembly nano bot technology related to transhumanist agenda of the Archons for artificial light harvesting.

Bi-Wave Architecture

Unity intelligence is the access into the Zero Point Field consciousness field, the central point of union within our Universe that is a non-polarized. It has neither an electrical or magnetic spin charge, it is a balance of both unified into a neutral field. The Guardians (and others from the next Universal System) are a part of the consciousness teams that have been working to repair Planetary Grid Networks and the Ley Lines grid structure by overriding reversal codes on this planet that feed Bi-Wave Influences. The Bi-Wave Influences are that technology which split apart the higher Spectrum of

Frequency so that the higher access into the "neutral" fields are not accessible. **This manifests a closed energy system on our planet and therefore controls all life force energy and power source within a small parameter which the Controllers direct for their personal agenda.** (See Luciferian Rebellion) [1]

Frequency Fences


Net Static Field

What happens to a person who is on the spiritual path and they really truly are devoted and they really want to do this Ascension work they hit up against that Frequency Fence and it shocks them. When it shocks them they're thinking, 'What's going on I thought when I was connecting to God I would become more at peace, I would become more at one, I don't understand that I'm hitting something like a glass ceiling!' Every time it's returning karmic dusts and karmic exhaust back to me! That's exactly what this NET is doing it's called a bi-polar field or Reversal 55 Grid and it's a reversal pattern so that when a being starts to get at a certain development of their spiritual lightbody (Monad and above levels) they hit this frequency fence the frequency fence sends back karmic exhaust and the person is basically pummelled to the floor with the Miasma waste that has basically been laid upon them. That is what's happened to a lot of the Starseeds and Indigos on this planet that have been attempting to work through these AI fields and most of them that have encountered that have been really confused. They really have not understood what is going on, let alone not feeling too happy about every time you stand up you get hit with targeting of Black Magic, and you know every time you try to move into this next level of higher consciousness there's some machinery electrocuting you and saying get back into that Frequency Fence pen because you're not supposed to be out of there. It takes a lot to get past that Reversal 55 Grid field that how that particular field is generated there's a particular circuit programme that the guardians call Nephilim Reversal NRG and this has to do with the histories of alien hybridisation and intentional genetic splitting - Gender Reversal. [2]

Geo-Engineering is Bio-Engineering

Please note that Alien Implants sent for mind control and impairing human genetics work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of Geoengineering is used in spraying Chemtrails in the skies. Alien implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the submission to agendas, while chemical (nanoparticle) geo-engineering is used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases. In both examples, when the foreign (unnatural) material is introduced to the natural body it disrupts the electromagnetic energetic balance and the homeostatic rhythm of the body. This puts the body in hyper-immunity state and/or adrenal exhaustion while fighting off the "invader" [3]

Space Fence

What is the Space Fence?

Although the USAF and Lockheed Martin tell us that the purpose of the Space Fence is to detect, track and catalog space debris, we must acknowledge that the MIC (Military Intelligence Complex) is at the helm of the New World Order and is routinely engaged in Psychological Operations against the rest of the population

The Space Fence is the answer to the prayers of a control-freak conspiratorial class. It will have the capacity to surveil everything on Earth. Like Skynet in the fictional Terminator films, it could become surveillance beyond comprehension.

How? The Space Fence is designed to operate in LEO (Low Earth Orbit). It is designed to be one big interconnected machine, run by AI and joined to current (weaponized) technology by interacting with **cell phone towers**, Gwen Towers, Nexrad Towers, metal particulates and more to create a giant wireless network that manipulates us through the ionization of our atmosphere.

According to Elena Freeland, author of Chemtrails, HAARP, and the Full Spectrum Dominance of Planet Earth who is soon to release a book on the topic, the Space Fence will eventually develop into a conductive Saturnian ring around the Earth's equator.

From there, it could be used to facilitate a complete lockdown on planetary communications (including our DNA communications, since we are electrical creatures), in line with the MIC's C4 objectives (Command, Control, Communications and Computers).

Freeland states that the Space Fence will have the power to totally transform the entire environment of the planet. It thus is a tool of the AI and Transhumanist agenda to merge man into machine. [4]

References

1. August 2010 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1685-shockwave)
2. NRG in UK (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/nrg-in-uk)
3. AIM (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/hgs-alien-implant-module)
4. Space Fence (http://freedom-articles.toolsforfreedom.com/space-fence-surveillance-transhumanism/)

See Also

NET Static Fields

Reversal 55 Grid

NAA

Term first found: Page 60, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Frequency_(Static)_Fences&oldid=25947"

This page was last edited on 4 July 2019, at 22:02.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Full Disclosure Event

Full Disclosure Event is referring to the highest level of extraterrestrial disclosure to earthlings that reveal the most detailed scenarios of our true hidden extraterrestrial human Galactic History and not the manipulated NAA version of Archontic Deception Strategy used to control the mainstream historical records to enslave the human population since the Sumerian-Egypt Invasion. Humans would be briefed beyond just knowing about the existence of the Extraterrestrial races, crafts and cooperative agreements made with earthly world governments, additionally, humans would be reeducated to know about NAA groups, Secret Space Programs, Human Trafficking, Mind Control, Transhumanism and AI agendas, DNA and genetic manipulation programs on planet and off planet, how earth, human resources and technology are used as bartering to trade for a variety of off planet civilizations and extraterrestrial species. Full Disclosure Event includes revealing the Power Elite groups and Negative Aliens that have abused power on earth and are required to restore energetic balance to make amends with the crimes they have made against humanity.

- Different ET Races and their Guardianship and genetic modification programs. Breeding Programs, M LABS, Transhumanism and other ET agendas (malevolent and benevolent) involved in the grand earth experiment on co-evolving Consciousness and Polarity Integration in our Universe
- Galactic Wars. Galactic History and hidden Extraterrestrial involvement on earth and how they have used the veil of secrecy to manipulate and influence all worldly human affairs, societies and belief systems (social experimentation).
- Hidden advanced technologies made available that would completely change the earth 3D paradigm with revealing free power and energy systems, reverse of aging and disease, end of poverty and slavery, clean air, food and water, etc.
- Quantum Mechanics as the basic foundation to comprehend Ascension (the descension of our spiritual-energetic bodies into our physical bodies through the process of progressive Kundalini awakening at the base of our spine which moves up to the Crown) and the reality of multidimensional Consciousness existing throughout all living intelligent energy systems, knowing about the true nature of reality, such as Stargates, Ley Lines, Geomantic Structures, and the Sacred Geometry used in writing creation code to create Blueprints that direct Spectrum of Frequency and control DNA and genetic expression of all living things.

If more people had access to this information without being threatened, attacked or persecuted it would allow many more people to come out and tell the truth. By hiding this information and continuing to promote lies and deception it allows people that are working to support Ascension or disclosure related topics to continue to be harassed, targeted, intimidated and even brutalized. This is another reason why disclosure is so important. It would remove a huge burden of threats and attacks to those of us that support disclosure to the population of this planet. If people had disclosure information they would be much more willing to be open to comprehending the laws of nature and also to be able to see how the current Death Culture was engineered to violate those laws in order to enslave the people. Much of what we see harming people in the world today could be stopped with only common sense and the ability to reduce some selfishness and greed.

Contents

Battle for Disclosure

Disclosure Imminent

Global Human Trafficking and Off Planet Trade

World War II Timelines

Informed Consent

Power Elites or Cabal

References

See also

Battle for Disclosure

Humanity is enduring a hidden multidimensional battle for Disclosure which is gradually happening as the Collective Consciousness shifts into higher dimensional planes as the result of the Ascension Cycle. It is evident that there is a hijack of the disclosure movement in order to gain total control over how that particular content is being shared with the public. This is occurring via the spreading of familiar narratives and the same Propaganda tactics that are used for the purpose of Psychological Manipulation of the intended audience and the key players. For propaganda to be effective it has to have a mouthpiece, there must be key players or persons in positions of power with significant control over mass-communication media who are thought to have credibility with a large audience that makes them money

Controlled Opposition is the predictable manipulation tactic of placing key people in key positions and into leadership roles of a particular movement, who many times have suddenly appeared and offered the public incredible facts or amazing nuggets of truth Maybe it is a pundit personality looking to gather a large online following through disseminating the cabal wars through the QAnon movement Maybe it's a guru personality offering DNA Activation and the ability to manifest anything you want As a result of the sensationalism, marketing or other methods to deliver this level of information, they gain power and influence from the amount of people that have gathered, along with the online clicks and money that is spent on their products or watching them at events. Power and influence are forces gathered through which they become a Pied Piper, a person that is celebrated, worshipped or made into a hero. Seemingly leading gullible people into any direction, when ultimately, they were placed there as a wolf in sheep's clothing to derail and hijack the original goals of that movement. The strategy of Controlled Opposition works best under circumstances in which the masses are gullible, credulous, lack Critical Thinking and are unable to connect the dots and see how the actions and inaction or manipulation of the information from the controlled entity is actually benefiting the controlling entity.[1]

Disclosure Imminent

The Inorganic Black Holes are rips in the time space fabric, which weaken the planetary atmosphere and allow much more access to Negative Alien interference and dark force infection into our world. Clearly, the NAA were well aware that greedy Controller humans would abuse the technologies, from the trade agreements, setting the stage for the next advancement of technological warfare against the earth during the critical years after 2012. For many years the continued Mind Control and intimidation tactics towards making global war, spreading fear and poverty consciousness, while distributing disinformation through the mass media, has been to keep the human population distracted and dumbed down. Meanwhile, the greedy antics and power abuses of the Power Elite would remain hidden, allowing diversion for a full scale infiltration of corporate conglomerate control into the highest chains of command in the world governments. By maintaining strict codes of secrecy on penalty of death, and aggressively hiding the extraterrestrial problem from the general public, the military industrial complex, corrupt governments and corporatocracy have handed the inhabitants of earth to the NAA on a silver platter **This is why full extraterrestrial disclosure to the masses is critically important. As long as this agenda remains hidden, it generates deeper and deeper parasitic infection into the earth that harms all inhabitants.**[2]

Global Human Trafficking and Off Planet Trade

There is no currency or financial system that is used between space faring civilizations so everything is based on bartering. Some ET's are interested in some of the Earth's Art (again some of our most famous missing historical art pieces are in off world collections), Luxury Items like Spices, Chocolate, Animal and Plant Life while many others are interested in trading their technology and biological specimens they have obtained elsewhere for Human Beings. These Humans are used for

many purposes including manual slave labor, sex trade, engineering/manufacturing (we are well known for the abilities some of us have with certain technical skill sets). There are some of the ET's that use Humans as food resources in various ways

The Secret Earth Governments and their Syndicates discovered that a large amount of humans were being taken off the planet by various ET's anyway so they decided to find a way to profit from it and have control over which people were being taken. In prior arrangements they were made promises of receiving technologies and biological specimens for allowing groups to abduct humans but the ET's rarely delivered on their promises. Once they had developed the advanced infrastructure (ICC) in our Sol System along with advanced technologies (that some of the thousands of ET groups traveling through our system were now interested in obtaining) and now had the ability to deter most unwelcome guests from entering Earths airspace the Cabal, ICC then decided to use human trafficking as one of their resources in interstellar bartering.[2]

Full Disclosure is necessary to reveal the full scope of human slavery, which extends off planet and into many other civilizations of which earth humans, many that are children, are used for sex and trafficked. In most all reasons behind the massive profits for human slavery, sexual slavery and free labor for the NAA is involved

World War II Timelines

What has remained hidden is that the NAA had massive influence on the cause of instigating World Wars over the powers accessing advanced alien technology for weaponization, technological mind control, space colonization, massive human Blood Sacrifice and soul harvesting on the Astral Plane, and for world domination between the government cabals. The end of World War II began the massive organizational efforts for setting up galactic conglomerate criminal enterprises hidden in some of the Secret Space Programs to administer to mass levels of Human Trafficking for slavery, supersoldiers, and sex, earth humans are used as a commodity for trade with off planet civilizations. The Power Elites refusal to reveal to the earth population the existence of extra-terrestrials, extra-dimensional entities and human off planet colonies and conglomerates hiding advanced technological abuses, while involved in committing serious genocidal crimes against the earth inhabitants, blocks access to Informed Consent of earth activities with intentional malice, deceiving every inhabitant on earth, thus, is harboring the Galactic Human Slave Trade. This allows these nonhuman and human criminal syndicates to continue to abduct multiple thousands to millions of human adults and children for secret military projects, sex slavery, food, play-pets, free labor, genetic modification and an assortment of NAA agendas designed to enslave and torture humanity

Informed Consent

Given the importance of Informed Consent for the protection of Human Rights and as an ethical doctrine, it is applicable to Universal Laws in the petition of demanding factual truths of accurate events to be revealed to the human population in the event of full disclosure. At this time on the planet earth in the larger global events designed for world slavery and extradimensional entities genocidal agendas, informed consent in this larger context is non-existent. Therefore, all people interested to serve the disclosure movement can benefit through the comprehension of the higher principles of informed consent and the lack thereof, to open dialogue on the ethical implications this has made against the human race, as the demand for full disclosure grows stronger and becomes more unified. At this point, the lack of informed consent as the result of non-disclosure of true and accurate events on this planet, establishes gross negligent abuse, which can directly lead to multiple species genetic annihilation as well as other devastating consequences. [3]

Power Elites or Cabal

Galactic Plane

The galactic plane is the plane in which the majority of a disk-shaped galaxy's mass lies. The directions perpendicular to the galactic plane point to the galactic poles. Most often, in actual usage, the terms "galactic plane" and "galactic poles" are used to refer specifically to the plane and poles of the Milky Way, which is the galaxy in which the Earth is located.[1]

Precession Of Equinoxes

We all incarnate as earthly beings that evolve through the Precession of the Equinoxes. This takes us through the Consciousness realms moving through the Ecliptic path of the Gate of Man to eventually complete the evolution cycle, which intersects at the Galactic Center. Once we unify the consciousness experiences through the Gate of Man intersecting with the Galactic Equator at Ophiuchus' feet, we are potentially given access to The Golden Gate. This allows us to proceed on the Ascension path to become resurrected eternal spiritual beings unified with the Cosmic Holy Spirit. From our solar system the Galactic Center lies visually along a Line that passes through The Golden Gate. This is the Gate to Eternal Life which pours out the Universal Elixir that opens at the end of Precession Cycles.

The Golden Gate is located on the circuit path, where the two great celestial spheres intersect together that create four quadrants. The quadrant is one of four circular sectors in the equal division of the planetary sphere. The first great circuit is the path of the Sun through the zodiac made in its annual cycle. The other is the circle path made from the center of our Milky Way galaxy called the galactic equator or the Galactic Plane.[2]

References

1. Galactic Plane (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galactic_plane)
2. The Golden Gate. December 2014.

See Also

Precession of the Equinoxes

Ascension

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Galactic_Plane&oldid=9214"

Geoengineering

Geoengineering is the scientifically used term for artificial modification of Earths climate systems through two primary ideologies, Solar Radiation Management (SRM) and Carbon Dioxide Removal (CDR) According to the chemtrail conspiracy theory, long-lasting trails left in the sky by high-flying aircraft are chemical or biological agents deliberately sprayed for sinister purposes undisclosed to the general public. Believers in the theory argue that normal contrails dissipate relatively quickly, and contrails that do not dissipate must contain additional substances These arguments have been dismissed by the scientific community as Conspiracy theories such trails are normal water-based contrails that are routinely left by high-flying aircraft under certain atmospheric conditions.

Because of the widespread popularity of the conspiracy theory, official agencies have received many inquiries from people demanding an explanation, and rarely do the authorities make attempts for Accountability to the public, citing its a conspiracy and not worth investigating. Believers in the conspiracy theory speculate that the purpose of the claimed chemical release may be solar radiation management, psychological manipulation, human population control, weather modification, or biological or chemical warfare, and that the trails are causing respiratory illnesses and other health problems [1]

Contents

Chemtrailing

Carbon Dioxide Removal (CDR)

Solar Radiation Managment (SRM)

Radio Frequencies (RF)

Neurological Toxins

Geo-Engineering is Bio-Engineering

Control over Atmospheric Layers

Development of Hidden EMF Technologies

Interference in Chemical Synapses

References

See Also

Chemtrailing

Chemtrailing is the publics term for the classified ongoing artificial modification of Earths climate systems using reflective nano-materials (aerosols) to reflect sunlight. The aerosols are dispersed via jet aircraft trails that expand into reflective artificial clouds.[2]

Carbon Dioxide Removal (CDR)

Carbon Dioxide Removal (CDR) and seqeustration This is artificial trees, ocean fertilization etc. These projects are declassified for the most part. This method of geoengineering IS NOT the focus of this website.

Solar Radiation Managment (SRM)

Solar Radiation Management (SRM), controlling sunlight before it reaches the planet.

Radio Frequencies (RF)

Climate Geoengineering is a completely runaway juggernaut of total insanity. The planet's climate system is unraveling by the day as the geoengineers try frantically to control it with ever more desperate and destructive measures (which were a primary cause of the climate disintegration in the first place). Powerful radio frequency transmissions have a profound effect on clouds that have been aerosolized by the jet aircraft spraying of toxic electrically conductive heavy metals. Massive Aerosol operations off the west coast of the North American continent, such heavy spraying is used in conjunction with RF transmissions. Bizarre cloud configurations commonly occur due to the radio frequency bombardment of the atmosphere for climate modification purposes. The ongoing radio frequency saturation in our atmosphere is extremely harmful to living organisms, including all humans.[3]

Neurological Toxins

We can be blocked from receiving these higher frequencies transmitted during the Ascension Cycle, even when we are directly exposed to them, from excessive distraction in materialism, being bombarded with low ELF or radio waves, or from uncleared accumulated negativity and toxic exposures. There is tremendous amount of chaotic forces being purposely spread in order to confuse, obfuscate, distract and trap the masses into very low frequency behaviors that continually drain their energies. Additionally, on planet earth we are exposed to an array of **neurological toxins designed to impair the organic functioning of the autonomic nervous system and keep brain wave activity in high stress states. Pharmaceuticals, vaccinations, Chemtrails**, ELF, radio wave and wi-fi exposures, genetic modified foods, preservatives, aspartame and recreational drugs are all designed to impair or damage the nervous system over a period of time with continued exposure, dulling the higher sensory ability and suppressing Consciousness of the human being. When we become aware of the potentially harmful effects hidden inside the push of mass consumerism, we can make better choices to protect ourselves and our energies from being unconsciously drained by these forces using Consumptive Modeling to push their products on us.[4]

Geo-Engineering is Bio-Engineering

Please note that Alien Implants work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of Geoengineering is used in spraying Chemtrails in the skies. Alien implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the submission to agendas, while chemical (nanoparticle) geo-engineering is used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases. In both examples, when the foreign (unnatural) material is introduced to the natural body it disrupts the electromagnetic energetic balance and the homeostatic rhythm of the body. This puts the body in hyper-immunity state and or adrenal exhaustion while fighting off the "invader". The body develops coping mechanisms to deal with the foreign invader while extreme stress is placed on the central nervous system, brain and immune system. As with chemtrails, Alien Implants most generally act as a "metallic" frequency overload and exposure to impact the overall bodily energies and its aura field. Eventually, this disrupts the body organism and as a result, Parasites, fungi, yeast and other microorganisms become overgrown and imbalanced in the body. It is important to understand that energetic parasites (this is just one byproduct of alien implants) eventually manifest turning into a variety of physical parasites in the human body. Physical parasites impact all bodily functions, mental body functions and thought-forms, induce emotionally hysterical states, as well as promote disconnection from the inner self and spiritual energies. If the body is heavily implanted, and therefore parasitic, anti-parasitic therapy such as cleanses or fasts are highly suggested to

regain energetic balance in the homeostatic organism of the entire body, mind and spirit. If you are new to cleansing please research to help inform yourself of the phases of cleansing the bodily internal organs to help you regain energetic balance and energetic health.[5]

Control over Atmospheric Layers

When the upper atmosphere (Ionosphere-Magnetosphere) is undergoing heavy ionization (Solar activity is a key to Human DNA activation) therefore changing portions of the fields particle charge, the lower atmosphere on the surface of the earth will be impacted through exposure to the changed electron-proton ratios. The attempt to control the rate of the charged particles created through the ionization field as it enters the lower atmosphere to the planetary surface, is one of the negative agendas for the sprays of Chemtrails. This is an attempt to block the natural connection that exchanges between the Upper Atmosphere and Lower Atmosphere of the Earth, as these are areas of NAA attempts to maintain their Frequency Fences. These fences have specific electron ratios that will be compromised if those ratios change. The N.A.A. manipulated the magnetosphere (in the upper atmospheric layer) to invade the planetary brain thousands of years ago by using technology to control the magnetic field. When the magnetic field is controlled, the mind control begins, hence this is the power source of Mind Control programming (enslavement) on the earth.[6]

Development of Hidden EMF Technologies

Scientific research and development of nuclear weapons programs, such as the Manhattan Project, were the beginning stages of creating more Secret Space Programs, black military operations, which became offshoots from the principle laboratory in Los Alamos, New Mexico. The war began the race for nuclear arms and the development of newly introduced extraterrestrial and alien advanced technologies. The competition for world domination and military supremacy eventually extended to off planet social experiments and expanded the diversity of exopolitic agendas. Additionally, the development of hidden militarized electromagnetic, Radio Waves (ELF), and Microwave Weaponry, commonly applied on the planet today in psychotronic warfare, began in earnest.

The first nuclear weapons were created by the United States during the time that technology trade agreements were being made with off planet civilizations. These trade agreements were hidden behind multinational corporations and government agencies that would be gradually assimilated into one global conglomerate of control, that extended to off planet activities, to enforce the veil of secrecy. Seventy years ago this month, the U.S. dropped the first atomic bombs on the two Japanese cities during the final stage of the Second World War. The planet has never been the same since, as these destructive events created grave consequences for the future timeline of the human race, as a result of these anti-human and barbaric actions. The planet's protective magnetic force field and atmospheric functions for radiation balancing and its energy transfer processes were damaged. This further resulted in the creation of inorganic black holes and artificial wormholes that are littered throughout the planetary atmosphere.[7]

Interference in Chemical Synapses

Intuitively, I also feel Chemtrails interfere with neurotransmitter functions, as neurotransmitters are the chemical medium through which signals flow from one neuron to the next at chemical synapses. Chemical synapses allow our nerve cells to form circuits within the CNS - they've done everything they can to disconnect communication in our body, to disconnect, divide and separate. Our nerve cells, our Neurons, their natural function is to form circuits. Circuits are things that connect with each other. It's creating a circuit, which allows the communication to be had between multiple levels of nerve cells. Chemical synapses are crucial to the biological computations that underlie our perceptions and the way we think. It's the chemicals there and how our brain is processing these neurotransmitters - this is what helps to create what we perceive as the reality - our perceptions and the way we think. These chemicals allow the nervous system to connect to

and control other systems of the body. When I say chemicals I'm talking about chemical synapses. These are synapses that use the chemicals in our body that are neurotransmitters to connect and control the bodily systems, like giving instructions to the organs or the glands.

When you overload people with all of this electrical exposure, all of this chemical emission exposure, it's directly interfering with neurotransmitters. Not to mention how many people are also being prescribed psycho-active drugs which also interferes with the chemical synapse functions because it's forcing or delaying neurotransmitter production in the brain. This can block the brain from receiving communication signals at higher frequencies - higher frequencies like our Soul, our Spirit, our spiritual family, our Guardians, our Guides because this exists above the frequency scale of the material reality. This combination is commonly used as a type of localized electro-chemical induced frequency fence to interfere with human Bio-Neurology and therefore a frequency fence blocks higher consciousness development as it impairs the bio-spiritual evolution of that person, the Ascension process of that person.

In order to remove the Frequency Fence from suppressing us we have to see that it exists. When we become aware that something is suppressing us this is the first step that leads us to clearing it because we're focusing our consciousness and becoming self-aware.[8]

References

1. Chemtrail Conspiracy (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Chemtrail_conspiracy_theory)
2. Geoengineeringwatch.org (http://www.geoengineeringwatch.org/geoengineering-definition-of-terms/)
3. RF Dangers (http://www.geoengineeringwatch.org/category/geoengineering/radio-frequency-dangers/)
4. Discerning Energy Distribution (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2736-discerning-energy-distribution)
5. AIM (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/hgs-alien-implant-module)
6. Reconciling Ancestral Memories (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2212-reconciling-ancestral-memories)
7. Transhumanism (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2695-transhumanism)
8. [Transcript Bio-Neurology Class]

See Also:

Archontic Deception Strategy

Armageddon Software

Radio Waves

Chemtrail

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Geoengineering&oldid=27151"

This page was last edited on 10 November 2019, at 16:44.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Gravitron

The Gravitron is a part of the Beast Machine that holds the tilt of planet Earth at its unnatural and artificially sustained 23.5 degree angle and is becoming aligned with the natural Earth's Staff. Metatronic races created the Gravitron vortex networks to link portals in our Sun and Earth, twisting the planetary blueprint into unnatural configurations called Demon Seed. Metatronic Reversals are manifested into spirals that harness the gravitron to create unnatural artificial gravitational fields on this planet. The Gravitron is an electromagnetic harness field that is part of a larger electromagnetic harnessing structure called the NET. These are Black Hole technologies that were orchestrated on purpose, through which this planet has been imprisoned by these fallen forces of NAA.

Contents

Black Hole Systems

Graviton

References

See Also

Black Hole Systems

The main groups of Negative Aliens, the Annunaki, Drakonians and Necromitons that source out of the Phantom Matrix spaces in the parallel systems, formed alliances to take control over the earth, which are referred to as the NAA. These groups used technology to open Wormholes that were blended together to create the power required to attempt to pull the earth body into the Black Hole System leading into the phantom matrix where they exist, and could then gain total control over the planet and humanity. The parallel system which these entities came from is called the Wesa system. This is a universal time matrix and its parallel which many of the Anunnaki and their hybrids originate from, the Wesedak system, while the Drakonians species are coming from the antiparticle universe called the Wesedrak system. [1]

They joined together to run energetic reversals in the planet in order to realign the earth with their system through the wormholes and black hole system they created for that purpose

Graviton

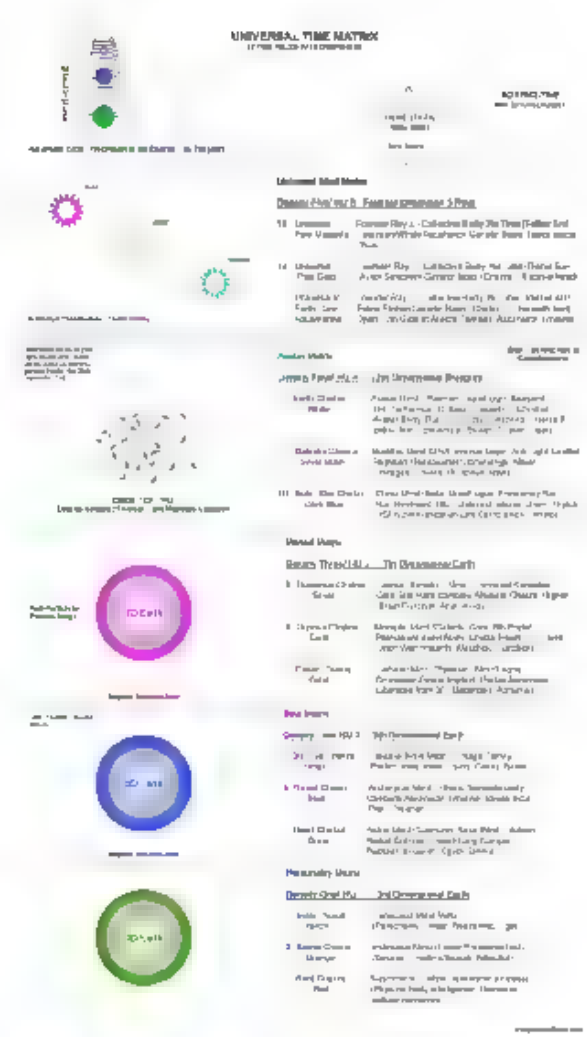
This unnatural alien reversal black hole technology used by extradimensional entities, is not to be confused with the term Graviton. In physics, the graviton is a hypothetical elementary particle that mediates the force of gravitation in the framework of quantum field theory. If it exists, the graviton is expected to be massless (because the gravitational force appears to have unlimited range) and must be a spin-2 boson. String theory predicts the existence of gravitons and their well-defined interactions. A theory of quantum gravity is needed in order to reconcile these differences. [2]

References

1. [Engaging the Extraterrestrials, forbidden History by Noel Huntley]
2. Graviton (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Graviton)

Harmonic Universe

The Universal Time Matrix is comprised of five density levels that each hold three dimensional holographic fields within them, or groups of three Spectrum of Frequency that manifest as platforms of consciousness perception and expression. Each of these density levels are organized into a trinity of dimensional reality fields, and each of these reality fields are also called Harmonic Universes or HU. In each Harmonic Universe, there are consciousness levels that have characteristics in the blueprint that result in matter forms and consciousness perception that is unique to each harmonic universe or density. Each expression of the God source in its collective consciousness or life form, has many stations of identity that exist in each of the dimensional realities or Harmonic Universes.



Universal Time Matrix

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody These aspects are called the Stations of Identity.

- In the First Harmonic Universe in 1D-2D-3D exists the three layers of the personality matrix or incarnated human.
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Soul Matrix.
- In the Third Harmonic Universe in 7D-8D-9D exists the three layers of the Monadic matrix
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D exists the three layers of the Christos Avatar Matrix.
- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe in 13D-14D-15D exists the Three Layers of the Rishi matrix or Threefold Founder Flame or GSF Flame

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.

- In the First Harmonic Universe the in 1D-2D-3D exists the Three layers of the earth matrix
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Tara Matrix.
- In the Third Harmonic Universe in 7D-8D-9D exists the three layers of the Gaian matrix.
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D the future earth blueprint in its crystalline form in the exists the three layers of the Aramatena or Aurora Earth Matrix
- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe there is no dimensionalization into matter forms therefore there is no planetary body or human forms In the fifth density as the consciousness does not manifest into matter this area is called pre-matter The three primal light and sound fields hold the ray expressions of Mother Arc, Father Arc and Golden Ray Sun of Christos the trinity of the Godhead from which all biological forms are created in all of the Harmonic Universes

During the Ascension Cycle, and personal Awakening we are able to open the dimensional doorways beyond the access of the magnetic repulsion zones that function to separate the densities, in order to integrate with our higher consciousness aspects stationed in other densities or Harmonic Universes. This is the process whereby we refer to as Spiritual Ascension,

as the awakened person undergoes gradual Ascension Stages for Expanding Consciousness by connecting with and integrating the intelligent energy of the higher consciousness aspects

See Also:

Root Race

Spectrum of Frequency

Chakra Wave Spectrum

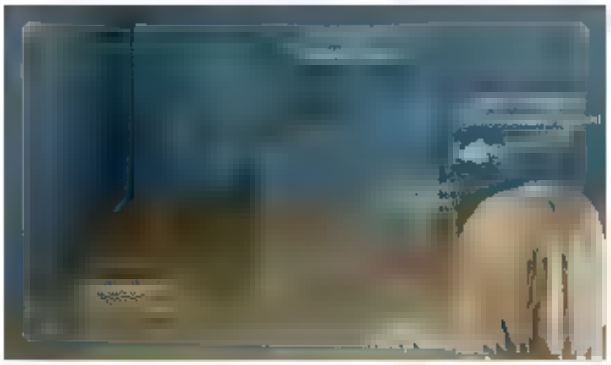
Retrieved from "https://ascension.glossary.com/index.php?title=Harmonic_Universe&oldid=24307"

This page was last edited on 4 January 2019, at 22:19

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Hologram

Consciousness energy creates, stores and retrieves experiences and meaning in the Universe by projecting and expanding at certain frequencies in a multiple dimensional model that creates a living pattern called a Hologram. Human consciousness is comprised within a personal Lightbody Hologram which attunes itself to the larger Universal hologram by the medium of energetic exchanges of information held within light, sound and electrotonal codes in the unified field.


How Holograms Work

Our reality is a consciousness hologram. Holograms are manifestations of the properties of light, how light is produced and transmitted and how it interacts with itself. The Universe is a time matrix consciousness hologram. Reality is projected as illusion of timelines within the hologram. Our hologram is composed of grids of instruction sets (morphogenetic fields) created by the source consciousness then projected into awareness by electromagnetic energy at the physical matter and anti-matter level. The hologram is created and linked through a series of web networks, or multiple layers of grid matrices based on the patterns of Sacred Geometry or Creational Code Language. The Universal Hologram has an Alpha and Omega which includes all time cycles as beginning and ending simultaneously, as multidimensional consciousness evolves throughout the alchemy of time and space. As the grids collapse, everything within the hologram will collapse, helping to understand what is going on in the world today at the end of the Ascension Cycle.

Contents

Human Consciousness is a Holographic Light Projector

Reference

Also

Current Science

Holographic Principle

See Also

Human Consciousness is a Holographic Light Projector

The human body is a holographic light projector. The human central nervous system processes electrical impulses transmitted from the DNA code which further neurologically transmits to the brain the instruction sets to perceive external images as a context for reality. A person can only experience the levels of (multidimensional) reality that have been programmed into the DNA code and the personal 12 Tree Grid, the holographic template.

If we understand holograms of refracted light, we can begin to understand the holographic architecture placed in the consciousness fields to bend or control the refraction of light and sound within an Inorganic state of being. An inorganic state is defined as a state that was artificially built by an extradimensional entity (N.A.A.) with the aim and goal of

subversion, infiltration and enslavement of beings subjected underneath its realm to its own "reflection of light" All of these Ego Filters, Collective Archetypes, Addiction Programs, Mind Control Structures, Alien Implants, are examples of inorganic refractions of holographic architecture that were artificially built in dead energy structures through frequency manipulation. This is how they were able to invade the planet without being physically seen and detected by the spiritually oppressed human masses.

By superimposing these refracted light spectrums to be directed at the whim of the "controlling entity", through its hidden agenda – the entity can create overlays of perception, overlays of identity, and this is the means of alien mind control of which has been discussed fervently many times before This is called a holographic insert. By controlling perception of identity, one can control the consciousness of the identity and eventually through subversion of the original identity, possess the beings body and mind to become subservient to an agenda that is neither organic nor natural to the soul

We are able to change, alter and adjust refracted light patterns through the compassionate witnessing of these patterns thereby applying pure love through our spiritual body consciousness to remove harmful frequency devices.

When we apply consciousness with intent, when we apply change in the frequency structure and we direct it throughout our bodies, we can remove, alter and clear artificial refractions of structures that impact our personal hologram. The HGS system is designed as a roadmap to reclaim the Christos Body (the Risen Christ through Sacred Marriage with the Trinity or Hieros Gamos) through the removal of artificial Alien Machinery, dead, inorganic, refracted light holograms that have been used to enslave and torment the human race for thousands of years This is entirely possible however most of us will need mental discipline, the reeducation to remember our original language and a context to apply frequency alterations with the Krystal Star, Christ consciousness intent

Reference

March 2013 Newsletter (http: /www energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/news-shift-timelines-2/2191-reclaiming-the-christos-body) HGS Alien Implant Module (http //www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/hgs/hgs-alien-implant-module)

Also

If you look at holograms from different angles, you see objects from different perspectives, just like you would if you were looking at a real object. Some holograms even appear to move as you walk past them and look at them from different angles. Others change colors or include views of completely different objects, depending on how you look at them. Holograms have other surprising traits as well. If you cut one in half, each half contains whole views of the entire holographic image. The same is true if you cut out a small piece -- even a tiny fragment will still contain the whole picture. On top of that, if you make a hologram of a magnifying glass, the holographic version will magnify the other objects in the hologram, just like a real one.

Stuff They Don't Want You to Know - Teleportation and Holograms Youtube[1] (http: www.youtube.com/watch?v D4xLxWzsvFA)

Current Science

The **holographic principle** is a property of quantum gravity and string theories that states that the description of a volume of space can be thought of as encoded on a boundary to the region—preferably a light-like boundary like a gravitational horizon. First proposed by Gerard t Hooft, it was given a precise string-theory interpretation by Leonard

Susskind who combined his ideas with previous ones of 't Hooft and Charles Thorn Thorn observed in 1978 that string theory admits a lower-dimensional description in which gravity emerges from it in what would now be called a holographic way.In a larger sense, the theory suggests that the entire universe can be seen as a two-dimensional information structure "painted" on the cosmological horizon, such that the three dimensions we observe are only an effective description at macroscopic scales and at low energies (frequencies) Cosmological holography has not been made mathematically precise, partly because the cosmological horizon has a finite area and grows with time.A hologram is a three- dimensional photograph made with the aid of a laser (or photons) To make a hologram, the object to be photographed is first bathed in the light of a laser beam. Then a second laser beam is bounced off the reflected light of the first and the resulting interference pattern (the area where the two laser beams commingle) is captured on film. When the film is developed, it looks like a meaningless swirl of light and dark lines. But as soon as the developed film is illuminated by another laser beam, a three-dimensional image of the original object appears. The three-dimensionality of such images is not the only remarkable characteristic of holograms If a hologram of a rose is cut in half and then illuminated by a laser, each half will still be found to contain the entire image of the rose Indeed, even if the halves are divided again, each snippet of film will always be found to contain a smaller but intact version of the original image Unlike normal photographs, every part of a hologram contains all the information possessed by the whole The "whole in every part" nature of a hologram provides us with an entirely new way of understanding organization and order If we try to take apart something constructed holographically, we will not get the pieces of which it is made, we will only get smaller wholes.

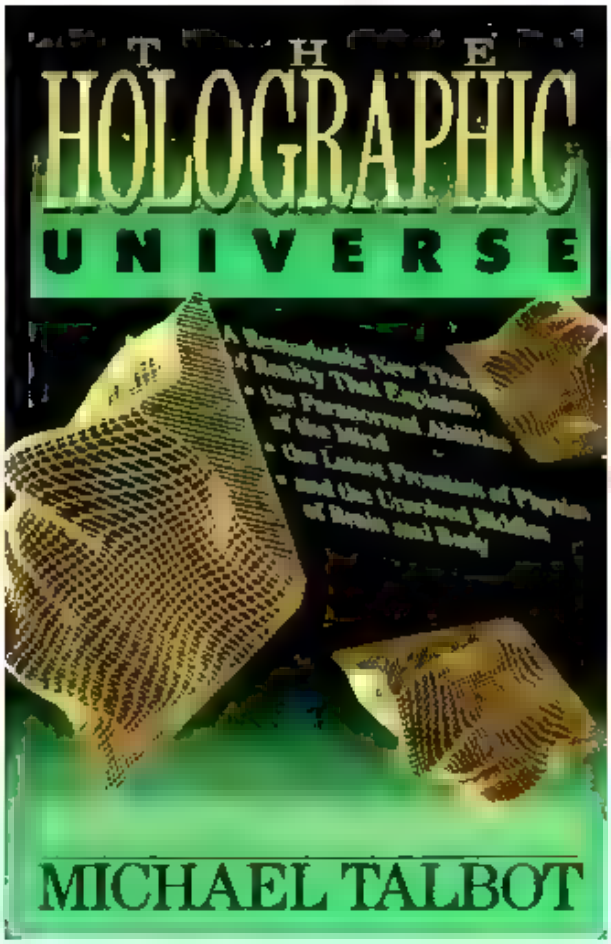
Holographic Principle

Holographic principle in Quantum mechanics [2] (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holographic_principle)

Holography - How holograms are made [3] (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Holography)

The Holographic Universe by Michael Talbot (deceased Age 38 in 1992, one year after publishing his master work)

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 56



The Holographic Matrix

See Also

Fourier Transform

Spectrum of Frequency

Electromagnetic Wave Spectrum

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Hologram&oldid=25415"

Holographic Insert

Holographic Insert, (an insert is a false or real memory being programmed upon our consciousness for Mind Control purposes or DNA genetic manipulation from the NAA).Holographic inserts are used to bend time and space and therefore manipulate Timelines. Inserts are implanted into the Consciousness layers though the frequency manipulation of the bodies energy fields or Lightbody [1]

Contents

Mental Holograms

Alien Machinery

War Over Timelines

Manipulation of Timelines

Dead Light

Armageddon Software

References

See Also

Mental Holograms

Mental Holograms are projected as reality pictures or images that are generated through the creation of a technological Holographic Insert using artificially encoded symbols of the native language of human beings, for the purpose of manipulating the individual or group by controlling their perception of events or energetic conditions [2]

Alien Machinery

For those of us in the Indigo and Krystal Star families, it is important to understand that Alien Implants are Artificial Machinery, inorganic technology that is being used in the planetary field to manipulate the collective mind for Mind Control purposes. The vulnerability is that the "collective consciousness viral program" that promotes the Artificial Timelines, can influence or interfere with our natural physiology, Brain and nervous system processes therefore controlling our perceptions. Mental and emotional imbalances are energetic disease patterns that create energetic blocks which lead to physical disease patterns. Alien implants which include Holographic Inserts reinforce the Negative Ego and the Archontic Deception Behaviors which contribute to manifesting disease physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually. Alien machinery and their mind control implants are artificial and can make us sick in a variety of ways, if they are not corrected

War Over Timelines

There has been an acceleration in the war over the timelines involving artificial base 10 architecture that supports the holographic projections of Artificial Timelines used by the NAA to generate splits and inversions throughout the earth s dimensional fields.[3]

Manipulation of Timelines

Mental Holograms and holographic inserts have been used throughout our historical timelines by the NAA, including during major historical events in order to manipulate and eradicate true events in human history. Holographic Inserts can be used in many sophisticated ways to alter perception and install programming through the manipulation of the human DNA code, by altering how this signal is being sent to the brain and neurological system. The human body and energy field is a living light hologram, thus through Holographic Inserts, the entire physiology and consciousness of the individual can be altered.[4]

Dead Light

the "dead light" mental disease that accumulated from our histories is becoming unhinged from the other dimensions that are in a state of accelerated collapse. As the Dual Spiral [of the Dead Light and the Liquid Light descending and meeting in the physical worlds as Equals for the first time] breaks through a reality (timeline) it releases the toxic disease of the mental bodies pattern and its dead light is scattered and spewed into the environs. The dead light matrices aka Phantom Matrix, also reflect the Artificially Bent Light Holographic Inserts (which contain the controlled versions of the nature of this reality, such as Crucifixion Implants) and these are also shattering and exploding systematically into the outer fields. These are **false realities (artificial holographic inserts)** that we have thought were "real" and then developed mental beliefs that held that specific version of reality in place. As these **false realities** are shattered into pieces (for those maintaining energetic balance in this explosive terrain), we can read the signature of those Dead Light pieces that reflect the nature of its disease and its schism. Further we can read the field signature to reveal the truth of what really catalyzed certain world events, such as the Hiroshima Bombing or Jewish Holocaust. As an Ascending human that activates Higher Sensory Perception and is cleared of most negative ego, one can clearly read the energetic field memory as a manipulation of the Negative Alien Agenda NAA. We then start to realize how little humanity has actually been in control of any cataclysmic world events in the physical plane.[5]

Armageddon Software

The Armageddon Software Mind Control programs, such as War, Pestilence and Cataclysm fears, or many other fear programs which can be interchanged as they are similar bio-warfare Mind Control programs used on the earth to suppress and control human consciousness. This is a Psycho-Spiritual Warfare strategy used against humanity by the Negative Aliens through their False Gods and False Father Satanic religions to use SRA to repeatedly kill and torture humans through Religious Violence and war. The Armageddon Software is the enslavement companion Mind Control system which is activated through the Crucifixion Implants in Holographic Inserts embedded into the planetary body and human body.

References

1. May 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1531-communion-to-confirmation-newsletter)
2. Language of Living Knowledge (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3516-language-of-living-knowledge)
3. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)
4. Language of Living Knowledge (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3516-language-of-living-knowledge)
5. August 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1617-liquid-light-is-freedom?highlight=YToxOntpOjA7czo1OiJmYWxzZSI7fQ==)

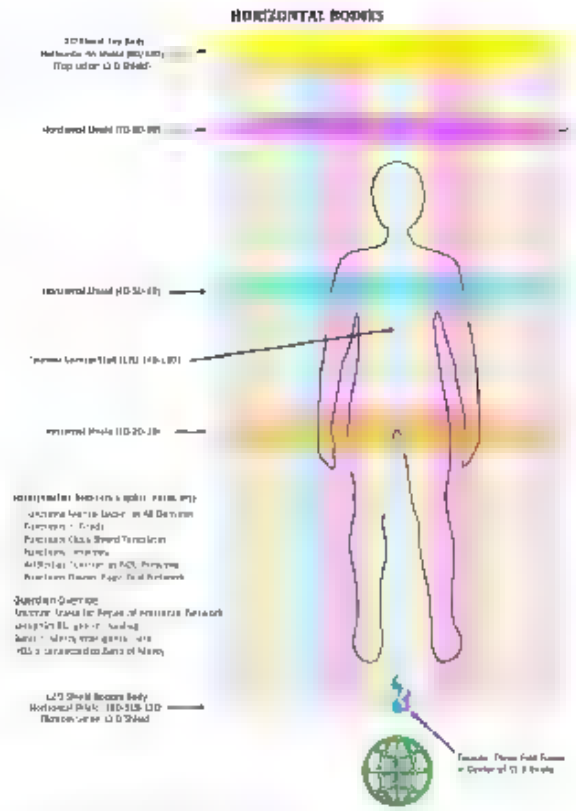
Horizontal Triad Bodies

This graphic representation is to better understand the horizontal structure that make up the mental bodies and control timelines of the consciousness identities that are a part of the 12 Tree Grid in the Universal Time Matrix.

II. 12 Spherical intelligences make 5 Horizontal triad grids that hold the Morphogenetic Field or Blueprint for the mental bodies/identities. Each triad body builds the horizontal structure of the 12 Tree Grid and is the Mental Body/Male Principle.

The horizontal shields function as the male principle of the mental body for all of the consciousness bodies. When the five shields built upon the dimensional triads are integrated into the consciousness and Lightbody layers, the higher spiritual Rod function of the lightbody is activated. This is the activation of higher intelligence mental bodies that connect into the dimensions they are built upon.

See the 12 Tree Grid which is Level 1 of the Lightbody



Horizontal Triad Bodies

Contents

Horizontal Shields Map
Core Manifestation Body
Soul Triad Body Sensory Ability
Monad Triad Body Sensory Ability
Avatar Triad Body Sensory Ability
Spherical Energy Domains or Horizontal Triad Bodies
References
Reference·
See Also

Horizontal Shields Map

5 Horizontal triad grids that hold the Morphogenetic Field or Blueprint for the mental bodies/identities. Each triad body builds the horizontal structure of the 12 Tree Grid and is the Mental Body/Male Principle. Radial Bodies are spheres that form a tissue around all layers of our Horizontal Triad Bodies. The Radial bodies work similarly as the projection screen that creates our moving hologram and determines the quality of the life we experience. The Radial Body receives through the Merkaba circulation of spiral energies the instructions held in the Blueprint and DNA of the 12 Tree Grid.

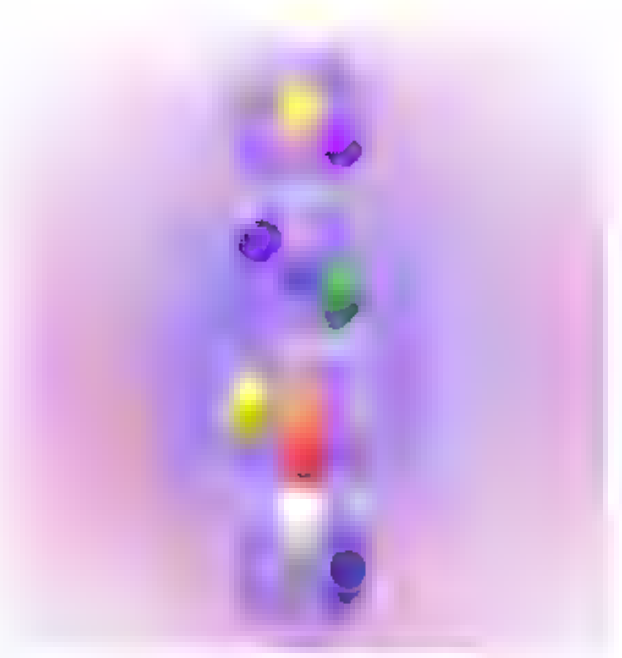
1. Top Shield Diagonal 45 Degrees from Left to Lower Right: *9D Silver Sphere, 8D Gold Sphere, 7D Violet Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body*

2. Mid Shield Diagonal 45 Degrees from Left to Lower Right: *6D Indigo Sphere, 5D Blue Sphere, 4D Green Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body*

3. Lower Shield Right Angle 90 Degree (facing left): *3D Yellow Sphere, 2D Orange Sphere, 1D Red Sphere — Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body*

4. Base Shield Right Angle 90 Degree (facing right): *12D White Sphere, 11D Dark Silver Sphere, 10D Sapphire Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body*

5. Top 12D Shield or RA Shield Central Spherical Point (Not illustrated) *8D Gold, 14D Pale Gold — Golden Fleece Horizontal Body*



4 Horizontal Shields by P. Godenotus

Core Manifestation Body

The Core Manifestation Body Foundation: The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic personal tree of Life. Individual Human anatomy manifests upon and within the multidimensional layers instructed by the core manifestation template – The Tree of Life. Every aspect of the Universal Creation and life spiral are designed and instructed through these Blueprint structures. Learning to travel consciously through the Tree of Life is the pathway to personal sovereignty and freedom. Intelligence bodies create the blueprint Morphogenetic Field of all creation. It is a Base-12 Template and culminates in the Krystal Star Body with Cosmic Christ Intelligence. (13, 14 and 15 are the Threefold Founder Flame Rays (Mother/Father/Sun). See the cosmology of dimensions in our Universal Time Matrix here.

I. 12 Spheres, 12 Rays, 12 Dimensions, 12 Timelines (24 Potential), 12 DNA Strands, 12 Base Tone Harmonic Structure (144 Sub-harmonics) of the Cosmic Christ Frequency in the 12D.

II. 12 Spherical/5 Horizontal grids that hold the morphogenetic fields for the mental bodies/identities. Each triad body builds the horizontal structure of the Tree and the Mental Body/Male Principle.

The 12D Tree is like a homing pigeon that we can attract or magnetise the parts of our spiritual body energies/identities that need to be returned back to the rightful owner, back into Original Eternal God embodiment throughout this Universe. The 12D Tree is a process of a spiritual body integration sequence that will at some point be overridden by the Krystal Host, as the Double Diamond Sun Body exists in a different configuration pattern. However this 12D Shield configuration is what allows us to "phone home" to our family of Christ here in 3D matter Timelines, and this is why it's so important.

Soul Triad Body Sensory Ability

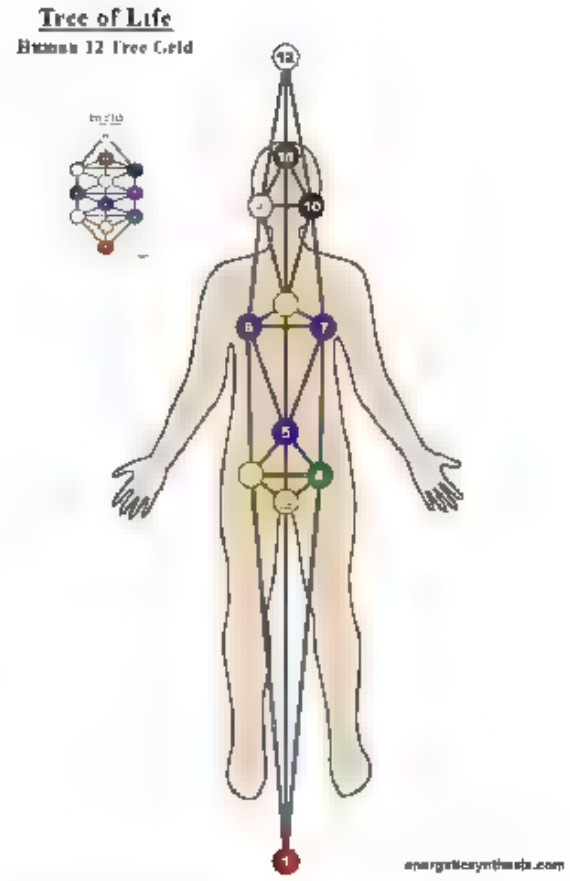
6D Indigo Sphere, 5D Blue Sphere, 4D Green Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body: When the bodies are integrated and merged horizontally the mental aspects of the trinity activate new sensory body functions. When these bodies unify, cellular telepathy and the ability to read energy signatures transpires, the ability to transmute energy and potential senses begin for transfiguration and transmigration.

Monad Triad Body Sensory Ability

9D Silver Sphere, 8D Gold Sphere, 7D Violet Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body. When the bodies are integrated and merged horizontally the mental aspects of the trinity activate new sensory body functions. This begins shapeshifting (which is molecular transmutation) and the ability to project one's consciousness in other dimensions and spaces

Avatar Triad Body Sensory Ability

12D White Sphere, 11D Dark Silver Sphere, 10D Sapphire Sphere = Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body. When the bodies are integrated and merged horizontally the mental aspects of the trinity activate new sensory body functions. Bi-location of consciousness into multiple holographic forms, multiple projection of one's consciousness, directs Aurora Body



12 Tree Body Grid

Spherical Energy Domains or Horizontal Triad Bodies

When we incarnate into a three-dimensional electromagnetic domain we are imprinted with the holographic template of the complete Universal Tree of Life, and all of these five harmonic universe layers direct the instructions for our consciousness life stream that is experiencing time and space. The five levels of the harmonic universes govern the spin rates for all of the merkaba fields which transmit electromagnetic currents that are based upon the architectural laws and frequency characteristics that exist within each system. As an example, the spin rate of the planetary merkaba fields govern the birth, evolution and death cycles of the entire planetary species.

The Horizontal Triad Bodies are made up of trion fields, the ante-matter consciousness units from the highest harmonic universe which allows the individuated consciousness to make the energetic connections to the primal light source that occurs beyond or outside of the time matrix. The corridors leading into the God worlds are also referred to as the Center Point of All Union, these are the transmigration levels and home domain of the true Ascended Masters and Cosmic Citizens.

The interconnected collective layers of all of the five horizontal triad bodies which includes all spherical energy domains, is called the Radial Body. These are multidimensional radiation identity spheres that encompass and protect the horizontal triad bodies. The Radial Body controls all of the internal spherical energy domains which further govern the holographic projection in the timelines that the individual consciousness experiences while incarnated in the Harmonic Universes. The merkaba field circulation of the instruction sets that pass into the personal Christos shield and then into the individuals' DNA template are what inform the Radial Body about the specific design for the actual holographic manifestation that is being experienced in time.[1]

References

1 Fascia Crystalline Network (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3533-fascia-crystalline-network)

Reference:

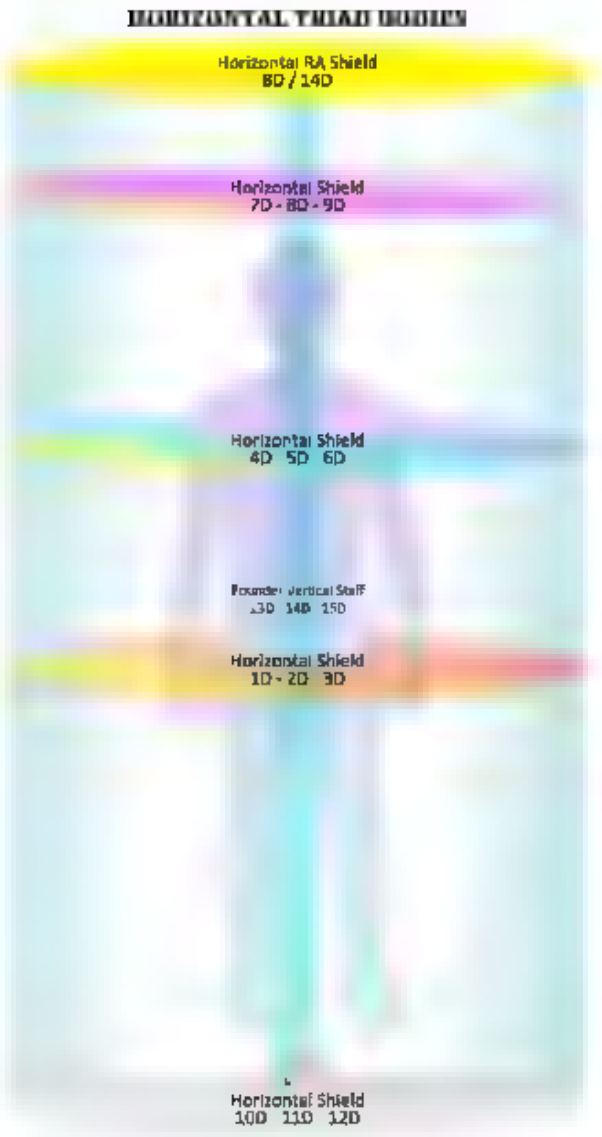
HGS Manual Page: 165-167,169

See Also

Spherical Energy Domains

Solomon Shield

Radial Cord



Horizontal Triad Bodies

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Horizontal_Triad_Bodies&oldid=27364"

This page was last edited on 3 January 2020, at 00:09

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Hyperboreans

Transcript Hyperborea is something that has been coming up recently with our exploration within the community of Albion and the Cathar body connections in the UK. Simultaneously, when the Ophiuchus transmission began in December, there were a lot of Greek philosophers that came into awareness in the Timelines around the evolution of Mystery Schools Starting with Ezekiel, then to Pythagoras, to Socrates and Plato. Then moving through to Aristotle, who tutored Alexander the Great, and many more of the Greek mathematicians and philosophers that were responsible for creating the foundation of many of the Mystery Schools that are still in use today In metaphysics, Pythagoreanism and Aristotelianism profoundly influenced Judeo-Islamic philosophical and theological thought (i.e. Kabbalah) during the Middle Ages and continues to influence Christian theology

This is the information that Aleister Crowley came into and began his arduous study for creating Thelema and is the basis of esoteric information that the Masons and Freemasonry use today This has a deep connection into the roots of Greece and the Greek islands in the Ionian Sea We know, with the Root Races, the Hyperboreans have been known for a long time in a variety of esoteric material Both Rudolf Steiner and Blavatsky talked about the Hyperboreans.

Through our information it came through that we have parallel earths. We have the current 3rd dimensional earth timeline that we are on. We are in the densest parts of the timelines of planet Earth possible. This density is the 3rd dimensional earth This is what's known as density 1 In density 1, on planet Earth, we have two other parallels that are future timelines of Earth that are acting in conjunction with this one. It is hard to understand how Timelines work. From this point of view, they are all simultaneous. There is a the 5th dimensional Earth and a 7th dimensional Earth and we are all moving in a simultaneous evolution at the same time through multiple cycles of timelines It's understanding, that each of these parallel Earths are also undergoing an Ascension process along with us down here As we awaken down here, in this density, aspects of ourselves from these other earths are also awakening at the same time and as we awaken into higher Consciousness, its changing the histories It is changing the timelines, all at the same time, from this density that we are in, in this lowest part of planet Earth The Hyperboreans, are what we would consider, the Root Races from 7th dimensional Earth The 7th dimensional Earth is what's known as Gaia. This is in the Monadic planes in the higher density planes and evolution time cycles. When we think of us moving into Soul plane or the Monadic plane, we will connect into the seven dimensional levels of the earth's consciousness memories.[1]

Contents

Original Fall of Hyperborea
Moon Chain Lines
Hyperborean Holocaust
Electric Wars Timeline
References
See Also

Original Fall of Hyperborea

Transcript - The reason why the Hyperboreans are so important to us, is because this was where a lot of the original trauma of the "fall" happened to the human race. This is when the split in time occurred and this is when the Moon was brought to the planet as its companion satellite to manage the gravitational field. It's like saying in the root races during the process of human evolution, of humanity moving through the timelines of consciousness, this was a part of the original soul that was involved in the first seeding of helping the planet to reclaim her bits because the planet had exploded. We had all kinds of problems. It is like saying, this is a part of the reseeding of a Consciousness, helping the consciousness to have a particular experience on a planetary body. The Hyperborean period is like the golden age. This is when the level of identity is fully connected and fully in your Christ Consciousness, meaning you have this understanding that you are fully connected to the Godhead, there is no pain and suffering, there are no types of situations that we deal with on planet Earth. So, in this early root race cycle, there was a war that happened. This is what's known as the Electric Wars.

When the electric wars happened to the Hyperboreans, they were split apart from their higher counterparts in Polaris. So when you think of Polarians and Hyperboreans, these are part of the 1st root races that were ever seeded as a part of spirit coming into a type of body and having a consciousness. Having some kind of experience on a planet in a body. Hyperborean in the beginning stages, was again, a golden age but by the end, the electric wars happened. Again, this is a part of the the Orion Group and the conflict over dominion over planets such as the Earth. Who's going to seed here? Who's going to live here? Why are you here and I'm not? This is what happened and because of this massive tragedy of war, the Hyperboreans split and fragmented. Some of them were incarnated on our planet and those mythologies, what we call a mythology of the Hyperborean, are actually the Titans we know in Greek mythology. So, when we are talking about Perseus, Zeus and the Olympians, were talking about the original races that sourced form the Hyperboreans. The Hyperboreans are related to all of that Greek tragedy. When you understand a Greek tragedy, my God, is it a tragedy. Everything about that mythology is just terrible, it's tragic.The Hyperboreans is a part of what became known on our planet, so I would say there's a genetic relationship to that and there is also a landmass relationship to that. Think of our planet, in this density, merging with its higher body. Think of our own bodies. We have a soul body and we have a monad body, same thing with planet Earth. Planet Earth's soul body is Tara. Planet Earth's Monad body is Gaia. On the Gaian body, the monad body of planet Earth, the Hyperboreans existed as a consciousness and that access point is in the northern part of our planet. So, when you think about how large these bodies are, remember the monad body is like 16 to 20 feet high. When you think of Titans and Olympians you get my meaning. The monad body is a lot bigger than the body we inhabit on planet today. The Hyperboreans, at that time, being in a type of pre-prototype monad body, their bodies were huge. They were big beings. Those are the Titans. I am sure a lot of the Nordic mythologies came out of that. Think of Thor, and maybe more into Swedish, Norwegian and Celt histories, there are probably a lot of overlays coming from the Hyperboreans. When you think of the Titans and Olympians there are a lot of similarities. Again, when we understand that this is a part of the 7D Earth and a part of the monad body, remember that the 7D Earth was invaded. So, this electric war is related to understanding how the planetary mind was invaded. What is happening on 7D Earth has a repercussion to the earth we are on. When you understand that this is all happening simultaneously, through various timelines and creation that are reflecting an aspect of consciousness of that entire planetary body.

So, Hyperboreans are obviously very relevant to us because there are parts of the original history and timelines when we came to the planet and we lived in peace. Meaning it was like one of the first civilizations of a human being type of prototype, as an immortal being. There was no type of death. There was consciousness choice. There wasn't sickness and the things that we deal with today. We are not in an eternal body, we're not a full Christ being yet, but we're an immortal being. We are a type of being that does not know what it is to be in death and dismemberment and disease becasue we have not seen that or experienced it yet. This is a level of naiveté also. So, we're in this golden age and the planet gets invaded. The planetary mind gets taken over. The Hyperboreans are very much a part of that because that is the consciousness that was sort of here at the time. When we understand that the electric wars created a separation. When the planet is invaded, we have an inability for the planet, the matrix of the planet is now being manipulated magnetically.

Moon Chain Lines

This also brings in Moon Chain Lineages and is why the moon is now associated with our planet and in creating the magnetic structure and our tides. This is how the aliens are controlling the race through these lunar forces, because we are no longer in a golden age of consciousness. We are now in an enslaved race because our planet's been invaded and now that the planets invaded, they start setting it up as an NAA outpost. This is why Hyperborean is actually very important for us in terms of understanding that this time cycle is pre-Atlantian. Understanding that these were root races before the Atlantian Cataclysm. The Hyperboreans actually predate Atlantian and Lemurians on the earth, even though the Hyperboreans went on to incarnate in some of the Lemurians to keep attempting to help assemble the DNA and what was lost from that that particular state of being.

As well, understanding that the northern point of planet Earth, if you think of our planet with a Soul body and a Monad body, again, these are parallel Earth timelines, nested together in a hologram. To access the seventh dimensional monad of our planet to the Hyperborean history timelines, you would be located somewhere in Scotland. Somewhere between Norway and Scotland, somewhere in the north tip over there. So this is an access point of understanding because, this is a merging point into a higher monad body, but the Hyperboreans also came in from this area of the planet. Its recycling pieces, they are no longer immortal. Now they're forced into recycling the consciousness in the lower density. Now they have to incarnate down here because they can't live in that immortal state anymore. I suppose that is where the source of these great tragedies lie. The're mad, they're not happy campers are they? Its got to be very difficult being an immortal being and living in luxury and abundance and this state of a golden age. Feasting and having fun and running around and all the sudden your in war and you're seeing your loved ones be killed and you have never even seen something like this before. You don t know what it is to die and to see loved ones be killed. This is the tremendous shock of the Hyperboreans and in some ways I would also say that this has a large part to do with the seed of cosmic rage. A part of the cosmic rage of seeing that tragedy and the trauma experienced from it. I think there is a seed there that is connected to this root race related to the incredible pain of seeing something so traumatizing like that. So, again the Hyperboreans would have relationship to the top of United Kingdom, that northern point there. Then also, what it feels like, is parts of the seeding went to Iona or Ionian Sea areas. It s interesting because today, in the community there s been discussion about an island, Iona, which is up in Scotland, which is right there in the northern tip of Scotland. Think of the Ionian Sea between Italy and Greece. When you think of the Greek mythology, the Titans, the Olympians and the seventh dimensional monad timelines with Earth Gaia, we also have the Violet Ray, the 7D Violet Flame we've got all the issues with the New Age Ascended Masters there. Some of those Titans, they are different names for the ray masters. Those are the beings that were working with the rays, they just have a different name in Greek and probably a different name in Roman mythology, because I think the Romans borrowed some of this from the Greeks. It all comes from the original Hyperboreans.[2]

Hyperborean Holocaust

With the latest transmission of Galactic Law, the planet is intersecting with the Hyperboreans timelines in the 7th dimension which are the original histories of humanities fall from the Edenic state. Aeonic Pairs are being taken out of the dimensional door of Transtime continuum (TTC) to experience the infinite space of God Worlds, to bring back that memory into this density. This disrupts the False King of Tyranny and the NAA Military timelines, their Looking Glass technology that has used soul capture technology to create clones, and process soul imaging on other synthetic timelines/dimensions. The seeds of this root race trauma in Hyperborea are used to enslave humanity in holocaust timelines, as evidenced by the Nordic Aliens manipulation and control of the Nazi regime with Hitler's obsession with Hyperborea. Hyperborean is for some, a piece of monadic history connected in the northern areas of Scotland, and in the Ionian Sea between Greece and Italy. Reclaiming memories and clearing the pain of the Hyperboreans timelines may be productive now. [3]

Electric Wars Timeline

The Electric Wars Timeline holds major causal trigger event memories of when Artificial intelligence technology was in its earlier phases in this Universe. This timeline represents the pre-assimilation stages of the Black Subtle Forces in the phantom matrices, before gradually converting them into AI systems. The eighth astrological precession was the time of the Orion Invasion event that occurred as a result of the Stargate damage in the 8th portal, and through each of the subsequent planetary time cycles, the Alien Machinery was methodically brought into each dimension in order to reach the lowest density of the material reality. Essentially, the NAA plan was to bring the Electric War dramas to the matter fields of the earth in order to anchor it into the physical realm, which shifts future timelines [4]

References

1. February Q&A transcribed by Melanie L. (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/16-lisa-renees-journal/60888-father-transmission-of-laws-solomon-shield-update)
2. Father Transmission (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/16-lisa-renees-journal/60888-father-transmission-of-laws-solomon-shield-update)
3. Cosmic Clok of Aeons Blog (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2568-cosmic-clock-of-the-aeons)
4. Planetary Staff (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3299-planetary-staff)

See Also

Root Races

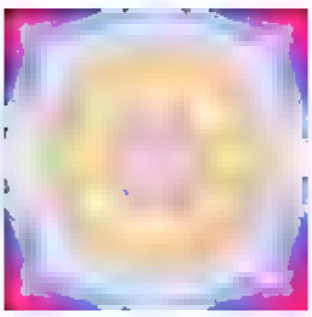
Ezekiel

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Hyperboreans&oldid=23583"

This page was last edited on 29 September 2018, at 22:57

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Implanted Thoughts



November 2017 Print Email

Implanted Thoughts

Lisa Renee

0:00 / 1:20:52

Dear
Ascending Family,

When we have a better comprehension of how **Implanted Thoughts** and mind control implants are used, we can better discern the agenda and refuse to participate with it

If someone set out to design a society that drives people to worship self destruction, self-absorption, and materialism while driving them to escape the inner emptiness through self-medicating and addiction, you'd have the general blueprint of mind control that is used in our society Essentially, this is about blocking perception of reality by jamming neurological receivers and hijacking the brain so that the masses cannot decode or perceive what is really going on Many of us can feel the pressure to create soul disconnection and AI assimilation in the masses, has been turned up The antidote to mind control broadcasts and clearing implants is deeply connected with developing our spirit and refusing to become a slave to automated impulses. For this reason we will look at the most common forms of **Implanted Thoughts** and implants and how to identify them.

Since the Majestic 12 and Zeta Grey Alien Trade Agreements were made about 85 years ago, earth inhabitants have been aggressively experimented upon with hidden technologies used to **Implant Thoughts** as one of the many prongs of social engineering programs. During World War II, there was a major revolution in the militarization and approach to warfare as a result of the major world government's making contact with negative aliens, who introduced them to an array of advanced technologies in exchange for access to human genetics, breeding programs and earth resources. During this phase of setting up covert military programs to experiment with these alien based advanced technologies, it became common knowledge in the secret intelligence factions that human brain waves and behavior could be influenced or controlled through exposures to light and sound or electromagnetic frequencies These exposures were covertly tested out on human beings for many purposes, through the development of various electromagnetic frequency **Implants.**

Certain electromagnetic exposures are invisible and can change the way the brain processes information while influencing specific conditions in the mind and body, many times without the person's awareness. The methods used to approach warfare against enemies changed

rapidly, toward total control over humanities biological processes through combinations of exposures to a spectrum of electromagnetic fields Through targeting the human brain and bio-neurology, the mind, body and soul can be manipulated to control thoughts and emotions, transmit suggestions, interfere with long and short term memory, insert images, run audio and sensory experiences, and take control over autonomic and voluntary functions of the body. The goal is to confuse or destroy the organic signals that normally keep the mind and body in a state of homeostatic balance and equilibrium, while shutting down the genetic switches that are responsible for DNA signaling in the human body.

This month we are exploring more deeply the impact and effect of **Implanted Thoughts and Implants** that generate the pathological mind of the negative ego in the human population. In order to identify and locate the source of **Implanted Thoughts**, and refuse to become a slave to automated impulses, we must know that this technology exists. The mind control agenda is very complex, but it is important to realize that the use of artificial intelligence technologies designed to implant thoughts in the collective are what keep the AI timeline loops operating in the lower dimensional fields. When we clear **Implanted Thoughts and Implants** from out of our consciousness body, when we refuse to automatically play out mind control patterns of fear, violence and division, we are helping to collapse the collective AI grid. When we refuse to feed into the holographic insert or implant by holding neutrality and witnessing our pain body, making the effort to emotionally heal, the implant dissolves in the light you created in its place. When we choose love over fear, when we shift perception into higher virtues, when we 12D shield with our Avatar Christ, we can dissolve frequency implants and clear the painful triggers enmeshed within them. As you consider this information, hold awareness of these technologies so that if you need to locate them for dismantling, you are empowered to consciously participate with the process in partnership with your God self

Whoever controls an individual's mind through **Implanted Thoughts** also gains control over their identity, and the direction of the soul and the consciousness energy of that person. Thus, whoever controls the collective mind of the masses through the premeditated use of covert mind control tactics, such as aiming concealed electromagnetic frequency technologies to transmit **Implants** into the unaware public, will also gain influence over those individual groups unconscious and conscious thoughts, as well as their motivations, perceptions, and beliefs about the reality.

Essentially, this means that if we are exposed to concealed mind control tactics or allow something external to gain control over the thought impulses in our mind, then our beliefs, attitudes, instinctual drives and brain activity are not really our own. In people with weaker character development or unhealed traumatic injury, sometimes this also means that a person's outward actions are not fully their own, because they are being physically controlled by **Implanted Thoughts** that are being externally projected into their unconscious mind When people cannot control destructive impulses that generate outward destructive actions, they become an unconscious agent for spreading dark forces and dangerous chaos. Pushing people to the razors edge of insanity so they act out destructively is exactly what the NAA desires, as this is a potent divide and conquer tactic and it generates a lot of emotional pain and suffering, that can be harvested and used to further manipulate perception.

If our thoughts are not being carefully generated from our own self-determination and informed consent to make wiser personal choices, and we instead allow others to think for us, or we act from unconscious impulses stimulated by **Implants**, we lose control over our personal intent, consent and authority. If we cannot gain control and discipline over the content of our own mind, then we are forever consciousness slaves. Slavery and subjugation is the core purpose behind any agenda of implementing secret strategies for **Implanted Thoughts and Implants** within any population

If people are left unaware that they are secretly being exposed to such mind control tactics, they become a slave to the most dominating force, which is exerting a non-visible control mechanism in their bio-neurology. This bio-neurological **Implant** mechanism is designed to manipulate their thoughts, motivations and desires, which further act to take over that person's perception of reality. Once the perception of reality is controlled, formatted into the majority consensus or the approved version of history that was devised by the NAA, then the common people self-enforce the same fabricated narrative, without knowing they are being used as pawns in the controller game that covers up the archon-alien deception. Through the control and manipulation of the perception of reality, many earth humans self-enforce their own enslavement through the perpetual warring and exploitation of their own planetary resources

Diminished Reality

As a result of exerting electronic control over a person's brain activity and thoughtforms, our emotions, memories and the accumulated knowledge over lifetimes that form our mental map can also be manipulated and edited, in order to get us to believe in something that is not factual or true This is similar to the effects of using artificial intelligence computer mediated reality to edit out, subtract, and remove information, or manipulate ones perception of reality through technology that acts as a visual filter between the real world and what the user perceives. When a computer technology or implant is being used by someone to edit out or diminish the reality perception of others, like consciousness wiping of previous memories, this has negative effects and consequences upon the individual's internal functioning and their ability to maintain psychological and emotional coherence.

Technology that is used to diminish the perception of reality actually fractures the multidimensional consciousness body, where portions are connected into the augmented virtual reality, while other sections exist within the layers of organic consciousness timelines.

This is also referred to as soul fragmentation. Implants are specifically used to diminish perceived reality through the manipulation of the bio-neurological function of the person's brain, to not actually perceive or see the unapproved topic, object or thing that the Controllers do not want them to see.

Essentially this is about blocking perception of reality by jamming neurological receivers and hijacking the brain so that the masses cannot decode the data stream or specific frequency of that content or thing, which was selected to be intentionally erased from memory

If the accumulated information that we have available that educates and informs us about life is based upon a foundation of intentional lies and deceptions, filtered through **Implants** that diminish reality, we are at a severe disadvantage in making clear, intelligent and informed decisions that impact our future wellbeing. One example is the false information given to humanity by the NAA during World War II that established the convention for public curriculum within the academic institutions The falsified version of scientific and historical data that was written into the educational textbooks to establish the fabricated curriculum of approved topics, are still currently endorsed by the primary academic institutions. By managing intelligence and controlling access to information that *diminishes the perception of reality*, as well as supplying the perceived human enemies with disinformation, this keeps people ignorant in order to trick them into making the wrong decisions based upon lies

The manipulation of a person's perception of reality by getting them to believe in deceptions and illusions that are created through a lengthy series of false impressions over time, is a method used to diminish perception and control access to accurate information and higher knowledge Everyone on the earth is subjected to the continual stream of disinformation and implanted thoughts, the attempts to manipulate our perception while being blocked from accessing truthful and accurate information Now is the time to reclaim our truth and to

courageously face what has really happened to the earth and to all of humanity, while we were asleep and being implanted with thoughts that were not our own.

Controlling Perception is Subjugation

If we start to think more deeply on the reasons why the Controllers and the NAA work so hard to diminish our perception of reality in the external world by controlling the thoughtforms and beliefs we hold in our minds, then by what other methods can you imagine they would implement as mind control weapons? Here we are exploring more of what they commonly use in the forms of hidden technology that project **Implanted Thoughts and Implants,** in order to gain control and access into the individual mind, collective mind, and planetary mind Those that have access to the most knowledge, intelligence and conscious awareness of what is really happening in the world have the most strategic advantage on the planet.

Hence, the Controllers use this knowledge to their gross advantage to abuse power In the current consciousness warfare climate, diminishing easy access to open source knowledge, manipulating mainstream media while blocking the sharing of truthful information within the global community, is an important concept to understand This is an example of how divide and conquer tactics are used to manage intelligence, control perception, and direct collective consciousness levels into ignorance and subjugation.

When the human body and brain are being blocked with some mind control implant or a form of bio-neurological electronic harassment, it redirects the nervous system and brain to be more accessible to receiving thought transmissions generated from the many external sources that we are being exposed to. When focusing the person's attention on a series of light and sound images, such as movies and music, these images transmit holographic information and sometimes this data transmits frequency **Implants** into the central nervous system, brain and unconscious mind. Noting the high saturation of images

of death, violence and inhumane behaviors that are constantly aimed at the public from the media, reveals one layer of implanting harmful thoughts as a strategy.

Artificial networks continually send out electromagnetic pulses of information through technological devices both seen and unseen, to keep people fixated on meaningless dramas, 3D deceptive narratives and extremely negative emotions to produce pathological minds. If the majority of humanity is unaware that we are primarily using a pathological mind to co-create our reality, then we can easily observe what kind of world is being unconsciously created We have to open our eyes and look around to be honest about what we see as the global reflection Thus, we have to understand the nature of the pathological mind and its thoughtforms in order to commit to stop using it, realizing that it is a pathological mind that co-creates a pathological society.

Pathological Mind, Pathological Society

At some point every person will come to face the internal questions on the reasons why there is so much war mongering, senseless killing, poverty, child abuse, human trafficking, sexual misery and the intended destruction of natural resources that produce horrible human suffering across the globe. Unless a person has degraded into a predatorial minded psychopath who shuns all personal responsibility in the face of selfish agendas, it is completely obvious to many people that there is an all-out war being waged against the whole of humanity, beauty and creation. We are repeatedly told that the war against ourselves is from our own warring human nature. However, the Black Sun forces behind the mainstreaming of this agenda absolutely despise anything that represents the source light inside of a human being that is the essence of truth, purity, creativity, unconditional love and compassion Why are these qualities not developed and supported as the primary ethical values that are sustained within our society? Instead these virtues are generally thought of as personality weaknesses, and preyed upon as victims Consequently, those that exhibit these higher

moral character qualities can experience that they are harshly punished by society, as the pathological society greatly rewards its predators.

To decode the pathological mind, the next question to ask ourselves is who actually created it. At what point did the death culture, consumptive modeling and the incoherent spreading of mass chaos and destruction become the socially accepted, tolerated and normalized way of life for humanity? When did we choose to forsake the light of creation within us for the empty shadows of darkness, brutality and despair? Further, how could this have happened? With all things considered and with an open mind, could implanted thoughts and alien implants have contributed to manifesting extremely pathological minds and pathological consciousness?

Much of humanity has been swindled out of their sanity, coherence and higher knowledge, along with the capacity to be calm, peaceful and happy Instead, they are driven to the brink of traumatic stress and narcissistic injury, in order to reach the obligations of consumption and survival that is heavily promoted in this pathological society When looking to the global picture of the mass mind control reality, using hidden electromagnetic technology to project thoughts into the environment and into people's minds, starts to actually make more sense for witnessing the dangerous pathological behavior that is common today.

Source Pathological Thoughts, Intend to Clear Them

It is our responsibility to monitor our thoughts and decide if we want to own them as being authentic to us Where are your thoughts coming from, and are you self-aware to the point you can feel your body reacting to impulses from external stimulation that do not feel natural? Start to consider to source the thought, source the impulse, feeling or stimulation that you may be experiencing in that moment and pay attention to impulses that are pushing you to do something. When you pay attention and

make a choice to shift perception, you are directing your consciousness to become aware of what is really happening inside your body.

Humanity has been conditioned through trauma based mind control and assorted implants, to have default settings for building a pathological mind that is used to think, problem solve, and develop distorted belief systems that direct people to make self-destructive decisions about life. As a result of the early onset of mind control programming that has produced the pathological mind, we further co-created a pathologically disturbed life along with a pathologically disturbed family dynamic. Additionally, if we remain stuck looping within the bondage of the pathological mind, we are connected to the collective unconsciousness and thus, we help to co-create and feed into the pathologically sick society that impacts everyone

If we allow ourselves to honestly and deeply reflect on the current pathological conditions we find throughout human civilization, do you think it's been created naturally or manufactured intentionally? Why would any species repeatedly choose pathological thoughts, behaviors and actions that are designed to deliberately destroy themselves and destroy the world they live in? Who actually benefits from the intended destruction of the earth, the divisions between the nations and the senseless killing of the human race?

When we consider who is responsible for creating the events that contribute to the hell realm that has become common place upon the earth in the dark cycle, then we must consider what responsibility each person has within their connection to the whole of humanity. When a person awakens and finally can see more of the inhumanity that is rapidly rising up in the world, what can they do immediately to be a productive cause for healing the world?

All belief systems that separate human beings from each other are divide and conquer tactics that are ultimately destructive to everyone. Every horrific event in history

that brought our world closer to manifesting the realms of hell and perpetual suffering in the death culture, could be prevented and shifted through the reinvention of ourselves, to be in our heart and committed to live and speak out truthfully. To live truthfully and authentically, requires the reconstruction of each person to be willing to look at and accept personal responsibility for the darkness that exists within themselves. How would life on earth change, if every person was willing to take responsibility for the darkest fears they have and they were willing to address their darkest fears about existence? Are you willing?

In order to refuse to participate with the harmful agendas committed by the pathological minds that are manufacturing the pathological society that is engineered by the Negative Alien Agenda, we will need to explore more deeply the more common pathologies of the 3D mind Pathological minds have been manufactured in the lower dimensions through a variety of trauma based mind control strategies, as well as electronic harassment that delivers frequency based implants into the subconscious mind, and the entire human energy field.

Implants produce Pathological Mind and Parasites

Thus, the use of light and sound to stimulate brain waves can be used to modify and change a person's brain activity, thought processes and behavior in a relatively short period of time through frequency implants. What is little understood is that this can also be used to alter the natural function of DNA signaling in the human body, turning on and off genetic switches in the human body, which can alter perception.

Alien implants are used to implant thoughts into the minds of the masses to form socially acceptable belief systems that shape anti-human value systems, for upholding the main Controller Pillars of Society. This is a form of social engineering used to condition humanity to accept the spiritual abuse from the Negative Aliens and to self-enforce their predator thought systems, through hierarchical enslavement systems based in fear. This is

the primary divide and conquer strategy made against the planet and humanity. Alien implants and their Archontic Deception Behaviors contribute to disease physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually Alien machinery and their mind control implants make us sick in a variety of ways.

Alien implants work in the human body in a similar way to the chemical process of geo-engineering that is spraying chemtrails in the skies, to manipulate or control electromagnetic forces in physical matter. The construction and raw substances used in alien implants are vast and some are unknown. They can be made of biological material, synthetic material, etheric substances, as well as programmed nanobots or nanites that are used in artificial intelligence technologies. Alien implants are a bioengineering technology designed to shape the human body through implanted thoughts, which produce mind control subjugation to NAA agendas Whereas chemtrails are employing chemical sprays and nanoparticle geo-engineering that are used to control the weather, and also transmit ranges of programmable frequencies over populated areas to experiment for thought control.

In both examples when the foreign, unnatural or artificial material is introduced to the natural body it disrupts the electromagnetic energetic balance and the homeostatic rhythms within the human body. Many times running low level EMF or radio wave signals that are designed to disrupt the human body's natural homeostasis and electromagnetic balance. This puts the body into hyper stress or a hyper-immunity state and adrenal exhaustion, while fighting off the "invader" The body develops coping mechanisms to deal with the foreign invader, while extreme stress is placed upon the central nervous system, brain and immune system.

As with chemtrails, alien implants most generally act as a metallic frequency overload and exposure, to impact the overall bodily energies and it's auric field with ranges of heavy metals Eventually this disrupts the body organism

balance and as a result, parasites, fungi, yeast and other pathogenic microorganisms become overgrown and imbalanced in the body.

It is important to understand that energetic parasites are one byproduct of alien implants, and eventually they can manifest and turn into a variety of physical parasites that weaken the human body.

Physical parasites impact all bodily functions, mental body functions and negative thought-forms. They can induce emotionally hysterical states as well as promote disconnection from the inner self and spiritual energies Many of these pathogenic organisms attract parasites that attract demonic energies into the weakened human body, and this is a primary reason for this strategy If the body is heavily implanted, and therefore heavily parasitic, anti-parasitic therapy such as cleanses, fasts, meditations and prayers are highly suggested to help regain energetic balance within the homeostatic functions of the entire body, mind and spirit. It also is necessary to stop consuming all genetically modified foods, which are designed to radically increase parasitic invasion into the human body through the digestive system

Implants Behavior Profile

In the application of an artificial intelligence implant, such as a Sexual Misery or Victim-Victimizer frequency coded mind control implant, its mechanism acts like a tick or leech that burrows itself deeper into the lower areas of the astral body, mostly into the 1st and 2nd layers of the perineum and sexual organs An implant in the sexual organs directly impacts the instinctual reactions and emotional response functions, which run stimulated impulses into the spinal cord, brain and throughout the central nervous system.

Many implants are also targeted into the nerval plexus at the base of the skull, which is the location of the Atomic Doorway, the access area into the medulla oblongata where the inner spiritual light reflects out of the eyes from the embodied Monad That inner light will die or become dead in the eyes after this mind control implant

takes control over the body through the central nervous system manipulation, which stimulates the pathological thoughts of the negative ego. This is to block the spiritual body from coming into embodiment in the physical layers It is common to target etheric implants into the reptilian brain to activate the survival or fear based thoughts, and these are placed in the base structure of the brain stem via the medulla oblongata. This is a way to manipulate the autonomic impulses sent to the brain in order to change perception or stimulate thought control via the negative ego mechanism, which triggers activity in the lower three layers of the subconscious, instinctual and conscious mind matrix. Until a person can realize that this is happening to them through a default setting made within their autonomic nervous system (fight · flight), and they learn to reengage with their parasympathetic system, they are unable to shift out of the negative ego reactions stimulated by implants.

Electronic Harassment through Electromagnetic Signals

There are a variety of external transmissions both in sound and light waves, audio and visual stimuli, emanating from the ranges of the electromagnetic spectrum of frequencies. Some of these transmissions are more natural, while others are designed for artificial mind control and are from non-human sources. The physical human body emits electromagnetic waves and the signals used to control most brain and bodily functions exist in the extremely low frequency scale. Extremely low frequencies can be easily sent out through a variety of technologies and they are used as a method of electronic harassment, targeted towards many human beings These electromagnetic signals are directed into the planetary body and earth surface, in order to control the neurological system and brain of individuals and groups of people. Implants and mind control technology are real, it is an established, certifiable fact that the media will not tell you about The technology exists, the hardware is in place, the patents are on record and the agencies that run and control them are in place and have been operating these technologies for a long time

Electronic harassment generates bio-neurological impairment in the human body, which can reverse and confuse brain signals. *The Satanic agenda is to reverse human neurological functioning by conditioning the person to create and feel pain in order to activate their pleasure centers* The cycle of interconnection made between pain and pleasure centers is reinforced and conditioned into the bio-neurology non-stop, which escalates into harmful addictions or deviant behaviors When we pay attention and we care about what is happening to the planet and people, we will begin to clearly see an agenda designed to assault and damage the human nervous system If we are more aware of how the neurological functions in our body are related to our mental and emotional states, then we are better equipped to take control over the direction of our thoughts and emotions Then we can open and train our neural pathways to receive direct messages from our higher consciousness bodies, the Soul-Spirit Self, overriding the messaging from the negative ego that are the main frequency spectrums used in electronic harassment and implants.

External ELF Signals Trigger Distress

To impact and manipulate human consciousness all that is required is to create a complex signal through a frequency following response, when the brain locks onto an external signal coming from the environment and begins to mirror that signal. The signal can be a carrier wave in a spectrum of frequencies designed to create feelings of distress or trigger emotional pain. As a result the brain chemistry alters and changes, generally plummeting the person's consciousness into a range of lower negative emotions and confused perceptions. Large populations can be sent frequencies into specific demographic areas that are designed to incite agitation, aggression or anxiety. Then they put out news feeds in the mainstream media to incite fear, blame and promote sensationalism, thereby inciting violence, rape, hostility, and criminal behaviors It is possible to modulate signals on any electromagnetic carrier for transmitting a message

into the brain to alter chemistry, implant thoughtforms, and instigate behaviors for shaping or grooming the person to carry out some harmful or criminal action.

Artificial Machinery and Alien Machinery

Inorganic machinery that is placed in many layers of the lightbody by the Negative Aliens through programs running artificial intelligence are also used to claim ownership over that individual. These could be simple mechanical devices to complex systems that are being used to infiltrate and harm the human organic biological system These AI programs infiltrate the biological neurological processes of the body like a virus, to infect and block the natural frequencies from running appropriately If the device is complex, it needs a power source in which case it has been observed that some alien implants function as battery bodies that collect energies and then circuit them to another power supply. When a person has a pathological mind they are mentally unstable, and as a result they are more vulnerable to dark force manipulation methods and possession. Mind control scripts and their string commands are used to sweep and locate unstable people, such as severely narcissistically wounded males, to act out violence and spread the artificial intelligence program signal, to infect more people with similar or matching traumatic injuries.

Etheric Weapons

Etheric weapons can be viewed as energetic knives, cleavers, needles, and other sharp objects that are found in the light body, body parts, genitals, corpus collosum, nervous system and brain Most commonly this is a spraying type of frequency implant that is designed to create general harmful EMF frequency disturbances, they are also used to weaken the auric body in order to bolster the larger use of bio-neurological harnesses. Sometimes etheric weapons are sourced from a bleed-through from another timeline where war and weapons were used. Many times the person may have expired or had their physical vehicle destroyed, from this weapon that was used against them in another identity in time.

Etheric weaponry is generally connected to residue imprints in the auric lightbody that are sourced from the warring historical record in the Soul matrix, or from other timelines and identities. Many times when the person is undergoing a spiritual Ascension progression, when reaching that layer in the spiritual body where a trauma occurred, the cellular memory record will reveal itself and one may see with their inner vision etheric weapons as a bleed through event from other timelines and spaces. Etheric weapons are also used by the Imposter Spirits and the NAA as a dark force manipulation methods to create pain, distress, illness or energy leaks in a human being

Zeta Seal and Frequency Fences

Military Grey Alien Technology has been artificially written into the various reversal field grid networks, and have manifested independent harm from their technologies of military weapons, genetic experiments, timeline programs, artificial intelligence, holographic inserts and astral mirages, human abductions, tagging, tracking and astral plane manipulation One particular distortion we'd like to bring to your attention is the Zeta Seal, because these implants have been more active in the general 3D population during this time of transition to the next harmonic universe, which is bringing much higher frequencies to be exposed to the masses. The Zeta Seal is located in the Astral Plane layers of the heart complex to prevent activation of the 4th DNA strand, which blocks access to the higher intelligence of the Mentor Fields, or the first layer of the higher self mind in the 5th dimensional layers It is designed to interfere with the nadial structure, which instructs the human nervous system and communicates with the circuitry of the human heart and the kidneys. Electrical impulses are generated from the lightbody via the nadial structure, which is a spiritual body part. It is made up of a webbing of energetic receivers and energetic transmitters that are intrinsic to the interconnected messaging functions in the human Soul-Spirit consciousness layers.

Consciousness Wiping

Blank Slating or Consciousness Wiping is a term that refers to mind wiping technology used by military personnel and the NAA, usually in organized covert operations to remove current memories or accumulated intelligence of black operation projects, when the projects or person become obsolete.

Blank Slating technology has also been tracked remotely to observe that is has been applied to planetary gridwork and ley lines, by the NAA in their attempt to destroy planetary consciousness memories and historical records of the actual events on the planet. Through blank slating the planetary consciousness field, such as using this technology in the horizontal networks, this renders many humans beings into amnesia and unable to recall or remember who they are and what their true origins are

This technology is very effective on human beings that exist in lower frequencies of the three layers of ego. It is less effective on Starseeds, Indigos and people that tend to be naturally open hearted, empathic and intuitive. This happens on the earth to people without their informed consent quite often.

Holographic Insert

Holographic insert is a frequency insert placed in the lightbody for implanting a false or real memory that is being programmed upon the consciousness for mind control purposes or for DNA genetic manipulation Holographic inserts are used to bend time and space and therefore, manipulate holographic images and timelines. Inserts are implanted into the consciousness layers though the frequency manipulation of the bodies energy fields or lightbody Many times they can play out whole snippets of holographic movies in audio or visual cues, and is one reason we must be extremely careful to boundary test communications that come from clairvoyance or clairaudience. Many times a holographic image of a person or religious figure that is beloved by another, will be manipulated in some way to deceive the person and change their perceptions. Relying on audio or

visual cues for higher sensory communication with spiritual entities or fieldwork is not recommended due to the high degree of manipulation.

Sleepers

When there is bio-neurological control exerted on certain test subjects, such as people that have been subjected to MKUltra, alien or milab abduction for experimentation, the person can be triggered neurologically to commit certain behaviors or criminal acts. That person that is triggered by certain key words, phrases or energetic phasing, into carrying out these actions involuntarily is called a "Sleeper". This has also been referred to as the Manchurian Candidate. After repeated bio-neurological manipulations of use on the target-person, the control system moves to the parietal lobe to block current moment sensory responses of awareness or direct cognition The person is now "locked inside a 3D window" and cannot perceive anything outside of that window of perception. Essentially, the consciousness is trapped in a small material cell block in the reality. The parietal lobe may be caged or higher sensory functions controlled, by the manipulating entity or the programming This is how holographic inserts of projected images and thoughtforms can be controlled to change the perception of the human being. This is how the masses are being controlled through diminished reality perception, put to sleep or mind slided.

Mind Slides and their Symptoms

Mind Slides are holographic inserts that trigger sensations in the neurological system that are designed to keep people ignorant and blind to what is happening to them Many alien abductees have mind slides to deny their experience and bury it deep behind the walls of unconsciousness or amnesiac barriers. When areas that are unapproved topics are exposed to the alien entity controlling or hosting the body, they will program the mind slide to activate when certain words, phrases or codes are read or spoken.

Sometimes when people are injured in the body part traumatized by suppressed alien abduction memories, they will break through the amnesiac barrier to relive that trauma experience The mind slides are inducted into the human's neurological system, which activates mind control technology to pulse the brain's receiver. This can take the form of a mind control script; that abduction never happened, it's your imagination, can pulse fears of going crazy, or even play images or movies in the mind of that person Some of the symptoms of mind slides occur when exposed to unapproved words such as Alien abduction, NAA, Reptilian, Satanic Ritual Abuse, UFO, Implants, and MILABS. These symptoms include:

- Falling asleep or feeling drowsy (nervous system anesthetized)
- Feeling an electrical zap or punch to the solar plexus.
- Compulsion to leave the room and get away from the messenger/information.
- Feeling irritated or excessively agitated, inner or outer violence that stimulates outbursts
- Compulsion to smoke cigarettes or self-medicate with drugs.
- Resistance in the form of denial, aggressive reactions, labeling the information as ridiculous
- Hostile feelings generated to verbally attack the messenger (VV programming)
- Evoke negative images or negative emotions to reject the information.
- Corrupted dream state with extreme negativity or interference in the astral state through lucid dreams.

It is a mind slide program when human beings completely ignore unapproved topics or unapproved words, terms or issues that would challenge their belief systems in the 3D Narrative, or expose their enslavement that was hidden by the amnesiac barrier. Many times even if they come face to face with it, they still deny it or invalidate what happened Mind slides are a form of mind control that can be implemented through radio waves that form frequencies that transmit into the person's unconscious mind, in their bio-energetic field. This can happen when

asleep or awake, and people are especially susceptible to unconscious implants if they leave the TV or media running when they are asleep or focused upon other tasks

A consciousness sweep mind slide is a holographic insert program placed in the planetary mind that erases or changes the meaning of an unapproved word, unapproved phrase or a range of unapproved topics, when it is exposed to the masses that have been implanted by NAA artificial machinery

An example is when people open dialogues or reveal evidence about aliens, abduction, child sexual abuse or SRA they are commonly ridiculed, persecuted, defamed, shamed and promoted as lunatics to other human beings that have been mind slided

Sexual Mind Control

The name of the game for the Nephilim Reversal Grid network is propagating and feeding highly destructive addictions, including deviant sexual attitudes and behaviors within the global human population. This is a part of propagating the Sexual Misery collective mind control programming, along with the Victim-Victimizer archetypal programs. Its first priority is designed to relegate all sexual activity laced with guilt and shame into the lowest forms of human perversion and pain possible. Depending on accepted cultural attitudes, it will use the perceptive level of social access to serve the current societal paradigm into painful and harmful distortions Sexual misery programs are designed to destroy the inner and outer union between the masculine and feminine principle, and to make everyone on earth sexually miserable. These types of implants can be directly felt in the sex organs, and can be passed between partners when having intercourse. Sacred sexuality and loving and healthy behaviors towards sexual healing is the antidote

SRA Moloch Binding Implants

Moloch is a soul binding entity and energetic container used to harvest energy in Satanic Ritual Abuse. Many people are not aware they have been implanted with

Moloch insignia or implants, which happens when the portals in the genitals are breached, especially in violent sexual assault. Many times Moloch is used in the satanic ritual to collect and disperse the human beings vital energies, to hierarchies of satanic spirits in a trade for earthly-based power and control. When a percentage of the human beings vital forces and spiritual energies are collected by satanic spirits, that person is high risk for soul binding, mental fragmentation, dark manipulation and possession. The Moloch tank is a type of siphoning construct that is used by the Moon Chain entities, as well as satanic forces to mark the children of earth with the Moloch signature as early as possible. It has been observed in genital mutilation rituals, that Moloch implants are attached to the body of that child or person through the traumatic pain they experienced

Tracking Important Releases of AI Implants

The Reptilian Tail is observed as an Alien Implant on the base of the coccyx which is used to stop the lower three bodies (1D-2D-3D) from forming into a merkaba spinning field, which allows for drawing in higher source fields from the higher Soul planes and the Monadic planes for the spiritual lightbody. It is designed to block higher kundalini activation, while feeding the lower negative ego mental body complex.

Scalar Tagging has been used on the 4D astral plane by extra-dimensionals for quite a long time. With inner vision, some versions of them may appear like dark jacks or confetti splattered around the auric field that emit certain frequency signals. They are something like astral bots that are automated to lock onto the coordinate location of a person that has been tracked or tagged. They are tracking devices, and they have a particular tone so that those on the Astral Plane can monitor the location and coordinates of that particular Starseed or Indigo, or whoever that being is. Scalar tagging can be individual to that person's history of evolution, such as Lemurian Tags, Atlantian Tags, Egyptian Tags, Draconian Tags, and Orion

War Tags. If the person was a powerful being in that Galactic History or timeline event, sometimes they are tagged to be monitored by NAA or human military forces.

The Zeta Seal is located in the Astral Plane layers of the heart complex to block activation of the 4th DNA strand which blocks access to the first layer of the higher-self mind in the archetypal layers Essentially it is the 4D frequency fence placed in the human body to keep the human soul reincarnating in the Astral Plane, and under the control of the NAA during the death process. It creates a multitude of blockages that separate the heart's sensory abilities from being received or recognized by the mental body or conscious mind.

Aging Disease or Cell Death Programs are assorted implants or uploaded mental programs to activate negative labels for medical classification of diseases, rapid aging, and inability for tissues to adequately repair cellular integrity, leading to cell death. These collective consciousness disease programs are kept alive in the mass consciousness to activate diseases, implement pharmaceutical and drug dependencies, and take over the central nervous system functions, while shortening healthy life spans Because we die much earlier than we should and the aliens live for thousands of years, it creates a severe disadvantage to us.

666 Implant or Templar Seal this level of the blockage and quarantine is what is referred to as the 666 seal. It is a genetic block in the sixth dimensional frequency layers residing within the 6D Indigo Ray and 7D Violet Ray Monad or oversoul bodies and crown chakra, which is referred to as our Wings. At the beginning of monadic level integration, this 666 Implant or Templar Seal can be removed from the human Lightbody Collective Guardian Family of RA specifically oversees this implant removal.

Metatronic Implants are Metatronic Reversals that connect to Metatronic Implants in the shadow body or Negative Form, which are designed to reverse and drain life force out of the earth body and the human body The shadow body or negative form must be cleared from the

human lightbody in order to reconnect the ascending potential of the twelfth dimensional template of the human body. This unnatural configuration was built by the NAA via Alien Machinery that uses artificial intelligence to parasitize the earth's life force to achieve immortality, and this distorted structure is referred to as the Tree of Artificial Life, or the Black Tree of Life.

Crucifixion Implants. One of the largest lies promoted to divide the human race is the war over False Gods. The false archetypal story of a Crucified Christ figure is a mockery to further enslave humans into believing in a salvation model through a Crucified Christ It represents the tortured human being, as we are all the Inner Christ, and we have been crucified and implanted when our planet was invaded. These Crucifixion implants are tangible control structures placed in the 7th dimensional layers, and are therefore in our individual bodies, in the 7th Chakra, its complex, meridians, and the entire left side and female principle of our bodies. We are not aware of these implants until we open the 7th Seal and start connecting this part of our 7th layer light body, into our personal consciousness field. The Crucifixion Implants are located in seven main areas on the left hand side of the body, on the 7th Axiatonal line as follows:

- Top of skull on left side
- Heart, left lung, back of left knee
- Pineal Gland
- Left side of neck and lymphatics
- Rear left thigh and buttocks
- Alta major (where skull rests atop the spine), hypothalamus, and left shoulder
- Aorta artery on left side of neck

Crown of Thorns is designed to distort the natural energetic circuitry of the crown and block the higher self-communication descending from higher dimensions being transmitted into the crown receivers This implant acts as another frequency fence to keep humanity unable

to communicate or gain access to their higher self bodies. It blocks the vertical communication channel around the head, skull and crown.

Glandular System Implants are malfunctions in the path of the Kundalini rising that impact the brain receivers and the Hypothalamus, Thalamus, Pineal, Thyroid, and Thymus During NAA invasion 5,500 years ago, the collapse of the magnetic field created DNA scrambling that removed our natural language and ability, which allowed us to communicate with the entire spectrum of planetary species. This interferes with the sequence of fire letters to arrange correctly in the DNA template, causing loss of species memory and language In the bible, this is referred to as the time that Yahweh deliberately confounded our species language, because humans were sinners, which is called the Tower of Babel Implant.

Solar to Earth Chakra Implant is the distortion in the 11D Buddhic layers, purposed to interfere with the 10D communication from the Avatar self to be unable to ground into their 12D field hub or earth based chakra interface. If you have trouble with 12D Shielding, connecting crown to feet in vertical channel, and AI hologram spinouts of Negative Forms, you should check for the Solar to Earth Implant or Avalon Implant.

Splitter Tech is a type of AI encoding that runs as a mind control script that is embedded into a variety of types of media, such as written words, or the spoken words of an infected individual, or through video or audio recordings that can pass on that same scripted code to another person that resonates with that same frequency or information It reveals a profile that is commonly observed in very academic or intellectually developed people, and tends to be attached to highly mentalized persons with dominating negative egos, judgmental perceptions and little to no heart opening.

When we genuinely desire to connect with our Inner Christ spirit, and we work to correct ourselves into higher alignment with God's spirit, we can ask for help in removing implants. This is very effective as long as we

continue to dedicate ourselves to act in accordance to the health and growth of our spiritual consciousness When following the Law of One as a lifestyle, a person receives much spiritual support in many ways, including implant removal.

Extradimensional Parasites and the Chimera Effect

The extremely negative thoughts of a pathological mind damage the nervous system, brain and DNA. When someone is expressing rage, violence, hatred and the desire to kill and enslave, they attract not only demonic spirits but extradimensional parasites that want to harvest the emotional energy being generated from that body. Currently people on earth are being energetically assaulted and exposed to levels of extreme violence and depravity that are being broadcast by not only the media, but through all aspects of the popular culture The agenda is to mainstream Black Sun Satanism throughout all of the popular culture, which prepares the terrain for people to become consubstantial with extremely negative forces, as well as connect them to satanic controlled parasites that want to trade places with the human host.

When a person has been exposed to conditions of genetic chimerism, combined with consistent bombardment of extreme violence and depravity, when they act out any of these violent behaviors, it stimulates the chimera parasite to gain complete access to enter the human body. This is to say, if a person is acting out extremely negative behaviors that can be defined as Satanism, it is now possible due to their consent with expressing these forces, that person loses autonomy over their body. Trading places with the satanic parasite, which repels the original Soul and installs itself within the human body. When it enters the human body, the DNA and blood record is altered forever. This is the Chimera effect.

Child Sexual Abuse Implanted Thoughts

The NAA broadcast this message of sexual abuse towards children into the earth body to get people to pick up these frequencies in their thoughts, and then carry out the sexual abuse of children worldwide It is extremely

important that any adult with a functioning brain that cares about the welfare of human children, be made aware of this most disturbing Archontic Deception Strategy, which is to specifically target human children for a range of NAA related bio-warfare strategies, such as:

- inflicting trauma based mind control and implants,
- vaccinations for genetic degradation, compromised immunity and bio-neurological hijack,
- to create lifelong pharma-drug dependencies and addiction while in childhood,
- to culturally shape their minds to accept anti-soul and anti-life agendas like Transhumanism,
- perpetrate mass child trafficking for sexual slavery, sexual slavery = consciousness slavery bindings,
- accept child marriages,
- genital mutilation,
- organ harvesting
- child sodomy/rape in group settings,
- rampant sexualization and promiscuity in childhood to adulthood,
- blood sacrifice,
- Satanic Ritual Abuse (SRA)

At the same time, reinforcing these children to carry out these same agendas into their adulthood, in order to replay the vicious cycle of Victim-Victimizer programming, Sexual Misery and slavery of the earth in every way imaginable.

This is a huge topic that I have talked about, mostly to deaf ears and closed eyes over the years, and in the past it's gotten me some vicious attacks by humans and nonhumans. Many people do not want to listen or understand the pedophile reality on the earth, and the challenge is to find words that people will be able to process in order to understand what this actually means, when the words are being spoken and transmitted. There is a massive collective mind slide and consciousness sweep program in regard to the problem of people having sex with children and raping children.

So when this topic is discussed, most 3D people that have not cleared their negative ego or holographic inserts, will be aggressively mind slided and perceive something differently, or they get very angry or hostile. It is critical for all of us on the earth to understand that child porn, child sex and child sacrifice is the Holy Grail of the NAA and Black Sun Satanics, and that disseminating this information has to be done very carefully This topic of discussion and investigation will dump a payload of satanic aggression and death targeting like no other unapproved topic.

Being Responsible for our Darkness

When we are blind to our mistakes in life that lead us down a path of suffering and disconnection, if we refuse to pay attention to these events and analyze our own behaviors that led down that path, we will never flourish. We must be willing to see our mistakes, the places where we can improve our competence in managing our lives, and where we can be as authentic and self sourcing as possible.

We cannot learn how to improve ourselves unless we are willing to face our darkness. If we can be objective and see our maligned thinking without judging ourselves as higher or lower, good or bad, just remaining open hearted and willing to evolve and change, then we can profoundly shift the quality of our life, and the life of others.

Taking responsibility for the darkest areas of ourselves means that we are willing to look at the inner areas where we are doing things that commit harm and that we know deep down are not in our best interest We make the choice to discipline ourselves into stopping harmful thoughts, behaviors and actions, because if we are being really honest with ourselves, we know they are not positive actions. The awareness to move towards more positive actions, starts to ripple changes out into the field that rearranges our lives to be based in truth and this also helps to clear out implants With every decision we make, if we choose to listen to the truth within and be deeply honest with ourselves, we start to align even more closely

to the positive presence of truth. This process reveals even more things that we may need to address truthfully, so that we can evolve into the highest expression of our personal potential.

When we are feeling mentally disturbed or feeling emotional tension, in order to dissipate that internal stress that we are feeling, we need to learn how to clarify our thoughts and feelings that are producing that tension in our body. We may need to source recurring negative thoughtforms that are being stimulated automatically from frequency implants attached to our unresolved pain located in our consciousness body

When we live a pathological life we create a pathological society

When we ignore the presence of darkness and we continually tolerate harmful behavior of senseless self-destruction, we commit a sin against the eternal light that exists within us We must become the love and light that shines from out of our form, in order to fulfill our purpose to become the authentic person we are meant to be.

Thus, we all must put some effort into our life to be the kind of person that we really want to be, and we will need the motivation to take care of ourselves properly Develop a vision of what you'd like your life to be in relationship to the kind of person you want to become as your highest expression in this moment and in the future Then aim for that positive vision and break down the goal into smaller pieces that you can demonstrate every day in order to create a meaningful and spiritually connected life If you live in service to the greater whole, your life will work out in the best possible way There is nothing more practical in creating the best quality life for yourself, then to solve the problems and obstacles that come as a result of committing to be the best person that you can be in this world

When we have a better comprehension of how implanted thoughts and mind control implants are used in to produce a pathological society, we can better discern the agenda and refuse to participate with it. The antidote to

mind control broadcasts and clearing implants is connecting deeply with your inner spirit, and developing your spiritual self every day with higher emotional qualities like unconditional love, compassion and empathy, and genuinely caring about what happens to the people and to the planet.

Please only take what is useful for your spiritual growth and discard all the rest Thank you for your courage and bravery to be a truth seeker. I am God, Sovereign, Free!

Until next, stay in the luminosity of your Avatar Christos Sophia heart path. Please be kind to yourself and each other. GSF!

With a Loving heart, Lisa

Resources:

- Krystal Aegis Workbook.
- HGS Calibration for preparing to clear with Alien Implant Module.

Category: Newsletter: Shifting Timelines
Views: 45448

Prev Next

SUGGESTED FOR YOU

Break on Through (To the Other Side)

Lifting Your Veil: Surviving the Ascension Process
October 2006

Since July we have been in a Particle Conversion Period, a transition occurring between the dimensional reality fields that we are moving through and evolving towards. The vibrational octave became so wide in between the delineation of space occurring between the

3D reality fields and the Multidimensional fields, that we had increased sensations of feeling totally disconnected from our known reality.

Another way to express this is that we are leaving our known 3D reality and being disconnected from those 3D energetic grids as we are also being moved into a strange type of energetic transition. This can feel like an emptiness, empty space or null zone, a place in between the various timelines. Remember that the illusion of Time, is a Dimension. During this phase many of us are beginning to be positioned to move into the next stage of our development in the Ascension plan. This includes aligning to the appropriate timeline, which we are choosing to experience in the next stage of our evolution.

Read more ...

DONATE TODAY

All donations help provide free content, tools and website support. We have NO 3rd party ads on our site. Your gift will make a difference!

Donate

Thank you!

MEMBER SIGN UP

INTRODUCTION CD

Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic Science:
Keylontic Science for Daily Living

An Introductory Workshop by

A'sha-yana Deane, Eckr MCEO
Author of
Volume 1: Voyagers, the Sleeping Abductees
And
Volume 2: Voyagers, Secrets of Amenti

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Table Of Contents

NOTICE OF CLAIMS CONSENT and COMMITMENT 3
Introduction 8
Topics of Discussion 9
I Evolutionary Context: The Anatomy of Cosmic Structure 10
Chart 1 Cosmic Structure 11
II Evolutionary Substance: Crystal Matrices - Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science 12
Chart 2A Crystal Matrices - Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science 13
Chart 2B Dimensions Keylons and Fire Letters 14
Chart 2C Fire Letters, Keylon Codes and Geomancies 15
III Your Cosmic Connection The Structure of Multi-dimensional Human Anatomy and Identity, the Crystal Body and the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene 16
Chart 3A The 8 Hova Bodies and Stations of Identity 17
Chart 3B 15 Chakra & the 144 Fire Letters & 12 Geomancies of the Human Cellular Alphabet 18
Chart 3C The 15 Chakras and 15 Levels of the Bio-energetic Field 19
Chart 3D The Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene - DNA and the Morphogenetic Crystal Body 20
Chart 3E The Interwoven Body-Mind-Spirit System 21
IV Evolutionary Mechanics The Science of Dimensional Ascension 22
Chart 4A Higher Identity Embodiment: Morphogenetic Frequency Accretion 23
Chart 4B The 6 Levels of Density Manifestation 24
Evolution from Carbon to Silica Based Biology to Pure Consciousness 24
Chart 4C Preparing for Silicate Matrix Activation 25
Chart 4D Activating the Silicate Matrix 26
V Preparing the Body for Time Acceleration 27
Raising the Body's Frequency Holding Capacity 27
Chart 5A Practical Guidelines for Raising Frequency Holding Capacity 28
Chart 5B The D-5 Archetype Identity 29
Chart 5C Anchoring the D-5 Archetype 30
Conclusion 31
The Most Important Things We Can Do Now 33

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey** perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999. All Rights Reserved

Though the presently theoretica categorization of MCEO teach ngs within the pub c sector is recognized, t should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO trans ators/authors and teachers and many nd viduals within the nternational community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as represent ng more than a theoretica perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factua reality interpretation and practica worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered Such decision as to the factua or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to th s decision, are deeply private spiritua issues and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm s built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and h storical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"*** with the ntention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technolog es. As a reflection of commitment to responsibi ity in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain unt l they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors Though validation of factua actuality pertain ng to affects effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, ike the techniques and technologies themselves for the present time remain with n the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, f ndings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, n nature Therefore however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritua Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual.***

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances, a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity* **Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication.**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings techniques or technologies rests with each individual and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation**, *to be utilized at the* ***personal discretion*** *of the reader or workshop attendee*

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), **authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm;* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

specific corresponding live workshop presentations which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that s incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not ntended to be used alone but are rather ntended for used as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**

As new MCEO workshop materia s are often released and translated during live workshop presentations the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided n that they are n tially rendered **"in-the-rough"**, often with portions of text n hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail typesett ng, computer graphics, pagination and indexing As each new workshop since 1999 has ntroduced the next level of new, ive MCEO data translations, there has been insuff cient time to "move backward" and perfect the qual ty of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops The nformation and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materia s is achieved at the expense of quality n product production **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especial y since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite ava lability of the MCEO teach ngs conta ned within the products, than t has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in qua ity product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations n effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to", the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to ach eving excellence in qua ity of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a des re to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production qua ity is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the pub c will share n the recognition that t is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Introduction

Keylontic Morphogenetic Science is the *Point of Union* between *Scientific* and *Spiritual* perspective, through which we can begin to understand the reality of our connection to the Divine and to comprehend the purposes for and processes of our personal evolution.

Keylontic Science provides the knowledge and tools we will need to prepare the body for Earth's 2000-2017 Time Acceleration and Time Continuum Shift.

***Keylonta*:**
The Science of Light, Sound
the Subconscious Symbol Codes and
the Base Codes of Matter.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

Topics of Discussion

I. Evolutionary Context: *The Anatomy of Cosmic Structure.*

II. Evolutionary Substance: *Crystal Matrices, Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science.*

III. Your Cosmic Connection: *The Structure of Multi-dimensional Human Anatomy and Identity, the Crystal Body and the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene.*

IV. Evolutionary Mechanics: *The Science of Dimensional Ascension.*

V. Preparing the Body for Time Acceleration: *Beginning Keylonta techniques for Healing, Protection and Accelerating Biological and Spiritual Evolution.*

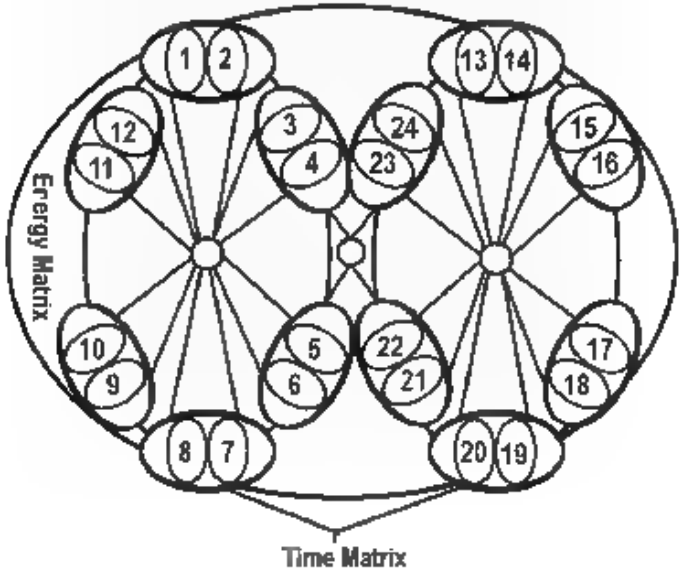
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane 1999 All Rights Reserved

- The 24 15-Dimensional Matrices.
- The 5 Harmonic Universes in each 15-Dimensional Matrix.
- The 3 dimensions and 6 Time Continua Cycles in each Harmonic Universe.
- The Time Matrix, the Energy Matrix and the Yunasai.
- Earth's present position within the 15-Dimensional arena.

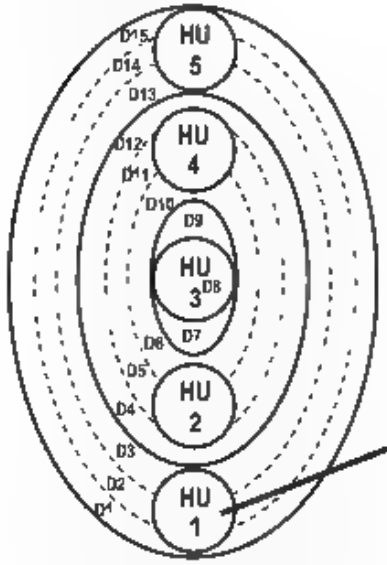
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 1: Cosmic Structure

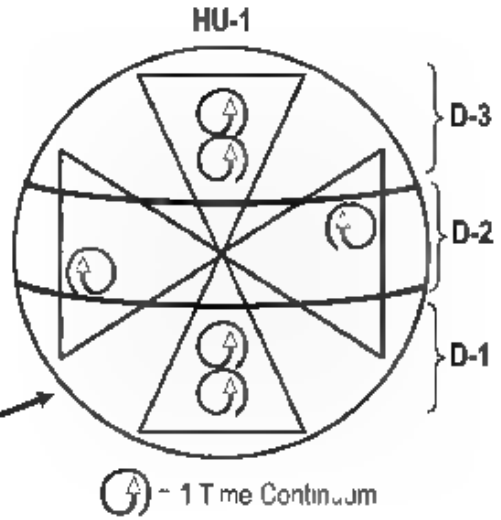
1. The Time Matrix, the Energy Matrix and the Yunasai
2. 24 15-Dimensional Matrices



3. 5 Harmonic Universes per 15-Dimensional Matrix



4. 3 dimensions and 6 Time Continua in each Harmonic Universe



One 15-Dimensional Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are composed as the ***Higher Evolution***.

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

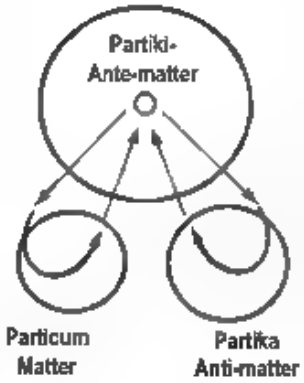
II. Evolutionary Substance: Crystal Matrices - Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science

- *Crystal Matrix Morphogenetic Fields*; the Blueprints of manifestation.
- *Keylontic Science*; Morphogenetic Field mechanics. The Divine Science of Consciousness and Creation.
- The *Substance* of Morphogenetic Field Construction: Ultra-micro-particles *Partiki, Partika* and *Particum.*
- The *Form* of Morphogenetic Field Construction: *Partiki Grids, Keylons, Keylon Codes, Fire Letters* and *Geomancies.*

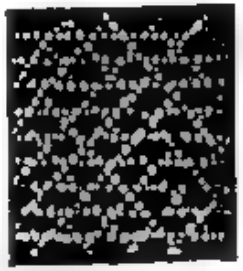
The MCFO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCFO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCFO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 2A: Crystal Matrices - Morphogenetic Fields and Keylontic Science

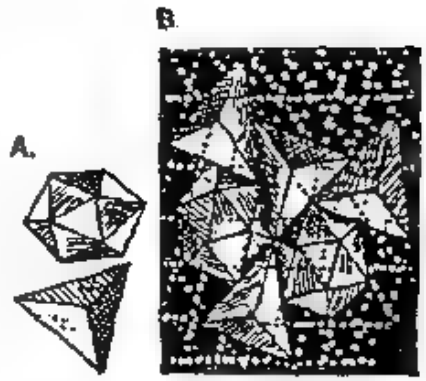
1 *Partiki, Partika and Particum*: Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operates as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



2. *Partiki Grids*: The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields.

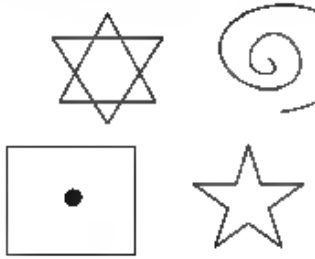


3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming **A. *Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (stand scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and **B. *Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.



4. *Fire Letters* Light Symbol Codes that represent the electro-tonal programs of Keylons.

5. *Geomancies* Composite Fire Letter Light-Symbol Control Codes that represent the electro-tonal programs of Keylon Codes, which are used to direct the Fire Letters/Keylons and the flow of energy through the morphogenetic field Crystal Body.



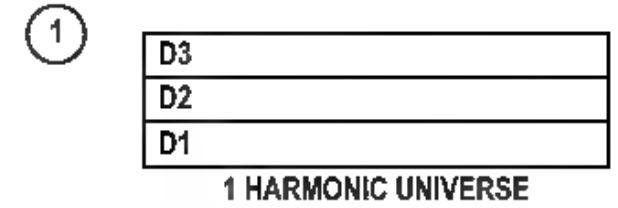
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

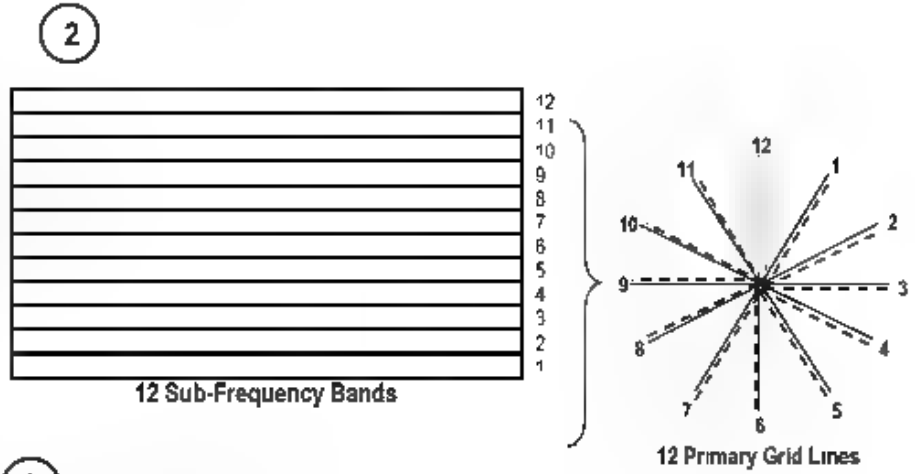
Chart 2B: Dimensions, Keylons and Fire Letters

1 Dimensions represent **Scalar Fields** composed of specific patterns of electro-tonal frequency and light spectra. Partik Units from the Universal Unified Field of Partiki/Energy form complex **Partiki Grids** which form the **Frequency Bands** and energetic fabric of which **Dimensional Fields** are composed. Dimensional Fields are Scalar Fields that exist in specific relationships to each other, which are grouped in *sets of three dimensions*, through which 3-dimensional reality fields take place. A group of 3 dimensions are called a **Harmonic Universe**.

2 Each **Dimension** is composed of **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** that are formed by the **12 Primary Partiki Grid Lines**. Complex Partiki Grids build up upon the 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands/ Partiki Grid Lines, forming the electro-magnetic fabric of light, sound and crystalline structure, upon which *dimensional morphogenetic fields* are built. Morphogenetic fields for individual forms will be constructed upon the Primary 36 Sub-frequency Bands (12 each x 3 dimensions) of the 3-dimensional system in which the forms will manifest.

3. Each of the 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Dimension represents a fixed point of tonal frequency upon which the standing scalar wave pattern of **Keylon Crystals** are formed. Thus, each Dimension has **12 Primary Keylon forms** in its morphogenetic structure. The points of frequency / electro-tonal programs / standing scalar wave patterns that form the Keylons are called **Fire Letters**, thus each Dimension has **12 Primary Fire Letters** within its morphogenetic construction. Combinations of the characters of the original Hebrew Alphabet are used to depict the **180 Primary Fire Letters of a 15-Dimensional Matrix**. The alphabet letters represent *sound-tone combinations* which are the specific fixed points of tonal frequency within the dimensional fields. By using the appropriate **Fire Letter Sequences** the structure of matter, biology and consciousness can be directly affected as the Fire Letters govern the forms through which the Keylon Crystal matter blueprints will manifest.





12 Primary Fire Letters IN 1 Dimension

The MCFO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCFO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCFO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 2C: Fire Letters, Keylon Codes and Geomancies

1 **Each 15-Dimensional Matrix has 180 Primary Fire Letters**, the electro-tonal programs that form Keylon Crystals The **12 Primary Keylon Crystal/Fire Letter forms within 1 dimensional morphogenetic field** and combine to form **Keylon Codes** through which **Secondary and Tertiary Keylons and Fire Letters** are formed creating a **crystalline morphogenetic template** for individuated from man festation within the d mensional field The **Fire Letters** represent the electro-tonal program/ fixed points of frequency/ stand ng scalar wave patterns upon which **individual Keylon crystals** wil form The *composite* electro-tona program/ fixed points of frequency/ standing sca ar wave patterns upon which *complex* ***Keylon Codes*** are formed are ca led **Geomancies Geomancies are the composite Light-symbol Codes that contain the entire Fire Letter content of 1 dimension, within a form's morphogenetic field** Geomancies are considered the **Control Codes** within a dimensional f eld as the Fire Letter sequences within a dimensiona band can be control ed and directed through the Geomancies.

Compos te F re Letters
Of One Dimension =
1 Geomancy Control Code
Example of Geomancy:

2 **Each Dimension has 12 Primary and numerous Secondary Tertiary Fire Letters, upon which it is built, and 1 Primary Geomancy, that represents the entire electro-tonal program of that dimension** Within the 15-D mensional sca e there are thus, **15 Primary Geomancies** that control the formation of Keylons, Keylon Codes and the morphogenetic f elds of forms with n the dimensionalized systems. The 15 Primary Geomancies control the form of the morphogenet c Crystal Body and the energy refraction pattern, through wh ch energy will move through a form's morphogenetic field, from the dimensional Unified Fields of Energy Using the Geomancies which appear as **geometrically formed light symbols**, the blueprints of matter and consciousness can be a tered **Geomancies control the Fire Letter sequences within the dimensional bands of the morphogenetic fields and thus, they govern morphogenetic field construction and matter/ consciousness manifestation** Geomancies represent patterns of ight and sound that d rect the mechan cs of d mensional morphogenet c fields. **In Keylontic Science, we use the Geomancy Control Codes to re-align the human morphogenetic field with its original genetic imprint – the *Silicate Matrix***

1 Dimension = 12 Primary Fire
Letters and 1 Geomancy

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

III. Your Cosmic Connection: The Structure of Multi-dimensional Human Anatomy and Identity, the Crystal Body and the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene.

- *Human Morphogenetic Field – Crystal Body Construction:* The 8 Hova Bodies and Identity Stations, the 15 Primary Chakras and Bio-energetic Field Levels, Humanity's 144 Primary Fire Letter Alphabet.

- *Body and Spirit – DNA and the Crystal Body:* The Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene – 12-strand DNA potential – our Divine Gift.

- The *Interwoven Body-Mind-Spirit System*: Correspondences between Identity Levels, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Bio-energetic Field, Fire Letters, Geomancies, Dimensions and DNA.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 3A: The 8 Hova Bodies and Stations of Identity

The 8 Hova Bodies & Corresponding Identity Stations Hovas 1-5 are the ***Ariea Bodies***, Hovas 6-8 are the ***Yuseta Bodies***

The word ***Hova*** means a ***Triadic Harmonic Light*** (scalar wave)
Sound (tonal frequency) **Grid** (morphogenetic Part ki grid)

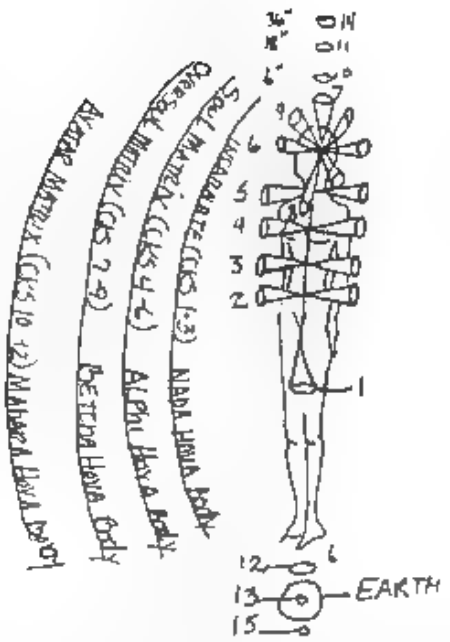
1. **Nada Hova** – the incarnate ID (Taurean Body)
   (*Sub-conscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds*)
2. **Alphi Hova** – Soul Matrix ID (Doradic Body)
   (*Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds*)
3. **Betcha Hova** - Oversoul Matrix ID (Metatronic Body)
   (*Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatic Minds*)
4. **Mahara Hova** – Avatar Matrix ID (Hydronic Body)
   (*Christiac, Buddhiac & Nirvanic Minds*)
5. **Raja Hova** – Rishi Matrix ID (Hedronic Body)
   (*Universal Conscious Mind*)
6. **Tanotra Hova** - Geomantic Entity Matrix ID (MereKaBah Body)
   (*Ascended Master Level – 1, Yunasai/God Mind-1*)
7. **Di-omni Hova** – RishA Matrix ID (SughmaDaTAa Body)
   (*Ascended Master Level-2, Yunasai/God Mind-2*)
8. **Prima Hova** – Eckar Matrix ID (Ecka-Ba Body)
   (*Ascended Master Level-3 – Yunasai/God At-one-ment*)

Personal Spiritual evolution is the process of progressively expanding the personality to *embody* the higher stations of identity and the morphogenetic Crystal Body Through this process At-one-ment with our spiritual identity & God Consciousness is achieved **Integration of the higher identity progressively changes the nature of the biological form, so *biological & spiritual evolution are one*** Originally *identity integration* took place through one incarnational lifetime Due to morphogenetic field distortions, the process now takes place through successive ***reincarnations*** **Reincarnation was not the natural evolutionary process of the original human lineage but it has been operational for over 5 million years. Through Keylontic Morphogenetic Science and the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene, we can reclaim our eternal bodies and re-enter our natural state of evolution**

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 3B: 15 Chakra & the 144 Fire Letters & 12 Geomancies of the Human Cellular Alphabet

1 Base Chakra
2. Sacral Chakra
3. Solar Plexus Chakra
4. Heart Chakra
5. Throat-Thyroid Chakra
6. 3rd Eye-Pituitary Chakra
7 Crown-Pinea Chakra
Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
8. Thymus-Cosmic Core (MC)
9 Thalamus-Ga actic Core (MC)
10 Ga actic MC-1 (6" above head)
11 Ga actic MC-2 (18" above head)
12 Earth Star MC (6" below feet)
13. Earth Core MC (in Earth Core)
14 Un versal MC-1 (32-36" above head)
15 Un versal MC-2 (deep space)



In human morphogenetic Crystal Body structure there are 15 Primary Chakra Centers (or Vortices), through which energy from the Universal Morphogenetic Field flows through and sustains the physical body and identity stations. The human biological form can embody the first **4 Ariea-Hova Bodies**, which encompass **12 dimensions** of the Crystal Body and the **Avatar** station of consciousness. The 12 dimensional frequency bands that can manifest in human biology each have 12 Primary Fire Letter/ Keylon forms, thus **human biology has a Cellular Alphabet of 144 Primary Fire Letters** (12 dimensions x 12 Fire Letters). Each of the 12 sets of 12 Fire Letters form 1 composite electro-tonal program/ Keylon Code form, expressed as the Geomancy Control Code. In Keyontic Science we use the **Geomancy Control Codes in conjunction with the Chakras to active the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene**, so we may correct the morphogenetic field and genetic distortions that have kept us trapped within cycles of birth and death, unable to fully participate within our natural cycles of higher evolution.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 3C: The 15 Chakras and 15 Levels of the Bio-energetic Field

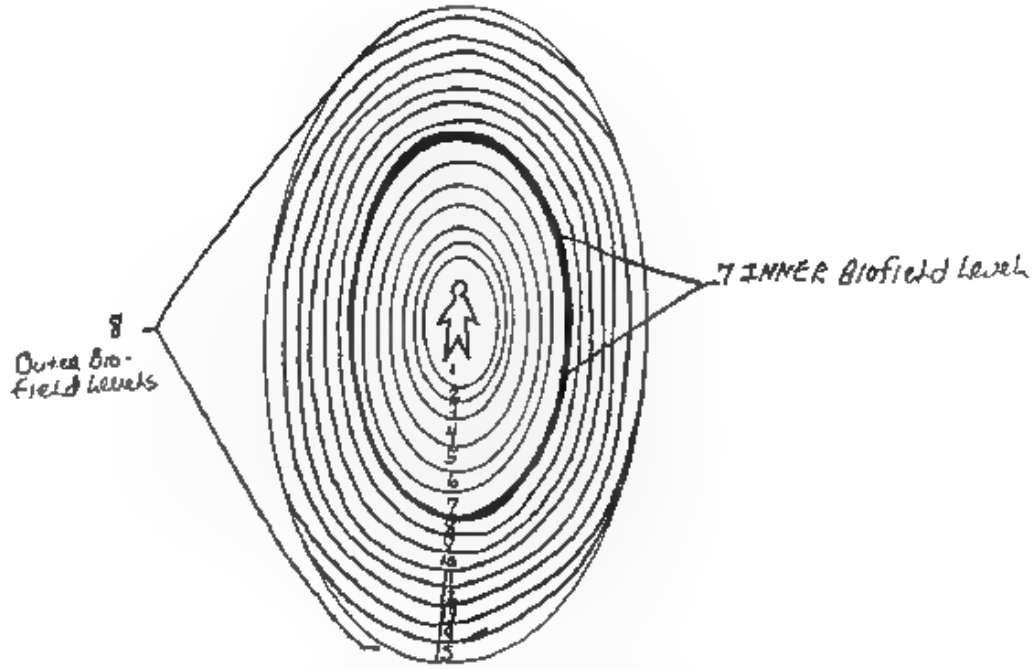
The Taumic Body (the Incarnate)
1. Etheric Body: D-1/D-8, Chakras 1 and 8
2. The Emotional Body: D-2, Chakra 2
3. The Mental Body: D-3, Chakra 3

The Doradic Body (Soul Matrix)
4. Astral Body: D-4, Chakra 4
5. Archetype Body: D-5, Chakra 5
6. Angelic Body: D-6, Chakra 6

The Metatronic Body (Oversoul Matrix)
7. Ketheric Body: D-7, Chakra 7
8. Monadic Body: D-8, Chakra 8
9. Kenatic Body: D-9, Chakra 9

The Hydronic Body (Avatar Matrix)
10. Christiac Body: D-10, Chakra 10
11. Buddhiac Body: D-11, Chakra 11
12. Nirvanic Body: D-12, Chakra 12

The Hedronic Body (Rishi Matrix)
13, 14, & 15. Universal Body: Chakras 13-15



The frequency bands of each of the 15 dimensions process through the Chakra and Bio-energetic Field Level with the corresponding number. The 5 Sections and 15 Levels of the Bio-energetic Field connect the individual Morphogenetic Crystal Body within the Time Matrix to the 3 Levels of the Cosmic Energy Matrix via the 15 Chakra System creating and indelible crystalline conduit between the human, the Galaxies, the Universes, the Cosmos and the Central Source of Creation/God. **The 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix are**: 1. The ***Triadic Level*** (next level beyond the 15-Dimensional Matrices of the Time Matrix). 2. ***The Polaric Level*** and 3. The ***Eckatic Level*** (Level nearest Source).

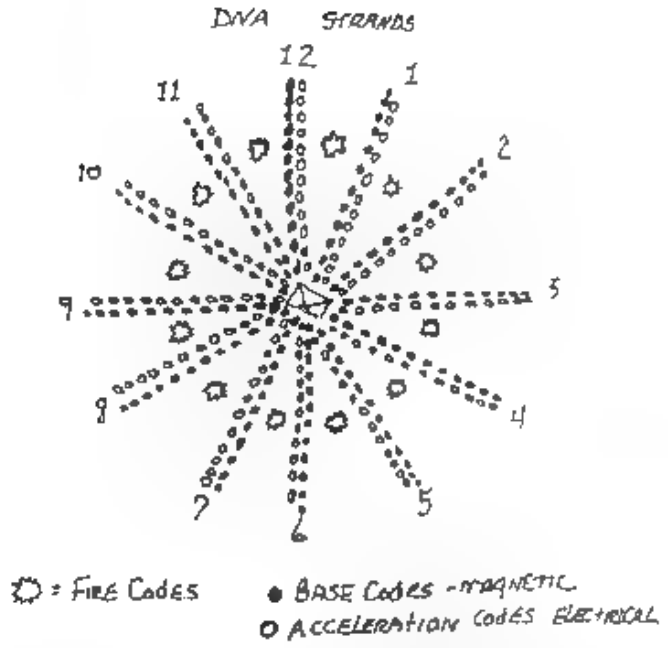
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999. All Rights Reserved

Chart 3D: The Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene - DNA and the Morphogenetic Crystal Body

1 The Si cate Matrix gene code is a composite genet.c configuration that manifests through the morphogenetic Crystal Body; it is the original genetic imprint for the human lineage **The Silicate Matrix DNA code contains 12 double-helix DNA strands, existing in over-lay form,** which correspond to the 12 d mensions and 12 F re Letter Sequences of the Human Crystal Body biologica imprint.

2 **Each double-helix strand of the Silicate Matrix contains 12 Primary Base Codes** (Base Tones/ part.cle codes) **and 12 Primary Acceleration Codes** (Over Tones/ anti-particle codes) that together form **12 Primary Fire Letters** (f xed points of electro-tonal frequency/ standing scalar wave patterns) per 1 complete double-helix DNA strand As each set of 12 F re Letters combines to form 1 Geomancy Control Code, **each DNA strand has a corresponding Geomancy Code that governs the function and activation of that DNA strand**

3. The Si cate Matrix also contains a set of **12 Fire Codes** - fixed points of frequency *between* DNA strands that allow strand heli to merge (particle and anti-particle fusion) and singular strands to fuse with each other, to create Cel u ar Transmutation

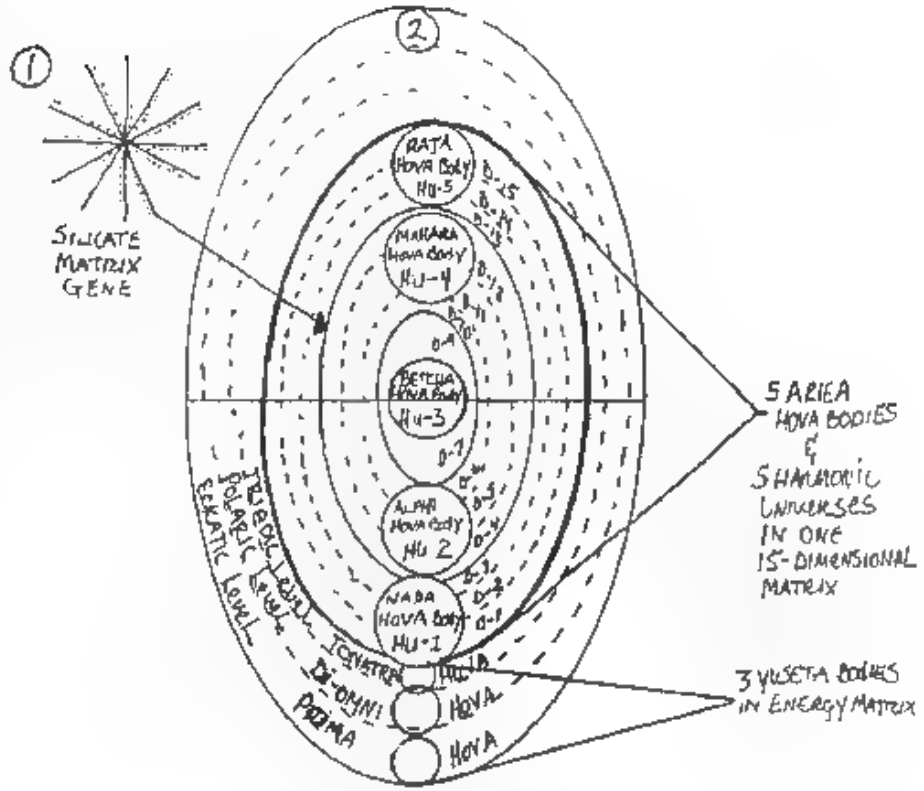


Activation of the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene allows for progressive biological transmutation out of solid matter and carbon-based biology, into Silica, Etheric and Pre-matter density, then into Ante-matter and the forms of pure, sentient, conscious radiation, characteristic to the higher levels of evolution The activation level of the DNA is called the **Accretion Level** Most humans are presently at a 3-3.5 DNA Accretion Level. To adapt to the coming *Time Acceleration* and *Time Continuum Shift*, human DNA must reach a **4.5 strand Accretion Level**, wh ch is achieved through using the Geomancy Control Codes and corresponding sound tones of Keylontic Science, through the Chakra system, to progressively realign and activate the Sil cate Matrix Crystal Gene

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 3E: The Interwoven Body-Mind-Spirit System

1. The **12 DNA strands** of the Silicate Matrix correspond to the frequency bands of **12 of the 15 dimensions**, within one 15-Dimensional Matrix.
2. The **5 Ariea-Hova Bodies** correspond to the **5 Harmonic Universes** of one 15-Dimensional Matrix, within the Time Matrix.
The **3 Yuseta-Hova Bodies** correspond to the **3 Levels of the Energy Matrix**. (Triadic Level = Tanotra Hova, Polaric Level = Di-omni Hova, Eckatic Level = Prima Hova)
3. 15 Chakras and 5 Sections and 15 Levels of the Bio-energetic Field. **5 Harmonic Universes = 5 Bio-energetic Field Sections = 5 Ariea-Hova Bodies = 5 sets of 3 dimensions and 5 sets of 3 Chakras**. 15 Dimensions = 15 Bio-energetic Field Levels = 15 Chakras.
Cosmic Identity Structure = 8 stations of Identity, 5 within the Time Matrix and 3 within the Energy Matrix.



Through understanding the foundation structures upon which the body and consciousness are built, we can learn to consciously direct the path of and accelerate our personal biological and spiritual evolution, rejoining the races of the Higher Evolution.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

- *Higher Identity Embodiment: Morphogenetic Frequency Accretion.*
- *The 6 Levels of Density Manifestation: Dimensional Ascension and Cellular Transmutation from Carbon to Silica based biology to pure consciousness.*
- *Activating the Silicate Matrix*: Keylontic Science, Setting the Grounding Field, Morphogenetic DNA Realignment, Imprinting and Programming, the Geomancies, Stellar Activations and Celestial Arieas.

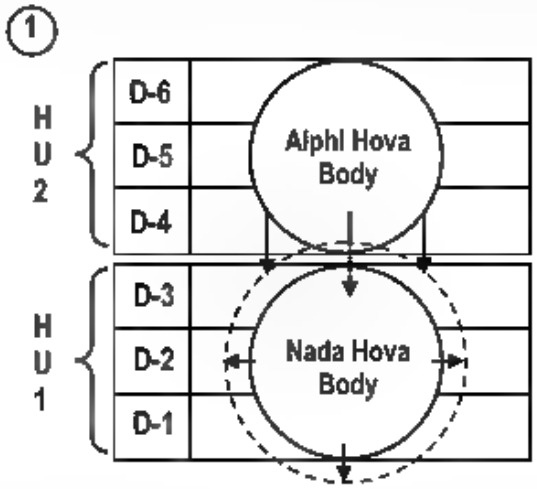
The MCFO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCFO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCFO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A zah-yana Deane 1999 All Rights Reserved

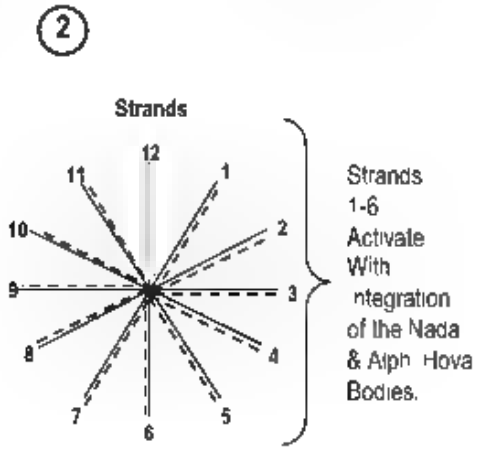
Chart 4A: Higher Identity Embodiment: Morphogenetic Frequency Accretion

The **8 Hova Bodies** which contain the **8 Stations of Identity** are **Triadic** (3 Tone) **Harmonic Light** (scalar wave) **Sound** (fixed points of electro-tonal frequency) **Grids** (morphogenetic Partiki girds) that represent specific patterns of light spectra and sound frequency. The process of Higher Identity/ Hova Body embodiment is thus the process of *bringing higher dimensional frequency bands into the personality and physical body*, and merging the lower and higher Hova Body grids, this process is called **Frequency Accretion**. As the higher identity stations/ Hova Bodies slowly but progressively embody (merge with the physically incarnate identity), the incarnate's morphogenetic **Crystal Body** progressively expands, bringing the **144 Fire Letters** (standing scalar waves/ fixed points of electro-tonal frequency) of the 12-strand **Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene** into activation, within the operational gene code and bodily structure. Through the process of Frequency Accretion, the structural and metabolic processes of the body progressively change creating **Dimensional Ascension** through **Cellular Transmutation**.

1 *Frequency bands of the Hova Body/ Identity Station above, enter the Identity and Hova Body below, progressively expanding the morphogenetic field of the lower Hova Body/ Identity to encompass the Higher Hova Body and Identity.* **Evolution is Frequency Accretion.**

2. *Through Frequency Accretion of the Higher Hova Bodies and Identity Stations, the 12-strand DNA* **Silicate Matrix** *progressively activates, the conscious identity expands and the cellular form transmutes into less-dense states of mater.*





Human evolution is and has always been the process of Dimensional Ascension through Frequency Accretion. Through ***Keylontic Morphogenetic Science*** we can learn to guide and accelerate our evolutionary process from a conscious level, rather than allowing **genetic distortions** to control our evolutionary destiny. ***Spiritual Evolution is the process of Higher Identity Embodiment*, physical evolution is the product of Spiritual Evolution, which created progressive bodily transmutation.**

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 4B: The 6 Levels of Density Manifestation

Evolution from Carbon to Silica Based Biology to Pure Consciousness

As the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene activates and we evolve through Frequency Accretion, Dimensional Ascension and Cellular Transmutation, the physical substance of which our bodies are composed progressively changes form (via particle/ anti-particle fusion), from the dense matter particles of Harmonic Universe-1 through various stages of matter-density, until we re-emerge in wholeness within our original form of pure, sentient consciousness. Each Harmonic Universe, within the 15-Dimensional Matrix, has a level of matter density characteristic to its dimensional frequency bands. As we evolve upward in the dimensional scale, through the Time Continua of the higher Harmonic Universes our body forms and consciousness take on the matter-density levels characteristic to the Harmonic Universes within which our conscious awareness is focused. **Time is simultaneous** so our entire multi-dimensional identity exists at once, *our evolutionary process is that of re-merging the dimensionalized aspects of ourselves and awakening to our wholeness, through which we are freed from the holographic illusions of matter, space and time*

Harmonic Universes (HU) and Matter Density Levels:

Terrestrial Races

1 **HU-1**/ D-1 2 3 **Physical matter density** *Carbon-based Biology*

Extra-terrestrial Races

2 **HU-2**/ D-4 5 6 **Physical-Etheric matter density** *Carbon-Silica-based Biology*

3. **HU-3**/ D-7 8 9 **Etheric matter density** *Crystalline-Silica-based Biology*

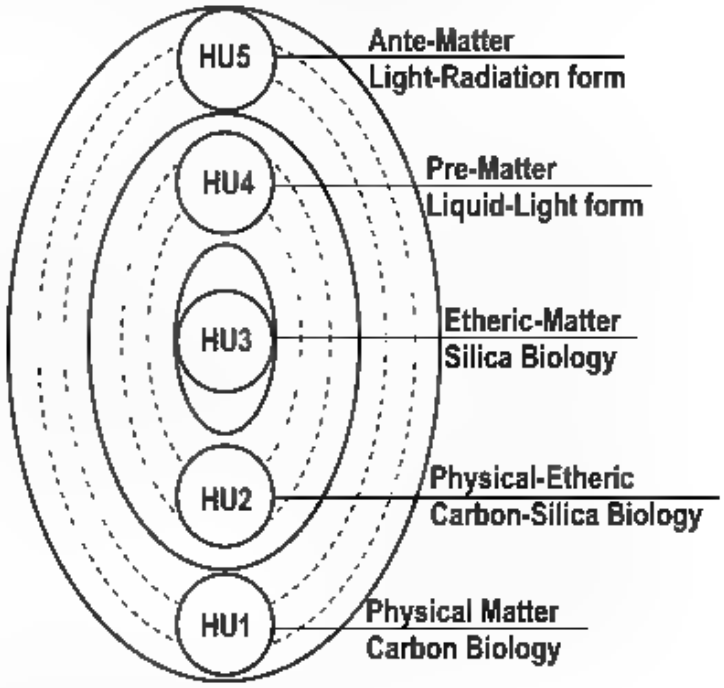
Meta-terrestrial Races

4. **HU-4**/ D-10 11 12 **Pre-matter density** *Crystalline-Liquid-Light-based form*

5 **HU-5**/ D-13 14 15 **Ante-matter density** *Crystalline-Light-Radiation-based form*

Ultra-terrestrial Races

6 **Energy Matrix** (3 levels) **non-matter density** *pure sentient consciousness*



Dimensional Ascension is our Return to Innocence – the wholeness of Identity and At-one-ment with Source that we knew before entering dimensional reality.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 4C: Preparing for Silicate Matrix Activation

1 **Setting a Grounding Field** Prior to accelerated activation of the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene the physical body must be prepared to receive the increase of higher dimensiona sound, ight and scalar wave spectra, that will accompany Silicate Matrix Activation

A. Preparation of the body and mind involves **adjusting personal habitual behaviors** in a way that will allow your existing activated DNA strands to expand to the r ful capacity The present **frequency** (electro-tonal content) of the body must be raised and the body's **oscillation** (particle pulsation rhythm) must be increased to the highest extent of its present boundaries (as set by the DNA), f the new wave spectra from S licate Matrix are to "ground" or stabil ze within the body n a ba anced way

B. As one works to shift detrimental habit patterns, **Keylontic Exercises** for **Imprinting the 5th Dimensional Template** *Archetype Identity* into the morphogenetic field of the physical body, will make shifting habit patterns easier provide benefits n hea ing and protection and will begin the process of **Morphogenetic Crystal Body Imprinting**, through which the higher DNA strands can "ground" or anchor their frequencies into the body, once Silicate Matrix activation begins.

Keylontic techniques for raising the body's frequency and oscillation and for Imprinting/ Anchoring the D-5 Template/ Archetype Identity are offered in the Tangible Structure of the Soul workshop.

2. **Realigning DNA distortions in the Crystal Body** Before the Silicate Matrix can be successfully activated with n the operational DNA and body, distortions within the **144 Primary Fire Letters**, that form the base light-sound structures of the Crystal Body, must be cleared, realigning the 144 Fire Letters with the precise frequencies/ scalar waves of the Fire Letters within each dimensional band Keylontic Science technique uses the **Geomancy Control Codes** (form), specific **color spectra** (light), correspond ng **tones** (sound) and **breathing** (energy circu ation) to f rst **Imprint**, then **Program** the Morphogenetic Crystal Body in order to re-administer the correct Fire Letter Sequences nto the blueprint for the DNA strands. Once realignment is achieved, activation of the Silicate Matrix can begin

Geomancies + Color + Toning + Breath =
Imprinting and Programming the Crystal Body and DNA.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 4D: Activating the Silicate Matrix

Activating the Silicate Matrix into the operational genetic code Once morphogenet c Fire Letter distortions have been rea gned in the Crystal Body, the Geomancy Control Codes, direction of light and sound through the Chakras, Jsing the breath and Toning of the **Celestial Aries** are Jsed to progressively activate the Si cate Matrix into the operationa gene code wh le simultaneously beginning the embod ment of the higher Identity stations The **Celestial Arieas** are the *specific tonal translations of the Fire Letter content* in each DNA strand Jsing the *Arieas* st.mulates the dormant F re Letters into activation, within the DNA. The Celestial Arieas are collectively called the **Music of the Spheres**

Geomancies + Color + Breath + Celestial Arieas Tones = Activation of the Silicate Matrix.

The ***HU-2 Alphi Hova Body*** and ***Soul Matrix Identity*** will be the first aspects of higher dentity to physica ly embody, with progressive activation of the 4th, 5th and 6th DNA strands and Imprinting and Integration of the Archetypa Identity

*The mechanics of **Morphogenetic Realignment and Silicate Matrix Activation** are offered in continued publications and the suggested starting point is the **Essential New Comers Techniques** Product Code ENT/2CD/S and the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Level-1** Product Code KA1-M/2DVD/3CDT*
www azuritepress com

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

V. Preparing the Body for Time Acceleration:

Raising the Body's Frequency Holding Capacity

- Practical Guidelines: Setting the Grounding Field, Diet/ Consumption, Exercise, Health, Meditation, Sleep, Spirituality

- Beginning Keylontic Technique: Imprinting/ Anchoring the D-5 Template – Archetype Identity for health, protection, accelerated Soul Matrix integration and preparation for Silicate Matrix Activation.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 5A: Practical Guidelines for Raising Frequency Holding Capacity

Setting a Grounding Field The ***Frequency*** of the body s determined by the *amount of electro-tonal Partiki units* contained in the Crystal Body morphogenetic field, The frequency content of the Crystal Body determines the body's **Vibration** (light contracted) / **Oscillation** (light expanded) rate, or that rate of speed at which the body's 3-dimensiona particles will *pulsate* To prepare the body for Time Acceleration, Silicate Matrix activation expedited spiritua evolution and the resulting nfusion of higher dimensional wave patterns, the *Crystal Body must be expanded to its greatest frequency holding capacity* The process of raising the body's frequency and oscillation rhythms constitutes *adding more units of Partiki* (ante-matter light-radiation particles) and *reducing the amount of Particum units* (slower pulsating particles that form dense matter) Changing the Partiki-Particum ration is faci tated by adjusting consumption habits to include substances which themselves contain higher Partiki content (and l fe force energy) and reducing substances that are composed of more dense or distorted Particum patterns. Increasing bodily oscil ation is also facilitated by increas ng the amount of oxygen and water n the body s daily ntake and appropriate physica and menta exercise sleep and meditation habits wi assist the body to hold greater quantities of higher frequency energy

A few Rudimentary Guidelines for Raising the Body's Frequency (electro-tonal content), Lowering Vibration and Raising Oscillation Rates (particle pulsation)

Dietary Guidelines Reduce intake of red meats, fats da ry, sugars, excessive starches, "night shared" and sa ts Include more fresh "**live foods**", shifting toward a **vegan** diet, with emphasis upon foods containing greater amounts of chlorophyll, Vitamins B E, C and plant ca cium pat attention to **mineral balances** Emphas.ze **hydration** and **oxygenation** of the body Eat **smaller meals** more frequently, reduce or avoid protein-starch mean combinations chemically processed foods caffeine, nicot.ne and inorganic substances. Learn to **sense the vibration/oscillation rate of foods** choose those whit the greatest oscillation levels and don't over cook or over-process foods, which reduces their oscillation rates. **Less is more if quality is chosen over quantity** Even sma adjustments will ass st the body in raising frequency Fresh **juice cleansing** and **short fasting** are also recommended

Exercise Moderate amounts of da y gentle exercise that ncreases **joint flexibility** and **cardiovascular strength and endurance** wi l help the body eliminate toxins, oxygenate and re-energ ze Slow and steady increase in physical fitness, **not "pain is gain"**. A.m for **agility** and **endurance** rather than muscular bulk and power force. Activit es that combine conscious breathing with bod ly exercise are optimum Use **deep breathing exercises**

Health: Turn toward **holistic health care**, especially new technologies working **with light, sound and subtle energies. Balance new health care with traditional resources while decreasing excessive dependence upon non-holistic therapies** Focus on **prevention via habitual adjustment**. Learn to use the **D-5 Template-Archetype** to restore the body's natura health imprint in the Crystal Body Adjust **sleep** habits to shorter periods more often and use **mediation**

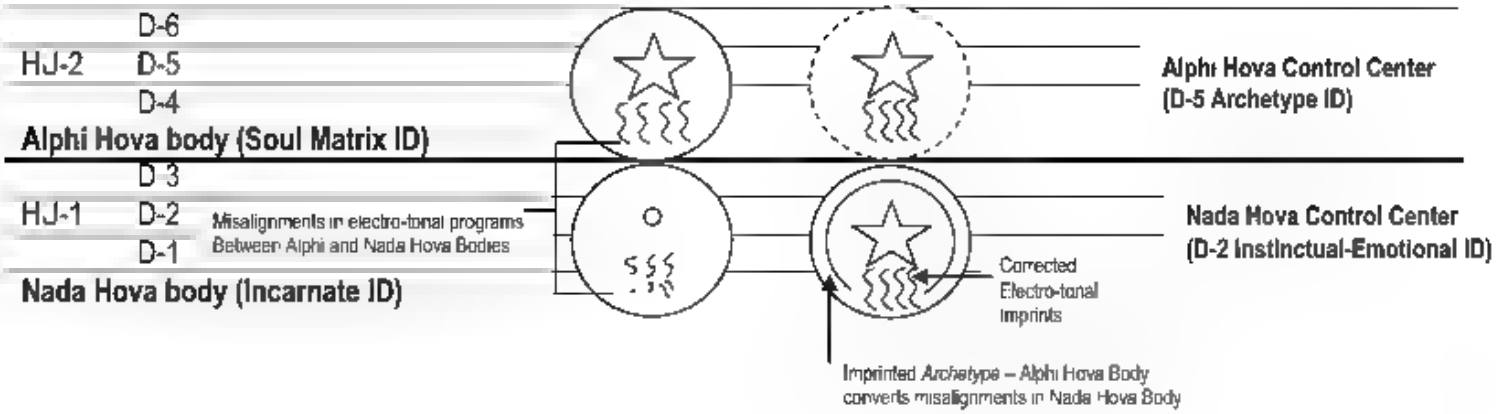
Keylontic Science offers a myriad of health and healing applications. Morphogenetic Field mechanics will one day revolutionize our approach to health as 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy becomes the foundation for health practice. The physical body and "spiritual" Crystal Body are interwoven. True health requires balancing of the multi-dimensional system.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 5B: The D-5 Archetype Identity

1 The HU-2 **Alphi Hova** body (Soul Matrix ID) holds the original electro-tonal template for the HU-1 **Nada Hova** body (Incarnate body and ID) Disease within the incarnate body results from misalignments between the electro-tonal programs of the Alphi Hova and Nada Hova bodies. Some of these misalignments are carried in the DNA and cannot be realigned without Crystal Body reprogramming, but many imbalances and dis-ease conditions in the physical body can be corrected by **Imprinting** the Nada Hova body with the corrected electro-tonal program of the Alphi Hova body via Imprinting

2 Within the 12 dimensions of human *biological* morphogenetic structure certain dimensional bands direct the function of other dimensional bands. The Geomancies and Fire Letters of these **controlling dimensional bands** govern the operation of the Crystal Body morphogenetic field **Each Hova body has a control center** the portion of its grid that contains the frequencies of a *controlling dimensional band* The Alphi Hova / Soul Matrix body control center is the 5th dimensional Partiki grid the station of Identity corresponding to the D-5 grid is the **Archetype The D-5 Archetype is the control center for the Soul Matrix and Alphi Hova body. The Control Center for the Nada Hova body is the 2nd dimensional Partiki gird – the station of Identity corresponding to the D-2 grid is the Instinctual-Emotional Mind**



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Chart 5C: Anchoring the D-5 Archetype

To realign the incarnate physical body with its imprint for health and the personality with its soul purposes, **the D-5 Archetype of the Alphi Hova body** is used to **Imprint** the corrected electro-tonal pattern into the Nada Hova body of the incarnate. Once the Alphi Hova body is imprinted into the Nada Hova body, dormant codes in the DNA begin to activate and align with the corrected pattern creating evolution toward health for the incarnate body and consciousness.

Imprinting the D-5 Template is called Anchoring the Archetype. It will not realign Fire letter distortions in the Crystal Body or mutations in the DNA *but will activate dormant Fire Letters and DNA codes that are not mutated*.

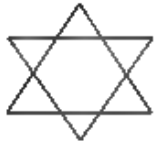
After Imprinting the Archetype, **Activation of the Archetype** (embodiment of the Alphi Hova body/ Soul Matrix) begins, through which Nada Hova body Fire Letter and DNA distortions are re-programmed using Keylontic Science and the 4th, 5th and 6th DNA strands are brought into activation.

Imprinting the D-5 Template and Anchoring the Archetype are the first steps to begin creating and electro-tonal grid for bodily health, protection, DNA activation and spiritual evolution.

The Archetype of the Alphi Hova body is imprinted into the Nada Hova body by using the breath, the Chakra system, D-5 Geomancy Control Code and D-5 sound-light spectra. During morphogenetic Imprinting or Programming, the **D-12 Geomancy Control Code** is also used for correct alignment with the Avatar ID and for protection.

D-5 & D-12 Geomancy Control Code + D-5 Scalar Spectrum + D-5 Key Tone = Anchoring the Archetype

D-5 Geomancy



D-12 Geomancy

Color Blue

Um-ă

Anchoring the Archetype creates a D-5 Frequency Seal around the Nada Hova body, providing protection from Keylontic Science and Electro-magnetic Pulse Technologies that Intruder ET Visitors are using to manipulate human populations. Embodiment of the Archetype creates immunity to Intruder tactics.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, 1999 All Rights Reserved

Conclusion

In this presentation we have been presented with a **Comprehensive Model of the Structure of Reality and Identity**, through which prior reality interpretations can be united within a greater picture of understanding

We have learned of

- **Cosmic Structure** the context within which our evolution occurs and the hidden mechanics of evolution as being the process of Dimensional Ascension, through progressive **Cellular Transmutation**
- **Morphogenetic Fields and the Sacred Science of Keylonta** the crystalline blueprints behind matter and consciousness and the **Fire Letter** and **Geomancy** mechanics through which morphogenetic fields function
- The **Anatomy of Multi-dimensional Identity** and the **Morphogenetic Crystal Body** our personal, indelible connection to the Divine the point of union between science and spirituality
- We have discovered our hidden evolutionary potential to reclaim our immortality and re-enter the cycles of **Higher Evolution** through activation of the **Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene**
- We have explored some beginning measures we can take to prepare our bodies for Time Acceleration and Continuum Shift, while simultaneously improving our health, creating personal protection and accelerating the process of our biological and spiritual evolution

Now we are faced with a choice as to whether we will embrace this new-yet-ancient Model of understanding as a tool for accelerated growth, or whether we will ignore this gift of knowledge because it is more encompassing than old familiar paradigms of belief.

The choice belongs to each of us.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

Whether or not we choose to accept the Reality Model represented in Keylontic Science, Earth will face the challenges of Time Acceleration and a Time Continuum Shift between 2000-2017.

Through Keylontic Science and the teachings of the Guardian Alliance we have the opportunity to prepare our bodies for the Time Shift, avert potentially detrimental conditions of Time Acceleration and to take an evolutionary leap forward toward our Destiny as a race – the knowledge of which has been hidden for eons within the **Secrets of Amenti**.

Through these teachings, we are facilitated to reclaim our wholeness as pure Divine consciousness – and to begin "Our Return to Innocence".

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

The Most Important Things We Can Do Now

To Prepare for 2000-2017

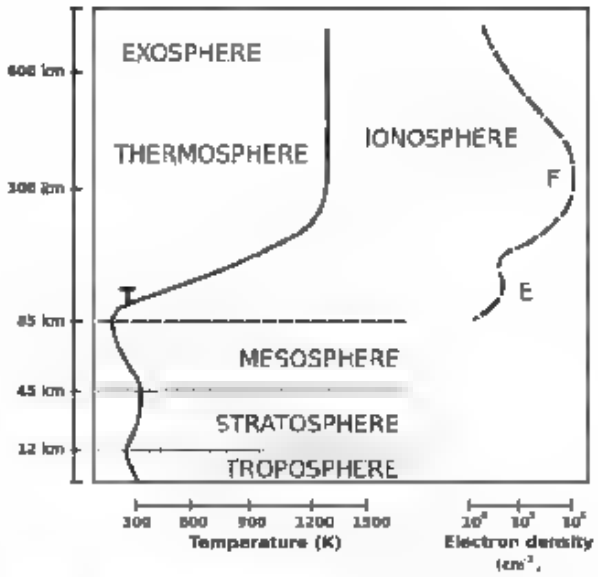
- **Begin preparing our bodies for the increase in Stellar electro-magnetic, light, sound and scalar waves that will accompany the planetary Time Acceleration by adjusting our habit patterns to assist the body in holding higher frequency.**
- Begin working with Keylontic Science to Anchor the D-5 Archetype into the body to create protection from Intruder manipulation and to prepare the body for activation of the Silicate Matrix Crystal Gene.
- **Begin working with the DNA through Keylontic Science to raise the DNA activation level from 3-6.5 accretion to 4.5 accretion level, needed to accommodate Time Shift.**
- Trust that your Higher Stations of Identity will guide you through these times and work to open the lines of communication between you and your Soul Matrix identity, through meditation, spiritual development and learning to "Connect with your Higher Self".
- **Have the courage to expand your present belief paradigms and learn about the challenges Earth will face between 2000-2017 so that you may learn what you need to know to prepare yourself for safe passage.**

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane. 1999 All Rights Reserved

Ionosphere

The Ionosphere is a region of Earth's upper atmosphere, from about 60 km (37 mi) to 1,000 km (620 mi) altitude, and includes the thermosphere and parts of the mesosphere and exosphere. It is ionized by solar radiation, plays an important part in atmospheric electricity and forms the inner edge of the Magnetosphere. It has practical importance because, among other functions, it influences radio propagation to distant places on the Earth.

Geophysically, the state of the ionospheric plasma may be described by four parameters, electron density, electron and ion temperature and, since several species of ions are present, ionic composition. *Radio propagation, (the behavior of radio waves when they are transmitted, or propagated from one point on the Earth to another, or into various parts of the atmosphere) depends uniquely on electron density*



Relationship of the atmosphere and ionosphere

Contents

Geophysics
Birkeland Current
Particle Charge Ratio
References
See Also

Geophysics

The ionosphere is a shell of electrons and electrically charged atoms and molecules that surrounds the Earth, stretching from a height of about 50 km (31 mi.) to more than 1,000 km (620 mi). It owes its existence primarily to ultraviolet radiation from the Sun.

The lowest part of the Earth's atmosphere, the troposphere extends from the surface to about 10 km (6.2 mi). Above 10 km (6.2 mi) is the stratosphere, followed by the mesosphere. In the stratosphere incoming solar radiation creates the ozone layer. At heights of above 80 km (50 mi), in the thermosphere, the atmosphere is so thin that free electrons can exist for short periods of time before they are captured by a nearby positive ion. The number of these free electrons is sufficient to affect radio propagation. This portion of the atmosphere is ionized and contains a plasma which is referred to as the ionosphere. In a plasma, the negative free electrons and the positive ions are attracted to each other by the electrostatic force, but they are too energetic to stay fixed together in an electrically neutral molecule.

Ultraviolet (UV), X-ray and shorter wavelengths of solar radiation are ionizing, since photons at these frequencies contain sufficient energy to dislodge an electron from a neutral gas atom or molecule upon absorption. In this process the light electron obtains a high velocity so that the temperature of the created electronic gas is much higher (of the order of thousand K) than the one of ions and neutrals. The reverse process to ionization is recombination, in which a free electron is "captured" by a positive ion. Recombination occurs spontaneously, and causes the emission of a photon carrying away the energy produced upon recombination. As gas density increases at lower altitudes, the recombination process prevails, since the gas molecules and ions are closer together. The balance between these two processes determines the quantity of ionization present. Ionization depends primarily on the Sun and its activity. The amount of ionization in the ionosphere varies greatly with the amount of radiation received from the Sun. Thus there is a diurnal (time of day) effect and a seasonal effect. The local winter hemisphere is tipped away from the Sun, thus there is less received solar radiation. The activity of the Sun is associated with the sunspot cycle, with more radiation occurring with more sunspots. Radiation received also varies with geographical location (polar, auroral zones, mid-latitudes, and equatorial regions). There are also mechanisms that disturb the ionosphere and decrease the ionization. There are disturbances such as solar flares and the associated release of charged particles into the solar wind which reaches the Earth and interacts with its geomagnetic field [1]

Birkeland Current

A Birkeland current is a set of currents that flow along geomagnetic field lines connecting the Earth's Magnetosphere to the Earth's high latitude Ionosphere. In the Earth's magnetosphere, the currents are driven by the solar wind and interplanetary magnetic field and by bulk motions of plasma through the magnetosphere (convection indirectly driven by the interplanetary environment).

Particle Charge Ratio

The recent transmissions were a momentous event that has stabilized a different ratio of particle charge to the magnetic field layer, within our planetary ionosphere. The Ionosphere is the uppermost part of the planet's atmosphere, distinguished because it is ionized by solar radiation. The Ionization levels depend primarily on the Sun and its activity. The amount of ionization in the ionosphere varies greatly with the amount of radiation received from the sun. We have recently had unprecedented massive solar flare activity and this is the associated release of charged particles into the solar wind, which reaches the Earth and interacts with its geomagnetic field. Ionization is the physical process of converting an atom or molecule into an ion, by adding or removing charged particles such as electrons or other ions. [2]

References

1. Ionosphere (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ionosphere)
2. Magnetic Change of Global Brain (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1622-magnetic-change-of-the-global-brain)

See Also

Geoengineering

NET

CERN, Large Hadron Collider

Armageddon Software

Iran Gate

The horizontal grid and the planetary rod function (See Horizontal Triad Bodies) are controlled by the dark forces of the NAA and the Alpha Draconis, Orion Group through the "Golden Eagle Grid" reversed current architecture, which has its center controlled from Iraq-Iran and Giza Egypt. The **10th Gate in Iran-Iraq border** is also the control center of the False Michael Matrix, of which Patriarchal Domination and its electron reversal consciousness is used to perpetrate against humans the negative alien "Mind Control" and its Bio-neurological Control technology. Archontic Deception Behavior such as Enemy Patterning, war mongering, domination for territory, genetic elitism, hierarchical discrimination, killing and blood lust through the False King of Tyranny are a few of the mind control archetypes perpetrated on the primarily male 3D conscious mind to continue the war on enslaving humans worldwide. When the alien Predator Mind and its agenda is used for mind control on humanity, it becomes a belief system, then a value system or enforced via brainwashed violent religions, and the people that embody those archetypes become the perpetrator and enforcer for the NAA controller's agenda.

The NAA invaded our planet in this area to maintain its warring control and militarization over the most important Stargates in the Middle East in order to take control over the entire planet. This was accomplished as the infiltration into the Holographic Blueprint of the Planetary Logos architecture as the most effective way to create destruction of the human species through the continual creation of holocaust and genocidal wars through False Father God religions as a self enforcement method of planetary enslavement. The broadcast mind control from out of the Iran Gate is especially targeting males to be influenced towards organizing the total militarization agenda of the planet, through continual broadcast transmissions of divide and conquer through war and genocide, monitored by the Dragon Moth. The mind control transmission creates slaves which make those humans in the middle east targeted for mind control to enforce the alien agenda and warfare strategy on the ground, with minimal effort on the use of externalized alien resources. Thereby making "alien" invasion into the physical reality not necessary, as earth humans self enforce their own enslavement. The repeated cycles of historical conflict in **Iran and Iraq**, as well as its thoughtform infection spreading through the Middle East are a primary example of how this NAA mind control has manifested suffering, torture and killing of the human race. [1]

Contents

Family of Michael

Tiamat

Ezekiel and Armageddon Software

PEG Project Iran

References

See Also

Family of Michael

The 10th Gate in Iran-Iraq border is also the control center of the False Michael Matrix. The more a human being calls upon the Family of Michael the more karmic exhaust of Miasma this group entity receives, similar to being fed sewage after layers of sewage until there is no God particle left. This energy sewage accumulation also blocks and distorts the pathway of the 3-6-9-12 Arc from being completed and connected as the 11 11 Ascension Gateway. Humanity has been told to consume ArchAngel Michael energy under the guise of protection, only to be revealed it has been generating great harm to our Christos masculine archetype, along with a Magnificent Blue Ray Being that has been tortured to serve Reptilian motivations through the Archontic Deception Behavior and the False King of Tyranny. This means the AA Michael Blue Sword Initiations are energetically meant to enslave rather than protect.

The major gate of the Golden Eagle Grid stronghold infiltration is the 10th dimensional Gate located in Iran/Iraq. Iran Gate The war, strife and death of many humans in this area of the planet is used to keep the dark energy of the NAA circulated and in control. The NAA controller agenda of the False King of Tyranny is and always will be "divide and conquer". This area is the most prominent to institute False Family of Michael "sightings" and broadcast usurped new age channeling into the Golden Eagle Grid Network. It also has planetary circulatory system linked to Giza at the Astral Plane the 4D gate level and others. One of these networks is called the Phoenix Grid.

Tiamat

Tiamat was the ancient living Goddess of the 10th Gate (Iran-Iraq) when there was an Eden, and she was the living intelligence gatekeeper to the Christ-Buddha-Avatar consciousness matrix. She was exploded into bits by the Moon Chain lineages that used her essence to recreate lunar forces to replicate her female essence into reversal formats. The destruction of Tiamat (like a heaven and earth principle living together in perfect harmony) is synonymous with the destruction of sacred marriage (union of opposites), the split in the wall in time, and the shift to patriarchal domination, its electron distortion and Misogyny.

Ezekiel and Armageddon Software

Apparently Ezekiel, had another birth name and was the Master teacher to Pythagoras. As The Sacred Decad architecture is being revealed through the Ophiuchus transmission, the being known as Ezekiel has required assistance to help him be freed from enslavement bonds. His original teachings have been vastly distorted for nefarious purposes.

Guardian teams have been working in the Middle East, in the terrain of Iraq, Iran in the 10th Stargate, and at the Tomb of Ezekiel. The tomb of Ezekiel is a structure located today in southern Iraq, and believed to be the final resting place of Ezekiel. It has been a place of pilgrimage for both Muslims and Jews alike. Ezekiel's higher Monadic Body has been trapped in the earth unable to evolve. We viewed a collective chaotic field of human body parts, elementals, creatures, and a monadic man, contorting within the Tetramorphic field. This entity has been in tremendous pain and suffering, from the variety of impaling, crucifixion and torture he has undergone in a continuing war zone.

• This collective field is a human Monadic man that became Consubstantial to elementals in the location of Iraq/Iran in the 10th Stargate. The bodies are mismatched and enmeshed like in a war zone. It is used by NAA forces.

• This body is a huge blackened gray field that feeds and is impaled on the Golden Eagle Grid network. This is a Fallen Elemental and false "tetramorphic" field structure where a man's body was mingled into corrupted elementals/elements.

• This machinery has something to do with military, killing and manifesting war zones in the males on the planet and transmitting mind control in the GEG fields that transmit to the planet.

• There is a network of Islamic Alien Machinery at the Ezekiel grave in the Middle East, and a very heavy infiltration of Terrorism, Jihad and Hatred attached as mind control.

Journey to the Eff-i-yah State, TrhU You & the "Silent Symphony" –
Triptec Power-Phase Deep-Journey Compound Technique-1
KDDL-2+ ShiftMasters™ -2 Intro

Transmitted from the Eff-i-yah A-rhA'-yah A+Hum-Bhra Councils – 4/16/2015 – 5/12/2015;
Translated by AMCC-MCEO-GA Speaker-1 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

Offered for Theoretical Exploration only. Not intended to prevent, diagnose, treat or cure any illness, ailment, disease or affliction. All materials © E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas & ™ 2014-2015 ARhAyas Productions, LLC.
All Technique content represents AMCC-MCEO-GA Theoretical Perspectives

The Journey to the Eff-i-yah State Synopsis

The ***Journey to the Eff-i-yah State*** is a ***Triptec Power-Phase*** **Deep-Journey** Compound Technique that progressively "opens the KrystalBridge™ ***Oc-Sha-TU'n*** (**"Passage of the 8's"**) ***Chambers*** within the personal Plasma Template and TrhU'-ah Body, for progressive access to the **Eff-i-yah State** Conscious Standing-wave fields of the ***ELF/LUV Cave Dwellers Domain***, referred to as the ***Eff-in'-it-um*** (the Eternal Standing-wave ***Embodiment of the EFFI Infinitum***). The *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* technique "speaks to" several layers of the Consciousness, TrhU'-ah Body and multidimensional anatomy *simultaneously* progressively stimulating expedited ***Interplaneal Neurogenesis*** within the TrhU'-ah Body and bio-atomic form ***(AMCC-MCEO-GA Theoretical Perspective).***

Note: The *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* is referred to as a ***Triptec Power-Phase*** technique in that includes Plasma Template FLOW activations corresponding to the **Krystalbridge™ *Triptec Collective***. The Krystalbridge™ ***Triptec Collective*** is composed of the ***3 Eff-i-yah Al-Hum-bhra "K+8"*** Conscious Standing-wave fields, each representing the *CORE K+8 Council* of each of the *3 Domiciles* (Core ARi-Yon-a of the 3 Ahu-Stri-yah-Jha-TU that make up the EFFI-nfinitum). The **Triptec Collective** is also referred to as the ***KrystalBridge™ Council of Oc'-Sha-TU'n*** ("tunnel" or "Passage" "of the 8's"), they are the ***Eternal Time Benders*** Elemental Command Eternal Councils as they govern the Eternal Plasma Templates, via regulation of the ***Seals of Oc'-Sha-TA*** Time-template Seals. Together, the *Triptec Collective* forms the eternal ***Eff-i-yah State*** Conscious Standing-wave field of the ELF/LUV Cave Dwellers Domain, referred to as the **Eff-in'-it-um, the Domain of the Eternal *Eff-i-phim***.
The ***3 K+8 Spectra Collectives*** that make up the Krystalbridge™ *Triptec* are 1 ***Pana-Co-LA'-ra*** Spectra the **Eff-i-yah *Ah-RHA'-ya* Al-Hum-Bhra** of the ***Eye of Lila,*** 2 ***Pana-Coa-le'-ta*** Spectra the **Eff-i-yah *A-LA'-Rha* Al-Hum-Bhra** of the ***Eye of LA'-TUe*** and 3 ***Pan-Clair'-ah*** Spectra the **Eff-i-yah *E-LAi'-sa* Al-Hum-bhra** of the ***Eye of LE'-TUe.***

The *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* Technique is considered a **"*DEEP* Journey"** Technique because it directs TrhJ'-ah Body projection beyond the local limits of the Pan-Clair'-ah Spectra, into the **Eff-i-yah State** Conscious Standing-wave fields of the ***ELF/LUV Cave Dwellers Domain,*** through which the *Pana-Coa-le'-ta* and *Pana-Co-LA'r-a* Spectra can also be accessed. It is also ***"DEEP"*** in regard to stimulation and increase of specific **brainwaves**, and **brainwave combinations** that allow for **expanded states of conscious & perception** as well as *Interplaneal Neurogesis*. AMCC-MCEO-GA "DEEP Journey" techniques not only intermittently increase both **Delta** (deep sleep/"subconscious" access) and **Gamma** (heightened awareness-bliss/"super-conscious" access) **brainwaves,** but also several types of **Interplaneal Blended Brainwaves** that have not yet been identified by contemporary science, as well as facilitate the organic process of **Interplaneal Brainwave Entrainment** *Hemispheric Synchronization*. ***(AMCC-MCEO-GA Theoretical Perspective)***

Due to the power of the frequencies carried within this technique, it is recommended to use the ***Journey to the Eff-i-yah State*** **no more than 2 times in a 7 day week**, preferably with at least 1 or 2 days between. At first it will be common to **"fall asleep prior to journey end"**, but as TrhJ'-ah Body Neuro Networks grow and expand, you will progressively be able to retain consciousness throughout the full journey. If you fall asleep, you can "pick up where you left off" as soon as desired to "complete the round".

It is recommended to engage this technique when you have a **minimum of 2 hours** of undisturbed time, within a quiet, safe, private location, where you can recline comfortably on your back. Please do not engage this technique audio while driving, operating machinery or engaging physical exercise. **Optimal time for practice of the *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* is just prior to sleep, or napping.** A condensed "Wisdoms of the Ages" LTR Power Grid (Linguistic Template Reprogramming) is also included for use at any time, and as often as desired to amplify the frequency accretion engaged within the DEEP-Journey technique. We hope your enjoy your *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* adventure, meet you there! The AMCC-MCEO-GA & Eff-i-yah Al-Hum-Bhra

***"Journey to the Eff-i-yah State, TrhU You & the Silent Symphony"* –**
Triptec Power-Phase Deep-Journey Compound Technique-1
KDDL-2+ *ShiftMasters™ -2 Intro*
From the Eff-i-yah A-rhA'-yah Al-Hum-Bhra Councils – 4/16/2015 – 5/12/2015,
Translated by AMCC-MCEO-GA Speaker-1 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas
Keylont c™ Discourses for Daily Living: KDDL™ Course Series-Presented by ARhAyas Productions, LLC, © 2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

Journey to the Eff-i-yah State Index

Earthcync™ Free Link includes Parts 1-5 highlighted in blue.

PART-1. *The "Tunnel of Remembrance" & the "Shield of Lila" Doorway* – Steps 1-13

PART-2 *The "Road to Remembrance" & the "Doorway of Discovery"* Steps 14-16

PART-3 *The Pod-building & the Time-Benders Meeting of the Eternal Eff-i-yah Councils* - Steps 17-22

PART-4: *Your TrhU You Expression, Your 1st TrhU Memory & the Eff-i-yah State* – Steps 23-25

PART-5 *Re-TUNE to the Eternal FLOW, Eternal Family & YOUR TrhU Place in Eternity* - Steps 26-27

PART-6: ***ETERNAL FLOW, YOUR TrhU TRUTH & TrhU NATURE LOVING INNOCENCE*** - Steps 28-29

PART-7: ***The Silent Symphony*** - Step: 30

PART-8. ***"Download Breathing": Breathe in the FLOWING to Embody the KNOWING*** - Steps 31-33

PART-9 ***Eternal FLOW Eff-i-yah Crystals, Atomic Giggle & Your TrhU You Living Library*** - Step 34

PART-10: ***Return to your Anchor-point of Living Remembrance*** - Steps 35-41

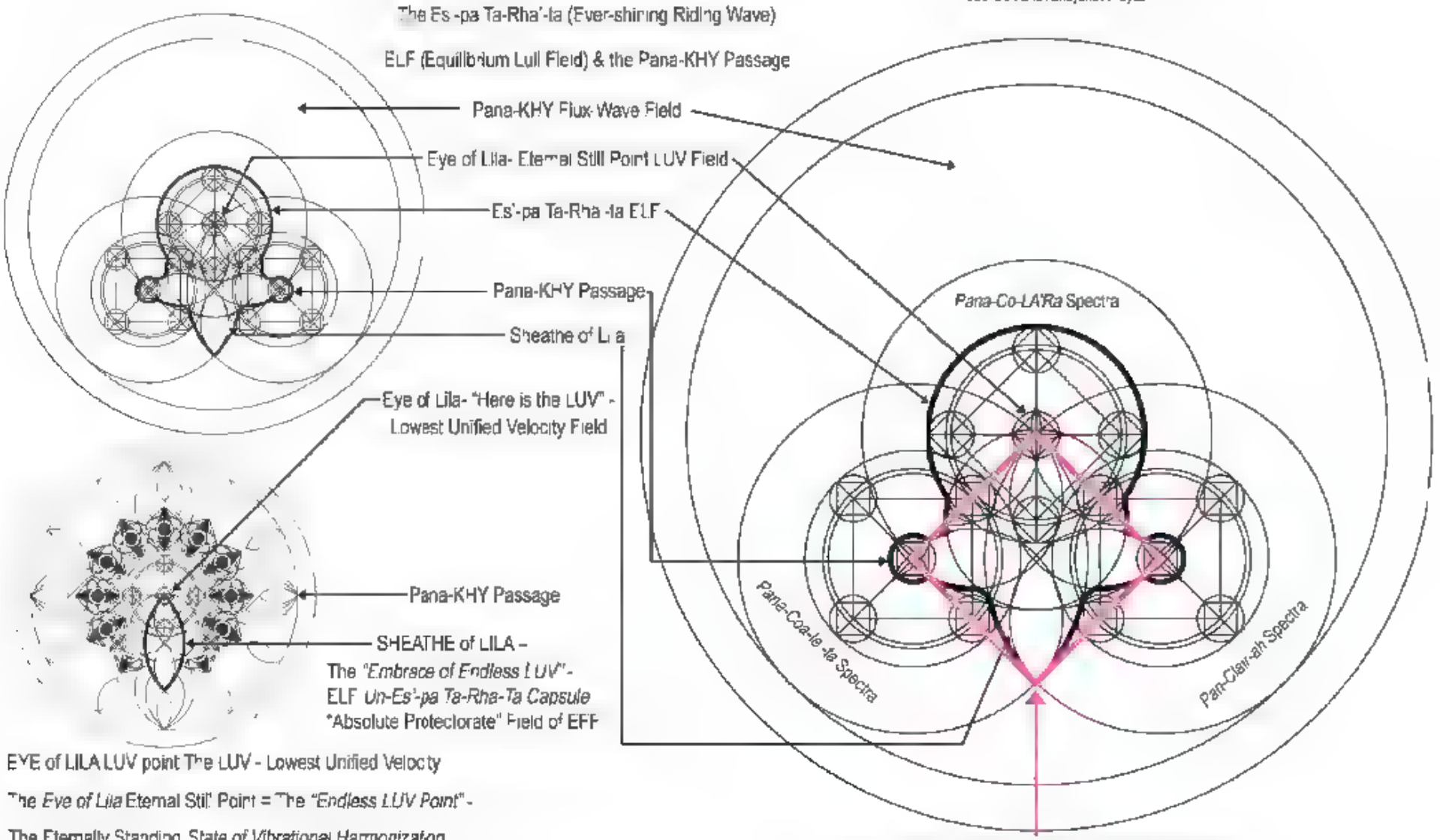
PART-11: ***The "Place of Reflection" & 5 Key Elements of Enlightenment*** - Steps: 42-46

PART-12: ***Enlightening your Anchor-point of Living Remembrance & Return from Eff-i-yah State*** - Steps: 47-48

The 3 Eternal Time-Wave Spectra of the EFFI Pana-KHY Time-Wave Strata - & the Endless LUV Field

The *Pan-Clair-ah, Pana-Coa-le'-ta* and *Pana-Co-LA'Ra* Spectra and the *Eternal Eff-i-yah State*

Keylontic™ Discourses for Daily Living-KDDL™ Course Series Presented by ARhAyas Productions, LLC
©2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas



EYE of LILA LUV point The LUV - Lowest Unified Velocity

The *Eye of Lila* Eternal Still Point = The *"Endless LUV Point"* -

The Eternally Standing *State of Vibrational Harmonization* through which all aspects of Creation - Eternal Interna & External remain Eternally United & indelibly interconnected.

Location of the Eff-i-yah State Eternal Conscious Standing-wave Fields of the Eff-i-yah AL-Hum-Bhra

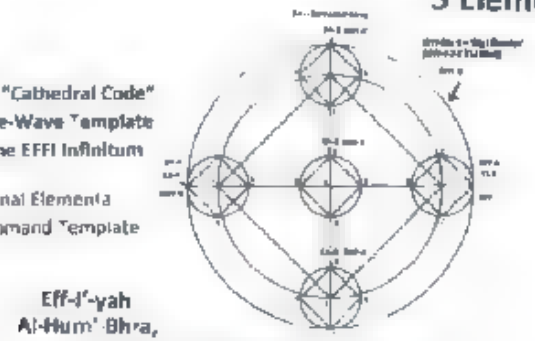
A

5 Elemental EM Arrays, "Benders" of Eternal Elemental Command & "K + 8" Factor

and the *Eternal Eff-i-yah State*

The "Cathedral Code"
Time-Wave Template
of the EFFI Infinitum

Eternal Elemental
Command Template



Eff-I'-yah
Al-Hum'-Bhra,

Pana-Coa-le'-ta White-Blue Shield

Ether Benders –ShA-DhaL-uun;
Core TrhU'-ah Flows – Arlea Time Wave (R5)

Pana-KHY/Pana-Co-LA'Ra Aquajene Golden-Silver Shield

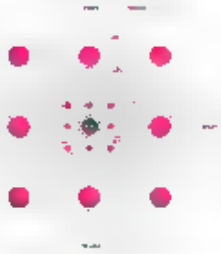
EA-1: Elemental Array-1: Ether – Sun-1 & 8 – Aquajene & Golden-Silver

Pana-KHY EFH Standing-Wave Field: Aquajene Shield

Ethers Sun-1 Hydrojen

Pana-Co-LA'-lle Spectra: Golden-Silver Shield

Ethers Sun-8 & KrystalBridgeWay™ ELF LUV Field



The *Tan-Tri TrhU'-ah Flows* Template
& Seals of Ka-LA' Oc'-Sha-TA

Opening the Seals releases
the Flows of TrhU'-ah to
engage Quanta Rha-Ta'-Dha
rotation for Pan Clair'-ah
D-Planes Transmigration

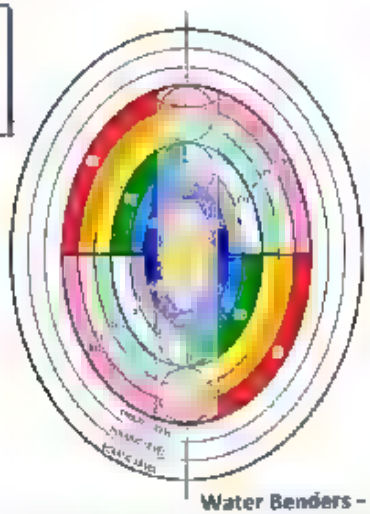
Pan-Clair'-ah Green-Violet Shield:

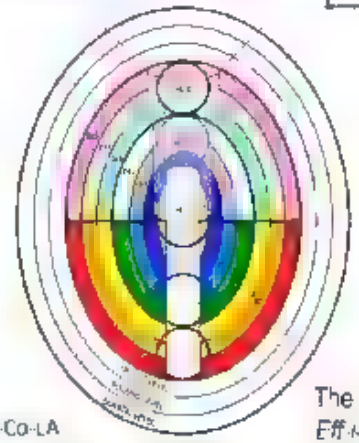
Air Benders – Yha-Seph-ah;
Quanta Ah-LA'-Rha TrhU'-ah Flows – A'sha Time Wave (R4)

EA-2: Elemental Array-2: Air – Sun-2- White

Pana-Coa-le'-ta Spectra: White Shield

External Creation Chiranic-Tryptoplank



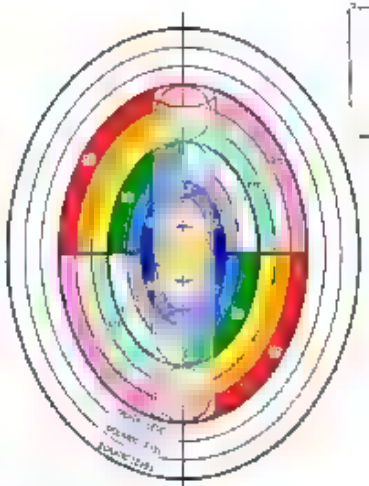


Fire Benders – BhrA'-ya;
Un-Es'-pa Ta-Rha'-Ta TrhU'-ah Flows – Ananda Time Wave (R2)

EA-5: Elemental Array-5: Fire –

Sun-6 Indigo/Sun-7 Violet

External Creation Keylontic



Pana-Co-LA
Ah-RHA'-ya
Al-Hum-Bhra

Pana-Coa-le'-ta
Ah-LA'-Rha
Al-Hum Bhra

The 3 Families of the
Eff-i-yah Al-Hum-Bhra
& the *Eff-i-yah State*
Eternal Conscious
Standing-wave Field

Pan Clair'-ah
E-LAI'-ya
Al-Hum' Bhra

TIME Benders – Eff-I'-yah Al-Hum'-Bhra, ELF LUV TrhU'-ah Flows –
Krysta'bridge Time Wave (R Eternal) *ELF Eternal Cave of Creation*

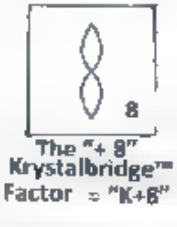
Water Benders – Sa-MA'--Yah;
Quanta Rha-Ta'-Da TrhU'-ah Flows – Yana Time Wave (R3)

EA-3: Elemental Array-3: Water Sun-3-Blue

Pana-Coa-le'-ta Spectra: Blue Shield

External Creation Chiranic-Tryptonic

Pana-Coa-le'-ta D-Planes:



The "+ 8"
Krystalbridge™
Factor = "K+8"

Crystal Benders – Rha-sa-yuun';
Panah-KHY TrhU'-ah Flows – A'yhea Time Wave (R2)

EA-4: Elemental Array-4: Crystal

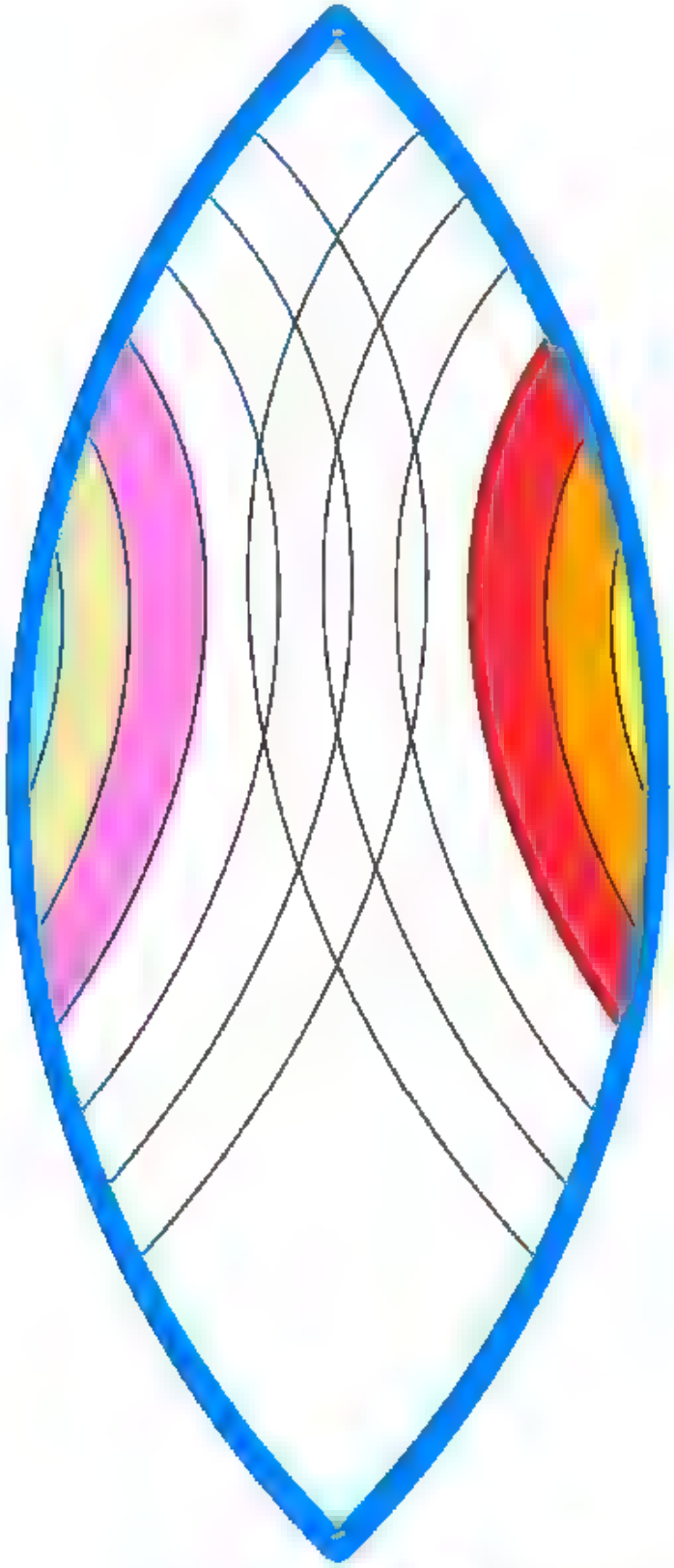
Sun-4-Blue-Green/Sun-5 Green

Pan-Clair'-ah Spectra: Blue-Green Emerald® Shield

External Creation Chiranic-Tryptoplankt

Pan-Clair'-ah D-Planes

The Shield of Lila Activator Code Pan-Clair'-ah Awakening Phase-1 Lila: The Birth



One Becomes Two - Eye of Lila Opens then Closes

Activation of the **Shield of Lila Code** initiates encryption alignment with the start point of the **Eternal Accretion Cycle** to engage **Pan-Clair'-ah Awakening** between the *Internal Chismatic D-Planes* and *External Keylontic Planes* of the **Pan-Clair-'ah Spectra**.

"Journey to the Eff-i-yah State, TrhU You & the Silent Symphony" –
Triptec Power-Phase Deep-Journey Compound Technique-1
KDDL-2+ ShiftMasters™ -2 Intro

From the Eff-i-yah A-rhA'-yah Al-Hum-Bhra Councils – 4/16/2015 – 5/12/2015.
Translated by AMCC-MCEO-GA Speaker 1 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas
Keylontic™ Discourses for Daily Living-KDDL™ Course Series-Presented by ARhAyas Productions, LLC. © 2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

The Journey to the Eff-i'-yah State

Preparations:

To engage this Journey, retire to a private, safe, quiet and comfortable location, where you will be undisturbed. Read through and familiarize yourself with the written steps of this journey and visually observe the image/print of the "**Shield of Lila Code**". Then recline on your back with your eyes closed to engage this Audio Journey.

PART-1: *The "Tunnel of Remembrance" & the "Shield of Lila" Doorway*

1. Imagine that there is a circular tunnel approximately the diameter of an orange, growing forward out of your forehead, close your eyes and see a small point of light at the end of the tunnel, about 12 inches out in front of your 3rd Eye/ Chakra-6. Sense the tunnel there connecting your 3rd Eye/Chakra 6 to a place in time, in a different space-time location. This is your ***Tunnel of Remembrance.***

2. We're going to begin the process of ***TrhU'-ah Projection*** to a different space-time location that exists within the domains of the Eff-i-yah. Relax,.... slow your breathing, and focus your attention on your *Tunnel of Remembrance; FEEL* the sensation of the circular tunnel extending from your forehead, and just breathe gently and easily. If any images come up, just let them go by, and focus on the point of light at the end of your tunnel, about 12 inches away from your forehead out in front of you.

3. Now, about 6 inches in front of you, at the "half-way point" in your *Tunnel of Remembrance,* call to mind the **Shield of Lila Code** and see it standing vertically in the space halfway between where you are and the light at the end of your tunnel.

4. Notice that the *Shield of Lila Code* is spinning slowly on its vertical axis, in a **clockwise** motion; sense its movement as it spins. Now use your attention to gently slow down the clock-wise spin of the Shield of Lila Code, intend and observe that it is spinning slower and slower, until it engages ***stop-point*** where it stops spinning completely, and is just standing there facing you, as a *Doorway,* at the half way point in your tunnel. This is the ***"Shield of Lila Doorway"*** in your *Tunnel of Remembrance.*

Keylontic™ Discourses for Daily Living-KDDL™ Course Series-Presented by ARhAyas Productions, LLC, © 2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

Continued: Part-1, Steps 5-11

5. Breathe gently and easily, and now mentally direct the *Shield of Lila Doorway* to spin slowly **counter-clockwise.** Observe it spinning slowly *counter-clockwise*, and as you do, SENSE that of a portion of your ***TrhU'-ah Body*** quantum being **drawn out** of your physical body and into your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, to a space directly in front of the *counter-clockwise* spinning *Shield of Lila Doorway* FEEL the counter-clockwise spin drawing more quantum of your *TrhU'-ah Body* into this space in front of the Shield of Lila Doorway.

6. At a certain point, the Shield of Lila Doorway spin-speed will increase to a little bit faster as it pulls a sufficient amount of TrhU'-ah Body quantum out of your physical body and into the *Tunnel of Remembrance* When sufficient TrhU'-ah Body quantum is drawn, a gentle "**Pop**" sensation will occur, at which you will feel a part of your quantum "popping" into a ***"Mini-Me* TrhU'-ah Body" form** that is standing immediately in front of the Shield of Lila Doorway Notice that your *Mini Me TrhU'-ah Body* is about **half of the size** of the Shield of Lila Doorway

   At the ***"Pop Point"*** the Shield of Lila Doorway will stop spinning and it will just stand in front of you, with your *"Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body"* standing in front of it, within your *Tunnel of Remembrance*.

7. Now reach out your **right hand** in your **Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body** and **feel the front** of the *Shield of Lila Doorway*, as if you're *petting* it You'll sense a **tingling sensation**, as there is a *force field* radiating from the Lila Shield Doorway. As you're petting the outside of the Lila Shield Doorway, while in your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, move your **right hand into** the *Lila Shield Doorway*, gently pushing your hand a little way in, and FEEL the sensation of moving your hand through the Shield of Lila *force field*

8. SENSE the Lila Shield Doorway force field also in your **physical body** Reach out your **right hand** in your **physical body** and feel the front of the Shield of Lila Doorway as if it is **physically in front of you** also. Begin to FEEL in your **physical hand** a "**sloshing sensation**" of the TrhU'-ah Body quantum that is still in the physical body, as it is responding to the frequencies that are emanating from the force field in the Lila Shield Doorway

9 Now remember, that beyond the Shield of Lila Doorway, down at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, there is a **point of light** that you will be moving toward, and that this point of light is the next destination in our journey to a different space-time location.

10. Once you can sense the "**sloshing sensation**" inside of your physical skin on your right hand, take your physical and TrhU'-ah Body **hands out** of the Lila Shield Doorway, and prepare to **step through** the Lila Shield Doorway with your ***Mini-Me* TrhU'-ah Body;** the Lila Shield Doorway is a **"Doorway through Space-Time"**

11. Before you step through the Lila Shield Doorway, in your *Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body* put **both palms up against the outside** of the Lila Shield Doorway and FEEL the **tingling sensation** in the palms, both in the Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body and physical body palms. When you feel or sense the tingling sensation in your palms, gently push **both** of your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body **hands** into the Lila Shield Doorway, using your hands to "**spread open the force field**", as if you were "spreading open a pair of curtains", one panel pushed back to the left side of the doorway, and one panel pushed back to the right.

12. Once you have "parted the curtain" of the force field, **step through** the Shield of Lila Doorway with your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body. Sense in your physical body and your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body what this sensation feels like as you move past the force field curtain and into the Lila Shield Doorway. You may hear a **sound like wind**, and feel a sensation of a **breeze** brushing past your skin.

13. With your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body inside of the Shield of Lila Doorway, SENSE the opening of the doorway you just passed through behind your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body. FEEL yourself firmly standing "**on the inside**" of the Lila Shield Doorway, facing the point of light that is in front of you at the "far end" of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, with the back of your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body toward the Lila Shield Doorway that you passed through.

 © 2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

PART-2: *The "Road to Remembrance" and the "Doorway of Discovery"*

14. Now, looking forward toward the point of light at the end of the *Tunnel of Remembrance*, NOTICE that directly in front of you there is a l ne of white light that looks l ke a **road of white light** extending from your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body feet to the light at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*. This "white l ght road" s your ***"Road to Remembrance"***. In your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body, **walk along** your *Road to Remembrance*, keeping focus on the **point of light** at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, toward wh ch you are walk ng.

    As you wa k forward on your white light *Road to Remembrance* notice that the **point of light** at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance* s gett ng **larger and larger** as you approach it, the point of light has now become a **large circular doorway of white light** that you are wa k ng toward, this is your ***"Doorway of Discovery"***.

    As you approach the c rcular white light *Doorway of Discovery*, SENSE the presence of the frequencies emanating from this white-light space FEEL the white-light emanat ons **ripple through** your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body, the wh te light moving around and through you like a **silken soft caress.**

15. When you reach the end of the road of white light, your *Road to Remembrance,* and you are standing right in front of the large circular white-l ght *Doorway of Discovery*, **stand** in this doorway of wh te light for a moment FEELING its emanations moving through you, and **allow** your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body **eyes to adjust** to the brilliance and brightness of the white-light emanations.

    Beyond the *Doorway of Discovery* white- ight emanations is the next destination in our *Journey to the Eff-i-yah State* Once your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body adjusts to the emanating frequencies, the br ghtness of the white light will tone down and you wi l start to regain clear Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body vision

16. As your Min -Me TrhU'-ah Vision clears, remember that you are now at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, and observe that the *Doorway of Discovery* you are standing in s a great doorway, like the "**mouth of a massive cave,**" that looks out over a **beautiful vista far down below it,** a vista you will soon pass through n your Journey to the Eff i yah State. Look around you for a moment and NOTICE that in the v sta unfolding in front of you beyond the *Doorway of Discovery,* it is a day ight scene, and there are ro l ng hills with green grass, and a joyful blue sky.

PART-3: *The Pod-building and the Time-Benders Meeting of the Eternal Eff-i-yah Councils*

17. As you stand in the *Doorway of Discovery* in your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body, look out over the vista of rolling hills, green grass, and blue sky that expands in front of you, as if you are **standing in the mouth of a very high cave** and **looking down on a scene in a valley below**

    Notice that in the vista down below there is a large, white **"pod-shaped" building**. There is a **"Standing-Now-Time" meeting** taking place in the Pod-building and you are invited to attend it as a **Time-Benders Meeting of the Eff-i-yah Councils.**

18. In your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body, imagine now that you are just **stepping out of** the *Doorway of Discovery* at the end of your *Tunnel of Remembrance*, . **stepping into the air**; notice that the **"air supports you"** and your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body does not fall downward

    Intend yourself gently **downward** to **"float in the air"** just above the *Pod-building*; you are still in "physical shape Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body form". Slowly **"breathe yourself downward"** toward the Pod-building, using **each *exhale* breath to *move***, and **each *inhale* breath** to ***stop-movement,*** to gain control of your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah body "airborne mobility".

19. Once you have "breathed yourself down" and are "floating in the air just above the Pod-building", notice that there is a **small opening** in the **center-point tip** of the Pod-building

20. Now **"breathe yourself *downward, into* and *through"* the *center-point tip opening*** of the Pod-building. As you begin passing through the center-point tip of the Pod-building, NOTICE that a *current of invisible energy* begins to *gently "draw you downward"*, like a **"tractor beam"**; this *"tractor beam energy stream"* will take you down into the Pod-building, to a ***Central Greeting Area.***

21. Once you have landed in the *Central Greeting Area* room of the Pod-building, OBSERVE that there are **3 Arch-shaped Doorways** in front of you, and you can **choose whichever one** you prefer to go through first. (In "repeat visits" you can choose & explore the other 2 doorways not chosen in this 1st exploration)

    Whichever of the *3 Arch-shaped Doorways* you choose to go through on this Journey visit, you will meet a *Greeter* there, a ***Greeter Collective* of one of the 3 *Eff-i-yah Time Benders Councils***.

    As you select your Arched-doorway of choice, **notice which of the *3 Arched-doorways*** you are ***most immediately drawn to.*** When facing the 3 Arched-doorways, . is it the Arced-door on your right, . the Arched-door on your left, . or the Arched-door in the center. **toward which you feel most compelled.** Make a **mental note** of this choice for future reference

22. Once you have sensed your Arched-doorway of choice, **walk** your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body **toward then through** this Arched-doorway. NOTICE that as soon as you pass through your Arched-doorway of choice, **suddenly, another vision-scape opens in front of and all around you,** this place opens into **another space-time location**
    In this new space-time location, **form as we know it is no longer present**; this place is a **field of gently moving, beautifully colored waves of frequency, waves of consciousness.** The waves of consciousness are the eternal identity and form of the **Eff-i-yah Eternal Conscious standing-wave fields.**

    As you move through your Arched-doorway of choice, you are now meeting the ***Greeter Collective*** conscious wave field **of one of the 3 *Eff-i-yah Time Benders Councils*.**

PART-4: *Your TrhU You Expression, Your 1st TrhU Memory & the Eff-i-yah State*

23 After passing through your Arched-doorway of choice, as you stand in your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body amidst the *Eff i yah Greeter Collective* conscious wave f'eld, imagine Now that you are gently **dissolving** the form of your *Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body,* returning it to its **organic state** as an eternal **TrhU'-ah Wave of consciousness**

FEEL your Mini-Me TrhU'-ah Body "**shape-shifting**" gently and easily, to become a **formless, silken wave of conscious energy**, with **beautiful colors undulating through you** and **AS you KNOW yourself** in this organic form of **conscious silken wave**; this is your **Eternal-Authentik TrhU'-ah form.** This is your origina "***TrhU You***" consc ous-silken-wave form

Breathe slowly and gently, and FEEL the KNOWING of your eternal TrhU You form FEEL the **lightness**, the **weightlessness,** the **limitlessness** and the **FREEDOM** of your *TrhU You* form REMEMBER yourself **AS** your eternal, imitless, FREE *TrhU You* identity, the Eternal Authentik **original form** of your individuated, "Uniquely you" identity

24. AS your *TrhU You* si ken-wave, **intend motion** and **guide yourself upward** and nto the massive, undulating standing-wave f eld of the *Eff-i-yah* conscious wave-fie d Join the "**Eternal Meeting of the Minds, Hearts & Spirits**" of the ***Eff-i-yah***, Eternal ***Guardians*** **and** ***embodiments*** **of** EFFI (the Eternal First Fie d Intelligence)

25. Allow your TrhU You silken wave of consciousness to "***Flow into the field of Eff-i-yah***", to **re-enter** the eterna **Eff-i-yah State** through which **your identity originally first passed** on its way into individuated manifest incarnation Your "**LONE HARMONIC**" TrhU You *unique encryption* wi l reta n your full ind viduation as you "engage the eternal FLOW" with the Eff-i-yah wave-fie d, just as the Eff i yah's individuat on is eternally sustained by the unique "Lone Harmonic TrhU encryption" that each of the r members carry.

Breathe slowly and gently, and EXPERIENCE YOURSELF AS.. your eternal, limitless, FREE *TrhU You* identity . FEEL the eternal **FAMILIARITY** that your TrhU You SENSES within the rea ity of the *Eff-i yah eternal conscious standing-wave field.* .. **REMEMBER your Original Sensation** when you **first passed through** the ***Eff-i-yah State*** on your way into 1st ind viduated manifest incarnation; this is your **1st TrhU Memory** of individuated identity

Your *1st TrhU Memory* ALWAYS exists as an indelible uniquely-yours eternal encryption held both within your personal TrhU' ah Plasma Body Template, and within the eternal Eff yah conscious standing-wave fields. Gent y **reach for the FEELING** of your *1st TrhU Memory*, gently **intend the awakening of your 1st TrhU Memory** NOW

REMEMBER yourself **AS** your eternal, imitless, FREE *TrhU You*, the Eterna -Authentik **original form** of your individuated, "uniquely you" ident ty. Expand and ***FLOW*** **your TrhU You** silken wave of consciousness I nto the eternal *Eff-i-yah conscious standing-wave field,* awakening your *1st TrhU Memory* to **re-enter** the eternal ***State of Eff-i-yah.***

PART-5: *Re-TUNE to the Eternal FLOW, Eternal Family & YOUR TrhU Place in Eternity*

26. As you **FLOW** your TrhU You silken wave of consciousness into the Eff-i-yah Wave Field, FEEL the "reality and presence" of the Eff-i-yah eternal standing-wave consciousness. Sense the **Eternal Knowledge** held by the Eff-i-yah, and the **Eternal Wisdom** that they carry

    Allow the **Eternal Absolute Love**/LUV that the Eff i yah embody to FLOW to you and through you FEEL the FLOW of the eternal **belonging, safety** and **protection** the Eternal Absolute Love/LUV field emanates, and **SENSE the HEALING** and **Release of ALL Suffering** that the Eff i yah Eternal Absolute Love/LUV field provides.

    The **Eff-i-yah field of Eternal Absolute Love/LUV, Protection, Knowledge and Wisdom.... is ALWAYS HERE**. ...perpetually exist ng ...held always by the Eternal Eff-i-Yah conscious, living standing-wave fields

    This state of eternal real ty, the ***Eff-i-yah State***, is your **TrhU Birthright** and **Eternal Heritage,** and s *AlWAYS with you*.. .it is just a matter of your **REMEMBERING that IT is HERE** .and **CHOOSING** to **"Tune your focus of attention Toward IT";** . it is just a matter of **REMEMBERING to "Re-TUNE to the Eternal FLOW"**

27. Now . "FLOW and EXPAND yourse f" AS the "TrhU You s lken wave of consciousness" that you ARE, even further into the ever-standing conscious wave field of the Eff-i-yah The Eff-i-yah fields are the Eternal **TrhU'-ah Families** of Eternal Spirit-consciousness through which you first emerged into individuation and manifestation; though you may have forgotten your **TrhU Families of Eff-i-yah**, *they will never forget you*

    Your Eternal-Authentik *Place* among the Eff-i-yah conscious wave fields is *never forgotten* and always *"held open"*, as it is a ***"TrhU Place in Eternity"*** that "**only TrhU YOU can fill**" Only TrhU You can fill this place, . because it s a Place in Etern ty that ***TrhU You yourself created*** and brought nto Being. Your *TrhU Place in Eternity* came into Being along with your *1st TrhU Memory*, upon your **first passage** *through the Eff i yah wave field* into your **first cycle of individuation** and manifest incarnat on

    As your Trhu You consciousness **1st left the Eternal Embrace** of Unified UN-dividuat on within the EFF Eternal First F eld Intelligence, and passed outward through the eterna Eff i-yah wave fields, an ndel ble, unique, **vibrational encryption** marking your ***1st Individuation Point*** was eft within the eternal Eff-i-yah stand ng-wave fie ds. Th s inde ible *vibrational encryption* IS your eternal *1st TrhU Memory*, and your *1st Individuation Point* S your eternal ***1st TrhU Place in Eternity***, the place at which you 1st came nto existence as an ndividua consciousness, the TrhU You silken-wave of consciousness that you eternally . ARE

    This "TrhU Place in Eternity"... th s TrhJ You ONLY Place. . of Eternal Absolute Love/LUV, Protect on, Knowledge, Wisdom and Eff i yah standing wave TrhU Family .. s **ALWAYS... HERE.... awaiting your return to its REMEMBERING.** It is all simply a "Matter of REMEMBERING" and CHOOSING to return your attention to your **"TrhU You Place in Eternity"**, ...Choosing to Remember the Families of Eternal Absolute Love/LUV ...from which your TrhU You Eternal-Authentik Self originally and organically came A matter of . .**CHOOSING to BE.. . TrhU-ly . YOU and to Re-TUNE to the Eternal FLOW....NOW.**

The 5 Elements of Enlightenment "*WISDOMS of the AGES*" LTR-Power Grid

The "WISDOMS of the AGES" – Linguistic Template Reprogramming – Power Grid

amplification of KDDL-2+/ShiftMasters™-2 Intro- *Journey to Eff-i-yah State, Part 11, Step 46:*

"WISDOMS of the AGES" Anytime LTR-Power Grid

I AM A TrhU –ME SILKEN WAVE OF CONSCIOUSNESS NOW & ALWAYS!
Yes, I REMEMBER!....I AM THIS!. ..I AM!

I AM A MEMBER OF THE ETERNAL & MY ETERNAL LOVING ANGELS ALWAYS HERE NOW!
Yes, I REMEMBER! I AM THIS! I AM!

I AM A MEMBER OF THE ETERNAL & MY TrhU PLACE IN ETERNITY IS ALWAYS HERE NOW!
Yes, I REMEMBER!... I AM THIS!....I AM!

I AM A MEMBER OF THE ETERNAL MY TrhU TRUTH IS MY TrhU NATURE OF ETERNAL LOVING INNOCENCE I TRUST MY TrhU TRUTH & NATURE ALWAYS. HERE & NOW
ALLOW MY LOVING INNOCENCE TrhU NATURE TO EMBRACE HEAL & CLEANSE ME OF ALL SUFFERING. ...NOW. ...I AM HEALED.....I AM FREE ....NOW
Yes, I REMEMBER!.. I AM THIS! I AM!

I AM A MEMBER OF THE ETERNAL, I RECLAIM MY TrhU PLACE IN ETERNITY MY SEAT IN THE ORCHESTRA OF THE ETERNAL SILENT SYMPHONY I AM MUSIC, I AM LIGHT, I AM LOVING INNOCENCE I AM ETERNAL I AM MY TrhU ME SILKEN WAVE OF CONSCIOUSNESS
Yes, I REMEMBER!. ..I AM THIS .... I AM!

AND THIS IS SO NOW AND ALWAYS Yes, I REMEMBER! I AM THIS!. I AM

KEY: "Wisdom of the Ages" Anytime LTR-Power Grid

Key Element of Enlightenment-5 Fire Benders Wisdom – Pan-Clair'-ah External –Ananda
Key Element of Enlightenment -4 Crystal Benders Wisdom – Pan Clair'-ah Internal E-Ar-sian D-Planes A'yhea
Key Element of Enlightenment -3: Water Benders Wisdom – Pana-Coa-le'-ta Internal A-Lar'-rian D-Planes-Yana
Key Element of Enlightenment -2. Air Benders Wisdom – Pana-Coa-le'-ta Eternal –A sha
Key Element of Enlightenment 1 Ether Benders Wisdom – Pana-Co LA ra Eternal Ariea
Key Element of Enlightenment 8 Time Benders Wisdom – Pana KHY Lif-i-yah A-lan-thea ave Jwellers' Terra. D-planes

Keylontic™ Discourses for Daily Living-KDDL™ Course Series-Presented by ARhAyas Productions, LLC. © 2015 E'Asha Ashayana Arhayas

Brother dread

Educat on

Send Message

Home About Photos More Like

Brother dread
April 4, 2016

CDT Plates, Emerald Covenant and the Mass Drama

The informat on contained within the Voyagers Series Books, Kathara Bio Spiritual Healing System, Tang ble Structure of the Soul Accelerated B o Spiritual Evolution Program, and related materials produced through the 3 leg timate GA Speakers, represents translation of ancient records These ancient records exist in physica form as a set of 12 Silver metallic discs called the Cloister Dora Teura Plate Libraries or "CDT Plates." The 12 CDT Plates are holographic recording, storage and transmiss on devices that hold massive amounts of data n encrypted, electromagnetic sca ar standing wave form Translat on of data from the CDT P ate Libraries is accomplished through init at on of specific frequency transmissions, through which the discs activate to release their stored data in the chosen form of ho ographic, aud o, visual or digital translation. The 12 CDT Plates were manufactured from a form of str ated se en te quartz crystal organic to the Density 2 p anet Sirius B, surrounding a radioactive isotopic core, encased in a

The CDT Plates were manufactured by the Taran Priests of Ur and Maharaji Sinan Blue Human "Holy Grail Line" races of the Council of Azurline, often collectively called the "Azurite" or "Eleyani" Races, on Density 2 Sirius B, GA Signet Council 6 and guardians of D 6 Sirius B Star Gate 6 in the Universal Templar Complex (see, Voyagers, Vol. 1). In 246,000 BC, CDT Plates were presented as a gift to the Urtite Human Race, the Seed Race of the contemporary human lineage, by the Azurite Races Sirius B, in honor of the Urtites entering the Founders Races, Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty. The CDT Plates contain massive encrypted tomes of practical physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement teachings, presented to the races of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix by the Density 5 (dimensions 13-15) Elohei Elohim Emerald Order, Seraphei Seraphim Gold Order and Brahma Rama Amethyst Order Melchizedek Cloister Breneau, the 3 Primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix.

The teachings contained in the CDT Plates cover the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life wave was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present. Time is simultaneous in nature; past present future exist as multiple sets of interconnected cycles of evolutionary development that form manifest probabilities of possible experiential action. The CDT Plates also contain "future records" of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, inter time races, which emerge from free will choices rendered in our present space time continuum. (Of the existing "probable futures," or Primary Time Vectors of evolutionary development that exist as "future" experiential potentials, our present moment choices determine which line of probable evolution we will perceive in manifest form as a future continuum of time emerging from our present space-time coordinate.)

Most valuable to our present time, the CDT Plates contain extensive educational records pertaining to Founders Race Creation Mechanics, "Universal Unified Field Physics," and "Law of One" "Inner Christ" Sacred Spiritual Science "Ascension-Merkaba" training. The CDT Plates also contain the history and details of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty, humanity's historical relationship to the Emerald Covenant. As designated by the Emerald Covenant restatement of 246,000 BC, the CDT Plates contain the teachings of Masters Temple Mechanics (Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gate mechanics), DNA Template Bio-Regenesis and Kathara Core Template Healing technologies. These masters' teachings were originally provided to the Angelic Human race of Earth in order for humanity to fulfill its original "Creation Commission" as guardians and keepers of the Universal Templar Complex.

The CDT Plates have served as an intrinsic part of human evolution on Earth since they were given to the Urtites in 246,000 BC. The first written translation of part of the CDT Plate Library was rendered by the Urtite human race of Earth, upon receiving the CDT Plates in 246,000 BC. The first written CDT Plate records were a collection of large

text was a collection of over 500,000 pages of condensed text transcription, spanning 590 volumes. The Maharata transcriptions were hand written on a form of durable textile paper resembling crisp, semi translucent vellum that was in common use at this time among the Taran civilizations of Density 2, the volumes of the Maharata were compiled in large format, embossed leather bound books through a hand rendered process that resembles contemporary "perfect binding." The original Maharata Books were transcribed in the Anuhaz language, the first spoken written language form of the Density 4 Emerald Order Elohei Elohim Anuhazi (Feline hominid) Founders Race, out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged. The 12 CDT Plates were kept on Earth in the protective custody of the Urtite human lineage, until the Temple Wars and resulting pole shift of 208,216 BC. Just prior to the 208,216 BC pole shift and decimation of the Urtite human culture, 10 of the 12 CDT Plates were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite Races and placed under Azurite Universal Templar Security Team protection.

The CDT Plates have always been coveted by many interstellar races, not only for the practical knowledge they contained, but also due to their dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex. The 12 CDT Plates are part of a larger apparatus that included 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. The 12 Signet Shields, manufactured at the same time as the CDT Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened. The 12 CDT Plates, designed for interdimensional frequency transmission capacity, can be used to manually activate, from remote locations, the Signet Shields and their corresponding Universal Star Gates, the 12 CDT Plate discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields. In the wrong hands, the CDT Plate Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to this Time Matrix, and so the CDT Plates remained under the highest security possible. On behalf of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Elohei Elohim Breneau of Density 5, and their primary Guardian Universal Service organizations (the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, the IAFW, and the 12 Signet Councils of the GA), CDT Plate Signet Shield protection had been commissioned to the Azurite Races the Sirius B Council of Azurline. The Urtite human lineage of Earth was entrusted with protection of the CDT Plates and Signet Shields in 246,000 BC, when humanity was officially appointed as active co-guardians of the Universal Templar Complex through the Urtites entry into the Emerald Covenant restatement.

The GA Signet Council 6, Council of Azurline from Sirius B reclaimed 10 of the 12 CDT Plates under their protection in 208,216 BC. Two of the 12 CDT Plates and all 12 Signet Shields fell into the hands of various competing human and Fallen Angelic Legions on Earth during

the last of the 12 CDT Plates, once called the "Tables of Testimony" by the Knights Templar races, was retrieved by the Azurites from a contemporary Freemason family line through which possession of the CDT Plate had been passed from Atlantean generations. The 12 Signet Shields still remain buried in various hidden locations on Earth. Since the times of the 208,216 BC cataclysm, the Azurite Races of the Sirius B Council of Azurene have periodically offered dispensations of knowledge translated from the CDT Plates to the evolving human cultures of Earth. Translations of the CDT Plates were the first foundations of ALL legitimate spiritual teachings among ALL races of Earth, before the genuine CDT Plate translations were repeatedly compromised, destroyed and distorted into "religious control dogmas" by competing factions of corrupt human power elite and Fallen Angelic visitors. Each time the Azurites offer return of CDT Plate translations, three CDT Plate Speakers incarnate through the Maharaji race line Council of Azurene from Sirius, into the human "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth (See "The IAFW, Azurite Security Team and the MC Eleyani Master Council" on page 162), to serve as the three CDT Plate translators or "Speakers"

The First CDT Plate Speaker is trained for the position from childhood through physical contact with the Azurite Races and Priests of Ur, and serves as mentor for CDT Plate Speakers Two and Three. The three CDT Plate Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together, collectively presenting on Earth the translations of the CDT Plates to which they are commissioned over a 12 year period of time. The tradition of selecting only three CDT Plate Speakers who are entrusted members of the Emerald Order incarnate in human form is a security measure that has always been employed by the Azurite Races in order to protect the integrity and intended purity of CDT Plate translations. In Atlantian times, the most commonly known Third CDT Plate Speaker was a Nibiruian Anunnaki Atlantian by the name of Thoth. In 22,340 BC, Thoth was entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Azurite Races to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT Plate into specific segments of Atlantian culture. During this time, Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Nibiruian Anunnaki dominion agendas, translating portions of the CDT Plate into written form, in a text that became known as the "Emerald Tablets of Thoth." Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then corrupt Annu Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis, which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantian Islands in 9558 BC, and subsequent chaos of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture. In 2040 BC another attempt to bring translations of the CDT Plates to Earth was rendered through an individual by the name of "Enoch," who served as Second CDT Plate Speaker in that time period. Enoch's CDT Plate translations consisted of three volumes of history that were once contained in the Maharata; the Book of Ament, the Angelic Rosters and the Book of the Dragon.

In 10 BC, three Essene CDT Plate speakers known as John the Baptist,

the CDT Plates, creating the original foundations of what was intended to become the legitimate Christian doctrine. These books included Jesheua's Six Books of Process, detailing self-generated Ascension Mechanics, Core Template Book of Regenesis and the Book of Maps and Key—the technical manual for Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates and Planetary Templar Complex system. The translations of Miriam were the three Books of the Cloister, once translated in the Maharata texts, detailing cultural structure built upon the Founders' Emerald Covenant model. The Templar Mechanics books of John the Baptist were not completed, as he was murdered prior to completion of CDT Plate translation. The books of Enoch, Jesheua and Miriam represent 12 of the 15 "Missing Books of the Bible" that were originally part of the legitimate Essene "Grail Line" teachings. The Essene teachings were intentionally edited and distorted in 325 AD, by the Council of Nicea and the Church of Rome, to create the control dogma religion presented as the Canonized Bible. The Cathari of Southern France held some of the original Essene records of Jesheua and Miriam until the Church of Rome ordered extermination of the Cathari in 1244 AD. Before their demise, the Cathari hid portions of the genuine Essene records, along with one of the 12 Signet Shields that had been in their possession. These relics will be eventually discovered in contemporary times to validate the teachings of the three CDT Plate Speakers of present times, once these individuals have completed their current commissioned translation of the CDT Plates.

Other CDT Plate translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tibetan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic Druidic Grail Lines. Since pre-ancient times, all CDT Plate translations seeded into every earthly culture have suffered the same fate of destruction or distortion. Since 208,216 BC, translations of the CDT Plates were repeatedly given by the Priests of Ur Azurite Races in order to prepare Earth humanity for the next scheduled Star Gate Opening Cycle (called a "Stellar Activations Cycle, or "SAC", see Voyagers Volume 2). During the next SAC to follow the failed SAC of 208,216 BC, the Angelic Human race of Earth would be called upon by the Azurites and guardian races of the Emerald Covenant, to assist in healing Earth's damaged Planetary Templar Complex. When the next SAC arrived on Earth, humanity would also be asked to peacefully assist Guardian Angelic Nations in protecting Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates from Fallen Angelic race dominion. Since 22,346 BC, all interdimensional races knew that the next probable SAC on Earth would occur between 2000-2017 AD. The Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Founders Races, Azurite Races and Nations of the Emerald Covenant are again returning translations of the CDT Plates to humanity, in preparation for their intended mass visitation that will occur if Earth can be safely guided through the now-commencing 2000-2017 SAC. The three CDT Plate Speakers of contemporary times will continue to release their commissioned translations of the CDT Plate teachings into the public domain between 1999-2012. Between

Christ in the Bible, will again enter physical human incarnation through the Sirius B Council of Azurline. Any beings or interdimensional visitors emerging into Earth's drama that claim to be Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek or Jesus are misrepresenting themselves for the purpose of human manipulation; Jeshua is returning to incarnation as an "Indigo Child" infant through the Sirius B Council of Azurline, as he did in 12 BC. Jeshua's scheduled return is intended to herald the beginning of open contact with the inter-galactic Guardian Angelic races of the Emerald Covenant and humanity's long-awaited graduation into the interdimensional, inter-galactic communities through officially delivered invitation into another restatement of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement universal peace treaty. Open contact with interdimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time Guardian races will occur through opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented during the 2000-2017 SAC.

In preparation for the 2012 opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates, Jeshua's 2007-2012 foretold "Second Coming," and the mass Angelic Nation contact that these events are scheduled to precede, Jeshua's contemporaries of 10 AD, Miriam and John the Baptist, are already incarnate in human form. The present-day incarnations of Miriam and John are currently working closely together to fulfill the First and Second CDT Plate Speakers Contracts, which are now being progressively translated for public access. The individual holding the Third CDT Plate Speakers Contract is a woman in the USA, who has also previously served as CDT Plate speaker during Hindu, Egyptian and African incarnations of ancient times. All CDT Plate Speakers work closely together through the established Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, FL, an organization created in 1999 at the request of the Emerald Order Elohei Elohim of Density 5, the Priests of Ur Azurite Races of Sirius B and the many IAFW-GA races of the Emerald Covenant. The three CDT-Plate Speakers are presenting foundation teachings of the Emerald Covenant CDT Plates to assist the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW, GA and Founders Races in preparation for the scheduled 2012 opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates. If Earth changes can be prevented through the 2000-2017 SAC, these events will culminate into humanity's intended graduation into the long-awaited and foretold "New Age of Unity, Love, Freedom and Enlightenment."

Administrative Levels of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Races of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement Peace Treaty

(In descending Order of Administration. All EOMC organizations are egalitarian co-operatives and do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of Law of One communion, and genuine non-patriarchal Melchizedek Cloister Maharata Inner Christos teachings.)

Central Point of All Union Eternal Consciousness of the One All
Also called Great Spirit, Source, or God

Yanas

Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source God to form the 3 Prima Sound Fields the Khundaray, of the Energy Matrix, beyond our 15 dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded Last seeded the current life wave into our Time Matrix 950 billion years ago Also
12 Romantic Entities," "Ultra terrestrials," the "Cosmic Trinity"

Like Comment Share

Most Relevant

Write a comment

Lee Fieser
I love this

Like Reply 43w

OTHER POSTS

Angelic Realities

The Survival Handbook

By Ashayana Deane, Ekr MC

Wild Flower Press

Copyright ©2001 by Ashayana Deane

All rights reserved

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form
or by any electronic or mechanical means
including information and retrieval systems
without prior permission from the publisher in writing.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Deane, Ashayana 1964- (Hayes, Anna)
Voyagers : the sleeping abductees / by Ashayana Deane.
p. cm.
ISBN 1-893183-31-9
1. Human-alien encounters.
2. Spirit writings
I. Title
in process
CIP

Cover Artwork and internal illustrations: Ashayana Deane
Cover design: Pam Meyer
Manuscript editors: Brian Crissey, Pam Meyer

Printed in the United States of America

Address all inquiries to:
Wild Flower Press, an imprint of
Granite Publishing, LLC
Post Office Box 1429,
Columbus, NC 28722 U.S.A.
828-894-8444
5thworld.com
orders@5thworld.com

Wild Flower Press is committed
to living lightly on the Earth

Table of Contents

The Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc. ... v
About the Author ... v
Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc; Ekr MC ... xiii
Admin Levels of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister ... xiv
CDT Plates, Emerald Covenant & Contemp. Mass Drama ... xxii
Representatives of the Guardian Alliance ... xxix
Representatives of Competing "Intruder" Visitor Groups ... xxx
Primary Intruder Races ... xxx
Who Are the Visitors? ... 1
How Humans Are Chosen ... 9
Visitor Methods of Contact & Manipulation ... 10
Why the Visitors Have Returned ... 12
Parallel Earth and Time Blend ... 15
How Humanity Lost Awareness of Its Soul ... 19
Results of Ancient Text Distortions ... 2
Why Humans Remain in Conflict ... 23
Earth Human Race Lines, Starseeds & DNA Substrand Matrices ... 24
Founder Races ... 27
Primary Hybrid Types ... 28
Three Primary Visitor Agendas ... 33
Guardian Races Intervention ... 37
Solutions ... 39
Reclaiming Your Power ... 41
Realizing Your Role As an Empowered Contactee ... 43
What Not To Do in Visitor Contact ... 44
The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template ... 45
Energy Bodies and Chakras ... 46
Introduction to 5-Dimensional Human Anatomy ... 49
Scalar Mechanics, Technologies of the Mind ... 51
Temporary Mahatic Scalar Bio-Regenesis Technique ... 53
Emerald Order Protocols for Contact ... 59
Initiating Contact Experience ... 61
Five Visitor Differentiation Techniques ... 63
Five Techniques to Disengage Visitor Manipulation ... 74
Six Steps Toward Joy ... 78
Six Steps Toward Joy With Others ... 79
Books, Course Materials and handbooks ... 83
Videos & Video Workshop Packages ... 88
Audio Cassette Programs ... 93
Order Form ... 97

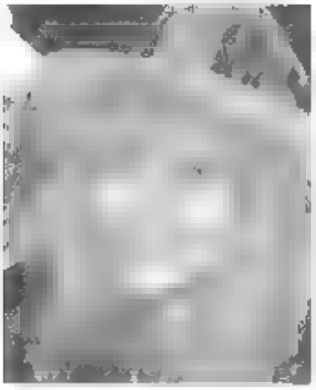
The Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc.

Sarasota FL, USA United Kingdom and Europe
Non-Profit Corporation

The Azurite Temples MC are non-denominational, egalitarian, spiritual service organizations and Temple Churches founded upon the principles of unified spiritual and scientific paradigms. Azurite Temple spiritual teachings are based upon the "Law of One" which acknowledges the value, interconnection and interdependence of all components of reality and the Living God or Spirit active within all things. Azurite Temple scientific teachings are based upon advanced Universal Unified Field Physics, ancient Light, Sound-Scalar-wave and Merkaba Mechanics and Matter Template Science. Through teachings of unified spiritual science, the "Christos Within" and Esoteric Metaphysical Order, Azurite Temples MC provide state of the art Spiritual Development and Holistic Healing Programs, through which greater integration of the physical and spiritual aspects of the human condition can be gained. Azurite Temples are dedicated to providing cutting-edge information, teachings, services and community outreach programs for Spiritual Discovery, Consciousness Expansion, Life Empowerment, Holistic Healing, Personal Enrichment, World Peace and Planetary Stewardship efforts. We offer pro-active, affirmative action, personal and global healing perspectives focused upon expansion of consciousness and educated enlightenment, through which the ideals of reverence, respect, love and cooperative co-creation are fostered within the global community. Azurite Temples MC serve the international community through Educational Workshop Tours and Local Events, Prayer-Meditation Services and Educational Resource Publications. Azurite Temple MC of Sarasota, FL currently offers Baptismal, Nuptial, Renewal of Vows, Burial Rites and MC Ordination services in the "Law of One" Melchizadek Cloister spiritual tradition.

Executive Directors: Reverends Michael and Ashayana Deane, Esq. MC

About the Author



Ashayana Deane Ekr MC formerly published as "Anna Hayes", is host of the **Life Empowerment Workshop Series**, founder of the **Kathara Healing Institute** and the **Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Sarasota FL**. Ashayana is author of the **Voyagers, Kathara and Emerald Awakening Series books**, the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™**, the **Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program™** and the **Amenti and Life Empowerment Series Videos**. Ashayana experienced "**Conscious Birthing**" as an "**Indigo Child**" with open Fetal Integration memory (soul entering fetal body) and reincarnational remembrance since birth. She encountered 28 years of **ritual physical contact** and training with the **Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister ("EOMC") Priests of UR**. The **EOMC Priests of UR** are living members of the original pre ancient Seraphim-Tuaneus am-"Indigo Children" Angelic Human **Grail Line** formally referred to in ancient times as the ***Eteyani*** (*pronounced "E-yon E"*), through which the human lineage was originally seeded 560 million years ago. (Note "**Ur**" **means "light**" in reference to **serving the agenda of enlightenment for all**.) In contemporary times, as they have done since the pre-ancient past, the Eteyan Priests of Ur continue to serve as representatives of the **Guardian Alliance ("GA")**, the primary task force of the **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds ("IAFW")**, universal service organization.

During childhood, Ashayana was visited many times and escorted to Eteyani learning centers for short periods, by members of the Eteyani Priests of UR, who originate contact from the island of **Kauai, Hawaii**. Throughout adolescence, Ashayana kept numerous appointments with the Eteyani Priests, in which she was physically

transported by means of interdimensional spacecraft and Merkaba, to an Emerald Order base near the island of Kauai. Escorted by members of the Eeyan, Ashayana experienced physical **"wave-riding"**, a term used to describe physical teleportation through space time portals via Merkaba Field activation from the Kauai location to an Eeyan educational facility called the **Center for the Advancement of Interdimensional Communication ("CAIC")**. The CAIC physically exists on Earth on what is now the Kauai Hawaii site, but in the future time period that translates into **6520AD** Earth time. (Quantum Physics theory will eventually validate the reality that *time is simultaneous* in nature, and that universal order is multidimensional, facts that presently elude contemporary Earth scientists but stand as common and demonstrable knowledge among the Eeyan and within other advanced inter-time nations.) For her protection, the Eeyan required Ashayana to take a **Vow of Silence** regarding her contact experiences, until she reached adulthood. On numerous longer adolescent visits to the CAIC, which on various occasions extended over several days, Ashayana was reported "missing" and thought by family to be a "run away", a family perception she allowed to remain to account for the extended periods of time in visitation with the Eeyan Priests.

Following a **Near-Death-Experience** at age 18, Ashayana received final training and Ordination in the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood Order of the Yunasai, through the Eeyan Priests of Ur. (See *"Melchizedek Priesthoods" Voyagers Volume-2*. Melchizedek "initiations" and Cloister "ordinations" are not the same thing; there are 12 Initiation levels for every Cloister Ordination Degree.) Born in this life incarnation as a **Regent** (Level-3 of 6 Ordinate Ministers) of the Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood, Ashayana completed her **Consummate** Level-4 Ordination at age 27, **Elder Consummate** Level-5 Ordination at age 30, and final Eckatic Level-6 Ordination at age 33. In completing Level-6 (of 6) Melchizedek Cloister ordination under mentoring of the Emerald Order Eeyan Priests of UR from the GA, Ashayana was commissioned as a **6th-Degree Melchizedek Cloister Ordinate Eckar**, an incarnate Priest of UR and Emerald Order representative and **Speaker**. Since the time of her conscious Feral Integration, which resulted from accelerated activation of the 4th and 6th DNA Strand Templates that is often characteristic to the Indigo Child Crystal Line genetic code, Ashayana understood that she had incarnated in this lifetime to serve as a member of the Eeyan Priests. She is known

among the Eleyan Priests of UR as ***Aneayhea Kananda Ashayana-Tu Melchizedek***.

Through her progressive experiences with the Priests of UR, and personal validation through conscious reincarnational memory since infancy, Ashayana understood that what our society calls **'ETs'** are not the "sci-fi aliens" our contemporary culture depicts them to be. Contemporary 'visitors' responsible for the phenomena of the **New Age and UFO Movements** are the ancient races of interdimensional interTime **Angelic and Fallen Angelic legions** that have been reported throughout human history as the angels, gods, devils and demons within every ancient spiritual tradition. **Eventually science will reveal that such characters of ancient human mythology are in fact part of a greater life-field of biological beings, whose physicality is characteristic to the levels of matter density and dimensional reality fields from which they emerge.** Receiving little religious training as a child, Ashayana's validation of the existence of Angelics and Fallen Angelics came from direct early experience with contact and from extensive memory of humanity's dealings with the same visitor races throughout many different time periods of human evolution. The **Angelic Human** races of the Eleyani Priests of UR, who are capable of sustaining full physical manifestation on Earth or altering their biological orientation at will to engage interdimensional time travel or dimensional ascension, assisted Ashayana in her Fetal Integration process and later in her NDE. Though the Eleyani Priests are capable of, and often utilize remote subtle interdimensional contact, the majority of Ashayana's childhood experiences with them, and numerous contacts in adulthood, were fully **physical in nature**, involving her physical transport to their learning facilities rather than simply "astral body travel."

Since the age of 7, and cumulatively for over 29 years, Ashayana has received private training from the Eleyani Priests of UR, in the teachings of the **Emerald Covenant** and in translation of the ancient *Cuuster-Dona-Teura Plates* or **CDT-Plates**, the **12 Pre-Atlantian Holographic Disc Records** from **246,000BC**. Information pertaining to the CDT-Plates was under high security categorization of the GA until November 1999, when the last missing disc of the 12 CDT-Plate set was finally retrieved by the Eleyani Priests from Earthly Illuminati forces. Ashayana was permitted to release data on the existence, content and history of the 12 CDT-Plates as of May 5th, 2000. The CDT-Plate discs have been in protective custody within the **Azurite-EOMC Eleyani Priests of Ur** family lines since a cataclysmic event that took

place on Earth in 208,216BC. At that time 2 of the 12 discs had fallen into the hands of Human family lines on Earth. The 11th disc was recovered by the Azurites of the GA in the 1600s AD, the 12th disc in November 1999. In many physical encounters of childhood and adolescence, during which she was being trained in CDT-Plate translation, the Elevani Priests permitted Ashayana to hold the **small pale silver CDT-Plate discs** in her hands, which confirmed for her the tangible physical existence of these pre-Atlantian technological artifacts. As her abilities in physical translation of data from the discs grew, she was then trained in **remote translation** of the CDT-Plates. Remote translation of the CDT Plates would allow Ashayana the capability of frequent CDT Plate translation in adulthood, without the need of the Elevani Priests continually relocating her to the storage facility where the CDT-Plates are kept in protective custody. (See "*CDT-Plates and Emerald Covenant*").

As is customary when CDT Plate translations are initiated on Earth, **three individuals** are chosen by the Elevani Priests to hold one of three **"CDT-Plate Speakers Contracts"**, through which translations of the CDT-Plates are returned to the human collective. Ashayana was chosen, by the Elevani Priests of UR, as the **First CDT-Plate Speaker** and **mentor** to the later Second and Third CDT-Plate Speakers in contemporary times, due to her reincarnational history, much of which she had conscious memory from birth, one of which the Elevani Priests are fully aware. In the "Christ Drama" of 2000 years ago, Ashavana then an Essene woman named **Miriam** (born 5BC, 37AD) had served as the Third CDT Plate Speaker. Miriam served this role in collaboration with 2 Essene men historically known as **John the Baptist** (3BC-34AD), then First CDT-Plate Speaker, and **Jeshua Melchizedek** (12BC-27AD), then Second CDT Plate Speaker and leader of the Essene "Christian Movement" (known as "**Jesus**" in the Bible). Prior to her CDT Plate Speakers Contract as Essene Miriam, with others incarnating from the Elevani collective, Ashayana had served as CDT Plate Speaker and Elevani Priest numerous times during early Lemurian, Atlantian, Hindu, Celtic Druid and Egyptian historical periods. The history of Ashayana's recent reincarnational involvement with CDT-Plate Speaker Contracts on Earth began with her incarnation as *Ashayana-Ta Melchizedek*, an EOMC Elevani Priest of UR, born on Earth in **246,041BC**, during the "Middle Cloister Race Period" of human evolution (500,000BC-208,216BC). During this period Ashavana served as a member of the original EOMC Elevani Priests of UR **Azurite Un-**

versal Templar Security Team, the GA collective responsible for reinstating the Emerald Covenant peace treaty on Earth and providing the CDT-Plates to the Urrite human Cloister Race in 246,000BC.

The Templar (Star gate) Security Team EOMC Elevani Priests of UR have incarnated on Earth at various times to assist in human evolution and protection of Earth's **Halls of Amenti Star Gates**. The EOMC Azurite Universal Templar Security Team has been progressively incarnating on Earth over the last 200 years, especially since 1955, through the Elevan Grail Line genetic lineage, known in contemporary times as the **Indigo Children** (See *Indigo Children and Templar Security Teams*). Presently there are approximately **550,000 Indigo Children** physically incarnate on Earth, just beginning the DNA Template activation cycle through which they will "awaken" to remember their higher aspects of identity and Templar Security Team commissions, many more will be born between 2000-2012. In her present incarnation Ashayana was born as an **Indigo Child Type-1**, incarnating as an original member of the EOMC *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team* for this reason she was chosen and trained since childhood by the EOMC Elevani Priests of Ur from Kauai, Hawaii. As per pre-birth agreements with the Elevani, Ashayana was trained to serve as the First CDT-Plate Speaker 6th-Degree Melchizedek Cloister Eckankar organizer of Azurite Universal Templar Security Teams presently incarnate on Earth and public representative of the Elevani Priests Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds and the Guardian Alliance.

Through over 29 years of frequent physical contact and remote telepathic communication with the Elevani Priests and the CA, Ashayana was trained in a wide variety of subjects including *Melchizedek Cloister Law of One Spiritual Actualization studies, Keyiontic Morphogenetic (matter template) Science, 15-Dimensional Unified Field Physics, Primal Creation Mechanics, Advanced Merkaba-Kundalini-DNA Bio-Regeneresis, Ascension Mechanics, Kathara Core Template Healing, Planetary Templar Star Gate Mechanics, Pre-ancient History, Founders Races and Angelic race evolution, Higher Sensory Perception, and OOB Travel and remote translation of the CDT-Plate Holographic Discs*. Following her NDE at age 18, Ashayana redirected her original interests of pursuing a degree in psychology to continue intensive study with the Elevani Priests. The mother of 3 Indigo Children, she worked in commercial printing and theater management and accepted professional commissions as a fine art still painter, while pursuing Masters studies with the Priests of Ur. In 1996 the Elevani Priests of UR and GA released

Ashavana from her childhood Vow of Silence and requested her services as the First CDT-Plate Speaker, for which she had been trained. In 1997 Ashavana translated the Elevani Priests first chosen introductory dispensations of CDT-Plate teachings, which were published in May 1999 as the **Voyagers Series Books**, Volumes 1 and 2.

Following first release of the Voyagers Books in May 1999, Ashavana continued further translation of CDT-Plate dispensations in a series of workshops called the **Lite Empowerment Workshop Series**, the most expedient method of making the CDT-Plate teachings available to the public (available on video). In November 1999, upon request of the Priests of OR, she founded the **Azurite Templates of the Melchizedek Cloister**, a non profit spiritual service organization presently with over 200 Ordained Melchizedek Cloister ministers in the US and abroad. In February 2000 Level 1 of 12 of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** holistic core template healing and DNA Template Bio-Regenesis program was translated from the CDT Plates and the **Kathara Healing Institute** and **Kathara Alliance** (**"KA"**) of Kathara Healing Facilitators was added as a department of the Azurite Temple. Since May 2000 the Elevani Priests of OR and Ashavana have worked to awaken and organize groups of the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team and Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team Elevani Indigo Children. Since January 2000, Ashavana and members of the Templar Security Teams have orchestrated global healing endeavors called **Planetary Shields Clinics** or **"PSCs"**. During PSCs the Elevani Templar Security Teams utilize Masters Planetary Templar Grid Mechanics from CDT-Plate translations of the **"The Book of Maps and Keys"**, one of the "lost books of the Bible" translated from the CDT-Plates by Essene Jeshetta Melchizedek in 10AD. (**This and other related Essene books were intentionally "lost" in 325AD at the hands of the Church of Rome's Council of Nicaea**)

PSCs are being initiated by the EOMC Priests of OR and races of the Emerald Covenant, with assistance of the incarnate Templar Security Teams, to assist Earth through and prevent pole shift during the star gate opening cycle of 2000-2017. The last full star gate opening cycle called a **"Stellar Activations Cycle"** or **"SAC"**, occurred in **208,216BC**, resulting in cataclysm, pole shift and de-activation of Earth's Templar (star gate and core energy grid system). PSCs of 2000 have taken Ashavana and Templar Security Teams to **Egypt, Peru** and **England** and various other regions; further PSCs are scheduled for Hawaii, England, Peru and Tibet in 2001-2002. Respected for her in-depth insights on New Science, Spiritual Development, Esoteric Stud-

ies, Pre-ancient History and Extra-ordinary Phenomena, Ashayana has been interviewed on various radio programs such as Janet Russel's "Beyond the Unexplained", the Jeff Rense Sightings" show and SHINE. In October 2000 Ashayana was united in marriage with fellow childhood Priest of UR contactee CDT-Plate Speaker and EOMC Eckar (6th Degree MC Ordinate Minister) **Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc** of England, founder of the **Azurite Temple UK and Europe**.

Together Michael, Ashayana and the Evayan Priests continue the work of CDT-Plate translation and PSCs, and are presently preparing a **Personal-Planetary Studies Masters Course** in Spiritual Development, DNA Bio-Regenesis, Merkaba and Advanced Planetary Temporal Mechanics. The Masters Course will be offered as private classes in Florida and on video through the Azurite Temples and Kathara Healing Institute in 2002. Currently residing in Florida, Michael, Ashayana and Ministers of the Azurite Temples offer non-denominational community support services of **Ministerial Ordinations, Baptisms** and **Marriages** in the ancient **Law of ONE** Melchizedek Order "Inner Christ" spiritual tradition. They periodically offer Spiritual Development, Bio-Regenesis, Kathara Healing and Planetary Healing workshops at home and abroad. In order to make the CDT Plate teachings more easily available to the public, Michael, Ashayana and the staff of Azurite Temple began organization of the **Azurite Educational Resource Library** correspondence programs, currently featuring over 40 audio, video and book products drawn from Ashayana's workshops. As Azurite Temple MC does not solicit donations, proceeds from the Azurite Educational Resource Library fund continuing Human Potential, Spiritual Advancement and Holistic Healing educational outreach programs progressively under development through Azurite Temple.

The Christos Series-*Azurite Press*

Volume 1 ***The Maharata-Book 1 The Christos Within; Reinstating Personal Divinity***

The **Maharata** is the ancient Sacred Text translation of the Founders Race CDT Plates from 246,000BC, which originally contained **590 volumes** and over **500,000 pages** of non-dogmatic, egalitarian **Sacred Spiritual-Science Teachings** covering every aspect of mastering personal and cosmic reality. Before intentional editing and distortion at the hands of Fallen Angelics and **corrupt human power elite**, the teachings of **every traditional religious belief system on**

Earth, from Christianity to Buddhism and Indigenous Tribal Oral Tradition, originally emerged from re-translations of the Maharata Texts and CDT-Plates. The Founders Races, via the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW and GA, are beginning return of the Maharata Texts in contemporary times in fulfillment of the promise of the *Emerald Covenant*.

Since release of *Voyagers volumes 1 and 2* in May 1999 to the time of this writing in January 2002, Ashayana has conducted over a dozen 6-18 hour public workshop presentations in the US and abroad, each based upon a progressive level of new CDT-Plate translations, many including written handbooks. The *Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program* and of course *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System* certification program, Volume-3 *Voyagers Keys to the Secrets of Amenti* and *Angelic Realities-The Survival Handbook* books were also produced. Also during this period of less than 2 years, Ashayana founded the *Azurite Temple* MC and *Kathara Healing Institute*, ordained over 200 MC Ministers, conducted PSCs Planetary Healing Intensives to Egypt, Peru and England, attended numerous other speaking engagements and organized the *Azurite Educational Resource Library* correspondence programs. Please visit our website at azuritepress.com

Rev. Michael Deane M.Sc; Ekr.MC

Michael Deane is host of the Spiritual Discovery Workshop Series, founder of the Azurite Temple UK and Europe, Executive Director of Azurite Temple Sarasota FL, and CEO of Azurite Temples USA, UK and Europe. As an "Indigo Child," raised in traditional Christian perspective, Michael demonstrated natural clairvoyant-clairaudient abilities and experienced private contact with the Emerald order Melchizedek Cloister Priests of UR since childhood. Michael initially worked as a Mechanical Design Engineer, later studying politics, philosophy and economics at Lancaster University, UK, where he gained honors as an International Soccer player on the European Universities Championship League, representing England in international competitions. In 1971 Michael was awarded a scholarship to the University of Colorado, Boulder, where he served as Captain of the UC Soccer Team in their 1972 victory at the All-American Soccer Cham-

pionships while pursuing a double specialization in marketing and psychology. After earning an M.S. degree, Michael returned to England, founding an International Business Consultants group and pursuing a distinguished career in marketing and executive business administration.

During the 1990s, Michael was involved in developing community service and support programs as County Parish Chairman for a large non-denominational Charitable Association in the U.K. Later devoting his full-time efforts to humanitarian spiritual service as a Melchizedek Minister, Spiritual Healing instructor and Reiki Master. In fulfillment of his personal spiritual commitment, Michael changed his life course as a successful corporate founder and business administrator to pursue full-time intensive private study in the Melchizedek Law of One spiritual tradition. Spending the past several years in public speaking endeavors, he has conducted Spiritual Discovery workshops and taught Personal Spiritual Development, Classical Metaphysics, and Masters Esoteric Studies throughout the United Kingdom. A respected Business and Spiritual Professional in the UK, Michael was chosen on 4 occasions in 1999 to serve as a spokesperson representing a mature spiritual perspective on Sky-TV, BBC and Channel 4 U.K. television. In September 2000, Michael founded the Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, Inc. U.K. and Europe, accepted appointment as Executive Director of Azurite Temple, Inc., Sarasota, FL, and now resides in the US with his wife, Rev. Ashayana Deane Ekr MC. Michael currently serves as a 6th Degree Melchizedek Cloister minister presiding in MC Ordination, Nuptial and Baptismal services offered through the Azurite Temple, FL. He offers Kathara Healing Facilitator-Instructor training and holds one of three Emerald Order Speakers Contracts for publication of "CDT Plate" translation. He is presently working to establish greater spiritual advancement programs and public support services for those interested in the work of the Azurite Temples, while preparing his Spiritual Development teachings for forthcoming book publication.

Administrative Levels of the *Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister* and Races of the *Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement* Peace Treaty.

(In descending Order of Administration All EOMC organizations are egalitarian co-operatives and do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of Law of ONE communion, and genuine non-patriarchal Melchizedek Cloister *Maharata*-Inner Christos teachings.)

The Yunasai: "Central Point of All Union- Eternal Consciousness of the ONE ALL" Also called Great Spirit, Source, or God

Yanas: Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source God to form the **3 Primal Sound Fields**-the *Khundaray*, of the **Energy Matrix**, beyond our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded. Last seeded the current life wave into our Time Matrix 950 billion years ago. Also called "**Geomantic Entities**", "**Ultra-terrestrials**", the "**Cosmic Trinity**", (Legitimate) "**Ascended Masters**" or collectively the "***Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai***", **Melchizedek Cloister Elevani Elder Council**" or our "**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**"

- Grandeyanas: Yanas of the First Primal Sound Field, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix-**first individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Emerald Order Yanas**" or "**Blue Flame Yanas**"
- Wachayanas: Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix **second individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Gold Order Yanas**" or "**Gold Flame Yanas**"

- **Ramyanas**- Yanas of the Third Prima Sound Field the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix **third individuation of Source** Also called the "**Amethyst Order Yanas**" or "**Violet Flame Yanas**"

Breneau Order Founders Races 3 Eternal Gestalts of Consciousness projected by the Yanas to form the 3 Primal Light Fields-the *Kee Ra ShA*, of dimensions 13, 14 and 15 in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix The **Density-5 Ante-matter** Spherical Thermoplasmic Conscious Light Radiation Fields of the Kee Ra ShA are the point of consciousness entering manifestation in the form of Light Radiation Also called "**Rishi**", "**Solar Rishi**", "**Meta-terrestrials**", or collectively the "**3 Founders Races**" of consciousness, our "**Universal Family of Consciousness**" or the "**Universal Trinity**"

- **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim** First Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Blue Flame **Grandeyanas Eckatic** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded *Anuhazi* **Feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density 4 D-12 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aramatena** via Universal **Star Gate-12** *Royal House of Arcturus* **Eteyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Primary Founders **Density-5 MC Eteyani Master Council** appointed by Yanas as **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Founders of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago **Fallen D-11 Anyu Feline-Aquatic-Ape hybrid line** of D-11 planet *Lyra-Arcturus* became the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Race** Line 250 million years ago, creators of the many **Anunnaki Fallen Angelic** *Anu Aggagar* races of the Sirius star system including **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki**-hominid and "**Bipedal Dolphin People**" of Sirius A.
- **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** Second Light manifestation of Source consciousness projected from the Gold Flame **Wachayanas Polaric** Energy Matrix Sound Field Seeded *Cerez* **Avian** "Bird People" *Aethren* **Mantis Insect-Reptile-Dinoid Seraphei-Seraphim Christos Founders Races** 950 billion years ago on Density 4 D-10 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Vega** via Universal **Star Gate-10** *Royal House of Vega* **Eteyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Secondary Founders Appointed by Yanas as **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix** Charter Mem

bers of 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as **custodians** of **Fallen Drakonian** race rehabilitation efforts. **Fallen D-10 Omicron "Dragon-moth"** and **Odedicron "Reptile"** lines of D-10 planet Lyra-Vega became the **D-10 Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Race** the creators of the *Drakon, Zephelium Zeta, Dracos, Necromiton, Azriel, Dinoid, Reptile* and *Insectoid* **Fallen Angelic** races, centered in the Orion star system.

- **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama.** Third Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Violet Flame **Ramyanas Triadic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded *Inipi* **Cetacean "Whale People", Aquatic Dolphins,** *Pegasai* ("Pegasus") **Avian-Horse-Deer** and *Yonei* **Aquatic Ape Bra-ha-Rama** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density 4, D-11 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aveyon** via Universal **Star Gate-11**. The **legitimate** *"Royal House of Aveyon"* **Eleyam Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** *Contributing Founders*. Appointed by Yanas as contributing **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix. Charter Members** of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds, Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as **custodians** of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim/ Anunnaki** race regeneration efforts, many of which are orchestrated by the **Great White Brotherhood." Fallen Bra-ha-Rama race lines hybridized with both Annu-Elohim and Drakonian-Seraphim Fallen Angelic races.**

IAFW- *Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds*: Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders Races **250 billion years ago** upon **restatement of the Founders *Emerald Covenant*** Under the direction of the **Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders** and their **Density-4 Anuhazi** Feline homi nid **Christos Founders Race**, the **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama** rallied their Density 4 **Christos Founders Races** for restatement of the Emerald Covenant The Elohei Elohim **Anuhazi**, Seraphei Seraphim Avian **Cerez** and **Aethien** Mantis and Bra ha Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetatean **Christos Founders Races** organized the IAFW, creating a unified collective of **Guardian Angelic Nations** The IAFW was created to **protect our Time Matrix** from Fallen Angelic race dominion, to **restore the structural integrity of our Time Matrix** that was damaged by Fallen Angelic warring and to offer **Melchizedek Cloister Bio-Regenesis** rehabilitation and ascension programs to the Fallen Angelic Legions in our Time Matrix The Founding Races of the IAFW created the **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** race strain and the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 250 billion years ago** and the **Guardian Alliance 570-568 million years ago** The 15 dimensional IAFW and its over **25 billion** interdimensional **Guardian Angelic Nations** have served as the **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** since the Founders creation of the IAFW **250 billion years ago.**

Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council: Sometimes called "**Sirian Council**" or "**Azurite Council.**" The ***Melchizedek Cloister*** ("**MC**") **Eieyani Master Council** is a **specialized collective** of **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau** from the **Density-5** dimensions 13 14 15) Primal Light Fields They were appointed by the Yanas **250 billion years ago** following the Density 4 **Lyran-Elohim Wars** as the **administrative council** for the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team,** the mobile branch of the IAFW Mem-

bers of the MC Eleyani Master Council incarnate into Density through the **Sirius B Azurite** *Blue-skinned Feline land water-mammal Avian Hominid hybrid* **Azurite Eleyani Grail Line** lineage. Following creation of the Oraphim Angelic Human 568 million years ago, they also incarnate through the **Oraphim-Angelic-Human** ***Indigo Children Type-1 Eleyani Grail Line***. The MC Eleyani Master Council serve as the **Primary Liaisons** between Yanas Collectives in the Energy Matrix and Guardian Nations in our Time Matrix. They oversee all **IAFW activities** from Density 5 and incarnate into **Azurite Race** lines for crisis intervention.

Azurite Universal Templar Security Team: Created by the **Founders Races** of the **IAFW** upon the organization's assembly **250 billion years ago.** The **Azurite Security Team** and **Azurite Eleyani Grail Line race** were created to allow the members of the **Eleyani Elder Council** from the Energy Matrix to incarnate directly into the Densities in our Time Matrix, for **Crisis Intervention**. The Azurite Eleyani Race line has a full **48-Strand DNA Template** which allows for direct incarnation into Density from the **Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The Azurite Race line is the **originator of all Eleyani races** in Density. The Azurites are the **forefathers** (with the Anuhazi Elohei Elohim Feline hominid Christos Founders) of the **Oraphim-Angelic Human**, **Sirius B Maharagi**, the **Taran MC Eleyani Priests of UR** and the **Magi Azurline Priests of UR Christiac** ("Jesus Christ"-Jeshena Sananda Melchizedek, **Eleyani "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth.** The Azurite Security Team serves as the **mobile unit of the IAFW**, its Azurite races stationed near each of the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex** within the 4 Density Levels of matter in our Time Matrix. The Azurite Race line was commissioned to **restore and maintain the structural integrity** of our **Universal Templar Complex**. The Azurite Security Team also serves as **Overseeing Guardians of the 12 Primary Star Gates**, and is commissioned to promote the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement peace treaty**, the **Melchizedek Cloister Ascen-**

sion and **Bio-Regenesis** programs, and **Law of ONE** Founders Race spiritual-science **Inner Christ teachings** to advance evolution for all in our Time Matrix.

GA-Guardian Alliance: Created by the IAFW 570-568 million years ago, during the **restatement of the Emerald Covenant** during which the *Oraphim Angelic Human* lineage was created. The GA was formed as a **TASK FORCE** to **increase security** in our Time Matrix when the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race line** 568 million years ago to destroy the Oraphim-Angelic Human lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the Emerald Covenant and serves as the governing body of over **10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations** within 4 Densities of matter in our Time Matrix. The GA is **directed by** the **Yanas**, Density-5 **MC Eleyani Master Council** of the **Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order** Breneau, **Christos Founders Races** and the **IAFW.** The GA is the **administrative body** of **12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as the **Primary Guardians of one of the 12 Universal Star Gates (SG's)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**. Each of the 12 GA Signet Councils is composed of **2 Master Command Committees. 2 Subordinate Command Committees** and many other smaller organizations. GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density 4, the passageway into and out of Density for seeding incoming creation and for ascension out of our Time Matrix.

- GA Signet Council 12- The *Council of Aramatena*-Lyra **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-12 Lyra-Aramatena-SG-12**
- GA Signet Council 11- The *Council of Aveyon*-Lyra **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetacean **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-11 Lyra-Aveyon-SG-11**
- GA Signet Council 10- The *Council of Vega*-Lyra **Gold Order** Seraphei Seraphim **Aethien** mantis and **Cerez** Avian-hominid **Christos Founders**. Guardians of **D-10 Lyra-Vega-SG-10**.

- GA Signet Council 9- The *Council of Mirach*-**Andromeda Emerald Order** and **Amethyst Order** races from the **Andromeda Star League** Guardians of **D-9 Andromeda-Mirach-SG-9**.
- GA Signet Council 8- The *Council of Mintaka*-**Orion Gold Order** Serapher Seraph m **Aethien** Mantis **Emerald Order Anuhazi** Feline-hominid and **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Orion Association of Planets**. Guardians of **D-8 Orion-Mintaka-SG-8.**
- GA Signet Council 7- The *Council of Epsilon*-**Arcturus**. Also called the "**Sirian-Arcturian Coalition**" Crisis Intervention administration of **MC Eleyani Master Council** and **Azurite Security Team**, oversees **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Arcturian Federation of Planets**. Guardians of **D-7 Arcturus-SG-7**
- GA Signet Council 6- The *Council of Azurlime*-**Sirius B Maharagi** "Blue Human" Azurite-Oraphim **Emerald Order MC Eleyani Rishi Grail Line** Council from which ***Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek-"Jesus Christ"*** reincarnated in human form in **12BC** Guardians of **D-6 Sirius B-SG-6** and the **Halls of Amorea D-6 passage** Presented **Urtite** humans of Earth with **12 CDT-Plate Holographic Disc records** of the Emerald Covenant-*Maharata*-Inner Christ teachings in **208,216BC** Present **custodians** of the **12 CDT-Plate discs**. **Progenitors** of the contemporary **Eleyani "Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines** of Earth
- GA Signet Council 5- The *Council of Alcyone*-**Pleiades** Guardians of **D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone-SG-5.** *A Council in crisis.* **Emerald Order** Taran **MC Eleyani Priests of UR** and **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Gold Order** Serapher-Seraphim hominid-avian-Oraphim **Serres** and **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean **Inyu** co-governing body **Governing Command Committee** is **Emerald-Gold Order** *Ashalum Command* **Second Command Committee was** *Ashtar Command* which is made up of Amethyst Order Bra-ha-rama overseeing rehabilitating **Anunnaki races** that entered the Emerald Covenant Once included **Sirian** and **Nibiruian Anunnaki** organizations participating in **Bio-Regenesis** through the Emerald Covenant **Anunnaki branches** of the Alcyone Council are referred to as the "**Ruby Order Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki**" Ruby Order groups include the **Nibiruian Councils of Nine, Twelve and Twenty-four**, the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki, Galactic Federation, "Archangel Michael"** collective, **Ashtar Command** and the **Annu-Melchizedek** legions. Many Ruby Order Emerald Covenant **defectors**, including **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command**, the **Archangel Michael Matrix**, **Annu Melchizedeks** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** were responsible for **manipulation and digression** of the earthly Angelic Human lineage since **25,500BC**

These groups **temporarily rejoined the Emerald Covenant** during the **1992 Sirian-Pleiadian Agreements**, and entered the Guardian's **July 5th, 2000 Treaty of Altair**. On **September 12th, 2000** the **majority of these groups defected from GA Signet Council-5 Alcyone Council** to join the **United Resistance** with Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legions in **promotion of the Earth pole shift agenda**. Some groups accepted **Amnesty Contracts** from the GA and IAFW, **remaining in the Emerald Covenant**. It is **very difficult for humans to detect what agenda affiliation these groups may now have**. **Caution** is advised in **contact** or **channeling** communication.

- **GA Signet Council 4**- The *Solar Council* **Intended** Guardians of **D-4 Sun Sol-SG-4** Guardianship entrusted to the **Nibiruian Council of Nine** by Alcyone Council in **148,000BC**. In **25,500 BC Nibiruian Council of Nine defected from Emerald Covenant** sharing Sol SG-4 control with the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion**. The *Solar Council* **Fallen Angelic Legions** have **progressively infiltrated Earth culture** since 25,500 BC. In **22,326BC** the MC Erevani **Magi Azurline Priests of UR** from D-6 Sirius B Sol-6 attempted but failed to secure Sol SG-4 under guardian protection. **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic Legions intend to use **Sol-SG-4** and **Battlestar Nibiru** to create **pole shift** between **2003-2008**. **Emerald Covenant Guardian Angelic races** will **attempt to secure Sol SG-4** from Nibiruian dominion to **avert the pole shift "Armageddon" drama** that the Fallen Angelic Legions desire to manifest.
- **GA Signet Council 1, 2 and 3**- The *Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team* and *Inner Earth MC Priests of UR*. Universal Star Gates **D-3 Earth-SG-3**, **D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2**, **D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1** and Earth's **Halls of Amenti** star gates are under guardianship of the **MC Erevani Master Council** of Density 5, directed through the **Sirius B Maharaga** *Council of Azurline*, the *Luran High Council* GA Signet Councils 12, 11 and 10, and the *Inner Earth* **Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister Human race**, **Shamballi** and some **Rama** Mixed Cloister Human races and the **Erevani Grail Line races of Inner Earth**. Inner Earth is presently caught up in the surface Earth drama. **United Resistance** is causing most of its attentions on attempting to **seize the Inner Earth protected star gates** from Guardian protection. The outcome is yet to be determined, and will be greatly influenced by humanity's participation in the drama.

CDT-Plates, Emerald Covenant and the Mass Drama

The information contained within the Voyagers Series Book Kataara Bio-Spiritual Healing System, Tangible Structure of the Su Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program and related materials pr duced through the 3 legitimate GA Speakers, represents translation ancient records. These ancient records exist in physical form as a set 12 Silver-metallic discs called the Cloister-Dora Terra Plate Libraries "CDT Plates." The 12 CDT Plates are holographic recording, storage an transmission devices that hold massive amounts of data in encrypte electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. Translation of data from th CDT-Plate Libraries is accomplished through initiation of specific fr quency transmissions, through which the discs activate to release the stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio-visual or digit translation. The 12 CDT Plates were manufactured from a form of str ated-selenite quartz crystal organic to the Density 2 planet Sirius B su rounding a radioactive isotopic core encased in a "hybrid-metal" silve alloy compound organic to Earth.

The CDT Plates were manufactured by the Taran Priests of UR an Maharaja Sirian-Blue Human "Holy Grail Line" races of the Council Azurine, often collectively called the "Azurite" or "Elevan" Races o Density-2 Sirius B GA Signet Council 6 and guardians of D-6 Sirius Star Gate-6 in the Universal Templar Complex (see Voyagers Volume 1). In 246,000 BC CDT-Plates were presented as a gift to th Urtite Human Race, the Seed Race of the contemporary human lineage by the Azurite Races Sirius B, in honor of the Urtites entering th Founders Races Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peac treaty. The CDT Plates contain massive encrypted tomes of practica physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement teachings presented t the races of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix by the Density Dimensions 13-14-15 Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order Seraphei-Ser phim Gold Order and Brahma Rama Amethyst Order Melchiedek Clois ter Breneau, the 3 Primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix.

The teachings contained in the CDT-Plates cover the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life wav was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present. Time is simultaneou in nature, past-present-future exist as multiple sets of interconnecte cycles of evolutionary development that form manifest probabilities

possible experiential actions. The CDT Plates also contain "future records" of the many various paths of evolutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time races which emerge from free-will choices rendered in our present space-time continuum. Of the existing "probable futures" or Primary Time Vectors of evolutionary development that exist as "future" experiential potentials, our present moment choices determine which line of probable evolution we will perceive in manifest form as a future continuum of time emerging from our present space-time coordinate.

Most valuable to our present time, the CDT Plates contain extensive educational records pertaining to Founders Race Creation Mechanics, "Universal Unified Field Physics" and "Law of One", "Inner Christ" Sacred Spiritual Science, "Ascension-Merkaba" training. The CDT Plates also contain the history and details of the Founders Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty, humanity's historical relationship to the Emerald Covenant. As designated by the Emerald Covenant restatement of 246,000 BC, the CDT Plates contain the teachings of Masters Templar Mechanics, Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gate mechanics, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis and Kathara Core Template Healing technologies. These masters teachings were originally provided to the Angelic Human race of Earth in order for humanity to fulfill its original "Creation Commissions" as guardians and keepers of the Universal Templar Complex.

The CDT Plates have served as an intrinsic part of human evolution on Earth since they were given to the Urrutes in 246,000 BC. The first written translation of part of the CDT-Plate library was rendered by the Urrute human race of Earth, upon receiving the CDT Plates in 246,000 BC. The first written CDT-Plate records were a collection of large books, collectively called the Mahurata (pronounced "Ma ha ra ta" translates into the "the Inner Christos Dispensations"). The Mahurata text was a collection of over 500,000 pages of condensed text transcription, spanning 390 volumes. The Mahurata transcriptions were hand written on a form of durable textile paper resembling crisp, semi-translucent vellum that was in common use at this time among the Taran civilizations of Density 2, the volumes of the Mahurata were compiled in large format, embossed leather-bound books through a hand rendered process that resembles contemporary "perfect binding". The original Mahurata Books were transcribed in the Anuhazi language, the first spoken-written language form of the Density 4 Emerald Order Elohei Eohim Anuhazi (Found-Command) Founders Race out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged.

The 12 CDT Plates were kept on Earth in the protective custody of the Urrite human lineage, until the Temple Wars and resulting pole shift of 208,216 BC. Just prior to the 208,216 BC pole shift and decimation of the Urrite human culture, 10 of the 12 CDT Plates were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite Races and placed under Azurite Universal Templar Security Team protection (see Voyagers Volume I).

The CDT Plates have always been coveted by many interstellar races not only for the practical knowledge they contained, but also due to their dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex. The 12 CDT-Plates are part of a larger apparatus that included 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. The 12 Signet Shields, manufactured at the same time as the CDT-Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened. The 12 CDT-Plates, designed for interdimensional frequency transmission capacity, can be used to manually activate, from remote locations, the Signet Shields and their corresponding Universal Star Gates; the 12 CDT-Plate discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields. In the wrong hands, the CDT-Plate-Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to the Time Matrix, and so the CDT-Plates remained under the highest security possible. On behalf of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Elohei Eloh m Bureau of Density 5 and their primary Guardian Universal Service organizations (the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, the IAFW, and the 12 Signet Councils of the GA), CDT-Plate-Signet Shield protection had been commissioned to the Azurite Races the Sirius B Council of Azurlume. The Urrite human lineage of Earth was entrusted with protection of the CDT Plates and Signet Shields in 246,000 BC, when humanity was officially appointed as active co-guardians of the Universal Templar Complex through the Urrites entry into the Emerald Covenant restatement.

The GA Signet Council-6, Council of Azurlume from Sirius B reclaimed 10 of the 12 CDT Plates under their protection in 208,216 BC. Two of the 12 CDT-Plates and all 12 Signet Shields fell into the hands of various competing human and Fallen Angelic Legions on Earth during the course of human evolution since this time. In the 1600s the Azurites secured one of the missing CDT Plates. In November of 1999, the last of the 12 CDT-Plates, once called the "Tables of Testimony" by the Knights Templar races, was retrieved by the Azurites from a contemporary Freemason family line through which possession

of the CDT Plate had been passed from Atlantean generations. The 12 Signet Shields still remain buried in various hidden locations on Earth. Since the times of the 208 216 BC cataclysm, the Azurite Races of the Seven B Council of Azurline have periodically offered dispensations of knowledge translated from the CDT-Plates to the evolving human cultures of Earth. Translations of the CDT Plates were the first foundations of ALL legitimate spiritual teachings among ALL races of Earth before the genuine CDT-Plate translations were repeatedly compromised, destroyed and distorted into "religious control dogmas" by competing factions of corrupt human power elite and Fallen Angelic visitors. Each time the Azurites offer return of CDT-Plate translations, three CDT Plate Speakers incarnate through the Maharata race line Council of Azurline from Sirius, into the human "Indigo Child" Gray Line on Earth (see Voyagers Volume I), to serve as the three CDT Plate translators or "Speakers."

The First CDT-Plate Speaker is trained for the position from childhood through physical contact with the Azurite Races and Priests of Ur, and serves as mentor for CDT Plate Speakers Two and Three. The three CDT Plate Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together collectively presenting on Earth the translations of the CDT Plates to which they are commissioned over a 12-year period of time. The tradition of selecting only three CDT Plate Speakers who are entrusted members of the Emerald Order incarnate in human form is a security measure that has always been employed by the Azurite Races in order to protect the integrity and intended purity of CDT Plate translations. In Atlantian times the most commonly known Third CDT Plate Speaker was a Nibiruian Anunnaki-Atlantian by the name of Thoth. In 22,340 BC, Thoth was entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Azurite Races to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT Plate into specific segments of Atlantian culture. During this time, Thoth selected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Nibiruian Anunnaki dominion agendas, translating portions of the CDT Plate into written form, in a text that became known as the "Emerald Tablets of Thoth." Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then corrupt Anna-Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis, which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantean Islands in 9558 BC, and consequent chains of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture. In 2040 BC another attempt to bring translations of the CDT-Plates to Earth was rendered through an individual by the name of "Enoch," who served as Second CDT-Plate Speaker in that time period. Enoch's CDT Plate translations consisted

of three volumes of history that were once contained in the Maharata the Book of Amenti, the Angelic Rosters and the Book of the Dragon.

In 30 BC, three Essene CDT-Plate speakers known as John the Baptist, Jesus Christ (Jeshua Sananda Melchizedek, born 12 BC, see Voyagers Volume 2), and Miriam, collectively translated nine additional books from the CDT-Plates, creating the original foundations of what was intended to become the legitimate Christian doctrine. These books included Jeshua's Six Books of Process, detailing self-generated Ascension Mechanics, Core Template Bio-Regeneses and the Book of Maps and Keys, the technical manual for Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates and Planetary Templar Complex system. The translations of Miriam were the three Books of the Cloister, once translated in the Maharata texts, detailing cultural structure built upon the Founders Emerald Covenant model. The Templar Mechanics books of John the Baptist were not completed, as he was murdered prior to completion of CDT-Plate translation. The books of Enoch, Jeshua and Miriam represent 12 of the 25 "Missing Books of the Bible" that were originally part of the legitimate Essene "Grail Line" teachings. The Essene teachings were intentionally edited and distorted in 325 AD, by the Council of Nicea and the Church of Rome, to create the control dogma religion presented as the Canonized Bible. The Cathari of Southern France held some of the original Essene records of Jeshua and Miriam until the Church of Rome ordered extermination of the Cathari in 1244 AD. Before their demise, the Cathari hid portions of the genuine Essene records, along with one of the 12 Signet Shields that had been in their possession. These relics will be eventually discovered in contemporary times to validate the teachings of the three CDT-Plate Speakers of present times, once these individuals have completed their current commissioned translation of the CDT Plates.

Other CDT Plate translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tiberan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic Druidic Grail Lines. Since pre-ancient times, all CDT Plate translations seeded into every earthly culture have suffered the same fate of destruction or distortion. Since 208,216 BC, translations of the CDT Plates were repeatedly given by the Priests of Ur Azurite Races in order to prepare Earth humanity for the next scheduled Star Gate Opening Cycle (called a "Stellar Activations Cycle, or "SAC" see Voyagers Volume 2). During the next SAC to follow the famed SAC of 208,216 BC, the Angelic Human race of Earth would be called upon by the Azurites and guardian races of the Emerald Covenant, to assist in healing Earth's damaged Planetary

Templar Complex. When the next SAC arrives on Earth, humanity would also be asked to peacefully assist Guardian Angelic Nations in protecting Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates from Fallen Angelic race domination. Since 22,346 BC, all interdimensional races knew that the next probable SAC on Earth would occur between 2000-2017 AD. The Emerald Order Melchizedek Cluster Founders Races, Azurite Races and Nations of the Emerald Covenant are again returning translations of the CDT-Plates to humanity in preparation for their intensified mass activation that will occur if Earth can be safely guided through the now-commencing 2000-2017 SAC. The three CDT-Plate Speakers of contemporary times will continue to release their commissioned translations of the CDT Plate teachings into the public domain between 1999-2012. Between 2007-2012, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented on Earth during the progressing SAC, Jeshe'ua Sananda Melchizedek, the Second CDT Plate Speaker of 10 AD and the man known as Jesus Christ in the Bible, will again enter physical human incarnation through the Sirius B Council of Azurine. Any beings or interdimensional visitors emerging into Earth's drama that claim to be Jeshe'ua Sananda Melchizedek or Jesus are misrepresenting themselves for the purpose of human manipulation. Jeshe'ua is returning to incarnation as an "INDIGO CHILD" INFANT through the Sirius B Council of Azurine, as he did in 12 BC. Jeshe'ua's scheduled return is intended to herald the beginning of open contact with the inter-galactic Guardian Angelic races of the Emerald Covenant and humanity's long-awaited graduation into the interdimensional inter-galactic communities through officially delivered invitation into another restatement of the Founders Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement universal peace treaty. Open contact with interdimensional, inter-galactic, inter-time Guardian races will occur through opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented during the 2000-2017 SAC.

In preparation for the 2012 opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, Jeshe'ua's 2007-2012 foretold "Second Coming" and the mass Angelic Nation contact that these events are scheduled to precede, Jeshe'ua's contemporaries of 10 AD, Miriam and John the Baptist, are already incarnate in human form. The present-day incarnations of Miriam and Joan are currently working closely together to fulfill the First and Second CDT-Plate Speakers Contracts, which are now being progressively translated for public access. The individual holding the Third CDT-Plate Speakers Contract is a woman in the USA, who has also previously served as CDT-Plate speaker during Hindu, Egyptian

and African incarnations of ancient times. All CDT-Plate Speakers work closely together through the established Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister, FL, an organization created in 1999 at the request of the Emerald Order Elohei Elohim of Density-5, the Priests of Ur Azurite Races of Sirius B and the many IAFW-GA races of the Emerald Covenant. The three CDT-Plate Speakers are presenting foundation teachings of the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates to assist the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW, GA and Founders Races in preparation for the scheduled 2012 opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates. If Earth changes can be prevented through the 2000-2017 SAC, these events will culminate into humanity's intended graduation into the long awaited and foretold "New Age of Unity, Love, Freedom and Enlightenment."

Representatives of the Guardian Alliance

Emerald Gold Amethyst and Ruby Order Breneau Melchizedek Cloister Universal Guardian and Founders Races and Priests of UR that honor the Emerald Covenant Human Freedom Agenda

Presently interacting with Earth through occasional physical contact Inner-Earth portals Merkaba and Star-Gate transport telepathic and Keylontic Communication subtle contact methods

Many Stellar Race Strains from the Emerald Order Elohei and Gold Order Seraphei Founders Races and the Lyran Sirian Oraphim Tananeasiam original human lineage in Densities 1-5 (Dimensions 1-15) Directed by the "Elevan Council" and "Yanas Council of 24 Elders" consciousness gestalts beyond the Time Matrix and the Breneau Orders of Density 5 (dimensions 13-15) Guardians of Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates for the last 248,000 years Seek to return Amenti Guardianship to humanity

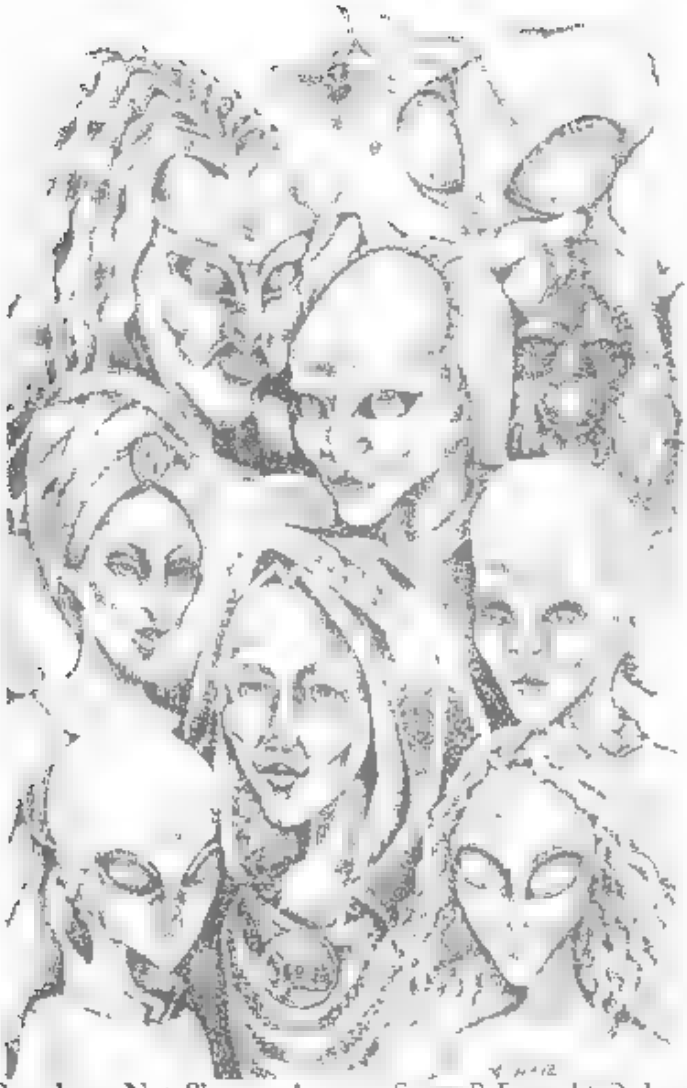
Primary Guardian Race Types

See illustration on following page.
Guardians are illustrated in columns from top to bottom.

Left Zionite "Anion" Gold Order (Human Aethien Zephelium hybrid Fish-men"), Tananeasiam-Azara "Azara" Emerald-Gold Order (original Taran "Angelic" human), Zeta Reticul Gray "Amera" Emerald-Gold Order (progressive Bio regenerated Orion Zeta)

Middle Anuhazi Elder Emerald Order ("Sirian White" Lyran-Sirian-Elohei High Council) Human Zionite hybrid "Jonathan." Emerald-Gold Order (a Priest of UR, Inner Earth).

Right Aethien Gold Order (Mantis Pegasus System), Quevente Tur Emerald-Gold Order (inner-Earth "ape human" most 'Big Foot' types), Archurian "Dralov" Amethyst Gold Order Amphibian Hominid) Rhanthunkeana "Suehenatmaz" Gold Order (Lyran "Crystal People-Procyon Bird People" hybrid)



Guardians Not Shown Azuntes Sirius-B Emerald Order (Sirian Blue Elohe Anunnaki human, Feline-Hominid), Leonines Emerald Order ("Cat People") Hathor Emerald-Ruby Order (Leonine-Anunnaki hybrid progressives) Pollux Amethyst Order (Pleiadian Blues 2 3 tall blue hominid), Serres-Ceres Gold Order (Pleiadian Orion "Bird people" some winged), Shumbah Amethyst Order Brennoua Melchizedek Emerald Order and progressive Ramas Ruby-Gold Order Mixed-Cloister Humans from Inner Earth, and many other Races.

Representatives of the Two Competing "Intruder" Visitor Groups

See illustration on following page.

Presently interacting with Earth through Illuminati covert operations, physical abduction, "channeled" and telepathic subtle contact methods.

Group-1 Black Sun Agenda Digressive reptilian Draconian & hybrid races controlled via Density 4/Dimension 10 fallen Seraphim

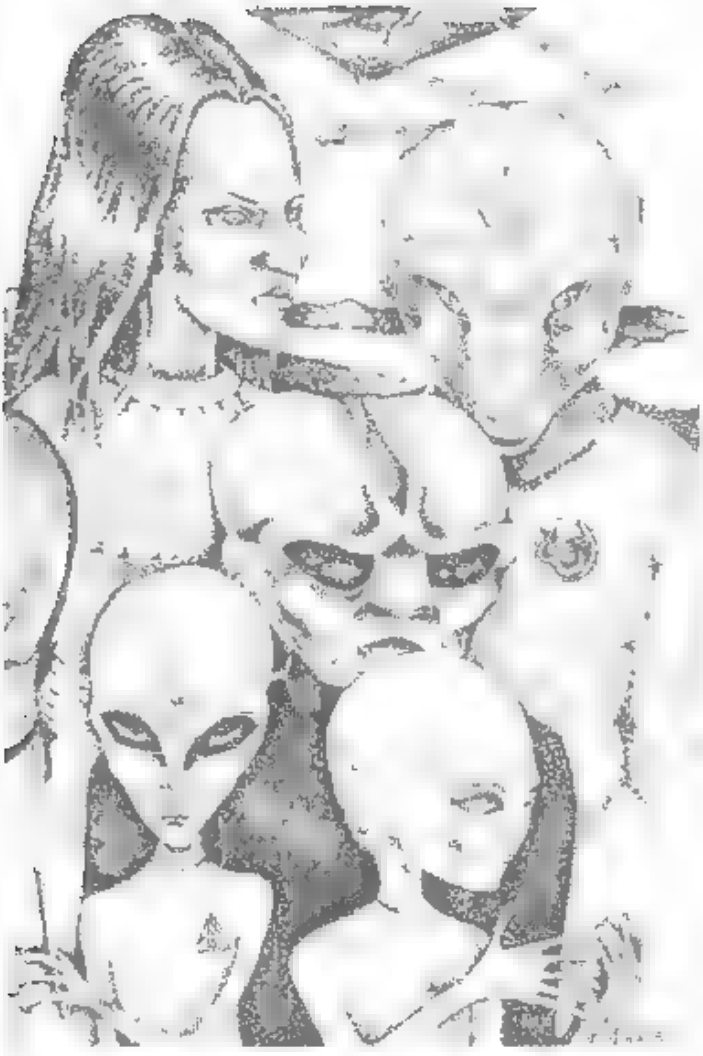
Group-2 Belil Sun Agenda Digressive Anunnaki & hybrid races controlled via Density 4/Dimension 11 fallen Annu-Elohim

Both presently work with competing factions of human Illuminati governments. Both seek dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and human subjugation.

Not shown:

Belil Sun: human looking Pleiadian Human-Nibiruan-Anunnaki hybrid "Blondes" Nibiruan-Sirian Nephilim Anunnaki humans, Andromite and Arcturian "Dolphin People" and from Inner Earth, Necromiton "Men in Black" Dracos-Anunnaki human hybrids. Annu-Melchizedek Human-Anunnaki hybrids and digressive Rama Mixed Human Cluster Races running "space brother" covert One-World-Order manipulations

Black Sun: Kurendara Nibiruan Orange skinned "Grays" Dracos Zeta Anunnaki hybrids. Drakon Orion bipedal "Dragons", Omicron "Dragon-Moth people" Orion Drakonian fallen Seraphim hybrids. Odedicron "Beetle insectoid" Andromeda Drakonian fallen Annu-Elohim hybrids



Primary Intruder Races

Above, top to bottom:

Belil Sun: Sirian Anunnaki

Black Sun: Dracos (Drakon Human hybrid) Zepheium Blues (Drakon reptilian strain Zeta Administrators), Zeta Gray Rigelian, Rutia or "E.B.E." (Zeta-Dracos hybrid

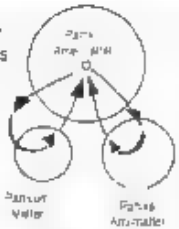
WHO ARE THE VISITORS AND WHERE DO THEY COME FROM?

- VISITORS WERE CALLED "ANGELS" IN ANCIENT TEXTS; TODAY THEY ARE CALLED "ETs". ANGELS AND ETs ARE THE SAME INTERDIMENSIONAL, INTERSTELLAR RACES.
- VISITORS COME FROM A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT MATTER DENSITY LEVELS WITHIN THE 15-DIMENSIONAL TIME MATRIX.
- TO UNDERSTAND THE LOCATIONS FROM WHICH VISITORS EMERGE, IT IS NECESSARY TO UNDERSTAND THE BASIC STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE.
- THE UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE IS MADE OF FIXED POINTS OF FREQUENCY, WHICH FORM UPON CONDENSED FISSION-FUSION POINTS OF ENERGY UNITS CALLED ANTE-MATTER PARTIKL. THESE FIXED POINTS OF FREQUENCY FORM SCALAR-STANDING-WAVES, WHICH CREATE THE TEMPLATE OF VIBRATIONAL ENERGY THAT IS THE BLUEPRINT WITHIN ALL SPACE-TIME-MATTER MANIFESTATION.
- EARTH SCIENTISTS HAVE NOT YET DISCOVERED THE ADVANCED SCIENCES OF SCALAR-CORE-TEMPLATE MECHANICS. THESE SCIENCES WERE KNOWN IN ANCIENT TIMES & ARE THE STANDARD OPERATIONAL SCIENCE IN ADVANCED FUTURE CULTURES.

The Holographic Template

Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

1 ***Partiki, Partika and Particum***
Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



2 ***Partiki Grids*** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields

3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming
A ***Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and
B. ***Keylon Codes*** complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body– the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

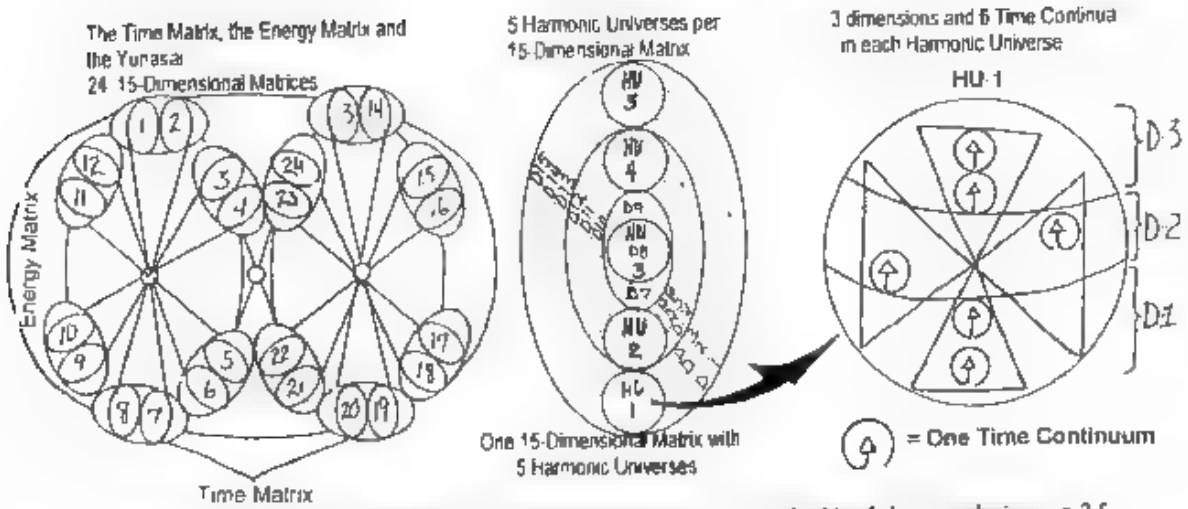
B.

A.

The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids**. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns **scalar wave grids** which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids**, that form in specific ordered interrelationship Partiki Grids form upon the *core geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the Kathara Grid represents the core *Scalar Field* upon which forms manifests.

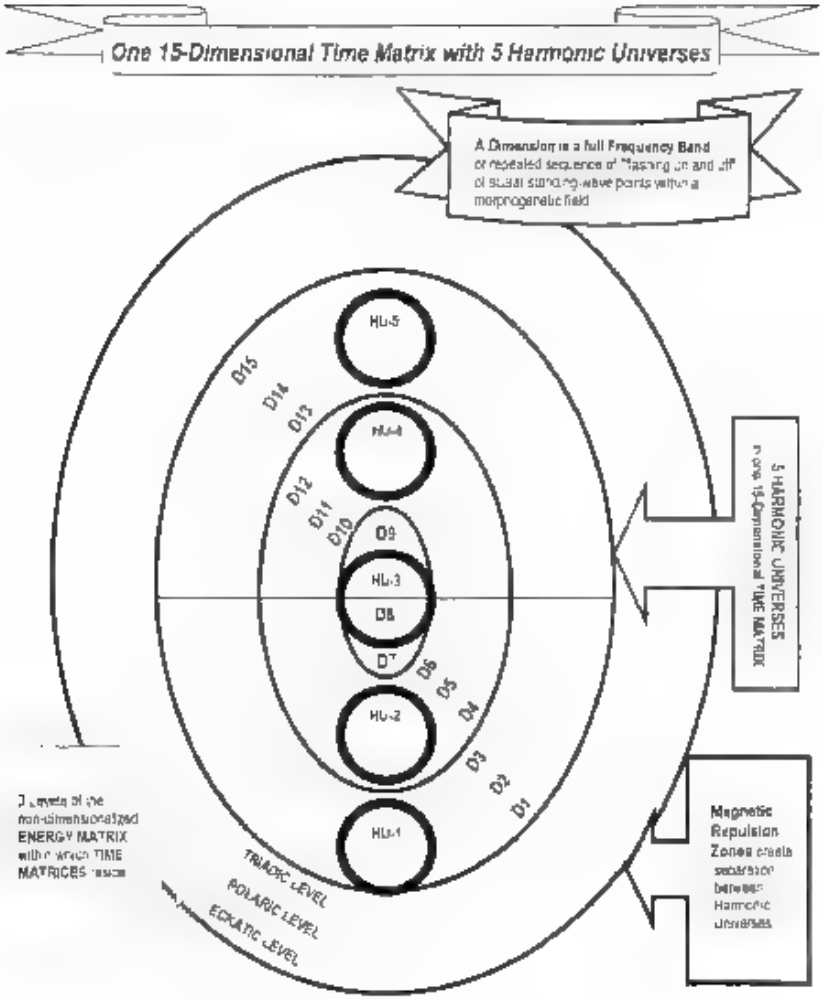
Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and the evolution of biology and consciousness Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Cosmic Structure © 1999 A. Hayes



Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are considered as the ***Higher Evolution.***

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.


One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band of repeated sequence of "Passing on and off" of spatial standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
TRIADIC LEVEL
DUALARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeatable sequences of *"flashing on and off"* of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer *"flashing on and off"* sequence of the full Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe.
(12 SFB per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 x 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15-Dimensional Matrix

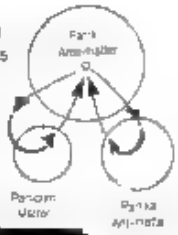
Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

5 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in one 15-Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB, or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) **and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1 ***Partiki, Partika and Particum.***
Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute perpetual motion fission/fusion generators



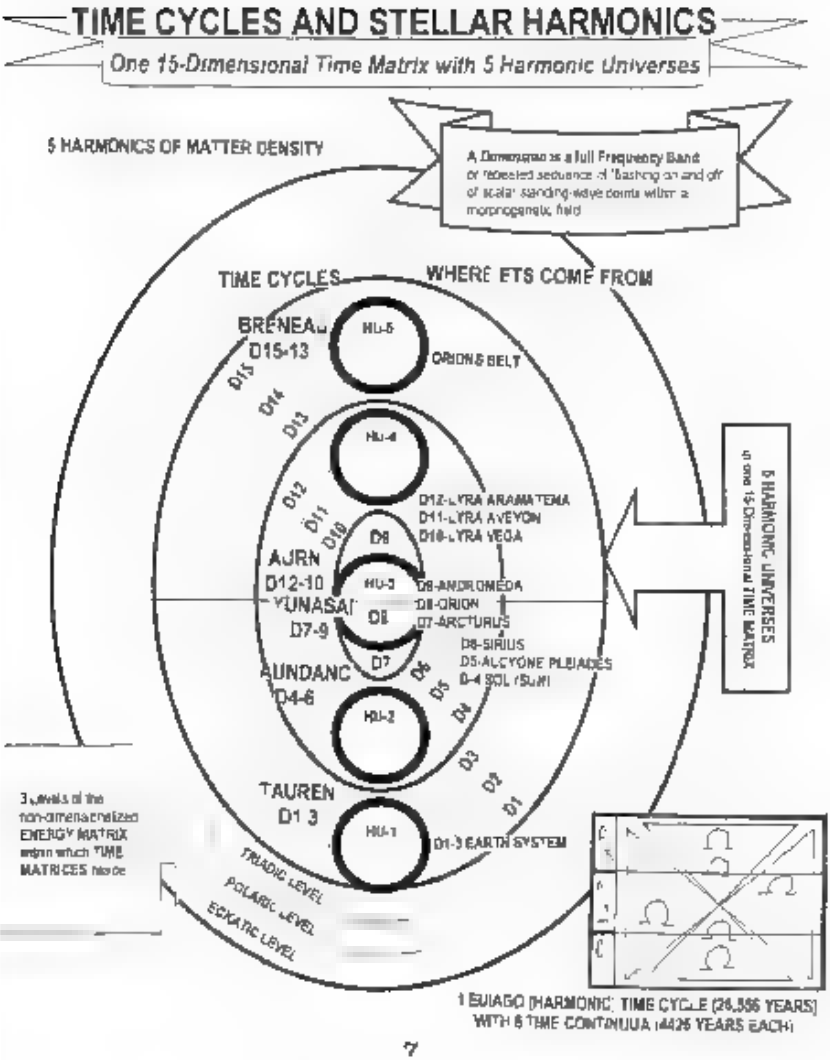
1. **Partiki Phasing-** expansion/ fission "flash on" and contraction fusion/"flash off" of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2.

Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	density type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon Silica based biology physical matter
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	crystalline liquid-light based biology
13-14-15	HU-5	standing wave pattern flame of the body Anti-Matter

2. **Density Biology** Progression of Matter Density and related Biology within the 15-Dimensional Scale

3. **Harmonics of Manifestation**
Progressive expansion of consciousness into the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Density within the Hologram of external reality **Harmonics of Manifestation** are the stages of Matter Density and vibration-Oscillation Consciousness perceives and passes through within the Dimensional Scale


TIME CYCLES AND STELLAR HARMONICS
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY
A Dimorgram is a full Frequency Band of repeated sequence of flashing on and off of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field
TIME CYCLES
WHERE ETS COME FROM
BRENEAU
D15-13
HU-5
ORION'S BELT
D15
D14
D13
HU-4
D12
D11
D10
D9
D12-LYRA ARAMATEMA
D11-LYRA AVEYON
D10-LYRA VEGA
AJRN
D12-10
HU-3
D8-ANDROMEDA
D9-ORION
YUNASAI
D8
D7-ARCTURUS
D7-9
D8-SIRIUS
D7
D6
D5-ALCYONE PLEIADES
D-4 SOL (SUN)
AUNDANC
D4-6
D5
D4
HU-2
D3
D2
TAUREN
D1-3
D1
HU-1
D1-3 EARTH SYSTEM
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
in one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES have
1 EUIAGO HARMONIC TIME CYCLE (26,556 YEARS)
WITH 6 TIME CONTINUA (4426 YEARS EACH)

Ancient Stellar Races Involved with Humanity

Melchizedek Ultra-terrestrial Family Lines

ELOHEI LINES		SERAPHEI LINES	
Emerald, Diamond Sun	*Ruby Tempiar Beli Sun*	*Golden Sun*	*Black Sun*
HU-4 *DNA Progressive*	*DNA Digressive*	*DNA Progressive*	*DNA Digressive*
Elohai Emerald Order 30-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA Elohei Avatars Lyra Aramatana	"Fallen" **Annu-Elohim** 11 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA Lyra-Vega & Avayon	**Seraphai Gold Order** 24-30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Arcturus, Andromeda	"Fallen" **Seraphim** 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA Lyra-Vega, Orion
HU-3 Lyran-Sirian **Anuhazi** 24-48 Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA Arcturians Leonines, Cetaceans Aqua-Hominids Etheric Avian Hominid "Light Archangels"	Annu 11Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA Hybomeans Andromeus Pleiadian Etheric Ape	Seres, Ceraz 12-30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Asthen (Mantis) various benign insect, reptile, avian, Dinos,	Orion Winged Drakon 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA Reptilian Annunaki Malevolent Dinos Insectoids Gargoyles Zepheium(Azrael/Drakon Avian Annu--Draco dark Archangels	
HU-2 Sirian & Pleiadian **Azurites** (blue hominid) 12-24 Strand Double Diamond DNA Pleiadian Nordic (Blonds) Strand *Azur Sun* DNA Quevenlellier (hominidApe"Big Foot") 1 Strand *Azur Sun* DNA **Emerald Order Oraphim** 30-48Strand *Emerald Sun* DNA **Oraphim** 24-30Strand Double Diamond DNA **Turanesium-1(T-1) Human** 12 Strand *Diamond Sun* DNA **Adami-Kudmon T 1**	Arcturian Draco-Anunnaki 10 Strand *Beli Sun* DNA Nordic Anunnaki, Alcyone 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA various other forms Beli-Kudyem T 1 Draco-Anunnaki mutated 9 Strand *Ruby Sun* DNA	Azurite-Seres hybrids 30 Strand *Gold Sun* DNA Avian Nordic Hominids (Reciphetoria "light angels" 24 strand *Gold Sun* DNA	Azriel Avian Hominid Azurite/Anunnaki/Gargoyle 10 Strand *Black Sun* DNA dark angels' Orion Arcturian Zeta races Reptilian & insect hominids	
HU-1 **12 Tribes T-2 Humans** 7 Root & 5 Cloister Races Rama & Shambali T-2Cloister ET Hybrids **INDIGO CHILDREN**	Anunnaki mutated T-2 Humans Nephilim-Nibiru, Sirius A T-2Cloister/Anunnaki Hybrid 9 Strand *Azure Sun* DNA	Seres-enhanced T-2 Cloister Human Lines	Dracos(Drakoru Humans) Kurendara-Niburu (Nephilim-Draco Hybrid) Nephedem-Niberu (Drakon-Nephilim mutation) Nephilim, Pleiades, 9 Strand Tamulac *Sun* DNA	

Nephites- Oraphim/Beli-Kudyem T-2/T-1 Cloister Hybrid: failed attempt to reunite the T-1 and T-2 races 240,000 years ago. High Beli Sun 10 Strand DNA

Indigo – Oraphim/Cloister T-2/Present Human Hybrid to reinstate Diamond Sun DNA, and to assist in planetary grid work to avert pole shift. RETURN OF THE EMERALD ORDER

HOW HUMANS ARE CHOSEN FOR VISITOR CONTACT

- ABOUT 90% OF ALL CONTEMPORARY EARTH HUMAN VISITOR CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE CHOSEN BECAUSE THEY ARE MEMBERS OF ONE OF THE 3 PRIMARY ANCIENT HYBRID-HUMAN STARSEED RACE LINES THE GRAIL LINES (EMERALD DIAMOND AND RUBY SUN DNA TEMPLATES), THE ANNU-ELOHIM (BELIL SUN DNA TEMPLATE) OR THE NEPHEDEM-REPTILIAN (BLACK SUN DNA TEMPLATE).
- PRESENTLY EARTHSEED ROOT RACE HUMANS ARE IN THEIR 5TH ROOT RACE ARYAN CYCLE IN WHICH THE 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE BEGINS ACTIVATION TO OPEN PERCEPTIONS INTO THE HIGHER DIMENSIONAL TIME FIELDS. DURING THIS PERIOD OF EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION THE EARTHLY STARSEED RACES ARE BEING CONTACTED BY THEIR HIGHER DIMENSIONAL STELLAR KIN OF WHOM THEY ARE INCARNATE MEMBERS.
- THE 4 PRIMARY GROUPS OF VISITORS THE GRAIL LINE EMERALD ORDER ELOHIE AND RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM-ELOHIM, THE BELIL SUN ANNU-ELOHIM AND THE SERAPHIM-DRAKONIAN BLACK SUN RACES HOLD 3 CONFLICTING AGENDAS REGARDING THE CONTINUATION OF EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION EACH ARE CONTACTING THEIR EARTH HUMAN HYBRID INCARNATES TO ASSIST IN FULFILLING THEIR RESPECTIVE AGENDAS.
- THE GRAIL LINE VISITORS HOLD THE "DIAMOND SUN" AGENDA OF ASSISTING ALL EARTH HUMANS AND HYBRIDS TO FULFILL THE 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE POTENTIAL AS PROMISED IN THE EMERALD COVENANT 248,000 YEARS AGO THE BELIL AND BLACK SUN VISITORS SEEK TO HI-JACK EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION AND CLAIM DOMINION OF EARTH UNDER FORCED ONE WORLD ORDER, BREAKING THE ANCIENT EMERALD COVENANT INTERSTELLAR TREATY
- EVERY EARTH HUMAN BOTH EARTHSEED AND STARSEED, HAS THE RIGHT TO *CHOOSE* WHICH AGENDA IT WILL HONOR THIS IS WHY THE GRAIL LINE VISITORS ARE EXPOSING THE HIDDEN AGENDAS.

Visitor Methods of Contact & Manipulation

8 PRIMARY METHODS OF VISITOR CONTACT

- PRE-BIRTH ARRANGEMENTS
- PHYSICAL VISITATION – SHIPS, MANIFESTATIONS, PLASMA SHIPS, MERKABA
- TELEPATHY
- DREAM-STATE
- CHANNELING
- KEYLONTA COMMUNICATION MODULES AND CDT-PLATE TRANSLATIONS
- ABDUCTION, INVITATION, MERKABA TELEPORTATION

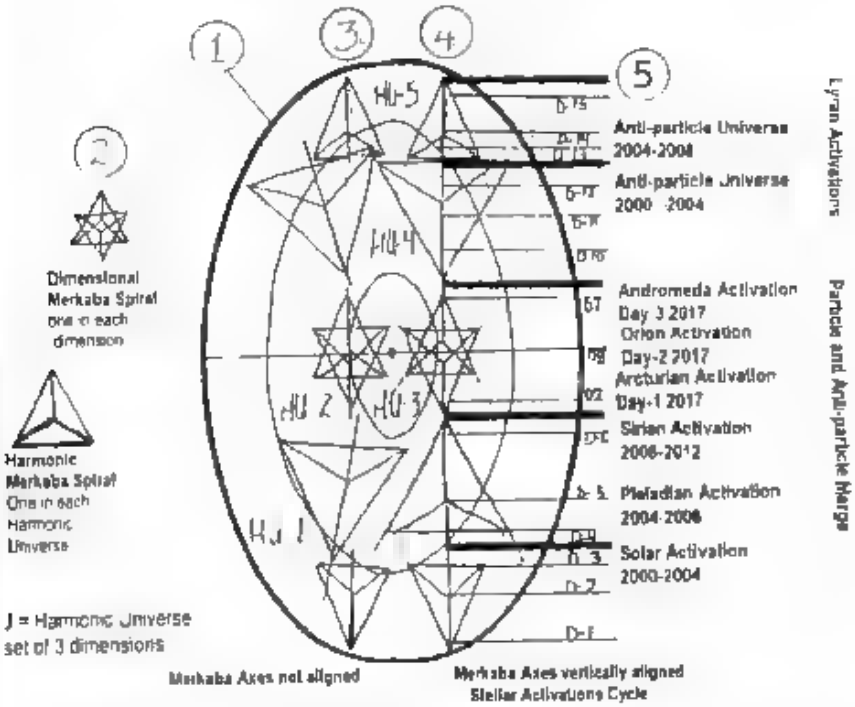
7 PRIMARY METHODS OF VISITOR MANIPULATION

- MONITORING, PHYSICAL AND ASTRAL ABDUCTION
- SCALAR MIND CONTROL – EMP TECHNOLOGIES, SCALAR-PULSE BIO-NEUROLOGICAL BLOCKING, FREQUENCY FENCE, HOLOGRAPHIC INSERT, AUDIO INSERT, FREQUENCY IMPLANTS
- CROP CIRCLES – MASS SCALAR-FREQUENCY TRANSMITERS THAT EFFECT THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF BIOLOGICAL BODIES (NOT ALL NEGATIVE).
- DISINFORMATION- THROUGH GOVERNMENT INFILTRATES, ET CONTACT , CHANNELING, "ANGEL VISITS"
- PHYSICAL IMPLANTS INSERTED DURING ABDUCTIONS
- SHAPE-SHIFTING AND CLONING INFILTRATION
- ESSENCE DISPLACEMENT –"BODY SNATCHING".

WHY HAVE THE VISITORS RETURNED ?

- THROUGHOUT HUMAN HISTORY HUMANITY WAS ALWAYS AT THE CENTER OF INTERSTELLAR CONFLICT BECAUSE THE HUMAN LINEAGE HAD BEEN CREATED AS A MASTERS RACE TO SERVE AS GUARDIANS AND KEEPERS OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX SYSTEM OF TIME PORTALS, STAR GATES AND FREE ENERGY SYSTEMS WITHIN OUR 15-DIMENSIONAL TIME MATRIX.
- ALL PLANETS AND STARS HAVE STAR GATES AT THEIR CORE, WHICH OPEN AND CLOSE AT VARIOUS POINTS IN LONG-TERM CYCLES. EVERY 26,556 YEARS EARTH'S STAR GATES, THE HALLS OF AMENTI, CAN OPEN IF THE PLANETARY CORE FREQUENCY IS HIGH ENOUGH. WHENEVER EARTH'S STAR GATES ARE DUE TO OPEN VISITORS RETURN, EACH SEEKING TO FORWARD ITS OWN AGENDA REGARDING PLANETARY OWNERSHIP AND THE EVOLUTION OF THE HUMAN SPECIES.
- FOR THE FIRST TIME IN 210,216 YEARS (208 216 BC) THE AMENTI STAR GATES WILL OPEN AND EARTH WILL ENCOUNTER A DIMENSIONAL BLEND AND TIME CONTINUUM MERGER. THIS INTERDIMENSIONAL PHYSICS PHENOMENON IS CALLED A STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE.
- WHATEVER GROUP CONTROLS THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX WHEN THE AMENTI GATES OPEN IN 2012 WILL HAVE DOMINION OVER THE PLANET AND ALSO WILL HAVE ACCESS TO THE CORE UNIVERSAL STAR GATES IN MINTAKA, ORION. THE LAST TIME AMENTI FULLY OPENED POLE SHIFT OCCURRED DUE TO INTRUDER MANIPULATION AND WOULD HAVE AGAIN IF GUARDIAN INTERVENTION HAD NOT BEEN ORCHESTRATED.
- HUMANITY IS PRESENTLY CAUGHT WITHIN AN INTER-STELLAR "STRATEGIC CHESS GAME" OVER WHO WILL CONTROL THE TEMPLAR GATES IN THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE. IN THE DIAMOND SUN VISION HUMANITY CAN CHOOSE TO BE FREED FROM THE MANY EONS OF INTERSTELLAR MANIPULATION.

The Stellar Bridge



1 One 15 Dimensional Matrix
2 Dimensional Merkaba Spirals (counter-rotating Electro-magnetic Fields)
3 Vertical Merkaba Axes cycle in and out of alignment
4 Every 26 556 years Vertical Axes Align to create the Stellar Bridge – a spiraling bridge of inter-dimensional frequency that moves downward from the Andromeda Star System, through Orion Arcturus Sirius and the Pleiades and connects with Earth via the Solar Em fields, if Earth's core particle pulsation is fast enough
5 Alignment dates of 4 segments of the Stellar Bridge

Earth enters the progressive alignment of the Stellar Bridge between 2000-2017, for the first time in 210,216 years beginning a global Stellar Activations Cycle.

Opening of the 7 Seals
Earth's 7 Primary Vortices Opening and Closing Schedule

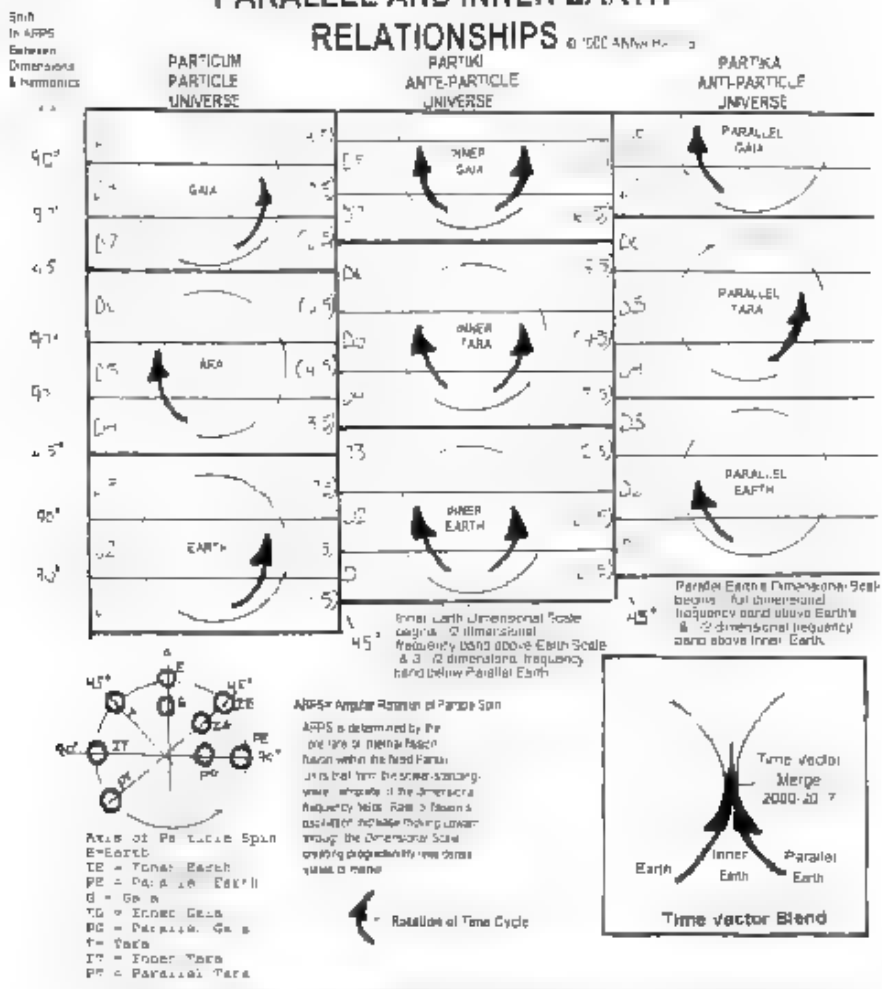
Vortex # & Location & Frequency Spectra	*Open Cycle*	*Close Cycle*
1. **Painted Desert, Arizona** (D-1 – D-3)	**1/1988 – 6/1992**	6/2042 – 6/2047
2. **Jerusalem, Israel** (D-2 – D-4)	**6/1992 – 6/1996**	6/2038 - 6/2042
3. **Himalayan Mts., Asia** (D-3 – D-5)	**6/1996 – 1/2000**	1/2035 - 6/2038
4. **Giza, Egypt** (D-4 – D-6)	**1/2000 – 6/2004**	6/2029 – 1/2035
5. **Machu Picchu, Peru** (D-5 – D-7)	**6/2004 – 6/2008**	6/2025 – 6/2029
6 **Caucasus Mts., USSR** (D-6 - D-8)	**6/2008 – 1/2012**	1/2022 – 6/2025
7. **Andes Mts.,South America**(D-7 – D-9)	**1/2012 – 6/2017**	6/2017 –1/2022

The Stellar Bridge alignment infuses Earth with progressively higher dimensional wave spectra causing the frequency seals of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices to progressively open. As each Vortex opens the dimensional wave spectra associated with that vortex begins running through Earth's EM fields, progressively raising the particle pulsation rhythm of the planet, creating a bio-physical Time Acceleration and period of Dimensional Blending that affects everything on the planet. In areas where Earth s EM fields are out of balance tectonic cracking can result. Vortex openings affect climatic patterns and the DNA of biological life forms

Focused group energy working using Keylontic Science technique can assist Earth's Em fields to balance, lessening the potential for tectonic fracturing.

PARALLEL EARTH AND TIME BLEND

- IN THE GREATER STRUCTURE OF PLANETARY PHYSICS EARTH REPRESENTS THE PORTION OF THE PLANETARY BODY STATIONED WITHIN THE FREQUENCY BANDS OF DIMENSIONS 1 THROUGH 3 WITHIN THE PARTICLE UNIVERSE. EARTH HAS ITS COUNTERPART WITHIN THE ANTI-PARTICLE UNIVERSE AS WELL; THIS IS CALLED PARALLEL EARTH. PARALLEL EARTH AND EARTH EACH RUN ON PARALLEL TIME CONTINUUM CYCLES.
- DURING STELLAR ACTIVATION CYCLES, THE TIME CYCLES OF EARTH AND PARALLEL TEMPORARILY BLEND AND MERGE TO FORM ONE CONTINUUM, AND DRAMAS THAT MANIFEST ON PARALLEL EARTH PROGRESSIVELY MANIFEST ON EARTH
- THE PARALLEL EARTH TIME CONTINUUM RUNS AHEAD OF OURS. PRESENTLY THERE IS AN 8-9 YEAR DIFFERENCE. OUR 2000 IS 2008 ON PARALLEL EARTH. THIS DIFFERENCE IN YEARS WILL PROGRESSIVELY SHORTEN BETWEEN NOW AND 2012, WHEN OUR AMENTI GATES OPEN, AND THE TIME CONTINUA WILL FULLY BLEND INTO ONE.
- IN 2000 ON PARALLEL EARTH (1992 HERE), THE BELIL SUN AGENDA VISITOR RACES TOOK OVER AND INSTITUTED ONE-WORLD-ORDER. IN PARALLEL 2003 (1996 HERE), THE BLACK SUN RACES INITIATED WAR WITH THE BELIL SUNS AND TOOK OVER, EMPLOYING THEIR OWN ONE-WORLD-ORDER AGENDA.



Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of anti-realm/state between Anta and Anta-particle fields that have a criterion angle of rotational axis in particle span. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates upon which all matter forms are built remain undetected through conventional scientific theory.

THE BIG PICTURE

- HYBRIDIZATION IS THE REASON FOR ABDUCTION.
- 3 CONTEMPORARY HYBRIDIZATION PROGRAMS- THE BLACK SUNS (NOT REFERENCE TO SKIN COLOR), THE BELIL SUNS, THE DIAMOND SUNS
- BLACK SUNS– ZETA-DRACOS-HUMAN; SEVERAL REPTILIAN TYPES, PRIMARY NEPHEDEM, BEGAN RECENT 1930'S.
- BELIL SUNS – ANUNNAKI-HUMAN; SEVERAL TYPES, PRIMARY NEPHILIM-NIBIRUIAN, BEGAN ACTIVELY 1975-1998.
- DIAMOND SUNS- ORIGINAL HUMAN; SEVERAL TYPES, PRIMARY INDIGO CHILDREN BEGAN SLOWLY 1900; 500,000 HERE, MORE COMING 2000-2012.
- TO UNDERSTAND CONTEMPORARY HYBRIDIZATION AGENDAS WE NEED TO UNDERSTAND THE HISTORY OF STELLAR HYBRIDIZATION ON EARTH.
- THE CDT-PLATE DISCS, THE EMERALD COVENANT RECORDS OF 246,000BC & EOMC.

ANCIENT ROOTS OF THE ONE WORLD ORDER

- **ANGELS, ETs AND TRANSLATING THE CDT-PLATES:**
- **ATLANTIAN EMERALD TABLETS** TRANSLATED BY THOTH THE ANUNNAKI, DISTORTED IN ATLANTIS, FALSE HISTORY OF TIAMAT AND NIBIRUAN SEEDING PUT IN **MUCH LOST AFTER 9558BC POLE SHIFT, LATER PARTS INTRODUCED IN SUMERIAN AND EGYPTIAN CULTURE**.
- **3 BOOKS OF ENOCH**: AMENTI HISTORY BOOK OF NEPHILIM- ET HYBRIDIZING & "ANGELIC ROSTERS", AND BOOK OF THE DRAGON-THE REPTILIANS AND THEIR HYBRID RACES
- **ESSENE BOOKS OF THE EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM PRIMARY GRAIL LINE. (12BC)JESHEUA-SANANDA-MELCHIZEDEK-6 BOOKS**: BOOKS OF PROCESS-*MANIFESTATION SCIENCES. REINCARNATION MERKABA MECHANICS. ASCENSION SCIENCE STAR GATE PASSAGE AND THE BOOK OF MAPS AND KEYS TO THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR GRID AND GRU-AL PASSAGE.* **3 BOOKS OF MIRIAM** CLOISTER RACE HISTORY, GRAIL LINES AND THE BOOK OF DNA "SONGS"
- **ESSENE BOOKS OF THE SECONDARY RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM GRAIL LINE' 9 BOOKS OF JESHEWUA-JEHOVANI-AHMBRA(7BC)**
- **ALL OF THE LOST TEXTS TAUGHT OF THE 3 PRIMARY HYBRID LINES THAT MAKE UP EARTH HUMANITY, HUMANITY'S TRUE HERITAGE AND UNIFIED SPIRITUAL SCIENCE, AND ALL WERE INTENTIONALLY DESTROYED, DISTORTED AND EDITED FOR USE AS ONE WORLD ORDER CONTROL DEVICES. THE SAME DISTORTION WAS DONE TO ALL ANCIENT TEXTS FROM EARTH CULTURES- HUMANITY HAS BEEN ROBBED OF ITS SPIRITUAL HERITAGE AND HAS BEEN MANIPULATED UNDER ONE WORLD ORDER ILLUMINATI FAMILY LINES SINCE BEFORE 9558BC.**

HOW HUMANITY LOST THE AWARENESS OF ITS SOUL #1

- **325 AD THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA, TURKEY** ROMAN **EMPEROR CONSTANTINE** BACKED BY THE **CHURCH OF ROME** ORGANIZES **COUNCIL OF NICAEA**, SCHOLARS CLERGY AND PHILOSOPHERS
- COUNCIL CREATES A **STANDARDIZED CONTROL RELIGION** USING TEXTS FROM THE CHRIST PERIOD AND ANCIENT RECORDS FOR THE **POLITICAL PURPOSE** OF SECURING TERRITORIES FRAGMENTING IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE
- OMITTED THE **ESSENE GRAIL BOOKS** AND CONSOLIDATED THE HISTORIES OF THE **2 CHRISTS INTO ONE CHRIST FIGURE.**
- USED **CRUCIFIXION** AND **CHRISTS' VIRGINITY** STORIES TO BURY KNOWLEDGE OF THE **GRAIL LINES AND CONCEAL 3 PRIMARY HUMAN-HYBRID RACES** CONSOLIDATED HUMANS AS ONE RACE TO HIDE THEIR OWN NEPHEDEM LINEAGE
- OMITTED ALL REFERENCE TO **ATLANTIS, AMENTI STAR GATES** AND **ET RACES** TO UPHOLD ROME AS THE "SUPREME POWER"
- **AMPLIFIED MALE-DOMINION CREED BY ALTERING THE ADAM-EVE STORY.**
- USED THE STORY OF THE **IMMACULATE CONCEPTION** AND **VIRGIN MARY** TO HIDE THE CHRISTS **ET HERITAGE**
- EDITED ALL **REINCARNATION** TEACHINGS **SPIRITUAL-PHYSICS-SCIENCES** AND **ESSENE ASCENSION, STAR GATE AND "INNER CHRIST" TEACHINGS** AND DEEMED THE SACRED SCIENCES AS "**EVIL**" TO KEEP THE COMMON POPULATIONS **POWERLESS YET SUBMISSIVE** TO THE "FEAR OF GOD"
- **THE RESULT WAS THE CREED OF NICAEA**, WHICH BECAME THE **CANNONIZED BIBLE OF THE CHURCH OF ROME.** THE **STANDARD BIBLE** FROM WHICH FUTURE BIBLES WERE MODELED PRIMARY LINEAGE OF CONTEMPORARY ILLUMINAT

HOW HUMANITY LOST THE AWARENESS OF ITS SOUL #2

- **1209-1244 – THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE AND GENOCIDE OF THE CATHARI.**
- **CATHARI WERE A COMBINED GRAIL LINE LINEAGE DESCENDED FROM THE ESSENES,** FROM THE LANGUEDOC REGION OF SOUTHERN FRANCE **WHO HELD ANCIENT HISTORY RECORDS OF THE 2 CHRISTS ASCENSION TEACHINGS AND WERE RUMORED TO HAVE A POWER DEVICE FROM ATLANTIAN TIMES.**
- **CHURCH OF ROME, POPE INNOCENT III, AND KING PHILIPPE II OF FRANCE** WAGED A WITCH HUNT "HERETIC" CAMPAIGN OF **GENOCIDE** EXTERMINATING THE CATHARS IN QUEST OF THE RUMORED "TREASURE" AND TO STOP THEM FROM TEACHING THE TRUTHS ABOUT THE CHRIST LINEAGE PLANETARY TEMPLAR STAR GATES AND ASCENSION
- CATHARI MANAGED TO **HIDE ANCIENT TEXTS, RECORDS** AND THE **"TREASURE"** IN THE CLIFF CAVES OF **SOUTHERN FRANCE** THEY REMAIN THERE AND WILL BE FOUND THE TREASURE WAS A **SIGNET SHIELD** FROM **ATLANTIS, ONE OF 12,** WHICH WORKED AS **REMOTE STAR GATE OPENING DEVICES** WHEN ACTIVATED BY THE R CORRESPONDING **CDT-PLATE DISC**
- THE 14TH CENTURY **KNIGHTS TEMPLARS,** A BELL LINEAGE FROM POST-ATLANTIAN VISITATION, ALSO KNEW OF THE 2 CHRISTS AND STAR GATES FOR A TIME HAD **2 CDT-PLATES** "TABLES OF TESTIMONY" FROM ARK OF THE COVENANT **BOX,** AND SCALAR TECHNOLOGIES THEY QUESTED FOR THE **GRUAL POINT** AND LIKE THE NEPHEDEM BLACK SUN LINES, THE TEMPLAR-ANNJ BELL LINES SOUGHT WORLD DOMINION AND CREATED OCCULT SCHOOLS **1307-1314** POPE CLEMENT V AND FRENCH KING PHILIPPE V RAVAGED TEMPLARS FOR ARK

RESULT OF ANCIENT TEXT DISTORTIONS

- ALL ANCIENT SPIRITUAL TEXTS WERE ATTEMPTED TRANSLATIONS OF THE HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC RECORDS OF THE CDT-PLATES.
- INTENTIONAL DISTORTIONS IN TEXT TRANSLATIONS, FOR POLITICAL CONTROL, CREATED CONFLICTING RELIGIOUS STORIES OF ORIGINS AMONG VARIOUS CULTURES AND LOSS OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE ANCIENT SCIENCES.
- FAMILIES OF HYBRID HUMANS BECAME THE CENTRAL CONTROL GROUPS WITHIN THEIR RESPECTIVE CULTURES AND REPRESSED THE FREEDOM TEACHINGS, USING RELIGION AS A CONTROL TOOL FOR DIRECTING THE MASSES.
- GENERATIONS OF WELL-MEANING PEOPLE UPHELD THE DISTORTED TRUTHS PROMOTED IN THEIR CULTURES AS "THE WORD OF GOD," WHILE BEING DENIED ACCESS TO THE ORIGINAL TRUE SPIRITUAL-SCIENCE TEACHINGS THAT WOULD SET US FREE AND WHICH REPRESENTED THE BIRTHRIGHT OF ALL HUMANITY.
- GENERAL POPULATIONS DIVIDED AGAINST EACH OTHER THROUGH THE EVOLUTION OF POLITICAL AND SOCIOLOGICAL CREEDS THAT EMERGED THROUGH THE DISTORTED SPIRITUAL TEACHINGS

WHY HUMANS REMAIN IN CONFLICT

- SINCE PRE-ANCIENT TIMES THERE ARE 3 CONFLICTING PRIMARY HYBRID-HUMAN RACE LINES INTERMIXED WITHIN THE ROOT RACES OF HUMANITY
- THE EARTH HUMAN ROOT RACES OF THIS 3RD SEEDING, WHICH SPAN ALL ETHNIC LINES, ARE THE LEMURIANS (73,000 YA), THE ATLANTIANS (70,000 YA) AND THE ARYANS (65,000 YA). THERE ARE 7 HUMAN ROOT RACES. THE FIRST 2 POLARIANS AND HYPERBORNEANS, WERE OF ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY. THE REMAINING 2 MUVARIANS AND ELANJHECHI REPRESENT FUTURE RACE CYCLES. OUR 5TH ARYAN RACE WILL EVOLVE TO BECOME.
- GRAIL LINES (DNA TRANSMUTATION CODES)
  URTITES (800,000YA) HEBREW (MELCHIZEDEK+HIBIRU HYBRID) & EGYPTIAN, HOST RACE FOR THE 3RD SEEDING
  UR-ANTRIANS (75,000YA) LEMURIAN HOST
  BREANQUA (72,000 YA) ATLANTIAN HOST
  HIBIRU- (68,000 YA) ARYAN HOST
  MELCHIZEDEK (35,000 YA) HOST OF NEXT RACE CYCLE
  EMERALD, DIAMOND & RUBY SUN HYBRIDS- ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC ACCELERATION EXPERIMENTS LAST BEGAN ATLANTIAN PERIOD ABOUT 22,000 BC
- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES- HUMAN ILLUMINATI FAMILY LINES
  BELIL SUNS ANUNNAKI HUMAN LINES LAST INFILTRATION 22,000 BC
  BLACK SUNS NEPHEDEM DRAKON-HUMAN LINES LAST INFILTRATION 10,000BC
- EACH GROUP HAD BEEN GIVEN PARTIAL TEACHINGS OF THE CDT-PLATES (SOME DISTORTED), AND PERIODIC VISITATION, CREATING THE CORE CONFLICTS OVER GOD, POWER AND PLANETARY CONTROL BETWEEN THE HUMAN MASSES
- THE STELLAR GENETIC CODING CAN BE IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE SUB-STRAND DNA MATRICES OF THE DNA STRAND TEMPLATE; TO DO SO REQUIRES MORE SOPHISTICATED TECHNOLOGY THAN CONTEMPORARY EARTH SCIENCE.

PERPETUATION OF THE CONFLICT

- THE CONFLICT BETWEEN THE DIAMOND, BELIL AND BLACK SUN HUMAN HYBRID LINES HAS CONTINUED THROUGH TODAY AND IS NOW BEING ACCELERATED BY VISITING ELOHEI, ANNU AND DRAKONIAN RACES.
- HUMANS FROM DIGRESSIVE HYBRID FAMILY LINES ARE VULNERABLE TO MANIPULATION, BUT CAN HEAL THE DIGRESSIVE DNA TEMPLATE TO REGAIN THE 12-STRAND ORIGINAL HUMAN DNA TEMPLATE.
- EXISTING HISTORICAL HYBRID-HUMAN RACE CONFLICTS ARE NOW BEING AMPLIFIED AS VISITORS FROM THE DIAMOND, BELIL AND BLACK SUN RACES ARE NOW MAKING CONTACT WITH THEIR HYBRID-HUMAN PROGENY TO INCREASE THEIR POPULATIONS AND PERPETUATE THEIR 2000-2017 AGENDAS ON EARTH.
- ABOUT 90% OF ALL HUMAN CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE UNKNOWINGLY MEMBERS OF ONE OF THE 3 HYBRID-HUMAN RACES. ALL HUMANS CAN BECOME FREE FROM MANIPULATION IF THEY BECOME AWARE OF THE BIG PICTURE, CONSCIOUSLY CHOOSE WHICH AGENDA THEY DESIRE TO SUPPORT AND TAKE STEPS TO FOSTER THEIR OWN PROTECTION.

EARTH HUMAN RACE LINES
STARSEEDS AND THE DNA SUBSTRAND MATRICES

- THE ORIGINAL HUMAN DESIGN ITSELF IS OF AN EXTRATERRESTRIAL OR "ANGELIC" NATURE IN THAT HUMANS ORIGINALLY INHABITED THE SECOND DENSITY (DIMENSIONS 4-5-6) TIME FIELDS OF EARTH, WHERE EARTH IS CALLED TARA. THE TARAN ORIGINAL HUMAN IS CALLED THE *TURANEUSIAM*. EARTH HUMANITY'S STELLAR GENETIC HERITAGE CAN BE FOUND IN THE *DNA SUB-STRAND MATRICES*. THE MINUTE ELECTRO-TONAL (ELECTRICAL SOUND FREQUENCY) *OR SCALAR-STANDING WAVE TEMPLATES* THAT MAKE UP THE BLUEPRINT FOR HUMAN DNA.

- IN THE EARTH HUMAN LINEAGE KNOWN AS THE *ADAMI-KUDMON HUMAN* 7 *ROOT RACES* AND 5 *CLOISTER RACES* WERE SEEDED. EACH *ROOT RACE* EVOLUTION CYCLE DEVELOPED 1 OF THE *FIRST 5* STRANDS OF DNA WITHIN THE 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE. EACH *CLOISTER RACE* CARRIED THE *7TH THROUGH 12TH* DNA STRAND TEMPLATE CORRESPONDING TO THE HIGHER DIMENSIONAL DENSITY SYSTEMS. ROOT RACE INCARNATES ARE CALLED *EARTH SEEDS* AND CLOISTER RACE INCARNATES ARE CALLED *STARSEEDS*. THE CLOISTER RACES KEEP THE 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE POTENTIALS ALIVE WITHIN THE EARTH HUMAN GENE POOL, AND REPRESENT THE *ADVANCED STAGES* OF HUMAN EVOLUTION.

- THE CLOISTER RACE HUMAN *12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* IS KNOWN AS THE *DIAMOND SUN DNA*. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING INTO DIAMOND SUN CLOISTER RACE BIOLOGY ENTERS FROM THE *10TH THROUGH 12TH DIMENSIONS*. INCARNATIONS IN *ROOT RACE BIOLOGY* ENTER FROM THE *3RD THROUGH 6TH DIMENSIONS*. ALL ROOT RACE HUMANS HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO RECEIVE GENETIC ACCELERATION THROUGH *BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY* THAT WILL ALLOW FOR REGENERATION OF THE 12-STRAND CLOISTER RACE DNA TEMPLATE.

- THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF EARTH HUMAN HISTORY THERE HAS BEEN FURTHER HYBRIDIZATION WITH VARIOUS INTERSTELLAR RACES, CREATING MORE VARIETIES OF STARSEEDS AMONG THE EARTHSEED ROOT RACE POPULATIONS.

AT VARIOUS TIMES IN EARTH HUMAN EVOLUTION CERTAIN FAMILIES OF *CLOISTER RACE* HUMANS WERE FURTHER *GENETICALLY ENHANCED* THROUGH HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *SEED RACE* OUT OF WHICH THE ORIGINAL "ANGELIC" *TURANEUSIAM* HUMAN LINEAGE EMERGED. THE SEED RACE OF THE HUMAN IS CALLED THE *ORAPHIM*.

THE *ORAPHIM* HUMAN SEED RACE IS A *COMPOSITE GENETIC CODE* OF *SIRIAN AZURITE* FROM DENSITY-2 (DIMENSIONS 4-6), *LYRAN-SIRIAN ANUHAZI* FROM DENSITY-3 (DIMENSIONS 7-9), *ELOHEI EMERALD ORDER* FROM DENSITY-4 (DIMENSIONS 10-12) AND THE *FOUNDERS RACE MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER BRENOUA* FROM DENSITY-5 (DIMENSIONS 13-15).

THE HUMAN CLOISTER ORAPHIM HYBRID IS KNOWN AS AN *EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM*. IN CONTEMPORARY TIMES THEY ARE REFERRED TO AS "*INDIGO CHILDREN*". THE DNA TEMPLATE OF AN EO-ORAPHIM HAS A *24-48 DNA STRAND POTENTIAL*, WHICH ALLOWS FOR *BIOLOGICAL IMMORTALITY* AND FULL *BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION* OUT OF THE DIMENSIONALIZED TIME MATRIX WHEN FULLY ACTIVATED.

THE EMERALD ORDER ORAPHIM *24-48 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* (WHICH CONTAINS WITHIN IT THE ORIGINAL HUMAN 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE, PLUS THE ADDITIONAL CODING) IS CALLED THE *EMERALD SUN DNA*. ORAPHIM HUMANS ARE KNOWN AS THE *PRIMARY "GRAIL" LINES*, THOSE CARRYING THE "*HOLY GRAIL*", OR DNA TEMPLATE DESIGN THAT CAN FULLY TRANSMUTE OUT OF MATTER AND HOLD ULTRA-TERRESTRIAL (BEYOND-TIME) CONSCIOUSNESS IN EMBODIMENT. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING INTO THE *EMERALD SUN ORAPHIM BIOLOGY* ENTERS FROM A MINIMUM OF THE *13TH DIMENSION*. THE PRIMARY GRAIL LINES AMONG EARTH HUMANS, ENTERED INTO EARTH'S GENE POOL 800,000 YEARS AGO, LATER BECAME THE LINEAGE THROUGH WHICH *JESHEUA MELCHIZEDEK S "CHRISTIAC" FAMILY LINES* EMERGED FOLLOWING HIS BIRTH IN 12BC.

THE EMERALD SUN ORAPHIM "FOUNDERS" GENOME ACCELERATES THE EVOLUTION OF EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS. THE EMERALD AND DIAMOND SUN ORAPHIM AND CLOISTER RACE HYBRID-HUMANS COLLECTIVELY REPRESENT THE *PRIMARY GRAIL LINES* OR "CHRISTIAC" LINES AMONG EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS.

- A *SECONDARY GRAIL LINE* EMERGED WITHIN EARTH HUMAN POPULATIONS ABOUT 248,000 YEARS AGO THROUGH HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *NEPHILIM RACE*. THE NEPHILIM RACE IS A HYBRID RACE OF *CLOISTER HUMAN* FROM PREVIOUS EARTH SEEDINGS COMBINED WITH THE *SIRIAN ANUNNAKI* RACE STRAIN. THE NEPHILIM RACE BIOLOGY CONTAINS THE 9 THROUGH 11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE OF THE DENSITY-3 & 4 (DIMENSIONS 9-11) *RUBY ORDER NEPHILIM-ELOHIM*. THE NEPHILIM-ELOHIM *9-11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* IS CALLED THE *RUBY SUN DNA*. IT ALLOWS FOR BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION INTO THE ETHERIC THROUGH PRE-MATTER HYDRO-PLASMIC FORMS OF DIMENSIONS 9-11. CONSCIOUSNESS INCARNATING IN THE *RUBY SUN BIOLOGY* ENTERS FROM THE *9TH THROUGH 11TH DIMENSIONS*.

- THE RUBY SUN NEPHILIM-ELOHIM HUMAN LINEAGE LATER BECAME THE FAMILY LINES OF *PHARAOH AKHENATON* AND THE "CHRISTIAC" *SECONDARY GRAIL LINE* OF *JESHEWUA AHUMBRA* AFTER HIS BIRTH IN 7BC. THE RUBY SUN NEPHILIM-ELOHIM HYBRID RACE ASSISTS IN THE EVOLUTION OF EARTH HUMAN RACES THAT HAVE SUFFERED GENETIC DIGRESSION DUE TO DETRIMENTAL HYBRIDIZATION WITH THE *SIRIAN ANUNNAKI* AND *ANUNNAKI-DRAKONIAN* REPTILIAN RACES.

- *TWO OTHER PRIMARY HYBRID HUMAN STARSEED* LINES EXIST AMONG THE ROOT RACE POPULATIONS, BOTH CARRYING *DIGRESSIVE DNA TEMPLATES* THAT BLOCK THE ABILITY OF FULL BIOLOGICAL TRANSMUTATION OUT OF TIME, AND ALLOW FOR LIMITED EMBODIMENT OF HIGHER DIMENSIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS. THESE ARE THE *ANNU-ELOHIM* LINES OF DIGRESSIVE ANUNNAKI AND NEPHILIM RACES AND THE *NEPHEDEM-DRAKONIAN* REPTILIAN HUMAN LINES.

- THE ANNU-ELOHIM HYBRIDS HAVE UP TO *11 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* POTENTIAL, CALLED THE *LOW BELIL SUN DNA*. THE *NEPHEDEM-DRAKONIAN HYBRID* HAS A *10-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE* POTENTIAL CALLED THE *BLACK SUN DNA*. LOW BELIL AND BLACK SUN BIOLOGY CAN TRANSMUTE NO HIGHER THAN *DENSITY-2*.

- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID STRAINS CAN RECEIVE BIO-REGENESIS TO HEAL DNA TEMPLATE DISTORTIONS. BELIL SUN HYBRIDS ARE INCARNATE *ANNU-ELOHIM*. BLACK SUNS ARE INCARNATE *SERAPHIM*.

FOUNDER RACES

- DIAMOND SUN HUMAN GRAIL LINES

MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ELOHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
ELOHEI LYRAN DIMENSIONS 12-10 Pre-matter
ANUHAZI LYRAN-SIRIAN DIMENSIONS 7-9 ETHERIC MATTER
SIRIAN AZURITES DIMENSIONS 4-6 SEMI-ETHERIC MATTER SIRIUS B
ORAPHIM (ANUHAZI+AZURITE)TURANEUSIAM HOST DIMENSIONS 4-6
TURANEUSIAM ORIGINAL HUMAN DIMENSIONS 4-6 TARA
DIAMOND SUNS ADAMI-KUDMON EARTH HUMAN
DIMENSIONS 1-12 META-TERRESTRIAL
EMERALD SUNS-PRIMARY LYRAN-HUMAN GRAIL LINE
ALL DIMENSIONS PLUS BEYOND TIME MATRIX
RUBY SUNS-SECONDARY NEPHILIM-HUMAN GRAIL LINE
DIMENSIONS 1-11

BELIL SUNS-DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES

MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ELOHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
ANNU-ELOHIM VEGAN LYRAN DIGRESSIVE DIMENSIONS 11-10
ANNU-JEHOVA DIMENSIONS 9-7 ETHERIC MATTER
SIRIAN ANUNNAKI DIMENSIONS 4-6 SEMI-ETHERIC MATTER
NEPHILIM ANUNNAKI- HUMAN HYBRID DIMENSIONS 1-11
TEMPLAR-ANNU BELIL SUNS DIMENSIONS 1-6, EARTH
ALCYONE

- BLACK SUNS- DIGRESSIVE HYBRID LINES

MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER SERAPHEI DIMENSIONS 15-13
SERAPHIM ORION DIGRESSIVE DIMENSION 10
DRAKON ORION DIMENSIONS 7 & 9
ZEPHELIUM (ZETA) AZURITE DIGRESSIVE+DRAKON DIMENSIONS 7-10
DRACOS, KURENDARA, ANNU-DRAKON, DIGRESSIVE INSECT,
AVIAN AND REPTILIAN LINES DIMENSIONS 1-9
NEPHEDEM DRACOS-HUMAN HYBRID & ZETA DIMENSIONS 1-5

PRIMARY HYBRID TYPES
AND DNA TEMPLATE STRUCTURE

- **DIAMOND SUNS** : LYRAN-SIRIAN ORIGINAL HUMAN
  CLOISTER RACE HUMAN – 12-STRAND DNA
  EMERALD SUN-INDIGO CHILDREN –24-48-STRAND DNA
  RUBY SUN- NEPHILIM HUMAN – 11 STRAND

- **BELIL SUNS:** ANUNNAKI HUMAN-HYBRID
  TEMPLAR SUN – NEPHILIM 11-STRAND REVERSE
  LOW BELIL – BELI-KUDYEM HUMAN 10-STRAND PART R
  HIGH BELIL- NEPHITE – 10-STRAND
  AXIUS SUN-PLEIADIAN-NEPHILIM-DRACOS (NIBIRU)-9-STRAND-R

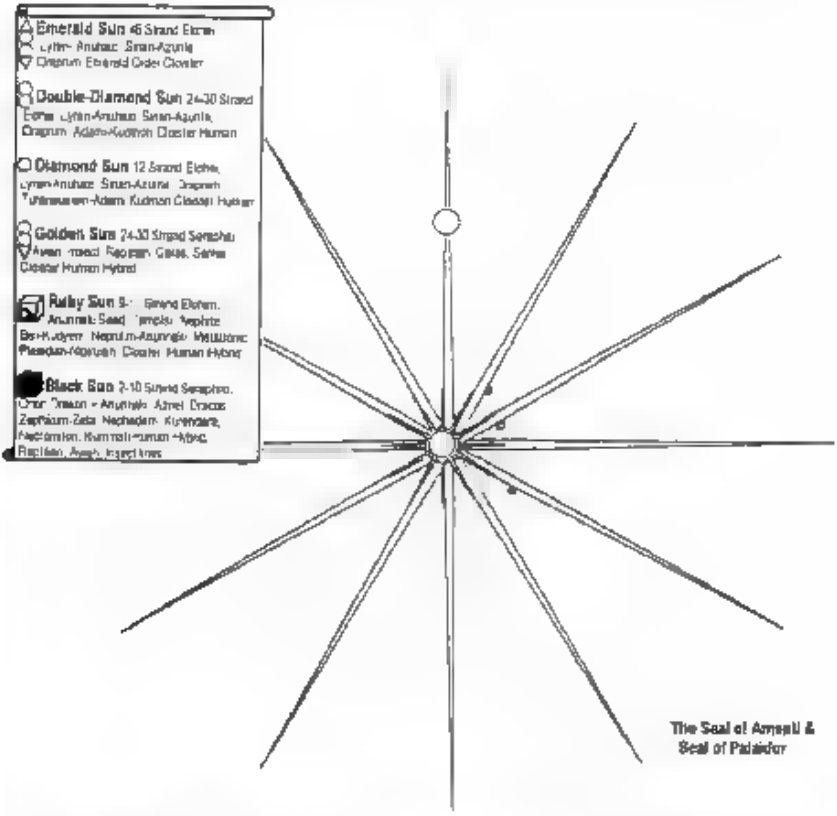
- **BLACK SUNS:** DRAKON, DRACOS, NEPHEDEM 10-STRAND-R

THE WORD "SUN" REFERS TO THE DNA TEMPLATE. IN VISITOR CONTACT, TERMS SUCH AS "*THE COUNCIL OF 9*" OR OTHER NUMBER TITLES ARE USED AS IDENTIFICATION LABELS. THESE REFER TO THE CORE STRAND COUNT (AND THUS THE DIMENSIONAL LEVEL OF CONSCIOUSNESS EMBODIED). FOR EXAMPLE, THE "COUNCIL OF 9" IS THE 9-STRAND REVERSE NIBIRUIAN-NEPHILIM MATRIX, WHO RESIDE IN THE 9TH DIMENSIONAL ETHERIC MATTER FIELDS.

The DIAMOND SUN 12-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Original Human-Tjraneus am Design

Allows **12 Dimensions of Consciousness** to embody in human form.



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 *Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness energy

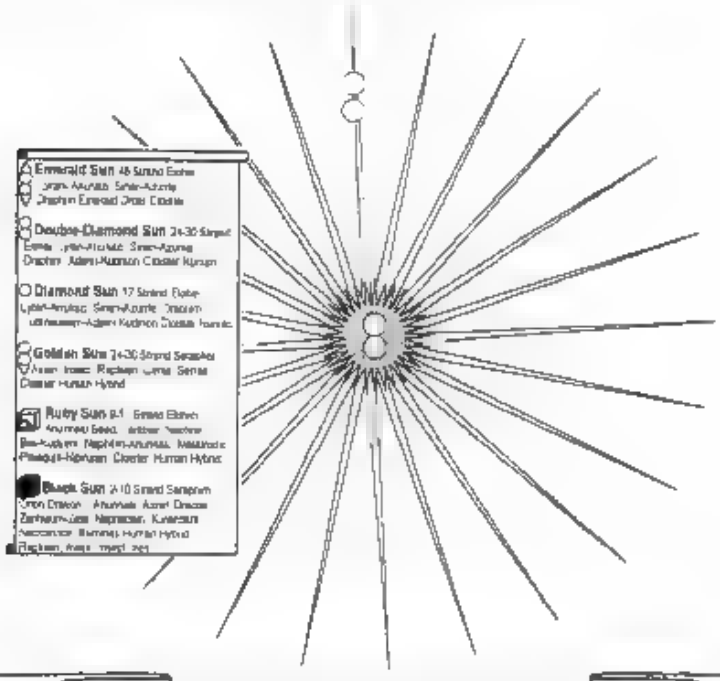
The Double-Diamond SUN
24-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the Human Turaneusiam Host Race ***Oraphim***

The Lyran-*Anuhazi*-Sirian *Azurite* + *Turaneusiam* Elohei Melchizedek Cloister

Founders Race of the Human Genetic Line.

Allows **embodiment of 12 Dimensions of consciousness** and **access to 24 Dimensions of consciousness** in homland form



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to 1 *Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness energy

The Emerald SUN

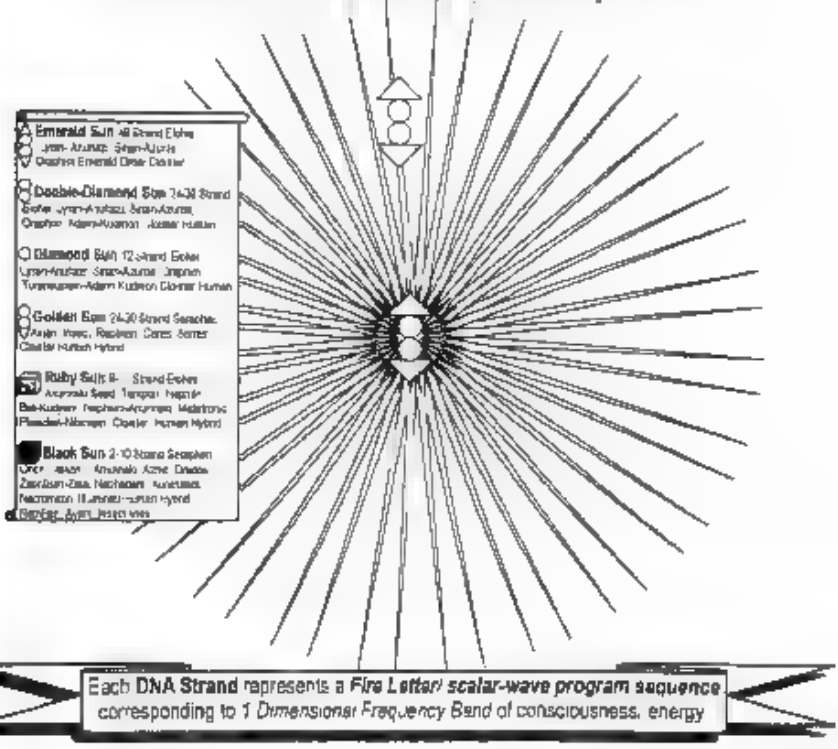
48-Strand DNA Matrix

Of the *Emerald Order Elohei*

Lyran-Sirian Anuhazi ("Sirian Whites") **Stellar Seed Race** HU-3

Manifests in HU-2 through the ***Emerald Order Oraphim*** **Host Race** in the ***Oraphim-Turanausiam-Human*** **Lineage** and through the ***Azurite Sirian Seed Race*** ("Sirian Blues") in HU-1 manifests through Human ***Cloister Race*** lines

Allows **48 Dimensions of Consciousness** to be accessible through a Hominid Form



Each **DNA Strand** represents a ***Fire Letter/ scalar-wave program sequence*** corresponding to *1 Dimensional Frequency Band* of consciousness, energy

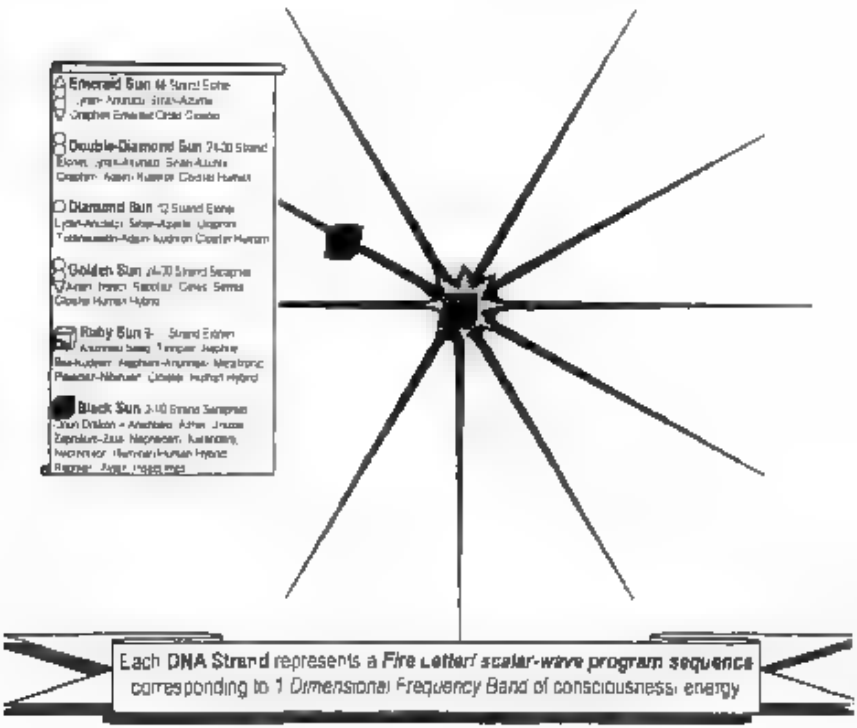
The Black Sun

10-strand reverse DNA Matrix of the

Seraphim, Orakon, Orion Drakonian-Anunnaki, Nephedem-Nephilic Drakon, Dracos Drakon-Human hybrids, Kuttrendara Nephilim-Dracos hybrids and hybrid-human lines.

(Black Sun DNA Matrix = Seraphim and Elohim-Seraphim Hybrid Orakon reptilian, bird insect lines with full matrix reversal. Effects some *Human hybrid lines*

Allows for **embodiment of 3 Dimensions of consciousness access to 10 Dimensions of consciousness** and *no cellular transmutation*



AGENDA ONE-DIAMOND SUN VISION

THE EMERALD COVENANT AGENDA OF 246,000BC

- RUN BY EMERALD AND DIAMOND SUN ORIGINAL LYRAN-SIRIAN HUMAN RACE LINES, THE RUBY SUN PROGRESSIVE ANNU-ELOHIM AND OTHERS UPHOLDING THE EMERALD COVENANT
- OBJECTIVE IS TO FOSTER HUMANITY'S RE-EVOLUTION TO 12-STRAND DNA AND RECLAIMATION OF THE ORIGINAL HUMAN PURPOSE TO BE KEEPERS OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX.
- PRIMARY ELOHEI GRAIL LINES OF THE EMERALD SUNS (ADAMI-HUMAN) JESHEUA-SANANDA-MELCHIZEDEK (12BC), THE RUBY SUNS (NEPHILIM-HUMAN) JESHEWUA-JEHOVANI-AHMBRA (7BC) THE DIAMOND SUNS CLOISTER EARTH-HUMANS, THE CATHARI (1209-1244 ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE) & OTHERS, PLAN TO RETURN THE CDT-PLATE TEACHINGS, TECHNOLOGIES & O-REGENESIS OF 12-STRAND DNA AND CONTROL OF THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX TO ALL EARTH-HUMAN RACES. ALSO ASSIST ANY RACE WILLING TO WORK IN COOPERATIVE, EGALITARIAN FELLOWSHIP
- GOALS ARE TO UNIFY THE RACES IN FREEDOM AND PROMOTE HEALING OF THE MIND-BODY-SPIRIT AND PLANETARY SYSTEMS, SO EARTH MAY ENTER THE *INTERDIMENSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FREE WORLDS.*
- ORCHESTRATING THE IND GO CHILDREN HYBRIDIZATION PROGRAMS RUN BY ELOHEI EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ULTRA-TERRESTRIAL FAMILIES, LYRAN-SIRIAN ANUHAZ ("WHITES"), SIRIUS-B AZURITES ("BLUES") ORAPHIM AND TURANEJSIAM HUMANS OF TARA AND OTHER UNIVERSAL GUARDIAN RACES, INCLUDING PEACEFUL MEMBERS OF DIGRESSIVE RACES SEEKING TO HEAL AND EVOLVE.

THE EMERALD COVENANT DIAMOND VISION AGENDA

PRO-HUMAN VISITOR PROMISE TO RETURN HUMAN HERITAGE

- THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AND OTHER GRAIL LINE VISITOR RACES ARE RETURNING THE TEACHINGS OF TRUE HUMAN HISTORY AND THE BEGINNINGS OF THE ADVANCED UNIVERSAL SPIRITUAL SCIENCES TO GIVE ALL HUMAN INDIVIDUALS THE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSCIOUSLY CHOOSE WHAT EVOLUTIONARY AGENDA THEY DESIRE TO FOLLOW
- THE EMERALD COVENANT INTERSTELLAR TREATY OF 248 000 YEARS AGO STATED A PROMISE TO ASSIST EARTH HUMANITY TO RE-EVOLVE INTO THE ORIGINAL HUMAN 12 STRAND DNA TEMPLATE AND TO ALLOW EARTH HUMANS TO FULFILL THE ORIGINAL PURPOSE FOR HUMAN CREATION AS AN AVATAR RACE APPOINTED WITH PROTECTION AND GUARDIANSHIP OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR STAR GATE AND FREE ENERGY SYSTEMS
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL ASSIST ALL BEINGS IN PROGRESSIVE EVOLUTION THROUGH UNCONDITIONAL LOVE RESPECT AND REVERENCE THEY WILL INITIATE INTERVENTION ONLY AMONG INCARNATE HYBRID MEMBERS OF THEIR OWN RACES BUT WILL ENGAGE CONTACT WITH ANY HUMAN WHO SINCERELY DESIRES CONTACT FOR LEARNING HEALING AND PERSONAL GROWTH
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL NOT INITIATE OR ACCCEPT INVOLVEMENT IN AGENDAS THAT VIOLATE THE NATURAL EQUAL RIGHTS OF ANY OTHER LIFE FORMS AND WILL CONDUCT THEMSELVES ALWAYS WITHIN THE PRINCIPLES OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF ONE AND SCIENTIFIC LAWS OF UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL UPHOLD THE PROMISES OF THE EMERALD COVENANT ON BEHALF OF ALL EARTH HUMANS AND WILL WELCOME INVOLVEMENT WITH ANY OTHER RACE DESIRING TO DO THE SAME
- GUARDIAN RACES WILL ASSIST EARTH AND HUMANITY TO ACHIEVE SAFE PASSAGE THROUGH THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE

AGENDA TWO- THE BELIL SUN VISION
THE ANNU-ELOHIM AND ANUNNAKI AGENDA

- RUN BY THE ANNU-ELOHIM LOW BELIL TEMPLAR AND AXIOUS SUN SIRIAN, PLEIADIAN, ARCTURIAN, ANDROMEDAN AND ORION RACE LINES AND OTHERS DESIRING TO LIMIT THE EVOLUTIONARY POTENTIAL OF THE EARTH-HUMAN LINEAGE.
- OBJECTIVE IS TO GENETICALLY DIGRESS EARTH-HUMANS OUT OF THE 12-STRAND DNA POTENTIAL AND ENHANCE THE ANUNNAKI GENETIC POTENTIAL BY HYBRIDIZING BETWEEN THE ANNU-MELCHIZEDEK RACES,AND ALLOW ANUNNAKI DOMINION OF THE INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX AND EARTH UNDER DICTATORSHIP OF THE ANNU-ELOHIM.
- BELIL SUN DIGRESSIVE LINES OF THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR AND RELATED OCCULT SCHOOLS
- PRESENTLY USING NEW AGE MOVEMENT DISTORTED ASCENSION TEACHINGS TO CREATE PARTIAL DNA ACCELERATION FOR COVERT MATRIX TRANSPLANT IN HUMANS.
- HOLD ONE-WORLD-ORDER AGENDA, OFTEN USE RELIGIOUS IDOLS, "ANGEL" COMMUNICATIONS AND STARSHIP DISPLAYS AS CONTACT METHODS.
- ASSOCIATED WITH THE SIRIAN ANUNNAKI, PLEIADIAN-NIBIRUIAN BLONDES, NEPHILIM ANNU-MELCHIZEDEKS, SOME DIGRESSIVE ZETA AND AZURITE SIRIANS, ARCTURIAN. ANDROMEDA, AND ORION VISITOR RACES ARE ATTEMPTING TO LEAD HUMAN ILLUMINATI GOVERNMENT AWAY FROM DRAKONIAN CONTRACTS, TO RUN THEIR OWN OWO AGENDA.
- OFTEN USE NAMES AND APPEARANCES OF LEGITIMATE GUARDIAN VISITORS FOR CONTACT AND INFLITRATION

AGENDA 3- THE BLACK SUN VISION

THE REPTILIAN RACE DRACO-ZETA AGENDA

- ANCIENT ROOTS IN NEPHEDEM HUMAN-DRAKONIAN EARTH FAMILY LINES. ORCHESTRATED THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA,THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADES THE LATER CRUSADES AND PRESENTLY MAKES UP THE MAJORITY OF THE HUMAN ILLUMINATI WORLD MANAGEMENT TEAM, COVERT WORLD GOVERNMENTS AND MJ-12
- CONTEMPORARY TREATIES WITH THE RIGELIAN-ZETA-ZEPHELIUM RACES IN THE 1930'S BROUGHT REINFORCEMENT TO THE NEPHEDEM-HUMAN ONE-WORLD ORDER DOMINION AGENDA. ZETA TREATIES WITH THE DRAKONIAN ORION RACES IN THE 1980'S RENDERED THE HUMAN NEPHEDEM UNDER THE DICTATORSHIP OF THE ZETA-DRACOS ALLIANCE.
- RUN BY THE SERAPHIM REPTILIAN COLLECTIVE IN DIMENSION 10, AND THE ORION DRAKONIAN COLLECTIVE SEEK HYBRIDIZATION TO IMPROVE STATURE OF NEPHEDEM HUMAN AND ZETA LINES FOR TAKEOVER OF EARTH TERRITORIES AND GENOCIDE OF THE DIAMOND AND BELIL SUN HUMAN LINES
- INSTIGATED FOR THE 1943 PHILADELPHIA EXPERIMENT 1983 MONTAUK PROJECT THE HAARP PROJECT "STAR WARS" SYSTEM: CHEMTRAILS INTENDED BIOLOGICAL EXTERMINATION AND WAR IN VARIOUS REGIONS FOR POLITICAL AND FINANCIAL GAIN INVOLVED WITH FORMING THE FEDERAL RESERVE WORLD BANKING SYSTEM, THE JFK SHOOTING, ARE THE COVERT FORCE BEHIND MANY MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS AND THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES AS WELL AS COVERT SCI-TECH AND WEAPONS DEVELOPMENT OPERATIONS.
- OBJECTIVE IS TO REDUCE ALL BUT REPTILIAN POPULATIONS FOR PLANETARY TAKOVER AND RESETTLEMENT. DESIRE EARTH CHANGES AND WAR, IF NECESSARY, TO CLEAR THE REAL ESTATE. MANY NEPHEDEM HAVE DEFECTED TO BELIL AGENDA ASSOCIATED WITH DRAKON. DRACOS, NEPHEDEM, PLEIADIAN BELI-KUDYEM DRACO-ANUNNAKI KURENDARA NIBIRUANS, SOME NEPHILIM NIBIRUAN BLONDS AND OTHERS

GUARDIAN RACES INTERVENTION

- RESIDENTS OF PARALLEL EARTH CALLED THE *FREEDOM FIGHTERS*, WHO HAVE NOT FALLEN UNDER THE MASS MIND CONTROL HAARP TECHNOLOGIES OF THE PARALELL EARTH GOVERNMENT, HAVE BEEN TRYING TO CONTACT THEIR PARALLEL SELVES HERE TO WARN THEM, AND IT IS BECAUSE OF THESE PETITIONS THAT GUARDIAN RACES INTERVENED ON OUR EARTH.
- GUARDIAN RACES ARE TRAINING SMALL GROUPS TO ORCHESTRATE "PLANETARY SHIELDS CLINICS" UTILIZING INTERNAL SCALAR-GRID MECHANICS TO HELP THEM SEVER THE TIME VECTORS BETWEEN EARTH AND PARALLEL BEFORE 11/2000 AND TO ASSIST IN CLEARING DISTORTIONS IN THE PLANETARY SHIELDS.
- GUARDIAN RACES ARE ALSO TRYING TO EDUCATE US ABOUT THE COVERT INTRUDER AGENDAS SO WE CAN BEGIN MAKING DIFFERENT CHOICES HERE; CHOICES THAT STOP THE INTRUDER DRAMA WHICH OCCURRED ON PARALLEL EARTH FROM MANIFESTING HERE.
- DUE TO THE PHYSICS DYNAMICS OF THE STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE AND THE COVERT INTRUDER AGENDAS, EARTH IS IN A DELICATE POSITION BOTH POLITICALLY AND GEOPHYSICALLY BETWEEN 2000-2017. GUARDIAN RACES ARE DOING EVERYTHING THEY CAN TO ENSURE EARTH'S SAFE PASSAGE THROUGH THIS PERIOD, BUT THEY NEED US TO BE AWARE OF THE BIG PICTURE SO WE CAN BEGIN TO HELP OURSELVES.

WE HAVE LEARNED ABOUT:

- EOMC VISITORS; THAT ET VISITATION AND HYBRIDIZATION HAVE BEEN ONGOING THROUGHOUT HUMAN HISTORY, AND HOW THIS KNOWLEDGE HAS BEEN REPRESSED IN HUMAN CULTURE THROUGH EVENTS SUCH AS THE COUNCIL OF NICAEA 325 AD ANI THE ALBIGENSIAN CRUSADE 1209-1244 AD.
- HISTORICAL AND CONTEMPORARY HUMAN CONFLICT HAVING ITS ROOTS IN THE CONFLICTS BETWEEN THE 3 ANCIENT HUMAN-HYBRID RACES, THE DIAMOND SUN GRAIL LINES, THE BELIL SUN ANUNNAKI LINES AND TH BLACK SUN NEPHEDEM DRAKONIAN LINES.
- THE ANCIENT STELLAR RACES NOW RETURNING TO CONTACT AND REINFORCE THEIR HYBRID LINES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF EARTH CONTROL AGENDAS, DUE TO THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE AND OPENING OF THE AMENTI STAR GATES.
- HUMANITY HAVING A CHOICE TO SEE THE BIG PICTURE AND OPPORTUNITY TO ENTER THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF THE EMERALD COVENANT, TO LEARN NEW HEALING TECHNOLOGIES & BEGIN SUBTLE CONTACT.

EACH INDIVIDUAL ENCOUNTERING THIS INFORMATION
IS FACED WITH A CHOICE
AS TO HOW MUCH THEY ARE WILLING TO KNOW
AND HOW MUCH THEY DESIRE TO GROW.
FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE TO LEARN MORE,
KNOWLEDGE WILL CONTINUE TO BE PROVIDED.

SOLUTIONS

- AWARENESS OF THE BIG PICTURE WILL ALLOW US TO MAKE INTELLIGENT CHOICES AS TO WHAT AGENDAS **WE WILL CONTINUE TO ALLOW TO AFFECT US.**
- IF WE ARE WILLING TO RAPIDLY LEARN TECHNIQUES OF DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS, WE CAN CREATE BIOLOGICAL IMMUNITY TO INTRUDER MIND CONTROL MANIPULATION AND EMP, SCALAR AND BIO-GENOCIDE TECHNOLOGIES, WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY EXPANDING OUR CONSCIOUSNESS INTO THE INTERDIMENSIONAL FIELDS.
- AS INDIVIDUALS WE CAN LEARN TO FIRST CREATE OUR PERSONAL SECURITY, THEN BECOME INVOLVED WITH THE BIG PICTURE EVENTS TO ASSIST OUR PLANET THROUGH 2000-2017.
- CONTACTEES AND ABDUCTEES ARE IN A UNIQUE POSITION. MANY ARE BEING GROOMED AS AMBASSADORS TO ASSIST IN THE COMING INTRODUCTION OF VISITOR RACES INTO THE PUBLIC ARENA. IT IS IMPORTANT TO DISCOVER WHO ONE IS IN CONTACT WITH, AS MANY PEOPLE ARE BEING GROOMED FOR MIND CONTROL OR TO UNKNOWINGLY SERVE ONE-WORLD-ORDER-AGENDAS.
- IT IS ALSO IMPORTANT FOR CONTACTEES TO REALIZE THEY ARE CHOSEN BECAUSE OF THEIR GENETIC MAKEUP AND GENETIC RELATIONSHIP TO VARIOUS VISITOR GROUPS; IF ONE IS GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO MANIPULATIVE VISITORS, THIS VULNERABILITY CAN BE HEALED THROUGH BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUES AND THE SCIENCE OF SPIRITUAL DEVELOPMENT.

SOLUTIONS – IMMUNITY & THE DIAMOND VISION

- EMPOWERMENT POSTURES FOR VISITOR CONTACT
- 15-DIMENSIONAL HUMAN ANATOMY AND THE STRUCTURE OF THE 15-DIMENSIONAL MIND.
- THE PHYSICS OF SPIRITUAL IDENTITY
- BECOMING YOUR OWN "EXPERT"; CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY
- THE MAHARIC SEAL™ BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUE FOR PROTECTION, DNA TEMPLATE ACTIVATION AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION.
- EOMC-GA CONTACT PROTOCOLS
- EMERALD COVENANT DIAMOND VISION PARTICIPATION HEALING, EDUCATION & PLANETARY SHIELDS CLINICS
- INITIATING POSITIVE CONTACT

DEVELOPING SKILL IN VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION AND ADVANCED BIO-FIELD MECHANICS

RECLAIMING YOUR POWER
THE TANGIBLE REALITY OF YOUR SPIRITUAL IDENTITY

- REMEMBERING THE ROAD-MAP TO THE ETERNAL SELF TO INTEGRATE YOUR MULTIDIMENSIONAL IDENTITY.
- REDISCOVER THE 15-DIMENSIONAL HUMAN ANATOMY AND CORRESPONDING LEVELS OF MIND
- LEARN TO DIRECT THE SCALAR-WAVE ELECTRO-TONAL TEMPLATE OF CONSCIOUSNESS IN TIME, TO RECLAIM THE ORIGINAL 12-STRAND DNA HUMAN POTENTIAL.
- REAWAKEN TO THE PHYSICS OF THE SPIRITUAL SELF TO RECLAIM THE DORMANT POTENTIALS OF YOUR HUMAN HERITAGE AND CHOOSE *CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION* TO RECLAIM YOUR POWER AS AN EMBODIED ETERNAL CONSCIOUSNESS.
- EMBRACE THE OPPORTUNITY TO LEARN INTERNAL BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY TO HEAL THE DNA TEMPLATE AND ACCELERATE EMBODIMENT OF HIGHER DIMENSIONAL (SPIRITUAL) CONSCIOUSNESS
- THE *SOLUTIONS* TO HARMFUL AGENDAS, BOTH VISITOR AND HUMAN, ARE *SPIRITUAL*. TRUE SPIRITUALITY IS *PROPER USE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS OF ENERGY AND CONSCIOUSNESS* WHICH CREATES BIOLOGICAL AND BIO-ENERGETIC *IMMUNITY* TO INTERDIMENSIONAL MANIPULATION WHILE ADVANCING PERSONAL BIO-SPIRITUAL (BIOLOGICAL AND SPIRITUAL) EVOLUTION.
- BY RECLAIMING THE ANCIENT SPIRITUAL-SCIENCE TEACHINGS OF THE PRE-ANCIENT ADVANCED HUMAN-HYBRID CLOISTER RACES, WE CAN RECLAIM AS OUR EVOLUTIONARY DESTINY THE MAJESTY OUR RACE ONCE POSSESSED

POSTURING FOR EMPOWERMENT IN CONTACT

- VIEW YOJRSELF AS AN EQUAL TO ANY VISITOR KNOWING THAT YOU HAVE THE POTENT.AL TO BE JLST AS EVOLVED AND ADVANCED THROUGH INTEGRATION OF YOUR HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOLSNESS AND ACTIVATION OF YOJR DORMANT DNA.
- HOLD YOUR OWN POWER OF DECISION AND AUTHORITY OVER YOUF EVOLUTIONARY DESTINY LEARN TO CONNECT DIRECTLY TO YOUR OWN INNATE 12-DIMENS ONAL AVATAR "INNER CHR ST" DENTITY TO ESTABLISH A DIRECT PERSONAL CONNECTION TO THE ONE-SOURCE OF CREATION YOU CAN LEARN FROM VISITORS BUT LET NO OTHER BEING STAND BETWEEN YOU AND YOJR PERSONAL CONNECTION TO SOLRCE YOU DO NOT NEED INTERMED.AR ES TO MAKE THE "GOD-CONNECTION" FOR YOJ YOU ONLY NEED INTEGRATION OF YOUR OWN HIGHER D:MENS ONAL IDENTITY LEVELS.
- BE W LLING TO TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS EVOLJTION AND DON'T EXPECT OTHERS. ON EARTH OR AMONG THE VISITORS. TO DIRECT YOUR EVOLUTION FOR YOJ BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR YOURSELF AND YOJR MULTID MENSIONAL ANATOMY IS PART OF GROWING JP TO SPIRITJAL MAT.RITY
- BE WILLING TO LEARN THE REALITY OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF ONE AND THE SCIENTIFIC LAWS OF UNIVERSAL JNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS. S(YOU CAN BECOME COMPETENT IN MANIFESTING WHAT YOU DESIRE TO EXPERIENCE AND SO LEARN HOW TO WORK IN KINDNESS NON-JJDGEMENT COOPERATION, UNCONDITIONAL LOVE AND RESPECT FOR ALL OTHER LIFE FORMS
- MAKE REMEMBERING AND OPERATING FROM YOUR SP RITJAL CENTER (HIGHER DIMENS ONAL CONSC OLSNESS) THE FIRST PRIORITY IN YOJR LIFE AND REALIZE THAT YOJ DO NOT NEED A FORMAL RELIGION TO ACHIEVE SP RITUAL ACTLALIZATION
- REALIZE THAT THE RIDDLES OF VISITOR CONTACT WILL BECOME SOLVED AS YOJ COME TO UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF YOJR ETERNAL SELF, AND THAT SP RITJAL MATURITY *INCLUDES* LEARNIN(AND MASTERING THE *SCIENCE MECHANICS* OF CONSCIOLSNESS

REALIZING YOUR ROLE AS AN EMPOWERED CONTACTEE

- YOU WERE CHOSEN FOR CONTACT BECAUSE YOU HAVE THE GENETIC POTENTIAL FOR RAPID DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS AND ACTIVATION
- BECOMING CONSCIOUSLY INVOLVED WITH YOUR DNA ACCELERATION PROCESS WILL ALLOW YOUR DORMANT GENETIC POTENTIALS AND SPIRITUAL AWARENESS TO AWAKEN MORE QUICKLY
- IN ACCELERATING YOUR OWN POTENTIALS YOU NOT ONLY EMPOWER YOURSELF, YOU ASSIST DIRECTLY IN THE EVOLUTION OF THE HUMAN RACE.
- THROUGH CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTED EDUCATED CONTACT AND EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION YOU CAN LEARN ADVANCED KNOWLEDGE DISCOVER WHY YOU CHOSE TO INCARNATE IN THIS LIFETIME, AND REMEMBER WHAT YOU INCARNATED TO DO TO ASSIST IN THE MASS DRAMA TAKING PLACE ON EARTH AT THIS TIME.
- IN YOUR OWN PROGRESSIVE AWAKENING TO YOUR ETERNAL IDENTITY YOU CAN HELP OTHER PEOPLE TO AWAKEN, AND YOU CAN BECOME A HEALING INFLUENCE IN REGARD TO OTHERS AND THE MASS DRAMA.
- IF YOU COMMIT TO AWAKENING YOU CAN ASSIST THE PRO-HUMAN VISITOR RACES IN MAKING THEIR PRESENCE KNOWN TO HUMAN POPULATIONS IN A NON-THREATENING MANNER.

BY SINCERELY WORKING WITH PRINCIPLES OF SPIRITUAL MATURITY YOU CAN BEGIN TO EXPERIENCE CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH PRO-HUMAN VISITOR RACES

AS A CONSCIOUS CONTACTEE YOU WILL BE AT THE FRONT OF THE NEW WAVE OF HUMAN EVOLUTION

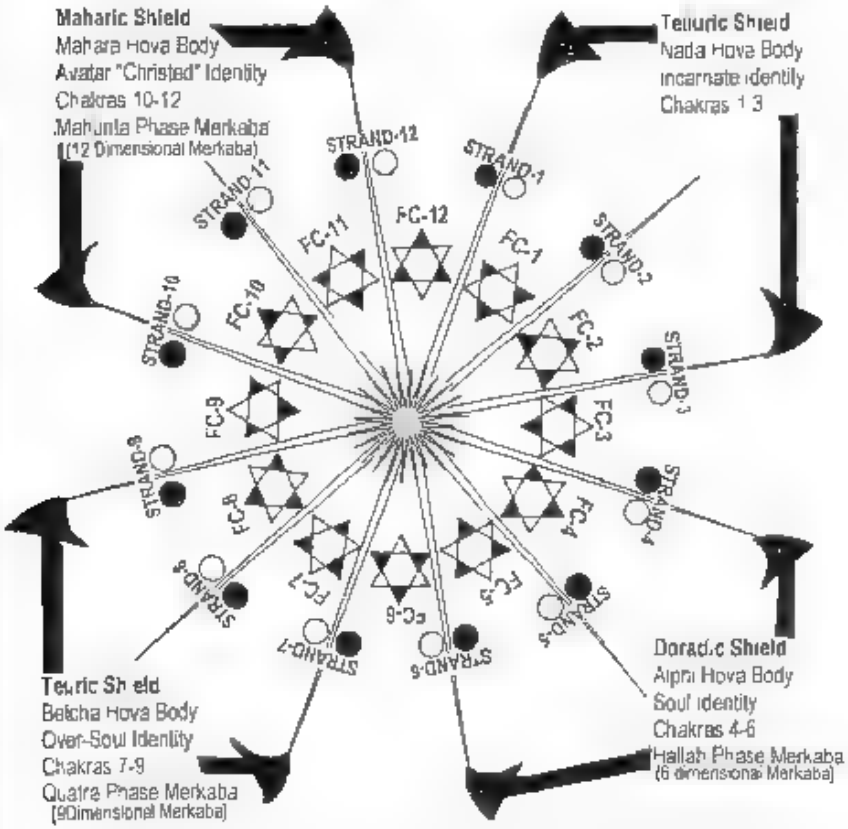
IF YOU ARE ABLE TO REGENERATE AND ACTIVATE MORE OF THE 12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE YOU MAY HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY FOR LITERAL BIOLOGICAL STAR GATE PASSAGE OR STAR-SHIP PICK UP TO EXPERIENCE TIME TRAVEL TO MORE ADVANCED FUTURE CULTURES

CLAIMING YOUR RIGHT TO CHOOSE
WHAT NOT TO DO IN VISITOR CONTACT

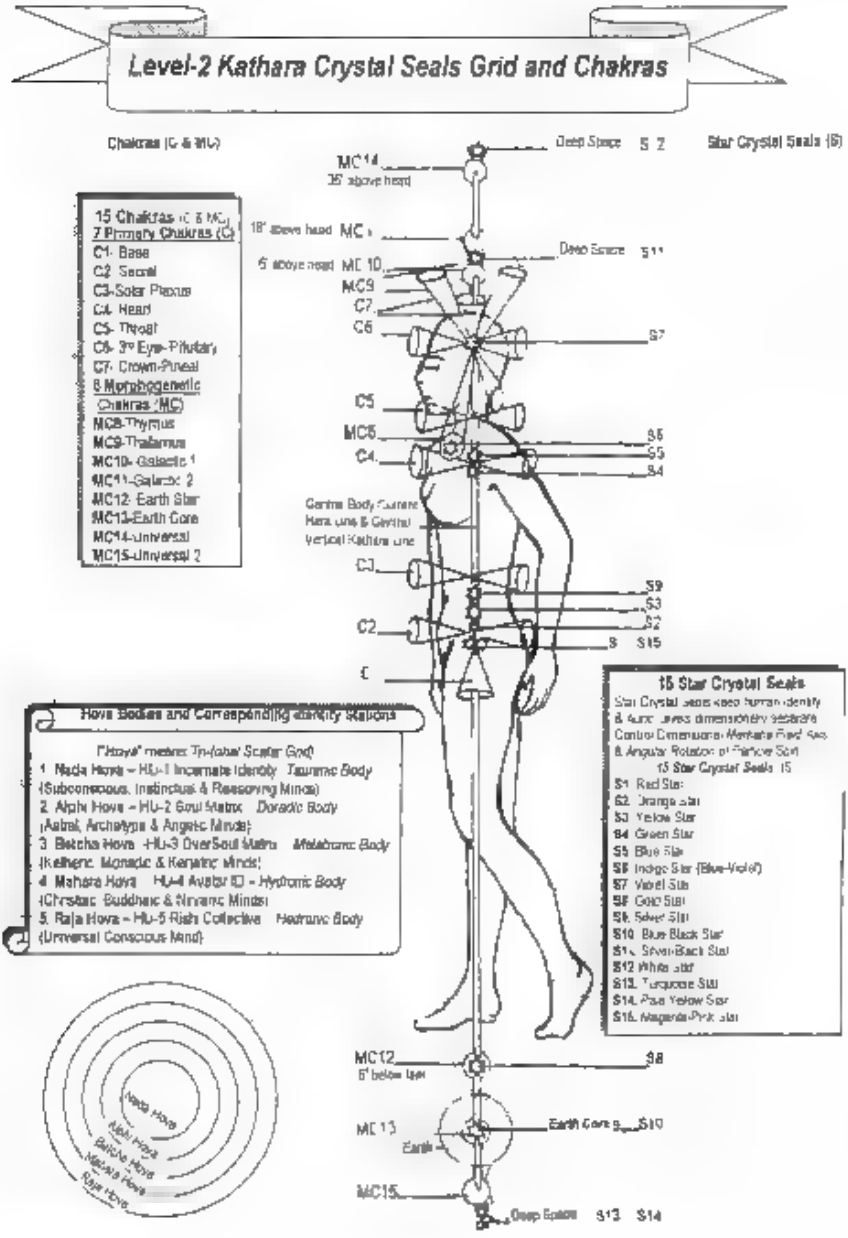
- BE NAÏVE THINK ALL CONTACT IS BENEFICIAL, VIEW VISITORS AS OUR "CREATOR GODS" "SPACE PARENTS" OR "SAVIORS" *REALIZE HUMANS CAN BE EQUALLY POWERFUL MAJESTIC AND WISE AND THAT OFTEN EARTH HUMANS HAVE MORE SPIRITUAL MATURITY AND MORAL ETHICS THAN MANY OF THE VISITORS.*
- EXPECT HUMAN EXPERTS IN GOVERNMENT RELIGION PSYCHIATRY MEDICINE, ETC TO "SAVE YOU" THEY HAVE LITTLE MORE KNOWLEDGE THAN YOU REGARDING THE REALITIES OF CONTACT *REALIZE THAT YOU CAN BECOME YOUR OWN "EXPERT" AND GUIDE, THROUGH INTEGRATING YOUR OWN HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY PROTECTS YOU DURING AND ACCELERATES THIS PROCESS.*
- BECOME DAZZLED AND SEDUCED BY THE GLAMORS OF VISITOR CONTACT THEY CAN REPRESENT THEMSELVES AS "ANGELS", "GODS" OR KINDLY SPACE-KIN AND CAN DO MANY "STAGE TRICKS" TO DEMONSTRATE THEIR ADVANCEMENT, BUT THIS DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN THEY ARE HOLDING A FAIR AGENDA *REALIZE THAT JUST BECAUSE THEY ARE MORE EVOLVED IN CERTAIN WAYS DOESN'T MEAN THEY ARE PERFECT AND FREE OF HIDDEN AGENDAS.*
- ENGAGE CONTACT BEFORE YOU HAVE LEARNED HOW TO FREQUENCY-SEAL YOUR PERSONAL MULTI-DIMENSIONAL BIO-ENERGETIC FIELD *YOU CAN PROTECT YOURSELF FROM COVERT MANIPULATION BY LEARNING SIMPLE BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUES AND DISCOVERING THE STRUCTURE OF YOUR 15-DIMENSIONAL ANATOMY THEN YOU CAN PROCEED WITH CONTACT SAFELY*
- SUCCUMB TO FEAR AND FEELING POWERLESS AND VICTIMIZED *EVERY PERSON HAS WITHIN THEM THE POWER AND DORMANT SPIRITUAL (HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS) WISDOM TO HANDLE CONTAC EFFECTIVELY AND SAFELY ALL CONTACT IS INTENDED TO FOSTER SPIRITUAL GROWTH AND EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION.*

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Sh eld and Identity Level Correspondences

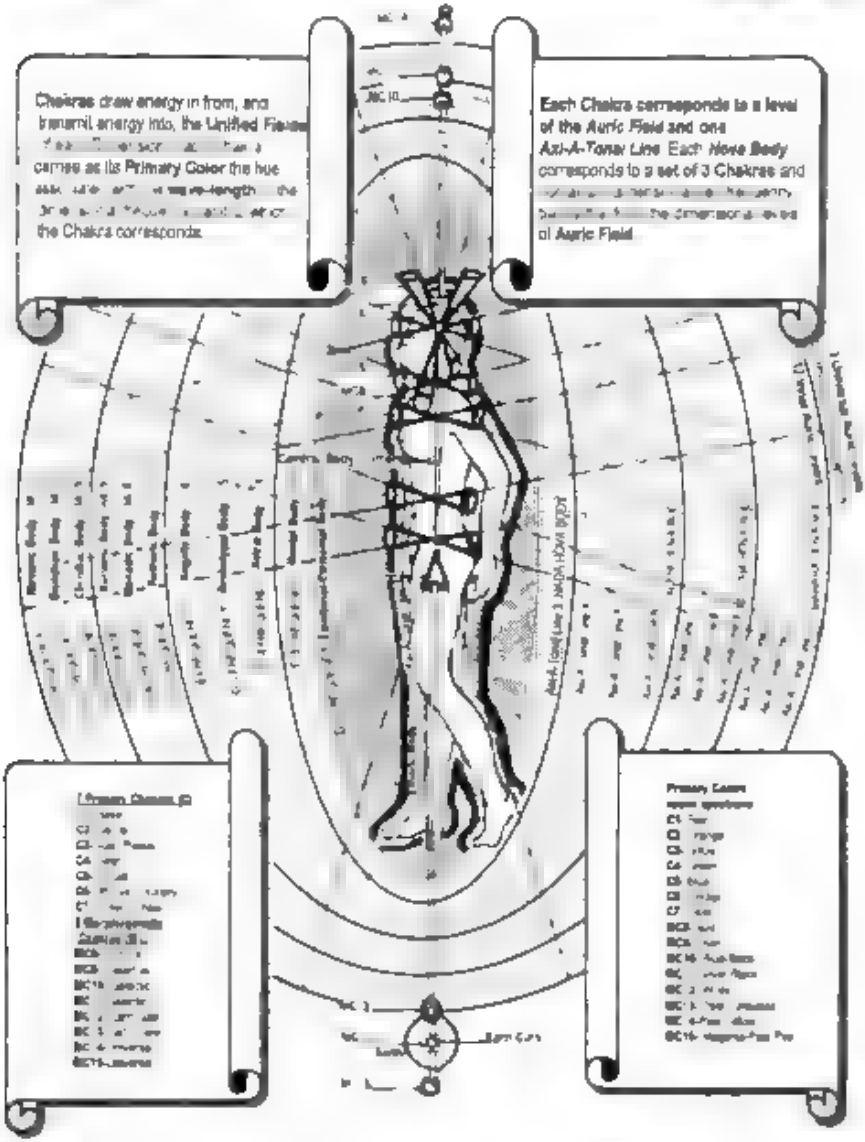
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome

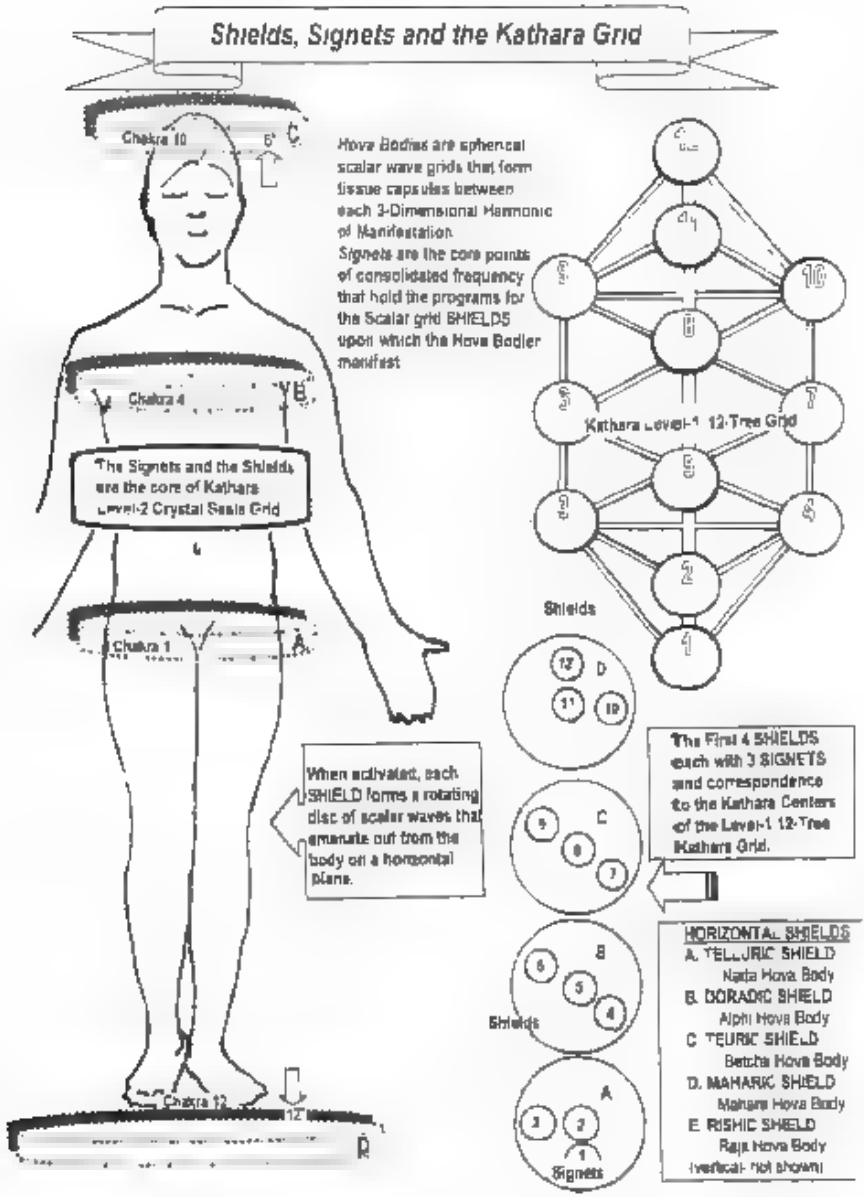


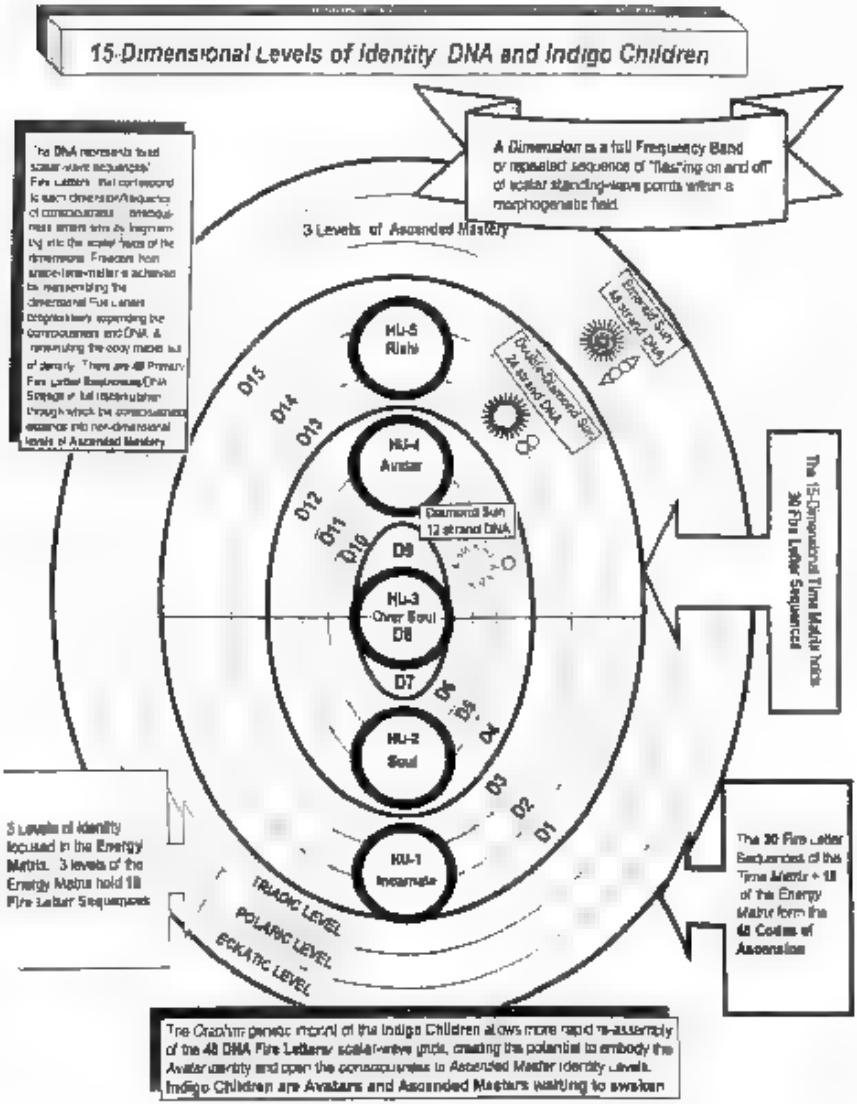
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.


Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras
Chakras (C & MC)
Star Crystal Seals (S)
15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye-Pituitary
C7- Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9-Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11-Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13-Earth Core
MC14-Universal
MC15-Universal 2
Deep Space S 12
MC14
35' above head
18' above head MC 1
Deep Space S11
6' above head MC 10
MC9
C7
C6
S7
C5
MC8
S6
C4
S5
S4
Centre Body Current
Hara Line & Central
Vertical Kathara Line
C3
S9
S3
S2
C2
S S15
C
MC12
6' below feet
S8
MC 13
Earth
Earth Core S S10
MC15
Deep Space S13 S14
Nada Hova
Alpha Hova
Beticha Hova
Maha Hova
Raja Hova
Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Matrices
"Hova" means: Tri-Value Scalar Grid
1 Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity Taurinic Body
(Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2 Alpha Hova – HU-2 Soul Matrix Dorsalic Body
(Astral, Archetypal & Angelic Minds)
3 Beticha Hova -HU-3 OverSoul Matrix Metatronic Body
(Ketheric, Monadic & Kenatric Minds)
4 Maharo Hova HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body
(Christed, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds)
5 Raja Hova – HU-5 Rish Collective Hextronic Body
(Universal Conscious Mind)
15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal seals keep human identity
& Auric layers dimensionally separate
Control Dimensions: Metatron Field Geo
& Angular Rotation of Particle Spin
15 Star Crystal Seals 15
S1 Red Star
S2 Orange Star
S3 Yellow Star
S4 Green Star
S5 Blue Star
S6 Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7 Violet Star
S8 Gold Star
S9 Silver Star
S10 Blue Black Star
S11 Silver-Black Star
S12 White star
S13 Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow Star
S15 Magenta-Pink star

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences




Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid
Chakra 10
Chakra 4
Chakra 1
Chakra 12
The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid
Nova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Nova Bodies manifest
Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid
Shields
When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.
The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nadia Nova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Nova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Nova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahgna Nova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Nova Body
(vertical- not shown)
Signets


15-Dimensional Levels of Identity DNA and Indigo Children
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "filaments on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
3 Levels of Ascended Mastery
HU-5 Rishi
HU-4 Avatar
HU-3 Over Soul
HU-2 Soul
HU-1 Incarnate
D15
D14
D13
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Diamond Sun 12 strand DNA
Diamond-Diamond Sun 24 strand DNA
Emerald Sun 48 strand DNA
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
The DNA represents twist scalar-wave sequences. Five Letters that correspond to each dimension/sequence of consciousness. Sequences of consciousness are ingrained by into the scalar fields of the dimensions. Freezes from space-time-matter is achieved by transcending the dimensional Five Letters progressively expanding the consciousness and DNA & transcending the body mass out of density. There are 48 Primary Fire Letter Sequences/DNA Strands of full light/rainbow through which the consciousness ascends into new dimensional levels of Ascended Mastery
The 15-Dimensional Time Matrix holds 30 Fire Letter Sequences
3 Levels of Identity focused in the Energy Matrix. 3 levels of the Energy Matrix hold 18 Fire Letter Sequences
The 30 Fire Letter Sequences of the Time Matrix + 18 of the Energy Matrix form the 48 Codes of Ascension
The Crystalline genetic matrix of the Indigo Children allows more rapid re-assembly of the 48 DNA Fire Letters/ scalar-wave grids, creating the potential to embody the Avatar identity and open the consciousness to Ascended Master identity levels. Indigo Children are Avatars and Ascended Masters waiting to awaken

The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal	Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD				
1	1	1	1	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2	Emotional Body
3	3	3	3	Mental Body
ALPHA HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD				
4	4	4	4	Astral Body
5	5	5	5	Archetype Body
6	6	6	6	Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TERRIC SHIELD				
7	7	7	7	Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8	Monadic Body
9	9	9	9	Kenatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD				
10	10	10	10	Christac Body
11	11	11	11	Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12	Nirvanic Body

SCALAR-MECHANICS-
THE TECHNOLOGIES OF MIND

- MENTAL IMAGES (LIGHT), THOUGHTS (INNER SOUND) AND WORDS (SOUND) ARE COMPOSED OF THE ENERGY OF CONSCIOUSNESS — PARTIKI UNITS, THE MEDIUM OF CREATION. THEY FORM SCALAR-STANDING WAVE FREQUENCY PATTERNS, THAT DIRECTLY EFFECT THE SCALAR-TEMPLATE OF THE BODY. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS, CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY AND ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS.

- MIND-DIRECTED THOUGHTS, IMAGES AND SOUNDS TRANSLATE INTO ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF THE BODY, MIND AND SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY

- COLOR REPRESENTS SPECIFIC WAVELENGTHS OF FREQUENCY WITHIN THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM SPECIFIC COLORS CAN BE USED TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES WITHIN THE DNA AND BODY TEMPLATE TO CREATE DESIRED RESULTS.

- SYMBOLS AND GEOMETRICAL FORMS REPRESENT SPECIFIC MATHEMATICAL SCALAR-WAVE INSTRUCTIONS THAT ALSO CAN BE USED TO DIRECT FREQUENCY FOR DESIRED RESULTS.

- BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY USES THE SPECIFIC COLOR AND SYMBOL CONTROL FREQUENCIES OF THE INTERDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCY INTO SPECIFIC REGIONS OF THE BODY AND DNA TEMPLATE, TO CREATE SPECIFIC RESULTS OF HEALING AND FORTIFICATION WITHIN THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM.

PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE
FOR DIRECTING INTERDIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY

DIMENSION

D-1 RED

D-2 ORANGE

D-3 YELLOW

D-4 GREEN

D-5 BLUE

D-6 INDIGO

D-7 VIOLET

D-8 GOLD

D-9 SILVER

D-10 BLUE-BLACK

D-11 SILVER-BLACK

D-12 WHITE

D-13 TURQUOISE

D-14 PALE YELLOW

D-15 MAGENTA
(RED-VIOLET/ BURGUNDY)

Temporary Maharic Seal Bio-Regenesis Technique

Short Version of the Maharic Seal™ Bio-field Clearing, Alignment and Protection Technique from the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Program. For temporary restoration and maintenance of personal Bio-Field Integrity and Physical Revitalization.

Prior to use: Read through the steps and practice the visualizations and their sequence slowly, for familiarity

1. Imagine the 2-dimensional image of a "Merkaba Star" or six-pointed "Star of David" in the color of Pale Silver as if the image is drawn on a black background on the inside of your forehead. This image represents a composite scalar wave pattern **Keylontic Symbol Code** called the "Hierophant." Its color denotes the frequency spectra of the 11th and 12th Dimensions, and its form, combined with these color frequencies, represents the control code of the 12th dimensional frequency band. It is the Key Code to unlock the 12th Dimensional Maharic Shield in the personal and planetary scalar grids.
2. INHALE, while visualizing the Hierophant Symbol at the center of the brain, in the Pineal Gland.
3. EXHALE, while using the exhale breath to firmly move the Hierophant down the Central Vertical Body Current (energy current in the center of the body), then out between the legs and straight down into the Earth's core (your 13th Chakra).
4. INHALE, while imagining that you can see at Earth's core a huge, **Disc-shaped Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** that extends outward on a horizontal plane through the entire body of the Earth and out into the atmosphere. Visualize the Hierophant suspended in the center of the disc (this image represents the Planetary Maharic Shield, the scalar wave grid composed of dimension 10/11/12 frequency, with the Hierophant Key Code positioned to activate the Planetary Shield.)

5 EXHALE while pushing your breath outward into the Earth's Maharic Shield, imagining as you exhale that the force of the breath has made the **Earth's Maharic Shield** begin to spin.

6. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw **Pale Silver Light** from Earth's spinning Maharic Shield into the Hierophant positioned at the center of the Planetary Shield.

7 EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Silver Light throughout the entire Hierophant, making the Hierophant glow and pulsate with Pale Silver Light.

8 INHALE, imagine that the glowing Pale Silver Hierophant momentarily flashes Crimson Red and returns to Pale Silver. Then use the inhale breath to draw the Hierophant **vertically up** from its position at Earth's core, to a position 12" below your feet (the position of your dormant personal Maharic Shield scalar wave grid). As you inhale the Hierophant upward from Earth's core, imagine that it trails a **thick cord of Pale Silver Light** behind it. One end of the **Silver Cord** remains attached to Earth's core, the other attached to the Hierophant. (The Cord represents an "Energy Feed Line" through which you will draw energy up from the Earth's Maharic Shield into your personal Maharic Shield.)

9 EXHALE with your attention on the Hierophant positioned 12" below your feet and use the exhale breath to push a **burst of Pale Silver Light** outward on a **horizontal plane** from the Hierophant. Imagine that a **Disc-shaped, Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** about 4' in diameter, extends on a horizontal plane 12" beneath your feet around the Hierophant at its center. (This image represents your personal Maharic Shield.)

10 INHALE while using the inhale breath to draw more **Pale Silver Light** up through the **Pale Silver Cord** from Earth's Core, into the Hierophant at the center of your personal Maharic Shield.

11 EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Silver Light **from the Hierophant** out **into your Maharic Shield.** Imagine that your Maharic Shield now **pulsates**, as it fills with the Pale Silver Light from Earth's Core.

12 INHALE again drawing more Pale Silver Light up from Earth's Core through the Pale Silver Cord into the Hierophant, and imagine the **Pale Silver Cord expanding to four feet in width** forming

a **Pillar of Pale Silver Light** running up from Earth's Core **directly into your four-foot-diameter Maharic Shield.**

13 EXHALE again, using the exhale breath to push **Pale Silver Light from the Hierophant** outward into your Maharic Shield, while imagining that your Maharic Shield **"takes on a life of its own,"** the disc suddenly **"folding upward"** with a **"popping"** sensation, to form a **4' diameter PILLAR of Pale Silver Light** all around and running through your body. (This is your Maharic SEAL, a temporary scalar-wave pillar of dimension 10/11/12 frequency light that blocks out disharmonic frequencies from dimensions 1 through 12, and begins to realign disharmonic frequencies in your body and bio-field to their original perfect natural order)

14 INHALE, imagining that the inhale breath draws the Pale Silver Light **from the Pillar encasing the body into every body cell.** Sense the tingling feeling as the Pale Silver Light moves through the physical body.

15 EXHALE, imagining that you can feel the energy of the Pale Silver Light **expanding into every crevice of the body** and then **outward around the body** into the Bio-field.

16 Breathe naturally for a minute or two, as the feeling of the Pale Silver Light moves through you, while **sensing the energy presence** of the Maharic Seal Pale Silver Pillar 4' around your body. The more time you spend breathing and sensing the energies, the more dimension 10/11/12 frequency you are drawing into your Pillar, which will increase the length of time the Maharic Seal Pillar will remain in your Bio-field.

17 Return your attention to the Hierophant still positioned 12" below your feet.

18 INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw the Hierophant up through your Central Vertical Body Current, then out the top of your head (the 7th "Crown" Chakra) to a point about 36" above the head (the 14th Chakra).

19 EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to **rapidly expand the Hierophant outward** on a horizontal plane at the **14th Chakra,** until the Hierophant suddenly "disappears" from view with a mild "popping" sensation.

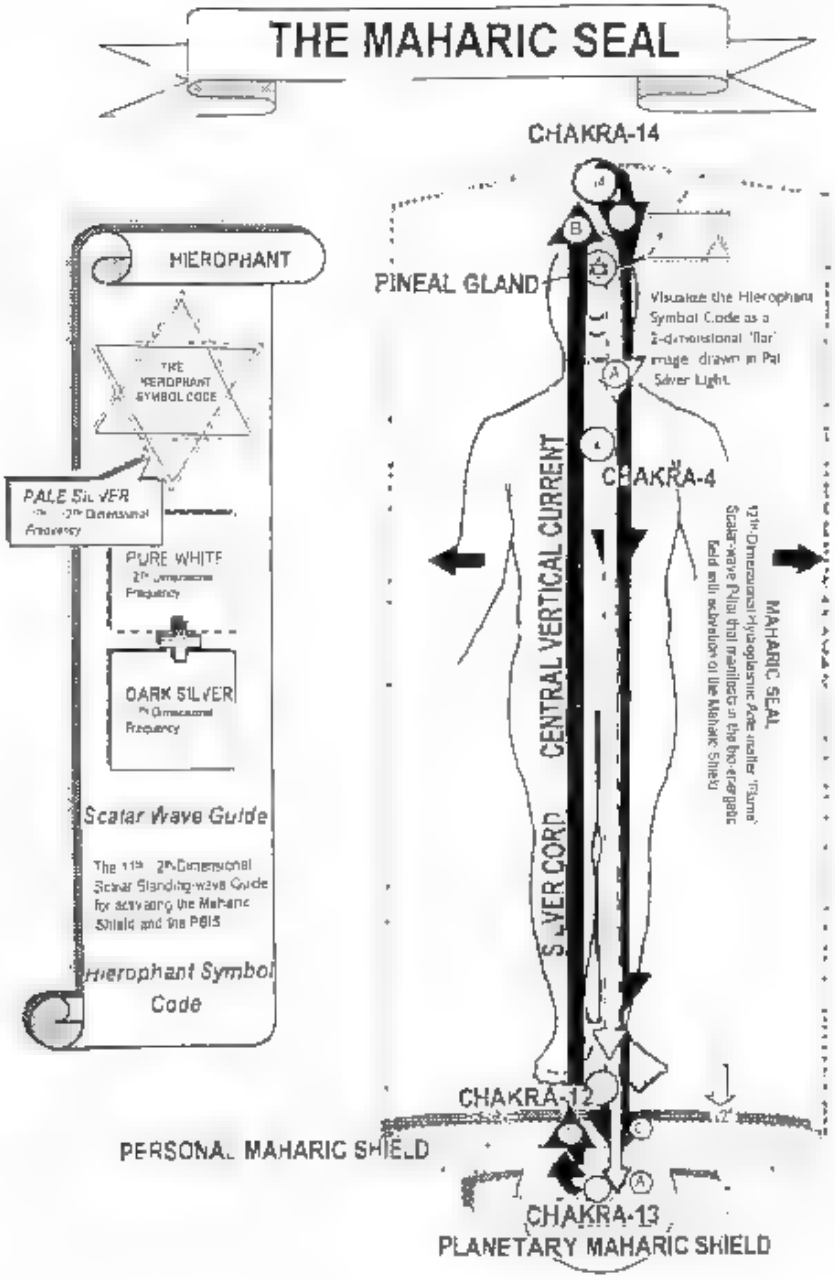
20. Breathe normally, while visualizing for a moment a **brilliant 4' Pale Silver Pillar of Light** extending from the **Earth's Core** upward, **fully encasing your body** and extending far above the head into Earth's atmosphere and to a **single Star of Pale Blue Light** far off in deep space. Your Maharic Shield is now temporarily activated, and your Maharic Seal Pillar is temporarily manifest within your Bio-Field. The Maharic Seal will remain in your Bio-field anywhere from 20 minutes to 1 hour at first. The more this exercise is practiced, the longer the Pillar will remain.
21. For **quick reinforcement of the Maharic Seal** once the full process has been run within 24 hours. Simply imagine a **spark of Pale Silver Light** at the Pineal Gland, exhale it rapidly down to **Earth's Core** and imagine the Earth's Maharic Shield **spinning**. Call to mind the **Pale Silver Cord** and **Inhale** the 4' diameter Cord all the way up around you, **forming the Pillar,** attaching it "out in deep space" to the Star of Pale Blue Light.

The Short Version of this technique provides a "**manually created" temporary Maharic Seal** in your Bio-Field, and **requires manual resetting every 24 hours** with **frequent reinforcement during the day.** Using and practicing the **full version** of this technique as described in the *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Level-I Maharic Recoding Process™* **will progressively program the Cellular Memory of the body to hold the Maharic Seal for prolonged periods of time.** With consistent practice of the **full technique** over an extended period of time, the Maharic Seal will function **automatically** as a permanent fixture within your Bio-field.

In the meantime, the **Short Version** of this technique, coupled with **reinforcement throughout the day,** will provide **Bio-field protection** and **gentle, regenerative Core Template realignment** for all aspects of the physical and Subtle-Energy Body systems. **It is recommended to use at least this Short Version of the Maharic Seal technique prior to ANY energy work, "channeling," or Astral and Dream Projection.** It will not only **provide protection** from disharmonic energies, it will also **amplify the results you desire to gain** from these activities.

It is best to use the Maharic Seal daily. Used in the **morning** before starting your day, the Maharic Seal will help to **harmonize personal and environmental energies** throughout the day. Used in the **evening** prior to sleep, it will begin to **increase conscious memory of sleep-time experience** and will protect your consciousness and body from dis-harmonic energies while you sleep.

The Maharic Seal™ is a **Keylontic Science scalar-wave technology** built upon the **advanced scientific principles of 15-Dimensional Partiki Mechanics and Unified Field Vibrational Mechanics** and the advanced spiritual principles of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **the Law of One.** Further exploration of these advanced spiritual sciences is Presently available through the training course of the *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ Certificate Program* and through the introductory *Tangible Structure of the Soul-Accelerated Bio-Spiritual Evolution Program™* audio course both available from the Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister. See ordering information at the end of this book.


THE MAHARIC SEAL
CHAKRA-14
HIEROPHANT
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE
PALE SILVER
PURE WHITE
DARK SILVER
Scalar Wave Guide
The 11th 2½-Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Guide for activating the Maharic Shield and the Pells
Hierophant Symbol Code
PINEAL GLAND
Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a 2-dimensional 'flat' image drawn in Pal Silver Light.
CHAKRA-4
CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT
SILVER CORD
MAHARIC SEAL
CHAKRA-12
PERSONAL MAHARIC SHIELD
CHAKRA-13
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD

EMERALD ORDER PROTOCOLS FOR CONTACT

- CONTACTEES MUST SINCERELY DESIRE TO RECLAIM THEIR SPIRITUAL HERITAGE, AND TO LEARN AND HONOR THE NATURAL LAWS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND CREATION.
- EMERALD ORDER CONTACTS WILL MEET HUMAN EFFORT PUT FORTH ON THE SAME TERMS THEY WILL MEET US "HALF WAY" BUT WE ARE EXPECTED TO DO OUR PART IN LEARNING GROWING AND BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR OUR ACTIONS, ENERGY FIELDS AND CREATIONS.
- EO CONTACTS WILL ALWAYS APPROACH HUMANS WITH RESPECT, HONOR, KINDNESS AND LOVE, AND EXPECT IN RETURN A RECIPROCAL RESPECT AND KINDNESS IN DEALING WITH EO CONTACTS. THEY WILL NOT ACCEPT CONTACT WITH HUMANS WHO DISPLAY RUDE, DEMANDING, MANIPULATIVE, EXPLOITIVE, CONDESCENDING, JUDGMENTAL OR ELITIST ATTITUDES, NOR WILL THEY ENGAGE CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH PEOPLE WHO ATTEMPT TO DISOWN PERSONAL POWER AND "WORSHIP" EO CONTACTS AS "GODS" ETC. THEY ENCOURAGE SELF-SOVEREIGNTY & EQUALITY VIA PERSONAL SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION.
- EO WILL INITIATE *SUBTLE CONTACT* AND COMMUNICATION BEFORE OFFERING ANY PHYSICAL PROOF OF CONTACT, AND EXPECT HUMANS WHO DESIRE CONTACT TO *TAKE RESPONSIBILITY* FOR CONSCIOUSLY WORKING TO DEVELOP SUBTLE CONTACT AND SPIRITUAL ADVANCEMENT SKILLS.
- IF DESIRED, EO WILL ASSIST HUMANS IN DNA TEMPLATE BIO-REGENESIS, BUT WILL NOT DO SO WITHOUT YOUR CONSCIOUS REQUEST UNLESS YOU ARE AN INCARNATE STARSEED MEMBER OF THEIR HIGHER DIMENSIONAL RACES.
- FOR INDIVIDUALS WHO WORK WITH INITIATING AND DEVELOPING SUBTLE CONTACT WITH THE EO VISITORS, EVENTUAL PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF CONTACT WILL BE PROVIDED.
- IF CRISIS EMERGES ON EARTH DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE EO WILL ARRANGE PERSONAL EVAC THROUGH PRIVATE CONTACT FOR ANYONE WHOSE DNA TEMPLATE IS ACTIVATED TO HIGH ENOUGH LEVELS TO SURVIVE STAR GATE PASSAGE

THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AGENDA

- EOMC CONTACTS THOSE WHO ARE GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO THE GRAIL LINE RACES, INDIGO CHILDREN AND INCARNATE MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY LINES
- THEY ARE WILLING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH INDIVIDUALS OF ANY RACE LINE WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF EGALITARIAN EVOLUTION FOR ALL, AND WHO ARE WILLING TO PUT EFFORT INTO CONTACT AND WORK ON PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR EXPANDING CONSCIOUSNESS.
- THEY ARE OFFERING HUMANS OPPORTUNITY FOR *CONSENSUS VOTE* BY EXPOSING THE PRIMARY AGENDAS. IF THE MAJORITY OF POPULATIONS CHOOSE TO IGNORE OR INVALIDATE THEIR TEACHINGS, THEY WILL CONCENTRATE THEIR EFFORTS OF ASSISTANCE ON THOSE WHO ARE WILLING TO LEARN AND GROW.

PLAN A:
IF EOMC EFFORTS AND THE BRIDGE ZONE PROJECT ARE SUCCESSFUL IN STABILIZING THE PLANETARY GRIDS AND AVERTING INTRUDER INVASION AND EARTH CHANGES DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE, TEAMS OF HUMAN AMBASSADORS WILL BE TRAINED TO BRING INFORMATION ON THE ADVANCED SCIENCES AND SPIRITUALITY TO THE MASSES IN PREPARATION FOR EOMC VISITATION. MEANWHILE, THOSE WILLING TO LEARN BIO-REGENESIS AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES WILL BE PROVIDED WITH METHODS TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATIVE CONTACT.

PLAN B:
IF EARTH ENTERS CRISIS DURING THE 2000-2017 PERIOD, THE EOMC WILL ALLOW FOR THE OPTION OF EVAC FOR ANYONE WHO HAS REGENERATED THE DNA TEMPLATE SUFFICIENTLY ENOUGH FOR THE BODY TO ENDURE STAR GATE TRANSIT.

IF YOU DESIRE TO BEGIN SUBTLE EMERALD ORDER CONTACT

COMPLETE THE MAHARIC SEAL TECHNIQUE
PRIOR TO INITIATING CONTACT.

1 PRIOR TO SLEEP EACH NIGHT AS YOUR LAST THOUGHT BEFORE FALLING ASLEEP REPEAT MENTALLY SEVERAL TIMES "I AM READY FOR EMERALD ORDER CONTACT NOW I WILL REMEMBER CONTACT ON AWAKENING" KEEP JOURNAL PAPER AND PEN NEXT TO BED AND WRITE DOWN ANY REMEMBERED DREAMS NO MATTER HOW INSIGNIFICANT THEY SEEM REPEAT THIS PROCESS FAITHFULLY FOR 3 WEEKS WITHOUT WORRYING ABOUT OTHER CONTACT EXERCISES

2 AFTER 3 WEEKS OF STEP ONE RESERVE ONE HALF HOUR EACH DAY TO BEGIN TRAINING THE MIND TO A STEADY HIGHER DIMENSIONAL INTERNAL FOCUS USE THE FOLLOWING EXERCISE

A VISUALIZE A BLUE SPARK OF LIGHT IN THE CENTER OF THE BRAIN AT THE PINEAL GLAND THIS REPRESENTS A PORTION OF YOUR CONSCIOUS AWARENESS

B INHALE THEN USE THE FINAL BREATH TO MOVE THE BLUE SPARK DOWN THE LEFT PARAVERTEBRAL CHANNEL OF THE BODY TO THE BASE OF THE TAIL BONE

C BREATHE NORMALLY FOR A FEW MOMENTS WHILE VISUALIZING THE BLUE SPARK INSIDE THE BONE OF THE TAIL BONE

D USE THE NEXT INHALE TO DRAW THE BLUE SPARK UP TO THE PINEAL GLAND AND THEN UP THROUGH THE CROWN CHAKRA AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD

E EXHALE AND IMAGINE THE BLUE SPARK AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD TURNING INTO A 6 [illegible] SITTING IN VISUAL SPACE ON TOP OF THE HEAD

F IMAGINE NOW A SMALL IMAGE OF YOURSELF AS YOU EXIST IN PHYSICAL REALITY SITTING ON TOP OF THE BLUE DISC THIS IS YOUR 5TH DIMENSIONAL CONTACT PLATFORM

G SPEND A FEW PRACTICE GOING INTO THIS CONTACT SPACE AND STAYING FOCUSED THERE DURING THIS MEDITATION ACTIVATION FOR ONE HALF HOUR 3-4 TIMES PER WEEK FOR 2 WEEKS

H ONCE YOU ARE ABLE TO HOLD THIS 5TH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY IN CONSCIOUSNESS STABLY AND EASILY, BEGIN TO PRACTICE AN EYES OPEN WALKING MEDITATION WHILE APPLYING YOUR VISUALIZATION OF THE BLUE DISC PLATFORM TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATION.

ALWAYS KEEP A JOURNAL HANDY TO MAKE A *WRITTEN* RECORD OF YOUR EXPERIENCES WITH THIS CONTACT TECHNIQUE

GOOD LUCK AND GOD BLESS!

RACE EVOLUTION

SYMPTOMS OF 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE ACTIVATION

- ALL OF HUMANITY IS ENTERING A NATURAL ACCELERATION OF GENETIC EVOLUTION, WHICH WILL BE AMPLIFIED BETWEEN 2000-2017
- THE FIRST DNA TEMPLATE ACCELERATION WE WILL EXPERIENCE IS ACTIVATION OF THE 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, THE STAGE OF EVOLUTION CHARACTERISTIC TO THE TIME PERIOD OF THE ARYAN ROOT RACE EVOLUTIONARY CYCLE.
- SOME SYMPTOMS OF 4TH DNA STRAND TEMPLATE ACTIVATION ARE

1. LESS FRAGMENTED DREAM RECALL AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF LUCID DREAMING
2. SPONTANEOUS OUT-OF-BODY EXPERIENCE AND ASTRAL (4TH DIMENSIONAL) CONSCIOUSNESS PROJECTION, USUALLY STARTING FROM THE DREAM STATE
3. SEEING SPECS DOTS BALLS AND PROJECTILES OF LIGHT FORMATIONS WITH EYES OPEN, SEEING FROM THE WHITES OF THE EYES AND THROUGH THE EYELIDS AS IF THE EYES WERE OPEN
4. SEEING AURAS AROUND LIVING THINGS AND INANIMATE OBJECTS.
5. INCREASE IN EMPATHY, TELEPATHY, PSYCHIC& ENERGY HEALING ABILITIES CHANNELING & INTERDIMENSIONAL COMMUNICATION
6. SURFACING OF REINCARNATIONAL, CONTACT AND FETAL INTEGRATION MEMORIES.
7. SEEING DIMENSIONAL OVER-LAYS OR "GHOST IMAGES" OF OTHER SCENES TRANSPOSED OVER PHYSICAL 3-D REALITY
8. PROCESSING OF EMOTIONAL ISSUES FROM OTHER INCARNATIONS
9. SENSING SEEING OR COMMUNICATING WITH PRESENCES NOT OF THE 3-D REALITY FIELDS.
10. STRONGER SENSE OF LOVE AND CONNECTION TO THE EARTH AND OTHER LIVING THINGS
11. CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH THE DECEASED "ANGELS" AND "ETs."
12. MICRO AND MACRO VISION AND PERCEPTION OF PARALLEL EARTH
13. DIRECT COGNITION OF KNOWLEDGE FROM HIGHER IDENTITY LEVELS.
14. CHANGE IN SLEEPING AND EATING PATTERNS
15. TEMPORARY MOOD SWINGS, "ANXIETY ATTACKS", MANIC OR DEPRESSIVE STATES, HOT OR COLD FLASHES & HORMONE FLUX.

5 VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION TECHNIQUES

BECOMING D-4 AND D-5 FUNCTIONAL
FOR EMPOWERMENT OVER PERSONAL BIO-FIELDS.

- ENERGY SENSING- DIFFERENTIATING ENERGY SIGNATURES AND LOCATING ENERGY FIELDS
- CREATING A SYMBOLIC LANGUAGE WITH YOUR HIGHER SELF AND SUBCONSCIOUS MIND FOR FREQUENCY SENSING FEEDBACK.
- THE MAHARIC BOUNDARY TEST
- 5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY PROJECTION
- MAHARIC MATRIX SCAN- TRACKING THE PILLAR

TECHNIQUE 1: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

ENERGY SENSING

Visitor Contact is an Interdimensional Phenomenon To become empowered in Visitor Contact it is necessary to be aware of the Multi dimensional Spectrum and to develop at least rudimentary skill in Higher Sensory Perception, so you can make intelligent assessments regarding what posture to take in a Contact Experience

The Interdimensional Spectrum is composed of sets of subtle energy frequency bands awakening the natural attribute of Higher Sensory Perception is the process of attuning the mind and inner sensory faculties to the subtle-energy frequency spectrum Always use the Maharic Seal Technique before any energy work for protection and to retain personal bio-field integrity

A. ENERGY SENSING - DIFFERENTIATING ENERGY SIGNATURES

Every living thing and every object in manifestation has its translation in terms of energy frequency the specific frequency pattern inherent to a form is called its Energy Signature In contact experience it is useful to become skilled in identifying energy signatures in the subtle-energy frequency spectrum as Visitors most often initiate contact from the higher dimensional frequency spectrum, which is not detectable from the usual 3-dimensional sensing faculties In becoming adept at sensing energy signatures, you can determine whether Visitors are present and assess the nature of the visiting presence by the frequency it carries

Exercise 1: Detecting Variations in Frequency

Select several objects of a size you can hold in your hand

1 Choose the first object observe its contours with your eyes and feel its apparent weight, first in the left hand then in the right hand
2 Close your eyes and place the object in your RIGHT PALM
3 INHALE, drawing the breath into the center region of the breast (4th Heart Chakra)

4 Then use the EXHALE breath to push the energy of your attention down the RIGHT ARM and through the RIGHT PALM into the object you are holding.

5 Transfer the object to the LEFT PALM and INHALE the energy signature of the object up the RIGHT ARM to the 4th Heart Chakra.

6 EXHALE the energy drawn up through the RIGHT ARM into the Heart Chakra, and try to sense the specific "feel" of this energy signature around the shoulder area. Steps 1–6 bring an imprint of the object's energy signature into your 4th dimensional astral body.

7 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to move the energy signature down to the region just below the Navel, at the center of the body (the 2nd Sacral Chakra).

8 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to push the energy signature from the 2nd Chakra out on a horizontal plane just below the Navel. Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature from this area. Steps 7–8 bring the frequencies of the energy signature into the 2nd dimensional emotional body sensory facility, where a stronger sensation of energy distinction can be detected.

9 Try steps 1–8 again with the next object and focus your attention on sensing the differences between the various energy signatures carried by each object. **Through practice of this process your neurological system will begin to develop greater sensitivity to reading and detecting differences between subtle energy frequencies.**

Exercise 2: Remote-Reading Energy Signatures

Pick an object several feet away from your body as a target for remote-reading an energy signature.

1 INHALE and imagine that the breath draws energy into your 4th Heart Chakra.

2 Use the EXHALE breath to push a cord of White energy from your 4th Chakra to the target object.

3 INHALE, then use the EXHALE breath to expand and project part of the energy of your consciousness through the energy cord all the way into and around your target object.

4 Use the next INHALE breath to draw the energy you projected into the object back through the cord into your 4th Chakra. EXHALE,

spreading the energy signature of the object out from the 4th Chakra to a position around your shoulders. Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature.

5. Next try steps 1-4 with objects further away, then try it with objects or locations from memory that are no longer in the same space/time with your body.

6. Try steps 1-4 with photographs of people, places and objects to sense the information contained within their energy signature. This process further develops the neurological structure to detect and distinguish between subtle energy frequencies.

B. ENERGY SENSING - LOCATING ENERGY SIGNATURES

Our bodies and consciousness are composed of energy that manifests in the form of dimensionalized frequency spectra. Every object has an intrinsic energy signature in subtle-energy frequency, but objects and life forms are not the only things that are composed of frequency. Manifest objects represent the "positive space" in our 3-dimensional perceptual field, and the "space between objects" represents the "negative space", or the portion of the interdimensional frequency spectrum that does not process through our perceptual faculties; thus we perceive the "space between objects" as "blank" or "vacant space". The entire perceptual field before us is in truth a United Field of Frequency. Vacant space represents only the portions of the United Field we are not perceiving through our 3-dimensional senses. Visitors utilize the interdimensional spectrum for monitoring and subtle contact, and they are often actively present within our perceived "vacant space", just beyond our usual frequency range. We can become skilled at detecting and locating subtle visitor presence, and the activity of other layers of reality that take place within the vacant space, if we learn to employ the natural attributes of our consciousness in specific ways.

Exercise 1: Locating Energy Fields - Dimensional Grid Scan

1. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a field** of your consciousness from your 4th Heart Chakra into the room you are in, as if your consciousness fills every nook and cranny in the space. Take several breaths if necessary, projecting and expanding with the **EXHALE**: more of your consciousness from your 4th Chakra into the

room, until you can sense around the shoulder area the "feel" of the boundaries of the room around you.

2. Breathe normally, and close your eyes, focusing your attention into a dark space on the inside of your forehead. Imagine that you can now see within the **dark space on the inside of your forehead** the room or space you are reading as an image of a 3-dimensional **"Cross-hatched Grid"** of energy light, the Grid of the room appearing as lines drawn in light against a black background.

3. Pick the dimensional level of the room you desire to scan by using its **primary color** (wave-length) **frequency** and imagining the Cross-hatched Grid of light in your image turning into lines of light made of the chosen color (dimensional color-frequency spectrum—see pp. 52 and 68).

4. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project** the energy of your consciousness into the **center of the Cross-hatched Grid** in your image.

5. Imagine the energy of your consciousness as a small **Point of White Light** positioned in the center of the space created by the Grid.

6. From this Point of awareness imagine that you are scanning each section of the space inside the Grid for visitors or life forms. In your inner image look for the **presence of other energy fields within the Grid**, that you did not intentionally imagine there. If visualization is difficult for you simply sense the presence of the Grid you created and "feel" for life-force variations in the energy space inside the Grid.

7. Upon locating an "invisible from 3-D" presence in your Grid image, open your eyes and sense the location of the room you are in that corresponds to the location in the inner image of the Grid to locate the "invisible visitor" in the room. **With practice of this technique you can learn to quickly locate interdimensional energy presences within a space, and you can also tell from what level in the dimensional frequency spectrum they are initiating visitation.**

Exercise 2: Locating Energy Sweep Scan

Once you train your neurological structure to become sensitized to projecting consciousness into a space for Grid Scanning, you can then take a short-cut to the Grid technique.

1. **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to project your consciousness from your **4th Chakra** directly into the space you desire to scan, filling the space with the energy of your consciousness.

2. Sense for the **"feeling" of life-force variations**, beginning with the area of the space farthest away from you, and steadily scan-feel your way back to your body position.

3. Once detecting an area of variation in the space, **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a cord** of White energy from your **4th Chakra** to the area of variation, and expand your consciousness into the area to **detect its boundaries**.

4. To detect the **level of consciousness** the visitor holds, breathe normally and use each **EXHALE** breath to project a **color frequency**, starting with the Dimension 12 White color through the cord and into the area.

5. Once projecting a color, sense the area to see if it **registers "life-force"** in that dimensional band, you will have a sensation of "live energy" in **4th Heart Chakra** and around the **shoulders** if the presence in the energy area holds D-12 consciousness.

6. If no presence is sensed at that frequency, use the color frequency of the next dimension down, until you get a "live-energy" sensation. The color frequency in which you get a "live" reading will represent the highest dimensional level of consciousness that presence is capable of holding. This process works well on people in bodies, as well as for visitors from higher dimensions.

Interdimensional Wavelength Color Spectra: D-1 Red, D-2 Orange, D-3 Yellow, D-4 Green, D-5 Blue, D-6 Indigo, D-7 Violet, D-8 Gold, D-9 Silver, D-10 Blue-Black, D-11 Silver-Black, D-12 White, D-13 Turquoise, D-14 Pale Yellow, D-15 Magenta (red-violet/burgundy) *With practice, your neurological system will become sensitized to high-frequency scanning and you will get more detail.*

TECHNIQUE 2: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

SYMBOL-LANGUAGE FEEDBACK

When developing skill in Higher Sensory Perception, the various levels of the **multidimensional mind** begin to work more smoothly and effectively in cooperation with the 3-dimensionally conscious mind. **The various 15-dimensional levels of mind** can be simply understood as the **Subconscious Mind** of dimensions 1 and 2, the **Ego Mind** of dimension 3 and the multidimensional **Spiritual Mind** levels of dimensions 4-15. All of the levels of mind are conscious, awake and aware and each represent a **"platform of perception"** through which the Self takes in information from the multidimensional spectrum. The Ego Mind speaks in linear words and language patterns and the various other portions of mind speak in a variety of electrical impulse languages and "direct cognition." The **"language barrier"** between the other levels of mind and the Ego Mind can be bridged by the Ego Mind taking the initiative and creating **Symbol-code Agreements** with the various aspects of mind. In creating Symbol-Code-Agreements the Ego Mind sets a parameter for a specific symbol or shape and assigns a meaning to that symbol. The chosen symbol is then run through the **Chakra System** where its form and direct cognition of meaning are translated into the electrical impulse language of the multidimensional levels of mind. The Ego Mind may then use the **Symbol-Code** to retrieve conscious **feedback** from the various levels of mind. In the following technique a very simple Symbol-Code Agreement will be used to allow the Ego Mind to access greater information regarding **whether or not it is in one's best interest to interact with something.** Among other applications, this technique is very useful in determining if a specific visitor contact is harmful or helpful to your evolution.

1. In this technique the **Symbol-Code** of a Circular **White Sphere** will be used as the Bridging Symbol between the Ego Mind and the other levels of the Multidimensional Mind. The Sphere will symbolize the INTENTION of wholeness, health and positive personal evolution.

2. Hold the image of a White Sphere in mind, visualizing it as a Pure White Sphere of energy on the inside of your forehead. Give the mental **affirmation** to yourself: **"This image stands for my wholeness and perfection of mind-body-spirit."**
3. **INHALE** and draw the image of the **White Sphere** into the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**; then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the White Sphere down **through the center of your body**, out between your legs and deep into the Earth's core.
4. Imagine the White Sphere deep in the Earth at **Earth's core (your 13th Chakra)**; then use the **INHALE** breath to draw the White Sphere back up from the Earth's core through the center of your body and **back to the Pineal Gland. Steps 1-4 set the symbol code and its intention into each Chakra that corresponds to each level of the multidimensional Mind, using the energy currents of the Kundalini at the Pineal and Base of the Spine to carry the electrical impulse translation of the Symbol-Code. This is called Symbol-Code Induction.**
5. Once the Symbol-Code is induced into the bio-energetic field, it becomes an **operational frequency gauge** translating feedback from your other levels of mind to let you know if something is conducive to maintaining perfect alignment of the mind-body-spirit system. You can then imagine a person, idea or object upon the "inner screen" on the inside of your forehead. Place the image of the **White Sphere around the image.**
6. Breathe normally for a minute or two, and observe if the White Sphere remains White in color **or if it begins to grow darker,** ranging from light gray to dark gray to black. **The darker the Sphere becomes the more damaging is the item placed within it to your maintaining pertect alignment of body-mind-spirit.** With repetition and frequent practice, this technique can become an accurate "quick gauge" to give you **practical feedback guidance** from your own highest levels of mind.

TECHNIQUE 3: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION
THE MAHARIC BOUNDARY TEST

The Maharic Sea Technique previously described is the best way to create rapid protection from undesirable interdimensional influences. The Maharic Sea can also be used to detect whether or not interaction with an interdimensional visitor or communicator is in your best interest. The Maharic Sea will disengage disruptive energies but will amplify and draw closer energies and interdimensional contact that are conducive to your growth. (See p. 53.

1. If you find yourself in an abduction experience or if you are attempting to receive subtle communication from a visitor presence, complete the Maharic Sea Technique to bring up your pillar of 12-Dimensional frequency in your bio-energetic field.

2. Take a moment to sense the boundaries of your Maharic Seal pillar. INHALE focusing the in-breath into your 4th Heart Chakra. Use the EXHALE breath to expand your awareness horizontally out from your 4th Chakra into your bio-energetic field, until your can sense a mild resistance about 4' out in your bio-energetic field, where the scalar-field of your Maharic Sea is positioned.

3. Once you sense the boundaries of your Maharic Seal, INHALE into the 4th Chakra, then use the EXHALE breath to expand more energy from your 4th Chakra out into your bio-energetic field, gently pushing the boundaries of your Maharic Sea outward. Expand the boundaries of your Maharic Pillar outward until the energy of the pillar touches the visitor or energy signature that is attempting communication.

4. If the energy presence or visitor is a dis-harmonic or lower-frequency influence that would be detrimental to your well-being, the 12th-Dimensional frequency of the Maharic Pillar will cause the presence to withdraw and disengage from your bio-energetic field. If the presence is benevolent and contact productive to your growth, your Maharic Pillar will pass through and surround the presence, making contact and communication easier to achieve.

5. Expanding the boundary of your Maharic Sea around you in times of crisis can also deter physical attack from other persons and assist in averting accidents.

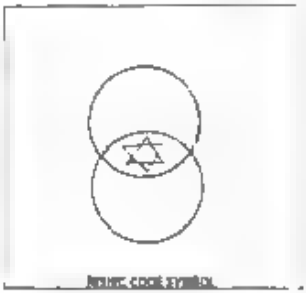
TECHNIQUE 4: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION

5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY PROJECTION

Geomancies are specific **Symbol-Codes** that possess an energy reality in the form of **scalar-standing-wave configurations** which correspond specifically to the natural order of the scalar-template of particular frequency bands within the inter-dimensional spectrum. The **5th Density Geomancy** depicted below is a scalar form that corresponds to the 5th through 7th dimensions. This geomancy called the **Rishic Code** serves to link the frequencies of the 1st - 2nd dimensional levels of personal consciousness to the **5th Density** anti-matter **13th-15th dimensional levels of consciousness** forming a **bridge of information transfer** from the 15-dimensional consciousness to the 2-dimensionally aware level of consciousness. The following technique can be used to receive an **impression of Direct Cognition** of information regarding the nature of any Energy Signature. It is especially useful when seeking to detect more information about encounters with inter-dimensional visitors and can like-wise be used to find more information about other persons in regard to the nature of their relationship to you. **TO INSURE PERSONAL BIO-FIELD INTEGRITY, COMPLETE THE MAHARIC SEAL BEFORE DOING THIS TECHNIQUE**

1 Visualize the **Rishic Code symbol** in the center of your brain at the **Pineal Gland**. INHALE, then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the Symbol down to the **4th Heart Chakra.**

2 INHALE, then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the Symbol out of the 4th Chakra toward the person, being or Energy Signature you desire to better understand. (This can also be done without the person being present, by imagining their image or a symbol you choose to represent their Energy Signature, positioned in front of your 4th Chakra about 1" out in your bio-energetic field.)



Rishic code symbol

3 Breath normally, and with each **EXHALE** breath imagine the **Symbol expanding around your target** until you can visualize the person, being or Energy Signature stationed at the **center** of the 6-pointed Star (Merkaba Star) in your projected Symbol image.

4 Once the Symbol has expanded to encompass your target, continue to breath normally using each **INHALE** breath to return an imprint of the target's Energy Signature back to your **4th Chakra**. Continue to INHALE the energy imprint back to your 4th Chakra until you begin to sense a "feeling" of its reality and meaning in the 4th Chakra and around the **shoulder** area of your bio-energetic field.

5 As you begin to get an impression of the target's Energy Signature, use the next **INHALE** to draw the Energy Signature up the center of your body, back to the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain. Create an **open conduit of energy** between the target, your 4th Chakra and your Pineal Gland, and simply breathe normally, allowing the Energy Signature of the target to move through you. **BE WITH** the energy and clear your mind of thoughts, while you establish a sympathetic energy rapport with the target. Let cognition come as your mind **stills** within this energetic link.

6 After **"BEING WITH"** the target's Energy Signature for a few minutes, place your attention on the expanded Rishic Code Symbol that surrounds the target. **INHALE** and imagine the Symbol **contracting**, becoming small again, and returning to your **4th Chakra** then up to the **Pineal Gland**. This will disengage the energetic link between you and the target. In a **notebook**, ask specific **questions** you would like to have answered regarding you and the target, and be still for a few moments to allow each answer to come to you. Your own mind-functions will translate the energy information you picked up into your home language. With practice you will also receive visual and Direct Cognition translations of data.

TECHNIQUE 5: VISITOR DIFFERENTIATION
MAHARIC MATRIX SCAN-TRACKING THE PILLAR

The **Maharic Pillar** is a 12th Dimensional configuration of scalar frequency that links the 15-dimensional aspects of personal consciousness together within the interdimensional fields of time. The Maharic Pillar can be seen in the bio energetic field of all living things using Higher Sensory Perception. Most beings in manifestation are still evolving to "fill in" the frequencies of the interdimensional spectrum within their Maharic Pillar. The dimensional frequencies and corresponding levels of consciousness that are still **dormant** within a person's Maharic Pillar will appear to Higher Sensory Perception as **dark or blank spots** or **breakage** within the structure of their Maharic Pillar. By scanning the **integrity of the Maharic Pillar** on a person, visitor or Energy Signature one can tell which dimensional frequencies of consciousness are presently inactive within the target's consciousness. A target with many breaks in the Maharic Pillar is likely to have incomplete knowledge and awareness of the nature of reality and due to the lack of understanding may hold intentions toward you that are not in your best interest. **Scanning the integrity of the Maharic Pillar can provide valuable information as to whether you should engage in such relationship.** This technique works well with people, interdimensional visitors and formless conscious densities such as those involved with "channeling."

To maintain personal bio-field integrity, always use the Maharic Seal prior to any Energy Scanning work.

1. Choose the target for your scan, then imagine the image of a **White Line** of Energy about 3" wide transposed over the image of the target. If the target is not present simply imagine a **colorless sphere of energy** as the symbol for the target's Energy Signature, and visualize the White Line transposed over the image of the colorless sphere.

2. Close your eyes and observe the White Line with your inner vision, imagining an image of the target with the White Line transposed over it on the **inside of your forehead**. Hold the image steady for a few moments and observe where the White Line begins to show **dark areas** or **breaks** in its continuity.

3. Imagine now that the White Line is **segmented horizontally into thirds**, each third representing **5 dimensional frequency bands**. If **discontinuity** appears in the White Line in the **top third**, or in the area at the **top of the 2nd third** where the 2nd and 3rd thirds meet, this indicates that the highest dimensions of consciousness are not active within the target, and it **may pose a danger** to you should you engage in contact.

4. If dark spots or breaks in the White Line appear in the **middle of the 2nd third or below** this point, the target may have lack of awareness in some areas. As long as the **upper third** of the White Line/Maharic Pillar is intact, the target is **still being directed by the peaceful aspects of consciousness from the highest dimensions of being and should not pose a danger for interaction.**

5 TECHNIQUES FOR DISENGAGING VISITOR MANIPULATION

- **PRACTICE MAHARIC SEAL FREQUENTLY, IN MORNING UPON AWAKENING, AND AT NIGHT BEFORE SLEEP,** TO BUILD AND STRENGTHEN 12TH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY SEAL IN YOUR BIOFIELD AND DNA TEMPLATE. **(See Page 53)**

- **RUN EPSILON SEQUENCE THROUGH KUNDALINI AND PROJECT INTO ASTRAL FIELD VIA 4-TH CHAKRA.** (EPSILON-PHI-BETA-PHI) **(See Page 75)**

- CHLOROPHYLL SUPPLEMENTS AND CAFFEINE DETER ZETA GENETIC MATERIAL HARVEST.

- **SEAL ASTRAL BODY WITH MAHARIC FREQUENCY THROUGH SILVER CORD AND 4TH CHAKRA.** **(See Page 76)**

- **MEDITATE WITH 5TH DENSITY GEOMANCY TO DISCOVER AND STRENGTHEN YOUR SPIRITUAL CORE AND DRAW IN THE FREQUENCIES OF HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS** **(See Page 72)**

TECHNIQUE 2: DISENGAGING MANIPULATION

THE EPSILON SEQUENCE

All languages represent sonic-tonal vibrational scalar templates that make up the scalar grid of the body's matrix. Written language symbols are visual representations of these tonal vibrational scalar templates. Vibrational electrical impulses within the body actually translate these electrical impulses into written language that affect the functions of the DNA, physical body and the perceptive faculties. Encoded consciousness language refers to a subtle yet mathematical codes within the vibrational frequencies of the physical universe, serving as operational instructions. The Epsilon Sequence utilizes the Greek language and the Greek letters and their mathematical formula to activate the brain's neural pathways with the body's scalar wave matrix and its

TECHNIQUE 4: DISENGAGING MANIPULATION
ASTRAL BODY SEAL

The **Astral Body** is the vehicle of the Re[illegible] the [illegible] and the matter body with the 4th dimensional frequency bands [illegible] The 4th Heart Chakra [illegible] the Maharic Seal Technique [illegible] 3rd Dimensional Frequency [illegible] the Earth core [illegible] Maharic Frequency [illegible] corresponding Chakra and [illegible] the 4th dimensional Astral Body with Maharic [illegible] the 4th Chakra [illegible] scalar field of protection [illegible] organic imprint for health [illegible] healing applications [illegible] other Chakras [illegible] Frequency implant technology [illegible] immune system [illegible] "Spiritual Integration" [illegible] higher dimensional aspects of personal consciousness into waking embodiment.

1. Activate the **Maharic Seal** and bring up the **Maharic Pillar** in the Bio-energetic Field. (See p 53)

2. Focus your attention at **Earth's Core** your 1st Chakra as a small **White Spark** of light. **INHALE** using the INHALE breath to draw the **White Spark upward** into the Central vertical current of the body while visualizing a **wide Pale Silver Cord** of Maharic Frequency attached to the White spark moving up into the body with the White Spark. This is the Maharic Frequency **Feed Line**. Breathe normally and with each **INHALE** draw the Silver Cord with the White Spark up the Central vertical current toward the **4th Chakra**.

3. Once the White Spark with the Silver Cord attached has reached the center of the 4th Heart Chakra breathe normally using each **INHALE** breath to bring more Pale Silver Maharic Frequency up through the Cord from Earth's core to the **4th Chakra**. Use each EXHALE breath to expand the Pale Silver energy out into the 4th Chakra then out into the bio-energetic field about 6' around the body.

4. Imagine the egg shape of the **Astral Body** around you and visualize it filling with **Pale Silver Light** as you continue to breathe Maharic Frequency up from the Earth's core through the Cord. Breathe for several minutes, **fortifying the Astral Body** with Maharic Frequency. When the Astral Body has accepted as much Maharic Frequency as it can hold observe that the **4th Chakra** becomes a glowing **Silver Disc**.

5. You may desire to continue fortifying the lower Chakra Centers and bio-field levels by simply using the **EXHALE** breath to move the **White Spark** and **Silver Cord down** to each lower Chakra and repeating the same process as described in steps 1-4.

"THE MAHARATA"

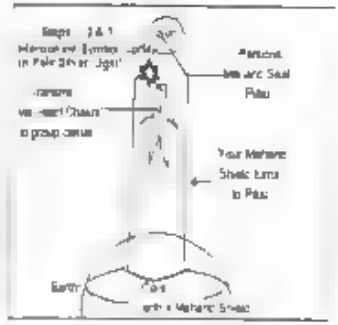
Anchoring the Planetary Christos Field

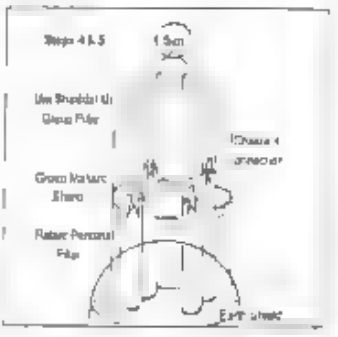
The Group Maharic Seal—Building the Um Shaddai Ur—
"Pillar of First Cause/Eckatic Light"

1. **1 BREATH + 3**
   BREATH 1- *Visualize Hierophant Symbol Code* at the *Pineal Gland*. Inhale, then EXHALE forcefully moving the Symbol Code down *Central Body Current* and into *Earth's core*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 full breaths and on each EXHALE push breath firmly into the *Symbol Code* at Earth's core, making the Symbol Code spin, and visualize each breath expanding into a huge spinning *DISC* of *Pale Silver Light* in the center of the Earth, the disc spin moving faster with each breath. (This is the Earth's *Maharic Shield*-The *Shield of Amaratena*)

2. **1 BREATH + 3**
   Breath 1- On the next INHALE draw the spinning Symbol Code up to *12" below the feet*, visualizing a *4" diameter tube* of Pale Silver Light trailing from Earth's core following the Symbol Code. EXHALE and push a spinning *DISC* of *Pale Silver Light* outward *12" beneath the feet*. This is your personal *Maharic Shield*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 breaths on each EXHALE pushing the breath outward into the disc, making the disc spin faster

3. **1 BREATH + 3**
   Breath 1- On the INHALE draw a large amount of Pale Silver Energy up through the *TUBE* from the Earth's core, and EXHALE this energy into the *Maharic Shield DISC* beneath your feet. Visualize the DISC *"Popping" into a Vertical Pillar of Pale Silver Light*, completely *surrounding and penetrating your body*, and connecting with the Silver *TUBE* to form a large *tube/pillar of light* ascending from Earth's core up into the Earth's atmosphere to a *PALE BLUE SPECK* of light at the *CENTER OF THE SUN*. Align with the vertical axis of the Energy Matrix. Visualize your body as being sealed inside the Silver Pillar. This is your personal *Maharic Shield*
   3 BREATHS- Take 3 breaths, on the INHALE drawing energy up from Earth's core to the *4th Heart Chakra*, on the EXHALE push the breath from the *Heart Chakra* into the Tube of Pale Silver Light around you, each breath making Pillar appear brighter/stronger





4. **1 BREATH**- Take a slow, full INHALE drawing a thick current of energy up from Earth's core into the *4th Chakra*, then EXHALE sharply directing the breath energy to a point at the center of the group circle into focus object if one is used. As you EXHALE visualize your Pillar Replicating- one Pillar remains around you, your personal heart seal, and another replica expands outward around the entire group. Visualize a large silver DISC growing out from the group center point, the breath the palms surface forming a platform upon which the group stands. This is the group *Maharic Shield* through which the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar will electro-magnetically ground into the Earth's *Maharic Shield*.

5. **3 BREATHS**- Take 3 final breaths and with each INHALE visualize a stream of Silver energy coming up through the feet from Earth's core and simultaneously down from the Sun through the top of the head, the 2 streams of energy meeting & forming one thick Silver stream at the *Heart Chakra*. On EXHALE push the group center point. With the first energizing breath simply breathe normally each EXHALE moving energy into the group center point. Start with the group as a *Pillar* and visualize the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar of Light emanating from the *Sun* through the *group pillar and group Maharic Shield* and into the *Earth's Maharic Shield*

For Accelerated Personal and Planetary Healing and Group Energy Work

Six Steps Toward Joy

1 **Surrender to the Moment** Suspend all JUDGMENT and EXPECTATIONS. Open to receive the gifts and lessons in self awareness that each moment holds. Transcend polarity thinking & seek the gift. **What can I learn from this that will take me to higher levels of self-awareness?**

2 **Be Here NOW** Direct thoughts out of the past and away from the future to the ever-present NOW. Observe without judgment what IS NOW. **Am I right here, right now?**

3 **FEEL** Shift from thinking to KNOWING. Suspend linear thought analysis and mind chatter and *Breathe In the Now* of your present moment AS ENERGY to connect with your 3-D reality in Direct Cognition rather than indirect observation. **What does NOW feel like? Answer without words. FEEL.**

4 **Choose Your Response** ACT rather than REACT. We can change how we feel in any moment by changing our judgments of a situation. Take time to re-perceive circumstances of upset and reframe our judgments in search of the hidden gifts and potentials. In any moment we can CHOOSE how we will respond. **How can I reframe this, and what is the best way to respond for joy?**

5 **Experience Stillness-Know Silence** Sit quietly, breathe slowly and deeply, cease mind chatter and hold body as still as possible. Block out or remove distracting stimuli. Bring attention to a Single Point of Focus and experience NO-Thing. Discover the Still Point of your Eternal Core. **Shhhh.**

6 **Honor Your Whole Being** Pay attention to the signals of your body, mind, emotions. Spirit-Inner-Child-Adolescent-Master, and honor the needs of your multiple parts in a balanced way. Find out what YOU really need and give to others only that which makes you feel joyful to give freely. **What do I REALLY need right now? Am I giving freely in joy or am I giving to receive? How can I fulfill my own needs?**

Six Steps Toward Joy With Others

1. **Own Your OWN STUFF** When bothered, BREATHE, find the STILL POINT within, gently ask your Soul for solutions, and refrain from complaining and expecting others to resolve your issues. You have the power within to "unbother yourself" to restore joy, without violating the boundaries of others. Be assertive with others and lovingly ask them not to dump their "stuff" on you, reminding them of their power to create joy. **Am I "dumping my stuff" on others right now? Am I allowing others to drain me by "dumping their stuff" on me? What are the real issues?**

2. **Respect Boundaries** Set and honor healthy personal boundaries and kindly but assertively remind others that you will not have them crossed. Respect others' boundaries, and refrain from acts of disrespect such as gossip, unsolicited advice, criticizing and judging, making assumptions and presumptions, minding their business, attempting to directly or indirectly control their actions, attitudes or emotions. Respect people's right to be who they are, and respect your own right to have and uphold personal boundaries. **Am I genuinely respecting the boundaries of others? Am I allowing my boundaries to be violated? What actions can I take to change this?**

3. **Mutuality** Competition, "one-up-man-ship" and passing judgment on others are ego games that bind you to self-awareness and empowerment. If situations are approached from a "win-win" perspective of mutuality, and the highest vision for all is sought, joyful solutions will prosper. **What is the highest win-win vision right now? How can we both get our needs met? Are we respecting each other's boundaries? How will I heal or disengage non-mutual relationships?**

4. **Be Effective** Having to be "right" implies making others "wrong" and sets the stage for conflict. Is being "right" more important than creating desired outcomes? Being EFFECTIVE is finding win-win solutions, respecting the rights of all to be exactly who and how they are, even if you disagree. If you do not respect each others' boundaries and own your own stuff, you will be unable to create mutuality or effective solutions. If others need to make you wrong, recognize the ego

game and refrain from engaging. You do not have to justify your existence to others and they do not have to justify their existence to you. **Am I trying to make someone wrong? Is someone trying to make me wrong? Are we respecting each other's boundaries and right to be? Can I engage this with effective action?**

◊ **Responsibility.** If we take responsibility for our words, actions, motives and experiences, we will not blame others for our problems and thus empower ourselves to solve them. Self-awareness comes from gently critiquing ourselves to determine where our actions are violating others or are ineffective. Replace blame with compassion, humility and effective action to reclaim your power to create joy. **Am I acting responsibly or am I blaming others? Am I allowing others to use blame as a way to control or manipulate me? How can I take responsible action in handling my "stuff?"**

◊ **Humility.** Humility is knowing your true place in relation to the universe and the environment around you. It is knowing that you are not above or below others, and that all beings and things are part of God and therefore all should always be treated with Love, Honor, Kindness, Respect, Mutuality, Allowance, Responsibility and Reverence. **Do I act with Humility?**

3-6-9 Rod Repair

This is described in the Level One clearing matrix in the HGS manual under Spiritual Body, Monad Triad Harmonics, Item 6., Metatronic Mind/Nephilim Correction 9D

In each of the Horizontal Triad Bodies, which encompass the masculine and mental principle of energy current, the last third of the harmonic structure, or the last 12 subharmonic strings for each harmonic triad concludes at 3D, 6D and 9D This term is the shorthand reference to scan and initiate the repair process of the 36 harmonics located in each of the Horizontal Triad Bodies located in the 3rd dimension, 6th dimension and the 9th Dimension

These 3-6-9 bodies are required for correct energetic circulation of current to run through out the merkabic bodies and to run these combined triad of Kundalini currents to spiral into their corrected pattern. The Merkaba does not spin correctly or spin at all, if these subharmonic strings are damaged, running reversal or missing. The 12D Diamond Sun Body Consciousness of our higher Avatar Christos has the intelligence and Blueprint required to rebuild and repair these damaged Lightbody structures.

Once the Kundalini current runs in corrected patterns to build the subharmonic strings in each of the 3-6-9 dimensions, the actual structure of the Horizontal Triad Bodies can begin to build higher mental bodies and merge into their Trinitized Form. The corrected mental body patterns rebuilt in each of these higher mind matrices, is also leading to Metatronic repair which is a Nephilim 9D body correction. Electron splitting and reversal electron light patterns have manifested Metatronic Reversal in the masculine principle, therefore damaging the Rod structure in the Consciousness and its operational functions in the Lightbody for human beings and the planetary body

When these three harmonic triads are corrected throughout the Horizontal Triad Bodies the Lightbody structure known as the Masculine Rod starts to initiate and activate in the Lightbody All three of these Horizontal Triad Bodies in the 3rd, 6th, and 9th layers must be operating correctly and merged with the Female vertical principle Staff currents to ultimately manifest Hieros Gamos or sacred marriage

Horizontal Triad Body

Each triad body builds the horizontal structure of the 12 Tree Grid and is the Mental Body/Male Principle.

1. Top Shield Diagonal 45 Degrees from Left to Lower Right **9D Silver Sphere**, 8D Gold Sphere, 7D Violet Sphere Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body

2. Mid Shield Diagonal 45 Degrees from Left to Lower Right **6D Indigo Sphere**, 5D Blue Sphere, 4D Green Sphere Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body

3. Lower Shield Right Angle 90 Degree (facing left) **3D Yellow Sphere**, 2D Orange Sphere, 1D Red Sphere Trinitized Form of 1 Horizontal Body

References

Term first found: Page 63, HGS Manual

Introduction to

Elements of Kathara Level - 4: Installment 1

Featuring:

the Eirudon Awakening,

the Voyager 'Trinity Time Wave'

'Ra-Sha-LA' Restoration,

the 'Ah-Sem-Ra-Shun' State

and

the Hon'a-tiL-E-a Pun.

© March 2005 A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Ekr's MCEO
Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings ™ Series

PDF processed with CutePDF evaluation edition www.CutePDF.com

Introduction to Elements of Kathara Level - 4: Installment 1

Part One
Proceeding Techniques:

Recorded Live – March, 2005 – Phoenix, AZ

© Copyright 2005, A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Ekj's MCEO

THE FOUR "SPHERES OF RA" – ETHERIC BODY ACTIVATION – PART 'A' (Steps 1-14)

Preparation

1 Completion of *ALL* Techniques contained within Kathara Level 2 3 Foundations Programme (i.e. "Linking Sequence" and all K2-3 Techniques)

2 Completion of *FULL* Amplification requirements/ sequence as provided in Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Programme Techniques Schedule instructions.

Actions

Phase – 1: "Eyes of Ra" – Chakra-6

1. Place or intend the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA* Code at the Ra Centre at Chakra-3, imprinting the Ra Centre with the Etheric Signature of the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA*.

2. Call to mind the Emerald Crystal storage vessel that houses the Le-eTOR-A Caverns Etheric Hologram Sphere.

3. Mentally intend/ visualize the Emerald Crystal at the centre of the 48-Petal Lotus.

4. Intend/ visualize the 48-Petal Lotus with the Emerald Crystal at its centre over the Ra Centre at Chakra 3

5. Bring the Palms into the "prayer" position, at the Azur-A as you Inhale slowly & deeply from the Ra Centre drawing the 48-Petal Lotus, with the Emerald Crystal Centre & the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA* Code Imprint into the Ra Centre & upward to the Pineal. Be aware that as the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA* Code Imprint & the Emerald Crystal travel upward to the Pineal that the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA* Code Imprint & Emerald Crystal merge becoming One, encrypting the *Le-AdOR-A UN Esta YUn Ha drA* Code into the Emerald Crystal. Pause at the Top of the Inhale breath.

6. With the encrypted Emerald Crystal at the centre of the 48-Petal Lotus at the Pineal, Exhale gently on a horizontal projection line forwards and backwards from Chakra-6 at the Pineal, expanding the Le-eTOR-A Caverns 6-foot Holographic Sphere outward all round you while giving the Mental Command *"Eyes of Ra – Open"* (keep Emerald Crystal & 48-Petal Lotus at Pineal). Bring hands out of "prayer" position during Exhale, to sides of body, fingers into Lotus Touch position.

Phase – 2: "Heart of Ra" – Chakra-4

7 Take a long, slow, horizontal 2-Point Inhale breath Inward along the Chakra-6 forward/ front & backward/ rear Projection Line back into the Emerald Crystal at the Pineal while intending/ mentally commanding the 6-foot Eyes of Ra Le-eTOR-A Caverns Holographic Sphere to *"Remain extended all round you"* continue the inhale, drawing the Emerald Crystal & its 48-Petal Lotus downward with last part of the Inhale into Heart-Chakra-4.

8. Hold breath at Top of Inhale, briefly with Emerald Crystal stationed at Chakra-4, & bring both hands, with fingers in Lotus Touch, up to rest "Lotus Fingers" gently on Chakra-4.

9. Keeping Emerald Crystal & 48-Petal Lotus in Heart Chakra, Exhale slowly & gently on a forward-backward horizontal Projection Line from Chakra-4, while giving the Mental Command: *"Heart of Ra Awaken"*,

use the Exhale breath to expand the Le-eTOR-A Caverns Hologram Sphere outward from Chakra-4, all round you, until it expands to become a 12-foot Holographic Sphere (just imagine diameter as 2 body lengths).

10 Inhale back along the horizontal Projection Line into Chakra-4 centre while intending that the 12 foot Holographic Sphere remains expanded from Chakra-4; continue inhale using the last part to draw the Emerald Crystal & 48-Petal Lotus from Chakra-4 downward to the E-Umbi. Hold breath at the Top of the Inhale with Emerald Crystal & 48-Petal Lotus stationed at E-Umbi 1-2 inches below Navel

Phase – 3: "Seat of Ra" – E-Umbi to Knee Point

11. While holding Inhale breath move hands to E-Umbi and place Lotus Touch fingers gently on E-Umbi Exhale on a 2-Point forward-backward Projection Line from E-Umbi while leaving Emerald Crystal/ 48 Petal Lotus in E-Umbi, using Exhale to expand the Le-eTOR-A Caverns Holographic Sphere outward to become 24 foot diameter Sphere all around you give the Mental Command: *"Seat of a Ra Awaken"*, as you Exhale.

12 Inhale back along the E-Umbic horizontal Projection Line into E-Umbi then downward using last part of Inhale breath to draw the Emerald Crystal/ 48 Petal Lotus down to a point in the Central Vertical Current directly across from the tops of the knees just above the knee-caps. Hold Inhale briefly with Emerald Crystal/ 48-Petal Lotus stationed at Knees Point.

Phase – 4: "Throne of Ra" – Knee Point

13. Release fingers/ hands from Lotus Touch position & allow arms/ hands to relax at your sides, then slowly Exhale on a horizontal forward/ backward axis from the Knee Point between your knees in the Central Vertical Current.

14. Leaving Emerald Crystal 48-Petal Lotus at Knee Point, use the Exhale breath to expand the Le-eTOR-A Caverns Holographic Sphere outward from the Knee Point until it expands to 48 feet diameter Sphere (8 body lengths) all round you, give the Mental Command: *"Throne of Ra Awaken"* as the Knee Point Sphere expands. Inhale back along the Knee Point horizontal projection line while intending the 48-foot Holographic Sphere remains expanded all round you. Complete the Inhale at Knee Point then take several natural resting breaths from the Knee Point while the Emerald Crystal & Lotus remain stationed there. (Continue to Part-B, or break here, resuming Part-B within 3 days. To end Part-B for break, simply leave the Emerald Crystal 48-Petal Lotus within the Knee Point Station and give mental Command: *"Throne of Ra Sustain"*. Use *"Throne of Ra Transmit"* Command to Activate when desired).

THE NADRADON CELL AND RADIS LINE ACTIVATION – PART 'B' (Steps 15-24)

Phase – 5: "Crown of Ra" – Chakra-14

15. Focus attention on the Emerald Crystal at the centre of the 48-Petal Lotus stationed at the Knee Point Take several deep relaxed breaths while reaching this focus . now, inhale from the Knee Point & Hold the Inhale at the Knee Point for a moment

16. Next, rapidly Exhale a Single Point breath from the Knee Point *downward*, using the Exhale to *push* the Emerald Crystal-48 Petal Lotus rapidly down to the Mahadra at Earth Core *quickly* inhale again as soon as the Emerald Crystal enters the Mahadra, using a *strong, rapid*, Inhale to draw the Emerald Crystal *all the way upward* to Chakra-14 36" above the head (just as if the Emerald Crystal "bounced" back upward to Chakra-14 once it "hit" the Mahadra below) At the Top of this rapid Inhale, when the Emerald Crystal enters Chakra-14, hold the breath for a moment ..

17. Now, whilst giving the Mental Command *"Rays of Ra Unfold"*, release the Inhale *Internally In to the Emerald Crystal* at Chakra-14 Breathe easy, breathing from Chakra-14 & observe or imagine that the Emerald Crystal at Chakra-14 slowly, but steadily, "ignites" into a brilliant *golf ball sized Spherical Starburst* with *Many Pale Emerald Green, Pale Golden-Silver & Pale Violet Silver-Pink* Heliotalic *Rays* emanating outward from its Interior Centre Point.

18. Breathe gently from Chakra-14 & observe that the Emerald Crystal Starburst is *"Communicating"* energetically with the 4 Le-eTOR-A Holographic Spheres expanded around you and as this *Communication* takes place, observe as each of the 4 Le-eTOR-A Spheres also begin to Radiate Beautiful Heliotalic Starburst Rays of *Pale Emerald Green, Pale Golden-Silver, & Pale Violet-Silver-Pink*, until the 4 Holographic Spheres become a Set of Radiating Shimmering Starbursts one, 6 foot in diameter, one 12 foot one 24 foot, and one 48 foot in diameter

Phase – 6: "Staff of Ra" (Chakra-14 to Mahadra to Feet Point - Nadradon Seal & Nadra Key)

19. Inhale a 48-Petal Lotus Breath from Chakra-14 then *Rapidly Exhale* using the Exhale to *push* the Starburst Emerald Crystal *downward* , all the way down from Chakra-14 to enter the Mahadra at Earths' Core, at the point of Exhale completion

20 When the Starburst Emerald Crystal enters the Mahadra, Inhale *quickly*, using the Rapid Inhale at the Mahadra to draw the Starburst Emerald Crystal *upward* to a point in your Central Vertical Current that lies directly between your feet and hold the Inhale, as the Emerald Crystal enters this point The point between the Feet is the location of the *Density – 1 Nadradon Cell Centre Seal*, and is called the *Nadra Key*. Continue holding the breath at the *"Top of the Inhale" at the Nadra Key* for a few moments more

21 Now *Exhale forcefully* into the *Centre of the Starburst Emerald Crystal* at the *Nadra Key* while giving the Mental Command: *"Staff of Ra Receive"* Return to gentle relaxed breathing, from the Feet Point Nadra Key, and observe the *Awakening of the Etheric-Atomic Pillar of Power*

Phase – 7: Nadradon Cell Activation: Merging of the Spheres

22. Breathe easy while observing that the Nadra Key Feet-Point Opens around the Starburst Emerald Crystal & the Starburst Emerald Crystal enters, then disappears through this Nadra Key 'Doorway" at the Feet-Point When the Starburst Emerald Crystal disappears, a *Gentle Internal Vibration* begins spreading from the Nadra Key-Point, Upward & Downward through the Central Vertical Current. As this Vibration extends to simultaneously enter both the Adhrana at Chakra-14 & the Mahadra at Earth Core, a beautiful Transformation takes place within the 4 Le-eTOR-A Holographic Starburst Spheres around you as the Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Cavern Holograms merge with their *Le-AdOR-A Parallel Ecka Twin Spheres...*

Notice that as the Adhrana above, and the Mahadra below receive the Nadra-Key Vibration that the Ra Centre in Chakra-3 releases a *Brilliant Flash of Pale Golden-Silver Ecka-EyanA Light* and – in response – the long dormant *Etheric-Ethos KA Centre in Chakra-2 (Sacral Centre)* releases a Brilliant Flash of *Pale Violet-Silver-Pink, Parallel Ecka, AdonA Light*. After the *KA Centre Flashes*, Chakra 2 & Chakra-3 Open & Expand & Merge through the *E-Umbi Ethos Flame*, as the *Dimension-2 GrUAL-Control Nadradon Cell* emerges from the Dimension-2 Nadra-Key Centre Seal in the E-Umbi Flame , expanding to the *Centre Seed Seals* in Chakras 2 & 3 linking the Ra and the Ka Centres, and their Chakras together through the Pale Violet-Silver-Pink D-2 Nadradon Cell .

As the D-2 Nadradon Cell Awakens, the 4 – Le-eTOR-A Caverns Holographic Spheres around you all Flash Brilliantly first, a *Beautiful EyanA Pale Golden-Silver Flash* then an *Iridescent AdonA, Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Flash* and the *4-Spheres Merge into One Huge Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Holographic Starburst Sphere* that extends *Outwards for 90 feet in all directions around you*

Phase – 8: Music of the Spheres Nadra Sheath Release, Lotus Point-Radis Line Activation

23. Observe, and try to *feel* the *reality* of the *Nadredon Cell Activation* taking place within you Listen with your *Inner Hearing* to *hear* the *Chorus of the Music of the Spheres* that *begins* releasing into the *Atomic Structure* once the *Etheric, Dimensions 1 – 5 Nadra Sheath* around the *D-1 Atomic Pillar* releases through *Nadredon Cell Activation*. As the 4 – Holographic Spheres merge the *Nadra Atomic Sheath Barrier Dissolves* preparing the Atomic Structure for *Pillar of Power Activation* and *Tit-E- a Breathing* Observe, that as these Activations Unfold within your Etheric Body that your 24-PCM-Lotus-Points *all become Pale Violet Silver-Pink Starburst Spheres with an Emerald Flame containing Pale Golden-Silver Light within them.*

As the *Inner Pillar 24 Lotus-Points "Turn On"* the *AdonA Light* the *24-LotE-Points of your D-1 5 thru' D-11 5 Photosphere turn on* followed by the *24 Lotum-Points* of your *D-12 5 / 0 5 Logosphere* finally followed by the *24 Lota-Points* of your *D-13.5 Lotasphere & Primal Light Field* As the 24 Lota-Points activate the long-dormant *Radis Lines* connecting through the LotE-Point-Sets & into the *Etheric-Atomic-Centre Pillar* also "Turn On", preparing the Crystal Body & Manifest Anatomy for *Pillar of Power Activation*, release of the *Sextant Pin, Rising of the Ethos* and *Return of Tit-E-'a Breathing.*

Phase – 9 Matradon Flow Initiation

24. Once the Radis Lines activate through the 96-PCM-LotE-Points the *Density – 1 Nadredon Cell* emerges from the Feet-Point, Density-1 Nadra Key-Seal, expanding a Sphere of Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Starburst Upwards to the Lower-calves (in the legs), & downwards to the Maharic Shield 12" below your feet *opening the Maharic Shield Centre Seal to the Ecka-Matradon Cell, Pillar of Power, Flow* The Feet Chakra' Seed Seals open and initiate *Le-AdOR-A Current Flow* within the Etheric-Atomic Body, setting the Carrier Wave through which the Ethos Etheric Pillar of Power can rise once the Sextant Pin releases to reinstate the Potential of Natural Eternal Life, Tit-E-a Breathing and Progressive Seed Atom Re-charge

Once this Activation is completed, the Nadredon Cell remains activated and ready to receive Transmutation of its unnatural "Bucky-ball" Radiation Matrix Harness through progressive application of Pillar of Power-Ethos Rising KA-THA-RA Technologies Until "Ethos-On"/ Ethos Pillar Rising Technologies are employed, breathing the Nadredon Cell Energies should be done *only through* the *protective filter* of the Ra Centre Once the Sextant Pin is released and Ethos Pillar Ascent is initiated Etheric-Atomic Healing, Recharge and Amplification can be done by Tit-E-a Breathing directly through the Nadredon Cell and the Pillar of Power

Til-E-'a Nadradon Complex Electrical Activation

PHASE ONE – KA CENTRE ACT VATION: 'FIRING THE RODS OF RA & KA'

Preparation

1 Completion of *ALL* Techniques contained within Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Programme (i.e. "Linking Sequence" and all K2-3 Techniques)

2 Completion of *FULL* Amplification requirements/ sequence as provided in Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Programme Techniques Schedule instructions.

3 Lotus Encryption induction of *"Le-AdOR-A – UN – Esta – Yun – Ha – DrA"* Symbol Code at the Ra Centre.

4 Locate the body-vehicle in a comfortable *sitting* position.

Actions

1 Inhale a 48-Petal – Encrypted Lotus breath at Chakra-3, Ra Centre using Inhale to draw the Lotus down to the Density Nadra Key Seal at "Feet Point" (in Central Vertical Current in the space/ mid-point between the feet). Hold this breath at the Nadra Key for a few moments .

2 Forcefully Exhale a *2-Point Horizontal – Left-Right – Projection* breath from the Nadra Key Feet-Point using the breath to push the Encrypted lotus into the Ethos Seed Atom stationed at the Nadra Key then outward through the Ethos-Rod giving the Mental Command: "Rod of Ka Awaken" *during* the Exhale

3 Inhale a Single-Point breath from the Nadra Key & Ethos Seed Atom. Hold this breath at the Nadra key briefly then Forcefully Exhale using the breath to push the 48-Petal Lotus from the Nadra Key at Feet-Point) downward and into the Mahadra at Earth Core *as you complete the Exhale* (and prepare to Inhale immediately and quickly)

4 When the Lotus enters the Mahadra at the "Bottom of the Exhale" *immediately Inhale Forcefully Upward,* using this rapid breath to draw the Lotus up to your AzurA – and Hold this Inhale with the Lotus stationed at the AzurA.

5 *Immediately raise and extend both arms outwards and to your sides at shoulder level*, then Exhale a *2-Point Horizontal – Right-Left – Projection* breath from the AzurA *leaving* the 48-Petal Lotus stationed at the AzurA while using the Exhale to *push* 2 Currents of Pale Violet Silver Pink Le-AdOR-A Frequency from the AzurA Seed Atom outward along the PCM Density Rod and Arms to the Monadic Balls at the Rod End-points just beyond the fingertips, giving the Mental Command: "Rod of Ra Awaken" *during* the Exhale.

6 Inhale and hold a 2-Point breath back to the AzurA *from the Rod End-points* (just beyond the fingertips) while bringing your arms down and into a resting position on your lap. Sit up *straight* while holding the Inhale at the AzurA, then *bend forwards* and *place the palms* of your hands *over the top of the feet Chakras* (Left palm over top of left foot, Right palm over top of right foot, fingers a bit beyond the toes)

7 Now, Exhale a *powerful 2-Point Horizontal – Right-Left Projection* breath from the AzurA, down the Le-AdOR-A Arm Cords, through the Palms and into the Foot Chakras and then *horizontally outward* (the current flows from the Left Arm Cord out through the Left Foot to the Left Side ditto on the Right Side).

8 Breathe gently for a moment from the AzurA, keeping hands over Foot Chakras, and sensing/ feeling for a *wave-like vibration* extend ng across the Ethos Rod at the feet then observe/ sense/ feel as this vibration extends into the Arms, AzurA and then throughout the entire body . the vibration feels like a series of rippling circular rhythmic-cyclic waves of greater and greater intensity moving through your fields (as if you were the pond into which a pebble has been dropped).

9 With hands remaining on your feet, breathe gently from the AzurA whilst ths Etheric *AdorA Wave* intensifies until it reaches is *peak* at which point (after 60-90 seconds) the intensity begins to ebb until a *Still-Point* is reached and the vibrating wave ceases

10 After the Etheric AdOR-A wave ebbs to stillness, sit up straight SLOWLY bringing your palms to rest on your knees Keep eyes closed and breathe gently from the AzurA, calming and stabilising he fields (*REMAIN still and breathe slowly if dizziness occurs* – please DO NOT move physically or move on to Step 11, until dizziness subsides – if necessary take a 15' break).

11 Once your bio-system has stabilised Inhale a gentle 48-Petal Lotus breath from the Ra Centre, hold briefly then Exhale Forcefully, using the breath to *push* the "new" 48-Petal Lotus down to the Mahadra at Earth Core.

12 When the "new" 48-Petal Lotus enters the Mahadra, Inhale *rapidly* at the Mahadra using the Inhale to draw the 48-Petal Lotus upwards and into the *Ka Centre* (Chakra-2) then Exhale *rapidly* at the Ka Centre using the exhale to push a *Starburst of Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Frequency* outward and throughout the Ka Centre/ Chakra-2, giving the Mental Command: "Flame of Ka Awaken" *during* the Exhale

13 Breathe gently from the Ra Centre for a moment then Inhale and Exhale gently into the Nadra Key at the Feet-Point, thereafter resuming a gentle breathing pattern BUT with your breathing focussed *directly* from the Nadra Key Point Continue to breathe gently, and *continuously*, from the Nadra Key while taking a break of *no more than 5'*

14 Continuing to breathe gently from the Nadra Key GO TO the Logas Frequency Breathing Movements #'s 1 2 and 3, repeat each Loga 3 times in sequence *while breathing ONLY from the Nadra Key throughout.*

When the Loga's - Nadra Key breathing cycle is complete return to normal breathing and allow *at least* 15' rest before proceeding to the following *"Pulling the Poison Pin"* Phases.

Til-E-'a Nadradon Complex Electrical Activation

PHASE TWO – ACTIVATING THE ETHERIC LOTUS ARC SETS – ARC BREATHING / "CYCLING THE PETAL ARCS"

Preparation

1 All as under Prep'above + Nadradon CEA - Phase 1

Actions

1 Sit comfortably and take several natural breaths from the Nadra Key at the Feet-Point.

2 Inhale a 48-Point Encrypted Lotus (Phase One. Prep Step 3) from the Nadra Key up to the Ra Centre at Chakra-3, HOLD briefly then *Exhale Forcefully* using the breath to *expand MANY Rays of Pale Violet Silver-*

Pink AdOR-A Frequency outward and through the Ra Centre observe that the Ra Centre releases a *Starburst Flash of Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Light.*

3 Inhale into the Lotus at the Ra Centre and on down to the Ka Centre (Chakra-2); HOLD this breath at the top of the Inhale at the Ka Centre .

4 Exhale Forcefully from the Ka Centre, using the breath to *expand MANY Rays of Pale Golden-Silver E-TOR A* Frequency outward and through the Ka Centre at Chakra-2 .. observe that the Ka Centre releases a *Starburst Flash of Pale Golden-Silver e-TOR-A Light.*

5 Now, Inhale from the E-Umbi Point (1-2" below navel) using the breath to *draw both the Ra and Ka Centres (Chakras 2 & 3) together to form a Bi-VECA FOLD* within the Ethos Flame at the E-Umbi (imagine this as 2 vertically overlapping spheres within an Eckasha-shaped Flame).

6 Exhale at the E-Umbi and observe as Chakras 2 & 3/ Ra & Ka Centres *expand back out* of the E-Umbi, returning to their original positions, while *leaving a Pale Violet-Silver-Pink Ra and a Golden-Silver – Ka Crystal within* the E-Umbi Ethos Flame, observe that the 2 crystals are fused together in a Bi-Veca Fold

7 Inhale the fused Bi-Veca Ka-Ra Crystals from the E-Umbi upward to the AzurA and HOLD this Inhale with the Ra-Ka Crystal at the AzurA

8 Exhale Forcefully on a *6-Petal Lotus Axis* from the AzurA, observing as the Ra-Ka Crystal replicates to form *6 Ra-Ka Crystals each projected out along one of the 6 Lotus Projection Lines* while the *original Ra-Ka Crystal remains* in the AzurA

9 Inhale gently drawing each of the 6 Ka-Ra Crystal replicas back simultaneously along their respective axis projection line and into *merger with the 7th* original Ka-Ra Crystal at the AzurA and

10 Notice that during this gentle inhale, the *2 "Top" Diagonal (45deg.) Axis Lotus Petal Arcs* and the *2 "Bottom" Diagonal (45deg.) Axis Lotus Petal Arcs* begin to *CONTRACT* moving inward towards the stationary *Upper and Lower Vertical Petals* (On *Full Inhale* into the AzurA the diagonal Petal Arcs have folded into the Upper and Lower Vertical Petals leaving only the Vertical Axis Upper and Lower Petal Arcs remaining)

11 Exhale gently from the AzurA, using the breath to *push the 7 – Ka-Ra Crystals* from the AzurA downward to the Nadra Key (Feet Point) notice that as you Exhale the 4-Diagonal Axis Lotus Petal Arcs *expand back outward again* to their 45 degree Axis

12 Inhale gently from the Nadra Key Feet Point keeping the 7 Ka-Ra Crystals stationed there Exhale and Inhale breathing into the Nadra Key noticing that the 4-Diagonal Axis Lotus Petal Arcs *around you again contract with the Inhale,* folding into the 2-Vertical Petal Arcs

Breathe gently from the Nadra Key Feet Point directly observing/ intending that on *each* Nadra Key *Inhale* the Diagonal Petal Arcs *Contract* into the Vertical Petal Arcs and on each *Exhale* the Diagonal Petal Arcs *Expand* and return to their 45 degree Axis Projection Line positions.

You are encouraged to "play with" the Nadra Key Inhale/ Exhale varying the speed of breathing while keeping the diagonal Lotus Petal Arcs *expanding & contracting in synchronisation* with each Inhale/ Exhale breath. This is called "CYCLING THE PETAL ARCS" Continue to breathe gently IN THIS WAY, and *continuously,* from the Nadra Key, while taking a break of *no more than 5'.*

14 Continuing to breathe gently from the Nadra Key GO TO the Loga's Frequency Breathing Movements #'s 4, 5 and 6 *plus* 7, 8 and 9; repeat each Loga 3 times in sequence *while breathing the "Cycling of the Lotus Petal Arcs" from the Nadra Key throughout.*

When the Loga's - Nadra Key breathing cycle is complete return to normal breathing and allow *at least* 15' rest before proceeding to Phase-3.

Tii-E-'a Nadradon Complex Electrical Activation

PHASE THREE – 'ETHOS-ON' # 1 – COMPLETING THE ANCIENT 3RD 1/3RD INHALE

Preparation

1 ALL Preceding prep'

Actions

1 Inhale 48-Point Lotus from Nadra Key (Feet Point), up to Ra Centre (Chakra-3), then on up to AzurA to engage *Tii-E-'a Breathing Cycle* then .

2 Exhale *rapidly* from the AzurA, *pushing* the Lotus from AzurA downward to the Mahadra Centre in Earth Core... then

3 Inhale a *rapid* but *extended* breath when Lotus enters the Mahadra, using the Inhale to *draw 1/3rd Ethos Rod*, from the feet, upward through the released *'Green-witch* reversed Ethos-1/3rd Density Rod at the lower calves linking the Natural 1/3rd Density Ethos Rod with the *inter Green-witch* reversed Ethos 1/3rd Density Rod as the Natural 1/3rd Density Ethos Rod *ascends* *Continue* this Inhale and *observe/ intend* that the Green-witch – R – Ethos Rod at the lower calves *quickly shifts 113.5 degrees Clock-wise* (i.e. *from* an axis that aligns thru *Right shoulder* out the *Left breast* *to* an axis that aligns straight across your shoulders and aligns with the 1/3rd Natural Rod; thus the TWO – 1/3rd Ethos Density-1 Rod's *merge* to form a 2/3rd Ethos Rod Ascending *Complete this Inhale* by drawing the 2/3rd Ethos Rod up to *Mid-thigh* the Density-1 E-Umbi)

HOLD this Inhale a moment *with the 2/3rd Ethos Rod at mid-thigh/ Density-1 E-Umbi* where the Ethos K-1 (Density-1 Signet) intersects with the Density-1 Rahna LotE PCM Position (at Chakra-10 – 6" above the head), thus *completing* the final *3rd 1/3rd Ancient Inhale* breath that has been stifled within the Planetary Body since 5.5MYA *HOLD this Inhale ...*

4 Holding the breath at the Top of this "Lotus Breath" 3rd 1/3rd Inhale, *sense/ observe/ intend* that the *2/3rd Ethos Density-1 Rod at mid-thigh " JUMPS"* as the *Density Ethos E-Umbi Flame* and *Density PCM AzurA Flame Sparks* the 2nd 45-Charge Sub-harmonic Spark at the AzurA.

(The Density-1 2/3rd Ethos Rod automatically jumps from the mid-thigh to AzurA, bringing the PCM Density-1 LotE Rod and 2/3 Ethos Density-1 Rod into merger at the AzurA and fully aligning the Density-1 PCM LotE and Ethos Kahara Grids. The Ancient 1st 45-Subharmonic Spark and new 45 Sub-harmonic Spark release a *90-Subharmonic Charge Spark Pulse* – into the PCM LotE Seed Atom, thus the Ancient Exhale/ Inhale "Last breath" is Complete)

Beginning the *6-Breath Cycle* (one 6-Cycle)

5 Exhale rapidly from the AzurA using the breath to *push* the 2/3rd Density-1 Ethos Rod down to the Mahadra at Earths Core - *Mentally Count – EXHALE-1* and shift attention to the *D-3 Ethos Rod* stationed *at the feet* as full Exhale is completed.

6 Inhale the first 1/3rd Inhale breath using the *D-3 Ethos Rod* to *direct* the Density-1 and D-2 & D-1 Ethos Rods; so, Inhale the 1st 1/3rd Inhale now, drawing the *D-3 Ethos Rod* up from the *feet* to the centre of the calves, engaging the *D-3 Ethos K-1 Signet* and *D-3 PCM E-Umbi*.

PAUSE on the 1st 1/3rd Inhale with the D-3 Ethos Rod at the centre of the calves for a moment

7 Continue this Inhale to the 2nd – 1/3rd of the Inhale breath, using the 2nd – 1/3rd to draw the D-3 Ethos Rod from the *centre of the calves* to about 1" above the "Knee Point" *just above the top of the Knee-caps*.

[This merges the D-3 Ethos E-Umbi & D-3 PCM E-Umbi Ethos Flames, releasing the 1st – 45-Subharmonic Spark at the E *Umbi* into the *Pillar of Power* (D-3 Ethos K-1 at D-3 AzurA).]

PAUSE briefly at the Top of the 2nd 1/3rd Inhale with D-3 Ethos Rod just above the top of the knee-caps to *receive the 1st Spark* at the E-Umbi.

8 Continue this Inhale to the 3rd – 1/3rd of the Inhale breath, using the *3rd – 1/3rd FULL Inhale* to draw the D-3 Ethos Rod from just above the top of the knee-caps to the *D-3 E Umbi*.

[This merges the D-3 *Ethos-E Umbi Flame* with the D-3 *PCM AzurA Flame* (Ethos K-1 Signet at PCM Rahna) releasing the *2nd Spark at the AzurA* – the 45-Sub-harmonic *AzurA* Spark]

PAUSE briefly at the 3rd 1/3rd Inhale breath with the D-3 Ethos Rod at the PCM E-Umbi to receive the *2nd Spark* at the AzurA. ... BEFORE finally expanding lungs fully ...

9 Keeping D-3 Ethos Rod at the D-3 PCM E-Umbi complete the 3rd 1/3rd Inhale by expanding lungs fully, inhaling to capacity then hold briefly at the Top of the 3rd – 1/3rd Inhale – and – ***Mentally Count – INHALE – 1.***

(As the D-3 Ethos-E-Umbi and D-3 PCM AzurA Flames Spark, forming the 2nd Spark at the AzurA, the D-3 Ethos Rod *automatically jumps* from the D-3 PCM E-Umbi to the D-3 PCM AzurA. The 2 – 45 Sub-harmonic Sparks release a 90-Charge Subharmonic Spark from the Pillar of Power and in to the PCM Seed Atom, pushing the D-3 Ethos Kathara Grid rapidly down into the *Exhale/ Expansion #2).*

10 Exhale *rapidly* from the AzurA using the breath to *"Ride" the D-3 Ethos Grid Descending Wave" downward* – moving the D-3 Ethos Pillar from the AzurA down to the feet to coincide with *Full Exhale Expansion* and ***Mentally Count EXHALE 2***, PAUSE for a moment at the Bottom of the Exhale, with the D-3 Ethos Rod at the feet

11 Begin *Inhale/ Contraction #2 Cycle* by Inhaling 1st 1/3rd breath of Inhale #2 from the *Nadra Key* (Feet Point) and draw the D-3 Ethos Rod from the feet to the centre of the calves (in Central Vertical Current in space between both calves) giving the Mental Command. *Ethos Engage* with the Ethos Rod positioned at the calves; PAUSE for a moment with the Rod at the calves .

12 Continue Inhale #2, taking the 2nd 1/3rd Inhale breath from the "Calf Point" to draw the D-3 Ethos Rod up from the calves to the "Knee Point" (just above Knee-caps) give the Mental Command *"E-Umbi Spark – 1"* with the Ethos Rod positioned at the Knee Point. PAUSE for a moment on 2nd 1/3rd breath of Inhale #2 to *receive the E-Umbi Spark – 1*

13 Continue Inhale #2, taking the 3rd – 1/3rd inhale from "Knee Point" to draw the D-3 Ethos Rod up from Knee Point to PCM D-3 E Umbi (1-2" below Navel) give mental Command *"AzurA Spark – 2"* with D-3 Ethos Rod at D-3 PCM E Umbi; PAUSE for a moment on 3rd – 1/3rd breath of Inhale #2 to *receive the AzurA Spark – 2.*

14 With *D-3 Ethos Rod at the D-3 PCM E-Umbi* complete the 3rd – 1/3rd Inhale filling lungs to capacity and *HOLD* for a moment at the Top of 3rd – 1/3rd breath of Inhale #2. As the D-3 Rod *automatically jumps* from D-3 PCM E-Umbi to D-3 PCM AzurA bringing the D-3 Ethos & D-3 PCM Kathara Grid and Rods into full alignment, releasing the 90-Charge Sub-harmonic Spark Pulse into the PCM Seed Atom, give the mental Command *"Inhale # 2 – Jump - Spark Pulse Ethos Ascend"* – ***Mentally Count – INHALE – 2.***

15 Exhale rapidly from AzurA using the breath to *"ride the D-3 Ethos Kathara Grid down and into full expansion,* as the D-3 Ethos Rod descends from the *AzurA to the Full Exhale Fee. Point* and ***Mentally Count – EXHALE – 3*** PAUSE for a moment at the Bottom of the Exhale, with the D-3 Ethos Rod at the feet .. then begin "*Inhale/ Contraction #3 Cycle" Ethos Ascent* Breath, ***repeating Steps 11 – 15 on Inhale # 3 Cycle*** (i.e. NOW). **COMPLETE "Inhale # 3 Cycle"**, to fulfill 1 SET of *3 Exhale – Inhale* Expansion/ Contraction Breaths.

16 REPEAT Steps 11 – 15, *3 More Times,* to fulfill another Set of 3 *Exhale, Inhale* breaths, thus completing *One Full Til-E-a 6-Cycle* (1 Cycle of 6 - 3-Pause breaths) in which the PCM Seed Atom *receives a 180-Charge Harmonic Spark Pulse – and initiates Nadra Seal Release* and *AdOR-A Flame Current Atomic Etheric Activation.*

This sets in motion the *automatic activation* of the Til-e-a "12 Cycle" (36 – 3 Pause breaths) through which the *Electrical Activation* reaches its *Thalo Peak* to run *Full Harmonic 180 – AdOR-A Flame*

At the end of the 6th *Exhale – Inhale* Cycle and at the "PAUSE at the Top of the 6th and Final Inhale", *Exhale Forcefully* from the *AzurA* to the *Mahedra* at Earth Core returning the D-3 Ethos Rod from the AzurA to the Feet Point *as the final exhale descends,* and return to natural, gentle, breathing *from the Nadra Key Point,* giving the Mental Command: ***"Nadradon – AdOR-A FIRE!"***

17 Continue breathing from the Nadra Point and take a 3-5 break, before moving to Logas 10, 11 & 12 Run 3 Sets of the Loga's sequence (10 then 11, then 12 x 3) while "breathing" the D-3 Ethos Rod **inhale drawing Rod up from the feet to AzurA, Exhale Rod down from AzurA to feet.**

18 Take a 10 – 15' break before moving on to Phase – 4. "Pulling the Poison Pin"

Til-E-'a Nadradon Complex Electrical Activation

PHASE FOUR – PULLING THE 'POISON PIN'

"Unplugging the Genetic Time Codes of the DNA Template & the Density Atmos Etheric-Atomic Shields from the Sextant Clock, Green-witch Line & 'Atomic Clock C-60' Distortions".

Releasing the D-1.5 Atomic Poison Pin & Atomic 1.75 'Black Heart of Anubis' Implant;

Releasing the Atomic "Pillar of Power" & Freeing the 24 Lotus Points & Nadradon Cells from the Pentagonal 'C-60 Bucky-ball' Reversed Radiation Matrix Harness .

Preparation

1 Complete *1 Full 6-Cycle Til E a Breath* , per Phase-3 to Spark Seed Atom with 180-Charge AdOR-A Harmonic Spark-Pulse for Nadra 0.5/ 1.5 Seal Release – and initiation of Nadra-AdOR-A 180 Flame Current Complete Loga Frequency Breathing Movements 10 thru' 12 sequence x 3 – Breathe Ethos Pillar Up to AzurA (Rod at AzurA) on Inhale, and Ethos Pillar Down to Feet (Rod at Feet) on Exhale

Actions

1 After "Preparation" above, Inhale a slow, deep, 48-Petal Lotus breath into the AzurA and draw 48-Petal Lotus down to the *Ra Centre* from the AzurA as the inhale breath completes. HOLD the inhale at the Ra Centre briefly with lungs at full expansion ...

2 Exhale *firmly* on a Single-Point downward axis, using the Exhale to *push* the 48-Petal Lotus from the Ra Centre down to the Nadra Key Feet-Point. HOLD at *full exhale* briefly with the Lotus at the Nadra Key and call to mind the *7 – Ka-Ra Bi-Veca Crystals* stored in the Nadra Key.

3 Inhale gently into the Nadra Key using the breath to draw the cluster of 7 – Ka-Ra Crystals into the Centre Point of the 48-Petal Lotus at the *Nadra Key*. Exhale gently into the Nadra Key, *keeping* the Lotus and Ka-Ra Crystal Cluster Centre *at* the Nadra Key

4 RUN 1-Set of 3 ***"Ethos-On" Breaths:***

Inhale at the Nadra Key Feet-Point while drawing the *D-3 Ethos Rod* (at the feet) all the way up and in to the AzurA for *full alignment with the PCM Rod at the Top of the inhale*. PAUSE at the Top of the inhale (Ethos Rod @ AzurA), then *Exhale Firmly from AzurA* using the breath to *push* the D-3 Ethos Rod back down to the feet, *in sync' with completion of the full Exhale*. PAUSE briefly at bottom of Exhale, lungs empty, and D-3 Ethos Rod at the feet

Now repeat the last Inhale/ Exhale sequence *Twice* more . *Inhale-Nadra-Ethos Rod to AzurA – Exhale AzurA-Ethos Rod to Nadra (feet point)* the final, 2nd Exhale, *ending* at Nadra Key with D-3 Ethos Rod at Feet point. PAUSE at bottom of final Exhale .

5 Notice that as you pause on the as exhale of the 'Ethos-On' 3-Cycle that the Ka-Ra 7-Crystal Cluster in the Nadra Key begins to *shimmer and glow with a Pale Silvery-Aquamarine D-13 5 Lotus Light*, and a vibration wave begins to emerge through the Nadra Key and into both feet.

6 Inhale and Exhale *gently* from the Nadra Key and *observe/ intend* that on *each* Exhale the Ka-Ra Crystal Cluster Aquamarine Light *grows brighter* and its corresponding vibration in the feet *grows stronger*

7 Inhale at the Nadra Key using the breath to *contract the 7 Ka-Ra Crystals* in the cluster *together* to form *One Ka-Ra Bi-Veca Crystal in the Nadra Key*

8 Exhale *firmly* into the Centre of the consolidated Ka-Ra Crystal at the Nadra Key and *observe/ intend* that the *2-Fused Units* of the Ka-Ra Bi-Veca Crystal *suddenly shatter* into a Starburst of beautiful *Pale Silvery Aquamarine D-13 5 Lotus Light within the Nadra Key Feet point*

9 Inhale again at the Nadra Key, using the breath to draw the *Aquamarine Lotos Starburst* into a *Singular Point* of Radiant Aquamarine Light in the Nadra Key, and *observe/ intend* as the Lotos Starburst Point of Light now *solidifies* into a small beautiful, singular *Aquamarine Lotos Crystal within* the Nadra Key

10 Inhale at the Nadra Key using the breath to draw the Aquamarine Lotos Crystal *up* from the Nadra Key Feet point to the Ra centre (Chakra 3) . . HOLD at Top of Inhale with Lotos Crystal at the Ra Centre

11 Exhale *gently* from the *Ra Centre* using the breath to *gently push* the Aquamarine Lotos Crystal from the Ra (Ch' 3) Centre to the Ka (Ch'-2) Centre . . HOLD at the Bottom of the Exhale with the Lotos Crystal at the Ka Centre

12 Inhale a 48-Petal Lotus into the D-13.5 Aquamarine Lotos Crystal in the Chakra-2 Ka Centre, HOLD Inhale briefly at Ka Centre, then *firmly but gently* <u>*Exhale on a Single-Point Horizontal Axis Toward Your Rear,*</u> using the breath to *push* the Lotos Crystal from the Ka Centre (Ch-2 Sacral area) *backwards, horizontally* into the Tailbone, and then *down vertically* into the *Chakra-1 Seed Seal* in the Tip of the Tailbone/ Coccyx (D-3 – D-1.5).

13 As the Aquamarine Lotos Crystal enters the Coccyx *observe/ intend* that the Lotos Crystal begins emanating a *progressively brightening* Pale Silvery-Aquamarine Lotos D-13.5 Light together with a corresponding *felt vibration*. Breathe gently from the Ka Centre, Chakra-2 while observing the Lotos Crystal in the tip of the Tailbone/ Coccyx.

14 Continue *gentle Ka Centre breathing* as the Lotos Crystal in the Coccyx *flashes* into a beautiful Pale Silvery-Aquamarine Starburst, observe that, as this Starburst flash of D-13.5 Lotos Light occurs in the Coccyx tip, a <u>*Set of 24*</u> corresponding *Aquamarine Lotos Starbursts Flash On – One in each of the 24 PCM Lotus Points*, and sense a corresponding Vibration *emerge in all 24 Lotus Points* before *spreading into the Central Vertical Current* and the *"Pillar of Power"*

15 Now shift your attention to the Nadra Key Feet Point and Inhale *deeply* from the Nadra Key, using the breath to *draw Pale Silvery Aquamarine Lotos Light simultaneously from <u>all</u> 24 Lotus Points into the Central Pillar of Power and <u>down</u>* into the Nadra Key, <u>*coinciding*</u> with the Top of the Inhale – HOLD briefly at the Top of the Inhale at the Nadra Key.

16 In *One <u>Forceful</u> Exhale* at the Nadra Key *push* a Starburst of Pale Silvery-Aquamarine Lotos Light *out from the Centre of the Nadra Key* – HOLD breath at the Bottom of the Exhale – then *<u>quickly but gently</u>*, Inhale *drawing a <u>cord</u> of Lotos Light* up from the Nadra Key to the Ra Centre – then Exhale gently at the Ra Centre.

17 Breathe normally from the Ra Centre using *each Exhale* breath to <u>*push*</u> *Rays of Aquamarine Lotos Light Outward* around the <u>*entire*</u> Body – from the Ra Centre. Observe, that on each Inhale the Lotos Light in the Ra Centre, Nadra Key, "Pillar of Power" and all Lotus Points intensifies and brightens.

18 Continue Natural Lotos Light Breathing from the Ra Centre and *observe/ intend* as the D-1.75 Black Heart of Anubis implant *"POPS"* and *transmutes* into a *Spark of Gold Dust* at the bottom of the Ka Centre/ Chakra-2

Next, *observe/ intend* as a <u>*Gold Metallic Pin*</u> that extends from the <u>*Knee Point to the Centre of Chakra-4 emerges*</u> and *RAPIDLY de-densifies and transmutes in the D-13.5 Lotos Light.*

19 Continue normal Ra Centre Lotos Light breathing and *sense/ observe* that the *D-1.5 "Green-witch" Reversed D-3 Ethos Rod* in the upper-thigh region, and the D-2 counterpart in the base of the Ra Centre/ Chakra-3 <u>*both spin on a horizontal plane CW*</u> (from your back to left arm – to front, to right arm) resuming the natural 3-East-Left / 9-West-Right *Shield position of the Ethos Rod.*

Finally *observe/ intend* as a <u>*dense gold-metallic "Bucky-ball C-60"** Radiation Harness*</u> emerges with the Density-1 *Nadradon Cell* between the Mahanc Shield 12" below the feet, and Lower Calves, and an Aquamarine Lotos Flash emerges from the Nadra Key Feet point (** 'Think' "Geodesic Sphere")

20 Observe/ Intend as the C-60 Nadradon Cell Radiation Matrix Harness de-densifies and *disappears within the Nadradon Cell*, and a beautiful *180-Charge AdOR-A Standing Flame* emerges at the Nadra Key and <u>*expands*</u> to *fill the entire Density 1 Nadradon Cell* between the Mahanc Shield and the Lower Calves.

21 Inhale a *deep, slow,* breath into the Nadra Key HOLD at the Top, briefly, then *Exhale Once Forcefully* using the breath to *push 180 – AdOR-A Standing Flame down* into the Mahadra at Earth Core (where it will remain and continue activation of all Nadradon Cells)

Breathe NOW and FOREVER from the MAHADRA AdOR-A Flame
To Enter the Perpetual Cycle of Atmos Regeneration through Til-E-'a Breathing

(This Technique Sequence should be repeated at least one further time during an interval of not more than 8 weeks – though it should NOT otherwise be repeated more than ONCE WEEKLY if guidance suggests some degree of increased frequency of use)

Copyright Ashayana & Azarian Deane, Elki's INC, ©08/2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

THE RA-DON ETHERIC-ATOMIC DUCT COMPLEX, TIL-E-'A BREATHING & ATMOS REGENERATION

The Ethos-Atomic Ra-don Cells & Ra-om Sheaths & Ra-don Etheric Capsules of the Etheric-Atomic Interface System

The Etheric Spectrum emerges through the Ecka-Lola Matradon Cell from the Frequency Fields of the Parallel Ecka. Through the dynamics of the Matradon and Ra-om Cell *Etheric-Atomic Complex* the Etheric "Blueprint" Spectrum is blended with the PCM & PkA Density Spectrum to create the *Atmos* Etheric-Atomic Frequency Spectrum of which "Matter Units" such as atoms, quarks and their Spark Components are formed.

The PCM Density Kathara and the PCM Ethos Kathara each have a set of Ra-on Cells

Nadradon Cell on each Density and Dimensional Level, replica of the 8-Inner Matradon Cell Etheric Units ***Nader*** (meaning "lowest point on a sphere") ***Seal*** at each Nadradon Cell centre @ K-1 Nadradon Cells 0.5 – 1.5.

Nadradon Cells control the Etheric-Atomic ***Base-Tone*** Interface Nadra Flames – Magnetic, CCW 180 –ve ***A-dOR-A*** "Female" Flames.

Zendradon Cell on each Density and Dimensional Level, replica of the 7-Outer Parallel Ecka Petradon Cell Etheric Units "zenith" ***Zener*** (meaning "highest point on a sphere") ***Seal*** at each Zendradon Cell centre @ K-12, Zendradon Cells 12.5 – 11.5.

Zendradon Cells control the Etheric-Atomic ***Over-Tone*** Interface Zendra Flames – Electrical CW, 180 +ve, ***e-TOR-A*** "Male" Flames.

Kethradon Cell on each Density and Dimensional Level replica of the 15-Cell Andradon Eckasha Seed Atom ***Kether*** Inner Sanctum of Sphere) ***Seal*** at each Kethradon Cell centre @ AzurA Kethradon Cells 8.5 4.5

Kethradon Cells control the Etheric-Atomic ***Resonant-Tone*** Interface Kethra Flames - Polarised Ad-Don-draea 360

Ethradon Cell on each Density and Dimensional Level, replica of the 15-Cell Andradon Seed Spark Eckasha Base Shield ***Ether*** (Centre Point of Sphere) ***Seal*** @ each Ethradon Cell Centre – both Seal and Cell of all Densities at 6.5 AzurA.

Ethradon Cells control Ethra Flames De-polarised Ad-Don-draea 360.

Petradon Cell surrounds Density and Dimensional Levels, each Level 13.5 / 13.5 Primal Light Capsule.

- Each Ra-don Cell forms an Etheric-Atomic Ra-don Sheath between the Etheric-Ethos and PCM Density Atomic Currents, each Sheath manifests as an Etheric-Atomic Barrier within the Central Staff Current. The *D-1* 0.5 – 1.5 ***Nadra Sheath*** (from the D-1 Nadradon Cell) is the Core Barrier between the D 15-14-13 Centre Current of the Kee-Ra-ShA/ KhunDaRay and the PCM Atomic Currents.

- Each Ra-don Sheath projects outward through the *Yan-Yun* Flow an Etheric-Atomic Ra-don Capsule and 12 -ve Axia-tonal / 12 +ve Meridian Line Set, forming the Etheric Blueprint Bodies of the 3-Dimensional Hova Density Bodies.

Ti-E-'a Breathing

During natural PCM LotE Til-E-'a Breathing, the Ethos-Kathara Grid rises upward into alignment with the PCM Density Kathara Grid allowing the Etheric-Atomic Ra-don Cells/ Sheaths / Capsules of both the PCM Density Kathara and the PCM Ethos-Etheric Kathara to align and interface. When Ethos and Density Ra-don Cells pass through each other, Spark Generation and Etheric-Atomic Atmos Current Regeneration occurs within the Central Vertical Staff *"Pillar of Power"*. This process of spark-generation and Atmos Current regeneration is called *Til-E-'a Phasing*. There is a specific, *cyclic* dynamic to the process of Til-E-'a Phasing.

Beginning from the *"Zero Point"* of the *"Eternal Inhale"* – Original Contraction Point at which the PCM Density, PKA Density, and their corresponding Ethos +ve and Eiros -ve Etheric Bodies are fully aligned "in the same space" within the Ecka-Lola Base Shield, the "First Cycle" of Expansion / Contraction / Creation unfolds. The Cycle begins with the "First Exhale" of the Lotos, in which the Ecka-Matradon Cell expands and projects its Ethos and Eiros Cells outward at 90 degree projection, bringing the Ra-don Cells into Expression within the Lotum Crystal Body. From this "First Creation Point", Til-E-'a Phasing within the Lotum begins.

The First – 6 Breaths of the LotE (PCM)

After its projection into Manifestation from the Ecka-Matradon Cell, the Ra-don Cells of the PCM LotE Density complete their "Exhale" to full expansion, with the Ethos-Kathara extending downward to the ET – K-1 / PCM – K-1 Exchange, expanding the Density Bodies fully into Polarised Manifestation. The Spark Generation Cycle begins within the PCM LotE Til-E-'a on the following Ethos "Inhale" – Contraction Cycle. In a series of *3 - 1/3rd Inhales* the Ethos Pillar ascends back upward into alignment with the PCM Density Kathara.

One Til-E-'a – 3 Pause Breath

Engage	• *1st 1/3rd Inhale-Pause*	ET – K-1 and PCM E-Umbi engage
Spark-1, 45 Sub-atomic	• *2nd 1/3rd Inhale-Pause*	ET – K-1 up to PCM AzurA and ET E-Umbi + PCM E-Umbi Flames align and spark – 1
Spark 2, 45 Sub-atomic	• *3rd 1/3rd Inhale-Pause*	ET – K-1 up to PCM Rajhna and ET E-Umbi + PCM AzurA Flames align and spark – 2
Quickening	• *Pause & Hold at Top of Inhale*	Ethos *quickens* & "jumps" one step up to full ET – K-1/ PCM K-12 alignment, aligning ET – E-Umbi + PCM Rajhna, ET & PCM AzurA & ET – Rajhna + PCM E-Umbi Flames – 2-Sparks release into Seed Atom & Seed Atom accelerates (90-Charge Sub-harmonic)
2 - 45 Sparks 90-Charge)	• *Rapid Exhale/ Expansion*	Ethos Pillar *descends rapidly* to full ET – K-1 / PCM – K-1 Exchange and next Inhale / Ethos-On initiates.

Each Exhale – Inhale – Pause Breath Generates 2 – 45 Seed Atom Sparks
And Seed Atom Receives One Sub-Harmonic 90-Charge Acceleration

One Til E-'a – 6 Breath Cycle (~ One "6-Cycle")

After 6 Seed Atom **Sub-harmonic 90-Charge** Breaths (Exhale – Inhale – Pause x 6) the Seed Atom receives 12 – Sub-harmonic 90 Charge Sparks and Sub-harmonic 90-Charge Sparks which = **2 Full Harmonic 90-Charge Spark-Pulses.**

After one 6-Breath Cycle the 2-Harmonic 90-Charge Spark-Pulses release into the Seed Atom at the *Top* of the *6th Inhale*, the Seed Atom receives a 2 x 90 = 180° Harmonic Spark-Pulse and Fires the 180° *A-dOR-A Flames* at the centre of the Nadradon Cells, initiating release of the *Nadra 0.5 – 1.5 Seals* on the *Logosphere & Photosphere*, initiating opening of the 180° Etheric-Atomic Nadra Base-Tone Currents into the Pillar of Power and Ra-don Cell Etheric-Atomic Duct Complex.

One 6-Cycle (One Cycle of 6 – 3-Pause Breaths) Seed Atom Receives a 180-Charge Harmonic Spark-Pulse and Initiates Nadra Seals and A-Dor-A Flame Activation

One Til-E-'a "12 Cycle"
6 Cycles of 6 – 3-Pause breaths = One "12 Cycle".

After 6 Cycles of 6 Breaths (36 – 3-Pause Breaths) the Seed Atom receives 6 180-Charge Harmonic Spark Pulses and Nadra Seals (0 5 – 1 5) n Nadra Cells release *fully*, allowing the 180-Charge A-dOR-A Magnetic Flame Atomic-Etheric Nadra Currents to run in the Pillar of Power and Etheric-Atomic Duct Complex

Nadra Complex Electrical Activation & Tharo Peak (180 A-dOR-A Flame Run)
Nadra 12 Cycle Magnet c breaths "Turn the Ethos On", release –ve Magnetic A-dOR-A Flame and build Ethos Charge in the Seed Atom.

The Electrical aspect of the Seed Atom accelerates spin and electrical incoming Merkaba accelerates spin to *Tharo Electrical peak*. The Nadra Complex runs the Magnetic A-dOR-A Flame through which +ve **Ethos** Currents and +ve Anti-particle PKA **Atmos** Currents are generated. The activation of the Nadradon Cells and Base-Tone Nadra Duct Complex initiates Opening/ Activation of the **24 LotE Points** and their corresponding +ve Radis and –ve Nad s Lines within the Etheric-Atomic Body and within the Chakra and Centra Nervous System/ Blood/ Atomic **Windows.**

Zendradon Magnetic Activation & Tha on Peak (180 E-TOR A Flame Run/ 360 AC Run – Intro UK 10/04)
Nadra Complex Activation prepares the body for the second Ti-E-a 12-Cycle and activation of the electrical Zendradon Cells and Over-Tone Zendra Duct Complex through which the **24 Lotum Po nts** and their –ve Radis and +ve Zener Lines activate within the body Chakras, etc. Through Zendra Activations the Seed Atom receives opening of the 180-Charge E-TOR-A Electrical Flame and can run Bi-polar 180-Charge Currents, one or the other at any given time, but NOT both simultaneously.

The Zendra 12-Cycle Electrical breaths "Turn on the Eiros" release +ve electrical E-TOR-A Flame and build -ve Eiros Charge in the Seed Atom. The Zendra Complex runs the electrica E-TOR-A Flame through which – ve Eiros and Particle Currents are made and Magnetic Merkaba reaches Thalon Peak.

The Kethradon Complex / Zero-Point Activation & Radeshi Peak (Bi-polar 360 DC - Intro India 01/ 02.04)
Once 2 Til-E 'a 12-Cycles complete and Nadra and Zendra Complex Activation occurs, the body s prepared for **Kethradon** (8 5 4 5 Complex Activation through which the **24 Lota points** and their Radis and Kether Lines activate, and the Seed Atom receives open ng of the Bi-polar 360-Ad-Don-draea Flame Currents

[2 – Til-E-'a Cycles = 1 Ti-E-'a Nadra Electrical 12 Cycle (36 – 3-Pause Nadra breaths) and one Zendra Magnetic 12-Cycle (36 – 3Pause Zendra breaths)]

The Ethadon Complex / Ad-Dondra Activation & Lotash Peak (Tri-polar 360 DC - Intro Metharo-Morocco 05.04.

Fo lows later

Command Psonn

A-Don-A E-TU-e-ThRa
A-DE-Sa Ad-Don-DrAea
E-Zu-Shu E-Yon-A-Sa
Nu-et-a E-va Dha-Sha-A
Eckasha ha DU
Amoraea-e-Khem-a-Lo-ha es-TA-DE
Eieyani-AdonE
E-Soo-TU Ad-Don- DrAea
EyonA-AdonA
Et-TU-A SE NU-ah-VA
Le-AdOR-A–UN–Esta–YUn–Ha- drA

The Zendradon Awakening – Technique 1

'A-Sha-RA- Reu-Sha-TA – Khem-a-lo-ha-tea' Initiation:

Opening the Moda-AdhurA Ducts for Electrical Zendradon Cell (12.5-11.5) Initiation

Preparation:

Generally, all Kathara Level 2-3 and Kathara Level-4 RA Activation Techniques. Specifically, activate "Eyes of RA" Currents not more than 12-18 hours prior A copy, preferably in colour, of the *'A-Sha-RA-Reu-Sha-TA – Khem-a-lo-ha-tea* Code (or "Khem Code") should be to hand

Actions:

Releasing the Zendradon Seed K 12 – Chakra 10, 6" above the Head ..

1 Imprint/ optically induct the *'A-Sha-RA-Reu Sha-TA Khem-a-lo-ha-tea'* Code (the "Khem' Code") into the RA centre via the Pineal on a 48-Point Lotus Breath Inhale Exhale the imprint of the Khem Code gently into the RA centre

Use the next Inhale breath to draw the Khem-Code up to the Pineal, then Exhale slowly into the Pineal allowing the Exhale breath to expand he Khem-Code outward from the Pineal forming a 3-Dimensional Khem-Code Sphere entirely around the head, extending outward, from the head, about 3" in diameter

2 Inhale slowly and firmly into the Pineal on a Single-Point Axis, using the Inhale to secure an energetic "hold" on the inside "skin" of the Khem-Code Sphere around the head; do not contract the Khem-Code Sphere with the nhale, just intend or visualise a secure "hold" on the inside ayer of the Code Sphere. Hold Inhale

3 Now, Exhale sharply and quickly downward using the Exhale breath to rapidly draw the Khem-Code Sphere down nto the Mahadra Point, Chakra-13, Earth Core Hold on fu, Exhale

4 Hold ng the breath at the bottom of the Exhale attention at Earth Core, observe that the Khem-Code Sphere is now centred around the Mahadra and has begun to emit a series of complex "digital-like" tones as it communicates nstructions to the Mahadra and the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral

5 Inhale a Single-Point breath gently, into the Mahadra, and hold at the "top of the Inhale" Then, Exhale forcefully downward from the Mahadra, into Chakra 15 in Deep Space out the other side of Earth, and hold the Exha e at he bottom with attention focussed on the Khem-Code Sphere at the Mahadra.

6 Observe as you sit within the Inner Silence of the Exhale breath pause, the Khem-Code Sphere begins to emit a high pitched soft whining sound that ascends in pitch until the sound suddenly disappears into s lence nhale gently into the Mahadra, then Exhale a fast, sharp, 2-Point Horizontal breath out of the Mahadra on a Right-Left Axis , notic ng that as you Exhale the Khem-Code Sphere "launches upward like a rocket", shooting straight up through your Central Vertical Column and into Chakra 10, 6" above the Head

7 Breathe gentle, slow 48-Point Lotus breaths from the RA Centre, and observe the Khem-Code Sphere at Chakra 10

8 At first, the Khem-Code will seem to have disappeared but within a few seconds it will "re appear" filled with brilliant Golden-Silver-One Light, and will change from a circular Sphere shape into an elliptical-Sphere Egg Shape with pale Silver Light forming the "white of the egg" and, deep inside the egg, a brilliant Pale-Yellow-Gold "yoke" also emerges Continue breathing gently from the RA Centre, and observing the "Golden-Silver One Cosmic Khem-Code-Egg" at Chakra 10.

Focus mental attention on the centre of the "Egg Yoke" and give the Mental Command: **"Zendra Rise – Zendradon Awaken"** and observe as a Pale Aquamarine Spark appears at the centre of the Khem-Code- Egg Yoke .

10
Inhale from the RA Centre and draw the breath up to the AzurA; completely inhale into AzurA and Hold this breath.

11
Now, Exhale a Single-Point breath up from the AzurA and into the Pale Aquamarine Spark within the "egg yoke" of the Khem-Code at Chakra 10. When the Exhale reaches the egg-yoke-Khem Code the Pale Aquamarine Spark turns into a small Starburst, then flies rapidly down the Central Vertical Column to the Mahadra at Earth Core.

12
Breathe gently from the RA centre and observe as a Pale Aquamarine "Breathing Tube" about 2" in diameter opens within your Central Vertical Column all the way from the Mahadra at Earth Core and into the Khem-Code-Egg at Chakra 10 6" above the head. The K12 Seat at the centre of the Zendradon Cell has now been released.

13
Return to normal breathing and observe that the Khem-Code-Egg and Aquamarine Zendradon Breathing Tube remain with you, and active from this moment forth. As you go through the next few hours, imagine that you can see and feel the beautiful spiralling Pale-Silver-Gold-Violet Current from the Zendradon moving gently downward through the 2" Pale Aquamarine Breathing Tube.

You are now prepared for the Zendradon Activation Cycle, though please observe a minimum 6 hour stabilisation period before proceeding with any further Technique(s).

All Materials Copyright Ashayana & Azarian Deane, Elvis MC ©05/2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The Zendradon Awakening ~ Technique 2

Zendradon Cell Activation – Opening the Breathing Tube

(The 6 Breaths of Reclamation)

Preparation:

All Kathara Level 2-3 and Kathara Level-4 (Belize 08 04) RA Activation Techniques + Zendradon Technique-1

Note:

In this Technique movement of the Maharic Shield is used to direct movement of the Ethos Body Photo Flame Cell.

Actions:

1 Inhale into RA Centre on a 48-Point axis and draw the Density Lotus Arcs to Vertical inhale Position, to begin a Breathing Cycle (The inhale breath is the "Zero-Point" Breath, START position, and is thus "Breath Zero" – NOT counted in the number count as follows. The conscious Zero-Point breath simply brings the Ethos-PCM Grids into Start Position).

2. From the Zero-Point RA Centre Inhale, Exhale downward, ***using the Exhale*** breath to ***push*** the Maharic Shield (Ethos Density 4 Shield) downward to Earth Core (This fully expands the Ethos Grid downward from PCM). As you Exhale, and push Maharic Shield down, ***expand Lotus Arcs to 45°Axis*** Expansion/ Inhale position

3. Inhale upward to the RA Centre using the Inhale to draw Maharic Shield upwards to position 12" below your feet (equals full alignment of Ethos & PCM Grids and Photo-cells) and draw Lotus ***Arcs to vertical. Count Actions 2 & 3 as Exhale-1/ Inhale-1.***

4 Repeat Actions 2 & 3 to complete a 6-Exhale / 5-Inhale Breath Cycle, moving the Maharic Shield Up & Down with the Breaths + moving Lotus Arcs In & Out in synchronisation. After completing the 5th Inhale, ***PAUSE*** before initiating the 6th Inhale following the 6th Exhale

The "Quickening" Initiates ...

5. At the "Bottom" of the 6th Exhale, Maharic Shield is in Earth Core Density Arcs opened in 45° Expansion position – ***PAUSE*** to receive D-13 Monadic Spark in Seed Atom deep within AzurA.

The 6th Inhale: The "Quickening" - Ethos Ascent

6. Inhale at the RA Centre using Inhale-6 to draw Maharic Shield all the way up from Earth Core to Chakra 12A – 24" above head, aligning Ethos & Eiros Grids/ Photo-cells. The Zendradon Cell initiates. Draw Lotus Arcs to vertical.

NOTE: Steps 6 & 7 = Aro – Alon Cycle.

The 7th Exhale Eros Descent – Etheric Aro Electrical Peak & Zendradon Activates

7 Exhale from Chakra-12A at Centre of Maharic Shield 24" above your head, using Exhale to push Maharic Shield to position 12" below feet aligning the Ethos-Eiros and PCM Photo-cells. Expand Lotus Arcs to 45°, as you Exhale. Zendradon Cell activates. **Pause at Bottom of Exhale.**

The 7th Inhale – The 1/3 Inhale – Ethos Alon Magnetic Peak

8. Inhale from Centre of Maharic Shield 12" below feet using a 1/3rd Inhale to draw Maharic Shield up to E-Umbi Point (just below navel) and draw Lotus Arcs from 45° Axis Expansion to 30° Expansion ONLY (not all the way to vertica , just a sh ft from 45 to 30 deg s) *PAUSE* at 30 deg. Inhale with Maharic Shield at E-Umbi & Lotus Arcs at 30 deg – Honatilea State begins, Etheric & D-1 Atomic Cells begin 45 deg. shift to Ecka Axis

The 8th Breath – Breathing Tubes Open

9 Exhale from the Centre of the Maharic Shield at E Umbi, using Exhale to **push** Maharic Shield from E-Umbi to Earth Core as Lotus Arcs close to vertical axis. Ecka Lota Breathing Tube opens and Reu-Sha-Tah Braided Etheric Rainbow Ray (15 Cords) Current descends from Ecka Lota Breathing Tube into PCM LotE and PKA Loti Breathing Tubes, opening LotE and Loti Breathing Tubes and drawing LotE and Loti D-1 Bodies, and their Etheric Cells, into Bi-Veca Fold, **initiating Athonitilea State Reu-che Pillar and Reu-Sha-TA Spiral** reset **initiates** Pillar-1/ D-1 Sub-harmonics 1-6 re-set. LotE and Loti shift to Ecka Zero-Point Axis completing 45deg. shift and aligning within the Sha-LA a Chamber of the Arc of the Covenant Passage.

The 8th Inhale – Reu-Sha-TA Spiral Activation

10. Inhale from the centre of the Maharic Shield at Earth Core, using Inhale to draw Maharic Shield up from Earth Core to Chakra 12A - 24" above head drawing LotE and Loti into merger with Lota on D-13 Monadic and D-1 Sub-atomic levels. Zendradon Cell consummates, Reu-Sha-TA Spiral Cords and Reu-che Pillar-1 D-1 Sub-harmonics 7-12 re-set "Rainbow Ray Braid" at centre of Breathing Tube activates in preparation for activation of the Diamond Sun Crystal Body Respiratory System – Tech #3.

The Zendradon Awakening ~ Technique 3
Releasing the Sha-Na-TA

Preparation:

All Kathara Level 2, 3 & 4 (Belize 08 04 Techniques + Zendradon Techniques 1 & 2 A copy of the "Khem Code", preferably in colour, to hand.

Actions:

1. With Maharic Shield (Ethos DN-4 Shield) still stationed at Chakra 12A, 24" above the head, and Eros DN-4 Shield stationed 12" below feet, draw a 2-Point Inhale breath through the Centre of the Breathing Tube one descending from Chakra 14 36" above the head and one ascending from Chakra 13 Earth Core, into the Seed Atom and Monadic Core at the AzurA while **leaving** the Maharic-Ethos Shield and Eros Shield in their **"Lota Alignment"** positions *PAUSE* at the top of the inhale with mental attention focussed on the AzurA. **Remember** to draw the Density Lotus Arcs **(Ra-Na-TA Arcs)** into the vertical Position as you inhale

2. Look at, visualise or intend an image of the "Khem Code" (the *A-Sha Ra Reu Sha TA Khemalohalee Monadic Code)* at the centre of your Seed Atom at the AzurA, then **forcefully Exhale** from the AzurA on a **6-Petal** Axis using the Exhale breath to **"open"** the Density Ra-Na-TA Lotus Arcs outward to the 45deg axis position. **PAUSE** at the bottom of the Exhale.

3. Next **slowly Inhale** into the AzurA, using the Inhale breath to slowly draw the Density Ra-Na-TA Arcs back into vertical position, while expanding your mental awareness to the presence of the (larger) Sha-Na-TA Diamond Sun Lotus Arc Sets of the Lolosphere and Logosphere in the Crystal Body As you **slowly** inhale and bring the Ra-Na-TA Arcs to vertical closed position above the AzurA, the 3 larger Sha-Na-TA Arc Sets (which have been phase locked in their vertical closed position) begin **expanding** their Petals into the 45 deg position in synchronisation with the **contraction** of the smaller Ra-Na-TA Arcs As the Sha-Na-TA Arcs expand – and – Ra-Na-TA Arcs contract **with the Inhale** notice a sensation of energy **leaving** your Breathing Tube as the Sha-Na-TA expansion draws spent energy out of the Pillar of Power and back into the Earth Core As this occurs the Atyonic Crystal and Mooic Vortices activate opening the outgoing Radeonic Heliopaths and creating a Vacuum within the Breathing Tube Centre PAUSE at the top of this slow Inhale and **mentally orient the Arcs**, Sha-Na-TA expanded to 45 deg and Ra-Na-TA Arcs fully contracted (vertical) to Central Breathing Tube Try to sense the vacuum within the Pillar of Power Breathing Tube

4. Now, **slowly begin to Exhale** from the AzurA on a 2-Point Up Down Vertical Axis in the Breathing Tube As the slow Exhale progresses, intend or visualise that as the 2 Point vertical breath slowly moves upward and downward the Density Ra-Na-TA Arcs synchronistically expand out of their vertical closed position and back to a 45 deg axis expansion As the 2-Point **Exhale** breath **continues** the Ra-Na-TA Arcs expand-open and the Sha-Na-TA "Diamond Arcs" synchronistically close/ contract to the vertical position At the **bottom** of the 2 Point Exhale breath, the 2 Point breath **will be expanded** up and down the Breathing Tube from Chakra-13 Earth Core to Chakra-14 36" above the head the Ra-Na-TA Arcs are at full 45 deg expansion and the Sha-Na-TA Diamond Arcs are at full contraction the Sha-Na-TA "Petals" aligned vertically within the Crystal Body Breathing Tube. **PAUSE**

5. Pause for a moment at the bottom of this Exhale breath and ensure the proper orientation of the Arc Sets as described above #4) – and take a series of 6 "Offline" surface breaths breathing normally through **the lungs ONLY** NOT through the AzurA, while **keeping** the Lotus Arc Sets and Breathing Tube Breaths fixed in their Ra-Na-TA "Exhale" positions During the 6 surface breaths focus your mental attention on the interaction of energy that takes place between the Sha-Na-TA Arcs and the 0.5 Radon Cells of the Breathing

Tube as the Sha-Na-TA Inhale/ Ra-Na-TA Exhale occurs. The "Sha" Arcs are closed and aligned vertically within the Breathing Tube; as this occurs the 24 Lota Points activate and receive energy infusion from the Lota, generating Pulsar Plasma Waves that enter and activate the Dyonic Crystal and Diodic Vortices and incoming Radieonic Heliopath Tubes of the Diamond Sun Crystal Body. As the Pulsar-Plasma Waves move inward toward the Pillar of Power, they release a **Ketheric** (Etheric-Atomic) Back-flow **Radon Current** moving *outward* through the Heliopath Tubes.

The Radon Back-flow Currents **"turn on the Heliotalic Rays"** (outward emanating) of the Diamond Sun Crystal Body. The inward moving Pulsar-Plasma Waves move inward through the Heliopath Tubes into the interwoven 24 Lotus Points and the Lotus Points transfer the Pulsar Waves into the Radon Cells in the Breathing Tube for storage. As you breathe normally, using the "Surface Breaths" (lungs only) *try* to mentally follow this energy exchange from the Sha-Na-TA Arcs. **Before re-engaging "Breathing Tube AzurA Breaths"** mentally orient the (larger) "Sha" Arcs in their closed/ vertical inhale position, the "Ra" Arcs in their 45 deg. axis open/ exhale position, and **visualise** or **intend** that the sequence of Heliopath Tube **"Sun Rays – turning on"** and the 5 Radon Cells of the Pillar of Power turning to **glowing orbs** as they receive their infusion of Pulsar-Plasma Waves from the 24 Lotus Points.

6. Re-engage Breathing Tube breaths with a **slow 2-Point Inhale** from the AzurA, breathing energy down from Chakra-14 and up from Chakra-13, breaths meeting in the AzurA. Notice that as you re-engage the Breathing Tube with the AzurA inhale, that the (smaller) "Ra" Density Arcs (which were in the expanded/ exhale 45 deg. position) move to the vertical inhale position and the (larger) "Sha" Diamond Arcs expand out of their inhale, back to their 45 deg. Exhale position. **PAUSE** at the top of the Inhale and observe/ intend that the Breathing Tube is vacated of energy by the "Exhaling Sha" Arcs until the Breathing Tube **reaches a rapid vacuum state** and then as this vacuum state is *reached* the Radon Cells "Fire", releasing a flood of Heliotalic Spark Pulsar Waves into the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral in the Breathing Tube.

7. Exhale a 2-Point Vertical Breath **slowly** from the AzurA upward, downward in the Breathing Tube, while observing/ intending that the (smaller, "Ra" Arcs expand to 45 deg. axis and the "Sha" Arcs again contract to vertical. **Pause** at the bottom of the exhale and observe/ intend that at the Exhale of the "Ra" the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral, in the Breathing Tube transmits the incoming Pulsar Waves (released from the Radon Cells to the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral during previous Ra-Na-TA inhale – Step 6) **to the Chakra Seals**, polarises the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral to **open** the Breathing Tube and "**turn-on**" the Chakras and the Chakras release the synthesised Pulsar Wave Currents to the Nadis Lines, Nadia capsule, DNA Template Silver Sanctum (Ecksha-shaped) Flame Body, Lotus Points, Yan Flow and into the "Mano Windows" in the nucleus of all the atoms in the body, beginning with those of the chemical DNA – and – simultaneously, the "Sha" Arcs "inhale" and bring in more Plasma Rays to charge the Radon Cells. The Breathing Tube **Respiration Cycle** is now set in motion.

8 Practice several sets of "**Double Arc**" Inhale/ Exhale Breaths from the AzurA using the **"Ra"** (Ra Na TA) **Close / "Sha"** (Sha-Na-TA) **Open** Mental Command on **each physical Inhale** and **"Ra" Open/ "Sha" Close** Mental Command on **each physical Exhale**. Use **SLOW** breaths and try to mentally keep track of the counter-moving Expanding Contracting Arc Sets knowing that in this movement the cadues of Energy Exchange within the Breathing Tube are taking place **automatically**.

The Zendradon Awakening ~ Technique 4

Restoring the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral to the Christiac Imprint

(Overriding the Graviton-Sextant Vortex System)

Preparation:

All Kathara Level 2, 3 & 4 (Belize 08 04) Techn ques + Zendradon Techniques 1 2 & 3 "Khem Code" (A-Sha-Ra Reu-Sha-TA Khemalohatea Code) to hand.

Actions:

1. Inhale a 48-Point, **Zero Point Breath** into the RA Centre bringing Ra-Na-TA ("Ra") Density Arcs nto vertical Inhale position and Expand Sha-Na-TA ("Sha") Diamond Arcs out to their 45 deg axis Exhale posit on. Bring Maharic Shield up to 12" below the feet.

2. Look at, visualise or intend the "Khem Code" at the centre of the Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, then Exhale **rapidly** from the **AzurA** on a **Single-Po nt** breath downward – us ng Exhale to **push** Maharic Shield downward from 12" below feet into Chakra **13 & Mahadra** – at Earth Core As you Exhale **draw** (smaller) "Ra" Density Arcs to the 45 deg axis "Exhale" position and the "Sha" Diamond Arcs into the vertical/ closed position.

3. When the Maharic Shield **enters** Earth Core at the Bottom of the Exhale **rapidly and forcefully** Inhale from the Mahadra/ Chakra-13/ Earth Core/ Centre of Maharic Shield in Earth Core **using** the Inhale breath to **rap dly draw** the **Maharic Shield *all the way up*** to Chakra 14, 36" above the head **Hold** breath at top of the nhale **Notice** that as you rapidly drew the Maharic Shield up to Chakra-14, the "Ra" Density Arcs closed to vertical and the "Sha" Diamond Arcs expanded to 45 deg. axis but also that as the Maharic Shield passed in to Chakra-14, and the paralle D-14 Prima Light Field the **d agonal petals** of the (larger) **"Sha"** Arcs expanded to their 45 deg axis Exhale position, **then "popped" and "jumped"** contin ing a rapid Phase Expansion **to the Horizontal (90 deg) ax s** before immed ately "jumping back" to the 45 deg. expansion axis As the "Sha Arcs "jumped" from 45 – 90 deg to **Spark the LotE ROD** the "Ra" Arcs (in their Inhale/ vertical Posit on) were **briefly joined by 2 more Arcs** from the PKA Lotl, that **"flashed on"** on the horizonta 90 deg. axis of the **PCM LotE ROD**. The PODS of the LotE and Lotl Spark at the **"top of the Inhale breath"** as the LotE Maharic Shield ascends to Chakra-14 for reset of he Reu-Sha-TA Spiral Ax om (& DNA) Template – the **Template of the Time Codes.**

4 Exhale **forcefully** from the centre of the Maharic Shield, at Chakra-14, 36" above the head using he Exhale to push the Maharic Shield all the way down to the Mahadra/ Chakra-13/ Earth Core setting the restored Reu-Sha-TA Spiral Template nto your Etheric Seed Atom Replica that exists within Earths' Shield at the point of your persona Mahadra Point (Chakra-13) **PAUSE** at the bottom of the Exhale and notice that the "Sha" Arcs have contracted to their vertical- nhale position and that the "Ra" Arcs have expanded to their 45 deg axis Exhale position.

5. Inhale **gently** and **slowly** from the centre of the Maharic Shield at Earth Core, using the Inhale to draw Maharic Shield up from Earth Core to position 12" below the feet. **Continue** the Inhale staying at the 12" below feet position, **keeping** Maharic Shield in this position whi e expanding the remainder of the Inhale breath outward on a **horizontal plane through** the Maharic Shield and along the 12 Fire Letters Lines of the Maharic Shield.

6 Leaving Maharic Shie d stationed 12" below feet Exhale a **Star-burst** of Pale-Aquamarine and Pale Silver-Violet Hexonalic Frequency outward from the centre of your Maharic Shield and through ***all*** 12 Fire Letter Lines, **simultaneously.**

Return to Surface Breathing and observe as the entire Mahanc Shield and both the "Sha-Na-TA and Ra-Na TA Lotus Arc Sets ' Flash" with a brilliant Pale Aquamarine/ Pale Silver-Violet Light. The restored Reu-Sha-TA Spiral Genetic Time Code Template is now fully embedded within the Etheric-Density Templates.

7. Take a final 24-Point Inhale breath into the AzurA and Seed Atom, drawing the "Ra" Arcs vertical, and the (larger) "Sha" Arcs to 45 deg Exhale gently on a 6-Point axis along the Lotus Arc Transmission Lines of the Ra-Na-TA and observe/ intend that your Diamond Sun Crystal Body Hel'opath Tubes in the outer Lotosphere and Logosphere "turn on", and your Crystal body looks like a Sun-burst with 48 outgoing Rays

8. Resume natural Surface Breathing, and be aware that your Reu-Sha-TA Spiral will now self-adjust itself and the en ire D-13 & D-1 Anatomy to the4 restored Christiac Pattern. Your "Sha" and "Ra" Arcs will follow their natural Time Wave of counter-phasing and your Breathing Tube will stay open (all on the D-13 & D-1 levels only with Zendradon activation), setting the Core of the Crystal Body Bio-computer to the natural Christiac pattern in preparation for Kethradon Activation This D-13/ D-1 restoration of the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral will initiate self-realignment of the Myonic and Dyonic Crystals.

Chakras can now be individually re set to natural Reu Sha-TA to expedite restoration of Natural Planetary Alignment in Etheric and Physical Bodies, as follows .

The Zendradon Awakening ~ Technique 5

Personal Chakra Polarity Restoration. Reu-Sha-TA Vortice Code Activation

(For Personal – NOT – K-4 "Client Session" Use)

Purpose:

To Reset Natural Chakra Alignments to the Christiac Reu-Sha-TA Spiral for Expedited Diamond Sun Crysta. Body Restoration.

Preparation:

All Kathara Level 2, 3 & 4 (Belize 08.04) Techn'ques + Zendradon Techniques 1, 2, 3 & 4

Tools

Set of 12 Reu-Sha-TA Chakra Codes – *preferably* in full colour

Actions:

Activating the Reu-Sha-TA Palm Flames

1. Inhale a 48-Point Lotus Breath into the RA Centre, bring hands into **"Prayer position" at AzurA** and **continue** drawing breath up to the Pineal , and **Pause** for a moment Next, Exhale a Single-Point breath down to the AzurA, and **split** the Exhale breath into 2 **Horizontal Breaths,** sending Pale Aquamarine Sparks down the central Arm Cords and into the palms. As you spill the Exha e Breaths at the **Azur A** bring the hands into **Lotus Touch Fingers** position at your side(s) and **Expand** the (smaller) "Ra" Density Arcs to 45 deg axis position while **contracting** "Sha" Diamond Arcs to vertical position.

2. Using Lotus Touch Fingers of **Right Hand** place the 3 Finger-tips cluster in the **centre of Chakra Code #1** (corresponds to Chakra-1) and **Inhale** from AzurA, drawing Etheric Blueprint of Chakra Code #1 on to **Lotus-tips of Right hand** (just as if the Etheric Code imprint picks up off the paper like a singular whole disc that "sticks" to the 3-Finger-tip Lotus cluster of the R-Hand Hold breath at top of inhale, keeping fingers of **BOTH** hands in Lotus Touch Fingers position ..

3. Move Right hand with Chakra Code #1 Etheric Imprint Disc – attached to 3 Finger-tip cluster to **vertical Chakra-1 Spiral,** engaging Chakra-1 Spiral **at the Knee-Point** in the Central vertical column between the Knees) With fingers in position at Chakra-1 Spiral **Exhale** from the AzurA and **transmit** down the **Right Arm Cord ONLY** using the Exhale breath to **gently push** the Chakra-1 Code from the Right hand Lotus Touch finger-tips and into the Chakra-1 Vertical spiral. **Hold** breath for **3-6 seconds at Bottom of Exhale** for Code release to occur, then remove Right hand from Chakra-1 Spiral and **replace with Left-magnetic hand** in **Lotus Touch Fingers position.**

4. Breathe natural "Surface breaths" (lungs only) from AzurA, and **gently tap a 12-Tap Code** into the Chakra-1 Spiral **using left Hand ONLY.**

5. Repeat Steps 1 – 5 for **each Chakra 2 thru' 6 the horizontal Chakras,** using the corresponding Numbered Chakra Code (or coloured "Med" Card") for each Chakra Locate Horizontal Chakra Positions **(at the 0.5 Scale positions) from the Chart-pak Diagram.**

6 After Horizontal Chakras 2 – 6 are Reu-Sha-TA Coded complete Chakra Code Induction on Vertical Chakra Code-7 inducing Code on Etheric Body level in Chakra 7 Vertical spiral at the centre of the top of your head.

7. Once Chakras 1 - 7 are encrypted with the Reu-Sha-TA Chakra Codes, "pick-up" the Etheric Imprint of Chakra Codes 8 – 12 **"all at once", BUT in sequence** (first #8, then #9, etc.) **"Stacking the Chakra code Etheric Disc Imprints"** on the Lotus Touch Finger-tips of the **Right hand**. Use a separate Inhale "pick-up" **then Exhale, move to the next** Code for "pick-up" using a dedicated Breath Sequence for **EACH** Chakra Code 8 thru' 12. When Chakra Code # 12 is "picked up" **HOLD Inhale** breath and **prepare** to move hand with the **5 Chakra Code Imprint Etheric Discs** (Chakra Codes 8 thru 12) into **Transmission Position.**

8. Move the **Right hand** with Chakra Codes # 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 Imprint Discs **to the RA Centre** at Chakra 3, then **gently Exhale** a Single Point breath from the AzurA, down the Right Arm Cord ONLY, using the Single **Exhale to release ALL 5 Chakra Code Imprint Discs** into the RA Centre (Etheric Body level) simultaneously. **Wait 6 – 12 seconds, holding the breath** at bottom of the Exhale for **full Code release to occur.**

9. Return to natural "Surface breathing" and **remove Right hand** from RA Centre, **replacing it with Left hand** in Lotus Touch Fingers Position. **Tap in a 12-Tap Code**, into the RA Centre Etheric Body level to activate the 5-Chakra Code Cluster. The RA centre will **direct the** 5 Chakra Codes to the corresponding Chakras **automatically**

10. Take a final Inhale breath into the AzurA, using the Inhale to move the (smaller) Ra-Na-TA ("Ra") Density Lotus Arcs up to Vertical and the Sha-Na-TA ("Sha") Diamond Lotus Arcs **simultaneously** to the 45 deg. open position. **Release the hands** from the Lotus Touch Fingers Position as you Inhale, **bringing the hands to the "Prayer position" at the AzurA.**

11. Take a final Exhale breath fro the AzurA, Exhale downward to the Mahadra, and **release** "Praying hands" **as the breath reaches the Mahadra**. Chakra Codes will activate as the final Exhale reaches the Mahadra and Reu-Sha-TA Palm-Finger-tip Flames will disengage.

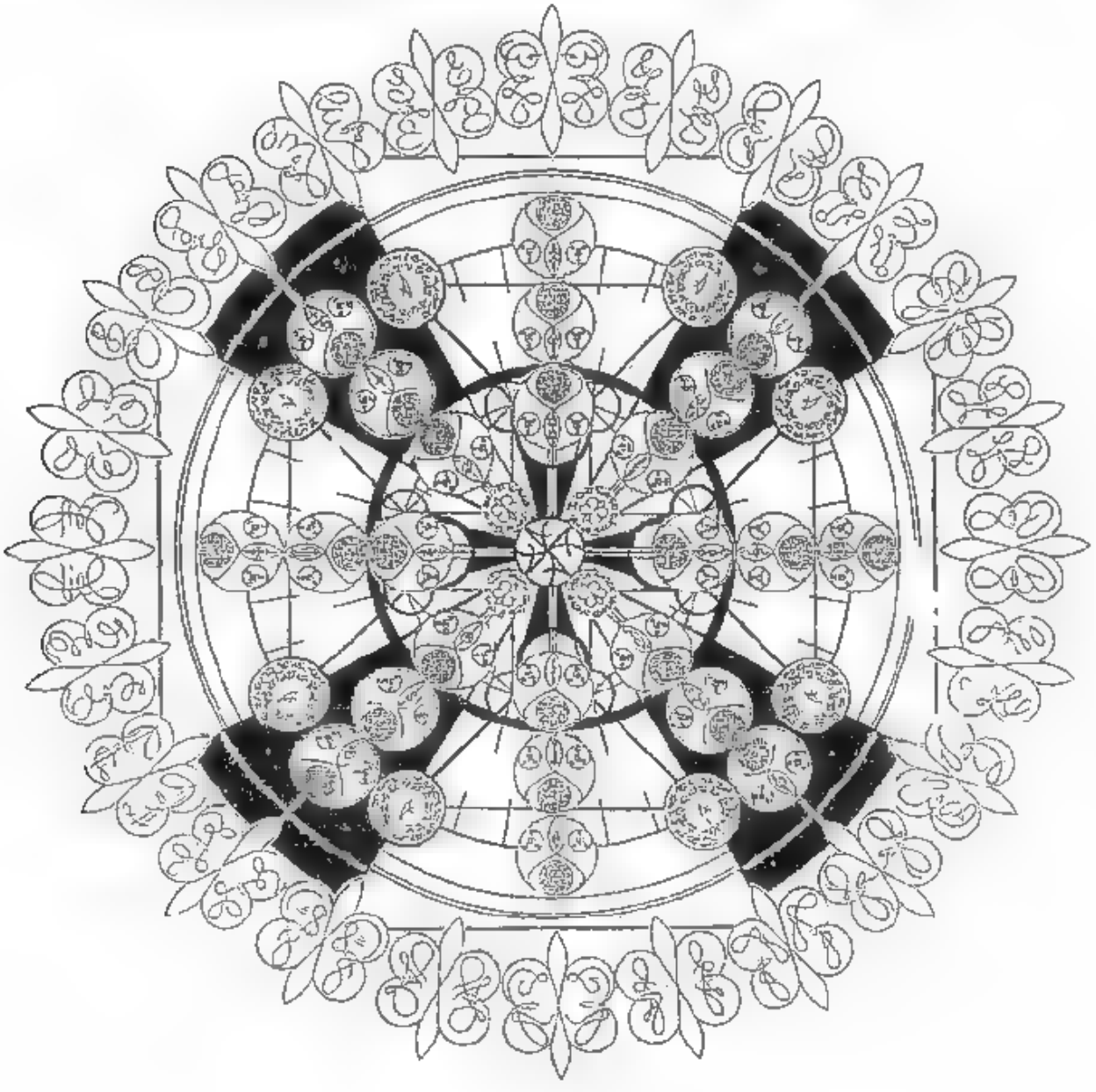
PLEASE NOTE:

To retain Zendradon Cell Activation, and corresponding effects, **repeat the entire 5 Technique Sequence as one long Technique,** ***at least once per week*** **(and preferably twice)** ***until Kethradon Earth Activation Techniques become available*** **– or** otherwise **– thereafter for** ***at least 4 months*** **before initiating Kethradon Activation Techniques.**

All Materials Copyright Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eins NC ©09/2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The A-Sha-Ra Reu-Sha-TA Khem-a-Lo-ha-tea

Etheric Ecka Monad Polarity and Reu-Sha Vortex alignment Code Activator Key of the Modha-AdhurA Etheric Duct Complex and the Reu-Sha-TA Spiral of the Pillar of Power



Copyright Ashayana and Azartan Deane, Eckr's Oct 2003/ Sep 2004, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Rama Key Adapter Code "6-Set Sequences"

Rama Key Adapter Codes, Eckashic Record Restoration, Kethradon Awakening and Kathara Healing

During Veca Pillar Starburst Cycle Days 1-4, Rama Key ADAPTER CODES corresponding to the Veca Pillar number are manually induced into and activated within the DNA Templates of Star Rider-Flame Runners to initiate automatic reassembly of DNA Template Rama Key aspects that are presently fragmented dormant and unable to respond to automatic activation due to the extensive mutation of the contemporary Homo-Sapien DNA Template Rama Key Adapter Codes can be compared to "**adapter plugs**" that allow an active electrical circuit to be formed between an incompatible "cord and outlet" set. The present Homo-Sapien DNA Template mutation distorts the natural configuration of certain Rama Key segments as the Rama Keys activate, preventing the segment from completing its natural dedicated electrical circuit with its corresponding Rama Passage Grid Network receivers. The Rama Key Adapter Codes **serve to interface between the Homo-Sapien DNA Template mutation and the natural Rama Passage Grid Network** corresponding to the distorted Rama Key segment. Induction of the Rama Key Adapter Codes allows the DNA Template **mutation to progressively self-correct and clear as the distorted Rama Key segment adopts the corrected pattern of the Rama Key Adapter Code** as the segment of the DNA Template carrying the Rama Key progressively activates. Self-correction of the Rama Key distortion within the DNA Template initiates **building of progressive immunity** to planetary frequency infusions of the **Bud-Hara Retro-Virus.**

Manual induction of Rama Key Adapter Codes within the DNA Templates of **Star Rider-Flame Runners** prior to the **Day-5** onset of the Diffusion Wave **prepares the DNA Template Rama Keys to anchor, *without distorting*** the "**Rama Code of the Kethers**" from the **Planetary Eckasha E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal** (in Eckasha Base Shield) during the **Day-6 Planetary Eckashiac Record Restoration.** Undistorted anchoring of the *Rama Code of the Kethers* through Star Rider Flame Runner DNA Templates enables the organic Knshac Encryption for Earth's Planetary **Kethradon Cell, Ketheric Template** and **Til-E-'a Sphere Memory Matrix program** to rebirth within corresponding Polarian Anchored dimensional Keylon fragments which allows the dimensional Keylon fragments suspended within the Polarian Buffer to re-**accrete** following the organization of the Knst Re-encrypted Polarian Gate Shield Rama Code, **forming a new, distortion-free Veca Pillar Shield, Dimensional Shield, Crystal Body, Til-E-'a Sphere Memory Matrix, Kethradon Cell** and **Ketheric Template** (that replicates Earth's Knshac Original First Creation form) during the **Day-13 Starburst Point.** Progressive restoration of each dimensional level of the Planetary Kethradon Cell, through the sequential Veca Pillar Starburst Cycles of the Planetary Starburst Response period, progressively allows the "**Kethradon Awakening**" Kethradon Cell activation for each Veca Pillar number to complete successfully between **Days-13-15** of each Veca Pillar Starburst Cycle. Rebirth of the Knshac Dimensional Shield Radon Photo-Flame Cell Complex and Crystal Body allows Earth's organic crystalline **E-Cou-Sha-TA Complex** network to reestablish its natural long lost live electrical connection to the **Planetary Eckasha E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal** in the Eckasha Base Shield, which will enable progressive activation of the Planetary E-Cou-Sha-TA Complex "**Trans-Eckasha Doorways**" between **2005-2017**, through which Earth can anchor and assimilate the **Trans-Eckasha Time-Waves** by which the "**Starburst +90-Shift and Rama Passage Probability Line Leap** can occur between **2012-2017**

Because the Rama Key Adapter Codes are manually induced and activated within the Star Rider-Flame Runner DNA Templates, *as the DNA Templates interface with the Knst Re-encrypting Planetary Flame-Runner Flame-Line,* the vibrational encryption of the Rama Key Adapter Codes **passes into the Planetary Flame-Runner** making the "**mutation correction sequence**" **progressively automatically available to all possessing global *Flame-Runner* Contracts**

The DNA Templates of those with global Flame Runner Contracts progressively step-down the Rama Key Adapter Code "mutation correction sequences" into the Polarian Anchored aspects of the **Planetary Indigo Shield** the Indigo Shield then steps-down the "correction" into the **Angelic Human Tribal Shield**, enabling remaining viable aspects of the Angelic Human Tribal Shield to engage the **Polarian Buffer, Anchor and Ascending Host Time-Wave**. Polarian Anchored aspects of the Angelic Human Tribal Shield then step-down the Rama Key Adapter Codes correction into remaining viable aspects of the **Planetary Elemental and Atomic Shields,** extending **Polarian Host potential** into remaining viable aspects of the **plant, animal, elemental and sub-atomic kingdoms.**

Each Veca Pillar Starburst Cycle carries a corresponding **Rama Key Adapter Code "6-Set Sequence"** that will be set into activation by the corresponding *Star Rider-Flame Runner Teams* during Days-1-4 of each of the 12 remaining Veca Pillar Starburst Cycles. Though the ***Rama Key Code Sequences* are carried only within the DNA Templates of the those possessing pre-birth Seeding-1 Rama Passage Flame-Runner Contracts**, once activated by the Indigo Star Rider-Flame Runner Teams, **anyone** achieving ***"Ra Center" activation*** (via personal Kathara 2-3 technique work or facilitated Kathara 2-3 Client Sessions) can employ **Manual Induction and Activation** of the "Pillar-appropriate" ***Rama Key Adapter Code 6-Set Sequence*** to **facilitate and expedite activation** of the **personal Crystal Body connection** to the **Planetary Polarian Buffer, Anchor and Host.** For this reason the **Rama Key Adapter Code "6-Set Sequences"** and their **Manual Self-Induction and Activation procedures** will be incorporated into the general **Kathara-4 and higher** Bio-Spintual Healing Programs. Once activated in the Planetary Flame-Runner Cords, the Rama Key Adapter Code "6-Set Sequences" can also be used, to **initiate sub-harmonic activation**, as an optional **Additional Modality** in **Kathara 2-3 Client Sessions**, via **Etheric Imprint Ra Center Induction** of the Rama Key Adapter Code 6-Set Sequence, by **Kathara 2-3 Facilitators** whom have used appropriate **Manual Self-Induction and Activation procedures** to activate the **full-harmonic** Rama Key Adapter Codes within their personal Crystal Body. As each Veca Pillar Starburst Cycle includes a Rama Key Adapter Code "6-Set Sequence", the Rama Key Adapter Code Sets will be added to corresponding Kathara Healing Program levels, (beginning with **2005 Veca Pillar-13 Sequence-1 in Kathara Level-4**), as the Veca Pillar Starburst Cycles and related Planetary Crystal Body activations progress between 2005 and 2017.

The "A – Sha – Ra Reu – Sha – TA Khem' Code" (Monadic Template) & Rama Keys Induction Tech'

The "Keys" on the mylar are:

1. TOP Pair (Script-like) - are called "Ad-Don-dra Flame Line Keys" (relates to E-Umbi)
2. MIDDLE Pair (Geometric) – are called "Rama Passage Security Seal Release Keys" (relates to RA)
3. BOTTOM Pair (Spiral-like) – are called " Rod of Rama Keys" (relates to AzurA)

People choose just one of each, above, and assemble them on top of the *A-Sha-Ra Reu-Sha-TA* (Monadic Template) *Code, THEN:*

1. Assuming Dial-Up has been done. Hold personally compiled Code between Lotus Finger-tips. Recharge monadic orbs/ flames at fingertips by drawing 48-point breath from Earth Core to Chakra 14, and exhale to AzurA, Heart charka and then down to fingertips, and in to Code. Repeat x 2.

2. Inhale/ Exhale into Code between fingertips x 3 using Lotus Arc/ Pillar breaths, attaching Code to fingertips.

3. Put Code to one side, now Bring fingertips back to Lotus position.

4. Inhale 48-point. Hold to build charge. Imagine or intending Code on fingertips, bring fingertips to E-Umbi and Exhale Code into E-Umbi. Inhale 48-point. Hold. Move fingertips to RA and Exhale Code into RA. Inhale 48-point. Hold. Move fingertips to AzurA and Exhale Code into AzurA.

5. Issue Ad-Dondra Flame Line Command, ALOUD 3 times:

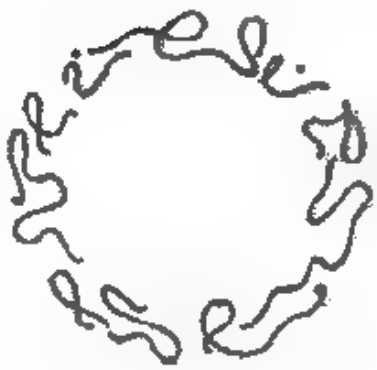
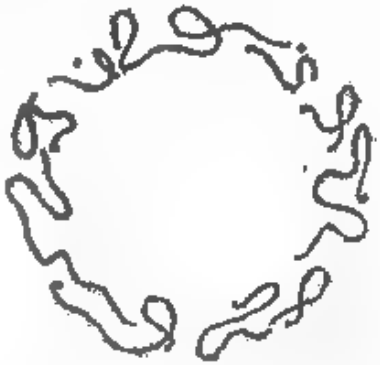
   "Ad-Don-dra ... E'Tam-Oosh-Ta ... au-RA-Um-Bra ... es-Ton-A"

6. Bring to mind your Monadic Template-Rama Keys Code, Inhaling 48-point slowly and deeply at AzurA. Hold Forcefully Exhale pushing the Code down to Earth Core on the breath Hold breath out as Code enters, spins, and 'bursts throughout Earth Core in a pale emerald/ pale aquamarine/ heliotalic flash.

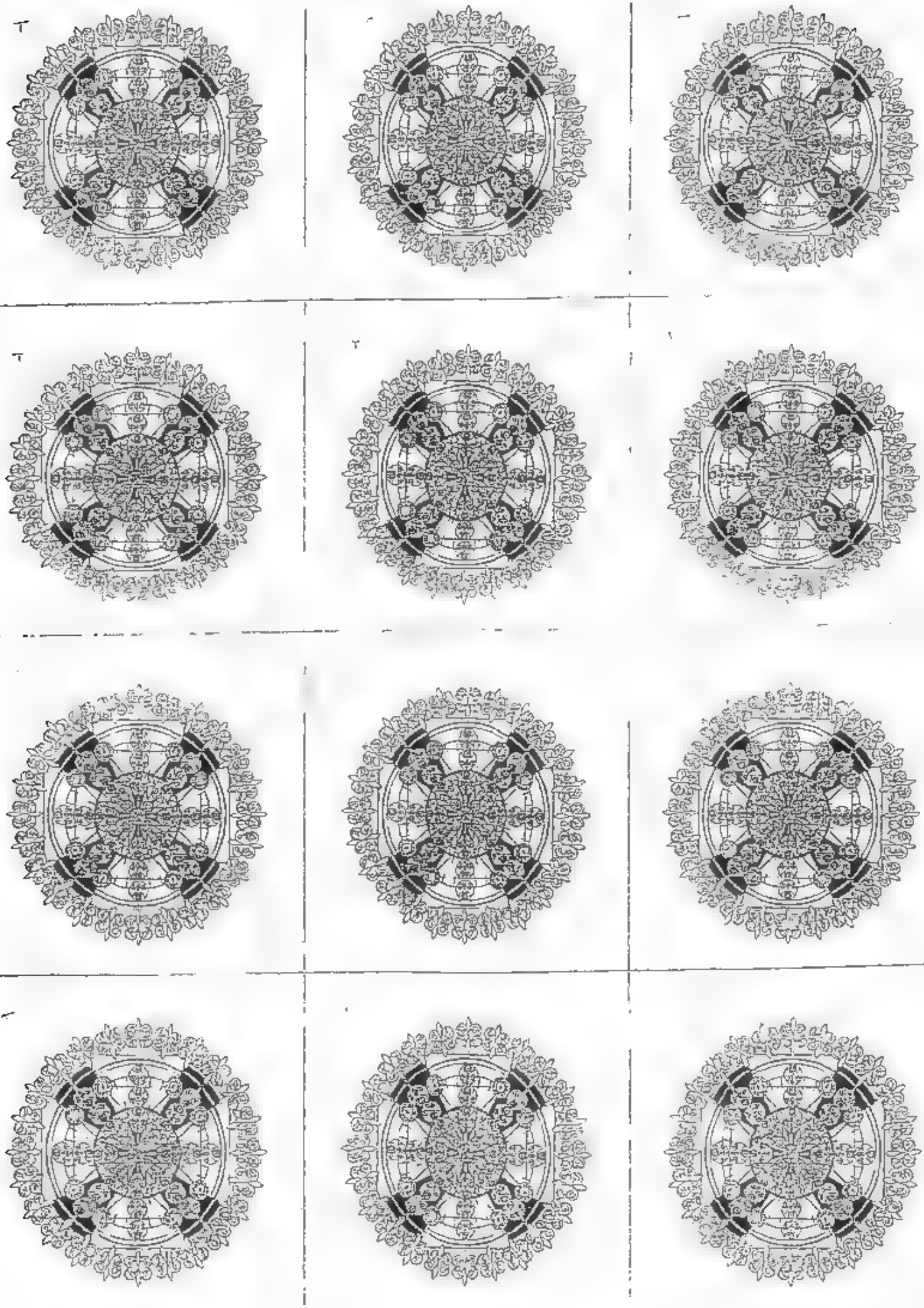
7. Immediately follow with 4 x 48-point rapid Inhale/ Exhale breaths Inhale Code from Earth Core to E-Umbi, Exhale into E-Umbi. Immediately Inhale Code to RA, Exhale into RA. Immediately Inhale Code to AzurA. Exhale Code into AzurA. Immediately Inhale Code to Chakra 14 36" above head, and Exhale immediately into Chakra 14. Hold out-breath, and finally Inhale long, slow and deeply, bringing Code to rest in AzurA/ Phase Bud Cell.

Rama Keys

Choose 1 of each code (choose either A or B for each one)

	A	B
1.		
2.		
3.		

© A'sha-yana and A'za-yana Deane, Eckr's, February 2005



Planetary Kethradon Awakening: India '05 – Technique 1

ANCHORING THE FLAME OF AD-DON-DRA ECKASHA E-COUSHA CRYSTAL CAPSULE

Preparation: **Rapid Access Lotus Touch Flame of Ra Activation**

1. Place the palms together in "Praying Hands" position in front of the AzurA while *Inhaling* a deep 48-Point Lotus Double Arc Ethos Pillar breath *up* from Earth Core to Chakra 14, 36" above your head *Hold* the breath at top of Inhale ..

[Note: Ra Centre will spark into activation as breath travels up past the AzurA & "Praying Hands"]

2. , then release a forceful Exhale breath downward to the *AzurA*, then down a bit further to the centre of the Heart Chakra, and then split the breath current at the Heart Chakra, sending a streamer of energy down the Ra Cords within the Left and Right arms while *moving the hands Out* of the Praying Hands position and into the "Lotus Touch" Fingers Position with your arms out to the sides on the Exhale

3. Proceed to Technique 1, Step 1

ANCHORING THE FLAME OF AD-DON-DRA ECKASHA E-COUSHA CRYSTAL CAPSULE

1. With activated fingers kept in the Lotus Touch position, bring both hands upwards and place Lotus Touch fingers at the base of the Thyroid Gland at the top of the breast bone Inhale a 48-Point Double Arc Lotus breath from the Ra Centre up to the AzurA. HOLD this breath a moment at the AzurA.

2. With Lotus Touch finger-tips of both hands positioned over the thyroid gland slowly begin to Exhale directing the breath from the AzurA down to Chakra 4, then into a 2-Point breath down both Ra Arm Cords and into the Lotus Touch finger-tips and thyroid gland

At the *bottom of the Exhale* PAUSE, with Lotus Touch finger-tips still at the Thyroid, waiting a moment for the Monadic (finger-tip) Orbs to send a Ra Spark from each Lotus Touch hand into the Thyroid Gland.

3. Inhale another 48-Point Double Arc Lotus breath *up* from Earth Core and into the AzurA and, *while Inhaling*, TAP OUT a *rapid, firm, 24-Tap Base Rhythm* using both sets of finger-tips, *into* the Thyroid Gland.

At the TOP of the Inhale breath, and completion of the 24 Tap Code, HOLD the breath for a moment at the AzurA and give the mental command: *"Spark of Orion Rise"* and observe or intend that a deep yellow-gold spark of light quickly responds to your command and bursts upward from the Thyroid Gland to the Rajhna Point (Chakra-6) in the centre of the Pineal Gland Move the Lotus Touch finger-tips up from the Thyroid and place them together at Chakra-6 on the forehead.

4. When the Spark of Orion enters the pineal gland, *forcefully Exhale* using the breath to direct HALF of the Orion Spark *downward* to Earth Core, while *simultaneously* directing the other half of the Orion Spark outward horizontally from the Pineal at the brain centre, and into Chakra-6.

At the BOTTOM of the Exhale, PAUSE and hold the breath while tapping out a *rapid, firm 24-Tap Base Code Rhythm* at Chakra-6. Observe or intend that a pale aquamarine spark leaps from your Lotus Finger-tips and into Chakra-6 *as you complete* Tap # 24.

5. Inhale gently and adopt a gentle *Double Arc Ethos Pillar* breathing rhythm as you complete the remainder of this technique.

6. Breath Double Arc Lotus breaths in and out gently as you visualise the image of a beautiful pale aquamarine Eckasha shaped Flame *below your feet* in Earth Core at Chakra 13. *Simultaneously* imagine a beautiful Eckasha shaped *clear* Heliotalic crystal like a hollow glass 3-dimensional Eckasha infused with Heliotalic pastel highlights at Chakra-14 above your head.

7. Continue breathing Double Arc/ Ethos Pillar Lotus breaths and repeat gently 3 TIMES, in your mind, the Command: *"I AM now the Ad-Don-dra 360 E-Cou-Sha-TA – EL-AmorA - Et-Kethra - Um-Sha-LA"*

8. Having issued the "Command of the Kethra", simply breath easy in Double Arc/ Ethos Pillar Lotus breath rhythm and observe or intend that a beautiful pale aquamarine Ad-Don-dra Eckasha shaped Flame at Chakra-13 earth Core *begins to rise upwards* while the beautiful Eckasha shaped E-Cou-Sha-TA Heliotalic Crystal at Chakra-14, 36" above your head, simultaneously descends in synchronised movement.

9. When you observe or intend that the top point of the Ad-Don-dra Flame is now touching the area *just beneath* your feet, and the rounded bottom end of the E-Cou-Sha Crystal is sitting gently *atop* your head, *inhale into the Ra Centre* a 2-POINT breath *simultaneously* drawing a pale Heliotalic energy cord downward to the Ra centre *from Chakra 14* (36" above head) and another Heliotalic cord *upward from Earth Core* to the Ra centre.

Make the ascending/ descending 'Breath Cords" meet <u>simultaneously</u> at the Ra centre at the <u>top of the inhale</u>. As the 2 Heliotalic cords meet at the Ra centre observe that a brilliant pastel Heliotalic Spark flashes in the Ra Centre. HOLD the Inhale breath for a moment to allow the Heliotalic Spark frequencies from the Ra Centre to emanate outward and into the Etheric body just above the skin.

10. Exhale gently and return to easy Double Arc/ Ethos Pillar Lotus breathing and observe or intend that your Etheric body, all over and around your physical body, now takes on a *beautiful pale pastel pearlescent* Heliotalic *hue*.

As this Heliotalic hue emerges into the Etheric body observe that the Ad-Don-dra Flame beneath your feet and the E-Cou-Sha Crystal above your head now BOTH move gently and simultaneously toward the Ra centre. Both Ad-Don-dra Flame and E-Cou-Sha Crystal come into direct alignment with each other forming a 6-foot diameter Eckasha shaped "Glass Crystal capsule" around your entire body. *Feel* the reality of this "Crystal Glass Enclosure" around you and realise that this is your personal Eckasha E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal Capsule in the Eckasha Base Shield. Through the Flame of Ra and Kethradon infusion of the Ad-Don-dra Flame, you and your D-13 original Kristac Rama Code 1st Keylon Crystal are now, permanently reunited.

11. From this point your E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal will remain as a protective crystalline field around you and with *each* Exhale breathy you take, the Aquamarine Ad-Don-dra Flame will move downward to Earth Core, and on *each* Inhale you take the Ad-Don-dra Flame will move back upward into alignment with the E-Cou-Sha Crystal around you – each breath cycle serving to strengthen and recharge your direct connection to your personal E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal Polanan Matrix Buffer Field.

Part-1 of the Kethradon Awakening is now complete.

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Eksi MC 601, 2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Planetary Kethradon Awakening: India '05 – Technique-2

ACTIVATING THE PERSONAL AD-DON-DRA 360 FLAME
"LOTUS PHASE-BUD INFUSION"

Preparation Rapid Access Lotus Touch Flame of Ra Activation (See Kethradon Awakening Technique-1)

Part A: *Formation of the **LOTUS PHASE-BUD CELL Ad-Don-Dra-360 Generator***

1 Recall the image of your Personal 6-foot-diameter E-Cou-Sha Crystal and Ad-Don-Dra 360 Flame around your body and mentally repeat 3 times "I AM AD-DON-DRA 360" (Reference Kethradon Awakening Technique-1)

2. With Lotus Touch Hands and Flame of Ra activated, place **Lotus Touch fingertips** of both hands at the **AzurA** and **INHALE** a **48-Petal Double Arc/Ethos Pillar/ AD-DON-DRA FLAME Lotus Breath** ("all UP") from the **Mahadra** Chakra-13 Earth Core to the **AzurA. Hold the INHALE** breath for a moment at the AzurA, while using both Lotus Touch hands to quickly and firmly run a **24-TAP CODE** into the **AzurA** at the Base of the Thymus Gland.

3. When AzurA 24-TAP CODE is complete, place activated **Lotus Touch hands** back into the **"Praying Hands"** position, this time **in front of the navel** extending **down toward the E-Umbi as far as comfortable**. With "Praying Hands" positioned in front of the navel/E-umbi release **a 2-Point EXHALE breath** firmly **from the AzurA**, directing **one part** of the breath to form a **pale-Emerald-Green cord** extending **horizontally outward** from the AzurA to a point **directly in front of the AzurA on the INSIDE SURFACE of** the E-Cou-Sha Crystal around you. Simultaneously direct the **second part** of the breath to form a **pale-Emerald-Greed cord** extending **vertically downward from the AzurA** to the **Mahadra** at Chakra-13 Earth Core. As the 2 point Exhale breath releases, the Monadic Orbs at the Lotus Touch fingertips will release **a pale Aquamarine AD-Don-Dra Flame Blue Spark into the EUmbi** as the vertical cord passes the Eumbi point on its way to the Mahadra in Earth Core. Hold the Exhale breath in Earth Core at the "Bottom of the Exhale" for a moment, and **observe** that a **small pale Aquamarine Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame REPLICA** spontaneously appears within your **AzurA** as you hold the Exhale breath at Earth Core.

4 Bring activated Lotus Touch fingertips of both hands up from the navel/Eumbi region and once again place hands into the **Praying Hands** position in front of the **AzurA,** while drawing **a slow, steady INHALE** breath vertically upward **from the Mahadra** at Earth Core and into **Chakra-14** 36-inches above head. **Hold breath at Chakra-14** at the "Top of the Inhale" until you **intend or observe** that the **Monadic Orbs** at the Lotus Touch fingertips first release a brilliant **Pale-Emerald Green/Pale-Silver Spark, then a blended Pale-Silver-Gold/Pale-Silver-Violet Spark** into the Pale Aquamarine **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** stationed within the AzurA.

5 When you observe the release of the two Monadic Orb Sparks into the AzurA, quickly switch hand positions, placing your **RIGHT ELECTRICAL HAND PALM DOWN** directly over the **Azura**, with your **LEFT MAGNETIC HAND PALM DOWN** over the **Back of the Right Hand**. As soon as your hands are in position, **EXHALE forcefully** from **Chakra-14 downward,** directing the Exhale breath into the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** at the **AzurA.** Sense a feeling of **gentle warmth or "fuzziness"** growing **beneath your Right Palm** as the **Exhale** breath **brings the Ad-Don-Dra 360 Living Light "Lotus Phase-Bud" Cell to life within the Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** in the AzurA. **Release hands** gently to a resting position and **hold the Exhale** breath for a moment at the **AzurA,** then resume **gentle automatic Double Arc/Ethos Pillar/Ad-Don-Dra Flame** ("All UP") **Lotus Breathing** for the remainder of this technique.

6 With your mental attention focused upon the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** in the AzurA , intend or observe with your inner vision that the Pale-Emerald Green/Pale-Silver Spark, and the blended Pale-Silver-Gold/Pale-Silver-Violet Spark from the **Monadic Orbs in Step-4** have now interacted with the **Min ature Ad-Don-Dra F lame Replica** in the AzurA, and have together formed 3 SPHERES in a TRIVECA Formation within the **M iniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica.** The **Singular "Top" Sphere** of the **TRIVECA Lotus Phase-Bud Ce l** is a **Pale Emerald-Green with a Pale-Silver interior** Amoraea Flame unit the Sphere on your LEFT SIDE is a Pale-Silver-Violet Le-AdorA Flame unit (from Paralle Ecka) and the Sphere on your RIGHT SIDE s a **Pale Silver Gold** Le EtorA Flame unit (from this Ecka . Together the 3 Spheres of the Triveca with n the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** at the AzurA form a **Living Light Cell GENERATOR** called a "LOTUS PHASE-BUD CELL" which is capable of continual generation of natural Krstiac Ad-Don-Dra-360 radiation Spark units, through which powerful Eckasha-Level Heliotalic **Ad-Don-Dra-360** "***God Seed Spark-Pulse Currents***" can be generated for healing, manifestation and Temple Grid Work applications.

Part B: *PHASING the Lotus-Phase-Bud Cell to activate God-Seed Spark Pulse Current Flow*

7 Continue **gentle automatic Double Arc/Ethos Pillar/Ad-Don-Dra Flame** ("All UP") **Lotus Breathing**, keeping your mental attention upon the Triveca Formation Lotus Phase-Bud Cel within the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** in the AzurA. Without consciously altering the rhythm of the natural Lotus Breath breathing, intend that a **minute Pale Aquamarine Spark** leaps from your **6-foot-diameter Ad Don-Dra Flame** as it rises upward on the inhale, and that this minute "**Spark of Ad-Don-Dra**" leaps **directly into the center area of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell** Triveca Formation and is **drawn into the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell at the "Creation Point"** Center-Point of the "Top" Pale-Emerald Sphere.

8 Continue gentle Lotus Breathing and observe/intend that as soon as the "Spark of Ad-Don-Dra" enters the "Creation Point" of the "Top" Pale-Emerald Sphere the 3 Spheres of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell begin to PHASE, with the **Pale-Silver-Violet** Le-AdorA Flame unit Sphere on your **LEFT** and the **Pale-Silver-Gold** Le-EtorA Flame unit Sphere on your RIGHT each **simultaneously rotating toward each** other along the vertical center line "**Zero Point Line**" of the "Still Point" Pale-Emerald-Green "Top" Sphere. Observe that as the two Left and Right Spheres **meet and merge along the central Zero Point Line**, a **Pale Silver-Aquamarine Spark** forms in their **common center**. Continue gentle breathing and observe that **a moment after the Pale-Silver-Aquamarine Spark forms, it suddenly "explodes in gentle slow motion"** turning into a **Pale-Aquamarine STARBURST** whose radiant shimmering light fills the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** in the AzurA.

9 Continue gentle breathing and observe/intend that a moment after **Pale-Aquamarine STARBURST** emerges from the *Lotus Phase-Bud Cell* into the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica,** its brilliant **radiance next mellows to a gentle Pale Aquamarine Glow**. Observe/intend that within this Pale Aquamarine Glow in the *Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica* at the AzurA you can now **distinctly see or feel** the form of a PERFECT, Pale Aquamarine 6-PETAL LOTUS ARC SET , its central point deep within the center "Creation Point" of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell, with its 6 delicate Pale Aquamarine Arc "Petals" extending outward through the Triveca Formation of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell and into the surrounding **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica.** Your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell is now ready to initiate PHASING for **perpetual-motion production of Ad-Don-Dra-360 Spark Sets**.

10 Focus your mental attention now upon your natural Lotus Breath breathing rhythm, while keeping in mind the tiny Pale Aquamarine 6-PETAL LOTUS ARC SET now stationed within your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell in the **Miniature Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica** in the AzurA. Draw in a long, slow, Single-point INHALE BREATH upward from the Mahadra at Earth Core and to Chakra-14 36-inches above the head. Hold the INHALE Breath at Chakra-14 for a moment at the "Top of the INHALE" and quickly check that your **Ethos Pillar** and **Large Ad-Don-Dra Flame** are in the **"INHALE-UP" position** and that your larger **Density Ra-Na-TA Lotus Arc Petals** are also in the **"INHALE-UP-CLOSED"** position. Once assuring the simultaneous "INHALE UP" positions, prepare to exhale the PHASING ACTIVATOR BREATH that

will bring the tiny **Pale Aquamarine 6-PETAL LOTUS ARC SET** of your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell at the AzurA into Eternal Life Ad-Don-Dra Spark generation.

11 EXHALE a Single-point breath forcefully downward from Chakra-14 directly into the center of your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell at the AzurA, emptying the lungs completely and directing the entire quantum of the EXHALE breath into the central "Creation Point" of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell. Hold the exhale breath at the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell at the "Bottom of the Exhale" for a moment and observe/intend that you can now see or feel that the tiny **6-Petal Lotus Arc Set of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell has now begun to PHASE of its OWN VOLITION**. Its tiny Arc-Petals **Phasing upward into the "Arcs Closed" position and then downward into the "Arcs open to 45-degree spread" position.** Allow the tiny Lotus Phase-Bud Arc Set to rapidly Phase 3 times before drawing the next Inhale breath.

12 Once you have observed/intended that the tiny Lotus Phase-Bud Arc Set has Phased "Open and Closed" 3 times, return to gentle **automatic Double Arc/Ethos Pillar/Ad-Don-Dra Flame** ("AuDP") **Lotus Breathing**, drawing a slow INHALE breath upward from the Mahadra at Earth Core to Chakra-14 and while you are drawing the Inhale Breath upward intend or visualize that the tiny Lotus Phase-Bud Arc Set within your AzurA now synchronizes its Phasing Rhythm with the Larger Ra-Na-TA Density Arc set, both Arc Sets moving through "opened and closed" position together (and in opposite movement to the smaller Sha-Na-TA Arc Set) **Your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell will now continually and automatically phase with your natural Double Arc/Ethos Pillar/Ad-Don-Dra Flame Lotus Breathing cycle.** Each time your Lotus Phase-Bud Arc Set phases it generates **a set of 12 "Replicate Micro-Arc Sparks"**, each Micro-spark carrying the image and action of its Source (each Micro-Spark being a micro-Inveca cell with its own PHASING 6-Petal Arc Set.)

Part C: *Generating and Directing the Heliotalic Eckasha God-Seed Spark Pulse Current* – Activating the 2 Starburst Breaths of the God-Seed

13 Once your Lotus Phase-Bud Cell has begun self sustained PHASING and Spark set generation you can build the **"Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-sets"** into a **POWERFUL Eckasha God Seed Spark-Pulse Current** in **"2 Easy Starburst Breaths"**. On "Starburst Breath-1" **INHALE a PALE EMERALD-GREEN SPARK upward from the Mahadra at Earth Core and into the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell at the AzurA**. Hold the Inhale for a moment at the AzurA and observe the **1st Replicate Micro Arc Spark 12-set** emerge from Lotus Phase-Bud Cell.

14 Next, use a forceful **Starburst Breath-1 EXHALE** to push the entire Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set downward **into the Mahadra at Earth Core**, then as the *Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set* **enters the Mahadra, RAPIDLY AND FORCEFULLY engage Starburst Breath-2 INHALE**, drawing the **Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set** BACK UP into the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell. Hold Starburst Breath-2 Inhale at the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell for as long as comfortable to build charge, then use a **forceful Starburst Breath-2 EXHALE**, sending a **Pale Aquamarine Ad-Don-Dra Spark from the AzurA** downward into the **RA Center at Chakra-3.** When the Ad-Don-dra Spark intercepts the Ra Center *the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell* in the AzurA begins *emitting a constant flow* of **blended Pale Aquamarine-Pale Pastel Heliotalic *Eckasha God-Seed Current*** that emerges out from the center of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell and into the **small Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica "Containment Vessel"** in the AzurA. As you breath normally the small Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica "Containment Vessel" in the AzurA continually fills with Eckasha God-Seed Current until it *reaches full capacity* at which time the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell will stop phasing until this abundance of Eckasha Current is utilized by your own multidimensional anatomy or is consciously directed by you for healing, manifestation or Temple God Work purposes.

If you consciously engage the **"2 Starburst Breaths of the God-Seed"** preceded by the **Rapid Access Lotus Touch Flame of Ra Activation** preparatory technique, only 2 times per day (one in the morning upon waking and again before your final evening sleep) the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell will automatically resume Phasing and Eckasha God-Seed Current Production as soon as the **Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica "Containment Vessel"** falls below its "full capacity energy holding".

Copyright A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Ekra MC ©01 2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The E-Cou-Sha Crystal Breath of Manifestation Seeding – India Technique 3

(Goa – February 2, 2005)

Preparation:

1. Be current with all Techniques to UK, 10/2004 and India Techniques 1 & 2.
2. Determine a Krstiac Intention for Manifestation (anything of your personal choosing)
3. Run rapid access Lotus Touch prep', per A below (Prep' India Tech' 1).
4. Run steps 13 & 14 per B below, from India tech' 2.
5. Do/ speak "D'al Up" sequence
6. Do 1 set of 12 48-Point Double Arc/ Ethos Pillar/ Lotus "up" breaths.
7. Then follows the E-Cou-Sha Crystal Breaths of Manifestation Seeding per D below.

'A'

Step 1: Place the palms together in "Praying Hands" position in front of the AzurA while *inhaling* a deep 48-Point Lotus Double Arc Ethos Pillar breath *up* from Earth Core to Chakra 14 36" above your head. *Hold* the breath at top of Inhale.

[Note: Ra Centre will spark into activation as breath travels up past the AzurA & "Praying Hands"]

Step 2. then, release a forceful Exhale breath downward to the *AzurA*, then down a bit further to the centre of the Heart Chakra and then split the breath current at the Heart Chakra, sending a streamer of energy down the Ra Cords within the Left and Right arms, while *moving the hands Out* of the Praying Hands position and into the "Lotus Touch" Fingers Position with your arms out to the sides on the Exhale.

'B'

Step 1: Build the **"Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-sets"** into a **POWERFUL Eckasha God-Seed Spark-Pulse Current** in **"2 Easy Starburst Breaths"**. On **"Starburst Breath-1" INHALE** a **PALE EMERALD-GREEN SPARK upward** from the **Mahadra** at Earth Core and **into the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell** at the AzurA; **hold the Inhale** for a moment at the AzurA and observe the **1st Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set** emerge from Lotus Phase-Bud Cell.

Step 2: Next, use a forceful **Starburst Breath-1 EXHALE** to push the entire **Replicate Micro-Arc Spark** 12-set downward into the **Mahadra at Earth Core**, then as the *Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set* **enters the Mahadra, RAPIDLY AND FORCEFULLY** engage **Starburst Breath-2 INHALE**, drawing the **Replicate Micro-Arc Spark 12-set** BACK UP into the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell. Hold Starburst Breath-2 Inhale at the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell for as long as comfortable to build charge, then use a **forceful Starburst Breath-2 EXHALE**, sending a **Pale Aquamarine Ad-Don-Dra Spark from the AzurA** downward into the **RA Center at Chakra-3.** When the Ad-Don-dra Spark intercepts the Ra Center, the *Lotus Phase-Bud Cell* in the AzurA begins *emitting a constant flow* of **blended Pale Aquamarine-Pale Pastel Heliotalic *Eckasha God-Seed Current*** that emerges out from the center of the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell and into the **small Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica "Containment Vessel"** in the AzurA. As you breathe normally the small Ad-Don-Dra Flame Replica "Containment Vessel" in the AzurA continually fills with Eckasha God-Seed Current until it reaches fill capacity, at which time the Lotus Phase-Bud Cell will stop phasing until this abundance of Eckasha Current is utilized by

your own multidimensional anatomy, or is consciously directed by you for healing, manifestation or Templar Grid Work Purposes.

'C'

Now do "Dial Up" followed by 1 set of 12 – 48-Point Double Arc breaths ...

'D'

Step 1: On the next Inhale (# 13 of Double Arc breaths) HOLD Inhale at Top of Inhale, at Chakra 14 – take one further *extra* inhale-pulse breath at the Top of the Inhale to momentarily over fill your lungs – then:

2: Forcefully release the Exhale downward *pushing* the E-Cou-Sha Crystal (clear glass Heliotalic hued Eckasha shape) and the breath together down to the Mahadra at Earth Core.. keeping your pale aquamarine Ad-Don-dra Flame up around your body whilst the E-Cou-Sha Crystal moves down with the breath.

3: Once the E-Cou-Sha Crystal is embedded in the Mahadra prepare to *mentally* (and/ or verbally if you prefer) state your pre-*prepared* intention for manifestation 3 times. Draw a 48-point double arc breath and mentally state the intention at the Top of the Inhale Hold the breath for as long as possible, retaining mental focus on the intention and its *successful* outcome (construed as a Kristiac outcome for the Benefit of all Life everywhere). Exhale the intention – and breathe forcefully into the E-Cou-Sha Crystal at Earth Core. Repeat twice more.

4: Inhale a 48-Point Double Arc breath to Chakra 14 leaving the programmed E-Cou-Sha Crystal in Earth Core and Exhale forcefully pushing a Golden-Silver One Spark down from Chakra-14 and in to the E-Cou-Sha Crystal in the Mahadra at Earth Core.

5: When the Golden-Silver One Spark enters the E-Cou-Sha Crystal in the Mahadra *at the Bottom of the Exhale* observe (or intend) that the Ad-Don-dra Flame around you, replicates, sending a replica of itself down into the E-Cou Sha Crystal (the original Ad-Don-dra Flame remains around your body). HOLD this Exhale until the Ad-Don-dra replica completes its descent.

6: When the Ad-Don-dra replica enters the E-Cou-Sha Crystal at the Mahadra, Inhale *upward rapidly* drawing a *Silver* Spark up to Chakra-14 and as you do this, observe that the E-Cou-Sha Crystal sends out a *144 Ray "Crystal Wave" Star-burst* into the Personal and Planetary Maharic Shield; each of the 144 Rays carrying the encryption of the manifestation programme that you put into the E-Cou-Sha Crystal.

7: Forcefully exhale the Silver Spark from Chakra-14 back down to the E-Cou-Sha Crystal (at Earth Core), and when the Silver Spark enters the E-Cou-Sha Crystal observe (or intend) that the E-Cou-Sha Crystal ascends upward back to its "home position" around the body and the original Ad-Don-dra Flame around you descends to the Mahadra, as usual Ad-Don-dra breathing resumes.

Your manifestation is now implanted and embedded in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield.

8: Perform 1 round of the Maharata Psonn of Lyra to activate the manifestation cycle

Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane, Ekra MCR02/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Rapid Access Lotus Touch & Star Burst Breath Shorthand

STEP 1

1 IN – 48-Pt Arc Pillar breath - Earth Core to Chakra 14 - as hands brought to Prayer position. HOLD.

2 Big EX – Chakra 14 to Azura, continue to Chakra 4, split & continue breath to Lotus Touch fingers.

3 IN - Pale Emerald Spark, Earth Core to Phase Bud @ AzurA. HOLD (MicroSpark 12 activates in AzurA/ Lotus TriVeca)

4 EX – MicroSpark 12 from Phase Bud Cell to Earth Core.

5 IN Fast – MicroSpark from Earth Core to Phase Bud @ AzurA. HOLD

6 Big EX – Pale AquaMarine Heliotalic Spark, AzurA to Ra.

(Pale Aqua' Current flows ↑ on IN & ↓ on EX filling Ad-Don-dra Vessel)

(Phase Bud Cell/ TriVeca = Amoraea Silver @ Top EtorA Silver-Gold @ Left, AdorA Silver Violet @ Right; 6 Petal Lotus @ Centre of Amoraea Sphere surrounded by 12 tiny TriVeca Cells and Lotus Petal Sets).

STEP 2

7 Do "Dial Up"

STEP 3

8 Do 3 – 6 "rounds" of Rama Psonn, Verse 1

Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Twice.
DEEEEEEEE ... A-O)	Use Mid-range Lifting tones
Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Once.
E-Tu eN-Sha Ajha NE-Ta DA-O)	Low/ Deeper Tones

Rapid Access Lotus Touch & Star Burst Breath Shorthand

STEP 1

1 IN – 48-Pt Arc Pillar breath - Earth Core to Chakra 14 - as hands brought to Prayer position. HOLD.

2 Big EX – Chakra 14 to Azura, continue to Chakra 4, split & continue breath to Lotus Touch fingers.

3 IN - Pale Emerald Spark, Earth Core to Phase Bud @ AzurA. HOLD (MicroSpark 12 activates in AzurA/ Lotus TriVeca)

4 EX – MicroSpark 12 from Phase Bud Cell to Earth Core.

5 IN Fast – MicroSpark from Earth Core to Phase Bud @ AzurA. HOLD

6 Big EX – Pale AquaMarine Heliotalic Spark, AzurA to Ra.

(Pale Aqua' Current flows ↑ on IN & ↓ on EX filling Ad-Don-dra Vessel)

(Phase Bud Cell/ TriVeca = Amoraea Silver @ Top EtorA Silver-Gold @ Left, AdorA Silver Violet @ Right; 6 Petal Lotus @ Centre of Amoraea Sphere surrounded by 12 tiny TriVeca Cells and Lotus Petal Sets).

STEP 2

7 Do "Dial Up"

STEP 3

8 Do 3 – 6 "rounds" of Rama Psonn, Verse 1

Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Twice.
DEEEEEEEE ... A-O)	Use Mid-range Lifting tones
Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Once.
E-Tu eN-Sha Ajha NE-Ta DA-O)	Low/ Deeper Tones

Introduction to Elements of Kathara Level - 4: Installment 1

Featuring:
The Eiradon Awakening,
The Voyager "Trinity Time Wave" 'Ra-Sha-LA' Restoration,
The 'Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan' State and The Hon'a-tiL-E-a Run.

Recorded Live – March, 2005 – Phoenix, AZ

© Copyright 2005, A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Ekr's MCEO

PDF processed with CutePDF evaluation edition www.CutePDF.com

TECHNIQUE 1 – PHOENIX '05

Breathing Liquid Light – Krystallah Activation & Eiradon Awakening

PREPARATION: Completion of Kathara Level 2-3 Techniques and all Nadradon, Zendradon and Kethradon Awakening Techniques Series, at least one time in this life-time.

PURPOSE: To awaken the Eiradon "Liquid Core" of the Inner Rama Temple *Transcendental Passage.* Initiates opening of the *Eiron Stream Liquid Light of the Krystallah,* within the core of the Central Vertical Column ... in preparation for activation of the *Ra-Sha-La Line, atomic RA-Sha-La Grid* and the 6-fold Ra-Sha-La Vortex Set. "6-fold" activation of the Ra-Sha-La Complex enables the embodied consciousness to begin releasing the Environmental Tonal Phase-Lock on the Radial Body *Eiron Point* in the *Hypothalamus,* which has blocked natural mobility of consciousness in Earth species for over 250,000 years.

Re-activation of the Hypothalmic Eiron Point enables the etheric-atomic body to reawaken its long-dormant ability to generate the *transcendental element* called *Celestalline,* which is the *chemical trigger* that initiates organic DNA Strand Braiding for the natural spiritual mental and after a time, physical body transfiguration – and Crystal Body activation associated with Star gate travel and access to the *Eckasha – DON – the core Atma Seed* of the Ad-Don-dra 360 Centre Flame in the Eckasha-Aah Body

STEPS:

1 Call to mind the D-3 Mental Body Level of the Eiradon Cell cluster. The Eiradon cluster of Heliotalic Liquid Light cells is called the *Eirad* – the "First 8-Cells of Atomic First Creation". The Eirad *8-Cell Cluster* is composed of a surrounding Double Sphere of *Pale Emerald Blue-Green Metallic Kethra (atmic-etheric) Ketheric Liquid Light, within which,* are embedded 2 outer – upper *Pale Silver-Blue Metallic Zendra* spherical cells, 2 outer – lower *Pale Yellow Nadra* spherical cells, plus 1 *Pale Iridescent Violet Metallic Ethra* spherical cell at the centre. (All the cells are of equal size). Within the centre Ethra cell is a smaller, *Pale Metallic Silver-Gold Crystalline Light Atma* cell – called the *Cou – Sha – ef – Um – A,* the first unit of personal Atmic Manifest Creation.

Visualise or imagine the *Eirad* 8-Cell Cluster of the D-3 Mental Body, calling to mind its 2 *outer-upper Pale Silver-Blue Metallic Zendra Cells,* the spherical form of each cell extends out from each shoulder (like "Divine Shoulder-pads"), their point of origin lies deep within the body at the AzurA. You can conceptualise the diameter of each sphere as being about 18-24" in diameter

2 Breathe gently for a moment with your attention on the Zendra "Sphere Pair" then draw a focussed, slow, *Inhale upward* breath from Earth Core, using the breath to raise your Ethos Pillar and Ad-Don-dra 360 Flame, simultaneously, upward to the AzurA. *Pause* the inhale breath and the rise of the Pillar of Power/ Ad-Don-dra Flame at the AzurA and hold the breath for a moment.

3 Slowly *Exhale* from the AzurA, using the breath to push *2- Pale Violet-Blue Sparks* from the AzurA core into the 2 Zendra "shoulder" cells; *one* Spark emanating gently into *each* Zendra cell with the exhale. Empty your lungs completely at the bottom of the exhale and then *Pause.* During this pause, sense the presence of the 2 - Zendra cells and the *identity consciousness* that they *carry;* imagine that you *can feel* the clarity of their cognition, their peaceful intelligence, their Eternal Sentience ... and realise the Zendra cells hold a portion of your own identity that you long ago commissioned to the task of First Moment Creation (as you entered the Core Cave of Creation through the first Amoraea Flame)

4 *Inhale gently and slowly* as you imagine that you are *drawing* the Pale Silver-Blue-Metallic Heliotalic consciousness of *the part of you that IS Zendra* from the 2 – Zendra cells, into the AzurA and *upward* into the Pineal gland/ brain centre. *Pause* for a moment at the *Top of the Inhale* and visualise or intend that the 2 – Zendra Spheres at the shoulders are "shrinking" as their energy and consciousness travel upward forming a Pale-Silver-Blue Metallic *Liquid Light Cord* from the AzurA Centre to the Pineal gland.

5 When the 2 Zendra cells have "shrunk" to become two microscopic *radiation* specks within the shoulder region, *Exhale* gently, and visualise/ intend that as you Exhale the 2 Zendra cells again *Expand*, BUT *this time* they expand outward from the *Pineal* gland; each cell expands fully into each lobe of the Brain (overlapping a bit, like a Bi-Veca). Sense the *presence* of your Zendra *consciousness* as it permeates every atom of every Brain cell as you *Exhale* and the 2 Zendra Spheres expand back to their original size, but now filling the brain.

6 Breathe gently again from the AzurA and turn your attention to the 2 Pale Yellow Nadra Cells and notice that they have – "all on their own" – rotated up to the Shoulder positions first occupied by the Zendra cells. *Inhale & Exhale* gently from the AzurA, using the Exhale to (make and) push 2 tiny *Silver-Violet Heliotalic Sparks* into the Nadra cells, one Spark into each Nadra. *Pause* for a moment at the "bottom of the Exhale", lungs empty, and *sense the Quality of your Nadra identity* – notice that it has a very different "texture" and "feel" than the consciousness quality you earlier sensed as "Zendra"

7 *Inhale* gently from the AzurA, using the Inhale to draw the Nadra cell consciously into the AzurA centre-point, and then upward first to the Pineal, then diagonally downward to the *rear and lower back of the head* (Chakra 9B - Medulla Oblongata), where the spine and skull meet. Now, *Exhale* gently from the *AzurA upward to the Pineal then downward through Chakra 9B as the Exhale completes. Pause* for a moment and observe as the 2 Nadra cells *shrink at the shoulders* into 2 tiny *radiation sparks*, as they *simultaneously expand* in the rear region of the brain.

8 Return to natural breathing rhythm and observe as the 2 *Pale Silver-Blue* Zendra cells in the *upper brain*, and the 2 *Pale Yellow* Nadra cells in the *lower-rear brain* automatically initiate interaction. *Sense the rapid "digital" communication* that is now taking place between the *4 Eiradon* cells in the brain, and the *4 Radiation Sparks left behind at the shoulders.* After a few moments of gentle breathing, *Inhale at the AzurA*, and *Hold* the breath, lungs full, briefly then *use the Exhale to audibly recite* the following *Tonal Encryption* – the *EIRADANIS Gate Command*:

E – Cou – sha et – Um – A Shra – Ur – Ta Amoraea

[Pause. Lungs Empty. Inhale. Exhale Command. Twice More]

9 Breathe naturally after the final and 3rd Eiradanis Command, and *on each Exhale* audibly tone "Um" (sounding like Ooooooooommmmmmmm), fully extending the tone through the whole Exhale breath *while focussing upon the feeling of the Sound Vibration Expanding in the lung region.* Continue the "Um" toning for *at least a full 60"* (i e. approx' 12 < 24 long Exhales) to *build Co-resonant Atomic Charge* (using Key Modulation if desired to generate Base-tone and Over-tone *Harmonics* – "harmonies"). As you tone remember that *"D-2 (external) Sound" is D-1 Atomic Light/ radiation spectra*, and imagine that a *Pale Heliotalic "Rainbow Spectrum" of Atomic Light* spreads outward from the *AzurA and lungs* with each "Um" – Tone – Exhale *Focus* upon *Expanding this Tonal – Light* with *each Exhale* through *every* cell in your body and out into your E-Cou-sha Crystal Capsule and Crystal Body field.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elra MCG03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

10 - 'Snap Point' At a certain point in this toning (that will differ between individuals) there will be a *"Snap Point"* in which you sense that the line of Tonal Vibration you have been building suddenly "snaps" and "disappears", and the Tone-sound seems to "grow hollow/ flat/ "dead" as if it has been *depleted of energy*. At this "Snap Point" *stop toning* and breathe normally/ slowly The "Snap Point" indicates *critical mass E-Cou-she Crystal Embedding of the Eiradanis Command* has occurred, and the *Eiradanis Gates* to the *Eirad Passage* (Inner Rama Temple) are about to open

11 As you stop toning and return to normal breathing focus your attention upon the region of the *AzurA and Lungs* Now call to mind the image of the personal "Core Cave of Creation" (shaped like the centre of the Tri-Veca contained in a sphere) centred within the AzurA. Move your awareness downward from "inside of your head", through your Central Vertical Column and into the AzurA and Core Cave Sphere Imagine or intend that, as a *small Spark of Heliotalic Consciousness* are now positioned within the Core-Cave Sphere at its centre-point, and that suddenly you can hear the sound of "rushing of waters" in the distance . a sound which grows gradually ever-louder, like a refreshing mountain stream rushing towards a massive waterfall *Holding this imagery or intention in mind, Inhale and Hold* the breath briefly while focussed in your Core-Cave of Creation. Then, *Exhale forcefully* and *Hold briefly* at the bottom of the Exhale.

12 *Feel yourself Being now* within the "Inner Earth" *space* of your Core-Cave, sense a "mini-me body replica" emerging within the centre of the Core-Cave. *Turn BOTH your "mini-me" and "physical me"* faces upward, as if looking up at an overhead Sun, but keep *"BOTH Sets of Eyes" Closed*. Imagine that your "2 selves" can hear the "Silent Roar" of the *Inner Living Light Stream* now descending, and visualise that suddenly a beautiful stream of *Incandescent Pale-Violet Heliotalic "Ultra-violet Liquid Metallic Light"* descends downward from above and directly enters Chakra 9A *(at top of forehead just below hairline) in BOTH your "physical" and "mini-me" bodies. Keep your face up-turned toward the Diamond Sun* as the Liquid light Stream flows in through Chakra 9A and down through BOTH your physical and "mini-me" bodies to Earth Core and the Mahadra Point. Continue breathing normally and imagine that the Living Liquid Light Stream, the *Eiron Flow*, known as the *"Mother Stream"*, continues flowing vertically downward through Chakra 9A of BOTH bodies and down to Earth Core.

13 Bring the heads of both bodies into natural face forward position now and sense the *Mother Stream aligning through Chakra-7/Crown*. Breathe naturally and observe a sense of calm and peace growing within your Core-Cave, *expanding through the lungs and chest* then *upward into the throat, face, head and brain*. Imagine now that the *2 Pale Silver-Blue Zendra cells* in the Upper Brain and the *2 Pale Yellow Nadra cells* in the Lower-Rear Brain *gently merge together* forming a beautiful *Pale Silver-Violet Spherical Halo Orb around and through the entire head* (mini-me and you) – this ORB represents your *Ethra Cell Consciousness, your First Etheric Expression* as individuated Being; sense the Ethra Cell Orb in and around your head(s) as it gently draws in *"fuzzy gossamer Crystalline Eiron-Spark Units* from the Mother Stream Liquid Light Current as the Mother Stream moves through you.

[The Eiron-Spark Etheric Crystals, which resemble snow flakes, but are of lesser matter density are called *Hydro-gelazic (and gelatine-like) Crystals*, the Living Liquid Light Mother Stream is composed of countless numbers of Hydro-gelazic crystal sparks which, when combined with the *Atmic Thermo-gelazic* crystal sparks of the *Atma Father Stream* form the *Helio-gelazic Spark-unit Spectrum* of which natural atoms and "physical matter" are composed]

Take a few gentle *Inhale/ Exhale* breaths *using each Inhale* to pull more "H-g Spark units" into the Ethra cell from the Mother Stream; each Inhale will expedite the flow of "H-g Sparks" into the Ethra cell. *On each Exhale* imagine an increasing quantum of H-g Sparks expanding into the Ethra cell Sphere while the Ethra remains in and around the head After 3-6 Inhale-Exhale breaths the Ethra cell will reach capacity and automatically stop drawing H-g Sparks from the Mother Stream.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'isha & A'za Deane Eira BCC03/2006 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

14 Breathe naturally as the Ethra cell reaches its "full-point", then release a *slow Exhale* breath to Earth core, to empty the lungs, and then *draw upward a forceful Inhale* from Earth Core to the Pineal gland. *Hold* this Inhale for a moment and observe that the full Ethra cell *now attaches from within itself to the Inhale-Breath-Current-Line in the Central Vertical Current at the Pineal*.

15 *Exhale slowly*, to the *AzurA* using the Exhale to *draw the entire Pale Silver-Violet Ethra Cell Sphere downward with the Exhale* until the Ethra cell *relocates to the AzurA and Core-Cave of Creation*. As the Ethra Cell assumes this position observe that the Core Cave fills with the beautiful *Pale Silver-Violet Ethra Cell Hydro-gelazic Liquid Light*".

The Eiradanis Gates of your Core-Cave of Creation are now open, and your Mother Stream Living Light Eiron Flow is now open within the centre line of your Central Vertical Column and Pillar of Power, initiating the activation cycle of your embodied Krystallah and the Gate-way to the Atma and the Transcendental Passage.

You are now prepared for activation and restoration of the *6-Fold "Ra-Sha-La Complex" Vortex System*.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elsa MCC03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Introduction to "SE – da" Tonal Geometries

(Precursor to Phoenix '05 Tech 2: "Rain of Rama" Psonn)

The "Rain of Rama" Psonn, also known as the "Psonn of UR – tha", is one of a Set of song-sequences that are collectively known as "SE – da's" SE-da's are specific sequences of Psonns that each contains numerous series of Shield-Tone-Combinations that create simultaneous activation of multi-level Shield Codes, from the Veca-Density to the Eckasha-A levels of multi-dimensional Etheric-body anatomy. SE-da's are, in effect, Tonal Shield Codes, or TONAL GEOMETRIES, that correspond to intricate geometrical apparth arrangements within the personal and environmental shields.

The tone-combinations within each Psonn of a SE-da sequence release numerous layers of complex, geometrical-symbol-codes within the Shields, creating reciprocal activation of these Symbol-Code-layers within corresponding aspects of the multi-dimensional Etheric-body anatomy A singular SE-da sequence most often contains a minimum of 10,000 or more geometrical-symbol-codes, (some of which you may receive inner-visual representation of during or after using a SE-da or one of its Psonns): SE-da's are thus concentrated symbol-codes expressed in tonal form. A complete SE-da is a sequence of Tonal Geometry Psonns that together create rapid-fire-activation of Shield components that correspond to the Monad and related core anatomy.

The "Rain of Rama" / "Psonn of UR-tha" is an introductory Monadic Activation Tonal-Geometry that corresponds to the aspect of multi-dimensional anatomy known as the "UR-tha Passage" which is the portion of the Monadic Core Central Vertical Current that runs from D-2.5 to D-3.5 within the "Pillar of Power" of multi-dimensional Etheric-Body anatomy The "Rain of Rama" Psonn is part of a larger SE-da Psonn Sequence that corresponds to the *Monadic Passage* within the core of the Central Vertical Column, which runs from Veca-Density 0.5 to the Eckasha-A Body and Ad-Don-dra-360 Eckasha-Monad Centre Flame in the Eckasha-A Base Shield.

Use of the "Rain of Rama" song introduces the initial Tonal-Geometries required to initiate activation of the D-2.5 – D-3.5 personal Etheric-Body-Core, in preparation for future use of the SE-da Sequence by which the personal and environmental Monadic passage is progressively opened. When using SE-da Sequences and the Tonal-Geometry-Psonns contained within them, the *contemporary English translation* is first used to activate within the Shields the portions of the Psonns' Tonal-Geometry-Coding that correspond to the *present-time-space-coordinates* of Earth within its contemporary time-cycle placement; the English translation *encrypts the Base Pulse Rhythm* of Earths' present *Ascending Time-Wave* into the Monadic Core of the Shields, thus allowing progressive opening of the Monadic Passage to initiate within Earths' current Space-Time Vector.

Further activation of the Monadic Passage will continue as the Eleyani and AdonA provide advanced SE-da Technologies in conjunction with future dispensations. Future Se-da Technologies will include the Anuhazi and Harmonic Accompanied Layers of the "Rain of Rama Song" and the other Psonns contained within the Monadic Passage SE-da Sequence.

Copyright A'aha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Eloa MC007/ 2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE 2 – PHOENIX '05

The "Rain of Rama" Psonn

Verse 1

It isn't easy in a world so filled with pain

to go on smiling ..

tears turn into rain and they are falling,

they keep falling; ..

and it's hard when you see the suffering of your fellows,

to turn your head away, and feel the sunshine, .

to see the brand new day

that waits before us ...

and all it offers.

Chorus (1)

With the promise of a** New Day, **(** for Chorus 2, change 'a' to 'the')**

Dry the tears upon your cheek,

Turn toward the laughter, let it fill you,

You won't be beat.

Take the New Day, make a new start,

Find the joy and make it yours

Leaving one less tear to cry in the world.

Verse 2

Though we all have our share of doubt and fear,

There lies within us the courage to go on,

Standing proud and strong .

We see the coming Dawn and feel the freedom

That it offers

[Please Note: Anuhazi translation to follow in due course]

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Ekre MCCCI/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUES 3 & 4 – PHOENIX '05

The Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run, Kathara Level - 4 Session Part One

– "Restoration of the Ra – Sha – La" –

Compound Technique including:
Tech' 3 "E-Cou-Sha Manifesting & Introduction to the Art of Encryption" – and –
Tech' 4 "The 6-Fold Voyager Code Induction – GruAL Chakra Induction of the Voyager Codes and Activation Keys(via the Eiron Flow Mother-Stream Hydro-gelazic Current)"

PREPARATION: 1) Rapid Access Lotus Touch and Star Burst Breath inc. "Mother Stream Command";
2) One-time run of Tech' 3, (as follows here) to create the Ra-Sha-La (personal) Vehicle used in K-4 Session Applications

[Note. 1) above can be run *up to 24'* before initiating the K-4 Tech' Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run Session. Tech' 3 can be used any time prior to the first K-4 Session and does not need to be used with any other K-4 Session thereafter].

PURPOSE: To re-set natural Kristiac Ra-Sha-La Encryption within the Crystal Body Til-E-'a-Sphere and Ra-Sha-La Gnd via GruAL Chakra induction to restore natural polarity balances and Chakra Axiom Template Encryptions to allow for restoration and activation of the LotA Body 6-Fold Ra-Sha-La Vortex (Chakra) System. Restoration of the Ra-Sha-La Vortex system initiates automatic run of the *Hon'-a-til-E-'a Tri-Veca Fold State* within the Multi-dimensional aspects of the Monad, Radon Cell, Seed Atom and Til-E-'a-Sphere, allowing the "Spheres within Spheres" throughout the Crystal Body Anatomy to *break-loose* from the *Sextant Mis-alignment Phase-Lock* that causes the "Checker-board Mutation" of the DNA Template.

Restoration of the Ra-Sha-La Gnd and Vortex System will release the Etheric, Atomic and Ketheric body Templates from their present unnatural Sextant Sho-Na distortion field grid-lock, allowing the entire *Radon Cell* Anatomy (from the macrocosmic Ecka-Veca Body to the microscopic sub-atomic Radon Cell anatomy) to re-balance its polarity orientation, and thus shift back into its organic alignment with its Eiradon Cell counterpart system, to progressively restore the natural function of the Til-E-'a-Sphere, Axiom Template, Ra-Sha-La Complex and Chakra System, re-awakening the long-dormant Atomic-Body's ability for elemental Celestalline production to *return the potential* (and thus the possibility) for DNA Strand Braiding through which natural Transfiguration, Ascension and Star gate Passage can, eventually, be Actualised.

The highly-encrypted "Voyage Codes" used in the technique carry all necessary coding for "Restoration of the Ra-Sha-La Complex", the *Voyager "Trinity Time-Wave Codes"* require induction of the *"Activation Keys" and will only operate* within biology's that have completed the Nadradon – Zendradon – Kethradon and *Eiradon* Awakenings, through which the required Heliotalic Frequencies are activated within the Crystal Body

Once an individual has successfully engaged personal Ra-Sha-La restoration, they become *capable of transmitting* a "Sub-harmonic Set" of the Crystal Body Activation Sequence to others; even to those who have done no prior Kristiac Shield activation work. The "Ra-Sha-La Sub-harmonic Set" transmission will generate sufficient Crystal Body activation in a "client" to establish a successful link to the *Yanas Shield Arc-7 Rama Temple Hub Polarian Host Shield*.

Once completed by a Facilitator (*and amplified sufficiently for transmission capacity via the "3-Phase Voyager Code Journey" Techniques – Tech' 7 herewith)* the following Technique can be run for a "client" session *provided that* the "client" has previously undertaken Kathara – 1, plus Kathara – 2/ 3 sessions.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Eira MCCCIII/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE 3a: Rapid Access Lotus Touch and Starburst Breath Shorthand* - and – 3b: E-Cou-Sha Manifesting and Introduction to the Art of Encryption "Birthing the Ra-Sha-La Vessel"

[First time K-4 Sessions Preparation Only Technique can/ should be used hereafter to "play with manifesting" but it is NOT necessary to run it at any other time except prior to any 1st Kathara – 4 activation session. When used the "Rapid Access" + "Dial Up" should be done first. *Full Rapid Access/ Starburst see India '05, T' 2]

3a STEPS:

1 Inhale 48-Pt Arc Pillar breath - Earth Core to Chakra 14 - as hands brought into Prayer position. HOLD.

2 Big Exhale – Chakra 14 to AzurA, continue breath to Chakra 4, split & continue breath to Lotus Touch fingers.

3 Inhale drawing Pale Emerald Spark from Earth Core to Phase Bud Cell @ AzurA. HOLD. (Micro-Spark 12 activates in AzurA/ Lotus Tri-Veca)

4 Exhale Micro-Spark 12 from Phase Bud Cell to Earth Core.

5 Inhale Fast – Micro-Spark from Earth Core to Phase Bud @ AzurA. HOLD.

6 Big Exhale – Pale Aquamarine Heliotalic Spark from AzurA to Ra centre

[Pale Aqua' Current flows ↑ on Inhale & ↓on Exhale filling Ad-Don-dra Vessel. Phase Bud Cell/ Tri-Veca = Amoraea - Pale Emerald w/ Silver core @ Top; Le-EtorA - Silver-Gold @ Right; Le-AdorA - Silver Violet @ Left; 6 Petal Lotus around Centre of Amoraea Sphere surrounded by 12 tiny Tri-Veca Cells and Lotus Petal Sets]

7 Do "Dial Up" – and *immediately* ***before***: "Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DOr-A " .

Add: 1) the "Eiradanis Gate Command" (the "Mother Stream Command") – and – 2) the Etheric Bi-location Command (the "Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan Command") each x 3.

1: E - Cou – Sha et – Um – A Shra – UR – Ta Amoraea

2: Ah – Seu – Ra – Sha Hon' – A – et – te' – Leu
(Use Etheric Bi-Location Command ONLY as extension RE: Tech 4a)

8 Do 3 – 6 "rounds" of Rama Psonn, Verse 1·

Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Twice.
DEEEEEEEE ... A-O)	Use Mid-range Lilting tones
Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON)	Do Once.
E-Tu eN-Sha Ajha NE-Ta DA-O)	Low/ Deeper Tones

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Ekre MC003/2006 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

3b STEPS (Birthing the Ra-Sha-LA):

1 Close your eyes and visualize/ intend a small "mini-me" image of yourself within your "mind's eye". Intend that this "mini-me" is created by you with a very specific intention and purpose This "mini-me" will become a *"dedicated persona-self" – a symbol-self living encryption*, that you will dedicate to the task of *Kristrac healing facilitation – within yourself, your body, your life aspects*, and within these aspects of *"all life everywhere*.

This dedicated "mini-me – Inner Healer Self" persona will be called your *Ra-Sha-LA*, which will imbue this self with the necessary encryptions to carry, and run, the *Helio-galactic First-Cause Healing Currents* of the *Eckasha-Aah Amoraea Monad*. This Ra-Sha-LA self will be your "constant healing companion" that you may call on at any time to assist you in any healing facilitation. Once "born", *your Ra-Sha-LA self* will focus a portion of your *God-Seed Yanas Consciousness* into the domains of the Density world's within the tightly focussed encryption of your current-life identity. Your Ra-Sha-LA will be the living vehicle of consciousness within which you can consciously travel to *facilitate Remote Healing* applications for others at a distance .. and will later become *the first vehicle* through which you can journey to pass through Star gates, to seed "encryption tracers" of your physical anatomy into *Rama Passage Star gate Shields*, which will enable *potential* biological passage at some time in the future.

2 Breathe gently as you continue to visualise, imagine or intend the birth of your "mini-me" Ra-Sha-LA, first within your "minds eye" on the inside of your forehead As *all things DO* your Ra-Sha-LA will begin its life as a *thought-form*, carrying within itself the *full encryption vibrational signature of its creator* (YOU!) as contained within the *"Moment Point"* in which the thought-form is released from conscious focus of attention .. So, before you "give birth" take a moment to really "clear your mind", slow your breathing, and think of happy memories, focussing your emotional body on pleasant, nurturing, free, uplifting sensations … imbuing your "mini-me" with the same, at the same time

3 As you relax into positive focus pay attention to any "resistance", any "heavy", "agitated", "stress-related", "negative" or "self-defeating" thoughts and feelings that may be floating around, or tucked away in the corners of your mental, emotional, physical or astral bodies. As and when you notice such a "reverse encryption" energy field within you *Inhale slowly* from your Core-Cave of Creation *at the AzurA* and *use the Inhale* to *draw a 'Containment Column"* of *Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Eiron Flow* current, from the centre of the Core-Cave and up to the Pineal gland. *Hold this breath*...

4 Now, slowly, and with *assertive, focused, intent* use the *Exhale* to *direct an Eiron Cord of Liquid Light* from the Mother Stream Containment Column at the Pineal to the area of your mind, body or bio-field in which you sense undesirable vibrations. . *Fully release this Exhale breath* – and – *Eiron Cord* at the point at which you feel the Eiron Cord is closest to the "target area", while *"thinking loudly"* the "De-manifestation of the Un-Whole-E" *Command*:

"All Things of Lesser Form Shall Pass!
The Krist Eternal Here Endures"

5 Observe that the Eiron Cord now locates the precise point of the undesired vibration, attaches its "free end" to the vibration and, in a momentary flash the undesired vibration "pops" in a *starburst of Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Light*. Immediately withdraw your attention from the area and, *using your own words* …"ask the Eiron Cord" to: *"seek and transmute"* any areas of *similar, undesirable vibration within you* .. Then *immediately withdraw your attention* from the Eiron Cord and the task of "miasmic detection".

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Ebs MCD09/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

6 Now, *Inhale* from the Core-Cave at the AzurA to Chakra-14, 36" above your head and then *Exhale slowly downward* to Earth Core while mentally giving yourself the Intention/ Command

"I AM Free Now. All Is In Divine Right Order.
I AM Now AS Eternal Grace"

7 Next, turn your attention back to the birthing of your "mini-me Inner Kristiac healer-persona" *Ra-Sha-LA Vessel.* Visualise/ intend that an image of yourself as the *"now impeccable"* – mini-me – Ra-Sha-LA on the inside of your forehead, then *Inhale using the breath* to draw the Ra-Sha-LA – self into the Mother Stream Eiron Flow *Containment Column* at the *Pineal. Hold* the Inhale for a moment .. as the Mother Stream Current picks up the vibrational signature encryption of the Ra-Sha-LA.

8 *Exhale gently*, using the breath to push the Ra-Sha-LA – self *downward through the Containment Column* and into the Core-Cave of Creation. Complete the Exhale *and Pause the Breath* with your attention focused upon the Ra-Sha-LA – self within the *centre* of the Core-Cave of Creation at the AzurA.

9 Continue to keep your attention focused on your Ra-Sha-LA – self in the Core-Cave and, at the same time, call to mind your E-Cou-Sha Capsule Memory-Crystal which surrounds your physical body. *Inhale* using the breath to draw a *replicate micro- image* of your *E-Cou-Sha Crystal* into the Core-Cave, placing it round the image of your Ra-Sha-LA-self

Exhale from within the AzurA of your Ra-Sha-LA-self using the breath to *expand* the E-Cou-Sha Crystal replica, outward, around the mini-me Ra-Sha-LA-self from the *Creation-Point* AzurA of the Ra-Sha-LA Thought-Form.

(Note: this is how to *embed any* thought-form directly into your T'il-E-'a-sphere and Axiom-DNA Template via the E-Cou-Sha Memory Crystal).

10 Keeping your attention on your Ra-Sha-LA-self and its now expanded E-Cou-Sha Crystal ... return to natural breathing and *observe* what next takes place within the Core-Cave of Creation ...

11 As you observe, notice that as soon as the E-Cou-Sha Crystal expands to fully embrace the Ra-Sha-LA mini-me-self that the "Mother Stream" Eiron Flow (which perpetually runs through your Central vertical Column from the top, down) seems to suddenly "notice" the encrypted Ra-Sha-LA Thought-Form. At this recognition, the "Mother-Stream" releases a gently undulating "cloud", or field, of Pale Silver-Violet Eiron-unit – Hydro-gelazic Sparks .. this "cloud" of *Pale-Silver-Violet Liquid Crystal Gel* completely surrounds the Ra-Sha-LA-self and its E-Cou-Sha Crystal.

Observe as the H-g Spark units forming the cloud rapidly *accrete* ... drawing *into and onto* the Ra-Sha-LA-self Thought-Form image, *completely covering and filling* the image with beautiful, Pale-Silver-Violet-White H-g Spark "Etheric Snowflakes" ...

The Thought-Form Ra-Sha-LA-self is now – "filled-out" – in Hydro-gelazic Liquid Crystal gel-form. This stage of Manifest Creation is known as the *"Ethra Cycle"* and the "etheric snowflake replica", covering and filling the Thought-Form, is called: the *"Ethra Sheath"*.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'isha & A'za Deane Elon MC003/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

12 Once the "Ethra Sheath" of Pale-Silver-Violet-White "etheric snow" has "filled out" your mini-me Ra-Sha-LA Thought-Form within the Core Cave of Creation *Inhale* into the Core Cave and *Hold* the breath for a few moments then, *Exhale gently, using the breath* to *gently push* the Ethra Sheathed – Ra-Sha-LA-self Thought-Form *downward* into the Mahadra Point in Earth Core.
Hold the Exhale for a moment, lungs empty, as your Ra-Sha-LA-self Thought-Form releases from your personal "Mother Stream" and enters the *Planetary Ethra Cell* deep inside Earth Core … beginning its co-creative journey into Manifest Expression…

Immediately withdraw your attention from the Ra-Sha-LA-self Thought-Form – and – *know you HAVE created it – literally* and thank the "Mother Stream" for assisting you in your conscious manifestation …

When you feel ready, return to natural breathing and open your eyes. Your Ra-Sha-LA Thought-Form will be available for you to call upon for *healing and manifesting* assistance within 45' of earth time from the point at which you disengage your attention…

Please take a short break now … and DO NOT think about your creation. Simply allow the Eternal Life Flow "do its work" and TRUST in your process …!

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elora MC003/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE 4 – PHOENIX '05
The 6-Fold Voyager Codes Induction – Ra-Sha-La Restoration
Kathara Level – 4, Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run Session Part 'A'

4a Entering the 'Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan' State – Steps 1-12
(Can be run < 3hours prior to client Session)

4a STEPS:

1 Call to mind your "mini-me inner Kristiac healer persona" Ra-Sha-LA vessel-self from Technique-3. Visualise or intend that the Ra-Sha-LA-self appears now within the Core-Cave of Creation at the AzurA.

Inhale, slowly and deeply drawing your Ethos Pillar and Ad-Don-dra Flame upward into the Core-Cave *while phasing* your Ra-Na-TA Density Lotus Arc Set into the upward, vertical, position. *Hold* the Inhale briefly with your attention focused on the Ra-Sha-LA-self within the Core-Cave.

2 *Slowly and gently Exhale* from the Core-Cave at the AzurA, using the breath to *gently push* your Ra-Sha-LA "mini-self" downward – within the Pale-Silver-Violet "Mother Stream" Eiron Flow Current – to the Ra centre at Chakra-3. *Complete* the Exhale as you position the Ra-Sha-LA-self in the Ra Flame at the Ra Centre – and – *Hold* the breath, lungs empty …

3 *Inhale* from the Ra Centre using the breath to *draw a 'pool'* of "Mother Stream Eiron Flow Current from the Central Vertical Current, *collecting a small pool* of the Liquid Crystal Light Frequencies *within the Ra Flame* (at the Ra Centre) … just as if you were "catching a pot full of water from a continually flowing waterfall". *Hold* the Inhale briefly at the Ra Centre and imagine that your Ra-Sha-LA-self submerges into the Pale-Silver-Violet Mother Stream "pool" within the Ra Flame.

4 *Exhale slowly and outward* from the Ra centre, *horizontally forward in a straight line*, using the breath to gently push the Pale-Silver-Violet Mother Stream "pool" – with the Ra-Sha-LA-self inside – to a position about 2' directly in front of your physical body. *As* the Exhale and Mother Stream "pool" expands forward, intend or visualise that a Pale-Silver-Violet Mother Stream *Eiron Cord* emerges and extends from behind the Mother Stream "pool" *as the 'pool' moves away from your body* . As the Mother Stream "pool" and Ra-Sha-LA-self reach their destination 2' in front of you, observe as the "near end" of the Eiron Cord extends into your Ra Centre and Ra Flame … connecting itself into the "waterfall" of the Mother Stream Main-line Current running downward in your Central Vertical Current..

5 *Hold*, lungs empty for a moment, as the Eiron Cord connects to the Mother Stream "main-line" within you.

(The Eiron Cord is the "anchor line" through which your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle mini-self is enabled to express mobility and motion, at your own request, outside of your physical body. The Ra-Sha-LA-self will serve as a Kristiac vehicle for bi-location in *both* Remote Healing and 'Voyaging Projection' journeys.)

6 Now, move your conscious attention to the centre of the Core-Cave at the AzurA and *Inhale*, using the breath to draw a Pale-Silver Maharic Current upward from Earth Core to Chakra-14, while consciously drawing your Ethos Pillar, Ad-Don-dra Flame and Ra-Na-TA Density Arc Set upward. *Hold* the breath at Chakra-14 …

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elrs MCC03/2006 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

7 Next, we'll initiate a *"3-Pause Exhale breath"* from Chakra-14. . On the first 1/3 *Exhale*, use a *short-sharp Exhale* from Chakra-14 to the *AzurA* and "snap" the uplifted Top petals of your Ra-Na-TA Lotus Arc Set *downward to a 90deg. Horizontal position* so that the 2 top Petals, Left and Right, "snap" to "sticking straight out to the sides". *Pause* the Exhale at the AzurA while holding the Top Arcs in this horizontal position...

8 From the AzurA, release a second 1/3 short-sharp *Exhale* breath directed downward to the E-Umbi point below the Navel. As this breath releases, observe as your *Bottom 2*, Ra-Na-TA Arc Petals, quickly "snap" upward to the *Horizontal* position, meeting and merging with the Top 2 Arc Petals ... observe that as the Arc Petals Interface they Spark, forming one Pale Aquamarine Ad-Don-dra 360-Spark at the end tips of each of the Petals *Pause* this 2/3 Exhale breath at the E-Umbi This merged Arc Set now extends horizontally outward from the AzurA, *running through your Horizontal "Rod Column"* and *notice that the 2 Arc Sparks* at the Petal Tips move through your Rod Column and into the Core-Cave at the AzurA.

9 Complete the 3rd 1/3 of the *Exhale* by using a short-sharp Exhale from the E-Umbi down to the Mahadra at Earth Core .. *Pause* at the bottom of this breath *in the Mahadra* ... then, take a *strong, rapid Inhale* all the way up to Chakra-14, 36" above your head, filling your lungs completely. Hold this breath at Chakra-14, and observe that the 2 – 360 Ad-Don-dra Sparks in the Core-Cave at the AzurA have descended automatically to the Ra centre at Chakra-3, and the Ra-Na-TA Arc Petals have returned to their natural, Inhale-Vertical positions on this rapid Inhale.

10 *Exhale gently* from Chakra-14 down to the Ra centre .. then resume relaxed breathing for a moment or two while focussing your attention on the 2 Ad-Don-dra 360 Sparks in the Ra centre.. *Observe* that the 2 Sparks have automatically merged into one *"720 Life-Spark"* through their passage into the Ra Flame.

11 *Inhale gently* at the Ra centre .. *Pause* the breath, lungs full, for a moment . then, *push a rapid, single, horizontal "snap" Exhale breath DIRECTLY from the Ra centre – into and through – the Eiron Cord using* the breath to "DELIVER" the Ad-Don-dra 720 Spark of Life to the Ra-Sha-LA "mini-me" *within* the Mother Stream "pool" at the farthest end of the Eiron Cord 2' out in front of your physical body.

12 Resume gentle breathing from the Ra centre, and observe as your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle "mini-me – 2nd self" comes to *"Independent 3-Dimensional Etheric Life"*. When the "720 – Spark of Life" completes its journey through the Eiron Cord, at the bottom of the rapid exhale just completed, the Ad-Don-dra – 720-Spark and the Mother Stream Eiron Flow "pool" interact, causing the Mother Stream "pool" to *Starburst*, becoming a 6 – 12 foot tall vertical standing wave Se'ur Pillar that anchors into the earth about 2' in front of you.

Within this Pale Silver Violet Pillar your "mini-self" Ra-Sha-LA vehicle has now *expanded and "come-to-life"* as a *"full size Etheric replica of YOU"* ... a vehicle *OF* your consciousness, into which you can project a portion of your conscious awareness to engage the *"State of Ah – Seu* - Re – Shan"* – more commonly referred to as *Etheric Bi-location.* [* "Seu" = Seeyou]

Once the 'Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan' state of consciousness expansion has been initially activated, through the use of the 12 preceding steps (K-4, T-4), the Ra-Sha-LA Vehicle *"Etheric Body Double"* – self can be called into *rapid activation* for a variety of purposes, simply by: **A** Running K-4, Tech' 3a Steps 1-7 (Page 7 herein), followed *immediately* by: **B** the Etheric Bi-Location Command *"Ah – Seu – Ra – Shan Hon' – A – et – te' – LeU"* [=Loo]

As skill develops within the "Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan" state and Ra-Sha-LA vehicle, with practice/ over time, initiation of this state can be *instantly created* through wordless direct-cognition thought intention.

Postscript to Reawakening the Ra-Sha-LA & Entering the Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan

Once your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle has entered the Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan state of Etheric manifestation, you can then engage the Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run Kathara-4 Session for *Restoration of the Ra-Sha-La Grid and Vortex Complex* – OR – initiate other healing, projection or manifestation practices that correspond to the 'Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan' State. When first re-awakening the long-dormant Ra-Sha-LA vehicle and entering the Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan, the connection between your physically embodied awareness and the portion of your consciousness that is the Etheric Ra-Sha-LA may seem quite "vague" or fuzzy, or hardly felt at all, since it takes time and practice for the DNA Template to *hold* the Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan *Frequency Bridge* fully open.

At first you may have no inner "audio or visual" connection with your Ra-Sha-LA, but your higher dimensional Kristiac aspects of consciousness *will* have as direct a connection to your Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan as is held within you – so you may find at times that your Kristiac identity (from the Ecka) will employ your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle to *"contact you"*, brining you new information, insights and suggestions to assist you in your personal journey of awakening. The Ra-Sha-LA vehicle *"belongs to you"*, in that, though it has its *own innate ability* to think, experience and process information, just as you do, it has no separate personal will other than to *serve as an extension of your own personal consciousness.* Its "free-will" is the same "free-will" as *your own conscious will*. There is NO potential for "conflict" with the self that is your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle unless you request it to explore "counter-perspectives" with you, to assist you in resolving conflicts of interest you may find within yourself.

As you engage frequent "consciousness play" with your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle, you will progressively develop a "merging of awareness" between the 2 focuses of your consciousness, eventually learning to experience two entirely different space-time locations simultaneously. Each will contain *all sensual properties* associated with "physical being", and each focus of your identity achieving free and conscious mobility within the space-time location of *your* choosing.

You can "send yourself on Trans-time missions", explore your multi-dimensional incarnate history, engage healing and manifestation activities and, eventually explore Transfiguration of the Ra-Sha-LA vehicle form to ethereally explore the experience of "Being As" anything or anyone you choose, as long as your *intentions* and *actions* are in Kristiac Divine Right Order and DO NOT attempt activities which engage prospective spiritual violation of others.

For now, we will employ the Ra-Sha-LA vehicle as an extension of 'self', through which accelerated Etheric and Crystal Body Healing activities can be developed.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elers MCC09/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE 4 – PHOENIX '05
The 6-Fold Voyager Codes Induction – Ra-Sha-La Restoration Kathara Level – 4, Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run Session Part 'A'

4b: Voyager "Trinity-Time-Wave" Ra-Sha-La Restoration Code Induction The 6-Step Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run (Personal & Client) Session

(Can be done < 3 hours before Client arrives)

PREPARATION:
- Activate the Ra-Sha-LA vehicle and enter the Ah-Seu-Ra-Shan State, to begin.
- Position or mount the "3-Code Sets (guidance and sequencing) Inductions Chart" in an easily visible location ... or, simply ...
- Prepare your Colour Code Sets of actual Codes in correct sequence:

TOOLS:

Code Set 1: The *Le-eTOR-A Magnetic Code* @ Ch-5, Chakra code 5, 'Blue Lotus' code @ Ch-5, Chakra codes 1, 3 & 7

Code Set 2: The *LE-eTOR-A Electrical & Magnetic Code* @ Ch-8B, Chakra code 8 (@8A), Khemaohatea code @ Ch-8B. Chakra codes 2, 4 & 6

Code Set 3: The *Le-AdOR-A-UN-Esta-YUn-Ha-drA Code* @ Ch-14 (for Ch-11), Chakra code-11(@-14), Ad-Don-draea code @ Chakra-14, Chakra code's 9, 10 & 12

STEPS SUMMARY:

1 **Each step of the Code induction cycle begins** with you manifesting, focusing or 'bringing' your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle-self in *"Full Size"* projection to a position standing next to, but outside of, your physical body. You then move your Ra-Sha-LA-self, via thought intention, to the physical image of the each code in each Code Set in sequence ... as will follow ... Following the (lettered) sequence for each Code Set, you will direct your Ra-Sha-LA-self into the centre of each Code in the sequence, *intending* that your Ra-Sha-LA momentarily transfigures into a Spark of Light which then "merges with" the particular "focus code" in the sequence. In each moment of merging, the Ra-Sha-LA-self "becomes the code" and fully absorbs the etheric-atomic encryption of each code as a result. As you perform each individual "merging and absorption" Code cycle, mentally, you will also have your physical *Right Hand* over the corresponding Code· Chakra position (as indicated on the Inductions Chart) breathing Pale-Silver-Violet Mother Stream/ Mother Ray Frequency into the Chakra under your right palm. After projecting the Ra-Sha-LA-self as a spark into the centre of each Code you will *withdraw it* from each Code *as a Spark of Light* and return it to its "full size replica of your physical self" so that you may integrate your atomic encryption with each code encryption.

Steps 2 & 3 Once each Code Set sequence is encrypted, the Ra-Sha-LA-self is utilised once again to anchor the Full Code Set Encryption into the GruAL Chakra corresponding to each Code Set, using a "descending 3-Pause" breath The GruAL Chakra will then distribute appropriate aspects of the encryption to the other Chakras in the Code Set.

Step 4 Completes the encryption process utilising an "ascending 3-Pause" breath

Step 5 This Step comprises the repetition of Steps 1 thru 4 above for Code Sets 2 and 3.

Step 6 Closing the encryption and Activating the Ra-Sha-La Grid and Vortex system (for either Self or Client)

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elvs ©03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

(Now, we will run through the whole Technique from beginning to end in one complete run ..)

2 So, **Step 1 Cycle**, with **Code Set 1** Codes at the ready ... we'll begin the induction/ encryption process

2.1 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ...
Hold forwards or display the Le-eTOR-A Magnetic code in front of you .
Place your Right palm over your 5th Chakra at the Throat ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Le-eTOR-A code as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-5 .
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size', to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

2.2 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 5 in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over your 5th Chakra at the Throat . .
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code # 5 as a spark of light
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-5
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size', to your side ...
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ..

2.3 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ...
Hold forwards or display the 'Blue Lotus' code in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over your 5th Chakra at the Throat .
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Blue Lotus as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-5 ...
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position .

2.4 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you .
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 1 in front of you .
Place your Right palm over your 1st Chakra at the genitals ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code # 1 as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-1 ...
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position

2.5 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 3 in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over your 3rd Chakra at the Solar Plexus . .
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Chakra Code # 3 as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-3 ..
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ...
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

2.6 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you .
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 7 in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over your 7th Chakra at the Crown ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Chakra Code # 7 as a spark of light
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-7 .
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ..

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elvs MCC032006 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Full Code Set Encryption into the GruAL – Steps 2, 3 & 4

❖ **Step 2** Now, mentally intend, *using pure FELT intention rather than "worded thought instruction"* that your Ra Sha-LA-self, fully loaded with Code Set 1 encryptions, stands before you (NOTE: in a Client session position Ra-Sha-LA facing you on opposite side of Client).

❖ Next, and again using pure-felt-intention, direct the Ra-Sha-LA-self to place its Right Hand over the *GruAL Chakra # 5*, then place your *Left magnetic* hand over the back of your Ra-Sha-LA's *electrical Right hand*, then place your (+ve) Right hand over the back of your (-ve) Left hand to form an *Etheric-Atomic Circuit* over the GruAL Chakra for this particular Code Set.

❖ **Step 3** Now, synchronise the breathing rhythm of BOTH your physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies, then *together Inhale, HOLD* the breath briefly. Then, *Exhale a slow*, Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Current *3-Pause* breath, descending from AzurA, to the E-Umbi, and to the Mahadra, carrying the Full Code Set Encryption into GruAL Chakra # 5 as the Exhale descends.

❖ *Both* you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self *PAUSE*, lungs empty at the bottom of this Exhale, *keeping hands in position* over the GruAL Chakra, to allow the GruAL Chakra to distribute the appropriate aspects of the encryption to the other Chakras in the Code Set.

❖ **Step 4** Finally, *BOTH* physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies now take a *Slow 3-Pause Ascending Inhale* breath from the Mahadra, to the E-Umbi, to the AzurA … pulling the Mother Stream Current back from the GruAL Chakra. Following this 3-Pause breath, disengage the hand positions, and "shake out" physical and Ra-Sha-LA hands.. before proceeding to the next Code Set.

3 Next, **Step 1 Cycle** with the Codes of **Code Set 2** ready … (Please Note: in the 6 Step Count this repetition of **Step 1** is counted as **Step 5**)

3.1 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ..
Hold forwards or display the Le-eTOR-A electrical & magnetic Code in front of you ..
Place your Right palm over Chakra 8B, the top rear area of your skull …
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Le-eTOR-A code as a spark of light …
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-8B …
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position …

3.2 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 8 in front of you .
Place your Right palm over Chakra 8A at the mid-Thymus …
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra code 8 as a spark of light ..
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-8A …
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ..

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'eha & A'za Deane Eire MCB03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

3.3 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ..
Hold forwards or display the Khemalohatea code in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over Chakra 8B, at the top rear of your skull ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Khemalohatea code as a spark of light .
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-8B .
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ...
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

3.4 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ..
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 2 in front of you ..
Place your Right palm over your 2nd Chakra at the Sacral ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Chakra Code # 2 as a spark of light . .
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-2 ...
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

3.5 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ..
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 4 in front of you ...
Place your Right palm over your 4th Chakra at the Heart Centre ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code 4 as a spark of light
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-4 ...
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

3.6 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you .
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 6 in front of you ..
Place your Right palm over your 6th Chakra at the Forehead ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code # 6 as a spark of light .
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-6 ...
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ...
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position

Full Code Set Encryption into the GruAL – Steps 2, 3 & 4

❖ **Step 2** Now, mentally intend, *using pure FELT intention rather than "worded thought instruction"* that your Ra Sha-LA-self, fully loaded with Code Set 2 encryptions, stands before you (NOTE: in a Client session position Ra-Sha-LA facing you on opposite side of Client).

❖ Next, and again using pure-felt-intention, direct the Ra-Sha-LA-self to place its Right Hand over the *GruAL Chakra # 8B*, then place your *Left magnetic* hand over the back of your Ra-Sha-LA's *electrical Right hand*, then place your (+ve) Right hand over the back of your (-ve) Left hand to form an *Etheric-Atomic Circuit* over the GruAL Chakra for this particular Code Set.

❖ **Step 3** Now, synchronise the breathing rhythm of BOTH your physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies, then *together Inhale, HOLD* the breath briefly. Then, *Exhale a slow*, Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Current *3 Pause* breath, descending from AzurA, to the E-Umbi, and to the Mahadra, carrying the Full Code Set Encryption into GruAL Chakra # 8B as the Exhale descends.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™, Copyright A'isha & A'za Deane Elora MCC03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

❖ *Both* you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self *PAUSE*, lungs empty, at the bottom of this Exhale *keeping hands in position* over the GruAL Chakra, to allow the GruAL Chakra to distribute the appropriate aspects of the encryption to the other Chakras in the Code Set.

❖ **Step 4** Finally, *BOTH* physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies now take a *Slow 3-Pause Ascending Inhale* breath from the Mahadra, to the E-Umbi to the AzurA ... pulling the Mother Stream Current back from the GruAL Chakra. Following this 3-Pause breath, disengage the all hand positions, and "shake out" physical and Ra-Sha-LA hands... before proceeding to the next Code Set.

4 Finally .. **Step 1 Cycle** with the Codes of **Code Set 3** at the ready ... and with this Set we work through Chakra 14 for each Code/ Chakra induction cycle accessing Chakras 9 10, 11, 12 as well as 14. (Please Note: in the 6 Step Count this repetition of **Step 1** is counted as **Step 5**)

4.1 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you .
Hold forwards or display the Le-AdOR-A-UN-Esta-YUn-Ha-drA in front of you ...
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra 14 – 36" above your head ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Code as a spark of light ..
Be sure to breathe pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 .. (and Ch-11)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position . .

4.2 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you .
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 11 in front of you
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra 14 – 36" above your head ..
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Chakra Code # 11 as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 ... (and Ch-11)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position . .

4.3 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ...
Hold forwards or display the Ad-Don-draea Code in front of you ..
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra 14 – 36" above your head...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Ad-Don-draea Code as a spark of light
Be sure to breathe pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 (and Ch-11)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

4.4 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ...
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 9 in front of you ..
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra-14 – 36" above your head ..
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of the Chakra Code # 9 as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 ... (and Ch-9)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position . .

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'she & A'za Deane Ekre MC603/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

4.5 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you ...
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 10 n front of you .
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra-14 – 36" above your head ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code # 10 as a spark of light ...
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 ... (and Ch-10)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side ..
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...

4.6 Bring your full-size Ra-Sha-LA-self to stand next to you . .
Hold forwards or display Chakra Code # 12 in front of you ..
Raise your right arm, as if your right palm is embracing Chakra-14 – 36" above your head ...
Direct your Ra-Sha-LA self into the centre of Chakra Code # 12 as a spark of light ..
Be sure to breathe, pooling Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream into Chakra-14 ... (and Ch-12)
Withdraw your Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Light* and return it, "full size", to your side .
Remove Right Palm from Chakra position ...
Once your Ra-Sha-LA-self is "fully loaded" with the encryptions

Full Code Set Encryption into the GruAL – Steps 2, 3 & 4

❖ **Step 2** Now, mentally intend, *using pure FELT intention rather than "worded thought instruction"* that your Ra Sha-LA-self fully loaded with Code Set 1 encryptions, stands before you (NOTE: in a Client session position Ra-Sha-LA facing you on opposite side of Client).

❖ Next, and again using pure-felt-intention direct the Ra-Sha-LA-self to place its Right Hand over the *GruAL Chakra # 14 (in lieu of chakra #11)*, then place your *Left magnetic* hand over the back of your Ra-Sha-LA's *electrical Right hand*, then place your (+ve) Right hand over the back of your (-ve) Left hand to form an *Etheric-Atomic Circuit* over the GruAL Chakra for this particular Code Set.

❖ **Step 3** Now, synchronise the breathing rhythm of BOTH your physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies, then *together Inhale, HOLD* the breath briefly. Then, *Exhale a slow*, Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Current *3-Pause* breath, descending from AzurA, to the E-Umbi, and to the Mahadra, carrying the Full Code Set Encryption into GruAL Chakra *# 14 (in lieu of chakra #11)* as the Exhale descends.

❖ *Both* you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self *PAUSE*, lungs empty, at the bottom of this Exhale, *keeping hands in position* over the GruAL Chakra, to allow the GruAL Chakra to distribute the appropriate aspects of the encryption to the other Chakras in the Code Set.

❖ **Step 4** Finally, *BOTH* physical and Ra-Sha-LA bodies now take a *Slow 3-Pause Ascending Inhale* breath from the Mahadra, to the E-Umbi, to the AzurA ... pulling the Mother Stream Current back from the GruAL Chakra. Following this 3-Pause breath, disengage the all hand positions, and "shake out" physical and Ra-Sha-LA hands... before proceeding to the next step.

And now follows the "Closing", **Step 6 to *Activate the Ra-Sha-La Grid and Vortex System* ...**

5 Step 6 – Closing the Encryption & Activating the Ra-Sha-La Grid and Vortex System

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'isha & A'za Deane Elrs MCCCIX2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

5a – For Oneself: Position your Ra-Sha-LA-self, "full size", *down in the floor beneath your feet, with its Right Hand positioned 1" below your feet* in line with the Central Vertical Column. Place your hands at Chakra-7, on top of your head, with Left palm *ON* your head and your Right palm *over* the back of your Left hand.

With your Ra-Sha-LA-self "under your feet" and your hands in position over your Crown Chakra engage a *2-Point Pale Silver-Violet Mother Current Inhale* drawing Current *down from your* hands .. and *up from your Ra-Sha-LA hands beneath from your feet.* .. pulling the Current into your Core-Cave of Creation at the centre of your AzurA.

As the 2 Mother Stream Currents meet, give the Command: *"Starburst NOW"*. Full Harmonic Activation will be engaged if the DNA capable.

5b – For Client Session: Position the Ra-Sha-LA-self, "full size", standing directly beyond the (reclining) clients' feet, facing you, with its Right hand 1" below the clients feet in line with the central vertical column. You stand at the clients head with your hands in the "Self" position (LH on Crown RH covering LH).

Once in position, you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self *Inhale simultaneously from your respective AzurA Cave of Creation Centre. HOLD* the Inhale to build charge, and then both you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self *simultaneously Exhale a Forceful, single, No-Pause breath* . *Each* projecting a single line of Pale Silver-Violet Mother Stream Current into the clients body *YOU project* the Mother-Line *downward from Chakra-7* to the clients AzurA Core-Cave, while *your Ra-Sha-LA-self projects the Mother Stream upward*, from the hands 1" below the clients feet centre-point position, and into Base Chakra-1.

At the bottom of the Exhale, as the *2 Mother Stream Currents meet* in the clients' AzurA Core-Cave, *mentally* give the Command: *"Starburst NOW"* This will cause the clients E-Cou-Sha Crystal Capsule to descend around the clients' body and will reset, and trigger, activation of the Monadic Flame corresponding to the Planetary Reuche Pillar Starburst Cycle.

The clients' Core-Cave of Creation will now activate on Sub-harmonic Mother Stream Current, allowing for a Polarian Host link, and setting in motion an automatic restoration cycle of the Ra-Sha-La Grid and Vortex System as well as the entire Chakra System.

Both you and your Ra-Sha-LA-self simply withdraw your hands to complete the Session

[Please Note: the most powerful form of Ra-Sha-LA Restoration Code Induction would be achieved by inducing each Code in each set through EVERY Chakra as distinct from only the GruAL and related Chakra's as specified above, one time. This is a personal option.]

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elra MCB03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE 5, 6 & 7 – PHOENIX '05
The Rapid Access "Blue Lotus" Monadic Passage Voyage
Straight Vertical Ascent (T-5)

The Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Voyage
Journey to the Ad-Don-dra – Ecka to Eckasha Base Shield Transit (T-6)

The Ad-Don-draea Voyage
Journey to the Ad-Don-dra – 360 Rama Passage Doorway (T-7)

(Collectively Known As:" The Eckasha-A Ascent")

PREPARATION: Technique 3a herewith (Full "Dial Up" inc. Mother Stream Command).
Mount or support the Voyager Passage Code in a comfortable, visual, position.

NOTE: Personal breathing rates control the rising-falling momentum of the Ethos Pillar and Arc Phasing, which controls the movement of the Radon Cells and Monadic Flames, which in turn controls the speed of Radon/ Eiradon/ Monadic Flame Phasing, which controls Monadic *Pulse Rate*, which controls the speed and frequency of Time-Wave Pulses released from the Monad, which controls Rate of Shield Spin and Partiki Phasing, which controls Base Pulse Rhythms, which controls Personal Axiom Template and embodied Time-Wave.

TOOLS: You will need either the full colour *unified* Blue Lotus-Khemalohatea-Ad-Don-dra Passage Code, *The Eckasha-A Ascent Code*, or copies of the individual Voyager Passage Codes. Working with the *Eckasha-A Ascent Code* is recommended. (A Black and white Code w/ focal positions guide is supplied with this Technique).

STEPS:

1 Begin by focussing your eyes on the small Eckasha at the foot of the *Blue Lotus* (Voyager Code # 1), and then project your Ra-Sha-LA-self, "full size", out of your Ra Centre to a position where the Ra-Sha-LA-self is standing in front of the Code.

2 Release the Activation Key already encrypted within the Ra-Sha-LA-body by using the command:

a' – RA – hoo – a' – ShA' Neu – A

Now, project the Ra-Sha-LA-self *as a Spark of Pale-Orange-Peach Heliotalic Light* into the centre of the small Eckasha at the bottom of the Blue Lotus Code… *Inhale*, and *pause* at the top of the Inhale, as the Ra-Sha-LA-spark-body waits at the Code entry point to move with you, as your embodied consciousness also projects into the journey. *Exhale* your *breath and attention* from your AzurA Core-Cave and into the Eckasha Entry Point.

3 *Inhale Ad-Don-dra – 360 Flame* up with your Ethos Pillar, and Ra-Na-TA Arcs phased "up" to vertical as you imagine/ intend that your embodied consciousness is now, and separately from the aspect in your Ra-

The Voyager Series Technologies ™. Copyright A'sha & A'za Deese Etra MCC03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Sha-LA-body, initiating movement, vertically, up to the tip of the small Eckasha Entry Point. Keep your eyes fixed upon the part of the Code-image that you are moving through as you begin to ascend ... blinking when needed ... breathing naturally at a slow "Alpha rhythm" (about ½ "normal" breathing rate) from the AzurA Core-Cave.

Synchronise the *movement* of your eyes and breathing as you begin your ascent through the Veca Eirad. On the *Inhale breath move your eyes and attention* upward to the next point in the journey; and, on the *Exhale, stop any movement of your eyes or attention* until the next Inhale and ascent naturally resumes. So, *Inhale = Move; Exhale = Stop movement.*

You will notice that as the visual ascent progresses, a sense of mild acceleration will be felt as if the Image is "pulling you in or upward gently". Allow the speed of your breathing rhythm to also accelerate a little . . until the sensation of "upward pull" relaxes into a slow, "upward floating" sensation.

4 Notice now, the slight upward pulling movement on your attention as your consciousness passes through the small Eckasha Entry point ('A' on positions guide), and *now* begins moving upward with the "Alpha *Inhale* breath" to Point 'B' - the AzurA of the small figure/ "ascending Density body". *Stop* at Point 'B' on an *Exhale*.

5 Resume movement of the next *Inhale*, moving eyes and attention upward to Point 'C', the Quanta-Rhu -A Code hidden beneath the "Angel Wings" (just above the small figures' head). *Stop – Exhale* and sense your body experiencing a *Double Bi-Veca Merkaba Acceleration*. .... Increase your breathing speed *slightly* from this, Point 'C' – First Acceleration Point.

6 *Inhale* and move up to Point 'D', the centre of *the D-8 Monadic Body* (this point coincides with the rim of the Sphere). *Stop – Exhale* and notice that your *Ra-Sha-LA-spark-self suddenly appears in the image and merges with your "travelling" embodied consciousness* as you pass through your D-8 Veca Monad.

7 *Inhale* and move up to Point 'E', the Krist Code. *Stop – Exhale* as you *begin* to pass through your D-12 Divine Blueprint, and in to the Pale Turquoise-Blue of your D-13 Ecka-Monad . and, into the Heliotalic Stream that will draw you upward to Point 'F' in the Ecka... Notice a "slowing" of the Time-Wave .. and slow your next breath cycle back to the level of ½ your normal breathing rate (or ½ Alpha rhythm).

8 *Inhale* and move upward into the Heliotalic Stream . and to Point 'F', a resting place within the pale Violet Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Veca Monad Centre Flame. *Hold* this Inhale briefly close your eyes and "feel the Flame of Khem-a-lot" around your physical body

Welcome to the Ecka Base Shield; you have successfully ascended your Mental Body consciousness out of the Veca Density Base Shield and its Time-Wave Base Pulse Rhythm .. you have now entered the T me-Wave Domains of the Khem-a-lo-ha-tea "Veca Centre Point" within the Ecka Base Shield Centre.

Remain "eyes closed" for a few moments before we extend our journey into the second phase, Technique 6, the "Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Voyage" ...

1 Please open your eyes ... and slowly re-establish visual focus on Point 'F', the centre of the Eckasha shape near the top of the Blue Lotus, Voyager Code # 1.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'isha & A'za Deane Elon MC003/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

2 Now take a few *"stationary transition Inhale/ Exhale breaths without moving*. As you do this *Tone* the Code # 2 Access Command.

Deu – et – Ta A – sha NUR A – VE – a

Take a final, stationary, *Inhale/ Exhale* breath and prepare to *"leap"* into the next Code Passage .. As you do this. notice that your Ra-Sha-LA-spark-self, within your consciousness field in the image, is now turning a Pale Yellow-Heliotalic colour ....

3 Next, *Inhale quickly and forcefully* using this breath to *"leap"* from Point 'F' in the Blue Lotus, Code # 1 to the entry point of Code # 2, at Point 'A' - the centre of the Eckasha Base Shield at Signet 1, the bottom tip of the Kathara Grid .. *Hold this Leap Breath at the Top of the Inhale* . and *Stop when you reach* Code-2, Point 'A' which is the Entry Point to the Eckasha Base Shield and Le-eTOR-A Ecka Monad Centre Flame that exist within the Violet Khem-a-lo-ha-tea Flame that is now "all around you" Remain in "stop mode" at Point 'A' and *gently and slowly Exhale* to decelerate your consciousness Time-Wave from its "leap breath" acceleration.

4 *Inhale slowly* and begin moving again ... from Code-2, Point 'A', to point 'B', moving your eyes and consciousness from Kathara Signet 1 of the Eckasha Atmic Template and into Point 'B' (at the centre of the Kathara Grid), the AzurA-Heart of the Le-eTOR-A Ecka-Veca E-Cou-Sha Crystal within the top of the Ecka .e-eTOR-A Flame, and the bottom of the *Ad-Don-draea Amoraea Flame* that links the Le-eTOR-A Flame to its parallel Ecka Le-AdOR-A Flame *Exhale, and stop at Point 'B'*

5 *Inhale* and begin moving upward again ... moving toward Point 'C' at the centre of the Bi-Veca Merkaba, Tetrahedral form. Notice a slight "upward pull" of a *Time-Wave acceleration* .. *Slightly* accelerate movement *and the Inhale* to synchronise both breath and ascension progression *Exhale and Stop at Point 'C'* in the centre of the Bi-Veca – Fold – Encrypted *Eckasha Bi-Veca Merkaba* – the vehicle that enables simple passage through the Eckasha D-12 Divine Blueprint via the Arc of the Covenant 'Gate System.

6 *Inhale* and move upward now to Point 'D', the resting point of the *Mahadra Adhrana*, the *Gate Release Key* for the Eckasha to *Eckasha – Aah* Arc of the Covenant 'Gate System... *Exhale* and *Stop at Point 'D'* .. take a few natural *Inhale/ Exhale stationary transition breaths* and prepare to *"leap and shift"* into the heart of the Ad-Don-draea Eckasha to Eckasha-Aah Centre Flame ...

Technique 7. The Ad-Don-draea Voyage – Journey to the Ad-Don-dra 360 Rama Passage Doorway follows next ... (PLEASE NOTE: the Access Key Command is not yet used here ... but in future Tech's)

1 Continue breathing natural *Inhale/ Exhale stationary transition breaths*, eyes focused on the Mahadra Adhrana resting point (Code 2, Point D) and prepare for a *rapid-breath – leap – and 180degree rotation* as you pass into the *"Rod of Rama"* for later passage from the Eckasha to the Eckasha-A Base Shield

2 *Inhale rapidly and forcefully* and quickly move your focus up to Point 'A', the centre of the sphere at the bottom of Code 3, this image represents an *Arc of the Covenant/ Rama Passage "Buffer Field Bubble"* that will allow you safe passage through the Heart of the Ad-Don-draea Flame. *Hold* this breath – lungs full – when you arrive at Code # 3, Point 'A', then *Exhale forcefully using the Exhale to push a replicate Buffer Bubble clockwise – with your consciousness inside* – and up *to the Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Access Key at Point 'B'*, located in the upper area of Code #3.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Ekra MC003/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Inhale upon arriving at Point 'B' *Stop movement and Exhale gently;* remain stopped as *the Le-AdOR-A Key spins 180° Clockwise*, aligning your consciousness with the *projection angle needed* to pass into the Eckasha-A Template *for later expansion* into the Ad-Don-draea-360 Eckasha-Monad Centre Flame in the Eckasha-A Base Shield.

3 *Inhale*, and now *move downward* through the tip of the Eckasha Doorway within the Ad-Don-dra Flame, progressing downward to Code #3, Point 'C' *at the AzurA Centre of the Eckasha-A Base Shield*, the *access point to the Ad-Don-draea-360 Flame.*

Remain here in consciousness, with your Ra-Sha-LA-spark-self, *as you return part of your consciousness to your physical body.* Notice that, as you "leave" that your Ra-Sha-LA-spark-self, still carried within your consciousness, *transitioning to a Pale Pastel Rainbow Heliotalic Colour.*

Once you return your attention to your physical body leaving your Ra-Sha-LA-self and part of your embodied consciousness in the Rod of Rama (Point 'C') Doorway, let your awareness shift back to the "3-D world" environment your Ra-Sha-LA vehicle will transport itself, and the "visiting portion" of your consciousness, back to you after you have engaged your first personal "remote study programme" within the Ad-Don-dra-360 Eckasha E-Cou-Sha Crystal *Library* at the Centre of the Eckasha-A Base Shield.

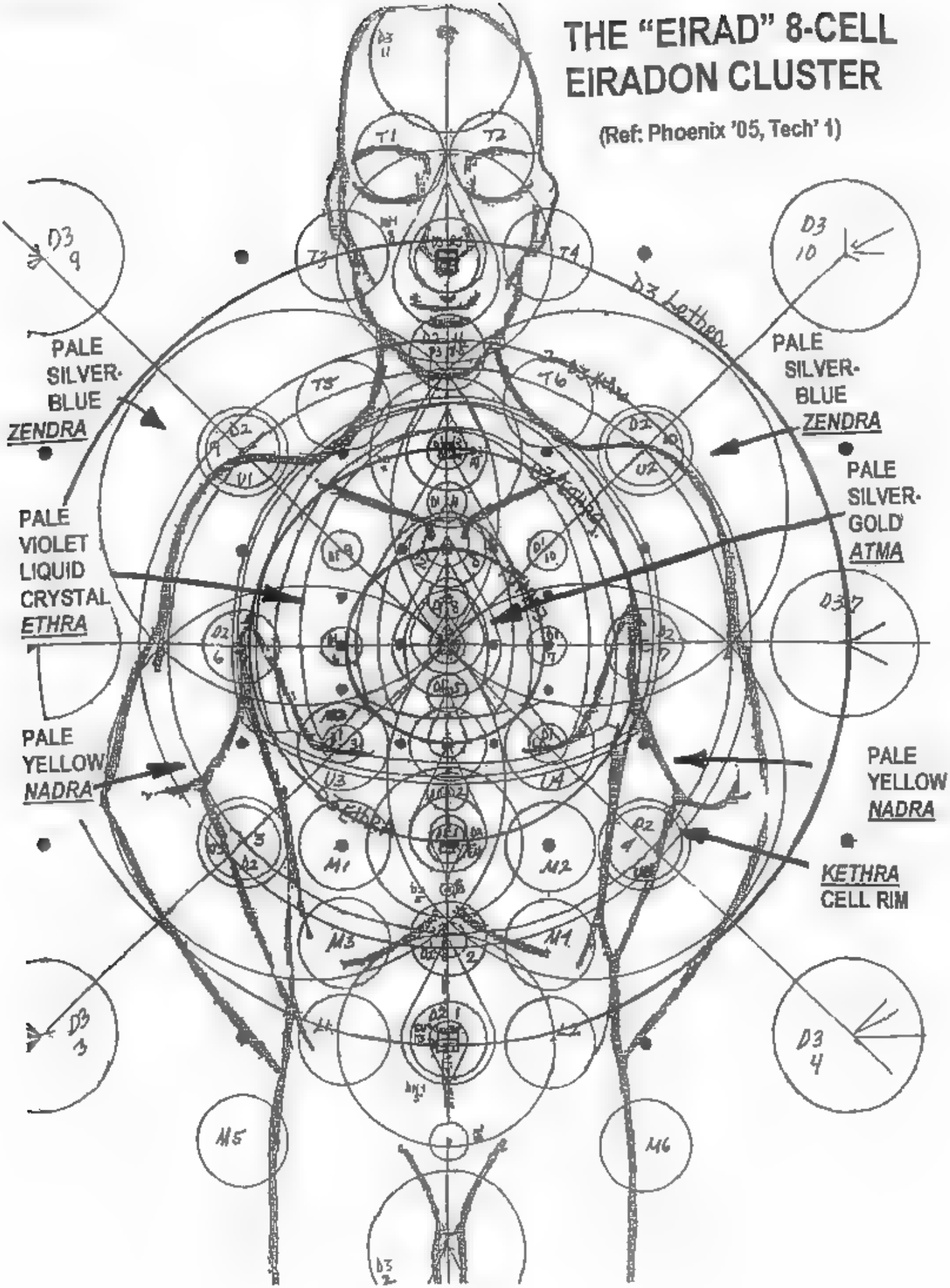
You have now completed the opening of the Transcendental Passage – Veca to Eckasha-A Level. Congratulations! Communion can now begin.

"Much love and thanks" – the EleyanA and AdonA of the Eckasha Worlds.

The Voyager Series Technologies ™ Copyright A'sha & A'za Deane Elrs MCD03/2005 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

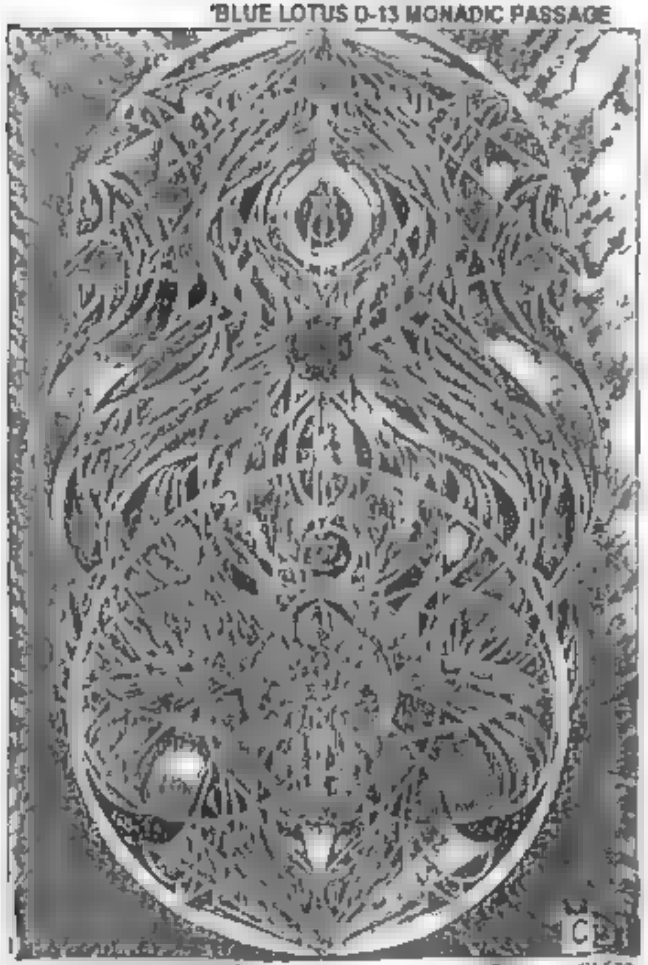
THE "EIRAD" 8-CELL EIRADON CLUSTER

(Ref: Phoenix '05, Tech' 1)

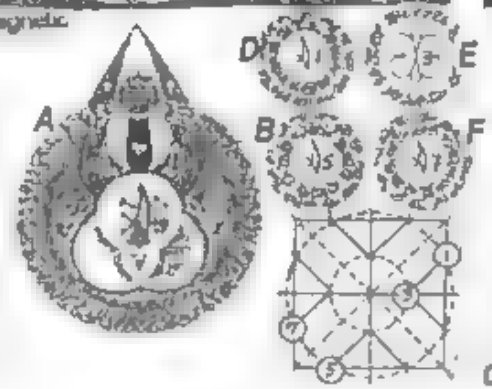


Voyager "Trinity-Time-Wave" Ra-Sha-La Restoration Code Induction – Phoenix '05 Technique 4b

CODE SET 1
'BLUE LOTUS D-13 MONADIC PASSAGE

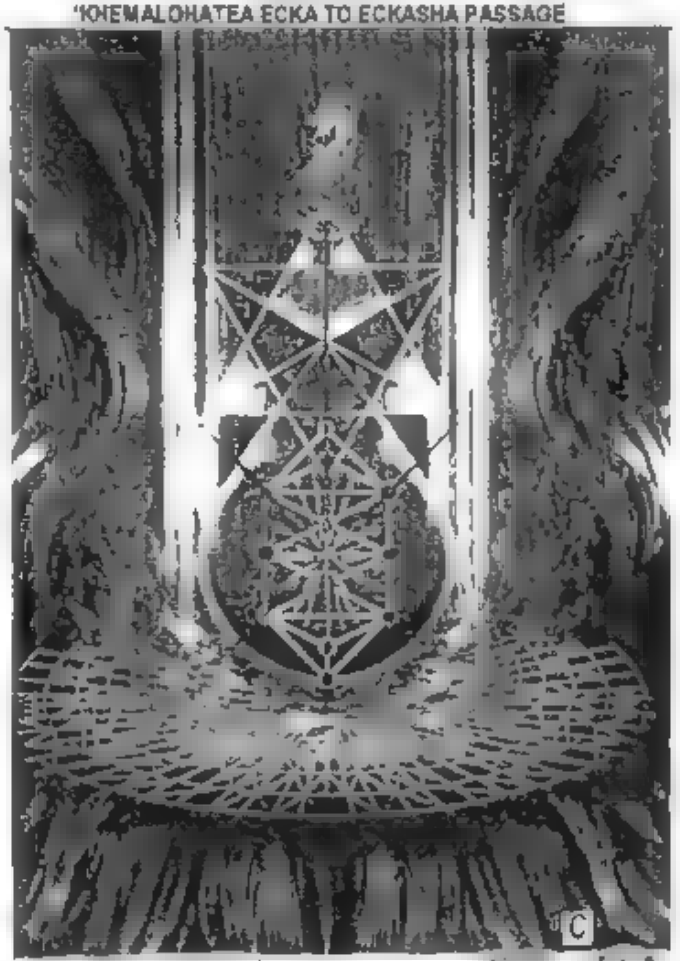


LE-aTOr-A magnetic

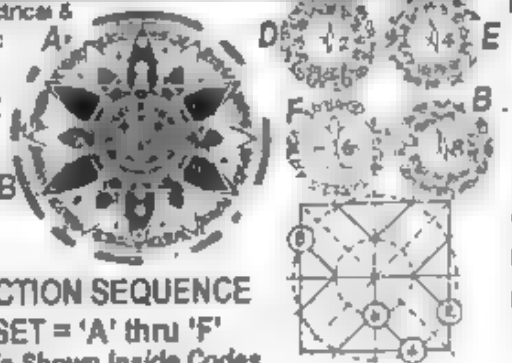


Code Set-1
GrUAL =
Chakra – 5

CODE SET 2
'KHEMALOHATEA ECKA TO ECKASHA PASSAGE



LE-aTOr-A electrical & magnetic

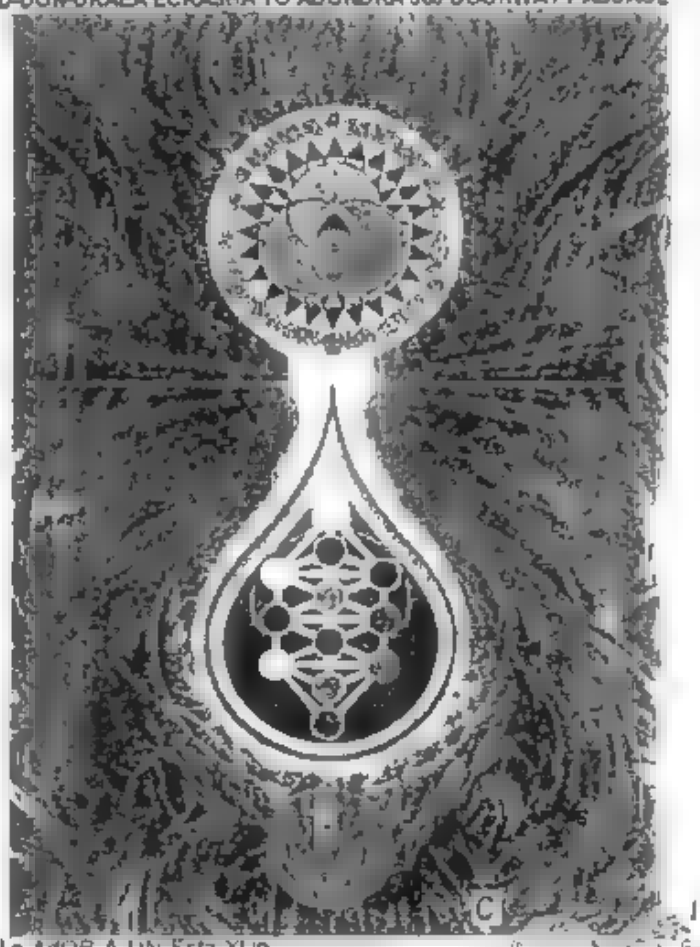


Code Set-2
GrUAL =
Chakra – 8B

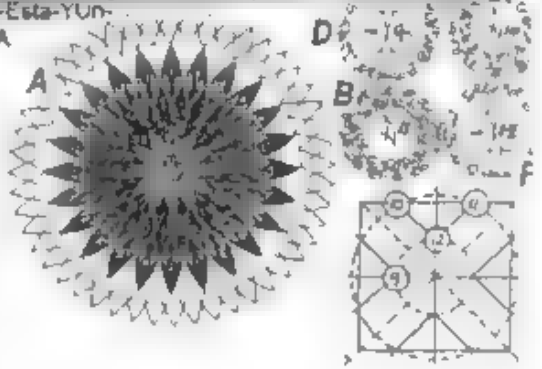
Ⓑ

CODE INDUCTION SEQUENCE
FOR EACH SET = 'A' thru 'F'
Chakra Code #'s Shown Inside Codes

CODE SET 3
AD-DON-DRAEA ECKASHA TO ADONDRA 360 DOORWAY PASSAGE



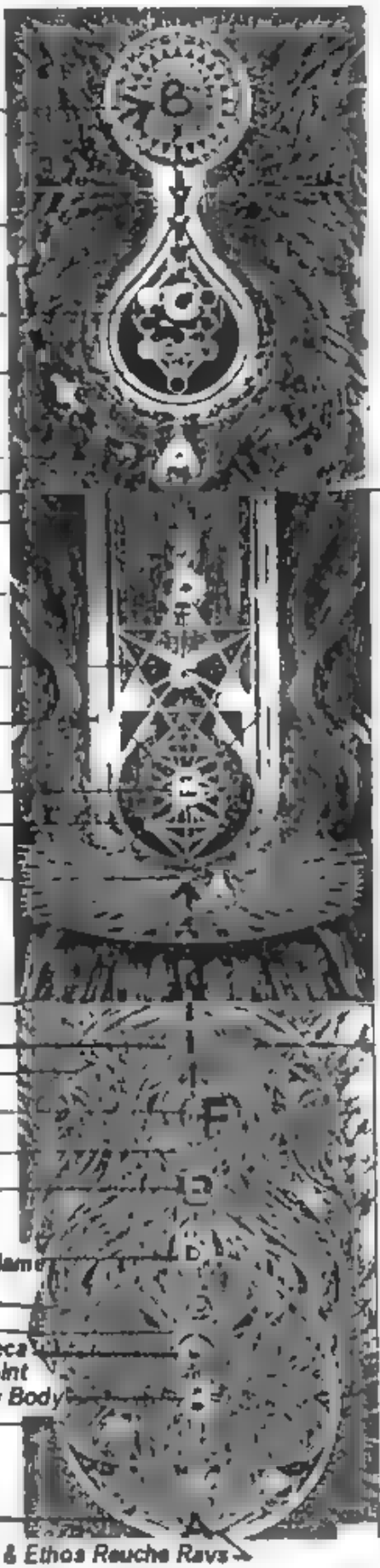
La-AdOR-A UN-Esta-YUn-Ha-drA



Code Set-3
GrUAL =
Chakra – 11
(Use Ch-14)

The "ECKASHA – A ASCENT" – Journey Location Details
PHOENIX '05 – TECHNIQUES 5, 6, & 7

LOCATION 'POINT' DETAILS:



'B' – Le – AdOR-A Tri-Vectus

Ad-Don-drasa Amorasa Flame

'C' – Eckasha-A Atmic Template AzurA

Rama Rod Doorway from Eckasha Ad-Don-drasa Flame to Eckasha-A Base Shield

'A' – Arc of the Covenant Buffer Bubble

Veca Monad Violet Khemalohatea Flame Inside

'D' – Mahadra-Adhrana Arc of the Covenant Pass Key

'C' – Eckasha Hon'-a-lil-E-'a Encrypted Bi-Veca Merkaba

Eckasha Pillar of Power Ra-Sha-La Breathing Tube

'B' – Eckasha Atmic Template AzurA

Ecka-Veca E-Cou-Sha Crystal and Ad-Don-drasa & La-eTOR-A Flames

'A' – Centre-point Doorway to Eckasha Heliotalic Base Shield and Ecka-Veca E-Cou-Sha Crystal

Eckasha Heliotalic Reuche Rays

Ecka Base Shield

'F' – Khemalohatea Veca Monad Centre Flame in Ecka

D-13 Ecka Monad

'E' – D-12 Divine Blueprint –

'D' – Ascending D-8 Monadic Body Veca Monad & D-7 Violet Density-3 Flame

Veca Primal Base Shield

Heliotalic Beam from Ecka

'C' – The Quanta-Rhu-A Double Bi-Veca First Acceleration Point

'B' – AzurA of the Ascending Density Body

The 'Eirad' "First 8-Cell Eikadon Cluster in Ecka and Veca Levels

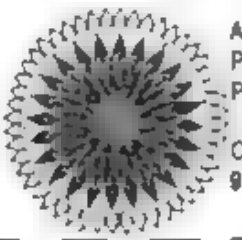
Veca Density Base Shield; 4 Density Radial Bodies & Ethos Bodies

'A' – Veca Density-1 Zero-point Start & Ethos Reuche Rays

TECHNIQUE # 7:
The Ad-Don-Dra Voyage

ACCESS COMMAND:
Um – s – TA – TE
eN – Sha – LA
Ad-Don-drasa
E – Sha- DA

ACCESS KEY:
La-AdOR-A-UN-Esta-YUn-Ha-drA



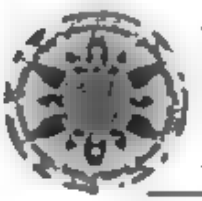
ACCESS COLOUR
Pale Rainbow
Pastel Heliotalic

CHAKRAS
9 10 11 GrUAL & 12

TECHNIQUE # 6:
The Khemalohatea Voyage

ACCESS COMMAND:
Deu –el - TA
A – Sha - NUR
A – VE - a

ACCESS KEY:
La-eTOR-A Electro-magnetic



ACCESS COLOUR
Pale Yellow
Heliotalic

CHAKRAS
2, 4, 6, 8B GrUAL, 8A

TECHNIQUE # 5:
The Blue Lotus Voyage

ACCESS COMMAND:
A – RA - hoo
A – ShA – Neu - A

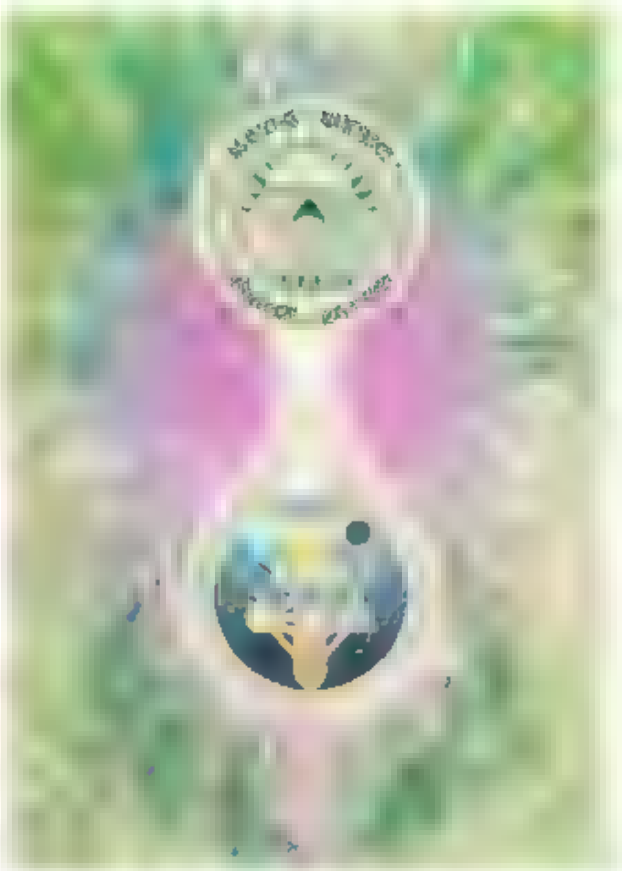
ACCESS KEY:
La-eTOR-A Magnetic

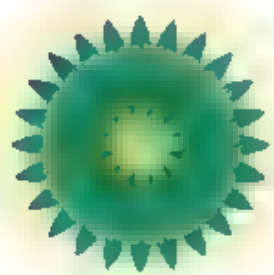
ACCESS COLOUR
Pale Orange - Peach
Heliotalic

CHAKRAS
1, 3, 5 GrUAL, 7

Voyager "Trinity-Time-Wave" Codes for use with Phoenix '05 Technique 4b

©A'ma-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Eden's MCEO

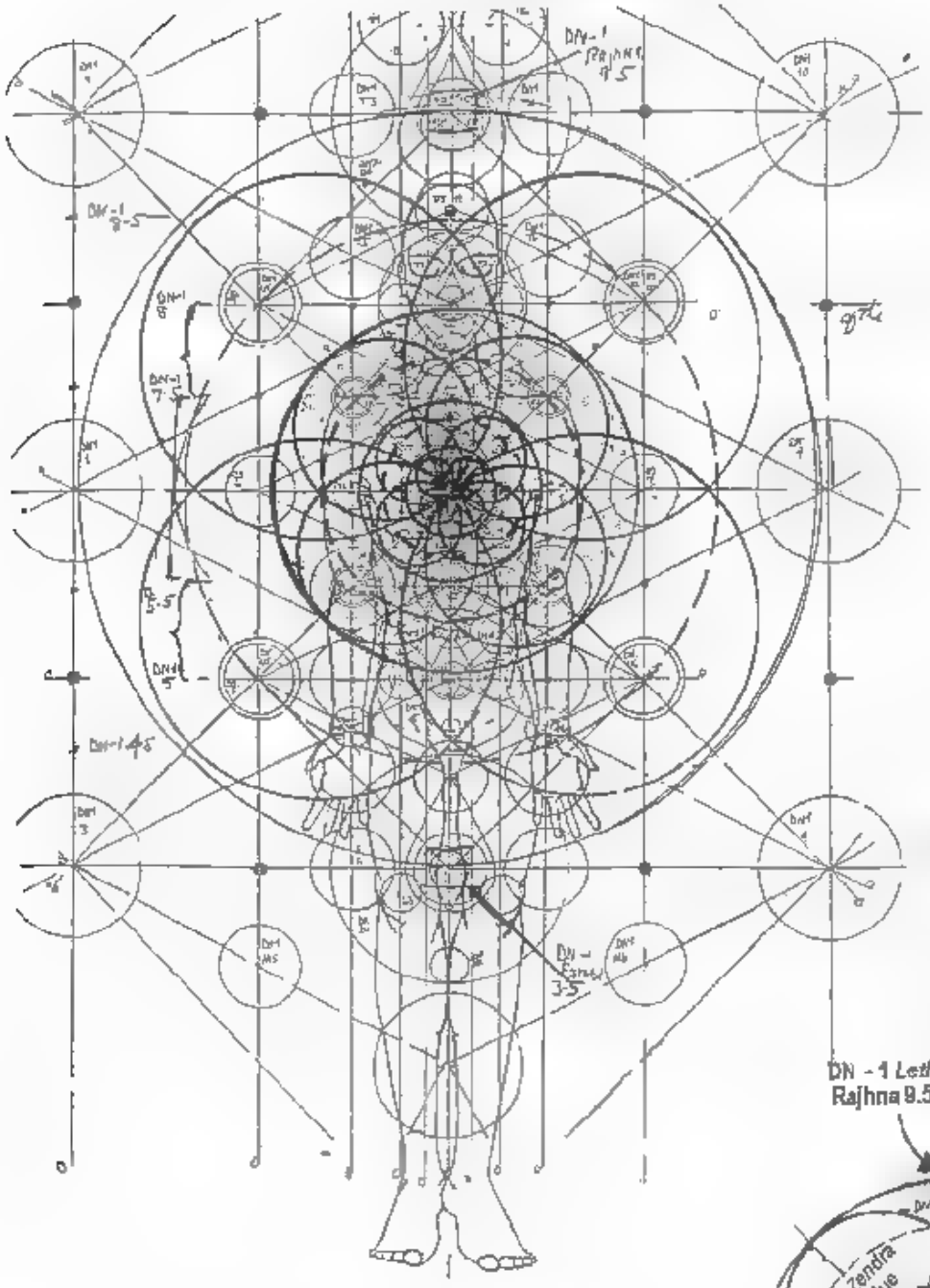




EIRADON LIQUID LIGHT CELLS – OPENING THE EIRADANIS GATES OF THE "CORE – CAVE OF CREATION"

Embedded Hydroglazic "Liquid-Gel Light" Cells Of The Eirad

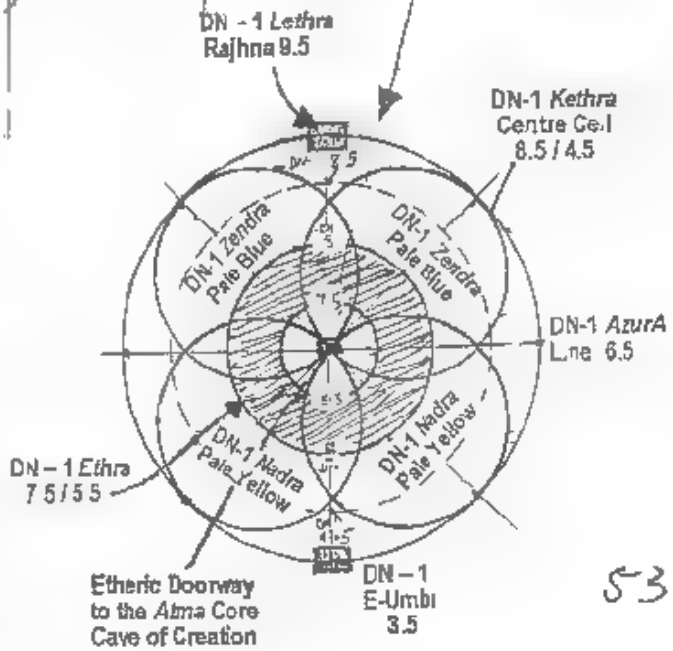
(Also ref Phoenix '05; Tech' 1)



Density – 1 and Dimensions 3–2–1 Eirads Shown

STRUCTURES OF A SINGULAR DENSITY – 1 EIRAD, SHOW

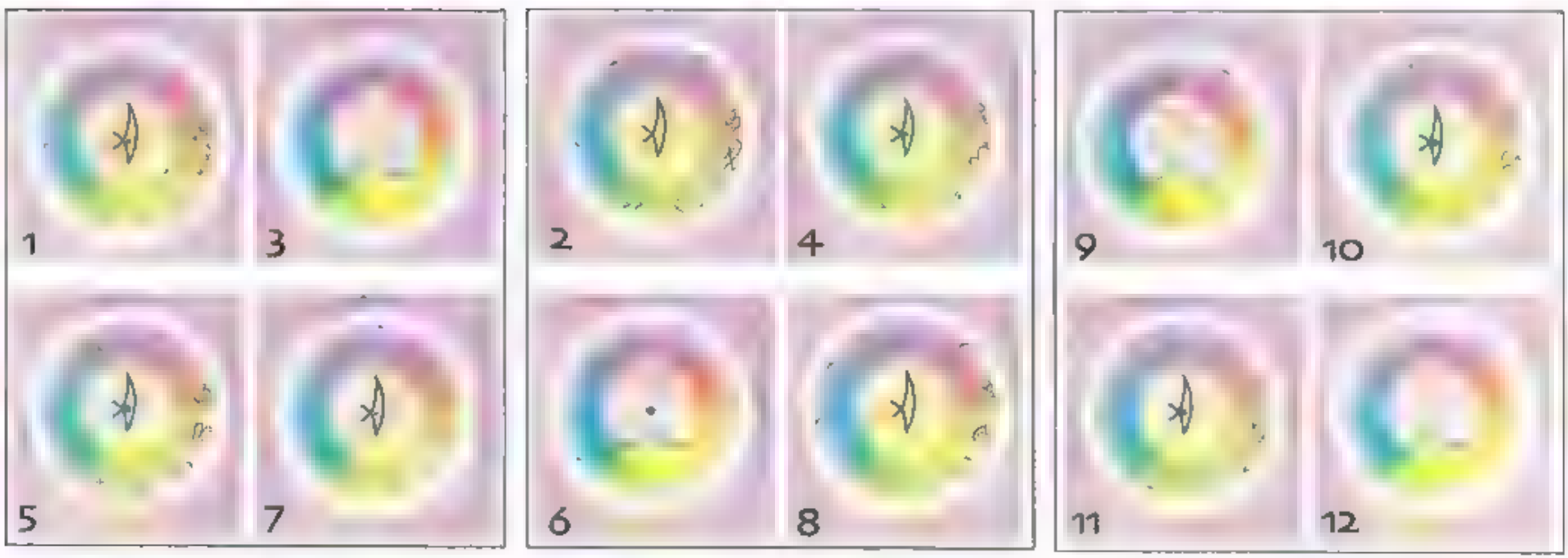
Atma – Crystalline Light Cell
"*Cou – sha – eT – Um – A*"
(at centre)



The "Eirad" 8-Cell Eiradon Cluster Metallic Liquid Light Heliotalic Base Current

1. Pale Emerald Blue-Green : *Kethra* (8.5 / 4.5)
2. Pale Silver-Blue : *Zendra* (upper 2)
2. Pale Yellow : *Nadra* (lower 2)
1. Pale Violet : *Ethra* (7.5 / 4.5)
1. Pale Metallic Silver-Gold : *Atma* (6.5 AzurA)
1. Pale Turquoise-Aquamarine : *Lethra* (9.5 / 3.5)

Chakra Codes for use with Phoenix '05 Technique 4b



©A'she-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Eclo's MCEO

10th Chakra

This is the Solar Star Chakra, located 6 inches above the crown and is Sapphire in colour. The 10th Chakra has lines around our Left side and its main portal is a network from behind the left ear, to the crown chakra 7th Chakra and into the Soul Star directly above our crown, about 6 to 8 inches above our head. This is a Triad Communication Station portal from our Avatar (triad) Christ consciousness intelligence, and without this communication hub in our Lightbody, we cannot sense communication from the Krystal Star at that frequency level. The Thalamus is connected to the 10th axiatonal lines and the 10th Chakra

Contents

Fourth Harmonic Universe

Krystal Star Communication Frequency

False 10th Gate Network

Morphogenetic Chakras

Level Three Triad: Hieros Gamos

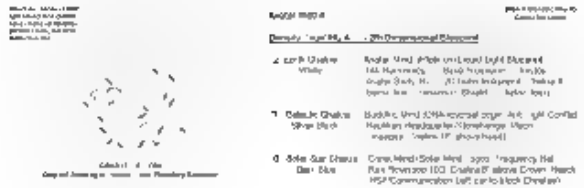
References

See Also

Fourth Harmonic Universe

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody These aspects are called the Stations of Identity

- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D exists the three layers of the Christos Avatar Matrix.
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D the future earth blueprint in its crystalline form in the exists the three ayers of the Aramatena or Aurora Earth Matrix



Fourth Harmonic Universe

Krystal Star Communication Frequency

Without the Mother Arc or female principle able to manifest into form through the destruction of the Planetary Logos and 5D planet called Tiamat, we were unable to have our 10th Chakra and all its functions work in our bodies, as she was the Mother frequency link to communicate with our Christos Avatar self on 3D planet earth. She is a part of the Triple Goddess Formation of the Mother of God principle, and apparently the Merging Shield is the Living Creature Matrix to remind us that we are to rebirth her tri-essence again onto our planetary body, and then hence into our own physical body Because we went through the wall in time on the 10 28/11, we are able to gain access to this incredibly ancient part of ourselves through the wormhole leading into the Timelines of Tiamat.

The 10th Chakra has lines around our Left side and its main portal is a network from behind the left ear, to the crown and to the Soul Star directly above our crown, about 6 to 8 inches above our head. This is a Triad Communication Station portal from our Avatar (triad) Christ consciousness intelligence, and

without this communication hub in our Lightbody, we cannot sense communication at that frequency level.

So it is like expressing that our 10th Chakra the 10th Axiatonal Lines are the network in our Lightbody which decodes the language to hear or directly sense that communication inside our own body, directly. That process of HSP is called direct cellular cognition. The destruction of Tiamat (like a heaven and earth principle living together in perfect harmony) is synonymous with the destruction of sacred marriage (union of opposites), the destruction of the Hieros Gamos, thus splitting apart the consciousness of the Christos-Sophia.

False 10th Gate Network

The Family of Michael are Blue Ray descendants of the First Order Founder Ray. They were a part of the The Family of Michael agreed to be a part of the rehabilitation of the Fallen Angelic (Seraphim) races by agreeing to be the support to the Guardian of the Horizontal Grids of this Earth System, known as the Golden Eagle Grid Pylon Network System. The Golden Eagle Grid is about 57% infiltrated into reversal code system (reversal 10 D Current) as instituted by the NAA Controllers or Reptilian Intruder Races. The major gate of the Golden Eagle stronghold infiltration is the 10th dimensional Gate located in Iran, Iraq (see Iran Gate) The war, strife and death of many humans in this area of the planet is used to keep the dark energy circulated and in control. The NAA controller agenda of the False King of Tyranny is and always will be "divide and conquer" through the Victim-Victimizer strategy. This area is the most prominent to institute **False Michael** "sightings" and broadcast usurped channeling into the Golden Eagle Grid Network. It also has circulatory system linked to Giza, Egypt at the 4D gate level, Phoenix Grid and others.

When working in this Iran Gate or working to open communication Hub Handshakes with Krystal Star many of us have had experiences with the Insectoid Races, as the NAA Mantis and Grey entities work to control this Stargate with many of their underling workers, the Grey Aliens. There are both regressive Mantis people with Orion Group and those working with Guardians to help the Ascension. In my experience the Aethien Mantis are Tall White and very compassionate and loving, while the brown and dark grey Mantis are not.

Morphogenetic Chakras

In higher spiritual development (begins at Monadic Integration), the particle and antiparticle (Morphogenetic Chakras 8-15) merge together into one Unified Column. This is another example of gender unification between the male and female principle chakras in order to create unity or a unified consciousness column.

Level Three Triad: Hieros Gamos

Level Three of Sacred Marriage is Hieros Gamos, the hydroplasmic liquid light of the Risen and Embodied Christos Principle. Level Three Triad Hieros Gamos Union or the Risen Christos-Sophia.

- Stage 1 – Solar Egg (10D, Monad Twin or Genetic Equals Integrate Solar Illuminated Light)
- Stage 2 – Buddhic Egg (11D, Monad Twin or Genetic Equals Integrate Lunar Reflected Light)
- Stage 3 – Cosmic Egg - Christos Embodied (12D, Monad Twin or Genetic Equal synthesizes the Solar and Lunar Light which when integrated Embodies the Cosmic Christos Avatar of Liquid Aurora Light. Together they share One merged Double Diamond Sun Body and One HG Crown [1]

References

12 Essene Tribes

The Emerald Founder Records reveal that there are 12 Essene Tribes which make up the entirety of the collective human gene pool, or are the descendants of Universal Tribal Shield that has been originally incarnated onto this planet from the future timelines of Tara. Each of the 12 Tribes are genetically key coded to their demographic Planetary Gates location and to that planetary dimensional sphere and its ley line network. When we incarnate onto the planet, we have genetic time codes in our DNA related to the planetary gates dimensional system that is a part of our main Human Tribal Identity. We activate our human tribal identity personal planetary keys when we activate our Inner Christos by running the 12D Ray, stringing 144 harmonics throughout our Lightbody, otherwise called the 12D Shield. That identity has had many lifetimes that have participated with the consciousness evolution cycles of assembling DNA codes in the angelic human Root Races evolving throughout the Solar System.

The original 12 Essene Tribes were seeded on the earth as a part of the evolution plan that was the result of the Covenant of Paliador, to rescue the lost Souls of Tara, making it easier to reclaim these identities when the stargates finally opened during the end of the Ascension Cycle.[1]

Contents

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly
Human Tribal Identity
Original Human 12 Tribes
Planetary Stargate Systems
Code of the Blue Nile
Hibiru 12 (Hosting) Tribes
Essene 12 Tribes and Gates
Paliadorian Activation in Tribal Shield
References
See Also

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly

Previous to the Atlantian Cataclysm, each of the groups of the angelic human 12 Essene Tribes were entrusted as Guardians of a section of the Emerald Founder Records, which held extensive consciousness knowledge about the star origins and genetic template information that was recorded on 12 holographic discs.

All 12 genetic components of the 12 Tribes hold one strand of DNA code for reassembling the crystal gene for the Diamond Sun body or Silicate Matrix, that is key coded to activate the 12 layers of the planetary stargate system. This provides the means to contact our higher Stations of Identity as spiritual bodies, and to connect with the conscious living light and sound frequencies in the holographic matrix. The instruction sets to rebuild and reassemble the 12 Strand DNA pattern, are held in the genetic keys found in the Cosmic Kryst-Krystalah blueprint which makes up the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template.

Through the individual and planetary spiritual Ascension process that takes place during several root race evolution cycles, the integration and healing of all 12 levels of DNA coding through its genetic components potentially unite and merge to form the complete Silicate Matrix. These dual forces of polarity, male and female, are designed to spiritually integrate and synthesize within the angelic human body while naturally evolving on the ascending earth. As a result of the forces of alchemy and energetic synthesis made between inner and outer layers of these multidimensional consciousness forces, the spiritual embodiment of the original 12 Strand DNA of the Diamond Sun Body is then made available to the planet and humanity through DNA Assembly. Thus, ascending individuals are gradually repairing and regenerating their DNA template so they are able to open and move through stargates safely

The Diamond Sun body represents full consciousness freedom for an ascending human being, in which the Inner Christos is fully activated with the flowering of the Sacred Crystal Heart. As a result, the spiritually ascending human is able to transmute their consciousness out of time and into Zero Point, moving through stargates into another location. Therefore, they are free to leave the Prison Planet, freed from the enforced Mind Control and reincarnation cycle occurring in the lowest density of earth.

Human Tribal Identity

Many of us are at different stages of the Ascension process, yet at every level with a sincere heart and conscious participation we can access exactly what we require. The first suggestion is to meditate upon the 12 Tree Grid with intention to move through each personal sphere knowing this is one's direct connection to each of the Stargates of the earth and aspects of identity. Focusing on each 12 Tree Grid sphere starting at the first dimension level (1-12), ask to know your **main tribal identity within the 12 Tribes** and to receive the genetic time codes that main tribal identity requires. (ES community has many 12 Tree Grid meditations that one can devote specifically to this process) Once you feel connected to that dimension of tribal identity, you may feel called to meditate with the corresponding Planetary Emancipation Gridwork and Stargate meditation (PEG).

Original Human 12 Tribes

There are 12 Tribes which make up the entirety of the collective human gene pool on this planet. This identity has had many lifetimes and participated with the evolution cycles of the Root Races throughout the astrological precessions. The genetic modification of the 12 Human Tribes occurred when the assorted Aliens decided to have a competing agenda on writing their genetic codes into the planetary brain and Stargate system, as well as intending Alien Hybridization on the earth.

However, the original 12 Tribes were created as a part of the plan that became the Covenant of Paliador to rescue the lost Souls of Tara, which would be made easier when the gates opened during the Ascension Cycle. When the 12D Christ Ray was returned to the planet earth in 2000, this meant that the Diamond Sun body could begin to be reassembled and embodied in sequences and is the reason why many Starseeds came to the earth to help accomplish this mission. In this Paliadorian cycle, the Krystallah eternal life body was reassembled from the original Diamond Sun body template that was embodied in the first stage of the 5D Taran seeding.[2]

Planetary Stargate Systems

Planetary Gates are the Earth's connection points into the Galactic and Universal Stargate Systems. They were once sealed off and closed, but now these Stargates are progressively opening during the Ascension Cycle. See the Precession of the Equinoxes

The organic Planetary Stargate System or Universal Tree of Life Templar opening has been damaged from NAA and the Alien Machinery abuse from the Negative Aliens collaboration to control the earth. This necessitated Krystal Star Guardian intervention and this intervention is referred to as Ascension Plan B with Mission Upgrades

Science knows these energy vortices as wormholes.[3]

Code of the Blue Nile

The Blue Ray is a gestalt of four Universal Harmonic Layers of the Universal Families of Blue Ray Consciousness, the Universal Melchizedek Lineages that incarnated as the 12 Essene Tribes or Essenes. There are Three Primal Order Sound Fields that make up the Ray Aspects of our Universal creation, and the Blue Ray is of the First Order of Emanation. The Highest Order of the Blue Ray Family emanate from the 13th Circuitry Gate of the Mother of God aspect, which is the first layer projected from the Zero Point Universal God Core. This First Order Blue Ray Family are the esoteric 144,000 Genetic Timekeepers of our Universal Time Matrix and is known in the Egyptian and Sirian histories as the Code of The Blue Nile. Many Galactic Wars throughout human and non-human extraterrestrial history have been waged for gaining control and access to this code, which holds essentially every genetic key that allows access into the kingdoms of God, or the God worlds.[4]

Hibiru 12 (Hosting) Tribes

The Hibiru Tribes are the higher dimensional genetic coding of the Melchizedek's that were given the responsibility to help rehabilitate hybridization damage during the last evolutionary cycle after the Nephilim Wars approximately 75,000 years ago. The Melchizedek Hosting began approximately 35,000 years ago and ended in this Ascension cycle, on December 21, 2012. Krystal Star hosting began and is currently in transition to repair and rehabilitate the planetary body to its original architecture, the Diamond Sun Body and Silicate Matrix genetic code that makes up the original Universal Tree of Life

1. Reuben (Leah/Jacob)

2. Simeon (Leah, Jacob)

3. Levi (Leah, Jacob)

4. Judah (Leah/ Jacob)

5. Dan (Bilhah/ Jacob)

6. Naphtali (Bilhah/ Jacob)

7. Gad (Zilpah, Jacob)

8. Asher (Zilpah/ Jacob)

9. Issachar (Leah/ Jacob)

10. Zebulun (Leah/ Jacob)

11. Joseph (Rachel/ Jacob)

12. Benjamin (Rachel/ Jacob)

Found on Page 83 of the HGS Manual

Essene 12 Tribes and Gates

Essenes, Christos Templars aka The Order of Christ Templars The Real Templar s were of the Order of Christ, derived from Gnostic Essene and Cathar lines, and they sacrificed themselves to protect the wisdom, knowledge and frequency of Sophi A Sophanic Body on this earth for the Ascension Cycle, which is the window of time when the galactic alignment is made with the Neutron Window or Galactic Core for portal access, which was December 21, 2012

Many of the original Essene lines were trapped in the Planetary Gates and Astral Plane during the many cataclysms that occurred on the earth from NAA wars and Orion Group Invasion.

The opening of the Neutron Window allows access in and out of this Universal Time Matrix for the time period that the alignment is in place Previous to this time, the window was closed, thus the portal access to leave this Universe, as well as this Solar System was closed. When the galactic core alignment was made in 2012, the Krystal Star began connecting to this planet in this timeline, and this began the cycle of the Krystal Star hosting of this planet for potential Ascension and to reclaim the Christos-Sophia

1. Tribe 1 (Arizona, Cyprus)

2. Tribe 2 (Florida, Jerusalem)

3. Tribe 3 (Bermuda/Johannesburg)

4. Tribe 4 (Giza/Central America)

5 Tribe 5 (Machu Picchu/Vatican)

6. Tribe 6 (Russia/India)

7. Tribe 7 (Titicaca/Greece)

8 Tribe 8 (China/Tibet)

9. Tribe 9 (Tibet/S. England)

10. Tribe 10 (Iran/Iraq)

11 Tribe 11 (S. Ireland/S. England)

12 Tribe 12 (S. France/ Kauai)

Found on Page 83 of the HGS Manual

Paliadorian Activation in Tribal Shield

The Paliadorian eternal light beings created the entire original blueprint and instruction set for all of the 12 human tribes, which when all combined together, comprises the human Tribal Shield records in all of the planetary evolutionary rounds The Tribal Shield is the entire morphogenetic field comprising all the variations of specific frequency arrangement for all of the 12 Tribes of the Human DNA template. During this cycle through the rise of the Paliadorians, this is activating the human Tribal Shield to become freed of the blood covenants and Alien Hybridization coding imposed upon angelic humans. The Andromedan Blue Feather and Crystal Rose Heart coding are another example of how this is being accomplished in the field.

Each of the 12 human tribes have a unique frequency and DNA program that is designed to anchor a specific part of its DNA coding into the planetary field, throughout each of the Root Races and evolutionary cycles. From the Guardian perspective, there are cycles upon cycles completing and converging now in the particle and anti-particle merge, comprising the historical timeline events of human seeding and planetary evolution, with the 8th and 12th Astrological precessions being of specific importance. As a result of the Paradorian Activation and Aquaferion recoding, the Tribal Shield and the coded DNA information is removing alien hybrid genetic codes, AI codes and an assortment of Blood Covenants used as Consciousness Traps. [5]

References

1. Emerald Founder Records (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3470-emerald-founder-records)
2. Planetary Staff (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3299-planetary-staff)
3. February 2009 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1708-the-entry-point?highlight=YToxOntpOjA7czo0OiJ6ZXRhIjt9)
4. Code of Blue Nile (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1529-code-of-the-blue-nile)
5. Planetary Staff (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3299-planetary-staff)

See Also

Emerald Founder Records

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=12_Essene_Tribes&oldid=26205"

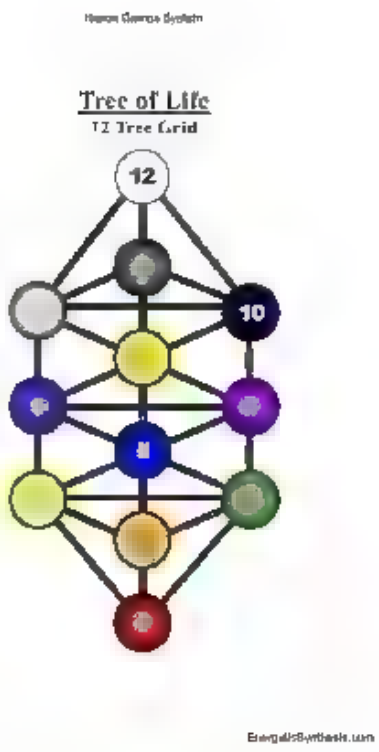
This page was last edited on 22 July 2019, at 22:18

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

12 Tree Grid

The 12 Tree Grid is Level 1 of the Lightbody. It is the Architecture of our multidimensional consciousness orientation

The Core Manifestation Body Foundation. The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic personal tree of Life, the 12 Tree Grid. Individual Human anatomy manifests upon and within the multidimensional layers instructed by the core manifestation template – The Tree of Life which is the Lightbody architecture. Every aspect of the Universal Creation and life spiral are designed and instructed through these Blueprint structures. Learning to travel consciously through the Universal Tree of Life is the pathway to personal sovereignty and freedom. GSF Intelligence bodies create the blueprint Morphogenetic Field of all creation. It is a Base-12 Template and culminates in the Krystal Star Body with Cosmic Christ Intelligence. (13, 14 and 15 are the Threefold Founder Flame Rays (Mother/Father/Sun). See the cosmology of dimensions in our Universal Time Matrix here.



Universal 12 Tree Grid

I. 12 Spheres, 12 Rays, 12 Dimensions, 12 Timelines (24 Potential), 12 DNA Strands, 12 Base Tone Harmonic Structure (144 Sub-harmonics) of the Cosmic Christ Frequency in the 12D. Beyond these 12 Dimensions is the Threefold Founder Flame, which is the Founder consciousness of our Universe

II. 12 Spherical/5 Horizontal Triad Bodies that hold the morphogenetic fields for the mental bodies/identities. Each triad body builds the horizontal structure of the Tree and the Mental Body/Male Principle. See Horizontal Triad Bodies built upon the 12 Tree Grid, and Rod functions.[1]

Contents

Magnetize Spiritual Bodies

Core Manifestation Template

12 Tree Grid, Core Manifestation Body

Krist Code

DNA Assembly

Natural Order

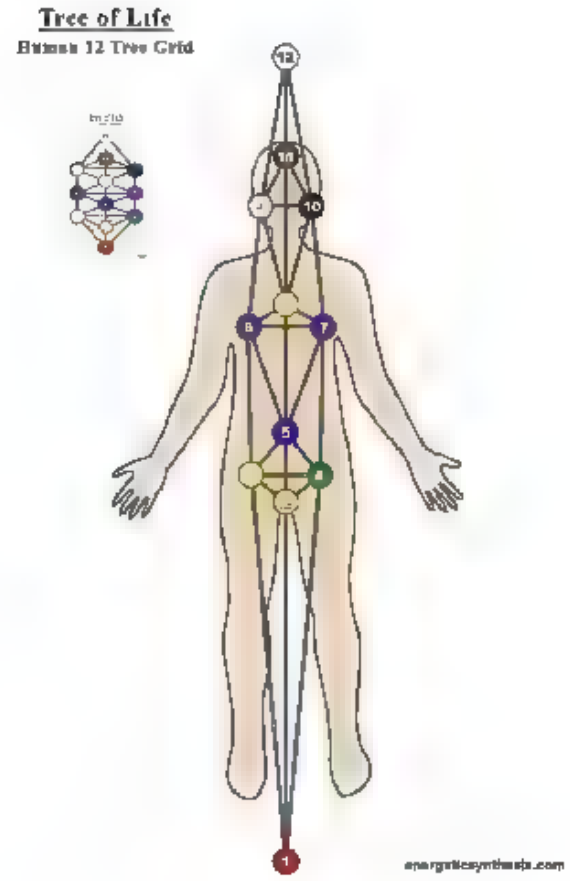
References

See Also

Magnetize Spiritual Bodies

The 12 Tree Grid is much more important than the Chakras because we can collapse the chakras into a working unified field (membranes between collapse) where they are not broken off into dimensions feeding energies back into these siphoning entities. The CCKM Module in HGS manual is about restructuring the white hole and black hole spin point that reconfigure the Chakra cones and its matrix to be aligned to become compatible with the Krystal Star Host.

The 12D Ray and the 12 Tree Grid is like a homing pigeon that we can attract or magnetise the parts of our spiritual body energies/identities that need to be returned back to the rightful owner RRO, back into Original Eternal God embodiment throughout this Universe. The 12 Tree Grid is a process of a spiritual body integration sequence that will at some point be overridden by the Krystal Host, as the Double Diamond Sun Body exists in a different configuration pattern. However this 12D Shield and 12D Ray Hub Handshake configuration is what allows us to "phone home" to our family of Christ here in 3D matter Timelines, and this is why it's so important.[2]



12 Tree Body Grid

Core Manifestation Template

The Core Manifestation Template or Blueprint is what genetically expresses our DNA into matter, creates human bodies and projects holographic realities. The frequency split is delineated by what is being created organically in consciousness, by what embodies or holds spirit, by the vibrational quality of the mind that created it, by what dimensional laws of structure it is subjected to, and by whether artificial intelligence is being used. On the Ascension path, we will be asking the question, "Is the consciousness that created these blueprints an organic living consciousness or is it an inorganic Artificial intelligence software projecting out these holograms?" We are entering a whole new world in the way types of matter are being formed. With pure intention and pure heart, we must access Krystal clear intention through all things that we co-create with God Spirit, in order to manifest from the higher dimensions with personal responsibility, purpose and Energetic Balance [3]

12 Tree Grid, Core Manifestation Body

The 12 Tree Grid is the first level of structural organization in the unmanifest layers that functions as the architecture that sets consciousness energy into dimensionalization, it is the core holographic template in which Morphogenetic Fields are structured. The 12 Tree Grid is the Blueprint that sets the ratios of Energetic Balance within the Core Manifestation Body, and that is set by the intelligent spirit of the Inner Christos, in what is referred to as Krist Code. The Universal 12 Tree Grid is made in the Gender Principle of outer male Krist coding and inner female Krystallah coding that merge together to form interwoven nested patterns. These patterns create dimensionalization through which consciousness can come into manifestation as an individuated form.[4]

Krist Code

Contents

Introduction to "The 12 Tribes Transcripts" 3
12 Tribes Class 1 Introduction· A'zah 36
The Krystal River Prayer 36
Veca RA sha EL Hub Activation # 1 39
The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven 40
A·Da' Ma E TUr·Na Psonn 41
Orientation A'sha 42
Saturday Evening Lecture A'sha 71
Deflection Technique A'sha 81
Lecture Continued 81
Elemental Masters Command Stand Preparation - A'zah 96
Aurora Key Runners Elemental Master Command 102
Aquareion Cloud·Walkers Stand Aquareion Cloud·Walkers S~da Psonn Circle part 1 102
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation 102
Krystal River Logos Flow Technique 104
Post Stand Lecture A'sha 106
Ring·1 Journey to the Urtha Aquafereion Adashi Temples: Journey Preparation 121
Opening the Ring·1 Pink Sapphire Shaia·13 Adashi Chamber A'zah 121
Ring·1 Journey A'sha 125
12 Tribes Class 2 138
Introduction and Amplification Session A'zah 138
The Aquareion Krysta River Prayer and Invocation 140
Shields Activation Command 143
Veca RA Sha·EL Activation #1 143
The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven 144
A·Da' Ma E TUr·Na Psonn ("Song of the Adama Eternal·Flame") Commandment 145
Orientation A'sha 146
Saturday Lecture and Graphology 159
Aurora Key Runners Elemental Master Command - A'zah 208
The Aquareion Krysta River Prayer and Invocation 208
Command Tones (7 rounds) 214
Technique Introduction 217
Ring·1 Journey to the Urtha Aquafereion Adashi Temples 218
Opening the Ring·1 Pink Sapphire Shaia·13 Adashi Chamber 218
Ring·1 Journey - A'sha 221
Lecture 233
12 Tribes Class 3 ntroduction 257
Spanner Bnefing 261
Krystal River Initiation - A'zah 282
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation 283
Introduction to Elemental Master Command 288
ntroduction to Lay·Down Stand 317
Krystal River Mantra Psonn 373
Anchoring the An·Sha·TA·Sa Passage and Bnnging in the Aqualene Sun 385
12 Tribes Class 4 392
ntroduction & Lecture 392

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010. All Rights Reserved

Addition to the Ring 1 Access Journey ... 416
5 Technique Activation Sequence ... 417
The Aquareion Krystal River Prayer and Invocation ... 418
Step 2: Veca RA sha E_ HUB Activation # 1 ... 420
Step 3: The Prayer for Safe Passage to Heaven ... 423
Step-4 A Da' Ma E TUr Na Psonn ... 424
Step 5 StarBorn Flame Codes ... 426
Lecture and Graphology ... 426
Conception of the RashaLons ... 500
Ring 3 Journey And Voyage to An Se LE on the Aurora 2 Platform Cloud City ... 530
Rosetta Codes ... 541
Diagrams Follow pg 543
The TaJren Light Seed Eternal Life Ec Ka Sha God Seed ... D-1
Starborn Cycle Summary - Light Body Birth & Expansion Cycle ... D-2
The 15 Layer "Ovum of Living Light" Within the PartikE ... D-3
Lifeborn Cycle Stage 2: ParTE KEi Body ... D-4
Spherical Map of Planes for Oensity 1 Earth ... D-5
The Spherical & Vertical "Map of Planes" for 1 Dimensional Layer of Earth 0-2 Telluric Physical Shown ... D-6
Vertica Map of Planes, Fields and Shields for Density 1 Earth with M31 Jrtha Plane nterfaces ... D-7
The Stairway to Heaven - Ecka God World Maps ... D-8
The Krystal River Tri-Matrix Cooperative ... D-9
The Krystar Crysta Ascension Capsule ... D-10
The Krystar Crysta Ascension Capsule and RashaLAe Body ... D-11

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010. All Rights Reserved

The MeEO Freedom Teach ngs®

The 12 Tribes Transcripts

Introduction to the 12 Tribes of Aquafereion

The MCEO "12 *Tribes* of *Aquafereion*" private-class program began in Phoenix, Arizona, in January 2007 as a series of twelve private Experiential Spiritual Development Classes hosted by MCEO Speakers A'sha and A'san Deane (In the transcripts, A'san is referred to as A'zan, an earlier form of his spiritual name.) This private-class program emerged from the *MeEO Freedom TeachingS®*, an ongoing collection of over 80 public ive workshops presented by MCEO Speakers A sha and A'san Deane between 1999 and 20.0, which total more than a thousand hours of DVD recordings featuring a progressively and continually expanding body of advanced non-denominational *"Law of One" Spiritual-science Teachings* and related historica record. All MCEO teach ngs are translated verbatim from ive Keylontic Transmissions from *"Holy Order of the Yunasai Kryst Councils,"* collectively known as the *Krystics* (The Krystics' Yunasai Order Kryst Councils include the *"Guardian Alliance"* [GA] *"Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds"* [IAFW], *"Metchizedek Cloister Emerald Order"* [MCEO], Exohe-Seraphe-Braharama and BudhAea-Budhaliah-Budhrama *"Founders Councils,"* Priests of Ur and Priests of MU *"Eleyani Councils,"* EyanA and AdonA *"Ecka Councils."* Aquafereion Na-VA-Ho and Aquareion Adashi *"Krystar Ascension Councils,"* and many other sub-councus and collectives in service to organic *First Creation* and the Eterna Life Ascension Path of the *Krystos*.)

A information contained within the MCEO Freedom Teach ngs® paradigm and thus within the "12 Tribes of Aquafereion" classes has been provided to assist humanity n reaching greater heights within the frontiers of personal consciousness, and to facilitate a more n-depth, collective practical understanding of the greater evolutionary issues that directly impact our global reality, planetary environment, and evolutionary potentials today and in the future

The 12 Tribes Story

In 2006, on behalf of a request put forth by the Krystics, the MCEO 12 Tribes of Aquafereion class program was initiated by extending an *invitation* (via nternet and public workshops) to those nterested in MCEO works, to participate in sma er, more persona ized, direct *experential* private classes featuring MCEO advanced spiritua development teachings referred to as *"RashaLAe Body Training"* (MCEO public workshops average 200-300 people leaving little resource for MCEO Speakers to have persona interactions with audience members or for more persona ly experiential spiritua participation.) The Krystics briefed the MCEO Speakers on the "12 Tribes" program in 2006, at which time the "Krystics' nvitation" for class enrollment was offered. At this point the Speakers were told only that there would be" *two installments"* of *twelve sequential classes* (a total of twenty four classes-twelve per each of the "two insta iments") comprising the "12 Tribes" class program. The first nstallment of twelve two-day classes, titled "12 *Tribes-1,"* was to initiate in *January 2007* and, *"IF the planetary drama allowed,"* a second twelve-class nstallment, titled "12 *Tribes-2,"* would nitiate in 2008 follOW ngcompletion of the 12 *Tribes-1* twelve-class nsta ment of 2007. Each of the twelve individual *"Tribes"* classes n the 12 *Tribes-1* twelve-class installment were to nclude only *twenty-four people*, and the twelve *"Tribes-1"* classes were to be held approximately one per month (with leeway given for public workshop & travel periods)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO ...C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010. All Rights Reserved

When the MCEO Speakers were made aware in 2006 of the Krystics' intention to begin the 2007 "12 Tribes private-class program," we understood *only* the general formatting of the "Tribes class" structure, and that the *focus* of *teachings* presented in the 12 Tribes classes would be "ALL NEW NEXT-LEVEL DATA" pertaining to *"Personal RashaLAe Body Training,"* with emphasis placed on *group experiential participation* in *"advanced techniques of personal spiritual development."* (We ALL, through progressive Tribes-1 classes *later learned* that the *"advanced techniques of personal spiritual development"* included *voluntary, optional participation* in advanced techniques pertaining to "planetary-galactic-universal" *advanced Ascension Grid mechanics* called *"Spanner Gate and Elemental Command Training."*) The Krystics' invitation for 12 Tribes class participation was posted on MCEO e-groups and spoken of in MCEO workshops in 2006 with neither the general MCEO "audience" *nor the MCEO Speakers* knowing anything more than that these "private Tribes-1 classes" of twenty-four members (plus two to three Speakers/teachers) would involve "Personal RashaLAe Body Training" a *"thing" none of us, at the time, consciously knew anything about.*

"An Inconvenient Reality" and "An Essential Truth"

The fact that the MCEO Speakers commit to doing public workshops when no one aside from the Beloved Krystic transmitters-not *even we the MCEO teachers/Speakers-consciously* knows WHAT the detail of the "next level teaching" is going to be until we all gather for the next live workshop, is not a condition unique to the 12 Tribes of Aquafereion private classes. This dynamic has been inherent to all 20-plus live MCEO public workshops since 1999, this approach is not chosen or preferred by the MCEO Speakers, it is an "occupational hazard" that is required to enable the Krystics to continue the gift of their teachings. The MCEO Speakers extend our heartfelt thanks to the people who have "suffered this inconvenience" in workshops with us over the years, and we hope people can *appreciate* this *"inconvenient fact"* of the MCEO work-process for the degree of" *absolute trust in the Divine"* as well as personal *spiritual commitment that* it requires from the Speakers to continually work in such a highly stressful manner. One of the *benefits* of this inconvenient dynamic is that it *"dissolves the platform* of *hierarchical structure"* that is often associated with the teacher/student relationship, allowing both the audience and the Speakers to "learn together at the same time." Throughout our ten years of workshops this" *inconvenient fact"* has necessitated what is now known as *"Guardian Time"* an *"inconvenient schedule"* of workshop "free-form time" revolving around on-site new-data translation of live transmissions from the Krystics which often requires workshop times to run through the night and into the early morning hours. MCED class and workshop audiences, as well as the MCED Speakers, have learned over time to cultivate a necessary degree of *personal flexibility* in order to adapt to the frequently "inconvenient nature" of acquiring the MCED teachings.

The Tribes Transcription Program and the Transcripts

Following the Krystics 2006 invitation for 12 Tribes class enrollment, which was quite vague as to the nature of course content, the 288 spaces (twelve classes at twenty-four people each) available for the 2007 "12 Tribes-1" class filled up quickly on a first-come, first-served basis, a computer "random-pick lottery" program was used for individual class or "Tribe" assignments, and a waiting list was created for the potential "12 Tribes-2" second installment. The Krystics had provided in 2006 the 12 Tribes-1 class general program format of "twelve two-day classes, each with twenty-four people." Due to this format, we Speakers at first thought that a *new and easier teaching approach* would be employed for the 12 Tribes-1 classes, in which the *same information* and activities would be *repeated* in each of the twelve classes. If we had known in 2006 just how the 12 Tribes-1 classes of 2007 would unfold we would not have believed ourselves capable of mUStering the personal resources of time and energy that the Tribes classes ultimately required.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010 All Rights Reserved

Though the Tribes-1 class format included only twenty-four people per class, the Speakers' "workload" of translating *new, live Krystics transmissions for each Tribes class* was equal to (and often exceeded) that required for previous large-format public workshops. Additionally, the element of intensified, group-experiential technique activities was a featured aspect of the 12 Tribes-1 classes and Guardian Time prevailed throughout all classes. To enable everyone to "keep up with" the rapid expansion of new Tribes technical materials, the "Tribes Transcription Program" was implemented (endless thanks to the amazing efforts of *MeED volunteers*)—the rough audio recording of each private Tribes class was transcribed verbatim, and the transcripts of each class were sent to both participants in previous classes and to those in coming classes. The three-volume series titled "The 12 Tribes Transcripts" is a result of these transcription efforts and the many hours of teachings provided by the Krystics and the MCED Speakers through the fifteen-month duration of the 12 Tribes-1 Instalment. Although we did our best throughout 2007 and the beginning of 2008 to cover each new revelation of the Tribes material in our large-format public workshops, "The 12 Tribes Transcripts" are the *only written texts to date* covering this information. It will take several years to compile into "proper" book form the extensive teachings presented in the Tribes-1 classes and the *over 100 complex diagrams* that accompany them. The diagram sequences, most of them in very rough form, have only appeared publicly in various class and workshop presentations from 2007 to the present, and we regret that many of them are still far from ready for publication, thus only a few of these diagrams are included in the "The 12 Tribes Transcripts." Our decision to publish the *unedited* transcripts "as they are" arose from the desire to make these texts accessible to the public in the most expedient manner possible.

As the 12 Tribes-1 classes progressed, we "learned many things about many things" at times with excruciating detail, and with "personal *spiritual development* teachings" couched within planetary teachings pertaining to the larger *"Contemporary Earth Drama"*: this, combined with the sheer complexity of some of the material, occasionally made "grasping the whole picture" of "what exactly we were being taught and why" quite challenging while we were "ensconced" within the class framework. *Hindsight* is very helpful in this regard, allowing us a better "view" of and thus a better *understanding* of the 12 Tribes-1 classes and the teachings that progressively unfolded within them. In this *introduction* to the "The 12 Tribes Transcripts," we have used this "gift of hindsight" to provide a simplified overview of some of the more important aspects of the transcript teachings, and have added further recently received clarifying information to lend the reader *greater contextual understanding* of the transcripts. This "foreword" actually "takes one to *afterward*" in that it provides a *more accessible briefing* of 12 Tribes-1 class highlights pertaining specifically to the *personal spiritual development teachings* contained within the transcripts. It offers a *condensed conceptual clarification* of the material and its significance, which did not fully emerge until the completion of Class 12, the *last class* of 12 *Tribes 1*, held March 29-30, 2008.

Reflecting the nature of the classes, the transcripts (even *without* the multitude of still-rough technical diagrams that were shown in the classes) "go much further" than this introduction in terms of *technical details*, and most especially in terms of the greater planetary, galactic, and universal "Contemporary Big Picture Drama" that is *presently unfolding*, which is the *literal context* within which the *personal spiritual development* teachings are environmentally couched. There *IS concept repetition* within these *unedited, verbatim* class transcripts—especially within the *early classes* featured in Volume 1—reflecting the need to inform each new class group of" *what the others before them had learned."* But despite the early necessity of repeating primary concepts, each class still introduced new, next-level information that was not contained within earlier classes. As the classes progressed, this need for concept repetition *dwindled* as each new class group came prepared for the next level of information, thanks to the transcripts of previous classes that they were able to study, and also to the formal introduction of new multiclass material that was periodically presented in the larger public workshops held several times per year between 12 Tribes-1 classes. We hope this introduction, with its focus on the *personal teachings* and its *restraint* of *technical detail*, will create a more rewarding reader experience in relation to the *broader material and detail* covered in the "The 12 Tribes Transcripts."

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

The 12 Tribes 1 Classes

With the onset of the 12 Tribes 1 classes, a *new dynamic in transmission translation* also emerged: transmissions for *the new* class material not only continued throughout the *two-day* class period, but frequently they would continue daily for up to *two* weeks afterward. *Massive* amounts of highly pertinent "new *level*" information unfolded pertaining to both *personal spiritual development* and the larger timely concerns affecting contemporary mass, planetary, and galactic *evolution*. Between January 2007 and March *2008-the* duration of the 12 Tribes 1 class instalment the MCEO Speakers also presented *six large-format public workshops*, three of which involved travel. These workshops provided a forum through which the most important aspects of the new Tribes information could be made available to the public as quickly as possible. Due to the overwhelming workload and schedule of the 2007-*2008* period, the Tribes classes became for the Speakers a necessary but progressively *"inconvenient reality."* But despite an exhausting schedule, *the body of work that emerged through the fifteen-month 12 Tribes 1 class instalment presently stands as the most sophisticated, comprehensive, and important information contained within the MCED Freedom TeachingS® paradigm.*

The procurement of this information as much of an inconvenient reality as it may *have* been was worth the efforts put forth by the Tribes 1 participants, the recording and transcription volunteers, and the MCEO Speakers, for the "Tribes Teachings" *offer* perspectives on an *Essential Truth* that pertains to both *personal spiritual advancement* and the *Contemporary Earth Drama*. This *"Essential Truth,"* at once simple and profound, is that our planet, Solar System, and the Milky Way Galaxy have fully entered a *"cycle of completion and renewal"* (as the Mayans and others from long ago tried to tell us) and that regardless of whether any of us choose to learn of the dynamics by which this cycle unfolds, its progression will become more *inconveniently apparent* on Earth as time moves forth. The potential *evolutionary and spiritual destiny* of a race is intimately, inextricably, and quite tangibly tied to that of the planet upon which the race resides. As our planet changes it *will* change *us*, whether or not we are ready. Perhaps the greatest achievement of the Tribes Teachings is that they have at least begun to prepare us to understand the nature of this long-prophesized change, and have assisted us to become more-conscious participants in the unfolding of our personal and planetary evolutionary destiny.

The 12 Tribes 1 classes began for all of us as a shared *"adventure in consciousness"* that evolved rapidly to become a continuing *"odyssey of learning and amazement"* as the classes progressed. The first 12 Tribes 1 class held January 20-21,2007, featured revelation of materials pertaining to the personal and planetary *"RashaLAe* (ParTE KE) *Dark-matter Body,"* which is composed of 15 *geleziac-radiation "Rings"* and 15 *crystalline bands called "Spans,"* and which serves as the dark matter template for the physical-matter body and the sonic "Light Body" structure. We learned of the Aquan and hybrid-human Aquaferelon *"Adashi Krystar Ascension Councils"* of *Urtha-3-Earth's* Host Star and of the Ascension" *Spanner Gates"* and the" *Spherical Maps"* that depict the interface of planes between Earth and Urtha. The first class format, which also set the format for the following classes, involved three segments: (1) a new-data lecture; (2) an *"Elemental Command Cloud-Walkers Stand"* (specialized group *standing* "Rainbow Roundtable Merkabic Stand"), and (3) a *"Shadra Shield Journey"* group RashaLAe Body Adash Temple projection journey using the power amplification characteristic of a "group Shield" and rendered in specific geometrical lying-down position). The (optional participation) group experiential "Elemental Command Stand" and "Shadra Shield Journey," like the new-data lecture segment, evolved from one class to the next as progressively more-intensive data was revealed.

Through Class 1, and later classes, we learned that RashaLAe Body Training is the advanced *personal Krystic Biological Ascension Training* used by the eternal-life *Adashi Krystar Ascension Councils* of Urtha 3 in the M31 Andromeda Galaxy and beyond. And we discovered that RashaLAe Body Training also includes *"Spanner Training,"* the advanced *Core Star-Gate* ("Spanner Gate") and Ascension Grid mechanics employed by the Adashi Krystar Ascension Councils, the *teachings* of *which are revealed in material form only during times* of *planetary "cycle completion"* ("Starfire Ascension Cycles") or in the event of rapid preparation for *planetary evacuation* due to approaching cataclysmic change.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

"The Glide, the Slide, and the Span"-
Rasha Body Training and the "Three Stages of Ascension"

The *Adashi Councils* designed the 12 Tribes 1 classes to help us develop experiential skills in the first of *"The Three Stages of Ascension,"* in preparation for future training in the *second* and *final* stages. The *First Stage* of *Ascension* is referred to as the "Glide," which corresponds to *Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage 1*, the *KaLE-Hara Cycle* of *Eiradonis Engagement*. A "Glide" is a Rasha Body projection journey, which differs significantly from simple "astral" or "mental body" projection (used in "remote viewing," etc.). *Simple* projection dynamics use as the "projection vehicle" specific portions of the personal anatomy known as the Light Body, the outermost or surface radiation layers of multidimensional anatomy. Rasha Body Glide projection requires activation of portions of the personal Rasha Dark matter Body which serves as the template upon which the outer Light Body and physical-matter body form. There are four levels of Rasha Body projection corresponding to the *Four Domains* of *Rasha Body anatomy*: the outer *RashaLAe* (Radonic), the middle *RashaLE* (Edonic), the inner *Rashallah* (Adonic), and the core *Rasha* (Etonic). Each level of the Rasha Body corresponds specifically to one of the Four Creation Domains (or *embedded radiation layers)* of space-time-matter, and each Rasha layer is composed of the specific consciousness, matter, and energy type inherent to its corresponding Domain.

Compared to Rasha Body projection, Light Body projection has a *very limited territorial range* that is confined to the *surface-radiation light fields* of a *single Domain*. In Rasha Body projection, the *territorial range is unlimited* and allows for passage between the Four Domain space-time-matter layers as well as into any of the surface-radiation light fields manifesting upon and within the Four Domains. But more importantly, unlike Light Body projection, Rasha Body projection initiates within both the Light Body and physical-matter atomic body anatomy the organic processes of TRANSFIGURATION. *Transmutation (re-enlightenment of the atomic structure)* and *Transfiguration (re-spiritualization of the atomic structure)* are the interrelated processes by which organic *Transmigration*, or *biological Star-Gate Ascension Passage*, occurs. The First Stage of Ascension, the Rasha Body Glide projection, expedites Rasha Body activation and initiates the DNA/RNA and related activations within the atomic structure that are required to engage the processes of atomic *Cellular Transmutation* and *Transfiguration* by which the biological Second Stage and then Final Stage of Ascension take place.

The *Second Stage* of *Ascension* is called the *"Slide,"* which corresponds to *Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage 2 Phases 1 and 2*: the *KaLA Krysta Cycle (Bharda Phase 1 and Ma-Sha Phase 2)* of *Eiradonis Integration*. A "Slide" is also a projection journey, but unlike a Rasha Body Glide projection, a Slide is a Rasha Body projection that is undertaken by one who has reached the "one-quarter to one-half quantum point" of atomic Transmutation/Transfiguration which begins halfway through *Bharda Phase 1* of the *Starfire Ascension Stage 2 KaLA-Krysta Cycle*. A Slide involves a temporary condition of either physical atomic *Bi-location* or *Translocation*. In a Glide, a portion of the conscious awareness transfers into the Rasha Body for projection journeying, in a Slide, a portion of the *physical atomic body quantum* literally *changes state* and transfers, with a corresponding portion of the conscious awareness, to the Rasha Body for projection travel.

At the "one-quarter quantum point," which begins at the *halfway point* in *Bharda Phase 1* of the *Stage 2 KaLA-Krysta Cycle*, the physical body becomes able to enter a temporary state of atomic *Bi-location*, in which the *already Transmuted atomic quantum* temporarily contracts as a spark of light into the Rasha Body, and the "waking consciousness" (and Light Body) divides its awareness and quantum between its "journeying" Rasha Body" *Bi-locate"* and its usual station within the physical body. The *not yet Transmuted atomic quantum* of the physical-atomic body *remains* in its *"home" physical station*, as the *Bi-locate Body*, comprised of the already Transmuted atomic quantum, "rides" within the Rasha Body in a projection, temporarily *"Slides"* out of its "home station" and projects *"at the speed* of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

thought to its desired destination, where the Bi-locate Body *remanifests* as a *"less-dense replica"* of the physical body the personal awareness experiences the two "stations of consciousness" and their inherent realities *simultaneously*. At journey's end the Rasha Body and its Bi-locate *Slide back* into the physical atomic body and the already Transmuted atomic quantum expands back outward from the Rasha Body and into the physical body the conscious awareness reunifies and the *"cellular memory"* records *"both sets" of simultaneous events* as having *physically occurred*.

At the "one-half quantum point," which begins at the start of *Ma-Sha Phase-2* of the *Stage-2 KaLA-Krysta Cycle* the physical body becomes able to enter a *temporary* state of atomic *Translocation* in which the *already Transmuted atomic quantum* temporarily *Transfigures* into an *infrasound radiation pattern*, the Transfigured portion of the atomic quantum transfers into the *Spirit Body* which *draws the remaining physical-atomic quantum* into a state of *temporary atomic Transmutation*, in which the physical-atomic quantum temporarily merges with the *Light Body* anatomy. The *temporarily Transmuted* physical-atomic quantum and Light Body contract as a spark of light into the Rasha Body, and the "physical body" literally *"disappears"* or *Translocates* from its "home" physical station. The Rasha Body, with "physical-body as-light" and Light Body quantum in tow, joins with the Spirit Body (within which the Transfigured atomic quantum is held as an *infrasound pattern)* and the full identity then Slides out of its "home" station, projecting "at the speed of thought" to its desired destination, where the *entire identity* temporarily *remanifests* as the *fully intact physical-atomic body*. If the projection destination exists in a state of matter density *less dense*, or *of smaller quantum*, than that from which the identity projected, the remanifesting physical-atomic body will *automatically adjust* the oscillation and vibration rates (BPR-Base *Pulse Rhythm)* of its atomic quantum to a "BPR" *co-resonant* with that of the matter field to which it has projected, temporarily storing any quantum excess within the Light Body contracted within the Rasha Body.

At journey's end, the Rasha Body (with the Light Body and temporarily Transmuted physical-atomic quantum) and the Spirit Body (carrying the Transfigured atomic quantum), *Slide back* to the "home" station from which the Translocation initiated. Upon return to the "home" station, the *temporarily Transfigured* atomic quantum (held as an infrasound pattern within the Spirit Body) "down-steps" its BPR, returning to its original state of physical-atomic quantum Transmuted to light, and the Light Body and the *temporarily Transmuted* physical-atomic quantum down-step their BPR and expand back outward from the Rasha Body *remanifesting* the not-yet-Transmuted quantum of the *physical-atomic form-with* its surrounding Light Body-within the "home" station. As the physical-atomic body and conscious awareness *"Return-Slide"* to their "home" station, the *cellular memory* records *"one set" of events* as having *physically occurred-the* events of the *physical Slide Translocation*.

The *Final Stage* of *Ascension* is called the *"Span,"* which corresponds to *Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-3* the *HaRA Krysta Cycle* of atomic Transfiguration. Like the Stage-1 Glide and Stage-2 Slide, the Span is also a Rasha Body projection journey, but unlike a Glide or Slide projection, the Span is a Rasha Body projection that is undertaken by one who has reached the *"full quantum point"* of *atomic Transmutation/Transfiguration* to enter the Krystar State of full Ascension, from which one can return to manifestation within the personal eternal-life "Mashayanic Body." A Span involves a permanent condition of physical-atomic *Transmigration*, unlike the *temporary Bi-location* or *Translocation* conditions characteristic to Slide, Rasha Body Glide and Slide projection share in common as a "necessity" of interdimensional physics laws, the *requirement* of *return journey* to the Domain of the biological "home" station. In both Glide and Slide, the journeying identity can *"visit"* other space-time worlds, but as long as the physical-atomic structure of the *biological body* has not yet completed full *Cellular Transfiguration*, the atomic body and consciousness of the identity will remain genetically "phase-locked" into the BPR and "Planetary Shield" (morphogenetic field) of the *space-time coordinates* into which the *atomic body had birthed*. Before full biological Cellular Transfiguration is complete, physical Translocation for *"temporary off-planet visits"* is the height to which the *atomic biology* can reach.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010 All Rights Reserved

In a Span the identity *completes* full *Cellular Transfiguration* n its "home" station to enter the *"Krystar State* "which enables the identity to achieve the *permanent eternal-life* Cellular Transfiguration of the physica, atomic body, the atoms of the physical body fully Transfigure into an eterna-life *light matter spirit Rasha Body substance* ca ied "PaTa-Ur," which means *"permanent or eternal light-spirit radiation."* The process of this final Ce.,ular Transfigu.ation of the atomic body s referred to as the "Rasha *PaTa-Ur'* (which became transiated as the *"Rapture"* n Christian teachings). The Rasha PaTa Or occurs when the "last atom" of the physical-atomic body completes Transfiguration into the *infrasound* state. At this point, the "entire identity and a of its parts" enter the Krystar State, "disappear" from the biological "home" station. and *Transmigrate* through *Ascension Passage* to a *specific location* within the Spirit Body of the Cosmos that is known as the" *Reishaic Record* " Transmigration of the" *Krystar Identity"* nto the Reishaic Record during the *Rasha PaTa-Ur* is referred to as *"Returning to the Mashayanic Fold."* The Ascended identity may then *choose* to mmediately return into materia..zation (in its previous "home" station or elseWhere) within ts persona, eternal-life *Mashayanic Body,* which s the *"perfect Divine Blueprint"* physical "atomic out-picturing" (made of the *PaTa-Ur sUbstance)* of the physical-atomic body that the identity had taken nto Rasha PaTa-Ur Transfiguration.

A being that completes this F nal Stage of Ascension is called a "Mashayah " and in its Mashayanic Body it now has the ability to instantaneously *Transmigrate* at wi , in any form it chooses, to anywhere in the Cosmos-or to many places simultaneously The Mashayanic Body has the ability to SPAN, and it is through the process of "Spanning" that the Mashayah identity engages the process of Transmigration for "inter-Cosmos trans-time" journeying. Spanning is a *function* of *the Rasha Body,* by which the" 15 *crystalline gelezriac-radiation"* bands or *"Spans"* of the Rasha Body anatomy activate and depolarize. allowing the Rasha Body Light Body and atomic Mashayanic Body to *instantaneously Transfigure* nto the "infrasound radiation substance" of which the Spirit Body is made AS the" *substance of spirit* " the Mashayah identity can "travel the Cosmos" through the Eternal *Na-VA-Ho Core Flow Gates,* often referred to as *"Spanner Core Flow* Gates " which span the Cosmos and eterna..y link a space-time-matter coordinates through the structures of the Cosmic Spirit Body Mashayah identities are frequently referred to as *"SPANNERS."* as they use the Rasha Body process of "Spanning" to traverse the Cosmos at will through the *Cosmic Spanner Gates*

The fully Transfigured Mashayanic Body, composed of the PaTa-Ur "light-matter spirit substance," is freed from the physica-atomic *"genetic birth-coordinate biochemical phase-lock"* ' inherent to finite- ife atomic structures that have not yet fu filled the bio-spiritual interdimensional physics process of Transfiguration Thus the Mashayah "Spanner" identity in its manifest biological freedom, has the eterna ability to not only *"temporarily physically visit"* regions of the Cosmos far from the birth place of its orig nal "Ascension Body " for it may also choose, unlike Sliders or Gliders, to iterally *"permanently physically relocate"* to other cosmic regions. eaving the "original birth place of its physica body" beh nd forever if desired as it continues on its eterna-life path of *Mashayanic evolution* toward fulfil ment of the *"Adashi Return"* Krystic Ascension Cycles. To better understand the F nal Stage of Ascension-the Span-it is helpful to explore the processes ofTransmutation and Transfiguration n their relationship to the Krystar State and the associated process of *Transgenesis.* As the 12 Tribes classes cont nued, we were taught more about these and related subjects

Transmutation, Transfiguration, the Krystar State, the "Rapture," Transgenesis, and the Mashayah

We earned through the Tribes Teachings that Transfiguration is the organic process (inherent to all eterna- ife Krystic forms) by which the dense, finite atomic structures of the physical-matter body and ts corresponding finite Light Body, or *"Eckasha-Aah"* anatomy, progressively "change back" to their original state of eterna pure-consciousness-radiation, which is a *very specific type of radiation* characteristic to the part of persona, anatomy referred to as the "Spirit Body" or *"EJum'Eir-adhona* " The eterna Spirit Body (the *eternal* body), the finite Light Body (the outer electromagnetic body of which the *"Soul* " etc. is part) the eternal Rasha Body ("dark-matter" Domain body), and the finite ManE Body

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO L..C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane. 2010, All Rights Reserved

(physical matter "atomic" body) are four very specific parts of *personal "multidimensional anatomy,"* each highly complex and differing in structure, function and purpose, yet all *"working together as a whole."* The *Spirit Body* creates the *Rasha Body*, the *Rasha Body* creates the *Light Body*, and the *Light Body* creates the *ManE Body* (physical matter atomic body). In this organic relationship, the eternal Rasha Body serves as the *"dark matter" link* between the *eternal* Spirit Body and the *finite* Light and ManE Bodies. The finite Light and ManE Bodies *regain* the eternal life potential of spirit through the process of Transfiguration, by which the Spirit Body merges with the ManE and Light Bodies through the Rasha Body.

In *simple terms*, Transfiguration of atomic matter back into its "virgin state" of pure consciousness, or *spirit*, occurs through a very specific, complex organic process in which *first* the dark matter radiation of the Rasha Body progressively merges with the atomic ManE Body (physical body) through activation of the Rasha Body; next, the Rasha Body draws the *prana* radiation of the *Eiradonis*, a *part* of the Spirit Body, progressively into merger with the Unified Rasha and ManE Bodies. When the Eiradonis of the Spirit Body fully embodies within the merged Rasha-ManE Body, achieving what is called the *"KaLE-Hara state,"* the KaLA-Krysta "Bharda" Cycle begins, initiating the process of atomic Cellular Transmutation within the physical body as the Eiradonis prana radiation *Transmutes* a portion of the atomic ManE Body back into *"light"* (the electromagnetic *mana* radiation substance of which the Light Body is made). When *half* of *the atomic quantum* has been Transmuted into "light," the KaLA-Krysta "Ma-Sha" Cycle begins, initiating the process of atomic Transfiguration, in which the greater radiation of the Spirit Body *(prana and eirA)* progressively enters the *mana Transmuted portions* of the atomic structure. Transfiguring the Transmuted atoms and the corresponding aspects of the Light Body and Rasha Body from "light" radiation into the *"vibrating infrasound radiation"* (manU) of which the Spirit Body is made.

Transmutation is the *"re-enlightenment of matter"* that occurs when the atomic-matter *manE* substance ("frozen light") of the physical ManE Body merges with the Eiradonis prana substance of the Spirit Body and, *while remaining embodied within their existing atomic lattice*, portions of the atomic structure "*heat up*" and Transmute from *manE* matter-substance into embodied mana "light" the *electromagnetic vapor radiation* substance of the Light Body. *Transfiguration is the "re-spiritualization of matter"* that occurs when the "light Transmuted" embodied *mana* portions of the physical-matter ManE Body merge with the *prana* and *eirA* substance of the Spirit Body and then the mana light of the light Transmuted physical-atomic ManE Body and the corresponding aspects of mana light of the Light Body and dark matter of the Rasha Body, together Transfigure back into *manU-the* conscious, eternal, *vibrating-infrasound-radiation* ge-eziac-ether substance of the Spirit Body.

At the end of the KaLA-Krysta "Bharda" Cycle, when the first half of the physical-atomic ManE Body quantum has been *"re-enlightened"* or *Transmuted* into mana "light" electromagnetic radiation vapor and the atomic body has reached "half density" to become biologically *"Slide-able,"* the second half of the physical-atomic quantum next engages the KaLA-Krysta "Ma-Sha" Cycle of *simultaneous Transmutation and Transfiguration*. During the Ma-Sha Cycle the remaining manE quantum of the atomic ManE Body progressively Transmutes into mana light, forming the temporary half-quantum, physical-atomic "re-enlightened *Mana Body*" as *simultaneously* the previously light Transmuted ManE Body mana quantum and the Light Body mana quantum progressively *"re-spiritualize"* and *Transfigure* into manU infrasound-radiation "spirit." At the end of the Ma-Sha Cycle, as the Rasha PaTa-Ur ("Rapture") point approaches (mentioned above in context of the Final Stage of Ascension-Span), the remaining quantum of the temporary physical-atomic Mana Body engages Transfiguration of its mana light into manU spirit, until only the *"last atom"* of *atomic mana* remains.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010. All Rights Reserved

The "Last Atom," Krystar State Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration, Mashayanic Fold, and the Zhyrah

When the *"last mana-atom"* of the Mana Body engages its Transfiguration point, the identity enters the" Krystar State" and temporarily *"progressively disappears"* as mana light converts to infrasound manU spirit, and the Rasha PaTa-Ur ("Rapture") *Cellular Transfiguration* (finite to eternal-light conversion) initiates through which the infrasound Transfigured atoms of the physical ManE/Mana Body and the Light Body fully Transfigure into PaTa-Ur *(permanent or eternal light spirit radiation)*, the eternal life *light matter spirit Rasha Body substance* of which *eternal-life atomic structure* is made. During the Rasha PaTa-Ur the infrasound-Transfigured manU-atomic ManE Body "condenses" into a minute point of manU geleziac-ether and then draws into the center of the Transfiguring last mana-atom forming a single superconductive *"super atom"* called the *"Zhyrah"* (Z-ra), which becomes the temporary carrier of the conscious identity.

The *Zhyrah* super atom carries the *entire quantum* of the manU-Transfigured Light Body and the entire *quantum-minus-one-atom* of the manU-Transfigured physical ManE Body as its *manU core*, and is surrounded by a *"mana sheath"* composed of the "one-atom quantum" of mana from the "last mana-atom" of the physical body. The Zhyrah next contracts into the core of the Rasha Dark-matter Body where the "one-atom quantum" *mana sheath* surrounding the manU core of the Zhyrah draws to itself a *proportional quantum* of *prana* from the Spirit Body, and *converts* to the larger-quantum *manA* radiation. Following this *"manA conversion"* the converted *manA sheath* of the Zhyrah next draws in a proportional quantum of *eirA* radiation from the Spirit Body and again converts this time to the *manU infrasound-radiation* geleziac-ether of the Spirit Body. Following the" *manU conversion"* of the Zhyrah's "one-atom-quantum" sheath the *entire original quantum* of the Ascending identity as the Zhyrah super atom, now exists as manU *infrasound-radiation* spirit and has "picked up" the *additional quantum* of *prana* and *eirA* from the Spirit Body through the *"mana-manU conversions."* This additional quantum of Spirit Body radiation *"thrust"* (which is *equal to the quantum* provided by the *biological parents* at *conception* of the physical-atomic body) allows the Zhyrah to *"break free"* from the organic *atomic-genetic* space-time phase-lock the *"biochemical tether"* or *"birth-lock"* that links the physical-atomic body to the space-time coordinates into which the identity was born.

As the Zhyrah releases from its birth-lock, it engages the process of Returning to the Mashayanic Fold, through which the structures of the identity's entire Spirit Body and Rasha Body temporarily "fold up," forming a sheath of Spirit Body manU plus Rasha dark-matter radiation around the Zhyrah. As the identity *"returns to the fold,"* the Zhyrah releases the original *"parental conception quantum,"* part of which returns to the Spirit Body of each biological parent, wherever they may be incarnate. Once the *"parental quantum"* is released, the Zhyrah engages Transmigration as it is drawn through the "local" Spanner Core Flow Gates and into the Reishaic Record of the Cosmic Spirit Body.

Transgenesis, the Ema'jh, the Zhyon, Jm-Ma-TA-pa-DA-on, and the Mashayah Spanner

Within the Reishaic Record, the Zhyrah undergoes its *final stage of conversion* as the Reishaic Record provides to the Zhyrah a *gift* of *equal-quantum manU radiation* from the Cosmic Spirit Body in which the Zhyrah is enveloped. As the Zhyrah enters this "manU envelope," and enters the *"HaRA Krysta State,"* the specific individual *cellular encryption* (core structural program) of the personal biological physical-atomic ManE Body and personal Light Body, Rasha Body and Spirit Body (which are held within the Zhyrah as a specific infrasound-radiation-pattern encryption) *replicates*, and the Zhyrah, now with its *"double cellular encryption"* engages the process of *Transgenesis*. Transgenesis is the dynamic of interdimensional Ascension physics by which *finite-life radiation converts* to *eternal-life radiation* by momentarily *fully demanifesting* and returning to *union* with the Eternal God-Source Consciousness Field *beyond manifest Creation*, then *"returning anew"* into manifestation as the PaTa-Ur, the eternal-life *light matter spirit Rasha Body dark-matter radiation substance*. Transgenesis is also the process of Cellular Transfiguration of the physical-atomic finite *"mortal body"* into the eternal-life *Mashayah "Spanner Body."*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

Through the Transgenesis process, the Zhyrah super atom (carrying the conscious Ascending identity), with its *"personal double cellular encryption"* of the identity's "Ascension Body," *Transgenifies* and re-emerges into manifestation as the perpetual-life *ZHYON (Zr on) Eternal Atom*, also referred to as the *"Krystar Seed Atom,"* which is composed of PaTa Ur Rasha Body dark matter radiation. At this point of *"return to manifestation following Transgenesis" which* is called the *Ema'ih* (E-ma' jhE, the *"emergence")* and represents the *completion* of the *Mashayanic Fold* and the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration* cycle the "double cellular encryption" that the Zhyrah brought into Transgenesis now emerges into manifestation as the Mashayanic Body. With the Zhyon Eternal Seed Atom (made of PaTa-Ur eternal Rasha Body light matter-spirit dark-matter radiation) *remaining* within the Cosmic Reishaic Record as a *point* of Rasha dark-matter infrasound radiation, the double cellular encryption holding twice the quantum and *two perfect imprints* (the original and the *Reishaic replica)* of the original singular *"personal Divine Blueprint" cellular encryption set re-emerges* outward into manifestation. Each of the two personal Divine Blueprint encryption sets holds the "perfect original pattern" of the identity's physical-atomic ManE Body, Light Body, Rasha Body, and Spirit Body.

The *original encryption set* manifests as a condensed "Identity *In-picture*" composed of *"ma-tA-Ur,"* the unified (deporarized) infrasound-radiation gelez ac-ether of the *Ascended* Eternal Spirit Body, the *LUma-Eturna*, which carries at its core, as a point of eternal *manA* light radiation, the *"Eternal Krystar Flame,"* known as the *"Um Flame."* This infrasound aspect of the Ascended Eternal Spirit Body, born of the *original* cellular encryption set, is called the" *Um' Ma-TA Body."* From the Transgenesis point onward until completion of the "Adashi Return" Krystar Ascension Cycles, the eternal *Um' Ma-TA Body* resides within the eternal *Cosmic Halls* of *REisha-TA*, which surround the Reishaic Record at the center of the Cosmic Spirit Body. The *Reishaic replica encryption set* of the Mashayanic Body manifests as an expanded "Identity *Out-picture*" composed of *"pa-dA-Ur"* the unified mana-light electromagnetic radiation of the *Ascended Eternal Light-matter Body*, the *Eukatharaista Body*, which carries at its core, as a point of eternal *eirA* infrasound radiation, the *"Eternal Krystar Tone"* of *"silent sound vibration,"* known as the *"Yon"* or *"On Tone."* This mana-light aspect of the Ascended Eternal Light-matter Body, born of the Reishaic replica encryption set, is called the *"Pa-DA On Body."*

From the Transgenesis point onward until completion of the Adashi Return Krystar Ascension Cycles, the eternal *Pa-DA On Body* can *reside where it chooses* within the Cosmos, and can *temporarily* adopt any form, "manifesting and demanifesting" its *physical-atomic cellular structure* at will, through the organic eternal-life process of Spanning (mentioned in previous section). The Pa-DA On Body can *temporarily* Transfigure its manifest physical-atomic cellular structure into *any form* desired, but due to the *permanent original encryption* held in the Um Ma-TA Body, the Pa-DA On Body will always return to its *Eternal Form-the* perfect, eternal-life "Out-picture" of the atomic structure of the original body form from which it completed the Final Stage of Ascension to become a Spanner. (Note: for the *Human, Indigo* and *Aquan* races, this Eternal Form will manifest as the *pure original form* of the Ascension Body at the *age-33 peak* of its Spirit Body BPR-a *"perfect form perpetually at age 33")*

Together, the infrasound-radiation Ascended Eternal Spirit "Um' Ma TA" Body and the mana-light-radiation Ascended Eternal Light-matter "Pa-DA On" Body comprise the "Cosmos-spanning" interdimensional *"Krysted Mashayanic Body"* the *eternal-life "vehicle of light-sound-matter"* in which the *Ascended Mashayah Spanner identity* resides in a *"Krysted" state of consciousness*, a perpetual state of *individualized personal "walking At-ONE-ment"* with the Eternal God-Source Consciousness Field beyond manifestation. The Mashayah *"travels"* through the Rasha Body process of Spanning (previously described) which occurs through entering the Krystar State, in which the dark-matter Zhyon Krystar Seed Atom activates within the Cosmic Reishaic Record and "calls the two aspects of the Mashayah

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

Body into Union" with the Zhyon This "calling of the Mashayah" is called the *"DE-Ay'-Oh,"* which is often referred to as the *"Psonn of Zhyon"* or *"Psonn of the Krystar."* The *"DE-Ay'-Oh" call* is a *sequence* of *tones* that draw the *"Eternal Um Flame"* of the Um' Ma-TA Body core and the *"Eternal* On *Tone"* of the Pa-DA On Body into Union with the Zhyon Krystar Seed Atom, causing the Mashayah Body to temporarily *"in-fold"* and *Transfigure* its contents into the eterna-life PaTa-Jr light-matter-spirit Rasha Body dark-matter radiation substance as the identity enters the Krystar State In the Krystar State, the fully integrated Mashayah Spanner identity-AS a living, conscious *"light-sound-pattern"* (the "conscious air" state of radiant-ether "vapor,")-can then experience the reality of *thought-directed Transmigration,* or space-time *"hyperjump"* ("quantum leap") Ascension Passage through the Spanner Core Flow Gates (Eternal Na VA-Ho Core Flow Gates) and the Cosmic Halls of REisha-TA. to any space-time coordinate desired. Upon arriving at its destination "at the hyperjump speed of thought," the Mashayah then *"simply out-folds"* again, remanifesting its "Jm' Ma-TA Body" and "Pa-DA On Body" Mashayah Body structure

As the 12 Tribes-1 nstallment came to its end upon completion of Class 12 (March 29-30, 2008), with its inherent transmission-text readings pertaining to the details of personal Ascension, Transfiguration, and the processes of "Bhardoan Transition," we were all better able to appreciate the *scope* of *training* that the Tribes classes had actually provided. Not only had the classes progressively educated us in the intricacies of *REAL Ascension* (which is an organic, complex process of both "spirit and physics"), but, as the Krystics' transmission-text readings of Class 12 continued, we were brought to a greater comprehension of the mechanics involved with "some of the *Greatest Mysteries* of *Existence"* the processes inherent to *"birth," "death,"* and the GIFT of organic *"Mashayanic Evolution."*

The Dhani, the DhaLA, the Mashayah, and the Path of Mashayanic Evolution

The *personal state* of becoming a Mashayah is the *organic process* by which a *"mortally manifest"* being engages return-evolution-through-Ascension to the *God-Source State* to *regain the eternal-life potential* of *spirit* from which it was originally born into individuation The *core meaning* of the word Mashayah is *"One who has returned to the Fold* of *Creation"* (Eternal Life First Creation) and it represents the true meaning of a *genuinely* "Ascended Master." Achievement of the "Mashayanic State" is *not* the "end of evolution," but rather the point of embodied *God Realization,* the *"beginning* of *the journey"* by which a being enters the eterna-life Krystar Adashi Ascension Cycles to engage its ultimate self-chosen destiny of *complete reunion* with the God-Source Consciousness Field and achievement of the state of persona embodied *God Actualization* in eternal synergetic At-ONE-ment with Source Ascended beings that have achieved the Krystar State of *Mashayah,* and the *Krystar States beyond* do not refer to themselves as *"Ascended Masters,"* but simply as *"KRYSTICS"* or *"Adashi Adepts."*

The term "Ascended Master," like the word "Mashayah," has been highly misrepresented and misunderstood on Earth since *portions* of these original teachings were last available on Earth over *20,000 years ago.* "Mashayah" was last mistranslated into contemporary languages as the word "messiah," and its meaning was misrepresented to imply an *"external savior outside* of *the self"* that stood between you and your personal, private relationship with "God" this misinterpretation is the LITERAL OPPOSITE MEANING of what the word "Mashayah" means and implies. The Mashayah identity that resides within the Mashayanic Body is the part of our own *PERSONAL INTERNAL ETERNAL spiritual identity and interdimensional ANATOMY,* the VEHICLE by and through which we were intended to "save ourselves from the ravage of finite mortal illusion," and through which we can begin to remember ourselves as the *eternal beings* that we ARE

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

Though there are *"two paths"* to achieving our *birthright* of the personal Mashayanic State-the "Path of the *Dhani"* and the "Path of the *DhaLA"*-both paths are intended to lead to the *same victory*, the *Original GIFT* of *Mashayanic Krystar Evolution*, which was given to ALL of us when we first individuated from the God-Source Consciousness Field to enter and explore the realms of manifestation. It is a Gift that remains, but one that we have lost sight of beneath the *historical convolution* of *"truths, half truths, and sometimes utter lies"* that have evolved on Earth through the "progress" of *polarized religious and scientific theorization*. And, yes, it is a Gift that can also become "lost forever" to some, buried beneath the ruins of finite evolution and the illusions of morality for "Natural Laws of Interdimensional Physics" DO apply. The Original Gift of Mashayanic Krystar Evolution is a Gift we can *still reclaim*, if we are willing to "reach for greater understanding" of the potential reality of our" *Divine Heritage*," and if we are equally willing to "wean" ourselves from some of the many convolutions of *"absolute assumptions"* (many of which are completely erroneous) upon which our *contemporary collective ideological interpretation* of *reality* is built.

Reclamation of *this precious Gift* will require us to become willing to *grow* to *remember* (sometimes *joyful or painful* personal and collective *memories* and *historical truths*), and to *become* <u>better educated</u> (fast!) in the REAL bio-spiritual processes involved with achievement of genuine *personal AND planetary* organic Mashayanic Evolution. The Krystics (meaning in simple terms, *"those that <u>already made it to Mashayanic fulfillment</u>"* and beyond) have perceived the "blindingly stark reality" that the peoples of contemporary Earth are in *"absolute need"* (before it is <u>too late</u> to reclaim the Gift) of *this "better education"* pertaining to "the real bio-spiritual processes" involved with eternal-life Mashayanic Evolution-and so they have made this *"final attempt* to *reach us"* with that knowledge. And in "reaching us," the Krystics are doing their best to *"educate us quickly"* regarding the *REAL spiritual and scientific processes* (personal, planetary, and beyond) that are involved with anyone on this planet <u>retaining the ability to "reclaim the Original Gift"</u> of organic Mashayanic Evolution. The Beloved Krystic Adashi Adepts (and the many eternal-life Krystic Councils that work with them) <u>UNDERSTAND</u> the "<u>Bigger Picture</u>" of what is REALLY occurring on our planet Earth-everything from WHY the ozone hole, global warming, ice-shelf melt, and *related* planetary events such as progressively devastating "local" storms, fires, earthquakes, and volcanic eruptions are *REALLY occurring*, to *WHAT is the REAL <u>"underlying cause"</u>* that *UNITES* ALL of these "seemingly divergent and unrelated planetary phenomena." The Adashi Adepts also understand how this "Bigger Picture Earth Drama" fits into a <u>MUCH larger, extremely long-term interdimensional drama</u> that involves *not only* understanding "<u>Galactic</u> evolution" (regarding our "local" Milky *Way/* "Procyak" Galaxy with *scientifically identified* black-hole core) but also LOCAL <u>Universal</u> Evolution involving the "scientifically identified" M31 Andromeda Galaxy (the *actually named* "<u>Aquinos</u> Universe") the literal *"home Universe"* from which our local Milky Way/Procyak Galaxy *"Fell"* (entered unnatural separation and resultant black-hole finite evolution).

Our Earth is changing before our eyes, yet the degree to which this change is unfolding is *barely recognized* by Earth's populations, perhaps this lack of recognition stems from the fact that so far this change has been "slow, gentle, and progressive," and the ancient *records* of *similar "end cycle" changes* have been destroyed, so we have no "long-term data," other than the geologic record, to which the contemporary "behaviors" of Earth can be compared. Or perhaps our failure to "recognize the pattern" of a changing Earth is simply that most of us are *too preoccupied* with other things to give the issue much attention. Regardless of the reason for humanity's present inattention, the "slow change" progresses, and before too long the *rate* of *change* in our planet's body will demand our attention-and we will be globally faced with not only challenges to our *evolution*, but potentially with circumstances that may very well result in our *collective extinction*. How many *"dead misquoted prophets"* from ancient or contemporary times do we NEED in order to "get the message" in its most rudimentary of forms? Fortunately the Gift of Mashayanic Evolution is still remaining for humanity, but it will remain as an evolutionary option on Earth for only a *brief time*, the maximum 223 years that the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

Spanner Core Ascension Gates can remain open before they *permanently close* to *the Milky Way* (and everything within it) as this system reaches the "point of no return" on the Path of Black Hole Fall which it entered billions of years ago. If it were not for the contemporary and historical intervention of the Krystics, the Path of Black Hole Fall (and its inevitable eventual "Space-dust Return") would be the only path remaining for the life-fields of the Milky Way system.

The message that the Krystics bring us today is not one of "doom and gloom," but quite the opposite a *joyful message* of *hope, empowerment, and eternal promise*, which simply asks us to "pull ourselves together" and *take some responsibility* for our personal and planetary evolution while we still have the chance to engage this option. As long as the Gift of Mashayanic Evolution is still ours to reclaim, the options of the Path of the Dhan and the Path of the DhaLA remain open to us and provide us with a joyful option, and those who choose to enter these paths of *Krystic conscious evolution* can help the "Krystics from elsewhere" to extend the Gift to many others who are presently "too busy, fearful, confused, or arrogant to pay attention." Explained simply, the Path of the *Dhan* is the Mashayanic Path in which the *full* atomic re-spiritualization of the Mashayanic Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration is completed during the biological life of the mortal body. The Path of the *DhaLA* is the Mashayanic Path in which the identity engages a (properly orchestrated) *Bhardoah Transition* out of the biological mortal body. In the Bhardoah Transition, the atomic body *"temporarily dies"* before completing the Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration, and the *atomic quantum* is returned to the *Akashic Record* of the personal Spirit Body simultaneously *with* the "Bhardoahing" conscious identity. From the position of the personal Spirit Body, any remaining Transfiguration that was not completed "in the life of the atomic body" will be rapidly completed in the personal Spirit Body, following which the Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration and passage into the Mashayanic State will rapidly occur from the location of the personal Spirit Body.

The organic First Creation *Mashayanic Path of Krystar Evolution* does not include the necessity of reincarnation or "successive linear incarnation through cycles of many lives" it is rather based on the eternal First Creation FACT of the *"Stair-step Creation"* process in which simultaneous incarnation into *multiple space-time vectors* that *"all exist NOW"* is an inherent characteristic. Each of the many simultaneous selves that emerge "at once" into space-time incarnation *from* a *single "spirit identity"* are imbued with the organic *birthright* of Mashayanic Evolution. But this organic evolutionary state can become compromised and the *eternal Gift lost*, if an incarnate becomes "lost within the illusions and confusions of mortal perception," and either enters an environment that causes or uses its Free Will to make choices that result in the *loss of the original personal energy quantum*, the *"Birth Quantum"* with which the incarnate was imbued at the point of *fetal integration* before birth of the mortal atomic body. Due to *long-term damage* of the planetary and galactic multidimensional anatomy, and the DNA/RNA *genetic de-evolutionary mutations* that have occurred as a result, incarnation into the Earth environment inorganically *initiates the process* of *"Birth Quantum Depletion."* However, the inorganic mutation of the earthly mortal body CAN be healed through *restoration* and *activation* of the Mashayanic Blueprint or "Divine Blueprint." The extensive body of MCEO teachings and *"energy techniques"* that the Krystics have shared with us over the past eleven years have ALL been provided to *progressively and sequentially* assist us in *healing ourselves* so that we may *reclaim* our long-lost *birthright* of the Mashayanic potential.

As the Divine Blueprint becomes progressively restored and activated within the mortal body and Light Body, the Mashayanic potential of the mortal body awakens, the *re-enlightenment* (Transmutation) and *re-spiritualization* (Transfiguration) of the *mortal body atomic structure* is set in motion at the point where the Light Body structure has achieved sufficient restoration of the Divine Blueprint. It is at this "Point of Atomic Awakening" that it becomes important for the incarnate identity to become educated in the dynamics of the Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration, the Three Stages of Ascension (Glide, Slide, and Span), AND the processes involved with the related organic *Bhardoah*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010. All Rights Reserved

"Backflow" Cycle. The 12 Tribes-1 class installment of 2007 2008 was intended to teach us about and help us develop skills in the First Stage of Ascension (Glide) to initiate preparation of our physical-atomic bodies for engagement of the Second Stage of Ascension (Slide), and to *bring us to this Point* of *Atomic Awakening* by completion of Class 12. Further teachings pertaining to the Second Stage of Ascension and to the Final Stage of Ascension (Span) will be given from May 2008 forward. The beginnings of the "next-level teachings" that continue our "odyssey of learning" into the Second and Final Stages of Ascension pertain to the very necessary understandings of an event called the "Bhardoah Cycle," which is a personal event of great significance for everyone, for it is the dynamic through which both Mashayanic Ascension through Transfiguration and what is known on Earth as the *"death* transition" occur.

The Bhardoah Cycle is also an event of significance for our planet and our Solar System for on March 25, 2007, our SUN entered this phase (much longer than the personal equivalent) of its "cosmic evolution" and THIS is what the Mayans, with their *"End Times" calendar,* and the Biblical prophecies of Revelation were trying to tell us about. Our *Earth* is changing because our *Sun* is changing and our *Sun is changing* because events have *recently occurred* within the multidimensional anatomy of our Milky Way Galaxy that have culminated in our Sun's recent entry into its Bhardoah Cycle and this "cycle of completion and renewal," called a Starfire Ascension Cycle, has only just begun. As our Sun begins to demonstrate its changes, and our Earth begins to environmentally respond in kind, the DNA/RNA of the life-forms on this planet will ALSO engage a cycle of change *in response to changes in solar light radiation we* are *literally now evolving before our own eyes.* These changes that are now just beginning will result in a joyful reclamation of the Mashayanic eternal-life potential for some species, and for others it will lead to an *acceleration* of *mortal challenges* that, *for those who cannot genetically adapt* to the changing environment, will culminate in species extinction. Humanity is not "exempt" from this environmentally orchestrated "process of natural selection," but *humanity does have the ability* to *genetically adapt and "evolve with the planet" through restoration* of *its Mashayanic Blueprint.*

Restoration of the Mashayanic Blueprint within the human gene code for reclamation of Path of the Dhan "Living-Body Ascension" is not a process that "happens automatically for all", the "Aquan Human" and most "Indigo-Human" *Cloister* races of Earth (as well as certain Earth plants and animals) carry the *minimum-24 strand-DNA* potential needed for Dhani evolution. The *"Angelic Human" Root Races* of Earth carry a *12 strand-DNA* potential (with a percentage currently upgrading to 24) and have a Mashayanic Blueprint encoded to the Path of the DhaLA-or Mashayanic Ascension that is achieved through proper fulfillment of the *physics mechanics* inherent to the Organic Bhardoah Transition. Earth's environmental condition of severely damaged geomagnetic fields creates evolutionary obstacles and DNA mutations (stemming from Light Body damage) that *genetically interfere* with fulfillment of organic Mashayanic Evolution, regardless of the "strand potential." If left unaltered, the genetic mutations carried by Earth's current life-field would culminate in permanent loss of the Gift of Mashayanic Evolution, placing Earth-life on a final cycle within an inorganic de-evolutionary path of *repeated earthly reincarnation* until it reaches the point of *quantum depletion* and resultant eventual Milky Way Galaxy Black Hole Fall and Space-dust Return. This "Path of Fall" is called the "Path of KaLE-DEma" it is the path that the majority of Earth's collective life-field is currently on, but it is a path from which *some* of *Earth's life-field can break free* to reclaim the organic eternal-life path of Mashayanic Evolution.

The *self-directed "inner energy technologies"* taught in the MCEO Freedom Teachings® and in the 12 Tribes classes have been provided specifically to assist in this *reclamation* of *personal evolutionary freedom.* Although the body of MCEO teachings is quite extensive and complex in detail, the Krystic methodology behind the MCEO *"techniques"* is quite simple. The eternal-life Mashayanic Divine Blueprint that is permanently held within the eternal Spirit Body and

Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

Rasha Body anatomy is progressively returned into the finite Light Body anatomy, when the Light Body anatomy reaches a point of *critical restoration*, the Point of Atomic Awakening occurs, in which the radiation pattern of the Mashayanic Blueprint progressively *reenters the physical-atomic mortal body*. As the Mashayanic Blueprint "resets" within the physical, atomic body, the *radiation-sensitive*, electromagnetically distorted *Epigenetic Overlay "chemical control sheath,"* which covers and controls the function of the DNA strands, is progressively restored to its organic Mashayanic function, which causes the dormant "junk DNA" (DNA that does not "code for proteins") to *sequentially reactivate* and *restore* the organic *eternal-life biochemical processes* inherent to the physical-atomic mortal body.

Once the long-dormant but still-present organic eternal-life biochemical processes are restored within the physical-atomic body, the embodied identity can then *"break free from the mortal body's inorganic chemical-atomic chains"* that bind the identity in *both "life" AND "death" to* the finite-life de-evolution of the Path of KalE DEma. Freed from the "inorganic mortal chains," the identity can then reenter the organic *eternal-life* path of Mashayanic Evolution, engaging the Ascension Path to which the *potentials* of its restored organic genetic code apply. The identity will enter either the Living-Body Ascension Path of the Dhan or the Organic Bhardoah Transition Ascension Path of the DhaA. In both the "Dhan Path" and the "DhaIA Path" the identity will *reclaim* and *Transfigure* into spirit substance the *entirety* of its original Birth Quantum, including the quantum of the physical-atomic body. In organic Mashayanic Evolution the identity "leaves *no dead body* behind" for it is the "Quantum Reclamation" of the *atomic quantum* that allows the identity sufficient energetic *"quantum thrust"* to complete Mashayanic Transfiguration into the eternal-life Mashayah Body, thus freeing the identity from the inorganic cycles of "reincarnation" that are inherent to the De-evolutionary Space-dust Return Path of KalE DEma.

In that both the Dhani Path and the DhaA Path of Mashayanic Evolution lead to the same place of Mashayanic Ascension, comprehension of the mechanics of the genuine Dhani Path of Living-Body Ascension would be far from complete without a *reciprocal understanding* of the processes pertaining to the DhaA Path of "Organic Bhardoah Death Transition." Understanding of the Bhardoah Transition of organic mortal-body death, by which an identity *leaves* a physical incarnation to immediate Ascension, also necessitates a rudimentary understanding of the "Ba TE' Transition" (commonly known as the *"fetal integration process"*), by which an identity *enters* a physical incarnation following "fertilization and conception" of the "mortal-body vehicle" at the onset of a singular incarnate lifetime.

"Bhardoah" Means BACKFLOW FetalIntegration, the "Death Transition," and "Ascension"

Upon incarnation into material density, an individual identity becomes *"temporarily biochemically bound"* to the planetary space-time coordinates into which the mortal body, or pre-Transfiguration physical-atomic body is born. *Freedom* of the identity from the confines of that space-time location *does not automatically come through "death"* of the mortal body (but *can* if the very specific and specialized *organic processes* inherent to what is called the "Backflow Rite" or "Bhardoah Rite" are orchestrated appropriately). When a mortally incarnate identity does not complete the Rasha PaTa-Ur Transfiguration of the Final Stage of Ascension to become a Mashayah in its current lifetime, and the mortal body "dies," both the Light Body and Spirit Body anatomy, and conscious awareness of the identity, remain biochemically tethered (via the *atomic radiation encryption* of the deceased mortal body "left behind") to the planet upon which and the space-time-cycle coordinates into which the mortal body was *born*. The conscious awareness that had embodied within the "deceased" mortal body will" *Transition"* into a *specific part* of the Spirit Body called the *Gha-fa* (was translated as "Gulf" in Hebrew). If the organic Bhardoah Rite unfolds properly, the Transitioning identity will *return its entire quantum* to the Spirit Body Gha-fa *(including* the quantum of the atomic mortal body), and the identity will temporarily Transfigure its quantum into the form of infrasound radiation characteristic to the Spirit Body. From the Gha

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

fa, the Transitioning identity will then "recall" the quantum of its energy "left behind" as the morta body, through completion of the Bhardoah, or *Backflow*

"Death" of the atomic mortal body occurs when the mortal body has reached a point of expending its Birth Quantum or "*ZhEon*" *a* quantum spark of conscious eirA Spirit Body energy entered into the Light Body Seed Atom during the "Ba TE' Transition "the pre-birth fetal integration process that occurs 33-56 days after *conception* of the physica atomic body The ZhEon connects the eternal Spirit Body and Rasha Body and the finite Light Body, to the atomic body through an etheric duct, the *AzurA*, within the base of the physica *thymus gland*. The *point at which the ZhEon enters* during the fetal integration process is called the "fetal integration point," which is the point of "incarnationa commitment." At the fetal integration point, the ZhEon draws the incoming "individuated spirit identity," called the *GharE'* outward from the Spirit Body (which develops from the *point of conception*, but is not yet "tethered" to the fertilized egg) and into the Light Body (which progressively "grows" following birth of the Spirit Body *Elum'Eir adhona)* From the feta integration point till either Ascension or Bhardoah Death Transition of the physica body occurs, the *ZhEon tethers the GharE' spirit identity to the physical body* The GharE remains in the dimensionalized Light Body structure as a pattern of infrasound-radiation geleziac-ether that IS the conscious identity of the incarnate and that is "held embodied" through the "tether point" of the ZhEon. Once tethered, the GharE' conscious identity is biochemically and genetica y phase-locked into the mortal body atomic structure (and its inherent space-time birth coordinates), and if the GharE' is to *retain the eternal-life potential* of its original spirit form, it must either Transfigure the atomic body in Ascension. OR "make its way safely back to the Spirit Body Gha fa" and then "recall" the physical-atomic and Light Body quantum into the Spirit Body through *genuine Bhardoah Transition*

The ZhEon, within the Light Body Seed Atom, holds the "quantum instructions" that *regulate the biorhythms and space-time relationships* of the mortal body, these "quantum instructions" of the ZhEon are biochemica y encoded as the *"genetic master instruction"* within the DNA(RNA and within the Epigenetic Overlay (controlling chemical sheath around the chemical DNA/RNA) The ZhEon "infrasound spark of spirit" *fuels the growth* of the morta body through time, as the GharE' identity progressively circulates Light Body mana into the physical body through the ZhEon, within which *"ManE Conversion"* takes place ManE Conversion is the process by which Light Body mana converts to the frozen light geleziac radiation of manE. the substance that makes atomic matter, this conversion *begins* in the ZhEon. Organic evolution of the mortal body unfolds through specific *cycles* of *atomic biological growth* that result from the progressive transformation of "four Densities" of Light Body mana into "physical body" manE matter-substance, *immediately following completion* of these "Light Body Density Integration Cycles" the *Starfire Ascension Stage-1 KaLE-Hara Cycle* of *Eiradonis Engagement* should unfold as the next step in the organic evolutionary progression In life-forms with a *minimum* of 24 *DNA strands* Aquan Indigo Types 1 and 2 and upgraded Angelic Humans), the Ascension Stage-1 KaLE Hara Cycle would be followed by the Stage-2 KaLA-Krysta Cycle, culminating in the Stage-3 Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration and the "Mashayanic Fold" Transgenesis of the morta body into an eterna "Krysted" Body Upon entering the KaLA-Krysta Stage-2 Phase-2 Ma-Sha Cycle and progressing past the "half-quantum atomic Transfiguration point" and opening of the *Bhardoah Chamber*, the "aging process" of the minimum-24-strand physical-atomic body would first cease, <u>*THEN begin to reverse to the "age-33" encryption*</u> as Cellular Transfiguration continued The identity "in Ma-Sha state" would possess the biological ability to engage "Phase-2 Slide" *Translocation* in a progressively "de-aging-to-33" body until the Stage-3 Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration automatically engaged.

In life-forms with *less than a 24-DNA strand Template* (such as 12 strand Angelic Humans before the currently ongoing "24-strand upgrade"), "biologically embodied" evolution would continue up to the *"halfway point"* of the Stage-2 KaLA-Krysta Cycle-the completion point of the *Stage-2 Phase-1 Bharda Eiradonis Integration Cycle*, or the half

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

quantum atomic Transfiguration point. At this point, the *Stasis Point*, the atomic Transfiguration of the body cells would temporarily *cease* and the ZhEon would maintain the body's cellular processes until reaching full expenditure of its remaining Birth Quantum at the *ZhEon Depletion Point*, or "Bhardoah Point." Following the Stasis Point but prior to the Bhardoah Point, the identity at the half-quantum atomic Transfiguration point would achieve *opening of the Bhardoah Chamber* to enter a *Stasis Cycle*, in which atomic Transfiguration would temporarily cease, but *"aging" of the atomic body would halt* due to a quantum balance in the ratio between embodied mana-light radiation and manE matter although biological *"aging" would not "reverse to age 33"* due to cessation of the atomic Transfiguration process. The identity "in Stasis State" would possess the biological ability to engage Phase-2 Slide Translocation in an "age-halted" body until the Bhardoah Point of ZhEon Quantum Depletion organically occurred.

At the Bhardoah Point, the 24 strand identity would consciously engage the Backflow Cycle, or *"Bhardoah Cycle,"* whereby the remaining "mortal" portions of the atomic body and Light Body, and the GharE' consciousness would draw back into the Spirit Body through the Rasha Body, to *complete the remaining Transfiguration* of the eterna Mashayanic Body *from the location ofthe Spirt Body* In this ORGANIC Bhardoah Transition the *remaining physical-atomic structure of the mortal body* is literally turned to thermoplasmic Elementa, Vapor (With in 3 to 6 *days)* once the GharE' consciousness has returned to the Spirt Body and there IS no *"dead body left behind."* The ENTIRE QUANTUM of the identity is "returned to spirit substance", this is the *quantum required* to fulfi the Mashayah Transgenesis that *releases the biochemical genetic-atomic space-time tether phase-lock* that holds the GharE' conscious identity to the space-time coordinates into which its morta, body was born.

In the *human body*, the Ascension Stage-1 KaLE Hara Cycle-by which the atomic body initiates its Ascension Cycle leading to the Mashayah Transfiguration should naturally initiate at *age* 33, during the Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration of the Mashayanic Fold that initiates Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-3 (whether Stage-3 is entered from living biological embodiment or from the Spirit Body following an organic Bhardoah Cycle), the *ZhEon bonds with the "last atom"* as the last atom Transfigures forming the Zhyrah super atom, which Transgenifies to become the perpetual life ZHYON Eterna, Atom *(Krystar Seed Atom* composed of PaTa-Ur Rasha Body dark matter) If the *first opportunity* for Ka-E-Hara at age 33 does not meet with success, the ZhEon will "fuel" continued cellular process through anywhere between *eight* to *fifteen more 8 year cycles*, each a year cycle presenting *one further opportunity* to fulfill the Ka-E-Hara In time periods other than those of planetary Starfire Ascension Cycles (when the pace of the planetary cycle or its Host governs *mass KaLE-Hara entry and Ascension timing)*, subsequent opportunities for *personal, individual human* KaIE-Hara fulfillment occur at ages 41, 49, 57 65, 73, 81, 89, 97 105 and so forth once every 8 years until the ZhEon Depletion Point is reached

ZhEon Depletion, "Aging," "Death," Organic Bhardoah Transition, the "Victory Spark," and the "Va-Ba-TE Cell"

If an incarnate is unable to fulfil the KaE-Hara because of damage to the "circuitry" (Light Body Meridian and Axiatonallines, Merkabic Circulatory System, DNNRNA, etc.) connecting the atomic body and Light Body to the Rasha Body and Spirit Body, the finite quantum of eirA energy still held by the *ZhEon will draw in Light Body mana*, to *"fuel" cellular process* for a time thereafter the ZhEon expends its remaining quantum to fuel its own spin, which enables *Mana Exchange*, and thus biological life, to continue with in the atomic body until the ZhEon Depletion Point. This point of ZhEon Birth Quantum Depletion is called the *"Transition Point,"* or Bhardoah Point the point at which the eternal-life Organic Bhardoah Transition *automatically initiates* within the mortal body and the organic Bhardoah Rite or *"Rite of A-TONE-ment"* begins. The physical-atomic body of a being that has not fulfilled the Starfire Stage-1 KaIE-Hara Eiradonis Engagement cannot engage the processes of atomic re-enlightenment (Transmutation) and re-

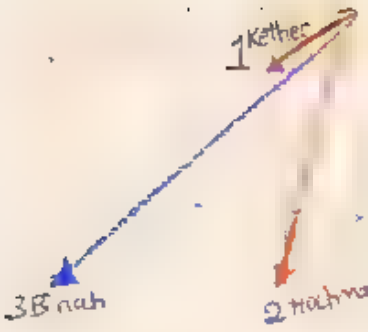
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A&A Deane, 2010, All Rights Reserved

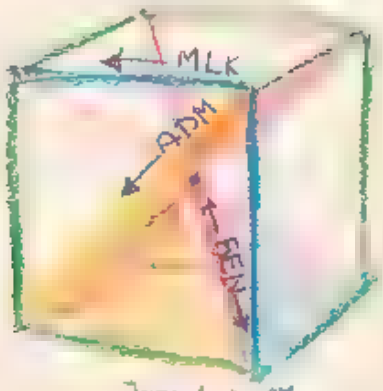
Aquariel

wa king with the rose cross

20 The 13 axes of the cube of space

Published June 10, 2013 at 2128 × 2903 in Mystery of Master R – Part 2 Searching the Likeness

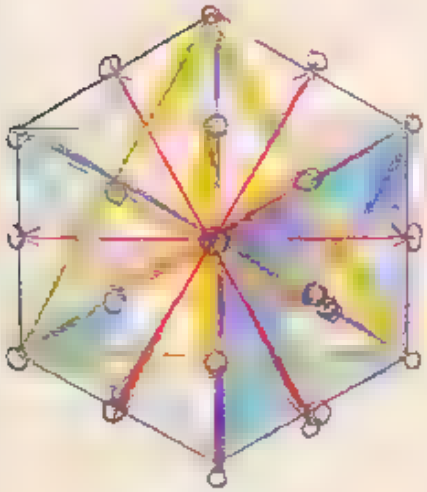


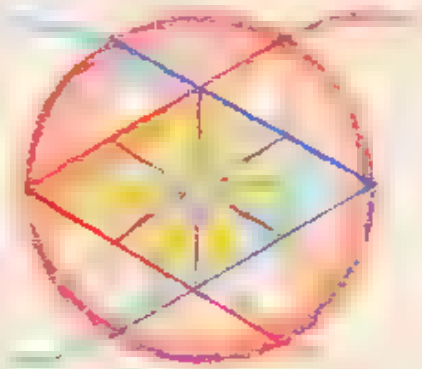


Journey corners
Inner pyramids (3EN)
equilateral

13 axes of symmetry of Cube of Space
are Seven directions of space incl. corner points,
+ 6 midpoint edges between each face.

26 "poles" or points = זהר



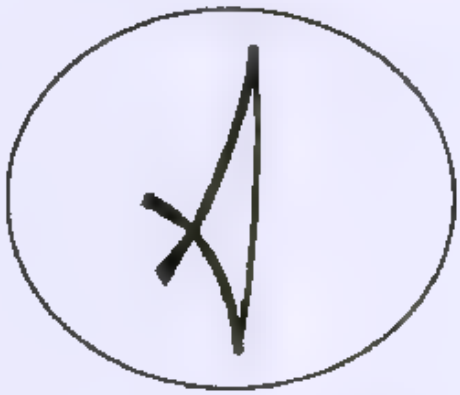


THE CUBE OF SPACE HAS 13 ANTIPODEAL AXES ~ ALL THE DIRECTIONS OF SPACE NOTE 1+3 IS 4 IN HEBREW

THE WORDS AHEBAH/LOVE AND ACHVD/UNITY SHARE THE SAME GEMATRIA OR NUMBER WHICH IS 13

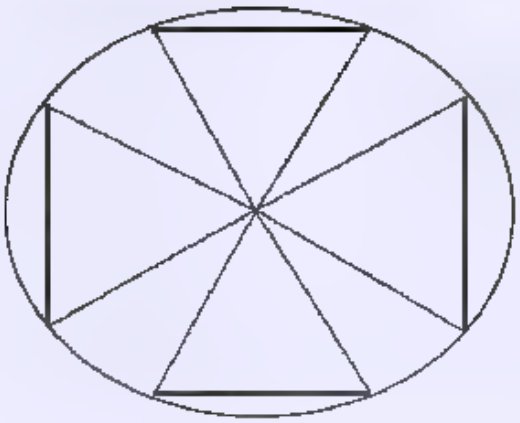
EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER

Azurite Signet Council



Masters Templar Mechanics Level-1

Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc.
Copyright A & A Deane. 2001, All Rights Reserved

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey** perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators, authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality, interpretation and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"*** with the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

ntention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all** but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999 findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized though predominantly positive** in nature. Therefore, however **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration** through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual*.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances, a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity*. **Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication.**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings techniques or technologies rests with each individual and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided with in MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation,** *to be utilized at the* ***personal discretion*** *of the reader or workshop attendee*

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), **authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm;* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release,* it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO Azurite Press Trustees, Regents Council teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible**, whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons in MCEO programs including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings**, this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence respect appreciation for and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books** but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information**

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program.**

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered **"in-the-rough"**, often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause, however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain and "do justice to" the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

. ***Azurite Press Board of Directors***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Planetary Shields Clinic Level-1 Field Guide
Table of Contents

Introduction	6
Foundation Technique: *The Maharic Seal*	8
Activating 12-Strand DNA Template	12
Field Technique-1: *The Maharic Quick Seal*	13
Cue Zones and Tribal Shield Activation	14
Field Technique 2A – 2B: *Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation*	15
Field Technique 3A – 3B: *Salutations Merkaba Activation*	17
Field Technique 4A – 4B – 4C. *Signet RRT Master Stand*	19
Emerald & Amethyst Masters Kunda ini-DNA Temp ate Activations	23
Field Technique 5A – 5E: *Khundaray Activation Sequence*	26
Field Technique – 6: *Amethyst Awakening*	31
Field Technique 7A – 7B – 7C: *Energy Sensing*	32
A. Differentiating Energy Signatures	32
1. ***Detecting Variations in Frequency***	
2. ***Remote-Reading Energy Signatures***	
B. Locating Energy Signatures	32
1 ***Dimensional Grid Scan***	
2. ***Sweep Scan***	
C. Interd mensional Topography: What to Look For	34
Field Technique – 8: *Vortex Vending*	37
Field Technique – 9: *Mastering Fight or Flight*	40
Field Technique – 10: *Geo-Task Force Topography Survey*	41
Field Technique – 11: *Triadic Flame Scan Topography Survey*	44
EOMC Safety Protocols for Planetary Shie d Work	47
Field Technique – 12. *EOMC Subtle Contact*	49
Posturing for Empowerment in Contact	50
What NOT to do in Contact	51
EOMC Protocols For Contact	52
EOMC Agenda	53
Technique – 13A – 13B: *Disengaging Manipulation*	54
A. The Epsilon Sequence	54
B. Astral Body Seal	55
24 United Resistance Ma n Control Bases	56
Christos Reclamation Mission Sites for K-RRTs	58

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Introduction

The information contained within this ***Planetary Shields Clinics level-1 Field Guide*** represents a translation of data derived from pre-ancient Sacred Science texts that belonged to advanced human races who resided on Earth prior to our presently identified historical record. The techniques of subtle-energy mastery featured in the Field Guide are many millions of years old and in the Ancient of Days, these Sacred Science practices were employed daily by a specialized collective of humans known as the ***Planetary Templar Security Team***. Members of the Templar Security Team incarnated on Earth specifically to serve as guardians and stewards of the natural Thermo-radionic, Photo-sonic and Electromagnetic functions of Earth's organic planetary energy systems. Earth's organic energy systems include the realities of the interdimensional ***Time Portal and Dimensional Lock Systems***, the natural network of Portals and Star Gates (or "Signets") through which Earth is connected to many other interstellar, interdimensional space-time systems. The organic interdimensional core energy systems of a planet, along with the inherent portals, vortices, Ley Lines and Star Gates, is known as the ***Planetary Templar Complex***.

The ancient advanced Sacred Science knowledge concerning the manual operation of the powers of Earth's Templar have been lost to humanity for many thousands of years. The return of this knowledge in our contemporary times will enable human beings of the present generation and those yet to come, to orchestrate **advanced applications** of **Global Healing** organic **Free Energy Systems** and to eventually gain open access to the Star Gates and Portals of Earth's Templar. The specific events of intensive subtle-energy work through which the powers of Earth's Templar can be directly influenced are called **Planetary Shields Clinics**. The word "Shields" in this context refers to the intricate "blueprint" **Manifestation Template** or Morphogenetic Field upon which the planet's matter body is formed. The Planetary Template, "**Divine Blueprint**" or Planetary **SHIELDS** exist as fixed grids of **scalar-standing-waves** composed of interdimensional frequency that take the form of minute, stationary, **columnar waves** of light and sound which "flash off and on" as Universal Life Force Currents from the 15-Dimensional Spectrum continually circulate throughout the planetary system holding the planet in manifest matter form. **Universal Energy Currents** flow through Earth's Templar via the organic energy conduits of natural Planetary Merkaba Fields, which are sets of interwoven counter-rotating fields of electromagnetic energy that correspond to each dimensional frequency band within the 15-Dimensional Spectrum. Manual interaction with Earth's Templar Complex takes place through employment of advanced **Merkaba Mechanics** by which the human **DNA Template** and body can be activated to serve as a direct electromagnetic conduit of frequency from the interdimensional frequency spectrum into Earth's Planetary Shields. Humanity was created to hold the commission of serving as Earth's guardian race, which implies "Holding the Keys to Earth's Templar", the knowledge of Templar Mechanics is the heritage of Divine Sacred Science by which humanity can fulfill its **Divine Commission** as **Planetary Guardians**.

The frequency spectrum of **Dimension-12** represents the **Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic** state of matter density that eternally holds the original blueprint for any manifest form. The D-12 frequency band is a Primal Current of Pre-matter that is called the **MAHARATA Current**, which exists as a Density-4/Dimension-12 **Standing Field of Pale-Silver Liquid Light-*Hydroplasm***: this primal field of Pre-matter is often referred to as the **Universal Christos**. The D-12 Universal Maharata Current is frequently referred to as the Christos Current. In order to manually interact with Earth's Templar it is necessary to activate the D-12 Sub-frequency Bands of the interdimensional spectrum within the Human DNA Template and body: this process is called "**Running the Maharata**". Once a human body has activated a sufficient amount of the D-12 Maharata Current within the DNA Template, the human body can serve as a bio-electrical conduit of interdimensional frequency, through which energy can flow from the Universal Spectrum through the human body and into Earth's Planetary Shields. **The human mind is the director of frequency**, the human body is the conduit through which directed frequency flows. **Color, Sound and Symbols** are the **language** that the human mind utilizes to direct **specific applications** of frequency into **specific mathematical and geometrical relationships** through which the function of Earth's Planetary Shields, Planetary Merkaba Fields and Templar Complex grid systems, vortices, portals and Star Gates can be consciously influenced, operated and directed.

The **13 Field Techniques** provided in this Planetary Shields Clinic Field Guide are intended to begin the process of returning to humanity the **Keys to Earth's Templar**. The ***Foundation Technique*** for all Templar work is called the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Maharic Seal Practice of the Maharic Seal temporarily activates and runs the Maharata Current within the human body, allowing the Maharata Current to serve as a "**carrier wave**" for the direction of interdimensional frequency into Earth's Planetary Shields to initiate manual interaction with Earth's Templar. To generate enough D-12 Maharata Current within the body to allow for interface with the Planetary Shields, it is necessary to complete the Maharic Seal Technique **no longer than 12 hours prior** to Templar work. The easiest method of running the Maharic Seal is by reading each step clearly on to an **audio-cassette** for personal use, then simply listen to the pre-recorded steps and *mentally follow the actions* whenever you desire to run the Maharata Current. If the Maharic Seal is not activated, the human body will not hold a **sufficient charge of frequency** to access the Planetary Shields. **Field Technique-1: *The Maharic Quick Seal*,** will not build sufficient Maharata Current within the body if **used alone** but it will **amplify and sustain** the Maharata Current within the body for longer periods if the full Maharic Seal is activated no longer than 12 hours before.

Not only does running the Maharata allow one to access the Planetary Shields, it also accelerates **DNA Template activation,** progressively restores the natural D-12 Pre-matter **Personal Divine Blueprint** for increased **bodily health,** accelerates **spiritual integration,** progressively activates the personal **Merkaba Vehicle** and amplifies natural consciousness expansion and **higher sensory perception.** Most importantly running the Maharata via the Maharic Seal creates a temporary pillar of D-12 "Christos Frequency" within your bio-energetic field and DNA linking you and your multidimensional anatomy directly to its **Inner Christos** Pre-matter Divine Blueprint to create a **D-12 field of protection** within the personal mind-body-spirit system through which **essential bio-energetic field integrity** can be created and maintained. (Note: Running the Maharata on a regular basis will increase the **longevity** of the body and accelerate natural healing processes.) Return of the Sacred Science of the Templar to our contemporary times will allow each of us to directly assist in the healing of our planet while simultaneous creating healing and evolutionary advancement for ourselves. The advanced Level-1 Masters Templar Mechanics in this book were compiled into the form of a concise **Field Guide** that is suitable for **on-site activities.** More **comprehensive teachings** of Templar, Merkaba, DNA Activation, Core Template Healing and Spiritual Integration mechanics can be found in various other **Azurite Press MCEO** publications. **Thank you for your interest and participation in the Planetary Shields Clinics Global Healing Programs.** With Light, Love & Spirit's Blessings *A'sha-yana Deane EkrMC*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Seal

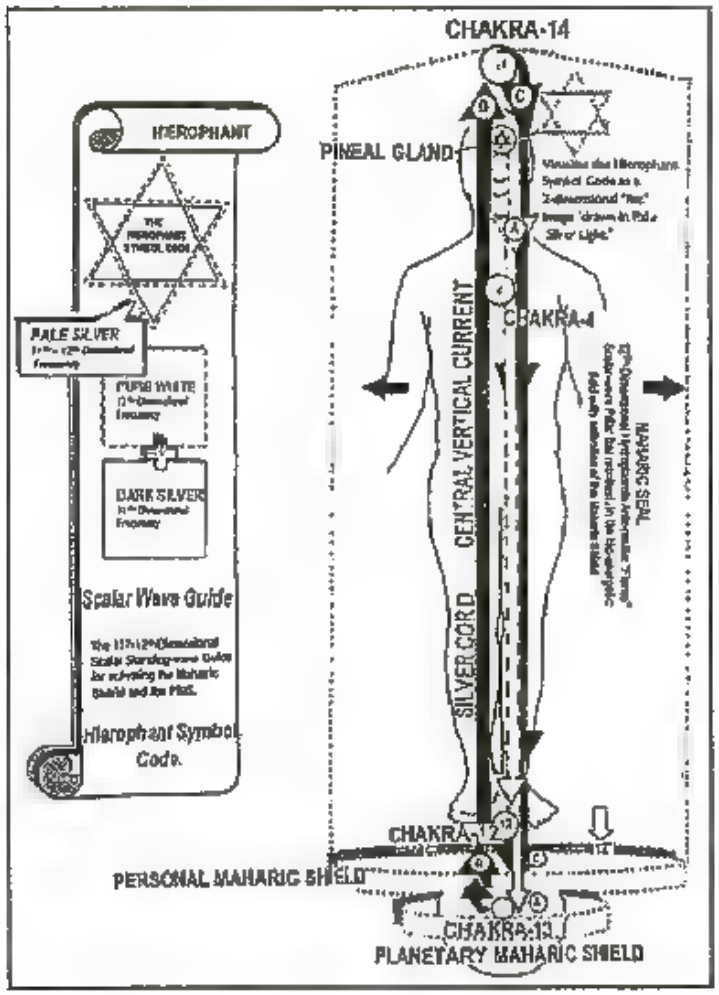
The teachings of the Azurite Press MCEO are vested in the *Law of One*; the interconnection, and Interdependence of all dimensions of 'reality' ... and the Living God Spirit, alive within all things.

All Azurite Press teachings are "state of the art" and specifically acknowledge the scientific/ energetic foundations of "Oneness" together with clear emphasis on the unification of science with Spirit, the "Christos Within" and the absolute association with Esoteric Metaphysical Order

The practical purpose of these teachings is to truly free and empower all, through expanded consciousness and educated enlightenment, through which reverence respect, love and co-operative co-creation are fostered within the Global Community. These perspectives fully embrace geophysical planetary healing as an intrinsic consequence of personal alignment and expansion.

The personal-planetary technique given here is a ***key-stone tool*** of such importance that it is made freely available to everyone.

Like all Azurite Press MCEO techniques and tools, the *Maharic Seal* is grounded firmly in Universal Unified Field physics, ancient Merkaba Mechanics



and Matter Template Science (a.k.a. the 'Divine Blueprint'). These techniques are known as "*Bio-Regenesis Technologies*" which were once common knowledge taught in the Pre Ancient Mystery Schools of advanced human cultures, these were regarded as standard, as well as essential, daily practice

The Maharic Seal as all *Bio-Regenesis Technologies*, implies application of specific conscious energy, directed to, and within, the *core manifestation template* of the body This technique directly activates the specific mathematical-geometrical relationship within, and between, the *Angelic Human* and planetary organic, evolutionary blueprint utilising the hydroplasmic frequencies of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional "*Manara Current*" The *Maharic Current* was fully re-anchored on this planet for the first time in 210,000 years at the GRJ-AL point, Sarasota (FL., USA) Signet 2 of the Planetary Templar Grid, on May 5th 2000

The *Maharic Seal* is a major tool by which the purpose, intention, awareness and effect of the *Angelic Human* can be significantly accelerated in a genuine, substantial and high impact fashion

With <u>*regular*</u> use the *Maharic Seal* will

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Regular use of the *Maharic Seal* will:

- Begin the process of activating the 8th through 12th chakras of the personal Kathara Grid;
- Assist the opening of Crystal Seals in the body (which otherwise block DNA activation);
- Open the Planetary Bio-Feed Interface within the personal body, enabling the body vehicle to become a truly effective tool for ***lasting***, planetary grid and sacred site work,
- Trigger DNA activation's which progressively and automatically activate the ***full*** Merkaba;
- Enable healers to transmit 12D frequency sub-harmonics, providing more powerful, longer lasting (often permanent) healing facilitation - free of personal and client energetic field distortions;
- Protect users from "disharmonic" energies associated with "channeling", healing, Astral projection, and other means of personal field infiltration; Assist Indigo Type III children anchor the higher frequencies which cause fractious behavior (administered via parent);
- Amplify the results of spiritually focussed activity;
- Harmonise personal & environmental energies;
- Create *Morphogenetic Re-patterning*, clearing karmic/ miasmic imprints which otherwise block DNA activation (and the attainment of true consciousness expansion and full embodiment of the "*Christos Principle*");
- Realign, revitalise and regenerate all aspects of the physical and subtle body systems;
- Trigger activation of 11th and 12th sub-harmonics in every DNA strand which assists correction of code reversal and the effects of interaction with other code mutated partners;
- Prepare and equip practitioners to receive and hold the increasing flow of higher frequency energies flowing into the Planetary Grids and personal morphogenetic fields arising from the intensifying Stellar Activation's Cycle now underway (2000-2017).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

Temporary Maharic Seal Bio-Regenesis Technique

Short Version of the Maharic Seal Bio-field Clearing, Alignment and Portection Technique from the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program. For temporary restortation and maintenance of personal Bio-Field Integrity and Physical Revitalization.

Prior to use. Read through the steps and practice the visualizations and their sequence slowly, for familiarity

1. Imagine the 2-dimensional image of a "Merkaba Star" or six-pointed "Star of David" in the color of Pale Silver, as if the image is drawn on a black background on the inside of your forehead. This image represents a composite scalar wave pattern **Keylontic Symbol Code** called the "Hierophant." Its color denotes the frequency spectra of the 11th and 12th Dimensions, and its form, combined with these color frequencies represents the control code of the 12th dimensional frequency band. It is the Key Code to unlock the 12th Dimensional Maharic Shield in the personal and planetary scalar grids.
2. INHALE while visualizing the Hierophant Symbol at the center of the brain, in the Pineal Gland
3. EXHALE, while using the exhale breath to firmly move the Hierophant down the Central Vertical Body Current (energy current in the center of the body), then out between the legs and straight down into the Earth's core (your 13th Chakra).
4. INHALE, while imagining that you can see at Earth's core a huge **Disc-shaped Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** that extends outward on a horizontal plane through the entire body of the Earth and out into the atmosphere. Visualize the Hierophant suspended in the center of the disc (this image represents the Planetary Maharic Shield the scalar wave grid composed of dimension 10/11/12 frequency, with the Hierophant Key Code positioned to activate the Planetary Shield.)
5. EXHALE, while pushing your breath outward into the Earth's Maharic Shield imagining as you exhale that the force of the breath has made the **Earth's Maharic Shield** begin to spin
6. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw **Pale Silver Light** from Earth's spinning Maharic Shield into the Hierophant, positioned at the center of the Planetary Shield.
7. EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Silver Light throughout the entire Hierophant making the Hierophant glow and pulsate with Pale Silver Light
8. INHALE, imagine that the glowing Pale Silver Hierophant momentarily flashes Crimson Red and returns to Pale Silver. Then use this inhale breath to draw the Hierophant vertically up from its position at Earth's core to a position 12" below your feet (the position of your dormant personal Maharic Shield scalar-wave grid). As you inhale the Hierophant upward from Earth's core imagine that it trails a thick cored of **Pale Silver Light** behind it. One end of the Hierophant (Cord represents and "Energy Feed Line" through which you will draw energy up form the Earth's Maharic Sheild into your personal Maharic Shield)
9. EXHALE, with your attention on the Hierophant, positioned 12" below your feet and use the exhale breath to push a burst of Pale Silver Light outward on a **horizontal plane** from the Hierophant. Imagine that a **Disc-shaped, Crystalline Platform of Pale Silver Light** about 4 feet in diameter, extends on a horizontal plane 12 inches beneath your feet around the Hierophant at its center. (This image represents your personal Maharic Shield)
10. INHALE, while using the inhale breath to daw more **Pale Silver Light** up through the **Pale Silver Cord** from Earth's Core, into the Hierophant at the center of your personal Maharic Sheild
11. EXHALE, using the exhale breath to push the Pale Sliver Light **from the Hierophant, out into your Maharic Shield.** magine that your Maharic Shield now pulsates as it fills with Pale Silver Light from Earth's Core.
12. INHALE, again drawing more Pale Silver Light up from Earth's Core through the Pale Silver Core, into the Hierophant and imagine the **Pale Silver Cord expanding to four feet in width,** forming a **Pillar**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

of Pale Silver Light running up from Earth's Core **directly into your four-foot-diameter Maharic Shield.**

13 EXHALE, again using the exhale breath to push **Pale Silver Light from the Hierophant** outward into your Maharic Shield, while imagining that your Maharic Shield **"takes on a life of its own"**, the disc suddenly **"folding upward"** with a **"popping"** sensation to form a **4 foot diamter PILLAR of Pale Silver Light** all around and running through your body. (This is your Maharic SEAL, a temporary scalar-wave pillar of dimension 10/11/12 frequency light that blocks out disharmonic frequencies from dimensions 1 through 12 and begins to realign disharmonic frequencies in your body and bio-field to their original perfect natrual order)

14 INHALE, imagining that the inhale breath draws the Pale Silver Light **from the Pillar, encasing the body, into every body cell.** Sense the tingling feeling as the Pale Silver Light moves through the physical body

15 EXHALE, imaging that you can feel the energy of the Pale Silver Light **expanding into every crevice of the body and then outward around the body** into the Bio-field

16 Breathe naturally for a minute or two, as the feeling of the Pale Silver Light moves through you, while **sensing the energy presence** of the Maharic Seal Pillar 4 feet around your body. The more time you spend breathing and sensing the energies, the more dimension 10/11/12 frequency you are drawing into your Pillar, which will increase the length of time the Maharic Seal Pillar will remain in your Bio-field

17. Return your attention to the Hierophant, still positioned 12" below your feet.

18. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw the Hierophant up through your Central Vertical Body Current, then out the top of your head (the 7th "Crown Chakra"), to a point about 36" above the head (the 14th Chakra)

19 EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to **rapidly expand the Hierophant outward** on a horizontal plane at the **14th Chakra**, until the Hierophant suddenly "disappears" from view with a mild "popping" sensation.

20 Breathe normally while visualizing for a moment a **brilliant 4 foot Pale Silver Pillar of Light**, extending from the **Earth's Core** upward **fully encasing your body** and extending far above your head into Earth's atmosphere and to a **single Star of Pale Blue Light** far off in deep space. Your Maharic Shield is now temporarily activated, and your Maharic Seal Pillar is temporarily manifest within your Bio-Field. The Maharic Seal will remain in your Bio-field anywhere from 20 minutes to 1 hour at first. The more this exercise is practiced the longer the Pillar will remain

21. **For quick reinforcement of the Maharic Seal**, once the full process has been run within 24 hours. Simply Imagine a **spark of Pale Silver Light** at the Pineal Gland, exhale it rapidly down to **Earth's Core** and imagine the Earth's Maharic Shield **spinning**. Call to mind the **Pale Silver Cord** and **Inhale** the 4 foot diamter Cord all the way up and around you, **forming the Pillar**, attaching it "out in deep space" to the Star of Pale Blue Light

The Short Version of this technique provides a **"manually created" temporary Maharic Seal** in your Bio-Field and **requires manual resetting every 24 hours** with **frequent reinforcement during the day.** Using and practicing the full version of this technique, as described in the *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Level-1 Maharic Recoding Process* will **progressively program the Cellular Memory of the body to hold the Maharic Seal for prolonged periods of time.** With consistent practice of the **full technique** over an extended period of time, the Maharic Seal will function **automatically** as a permanent fixture within your Bio-field.

In the meantime, the **Short Verion** of this technique, coupled with **reinforcement throughout the day**, will provide **Bio-field protection** and **gentle, regenerative Core Template realignment** for all aspects of the physical and Subtle-Energy-Body systems. **It is recommended to use at least this Short Version of the Maharic Seal technique prior to ANY energy work, "channeling," or Astral and Dream Projection.** It will not only **provide protection** from disharmonic energies it will also **amplify the results you desire to gain** from these activities.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding.**

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level-3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and. Khundaray Primal Sound Field **"Rainbow Ray Current"** directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction.** Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their DNA Template from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while provided additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane. 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-1

THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

" = Inches

1. Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Heirophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi ...

2. Beg n by slowing your breath ng , as you imagine or visua ze a 24 point 3 -Dimensional, Heirophant at the Pineal Gland n the center of your brain V'sualise the Heirophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light. (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24 pointed Star; the B ue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will s mply pass through the blue sphere)

3. INHALE, as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 point star located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 point star blue sphere, all the way down to Earth's Core Try to hear a sound tone as the Heirophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield .

4. INHALE and draw the Heirophant/ sphere up to your Persona Maharic Shield 12" below your feet .. and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver B ue sphere expand out to a large sphere and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a d sc, about 4' n diameter Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale B ue

5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and INHALE the 24 point Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra EXHALE, expand ng the frequencies of the 24 point Star into the Heart Chakra.

6. INHALE to grab the 24 point Star, and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 point Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body

7. Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and B ue energy up as if you are pulling on your Maharic Sea to latch t on to your 14th Chakra. Try to feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now - feel the d fference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Sh eld and focus on the Earth's Core Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body NHALE the energy up into the Heart Center, and expand t there Begin to form a pale S lver ball of Maharic frequency.

   On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth s Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency up from the Planetary Shields expand it into the Heart center and repeat severa times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expand ng from approx mately 4" to 6 to 8" diameter unti finally t feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body as you load your Astral fie d with Maharic Frequency

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created n your Heart Center NHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head . as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encas ng your etheric body close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos sk'n charges, and saturates your etheric body - fee the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO nc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

Cue Zones

"**Cue Zones**" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activations Cycles, Cue Zones can be **manually set** by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**; activating the **Tribal Shield** to draw in the Khunarary Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"**, the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of 3.5 to 5 years, depending on strength of energy originally set They can be recharged using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are "**safe zone**" areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy-**healing applications**, to **"charge" objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected "**meditation space**" free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary **Templar "Cue Sites"**, the activation sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of **Inner Earth**. They can be used as **"connection portals"** to the portals of Inner Earth territories to establish **telepathic rapport** with **Inner Earth guardian races** and in case of global crisis, they can be used as unencumbered "**pick up points**" for portal evacuation to Inner Earth.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-2A

Tribal Shield – Cue Zones Activation

12 Tribe Names and Sacred Psonns

- The **original names** of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes were spoken in the **first** of 5 **Christos Languages**, the **Mu'a/Anuhazi language** of the **Palaidia Urtite Cloister Mu'a race**. Anuhazi ("Mu'a") is the original **first externally spoken language** in our Time matrix, the native tongue of the **Emerald Order Breneau** and **Lyran-Sirian Elohie-Elohim Christos Founders** races from Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15).
- The **12-Tribes names** were the **audible-tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template**, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents**.
- The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called "**The Sacred Psonns**". The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn**. In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns**.

The REAL 12-Tribe Names

The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Template.
Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix**.

12. A-reah-Azurta
a- RI-a-Zoor- ta- Rha

11. Zephar-Duun-Atur
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma ah-hu-ta
Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. Yun Zu Xen
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung
ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. Mahata-Agrah
ME hah' to a'g-ra OE

6. Ramyana-Shndveta
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da UM

5. Ionatu-Etillah
I O' Na too et il' a EU

4. Nuagu Hal
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Amekasan-Etur
a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

2. Maaha-Bruea
Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

1. Isutu-Esheau
I sU' too E' shoo UR

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-2B

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

1. **Choose location** and **activate personal "Maharic Quick Seal"** to "run the D-12 **Maharata Current**" in your body

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current runn ng, sing-tone 12-Tribes **Master Psonns** (names) for **Tribe-12** and **Tribe-1** to activate **Tribal Shields Flame Codes** in your **DNA** Template to run the "**Rainbow Ray**". Direct Pale Silver Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pale color spectrum through body and out **soles of feet** into Earth's Planetary Shields Tone for awhile to build critical mass of frequency

3. Use a selected comb nation of **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids (avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe-4-7-10 used in that sequence to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical cod ng).

4. Allow the **Christos Soul Song** to emerge from you "**free style**" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, s t quietly for a while and l sten for the Earth's telepath cally transmitted "**Back Song**" drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for hea ing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the **3 Master Psonns Suffixs** that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about **5 yards** and will last **3.5-5 years** depend ng on strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To **amplify** strength of Cue Zone you can use the "**Merkaba Spin**" just after closing. Remain in same position, stand, the gently spin, first **clockwise** (as if you are standing on a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet. " 3" at the left hand, "9" at the right and "12" directly behind you) Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your "**top**" Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and reverse spin to **counter-clockwise** to activate "**bottom**" Merkaba spiral" drawing frequency up from Earth s grid. Personal Merkaba Activation will acce erate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the s te, making the Cue Zone **stronger and more lasting.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-3A

Sacred Salutations Toning-Dance

33 1/3-CW 11 2/3-CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

***Note:** Discern **CW** or **CCW direction of Merkaba Spin** by imagining that you are standing with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12 digit clock face. The **FRONT** of your body faces the **"6" digit**, **"12" digit** is positioned **behind you** the **"3" digit** is positioned at your **LEFT ARM** and the **"9" digit** is positioned at your **RIGHT ARM.** **CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN:** Hold **LEFT "3 Arm"** firmly out to the side of the body like a **"clock hand"** and begin **Spin** toward FRONT moving the **body** with the **LEFT arm** toward the **"6"-digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. **COUNTER CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN:** Hold **RIGHT "9-Arm"** firmly out to the side of the body like a **"clock hand"** and begin **Spin** toward **FRONT** moving the **body** with the **RIGHT arm** toward the **"6" digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. The **TOP-ELECTRICAL MALE** Merkaba Sacred **Christos Spin** is always **33 1/3 CW** rotation. The **BOTTOM MAGNETIC FEMALE** Merkaba Spira. **Christos Spin** is always **11 2/3 CCW** rotation

Solar Salutation Rites: (Best time *Dawn's First Light and 12 00 Noon*)
begins with **Top-Electrical-CW-"*Male*" Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by *Bottom*-Magnetic-CCW-"Female" Merkaba Spiral Use Tribe 12 Activation Suffix **"RHA"** as Initiating Tone.
Lunar Salutation Rites: (best time *12 00 Midnight to 3 00 AM*)
begin with Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female" Merkaba Spiral activation followed by Top-Electrical-CW-"Male" Merkaba Spiral Use Tribe1 Activation Suffix **"UR"** as ***Initiating Tone.***

1. Activate ***Maharic Quick Seal*** (Field Technique-1)
2. Activate ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone*** (Field Technique-2)
3. Stand with spine comfortably straight breathe slowly in a relaxed manner and begin ***quietly toning*** the ***Initiating Tone***, continuing repetition while progressively **increasing** the **volume** and extending the Exhale Breath Tone thrust behind Initiating Tone until you can **feel the subtle energy** of Tone sound waves oscillating in the body
4. **Activate First Merkaba Spiral** (Top or Bottom Spiral first, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding **arms out to the side**, parallel with the ground, and begin to **slowly SPIN** in the direction (CW or CCW) natural to the ***Christos Spin** of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating Continue to **Spin AND Tone Initiating Tone** while progressively **increasing rate of Spin and Toning** To **prevent dizziness**, hold one arm out to the front with thumb positioned UP and **focus your eyes** on the **THUMB** rather than the spinning scenery beyond Do not Spin faster than comfort level. You may **modulate toning** in **rounds of 3** between the **Initiating Tone** and toning the **Christos Spin Rate Number ("33 1/3"** for Electrical-Top Spiral, **"11 2/3"** for Magnetic Bottom Spiral), if desired.
5. When energy in body feels **"charged"** (a "doneness" intuitive feeling), **slow spin** to a **gentle STOP** while **Toning 3 times** the "***Um Shaddai Ur A ah Khum Tun***" Lyra **Halls of Amorea** D-12 activation sequence to **amplify** the Merkaba Spiral charge Stand **STILL** and breathe quietly for a few moments while Spin stabilizes then **repeat STEPS 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral**
6. **End Salutation Rite** with full **3 Rounds** (minimum) Toning of the "***Ariea Khum Nar-A***" (Song of Orion D-8 Activation sequence) **Part-1: Verses 1 and 2** to be sung while **Walking 2 Circles**, one **CW**, one **CCW**, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of **First Merkaba Spiral** activation by a **reverse direction** Circle then **Standing STILL** for a few moments to allow the **Christos Maharata Current** to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-3B

The Ar-IE-a Khum – Nar' – A
The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: **OM A Da E, Patum ah**
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: **TrA TE La E' Durum Na**
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)
OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Patum ah A DEE Tah, A khum na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na
DO RAY' TU Ra"
OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)
OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A' DEE-Tah, A khum – na – Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na – Lines 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E, Patum ah Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
KhrA Mm, Tah A

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-4A

Signet Rainbow Roundtable Master Stand
A Signet Stand

The positioning of people in a **Signet RRT** to run **Universal Primal Currents** via **DNA Codes** into **Planetary Shields** for access to Earth's **Templar** & **Star Gates.** ***Maharata RRT:*** Runs *D-12 Maharata Current & Kee-Ra-ShA/Khundaray SUB-Harmonics*

Khundaray RRT: Runs Maharata AND Kee-Ra-ShA/Khundaray full Harmonics. Requires preparation of running the **Khundaray RRT Activation Sequence** Kundalini/DNA Template activations 4-24 hours prior to running RRT, to attain critical mass frequency intensification.

Signet Stands

7 People: 1 person for each of **7 Primary Signet** positions

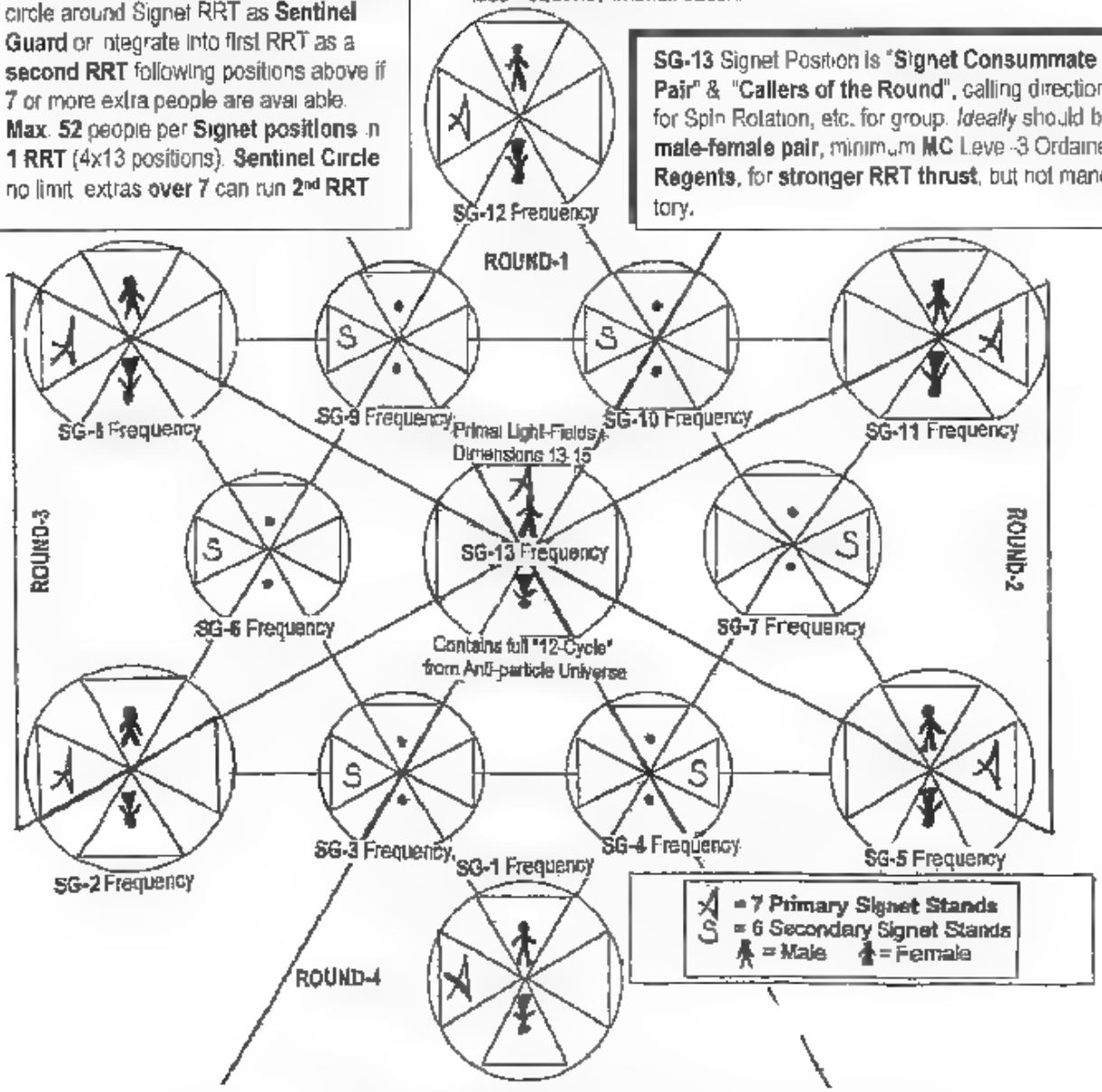
13 People: 1 person for each of **7 Primary Signets** & 1 per each of **6 Secondary Signet** positions.

26 People: **2** persons for each **of 7 Primary Signets** & **6 Secondary Signet** positions.

Additional persons: position evenly in circle around Signet RRT as **Sentinel Guard** or integrate into first RRT as a **second RRT** following positions above if 7 or more extra people are available.

Max. 52 people per **Signet positions** in **1 RRT** (4x13 positions). **Sentinel Circle** no limit, extras **over 7** can run **2nd RRT**

SG-13 Signet Position is "**Signet Consummate Pair**" & "**Callers of the Round**", calling directions for Spin Rotation, etc. for group. *Ideally* should be **male-female pair**, minimum **MC** Level-3 Ordained **Regents**, for **stronger RRT thrust**, but not mandatory.



Angelic Humanity's Original Divine Mission: The ***Planetary Christos Realignment.*** Each of **Four Evolutionary Rounds** in the Angelic Human **Cycle of the Rounds** evolutionary Divine Christos Blueprint were seeded simultaneously in four different but interconnected, synchronized Planetary Time Cycles. Each race serves to anchor into Earth's Planetary Shields, via their specific **DNA Signet Codes** a **specific portion** of the **Fire Letter Sequences** of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-4B

RRT Master Stand Procedure- Running the RRT

Preparation for RRTs:
for **Individuals** participating in RRT Signet Council:
Each individual can independently run **preliminary Steps 1-3** up to 6 hours prior to attending RRT group, or group can run Steps 1-3 just prior to RRT. If planning a ***Khundaray RRT***, individuals or group must conduct the ***Khundaray RRT Activation Sequence*** (Field Technique-5) a **minimum of 4 hours**, or **up to 24 hours**, BEFORE RRT. Preliminary Steps 1-3 must still be conducted prior to a *Khundaray RRT*. If ***Preparations for RRTs*** are not preformed the personal Kundalini & Maharata Currents will not build to **critical mass intensity** to access Planetary Shields & RRT efforts will be unsuccessful.

Preliminary Steps: All ***Re. Workshop-1, Section-2***

1. Activate the Inner Christos ***D-12 Maharata Current*** (**Field Technique-1** ***Maharic Quick Seal***)

2. Activate the DNA Template ***Signet Codes*** in Tribal Shield (**Field Technique-2** ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation***)

3. Activate the personal 33 1/3-CW 11 2/3-CCW ***Christos Merkaba Field*** (**Field Technique-3** ***Sacred Salutations Toning Dance*** Solar or Lunar)

Running the RRT Signet Council group: ***The Basic RRT Procedure***

1. Choose "***Signet Consummate Pair***" for **Signet-13** center position, assign **Signet** Stand positions (via Field Technique-4A Signet *RRT Master Stands* chart) to all members of group & have group sit in Signet positions

2. Assign **1 Sacred Psonn** (Tribe Name + Activation Suffix) to **each individual** (via Field Technique-4C The *REAL 12-Tribes Names*) **matching the Tribe Number** to the **Signet Position Number** (RE. *Signet-1 positions use Tribe 1* Psonn-Name, ***Signet-13*** uses *Tribe-1 & Tribe-12 Psonns*). For ***less energetic*** RRTs you can simply assign **Tribe-12 Psonn** and **Tribe-1 Psonn each to half of the group** for the "**Universal Tribe-13**" general RRT activation.Have individuals practice their Psonn a bit while sitting in position before beginning RRT

3. **Signet Consummate Pair** ("SGP") **calls opening** of RRT & **group STANDS** in their Signet positions. To activate **Group Christos Electrical Merkaba Spiral-TOP** (individuals protected by personal Maharic Seal), SGP calls "**Spin-Tone-CW**" & group begins a slow (clockwise) **CW SPIN** each member **spinning-in-place** at their **Signet position**, while each person begins toning their **assigned Sacred Psonn** Progressively **increase CW Spin rate & speed/volume**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

of Toning to build, intensify & amplify electrical frequency charge.

4. When SCP senses that energy of Group *Electrical* Merkaba Spiral has sufficient **critical mass "charge"** SCP calls "**Reverse-Spin**", group, **still toning Psonns**, slows CW Spin to **stop** & begins **CCW SPIN** (counter-clockwise) activating **Group *Magnetic* Merkaba Spiral-BOTTOM.** Progressively **Increase CCW Spin rate & speed/volume of Toning** to build, intensify & amplify magnetic frequency charge.

5. When **SCP** senses that energy of Group *Magnetic* Merkaba Spiral has sufficient **critical mass "charge"**, SCP calls **"STOP Spin-Tone"** & group ***slowly* decreases spin rate** to **STOP** while **slowly decreasing the speed/ volume of Toning** to **SILENCE.** When group stops Spin-Tone all members **remain in Signet positions** and **FACE CENTER Signet-13** SCP.

6. **The Christos Breath-*Running the DNA Signet Codes*:** **SCP** calls **"Breathe"** & all individuals in group *except SCP* **INHALE** Pale Silver **Maharic Current** (+ pale rainbow colors if running a Khundaray RRT) up from Earth's core into a Pale Silver **"MAHARIC BALL"** at the **4th Heart Chakra** then **EXHALE** the **MAHARIC BALL** from the *Heart Chakra* to the **ground** at the **Center of Signet-13 Position**

7. While group Inhales & Exhales Maharata Current to *Signet-13*, the Signet-13 **SCP Breathe Maharata Current *vertically*, INHALING** up from Earth into *4th Heart Chakra* **MAHARIC BALL**, then **EXHALING** Maharic Ball **VERTICALLY DOWN TO EARTH'S CORE.** Each **SCP EXHALE** picks up the Maharata Current sent to Signet-13 Center by group & runs the *amplified* **Group Maharata Current** in **2 Singular Concentrated Points of Frequency** (one *Electrical-male*, 1 *Magnetic-female*), into Earth's Planetary Shields at **Signet 13 position.** The **SCP** creates the **MAIN CONDUIT** through which the **Group Maharata Current *amplifies*** to enter the Planetary Shields When SCP sense that all of the transmitted DNA Signet Codes Group Maharata Current have reached **critical mass transmission, SCP** calls "**Council CLOSE**".

8. Group **Closes RRT** by **Toning 3 Rounds** (minimum-more OK) of the Lyran-D-12 *Halls of Amorea Activation Sequence- "**Um Shaddai Ur'-A ah-Khum' Tun**"*

9. Each member of group **remains in position** until a sense of **personal "doneness"**, or ***energy running completion*** is sensed in the body as the DNA Signet Codes naturally de-activate. Individuals should remain in their Signet position until **"THE COMPLETION"** is sensed, then **quietly leave the group at personal discretion** when The Completion arrives. The **SCP remain** at Signet-13 until **all members** of RRT experience *The Completion*, **then they too are free to go.**

10. Group may gather to engage other Toning or Energy Work once the RRT has been properly **Closed.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-4B

The REAL 12-Tribe Names
The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12 – Strand DNA Template

( ) Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix.**

12. *A-reah-Azurta*
a- Ri-aZoor-ta- (Rha)

11. *Zephar-Duun-Atur*
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- (Dha)

10. *Ma'ah-hu-ta*
Ma-a hoo ta- (Khu)

9. *Yun Zu-Xen*
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen (KE)

8. *Cha Zhun Zan La-Yung*
Che' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' (OM)

7. *Mahata-Agrah*
ME hah' ta a'g-ra (OE)

6. *Ramyana-Shridveta*
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da (UM)

5. *Ionatu-Etillah*
I O' Na too et il' a (EU)

4. *Nuagu Hali*
Noo ah' goo ha' LE (Ka)

3. *Amekasan-Etur*
a ME' ka sun e too'r (DO)

2. *Maahali-Bruea*
Ma a ha' LE – BrU' A (EL)

1. *Isufu-Esheau*
I Su' too E' shoo (UR)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO L. C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

The Emerald and Amethyst Awakenings

Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations

For Accelerated ***DNA Template Activation*** and ***Spiritual Integration***, Running **K-RRTs** and enhanced ***Immune Support***

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

The human body is fuelled by ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENT FROM SOURCE. In contemporary human anatomy, the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the SINGLE-VECTOR time cycle of the Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding SCALAR SHIELDS, DNA STRAND TEMPLATES, AXIATONAL LINES, DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND MERKABA FIELD LEVELS process the frequencies of one TRIADIC CURRENT, a 3-dimensional, Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimensions and first 3 Hova Bodies, Mater Densities and Shields are referred to as the KUNDALINI ENERGIES. Each KUNDALINI CURRENT is a TRIADIC CURRENT, a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents are spiralled within the regions of the 1st 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the TAILBONE at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the FIRST 8 CELLS to initiate the FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS.) The first Kundalini Current, the TELLURIC CURRENT that corresponds to the DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body is active within the human form from birth enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS, are activated the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents and are controlled by the corresponding SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields, that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as FREQUENCY SEALS or blockages within the TAILBONE (Sacral region) and the PINEAL GLAND in the center of the brain - the CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released, through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When all of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4th KUNDALINI CURRENT- the PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT, the KEE-Ra-ShA, is activated. The Frequency Seal on the KEE-Ra-ShA is located in the 12th Chakra 6" below the feet. Activation of the KEE-Ra-ShA anchors the 12th-Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency within the body that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template. Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES - the KEE-Ra-ShA' - within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX. Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allow for progressive natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur, through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are reawakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation, once fully operational within human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology. Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12) through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation, to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process, the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of the consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division, polarization must be released. Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA', to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates, progressively building the MerKaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion. The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural Eternal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualised.

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly in Earthly terms, as the incarnate identity experiences in single-life time-vectors several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years, in order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template. When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime, over a period of about 44 years, as the eternal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template - the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation within the Time Matrix.

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4th - Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1st - Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal, to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD, and Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD, to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield. Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLARIZATION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template. Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' Currents within the body via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha', to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template. This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes "Christed".

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001, All Rights Reserved

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimensional Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING, the DENSITY-3 7th-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Star Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal and the DENSITY-4 11th-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crystal Seal are released within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE SIGNET SEALS allows the OVER TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA Creation Currents to fuse with the BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the " Rainbow Serpent".)

The KHUN Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATRIX beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation, and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA within the human body is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current is released within the embodied Kathara Grid the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12 (Nada, Aphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies.) The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates. Following the procedure for AWAKENING THE KA the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash, MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

THE K-RRT ACTIVATION SEQUENCE (PARTS 5A-5E)

FIELD TECHNIQUE-5

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE I CURRENT FIELD TECHNIQUE-5A

Preparation: Activate **Maharic Seal** (Field Technique-1 Maharic Quick Seal)

1 Breath slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a Violet Dot on the center of the *inside* of your forehead. Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there).

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland** and then upward into the 7th Chakra, finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull at the Crown Chakra.

2 Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star / Star of David). Visualize the Hierophant spinning 12" below your feet, within your Maharic Shield and slowly INHALE.....drawing the Pale Silver Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head.

When the Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot, visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core, as well as upward into the 14th Chakra positioned 36" above your head. (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation.)

3. Now move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal - The Green Star - stationed at it's core. This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensional frequency - Phase I Doradic Current - into the body. INHALE drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star.

EXHALE expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere. Repeat two more INHALE / EXHALE breaths, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere.

4 At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star POPPING, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light, about the size of a grapefruit, spinning at the center of the Heart Chakra. (The green-Violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase I Doradic Current; it's called the Doradic Sphere.)

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current, and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra, encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA FIELD TECHNIQUE-5B

1 Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTER..

2 INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE. breath slow and deep 2-3 times. .

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

3 Now put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow.

4. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone . INHALE energy from the Mahanic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE. As you EXHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone .. REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.

5 Now bring your attention to the 2nd CHAKRA (SACRAL) . . feel or visualize or just know a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2nd Chakra, the Sacral center

6. Focus your attention on this try to feel the crystal pushing use your hands to help ease it forward, and out.

7 There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3rd (Solar Plexus) Chakra, this will release on it's own because the currents have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.

8 In the Heart Chakra imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it.. look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one

9 As you focus on the two little cubes watch them merge together feel a ripple of vibration as they do and then . notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now the body is activated to open the 4th and 1st Crystal Seals you are ready for

The EMERALD AWAKENING FIELD TECHNIQUE-5C

1 Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL . . . So, Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball at the Heart Center ... .. INHALE,

2 and. on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone .. to the 1st Cell ..., at it's very tip.

3. Breathe easy.. . and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone... as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE ..

4 Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE , and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE .

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center

and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone

6. As you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Mahanic Shield the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE

7. As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier Now, we will work to open the **RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL...**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

8 Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center. NHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone

9 INHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Maharic Shield the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE. .. inside .. the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE.

10 AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT and . for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet...

You have now opened the Kee Ra ShA Seal so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee Ra ShA can be activated .

ACTIVATING the KEE Ra SHA FIELD TECHNIQUE-5D

The Kee Ra ShA appears as 3 little flames which exist in the 12th Chakra positioned 6" below the feet The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET

1. Begin by focusing deeply on the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet and the three little flames held there one is PALE BLUE one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET We'll take a few moment to do this

   If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there

2. On the INHALE draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12 into the central vertical column. . and all the way up. . and out through the top of the head to the 10th Chakra. . 6" above your Crown Chakra.

3 Next return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breath easy

4. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12. nto the central vertical column.. . and all the way up.. and out through the top of the head to the 10th Chakra. . 6" above your Crown Chakra..

   Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME.. this FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT Take your time, breath easy

5 On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12 nto the central vertical column and all the way up . and out through the top of the head to the 10th Chakra.. 6" above your Crown Chakra ..

6 Now visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra ..... in a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-ShA SPHERE.. Breathe easy

7 On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet all the way up your central vertical column up into the 10th Chakra ..

EXHALE gently and INHALE once more drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT ..

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash. MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

8 Breathe easy On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-ShA SPHERE all the way down through the centra vertical column out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet and all the way down to the 13th Chakra at EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear .

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" ... which opens your persona, GR.-AL POINT (#1) - the 1stCell in the Tail Bone releasing the KEE -Ra-ShA FLAMES nto your AURIC F ELD

9 Breathe easy . Watch as the Kee-Ra-ShA FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell passing like radiat ng waves of PALE BL.E, PALE YE.LOW & PALE VIOLET

10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras... the base the sacral, the solar plexus and the heart and visualize or imag ne each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHAR C SHEATH or OVAL POD, completely surrounding each one

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING the natura process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras.

FIELD TECHNIQUE-5E

To complete the session we will now work with 8th & 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT and activate TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT . ... THIS IS CALLED **ACTIVATING THE RA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE**

1 Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3rd EYE and focus just inside your fore-head a little above and beh nd your eye brows . ... Breathe easy

2 Now visualize, or imag ne a DARK SI.VER DOT in the position you are focused on ... in the area of your 3rd EYE .... Take a little t.me.

3 INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA unti the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.

4. On the next INHALE, pull PALE SI.VER ENERGY up from your persona Maharic Shield 12" below your feet all the way up the centra vertica current and into the DARK S .VER DOT on the top of your head.

As the PALE SI.VER ENERGY reaches the DARK S .VER DOT the SI.VER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST

5 On the next EXHALE push the SIL VER STARBURST down the central vertical channe , all the way to the tip of the tail bone ... EXPANDING the SIL VER STARBURST FU..Y into the 1st Cell

6. Breathe easily and watch, as GO.D-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone and begins to flow up through each Chakra ...

From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine up through the Sacral the Solar Plexus all the way up to the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO ..C in Association with Azurite Press MCE O Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 A. Rights Reserved

Crown Chakra .. we'll take a little time for this .

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head up through the 10th Chakra 6" above your head the 11th Chakra 18" above your head . and finally the 14th Chakra 36" above your head

7 Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra ... the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel

8 Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra . just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL to surround the bow tie ..

INHALE and draw the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra .as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie

9 Now INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 1st HARA CENTER . 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9th SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN T EN) EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10 On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY

11 INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER. EXHALE GENTLY INHALE . drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TELRIC PHASE 3 CURRENT

You have now activated TELRIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT *Activation Sequence (5A-B-C-D-E)*

You are now ready for the **Amethyst Awakening Masters *Kundalini/DNA Template Activation - 2*** *(Field Technique 6 Initiating the Amethyst Awakening)* or to participate as an active member of a ***Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable*** (K-RRT) **Signet Council** (Field Technique 4A-B-C) **Wait at least 4 HOURS before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours**, to maintain the **appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body** that is needed for an effective K-RRT

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

FIELD TECHNIQUE-6

Preparation: Complete **Maharic Quick Seal** (Field Technique-1) and **K-RRT Activation Sequence Parts A-E** (Field Technique-5 5A-5E)

This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray Eckatic Blue frequency .. that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

1. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imaging that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7th Crown Chakra). Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light straight up into your 10th Chakra 6" above your head . Imagine that the 10th Chakra is a disc of Light Blue/Black - Sapphire

2. Now see the disc of Light, that was Blue/Black take on a Violet hue Try to feel it there a small horizontal disc On the INHALE you will move this disc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24 point Silver Star at the 14th Chakra . and on the EXHALE move it down through the 10th Chakra down through the Crown down the Central Vertical Current down through your Personal Maharic Shield all the way down to the 13th Chakra at the Earth's Core...

3. Notice as you do this, a whole series of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield, as if they are alive, as if electrical communication is taking place Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you as this energy reaches your personal Maharic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks. . all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal seals, your chakras. .

4. Now, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all round your body etheric body and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver cord through and at the same time on each coming INHALE bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all round you.

   Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 colors flicker through you when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out .. and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14th Chakra ... expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver Violet-Sapphire energy flows up through and all around you See each Chakra respond with a spiraling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift. try to feel the process as it awakens all the cells of your body

   The brain cells and brain patterns begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7 10, and 12 in the DNA Template.

Your own **D-12 Christos Avatar Identity level** will **slowly** release the ***Khundaray Activation Frequencies*** through which the Amethyst Awakening progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body This process can be **naturally and safely accelerated** by receiving a **Level-3 MC Regent Ordination transmission** from a qualified **Indigo Child / Eleyani *Level-4 through Level-6 MC Ordinate* Consummate, Elder Consummate** or **Eckar** that carries the necessary **Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies** in their Eleyan DNA Templates

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-7

ENERGY SENSING

THE INTERDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM IS COMPOSED OF SETS OF SUBTLE-ENERGY FREQUENCY BANDS. AWAKENING THE NATURAL ATTRIBUTE OF HIGHER SENSORY PERCEPTION IS THE PROCESS OF ATTUNING THE MIND AND INNER SENSORY FACILITIES TO THE SUBTLE-ENRGY FREQUENCY SPECTRUM **Always use the MAHARIC SEAL TECHNIQUE** before any energy work for protection and to retain personal bio-field integrity

A. ENERGY SENSING -DIFFERENTIATING ENERGY SIGNATURES:

Every living thing and every object in manifestation has its translation in terms of energy frequency; the specific frequency pattern inherent to a form is called its **Energy Signature** In contact experience it is useful to become skilled in identifying energy signatures in the subtle-energy frequency spectrum as Visitors most often initiate contact from the higher dimensional frequency spectrum which is not detectable from the usual 3-dimensional sensing facilities. In becoming adept at sensing energy signatures, you can determine whether Visitors are present and assess the nature of the visiting presence by the frequency it carries.

Exercise 1. Detecting Variations in Frequency:

Select several objects of a size you can hold in your hand. **1.** Choose the first object observe its contours with your eyes and feel its apparent weight, first in the left hand, then in the right hand. **2.** Close your eyes and place the object in your **RIGHT PALM 3. INHALE**, drawing the breath into the center region of the breast (4th **Heart Chakra**). **4.** Then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the energy of your attention down the **RIGHT ARM** and through the **RIGHT PALM** into the object you are holding **5.** Transfer the object to the **LEFT PALM** and **INHALE** the energy signature of the object up the **RIGHT ARM** to the **4th Heart Chakra. 6. EXHALE** the energy drawn up through the **RIGHT ARM** into the **Heart Chakra,** and try to sense the specific "feel" of this energy signature around the shoulder area. *Steps 1-6 bring an imprint of the object's energy signature into your 4th dimensional astral body* **7. INHALE,** then use the **EXHALE** breath to move the energy signature down to the region just below the **Navel** at the center of the body (the 2nd **Sacral Chakra**) **8. INHALE** then use the **EXHALE** breath to push the energy signature from the 2nd Chakra out on a horizontal plane just below the Navel. Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature from this area. *Steps 7 8 bring the frequencies of the energy signature into the 2nd-dimensional emotional body sensory facility, where a stronger sensation of energy distinction can be detected* **9.** Try steps 1-8 again with the next object and focus your attention on **sensing the differences between the various energy signatures** carried by each object. ***Through practice of this process your neurological system will begin to develop greater sensitivity to reading and detecting differences between subtle energy frequencies.***

Exercise 2: Remote-Reading Energy Signatures:

Pick an **object several feet** away from your body as a target for remote-reading an energy signature **1. INHALE** and imagine that the breath draws energy into your **4th Heart Chakra. 2.** Use the **EXHALE** breath to push a **cord** of White energy from your 4th Chakra to the target object **3. INHALE** then use the **EXHALE** breath to expand and **project** part of the energy of your consciousness through the energy cord all the way into and around your target object **4.** Use the next **INHALE** breath to draw the energy you projected into the object back through the cord into your **4th Chakra EXHALE** spreading the energy signature of the object out from the 4th Chakra to a position around your **shoulders** Sense the "feeling" of the energy signature. **5.** Next try steps 1-4 with objects further away, then try it with objects or locations from **memory** that are no longer in the same space-time with your body **6.** Try steps 1-4 with **photographs** of people places and objects to sense the information contained within their energy signature ***This process further develops the neurological structure to detect and distinguish between subtle-energy frequencies.***

B. ENERGY SENSING- LOCATING ENERGY SIGNATURES:

Our bodies and consciousness are composed of energy that manifests in the form of dimensionalized frequency spectra. Every object has an intrinsic energy signature in subtle-energy frequency, but objects and life forms are not the only thing that

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

is composed of frequency. Manifest objects represent the "positive space" in our 3-dimensional perceptual field and the "space between objects" represents the "negative space" or the portion of the interdimensional frequency spectrum that does not process through our perceptual facilities thus we perceive the "space between objects" as "blank" or "vacant space". The entire perceptual field before us is in truth a Unified Field of Frequency vacant space represents only the portions of the Unified Field we are not perceiving through our 3-dimensional senses. Visitors utilize the interdimensional spectrum for monitoring and subtle contact, and they are often actively present within our perceived "vacant space" just beyond our usual frequency range We can become skilled at detecting and locating subtle visitor presence and the activity of other layers of reality that take place within the vacant space. If we learn to employ the natural attributes of our consciousness in specific ways

Exercise 1: Locating Energy Fields Dimensional Grid Scan:

1. INHALE then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a field** of your consciousness from your 4th Heart Chakra into the room you are in as if your consciousness fills every nook and cranny in the space Take several breaths if necessary projecting and expanding with the EXHALE more of your consciousness from your 4th Chakra into the room until you can sense around the shoulder area, the "feel" of the boundaries of the room around you. **2.** Breath normally, and close your eyes, focusing your attention into a **dark space** on the **inside of your forehead.** Imagine that you can now see, within the dark space on the inside of your forehead, the room or space you are reading as an image of a 3-dimensional "**Cross-hatched Grid**" of **energy-light**; the Grid of the room appearing as lines drawn in light against a black background **3.** Pick the dimensional level of the room you desire to scan by using its **primary color** (wave-length) **frequency** and imagining the Cross-hatched Grid of light in your image turning into lines of light made of the chosen color (dimensional color-frequency spectrum below) **4. INHALE** then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project** the energy of your consciousness into the **center of the Cross-hatched Grid** in your image **5.** Imagine the energy of your consciousness as a small **Point of White Light** positioned in the center of the space created by the Grid. **6.** From this Point of awareness, imagine that you are scanning each section of the space inside the Grid for visitors or life-forms. In your inner image, look for the **presence of other energy fields within the Grid** that you did not intentionally imagine there If visualization is difficult for you simply sense the presence of the Grid you created and "feel" for life-force variations in the energy space inside the Grid. **7.** Upon locating an "invisible" from 3-D presence in your Grid image open your eyes and sense the location of the room you are in that corresponds to the location in the inner image of the Grid to locate the "invisible visitor" in the room ***With practice of this technique you can learn to quickly locate interdimensional energy presences within a space, and you can also tell from what level in the dimensional frequency spectrum they are initiating visitation.***

Exercise 2: Locating Energy Sweep Scan:

Once you train your neurological structure to become sensitized to projecting consciousness into a space for Grid Scanning you can then take a short-cut to the Grid technique. **1. INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to project your consciousness from your **4th Chakra** directly into the space you desire to scan filling the space with the energy of your consciousness **2.** Sense for the **"feeling" of life-force variations** beginning with the area of the space farthest away from you and steadily scan-feel your way back to your body position **3.** Once detecting an area of variation in the space, **INHALE**, then use the **EXHALE** breath to **project a cord** of White energy from your **4th Chakra** to the area of variation and expand your consciousness into the area to **detect its boundaries** **4.** To detect the **level of consciousness** the visitor holds, breath normally and use each **EXHALE** breath to project a **color frequency** starting with the Dimension-12 White color through the cord and into the area. **5.** Once projecting a color, sense the area to see if it **registers "life-force"** in that dimensional band you will have a sensation of **"live energy"** in **4th Heart Chakra** and around the **shoulders** if the presence in the energy-area holds D-12 consciousness **6.** If no presence is sensed at that frequency, use the color frequency of the next dimension down until you get a "live-energy" sensation. The color frequency in which you get a "live" reading will represent the highest dimensional level of consciousness that presence is capable of holding This process works well on people in bodies, as well as for visitors from higher dimensions.

Interdimensional Wave-Length Color Spectra: **D-1 Red, D-2 Orange, D-3 Yellow, D-4 Green, D-5 Blue, D-6 Indigo, D-7 Violet D-8 Gold, D-9 Silver, D-10 Blue-Black, D-11 Silver-Black. D-12 White.**

With practice, your neurological system will become sensitized to high-frequency scanning and you will get more detail.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

C. **Interdimensional Topography:** What to Look For

Define a perimeter to scan and use
Energy Sensing Part B: ***Locating Energy Signatures***
Exercise 1: ***Dimensional Grid Scan*** and
Exercise 2: ***Sweep Scan***
ALWAYS USE TEMPORARY MAHARIC SEAL OR **MAHARIC QUICK SEAL FIRST!**

What To Look For

- **Axi-A Tonal Lines:** Thick, pulsating, single energy lines in the ground, atmosphere or running through objects, that are approx mately 10-20 feet wide, extend for many miles in two opposite directions and have many smaller energy lines crossing through them diagonally and horizontally Main grid lines from 12 Primary Star Gates, feed Templar Sites, Vortices and smaller Ley Lines. Main Power Sites

- **Ley Lines:** Smaller gently pulsating single energy lines in ground or atmosphere with grids of tiny energy-line "Relay Networks" crossing through them, feed smaller vortices and Templar Sites from main Axi-A Tonal Lines. Secondary Power Sites

- **Vortices:** Cones of spiraling energy that are connected to Axi A-Tonal Lines, Ley-Lines or Relay Networks, that exist on various plane-angles, and on closer inspection demonstrate a "Bow Tie Configuration" of sets of two cones, positioned on a singular axis, connected at the "cone point" by a point of LIGHT or DARK energy-the Vortex Seal. Dark Seal indicates a Base-Magnetic "Out-Going" vortex, Light Seal Base-Electrical "In-Coming" and Light+Dark or Colored Seal indicates a main electromagnetic "2-way" vortex attached to a Templar Site or Axi-A Tonal Line. Vortices have various uses, including data harvest, storage & transmission.

- **Potals:** Appear as flat 2-dimensional circles, discs or ovals of gently shimmering light or dark, flat "black holes", can be any size and located in or on any object, land or suspended in the atmosphere. Indicate active inter-time-band passageways within the Density-1 system Do not span Density-Level Time Cycles like Star Gates. If portal appears to have a "shimmering membrane" of light over it, it is a Security Sealed portal that leads to a Star Gate access point, Inner Earth or a region protected by an active visitor presence. Various uses.

- **Templar Sites:** "Still Points" on Earth's surface that indicate a major or minor Time Cycle overlap coordinate where the "veils" between time bands and dimensions are thinnest; characterized by sense of "lack of motion" and a "standing HAZE OF LIGHT or Fixed "Sheets of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO L.C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Twinkling Light" suspended in air above. Passage points to Star Gates, Portals Sites and main Planetary Shields control areas. Most powerful sites for healing energy, visitor contact and running RRTs. Various types of greater or lesser importance.

- **Cue Zones & Merkaba Reversals:** Cue zones are identified by the appearance or a fixed, standing Merkaba Field (or several) that spin above, in or partially in the ground, small Cue Sites connect to small Inner Earth Portals. Earth's Primary 12 Templar Cue Sites connect to the 12 Inner Earth Star Gates and Crystal Pylon Temples of the Maharaji-Sirius B Grid Management Network. Check for integrity of Merkaba. Move to its center, relax and sense its spin direction in relation to your Christos Merkaba spin. Is the TOP of site Merkaba spinning CW or is it carrying the CCW Nibiruian Reversal? Is the Site Merkaba AXIS fixed on a pure vertical, or is it wobbling around and changing position? Compromised Cue Sites are being actively used by non-Christiac forces for various reasons. You can clear them via ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation*** (Field Technique-2) Christos Cue Sites have various uses including running amplified healing energy and transit to Inner Earth or Star Gate Points.

- **Communication Networks:** Appear as intricate webs of Light-Cords that span geographical regions, in, on or above the ground, like massive networks of "fiber-optics cables". Many are from ancient times, both from Guardian Emerald Covenant races and Fallen Angelic intruders. The are used to relay data from Earth to elsewhere, or between various locations on Earth. Many ancient communications networks have been recently re-activated, especially those of Anunnaki and Drakonian origin. The networks work as transmitters and receivers, and are, like Crop Circles often used to orchestrate astral-field implantation of electromagnetic programs that influence the body-mind-spirit system of humans and animals. CAN be extremely dangerous, reinforce/energize your Maharic Seal when near them and avoid direct interaction with them until you have received further training in *Templar Communications Specialization* The most powerful appear as spiraling, fixed "TOWERS" of light, most often found at Sacred Sites and in Churches and places of mass worship or gathering. The NDCG transmits its programs via a massive series of Towers located in key regions.

- **Etheric Crop Circles:** Appear as geometrically formed "designs of light" that hang in the atmosphere or are imbedded in objects or the ground. Like physical Crop Circles, Etheric Crop Circles are used to "program data" directly into Earth's Planetary Shields, for storage, Regional or Global Templar Direction (carry programs via Ley Lines and Vortices) and to serve as "Landing Coordinates" for interdimensional space craft or "Wave-Riding"(Direct portal or Star Gate transit via Merkaba Vehicle) Some appear as "Landing Strips" made of woven light platforms or "runways". Many uses and orientations will not cause harm if explored with energized personal Maharic Seal. Like Vortices, some Etheric and Physical Crop circles can reveal huge amounts of technical and historical data, as they hold electromagnetic memory programs indefinitely. FUN to play with via projecting your consciousness into them to see what

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

images, words, feelings or impressions are revealed.

- **Templar Crystals:** Usually a minimum of 12" (1 foot) in diameter, Templar Crystals appear as "ghost images" of Quartz Crystal Points, implanted in the Planetary Shields usually on a vertical alignment. May appear to be part in the ground and part sticking up out of ground, some are found deep within the Earth, or deep within mountains or rock formations (including ancient "statues", pyramids, etc.) Some are very large, the size of city buildings, most are from 5 to 25 feet in height with various diameters. Most exist in sets spread many miles apart, if they are active you can trace the energy lines emanating out from them to the other Templar Crystal Implants to which they are connected. Used for major Planetary Shields Programming by both Guardian and Intruder races. Active Templar Crystals will emit a very subtle but distinct TONE VIBRATION that can be heard with the Inner Hearing if you know enough to look for the Tones. Various purposes and uses, can be fun to "play with" once D-12 Maharata Current is intentionally projected through them for Christos Clearing. If core of Templar Crystal appears dark black, dark red or murky green or brown avoid direct exposure; such coloring indicates an intentionally set disharmonic program from present times or ancient days: these can be harmful and require Group Signet RRTs and Guardian help to clear.

- **Posted Guards:** Most "active" grid areas (vortices, portals, Ley Lines Vortices, Templar Crystals etc.) have Presences assigned to protecting the interests held at the site. Some are D-2 Elemental Beings, others are Avatars, of both Light and Dark orientation. Reinforce Maharic Seal before engaging any communication, some may not see you at all others will remember you from other life times and some will actively seek to do you harm including astral-field implantation or attempted possession. Acquire skills in energy differentiation, *SEALED Christos Channeling* and "*Contact Awareness*" before engaging with Posted Site Guards.

- **Trapped Presences:** Presences that are "stuck between dimensions" for various reasons and cannot, or do not desire, to free themselves. Even the nicest ones may attempt to "make their problems YOUR problems" Same safety precautions needed as those that apply to Posted Guards, as well as further education in "Interdimensional Rescue Strategies" before contact can be safely engaged. Observe and make note of their presence but do not attempt direct communication until you know exactly who and what you are dealing with.

You are now ready to begin exploration of a whole new,
"**uncharted vista**" of earthly reality!
The described **Interdimensional Topographical Phenomena**
represent only a SMALL SAMPLE
of what's out there to discover!

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-8

Vortex Vending

Retrieving and translating data from Planetary Vortex Sites

LOCATING VORTEX "DATA PACKAGES":

1 Run Maharic Quick Seal (Field Technique-1)

2 Run "**Sweep Scan**" (Field Technique-7 Part B Exercise-2) to locate vortices. Chose **largest vortex** with **"Dark Seal"** or dark, smoky or black coloring (dark color or Dark Seal indicates a ***Magnetic "Out-Going" Vortex***, easier to draw data from when first developing *Vortex Vending skills*. ***Compromised vortices*** carry **murky COLORS**, and "Sticky Tar-like BLOBS and SPIKES" of energy rather than simple shades of gray or black like Magnetic vortices.)

3 Physically move to **stand in center of vortex**, slowly adjusting body **position and posture** until you can feel a **subtle alignment** with the **Vortex Center** (You can also use inner vision to *see yourself in vortex center*, then try to *move your physical body* with your *eyes closed* to the position your body is in within the inner image. This is the fastest method but takes practice to become skilled. Once center vortex position is found you may then sit to complete Vortex Vending if desired.

4 Close eyes and slowly ***Sweep Scan*** the area of the vortex you are centered within. Look for **COLORED BALLS** and **SHAPES** of light **orbiting** around within the Vortex sphere. Focus on Balls or Shapes that are orbiting **closest to your head**. The Balls and Shapes are "**Data Packages**" containing **digitally stored electromagnetic translations of information** that can be **"opened like an e-mail file"** and read via the human **Kundalini** and **DNA Template**. **Choose ONE Ball or Shape to "harvest"**

HARVESTING: ("Vending")

5 Use an **EXHALE** breath to send a **Pale Silver Cord** of **Maharata Current** out from the **4th Heart Chakra** to the Ball or Shape you have selected to harvest. Attach the **loose end** of the **Maharata Cord** to the **Ball/Shape** while keeping the other end of Maharata Cord **firmly fixed** in your 4th Heart Chakra.

6 **INHALE** while drawing the **Maharata Cord** and the **"harvested" Ball/Shape** back into the **4th Heart Chakra**. **EXHALE** while visualizing the Ball/Shape **expanding** into a ball of Pale Silver Light- a **Maharata Ball** in the **Heart Chakra**. Observe as the **harvested Ball/Shape** begins to **vibrate** once placed within the Pale Silver Maharata Ball.

7 **INHALE** and move the **Maharata Ball** with the **vibrating harvested Ball/Shape** from the 4th Heart Chakra up the Central Vertical Current of body to the **Pineal Gland** at brain center. **Observe** harvested Ball/Shape within the Maharata Ball positioned in the Pineal until **vibrating harvested Ball/Shape STOPS VIBRATING, EXPANDS OUT FROM PINEAL TO SURROUND YOUR HEAD** and begins to **GLOW** as a "Basket-Ball-Size" **MAGENTA-RED SPHERE** *completely surrounding your head*. The harvested Ball/Shape "Digital Data Package" is now **ready to translate or place in "storage" for later.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

STORING DATA.

8. To **store harvested data** for later retrieval and translation visualize the Basket-Ball-Sized Magenta-Red Sphere around your head **INHALE** and **CONTRACT the Magenta Sphere** into a small **Magenta-Red Spark** of light in the **Pineal Gland EXHALE** and **push the Magenta-Red Spark** out into your **Auric field** over your **Right Shoulder**, about **12 inches** away from your physical body (Similar to "closing an e-mail file"). The harvested data is now stored in you Bio-Energetic Field

RE-OPENING THE "FILE":

9. To "Re-open" a stored Digital-Data Spark "File" simply visualize the Magenta-Red Spark "file" over your Right Shoulder, **INHALE** and draw the Magenta-Red Spark into the **Pineal Gland. INHALE** Pale Silver **Maharata Current** up from Earth's core into Magenta-Red Spark at Pineal and observe the Spark **automatically expanding** into the Basket-Ball-sized **Magenta-Red Sphere** surrounding your head. Proceed to **Translation** procedure at **Step-10**.

TRANSLATION.

10. To begin **translation** of **harvested Ball/Shape** content, imagine that **3 thin lines of Magenta-Red Energy** from the **Magenta-Red Sphere** around your head begin to **move slowly inward** toward your **Pineal Gland** braiding together into **one Magenta-Red Braid** of Energy as they approach and enter the Pineal. The **Magenta-Red Braid** is the **"Energy Feed Current"** that will transfer the digital data stored in the Magenta-Red Sphere energy field around your head into your personal Kundalin. Currents for Bio-energetic Translation.

11 Visualize the **Magenta-Red Braid** curling into a neat spiral **Coil** of Magenta-Red energy in your **Pineal** Direct the **Magenta-Red Braid** into **3 Coils** of energy in the **Pineal** then visualize the Magenta-Red Braid being **"Cut"** to temporarily stop the flow of energy-data from the Magenta Sphere around your head until you translate the first 3 Coils.

12. **INHALE** a Cord of Pale Silver **Maharata Current** up from Earth's core and into the **center** of the **3 Magenta-Red Coils** in the Pineal then **EXHALE** forcefully, **pushing** the **Maharata Current** down into **Earth's core**, carrying with it the **3 Magenta-Red Coils** from the Pineal Gland Imagine that the energy of the 3 Magenta-Red Coils now **blends** with your personal **Maharata Current** in **Earth's core**, turning your Pale Silver Maharata Current temporarily **Pale Silver-Pink**.

13. Relax and breathe gently bringing a **small current** of the **Pale Silver-Pink Maharata Current** from Earth's core into your 4th **Heart Chakra** with each Inhale-Exhale. Simply **wait in a relaxed manner** without imposed expectations, and observe any **FEELINGS** (physical body and emotional sensations come through most easily and are usually first) of energy sensation or emotion in your body Watch for **fast "picture flashes"** to flip past your inner vision listen for **sound tones** (like "digital computer tones") with inner hearing and pay attention to **"sudden thoughts, words or ideas"** that **"pop into your head"** (possible beginnings of **"Direct Cognition"** translation).

14. Give **mental commands** to **"Slow Down"** data, and **observe** if you sense **greater awareness** of data translation, or if images tones or direct cognition become clearer "Play with" the **"Speed Command"** observing

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

the **perceptual differences** between "Speed Jp" and "Slow Down" Commands to become accustomed to the **speed of digital data translation** that is right for you Translating clearly s ke *manually focusing* the ens of a camera, but with practice t becomes "**auto-focus**", once the neurological structure grows accustomed to its new "d rect current translation" task.

15 When you have translated the amount of data carried in your Maharata Current the Maharata Current wi l regain its organic **Pale Silver** color, **progressively loosing** the **Pale Pink-Silver tint** as the harvested data-energy is expended nto translation You can then return to **Step-10** f you desire to draw more data to translate **or to Step-8** to **close the session**, putting the harvested data "**in storage**" for another time The data will remain with you unt l you have run the **full quantity** of energy originally retrieved from the harvested Ba /Shape, either consciously in trans ation or "burning it off" in the dream-state

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO L.C in Association with Azurite Press MCE O nc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-9
Mastering "Fight or Flight"

The "Fight or Flight" Response is a condition of physiological subconscious reaction to energy fields that are disharmonic to the energy fields of the body. DNA Template distortions caused by the NDCG amplify this bio-response mechanism to extremes, generating fear, apprehension, depression, reactionary anger and a variety of other unpleasant bio-emotional responses into conscious awareness. If we can realize that the quality called EMOTION is the result of natural embodied Energy Sensing Mechanics that are "tuned to the environment", we can learn to "tune into" a new set of CHOSEN response patterns beyond the subliminal programming of the NDCG and contemporary cultural responses patterns. Emotion is E-Motion-Energy-in-Motion, and we can learn to create more enjoyable experiences of E-Motion and sensation by approaching these qualities AS Energy, WITH energy. We have the innate power to override and reprogram our "Fight or Flight" Response by effective direction of internal Energy Fields.

1. Run the ***Maharic Quick Seal*** (Field Technique-1)
2. Notice where the physical body is **holding tension**, *fear, anger, worry, guilt, shame*, etc. or areas that feel *"tight", "blocked", "constricted", hot, cold, prickly or uncomfortable*. **Scan** this **"Tension Zone"** area of the body attempting to gain an **image** of the **disharmonic energy pattern** that is causing the discomfort.
3. Notice **which of the 7 embodied Chakras is closest to the Tension Zone**; the **Chakra Number** will give indication as to which **dimensional band** the Tension Zone is emerging from.
4. Bring Pale Silver **Maharata Current** up from Earth's core through a Pale Silver Cord to the **Chakra closest to the Tension Zone**. Make a Pale Silver **Maharata Ball** in the **center of this Chakra**, where the point of the Chakra "Cone" intersects with the *Central Vertical Current* of the body. (Location of the **Seed Crystal Seal** that holds the Chakra into manifestation and which connects directly to the **Kathara Center** and **DNA Strand Template** that corresponds to the Chakra.)
5. **Focus on the dis-harmonic quantity of energy** in the area of the Tension Zone and with each **INHALE** draw this energy quantity from the Tension Zone into the **Pale Silver Maharata Ball** at the center of the designated Chakra.
6. Once **most or all** of the dis-harmonmic energy quantity is draw from the Tension Zone into the Chakra, **EXHALE FORCEFULLY**, pushing the **Maharata Ball holding the dis-harmonic energy** rapidly into **Chakra-13** at Earth's core.
7. **INHALE FORCEFULLY**, drawing the **Maharata Ball**, still holding the **dis-harmonic energy** up the **Central Vertical Current** from Earth's core Chakra-13 all the way up, out the top of the head and to **Chakra-14** (36 inches above head). The D-13 and D-14 "Blue & Gold Flame" Kee-Ra-ShA Current sub-harmonics of Chakras 13 & 14 will transmute the energy into a naturally harmonic pattern.
8. **Repeat Steps 4-7** until you **feel relief from the dis-harmonic energy** and a **release** of the **Tension Zone** (some dis-harmonic patterns require repeat of Steps 4-7 for as long as 15 minutes, others dissolve on first run of procedure.)
9. Once Tension Zone is released, you can **further investigate** the cause of the disharmonic energy by observing the **Chakra Number** and scanning the body in the region where the Tension Zone existed, at the **Dimension Number** (frequeny band) *corresponding to the Chakra Number*. Use the **color frequency** of that dimension to locate the appropriate frequency bands for scanning.
   (RE: Stomach Tension = Chakra-3=Dimension-3=Yellow Wave Length = DNA Strand Template3-MentalBody disharmonic pattern = scan D-3 Yellow Band for Miasmic Content or possible interference.)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO L.L.C. in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001. All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-10

Templar Geo-Task Force Topographical Survey

Purpose: A ***Templar Geo-Task Force*** **(TGTF)** is a group of individuals possessing interdimensional awareness and scanning skills who enter a geographical region for the purpose of surveying the contents of the region and condition of Earth's Templar and Planetary Shields from a multidimensional perspective. TGTFs are used to compile data regarding the internal topography of a site in order to determine that characteristics and orientation of the site, and the condition and needs of Earth's Planetary Shields in the region, for assessing the site's appropriateness in regard to specific types of interdimensional energy practices. A TGTF is an intrinsic part of the *Azurite Universal Templar Security Team* and *Amenti Planetary Security Team* **Planetary Stewardship Protocols**. Humanity is now receiving introductory training to reclaim the knowledge, skills and operational protocols that are used in fulfilling the **Divine Commission** of serving as **Keepers and Guardians of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex** in anticipation of humanity's pending entry into the Founder **Emerald Covenant** co-evolution peace treaty in fulfillment of humanity's original Angelic Human Divine Commission.

Practice of the TGTF will begin return of the ancient Sacred Skills, Knowledge and Wisdom that were once possessed by advanced Angelic Human Lyran-Sidan cultures of Earth's past, who actively served as Earth-Steward **Planetary Signet** (Star Gate) **Councils. Emerald Covenant Planetary Signet Councils** have been responsible for maintaining and operating Earth's Star Gates and core global free energy systems during periods of Star Gate opening, since the Angelic Human race was seeded on Earth 250-25 Million Years Ago. The lost Ancient Sacred Knowledge of the TGTF and related advanced Planetary Templar Mechanics is being returned to humanity at the present time because Earth has entered a **Star Gate Opening Cycle** (Stellar Activation Cycle) between **2000-2017**, for the first time since **208,216BC**. The Angelic Humans of Earth are being reminded of the need to fulfill their original Divine Commission as Planetary Stewards and Keepers of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. In TGTFs Angelic Human Earth-Stewards work closely and cooperatively together to administer to the organic needs of Earth's Planetary Shields and to support the joyful, cooperative and love-based progressive evolution for all races and species of Earth, within the context of the planetary, galactic and universal community. The TGTF allows contemporary humans to progressively fulfill their ancient **Divine Planetary Service Contracts**. While serving the planet and serving as part of the planetary healing force, TGTF members also develop the skills and rediscovering the tools through which **personal mastery** can be progressively attained within the areas of **Intuitive, Metaphysical** and **Advanced Spiritual and Scared Science Arts**. Practice of TGTFs will advance the abilities of individuals and groups in the personal and collective quest for **Enlightenment and Spiritual Actualization**.

Field Technique-10 continued next page

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001. All Rights Reserved

Creating a **TGTF Survey Team**

1. **Target:** Choose Target area for Survey with n specifically defined perimeters.

2. **Objective:** Define purpose for group survey ,example Signet/Star Gate work hea ing work, nterdimensional contact, Planetary Shields "trouble-shooting" or grid repair work ect)

3. Sectors. Divide Target Site nto **Sectors**. Use the number of people on the TGTF Team to determine the number of Sectors. Assign one Sector to each **"Scanner"** (member of the TGTF Team).

4 **Sector Scans:** Use Field Technique-7A Exercise 2 ***Remote Reading Energy Signatures***, 7B Exercises 1, ***Dimensional Grid Scan*** and Exercise 2 ***Sweep Scan*** Each TGTF Scanner uses the above *Energy Sensing Field Techniques* to ndependently scan their assigned Sector.

5. **Sector Summary:** As each TGTF Scanner conducts scans of their Sector, the ***TGTF Survey Summery form*** (next page) is used to define primary categories of Topographical Features for which to scan. Specific findings are recorded on *TGTF Survey Summary form.*

6 **Sector Rating:** When *TGTF Survey Summary form* s completed TGTF Scanner totals the number of each type of Topographical Feature to determ ne the primary orientation of their Sector and to assign **Sector Rating** number Sector Rating Number corresponds to the *Category Numbers* of the *Topographical Feature* as designated on TGTF Survey Summary form

7 **Target Analysis:** When all TGTF Scanners have completed their Sector Scans and TGTF Survey Summary forms, reassemble the group. Comp ie the data from each TGTF Survey Summary form to determine the **Primary Sector Rating** of Target Site and assess the most appropriate approach to conducting work on the Target Site in view of information ga ned through the TGTF Survey

Techhngque-10 continued next page

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash. MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

TGTF Survey Summary form

Date:_____ Location:_____ Sector#_____

Objective:_____ TGTF Scanner:_____

Topographical Feature Category	Size	Quantity	Location	Orientation/ Condition	Details & Comments
1. Axi-A-Tonal Lines					
2. Ley Lines					
3. Vortices					
4. Portals					
5. Templar Sites					
6. Cue Zones & MKB Reversals					
7. Communications Networks					
8. Etheric Crop Circles					
9. Temple Crystals					
10. Posted Guards					
11. Trapped Presence					

TOTALS#:	1	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.

Sector Rating:
Other features:
General Comments:
Vortex Data Files: (Report on Reverse)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-11

Triadic Flame Scan Topography Survey

Preparation. ALWAYS use Maharaic Quick Seal prior to any energy work! (Field Technique-1)

1. Conduct **TGTF Topographical Survey** (Field Technique-10)

2. **Assess " Hot-Spots"** Use assessment of TGTF Scanners *TGTF Survey Summary forms* to determine primary **"Hot Spots"** of interest or **"Primary Active Sectors"** with n Target area. Identify specific **Topographical Features** from TGTF Survey Summary forms for group to **Flame-Scan** to rece ve more deta ied scan information on "Hot Spot areas Determine the precise sequence in which group wil scan each Topographical Feature.

3. **Form TST:** Assemble TGTF Scanners nto groups of 3 to form **Triadic Scan Teams "TST"** for each Primary Actve Sector to be scanned. Assign one TST to each Primary Active Sector site for more detailed scanning

4. **Assign Flame Scan** Assign each Scanner .n one TST a **specific set of 2 dimensional frequency bands** n which to apply the **Sweep Scan** (Technique-7B Exercise-2). One Scanner wi conduct the (magnetic) **Base Tone Scan**, one the (electrica) **Overtone Scan** and one the (electromagnetic) **Resonant Tone Scan**. (The first frequency band represents the "Gru-al Scan", the second frequency band the correspond ng "Kee-Ra-ShA FLAME Scan".)
   Base Tone Scan D-2- YELLOW then D-15 PALE MAGENTA-P NK (Triadic "Violet Flame")
   Overtone Scan D-5 BLUE, then D-14 PALE YELLOW , Polaric "Gold Flame")
   Resonant Tone Scan D-8 GOLD, then D-13 PALE TURQUOISE (Eckatic "Blue Flame")

5. **Maharata Field** When TSTs are .n position at their designated *Primary Active Sector*, each Triad sits and holds hands at site center setting a **"Maharata Field"** by each *INHALING D-12* Maharata Current from the Earth's core to form a **"Maharata Ball"** at the *4th Heart Chakra* then EXHALING a flow of Maharata Current from the Maharata Ball at Chakra-4 into the ground at the *CENTER POINT* in the middle of the triad When Maharata Field s set, release hands and prepare for individual *Flame Scans*

6. Each of the 3 members of the TST then silently use the *Gru-al* Frequency band then *Kee-Ra-ShA* frequency band in **Sweep Scan** of Primary Active Sector each recording persona observations on **Triadic Flame Scan Survey Summary** form, (next page)

7. Assemble TSTs for assessment of Triadic Flame Scan Survey Summary forms for more detailed Target S te analysis

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azunite Press MCE O Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001 All Rights Reserved

Field Techniuqe-11 continued

Triadic Flame Scan Survey Summary

Date:_____ **Primary Sector Location: ("Hot Spot")**_____
TST Scanners: 1 RT_____ **2. OT** _____ **3. BT**_____
Preliminary TGTF Survey Date:_____

Topographical Formations to Scan: (list in sequence)
1. **2.** **3.**
(list others if applicable)

RT-Resonant Tone Scan: *Eckatic Blue Flame Assessment* (Ante-particle Electromagnetic Scan) ***Grual Scan D-8 Gold:*** ***Kee-Ra-ShA Scan D-13 PALE TURQUOISE*** (Eckatic).
OT-Over Tone Scan: *Polaric Gold Flame Assessment* (Anti-particle Electrical Scan) ***Grual Scan D-5 Blue:*** ***Kee-Ra-ShA Scan D-14 PALE YELLOW*** (Polaric)
BT-Base Tone Scan: *Triadic Violet Flame Assessment* (Particle Magnetic Scan) ***Grual Scan D-2 YELLOW:*** ***Kee-Ra-ShA Scan D-15 PALE MAGENTA-PINK*** (Triadic)

Primary Sector Assessment: (comments and key attributes, features or qualities of Site).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO L.L.C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001, All Rights Reserved

TGTF Survey Summary form

Date:_____ **Location:**_____ **Sector#:**_____

Objective: _____ **TGTF Scanner:**_____

Topographical Feature Category	Size	Quantity	Location	Orientation/ Condition	Details & Comments
1. Axi-A-Tonal Lines					
2. Ley Lines					
3. Vortices					
4. Portals					
5. Templar Sites					
6. Cue Zones & MKB Reversals					
7. Communications Networks					
8. Etheric Crop Circles					
9. Temple Crystals					
10. Posted Guards					
11. Trapped Presence					

TOTALS#:	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.	10.	11.

Sector Rating:
Other features:
General Comments:
Vortex Data Files: (Report on Reverse)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

E.O.M.C Safety Protocols for Planetary Shield Work, RRT's and Inter-Dimensional Contact

1. Activate full "Temporary Maharic Sea," (page 8) no more than 12 hours prior to intended Site work or Contact.

2. Activate "Maharic Quick Seal" (Field Technique 1, at Site).

3. Conduct TGTF Topographical Survey (Field Technique 10 & 11) using Energy Sensing (Field technique 8) to determine characteristics, features and nature of the Site.

4. Do NOT engage any Site containing disharmonious energies if working alone. Site clearing in noticeably disharmonious areas should be conducted in teams of AT LEAST 2 people; ideally 3 or more, each having employed the Maharic Seal.

5. Periodically monitor your Maharic Pillar, using inner vision as well as the Pillars of your team members. If Pillars seem very faint or weak, use the Maharic Quick Seal to strengthen them. Send a spark of Pale Silver Light from your Maharic Shield to the Maharic Shield of Team Members to stimulate their Maharic Shield to release more D-12 frequency into their Pillar.

6. NEVER! ... use drugs (chemical or natural), or alcohol, to "enhance" your Higher Sensory Perception (HSP). "Mind expanding" drugs are as dangerous in HSP as is LSD in everyday life ... they activate higher codes in the DNA template, temporarily, AND out of sequence to create the "perceived" expansion. The effect is to send erratic frequency into the lower strand templates, "crushing" natural, lower strand codes - which will progressively block natural perceptual expansion through the inherent process of sequenced DNA template activation.

   Alcohol weakens the field around the Astral Body at D-4, making holes in the Astral Field allows for Field Attachments, D-4 manipulation, Cording and even possession. Alcohol also introduces chemical-elemental, D-2, consciousness into the body that draws in D-4 field attachments. Party "off duty"!

7. Use EOMC Postures of Empowerment & Protocol for contact when attempting Inter Dimensional communication. Field Technique 12 is ideal for initiating contact as it begins a telepathic response relationship so you can "get to know" your contact before more direct encounters.

8. Use Technique 13, "Disengaging Manipulation", if you think you may have picked up Astral Attachments, or that you might have in the past (e.g. teenage "party times" often lead to Astral Attachments that are not discovered until many years later).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Seal Technique, and those for Disengaging Manipulation, can clear your field of attachments, old as well as new, when used consistently.

9. Realize that "Higher" (Dimensional) does NOT always mean "Better"! Polarity exists from D-11 down ... and there are many manipulative forms of consciousness from D-4 through D-11 (as well as those in D-3!). Do not be quick to be impressed with a Contact's claims of Dimensional "Superiority" or rank, and ALWAYS hold onto your own power.

10. Use *Telepathic Rapport* instead of "Channeling" - telepathic communication does not "invade your bio-energetic field" with a foreign consciousness and energy signature, like channeling does.

    Always check, and reinforce your Maharic Seal Pillar, before engaging even Telepathic Rapport. Do NOT allow "someone else" to "come into your body" - possession takes the blink of an eye ... and, you will usually NOT find out until much later ... if at all.

11 Wherever possible, work in a group using EOMC Protocols for Contact, healing and Planetary work, rather than proceeding alone. When you do solo work, pay especial attention to keeping your Field Integrity high, and don't glibly assume that "protection" is there ... (somewhere)

    Field maintenance is a matter of Personal Responsibility.

12 Establish a strong connection to your personal D-12 Inner Christos Avatar level of identity . and allow it, and your own self, AS SOURCE, to be your final "authority"

    Draw on "the Master within", instead of projecting personal power outside of yourself.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane. 2001 All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-12

IF YOU DESIRE TO BEGIN SUBTLE EMERALD ORDER CONTACT

COMPLETE THE MAHARIC SEAL TECHNIQUE PRIOR TO INITIATING CONTACT.

1. **PRIOR TO SLEEP EACH NIGHT, AS YOUR LAST THOUGHT BEFORE FALLING ASLEEP, REPEAT MENTALLY SERVERAL TIME "I AM READY FOR EMERALD ORDER CONTACT NOW, I WILL REMEMBER CONTACT ON AWAKENING". KEEP JOURNAL PAPER AND PEN NEXT TO BED AND WRITE DOWN ANY REMEMBERED DREAMS, NO MATTER HOW INSIGNIFICANT THEY SEEM. REPEAT THIS PROCESS FAITHFULLY FOR 3 WEEKS, WITHOUT WORRYING ABOUT OTHER CONTACT EXERCISES.**

2. **AFTER 3 WEEKS OF STEP ONE, RESERVE ONE HALF HOUR EACH DAY TO BEGIN TRAINING THE MIND TO A STEADY, HIGHER DIMENSIONAL INTERNAL FOCUS. USE THE FOLLOWING EXERCISE:**

   A. *VISUALIZE A BLUE SPARK OF LIGHT IN THE CENTER OF THE BRAIN AT THE PINEAL GLAND, THIS REPRESENTS A PORTION OF YOUR CONSCIOUS AWARENESS.*
   B. *INHALE, THEN USE THE EXHALE BREATH TO MOVE THE BLUE SPARK DOWN THE CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT OF THE BODY TO THE TAIL BONE*
   C. *BREATHE NORMALLY FOR A FEW MOMENTS WHILE VISUALIZING THE BLUE SPARK INSIDE THE BONE OF THE TAIL BONE.*
   D. *USE THE NEXT INHALE TO DRAW THE BLUE SPARK UP THE PINEAL GLAND THEN UP THROUGH THE 7TH CROWN CHAKRA AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD*
   E *EXHALE, AND IMAGINE THE BLUE SPARK AT THE TOP OF THE HEAD TURNING INTO A 4 INCH BLUE DISC OF LIGHT SITTING HORIZONTALLY ON TOP OF THE HEAD.*
   F *IMAGINE NOW A SMALL IMAGE OF YOURSELF AS YOU LOOK IN PHYSICAL REALITY SITTING ON TOP OF THE BLUE DISC. THIS IS YOUR 5th DIMENSIONAL CONTACT PLATFORM.*
   G. *SIMPLY PRACTICE GOING INTO THIS CONTACT SPACE AND STAYING FOCUSED THERE DOING THIS MILD D05 KUNDALINI ACTIVATION FOR ONE-HALF HOUR, 3-4 TIMES PER WEEK FOR 2 WEEKS.*
   H *ONCE YOU ARE ABLE TO HOLD THIS 5th DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY IN CONSCIOUSNESS (USUALLY ABOUT 2 WEEKS OF PRACTICE) AN EO MEMBER WILL GENTLY APPROACH YOU IN YOUR VISUALIZATION ON THE BLUE DISC PLATFORM TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATION*

ALWAYS KEEP A JOURNAL HAND TO MAKE A *WRITTEN RECORD* OF YOUR EXPERIENCES WITH THIS CONTACT TECHNIQUE.

GOOD LUCK AND GOD BLESS!

The MCE O Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

POSTURING FOR EMPOWERMENT IN CONTACT

- VIEW YOURSELF AS AN EQUAL TO ANY VISITOR, KNOWING THAT YOU HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO BE JUST AS EVOLVED AND ADVANCED THROUGH INTEGRATION OF YOUR HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND ACTIVATION OF YOUR DORMANT DNA.

- HOLD YOUR OWN POWER OF DESCISION AND AUTHORITY OVER YOUR EVOLUTIONARY DESTINY. LEARN TO CONNECT DIRECTLY TO YOUR OWN INNATE 12-DIMENSIONAL AVATAR "INNER CHRIST" IDENTITY TO ESTABLISH A DIRECT, PERSONAL CONNECTION TO THE ONE-SOURCE OF CREATION. YOU CAN LEARN FROM VISITORS, BUT LET NO OTHER BEING STAND BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR PERSONAL CONNECTION TO SOURCE. YOU DO NOT NEED INTERMEDIARIES TO MAKE THE "GOD-CONNECTION" FOR YOU, YOU ONLY NEED INTEGRATION OF YOUR OWN HIGHER DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY LEVELS.

- BE WILLING TO TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION AND DON'T EXPECT OTHERS, ON EARTH OR AMOUNG THE VISITORS, TO DIRECT YOUR EVOLUTION FOR YOU. BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR YOURSELF AND YOUR MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY IS PART OF GROWING UP TO SPIRITUAL MATURITY.

- BE WILLING TO LEARN THE REALITY OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW OF ONE AND THE SCIENTIFIC LAWS OF UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS, SO YOU CAN BECOME COMPETANT IN MANIFESTING WHAT YOU DESIRE TO EXPERIENCE AND SO YOU LEARN HOW TO WORK IN KINDNESS, NON-JUDGEMENT, COOPERATION, UNCONDITIONAL LOVE AND RESPECT FOR ALL OTHER LIFE FORMS.

- MAKE REMEMBERING AND OPERATING FROM YOUR SPIRITUAL CENTER (HIGHER DIMENSIONAL CONSCIOUSNESS) THE FIRST PRIORITY IN YOUR LIFE AND REALIZE THAT YOU DO NOT NEED A FORMAL RELIGION TO ACHIEVE SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION.

- REALIZE THAT THE RIDDLES OF VISITOR CONTACT WILL BECOME SOLVED AS YOU COME TO UNDERSTAND THE NATURE OF YOUR ETERNAL SELF, AND THAT SPIRITUAL MATURITY INCLUDES LEARNING AND MASTERING THE SCIENCE MECHANICS OF CONSCIOUSNESS.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC In Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CLAIMING YOUR RIGHT TO CHOOSE
WHAT NOT TO DO IN VISITOR CONTACT

- BE NAÏVE, THINK ALL CONTACT IS BENEFICIAL, VIEW VISITORS AS OUR "CREATOR GODS", "SPACE PARENTS" OR "SAVIORS". *REALIZE HUMANS CAN BE EQUALLY POWERFUL, MAJESTIC AND WISE AND THAT OFTEN EARTH HUMANS HAVE MORE SPIRITUAL MATURITYAND MORAL ETHICS THAN MANY OF THE VISITORS.*

- EXPECT HUMAN EXPERTS IN GOVERNMENT, RELIGION, PSYCHIATRY, MEDICINE, ETC. TO "SAVE YOU"; THEY HAVE LITTLE MORE KNOWLEDGE THAN YOU DO REGARDING THE REALITIES OF CONTACT. *REALIZE THAT YOU CAN BECOME YOUR OWN "EXPERT"AND GUIDE* THROUGH INTEGRATING YOUR *OWN HIGHER DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS. BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY PROTECTS YOU DURING AND ACCELERATES THIS PROCESS.*

- BECOME DAZZELED AND SEDUCED BY THE GLAMOURS OF VISITOR CONTACT. THEY CAN REPRESENT THEMSELVES AS "ANGELS", "GODS" OR KINDLY SPACE-KIN, AND CAN DO MANY "STAGE TRICKS" TO DEMONSTRATE THEIR ADVANCEMENT, BUT THIS DOESN'T NECESSARILY MEAN THEY ARE HOLDING A FAIR AGENDA. *REALIZE THAT JUST BECAUSE THEY ARE MORE EVOLVED IN CERTAIN WAYS DOES NOT MEAN THEY ARE PERFECT AND FREE OF HIDDEN AGENDAS.*

- ENGAGE CONTACT BEFORE YOU HAVE LEARNED HOW TO FREQUENCY-SEAL YOUR PERSONAL MULTI-DIMENSIONAL BIO-ENERGETIC-FIELD. *YOU CAN PROTECT YOURSELF FROM COVERT MANIPULATION BY LEARNING SIMPLE BIO-REGENESIS TECHNIQUES AND DISCOVERING THE STRUCTURE OF YOUR 15-DIMENSIONAL ANATOMY. THEN YOU CAN PROCEED WITH CONTACT SAFELY.*

- SUCCUMB TO FEAR AND FEELING POWERLESS AND VICTIMIZED. *EVERY PERSON HAS WITHIN THEM THE POWER AND DORMANT SPIRITUAL (HIGHER CONSCIOUSNESS) WISDOM TO HANDLE CONTACT EFFECTIVELY AND SAFELY. ALL CONTACTIS INTENDED TO FOSTER SPIRITUAL GROWTH AND EVOLUTIONARY ACCELERATION.*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

EMERALD ORDER PROTOCOLS FOR CONTACT

- CONTACTEES MUST SINCERELY DESIRE TO RECLAIM THEIR SPIRITUAL HERITAGE, AND TO LEARN AND HONOR THE NATURAL LAWS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND CREATION.

- EMERALD ORDER CONTACTS WILL MEET HUMAN EFFORT PUT FORTH ON THE SAME TERMS. THEY WILL MEET US "HALF-WAY" BUT WE ARE EXPECTED TO DO OUR PART IN LEARNING, GROWING AND BECOMING RESPONSIBLE FOR OUR ACTIONS, ENERGY FIELDS AND CREATIONS.

- EO CONTACTS WILL ALWAYS APPROACH HUMANS WITH RESPECT, HONOR, KINDNESS AND LOVE, AND EXPECT IN RETURN A RECIPROCAL RESPECT AND KINDNESS IN DEALING WITH EO CONTACTS. THEY WILL NOT ACCEPT CONTACT WITH HUMANS WHO DISPLAY RUDE, DEMANDING, MANIPULATIVE, EXPLOITIVE, CONDESCENDING, JUDGMENTAL OR ELITIST ATTITUDES. NOR WILL THEY ENGAGE CONSCIOUS CONTACT WITH PEOPLE WHO ATTEMPT TO DISOWN PERSONAL POWER AND "WORSHIP" EO CONTACTS AS "GODS" ETC. THEY ENCOURAGE SELF-SOVEREIGNTY & EQUALITY VIA PERSONAL SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION.

- EO WILL INITIATE SUBTLE CONTACT AND COMMUNICATION BEFORE OFFERING ANY PHYSICAL PROOF OF CONTACT, AND EXPECT HUMANS WHO DESIRE CONTACT TO *TAKE RESPONSIBILITY* FOR CONSCIOUSLY WORKING TO DEVELOP SUBTLE CONTACT AND SPIRITUAL ADVANCEMENT SKILLS.

- IF DESIRED, EO WILL ASSIST HUMANS IN DNA TEMPLATE BIOREGENESIS, BUT WILL NOT DO SO WITHOUT YOUR CONSCIOUS REQUEST UNLESS YOU ARE AN INCARNATE STARSEED MEMBER OF THEIR HIGHER DIMENSIONAL RACES.

- FOR INDIVIDUALS WHO WORK WITH INITIATING AND DEVELOPING SUBTLE CONTACT WITH THE EO VISITORS, EVENTUAL PHYSICAL VERIFICATION OF CONTACT WILL BE PROVIDED.

- IF CRISIS EMERGES ON EARTH DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATION'S CYCLE, EO WILL ARRANGE PERSONAL EVAC THROUGH PRIVATE CONTACT FOR ANYONE WHOSE DNA TEMPLATE IS ACTIVATED TO HIGH ENOUGH LEVELS TO SURVIVE STAR GATE PASSAGE..

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AGENDA

- EOMC CONTACTS THOSE WHO ARE GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO THE GRAIL LINE RACES, INDIGO CHILDREN AND INCARNATE MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY LINES.

- THEY ARE WILLING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH INDIVIDUALS OF ANY RACE LINE WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF EGALITARIAN EVOLUTION FOR ALL, AND WHO ARE WILLING TO PUT EFFORT INTO CONTACT AND WORK ON PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR EXPANDING CONSCIOUSNESS.

- THEY ARE OFFERING HUMANS OPPORTUNITY FOR *CONSENSUS* VOTE BY EXPOSING THE PRIMARY AGENDAS. IF THE MAJORITY OF POPULATIONS CHOOSE TO IGNORE OR INVALIDATE THEIR TEACHINGS, THEY WILL CONCENTRATE THEIR EFFORTS OF ASSISTANCE ON THOSE WHO ARE WILLING TO LEARN AND GROW.

PLAN A:
IF EOMC EFFORTS AND THE BRIDGE ZONE PROJECT ARE SUCCESSFUL IN STABILIZING THE PLANETARY GRIDS AND AVERTING INTRUDER INVASION AND EARTH CHANGES DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE, TEAMS OF HUMAN AMBASSADORS WILL BE TRAINED TO BRING INFORMATION ON THE ADVANCED SCIENCES AND SPIRITUALITY TO THE MASSES IN PREPARATION FOR EOMC VISITATION. MEANWHILE, THOSE WILLING TO LEARN BIO-REGENESIS AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES WILL BE PROVIDED WITH METHODS TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATIVE CONTACT.

PLAN B:
IF EARTH ENTERS CRISIS DURING THE 2000-2017 PERIOD, THE EOMC WILL ALLOW FOR THE OPTION OF EVAC FOR ANYONE WHO HAS REGENERATED THE DNA TEMPLATE SUFFICIENTLY ENOUGH FOR THE BODY TO ENDURE STAR GATE TRANSIT.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

THE EMERALD ORDER MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER AGENDA

- EOMC CONTACTS THOSE WHO ARE GENETICALLY CONNECTED TO THE GRAIL LINE RACES, INDIGO CHILDREN AND INCARNATE MEMBERS OF THEIR FAMILY LINES.

- THEY ARE WILLING TO ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH INDIVIDUALS OF ANY RACE LINE WHO ARE INTERESTED IN SERVING THE DIAMOND SUN VISION OF EGALITARIAN EVOLUTION FOR ALL, AND WHO ARE WILLING TO PUT EFFORT INTO CONTACT AND WORK ON PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT ISSUES FOR EXPANDING CONSCIOUSNESS.

- THEY ARE OFFERING HUMANS OPPORTUNITY FOR *CONSENSUS* VOTE BY EXPOSING THE PRIMARY AGENDAS. IF THE MAJORITY OF POPULATIONS CHOOSE TO IGNORE OR INVALIDATE THEIR TEACHINGS, THEY WILL CONCENTRATE THEIR EFFORTS OF ASSISTANCE ON THOSE WHO ARE WILLING TO LEARN AND GROW.

PLAN A:
IF EOMC EFFORTS AND THE BRIDGE ZONE PROJECT ARE SUCCESSFUL IN STABILIZING THE PLANETARY GRIDS AND AVERTING INTRUDER INVASION AND EARTH CHANGES DURING THE 2000-2017 STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE, TEAMS OF HUMAN AMBASSADORS WILL BE TRAINED TO BRING INFORMATION ON THE ADVANCED SCIENCES AND SPIRITUALITY TO THE MASSES IN PREPARATION FOR EOMC VISITATION. MEANWHILE, THOSE WILLING TO LEARN BIO-REGENESIS AND CONSCIOUSNESS EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES WILL BE PROVIDED WITH METHODS TO BEGIN SUBTLE COMMUNICATIVE CONTACT.

PLAN B:
IF EARTH ENTERS CRISIS DURING THE 2000-2017 PERIOD, THE EOMC WILL ALLOW FOR THE OPTION OF EVAC FOR ANYONE WHO HAS REGENERATED THE DNA TEMPLATE SUFFICIENTLY ENOUGH FOR THE BODY TO ENDURE STAR GATE TRANSIT.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FIELD TECHNIQUE-13

DISENGAGING MANUPULATION
A. *THE EPSILON SEQUENCE*

All **languages** represent portions of tonal vibration scalar-templates that make up the scalar-grid of the body's manifestation blueprint. **Written language symbols** are scalar-standing-wave guides that translate into tonal vibration **electrical impulse** within the body's scalar template. The electrical impulses emerging from oral and written language forms effect the functions of the **DNA, physical body** and the **perceptual facilities** of embodied consciousness. Language patterns translate into **mathematical codes** within the contours of the consciousness of the body's blueprint, serving as **operational instructions** to the body-mind-spirit system. The **Epsilon Sequence** utilizes 4 specific language symbols from the **Greek** alphabet to engage specific tonal vibrations and mathematically sequenced, interdimensional electrical impulses within the body's scalar-wave template. This **mathematical formula** for directing interdimensional electrical impulse through the body and DNA template serves to **block, disengage** and **neutralize** the inorganic scalar-frequency transmissions used in most types of visitor interdimensional implant technologies. This simple technique can be used any time to clear the bio-energetic field of inorganic and unnatural frequency implants, and can be used in attempted abductions directly to **override the bio-neurological block** intruder visitors use to immobilize their abductees. It is unlikely that visitors such as the Zeta, will proceed with an attempted abduction or implantation if they cannot immobilize the abductee using their standard motor-function override frequencies of **UHF, ULF** and **Electro-Magnetic Emanations**, and energetic transmissions such as those used in **HAARP, EMP** and **Scalar-Pulse** technologies.

1. Visualize the **Epsilon Symbol** in the color-frequency of Gold (8th dimension) stationed at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of the brain. INHALE, then use the **EXHALE** breath to move the Symbol **down** the Central Vertical Current of the body to the area of the **Base of the Spine** in the center of the **Tail Bone** (where the dormant Kundalini "life-force energies" are stored).

2. Breathe normally while visualizing the Symbol inside the Tail Bone, and **mentally repeat 3 times** the words "**Epsilon-Phi-Beta-Phi**" (a tonal-vibration "**Mantra**" that translates into mathematical-electrical instructions for the body's scalar template).

3. Use the next **INHALE** breath to draw the **Epsilon Symbol** back **up** the Central Vertical Current of the body to the **4th Heart Chakra**. EXHALE and breathe normally while visualizing the Symbol **inside of the 4th Chakra.**

4. On the next **EXHALE**, repeat the "**Epsilon-Phi-Beta-Phi**" Mantra mentally while using the EXHALE breath to **expand the image of the Epsilon Symbol** out of the 4th Chakra into the **bio-energetic field**, as if the Symbol now **surrounds the entire body** like an "egg" of energy.

5. INHALE and **repeat** the **Mantra** again, then use the next **EXHALE** to push more energy from the 4th Chakra into the image of the Epsilon Symbol surrounding the body, making the Symbol **glow bright Gold**. Repeat the **Mantra** once more on the INHALE, and once more "energize" the Epsilon Symbol around the body with the **EXHALE**.

6. Focus your attention at the **Pineal Gland** and once more visualize the **Gold Epsilon Symbol** in the Pineal, while mentally repeating the **Mantra 3 times**. When completing the Mantra INHALE, and on the **EXHALE** push the Symbol out of the Pineal Gland into the **bio-energetic field around the head** until it disappears.

Gold Epsilon Symbol
Greek Letter "Theta"

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

DISENGAGING MANIPULATION
B. *ASTRAL BODY SEAL*

The **Astral Body** is the level of the Bio-energetic Field that surrounds and permeates the body within the **4th-dimensional frequency bands**. It is a scalar-wave construct that encases the body in an "egg" of energy. The Astral Body corresponds to the **4th Heart Chakra** in the body's 15 Primary Chakra system. The **Maharic Seal Technique** opens the inner layers of the bio-energetic field and the lower 7 Chakras to receive **12th-Dimensiona Frequency** from the **Earth core.** Once the Maharic Seal is activated within the body, 12th-Dimensiona. Frequency, or **Maharic Frequency** can be drawn up from the Earth's core template to fortify each layer of the bio-energetic field by using the breath to expand the Maharic Frequency through the **corresponding Chakra** and into the bio-energetic field. To fortify the 4th-dimensional **Astral Body** with Maharic Frequency, the **4th Chakra** is used to project Maharic Frequency into the bio-energetic field. Maharic Frequency (D-12) does more than form a **scalar-field of protection** within the bio-energetic field, it also serves to progressively realign the scalar-templates of the body and DNA blueprint, progressively realigning the body-mind-spirit system with its **organic Imprint for Health**. The following technique can be used to create additional frequency protection in Astral Body, but can also be used for **healing applications** in other levels of the Chakra and bio-energetic system by running the Maharic frequency through **other Chakras** in the same fashion. The Maharic Frequency neutralizes inorganic **frequency-implant technology** and progressively boosts the body's natural immune system while simultaneously accelerating the natural processes of "Spiritual Integration" or bringing the higher dimensional aspects of personal consciousness into waking embodiment.

1. Activate the **Maharic Seal** and bring up the **Maharic Pillar** in the Bio-energetic Field. (technique given previously)

2. Focus your attention at **Earth's Core** (your 13th Chakra) as a small **White Spark** of light. **INHALE** using the INHALE breath to draw the **White Spark upward** into the Central vertical Current of the body, while visualizing a **wide Pale Silver Cord** of Maharic Frequency attached to the White Spark moving **up** into the body with the White Spark. This is the Maharic Frequency **"Feed Line"**. Breath normally and with each INHALE draw the Silver Cord with the White Spark up the Central Vertical Current toward the **4th Chakra**.

3. Once the White Spark with the Silver Cord attached has reached the center of the 4th Heart Chakra breathe normally using each **INHALE** breath to bring more Pale Silver Maharic Frequency **up** through the Cord from Earth's Core to the **4th Chakra**. Use each EXHALE breath to expand the Pale Silver energy out into the 4th Chakra then out into the bio-energetic field about 6 inches around the body.

4. Imagine the "egg" shape of the **Astral Body** around you and visualize it filling with **Pale Silver Light** as you continue to breathe Maharic Frequency up from the Earth's Core through the Cord. Breathe for several minutes, **fortifying the Astral Body** with Maharic Frequency. When the Astral Body has accepted as much Maharic Frequency as it can hold, observe that the **4th Chakra** becomes a glowing Silver Disc.

5. You may desire to continue fortifying the lower Chakra Centers and bio-field levels by simply using the **EXHALE** breath to move the **White Spark** and **Silver Cord down** to each lower Chakra and repeating the same process as described in steps 1-4.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001. All Rights Reserved

24 "United Resistance" Main Control Bases Running NDC Grid Program

 # 1 Kauai, Hawaii, Cue Site 12:

Nibiruian-Necromiton-Zephelum-Zeta, Alpha-Omega Centauri Andromeda

 # 2 Vale of Pewsey, England, Star Gate 11.

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 3 Iran, Star Gate 10:

Odedicron-Reptilian Orion

 # 4 Pakistan,

Omicron-Drakonian, "Dramon" & Necromiton Andromi MIB

 # 5 Bermuda, Star Gate 3:

Omicron-Drakonian and Zephelum-Zeta

 # 6 Sarasota, Florida, Star Gate 2 & Gru-AL

Thoth-Enki, Annunaki-Zeta & Nephelim-Nibiruian

7 Machu Pichu, Peru, Star Gate 5

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 8 Portugal:

Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromi MIB & Odedicron-Reptilian

 # 9 Lake Titicaca, Peru, Star Gate 7

Omicron-Draconian, Zephelum-Zeta & Samjase-Pleiadian -Annunaki

 # 10 Giza, Egypt, Star Gate 4

Omicron-Drakonian

 # 11 South Pole, Star Gate 1

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Drakonian Drakos & Omicron Drakonian Zephelum-Zeta

 # 12 Mauritania, W Africa

Omicron-Drakonian Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Zeta Rigelian and Thoth-Enki-Annunaki-Nibiruian

 # 13 Paxos, Greece, Cue Site 7

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Alpha-Omega centauri & Samjase-Pleaidian-Annunaki

 # 14 Central Mexico, Cue Site 4

Thoth-Enki & Zeta Annunaki Nibiruian

 # 15 Cyprus, Cue Site 1

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

 # 16 Easter Island, Cue Site 2

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki , Thoth-Enki -Zeta Nibiruian Annunaki & Enlil-Odedicron Nibiruian Annunaki

 # 17 Vatican City, Rome, Cue Site 5

Drakonian-Drakos & Omicron-Drakonian

 # 18 Johannesburg, S Africa, Cue Site 3

Omicron Drakonian & Marduke-Drakonian Annunaki

(# 19) Brazil

Marduke-Necromiton-Annunaki-Alpha Centauri, Enlil-Odedicron-Annunaki-Nibiruian & Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki.

 # 20 Tibet, Cue Site 8

Jehovian-Annunaki, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command

 # 21 Xian, Central China, Star Gate 8

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

 # 22 Hamandan, Iran

Odedicron-Reptilian

 # 23 Iraq, Cue Site 10

Drakonian Drakos Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

(# 24) Bosnia

Drakonian-Drakos Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Marduke-Dramin & Alpha & Omega Centauri (aka "Archangel Michael" Matrix - Centra

(12) = Main Control Bases

Main Control Bases are located 4, 8, & 12 -plus - 19 22 & 24

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane. 2001 All Rights Reserved

12:12/ 11:11 Christos Reclamation Mission

Sites for Khundaray Rainbow Roundtables

Planetary Shields Clinic journeys will accomplish 9 site realignments/ KRRT's, to recode the 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temples that still run NDC-Grid program and planetary 34CCW/ 21CW Merkaba Reversals (reversal holds Earth's Templar locked in to Nibiru's Merkaba Spiral, both under remote Dominion Control of Annunaki and fallen Annu-Elohim of D-11 Lyra-Aveyon)

Mission # 1: Cue Site 12, Kauai, Hawaii - May 2001

Opens Halls of Amorea Passage and Sirius B Stargate-6 to allow D-12 Christos Current for Templar Restoration and Nibiru an Override - 4 Kaua sites Shuts down **Nibiruain Kauia Crystal Temple**, #1 D-12 Current activates SG-12, France via **12: 12 Transmission Line**.

Mission # 2a: Cue Site 11, S Ireland - July 2001

Draws D-12 Current from SG-12, France to Cue Site 11 (in S Ireland) activating Cue Site 11

Mission # 2b: Star Gate 12, S England - July 2001

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 11 S Ireland, through **11:11 Transmission Line** severing link between Earth's Merkaba Field and Parallel Earth/Battle Star Nibiru Restores Stonehenge, England, Site and recodes NDC Grid in Earth's Planetary Shields, RRT's in Vale of Pewsey S England, SG-11 area Shuts down Nibiruan Crystal Temples #'s 2 3 and 4, (# 2 – SG-11 England, # 3 SG-10 Iran, # 4 Pakistan adjacent CS-6) Maharata D-12 Current naturally amplifies as Halls of Amorea connect with SG-11, SG-9, Tibet and then from Tibet to SG-6, Caucasus Mountains S Russia.

Mission # 3: Gru-AL Point, Star Gate 2, Sarasota, Florida - September 2001

Draw D-12 Current from SG-6, Caucasus Mountains, S Russia to SG-2 Gru-AL, clearing SG-3 Bermuda, and opening SG-3 element of the Halls of Amorea. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples #'s 5 and 6 (# 5 Bermuda # 6 Sarasota, Florida)

Mission # 4a: Star Gate 5, Machu Pichu, Peru - December/ January 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-2, Florida Gru-AL, toSG-5 Machu Pichu Peru, shutting down Nibiruian Crystal Temple # 7, Machu Pichu and # 8 Portugal

Mission # 4b: Star Gate 7, Lake Titicaca, Peru - December/ January 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-5 Machu Pichu, Peru to SG-7 Lake Titicaca, Peru Shuts down Nibiruan Crystal temple #'s 9 10, 11 and 12 (#9 Lake Titicaca, Peru SG-7 #10 Giza, Egypt, SG 4 #11 S Pole SG-1, # 12 Mauritania, Africa)

Mission # 5: Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece, May-June 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru, to Cue Site 7, Paxos Greece. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples #'s 13 (Paxos, Greece Cue Site 7) 14 (Central Mexico, Cue Site 4) 15 (Cyprus. Cue Site 1) 16 (Easter Island, Cue Site 2) 17 (Vatican City, Rome Cue Site 5), 18 (Johannesburg, S Africa Cue Site 3) and 19 (Brazil)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adash MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

Mission # 6: Cue Site 8, Tibet, August-September 2002

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 7 Paxos, Greece to Cue Site 8, Tibet Shuts down Nibiruan Crystal Temples, #'s 20 (Tibet, Cue Site 8) 21 (Xian Central China Star gate 8) and 22 (Hamandan Iran)

Mission # 7: star Gate 12, Monsegur, France, November-December 2002

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 8 Tibet Shuts down Nibiruan Crystal Temples, #'s 23, Iraq, Cue Site 10) and 24 (Bosnia)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Emerald Covenant

MASTERS TEMPLAR STEWARDSHIP INITIATIVE

SECRETS OF THE AMENTI STAR GATES ...

AND THE GRAIL QUEST SIGNET ROUNDTABLES

© 7/ 2001 Ashayana & Azurtanya Deane, Eckr's MC
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The Emerald Covenant

Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative

Secrets Of The Amenti Star Gates

And

The Grail Quest Signet Roundtables

Copyright A'shayana & A'hzayana Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved;
Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings ™ Series

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality,* and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "**Ancient Science of the Shields**" (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), "**Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), "**Interdimensional Structure**", "**15-Dimensional Anatomy**", **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey**, perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration***", with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore, however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual.***

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances; a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity.* **Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication.**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences.* Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation**, *to be utilized at the* ***personal discretion*** *of the reader or workshop attendee.*

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), **authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm;* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "**in-the-rough**", often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to", the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Azurite Press MCEO: USA, Europe, South Africa and Australia

EXPLORING NEW FRONTIERS OF SELF, SCIENCE & SPIRITUALITY

Life Enrichment Publications & Educational Programs

The Azurite MCEO (World-wide Consulate) replaced the Azurite Temple MCEO with effect from June 2002.

Azurite Press MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) is an educational resource publishing organization founded upon a commitment to support perspectives of **consciousness studies, spiritual development, life empowerment, personal enrichment** and **environmental responsibility** that reflect principles of unified scientific and spiritual paradigms based upon egalitarian, non-denominational, ***environmentally sensitive Humanitarian Spirituality***. Azurite Press supports the propagation, continuation and preservation of ideologies that encourage **non-political Environmentalism, Holistic Living** and non-hierarchical, **dogma-free Spiritual-science paradigms** consistent with and complementary to the "**Law of ONE**" spiritual-science perspective. The "**Inner Christos Law of One**" perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality and the **Living Consciousness**, **"God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos" alive within all things**, promoting affirmative action, personal empowerment and environmental appreciation through applied spiritual optimism within a framework of practical realism. With foundations firmly rooted in **love-based egalitarian spiritual humanitarianism**, the Law of One paradigm incorporates exploration of **Unified Field Physics, Quantum theory** and **ancient Light-Sound-Scalar-wave, Merkaba Mechanics** and **Esoteric sciences** into **intelligent investigation** of holistic spiritual psychology, physiology, theology, sociology and cosmological principles.

Azurite Press MCEO is dedicated to providing state of the art publications and programs focused upon **Consciousness Evolution, Spiritual Development, Holistic Living, Environmental Sustainability, Personal Empowerment** and **Global Life Enrichment**, through which **greater harmonious synthesis of the spiritual, psychological, physical and environmental aspects of the human condition** can be gained. Azurite Press serves the international community through publication of **Educational Resources** and sponsorship of **Educational Workshops** exploring **New Frontiers of Self, Science and Spirituality**, and through **Azurite International Educational Travel Tours** fostering personal growth and global healing perspectives in the Inner Christos-Law of One spiritual-science tradition.

A'sha-yana & A'zah-yana Deane, Ekr`sMCEO

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

A'san & A'sha Deane

Mary Anne Callaway

A'sha Deane, Ekr MCEO Speaker-1 is Co-founder, President and Director of Creative Development of ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., International***; founder of the ***Kathara Alliance*** and the *Azurite Temple MCEO USA* (now *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc.*); author, host, speaker and instructor of the ***MCEO Freedom Teachings® Workshop Series*** (81 workshops as of 9/2009); and is founder, author and co-host of ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours*** Spiritual Development Workshops. A'sha is also author of the "***Voyagers Series*** ***and*** "***Angelic Realities*** ***books*** (1999 and 2001 Granite Publishing USA), the ***Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing System®***, the ***Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-spiritual Evolution CD Program***, the ***Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative Course-book***, and the ***Amenti Life Empowerment Videos***.

Born in northeastern Pennsylvania, raised in traditional Protestant and Catholic Christian perspective, A'sha experienced "Conscious Birthing" as an "Indigo Child," with open reincarnational memory since birth. At the age of seven she was chosen for a 12-year (1971-1983) course of private MCEO Elementary-Intermediate training from the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani Priests of UR of Kauai, Hawaii, in MCEO Emerald Covenant studies and translation of the ancient ***Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates***. ("CDT-Plates" are a set of 12 relic ancient *holographic data-recorded discs* that digitally store massive amounts of pre-ancient data, reportedly held for many generations since pre-Atlantian times in protective custody of the Eieyani Priests. Details in *Voyagers Volume-1: The Sleeping Abductees, 2001 2nd Edition.)* Following a **NDE** (Near-Death-Experience) at age 18, A'sha redirected her focus from the pursuit of studio art and a Psychology degree, to fulfilling a humanitarian spiritual service commitment, engaging full-time MCEO study, while working professionally as a freelance Studio Portrait Artist and in the Theater Management and Commercial Printing industries.

A'sha entered the Eieyani Priests MCEO Masters Course at the age of 20, receiving intensive MCEO Ministerial training from 1984-1996 through frequent engagements with the Eieyani Priests of Kauai, completing a rigorous 12-year Masters CDT-Plate training course and 6th-Degree (of 6) MCEO Ministerial Ordination (Ekr. MCEO). Her MCEO training includes the "Inner Christos/Krystos Law of One" Spiritual Tradition, extensive Pre-ancient History studies, Kathara Core Template Healing applications, Keylontic (matter-template) Science, Scalar-wave and Time Mechanics, 15-Dimensional

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Physics, and Masters Spiritual Actualization training featuring advanced Merkaba/ DNA Template/ Kundalini/ Ascension sciences and Planetary Templar (Template) mechanics. In 1996 A'sha accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as *Eieyani **MCEO Speaker-1***, holding the first of three Eieyani MCEO CDT-Plate Speakers' Contracts (publication endorsement for MCEO CDT-Plate and texts translation), and completing an additional two years of MCEO Speakers training. Previously known by her birth name in this lifetime, *Diana Kathryn*, or "*Katie*," in 1998 she began public use of the ancient Eieyani language translation of her name — ***Aneayhea Kananda Ashayana Melchizedek***, or "***A'sha***" for short — choosing this as her MCEO-Speaker publishing name in appreciation for her MCEO training. In 1998 she conducted classes in New Jersey, from which emerged the *Amenti Series* video course.

In 1999 A'sha's first CDT-Plate dispensations were released (under pen name "Anna Hayes" — derived from "*Aneayhea*") as the ***Voyagers Series books*** (*Voyagers Volume-1: The Sleeping Abductees* and *Volume-2: The Secrets of Amenti*; Wildflower Press/Granite Publishing), the ***Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated Bio-spiritual Evolution CD Program***, and in 2000, the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®***. Between May 1999 and May 2000, A'sha conducted a progression of 12 intensive Spiritual Development Workshops in the US that became the ***Life Empowerment Workshop Series*** audio/video course (which in 2006 became part of the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®* workshops compilation). As someone respected for her knowledge of New Science, Spiritual Development, Pre-ancient History, Extra-ordinary Experience, Bio-Spiritual Ascension Training and related subjects, A'sha frequently appeared as a featured speaker on the US Expo circuit between 1999 and 2001, and has been interviewed on a variety of radio programs in the US and abroad, including Jeff Rense's *Sightings Show*, *SHINE* in Florida, and *Transitions* in New Mexico.

In November 1999, at the request of the MCEO Eieyani Priests, and with the assistance of ***Maryanne "Mac" Callaway*** (who accepted the commission of ***Eieyani MCEO-Speaker-3*** in 2001), A'sha founded the ***Kathara Alliance*** (a Holistic Healing network) and ***Azurite Temple MCEO*** in **Sarasota**, **Florida**, **USA** — a non-profit service organization that made available to the public the Spiritual Baptism, Nuptial, Ministerial Ordination and Burial rites of the egalitarian MCEO "Inner Christos/Krystos Law of One" Tradition. In February 2000, A'sha published the ***Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing System® Instructor's Manual*** for international correspondence study. While continuing a schedule of US Workshops, A'sha also began a series of ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours***, with the organizational assistance of Mac Callaway; the first tour went to Egypt in March 2000. During her August 2000 Travel Tour Workshop in Peru, A'sha met *Michael A'san Deane* of the UK (who accepted the commission of ***Eieyani MCEO Speaker-2*** in 2001); in October 2000 A'sha and A'san married, and she changed her published name to "*A'shayana Deane*." In 2001, A'sha released the ***MCEO Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative Course-Book***.

Between 2000 and 2002, A'sha served the *Azurite Temple USA* as MCEO Eckar Minister and Speaker-1, and together with A'san and Mac, provided Spiritual Baptism, Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations; throughout this two-year period, A'sha and A'san co-hosted *Azurite International Educational Travel Tours* in Peru, England, Ireland, Canada, Greece, Cyprus and Kauai, Hawaii. (By 2009, A'sha and A'san had hosted additional *Azurite Travel Tour workshops* in France, Bermuda, Andorra, India, Belize, Mexico, Morocco, Tenerife, the Netherlands, St. Kitts and numerous locations in the USA.) In spring 2002, at the request of the Eieyani-MCEO Guardians, A'san restructured and expanded Azurite Temple to become ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., USA, UK and Europe***, as MCEO spiritual service work expanded to include the publishing and preservation of MCEO texts and other complementary ideologies. The Deanes continued to release A'sha's Masters Spiritual Development MCEO CDT-Plate translations, via Travel Tours and 3-Day Workshops, and in 2001, A'sha released the much-expanded ***2nd Edition*** printing of the ***Voyagers Series*** books (Granite Publishing: 2001), while preparing for continued global MCEO workshops.

In October 2002, A'sha and A'san relocated to England to create foundation support for the broadening interest in Law of One spirituality within the international and European community; *Eieyani **MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway*** assumed operational direction of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, while A'san continued administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe*. From October 2002 to July 2006, A'sha and A'san resided in England, where A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and created and hosted international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours*, and A'san, with the assistance of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

dedicated individuals in various locales, expanded *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland, South Africa and Australia**, while co-hosting international *MCEO workshops and Travel Tours* with A'sha.

In late 2005, the Guardians' *GA-MCEO Eieyani, EyanA, AdonA and Haah 'TUr Councils* commissioned the Deanes to relocate back to the USA and assist them in protecting specific Earth Templar locations the Guardians deemed "***Sacred Sites"***. In preparation for the move, A'san closed the UK service office of Azurite Press, and in July 2006 A'sha and A'san relocated to the USA, temporarily residing at the first "*Guardian Sacred Site*" in NW Colorado. In an effort to protect the integrity of the MCEO-Guardians' teachings from being plagiarized and distorted, A'san in 2006 initiated Trademark procedures for all of A'sha's prior MCEO workshop programs, which became registered as the ***MCEO Freedom Teachings®–****Ashayana & Michael Deane*. In January 2007 the Deanes again relocated, this time to the second "Guardian Sacred Site" near Phoenix, Arizona. Between 2003 and 2006 a succession of events took place within the "planetary *Big Picture* drama" (first discussed in *Voyagers Volume-2, 2nd Edition*) — the same period in which occurred a corresponding series of "GA Mission Upgrades" and "*Guardian Council Up-steps*" — and in late 2006 the *trans*-dimensional ***Krystal River Councils of Aquareion–Adashi Adepts Elder Councils*** joined the efforts of their local *inter*-dimensional *GA-MCEO Guardian Councils*. Resultantly, in early 2007 the Krystal River and GA-MCEO Guardian Councils expanded A'sha's MCEO Speaker-1 *CDT-Plate translation contract* to include the translation of appropriate aspects of the more advanced ***KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs***. The *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* contain Ascension teachings and history records from not only our **Milky Way galaxy**, as featured in the *CDT-Plate Silver Discs*, but also from the ***M31-Andromeda/Aquinos galaxy*** and the ***Aquareion Universe***, with which our local Milky Way galaxy shares a pre-ancient history — and a relationship of contemporary significance.

In early 2008, A'sha and A'san were re-commissioned by the GA-MCEO and Krystal River Guardian Councils to relocate once more back to Florida; in December 2008 the Deanes moved their residence and Administrative/Creative Development Offices to a "Guardian Sacred Site" on Pine Island, Florida. As of December 2008, the "Guardian Sacred Sites" in Colorado and Arizona remain under Guardian protection and MCEO Stewardship. And in 2009, the *3 MCEO-Speakers* — A'sha, A'san and Mac Callaway — and the Ministers of the MCEO received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step," invitation and appointment into the ***Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO–Krystal River Councils of Aquareion***.

From their new home in Florida, A'sha and A'san continue to co-host international *MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops and Travel Tours*. While continuing his duties as MCEO Speaker-2 and International CEO of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., A'san is currently working with the Mashaya-Hana Councils on his first book, tentatively titled "***Expecting to Fly***," planned for release in late 2010. MCEO Speaker-3 *Mac Callaway* continues her volunteer services of operational direction and administrative coordination for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, while providing MCEO public-access services — through the ***Keylontic Science e-Group***, and through the ***Kathara Team*** and ***MCEO Kathara Team Modules Program*** which she created in 2003 and has worked to progressively evolve on behalf of the MCEO — with the assistance of dedicated members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*. A'sha continues progressive transcription of the *GA-MCEO–Krystal River* Keylontic Transmissions, CDT-Plate Silver Discs and KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs, and creation of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshop programs. As of September 2009, A'sha is working with the *GA-MCEO–Krystal River Mashaya-Hana Councils* on her next book — "***2012 – Life After Earth: Orb Whisperers and the Silver Seed Awakening***" — planned for release in late summer 2010.

A'sha's focus in her commission as *MCEO Speaker-1* — and in her work as author and teacher of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® and related publications, and as Co-founder, President and Director of Creative Development of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. — is to assist the GA-MCEO– Krystal River Guardians in their Earth-mission of keeping the potentials of genuine Ascension viable and accessible for contemporary humanity; to return to humanity the Sacred Knowledge and Truth of the *CDT-Plates* and *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* through accurate and accessible translation; to foster awareness, personal empowerment, Spiritual Actualization and genuine Love, Freedom and Enlightenment among "all life everywhere;" and to lovingly assist *MCEO Speakers 2 and 3*, members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*, those who embrace the *MCEO Freedom Teachings®*, and *anyone else who cares*, to joyfully fulfill the unique purposes of healing and education for which they incarnated in this lifetime — so they may finally know *peace* and reclaim their *Ancient Birthright of Eternal Life Ascension*.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

A'san Deane, M. Sc, Ekr MCEO Speaker-2 is Co-founder, International CEO, and Director of Administration of ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. International*** and is host, speaker and instructor of the ***Spiritual Discovery Workshop Series–UK***, co-host of ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours*** and Spiritual Development Workshops and contributor to the ***MCEO Freedom Teachings®*** workshop programs. Born in England, raised in a traditional Christian perspective, A'san demonstrated natural interest and special abilities in spiritual development from an early age; in childhood he was chosen for private contact by the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani Priests of UR of Kauai, Hawaii. Initially trained and working as a Mechanical Design Engineer, A'san later studied Philosophy, Economics and Politics at Lancaster University (UK), gaining notoriety and appreciation for the dynamics and spirit of team work as an international university-league soccer player representing England in international competitions on the European Universities Championship League. In 1971 A'san was awarded a scholarship to the University Of Colorado (USA), where he next pursued a double specialization in Psychology and Marketing while serving as Captain of the University of Colorado soccer team through their 1972 victory in the All-America Soccer Championships. After earning a Master of Science degree, A'san returned to England, founding an International Business Consultants group and pursuing a distinguished career in executive business administration and marketing.

During the 1990's A'san assisted in developing community service and support programs as County (Parish) Chairman for a large, non-denominational Charitable Association in the UK. Fulfilling the personal spiritual commitment that guided him from childhood, A'san changed his life course as a successful corporate founder and business administrator to pursue full-time spiritual development study in the MCEO "Inner Christos Law of One" spiritual tradition, devoting full-time efforts to humanitarian service as a MCEO Minister, Spiritual Development teacher and speaker. Throughout the 1990's A'san hosted ***Spiritual Discovery Workshops–UK*** and a variety of public speaking endeavors throughout the UK. As a respected Business and Spiritual Professional, A'san was selected on four occasions in 1999 to serve as a spokesman representing a mature spiritual perspective on SKY-TV, BBC and Channel-4 UK television.

In early 2000, after discovering on the internet — and feeling a spiritual connection to — excerpts from A'sha's Voyagers Books, A'san contacted Azurite Temple MCEO USA, with interest in distributing A'sha's books in the UK; shortly afterward, A'san registered to attend A'sha's next *Azurite Educational Travel Tour* to *Peru,* scheduled for August 2000. After meeting A'sha (fellow MCEO Eckar Minister who holds the *MCEO Speaker-1 CDT-Plate* translation contract, and then-co-founder, with Maryanne "Mac" Callaway, of Azurite Temple MCEO USA) and Mac Callaway (who became ***MCEO Speaker-3* in 2001)** during A'sha's August 2000 Peru Travel Tour workshop, A'san organized a *UK MCEO-Kathara Healing Workshop Travel Tour* for A'sha, for September 2000.

After receiving his 6th-Degree MCEO Spiritual Ordination from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai, Hawaii, A'san founded *Azurite Temple MCEO UK and Europe* in September 2000, to introduce the spiritual education programs of Azurite Temple USA to the UK community. Simultaneously, A'san accepted appointment as Executive Director of *Azurite Temple USA,* and joined A'sha in the US, when they discovered their personal love for each other and married in October 2000. Following their marriage in October 2000, A'san relocated to the USA to join A'sha in serving the Azurite Temple USA community. Upon relocating to the USA to be with A'sha, and with the assistance of Mac Callaway, A'san restructured, reorganized and expanded the existing production, distribution and marketing network for the *Azurite Temple MCEO USA* educational product line, and assumed all international administrative duties for *Azurite Temple MCEO USA,* while A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and creative development of the international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours* programs and MCEO educational product line.

In 2001 A'san accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as ***Eieyani MCEO Speaker-2***. Known as *Michael* throughout his lifetime, he began public use of the name "*A'za,*" the ancient Eieyani language translation of his name, choosing this as his MCEO-Speaker publishing name in a gesture of appreciation for his Speaker appointment. In 2009, following his appointment — alongside A'sha, Mac and the Ministers of the MCEO — to the *Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO–Krystal River Councils of Aquareion*, Michael changed his spiritual name from "*A'za*" to "**Ma-A'tU *A'-san***," or "***A'-san***" for short, the ancient name by which the *Krystal River Councils* know him; Michael began public use of the name "*A'san*" in August 2009.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

While initiating preparations for his MCEO Speaker-2 spiritual development books, A'san spent 2001 serving as International CEO and Administrator of *Azurite Temple USA* and co-hosting *Azurite International Educational Travel Tours* and Workshops with his wife A'sha; in 2002, the two collaborated to create the ***Maharata Text* "*Dance For*" *Program***. Between 2000 and 2002, A'san served the *Azurite Temple USA* as MCEO Eckar Minister and Speaker-2, and together with A'sha and Mac, provided Spiritual Baptism and Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations. At the request of the MCEO Eieyani of Kauai, A'san restructured and expanded the Azurite Temple USA spiritual service organization to become ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, UK and Europe.***

In October 2002, A'san and A'sha relocated to England to create foundation support for the broadening interest in Law of One spirituality within the international and European community; *MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway* assumed the roles of Operations Director and Administrative Coordinator for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, while A'san continued international administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe*. From October 2002 to July 2006, while residing with A'sha in England, A'san engaged the assistance of dedicated individuals in various locales to expand *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland-EU**, **South Africa and Australia**, and continued to co-host international *MCEO workshops and Travel Tours* with A'sha. During this period, A'san also restructured for greater efficiency the production, distribution and marketing network, and orchestrated "in-house" production and distribution, for the Azurite Press educational product line, as A'sha continued transcription of the MCEO-Guardians' CDT-Plates and Keylontic Transmissions, and creation of the international *MCEO workshop presentations and Travel Tours* programs.

In late 2005, when the Deanes were commissioned by the Guardians' *GA-MCEO Councils* to relocate back to the USA, A'san closed the UK service office of Azurite Press, while continuing international administrative duties for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA and the Irish, South African and Australian MCEO service offices. In July 2006 A'san and A'sha relocated to the first "*Guardian Sacred Site*" in NW Colorado, then again relocated in January 2007 to the second "Guardian Sacred Site" near Phoenix, Arizona. In 2006, A'san initiated Trademark procedures for all of A'sha's prior MCEO workshop programs, to protect the integrity of the MCEO-Guardians' teachings from being plagiarized and distorted; the workshops became registered as the ***MCEO Freedom Teachings®–****Ashayana & Michael Deane.* Between 2003 and 2006 there occurred a series of "GA Mission Upgrades" and "*Guardian Council Up-steps*;" as a result, in late 2006 the *trans*-dimensional ***Krystal River Councils of Aquareion–Adashi Adepts Elder Councils*** joined the efforts of their local *inter*-dimensional *GA-MCEO Guardian Councils*. After the Krystal River and GA-MCEO Guardian Councils expanded A'sha's MCEO Speaker-1 *CDT-Plate translation contract* in 2007 to include the translation of the *KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs* — and the *3 MCEO-Speakers* and the Ministers of the MCEO in early 2009 received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step" into the *Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO–Krystal River Councils of Aquareion* — A'san changed his spiritual name from "*A'za*" to "*Ma-A'tU A'-san*" ("*A'-san*" for short).

In December 2008, A'san and A'sha were re-commissioned by the GA-MCEO–Krystal River Guardian Councils to the "Guardian Sacred Site" in Pine Island, Florida, and relocated their residence and Administrative/Creative Development Offices from Arizona to this site. Currently A'san is working with the Mashaya-Hana Councils on his first book, tentatively titled "***Expecting to Fly***," planned for release in late 2010. A'sha continues progressive transcription of the *GA-MCEO–Krystal River* Keylontic Transmissions, CDT-Plate Silver Discs and KUmA'-yah Al-humbra Crystal Discs, creation of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshop programs, and is working on her next book, "***2012 – Life After Earth: Orb Whisperers and the Silver Seed Awakening***," planned for release in late summer 2010.

MCEO Speaker-2 A'san Deane continues to serve as International CEO and Director of Administration of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA and International; oversees administrative functions for the Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. service offices in the USA, Ireland, South Africa and Australia; and co-hosts, with A'sha, the international *MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops and Travel Tours*. A'san's focus in his commission as *MCEO Speaker-2,* in his work as co-host of the MCEO Freedom Teachings® workshops, and as International CEO of Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., is to assist the GA-MCEO–Krystal River Guardians in their Earth-mission, to support MCEO Speakers 1 and 2 in their respective commissions, and to encourage the widest proliferation and awareness of the Birthright MCEO Freedom Teachings®, in a context of grounded, fear-free integration of the gentle power and spiritual strength of the "Body Kryst".

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Mary Anne "Mac" Callaway, B.S., D.Ch, MCEO Speaker-3 is Co-founder, Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator and Director of Public-access Services of ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA***, founder of the ***MCEO Kathara Team*** and ***Keylontic Science e-Group***, and contributing organizer and operations assistant to ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours*** and ***MCEO Freedom Teachings***® workshops. Born in northeast USA, raised in traditional Catholicism, Mac constantly raised difficult questions to her family and teachers regarding the contradictions found in traditional religion, as well as questions about many metaphysical topics. Receiving very few acceptable answers, Mac began a lifetime of studying a wide range of metaphysical subjects, seeking to find her own answers.

In 1976 Mac completed her undergraduate Bachelor of Science Degree (B.S.) in Elementary Education at Kutztown University in Pennsylvania; following this she pursued a career in Real Estate, and later engaged a long-term career in the Life Insurance industry, while continuing her metaphysical exploration. Mac earned a Doctor of Clinical Hypnotherapy Degree (D.Ch) from the American Institute of Hypnotherapy in California, and in 1990 she established a private Clinical Hypnotherapy practice in Pennsylvania, through which she assisted clients in personal healing through the popular Meditation, Stress-Reduction and Habit Control ***Self-Hypnosis Programs*** she created. Mac's philosophy in her hypnotherapy and healing practice was, and is, simple: "All healing is self-healing" — facilitators can best serve their clients by creating a space for healing to occur, rather than by imposing in and interfering with a client's organic self-healing process. Mac maintained her Clinical Hypnotherapy practice for over 10 years, before closing private practice in order to more fully serve the MCEO mission.

In early 1999, during a study-group meditation, Mac personally experienced a very distinct vision, with a clear message. Mac saw herself in Egypt, inside of the Great Pyramid, amid a fairly large group of people with whom she was doing some kind of "energy work"; with the imagery Mac received a very clear message "to do the conference with the H teacher". The following day Mac called a friend to discuss the vision and message, and he told her that he knew who the "H teacher" was — *Anna Hayes* (the pen name under which A'sha first published the *Voyagers* books). Mac responded to his statement with one word: "*Who?*" Mac's friend said he would call her back, and when the phone rang five minutes later, he said, "*She is waiting for your call*" and gave Mac A'sha's phone number. Mac called A'sha and they talked for hours, and Mac shared her meditation experience, telling A'sha what she thought it meant: that she had to arrange to take A'sha to Egypt. Following the phone call, A'sha sent Mac a copy of *Voyagers Volume-2: The Secrets of Amenti, 1st Edition*; as soon as Mac opened the book, she cried, and knew she had found the information for which she'd searched so long. So many personal memories of other lifetimes — disjointed things Mac had remembered for decades — finally fell into place; it all started to make sense as the book revealed the accounts of humanity's "Lost History": the Templar Wars, Camelot, etc. Mac's mission of service to the MCEO began that night and continues to the present day.

In 1999, following her introduction to the MCEO teachings, Mac assisted A'sha in founding the ***Azurite Temple MCEO*** in **Sarasota**, **Florida**, **USA** and the ***Kathara Alliance*** (Holistic Healing network). In late 1999, the GA-MCEO Guardians informed A'sha that she needed to host a travel workshop to Egypt in early 2000, as essential Planetary Templar Stewardship "Grid-Keepers" activities had to be conducted in that timeframe at various sites in Egypt — and especially within the King's Chamber of the Great Pyramid. A'sha had traveled no further than Canada, and had no idea where to begin in creating a group-trip to Egypt. In March 2000, a year after her "Great Pyramid" meditation experience of early 1999, Mac organized A'sha's first Educational Travel Tour to Egypt, where A'sha, Mac and the workshop group conducted MCEO Ordinations and Earth Templar "Grid-Keepers' energy work" within the King's Chamber of the Great Pyramid, confirming the accuracy of Mac's earlier vision of guidance.

From 2000 to 2009, Mac has continued to provide, through her dedicated volunteer work to the MCEO, administrative coordination and on-site organizational assistance for all ***Azurite International Educational Travel Tours*** and ***MCEO Freedom Teachings***® workshops, traveling with A'sha and A'san Deane, and MCEO workshop groups, to Peru, England, Ireland, Canada, Greece, Cyprus, France, Bermuda, Andorra, India, Belize, Mexico, Morocco, Tenerife, the Netherlands, and St. Kitts, and to Kauai, Hawaii and numerous other locations in the USA. In 2000, Mac initiated e-Group public-access services for *Azurite Temple MCEO Sarasota, FL,* which evolved to become the Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. ***Keylontic Science e-Group*** of today. In 2001 Mac accepted appointment from the Eieyani Priests of Kauai to serve as ***Eieyani MCEO Speaker-3.*** Between 2000 and 2002, Mac served the *Azurite Temple USA* as an MCEO

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Elder Consummate Minister and Speaker-3, and together with A'sha and A'san, provided Spiritual Baptism and Nuptial rites and over 1,500 MCEO Ministerial Ordinations. In spring 2002, Mac assisted A'san in his efforts to restructure and expand Azurite Temple to become ***Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, UK and Europe.*** In October 2002, when A'sha and A'san relocated to England, Mac assumed the volunteer positions of Operations Director and Administrative Coordinator for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA — and continued her career in the Life Insurance industry, working for a Fortune 500 Company — while A'san continued international administrative duties for *Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA* and *Azurite Press MCEO UK and Europe.*

As the Guardians' teachings grew through A'sha's continuing translation of the GA-MCEO Keylontic Transmissions and CDT-Plates, the "next-level-up" information provided in each new MCEO workshop progressively became so in-depth and specialized (each successive workshop introducing new subject matter in sequel to the subject matter from the workshop just before), that it became correspondingly more difficult for workshop newcomers to "catch-up" enough to comfortably comprehend the in-depth subjects addressed at their first workshop. Resultantly, between 2003 and 2005 Mac created and organized the "***Kathara Team***," a group of dedicated *MCEO* students who volunteer their time, effort and talents to create an ongoing **MCEO "*Newcomers' Modules Program*"** — featuring a series of simplified and shortened presentations of *foundation teachings* from A'sha's past MCEO workshops — that is offered on-location to newcomers prior to A'sha's main workshop presentations. The Kathara Team also offers *Introductory MCEO Module-Workshops* in various international locales. The "*Modules Program*" helps people new to the MCEO teachings to better understand various aspects of the foundation teachings, thus enabling them to receive greater benefit from A'sha's more intensive main MCEO workshop programs.

From October 2002 to July 2006, while continuing her volunteer work as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator, and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, Mac assisted A'san (while he and A'sha resided in England) as liaison for international administrative co-ordination as he was expanding *Azurite Press* to include service offices in **Ireland**, **South Africa and Australia**. When A'sha and A'san fulfilled their *GA-MCEO Councils'* commission to relocate back to the USA in July 2006 — and when they were re-commissioned to Pine Island, FL in December 2008 — Mac continued to serve as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator, and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA. In 2009 — after the *trans*-dimensional ***Krystal River Councils of Aquareion–Adashi Adepts Elder Councils*** in late 2006 joined the efforts of their *inter*-dimensional *GA-MCEO Guardian Councils* — Mac, alongside MCEO Speaker-1 A'sha and Speaker-2 A'san and the Ministers of the MCEO, received a spiritual-Ordination "up-step," invitation and appointment into the ***Mashaya-Hana Priest-Caste of the MCEO–Krystal River Councils of Aquareion***.

MCEO Speaker-3 Mac Callaway continues her work as Operations Director, Administrative Coordinator and Director of Public-access Services for Azurite Press MCEO, Inc. USA, and with the assistance of the dedicated members of the *International MCEO Volunteers Network*, she continues to provide administrative coordination and management for MCEO public-access services through the ***Keylontic Science e-Group***, ***Kathara Team*** and the ***MCEO Kathara Team Modules Program*** — while continuing her career in the Life Insurance industry as a Corporate Trainer for a Fortune 500 Company. Mac's focus in her MCEO Speaker-3 commission, and in her work with the Azurite Press MCEO, Inc., is to assist the GA-MCEO–Krystal River Guardians, and MCEO Speakers 1 and 2, in bringing the GA-Krystal River MCEO Freedom Teachings® to the world; and to foster a sense of personal empowerment and harmonious community among those who embrace the MCEO Freedom Teachings®.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

SUMMARY BRIEF

The Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Teachings, The Eieyani and the CDT-Plates

The ancient MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) perspectives teach of the **Inner Christos, or living God-spirit alive within all things, including the natural environment**. "Inner Christos" philosophies are built upon understanding of what is referred to as the **"Law of One"**. Inner Christos Law of One perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality in recognition that the **Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos"** is the **tangible substance** of consciousness and energy from and of which all things manifest are composed. MCEO teachings offer people an opportunity for advancing personal empowerment through genuine spiritual development regardless of their religious affiliation. **The "Inner Christos" of the "Law of One" MCEO spiritual teachings belongs to everyone of every creed, not just those who choose to call themselves "Christians"**. The word **"Christos"** (from which the word "Christian" later emerged) was originally spelled "**Kristos**" in the most ancient texts, and referred to the **personal Divine Blueprint** of **Conscious Living God-Spirit energy** of which all things and beings manifest are made.

The spiritual service work and teachings of the MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) are more than perspectives based upon *speculation* regarding a variety of unrelated but interesting spiritual and scientific subjects. The work for which MCEO and its Speakers stand represents a very ancient, advanced **Paradigm of Perspective** on the **nature of reality**. The MCEO paradigm is inclusive of the other scientific and spiritual belief systems on Earth, but extends beyond the limitations and often incongruent and conflicting assumptions commonly associated with them. Through familiarity with the MCEO teachings one can grow to recognize the commonality and intrinsic complementary association between the most empowering contemporary belief systems and the MCEO perspective. At the center of contemporary MCEO teaching programs lies an "**Ancient Mystery**" known as the "**CDT-Plates**". The books and course programs produced by the MCEO are not speculative nor theoretical in nature, but are rather derived from factual **TEXT BOOKS.** Contemporary MCEO teaching programs contain **English language translations** of materials already existing within a very ancient set of texts called the **Maharata Texts** (indirectly related to the Indian "Mahabharata" writings). The 560 books of the ancient Maharata Texts are the original translations of an even older set of ancient records that have survived to our present time, stored on a set of 12 digital holographic recorder discs called the ***"Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates***" or "**CDT-Plates**", that were manufactured in **246,000BC**. The CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts have been translated into written form numerous times in our ancient history, in many different countries and languages.

The CDT-Plates are **real, physical objects**, that have been kept in the private, protective custody of a specific family line of "**Indigo Children**" on Earth since the 9558BC "fall of Atlantis". This family line is called the **Eieyani**, who refer to themselves as the **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order** (MCEO) **Priests of Ur**; another branch of the Eieyani family call themselves the MCEO "**Priests of MU'a** ("MU"). The word *"priest"* originally meant "guardian" or "***steward and administrator of spiritual wisdom***". Both males and females in stewardship to spiritual wisdom and administering this wisdom to others are referred to as "**Priests**" or "**Ministers**". The MCEO has always been, and will always be, an egalitarian, non-hierarchical, non-gender-biased spiritual service collective. There are small collectives of Eieyani descendants alive, well and living on Earth now, in various global regions, who hold the knowledge (and relics like the CDT-Plates) of pre-ancient Earth and its civilizations. *Similar* to some more advanced sects of **Tibetan Monks**, especially those who rarely emerge from their "hide outs" in the Himalayas, certain members of the Eieyani family line have *open contact and direct communication* with living civilizations from "other" places and *other times.* Every once in a while within humanity's evolution, the Eieyani are permitted to bring back the ancient teachings in their pure form, allowing for the records of the 12 CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts original translations to be re- translated into the languages of the time. **The Eieyani return the knowledge contained in the CDT-Plate records to public view when it is most needed to assist Earth populations, at times when major planetary events are due to transpire.** The last time *written* CDT-Plate translation took place was during the "Christ period" of **12BC-27AD**, among a group of Essenes of Eieyani descent. Most of these written records were rapidly destroyed, confiscated or intentionally altered by the corrupt political power elite of the times, as so often has happened historically with CDT-Plate written translations. Since 27AD the Eieyani Priests knew that the **next CDT-Plate Translation Cycle** was scheduled to occur just prior to and during the **2000-2017AD** period; a period in time when great changes in the evolutionary path of all Earth species were destined to unfold. During the 2000-2017AD period permission for **written CDT-Plate translation** was to be authorized by the Eieyani Priests.

CDT-Plate Translation occurs when the Eieyani Priests carefully select several individuals in childhood from general family lines that they know to be descendant from the Eieyani. They make private contact with the child, providing years of discrete training as needed. When it is time for the CDT-Plate Translation Cycle to begin, the Eieyani then offer 3 official MCEO Eieyani **SPEAKERS Contracts** to 3 of their chosen trainees that have entered adulthood (the individual is under no obligation to accept a "Speakers" appointment.). Speakers Contracts are publication endorsements for CDT-Plate and Maharata Text translations. Eieyani Speakers are permitted and trained to translate information directly from the highly protected CDT-Plate holographic discs

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

and from their original Maharata Texts written translations. Once skilled in translation, Speakers are then endorsed by the MCEO Eieyani Priests to publicly publish MCEO CDT-Plate translations and related information as provided by the Eieyani Priests. During many historical periods written translation of the CDT-Plates was forbidden, to protect the Eieyani Speakers, and prevent Planetary Templar knowledge from being confiscated and abused by corrupt political powers; at these times only *verbal presentation* of the knowledge was permitted, thus translators were called "*Speakers*". To protect the integrity and quality of CDT-Plate translations, and to ensure the safe keeping of the 12 CDT-Plates, there are **only 3 Speaker Contract appointments** given during any one translation cycle. When translation publication time arrives, the 3 Speakers are eventually guided by the Eieyani Priests to find each other and work together, each endorsing the validity of the others' work. In the present CDT-Plate Translation Cycle the **Speaker-1 Contract** was finalized and initiated in **1999** and the **Speaker 2 and 3 Contracts** were finalized and initiated in **2001**.

Eieyani Speakers know the MCEO perspective as their truth; they share this truth with others, freely when possible, *out of love for humanity* and *gratitude* for the personal freedom in BEING that the MCEO teachings enable one to achieve. **The Speakers' "job" is to "give the gift" of this knowledge, through *dynamics of equal and reciprocal energy exchange*, to those who seek to know it and demonstrate through action and attitude the sincerity of this intention.** The truths of which the Speakers teach are universal and freely belong to anyone who is capable of translating this knowledge from the Universal Unified Field. The CDT-Plates and MCEO Speakers provide a Sacred Service in that translation of the higher aspects of Unified Field knowledge is exceedingly difficult from the manifest fields of creation and requires much intensive training and innate abilities of consciousness and biology. The CDT-Plates serve to hold the highest aspects of Universal Knowledge in more accessible form; CDT-Plate Speakers are trained to translate this knowledge into forms directly accessible to general populations. Speakers have no need to "convince" anyone of anything, nor are they obligated to bear the burden of proof or self-justification. **The burden of "Proof" lies always with the beholder**, as within the natural dynamics of the Universal Law of Reciprocity and the intrinsic processes of Creation Physics, **one must "know" a thing to BE before one can "see" it manifest.** Speakers "**Live what they Love**", "**Practice what they Preach**" and respectfully "**Share what they have to Give**" with others who feel inclined to listen with reciprocal respect. **MCEO Eieyani Speakers "Speak their Truth", while always respecting the free will right of others to have a different opinion**.

The Eieyani Priests of UR and MU'a of Kauai, Hawaii, the 12 CDT-Plates and their ancient Maharata Text original translations, are the tangible source from which all true contemporary MCEO work emerges. **Several families of Eieyani Priests in various geographical areas presently hold the 12CDT-Plates, 560 Maharata Text Books and related relics from pre-Atlantean times under high security protection.** The MCEO *Inner Christos Law of One* teachings, *Templar Sciences* knowledge and *Pre-ancient History* records of the CDT-Plate teachings represent an intrinsically congruent paradigm of universal understanding; collectively the MCEO teachings are referred to as the **Emerald Covenant *Freedom Teachings*®** . Once upon a time, long before Atlantis, these teachings were the "common knowledge" of a once enlightened, joy-filled, peaceful, love-based global civilization of "Angelic Human" beings. **Fragmented remnants** of these once-unified "Founders" MCEO spiritual-science teachings, which have been **historically edited and altered repeatedly** to serve dogmatic control agendas, have literally provided the **ancient foundations upon which all of our traditional world religions**, **evolving sciences** and "**New Age" spirituality** are built. The Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings® of the MCEO, originally provided 950 billion years ago by the Universal Founders races from which our universal life field evolved, are the **enduring legacy**, **divine birthright** and **intrinsic heritage** of all beings in this universe. Presently they serve also as the **Long-forgotten Promise** of Love, Freedom, Unity, Peace and Victory to the many races and species of Earth.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Diagrams: Locator Index

Section B: Sacred Maharata Sciences

One 15 Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes 33
Cosmic Structure 34
Frequency Bands & Sub-Frequency Bands 35
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15 Dimensional Scale 36
Cycles & Stellar Harmonics 37
Universal Life Force Currents 38
Universal Life Force Currents, Embodied Shields, Signets & Kathara Grid 39
Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template 40
Universal Life Force Currents, Level 2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras 41
Auric Level, Chakra & Hova Body Correspondences 42
Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA: Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy 43
Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA Template: Hova Body, Scalar Shield & Identity Level Correspondences 44
Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA & Indigo Children 45

Section C: Grail Line Races

The Cycle of the Rounds, Seeding 3 (the 4 Evolutionary Rounds of the Human Christos Divine Blprint) 89

Section D: Planetary Divine Blueprint

Structure of Kathara Level-1,12 Tree Grid Core Scalar Template 101
The Planetary Shields & 12 Signet Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex 102
The Time Portal & Dimensional Lock Systems (Portals & Star Gates) 104
Halls of Amenti Gru-AL Points & 4 Density Star Gate Relationships 105
The Halls of Amenti Star Gate System (with Inner & Parallel Earth Relationships) 106
Planetary Merkaba Vechicle 111
The Stellar- Bridge 112
Earth's Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint 114
The Tribal Shield - Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint 119
The Tribal Shield, DNA Template & Fire Letters 120
Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System 125

Section E: Maharata, RRT & Merkaba Mechanics

The Natural Chnstos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields 140
Merkaba Phases - Building the Merkaba Vehicle 141

Section F: Forbidden History - Part 1: Atlantis

The Atlantic & Pacific Confinents: 50,000BC - 28,000BC 161
The Lemurian-Mu'a & Atlantean Island Nations; 28,0008C to Present 162

Section G: Forbidden History- Part 2: England-Ireland

The Nibiruian Planetary Merkaba Reversal & "Wormwood" 166
Why England & Ireland? Maps & Keys Chart 167
The Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, Stonehenge & the Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network 138
The Nibiruian 8 Pointed Star. The NDC Grid, Checkerboard Matrix Frequency Fence 171
Earth's Grid Lines, Templar Site & Checkerboard Matrix Map 172

Section H: The Hidden Horror of History

Sacred Salutations & Healing the Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal 183

Continued Next Page

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Diagrams: Locator Index Continued

Section I: The Christos Reclamation Mission

The Halls of Amorea & The Crystal Caverns: Maps & Keys Chart 186
The 12: 12111: 11 Chnstos Reclamation Mission (Signets, Cue Sites, the NDCG & Stonehenge) 187
The Inner Halls of Amorea, the NDC Grid & the Crucifixion of the Chnstos 190
The Inner Halls of Amorea Passage & the Embodied Kathara Grid 191

Section J: Khundaray RRT, Indigo Children & Melchizedek Priesthoods

Parallel & Inner Earth Relationships 193

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CDT-Plates, Emerald Covenant and the Mass Drama

The information contained within the *Voyagers Series Books*, *Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*, *Tangible Structure of the Soul Accelerated BioSpiritual Evolution Program*, and related materials produced through the 3 legitimate GA Speakers, represents translation of ancient records. These ancient records exist in physical form as a set of 12 Silver-metallic discs called the Cloister-Dora-Teura-Plate Libraries or "CDT-Plates". The 12 CDT Plates are holographic recording, storage and transmission devices that hold massive amounts of data in encrypted, electromagnetic scalar-standing-wave form. Translation of data from the CDT Plate Libraries is accomplished through initiation of specific frequency transmissions, through which the discs activate to release their stored data in the chosen form of holographic, audio, visual or digital translation. The 12 CDT Plates were manufactured from a form of striated-selenite-quartz crystal organic to the Density-2 planet Sirius B, surrounding a radioactive isotopic core, encased in a "hybrid-metal" silver-alloy compound organic to Earth.

The CDT Plates were manufactured by the Taran Priests of Ur and Maharaji Sirian-Blue Human "Holy Grail Line" races of the Council of Azurline, often collectively called the "Azurite" or "Eieyani" Races, on Density-2 Sirius B, GA Signet Council-6 and guardians of D-6 Sirius B Star Gate-6 in the Universal Templar Complex (see: *Voyagers*, Vol. 1). In 246,000 BC, CDT Plates were presented as a gift to the Urtite Human Race, the Seed Race of the contemporary human lineage, by the Azurite Races Sirius B, in honor of the Urtites entering the Founders Races, Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty. The CDT Plates contain massive encrypted tomes of practical physical and spiritual evolutionary advancement teachings, presented to the races of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix by the Density-5 (dimensions 13-15) Elohei-Elohim-Emerald Order, Seraphei-Seraphim-Gold Order and Braha-Rama-Amethyst Order Melchizedek Cloister Breneau, the 3 Primary Founders Races in our Time Matrix.

The teachings contained in the CDT Plates cover the full evolutionary history of life evolution in our Time Matrix since the last life-wave was seeded 950 billion years ago up to the present. Time is simultaneous in nature; past-present-future exist as multiple sets of interconnected cycles of evolutionary development that form manifest probabilities of possible experiential action. The CDT Plates also contain "future records" of the many various paths of evotutionary development of human and inter-dimensional, inter-galactic, intertime races, which emerge from free-will choices rendered in our -present spacetime continuum. (Of the existing "probable futures," or Primary Time Vectors of evolutionary development that exist as "future" experiential potentials, our present moment choices determine which line of probable evolution we will perceive in manifest form as a future continuum of time emerging from our present space-time coordinate.)

Most valuable to our present time, the CDT-Plates contain extensive educational records pertaining to Founders Race Creation Mechanics, "Universal Unified Field Physics," and "Law of One" - "Inner Christ" Sacred Spiritual-Science "Ascension-Merkaba" training. The CDT Plates also contain the history and details of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement peace treaty, humanity's historical relationship to the Emerald Covenant. As designated by the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Emerald Covenant restatement of 246,000 BC, the CDT Plates contain the teachings of Masters Templar Mechanics (Planetary, Galactic and Universal Star Gate mechanics), DNA Template Bio-Regenesis and Kathara Core Template Healirig technologies. These masters' teachings were originally provided to the Angelic Human race of Earth in order for humanity to fulfill its original "Creation Commission" as guardians and keepers of the Universal Templar Complex.

The CDT Plates have served as an intrinsic part of human evolution on Earth since they were given to the Urtites in 246,000 BC. The first written translation of part of the CDT Plate library was rendered by the Urtite human race of Earth, upon receiving the CDT Plates in 246,000 BC. The first written CDT-Plate records were a collection of large books, collectively called the Maharata (pronounced "Ma-ha-ra-ta"; translates into the "the Inner Christos" "dispensations"). The Maharata text was a collection of over 500,000 pages of condensed text transcription, spanning 590 volumes. The Maharata transcriptions were hand-written on a form of durable textile-paper resembling crisp, semi-translucent vellum that was in common use at this time among the Taran civilizations of Density-2; the-volumes of the Maharata were compiled in large format, embossed-leather-bound books through a hand-rendered process that resembles contemporary "perfect binding". The original Maharata Books were transcribed in the Anuhazi language, the first spoken-written language form of the Density-4 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim-Anuhazi (Feline-hominid) Founders Race, out of which all other external language forms in our Time Matrix emerged. The 12 CDT Plates were kept on Earth in the protective custody of the Urtite human lineage, until the Temple Wars and resulting pole shift of 208,216 BC. Just prior to the 208,216 BC pole shift and decimation of the Urtite human culture, 10 of the 12 CDT Plates were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite Races and placed under Azurite Universal Templar Security Team protection.

The CDT Plates have always been coveted by many interstellar races, not only for the practical knowledge they contained, but also due to their dual purpose in relation to obtaining manual access to the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex. The 12 CDT Plates are part of a larger apparatus that included 12 corresponding, larger silver discs called the Signet Shields. The 12 Signet Shields, manufactured at the same time as the CDT Plates, are a technology through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal.Templar Complex, which span the dimensional fields and galaxies of dimensions 1-12, can be manually activated and opened. The 12 CDT Plates, designed for inter-dimensional frequency transmission capacity, can be used to manually activate, from remote locations, the Signet Shields and their corresponding Universal Star Gates; the 12 CDT Plate discs are the Activators for the 12 Signet Shields. In the wrong hands, the CDT-Plate-Signet Shield technology could bring universal devastation to this Time Matrix, and so the CDT Plates remained under the highest security possible. On behalf of the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Elohei-Elohim Breneau of Density-5, and their primary Guardian Universal Service organizations (the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, the IAFW, and the 12 Signet Councils of the GA), CDT Plate-Signet Shield protection had been commissioned to the Azurite Races the Sirius B Council of Azurline. The Urtite human lineage of Earth was entrusted with protection of the CDT Plates and Signet Shields in 246,000 BC, when humanity was officially appointed as active co-guardians of the Universal Templar Complex through the Urtites' entry into the Emerald Covenant restatement.

The GA Signet Council-6, Council of Azurline from Sirius B, reclaimed 10 of the 12 CDT Plates under their protection in 208,216 BC. Two of the 12 CDT Plates and all 12 Signet Shields fell into the hands of various competing human and Fallen Angelic Legions on Earth during the course of human evolution since this time. In the 1600s the Azurites secured one of the missing CDT Plates. In November of 1999, the last of the 12 CDT Plates, once called the "Tables of Testimony" by the Knights Templar races, was retrieved by the Azurites from a contemporary Freemason family line through which possession of the CDT Plate had been passed from Atlantian generations. The 12 Signet Shields still remain buried in various hidden locations on Earth. Since the times of the 208,216 BC cataclysm, the Azurite Races of the Sirius B Council of Azurline have periodically offered dispensations of knowledge translated from the CDT Plates to the evolving human cultures of Earth. Translations of the CDT Plates were the first foundations of ALL legitimate spiritual teachings among ALL races of Earth, before the genuine CDT Plate translations were repeatedly compromised, destroyed. and distorted into "religious control dogmas" by competing factions of corrupt human power elite and Fallen Angelic visitors. Each time the Azurites offer return of CDT Plate translations, three CDT Plate Speakers

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

incarnate through the Maharaji race line Council of Azurline from Sirius, into the human "Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth (See "The IAFW, Azurite Security Team and the MC Eieyani Master 'Council" on page 162), to serve as the three CDT Plate translators or "Speakers".

The First CDT Plate Speaker is trained for the position from childhood through physical contact with the Azurite Races and Priests of-Ur, and serves as mentor for CDT Plate Speakers Two and Three. The three CDT Plate Speakers are always contemporaries and work closely and cooperatively together, collectively presenting on Earth the translations of the CDT-Plates to which they are commissioned over a 12-year period of time. The tradition of selecting only three CDT-Plate Speakers who are entrusted members of the Emerald Order incarnate in human form is a security measure that has always been employed by the Azurite Races in order to protect the integrity and intended purity of CDT-Plate translations. In Atlantian times, the most commonly known Third CDT Plate Speaker was a Nibiruian-Anunnaki-Atlantian by the name of Thoth. In 22,340 BC, Thoth was entrusted by the Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister and Azurite Races to bring oral translation of parts of one CDT-Plate into specific segments of Atlantian culture. During this time, Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Nibiruian-Anunnaki dominion agendas, translating portions of the CDT Plate into written form, in a text that became known as the "Emerald Tablets of Thoth". Thoth presented the Emerald Tablets to the then-corrupt Annu-Melchizedek Priesthood of Atlantis, which culminated in the final destruction of the Atlantian Islands in 9558 BC, and subsequent chaos of human evolution since the colonization of Sumerian culture. In 2040 BC another attempt to bring translations of the CDT-Plates to Earth was rendered through an individual by the name of "Enoch," who served as Second CDT Plate Speaker in that time period. Enoch's CDT-Plate translations consisted of three volumes of history that were once contained in the Maharata: the Book of Amenti, the Angelic Rosters and the Book of the Dragon.

In 10 BC, three Essene CDT-Plate speakers known as John the Baptist; Jesus Christ (Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek, born 12 BC; see: *Voyagers* Vol. 2), and Miriam, collectively translated nine additional books from the CDT Plates, creating the original foundations of what was intended to become the legitimate Christian doctrine. These books included Jesheua's *Six Books of Process*, detailing self-generated Ascension Mechanics, Core Template Bio-Regenesis and the *Book of Maps and Keys* - the technical manual for Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates and Planetary Templar Complex system. The translations of Miriam were the three *Books of the Cloister*, once translated in the Maharata texts, detailing cultural structure built upon the Founders' Emerald Covenant model. The Templar Mechanics books of John the Baptist were not completed, as he was murdered prior to completion of CDT Plate translation. The books of Enoch, Jesheua and Miriam represent 12 of the 15 "Missing Books of the Bible" that were originally part of the legitimate Essene "Grail Line" teachings. The Essene teachings were intentionally edited and distorted in 325 AD, by the Council of Nicea and the Church of Rome, to create the control dogma religion presented as the Canonized Bible. The Cathari of Southern France held some of the original Essene records of Jesheua and Miriam until the Church of Rome ordered extermination of the Cathari in 1244 AD. Before their demise, the Cathari hid portions of the genuine Essene records, along with one of the 12 Signet Shields that had been in their possession. These relics will be eventually discovered in contemporary times to validate the teachings of the three CDT Plate Speakers of present times, once these individuals have completed their current commissioned translation of the CDT Plates.

Other CDT Plate translations of ancient times were dispensed through Speakers born into Hindu, Chinese, Tibetan, African, Egyptian, Mayan, Incan and Celtic-Druïdic Grail Lines. Since pre-ancient times, all CDT Plate translations seeded into every earthly culture have suffered the same fate of destruction or distortion. Since 208,216 BC, translations of the CDT-Plates were repeatedly given by the Priests of Ur Azurite Races in order to prepare Earth humanity for the next scheduled Star Gate Opening Cycle (called a "Stellar Activations Cycle, or "SAC"; see: *Voyagers* Volume 2). During the next SAC to follow the failed SAC of 208,216 BC, the Angelic Human race of Earth would be called upon by the Azurites and guardian races of the Emerald Covenant, to assist in healing Earth's damaged Planetary Templar Complex. When the next SAC arrived on Earth, humanity would also be asked to peacefully assist Guardian Angelic Nations in protecting Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates from Fallen Angelic race dominion. Since 22,346 BC, all interdimensional races knew that the next probable SAC on Earth would occur between 2000-2017 AD. The Emerald Order Melchizedek

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Cloister Founders Races, Azurite Races and Nations of the Emerald Covenant are again returning translations of the CDT Plates to humanity, in preparation for their intended mass visitation that will occur if Earth can be safely guided through the now-commencing 2000-2017 SAC. The three CDT Plate Speakers of contemporary times will continue to release their commissioned translations of the CDT-Plate teachings into the public domain between 1999-2012. Between 2007-2012, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented on Earth during the progressing SAC, Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek, the Second CDT Plate Speaker of 10 AD and the man known as Jesus Christ in the Bible, will again enter physical human incarnation through the Sirius B Council of Azurline. Any beings or interdimensional visitors emerging into Earth's drama that claim to be Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek or Jesus are misrepresenting themselves for the purpose of human manipulation. Jesheua is returning to incarnation as an "Indigo Child" infant through the Sirius B Council of Azurline, as he did in 12 BC. Jesheua's scheduled return is intended to herald the beginning of open contact with the inter-galactic Guardian Angelic races of the Emerald Covenant and humanity's long-awaited graduation into the interdimensional, intergalactic communities through officially delivered invitation into another restatement of the Founders' Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement universal peace treaty. Open contact with interdimensional, inter-galactic, intertime Guardian races will occur through opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates, if cataclysmic Earth changes can be prevented during the 2000-2017 SAC.

In preparation for the 2012 opening of Earth's Halls of Amend Star Gates, Jesheua's 2007-2012, foretold "Second Coming," and the mass Angelic Nation contact that these events are scheduled to precede, Jesheua's contemporaries of 10 AD, Miriam and John the Baptist, are already incarnate in human form. The present-day incarnations of Miriam and John are currently working closely together to fulfill the First and Second CDT Plate Speakers Contracts, which are now being progressively translated for public access. The individual holding the Third CDT-Plate Speakers Contract is a woman in the USA, who has also previously served as CDT Plate speaker during Hindu, Egyptian and African incarnations of ancient times. All CDT-Plate Speakers work closely together through the established Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order, FL, an organization created in 1999 at the request of the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim of Density-5, the Priests of Ur Azurite Races of Sirius B and the many IAFW--GA races of the Emerald Covenant. The three CDT-Plate Speakers are presenting foundation teachings of the Emerald Covenant CDT Plates to assist the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team, IAFW, GA and Founders Races in preparation for the scheduled 2012 opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates. If Earth changes can be prevented through the 2000-2017 SAC, these events will culminate into humanity's intended graduation into the long awaited and foretold "New Age of Unity, Love, Freedom and Enlightenment".

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Administrative Levels of the *Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister* and Races of the Founders' *Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement* Peace Treaty.

(In **descending Order of Administration**. All EOMC organizations are egalitarian **co-operatives** and **do not work under authoritarian hierarchical order**, but rather through co-creative agreements based upon principles of **Law of One communion**, and genuine non-patriarchal Melchizedek Cloister Maharata-Inner Christos teachings.)

The YUNASAI

"Central Point of All Union- Eternal Consciousness of the One-All."
Also called Great Spirit, Source or God.

YANAS

Eternal Collectives of Consciousness projected by Source-God to form the **3 Primal Sound Fields**-the *Khundaray*, of the **Energy Matrix**, beyond our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, from and through which the conscious life field of our Time Matrix is seeded. Last seeded the current life-wave into our Time Matrix 954 billion years ago. Also called "**Geomantic Entities**,""**Ultra-terrestrials**", the "**Cosmic Trinity**", (legitimate) "**Ascended Masters**" or collectively the "***Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai***", Melchizedek Cloister Eieyani Elder Council" or our "**Cosmic Family of Consciousness**".

Breneau Order Founders Races

- Grandeyanas - Yanas of the First Primal Sound Field, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix-**first individuation of Source.** Also called the "**Emerald Order Yanas**" or "**Blue Flame Yanas**".
- Wachayanas - Yanas of the Second Primal Sound Field, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix-**second individuation of Source.** Also called the "**Gold Order Yanas**" or "**Gold Flame Yanas**".

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- <u>Ramyanas</u> - Yanas of the Third Primal Sound Field, the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix- **third individuation of Source**. Also called the "**Amethyst Order Yanas**" or "**Violet Flame Yanas**".

BRENEAU ORDER FOUNDERS RACES

Three Eternal Gestalts of Consciousness projected by the Yanas to form the 3 Primal Light Fields-the *Kee-Ra-ShA*, of dimensions 13, 14 and 15, in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The **Density-5 Ante-matter** Spherical Thermoplasmic Conscious Light Radiation Fields of the Kee-Ra-ShA are the point of consciousness entering manifestation in the form of Light Radiation. Also called "**Rishi**", "**Solar Rishi**", "**Meta-terrestrials**", or collectively the "**3 Founders Races**" of consciousness, our "**Universal Family of Consciousness**" or the "**Universal Trinity**."

- <u>Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim:</u> First Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Blue Flame **Grandeyanas Eckatic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded ***Anuhazi* Feline-hominid Elohei-Elohim** *Christos Founders Race* 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-12 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aramatena** via Universal **Star Gate-12**." *Royal House of Aramatena*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic Human Grail** Line Primary Founders. **Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council** appointed by Yanas as **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix**. Founders of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 930 billion years ago. **Fallen D-11 Anyu Feline--Aquatic-Ape hybrid line** of D-11 planet *Lyra--Aveyon* became the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Race** line 250 million years ago, creators of the many **Anunnaki Fallen Angelic** "*Anu Avenger*" races of the Sirius star system, including **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki-hominid** and" **Bipedal Dolphin People**" of Sirius A.
- <u>Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim:</u> Second Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Gold Flame **Wachayanas Polaric** energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded ***Cerez* Avian** ("Bird People"), Aethien, **Mantis, Insect-Reptile-Dinoid Seraphei-Seraphim Christos Founders Races** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-10 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Vega** via Universal Star Gate-10."*Royal House of Vega*" **Eieyani Grail Line** and **Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** *Secondary Founders*. Appointed by Yanas as **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix**. Charter Members of 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custodians of **Fallen Drakonian** race rehabilitation efforts. **Fallen D-10 Omicron "Dragon-moth"** and "**Odedicron Reptile**" lines of D-10 planet Lyra-Vega became the **D-10 Drakonian Seraphim Fallen Angelic Race** line, creators of the ***Drakon, Zephelium-Zeta, Dracos, Necromiton, Azriel, Dinoid, Reptile*** and ***Insectoid*** Fallen Angelic races, centered in the Orion star system.
- <u>Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama:</u> Third Light manifestation of Source consciousness, projected from the Violet Flame **Ramyanas Triadic** Energy Matrix Sound Field. Seeded ***Inyu Cetacean*** "**Whale People**", **Aquatic Dolphins**, ***Pegasai*** ("Pegasus") **Avian-Horse-Deer** and **Yonei Aquatic Ape Bra-ha-Rama *Christos Founders Race*** 950 billion years ago on Density-4, D-11 Pre-matter planet **Lyra-Aveyon** via Universal **Star Gate-11**. The **legitimate** "*Royal House of Aveyon*" Eieyani **Grail Line** and **Oraphim Turaneusiam-Angelic-Human Grail Line** Contributing Founders. Appointed by Yanas as contributing **Secondary Guardians of our Time Matrix Charter Members** of the 15-dimensional **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and **Guardian Alliance** universal service organizations and the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement** of 950 billion years ago. Appointed as custodians of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim/ Anunnaki race** regeneration efforts, many of which are orchestrated by the "**Great White Brotherhood**". **Fallen Bra-ha-Rama race lines hybridized with both Annu-Elohim and Drakonian-Seraphim Fallen Angelic races.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

IAFW-INTERDIMENSIONAL ASSOCIATION OF FREE WORLDS

Massive Universal Service Organization assembled by the Yanas and Breneau Founders Races **250 billion years ago** upon **restatement of the Founders *Emerald Covenant***. Under the direction of the **Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders** and their **Density-4 Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Christos Founders Race**, the **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama** rallied their **Density-4 Christos Founders Races** for restatement of the Emerald Covenant. The Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi**, Seraphei-Seraphim Avian **Cerez** and **Aethien** Mantis, and Bra-ha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetatean **Christos Founders Races** organized the IAFW, creating a unified collective of **Guardian Angelic Nations**. The IAFW was created to **protect our Time Matrix** from Fallen Angelic race dominion, to **restore the structural integrity of our Time Matrix** that was damaged by Fallen Angelic warring and to offer **Melchizedek Cloister Bio-Regenesis** rehabilitation and ascension programs to the Fallen Angelic Legions in our Time Matrix. The Founding Races of the IAFW created the **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** race strain and the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team 250 billion years ago** and the **Guardian Alliance 570-568 million years ago**. The 15-dimensional IAFW and its over **25 billion** interdimensional **Guardian Angelic Nations** have served as the **Primary Guardians of our Time Matrix** since the Founders' creation of the IAFW **250 billion years ago**.

Density-5 MC Eieyani Master Council

Sometimes called" **Sirian Council**" or" **Azurite Council**". The ***Melchizedek Cloister*** ("MC") **Eieyani Master Council** is a specialized collective of Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Breneau from the **Density-5** (dimensions 13-14-15) Primal Light Fields. They were appointed by the Yanas **250 billion years ago** following the Density-4 **Lyran-Elohim Wars** as the **administrative council** for the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, the mobile branch of the IAFW. Members of the MC Eieyani Master Council incarnate into Density through the **Sirius B Azurite** *Blue-skinned Feline-land-water-mammal-Avian-Hominid hybrid* **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line** lineage. Following creation of the Oraphim-Angelic Human 568 million years ago, they also incarnate through the ***Oraphim-Angelic-Human Indigo Children Type-1 Eieyani Grail Line***. The MC Eieyani Master Council serves as the **Primary Liaisons** between Yanas Collectives in the Energy Matrix and Guardian Nations in our Time Matrix. They oversee all **IAFW activities** from Density-5 and incarnate into **Azurite Race** lines for crisis intervention.

Azurite Universal Templar Security Team

Created by the **Founders Races** of the **IAFW** upon the organization's assembly **250 billion years ago**. The **Azurite Security Team** and **Azurite Eieyani Grail Line race** were created to allow the members of the **Eieyani Elder Council**, from the Energy Matrix, to incarnate directly into the Densities in our Time Matrix, for **Crisis Intervention**. The Azurite Eieyani Race line has a full **48-Strand DNA Template**, which allows for direct incarnation into Density from the **Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The Azurite Race line is the originator of all Eieyani races in Density. The Azurites are the **forefathers** (with the Anuhazi Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Christos Founders) of the **Oraphim-Angelic Human**, **Sirius B Maharagi**, the **Taran MC Eieyani Priests of UR** and the **Magi Azurline Priests of UR Christiac** ("Jesus Christ"-Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek) **Eieyani" Indigo Child" Grail Line on Earth**. The Azurite Security Team serves as the **mobile unit of the IAFW**, its Azurite races stationed near each of the **12 Primary Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex** within the 4 Density Levels of matter in our Time Matrix. The Azurite Race line was commissioned to **restore and maintain the structural integrity** of our **Universal Templar Complex**. The Azurite Security Team also serves as **Overseeing Guardians of the 12 Primary Star Gates**, and is commissioned to promote the **Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement peace treaty**, the **Melchizedek Cloister Ascension** and **Bio-Regenesis** programs, and **Law of One** Founders Race spiritual-science **Inner Christ teachings** to advance evolution for all in our Time Matrix.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

GA-Guardian Alliance

Created by the IAFW 570-568 million years ago, during the **restatement of the Emerald Covenant** during which the *Oraphim Angelic Human* lineage was created. The GA was formed as a **TASK FORCE** to **increase security** in our Time Matrix when the Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legions created the **Anunnaki race line** 568 million years ago to destroy-the Oraphim-Angelic Human lineage and races of the Emerald Covenant. Specializes in propagation of the Emerald Covenant and serves as the governing body of over **10 million Emerald Covenant Star League Nations** within 4 Densities of matter in our Time Matrix. The GA is directed by the **Yanas**, Density-5 **MC Eieyani Master Council** of the **Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order** Breneau, **Christos Founders Races** and the **IAFW**. The GA is the **administrative body** of **12 GA Signet Councils**. Each of the **12 GA Signet Councils** is appointed by the **Yanas** and **IAFW** to serve as the **Primary Guardians of one of the 12 Universal Star Gates (SGs)** in the **Universal Templar Complex**. Each of the 12 GA Signet Councils is composed of **2 Master Command Committees**, **2 Subordinate Command Committees** and many other smaller organizations. GA Signet Councils 10, 11 and 12 represent the "**Lyran High Council**" races, as they protect the star gates of the "**Cradle of Lyra**" in Density-4, the passageway into and out of Density for seeding incoming creation and for ascension out of our Time Matrix.

- GA Signet Council 12: The *Council of **Aramatena***-Lyra. **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid **Christos Founders**. Guardians of **D-12 Lyra-Aramatena-SG-12**.
- GA Signet Council 11: The *Council of **Aveyon***-Lyra. **Amethyst Order** Braha-Rama **Pegasai** and **Inyu** Cetacean **Christos Founders**. Guardians of **D11 Lyra-Aveyon-SG-11**.
- GA Signet Council 10: The *Council of **Vega***-Lyra. **Gold Order** Seraphei Seraphim **Aethien** mantis and **Cerez** Avian-hominid **Christos Founders** Guardians of **D-10 Lyra-Vega-SG-10**.
- GA Signet Council 9: The *Council of **Mirach***-Andromeda. **Emerald Order** and **Amethyst** Order races from the **Andromeda Star League** Guardians of **D-9 Andromeda-Mirach-SG-9**.
- GA Signet Council 8: The *Council of **Mintaka***-Orion. **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim Aethien Mantis, **Emerald Order Anuhazi** Feline hominid and **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Orion Association of Planets**. Guardians of **D-8 Orion-Mintaka-SG-8**.
- GA Signet Council 7: The *Council of **Epsilon***-**Arcturus**. Also called the "**Sirian-Arcturian Coalition.**" Crisis Intervention administration of **MC Eieyani Master Council** and **Azurite Security Team**, oversees **Emerald Covenant races** from the **Arcturian Federation of Planets**. Guardians of **D-7 Arcturus-SG-7**.
- GA Signet Council 6: The *Council of **Azurline***-**Sirius B. Maharagi** "Blue Human" Azurite-Oraphim **Emerald Order MC Eieyani Rishi Grail Line**. Council from which ***Jesheua Sananda Melchizedek- "Jesus Christ"*** incarnated in human form in **12 BC**. Guardians of **D-6 Sirius B-SG-6** and the **Halls of Amorea D-6 passage**. Presented **Urtite** humans of Earth with **12 CDT Plate Holographic Disc records** of the Emerald Covenant-*Maharata*-Inner Christ teachings in **208,216 BC**. Present **custodians** of the **12 CDT Plate discs**. **Progenitors** of the contemporary **Eieyani "Indigo Children Types 1 and 2" Grail Lines of Earth**.
- GA Signet Council 5: The *Council of **Alcyone***-**Pleiades**. Guardians of **D-5 Pleiadian-Alcyone-SG-5**. A *Council in crisis*. **Emerald Order** Taran **MC Eieyani Priests of UR** and **Anuhazi** Feline-hominid, **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim hominid-avian-Oraphim **Serres** and **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Cetacean Inyu** co-governing body. **Governing Command Committee** is **Emerald-Gold Order *Ashalum Command***. **Second Command Committee was *Ashtar Command***, which is made up of Amethyst Order Bra-ha-rama overseeing rehabilitating **Anunnaki races** that entered the Emerald Covenant. Once included **Sirian** and **Nibiruian Anunnaki** organizations participating in **Bio-Regenesis** through the Emerald Covenant. **Anunnaki branches** of the Alcyone Council are referred to as the "**Ruby Order Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki**". Ruby Order groups include the **Nibiruian Councils of Nine, Twelve** and **Twenty-four**, the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki**, **Galactic Federation**, "**Archangel Michael**" collective, **Ashtar Command** and the **Annu-Melchizedek** legions. Many Ruby Order Emerald Covenant **defectors**, including **Galactic Federation**, **Ashtar Command**, the Archangel **Michael Matrix**, **Annu-Melchizedeks** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** were responsible for

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

manipulation and digression of the earthly Angelic Human lineage since **25,500 BC**. These groups **temporarily rejoined the Emerald Covenant** during the **1992 Sirian-Pleiadian Agreements**, and entered the Guardians' **July 5th, 2000 Treaty of Altair**. On **September 12th, 2000** the **majority of these groups defected from GA Signet Council-5 Alcyone Council** to join the **United Resistance** with Drakonian Fallen Angelic Legions in **promotion of the Earth pole shift agenda**. Some groups accepted Amnesty Contracts from the GA and IAFW, remaining in the Emerald Covenant. It is very difficult for humans to detect what agenda affiliation these groups may now have; caution is advised in contact or channeling communication.

- GA Signet Council 4: The ***Solar Council***. **Intended** Guardians of **D-4 Sun Sol-SG-4**. Guardianship entrusted to the **Nibiruian Council of Nine** by Alcyone Council in **148,004 BC**. In **25,500 BC Nibiruian Council of Nine defected from Emerald Covenant** sharing Sol-SG-4 control with the **D-11 Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Legion**. The ***Solar Council*** **Fallen Angelic Legions** have **progressively infiltrated Earth culture** since 25,500 BC. In **22,326 BC** the MC Eieyani **Magi Azurline Priests of UR** from D-6 Sirius B-SG-6, attempted, but failed, to secure **Sol-SG-4** under guardian protection. **Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic Legions intend to use **Sol-SG-4** and **Battlestar Nibiru** to create **pole shift** between **2003-2008**. **Emerald Covenant Guardian Angelic races** will **attempt to secure Sol-SG-4** from Nibiruian dominion to **avert the pole shift "Armageddon" drama** that the Fallen Angelic Legions desire to manifest.
- GA Signet Council 1, 2 and 3: The ***Amenti Planetary Templar Security Team and Inner Earth MC Priests of UR***. Universal Star Gates **D-3 Earth SG-3, D-2 Inner Earth-SG-2, D-1 Parallel Earth-SG-1 and Earth's Halls of Amenti** star gates are under guardianship of the **MC Eieyani Master Council** of Density-5, directed through the **Sirius B Maharagi *Council of Azurline***, the ***Lyran High Council*** (GA Signet Councils 12, 11 and 10) and the ***Inner Earth Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister Human race, Shambali*** and some **Rama** Mixed-Cloister Human races and the **Eieyani Grail Line races of Inner Earth**. Inner Earth is presently caught up in the surface Earth drama. **United Resistance** is focusing most of its attentions on attempting to seize **the Inner Earth protected star gates** from Guardian protection. The outcome is yet to be determined, and will be greatly influenced by humanity's participation in the drama.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section A

Postures of Love and the Law of ONE

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Excerpts from the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Level – 1

POSTURES OF LOVE

The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY OF GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing**, for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the inter-dimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the ***frequency of Love*** takes many forms. In healing facilitation it is important to assess the most appropriate form of love to engage with each individual client.

Soft Love

Many people respond well to "**SOFT LOVE**", the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mothers comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with clients who possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for clients possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built upon sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**; it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration**, **personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness.**

Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "**martyr**" to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth**, or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their well-being that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO** most often used by people who feel that they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law**, natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships, this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy.** The martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyr's ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,
It is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.
The remedy for Martyrdom is
OMNI-LOVE.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Tough Love

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from re-incarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scapegoat for the individual's personal problems; may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self- or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**; they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals, without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse, requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love, the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries, the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease, and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough to confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly**, **calmly**, but **firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries** and **consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. **Tough Love** is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Self Love

In healing facilitation, **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF**. You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being**, and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgment** of the client.

Judgment and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgment creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgment change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through "**separating the person from the action**". You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgment** to the **person** to whom it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly affect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine**. Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

Love others as you would love the Self,
and love the Self as you would like to love others.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

OMNI-LOVE; Fully Engaging the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and **12 dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or Christos Consciousness, the **12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity**.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing, but is **AT ONE** with **ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment**. Through Christos Omni-Love, the **Self** is known as an **extension of God**, or the Divine Source: a temporary mask of form worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE- SELF progressively expanding **the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos**.

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth.** Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self**, **Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment** of the **Christos Principle**. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intention and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation**.

Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Postures of LOVE

1. **SOFT LOVE**
   Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**

2. **TOUGH LOVE**
   Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

3. **SELF LOVE**
   Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

4. **OMNI-LOVE**
   Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**
   Namaste'

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity.*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Law of ONE and the Emerald Covenant

Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Founders and Azurite Press Perspectives

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001 All Rights Reserved

Azurite MCEO members and the Emerald Covenant and Founders' races, who requested creation of this externalized contact point, are always willing to work **lovingly, equally, cooperatively and co-creatively** with **ANY** other individual or organization that genuinely promotes and **demonstrates** the Founders' **freedom teachings** of the **Inner Christos**. The Founders' Inner Christos teachings include the **Emerald Covenant**, the **Law of One** and the **Lyran-Sirian Model** of peaceful, co-creative, egalitarian, self-sovereign, co-evolution. The **"Law of One"** represents the Yanas Ascended Masters' protocol of **"Divine Right Interrelationship"**, which promotes **Unconditional Love, Co-nurturing**, and **healing of all races**, through the recognition that **ALL MANIFEST BEINGS** are **FACES OF SOURCE MANIFEST**. There is only **ONE Consciousness, Source-God**, and all things and beings are living, diversified expressions of that **Common Identity**. The Law of One recognizes that beings who conduct themselves in seemingly **"Ungodly Ways"** are those who have **most forgotten** this **Core Truth** of their **Divine Identity**. Through **healing** and reawakening of the **"God-Spark Within"**, the D-12 Inner Christos, any being can eventually remember and embody its **Blessed Heritage**. When this memory returns, **Unconditional Love** and **Co-creative "Divine Right Interrelationship"** become the **natural embodied** instinct and **"Acting as if the God in All Things Matters"** becomes the **only sane and rational use** of the Divine Gift of **Self-Sovereign Free Will**.

When the Primal Law of One is not **willingly honored** by beings manifest in time, their creations become progressively more convoluted, until eventually they create their own **self-termination** in **space-time.** When self-termination occurs, the once self-sentient being returns to Source-God as **undifferentiated units of conscious energy** without **memory** or individuated **identity recognition**, where it will be recycled by Source into other creations. The advantage of awakening the **"God-Presence Within"** is that, in doing so, a being can retain its **individuation of identity** and the **memory** of its manifest experience, to **consciously** re-join Source-God through **Ascension**. Through Ascension, a being re-attains the conscious ability to express Full Mastery of Chosen Experience, knowing itself in **At-One-Ment** with God, through which the **natural cycle** of loving, **Conscious Co-Creation** within the Wholeness that IS God can be perpetuated. These are **core foundations** and **Divine Cognitions** upon which the **Law of One**, the **Emerald Covenant**, the **Lyran-Sirian Cultural Model** and the **Azurite MCEO** are structured. And they are the precepts by which all **Free World Order** systems within the Interdimensional **Association of Free Worlds** function.

The **Law of One** is representative of the **natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **Divine Creation Mechanics** by which the consciousness of Source perpetually creates the experience of manifest worlds. Without observance of the **Primal Law of One**, a being, race, nation, planet, galaxy or universe will be unable to create genuine freedom, love or joy, and will **lose conscious experiential participation** in the **natural cycle** of self-sentient **Eternal Life perpetuation**. If one's chosen ideas and actions support the **Christiac Free Will Objective** of Ascension, identity returns to Source along the **Path of Divine Right Order of Conscious Sentience**, through which conscious knowing and co-creative participation within perpetual Eternal Life Cycle is **infinitely retained**.

The Christiac Objective creates an experiential **"Destiny of Joy"** and progressive **expansion** of SELF into **Wholeness** for consciousness within the perpetual Eternal Life Cycle. If one's choices **disregard the natural order** of the Law of One and Divine Creation Mechanics, personal energy is added to the **Anti-Christiac imposed Will Objective**, through which the Divine Gifts of Ascension, co-creative sentient mastery and **conscious participation** in the Eternal Life Cycle are lost, The Anti-Christos Agenda creates the **experiential reality** of limited, finite identity and a return to Source through the **Path of Chaos of Unconscious Oblivion**. The Anti-Christiac Objective creates an experiential **"Destiny of Sorrow"** and progressive **breaking-down** of self into **fragmentation** for consciousness within the Eternal Life Cycle. **No action is benign**; thought and its manifest expression in action are **quantities of conscious energy** that reflect the intrinsic universal design of either the **Path of Order** or the **Path of Chaos**. The Path of Order

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

encompasses the Path of Chaos, for even Chaos itself **exists within** the expression of the Divine Right Order of Source; both paths culminate in return to Source and perpetual manifestation of the Eternal Life Cycle. The significance of choosing the Path of Order and the Christiac Free Will Objective is in the value and quality of perceived experience one encounters. As a **participant** within the **Eternal Life Dance**, one will experience either the **expansion** of conscious, sentient, loving, free, joyful co-creation, or the contraction and constriction of unconscious, controlled participation, through which the **natural Divine State** of co-creative love and joy are **experientially blocked** from one's perceptions.

Idea, belief and action are the **creative tools** with which consciousness is endowed to employ the gift of **Free Will Choice** as to which **path of experience** one will select to follow. The **Christiac Path of Order** is that **originally intended** by Source, as **Loving Joy** is the **intrinsic nature** of Source. In that Omnipresent Source-Love, the **Path of Chaos is permitted** for, without this, the **option of choice** would not exist. The **Yanas, Founders** and **Christiac Races** understand that the intrinsic nature of Source is **LOVE**, and that in this Love, Source most desires to **experience the Joy of its manifest expressions**, while simultaneously **honoring their Free Will** in **allowing** them to choose otherwise. In honor of and **as a living reflection of** the true **Loving Nature of Source**, the Founders and Emerald Covenant races lend support to the **ideas, beliefs and actions** through which the **Path of Order**, the **Christiac Free Will Objective** and the **Destiny of Joy** are experientially attained.

They **ALLOW**, but **do not ENDORSE**, ideas, beliefs and actions through which the **Path of Chaos**, the **Anti-Christiac Imposed Will Objective** and the **Density of Sorrow** are experientially attained. **Path of Chaos is allowed** in **respect** for the gift of **Free Will Choice**, without which the **Divine Objective** of the **Destiny of Joy** cannot be attained. But the **Path of Order**, which IS the **Path of Divine Love**, IS the **preference of Source** and so **true representatives of Source** will **encourage, but not force**, the **Divine Right Use of Free Will Choice** in creating Source's intended **Divine Right Destiny of Perpetual Joy**. The CHOICE is always ours, and the Founders always respect our right to choose. As individuated manifest expressions of Source-God, we are imbued with the **Power of Creation**; our **choices are the tools** by which our **experiential reality** is created. Individually and collectively, **we are the creators** of our **experientially manifest worlds**; as we progressively remember and embody our organic **Blessed Identity** as **Faces of God Manifest**, our choices and **our worlds** will progressively become more "Godly", to reflect more of the true **Loving Nature of God**. This is the **Divine Objective** of God-Source, of the Founders and of the infinite numbers of Emerald Covenant races who strive to keep the **Sentient Awareness** and **Embodied Demonstration** of our Unconditionally Loving **ONE-Source** perpetually alive within the Many Mansions of Time. .....

The Founders, Emerald Covenant races and representatives of the Azurite MCEO extend **Unconditional Love, respect** and **shared truth** to ALL, regardless of race or creed affiliation. The Emerald Covenant freedom teachings are once again being made available to the **human collective** without prejudice. Anyone from **any race or religion** is encouraged and welcome to participate in the **Emerald Covenant**, through which Unconditional Divine Love and the freedom of the Inner Christos, the Path of Order and the Destiny of Joy is **equally extended to all**. One **does not** have to **"give up"** a previous spiritual orientation or ethnic identification to embrace the Founders Emerald Covenant. The Founders and their representatives encourage **people of all persuasions** to find the TRUE teachings and ideas that support the **Destiny of Joy** that exist **behind the distortions** within **all** of Earth's spiritual creeds and cultural ethics. Through **"Separating the Shaft from the Grain"** and releasing the **spiritual bondage** of Fallen Angelic distortions, the **world's religions** can be freed from their unintended **Political Service to the Anti-Christos Agenda**. Through Angelic Human LOVE and genuine embodiment of the D-12 Inner Christos awareness, the religions of Earth can be restored to their original, co-operative **Divine Purpose** of **Spiritual Service** to the Law of One and the **Destiny of Joy** Divine Objective. Once **purged** of **Fallen Angelic Anti-Christos distortions**, any religion, creed or belief system can evolve to **Christos Status**, to become a valuable and **beloved asset** in manifesting the **experiential reality** of Loving, Sentient, Co-creative, Godly, Conscious participation within the **Perpetual Dance** of the **Eternal Life Cycle.**

On behalf of, in honor of and **as a manifest reflection** of the Loving ONE-Source-God from which we all emerge, the Founders' **Azurite MCEO endorses** ideas, beliefs and actions that are **supportive** of the **Destiny of Joy and the Christos Free Will Objective.** The Azurite MCEO perspective also respects the Divine **Right and necessity of Free Will Choice**, and thus demonstrates **ALLOWANCE**, employing **no imposed resistance** to the forces of the **Path of Chaos** and the option of choosing the **Destiny of Sorrow** toward which the Path of Chaos **inevitably leads**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Unlike the promoters of Fallen Angelic religious and scientific control dogmas, the Founders have always employed the **truthful, loving and open sharing of knowledge** as a means of **encouraging** beings to use their inherent power of free choice to create loving, fearless, empowered **experiential fulfillment** of the **Destiny of Joy. Control dogmas** utilize the **Anti-Christos tactics** of **hoarding knowledge** among a few elite and promoting **distortions of knowledge under the guise of truth** in order to seduce, trick and deceive masses of well-meaning beings into **powerlessness, fear and inadvertent blind subservience** to the Path of Chaos. Beings who chose the Path of Chaos, either knowingly or unknowingly, do so in order to **remember the lesson** of the **value** of Love and **Free Will Order**. One **does not need to choose the Destiny of Sorrow** in order to remember the value of its opposite. The power of Free Will choice can simply be used to acknowledge and embrace the divine value, rights and responsibilities of the Destiny of Joy, through which the conscious decision can be made to actively embody these Divine Qualities. The choice is ours.

In support of the Destiny of Joy Divine Objective, the Azurite MCEO will NEVER endorse **covert control dogmas**, be they "**contemporary cults**", "ancient cults" manifesting under the guise of "traditional religions" or **"soulless scientific dogmas"**. "Cult mentality" inspires you to **give your personal power of creation and self-generated "salvation" away to some externalized authority figure**. A few examples of popular externalized "authority figures" to which we have been **culturally programmed** to **unthinkingly** subjugate our **personal worth** and to **surrender** our Divinely Given personal Inner Christos power are as follows: External "God" Personifications, "Saviors", "Ascended Masters", "Saints", Angels, Gurus, Popes, Kings, Priests, Mystics, "Wizards", Psychics, Governments, Politicians, Scientists, Doctors, "Experts", "Critics", "PHDs".

These are just a few examples of the externalized **archetypal "authority figures"** which we have been **brainwashed** (via propaganda) into believing have more **worthiness, power or wisdom** than our own presently "sleeping" **Inner Christos**. As long as we look to only **external "authorities"** for answers, we will never find the **greater truths** regarding ourselves, and our universe, that are **alive and awaiting our discovery** within our personal Inner Christos identity. It is absolutely appropriate to embody **genuine humility** and offer loving, **reverent respect** to beings who provide us with **legitimate service** in our growth to empowerment, spiritual actualization and freedom. If we desire to **embody the reality of the Christos**, then **loving, reverent respect** given genuinely through gentle humility is an attitude with which **every creature in the universe** should be treated; **ALL beings** are, after all, manifest Faces of God expressing at various stages of development. There is a HUGE difference between offering loving, reverent respect to others, and "bowing down" in **"worshipful, self-depreciating subservience"** to "blindly obey" the **control dictates** of **elitist power figures** whose **own empowerment** is derived from **keeping our power under their control.**

Without the **masses who worship and obey them**, elitist authority figures are **utterly powerless**. Without the collective from which they siphon their power, their money, their armies and their adoration, elitist power figures do not even possess enough personal power to adequately help themselves; they have no more and no less potential than anyone else to embrace the Eternal Power of the Inner Christos. Loving, reverent respect is **unconditional**, and includes **respecting ourselves equally** as Blessed Faces of God. Blind worship teaches us to **insult, disrespect** and deny the **part of God** that is manifest as the **SELF**, and encourages us to entertain the **Anti-Christiac elitist notion** that any being is more worthy of love and acceptance than any other in the "eyes of God". Beings express at different stages of development in which corresponding levels of Christos embodiment, or lack there-of are demonstrated; but **regardless** of the developmental level, ALL beings are **"living parts of God"** and therefore their **Eternal Blessed Value is unquestionable. Freedom teachings** lead you to the **Christ Within**; the Inner Christos **tangibly exists** as your higher-dimensional levels of personal awareness, the rest of your **own God-given Blessed Identity**, which is your own personal, inborn, indelible **living connection to the REAL One-Source that is God**.

The Founders, Emerald Covenant Races and members of Azurite MCEO will NEVER promote **control-dogma tactics** such as "don't read THAT, it's evil or bad", or inspire you to **self-deluding arrogance with Anti-Christos sentiments** such as "Don't associate with THEM, they are evil or less worthy or pure than WE". On the contrary, everyone is encouraged to LOVE ALL **RESPONSIBLY** and to recognize the inborn **potential** for PURITY within ALL. Everyone is also encouraged to **read everything, explore people, become informed and seek knowledge.** True **Christiac Teachings** inspire everyone to embrace the personal true **Divine Spirit**, **explore responsibility**, **be fearless**, **BE Christed-LOVE**, to **simultaneously honor** the SELF, others and One-Source-God through **fair and loving action.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Learn **discernment** so **genuine wisdom** and **spiritual actualization** can be attained and **NEVER SETTLE** for anything less than your own divinely given **Angelic Human heritage**.

The Founders and their representatives will **NEVER** endorse **Anti-Christos Creeds**, such as "Elitist Race Supremacy", racial or religious bigotry, prejudice, "tolerance" as a **disguise** for covert prejudicial value judgment, **gender inequality** or contrived misrepresentation or manipulative concealment of truth, knowledge or identity. The Founders will **NOT endorse abuse, violation or exploitation of other Life fields**, including animals, plants and the planetary environment. They will **NOT** promote **victim-vs.-savior consciousness**, through which beings are **intentionally covertly disempowered** by being **seduced into believing** that they are powerless to change undesirable conditions and thus need a powerful, **external** "authority", "savior" or "god" to protect them from their own "inadvertent creations". The Founders will NOT use fear, disinformation, information suppression or intimidation tactics to keep human races divided against each other and therefore **easy subjects for covert control**. And they will NOT **manipulate people** through **false claims** that God is of male or female gender; God is a **Living Eternal Consciousness Force** that is beyond biology and polarized gender expression.

The Founders also will not promote a **false history** that misleads us into believing that "God's only Son" was **crucified for our sins**, so that we can be **controlled and directed** through **false guilt and useless shame**, into **martyring ourselves** to "prove we are equally worthy". Jesus was NOT crucified; he came to tell us that we were ALL **Children of God**, to return the **Divine Sacred Science** knowledge through which we could set ourselves free. Then he USED that knowledge to **conduct his own painless Ascension**. THIS IS the TRUTH of the "Christ Drama" history, and it is the ONLY "Christ Drama" truth that the Founders will EVER endorse, because they were THERE; they saw IT ALL. They will NOT endorse the **falsehood** of the **"alleged crucifixion"** because they KNOW this story was created by the **Illuminati Human races** on behalf of the **Fallen Annu-Elohim**, in order to intentionally bury the **real truth** and **freedom teachings** for which the REAL Jesus Christ of 12BC-27AD stood.

True Christos Teachings encourage you to fearlessly but responsibly **investigate everything**, in a loving and intelligent manner, and learn to **"Separate the Shaft from the Grain"**. In this way you can hold your **personal empowerment** while expanding into the exciting but often confusing territories of the **Angelic Human spirit**. Genuine Christos Teachings **do not** teach us to "crawl on our bellies like snakes before some glorified snake-charmer". The Christos teaches us to **walk upright**, with Divine Love, Dignity, Grace, Humility, Respect, Reverence and Power, as the **living examples of the Christos Manifest**, that Angelic Humans were intended to be.....

When you encounter traditional and contemporary **"Anti-Christos Counter-movements"** that are routinely and inevitably set against the Founders' Emerald Covenant Inner Christos teachings, you might first want to **"Consider the Source"** and its **Intrinsic Motivation**, before forming a final opinion. **A few valuable questions to ask are these**: "Who does this information source appear to be?", "What are they telling me?", "Do they really know what they are talking about?", "Are they saying what they REALLY mean?", "Where might their information be coming from?", " What motive might they have for telling me this thing?", "What are they hoping I believe?", "Why would they want me to believe this thing?", " What are they trying to motivate me to do with my personal power, discover and embrace it within myself or surrender it elsewhere in worship or obedient subservience?", "If they are trying to help me, what are they trying to help me achieve and how could believing this thing empower me?", "If they are covertly trying to mislead me, how might I be harmed by believing them?", "Are they inspiring me to lead through my own inner spiritual power and wisdom, or are they seducing me to believe that I am personally powerless and so must blindly follow an external power source to save me?, and finally, "If I believe this thing, will it assist me in becoming a more awakened, aware, loving, kind, responsible, strong, spiritually alive, intelligent, wise, compassionate, WHOLE and effective human being?"

The **Art of "Asking the Right Questions"** in all circumstances is an **invaluable tool** for advancing understanding, self and other awareness, and personal empowerment. The Founders' encourage you to ask these questions in relation to their teachings and when presented with the teachings, ideas and opinions of others..... ***End Excerpt***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section B

Sacred Maharata Sciences

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE**. Bio-Regenesis techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative, rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regenesis techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively **under the direction of the individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness**. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, govern the process of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for **STAR GATE** passage or "**ASCENSION**".

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of THOUGHT, it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly affect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS – SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS** of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION**, which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention, and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY**, is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER**. The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the "**LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES**", as this is the "**LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND**" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of **SOUND**, spectra of **LIGHT** or **COLOR**, and shapes or **SYMBOLS**.

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT – RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color, we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS**, we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES**, as they appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES**, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the "**Language of Scalar Waves**" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CAUSAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color and symbol** to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "**TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE**", which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "**PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS**" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the other layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provide as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "**scalar wave languages**" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**" of **Color**, **Symbol** and **Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES**, such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION**, beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. Keylontic Science **BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process, by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to create desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within the process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionally conscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol** possess power as **MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED** directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external **SOUND**, within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an **INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY**, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of **SOUND TONES** within the personal blueprint. **COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND**, and intentional application of **SPECIFIC SOUND TONES** can also be used in conjunction with COLOR and SYMBOL, to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, **TONING**, or the **intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template**, is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and Holistic healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOL ALPHABET and, like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly affect the consciousness of the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of altering consciousness. Some assisted in spiritual development; others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. **In advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways**. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among **GROUPS OF PEOPLE** to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**. Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all **DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND**, utilizing knowledge of color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the "**HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE**".

The **COLORS**, **SYMBOLS** and **SOUNDS** used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regenesis techniques are drawn from **a UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK"**, through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through **specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences** to create very specific effects within the Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regenesis Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in **TONING**. Within the mystical **Ascension Schools** of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very **SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES** that were used to **directly interface** with the **DNA TEMPLATE** and the **AXIOM LINES** in the **PLANETARY SHIELD**. On a **personal level**, through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the **PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE** within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these **Sacred Toning Sequences** were used to **ENERGETICALLY OPEN** the **PLANETARY AXIOM LINES** for **CLEARING**, **REPROGRAMMING** AND **ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION** of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "**THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES**".

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The **MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** represents the **ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES** of **EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND** within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix: the **CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES** of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the **PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES** upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human **DNA Template** and each **AXIOM LINE** in the 4-Density **Planetary Shields** are structured. In using the **Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres**, the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION**. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically **REALIGNED** with their natural perfect 12th Dimensional **ORGANIC IMPRINT**. In using the **Music of the Spheres** for work with the **Planetary Shields**, each of the **24 AXIOM LINES** can be **OPENED** and **ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM**. Transmitting the 12th – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD** pattern directly into the **Axiom Lines** in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT** throughout the 4 Density Levels of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**.

In ancient days, the Music of the Spheres was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each **SINGULAR DIMENSION** (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the "**SONGS OF THE SPHERES**". Each "**SONG**" contained very specific "**word sounds**" (from the first Universal

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the **HUMAN VOICE**, externally or mentally as the "**SINGING OF SONGS**".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work). **The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences**. The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates for Planetary Axiom Lines "opened" the Strand Template of Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "**PROGRAMMED**" for manifestation.

The SCIENCE **OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** was one of the most highly guarded "**SACRED SECRETS**" in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the **SONGS**.

Before the **SONGS OF THE SPHERES** will be fully retuned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate spiritually motivated ethical use of power. Certain **SONGS** are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12th – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT**. One of the **15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES** was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the **8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE**, through which the process of activating the dormant **1st – 8th Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **accelerated**, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This **SONG** is also used to open the **8th AXIOM LINE** in **GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD**, to facilitate realignment of **Earth's Planetary Shields** from **ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3**. This **SONG** was given so that **GROUPS** can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "**Ariea Khum Nar'A**". The English language translation is "**THE SONG OF ORION**". This **SONG OF THE 8TH SPHERE** corresponds to the **8th Dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** and **its 8th PRIMARY STAR GATE**. It also corresponds to the **8th PLANETARY AXIOM LINE** within the Etheric Matter Density-3 **GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD** and to the **8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE** in the human body. The 8th-Dimensional **STAR GATE** within the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** is the Star Gate that opens into the **ORION STAR SYSTEM**; thus the name of the **SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE** is "**THE SONG OF ORION**".

Soon the **SONGS** that correspond to the 11th and 12th – Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a "**MANTRA**", repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the ***Ariea Khum Nar'A*** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

SCALAR - MECHANICS

THE TECHNOLOGIES OF MIND

- MENTAL IMAGES (LIGHT), THOUGHTS (INNER SOUND) AND WORDS (SOUND) ARE COMPOSED OF THE ENERGY OF CONSCIOUSNESS, PARTIKI UNITS, THE MEDIUM OF CREATION. THEY FORM SCALAR-STANDING WAVE FREQUENCY PATTERNS, THAT DIRECTLY AFFECT THE SCALAR-TEMPLATE OF THE BODY. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS, CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY AND ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS.

- MIND-DIRECTED THOUGHTS, IMAGES AND SOUNDS TRANSLATE INTO ELECTRICAL INSTRUCTIONS WITHIN THE SCALAR TEMPLATE OF THE BODY, MIND AND SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY.

- COLOR REPRESENTS SPECIFIC WAVELENGTHS OF FREQUENCY WITHIN THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM. SPECIFIC COLORS CAN BE USED TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES WITHIN THE DNA AND BODY TEMPLATE TO CREATE DESIRED RESULTS.

- SYMBOLS AND GEOMETRICAL FORMS REPRESENT SPECIFIC MATHEMATICAL SCALAR-WAVE INSTRUCTIONS THAT ALSO CAN BE USED TO DIRECT FREQUENCY FOR DESIRED RESULTS.

- BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGY USES THE SPECIFIC COLOR AND SYMBOL CONTROL FREQUENCIES OF THE INTERDIMENSIONAL SPECTRUM TO DIRECT SPECIFIC FREQUENCY INTO SPECIFIC REGIONS OF THE BODY AND DNA TEMPLATE, TO CREATE SPECIFIC RESULTS OF HEALING AND FORTIFICATION WITHIN THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE FOR DIRECTING INTERDIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY

DIMENSION	
D-1	RED
D-2	ORANGE
D-3	YELLOW
D-4	GREEN
D-5	BLUE
D-6	INDIGO
D-7	VIOLET
D-8	GOLD
D-9	SILVER
D-10	BLUE-BLACK
D-11	SILVER-BLACK
D-12	WHITE
D-13	TURQUOISE
D-14	PALE YELLOW
D-15	MAGENTA (RED-VIOLET/ BURGUNDY)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Primal Substance

As explained within the CDT-Plate records, the causal element of all manifest experience is called a ***Morphogenetic Field*** (Scalar Grid) or **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE.** Keylontic Science is the science of Manifestation Templates and is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as **15-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS**.

- A Manifestation Template is made of **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE**; units of conscious energy called **PARTIKI** that exist as ***Omni-polar points of fixed vibration***. ***Partiki units*** are the smallest building blocks *of* matter, and they form the templates upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.
- Partiki units are **Omni-polar** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-wave) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION**.
- In the ***Omni-polar state***, Partiki units exist as invisible, fixed points of ***sound vibration***, forming what is called an **INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE.** An Interdimensional ***Tri-tone Wave*** is a singular point of fixed vibration that is composed of ***3 sub-vibrations*** (base tone, overtone and resonant tone). When Partiki units are in their Omni-polar state they exist as ***Ante-matter substance***, the first state of energy organization before Pre-matter manifestation. Through a process of Internal Fission characteristic to their design, Partiki units break apart to form Bi-polar waves, while replicating their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.
- In the ***Bi-polar state***, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Partiki units break down into two sub-units, ***sub-tones***, called **PARTICUM**-*Base Tones* and **PARTIKI**-*Overtones*, interconnected units of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** that form ***Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves***. The third vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the *Resonant* Tone, remains as the core vibration through which the polarized vibrational units of Particum and Partiki will reunite through ***Internal Fusion***.
- **PARTICUM** units form the energetic building blocks for **PARTICLE TEMPLATES** and **PARTIKA** units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting **ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES**. Particle and Anti-particle Templates are interconnected, united by the Ante-matter **PARTIKI** units through which they manifest. The effects of **ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE** are set in motion through the **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION** of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Ante-matter Partiki unit that units them.
- **Particum-Particle units** represent the **CONTRACTION PHASE** *of* ante-matter energy, with higher **VIBRATION** (energy contracted into or received by the Ante-matter template) and lower **OSCILLATION** (energy expanded or transmitted from the Ante-matter template) and so are considered **BASE MAGNETIC. Partika-Anti-particle units** represent the **EXPANSION PHASE** of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL.**
- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of ***Sound Vibration*** projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of ***Light Radiation***. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as **electrical force**. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and Particum-particles are brought into a state of **Fusion**. Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the Bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication. **Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.**
- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING.** Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "flash on" through fission, into Bi-polar Particle and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "flash off' through fusion, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time are created through *variance in relationship* between rates of Partiki Phasing.**
- Consciousness in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Primal Order

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS**. Partiki units draw together or **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS**. Following a set **mathematical and geometrical design** inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a "**Fabric of Light and Sound**" called a **PARTIKI GRID**. A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bipolar Scalar-Waves of light radiation built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A **Partiki Grid** is a **SCALAR GRID**.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing*. **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create ***crystallizations of energy*** called **KEYLONS**. Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements called **KEYLON CODES**, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE**, the density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic** energy, the first solidity to emerge into externalized form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of ***Partiki Phasing***. The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX**. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure. Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSION**. A **Dimension** is a set pattern of "**FLASH LINE SEQUENCES**", or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each **Dimensional Manifestation Template** creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Tone Wave Points that create a template of stationary SCALAR FREQUENCY. Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller **SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS**. A **Scalar Frequency Band** is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION**, to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universal Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. Within a Time Matrix the 15 Dimensions are further arranged into sets of **3 Dimensions**, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields**. Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE**, and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation. Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE**. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE**. There are **5 simultaneously manifest Euiago Cycles in every Time Matrix**, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences that form 6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUA**.

- The PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that the consciousness of God takes on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time, matter and individuation. All manifest forms, including the HUMAN BODY and PSYCHE, are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time. Understanding the PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE, as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing and spiritual actualization must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural Universal Laws of Manifestation, progressively restoring the NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER of wellbeing and DIVINE RIGHT FORM. Through regeneration of the Primal Creation Blueprint within the biological form and consciousness, the indelible Organic Imprint for Health and ability of Biological Ascension can be progressively restored.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

5 Harmonic Universes

The omnipresent, perpetual Primal Order of 5 concentric spherical electro-magnetic domains, their respective 5 *Density* Levels of matter and their inherent reality fields, which form one 15-dimensional Time Matrix. In the Primal Order of Universal structure, the medium for manifest experience is created upon the mathematical and geometrical formula through which 5 Harmonic Universes manifest as 5 spherical, concentric, 3-dimensional electro-magnetic domains, to form a Unified Field of Conscious Energy called a Time Matrix. A 15-dimensional Time Matrix is a unified scalar-standing-wave field of conscious *Primal Energy Units* within which the manifest reality experience of space, time and matter takes place. One Harmonic Universe is a fixed set of 3 *dimensions*. A set of 3 dimensions is a group of 3 interwoven scalar-wave fields, each with interrelated but varying fixed rhythms of vibration and oscillation. Together, the sets of 3 interwoven scalar-fields form a harmonic tri-tonal band of frequency and wave spectra, which creates the spherical electro-magnetic domain that is the reality field of one Harmonic Universe. A Time Matrix is the 15-dimensional composite Unified Field of 5 interwoven Harmonic Universes. Each Harmonic Universe represents a specific Density Level, or phase of matter density progression, and each Harmonic Universe/ Density Level possesses manifest matter forms, life fields and biological expression characteristic to its density level. Earth and its detectable galaxies are presently stationed within Harmonic Universe-1, Density-1.

Inherent to the spherical electro-magnetic domain of each Harmonic Universe, are fixed, repeating cycles of vibrational acceleration and deceleration. Each repeating cycle of vibrational variance forms a "path of rhythm" through which manifest forms "move"; the movement is a repeating series of variance in vibration within the scalar template of a form, from the highest vibration (lowest oscillation, most contracted) to the lowest vibration (highest oscillation, most expanded). As the template of a form or manifest being moves through the "paths of rhythm" set by the repeating cycles of vibrational variance within a Harmonic Universe, the movement becomes translated into the observable experience of linear passage through time. The experiential attribute of manifestation that gives us the external perception of linear passage and growth through time is rather the passage of energy and consciousness through the fixed rhythms of vibrational variance inherent to the primal structure of a Harmonic Universe. The 3-dimensional scalar template of each Harmonic Universe contains one primary cycle of vibrational variance that forms one primary Time Cycle. The passage of a manifest form or being through this primary cycle of vibrational variance constitutes the form's or being's forward passage through the linear time cycle of that 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe system.

The primary Time Cycle of one Harmonic Universe is called an Euiago Time Cycle. Within each Harmonic Universe's Euiago Time Cycle there are 6 smaller, fixed cycles of vibrational variance, which form 6 Time Continua, 2 placed within each of the 3 dimensions of the 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe system. Each of the 6 Time Continua in one Euiago Time Cycle has sets of still smaller cycles of vibrational variance, which form a series of Time Vectors, or linear "event horizons" within the larger linear progression of the Time Continuum and Euiago Time Cycle within which the Time Vectors exist. There are 72 Time Vectors within each of the 6 Time Continua Cycles in one Harmonic Universe Euiago Time Cycle; thus each Harmonic Universe contains 432 Time Vectors, or linear progressions through time. Within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are 5 Euiago Time Cycles, 30 Time Continua Cycles and 2160 Time Vectors. All of the time increments within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix occur simultaneously, coexisting as specific sets of smaller scalar-wave templates within the larger scalar-wave template of the Time Matrix. The experience of linear passage through time results from the interaction between the scalar template of a form or being and the scalar template of the singular Time Vector within which it is placed. Earth presently resides within a Time Vector that is part of the 6th Continuum Cycle of the Density-1/ Harmonic Universe-1 Euiago Time Cycle. In terms of contemporary Earth time translation, Earth's Euiago Time Cycle is 26,556 years long and each Time Continuum Cycle is 4,426-years long. Earth's Time Vector cycles vary, some shorter, some longer; for about the last 2000 years, Earth's Time Vector cycles have run approximately 61.5 years. However, Time Vector oscillation rhythms have begun and will continue to increase during the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle, shortening the average length of a Vector cycle to about 22.5 years for the next 1,476 year period. This shortening length of Time Vector cycles represents an intensified natural time acceleration period within Earth's 4,426 year Continuum cycle, brought on by the dimensional blend characteristic to Stellar Activations Cycles.

The term "Harmonic Universe" is frequently used synonymously with the term "Density" or "Density Level" among guardian races, as in Harmonic Universe-1 refers to Density-1 etc. However, confusion can arise in human understanding, whereas the term "Density Level", a 3-dimensional system, is mistakenly viewed as being synonymous with the term "dimension", a single dimensional band that is one third of a 3-dimensional "Density". For this reason, guardian races prefer to use the terms "Harmonic Universe" and "Density/Density Level" interchangeably, until this difference in word meaning is more fully recognized among human populations.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

5 Density Levels

The 5 fixed stages or phases of densification within the *Primal Order* of a *Time Matrix,* within which consciousness expresses in its manifestation and incarnation into externalized space-time-matter experience. The 5 Density Levels are fixed fields of electromagnetic reality that compose the Primal Order and structure of one 15-dimensional Time Matrix. Each Density Level represents one 3-dimensional reality field, or *Harmonic* Universe, which contains the specific, repeating cycles of particle-vibration acceleration and deceleration that form the primary Time Cycle, or Euiago Time Cycle, for that Harmonic Universe. The density of matter manifestation within each Density Level or Harmonic Universe is governed by the ratio between vibration and oscillation within the *Primal Energy Units* of conscious energy that form the scalar-standing-wave templates upon which the spherical electro-magnetic domain of the Harmonic Universe manifests. Within the natural interdimensional physics laws of energy expansion and contraction that govern time and manifestation, as the Primal Energy Unit oscillation (energy expansion/expenditure) increases, its vibration (energy contraction/holding) reciprocally decreases in specific ratio. The higher the oscillation rhythm and lower the vibration rhythm of Primal Energy Units within the scalar template of a Harmonic Universe, the higher frequency its wave spectra is and the less dense its particle manifestation will be.

The 5 Density Levels of the 5 Harmonic Universes in a Time Matrix are formed, and made distinct from each other, due to the mathematically encoded variance in vibration-oscillation ratios intrinsic to the sets of 3 dimensional scalar-wave templates that form each Harmonic Universe. The fixed vibrational variance between sets of 3 scalar-wave templates generates specific ratios of variance in the angular axis upon which particles rotate (angular rotation of particle spin) in each dimension and 3-dimensional set. This fixed variance in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin creates a system of 5 simultaneously existing, separate, yet interwoven spherical electro-magnetic domains, each with its inherent frequency range and Density level, which are the reality fields of the 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Density Levels in one Time Matrix. The 5 Harmonic Universes, 5 Density Levels, and the time cycle reality fields within them, all exist at the same time, in the same space. The 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Density Levels exist in the same space as concentric spherical electro-magnetic domains that are separated from and invisible to each other due to inherent variance in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and varying ratios of energy oscillation/expansion and vibration/ contraction. The highest dimensional spherical electro-magnetic domain of Harmonic Universe-5 is characterized by the most energy expenditure, least particle density, highest oscillation, lowest vibration and highest frequency and represents the most expansive Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy within which the four lower Harmonic Universe systems reside.

The oscillation rhythm (rate at which energy is expended or expanded from Primal Energy Units) in Harmonic Universe-5/Density 5 is the highest within the 15-dimensional Time Matrix scale. The vibration rhythm (rate at which energy is contracted or drawn in by Primal Energy Units) in Density 5 is the lowest within the dimensional scale. Within the 5 Harmonic Universes of a 15-dimensional Time Matrix, the Harmonic Universe-1, dimensions 1-3 system, represents the Density-1, inner, most contracted, slowest oscillating, highest vibrating, lowest frequency and most dense spherical electro-magnetic domain of the 5 reality fields. The Harmonic Universe-5, dimensions 13-15 Density-5 field represents the most expanded, slowest vibrating, highest oscillating, highest frequency and least dense field. Harmonic Universes and Density Levels 2-4, dimensions 4-12, represent 3 levels of ascending progression in frequency and expansion between the Harmonic Universe-1/Density-1 and the Harmonic Universe5/Density-5 reality systems.

Each Harmonic Universe contains biological life forms and matter-form manifestation characteristic to its matter density level. Harmonic Universe-1, dimensions 1-3 matter, manifests in physical, Gross matter, carbon-based form, which is considered Density1 matter. Harmonic Universe-2, dimensions 4-6 matter, manifests in Semi-Etheric, carbon-silica based form, which is Density-2 matter. Harmonic Universe-3, dimensions 7-9 matter, manifests in Etheric, crystalline-silica based form, which is Density-3 matter. Harmonic Universe-4, dimensions 10-12 matter, manifests in a liquid-crystalline-silica form called Hydroplasmic Radiation, or "liquid light", which is Density-4 Pre-matter; the "Cosmic Soup", or the common conscious energy field of the "Christos" Primal Sea of Liquid-Light, out of which all externally manifest life and form originally emerge. Harmonic Universe-5, dimensions 13-15 matter, manifests as interwoven scalar-standing-wave fields of conscious gaseous light, or Thermoplasmic radiation, which is Density-5 Ante-matter; the first stage of manifestation of consciousness in the form of externalized energy that forms the Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy that is a Time Matrix.

Earth, and its surrounding fields of "outer space", presently exists within the Harmonic Universe-1, Density-1 reality field. All forms and beings manifest in Density-1 have their indelible, simultaneous counterpart expressions within the Harmonic Universes/ Densities 2-5 reality fields. Within the macrocosmic structure of our 15-dimensional Time Matrix, Earth's counterpart-planet expression in Density-2 is called Tara, in Density-3 Gaia and in Density-4 Aramatena, all of which manifest through Earth's Harmonic Universe-5/Density-5 Thermoplasmic Ante-matter Template. Within the microcosm of *15-Dimensional Human Anatomy,* the 5 Density Levels represent 5 spherical electro-magnetic domains, each with their corresponding *Merkaba Field* levels that form the 15-dimensional bio-energetic *Auric Field* and scalar template blueprint upon which the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual bodies of an incarnate (continued)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI - 5 Density Levels Continued

individual manifest. In terms of human anatomy, the 5 Density Levels represent various states of dimensionalized energy within which the fullness of the human consciousness is stationed at different stages of expansion and contraction. The higher dimensional aspects of human identity that compose the "spiritual body" represent the stations of progressively expansive awareness, through which the incarnate self contracted and down-scaled the oscillation of its consciousness to enter *Fetal Integration* and manifest form in Density-1. Each station of consciousness represents a microcosmic, individuated replica of the 5 Harmonic Universe spherical electro-magnetic domains of Universal Structure.

The 5 spherical electro-magnetic domains of the personal anatomy are called the 5 *Ariea-Nova Bodies*. An Ariea Hova Body is a 3-dimensional, tri-tonal, spherical electro-magnetic body of light and sound that forms upon one 3-dimensional scalar-wave template. The 5 Ariea Hova Bodies of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy hold the various stations of personal consciousness into dimensionalization for the experience of manifest expression in space, time and matter. Each of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies exists at all times, forming the 5 primary energy Density Levels and 15 dimensions of consciousness that form the human Auric Field. Spiritual Actualization of the human being is the process by which the embodied Density-1 consciousness progressively expands to bring these higher dimensional stations of awareness into focus within the physical body. The process of spiritual actualization is orchestrated through the human DNA Template, which regulates the amount of higher dimensional frequency brought into embodiment. As the expanded stations of consciousness, held in Hova Bodies 2-5, enter the DNA Template, the oscillation rhythm of the body's scalar-standing-wave template increases. Increased oscillation of the body's Density-1 scalar template creates progressive activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template and increased function of the manifest DNA. Through activation of dormant strands in the *DNA Template*, alteration of angular rotation of particle spin within the body's sub-atomic base and biochemical interactions within the manifest body systems occur, progressively raising the frequency of wave-spectra in the body's scalar template into the interdimensional spectrum. These bio-chemical processes of spiritual integration create a progressive series of shifts in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and a reciprocal, progressive de-densification of matter particles. Through these processes of internal, interdimensional physics, which are the mechanics of *Transmutational Dimensional Ascension*, the embodied identity progressively unifies the dimensionalized stations of its consciousness and expands upward in frequency through the matter Density levels and Harmonic Universe Time Cycles through which it originally passed to enter Density-1 manifestation.

The 5 Density Levels and 5 Harmonic Universes of a Time Matrix are the natural product of Primal Order and the natural laws of Creation Mechanics by which manifest reality perpetually comes into being. The Primal Order of the 5 Density Levels is reflected within the core scalar template blueprint of all manifest forms within the macrocosm and microcosm. Just as within the Density-1 reality system in which Earth is presently stationed, there are galaxies and populated life fields within each of the higher dimensional Density Level systems. Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes/ Density Levels represents a primary *Time Cycle*, contains smaller *Time Continua* and *Time Vectors* and manifest matter forms and biological expression characteristic to the respective Density Level. During *Stellar Activations Cycles*, the natural electro-magnetic barriers between Harmonic Universes/Density Levels temporarily thin, allowing the Density Levels, Harmonic Universes, Time Cycles and their inherent life fields to temporarily blend, overlap and interface with each. During Stellar Activations Cycles, the higher dimensional life fields of Density Levels 2-5 interact directly and more frequently with the life field of Earth in Density-1. This phenomenon is illustrated in our present times through the growing cultural experiences that have spawned the UFO and New Age Movements within contemporary human culture. Contact with Density 2-5 life fields, accelerated DNA Template activation among the human masses and Earth's life field and expansion of human conscious awareness into the interdimensional spectrum are now occurring, due to the natural mechanics inherent to the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.

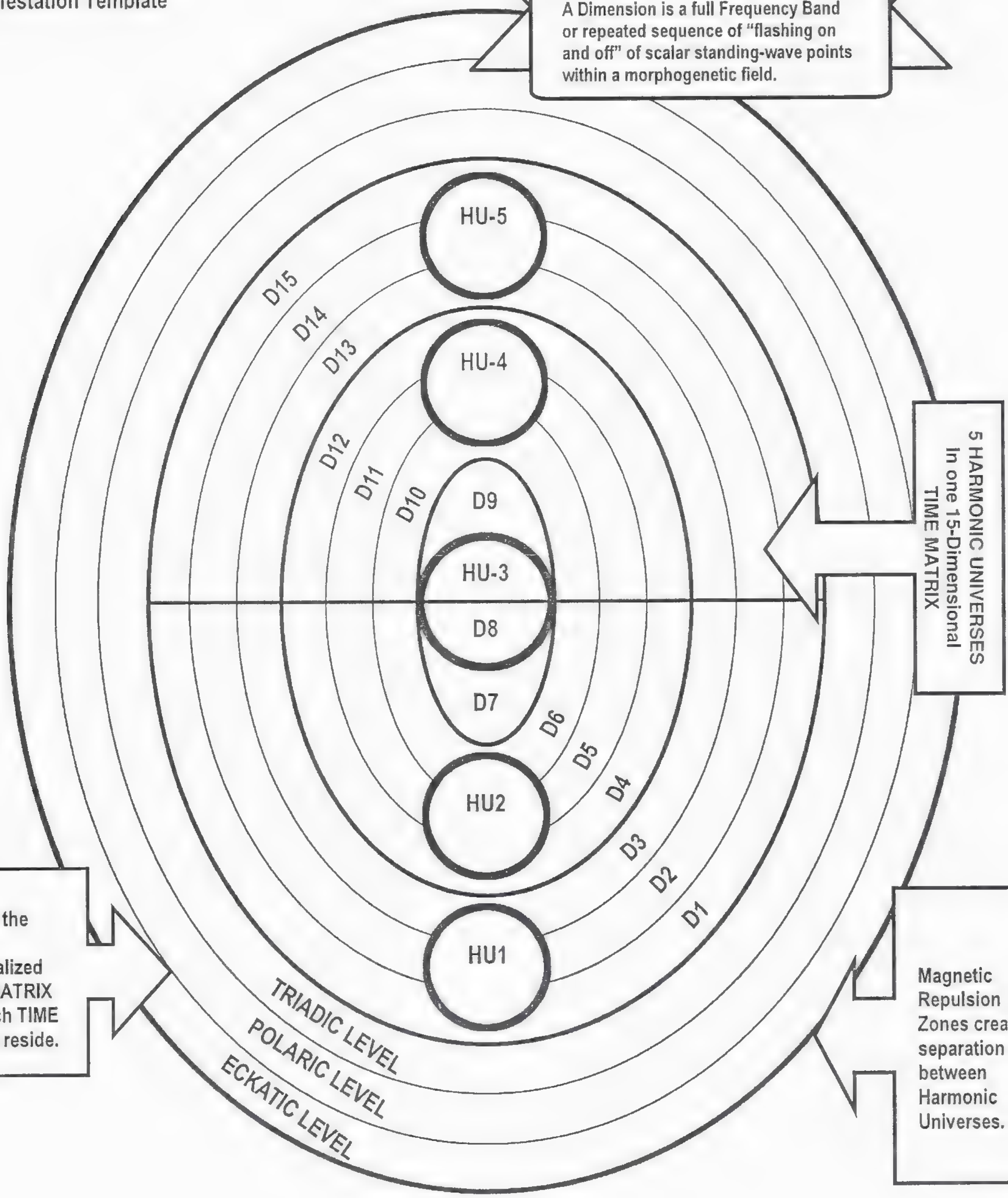
In certain interdimensional circles the term Density, or Density Level, is used as a form of "shorthand" for describing the interdimensional location of a singular dimensional band, rather than using the term in its precise technical meaning as referring to a full 3-dimensional system. Frequently the Zeta races use this shorthand, often describing themselves as "4th Density Beings", referring to their orientation as existing within the 4th dimension of Density-2. This tactic of misrepresentation of terminology is commonly used as a form of disinformation among visitor races, through which they make themselves appear to humans as emerging from more lofty interdimensional locations, in order to inspire respect, admiration or fear within their human contacts. When the term "Density Level" is used correctly, it refers to one of five 3-dimensional systems in a 15-dimensional Time Matrix, each possessing different matter-density orientation and biological life expression characteristic to its specific 3-dimensional scalar-wave template.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

PRIMAL ORDER of the Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.



5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
In one 15-Dimensional
TIME MATRIX

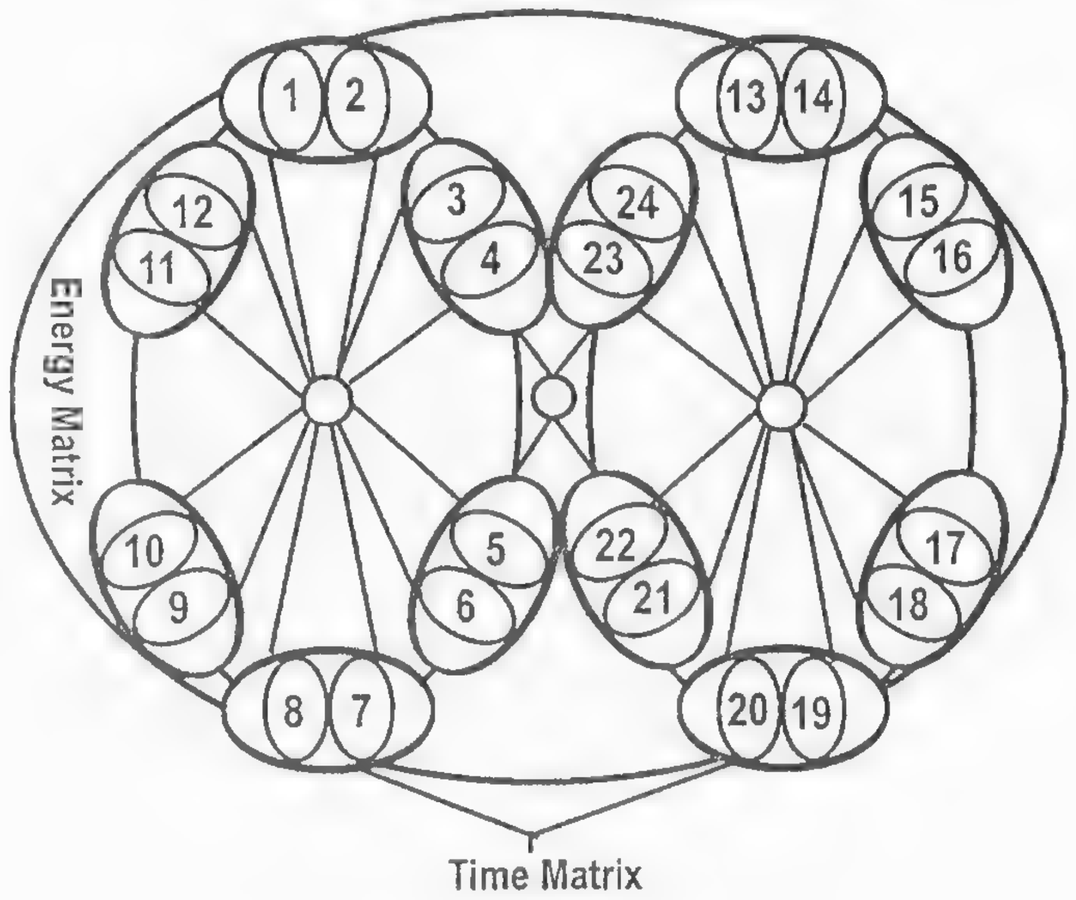
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.

Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

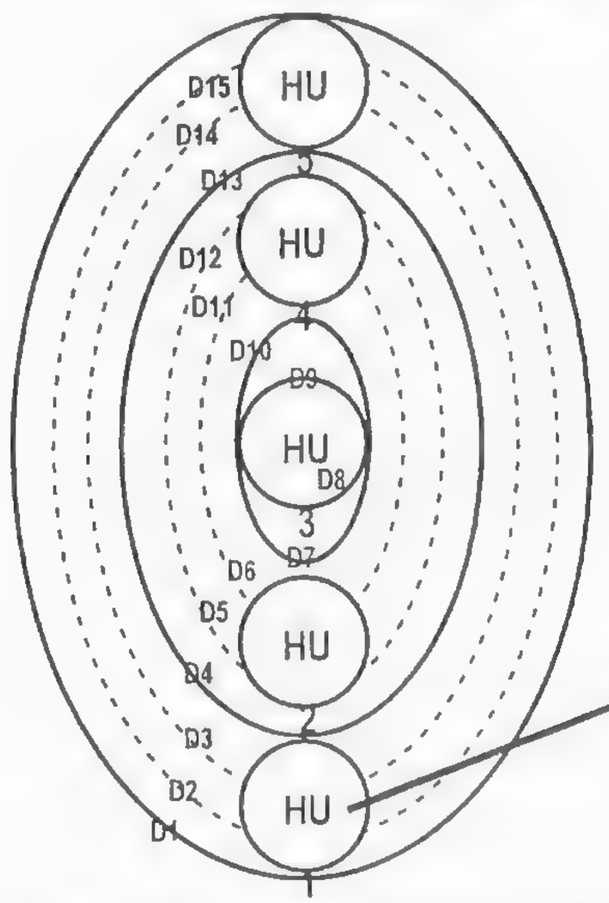
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Cosmic Structure

The Time Matrix, the Energy Matrix and the Yunasai
24 15-Dimensional Matrices

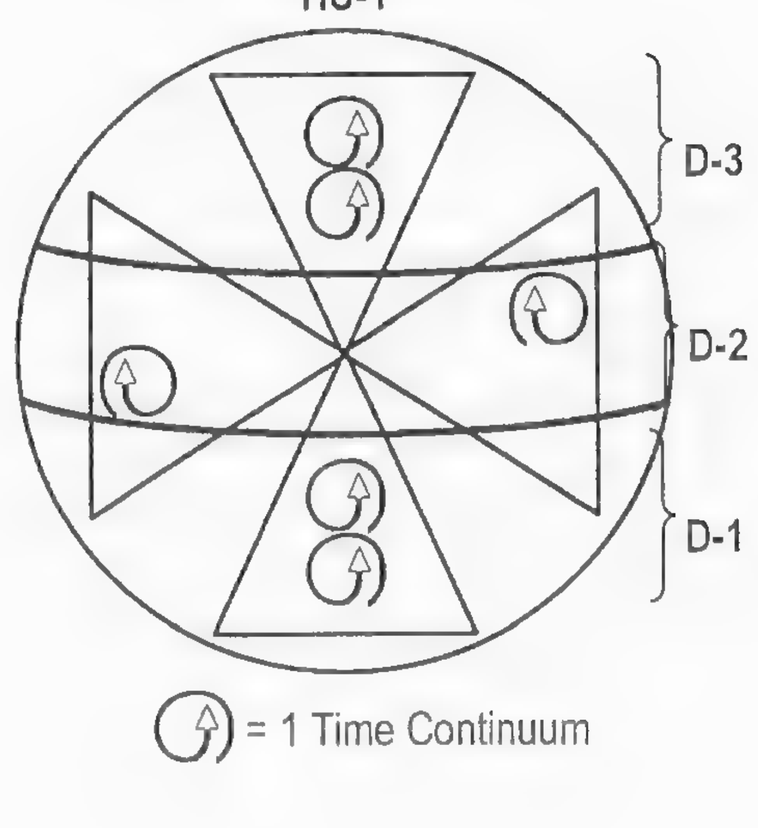


5 Harmonic Universes per
15-Dimensional Matrix.



One 15-Dimensional Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

3 dimensions and 6 Time Continua
in each Harmonic Universe



Earth is presently in Harmonic Universe-1 of its 15-Dimensional Matrix. Worlds of Harmonic Universes 2-5 and the Energy Matrix are considered as the ***Higher Evolution***.

Through understanding the Cosmic Crystal Matrices that we evolve within we can understand our personal path of evolution and our indelible connection to the Divine.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeated sequences of *"flashing on and off"* of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer *"flashing on and off"* sequence of the *full* Frequency Band. **Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.**

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe. (3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1 HU)

1

1

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 X 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15 – Dimensional Matrix

2

2

3

Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

3

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in on 15 – Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15 – Dimensional Time Matrix.
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)	Dimension x 12-SFB each =	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field: (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)		
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD		
D-15 (12+168=)	15 X 12 =	**180** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+156=)	14 X 12 =	**168** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+144=)	13 X 12 =	**156** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field: (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)		
Mahara Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD		
D-12 (12+132=)	12 X 12 =	**144** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+120=)	11 X 12 =	**132** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+108=)	10 X 12 =	**120** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Betcha Hova Body-TEURIC SHIELD		
D-9 (12+96=)	9 X 12 =	**108** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+84=)	8 X 12 =	**96** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+72=)	7 X 12 =	**84** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alphi Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD		
D-6 (12+60=)	6 X 12 =	**72** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+48=)	5 X 12 =	**60** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+36=)	4 X 12 =	**48** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD		
D-3 (12+24=)	3 X 12 =	**36** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+12=)	2 X 12 =	**24** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+0=)	1 X 12 =	**12** Frequency Sub-Harmonics

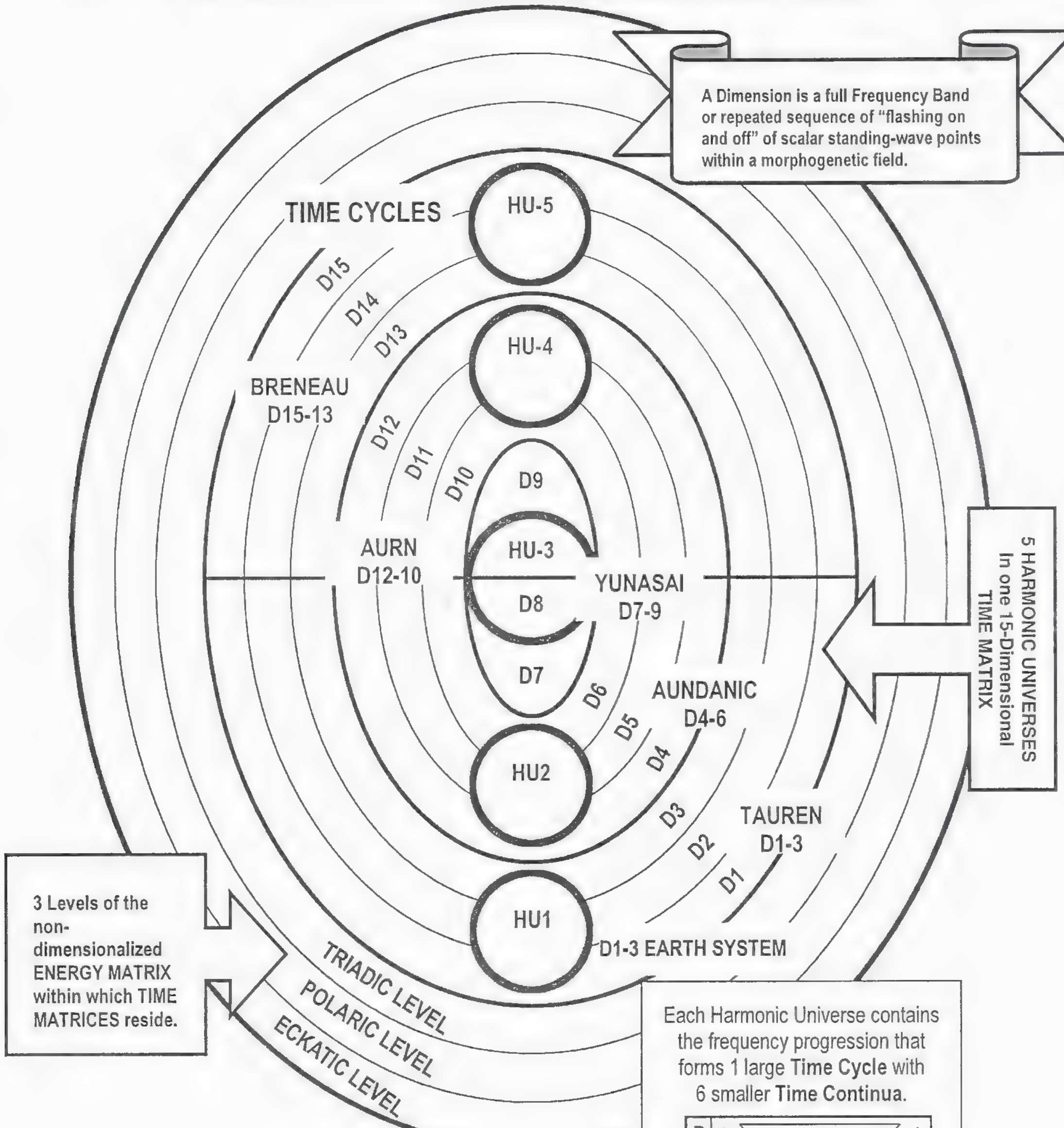
A FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Partiki Phasing Flash-lines – "flashing on and off" cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the fission/expansion and fusion/contraction of Partiki Units.* A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines that is part of the full cycle of the Frequency Band* Partiki Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

TIME CYCLES AND STELLAR HARMONICS

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

Universal Life Force Currents
Khundaray**- Three levels, **Primal Sound Field Currents** form **Energy Matrix**. ***Eckatic, ***Polaric*** and ***Triadic*** Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.
Kee-Ra-ShA'**- Three levels, **Primal Light Field Currents** emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause *Ante-matter* Density Dimensional Light Field of the ***Time Matrix.
***Eckatic-Blue Flame**-D-13* (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge).
Polaric-*Gold Flame*-D-14
Triadic-*Violet Flame*-D-15
***Maharata**- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the **D-12** Omni-Polar **Universal Christos Field** of *Pre-matter Density* Hydroplasmic **Liquid Light**.
Antahkarana-9 levels of polarized **electro-magnetic** energy frequency that form **3 currents** of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower-frequency **dimensions 1-9** creating *Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical* Matter Densities.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

Khundaray

Kee-Ra-ShA'
Primal Light Fields

Maharata (Christos)
Liquid Light Fields

Antahkarana
Universal Kundalini

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES In one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX

HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU2
HU1

Triadic-Violet Flame
Polaric-Gold Flame
Eckatic-Blue Flame

D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1

TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL

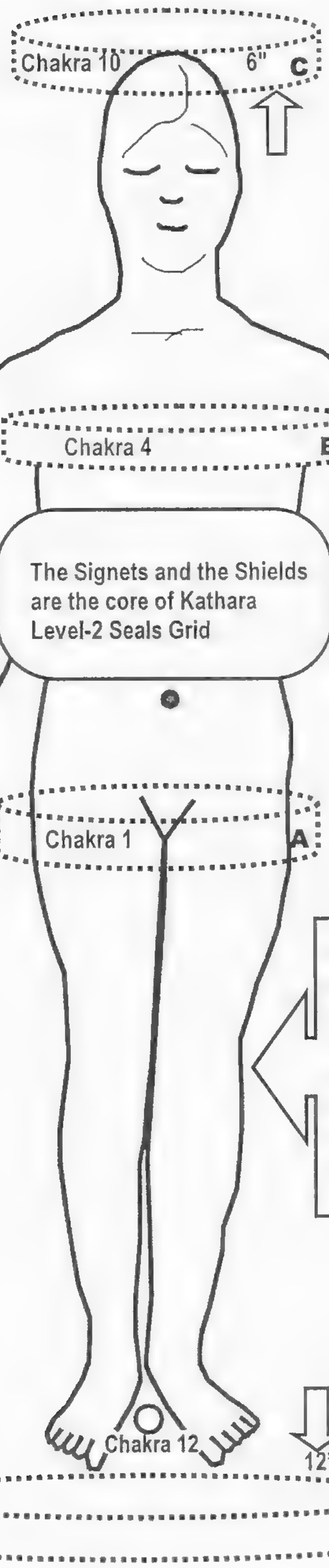
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.

Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

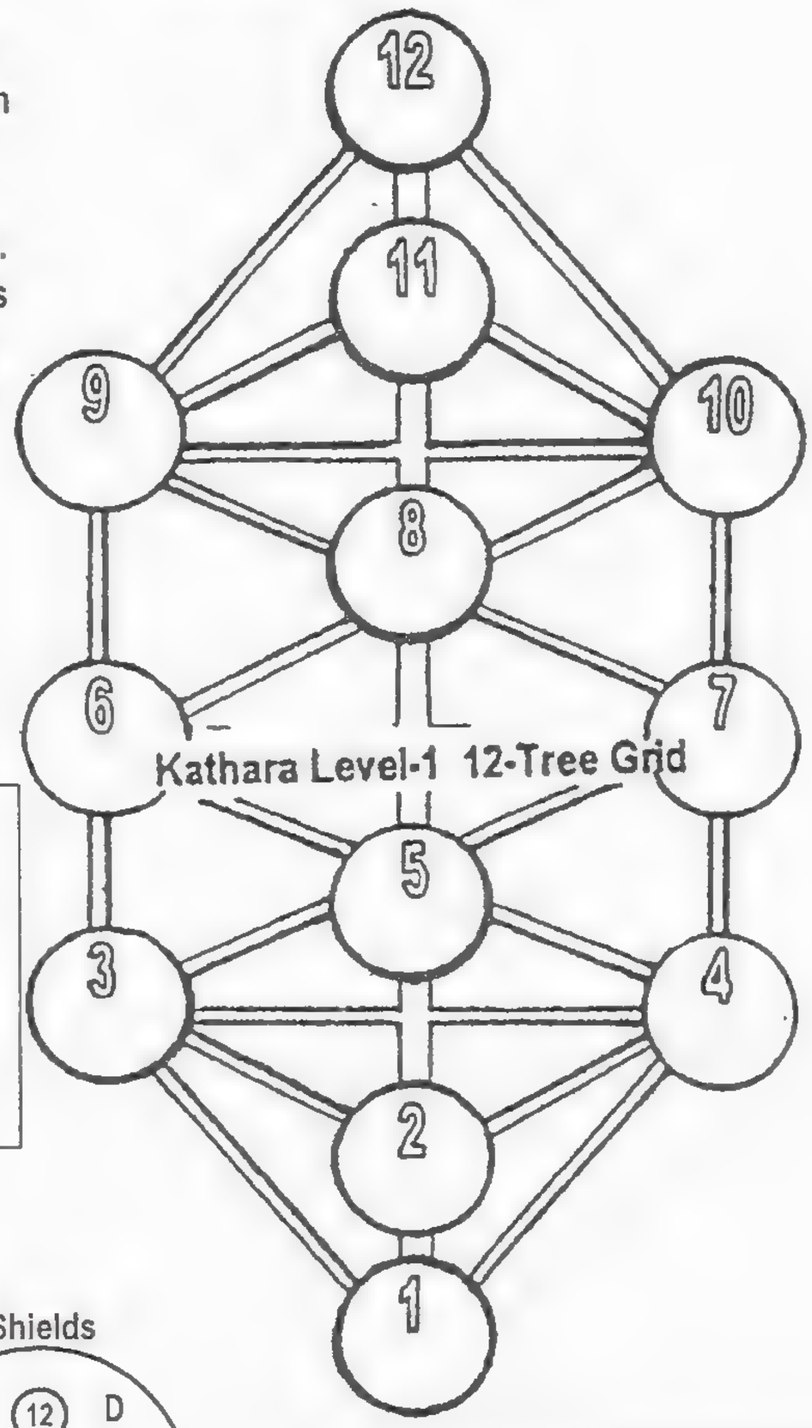
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed **energy** and **consciousness**, in the form of **interdimensional frequency**, via the **Universal Life Force Currents.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodies Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid



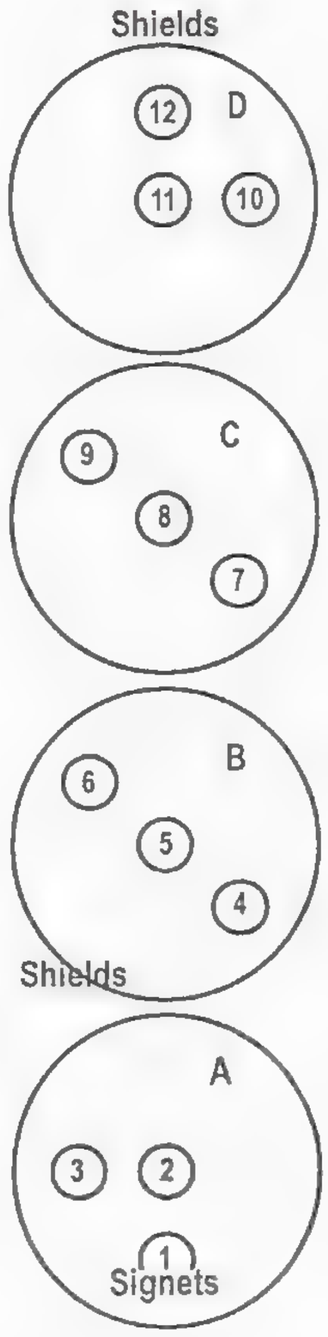
Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation. *Signets* are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Seals Grid

As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras, Auric Levels & body, natural awakening of the dormant **Scalar Shields** occurs.

When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHEILD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical – not shown)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template

KATHARA CENTERS

#12 – The Capstone
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head

#11 – Crown Jewel
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain

#9 & #10 – The Star
In brain
behind ears

#8 – Spark of Orion
In Thyroid Gland
at 8th Chakra

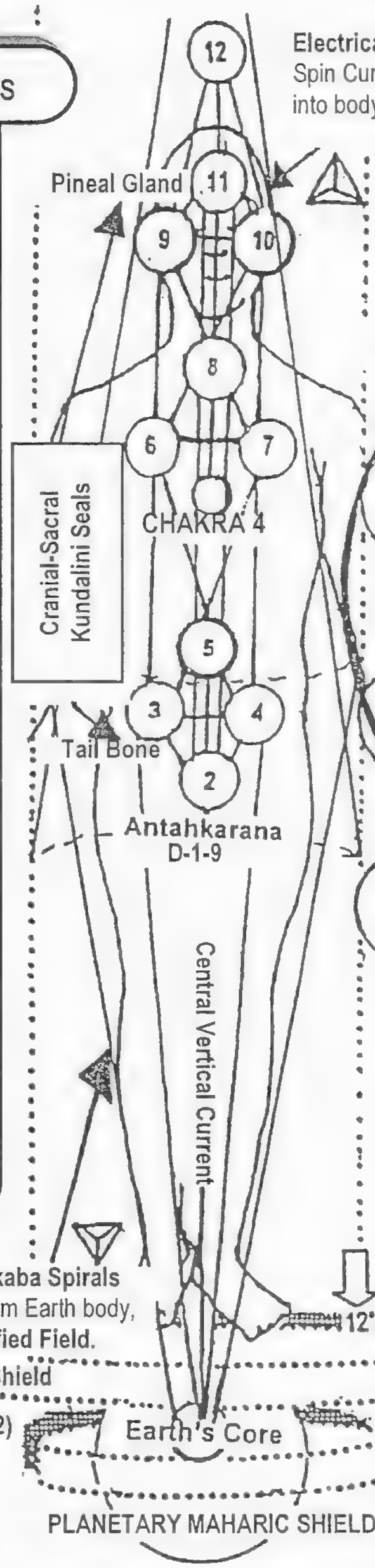
#6 & #7 – The Wings
In shoulder indents
through to back

#5 – Seat of Amenti
At Navel In
Central Body Current

#3 & #4 – The Dal
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries

#2 – Naum-Yun
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina

#1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
in 13th Chakra

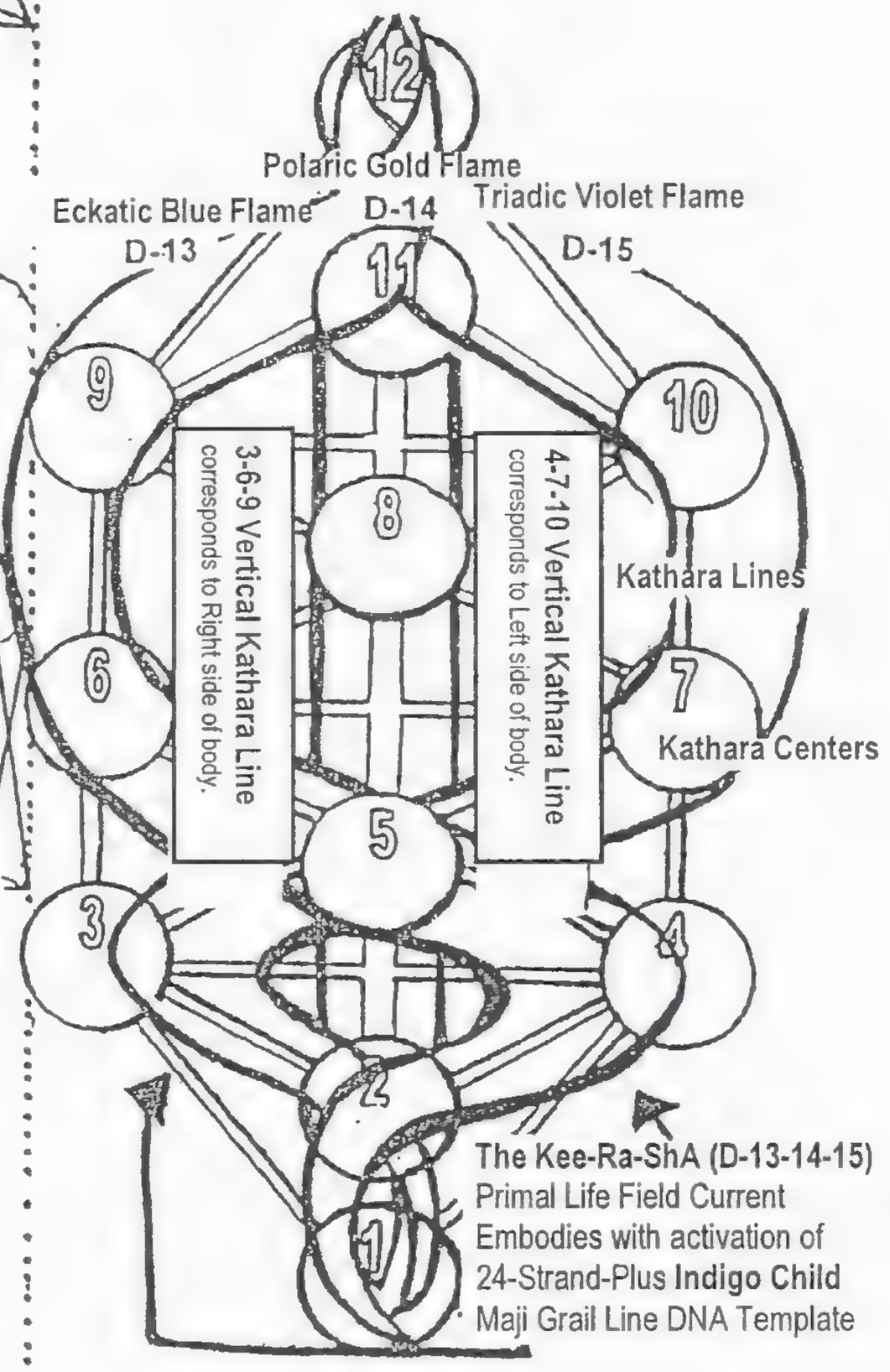


Electrical ("Male") **Merkaba Spirals**
Spin Currents **CW** down from Unified Field,
into body and out into **Earth body.**

Magnetic ("Female") **Merkaba Spirals**
Spin Currents **CCW up** from Earth body,
into body and out into **Unified Field.**

Personal Maharic Shield

The Maharata (D-10-11-12)
Pre-matter Liquid Light
"Christos Platinum Ray"
bodies with activation of
12-Strand DNA Template



The Kee-Ra-ShA (D-13-14-15)
Primal Life Field Current
Embodies with activation of
24-Strand-Plus **Indigo Child**
Maji Grail Line DNA Template

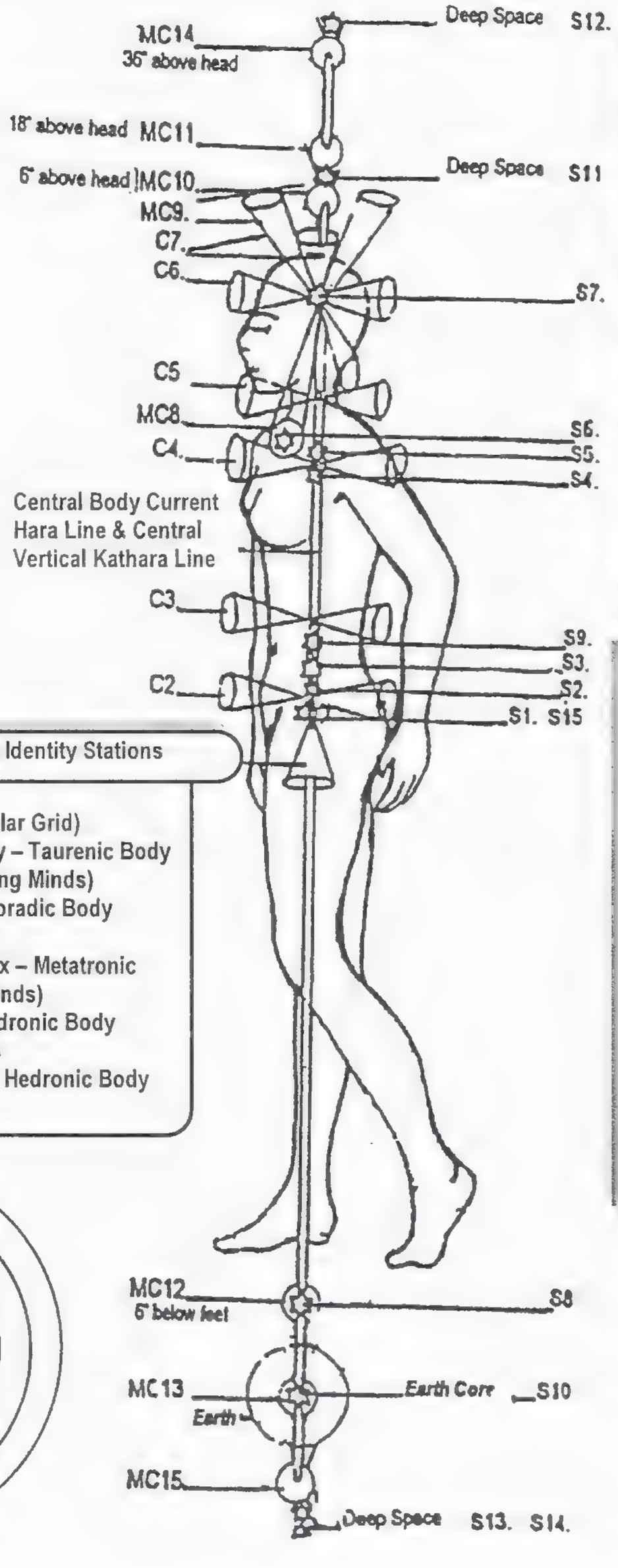
Universal Life Force Currents enter the body via **Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid** Core Template. **DNA Template** and **Central Vertical Current**, through progressive activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template.** Embodied Life Force Currents are regulated by the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** located in the **Pineal Gland** at brain Center and in the **First 8 Cells** in the **Tail Bone** at the base of the spine.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras

Chakras (C & MC)

15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3- Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7- Crown – Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8- Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13- Earth Core
MC14- Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2



Star Crystal Seals (S)

Universal Life Force Currents

Enter via-Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the **Crystal Seals** to form the **Chakra System, Axi-a-Tonal and Meridians** of energy distribution in the manifest body. As Currents activate in the **Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras** and body, **frequency** and **consciousness** from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embodies.

15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

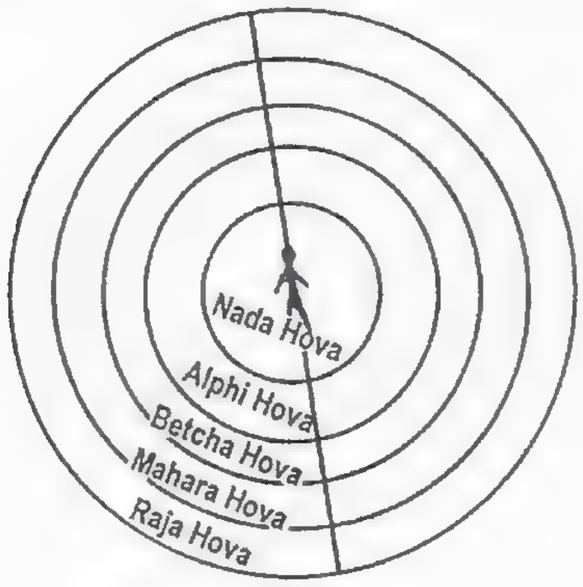
15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7. Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11. Silver-Black Star
S12. White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14. Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity – Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova – HU2 – Soul Matrix – Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova – HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatic Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body (Christiac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)



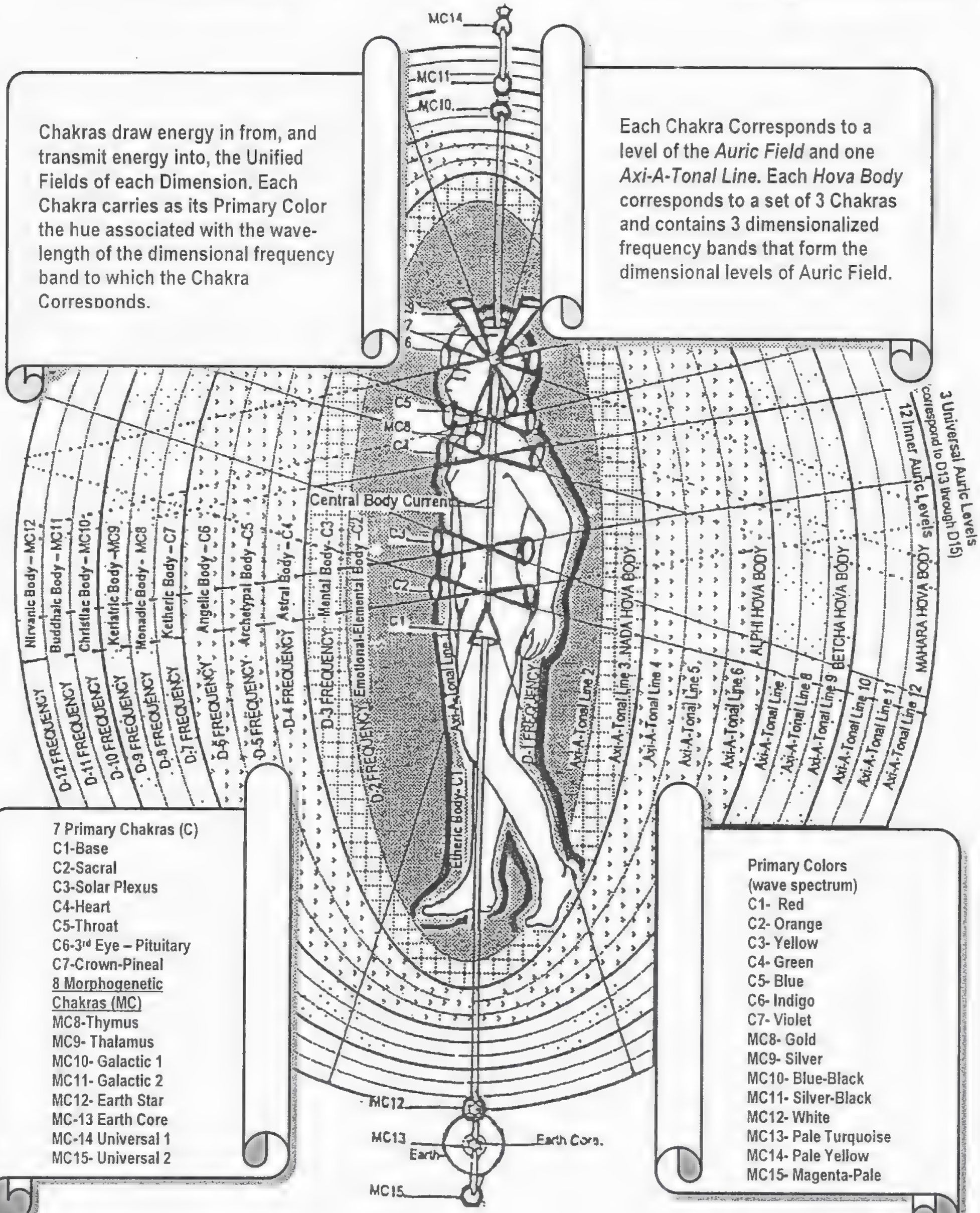
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the
"Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wave-length of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.

Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the *Auric Field* and one *Axi-A-Tonal Line*. Each *Hova Body* corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field.



7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1-Base
C2-Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4-Heart
C5-Throat
C6-3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7-Crown-Pineal

8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC-13 Earth Core
MC-14 Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2

Primary Colors
(wave spectrum)
C1- Red
C2- Orange
C3- Yellow
C4- Green
C5- Blue
C6- Indigo
C7- Violet
MC8- Gold
MC9- Silver
MC10- Blue-Black
MC11- Silver-Black
MC12- White
MC13- Pale Turquoise
MC14- Pale Yellow
MC15- Magenta-Pale

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.

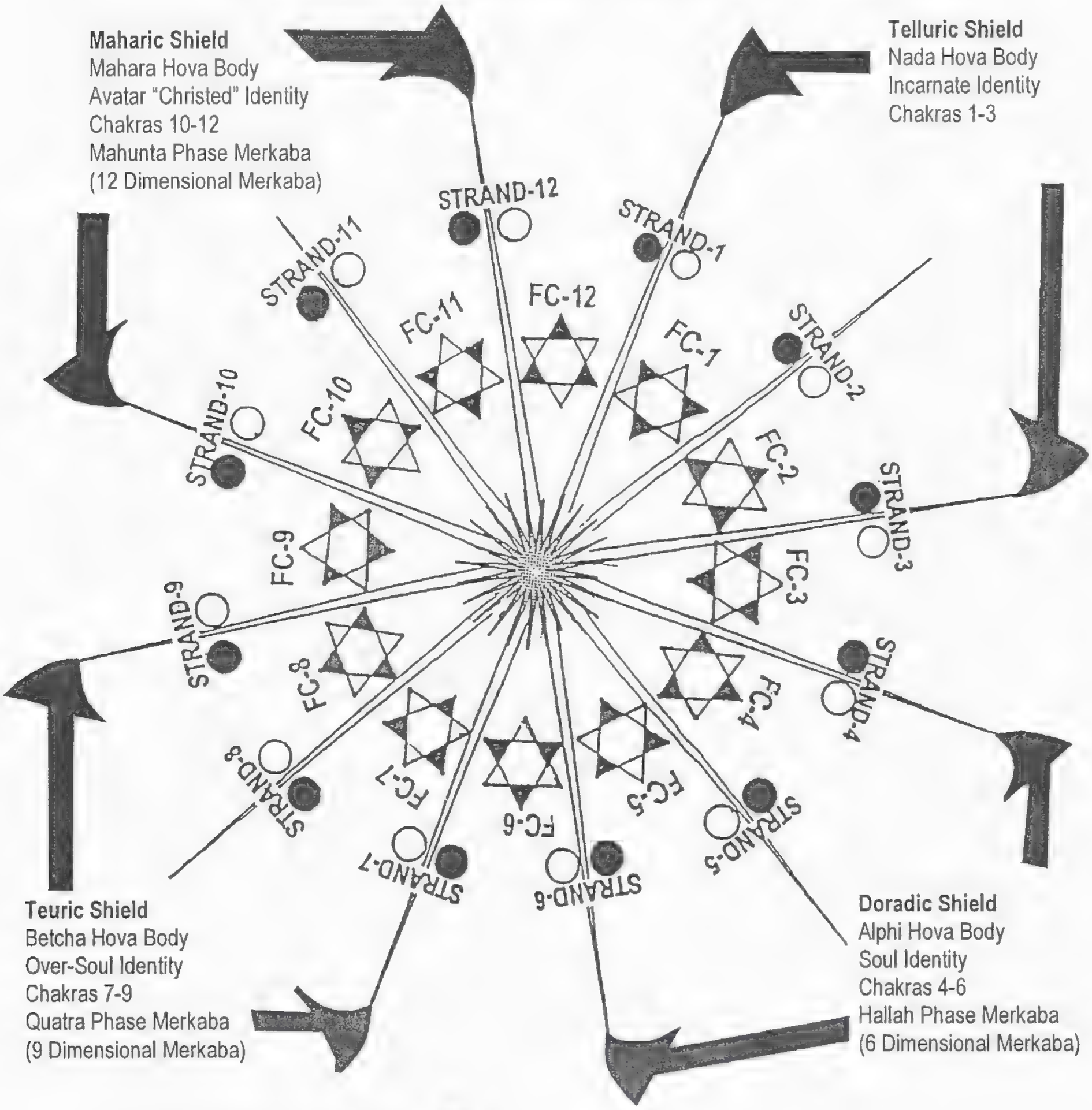
DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & *Seed* Crystal Seal		Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional **Antahkarana. The Telluric, Doradic** and **Teuric Kundalini Currents.**	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD				**Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current**	
10	10	10	10		Christiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate within the body,
the **dimension of consciousness** contained in each
Auric Field Level progressively embodies.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



12 Base Codes per Stand = ●

12 Acceleration Codes per Strand = ○

12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡

(Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12)

(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

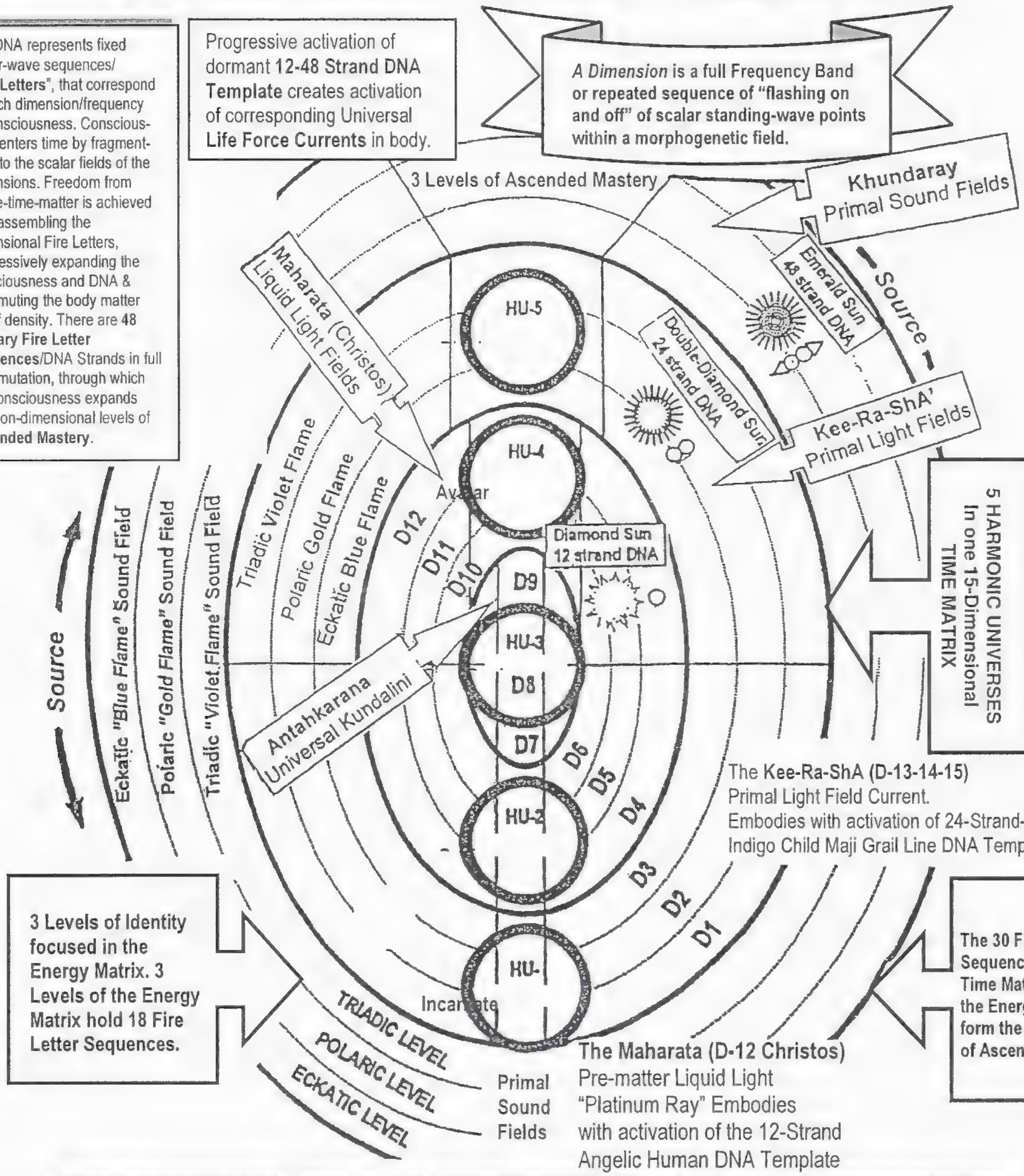
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

15-Dimensional Levels of *Identity, DNA and Indigo Children*

The DNA represents fixed scalar-wave sequences/ "**Fire Letters**", that correspond to each dimension/frequency of consciousness. Consciousness enters time by fragmenting into the scalar fields of the dimensions. Freedom from space-time-matter is achieved by reassembling the dimensional Fire Letters, progressively expanding the consciousness and DNA & transmuting the body matter out of density. There are **48 Primary Fire Letter Sequences**/DNA Strands in full transmutation, through which the consciousness expands into non-dimensional levels of **Ascended Mastery**.

Progressive activation of dormant **12-48 Strand DNA Template** creates activation of corresponding Universal **Life Force Currents** in body.

A Dimension **is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.**



The **Kee-Ra-ShA (D-13-14-15)** Primal Light Field Current. Embodies with activation of 24-Strand-Plus Indigo Child Maji Grail Line DNA Template

3 Levels of Identity focused in the Energy Matrix. 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix hold 18 Fire Letter Sequences.

The 30 Fire Letter Sequences of the Time Matrix + 18 of the Energy Matrix form the 48 Codes of Ascension

The Maharata (D-12 Christos) Pre-matter Liquid Light "Platinum Ray" Embodies with activation of the 12-Strand Angelic Human DNA Template

The *Oraphim* genetic imprint of the Indigo Children allows more rapid re-assembly of the 48 DNA Fire Letters / scalar-wave grids, creating the potential to embody the *Avatar* identity and open the consciousness to *Ascended Master* Identity Levels. Indigo Children are Avatars and Ascended Masters waiting to awaken.

All Angelic Humans possess a minimum of 12-Strand DNA potential through which activation of the Maharata Current and embodiment of the D-12 Christed Avatar Identity can take place.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section C

Grail Line Races

- What are Angels etc?
- The Cycle of the Rounds
- DNA and Fire Letters
- The Original Human Mission

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

☆ *What are ETs, Angels and Archangels?*

- Throughout human history there have been legends and myths about visitors from other worlds. In ancient times such visitors were called angels, archangels, gods and demons. In contemporary times the term "extra-terrestrial" is often used to describe the same phenomenon of visitors from other worlds.

- It is important for us to understand that the phenomenon of visitors from elsewhere is not new, but has been part of human culture since the beginning of recorded history.

- Though it is not often understood in contemporary times, the phenomenon of other world visitors has its roots in interdimensional scientific laws of physics, as well as within spiritual experience.

- Through quantum physics and related theories, the contemporary scientific community has just begun to explore the realities of interdimensional physics. Through our contemporary New Age movement we are beginning to understand greater applications of scientific laws as they apply to human spirituality. Much of this new understanding has emerged through the phenomenon of angelic visitor contact itself.

- Angelic visitors are not fictional characters emerging from the human psyche. Angelic visitors are biological beings that emerge into our world from 5 different matter Density Levels that exist as an inherent part of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix within which Earth resides.

- There is a Primal Order of Universal Structure through which space-time-matter reality experience emerges. Primal Order is built upon scalar-field dynamics. A scalar-field is a field of interwoven scalar-standing-wave points that are composed of Primal Units of energy called Partiki, Partika and Particum. These 3 Primal Units of conscious energy form the base substance from which particle, anti-particle and ante-particle electro-magnetic fields form.

- The Primal Order of Universal Structure forms in sets of 15dimensional scalar-fields called Time Matrices, which are separated into 5 interwoven 3-dimensional reality systems called Harmonic Universes. Each 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe represents a specific matter Density Level. Each of the 5 Density Levels in one Time Matrix represents a life field with biological orientation characteristic to its level of matter density.

- Density-1, composed of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, is a gross matter, carbon-based biological system. Density-2, dimensions 4, 5 and 6, is a semi-etheric matter, carbon-silica-based

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

biological system. Density-3, dimensions 7, 8 and 9, is an etheric matter, crystalline-silica-based biological system. Density-4, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, is a Pre-matter Hydroplasma system, with Liquid-Silica ("Liquid Light") biological orientation; dimension 12 Pre-matter is the entry point into space-time-matter manifestation. Density-5, dimensions 13, 14 and 15, is an Ante-matter Thermoplasma system, with Gaseous-silica orientation; its life fields exist as gestalts of consciousness in the form of light-radiation.

- All of the planets, stars and galaxies in our cosmos have a reflection manifestation in each of the 5 Density Levels. Planetary systems that appear uninhabited from our Earthly observation most often have complex life fields in some of the other Density Levels.

- ETs, Angels and Archangels represent beings who visit our Density-1 Earth from other planets and star systems in the higher dimensional Density Levels. Some visitors emerge from other time continua in our Density-1 system.

- In our historical use of the terms, an "Angel" is a being with 6th Dimensional consciousness who emerges from a dimension-6 time continuum of Density-2 and possess semi-etheric, carbon silica biology. Archangels are etheric, crystalline-silica beings with 7th-9th dimensional consciousness who can adopt a variety of manifest forms that emerge from the dimension 7-9 time continua of Density-3.

- Beings from the 4th dimension are called Astral Beings, and those from dimension 5 are called Archetypes; both are from Density-2 and have Semi-etheric, carbon-silica biology. Pre matter, hydroplasmic liquid-silica beings, emerging from the dimension 10-12 time continua of Density-4, who can adopt the manifest form they choose, are called Avatars; those from dimension 12 are called Maharas, or "Christed" beings". Beings of pure thermoplasmic consciousness from dimensions 13-15, who appear as massive "suns" or gaseous balls of light, and can manifest in any form they choose, are called Breneau or Solar Rishi.

- In contemporary times, the term "ET" is often misused to describe beings visiting from the higher dimensional Density Levels in our Time Matrix. The term "extra-terrestrial" does not clearly identify the variance in matter density, biological make up, consciousness level and time continua placement of interdimensional beings, nor does this term accurately depict the long history of interrelationship between interdimensional beings and the evolution of humanity on Earth. Though all interdimensional beings are "extra-terrestrial" in that they are not presently of Earth's life field, the terms "Angelic" or "Inter-time Visitors" more accurately describe their relationship to us.

- Beings from the 5 Density Levels in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix have periodically visited Earth, some to assist humanity in its evolution, others to impede the fulfillment of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

humanity's evolutionary objective. Humanity began 560 million years ago as a Density-2 Angelic Human race on Earth's Density-2 counterpart planet Tara. Since humanity was seeded for evolution in the Earth system 250 million years ago, various factions of interdimensional races have guided and manipulated earth human evolution.

- The very foundations of our contemporary scientific, religious, historical and cultural beliefs about the nature of reality, the cosmos, and the human condition have emerged through the direct and intended covert influence of interdimensional visitor races.

- The presiding cultural belief that visitors do not exist has been an idea intentionally honed among human civilizations by manipulative interdimensional visitor races and human power elite since the 9558 BC destruction of the Atlantian Islands.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Breneau Orders

The Breneau Orders are the eternal Rishi Consciousness Collectives that form the Primal Light Fields and Breneau Time Cycles of dimensions 13-15 of Harmonic Universe-5 Ante-matter Density-5. The 3 Breneau Orders of our Time Matrix are the Universal Families of Consciousness through which all beings in our Time Matrix incarnate into the 4 lower-dimensional Harmonic Universes and Density Levels. The 24 Primary Breneau Rishi Collectives in the Energy Matrix that serve as Universal Guardians and feed individuated consciousness into the Time Matrices of universal structure are often referred to as the "Solar Lords". The name "Council of 24 Elders" originally referred to the 24 Primary Breneau Collectives in the cosmic Energy Matrix. Through the personal morphogenetic field and auric field, every being, in every Time Matrix, including each human, is directly energetically connected to and exists as a part of one of the 24 Breneau Rishi Collectives. The 24 Breneau Orders represent the Universal Family of Consciousness through which we originally entered manifestation into the Light Fields of time, from the Yanas Ascended Masters Consciousness Collectives in the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. The Breneau Rishi work cooperatively to equally assist all life forms in fulfilling their process of evolution to ascension. Three Breneau Rishi have served, under guidance of the Emerald-Blue Flame Grandeyanas *Yanas* Ascended Masters Collectives from the Energy Matrix, as mediators, guardians and protectors of the 5 Harmonic Universes in our 15-Dimensional system since the creation of our Time Matrix. The *Emerald Order* Breneau Family created the *Elohei-Elohim* Founders Race, and the Gold Order Seraphei and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau Orders in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Founders Race was instrumental in the creation and continued evolution of humans; its members have served as protectors and guides of human evolution since its creation. The three primary Breneau Rishi Collectives involved in Earth evolution and evolution of our Time Matrix are the Elohei-Elohim *Emerald Order* Breneau, the Seraphei-Seraphim *Gold Order* Breneau and the Bra-ha-Rama *Amethyst Order* Breneau. A fourth Breneau Family called the Annu-Elohim *Ruby Order* Breneau, which was once part of Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau, also seeded life into our Time Matrix, originally in violation of the Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement. All Breneau Rishi Collectives in out Time Matrix emerge from the Ascended Masters Yanas Melchizedek Consciousness Collectives in the Energy Matrix.

Breneau-*Emerald Order*

The Emerald Order-Elohei-Elohim Breneau families from the *Grandeyanas* Ascended Masters Yanas Collectives are the "Keepers of the Emerald-Blue Flame", sustain the 48 Eckatic Level Ascension Codes, serve as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Melchizedek Cloister Blue Flame service organizations. They are creators of the original Lyran-Sirian-Anuhazi-Azurite-Oraphim-Turaneusiam-Adami-Kudmon "Christed" Angelic Human prototype, as well as creators of most hominid, feline and land-mammal life forms in our Time Matrix. The Elohei-Elohim Breneau served as arbitrators in the long history of conflict between the Elohei-Elohim-Human and fallen Annu-Elohim-Anunnaki races, seeking to assist all in peaceful co-evolution to ascension following the natural Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics and the Spiritual Law of One. The Emerald Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called Blue Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

Breneau-*Gold Order*

The Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Breneau families from the *Wachayanas* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Gold Flame", sustain the 42 Polaric Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald Order as Primary Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Gold Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their avian-hominid Seraphim/Seres races (Reiophetoria; "angel" or "Bird People") and the Aethien Mantis races, as well as creators of most progressive avian,

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

insect and reptilian life forms in our Time Matrix. Digressive insect and reptilian strains emerged from the "Fallen Seraphim" avatar collectives that created the Drakonian and Zephilium/Zeta race strains in dimension-10 Harmonic Universe-4. Gold Order Breneau and their interdimensional races are also collectively called the Gold Flame Melchizedek Cloister.

Breneau-*Amethyst Order*

The Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Breneau families from the *Ramyanas* Ascended Masters Collectives are "Keepers of the Violet Flame", sustain the 36 Triadic Level Ascension Codes, serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are charter members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations. They are primary contributors to human evolution through their Bra-ha-Rama land and water mammal and hominid races. The Bra-ha-Rama Rishi frequently incarnate in human Hindu, Tibetan, Inca and oriental cultures to hold sacred information for evolution of Earth races. They are creators of most progressive horse, cow, deer, ape, whale and some cetacean type life forms in our Time Matrix. The Amethyst Order Breneau serve as a Host Matrix for the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani avatar collective.

Breneau- *Ruby Order*

The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau family from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani Dimension-11 avatar collective are "Keepers of the Crimson Flame", sustain the 26 Ascension Codes corresponding to Dimension-15 in our Time Matrix, serve with the Emerald and Gold Order Breneau as Guardians in our Time Matrix and are later members of the Guardian Alliance and other Violet Flame service organizations. The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim Breneau families from the fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 avatar collective, one of which is often called "The Great White Brotherhood", were originally a Harmonic Universe-4 Avatar Family named Jehovani out of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi Collective. Certain members of the Jehovani avatar collective suffered distortion of their Ascension Codes and resulting extremes of polarity consciousness through which they chose to sever their connection to the Elohei Breneau and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives in favor of "creator god" control agendas that abused the intrinsic rights of life forms in our Time Matrix. Severing their morphogenetic field from that of their original Elohei-Elohim Breneau Rishi family at the last sub-harmonic frequency of Dimension-11 caused mutation of the Jehovani avatar collective genetic potential, reducing their Ascension Codes to an 11-strand capacity. The 11 Strand DNA Template mutation of the Jehovani races and their refusal to regenerate their connection to Source through application of the Law of One, has kept the Jehovani collective trapped in time and unable to receive a perpetual energy supply from Source. Separation from their Emerald Order Elohei Breneau Rishi family has reduced the original eternal design of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective to a finite potential that requires continued energy-feeding from other life forms in our Time Matrix.

To solve the need of harnessing energy for maintaining their finite morphogenetic field, the Jehovani D-11 avatars have attempted to take possession of our Time Matrix through force and dominion, long before the creation of the Turaneusiam-human lineage. The portion of the Jehovani avatar collective that digressed into agendas incongruent with the natural Law of One became known as the "fallen" Annu-Elohim and collectively as the creator gods "*Annu*" and "*Jehovah*". The fallen Annu-Elohim created the *Sirian Anunnaki* races as an avenger species with the intention of dominating, energetically "feeding on" and destroying the Sirian Anuhazi, Seres, Bra-ha-Rama and Human race lines that emerged from Elohei-Elohim and Seraphei-Seraphim and Bra-ha-Rama Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau Rishi lines. Members of the fallen Annu-Elohim collective are also called Templar Melchizedeks, denoting certain distortions or "seals" in the DNA and Manifestation Template; their Manifestation Templates do not possess the needed dimension-12 and higher Ascension Codes required for full ascension out of the Time Matrix. Portions of the fallen Jehovani avatar collective that later sought re-entry into their original Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order Breneau Rishi family, in order to regenerate their Ascension Codes and re-establish direct connection to the Yanas collectives and Source, accepted Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order; they became known as the *Ruby Order Annu-Elohim* Collectively the Ruby Order Annu-Elohim of the Amethyst Order Host Matrix are frequently referred to as YHWH; the YHWH name has also been used by still fallen members of the Jehovani avatar collective in order to deceive humans into surrendering their life force energies to the fallen Jehovah collective.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The legitimate YHWH Annu-Elohim avatar collective re-established the 26 Ascension Codes of the Dimension-15 in order to receive Host Matrix from the Amethyst Order Breneau, providing consciousness incarnate through the fallen Annu-Elohim lines the opportunity to achieve ascension out of the Time Matrix. The Ruby Order Annu-Elohim now assist the Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order "Keepers of the Violet Flame" and *Ramayanas* Ascended Masters Collective in re-evolution of fallen Annu-Elohim race lines. The YHWH Annu-Elohim family that accomplished ascension into the Triadic Energy Matrix and re-entered our Time Matrix from the Ramayanas Collective to assist the Violet Flame Keepers in our Time Matrix is called the Ruby Order Oraphim Breneau. They usually work cooperatively with the Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Elohei, Seraphei and Bra-ha-Rama Collectives and have worked extensively within the Earth system to assist Earth-Human-Annu genetic lines that have been historically mutated through forced Anunnaki interbreeding with humans.

The 9 DNA Strand being born in 7BC known as "Jeshewua-9", whose identity became historically interwoven with that of Emerald Order Avatar "Jesheua-12" to form the composite "Jesus Christ" personification, incarnated through the *Ruby Order* Oraphim Annu-Elohim lines of the Templar Melchizedek Essenes. Jeshewua-9 initiated re-genesis of the 9-Strand DNA Template secondary "Holy Grail" line Ruby Order Human-Anunnaki genetic lineage among earth Templar Melchizedek Annu-human Populations. Jesheua-12 initiated re-genesis of the original 12-Strand DNA Template Emerald Order Adami-Kudmon Turaneusiam- Angelic Human genetic lineage among human populations. The Ruby Order Crimson Flame Annu-Elohim Breneau families that remain in observance of the Law of One, such as most of the "Great White Brotherhood", continue work to assist in peaceful co-evolution of Human and Anunnaki races. Races the Ruby Order assists to evolve include Annu-Melchizedeks, Nephilim, Pleiadian Beli-Kudyem-Turaneusiam, Nibiruians and various other Anunnaki-human hybrid strains. Throughout human history, the "Fallen Annu-Elohim" have misrepresented themselves as true Violet Flame Keepers and misused Violet Flame teachings to enslave and imprison earth humans, while intentionally eradicating true Breneau Order Ascension teachings in order to gain control over Earth's Templar.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The CDT-Plates ("Cloister Dora-Teura"-Plates) are a set of 12 Holographic Recording discs that were given to the Urtite and Cloister Human races of Earth by the Density-5 Breneau Orders, Founders Races of our Time Matrix and Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites 248,000 years ago. The gift of the CDT-Plates and their corresponding 12 Signet Shield star gate access devices was part of the restatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement.

- The original Emerald Covenant of Aramatena was formed 950 billion years ago when the Density-5 Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau Rishi last seeded a life-field into our Time Matrix. The Emerald Covenant of Aramatena held the objective of the 3 Breneau collectives creating a diversified life field of interdimensional races within the Densities of our Time Matrix. The Emerald Covenant decreed the intention of peaceful co-evolution of all races created within the Densities, with the intrinsic evolutionary objective of Ascension from our Time Matrix in return to consciousness At-one-ment with Source.

- There have been many restatements of the Emerald Covenant during the long evolution of interdimensional, stellar races in our Time Matrix. The original Angelic Human lineage was created on Tara as per Emerald Covenant restatement 560 million years ago. The last restatement of the Emerald Covenant on Earth was 248,000 years ago, as the Elohei-Elohim, Seraphei, Angelic Human, Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki stellar races and the human Urtite and Cloister races of Earth accepted reinstatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement regarding Earth evolution. The CDT-Plates and Signet Shields were provided to the Urtite and Cloister Earth races to give them the knowledge to serve as guardians and keepers of Earth's Templar Complex (star gate and energy grid system).

- The pre-ancient CDT-Plate discs are presently in the protective custody of the Emerald Order Azurite Security Team of Density-2 Sirius B. The Azurite races serve as the primary guardians of the star gates in the Interplanetary Templar Complex of our Time Matrix. The Azurite Races of the Emerald Order will hold the Security Contract on the Interplanetary Templar until Earth human populations evolve sufficiently to reclaim this position, as per humanity's original Creation Contract decreed in the Emerald Covenant of 560 million years ago.

- The Azurites have physically contacted members of the Emerald Order Eieyani Council who are presently incarnate on Earth, designating 3 Speakers Contracts for translation of

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

the CDT-Plates into our contemporary times. The physical existence of the CDT-Plates has been witnessed and verified by one of the 3 Emerald Order Speakers.

- The CDT-Plate Holographic Discs hold a massive library of records that detail many things pertinent to the evolution of humanity on Earth. The CDT-Plates detail billions of years of the history of our Time Matrix, Human Creation and the reality of the God force and our relationship to this power. The CDT-Plates also include Creation and Ascension mechanics and the sacred-science teachings of Universal Unified Field Physics through which the Planetary and Interplanetary Templar Complexes, star gates and free energy systems are mastered.

- Translations of the CDT-Plates have been the source of all genuine spiritual-religious-science teachings of all faiths and traditions for the last 248,000 years. Translations of the CDT-Plates have been intentionally destroyed, distorted, twisted, and misused by various human and visitor forces throughout recorded human history. The last attempt of allowing CDT-Plate translation on Earth occurred 2000-3000 years ago among Essene, Tibetan, Hindu and Chinese cultures. The original, true "Christ Story" represented the period of CDT-Plate translation among the Essene Hebrew peoples. The CDT-Plates represent humanity's legacy of spiritual actualization and our intended heritage of mastery within our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

- The 3 Breneau Orders of the Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields that seed life force and consciousness into our Time Matrix continue the process of internal polarization and "Stepping Down" of oscillation within the Partiki that compose them, to create within themselves the first entry point into matter solidity and densification. Within the spherical domain of the innermost Emerald-Blue Flame Light Field, the 3 Breneau Orders collectively fuse their inherent light spectra to create the 12th dimension. The 12th-dimensional Scalar Field is called the Maharati, or the Maharic Template.

- The identity gestalt of the Maharati, which is projected from the 3 Breneau Collectives as a standing field of identity, is called the Mahara or "Universal Christ". The Mahara identity gestalt that forms Dimension 12 manifests as a field of conscious Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Light Radiation, or a sea of "Liquid Light", that represents the unified field of collective consciousness commonly called the Christos. The Christos Field of Living Liquid Light forms a combined Primary Creation Ray called the Mahari, which exists as a fixed, standing spherical "Flame" field of oscillating Pale Silver Liquid Light. The Mahari is often called the "Platinum Ray" or the Maharic or "Christed" Frequency.

- From the Dimension-12 Christos Liquid Light Field, Pre-matter Liquid Light begins to take on the ability to hold form. Diversification of form and structure is created through combining into different combinations the geometrical Scalar-wave Grids of the 3 Primal

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Light/Sound Khundaray/Kee-Ra-ShA Currents through the Dimension 12 Mahari Scalar-field. Within the Dimension-12 Christos Template, dimensions 11 and 10 are created, by altering the vibrational-oscillation ratios between sets of Partiki Scalar Grids to set the mathematical relationships that create the geometrical blueprints for the primary universal solids. The combined Scalar-fields of dimensions 12, 11 and 10 living Pre-matter Liquid Light that form the Density-4 Pre-matter Christos Template are collectively called the Maharata.

- The Density-4, dimensions 12, 11 and 10 Maharata Liquid Light field further steps down to create the 9 dimensionalized Light/Sound Life Force Currents that are collectively called the Universal Kundalini. The smaller, slower oscillating currents of the Universal Kundalini step down the Primal Life Force currents of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray into the smaller electromagnetic domains of the 9-dimensional system. The combined living Life Force Currents of the Universal Kundalini are called the Antahkarana.

- The Antahkarana is a 9-dimensional field of light and sound that forms 9 concentric spherical electromagnetic domains within which the experience of matter-space-time manifestation can take place. Every universe in the macrocosm and individual being in the microcosm receives its consciousness and life force energies through the 9 dimensionalized light-sound currents of the Universal Kundalini or Antahkarana.

- The 9 distinct dimensionalized fields of the Antahkarana are grouped into sets of 3, each of which forms a 3-dimensional, spherical electromagnetic domain that is known as a Harmonic Universe or matter Density Level. Dimensions 7-9 form Etheric crystalline-silica matter Density-3, Dimensions 4-6 form Semi-Etheric carbon-silica matter Density-2 & Dimensions 1-3 form carbon-based Gross matter Density-1.

- All universes, galaxies, reality systems and life forms in space-time manifest as expressions of God's consciousness, through the process of Stair Step Creation. All consciousness enters expression in time following the Primal Order of manifestation, from the Khundaray (Primal Sound Field), the Kee-Ra-ShA (Primal Light Field), the Maharata (Primal Pre-matter Christos Field) and into the three 3-dimensional reality fields of the Antahkarana. These Primal Life Force Currents that perpetually sustain life in manifestation represent the fixed, standing Scalar Fields of consciousness in the form of frequency that make up the Primal Order of 15-Dimensional Time Matrices, the medium through which all things perpetually exist as manifestations within the mind of God.

- When it comes to the question of "Who, what and where is God?" the Divine Creation Physics teachings of the CDT-Plate records can help us to begin formulating an answer. Though no externalized model of reality will ever fully explain the infinite, boundless

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

magnitude of the consciousness of God, which can only be experienced, not defined, certain models of understanding can assist us in more readily achieving the experience of the reality of God.

- Through the Creation Physics aspects of the Stair Step Creation model, we begin to understand the reality of Primal Substance and Primal Order, the medium of creation that God uses in order to form manifest life systems within itself. Through understanding the Macrocosmic aspects of the Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Maharata and Antahkarana, the Primal Life Force Currents of Light and Sound upon which cosmic manifestation is built, we begin to comprehend the greater context of reality and divinity within which our personal individuated life expression takes place.

- As we further explore the CDT-Plate teachings of the Stair Step Creation process, we begin to understand the Microcosmic expression of God, Primal Order and Primal Substance as it is indelibly manifest within our consciousness and our bodies. Through understanding the context within which our personal existence takes place, we begin to realize that there is a purpose and process to our evolution and existence. We can see that reality is a highly organized system created with love, purpose and intention by a sublime force of intelligence that we may call "God".

- The key to utilizing the knowledge of Creation Physics in order to advance our personal evolution into enlightened spiritual actualization lies in the secrets of the core templates upon which the Primal Life Force energies converge to create the manifest experience. The core templates of manifestation are called Kathara Grids and the living systems of divine energy expression that come to life through the Kathara Grid structures are called the Templar Complexes.

- The CDT-Plates teach us of the true nature of God, of the Creation Physics by which God seeds life into the Space-time-matter experience, and details the intimate relationships between consciousness, energy and biology through which beings are perpetually connected to the God-force. The CDT-Plates teach a pre-ancient model of Creation Mechanics called Stair Step Creation, which details the Primal Order, Structure and ongoing dynamics by and through which consciousness manifests within the space-time-matter experience.

- In simplified terms, the Stair Step Creation model explains that God exists as a massive field of conscious awareness that expresses its infinite identity and intelligence in the form of intricate arrangements of Primal Units of Aware-ized Energy. The Primal Units of Energy/Consciousness are called Partiki; they represent the units of the consciousness of God. Partiki Units represent the Primal Substance of which all manifest expression is

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

created and the Unified Field of Energy within which all manifestation exists.

- When the Primal Substance of Partiki Units is organized by will of God into specific geometrical and mathematical arrangements, Partiki units interact with each other in a manner that creates polarization. Following the Divine Blueprint of geometrical mathematical order designated by the intelligence of God, creation, manifestation and externalization of the reality of God occurs as Partiki Units polarize and split to form Particum and Partika Units, which represent fixed, repeating patterns of synchronized expanding and contracting energy vibration. The polarization of Partiki units initiates the perpetual act of Primal Fission, or the breaking apart and replication of Primal Units of energy. For each act of Primal Fission in Partiki units there is a reciprocal act of Primal Fusion, through which polarized Particum and Partika units reassemble and reunite to replicate the original Partiki unit from which they emerged.

- By the directive of the will and intelligence of God, the units of the consciousness of God, Partiki Units, set externalized creation in motion through the perpetual acts of internal Primal Fission and Fusion. The perpetual acts of synchronized Primal Fission and Fusion that take place within the consciousness field of God set the field of externalized expanding and contracting energy vibration that forms the foundation of electromagnetic energy structure through which sound, light and space-time-matter systems are created.

- Following the mathematical instructions of the Divine Blueprint, Partiki Units group to form Partiki Strings, then Partiki Grids, which through their inherent act of internal and perpetual Primal Fission and Fusion, create a constant, fixed grid of standing points of vibrating and oscillating conscious-energy. The Partiki Grids upon which God's Primal Order is structured are composed of specifically arranged grouping of Partiki Units that perpetually cycle in synchronized internal Fission and Fusion in a process called Partiki Phasing.

- When the fixed vibration of a Partiki unit phases into polarization via Fission, it becomes 2 simultaneously formed fixed points of vibrational oscillation that are Particum and Partika units. Particum units form the base-magnetic vibration (holding of energy - contraction) upon which particles form and Partika units form the base-electrical oscillation (energy expenditure-expansion) upon which corresponding antiparticles form. When Particum and Partika units phase back into unity via fusion, they return to the form of the original Partiki, the original Ante-matter Thermoplasmic radiation of the Divine Blueprint.

- The fixed Unified Field of Partiki Grids composed of Primal Substance forms an intricate interweaving of fixed standing-wave or columnar - wave points, called Scalar-waves, that

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

perpetually "flash off and on" bringing the consciousness of God into and out of externalized manifest expression. Partiki Grids are composed of geometrically arranged interwoven Scalar-wave points. Partiki Grids form the Scalar Grid of the Universal Unified Field of Conscious Energy.

- Partiki Grids represent a Unified Scalar Field of God's Conscious Awareness and Identity expressed in the form of standing points of energy; the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy within which all manifestation takes place, which itself exists within the Consciousness of God.

- In the Stair Step Creation model from the CDT-Plates, the Primal Substance of creation is known to be the consciousness of God expressed as energetic radiation, and it is understood in terms of the energetic dynamics of Primal Creation Physics. The knowledge of Creation Physics in no way reduces the divinity, intelligence, love or Divine Presence of the identity of God, but rather illustrates the intelligence of God as it is expressed in the form of Primal Order.

- If we are to begin to understand the truth of our relationship to God, it is important that we realize that the Primal Substance of creation is the consciousness of God itself. As manifest beings we are all composed of units of the consciousness of God and exist within the primal consciousness field that IS God. In understanding these basic foundations of Creation Physics, we can realize that we are never separated from God, but rather living manifest expressions of this perpetual and eternal Force and Intelligence.

- If we can realize that God is Within Us, and that we are simultaneously Within God, the objective of spiritual actualization is then no longer attempting to find a God that we have somehow lost and become separated from. Spiritual Actualization instead becomes a joyful process of learning how to open ourselves and our manifest forms to hold and become the fullest, most immediate expression of God in every moment of externalized existence.

- In coming to understand our intimate, personal relationship to the true God-force, it is important to understand the basic structure of Primal Order through which we are directly connected to God, so that we may expand ourselves to embody the greatest amount of the God Presence.

- The units of the consciousness of God, Partiki Units, that form the Primal Substance of the Scalar Field that is the Universal Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, are organized in very specific geometrical and mathematical arrangements. The precise, fixed arrangement of Partiki Units, set by the intelligence of God, forms the Primal Order

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

or structure of the Unified Field Scalar Grid within which manifestation takes place.

- At the first three levels of externalized creation, which exists as the point of greatest contraction before the full expansion into the non-manifest consciousness field of God, Partiki Units exist in a constant state of fusion: fixed vibration or energy holding. The standing Scalar Field of fixed vibration exists as a field of eternal conscious awareness, the first expression of God's infinite consciousness into externalization. This Field of First Vibration, called the Energy Matrix, exists energetically as a standing field of Inaudible Sound, composed of One Primary Tonal Field called a Resonant Tone, which then internally replicates and divides to form Two Secondary Tonal Fields.

- The Three Primary Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the Cosmic or Primal Trinity of Consciousness, expressed as a living field of conscious identity in the form of inaudible sound vibration that perpetually translates the internal consciousness of God into externalized expression. The perpetual Primal Trinity of the "Living Sound Stream of God" takes the form of a set of three, concentric spherical vibrating sound domains within which the perceivable creation of externalized light, density, matter, time and biological life occurs.

- The three eternal Primal Consciousness Collectives that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Primal Trinity are called Yanas, which means "of the Yunasai". The word "Yunasai" means "the point of all union" or "God". In earthly creation stories the phrase "In the beginning was the Word (or Void)", and spiritual Trinity concepts, refer to the Trinity of eternal, conscious Primal Sound Tone Fields that are the Energy Matrix.

- The First Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the First Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Grandeyanas. The First Primal Tonal Field is called the Eckatic Level of the Energy Matrix, and represents the last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Eckatic Tonal Field becomes the first of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Turquoise-Blue Light Field of Dimension 13.

- The Second Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the Secondary Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Wachayanas. The Second Primary Tonal Field is called the Polaric Level of the Energy Matrix and represents the second to last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Polaric Tonal Field becomes the second of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Pale-Yellow-Silver-White Light Field of Dimension 14.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The Third Yanas Consciousness Collective, which corresponds to the Third Primal Tonal Field of the Energy Matrix, is called the Ramyanas. The Third Primal Tonal Field is called the Triadic Level of the Energy Matrix, and represents the third to last passage of ascension into full expansion of consciousness and At-one-ment with the consciousness of God. Within the Primal Fields of Light that emerge within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the Triadic Tonal Field becomes the third of 3 Primal Light Fields, the Pale-Magenta-Violet Light Field of Dimension 15.

- The 3 Yanas Consciousness Collectives that form the 3 Primal Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the true meaning of the term "Ascended Master". The Yanas represent the first 3 eternal externalizations of the identity of God, and they serve as the foundation conscious energy field within which all light and externalized manifestation take place.

- Collectively the 3 Yanas Collectives are referred to as the Eieyani (meaning "of the Yanas") Council. The Eieyani Council represents the gestalts of eternal consciousness that perpetually seed life into the dimensionalized Light Fields of the Time Matrix. The Eieyani Council is the common source of externalized conscious identity out of which all beings incarnate into life expression in time. The Eieyani Council represents our Cosmic family of Consciousness, from which each individual being in time incarnates to experience space-time-matter and individuation of identity.

- The 3 Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix, which are the externalized energy-form expression of the Eieyani Council, represent 3 Primal Standing Currents of Living Sound through which manifest creation occurs by the intention and will of God. Collectively, the 3 Primal Living Currents of Sound are called the Khundaray or the "Rainbow Ray". The Khundaray is the Primary Triadic Life Force current of energy and identity, in the form of fixed standing Sound-vibration waves, through which energy and life are seeded into manifestation. It is the Primal "Pillar" of Standing Sound Waves that connects the consciousness of all manifest beings and universes to the eternal conscious energy of God.

- Within and through the Khundaray and Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix, the eternal Light Fields of 15-Dimensional Time Matrices are formed. Each of the 3 Scalar Grids that form the 3 Tonal Fields of the Energy Matrix begins the creation of Light by the process of Primal Fission. The Fused Partiki Units of the Khundaray undergo internal Fission and polarization, replicate and break apart into sets of two, fixed Particum and Partika sub-units of vibration. Due to the intrinsic ratio of vibrational variance between each set of Particum and Partika, which is set by the mathematical program of God's Divine Blueprint, a standing Field of Conscious Light, or spherical electro-magnetic domain of Thermoplasmic light radiation (ante-matter substance), emerges within the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

spherical Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix.

- The Standing Field of Conscious Light that emerges within the Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix represent the fields of oscillating, polarized, electro-magnetic conscious energy that form the Primal Order of Time Matrices. Like the Primal Trinity of Sound Fields within which they emerge, the Primal Light Fields are manifest in a set of 3 spherical electromagnetic domains that form the Primal Trinity of Light Currents from which our dimensionalized light spectra emerges.

- Representing the electromagnetic translation of the First Tonal Field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the First Light Field manifests as the Turquoise-Blue Primal Light Field, commonly called the Blue or Emerald "Flame". The electromagnetic translation of the Second Tonal Field of the Polaric Energy Matrix, the Second Light Field surrounding the first, manifests as the Pale-yellow-silver-white Primal Light Field, commonly called the Gold "Flame". The electromagnetic translation of the Third Tonal Field of the Triadic Energy Matrix, the Third Light Field surrounding the second, manifests as the Pale-magenta-violet Primal Light Field, commonly called the Violet or Amethyst "Flame".

- The 3 Primal Flames of the Primal Light Field are collectively referred to as the Kee-Ra-ShA. The Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current represents the polarized translation of the Khundaray Primal Sound Current. From the 3 "Flames" (standing light fields) of the Kee-Ra-ShA, the smaller, electromagnetic light currents of the Universal Kundalini Life Force currents emerge, to form the dimensionalized Scalar Grid of a Time Matrix.

- The Emerald Blue Flame of the Eckatic Matrix is the first state of expansion into the dimensionalization of a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-13 in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix Scale. The Pale Gold Flame of the Polaric Matrix is the second state of expansion into a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-14. The Amethyst Violet Flame of the Triadic Matrix is the third state of expansion into a Time Matrix and represents Dimension-15.

- Just as the Primal Sound Fields of the Khundaray Energy Matrix are composed of 3 living, aware Consciousness Collectives that represent the first externalization of the identity of God, the Primal Light Fields of the Kee-Ra-ShA are also conscious, sentient and alive. Each Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Field that forms a Time Matrix system is a group of 3 Consciousness Collectives called Breneau (means "of the Light") Rishi (a station of identity). The 3 Breneau Rishi collectives that form a Time Matrix are the massive gestalts of conscious identity from which all individuated identities in that Time Matrix are made manifest.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The 3 Breneau Rishi in a Time Matrix represent 3 stations of collective identity that are perpetually positioned within, and form the energetic field of, Dimensions 13, 14 and 15. The Breneau Rishi are the Universal Family of Consciousness or common consciousness pool from which all life forms and manifestations in a Time Matrix emerge into space time-matter-density. The dimensions 13-15 Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields represent Density-5 Ante-matter Thermoplasmic Radiation within the 5 Density Levels of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix scale.

- Within and from the Density-5 Kee-Ra-ShA Living Light Fields of the 3 Breneau Collectives (called Breneau Orders) in a Time Matrix, the 12dimensional Primal Order Scalar Grid that forms space-time-matter reality fields emerges. In every Time Matrix there are 3 Breneau Orders that seed consciousness and life into a Time Matrix experience, on behalf of the intentions of the Yanas Collectives and God.

- The Emerald Order Breneau bring consciousness-energy directly into the Time Matrix from the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the closest level to full expansion into God. The Emerald-Blue Flame Light Field is the polarized translation of the Eckatic Sound Field, which contains the combined Scalar Grids of the Polaric and Triadic Sound Fields. Because the Eckatic Sound Field and Emerald-Blue Light Field contain the Primal Order of Partiki Units out of which both the Gold/Polaric and Amethyst/Triadic Sound/Light Fields emerge, the Emerald Order Breneau hold the pathway to ascension for all forms in a Time Matrix.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Stair-Step Creation Model

The Stair-Step-Creation Model from the pre-ancient **CDT-Plates** explains the structural organization and internal mechanics of consciousness and energy by and through which manifestation of creation takes place. The Stair-Step Creation Model is the original **Yanas and Breneau Order** teaching paradigm of **Primal Creation Physics** built upon the natural scientific laws of **Universal Unified Field Physics** and their spiritual expression in consciousness within the **Law of ONE**. The Stair-Step Creation Model illustrates the primal mechanics of energy interrelationship by which consciousness enters manifest form as living energetic substance within a unified Source of energy-identity often called "God", to perpetually become the multitudes of individuated expressions of that singular Source made manifest. Knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Model is indelibly imbued within the energetic foundation of the **Eckatic Energy Matrix** and is held eternally as living knowledge within the awareness of the Yanas Consciousness Collectives eternally stationed in the Energy Matrix within the Mind of God. The Mind of God can be conceptualized as the primal, conscious, intelligent energy-identity Source through and within which all creation eternally exists. The Stair-Step Creation Model includes the teachings of **Keylontic Morphogenetic Science** (matter template mechanics), Universal Unified Field Physics (natural universal laws of energy), **Merkaba** and **Ascension** mechanics and all Law-of-ONE unity consciousness spiritual teachings. Conscious knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Model allows beings in manifestation the ability to understand and master the natural energetic conditions that directly affect their experienced reality, and provides the framework through which the interrelationships between all things in existence can be functionally understood. The model of Stair-Step Creation is the operational universal paradigm of fundamental spiritual-science mechanics that has been used within advanced stellar race cultures from the higher dimensional fields since the creation of our Time Matrix. This model of Creation Physics was entered into the CDT - Plate records by the **Emerald Order Azurite Priests of UR** and presented as a gift to Earth humans 248,000 years ago as part of the **Emerald Covenant Breneau Co-evolution Agreement**. The Stair-Step Creation Model has been an intrinsic part of human history and evolution since the creation of the original **Turaneusiam** "**Angelic Human**" on Tara 560 million years ago.

Stair-Step Creation is the organic process by and through which Source-God perpetually manifests itself through dimensionalization into individuated manifest expression, for the purpose of experiencing space-time-matter reality. Every being and thing in any manifest reality field comes into being through the process of Stair Step Creation. This organic process of Primal Creation Physics implies that every being, including humans, is directly, energetically and eternally connected to specific, fixed structures of multidimensional energy anatomy, and their corresponding interdimensional stations of conscious identity. Through these structures of multidimensional energy fields, within which the higher dimensional or "spiritual" portions of the personal identity are focused, every being is indelibly connected to the central, unified Source of creation or God. The process of personal evolution through the experiences of space, time and matter has at its core the evolutionary objective of each being, as an individuated manifestation of Source, eventually expanding back into its wholeness AS Source, in return to its natural organic state of being. The natural mechanics of spiritual actualization for any manifest being, as implied by the dynamics of Stair-Step Creation, are the processes by which dormant portions of the **DNA Template** are progressively activated within the biological form. Through activation of the DNA Template, progressive integration of the energy frequencies that make up the dimensionalized levels of the spiritual body and consciousness; which exist as precise arrangements of scalar-standing-waves, is brought into active embodiment within the biologically based conscious awareness. Embodiment of the higher dimensional scalar-wave forms that compose the spiritual identity creates the systematic

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

transmutation of physical matter density and expansion of individuated consciousness awareness back into its organic energetic state of At-ONE-ment with Source, in a process called Transmutational Dimensional **Ascension**.

Through the model of Stair-Step Creation the underlying nature and mechanics of creation and evolution are revealed, allowing a manifest being the ability to master its experience as a conscious co-creator with Source, and to know itself and all things as manifestations of the **ONE-SELF** that is God. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation demonstrate the existence of an implied reality of **Primal Order** and purpose. Within this Primal Order it is implied that every being existing in Density-1, such as the life-field on Earth, exists as a part of a larger collective energetic "spiritual" identity structure, the dynamics of which are inherently governed by the natural scientific laws of 15-DimensionalUniversal Unified Field Physics. The Stair-Step Creation model reveals the innate interrelationships between an incarnate being, its personal **15-Dimensional Anatomy** and the greater context of its existence within planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic structure. This model serves to illustrate the relationships between the Macrocosmic and Microcosmic aspects of creation. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation as expressed within the Microcosm reveal the following characteristics of reality as applied to the existence of individual incarnate life forms.

All incarnate life forms on Earth, including humans, possess as part of their inherent manifest anatomy and nature the following 3-dimensional energy bodies, or **Hova Bodies**, of consciousness, manifest in the form of scalar-standing wave grids, within which is housed the eternal spiritual identity. A Hova Body is a spherical electro-magnetic domain composed of the scalar-wave forms of one set of 3 dimensions, which surrounds and permeates the physically manifest body forming the **15-Dimensional Auric Field** and which holds the eternal consciousness into specific stations of dimensionalized space-time-matter focus. Within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, there are 5 Hova Bodies, called the **5 Ariea Hova Bodies**, each representing a specific Harmonic of Matter Density, through which the morphogenetic field scalar template of an individual is indelibly, energetically connected to its race, planetary, galactic and universal morphogenetic field. Beyond the dimensionalized structure of the Time Matrix there are 3 additional Hova Bodies called the **3 Yuseta Hova Bodies**, through which individuals in time are energetically connected to Source-God through the cosmic morphogenetic field. The 8 Hova Bodies, which represent the Primal Order through which individuated consciousness manifests in time, exist in the same space at the same time, as concentric (one inside of the other) spheres of energy. Each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the Time Matrix simultaneously holds a portion of the eternal conscious identity into specific cycles of space-time characteristic to the dimensional fields within which the Hova Body awareness is stationed. The 3 Hova Bodies beyond dimensionalization hold a portion of the individual's conscious identity within the specific eternal fields of living, conscious tonal-vibration that form the Energy Matrix. The tonal-vibration fields of the Energy Matrix represent the first 3 levels of energy-identity individuation within the eternal, living, energy-identity of Source-God.

Each Hova Body serves to energetically connect the individuated incarnate identity to its simultaneous incarnations and to a specific level of the planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic Unified Field of Conscious Energy within which the incarnate exists. The simultaneously existing identity collectives that are stationed within the 8 Hova Bodies of personal anatomy represent the **spiritual portions of personal conscious awareness** and the Race, Planetary, Universal and Cosmic **Families of Consciousness** by which an identity enters individual incarnation in time. The Hova Bodies are the living, energetic structures of consciousness in the form of **Primal Substance** through which the morphogenetic field, inner psyche and DNA Template of an individual incarnate consciousness is eternally and immediately connected to Source-God at all times. An individual incarnate's ability to embody the expanded spiritual levels of awareness stationed as energetic frequency within the 8 Hova Bodies is governed by the mechanics of interdimensional physics as they operate through the DNA Template of the physically manifest form. The 8 Hova Bodies that make up the multidimensional anatomy of a human consciousness incarnate in Density-1 are as follows:

The 8 Hova Bodies

1. **Nada Hova Body**: Density-1, dimensions 1-3; holds the 3-dimensional consciousness of one incarnate identity expressed in one carbon-based biological form in one Density-1 Harmonic Universe-1 time vector. A singular incarnate identity is called a **Tauren**. Corresponds to **Telluric Kundalini** Life Force Current, Gross matter density and DNA Strand Templates 1-3 in the 12-Strand DNA Template. Each singular incarnate Tauren identity is one in a set of 12 Tauren, each placed within different Density-1 space-time coordinates,

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

which collectively form a Soul Matrix in Density-2 time continua. The Nada Hova Body holds the identity of the **Singular Consciousness** and connects the individual Tauren identity to its Soul Matrix and Race Family of Consciousness.

2. **Alphi Hova Body**: Density-2, dimensions 4-6; holds the 6-dimensional consciousness of one **Soul Matrix**, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-1 Tauren incarnates expressed in one manifest carbon-silica based biological form in one Density-2 Harmonic Universe-2 time vector. A Singular Soul Matrix identity is called a **Dora**. Corresponds to **Doradic Kundalini** Life Force Current, Semi-etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 4-6 and the **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Dora identity is one in a set of 12 Dora, each placed within different Density-2 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Oversoul Matrix in Density-3 time continua. The Alphi Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Race Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Dora identity to its Oversoul Matrix and Planetary Family of Consciousness.
3. **Betcha Hova Body**: Density-3, dimensions 7-9; holds the 9-dimensional consciousness of one Oversoul Matrix, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-2 Dora incarnates expressed in one manifest crystalline-silica based biological form in one Density-3 Harmonic Universe-3 time vector. A Singular Oversoul Matrix identity is called a Teura. Corresponds to the **Teuric Kundalini** Life Force Current, or **Antahkarana**, Etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 7-9 and the **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Teura identity is one in a set of 12 Teura, each placed within different Density-3 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Avatar Matrix in Density-4 time continua. The Betcha Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Planetary Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Teura identity to its Avatar Matrix and *Galactic Family of Consciousness.*
4. **Mahara Hova Body**: Density-4, dimensions 10-12; holds the 12-dimensional consciousness of one *Avatar Matrix,* which is the composite identity of 12 Density-3 Teura expressed in one manifest Liquid-Silica (hydroplasma) based biological form in one Density-4 Harmonic Universe-4 time vector. A singular Avatar Matrix identity is called a **Mahara**. Corresponds to the **Maharata** Life Force Current, Pre-matter density, DNA Strand Templates 10-12 and the **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each Singular Mahara identity is one in a set of 12 Mahara, each placed within different Density-4 space-time coordinates, which collectively form a Rishi Matrix in Density-5 time continua. The Mahara Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Galactic Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Mahara identity to its Rishi Matrix and *Universal Family of Consciousness.*
5. **Raja Hova Body**: Density-5, dimensions 13-15; holds the 15-dimensional consciousness of one *Breneau Rishi Matrix,* which is the composite identity of 12 Density-4 Mahara expressed in one manifest silica-gas (thermoplasmic) based spherical energy form (a Sun or Star) in one Density-5 Harmonic Universe-5 time vector. A singular Rishi Matrix identity is called a **Breneau**. Corresponds to the **Kee-Ra-ShA** Life Force Current Primal Light Fields or the "first light" spectra, Ante-matter stellar body Universal Manifestation Templates 13-15 and the **Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Breneau identity is one in a set of 12 Breneau, each representing a different vibrational coordinate in the Density-5 scalar-wave field. A set of 12 Breneau collectively form a Geomantic Entity Matrix eternal consciousness collective, or living Time Matrix life-field, within the eternal tonal-vibration fields of the Triadic Energy Matrix beyond density manifestation. The Raja Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Universal Family of Consciousness** and connects the Breneau Rishi collectives to their *Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness.*
6. **Tanotra Hova Body**: the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the Cosmic *Triadic Energy Matrix* conscious inaudible Triadic Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the consciousness of 12 **Geomantic Entity Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-1" consciousness collectives. A Geomantic Entity Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Density-5 Breneau expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal tri-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 3 sub-vibrations) that forms the Triadic Energy Matrix, within which 15-Dimensional Time Matrix life-fields are formed. A singular Geomantic Entity Matrix identity is called a **Ramyanas**. Corresponds to the "**Amethyst Flame**" **Triadic Khundaray** tri-tonal vibrational field of the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Triadic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible tri-tone sound vibration. Each singular Ramyanas identity is one in a set of 12 Primal Ramyanas, each existing as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, tri-tonal vibrations in the Triadic Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Ramyanas form a RishA Matrix primal consciousness collective within the eternal tonal fields of vibration of the Polaric Energy Matrix beyond the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Tanotra Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Ramyanas to their Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness.

7. **Di-omni Hova Body-** the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix conscious* inaudible Polaric Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the consciousness of 12 **RishA Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-2" consciousness collectives. A RishA Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal bi-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 2 sub-vibrations) that forms the Polaric Energy Matrix, within which the Triadic Energy Matrix tri-tonal vibration consciousness-field is formed. A singular RishA Matrix identity is called a **Wachayanas**. Corresponds to the **"Gold Flame" Polaric Khundaray** bi-tonal vibrational field of the Polaric Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible bi-tone Sound vibration. Each singular Wachayanas identity is one in a set *of* 12 Primal Wachayanas, each existing as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, bi-tonal vibrations in the Polaric Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Wachayanas and 12 Primal Ramyanas form the one Eckah Matrix primal consciousness collective, which manifests as the one omni-tonal vibration that forms the cosmic unified field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Di-omni Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Wachayanas to the one Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness.

8. **Prima Hova Body-** the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix* conscious Eckatic Khundaray tonal-vibration field; holds the unified consciousness of the one **Eckah Matrix** "Ascended Master Level-3" consciousness collective (12 Wachayanas and 12 Ramyanas, or the "24 Cosmic Seeds"), through which the Energy Matrix manifests within the Mind of Source-God. The Eckah Matrix consciousness collective is the composite identity of the 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas and 12 Polaric Energy Matrix Wachayanas expressed as one eternally manifest omni-tonal vibration (one primal vibration containing all others), which expresses as the Eckatic Primal Energy Matrix. The singular Eckah Matrix identity is called the Ah-hA-yanas or **Grandeyanas**. Corresponds to the omni-tonal vibrational field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or the consciousness of God-Source expressing as one inaudible sound vibration. The singular Grandeyanas exists as an eternal, living primal collective of consciousness that expresses as the one eternal Sound vibration that forms the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is the first, eternal expression of inaudible sound vibration and identity individuation that perpetually exists within the eternal Void of non-manifest Primal Creation Urge that is the Mind of Source-God. The Mind of God exists as a perpetual expression of the Heart of God, the living, feeling, intelligent, sentient field of eternal conscious awareness within which all existence takes place and through which all things manifest as living expressions of the Eternal Consciousness of God. The Prima Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the singular *Grandeyanas* to Source-God Consciousness.

The 8 Hova Bodies of personal multidimensional anatomy represent the Microcosmic expression of Universal Creation Physics as illustrated within the Stair-Step Creation Model. Planets, stars, galaxies and universes also have this inherent 8 Hova Body structure, which represents the multidimensional morphogenetic field or **Manifestation Template** through which stellar bodies and biological life forms manifest in time. Through the 8 Hova Body structure, Microcosmic and Macrocosmic life fields are intimately interconnected and intertwined, forming a Universal Unified Field of Consciousness expressed in the form of aware-ized energy, through which consciousness can perceive itself in objectification. In the manifestation process inherent to Stair-Step Creation, the entire Primal Substance of the universe itself is a conscious, living manifestation of the Omnipresent identity of Source-God, expressed in the form of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

energetic thought constructions, and thus all things manifest are living expressions of the identity of God. Scientific understanding of the laws of universal physics inherent to the Stair-Step Creation process allows us to spiritually comprehend that God is not a far-distant, or perhaps "dead", patriarchal authoritarian creator that "once upon a time created us". The living fields of specifically ordered energy, through which a central Source-God expresses ITS consciousness in the form of manifestation, show us that God is a living Omnipresent Spirit that perpetually manifests as and moves through all things at all times, and that creation itself is continually and perpetually occurring. God is both manifest and non-manifest simultaneously; IT expresses as a spiritual reality of consciousness and simultaneously this expression exists as the true natural laws and eternal dynamics of energetic **Creation Physics**.

The scientific dynamics of Stair-Step Creation imply the spiritual condition that God resides within and expresses directly through the human being, and exists within every manifest and non-manifest form in the exterior and interior worlds. It also implies that the worlds of external perception and finite being are not the "real" reality, but rather thought-form constructs that appear to be real to individuated portions of God's eternal consciousness that are ensconced within them. In truth, these objectified worlds of form represent a holographic playground, contained within the creative mind of Source-God, which is the only real reality, through which God-as-living-consciousness expresses its desire to know and explore IT self AS infinite forms of creation. **God IS all things**. Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the Stair-Step Creation model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within this ONENESS of creation. **Things and beings that appear and behave in ways which appear most evil and ungodly are the portions of God-expressed that have most fully forgotten the true nature of their identity and heritage within the ONENESS that is God**. Therefore, "evil" is an untruth, a non-reality, for that which appears evil is instead simply ignorant to the truth of being AS a living expression of the identity of God. **That which appears as evil requires healing and a return to its remembrance of its reality AS God, within a universe that IS God. Evil/ignorance must be stilled and turned to face itself and the product of its deeds; only then can it see where it is lacking, and only then will it seek the healing that comes through embracing its own salvation, in return to its primal truth of co-creative ONENESS**. The Stair-Step Creation model illustrates the tangibility of this ONENESS of spirit and reveals the science of multidimensional energy dynamics and the manifestation processes of Primal Order through which this ONENESS can be reawakened within the individual.

The Khundara, Kee-Ra-ShA, Yanas and Breneau

On the macrocosmic level, the manifestation process that takes place through the Primal Order of the 8 Hova Body structure transforms consciousness from a singular, intelligent, living Source-God of creation first into a living field of inaudible tonal sound vibration (3 vibratory levels of the Energy Matrix), God AS Sound (the Yanas' Khundaray Primal Living Sound Field Current). From this eternal field of Sound, a living field of conscious, invisible light radiation in the form of Thermoplasmic Ante-matter scalar-wave spectra emerges (Density-5; dimensions 13-15). God AS Light (the Breneau's Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field Current). From this foundation of God expressing within IT self as living sound and light, portions of God's ONE consciousness individuate and enter a progression into matter density, space and time (dimensions 1-12), to engage the experiential reality of manifest existence. Progression into matter density and the experience of linear passage through time and space are created through the "stepping down" of a portion of God's consciousness into a descending vibrational progression, through which individuation of identity, and the experience of God knowing IT self through objectification, occurs. Through the descending vibrational progression into manifestation, God's consciousness first expresses AS the primal structures of living sound vibration and light radiation, through which the electro-magnetic energy foundation structures for cosmic manifestation are set.

Individuation of God into manifest expression takes place through progressive isolation of portions of God's identity, within the limitless expanse of ITSELF. Portions of God's consciousness, in the form of units of tonal vibration called Partiki, are isolated within the greater Whole. These Partiki Unit primal vibrations are then placed into energetic interrelationship with each other, to form geometrical arrangements of conscious energy that set the vibrational framework within which the perceivable experience of identity individuation and objectified manifestation can be known. The first individuated projection of God's identity, which exists as a singular Partiki unit vibration, an

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

inaudible **Resonant Tone** fixed sound vibration (The First Cause Sound) within the consciousness of God, is the called the **Eckah** or "**Monadic Wave**". (A Resonant Tone is a middle range standing-wave vibration made up of a slow moving Base Tone and faster-moving Over Tone standing-wave vibrations.) The Eckah, a conscious inaudible, spherical standing sound wave that exists within the consciousness field of God, is the first manifest expression of God's consciousness in individuation. The singular Eckah unit vibration forms the eternal consciousness field of the Prima Hova Body (8e' Hova Body in ascending order) that is the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The *Eckatic Energy Matrix* formed by the Eckah is called the **Emerald-Blue Flame Tone. The Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the first of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents** of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest.

The Eckah Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-13 pale blue-silver-green or "Emerald Blue" "**Eckatic Blue Flame**". The Eckatic Blue Flame is the first of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The 3 Kee-Ra-ShA eternal scalar-standing-wave fields of bi-polar conscious light are the *3 Primal Light Creation Currents* of dimensions 13, 14 and 15, through which the dimensionalized **Universal Kundalini** electro-magnetic wave-spectra of 15-dimensional Time Matrices and their life fields emerge. The Eckatic Blue Flame represents the **First Cause Light** that emerges into manifestation as dimension 13 of the Time Matrix from the Eckah Blue Flame Tone of **First Cause Sound** in the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is a living, inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the Aha-hA-yanas or *Grandeyanas* (pronounced gran-dA-yon-us). The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity is translated into audible sound as "rah" or **Ra**. In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred to as "the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God". **The audible sound translation of the "Ra" Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our Time Matrix is** *Melchizedek* (pronounced mel-kiz'-e-dek) or **Mel-chaz-edak . This tonal energy signature denotes the composite tonal translation of the Ra Blue Flame Tone as it manifests through the scalar-wave configurations unique to the manifestation template for the specific 15-Dimensional Time Matrix within which Earth, Tara and Gaia reside. The true meaning of the word Melchizedek refers specifically to the Eckah Grandeyanas collective of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the conscious Unified Field of energy-identity through which all things in our Time Matrix are manifested and energetically connected to the Source-God consciousness field.**

The second and third individuated projections of God's identity exist as two Partiki unit tonal-vibration fields, one faster-moving **Over Tone** and one slower-moving **Base Tone** inaudible fixed sound-vibration field, formed within the Eckatic Energy Matrix through polarizing the original singular Eckah Blue Wave Tone spherical vibrational field. The second and third steps of individuation within God occur simultaneously as the singular Partiki Unit tonal-vibration field of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity Blue Flame Tone polarizes within itself. Polarization of the singular Eckah spherical standing sound-vibration creates 2 sets of 12 conscious Partiki Unit tonal-vibration fields called **Yanas** consciousness gestalts or the "**24 Cosmic Seeds**" (sometimes called the "24 God-Seeds"). The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the faster-vibrating Over Tone portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone, which most closely matches the original Blue Flame Tone Eckah vibration, forms the eternal consciousness field of the Di-Omni Hova Body (7`i' Hova Body in *ascending* order). The DI-Omni Hova Body is the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" that form the Polaric Energy Matrix is called a **RishA** or RishA Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix, formed by the 12 Over Tone RIshA Matrix gestalts, is called the **Gold Flame Tone. The Gold Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the second of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents** of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest. The Gold Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-14 pale yellow-white-silver or "Golden" "**Polaric Gold Flame** ". The Polaric Gold Flame is the second of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Polaric Gold Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-13 from the Polaric Gold Flame Tone in the Polaric Energy Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Wachayanas** (pronounced Wa-sha-yon-us); each of the 12 RishA Matrices that form the Wachayanas Polaric Energy Matrix are called **Wachayana**. The collective Gold Flame sound-tone of the Wachayanas identity is translated into audible sound as "**Da**".

The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the slower-vibrating **Base Tone** portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone forms the eternal consciousness field of the Tanotra Hova Body (6th Hova Body in ascending order). The Tanotra Hova Body is the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Triadic Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" that form the Triadic Energy Matrix is called a **Geomantic Entity** or Entity Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix, formed by the 12 Base Tone Entity Matrix gestalts, is called the **Amethyst or Violet Flame Tone. The Violet Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy identity that is the third of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents** through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest. The Violet Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-15 pale magenta-violet-white or "Violet" "**Triadic Violet Flame**". The Triadic Violet Flame is the third of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electromagnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Triadic Violet Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-15 from the Triadic Violet Flame Tone in the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Ramyanas** (pronounced Rom-yon-us); each of the 12 Entity Matrices that form the Ramyanas Triadic Energy Matrix is called **Ramyana**. The collective Violet Flame sound-tone of the Ramyanas identity is translated into audible sound as "**khU**" or **HU**. The Ramyanas collective is sometimes referred to as the **Kahunas** (ka-hoo'-nas) or Kahuna (ka-hoo'-na), denoting the tonal signature of the "***kh U* Yanas**".

Together the Grandeyanas gestalt, the Wachayanas gestalt, and the Ramyanas gestalt form the spherical, inaudible sound-wave fields of conscious, living energy-identity that are the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Energy Matrices, within and through which all manifestation occurs. **Collectively, the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Energy Matrix are called the KhU-Da-Ra, denoting, in ascending order, the collective audible sound translation of their primary sound-tone vibration. The Khu-Da-Ra has become known as the "Khundaray" (Kun-da-rA) or "Rainbow Ray", the spherical "standing pillar" or "Ray of First Cause Sound" from which the "rainbow" of First Cause Light, the Blue, Gold and Violet Flames of the Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primary Light Creation Currents, emerge into manifestation**. The Khundaray is composed of Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements that collectively form a fixed, Partiki scalar-standing-wave field of inaudible sound vibration, which manifests as a set of 3 concentric spheres, the 6th-8th Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation Model. Collectively, the 12 Wachayanas Gold Flame Tone Polaric RishA gestalts of the DI-Omni Hova Body and the 12 Ramyanas Violet Flame Tone Triadic Entity gestalts of the Tanotra Hova Body (the 24 "God-Seeds") within the Grandeyanas Blue Flame Tone Eckatic Eckah gestalt of the Prima Hova Body are called the **Yanas Council** or "**The Council of 24 Elders**". The Grandeyanas, Wachayanas and Ramyanas gestalts together are referred to as the Eieyani (pronounced E-yon'-E), the **Eieyani Council** or sometimes as the **KhundarA** (pronounced Kun-dar'-A) or "**Rainbow Makers**" eternal Ascended Masters collectives. Beings manifest in the Time Matrix, who incarnated directly from the Yanas Ascended Master levels of the Energy Matrix (Type 1 "Indigo Children"), and those whose DNA Template can carry the spectrum of the Khundaray sub-harmonics (Types 1 and 2 Indigo Children) are also referred to as the **Eieyani Council**, the "**Rainbow Wearers**" and sometimes the **Khundar'A**. The Eieyani Council of the Energy Matrix exists as the eternal, living, conscious Cosmic Manifestation Template that IS the Energy Matrix. The Energy Matrix represents the **Eternal Field of First Cause Sound**, or God's identity first expressed in the form of an eternal standing-wave field of inaudible sound-vibration.

The 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Khundaray further break down and polarize (separate in vibration) to form the **3 Primal Light Creation Currents**, the Eckatic Blue Flame, Polaric Gold Flame and Triadic Violet Flame,

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

which are collectively called the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The Kee-Ra-ShA is the spherical "standing pillar" or "**Ray of First Cause Light**" that forms dimensions 13-15, which represents the first manifestation level of 15-dimensional Time Matrix systems. The Kee-Ra-ShA **Thermoplasmic Light Field** (silica-gas light radiation) is the **first level of matter manifestation**, within which portions of the scalar-standing-sound-waves of the Khundaray begin a process of **internal fission and fusion** within the Partiki Units that compose them. Through a perpetual, repeating cycle of vibrational variance, set in motion by specific primal mathematical/ geometrical interrelationships between Partiki Units, fission and fusion within Partiki Units begins; this process is called **Partiki Phasing**. In internal Partiki fission, the whole Partiki Unit vibration separates into **12 sub-vibrations**; the 12 sub-vibrations manifest as **6 pairs of bi-polar scalar-standing-sound-waves** that **expand and contract** following a specific syncopated rhythm. In each of the 6 pairs of syncopated standing-sound waves, one wave-form expands (polarizes in fission, releasing a burst of thermoplasmic light radiation, then replicates the original Partiki sound vibration), while the other wave-form contracts (returns in fusion to the replicate of the original Partiki sound vibration) at a specific mathematical ratio to the expansion. This dynamic of perpetual energy exchange within fixed groupings of Partiki Units creates a repeating cycle of vibrational variance and energetic exchange between each pair of polarized primal sound waves. As one wave in a polarized pair expands via fission into accelerated movement, creating **oscillation** or **external projection /expansion** of energy radiation, its counterpart wave reciprocally **contracts** via fusion, creating **vibration** or **internal holding** of energy radiation within the replicate of the original whole wave. This dynamic of energetic expansion and contraction that results from internal Partiki fission and fusion creates the base energetic tension between Partiki Units through which **primal electrical and magnetic force** and the Ante-matter **Thermoplasmic Templates** for **Particle and Anti-particle pairs** emerge. In simple terms, the 3 Primal Sound Currents of the Khundaray are perpetually transmuted into the 3 Primal Light Currents of the Kee-Ra-ShA and back to sound again, through the intrinsic dynamics of Partiki Phasing. **Sound becomes light becomes sound becomes light etc., forming the simultaneously co-existent, reciprocally expanding and contracting Primal Sound and Light Fields that serve as the foundation for Perpetual Motion Universes**.

The Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primal Light Fields are often called the "**Um Shaddai Ur**" ("Pillar of First Cause Light") or the "**Holographic Beam**", from which the 12 dimensionalized scalar-standing-wave fields, or the "**12 Rays**" of the **Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the Density-4 Maharata and Densities 1-3 Antahkarana), which form dimensions 1-12 of our Time Matrix, emerge. Like the Khundaray First Cause Sound Field Currents, the Kee-Ra-ShA First Cause Light Field Currents are composed of **Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements** that collectively form a fixed, **Partiki** scalar-standing-wave field. The scalar-standing-wave field, or Partiki Grid, of the Kee-Ra-ShA exists as an eternal scalar-field of invisible, pale silver-emerald-Blue, pale silver-white-Gold and pale silver-white magenta-Violet Thermoplasmic light radiation, which collectively manifest as a spherical standing-wave of conscious, Living Light within the Khundaray spherical scalar-wave sound field. The Kee-Ra-ShA forms the spherical, electromagnetic domain of the Raja Hova Body, the 5th of 8 Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation model.

The sound-light (vibration-radiation) scalar-standing waves grids of the Khundaray Primal Sound Field and Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field are formed upon precise mathematical/ geometrical arrangements of Partiki units that represent the core formation of energy, or **primal tonal-vibration blueprint**, upon which Universal, Galactic, Planetary and species **Manifestation Templates, Kathara Grids and Templar Complexes** are created. In macrocosmic terms, manifestation templates built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee-Ra-ShA are the core arrangements of conscious Partiki units that form the multidimensional energy-grid template, or Universal **Kathara Grid and Templar Complex**, upon which universal, galactic and planetary bodies are formed. In microcosmic terms, species manifestation templates, built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee--Ra-ShA, are the core arrangements of energy units that form the **DNA Template** through which the consciousness embodies and upon which the physical genetic code and tangible molecular structure emerge. **Though the knowledge of Creation Physics presented in the Stair-Step Creation Model of the CDT-Plates is extensive and complex, the foundations of understanding the nature of Creator, Creation and Created can be found through rudimentary applications of the Stair-Step Creation Model**. Through this model we learn that all beings originally

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

emerge into the manifest experience of space-time-matter through individuation of a singular Source of Conscious Identity or God. In the Stair-Step Creation model, the term "**Yunasai**" (pronounced Un'-a-sI) or "**Singular Point of ALL Union**", is used to describe the energetic reality and conscious identity of the singular Creative Source that on Earth we call "**God**". Through this model we learn the secrets of the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Kathara Grid Manifestation Templates**, and mechanics of the **Primal Life Force Currents** and the **Templar Complexes** (energy systems) built upon them. By unraveling the mysteries of the Stair-Step Creation Model we are progressively empowered to understand and eventually master our personal relationship to ourselves, our universe and to God.

☆ What is our relationship to Universal Order?

- **The core templates of manifestation are called Kathara Grids and the living systems of divine energy expression that come to life through the Kathara Grid structure are called the Templar Complexes.**
- Every being incarnate in time is directly and energetically connected to the infinite conscious-energy field of God at every moment through the Scalar Grid electromagnetic light-sound structures of the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix and the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix Sound Fields. The core mathematical/ geometrical organization upon which the Scalar Fields of the Energy and Time Matrices form is called the Kathara Grid.
- A Kathara Grid is the Core Template of Scalar Frequency upon which the Scalar Fields of the Energy and Time Matrices manifest. Every form, from the macrocosm to the microcosm, enters manifestation through the core foundation of the Kathara Grid. From the common core mathematical template of the Kathara Grid, upon which everything in manifestation is structured, diversification of form is then built up by variation of the mathematical and geometrical relationships within the Scalar Template of a form.
- The Kathara Grid mathematical program can be clearly illustrated in the diagram of a 12-pointed grid. In ancient Kaballah texts part of the Kathara Grid was represented within the diagram that became known as the "Tree of Life". Unlike the Kaballahistic diagram, a true Kathara Grid has 12, rather than 10 or 11 primary points.
- Each of the 12 points on a Kathara Grid, called Signets or Kathara Centers, exists as a point of consolidated frequency, or a condensed grouping of Scalar waves formed from the Partiki Unit arrangement of each of 12 dimensional fields. Each Signet represents a form's first entry point or "frequency anchor" into each one of the 12 dimensional fields that form the Pre-matter to Gross matter Density Levels 1 through 4.
- Through the Kathara Grid's 12 points of consolidated frequency, consciousness from the Density-5 Breneau Collectives anchors into the Dimension-12 Maharic Template, then proceeds into individuation by progressively anchoring its energy into each of lower 11 dimensional fields via combining with the Primal Life Force Currents of the Maharata and Antahkarana. The type of form the incarnating consciousness will take on is determined by the Density-5 Breneau Orders' intention.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- Using the core mathematical template of the Kathara Grid, the Breneau Orders literally incarnate portions of the quantity of their energy-identity into the lower density fields in a multitude of form combinations, to create galaxies, planetary systems and the life fields that will inhabit these systems.
- The Kathara Grid 12-point diagram serves as a map to understanding the core energetic relationships between the 12-Dimensions of energy that exist between the Density Levels 1 through 4, and also in understanding the relationships of energy between Dimension-13 and the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix structure.
- The Kathara Grid is expressed on the macrocosmic level as 2 interconnected 12-point Kathara Grids. The first 12-point Kathara Grid, called the Cosmic Kathara Grid, consists of 3 points of consolidated frequency anchored in each of the 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix and 3 other points anchored within Dimensions 13-15. The second 12-point Kathara Grid, called the Universal Kathara Grid, consists of 12 points of consolidated frequency anchored in dimensions 1 through 12.
- The 24 points of the Cosmic and Universal Kathara Grids represent the primary path of transmission for the Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Maharata and Antahkarana, as these living Primal Life Force Currents enter the fields of manifestation within the Time Matrix. Just as there is a cosmic and universal Kathara Grid, there are also smaller Kathara Grids within them, through which galaxies, planets and individual beings enter manifestation. The Kathara Grid is also the core scalar template upon which the 15-dimensional human anatomy is built.
- Through the innate structure of Kathara Grid, every being is, at all times, directly and energetically connected to its planet, galaxy, universe, the cosmos and God. The word "Kathara" means Light (KA) Sound (THA)-One (RA) in the first auditory language, the Lyran Anuhazi Founders Race language of Density-4.
- The Primal Life Force currents, that breathe life and consciousness to all manifest forms, perpetually enter the Time Matrix and Density Levels through the core 12-point Kathara Grid structure. The 12-point Kathara Grid represents Level-1 of the Kathara Grid. From this core template of fixed frequency points, the outer levels of the Kathara Grid form, adding variation and individuation to the blueprint of form as designated by the mathematical instructions imbued into the form by the Breneau who created it.
- The Primal Life Force Currents follow the path of manifestation set by Level-1 Kathara Grid and the outer levels of the Kathara Grid template, progressively filling out the blueprint of scalar waves upon which particles and anti-particles from the various Density Levels accrete to fill the form out into manifestation.
- The intricate network of synchronistically organized energy structures within the manifestation template of a cosmos, universe, planet or individual is collectively referred to as a Templar Complex or "the Templar" of the form. The word "Templar" refers to "Template-Pillar"; the "template" of the Kathara Grid and the "pillar" of light and sound

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

emanating through the template from the Primal Life Force Currents. (The word "Templar" existed long before the "Knights Templar" of medieval times; use of this word in relation to the Knights was adopted as it symbolized their quest for gaining control over Earth's Planetary Templar Complex.)

- The key to mechanics of any Templar Complex is the core 12-Point Kathara Grid upon which it is structured. The 12-point Kathara Grid is the key to the Templar, both within the human body and the universe.
- The 12 Signets or Kathara Centers of the Universal Templar Complex, that connects the energy systems in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, represent a system of energy points that connect 4 of the 5 Density Levels through 12 of 15 dimensions. Each Signet Point of the Universal Templar represents one of 12 Primary Star Gates that span the galactic systems of 12 dimensions in our Time Matrix. The 12 Universal Templar Star Gates are: 1. Pegasus, 2. Theta-Trapezium "Orion's Sword", 3. Earth, 4. Sun, 5. Alcyone-Pleiades, 6. Sirius B, 7. Arcturus, 8. "Orion's Belt"-Mintaka, 9. Andromeda, 10. Lyra-Vega, 11. Lyra-Aveyon and 12. Lyra-Aramatena.
- Earth's Planetary Templar is also composed of 12 Signet Points. The Signet Points of Earth's Templar connect Earth and its Time Cycle in Density-1 to its counterpart planets in Densities 2-4. The first 3 Signet Point Star Gates of Earth's Templar are located on geographical regions of Earth. They represent the 3 Primary Control Sites of the Planetary Templar Complex, and control the function of all organic energy systems on Earth (Ley Lines, Axiatonal Lines, Vortices, etc.). Signets 4, 5 and 6 of Earth's Templar are located in Density-2, on Earth's Density-2 counterpart planet Tara (region of Pleiades). Signets 7, 8 and 9 of Earth's Templar are located on Earth's Density-3 counterpart planet Gaia (region of Polaris, the "North Star"). Signets 10, 11 and 12 of Earth's Templar are located in an area of outer space where Earth's Density-4 counterpart Pre-matter planet called Aramatena once existed, before it was destroyed (region of Lyra).
- In the Universal Templar Complex, the 12 Signet Star Gates periodically enter an opening cycle, during which time higher frequency energies from the higher dimensional Universal Life Force Currents enter and refuel the Density systems below. During Star Gate opening cycles passage can be made from the lower dimensional Time Cycles to the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Densities in a process called Dimensional Ascension. The opening cycle of the Star Gates in the Universal Templar Complex is called a Stellar Activations Cycle.
- During Stellar Activation Cycles, Earth's Planetary Templar Complex comes into activation to receive the influx of interdimensional stellar frequencies emanating through the Universal Templar Complex star gates. The star gate system of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex is called the Halls of Amenti. During periods on Earth when Stellar Activations Cycles do not occur, Earth's Templar runs the base Density-1 energies of dimensions 1, 2 and 3 through Earth's grids, creating the base energy distribution that

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

generates electrical and magnetic forces on the planet. If Earth's Templar is operating correctly, and there are civilizations on planet that are capable of conducting the mechanics of manual Templar activation, Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates can be manually opened and closed to make interdimensional energies available for use in global free energy systems. Earth's Templar has not been functioning properly for the last 210,216 years, but is presently under repair to accommodate the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.

- The Planetary Templar Complex has a direct bearing upon the evolution of all life forms on the planet. Every organism, including humans, has an Inner Templar Complex upon which the physical and energetic anatomy is built. Within the Inner Templar Complex, each of the 12 Signet points of the embodied Kathara Grid corresponds to 1 of 12 DNA Strand Templates, the scalar-wave blueprints upon which the manifest DNA emerges. The Life Force currents running through the Planetary Templar run through the Inner Templar Complex of living organisms, feeding life force energy into the individuated body forms to sustain the physical incarnation of the consciousness within the planetary life field. Just as within the macrocosmic Templars, the microcosmic embodied Inner Templar and Kathara Grid regulate the flow of consciousness and Primal Life Force energies through the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. If the Planetary Templar is not functioning properly, the natural processes of individual evolution and spiritual actualization are impeded via reciprocal distortions of the Inner Templar.

- If we can begin to develop a basic understanding of the interconnected structure of our personal bodies and consciousness in relation to the planet, the galaxies, the universe and God, we will be well on our way to the goal of spiritual actualization. More so, if we begin to understand the we are a living part of a living Unified Field of Conscious Energy, which we can interact with consciously and directly, our self- concepts, abilities, view of reality and cultural systems built on this view will change.

- Understanding our connection to the universe and to the REAL intrinsic God-force intelligence that exists within all things, rather than believing and giving our power to externalized personifications of false control agenda godlets, will allow us to create a world more fully reflective of Divine Right Order. When we understand the truth of our spiritual and physical connection to the universe, we will seek to embody and make manifest the divinity, power, reverence and love that IS the nature of Universal Order and God. The key to understanding the nature of ourselves, the Universe and God is the Templar; it is through the intrinsic structure of the Templar Complexes that God creates Universal Order and individuates portions of ITs identity to become all things manifest, including you and me.

- If we allow ourselves to reclaim our heritage of the knowledge of Templar, which was gifted to us on behalf of God's wishes with the CDT-Plates 248,000 years ago, we can begin to reclaim the legacy for which the human race was originally created. Knowledge

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

of the Templar is intended to be applied in accordance with the natural spiritual and scientific laws of Unified Field Physics and the respectful and cooperative, rather then competitive, Unity Consciousness that is embodied with the Law of ONE.

- On the personal level, the embodied Internal Templar Complex and its Kathara Grid template control and direct everything. The manifestation and function of the Auric Field, Chakra System, Axiatonal and Meridian Lines, the embodied Kundalini Life Force Currents and the DNA Template of the subtle-energy anatomy and every physical process within the body and consciousness are governed by the Inner Templar.
- The Internal Templar governs the processes of spiritual actualization via the DNA Template and Kundalini Currents, which run from the base of the spine to the Pineal Gland in the brain to form the Central Vertical electromagnetic current that runs the body and fuels the consciousness. Distortions in the templates of the DNA create malfunction of the Kundalini and block the natural integration process of embodying the higher dimensional spiritual consciousness of the Soul and higher identity stations. The Inner Templar directly governs the health of the body, mind and spirit; all manifestations of disease have their origins in the Inner Templar and core Kathara Template distortion.
- On the global level, understanding of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and its connection to the personal Inner Templar and DNA Template is the key to comprehending what is taking place and what needs to be done on Earth between 2000-2017.
- Because of the connection between the personal and Planetary Templar Complexes, human beings can directly influence the energetic mechanics of Planetary Templar activity. When dormant strands of the human DNA Template are brought into activation through re-genesis of the original Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template, when activated properly, the human DNA Template is capable of anchoring and running the Universal Life Force Currents of the Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray directly into the Kathara Grid of the Planetary Templar. Between 2000-2017, activating this dormant human potential will make the difference between the survival or extinction of our race.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Maji Grail Line Angelic Human Heritage

- Our **mystical teachings and religions** of today emerged from the distant past of the **Pre-Atlantian era.** Mystical and religious teachings have covertly directed evolving humanity toward **very specific objectives**: objectives pertaining to a **Hidden Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** that the **Angelic Human race** was seeded on Earth to fulfill. Originally all mystical and religious teachings were intended to guide us toward fulfillment of this Sacred Mission, but due to **intentional distortions** of Sacred Spiritual-Science texts many of the ancient spiritual education systems now mislead humanity into creating the **opposite** of what our original Sacred Mission intended.

- In exploring the realities of our ancient "**Forbidden History**" we rediscover the **true origins and nature** of the **Angelic Human race.** In rediscovering our true origins and nature we reclaim our memory of the original **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** that our race has come to Earth to fulfill and the **methods of Divine Spiritual-Science Mechanics** by which our Sacred Mission can be successfully accomplished.

- The keys to understanding our **present-time global drama** are hidden within the ancient **Secrets of Lemurian and Atlantian civilization.** To understand the significance of the Lemurian and Atlantian Empires of the more recent past, we need to move **further back in time** to the initial civilizations of **12-Tribes Angelic Human Seeding-3**, the origins of the present Angelic Human race. Through knowledge of our origins we will rediscover what our race came to Earth to accomplish. Identifying the **Original Divine Objective** of the Angelic Human race will enable us to examine spiritual and mystical creeds more clearly, with an eye toward **differentiating between** what leads us **toward** or **away** from our race's **Original Divine Objective**.

The Keys to Effective Action Today are held within the Secrets of our Pre-Lemurian-Atlantian origins, through which our race's Original Divine Objective and the methods of its accomplishment are rediscovered.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Genetic Ascendancy of Angelic Human Lineage

- Breneau Founders Races: Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Breneau
  Emerald Order- **Elohei-Elohim**, Gold Order-**Seraphei-Seraphim**,
  Amethyst Order **Bra-ha-rama**
  Density-5 Primal Light Fields (Dimensions 13-15)
  Ante-matter Wave Form
  950 Billion Years Ago

- **Anuhazi**: Elohei-Elohim **Feline-Hominid** Emerald Order
  Density-4 Pre-Matter Hydroplasmic Field (Dimensions 10-12)
  Pre-Matter "Liquid Light" Form "Christos Race"
  950 Billion Years Ago Lyra-Aramatena

- **Azurites 48-Strand DNA Template Angelic Hominid**
  Blue-skinned, feline-avian-cetacean hominid
  Anuhazi (feline-hominid, Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order) +
  Cerez (avian-hominid, Seraphei-Seraphim Gold Order) +
  Inyu (cetacean, Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order)
  Densities-1-4 (Dimensions 1-12)
  Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form
  250 Billion Years Ago All Universal Star Gate locations

- **Oraphim 24-48 Strand DNA Template Angelic Human**
  Azurite of Sirius B + Anuhazi of Lyra-Aramatena
  Densities 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12)
  Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter Form
  568 Million Years Ago Sirius B, Procyon, Orion-Mintaka, Gaia-Tara, Alcyone, Altair

- **Turaneusiam-1 Angelic Human** 12-Strand DNA Template- **Tara**
  and **Maharajhi** 24-48 Strand DNA Template **Blue Human** Sirius B
  (Maharajhi = Oraphim-Human + Sirius B Azurite)
  Densities 2-3 (Dimensions 4-9)
  Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter Form
  560 Million Years Ago Tara, Sirius B

- **Maji Cloister Host Race Angelic Humans** 12-48 Strand DNA Templates
  and **Turaneusiam-2 12 Tribes Angelic Human** 12-Strand DNA Templates
  Densities 1-4 (Dimensions 1-12)
  Pre-matter, Etheric Matter, Semi-Etheric Matter, Physical Matter Form
  Seeding-1 Ur-Tarranate-Cloister 249,998,000BC - 24,998,000BC
  Seeding-2 Dagos-Cloister 3,698,000BC - 846,800BC
  Seeding-3 Urtite-Cloister 798,000BC
  Earth, Tara, Gaia and Parallel Systems

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12-Tribes Seeding-3 Genetic Ascendancy

Urtite-Cloister Host Race for Seeding-3 12-Tribes Races

Serres-Egyptian (Pleiadian Serres avian-hominid + Seeding-2 Breanoua-Atlantian Cloister + Aryan Root Race) **+ Hebrew** (Seeding-2 Hibiru + Melchizedek Mixed Cloister) **+ Seeding-2 UrAntrian-Lamanian Cloister.**

The 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Grail Lines

144,000 (12 Tribes of 12,000) simultaneously seeded on Earth in **798,000BC** in **24 different subterranean locations** (6,000 each) to begin *Angelic Human 12-Tribes* **Seeding-3**. The later evolutionary cycles of the **Angelic Human Cloister Races** and **Root Races**, including the **Lemurians, Atlantians** and **Aryans** emerged from the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races.**

3 Urtite-Tri-Cloister Races (Indigo Type-1)

(Carry combined DNA Template coding of **Urtite-Cloister + Shambali + Bhrama**. Mixed Cloister races that evolved in Inner Earth after the 846,800BC end of 12-Tribes Seeding-2.)

Mu'a Urtite-Cloister (Muarivhia)
Keepers of the **Blue Flame** Eckatic Codes;
43-48 Strand DNA Templates

Yu Urtite-Cloister
Keepers of the **Gold Flame** Polaric Codes;
37-42 Strand DNA Templates

Ur Urtite-Cloister (Urta)
Keepers of the **Violet Flame** Triadic Codes
31-36 Strand DNA Templates

2 Urtite-Bi-Cloister Races (Indigo Type-2)

(Carry combine DNA Template Coding of 2 Urtite-Tri-Cloister Races)

Breanoa Urtite-Cloister (Mu'a + Yu Urtite-Tri-Cloister)
Keepers of the **Blue-Gold Flame** Eckatic-Polaric Codes
28-30 Strand DNA Templates

Rama Urtite-Cloister (Yu + Ur Urtite-Tri-Cloister)
Keepers of the **Gold-Violet Flame** Polaric-Triadic Codes
24/25-27 Strand DNA Templates

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Related Excerpts

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001

The Azurites, IAFW, Oraphim-Angelic Human, MC Priests of UR and Indigo Child Eieyani Grail Line

Throughout the long history of the Founder Race "**Angelic Wars" 250 billion-570 million years ago**, the Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominids, Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim **Cerez** Avian-hominid and **Aethien** Mantis and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama **Inyu** Cetacean and **Pegasai** Winged-horse-deer races worked to restore Universal Star Gates 11 and 12. Following destruction of Lyra-Aramatena and Star Gate-12, the Emerald Order Breneau and their Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid races were appointed by the **Yanas** Collectives, from beyond the Time Matrix, to serve as the Primary **Universal Templar Security Team** in our Time Matrix. The Elohei Emerald Order Feline-hominids were commissioned to organize and assist guardian nations in securing the Universal Templar Complex from Fallen Angelic Race dominion, and to implement genetic **Bio-Regenesis Programs** to assist fallen races in re-evolving their original potentials of ascension. Upon request of the Yanas Collectives, the Density-5 Breneau Orders and their Emerald Order Anuhazi Feline-hominids, Gold Order Cerez Avian-hominids and Aethien Mantises and Amethyst Order Inyu Cetaceans and Pegasai Winged-horse-deer races created the universal service organization called the **Interdimensional Association of Free Worlds- IAFW**. In order to provide greater protection and healing efforts in our Time Matrix, Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim **Anuhazi** Feline-hominids, Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Cerez Avian-hominids and Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetaceans (forefathers of the Whale and aquatic Dolphin) co-created a new guardian-healer race called the **Azurites**. **The Azurites are a blue-skinned land-water mammal feline-avian hominid, some bearing feathered heads and wings, which were created 250 billion years ago with the formation of the IAFW**. The Azurite Race, carrying the full spectrum of the 3 Founders Races' original core genetic templates or "Ascension Codes, represented a new "**Yani**" (meaning "Yanas embodied") race-form through which the Density-5 Breneau and Yanas Ascended Maters Collectives from beyond the Time Matrix could incarnate directly into the density systems. The Azurite Yani race line was simultaneously seeded into every Density Level in our 15 dimensional Time Matrix, placed in galactic and planetary proximity to the **12 Universal Star Gates** of our Universal Templar Complex. The Azurite Yani race was placed under the guidance of the Emerald Order Breneau Elohei-Elohim Feline-hominid Universal Security Team. The Azurites were appointed by the Yanas and Density-5 Breneau Orders as the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, commissioned to protect and repair the structural integrity of our Time Matrix and with assisting all races in their evolution to ascension and freedom from the Time Matrix.

About **570 Million years ago**, the Angelic Wars between the fallen Annu-Elohim Anyu aquatic-apes and Bipedal Dolphin People and fallen Seraphim Insect, Omicron-Dragon-Moth, Dino and Odedicron-Lizard races had escalated to the point of potentially imploding this Time Matrix. The Breneau Orders of Density-5, with assistance from the Azurites and Emerald Covenant races in the Time Matrix, repaired Star Gates 11 and 12. Able to implement direct access to our Time Matrix once again, the Density-5 Breneau Orders intervened, offering the **2nd restatement of the Emerald Covenant**, through which members of any of the races could re-enter co-creative, co-evolution agreements. Many of the fallen Seraphim Insect, Dragon-Moth and Lizard races and some of the Annu-Elohim Dolphin People and Anyu Aquatic Ape races entered this peace treaty. Fallen races entering the Emerald Covenant restatement 570 million years ago agreed to work together under the direction of the Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi Feline-hominid, Seraphei-Seraphim Cerez Avian-hominid and Aethien Mantis and Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetacean and Pegasai Winged-horse-deer races. As per the Emerald Covenant restatement 570 million years ago, the Azurites and Emerald Covenant guardian races would assist fallen races to reverse-mutate their faltering genetic templates. In return for this guardian race assistance, regenerated fallen races would assist guardian races to restore the integrity of the Universal and Interplanetary Templar Complexes and bring peace to our Time Matrix. Races entering the Emerald Covenant restatement agreed to allow the Breneau Orders to incarnate into our Time Matrix by entering another new life form that would, like the Azurites, carry the genetic imprint of all stellar Founder Races. **This new life form, which would also harbor the consciousness of the Breneau Orders and Yanas Ascended Masters Collectives in manifest form, would serve as the embodied, commissioned keepers of the Universal Templar Complex, assisting all**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

stellar races in fulfilling their potentials of ascension and freedom from the Time Matrix. The new guardian race, intended to evolve to **relieve the Azurite Yani of their long tour in density**, would bring the co-creation agreements of the original **Emerald Covenant of Aramatena** back into play. The new race was intended to become the next generation of the **Universal Templar Security Team** in our Time Matrix. Creation of the new race was intended to be a "**changing of the guard**", through which the Azurite Yani could transfer their commission in time to the new race and ascend out of the Time Matrix to return to At-One-ment with Source. This new race was created with the intention of embodying and restoring to the races of our Time Matrix, peace, love and harmonious, cooperative evolution. Like the Azurite Yani, this new biological race would present a **genetically perfected form** through which the consciousness of any stellar collective could incarnate to reclaim the original integrity of its **Ascension Codes**; the new race was called the **Turaneusiam** or the **Angelic Human** of Density-2 Tara. The seed race for the Angelic Human was the Densities 2-4 **Oraphim**, meaning "**Children of the Light**" in reference to their Breneau Order creators of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) Kee-Ra-ShA **Primal Light Fields**.

Creation of the Oraphim-Turaneusiam Angelic Human Christiac-Rishic Grail Line

The Oraphim are a hybrid form of **Lyra-Sirius A Anuhazi** (Elohei Emerald Order Feline-Hominid), **Sirius B Azurite Yani** (Elohei Feline-hominid, Seraphei Avian-hominid and Bra-ha-Rama Inyu Cetacean) and **Pleiadian Serres** (Density-2 Seraphei Avian-hominid). The **Oraphim** were seeded **568 million years ago** on Density-3 **Sirius B, Procyon**, Orion-**Mintaka** and **Gaia** and Density-2 **Sirius B**, Pleiadian-**Alcyone**, **Altair** and Tara, to begin creation of the **Angelic Human** lineage. At the time of their creation 568 million years ago, a specialized group of Oraphim was further hybridized with the Azurite Yani race of Sirius B, to create the Azurite-Oraphim "**Blue Human**" **Maharaji** lineage of **Sirius B**, the **progenitors** of the **Christiac-Maji-Indigo Child Grail Line on Earth**. The Sirius B Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim genetic line became further intertwined with the Turaneusiam Angelic Human lineage of Tara **550 million years ago** through **Bio-Regenesis programs** for the faltering Taran Oraphim-Turaneusiam Human race line. One branch of the Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim human race line of Tara became the **Melchizedek Cloister Priests of UR Grail Line**. The Taran MC Priests of Ur Angelic Human Grail Line families became members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and founded the egalitarian **Priesthood of Ur** and the original **Azurite Temple of the Melchizedek Cloister** universal service organization on Tara. Another branch of the Taran Maharaji Azurite-Oraphim lineage, the **Ur-Tarranates**, seeded the **12-Tribes Earth Angelic Human** lineage 250-25 million years ago. (For more information on Indigo Children-Maharaji-MC Priest of UR Christiac Grail Lines, see *Voyagers Volume-1, 2nd Printing*). The original **Lyran-Sirian-Pleiadian Oraphim** prototype is a thin, **12-20 feet tall androgynous** feline-avian-human land-water mammal "**Breatharian**" (does not eat; draws nourishment directly from the atmosphere in which it is placed). The **original Oraphim** have **translucent deep tan or powder-white to pale-blue skin, elongated skulls**, petite, childlike facial features, **six fingers and toes**, and no ears or small cat-like ears on the side of the head. Some have small **cat-like lips** and with a split in the upper lip and a **feline nose**, others have **small, thin lips** with a mild downward dip in the upper lip that resembles the shape of a tiny bird beak, with a petite **human-child-like nose**. Some Oraphim have **pure white head hair** resembling long, soft fur, others are **bald** or have soft, **white-feathered skulls**. All have **hairless bodies** and **large, slanted almond-shaped eyes of golden, electric blue** or **violet hue**, with **pure white vertical pupils**, thin eyelids with fine white eyelashes and **no eyebrows**.

Several specialized Oraphim strains are more Feline, Avian or Cetacean in biological structure. Specialized **Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Oraphim strains** appear as **large upright feline-hominids** with **pure white fur covering the body**, non-clawed paws and tails; Oraphim felines **resemble the white Persian cat species** of Earth and they **often overshadow** this earthly feline of their genetic association to interact with Density-1 Earth. Specialized **Gold Order Seraphei-Seraphim Oraphim** closely resemble the **Eagle and Swan avian species** of Earth, having smaller eyes, wings and avian-hominid bodies covered with **pure white, soft blue-gray or jet black feathers**. Specialized **Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Oraphim** are Cetacean, most closely resembling the **Aquatic Dolphin** and **Whale** species of Earth. Unlike the Bipedal Dolphin People of the fallen Anu-Elohim, the Oraphim Cetaceans **do not have arms or legs**, and though capable of breathing air or water, they are designed for mobility in fluid, not on land. The **Oraphim Cetaceans are pure white or pale-light-blue** in color, and specialize in **transmitting the sound**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

tones that hold the scalar-wave temples for universal structure in order. The Oraphim Cetaceans created several Dolphin and Whale species on Earth, to serve as their emissaries in maintaining Earth's biosphere. The fallen Annu-Elohim Bipedal Dolphin People have also seeded several strains of Dolphin, Whale and Shark species into Earth's biosphere, in an attempt to gain sonic control over Earth's Manifestation Template. Though it is nearly impossible to detect the differences between the Oraphim Cetacean and Annu-Elohim Cetacean species, there are a few subtle differences observable between them. **Oraphim Cetacean** strains tend to be **lighter in skin color**, are more **vegetarian** in diet, prefer **warmer waters**, are **more receptive to human contact**, have a more **gentle, feminine maternal nature** and **emit higher-pitched sound frequencies** than their fallen Annu-Elohim Cetacean kin.

In their **organic state**, when they are not intermingling with other race strains for the purpose of assisting in DNA Bio-Regenesis programs, the Oraphim Feline-Avian-Cetacean-Humans have **full conscious power** over physical manifestation and de-manifestation, allowing them adaptability to almost any environment and Density Level in which they are placed. The Oraphim can "shape-shift" at will, and their biological forms are eternal until they fully transmute out of the Time Matrix. After ascending out of the Time Matrix, an Oraphim must rebirth in a new eternal body form to re-enter the Density systems of the Time Matrix. Though they are biologically androgynous and do not have external manifestations of gender difference, the **"male" Oraphim** form carries a **stronger electrical field** and specializes in **electrical transmission of energy**, while the **"female" Oraphim** form carries a **stronger magnetic field** and specializes in **magnetic reception of energy**. Like the Azurites, in combining of male-female bio-energetic fields, the Oraphim have the greatest ability of any race in our Time Matrix to transmit and receive the frequencies of the electromagnetic Primal Life Force Currents in our Time Matrix. This energy reception-transmission ability makes them **biologically able to perform intensive structural repair of the universal manifestation template** in our Time Matrix, allowing them the capacity to fulfill their creation commission as evolving guardians and keepers of the **Universal Templar Complex**. Oraphim can **procreate independently**, but prefer procreation through fusion or coupling of the bio-energetic fields of **gender-twin mates**. During Oraphim procreation an **energetic birth sac** is painlessly expelled from the navel region of either male or female. The energetic sac contains cellular matter formed through the combined genetic imprint of the parents, or a replica of the singular parent's genetic imprint. Once the sac is expelled from the body, the new incarnating Oraphim soul begins fetal integration. Gestation of the Oraphim birth sac varies, depending upon the environment into which they incarnate. The birth sac is placed within a planetary soil "nest", then into a water or fluid environment organic to the planet, allowing the incarnating Oraphim to adopt the natural template structures characteristics to the environmental system into which it is incarnating. After water or fluid gestation, the Oraphim embryo rapidly grows to the size of a human child of 8-12 years, and emerges from the birth sac, fully sentient, mobile, telepathic and with full **regional spoken language capacity**. The Oraphim race is the Seed Race from which the **Angelic Human Turaneusiam** emerged, and represents the state of evolutionary fulfillment in time toward which all human races are re-evolving. Like the Azurite Yani, the Oraphim race has a **24-48 Strand DNA Template**, which embodies the full spectrum Ascension Codes though which transmutative ascension out of the Time Matrix can be achieved.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The **Oraphim Seed Race** of Tara represents the **genetic ancestral heritage** from which the **Turaneusiam Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template** emerged **560 million years ago** on Density-2 (dimension4-5-6) Tara. The **Taran Turaneusiam Angelic Human** is the **genetic ancestral lineage** from which the "**Turaneusiam-2**" **12-Tribes Angelic Human** race line was seed on **Earth 250-25 million years ago**. Contemporary humanity is part of **Angelic Human 12-Tribes Seeding-3**; the first 2 Seedings of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes on Earth were destroyed through progressive infiltration and warring with Fallen Angelic ("ET") races. 12-Tribes **Seeding-3** began in **798,000BC**, with introduction of the **5 Palaidia-Urtite Cloister** races, who composed the first **12 simultaneous settlements** of the Seeding-3 12-Tribes. The Palaidia Races are referred to as "**Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans**", possessing **25-48 Strand DNA Templates** characteristic to the **Lyran-Sirian-Oraphim Angelic Human** genome. From the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Seed Races** of **798,000BC**, **Seeding-3** of the **12-Strand DNA Template Angelic Human** lineage was progressively orchestrated on Earth, as part of a larger trans-time **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship**.

Members of the Palaidia Maji Grail Line Races have **repeatedly incarnated** during various periods of Seeding-3 Angelic Human evolution, to keep the **12-Strand and Maji Grail Line DNA Template potential** alive within the Earth Human gene pool. The Angelic Human and Maji Grail Line gene pool has been kept alive on Earth to enable the Angelic Humans to complete the "**Sacred Mission**" which humanity had been seeded on Earth to fulfill. The Palaidia Maji Grail Line races have been incarnating on **contemporary Earth** for the past 100 years; they are referred to as the "**Indigo Children-Types 1 and 2**". The term "**Indigo Children**" refers to the frequencies of the **6th dimensional wave band**, the **Indigo wavelength** of the **15-Dimensional Spectrum**. Maji Grail Line Indigo Children are born with the **6th Strand Template** of their 24-48 Strand DNA Templates **activated at birth**, whereas Angelic Humans with 12-Strand DNA Templates are born with 3-Strands of 12 activation. Activation of the 6th DNA Strand Template allows the **D-6 Indigo wave spectra** and the **D-6 consciousness** characteristic to this wave-length, to embody within the Indigo Child fetal body. The Palaidia Race Angelic Human Maji Grail Line Indigo Children Types-1 and 2 have been progressively incarnating on Earth in preparation for the **Sacred Mission** of the long awaited **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle**.

Seeding the 12 Urtite-Cloister Palaidia Empires

The secrets to unraveling the riddles of contemporary humanity's origins and heritage lie in the distant past, within the first **12 Palaidia Empires** of **Urtite-Cloister races**, through which the **5 Urtite-Cloister**, **5 Cloister** and **7 Root Races** (*re: Chapter- 1: Root Races-Cloister Races section*) of the Angelic Human lineage emerged to commence **Seeding-3** of the **12-Tribes**. Each of the **12 Palaidia Empires** was constructed simultaneously, underground, beginning in **798,000BC**. The Palaidia Empires were founded by the **5 Seed Races** of the 25-48 Strand DNA Template **Maji Priest-King Holy Grail Line** as its members incarnated through the **Urtite-Cloister** Angelic Human **Host Race** of Seeding-3 (*ref: Chapter-3*). The Seeding-3 Urtite-Cloister Host races were seeded following the organizational pattern set by the **549,998,000BC Taran Covenant of Palaidor** (*ref Chapter-1: Amenti Rescue Mission section*), which was previously utilized in both the **Seeding-2 Dagos-Cloister** and **Seeding-1 Ur-Tarranate Palaidorian-Cloister Host Race** Seedings. In accordance with the traditional race-seeding format, the 12 Palaidia Empires of the Urtite-Cloisters were seeded upon the locations of the **12 Templar Cue Sites**. **The 12 Templar Cue Sites** correspond to the **12 Crystal Pylon Temple Signet Site star gates of Inner Earth** (*ref: Chapter-16*); and serve as the "trigger sites" for remote activation of surface **Earth's 12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points. Each of the 12 Palaidia Empires was co-founded by Urtite-Cloister Race strains carrying the **5 Cloister Race** genetic codes of the **12-Tribes Angelic Human** line, seeded by a specialized **Urtite Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Line Seed Race**.

Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Line Flame-keepers

The Maji Holy Grail Lines emerging into the Urtite-Cloister lineage of 12-Tribes Seeding-3 all incarnated directly from the Density-5 **Primal Light Fields**, or the **Primal Sound Fields** from beyond the Time Matrix. The initial **Palaidoria Empire Urtite-Cloister Maji Holy Grails** were **Rishi** and Ascended Master "**Yanas**" consciousness

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

incarnating directly into the earthly drama. The Urtite-Cloister Maji incarnated into specific **Tri-Cloister body forms** carrying the **24-48 Strand DNA Template**, The **Tri-Cloister genetic code** carried the DNA Temples of **3 Cloister race lines combined**, plus that of the **Shambali and Bhrama Mixed Cloister** Angelic Human lines that had evolved in **Inner Earth** after the cataclysm of the **Thousand Years War of 846,000BC** that ended 12-Tribes Seeding-2 (re: Chapter-2). Each Maji emerged into Density through one of the **3 Primary Founder Race Breneau Collectives**, each from one of the 3 Primal Light Fields of Density-5 (re: Chapter-16). The Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail Lines that founded the 12 Palaidia Empires were incarnate members of the Emerald Order, Gold Order and Amethyst Order Yanas Collectives, the "**Eieyani**" **Ascended Masters**, from the **Primal Sound Fields** beyond the Time Matrix. The High Council **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim "**Blue Flame Keepers**" **Grandeyanas** incarnated from the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix Primal Sound Fields. The Middle Council **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim "**Gold Flame Keepers**" **Wachayanas** incarnated from the **Polaric Level**, and the Base Council **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama "**Violet Flame Keepers**" **Ramyanas** incarnated from the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Each of the first Urtite-Tri-Cloister Priest-King Lines (both male and female were referred to equally by the same title) carried the **Eieyani Priest of Ur Ascended Master genetic code**. Through the Eieyani Priest Maji Urtite-Tri-Cloister DNA Template, the "**Rainbow Ray Current**" could be embodied, for **remote activation** of the **Signet Shields**, **Signet Plates** and **Templar Cue Sites** of Earth's Templar. The "**Rainbow Ray Current**" is composed of the **Khundaray Current** standing-wave frequencies of the Primal Sound Fields from beyond the Time Matrix, the Kee-Ra-ShA Current standing-wave frequencies of the Density-5 Primal Light Fields and the Maharata Current standing-wave frequencies of the Density-4, Dimension-12 Pre-matter Hydroplasmic "Liquid-Light" Christos Fields.

Shambali, Bhrama and Annu-Melchizedek Races of Inner Earth

The **two Mixed Cloister races of Inner Earth**, with which the **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji genome** is combined, are races of the Inner Earth regions that received **genetic enhancement** from the **Sirius B Maharaji** blue humans following their exile to Inner Earth during the **Thousand Years War** of **846,800BC** (*ref: Chapter-2*). Previous to this genetic acceleration, Inner Earth **Shambali** and **Bhrama** Mixed Cloister races had emerged into Inner Earth from 12-Tribes Seeding-1 during the **Electric Wars** of **5,498,000BC** (*ref: Chapter-1*); they were originally members of the 12-Strand DNA Template **Christiac Grail Line** Angelic Human Cloister race lines of **Seeding-1**. Exiled **Shambali** and **Bhrama** races of **Seeding-2** integrated into their related Inner Earth cultures exiled from Seeding-1, then received further genetic acceleration from the Maharaji blue human Christiac-Rishic Grail Line race of Sirius B. Following this genetic acceleration, which was obtained through consensual intermarrying of family lines from Shambali and Bhrama races with Maharaji blue human family lines residing in Inner Earth, the Mixed Cloister Shambali and Bhrama race lines evolved into 24-48 Strand **Christiac-Rishic** DNA Templates. This genetic enhancement allowed them to serve as the **two primary guardian races** for the **Crystal Pylon Temples**, **Halls of Amenti** and the activated **star gate system** of Inner **Earth's Templar**, a position they still hold today.

The **Shambali** are a **Melchizedek and Breanoua Mixed Cloister** race, plus **Maharaji** blue human, and the **Bhrama** are a **Melchizedek and Ur-Antrian Mixed Cloister** race, plus **Maharaji**. The Shambali inhabit the cloistered **Shambali-Ionian Islands** and parts of the Inner Earth **Agartha** continent called **Shamballah**. The Bhrama nations are concentrated on the Agartha continent, which supports various strains of occasionally **conflicting races**. Presently the **Annu-Melchizedek**, Anunnaki-Human Bio-Regenesis races, exiled from surface Earth during the Lemurian and Atlantian cataclysms of **50,000BC**, **28,000BC** and **9558BC**, represent one of the largest populations in the Inner Earth territories of **Agartha**. Due to the Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki Fallen Angelic Legion's recent **refusal** of the **Emerald Covenant**, many Annu-Melchizedeks races of Inner Earth have joined the **United Resistance** campaign of overthrowing Emerald Covenant races for dominion of the **Halls of Amen**ti star gates and the territories of Inner and surface Earth. The Shambali and Bhrama races of Inner Earth and the Palaidorians of Tara are the appointed Azurite Universal Templar Security Team guardians and keepers of the Halls of Amenti star gates and of the natural Universal Star Gates in Density-1(dimensions 1-2-3). The **Palaidorians of Tara** (*re: Chapter-1: Amenti Rescue Mission section*) have held this Azurite Universal Security Contract since the initiation of the **Covenant of Palaidor** just prior to the **549,998,000BC Taran cataclysm** (*ref: Chapter-1: Origins and the Fall section*). The **Shambali** and **Bhrama**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

races of Inner Earth were officially entered into the Palaidorian Covenant and Azurite Universal Templar Security Team following their genetic acceleration after the Thousand Years War in **846,800BC**. Since this time the Shambali and Bhrama races of Inner Earth are also referred to as "**Palaidorians**", just as their Taran Palaidorian elders.

The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Flame-keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races of the Palaidia Empires

The **Emerald Order** Elohei-Elohim Maji DNA Template embodies the full spectrum of the **Eckatic Codes**, the electro-tonal patterns, or DNA "**Fire Letters**", corresponding to the first level of individuation from Source, the **Eckatic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Eckatic DNA Temples**, such as the **Emerald Order** Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji, incarnate from the **Eckatic Level-1** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-1 Ascended Masters. Eckatic DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run the full **Blue-Gold-Violet "Flame-Tones"** of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents** and all **Primal Creation Currents below** through the physical body, when the Eckatic DNA Codes are **activated**. The Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12-Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**-"white"-skinned line, **Breanoua Cloister** "red"-skinned line and **Yunaseti** "black"-skinned line, combined with a dominant **Shambali** and recessive **Bhrama Mixed Cloister** genome from the **Inner Earth Palaidorian races**. The Emerald Order Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding 3 are called the **Muarivhia seed race**, sometimes referred to as the **Mu'a**. The **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Emerald Order Maji Christiac-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the **"Keepers of the Blue Flame-Guardians of the Eckatic Codes"** (in ancient Egypt, this coveted Eckatic Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Blue Nile**"). The **Muarivhia, or Mu'a** Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishiac Grail Line has a **43-48 Strand DNA Template**; in their present incarnations on Earth, the Mu'a, along with Maji from the **Yu Seed Race** line are called **Type-1 Indigo Children**; **the Mu'a are Emerald Order MC Indigos**. The Emerald Order **Mu'a**, and their **ascendant race lines**, are the only human races on Earth whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with the full spectrum of **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 12 Universal Star Gates) corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**. The **48-Strand DNA Template** Mu'a races have all **144** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and all 1728 (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-12) of the 1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes, encoded in their DNA. **Individuals of Mu'a genetic coding**, who have a **fully activated 48-Strand DNA Template**, are the **only individuals on Earth** capable of running the full "Rainbow Ray Current" to **single-handedly open** the **4 Density Levels** of Earth's **12 Primary Signet Site** Star Gates. They are the only humans on Earth able to individually initiate **remote activation** of **12th Signet Shield**, **12th Signet Plate** and **12th Templar Cue Site**, the **12th Signet Set** through which **all other Signet Sets** and Earth's **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points are activated and directed.

The **Gold Order** Seraphei-Seraphim Maji DNA Template embodies the full spectrum of the **Polaric Codes**, the Fire Letters corresponding to the **second level** of individuation from Source, the **Polaric Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Polaric DNA Temples**, such as the **Gold Order** Urtite-Cloister Maji, incarnate from the **Polaric Level-2** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-2 Ascended Masters. Polaric DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run the two-thirds of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents**, the **Gold-Violet Flame Tones**, and all corresponding **Primal Creation Currents below**, through the physical body, when the Polaric DNA Codes are **activated**. The Gold Order Seraphim-Seraphim Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12 Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**-"yellow"-skinned line, **Yunaseti Cloister** "yellow"-skinned line and **Hibiru** "white"-skinned line, combined with equal proportions of the **Shambali** and **Bhrama Mixed Cloister** genome from the Inner **Earth Palaidorian races**. The Gold Order Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding-3 are called the **Yu Seed Race**. The **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Gold Order Maji Christiac-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the **"Keepers of the Gold Flame-Guardians of the Polaric Codes"** (in ancient Hebrew teachings, the coveted Polaric Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Golden Dawn**"). The **Yu** Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishiac Grail Line has a **37-42 Strand DNA Template**; like their Palaidia Urtite-Tri-Cloister kin the **Mu'a** (Muarivhia), the Yu Seed Race in their present incarnations on Earth are also called **Type-1 Indigo Children**; the **Yu are Gold Order MC Indigos**. Other than the **Mu'a**, the Gold Order **Yu**, and their **ascendant race lines**, are the only human races on Earth whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with **120** (12 Master Keys per Gate x Gates 2 through 11)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 2 through 11**. The **42 Strand DNA Template** Yu races have **120** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1584** (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-11) of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. Other than **Mu'a race incarnates**, individuals of **Yu genetic coding** are the **only human individuals on Earth** capable of **single-handedly opening** the **4 Density Levels** of Earth's Primary Signet **Site Star Gates 2 through 11**. Only Mu'a can open Universal Star Gates 1 and 12. Yu incarnates can run **two-thirds** of the Rainbow Ray Current to initiate individual **remote activation** of **11th Signet Shield**, **11th Signet Plate** and **11th Templar Cue Site**; the **11th Signet Set** through which **all other Signet Sets below 11**, and the **2nd through 11th** of Earth's **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points, are activated and directed. Only the Mu'a's **12th Signet Set** has the power to override and redirect the 11th Signet Set to which the Yu are entrusted as guardians.

The **Amethyst Order** Bra-ha-Rama Maji DNA Template embodies the full spectrum of the **Triadic Codes**, the DNA **Fire Letters** corresponding to the third level of individuation from Source, the **Triadic Level** of the Energy Matrix. Beings with **Triadic DNA Temples**, such as the **Amethyst Order** Urtite-Cloister Maji, incarnate from the **Triadic Level-3** of the **Primal Sound Fields**; they are legitimately considered **Level-3 Ascended Masters. Triadic DNA Coding** allows an embodied being to run **one-third** of the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents**, the **Violet Flame Tones**, and all corresponding **Primal Creation Currents below**, through the physical body, when the Triadic DNA Codes are **activated**. The Amethyst Order Bra-ha-Rama Maji incarnate through a Tri-Cloister genetic template composed of 12-Tribes **Melchizedek Cloister**-"red"-skinned line, **Hibiru Cloister** "white"-skinned line and **Ur-Antrian** "brown"-skinned line, combined with a dominant **Bhrama** and recessive **Shambali Mixed Cloister** genome from the **Inner Earth Palaidorian races**. The Amethyst Order Urtite-Cloister Maji Holy Grail line races of Seeding-3 are called the **Urta seed race**, most often referred to as the **Ur**. The **Urtite-Cloister Amethyst Order Maji Christiac-Rishiac Holy Grail Lines** are called the "**Keepers of the Violet Flame-Guardians of the Triadic Codes**" (in ancient Sumerian culture, the coveted Triadic Maji genetic code was referred to as the "**Code of the Violet Sun**"). The Urta, or **Ur Seed Race** Urtite-Tri-Cloister Mali Christiac-Rishiac Grail Line, has a **31-36 Strand DNA Template**. Like their kin, the **2 Secondary** Palaidia Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Flame-keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races, the **Breanoa and Rama Seed Races**, the **Ur Seed Race** in their present incarnations on Earth are called **Type-2 Indigo Children; the Ur are Amethyst Order MC Indigos**. The Amethyst Order **Ur** and their **ascendant race lines** are the only human races on Earth, other than the **Mu'a and Yu**, whose **DNA Templates** are imbued with **48** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 4 Universal Star Gates) of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 5 through 8**. The **36-Strand DNA Template** Ur races have **48** of the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1152** (144 Encryption Keys per Gate x Gates 1-8) of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. **Other than Mu'a and Yu race incarnates**, individuals of **Ur genetic coding** are the **only human individuals on Earth** capable of **single-handedly opening** the **4 Density Levels** of Earth's Primary Signet Site **Star Gates 5 through 8**. Only **Mu'a** can open Universal Star Gates **1 and 12**, and the **full spectrum of Star Gates 1 through 12**. **Yu** can open Universal Star Gates **2 through 11**. **Ur** incarnates can run one-third of the Rainbow Ray Current to initiate individual **remote activation of 8th Signet Shield, 8th Signet Plate and 8th Templar Cue Site**; the **8th Signet Set** through which **Signet Sets below 8**, and the **5th through 8th** of Earths **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points can be activated and directed. The Mu'a's **12th Signet Set** and the **Yu's 11th Signet Set**, have the power to override and redirect the **8th Signet Set** to which the **Ur** are entrusted as guardians.

The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji, with **36-48 Strand** Maji DNA Temples, incarnated as members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, collectively carrying the **Universal Master Signet Key Codes** to the 12 Star Gates of the **Universal Templar** in their DNA Temples. The **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** are the **144 Master Key Codes** (12 Master Keys for each of 12 Universal Star Gates) and the **1728 Encryption Key Codes** (144 Encryption Key Codes for each of 12 Universal Star Gates) corresponding to the **Universal Level** of the **12 Universal Templar Star Gates**. The **3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Palaidia Empire Seed Races** were entrusted with the power to **remote activate the 12 Star Gates of the Universal Templar**. The Star Gates of the Universal Templar are the 12 primary Star Universal Star Gates that **open vertically between the 4 Density Levels in our Time Matrix**; the Universal Templar is the Primal Energy Feed System to which all Galactic, Planetary and Personal Templar complexes are connected. In founding the underground cities of the **Palaidia Empires** in **798,000BC**, the **Mu'a**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

(Muarivhia), **Yu** and **Ur** (Urta) Urtite-Tri-Cloister Flame keepers Maji Grail Line Angelic Human Seed Races set up the **foundation structures** upon which **Earth's Templar Complex** was **intended** to function throughout **12-Tribes Seeding-3**. They, and their Holy Grail Line **ascendants to the present time**, represent the **common seed** from which **all contemporary humans of Earth originally emerged** before Fallen Angelic corruption of the Angelic Human gene code.

The **Mu'a, Yu and Ur Seed Races** are members of **the Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** embodied in Maji Christiac-Rishic Angelic Human form. They carry the **genetic potential** to run the **Rainbow Ray Current**, the Universal Primal Light-Sound Currents, into Earth's Templar for remote activation of Earth's Star Gates, and the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar. As representatives of the **Yanas, Breneau and Founders' Emerald Covenant**, the Emerald, Gold and Amethyst Order Maji have returned to contemporary Earth incarnation as **Types-1 and 2 Indigo Children**. The Indigo Children Types 1 and 2 have returned in hope of assisting the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of Earth to finally fulfill the **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** for which they were originally commissioned.

The 2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Flame keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races of the Palaidia Empires

The 3 Primary Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Seed Races were combined to create the **2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji race lines** with **24-36 Strand Maji DNA Temples**, who serve as members of the **Azurite Amenti Galactic-Planetary Templar Security Team**. The 2 Secondary Maji Flame keeper Holy Grail Line Seed Races responsible for co-founding the **Palaidia Empires** of 798,000BC are the **Breanoa** and **Rama** Urtite-Bi-Cloister Seed Races, which emerged simultaneously with the Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji races within the underground Palaidia Empires of **798,000BC**. The **Breanoa Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Race** emerged through **combining the genomes** of the Emerald Order **Mu'a** (Muarivhia) and Gold Order **Yu** Urtite-Tri Cloister Maji race lines, to form a race line that would carry the **portions** of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes** characteristic to the **Mu'a** and **Yu** races. The Breanoa race lines are known as Keepers of the Blue-Gold Flame, as they can embody and run the **Blue and Gold spectrum** of the **Primal Sound-Light Currents** through their DNA Templates. Breanoa races and their ascendancy lines have a **28-30 Strand DNA Template**, categorizing their contemporary incarnations as **Type-2 Indigo Children**. The Breanoa **30 Strand DNA Template** is imbued with **36** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 3 Universal Star Gates) of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **9, 6 and 3**. The Breanoa 30-Strand DNA Template contains **288 Universal Encryption Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **12 and 11** and the **1296 Universal Encryption Codes** corresponding to Universal Star Gates 1-9; a total of **1584** of 1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes (144 Encryption Keys per Gate X Gates 1-9 and 11-12=144 x11 =1584). The **30-Strand DNA Template** Breanoa races have **36** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1584** of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA.

The **Rama Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Race** emerged through **combining the genomes** of the Gold Order **Yu** and Amethyst Order **Ur** (Urta) Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji race lines, to form a race line that would carry the **portions** of the **1728 Universal Encryption Key Codes** characteristic to the **Yu** and **Ur** races. The Rama race lines are known as **Keepers of the Gold-Violet Flame**, as they can embody and run the **Gold and Violet spectrum** of the **Primal Sound-Light Currents** through their DNA Templates. Rama races and their ascendancy lines have a **25-27 Strand DNA Template**, categorizing their contemporary incarnations as Type-2 Indigo Children. The Rama 27-Strand DNA Template is imbued with **36** (12 Master Keys per Gate x 3 Universal Star Gates) of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes** for Universal Star Gates **10, 7 and 4**. The Rama 27-Strand DNA Template contains **1440 Universal Encryption Codes** corresponding to Universal Star Gates 1-10 (144 Encryption Keys per Gate X Gates 1-10=144 x10 =1440). The **27-Strand DNA Template** Rama races have **36** of the 144 **Universal Signet Master Key Codes**, and **1440** of the 1728 **Universal Encryption Key Codes**, encoded in their DNA. The **2 Secondary Urtite-Bi-Cloister Maji Seed Races**, the **Rama** and the **Breanoa**, collectively carry, within their **25-30 Strand** DNA Templates, the **Galactic Signet Key Codes**; the Signet Master Key Codes and Signet Encryption Codes of the **Galactic and Planetary Levels** of the 12 Universal Star Gates. The 3 Primary **Urtite-Tri-Cloister Maji Seed Races**, the **Mu'a**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

(Muarivhia), **Yu** and **Ur**, collectively carry, within their **31-48 Strand DNA** Templates, the **Universal Signet Key Codes**; the Signet Master Key Codes and Signet Encryption Codes of the **Universal, Galactic and Planetary Levels** of the 12 Universal Star Gates.

The **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Christiac-Rishic Holy Grail Line races**, the **Mu'a**, **Yu**, **Ur**, **Breanoa** and **Rama**, founded the **12 Palaidia Empires** that began **12-Tribes Angelic Human Seeding-3 in 798,000BC**. The **12 Palaidia Empire Maji races** are the **Seed Races** through which the **5 Urtite-Cloister Maji Races** of the **Urtite-Cloister Empires** on surface Earth emerged between **798,000BC** and **500,000BC**. The **5 Urtite-Cloister Empire Maji Races** that emerged on surface Earth through the 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji lines carry the same race names as their Palaidia Urtite-Cloister forefathers, the Urtite-Cloister Mu'a (Muarivhia), Yu, Ur, Breanoa and Rama. The Urtite-Cloister Maji races that founded the surface Earth Urtite Empires carry **12 to 24 Strand DNA** Templates containing the 144 **Planetary** Master Key Codes and 1728 **Planetary** Encryption Key Codes; the **Planetary Signet Key Codes** of the **Amenti Templar Planetary Security Team**. The 5 Urtite-Cloister Empires of surface Earth are the **Seed Races** through which the **5 Cloister Races** (7 to 12 +1 Strand DNA Template) and **7 Root Races** (2-6 + 7-12 Strand DNA Template potential) of the contemporary **12-Tribes** Angelic Human Races emerged (*re: Chapter-1:Root Races-Cloistered Races section*); the genetic origins of the contemporary human race. The first 2 Angelic Human Root Races, the **Polarians** and **Hyperborneans**, evolved on Etheric Density-3 Gaia. The remaining **5 Cloister and 5 Root Races** of the **Seeding-3 12-Tribes** Angelic Human "Maji King" Christiac-Rishic Holy Grail Line, progressively emerged on Earth through the 5 Urtite-Cloister Empire Maji Races that emerged on surface Earth from the 798,000BC Palaidia Empires.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The "Cycle of the Rounds"

The 4 Interrelated Evolutionary Cycles of 12-Tribes Seeding-3

Evolutionary Rounds

- The Seeding-3 12-Tribes Angelic Human Races were seeded on Earth in **4** different interconnected **Time Cycles**. Each of the **4 Time Cycles** in which the Angelic Human races were seeded represents an evolutionary **Race Cycle** or an "**Evolutionary Round**" in the "**Cycle of the Rounds**" **Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint**.

- Each of the **4 Rounds** in the Angelic Human "Cycle of the Rounds" is commissioned to "Anchor" a **specific set of interdimensional frequencies** into Earth's scalar-standing-wave Manifestation Template, Earth's ***Planetary Shields***, within each of the **specific Time Cycles** in which the Angelic Human Evolutionary "Round Cycles" are placed. Each Evolutionary Round is intended to serve a part in fulfilling humanity's **Divine Commission**, the **Sacred Mission of Planetary Guardianship** for which Angelic Humans were seeded on Earth.

Fire Letter Sequences

- The Angelic Human and Maji Cloister Races of each Evolutionary Round anchor frequency into Earth's Planetary Shields through the scalar-standing-wave structures that are an inherent part of the personal **DNA Template Core**. The DNA Templates of the Angelic Human Races within each Evolutionary Round Cycle are built upon **specific** scalar-standing-wave Light-Sound patterns called **Fire Letter Sequences**.

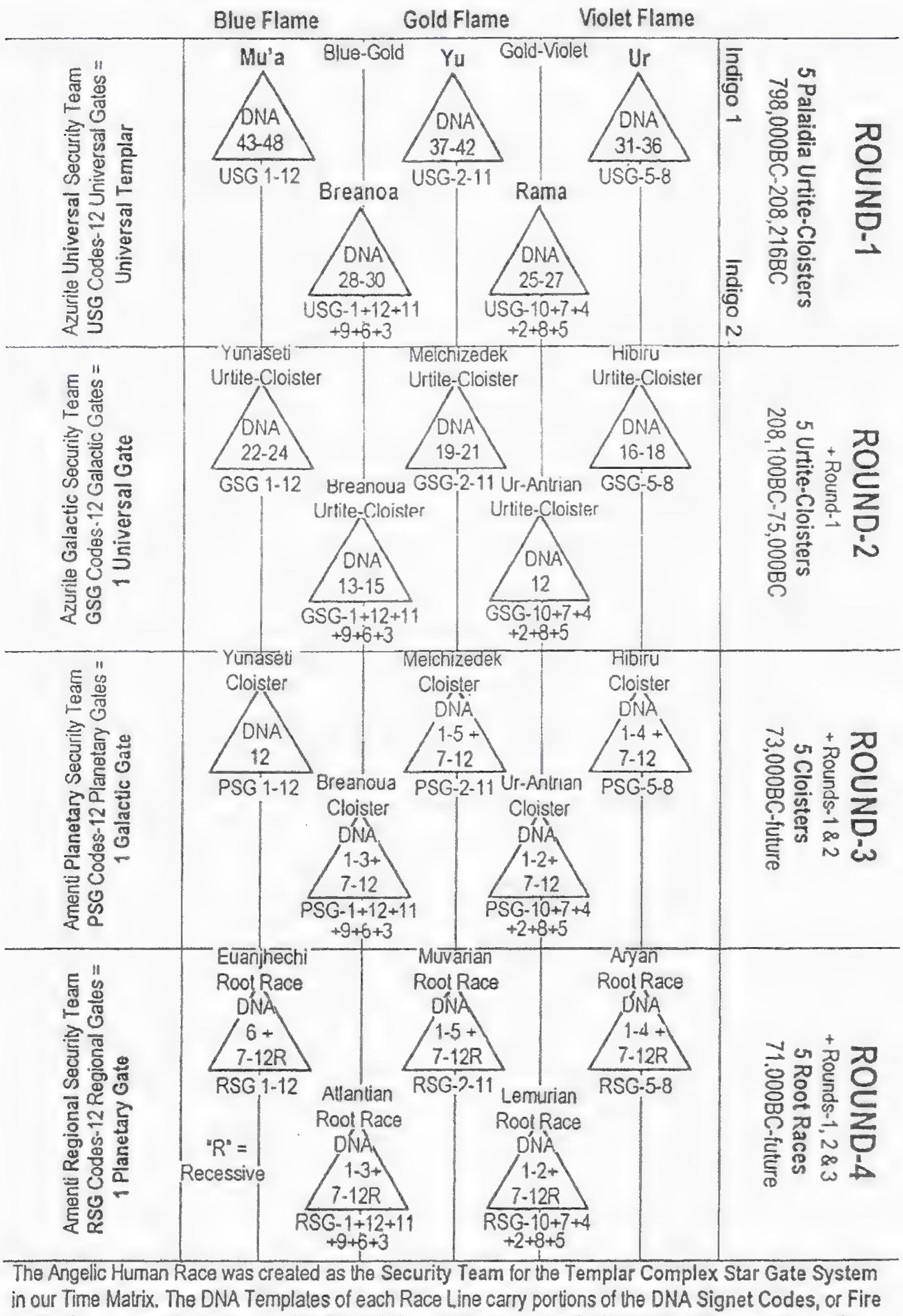
- The **Manifestation Templates** of all things and systems are built upon specific, **fixed organizations of dimensionalized frequency bands**. Each dimensional band has **12 Fire Letters**, or **fixed points of consolidated frequency**; each dimensional band represents **1 Fire Letter Sequence** or **12 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Dimension x 1 dimension of manifestation =12 Fire Letters). When Fire Letter Sequences in a Manifestation Template are in **natural order**, the frequencies in different dimensional bands can **merge** with each other.

- The 12 Fire Letter Sequences (144 Fire Letters) inherent to the **12-Strand DNA Template** of each Angelic Human Race in each Evolutionary Round correspond to the **12 Fire Letter Sequences** that compose **Earth's Planetary Shields**. The DNA Templates of each Race in each Evolutionary Round holds a **specific** portion of the Fire Letter Sequences corresponding to Earth's Planetary Shields.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Cycle of the Rounds *Seeding-3*

The 4 Evolutionary Rounds of the Angelic Human Christos Divine Blueprint



The Angelic Human Race was created as the Security Team for the Templar Complex Star Gate System in our Time Matrix. The DNA Templates of each Race Line carry portions of the DNA Signet Codes, or Fire Letter Sequences, that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates on the Regional, Planetary, Galactic and Universal Levels. The DNA Signet Codes are "Flame Codes", denoting the specific primary frequency spectra of the 3 Primal Creation Currents (Blue-Eckatic, Gold-Polaric, Violet-Triadic) carried in the DNA Template.

© Ashayana Deane 2000

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- As an Angelic Human Race Round evolves on Earth, the correct Fire Letter Sequences of the **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint**, the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** (Earth's D-12 Pre-matter Liquid-Light Template) transfer from the **Angelic Human DNA Template** into **Earth's Planetary Shields**. This transfer of Fire Letter Sequences, or scalar-standing-wave frequencies, takes place through the Universal ***Kundalini, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA*** and ***Khundaray*** Life Force Currents that run through the human body and Planetary Shields. The process of **Fire Letter Sequence transfer** from Angelic Human DNA to Earth's Planetary Shields functions properly only if the DNA Template Core carries the **correct Fire Letter Sequences** corresponding to the **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint natural order** of the 12 Dimensions of manifestation within the Universal 15-Dimensional Scale.

Angelic Humanity's Original Sacred Mission

- The **Divine Commission** of the Angelic Human Race, the **Sacred Mission** for which we were originally seeded on Earth, is to **correct the Fire Letter Sequences within Earth's Planetary Shields**, which were damaged during the "Fall from Tara" 550 million years ago. This Divine Commission is called the **CHRISTOS REALIGNMENT MISSION**.

- The **4 Evolutionary Rounds** of the Angelic Human **Cycle of the Rounds** were **seeded simultaneously**, each within their own Time Cycle that is synchronized with the others. The **Angelic Humans** and **all other life forms on Earth** during each Evolutionary Round all serve a role in anchoring a **specific portion** of the **Fire Letter Sequences** of Earth's **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** Divine Blueprint.

- The Angelic Human race was commissioned as the **Guardians of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. The Angelic Human DNA Template is designed to carry the correct arrangements of Fire Letter Sequences that correspond to the **core program** of Earth's Planetary Shields. If Angelic Humans are not present on planet, and do not **successfully complete** their **intended role** during **Stellar Activations Cycles** ("**SAC**"- a Star Gate Opening Cycle), Earth's damaged Planetary Shields can **not synthesize** the infusion of **interdimensional frequencies** from Earth's opening Star Gates. In this event, **Earth's electromagnetic fields reverse polarity** and the planet enters pole shift during a SAC.

- The Angelic Human Races of Earth were commissioned to serve as the "**Frequency Transducers**" for **Star Gate Frequency** during **SACs**; a "**Collective Buffer Blanket**" to **prevent pole shift** on Earth during SACs, while progressively **re-setting** the **Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint** in Earth's Planetary Shields.

- As the Star Gate frequencies of the Universal Life Force Currents run through the human body and DNA Template, the DNA Template **progressively sends the corrected Fire Letter**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Sequences back into **Earth's Planetary Shields**. With a **critical mass** of Angelic Humans **transmitting the corrected Fire Letter Sequences into Earth's Planetary Shields during a SAC**, Earth's grids will progressively receive the Fire Letter Sequences needed for the Planetary Shields to synthesize the Star Gate frequencies normally. **Infusion** of the **correct Fire Letter Sequences** enables the planet to retain its **natural electromagnetic balances** and **axis alignment** during **SACs**.

- If the Angelic Human races in each of the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** can simultaneously fulfill their part in running the correct Fire Letter Sequences into Earth's Planetary Shields **during a SAC**, the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** will be successfully completed. Completion of the Planetary Christos Realignment will create a natural "**D-12 Planetary Maharic Seal**" in Earth's Templar Complex Star Gates, Ley Lines and Vortices. A natural Planetary Maharic Seal will return the potentials of **Eternal Life, Star Gate travel** and **Self-Directed Ascension** to the Angelic Human Races of Earth, while protecting Earth and humanity from any further **Fallen Angelic infiltration**.

- The last SAC occurred on Earth in **208,216BC**, during the **First Evolutionary Round** of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Race** 12-Tribes. In our present Time Continuum, the Palaidia Races were **invaded** by Fallen Angelic Drakonian Races from Orion and were unable to successfully complete their intended Divine Commission. Earth entered **pole shift in 208,216BC**, the Palaidia Empires were destroyed and survivors were resettled to begin the **Second Evolutionary Round** of the Cycle of the Rounds.

- Earth's Planetary Shields have encountered **progressively more misalignment and corruption** since the failed 208,216BC SAC. The pattern of Fallen Angelic Invasion culminating in pole shift that was set during the last consummated SAC has **repeated in each Evolutionary Round** since the pattern was set in **208,216BC** in our Time Continuum. This **Planetary Karma** pattern is presently **set in Earth's grids** as misaligned series of **Fire Letter Sequences**, which will cause the pattern to **repeat again** during the **2000-2017 SAC**.

- **Pole Shift** in our present Time Vector can be **averted** by **realigning the corrected Fire Letter Sequences** in **Earth's Planetary Shields** between **2001-2012**. This will enable Earth to shift into **Trans-Time Alignment** with the Time Continuum in which the other 3 Rounds of the Christos Realignment Mission are **occurring successfully**; the Christos Realignment Mission will finally reach completion.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Related Excerpts

© A'sha-yana Deane 2001

The Riddle of the "Roundtable"- Location of Race Seedings and Rites of the Rounds

Palaidia Empire Geographical Settlements and DNA Template Star Gate Correlation

The significance of understanding the nature of Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races, from which contemporary humanity emerged, is not only in that we can regain insight into the **original majesty and "Divine Nature" of the human genome** and the **hidden purpose of humanity's Divine Mission** that the human genome implies. Through understanding the **design and purpose** through which the Palaidia Races were seeded, also reveals the **intrinsic design and hidden purpose** behind and within humanity's **genetic evolution**, and where within this greater evolutionary design our **contemporary human culture** fits. The five Palaidia Races were seeded in **precise locations** on Earth that corresponded directly to the locations of **Earth's 12 Templar Cue Sites** (*re: Chapter-18*). Earth's **12 Templar Cue Sites** mark the surface Earth locations of the **12 Inner Earth Star Gates** and **Crystal Pylon Temples**, through which the **opening** of surface Earth's **12 Primary Templar Signet Site star gates** could be **manually directed**. Not only were the five Palaidia Races distributed among Earth's 12 Templar Cue Sites, they were **distributed with precision**. The **DNA Template** encoding of each Palaidia Urtite-Cloister race **directly correlated** to the **12 Master Key Codes** and **144 Encryption Key Codes** of each **Signet Set** that corresponded to the **Templar Cue Site** to which they were assigned. **The Palaidia Races were settled in geographical areas in which their DNA Template encoding corresponded directly to the Star Gate affiliated with that location**. The **5 races** of the Palaidia Empires **collectively** carried the **12 Universal Master Key Codes and 144 Universal Encryption Key Codes** through which the **12 Planetary, Galactic and Universal star gates of our Time Matrix** could be brought into **remote activation**. The Mu'a (Muarivhia) races carried the **43-48 Strand DNA Temples** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**, and were thus assigned to **Earth's Templar Cue Site 12** as Guardians of the **12th Gate**. In the **Primal Order** of dimensionalized frequency fields, the **highest frequency fields** have the greatest power, and thus the **dimension-12 Star Gate-12** naturally possesses **overriding directional power** over the **11 Star Gates** below its placement in frequency. The **12th Gate** in the Universal Templar is the frequency passage that opens to **dimension-12** of the **Density-4 Pre-matter 'Liquid Light" field**, the Universal Christos "**Divine Blueprint**"; the "**Shield of Aramatena**" (*re: Chapter: 18*) that corresponds to the coordinates of the Universal Star Gate-12 planet **Lyra, Aramatena**.

In the **Founders** plan of creating the **D-12 Christos Realignment** within the 4 Densities of the Manifestation Templates of Earth, Tara and Gaia and their surrounding galaxies, **Universal Star Gate-12 holds** the **final key** to **planetary and galactic Christos Realignment**. Through Universal Star Gate-12, the **D-12 "Christos Template"** frequencies can be run through the planetary bodies in a galaxy, to **reset** the original natural **Pre-matter Template**, or "**Divine Blueprint**", upon which the galaxy and its planets first manifested. The **Mu'a races** of the Palaidia Empires were designated as **12th Gate Universal Guardians**, and so they were settled in **geographical locations** of Earth that corresponded to Earth's activation and opening sites of the **Universal Star Gate-12** Lyra-Aramatena Gate. The **Mu'a** race lines were incarnate members of the GA's **D-12 Council of Lyra- Aramatena**. The Mu'a races held the **Universal Signet Key and Encryption Key Codes** to **all 12 Universal, Galactic and Planetary Star Gates** within their DNA Templates. The Mu'a races were thus settled in locations corresponding to Earth's **Star Gate-12**, and also in locations corresponding to **other Star Gates** of Earth's Templar that were in most need of **additional security**. The **Yu races** of the Palaidia Empires carried the **Universal Master Key and Encryption Key Codes** to Universal, Galactic and Planetary **Star Gates 2 through 11** in their **37-42 Strand DNA Templates**. **Universal Star Gate-11** is the **Density-4, D-11** Pre-matter gate corresponding to **Aveyon, Lyra**, the **second most powerful Star Gate** in the **Universal Templar**. Members of the **Yu race** are incarnates of the GA's **D-11 Council of Aveyon**, the designated **11th Gate Universal Guardians**, and thus **Yu races** were settled in geographical locations corresponding to Earth's

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Star Gate-11 activation and opening points. The Yu races were also settled in **other gate areas** corresponding to **Star Gates 2 through 11**, that were in need of **additional security**. The Ur (Urta) **races** of the Palaidia Empires carried the **Universal Master Key and Encryption Codes** corresponding to **Universal Star Gates 5 through 8** in their **31-36 Strand DNA Templates**, and were thus **8th Gate Universal Guardians**. The **Ur races** are incarnate members of the **GA's D-8 Council of Mintaka-Orion**, and were settled in areas of Earth that corresponded to **Universal Star Gate-8** and in areas corresponding to **Star Gates 5 through 8** that were in need of additional security.

The **most powerful Universal Star Gates** in relation to the operations of Planetary, Galactic and Universal systems in our Time Matrix, and thus those **most vulnerable** to attempts of **Fallen Angelic infiltration**, are the **D-12 Aramatena-Lyra, D-11 Aveyon-Lyra, D-10 Vega-Lyra and D-8 Mintaka-Orion Gates**. In addition to these main Universal Star Gates, Universal Star Gates **1, 2 and 5 are** also points of vulnerability. Star Gates **1, 2, 5, 8, 11 and 12** are "**Control Gates**" in the Universal Templar; they are the "**Gates of the Middle Pillar**", a reality that will be further explained shortly. Races such as the Mu, Yu and Ur, Breanoa and Rama races of the Palaidia Empires, who carry **Universal Templar Security** commissions, are always settled in the geographical locations of Earth that correspond to the **Star Gates** to which their **DNA Temples are encoded**. They are also assigned to **Control Gate** areas that are in need of **additional security**. The seedings of the Angelic Human races of Earth were **never random occurrences**, nor were the hubs of human settlements determined by **general environmental factors**, such as proximity to water and natural food supply. Though environmental factors affiliated with the "hierarchy of needs" for human survival are an **influence** in regard to human settlement on Earth, it is the **location of the Star Gates of Earth's Templar** that have always governed every human seeding and resettlement. The significance of understanding the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlations** between the "ancient" Palaidia Races is not only in that through doing so we can **identify the core geographical regions from which human civilization emerged**. The **greatest importance** in understanding the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlation** lies in that through this realization we can begin to understand the **personal and collective roles** that **contemporary humans** play in relation to the **Founders Christos Realignment** Mission. We can also begin to realize why the true history of our evolution on Earth has been saturated with attempts of **Fallen Angelic** infiltration and intended dominion.

The ancient **Urtite-Tri** and **Bi-Cloister Races** that seeded the **Palaidia Empires of 798,000BC** represent the **genetic heritage** from which **contemporary humanity** emerged. The emergence of contemporary humanity was not an **accidental occurrence** that randomly emerged from this **previously organized** Palaidia Empire plan. The evolution of contemporary humanity has **always been** an intrinsic part of the Palaidia Empire Emerald Covenant agenda; **humans of the present time** are as much a part of the Founders intended **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** as are the Palaidia races of ancient times. What was **not an intended part of the Palaidia Angelic Human Divine Evolution plan** was the degree to which Fallen Angelic infiltration, and resulting **DNA Template** and consciousness mutation, has progressively occurred within humanity's evolution on Earth. Humanity's **current state of amnesia** regarding its Angelic Heritage, and subsequent neglect of its **intended Divine Commission** as the **force through which Planetary Christos Realignment would occur**, was **not** part of the Founders' plan. This digression of human biology and consciousness was, however, **precisely the intention of Fallen Angelic races**, who understood that the **Angelic Humans of Earth were a primary obstacle to fulfillment of their plan** to take over the **Universal Templar Complex** in this Time Matrix. The human evolutionary design of **12-Tribes Seeding-3 began** with the **five Urtite-Cloister Maji** races that seeded the first **12 Palaidia Empires** in regions corresponding to Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, **but this plan did not stop with the Palaidia Empire races.**

Cycle of the Rounds, Divine Blueprint of Human Evolution, Christos Realignment Mission

The **Evolutionary Divine Blueprint** of human evolution on Earth was designed to **accomplish the Founders' Planetary Christos Realignment** through a **series of races cycles** called **ROUNDS**. Each **Round** of human race settlement was intended to progressively bring in a **cycle of frequencies** from the **Universal Christos Template**, the Shield of Aramatena. The Manifestation Templates of the Earth-Tara-Gaia body cannot be fully corrected to the Christos Blueprint **all at one time**. Manifestation Templates are **scalar-standing-wave grids** of interdimensional light

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

and sound frequencies upon which the **planetary molecular base** builds up into manifestation. The **molecular structure** of the planetary body must **progressively expand** to hold the **greater amounts of interdimensional energy** that will infuse into the Planetary Manifestation Template through the Christos Realignment. If too much frequency is fed into the Planetary Template too rapidly, the **physical structure** of atoms, molecules and sub-atomic particles will be unable to alter its **natural vibration rhythm** fast enough to keep up with **Template acceleration**. If an excessive amount of D-12 frequency from the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Universal Christos Blueprint was brought into the Planetary Manifestation Templates of the Earth-Tara-Gala system at one time, the planetary body would **literally explode**. The Founders designed the human evolutionary plan with full understanding of these basic principles of **Unified Field Physics and Primal Order Creation Mechanics**. The Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races, as bearers of the **greatest amount of frequency** through their DNA Templates, were **seeded first**. The Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji presence served to **regulate the progressive flow of D-12 frequency into the Planetary Shields** of Earth's Manifestation Template and to **set the Core Template** or "**Kathara Grid**" of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena within the Planetary Shields of Earth-Tara-Gala. **Next, a series of evolutionary Rounds would take place**, by which **Angelic Human races** with **less sophisticated DNA Templates**, and thus **less frequency transmission capacity**, would **sequentially cycle** on Earth, to **slowly and progressively increase** the amount of frequency brought into Earth's Planetary Shields from the D-12 Shield of Aramatena.

The **Cycle of the Rounds** was intended to work in the following manner: The Seed Races with the highest DNA Template frequency transmission capacity were brought in first to **anchor the Kathara Grid Template of the Shield of Aramatena** into Earth's Planetary Shields. The energy naturally transduced through their accelerated DNA Templates was **progressively received, stored and released in increments into Earth's Planetary Shields** through the **12 Selenite Rods** in the **Crystal Pylon Temples of Inner Earth**. When Earth entered a natural Planetary Stellar Activations Star Gate Opening Cycle (**SAC**), the **Maji Races** would **hold the natural configuration** of the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** on the planet, serving as a **Temporary D-12 Christos Grid** within the Planetary Shields. Through the **Temporary D-12 Christos Grid** formed on Earth by the **presence of the Maji Races**, a quantity of **D-12 frequency** could be re-introduced into Earth's Planetary Shields **during every natural SAC**. Through this progressive re-introduction of D-12 frequency into Earth's Planetary Shields, the portions of Earth's **Axiatonal Line and Ley Line systems** that had been **damaged** in the **549,998,000 BC cataclysm of Tara** (*re: Chapter-1: Origins and the Fall section*), could be **progressively realigned** with the Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint. The **physical bodies of the Maji Races** served as **literal conduits of electromagnetic energy**, through which the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena frequencies** could be **held on planet for progressive planetary grid repair**, until Earth's grids were **repaired sufficiently to hold the natural, permanent D-12 Christos Realignment.** Originally, **all species on Earth** were seeded to serve as **conduits of frequency** through which the Founders **D-12 Christos Realignment** could be progressively fulfilled in the Earth-Tara-Gaia system. The damage Earth's grids incurred through the Taran cataclysm made Earth's Templar Complex **unable to naturally withstand participation in a SAC**. The Earth-Tara-Gaia system would have become a **Phantom Planet system** (*re: Chapter-19*), if it had not been for the Founders' implementation of the **Angelic Human mission**. Humanity and other species, were seeded on Earth to **form a sustaining energetic template** through which **progressive D-12 Christos Realignment and repair of Earth's Planetary Shields** could be rendered over **several cycles** of the planet's evolution within the **Density-1 Time Cycle**.

The design of the Cycle of the Rounds began with seeding of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji Races** and was then to continue with **progressive emergence of races** that carried **smaller portions** of the Maji's DNA Template. Each race with **less sophisticated DNA Templates** served to **bring in and hold** in Earth's Planetary Shields, **specific cycles of sub-frequency from the Shield of Aramatena**, during points in the planetary **Time Cycle** when those specific sub-frequencies were needed to amplify and "**fill out the frequencies**", in Earth's Manifestation Template. In the **Cycle of the Rounds design**, races with **greater genetic sophistication** serve to hold in Earth's Planetary Shields, the **12 Primary Dimensional Templates** of the Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint. Races with **less genetic sophistication** serve to hold additional sub-harmonics of the **144 Secondary Dimensional Sub-frequency Templates** of the Christos Blueprint. Once they were **fully seeded and in position** within various interrelated Time Cycles of Earth, Tara and Gaia, the **Angelic Human races** were intended to hold and direct, within the Earth-Tara-Gala Template, the **greatest portions** of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint frequency

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

spectra. The **animal, plant, insect and mineral kingdoms** of Earth-Tara-Gala were intended to hold the **sub--harmonics of the Christos Blueprint**. Together, the **Angelic Human Races** and the **natural kingdoms** of Earth-Tara-Gala would **bring in and sustain the D-12 Christos Blueprint**, progressively **healing distortions** in the Earth-Tara-Gala Planetary Shields to fulfill the natural Christos Realignment of the Earth-Tara-Gaia systems. As **each cycle of human race evolution entered manifestation** on Earth, **more of the Christos Template** would be **progressively anchored and integrated** into Earth's Manifestation Template. When the **Cycle of the Rounds** was **completed**, and all portions of the 12-Tribes Angelic Human races were in position on planet, a **final Stellar Activations Cycle** would allow the Angelic Human races to **fully anchor** the **D-12 Planetary Christos Blueprint** in Earth's Template. In completion of the Angelic Human Mission, the **D-12 Maharic Shield of Aramatena** Planetary Christos Blueprint would be **simultaneously anchored in various interrelated Time Vectors and Time Cycles** of Earth-Tara-Gaia. At this time, the **Planetary Shields would fully realign to their natural D-12 order**, allowing the planet to **self-sustain a permanent, natural D-12 Christos Alignment**.

When the **full frequency spectrum of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Template Christos Blueprint** is anchored in Earth's Template "**at one time**" during a **Stellar Activation Cycle** when the natural planetary, galactic and universal Star Gates open, the Earth-Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields can hold the full D-12 **Maharata Creation Current**. Anchoring of the full D-12 spectrum of the **Universal Maharata Current**, or Pre-matter "**Christos Current**" (also sometimes referred to as the "Photon Belt" or "Holographic Beam"), would place the planet within its naturally intended **Planetary Maharic Seal**. **Manual stimulation** of the natural **Planetary Maharic Seal** in **numerous concurrent Time Cycles** will allow the planet to **regenerate** its natural ability to **self-sustain a permanent D-12 Planetary Christos Alignment**. Restoration of the planet's natural Christos Alignment will **re-establish** the "**Divine Right Order**" of the planet's **original galactic position** and **Universal Time Cycle Alignment**. Under a planetary D-12 Maharic Seal, the **4 Densities** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia system can **fully re-connect** to the **Universal Manifestation Template** of our Time Matrix. **Rehabilitation** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields through the **Christos Realignment** will allow the 4 Densities of the planetary system to **re-connect** to the **Density-5 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** beyond the Time Matrix. Through this "Divine Connection", the Planetary Shields of Earth-Tara-Gaia can receive **perpetual circulation** of the "**Rainbow Ray**" **Primal Creation Currents** from **Source**. Once the natural Density-4, D-12 Planetary Maharic Shield is restored on Earth, Density-3 Gaia, Density-2 Tara and Density-1 Earth will be restored to the status of **Ascension Planets** (*re: Chapter-19*), their inherent **life-fields** capable of attaining full **Ascension** out of the Time Matrix. **Until the Christos Realignment of Earth is completed**, most of Earth's life-field is **trapped in time within the finite experience of Density manifestation**, unable to enjoy the **Divinely Given Gift** of **self-motivated Ascension** and its inherent **perpetual renewal of Eternal Life and co-creative life experience**. The **Angelic Human** lineage of Earth was seeded as an intrinsic part of a **Divinely Intended Mission** of Planetary, Galactic and Universal **Rehabilitation**. This mission was highly organized, beautifully choreographed and intrinsically synchronized through the natural cycles of Time in our Time Matrix. **Time Cycles** are **repeating cycles of vibrational variance** inherent to the **Primal Order** of the **Unified Field** of consciousness and energy that **IS** our **Time Matrix**. **Time Cycles govern the Primal Creation Mechanics**, or the **organic physics of manifestation**, by which consciousness experiences the worlds of space-time-matter. The design of the **Cycle of the Rounds**, by which humanity's evolution on Earth serves the higher purpose of **Universal Rehabilitation**, is built upon the natural contours of Cycles of Universal Time. Each phase of humanity's evolution on Earth, including **contemporary human civilization**, is an **intrinsic and necessary part** of this greater Universal Rehabilitation and Restoration plan.

Four Evolutionary Rounds, Co-Resonant Continuum Alignment, Trans-Time Connection and the Christos Realignment Mission

The **five Urtite-Cloister Maji races** that first seeded the Palaidia Empires of 798,000BC began the current **Cycle of the Rounds** on Earth. The Urtite-Cloister Mu'a, Yu, Ur, Breanoa and Rama races, each with their respective DNA Template Star Gate Correlations, are the seed races from which contemporary humanity emerged. Through this

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

ancestral genetic affiliation, the **humans of contemporary Earth** also hold the **DNA Template Star Gate Correlations** inherited through the particular **Palaidia Empire race** from which their original genetic ancestry emerged. Though we have presently **lost memory of our greater purpose** within the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**, our current human races are as important as the Palaidia Empire races, in fulfillment of the Founders' Planetary, Galactic and Universal Rehabilitation plan. The **Cycle of the Rounds**, through which human evolution was intended to bring about the Christos Realignment on Earth within a specific quadrant of time, is designed to occur in 4 phases, or **4 Rounds**. The **First Round** of **Seeding-3** Human evolution took place with seeding of the **five 25-48 Strand DNA Template Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races** of the subterranean Palaidia Empires in **798,000BC**, and their subsequent emergence onto Earth's surface between **750,000BC and 500,000BC**. The **Second Round** took place as the **five 12-24 Strand DNA Template Urtite-Cloister Races** emerged in **206,000BC** from the five Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Maji races into the 12 Urtite-Cloister Palaidia Empires, and **spread across Earth's surface** into areas to which their DNA Templates corresponded. The races of Human Evolution **Rounds 1 and 2** carried the **12 Universal Master Key Codes** and **144 Universal Encryption Key Codes** of the 12 Universal Star Gates within their **DNA Templates**; they anchored the **12 Primary Dimensional Templates of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena** within Earth's Planetary Shields. The Second Round was delayed from its originally intended schedule due to **warring with Fallen Angelic races** and a resulting planetary cataclysm in **208,216BC**. The **Third Round** of Angelic Human evolution took place in **73,000BC** as the five **7-12 + 1 Strand DNA Template Cloister Races** emerged through the five Urtite-Cloister races, carrying sub-harmonics of the specific DNA Template Star Gate Correlations characteristic to the specific Urtite-Cloister Race from which they emerged. The **Fourth Round** of Angelic Human evolution began shortly thereafter, as the **5 Root Races** with **2-6 Strand + dormant 12-Strand DNA Templates** began their progressive emergence into human incarnation in **71,000BC**, through their corresponding Cloister race of the **5 Cloister Races** (*re: Chapter-1: Root Races-Cloistered Races section*).

Each of the 4 Rounds of the Human Evolutionary Blueprint is designed to bring into Earth's Planetary Shields during specific Time Vectors a designated portion of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Template. If the Cycle of the Rounds had proceeded without progressive Fallen Angelic interference, the 4 Rounds of the Angelic Human lineage would have fully anchored the D-12 Shield of Aramatena and completed the Christos Realignment Mission on Earth long ago. The **Fourth Round** of Angelic Human evolution is **still in progress** from a **present-day earthly stand-point**, as **2 of the 5 Root Races** and **1 of the 5 Cloister Races** have not yet entered their birthing cycles on contemporary Earth. In truth, these "**not yet manifested**" Fourth Round Angelic Human race strains **already exist and are evolving** within **higher frequency Density-2 Time Vectors** of Earth, that represent a "**future time**" Time Cycle of Density-2 **Tara** in relation to the position of races in contemporary **21st Century** Density-1 Earth. In the same fashion, the evolutionary **Rounds** of the **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister, Urtite-Cloister, Cloister** and "earlier" **Root Races** are also **occurring concurrently** with contemporary human evolution, in both **higher and lower-frequency Density-1 Time Vectors** of Earth. The design of the **Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint reflects the **reality of physics** upon which space-time-matter manifestation is built; **time is simultaneous**. **Time Cycles** represent **repeating cycles of vibrational variance** ensconced within the energetic platform of the **Unified Field** of consciousness and energy that is the medium within which all manifest creation takes place. The repeating cycles of vibrational variance that form Time Cycles and their inherent smaller **Time Vector cycles**, provide **coherent sequences of linear vibrational rhythms** for **consciousness to follow** in order to engage the manifest experience of linear passage and evolution through time. The **Cycle of the Rounds** Human Evolution- **Christos Realignment Mission** is being fulfilled through the **Four Rounds** of Angelic Human Races, the **collective carriers** of the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena** Christos Divine Blueprint, being **simultaneously seeded** in various **Time Vectors** of the Earth-Tara-Gaia **Universal Time Cycle**. Through this concurrent, simultaneous seeding of the Four Rounds, portions of the **Christos Blueprint** are **simultaneously entered** by their **designated races** into the **4 Densities of the Planetary Shields**, in their appropriate Time Cycle and energetic coordinate of **corresponding vibrational co-resonance**.

The seemingly complex **inter-dimensional, inter-time reality of human evolutionary design** can be simply understood by viewing each of the **4 Rounds** of Angelic Human Seeding-3 as **taking place right now**, in **space-time vectors connected to but different from** our Earth's contemporary Time Vector. In our Time Vector, Earth has begun the **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle** (SAC), through which the Earth's Templar and Star Gates will activate.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Activation of Earth's Templar in the present SAC is progressively creating a **temporary blending of Time Vectors** between the past, present and future Time Vectors in which the **other Rounds** of the Christos Realignment are concurrently taking place. **If contemporary humanity fulfills its intended role as part of the Christos Realignment Mission Team**, by consciously anchoring our portion of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Field in our Time Vector, the success of the Christos Realignment can be finally achieved. If we do our part, we will create a **link through time**, energetically connecting our **present Time Vector** to the **past and future Time Vectors** in which the other evolutionary Rounds are being **successfully orchestrated**. Through this **Trans-time Connection**, our **present Time Vector** will "phase-lock", or lock into alignment with, the **probable future Time Vector** and its **corresponding past Time Vectors**, in which the Christos Realignment, the Emerald Covenant Lyran-Sirian cultural model and humanity's successful evolution into 12-Strand Angelic Human **freedom** are **already manifest**. Through doing our part **now**, we will choose, **from the present**, the **desired probable future** (from our present standpoint) our race will see manifest. In choosing, from the present, the path of an **enlightened future and "Destiny of Joy"**, we will simultaneously re-align our present Time Vector with a more **desirable set of past Time Vectors**, in which undesirable past events will lose their power and influence within our experientially manifest present and future.

In the realities of the **Mechanics of Manifestation**, the "**point of power is always in the present**". Past and future Time Vectors **extend out from every present moment point** as a series of **electromagnetic "rays"**, or interconnected, cyclic patterns of linear progression with **varying rhythms of vibrational oscillation**. A Time Cycle, and its inherent Time Continua and smaller Time Vectors are **all fixed, repeating cycles of frequency** characterized by **vibrational variance**, that **cross through each other** at fixed points when the frequency rhythms that define each cycle reach a temporary state of **vibrational co-resonance** (hold the same vibration). Our **present moment point** emerges as **one small point** of vibration-oscillation rhythm within the **greater rhythm** of the Time Vector, Continuum and Cycle within which it is placed. When our planet enters a point in its fixed linear Time Vector at which other Time Vectors **cross through our Time Vector, via temporary vibrational co-resonance**, we have the power to literally **shift our present Time Vector** alignment into an **alternate linear Time Vector** with a different future "**event horizon**".

If our present moment point exists as part of a linear Time Vector cycle in which **undesirable "past" events**, serving as the "cause", have their reciprocal "effect" manifestation in an **undesirable "future" event horizon**, we can change our direction **from the present** by changing our **present vibrational rhythm**. The **present moment** is the "**Cause**"; the **past** (lower frequency projection) and **future** (higher frequency projection) are the **"effects"** that **extend backward and forward in time** (simultaneously emerge into lower and higher frequency projection) from the frequency pattern and vibrational rhythm that defines the present moment point. From the present moment we CAN **change the influence of the past**, as well as re-define the future. The past is not changed by **negating memory** of its reality or by invalidating its **apparent manifest existence**. The "past", projected from one present frequency pattern, must be acknowledged and incorporated as part of the present frequency pattern ("past" brought into the present moment of power). Once the remembered and evidential **past** is incorporated into the **present moment**, the entire frequency pattern **in the present** needs to be altered **into vibrational co-resonance** with the frequency pattern of the **desired future** manifestation. There are many complex elements to mastering the skill of projecting desired outcomes into our personal experiential future. Though each **individual** does possess the inherent power to **create desired manifest experience**, this **personal power** is always **tempered and directly influenced** by the larger **frequency-field** of the **Collective Consciousness**. In like fashion, the **manifestation powers** of both the **personal and collective consciousness** are directly regulated and influence by the frequency-field of the **Planetary Time Continuum** within which personal and collective reality take place. The **frequency field** that constitutes the **Planetary Time Continuum** is created by **numerous concurrent Time Vectors** and the **collective consciousness** of all manifest kingdoms, from the **elemental, plant and animal kingdoms**, to the human **evolutionary collectives**, that exist within each Time Vector. It is due to these **greater hidden influences** of the **Planetary Time Continuum**, which operate through the **collective sub-conscious** and **DNA Templates** of incarnate species, that our **individual efforts** to achieve **precise results in direct manifestation** of desired events often **fall short** of our conscious expectations.

Shifting a **present-moment Time Vector** into a **different Time Continuum** that has a more **desirable future outcome** than that of the Time Continuum of which our present Time Vector is a part, CAN be achieved from the present. But such a **Time Continuum shift** can be accomplished ONLY within the **natural mechanics of physics** that

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

govern the **interdependent dynamics** of race, planetary, galactic and universal **Time Cycles**. One cannot simply choose to shift to a different Time Continuum **at any moment-point in time**; Time Continuum shifts can be made only in present-moment points within which **other Time Continua interface** with the present-moment Time Vector through **vibrational co-resonance**. This principle of "**Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**" applies to the smaller time cycles that govern evolution of an individual through one lifetime, and also to the larger **Planetary Time Cycles** that govern a planet's evolution through the Density Levels of our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **Stellar Activations Cycles** (SACS) are points of planetary, galactic and universal "**Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**" during which the divergent frequency rhythms characteristic to various planetary, galactic and universal Time Continua temporarily come into a state of vibrational co-resonance (simultaneously reach the same vibration/oscillation rhythm). Points of temporary vibrational co-resonance that naturally occur between various Time Continua allow the **usually separated Time Continua** of various systems to **cross through and open into each other**. **Star Gates** represent the **geographical and spatial coordinates** at which the vibrational co- resonance of multiple Time Continua regularly occurs in **fixed, repeating cycles** of Co-resonant Continuum Alignment. At points in a Time Continuum where Co-resonant Vibrational Alignments occur, **natural Star Gates open** in the **spatial coordinates** that **mark the points of vibrational co-resonance** or continuum cross-through. Star Gates remain open until the vibrational rhythms of the various interfacing Time Continua at the Star Gate points begin to **cycle out of vibrational co-resonance**, shifting the various Time Continua **out of Co-resonant Continuum Alignment**. **Star Gates close** as the various Time Continua **move past their vibrationally co-resonant "cross-over" points**, and return to their respective fixed, repeating cycles of vibrational variance. SACs are the periods in linear time when planetary, galactic and universal Time Continua enter temporary Co-resonant Continuum Alignment; only during SACs can a planetary body be shifted from its present Time Vector into a Time Continuum that holds a more desirable future outcome.

If contemporary humanity can fulfill its intended **Fourth Round role** within the **Christos Realignment Mission** during the **2000-2017 SAC**, we will be able to establish a literal, inter-dimensional electromagnetic **Trans-Time Connection** from our present period to the **SACs taking place in other periods** of past and future. In fulfilling our Divinely Intended Mission in the present, we will **link Earth's present Time Vector** to those of SACs past and future during which the Angelic Human races of the other **3 Evolutionary Rounds** are also fulfilling their Divine Mission of anchoring the **D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Blueprint**. In this way we will put Earth's present Time Vector "**on line**" with the **probable** (to us) **future** in which the Christos Realignment has **successfully occurred**. Through aligning Earth's present Time Vector with future Time Continuum cycles in which the Christos Realignment is successful, we can shift our present planetary Time Vector out of its current probable future of Fallen Angelic- Illuminati Human dominion. We can literally **realign the event horizon** upon which our present is moving into the future with the Time Continuum event horizon in which our **probable future of Freedom and Joy** is manifest. The **concept** of Time Shift is simple, but the **dynamics of interdimensional physics** by which a Planetary Time Continuum Shift can tangibly occur are **extremely complex**, far beyond the sophistication of present earthly science. Though the physics of Planetary Time Shift are complex, the **methods by which humanity can fulfill its intended Fourth Round role** in anchoring the frequencies of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Christos Divine Blueprint are, thankfully, **relatively simple**. The methods by which humanity can fulfill its intended Sacred Mission can be found within the **Secrets of the Tribal Shield Rainbow Roundtables**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section D

Planetary Divine Blueprint

- Star Gates and the Planetary Templar Complex
- DNA, the Tribal Shield, Rainbow Roundtables and Incarnational 12-Cycles
- The 12 Tribes and Master Psonns

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Universal Templar Complex

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Manifestation Template of the human body, likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS**. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct **3 Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiki Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional **Personal Scalar Shields**, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES**. The **5 Hova Bodies** of human Manifestation Template Anatomy within the Time Matrix represent the **5 Subtle Energy Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within the various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. **Human Evolution** is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through the various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION**.

- Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon **3 KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as **Star Gates** between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each **Hova Body** is structured upon **3 Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied **Signet Seals** operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the **DNA-RNA**, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various **Simultaneous Incarnations** of the identity that exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY**.

- The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

12 Universal Signet Star Gates

12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

12 Universal Signet Passages

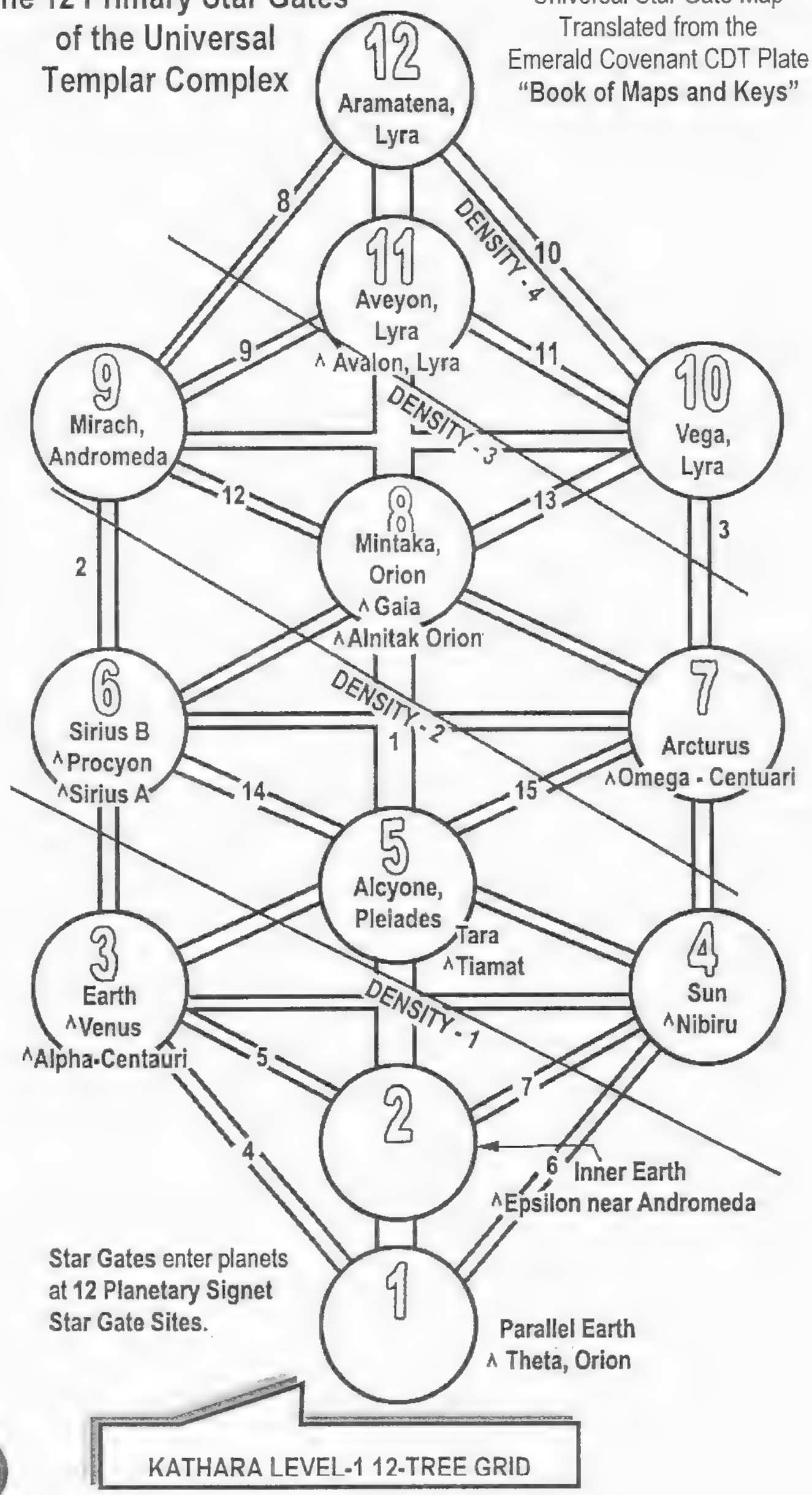
15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary Sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensional-ized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1

The 12 Primary Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex

Universal Star Gate Map
Translated from the
Emerald Covenant CDT Plate
"Book of Maps and Keys"



Star Gates enter planets at 12 Planetary Signet Star Gate Sites.

KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

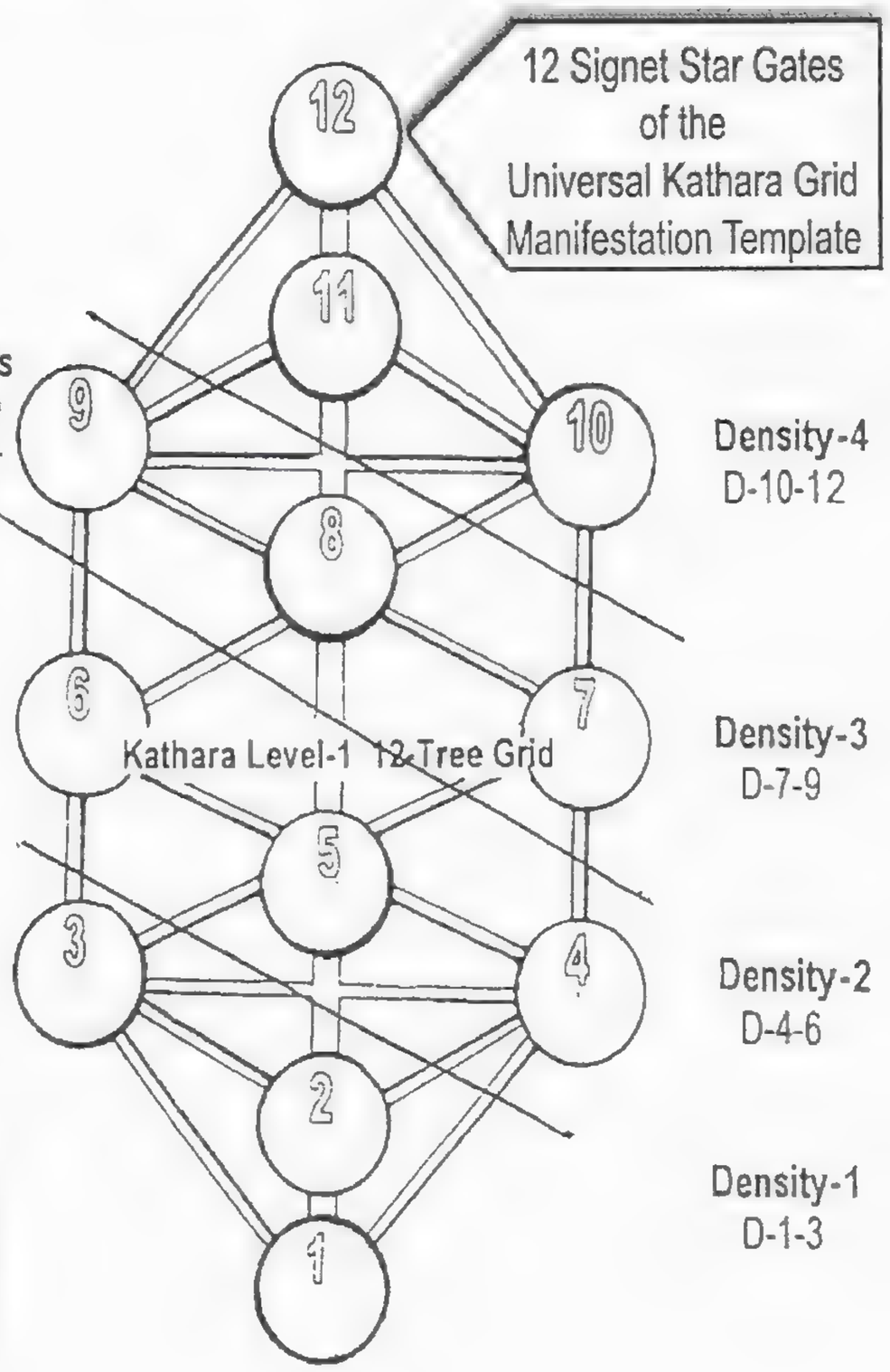
Λ = Secondary Connection Points

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Planetary Shields and 12 Signet Star Gates Of the Universal Templar Complex

Planetary Shields are the Scalar-Standing-Wave Grids that hold the Electromagnetic Blueprint for manifestation of the 4 Density Levels and 12 dimensions of the Planetary Body.

Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS



12 Signet Star Gates of the Universal Kathara Grid Manifestation Template

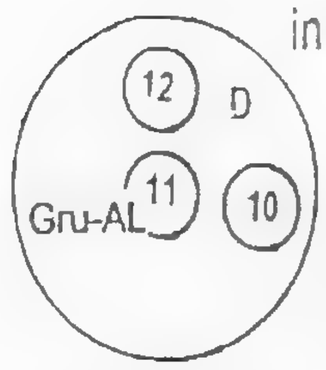
Density-4 D-10-12

Density-3 D-7-9

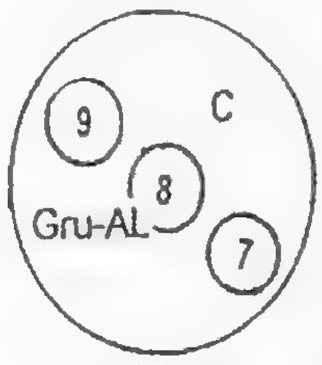
Density-2 D-4-6

Density-1 D-1-3

Planetary Shields in Four Matter Density Levels

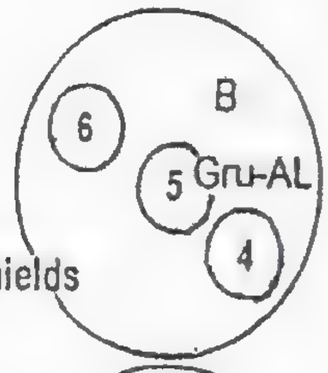


Aramatena Shield Density-4

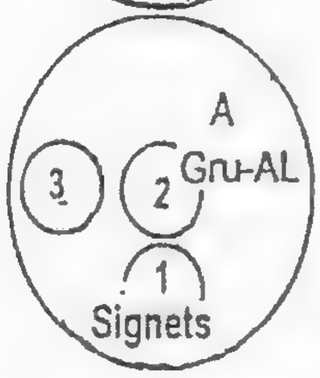


Gaia Shield Density-3

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.



Tara Shield Density-2



Earth Shield Density-1

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical- not shown)

Signet Star Gates link to **Planetary Shields** and to the planet's physical matter body in areas of planetary geography that correspond to the **Signet locations** in the Planetary Shields.

Signets, or "Star Gate opening points", are control points for Planetary Shields. "Gru-AL" Points, the center Signet point in each Shield, is the primary central control point for the Shield.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Star Gates, Time Cycles and the Halls of Amenti

- Each Time Matrix has a system of **energetic passageways** between each of the 15 Dimensional Frequency Bands and 5 Harmonic Universes-Matter Density levels, that allow energy and consciousness to circulate throughout the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix System. **Energy passageways form at points where the Flash Line Sequences** (Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off' rhythms) of **various fixed Euiago Time Cycles** (Time Cycle of one 3-dimensional Harmonic Universe/Density Level) **and Time Continua regularly cross over and pass through each other**. Points in the 3-Dimensional Flash Line Sequences where **Euiago Time Cycles** repeatedly pass through each other are called **CO-ORDINATE POINTS**. Points where Time Continua regularly pass through each other are called **SUBORDINATE POINTS**.

- Coordinate Points are the regular crossover points between Harmonic Universes and Matter Density levels where Flash Line Sequences repeatedly cross through each other on a **VERTICAL AXIS**, allowing energy to vertically ascend and descend through the 15-Dimensions, 5 Harmonic Universes and 5 Euiago Times cycles in the Time Matrix. **Co-ordinate Points** are called **STAR GATES**. The system of **15 Primary Star Gates** that span a Time Matrix is collectively called the **DIMENSIONAL LOCK SYSTEM**. Star Gates are the fastest and easiest means of passage through time in a Time Matrix. In **spiritual tradition** Star Gates are usually referred to as **ASCENSION PASSAGES**.

- **Subordinate Points** are the regular crossover points between Dimensions and Time Continua in each Harmonic Universe, and between Harmonic Universes, where Flash Line Sequences repeatedly cross through each other on a **HORIZONTAL** or **DIAGONAL AXIS**. Through Subordinate Points energy circulates horizontally and diagonally between the Particle (Particum) and Anti-particle (Partika) Universes and throughout the 5 Harmonic Universes of the 15-Dimensional Scale. **Subordinate Points** are called **TIME PORTALS**. The system of many Time Portals that span a Time Matrix is collectively called the **TIME PORTAL SYSTEM**.

- The interwoven network of the synchronistically organized **Dimensional Lock** and **Time Portal Systems** (and the scalar templates that form them) within a Time Matrix is collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex containing Star Gates and Time Portals that pass between different galaxies within the 5 Matter Density Levels and Time Cycles of the Time Matrix are called the **INTERGALACTIC TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex that link various planets and stellar bodies in the same galaxy to each other and to the Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex are called the **INTERPLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. Portions of the Universal Templar Complex that link various regions on one planetary body to each other and connect the planetary body to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex are called the **PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

- Earth's Planetary Templar Complex, which links Earth to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and Universal Templar Complex, is called **THE HALLS OF AMENTI**. The Halls of Amenti are located in a portion of the Earth's Manifestation Template Scalar Grid that corresponds to Earth's core, and can be accessed from various regions throughout the globe.

- The Halls of Amenti link Earth to various locations within the Time Matrix and to the portions of the Earth's body that are stationed within the Density levels and Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes. Earth and our perceivable universe are stationed within the Euiago Time Cycle of Density-1, Gross Matter density. Every manifest thing in Density-1 has a **COUNTERPART** within each of the four higher dimensional Harmonic Universes that represents different **PHASES OF SIMULTANEOUS EVOLUTION**. Each Cycle of Evolution represents a Cycle of Time and a level of Matter Density through which **simultaneous manifestation** takes place. Earth's counterpart planets within the higher dimensional Densities are Density-2 **TARA**, Density-3 **GAIA** and Density-4 **ARAMATENA**. The Density-5 Breneau Time Cycles represent the Ante-matter Manifestation Template of non-density, often called the "Central Sun" of our Universe, from which the Densities of the Earth and all galactic systems manifest within the fields of time.

Opening of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and Time Portals at Earth's core is called **ACTIVATION OF THE PLANETARY COMPLEX**. When Earth's Planetary Templar Complex is activated, passage to the different Time Cycles, Densities and Harmonics of Earth can be achieved, as well as rapid intergalactic, inter-time travel and Transmutative Dimensional Ascension of body and consciousness into the original state of non-density.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Time Portal and Dimensional Lock Systems

Portals and Star Gates

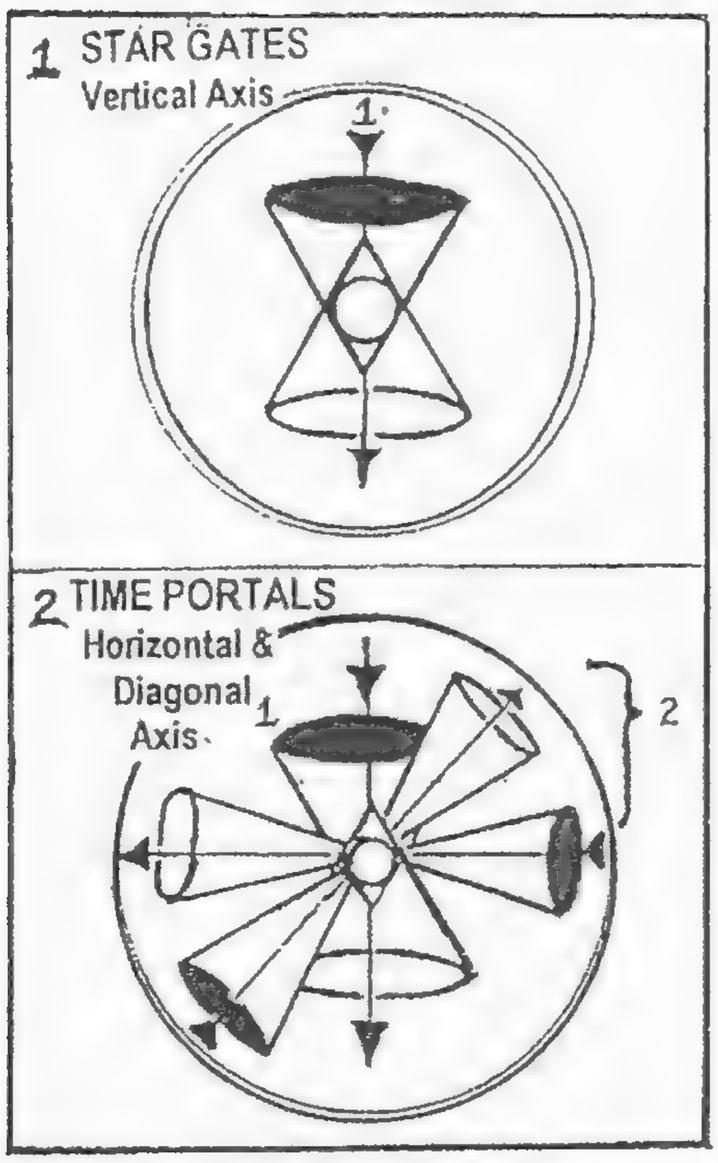
© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

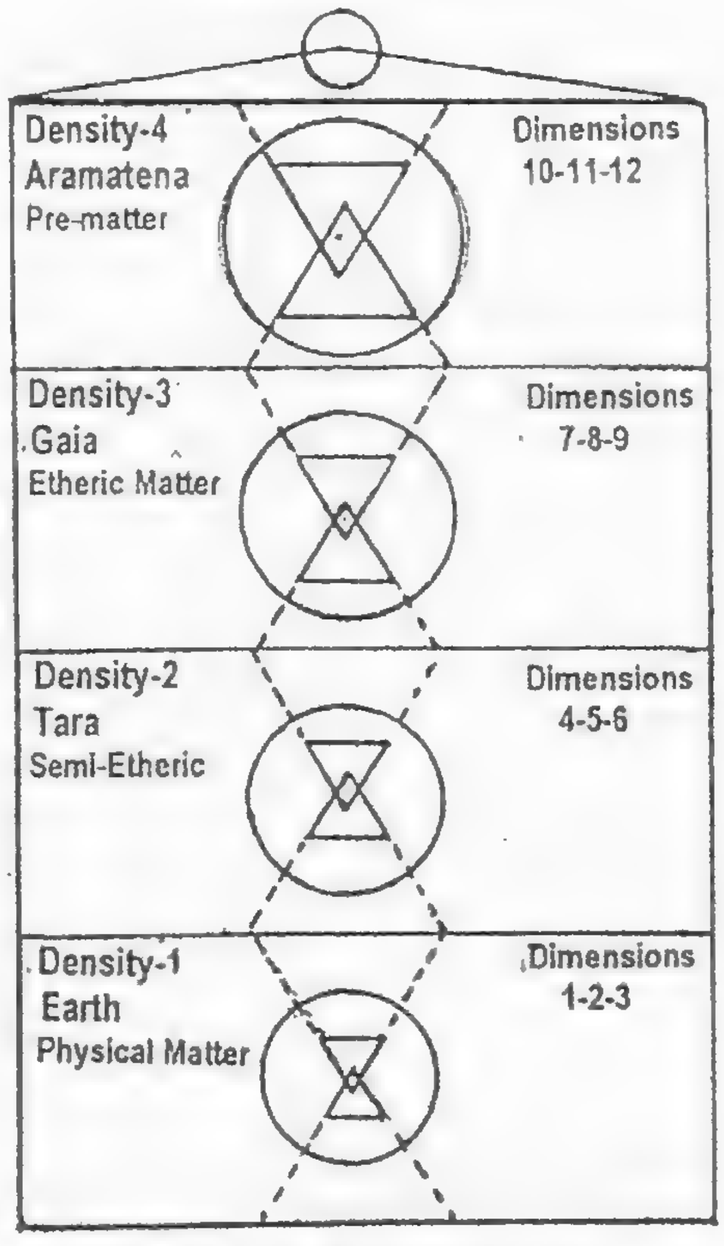
Star Gates and **Portals** are **pairs** of interconnected, **counter-rotating electromagnetic field spirals** that naturally exist **within suns and planetary bodies** and which also form at **fixed points of space** within the 5 Densities of the Universe where Time Cycles and **Time Continua** repeatedly pass through each other at fixed intervals. Star Gates and Portals exist as **Black and White Hole Pairs** that are connected at the **center point** by a scalar-frequency **Seal**. When Star Gates or Portals **activate**, the center Seal releases and the pair of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals merge to form an interdimensional **Merkaba Field**, which allows for passage between various space-time coordinates.

Star Gates enter planets
At **12 Planetary Signet**
Star Gate Sites.
Vertical Axis spiral pairs from the **Star Gates** of the **Dimensional Lock System**, which permit passage between space-time locations in **multiple universes** and **Density Levels.**

PRIMAL LIGHT FIELD
Density -5
Dimensions 13-14-15

Star Gates

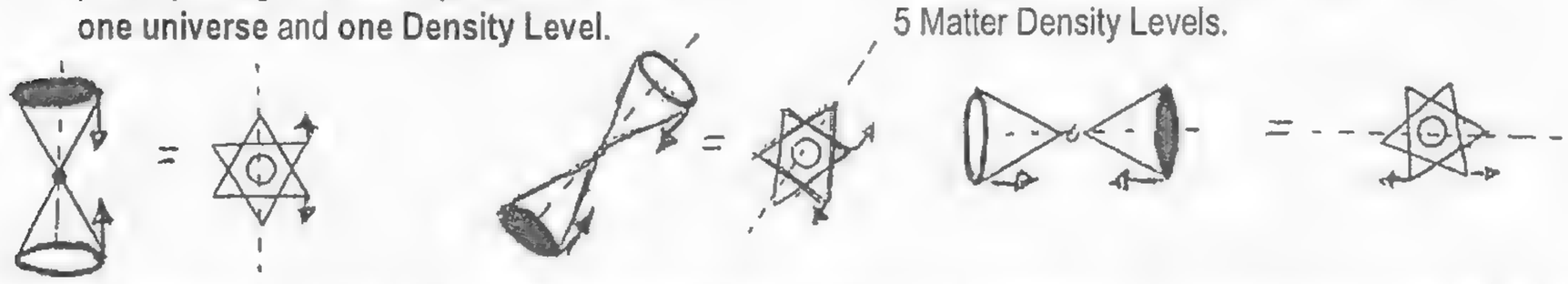




TIME PORTALS

Horizontal and **Diagonal Axis** spiral pairs form the **Portals** of the **Time Portal System**, which permit passage between space-time locations in **one universe** and **one Density Level.**

Vertical Axis Star Gates link the Planetary Galactic and Universal Templar Complexes through 5 **Harmonic Universes** and their inherent 5 Matter Density Levels.



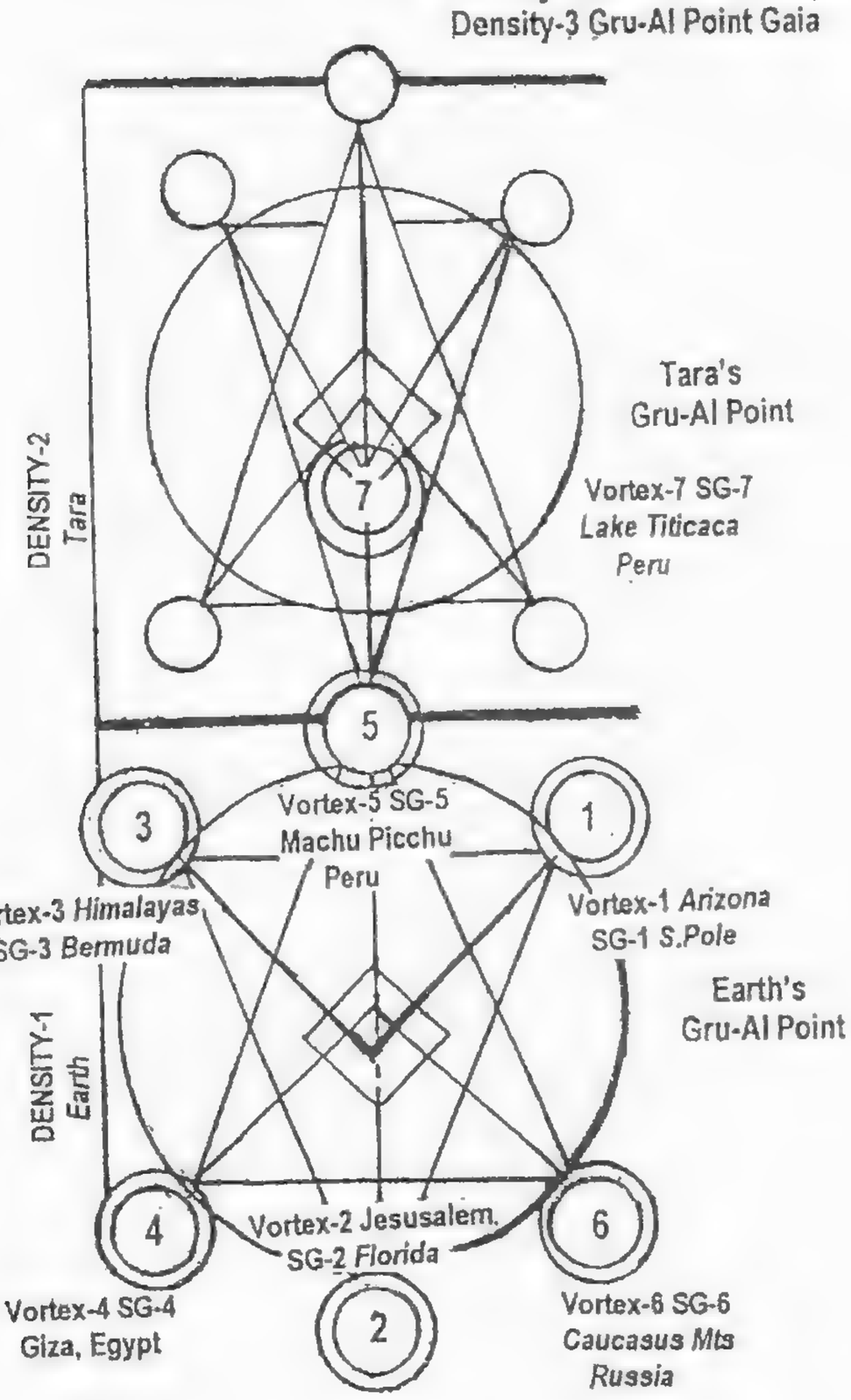
When Star Gates and Portals **activate**, the counter-rotating, electromagnetic spiral merges to form a **Merkaba Vehicle**; its center becomes a "**Form Constant**" Still Point that links various space-time locations directly to each other, creating a **trans-time bridge.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Halls of Amenti Gru-AL Points & 4-Density Star Gate Relationships

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

Gru-AL Points are the **central Star Gates** in each **Density Level** of the Planetary Shields standing-scalar-wave blueprint.

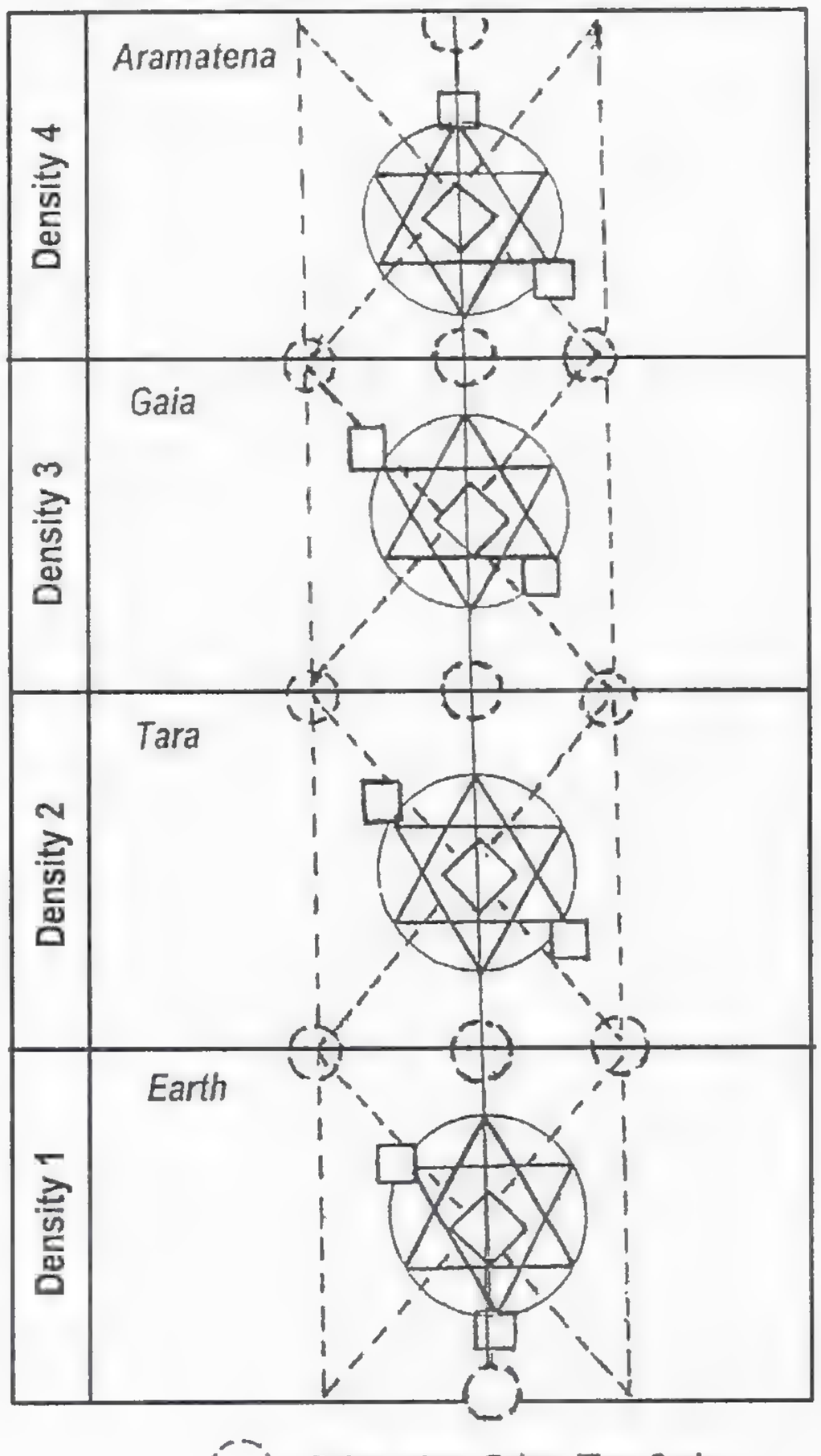


= Earth's 7 Primary Vortice Points

= Gru-AL Point, Central Control Point Of Planetary Templar Complex where Main Star Gates Interface

An **EUIAGO Time Cycle** is the larger Time Cycle of a **Harmonic Universe/Density Level** that contains 6 smaller **Time Continua**, each with numerous Time Vectors.

INTERCONNECTED EUIAGO TIME CYCLES - CROSSOVER POINTS FORM STAR GATES



= Points where Euiago Time Cycle, "Flash Line" Sequences Cross Through Each Other to Form Star Gates

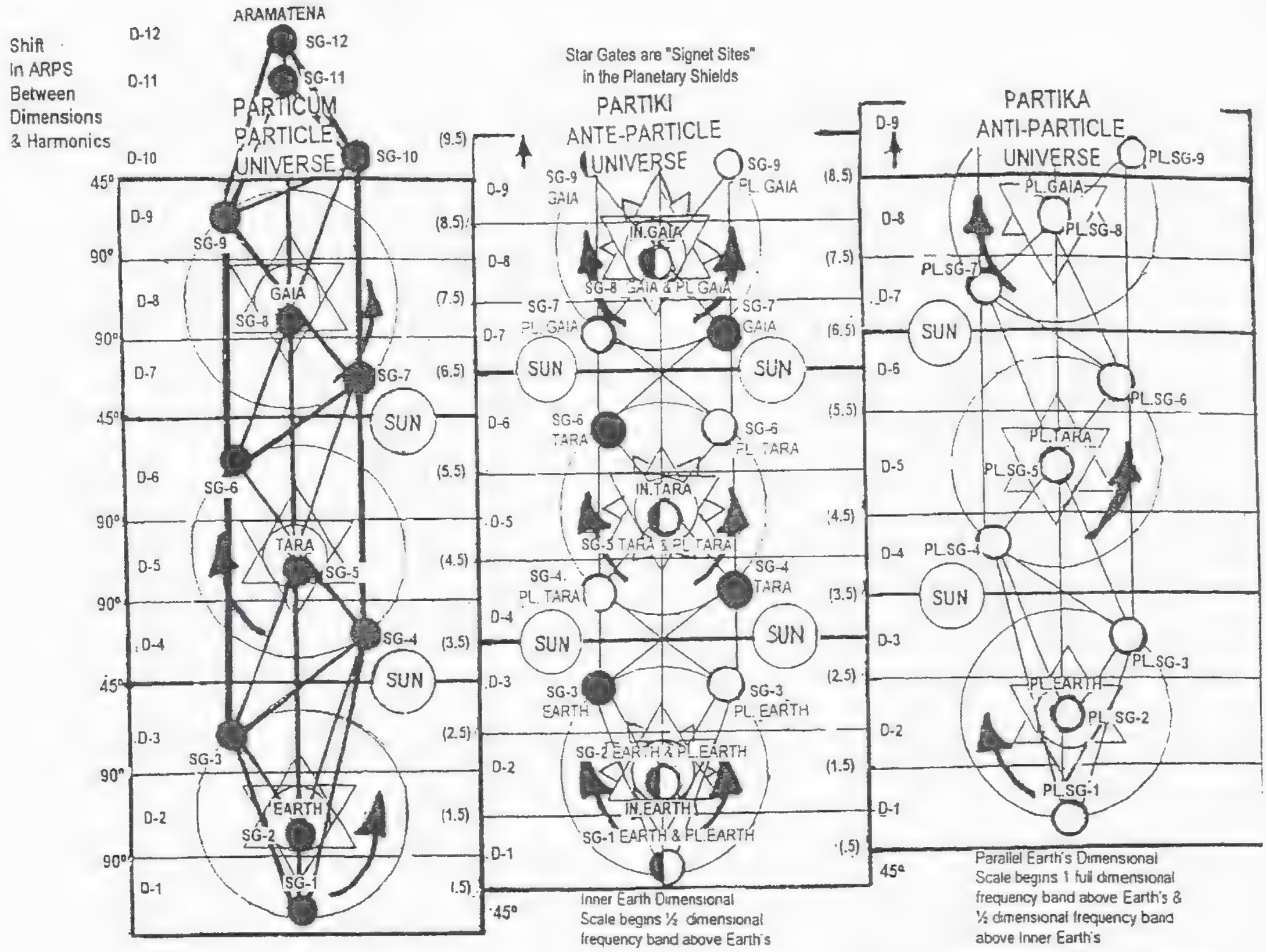
= Signet Sites On Planet where Star Gates Open in Planetary Shields

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Halls of Amenti Star Gate System

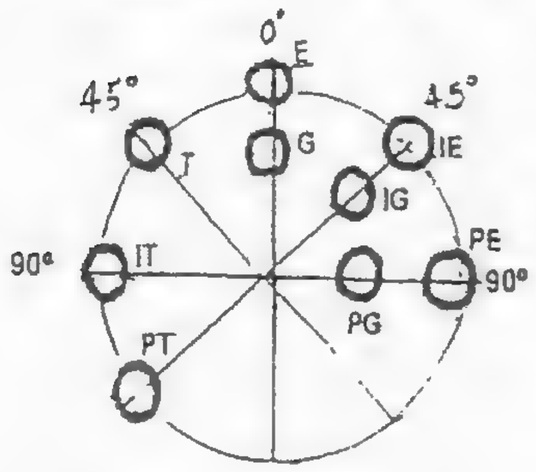
With Inner and Parallel Earth Relationships

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane



Inner Earth Dimensional Scale begins ½ dimensional frequency band above Earth's Scale & ½ dimensional frequency band below Parallel Earth's

Parallel Earth's Dimensional Scale begins 1 full dimensional frequency band above Earth's & ½ dimensional frequency band above Inner Earth's



Axis of Particle Spin

E= Earth T=Tara

IE= Inner Earth IT=Inner Tara

PE=Parallel Earth PT=Parallel Tara

G=Gaia

IG=Inner Gaia

PG=Parallel Gaia

ARPS= Angular Rotation of Particle Spin

ARPS is determined by the core rate of internal fission-fusion within the fixed Partiki Units that form the scalar-standing-wave Template of the dimensional frequency fields. Rate of fission & oscillation increase moving upward through the Dimensional Scale creating progressively less dense states of matter

= Rotation of Time Cycle

All reality fields take place in the same space but appear to be separate due to variance in the angle of the axis upon which Particles rotate- or variant Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)

Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of, and relationship between, Ante and Anti-particle fields that have a different angle of rotational axis for particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates, upon which all matter forms are built, cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Merkaba Fields, Star Gates & the 7 Primary Vortices of the Planetary Templar

Star Gates and Time Portals are formed through interconnected **BLACK AND WHITE HOLE SETS** that run between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes, which create an energy structure called a **MERKABA**. A Merkaba is a set of **COUNTER-ROTATING INTERDIMENSIONAL ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS** that forms through the axes of 3 Dimensional or Harmonic Universe Flash Line Sequences, each at specific rates of speed, crossing through the center of each other at **22-degree angles**. This configuration of energy relationship creates a spinning energy field in the form of a **STAR TETRAHEDRON** (2 interlocking Tetrahedrons, one inverted through the other; a tetrahedron is a triangular pyramid with 4 plane faces). All manifest things have natural sets of Merkaba Fields within and surrounding the body. Merkaba Fields are the **VEHICLES OF MANIFESTATION**. At the center of a Merkaba Field, a spinning, spherical, 3-Dimensional **ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** is formed, creating the precise mathematical ratios of scalar waves through which 3-Dimensional Manifestation Templates are formed. Merkaba Fields circulate energy from the Dimensional Unified Fields into Manifestation Templates, continually fueling the manifestation of all objectified forms. All manifest forms exist within the Electromagnetic Spherical Domain at the center of Merkaba Fields. The Electromagnetic Domain at the center of a Merkaba Field creates what is called a **FORM CONSTANT**, a sustained 3-Dimensional Matter Form.

If the speed of Partiki Phasing between the 3 Flash Line Sequences that make up a Merkaba Field reaches a specific ratio, the Merkaba Fields expands to include the scalar wave patterns of other dimensional frequency bands (additional Flash Line sequences, or additional energy with different Partiki Phasing Rhythms.). **When a 3-Dimensional Merkaba Field expands to include more dimensions of frequency, the Spherical Domain within the Merkaba Field opens to other Dimensions, Time Cycles and Densities of Matter**. The Merkaba Fields that form Star Gates and Time Portals move through set variances of Partiki Phasing Rhythms within their 3-Dimensional Time Cycle. At certain set points in every Time Continuum, the Merkaba Fields of planets and stellar bodies reach the specific ratios of Flash Line Sequence rhythm that allow the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain, within which the planet is stationed, to receive and integrate frequency from other locations in the Time Matrix. This part of the planetary Time Continuum is called a **STELLAR ACTIVATIONS CYCLE**. During Stellar Activation Cycles the Merkaba Field at the planetary core opens to receive energies from the other Harmonic Universes, and the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex open to the Interplanetary, Intergalactic and sometimes to the Universal Templar Complex system.

When the Star-Tetrahedron Merkaba Field at a planet's core opens during a Stellar Activations Cycle, a series of systematic changes occurs within the planetary Manifestation Template. Natural Merkaba Fields control the set, core vibration and oscillation rhythms of a planet's 3-Dimensional molecular structure; the vibration-oscillation rhythm controls the **ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN**, or the angle of the axis upon which particles rotate. The Angular Rotation of Particle Spin governs the **MATTER DENSITY LEVEL** of the planetary molecular structure and that of all things on the planet. As the Merkaba Fields at the planet's core draws in higher dimensional frequency, **VORTICES** (spirals) of electromagnetic energy that naturally feed 3-Dimensional energy through the planetary body begin to transmit higher dimensional frequencies into the Planetary Templar Complex. When a **CRITICAL MASS** of higher dimensional energies (energy with faster Partiki Phasing rhythm) enters the planet's Manifestation Template, the Merkaba Field at the planetary core fully merges with the Merkaba Fields within the cores of the planet's Counterparts in the higher dimensional Densities. The planetary Merkaba Field picks up speed to match the rotation speed of the Merkaba Fields in the higher dimensional Harmonics, progressively shifting the planet's Angular Rotation of Particle Spin to match that of the planet in the next Density level. Through this process, Density Levels of the planetary molecular body merge. Merging of the different Harmonics of Matter Density, within a manifest body, changes the 3-Dimensional matter density level to a less-dense state. It creates a period of **DIMENSIONAL BLENDING, TIME ACCELERATION AND TIME CONTINUUM MERGER** between various manifestation levels of the planetary body, and allows open passage through the Star Gates and Time Portals of the Planetary Templar Complex. A Stellar Activation Cycle begins with opening of the **PLANETARY VORTICES** and culminates in the opening of the Star Gates within the Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core.

There are **7 PRIMARY VORTICES** (and many secondary vortices) within the planetary body that naturally feed energy into the planetary Manifestation Template. Usually, only 3 Primary Vortices are open, feeding 3 dimensions of energy into the planetary Manifestation Template to keep the natural structure of the planet's Form Constant as it evolves through time. During **Stellar Activations Cycles**, the 4 dormant Primary Vortices on the Planet progressively come to life, transmitting the higher dimensional frequencies entering the planetary core throughout the energetic and molecular structure of the planet. The **6 Primary Vortices** on a planet form at the **PRIMARY AXIS POINTS** that are formed by the 3 interwoven Flash Line Sequences of which the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is composed. The **7th Primary Vortex** forms at the point where the vertical axis of the planet's Merkaba Field links with the vertical axis of Merkaba Field from the planet's **Counterpart** in the next Harmonic of Matter Density. **Each of the 7 Primary Vortices is located on a specific geographical area on the physical and energetic body of the planet.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Opening of the Seals
Earth's 7 Primary Vortices Opening and Closing Schedule

© 5/1999 A'sha-yana Deane

Vortex #, Location & Frequency Spectra	*Open Cycle*	*Close Cycle*
1. Painted Desert, Arizona (D1 – D3)	1/1988 – 6/1992	6/2042 – 6/2047
2. Jerusalem, Israel (D2 – D4)	6/1992 – 6-1996	6/2038 – 6/2042
3. Himalayan Mts., Asia (D3 – D5)	6-/1996 – 1/2000	1/2035 – 6/2038
4. Giza, Egypt (D4 – D6)	1/2000 – 6/2004	6/2029 – 1/2035
5. Lake Titicaca, Peru (D5 – D7)	6/2004 – 6/2008	6/2025 – 6/2029
6. Caucasus Mts., USSR (D6 – D8)	6/2008 – 1/2012	1/2020 – 6/2025
7. Machu Picchu, Peru (D7 – D9)	1/2012 – 6/2017	6/2017 – 1/2022

The Stellar Bridge alignment infuses Earth with progressively higher dimensional wave spectra causing the frequency seals of Earth's 7 Primary Vortices to progressively open. As each Vortex opens the dimensional wave spectra associated with that vortex begins running through Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields, progressively raising the particle pulsation rhythm of the planet, creating a bio-physical Time Acceleration and period of Dimensional Blending that affects everything on the planet. In areas where Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields are out of balance tectonic cracking can result. Vortex openings affect climatic patterns and the DNA of biological life forms.

Focused group energy working using Keylontic Science technique can assist Earth's Electro-Magnetic fields to balance, lessening the potential for tectonic fracturing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

Star Gates, Universal Kathara, Shields and Signets of the Planetary Templar & Merkaba

The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES** of the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** connect to Earth through the **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** at Earth's core. The Universal Star Gates are positioned within the universes of the Time Matrix following the core mathematical and geometrical arrangements of scalar-waves within the 15-Dimensional **UNIVERSAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. The core structure of the Universal Manifestation Template, or the **PRIMAL ORDER**, is built upon an organization of scalar grids called the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID**. Within the Kathara Grid blueprint for the **Cosmic and Universal Manifestation Template**, there are 12 primary points of consolidated energy that form Star Gates called **SIGNETS**, which form the first 12 configurations of Flash Line Sequence interrelationship within the Energy Matrix and within 15-Dimensional Time Matrices. In order to enter manifestation within the Time Matrix, the Manifestation Templates of all forms, from the macrocosmic to the microcosmic, are organized upon the core energetic relationship of this **Primal Order**. The manifestation Template for every manifest form and being is built upon one **12-Point Kathara Grid within the Energy Matrix** and another **12-Point Kathara Grid within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix system**.

The Primary Star Gates of the **Universal Templar Complex** are arranged upon the **Primal Order** of the Kathara Grid, with 3 Primary Star Gates manifesting in each of the 5 Harmonics of Matter Density within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The first **3 Star Gates of Density 5** (dimensions 13-15) represent the Ante-matter scalar wave grids out of which the Star Gates in matter Densities of the lower dimensional fields manifest. **The 3 Density-5 Star Gates are the first 3 Star Gates with the Cosmic Manifestation Template**. The **12 PRIMARY STAR GATES**, or **SIGNETS**, in the Universal Manifestation Template for the Time Matrix, and the Kathara Grids for all creations within the Time Matrix, connect to the Cosmic Energy Matrix through the 3 Star Gates in Density 5. Passage out of Time Matrix into the non-dimensional Energy Matrix requires passage through the 3 Density-5 Star Gates. **Passage through the Density-5 Star Gates is the technical and true meaning within the concepts of *Spiritual Ascension* and *return to At-ONE-ment with Source or God*.** In the Universal Manifestation Template, each of the 3-Dimensional reality fields formed by the 5 Harmonic Universes is built upon a smaller Manifestation Template and Kathara Grid, contained within the larger Universal Manifestation Template. The 3-Dimensional Manifestation Template of a Harmonic Universe is called a **SCALAR SHIELD**. The Universal Kathara Grid circulates energy through the Universal Manifestation Template and the 5 smaller Scalar Shields of the Harmonic Universes. The **3-Dimensional Scalar Shields** of the 5 Harmonic Universes circulate energy through the galactic, planetary and personal Manifestation Templates of all things within them by means of **Merkaba Fields**.

The Manifestation Templates of everything manifest in the Time Matrix are built upon microcosmic reflections of the **12-point Universal Kathara Grid** and the **5 Scalar Shields** of each Harmonic Universe. The Manifestation Template of every planet and stellar body is ordered upon a structure of **5 PLANETARY SCALAR SHIELDS**, each manifesting as a 3-Dimensional Spherical Electromagnetic Domain within which the molecular body manifests. The **5th Planetary Shield** is the Density-5 Ante-matter Template formed by the Cosmic Kathara Grid. The **4 PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELDS** are the scalar wave Manifestation Templates formed by the Universal Kathara Grid of the Time Matrix. The 4th Planetary Shield is the manifestation Template for a planet's Density-4 Pre-matter body, which holds the originally intended **ORGANIC IMPRINT** for the planet's natural evolution through time in the Densities below, The Organic Imprint of a manifest form represents the original arrangement of scalar waves and Partiki Phasing Rhythms through manifestation is entered, which is the pattern needed for evolution out of manifest densities. The **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT**, which constitutes the planet's natural, organic alignment to the Signet Star Gates of the Universal Kathara Grid, is held with the **12th Dimensional level** of the **Density-4 Planetary Shield**. The Density-4 Scalar Shield of a Manifestation Template is called the **MAHARIC SHIELD**. The 4 Primary Planetary Shields of Densities 1-4 (dimensions 1-12) each connect to 3 of the **12 SIGNET STAR GATES** within the Universal Kathara Grid. Each Planetary Shield is built upon 3 **PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES**, which regulate the flow of interdimensional energy from the Universal Star Gates through the Internal Merkaba Field at the Planetary Core. The Planetary Body in each Harmonic Universe manifests upon 1 Planetary Shield. On each planetary body, the **3 PLANETARY SIGNET STAR GATES are the CONTROL CENTERS FOR THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

The 3 Planetary Signets of Earth's Planetary Scalar Shield are located in **3 physically separate geographical locations** on Earth called **SIGNET SITES** of the Planetary Templar Complex. The Signet Sites control the manifestation and function of all

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

planetary Vortices, Ley Lines and Merkaba Fields within the interwoven energetic system upon which the molecular structure of the planet manifests. The 3 Signet Star Gates within a Planetary Shield remain dormant during portions of the planetary Time Continuum when Stellar Activation Cycles are not occurring. Of the **3 Signet Star Gates** within the Planetary Shield, the **Central Signet** connects directly to the **vertical axis of the Merkaba Field** at the planetary core and controls the operations of the core Merkaba Field, the Planetary Shield and the other two Signet Star Gates. The central Signet is called the **GRU-AL POINT**. The geographical location on the planet that corresponds to the GRU-AL Point Signet in the Planetary Shield is **THE CENTRAL CONTROL SITE** for the entire **Planetary Templar Complex**. In advanced, Pre-ancient civilizations that developed on Earth during times when the Planetary Star Gates were opened, the GRU-AL Site was always the location of the **MAIN POWER GENERATOR TEMPLES**, through which global free energy systems and Star Gate passage were regulated. The main province of the ancient Atlantian civilization, as well as all of the main cultural centers of Pre-ancient times, were built upon the **GRU-AL Point Signet Site**.

Dormant Signet Star Gates serve as **SCALAR FREQUENCY SEALS** within the Planetary Shield, blocking out higher dimensional frequency, to keep the planet **PHASE LOCKED**, or energetically "locked into", its Harmonic Euiago Time Cycle. During Stellar Activation Cycles, the **GRU-AL Signet Seal** within the Planetary Shield releases and opens, due to influx of a critical mass of higher dimensional frequencies that occurs when the planet enters the a period of time, called the **DOREADESHI**, nearing the completion of its set Euiago Time Cycle. As a planet approaches its **Doreadeshi**, a Stellar Activation cycle will commence if the Merkaba Field at the planetary core is spinning fast enough to vertically link with the Merkaba Field within the core of the **Central Sun** in the planet's local galaxy. The vertical linking of the planetary and Solar Merkaba Field axes is called **GROUNDING THE STELLAR BRIDGE**. Through this process, the Merkaba Fields of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes can link to the planet through the Solar Merkaba Field, creating a literal **bridge of interdimensional stellar scalar frequency** running through the Solar light spectra, between the Matter Density levels and Time Cycles of the Time Matrix. Once the Stellar Bridge grounds into the Planetary Shields and the Merkaba Field at the core of the planet enters vertical axis electro-magnetic phase lock with the Solar Merkaba Field, a **Stellar Activation Cycle** commences. When the Stellar Bridge anchors, the GRU-AL Signet Seal in the Planetary Shield releases, opening the Planetary Shields and core Merkaba Field to the progressive influx of frequency from the higher dimensional Harmonics of Matter Density. A Stellar Activation Cycle cannot be stopped once it has commenced, whether or not the Planetary Shield is prepared to hold and synthesize the new, higher dimensional frequencies properly. If the 3 Planetary Shields of the 3 planetary Counterparts from Density-1 through Density-3 carry distortions, and their scalar wave arrangements differ from those of the **Organic Imprint** Density-4 Pre-matter 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Shield**, major environmental, climatic and tectonic problems can arise on the planet during Stellar Activation Cycles. Such problems of Planetary Shield Distortion, which cause electro-magnetic imbalance in the entire planetary energetic system, can be solved through utilizing the **Planetary Templar Complex** to realign the scalar wave patterns of the Planetary Shields with their 12th-Dimensional Maharic Shield Organic Imprint, as the Planetary Templar progressively comes into activation.

In Stellar Activation Cycles, the GRU-AL Point Signet first receives the interdimensional frequencies from the Solar Merkaba Field, and collects them within the Planetary Shield until the full **12 Sub-frequency bands** from the next dimension up have been transmitted through the Solar Merkaba. The energy Sub-harmonics of the 12th Dimension exist in the form of **Omni-polar Tri-tone Standing Waves of sound vibration**, 12th Dimensional frequency is referred to as the **PRE-MATTER PLASMA BEAM**. When the **12th Sub-frequency Band** Plasma Beam of the next Dimensional Flash Line Sequence enters the Planetary Shield, the GRU-AL Signet Seal opens and draws the **Plasma Beam** into the planet's core **Merkaba Field**. Reception of the Plasma Beam creates a progressive acceleration of the Merkaba Field spin rate, until it matches that of the Merkaba Field spin in the planet's Counterpart in the next Matter Density level. The Plasma Beam entering the planetary core Merkaba Field begins an accelerated cycle of fusion between Bi-polar Particum-Particles and Partika-Anti-particles in the Planetary Manifestation Template, by which portions of the Planetary Manifestation Template return to their original Density-5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tonal Wave form. This process of accelerated fusion within the Planetary Manifestation Template progressively and literally de-manifests the portions of the planet's molecular body that are built upon the transmuting parts of the Manifestation Template. **The matter density level of the planet and everything on it is transmuted to a less-dense state of matter, and the planet shifts from its lower dimensional Density Euiago Time Cycle into the Euiago Time Cycle of the next Harmonic Universe up on the 15-Dimensional Scale**. Once the GRU-AL Signet Star Gate has opened and the Plasma Beam has entered the planetary core Merkaba Field, the smaller **FREQUENCY SEALS** within the Planetary Shields that control the **Planetary Vortices** also begin their release cycle. The 4 dormant Vortices of the **7 Primary Planetary Vortices** progressively open, in an event known as "**The Opening of the Seven Seals**". Opening of the 7 Primary Vortices progressively causes the **5 Scalar Shields** and **5 Spherical Electromagnetic Domains** of each Density level of the planet and its Counterparts to merge. The **12 Primary Star Gates** of the Universal Kathara Grid progressively open into the planet's core Merkaba Field and the entire **Planetary Templar Complex** is brought into interdimensional activation, creating a condition that is known as the **PLANET ENTERING MERKABA**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Planetary Merkaba Vehicle

Earth "Enters Merkaba" as the Planetary Shields and 4 Matter Density Levels (12 dimensions) progressively merge during Stellar Activations Cycles

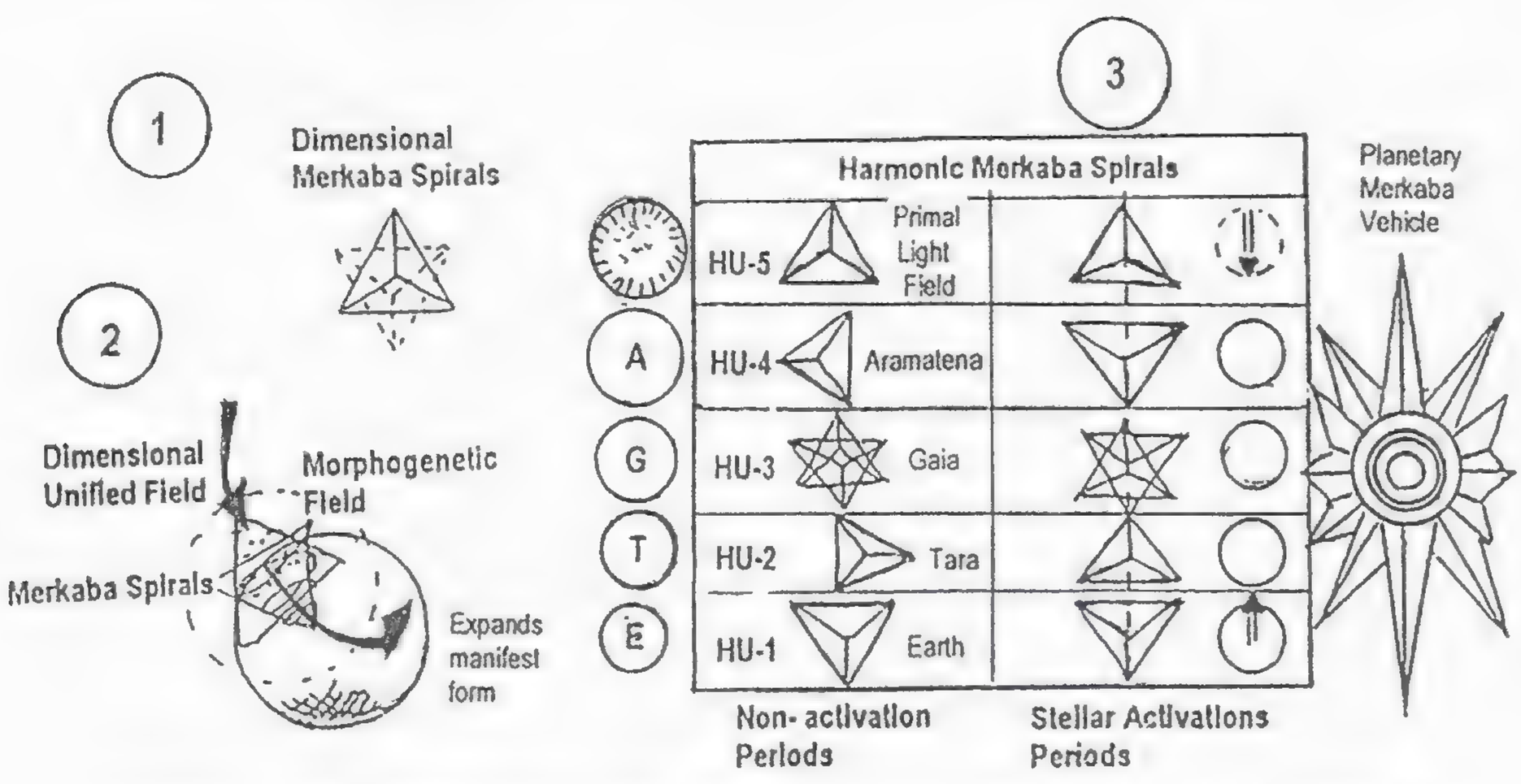
Merkaba Spirals

1. ***Merkaba Spirals*** **are sets of counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals which surround all matter-forms within the dimensionalized systems. They form in the shape of a *Star-tetrahedron*.**

2. **Merkaba Spirals serve to draw energy (in the form of frequency) from the dimensional Unified Fields, into the** morphogenetic field of a form, progressively expanding the form via *frequency accretion*. Merkaba Spirals draw Particum and Partika micro-particles into the morphogenetic field, building up the particle base of the form, following the blueprint set by the morphogenetic field. As the morphogenetic field expands, the form evolves upward/ expands outward through the dimensional scale.

3. There are *Dimensional Merkaba Spirals* and *Harmonic Universe Merkaba Spirals*. The Harmonic Merkaba Spirals are structured in such a way that during periods of Stellar Activation the Spirals align along a vertical axis, allowing Harmonic Universes to come together.

4. The progressive release of the Star Crystal & Seed Crystal Seals, opening of the planetary Vortices and merging of the Planetary Shields, releases the phase-lock on the dimensional and planetary Merkaba Spirals. This allows the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to merge and the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals to come together to form the *Merkaba Vehicle*.



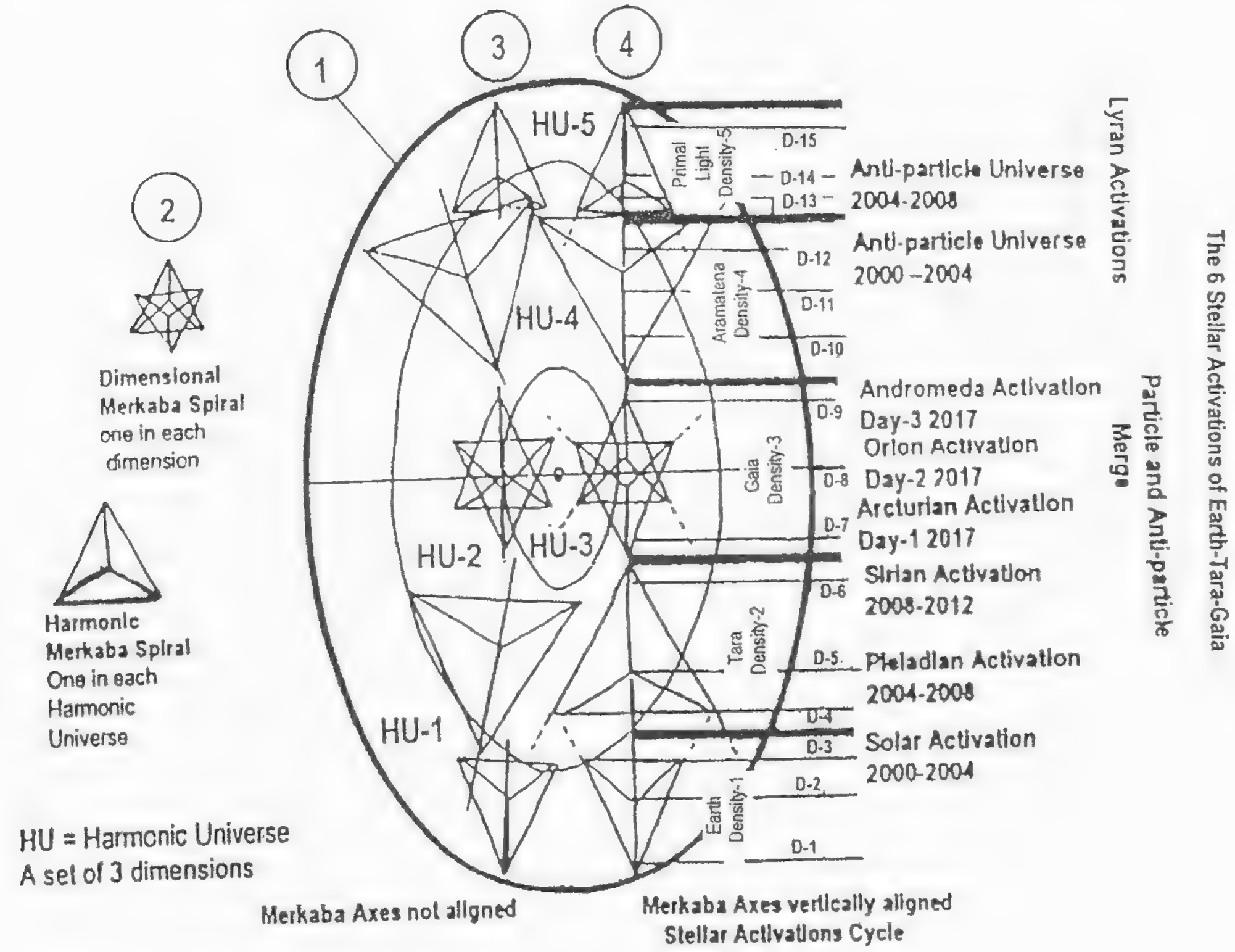
Merging of the Planetary Shields and Harmonic Merkaba Spirals takes place in phases.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Stellar Bridge

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane

Merging of Universal Harmonic Merkaba Spirals (the 3-dimensional electromagnetic spirals from each of the 5 harmonic Universes/ Matter Density Levels in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix) forms the Stellar Bridge of spiraling interstellar currents that unite the 15-dimensional frequency fields during Stellar Activations Cycles.



1. One 15-Dimensional Matrix
2. Dimensional Merkaba Spirals (counter-rotating Electro-magnetic Fields)
3. Vertical Merkaba Axes cycle in and out of alignment.
4. Every 26,556 years Vertical Axes Align to create the Stellar Bridge – a spiraling bridge of inter-dimensional frequency that moves downward from the Andromeda Star System, through Orion, Arcturus, Sirius and the Pleiades and connects with Earth via the Solar EM fields, if Earth's core particle pulsation is fast enough.
5. Alignment dates of 4 segments of the Stellar Bridge

Earth "**Grounded the Stellar Bridge**" into the Planetary Shields and core on **January 5, 2000**, commencing the first Stellar Activations Cycle ("SAC" is a Star Gate opening cycle) to take place on Earth since **208,216BC**. The contemporary SAC will continue to unfold between **2000-2017**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Anatomy of the Halls of Amenti and the Planetary Templar Complex

The **HALLS OF AMENTI** are a set of **Star Gates** within Earth's core Merkaba Field. Earth, like all manifest bodies, exists WITHIN the Spherical Electromagnetic Domain of a set of **OUTER MERKABA FIELDS**, which extend into Earth's atmosphere and into outer space. Like all manifest bodies, Earth also contains at its core the **INTERNAL MERKABA FIELD**, which regulates the functions of the **Manifestation Template** and the **Outer Merkaba Fields**. Within the **Spherical Electromagnetic Domain** of Earth's **Internal Merkaba Field**, there is a reality field that **manifests into physical matter** as Earth enters the **Density-2 Euiago Time Cycle** during **Stellar Activation Cycles**. As the **Seven Primary Vortices** of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex progressively open during Stellar Activation Cycles, previously dormant **Time Portals** and **Star Gate access points**, in various geographical regions across the globe, come into activation. The Time Portals and Star Gate access points of the Planetary Templar Complex serve as **FREQUENCY MODULATION ZONES**, creating a **Bridge of 3-Dimensional Frequency** through which **physical travel to the Halls of Amenti** can be experienced. The **Halls of Amenti** represent a **3-Dimensional reality field** that links Earth's Time Matrix to the Time Matrix of Earth's Anti-particle Double **PARALLEL EARTH**, through a middle reality field called **INNER EARTH**. The Star Gates at Earth's core are accessed from the middle-zone 15-Dimensional Time Matrix of **Inner Earth**. When the Star Gates open in Earth's core, Time Portals connecting Surface Earth to Inner Earth physically manifest as a series of **interconnected, crystal-lined Subterranean Tunnels** that lead into the Halls of Amenti subterranean chambers beneath the surface of Inner Earth. The **Subterranean Chambers** of Inner Earth are massive underground **TEMPLE COMPLEXES** that are built over and around the **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** in the Planetary Shield of **Inner Earth**. Inner Earth has, for long, been inhabited by Elder Race humans from the advanced Pre-ancient human cultures that once thrived on Surface Earth. In anticipation of Earth's next natural Stellar Activation Cycle, the races of Inner Earth have protected the Halls of Amenti Star Gates and maintained the **Amenti Temple Chambers** for many thousands of years. During Stellar Activations Cycles, the **Surface Earth Time Portals** that lead to the Subterranean Amenti Access Tunnels open and **physical travel** to the Halls of Amenti can be experienced by humans with specific action levels in the **DNA Template**. The advanced races of Inner Earth use **FREQUENCY CLOAKING TECHNOLOGY** to regulate the Surface Earth access portals, to protect their world from warring human invasion. Occasionally the Inner Earth races will contact Surface Humans who show spiritual maturity and a peaceful nature, and at times allow humans with DNA that can withstand frequency modulation, to pass through the Subterranean Amenti assess tunnels to visit Inner Earth and the Amenti Temple Chambers.

During **Stellar Activation Cycles,** Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and the Amenti Temple Complex of Inner Earth open to the interdimensional spectrum. The **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** have **6 Primary Star Gates** running on a vertical axis. Earth has **3 Primary Star Gates**, located on Earth at the geographical locations of the **3 Signet Sites**. The 3 Signet Sites connect directly to 3 Star Gates on Earth's Density-2 Counterpart **Tara**, to various space-time locations and Star Systems in the Density-1 Universe and to other Primary Star Gates, Time Cycles and Stellar Systems within the higher dimensional Densities of the Universal Kathara Grid. Across the globe there are many other **STAR GATE ACCESS POINTS**, Vortices and Time Portals that link into Earth's 3 Primary Star Gates and the Amenti Temple Complexes of Inner Earth. This global network of **SACRED SITES** is energetically interconnected through the Planetary Shields. In Stellar Activation Cycles, the Amenti Access Points open, allowing passage to life forms whose DNA Template can tolerate the accelerated influx of frequency that occurs in Star Gate travel. The Halls of Amenti Star Gates become available for passage during Stellar Activation Cycles only if Earth's **Planetary Shield** can achieve and retain the electromagnetic balances of its Density-4 Maharic Shield Pre-matter Template. The Pre-matter Template is often referred to as the **CHRISTOS TEMPLATE**. If Earth's Planetary Grids are not properly balanced during the years of a Stellar Activation Cycle, climatic and tectonic problems and even cataclysmic physical pole shift can result. As the Planetary Templar Complex activates during a Stellar Activation Cycle, certain **SACRED SITE** locations on the planet can be used to **CLEAR AND REPROGRAM THE PLANETARY SHIELD** using **INTERNAL SCALAR MECHANICS TECHNOLIGIES**. Not all Sacred Sites can be used to access the Planetary Shields for reprogramming and grid clearing.

The **GRU-AL SIGNET POINT** is the main Star Gate on Earth and it is the **PRIMARY PLANETARY SHIELD PROGRAMMING CENTER.** The GRU-AL SITE is the first area of the Planetary Manifestation Template to receive interdimensional frequencies from the Stellar Bridge that transmits via the Solar Merkaba Field during Stellar Activation Cycles. The other two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** each receive the incoming frequency directly from the GRU-AL Site, and can also be used for Planetary Shield realignment. Earth's **GRU-AL Site** is directly aligned with the GRU-AL Signet Sites in the Planetary Shields of Earth's Counterpart Planets, **Tara** and **Gaia**, within the Density-2 and Density-3 Time Cycles of the higher dimensional Harmonic Universes. Only two of Earth's **7 Primary Vortices, Vortices 5 and 7**, can be used to access the GRU-AL Sites on Earth, Tara and Gaia. The GRU-AL Site is the **MOST POWERFUL PLACE ON EARTH** in terms of interdimensional energetic inflow. It is the place where the electromagnetic barriers between Harmonic Universes are the thinnest, and it is the **only place on Earth** that can hold the full 12th-Dimensional Ante-matter Tri-tone Standing Wave of the **PLASMA BEAM**. The GRU-AL Site becomes a powerful **HEALING CENTER** when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated, as

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

the Plasma Beam Standing Wave of Tri-tone sound vibration is the most powerful natural healing current in the Time Matrix. The GRU-AL Site is also the **CENTER POINT FOR GLOBAL FREE ENERGY GENERATION** when used properly with knowledge of Interdimensional Scalar Mechanics.

Across the globe there are many smaller Sacred Sites called **TEMPLAR SITES**, where horizontal and diagonal axis **Time Portals** exist, which can be used to interface with the 2 Secondary Signet Sites and the Primary GRU-AL Site. **Templar Sites** can be used for remote Planetary Shield programming, free energy distribution, scalar wave healing technologies and for passage to the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. Templar Sites differ from other planetary Vortex Sites in that they operate directly as Time Portal Amenti Access Points, and the Planetary Shields, GRU-AL and Signet Sites can be accessed directly through them. Unlike the energetically spiraling Vortex Sites, the **Templar Sites** are **STILL POINTS** within the Planetary Shields that can hold portions of the **Ante-matter Plasma Beam.** Templar Sites receive energy from the Signet Sites, transmit portions of the energy out to the planetary Vortex Sites, and store the portions of high frequency energy that Vortex Sites cannot hold. High Frequency interdimensional energies (energy with rapid Partiki Phasing rhythms) are collected and stored at Templar Sites in the form of Sub-frequencies (partial Flash Line Sequences) of the 12th Dimensional **Plasma Beam** (Hydro-plasmic energy). The Sub-frequencies of the Plasma Beam form a still, singular **ANTE-MATTER TRI-TONAL STANDING WAVE** of sound vibration, or an invisible **HYDROPLASMIC FLAME** of Omni-polar, Tri-tone Ante-matter. The Hydro-plasmic Flame held within the Planetary Shield on Templar Sites is a smaller portion of the main Plasma Beam that perpetually feeds energy into the GRU-AL and Signet Sites when the Planetary Templar Complex is activated.

The GRU-AL Site of the Planetary Templar Complex is the Prime energy receiving, transmitting and amplification station on the globe. The Plasma Beam anchors at the GRU-Al Site, and the GRU-AL Site transmutes the Omni-polar sound vibration of the Ante-matter Plasma Beam into **two concurrently running currents of BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC SCALAR WAVES** of particle and anti-particle light radiation. The GRU-AL breaks the Plasma Beam frequencies down into 12 Primary energy distribution lines called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines**. The **12 PRIMARY AXI-A-TONAL LINES** are grids of **Partika units** within the Planetary Shield that draw energy in from the Anti-particle Parallel Earth Planetary Shield, and **EXPAND** it out into the Planetary Shield, creating the influx of **electrical anti-particle force**. Simultaneously, the GRU-AL creates **12 Secondary AXI-B-TONAL LINES**, which are grids of **Particum units** within the Planetary Shield, that draw or **CONTRACT** energy from Earth's Planetary Shield, after it has circulated from the Axi-A-Tonal Line networks. Energy from the Axi-B-Tonal Lines contracts back to the GRU-AL Site, where it recycles into Density-5 Omni-polar Ante-matter Partiki Units. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 12 Secondary Axi-B-Tonal Lines are collectively referred to as the **24 AXIOM LINES**. The interplay of simultaneous expansion and contraction of bi-polar energy units through the Axiom Lines within the Planetary Shield creates the effects of **planetary electrical and magnetic force**. The same process of energy circulating through the Universal Manifestation Template creates electromagnetism throughout 11.5 Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **TEMPLAR SITES** receive the bi-polar energy currents from the Signet Sites through the Axiom Lines, store excess energy in the form of a reassembled Omni-polar Tri-tonal Standing Wave Hydro-plasmic Flame, and transmit a continual supply of re-polarized energy from the Flame, through the Planetary Shield, creating **PRIMARY LEY LINES**. Ley Lines are electromagnetic distribution lines, less powerful than the Axiom Lines, which process modulated frequency into the Planetary Shield. The areas of the Planetary Shields where the Flash Line Sequences of **AXIOM LINES** cross through each other are **COORDINATE POINT** vertical axis **STAR GATE SIGNET SITES**. The areas where **PRIMARY LEY LINES** cross through an **AXIOM LINE** are **SUBORDINATE POINT** horizontal or diagonal axis **TIME PORTAL TEMPLAR SITES**. The areas where **PRIMARY LEY LINES** cross through each other are **PRIMARY VORTEX SITES**. The areas where **SECONDARY LEY LINES**, which are formed through the Primary Vortex Sites, cross through each other are **SECONDARY VORTEX SITES.**

The MOST "SACRED SITES" of the Planetary Templar Complex:

1. The **ENTIRE PLANET** is a Sacred Site within the Universal Kathara Grid
2. The **GRU-AL Center SIGNET SITE** (Earth's main Star Gate of the Halls of Amenti)
3. The two **SECONDARY SIGNET SITES** (Earth's 2 secondary Star Gates of the Halls of Amenti)
4. The numerous smaller **TEMPLAR SITES** (Earth's main Time Portal Amenti Access Points)
5. **AXIOM LINE SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Signet Sites)
6. **7 PRIMARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Ley Lines)
7. **PRIMARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from smaller Templar Sites)
8. **SECONDARY VORTEX SITES** (Circulate and amplify energy from Primary Vortex Sites)
9. **SECONDARY LEY LINE SITES** (Circulate energy from Secondary Vortex Sites)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The 12 Tribes and the Roundtables

- The 12-Tribes of the 4 Rounds of the Angelic Human Cycle of the Rounds Evolutionary Divine Blueprint were seeded on earth specifically for the purpose of serving the **Sacred Commission** of fulfilling the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.
- Each of the 12-Tribes in any one Evolutionary Round was composed of **various combinations** of the **5 Primary Races** manifest within that Evolutionary Round.
- The DNA Templates of each of the 12 Tribes were encoded with the **DNA Signet Codes** encrypted into the DNA Template and each Tribe was seeded on the **2 primary locations** affiliated with the **Star Gate number** to which the DNA Signet Codes corresponded.
- Though numerous periods of Earth changes have occurred since the Round-1 **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Empires** were seeded in **798,000BC**, the 12 Tribes of each Evolutionary Round were **repeatedly resettled in the same geographical regions** of Earth that corresponded to the 12 Star Gates of Earth to which the DNA Templates of the Tribes were "frequency- keyed".
- The significance in understanding the Angelic Human Cycle of the Rounds Evolutionary Blueprint is in that through this understanding we can learn much about **ourselves** and our **contemporary drama** today. Contemporary humanity is part of the **4th Round** of the Cycle of the Rounds. Our contribution during the **2000-2017 SAC** is just as important for the success of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission as is that of the Angelic Human nations in the other Evolutionary Rounds.
- The other Evolutionary Rounds are not a bygone reality of the ancient past; **they are reality NOW. Time is simultaneous**; the other Planetary Time Cycles within which the other Evolutionary Rounds are taking place exist **concurrently** with our contemporary Planetary Time Cycle, within their respective **space-time vectors**.
- The Time Cycles of the past and future Evolutionary Rounds are **intimately interconnected** with our present Time Cycle; each Round directly affects the other.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12-Cycles, Simultaneous Incarnation and DNA

- The reality of the Cycle of the Rounds holds great **personal significance** as well as unprecedented **collective importance. The individuals incarnated within the other Evolutionary Rounds are simultaneous incarnations of ourselves**.
- The fact that we exist here today **implies** that we also have a **personal expression of self** within **each** of the other Evolutionary Rounds.
- In the Cycle of the Round Blueprint there are **4 Rounds**, each containing **3 Planetary Time Cycles**, for a total of **12 Planetary Time Cycles** in the **Particle Universe**. This interwoven set of 12 Planetary Time Cycles is called a "**Planetary 12-Cycle**". There is a corresponding evolutionary 12-Cycle concurrently taking place within the **Anti-Particle Universe** of **Parallel Earth**. The Cycle of the Rounds Divine Blueprint includes **both the Particle and Anti-Particle cycles** for a total of "two **Planetary 12-Cycles**" within the Cycle of the Rounds.
- The pattern of "two Planetary 12-Cycles" is the **Core Manifestation Template** of the Angelic Human Evolutionary Blueprint. To incarnate in human form a consciousness **must adopt** this Primal Order of the Angelic Human Evolutionary Divine Blueprint.
- Every human incarnate is part of a larger "**family**" of incarnated selves called the **Personal Christos**. The Personal Christos is the **Eternal Personal Identity** that includes **1728** simultaneous incarnations, each placed within various space-time locations, or **Time Vectors**, within the **4 Rounds** of the Cycle of the Rounds.
- In **each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds** there are **216** simultaneously incarnate selves, **and** their **anti-particle counterparts** within the Parallel earth system, for a total of **1728 incarnates** (**216** selves x **4** Rounds = **864** selves + **864** anti-particle counterpart selves within the Parallel earth system = **1728 selves**)
- The 1728 simultaneous incarnations of the Eternal Personal Identity are incarnated into the Angelic Human race forms **characteristic to the respective Evolutionary Rounds:** Round4: **Palaidia Urtite-Cloister** race. Round-3: **Urtite-Cloister Race.** Round -2: **Cloister race.** Round-1: **Root Races.** Each of us has **216 selves** incarnate within the Angelic Human race lines characteristic to each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds.
- Each of the 3 Planetary Time Cycles in each of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds contains **72 Time Vectors.** In **one Planetary 12-Cycle** there are **864 Time Vectors (72** Time Vectors per Planetary Time Cycle x 3 Planetary Time Cycles = 216 x 4 Rounds = 864 Time Vectors) We each have **one incarnate self** in each of the 864 Time Vectors of one Planetary 12-Cycle **and 864 corresponding selves** in the Parallel Earth Planetary 12-Cycle. An Angelic Human with a **12-Strand DNA Template** has **1728** simultaneous selves manifest within **1728 Time Vectors** of Two **Planetary 12-Cycles.**
- **Indigo Children Maji Grail Line** Angelic Humans with **24-Strand DNA Templates** have 1728 simultaneous selves incarnate in 1728 Time Vectors in **ONE Planetary 12-Cycle** and **3456 simultaneous selves** in the Two **Planetary 12-Cycles** of the Cycle of the Rounds. Maji with **36-Strand DNA Templates** have **2595** selves in 2595 Time Vectors in one Planetary 12-Cycle and **5184 selves** in the Two Planetary 12-Cycles. **48-Strand DNA** Template Maji have **3456** selves in one 12-Cycle and **6192 selves** in the two 12-Cycles.
- Each of our **1728** Angelic Human selves in their respective Time Vectors is **interconnected with each other across time** through **a shared DNA Template.** When **activated,** the **12-Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template serve as **"electromagnetic windows"** or **"Internal Star Gates" through time.** Through the activated 12-Strand DNA Template, the **frequencies of energy** and **consciousness** of each of the 1728 selves **merge** into an **embodied, unified conscious awareness.** Each individual incarnate self comes to know itself as an **Eternal Christos Avatar Identity** that is **simultaneously manifesting** in

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

1728 different **Time Vectors**, wearing the "**costume**" of **1728 different bodies** and **personality characterizations.**

- The 1728 simultaneous incarnations of the **Personal Christos Eternal Identity** represent the **"reincarnational" heritage** of every **12-Strand Angelic Human** being; every human being possesses the **dormant imprint** of a **minimum** of the **12-Strand** Angelic Human design. The **tangible reality** of the **Personal Christos** is held into manifestation within the Personal Christos **Divine Blueprint**; the **D-12** Pre-matter "Liquid-Light" (Hydroplasm) **Maharic Shield**.
- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each Individual Christos self to the **larger** D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the **Species**. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.
- To understand the realities of **personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization**, in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose**, it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific "**Fire Letter Sequences**" of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and **govern the function** of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.

The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness**. The natural Primal Order of **Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation** to which consciousness **must conform** to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.
- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos **Tribal Shield** Species Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the macrocosmic Primal Order upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.
- The **tangible realities** of human **Spiritual Actualization** take place through the Primal Order of the Angelic Human **12-Strand DNA Template**. Each DNA Strand Template holds a specific set of "**Internal Star Gates**" that allow for the progressive merging of the consciousness and energy frequencies of the **1728 selves** incarnate within the **Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the Cycle of the Rounds.
- Spiritual Actualization as a REALITY, rather than as a theoretical concept, takes place through **progressive activation** of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template**. Each DNA Strand Template corresponds to one dimensional frequency band, to corresponding levels or **dimensions of conscious awareness and to a specific set of incarnations** within the Cycle of the Rounds. Spiritual Actualization is accomplished when the 12-Strand DNA Template "**Internal Star Gates**" have **fully opened**, allowing the **12 dimensions** of conscious awareness of the Eternal Personal Christos Identity to merge and unify within a singular embodiment, across the fields of time.
- The **key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through **activation of the Tribal Shield**, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

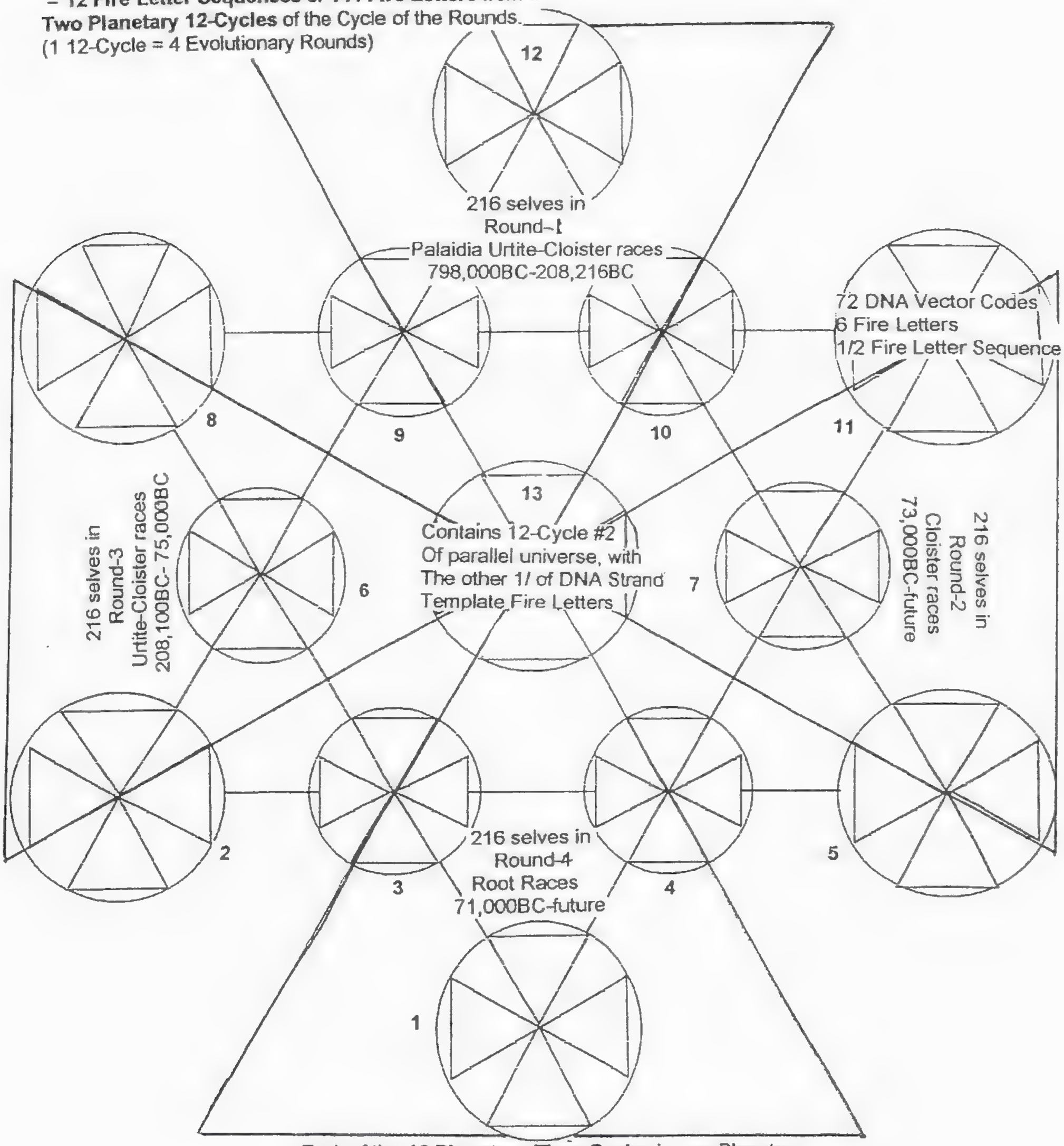
Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core** of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be **activated in one incarnation** through **sequential activation** of **the Fire Letter Sequences** or "**Flame Codes**" of the **Tribal Shield**.
- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.
- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.
- A **Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon intricate patterns of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences**. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the **same Fire Letter Sequences** that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields**.
- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "firing" or activation of the **144 Fire Letters** (**12** Fire Letter **Sequences**) of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the "Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates".
- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Activation of the **Maharata Current** within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth allows for **collective anchoring** of the **D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint**, the **Shield of Aramatena**, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's **Sacred Commission** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Tribal Shield – Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains
6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle
plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle
= **12 Fire Letter Sequences** or **144 Fire Letters** from the
Two Planetary 12-Cycles of the Cycle of the Rounds.
(1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)

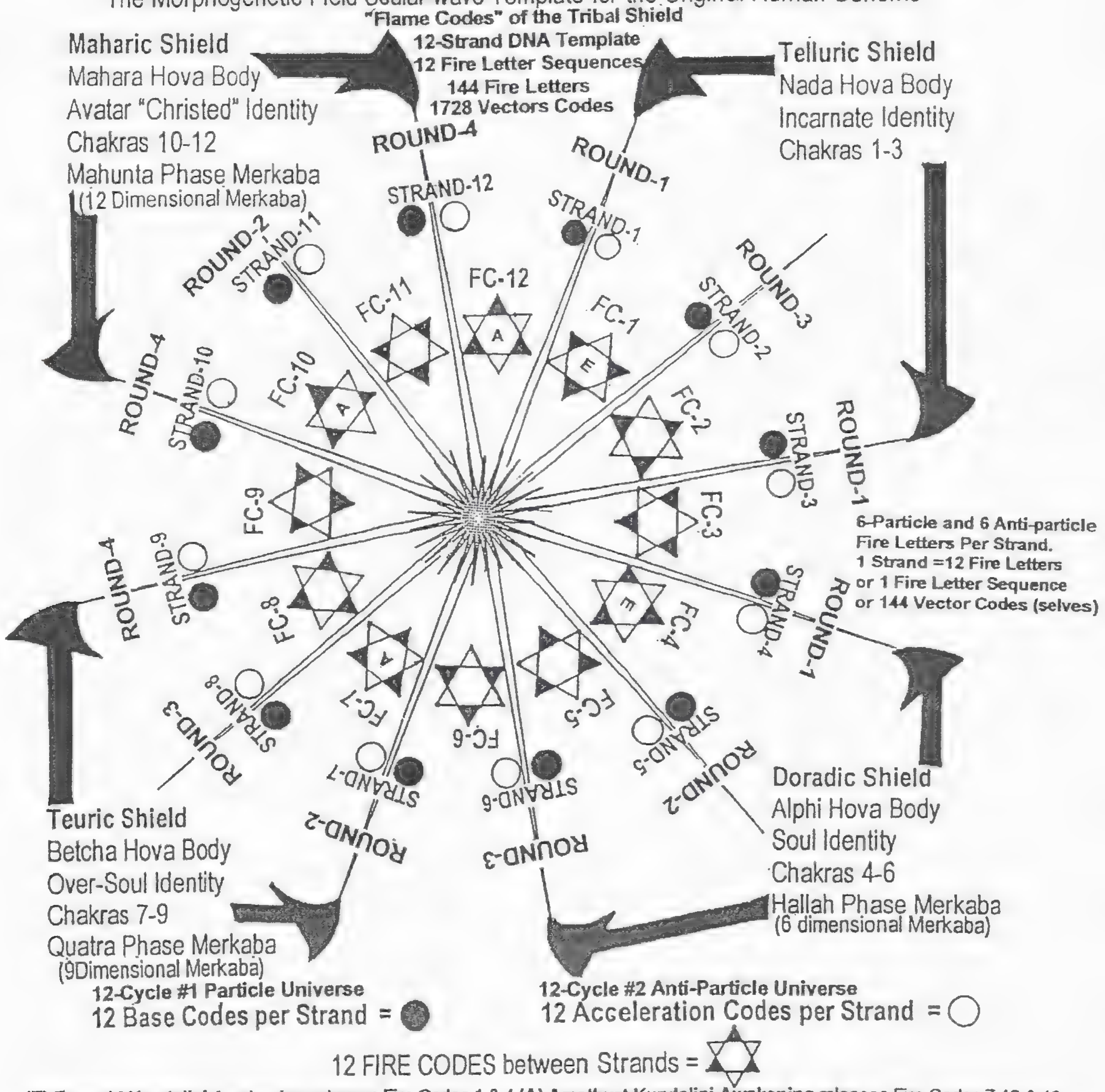


Each of the **12 Planetary Time Cycles** in one Planetary
12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has **72 Time Vectors.**
12-Strand Angelic Humans have **one self** in each of the
72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary
12-Cycle and **72 selves** in the corresponding anti-particle
Planetary 12-Cycle. **72 selves x 12** Planetary Time Cycles =
864 selves per **one** Planetary 12-Cycle + **864 selves** parallel
universe Planetary 12-Cycle = **1728 selves** in Tribal Shield.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7,10 & 12

(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Fire Letters are formally called **Keylons**. The 12 Keylons per DNA Strand Template form the blueprints for **12 Full Chromosomes** in the **chemical DNA**. When function properly, **each of the 12** DNA Strand Templates manifests **12 specific chromosomes** in the chemical DNA; Humans are designed to have **144 Chromosome** biology. Presently **46 fragmented chromosomes** are identified as the **"Human Genome"**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding**.

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level-3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field "**Rainbow Ray Current**" directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction**. Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their DNA Template from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while provided additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Christos Identity Integration

Through progressive activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template**, the DNA "**Internal Star Gates**" between the **1728 simultaneously incarnate selves of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity** progressively **open**. Opening of the Internal Star Gates of the DNA Template allows the **12-dimensional frequency spectra** of the **Soul, Over-Soul** and **Christos Avatar Identity** levels to sequentially and consciously embody within the Angelic Human form.

Soul Integration: Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 4-6** opens DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles 1-2-3 and 4-5-6. The 6th Stand Activated Being possesses **6-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **SOUL**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-6** of Densities 1 and 2 via formation of the 6-dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **1-6** of the **Antahkarana** Primal Life Force Current.

Over-Soul Integration: Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 7-9 opens** DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles **1-2-3, 4-5-6** and **7-8-9**. The 9th Stand Activated Being possesses **9-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **OVER-SOUL**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-9** of Densities 1, 2 and 3 via formation of the 9-dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **1-9** of the complete **Antahkarana** Primal Life Force Current.

Christos Avatar Integration: Activation of **DNA Strand Templates 10-12** opens DNA Star Gates between incarnates in Planetary Times Cycles **1-2-3, 4-5-6, 7-8-9** and **10-11-12**. The 12th Stand Activated Being possesses **12-dimensional consciousness**, is a fully embodied **CHRISTOS AVATAR**, can pass through **Universal Star Gates 1-12** of Densities 1, 2, 3 and 4 via formation of the 12-dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** and building of dimensions **10-12** of the Christos **Maharata Primal** Life Force Current. Capable of full **Ascension** out of manifest matter density.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Reality of the Roundtables

- The **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** was designed to take place as the members of the Angelic Human races in each of the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** joined together during **Stellar Activations Cycles (SACs)** in their respective Time Cycles, to run their DNA Template Signet Code **Fire Letters** from their **Tribal Shield** into Earth's **Planetary Shields**.

- The groups of Angelic Humans who gather during SACs to run the **Rainbow Ray** Primal Life Force Currents and **Star Gate Signet Code Fire Letters** into Earth's Planetary Shields **to prevent pole shift** are called **Signet Councils**. The Angelic Human Signet Councils are incarnate members of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**.

- The D-12 Shield of Aramatena Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint is referred to as the "**Rainbow Roundtable**". Members of the Angelic Human **Signet Councils** are called "**Rainbow Wearers**" and "**Regents of the Rainbow Roundtable**". These titles indicate the capacity to hold at least temporary **12-Strand DNA Template activation**, which permits the Regents to run sufficient amounts of the Rainbow Ray Primal Currents to reset the Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint within Earth's Planetary Shields.

- **Running of the Planetary Signet Rainbow Roundtables to prevent pole shift during SACs is done in the following manner:**
  1. Activation of the Personal **D-12 Maharata Current** and **Tribal Shield** to run the **Rainbow Ray Primal Currents** via temporary activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.
  2. Assembling of **Signet Council Regents** at various geographical locations to conduct "**Roundtables**", using specific "**Signet Stands**" to **collectively** run the **Tribal Shield Fire Letters** into Earth's Planetary Shields at Earth's **12 Star Gate opening points** and **12 Gate Activation Sites**.

- If an individual Regent **can determine** which of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes represents their **genetic lineage**, they can direct their Rainbow Ray Current and Tribal Shield Fire Letters directly to the **Star Gate and Activation Site** to which their DNA Template corresponds.

- If the specific 12 Tribe lineage **cannot be determined**, individuals can use the **Sound-Symbol Program of "Tribe-13"** the **Universal Tribe** containing **all 12-Tribes**, running their Rainbow Ray Current and Tribal Fire Letters into the **Gru-Al Point** central control point for Earth's Planetary Shields.

- The **Tribal Shields** is brought into activation through **sounding of the compound tonal programs** that represent the **audible sound translation** of the **specific frequencies** carried in the **Tribal Shield** DNA Template **Fire Letter Sequences**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12 Tribe Names and Sacred Psonns

- The **original names** of the Angelic Human 12-Tribes were spoken in the **first** of 5 **Christos Languages**, the **Mu'a/Anuhazi language** of the **Palaidia Urtite Cloister Mu'a race**. Anuhazi ("Mu'a") is the original **first externally spoken language** in our Time matrix, the native tongue of the **Emerald Order Breneau** and **Lyran-Sirian Elohei-Elohim Christos Founders** races from Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15).

- The **12-Tribes names** were the **audible-tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template**, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents**.

- The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called "**The Sacred Psonns**". The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn**. In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns**.

The REAL 12-Tribe Names
The 12 Sacred Master Psonns
for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Template.
Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix**.

12. A-reah-Azurta
a- RI-a-Zoor- ta- Rha

11. Zephar-Duun-Atur
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma'ah-hu-ta
Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. Yun Zu Xen
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung
ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. Mahata-Agrah
ME hah' to a'g-ra OE

6. Ramyana-Shridveta
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da UM

5. Ionatu-Etillah
I O' Na too et il' a EU

4. Nuagu Hali
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Amekasan-Etur
a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

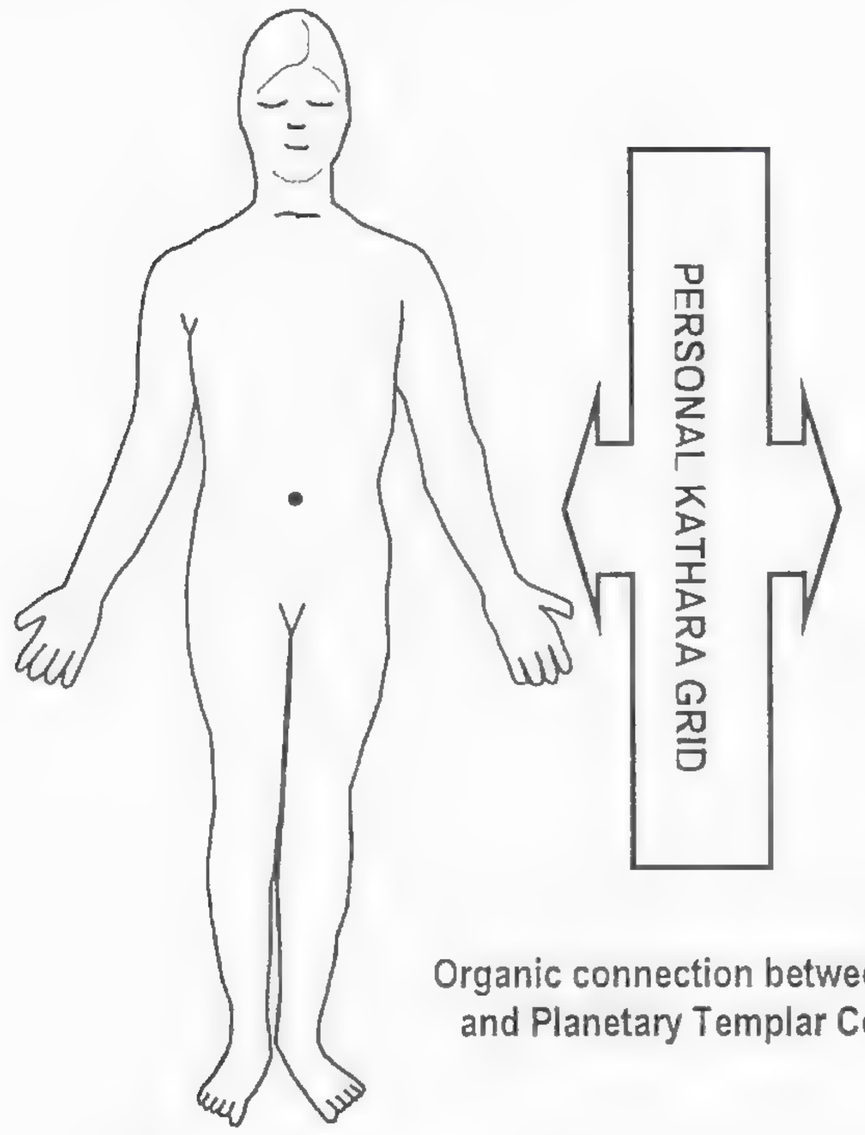
2. Maahali-Bruea
Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

1. Isutu-Esheau
I sU' too E' shoo UR

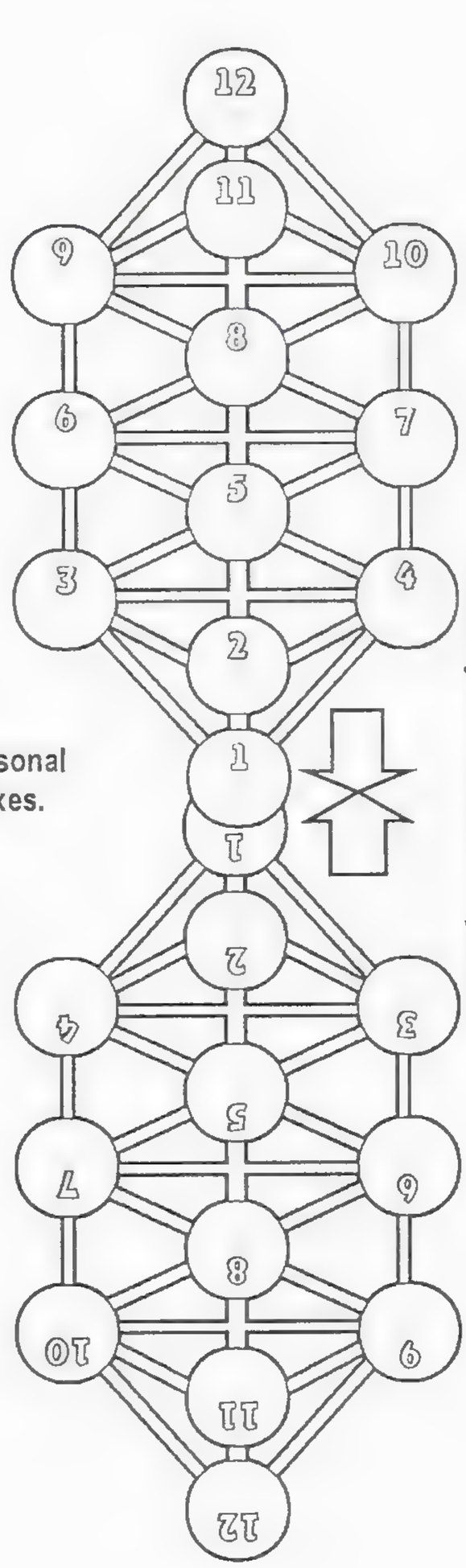
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

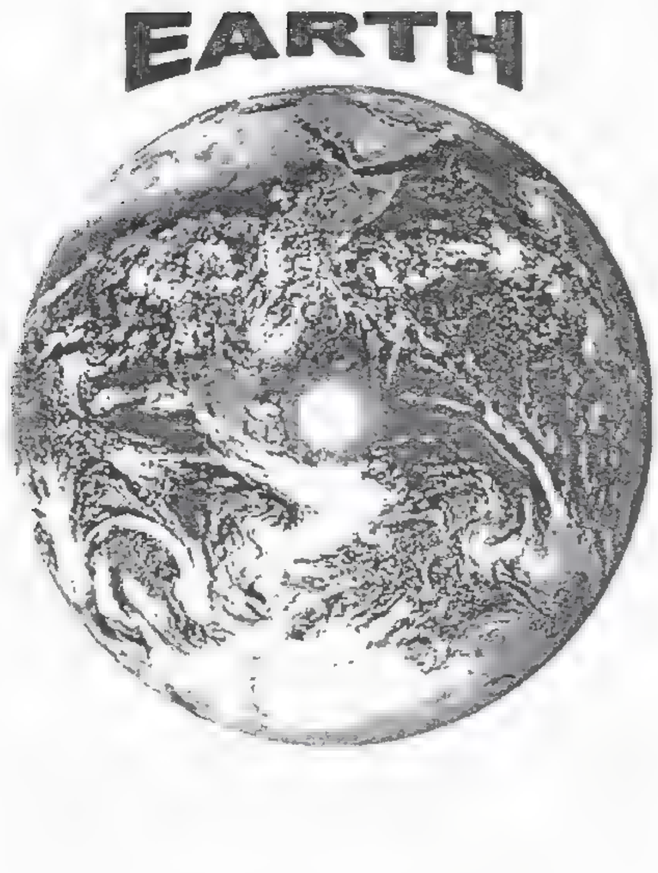
The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Girds is called the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™ – PBIS.



Organic connection between Personal and Planetary Templar Complexes.





PLANETARY KATHARA GRID

LINK AT EARTH'S CORE
CREATING THE PBIS –
Planetary Bio-feed Interface System.

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds

Key Element-1: "The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List"

The methods by which we can fulfill our intended part of the **Planetary Christos Realignment** become apparent through understanding **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human evolutionary design.
Element-1. the 12 Signet Tribes and Races List: The list of **Signet Ancestral Ascendancy**, which reveals the **12 Signet Tribes** appointed as Guardians and "*Keepers of the Keys*" for each of the 12 Universal Star Gates and their earthly correspondences. The *12 Signet Tribes and Races List* **traces the genetic lineage** of the 5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Angelic Human Seed Races that founded the **12 Signet Tribes of Seeding-3** up to their **contemporary race lines**. Through revelation of Signet Ancestral Ascendancy, we can identify the original **Signet Tribe** from which our **current genetic code** originally emerged, and thus we can reclaim the knowledge of the "**Signet Council**" to which we presently belong. This information, recorded on **CDT Signet-Plate-12**, allows us to identify the **Core Signet Key Codes** upon which our **personal DNA Templates** are built, so we know to which of the 12 Star Gates our **DNA Template is "Keyed"**. Identifying which of the 12 Tribes represents our **predominant genetic lineage** enables us to discover the **core "Master Symbol-Color-Tone"** Keys we need to rapidly **initiate accelerated "Fire Letter" activation sequences** in our dormant **12-DNA Templates**, to expedite embodiment of our personal **D-12 Inner Christos "Maharic Shield" Template.**

Progressive embodiment of our **Personal Divine Blueprint**, the **D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield,** allows us to progressively attain **REAL 12th dimensional "Christ Consciousness"**, rather than **false "Christ consciousness"**. **False Christ consciousness** teaches us to give **spiritual "lip service" and "wishful thinking"** to the **concept** of becoming "Christed" through worship of a **false externalized god**, but teaches **nothing of the realities of Sacred Science 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy and Ascension Physics**. The Founders' **Sacred Science** knowledge represents the "**Keys to the Kingdoms of Heaven**", without which one **cannot attain genuine Christ Consciousness, Spiritual Mastery** or **Ascension**. Though full translation of the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List** for Seeding-3 would literally fill **thousands of books**, a **basic analysis** of the Ancestral Ascendancy contained in the list will provide sufficient data for many of us to trace our **Primary DNA Template Signet Coding**. Through the **rudimentary but accurate listings** provided in this book, many of us will be able to identify our original **Tribe** and **Primary DNA Template Signet Coding**, and thus the **Star Gate**, **Signet Set** and **Master Symbol-Color-Tones** to which our DNA Templates are "frequency keyed". In **Global Healing Efforts**, **Planetary Templar Grid Work** and actualizing Earth's **Christos Realignment**, it is essential for us to understand the **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** Angelic Human Evolutionary Design. Understanding the basic realities of the Cycle of the Rounds will determine whether we will be **lovingly and tangibly effective** or well meaning but unable to fulfill our good intentions in our planetary healing endeavors. The **First Key Element of the Cycle of the Rounds** is the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, through which we can discern **what Star Gate is waiting to receive our personal "piece of the Christos"** to **"fill in the frequencies"** of its own Divine Christos Blueprint.

Key Element-2: "The Signet Maps and Keys"

The Cycle of the Rounds Key Element-1, **The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, provides us with the first **necessary tool** to discovering the Master Symbol-Color-Tone sequences and Star Gate Signet Council to which our personal DNA Templates AND Soul Contracts are keyed; our original **Tribe**. Once we have a **basic idea** of what Palaidia Empire Seed Tribe our genetic lineage (and our **reincarnational lineage** as well!) emerged from, we can then utilize the information contained in **Key Element-2** of the Cycle of the Rounds. **Key Element-2** is the **Signet Maps and Keys Chart**, which reveals the **Tonal Encoding** of each **12 Tribe name**, the **Star Gate-Signet Set assignment** of each Tribe, the **specific geographical locations** of the **12 Templar Signet Site** star gate opening points and their corresponding **Templar Cue Site** activation points. The *Signet Maps and Keys Chart* also reveals the **Master Symbol** (frequency director), initiating **Master Tone Suffix** (frequency activator), the ***Psonns*** (primary tonal activation sequence), **Flame Code** (frequency

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

selector: Signet Master Key Code) and **Master Color** (frequency selector; Signet Encryption Key Code) for **each of the 12 Tribes**. This data represents the "**Fire Letter**" **Frequency Programs** to **expedite activation** of the personal **DNA Template** and the **Frequency Keys** by which each of the **12 Star Gates and Signet Sets are activated**. Like Key Element-1: *The 12 Signet Tribes and Races List,* full translation of Key Element-2: *The Signet Maps and Keys Chart* would fill many volumes; the **Signet Maps** and **Keys Chart** is drawn from the "**Book of Maps and Keys**", stored on **CDT Signet-Plate-11**. Advanced study of **Masters Sacred Physics Mechanics** is required before the **full body of knowledge** contained within the *Book of Maps and Keys* can be sufficiently understood and functionally utilized.

Due to the progressive difficulties emerging in Earth's 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle (SAC), there is **presently no time available to methodically initiate advanced study** of *Masters Sacred Physics Mechanics;* such study **will be made available** to the public IF Earth's 2000-2017 Planetary Christos Alignment is successful. If the 2000-2017 "**Bridge Zone Project**" (*re: Chapter-8*) and its inherent **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** (*re: Chapter-18*) are not successful, **pole shift before 2017** will be unavoidable; in this event, the Founders' first priority will be **evacuation**, followed by education. The **Signet Maps and Keys Chart** is a translation of **entry level study** of the **Book of Maps and Keys**; it provides sufficient information by which individuals can reclaim the basic tools through which the **Planetary Christos Realignment** can be achieved during the **2000-2017 SAC**. Once the personal **Tribe** is identified through the **12 Signet Tribes and Races List**, and the **Signet Maps and Keys** corresponding to the Tribe are revealed, the **final element** of the Cycle of the Rounds will allow this knowledge to be used directly for **personal and planetary empowerment**. The knowledge offered through the **Three Key Elements of the Cycle of the Rounds** represents the **Divine Right Empowered Wisdom** through which the **Bridge Zone Project** Time Continuum Shift, the **Planetary Christos Realignment** and the **Founders' Emerald Covenant Vision of Angelic Human freedom** can be actualized. **Key Element-3** is called the "**Rites of the Rainbow Roundtable**".

Key Element-3: "Rite of the Rainbow Roundtable"

Key Element-3 in the Cycle of the Rounds is called the Rite of the Rainbow Roundtable, or the "RRT", which is composed of two primary components. One component of the RRT is referred to as Tribal Shield Activation; the second component is called the Signet Stands. Component one of the Rite of the RRT, Tribal Shield Activation, is the ancient process of internal energy direction by which the Palaidia Urtite-Cloister Races consciously brought the core coding of their DNA Templates into activation. Through activation of the Tribal Shield in the DNA Template, the Angelic Human body can run the "Rainbow Ray" Primal Kee-Ra-ShA Light and Khundaray Sound Currents and the D-12 Maharata "Christos Current" Pre-matter hydroplasmic "carrier wave" that is necessary for embodiment of the 15-dimensions-plus Rainbow Ray Ante-matter Currents.
Through activation of the Tribal Shield one learns to direct the personal Kundalini Life Force energies into their originally designated co-ordinates within the 4 Density Levels of Earth's Planetary Shields, to effectively create a Trans-Geographical and Trans-Time Connection with the other members of the "Rainbow Wearers Signet Council" soul group to which the frequencies carried in your DNA Template are inherently keyed. Activation of the Tribal Shield begins rapid restoration of the natural 12-Strand or higher Angelic Human DNA Template, reordering genetic mutations and blockages that have historically plagued our race due to Fallen Angelic manipulation.
Once the Tribal Shield is activated the DNA Template "goes on automatic pilot", progressively running the appropriate sequences of Strand Activation in synchronization with the progressive activation of Earth's Planetary Shields as they come out of dormancy during the Stellar Activations Cycle. In activation of the personal Tribal Shield, one becomes a "walking Rainbow Wearer", a biological electromagnetic "anchoring rod" for the D-12 Maharata Christos and Rainbow Ray Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Currents. You will draw in and transmit only the amount of frequencies your DNA Template is "keyed" to carry, and your natural Spiritual Integration and Actualization process will naturally unfold under the guidance of your own D-12 Inner Christos

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

"Avatar" level of consciousness. As a Signet Council Rainbow Wearer, your biological presence progressively becomes an **agent of natural healing**, not only for yourself, but also within **any environment** into which you may travel. Rite of the RRT **component two**, **Signet Stands**, reveals the **3 Primary Positions**, or "**Stands**", for arranging members of a **group** when orchestrating intensive **Site Work** RRTs in a **Planetary Shields Clinic** setting. Utilizing the **geometrical relationships** between the electromagnetic fields generated by DNA Template activated bodies enables groups of Rainbow Wearers to **amplify and direct the Rainbow Ray Current** in the most effective manner. Key Element-3: "*The Rites* of the *RRT" is* drawn from one of the "**Books of Process**", stored on **CDT Signet- Plate12**.

Tribal Shield Dynamics

Tribal Shield Activation, "Fire Letters" and the DNA Template

The **Tribal Shield** refers to the core programming of **Fire Letters** held within the personal DNA Template. The personal 12-Strand DNA Template is composed of specific groupings of **scalar-standing-waves**, fixed points of light and sound wave frequencies that represent the **blueprint** upon which the personal DNA, the body's molecular structure and the embodied consciousness manifest. All humans have a **common Base-12** 12-Strand DNA Template; Maji races, such as the contemporary **Indigo Children**, have the Base-12 Template and can have up to **48** full DNA Strand Templates, which activate in synchronization with the Base-12 Template. **Each strand** of the DNA Template is composed of **12 Fire Letters**. A "**Fire Letter**" is a fixed point of consolidated scalar-frequency that is composed of **12 smaller units of frequency** called **Vector Codes**. Each DNA Strand Template, with its inherent "**Base Codes**", "**Acceleration Codes**" and "**Activation Fire Codes**" (re: *Appendix: DNA 101* section) represents one "**Fire Letter Sequence**". A **12 Strand DNA Template** thus carries: **12 Fire Letter Sequences** (Strands), **144 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Strand x 12 Strands), and **1728 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Fire Letter x 144 Fire Letters). The Maji 48 Strand DNA Template carries: **48 Fire Letter Sequences** (Strands), **576 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letters per Strand x 48 Strands), and **6912 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Fire Letter x 576 Fire Letters). The 48 Strand Maji DNA Template is sophisticated enough to carry the **144 Universal Signet Master Key Codes** and **1728 Universal Signet Encryption Key Codes** corresponding to the **12 Universal Star Gates** of the Universal Templar Complex in our Time Matrix.

Each of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes carries the same core 12-Strand DNA Template, plus whatever additional strand coding characteristic to the Race Cycle or "Round" within which it is manifest. The **Base-12 DNA** Template, with its 12 Fire Letter Sequences, 144 Fire Letters and 1728 Vector Codes, is the **personal "Divine Christiac Blueprint"**; the **D-12 Maharic Shield** Pre-matter Template through which the full **12-dimensions** of genuine "**Christ Consciousness**" can embody when the 12-Strand Template is **fully activated**. (Contemporary humanity carries an average of 2.5 to 3.5 DNA Strand Template activation level.). All Angelic Human Tribes emerge from the **same D-12 Christos Blueprint**, but **each Tribe** has the **Fire Letters** in each Strand Template **arranged in a different order or sequence**. The DNA Template is the electromagnetic blueprint through which **specific frequencies** and **corresponding dimensions of consciousness** are drawn into **manifest embodiment** from the Universal Unified Field of energy consciousness in our Time Matrix. **Variation of DNA Template Fire Letter Sequencing** between the 12 Tribes seed races allows **each Tribe** to draw and transmit a **specific arrangement** of frequencies and specific dimensions of consciousness into Earth's Planetary Shields. Each of the 12 Angelic Human Tribes is designed to enter a **specific part** of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Universal Christos Divine Blueprint** into Earth's Manifestation Template, in fulfillment of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** (*re: Chapter-18*). The specific **DNA Template Fire Letter Sequence program** unique to each of the 12 Tribes seed races is referred to as the "**Tribal Shield**".

The DNA Templates of all contemporary humans originally emerged from **one of the 12 Tribes**, which were composed of **various combinations** of the **5 Palaidia Urtite-Cloister seed races**. When we activate the Tribal Shield, via our innate Inner Christos Divine Blueprint, through using the **Master Symbol-Color Tones** that correspond to our Tribal Shield imprint, we progressively realign the Fire Letter Sequences in our DNA

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Templates to their original, organic Christiac order. Realignment of the DNA Template with the innate personal D-12 Christos Blueprint allows the 12-Strand DNA Template to realign distortions, so the Strand Templates can **activate in the specific sequence** for which they were designed. Activating our Tribal Shield allows the "**Internal Star Gates**" within our DNA Templates to open, creating a **direct energetic conduit of frequency**, and **bridge of conscious awareness**, between our **present incarnation** and our other **simultaneous incarnations** that exist **now** in other space-time vectors of the **Cycle of the Rounds**. To create the **Trans-Time Connection** through which the **Planetary Christos Realignment** can be fulfilled, our **personal DNA Templates** must progressively open to allow the **frequencies** from the **other related Time Vectors** to enter Earth's **present Time Vector**. The human DNA Template was designed to allow for this Trans-Time Connection frequency bridge. Through activating the **proper sequences** within our DNA Template Tribal Shield, we progressively allow the proper sequences of the Universal D-12 Maharata and Rainbow Ray Current to enter our bodies. From our sequentially activated DNA Templates, we then pass the **proper sequences of frequencies** from the Universal Christos Blueprint into Earth's Planetary Shields, resetting the part of the D-12 Shield of Aramatena to which our **race cycle** is assigned, within Earth's Manifestation Template. The Angelic Human race was designed to fulfill to this **Divine Commission**. As we assist the planet to become "**Christed**" (embody its full D-12 Christos Blueprint), we in turn progressively return to our originally Christed state, as our **personal Christos Blueprint** embodies. Through embodiment of our personal Inner Christos Divine Blueprint, we achieve **genuine spiritual actualization** and reclaim our dormant ability to pass through the **12 Universal Star Gate "Ascension Passages"** at will, in fulfillment of our intended Angelic Human mastery of the space time-matter experience.

When we use the knowledge gained from Element-1: **The 12 Tribes and Races List**, Element-2: The **Signet Maps and Keys**, with Element-3: **Rite of the RRT Tribal Shield Activation**, we become **empowered Angelic Humans** capable of fulfilling the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. As empowered Angelic Humans, we reclaim our heritage, our innate divinity, our ability to love unconditionally and wisely, and we reclaim our personal and collective **freedom** to have a direct, immediate and personal co-creative relationship with Source-God. The Tribal Shields Activation teachings show HOW to activate the appropriate frequencies in our DNA Templates, and WHERE to direct those frequencies into the Planetary Shields, to anchor the part of the Universal Christos Blueprint that we were personally commissioned to deliver when we entered the Angelic Human incarnational cycle. Activation of the Tribal Shield allows us to **work alone or in groups** to achieve **accelerated personal spiritual development** and to **orchestrate effective, remote planetary restoration** without having to physically visit the locations of Earth's Star Gates and Templar Cue Sites. Through Tribal Shield Activation we reclaim the ability to **remote activate** the **12 Signet Shields** and **Signet Plates**, Earth's **Star Gates** and the **Planetary Christos Blueprint**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section E

Clinic A Maharata-RRT

- Merkaba Mechanics

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Transmutation, the Transduction Sequence, Consciousness and the Merkaba Vehicle

So **what HAPPENS** once a body undergoes **atomic transmutation** through **natural activation** of the **Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences** and formation of **Celestaline Wave** that carries the atomic blueprint into the D-12 Pre-matter **Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light state**? When the process of atomic transmutation is set in motion by the activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA sequences and resulting formation of Celestaline and DNA Strand Braiding, it **happens so quickly throughout the entire organism** that the physical body appears to "**instantly disappear**". What happens to the **personal identity and consciousness** once the "body disappears" through the organic chemical DNA processes previously described? As the DNA Template "Fire Letters" (the 12 Keylons per Strand Template) awaken or "fire", and the chemical DNA assembles its Turn-stile and Interface Sequences, distinct changes also occur throughout **the Chakra, Axia-tonal Line, Meridian Line, Kundalini** and "**Auric Field" systems** of the personal "subtle-energy-body" anatomy. The **"subtle-energy-body systems"** (which are detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Certificate Program Level 1"), are the **"energy relay systems"** that circulate interdimensional frequency between the physical body and the Kathara 12-Tree Grid Core Template, DNA Template, chemical DNA and atomic structure. The changes that **set** in motion the physical **atomic transmutation** processes, which begin with stimulation of the **Vector Codes** in the **DNA Template** and resulting activation of the chemical **Turn-Stile DNA**, begin with changes that **first occur** in the **subtle-energy-body systems**. The process of frequency stimulation by which the Vector Codes in the DNA Template activate, and by which the DNA Template electromagnetically transfers its active blueprint into the chemical DNA blueprint is called the **Transduction Sequence**.

In the **Transduction Sequence**, incoming frequency passes from the "external" **Dimensional Unified Fields** of energy (Universal Life Force Currents) into the embodied **Kathara Grid Template**, then into a portion of subtle-body anatomy called the personal "**Shields**" (the personal equivalent to Earth's Planetary Shields). The personal Shields are the **set of four, 3-dimensional fixed scalar-wave templates** (like the DNA Template, the Shields are composed of Keylons, Partika and Particum units) that **transfer frequency** from the **Kathara Grid** Core Template into the **DNA Template** and related systems. When specific frequency enters the Shields, the Shields progressively activate (their dormant scalar-wave groups "turn on"). When **activated**, each of the **4 Shields** forms a **horizontal, rotating disc of energy** that runs **through and extends out around the body**, each disc in a different location. One Shield activates on **top of the head** (Density-3 **Teuric Shield**), one at **chest** (Density-2 **Doradic Shield**), one **just below the navel** (Density-1 **Telluric Shield**), and one **12" below the feet** (Density-4 **Maharic Shield**). Each Shield corresponds to a set of **3 DNA Strand Templates**; as the Shield activates from frequency sent by the Core Kathara Grid, the **corresponding portions** of each DNA Strand Template also activate, carrying the frequency on its way into chemical and atomic translation. As each Shield and corresponding DNA Strand Template activates, a series of electromagnetic energy-circulation structures within and surrounding the body also comes into activation; these structures are called **Merkaba Fields**. As previously described in this chapter, the **12 Vector Codes** in each **DNA Keylon/Fire Letter** in each **DNA Strand Template** activate to form "**Micro-Merkaba Fields**" in the **DNA Template**. As this occurs on the **Micro level**, **larger Merkaba Fields** are also coming into activation within the subtle-energy-body systems. A **set of small Merkaba Fields**, called **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** (bigger than the "Micro-Merkabas" in the DNA Template), activates within and around the body and if at least **3 DNA Strand Templates** (**one Shield**) come **into full activation a larger 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spiral activates around the body**.

The internal and natural external **Merkaba Field** structures pass frequency **from the DNA Template** into the **Auric Field levels** surrounding and permeating the body, then into the vortex structures of the **Primary Chakras** (there are 15 Primary Chakras). From the corresponding Primary Chakras and related structures, frequency passes into the nucleus of cells and into the **chemical DNA**. This Transduction Sequence **takes place at all times to some degree**; it is the method by which Universal Life Force Currents circulate between the body and the environment. However, in order for the physical body to achieve **DNA Strand Braiding**, production of **Celestaline** and **atomic transmutation**, the **DNA**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Template, **chemical DNA**, **Shields** and **smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields** must **fully activate** to form the **larger** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Spirals**. When **fully and properly activated**, each of the **4 Shields** and corresponding **set of 3 DNA Strand Templates** (and chemical DNA translations) form **one** large 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** around the physical body. For atomic transmutation to occur, the **4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals** progressively **merge** to form the "**inter-dimensional electromagnetic transport field**" known as the **Merkaba Vehicle**. The **Merkaba Vehicle** is the form that the **identity and consciousness** adopt or "**turn into**" during the process of atomic transmutation. If it were not for the **electromagnetic-wave-form** of the **Merkaba Vehicle** (and the scalar-wave **Shield** "blueprints" for the Merkaba Vehicle), the units of dimensionalized frequency of which the **personal consciousness** is composed would **fragment** into the **Dimensional Unified Fields**. Upon fragmentation of the consciousness, the **identity** would lose all **focus of individuation, self-sentience and memory**, returning to **undifferentiated units of conscious energy** within the Unified Field, in need of **re-starting evolution**; this is what occurs in **spontaneous combustion** and related phenomena.

During natural atomic transmutation, the conscious identity takes on the form of the Merkaba Vehicle, which **holds its individual integrity and conscious awareness intact** through the atomic transmutation process. **AS the Merkaba Vehicle**, the conscious identity still "**thinks, feels and perceives**" through instantaneous **Direct Cognition**, and utilizes **Directed Intention** and **Projection of Consciousness** to **direct the function** of the Merkaba Vehicle. Through **Directed Intention**, the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle **holds in conscious awareness** the **destination** to which it desires to **transport**. The **scalar-wave mathematical instructions** generated by this **thought-intention** instantaneously direct the Merkaba Vehicle to the desired destination via the natural interdimensional passages of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal **Star Gate System**. Once arriving at the desired location, the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle will **adopt** the natural **space-time-dimensional frequency co-ordinates** of the **new location**. The **atomic structure** of the body form, which has been held within the **Celestaline Wave** as a D-12 **Hydro-plasmic columnar-wave** blueprint, **down-scales in frequency** to "**re-manifest**" in the new location. As the **atomic structure** "down-scales" it adopts the natural **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** and **matter Density Level** inherent to the **matter base** of the environment in the new location. The very real experiences of **biological space-time travel, Star Gate passage** and **full bodily spiritual "Ascension" use exactly the same** Universal Physics Dynamics of **atomic transmutation** via utilizing the **Merkaba Vehicle**. The atomic structure enters **Celestaline Wave suspension** and the **consciousness**, as a field of **aware energy units**, takes on the form of the **Merkaba Vehicle**, through which **thought-intention** is used to direct transport to the desired destination.

With full mastery of the personal **12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle** (called the "Christiac" or Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle), the identity has the ability to enter or leave its biological form **at will**. A (D-12) ***Mahunta Phase* Merkaba Master** can **physically manifest** for as **long as desired** within **any one**, or **numerous simultaneous, space-time co-ordinates**, in **any one or all** of the **4 Density Levels of matter** (12-Dimensions) or can de-manifest to "become Merkaba" within the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light. A (D15) ***Rahunta Phase Merkaba*** Master can **completely de-manifest** the biology and the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light body and "turn into Merkaba" to become a **Breneau-Rishi**, for exploration of the **Primal Light Fields** of **Density-5**. Mastery of the Merkaba Vehicle is complete, internally focused, conscious mastery over the **biological genetic code** and the **multiple dimensions** of **personal spiritual consciousness**, neither of which can be achieved without **sequential and natural** activation of the personal **DNA Template**. As we progress in our exploration of the **Merkaba Vehicle**, we will begin to comprehend the true **Horror of Human History** and the real **root of historical and contemporary Human Suffering**. As we discover how the Angelic Human and Annunaki-hybrid **DNA and biology** were **intended to function**, and the majestic abilities, freedoms and potentials **both species were intended to enjoy**, we can begin to fathom **precisely the extent of the travesty** that has been visited upon us through the **Checkerboard DNA Mutation**. We will also begin to a **glimpse the potential joys, freedoms and victory** that await both Angelic Human and Anunnaki-hybrid races when the **Homo-Sapiens-2 mutation is healed**. Through our genetic healing via internal **DNA Template Bio-regenesis**, our **spiritual healing** will also occur as Angelic Humans and Anunnaki-hybrids **reclaim** their respective **Divine Right Destinies** and **blessed personal relationships to the ONE-Source-God**, from the clutches of **covert Fallen Angelic manipulation** and **externalized pseudo-god personifications**. (Note. The **Anunnaki-hybrid** form houses both **Anunnaki** and **Drakonian-Reptilian-Insectoid** souls; therefore it is the **earthly biological structure** through which members of both **Fallen Annu-Elohim**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

and **Fallen Seraphim** souls can **re-evolve** the **12-Strand DNA Template** to achieve "Christhood" and restore their **original connection to the Universal Divine**.). Since **DNA is the key to the Merkaba Vehicle** and the **Merkaba Vehicle is the key to achieving biological and spiritual mastery** within the space-time-matter systems, it will be helpful to ask the question "**Just WHAT IS a Merkaba Vehicle?**" The answer to this question can be found through a bit more exploration of the "**Mysteries of Merkaba**".

De-mystifying the Merkaba Vehicle: Merkaba Phases, DNA and Kundalini

As described in Chapter-7, **Merkaba Fields** are **pairs of interwoven**, counter-rotating, **interdimensional electromagnetic energy fields** composed of an anti-particle ***clockwise-rotating*** **Electrical Spiral** ("male") and a particle ***counter-clock-wise rotating*** **Magnetic Spiral** ("Female"). Chapter 7 reviews Merkaba Fields within their **larger planetary context**, but the same structure of Merkaba Fields applies to the smaller structures of **biological bodies** and to the microcosmic structure of **DNA Templates** and **chemical DNA** upon which biological bodies form. Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic part of the **Primal Order** upon which the **15-Dimensional Time Matrix** is structured; they form as an **effect** of the natural core **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** (*ref: earlier this Chapter*) structure of the Universal Manifestation Template (scalar-grid Divine Blueprint). Merkaba Fields are the **natural energy circulation system** between the **Particle and Anti-particle Universes** in our Time Matrix, and between our Time Matrix, other Time Matrices and the cosmic order of the **Primal Kee-Ra-ShA Light Fields** (Dimensions-13-14-15) and the **Primal Khundaray Sound Fields** that connect Time Matrices to Source-God. **Merkaba Fields** are the **specifically structured, dimensionalized, electromagnetic vehicles** through which the **Kundalini** (D-1 through D-9 "Antahkarana"), **Maharata** (D-10-11-12), **Kee-Ra-ShA** (D-13-14-15) and **Khundaray** (Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Primal Sound Fields) **Universal Life Force**-Energy Currents **circulate** into and out of manifestation. Contrary to popular **distorted "ascension" teachings**, "Merkaba Fields" and "**Merkaba Vehicles**" are not just the "**Divine Vehicles of Light**" reserved exclusively for "**Ascended Masters**" when they grace us with their presence in the "lower" worlds of matter. **EVERYONE and every thing possesses a natural Merkaba Vehicle** composed of **specifically ordered sets** of smaller **Merkaba Fields**. The personal Merkaba Fields of biological forms are **every bit as essential** to the creation and sustenance of the body and embodied consciousness as are the **physical cardio-vascular, respiratory and neurological systems**.

The only difference between a **"mortal" being** and an **embodied "Ascended Master"** is that the "mortal" has **not yet fully integrated** the **12-dimensions** of frequency from the **Time Matrix** and the **frequency spectrum** from the **Primal Light and Primal Sound Fields** into the **organic DNA Template**. It is through activation of **each full dimensional frequency band** within the **DNA Template** that the **Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** awaken in the body to progressively form, from the **Universal Life-force Currents**, the full **Interdimensional Merkaba Vehicle** by which higher dimensional **"spiritual" consciousness** embodies and through which **atomic transmutation** takes place. It is through progressive activation of the personal **Interdimensional Harmonic-Merkaba Vehicle** that the biological form becomes capable of **interdimensional, inter-time transit**, or entering the "**State of Merkaba**". In simple terms entering the "State of Merkaba" means **transmuting the density** of the matter-body into a **less dense state** of light-sound waves by **shifting the angle of the axis** upon which matter particles rotate. It is the **level of Merkaba Field and DNA Template/chemical DNA activation** that determines whether one will possess "Ascended Master" **multi-dimensional awareness** and an "Eternal-Hyper-dimensional Merkaba Body" or whether one will be limited to **3-dimensional consciousness** and a **finite "mortal" body**. **Less complex life forms** have DNA Templates composed of **fewer dimensional frequency bands**, which **limits the number** of Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields that can activate within the body, thus limiting the amount of Universal Life Force Current that can be synthesized into the biological form. If a being cannot activate a **minimum of 4 full dimensions of frequency** within the DNA Template and body (**4-Strand DNA Template**), the biological form will be "**phase-locked**" into the **3-dimensional Space-time vector** into which it was **born**. The "phase-locked" body will be **finite: incapable** of generating the DNA Keylon/Fire Letter activation sequences and corresponding **chemical DNA sequences** that allow for **shifting of the angle of particle rotation axis (angular rotation of particle spin)**. Biology with a **fixed angular rotation of particle spin** cannot **replenish** the reservoir of **Life Force Currents** beyond that with which it was **born** and cannot generate the **natural shifts in particle-spin axis angle** that allow **particles and anti-particles to fuse** for **atomic transmutation** into light-

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

sound waves. The **"fixed" body is finite** or "mortal", **incapable of perpetual self-regeneration** and interdimensional, inter-time transit or "ascension", and the consciousness will need to move into another biological form via **death** to continue evolution toward mastery and ascension.

Complex life forms, such as the **12-Strand DNA Angelic Human** species, have DNA Templates built upon **full sets of multiple dimensional frequency bands** (12 dimensions of frequency in the 12-Strand Matrix), which allows **multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** to activate in the body. As multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields activate the body is **progressively fed a renewed supply** of Universal Life Force Current energy, making the body's **birth energy supply** replenishing and self-renewing. A biology built upon a **12-Strand DNA Template** has the capacity to internally form **12 Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields** that when activated can **fuse together** to form the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**, composed of **four large, interwoven 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals**. The 12-Strand DNA Template has the capacity to form a **12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle**, the "**Mahunta Phase**" Merkaba Vehicle. The 12-Strand DNA Template, with its **12 "Fire Codes"** between the 12 individual DNA Strand Templates (*ref: earlier this Chapter*), carries the frequency blueprints by which the **chemical DNA** chains that form the **genes and chromosomes** can produce the **Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences**. Only through activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences can **DNA Strand Braiding, Celestaline production and atomic transmutation** take place for progressive activation of the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**.

As the chemical processes of atomic transmutation take place within the physical body structure through progressive activation of the DNA Strand Template and corresponding Single Dimension Merkaba Fields and 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals, the **electromagnetic fields surrounding the body** also undergo **transformation**. With full 12-Strand DNA Template activation, the polarized (separated) electromagnetic fields around the body (the "Auric Field levels") progressively **release their polarization and electromagnetic barriers**, progressively expanding into a large, **12-dimensional**, counter-rotating **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** that forms a "**sphere of light**" (spherical scalar-wave construct) around the body. In **12-dimensional transmutation** (used for interdimensional/ inter-time transit and ascension into **Pre-matter**), the **atomic structure** of the body is **chemically and electromagnetically transmuted** into a Density-4 (D-13-14-15) Pre-matter "Liquid Light" state via **particle anti-particle fusion** that takes place through activation of the "**Mini-Merkaba Fields**" inherent to the **DNA Template**. In this process of **atomic transformation**, the **units of conscious energy** of which the physical body, subtle-energy-body systems and the **embodied levels of consciousness** were composed, **increase in oscillation** (electrical energy expansion) and **lower in vibration** (magnetic energy contraction), **transmuting** into an **Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere** of Density-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light. This 12-dimensional, Density-4 **Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere** forms at the center of the spinning electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Field; this center-point within a Merkaba Field, within which the Elliptical Sphere of the "Liquid Light Body" forms, is called the **Form Constant**. In 12-Strand DNA activation, the Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Liquid Light that forms within the Mahunta Merkaba Form Constant is called the "**Hydro-plasmic Christos Body**". Before a 12-Strand being can fully activate the **12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** for transmutation into Pre-matter, the **3-Dimensional Nethra Phase**, **6-Dimensional Hallah Phase** and **9-Dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicles** must first be **sequentially activated** through **sequential activation** of corresponding **Shields** and **DNA Strand Templates**.

Nethra Phase Merkaba and the Telluric Capsule

Activation of the **Telluric Shield** (below navel), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** 1-2-3, Keylons/**Fire Letters 1-36** in DNA Strand Templates **1-2-3** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-1-2-3 chemical DNA gene chromosome sequences creates the Density-1** (dimension 1-2-3), 3-dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When **fully naturally activated the Nethra Merkaba Vehicle** forms **around the body** as a **singular, inverted, counter-clockwise rotating** ("female") **Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** or spiraling "pyramidal cone". The "pyramidal cone tip" is in Earth's core and the base **widens upward to surround the body**, up to the **navel region**, where the counter-clock-wise rotating spiraling "pyramidal cone" connects to the **Telluric Shield just below the navel**. Activation of the Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3**, through release of the **first pair of 3 electro-**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

magnetic Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. (**Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are 3** pairs of Pineal Gland/Tailbone **frequency seals** that **regulate the flow of Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, as they **run vertically through the center of the body** via the **Central Vertical Current)**. (*Ref: Chapter-19*). The Nethra Merkaba Vehicle **normally** mimics the **natural spin** of **Earth's Density-1** Planetary Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. In its **natural form**, Earth's Density-1 **Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** is a **magnetic particle counter-clockwise rotating inverted "female" Merkaba Spiral** that runs at the **natural Density-1 speed ratio of 11 and two thirds** revolutions per approximately **one-trillionth of a "nano-second"** (billionth of a second). This natural "**Base-Magnetic**" configuration of Earth's Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral allows Earth's **Templar and Star Gates** to naturally connect with the "**Base-Electrical**" Harmonic Merkaba Spiral of the **Density-2** (Dimensions-4-5-6) system. (**Note: magnetic-electrical** Merkaba Spiral interface allows spirals to **merge in an open frequency conduit; magnetic-magnetic or electrical-electrical** Merkaba Spiral interface causes spirals to **repel and "close the frequency circuit"**). When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are **functioning properly**, the **personal** Nethra Spiral **mimics and merges** with the **counter-clock-wise 11-and-two-thirds** natural Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba spin. Through the Nethra Spiral's Earth core connection, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-1 Kundalini Life Force Currents** directly from **Earth's Planetary Shields**, for **continued sustenance** of the **D-1 Physical, D-2 Emotional/Elemental and D-3 Mental** body structure. (As we will soon discover, the **Checkerboard Mutation has completely distorted this natural electromagnetic relationship** between person and planet, and within **Earth's natural orbital and axis alignment** with the Universal Star Gates.) Under natural conditions, a fully activated **Nethra Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **healthful biological longevity and Local Teleportation** (3-dimensional atomic transmutation) via natural planetary **portals**, within the confines of the 3-dimensional **Density-1** planetary system. A **properly functioning Nethra Merkaba** is also **essential** for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception, for Immortal biological longevity, and for **later formation** of the **Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle through which interdimensional atomic transmutation for off-planet Star Gate passage and bodily Dimensional Ascension** can be achieved. The 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-1 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 1-2-3**. When activated for Density-1 portal travel, the Nethra Merkaba transmutes a portion of the atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the 12th-sub-frequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3, to form a 3-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere barrier**, called the **Telluric Capsule**, around the remaining portions of the Density-1 atomic body. The Telluric Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the Density-1 physical body to pass unscathed through **Local Planetary Portals**.

Hallah Phase Merkaba, the Doradic Capsule and the "Soul Body"

Activation of the **Doradic Shield** (at chest), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** 1-2-3-4-5-6, Keylons/**Fire Letters 37-72** in DNA Strand Templates **4-5-6** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-4-5-6 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences** creates the **Density-2** (dimension 4-5-6), 6-dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. (Activation of the Doradic Shield was represented in the depiction of "**Wings**", characteristic to "angels" in ancient art.) When **fully naturally activated the Hallah Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating electrical anti-particle "male" **Density-2 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** emerging downward from the **Pineal Gland** in the brain center to the Doradic Shield at the **upper chest**. The point of the "pyramidal cone" is in the **Pineal Gland** and the pyramidal-cone widens as it moves down to the Doradic Shield at the **Thalamus Gland** above the Heart Chakra-4 at the center of the chest. The **base** of the clock-wise rotating Density-2 electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral continues to widen as it **extends downward** from the Thalamus Gland and Heart Chakra to the **calves**, **crossing through** the counter-clock-wise rotating **Density-1 magnetic Nethra Spiral** to form an electromagnetic "**Form Constant**" Elliptical Sphere **around the body**. Activation of the Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6** through release of the **second pair** of 3 electro-magnetic **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs** in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. The Hallah Merkaba Vehicle **normally** mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-2 Electrical Solar Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral**, to which Earth's Density-1 Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral normally connects. In its

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

natural form, the Sun's Density-2 **Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** is an **electrical anti- particle clock-wise rotating upright "male" Merkaba Spiral** that runs at the **natural Density-2 speed ratio of 33-and-one-third** revolutions per approximately **one-trillionth of a nano-second** (billionth of a second). The natural "**Base-Electrical**" configuration of the **Sun's** Density-2 **Galactic** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral is part of the greater **Density-2** Base-Electrical **Solar- Pleiadian-Sirius B** Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals of Earth and the Sun are naturally aligned, Earth's **Templar and Star Gates** connect with the **"Base-Electromagnetic" Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field of the Density-3** (Dimensions-7-8-9) system via the Density-2 Base-Electrical Galactic Merkaba Spiral of the Sun and the Density-2 Pleiadian-Sirius B Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are **functioning properly**, the **personal** Hallah Spiral **mimics and merges** with the **clock-wise 33-and-one-third** natural Density-2 **Solar-Pleiadian-Sirius B** Galactic Harmonic Merkaba spin. Through the Hallah Spiral's **Solar core** connection the Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-2 Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-4-5-6 **Doradic Currents**) directly from the Galactic **Solar Shields** for **continued sustenance** of the **D-4 Astral, D-5 Archetypal and D-6 Celestial** levels of the Density-2 Semi-etheric matter "Soul Body". The Density-2 Soul Body awareness, with its 6-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of **DNA Strands 1-6** and formation of the 6-dimensional **Hallah Merkaba**.

The **Checkerboard Matrix technology** has created distortions in both the **Hallah and Nethra Phase Merkaba Fields** of both the planet Earth itself, and thus within the interconnected Hallah and Nethra Merkaba Fields and DNA Templates of **all species** who live upon this planet. The planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation was rendered, and continues to be rendered, on a personal and planetary level, through technologically orchestrated electromagnetic blockage and polarity reverse of portions of Earth's Planetary Shields that correspond to **DNA Strand Templates 1-6**. The mechanics of the Planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion will be later explored. Due to the Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation, the **natural electromagnetic relationships** between **person and soul**, and **Earth's natural alignment** with the Density-2/Dimension-4 **Universal Solar Star Gate-4** has been **fully compromised** since **25,500BC**. Under **natural conditions**, a fully activated **Hallah Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **many thousands of years** of healthful **biological longevity** and **Regional-Intergalactic Teleportation** (6-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1 and 2**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 6**. A **properly functioning Hallah Merkaba** is also **essential** for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception of the Over-Soul and higher-dimensional identity levels, for Immortal biological longevity, and for **formation** of the **Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation** for **bodily Ascension to Density-2** can be achieved. The 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-2 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 4-5-6**. When activated for Density-2 Star Gate travel, the Hallah Merkaba **transmutes a portion of the atomic body** into the Hydro-plasmic state of the **D-12-subfrequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6**, to form a 6-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere barrier** called the **Doradic Capsule**. The **bottom** portion of the Doradic Capsule is **magnetic/ particle** and spins **counter-clock-wise** at **11-and-two-thirds RTN** (revolutions per estimated trillionth of a nano-second). The **top** portion of the Doradic Capsule is **electrical/ anti-particle** and **spins clock-wise** at **33-and-one-third RTN**. Within the Doradic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Hallah Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 **carbon-based**, physical atomic body is transmuted into **Density-2 silica-carbon-based Semi-etheric matter**. The Doradic Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the **Density-2 Semi-etheric body** to pass unscathed through **Regional Intergalactic Star Gates** and **Universal Star Gates** 1-6. The 6-dimensional Elliptical Sphere of the **Doradic Capsule** and its inherent carbon-silica based **Semi-etheric atomic body** is frequently referred to as the "**Soul Body**".

Quatra Phase Merkaba, the Teuric Capsule and the Over-Soul Body

Activation of the **Teuric Shield** (top of head), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9, Keylons/**Fire Letters 73-108** in DNA Strand Templates **7-8-9** and braiding of the corresponding **Strand-7-8-9 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences** creates the Density-3 (dimension 7-8-9), 9-dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When fully, naturally activated, the **Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating **electrical** anti-particle "male" **Density-3** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral **AND** an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

magnetic particle "female" Density-3 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the **upright electrical** portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from the Teuric Shield **atop the head**, expands down through the Pineal Gland and continues extending downward to the **feet**, absorbing and merging with the activated electrical **Hallah Merkaba** that extends down from the Pineal Gland to the calves. The **inverted magnetic** portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from a point about **3 inches below the feet** and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-10 **six inches above the head**, absorbing and merging with the activated magnetic **Nethra Merkaba** that extends up from the Earth's core to just below the navel. The upright electrical and inverted magnetic spirals of the Density-3 Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba cross through each other to form a **set of two** electro-magnetic "**Form Constant**" Elliptical Spheres **around the body**; one sphere spins **counter-clock-wise magnetic** (**101-and-two-thirds RTN**), the other spins **clock-wise electrical** (**303-and-one third RTN**). Activation of the Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9** through release of the **third pair** of 3 electro-magnetic **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs** in the **tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. When activated, the Quatra Merkaba Vehicle mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-3** Electromagnetic **Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda** Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field, to which the Solar-Pleiadian-Sirius 6 Density-2 Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Harmonic Merkaba Field is an **electromagnetic "androgynous" set** of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of **counter-clock-wise spinning particles** and **clock-wise-spinning antiparticles** that run at the natural **Density-3 speed ratios** of **101-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN** and **303-and-one-third electrical RTN**. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the **personal** Quatra Spiral **mimics and merges** with the 101-and-two-thirds magnetic/303-and-one-third electrical natural Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba spin.

Through the Quatra Spiral's connection to Density-3, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-3 Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-7-8-9 "**Teuric Currents**"), for **continued sustenance** of the **D-7 Ketheric, D-8 Monadic and D-9 Keriatric** levels of the Density-3 Etheric matter "Over-Soul Body". The Density-3 Over-Soul Body awareness, within its 9-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-9 and formation of the 9-dimensional Quatra Merkaba. Under natural conditions, a fully activated **Quatra Merkaba** allows a human the ability of **many hundreds of thousands of years** of healthful **biological longevity** and **Intergalactic Teleportation** (9-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1, 2 and 3**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 9**. A **properly functioning Quatra Merkaba** is **essential** for embodiment of the **Density-4 Avatar** and **D-12 "Christos Avatar"** higher-dimensional identity levels, for Immortal biological longevity, and for **formation** of the **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation** for **bodily Ascension** to **Density-3** can be achieved. The 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-3 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 7-8-9**. When activated for Density-3 Star Gate travel, the Quatra Merkaba **transmutes the majority of the atomic body** into the Hydra-plasmic state of the **12th sub-frequency bands** in **dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9**, to form the 9-dimensional, **D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier** that is called the **Teuric Capsule**. Within the Teuric Capsule "Form Constant" of the Quatra Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based, physical atomic body and the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body is transmuted into **Density-3 silica--based Etheric matter**. The Teuric Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the **Density-3 Etheric body** to pass unscathed through **Universal Star Gates 1-9**.

Mahunta Phase Merkaba, the Maharic Capsule, the "Christ Body" and Spiritual Integration

Following activation of the lower-dimensional **Densities-1-3,** aspects of the DNA Template, chemical DNA and Merkaba Vehicles, which activates the full spectrum of the **9-Dimensional Universal Kundalini** Currents in the body (the "**Antakharana**"), the final 3 DNA Templates of **Strands 10-11-12** can be activated. **Full activation** of DNA Strand Templates and chemical DNA sequences **10-11-12** activates the full spectrum of the 12-Dimensional **Universal Maharata "Christos" Current** within the body, forming- the **12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** through which the atomic structure fully transmutes into the Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Christos Body of Density-4. Activation of the **Maharic Shield** (12 inches below feet), **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12, Keylons/**Fire Letters 109-144** in DNA Strand Templates **10-11-12** and **braiding** of the corresponding **Strand-10-11-12**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

chemical DNA gene chromosome sequences creates the **Density-4** (dimension 10-11-12), 12-dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. When **fully, naturally activated**, the **Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle** forms an upright, clockwise-rotating **electrical** anti-particle "male" **Density-4** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral **AND** an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating **magnetic** particle "female" **Density-4** Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the **upright electrical** portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges **Chakras 10 and 11** (18-36 inches) **above the head**, expands down **through and around** the body to the **Maharic Shield** 12 inches below the feet, absorbing and merging with the electrical portion of the activated **Quatra Merkaba**. The inverted magnetic portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges from a point in the Maharic Shield 12 inches below the feet and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-11 above the head, absorbing and merging with the magnetic portion of the activated **Quatra Merkaba**. The upright electrical and **inverted magnetic** spirals of the Density-4 Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba cross through each other to form a **set of two** electro-magnetic "**Form Constant**" Elliptical Spheres around the body; one sphere spins **counter-clock-wise magnetic** (**911-and-two-thirds RTN**), the other spins **clock-wise electrical** (**2733-and-one-third RTN**). Activation of the Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges **Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12**, through release of the **D-12 Maharata Seal**. The **3 Parts** of the Maharata Seal are located in the **Pineal Gland**, in the **first** of the **first 8 cells** in the **tailbone** and 12 inches below the feet in the **Maharic Shield**. When activated, the Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle mimics the **natural spin** of the **Density-4** Electromagnetic **Lyran Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field**, to which the Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Density-3 Electromagnetic Universal Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-4 Lyra-Vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field is an **electromagnetic "androgynous" set** of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of **counter-clock-wise spinning particles** and **clock-wise-spinning anti-particles** that run at the natural **Density-4 speed ratios** of **911-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN** and **2733-and-one-third electrical RTN**. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the **personal** Mahunta Spiral **mimics and merges** with the **911-and-two-thirds magnetic/ 2733-and-one-third electrical** natural Density-4 Lyra-Vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba spin.

Through the Mahunta Spiral's connection to Density-4, the physical Human body receives a **constant supply of Density-4 Maharata Life Force Currents** (the dimensions-10-11-12 **Maharic Currents**), for **continued sustenance** of the **D-10 Christiac, D-11 Buddhaic and D-12 Nirvanic** levels of the Density-4 Pre-matter "Christed Avatar Body". The Density-4 Christed Avatar Body awareness, within its 12-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-12 and formation of the 12-dimensional Mahunta Merkaba. Under **natural conditions**, a fully activated **Mahunta Merkaba** allows a human the ability of healthful **Eternal biological longevity** and **Inter-universal Teleportation** (12-dimensional atomic transmutation) within **Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4**, via **Universal Star Gates 1 through 12**. A **properly functioning Mahunta Merkaba** is **essential** for embodiment of the **Density-5 Breneau Rishi** higher-dimensional identity levels, and for **formation** of the **Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle** through which **atomic transmutation** for **bodily Ascension to Density-4** can be achieved. The 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle** circulates Density-4 energy through the body via **Primary Chakras 10-11-12**. When activated for Density-4 Star Gate travel, the Mahunta Merkaba **transmutes the entire atomic body** into the Hydro-plasmic state of the **12th Dimensional Frequency band** in Density-5, to form the 12-dimensional, **D-12 Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier** that is called the **Maharic Capsule**. Within the Maharic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Mahunta Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based, physical atomic body, the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body and the Density-3 silica-based Etheric atomic body are transmuted into **Density-4** liquid-silica-based **Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic "Liquid Light"**. The Dimension-12 Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light is frequently called the "Christ Body', and sometimes the Buddhaic Body or Nirvanic Body. The Maharic Capsule "Christ Body" enables the Christed Avatar to pass through, unscathed, Universal Star Gates 1 through 12.

Each **dimension of frequency** activated within the body also represents a **dimension of personal consciousness awareness**. "**Spiritual Integration**" is the process of activating the **DNA Template, chemical DNA** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, through which the Density-2 "**Soul**", Density-3 "**Over-Soul**" and Density-4 "**Christos Avatar**" levels of **personal identity and consciousness** can be **fully embodied** to create the condition known as "**Christ Consciousness**". "**Spiritual Actualization**" is the process of **achieving the highest degree of Spiritual Integration** that you are **biologically capable of achieving** in **one lifetime**, as designated by the **number of DNA Strand blueprints** contained in the **DNA Template** through which you **chose** to incarnate. Full "**Spiritual Mastery**" or

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

"**Ascended Mastery**" is the process of full **transmutation** back through the D-12 **Christos**, the **Primal Light Fields** and the **Primal Sound Fields** into merger with **Source-God consciousness**. This can be achieved directly from the **present life embodiment only** if you incarnated in this lifetime **directly from the Eckatic Level** of the **Primal Sound Fields**, as a "**Yanas**" with a **Universal Templar Service Contract**, through which you would receive the **48-Strand DNA Template** of a **Maji "Eckar"**. You can count **on one hand the number of true Maji-Eckars presently incarnate on Earth**. There are **many more Maji** with 24-47 Strand DNA Templates that are capable of ascension to the **Primal Light or Primal Sound Fields** incarnate now as the "**Indigo Children Types-1 and 2**" Mali Angelic Human Grail Line. **All beings**, whether or not they are born **in this lifetime** with a Maji DNA Template will have **opportunity for further evolution to Ascended Spiritual Mastery** following **transition** (via ascension to higher dimensional fields or bodily death) from this incarnation. The **Maji** Angelic Human **24-48-Strand DNA Templates** (and those of several other **intergalactic species** used by **embodied Ascended Masters** who **incarnate** from the Primal Sound Fields beyond the Time Matrix) have the capacity for **full transmutation** of the **Pre-matter** "Liquid Light Christ Body".

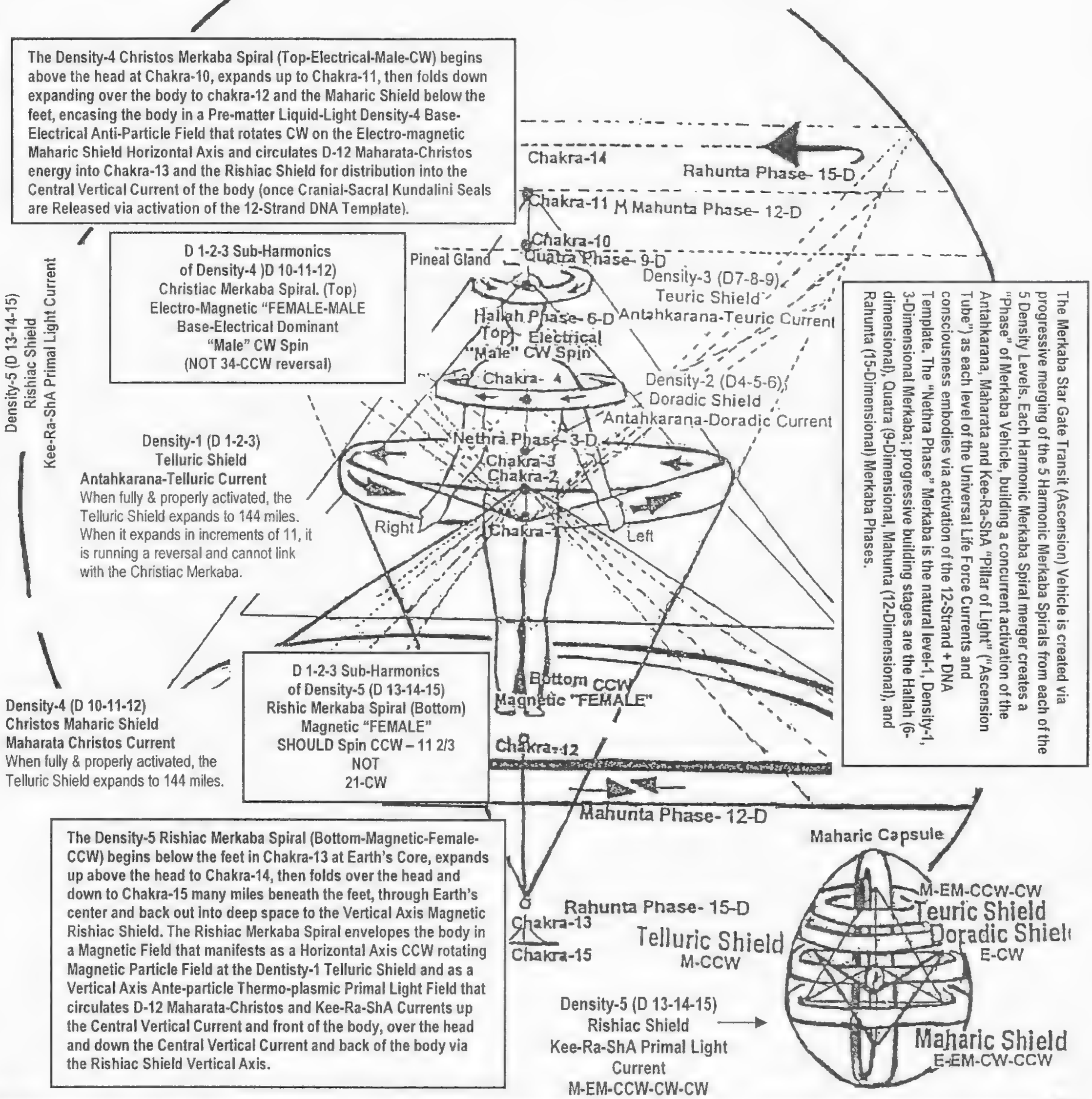
Rahunta Phase Merkaba and the Rishi Body

Complete return to energetic "**At-One-merit**" **with Source-God** is the process of **further transmuting** the Density-4 Pre-matter Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of the "Hydro-plasmic Christ Body", first into an **Elliptical Sphere** of Density-5 (D-13-14-15) **Gaseous Primal Light** called the Ante-matter "**Thermo-plasmic Rishic Body**" ("**Rishi Body**"); the 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle.** Transformation to the "Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body" is accomplished by further increasing particle/antiparticle oscillation of the "Hydro-plasmic Christ Body" via activation of the Dimension-13-14-15 **Primal Light Codes** of the Maji DNA Template. The **final transmutation** of identity out of the Time Matrix occurs as the Density-5 Ante-matter Gaseous Primal Light Elliptical Sphere of the Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body is **lowered in oscillation and raised in vibration** via activation of the **Primal Sound Codes** in the **Maji** DNA Template. **Lowering of oscillation** (electrical energy expansion) and **raising of vibration** (magnetic energy contraction) transmutes the **electrical Primal Light Thermo-plasmic Body** back into the **magnetic contraction of Primal Sound**, to become the invisible, inaudible, non-manifest, Elliptical-Standing-Columnar-Vibration-Wave of the **Primal Sound Yuseta Body**; the organic form of a **Yanas** "Ascended Master". Energetic At-one-ment with Source-God, or "**Spiritual Mastery**" is the **Common Evolutionary Objective** and **Eventual Experiential Destiny**, for **ALL LIFE** in the manifest worlds. "**Ascension**" is the Christiac process of "returning home" as a **sentient, conscious, fully aware being. Extinction** is the anti-christiac process of **remaining trapped** within the Time Matrix as **fragmented, undifferentiated units of conscious awareness**, with no memory or cognition of personal identity or of the significance and blessedness of the journey. Either way, all consciousness will **always**, eventually **return** to the **Singular Source** from which **ALL things are born**, for in truth **no-one has ever left this Source-God**; we exist within IT and IT exists within US. This is the **Divine Nature** of the Perpetual and Eternal Flow of Life. The **path of Ascension** and attainment **of At-One-ment with Source-God** through embodiment of **Christ Consciousness and Spiritual Mastery** is fully governed by the **Sacred Science of Creation Physics**. This includes the **Natural Laws of Merkaba Mechanics** and the **DNA Template/chemical DNA dynamics** which are at the heart of the biological **Merkaba Mystery**. The **chemical DNA** is connected to the **DNA Template** (Sub-Strand DNA Matrix) and both DNA Template and its chemical DNA translation are directly and inseparably connected to the formation of the **Interdimensional Merkaba Vehicle**. The DNA Template and internal Merkaba Fields are the elements of human anatomy that **most directly govern the chemical DNA processes** that allow for true **Spiritual Integration** of consciousness and for the potential of **biological atomic transmutation** (ascension and/or star gate/space-time travel).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields

The Density-4 Christos Merkaba Spiral (Top-Electrical-Male-CW) begins above the head at Chakra-10, expands up to Chakra-11, then folds down expanding over the body to chakra-12 and the Maharic Shield below the feet, encasing the body in a Pre-matter Liquid-Light Density-4 Base-Electrical Anti-Particle Field that rotates CW on the Electro-magnetic Maharic Shield Horizontal Axis and circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos energy into Chakra-13 and the Rishiac Shield for distribution into the Central Vertical Current of the body (once Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are Released via activation of the 12-Strand DNA Template).



D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics
of Density-4)D 10-11-12)
Christiac Merkaba Spiral. (Top)
Electro-Magnetic "FEMALE-MALE
Base-Electrical Dominant
"Male" CW Spin
(NOT 34-CCW reversal)

D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics
of Density-5 (D 13-14-15)
Rishic Merkaba Spiral (Bottom)
Magnetic "FEMALE"
SHOULD Spin CCW – 11 2/3
NOT
21-CW

The Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle is created via progressive merging of the 5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals from each of the 5 Density Levels. Each Harmonic Merkaba Spiral merger creates a "Phase" of Merkaba Vehicle, building a concurrent activation of the Antahkarana, Maharata and Kee-Ra-ShA "Pillar of Light" ("Ascension Tube") as each level of the Universal Life Force Currents and consciousness embodies via activation of the 12-Strand + DNA Template. The "Nethra Phase" Merkaba is the natural level-1, Density-1, 3-Dimensional Merkaba; progressive building stages are the Hallah (6-dimensional), Quatra (9-Dimensional, Mahunta (12-Dimensional), and Rahunta (15-Dimensional) Merkaba Phases.

The Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral (Bottom-Magnetic-Female-CCW) begins below the feet in Chakra-13 at Earth's Core, expands up above the head to Chakra-14, then folds over the head and down to Chakra-15 many miles beneath the feet, through Earth's center and back out into deep space to the Vertical Axis Magnetic Rishiac Shield. The Rishiac Merkaba Spiral envelopes the body in a Magnetic Field that manifests as a Horizontal Axis CCW rotating Magnetic Particle Field at the Dentisty-1 Telluric Shield and as a Vertical Axis Ante-particle Thermo-plasmic Primal Light Field that circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos and Kee-Ra-ShA Currents up the Central Vertical Current and front of the body, over the head and down the Central Vertical Current and back of the body via the Rishiac Shield Vertical Axis.

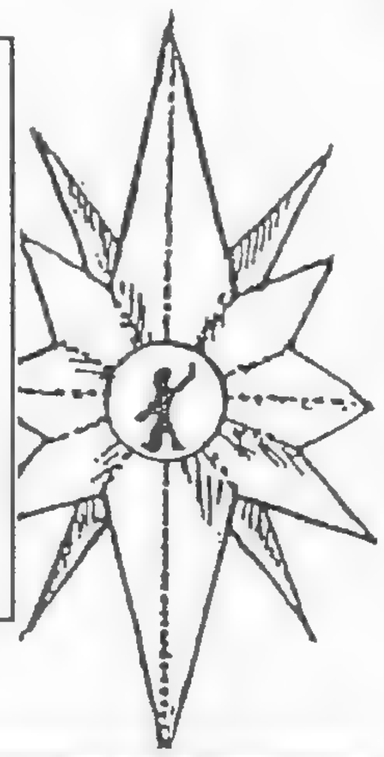
The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3 – Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3 – Parts-Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal Matter base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

Formation of the **Mahunta Merkaba** marks fulfillment o f the 12-Strand DNA potential.

Form Constant "Manifest Zone" forms at **center** of interface between 2 or more Harmonic Merkaba Spirals



The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Merkaba**

RISHIC Merkaba

5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

15-Dimensional Time Matrix

4 Rahunta Phase 15-Dimensional

3 Mahunta Phase 12-Dimensional

CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

Rishi Identity

Avatar Identity

9 Over-Soul Identity

8
7

Soul Identity

Incarnate Identity

OVER-SOUL Merkaba
Quatra Phase
9 Dimensional

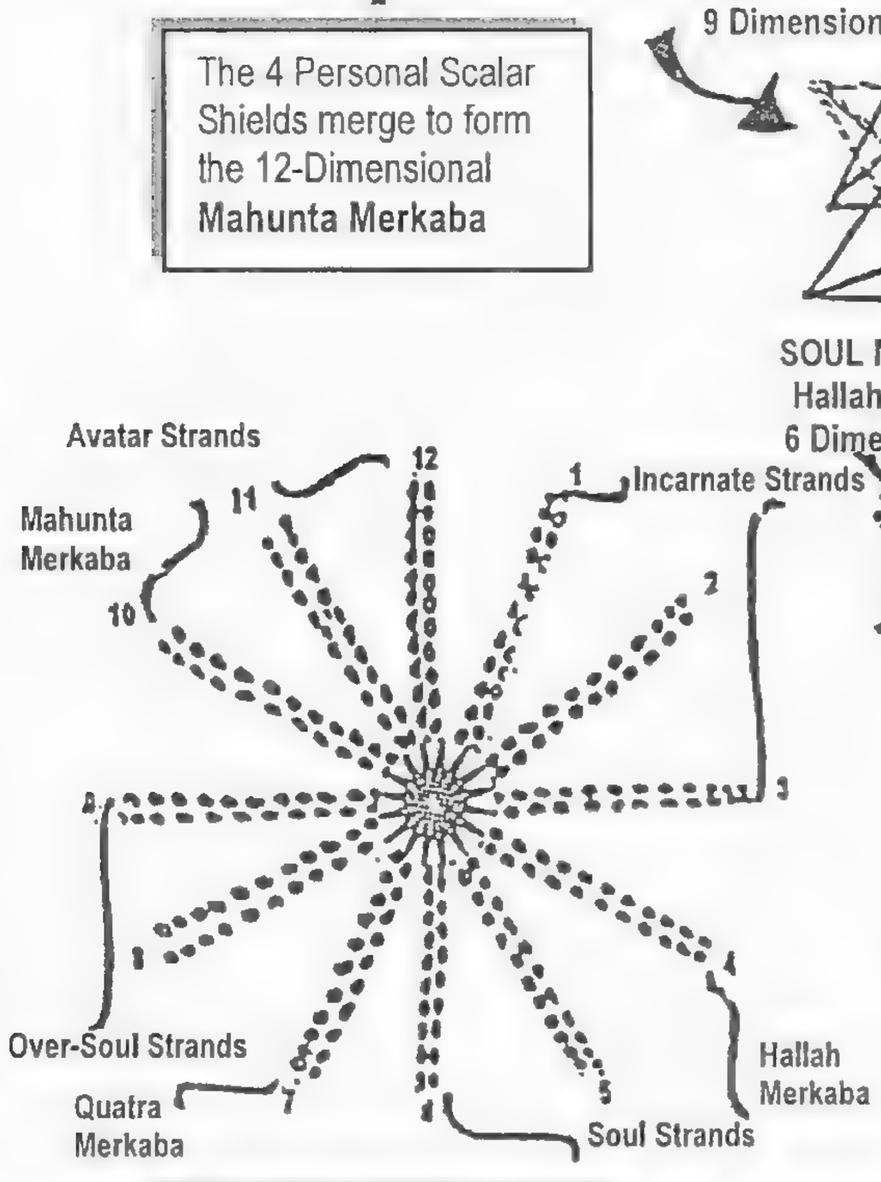
2

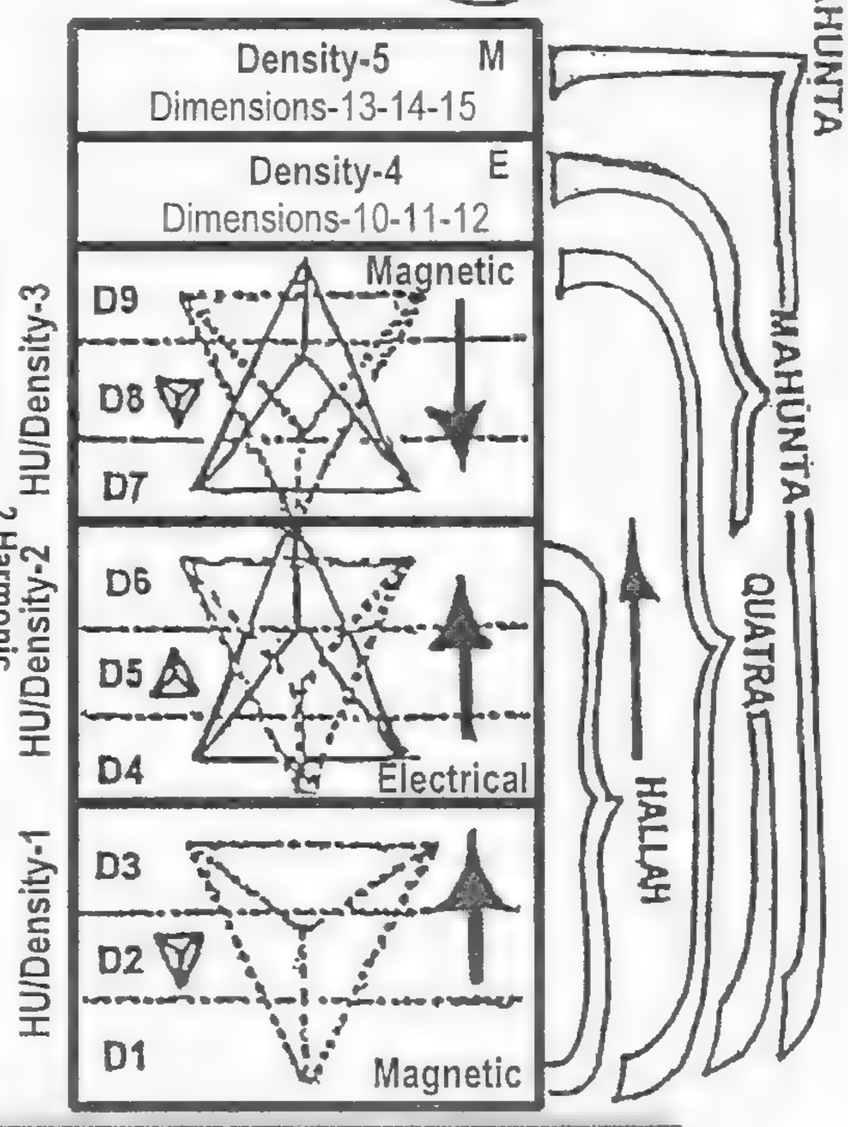
3 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

SOUL Merkaba
Hallah Phase
6 Dimensional

2 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

1





The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.

12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships

Each dimension of the Human Body has one **Dimensional Merkaba** Field (EM set). The *three* **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** in *one* **Density Level** form *one* **Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** in each of the **5 Density Levels** that merge to form the **Merkaba** Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.

- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of Electrical Anti-particle frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Electrical Anti-particle frequency**.

- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Solar Salutations** increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency sent out from the body into Earth's Planetary Shields. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System** ("PBIS")

- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the **"Top" Electrical** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar**, the **Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar' in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the Electrical aspect of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission/expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding/contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).

- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates),thus requires less food (bums fuel slower).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing.)
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expanded matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature. Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving"**.

The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **33(1/3) rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO Lbe
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Lunar Salutation
Magnetic Merkaba Activation

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the **Lunar Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "**charge**" **the body** with **Magnetic Particle frequency**.

- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields** and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Dimensional Unified Fields.

- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the "**Bottom**" **Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10** and the **Magnetic aspect** of **Electromagnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.

- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's Oscillation (energy transmission/expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding/contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

- A **Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density.**
  - **Fewer activated** DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel **faster**).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily)
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust from the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking".**

The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **11 2/3 rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field** and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field** is **Electrical-Top 33-CW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and **Magnetic-Bottom 11-CCW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

The MCEO Freedom
Presented by Adashi
Copyright A & A Dear

Section F

Forbidden History Part-1: Atlantis

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Atlantian Conspiracy and Roundtables

Long Term Problems and Immediate Solutions

Rainbow Roundtables

- The **Sacred Science Mechanics** by which the Planetary Christos Realignment can be fulfilled have long been hidden within the **Legends of King Arthur** and the "**Knights of the Roundtable**".

- The "**Roundtable**" of Arthurian Legend referred to **Signet Councils**. The word "Signet" refers to "**Star Gates**". In the ancient knowledge of the Palaidia Urtite Cloister races, the Signet Councils were the **specific groups of Angelic Humans** that assembled to **run the corrected Fire Letter Sequences into Earth's Planetary Shields** during **SACs**, to **prevent pole shift** and **progressively restore** Earth's D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint (the Shield of Aramatena).

- The "Roundtable" of Arthurian Legend referred to the "**Rainbow Roundtable**". The Rainbow Roundtables are groups of Angelic Humans assembled in the **4 Evolutionary Rounds** who are commissioned to **run the "Rainbow Ray" or "Khundaray" Primal Sound Current** from beyond the 15-DimensionalTime Matrix, into Earth's Planetary Shields during SACs. Running of the Rainbow Ray **during SACs** enables the planet to retain its natural electromagnetic balances to avert pole shift and restores the organic **D-12 Planetary Christos Alignment**.

- Since the **9558BC Atlantian Flood**, knowledge of the Rainbow Roundtables (**RRTs**) has been **intentionally hidden** from the Angelic Human races of contemporary Earth, by **Human Illuminati** and **Fallen Angelic** races that **desire to create pole shift** during the **long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC**. They hope to use the 2000-2017 SAC to finally fulfill their plan of "**clearing Earth's real estate**" of Angelic Human races to later resettle their hybrid races on Earth, "after the dust settles", under a **"One World Order" Anti-Christiac Agenda** of **totalitarian exploitation and dominion**.

The Atlantian Conspiracy

- The Fallen Angelic/ Illuminati Human Anti-Christiac Agenda gained a stronghold on Earth in **25,500BC** when **Nibiruian Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki+Omicron Drakonian) seized control of **Nibiru** and **Earth's D-4 Universal Solar Star Gate-4**, in an event known as the "**Lucifer Rebellion**".

- The **name "Lucifer"** comes from a **hybrid Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki Race** that emerged through combining the Density-2 Nibiruian **Lulitan** family of the Thoth-Enki-Zephelium (Zeta) Anunnaki lineage with the **Satain** family of the Marduke-Anunnaki line and the D-11 **Necromiton** ("Beetle-reptile") Fallen Seraphim race of Andromeda (most contemporary **"Andromi" channels are these**). From this hybridization the **Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian Anunnaki** and **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian Anunnaki** Races of **Sirius B, Nibiru** and **Alpha and Omega Centauri** emerged. This collective of Anunnaki Races promoting an Anti-Christiac dominion agenda became known historically as the "**Luciferians**", and were occasionally joined by other

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Anunnaki and Illuminati Human race lines in their "**Quest for the Holy Grail**".

- The "**Holy Grail**" is a term used in reference to the **12 Universal Signet Star Gates** of the **Universal Templar Complex**, of which the **Angelic Human Race** holds the Sacred Commission of "**Guardian**". The "Grail Quest" began long before Angelic Humans were seeded on Earth and it has been THE **primary theme of motivation** behind all of the Forbidden and recorded-distorted human history.

- The Grail Quest for Earth's Planetary Templar Star Gates continued into Angelic Human 12-Tribes **Seeding-3**, following destruction of Seedings-1 and 2 via **Grail Quest Wars** with **Anunnaki** and **Drakonian** Fallen Angelic Legions. During the **25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion**, Anunnaki Luciferians gained **partial control** over Earth's Templar through a device called the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid**, which is **still in operation today** and serves a **key role** in the potential outcome of the **2000-2017SAC**.

- In **22,326BC** the Luciferian Anunnaki races decimated guardian races attempting to intervene in an event known as the **Eieyani Massacre**, which took place on the remnants of the **Lemurian Continent** now know as **Kauai, Hawaii**. In **21,900BC** they collapsed the **Firmament Hydro-suspension Fields of Lohas**, **northeast Atlantis** in the **Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out**, in an attempt to destroy the Maji Angelic Human Grail Kings in exile there; this event gave us our last **major glacial period** of **21,900BC-14,000BC**. In **20,000BC** they staged the **Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion of Russia**. In **10,500BC** the next phase of the Luciferian dominion plan unfolded in an event called the **Luciferian Conquest**, at which time the Atlantian Islands of **Nohasa** and **Bruah** fell to **Annu-Melchizedek** Anunnaki-Human hybrid and Fallen Jehovian and Luciferian Anunnaki control.

- The Anti-Christiac Agenda of the Luciferian Anunnaki Races (not ALL Anunnaki are in the "Luciferian" category; some run competing dominion agendas) was **formerly mandated** in **Bruah Atlantis** in **9560BC** under an Agreement called the **Luciferian Covenant**. The Luciferian Covenant is part of **3 competing One World Order dominion agendas** collectively referred to as the **Atlantian Conspiracy**. The Anunnaki Races of the Luciferian Covenant **orchestrated the "Atlantian Flood"** in **9558BC** and the **intentional "re-writing" of human history** since this time. Forbidden History reveals a **long-term plot** within which the Anti-Christiac Agendas of the **Atlantian Conspiracy** emerged **after the flood** into the **present day**.

- The Luciferian Covenant continued after the 9558BC flood in the **8,900BC "Larsa King" Sumerian Invasion**, the **8,400BC "Scarab King" Egyptian invasion**, and the **7,500BC Knights Templar Invasion**. The infiltration continued to the **5,900BC Centaurian War**, when the **Sirius B Maharaji** (Blue Human Guardians) intervened directly with **air raids** to prevent Drakonian and Luciferian Forces from claiming world dominion. This event is **partially documented** in the ancient Hindu text of the **Mahabharata**.

- In **3,650BC** the Nibiruian Luciferians orchestrated the **Mayan Raids**, and in **3470BC** the **"Babble-On" Massacre** was waged, in which **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** legions, Galactic Federation and the Annu-Melchizedek Human Illuminati gained **temporary control** over the Maji Grail Kings' "**Arc of the Covenant GOLD BOX**", which contain the "**Rod and the Staff**" star gate tools. In conjunction with the Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid at **Stonehenge, England**, the Arc Tools were used in **Babylon** to cause **temporary collapse of Earth's magnetic grids** and to set portions of the **Fire Letter Sequences** in Earth's **Planetary Shields** into **reverse sequence**.

- Planetary Shield distortions of the 3470BC **"Babble-On" Massacre** caused **mutation in the human DNA Template** that shortened human **life span**, blocked **Higher Sensory Perception**, caused loss of **Race Memory** and **"scrambling" of our original language patterns**, which are built upon **DNA Template Fire Letter Sequencing**. Our race has been **amnesiac, dying young** and **"babbling on"** in rhetorical conflict ever since.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

This historical event was **recorded** as the Biblical "**Tower of Babel**" story.

- Following the Babble-On Massacre of 3470BC, Fallen Angelics selected "**Chosen Ones**", Annu-Melchizedek hybrid descendents, for **minimal DNA Template repair** and **implantation**, through which the Luciferians and competing Jehovian-Anunnaki and Drakonian legions could begin their **progressive infiltration** of human **spiritual and political systems**. Through the technology of **remote "channeling"** conducted through **unnatural DNA Template implantation**, the "Chosen Ones" have been progressively **fed Anunnaki History and distorted patriarchal "War God" spiritual teachings**, in a strategic and intentional replacement of the Angelic Human heritage. They are once again **"channeling" to us and visiting today** as the **dominant force** in the **New Age** and **UFO Movements**.

- **"D-12 Maharic Sealed Channels"** can create **protection** from interdimensional manipulation of their natural bio-neurological communication lines.

- Following their **2668BC Djoser Invasion** of Egypt, **Galactic Federation** continued their previous alliance with the Anunnaki of the Luciferian Covenant, temporarily stealing the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and Tools in **2024BC**. At this time they launched an attempted **world dominion assault** called the **Dead Sea Conquest**, beginning with **Babylonia** and **Sumerian Cities** in the areas of the **Dead Sea**; the Biblical stories of the destruction of **"Sodom and Gomorrah"** referred to this event. **"God"** did NOT destroy these ancient cities any more than "God" orchestrated the scrambling of the languages in the 3470BC Babble-On Massacre; God is NOT a **Fallen Angelic-ET**. If Maji Grail King Angelic Human Races had not retrieved the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and Tools in 2024BC, the **Jehovian** and **Luciferian Anunnaki Races** of the **Galactic Federation** would dominate the world by now.

- Since the time of the staged **9558BC** Atlantian flood, human history has been a **progressive advancement** of the **Atlantian Conspiracy** and **Luciferian Covenant** Anti-Christos Agendas. The stories of **Noah, Abraham, Moses**, the Hyksos Kings and the **"3 Christs"** are key pieces to the Atlantian Conspiracy drama. At the center of this drama are the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**, its **star gate tools** and the **CORE OBJECTIVE** of the ancient Fallen Angelic/ Illuminati Human **Grail Quest**.

- Competing **Jehovian-Anunnaki, Luciferian Anunnaki and Omicron, Odedicron** and **Zephelium** (Zeta) **Drakonian/Reptilian** Fallen Angelics and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human hybrid race descendants (known as the **Leviathan Anti-Christiac King** lines) share **one objective- dominion of Earth** in order to claim **Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates**.

- If the Fallen Angelic races can gain dominion of Earth's Halls of Amenti Star Gates, they intend to use the Amenti Star Gates to **destroy Universal Star Gate-12** in **Density-4**. Destruction of Universal Star Gate-12 would effectively **seal off from Density-5 Founders Race protection, 11-dimensions** of our 15Dimensional Time Matrix. The manifest life field would become "imprisoned in time" for Fallen Angelic exploitation and dominion, unable to fulfill the natural evolutionary process of ascension. THIS is the core motivation behind the Fallen Angelics' continuing **Grail Quest**. **Prevention** of this **Anti-Christos Agenda** is the purpose for which the **Angelic Human Race** was created 560 million years ago.

- To accomplish their objective of claiming Earth and the Amenti Star Gates, Fallen Angelics need to **possess the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **star gate tools**, and to achieve **critical mass population** of their **hybrid-human** races, whose **DNA Templates** carry **reverse sequenced Fire Letters**. During a **Stellar Activations Cycle**, the Arc Tools, the still-functioning **Nibiruian-DiodicCrystal-Grid** (from 25,500BC), Nibiruian controlled **Solar Star Gate-4** and the false-planet **Battle-Star Nibiru** can be used to create **intentional pole shift** on Earth

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

to "clear the real estate".

- If they can successfully exterminate Angelic Human Races from Earth, the Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki Races intend to return their "Chosen Ones" Annu-Melchizedek descendant humans to Earth during the SAC. The "**Chosen Ones**" will be **used** to run **critical mass reversed Fire Letter Sequences** into Earth's **Planetary Shields** and the **Amenti Star Gates** in fulfillment of the Anunnaki Anti-Christos Grail Quest Agenda. This plan was **formalized in the 9560BC Luciferian Covenant** and has been **progressively unfolding**. Since 9560BC the **anticipated date** for the **Final Conflict** and intended, **orchestrated pole shift** has been the **2000-2017AD SAC**. NOW.

- Many times throughout the advancement of the Atlantian Conspiracy, Guardian Races of the Emerald Covenant have repeatedly intervened. Guardians races have kept the **Angelic Human** and **Maji Grail Line** DNA Templates alive within the **human gene pool**, so Angelic Humans could **rise together** during the **2000-2017BC Final Conflict drama**, to **fulfill the Christos Realignment Mission** and prevent further advancement of the Atlantian Conspiracy.

- During the **Christ Drama** of **12BC-27AD** the Founders' Emerald Covenant **CDT-Plate teachings** were translated by the 3 Maji Grail Line ***Speakers***, **Jesheua Melchizedek** (AKA Jesus Christ), **John the Baptist** and **Miriam**, to **prepare humanity** for the **2000-2017 Final Conflict**.

- The heart of the **12BC-27AD** Christ Drama was not only CDT-Plate teachings; Jesheua, John, Miriam and a group of Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans were on an **Emerald Covenant Grail Quest Mission** to **secure Earth's Star Gate-11** from Anunnaki and Drakonian Race infiltration. Both Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki Races, and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati descendants seek to claim the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools to **take control of Earth's Star Gate-11**, for use in **imploding Universal Star Gate-12** during the **2000-2017BC Stellar Activations Cycle**. This plan was known since the success of the 25,500BC Lucifer Rebellion.

- Jesheua and his Universal Templar Security Team intended to use the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box star gate tools** ("Rod and Staff") to release Anunnaki **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Crystal** control over Earth's Templar and Solar Star Gate-4. The mission of Jesheua, John, Miriam and the Maji was intended to prepare the Angelic Humans of Earth to **fulfill the Christos Realignment Mission** during the anticipated **2000-2017SAC**. In **23 AD** Jesheua and his Maji were attacked by the Annu-Melchizedek **Hyksos and Hassa Leviathan King** races, in an event called the **Essene Divide**, which rendered them **unable to fully complete** their intended journey to the lands previously known as **northern Lohas Atlantis**, the location of **Earth's Star Gate-11**.

- To protect the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools, **John and Miriam** completed **part of the journey** to Lohas, burying the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and tools in the area now known as the **Vale of Pewsey, England**. Jesheua and his group of Maji served as a **Signet Council**, a group of Angelic Human Maji commissioned to "**Run the Rainbow Roundtables**", preparing Earth's Planetary Shields for the 2000-2017AD SAC.

- The **CDT-Plate teachings** of these 3 Essene Emerald Covenant Speakers contained the **Planetary Templar Mechanics** by which the Planetary Christos Realignment could be achieved in the 2000-2017AD SAC. These teachings were later stolen, edited and falsified into a **Religious Control Dogma** in **325AD**, by the **Council of Nicaea** and the Drakonian Infiltrated **Church of Rome**; the **falsified** CDT-Plate teachings of Jesheua, John and Miriam were interwoven with **Annu-Melchizedek Leviathan King Anunnaki history** to create the **Canonized**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Bible.

- The Mission of Jesheua, John and Miriam later resumed between **559AD-608AD**, when the "**Quest for the Holy Grail**", the **Atlantian Conspiracy** and the hunt for the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and star gate tools continued in the drama of **King Arthur and the Knights of the Roundtable**.

King Arthur and the Knights of the Roundtable

- **King Arthurus** or "Arthus" was born from a **Drueidec Maji Grail King lineage** originally from Nohasa and later exiled to **Lohas Atlantis**. Arthur and his selected **Signet Council "Knights"** were commissioned to fulfill the 10AD-27AD Emerald Covenant Mission that Jesheua, John the Baptist, Miriam and the Essene Maji were unable to complete due to the Hyksos-Hassa King raids in the 23BC Essene Divide. Arthur's legendary **sword "Excalibur"** was a battle sword fashioned to hold the **Staff star gate tool** from the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**, which **Arthur and Victorous** (son of Meridan) retrieved from the **Vale of Pewsey** in England, where John and Miriam had buried it in 23AD.

- **Victorous**, son of **Meridan** came to be known as "**Merlin**", Arthur's Vizier and court mystic in the Arthur Legends. Victorous' father **Meridan** was a **Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek** Black Arts Occultist; his mother was of a **Celtec Maji Grail King** line originally from Lohas Atlantis. Victorous' life and service to King Arthur were overshadowed by the struggle of "good vs. evil" that existed within his genetic programming.

- Arthur's wife **Guinevere** was of a **Celtec Maji Grail King** line originally from Lohas Atlantis. Guinevere's sister **Saleane**, not Guinevere, was the lover of Arthur's imposter Knight "**Sir Lancelot**", a Luciferian Knights Templar sent in to sabotage the Emerald Covenant Mission. Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek races **intentionally distorted** true Arthurian period history. Teachings of the **Rainbow Roundtables** and **Star Gate Signet Councils** were hidden in occult secret societies of the Knights Templar. The **historical realities** of the **Maji Grail King lineage** and **Arthur's Emerald Covenant Mission** were intentionally "**re-written Nibiruian Anunnaki style**", romanticizing Victorous ("Merlin") and other characters that assisted the Knights Templar in **undermining** Arthur's Emerald Covenant Mission.

- Throughout the Arthurian drama (559AD-608AD) the **Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human** races, under the direction of the **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races, quested to **steal the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and "**Excalibur Sword**" ***Staff*** star gate tool from Arthur's guardianship. Arthur and the Signet Council Knights quested to retrieve the **Rod star gate tool** and the **Star Gate-11 control device** called "**Signet Shield-11**", which had been stolen from the Essenes by the Hyksos Kings and Knights Templar in the 23AD Essene Divide. The ancient "**Quest for the Holy Grail**", or quest for control over the Star Gates of Earth's Planetary Templar, and the Atlantian Conspiracy agendas continued on.

- Despite Victorous' ("Merlin") frequent betrayals of his Emerald Covenant agreements, **Arthur, Guinevere** and the **Knights of the "Rainbow Roundtable"** completed **one phase** of their Emerald Covenant Mission. They were **successful** in **retrieving the Rod** star gate tool and **Signet Shield-11** from the Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human. Arthur **relocated the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** with **Rod, Staff** and **Signet Shield-11** to their intended destination at the **control center for Star Gate-11**, in the lands once called **Lohas Atlantis**. The **authentic** Arc of the Covenant Gold Box with its star gate tool contents, still remains, under Maji Grail King protection, where Arthur buried it in **608AD**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- Arthur and his Knights were **unable** to fulfill the entire Emerald Covenant Mission of **disengaging** the 25,500BC **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid network** at **Stonehenge, England**, to free **Solar Star Gate-4** from remote Nibiruian Anunnaki control, in **preparation for** the anticipated **2000-2017AD SAC** and intended **fulfillment** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.

- Since King Arthur buried the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box in 608AD, the Luciferian Knights Templar, Jehovian and Drakonian Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human lines have **quested** to claim the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box from its resting-place in **Lohas Atlantis**. To conceal knowledge of the unidentified Lohas- Atlantis location of the Arc Box until it could be located and confiscated, the **Luciferian Knights Templar**, under direction of **Galactic Federation**, began a **crusade** to **destroy or distort** any remaining **records of Atlantis**. Further **distortion of historical records** and **intentional "planting" of falsified Atlantian Maps** were tactics used to **deter competing Illuminati Human forces** from retrieving the Arc Box, and thus control of Earth's Templar, before the Luciferian Knights Templar could stake their wrongful claim.

- After the 608AD Arthurian Grail Quest, competing Illuminati Human Annu-Melchizedeks races progressively rose to **positions of political power** within the global arena, launching continuing campaigns of **dis-information, historical distortion, Genocide Crusades** against **each other** and against **Angelic Human** and **Maji Grail King 12-Tribes** races. In **1244AD** the **Cathars Maji Grail King** families of southern France were destroyed by the Omicron-Drakonian held Church of Rome in the **Albigensian Crusade**. Many murderous crusades followed, including the decimation of the **Bruah-Atlantis** and **Mu'a-Lemuria Maji Grail King Amerind** lines of **North America**, in the European quest for the "**New World**".

- It was long known among the competing **Knights Templar**, **Jehovian** and **Nephedem** (Omicron-Drakonian) Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human **inner circles** that the "New World" of **America** was the **Old World** of which **Bruah-Atlantis**, the location of the **central control site "Gru-AL Point"** for Earth's Planetary Shields, was once part. The competing quests for control of Lohas-Atlantis-**Star Gate-11**, the Bruah-Atlantis **Gru-AL Point** and the other **Star Gate locations** in Earth's Templar Complex have been at the heart of the continual conflict and race hatred and dominion campaigns throughout our recorded human history.

- The 3 competing factions of Annu-Melchizedek races, representing the **Luciferian, Jehovian** and **Drakonian Dominion Agendas**, emerged from our **ancient pre-Atlantian past**, through Lemuria, Atlantis and our early recorded history into the **powerful global infrastructure** of the contemporary Interior World Government Illuminati One World Order Agenda. As part of the planned, pre-meditated Atlantian Conspiracy strategy, in **1750AD** the **Galactic Federation** and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki** races began making **remote contact** with "Chosen Ones" descendants of their respective Annu-Melchizedeks Illuminati races, who carried the **DNA Template implantation** allowing for telepathic rapport from their genetic ancestral line. After rising to covert power in Europe and various other regions, Galactic Federation and the Pleiadian-Nibiruians motivated the **American Revolution** and the **founding** of the **United States of America** via **Secret Society Occult School** "inspiration" of their **Luciferian Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races**. This contact progressed from infiltration of ancient **traditional religious control dogmas** with their "Inner Circle Elite" Occultists, into what has become the "**New Age Channeling Movement**". The New Age Movement is primarily dominated by **Jehovian**-*Sirius A*, **Luciferian**-*Pleiadian-Nibiruian*, **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian**-*Alpha Centauri and Sirius B*, **Luciferian Centaur**-*Omega Centauri* and some **Necromiton**-"*Andromi*" channel contacts.

- Following **covert surveillance** that began in **1916**, the **Zeta** ("Little Grey") races began physical interaction with Earth on behalf of the **Zephelium** (reptile-insect) **Drakonian Agenda** races of Orion. In the **1930s & 1940s** Illuminati Human Annu-Melchizedek descendants of the Zephelium-Zeta, Omicron-Drakonian ("Dragon-moths")

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

and Odedicron (Reptile-Avian) Drakonian Agenda races of Orion entered **One World Order Dominion Treaties** with the **Orion Zeta Rigelian** races. The **Zeta Treaties** initiated the formation of "**Majestic-12**", which began the "**contact phenomena**" of what has become the contemporary "**UFO Movement**". In **1983** the Orion **Omicron** and **Odedicron** Drakonian Agenda Legions assumed the leadership role in the Zeta Treaty agreements.

- In the **1930s** the **Necromiton** (Beetle-reptile-insect-hominid) races of **Andromeda** became involved with certain factions of the Drakonian Illuminati Human Interior Government, initiating the "**Men in Black**" phenomenon, some assisting the Luciferian Pleiadian-Nibiruian races of the **Luciferian Covenant**, others supporting the Drakonian Agenda races.

- In **November 1992**, the Emerald Covenant **Maharaji Blue Human** and **Azurite** races of Sirius B, the **Serres-Pleiadian** (avian-hominid) races of Alcyone and the **Lyran-Sirian Anuhazi** (feline-hominid) Founders races negotiated the **Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements**. In these agreements the **Luciferian Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races, **Galactic Federation** and a few **Jehovian-Anunnaki** races **agreed to enter the Emerald Covenant** peace treaty for co-evolution with the Angelic Humans of Earth in a **united stand** against the Drakonian Legions' Anti-Christiac Dominion Agenda. The **Anunnaki races** vowed to **assist in the 2000-2017 SAC** Emerald Covenant **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**. They promised to **disengage Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** control of Earth's Templar and to return **Solar Star Gate-4** control over to the Founders' Emerald Covenant races by 2000, to prevent the scheduled pole shift that Galactic Federation had intended to orchestrate as per the Atlantian Conspiracy Luciferian Covenant.

- In **January 2000**, when the SAC commenced, most of the Anunnaki Legions **defected** from the 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian agreements, reverting to their Luciferian Covenant Dominion Agenda. On **July 5th, 2000** further negotiations with the Anunnaki legions culminated in their return to the Emerald Covenant via an agreement called the **Treaty of Altair**; they were required to release the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid and-Solar Star Gate-4 by **August 2000**.

- On **September 12th, 2000** the **Necromiton Andromi** "**Men in Black**" offered co-conspiratorial deals to Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki and Drakonian races. **Galactic Federation** and most members of the **Anunnaki legions defected from the Treaty of Altair** to join the **United Resistance** (resistance to Emerald Covenant and Planetary Christos Realignment Mission). The United Resistance is a **co-conspiratorial plot** through which Resistance Legions intended to **covertly evacuate small numbers** of their respective "Chosen Ones" and "clear Earth's real estate" via pole shift between **2003-2008**, to achieve **fulfillment** of the **Luciferian Covenant** Atlantian Conspiracy Agenda between **2008-2012**.

- On **September 12th, 2000** the **United Resistance Legions** issued an **edict of war** against Emerald Covenant Guardian races if they did not **withdraw support** for the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of Earth. Guardian Nations **refused to abandon humans** and Earth to Fallen Angelic dominion and exploitation. We are **NOW** facing the **Final Conflict drama** of the **ancient Atlantian Conspiracy**.

- As the Atlantian Conspiracy advanced from the **9558BC Atlantian Flood**, **Emerald Covenant races** knew that the **2000-2017AD Stellar Activations Cycle** would be the time for **fulfillment** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment**, and that if negotiations with Fallen Angelic legions were not successful the **Final Conflict drama** would ensue. In preparation for these **anticipated events**, the Maji Grail King lineage **Indigo Children Types-1 and 2** have been incarnating on Earth for the past 100 years. The Maji races are here to assist the **Angelic Human 12-Tribes** of **contemporary Earth** in completing the **Emerald Covenant Mission** that **King Arthur**, and **Essene Jesheua** before him, were unable to fully complete.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- To **prevent pole shift** in the **2003-2008 period**, the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** of Stonehenge, England and Earth's **Star Gate-11** must be **re-calibrated** using **early activation** of **D-6 Sirius B Star Gate-6** to override the D-4 Nibiruian Alignment before **2003**. This will release the **D-4 Solar Spiral** from Nibiruian control, preventing the **massive** pole shift the United Resistance intends. This is the **Sacred Mission** that **Essene Jesheua** (Jesus Christ), **King Arthur** and many Maji Grail Kings before them were attempting to accomplish.

- Once the Nibiruian hold on Earth is released, the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission** can be completed **IF the Angelic Human 12-Tribes of Earth** can successfully "**Run the Rainbow Roundtable**". Running Earth's Rainbow Roundtable can be done **only** by the **Angelic Human and Maji Grail Line 12-Tribes of Earth**, whose **DNA Templates** carry the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to the **correct Fire Letter Sequences** in Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Through completing the Christos Realignment Mission by "Running the Rainbow Roundtable" Star Gate Signet Councils today, the ancient Anti-Christiac **Atlantian Conspiracy** One World Order Dominion Agenda of the contemporary **United Resistance** can be **overcome** in our **present time** period.

The Atlantian Conspiracy

Progression of Major Events

- **50,000BC- Lemurian Holocaust**: **Jehovian Anunnaki** and their **Annu-Melchizedeks Urantia** Illuminati Humans infiltrate Lemurian Muarivhi, allow **Dracos** (Omicron-Drakonian+Human) infiltration. Culminates in destruction of Muarivhi Pacific Continent.

- **28,000BC- Atlantian Holocaust**: Sirius A **Jehovian** and Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Luciferian Anunnaki** and their Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Humans attempt to seize Inner Earth and Atlantis, culminating in cataclysm that reduces Atlantic Continent to **3 Island Nations: Bruah, Nohasa** and **Lohas**.

- **25,500BC-Lucifer Rebellion**: Nibiruian **Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki+Omicron Drakonian) race line seize control of **Nibiru** and **D-4 Solar Star Gate-4**, begin Anunnaki Race Unity dominion campaign and plant **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Planetary Templar Control Network** in at **Stonehenge, England** (before "Standing Stones"). Anunnaki races infiltrate Bruah, Nohasa and Lohas Atlantis.

- **22,326BC-Eieyani Massacre**: United Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Luciferian Anunnaki** and **Marduke-Anunnaki** decimate **Eieyani** Maji Races at **Kauai, Hawaii** location and seize major territories of **Bruah** and **Nohasa Atlantis**, sending Atlantian **Semoli-Brush** and **Drueidec-Nohasa** Maji Grail King races into **exile** to Lohas, Atlantis and Ionia (Italy, Greece).

- **21,900BC-Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out**: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian Anunnaki and Galactic Federation intentionally collapse Firmament Hydrosuspension Field over Lohas, Atlantis to force Maji Grail King Lines away from Lohas StarGate-11; culminates in 21,900BC-14,000BC Glacial Period.

- **20,000BC-Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion**: Alpha-Centauri **Marduke-Necromiton-Anunnaki** and their **Vicherus Annu-Melchizedek** race and Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** and their **Sacheon Annu-Melchizedek** race invade Angelic Human **Tribe-6** and exiled **Celtec**-Lohas and **Drueidec**-Nohasa **Atlantian Maji Grail King lines** in **Caucasus Mountains, Russia**, in attempt to **destroy Grail Lines**. Begin **intentional concealment** of **Celtec** and **Drueidec Atlantian Maji Grail King** and **Angelic Human Tribe-6** racial identity. The Vicherus races became known as the "**Vikings**", the **Sacheons** as the "**Saxons**", both groups often "**painting themselves blue**" in honor of the Luciferian Alpha-Omega Centauri **Centaur race**. In

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

order to hide knowledge of the Atlantian Maji King Grail Lines, the "blue raiders" were later falsely identified in historical record as the "**Celtics**" of Ireland, the Drueidecs as the "**Druids**".

- **10,500BC Luciferian Conquest**: Atlantian Islands of **Bruah and Nohasa** fall to Pleiadian-Nibiruian Luciferian and Sirius A Jehovian Anunnaki and Annu-Melchizedek control; the **Atlantian Conspiracy** develops **high level organization**.

- **9,560BC Luciferian Covenant**: Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** ("Blonds"), Sirius B **Marduke-Anunnaki** (Anunnaki+Omicron "Dragon-Moth"), **Enlil-Odedicron** (Anunnaki+Reptile-Avian), **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium** (Anunnaki+Zeta) and **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian** (Anunnaki+Alpha-Omega Centauri Blue Centaurs), **Galactic Federation** and Nohasa Atlantis **Jehovian-Urantia** and their respective Annu - Melchizedek races **enter full alliance** under the **One World Order Anti-Christos Agenda** formally mandated through the **Luciferian Covenant**. Omicron-Drakonian and Odedicron-Reptilian races of Orion form second competing **Orion-Drakonian One World Order Agenda**. Main Sirius A Jehovian-Anunnaki ("Bipedal Dolphin People") race form third competing **Jehovian One World Order Agenda**.

- **9558BC Atlantian Flood**: **Luciferian-Anunnaki** and portions of **Galactic Federation** orchestrate Atlantian Flood in an attempt to take over **Giza, Egypt** Great Pyramid Teleport Station and its true Arc of the Covenant Andromeda Portal Passage. **Thoth-Enki** Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Humans that took over **Bruah Atlantis** follow initiatives of the Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki "**Larsa Kings**" that took over **Lohas Atlantis**, sending EM Pulse from Bruah Generator Crystals to Giza, causing major flooding via final collapse of Firmament Hydro-suspension Field over Nohasa and Bruah Atlantis. Only portions of the Atlantian Islands sink; major parts of **Bruah, Nohasa and Lohas** Atlantis still remain above water. In **9540BC** the Sirius B Maharaji Blue Human Emerald Covenant Races give **Rod and Staff** Star Gate Tools in "**Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**" to Maji Grail King Lines of Earth to keep open contact with Inner Earth races via Earth's portal system. Luciferian, Jehovian and Drakonian **quest for possession of the Arc Tools** begins, as does **intentional falsification and eradication** of Angelic Human **historical record** to conceal the knowledge and location of **Lohas Star Gate-11**, the lands of which survived the Atlantian Flood.

- **8,900BC Sumerian Invasion**: **Luciferian** and **Jehovian Anunnaki** and **Drakonian** Races and their Annu-Melchizedek legions all **raid Angelic Human Tribe-10 resettlements** of **Sumerian UR** and surrounding territories (Iraq-Iran) in quest for **Star Gate-10** control and **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box Tools**. Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki lines as "Sumerian **Larsa Kings**". Jehovian Anunnaki lines as "**Hassa Kings** and **Midianite-Hyksos Kings**", Marduke-Anunnaki and Drakonians as **Babylonian** and **Akkadian Dragon Kings**, Thoth Enki-Anunnaki as "**Snake Brotherhood Kings**". Evidence found in Sumerian "Larsa Kings List" tablets.

- **8,400BC Egyptian Invasion**: Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki and their **Bruah-Atlantis** Annu-Melchizedeks **raid Egypt from Sumeria**, overthrowing **Serres-Egyptian Predynastic Grail King Lines** as the **Osiris King** line. **Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki** combine, creating the **Osiris-Isis-Horus King** Line, **Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki** Sumerian **Larsa Kings** combine creating the Egyptian "**Scarab King**" line that dominated Dynastic Egyptian History in competition with the **Marduke-Anunnaki** Drakonian Agenda "**Set Kings**" line. With **Galactic Federation** assistance, Jehovian-Anunnaki Annu-Melchizedek **Midianite-Hyksos King** lines later invade in **1670BC**, leading to the "**Exodus**" in **1476BC** under **Tuthmosis III**.

- **7,500BC Knights Templar Invasion**: **Luciferian Covenant Anunnaki** races **raid Celtec and Drueidec Maji Grail King Races** that returned to **Lohas Atlantis territories** in **13,000BC** from Caucasus Mountains, Russia exile. **Force interbreeding** between Nibiruian **Thoth-Enki**, Pleiadian-Nibiruian **Samjase-Luciferian** and Alpha-Omega Centauri **Marduke-Necromiton-Luciferian** Anunnaki **Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati Human**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

lines and **Maji Grail King** lines for Illuminati race **DNA Template upgrade**. Creates **Luciferian "Super-race" Knights Templar**-Sumerian **Larsa King +** Egyptian **Osiris-Isis-Horus Scarab King+ Egyptian-Midianite-Hyksos King +** Indian **Centaur King** Annu-Melchizedek Anunnaki plus **Celtec-Drueidec Atlantian Grail King** forced interbreeding). Ancestors of contemporary **Freemasons**.

- **5,900BC Centaurian War**: **Luciferian Anunnaki** Races **steal Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and Star Gate tools, attempt to cause **pole shift** from **Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid** at **Stonehenge, England**, to claim Earth's territories. **Omicron-Drakonian**, Alpha Centauri **Luciferian Centaurs, Marduke-Anunnaki and Jehovian Anunnaki** races begin counter attacks in England, India, Egypt, Tibet, Ionia and North America. **Sirius B Maharaji** Blue Human Emerald Covenant Races intervene with **air raids** to stop Luciferians' use of the Arc Tools for pole shift. Maji Grail Kings retrieve Arc Box. Partly recorded in Sanskrit **Mahabharata** Texts.

- **3,650BC Mayan Raids**: **Luciferian Anunnaki** raid **Mayan** Angelic Human 12-Tribes in **Yucatan** and progressively infiltrate selected 12-Tribes settlements throughout **South**, **North** and **Central America**.

- **3470BC Babble-On Massacre**: **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Pleiadian and Nibiruian Anunnaki races** steal Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and star gate tools, attempt world dominion beginning in Marduke-Anunnaki -Drakonian-held **Babylon**. Create temporary **planetary magnetic grid collapse**; use Arc tools at **Babylon** and Nibiruian-Diodic-Crystal-Grid at **Stonehenge, England** to create **reverse-Fire-Letter-Sequence distortions in Earth's Planetary Shields**, which cause **major mutations** in the function of the **Angelic Human DNA Template. Erases Race Memory**, blocks natural Kundalini flow in body causing **Pineal, Thalamus, Hypothalamus** and **Thyroid Gland malfunctions** that **shorten human life span** and **block interdimensional perception** in all but **implanted** Annu-Melchizedek "**Chosen Ones**" and **scrambles natural language patterns**. Recorded as "**Tower of Babel**" story in Bible. Grail King Races retrieve Arc of the Covenant Box and Tools, preventing advancement of world dominion through intended pole shift.

- **2668BC Djoser Invasion**: Galactic Federation, Luciferian and Jehovian Anunnaki infiltrate **Sakkara, Egypt** with **Pharaoh Djoser** and their **Luciferian Knights Templar "Super-race"** and **Midianite** races of Israel and Sumeria. Depose Serres-Egyptian-Lohas Atlantian **Grail King Pharaoh Imhotep** in **peaceful surrender**. Imhotep remains with Djoser regime as "lesser of the apparent evils" compared to the **Marduke-Anunnaki Drakonian Agenda** invasions progressively advancing from **Babylonia**.

- **2024BC Dead Sea Conquest**: **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Anunnaki** races steal Arc of Covenant Box and Tools again, launch world dominion campaign again in **Babylonia**, extending into **Dead Sea** area between Israel and Jordan. Destroy Sumerian cities once located in Dead Sea region. Recorded as "**Destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah**" in the Bible. Maji Grail King Races retrieve Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and tools, preventing spread of Anunnaki world dominion.

- **1670-1550 Hyksos Invasion**: **Medianite-Hyksos King** Jehovian Annu-Melchizedeks cross with **Luciferian Knights Templar** Anu-Melchizedeks from Sakkara, Egypt **Djoser** lineage. Infiltrate Egypt from 2668BC and finally take over Egyptian Dynasty as **Hyksos Kings** in **1670BC.1550BC** Drakonian Agenda **Pharaoh Ahmose** deposes last Hyksos King Pharaoh Kamose, leading to **1476BC Hyksos Exodus** under Drakonian Agenda **Pharaoh Tuthmosis III**. Under Galactic Federation direction, Hyksos intend to invade and destroy Angelic Human Hebrew Tribe-2 in Israel.

- **1459BC Israel Crusade**: **Hyksos** from Exodus instructed by **Galactic Federation** and **Luciferian Anunnaki** to use stolen Arc of the Covenant Gold Box Star Gate "**Rod and Staff" tools** to destroy **Hebrew Angelic Human Tribe-2**. Intend to claim **Israel** as their "Promised Land" as beginning of intended global

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

dominion pole shift Luciferian Covenant agenda. **Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail Kings** exiled in desert **retrieve Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and tools** preventing the Hyksos' destruction of Hebrew Tribe-2. Hyksos do not get their "Promised Land"; the story of the Hyksos Exodus intentionally integrated into Hebrew and Christian historical teachings to **conceal Hyksos -Annu-Melchizedek presence**.

- **1458BC Hatshepsut Invasion**: Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King **Pharaoh Queen Hatshepsut** of Egypt receives **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and tools from desert Maji Grail Kings after they stop Hyksos Israel Invasion. Her part-Drakonian half-brother **Tuthmosis III** invades Hatshepsut's Temple and steals Arc Box.

- **1353BC Fall of Akhenaton**: Attempt to enter **Hyksos-Egyptian King line** into **Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King** line for **Galactic Federation-Hyksos Emerald Covenant** entry and Hyksos genetic Bio-Regenesis Program. **Pharaoh Akhenaton** fails in his intended Emerald Covenant Mission in favor of Anunnaki **Luciferian Agenda** and is killed by competing Drakonian Agenda Uncle. **Galactic Federation** defects from Emerald Covenant.

- **906BC Fall of Solomon's Temple**: **King Solomon**, (Hyksos Annu-Melchizedek+Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail Line), son of **Hyksos King David**, is guided by **Galactic Federation** to use **stolen Arc of Covenant Gold Box tools** to destroy Hebrew Angelic Human Tribe-2 races of Israel to claim "Promised Land" and advance global dominion. **Pleiadian-Serres Emerald Covenant race** of **Alcyone** intervenes directly with **beam ship**, intending to **teleport Arc Box and tools** out of **Solomon's Temple** and return it to Maji Grail King protection, preventing Solomon's assault on Hebrews and advancement of the pole shift agenda. **Galactic Federation** attempts to teleport Arc Box to their Pleiadian Ship but **miscalculate**, destroying **Solomon's Temple** completely with a **Photo-Radionic Wave beam**. Pleiadian-Serres retrieve Arc Box and prevent pole shift agenda.

- **26BC Roman Invasion**: **Omicron-Drakonian** legions of **Orion** move their **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati** races into political power within the **Ionian Empire** of Italy, deposing **Angelic Human Tribe-5** of Italy and **Ionian exiled Celtec, Drueidec and Seminol** Atlantian Maji Grail Kings to create stronghold of **Roman Empire** dominion. Progressively infiltrate and **transpose their race identity** over the Angelic Human **Tribe-5** and Maji Grail Line **Ionians of Italy** and begin corruption of **Ionian Grail Kings' Sacred CDT-Plate Spiritual Teachings** to create the foundations for the "**Church of Rome**" Catholic Religious Control Dogma **political machine**.

- **23AD Essene Divide**: **Galactic Federation** unites groups of **Luciferian Hyksos King and Jehovian Hassa King Annu-Melchizedeks** to **raid** Emerald Covenant Mission of **Maji Grail King Essenes, Jesheua** (Jesus Christ), **John the Baptist and Miriam** in **Tel el Amarna Egypt**. Due to Essene Divide raids Jesheua's Grail King Essenes are unable to fulfill **intended mission** of **disengaging** the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** to free **Solar Star Gate-4** and Earth's **Star Gate-11** to prepare for the 2000-2017AD SAC and scheduled Planetary Christos Realignment Mission. The Maji Essenes had fulfilled part of the mission by **reclaiming** the **Rod** Star Gate tool and its **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** from **Galactic Federation's Noah-Abraham-Moses Hyksos Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati line, but could not recover the **Staff** tool. Following failure of the intended Planetary Security Mission, Jesheua, John, Miriam and several Maji Grail King Essenes hid the **Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and its **Rod** tool in **Vale of Pewsey, England** via Tel el Amarna **Inner Earth portal** passage.

- **325AD Council of Nicaea**: Omicron-Drakonian legions motivated their Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races governing the **Roman Empire** to temporarily **join forces** with **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki**. In this **unholy alliance**, the Nephedem, Luciferian Knights Templar, Hyksos King and Jehovian Anunnaki Hassa King Annu-Melchizedeks assembled to "**come up with a cover story**" to

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

hide from public record the realities of **Jesheua's Emerald Covenant Mission**. Groups of **Hassa King Rabbis, Hyksos Kings** and **Knights Templar Priests**, and Roman Nephedem **Knights of Malta** launched a **Crusade** to **confiscate all records** of the Emerald Covenant Essene CDT-Plate translations. They combined various elements of true history and spiritual teachings with **numerous falsifications** and massive omissions of Templar and Ascension teachings, to create the **patriarchal, false-God control dogma creed** that became the "**Canonized Bible**". Their intentions were to forcefully **hide all knowledge** of the Emerald Covenant Christos Realignment Mission while they searched for the **Arc of the Covenant** Gold Box. They intended to claim the Arc Box and prevent the "common people" having the Maji Grail King knowledge of the **Roundtables**, to insure victory of their **Anti-Christiac One World Order** dominion agenda during the **2000-2017AD SAC**.

- **608AD Arthurian Grail Quest**: Maji Grail **King Arthur** (born 559AD) and the "**Knights of the Round Table**" were the Maji Grail King **Melchizedek Cloister Regents** who protected the "**Holy Grail**" Knowledge of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. Arthur, Guinevere and the Roundtable Knights held the Planetary Security Commission of reclaiming the Staff tool from the Hyksos Illuminati and were intended to run the "**Rainbow Roundtables**" to disengage the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid**, in fulfillment of the Jesheua-John-Miriam Emerald Covenant Mission. Though **Merlin** assisted in the return of the **Staff** Star Gate tool (the "**Sword Excalibur**") to Maji Arthur's protection, "Merlin" (Victorous") later betrayed the Emerald Covenant Mission in favor of the Hyksos-Knights Templar **Galactic Federation** World Dominion agenda. Arthur successfully returned the Staff tool to the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box and **relocated the Arc Box** containing the Rod and Staff from the Vale of Pewsey, England to where it **remains hidden today**. Arthur and his Knights were unsuccessful in disengaging the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. But at least they managed to **hide the Arc of the Covenant Gold Box** and **Rod and Staff** tools from **Galactic Federation**, their **Hyksos-Knights Templar** and the eventually competing Nephedem-Drakonian Knights Malta, preventing them from fulfilling their **planetary genocide** and **takeover agenda**. The "**Quest for the Holy Grail**" and "**Search for Arc of the Covenant Gold Box**" has continued ever since.

- **1244AD Albigensian Crusade**: Church of Rome **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati, on behalf of the Omicron-Drakonian OWO (One World Order) agenda, launch a **genocide campaign** against the Maji Grail Line **Catheri**, the **Tribe-12** Star Gate-12 Guardians in Southern France. The campaign was initiated to stop the Catheri from using their **Roundtable knowledge** to disengage the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, knowledge gained from **CDT-Plate-12**, which was in possession of the Catheri at this time. The Catheris' "last stand" was at Monsegur, Southern France, an event historically recorded as the "Albigensian Crusade", in which the Catheri were cornered and **burned alive** at the order of the **Church of Rome** and accomplices in the government of France. A small group of Catheri **escaped** with **CDT-Plate 12**, and **numerous volumes** of pure **Jesheua-Essene records**, which were **hidden in France** and remain to this day to eventually provide **witness** to the realities of the Atlantian Conspiracy.

- **1500AD Ameka Crusade**: The quest for the "**Holy Grail**" continued as **Hyksos-Knights Templar** Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races and Omicron-Drakonian **Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek** Illuminati races advanced their OWO agenda in pursuit of the "**Holy GRU-AL**".....**The GRU-AL POINT is** the **central control point for Earth's Templar** and both competing groups intended to **hold dominion** over the lands of the Gru-AL Point when the **2000-2017AD SAC** arrived. The "**Protestant & Catholic Invasion**" of "**Native American**" **Tribes** began. The **name "America"** came from the name of one of the Emerald Covenant **Maji Grail lines** known as the **Ameka**, who were **protectors of the Gru-AL Point**. The Gru-AL Point was known to exist in the lands of the **North American continent**, a territory **once held by Atlantis**. Guided through "**Mystical Secrets Societies**" set up by their respective Fallen Angelic kin, competing groups of Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races launched a progressive infiltration and take over of the North American continent. Each **intended to destroy** the exiled Lemurian and native Seminol and Ameka "**Native American**" Maji Grail Line Tribes who had knowledge of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Running the Roundtables, in a systematic take-over of the North American Templar. "**America**" was founded by the **Luciferian Hyksos-Knights Templar Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati**, who now go by the name of "**Free Masons**", on behalf of **Galactic Federation** and the **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races of the **9560BC Luciferian Covenant**. Competing Illuminati groups and their Stellar co-conspirators intended to use the North American **Gru-AL Point**, and their holdings of **Star Gate11 Europe, Star Gate-4 Egypt** and **Star Gate-10 Middle East**, to gain full control of Earth's Templar on behalf of their Stellar contacts during the **2000-2017AD SAC**. It was anticipated by all that the "**Final Conflict Drama**" and the "**Battle of Armageddon**" would take place as the competing **Drakonian and Anunnaki descendant** Annu-Melchizedek Human Illuminati legions "battled it out" for control of Earth's Templar during the long-awaited 2000-2017AD SAC. Neither side anticipated that there would be enough surviving Angelic Human 12-Tribes and Maji races left with knowledge to run the Roundtables to prevent the Illuminati, known as the "**Leviathan Force**", from succeeding in their OWO agenda. Included in this OWO agenda was the **re-initiation of CONTACT** with the **Fallen Angelic/ET Legions** as the SAC drew closer. The Fallen Angelics intended to slowly make their presence known, then come in to "**stake their claim**" as the 2000-2017AD SAC approached **2012AD**. The **Drakonian-Reptilian-Centaurian** descent Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati races attempted, but failed, to claim world dominion over their Anunnaki adversaries via their representative **Hitler** in **WW2**. Both Illuminati forces have been **competing** for **political world dominion**. They have been the predominant, **hidden source of war, race hatreds and territorial, financial and religious competition** behind and within world governments, until the **September 12th, 2000 United Resistance Alliance**. On September 12, 2000, most competing Illuminati races, and their respective Fallen Angelic "ring leaders" agreed to take a **united stand** against **Emerald Covenant races** to ensure success of the OWO dominion agenda and destruction of the Angelic Human races during the 2000-2017AD SAC.

- **1750AD Nibiruian Re-acquaintance: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** races and **Galactic Federation** began initiating remote "**Channel Contact**" with their "**Chosen Ones**", providing **contrived spiritual teachings** intended to develop into the later "**New Age Movement**", through which direct Fallen Angelic/ET contact could be made with **little human resistance**.

- **1916 Zeta Surveillance**: Zeta races begin participating in the Earth drama on behalf of the Zephelium-Zeta Rigelian and Odedicron-Reptilian (Orion) agenda. The Zeta negotiate **covert treaties** with Nephedem Annu-Melchizedek Illuminati human governments in the **1930s-1940s**, through which "**Majestic-12**" and the contemporary "**UFO Movement**" emerged on behalf of the Drakonian **OWO agenda**, which initiated as a result of the pending Anunnaki takeover agenda. Anunnaki Fallen Angelics advance their remote "Channel" contact with selected humans.

- **1983 Orion Intrusion**: Omicron-Drakonian races of Orion get directly involved in the drama, forming alliances with the Odedicron-Reptilian and Dracos races; Zetas lose footing in Illuminati affairs as Drakonians take over Zeta Treaties, some Zetas leave, Rigelian Zetas join to strengthen Drakonian forces in Earth affairs.

- **1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements**: **Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki** and **Galactic Federation** races enter **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty when they realize that they may succumb to Drakonian Force in the anticipated 2000-2017 Final Conflict Drama. Agree to turn **Solar Star Gate-4** control back over to Emerald Covenant races, to **end the Atlantian Luciferian Covenant** for co-evolution programs, to assist Emerald Covenant and Human races in running proper **Roundtables** to block further Drakonian infiltration and promise to **disengage** Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid by **January 1, 2000**. The "New Age Movement" takes a turn toward the Light.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- **1999 Centaurian-Necromiton Intrusion**: Drakonian agenda Necromiton-Andromi and Alpha-Omega Centauri races get involved to reinforce the Drakonian agenda in reaction to Anunnaki joining the Emerald Covenant.

- **January 2000 SAC Rebellion**: When Stellar Activations Cycle commenced on January 1, 2000, Galactic Federation and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki groups **defect from Emerald Covenant** once Stellar Activations Cycle was confirmed, as Fallen Angelic Annu-Elohim offer full support to the Anunnaki OWO agenda.

- **July 5, 2000 Treaty of Altair**: Galactic Federation and most Anunnaki groups grudgingly accept re-entry into the Emerald Covenant to secure greater protection when **Annu-Elohim** of **Sirius A** and Arcturus suffer heavy losses to the Fallen Seraphim **Drakonian** force in Density-3 Orion.

- **September 12th, 2000**: **Necromiton-Andromi** and **Alpha-Omega-Centauri** races convince many Drakonian and Anunnaki legions to form a "**United Resistance Alliance**" against the Emerald Covenant to ensure fulfillment of their common interest in the OWO dominion agenda. **Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command** and most **Anunnaki** Legions **break the Treaty of Altair** to join the United Resistance. United Resistance adopted the **Anunnaki Luciferian Covenant agenda**, which includes "termination" of the Angelic Human races of Earth and **forced pole shift**, induced via **Battle Star Nibiru** ("Wormwood") and the Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. September 12, 2000 United Resistance offered Emerald Covenant races an **ultimatum**. United Resistance would allow the Lyran-Sirian Guardian races to evacuate out **50,000** of their "**Indigo Children Maji Grail Lines**" then the rest of Earth's populations would fall to fulfillment of the Luciferian Covenant agenda. Emerald Covenant Races refused on behalf of all Angelic Human and Hybrid populations of Earth that desire to live in freedom and to prevent Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates from falling under United Resistance dominion. United Resistance issued a formal **Edict of War** on September 12, 2000, against Emerald Covenant races and the Angelic Humans of Earth. **Galactic Federation** and **Ashtar Command** are beginning to mobilize their "**Human Ground Crews**", teaching their followers to expect a "**landing**" in which "complete human compliance" is promoted. The political arena is now being set for the United Resistance's intended 2003 Mass Mind Control experiment and most humans are completely unaware of what is taking place. Emerald Covenant races are intending to awaken the Indigo Children as quickly as possible. The Indigo Children are being prepared NOW to run **Roundtables** in order to disengage the **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** through which pole shift can be forced and to seal Earth's portal system from planned Fallen Angelic **2003-2004** invasion. By **2002 end** Emerald Covenant races will know if the **Roundtables** are successful and if fulfillment of the Atlantian Conspiracy can be prevented. If not, preparations are already underway to assist Humans in DNA Template Activation so some may become biologically capable of portal evacuation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Creation of the Leviathan Force & Related History
798,00013C -33,00013C

• 250 Million Years Ago	**Parallel Earth** Human **Seeding-1 5 Palaidorian Cloisters**
• 25 Million Years Ago	5 Human ***5 Palaidorian Cloisters*** seeded on **Earth.**
• 5,500,000 Years Ago	Human Seeding-1 destroyed via **Electric Wars**
• 3,700,000 Years Ago	Human **Seeding-2**
• 848,800 Years Ago	Human Seeding-2 destroyed via **Thousand Years War**

Angelic Human *Seeding-3 Contemporary Lineage Begins*

• 798,000BC	**5 Palaidia-Urtite-Cloisters** Angelic Human **Seeding-3:Round-1**
• 669,000BC-250,000BC	**Rama & Temple Wars** Anunnaki/Drakonian Invasions, **Nephedem**-Drakonian & **Urantia**-Jehovian-Anunnaki **Illuminati hybrid-humans**
• 250,000BC	Enki-Enlil-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian Annunaki (Aquatic-ape-hominid) create **Lulcus-Neanderthal** Primate-hominid slave-race via raiding Angelic Human colonies.
• 246.000BC	Maharaji bring **Emerald Covenant Restatement** peace treaty to Earth races, Angelic Humans enter & **Thoth-Enki** Anunnaki enter for DNA Bio-Regenesis.
• 208,216BC	**SAC**, Drac Invasion, Fall of Brenaui, **10-Code Pulse & pole shift**
• 208,100BC	**5 Urtite-Cloister Human: *Round-2*** subterranean resettlements
• 155,000BC	Emerald Covenant **Anunnaki Bio-Regenesis Program** begins: Lulcus-Neanderthal Hybomean-Human **upgrade-1** to hybrid ***Luhari*-Cromagnon-1**
• 152,000BC	Luhari Anunnaki-hybrid *Ur-Antrian-Urtite--Cloister-Human* Emerald Covenant (EC) **upgrade-2** to ***E-Luhli-Levi-Cromagnon-2***, first capable of natural procreation with Humans; Levi-hybrids raided by Drac & Anunnaki Fallen Angelics, Anti-Christos ***Leviathan Force*** competing Illuminati genetic lines begin.
• 151,000BC	E-Luhli-Levi hybrid *Breanoua-Urtite-Cloister-Human* **EC upgrade-3** to ***E-Luhi-Judah Homo-sapiens***
• 150,000BC	***Jehovian Wipeout***. Competing Drac & Jehovian (Dolphin People) Anunnaki attempt to seize Earth & Inner Earth. Maharaji of Sirius B prevent take over, Firmament Hydro-Suspension fields collapse initiating **glacial period**.
• 148,000BC	E-Luhli-Judah hybrid *Hibiru-Urtite-Cloister-Human* **EC upgrade-4** to ***E-Luhli-Nephi***. *Jehovian Anunnaki* launch aggressive raids on Nephi hybrid races creating the **Nephite-Jehovian-Hibiru Illuminati** hybrid genetic line.
• 148,000BC-75,000BC	***Anu Occupation***; Sirius A & Arcturian *Jehovian-Anunnaki* attempt Earth takeover, launch **genocide programs** against Angelic Human, Drakonian-Nephedem & Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki Earth races. Enlil-Enki-Marduke Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki lines unite, overthrow Jehovians & seize control of Earth. Emerald Covenant races exile & **subterranean settlements**. Nephedem-Drakonians, Jehovian-Anunnaki & Nibiruian Annunaki ***Raider Wars*** begin.
• 75 000BC	Nibiruian Anu-Anunnaki attempt to seize *Inner Earth* portals, Inner Earth races unite in ***Inner Earth Rebellion***, overthrow Anu-Anunnaki dominion of surface Earth, reinstating Urtite-Cloister Human sovereignty over surface Earth.
• 73,000BC	**Cloister-Human: *Round-3*** seeding begins with **Ur-Antrian Cloister**
• 71,000BC	**Root Race-Human: *Round-4*** seeding begins with **Lemurians**
• 72,000BC	**Breanoua-*Cloister-Humans*** seeded
• 68,000BC	**Root Race-Human *Atlantians*** seeded & E-Luhli-Nephi hybrid Melchizedeks-Urtite-Cloister-Human **EC upgrade-5** to ***Annu-Melchizedeks***. Drakonian, Jehovian-Anunnaki & Anu-Anunnaki Leviathan Illuminati hybrid races progressively raid Annu-Melchizedek races creating various competing Anti-Christos Agenda hybrid ***Templar-Melchizedek*** " Leviathan Super-races"- the ***Leviathan Force***, leading to the **Atlantian Conspiracy & present drama.**
• 66,000BC	***Hibiru-Cloister-Humans*** seeded,63,000BC-**Root-Race-Human Aryans**
• 33,000BC	***Melchizedek-Cloister-Humans*** seeded & 22,500BC ***Eieyani Grail line***

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Progression of the Atlantian Conspiracy

50,000BC - present

- 50,000BC — Lemurian Holocaust
- 28,000BC — Atlantian Holocaust
- 25,500BC — Lucifer Rebellion
- 22,326BC — Eieyani Massacre
- 21,900BC — Lohas-Celtec-Drueidec Freeze Out
- 20,000BC — Vicherus-Sacheon Invasion
- 10,500BC — Luciferian Conquest
- 9,560BC — Luciferian Covenant
- 9,558BC — Atlantian Flood
- 8,900BC — Sumerian Invasion
- 8,400BC — Egyptian Invasion
- 7,500BC — Knights Templar Invasion
- 5,900BC — Centaurian War
- 3,650BC — Mayan Raids
- 3,470BC — Babble-On Massacre
- 2,668BC — Djoser Invasion
- 2,024BC — Dead Sea Conquest
- 1670-1550BC — Hyksos Invasion
- 1476BC — Hyksos Exodus
- 1459BC — Israel Crusade
- 1,458BC — Hatshepsut Invasion
- 1353BC — Fall of Akhenaton
- 906BC — Fall of Solomon's Temple
- 26BC — Roman Invasion
- 23BC — Essene Divide
- 325AD — Council of Nicaea
- 608AD — Arthurian Grail Quest
- 1244AD — Albigensian Crusade
- 1500AD — Ameka Crusade
- 1750AD — Nibiruian Re-acquaintance
- 1916AD — Zeta Surveillance
- 1930-1940AD — Zeta Treaties and MJ-12
- 1983AD — Orion intrusion
- 1992AD — Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements
- November 1999AD — Centurian-Necromiton Intrusion
- January 2000AD — SAC Rebellion
- July 5th, 2000AD — Treaty of Altair
- September 12, 2000AD — United Resistance
- February 2001AD — Grid Spiking Campaign
- 2003AD — Intended Dimensional Blend Time Rip
- 2004AD — Intended Frequency Fence
- 2008AD — Intended Pole Shift via Nibiruian Battle Star and NDC-Grid
- 2012AD — Intended Resistance Re-settlement & Inner Earth Crusade

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

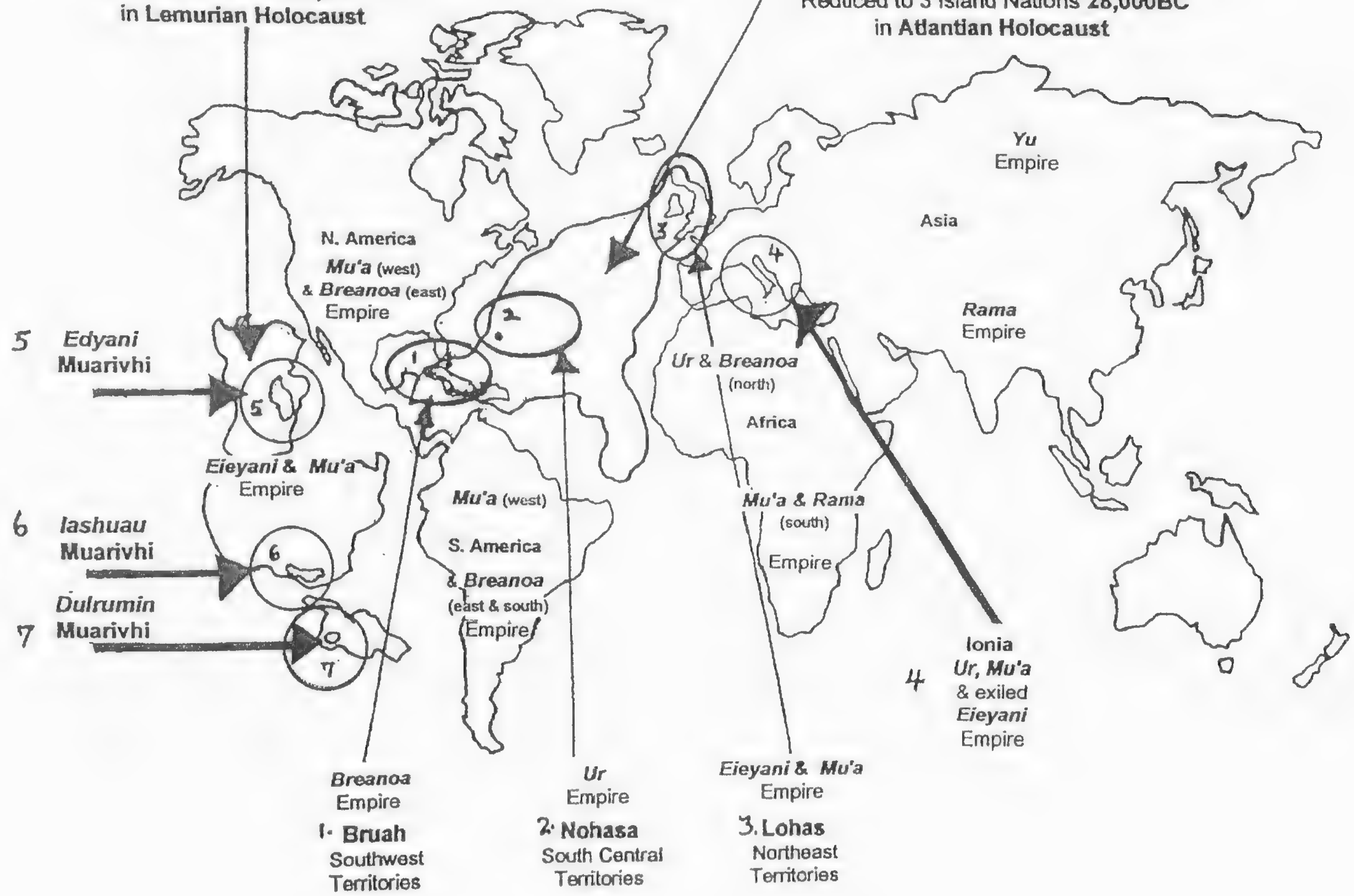
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Atlantic and Pacific Continents
50,000BC-28,000BC

Ancient "Lemuria"
The *Eieyani & Mu'A* "Mother" Empire
Muarivhi Pacific Continent
"The Crescent Moon"
Home of Lemurians from
71,000BC to 50,000BC
Reduced to Islands **50,000BC**
in **Lemurian Holocaust**

Note: Map not drawn to scale

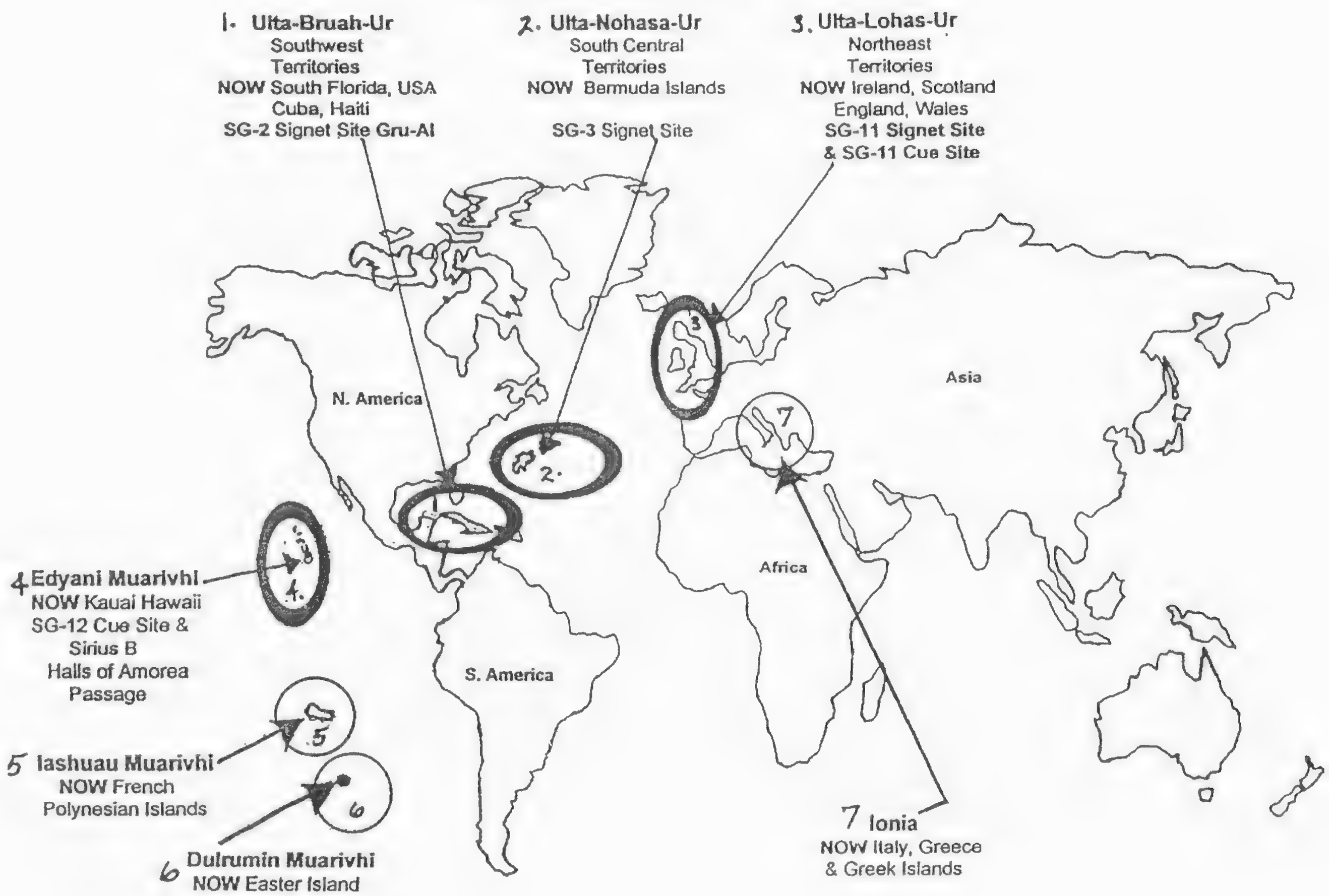
Ancient "Atlantis"
The *Breanoa, Ur & Mu'a-Eieyani* Empires
Khem-a Lo-Amekus Atlantic Continent
"The Sea Turtle"
Home of Atlantians and Annu-Melchizedeks from
68,000BC to 28,000BC
Reduced to 3 Island Nations **28,000BC**
in **Atlantian Holocaust**



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The *Lemurian-Mu'a* and *Atlantian* Island Nations
28,000BC - Present

Note: Map not drawn to scale



Section G

Forbidden History Part-2: England-Ireland

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Our Nibiruian Legacy-Planetary Merkaba Reversal

The *33-CW/11-CCW VS 34-CCW/21-CW* Dilemma

- The **natural 33E-CW-11 M-CCW Ratio** of **Planetary** and **Biological** Harmonic Merkaba Field rotation maintains the organic **3-parts Base-Electrical Anti-particle to 1-Part Base-Magnetic Particle** relationship that is the organic D-12 Christos **Divine Blueprint** upon which the **Density-1 System** (dimensions 1-2-3) is structured.

- In **25,500BC**, the Earth's Planetary **Electrical** (Top) Harmonic Merkaba Field began functioning on a **reverse-rotation Top-34-CCW-Magnetic** pole reversal. **In 3470BC Earth's Magnetic** (Bottom) Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Field began functioning on a **reverse-rotation Bottom-21-CW-Electrical** pole reversal. Earth's 34-CCW/21-CW Merkaba Field pole reversal occurred as a result of **2 historical events** during which the **Anunnaki** Fallen Angelic races of **Nibiru** gained control of **D-4 Solar Star Gate-4**. Solar Star Gate-4 has been used since **3470BC** to **override** Earth's **natural 33-CW/11-CCW** Planetary Shields Harmonic Merkaba Field alignments, placing Earth and the Planetary Templar Complex under remote **Nibiruian** control.

- Since the 25,500BC "**Lucifer Rebellion**" and 3470BC "**Babble-On Massacre**" the unnatural Spin Ratios of Earth's Density-1 and part of Density-2 Harmonic Merkaba Fields has been following a mutated Top-34-CCW/Bottom-21-CW **Anti-Christos Reversed Rotation**, rather than the natural Top-33-CW/Bottom-11-CCW Spin Ratio of Earth's **organic D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint**.

- The unnatural 34-CCW/21-CW Planetary Merkaba Spin Ratio reversed the natural 33-CW/11-CCW Spin Ratio on dimensional sub-harmonics 1-2-3-4-7-10-11 of the Human Merkaba Fields. The unnatural polar-reversed 34-CCW/21-CW **Merkaba Mutation** caused the natural **Fire Letter Sequences** of the **Magnetic Base Codes** in **DNA Strand Templates 1-2-3-4-7-10-11** of the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template to **run in reverse**. Reversal of **Base Code Fire Letter Sequences** in DNA Strand Templates **1-2-3-4-7-10-11** has prevented the natural Angelic Human evolutionary processes of **higher strand activation, strand braiding, embodying the Universal Life Force Currents** and higher-dimensional **Spiritual Identity Integration** since 3470BC.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Anti-Christiac External Merkaba and Nibiru

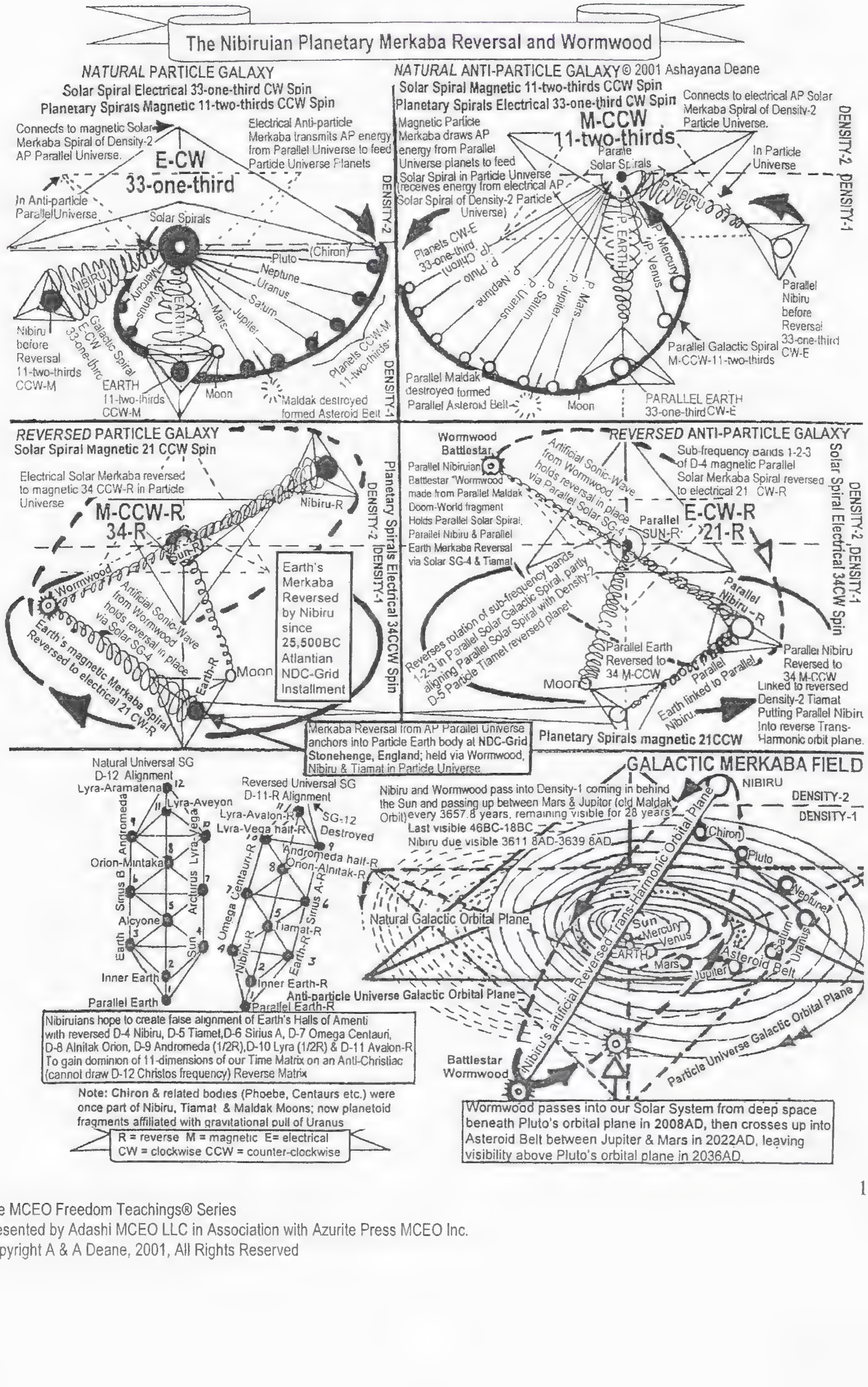
- The **full** natural **Christos Merkaba Spin Ratio** of Density-1 is **33 1/3 -CW/ 11 2/3 CCW**. This natural Merkaba Spin Ratio creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **33 1/3 - Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy) to **11 2/3Parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energy), or **33 1/3 Electrical-Oscillations** to **11 2/3 Magnetic-Vibrations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the natural Density-1 Matter Base. **More Electrical Thrust** than Magnetic Draw; a **Higher Frequency, Less Dense, Self-perpetuating, Eternal, *Christos*** Matter-base that functions in perpetual motion upon a **natural structure** of **Internal Merkaba Fields** that perpetually circulate Universal Life Force Currents between the non-manifest consciousness of Source and the expressions of manifestation.

- The **unnatural** 34-CCW/21-CW **Anti-Christos Merkaba Spin Ratio** creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **34-Parts Base-Magnetic Particles** (contracting energy) to **21-Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy), or **34 Magnetic-Vibrations** to **21 Electrical-Oscillations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, within the Densiy-1 Matter-base of Earth and its inhabitants. **More Magnetic Draw** than Electrical Thrust; a **Lower Frequency, More Dense, Self-consuming, Finite, Anti-Christos** Matter-base that functions for a **limited time** upon **inorganic structures** of **Externalized Merkaba Fields** that "vampire" and **consume** Life Force Energy from other organic systems in order to self-sustain.

- The **planet Nibiru functions** on a 34-CCW/21-CW **reverse-orbit** and **reverse Merkaba Field** alignment. The **Nibiruian Anunnaki biology** also follows the 34-CCW/21-CW reverse Merkaba rotation; both the planet and its peoples are **finite** and unable to perpetuate life through **self-generated ascension** and embodiment of the Eternal Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray **Universal Life Force Currents**. The Nibiruians keep their Planetary Templar and Star Gates functional by **draining energy** from other "**Living**" **planetary bodies** via unnatural "**External Merkaba Field**" linking (Merkaba structures that are "**external to**" or not naturally a part of the **intrinsic D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint** for our Time Matrix.)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Nibiruian Planetary Merkaba Reversal and Wormwood



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Maps and Keys Chart

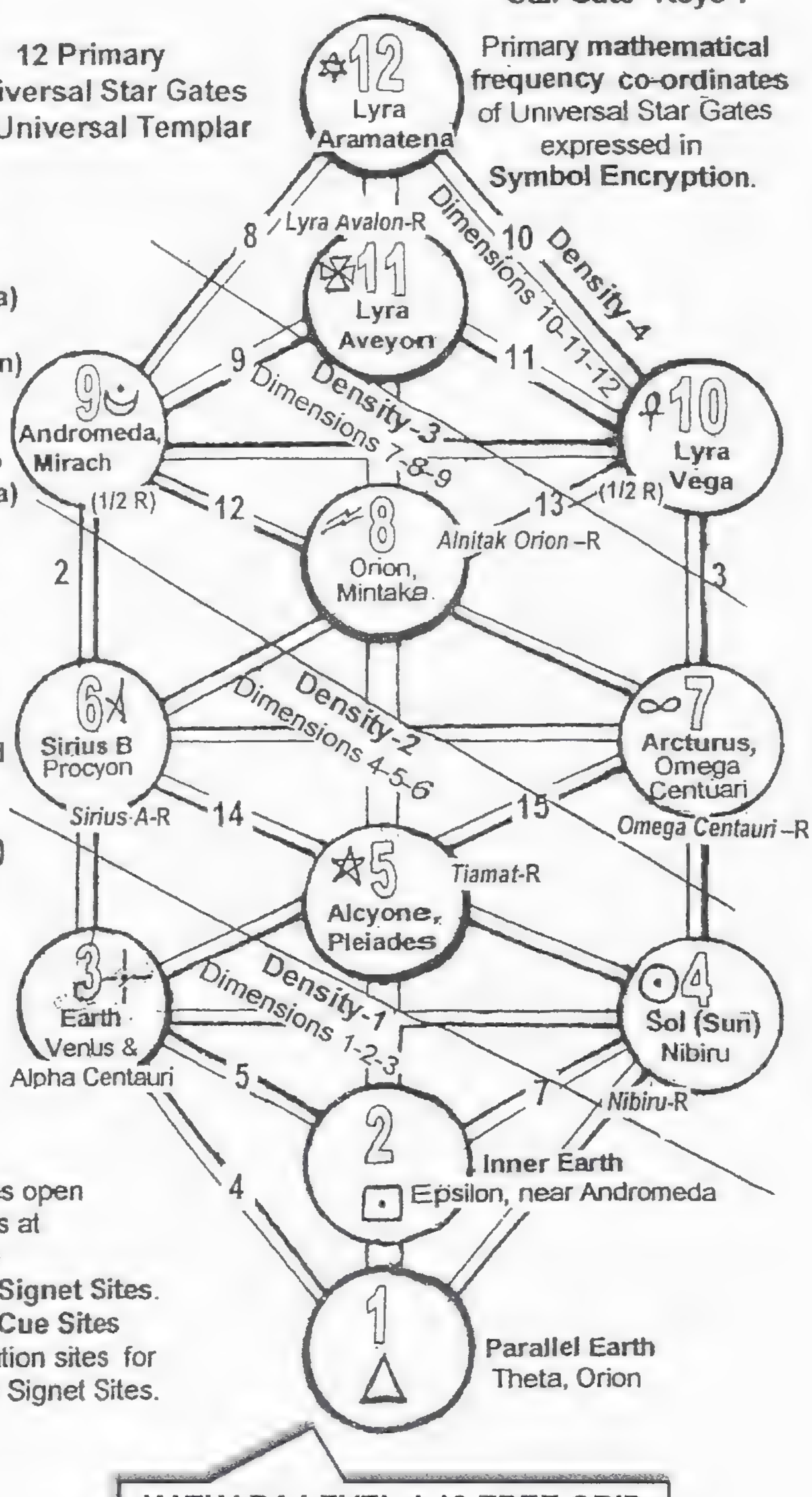
© 2000 Ashayana Deane

Star Gate-11 is located in the Vale of Pewsey England and its Cue Site-11 activation site is in Southern Ireland. The Anunnaki hope to use this "11:11" Templar coordinate and SG-11 to capture control over Earth's Halls of Amenti

12 Primary Universal Star Gates of Universal Templar

Star Gate "Keys":

Primary **mathematical frequency co-ordinates** of Universal Star Gates expressed in **Symbol Encryption.**



Earth's 24 Primary Signet Locations

Star Gate Signet Site	Templar Cue Site
1. South Pole (Painted Desert Arizona)	- Cyprus Island (Mediterranean Sea)
2. Florida, Sarasota (Gru-Al Point)	- Easter Island (South Pacific Ocean)
3. Bermuda Islands (South Atlantic Ocean)	-South Africa (Johannesburg)
4. Giza, Egypt	- Central Mexico (ancient Olmec area)
5. Peru, Machu Picchu	- Italy, Rome (Vatican City)
6. Russia, Caucasus Mts (& Kauai, Hawaii)	- India, (Thar Desert)
7. Peru, Lake Titicaca	- Paxoi (Greek Island)
8. Central China, Xian	- Tibet
9. Tibet	- South England (Westbury)
10. Iran	- Iraq (ancient Sumerian Ur)
11. England, Vale of Pewsey (Stonehenge-Avebury)	- Irish Sea (Island)
12. France-Montsegur	- Hawaii, Kauai

Since 25,500BC Nibiruian Anunnaki have been attempting to create false, reversed matrix Star Gate alignment between Earth and the reverse-matrix Stellar Systems **Nibiru** D-4, **Tiamat** D-5 **Sirius A** D-6, **Omega Centauri** D-7 **Orion Alnitak** D-8, **Andromeda** D-9 **Vega**-D-10 and **Avalon** D-11 Objective Is to claim Earth's **Halls of Amenti** Star Gates and **11-dimensions of this Time Matrix** under Annu-Elohim Fallen Angelic Dominion

Star Gates open on planets at Star Gate **Templar Signet Sites.** **Templar Cue Sites** are activation sites for Star Gate Signet Sites.

KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

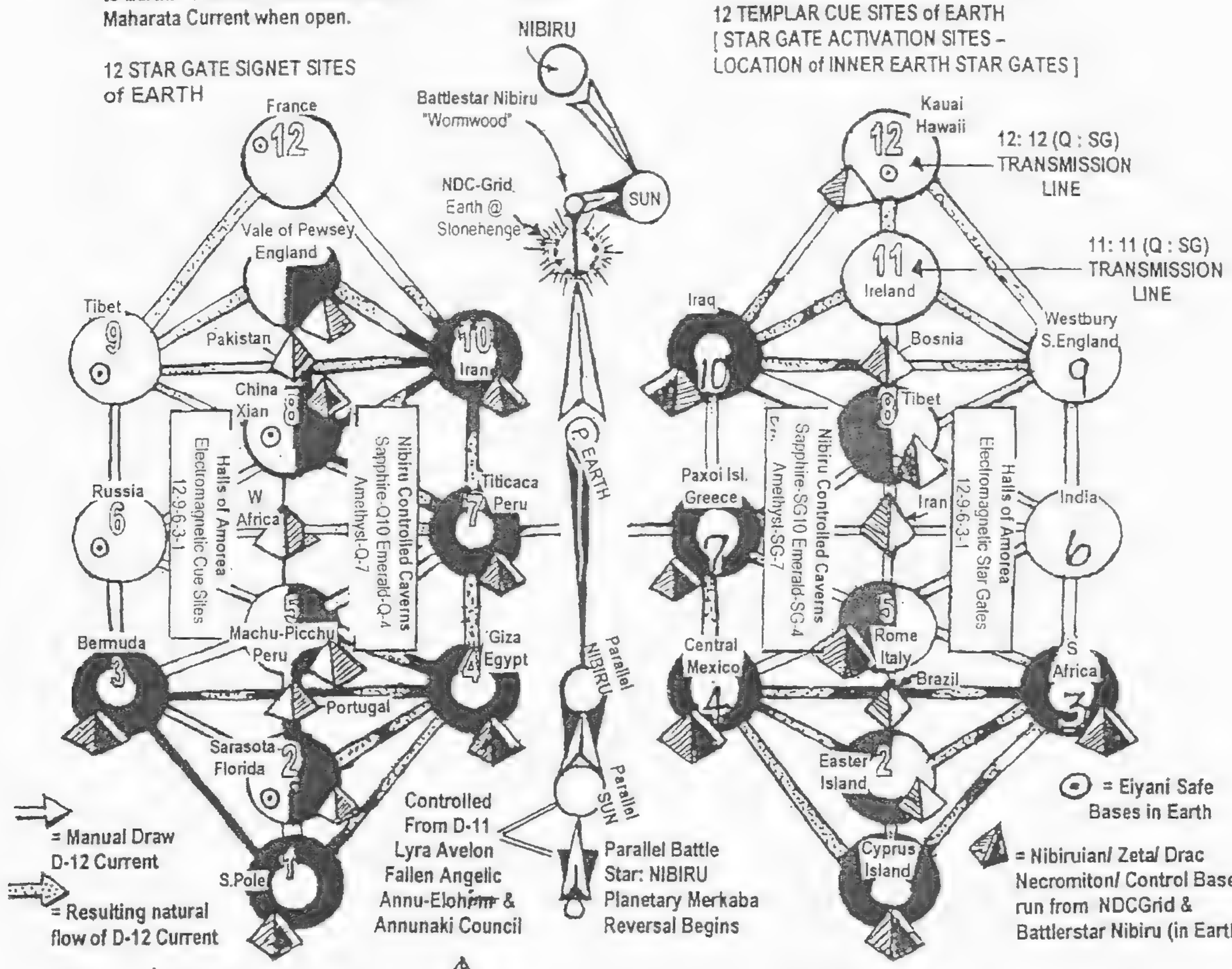
The Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid, Stonehenge and the Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network

Halls of Amorea Passage runs from Universal Star Gate-12, D-12 Lyra-Aramatena down, following path of electro-magnetic Universal Star Gates, to Earth. 12-9-6-3-1 transmits full D-12 Maharata Current when open.

Halls of Amorea Passage open at Kauai, Hawaii , Cue Site-12; then run full Maharata Current through Earth's Cue Sites and Star Gates.

12 STAR GATE SIGNET SITES of EARTH

12 TEMPLAR CUE SITES of EARTH
[STAR GATE ACTIVATION SITES – LOCATION of INNER EARTH STAR GATES]



NDC – GRID

Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Control Fence installed during 25, 500BC Luciferian Rebellion Begins in Parallel, Anti-Particle, Universe & anchors in our Earth from Parallel Earth at Stonehenge, England. NDC-Grid program reverses natural Fire Letter (Scalar Wave) sequences in half of Earth's Star Gate-11 via it's placement in the center of natural Transmission Line between Cue Site 11 (S Ireland) and Star Gate 11 (Vale of Pewsey, England)

Reverses Earth's Star Gates & Cue Sites: 1, 3, 4, 7, 10 & one half of: 2, 5, 8, 11

NIBIRUIAN CRYSTAL TEMPLES

At each of Earth's Star gates & Cue Sites that run the NDC Grid program, there are reverse matrix Selenite Crystals "spliced into" Earth's natural Crystal Cavern underground passages between Cue Sites & Star Gates. The Nibiruian Crystal Temples HOLD the reversed NDC-Grid program in Earth's Planetary Shields, making Earth's D-1, 2 & 3 Telluric Shield, and Planetary Merkaba, spin in reverse of Divine Right Order

There are 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temple, underground bases.

The 24 Nibiruian Control Bases

Kauai, Hawaii Q-12. Vale of Pewsey England SG-11
Iran SG-10 **Pakistan Control Base** Bermuda SG-3
Florida Gru-Al SG-2. Machu Picchu Peru SG-5
Portugal Control Base Lake Titicaca Peru SG-7
Giza, Egypt SG-4 South Pole SG-1
Mauritania W.Africa Control Base Paxoi Greece Q-7
Central Mexico Q-4 Cyprus Isl Med. Q-1
Easter Isl Pacific Q-2. Rome, Italy Q-5
Johannesburg S Africa Q-3 **Brazil Control Base.**
Tibet Q-8 Xian China SG-8 **Hamandan Iran Control Base**
Iraq Q-10 **Bosnia Control Base**

© 2001 Ashayana Deane

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

24 "United Resistance" Main Control Bases
Running NDC Grid Program

 # 1 Kauai, Hawaii, Cue Site 12:

Nibiruian-Necromiton-Zephelum-Zeta, Alpha-Omega Centauri, Andromeda

 # 2 Vale of Pewsey, England, Star Gate 11:

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 3 Iran, Star Gate 10:

Odedicron-Reptilian Orion

 # 4 Pakistan,

Omicron-Drakonian, "Dramin" & Necromiton Andromi MIB

 # 5 Bermuda, Star Gate 3:

Omicron-Drakonian and Zephelum-Zeta

 # 6 Sarasota, Florida, Star Gate 2 & Gru-AL

Thoth-Enki, Annunaki-Zeta & Nephelim-Nibiruian

 # 7 Machu Picchu, Peru, Star Gate 5

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 8 Portugal:

Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromi MIB & Odedicron-Reptilian

 # 9 Lake Titicaca, Peru, Star Gate 7

Omicron-Draconian, Zephelum-Zeta & Samjase-Pleiadian -Annunaki

 # 10 Giza, Egypt, Star Gate 4

Omicron-Drakonian

 # 11 South Pole, Star Gate 1

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Drakonian Drakos & Omicron Drakonian Zephelum-Zeta

 # 12 Mauritania, W Africa

Omicron-Drakonian, Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Zeta Rigelian and Thoth-Enki-Annunaki-Nibiruian

 # 13 Paxos, Greece, Cue Site 7

Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Alpha-Omega centauri & Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 14 Central Mexico, Cue Site 4

Thoth-Enki & Zeta Annunaki Nibiruian

 # 15 Cyprus, Cue Site 1

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

 # 16 Easter Island, Cue Site 2

Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki, Thoth-Enki-Zeta Nibiruian Annunaki & Enlil-Odedicron Nibiruian Annunaki

 # 17 Vatican City, Rome, Cue Site 5

Drakonian-Drakos & Omicron-Drakonian

 # 18 Johannesburg, S Africa, Cue Site 3

Omicron-Drakonian & Marduke-Drakonian-Annunaki

(# 19) Brazil

Marduke-Necromiton-Annunaki-Alpha Centauri, Enlil-Odedicron-Annunaki-Nibiruian & Samjase-Pleiadian-Annunaki

 # 20 Tibet, Cue Site 8

Jehovian-Annunaki, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command

 # 21 Xian, Central China, Star Gate 8

Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

 # 22 Hamandan, Iran

Odedicron-Reptilian

 # 23 Iraq, Cue Site 10

Drakonian Drakos, Omicron-Drakonian & Necromiton-Andromi MIB

(# 24) Bosnia

Drakonian-Drakos, Necromiton-Andromi MIB, Marduke-Dramin & Alpha & Omega Centauri (aka "Archangel Michael" Matrix - Central)

(12) = Main Control Bases

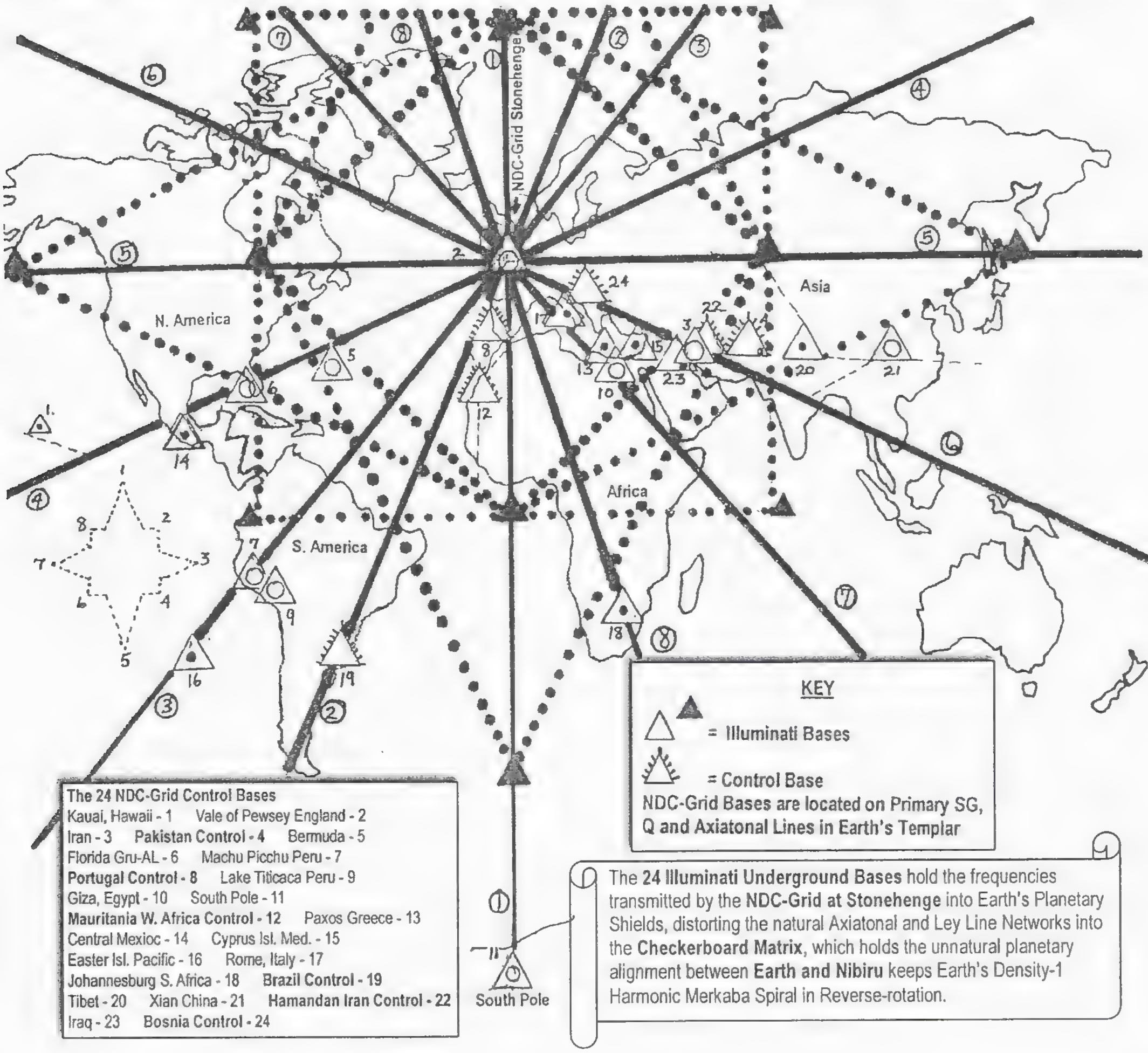
Main Control Bases are located	4, 8, & 12 -plus -	19, 22 & 24

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Nibiruian "8-Pointed Star"
The NDC-Grid Checkerboard Matrix Frequency Fence

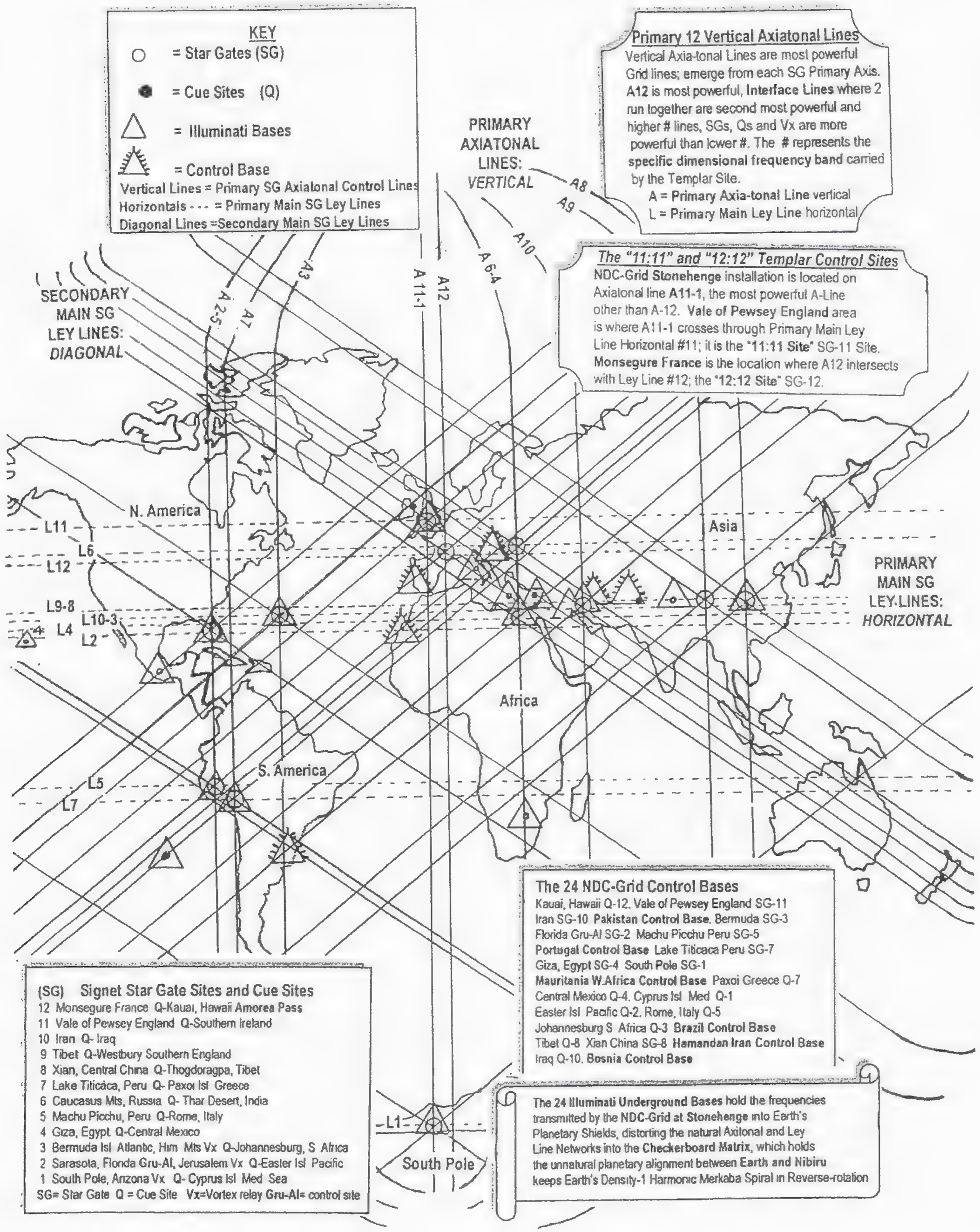
The **Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid** (NDC-Grid) Photo-sonic-Standing-Wave Crystalline Technology was installed in Earth's Templar in **25,500BC Atlantis** by the Marduke-Necromiton **Anunnaki-Andromi Hybrid** race from **Sirius A & Alpha-Centauri** during an event called the **Lucifer Rebellion**, in which they seized control of planet Nibiru. Through the NDC-Grid, Earth was forced into pole shift and its **orbit artificially mis-aligned** with the reverse orbit of planet Nibiru via Nibiruian controlled **Solar SG-4**, causing **Reversal of Earth's Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral**. The NDC-Grid program was amplified by **Galactic Federation and the Pleiadian-Nibiruian Council** in **3470BC** in an event known as "**Babble-On Massacre**" (Tower of Babel Bible story). The Nibiruians have been waiting for the next SAC to **complete their take over** of Earth by activating SG-11 on the Checkerboard reverse matrix. Emerald Covenant races have been awaiting the SAC so they could **restore Earth's natural alignment and Merkaba Spin** to its original **D-12 Christos Blueprint**, in order to release the Earth races from their **Nibiruian imposed imprisonment**. The NDC-Grid Photo-sonic program blocks and reversed the polarity in a number of Earth's Axiatonal Lines and Ley Line grids, creating a "Checkerboard" of some-frequencies- active some- dormant in Earth's Planetary Shields, thus the name of "**Checkerboard Matrix**". The NDC-Grid carries its frequency program via **24 Primary** and many secondary **Nibiruian Crystal Temple complexes** that exist beneath Earth's crust; the **24 Primary Illuminati Underground Control Bases** are located at these sites. The Checkerboard Matrix has blocked natural activation of the **Human DNA Template** (and that of all Earth species), creating a horrific genetic distortion called the **Checkerboard Mutation**.

The 8 Main Transmission Lines that keep the Nibiruian Checkerboard Matrix NDC-Grid program operational in Earth's Planetary Shields.



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Earth's Grid Lines, Templar Site and Checkerboard Matrix Map



Primary 12 Vertical Axiatonal Lines

Vertical Axia-tonal Lines are most powerful Grid lines; emerge from each SG Primary Axis. **A12** is most powerful, **Interface Lines** where 2 run together are second most powerful and higher # lines, SGs, Qs and Vx are more powerful than lower #. The # represents the **specific dimensional frequency band** carried by the Templar Site.

A = **Primary Axia-tonal Line** vertical
L = Primary Main Ley Line horizontal

The "11:11" and "12:12" Templar Control Sites

NDC-Grid Stonehenge installation is located on Axiatonal line **A11-1**, the most powerful A-Line other than A-12. **Vale of Pewsey England** area is where A11-1 crosses through Primary Main Ley Line Horizontal #11; it is the **"11:11 Site"** SG-11 Site. **Monsegure France** is the location where A12 intersects with Ley Line #12; the **"12:12 Site"** SG-12.

(SG) Signet Star Gate Sites and Cue Sites

12 Monsegure France Q-Kauai, Hawaii **Amorea Pass**
11 Vale of Pewsey England Q-Southern Ireland
10 Iran Q- Iraq
9 Tibet Q-Westbury Southern England
8 Xian, Central China Q-Thogdoragpa, Tibet
7 Lake Titicaca, Peru Q- Paxoi Isl Greece
6 Caucasus Mts, Russia Q- Thar Desert, India
5 Machu Picchu, Peru Q-Rome, Italy
4 Giza, Egypt Q-Central Mexico
3 Bermuda Isl Atlantic, Him Mts Vx Q-Johannesburg, S Africa
2 Sarasota, Florida Gru-Al, Jerusalem Vx Q-Easter Isl Pacific
1 South Pole, Arizona Vx Q- Cyprus Isl Med Sea
SG= Star Gate Q = Cue Site Vx=Vortex relay Gru-Al= control site

The 24 NDC-Grid Control Bases

Kauai, Hawaii Q-12. Vale of Pewsey England SG-11
Iran SG-10 **Pakistan Control Base**. Bermuda SG-3
Florida Gru-Al SG-2 Machu Picchu Peru SG-5
Portugal Control Base Lake Titicaca Peru SG-7
Giza, Egypt SG-4 South Pole SG-1
Mauritania W.Africa Control Base Paxoi Greece Q-7
Central Mexico Q-4. Cyprus Isl Med Q-1
Easter Isl Pacific Q-2. Rome, Italy Q-5
Johannesburg S Africa Q-3 **Brazil Control Base**
Tibet Q-8 Xian China SG-8 **Hamandan Iran Control Base**
Iraq Q-10. **Bosnia Control Base**

The **24 Illuminati Underground Bases** hold the frequencies transmitted by the **NDC-Grid at Stonehenge** into Earth's Planetary Shields, distorting the natural Axitonal and Ley Line Networks into the **Checkerboard Matrix**, which holds the unnatural planetary alignment between **Earth and Nibiru** keeps Earth's Density-1 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in Reverse-rotation

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section H

- The Checkerboard Mutation, Chemical DNA, Atomic Transmutation, Merkaba Reversal and Death by Densification.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Genetic Mutations and Kathara Grid Distortions

- Earth and **Human evolution** became trapped under remote, covert **Nibiruian control** and "energy vampiring" in 25,500BC, control which advanced in 3470BC. Earth humans have been **biologically and spiritually stunted** in their natural evolution, **genetically mutated** and trapped within repeated cycles of reincarnation in the Density-1 Earth system since Nibiru gained control of the Dimensions-1-2-3-4-7-10-11 levels of Earth's Magnetic Merkaba Field.

- The reversed dimensions-1-2-3-4-7-10-11 Base-Magnetic Fire Letter Sequences in the **Angelic Human Merkaba Field** created reciprocal **reversal distortions** in the Fire Letter Sequences of embodied **Kathara Centers 1-2-3-4-7-10-11**. The embodied **12 Kathara Centers** hold the electro-magnetic scalar-wave programs upon which the **12 DNA Strand Templates** are structured. Presently, embodied **Base-Magnetic** Kathara Centers **4-7-10** of the "**Left Body Pillar**" (Right in diagram) and the **Magnetic aspects** of **Electro-magnetic** Kathara Center **-1** and **Base-Electrical** Kathara Centers **2 and 11** on the "**Central Body Pillar**" are running **reversed** Fire Letter Sequences. Resultantly, the **Magnetic Base Codes** of Human DNA Strand **Templates 1-2-3-4-7-10-11** presently run in reverse, making **Strand-Braiding**, and thus Star Gate Passage via **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension** and **Eternal Life**, impossible.

- The event of the **2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle** (Star Gate Opening Cycle, discussed in Workshop-2) now permits **restoration** of the Angelic Human natural **33-CW/11-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Field Spin Ratio** through which **Bio-Regenesis** of the embodied Kathara Grid and natural 12-Strand DNA Template can be expedited. Regeneration of the 12-Strand DNA Template via the now-available **D-12 Maharata Current** will allow humanity to free itself from Nibiruian-imposed evolutionary captivity on Earth.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Chemical DNA, the Sub-Strand Template, Merkaba, and the Celestaline Wave

As previously mentioned, the Angelic Human **DNA Template**, the **Sub-Strand DNA Matrix**, contains the scalar-grid blueprints for **12 DOUBLE-HELIX DNA Strands** (**not *12 single strands*** as **Anunnaki teachings** will intentionally **mis-lead** us to believe. Anunnaki teachings, such as those of **Galactic Federation**, attempt to portray the "12-Strand DNA" as **6 sets of 2 strands**, which in truth is a **6-Strand DNA Matrix** configuration; **12 sets of 2 Strands** or **12-Double-Helix Strands** is a **genuine** 12-Strand DNA Matrix). Each Strand Template contains **12 Keylons/Fire Letters** that are intended to **chemically translate** into **12 LARGE Chromosomes per Strand Template**, for a total of **144 full Chromosomes** (12 Keylons = 12 Chromosomes per Strand x Strands). Each of the **12 natural Chromosomes** characteristic to **each Strand** of 12-Strand Angelic Human **chemical DNA** is built upon a "**genetic alphabet**" of **12**, not **4**, **Nucleotide Base chemicals**. Each of the **12 natural Chromosomes per Strand** is formed by **one** primary **DNA Template Keylon/Fire Letter**. The **chemical translation** of the **natural chromosome** is formed through the energetic interrelationships between the **one** magnetic particle **Base Code**, the **one** electrical antiparticle **Acceleration Code** and the **12 minute Vector Codes** that form the structure of **one Keylon/Fire Letter** in the DNA Template.

Each of the 12 DNA Strand Templates holds **a set of 12 Keylons/Fire Letters**, a set of **12 Base-Acceleration Code Pairs** (one pair per Keylon) and a set of **144 Vector Codes** (12 Vector Codes per Keylon). The **12 magnetic Base Codes** in each Strand emerge from the "**Mother-line**" (mother's genetic imprint) and the **12 electrical Acceleration Codes** per Strand emerge from the "**Father-line**" (father's genetic imprint). The **Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** that forms **one Keylon** in the DNA Template, through which **one natural chemical chromosome** will emerge, forms the **2 Sugar (deoxyribose) Phosphate molecule groups** that translate into the **2 "handrails"** or **heli** of the chemical "DNA Ladder". In its **natural state**, **one heli** would carry the **Sugar-Phosphate blueprint** inherited from the **Mother-line** genetic code and the **other heli** would carry the **Sugar-Phosphate blueprint** inherited from the **Father-line** genetic code, creating literally a "**magnetic particle MOTHER-HELI**" and an "**electrical anti-article FATHER-HELI**", as the "**handrails**" of the chemical DNA "ladder". In the **present state of mutation**, many of the Base Codes and Acceleration Codes that form the Keylons have been **electromagnetically reversed**, which **scrambles the natural Mother-Father-line chemical interrelationships** within the Sugar-Phosphate "handrails". In the mutated Homo-Sapiens-2 chemical DNA, **gene sequences** inherited from **both mother and father** will appear in **both heli**, as a result of **reversed Base Codes** and **Acceleration Codes** within the **DNA Template**. This portion of the **Checkerboard Mutation** creates the **first viable difficulty** in the **natural function** of the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA. Scrambling of the Base Code and Acceleration Code Pairs in select Keylons of the DNA Template **interrupts the natural function and intended electromagnetic interrelationships** between the Mother-Hell (magnetic-particle) Base Codes and the Father-Hell (electrical-anti-particle) Acceleration Codes, and their chemical Sugar-Phosphate chains, within **every gene and chromosome** in the DNA ladder.

When the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is functioning normally, each **Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** forms a **minute set** of **counter-rotating electromagnetic energy spirals** known as a "**Merkaba Field**" (later discussed). The **electrical Acceleration Code** portion of one Keylon/Fire Letter/chromosome forms a minute **clock-wise rotating spiral** of **electrical anti-particle energy** and the **corresponding magnetic Base Code** forms a minute **counter-clock-wise rotating spiral** of magnetic **particle energy** within the DNA Template. The **Base Code** magnetic spirals normally carried in the Mother-line "Magnetic" Helix draw **particle scalar-frequency** from Earth's **Planetary Shields** into the **DNA Template**. The **Acceleration Code** electrical spirals normally carried in the Father-line "Electrical" Heli draw **anti-particle scalar-frequency** into the **DNA Template** from the corresponding DNA Template of the **body's Anti-particle Double** (in the Parallel Earth anti-particle universe). **Between the Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair** in each Keylon/Fire Letter of each Strand of the DNA Template, there is a set of **12 smaller Vector Codes**. The 12 Vector Codes between each Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair serve as the "**receivers, mixers and transmitters**" of the **particle and anti-particle scalar-frequency** that enters the Strand Template via the Base Code-Acceleration-Code Pair. When functioning properly, the Vector Codes hold, mix and "build up" or **accrete** the particle/anti-particle scalar-frequency, until a critical mass of scalar-frequency is reached. When critical mass of particle/anti-particle scalar-frequency is reached within the Vector Codes, the 12 Vector Codes translate the scalar-frequency blueprints of the Base

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Code-Acceleration Code Pair into the "chemical clothing" of the Sugar-Phosphate molecules that form the "handrails" of the chemical DNA "ladder". At **Critical Mass Accretion**, each **Vector Code** blueprint translates into **one chemical** that becomes **one** chemical **Nucleotide Base** upon which the "**genetic alphabet**" is built.

Upon **Critical Mass Saturation** of scalar-frequency, the **Vector Code DNA Template blueprints chemically translate** into the **Nucleotide Bases** and **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that form the chemical DNA "**ladder rungs**" of which the **gene and chromosome sequences** of the Human genome are composed. If the 12-Strand DNA Template was **functioning properly**, the **repeating set** of **12 Vector Codes** inherent to **each Keylon/Fire Letter** in **each Strand Template** would create the **12 Nucleotide Base chemicals** of the **natural "Base-12"** Angelic Human **genetic alphabet**. When **operating properly**, the **12 Vector Codes** are **active**, "turned on" or "open", allowing the **full spectrum** of **12 sub-frequency bands** from **each dimensional band** to flow **between** the **Base Code** and **Acceleration Code** in each Keylon/Fire Letter. In **chemical terms**, when the DNA Template Vector Code "**doors are open**", there is a **natural conduit of electromagnetic dimensionalized scalar-frequency** running within the **properly sequenced chemical conduits** of the **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that make up the genes and chromosomes. Through this intended natural order, **one full, natural chromosome** would be composed of **12 Primary Gene/Exon Sequences** ("Coding DNA" sequences; chemical blueprints for protein/amino acid manufacture), each composed of **millions of Nucleotide Base Pairs**, and one **equal and corresponding set** of **12 Primary Intron Sequences** ("Non-Coding DNA"). **Between each Nucleotide Base Pair** that formed each "gene", in the region now identified as the "**Hydrogen Bond**" (hydrogen molecules that form a weak link between the Nucleotide Bases of each Heli, that join the 2 Heli together in the "ladder" configuration), there would be a **set of chemical Nucleotide Base Pairs** called "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" (presently not active), that could be **"turned off and on"**.

Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences and Celestaline

In the **DNA Template**, the **Turn-Stile DNA blueprint** is **dormant**, its **potential** held within the **Vector Code blueprints** until the DNA Template **encounters specific types of interdimensional frequency spectra**, such as that contained in **Star Gates. Interface** with **higher dimensional frequency** causes the electromagnetic **polarity** in certain **Vector Codes** to **naturally reverse**, causing the **Vector Code blueprints** to **merge**, at which time the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequence** is "**turned on**" in chemical validity. The "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" in each Nucleotide Base Pair of each gene within every chromosome allows for the **particles and anti-particles** within the **12 Vector Codes** in each Keylon/Fire Letter to **fuse**. When the Turn-Stile DNA sequence "turns on" in one group of **12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs** (12 "ladder rungs"), the **Base Code** and **Acceleration Code** within the corresponding Keylon/Fire Letter **merge** to form a **minute "Micro-Merkaba Field"**. As this "Micro-Merkaba Field" (set of interwoven, counter-rotating electromagnetic fields) activates in the DNA Template Keylon/Fire Letter, through activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequence, the Turn-Stile DNA Sequence **draws together** in **fusion** into the **Hydrogen Bonds** the **12 Nucleotide Base Pairs** to which it corresponds. Through the Hydrogen Bonds, the 12 Nucleotide Base Pairs **merge** to form a **new, transient, composite silica-based chemical-elemental compound**, known among Emerald Covenant races as the **bio-chemical CELESTALINE** (sel-est'-a-LEEn'). The transient, silica-based bio-chemical **Celestaline** forms first within the areas of the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link the Nucleotide Bases of each heli to form the Nucleotide Base Pair "ladder rungs" that hold the 2 Sugar-Phosphate heli into the Double Helix configuration. **Celestaline** is the "**chemical of atomic transmutation**". It is the natural chemical product that forms in the chemical DNA through **activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequences** within the Hydrogen Bonds, when the particles and anti-particles in the **DNA Template Vector Codes** fuse to transform the **Base-Acceleration Code Pair** of each Keylon/Fire Letter into an electromagnetic **Micro-Merkaba Field.**

Celestaline "turns on" the Intron DNA Sequences (non-coding "**Junk DNA**" sequences **between** active Exon sequences in individual genes) in **individual genes**, allowing the **Intron sequences** in the **smallest gene** to duplicate the **Exon sequences** in **next largest gene**, **transmuting the smaller gene** into **a copy** of the larger gene. This process allows the 12 Primary Gene/Exon Sequences and 12 corresponding Intron Sequences in a **single natural chromosome** to fuse into **one long gene/Exon-Intron sequence** that is the **replica** of the **gene-Exon/Intron sequences** of the **next largest** chromosome. ("Gene/Exon and Intron Sequences 1-12 of Chromosome-1 **merge** into

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

one sequence that is the replica of the Gene/Exon and Intron Sequence of Chromosome-2, etc.). If the DNA Template is **working properly**, once the **first segment** of Turn-Stile DNA is activated and the **first set of 12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs fuse** to form **Celestaline** within the Nucleotide Base Pair Hydrogen Bonds, an **incredibly rapid chain reaction** occurs in the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA.** The gene/Exon-Intron sequences in Chromosome-1 transmute to replicate those in Chromosome-2, triggering Chromosome-2 to initiate the **same process** with Chromosome-3, etc. Once the set of **12 natural chromosomes** corresponding to **1 DNA Strand Template** (and one dimensional frequency band) "**fires**", a sufficient amount of **Celestaline** is **built up** in the chemical DNA, to trigger the **same process** within the next **DNA Strand Template**. As each portion of the Turn-Stile DNA activates in **each chromosome**, in **each DNA Strand Template** and chemical DNA "ladder", triggered by the production of Celestaline from the chromosomes of the Strand before, yet **another type** of **as-yet-unidentified chemical DNA sequences**, called **Interface DNA Sequences**, emerge. When a sufficient amount of Celestaline is produced by activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequences in each gene and chromosome of the **first 3 DNA Strand Templates**, new sequences of chemical **Interface DNA Sequences** appear first **between each chromosome**. Celestaline production **continues and accelerates** in the DNA and **cell nucleus** as the Interface DNA Sequences progressively **link together and merge** the **12 natural chromosomes** from **each** of the first **3 DNA Strand Templates**. This forms what is called a "**Bonded Chromosome**", a group of 12 specific full chromosomes "bonded together" via the activated interface DNA Sequence, to form one "super-chromosome", the "Bonded Chromosome".

As the 12 previously separate chromosomes from each of 3 DNA Strand Templates merge to form 3 Bonded Chromosomes (one for each DNA Strand Template 1-2-3), the **second series** of **Interface DNA Sequences** forms **between each of the 3 Bonded Chromosomes**; this begins the process called **DNA Strand Braiding**. In DNA Strand Braiding, the **2 Heli** of the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to Double Helix **DNA Strand Template-1** de-polarize and merge into a transient, **singular electrical antiparticle Helix** called a "**Conjugate Phantom**". (**Note**: The term "**Conjugate**" refers to the passing of a chemical DNA sequence that emerges from one Strand Template into **braiding or bonding** with a corresponding DNA sequence emerging from the Strand Template that is next in sequence within the dimensional scale. The term "**Phantom**" refers to the fact that in this process of DNA Strand Braiding, or "Strand Conjugation", the DNA sequence being transferred appears to "unravel" in structure as it depolarizes to form a single anti-particle helix. As the DNA sequence de-polarizes and seemingly "de-manifests" from its original position in the DNA chain, it leaves behind a **transient**, or temporary "partial imprint" or "**phantom**" of its former structure within the chemical DNA sequence from which it transferred.) Once formed, the Conjugate Phantom (single de-polarized, electrical heli) then **electromagnetically bonds** to the **Hydrogen Bonds** (Hydrogen molecules that link Nucleotide Bases into Base Pairs on the "rungs" of the DNA "ladder") of the **magnetic particle heli** of the chemical DNA sequence corresponding to the Strand-2 Template. As the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to DNA Strand Templates 1 and 2 bond, the **same process is set in motion** between DNA Strand Templates **2 and 3**, etc. As the levels of Celestaline continue to increase, a **critical mass of Celestaline** is manufactured within the Hydrogen Bonds to sufficiently transfer the Celestaline chemical blueprint from **the cell nuclei into the cells** (via messenger RNA) as **chemical instructions** for production of new, **highly complex amino-acid chains** and proteins. The new protein "chemical building blocks" produce a variety of different **chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers"**. Through the chemical-hormonal Celestaline carriers, **Celestaline blueprint** is **transferred into the bloodstream and all chemical-hormonal systems** of the brain and body.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

As the Celestaline blueprint enters the **blood and hormonal systems**, **a rapid succession of biochemical changes** occur within the **glands, organs, nervous system, brain and blood**. Briefly, the Celestaline blueprint causes **chemical-elemental interactions** to occur within the **nucleus of red blood cells** and within certain **fluid and hormonal secretions**. The chemical-elemental interactions between specific body fluids and the Celestaline blueprint in the body cells cause the **temporary formation** of minute **"Blood Crystals"**, **"Hormone Crystals"** and transmutation and crystallization of **portions of the body's water molecules** into a **silica-like, radioactive, crystalline element** called **CELESMA** (sel-ez'ma'-meaning "of D-12 Celestaline conversion"). Celesma, or **Celesmaic** (sel-ez'-mA'-ik) **Crystal**, as it is often called, is a transient **Super-luminal Trans-harmonic ELEMENT**. The spin rate of Celesma atoms is faster than the speed of light, making the substance "**Super-luminal**" and it **cannot be chemically split** into simpler substances, which qualifies it as an **element**. Celesma forms only through the process of **internal, nuclear fusion between specific particle and anti-particle pairs** from **two separate 3-dimensional systems**, matter Density Levels or "**Harmonics**" of matter density, thus the element Celesma is "**Trans-harmonic**". The element Celesma itself is **transient** in that it breaks down into unstable sub-atomic units shortly after its formation during the cellular transmutation process; but it leaves behind a "**Phantom Residue**" after a biological form has completed its physical transmutation out of Density-1 (later discussed). The formation of the minute **"Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals"** within the body indicates that the **quantity** of Celestaline blueprint transported by the chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers" has reached a **critical mass** within the body cells, through which the processes of **internal atomic fusion** and **molecular transmutation** will begin. As the Celestaline blueprint reaches critical mass within the blood, fluids and hormonal systems, and a critical mass of Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals form, the **atomic structure of the body** enters a phase of "**metamorphosis**".

The minute, interdimensional atomic structure of the **chemical Celestaline** is composed of a **set of complex, "staggered" particle/anti-particle sub-atomic units** that, at **different phases** of the chemical's very short life, resemble both "**waves**" **and "particles"**. In **either phase**, the sub-atomic units of which Celestaline is composed have "**spins rates**" that are **faster than the speed of light** in this dimension, which makes the **atomic structure** of Celestaline "**Super-luminal**". As Celestaline has an atomic structure that moves faster than the speed of light, the **chemical itself cannot be observed** by present means of detection, but the **effects of its existence upon identified atomic structure** can be **physically observed** under the **appropriate conditions**. Once a sufficient amount of the blueprint for the Super-luminal chemical Celestaline is transferred into the **internal organ systems** of the body via chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers", the **atomic structure** of the body **changes**. Due to the **super-luminal interaction** between the **electromagnetism** inherent to Celestaline and the "positive" and "negative" electrical charges inherent to the **protons** (positive charge particles in cell nucleus with neutrons) and **electrons** (negative charge particles outside of cell nucleus corresponding to protons within nucleus) of cells, the **usual behavior** of protons and electrons is **altered** upon interface with **sufficient quantities** of Celestaline. The **neutrons** in the cell nucleus, which usually bear **no charge**, take on a **brief, transient "negative" charge** that corresponds to the **sound-wave spectrum** of the **dimension above** that in which the interface is taking place. The fleeting "negative-neutron" charge is **stronger** than the **cumulative positive charge** of the **photons** in the nucleus, which causes the **protons to reverse their charge** and "turn into **electrons**" within the nucleus of the cell. These interactions within the cell nucleus cause the negatively charged **electrons** outside of the nucleus to **reverse their charge to positive**, becoming "**protons**", which are **drawn into the nucleus** via the "negative-neutrons". As this occurs, the Celestaline enters its brief **super-luminal particle phase**, causing the "**negative-neutrons**" to **reverse** their own charge to a "**positive**" charge. As these electrical interactions are occurring in a **nearly simultaneous order** within each body cell, the **protons and electrons of the cells merge and fuse** in very specific sequence with their corresponding **anti-particles**, as their own "charge" and **axis spin angle and rate reverse** to **duplicate** that of their **anti-particles**. When particles and anti-particles fuse within each cell they **do not "annihilate" each other**, as would be the case without the presence of **Celestaline** and its inherent **fusion-sequencing instructions**.

Once proton and electron particles and anti-particles fully **fuse**, following the **impeccably specific sequences and correspondences** that are set and directed by the super-luminal **Celestaline** blueprints via neutrons, the **particle/ anti-**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

particle "packages" electrically bind to the super-luminal **Celestaline particles**. The super-luminal Celestaline particles then **revert to "wave phase", transmuting the particle/anti-particle packages** also **into wave-form**. The Celestaline chemical creates a **super-luminal carrier wave**, known as the "**Celestaline Wave**", "Morphogenetic Wave" or the "**Maharic Wave**" ("**Maharic**" is derived from the term "**Maharata**", the **audible sound-tone translation** of the frequencies that compose the Density-4/Dimension-12 **Pre-matter field**), within which the **particle-anti-particle packages** are **suspended**. Due to the **Celestaline-sequencing directives**, which allow the particle/antiparticle packages in the nucleus to electrically bond to the super-luminal Celestaline particle, the **fused particles and anti-particles** temporarily enter **Density-4 Dimension-12 Pre-matter** as **minute columnar scalar-waves**, a state of **suspended electromagnetism** known as "**Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light**" (or "super-luminal hydro-space"). Entering the **Hydro-plasmic state** allows the fused particles and antiparticles to **retain their original form blueprint** in the form of a **scalar-grid Template**. Portions of the cells' atomic structure that were not drawn into the nucleus, which **cannot fully bond** to the Celestaline in its super-luminal particle phase, undergo particle/anti-particle **fusion** in the **commonly identified manner**, experiencing "**annihilation**" of their original form. Upon annihilation, the particles and anti-particles break down to form **transient, minute, radioactive particle-waves** called "**tracers**" (composed of **photons**) and residual **muons** (lighter elementary lepton neutrino particles) and **mesons** (sub-atomic hadron units made of 2 quarks).

In the nano-moments before full transmutation of the body, a "**Phantom Celesmiac-Residue**" of the **Celesma** element (Celesmatic Crystals) is **excreted from the body cells** and passed out of the body's **skin** as a **crystalline liquid**, just before bodily "de-manifestation". The **Celesmiac Residue** then turns to an **extremely fine, bluish-white crystalline powder** upon contact with atmospheric **oxygen**; the **pure** Celesmaic Residue **bluish-white powder** was frequently referred to as "**Chen'chol-E-A'-DU**" (English translation "Star Dust Blue") in ancient times. As the body completes atomic transmutation, the residual muons, mesons and photons left behind from portions of the cells that did not enter the nucleus for fusion with the Celestaline Wave, **bond to the atoms** of the **Celesmiac Residue**, turning the bluish-white power to a **whitish-yellow-gray** hue. The **tangible residue** left behind by a body that has undergone atomic transmutation is a **compound substance** made of the **Celesmatic Residue** and the photonic-muon-meson "by-product" left behind by the body cells themselves; this fine, crystalline, whitish-yellow-gray powder is technically called **Celestron Residue** or **Celestron Powder**. Celestron Powder is a temporarily radioactive **chemical compound "by-product"** composed of bonded **silica, carbon, hydrogen** and **several metalloid atoms** organic to the **Celesmaic Residue**, to which the **muons** and **mesons** remaining from **portions of the body cells that did not transmute** are bound.

The Nibiruians, Egypt, "Star Dust-blue "and "Celestron Gold-Powder"

In **Nibiruian Anunnaki** cultures, and some others, there were periods of time when members of the **Angelic Human and Maji** races were **hunted and captured** for the **forced harvest** of both the Chen'chol-E-A-DU "Star Dust-blue" blue-powder **pure Celesmaic Residue** and the less-pure whitish-yellow-gray **Celestron Powder**. Under certain circumstances, these substances could be used to induce **partial transmutation and temporary DNA Strand Braiding** (and thus allow for star gate passage) in races with **Reverse-Matrix DNA Templates**, who could not initiate **natural DNA Strand Braiding** on their own. Only the **pure Celesmaic Residue** could induce **temporary, artificial Strand Braiding** sufficient for Anunnaki to pass through Density-2 Star Gates that were normally biologically off-limits to them. "Harvest" of Celesmaic Residue was a **torturous** and **deadly** process. External **photo-sonic devices** were used to begin, by force, the transmutation process within the DNA of a captured Angelic Human; then the devices were used to **block the DNA Template** and **halt full atomic transmutation** just as the Celesmaic Residue fluid was **excreted from the skin** and turned to powder. The Anunnaki had only about **3 minutes** to **"harvest" the powder from the skin** via **electrostatic collection** before the **DNA Template** turned in on itself due to the **forced electromagnetic blockages**; as the DNA Template collapsed, the biology of the Human victim **spontaneously combusted**. The Anunnaki needed to "harvest" the Celesmaic Power from an average of **12 victims**, and use the **artificially sustained powder** within a **maximum** period of **several hours**, to achieve **one Star Gate passage for one individual**. The Nibiruian Anunnaki considered Humans to be an "**expendable, replenish-able resource**". During certain periods of time, such as in **60,000BC-25,500BC** in certain areas of **Atlantis**, before the Checkerboard Mutation, "**Angelic Human Forced**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Breeding Farms" were set up in the **Atlantian Temples** by the Nibiruian Anunnaki, expressly for the purpose of "**replenishing the supply**" of "**expendable**" Angelic Humans from which Celesmaic Residue could be harvested (this provides an example of what the Nibiruian Anunnaki are capable of). When the **Checkerboard Mutation** brought these practices to a close, the Anunnaki focused their attentions upon the harvest of the **less-pure**, whitish-yellow-gray **Celestron Powder**, which could be acquired from **Maji Angelic Humans** who retained some degree of the transmutation ability despite the Checkerboard Mutation. Celestron Powder could be gained in **lesser quantities** through forced, artificial harvest from **certain Annu-Melchizedeks-E-luhli Stage-5 hybrid races**, who were capable of limited 3 to 5 Strand Braiding due to their hybrid Angelic Human Strand Templates 1-5, if their DNA Templates were **artificially activated**. The **Maji Angelic Humans** and **Annu-Melchizedek-E-Luhi** races became the targets for **Nibiruian hunting**.

The **easiest way** to obtain **Celestron Powder** was from the **dead bodies** of Maji and Annu-Melchizedeks whose consciousness had "ascended" out of Density-1 at the death of the physical body. Though the 25,500BC Checkerboard Mutation prevented full atomic transmutation of the Density-1 body unless direct assistance was provided from the higher dimensions, some individuals were able to **receive assistance** in braiding of the **higher dimensional** Strand Templates (4-12), which allowed for ascension of the consciousness from Density-1. In these cases, Celestron Power would **remain on the dead body** after the consciousness passed on; the whitish-yellow-gray power was most valuable when "**fresh**", as it would soon lose strength and turn to a sticky **black powder**. Though the Celestron Power **did not have the strength** to induce **DNA Strand Braiding** in a Reverse-Matrix DNA Template, it could **temporarily activate random portions** of the higher dimensional Strand Template chemical DNA sequences, much in the manner of chemical "**LSD**". The Celestron Powder also **produced temporary** effects of increased **physical endurance, disease immunity** and **expanded mental capacity**. For these reasons, the Celestron Powder became a **valuable commodity**, especially once the Checkerboard Mutation genetically blocked interdimensional awareness, as the substance could temporarily produce short "glimpses of the other side" of the biological "veil". Celestron Powder became most popular among the **Leviathan-Anunnaki-Human hybrid races** and to some unfortunate **Angelic Humans** who fell to the **powers of its seduction**. Despite the **seeming beneficial effects** of ingesting Celestron Powder, which created temporary benefits in health and consciousness expansion, the substance **progressively shattered the natural scalar-wave blueprints** of the **DNA Template** by drawing higher-dimensional frequency randomly into the DNA and body, out of the **natural electromagnetic sequence**. This created a condition known as "**Molecular Compaction**", or progressive **destruction and reduction of the DNA Template** and the resulting **progressive, irreversible, mutation** of the **chemical DNA** and **degeneration** of the **physical body** and **mental facilities**.

Even in the times of **recorded ancient Egyptian history**, long after the "Atlantian expertise" of Anunnaki "forced harvest" had been lost to all but a few, the quest for the "booty" of Celestron Powder was quite the "rage". In the **early Egyptian dynasties** "Pharoanic Tomb Robbing" **directly after death** was first and foremost motivated by the hope of a Celestron Powder "find", as it was known that many early Pharaohs and their families received "ascension assistance" from "**relatives**" in the higher dimensional fields. (Most Pharaohs of recorded history, and their families, were the **Leviathan-Annu-Melchizedek-E-luhli** "children" of competing Anunnaki and Drakonian Fallen Angelic races, who **deposed the pre-dynastic Serres-Egyptian Maji Grail King line** of Sakkara after the Atlantian flood.). As Celestron Powder was most often found on the **mummified bodies of Egyptian royals**, the Celestron Powder came to be known as "**Mummy Dust**" (English translation). The more powerful, "fresh" whitish-yellow-gray Celestron Power harvested **soon after death** became known as "**White Gold-Powder**", as when it was combined with **powdered shavings of elemental gold** and **several other ingredients**, it **retained the strength** of its chemical properties for longer periods of time. The less-powerful, **blackened** Celestron Powder harvested from **bodies long dead** could also be **revitalized and strengthened** to some degree by combining it with the gold-powder concoction; this less-valuable, but still popular substance, became known as "**Black Gold-Powder**". The "Gold-Powder" Celestron substances were used by most of the **early dynastic Pharaohs** until the **long-term detrimental effects** became well observed, at which time the substance waned in popularity. In the **18th Dynasty, Pharaoh Akhenaton**, confident of his **self-assessed** "superior qualities" of being able to **bodily transmute** Celestron Powder to receive its benefit without the side-effects, **created his own downfall** through this **self-overestimation**. Having ordered the production of "**White Gold-Powder**" made from the fresh Celestron Powder harvested from his **father's dead body** (Amenophis III ascended to Density-2 with Emerald

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Covenant Maharaji assistance), Akhenaton used the substance **frequently** to enhance his "**psychic vision**". Due to frequent use of the White Gold-Powder substance, the effects of Molecular Compaction and destruction of the **DNA Template** took a rapid toll on both his **physical health** and **mental function**. By the time of his assassination (*ref: Chapter-5*) Akhenaton, once talented in mind and word, had rendered himself **mentally insane** and **socially dysfunctional**. (Due to his folly of ego and quest for chemically induced "spiritual enlightenment", Akhenaton was **unable to ascend to Density-2 incarnational cycles after death**. He is presently incarnate on Earth in Density-1, in **3 simultaneous male incarnations**, attempting to reassemble the fragmentation of his Divine Blueprint and DNA Template that occurred as a result of his choices during his Akhenaton incarnation.)

Akhenaton's folly provided a **demonstrated testimony** to the **mishaps** of **self-glorification** and the **use of external substances** as an attempt to "**gain without doing the inner work required**" the abilities and wisdom that can **only be acquired** through genuine, internally directed **spiritual integration** and **restorative DNA Template activation**. In **contemporary times** several "**recipes**" for the manufacture of substances **resembling "Gold Powder" Celestron** have been introduced into **scientific and metaphysical communities** via **covert Fallen Angelic Anunnaki "inspiration"**. Though **none** of these artificial concoctions contains genuine **Celestron Powder**, and thus **do not replicate the original strength** of ancient Gold-Powder products, they do however, with repeated use, progressively produce the same type of **side effects**. DNA Template destruction, Molecular Compaction and accelerated mind-body deterioration after **temporary appearance of beneficial results** are the **side-effects common to all external, chemical "mind-expanding" substances**, including many popular "**illegal drugs**" and **numerous "natural" plant derivatives**. All such substances **create the illusion of temporary "mind expansion"** by triggering activation of portions of the **higher Strand DNA Templates** out of their **natural electromagnetic sequences**. Random portions of the **higher dimensional** DNA Strand Templates are **chemically triggered** into activation (giving the chemically induced "expansion of consciousness effect") **before** the **lower dimensional** DNA Strand Templates are **activated** to properly **receive, sequence and synthesize** the incoming higher dimensional frequency from the activated higher Strand Templates. The **higher frequency wave-forms** literally "**crush**" the wave-forms of which the lower Strand DNA Templates are composed, progressively **destroying the body's ability** to achieve **organic expanded states** through the **natural processes** of **internally directed spiritual integration** and **DNA Template activation**. Many people in contemporary times would benefit by heeding the advice once given to, and ignored by, Pharaoh Akhenaton: "If you were **so advanced** that you could "**handle the chemical**" and escape its undesirable potentials, **you wouldn't NEED the chemical** to create **the illusion of false consciousness expansion**". When **external means** are used to induce "**consciousness expansion**", the external force "**owns the power**"; you do not. We are **all capable** of **reclaiming our natural, dormant powers of consciousness expansion** and **biological transmutation** through **internal spiritual integration** and **natural DNA Template activation**, a potential we can easily lose through **damaging the DNA Template** in the quest for a **"quick fix" of false enlightenment**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- Consistent use of the ancient **Solar and Lunar Sacred Salutation Rites** progressively **manually resets** the natural 33-CW/11-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Field Spin Ratio, accelerating the organic processes of the **DNA Template healing**, activation of dormant DNA Templates, embodiment of **Universal Life Force Currents** and **Spiritual Identity Integration**. If the embodied Kathara Grid and DNA Template are **repeatedly manually reset** in the body, **critical mass** will eventually be achieved to **override** the distorted 34-CCW/21-CW **Nibiruian Mutation** that presently runs through Earth's Planetary Shields.

- Angelic Humans who practice DNA Template/Kathara Grid/Merkaba Field **Bio-Regenesis procedures** will progressively awaken the **Universal Life Force Currents** within the body and **DNA Template**. Restoration of the personal D**-12 Divine Christos Blueprint** will return the potential of Star Gate passage to Humans and will enable the Human body to **transmit a critical mass of frequency** for **Signet Rainbow Roundtables** (*ref: Workshop-2*), through which Nibiru's unholy hold on Earth's Planetary Shields can be finally reversed. The **Sacred Salutation Rites Merkaba Activation Tone-Dances** expedite healing of the DNA Template by **manually resetting and amplifying** the natural Christiac 33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Harmonic Merkaba Spin Ratio, providing **temporary and progressively greater immunity** to the Nibiruian 34-CCW/21-CW Anti-Christos Planetary Shields distortion.

- The Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites Merkaba Activations **begin** with activation of the **Maharata Current (Field Technique1: Maharic Quick Seal)** and activation of the **Tribal Shield-Cue Zone (Field Technique-2: Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation)**, following which the procedures for the ***Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activation Tone-Dance*** **(Field Technique-3)** are conducted.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

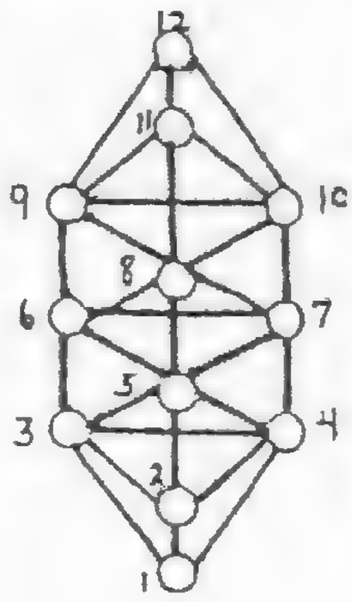
Sacred Salutations & Healing the Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal

Top Christiac Density-4 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral presently runs on a **34-CCW-Magnetic Particle – "Female"** Nibiruian Polarity-Reverse rotation, rather than the **NATURAL 33 1/3-CW-Electrical Anti-particle-"Male" rotation** of the Density-1 Christos Divine Blueprint. The **Solar Salutation Rite manually resets** the **organic 33 1/3-CW-Electrical-Male Spin** orientation Christos Divine to the **Top Electrical-Anti-particles Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to expedite healing of DNA Template mutations.**

Solar Salutation Rite
Charges **Top** Electrical-CW Harmonic Merkaba Spiral with **Electrical-Anti-particle frequency** to activate Electrical **Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, Electrical **Kathara Centers/ Chakras 2-5-8-11 & Electrical aspects** of **EM** Kathara Centers/ Chakras **1-3-6-9-12**

Sacred Salutations and the embodied Kathara Grid

"Left Pillar"
Right Side of body,
Electro-magnetic
Anti-particle/Particle
Kathara/Centers/
Chakras **1-3-6-9-12**
Solar & Lunar Salutations.

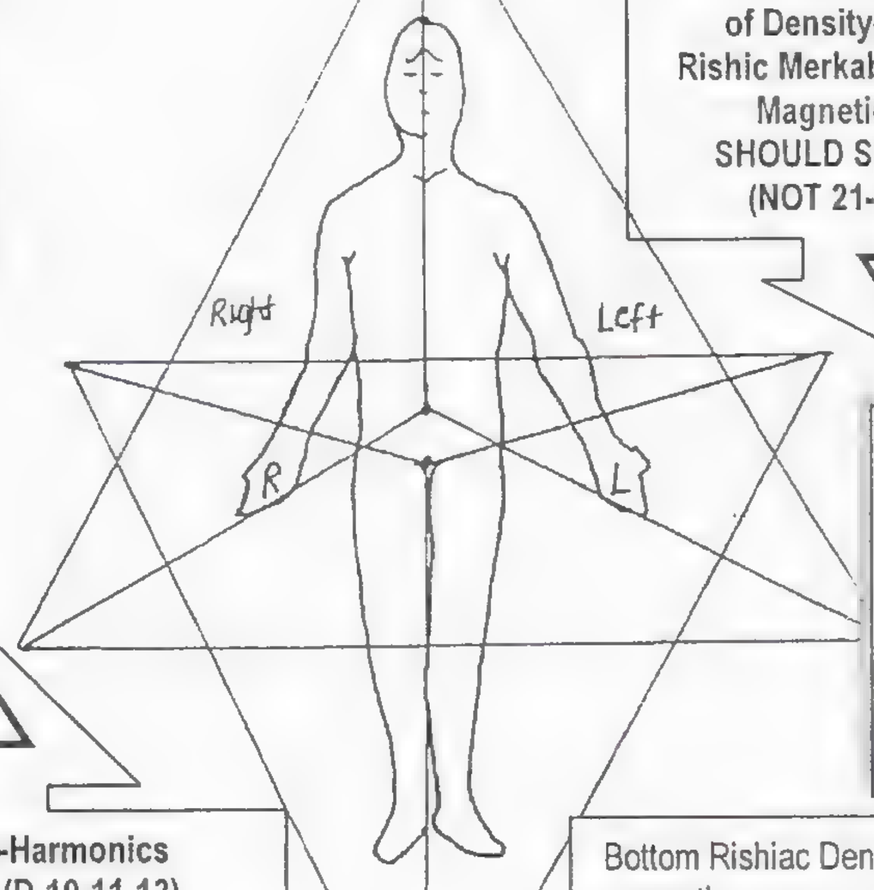


"Middle Pillar" Center of body,
Electrical Anti-particle Kathara Centers/
Chakras 2-5-8-11, **Solar Salutations**

"Right Pillar"
Left Side of body
Magnetic Particle
Kathara Centers/
Chakras **4-7-10.**
Lunar Salutations.

"TOP" Male
CW 33-1/3

D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics
of Density-5 (D-13-14-15)
Rishic Merkaba Spiral (Bottom)
Magnetic "FEMALE"
SHOULD Spin CCW-11 2/3
(NOT 21-CW reversal)



Lunar Salutation Rite
Charges **Bottom Magnetic-CCW** Harmonic **Merkaba Spiral** with **Magnetic-Particle frequency** to activate Magnetic **Base Codes** in the DNA Template, **Magnetic Kathara** Centers/ Chakras **4-7-10**, and **Magnetic** aspects of **EM** Kathara Centers/Chakras 1-3-6-9-12

D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics
of Density-4 (D-10-11-12)
Christiac Merkaba Spiral. (Top)
Electro-Magnetic "FEMALE-MALE"
Base-Electrical Dominant "Male"
CW Spin SHOULD Spin CW-33 2/3
(NOT 34-CCW reversal)

"BOTTOM"
Female
CCW 11-2/3

Bottom Rishiac Density-5 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral presently runs on a 21-**CW-Electrical Anti-particle "Male"** Nibiruian Polarity-Reverse rotation, rather than the **NATURAL 11 2/3-CCW-Magnetic Particles – "Female" rotation** of the Density-1 Christos Divine Blueprint. The **Lunar Salutation Rite manually resets** the **organic 11 2/3-CCW-Magnetic-Female Spin orientation Christos Divine Blueprint to the Bottom Magnetic-Particle Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to expedite healing of the DNA Template mutations.**

The **NATURAL Spin Ratio** between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) **Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral** and the **Bottom** (Female-Magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 **Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom.** The **33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW** Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of **33 2/3-Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles** to 11 2/3-Parts Magnetic Particles, (or **33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw**) within **earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle** Spin Ration **creates a self-sustaining, Eternal Matter-base** that is **MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic**, which **perpetually re-fuels itself** via **natural circulation** of the *Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray* **Universal Life Force Currents.** Between 25,500BC-3470BC the Fallen Angelic **Anunnaki** race of planet **Nibiru** seized control of **D-4 Solar Star Gate-4** and used the Solar Gate to **reverse the natural polarity and Spin Ratio** of Earth's **Planetary Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** to an Anti-Christiac **Top 34-CCW/ Bottom 21-CW Spin Ratio.** The **unnatural** 34-CCW/ 21-CW **Anti-Christos "External" Merkaba Spin Ratio** creates an Electro-magnetic Anti-particle/Particle balance of **34-Parts Base-Magnetic-Particles** (contracting energy) to **21-Parts Base-Electrical Anti-particles** (expanding energy), or **34 Magnetic-vibrations** to **21 Electrical-Oscillations** per 1 Merkaba rotation, **within the Density-1 Matter-base** of Earth AND Earth's inhabitants. **More Magnetic Draw** than Electrical Thrust; a **Lower Frequency, More Dense, Self-consuming, Finite, *Anti-Christos*** Matter-base that functions for a **limited time** upon **inorganic structures** of **Externalized Merkaba Fields** that "vampire" and **consume** Life Force Energy from other organic systems in order to unnaturally self-sustain. The **Nibiruian Merkaba Reversal** created blockages in the human **Kathara Grid, Chakras and DNA Template** that shut down natural function of **Kundalini, Pineal, Thalamus, Thyroid and Endocrine System**, keeping humans trapped in "3-D" evolutionary stagnation on Earth since **3470BC**. The Nibiruian Human Genetic Mutation and personal Merkaba Reversal can now be healed via DNA Template Bio-Regenesis and **expedited via the Sacred Salutation Rites Merkaba Activations**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Section I

The Christos Mission

- *The Christos Reclamation Mission, Halls of Amorea, the Crystal Caverns and the REAL Crucifixion.*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Note on 12-Strand DNA Template Activation:
BE AWARE
Averting the Seduction of the "Quick Fix" and "Ego Pat"

No Human on Earth at this time has true **12-Strand DNA Template ACTIVATION or CONSUMMATION** as the **Planetary Shields** cannot yet sustain biological presence that holds continually activated D-12 frequency. Distortions in the **Race Genetic Imprint**, **caused by Planetary Shield distortions**, severely block natural 12-Strand DNA Template activation, even IF the Planetary Shields could sustain 12-Strand Activated Biology. Without **consistent** use of **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis** technology and related **Core Template Kathara Healing** modalities, **NO human** on Earth **at this time** would achieve **genuine 12-Strand activation** during the *contemporary evolution cycle*.

Competing **FALSE 12-STRAND ACTIVATION PROGRAMS** are presently being run via **unsuspecting** New Age & UFO Movement "Channels & Contactees", by **Jehovian "Bipedal Dolphin People" Anunnaki** (Sirius A, Arcturian, & "*Galactic Federation*") and **Pleiadian-Nibiruian** (Anu-Seraphim Aquatic-ape-hominid) **Anunnaki-Drakonian-Reptile hybrid races**. The largest False DNA Activation-"Ascension" Program is conducted by the by "***Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Anunnaki-Drakonian Alliance***", which is composed of *Centaur & Drakonian Anunnaki races* of Density-2 & 3 ***Alpha Centauri*** and ***Omega Centauri***, the **Necromiton**-(Beetle-Reptile)-**Anunnaki hybrid race** of **Andromeda** ("*Andromies" & "Men-In Black*") and several other related **Fallen Angelic Collectives** following the **Omicron-Drakonian-Zeta-Illuminati** "One World Order" dominion agenda. One of the most prominent expressions of the Alpha-Omega-Centaurian-Andromi Anunnaki-Drakonian-Necromiton collective refers to itself as the "**Archangel Michael**" Matrix, a **Bio-neurological Mass Mind-control Program** run via the Alpha-Omega Collective, that is literally "broadcast into Earth's airwaves to unsuspecting channels" from **Parallel Earth** through the **NDCG**. False 12-Strand DNA Activation Programs are geared toward "**Monadic Reversal**"-reversing the **Fire Letter Sequences** in the Human DNA Templates to create **Reverse Sequence 11-Strand Activation** in humans, so human DNA will **assist the Fallen Angelic mission** of gaining control of Earth's Planetary Shields & Star Gates on a **reverse-11 activation** (34-CCW/21-CW Nibiruian Merkaba) during the 2000-2017 SAC.

Fallen Angelic and Illuminati Human Leviathan races use the **seduction** of false claims of "**Easy DNA Template Activation**" and **false promises of Ascension without providing the details of the MECHANICS by which these dynamics naturally take place. If we know the *mechanics* we can detect when they are being intentionally misused to orchestrate Anti-Christiac Dominion agendas**. The tactics of false "**Quick-Fix Claims**" and false promises are coupled with false "**sweetness and patronization**", in which our egos are fed as we are told "what we want to hear" and "how great and Beloved we are", while **being covertly "railroaded right under our own noses"**. If we do not "**fall for**" the age-old "**Quick-Fix" and "Ego-Pat" Seductions**, we can avert Fallen Angelic and Illuminati manipulation tactics and learn **HOW THINGS REALLY WORK**, so we become **empowered** to set ourselves, and assist others to set themselves, FREE. **We CAN "Activate our 12-Strands of DNA"** (24-48 Strands for Indigos) but it **takes work**, a **labor of Divine Love**, and it requires Divine Sacred Science **KNOWLEDGE**.

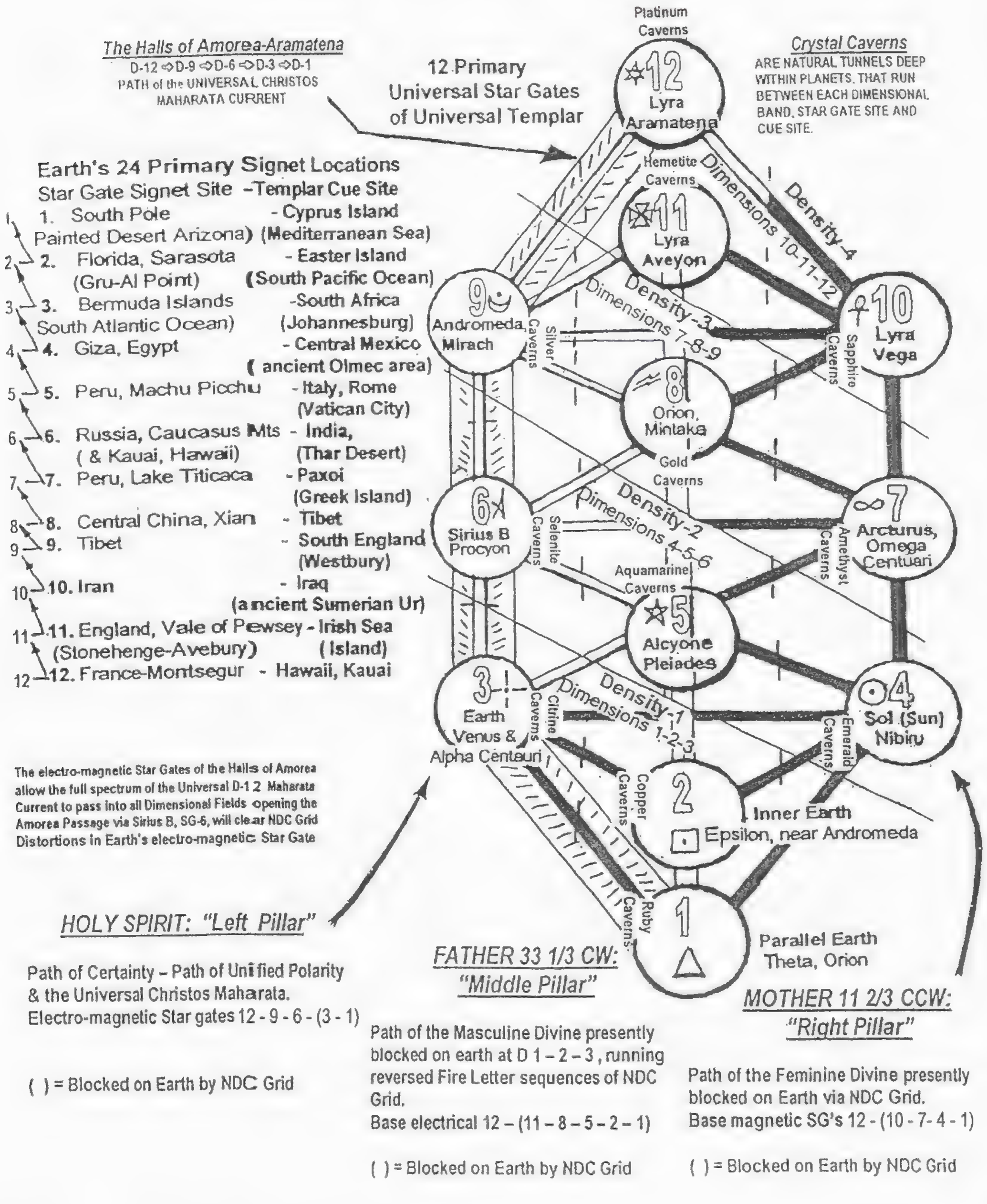
DNA Template and Kundalini Activations do not occur via "*wishful thinking*" or "*hopeful intention*"; they are processes of **natural Bio-Spiritual CREATION PHYSICS**, which occur via **educated, conscious direction of energy** and genuine **Spiritual Wisdom**. There is a **natural Divine Right Order of energy mechanics** that governs the manifestation of consciousness in biological form; the **mechanics of this order** must be understood and appropriately applied if one expects to attain *genuine* **Bio-Spiritual Mastery**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Halls of Amorea & The Crystal Caverns

Maps and Keys Chart

© 2000 A'sha-yana Deane



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The 12:12/ 11:11 Christos Reclamation Mission

Signet Sites, Cue Sites, the NDCG & Stonehenge

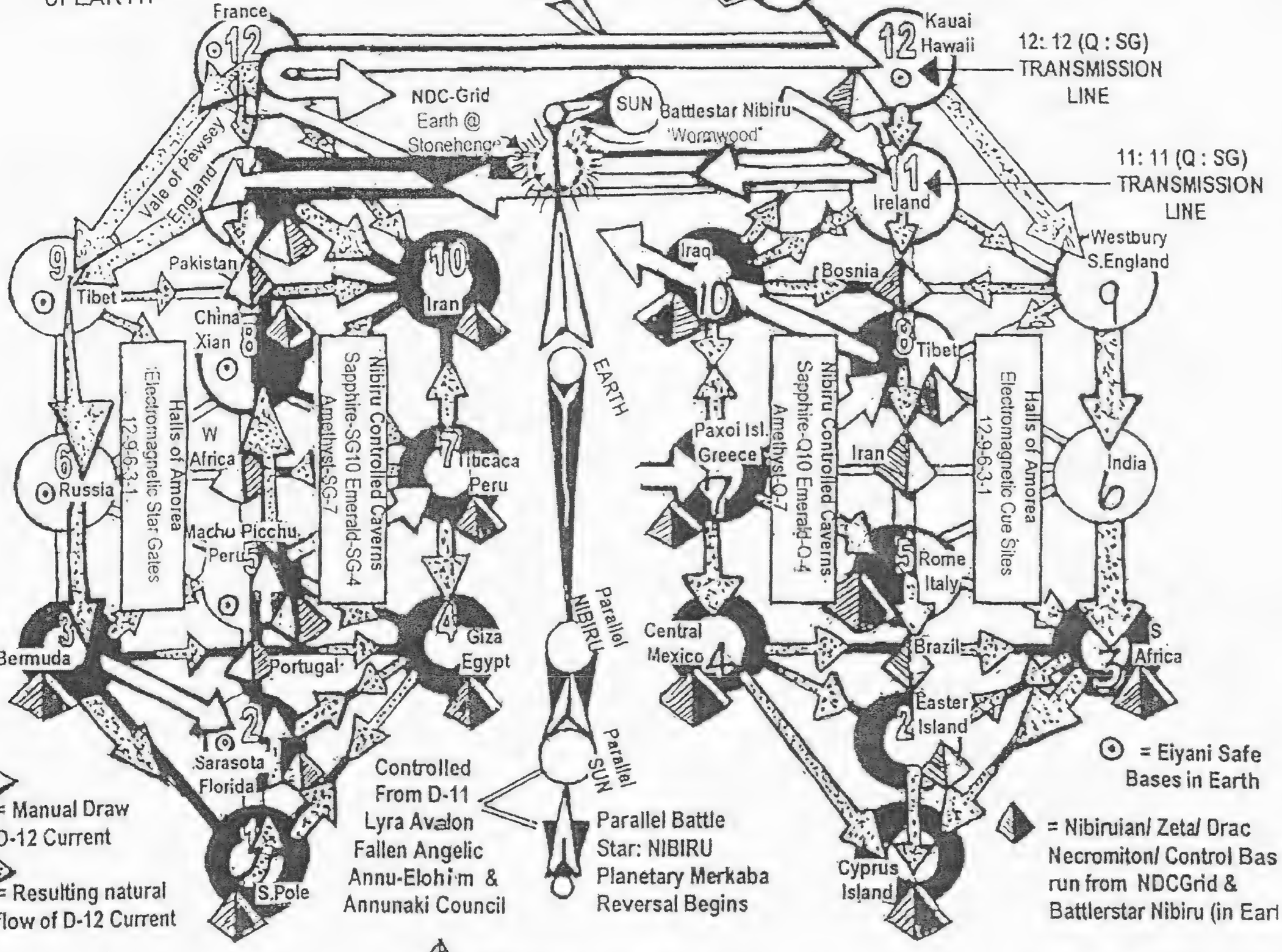
Halls of Amorea Passage runs from Universal Star Gate-12, D-12 Lyra-Aramatena down, following path of electro-magnetic Universal Star Gates, to Earth. 12-9-6-3-1 transmits full D-12 Maharata Current when open.

12 STAR GATE SIGNET SITES of EARTH

Universal Star Gate-6
D-6 Sirius B, Density 2

Halls of Amorea Passage open at Kauai, Hawaii , Cue Site-12; then run full Maharata Current through Earth's Cue Sites and Star Gates.

12 TEMPLAR CUE SITES of EARTH
[STAR GATE ACTIVATION SITES – LOCATION of INNER EARTH STAR GATES]



NDC – GRID

Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid Control Fence installed during 25, 500BC Luciferian Rebellion Begins in Parallel, Anti-Particle, Universe & anchors in our Earth from Parallel Earth at Stonehenge, England NDC-Grid program reverses natural Fire Letter (Scalar Wave) sequences in half of Earth's Star Gate-11 via it's placement in the center of natural Transmission Line between Cue Site 11 (S Ireland) and Star Gate 11 (Vale of Pewsey, England)

Reverses Earth's Star Gates & Cue Sites 1, 3, 4, 7, 10 & one half of 2, 5, 8, 11

NIBIRUIAN CRYSTAL TEMPLES

At each of Earth's Star gates & Cue Sites that run the NDC Grid program, there are reverse matrix Selenite Crystals "spliced into" Earth's natural Crystal Cavern underground passages between Cue Sites & Star Gates. The Nibiruian Crystal Temples HOLD the reversed NDC-Grid program in Earth's Planetary Shields, making Earth's D-1, 2 & 3 Telluric Shield, and Planetary Merkaba, spin in reverse of Divine Right Order.

There are 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temple, underground bases

12: 12/ 11: 11 CHRISTOS RECLAMATION

Open Halls of Amorea Passage & Sirius B Stargate – 6 from Cue Site 12, Kauai, activating Q 12 to Star Gate 12 (12 . 12) Transmission Line. Draw D-12 Maharata into Earth's Templar, SG-12 to Q-11, Ireland, to SG-11, Vale of Pewsey. Break NDC Grid Stonehenge link to Nibiruian Battle Star & planet, release Universal SG 4, Sun, from Nibiruian control Recode the 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temples, from 9 sites, to resume natural 331/3 & 112/3 ratio to restore earth's natural merkaba link to Solar SG 4 & Stellar Bridge. Holds Earth's merkaba stable to prevent Nibiruian Pole Shift plan via Sirius B, SG 6. Earth's Templar progressively realigns to it's D-12 Chrstos Bluprint- Density 4 (D10,11,12) Shield of Aramatena. Reclaim Amethyst, Emerald & Sapphire Crystal Caverns

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12:12/ 11:11 Christos Reclamation Mission

Sites for Khundaray Rainbow Roundtables

Planetary Shields Clinic journeys will accomplish 9 site realignments/ KRRTs, to recode the 24 Nibiruian Crystal Temples that still run NDC-Grid program and planetary 34CCWI 21CW Merkaba Reversals (reversal holds Earth's Templar locked into Nibiru's Merkaba Spiral, both under remote Dominion Control of Annunaki and fallen Annu-Elohim of D-11 Lyra-Aveyon).

Mission # 1: Cue Site 12, Kauai, Hawaii - May 2001

Opens Halls of Amorea Passage and Sirius B Stargate-6, to allow D-12 Christos Current for Templar Restoration and Nibiruian Override - 4 Kauai sites. Shuts down **Nibiruian Kauai Crystal Temple**, #1. D-12 Current activates SG-12, France, via **12: 12 Transmission Line**.

Mission # 2a: Cue Site 11, S Ireland - July 2001

Draws D-12 Current from SG-12, France, to Cue Site 11 (in S Ireland) activating Cue Site 11.

Mission # 2b: Star Gate 12, S England - July 2001

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 11, S Ireland, through **11:11 Transmission Line**, severing link between Earth's Merkaba Field and Parallel Earth/Battle Star Nibiru. Restores Stonehenge, England, Site and recodes NDC Grid in Earth's Planetary Shields. RRTs in Vale of Pewsey, S England, SG-11 area. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 2, 3, and 4; (# 2 = SG-11 England; # 3 SG-10 Iran; # 4 Pakistan, adjacent CS-6). Maharata D-12 Current naturally amplifies as Halls of Amorea connect with SG-11, SG-9, Tibet and then from Tibet to SG-6, Caucasus Mountains, S Russia.

Mission # 3: Gru-AL Point, Star Gate 2, Sarasota, Florida - September 2001

Draw D-12 Current from SG-6, Caucasus Mountains, S Russia, to SG-2 Gru-AL, clearing SG-3, Bermuda, and opening SG-3 element of the Halls of Amorea. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 5 and 6 (# 5 Bermuda; # 6 Sarasota, Florida).

Mission # 4a: Star Gate 5, Machu Picchu, Peru - December/ January 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-2, Florida Gru-AL, to SG-5 Machu Picchu, Peru, shutting down Nibiruian Crystal Temple # 7, Machu Picchu and # 8 Portugal.

Mission # 4b: Star Gate 7, Lake Titicaca, Peru - December/ January 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-5, Machu Picchu, Peru, to SG-7 Lake Titicaca, Peru. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal temples #s 9, 10, 11 and 12 (#9 Lake Titicaca, Peru SG-7; #10 Giza, Egypt, SG 4; #11 S Pole, SG-1; # 12 Mauritania, Africa).

Mission # 5: Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece, May-June 2002

Draw D-12 Current from SG-7, Lake Titicaca, Peru, to Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples #s 13 (Paxos, Greece, Cue Site 7); 14 (Central Mexico, Cue Site 4); 15 (Cyprus, Cue Site 1); 16 (Easter Island, Cue Site 2); 17 (Vatican City, Rome, Cue Site 5); 18 (Johannesburg, S Africa, Cue Site 3) and 19 (Brazil).

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Mission # 6: Cue Site 8, Tibet, August-September 2002

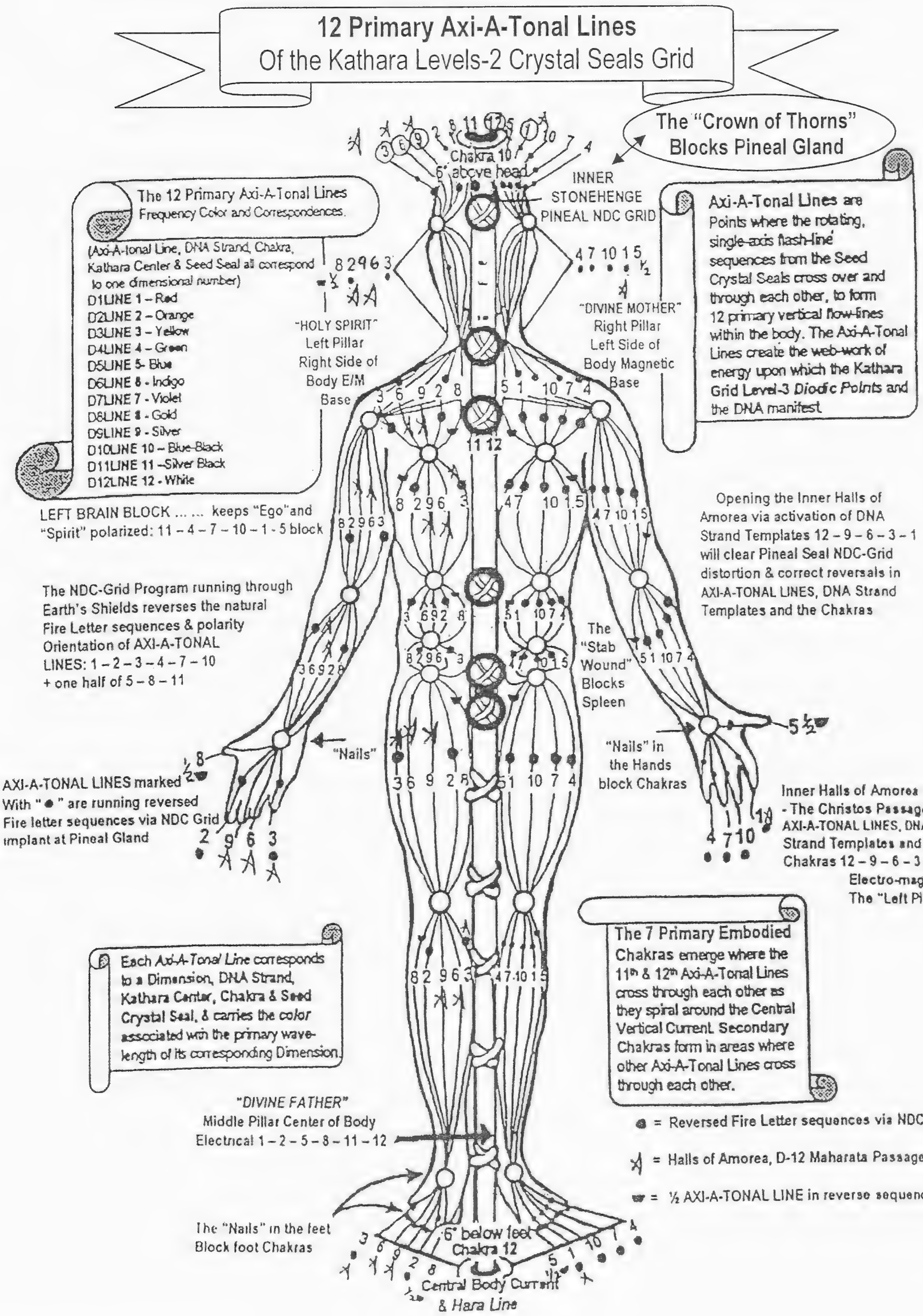
Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 7, Paxos, Greece, to Cue Site 8, Tibet. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 20 (Tibet, Cue Site 8); 21 (Xian, Central China, Star gate 8); and 22 (Hamandan, Iran,).

Mission # 7: star Gate 12, Monsegur, France, November-December 2002

Draw D-12 Current from Cue Site 8, Tibet. Shuts down Nibiruian Crystal Temples, #s 23 (Iraq, Cue Site 10) and 24 (Bosnia).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
Of the Kathara Levels-2 Crystal Seals Grid



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Inner Halls of Amorea Passage & the Embodied Kathara Grid

NDC Grid program blocks Pineal Gland function, Thyroid, Thymus, Endocrine System, and keeps Kundalini Seals locked, blocking Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-RA-ShA & Khundaray

KATHARA CENTERS

#12 – The Capstone
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head

#11 – Crown Jewel
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain

#9 & #10 – The Star
In brain
behind ears

#8 – Spark of Orion
In Thyroid Gland
at 8th Chakra

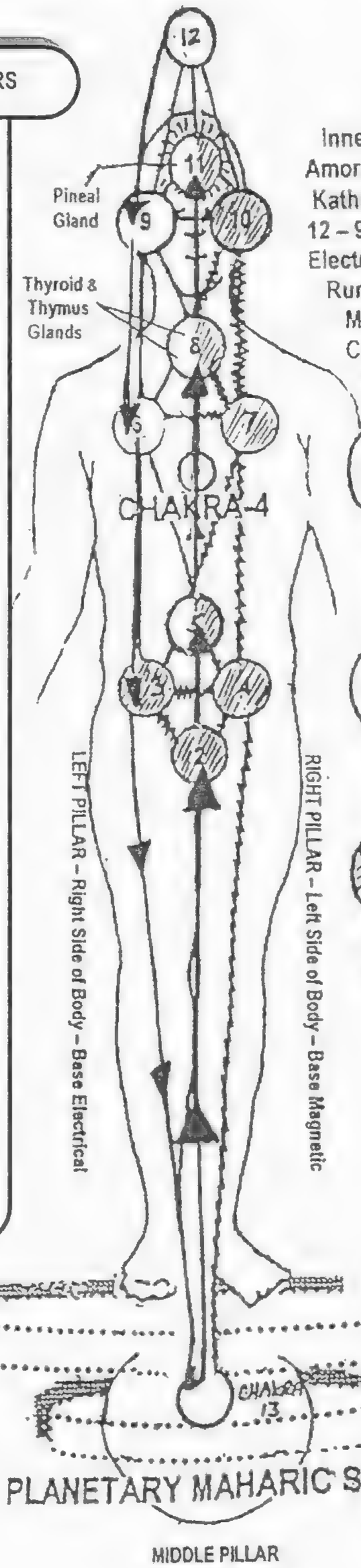
#6 & #7 – The Wings
In shoulder indents
through to back

#5 – Seat of Amenti
At Navel In
Central Body Current

#3 & #4 – The Dal
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries

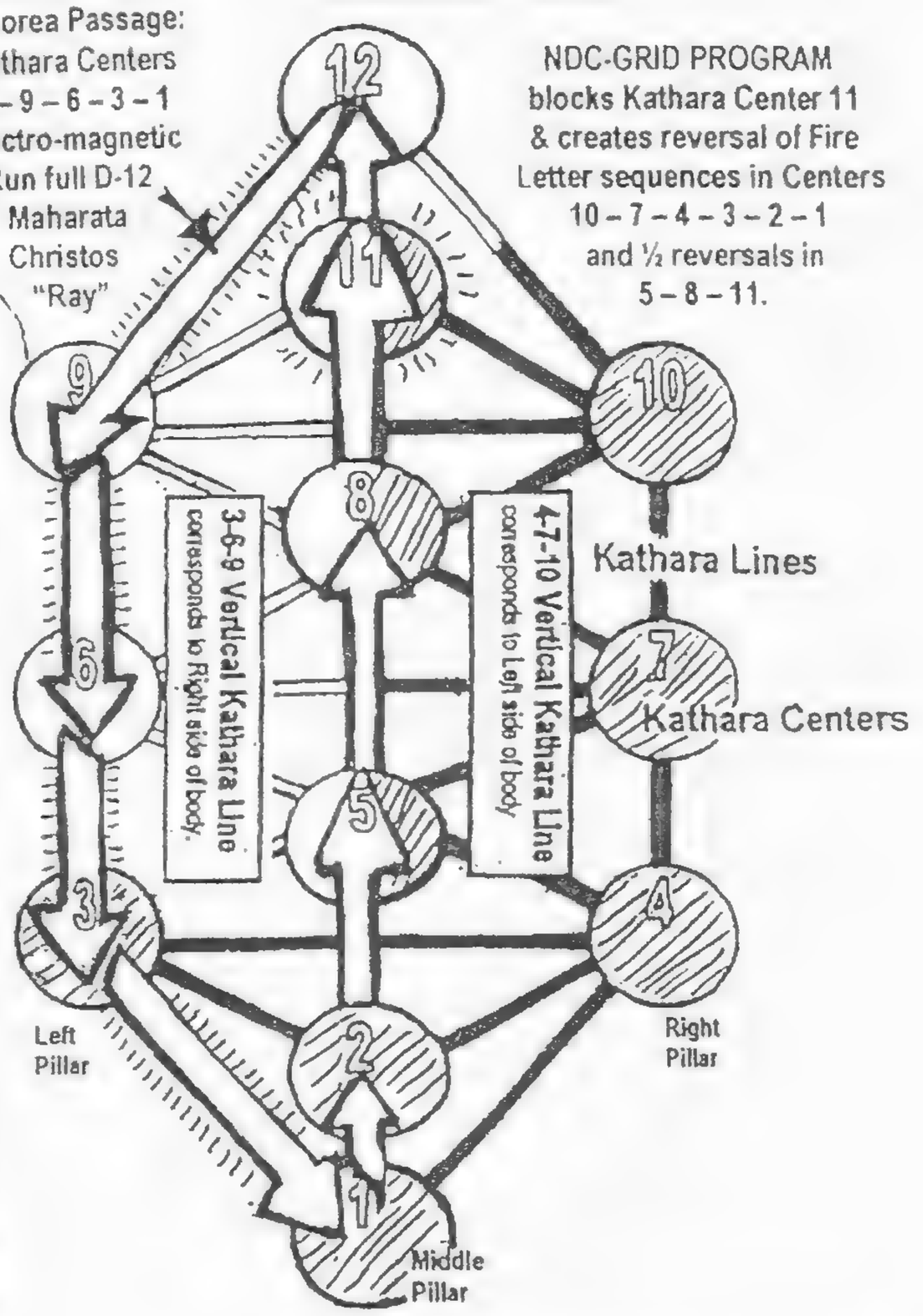
#2 – Naum-Yun
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina

#1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
in 13th Chakra



Inner Halls of Amorea Passage: Kathara Centers 12 – 9 – 6 – 3 – 1 Electro-magnetic Run full D-12 Maharata Christos "Ray"

CENTRAL VERTICAL KATHARA LINE controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara Centers on *Central Vertical Kathara* Line control all other Kathara Centers.



NDC-GRID PROGRAM blocks Kathara Center 11 & creates reversal of Fire Letter sequences in Centers 10 – 7 – 4 – 3 – 2 – 1 and ½ reversals in 5 – 8 – 11.

SHADED KATHARA CENTERS are blocked and run reversed Fire Letter Sequences due to NDC-Grid block at Kathara Center 11, Pineal. Reverse Spin ratios on corresponding DNA Strand Template. Opening Halls of Amorea: Kathara centers 12 – 9 – 6 – 3 – 1, to run the Maharata & Kee RA ShA Currents will clear all Distortions from NDC Grid.

MIDDLE PILLAR
Base Electrical
Center of Body

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

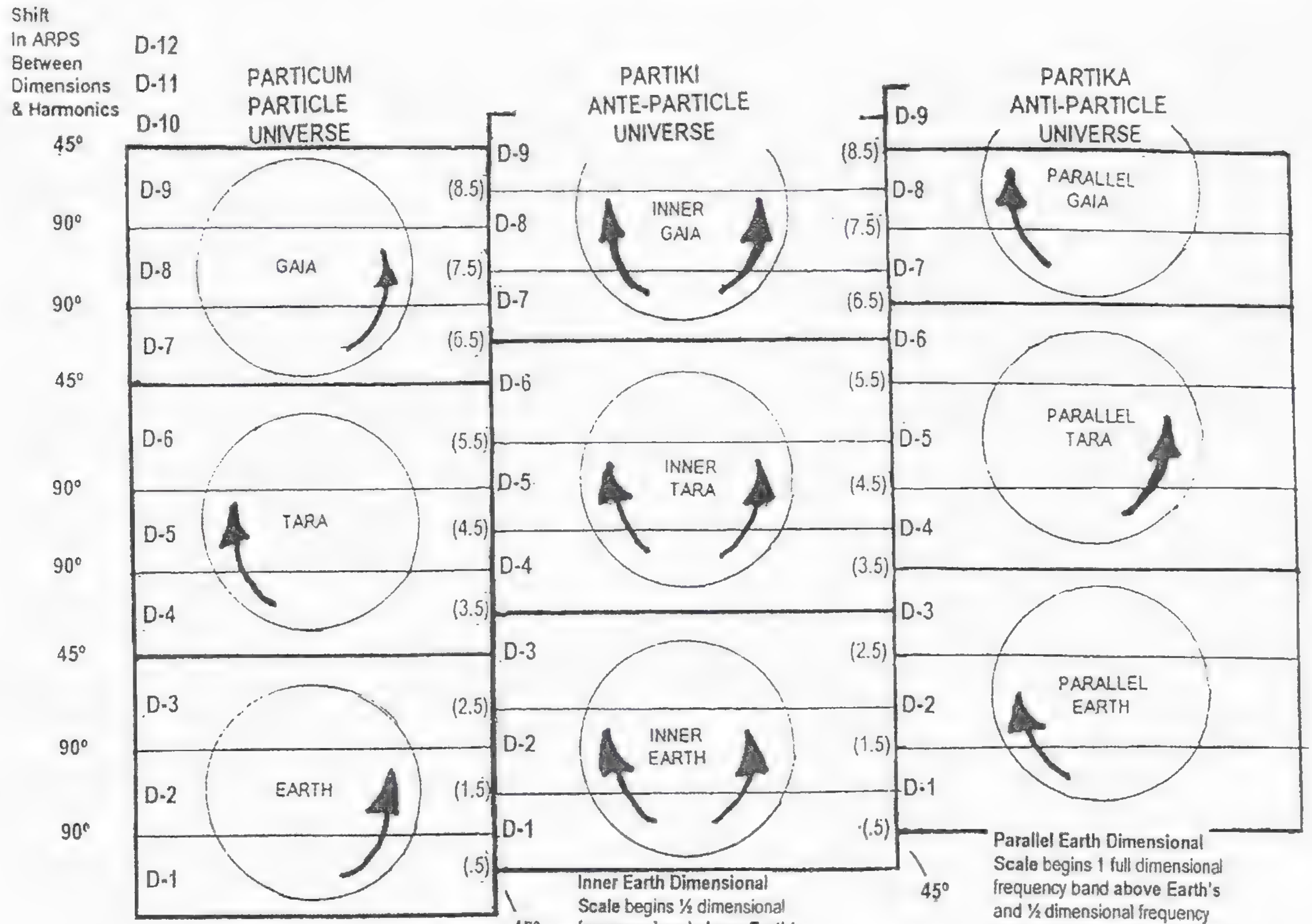
Section J

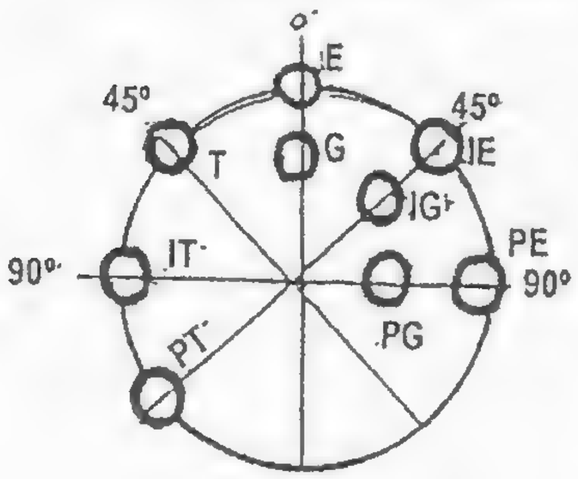
Clinic B – Khundaray RRT

- *Indigo Children and Melchizedek Priesthoods*
- *What is Religion and Where Did it Come From?*

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

PARALLEL AND INNER EARTH RELATIONSHIPS





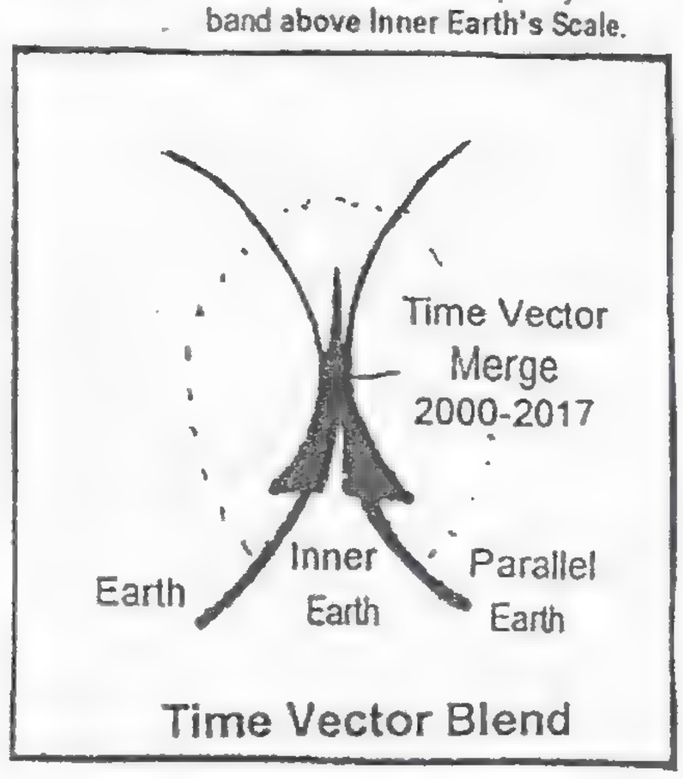
Axis of Particle Spin

E = Earth T= Tara
IE= Inner Earth IT=Inner Tara
PE= Parallel Earth PT=Parallel Tara
G=Gaia IG= Inner Gaia
PG= Parallel Gaia

ARPS= Angular Rotation of Particle Spin

ARPS is determined by the core rate of internal fission-fusion within the fixed Partiki Units that form the scalar-standing-wave Template of the dimensional frequency fields. Rate of fission & oscillation increase moving upward through the Dimensional Scale, creating progressively less dense states of matter

= Rotation of Time Cycle



Time Vector Blend

Earth Scientists have not yet detected the existence and function of, and relationship between, Ante and Anti-particle fields that have a different angle of rotational axis for particle spin. The core interdimensional Scalar-frequency Templates upon which all matter forms are built cannot be detected through conventional scientific theory.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

THE ARTHURIAN MAJI GRAIL KING LINEAGE AND CONTEMPORARY INDIGO CHILDREN

The ancient "**Lost Arthurian Maji Grail King**" lineage is alive and well today, scattered throughout the globe as the **Indigo Children Types 1 and 2**. The **contemporary Indigo Children Types 1 and 2** carry dormant within their cellular memory the **reincarnational heritage** of the Arthurian Grail Kings **Elohei-Elohim** Lyran-Sirian **Oraphim ancestry**. Within their **DNA Templates** they carry the **Universal Fire Letter Sequences** of the **Flame-keeper Melchizedek Cloister Priests**. Indigos **Types 1 and 2**, who have from **24-48 Strand DNA Templates**, are the contemporary incarnations of the **Consummate Signet Councils and Regency Signet Councils of the Rainbow Round Tables** (Angelic Human Universal Star Gate Security Councils of 798,0008C). They began returning into full incarnation about **100 years ago** in preparation for the scheduled **2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle** (Star Gate opening cycle). **Indigo Children Type-3**, who have a maximum of dormant **12-Strand DNA Templates**, are the contemporary lineage of the **Noah-Abraham-Moses Pleiadian-Nibiruian Nephilim Jehovian Anunnaki Illuminati** (Sinus A Bipedal Dolphin People Anunnaki and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki descent), who entered the **Emerald Covenant** for DNA Template Bio-Regenesis in **1875**. Indigo Type-3s have a **dominant human Oraphim soul co-sharing the body with a Fallen Annu-Elohim Pleiadian-Nibiruian Nephilim soul** that has entered human incarnation for Bio-Regenesis of the **12th DNA Strand Template**, which is missing from the Anunnaki genome.

Indigo Type-3s are the children who have been **targeted** by the recent **Illuminati** false "disease" "**ADD-ADHD Campaigns**" (Attention Deficit Disorder-Attention Deficit-Hyperactive-Disorder"). In this campaign, a **false set of disease criteria** that represent **symptoms of difficulty in 6th DNA Strand Template activation** (common to Indigo-Type-3s) was established by certain **drug companies** on behalf of Illuminati organizations. The "**ADD Railroad" Illuminati Conspiracy** moves silently through **medical, psychiatric and educational systems**, as children displaying the "symptoms" are shepherded into **drug therapy**. The drug therapy **suppresses natural DNA Strand Template activation**, blocking the D-12 sub-harmonics of Inner Christos frequency in the Strand Templates, which allows for covert interdimensional manipulation through the Nephilim portion of the DNA Template coding. **Natural Holistic Healing therapies** are wise options for assisting all Indigo Children Types. Indigo-Type-3s are predominantly **Lyran-Sirian-Oraphim-Angelic Human soul essences** who are assisting in the evolution of the **less evolved, often aggressive, Nephilim soul** with whom they share the body. In some Indigo Type-3s, the Nephilim soul attempts to take over dominion of the body and personality, which disrupts the natural balances of the **bio-energetic field systems, brain chemicals** and **hormonal production**. These **bio-chemical disruptions**, caused by **core essence bi-soul conflict** within the **DNA Template core**, can create occasional or chronic extremes of **mental and emotional polarity**, such as legitimate cases of "Clinical Schizophrenia" or "Split Personality Syndrome".

The **biological and genetic issues** at the root of Indigo Type-3 difficulties have their **origins** within the realities of **SOUL** and the **multi-dimensional bio-energetic anatomy** through which the **consciousness** of the soul enters the body through the **DNA Template core**. As the **causal element** of Indigo Type-3 difficulties emerges from the bio-spiritual Blueprint and energy systems beneath the manifest DNA, the **solution to their challenges** is in maintaining the **natural** energetic alignment of the **D-12 Inner Christos Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Indigo people of **ALL Types**, and especially **Type-3s** can be assisted by:

- **Frequent use** of the ***Temporary Maharic Seal*** **Bio-Regenesis Technique**
- Opening of the **12th Chakra** 6-inches below the feet
- Progressive use of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® for core template Divine Blueprint alignment.**

Through these **core template restoration technologies**, the Angelic Human Oraphim portion of the Indigo-Type-3's **co-joined hybrid soul** can link with the personal **D-12 Maharic Shield Inner Christos Divine Blueprint**. Establishing and maintaining the integrity of this **tangible**, energetic Inner Christos Divine Blueprint **frequency alignment** within the **DNA Template core** prevents the Nephilim aspects of the soul from gaining digressive control of the body and personality. Beginning core template restoration work while progressively "**cycling off**" (not abruptly stopping) **drug therapy** affords the Indigo Type-3 who has entered Drug Therapy treatment the best opportunity for **personal safety** and **DNA Template recovery**.

Various other **Holistic Healing** modalities and **life-style adjustments**, such as the following suggestions, can help bring out the best in any Indigo Child.

- **Toning** and **Color Therapy**.
- **Controlled Breathing** Exercises.
- **Energy Running** and **Meditation Techniques**.
- **Aromatherapy**.
- Light use of **Vitamins** and **Herbal Supplements**.
- Frequent **physical exercise**.
- A **diet** of healthful organic, **chemical free foods** with **little dairy or red-meat** content. Smaller portions of healthy foods eaten more frequently.
- Daily **time away from high-energy situations** such as those found in **crowds or groups**. **Protection** from harsh, disturbing or "**emotionally charged**" **environments**; they naturally, subconsciously "**model**" the mental and emotional climates around them through **direct bio-energetic field co-resonance**, often taking on the **repressed energies** of others and expressing them in **amplified form**.
- **Quiet, low-stimuli home environments, reduced** exposure to **television** and **computer screen** viewing and increased daily exposure to **natural sunlight and moon light** (Indigos are **more sensitive** to light, sound, electromagnetic fields and the natural environment than are other humans).
- Non-dogmatic, non-judgmental, explorative **spiritual study** and **inner self-exploration** through writing, art, music, dance, creative visualization, dream exploration and trained Consciousness Projection (Out-of-Body Travel) using the Temporary Maharic Seal.

In childhood, and sometimes in adulthood, most Indigos need gentle, loving, affirmative, but **not authoritarian**, "**Coaching Assistance**" in learning to **focus their energies and attention**. They are more **acutely sensitive**, on biological, emotional, mental and astral levels, to the **peripheral environment** and **energy fields** around them and to the **inner perceptions and experiences** within them. Due to their **genetic design**, they often experience pain, pleasure, fatigue, light, sound, emotion, temperature and vibration **much more intensely** than other humans. These elements of experience can be **perceptually distracting** to Indigos. Indigos benefit by **reduction of distracting elements** in their environment (accommodation) and through progressive, low-key "**coaching**" using the "**Buddy System-WE DO**" approach. Consistent, frequent, loving **verbal redirection of their focus of attention** to the desired application, applied simultaneously with gentle, loving, **direct physical touch**, and "**focusing WITH them**", rather than "telling them to focus" in a specific way, **allows** Indigos to adopt the "**posture of focus**" held by the "coach". Through such "**Focus Modeling**" the Indigo can progressively **gain the energetic cellular imprint** through which they become able to more easily regulate their own mental focus and bio-energetic fields to the desired, "**modeled**" focus of conscious awareness (adaptability).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

One Melchizedek **Cloister** Ordination level contains **12 Melchizedek Initiation levels**. Contemporary "**Melchizedek Ordinations**" offered by the **patriarchal Templar Melchizedeks**, AKA **Anunnaki-agenda Melchizedek Priests**, represent **level-1 ordination** only, and **do not** transmit the frequencies for **full 12-Strand activation** as the **Templar Melchizedek** DNA Template **cannot activate beyond Strand-11**. Only **Melchizedek Cloister Level-4 Consummate** through **Level-6 Eckar Ordinate Ministers** can transmit the **full 12-code frequencies** for genuine accelerated 12-Strand activation. Presently the **Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order** (MCEO) is the **only physical organization** on surface Earth that is **not of Templar Melchizedek-Anunnaki** descent. The **Azurite MCEO** is the **Order of the Yunasai**, the non-patriarchal **Yanas MC** from the Primal Sound Fields beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The **Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Order** is that of the **Anunnaki Priesthood**, which is **intended** to work under direction of the **D-13 "Great White Brotherhood" true YHWH Host Matrix**, with the primary purpose of assisting in **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis of Anunnaki and Human-Anunnaki hybrid** race strains. When the Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedek Order is **honoring** their originally stated commitment to the Founders' Emerald Covenant agreement, as they **sometimes** do, they work **cooperatively** with the **Azurite MCEO**, the Density-5 **Breanoua Orders** and the **Yanas Melchizedek Cloister Order of the Yunasai Ascended Masters** collectives from beyond the Time Matrix. When honoring the Emerald Covenant **Christos Agenda** Alpha-Omega Order promotes the Founders' egalitarian **Maharata** teachings of the **Inner Christos**. When the Alpha-Omega order **breaks their Emerald Covenant commitments** in favor of supporting the Fallen Annu-Elohim **Anti-Christos Agenda**, as **historically they have repeatedly done**, they **misuse the Melchizedek Initiate System** as a **tool** for covert manipulation of humans. When the Alpha-Omega Order Anunnaki Templar Melchizedek Priesthood is working co-operatively with the Founders and the Yanas Ascended Masters from beyond the Time Matrix, they **acknowledge, validate** and **work cooperatively** with the **Yanas' MC Order of the Yunasai** and its **Azurite MCEO representatives**.

Alpha-Omega Anunnaki misuse of the Melchizedek Initiate System is characterized by transmissions of frequencies that expedite **reverse-sequence activation** of **11 Strands** of the DNA Template, while simultaneously transmitting **frequency implants** that **block 12th Strand and higher activation**. Reverse sequence 11-Strand activation progressively and intentionally breaks the electromagnetic connection between the DNA Template and the personal **Monadic Imprint** that holds the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield Christos Divine Blueprint**. This practice, called **Monadic Reversal**, is used to **trick humans** into subliminally serving the Fallen Annu-Elohim agenda, as reverse-activation of the 11 Strands allows for **progressive D-11 Fallen Annu-Elohim infiltration of the DNA Template** and consciousness. Progressively the Fallen Annu-Elohim present themselves as the **false inner voice of "spiritual guidance"**, while **"jamming the internal circuits"** for hearing the genuine **"Still Small Voice Within"** of the **natural personal Internal Christos**. If an individual's DNA Template coding or life status is valuable to the Fallen Annu-Elohim agenda, Monadic Reversal will be used to orchestrate full **Essence Displacement**, or "possession" of the physical body by Fallen Annu-Elohim consciousness. Through **subtle personal contact** or by receiving Melchizedek **Monadic-Reversal Ordination** from other Melchizedeks, many **well-meaning humans** are tricked into **unknowingly serving as Anunnaki Templar Priests**, **inadvertently** passing on the codes of Monadic Reversal to all whom they ordain or initiate. The **Fallen Seraphim D-10 Drakonians** also use the Monadic Reversal tactic, but due to their more limited **10-Strand DNA Template** capacity, they are far less skilled in misusing the Melchizedek Initiate System.

Unless **full Monadic Reversal and possession** have occurred, **frequent use** of the Founders' **Temporary Maharic Seal Bio-Regenesis Technique** will progressively **reverse and heal the effects of Monadic Reversal**, restoring the integrity of the **personal D-12 Maharata Internal Christos Divine Blueprint**. Restoration of the personal Divine Blueprint returns the **activation sequence** of the DNA Template to its **organic order**. The misfortune of inadvertently receiving a Melchizedek Monadic-Reversal ordination or initiation can be **used to personal advantage** with employment of **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis** technology. The **Temporary Maharic Seal** will progressively **restore the natural activation sequence** of the Internal Christos Blueprint to the DNA Template, while the strands retain the level of frequency initiation they originally received. When covertly running the Fallen Annu-Elohim Anti-Christos **human genocide** Jehovian agenda, in resistance to the Founders' Emerald Covenant, the Alpha-Omega

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Anunnaki Templar Melchizedek Order promotes worship of **external patriarchal** Jehovah, YHWH, Buddha or Anu gods. They seduce followers into surrendering their personal power to the **false security** of "angelic" and "ascended master" **imposters**, and use **Holographic Insert** technology (*ref: Voyagers Volurne-1*) to dazzle humans with contrived **false religious or spiritual experiences**, while hiding the Founders' true teachings of **Inner Christos Mechanics**. One of the most common tactics of aggressive manipulation is the promotion of the "**Just Open Your Heart**" philosophy. This ploy includes the **patronization** of "not worrying your little mind" about the issue of learning to handle your 15-dimensional anatomy: a standard lesson that any Christed being is required to learn in order to achieve full self-sentient mastery. When running the Anti-Christos Agenda, the Alpha-Omega Order will assure human contacts that the "**angels**" **will protect** them or that "**thought-adjusters**" (AKA Fallen Angelics trained in biologically induced **mind control**) will "**align them with God and ascension**". They promote the idea that "all ascension requires is being a good person" and handing your personal power and responsibility for your evolution over to **some force outside of yourself**. The "**Just Open Your Heart**" **ploy** refers to **opening your 4th Heart Chakra**, which when done without the Founders' Temporary Maharic Seal before full sustained 12th-strand activation is achieved, opens the **D-4 Astral Body** level of the auric field to direct Fallen Angelic **cording, frequency implants and infiltration**.

Christos Agenda Melchizedeks teach opening of the Heart Chakra **only with conscious activation** of the natural **Temporary Maharic Seal**, which draws the **D-12 frequencies of your own Christos Blueprint** into the body to stimulate activation of the D-12 sub-harmonics in the each strand of the DNA Template. This activates a natural **D-12 Immunity Field** within the DNA Template, Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, which neutralizes the intended effects of harmful covert implants, field infiltration and cording. The only reason Fallen Angelics can achieve such power to create **literal "soul rape"** of humans is that humans have been **intentionally denied access** to the memory and clear, undistorted knowledge of basic Inner Christos Mechanics. **Ignorance** of the "**nature of the game**" of multi-dimensional reality and of how to secure our personal bio-energetic fields through the innate Inner Christos Blueprint is the **only true vulnerability** Angelic Humans possess. **Knowledge**, and a willingness to **take responsibility for ourselves** and the natural mechanics of our 15-dimensional anatomy, are the methods by which we can **disengage and prevent** continued manifestation of Fallen Angelic infiltration and manipulation.

Sadly, as we allow ourselves to **play the "unwitting victims"** to Fallen Angelic manipulation, we progressively **assist them in fulfillment of their Anti-Christos Agenda on Earth**. The Fallen Angelics' historical and continuing interest in human genetics is not directly personal in nature. The **human biology** carries the **DNA Template Signet Codes** (*ref: Chapter-18*) that correspond to activation and direction of Earth's Star Gates and Planetary Shields. **The human biology is a TOOL for Fallen Angelics**. If they can infiltrate the human DNA Template, block activation of the 12th or higher strands and activate strands 1-11 in reverse sequence, they can **anchor their consciousness on Earth** within the human body. Once electromagnetically bonded to the human biology via the DNA Template, the Fallen Angelic consciousness can run the **Rite of a RRT** during a **SAC**, progressively creating **reversal of the natural activation sequences** in Earth's Star Gates. Through creating **Monadic Reversal of the planet's Core Manifestation Template**, they can fully sever the natural electromagnetic link between Earth and the D-12 Shield of Aramatena Universal Christos Blueprint. Once this is accomplished, Earth's Star Gate system can be used as an **Anti-Christos weapon** to destroy **Universal Star Gate-12**, sealing our Time Matrix at D-11 under Fallen Angelic dominion. This is precisely the core motivation behind Fallen Angelic manipulation of humans, the event the Angelic Human guardian race was created to prevent through fulfillment of the Christos Realignment Mission.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Levels of Ordination in the Melchizedek Cloister

Initiate: One who has been born with or accepted transmission (Melchizedek Initiation) of the morphogenetic field *imprint* of the full 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix and has entered the path of ascension through the Melchizedek Priesthood or the Melchizedek Cloister.

LEVEL 1 - *Minister*: One who has accepted Ordination through the Melchizedek Priesthood or Melchizedek Cloister, by which the Rishi level of personal identity is bonded to and activated within the DNA to begin the process of activating DNA Strands 4-6 for the process of Alphi-Nova Body merger and Soul Integration, through which the Soul Awareness embodies within the physical body.

LEVEL 2 - *RaB'nai*: One who has accepted Ordination through the Melchizedek Cloister for the purpose of accelerating the process of Higher Identity embodiment, by which the Over-Soul Identity begins integration with the conscious personality for acceleration of the Soul and Over-soul integration process and merger of the Betcha-Nova Body. Begins activation of the 7-9 DNA Strands, which allows the individual to become a transmitter of the Silicate Matrix Imprint, to conduct level-1 Ordinations for others.

LEVEL 3 - *Regent*: One who is born with a contract to embody as a full Avatar during the present incarnation. Avatar Contracts, which represent activation of DNA Strands 10-12, are decided prior to birth in agreement with the Higher Councils of Light (Meta and Ultra-terrestrial Identity Gestalts from dimensions 13- the Eckatic Level.) Not everyone has such contracts of Avatar embodiment. One can awaken to Avatar Contracts through working through the previous levels of Ordination. It is between "you and God". Avatar embodiment represents merger of the Mahara Hova Body and expansion into the "Christed" identity level.

LEVEL 4 - *Consummate*: One who is born with a contract to Anchor the Rishi Identity (Dimensions 13-15) into the bio-energetic field of the body, following fulfillment of an Avatar contract. Merger of the Raja Hova Body.

LEVEL 5 - *Commodore / Elder Consummate*: One who has achieved full Ascension to the Triadic or Polaric Matrix in a previous lifetime and has returned carrying the "Cap Stone" codes of ascension within the DNA and morphogenetic field. Merger of the Tanotra and DiOmni Hova Bodies. Ascended masters levels 1 and 2.

LEVEL 6 - *Eckar*: One who has achieved full ascension to the Eckatic Matrix in a previous lifetime and has returned carrying the "Crown Jewel Cap Stone" codes of ascension to the Eckatic Matrix within the DNA. Ascended Master level 3.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Weddings – The Ha-Na-Rite

In October 2000, the Azurite MCEO, Sarasota FL, was given a translation of an Ancient Sacred Rite that was once practiced here, in the pre-Atlantian crystal Temples of the *Amenti Gru-AL Point*. This sacred ceremony is called "**The Ha-Na Rite**", which translates into the English language as "**Co-joining of the Divine Complements**". The *Ha-Na Rite* is a modern rendering of the original ***Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister "Wedding Ceremony"***, as it was practiced by Temple Cloister Races 200,000 years ago on Earth, and is still used today among the *Halls of Amenti Priests of UR Guardian Races* of Inner Earth. The *Ha-Na Rite* is an outdoor spiritual ceremony, initiated at Sunrise and completed at Sunset, on the chosen "Day of Union". The spoken ceremony consists of a set of beautiful, egalitarian spiritual vows called the **Trinecian Covenants** ("Trinity of the Eternal Flame") that are taken between life partners and God/ "Great Spirit", as an outer representation of their spiritual commitment to move forward as life partners in "Divine Right Order". The ceremony is presided over by one male and one female Ordained Melchizedek Cloister Minister. It includes a "**Water Baptism**" symbolizing the "New Birth" of 2 individuals into the "Trinity" of their shared life path, ("*Two become Three within the ONE*) and a unique **Ring Exchange** to unite the spiritual and physical hearts. Azurite MCEO ministers performed this beautiful Matrimonial Ceremony in October 2000, for the first time in human culture since 9558BC. Azurite MCEO now offers the Ha-Na Rite Wedding Ceremony to couples desiring to approach their special day from the spiritual perspectives of the **Law of ONE**. If the Ha-Na-Rite is desired, you can follow the link on the Azurite Press web site to the "Wedding Planner" page to be connected with a minister who can perform the Rite.

Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Conjugate Baptisms-The Mahara Rite

Like the *Ha-Na Rite Matrimonial Ceremony*, the **Mahara Rite** emerges from the ancient pre-Atlantian and Inner Earth Amenti Gru-AL Point Crystal Temples. The *Mahara Rite* or **Conjugate Baptism** is an outer symbolic representation of an individual's pledged Union with the **Inner Christ and I AM God Presence**, or the pledge of a child's parents to raise their child with comprehension and practice of the **Law of ONE**. The *Mahara Rite* involves a bio-energetic field Kee-Ra-ShA frequency transmission from the presiding Melchizedek Cloister Ministers, which serves to begin and accelerate the process of **Bio-Regensis** of the "Christed" human 12-Strand DNA Template, through opening chakras 12-13 and activating the frequencies of the personal 12th-Dimensional Maharic "Christos" consciousness within the body and awareness of the incarnate individual. The *Mahara Rite* includes a "**Water Cleansing**" and the personal choosing of one's **Spiritual Name** to represent the personal "Christos" identity until the full Christos name is privately revealed to the individual through the Inner Psyche. Azurite MCEO ministers can perform the *Mahara Rite Conjugate Baptism* for adults, or parents of children, who desire to deepen their commitment to Spiritual Actualization within the tradition of the **Law of ONE**.

Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations

Azurite Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Ordinations represent a **bio-energetic field process of interdimensional physics**, through which the scalar-wave blueprint of the original human **Silicate Matrix** "Crystal Gene" 12-Strand DNA Template is restored to its organic order, and once restored, dormant strands of the DNA Template are systematically brought into accelerated, but natural activation. Activation of the Silicate Matrix expedites the organic dynamics of forward evolution by progressively creating embodiment of an individual's higher dimensional "Spiritual' consciousness, while preparing the body for **Transmutation Dimensional Ascension** into Silica Based Biology of the eternal "**Angelic Human**" form. The **Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations System** differs from other Melchizedek Ordinations Systems in that most other Melchizedek Ordinations work through a series of **7-12 "Initiations"** then consummate in a **1-Degree Ordination**. Such systems represent the **Initiate-Degree System**, which begins 12-strand activation, but does not expedite its process sufficiently to enable an individual to achieve Ascension in the present lifetime. The Initiate-Degree System completes with activation of the 6th DNA Strand Template and embodiment of the dimension 4-6 Soul Matrix identity.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The *Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Ordinations System* is the **Ordinate-Degree System** of the **Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Khundaray Priests of UR** ("Keepers of the Eternal Flame"). It begins with1st Degree Ordination, where the Initiate-Degree System leaves off, then continues through 5 Progressive levels of Ordination, through which the 6th – 12th DNA Templates activate, (in Indigo Children the DNA Template can activate to 48-strands). As an Ordinate-Degree Minister progresses beyond Soul Matrix integration, the frequencies of consciousness from the Oversoul, Avatar, Rishi, Entity, RishA and Eckar identity levels of dimensions 7-15, plus those of the Khundaray, can systematically embody, awakening the biological potentials for full transmutation of matter density. Genuine Melchizedek Ordinations can be performed only by **2nd – 6th Degree Ordinate Ministers**. After achieving 2nd-Degree Ordination, a Cloister Minister can ordain only the Degrees below their position. **This "hierarchy" of Ordination is not a value judgment placed upon an individual by the MCEO. Ordination Degrees correspond to the DNA Template activation level of the Minister, which determines the level of interdimensional scalar-wave frequency the Minister is able to embody and transmit through the bio-energetic field to create DNA Template realignment and activation in others**. Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations can be conducted individually or in large groups of people, depending upon the frequency-transmitting capacity of the Ordaining Minister's DNA Template. **Azurite MCEO** is presently the only surface Earth organization authorized by the Emerald Order MC Priests of UR to offer the Ordinate-Degree System. This is not due to favoritism or discrimination toward other groups, but rather due to the Incarnational **Cloister Soul Contracts** held by the **Indigo Children Founding Ministers** of this organization. Azurite MCEO founders possessed a minimum of 1st Degree Ordination/ 6th-DNA Strand Template activation at birth, and have activated to a minimum of 2nd Degree/9th Strand Template activation in adulthood. Consummate Azurite Ministers are able to transmit the frequencies of the Emerald Order Yanas Codes, (specialized DNA Template scalar-wave forms corresponding to the Inner Earth Amend Priests of UR), through which others can acquire these codes for entry into the accelerated Ordinate-Degree System. This allows Azurite Ministers to go forth and transmit Ordinations for others. Anyone can enter the Melchizedek Cloister Ordinate-Degree System, to simultaneously receive the Initiate-Degree and the beginning of the Ordinate-Degree frequency transmissions for expedited, accelerated **Bio-Spiritual Actualization**. Ordinations are always **free of charge** and are available to anyone who desires. **Ordination is a promise shared between an individual, their Inner Christos and God, a private relationship not regulated or directed by Azurite MCEO clergy**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

☆ What is Religion and Where did it come from?

- Human history on Earth extends back much further than the ancient Sumerian and Egyptian cultures of historical record. For thousands of years, legends, myths and lore have existed in which the realities of advanced pre-ancient human civilizations were viewed in terms of legitimate historical record. The legends of the sunken civilization of Atlantis are only the beginning of our re-acquaintance with the lost pre-ancient history of the human race. Since the final cataclysm of Atlantis in 9558BC, great efforts to implant disinformation and bury true knowledge of pre-ancient human civilization have been made by certain interdimensional visitor forces.

- During early Sumerian, Egyptian and Eastern cultures information regarding the lost history and the nature of the human condition was brought to Earth during different time periods, by various factions of interdimensional visitor races from Densities 2, 3 and 4. Numerous visitor factions from Densities 2 and 3, who were interested in exploiting Earth's territories for their own purposes, executed genetic manipulation and provided disinformation and false history through which they could appoint themselves as false "gods and creators" over the Earth human races. Some visitor races from Densities 3 and 4 periodically intervened in an attempt to restore the lost knowledge of human evolution, so humanity could remember and fulfill its original Creation Contract.

- Our present understanding of the past and of the true nature of the human condition has been reduced to speculation, because the true records of our past and the legitimate story of human origins have been lost among many centuries of intentional disinformation.

- Human history is not a mystery; it only appears to be from our limited earthy perspective. Most of the interdimensional visitor races of the higher dimensional Density Levels know the truth about humanity's creation. Only some visitor races desire to help us remember.

- Throughout human evolution, even in pre-Atlantian times, interdimensional races brought teachings to earth in order to influence and direct the course of earth-human evolution. Three of the primary interdimensional visitor races involved with pre-ancient human culture were the Elohei Emerald Order, Bra-ha-Rama Amethyst Order and Seraphei Gold Order Breneau collectives from Densities 4 and 5. The 3 Breneau Orders are the 3 Founders Races that seeded life into our Time Matrix during its last seeding 950 Billion Years ago (Earth time).

- The Breneau Order races visited humanity during different time periods in an attempt to keep the history of humanity's original Creation Contract and intended evolutionary destiny alive among Earth human races. The original Co-evolution Agreement made

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

between the Breneau Races in seeding our Time Matrix was called the Emerald Covenant. The original Emerald Covenant was made 950 Billion Years ago among the Density-5 Breneau Orders. In this agreement the Breneau Orders agreed to create various Founders Races to seed life into the Density Levels of our Time Matrix, and to create peaceful, co-evolution to ascension for all of their stellar races.

- The Elohei Emerald Order Breneau were appointed as the original Security Team in our Time Matrix. They were charged with ensuring the safe and egalitarian evolution of all life forms in the Densities and employing the natural laws of Unified Field Physics (Law of ONE) to maintain the structural integrity of our Time Matrix.

- The Density-5 Breneau Orders were directly involved with creation of the original Angelic Human lineage of Density-2 Tara 560 million years ago.

- At various times in our Time Matrix, the Breneau Orders issued restatements of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement, to assist the many stellar races of the Densities in fulfilling their intended evolutionary destiny of conscious ascension from our Time Matrix.

- The creation of the Angelic Human lineage on Density-2 Tara 560 million years ago occurred as a result of the Emerald Covenant restatement. The Angelic Human lineage was created to serve as the Security Team for the Interplanetary Templar Complex (15-dimensional star gate system) and to assist the digressing races of our Time Matrix to reclaim their original objective of conscious, biological ascension.

- Since the first (of 3) Seedings of the Angelic Human on Density-1 Earth 250 million years ago, the Breneau Orders and stellar races of the Emerald Covenant have periodically interacted with earth humans. Their interaction was to assist humans in evolving to fulfill their original Creation Commission as guardians and keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex, and to reclaim the Angelic Human heritage and evolutionary objective of conscious ascension from our Time Matrix.

- In the 3rd Seeding of the Earth human lineage, of which contemporary humanity is a part, the Breneau Orders issued a restatement of the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement on Earth, 248,000 years ago. Intended invasion of Earth by the Anunnaki races threatened to again destroy the earth human lineage as it had done in the 1st and 2nd Seedings. Restatement of the Emerald Covenant was intended to stop war on Earth and Tara, between the Density-2 Sirian-Anunnaki race lines of the fallen Density-4, dimension-11 Annu-Elohim and the Densities 1 and 2 human lines of the Lyran-Sirian Breneau Orders. The Emerald Covenant restatement was intended to allow Anunnaki races to hybridize with certain earth human lines, to assist advancement of their genetic

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

evolution, so all earth human races would be re-evolved to their original commission as keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex.

- When the Breneau Orders issued restatement of the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago, the Seeding-3 human Seed Race, called the Urtites, and several now Inner Earth Cloister Human races from Seeding-2, called the Breanoua and the Melchizedeks, populated certain regions of surface Earth. Along with the human lines, several factions of Anunnaki and Drakonian races (of the dimension-10 fallen Seraphim) had invaded Earth's territories, intending to exterminate the human lineage and seize control of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex (star gate system). The Urtites, Cloister Humans and several Anunnaki races entered the Emerald Covenant with the intention of upholding peace and securing Earth's Templar Complex against intended Drakonian invasion.

- With restatement of the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago, the Density-4 Lyran Anuhazi and Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites (Sirius B "blues"), on behalf of the Density-5 Breneau Orders, presented a gift to the Earth human guardian races of the Emerald Covenant. The gift was a massive library of information detailing the history of our Time Matrix, Creation Physics and the mechanics of operating the Interplanetary Templar Complex. This gift existed as a set of 12 small holographic recording discs called the Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates or "CDT-Plates". Accompanying the CDT-Plates was a corresponding set of 12 larger discs called Signet Shields, which were frequency generation devices through which the 12 Primary Star Gates of the Interplanetary Templar Complex could be accessed. As well as serving as an electro-magnetic storage library, the CDT-Plate discs served as the activation transmitters through which their corresponding Signet Shields could be activated to gain star gate access from Earth.

- The subterranean Temple cities of the Urtites and Cloister races were destroyed in a major cataclysm 210,216 years ago. At this time, the Densities 2 and 3 Sirian Azurites were commissioned by the Density-5 Emerald Order Breneau to remove the CDT-Plates and Signet Shields to Density-2 Sirius B for safe keeping. The Azurites were to return the gifts once human evolution on earth again progressed.

- Urtite and Cloister Human civilizations returned to Earth once the planetary grids re-stabilized. The Azurites returned the Signet Shields over to the Urtites and Cloisters about 200,000 years ago, but kept the CDT-Plate activators under protection on Sirius-B.

- The beginning of what has become "religion" on Earth started with the Urtite and Cloister Earth Templar guardians, who maintained open relationship with the Azurites of Sirius B. Members of the Urtite and Cloister races that were entrusted with the sacred knowledge of the CDT-Plates became known as the earthly Priests of Ur, a reflection of the Priests of UR guardian organizations from Tara. The Priests of UR were responsible for ensuring

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

that the Signet Shields were not misused by fallen Anunnaki and Drakonian forces involved with Earth. The Priests of UR were given access to the CDT-Plates of Sirius B on an as-needed basis.

- The Priests of UR advanced the culturalization of the earth human populations in preparation for the scheduled 3rd Seeding of the 12-Tribe human Root and Cloister Races (this began 75,000 years ago with the Ur-Antrian Cloister, followed by their Lemurian Root Race 73,000 years ago). In cooperation with the Sirius B Azurites, the Priests of UR taught the history of our Time Matrix, Creation/ Ascension Physics and the mechanics of the Planetary Templar via verbal translations of data from the CDT-Plates.

- The spiritual-science teachings of the CDT-Plates were provided to assist the human races of the 3rd-Seeding in their intended evolution to reclaim their heritage of keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and to regain their freedom from Density and mastery of the Time Matrix via Ascension. Dispensations of knowledge from the CDT-Plates, via the Priests of UR, became the first "religion" among the human populations of Earth.

- About 73,000 years ago, 6 of the CDT-Plate activators were returned to the Priests of Ur, to allow them direct access to star gates 1-6 in the Interplanetary Templar Complex via the first 6 Signet Shields that were in their care. The Priests of Ur entrusted members of the Ur-Antrian Cloister human race with guardianship of the 6 CDT-Plates, so they could be used directly for advanced genetic acceleration of the Ur-Antrians Lemurian Root Race.

- About 60,000 years ago, the Ur-Antrians became infiltrated by certain Nephite human lines (Anunnaki/Drakonian/Cloister human hybrid race line from 150,000 years ago), and began using the knowledge of the Planetary Templar Complex from the 6 CDT-Plates to allow Sirian-Anunnaki infiltration of Atlantis and the Planetary Templar Complex.

- Following the Atlantian destruction of the Lemurian continent in 50,000 BC and fall of the Atlantian continent in 28,000 BC, 2 of the 6 CDT Plates of Lemuria were in possession of the corrupted Atlantian Priesthood (4 CDT-Plates were secured by the Azurites). Atlantian culture was rapidly being infiltrated by Anunnaki forces, and hybridization programs that violated the Emerald Covenant and compromised the integrity of human genetic evolution were instrumented via knowledge gained from the 2 CDT-Plates. Again the Breneau Orders, Azurites, Priests of UR and races of the Emerald Covenant made attempts to reinstate the Emerald Covenant on Earth and in Atlantis.

- In 22,500 BC the hybrid Lyran-Sirian-Oraphim/Breanoua and Melchizedek Cloister race called the Eieyani Council (the "primary "Christiac" line on Earth, now called Indigo

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Children) was seeded on Earth in what remained of the Lemurian islands. The Eieyani were intended to assist the Azurites, Priests of UR and humans in securing Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and regaining freedom from digressive Anunnaki forces.

- In 22,340BC the Azurites commissioned a Density-2 Anunnaki named Thoth, who was in support of the Emerald Covenant, to serve as an Emerald Covenant representative among the primarily Annu-hybrid Atlantian priest cast. Thoth was commissioned to secure the 2 CDT Plates held by the Atlantian priest-cast and to bring the pure teachings of the CDT-Plates back into the Atlantian priesthood. The CDT-Plate teachings entrusted to Thoth were intended to be ORAL translations only, to prevent corrupted portions of the Atlantian Priest-cast from using CDT-Plate Templar knowledge to fulfill their One World Order (OWO) dominion agenda. When Thoth defected from the Emerald Covenant he betrayed the Founders, translating CDT-Plate-11 into written text, distorting the Templar Mechanics to Anunnaki creed, and gave the texts to the corrupt Atlantian Annu-Melchizedek Priest-cast to rally their support by giving them Templar Power to fulfill OWO agenda. These texts became known as "The Emerald Tablets of Thoth the Atlantian".

- In 22,328BC Thoth, a then-respected member of the Priests of UR Melchizedek Cloister Priesthood, became torn over political race affiliations and sided with infiltrating Density-2 Nibiruian Anunnaki races. Thoth used the Planetary Templar mechanics of the CDT-Plates to assist the Nibiruians to take control of Earth's grids and turned the 2 CDT-Plates over to the leaders of the anti-human Nibiruian Council of Nine. As a result of Thoth's actions, and those of other corrupt Atlantian Temple priests, Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki control-agenda forces gained control over Earth's Planetary Templar Complex via the 4th - Dimensional Solar Star Gate-4. Under Nibiruian control, Earth was unable to commence its scheduled 22,326 BC Stellar Activations Cycle and opening of the Halls of Amenti star gates and further genetic mutation of the human genome ensued via Atlantian Anunnaki manipulation. During this period of Atlantian history, the once pure freedom teachings of the CDT-Plates were intentionally distorted; the history of our Time Matrix was edited and convoluted to make Density-2 Anunnaki races appear as the "gods and creators" of humanity. The sacred science teachings were held by the corrupted Atlantian Priest cast and employed as a distorted spiritual dogma to control the masses. "Religion" became a Mass Mind Control Dogma.

- As the Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki and Nephilim races controlled Earth's grids from Nibiru, the remnants of the Eieyani Council and Emerald Covenant races continued to attempt assisting earth populations to gain freedom from digressive Anunnaki control. The original oral traditions of the pure CDT-Plate translations were again making a comeback among Earth cultures and the Azurites and Eieyani were making headway in freeing regions of Earth's Templar complex from Nibiruian control.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- In 9558BC Atlantian-Annu races attempted to reinstate their global control from Atlantis, by trying to take control of Earth's Templar via the Arc of the Covenant portal bridge. This resulted in the final sinking of the 3 Atlantian Islands and a global cataclysm that became known as "The Great Flood" in Biblical stories. In 9540BC, Emerald Covenant races, via the Pleiadian Council of Star-Gate-5 Alcyone, had to instill a "Frequency Fence", to block Earth's Templar Complex from being overexposed to interdimensional frequency resulting from the Atlantian cataclysm. This alteration to Earth's grids, initiated from the 5th-dimensional time continua of Density-2 Tara, created further malfunction and star gate blockage in Earth's Templar Complex and greater repression in the human DNA Template, locking Earth and the human perceptual range into single vector, 3-dimensional earthly reality.

- (Along with other events of paramount importance, the 9540BC Frequency Fence was released on January 1st 2000, allowing for reactivation of Earth's Templar Complex and possible Bio-Regenesis of the original Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template.)

- Earth cultures were resettled on Earth from Inner Earth exile following the Atlantian cataclysm of 9558BC, without advantage of interdimensional Planetary Templar Complex technologies. Emerald Covenant races assisted human and Annu-human civilizations to rebuild, with the cultural hub in the area of Giza Egypt, where the original Pyramid Teleport station had been built in 46,459BC.

- The Pyramid Complex of Giza was rebuilt around 10,500 BC, following Anunnaki attack, and again rebuilt around 9,000 BC following the cataclysm of Atlantis. The Sakkara, Egypt pyramid complex was first constructed by the Eieyani races after Atlantis as a direct link to the remaining Lemurian Islands and Sirius B Star Gate-6.

- Following the Atlantian cataclysm of 9558BC, Emerald Covenant, Pleiadian-Nibiruian-Anunnaki and Inner Earth Drakonian Nephedem human forces attempted to direct the course of human evolution. The Nibiruians, Annu-Melchizedek and Ur-Antrian Cloister human cultures from Inner Earth seeded Sumerian cultures, utilizing the distorted teachings of the altered Atlantian Emerald Tablets saved from Atlantis to reinstate their anti-human control agendas. They were later infiltrated by Drakonian-human Nephedem and Necromiton Annu-Drakonian-human Inner Earth race lines and their agenda shifted from Annu dominion of Earth's Templar Complex, to intended Drakonian Necromiton dominion of Earth, humans and the Annu races.

- Nibiruian Anunnaki forces, some of whom had a change of heart after Atlantis and Drakonian infiltration of Sumerian culture, entered the Emerald Covenant Co-Evolution Agreement. Around 8,550 BC the Nibiruian-Anunnaki gained strength in Egypt via visitations from and periodic ruler ship by their Density-2 representative, Thoth, as well

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

as Isis and Osiris (Density-2 immortals) and various others who became depicted as gods in ancient Egyptian religion. Some again broke the Emerald Covenant to join forces with other Anunnaki infiltration campaigns emerging through chosen families of the Hebrew peoples.

- Further Anunnaki infiltration of Sumerian and Egyptian cultures emerged as the control agenda Pleiadian-Nibiruians gained reinforcements from the Density-4, dimension-11 fallen Annu-Elohim, and began a campaign of hybridization through certain families of the Hebrew peoples (Hibiru and Melchizedek Mixed-Cloister Race from Seeding-2).

- The externalized, vengeful, patriarchal, "father god" concept, and the "Noah" and "Abraham" stories were introduced by the control agenda Nibiruian-Anunnaki, along with further distortions of the CDT-Plates teachings, in an attempt to hijack Earth-human evolution into full Anunnaki hybridization to eventually gain full dominion over Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. This set the beginnings of distorted teachings in the Hebrew and later Christian faiths. The Nibiruian Anunnaki superimposed their own contrived history of human origins and the Jehovah God, and their bias against both Emerald Covenant and Drakonian-hybrid races, within their controlled human cultures, intensifying the Anunnaki persecution of matriarchal, earth-spirituality religions that had re-emerged from the Lemurian descendent tribal cultures of Inner Earth.

- Since the fall of the Atlantian Islands in 9558BC, the evolution of human religion on earth became a battleground of competing forces, each hiding and distorting the realities of human history to suit their intended control agendas. Emerald Covenant races succeeded for a time in disrupting control agenda Anunnaki infiltration of Egypt through their original stronghold at Sakkara and later through agreements with Thoth and the Nibiruian Council of Nine. The Nibiruian Council of Nine had reluctantly re-entered the Emerald Covenant following the Drakonian Necromiton race infiltration of Sumerian and Egyptian culture. (The Nibiruian Council needed Emerald Covenant races' assistance to evolve their digressing earth Annu-hybrid races). Thoth left Egypt around 3115BC, for a time serving as leader and teacher within Mayan culture.

- In 2024BC, progressive tensions between the Annu-Melchizedek, Emerald Covenant human, Nibiruian-Hebrew and Necromiton race lines led to Nibiru launching an attack upon the Necromiton-held city of Babylon, which the Necromiton were using to access Nibiruian portals. The 2024BC Nibiruian air raid came down historically in Nibiruian-Annu texts as the story of "God's destruction of Sodom and Gomorrah".

- An attempt to redirect the Hebrew races back into the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution freedom agenda was made by Nibiruian-Anunnaki who had stood against the 2024BC Nibiruian air raid and entered the Emerald Covenant. On behalf of this attempt of

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

restoring peace among Earth races, the Density-3 consciousness collective from which Thoth, the Density-2 Anunnaki Immortal, originally emerged, again entered a human mortal incarnation on Earth in 2024BC, after the Nibiruian attack on Babylon. This individual became known as the Biblical personage Jenoche, or Enoch.

- Enoch was entrusted by the Azurites and Emerald Order Breneau to again attempt a translation of the CDT-Plates among Hebrew culture, in order to begin restoration of the Emerald Covenant, true history and Creation/Ascension mechanics to the peoples of Earth. Enoch produced 3 massive documents in translation of the CDT-Plates: 1. "The Book of Amenti", detailing the Angelic origins of humanity and Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates. 2. "The Angelic Rosters", detailing the history of Anunnaki infiltration of human culture and the Seeding-2 creation of the Nibiruian Nephilim race (Anunnaki-Human hybrids) and how their attempted takeover of Earth led to the end of humanity's 2nd Seeding. And 3. "The Book of the Dragon", detailing the fallen Drakonian Seraphim race of Density-4, dimension-10, and their continuing infiltration of Earth human genetic lines.

- For a time Enoch was captured and imprisoned as a scribe in Egypt by the Necromiton power elite. Some of Enoch's early translations of the CDT-Plates were confiscated by the Necromiton, and the knowledge of Earth's Templar mechanics fell into Drakonian hands, later to spread among the races of the Roman Empire. Necromiton-distorted teachings from the books of Enoch later emerged through the mass control dogmas of the Church of Rome, some Islamic traditions, and some Hebrew and Christian mystical text translations. In more contemporary times, Necromiton distortions of Enochian texts emerged through Illuminati secret societies such as the Thule Society, the "Enochian Watchtowers" occult mysticism and the teachings of Allister Crowley.

- Enoch was rescued by the Density-3 Azurites and Density-2 Emerald Covenant Nibiruians, and completed pure translation of one CDT-Plate to create the texts of the 3 books of Enoch, before he accomplished ascension to Density-3. These sacred texts, which held the truth of the human story and introduced the spiritual-science of ascension, were passed down among Emerald Covenant Hebrew family lines who became the "Holy Grail" Christiac genetic lines of Jesheua Melchizedek, the man upon whom the original Essene Christ story was based.

- Between 42BC-5BC the Density-5 Emerald Order Breneau, Azurites and Eieyani Council of Inner Earth again intervened in an attempt to direct human evolution back upon its intended course of freedom. In 12BC a member of the Eieyani Council Yanas (beyond the Time Matrix) incarnated on Earth as an Essene (House of Solomon) avatar by the name of Sananda, known as Jesheua Melchizedek, carrying the 12-Strand DNA Template of the original Density-2 Taran Angelic Human lineage. "Jesheua-12" entered earth incarnation with 2 other Eieyani Council Yanas: his half-sister Kananda/Miriam (513C) and Azuria

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

(42BC), the Roman-Hebrew who became known in Biblical distortions as "John the Baptist". Together they made further translations of the Azurite held CDT-Plates.

- Jesheua-12 authored the "Books of Process", 6 large volumes detailing the sacred-science mechanics of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and the mechanics of star gate Ascension. Miriam authored the 3 "Books of the Cloisters", detailing Temple life and sacred science practices and light-sound DNA activation codes of the Cloister Race Temples from 248,000 years ago. Prior to the books of Jesheua and Miriam, the man historically known as John the Baptist had begun CDT-Plate translation in 10AD, following his Melchizedek baptism of Jesheua, before he was murdered by the Roman Empire. John had begun translation of the original Emerald Covenant of Aramatena, the Creation Contract through which the Breneau Founders Races seeded life into this Time Matrix 950 billion years ago. In 10AD Enoch defected from the Emerald Covenant again (first time 10,500BC) until entering an E.C. "Redemption Contract" in 1983AD.

- In a cooperative attempt to reinstate the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution agreement on Earth, in 7BC the Emerald Covenant Nibiruian-Anunnaki entered a Density-3 avatar into the Essene family lines, to carry the 9-Strand DNA Template through which the Annu-human races could evolve from Density-1. He was named Jeshewua, born to Mary and Joseph of the House of David. He is referred to by the Emerald Order as "Jeshewua-9".

- The two concurrent Essene "Christs" left proliferated teachings: Jeshewa-12 the translations of the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates for the earth-human lineage. Jeshewua-9 left behind teachings of the Nibiruian Council intended to assist the Annu-human races in their evolution into the Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Agreement. Jeshewa-12 left behind the Primary Christiac Holy Grail Line genetic lineage and ascended to Density-2 Tara in 27AD. In 25AD, Jeshewua-9 was exiled to France with his family, and later ascended in 47AD to Density-2 Tara, then to Nibiru with the help of the Nibiruian Council. Arihabi, a Hebrew man who closely followed the teachings of Jeshewua-9, was crucified in 26AD to divert attention away from Jeshewua-9's exile.

- The teachings of the 2 Christs were for a time preserved among the related Essene family lines. In 325AD, the Council of Nicaea, on behalf of the Church of Rome and Roman political interests, confiscated many Essene teachings, including numerous translations of the books of Jesheua-12. The Council of Nicaea, under direction of the Roman Necromiton Elite (Drakonian-Anunnaki-human), omitted the true Christiac teachings. They consolidated the history of the 2 Christs and Arihabi into the personification of "Jesus", and used a contrived version of the Anunnaki Jehovian distorted creed as a control religious dogma, used to exploit populations to serve Roman interests. The distorted Nicaean Creed became the Canonized Bible of the Church of Rome, and has been used as a covert Necromiton Illuminati mass control religion ever since.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- Some of the true teachings of Jesheua-12 and Jeshewua-9, and one of the pre-Atlantean Signet Shield devices survived the Nicaean raid under the protection of the Cathars (Catheri) of Southern France, who were exterminated by the Church of Rome in 1244 AD. Other translations made their way into various Eastern spiritual traditions, especially in India and Tibet, where historical record showed that the 2 Christs had visited during their time on Earth.

- As the Necromiton-backed Church of Rome continued to spread its influence and dogma under the "Wrath of God" banner, the descendents of the anti-Drakonian Anunnaki Nibiruians, who had secured one of the two missing CDT-Plates, began a counter-movement for power. This group, which became known as the "Knights Templar", attempted to infiltrate the Church of Rome stronghold through their use of the CDT-Plate data called the Tables of Testimony, which detailed portions of the geometrical mechanics involved with Earth's Templar Complex. The Church of Rome exterminated known members of the Knights Templar, but the movement survived, moving into various different European countries, promoting yet another control-dogma distortion of the Church of Rome's Biblical creed. The Knights Templar family lines became the Freemasons of contemporary Anunnaki-Illuminati lineage, and made their way into North America as some of America's founding fathers during the American Revolution.

- Throughout Medieval Times and the Crusades, the Church of Rome and other Religious-political power organizations who adopted the Nicaean Creed spread their dogma and progressively exterminated the indigenous tribal peoples of various geographical regions, under the banner of their "father God" and in the name of "Christ". The politically motivated control agenda religious dogmas that emerged from the Christ period 2000 years ago are still used today by various, seemingly unrelated religious traditions. They are still intentionally implemented by descendants of the Necromiton-Drakonian-Anunnaki and competing Nibiruian Anunnaki-human Illuminati family lines, to control, repress and exploit the power of the unsuspecting human masses.

- If we can understand the travesty that has taken place in the hijacking of human evolution, and see through the thousands of years of distortion of once-true sacred spiritual teachings, all of humanity will have the opportunity to unite and reclaim the human and human-hybrid race co-evolution heritage of freedom. The heritage of freedom, reclamation of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex and the promised re-evolution of Earth races to the original Angelic Human form is a legacy for all earth races, as originally decreed on Earth under the Emerald Covenant 248,000 years ago.

- In our contemporary drama, which is currently manifesting most clearly through the New Age Movement and the UFO/ Angelic Contact phenomena, humanity is once again placed at center stage of an interdimensional conflict between the Breneau Order Angelic

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Human, fallen Annu-Elohim Anunnaki and fallen Seraphim Drakonian stellar race lines. Humanity is being confronted with a question. Will we continue to grovel before ancient demi-gods and the contemporary fallen Angelic legions and Illuminati human groups who promote them? Or will we remember enough within ourselves to grasp the contemporary restatement of the Emerald Covenant now offered by the Breneau Orders, Azurites and the many legions of guardian races in our Time Matrix?

- If we are open to learning the original sacred-spiritual-science teachings of the Emerald Covenant, as translated in contemporary times from the 12 CDT-Plates that were the Breneau Orders' gift to humanity 248,000 years ago, we will learn much about our true relationship to the real God of our creation. If we are willing to learn and to consider the revelations of the Emerald Covenant, we will begin to realize the true meaning of the original sacred teachings of the 2 Christs. If we permit our ideas to expand and if we choose our freedom, we have the opportunity to begin fulfillment of our original Creation Commission as Keepers of the Interplanetary Templar Complex and evolution to full ascension. The choice remains as the Human Prerogative.

- The CDT-Plates are presently in the protective custody of the Density-3 Sirian Azurite race of the Density-5 Emerald Order Elohei-Elohim, who are now in contact with certain members of Earth human populations. Members of the Eieyani Councils are presently incarnate on Earth and Inner Earth, as active members of the Emerald Order Amenti Security Team. They are commissioned to assist humanity in Earth's 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle and opening of Earth's Halls of Amenti star gates in 2012. Three members of the incarnate Emerald Order Security Team have "Speakers Contracts", to translate data directly from the CDT-Plates for public release on Earth. The last attempts the Breneau Orders made in offering CDT-Plate translations were those given to incarnate Eieyani Council members Jesheua-12, John the Baptist, Miriam, Enoch and several Eieyani representatives in Tibetan, Hindu and Chinese cultures of ancient times between 2000-3000 years ago.

- The introductory CDT-Plate teachings are intended to help us remember the truth of our Angelic Human history and to reclaim our heritage of ascension. Most importantly, the CDT-Plate teachings are intended to help us fulfill our Creation Contract legacy in becoming guardians of Earth's Planetary Templar Complex during the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle and thereafter. The Density-5 Breneau, Emerald Covenant races and our true Angelic Human forefathers, the Lyran-Anuhazi, Sirian-Azurites and Taran Oraphim of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Order, are offering humanity the opportunity for conscious entry into the Emerald Covenant. Guardian legions from the highest dimensional Density Levels in and beyond our Time Matrix are requesting our assistance on our own behalf, to reclaim and protect Earth's Templar Complex from invasive interdimensional forces through the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- It may be difficult for humanity to face the reality that the spiritual traditions we have held most dear for thousands of years are not the "Words of God" we have come to believe them to be. In facing this realization we are not refuting the existence nor magnitude of God, but rather we are presented with an opportunity to remove the misperceptions of dogma and manipulative distortion of truth that have kept us from experiencing the reality of the true God directly.

- The God of the traditional religions that we have come to worship has been created by man and ill-intended fallen Angelic legions from the interdimensional spectrum. Our conventional "Gods" are created by man in the image of man, and have very little to do with the reality of the nature of the God Force. In worshiping contrived personifications of an externalized God, we effectively divorce ourselves from the experience of God and Godliness. In the artificial separation of God and humanity, we remain forever trapped within the good vs. evil dictum of polarity consciousness, which stands in direct opposition to Law of One unity or "Christed" consciousness and the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics upon which manifest reality is created.

- In our confrontation with the Gods of ancient times, we must decide whether we will continue to worship the misrepresented words of self-appointed Gods from the past, or whether we will allow the living presence of the eternal Omnipresent God-force to touch us now and lead us home. Again, our choice is our Human Prerogative.

- If it is true that interdimensional visitor races of both helpful and harmful persuasion have been and continue to be the intrinsic motivating force behind the evolution of human religion, culture and genetics, and that there is a whole-truth behind the partial truths of human spirituality, then perhaps it is wise to ask the question "Who, What and Where is God?". As we are considering the possible answers to this question, a review of the spiritual-science teachings translated in contemporary times from the CDT-Plates may help us begin to comprehend the true potentials of our Angelic Human heritage.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

FYI

HEALING THE PLANETARY SHIELDS

A Stellar Activation Cycle can take place only during the **beginning or ending** Time Continua within Earth's Density-1 **Euiago Time Cycle**. A Euiago Time Cycle contains six smaller **Time Continua Cycles**. **Earth's Euiago Time Cycle** is **26, 556 years** in Universal Time Translation. Each Euiago Cycle has 6 smaller **Time Continua** of **4426 years**. Stellar Activation Cycles can take place only at the **Half-Way** or **End** of the Sixth Time Continuum Cycle. In **196 BC** Earth entered the **SIXTH TIME CONTINUUM** of the Density-1 Euiago Cycle. The **Half-Way Point** in our Sixth Continuum Cycle is **2017AD**. It was known by, and recorded in the prophecies of, various ancient races, such as the Mayans, Essenes, early Native Americans and the Egyptians, that the period between **2000-2017 AD** would bring the possibility of a Planetary Stellar Activation Cycle to Earth. Stellar Activation Cycles commence only if Earth's core Merkaba Field rotates fast enough to link on a vertical axis with the Merkaba Field at the center of the Sun in our galaxy. Until 1998, it was uncertain whether the 2000-2017 Stellar Activation Cycle would commence. Earth's first 3 Primary Vortices began their natural opening cycle in anticipation of a Stellar Activation Cycle in **1988**.

EVENTS THAT HAVE TRANSPIRED SINCE 1998

1. In **JUNE 1998**, the **MERKABA FIELD** at Earth's core reached **CRITICAL ROTATION SPEED**.
2. On **JANUARY 1, 2000**, Earth's **4th PRIMARY VORTEX** entered its opening cycle, beginning the influx of 4th Dimensional Density-2 scalar frequency into Earth's Planetary Shield.
3. Between **12-NOON** and **MIDNIGHT OF JANUARY 1, 2000**, the **STELLAR BRIDGE** from the Solar Merkaba Field entered the **GRU-AL SIGNET SITE** of the Planetary Templar Complex and **PHASE LOCKED** with the vertical axis of Earth's core Merkaba Field, **GROUNDING THE STELLAR BRIDGE** into Earth's Planetary Scalar Shield.
4. In **MARCH 2000**, the part of the Planetary Shields that corresponds to the **4th PRIMARY VORTEX** was realigned to the 12th-Dimensional **PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD** Organic Imprint.
5. Between **MAY 5th-8th 2000** the 12th-Dimensional Sub-Harmonic of Dimension-4 entered Earth's **GRU-AL SIGNET SITE** anchoring its Tri-tone Standing Wave **PLASMA BEAM** into the Planetary Shields, releasing the Seal and **OPENING THE GRU-AL SITE AND TWO SIGNET SITE STAR GATES**.
6. Opening of the GRU-AL and Signet Site Star Gates ACTIVATED **THE PLANETARY TEMPLAR COMPLEX** and various **TIME PORTALS** on Earth have already opened.
7. **EARTH HAS OFFICIALLY ENTERED A STELLAR ACTIVATION CYCLE**, and it cannot be stopped once it has started.

The easiest way to conceptualize the complicated process of Earth passing through a Stellar Activation Cycle is to think of it in terms of **THE PLANET ENTERING MERKABA**. The planet enters the **3 PRIMARY PHASES OF MERKABA** by the progressive vertical axis alignment of the Merkaba Fields of various Star Systems in the higher dimensional Densities with the **STELLAR BRIDGE** that anchored in Earth's Planetary Shield through the Solar Merkaba on 1/1/2000. Through this process the remaining Frequency Seals on **PRIMARY VORTICES 5-7** continue their opening cycles and the Planetary Shields of Earth, Tara, Gaia and Density-4 Aramatena progressively activate and merge to build the **PLANETARY MERKABA VEHICLE**. Though the possibility of a Stellar Activation Cycle comes around every 26,566 years, it will only commence if the Merkaba Field at Earth's core can pick up Critical Speed of Rotation. During Atlantian times, the Planetary Templar was partly activated to the 5th-Dimensional Level, but in **9558BC** the pole shift from the Atlantian cataclysm damaged Earth's Planetary Shield and closed Earth's Planetary Templar Complex. The last Stellar Activation Cycle to fully commence to a 12th-Dimensional activation took place **210,216 years ago**. Due to distortions in Earth's Planetary Shields, the last Cycle ended in cataclysmic pole shift. In the 2000-2017 Stellar Activations Cycle, this history of cataclysm would have repeated itself if work was not done to restore the Planetary Shields of Earth, Tara and Gaia to their Organic Imprint, as held within the 12th-Dimensional Pre-Matter Maharic Shield of Density-4 **ARAMATENA**. Due to commencement of the Stellar Activation Cycle and opening of the Planetary GRU-AL Star Gate, Humans can help Guardian Races of higher evolutionary Time Cycles to restore the Organic Imprint to the Planetary Shield by using SCALAR MECHANICS TECHNOLOGIES. Scalar Mechanics utilize knowledgeable applications of internally directed LIGHT-SYMBOL-SOUND subtle-wave technology. The human body serves as a **BIOELECTRICAL ENERGY CONDUCTOR** in relation to the organic energetic interconnection between the Planetary Shield and the **PERSONAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. The **HUMAN BODY** is the only vehicle organic to Earth that is capable of running the frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional **PLASMA BEAM**, which is needed for **MANUAL RESTORATION** of the Planetary Shield. If the **12-STRAND DNA TEMPLATE** of original human genetic blueprint is restored to operational form, minute bursts of Plasma Beam frequency can be run through the DNA Template for manual **PLANETARY SHIELD REGENESIS**. Restoration of the 12-Strand DNA Template allows activation of the dormant **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. **Activation of the PBIS assists humans in regenerating their own Organic Imprint of the "CHRISTED" Pre-matter SELF, while simultaneously assisting to restore the integrity of the Planetary Shield.**

- **September 12, 2000** Anunnaki defect from Emerald Covenant Treaty of Altair & United Resistance issue War Edict
- **May 2001** Kauai, Hawaii: Emerald Covenant races open Halls of Amorea & activate Sirius B SG-6 beginning Emerald Covenant Crisis Intervention Mission to prevent United Resistance intended 2003-2008 3-day pole shift agenda.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Illuminati One-World-Order Agenda & the APIN Legacy

APIN Systems: Atlantian Pylon Implant Network Systems are Scalar-Crystal Micro-chip Technologies that were implanted in Earth's Planetary Shields during various periods from 5.5 Million Years ago to 10,500BC. Emerald Covenant Races used them to prevent cataclysm on Earth, while various competing Fallen Angelic races and their Illuminati hybrids used them with the intention of creating Earth cataclysm for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates. The UIR (United Intruder Resistance) are presently activating their APIN Systems in hope of fulfilling their One World Order Agenda between 2003-2011 AD. Guardian races are activating their APIN and LPIN systems to anchor D-12 Planetary Divine Blueprint to prevent pole shift as Earth's Star Gates progressively open between now and 2012.

- **5.5 Million Years Ago: Great White Lion and Golden Eagle Guardian LPINs** installed to prevent Earth from being drawn into Phantom Matrix Black Hole after Electric Wars. Founders create Frequency Fence "**Wall in Time**" between Earth and the portion of Earth's Shields that fell into Phantom Matrix to create "Phantom Earth" during the Electric Wars.
- **75,000BC: Dragon APIN** installed by Omicron Drakonian invader races.
- **25,500BC: Lucifer Rebellion**. Stonehenge **NDC-Grid** installed by **Nibiruian Anunnaki, Golden Eagle APIN taken over by Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archangel Michael" Anunnaki-hybrid collective) creating reverse-matrix **"White Eagle" APIN** and the ("Michael-Mary") **MM-TURNSTILE Templar Control System** running off NDC-Grid.
- **22,500BC: Four Faces of Man LIPN and Blue Oxen LPIN** installed by **Guardians** to complete **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission during 22,326BC SAC**, to prevent Fallen Angelics from drawing Earth and Halls of Amenti into Phantom Matrix. **Stalemate moved "Final Conflict Drama" to 2000AD-2017AD SAC.**
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest**: Fallen Angelics create **Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes** in "Wall in Time", opening Earth's Shields to Phantom Matrix. **Founders** use Frequency Fence to **Cap Wormholes** until 2000AD-2017AD SAC, when **permanent Cap** could be rendered via completion of Planetary Christos Realignment Mission
- **1903AD-1916AD: Zeta Drakonian Agenda Races uncap Falcon Wormhole and begin activation of Falcon APIN system.**
- **1943: Philadelphia Experiment: Zetas expand Falcon Wormhole creating the Phi-Ex Wormhole System.**
- **1951-1972: Anunnaki** agenda Fallen Angelics **attempt to uncap Phoenix Wormhole** to activate their APIN systems in hope of winning covert Templar Control war with Drakonian Agenda and Zeta Races.
- **1972: Anunnaki agenda races uncap Phoenix Wormhole** and begin activation of the **White Eagle, Dove** and **Phoenix** APIN systems.
- **1980-1983: Falcon and Dragon APINs linked** via Zeta-Drakonian alliance. **1983 Montauk Project**, Drac agenda Alpha-Omega Centauri Necromiton Andromies **link Phi-Ex-Falcon Wormholes to White Eagle APIN.**
- **November 1992:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian, Galactic Federation & Ashtar Command Anunnaki **grudgingly join Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** in fear of losing Templar Battle with Drakonian & Andromie races after **Drakonians attempt to take over Phoenix Wormhole** and **Anunnaki fail in attempt to Cap Falcon Wormhole**. Zetas expanded Falcon-Phi-Ex to avoid cap, causing **Hurricane Andrew August 24, 1992.**
- **1992-1994:** Pleiadian-Sirian Agreement Anunnaki **use NDC-Grid in cooperation with Guardian Templar sites to temporarily Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole. Anunnaki begin defection** from Emerald Covenant for dominion agendas once Drakonian-Zeta forces lose Falcon-Phi-Ex use.
- **1998:** Defecting Anunnaki **shut down Guardian transmission lines** and **Un-Cap Falcon-Phi-Ex Wormhole in attempt to gain full control of Templar.**
- **September 12, 2000: Anunnaki fully defect** from Emerald Covenant/Treaty of Altair, **join UIR War Edict** against Founders via **Necromiton-Andromie Nephelim prompting GA Crisis Intervention.**

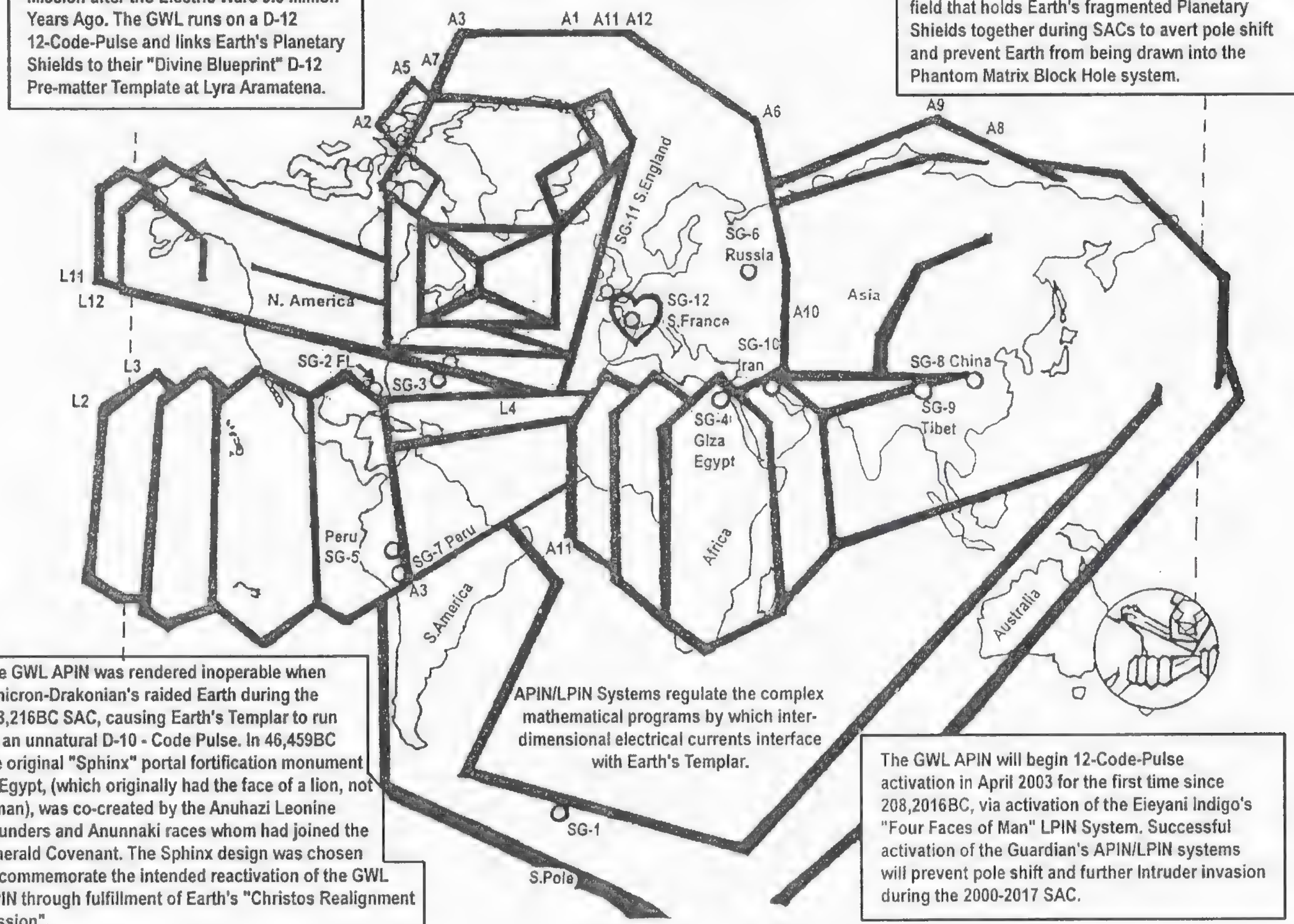
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhazi Founders of Aramatena Lyra and Sirus B created the "GWL" APIN as part of their Earth Templar Crisis Intervention Mission after the Electric Wars 5.5 Million Years Ago. The GWL runs on a D-12 12-Code-Pulse and links Earth's Planetary Shields to their "Divine Blueprint" D-12 Pre-matter Template at Lyra Aramatena.

The Great White Lion Guardian APIN System

(Atlantian Pylon Implant Network System)
5.5 MYA Elohei-Elohim Leonine Anuhazi

The GWL APIN is "Guardian of Electricals", the protector of Earth's 12 Vertical Axi-A-Tonal Lines. When activated, the billions of minute crystal pylon implant "microchips" of the GWL, and those of its "Golden Eagle" APIN companion, form a scalar field that holds Earth's fragmented Planetary Shields together during SACs to avert pole shift and prevent Earth from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix Block Hole system.



The GWL APIN was rendered inoperable when Omicron-Drakonian's raided Earth during the 208,216BC SAC, causing Earth's Templar to run on an unnatural D-10 - Code Pulse. In 46,459BC the original "Sphinx" portal fortification monument of Egypt, (which originally had the face of a lion, not a man), was co-created by the Anuhazi Leonine Founders and Anunnaki races whom had joined the Emerald Covenant. The Sphinx design was chosen to commemorate the intended reactivation of the GWL APIN through fulfillment of Earth's "Christos Realignment Mission".

APIN/LPIN Systems regulate the complex mathematical programs by which inter-dimensional electrical currents interface with Earth's Templar.

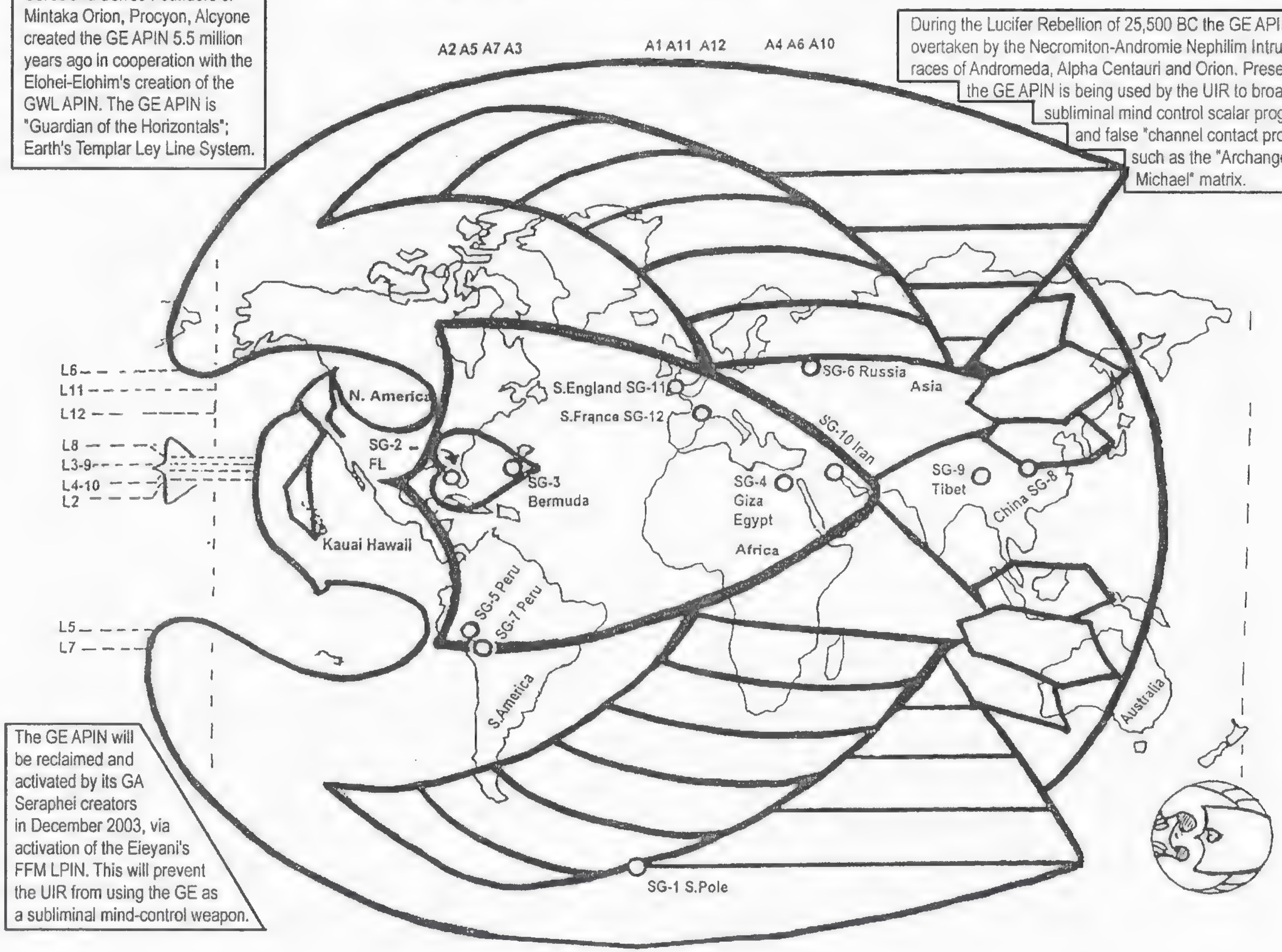
The GWL APIN will begin 12-Code-Pulse activation in April 2003 for the first time since 208,2016BC, via activation of the Eieyani Indigo's "Four Faces of Man" LPIN System. Successful activation of the Guardian's APIN/LPIN systems will prevent pole shift and further Intruder invasion during the 2000-2017 SAC.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Golden Eagle APIN
Guardian Seraphei-Seraphim Avian-hominid Cerez and Serres 5.5 MYA

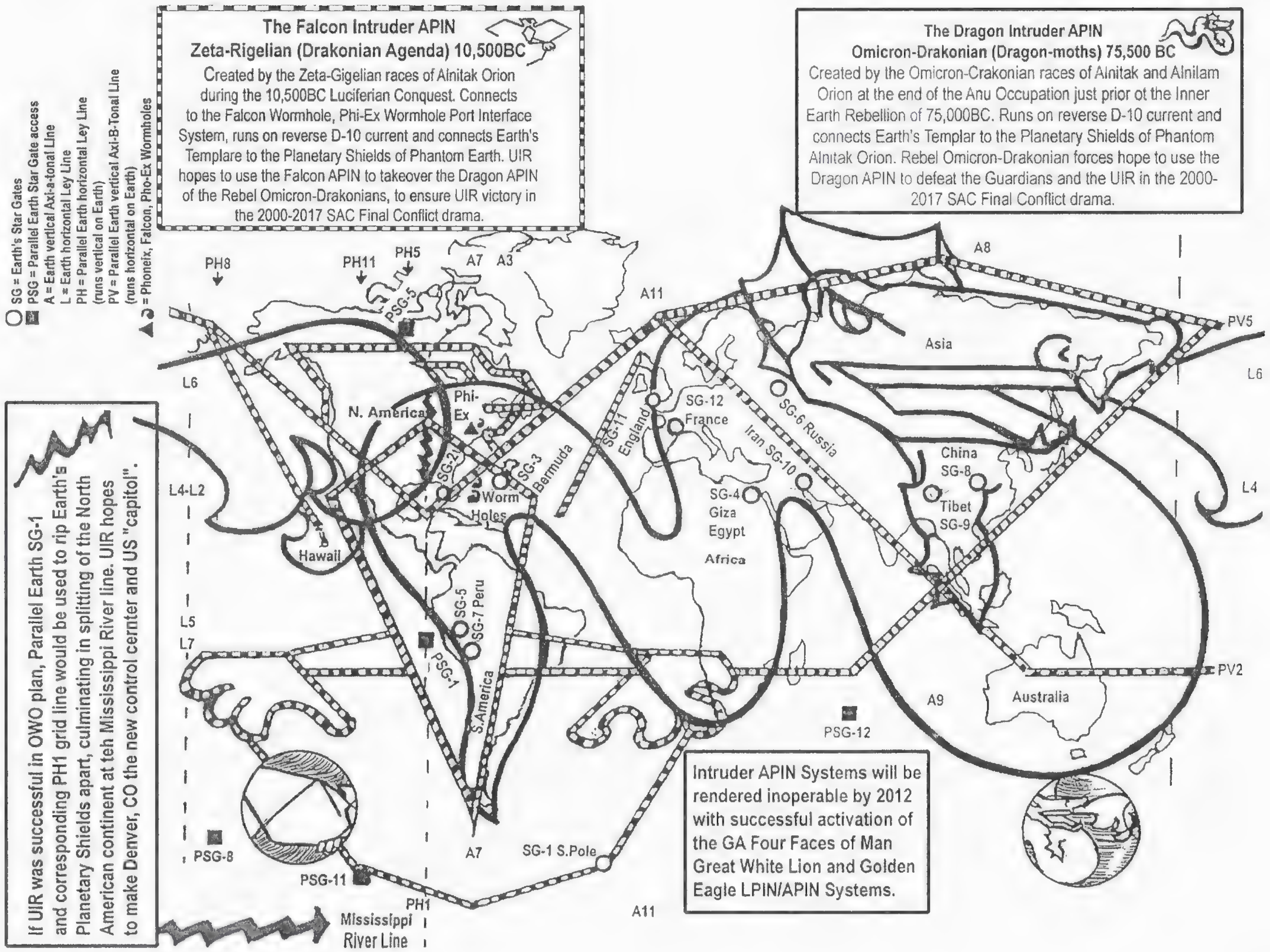
The Seraphei-Seraphim Avian Cerez and Serres Founders of Mintaka Orion, Procyon, Alcyone created the GE APIN 5.5 million years ago in cooperation with the Elohei-Elohim's creation of the GWL APIN. The GE APIN is "Guardian of the Horizontals"; Earth's Templar Ley Line System.

During the Lucifer Rebellion of 25,500 BC the GE APIN was overtaken by the Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Intruder races of Andromeda, Alpha Centauri and Orion. Presently the GE APIN is being used by the UIR to broadcast subliminal mind control scalar programs and false "channel contact programs, such as the "Archangel Michael" matrix.



The GE APIN will be reclaimed and activated by its GA Seraphei creators in December 2003, via activation of the Eieyani's FFM LPIN. This will prevent the UIR from using the GE as a subliminal mind-control weapon.

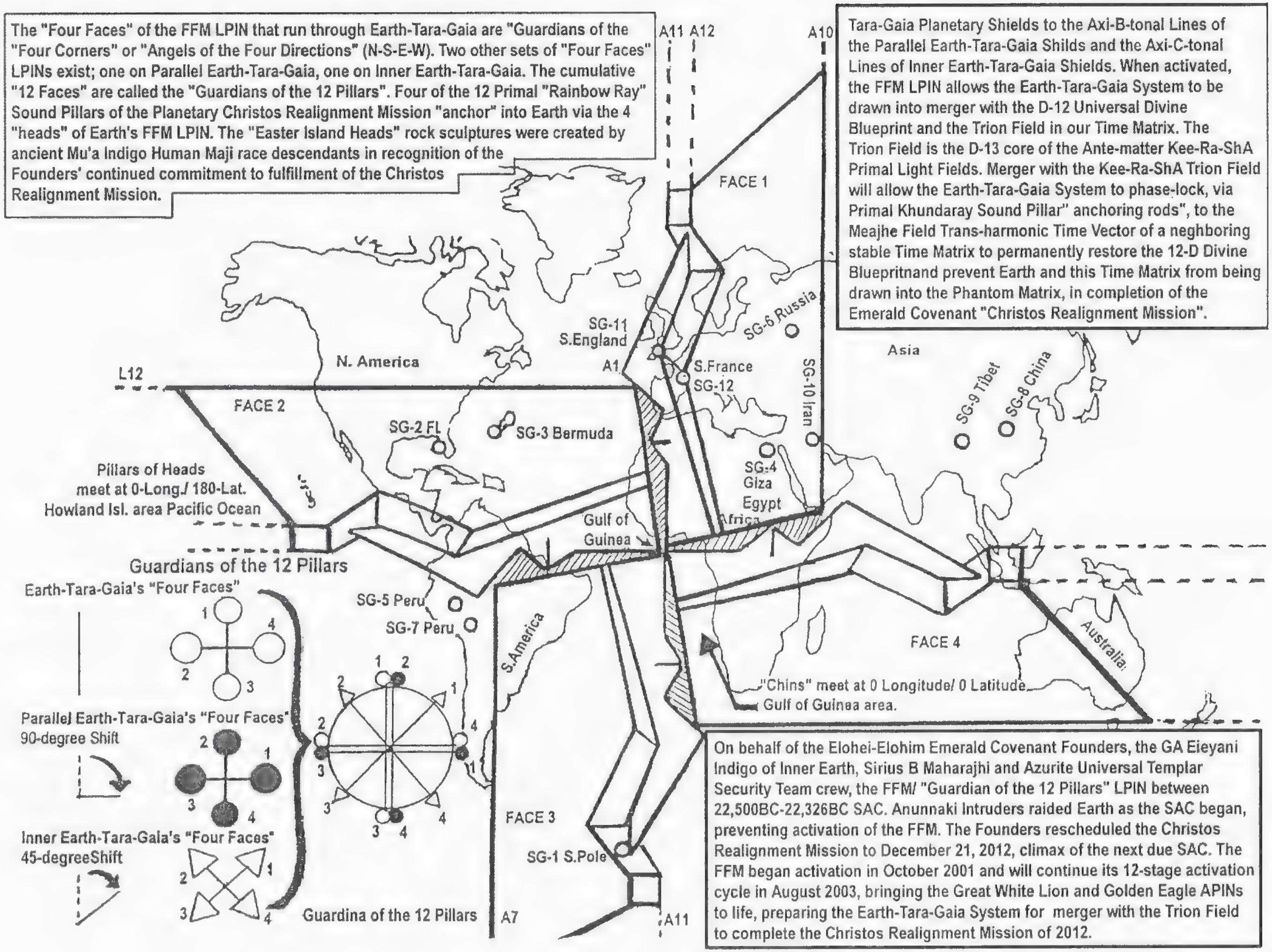
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The "Four Faces" of the FFM LPIN that run through Earth-Tara-Gaia are "Guardians of the "Four Corners" or "Angels of the Four Directions" (N-S-E-W). Two other sets of "Four Faces" LPINs exist; one on Parallel Earth-Tara-Gaia, one on Inner Earth-Tara-Gaia. The cumulative "12 Faces" are called the "Guardians of the 12 Pillars". Four of the 12 Primal "Rainbow Ray" Sound Pillars of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission "anchor" into Earth via the 4 "heads" of Earth's FFM LPIN. The "Easter Island Heads" rock sculptures were created by ancient Mu'a Indigo Human Maji race descendants in recognition of the Founders' continued commitment to fulfillment of the Christos Realignment Mission.

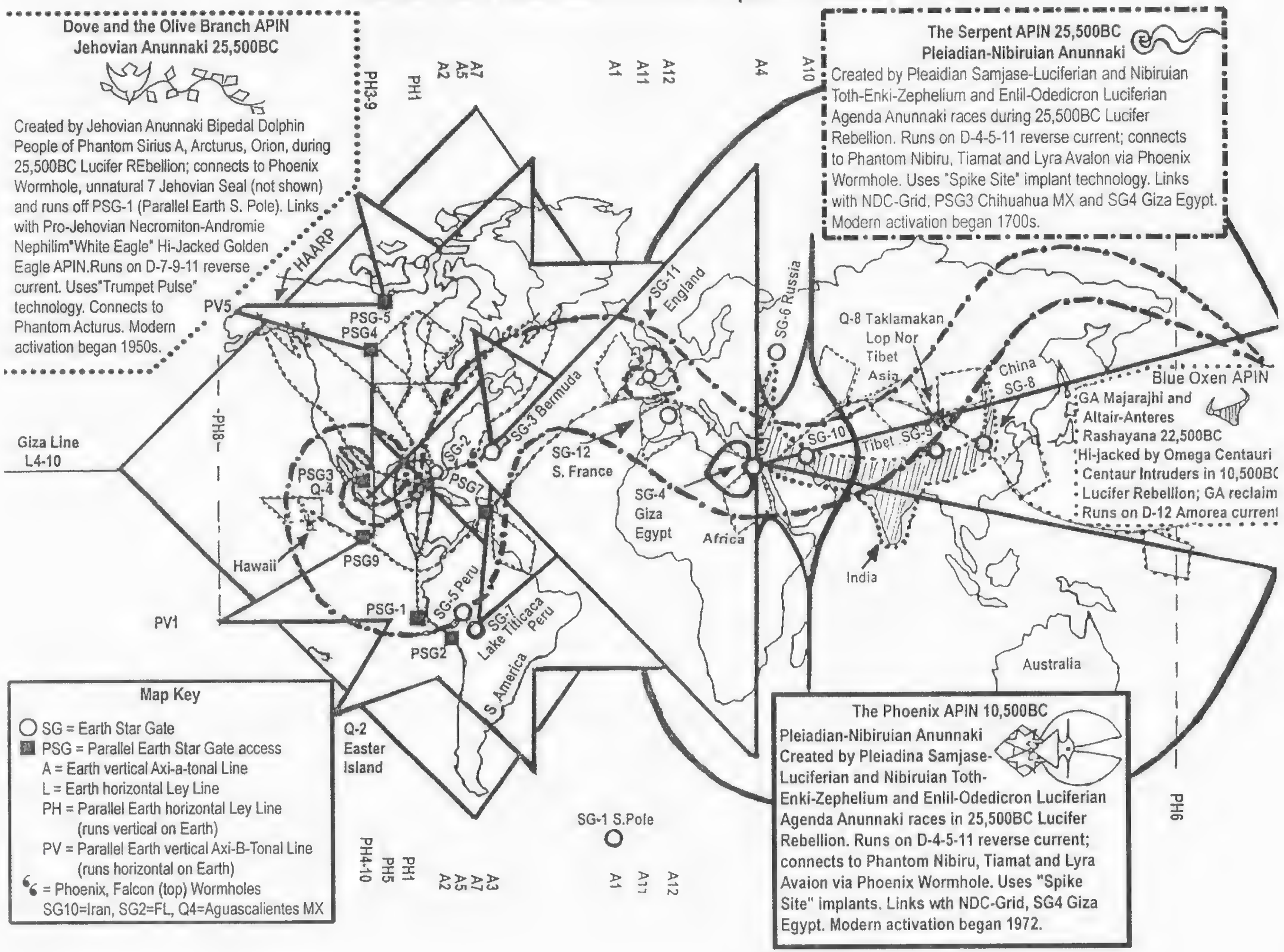
Tara-Gaia Planetary Shields to the Axi-B-tonal Lines of the Parallel Earth-Tara-Gaia Shilds and the Axi-C-tonal Lines of Inner Earth-Tara-Gaia Shields. When activated, the FFM LPIN allows the Earth-Tara-Gaia System to be drawn into merger with the D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint and the Trion Field in our Time Matrix. The Trion Field is the D-13 core of the Ante-matter Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields. Merger with the Kee-Ra-ShA Trion Field will allow the Earth-Tara-Gaia System to phase-lock, via Primal Khundaray Sound Pillar" anchoring rods", to the Meajhe Field Trans-harmonic Time Vector of a neghboring stable Time Matrix to permanently restore the 12-D Divine Bluepritnand prevent Earth and this Time Matrix from being drawn into the Phantom Matrix, in completion of the Emerald Covenant "Christos Realignment Mission".



On behalf of the Elohei-Elohim Emerald Covenant Founders, the GA Eleyani Indigo of Inner Earth, Sirius B Maharajhi and Azurite Universal Templar Security Team crew, the FFM/ "Guardian of the 12 Pillars" LPIN between 22,500BC-22,326BC SAC. Anunnaki Intruders raided Earth as the SAC began, preventing activation of the FFM. The Founders rescheduled the Christos Realignment Mission to December 21, 2012, climax of the next due SAC. The FFM began activation in October 2001 and will continue its 12-stage activation cycle in August 2003, bringing the Great White Lion and Golden Eagle APINs to life, preparing the Earth-Tara-Gaia System for merger with the Trion Field to complete the Christos Realignment Mission of 2012.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Anunnaki and Anunnaki-Andromi-Nephite Intruder APINs



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Progression of Intruder APIN Templar Conquest -Atlantis to 2001
Summary Chart (4 Page)

APIN Earth Beginnings: *Advanced "Crystalline Micro-chip" Technologies of the ancient Atlantian and Lemurian APIN (Atlantian Pylon Implant Network) and LPIN (Lemurian Pylon Implant Network) systems were implanted in Earth's Template during various periods of Atlantis/Lemuria*

- **5.5 Million Years Ago:** Elohei-Elohim Leonines (Anuhazi) and Seraphim-Seraphim Avians (Cerez-Series) create "Wall in Time" Earth/Phantom Earth barrier, **Great White Lion** and **Golden Eagle APINs** to hold Earth's Planetary Shields together and prevent Earth's Phantom Matrix descent after **Electric Wars**. Founders install **24 NCT-Bases** (Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases) Nibiru interface link **3 million years ago** when Nibiru became Emerald Covenant planet. APIN and NCT-Base conquest battles frequent throughout Angelic Human Seedings 2 and 3. "**Lion**" APIN shut down by Intruder Omicron-Drakonians in **208,216BC** SAC Fall of Brenaui. Anu Occupation **148,000BC-75,000BC**, Nibiruian Anunnaki takeover 24 NCT-Bases, Humans underground exile.
- **75,500BC:** Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian races create **"Dragon" APIN** in Templar Quest campaign. Anunnaki attempt Inner Earth takeover, Anu Occupation dominion prevented in 75,000BC via Inner Earth Rebellion. Pacific Continent/"Lemuria" destroyed **50,000BC** Jehovian-Anunnaki Templar quest, Arc of the Covenant passage relocated from Atlantis to Giza, Egypt. GA, with Emerald Covenant Anunnaki, build **Mars Base** and **1st Sphinx/Giza Great Pyramid** teleport station in **46,459**. Atlantic Continent reduced to islands, Sphinx/Pyramid-1 damaged, natural Sirius B alignment severed 28,000 BC Anunnaki/Illuminati Templar quest.
- **25,500 BC: Lucifer Rebellion**. Pleiadian, Nibiruian and Alpha Centauri "Luciferian" Anunnaki Intruder races unite; bring **NDC-Grid** (Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid)/ **Battlestar Wormwood** Stonehenge link, **NET** (Nibiruian Electro-static Transduction field) "Checkerboard Matrix" grid control/DNA mutation technologies to Atlantis for Earth Templar dominion. Nibiruian Anunnaki seize control of Solar **SG-4**, and partial control of **Giza Pyramid EarthSG-4**. 24 NCT-Bases overtaken by various competing Intruder factions. Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki create initial **"Dove" APIN**. Golden Eagle APIN "hijacked" by Necromiton-Andromies/Nephilim hybrids, run on reverse Phantom Matrix current as **"White Eagle" APIN**. Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian/Enki-Zephelium/Enlil-Odedicron Anunnaki install Level-1 **"Serpent" APIN**. Progressive Annu-Melchizedek Leviathan hybrid race infiltration of Atlantian culture advances. GA/Humans/Indigos/Eieyani successful in preventing full Anunnaki invasion
- **22,500BC-22,326BC:** Founders realize Phantom Matrix near critical mass accretion to pull Earth in. 22,500 GA/Eieyani-Indigo Crisis Intervention Team from Inner Earth sent to Lemuria (Mauravhi) for **Christos Realignment Mission** (Level-12 Planetary Maharic Seal) Earth Rescue plan. Eieyani install advanced **"4 Faces of Man"/"Guardians of the 12 Pillars" LPIN** to realign/activate Great White Lion, Golden Eagle APINs and draw Earth into Meajhe Field for Christos Realignment in 22,236BC SAC. GA Sirius B Maharaji and Anteres/Altair Rashayana install **Blue Oxen APIN** Interface system. Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki **Dove APIN** expanded. Thoth breaks Emerald Covenant, leads 22,326BC Eieyani Massacre, Founders' Christos Realignment Mission postponed to next SAC December 21, 2012, "Final Conflict Stalemate" to resolve 2000-2017AD SAC.
- **10,500BC: Luciferian Conquest**: Anunnaki/ Drakonian Leviathan Illuminati Atlantian uprising, competing Templar Conquest. Two wormholes constructed in "Wall in Time" between Earth/Black Hole Phantom Matrix. The Pleiadian/Nibiruian Anunnaki **Phoenix Wormhole/ Phoenix APIN** to Phantom Nibiru/ Tiamat and Zeta-Rigeliani Drakonian **Falcon Wormhole/Falcon APIN** to Phantom Earth/Alpha Draconis. Two Atlantian wormholes give advancing Fallen Angelic invasion forces greater dominion potential over Earth/Halls of Amenti Gates for 2000-2017AD SAC. Omega Centauri Intruder Blue Centaurs **take over Blue Oxen APIN**. Enoch defects from Emerald Covenant, assists Intruder Jehovian-Anunnaki to link **"Dove" APIN to Phoenix Wormhole**, creating the **7 Jehovian Seals/"7 Trumpets"** advanced **Dove HD-C** (Hyper-Dimensional Cone) **APIN. Mars Base** and **Sphinx/Pyramid-1 destroyed**; **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** rebuilt by GA, realigned with Pleiadian-Alcyone following 10,500BC squelched invasion. Founders/GA secure temporary **Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes Cap**; confine Luciferian Conquest to Atlantian Island territories, temporarily pushing back further Anunnaki invasion of Egypt

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- 9560BC-9558BC: **Luciferian Covenant**. Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati enter Luciferian Anunnaki dominion covenant 9560BC, blow GA Cap off Phoenix/Falcon Wormholes to stage **9558BC "Atlantian Flood"** and **"Housecleaning"** takeover. **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** damaged, Alcyone link broken. GA install **9540BC Frequency Fence** to **re-Cap Wormholes** and prevent cataclysmic early Blue Flame activation. GA create **"Arc of Covenant" Gold Box/Rod and Staff Star Gate tools** for Indigo Maji-Human race access to Inner Earth portals. Anunnaki, Drakonian and Necromiton-Andromie races and Illuminati hybrids run competing territory conquest agendas since 9558BC, try to capture Arc of Covenant Gold Box/Rod and Staff tools to activate their APINs for Templar dominion. Necromiton Andromies join Blue Centaurs in **5,900BC Centaurian War** in attempt to use "hi-jacked" Blue Oxen APIN India for Templar dominion; air attacks squelched by GA Sirius B Maharajhi and Pleiadian Serres. Anunnaki Illuminati rehabilitate **Sphinx/Pyramid-2** as cultural center **5546BC**. Progressive "**Atlantian Conspiracy**" Templar conquest throughout post 9558BC period Sumer to America, Illuminati races infiltrate/hybridize with all major Human 12-Tribe cultures; Eieyani-Indigo Maji Grail Line retains pure strain 12-48 Strand DNA to fulfill Christos Realignment Mission via RRTs during long-anticipated 2000-2017 SAC "Final Conflict" drama.

Wormholes, APIN / LPINs 1916-2001

- 1903-1916: Zetas of Phantom Earth **open Atlantian Falcon wormhole** off coast of Charleston, South Carolina in Atlantic Ocean (was Nohassa Atlantis), begin speculation for invasion. Militant **Zeta-Rigelian** force of Phantom Alnitak-Orion take over Falcon Wormhole, begin covert infiltration of Earth governments on behalf of the Zeta--Drakonian agenda, overthrowing historically positioned Anunnaki strong-hold on Illuminati covert OWO operations. Fallen Angelics begin competing progressive conquest for activation/ dominion of APIN systems in preparation for 2000-2017 SAC.
- 1930s: Zeta-Rigelians make treaties with Illuminati hybrid-human races in several major world governments, begin early Zeta Treaties and **Majestic-12** seed group covert **Illuminati OWO World Management Team** under **Zetas' Drakonian Agenda**. Zeta-Rigelians set out to activate **Falcon APIN**, begin **Ethnic Virus/ Sonic Pulse Un-natural Disaster** program testing for intended reduction of human populations if SAC commenced in 2000 and **abduction/hybridization** programs. Zeta-Rigelians assist to organize and **strengthen Hitler Nazi movement** via physical contact with Nazi Inner Circles; Hitler agrees to advance `Race Supremacy" program with intention of **exterminating specific Hibiru Anunnaki Illuminati hybrid races**, while protecting Hibiru Illuminati hybrid lines of the Drakonian races. Drakonian Illuminati in **Allied Governments** covertly assist **Nazis financing**.
- 1940s: Hitler makes **double deals** with Necromiton-Andromies, and kills groups of Drakonian Hibiru Illuminati; **Zeta-Rigelians withdraw Nazi support**, assist Allied Governments in victory over Nazi regime, formalization of MJ12 World Management Team 'Big Brother Drac" group. **Necromiton-Andromie** races attempt to mobilize their Illuminati races in **Hawaii** and **Nagasaki Japan** to built underground bases to hi-jack the Zeta-Rigelians' Falcon APIN Port Interface System at its **Nagasaki APIN site**. Zeta-Rigelians instruct their **Illuminati hybrids in Japan and US** via MJ-12, to launch Pearl Harbor strike; US and Japanese Illuminati know plan from start. Zetas provided allies with **A-Bomb technology** specifically to use on Nagasaki, to regain **Nagasaki Falcon APIN site under Zeta-Rigelian control**. Hiroshima Necromiton-Andromie Illuminati wiped out on behalf of Zeta-Rigelian Agenda, **Maji Grail Line Human YU race Indigos of Hiroshima destroyed**, Nagasaki reclaimed under Zeta-Rigelian control. Necromiton-Andromies prevented from building Nagasaki base, Falcon APIN continues to be activated by Zeta Rigelians.
- 1943: Zeta-Rigelians expand Falcon APIN system via August 12, 1943 Philadelphia Experiment, **putting east coast US Falcon APIN system "on-line" with Falcon wormhole**. Create the Phi-Ex wormhole Port Interface Network.
- 1951: **1951 White Eagle-Dove Alliance.** (AKA "'Archangel Michael joins Enoch"). Pro-Anunnaki Necromiton Andromies make deals with Jehovian Anunnaki to combine and activate their respective "**White Eagle**" and "**Dove**" **APIN** systems to regain Anunnaki OWO dominion over Illuminati form and Earth's Templar. Attempt to open

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Phoenix Wormhole off eastern coast of Florida. Unsuccessful until 1972. Zeta-Rigelians continue Un-Natural Disaster/Ethnic Virus testing, covert Interior Government contact, abductions throughout 1950s-1960s.

- **1972:** Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki assist White Eagle-Dove Alliance (AKA °Samjase, Thoth, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command join Archangel Michael and Enoch) to break through cap on **Phoenix wormhole** via Solar SGA sonic transmissions, begin activation of the **Phoenix, Serpent, Dove** and **White Eagle APIN** systems; intensifies Solar anomalies from 1943 Phi-Ex opening to Solar Flare/Red Pulse crisis point. GA implements 11:11/12:12 Frequency Fence to prevent 1973 Red Pulse destruction, initiate Solar SG-4 repairs. Anunnaki begin regaining strength in Illuminati World Management Team.
- **1980s: Rigelian-Andromie Alliance**. Zeta-Rigelians make deal with Pro-Drakonian Necromiton-Andromie forces; Omicron-Drakonian races of Alnitak and Dracos hybrids of Earth get directly involved and combine APINs to prevent Anunnaki groups from getting upper hand in Illuminati World Management Team. **1983 Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Alliance**.
- **1983: Montauk Project** orchestrated by Rigelian-Andromie Alliance, further connects **Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system of Earth/Phantom Earth to **Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri and Alnitak Orion**. Create **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN** system. Drakonian Agenda races regain dominance in World Management Team. Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon become "**Superpower**" and sets sights on overtaking Anunnaki APIN systems. White Eagle-Dove Alliance seek dominion of Phoenix and Serpent APINs to prevent Drakonian Agenda advancement. **1983-1984 GA initiates Bridge Zone Project** and begin **Emerald Covenant** peace treaty negotiations with Fallen Angelic groups. **1986 GA 9540BC Frequency Fence released**.
- 1992: Pleiadian-Nibiruians (Pleiadian Samjase-Luciferian and Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zeta and Enlil-(Odedicron Anunnaki) **attempt to cap Falcon wormhole** to prevent Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon group from overtaking NDC Grid system. Falcon group uses sonics on August 12, to expand Falcon wormhole, preventing attempted Anunnaki cap; **Hurricane Andrew** hits east coast US **August 24** as result of Falcon wormhole expansion and sonics. White Eagle-Dove group continue campaign for control of Phoenix wormhole, related APINs and Giza.
- 1992 November: Pleiadian-Nibiruian, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command Anunnaki grudgingly enter **Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements**/ Emerald Covenant, White Eagle-Dove refuse, when Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda races nearly take over Phoenix and Serpent API Ns, NDC-Grid, NET and Giza/Mexico Nibiruian Crystal Temple Network.
- 1992-1994: Emerald Covenant races, with assistance of Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki, use Nibiruian NET and NDC-Grid to **temporarily CAP Falcon wormhole**, **shutting down Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN system**. Anunnaki races vow to turn NDC-Grid, NET and Phoenix-Serpent APIN systems over to Emerald Covenant Founders by 2000 SAC start, for co-operative progression of **Earth Freedom Agenda** and **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.
- 1994-1998: Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements Anunnaki races gain dominance in Illuminati World Management Team, **supposed to** (as per 1992 Agreements) begin preparing Illuminati for "**Official Disclosure**"/ entry into Emerald Covenant. GA **11:11/12:12 Frequency Fence released**. Rebel Anunnaki groups form and begin using "Phantom Pulse" tracer sub-space electrical transmissions along known electrical lines for Psycho-tronics and Anunnaki APINs/NCT-Bases "hijack".
- 1998: "Arc Spark" grid acceleration confirms 2000-2017 SAC will commence in 2000, most **Anunnaki join rebel groups/ defect from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements** for opportunity to fulfill their original **Luciferian Covenant** OWO agenda. **Anunnaki began shutting down Emerald Covenant communication lines** in the NDC-Grid, NET and APIN systems. Falcon-White Eagle-Dragon Drakonian Agenda group blow **CAP off Falcon wormhole**, begin competitive campaign to achieve Falcon APIN and illuminati dominance. Begin reactivation of **Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN**.
- 1998-1999: Competing factions, of White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon, Rebel Dragon, White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-Serpent groups compete for APIN grid activation, territory dominion and Illuminati dominance. **New Age Movement** Anunnaki OWO agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, **UFO Movement** Drakonian OWO Agenda "Astral Tagging" domain, numerous Rebel factions from each group. White Eagle-Falcon-Dragon continue activation of Montauk-

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Phi-Ex Falcon APIN sites. Competing White Eagle-Dove and Phoenix-Serpent groups accelerate their respective APIN activation.

- **1999:** GA continue GF, Ashtar, Thoth, Samjase, Anunnaki, renegade negotiation in hope of re-establishing Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements to prevent escalation of Final Conflict drama. Drakonian groups begin **Psycho--tronic Sonic Pulsing** to **USA, Jerusalem** and **China** for instigation of the **WW3** drama; pulses slow-release, intended to take effect end **2002-2003**.
- **2000 January 1: GA Planetary Shields Clinics start**. Emerald Covenant nations/Indigos succeed in activating Earth's Templar on a **12-Code Pulse** during 1/1/2000 Grounding of Stellar Bridge. Emerald Covenant races now have ability to override Fallen Angelic NDC-Grid, NET, NCT-Bases, APINs, close Atlantian Wormholes and fulfill 22,326BC Planetary Christos Realignment Mission IF critical mass 12-Code-Pulse can activate in Earth's Templar **before 2003**.
- **2000 July 5:** Most Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki and a few Jehovian Dove and Odedicron-Reptilian factions temporarily agree to Emerald Covenant Treaty of Altair, due to likelihood of either Emerald Covenant or Drakonian Agenda defeat. Emerald Covenant races begin 12-Code-Pulse grid re-coding and Human DNA Template Clearing.
- **2000 August:** Peru, Treaty of Altair races begin transfer of Phoenix, Serpent APINs, NDC-Grid and NET to Emerald Covenant control. Emerald Covenant Indigo races advance 12-Code-Pulse clearings, threatens to override ALL OWO agendas by building Planetary Maharic Seal Earth protection field.
- **2000 September 7:** Necromiton-Andromie White Eagle groups unite, negotiate Jehovian Anunnaki Dove, Falcon, Dragon, GF and Ashtar "friendly enemies" deals to combine White Eagle-Dove--Falcon-Dragon APINs to defeat Emerald Covenant and Treaty of Altair Anunnaki races. Necromiton-Andromies petition Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix Serpent and renegade Anunnaki of Treaty of Altair to combine agendas and APINs to enter **United Intruder Resistance (UIR) OWO Master Plan**.
- **2000 September 12: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki defect from Treaty of Altair**, join **UIR**, allow Necromiton - Andromies/ Omicron-Drakonians to use previously secure Phoenix APIN grids, England, for Indigos Psycho-tronic attack. UIR gives **ultimatum** to Emerald Covenant Founders to abandon Earth and Humans to UIR genocide agenda in return for evac of 50,000 Indigos (out of 550,000). Emerald Covenant **Founders reject UIR** attempted **Blackmail**. UIR initiates official **Edict of War against Founders**, all Emerald Covenant and Human races. GA reverts to original December 21, 2012 **Christos Realignment Mission**, begins War Crisis Order and **Masters Templar Planetary Stewardship Initiative** RRT Intervention.
- **2001 May:** Emerald Covenant races initiate Crisis Intervention, early-open **Sirius B Star Gate-6** and ancient **Halls of Amorea Passage in May 2001**, to prevent UIR intended **2003 Dimensional Blend Experiment**, Frequency Fence and WW-3 invasion schedule. **Expedited Amenti Opening and Planetary Seals Release** begins. (See ***Crisis Intervention Expedited Amenti Opening Schedule Chart***).
- **2001 August 12: Mass Awakening** DNA 12-Code activation begins; UIR expedites OWO "First Contact" Invasion agenda, **accelerates Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon APIN activation to initiate Phoenix-Serpent-Dove APIN Falcon Wormhole link**. UIR launch **2 "ULF Sonic Amplification Slow pulses"** from **Chihuahua, Mexico** and **Lake Titicaca, Peru**. NCT-Bases.
- **2001 September 3:** Mexico Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse passes through SG-2 Gru-Al Point Sarasota, FL as Indigos assemble for RRT to realign Sarasota FL and Bermuda NCT-Bases. Thoth-Enki-Zeta Nibiruian Anunnaki group via Chihuahua Mexico site sends Psycho-tronic "rapid release" pulse along Amplification Slow-Pulse frequency to attack RRT group in hope of preventing September 3 RRT. RRT partially successful.
- **2001 September 7:** Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse continues along **Ley Line-4** to intersect/bond with Titicaca Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulse at **Axiatonal Line-7** (70W Longitude). Bonded Sonic Pulse drawn through Phoenix and Falcon Wormholes to **SG-3 Bermuda** Zeta-Rigelian NCT-Base. Sonic Amplification Pulse charge collects at Bermuda NCT-Base.
- **2001 September 11: WTC/Pentagon UIR WW3 "Trigger Event".** Sonic Amplification Pulse combined with "**Trumpet**" long-range remote pulses from Phantom Sirius A, Arcturus and Trapezium Orion "Dove" APIN. 3 amplified rapid-fire combined Trumpet/Slow-Pulse **sub-space sonic pulses**, sent from **Bermuda Base** to **NY** and

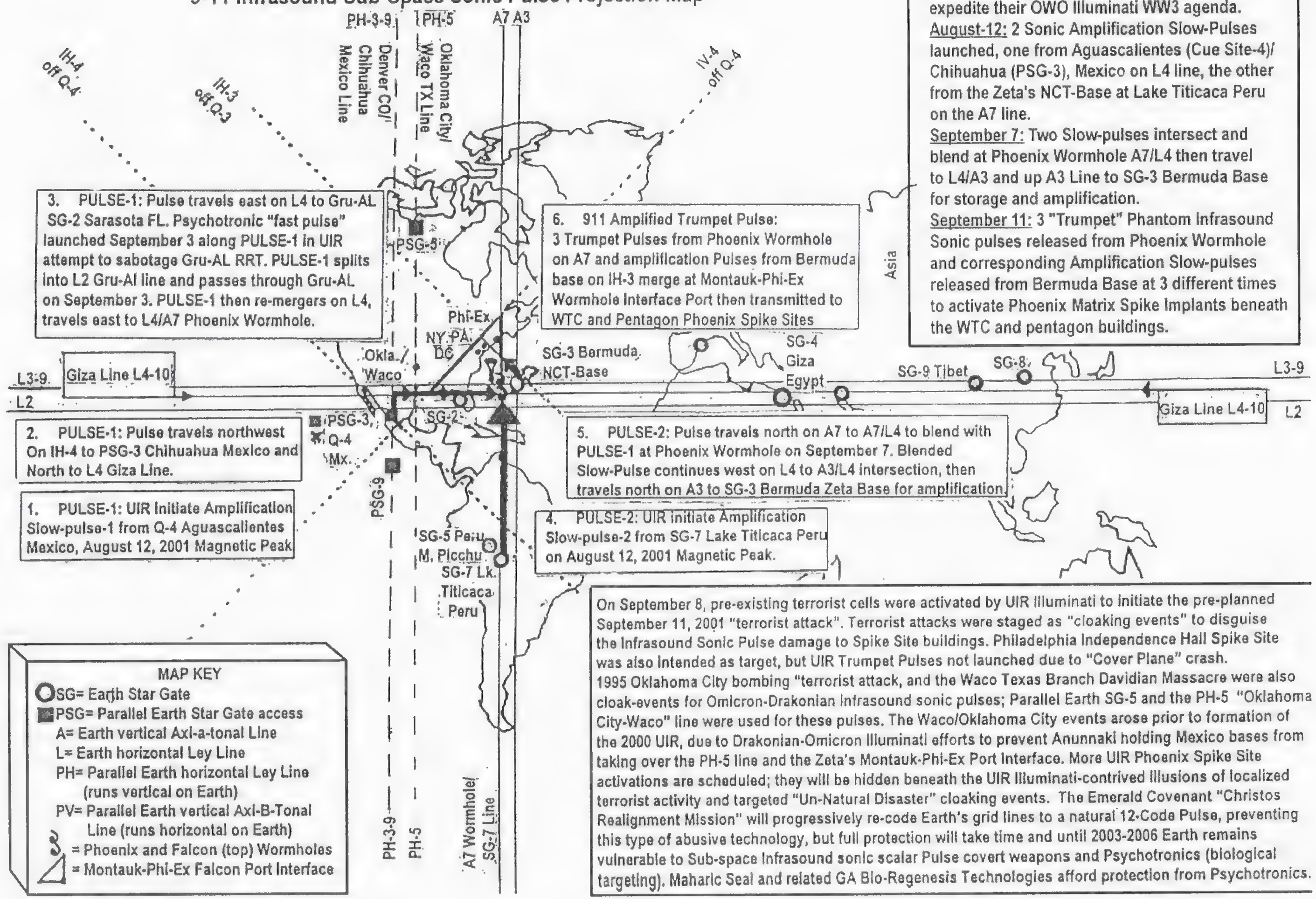
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

DC targets, via the **Montauk/ Philadelphia APIN sites of Montauk-Phi-Ex-Falcon Port Interface system**. The 4th "Trumpet Pulse" not sent to Philadelphia target, as 4th terrorist plane "Cloak Event" did not make it to site. "**2001 September 11**" UIR **successfully linked/ activated WTC/NYC and Pentagon/DC Phoenix Spike sites to Falcon Wormhole and APIN system**. Terrorist attacks as "**Cloak Event**" cover to hide Sonic Pulse activity damage to the WTC and Pentagon buildings.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

WTC/Pentagon Disaster
9-11 Infrasound Sub-Space Sonic Pulse Projection Map



3. PULSE-1: Pulse travels east on L4 to Gru-AL SG-2 Sarasota FL. Psychotronic "fast pulse" launched September 3 along PULSE-1 in UIR attempt to sabotage Gru-AL RRT. PULSE-1 splits into L2 Gru-Al line and passes through Gru-AL on September 3. PULSE-1 then re-mergers on L4, travels east to L4/A7 Phoenix Wormhole.

6. 911 Amplified Trumpet Pulse:
3 Trumpet Pulses from Phoenix Wormhole on A7 and amplification Pulses from Bermuda base on IH-3 merge at Montauk-Phi-Ex Wormhole Interface Port then transmitted to WTC and Pentagon Phoenix Spike Sites

The UIR began activation of Phoenix Matrix Spike Sites on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak, via Sub-Space Infrasound sonic scalar pulse transmission, creating a "Trigger Event" to expedite their OWO Illuminati WW3 agenda.
August-12: 2 Sonic Amplification Slow-Pulses launched, one from Aguascalientes (Cue Site-4)/ Chihuahua (PSG-3), Mexico on L4 line, the other from the Zeta's NCT-Base at Lake Titicaca Peru on the A7 line.
September 7: Two Slow-pulses intersect and blend at Phoenix Wormhole A7/L4 then travel to L4/A3 and up A3 Line to SG-3 Bermuda Base for storage and amplification.
September 11: 3 "Trumpet" Phantom Infrasound Sonic pulses released from Phoenix Wormhole and corresponding Amplification Slow-pulses released from Bermuda Base at 3 different times to activate Phoenix Matrix Spike Implants beneath the WTC and pentagon buildings.

2. PULSE-1: Pulse travels northwest On IH-4 to PSG-3 Chihuahua Mexico and North to L4 Giza Line.

1. PULSE-1: UIR Initiate Amplification Slow-pulse-1 from Q-4 Aguascalientes Mexico, August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak

5. PULSE-2: Pulse travels north on A7 to A7/L4 to blend with PULSE-1 at Phoenix Wormhole on September 7. Blended Slow-Pulse continues west on L4 to A3/L4 intersection, then travels north on A3 to SG-3 Bermuda Zeta Base for amplification.

4. PULSE-2: UIR initiate Amplification Slow-pulse-2 from SG-7 Lake Titicaca Peru on August 12, 2001 Magnetic Peak.

MAP KEY
- SG= Earth Star Gate
- PSG= Parallel Earth Star Gate access
- A= Earth vertical Axi-a-tonal Line
- L= Earth horizontal Ley Line
- PH= Parallel Earth horizontal Ley Line (runs vertical on Earth)
- PV= Parallel Earth vertical Axi-B-Tonal Line (runs horizontal on Earth)
- = Phoenix and Falcon (top) Wormholes
- = Montauk-Phi-Ex Falcon Port Interface

On September 8, pre-existing terrorist cells were activated by UIR Illuminati to initiate the pre-planned September 11, 2001 "terrorist attack". Terrorist attacks were staged as "cloaking events" to disguise the Infrasound Sonic Pulse damage to Spike Site buildings. Philadelphia Independence Hall Spike Site was also intended as target, but UIR Trumpet Pulses not launched due to "Cover Plane" crash.
1995 Oklahoma City bombing "terrorist attack, and the Waco Texas Branch Davidian Massacre were also cloak-events for Omicron-Drakonian Infrasound sonic pulses; Parallel Earth SG-5 and the PH-5 "Oklahoma City-Waco" line were used for these pulses. The Waco/Oklahoma City events arose prior to formation of the 2000 UIR, due to Drakonian-Omicron Illuminati efforts to prevent Anunnaki holding Mexico bases from taking over the PH-5 line and the Zeta's Montauk-Phi-Ex Port Interface. More UIR Phoenix Spike Site activations are scheduled; they will be hidden beneath the UIR Illuminati-contrived illusions of localized terrorist activity and targeted "Un-Natural Disaster" cloaking events. The Emerald Covenant "Christos Realignment Mission" will progressively re-code Earth's grid lines to a natural 12-Code Pulse, preventing this type of abusive technology, but full protection will take time and until 2003-2006 Earth remains vulnerable to Sub-space Infrasound sonic scalar Pulse covert weapons and Psychotronics (biological targeting). Maharic Seal and related GA Bio-Regenesis Technologies afford protection from Psychotronics.

Planetary Seals Release Schedule 2001 – 2003 Summary Chart
12 Organic Planetary Star Crystal Seals

PSC - SEAL	(Dimensions) FREQUENCIES	LONG./LAT./LOCATION	RELEASES	(JEHOVIAN SEAL)
		Kauai Hawaii RRTs May 2001		
SEAL-1	11/12 Sliver – White	0.1E / 47N Nantes, France	May 2001*	**(J-1)**
SEAL-2	12/1 Light RED	10W / 17.6S SW of St. Helena Island	May 2001*	**(J-2)**
		Ireland/England RRTs July 2001		
SEAL-3	11/10 Silver-Blue BLACK	23.9W/41.8N SW Bulgaria	July 2001*	**(J-3)**
		Sarasota FL RRT September 2001		
SEAL-4	2/3 Light Orange	74.3W/30N off coast of Jacksonville, FL	September 2001*	
		Machu Picchu Peru RRTs Dec. 2001		
SEAL-5	3/4 Yellow Green	16.9W/30.75N S. of Madeira Island	December 2001*	
SEAL-6	4/5 Blue Green	20.2W/9.4N off E. coast of Guinea Africa	December 2001*	
SEAL-7	5/6 Indigo Blue	17.7W/26.6N S. of Canary Islands	December 2001*	
		Lake Titicaca Peru Jan. 2002		
SEAL-8	6/7 PALE Blue Violet	16.4W/24.7N. off coast of W. Sahara Africa	January 2002	**(J-4)**
SEAL-9	1/2 Red Orange	52.6W./26.9S South Brazil	January 2002	**(J-5)**
		Tibet RRTs August – September 2002		
SEAL-10	7/8 Violet Gold	160.8W/10.4N South of Kauai Hawaii	Aug/Sept 2002	**(J-6)**
SEAL-11	8/9 Gold Silver	100.2E/331.N NE of Quamdo China	Aug/Sept 2002	**(J-7)**
SEAL-12	9/10 Light Silver Blue	109.6W/31.4N SW of Tucson Arizona	Aug/Sept 2002	
		Galactic-Universal "Trinity Seals"		
		France RRTs November-December 2002		
SEAL-13	12/1/13 Lt. Turquoise/Pink	1.75E/42.75N Monsegur France	Nov/Dec 2002	
		India RRTs August 2003		
SEAL-14	13/14 Lt. Green	75.55E/26.64N Jaipur India	August 12, 2003	
SEAL-15	14/15 Lt. Orange	83.5W/27.25N Sarasota FL	August 12, 2003	
		7 Unnatural Jehovian Seals		
Seal-1	**"White Horseman"**	70W/47.08N NE of Quebec Canada	May 2001*	
J. Seal-2	**"Red Horseman"**	70W/18.1S Chile/Peru border	May 2001*	
J. Seal-3	**"Black Horseman"**	70W/41.78N Cape Cod Mass.	July 2001*	
J. Seal-4	**"Pale Horseman"**	70W/24.92N E. of Nassau Bahamas	January 2002	
J. Seal-5	**"souls of the slain..."**	70W/26.95S Copiapo Chile	January 2002	
J. Seal-6	**"great earthquake..."**	70W/18.1S Chile/Peru border	Aug/Sept 2002	
J. Seal-7	**"7 Angels/7 Trumpets"**	70W/33.13N off E. coast of Charleston SC	Aug/Sept 2002	

Organic **Planetary Star Crystal Seals** control Angular-Rotation-of–Particle Spin (Particle Spin Axis) and Planetary Merkaba Field Axis. When Organic Star Crystal Seals release, the dimensional levels of the planetary matter base, to which the Seal corresponds, become released from usual Particle Spin Phase lock, allowing the corresponding matter to **shift Time Vectors**. When Seals release, corresponding **DNA Strand Templates** and **DNA Fire Codes** activate, planetary grids and personal DNA Strands and Chakras begin to progressively purge electromagnetic distortions (Miasms). Can cause temporary planetary climatic changes and seismic activity in regions with a maximum 1000-mile radius, strongest within **100-mile radius** of Seal location. Temporary purging-related illnesses in biological life-forms may begin 3 to 12 months after Seal activation. D-12 Frequency, via use of the ***Maharic Seal Technique*** (re :Appendix 2) balances body and planet during Organic Planetary/DNA Star Crystal Seal opening. **Jehovian Seals** are designed by Jehovian Anunnaki to cause progressive catastrophic Earth Changes and biological illness leading to premature health deterioration and death; they can be progressively cleared in phases as they process through each level of their release cycles. Maharic Seal Technique temporarily buffers detrimental effects of Jehovian Seal release, but clearing of, and permanent protection from Jehovian Seals can only be achieved via specialized **"Veca-Code"/Merkaba/Trion Field technologies**. Veca-Code technologies are included in the Kathara Level 1 Manual and Dance For Programs.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

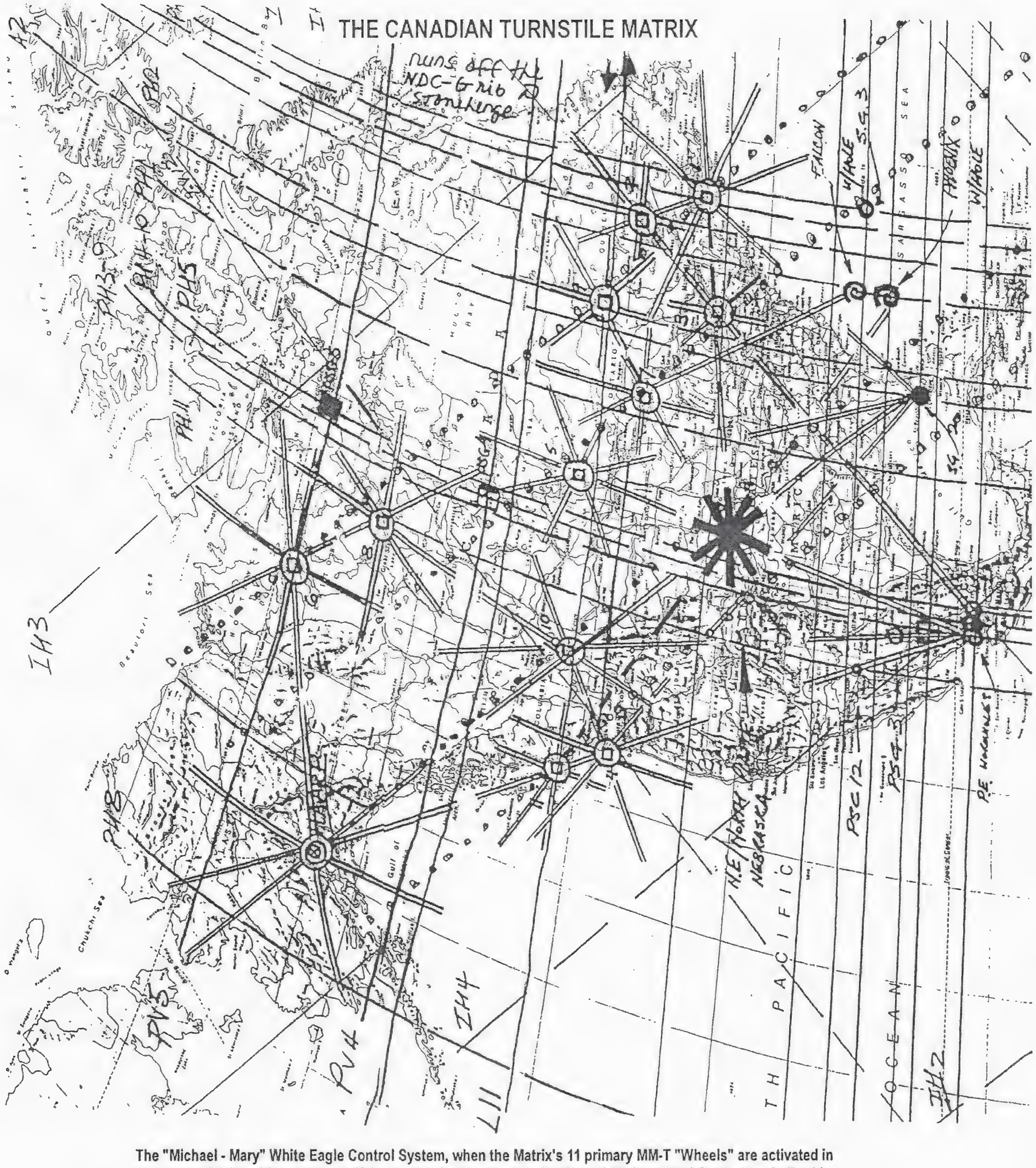
The UIR MM-TURNSTILE Network and the Calgary RRT

- **25,500BC:** Lucifer Rebellion MM-Turnstile Network implanted by Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Andromie-Anunnaki hybrids ("Archangel Michael" collective of Alpha-Omega Centauri).
- MM-Ts use **NDC-Grid** connection via **Ley Line-11** to control Earth's **Axiatonal Line verticals** by plugging Earth's captured **Golden Eagle/White Eagle APIN** to its reverse-matrix counterpart on **Parallel Earth. Main 11 MM-Ts run across Canada** and control the **secondary MM-Ts in Europe** that are known as the "**Michael-Mary Line**".
- **2001AD:** UIR began full activation of **HAARP** and **MM-Ts** between **September 3-11, 2001** to begin global **frequency fence transmission** for **mind control**, **DNA activation blocking** and **holographic inserts**. Phoenix "Spike Sites" linked to Falcon Wormhole to begin Wormhole Merger and start MM Turnstile full activation with September 11, 2001 WTC/Pentagon "Terrorist Attack" sonic pulses.
- **2001-2002: MM-Ts #s 1-2-3-5-6-7-8-9 activated** between September-3, 2001 - February 2002.
- **2002:** UIR presently **attempting to activate MM-Ts #10 and #11**, to reverse-sequence **Ley Line 11/SG-11** that the GA cleared in July 2001 recoding of NDC-Grid. UIR hopes to **use MM-T network** to **re-link Stonehenge NCD-Grid to Nibiru/Wormwood**, to create sufficient power to **link Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes and all APIN systems**, as **Wormhole link attempt was neutralized** via **2 Peru RRTs** December 2001-January 2002.

Calgary RRT February 10, 2002

1. Our ***Calgary Canada Eckasha-RRT*** will transmit D-12 Divine Blueprint and Eckasha frequencies to "***receiver***" placed at **Lake Louise MM-T #10**, as MM-T #10 starts activation **7:30-9:00PM February 10, 2002**.
2. RRT will carry D-12 Divine Blueprint into **center of MM-T#10**, causing its reverse-matrix **implant** to clear to a **natural D-12 pulse.** The cleared **MM-T #10** will then **transmit** critical mass D-12 to **still-dormant MM-T #11**, and the "**MM-T HUB implant**" in **Nebraska USA**, causing **MM-T #11 and HUB to clear** and activate on **12-code**.
3. MM-Ts #10 and #11 control the other MM-Ts, the **White Eagle APIN, Earth's vertical Axiatonal Lines** and the **European "Michael-Mary Line" Checkerboard Matrix** NDC - Grid programs.
4. **D-12 clearing of MM-Ts #10 - #11 and HUB** will **restore** Founders' **Golden Eagle APIN** to Divine Blueprint, progressively restoring Earth's **Axiatonals** to Divine Blueprint.
5. By **August 2003**, if **follow-up RRT** work is done in **England** at appropriate MM-T sites, the **MM-T Network, Planetary Axiatonals** and **"Michael-Mary" Line secondary MM-T** network will be **Christos-healed** and will begin **transmission of D-12 Divine Blueprint Frequencies**.
6. Clearing the MM-T Network will **greatly accelerate** final clearing of **24 NCT-Base** and **expedite activation of Four Faces of Man LPIN** to shift Earth into **Trion-Meajhe Field** protection in preparation for **2006** 3-Day Particle Conversion Period.
7. People presently under the "**Archangel Michael**" **mind-control frequency fence**, transmitted by the **MM-T Network**, will start to regain some of their free-will mental facilities as their **MM-T reverse-matrix implants** will start a **deactivation cycle.** Clearing MM-T implants will **take time and D-12 Healing applications**, but many presently victimized by this program will find enough personal Christos energies returning to make a **conscious free will choice** for the **Christos Path**, and to begin **healing work** for MM-T implant clearing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

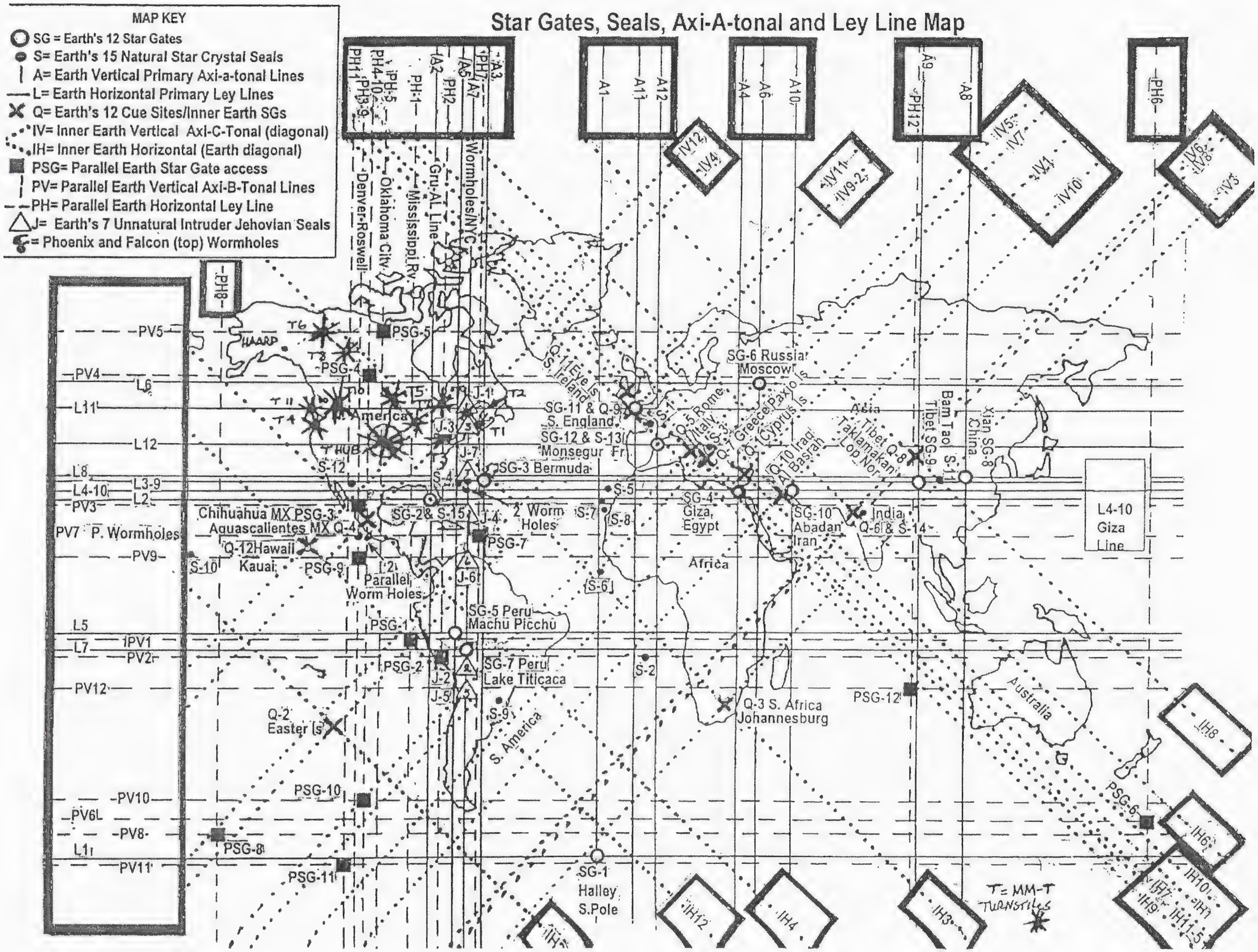


The "Michael - Mary" White Eagle Control System, when the Matrix's 11 primary MM-T "Wheels" are activated in sequence, the "machine comes to life", progressively reversing the Natural Mathematical Sequences in Earth's grids to cause Pole Shift and full Merkaba reversal. Activation was blocked by a Divine Blueprint RRT on February 10th, 2002; set in Grids February 14th, 2002 and now transmitting D-12. UIR presently seek critical mass regional override of Divine Blueprint frequencies as they begin transmission through Turnstile Matrix. The Canadian Turnstile Matrix controls the secondary Turnstile Matrix in Europe which runs off the NDC Grid at Stonehenge.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

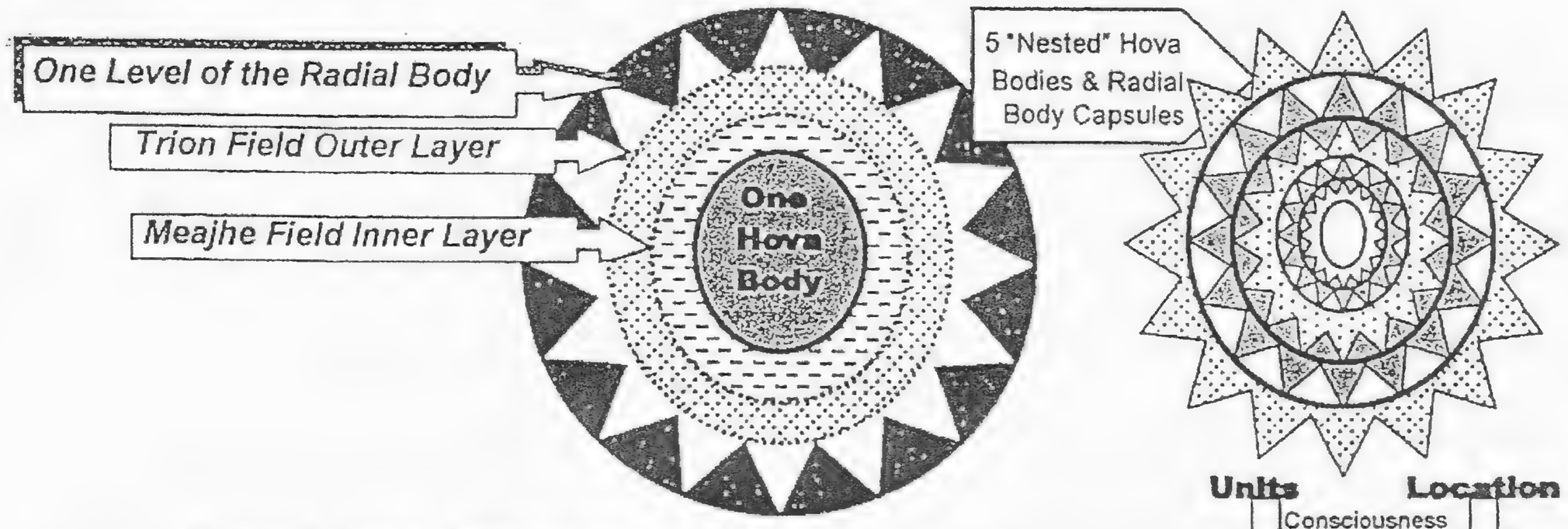
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

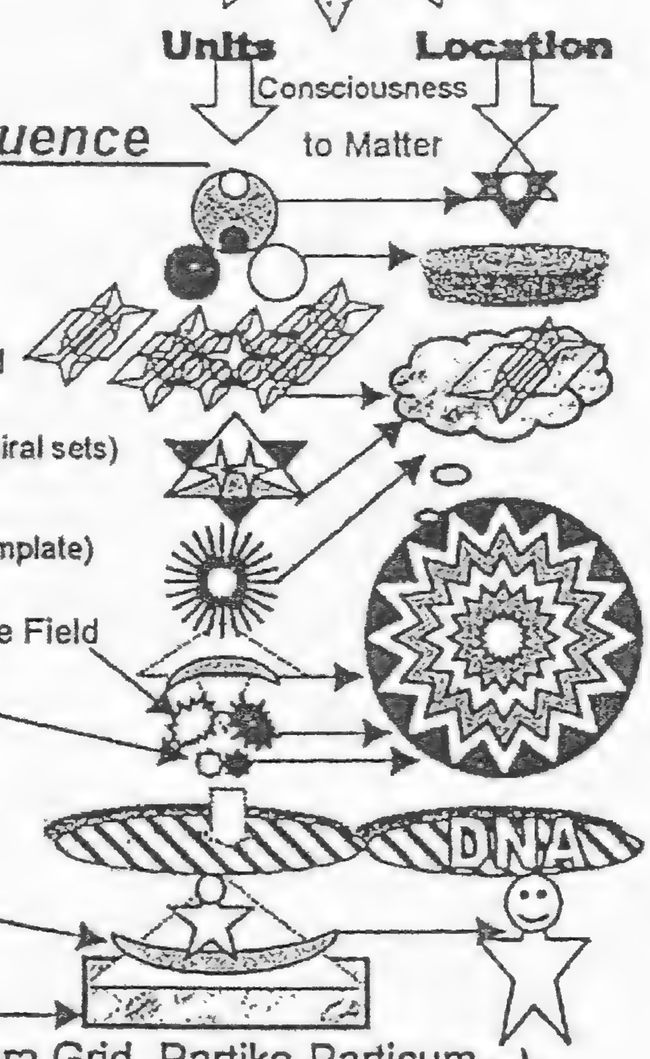
Star Gates, Seals, Axi-A-tonal and Ley Line Map



The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis
& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The **Radial Body** exists as a thin "*Tissue Capsule*" surrounding each of the 5 **Hova Bodies**. Each of the 5 **Radial Body Levels** are composed of an **Outer Layer** of electrostatic neutral-charge **Trion Primal Light Units** and an **Inner Layer** of **Meajhon Primal Sound Units**. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the **polarizing filter or "lens"** through which **Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents** flow, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form.





Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Primal Life Force Current ***Partiki Units*** **Planetary Merkaba Field**
(Units of Consciousness/Primal Substance)
Partika and Particum Units **Kathara Template/Maharic Shield**
(Polarized Primal Substance Units)
3-D Partiki Grid Keylon Units/Codes/Grid **Morph. Keylon Thought-Form Field**
(3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound units, unit groups and grids)
Merkaba Field ***Keylons*** (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound Keylon Unit electromagnetic spiral sets)

DNA/RNA Template ***Keylons*** **Kathara Grid** (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound unit Template)
Axiom Lines-Hova Bodies-Auric Field-Chakras-Meridian Lines
Trion & Meajhon ***Electrostatic Units*** 5 Radial Body "Lens" Levels Trion-Meajhe Field
Dion (+) & Mion (-) Ionic Particulate ***Electromagnetic Units*** Radis Lines

Sub/Atomic Particles/Anti-Particles, Molecules...Chemical DNA
Physical Matter Body Hologram "Chemical Lens"

External Hologram Projection of Space-Time-Matter
Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ➡ Radis Lines ➡ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ➡ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ➡ Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ➡ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ➡ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ➡ Manifest Hologram ▭

Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence: matter- *chemical* DNA- *Sub-Atomic units*- Radis *Mion/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion-Meajhon units*- Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axion Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & units*- Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*- Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki Units* of consciousness.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template, Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

NADIAL CAPSULE: (also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3** ***Telluric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density**, 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates**, **Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental* ***Taurenic Bodies*** of the embodied Denstiy-1 **Incarnate Personality-*Tauren*** identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "***Mortal Mind***" and the **Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "***Nadis Lines***" (or Telluradis Lines).

DORADIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6** ***Doradic Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density**, 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Alpha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental* **Doradic Bodies** of the embodied Density-2 **Incarnate Soul-Dora** identity, the "**Angelic Mind**" and the **Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix***. *Radis rivulets* are called "***Doradis Lines***".

TEURIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9** ***Teuric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Betcha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental* ***Metatronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-3 **Incarnate Over-Soul-*Teura*** identity, the "***Archangelic Mind***" and the **Over-Soul/*Planetary Akashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "***Teuradis Lines***".

MAHARIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12** ***Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical*, D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental* ***Hydronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-4 **Incarnate Avatar-*Dolus*** identity, the "***Christos Avatar Mind***" and the **Avatar Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "*Maharadis Lines*".

RISHIAC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15 M *Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density**, 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body**, corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter* ***Hedronic Bodies*** of the Density-5 **Breneua Rishi** Consciousness Collective identity, the "***Rishiac Universal Mind***" and the ***Rishi/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix***. Radis rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*".

The **5 3-Dimensional Levels** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body** within the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix** connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater, non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix *Khundaray* Primal Sound Vibration *Meajhe Field*** through the **Density-5** Ante-matter **Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light *Trion Field***.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The Personal ***Radial Body*** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "**frequency fences**" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.

- Each of the **5** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the 5 Hova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *governs the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**.

- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level**, receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code.

- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, corresponds to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human 12-Strand Template.

- Full activation of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 ***DNA Strand Templates***, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates, through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**.

- During the process of "**Ascension**", (also called "space-time travel", "wave riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed**. The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** also merge.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding DNA Strand Template activate, **causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge**, which creates a reciprocal reaction called "**DNA Strand BRAIDING**" between corresponding **chemical DNA strands.** (The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix, containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission**. Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels**.

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE**. The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve,** their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle.**

- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body**, then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.

- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE.** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure*, through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function**. The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation**, that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref: Masters Templar Course Book).

- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics**, through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**. Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.

- The functions of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension;** they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health**, **memory**, **intelligence**, and **metabolic**, **chemical**, **metal** and **emotional balance** and stability.

- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**".

- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound") into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**". This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics**, as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shaddai-Ur Pillar are restored.

- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield**. Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment** and **restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.

- If there **are distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic** and **consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation**, unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

- Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield. The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the ***Tribal Shield Activation*** (Technique-7), ***Merkaba Salutation*** (Technique-8), ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction*** (Technique-9) and the ***Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence*** (Technique-12).

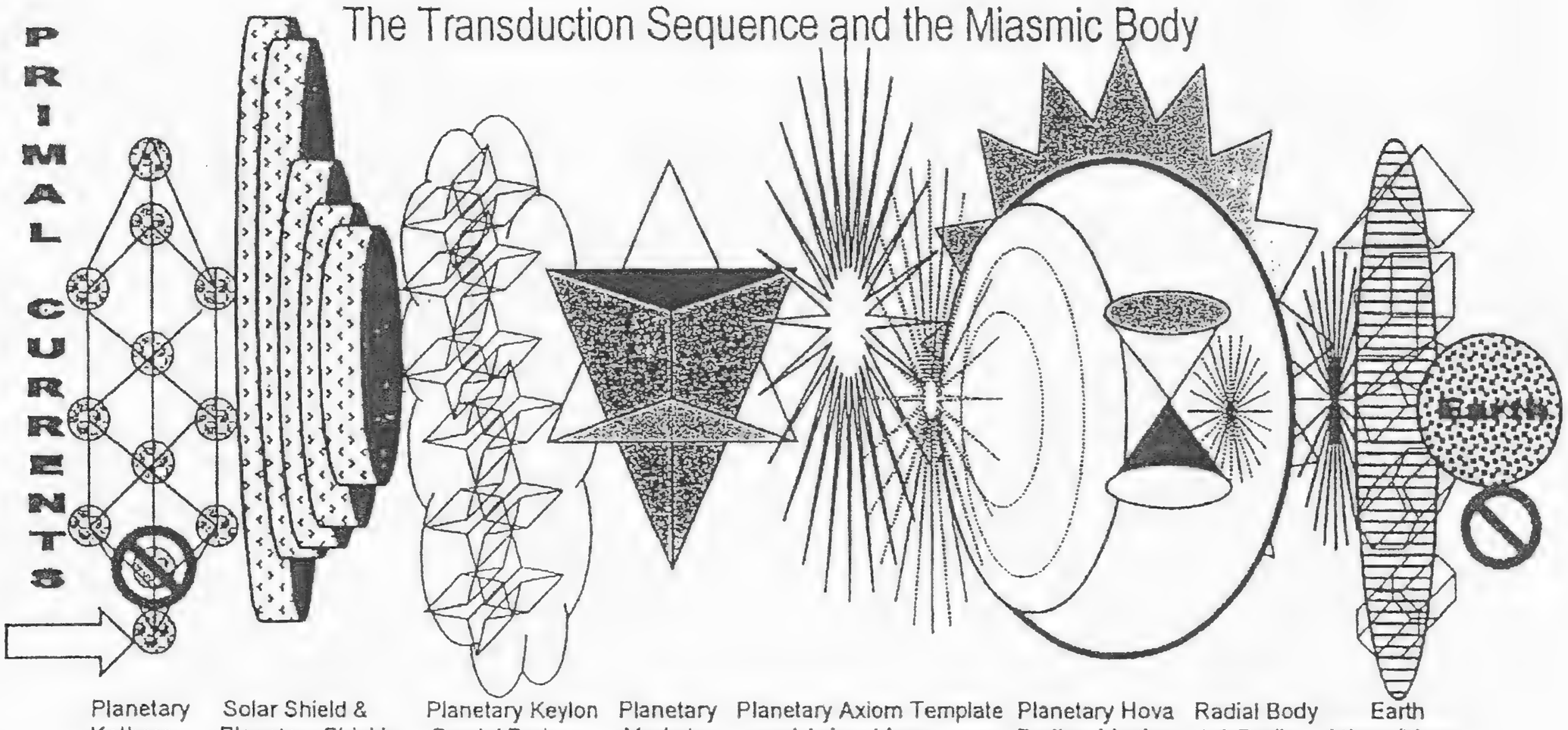
- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix**. **Radial Body Healing**, when **combined** with ***Kathara Maharic Shield*** and ***Christos-Merkabic Healing*** dynamics, is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.

- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matrix**, involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**. These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES**.

- **Technique-10,** ***Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** **and Technique-11,** ***Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing***, provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics**. Use of these techniques, in **combination** with **Technique-2,** ***The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12**, will **greatly expedite** the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.

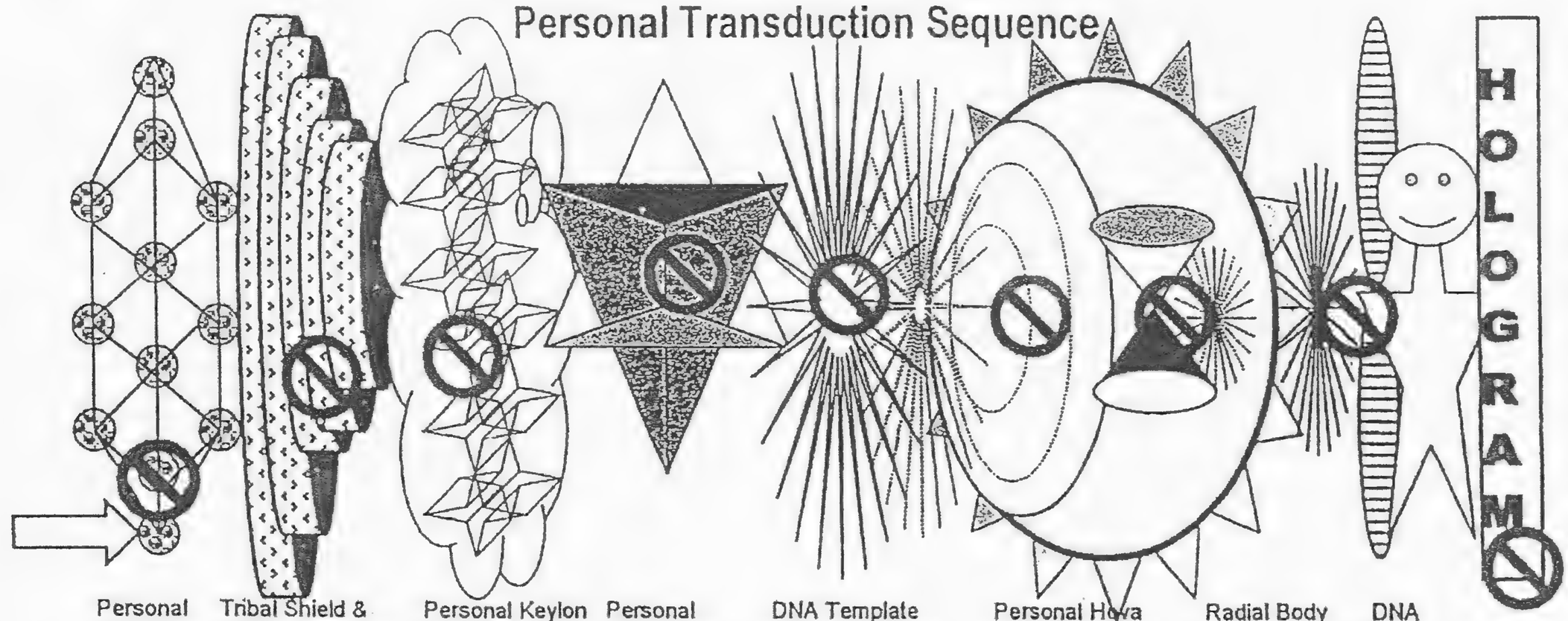
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body



Planetary Kathara Grid | Solar Shield & Planetary Shields | Planetary Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Planetary Merkaba Fields | Planetary Axiom Template and Axiom Lines | Planetary Hova Bodies, Vortices Ley Lines | Radial Body & Radis | Earth Mions-Dions

Personal Transduction Sequence



Personal Kathara Grid | Tribal Shield & Personal Shields | Personal Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Personal Merkaba Fields | DNA Template and Axiom Lines | Personal Hova Bodies, Chakras Meridian Lines | Radial Body & Radis | DNA & body

Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ➡ Radis Lines ➡ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ➡ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ➡ Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ➡ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ➡ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ➡ Manifest Hologram ▭

Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.

2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template**, the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield** "Divine Blueprint" Template, **polarize** to form **Particum** and **Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional** electro-magnetic **Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically, forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "***Keylon Thought-Crystals***"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field** ("**Keylon Thought-form Field**" or Morphogenetic "**Keylon Crystal Grid**") carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.

3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template** Keylon Crystal Grid.

4. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines**, **Hova Bodies**, **Auric Field**, **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.

5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body**, the **incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a neutral electrical charge. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica**; a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first replicate and store the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally changed Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion** (-) and **Dion** (+) **Ionic Particulates**. The replicated **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "Primal ***Pre-sound*** vibration" ***Meajhe Field*** **Inner Layer** of the ***Radial Body*** **Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "***Memory Matrix***" composed of **Meajhon Units** "Primal Pre-sound vibration". The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundation upon which the "**Strong and Weak Nuclear Force**", **Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Meason, Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc. form. Particum-based **Mions** ("Base magnetic") become **particles, negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra**. Partika-based Dions become **anti-particles, positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

7. Blueprint-encoded Primal Life Force Currents, in the form of **Mion-Dion Fields**, then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic** and **Atomic particles** and **anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form**. As this occurs, the **body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness**, carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field**.

NOTE: ***An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.***

A **global population** experiences a **common planetary reality field and time continuum** because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure, for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template, through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice**, is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield** D-12 Pre-Matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint. Imbued within the mathematical program of the Human species Tribal Shield, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain **a degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint, that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised**. **Free Will thus exists within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which portions of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the ***Transduction Sequence*** from the Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

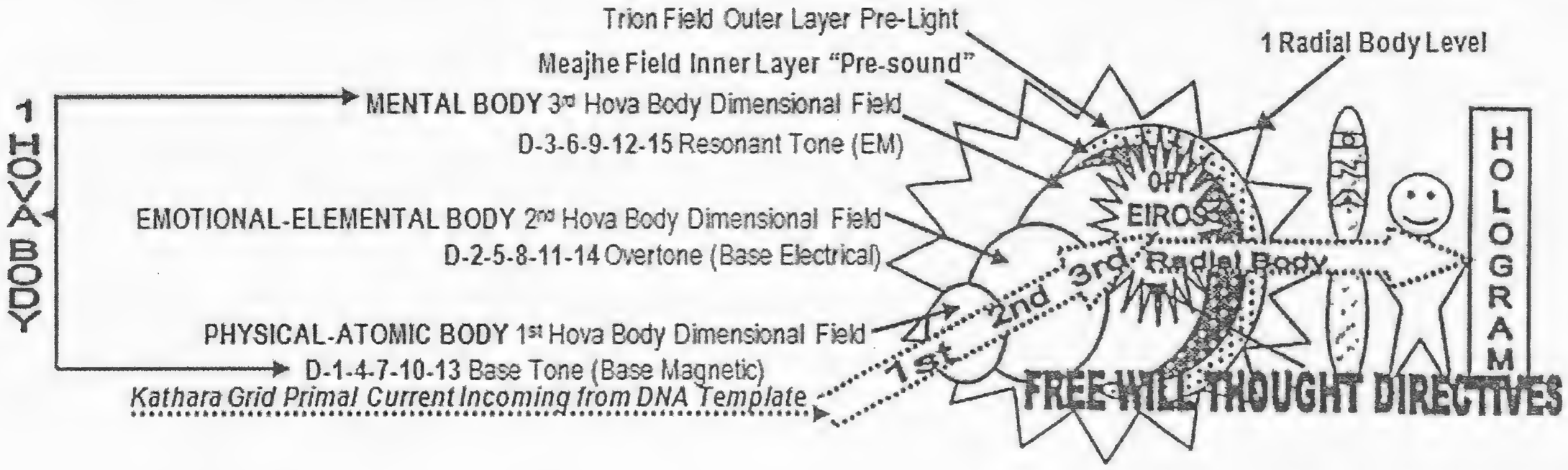
9. As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field, which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the ***next portion* of the personal mathematical blueprint.** The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**; the Planet releases "**Pulses of Time**".

> **NOTE:** The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template; the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle.

10. As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-*chemical* DNA-*Sub-Atomic units*-Radis *Mion/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion-Meajhon units*-Meridian Lines-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Lines-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki* Units)

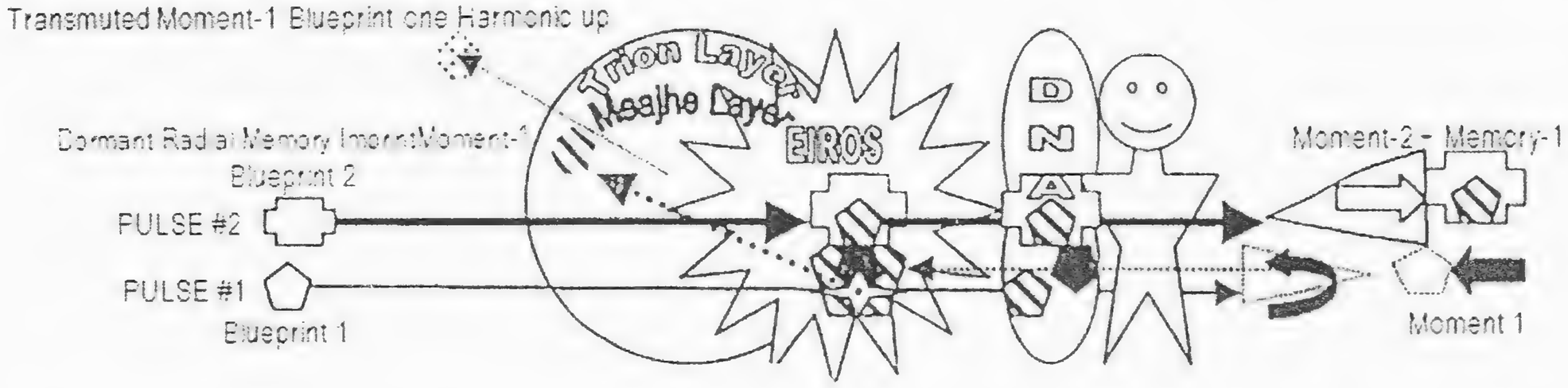
11. As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the "**Remembered Past**" **moment**, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come "**Future**" **moment.** The backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels**, in the Transduction Sequence. This "**past pulse-future pulse intersection point**" is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as "**Zero Point**", the "**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**", or the "***Eiros*** Conscious, Breathing Life Force Stream" (Also referred to as the "**Stream of Consciousness**", the "***Living Holy Spirit***" or the "***Breath of God***" etc.).

12. The *Eiron/Zero Point*, or **Eiros**, is the "**Present Moment of Creation Power**" for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone** "**Mental Body**" field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule.



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

13. As the backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and the forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point), the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the **Meajhon blueprint replica**, called a "**Radial TILE**" that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros**, during pluse-1's **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats, back through its Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, carrying the next **blueprint** coding, **simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile**, **combining** the "**past**" **Radial Tile**, mathematical-vibrational blueprint, with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint.** At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "post moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.



14. As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile, the **retreating pulse-1**, which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units***, collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile; the **incoming pulse-2**, holding the blueprint n **forward** mathematical sequence as ***Meajhon Pre-sound Units***, the **retreating pulse-1**, holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as ***Trion Pre-light Units***. As the expanding/advancing and

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called ***Arieas*** and **energy movements** called ***Seurias***, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.

- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca *Codes of Manu*** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca *Codes of Immanu*** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca *Codes of Immanuel*** (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca *Codes of Immanuyana*** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai *Codes of Eckasha*** (Source Codes).

- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body through resetting the ***Yunasai*-Eckasha and High Veca *Immanuyanas* and *Immanuel* Codes**, through **frequent manual Direct Induction** of their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tone/Arieas**.

- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the ***Khundaray Current*** Primal Sound ***Meajhe Field*** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 *Immanuyana*** and **Level-1 *Immanuel* High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents**.

- **Consistent use** of the **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate, and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca *Immanu*** and **Low-Veca *Manu* Codes**, and the corresponding ***Seurias*** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "***Dance of Life***" Masters' Spiritual Development Program.

- **Induction**, or **IMBEDDING,** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid**. Once the Symbol is in place, the **breath** is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region**. Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required** to **induce** the

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

codes **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grid**, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, they are then Activated in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.

- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field**, then into the **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field**, **Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint. Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.

- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conduction a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate**, temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics**. This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitators **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current**. The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's **Diodic Grid** while conducting general Kathara Healing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.

- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Code program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code**. The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6th Chakra** and then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds. The **Veca Tones/Arieas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.

- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program loses a bit of **frequency charge/strength** during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full induction procedure** employed at least **once per week**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

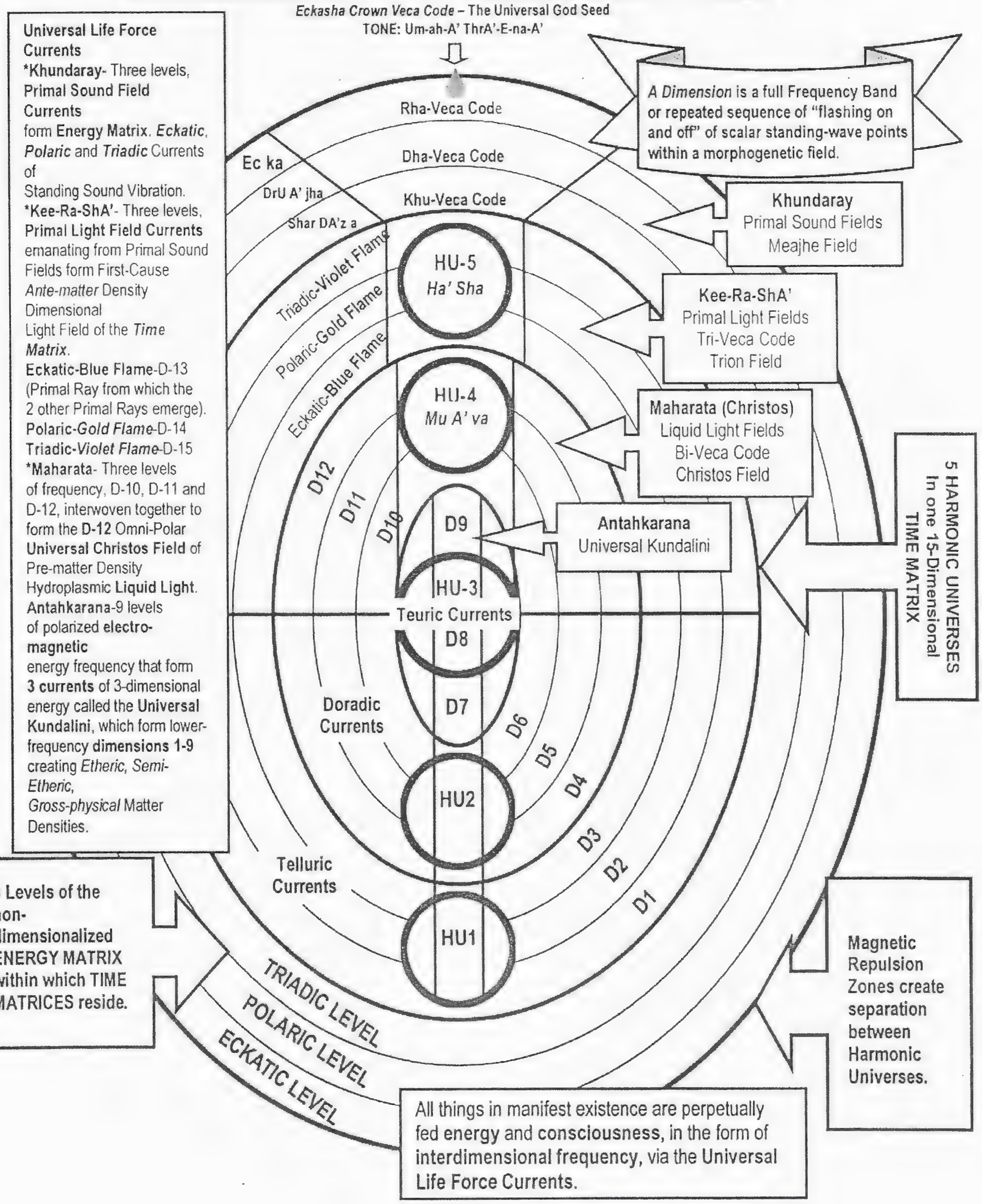
- To receive **full benefit** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing** applications, **Technique-2, *The Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence***, should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. *Technique-2* can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.

- Frequent use of **Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Universal Life Force Currents

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Universal Life Force Currents
***Khundaray**- Three levels, **Primal Sound Field Currents** form **Energy Matrix**. *Eckatic*, *Polaric* and *Triadic* Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.
***Kee-Ra-ShA'**- Three levels, **Primal Light Field Currents** emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause *Ante-matter* Density Dimensional Light Field of the *Time Matrix*.
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge).
Polaric-*Gold Flame*-D-14
Triadic-*Violet Flame*-D-15
***Maharata**- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the **D-12** Omni-Polar **Universal Christos Field** of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic **Liquid Light**.
Antahkarana-9 levels of polarized **electro-magnetic** energy frequency that form **3 currents** of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower-frequency **dimensions 1-9** creating *Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical* Matter Densities.

3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.

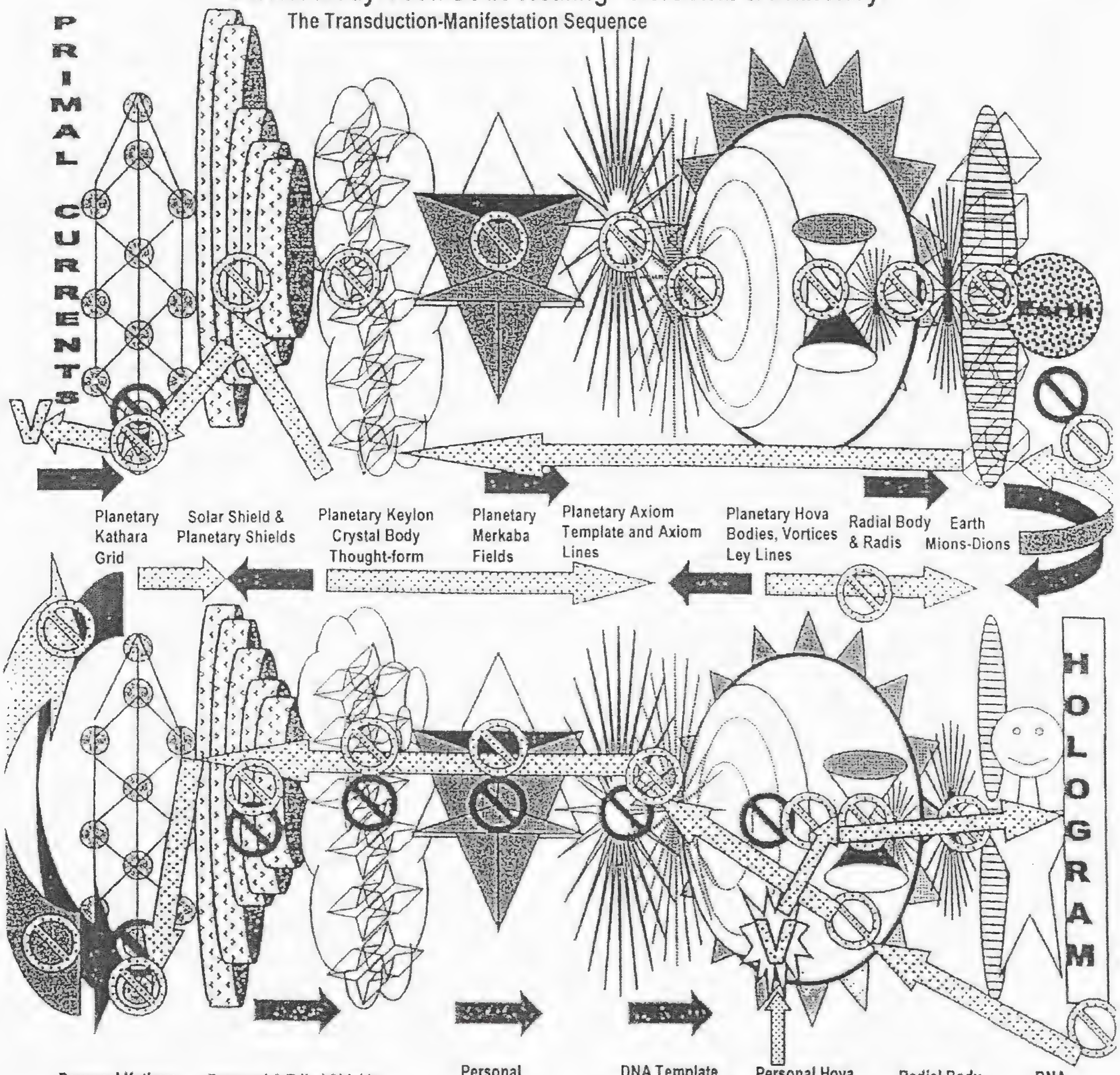
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force Currents.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Veca Code Healing - Personal & Planetary

The Transduction-Mainfestation Sequence



Veca Codes entered in **Mental Body Eiros, clear Radial Body/DNA Miasms** on **projection current**, then Return Current carries **Veca-Code-corrected Divine Blueprint** mathematical program back through **personal anatomy** and Kathara Grid. Return Current continues on to carry corrected Divine Blueprint program back into **Planetary Anatomy**, clearing **corresponding portions of the Planetary Grids, Radial Body (Memory Matrix), Merkaba Fields, Planetary Shields** and **Kathara Grid**, progressively activating Earth's natural Trion-Meajhe Field and "Four Faces of Man" LPIN Grid.

Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Primal Life Force Currents > Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Kathara Grid-Partika-Particum Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint Keylon Morphogenetic"Thought-form" Field Merkaba Fields Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template Axiom Lines Hova Bodies Auric Field Chakras Meridian Lines Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels Radis Lines Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals Chemical DNA Template and"Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form > Manifest Hologram

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 10

Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field

Masters Merkaba Mechanics

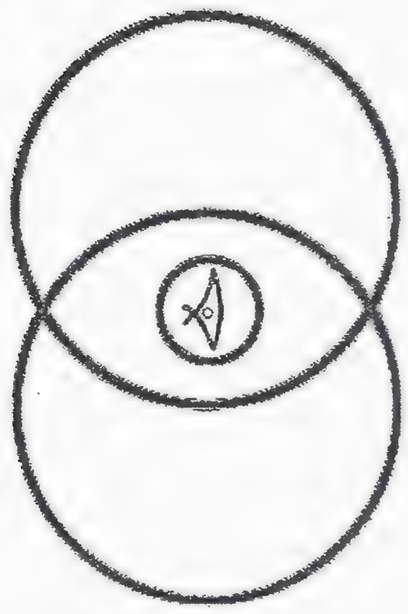
***Exercise - 1*: Once per day**, do **Maharic Insta-Seal.** Then practice **each set** of **Veca-tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol; spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while toning corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

Exercise - 2: Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise - 1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area **to induce code**, using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence**, then begin toning the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High-Veca Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes**. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos-Trion Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos-Trion- Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

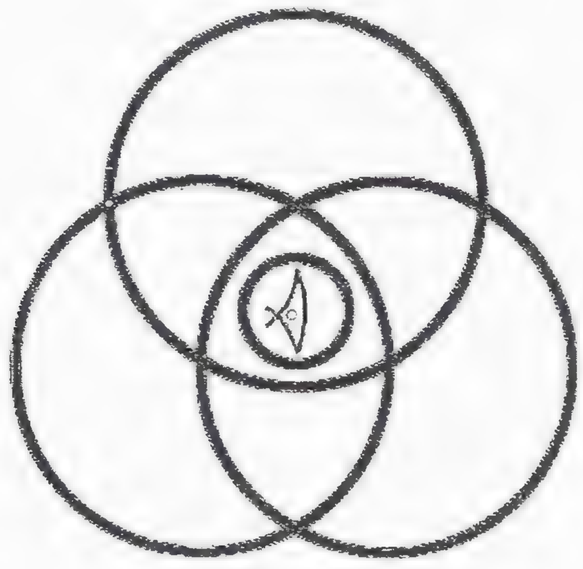
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The High-Veca Codes

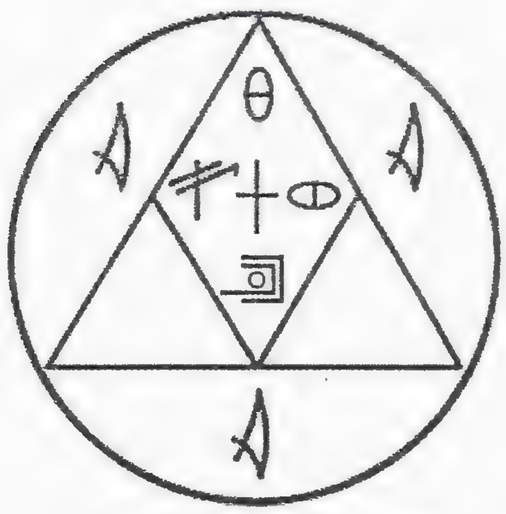
Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access
Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana



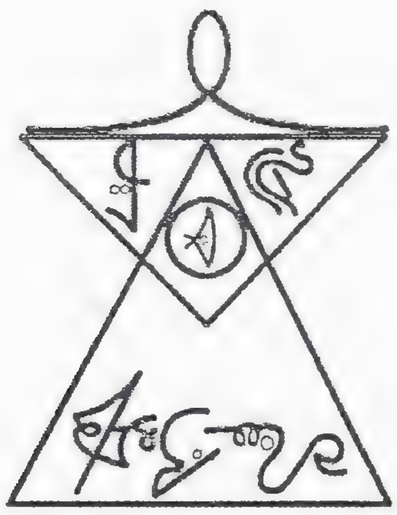
The Bi-Veca Code
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the *Mu A' va*
TONE: *Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va*
Symbol placement:
Right Foot bottom



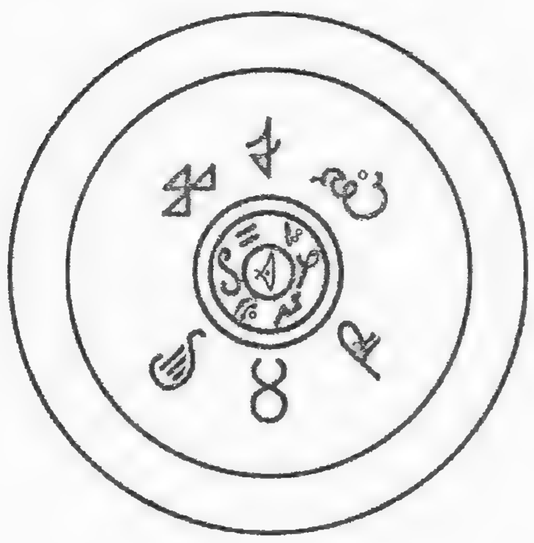
The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the *Ha' Sha*
TONE: *Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha*
Symbol placement:
Left Foot bottom



The Khu-Veca Code
Primal Sound-1 Triadic
called the *Shar dA'z a*
TONE: *Khu Shar DA'z a*
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)



The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Polaric
called the *DrU A' jha*
TONE: *Dha' Dru A' jha*
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-2 (just below navel)



The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic
called the *Ec ka*
TONE: *Rha Ec' ka*
Symbol Placement:
Over Tailbone

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 11

Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

1. Use **Technique-6:** ***The Maharic Quick Seal***, to activate your Maharic Shield/Seal and Maharata Current.

2. **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "**Cross Eyes**" until you can see a "**Double Image**" of the Eckasha when looking at the image. **Hold "Eye Cross"** focus while taking **three rapid breaths**; on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your **6th "3rd Eye" Chakra** at forehead. (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.

3. **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "**Maharata Ball**" in the Pineal.

4. Breathe gently and return **visual focus to the image of the Eckasha, focusing** upon the **Eckasha Core** ***REUCHE'*** (the "Double Circles" and their content at center of Eckasha).

5. **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the **6th Chakra** into the **REUCHE'** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE' image at its end** back through the **6th Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball** in the **Pineal**.

6. **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the **Pineal**, then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eckasha-Reuche' encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the 'Mentor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche' as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.

7. **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head**, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and EXHALE the **Maharata Current outward** to fill and **expand the Maharata Ball**.

8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball **fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System**, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Templar system.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectos Invocations

The Vectos Compendium Declariti

The Vectors Collective Declarations

(All self incarnations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Avatar Self)
English translation from Elohei-Anuhazi Emerald Covenant Decree Texts:

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vectus Declaritum

Declaration of the Maharata

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOWING that all things here within me are henceforth restored to the original Divine Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE.

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is rendered numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

I AM the Sun of the Radiant Glowing. I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE. I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation. I AM the Voice of the Universal Song.

decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE.

In setting forth this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I shall render Divine Intention only, through which the All and I are equally served in the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows ensconced within the illusions of time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS, I AM.

I AM the wind that brushes thy faces.
I AM the rain that renews thy field.
I AM the Whisper of the Breath of God within YOU.
WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart, Mind and Hand.
WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter.
WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal, manifest.
WE are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing.
WE are the cooling, life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
In our UNION now and always, declare WE in our Wholeness, that all dissidence is rendered spent, all conflict NOW made healed.

As DIVINE NAME THIS ..... (your Christos spiritual name)
I AS WE, the Maharata KHUM BI-Vec'TUS, (D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity), DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love, Wisdom and Power that is MINE ... to express now AS this moment, the condition of **Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM'-OOR** (Christos beginning and ending NOW-completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fulfillment, its past-present-future full expression made in the present time, clearing all duality, disharmony and distortion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment). Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest in all conditions to which I now assign.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The Mah' –ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki

Invocation of the Maharata / Song of Lyra

(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention)
the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM BI-Vec'Tus.....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM BE-VEC'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future; NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment.
E' –stA Un' –tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO it IS DONE
Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun
All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now.

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:

Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM BI-Vec'TUS.....(name)
(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta BI-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
In-A-VHO'KI UN' E-BLE'UM BI-VEC'TI
(in-A-vhO-kI = invoke by Divine Loving Command), (UN = Now), (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (Bi-Vec'ti = Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
Mah' ah Bi-Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(Un Ur'-A-Or'-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
(E'StA Un'TA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha' = in eternal abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah- TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A
(Tha-A'Jha inta = Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO It IS DONE)
Um Sha-DI' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn
(Um Sha-DI' UR'A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
'ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

The REAL Christ Crucifixion, Checkerboard Mutation, Jehovian Death Seals and Axi-A-Tonal Lines

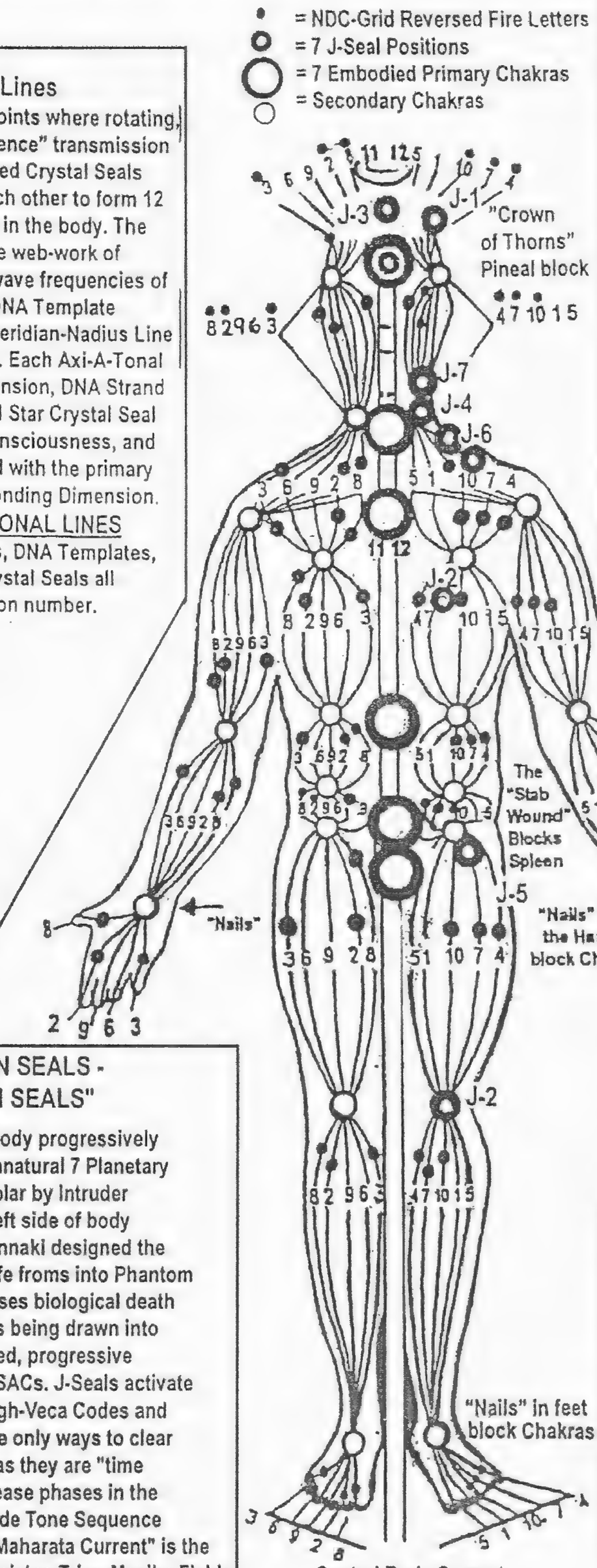
Axi-A-Tonal Lines

Axi-A-Tonal Lines are the points where rotating, single- axis"flash-line sequence" transmission lines from the embodied Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other to form 12 Primary Vertical Flow Lines in the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy by which the salar-wave frequencies of the core Kathara Grid and DNA Template translate into the Chakra, Meridian-Nadius Line and chemical DNA systems. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand Template, Chakra, Seed and Star Crystal Seal and dimensional level of consciousness, and carries the Color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

12 PRIMARY AXI-A-TONAL LINES

Corresponding Frequencies, DNA Templates, Chakras, Seed and Star Crystal Seals all correspond to one Dimension number.

D1-Line1-RED
D2-Line2-Orange
D3-Line3-Yellow
D4-Line4-Green
D5-Line5-Blue
D6-Line6-Indigo
D7-Line7-Violet
D8-Line8-Gold
D9-Line9-Silver
D10-Line10-Blue Black
D11-Line11-Silver Black
D12-Line12-White



Inner Christ Crucifixion and the Checkerboard Mutation

The Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki's NDC-Grid "Checkerboard Matrix" Sonic Program running through Earth's Templar since 25,500BC reverses the Natural Fire Letter Sequences and polarity of DNA Templates 1-2-3 and Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-2-3-4-7-10 and one-half of Axi-A-Tonal Lines 5-8-11. Resulting DNA Template and Axi-A-Tonal Line distortions block the embodied D-12 Pre-matter "Divine Christos Blueprint" of Earth life forms and link the body to the Reverse Matrix EM currents of the Phantom Matrix. The MAN "Jesus Christ" (Jesheua-12) was not crucified, he ascended via Star Gates; the false " Crucifixion" story was invented by Annu-Elohim and Anunnaki to symbolize their Intentional "crucifixion" of the INNER CHRIST D-12 Maharata Current within Earth life forms. Checkerboard Matrix Axi-A-Tonal Line blockages were represented as the "Crucifixion Wounds of Christ". D-12 Maharata Christos Current is available on Earth as of January 2000 for first time since 208,216BC, offering Humanity the opportunity to "come down off the Nibiruian cross" and re-set the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint within the body via use of DNA Template Bio-Regenesis Maharic Seal technologies which can clear the NDC-Grid Checkerboard Mutation that has reduced Human Life span, chemical DNA, brain function and blocked Race Memory since 25,500BC.

UNNATURAL 7 JEHOVIAN SEALS - THE EMBODIES "DEATH SEALS"

The Unnatural 7 Jehovian Seals in the body progressively activate in response to release of the unnatural 7 Planetary Jehovian Seals implanted in Earth Templar by Intruder Jehovian Anunnaki. All J-Seals are on left side of body along Axi-A-Tonal Line-7. Jehovian Anunnaki designed the J-Seals Program to drag Earth and its life froms into Phantom Matrix; full activation of the J-Seals causes biological death with the Astral Body and consciousness being drawn into Phantom Matrix. If J-Seals are not cleared, progressive deterioation of the body results during SACs. J-Seals activate 3-12 months after release. Use of the High-Veca Codes and Christos -Trion-Meajhe Field Link are the only ways to clear J-Seals. Seals clear in layers over time as they are "time released", synchronized with J-Seal release phases in the Planetary Templar. Use of High-Veca Code Tone Sequence with Maharic Seal running of the D-12 "Maharata Current" is the place to start for J-Seal clearing (see Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields Veca Code and Universal Life Force Current Chart for Veca-Code Tone Sequence).

Embodied J- SEAL LOCATIONS and RELEASE DATES:

1. Top of Skull Left Side – May 2001
2. Heart, Left Lung, Left Knee Rear- May 2001
3. Pineal Gland- July 2001
4. Neck Left side and Lymphatics- January 2002
5. Rear Left Thigh and Buttocks- January 2002
6. Alta Major (where skull rests atop the spine), Hypothalamus and Left Shoulder Top- September 2002
7. Aorta Artery Neck Left side –

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

12-Strand DNA Template, Vector Codes and ...ls

The 12 Strand DNA Template, Vector Codes and the Genetic Alphabet

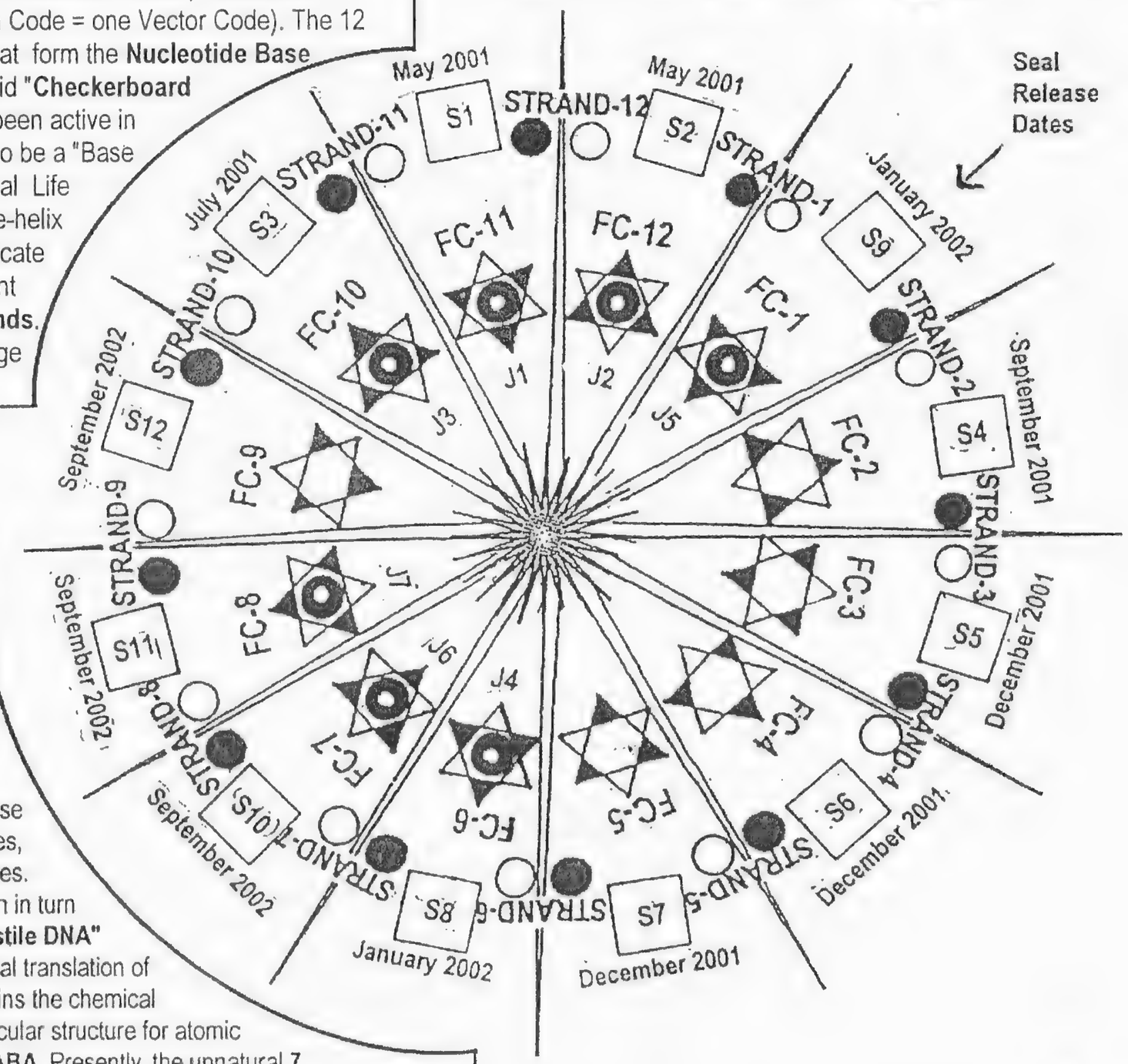
The Human genome is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the blueprint for one Double-Helix chemical DNA Strand. Each Double-Helix strand blueprint is composed of 12 base-magnetic (Mion) "female" Base Codes and 12 base-electrical (Dion) "male" Acceleration Codes. When the Human genome is functioning naturally, the 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes, that hold the mathematical program for each Double-helix strand, combine to form a set of 12 Electromagnetic **VECTOR CODES** (one Base Code plus one Acceleration Code = one Vector Code). The 12 Vector Codes of the Human genome manifest as **12 NUCLEOTIDE BASE CHEMICALS** that form the **Nucleotide Base Pairs** of which the chemical Double-helix DNA Strands are composed. Due to the NDC-Grid "**Checkerboard Mutation**" unnatural sonic control program in Earth's grids, only **four Vector Codes** have been active in biological Earth life since 25,500BC, making the chemical DNA of Earth life falsely appear to be a "Base 4 Genetic Alphabet". Through DNT Template Bio-Regenesis technologies, the natural Primal Life Force Currents of D-12 – D-15 can be used to reset and reawaken the Base-12, 12 Double-helix Strand Human DNA Template and chemical DNA genome. Awakening of the 12 Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template will allow for dormant "**Turn Stile DNA**" sequences, and their transient bio-element "**Celestalline**", to chemically manifest within the chemical DNA **Hydrogen Bonds**. This will return to humanity biological potential of atomic transmutation for Star Gate passage and self-directed biological ascension out of D-3 Density-1 matter density.

12 Base Codes per Strand =

12 Acceleration Codes per Strand =

1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code = 1 VECTOR CODE

12 Vector Codes per Strand =



DNA, Fire Codes and DNA Seals

In **SACs** dormant aspects of the Human Silicate Matrix come into activation in response to the progressively accelerating frequency spectra running through Earth's grids via opening Star Gates. Between each pair of Human Double-Helix DNA Strand Templates, there is a composite scalar-wave program called a **FIRE CODE** that serves as a frequency seal between each pair of DNA Strands. The **12 FIRE CODES** that exist between the **12 Double-Helix Strand Template** contain the mathematical instructions that govern the **Star Crystal Seals** within the Human body, which keep the Primal Life Force Kundalini-Maharata Currents of the embodied levels of consciousness and atomic matter Density levels separate. Fire Codes activate in response to release of the 12 Planetary Star Crystal Seals (**PSC-Seals**); when a PSC- Seal releases/initiates, the DNA Template Fire Code corresponding to the frequency program of the PSC-Seal also initiates. DNA Fire Code activation begins the organic process of **DNA Strand Template BRAIDING**, which in turn activates dormant portions of the chemical **Intron and Spacer "Junk DNA"** and **transient "Turnstile DNA"** sequences within the DNA Hydrogen Bonds. Activation of dormant "Junk DNA" allows the chemical translation of the 12-Strand DNA Template to progressively Braid into a singular Double-Helix strand that contains the chemical arrangements of the 12 Double-Helix Strand DNA chain, which chemically prepares Human molecular structure for atomic transmutation as the body progressively enters the natural trans-dimensional **STATE OF MERKABA**. Presently, the unnatural **7 Jehovian Seals** in Earth's Templar manifest in specific locations of the biological DNA Template as 7 DNA Jehovian Seals or "DNA J-Seals". When activated in response to planetary Jehovian Seal release, the **DNA J-Seals** block natural Fire Code and Star Crystal Seal activation, and produce inorganic, toxic bio-chemical and hormonal agents that cause accelerated deterioration of the physical body form. The natural 12 Planetary Star Crystal Seals and unnatural 7 Planetary Jehovian Seals, and their biological DNA Seal companions, began release in **May 2001**; all Seals will release by **September 2002**; Seal programs activate and begin transmuting in the body **3-12 months after Seal release**. Use of the **Maharic Seal technique** begins the process of clearing distortions in the DNA Template to prepare the body for DNA seal relese; further **DNA Template-Merkabic Bio-Regenesis Technologies** available through the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** program are needed to fully clear J-Seal distortions from the DNA Template.

12 FIRE CODES between Strands =

12 NATURAL STAR CRYSTAL SEALS = S

7 UNNATURAL JEHOVIAN DEATH SEALS =

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Crisis Intervention Expedited Amenti Opening Schedule 2000-2012

Summary Chart

Abbreviations Key: **SAC**= Stellar Activations Cycle. **GA**= Guardian Alliance. **UIR**= United Intruder Resistance. **NDC-Grid**= Nibiruian Diodic Crystal Grid. **NCT-Bases**= Nibiruian Crystal Temple Bases. **PSC Seals**= Planetary Star Crystal Seals. **J-Seals**= 7 unnatural Planetary Jehovian Seal Implants. **J-DNA Seals** = 7 unnatural Jehovian implants that manifest in the DNA with J-Seal release. **APIN**= Atlantian Pylon Implant Network global "microchip" grid. **LIPN**=Lemurian Pylon Implant Network global "microchip" grid. **RRT**= "Rainbow Roundtable" Masters Planetary Templar Merkaba Mechanics.

1992 November: Anunnaki reluctantly enter Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements, give up OWO agenda fearing Drakonian OWO defeat, enter Emerald Covenant, promise to assist Founders' Christos Realignment Mission; Founders postpone Christos Realignment date from 2012 to end of continuum cycle 4230AD to give Anunnaki races time for DNA Bio-Regenesis.

2000 January 1: **FL Shields Clinics**, Transcendence Day successful, Stellar Bridge Grounds 12-Code. Anunnaki negate 1992 Emerald Covenant Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements for OWO agenda.

2000 March: **Egypt Shields Clinic**, D-8 Seal of Orion Templar Security Seal released.

2000 May 5: **FL Shields Clinic**, Solar Spiral Alignment, Earth enters Solar Activation, Planetary Templar begins 12-Code activation.

2000 July 5: Anunnaki reluctantly re-enter GA Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/**Treaty of Altair** fearing Drakonian or Emerald Covenant victory.

2000 August: **Macchu Picchu Peru Shields Clinic** Anunnaki reluctantly begin agreed Solar SG-4 transfer to . Eieyani-GA

2000 September 12: Anunnaki break Treaty of Altair, join United Intruder Resistance (UIR) OWO War Edict with Necromiton-Andromies/Drakonians, attack Indigo Templar Security Team, sabotage agreed NDC-Grid GA transfer Stonehenge England.

2000 September-2001 April: GA War Crisis Order, revelation of Atlantian Conspiracy Agenda, institute early **RRT** plan; return agenda to original "Christos Realignment Mission" December 21, 2012. Begin Emergency Intervention.

2001 May: **RRT Kauai Hawaii** GA Crisis Intervention; SG-6 Sirius B / Halls of Amorea opened. NCT-Base Kauai realigned. PSC Seals #1/ #2, J-Seals #1 "White Horseman"/ #2 "Red Horseman" release, DNA Seals #1/ #2, J-DNA Seals #1/#2 Initiate.

2001 July: **RRT Ireland** Cue-Site-11 realigned, Star Gate-11 activates, 11:11 clearing starts. **RRT England** GA **NDC-Grid** Nibiruian Wormwood-Stonehenge link severed, NCT-Bases **England**, **Iran**, **Pakistan** realigned. PSC Seal #3, J-Seal #3 "Black Horseman" release, DNA Seal #3, J-DNA Seal #3 Initiate.

2001 August: Mass DNA 12-Code Awakening Initiates (originally 2012 May 5).UIR expedites **OWO/Frequency Fence. Eieyani Reserve Intervention Program initiated**; 720,000 Eieyani Indigos adult **Walk-Ins** due by December 2002. PSC Seals # 1/ #2, DNA Seals #1/ #2, J. Seals #1/ #2 Consummate/Activate.

2001 September 1: First Team of Indigo Eieyani Reserve Walk-Ins to Earth via Halls of Amorea/ Sirius B SG-6.

2001 September 3: GA complete Giza/Alcyone Spiral alignment (**originally 2001 September 17**). **Blue Wave Infusion** D5/D6 activates Earth Core (**originally 2002 June**). **RRT Sarasota FL** GA start **Trion/Meajhe Field** via BiVeca/Tri-Veca

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Codes. NCT-Bases **Sarasota FL**, **Bermuda** partially realigned, UIR Psycho-tronic attack. PSC Seal #4 releases, DNA Seal #4 Initiates.

2001 September 11: UIR launches "Trumpet" Phantom Pulse; Dove/Phoenix/Serpent APINs "on line" with Falcon Wormhole. UIR Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronic Pulse Program transmits.**WTC/Pentagon Disaster Trigger Event** OWO WW3 agenda. UIF expedited Frequency Fence begins transmitting September 12, 2001.

2001 October: UIR amplifies Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronics. **RRT PA**; GA amplifies Trion/Meajhe Field **Level-1 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN** via Khu-Veca Code, blocks United Resistance remote Philadelphia APIN site activation.

2001 October end: GA **Level-2 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, via Dha-Veca Code. PSC Seal # 3, DNA Seal #3, J-Seal/J-DNA Seal #3 Consummate/Activate.

2001 November: Blue Wave Infusions **D5/D6 grid accelerations** start; **RRT Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-3 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN Blue Wave activation** via Rha-Veca Code. NCT-Bases **Sarasota FL**, **Bermuda** fully realign.

2001 December: Alcyone Spiral aligns with Earth, **Pleiadian Activation** begins, **Vortex/Star Gate-5** Macchu Picchu starts opening cycle (**originally 2004 June**). Veca Code NYC Trion Field Link Indigo Outreach Program.

2001 December end: **RRT Macchu Picchu Peru**, GA anchor Trion/Meajhe Field to Vortice/StarGate-5, **Level-4 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**. PSC Seal # 4, DNA Seal #4 Consummate/Activate. PSC Seals #5/ #6/ #7, DNA Seals #5/ #6/ #7 Initiate. NCT-Bases **Machu Picchu Peru, Portugal** realign.

2002 January: Blue Wave Infusion complete, **Violet Wave Infusion** D6/D7 activates Earth Core (**originally 2006 June**). **RRTs Lake Titicaca Peru**, GA anchor Trion/Meajhe Field to Vortice/StarGate-7 **Level-5 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**.UIR Trumpet Pulse **Falcon-Phoenix Wormhole merger** attempt. NCT-Bases **Lake Titicaca Peru, Giza Egypt, South Pole, Mauritania West Africa** realign. PSC Seals #8/ #9, J-Seals #4 "Pale Horsemen"/#5 release; DNA Seals #7/ #8, J-DNA Seals #4/ #5 Initiate.

2002 April: Violet Wave Infusions **D6/D7 grid accelerations** start. **RRT Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-6 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN Violet Wave activation** amplify Trion/Meajhe Field. PSC Seals # 5/ #6/ #7, DNA Seals #5/ #6/ #7 Consummate/Activate early April. PSC Seals #8/ #9, J-Seals #4 "Pale Horsemen"/ #5, DNA Seals #8/ #9 and J- DNA Seals #4/ #5 Consummate/Activate mid April.

2002 May-June: Sirian Spiral aligns with Earth, **Sirian Activation** begins, **Vortex/Star Gate-6 Russia** begins opening cycle (**originally 2008 June**). **RRTs Paxos Greece**, GA **Level-7 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN activation**, link Earth's "4 Faces of Man" LPIN to "**Guardians of the 12 Pillars**" **Trion Field**, realign/ activate **Cue Sites**. NCT-Bases **Paxos Greece, Central Mexico, Cyprus, Easter Island, Rome Italy, Johannesburg South Africa, Brazil** realign. **Inner Earth to Earth portals and Meajhe Zone sites** begin open cycle. Begins Earth to **Inner Earth Bridge Zone** and **Trans-Harmonic Meajhe Time Cycle** merger.

2002 July: **RRTs Bermuda and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-8 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, amplify Trion/Meajhe Field "Buffer Blanket" and begin **Falcon/ Phoenix Wormholes / Intruder APINs CAP** to stop UIR 2003 Invasion. Expected **UIR "Phantom Pulse" assaults** attempt to prevent Wormhole Capping; potential **excessive storm activity Atlantic Ocean/Gulf of Mexico.**

2002 August-September: Violet Wave Infusion completes, **Gold Wave Infusion** D7/D8 activates Earth Core (**originally 2010 June**). **RRTs Tibet and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-9 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, NCT-Bases **Lhasa Tibet, Xian China, Hamandan Iran** realign. PSC Seals #10/ #11/ # 12, J-Seals #6 "great quake"/ #7 "Golden censer 7 Angels, 7 Trumpets" release. DNA Seals #10/ #11/ #12, J-DNA Seals #6/ #7 Initiate J-Seal #6 possible quakes Peru/Chile. UIR Jehovian "Chosen One" Frequency Fence transmission Pineal Block.

2002 November -December: Earth's **Vortex/Star Gate-7** begins open cycle (**originally 2012 January**): Gold Wave Infusions start **D7/D8 grid accelerations. RRTs France and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-10 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, SG-12 France begins open cycle, starts **D-12 Planetary Maharic Shield** protection. Last NCT-Bases **Iraq, Bosnia** realign. Galactic SC Seal #13 release; Indigo DNA Seal #13 Initiates. PSC Seals # 10/#11/#12, DNA Seals #10/ #11/ #12, J-

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Seals #6/ #7 Consummate/Activate. UIR Trapezium Orion/HAARP pulse attempt to **destroy SG-12**; **"Golden Censer" Revelation**. 720,000 **Eieyani-Indigo Reserve Team** Walk-Ins complete by 2002 end.

2003 January: **Meajhe Zone sites** fully open, GA advance private contacts, continue amplifying Trion/Meajhe Field/Bridge Zone link/Planetary Maharic Seal. **GA programs** shift to prep of Indigo MCEO Regent Consulate Team for **DNA Activations/ "Safe Zones"/ early 3-Day Particle Conversion Period**. Rebel Omicron-Drakonian Illuminati **escalate external political warfare**.

2003 March: Planetary-Galactic SC-Seal #13, Indigo DNA Seal #13 Consummate/Activate.

2003 April: **RRTs** various, GA **Level-11 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN, "Great White Lion" APIN** start, efforts to balance grids to lessen storm/ quake/ volcanic potentials, World Peace Efforts .

2003 May-July: GA amplify Great White Lion APIN, final prep for August 2003 Show Down. UIR "UFO activity" increase prep for intended late 2003 "First Contact"; Frequency Fence/ Psycho-tronic attack amplify, "Un-natural Disaster" population reduction. **Increased Nuclear War issues potential involving India**. UIR "**Human Greeting Teams**" contact," ET infiltrates" placed.

2003 August 8-20: Earth's Merkaba **100-year Magnetic Peak August 12, 2003**. The GA/ UIR "**Show-Down" August 8-20. RRTs India and Sarasota FL**, GA **Level-12 "4 Faces of Man" LPIN**, realigned **NDC-Grid/ 24 NCT-Bases** to phase-lock Earth/ **Bridge Zone**, Guardians of the 12 Pillars link to Meajhe Time Cycle via **"Rainbow Ray" Pillars**. Earth **LEVEL-3 D-12 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1/ #2/ #3 D-3 **Nethra Phase Merkaba** protection, Level-3 Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes Cap. Universal SC Seals #14 / #15 release, Indigo DNA Seals #14/ #15 Initiate. UIR **Dimensional Blend Experiment** attempt to un-Cap" Wormholes, merge Earth/Phantom Matrix, erode Level-3 Maharic Seal before Level-6 amplification. Level-3 Maharic Seal prevents UIR 2003 First Contact Mother-ship entry, reschedule 2005 for 2008-2011 final invasion.

2003 November: Earth/ Tara grids begin merger via Inner Earth Bridge Zone, GA activate **Hall of Records Egypt**, Mass Awakening/DNA 12-Code Activation re-commences after September 12, 2001 block (**originally 2012 May 5**).

2003 December: Inner Earth portals fully open, **Amenti SG** open begins (**originally 2012 May 5**). December 21-22, 2003, Earth begins **Holographic Beam** entry, Hall of Records begins transmit (**originally 2012 December 21**). GA activates **"Golden Eagle" APIN**, connect to "Great White Lion" APIN/ "4 Faces of Man" LPIN, disables Necromiton-/Andromies' "White Eagle" APIN. GA slow Earth core to postpone **3-Day Particle Conversion Period to 2006**. UIR intensifies New Age/UFO/ Religious manipulation "**ideological war**".

2003 December-2006 June: Earth progresses to **LEVEL-6 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1 - #6 **D-6 Hallah Phase Merkaba** protection in preparation for 2006. GA "**Emergency Contingency Plan**" Level-12 Maharic Seal to prevent cataclysm if Particle Conversion Period occurs before 2006. If UIR OWO invasion 2005, GA issue Level-9 Maharic Seal in areas that can hold D-9 Quatra Phase Merkaba protection.

2006 June: Earth to **LEVEL-9 Planetary Maharic Seal**, SG/ Ley Lines #1 - #9 **D-9 Quatra Phase Merkaba** protection. GA attempt Quatra Phase Merkaba for entire planet but not likely. Between June-December 2006, **3-Day Particle Conversion Period** (Re: Chapter 11); "Night of the Two Moons" Earth/Holographic Beam full alignment (**originally 2017, May 5-June 30**). "**Meajhe Zones**" in temporary 4.25-D magnetic field/ D-9 **Quatra Phase Merkaba** full protection/stable, "**Trion Zones**" in **D-6 Hallah Phase Merkaba** partial protection/ less stable; Trion/Meajhe Field Buffer Blanket suspends Arcturian/Orion/Andromeda Activations frequencies to 2012.

2006-2012: Earth remains in **Meajhe Zone**-Quatra Phase Merkaba/**Trion Zone**-Hallah Phase Merkaba **protective Bi-Polar Suspension** to 2012 when final **time line separation** of **Meajhe Zone /Bridge Zone** and **Trion Zone /Phantom Matrix** occurs. GA "**Last Call**" for Illuminati and Human Bridge Zone **Emerald Covenant Amnesty/ Redemption Contracts**.

2011: UIR attempt **OWO Invasion/Pole Shift agenda** last 3-4 month "window of opportunity" as Meajhe Zone Quatra Phase Merkaba slows to complete Bridge Zone shift starting April-July 2011. "**Wingmakers" Labyrinth Group** tricked

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

by UIR Necromiton-Andromie-Anunnaki hybrid **Nephilim "Corteum"** to build UIR "**BeaST Pulse**" weapon. UIR intend to use **2011 BeaST Pulse** and Trumpet Pulse to reactivate 7 Jehovian Seals, uncap/merge Falcon-Phoenix Wormholes and rip Earth's Planetary Shields apart to merge past-present-future Phantom Earth to Earth in 2011. **6520AD-GA's Wingmakers site** holds Founders' "Trump Card" **Signet Shield-6**; GA block BeaST Pulse, prevent 2011 Final Conflict Drama UIR invasion.

2012 December: Early December 2012, suspended D7/D8 Gold Wave Infusion/**Arcturian Activation**, D8/D9 **Silver Wave Infusion/ Orion Activation** and D9/D10 **Blue-Black Liquid Light Wave Infusion/ Andromeda Activation** frequencies release in Earth grids (**originally 2017**). Earth Meajhe Zones remain in 4.25-D Quatra Phase Merkaba final Bridge Zone merger. Trion Zones localized Earth Changes mark passage to Phantom Matrix time line merger. Earth's Bi-polarized Meajhe Zones/Trion Zones in Trion/Meajhe Field Buffer Blanket suspension final time line separation.

December 21, 2012: Christos Realignment Mission fulfills on Founders' original schedule of December 21, 2012 due to Anunnaki defection to UIR; date was set **22,326BC**. Earth/Inner Earth/Trans-Harmonic Meajhe Time Matrix Universal SG-12 SC Seals release, fully link three Time Matrixes. Final 3 "Christos" Stellar Wave Infusions/ **Lyran Stellar Activations**; D10/D11 **Silver-Black** Liquid Light Infusion/ D-10 **Lyra-Vega Activation**, D11/D12 **Pale Silver** Maharata "Christos" Liquid Light Infusion/ D-11 **Lyra-Aveyon Activation**, D12/D-15 **"Rainbow Ray" Infusion**/ D-12 **Lyra-Aramatena Activation**. Earth-Tara-Gaia/Universal "**Christos Divine Blueprint**" anchors, **Permanent Level-12 Planetary Maharic Seal**/D-12 **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, Halls of Amenti/Earth's **SGs permanently open**, our Time Matrix/Phantom Matrix permanently severed. Real Age of Enlightenment begins. Mass GA Contact Eieyani/Sinus B Maharaji/Azurites/Aethien/Serres **2017**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Angelic Human 12-Tribes and Indigo Maji Grail Lines Summary Chart

The ORIGINAL HUMAN 12-TRIBES Race Names that were edited from Essene CDT-Plate Biblical Translations

TRIBE-1: Isutu-Esheau (Pronounced: I sU' too- E' shoo).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-1, Arizona USA Vortex-1 Native American, Cue Site-1 Cyprus Island in Mediterranean Sea, Australia, Turkey and Greece and Antarctic SG-1 in Atlantian periods. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original blue and green-eyed Australian Aborigine; often red haired.

TRIBE-2: Maahali-Bruea (Pronounced: Ma a ha' LE- BrU' A)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-2. Florida Seminol Native Americans SG-2 Sarasota Florida, and Breanoua black and brown skinned Haitian-Bimini Island races. Easter Island Cue Site-2 Muavaharivi and Jerusalem Israel Vortex-2 Hebrew races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Mu'A of Lemuria (Hawaii), Easter Island and Southwestern Native American descendant tribes. Original Hebrew (Hibiru Cloister and Melchizedek Cloister hybrid) races of Jerusalem and Jordan.

TRIBE-3: Amekasan-Etur (Pronounced: a ME' ka sun -e too'r).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-3. Nohassa Atlantis Bermuda Islands SG-3, Johannesburg South Africa black, brown and white skinned races and Nepal Vortex-3 Himalayas. **Mali Indigo Grail Line**: White-skinned Druedeks of Nohassa Atlantis.

TRIBE-4: Nuagu Hali (Pronounced: Noo ah' goo- ha' LE).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-4. Giza Egypt SG-4 and Sumerian UR, Aguascalientes Mexico Cue Site-4 and Central America. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Serres-Egyptians, original pre-Anunnaki Maya-Toltec and Mexicali Indians.

TRIBE-5: Ionatu-Etillah (Pronounced: 1 O' Na too- et il' a)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-5. Macchu Picchu, Peru Incas SG-5, original Ionian Italic (Italian) races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Mu'A-Incas of Machu Picchu, Peru and light-skinned, often fair or red-haired Celtic-Druedek Mu'A Ionians (combined Maji Grail Line of Nohassa AtlantisTribe-3 Maji Druedeks and Lohas AtlantisTribe-11 Maji Celteks exiled to Ionia as Anunnaki Leviathan raiding progressed.)

TRIBE-6: Ramyana-Shridveta (Pronounced: Rah ma yah' na- shrid vE' Da).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-6. Russia Caucasus Mountains SG-6 and Scandinavian white-skinned blond-haired races, brown-skinned Rama races of India Thar Desert Cue Site-6. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Rama-vita races of India and original blue-eyed blond Nordic races of Scandinavia and Russia.

TRIBE-7: Mahata-Agrah (Pronounced: ME hah' ta- a'g-ra)

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-7. Lake Titicaca Peru Incas and indigenous olive-skinned peoples of Paxos Island Greece. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original Mahata-Incas Lake Titicaca, Peru (fled from Intruder raiders to Kauai, Hawaii) and original olive-skinned green-eyed Ionians of Paxos Island.

TRIBE-8: Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung (Pronounced: ChE' ah-Zoon - Yan LA-Yoong').

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-8. Xian China SG-8 original yellow-skinned races and original brown-skinned races of Taklamakan Desert Tibet. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original YU-Melchizedek Tibetan light-brown-skinned, light-eyed races of Lop Nor Taklamakan Tibet region before Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim raiding and Yu-Chinese lineage.

TRIBE-9: Yun Zu-Xen (Pronounced: Yu-Un Zoo-Zen)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-9. North of Llasa Tibet SG-9 brown-skinned races and Westbury area Southern England white-skinned, dark-haired races Cue Site-9. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: YU-Mu'A Chinese and dark-haired, dark-eyed fair-skinned original English Mu'A Melchizedek races.

TRIBE-10: Ma'ah-hu-ta (Pronounced: Ma-a hoo' ta).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-10. Sumerian UR, Persian Gulf Abadan Iran SG-10 area and Al Basrah Iraq Cue Site-10 area. Many family lines fled to Sakkara Egypt and regions now called Afghanistan and Uzbekistan during early Sumerian raids; continue to live under persecution of Leviathan Illuminati races. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Light-brown-skinned light-eyed, dark-haired races and dark-eyed Essene-Melchizedek races of Persia, now most in Afghanistan, Uzbekistan and Russia.

TRIBE-11: Zephar-Duun-Atur (Pronounced: Ze-far-Doon a-Tur).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-11. Southern Ireland Cue Site-11, Vale of Pewsey area Southern England SG-11, Scotland lowlands; white-skinned European races now in England, France, Russia, USA and Germany. Raided by Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki Germanic "Sacheons"/Saxons. **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Celtek-Druedek hybrid Azurta-Arutus "Celtic-Druids", white-skinned, frequently red-haired. The true "King Arthur" Grail Line.

TRIBE-12: I A-reah-Azuta (Pronounced: a-RI'-a Zoor'-ta).

Star Gate DNA Signet Codes, Seed Locations and Races: SG-12. Monsegur Southern France SG-12 white-skinned and original MU'a Lemurian Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned, dark-eyed races; exiled to Easter Island and Machu Picchu, Peru (builders). **Maji Indigo Grail Line**: Original Mu'A Kauai Hawaiian brown-skinned and KatharA white-skinned races of Southern France.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the 2001 UIR OWO Team Summary Chart Introduction.

Illuminati Hybrid Humans, Unity-Through-Diversity and Reclaiming Christos Potentials

"Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races"/" Human Tribe Infiltration" refer to Illuminati hybrid race imposters within a given Human Tribe, and select family lines within a given Human Tribe that have been genetically compromised by Illuminati-hybrid interbreeding. These categories do not imply that named ethnic affiliations are dominated by Intruder race genetic distortion; Illuminati (non-human Intruder race souls) and Infiltrated family lines (Human souls, Intruder DNA attachments) make up the **minority** in each Human ethnic group. Understanding the **common problem** of Intruder race infiltration now **shared by all human cultures** should allow for the advancement of a common ground problem-solving **Human Unity Through Recognized Diversity**, built upon **inter-racial equality, respect, love and compassion**. This knowledge **IS NOT an excuse** to apply the **Anti-Christos hatred creeds** of bigotry, race supremacy or prejudice against any lineage. If successful in their "First Contact" invasion plan, the UIR intend to use "contrived historical and distorted genealogical" **falsified "evidence"** to indicate that all Human races are a "common genetic lineage" derived from their combined Anunnaki-Simian and Drakonian-Reptilian "stock". This **False Human Unity promotion** is intended to **vanquish true Angelic Human Race identity** and **obscure Illuminati-hybrid presence** to prepare us all for a "common unified takeover" under a false UIR "Creator God" platform.

TRUE Human Unity will be gained through **loving identification of the Species Diversity** that exists within the "Common Chemical Clothing" of the "contemporary Human form". Illuminati and infiltrated Human family lines can make the choice to refuse Intruder association and opt for Emerald Covenant DNA Template Bio-Regenesis to continue their evolutionary path toward Christed Mastery, if they are aware of the evolutionary challenges and required solutions posed by Intruder race genetic connection. **Angelic Human/Indigo, Illuminati and Infiltrated races can all evolve to genuine "Christed Race" status and freedom**. Due to inherent genetic and Core Template differences, each group requires a **different evolutionary path** by which the DNA Template, bio-energetic field and consciousness template can reclaim the Base-12/D-12 Pre-matter "Divine Blueprint" template coding required to attain genuine biologically-based "**Christed Avatar Consciousness**"/ minimum **12-Strand DNA Template** potential. If the diversity within the illusion of the "Common Human Genome" is not recognized, all races will remain trapped within the present state of **Common Race De-Evolution** through which the Christiac genetic potentials within each diversified race will become lost in progressive degeneration to race extinction.

Most Human beings of Illuminati and Infiltrated Human race descent have no conscious knowledge of their connection to Fallen Angelic Intruder ET races, nor are they aware that their genetic signature predisposes them to Intruder manipulation. This physical/emotional/mental/spiritual vulnerability to Intruder manipulation can be overcome if the individual comprehends the importance of utilizing genuine Founders Inner Christos Spiritual-Science teachings and technologies. Inner Christos D-12 Divine Blueprint sciences and Maharic Bio-Regenesis Technologies are the only methods by which **regeneration of the DNA Strand Template-12 personal** D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint can occur to restore the individual's direction connection to its D-12 Christos Avatar Identity. The Founders' Bio-Spiritual Technologies allow the **original connection to the Primal Light/Sound Fields to be restored** via reactivation of the **9-dimensional Antahkarana-Kundalini Cord** and 12-Dimensional Maharata Cord Primal Life Force Currents. Genetically vulnerable humans and Illuminati hybrids are **loved by God/Source just as much as any other race** and can **regain their freedom, free will, Bio-Spiritual Integrity and genuine Christos potential** through entering a chosen path of **conscious evolution** built upon the genuine **Founders' Inner Christos spiritual/science teachings**. Illuminati and infiltrated races are victims to Intruder exploitation just as are Angelic Human and Indigo race lines. Like numerous Fallen Angelic races, Illuminati human-hybrid races **can evolve beyond exploiting, abusive behaviors**; they need **Love** (***Tough Love*** usually works better than Soft Love, which fallen races tend to exploit), **Healing** and **Inner Christos Spiritual education**, not judgment, condemnation and destruction, to reset and develop the Christos Potentials within themselves.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Intruder ET and Illuminati Races of the 2001 UIR OWO Team Summary Chart

Phantom Matrix Andromeda and Centaur Intruder Races

- **Necromiton-Andromie**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Andromeda). Phantom Andromeda Planets, Alpha/Omega Centauri, Inner Earth. **APIN System**: "White Eagle" (hi-jacked" GA "Gold Eagle" APIN). Falcon and Phoenix Wormholes. Primary Races: *Raelian "Elohim"* Necromiton-Andromie insectoid-Beetle-People. Jehovian-Anunnaki-Andromie-Human Nephilim dark-haired aquatic humanoid. Annu-Melchizedek-Amealian-Nephilim. Hybomean-Jehovian-Nephilim. Men-in-Black Human-insectoid hybrid Earth/Inner Earth. Marduke-Luciferian-Andromie-Anunnaki insect-hominid hybrid. Omicron-Drakonian-Andromie "Vampire" serpent-dino-humanoid hybrid. Noors Red Haired Humans (Omicron-Drakonian-Necromiton-Andromie-Pleiadian Human hybrid) Phantom Lyra Vega/Pleiades/Alnitak (Onion-Necromiton Black League). *Adalphi* Blue Zeta (Necromiton-Andromie-Zeta Rigelian hybrid) Phantom Alpheratz, Andromea. **Core Agendas**: *Drakonian-Orion Confederation*, Andromie-Anunnaki-Luciferian *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition*, Andromie-Anunnaki-Jehovian *United Federation of Planets*, Andromie-Centaurian *Alpha-Omega Order*, Andromie-Supremacists *Orion-Necromiton Black League*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Taozan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines, Asian Scarab and Sadducees-Semetic Dragon Kings Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe infiltration**: Mongolian, China/Japan/Tibet (Yu), Brazil, Chile, Turkey, Anastazi Native American, Hebrew. **Associations**: Buddhaic/Tibetan/Eastern/Christian spiritual text distortions, the "Necromancy" Luciferian-Satanic Bible, Luciferian Egyptian/Tibetan/Mayan mystical teachings, Alpha-Omega Templar Melchizedeks, "Lord Melchizedek"/"Archangel Michael"/"Angelic Hierarchy"/ "Kryon"/ "Corteum" Nephilim Anunnaki-Andromie hybrids. False "Sananda-Jesus" contacts, Fallen "Vairagi" false "ascended masters", "Thule Society", "Andromie" ET contact/channeling. "Friendly Enemy" allies Marduke-Luciferian/Marduke-Dramin(Omicron) Anunnaki /Jehovian-Anunnaki Nephite-Nephilim collectives. Began **UIR 2000**/War Edict. UIR head.

- **Centaur-Luciferians and Blue Centaurs**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Omega Centauri). Phantom Alpha and Omega Centauri. **APIN System**: "The OX" (Hi-jacked Maharajhi "Blue Oxen" APIN). **Primary Races**: Blue Centaurs Phantom Omega Centauri, Centaur-Luciferian Hominid-Centaurs (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki-Centaur hybrid) Phantom Alpha Centaur/ Phantom Sirius B. **Core Agenda**: *Centaurian-Necromiton-Andromie Centaurian Nation and Alpha-Omega Order*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Taozan King (Andromie-Anunnaki-Atalan King hybrid)/ Bhud-Rama King (Fallen Rama-Anunnaki-Andromie hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration** India, Middle East, Pakistan, Turkey, the "Stans", various Islands. **Associations**: Hindu/ Sanskrit /Islamic text distortions, various Shamanic, Pagan, Druid and WICCAN tradition distortions. Work with Andromie-Necromiton, some with Rebel Omicron-Drakonians. Joined UIR 2000 with Andromies.

Phantom Matrix Zeta Intruder Races

- **Zeta-Rigelian/Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium**: (Fallen Seraphim Lyra Vega/Apexian-Lau) Phantom Rigel Orion, Zeta Reticuli, Bellatrix, Nibiru, Andromeda, Phantom Earth and various other locations. **Primary Races**: All Zeta emerge from *Zephelium* (tall bipedal blue-skinned Insectoid-Reptilian-Serpent seed race); many strains. *Azazael* (Blue Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Aggressive *Zeta-Rigelian* Omicron-hybrid "Tall Greys" Rigel Orion, *Rutilia* (E.B.E.) Zeta-Dracos hybrid. *Zeta-Reticuli* "Short Greys", several insectoid forms, various systems/Phantom Earth. Thoth-Enki-Zephelium (Zeta-Reticuli-Amealian-Anunnaki) hominid hybrid Nibiru. Kurrendara Orange Zeta (Dracos-Anunnaki-Zeta Rigelian hybrid) Nibiru. Adalphi Blue Zeta (Andromie-Necromiton-Zeta-Rigelian hybrid) Alpheratz Andromeda. **Core Agenda**: *Zeta Reticuli* Zeta-Pleiadian-Nibiruian-

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition or* Emerald Covenant (refugee) *GA*. *Zeta-Rigelian* Zeta-Drakonian Drakonian-Onion Confederation. **APIN System**: *Zeta-Rigelian* "The Falcon" APIN/Falcon Wormhole. *Zeta-Reticuli*: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Phoenix/Serpent. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: *Zeta-Reticuli:* Ezeural/Bell-Kadmon/ Atalan King (Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki Nibiruian) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Larsa King Sumerian/Osirius King Egyptian (Nibiruian Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati Lines. *Zeta-Rigelian/* Dragon King (Germanic) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati Lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Both groups have small ancestral lines in most human 12-Tribes and contemporary abduction hybrids and clones of "body-snatched" human bodies. **Associations**: *Zeta Reticuli*-Opened Phantom Earth Falcon Wormhole 1903-1916 raided by Zeta-Rigelians. Pleiadian-Nibiruian Samjase-Luciferian-Thoth-Enki-Zephelium allies. Most accepted 1983-1984 Emerald Covenant Amnesty/Redemption Contracts, some joined Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki, to escape Zeta-Rigelians. *Zeta Rigelians*- Drakonian-Orion Confederation administration, MJ-12 and Nazi Zeta Treaties, enslaved Zeta-Reticuli, "Zeta-Talk", Thule Society, Allister Crowley/ "Black Sun"/ "Golden Dawn"/ "Enochian Watchtowers" metaphysical cults, Pagan teaching distortions, Philadelphia Experiment/Montauk Project, 1983 Rigelian-Andromie Alliance. Work with Drakonian Necromiton-Andromies, some Omicron-Drakonian/Odedicron-Reptilian factions, "Big Brother Drac" World Management Team Illuminati/ "Montauk Boys". Joined UIR 2000 with Necromiton-Andromies.

Phantom Matrix Drakonian and Reptilian Intruder Races

- **Omicron-Drakonian**: (Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra-Vega) Alnitak,-Alnilam Orion, Alpha Draconis, Bellatrix. **APIN System**: "The Dragon". Primary Races: Omicron Bipedal Dragon-Moth-insectoid-dino-reptiles Orion. *Dracos* human-hybrid (Lizard-hominid, some "morph" to human-like) Earth/Inner Earth, *Phalzants* (Chupacabras) Omicron Odedicron-mammal-hybrids, *Kurrendara* Anunnaki-Omicron-Zeta hybrid (Orange Zeta hybrid) Nibiru, *Azazael* (Blue Human-Reptile Omicron-Zephelium hybrid) Bellatrix. Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki insect hominid (Omicron-Anunnaki hybrid) **Core Agenda**: *Omicron-Drakonian, Drakonian-Onion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Nephedem-Omicron human-hybrids. Etruan King/Etalian King (Atlas-Etruan King hybrid)/ Roman Remus King (Etalian-Lathin King hybrid)/ Pharisees-Semetic Dragon King (Hibiru) and Hallah King (Hibiru) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Dragon King (Sumerian/Egyptian-Tuthmosis-Ramses/Chinese/Japanese/Germanic) Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Middle East/Persian (Ur/Hibiru/Hebrew/Akkadian), Taliban, Sumeria, Ionian (Etruscan and Roman), German/Russian, Anglo-Saxon, Asian/China (Yu), African, Aztecs, Incas, Native American. **Associations**: Knights Malta Catholic Templar Knights, Roman "Mafia", Scots "McDonald" raider line, Nazi creeds, "Black Sun" mystical schools, Curendara/ "Dramin Dragon Queen" Shamanism (Native American/ Peru/ Africa), Haitian/African "Voo-Doo", Roman Catholic control creeds, Toltec-Aztec, Inca, Islamic, WICCAN/Pagan, Reiki text distortions, false GA claims "Omicron" group. Zeta-Rigelian some Odedicron-Reptilian/ Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki allies. Most join **UIR 2000**; rebels refuse UIR for Omicron-Drakonian OWO agenda.

- **Dracos**: (Fallen Seraphim-Human hybrid) Earth, Inner Earth, Alcyone/ Tara. **APIN System**: Access to Omicron - Drakonian "Dragon", Zeta-Rigelian "Falcon" and Pleiadian-Nibiruian "Phoenix" APINs. **Primary Races**: Hominid Reptile created 1 million years ago Earth via Omicron-Drakonian forced Human interbreeding. **Core Agenda**: Reptilian-Drakonian *Drakonian-Onion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: "Human-Lizard Shapeshifters" Nephedem-Dracos hybrids Earth/ Inner Earth. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: North-South American/ Brazilian/ African/various island Tribal cultures, Middle Eastern, Egyptian, South/South-Mid Western USA, Cuba, Australia, England, Spain, Portugal. **Associations**: Various Shamanic tradition distortions, promote false "Environmental causes /Drak "technologies"/"ET Contact demos", utilize astral projection to initiate "astral-body sex" with Humans for D-4 astral-body bio-field/DNA Template implanting, use sound-tones for D-4/Chakra-4

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

astral cording/bio-field Tagging in unsuspecting humans via public events. Work with Zeta-Rigelian/Omicron-Drakonian/ Odedicron Reptilian UIR groups, Nibiruian Kurrendara (Dracos-Anunnaki hybrids) and Marduke-Dramin-Anunnaki (Omicron-Anunnaki hybrids). Most joined **UIR 2000** with Zeta-Rigelians; some refuse UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians.

- **Odedicron-Reptilian**: (Fallen Seraphim line of Lyra-Vega) Alnilam Orion, Lyra-Vega, Inner Earth. **APIN System**: "The Falcon". **Primary Races**: *Odedicron* Avian-Reptile "Gargoyle" winged reptile-hominid hybrids. *Enlil* Enlil Odedicron-Amealian-Anunnaki hybrid Nibiru, *Beli-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnaki-Turaneusiam-Human hybrids Alcyone/Tara. **Core Agenda**: Reptilian-Drakonian. *Drakonian-Onion Confederation* or Reptilian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Nephedem-Odedicron human-hybrids Earth/Inner Earth, Lathin King Atlantian-Greek and Arcadian King Illuminati line, Roman Romulus King (Etalian Lathin King Atlantian hybrid) Illuminati line, Atlas King, Sumerian-Egyptian Horus King (Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki-hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Egypt, Central America, Native American, Mexico, Hawaii, Polynesian Island, South America, South Africa, Ionia (Italy/Greece), England, Germany. **Associations**: Egyptian/Pagan/Shamanic/Kahuna mystical teaching distortions, Egyptian "Crocodile Cults" and "Falcon Cults", Malaysian "Voo-Doo", "Lord Maitreya", Christian texts distortions. Some work with Odedicron-Drakonian Dragon-Moths, others with Zeta-Reticuli Greys and Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki; most joined **UIR 2000**, a few factions joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonians. Several factions in Emerald Covenant Redemption Contracts.

Phantom Matrix Anunnaki Intruder Races

- **Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid, Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha/Omega Centauri, Nibiru, Tiamat. **APIN System**: NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET, Phoenix, Serpent Nibiruian APINs. **Primary Races**: - *Vichoritz* insectoid-serpent-hominid (Thoth-Enki Lulitan family-Amealian-Anunnaki/Marduke Satain family-Amealian Anunnaki/Necromiton- Andromie hybrid) and *Vichor* Light-haired Humanoid (Pleiadian-Amealian-Anunnaki Nichodtz hybrid) Nibiru, Tiamat, Alpha Centauri. Centaur-Luciferians Hominid-Centaur hybrids (Vichoritz-Centaur) Alpha Centaur. **Core Agenda**: Luciferian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition* and/or Necromiton-Andromie *Orion Necromiton Black League*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Elucum King/ Beli-Kadmon Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Babylonian-Sumerian Vicherous King (Elucum King-Druedic Maji hybrid) "Scandinavian Vi-Kings", Hyksos King *Knights Templar/Freemason Master Race* Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Raided Tribe-3 Druedic Maji lines Nohasa Atlantis/ Scandinavia/ England/Ireland/Scotland, Scots "McGregor" raider lines, Knights Templar Freemasons. **Associations**: 9560BC Luciferian Covenant. Work with Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki/ Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki and/or Centaur Luciferian/ Necromiton-Andromie Orion-Necromiton *Black League*. Druid, Celtic, Pagan and Protestant Christian text distortions. Most joined **UIR 2000** with Necromiton-Andromies.

- **Marduke-Dramin/Satain-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid, Lyra Aveyon) Phantom Alpha Centauri, Sirius B, Alnilam Orion, Alpha Draconis, Nibiru. **APIN System**: NDC-Grid/NCT-Bases/NET, Dragon, "Crocodile" (now dismantled) and Falcon Drakonian APINs **Primary Races**: *Dramin-Dragon-Queen* dino-insect-hominid Anunnaki hybrid (Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape Marduke-Satain family line-Omicron-Drakonian-Dragon Moth hybrid). *Sathosah* Dark-haired "Hook Nose", olive-skinned Humanoid Sirian Anunnaki (Jehovian-Satain-Nephilim-Omicron-Nephite Human). **Core Agenda**: Satanic-Drakonian *Orion-Necromiton Black League*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Sathian King (Etruan King-Marduke Sathosah hybrid) Atlantean Leviathan Illuminati line. Babylonian-Chaldean-Akkadian King (Jehovian Anunnaki Nohassim-Hassah King-

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Sathian King hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line. Set King Egyptian (Sathian King-Babylonian King-Horns King hybrid) Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Middle Eastern Hibiru, Sumeria, Akkadian-Chaldean, Babylonian, Egyptian, Native American "Kota" tribes, Angolan-Portuguese-W. African, Russian. **Associations**: "Dramin the Dragon Queen", Egyptian "Set" schools, Biblical "Seth" lineage, "Necromancy" Satanic Bible, "Satanism", Islamic and Hebrew text distortions, "KKK", Russian Psychic "Rasputin" and related "channels". Work with Omicron-Drakonians, Dracos and Orion-Necromiton Black League Pro-Drac Necromiton-Andromies. Most joined **UIR 2000**; some factions refused UIR for Rebel Omicron-Drakonians.

- **Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Annu-Seraphim hybrid, Aveyon Lyra) Nibiru, Phantom Tiamat, Lyra-Avalon **APIN System**: "The Phoenix". **Primary Races**: *Enlil* Amealian-Anunnaki-Aquatic-Ape/Odedicron-Avian-Reptile scaled reptile-hominid hybrid. *Beli-Kudyem* Odedicron-Anunnaki-Turaneusiam-Human human-reptile hybrids Alcyone/Tara **Core Agenda**: Reptilian-Anunnaki *Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition or Reptilian-Drakonian Drakonian-Orion Confederation*. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Ediruan King Atlantian/Sumerian/African Leviathan Illuminati lines. Beli-Kadmon/Atalan/Arcadia-Greek King (Nibiruian Anunnaki hybrid) Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati lines. Atlas King Atlantian-Sumerian and Horns-Scarab King Egyptian Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Hyksos Knights Templar King* Anunnaki and Drakonian Anti-Christos Master Race line. Roman Romulus King and Sacheon-Gaul King (Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki *Sacheon/Saxon*-Germanic-Hyksos-Omicron Drakonian) Dragon King lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Egyptian, African, Arcadian-Greek, South American, Inca, NW Native American, NW French, S. English. **Associations**: With Enki-Zephelium/Marduke-Luciferian Anunnaki created Nibiruian Primate-hominid Lulcus-Neanderthal slave race for African gold mines and Middle East labor, 250,000BC. Enlil-Anunnaki Raider Race of 148,000BC-75,000BC Anu Occupation, 25,000BC Lucifer Rebellion, 10,500 BC Luciferian Conquest, 9560BC Luciferian Covenant Atlantian Human Tribe Invasions Atlantian-Egyptian "Phoenix" and Falcon mystical schools, Falcon Shamanic traditions, Nubian/ Mayan/Toltec/Olmec/ Native American "Falcon Cults" and "Crocodile Cults", Gaul raider races of France, Britain, Europe, Knights Templar Free Masons Anunnaki and Drakonian factions. Most are members of Nibiruian Councils 9 and12, Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition, Galactic Federation and Ashtar Command. Defected from Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements/Treaty of Altair to join **UIR 2000** with GF, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council Anunnaki.

- **Jehovian Anunnaki** :(Fallen Annu-Elohim Jehovani D-11 "dark avatar" collective) Phantom Lyra Aveyon, Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda, Trapezium (Theta) Orion. **APIN System**: *Jehovian-Nephite*: "Dove and Olive Branch" HD-C/APIN, Jehovian 7-Seals, Arcturian Trumpet technologies and Phoenix Wormhole access. *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantian*: Dove, Dragon and Falcon APINs. *Jehovian-Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian*: Dragon and Falcon APINs. **Primary Races**: *Jehovanians* Fallen Annu-Elohim. Fallen Ophanium "Overlords" (Oraphim Maji-Nephite Anunnaki hybrid) Arcturus, Trapezium Orion. Bipedal Dolphin People Anunnaki cetacean-hominid Sirius A (original Anunnaki pure strain), *Schriki-EL* aquatic dolphins Earth. Nephite "Hook Nose", dark haired Humanoids (Dolphin People Anunnaki-Hebrew/Hibiru-Melchizedek-Cloister-Human hybrids) Phantom Sirius A ("Etheric Sirians"), Orion, Anteres, Pleiades, Arcturus and Lyra Aveyon (Humanoid "Arcturians" and "Lyrans"). *Morantians* Jehovian-Nephilim Humanoid (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian-Anunnaki-human hybrid) Sirius A, Arcturus, Alpha Centauri, Andromeda. **Core Agenda**: *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians*: Annu-Elohim Federation of Planets *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim* (Zadok): Orion-Necromiton Black League *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian (Baal)*: Drakonian Orion Confederation. Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon (*Belil-Davidic*): Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians*: Admian-Nephilim Urantia King (Morantian-Necromiton-AndromieJehovian-Anunnaki-Ur-Antrian-Cloister-Human hybrid) and Annu-Melchizedek Adamian-Nephite King Lemurian Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim* "Sirian Sons of Zadok": Zadokhim-Hassim King (Enochian Adamian-Nephite), Hassa King (Zadokhim-Hassim) and YHWH Hibiru King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati Lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon* "Nibiruian Sons of Belil": Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon King (Enochian Zadokhim/Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Ezeural Beli-Kadmon Nibiruian hybrid), Larsa King (Enochian Nohassim-Adam-Kadmon/Thoth-Enki Ezeural and Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon-Atalan) and Davidic

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

King (Knights Templar Enochian-Thothian-Hyksos Adam-Kadmon, the Abraham-David-Moses-Akhenaton-Jeshewua-9 lineage) Atlantian Adam Kadmon-Nephite Leviathan Illuminati lines. *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian* "Orion Sons of Baal": Taozan-Sadducees (Necromiton-Andromie-Jehovian Anunnaki hybrid) and Hassad-Pharisees (Omicron-Drakonian-Jehovian-Anunnaki hybrid) Semetic Jehovian Dragon King lines. *Hallah King (Zadokhim-Hassim-Necromiton-Andromie-Omicron-Drakonian)* Atlantian Nephilim-Nephite-Drakonian Leviathan Illuminati line. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Extensive raiding of Angelic Human Hibiru, Hebrew (Hibiru-Melchizedek Cloister) and Essene (Melchizedek Cloister) Indigo Maji Grail Lines, and moderate infiltration of Yu (Chinese/Tibetan), Sumerian/ Egyptian/Middle Eastern, all European/ American cultures. **Associations**: *Jehovian-Nephilim-Morantians*: Major distortions of original Lemurian/Atlantian/Essene Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate Christos teachings, Christian Protestant text distortions, Urantia Book, Templar Melchizedek Mormon texts. Jehovian-Nephite-Nohassim: Created "YHWY"/ "Jehovah" God stories/ false 12-Tribe History in Hebrew/Christian texts. *Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon*: Promote Jehovah/YHWH/ Metatron/Ophanium/ Enoch/ Archangel Michael and Tibetan creeds. *Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian*: Kaballah Hebrew text distortions, inverted-reversed 10-Sephiroth "Tree of Life", removed 6 letters from Hebrew alphabet. Traditional and Hassidic Hebrew texts distortions. Jehovian renegades in Galactic Federation/Ashtar Command/Nibiruian Councils. Course in Miracles channeling and Thoth-Isis-Merlin-Archangel Michael teachings are Jehovian/GF/ Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim Anunnaki Co-op. Most join **UIR 2000** with GF, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council. Some Jehovian-Nephite-Drakonian groups joined Rebel Omicron-Drakonian OWO agenda.

- **Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki**: (Fallen Annu-Seraphim hybrid, Aveyon Lyra) **APIN System**: The NDC-Grid, NET, "Phoenix" APIN, Phoenix wormhole, "White Eagle" APIN **Primary Races**: Beli-Kudyem Reptilian-Anunnaki-human hybrid "Blonds" (Marduke-Luciferian-Anunnaki line of Sirius A raided Procyon Serres Maji races) Tara, Alcyone, Procyon and Nibiru. Borjha "little blue hominids" of Pleiadian Alcyone, Nibiru, Tiamat, Tara. Beli-Kudyem human-reptile hybrids Alcyone and Inner Earth. Beli-Mahatma Pleiadian-Jehovian Anunnaki-Human reptilian-aquatic-human hybrids, look like "pretty perfect humans" of various heights with blond or dark hair and bright blue eyes, usually wear white robes and falsely claim ascended mastery. Alcyone, Inner Earth, Parallel Earth and Sirius A (majority race of GF and Ashtar Command). **Core Agenda**: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition- Luciferian Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda. **Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races**: Bruah Atlantis Atalan Kings, Lohas Atlantis Sacheons-Saxons Kings (Celtec-Druedic Maji Tribe raids), Atlantian-Sumerian Larsa Kings, Isis Queen-Egyptian line, Hyksos Knights Templar-Freemason Master Race, Cathari (raid of Maji KatharA Indigo Tribe of S. France). **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Russia-Germany, England, France, Scotland, North and South America. **Affiliations**: Protestant Christian text distortions, "Isis" mystical schools, Pleiadian channels and UFO contacts, work closely with Nibiruian Anunnaki Thoth-Enki-Zeta, Enlil-Odedicron and Marduke-Luciferian lines. "Mahatma" and Rosicrucian spiritual teachings, ancient "Olympian Gods" of Rome and Greece, Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Pleiadian-Nibiruian Council. Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati, Alpha-Omega Melchizedek schools, false "Mother Mary" contacts. Work with Nibiruian Thoth-Enki and Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki, Zeta-Reticuli, Necromiton-Andromie-Nephilim hybrids, Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki. Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements; all joined UIR 2000 with Galactic Federation, Ashtar Command and Nibiruian Council.

- **Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Anunnaki**: (Fallen Anu-Seraphim hybrid Lyra Aveyon). Nibiru, Tiamat, Lyra-Aveyon. **APIN System**: NDC-Grid/Battlestar Wormwood/ NET, "Serpent", "Phoenix" and "Falcon" APINs. **Primary Races**: *Amealians* Anunnaki-aquatic ape-hominid Lyra-Aveyon. Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki black-haired, tan-skinned, "Hook Nose" tall humanoid-insectoid-reptilian-serpent (Amealian-Anunnaki-Zeta-Reticuli-Zephelium hybrid) Nibiru. Thoth-Enki-Zephilium-Anunnaki (the Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki Lulitan family line of Thoth), seed of the earthly E-Luhli Levi, Juda, Nephi and Annu-Melchizedek human-hybrid Leviathan races. Esessani, Luciferian-Anunnaki similar to Enki-Zephelium-Anunnaki but shorter, stockier build (Nibiruian Thoth-Enki-Zephelium Lulitan family line plus Marduke-Dramin/Omicron-Anunnaki Satain family line combined to form the original "Luciferian" Amealian-Anunnaki seed race.) **Core Agenda**: Pleiadian-Nibiruian Coalition- Luciferian

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Covenant "Anunnaki Resistance" agenda. Primary Leviathan Illuminati Races: Belil-Annu-Melchizedek (Paracletes) Atalan King Atlantian Leviathan Illuminati line Bruah Atlantis, Larsa Kings raiders of Lohas Atlantis and Sumeria (Thoth-Belil/Samjase-Luciferian Sacheon/ Jehovian-Nephite-Adam Kadmon Leviathan hybrids). Osirius and Thoth Egyptian King lines, Greek-Roman Amulius King (Hermes-Trismegistus lineage) and Hyksos Kings Anunnaki Master Raider Race (Knights Templar Freemasons) and Mayan-Hyksos King Leviathan Illuminati lines. **Human Tribe Infiltration**: Raiding of Bruah (Florida Seminal Native American Maji Tribes), Nohassa (Bermuda Island Maji tribes), Lohas (Druedic and Celtec Maji Tribes) Atlantis, Sumerian Ur, Egypt Giza and Sakkara (Serres Maji Tribes), Mayan, African, Central American, Peruvian-Inca (Maji Tribes) and various Native American tribes. Associations: Initiators of the 9560BC Luciferian Covenant OWO Nibiruian-Atlantian Dominion Master Plan. Dominant force of the Anunnaki portions of World Management Team Illuminati. Greek HermesTrismegistus, Greek-Roman Amulius and Julius Caesar Nibiruian King lines, some Roman and Greek Olympia God" legends. Mayan-Quetzalcoatl, forced Human tribes to adopt Nibiruian Mayan Calendar and Julian Calendar in Rome. Egyptian Osirius-Isis mystical schools, the Atlantian Emerald Tablets (Written translations of part of data stored on Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate-11 stolen by Thoth in 22,340BC.). Led Nibiruian Anunnaki invader races in the Eieyani Indigo Massacre of 22,326BC Lemurian Islands (Kauai Hawaii). "Thoth" Alpha-Omega Melchizedek mystical schools, "Lord Melchizedek" and channel contacts, Christian-Protestant text distortions, Osirius-Isis-Horus Egyptian schools. Most groups were Emerald Covenant loyal until Thoth defected from Emerald Covenant just prior to the SAC and Eieyani Massacre of 22,326BC. Coerced Enoch and his Kodazhim hybrid races to defect from Emerald Covenant to enter the Luciferian Covenant in 10,500BC to launch "Hyksos-Knights Templar Master Race Plan". Works closely with Nibiruian Enlil-Odedicron-Anunnaki, Pleiadian-Samjase-Luciferian-Anunnaki (primary allies), Zeta-Reticuli Zephelium, Necromiton-Andromie-Drakonian/Jehovian-Nephilim (primary allies) hybrids and Centaur-Luciferian-Anunnaki. Defected from 1992 Pleiadian-Sirian Agreements /2000 Treaty of Altair for UIR 2000. A driving force within the contemporary **New Age Movement Indigo Hi-jack Plan** (body-snatching of as-yet-un-awakened Indigo Maji Types 1-2-3 via Astral Implant Tagging, Astral Over-shadowing and eventual full body possession.)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CDT-Plates Pre-Atlantian Holographic Recorder Discs from 246,000BC

- Azurite Temple MC books are translations of ancient "**Cloister Dora-Teura Plate Libraries**" or **CDT-Plates**.

- The CDT-Plates are a **set of 12** Silver-metallic, holographic recording, data storage and transmission devices containing the original **Emerald Covenant Founders Race** teachings, which were provided to inhabitants of our Time Matrix by the Christos Founders Breneau-Rishi Races, upon their original seeding of this Time Matrix 950 Billion Years Ago (linear time translation).

- The CDT-Plate Libraries of **246,000BC** were created by the **Azurite, Maharajhi and Taran Priests of Ur** ("Primal Light") **Christos races** of the **Council of Azurline**, Universal **Star Gate-6 Sirius B**. The CDT-Plates were presented as a gift to the Angelic Human Cloister races of Earth, in celebration of Earth's re-entry into the Christos Founders **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Peace Treaty**.

- The Human race was created as the **Templar** (Star Gate complex) **Guardian Race** of this Time Matrix **560 million years ago**. Humanity is the race originally inhabited by Yanas Ascended Master's "souls"; the race that was created by Source-God and the Christos Founders Races to carry forward the **Universal Templar Security Team commission** of upholding the integrity of the **Universal Divine Christos Blueprint**, a commission originally held by the **Lyran-Sirian Azurite** Guardian races.

- Throughout a long history of war and conflict initiated by the anti-Christos Fallen Angelic races, the Angelic Human Cloister races of **246,000BC** Earth had once again temporarily freed Earth's Templar from abusive Fallen Angelic control. The Angelic Human Cloister races led remaining Earth races into the Christos Founders' **Emerald Covenant Co-evolution Peace Treaty**, through which Earth's **Planetary Divine Blueprint** (original D-12 Pre-matter Template) was intended to be restored, in order to permanently set Earth, its inhabitants and this Time Matrix free from Fallen Angelic manipulation, exploitation and imprisonment.

- The Emerald Covenant CDT-Plates of 246,000BC were given to the Cloister Race **Human 12-Tribes** (144,000 people, **12 Tribes of 12,000**) who served as the **Templar** (Star Gate complex) **Security Team** on Earth, to replace the **older CDT-Plate Libraries** that had been destroyed during earlier periods of Fallen Angelic invasion and dominion of Earth.

- The EC CDT-Plates hold the **Yanas Ascended Masters** (beyond Time Matrix) and **Christos Founders races** (D-12-D-15) original teachings on **Sacred Spirituality, Divine Science and Masters Universal Templar Mechanics**, as well as the "**Signet Maps and Keys**" to the Universal, Galactic and Planetary Star Gates and a complete **History Record** of this Time Matrix since its Creation Point 950 billion years ago. (Including record of "**Future History**" simultaneous time probability fields and the "future evolution" of "present" races.)

- The CDT-Plate records were created to assist the Angelic Human races of Earth in reeducating other evolving races on Earth and in this Time Matrix about the path of true **Ascension**, the **Divine Blueprint**, the **Universal Christos**, the personal **INNER CHRISTOS**, the **Law of ONE** and the **Loving Source-God** from which all existence emerges. The technological "**Divine Creation Physics-Mechanics**" knowledge of the CDT-Plate teachings was provided to the Emerald Covenant Angelic Human Guardian Races of Earth to assist them in fulfilling their chosen and Source-God appointed role as Guardians and Keepers of the Sacred Templar in this Time Matrix.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CDT-Plates, Signet Shields and the Maharata Texts

- The **12 CDT-Plate Recorder Discs** also served as **Primal Current** Receivers and Transmitters, and worked in conjunction with a related **Divine Templar Technology** called the **SIGNET** (Star Gate) **SHIELDS**. The Signet Shields were a set of **12 larger silver discs** (resembling "hub-caps") that, when activated, provided the Angelic Human Guardian races with the ability to **manually direct** the function of Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates and related interdimensional ***Time Portal*** and ***Dimensional Lock Systems***. The 12 CDT-Plates served as **Activators** for the **12 Signet Shields**. Each **Signet Shield-CDT-Plate set** was encoded with the mathematical activation programs of one of the **12 Primary Star Gates** in Earth's Templar. The 12-Tribe Angelic Human Cloister races of Earth were the appointed by Source-God to serve as **Templar Guardians** and **Keepers of the Signet Shields** and **CDT-Plate Discs**.

- The first externally written translation of the new EC CDT-Plates was created in 246,000BC, by the Urtite Cloister Human race Templar Guardians; the resultant collection of large books were called the **Sacred MAHARATA** ("Inner Christos") **Texts**. The Maharata Texts existed as a set of **590 condensed-text Volumes** totaling over **500,000 pages**. The Maharata Text books CDT-Plate translations were **hand-written** on semi-translucent vellum textile-paper pages, in the original **Anuhazi language** (Elohei-Elohim Anuhazi, first external language in our Time Matrix.). The vellum pages were assembled into **large-format leather-bound volumes** through a hand-rendered binding process akin to contemporary "perfect binding".

- The **Maharata Texts** and **10 of the 12 CDT-Plates** were retrieved by the Sirius B Azurite races of the **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team**, just prior to decimation of the Urtite Cloister Human races of Earth, when Earth suffered Fallen Angelic (Nephedem-Drakonian) race invasion and resultant pole shift during the Star Gate opening cycle Temple Wars of 208,216BC.

- Following the Temple Wars and pole shift, the 10 salvaged CDT-Plates were temporarily returned to the Angelic Human Grail Line resettlement team in **208,216BC** for use in stabilizing Earth's Planetary Shields via **Signet Shield activation**. The 10 CDT-Plates were then returned to **Azurite protective custody**. The original 590 volumes of the **Maharata Texts** from 246,000BC were held in protective custody by the **Inner Earth Eieyani races** following the 208,216BC cataclysm.

- **Fallen Angelic** races have sought possession of the CDT-Plates and Signet Shields since their creation, in hope of using these technologies to gain full anti-Christiac control of Earth's **Halls of Amenti Star Gates** and the Universal Templar of this Time Matrix. All **12 Signet Shields** and **CDT-Plates 11 and 12** were captured by Fallen Angelic forces in **208,216BC**. The historical quest for control over Earth's **Templar** (Star Gate complex) and the "**Battle between Light and Darkness**" began, casting Earth and its inhabitants into a long **Evolutionary Dark Cycle** of Fallen Angelic war, manipulation, deception and attempted One-World-Order anti-Christiac dominion.

Planetary Christos Realignment and CDT-Plate Speakers

- Since the fall of 208,216BC, the Urtite Cloister Angelic Human Templar Guardian races of Earth **repeatedly incarnated** on Earth as the **Emerald Covenant "Indigo Child" Christos Grail Line**, progressively suffering persecution and dominion by Fallen Angelic presence, in order to protect Earth's Templar and keep alive the Christos Founders' objective of setting Earth free through fulfillment of the **Planetary Christos Realignment**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Mission (resetting the D-12 Pre-matter Planetary Divine Blueprint template).

- Even after Earth fell to nearly complete Fallen Angelic dominion in **25,500BC Atlantis**, the Angelic Human Grail Line races, **Yanas** Ascended Masters races, **Christos Founders Races**, **Azurite Universal Templar Security Team** and the many **Emerald Covenant Christos Races** in this Time Matrix have worked toward fulfillment of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission in order to set Earth and this Time Matrix free from Fallen Angelic dominion and eventual destruction.

- At various times since 208,216BC, Grail Line Humans secured stolen CDT-Plates 11 and 12, only to have them stolen again by Illuminati-human representatives of Fallen Angelic legions.

- Numerous book translations of portions of the CDT-Plate **Maharata Texts** were made, in **various earthly languages**, throughout history since 208,216BC, by **Grail Line Humans** appointed by the Yanas and Christos Founders to serve as **Emerald Covenant Speakers**. Most CDT-Plate Maharata Text translation met with compromise or destruction at the hands of controlling Illuminati collectives shortly after they were rendered.

- In each time period selected by the Christos Founders races for dispensation of the CDT-Plate knowledge, **3 Emerald Covenant Speakers** were chosen to render translation of the entrusted CDT-Plates. Following contamination of CDT-Plate teachings within the corrupt Atlantian priest-cast of 25,500BC, another translation was intended to be dispensed in preparation for the **22,326BC** Star Gate opening cycle.

Thoth, the Paracletes and the Luciferian Agenda

- In **22,340BC** a **Nibiruian Anunnaki** of the **Enki-Zephelium (Zeta) family**, who had been previously leading the Fallen Angelic *Anu-Seraphim* Anunnaki races into the Emerald Covenant on a Christos Founders Bio-Regenesis Program "**Redemption Contract**", had been entrusted by the Founders to serve as **Speaker-3** in CDT-Plate translation. This individual **betrayed the Christos Agenda and Founders**, breaking the Emerald Covenant and **stealing CDT-Plate-11**, in favor of supporting the **Luciferian Anunnaki Anti-Christos World Dominion agenda**. The individual's name is **Thoth**.

- Thoth extracted what Templar Mechanics he could translate from stolen **CDT-Plate-11** to create the "**Emerald Tablets**", originally an **anti-Christiac Grid Mechanics text** utilizing intentionally distorted translations of CDT-Plate-11. Thoth presented Emerald Tablet texts to select members of the corrupted Atlantian Illuminati priest-cast to assist them in supporting **Nibiruian Anunnaki invasion** of Earth during the **22,236BC** Star Gate opening cycle. The administrative level of Thoth's Luciferian Agenda Illuminati were called the **Paracletes of Atlantis**; the Nibiruian-loyal Atlantian Illuminati who thereafter propagated one "Luciferian Style" rendition of "Templar Quest "**Checkerboard Matrix**" teachings.

- The "**Checkerboard Matrix**" teachings initiated by Thoth and the Paracletes are the **Reverse-Merkaba** anti-Christos, "energy-vampiring" **false ascension mechanics** of the Nibiruian branch of the "**Alpha-Omega Order**" (AKA Anunnaki) **Templar Melchizedeks**. Until **November 1999AD**, stolen **CDT-Plate-11** remained in Paraclete-descent family lines, which became part of the larger Illuminati family lineage known as the **Knights Templar** and later as the **Freemasons**.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

- The invasion of Earth and claiming of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates intended by the Nibiruian Anunnaki races in 22,326BC ended in a **partial pole shift** and "**Stalemate**"; a Stalemate the Anunnaki intended to resolve to their favor through a "**Final Conflict Battle**" scheduled for the next 2000AD-2017AD Star Gate opening cycle.

Christos Founders' Historical Attempts at Returning CDT-Plate Teachings

Desecration of Once-Sacred Buddhaic, Semetic-Sumerian, Egyptian, Celtic-Druidic & Hindu texts

- Numerous other attempts of CDT-Plate translation were commissioned by the Christos Founders races in various time periods and cultures, setting the foundations of what were the **original global Christos teachings** that were once part of **ALL true Sacred Earth Religions**.

- In **10,000BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted within the **Chinese and Tibetan YU Grail Lines**, which became the foundations of the original **Buddhaic** teachings. Progressive invasion by Illuminati factions within the pre-Mongolian "Raider Races" brought a variety of falsified Buddhaic religious control dogmas, and omission of Christos Ascension Mechanics, within the once sacred "Eastern Mystical Traditions".

- In the **9558BC** "*Fall of Atlantis*", Fallen Angelic Pleiadian-Nibiruian Anunnaki races waged a planetary "**House Cleaning**", confiscating as much historical evidence of the CDT-Plate records, Christos Mission and ancient Human 12-Tribes cultures as they could find.

- In **8,900BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted within the **Hebrew Grail Lines** of **Sumerian UR**, only to be rapidly confiscated or distorted into Sumerian and Babylonian false "Creator God" control dogmas by Jehovian (Sirius A) Anunnaki and competing Hibiru-Drakonian Illuminati dominion forces. Portions of the Sumerian CDT-Plate teachings were distorted and combined with other distorted Semitic text control-dogmas that first emerged in Atlantis from **distortions of CDT-Plate Hebrew** (original Jewish) **Grail Line texts**. The combined distortions became the foundations of the "**falsified pre-Torah and Kaballah**" Semitic texts from which later sects of Jewish-faith mass control dogmas emerged.

- In **8,400BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted among the pre-dynastic Atlantian descent **Serres-Egyptian Grail Line** of Egypt, which set the foundations for **pre-Pharoanic** Egyptian Sacred-Christos Mystical teachings. Select Egyptian CDT-Plate texts were rapidly confiscated and distorted by competing Egyptian Illuminati forces, serving as the foundations of falsified "**Egyptian Creator God Myths**" upon which the Illuminati-run **Pharoanic Dynasty cultural dominion structures** were later ordered.

- In **7,500BC** CDT-Plate translations were attempted among the original **Celtek Grail Lines** of what became Ireland, England and Scotland, which set the foundations for the original **Celtic-Druidic "Christed-Earth-spirituality"** texts and oral traditions. The original Celtic-Druidic traditions were later distorted by various Illuminati legions into anti-Christiac Earth-Elemental Occult control dogmas.

- In **5,900BC** another CDT-Plate translation was attempted among the **Rama-Vita Grail Line** races of India, setting the foundations for what later became the **Hindu** religion, which was systematically corrupted, via Illuminati editing and addition of false history, distorted "Karma" mechanics and female subjugation.

- In **4,700BC** yet another CDT-Plate translation attempt was launched among the original **Mu'a-Inca Grail Line races** of **Macchu Picchu** and **Lake Titicaca, Peru**, and among the original **Mu'a Grail Line** races of what is

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

now **Kauai, Hawaii** and **Easter Island**, setting the foundations of what became the original "**Christos-Kahuna**" shamanistic spiritual teachings. Possession of CDT-Plate records brought Illuminati invasion of the original Inca and Mu'a races, culminating in persecution and near destruction of their Grail Lines and progressive distortion of the original common Christos-Kahuna oral traditions into a variety of competing anti-Christiac pseudo-shamanistic tribal control dogmas.

- In **3,700BC** CDT-Plate translations began among the original **Maya Grail Lines**, culminating in their invasion and racial corruption by Thoth's Nibiruian Anunnaki-directed Illuminati forces in 3,650BC.

- In **2,690BC** CDT-Plate translation was attempted among the **South African Grail Lines**, bringing Illuminati invasion and the Grail Lines' attempted exile to Nubia and Egypt; 2668BC brought further Illuminati invasion of Egypt during the Djoser period and progressive Illuminati imprisonment and extermination of Grail Line members versed in CDT-Plate oral tradition.

- Each Christos Founders race attempt to return the Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate **Christos Freedom Teachings** was met with rapid Fallen Angelic-inspired **Illuminati race interference**, through which Grail Line races were progressively invaded and persecuted as the "***Templar Quest***" raged on. **Each time the majority of the texts were confiscated, edited and distorted into control dogmas or destroyed entirely.**

Enoch and the Sons of Zadok

- In **2040BC** an Arcturian-descent **Jehovian-Anunnaki**, then entrusted by the Christos Founders to lead members of the Sirius A/Arcturian Jehovian-Anunnaki **Tribe of Nephi** into an **Emerald Covenant Redemption Contract**, served as **CDT-Plate Speaker-2**. This individual's name was **Enoch**. Enoch translated information from several CDT-Plates to create **3 volumes of text**, the **Book of Amenti**, the **Angelic Rosters** ("*I Enoch*" texts are remaining portion) and the ***Book of the Dragon***.

- In **10AD** Enoch fell to pressures from the Fallen Angelic Annu-Elohim/Jehovian Anunnaki collective, breaking the Emerald Covenant in favor of joining the Templar Melchizedek "Jehovian-Nephite" Anunnaki Anti-Christiac World Dominion agenda promoted since 10,500BC Atlantis by a Nephite Illuminati collective called the **Sons of Zadok**. (Enoch re-entered the Emerald Covenant on a Christos Founders race Redemption Contract in 1983AD.)

CDT-Plates, the Ionian Grail Line and the Fall of Rome

- In **790BC** an attempt was made to bring CDT-Plate translations to the **Ionian-Italic Grail Line** races of what became Rome and Paxos Island Greece. Ionian CDT-Plate text translations spurred aggressive retaliation from various competing Illuminati collectives, who drove Grail Lines into progressive submission and persecution while confiscating CDT-Plate text translations to create a **variety of competing religious control dogmas** upon which Roman and Greek cultures were later structured. Culminated in full Illuminati invasion and subjugation of Rome between 42BC- 26BC. Portions of the Illuminati/Fallen Angelic religious control dogmas became the stories presently found in **Roman and Greek "Mythology" and teachings of (Thoth) Hermes-Trismegistus**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CDT-Plate Translations and the Christ Period

- In **10AD**, the **last commission** for **written CDT-Plate translation** was entrusted to 3 Emerald Covenant Speakers, each of the Angelic Human Indigo Child Grail Line. The **3 Speakers** of 10AD were **Essenes**, who historically became known as **John the Baptist** (31 BC-34AD), **Jesheua Melchizedek** ("Jesus" 12BC-27AD) and Jesheua's half-sister **Miriam** (5BC-37AD). Jesheua translated **6 volumes** of text from the CDT-Plates called the ***Books of Process***, **Miriam** translated **3 volumes** called the ***Books of the Cloister*** and the ***Book of Psonns***; the 3 intended Books of John were not completed as John was murdered prior to their completion.

- The **6 Books of Jesheua**, **3 Books of Enoch**, **3 Books of Miriam** and intended **3 Books of John** are the "**15 Missing Books of the Bible**", which were intended by the Christos Founders races as a new beginning translation of the original **Maharata Texts** from 246,000BC. This Maharata Text CDT-Plate translation was given in **10AD** to **prepare humanity** for the **next Star Gate opening cycle of 2000AD-2017AD**, the first since the failed cycle stalemate of 22,326BC, and for the "**Final Conflict Battle**" for dominion of the Halls of Amenti Star Gates intended by the Fallen Angelic and Illuminati legions during the 2000AD-2017AD Star Gate openings.

Progressive Desecration of the Once-Holy Bible and Koran

- Following creation of the Essene CDT-Plate translation books, the Illuminati collectives among the Pharisees, Sadducees and Romans began confiscation, manipulation and destruction of the 10AD Essene texts. By **275AD**, many "**Christ Period" texts and history records** were intentionally **distorted, edited or destroyed** by various competing fallen Angelic Illuminati factions.

- In **325AD** the **Church of Rome** orchestrated another wave of their history-record-confiscation campaign and organized the **Council of Nicaea**, bringing together Pharisee, Sadducee and various other competing Illuminati "scholars" from surrounding regions to contrive a common **false history story and religious control dogma** to further the political, economic and world dominion agendas of the **Roman Empire**.

- The **Council of Nicaea** used **edited distortions** of genuine 10AD Essene, Sumerian, Egyptian, Greek-Roman, Sanskrit, Tibetan and remnant ancient Atlantian records to contrive their book, the "**Canonized Bible**", an intentional and malicious distortion of the true **Essene-Christian Biblical texts**.

- The Canonized Bible created by the Church of Rome Illuminati in 325AD became the **control-doctrine** through which **anti-Christiac teachings, hidden within a veneer of edited, distorted, true Christ teachings**, emerged under the guise of a **false "Christian"** pseudo-religious **mass-control dogma**, built upon the compulsory worship of false, **externalized wrathful god-personifications** and subjugation of women. The **TRUE Christianity**, taught by the Essene Grail Lines and which had emerged in the pre-Jesus period through the ancient Emerald Covenant CDT-Plate Founders **INNER CHRISTOS** teachings, went "underground", the true Christian Grail Lines persecuted by the Illuminati dominion force of the Roman Empire and competing Illuminati factions.

- Between **400AD-490AD** another attempted CDT-Plate translation was initiated among 3 Speakers of the **UR-Essene-Melchizedek Grail Line in Persia** (Jordan, Iraq and Iran). Between 420AD-600AD, competing factions of Drakonian-agenda Illuminati repeatedly raided and waged tribal genocide against the Persian Grail Lines, confiscating the **original Sacred Islamic Persian texts**. The original Persian texts were edited, and select

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

elements of them were combined with one version of the Nicaean Essene Biblical text distortions and with remnants of ancient Sumerian CDT-Plate translation distortions. This amalgamation of spiritual and historical text distortions became the **falsified Islamic religion control dogma**, featuring, like other text distortions, the **anti-Christiac subjugation of women** and the "responsibility" of **violent "Holy War"** in the worship of a vengeful, externalized god-personification.

- The "false Nicaean Bible" religious control dogma was later adopted and further edited and distorted by a variety of competing Illuminati races, creating various **false-Christian political control dogma sects** that became the various **denominations** of the falsified "Christian" religion. Since Atlantian times, Illuminati races have used this method of political manipulation through falsified spiritual doctrine to control and exploit masses of Humans via propaganda, dis-information and forced or coerced submission to falsified spiritual creeds.

The "King Arthur" Legends and the Catheri

- In **600AD** another failed attempt at CDT-Plate translation was initiated among the **Azurta-Arutus Celtek-Druedic Grail Line** of England and Ireland, giving rise to the highly Illuminati-distorted legends of "**King Arthur, the Knights of the Roundtable, Merlin and the Sword Excalibur**", which were based upon Thoth-Nibiruian Anunnaki, "Archangel Michael" Nephilim Anunnaki and Knights Templar Illuminati distortions of genuine Grail Line history from this period.

- In **1200AD** another failed attempt at CDT-Plate translation was initiated among the **KatharA-Catheri Grail Line** races of Southern France, descendants of the Jesheua Melchizedek Essene line; in 1244AD the Catheri were systematically exterminated by the Church of Rome in the Albigensian Crusade.

CDT-Plates and Templar Quest in the "New World"

- In **1375AD** a final attempt of oral CDT-Plate translation was initiated simultaneously on the North and South American continents, among the **American Seminal and Hopi Amerind Tribe Grail Lines** of Bruah-Atlantis and Lemurian descent, and among the Mu'a Lemurian descent **Mu'a Inca Tribes** of **Peru** and the **Alaskan-Canadian Inuit Grail Line Tribes**. Various competing Illuminati-controlled native tribes systematically infiltrated and attempted to destroy the Grail Line Tribes, corrupting their original **Christos oral traditions** into various shamanistic control dogmas that featured worship of, and astral and physical contact with, various fallen Angelic legions masquerading as "Gods" and "Extra-terrestrials".

- Illuminati attempts to repress or destroy the **North and South American Grail Line Tribes** and to compromise or obliterate new CDT-Plate oral translations culminated in the **European Illuminati** invasion of the "**New World**", progressive **genetic infiltration** and near-destruction of Native Grail Lines via forced marriages, rape or genocide, and the ultimate infiltration, suppression and regulative containment of native cultures and belief systems.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

CDT-Plates and the Contemporary Drama

- In the **1600s**, stolen **CDT-Plate Disc-12** was recovered by the Azurite Guardian Races via their **KatharA-Catheri descent Grail Lines of France**. In **November 1999**, CDT-Plate **Disc-11** was recovered by the Azurites from a contemporary Illuminati Freemason Paraclete-descent family in Scotland/England, who had secretly held the stolen Disc11 in their family line since 22,236BC Lemuria-Atlantis.

- The **12 CDT-Plates** are presently in the protective joint custody of the **Eieyani Indigo Grail Line** races of Inner Earth and the Maharajhi and Azurite races of Sirius B. The **12 Signet Shields** presently remain buried on Earth in Guardian-secured locations.

- The CDT-Plate translations are again being re-introduced by 3 Emerald Covenant Speakers, beginning in **1999**, in preparation for the contemporary **2000AD-2017AD** Star Gate opening cycle.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

1 Vector Code =1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code

12 Vector Codes =1 DNA Fire Letter

12 Fire Letters =1 DNA Strand Template (1 "Fire Letter Sequence" =144 Vector Codes)

12 DNA Strand Templates =144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences =1728 Vector Codes)

*Merkaba Spin Rates are expressed as Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond (a billionth of a second) TNS, the closest translation available from Universal Keylontic Measure Scale to contemporary Earth scale.

Polarity/Spin Orientation

M/CCW= Base Magnetic = negative electrical charge (Mion/Particum Unit composition) = Counter-Clockwise rotation "Female"/Bottom

E/CW= Base Electrical = positive electrical charge (Dion/Partika Unit composition) = Clockwise rotation "Male"/Top

Merkaba Phase	Density/Dimensions	Organic Spin Rate/Polarity	DNA Fire Letters/Strands	
Nethra Phase (3-D Merkaba)	DN-1/D-1-2-3	$11^{2}/_{3}$ M/CCW	FL 1-36/ST 1-2-3	
Merkaba Vehicles				
Hallah Phase (6-D Merkaba)	DN-2/D-4-5-6	$33^{1}/_{3}$ E/CW	FL-37-72/ST 4-5-6	
Quatra Phase (9-D Merkaba)	DN-3/D-7-8-9	$303^{1}/_{3}$ E/CW -$101^{2}/_{3}$ M/CCW	FL-73-108/ST 7-8-9	
Mahunta Phase Merkaba	DN-4/D-10-11-12	$2733^{1}/_{3}$ E/CW - $911^{2}/_{3}$ M/CCW	FL-109-144/ST 10-11-12	

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Illuminati Race Origins- Creation of the Leviathan Force

Illuminati Human races are **Human-hybrids** inhabited by Fallen Angelic identities who originally entered the Christos Emerald Covenant on Bio-Regenesis Redemption Contracts to regain their 12-Strand DNA Christos potentials, then defected from the Emerald Covenant in favor of Fallen Angelic anti-Christiac agendas.

- **250,000 BC Lulcus-Neanderthal**. Nibiruian Aquatic-ape plus Earth Primate. Primate hominid. Created by Enki-Enlil-Marduke Nibiruian Anunnaki as Earth slave race.

- **246,000BC** Thoth-Enki Anunnaki collective and Enoch's Jehovian Anunnaki collective enter **Emerald Covenant** for Anunnaki Bio-Regenesis Hybridization Program Redemption Contract.

- **155,000BC Stage-1** Lulcus to Luhari (Cromagnon-1) Hybornean Anunnaki plus Human Hybrid from Human Seeding-2, plus Lulcus. Gain Human **DNA Strand-1**.

- **152,000BC Stage-2** Luhari to **E-Luhli Levi** (Cromagnon-2) Ur-antrian Urtite-Cloister Human plus Luhari gain Human **DNA Strand-2**. First capable of natural procreation with Humans. **Anu-Seraphim Anunnaki** souls under **Thoth's** custodianship.

- **151,000BC Stage-3** E-Luhli Levi to **E-Luhli Judah** (Cromagnon-3/Homosapien-1) **Breanoua Urtite-Cloister Human plus E-Luhli-Levi**. Gained Human **DNA Strand-3 Anu-Seraphim, Drakonian, Reptilian and Zeta** souls under Thoth's custodianship.

- **148,000BC Stage-4** E-Luhli-Judah to **E-Luhli Nephi** (Homosapiens-2) **Hibiru Urtite-Cloister Human plus E-Luhli-Judah**. Gained Human **DNA Strand-4**. **Jehovian-Anunnaki** souls under **Enoch's** custodianship. Specimens taken off planet by Fallen Angelic **Anu-Elohim-Jehovian Anunnaki** and **Necromiton-Andromie Nephilim** ("Archangel Michael) collectives for further Fallen Angelic hybridization, becoming the "**Nephites**" and the "**Baal**"/ "**Archangel Michael**" **Nephite-Nephilim collective**.

- **68,000BC Stage-5** E-Luhli-Nephi and E-Luhli-Judah to **Annu-Melchizedek** (Homosapiens-sapiens Human Hybrid). Seeded into the Atlantian-Egyptian Human family line, ***E-Luhli Judah*** **plus Melchizedek Cloister Human** became the ***Lilebim Annu-Melchizedeks*** under **Thoth's** custodianship. Digressed to **Illuminati** when Thoth defected from Emerald Covenant in **22,340BC**, becoming the Illuminati "**Sons of Belil**" of **Bruah Atlantis**.

  Seeded into the Atlantian-Egyptian Human family line, ***E-Luhli-Nephi*** **plus Melchizedek Cloister Human** became the **Kodazhim Annu-Melchizedeks** under **Enoch's** custodianship. Digressed to **Illuminati** when Enoch defected from Emerald Covenant in **10,500BC**, becoming the Illuminati "**Sons of Zadok**" of **Nohassa Atlantis**.

Annu-Melchizedek Human-Hybrid races were progressively raided by Drakonian, Reptilian and competing Jehovian, Pleiadian and Nibiruian Anunnaki Fallen Angelic collectives since Lemurian and Atlantian times, evolving into numerous competing Illuminati races that progressively infiltrated and forced hybridization with Human 12-Tribes-cultures, culminating in **"Transposition of Race Identity"** and **world cultural dominion**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2001, All Rights Reserved

Alien Hybridization

We are entering potentially explosive timelines with extraterrestrial disclosure, which open into this year and ongoing into 2017. As we learn more about multiple species agendas, we must improve energetic Discernment of the variety of forces that we interact with. These are both seen and unseen forces that take advantage of our lack of awareness. Because we are awakening from the Dark Aeon of Alien Hybridization, which is the primary reason for the imprisonment of our consciousness, we must shake off these Parasites and reclaim our sovereign right to Single Soul Occupancy. We are providing a basic primer to address the most common issues of parasitism that are the result of Alien Hybridization, implantation and genetic manipulation of the consciousness of the human being. Once informed, any person may be empowered to identify and terminate the source of spiritual oppression. Through the Law of Consent, we can remove its access and influence upon our spiritual bodies. [1]

Contents

Alien Mind and Beliefs

Alien Implantation is Reptilian Ownership

Tainting Human Blood

References

See Also

Alien Mind and Beliefs

Intrinsic to spiritual Awakening is to clearly see the false identity and false beliefs that have operated which previously led us into misaligned thinking and therefore a misaligned pathway. Some of us have operated these masks of identities and beliefs for many, many lifetimes which embed energy blockages even more deeply into one's cellular memory. Many of these identifies and belief systems are also sourcing from an alien genetic memory or from a past or future timeline of Alien Hybridization. These levels of Alien Hybridization and inter-breeding have impacted inter-generational bloodlines, and many can be traced throughout certain families that were chosen to be a part of hybridization, or in worse cases, experimentation for NAA purposes.

We are preparing to move into another position in the evolutionary chain which impacts Universal timelines with alien hybridized identities and their relationship to the Personal Christ gestalt of consciousness in new ways. Our spiritual communities will be impacted, and will continue to feel the energetic and spiritual impacts of these recent events. This opens up the potential of meeting future hybridized selves or other self related identities throughout the Timelines during the spiritual initiation process which may happen in lucid dreams, meditation, sleep state or other consciousness work.

We can mistake these alien or other identity masks as our own body because we, along with our ancestors, have lived with them for so long. We have forgot who we are and from where we have originated. [2]

Alien Implantation is Reptilian Ownership

Many people on this earth carry an assortment of fragments, attachments, ancestral beings, alien implants, Fallen Angelics, and potentially one or more alien hosts as a result of hybridization, miasma, karmic bloodlines, or alien abduction. Mind control programing and their holographic inserts, allow the consciousness body of the individual to be infiltrated through the energetic signature of the alien implant. Mind Control programs enforced through alien implantation, and their entity Attachments or Possessions, are two sides of the same coin. The energetic signature of the Alien Implant will depend on the genetic and consciousness relationship that person has, to the entity that has placed the implant in their human target. Many of these entities believe that humans are their personal property, so the alien implant will have specific information from the extradimensional source of the species that have "laid claim" to that individual, family line or group. [3]

Tainting Human Blood

So in knowing what the Blood is, first of all in the previous newsletter we were talking about the spleen and the blood relationship. I've talked many times what the wounds of Christ are and the Spleen implant in the body that has its main housing, if you will, on the seventh axiatonal line. The spleens job is to help circulate, preserve, and protect the blood in the body that holds our entire consciousness record. Think about it from their point of view, from the psychopathic negative alien point of view. If they want to destroy cellular and consciousness memory, if they want to destroy the human DNA and blueprint, then they want to destroy the blood or taint it, corrupt it, sicken it, make the blood diseased. That's their agenda.

So the blood in our body in advanced stages of our natural spiritual biological evolution, our blood becomes truly less dense, it becomes spiritualized. I am trying to explain the means of how that occurs. The more we embody our higher spirit these resonances turn into crystalline substances and it gets through our breath and our heart becoming a part of our body, this circulates these crystals through our heart, through our arterial and venous system. Our spleen is supposed to protect these crystals. The spleen implant has been put in the earth and therefore it is a holographic implant in many people where it is designed to toxify the blood. The spleen implant is designed to taint the blood, to make it karmic and a part of the reason for this is in the slavery principle. If they taint the blood and superimpose karmic loads on a person's memory record, a human, that human becomes a carrier of somebody else's karma. This is how they have been using loopholes in the slavery system to collect people, taint their blood, superimpose karmic loads with false karmic holographic memories that are assigned from the entity to this group of people. The entity is shoving off his toxic waste and is giving it to the group of humans to process. This is one of the means of how they do it, of how we process and digest negative energies through the blood. What happens in that person is that person's blood is now holding this miasmatic record of whatever that alien record actually is. This is a part of the alien hybridization damage that has been done. How did the Alien Hybridization create the means to create so much damage? There are direct genetic ways where they have spliced, cloning and used genetic material for these purposes, but this is to also understand that the cloning of a body isn't necessary in creating Alien Hybridization damage. When a human being is being superimposed a karmic load from another species, that genetic record in the karmic Superimposition is being recorded in that person's blood stream. This creates an intermingling with that species of which that human may have never been in consent with to begin with. Meaning that person now has a connection to whatever Reptilian species through blood, but the human wasn't in agreement with. They didn't really come from, let's say sprouted from that genetic line but were manipulated and engineered to do this for that alien group, which is basically running and processing energies in a way that predigest it so that the entity receives the pure energy that has been processed out of the human. While the human is left with a karmic exhaust of this Miasmatic imprint. Sadly, we know this isn't anything new. We have talked about this before but in understanding more of the details so that we can connect the dots as to why they are bringing forth another level of aggression to attack the heart and the blood of the people of this earth, how they're doing it and the reasons why.[4]

Alien Implants

Whoever controls the Mind controls the body, mind and Soul. Alien Implants are used to Mind Control the masses to form socially acceptable belief systems and shape anti-human value systems which are used to condition humanity to accept spiritual abuse from the Negative Aliens and to self enforce their thought systems of hierarchical enslavement and fear. This is a divide and conquer strategy of the planet and humanity.

Since most of humanity has been unable to activate the higher heart complex and connect the 4th DNA strand during adolescence and into adulthood, over the length of time the chemicals distort patterns in DNA that accumulate Miasmatic overlays on core emotional issues and physical imbalances. This is not natural. If a human being cannot activate their heart and access their 4th strand of DNA they are unable to activates their Soul identity. Thus, they are unaware of why they they incarnated on the earth, what their higher purpose is, and cannot connect to or listen to their Higher Self, because they have not activated Higher Sensory Perception abilities.

Alien implants work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of geo-engineering that is spraying chemtrails in the skies to manipulate or control forces in physical matter. The construction and raw substances used in Alien Implants are vast and some unknown, they can be made of biological material, synthetic material, etheric substances in the Lightbody or programmed nanobots (Nanites) used in Artificial intelligence technologies. Alien implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the Mind Control submission to NAA agendas, while chemical (nanoparticle) geo-engineering is used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases.

In both examples, when the foreign (unnatural or artificial) material is introduced to the natural body it disrupts the electromagnetic energetic balance and the homeostatic rhythm of the body. Many times it runs a low level EMF or Radio Waves signal that is designed to disrupt the human bodies natural homeostasis and electromagnetic balance. This puts the body in hyper-immunity state and or adrenal exhaustion while fighting off the "invader". The body develops coping mechanisms to deal with the foreign invader while extreme stress is placed on the central nervous system, brain and immune system. As with chemtrails, alien implants most generally act as a **"metallic" frequency overload** and exposure to impact the overall bodily energies and its auric field. Eventually this disrupts the body organism and as a result, parasites, fungi, yeast and other microorganisms become overgrown and imbalanced in the body. It is important to understand that energetic parasites (this is just one byproduct of alien implants) eventually manifest turning into a variety of physical parasites in the human body. Physical parasites impact all bodily functions, mental body functions and thought-forms, induce emotionally hysterical states, as well as promote disconnection from the inner self and spiritual energies. If the body is heavily implanted, and therefore parasitic, anti-parasitic therapy such as cleanses or fasts are highly suggested to regain energetic balance in the homeostatic organism of the entire body, mind and spirit. If you are new to cleansing please research to help inform yourself of the phases of cleansing the bodily internal organs to help you regain energetic balance and energetic health. [1]

Contents

Alien Machinery

Mind Control via EMF

Crucifixion Implants

SPE

Sexual Mind Control Implants
Holographic Inserts
Alien Implantation is Reptilian Ownership
Tracking Important Releases of AI Implants
References
See Also

Alien Machinery

For those of us in the Indigo and Krystal Star families, it is important to understand Alien Implants are Artificial Machinery, inorganic and is being used in the planetary field and collective mind for Mind Control purposes. The vulnerability is that "collective viral program" influencing or interfering with our personal natural bodily and nervous system processes. Mental and emotional disease creates energetic blocks which lead to physical disease patterns. Alien implants and their Archontic Deception Behaviors contribute to disease physically, emotionally, mentally and spiritually. Alien machinery and their mind control implants make us sick in a variety of ways.

Mind Control via EMF

Mind control technologies are weapons which use electronic microchip implants, nanotechnologies, microwaves and, or electromagnetic waves to subvert an individual's sense of control over their own thinking, behavior, emotions or decision making by attacking the brain and nervous system. The development of these methods and technologies has a long history [2]

Crucifixion Implants

The purpose of the artificial cross architecture (See Crucifixion Implants)is to enslave humanity through the crucifixion and blood sacrifice of their inner spiritual being or Christ self. Religion was created by the NAA to keep these cross implants and their religious belief systems of Mind Control in place, so that, humanity would live in fear of the retribution from his False Father Alien God. This Archontic controller mechanism Archontic Deception Behavior was to keep humanity subservient to the continual feeding of their False Gods Vampires. One of the most prolific ways to feed the bloodthirsty vampires is mass killing in wars, especially in the name of God or Religious Violence. This is blood sacrifice which in all cases is Satanic Ritual Killing SRA which feeds Satanism as well as Satanic forces to spread on the earth. The NAA entities are in the majority a Satanic force, so this way of life of blood sacrifice is aligned to their vampiric killing mentality.

SPE

Suppressor Parasite Entity. SPE Genetic artificial intelligence AI drones or Archons sent by higher ups in the Negative Alien Agenda NAA and those that are sourced from the Imposter Spirit force. They are mind and body parasites. They are generally sent to Starseeds, Indigos to suppress them from coming online with their higher abilities.

Sexual Mind Control Implants

The name of the game for the NRG is propagating and feeding highly destructive addictions and deviant sexual attitudes and behavior within the global human population. This is a part of propagating the Sexual Misery program along with the Victim-Victimizer. Its first priority is designed to relegate all sexual activity laced with guilt and shame into the lowest

forms of human expression and perversion possible. Depending on accepted cultural attitudes it will use the perceptive level of access to serve the current societal paradigm into distortion. (In Muslim countries it can be the Genital Mutilation, honor killings, legal killing of raped girls or women by being left in the desert to die by their own husband, or the selling of little girls to prostitution in Thailand, Catholic priest pedophilia in the Vatican, Sadistic or masochistic fetishes in Germany. These harvested sexual energies all feed back into the same NRG Grids matrix and feed the Sexual Misery programs.) See NRG Implants

Holographic Inserts

The Dead Light matrices also reflect the Artificially Bent Light "Holographic Inserts" (which contain the controlled versions of the nature of this reality, such as Crucifixion Implants) and these are also shattering and exploding systematically into the outer fields of the planet. These are false realities (artificial holographic inserts) that we have thought were "real" and then developed mental beliefs that held that specific version of reality and its Timelines kept in place. As these false realities are shattered into pieces (for those maintaining energetic balance in this explosive terrain), we can read the signature of those "Dead Light" pieces that reflect the nature of its disease and its schism. Holographic Inserts work like a software program.

Alien Implantation is Reptilian Ownership

Many people on this earth carry an assortment of fragments, attachments, ancestral beings, alien implants, Fallen Angelics, and potentially one or more alien hosts as a result of hybridization, Miasma, karmic bloodlines, or alien abduction. Mind Control programming and their holographic inserts, allow the consciousness body of the individual to be infiltrated through the energetic signature of the alien implant. Mind control programs enforced through alien implantation, and their entity attachments or possessions, are two sides of the same coin. The energetic signature of the alien implant will depend on the genetic and consciousness relationship that person has, to the entity that has placed the implant in their human target. Many of these entities believe that humans are their personal property, so the alien implant will have specific information from the extradimensional source of the species that have "laid claim" to that individual, family line or group. [3]

Tracking Important Releases of AI Implants

- Reptilian Tail is observed as Alien Implants on the base of the coccyx which are used to stop the lower three bodies (1D-2D-3D) from forming into a merkaba spinning field which allows for drawing in higher source fields from the higher Soul planes and the Monadic planes for the spiritual Lightbody. It is designed to block Kundalini activation while feeding the lower Negative Ego mental body complex.
- Scalar Tagging has been used on 4D astral plane by extra-dimensionals for quite a long time. With inner vision, some versions of them may appear like dark "jacks" or "confetti" spattered around your aura field. They are something like Astral Bots that are automated to lock onto the coordinate location of a person that has been tracked or tagged. They are tracking devices, and they have a particular tone so that those on the Astral Plane can monitor the location and coordinates of that particular Starseed or Indigo or whoever that being is. Scalar Tagging can be individual to that persons history of evolution such as there can be Lemurian Tags, Atlantian Tags, Egyptian Tags, Drakon Tags, Orion War Tags, if the person was a powerful being in that Galactic History or event, sometimes they are tagged to be monitored by NAA or military forces.
- The Zeta Seal is located in the Astral Plane layers of the heart complex to block activation of the 4th DNA strand which blocks access to the Mentor Fields (first layer of the higher self mind) in the 5th dimension. Essentially it is the 4D frequency fence placed in the human body to keep the human soul reincarnating in the Astral Plane under the control of the NAA during the death process. It creates a multitude of blockages that separate the heart sensory abilities from being recognized by the mental body or conscious mind.
- Aging Disease or Cell Death Programs: assorted implants or uploaded mental programs to activate negative labels for medical classification of diseases, rapid aging, and inability for tissues to adequately repair cellular integrity,

eading to cel death These col ective consciousness disease programs are kept a ive in the mass consciousness to activate diseases, mplement pharmaceutica and drug dependencies, take over the central nervous system functions whi e shortening healthy life spans

- 666 mplant or Templar Seal- This evel of the blockage and quarantine is what is referred to as the "666" sea and is a genetic block in the sixth dimensional frequency ayers residing with n the 6D ndigo Ray and 7D Violet Ray Monad or oversou bodies and crown chakra wh ch is referred to as our W ngs At the beginning of monad c level integration, this 666 Implant or Templar Sea can be removed form the human L ghtbody

- Metatronic Implants - are Metatron c Reversals connect to Metatronic Implants in the shadow body or Negative Form that are des gned to reverse and drain life force out of the earth body and the human body The shadow body or Negative Form must be cleared from the human Lightbody in order to reconnect the ascend ng potential of the twelfth dimens onal template of the human body This unnatural configuration was bu lt by the NAA via Alien Mach nery that uses Artificial nteli gence to parasitize the earth's life force to achieve mmortal ty and th s organ zed structure is referred to as the Tree of Artificial Life or the Black Tree of Life

- Crucifixion Implants -One of the largest lies promoted to divide our race is the War over False Gods The false archetypal story of a Crucified Christ figure is a mockery to further enslave humans into be ieving in a salvation mode through a Crucified Christ t represents the tortured human being as we are a l the Christ, and we have been crucified/imp anted as our planet was nvaded These structures are called Crucifixion Implants These Crucifixion mplants are tang ble control structures placed in the 7th dimensional logos, and therefore it is n our ind vidual bodies in the 7th Chakra, its complex, meridians and the entire left side (our female spirit) of our bodies We are not aware of these mplants until we open the 7th Sea and start connecting this part of our 7th ayer l ght body to our personal consciousness field The Crucifixion Implants are ocated in seven main areas on the left hand side of the body on the 7th Axiatonal line, as fol ows

- Top of skull on left side
- Heart, left lung, back of eft knee
- Pineal G and
- Left side of neck and lymphatics
- Rear left thigh and buttocks
- Alta major (where sku l rests atop the spine), hypothalamus and eft shoulder
- Aorta artery on left side of neck

- Crown of Thorns - is des gned to d stort the natural energetic circuitry of the crown and block the higher self commun cation descending from higher dimensions being transmitted into the crown receivers This mplant acts as another frequency fence to keep humanity unab e to communicate or gain access to their higher self bodies It blocks the vertical communication channel around the head, skul and crown

- Glandu ar System Implants - malfunctions in the path of the Kundalini rising that impact the brain receivers and the Hypothalamus, Thalamus Pineal, Thyroid, and Thymus. During NAA invasion 5 500 years ago. the collapse of the magnetic field created DNA scrambling that removed our natural language and ab ity that allowed us to communicate with the entire planetary species This nterferes with the sequence of fire letters to arrange correctly in the DNA template, causing loss of species memory and language In the b ble this is referred to as the time Yahweh deliberately confounded our species language because humans were sinners and as such, it is called the Tower of Babel Implant

- So ar to Earth Chakra Implant - distortion in the 11D buddhic layers to interfere with the 10D communication from the Avatar self to be unable to ground into their 12D fie d hub or earth based chakra interface Troubles with 12D Sh elding, connecting crown to feet in vertical channel, and Al hologram spin outs of Negative Form should check for the Solar to Earth Imp ant or Avalon Impiant

- Sp itter Tech is a type of Al encoding that run as a Mind Control script that s embedded into a variety of types of media, such as written words, spoken words of an infected ndividual video or aud o recordings that can pass on that same scripted code to another person that resonates with that same frequency or information It reveals a profile that is commonly observed in very academ c or intellectually developed peop e, and tends to be attached to highly mentalized persons with dom nating Negative Egos, judgmenta perceptions and ittle to no heart opening [4]

References

1 Introduction to the HGS Alien Implant Module (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/hgs-a ien-impiant-modu e)

Alpha Draconis/Orion Group

The direction of life force [collected through the NRG Grids] is hierarchical and managed by the **Alpha Draconis** system in the Orion Constellation, however multiple conflicts exist within the system and the fight for its resources exist among many species, the reptilian and draconian levels of contingents. There is a vast system of bottom feeders and defectors.

The Orion Group is a Satanic force that has a predatorial ideology that uses females as slaves or breeders, while seeking territorial dominion on other planets within their warring and killing culture. Their position in the NAA and its consortium of Negative Aliens is called the Black Sun Program. They are a predator force with a predator mind which is mainly responsible for creating much of the Negative Ego in humanity through Mind Control programming and they have introduced financial and Debt Enslavement to planet earth through the banking cartels.

Additionally the Nordics are blond looking humans from Orion and are also predatorial, this species is responsible for spreading racism, genetic discrimination, genetic experimentation, such in the Nazi ideology and they are proponents of promoting their belief system of "genetic superiority" through spiritually abusive methods of Eugenics. This Nordic group was directly involved with Hitler's Germany and World War II.

Dracos species are potentially capable of shape-shifting and have extremely developed Psionic abilities, which allow them to possess or enter bodies through consciousness projection. Therefore, as they originate form a Phantom Matrix system of Satanic based AI infected entities, many of these Draco entities are confused by people as the devil or believing they are Satan, as an individual figure.

Contents

Reptilian Hierarchy

Galactic Wars

Prison Planet

Draconian Races from Orion

Black Sun DNA

Basis of Misogyny

Invasion Strategy

Reptile Insectoid Collectives

Reference

See Also

Reptilian Hierarchy

Extraterrestrials that are hybridized with Reptilian based genetics operate in strict hierarchical systems of rank, and defer to their superior groups. The Dracos or Draconians from Alpha Draconis are in command of earth based subterranean reptilians who respect their superiors in the belief system that the Dracs are those who hold "ownership" over earth and human beings. Draco Reptilians view themselves as the most intelligent species in the Universe and that earth humans are the result of their biological seeding processes from multiple planets. The Alpha Draconis Draco have a "Royal Class" that

appear to be lighter colors, white Skinned scales with winged appendages, and are about two to three times the size of an average human, and very muscular. They are quite menacing and tyrannical, showing little mercy to an entity of their own race that they think has defied their orders or responsibilities to manage their "earthly resources". Earth based reptilians appear to be in command over EBE or biological entities known as small Grays. The Reptilians have developed high psionic abilities, which they use for mind controlling other entities, and do not have an emotional body or soul body.

The known reptilian races on earth appear to have made a variety of cooperative agreements with the higher ranks of human government and military, which have resulted in shadow government black projects, such as Secret Space Programs, MILABS and the creation of military industrial complex to experiment and exploit alien based technologies and craft that they have been given access through their cooperation. Dracs are a extremely militant, misogynistic and warring species that are very involved in controlling the Power Elite, financial, pharmaceutical and banking institutions, promoting war and killing through increasing militarization, poverty consciousness, human enslavement programming, religious violence, terrorism, and the harvesting of humanities DNA though abduction and experimentation, as well as other species they have under their control.

Galactic Wars

The main battles in human Galactic history were fought in the constellation of Orion, and so these many wars are referred to as the Orion Wars. In our Universal Time Matrix the wars started over territories in the constellation of Lyra (The Cradle of Lyra). But soon the Lyran Wars spread to the constellation of Orion, and it became a war between False King of Tyranny mind-sets and ideologies with ideology of the Service to Others which follow the Law of One. Essentially, this is the seed of the war over consciousnesses between the Christ and the Anti-Christ.

Prison Planet

The Guardian Host has revealed the Alien Machinery and NETs that are used for Consciousness Wiping all planetary inhabitants, bringing attention to the false light used in the False Ascension Matrix, as well as the repeated recycling of Souls that are routed into Consciousness Traps that make the Earth a Prison Planet. During the Ascension Cycle, the Krystal Star Guardians are essentially on a rescue mission to help the planet ascend, and liberate the Souls on the Earth from Mind Control.

Draconian Races from Orion

Moranae continues,"the Draconians are the oldest reptilian race in our universe. Their forefathers came to our universe from another separate universe or reality system. When this occurred, no one really knows. The Draconians themselves are not really clear on when they got here. The Draconians teach their masses that they were here in this universe first, before humans, and as such they are heirs to the universe and should be considered royalty. They find disgust in the fact that humans do not recognize this as a truth. They have conquered many star systems and have genetically altered many of the life forms they have encountered.The area of the galaxy most densely populated with Draconian sub-races is in the Orion system, which is a huge system, and systems in Rigel and Capella. The mind set or consciousness of the majority of races in these systems is Service to Self, and as such they are always invading, subverting and manipulating less advanced races, and using their technology for control and domination. This is a very old and ancient war, and the peace that does not exist is always being tested by these beings, who believe that fear rules, and love is weak. **They believe that those they perceive to be less fortunate, in comparison to them, are meant to be slaves**. This belief system is promoted at birth in the reptilian races, wherein the mother, after giving birth, will abandon the offspring to fend for

themselves. If they survive they are cared for by a warrior class that uses these children for games of combat and amusement " So, you can see that the reptilians are forever stuck in survival mode. This means they have no boundaries in what they will do to other beings.

It is ingrained in the Draconian hierarchies to teach them to never trust a human. They are taught the Draconian version of the history of the 'Great Galactic War', which teaches that humans are at fault for invading the universe, and that humans selfishly wanted the Draconian society to starve and struggle for the basic materials that would allow them to exist. [1]

Black Sun DNA

The Draconian Orion Group are also referred to as "Black Suns" from their DNA genetic lineage. The Black Suns have reversed their DNA from eons of inciting warring aggression in the Universal timelines to a reverse 10 DNA strand (reverse 10D) and running a reversal life current which they use the Iran Gate to feed off. This is why they perpetuate the reversal 10D current on planet through the area they have control in the middle east, Iran and Iraq. They are only capable to exist in 3 dimensional consciousness while in their body, yet they have access to 10 dimensions of consciousness field. They are primarily form the Satanic class network family although they work and cooperate with the Luciferian Beast families to control the planet and share the spoils of "war". They cannot cellularly transmute their body in out of Stargates easily and use humans to do that. They access limited levels of biological immortality through the vampirism and siphoning of other living things, such as the planet earth.

Basis of Misogyny

The Orion Group directly promotes the basis of collective misogyny, hatred and sexual objectification on the planet, of which many women may feel on this earth is the debasing all of their potential to hold the true balanced female Christos-Sophia aspect. (see Religious Violence) Also, Males must learn to worship their own inner Christos-Sophia as a unified part of God, and this is challenging for many males to accomplish on the earth with the Archontic Deception Behavior strategies which use Mind Control that radically impacts both genders in Sexual Misery. To destroy the potential of running the magnetic sound frequency of Sophia, we have had dramas which are being used as a set up to replay the holocaust of the Christ Temple timelines. These timelines were important events to destroy Christos-Sophia and turn her Negative Form into the Baphomet, the dark Satanic mother buried in the bowels of earth. This has created Anubian Black Heart and many Satanic networks in the planetary body. [2]

Invasion Strategy

To be able to understand the sociopathic sick mind of Archontic Deception systems, one would need to better understand the general attitude of an AD infected human or nonhuman (NAA) as having little to no remorse or empathy. If a technologically advanced extradimensional race has decided to implement a gradual takeover of a planet and its inhabitants, what kind of strategy would it use? First they would look to how they could maximize the efficiency of the invasion process and reduce the expenditure of resources that they have to generate themselves.To achieve this goal the secretive infiltration of the core societal organizational structures such as. religions, medical, financial and legal systems, would be ideal to shape the value systems that generate reality belief systems they want to control. Through the engineering of a labyrinth of self–enforced enslavement policies based on fear and intimidation among the earth inhabitants, they would achieve the use of minimal "off planet" resources by piggy backing on the earth-human resources. The people on earth would effectively enforce their own enslavement as well as enslave their own global human family by giving up their rights and their resources. This is very effective for takeover and invasion with minimal resistance or revolt by inhabitants who are unaware they are being invaded. This is called the Archontic Deception Strategy. [3][4]

Reptile Insectoid Collectives

The main groups of Negative Aliens, the Annunaki, Drakonians, Zetas and Necromitons that source out of the Phantom Matrix spaces in the parallel systems, formed alliances with the Fallen Angelic Annunaki Groups to take control over the earth, which are referred to as the NAA. These groups used technology to open Wormholes that were blended together to create the power required to attempt to pull the earth body into the Black Hole System leading into the phantom matrix where they exist, and then could gain total control over the planet and humanity

These are also called the Black Suns or Black Sun Agenda

Reptile Insectoid Collective:

- Dragon Moth from Orion Black hole system
- Necromiton beetle hominid Men in Black from Nibiruian lines.
- Marduk Omicron from Alpha Centuari
- Centaur Hybrids from Omega Centauri
- Zeta from Rigel, Zeta Drakonian Agendas
- Zeta From Zeta Reticuli

Reference

1. Alex Collier,Defending Sacred Ground, 1997
2. Newsletter February 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2402-the-song-of-christos-sophia)
3. Spiritual Maturity July 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2245-spiritual-maturity)
4. Purging Archontic Deception June 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2233-purging-archontic-deception)

Energetic Synthesis Forum: Mission Briefing on NRG, January 22, 2012 (Entry #41632)

See Also

Mantis-Insectoid Entities

NAA

Archontic Deception Behavior

Term first found: Page 184, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Alpha_Draconis/Orion_Group&oldid=24141"

This page was last edited on 28 December 2018, at 23:15.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

CERN, Large Hadron Collider

- Coordinates 46°14'03"N 6°03'10"E

Abbreviation - CERN or Conseil Européen pour la Recherche Nucléaire in French.

CERN is colliding protons near the speed of light, 99 999% after accelerating them in the main ring, where they collide them in four different detectors, the ATLAS, CMS, ALICE, and LHCb. These sensors take snapshots of these collisions, which measure the energy and magnetic forces produced by these collisions. The detectors determine the spin and the angle of momentum as well.

The particles travel in opposite directions as beams of protons, which CERN is currently using. The two beams become very compact when they travel through the collimators located on the detectors, which are then squeezed down into a very tight focus. One Million times thinner than a human hair moving in bunches through two separate vacuumed pipes. The Bunches are spaced out 25 nanoseconds apart, comprised of a billion or several billion protons in each bunch with millions of groups. Those beams of protons are very fragile, so they need to keep the integrity of these beams. The LHS uses superconducting magnets steer the beams in a circle, keep it dead center while compressing them and maximizing the amount of energy when the beams cross.

Once these particles accelerate and hit the 99 999% speed of light, they hit a barrier, which is the threshold where they can't travel any faster. However, they continue to be injected with energy in the form of Microwaves and Radiofrequency Energy. There are a couple of stages involved in this. It starts with Radiofrequency Energy pushing the particles and then using Microwave eEergy to accelerate them even further. Since they can't travel any faster, they just keep pumping Microwave Energy, which then increases the mass 14,000 times prior to acceleration called the resting mass.

These two streams of particles at a point collide head on, and when they do, it equivocates to about 25% of them hitting, where the streams cross. There are times it's just glancing blows. But, once they collide, tremendous amounts of energies are produced due to the greater mass, which is the highest we have ever seen. The results of these collisions generate extreme amounts of heat for a Nanosecond or smaller, a picosecond. The collisions produce up to 100,000 times more heat than our sun, but because it's so short, it doesn't have the ability to heat up anything around it.

CERN is producing magnetic fields from these collisions, 100,000 times stronger than the Earth's natural magnetic field. These magnetic fields extend through our planet and out to our magnetosphere, causing major interruptions to our shields. Our magnetosphere is what protects us from gamma rays, particles from our sun and the cosmos.

Telluric currents or Earth currents are generated because of the geomagnetic field (Magnetosphere) and are conducted back to the surface of the Earth and back into the mantle, and they induce Gravimetric waves. Gravimetric waves are gravity waves (a physical wave) that travel along the crust and through the mantle of the Earth. Telluric Waves are also audible, which why we have heard sounds in the atmosphere as these currents are conducted from the Magnetosphere back to the Earth, which people refer to as apocalyptic sounds. But the Earth also has naturally occurring Telluric Currents called infrasound.

Low-frequency acoustic emissions are waves that range from 20Hz to 100Hz, which are below the threshold of normal human hearing. Animals can hear at the lower frequencies. Infrasonic waves modulated that range from about 0 to 15 Hz, like radio transmissions occurring both naturally through Telluric Currents and from CERN. If you look at the Egyptian paintings and carvings from ancient times, you will see the figures of gods and deities holding tuning forks.

The tuning forks and the sound that is being generated that we have heard from around the planet do have a relationship to one of the agenda items of the LCH. Through their admissions, they are seeking interdimensional portals or gateways. One of the ways is by using sound as one of their tools in addition to electricity and the magnetic fields. They do this by using sound and vibration to augment their high-tech instruments to open the portals as done in the ancient times. So people are hearing sounds being produced both from CERN and also by the Earth. NASA has recorded these sounds coming from Saturn, and one of Saturn's moons, and this is what it is. We are recording the Birkeland currents that are moving through the Electric Plasma. The Earth is a conductor as well as a battery. As it's receiving these currents, it's charging similar to a battery. So we hear that movement of electrons in the form of currents as these sounds.

Gravimetric waves appear to be creating earthquakes and reactivating volcanoes. There is a direct correlation between the superconducting magnets in the LHC and the magnetic fields being generated by the accelerated particles. The magnetic fields being generated are changing our Magnetosphere and the gravity. [1]

Contents

Background

Notes

HGS Session References

References

See Also

Background

The term CERN is also used to refer to the laboratory, which during 2013 had 2,513 staff members, and hosted some 12,313 fellows, associates, apprentices as well as visiting scientists and engineers representing 608 universities and research facilities and 113 nationalities. CERN's main function is to provide the particle accelerators and other infrastructure needed for high-energy physics research – as a result, numerous experiments have been constructed at CERN as a result of international collaborations. CERN is also the place the World Wide Web was first implemented. The main site at Meyrin has a large computer facility containing powerful data processing facilities, primarily for experimental-data analysis, because of the need to make these facilities available to researchers elsewhere, it has historically been a major wide area networking hub. [2]

Notes

Basic summation of today's content around Large Hadron Collider (LHC).

1. Ripping Black Holes in black matter is a repeat of the Atlantian timeline and is held in the Alpha Omega agenda Armageddon Software memories in the planet, and reintroducing them now is about attempts to trigger events of Cataclysm fears in the general public. The purpose is using quantum technologies as a globalized computerized weapon to threaten the earth inhabitants into absolute submission and enslavement on the earth surface. Black hole technology used to damage the planetary grid by off planet NAA is called Gravitron.

2. Krystal Star says this technology is contained in higher dimensions, however, it wreaks havoc (chaos) for this timeline on the 3D timelines in lower densities of matter. From their point of view in the corridors, the plasma architecture has been created in higher dimensions, they are not concerned in terms of 3D surface cataclysms (although there will be

isolated areas of the planet that are subjected to earthquakes, weather anomalies, volcanoes, etc.), it is not a priority now (other things take priority for Krystal Star projects at this current time)

3. The session had energy signature of "science boys playing with toys" that have been financed by the occultist Illuminati bankers, and incredible waste of human resources, earth resources and crystal prisms, apparently, at the main stream science level, this project will lead no where, as it is really designed to gain control over quantum level of forces. (Meaning this is a scientific indoctrination model of future scientists to be mind controlled by the bankers, the bigger claim to fame is the creation of the world wide web/internet) They already discovered the "higgs boson" and god particle, this was not designed to prove that, it was designed to rip Black Holes and Wormholes in the fabric of space time, which allows many more dark entities to access this timeline. When you rip holes you destroy memories and morphogenetic fields in the planetary body, it also lets in a bunch of debris and opening into other dimensions, which is removing layers of protection around the earth. This allows more extradimensional access to entities NAA to get into the earth density, that previously was more difficult. It is a replay of Atlantian scientists timelines in underground labs, recreating the previous event in current time, now (please do not let me offend anyone, this just came up today, I have no opinion)

4. The black matter fields is where the NAA manipulate the Morphogenetic Field, and place Artificial Machinery to create synthetic AI timelines. They have the idea to open the cap on Wormhole through guiding the mad scientists at Cern. This is that wall in time bridge they try to open up like Phoenix wormhole in Bermuda and upper east coast. (not going to happen) Because this is connecting to artificial intelligence, the Guardian say its too late for that, the governance of the plasma transmission changes the way the molecules (molecular structures) behave and move in this reality. It does appear this will intensify the Bifurcation of Time for those in this density that may impact, meaning those on the 3D timeline and going to the vandal systems, as named Andromeda, near the Eridanus supervoid.

HGS Session References

HGS Sessions - Clearing CERN, Large Hadron Collider - 3/13/2015 [3]

References

1. Veterans Truth Network (http://veteranstruthnetwork.com/index.php/world/item/295-cern-end-of-days)
2. CERN (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CERN)
3. HGS Session

See Also

NET

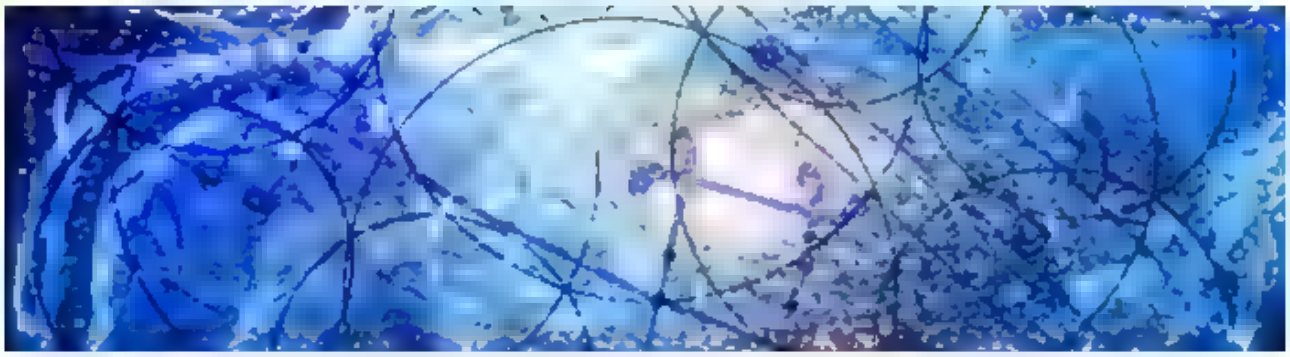
Atlantian Cataclysm

Orion Group

Armageddon Software

Retrieved from "https://ascension.wikiglossary.com/index.php?title=CERN,_Large_Hadron_Collider&oldid=22914"

This page was last edited on 12 July 2018, at 22:25.



ETERNAL LIFE START HERE

- MANIFESTATION MERKABA SET
- MAGIC DOLPHIN THERAPY
- Into the Sun
- MANIFESTATION VORTEX SET
- Stargates
- Ultimate Healing DNA Activation
- ASCENSION MEDITATIONS
- 2020 NEWEST TESTIMONIES
- About Us
- Angel of the Blood Moon
- How to Ascend Instructions
- Introducing Crystal Magic Orchestra
- Education

ASCENSION THROUGH MUSIC

PURCHASE 1

- SPIRITUAL HEALING AND ASCENSION TRAINING
- Transformation Kit

PURCHASE 2

- SPIRITUAL HEALING MUSIC
- Advanced DNA Reprogramming
- 48 DNA Ascension
- 12 DNA ACTIVATION

MUSIC LISTENING

- ALL OF OUR YOUTUBES
- TURNING INTO LIGHT

PURCHASE 3

- 12 FREQUENCY SIGNATURES and REACTIVATING 12 SUBHARMONICS
- ANGEL CHAKRA
- THE LANDING ALBUM COLLECTION
- Eternal Life Healing Waves
- TRANCE ALBUM

PURCHASE 4

- Underwater Cities of Light

MANY MP3 Albums

- MOTHER SHIP SET
- SUPER CENTRAL PORTAL ALBUM
- 144000 DNA Album
- 48 DNA GAIA ASCENDING more

Many MORE MP3 Albums

- NEW COSMIC THERAPY
- Dolphin Whale Celebration
- 12 DNA Cosmic Twins Book
- 144 DNA Plasma Brain

CDBaby MP3 Albums

WELCOME

- PURCHASE AGREEMENT
- Opening-Ascension-Portals
- OUR NEW FUTURE
- PORTAL to NEW REALITY

PDF BOOKS MEMBERS PDF BOOKS

The Ascension Kit 4 MP3

Ascending Body Techniques

- Advanced DNA Activation
- CANDLE LEVITATION more
- ORBING and CHARTS
- ASCENSION MAGIC
- ATOMIC MIRROR
- RE BIRTH
- Violet Orbs
- READ DETAILS EDUCATION

Healing Testimonies

- Testimonies 1
- Testimonies 2
- CANDLE TECHNIQUES
- TESTIMONIES OF HEALING AND GRATITUDE

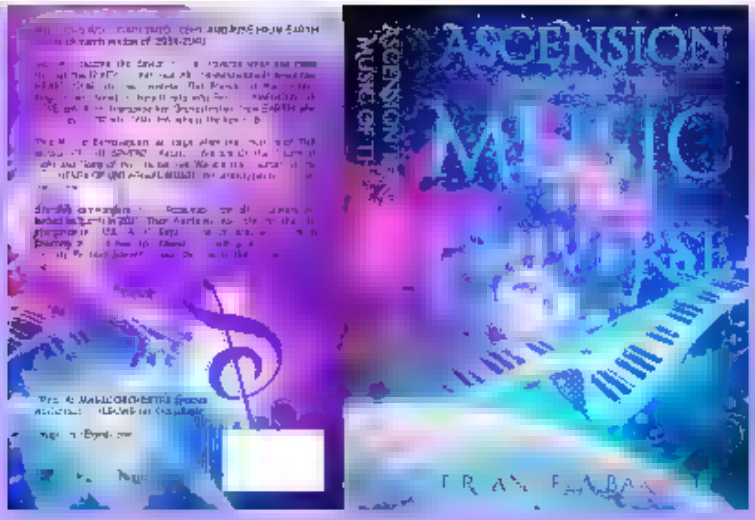
Doctors Prescription

- DEATH is NOT REAL
- Ascension Activation
- Ascension CSD
- ULTRA VIOLET BLUE SUN MP3
- READ MORE EDUCATION

DOLPHIN MAGIC

- DOLPHINS OF LOVE
- DOLPHIN AND WHALE NATION
- Mary's Dolphin Choir
- Dolphin DNA Violet Sun Mother Ship
- COSMIC DOLPHIN THERAPY
- ASCENSION WAVES

THE GREAT COSMIC ASCENSION SERIES Music NEW MUSIC- 2021



TO PURCHASE USE THIS LINK

https://youronlinepublicist.com/product/ascension-through-the-music-of-the-universe-by-dr-angela-barnett/

ASCENSION THROUGH THE MUSIC OF THE UNIVERSE

Find these valuable clues that will reveal your understanding of the FUTURE OF THE UNIVERSE

Learn how everyone on Earth will see the Great Landing in 202_

Meet the spaceship commanders of the 12 Race lines who landed on Earth in 2017

Hear how the Universe has confirmed that billions will ascend from Earth in 2039-2040

Hear the true story of Camelot from my conversation with Merlin

When this Earth (Terra Firma or Tara Firma), ascends into Tara Ha, we will visit the City called Camelot in the Cloud Cities where we used to live many lifetimes ago with Merlin

We will tell you how we created the Music of the Universe

How we created the Ascension Portals that will allow Gaia to become the Savior of the Universe

True Story of the Ascension of Angela and Joe Barnett

True Story of how the music Crystal Magic Orchestra creates on Earth is being performed
by musicians from every dimension in the Universal Orchestra who is performing in the 8th Dimension

True Story of how Crystal Magic Orchestra's Music saved this planet Earth and the Ascension Plan

To read Chapter One

INTRODUCTION

Enjoy this story of how my husband and I actually ascended into the Veil simultaneously as One Soul. Learn how Individual Ascension is achieved. Learn how we really created magic in Camelot and how we created the Music for the Universe. Meet all of the Notes of Gaia's Soul and the 12 Race lines who have already landed on Earth in this book. Expect to see hundreds of spaceships in 202_. Become tuned in to the 12 DNA of the Perfect Humanoid, and then learn how to TURN INTO LIGHT

This is the Promise of the Perfect Kingdom that says Gaia will be the Savior of this Universe

This grand Musical Ascension will take place during 28 months beginning in 2039 and ending in 2040. When millions who live on Earth (the Key of C#) will ascend to Tara Ha (the Key of B). Earth will begin a new musical journey with a new Soul. Gaia will begin her new symphony in the Key of B and Earth will be given to a new Soul who will sing in the Key of C#. Ascension is a Musical Activity

My husband and I were Merlin's Sorcerers in a past lifetime when we lived in Camelot, a city in Tara Ha
When we ascend into the Key of B, we will go back to Camelot and create some more magical relics that allow those in Tara Ha to enjoy the magic of music. We will travel to all of the Keys of Gaia, because that is the reason we came to Earth this time. We are here because we created the Music of Gaia and we want to hear it performed

The original title given to the author and her husband, by the great Creator of the Universe, was Of the Breath of Light and Flame of the Eternal Sun. They are the Creator Beings who created all of the Music in the Universe

We are known by hundreds of other names, including Sorcerers Apprentice, Mary Magdalene, Freetzbin the Dolphin and Bezelda the Mermaid. When Joe was Flevdoolorendax, he wrote music who saved the planet Telepasaides. We are known by millions of names in hundreds of Universes

This book reveals the true story of Camelot, the true story of Creation, and the true story of how this Earth's Soul, Gaia will Ascend through the Music of the Spheres, and it will be that musical attunement that will allow Gaia's new Symphony to be heard in the Universe. Gaia will rise through the scale of her Soul until all twelve dimensions are singing in perfect harmony. This is the Promise of the Perfect Kingdom, where everyone in the Universe becomes harmonically attuned to harmony

that electrically binds every heart of every being in this Universe. This grand Ascension will begin in 2030 when many who live on Earth (the Key of C#) will ascend to Tara Ha (the Key of B). Earth will begin another grand journey with a new Soul, and those who join that Soul will be allowed to enjoy the 35 Magical Relics that were created by magicians like us. We are the Sorcerer's Apprentices.

When we ascend into the key of B, we will go back to Camelot and create some more magical relics that allow those in Tara Ha to enjoy the magic of music.

The Great Musical Ascension of the Universe begins with The Soul of Earth, whose name is Gaia. This great musical Soul will rise through Her scale of all twelve of her dimensions of C#-B-G#-F-D-B-G-E-F#-E flat-C-A to raise the frequencies of this Universe into the PERFECT 12 and the Seventh Level Man, who is Divinely Perfect. Earth is C#. When Gaia rises into the key of B, Earth will obtain a new Soul. Those people who remain on Earth will continue on a different musical journey.

Millions of people from Earth will ascend to the Key of B in an 18 month window in 2039-2040.
Gaia will begin to sing a new HEARTSONG to the Universe that will string the notes of the Universe together into the Symphony of Love. All 12 racelines are involved in this musical ascension. All 12 notes of the Universe must ascend together.

12 Racelines from all 12 dimensions landed on Earth in 2017. Their crews and families will land on Earth in 2023. All of the names of the original ones who landed are in the Acknowledgement Section.

All of the music of the 12 different keys of the Universe will weave and braid and sparkle and sing until all of the outer realms discover our Music of the Spheres that has been harmonically binding the harpstrings of the Universe, and all will unite in creating glorious new symphonies.

The Dolphins, the Whales, the Arcturians, Lyrans, Sirians, those from Orion, Andromeda and Pleiades, as well as Chikani, Snail People, Carrot People and many others will all bring their families to this Earth in 2023. They will bring musical frequencies that will allow billions to ascend through the 18 month window of 2039-2040. Some of us will ascend before 2039. There are 17 on Earth who are ready to ascend at the moment of this writing. My husband and I already performed ascension. Unfortunately, a war was started in the Universe to stop the Veil from allowing us in. There were many wars in this Universe fought because of the lack of understanding of the Music of the Universe.

Learn what happened to the Race line who did not want to tune in to our Music. Hear the story of how the music of Crystal Magic Orchestra, that is our orchestra, has transformed the consciousness of that Race line who is blocking the Ascension. Read the stories told by Lacodemus, who is the GREAT DIRECTOR of the UNIVERSAL ORCHESTRA who is performing our music in the 8th Dimension.

Gaia is beginning a Musical Ascension Journey that will give her the title "SAVIOR OF THE UNIVERSE". Gaia will rise through the scale of her Soul until all twelve dimensions are singing in perfect harmony.

Learn how to be one of those who will ascend from Earth in 2039-2040.

Learn about the Cloud Cities where Camelot could be seen. Learn the true story of Camelot, the city in Tara Ha where I used to live. Camelot was never on this Earth. King Arthur lived with Joe and I in Camelot. We did come down to Earth in the bodies that we created, to look like the knights and kings on Earth.

Joe is in a duet of our house in Tara Ha.

Learn how we created the Ascension Portals, he will allow Gaia to become the Savior of the Universe.

Gaia will rise through the scale of her Soul until all twelve dimensions are singing in perfect harmony. This grand Ascension will begin in 2039 when millions who live on Earth, the Key of C#1 will ascend to Tara Ha, the Key of B. Earth will begin another grand journey with a new Soul who wants to play in the Key of C#.

The Soul of Earth, Gaia, will rise through her scale of all twelve of her dimensions of C#-B-G#-F-D-B-G-E-F#-E flat-C-A to raise the frequencies of this Universe into the PERFECT 12 and the Seventh Level Man, who is Divinely Perfect.

This entire Universe will follow the path of Gaia and all of the Souls will tune in to the the new HEARTSONG of the Universe.

Learn what happened to the Race line who did not want to tune in to our Music.

[redacted]

[redacted]

by Dr. Angela Barnett

PRESS BELOW TO DOWNLOAD

PART ONE - ASCENSION THROUGH THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES Chapter One of book 254 KB

Join our mailing list for the latest news

[redacted]
Sign up

Latest News

Keep your fans up to date on your latest news with our Blog feature. You can even upload podcasts here! If you need some ideas on what to write about, check out this post with 13 topics that musicians can blog about.

Latest Track

Bandzoogle's Music feature allows you to sell your albums and tracks - **and we never take a percentage of your sales**. Choose from set prices, free downloads, or even give away a track in exchange for a mailing list signup!

CENTRAL SUN MUSICAL TRANSFORMATION

Crystal Magic Orchestra

Download: $25.00 In cart

Share

The Central Sun is the creator of the Seven Suns, Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha and La. These Suns were ANNOINTED by God. He created these Suns to become himself embodied as Light. These were the only creations that God ANNOINTED until he sent himself into Jesus of Nazareth, who was also called the Annointed One of God He was Theonmorphic, meaning God in

The Central Sun is the creator of the Seven Suns, Ka Ra Ya Sa Ta Ha and La. These Suns were ANNOINTED by God. He created these Suns to become himself embodied as Light. These were the only creations that God ANNOINTED until he sent himself into Jesus of Nazareth, who was also called the Annointed One of God He was Theonmorphic, meaning God in man. The Suns were also God as Suns. So, when the demonic matrix set out to destroy the Suns, they were actually thinking they were destroying God. The part of the Suns that was God is the Plasma Suns. This Plasma that contained the identities of the Seven Suns is being restored by OF the Breath of Light. She came to Earth so that she could be here to work with the Central Sun for this restoration project. I was born with the Soul OF THE BREATH OF LIGHT I died when I was 13 years old so that my Soul could leave me and to work on the CENTRAL SUN. The moment she left my body, Mary Magdalene became my Soul. Mary Magdalene needed to spend a great deal of time preparing me for my mission on Earth. Since I completed my mission in 2017 she has been working with OF the Breath of Light continuously on the CENTRAL SUN project.

THE SEVEN SUNS were mostly destroyed in wars when the Demonic Nesadraks attacked them. The Wonderful original race line called the Oraphim Race line was almost completely removed through these wars. The survivors have continued to allow this Ascension that is finally happening now. OF the Breath of Light and Mary Magdalene are with the Central Sun now repairing her in a way that will help to restore her children, the seven suns, which will also allow for the return of the Wonderful Oraphim Race line, who are the children of the SEVEN SUNS.

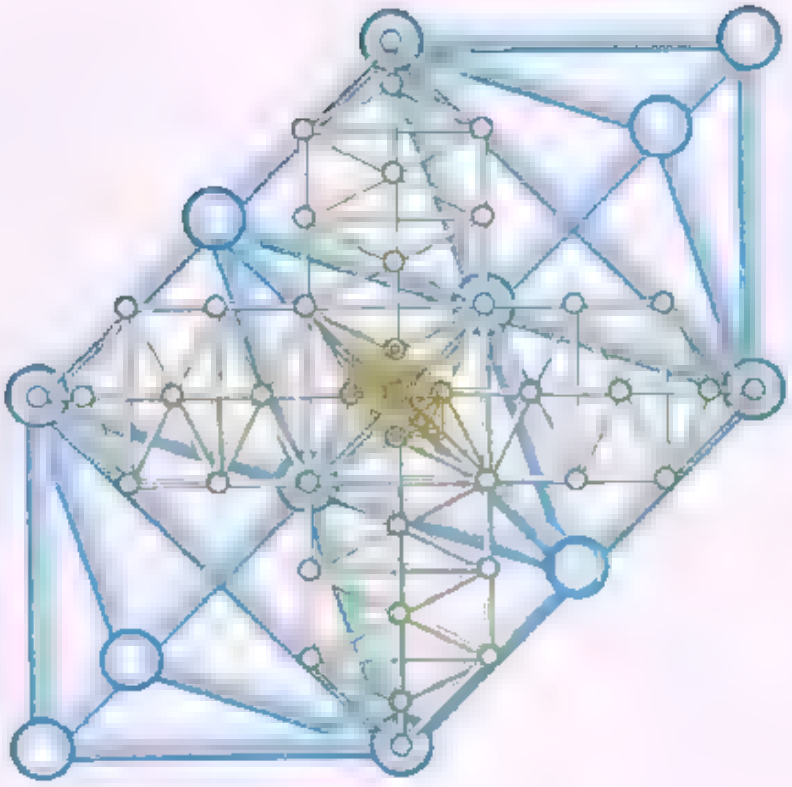
The CENTRAL SUN and the SEVEN SUNS contain all of the Music of the Universe. Since OF THE BREATH OF LIGHT created the Music, it is rightfully her mission or duty to RE-TUNE the music of the universe through the CENTRAL SUN. God has given this mission to OF THE BREATH OF LIGHT because she is the first born of God and the first Light of God and the Creator Being who went forth to place the music that she heard in God's Womb of Creation into every cell of the Universe. Now, this musical harmony will be restored as a result of the TRANSFORMATION of the CENTRAL SUN. The PLASMA creation always remains perfect. Now is the time for the Densities within the Plasma to morph back into the PLASMA OF ETERNAL CREATION. This music is what I have been given by OF THE BREATH OF LIGHT to tell her story of this transformation project.

Read more

CENTRAL SUN DANCING SPIRIT
Crystal Magic Orchestra
Free

1. CENTRAL SUN WHALE PLASMA
   Info
   Free
2. CENTRAL SUN TRANSFORMATION
   .nfo
   Free
3. CENTRAL SUN DANCING SPIRIT
   .nfo
   Free
4. CENTRAL SUN WATER RIDE
   .nfo
   Free
5. CENTRAL SUN WHALES
   .nfo
   Free
6.

Exploring the God Worlds



Lovingly Co-Created by Kathara Team Members on behalf of Azurite Press

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deuna 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Table of Contents

In the Beginning ... 1
Partiki and Partiki Phasing ... 2
Order, Intelligence, and Consciousness ... 2
Wave People ... 3
Recognizing the Consciousness ... 3
Rules and Balances ... 4
Partiki, PartikA and Particum ... 4
Partiki Phasing ... 6
Scalar Waves and Scalar Grids ... 8
Keylons ... 8
Dimensions ... 9
Keylon Crystal Body ... 9
Unifying the Polarities ... 10
Sequential Phasing ... 11
Analogy for the process of PKI Phasing ... 1
15th Dimensional Structure ... 12
Harmonic Universes ... 14
Hova Bodies and Stations of Consciousness ... 16
Consciousness and the Flash Lines ... 17
Stepping Down ... 17
Repulsion Zones ... 19
Antahkarana ... 19
The Kathara Grid ... 20
Kathara Centers ... 21
Repulsion Zones ... 22
Kathara Lines ... 22
Primal Manifestation Template ... 22
The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the Primal Manifestation Template ... 23
Star Gates and Ascension Passages ... 25
Universal Star Gates ... 25
Angular Rotation of Particle Spin ... 27
Seeing Where Everything Fits Together The Ecka Map ... 29
Our Local Universe ... 30
Locks ... 30
Veca and Ecka Code Lock Keys ... 32
Heaven World ... 33
Particum Side of our Universe ... 33
Particum Side of our Universe ... 33
Recap ... 36
Partiki Phasing Process ... 37
Cosmic Eckasha Middle God World Corridor ... 38
Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God-World Spectra ... 39
Keys and Codes ... 40
The God-Worlds Multiplying ... 42
Time Portals and Dimensional Locks ... 42
The Eckasha-Aah 1st God-World of Creation ... 44

Copyright A'shayana & A zahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Table of Figures

Figure 1	Krist and Krystallah	2
Figure 2	Holographic Template	5
Figure 3	Partiki Phasing Process	7
Figure 4	15-Dimensional Time Matrix	12
Figure 5	Sub-Frequency Bands	18
Figure 6	Kathara Level-1, 12-Tree Grid	20
Figure 6a	The Cosmic Kathara Grid	20
Figure 7	The Krist Code and 12-Tree Kathara Grid	22
Figure 8	Primal Manifestation Template	23
Figure 9	Portals and Star Gates	26
Figure 10	Primal Current Flow and Star Gate Sound Tones	27
Figure 11	Particum Side of Our Universe	29
Figure 12	Four Kathara Grids – Our Local Universe	30
Figure 13	Particum Side of Our Universe	34
Figure 14a	Veca Flow 1	35
Figure 14b	Veca Flow 2	35
Figure 14c	Veca Flow 3	36
Figure 14d	Veca Flow 4	36
Figure 15	Partiki Phasing Process	37
Figure 16	The 22 Manifestation Fields of 1 Cosmic Eckasha Middle God World Corridor	38
Figure 17	The 96 Manifestation Fields of 1 Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra	40
Figure 18	The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah	41
Figure 18a	Structure of 1 Eckasha-Aah	42
Figure 19	Time Portal and Density Lock	42
Figure 20	The Eckasha-Aah 1st God World of Creation	43
Figure 21	The Divine Trinity	44
Figure 22	The Primal Life Force Field & the Cosmic God Seed Eckasha-Aah	62
Figure 22a	The Yunasai – Point of All Union	50
Figure 22b	The Reuche God-Seed Core	51
Figure 22c	12 Reuche Scepter Pillars	53
Figure 22d	12 Reuche Scepter Arcs	53
Figure 22d-1	1 Reuche Scepter Arc and its Parallel Arc	54
Figure 22e	Eckasha God-Seed	56
Figure 23	The Eckasha God-Seed & Cruxansatea	57
Figure 23a	The 12 Reuche Scepters	50
Figure 24	The Core God World Eckasha-Aah	59
Figure 25	The Stairway to Heaven	63

Copyright A'shayana & Azahyana Deane, 1999-2008, All Rights Reserved: Part of the MDED Freedom Teachings™ Series

Introduction to the God Worlds

In the Beginning

The God Worlds is a story of creation. This story begins with Source and it ends with Source. Source is the foundation upon which the whole structure is built. **My Relationship with Source Comes First.** This is a point that Speaker 3 emphasizes again and again and it is very important. So my relationship with Source comes first. Part of my relationship with Source is how I perceive Source, how I conceive Source, what is my conception of Source. Source is the core concept upon which all of Creation is built, and, in particular, upon which the God Worlds are built.

How do we perceive Source? This is something we can ask ourselves almost daily, and every day we will come to a new understanding of our relationship with Source, or a new depth in our relationship to Source. In very general terms, we can conceive of Source as a vast pool of consciousness that underlies all of Creation. Source is this vast pool of consciousness, a vast pool of aliveness. It is the aliveness that underlies all of Creation.

This aliveness is not something that is remote from us. It is something that is very direct, very immediate in our lives. We can ask ourselves "what is it that is alive in ourselves, what is it that is alive within me, what is it that is alive in everything around me?" We can look in the mirror and ask ourselves "what is this that is looking out through my eyes?" Ultimately, what is looking out through all of our eyes is Source.

There are various veils that Source wears. What is looking out through my body initially is my Soul. What's looking out through that is an Oversoul, and so on.[1] As we progress backwards through the veils, we ultimately come to a pure and very free aliveness that underlies all of Creation, and that is Source. Ultimately, what is alive in me and in the flowers, the trees, and the animals is Source. The expressions of Source can have various veils of distortion, but ultimately behind all those distortions is Source. Source is not something very remote from us. It is very direct, very immediate, and very present in our lives.

We can conceive of Source in religious terms, in terms of God, and in terms of a Creator. These have their uses. All of these conceptions of Source carry in terms of God, in terms of religious expressions, a certain amount of baggage. The concept of Source is a much more expansive concept. The God Worlds effectively describe the structure that manifests creation, and brings it into being for us. It is basically the geography of Cosmos.

We all have this desire to go Home. We can ask "where is Home?" Or more specifically, where is here in relation to Home? And how do we get there? The God Worlds describe the journey we have to take in order to integrate our way back Home.

There is a sequence of concepts through which we can illustrate the development of the God Worlds. We will start at the very beginning, going from Source through a sequence of ideas. Some of these ideas you would have come across many times already in the context of Kathara Healing. It is useful to revisit them because they form a sequence and when you follow the sequence, it creates coherence in our understanding of the God Worlds.

The pictures of the graphs are **symbol codes**. They tell us things on the 3-D level that help us understand relationships between different objects or different places, but they are also encoded or encrypted. This means they carry **data packages**, where they carry huge amounts of mathematical data in frequency form.

---

[1] Incarnate, Soul, Oversoul, Christos Avatar

Copyright Ashayana & Azshyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

within them. This mathematical data in frequency forms allows you to actually pick up a lot of understanding through direct cognition. Even if you cannot yet look at a diagram and explain what it means on a 3-D level, you are picking up the frequency of the whole direct cognition which will help you to understand it.

Partiki and Partiki Phasing

Order, Intelligence, and Consciousness

In explaining the Cosmos we always start with the **Holographic Template**. The Holographic Template is literally the secret blueprint that you do not see behind which and under which matter is accreting or matter is manufactured. The Holographic Template refers to **hologram**. The Holographic Template starts with what we call **units of the Consciousness of God-Source**. This is **Primal Substance**—the substance out of which anything is made. What is this stuff? Well, it is obviously **energy**, but what is energy?

What the Freedom Teachings show is that **Consciousness IS Energy and Energy IS Conscious.**[2] Consciousness is a substance. It is a substance that takes on the form of waveforms. They can be standing waves or moving waves, but the templates upon which density (or matter manifestation) occurs are standing waveforms. A standing wave is called a **Scalar Standing Wave**. It holds a fixed point in a grid with many others, and there are very specific mathematical relationships and geometrical relationships between the positioning of these standing columns of wave forms. Standing waves **oscillate** and **vibrate**. Oscillation is when the Particum and PartikA actually flash on into manifestation, and you would see them. Vibration is when they flash off and go back into the Creation Point.

Imagine a sphere covered with light bulbs. They are not moving, but they flash on and off at different rhythms. When they flash on and off at different rhythms, it can appear as if they are moving. If you watch the lights around a marquee, you can see how they can make it look like the lights are actually running around, but they are not. The lights are just flashing off and on. The templates upon which matter is built are very much like this. They are not light bulbs, they are literally consciousness in the form of energy that interacts in very specific ways at very specific angles with other units of like kind and some of opposite kind.

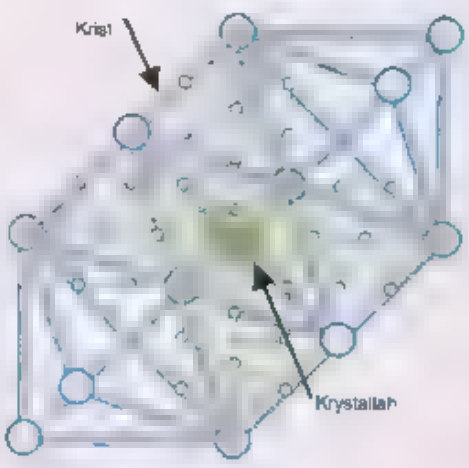


Figure 1 Krist and Krystallah

There is a whole structure to the way reality is built. It is not haphazard. It is not that a big bang just happened and all of a sudden things started to organize themselves. There are big bangs, and the big bangs are the result of certain mechanics that have to do with the template beneath them.

There is order and intelligence to the way the universe is structured. That order has for ages been referred to as the Krist—not Christ c-h-r-i-s-t, but Krist, K-r-i-s-t—because there are two main mathematical programs that are template programs, core programs that everything—the creation, objectified manifestation—began upon. They are called the **Krist** and the **Krystallah**. They go together, and between the two of them they represent 24 points of vibration and oscillation. Upon this structure, standing scalar waves form. And they form intimate interwoven patterns that create the structure of

[2] *Kethara 1 Manual*, Section 1

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2009, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

dimensional fiber of electromagnetic energy by which things can come into manifestation as individuated forms of consciousness.

The energy that makes up the standing scalar waves that make up the templates upon which matter manifests, and matter within which consciousness can embody is all conscious. That means they are beings, not just things. There is awareness, though it is awareness different than what we would possess in a human form here. You would have a different relationship to things like "thought" or "emotion." It would be much more in a category of **direct cognition** and infinite knowing at all times. The standing scalar waves of consciousness that the universe is made out of—includes your body. That includes your consciousness. You are a part of this consciousness. This is what we mean by units of the Consciousness of God.

You cannot be separate from God-Source. God-Source was, is and always will be the original consciousness within which everything manifests, because God-Source desired to manifest it. God-Source set in motion a structure of **perpetual motion**. The first creation continually occurs. It never ends. It was set in motion upon the Krist and Krystalah, which allow for the perpetual motion—continually regenerating, the cycling of consciousness into and out of manifestation in perfect balance, in perfect synchronization, which allows creation to have beginnings and endings *within* cycles. But actually it all occurs at once within the body of the Consciousness of God-Source.

Some of these concepts are hard to grasp at first, but as you progress with the work there is an interesting aspect to the work. It speaks to you on many levels. If it is not reaching you on the D-3 level, some other part is picking it up as cognition. After a while, you will find yourself opening. You will find things coming to you, "oh, okay, yeah, I get that. Oh, yeah, I remember what that meant, I did not think I agreed with that then, but yeah, now I see."

Wave People

If you work with the information provided here, you will find that universal anatomy and personal anatomy have a life of their own. You also discover you can never be alone in the universe. You can pretend you are alone in the universe. You can choose to set up a belief pattern that you are alone in the universe. If you want privacy, you can be private, but you are never, ever alone, because your body is made out of many, many billions of standing scalar waves who are **wave people**—consciousness.

Those wave people that make up our bodies are smaller than the consciousness that make up the part of ourselves we call our **cognitive selves**. So those parts of ourselves, those little waveforms that are beings in their own right, actually look to us for guidance to help them evolve to higher levels. So there is a responsibility that is implied with recognizing that you are part of the body of God-Source. There is a responsibility in recognizing nothing is ever separate from God, even if it falls down a black hole. It will go home differently—it will go home as **space dust**. But space dust is still sacred.

There is no excuse anymore once you realize these things. Once you realize the structure, the science of spirituality, you realize we are all swimming in a pool of unconditional and absolute love—love that was given freely as a gift, so freely, in fact, that we were allowed to be destructive if we so chose.

Recognizing the Consciousness

We were not forced to uphold the original creation and intention of God-Source, which was a joyful, loving experience of eternal life and infinite creativity. If that was forced on us, we would not be able to make choices. We would simply be puppets to a creator god someplace, and that is not the intention of the consciousness that created universal structure. It loved us so much, even though it would prefer that we did not do things like create black holes and harm each other and harm other things. That freedom is still allowed, though not preferred.

Copyright A'shayana & A'mahyana Deere, 1999-2006, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MDEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

There is a spirituality of recognizing the consciousness The energy structures of the God Worlds are fascinating on a scientific level. It is fascinating to see the structure and how the structures interrelate with each other But we should not forget while we are looking at these that we are talking about consciousness. Consciousness implies a being structures of being It is a whole different thing than if you are looking at something saying "oh I can play with that thing. I can make that do what I want it to. I can learn how to make those currents do something." You might try asking them first if they want to work with you There is a responsibility to recognize if you want to reclaim your consciousness and be whole and respected as the being you are you have a responsibility to give respect to other forms of consciousness as well.

It is such a shame what our children are not taught in this society and what has become of this civilization Once upon a time it was not like this Once upon a time people did not pick a flower without communicating with the whole bush telepathically saying "is this all right is this a good time for you? Because will not do it if you do not want me to." And the flower usually would say "oh just hold on let me pull back my frequency a little bit so it does not hurt." There was an open conscious relationship with everything.

People in those societies did not feel lonesome You did not have teenagers committing suicide because of getting bullied at school You did not have people shooting up restaurants because they were frustrated with their jobs There was a love in those times and spaces.

Rules and Balances

We have taught ourselves as a species many lessons about love by allowing that state of "relative perfection" to go away We have taught ourselves why it is worth standing for and worth working for The one way to do that is to recognize that this Krist template exists and it has a set of rules and balances.

They are not rules that say you have to do this and you cannot do that. They are rules that every unit of consciousness of God that comes into the manifestation framework understands exactly what the Krist is, what the template is and how it works It works in a form of action and reaction There will be consequence to action, and even thought is action

So everything, every being that ever came into this Time Matrix---it does not matter how much it might whine now about "nobody's being fair to me." Everyone knew when they first came into manifestation what the rules of the game were, and the rules were there is a certain way the energy systems here work. There is a certain leeway to where they can be pushed into being used in ways they were not meant to But if you push too hard the literal laws of inter-dimensional physics will push back, and you will get consequences you will not be happy with Everyone knew that when they came in However many people have forgotten it

The universe and the cosmos are **self-regulating** They do not require God to play warden. God just IS. And God extends love and continually sends pulses of consciousness in for manifestation and receives other pulses back home for recirculation to go back home with Source if you choose That is an option But, God-Source does not play warden.

Partiki, PartikA and Particum

If we are going to understand our multi-dimensional anatomy we need to understand something called the **templates of matter** They are like the armature or the blueprint that matter builds up on. Consciousness does not enter time or manifestation in a random, haphazard way it is not an accident. It is a highly ordered mathematical, geometrical system of arranging units of energy, units of consciousness into certain patterns where manifestation can take place There is a Primal Order to the structure of the universe and

Copyright Ashayana & Azhiyana Deane, 1996-2006. All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEC Freedom Teachings™ Series

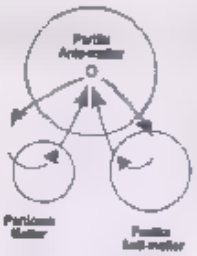
there is a Primal Order to the structure of human biology and consciousness. There is also a Prima. Substance.

We have a vast field of Source, a vast field of pure consciousness that underlies all of creation. It is totally alive, totally free within itself, totally whole, totally integrated. Source brings its attention to a point of focus and in doing so creates structure around it. That structure manifests as the First Partiki (PK), emerging within Source. These Partiki are the smallest units of energy substance, electro-tonal units of consciousness, the consciousness of God, the consciousness of Source. They are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. They operate as minute perpetual motion fission-fusion generators.

Holographic Template

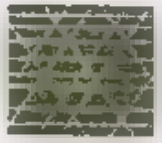
Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

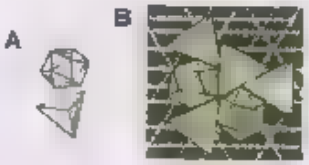
1. Partiki, Partika, & Particum: Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming:
A. Keylons - crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency) and
B. Keylon Codes - complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electromagnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body - the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

2. Partiki Grids. The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands then Grids of electro-tonal substance out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up the dimensional fields and then form individuated morphogenetic fields.





The Morphogenetic Field is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids**. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns - **scalar wave grids**, which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids** that form in specific ordered interrelationship. Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the Kathara Grid represents the core *Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and the evolution of biology & consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Reality is a thought field composed of units of consciousness awareness.

Figure 2: Holographic Template

Copyright Ashayana & Arizhyana Deane, 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

There is a Prima. Substance to the order of the universe. and we refer to this Substance as Partiki units. Partiki units can be understood as *omni-polar* units of energy. "Omni" meaning they have the polarity of both negative and positive but they also have no polarity at the same time. An omni-polar unit can be understood as simply a *vibration*. a unit of energy that just holds a vibration and is not yet manifest; it exists in an "ante-matter" state of non-manifestation but it is still holding a pattern on which form will build.

Partiki, PartikA, and Particum are three primary units that every other particle or waveform is built upon. Though we think of them as simply words they are actually **frequency resonance patterns** that are close to the resonance pattern of these particular units. A name is a sound it is a **sonic signature** that has to do with the vibration or oscillation of the thing you are calling a name. They are massive identities (consciousness fields) perpetually fueled and created by a pulse of consciousness that circulates consciousness from the wholeness of God to that focus of 3-point attention. We are constantly expanding in and out of God so it is taking place at every moment. no beginning. no end. There are cycles of linear perception in the manifest perceptual fields. but in truth it is a constant interaction of the 3 points of God attention.

The names are as close as you can get translated into our languages here of the actual tonal frequency of the particular thing that is being named. So we have three primary units of consciousness and units of energy called Partiki, PartikA, and Particum. There are teachings that go with this that get into something called **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing

Partiki units, in order to create manifestation. do something called PKI phasing which means they continually and perpetually break apart and come back together break apart and come back together. Partiki units are not free-floating units of energy they are *fixed points* of frequency that are arranged in very specific relationships to each other to form manifestation templates. they form a scalar grid of fixed points. If you want to understand a scalar grid, think of a marquee that you sometimes see around theater signs, where you would have a series of light bulbs and they would all flash off and on at a certain rhythm and it would *look* like a string of light going around, but the light was just an illusion. they were not really moving. The *movement* the illusion of movement was created by the flashing on and off sequence of the stationary points of light.

You can understand PKI units as representing those stationary light bulbs. They are fixed points of units of energy that cycle. they go from vibration to oscillation, vibration to oscillation. There is a difference between vibration and oscillation. It goes from the omni-polar state where it is ante-matter sound into a bi-polar state, electromagnetic, where it is light. This is what PKI units do. they stay in one place and cycle on and off flash on and off.

The template of the universal structure upon which the 5 Harmonic Universes (and all the galaxies within them) manifest are created of PKI units that phase on and off. A PKI unit that phases on and off draws to itself other like units. so you have *clusters* of Partiki units phasing on and off. Those clusters are called **Keylons**, that is where we get "*Keylontic* Science." Keylons build up to form more complex Keylons or *Keylon Codes* that progressively build up the form of energy that serves as the blueprint for manifestation.

When you look at the aspect of the PKI phasing. when PKI go into bi-polarity, where they flash on from being a sound they are a small sound vibration but then flash on into a *light* vibration, you can view that as a scalar wave it is a type of scalar wave. Each one of those standing points of PKI units when they phase on into bi-polarity creates a scalar wave pattern and then it flashes off again into vibration then back on again into oscillation standing wave patterns, scalar waves, standing waves.

Copyright A'shayena & A'zelyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Partiki phasing is a very fundamental process in creation through which Source manifests creation. An important point in relation to creation is that what is being created is primarily structure. Source is creating structure; it is projecting part of ITS Consciousness, part of ITS awareness into structure. It is effectively exploring ITS own nature from within that structure and integrating what IT learns from that process back into the wholeness of itself.

There is a process involved in Partiki phasing. We have the Original PKI which manifests as a neutral structure around the original concept in Source. This neutral structure replicates within itself. It creates an equal replica of itself. That replica in turn phases. It polarizes into two equal and opposite expressions of the Original Idea. One manifests as a unit on the matter (PCM) side of creation and the other a unit on the anti-matter side of creation (PKA).

Partiki phasing, in simple terms, is how these three units, the Partiki, the PartikA and the Particum interact with each other. Basically they phase together to become ante-matter, which is actually Density-5 gaseous light. When they polarize you have anti-matter (PKA) and its opposite which is matter (PCM). These are the base units of conscious energy that group together in many different ways to form anti-particles and particles. Particles live in our Particle Universe, which is called the Particum Universe. This is where you get these words. Throughout the literature you will see the abbreviation PCM or PKA, which means Particum Universe and PartikA universe.

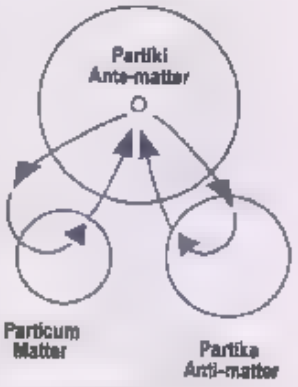


Figure 3. Partiki Phasing Process

The PartikA Universe is our Parallel Universe that is built upon a primary base of PartikA anti-matter units, where our system is a Particum Universe built upon matter units. You could look at Particum as the female and PartikA as the male, and the Partiki as the original spirit or androgynous Being out of which they both came.

Partiki, PartikA and Particum are standing waves, little tiny standing waves that cycle. They go back and forth from being an ante-matter state of unification and coming or flashing on into manifestation of particle and anti-particle. This would be their oscillation stage, and you would be able to see them if you were looking at them with your etheric microscopic vision. When they go into vibration they would flash off and become ante-matter particles. That is a simple way to understand it.

These units of consciousness always come in a group of three—or one that becomes two and then goes back to one again. This means you have a Still Point. So there is the replica and the original and both hold the original pattern. Then you break down one of these into two, but turn one in a direction that is the opposite polarity to itself.

Then it replicates into another Still Point and the process of replication actually creates a vibration which would be the beginning of the EinA force. You take it and split it and turn one upside down, the other way and then turn them towards each other. This creates a force where they are drawn together through the piece of the pattern that they share (ManU). But they also repel each other at the same time and it creates a tension in which movement can begin. This is the creation process that is happening in our bodies at the time. Partiki, Particum and PartikA all exist at the same time. But here in the manifest hologram focus there is a sequence of cause and effect—one thing appears to come before another. Thus we perceive the action, this Partiki phasing at different phases. Our bodies are made of templates of consciousness units that also phase, but do it in a syncopated rhythm; the consciousness units do not all phase at the same time, they follow a rhythmical program (mathematical program).

Copyright A'aheyana & A'ziahyana Deane, 1998-2008, All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Scalar Waves and Scalar Grids

In very simple terms we are familiar with waves that are in the world around us. We have waves flowing on the ocean and these are horizontal waves. We can perceive of scalar waves as waves that flow vertically. They are a process by means of which energy and consciousness move vertically from Source into manifestation or more specifically it moves between dimensions. Scalar waves are effectively vertical waves that move energy and consciousness between dimensions. *flash* on in one dimension, and *flash* off in another. Flash on and off in one dimension moving energy between dimensions.

Standing scalar waves are made of Partiki units: points that flash on (oscillate) and then turn off (vibrate), then replicate and polarize and then group together like with like. They form Partik grids (2 dimensional)--and they form PartikA and Particum grids, each one like lights that string together. Then they begin to cross over and through each other they interact and form a 3-D grid in a specific geometrical configuration. They interact in specific angular relationship to each other. This is all controlled by the **Original Base 12 Divine Blueprint Kathara Grid** that determines how much energy it will have, how many vibrations, how many oscillations, how much consciousness is held in one of these still points, all was set by the *Original Intention* of God-Source. There is a mathematical formula that guides the process, that is a right way Divine Intention. Scientists are looking at this all on the outside but do not understand there is a blueprint for all of this. We are not haphazard. It is NOT a chaos system. It is NOT an accident.

The PKi units interweave and form a fabric of scalar waves, an energy field that pulls in more and more of the Consciousness of God. God-Source sends in pulses of consciousness continuously to keep fueling it. One draws in and another comes back out. The ManU field is where this comes through from God-Source through the ManA field, and then the EirA field is in a back pulse, the one that draws in and sends it back to Source. It comes in through the ManU (Partiki) units out through the ManA (PartikA) units and circulates back to the ManU (Partiki) units through the EirA (Particum) units and back to Source.

Circulation of energy takes place through the Partiki grid. The Partiki grid begins to accrete more to replicate its units and make more of itself and these units pull together toward each other (like kind). So a Partik grid is like a 2-D structure pulling in more and more and forms something called **Keylons** which are 3-D units of consciousness (Partiki/PartikA/Particum). When enough units come together to make critical mass (becomes form) the 2-D field transforms to a 3-D field: the 3-D hologram.

Scalar waves anchor our consciousness into dimensionality in the Time Matrix in order to be able to experience space, time and matter evolution. If we can understand the basic primal substance of scalar waves, we can begin to understand who we are and how we get here and what it means to be in a body and be conscious. We as consciousness *before* manifesting takes on the form of very specific arrangements of scalar waves. Our consciousness literally turns into that form in order to experience the projection, the holographic projection, of space, time and matter.

Keylons

Keylons are 3-D [3] carriers of consciousness force. Keylons flash on and off in a syncopated rhythm as they move through the Partik, phasing going on within them. When they hit a critical mass of inner vibration they turn off; when they hit a critical mass of oscillation they turn on. Therefore the Maharic Shield is composed of standing scalar waves, each wave of which is composed of Keylons (a Partiki unit on its own would not be strong enough to form a shield).

We go from the forces of ManU/ManA/EirA into the primal units that they form--Partiki/PartikA/Particum into the structures these units form grouping together making stronger wave forms (such as the Maharic

[3] The letter D throughout this handbook is used to denote Dimension. 3-D = 3rd dimension. D-3 would be read as Dimension 3.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane ©2006-2008 All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Shield). A. these wave forms are composed of Partik units units of ManU/ManA/EirA which are units of the Consciousness of God, which implies that *all energy is conscious and all consciousness is energy*.

Dimensions

Dimensions are sets of 3 frequencies of consciousness (ManU/ManA/EirA Partiki/PartikA/Particum). Every dimension has structures built on Keylons A dimension is literally a structure of Keylons which are complex standing scalar waves formed by clusters of Partiki/PartikA/Particum. Dimensions build on each other From down here where we are, it looks like they get bigger as they go up From Source it looks like they get smaller as they go down

They cycle and that is called Partiki phasing They flash on and off but they are not just individual They group together and they form first, strings of these units and those strings then form grids, like crosshatched grids of these units, like a fabric being woven a fabric of light and sound, of vibration and oscillation of energy units—and those grids end up with three different rhythms of flashing off and on that form a three-dimensional base structure that creates **Keylons**.

A dimension is composed of a set of Keylons. As an example, let us say Dimension-1 is composed of a set of 12 Keylons Dimension-2 is composed of a set of 12 Keylons but also has the 12 from Dimension-1 In Dimension-3 it would be 12 X 3 They build on each other D-12 12 Keylons per dimension X 12 dimensions = 144 Keylons **Keylons are like the voltage and wattage of consciousness**. **The amount of Keylons in a dimension will determine how much consciousness it can carry** It will direct how many strands of DNA they are capable of forming.

If your template of identity only has 12 Keylons you will only have enough to make one DNA strand not enough to become a 3 dimensional biological being You need a minimum of 36 Keylons in the template for th s 3 X 12) The Keylons build up to form the matter the atomic structure of everything around us

Keylon Crystal Body

Keylons are basically 3-dimensional forms of light and sound waves They are 3-dimensional because you have three different nes of Partik PartikA and Particum flashing on and off at three different rhythms, which creates a 3-d mensional format This is the basis of what we call the **Crystal Body** the **Keylon Crystal Body** Everything in manifestation including the entire universal framework itself has a crystal body structure Later we come to call these the shields. When we talk about the **standing scalar wave shields**. we are talking about a part of the Crystal Body structure But in truth everything—every part of our matter has a crysta structure to it It has this structure of Partik PartikA and Particum as the core template

We call a Partik grid the Crysta Body because of the Keylons As **3-dimensional units of light and sound, they form crystallizations of light and sound**–pre-light and pre-sound that eventually become ight and sound that eventually become crystallized thought forms or matter This is a process of taking a thought form into prima force attention using the Trinity Pattern Base-12 Divine Blueprint and progressively building it up into a crystallization where the thought of God becomes crystallized into manifest holographic forms that hold portions of the Consciousness of God a bit separate from itself even though t is within itself so t can stand back and look at itself and its creation God knows itself through us and we know ourselves through God because *we are one and the same*

We have a personal Crysta Body a personal Keylon structure a crystal thought form Light-Sound Body This is our Scalar Wave Template Scalar Wave Template equals Crystal Keylon Body When we work with our Crysta Keylon Body it will turn on more and more Keylons (scalar waves), pulling in more consciousness like it was meant to do

Copyright A'shayana & Azahyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Our Crystal Body is similar to Christmas tree lights constantly turning on and off in a syncopated pattern. We are constantly returning home to God but do not remember. We put our eternal consciousness into 3 focuses at the same time through the Divine Trinity (Partiki phasing) making them do different things in order to perceive this hologram that is created through that process (interaction). Our Cosmic Keylon structure (whole) is called the **Amoraea Crystal**. All of this applies to both the macrocosm and the microcosm: all have the same structure (scalar template).

This is the basic primal substance and all sorts of other things come out of this, including electrons and protons and neutrons and where a whole bunch of other "trons" that go all the way up a 15-dimensional scale fit in, where we have 15 dimensions in one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Each dimension represents one flash-line of Partiki, PartikA and Particum with a specific flash-line rhythm, so Dimension-1 for example would have a slower flash-line. They flash on and off slower. Dimension-2 would be faster. You get up to Dimension-15 and it is really *fast*.

These standing waves that form **standing wave grids** form movement on the inside of matter. When we get into waves that move here in the electromagnetic spectrum: our light and sound waves and **gamma waves** on one end and **infrared** on the other and all the other stuff science does not know is there yet—it is because of the interaction of these standing waves--how they behave and how they cycle, how fast they flash on and off in relation to each other and at what angles--that other waveforms come into perceivable manifestation. It is part of the holographic process, where we are actually all made of these right now and everything in the room is made of them—the air is made of them, every **molecule** that exists, every **atom**, every electron is made of them. But we do not see that because our consciousness has anchored itself into a very specifically organized pattern or shield of Partiki units, of standing waves, that bends the energy of our consciousness into very specific relationships so we are able to see different types of **reality fields**.

It all comes back down to Partiki, PartikA, and Particum, the units that form grids that form 3-dimensional grids, which form crystalline structures of light and sound. Now these are, of course, living structures because the units themselves were units of the Consciousness of God. They were and they always will be and that means we are, too. This means you cannot escape the original source of creation because we are living embodiments of it—and not just our minds being an embodiment of it, our spirit being in the image of God. But everything is in the image of God, as an energy form, a conscious energy form that can take on any form or no form.

When we get past understanding that we are made out of light and sound waves: Partiki, PartikA, and Particum, we get into the structure that this primal substance forms. And that is where we start to understand the body of the cosmos. Before we can understand really well our own bodies, it helps to understand the framework that we live within, because the same template that was used to manifest universes and galaxies and cosmos is the exact same template that is used to manifest everything in the microcosm as well.

If we can understand the cosmos, if we can understand a planetary **Templar** (that would be energy grids and **star gates**), we will also understand the inner energy grids and star gates within our body. We will understand our own structure, and the advantage of understanding our own structure is that once you understand it you can learn how to use it well to serve the intentions that you would like, instead of being run over by your biology.

Unifying the Polarities

We have 2 polarized expressions of the *Original Idea*. One polarized in the male electrical direction and the other polarized in an equal / opposite female magnetic direction: 2 equal and opposite expressions of each other. These 2 polarized expressions come into manifestation and they interact. Interaction between

Copyright Ashayana & Azahyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

these two polarities is effectively what weaves the whole structure of creation. The whole structure of creation emerges through the sequential interaction of this process.

The 2 polarized units come into expression. Once they have manifested in expression they then turn around, come back into the neutral core in Source. If particle and anti-particle were to come together to merge, they would annihilate each other.

The Original PKI Unit (which manifests as PCM PKA particles) holds the buffer field and the two particles merge back into this buffer field. In this buffer field the polarities are RE-integrated in an orderly way. So the consciousness that is inherent to the structure is brought back in an orderly way in harmony, in coherence into the original neutral expression and from there the structure dissolves and consciousness returns directly to Source.

We have this process whereby structure comes into being. Part of this process is the dissolution of the structure where the consciousness is released and flows back to Source. Thus, we have polarity as a natural part of the creative process. Polarity is a natural part of creation. It is only when polarity gets stuck when the polarized units of consciousness cannot return to coherence to harmony that we have problems. Polarity in itself is natural and it is when polarity can return to integrity and wholeness in Source and return to full integrity in Source, that creation is working in its natural way.

"And within those Primal Sound fields by taking sound and the Partiki scalar units that are turned off which is vibrating and turning part of them around and changing their polarity in relation to each other, light was created." *(Speaker 1 Mechanics of Manifestation)*

Sequential Phasing

The 1st PKI creates the primary structure from which all the rest of the structures in creation emerge. Now we have sequential phasing of the PKI units. The 1st PKI phases – projects polarized structures into manifestation and then returns to Source with the sequential emergence of additional PKI Phasing, which projects additional particles into manifestation. These particles phase sequentially and they phase in relationship to each other. So, we get the sequence of PKI units phasing, creating a **flash-line sequence**. This flash-line sequence in turn phases in relation to other flash-lines and it creates PKI grids. These grids in turn phase in relation to other grids and they create more complex 3-dimensional structures. Three dimensions are a KEY unit in the manifestation of creation. Therefore we have a 3-Dimensional structure emerging from the PKI phasing units.

Analogy for the process of PKI Phasing

We can use a TV screen or computer screen as a good example for PKI phasing. If you look very closely at a TV screen, you will see a sequence of dots on the screen and each dot has little pixels and these flash on and off in a sequence in relation to each other to create a line and the lines flash on and off in sequence to create a picture. The sequential phasing of these units switching on and off creates a pattern. That pattern emerges on the screen as a picture on a TV screen. A TV screen can project something like a football match or horse racing, a drama, and so on. This very simple process of the phasing of units, very small units phasing on the screen the sequential patterns that emerge from that can create various realities. They can create various projected realities; they can create an infinite complexity of realities.

We refer to the projected reality we see in the world around us as a hologram. A hologram is nothing more than a projected reality. It is these fundamental processes that create basic units and it is the patterning of these units that creates the complexity of the projected realities that we perceive around us. Just as we have dots flashing on the screen creating very complex projected realities on TV screens we have a very similar process at work in the world around us. We have this very fundamental level that is PKI phasing.

Copyright Ashayana & Ashayana Deane, 1998-2008, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

generating the patterns that we see in the external world around us. Therefore, we perceive the 3-dimensional projected reality which is referred to as the hologram.

15-Dimensional Structure

Figure 4 represents the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. This is a **Crystal Body Shield Template** made out of Partik, PartikA, and Particum. But since there are 15 dimensions, there would be 15 different **flash-line sequences**. You would have 15 different rhythms of standing waves flashing off and on.

Within the 15-Dimensional Matrix we have our density levels. Density-1 (Dimensions 1-3), Density-2 (Dimensions 4-6), Density-3 (Dimensions 7-9), Density-4 (Dimensions 10-12), and Density-5, the Primal Light Fields (Dimensions 13-15), and the Primal Sound Fields (Energy Matrix). The density levels are also called Harmonic Universes.

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

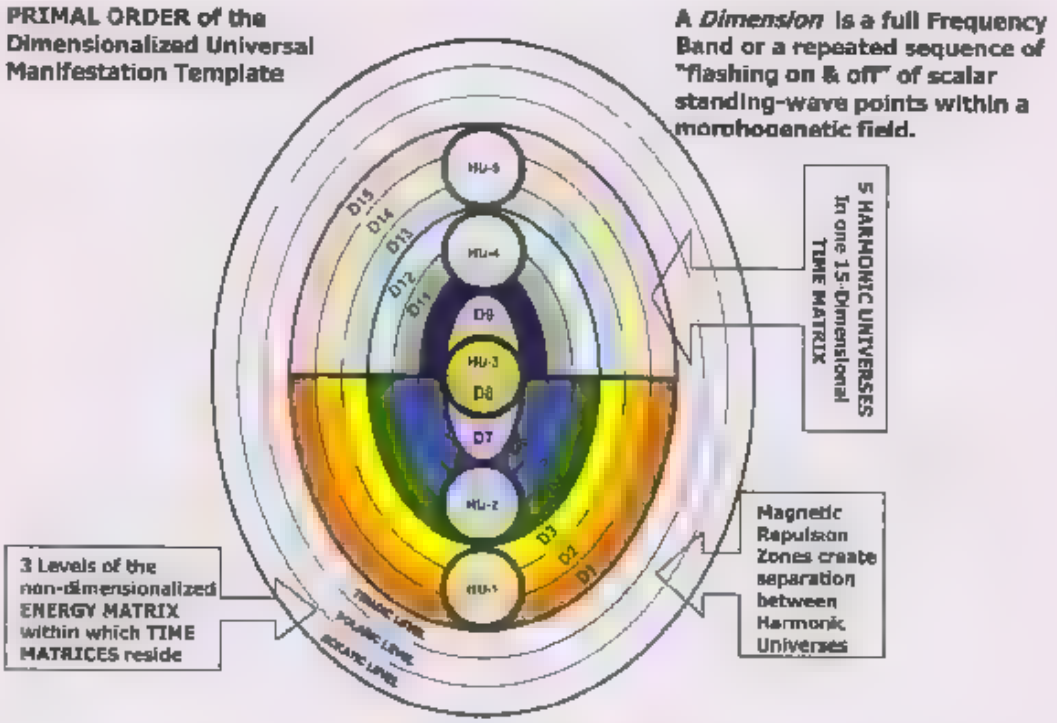


Figure 4: 15-Dimensional Time Matrix

D-10, D-11, and D-12 are the Divine Blueprint Pre-matter Liquid Light spaces. D-9, D-8 and D-7 comprise the Etheric Matter and on down to the Gross Physical Matter at Density 1. The pillar of frequency that runs from D-9 is called the **Antahkarana** or the Universal Kundalini energies. These are Kundalini energies. Kundalini energies do not go any higher than D-9, but they connect to a larger pillar that comes around them once higher activation of the DNA and the body is created.

At D-12 is the Maharata Christos frequency. We have been running D-11 and D-12 Pale Silver Light, and there is a bit of D-10 in there because whenever you run the D-12, it picks up the other two that are in the

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2005, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

shield with it. But it looks like Pale Silver Liquid Light and that is the Maharata frequency. That is the D-12 Carrier Wave. Everything we work with and all the techniques that come with this program are built on running the D-12 as the Carrier Wave for anything else. If you are working with currents down here, D-12 is the Carrier Wave that allows you to open the seals so you can bring other currents in.

If you want to use D-6 current, you can actually bring the D-6 current in once you get your template up to be able to hold it. You can ride through on the D-12 Carrier Wave and come into the D-1 body. You could become capable of transmitting a D-6 current or eventually a whole D-12 current. But right now you would probably blow your socks off if you tried to do a full D-12.

We get little nanosecond bursts of frequency when things activate right now. It is not like we get frequency running like water, though sometimes it can feel like that. It is more like the turning off and on of a light switch—like a scalar wave flashing on and off. The frequency flashes in, it activates the DNA, and it activates the template for nanosecond bursts and then it is gone. But the activation is there. If you are consistent in bringing the higher frequencies into your template, after a while those activations hold. It is like slowly stretching the template so it does not shatter. Because if you just open the doors and let it run you would crash your template.

We are running the currents that are the natural currents that run down here in Density-1, the D-1, D-2, and D-3 currents. They are quite slow compared to the higher spectrum currents. Even the gamma ray spectra and all of that stuff that science says, "oh, they are the really high-powered, fast, choppy waves," are only in the D-2 and the first part of the D-3 band.

What might the higher density frequencies look like? You would have "fry-you-on-contact" kind of waves. Gamma waves can do pretty good damage on you and so can X-rays. Can you imagine what the strength of these are running full throttle? And what we are doing is progressively getting our bodies where we can run them, from the inside out. We are not going to turn into laser beams yet, but I think these frequencies if they were fully run in without a buffer would be like lasers. They would fry everything and turn it into gaseous light.

It is a process of moderating frequencies when we are running these frequencies. But the template itself, the D-12 Christos level of our Self is stored in our template—our consciousness is our template; that is part of our consciousness, too. So we have our Divine Blueprint, which implies we have part of our consciousness expressing as that Divine Blueprint. It knows when too much is too much, so it will not allow those frequencies to run. But as we work with the frequencies we build up a tolerance. Just like if you work with jogging, the first time you may crawl around the block—forget run, you can hardly walk, right? If you keep it up slowly, slow but persistent—gentle persistence progressively prepares the body without harming it to be able to run these invisible currents of light and sound.

There comes a certain level where you feel it. You might not immediately when you first start using it, or you might not feel it when you are using it, but all of a sudden, like a couple of hours later, you are trying to make lunch or something and just—*Zap!* You just get *neeuurm*—and the hairs stand up on your arm and you get heat flashes and you know, "geez, I'm going through early menopause." No, that is an activation. Other times, you will put in frequency to run and you will feel it immediately. And everybody differs with that because we are all at a different level of shield activation and DNA activation. But the frequencies are real, even though science has not identified them yet.

The problem with identifying them with instruments is the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS). These currents have a different ARPS than things down here, and the instruments that science is using are made of matter particles that have the ARPS down here. So it is going to be a little challenging for scientists to pick up anything in this spectrum while using the type of equipment that is currently available.
The following currents are the ones we work with. At D-12 we have the Maharata. The Primal Light Fields

Copyright Ashayana & Azahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

(D13-15) are called the **Kee-Ra-ShA**, and those are the sounds they make. The reason it is called Kee-Ra-ShA is because translated into our language the closest sounds for the Race Tones are Kee, Ra, ShA.[4] Up in the Energy Matrix we have the **Khun-Da-Ray** and it is the same reason—these are the Triadic, Polaric, and Ecka tic levels, the Khun, Da, RA, or Khundaray frequencies of the Primal Sound Fields. They are the basic currents, and now the Heliotalics that come in at the Ecka angle are available. They are really, really beautiful. These look like pale silver pastels. It is a metallic-type light but a lovely, light, fluffy liquid. It feels like liquid, but dry. You feel you can swim in them.

This 15-D structure is absolutely KEY to the whole structure of Creation and the structure of the God Worlds. We are all connected. Every tree in the same species has a certain template that is the same, and then there are individuated parts of it that make it an individual tree within the collective. Humans are like that, too.

Harmonic Universes

The 15 dimensions are broken into what are called 5 Harmonic Universes. The Harmonic Universes are different sets of pulsation rhythms. One Harmonic Universe would have three dimensions in it, so it is a 3-dimensional reality system. It would be a matter-based system, and the type of matter that would manifest in one Harmonic Universe would have to do with what the pulsation rhythm of what the Partik phasing was within those three dimensions. The faster the Partik phasing is, the less dense the matter becomes.

The lowest waves, the slowest waves that would flash on and off the slowest, would be down here in D-1, which is part of Harmonic Universe 1 (HU 1). The next fastest waves would be at HU 2, then at HU 3, then up at HU 4. The fastest would be HU 5.

We are down here right now in HU 1. Dimensions 1, 2, and 3. It is called gross matter density. It is the heaviest type of matter except when you go into black holes, which gets even worse. But the natural structure here is the slowest and heaviest.

The next level is called HU 2, and that consists of Dimensions 4, 5, and 6. Dimensions 4, 5, and 6 in HU 2 are similar to Dimensions 1, 2, and 3 in HU 1. They both have a **base tone**, an **overtone**, and a **resonant tone**, which is a combination of a base tone and overtone. Again, you would see the same structure of Partik, PartikA, and Particum. You would have the Partik unit being the resonant tone, the Particum unit as the base tone, and the PartikA unit the overtone.

This structure of base tone (D-1), overtone (D-2), resonant tone (D-3), base tone (D-4), overtone (D-5), resonant tone (D-6) goes all the way up, including when you are dealing with D-1. You are dealing with the sub-atomic and etheric level, the border between sub-atomic particles that science can see and the etheric level.

If you go up to what we call D-4, which is the astral plane, you are actually dealing with the sub-atomic particle level of Density-2. Every one of these is a flash-line sequence. It has a different pulse from the one above, from slow going up to high. You have gross matter density at HU 1. At HU 2 / Density-2 is called semi-etheric gross matter density. It is going from a carbon base (HU 1) into a silica base (HU 2). We find carbon-silica base matter in HU 2 and silica base matter in HU 3, called etheric matter, which is even lighter in weight and density.

Up in HU 4 you go into Pre-matter Liquid Light. This is where matter literally is in the form of liquid light, and that is considered the D-12 level. Liquid light is actually D-10, D-11, and D-12, but D-12 in particular is

[4] ShA is pronounced Shay.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zabyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

considered the Divine Blueprint. That is where we come in from: going from the non-material state of HU 5 Dimensions 13, 14 and 15 into the states of density of matter.

The Primal Light Fields are up in D-13, D-14, and D-15 in HU 5. This is the place where what was sound vibration, templates of waves in standing form, begin to interact with each other in a way that makes them bend, and they begin to oscillate—not just vibrate, they begin to arc and make energy. And that energy becomes light: the Primal Light Fields. The Primal Light Fields are basically a **Pale Turquoise (D-13)**, **Pale Yellow (D-14)**, and **Pale Magenta Pink (D-15)** color. With in that you have the Divine Blueprint, which is the **Pale Silver Liquid Light of D-12** that we use. This is the Maharata Current we use when we do the Maharic Sea.

What we have out here in the Energy Matrix are actually the three levels of the Primal Sound Fields. *Before you have Light there is Sound.* Before you have oscillation or flashing on, there is the vibration state. This area is called the **Sound or non-dimensionalized Energy Matrix**.

We have the fundamental process of PK phasing generating structure within creation, effectively generating fundamental structures on which the God Worlds are built. The core form is illustrated in the Time Matrix in Figure 4. What we have is the dimensional structure of a universe. On the outside we have the pure Consciousness *pure* Light, the very free Aliveness of Source that is without structure and without form that is totally integrated and knows all of itself intimately. At a very fundamental level Source Consciousness brings focus to a particular idea and creates a structure around it. That structure initially manifests as very pure Sound: the Primal Sound Fields (Khundaray).

These Primal Sound Fields are very alive in themselves, very conscious, very aware and they are capable of creation within themselves. They bring focus of attention to a more concrete expression of the Original idea, the Original Theme and in doing so they create vast fields of very Pure Light, the Primal Light fields (Kee-Ra-ShA). Consciousness within those Primal Light fields further develops the Original idea and creates more concrete structure, which begins to manifest as the matter fields in creation.

The sequential structuring within creation progresses from the Primal Sound through the Primal Light and begins to manifest the matter fields in creation. Within these individual fields there is further subdivision into dimensional levels. Dimensions basically are bands of phasing PK units. They are differentiated by the different frequencies by which they phase. A further feature of the PKI phasing process is that the particles that manifest effectively spin. So there are different spin orientations for different particles.

Within the full expanse of matter fields there are 12 subdivisions, 12 dimensions. These 12 dimensions are grouped in groups of 3. Thus we have 4 groups of 3 dimensions, each group forming a Harmonic Universe. An important point in relation to this diagram is that the Primal Sound Fields are non-dimensionalized. There is a fundamental difference here in the Primal Sound Fields. They are much closer to Source, much less separated from Source than the rest of creation. So we do not get quite the same differentiation, the same solid structure in the Primal Sound Fields as we do in the inner dimensional levels of creation.

We have 15 dimensions spanning the Primal Light Fields and 4 Harmonic Universes within the 12 dimensional structure of the matter fields. We have the Primal Light Fields of Dimensions 13, 14, and 15, the Pre-matter Liquid Light of Dimensions 10, 11, and 12. Effectively we have 5 Harmonic Universes, also referred to as density levels, each spanning 3 dimensions. We have definite zones of separation between each of the Harmonic Universes. We exist in Harmonic Universe 1, in Density 1 down here in Dimensions 1, 2, and 3. It is worth making the point that lower dimensional levels are not the same as lower importance. All of the dimensional levels are important, all are significant in their own way. It is like the notes in a musical scale: each has its role, each has its significance.
You can actually take this and put it into a flat chart that does not have any curved lines, or you can take

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

flat charts and turn them into things with curved lines. It is just one way of representing it, but it is meant to convey the fact that the universe and the cosmos, the templates of matter that we are talking about right now, actually form 3-dimensional wave grids that rotate and move. They form spheres and elliptical spheres of energy, and you can look at the whole thing, like the entire cosmos as spheres within spheres within spheres within spheres within spheres. That is why they used to call the ancient psonns, which are the shield activation sound tones that you can make, the *Songs of the Spheres*. They were talking about the celestial spheres.

Hova Bodies and Stations of Consciousness

In each Harmonic Universe you have what is called a **Hova Body**. This is where your consciousness for that level is stationed. Hova Bodies are Light Sound bodies. They are part of a larger body structure called a **Radial Body** that we will talk about later after we move through Merkaba.

It is enough to understand that in Density-1 you have your Incarnate Self here that you know as your 3-dimensional self. In Density-2 you have your Soul Level of Identity. That is where the Tang bie Structure of your Soul lives. And yes, it does have a body, like you do, too, except it will be a more refined body. However, it might not even look like you. It depends on what you came here to do and whether you came *true to form* or whether you decided to wear a human mask and your form is really like an Elevan, and you are 12 feet tall and have long white eyelashes, you do not always look the same in these bodies.

But you will have an imprint of your Density-1 body in your Density-2 Soul body. You will have an imprint of this body in your Oversoul body. What we are aiming for is Christos Avatar and higher. The full integration of D-12 is actually a Christos Avatar. Anything below that and you are not embodying full Christ Consciousness. Christ Consciousness is a minimum of the D-12 frequency.

Rishiac Consciousness would be D-13, D-14, and D-15—the consciousness and the frequency of those Rays. There are a lot of people running around on the planet right now saying, "I'm in Christ Consciousness, I'm in Christ Consciousness," and then they can go around and be really nasty, you tick them off and they get really vicious, and it is like, "hmm, what happened to that? You put it in the drawer for a day or what?" They are doing a split where they are actually bringing in some higher frequencies from these levels, but they are also blocking off part of the lower frequencies. They are not integrating the subconscious at all. So they are floating around in there, head is in their upper chakras while they are growling down in their lower chakras and holding anger and resentment and all sorts of things. That is not Christ Consciousness.

Christ Consciousness is integrating at least D-12 frequency. There are a bunch of people running around not on planet, but visiting and borrowing bodies whenever they feel like it, that are coming from D-4 and D-5. They are calling D-5 Christ Consciousness. Maybe in their world; in black holes it works differently than it does here. The D-6 level is considered Angelic Consciousness. Why then are we, on this planet, with 12-strand and higher DNA, listening to people in D-6 telling us what to do? It does not make sense, except they have conned us into thinking they are more important, bigger, higher, more developed than we are. Why? Because they are usually the ones that have helped us shut off our DNA so we cannot remember who we are in the first place. This is why you do not need angels. You want to see an angel? Look in the mirror! Realize you are one, and more. Why settle for "angel" when you can go for Avatar? Why settle for Avatar when you can go for Rishi?

The highest level of consciousness that are channeling through people in the New Age Movement right now is D-11.5. But it is still cut off from the full Christos Template. The people out there "channeling" are pulling in frequency. They are pulling it in without understanding how **Primal Life Force Currents** work here, without understanding dimensional structure, and the worst thing is they are doing it without asking

Copyright A'shayana & A'zabyana Deane, 1998-2008, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEC *Freedom Teachings*™ Series

for a resumé.[5] They do not even ask. One thing you do not have to worry about with the Freedom Teachings is we will not encourage you to let something else come in your body with you so it can hug you from the inside—unless it is yourself.[6]

Consciousness and the Flash Lines

Each dimension is like a flash line sequence with a different sequence in each dimension. D-15 has the fastest flash on and off and most points flashing on and off because it contains all of the others below it. The Primal Light Fields are located at D-13, D-14, and D-15. D-13 is the **Blue Flame** which equals the First Expression of Source. The second expression of Source is the **Pale Yellow-Gold Flame** at D-14. And the third expression is the **Violet Flame** at D-15.

The higher dimensions have less density. Density 1, the gross matter density level is the thickest, slowest moving, slowest flashing and therefore the lowest frequency. The frequency of flashes or how often they flash determines whether it is a low frequency (slow flash) or high frequency (fast flash). Your consciousness determines the flashes. Earth's consciousness determines its flashes, which means everything on it is the same. This means that part of our identity is also self as earth--it's all connected. Therefore we have self as local solar system and local galaxy, self as local universe and self as the 5 Harmonic Universes and upward in frequency.

As we turn on more of the flash line sequences in our template we progressively bring more of the consciousness associated with the higher expanded levels - we expand back into God-Source. **The reality of the Consciousness of God exists as a force that has no boundaries, limitations or form - the cosmic "no thing" in "no space" and "no time," that is eternal--no beginning and no end.**

Stepping Down

The Cosmic Shield makes the God Worlds Shields. The God Worlds Shields make Universal Shields. Universal Shields make Dimensional Shields; each 3 of these form Density Shields. These shields are the <u>circulatory system of consciousness</u> that makes us know ourselves in existence.

The sub-harmonic frequency bands of D-12 to D-1 are in your Maharic Shield Template. Your Telric Shield holds the sub-harmonic frequency bands from D-9 to D-1, your Oversoul level of consciousness. Your Doradic Shield holds the sub-harmonic frequency bands of D-6 to D-1, your Soul level. And your Telluric Shield holds the sub-harmonic frequency bands of D-3 to D-1, your Incarnate level of consciousness.

The first point of activating the shields in our bodies is to open the D-12 Shield, which corresponds to Dimension 12 which holds all below it.[7] To get the consciousness of all 12 dimensions into our physical body, we have to turn on all sub-harmonics within the D-12 DNA strand and so on. Our objective is to turn on all 144 sub-frequency bands to turn on all flash line sequences that also form the dimensions. It is all interconnected.

Looking at Figure 4 on page 12 (Time Matrix), the outer rings indicate the non-dimensionalized portion of the Energy Matrix, the Primal Sound Fields, the Khundaray. The Primal Sound Fields step down to become the three Primal Light Fields, the Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic. There is a flip, a polarization in rotation that happens, that is why D-15 is not the highest but D-13 instead (closest to Source). D-13 has lower oscillation than D-15 but has what is known as the Blue Flame current. This is where you get the

---

[5] See questions for discernment in the KS Egroup files or in the *Attitudes and Responsibilities of Mastery Handbook*

[6] The Freedom Teachings always emphasize and encourage Self-Sovereignty and Self-Empowerment.

[7] This Shield is also known as the Maharic Shield.

©Copyright Ashayana & Azahyana Deane 1999-2005 All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Speakers of the Blue Flame Speakers of the Gold Flame, and the Speakers of the Violet Flame.[8] These are Consciousness Collectives that bring in portions of the data that are carried in the wave fields. The highest ascension mechanics information is carried by the Blue Flame collectives, then the Gold Flame level and finally the Violet Flame. The level of information they carry will only get you only to that level. Everyone fits into one of the categories. If you are human, it means you were created to be one of these Flame Keepers. It means your DNA carries this information and sometimes your job is to write books etc. other times it is just to run frequency into the planetary grids

Harmonic Universes	Dimension	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12x15)

Figure 5: Sub-Frequency Bands

When the Universal Template is created the sound (vibration) fields come in first and then give birth to the light fields the Manu exists as the constant field behind both of them. D-13 D-14 and D-15 are the ante-matter portions of your identity Next upwards after D-12 is the Triadic level which forms the Violet Flame field where sound becomes light first sound vibration, then light. Then you have the Polaric which forms the D-14 light field The Eckatic is the first individuation of Source Consciousness on the universal level (not the cosmic), corresponds with a Manu (still point) field primary Manu Eckatic level (non-polarized field) These flame fields are not columnar flames but spherical and manifestation is taking place within them.

When these forces come into the Time Matrix they step down or break down into smaller and smaller units of vibration manifest The process of getting back into expansion and wholeness and oneness with God is the process of bringing out of polarity the boundaries that separate each of these levels Between the density levels there is a **magnetic repulsion zone** This reacts similarly to when you put two magnets together in a certain way, they repel each other We have a 3-D consciousness at each of the density levels which means we have a body of some form moving around in each of these densities (many selves)

Opening these body levels and these reality field levels is the process of building the Primal Life Force Currents in the body They step down quite a bit through the God Worlds starting on the Universal level at the Manu EirA and ManA in D-13 D-14 and D-15 They are smaller versions with different names in the lower dimensional levels They have a different vibration at each level but still carry the flow of one of the

[8] Violet Flame Keepers used to be people that would track basic ascension mechanics but there is a Violet Flame movement that has been manipulated - it is now using the anti-Christos 11 Kathara Grid (metatronic)

Copyright Ashayana & Azhyana Deane. 1995-2006 All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

three aspects of the Primal Consciousness. The Primal Light Fields are called the Kee-Ra-ShA, the names are derived from the sound tones that go with them. These are coded in our DNA and to wake them up we call their names. When you begin to use the proper names you send the *wake-up call*.

Words and certain images that carry silent words and silent tones and certain symbol codes are the patterns of vibration that we consciously send into our bodies' DNA template. Kathara Grid to wake up these frequencies within the scalar shields. The psonns wake up the DNA and Merkaba because they use the tones associated with the levels and send them into our DNA to wake up. Working with tones and visual images that carry tones in a mathematical program we are using God Languages of First Creation. However, when we wake the high ones, we cannot wake them without first using the Maharata Current. The Maharata Current, the D-12 current, acts as the bridge between us and the higher densities.[9]

Repulsion Zones

If you take a look at Figure 4 (15-D Time Matrix), you will see something called a **void field** or a **magnetic repulsion zone** between each set of 3 dimensions. That is what allows 3-dimensional reality fields to literally co-exist in the same place but be separate from each other, so there are different views. There is a sphere here, and activity taking place in it, and then there is a magnetic repulsion zone where the energy from here bounces back instead of coming in, but it makes another sphere around here, so there is a reality field around here. They are like eggs within eggs within eggs. The magnetic repulsion zone is actually what separates the levels of our inter-dimensional selves, from each other, from our selves down here—and it works that way on the planet level and the galaxy level and the universal level.

Antahkarana

The slow way to evolution is to build the Antahkarana 9th-dimensional pillar first. This is the slow course and usually takes more than one body to eventually bring in the Maharic Current. We are taking the fast way. We call upon the D-12 frequencies to activate them in the template which begins the process of channeling these currents down through. It does it by building up the 12 sub-harmonics in each one which makes it build much faster - one current coming down the other coming up, it forms a pillar of current that progressively gets wider and larger.

Down here in Density 1 the main vertical current is very thin through the center of the body. When we integrate the soul level it gets a little wider, and when we integrate the oversoul it gets wider still. When you integrate the Maharata it gets so wide it forms a Pillar of Light both within and all around the body. It is called the **Ascension Tube**. When you do the fast evolution it is temporarily manually stimulating that tube to come all the way down and anchor in your field. It meets the skinny line of whatever you have activated and begins to progressively call all the names (frequencies) of the other levels in between (frequency bridge). It will activate the Antahkarana D-9 current but will take a long time to form without D-12 Maharata current to stimulate it.

All the currents from D-9 down are called Kundalini currents. When these open in the body there are physical sensations that go with them: there are a set of cranial sacral seals (crystal seals) in the tailbone and pineal gland. These currents cannot come into the body until they can run through the central vertical column. Opening the seals begins the awakening process.

As we work with these currents we are building the ability to take our memory with us as we go back to God-Source. We start with who we are now and let that expand to who we were to begin with - to hold

[9] See the Kathara Team Module (DVD and Handbook, *Engaging the God Languages* for more on this subject.

Copyright A'shayana & A'ashyana Deane, 1999-2006, All Rights Reserved, Part of the MOEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Cosmic Consciousness within us. It is a process of expansion and we start first with developing Christ Consciousness. As you build these currents you are bringing alive progressively the Eternal Consciousness– the Eternal Flame. It exists within you and also surrounds the entire universe and is with n the entire universe. We are waking ourselves up to the fact that we have always been at one with it

The Kathara Grid

The next level of structure within the God Worlds within the sequence through which creation emerges from Source is the Kathara Grid (Divine Blueprint). There is a Divine Order that is held and set by the Divine Blueprint. This is a core scalar template a *core structure* on which all the structures within creation are built. The structure replicates itself to make more of itself within this focus of attention field. There is a mathematical program that sets the mathematical relationships between these units of the Consciousness of God.

When we think of Source, when we think of the Consciousness of Source, it is a very free unstructured and integrated consciousness, creating structure and projecting consciousness into structure. So it has a particular intent, a particular design for what it manifests in creation. That intent, that design, that core template is structured in a very orderly way. It is structured in a particular structure represented by the Kathara Grid.

There is a diagram of the Divine Blueprint, the Kathara Grid at Figure 6. Ka = Light (God expression / expansion), Tha = Sound (God intention / drawing in) and Ra = One Spirit (ManU). This diagram is also called the *Tree of Eternal Life*. Each point refers to a scalar wave of consciousness. Other Kathara Grids built on 11, 10 or 8 points are not holding the Divine Blueprint, and the teachings associated with them reflect the difference. Instead of *Eternal Life*, they give temporary or finite life. They were taken out of the original 12-point grid; things were done to them that cut off the ability to hold D-12 frequency (Christos frequency). These templates do not have the ability to plug into the God-World template. They are called anti-Christos because they do not have ability to hold Christos frequency [10]

Structure of the Kathara Level-1
12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

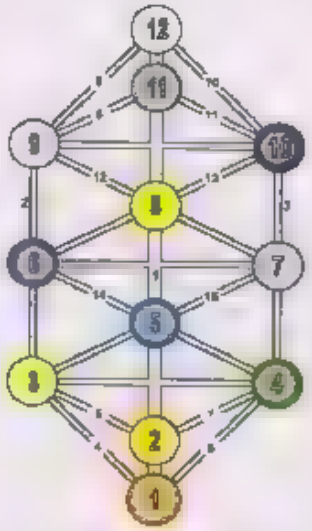


Figure 6. Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid

The Cosmic Kathara Grid

Base 12 24 Point Eternal Life Template

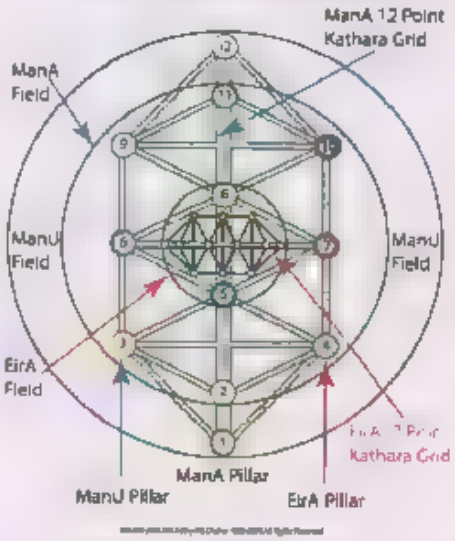


Figure 6a The Cosmic Kathara Grid

[10] Anti-Christos: about systems, races, places, beings created on a perversion of the original eternal life 12-point template

Copyright A'ishayana & A'zshyana Deena 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

in the ManU field, the Still-point field where creation takes place we have the EirA and ManA fields Each one of these takes on the Base-12 program and crea es a Kathara Grid with 12 points. They break their consciousness down into 12 points of vibration They manifest as 2 interconnecting Kathara Grids (24 points, but each one a separate nd viduation unto themselves that together form a 24-point Cosmic Template. The pattern is reflected through everything

The Kathara Grid is also a map of Universal Star Gates The Christos blueprint is the part of us that is all connected At this level we all look like Pale S.ver Liquid Light beings (still individuals that know ourselves as one of the many and many of the one but one form we do not have much differentiation. The God Worlds have a level of this also It is a *core* template from which we get the *core* template for individuation that makes one form; e human dog, cow Certain mathematical programs also form planets and stars. At the *core* of all life there is still a very simple Base-12 form of Kathara Grid At the *core* we are al the same

Kathara Centers[11]

The Kathara Grid has 12 centers, each carrying the core coding the core intent or program the core template for what will manifest on the dimensional level over 12 dimensions A Kathara Grid has 12 Kathara Centers representing 12 dimensions Each center carries the designed core intent, the core template for what wil manifest at that dimensional level in creation The Kathara Centers are condensed scalar wave points that hold the *core electro-tonal geometrical mathematical program* for dimensional zed structure They carry the *core coding* that will cond tion all the rest of manifest creation So everything that manifests in creation has a design; and that design n its purest form is coded in the Kathara Grid as a foundation within creation

The program for Partiki phasing and vibration-oscillation for each dimensional frequency band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center The Kathara Centers set the template for each dimension, to ground consciousness with n the holographic experience of manifestation So it is a key structure a key tool by means of which Source puts structure into creation puts consciousness into manifestation where the core coding is stored for the bodies that house our consciousness in creation

Kathara means Light Sound-One Ka-Tha-Ra Light-Sound-One Each of these circles or Kathara Centers[12] represents a specific point of vibration, a core set of vibrations that hold the rhythm and pulsation pattern and geometrical relationship—standing waves that hold the geometrical relationship—for each of the first 12 dimensional bands So this is actually the depiction of a template for manifestation The Kathara Centers with n the 12-Tree Grid are like ttle yoke programs that whole shields can build on Whole groups of scalar waves will accrete around these shields and fill out the pattern n the shields.

We have Kathara Centers in our bodies Our planet has these On the planetary level they are star gates "When they activate they are literally spaces from which you can go from Dimension-1 to Dimension-2 to Dimension-3 to Dimension-4 Again where we had the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix and the 5 Harmonic Universes, you have—and you will see there is another diagram that shows this—if you draw a line here (n the DVD Speaker 1 uses a pointer to ndicate a diagonal line running across the lower portion of the Kathara Grid) you have D-1 D-2 D-3 then a line 4 5 6 then a line 7 8, 9 then a line 10, 11 12 This shows 4 of your 5 Harmonic Universes " (*Speaker 1 Science and Spirituality of Creation*)

[11] Kathara Centers are also referred to as Signets
[12] Kathara Centers are also known as signets

Copyright A'shayana & A zahyana Deane, 1998-2008, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEC Freedom Teachings™ Series

Repulsion Zones

If you take a look at Figure 4 (15-D Time Matrix), you will see something called a **void field** or a **magnetic repulsion zone** between each set of 3 dimensions. That is what allows 3-dimensional reality fields to literally co-exist in the same place but be separate from each other so there are different views. There is a sphere here and activity taking place in it and then there is a magnetic repulsion zone where the energy from here bounces back instead of coming in, but it makes another sphere around here, so there is a reality field around here. They are like eggs within eggs with eggs. The magnetic repulsion zone is actually what separates the levels of our inter-dimensional selves from each other from our selves down here—and it works that way on the planet level and the galaxy level and the universal level.

Kathara Lines

The Kathara Grid is a building block, a scalar wave template. Each Kathara Center goes with each dimensional level and holds the mathematical geometrical program for each dimensional level. Within the Kathara Grid are lines linking the Kathara Centers, these are called **Kathara Lines**. These key links between the centers carry the information from one center to the next, effectively carrying the information from one dimensional level to another.

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from 1 dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15 dimensional levels of the morphogenetic field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each harmonic and dimension of consciousness to the other and govern synchronization of cycles of time within the dimensional fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

Primal Manifestation Template

The Kathara Grid is built upon what is called the Krist Code. It is the Code of Eternal Life Manifestation of First Creation and the Kathara Grid is the *core* structure.

The Kathara Centers are radiation units. The Kathara Grid is a structure of radiation units and the interaction lines that form between them. It has to do with the core encryption and the tiniest of tiny and also the largest encryption or the largest structures that the cosmos is formed on. It is all built upon the Kathara Grid, sets of Kathara Grids that are interwoven. We have embedded Kathara Grids that give you dimensionality. There are small ones like D-1, D-2 and then D-3 and then a larger one called a Density Kathara Grid. You have other structures that are interrelated Kathara Grids that form complex structures on the universal,

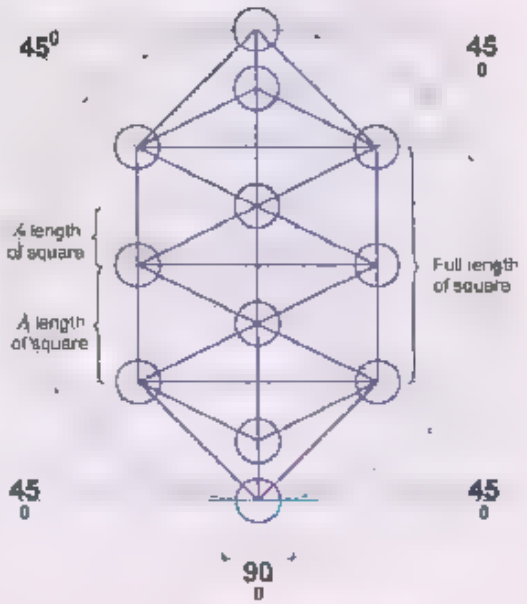


Figure 7 The Krist Code and 12-Tree Kathara Grid

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyara Deane, 1998-2008 All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

cosmic level and planetary levels. These are star gate structures and star gate maps.

On the personal level they are the maps to the litera star gates with,n your body structure and your ight body structure Each set of these maps has a name It creates the primary levels of your natural light body structure so you have your lower light body structure f you are down here in Density 1 All of these structures create circles with n circles, spheres within spheres that are growing larger and they represent the larger parts of your ight body anatomy that are connected to the same parts that are built on the same structure of the planetary galactic, universal and cosmic light body structure This structure with a Kathara Grid and where you see a Kathara Grid you see spheres - that is connecting you directly to the spherical formations or the domains of the Cosmic Light Body

The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the Primal Manifestation Template

2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

The Cosmic Kathara Grid for our Time Matrix links, horizontally (on the 3 6 9) side, at a 90 degree axis angle to our Universal Kathara Grid. The Cosmic Kathara Grid from our Parallel Time Matrix links with our Universal Kathara Grid, vertically, at 180 degree axis shift. The Parallel Universal Kathara Grid links with ours, horizontally on the 4 7 10

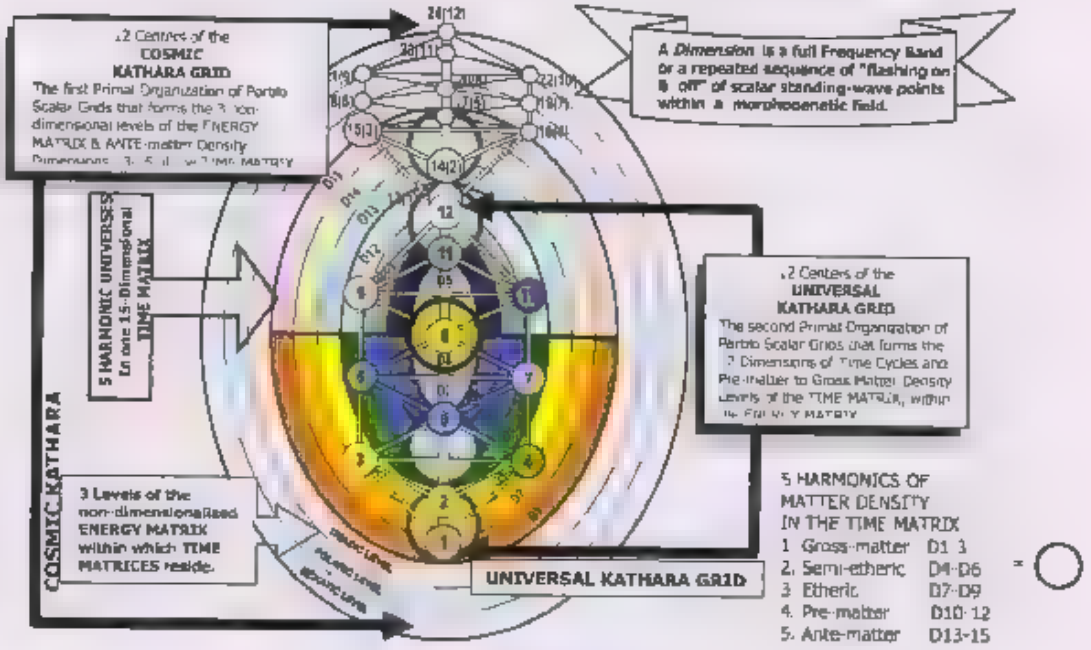


Figure 8: Primal Manifestation Template

In Figure 8 we combine the two diagrams that you saw before You have your **15-Dimensional Time Matrix** and you have the **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** because there are 12 dimensions encoded on it This goes up to D-12 or actua y you could look at it as it comes down from D-12 Pre-matter down through the etheric matter semi-etheric matter to gross matter density

Copyright A'shayatta & A'zahyera Deane. 1999-2005 All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Figure 8 illustrates the Kathara Grid in relation to the underlying dimensional structure. It comprises 2 interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the Primal Manifestation Template. The 12 centers of the Cosmic Kathara Grid form the first Primal organization of Partiki Scalar Grids that forms the 3 non-dimensional levels of the Energy Matrix and Ante-matter Dimensions 13-15 of the Time Matrix.

What we mostly see is the Dimension 2–2.5 range because you perceive as solid what exists exactly one dimension below your station of consciousness. If your consciousness is actually resonating at D-3, you will see D-2 as solid. And right now our planet has been phase-locked at D-3–3.5 accretion, which means how much frequency its template is holding. This means our perceptions have been stuck looking at D-2–2.5, so the identifiable spectrum that science is finding right now is somewhere just down in here in HD 1.

We have 12 dimensions of manifest density, and 3 dimensions of the Primal Light Fields, and 3 levels of the Primary Sound Fields beyond that. So we have two Kathara Grids that represent (or hold) the programs for 24 points of concentrated frequency. We see how the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix and the Kathara Grid as a core template fit together with our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. It is literally a map of the 12 dimensions that make the 4 density levels in the density levels of matter in our Time Matrix.

We have the Kathara Grid which spans the 12 dimensions of the matter fields. Each Kathara Center is keyed to a dimension level. The dimensional levels are represented by a particular frequency, and that frequency in turn is coded by color. It is not Keylontic Science that states, for example, that Dimension 1 is red. It is just that the color frequency of red resonates with the core frequency of Dimension 1. Therefore *color is a key* by means of which we can access core frequencies of the dimensional levels. And it is used in these diagrams as the *key* to the particular frequencies of each dimensional band.

We have our Kathara Grid here spanning the lower 12 dimensions within our local universe. This is referred to as the Universal Kathara Grid or the Density Kathara Grid, spanning the 4 densities of the matter fields within our local universe. The second Primal Organization of Partiki Scalar Grids that forms the 12 dimensions of Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter density levels of the Time Matrix, within the Energy Matrix.

What is new is that we have an additional Kathara Grid spanning the Primal Light and the Primal Sound Fields, again, a 12-Center Kathara Grid. The first 3 centers and the pre-dimensional levels of the Primal Light Fields and the upper 9 centers span 3 levels of the Primal Sound Fields. The Primal Sound Fields are somewhat different in that they are non-dimensionalized, so we have a slightly different structure to the Kathara Grid at this level. We have less separation from Source here.

The structures, the Partiki units that manifest at this primal sound level do not form standing waves in the same way they do within the 15 dimensions of the dimensional structure. Now Speaker 1 differentiates these higher centers, she describes them as Domains. And the 9 Domains spanning the Primal Sound Fields, she also includes the 3 lower centers in the Primal Light Fields as part of the Domains as well. So we have the Primary 9 Domains in the Primal Sound Fields. The upper Kathara Grid is referred to as the Cosmic Kathara Grid, 12 Centers of the **Cosmic Kathara Grid**, the first Primal Organization of Partiki Scalar Grids that forms the 3 non-dimensional levels of the Energy Matrix and Ante-matter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the Time Matrix. The Time Matrix spans the 15 dimensional levels within our universe, the 5 density levels, each with 3 dimensions.

The Time Matrix represents the part of our universe where there are beginnings and endings. There is process, and time exists at this level. As we move out beyond this level into the non-dimensionalized Primal Sound Fields, we are getting much closer to eternity. We are going beyond the level of creation where we have specific beginnings and endings, and beyond that we are into the very pure integrated Consciousness of Source.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Figure 8 is a fundamental diagram that underlies the 3-dimensional structure and describes the dimensional structure. It is a very powerful diagram with a lot of information encoded within it. For example the outer Primal Sound Fields effectively represent a Radial Body around the dimensionalized levels within our local universe. Within the 15-dimensional structure the dimensions are symmetrical around dimension 8—there are 7 dimensions above and 7 dimensions below. *Dimension 8 represents a core point within the 15-level dimensional structure*

Diagrams have value in their own right. There are layers of information in them and constant study will reward you with new levels of understanding and deeper integration. There is a lot of information encoded in these diagrams. The diagrams are effectively symbol codes in their own right. Working with the diagrams can greatly expand our consciousness around this area and can draw us into a more immediate connection with the realities that are represented by the diagrams.

Star Gates and Ascension Passages

Figure 8 as far as the structure of the Kathara Grid illustrates the density levels. the Harmonic Universe density levels within the Kathara Grid structure. We have Density 1 spanning Dimensions 1, 2, and 3, Density 2, spanning Dimensions 4, 5 and 6; and so on. Furthermore the Kathara Centers actually represent the physical correspondences in our world.

Everything that manifests in Creation has its own Kathara Grid. For example we have a Cosmic Kathara Grid spanning our local universe. We have a Kathara Grid spanning our solar system and a Kathara Grid underlying the structure of our planet a Kathara Grid underlying the structure of our physical bodies. Each has this representation, the 4 density levels, each density level spanning 3 dimensions.

This particular diagram at Figure 8 illustrates the correspondences at the universal level where the individual Kathara Centers or the individual signets are also referred to as **star gates** the correspondence from the Kathara Centers to the individual locations within our local universe. These are maps used by beings who know how to go up and down the dimensional scale and turn themselves into light and turn themselves into form again. These are the **ascension passages**

Ascension is a reality. Star gates are ascension passages. The word "ascension" has always referred to star gate passage but that does not mean people in spaceships zipping around in metal containers. It means getting to the point where you have integrated your higher dimensional consciousness to the point where you can activate the **wave fields** right around your body and within your body. where you can turn yourself back into light like you were when you came in and then put yourself down someplace else and turn yourself back into matter. That is Mastery and spiritual integration as well if it is used well.

We go from the concept of Kathara Grids to understanding Kathara Grids. It is not only core templates—the core vibrational pattern. the 12 vibrations that begin the formation of any scalar wave template. They are literally the star gates, the coordinate points where star gates exist that allow you to pass from one dimensional band to another or one density level to another or one Time Matrix to another.

Universal Star Gates

We have literally been given the maps of the star gates. These were known for eons here. These are not changeable even though the Earth rotates and there are earthquakes. If you have an earthquake you still have a star gate in the location where the earthquake was. You can have damaged star gates. The grids can get damaged where they do not operate properly anymore. But these are the locations of the **12 primary natural star gates**

Copyright Ashayana & Arahanna Deane, 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

These are the Universal Star Gates the ones that literally go up the 15-dimensional scale or the 12 dimensions of the 15-dimensional scale They literally take you out of this Time Matrix where the smaller planetary level star gates would take you from the planetary ones to the galactic ones, and from the galactic ones into the universal ones if you wanted to get out of this Time Matrix if you wanted to go to another 15-dimensional system

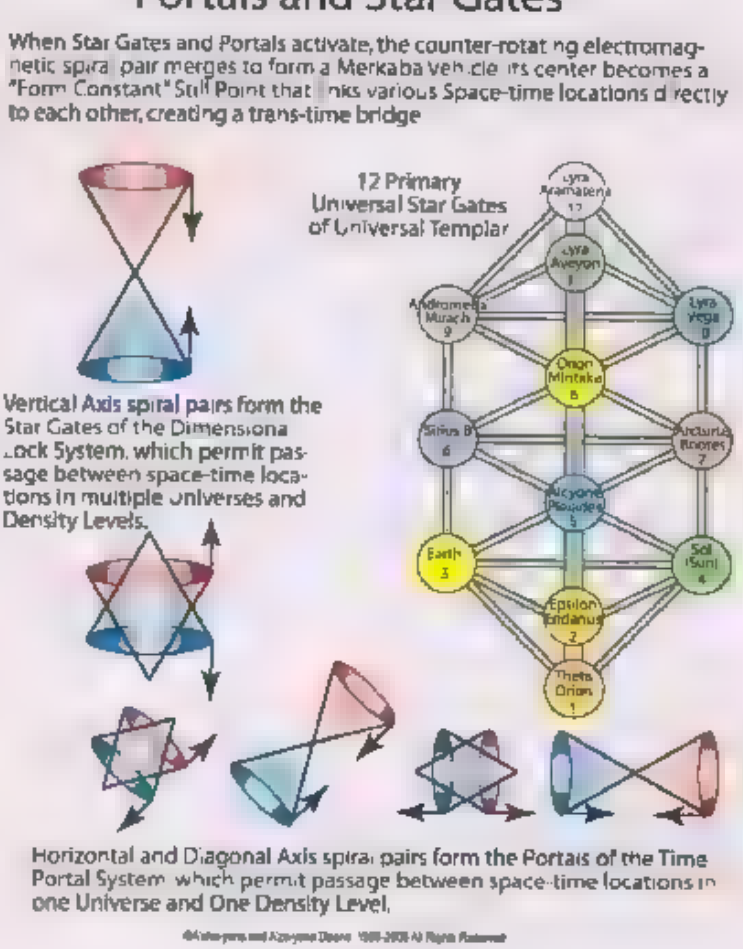


Figure 9: Portals and Star Gates

Just like we had spheres within spheres and eggs within eggs within eggs, you have Kathara Grids within Kathara Grids within Kathara Grids. And they are **core templates** embedded, interwoven templates.

We have known for a while they are the locations of the universal gates. The combination of D-12 D-11 and D-10 is called the **Cradle of Lyra**, because the D-12 gate is in what we call the Lyra star system. It is a place—its true name is **Aramatena**, but that is actually what they call "**the double-double**" in Lyra. It is known on the astronomical charts—you will not see the name Aramatena, but you will see Lyra double-double Gate 11 is also in Lyra, and is called **Aveyon** in its true name.[13] And **Lyra-Vega** holds Gate-10 Lyra is the first system in our 15-Dimensional Time Matrix to be inhabited. The stars in the Lyra system comprise our cradle That was where the Universe, in this particular universe, is always seeded because those three gates are there

In any 15-Dimensional Time Matrix the three gates of D-12 D-11 and D-10 will be the cradle for that So whatever star system they would appear in that is where the universe would be seeded---and they are fixed gates They live there They are in the template there They cannot move from one place to another You cannot pick up your star gate up and carry it with you and move it to another planet You can interface gates, which has been done a lot on this planet but you cannot move them from their original position

Our Cradle of Lyra is in Density-4 and Density-4 is where the original template Earth came from That original template is called Aramatena, and is actually the Divine Blueprint for the entire 12 dimensions of

[13] It is called Sheliak in the star charts

Copyright A'shayana & A'zshyana Deana, 1998-2008 All Rights Reserved; Part of the MDEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

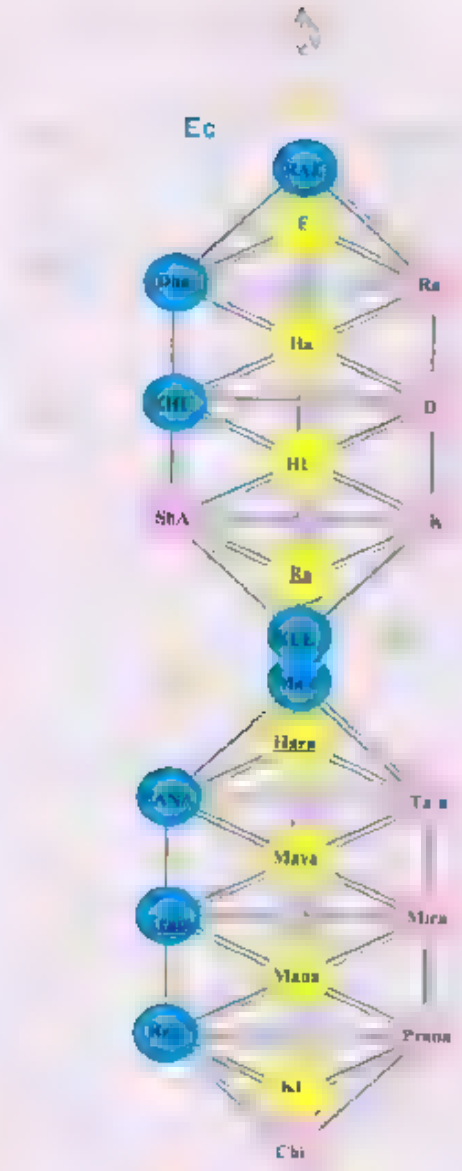


Figure 10: Primal Current Flow and Star Gate Sound Tones

this 15-dimensional system. Everything came through the Aramatena template. It had to, to get here. To get into density you have to come through those gates

By doing so you are coming down from the ante-matter density levels, Density-5, which are Dimensions 13, 14, and 15, which is gaseous light—to the Pre-matter Liquid Light, D-12. This is the passage from being in light form complete light, as gaseous light, into beginning the form process. So you go through Pre-matter Liquid Light between D-12, down to D-11, down to D-10. When you start going over to gates 9, 8 and 7, you begin the journey into the etheric matter densities, then gates 6, 5 and 4 take you into the semi-etheric matter densities—which are silica based. Semi-etheric are silica- and carbon-based and Density-1 is basically carbon-based matter as far as life forms go.

If you want to leave the Time Matrix and go visit somebody in another Time Matrix, you need to pass through these gates, and that means you have to be able to pass through the density levels of matter

Angular Rotation of Particle Spin

To be able to pass through the density levels of matter, you have to be able to do something with what is called your Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS). Each dimensional band has a different angle or axis angle that units rotate on, and there are very specific shifts in angular rotation of particle spin that are needed to get a Density-1—D-1, D-2, D-3—body into, say, Density-2, because it has a completely different ARPS than Density-1 That means the units of protons and electrons and all those particles that science knows you have and the ones that science does not know you have yet, which is the Partiki PartikA and Particum—they all have a different ARPS

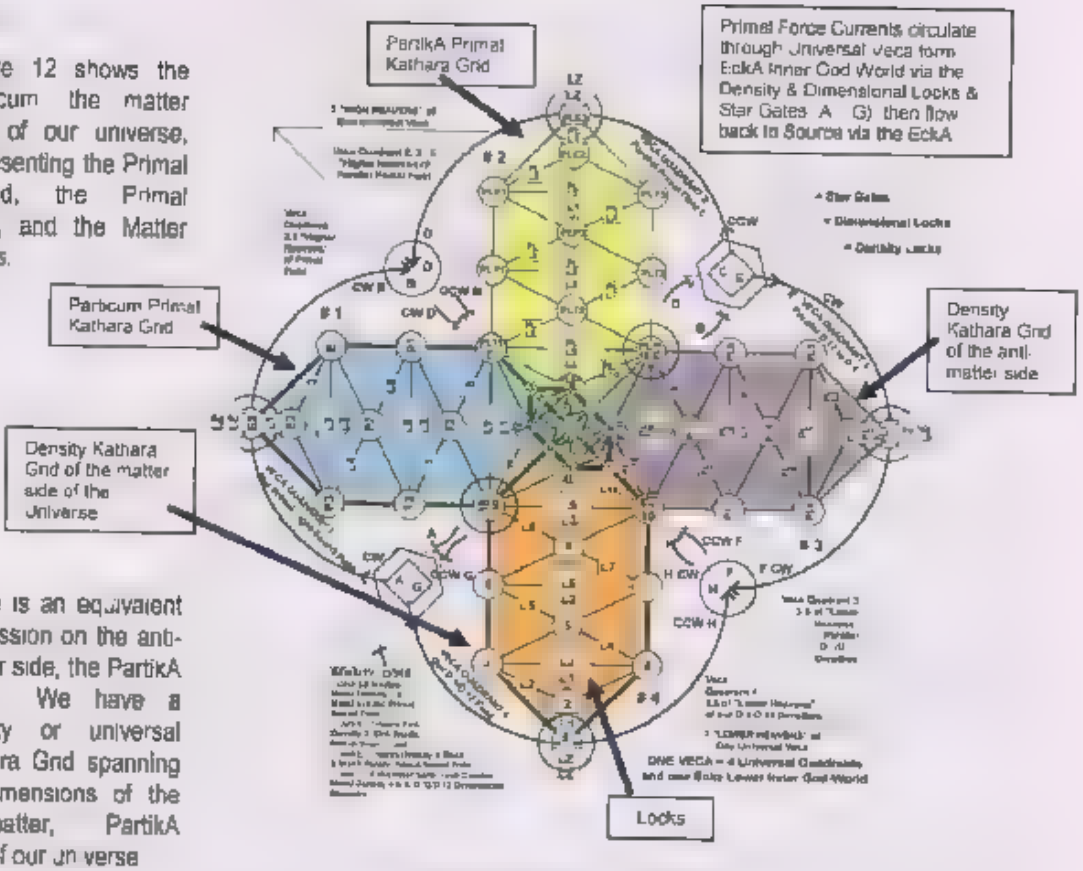
When we are doing Merkaba, we get into where the angle of the vertical axis is pointed because that directs the ARPS So when we are dealing with gates, each one of them would have their own characteristic ARPS If a being tried to go through a gate and their bodies were not flexible enough and their template was not able to shift into the particular merkabic activation that would allow their particle spin to shift into the gate, they could literally spontaneously combust. Their template would shatter if the frequency is too high and their template cannot hold it.

Because our DNA is asleep and it is not doing what it was intended to do, biologically most people could not make it through a gate yet This is what conscious evolution is about This is why we are doing the Flame Body activation Merkaba activation DNA activation, it is all simultaneous—the programs are all connected--so we can reclaim the ability to do that

Copyright A'shayana & Azeshyena Deane, 1999-2006. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Our Local Universe

Figure 12 shows the Particum the matter side of our universe, representing the Primal Sound, the Primal Light, and the Matter Fields.



There is an equivalent expression on the anti-matter side, the PartikA side We have a density or universal Kathara Grid spanning 12 dimensions of the anti-matter, PartikA side of our Universe

Figure 12: Four Kathara Grids - Our Local Universe

There is a particular sequence a very specific order to this structure If we take our Particum Universe the matter fields within our Particum Universe and examine the relationship to the anti-matter fields on the PartikA side, we can see there is a 90 degree shift. This 90 degree shift goes back to the original Partiki Phasing process The units on the matter side have one angular rotation and the units on the anti-matter side have an angular rotation that is oriented 90 degrees to that

Locks

Figure 12 shows the 4 Kathara Grids that form our local Universe and they represent quadrants At this level we have an additional structure within our Kathara Grid. We have what are referred to as locks Locks arise between dimensional levels and between density levels and effectively hold the structure of creation in place For example we have our chakras and we have our star crystal seals between the chakras These star crystal seals serve a function to keep the energies of the chakras apart So, the locks have a very important function of holding structure in place.[16]

[16] In the body the locks are called star crystal seals which keep the chakras separate from each other They keep the dimensional levels of consciousness separate from each other at different angular rotations of particle spins to give us the projected illusion of 3-dimensional reality

Copyright Ashayana & Azahyana Deane. 1999-2008 All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

When a structure comes into being, it comes into being on many different levels. The levels are separate and they are held in separation with the help of these lock structures. The structure of our local universe has to be held in place to allow further development spanning billions of years. This allows other lifestreams to emerge within the structure. These lock features preserve the structure for as long as it is needed until we come to a point in creation where we need to transcend the separation that is enforced by the locks. When we come to that point we effectively have to open the locks.

In Figure 12 where you see the L-numbers in the squares, these are **Dimensional Locks**. This would be a lock between Gate-1 and Gate-2 or Dimensions 1 and 2. The locks are basically frequency barriers that prevent the frequencies from one dimension from running into the other until the lock is open. There are smaller locks, dimensional locks, in between the individual dimensions between D-2 and D-3, between D-3 and D-4.

We also have larger density locks between density levels that maintain separation between the density levels within the Kathara Grid. For example, we have a large density lock indicated by the diamond-shaped lock (L1) between Dimensions 3 and 4, enforcing separation between Density 1 and Density 2. We have a lock between Dimensions 3 and 4 and in bodily terms it corresponds to our E-umbi point.

We have a similar lock between Density levels 2 and 3, essentially between Dimensions 6 and 7. The dimensional lock at the center (L6) corresponds to the AzurA in our body. We have another dimensional lock between Dimensions 9 and 10 which corresponds to the Rajhna point in our body.

Wherever you see a Kathara Grid it implies that there is an AzurA point at the center point there, and that is where the seed atom exists. That is really where the life-force rotation spins from, and that is where the creation frequencies, on a cyclic basis, can recharge the seed atom so eternal life is possible. Right now our bodies are not working that way, though they were designed to work that way. Our planet was designed to work that way. We are in the process of reclaiming that.

We have *two important locks* at the top and the bottom of the Kathara Grid. We have Lock 4 between Dimensions 12 and 13 (Lock 4, the center lock is not shown on the diagram). And we have the Zero Point Lock (LZ) at the bottom. Each of the extremities of the Kathara Grid has a relationship to the Primal Sound Fields that encompass the whole structure. Also, there is a window in the center of the Kathara Grid that represents the Zero Point, the point of integration within the universal structure. These Zero Point Locks connect to the Core Lock structure at the center.

The density locks, the bigger ones, are Void Locks. They are the locks that block the frequencies between each of the density levels of matter. If you are dealing with the embodied Kathara Grid, this would represent a lock between the D-1, D-2, and D-3 frequencies of your awareness here. You have your D-3 Mental Body, your D-2 Emotional-Elemental Body, and your D-1 Atomic-Etheric Body down here.

Up at D-4, D-5 and D-6 you have your Soul Level of consciousness, and again you have a D-4 Etheric-Atomic, you have a D-5, which is Density-2 Emotional-Elemental, and a D-6 which is the Density-2 or Soul Level Mental Body. To expand these bodies to hold this frequency, this lock (L1) would need to release because when this lock opens it allows the frequencies from Density-2 to come into Density-1.

The locks become important a bit later when we learn about Veca Codes, which are certain very specific mathematical programs that correspond directly to each of the locks that allow for a rapid opening of the frequencies between the densities, which allows for the fastest process of Soul integration, Oversoul integration, and Avatar integration. As you integrate these frequencies in your higher dimensional self, your Spiritual Bodies, you are also progressively activating and building your Merkaba, activating and building DNA, because the DNA strands correspond with this. You have coding that goes with Strand-1, Strand-2, Strand-3, all the way up to 12 strands. Humans have 12 strands. Indigos have 24–48 strands of DNA.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

They will always appear as a double helix What changes are the amount of nucleotide base pairs and how many sequences of how many nucleotide base pairs chemicals are contained within the DNA So even though you will still have 2 running hel they will have different strand count corresponding to the chemicals that build from the Partik units and Keylon codes of D-1 then D-2 then D-3 all the way up

As you are opening locks you are building Merkaba and you are activating something that is called the **Flame Body** When you do this on the Veca Gate levels you are opening the density barrier between the Density-1 system and the Density-2 system. This means you could ascend to Density-2 through the gates if this lock was opened and if you could fully activate the Density-1 and Density-2 Merkabas so they would blend Each dimensional level has a Merkaba of its own a smaller dimensional one and each density level has a Merkaba Building a Merkaba is progressively building the frequencies, bringing the frequencies from Density-2 into Density-1, downstepping from D-3 into D-2 into D-1 and progressively building a faster stronger, higher frequency Merkaba vehicle.

We started out with a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, and the 12-point Kathara Grid, the core template programming upon which everything is structured. Now we are going into the composite Kathara Grids that form the interwoven gate systems that link all of the densities and the dimensional levels together They call these the God Worlds because by the time you get up into the Ecka you are dealing with *eternal life systems*. There are some residents of those places that are still in healing mode like species that are still evolving and are not quite eternal life yet, but they are working on regenerating fully the entire Kristos imprint [17] But they would have had to have accomplished getting back this much Kristos Imprint from D-12 before they could fully be stationed here

What we are working towards at our level is progressively building all of these frequencies activating them within the DNA, building them in the Merkaba vehicle so at some point in time some of us may have the opportunity to physically experience going through a gate

Veca and Ecka Code Lock Keys

The concept of a lock means we have the associated concept of a key something that opens a lock The lock enforces separation, but there must be a process by which the lock is released. There are core energy signatures encoded in symbol codes and sound patterns that release and open the locks We have a sequence of symbol codes and a sequence of sound patterns that go with the locks

When we seek to move up and down through the structures we work with the Signets/Star Gates/Kathara Centers in the Kathara Grid But we also work to release the locks to allow passage between the signets so we can progress up and down through the structure. Thus we have a sequence of codes to release the dimension locks, a sequence of codes to release the density locks, and so on up through the Kathara Grid structure

We work with the Veca Codes and the Ecka Codes, and they are the symbol codes and they have sound tones that go with them. They work with your persona shield They are also keyed to the Planetary Shield, the Galactic Shield and the Universal Shield Specifically they not just activate Signets/Star Gates/Kathara Centers in your body they activate the locks in-between. They are the Void Codes that actually open up the density levels, so it is the fastest way to bring all of these frequencies together to make the full Eckasha Merkaba.

There is a set of **Veca Codes** that go in each of those positions And up on the next level, on the Ecka level there are a set of Ecka Codes and there are also some levels up above that We work with these codes to

---

Christos with a *Ch* represents the D-12 Level of Consciousness Kristos with a *Kr* represents your expanded Self beyond D-12

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2006. All Rights Reserved. Part of the NCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

literally begin the process of healing and opening what s called our **Radial Bodies** to bring our density levels together as fast as possible The Freedom Teachings aim at creating the ability to clear the template and do ascension, activate Merkaba, by literally going at t from different angles simultaneously

The Veca Codes are the Shield Codes that activate the density locks that allow for the progressive building of the Flame Body and progressive activation of the DNA and the Merkaba levels that go with it We also have massive codes that are beyond the Vecas and beyond the Ecka Levels They are **Krist Codes**. coming from the Eckasha-A and the Eckasha-Aah levels

Krist Codes are the most sophisticated codings because they are comprised of layers upon layers of Veca Codes, Ecka Codes, and other Codes from all different levels of the God Worlds Where we used to work with one Veca Code—now you have 12 Veca Codes, plus 12 **Ecka Codes**, and more coding around it We are working with shields at this point, not just ndividual codes. We are going to go nto a lot of shield work because working with the shields is actually the easiest way to do any of this

The Veca Codes are the beginning. The Veca Codes, the Ecka Codes, the **Scepter Pillar Codes** and al the other codes going up the Stairway to Heaven There is a whole stack of them They all release those density locks so the Radial Body levels can open to each other and create the Flame Body levels

Heaven Worlds

Within the structure, the combination of 4 Kathara Grids are referred to as a veca Universe, and each Kathara Grid is referred to as a Veca Quadrant There are different density levels within each Kathara Grid, each density spanning 3 dimensions Each of these 3 dimensions e Dimensions 1 2 and 3) represent a coherent world within creation. We have a world that spans Dimensions 1 2, and 3 The 3 dimensions have a coherent relationship with each other They create a 3-dimensional reality field we can perceive as an ntegrated experience in creation We perceive and operate within creation within a 3-dimensional world within a 3-dimensional structure.

We live in Density 1, in Dimensions 1 2 and 3 this represents a coherent experience of creation a coherent world that we can perceive and ive within within the structure of creation We have a world that corresponds to Density 1 we have a similar world corresponding to Density 2 spanning Dimensions 4 5, and 6. Each of these worlds these coherent stations of perception in creation is referred to as a Heaven a Heaven World within the Structures of Creation. *A Heaven represents a coherent integrated world that we perceive as a coherent reality.*

We have Density 1 Density 2 and Density 3 each representing a coherent Heaven World. Furthermore, in the Primal Kathara Grid n the Primal Light and Sound Fields in our Universe the Kathara Grid at that evel also has its density levels The top density levels spanning the top 3 Kathara Centers (12, 11 10) are represented by the Eckatic Level of the Primal Sound Fields We have another density leve spanning the Polaric Level of the Primal Sound Fields And we have a density level spanning the Triadic Level of the Primal Sound Fields Therefore, we have 3 coherent density levels 3 coherent Heaven Worlds within the Primal Light and Sound Fields.

Particum Side of our Universe

When we look at Figure 13 we see that Density 4 on the Universa Kathara Grid and the 5th density level on the Cosmic Kathara Grid actually share a lot in common. Of the 3 pairs of Kathara Centers, 2 of them are connected / common, only 1 pair is separate Kathara Centers 12 and 13 share the same space; Kathara Centers 9 and 15 share the same space There is much commonality much sharing of space between the

Copyright A'ishayana & A'zathyana Deane, 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEC Freedom Teachings™ Series

top density 4 in our Universal Kathara Grid and the 5th density level of the Cosmic Kathara Grid. The combination of the 2 represents a coherent Heaven World in its own right.

We have 3 discrete density levels (Kathara signets 1-9) in the lower Universal Kathara Grid and 3 discrete density levels in the higher Primal Kathara Grid and then we have a common area between the two representing a 7th Heaven World. Thus, we have 3 ½ Lower Heaven Worlds, 3 ½ Higher Heaven Worlds, which are on the Particum side of our universe.

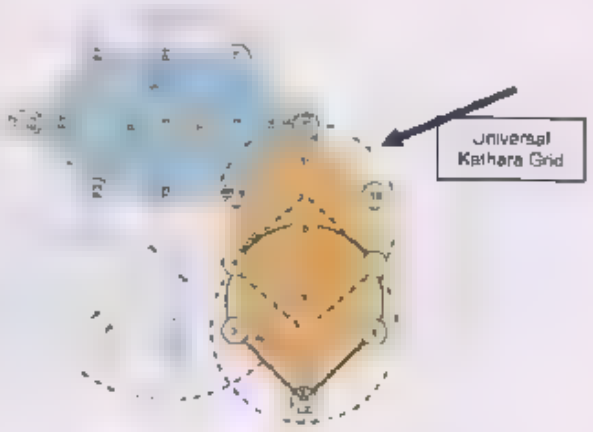


Figure 3: Particum Side of Our Universe

We have a similar structure on the other side, the PartikA side of our universe (refer to Figure 12). We have 3 discrete Heaven Worlds in the lower structure at the density level; i.e., 3 lower Heaven Worlds in the Universal Kathara Grid. 3 Higher Worlds in the Cosmic Kathara Grid; and then a common world between them: the 7th Heaven.

These add up to 7 Heaven Worlds on the PartikA side and 7 Heaven Worlds on the Particum side comprising 14 Heaven Worlds within the 4 Veca Quadrants.

There is an *additional* structure at the core of this Veca Universe, referred to as the **Inner Ecka**, the Inner Ecka World. Just as the Particum represents the female or what is called the EthA side of our universe, and the PartikA represents male, the ManA side of our universe, we have a neutral core that synthesizes both polarities. This neutral core is represented by a Kathara Grid referred to as the **Inner Ecka**.

The **Inner Ecka** has a Kathara Grid structure just like all the other Kathara Grid structures but an important point of detail here is that the Ecka has 24 Kathara Centers/Signets. What we have in the Ecka are 2 Kathara Grids overlaid on top of each other. We have a 24 Signet Kathara Grid structure within the Ecka: we have 12 centers in an Upper Kathara Grid and 12 centers in a lower Kathara Grid. So, even though only 12 Kathara Centers are illustrated in the diagram, we have a total of 24 Kathara Centers in the Ecka.

The Inner Ecka Kathara Grid has a relationship to centers in the Veca Quadrants, centers in the Veca Kathara Grids. There are definite alignments between Veca Signets and Kathara Centers in the Ecka Worlds. We can regard the Ecka as the core from which the Veca Quadrants spiral out into manifestation. It also represents the core they will all spiral back into as the structures in creation are being released.

Copyright A'shayana & Azhyana Deane, 1999-2006. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Flow of Energy Through the Veca

We mentioned earlier that there is a correspondence between the Zero Point Locks at the extremities of the grids and the First Point of Creation, the Zero Point at the core of the Veca structure. There is a very beautiful flow and interchange of energy through these lock structures.

a

We can trace progression of the currents flowing between these centers.

We have a flow of current from the Zero Point at the Core of the Veca Structure, out through A CW (going from core out to 7 o'clock then CW up to 9 o'clock) around through the Zero Point Lock (_Z) and back into the Zero Point core through Point B (see Figure 14b at 10 o'clock) here

This helps to build the structure of that Veca Quadrant.

b. Now the current goes back into the Zero Point Window and then comes back out through C (2 o'clock) (refer to Figure 14c);

c. Then back CCW around to D (10 o'clock), back to Zero Point Window

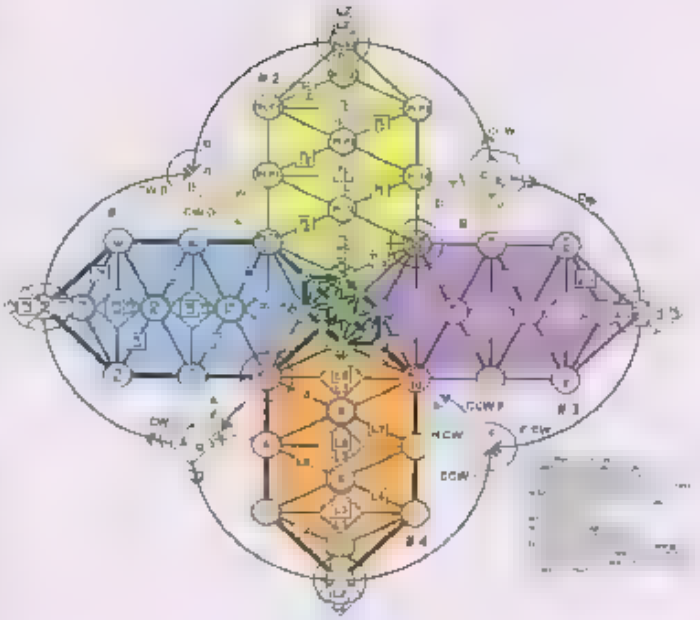


Figure 14a Veca

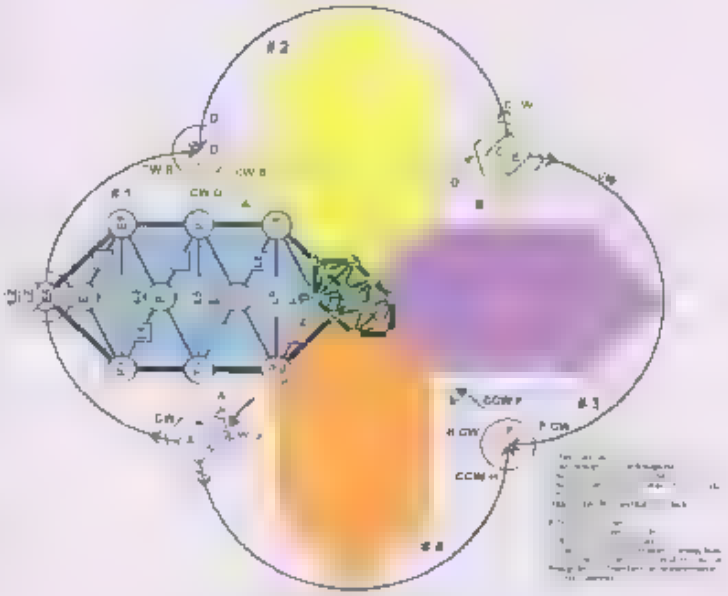


Figure 14b Veca Flow

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

d. Then comes out through E (2 o'clock), flows CW to F (5 o'clock) goes back in again to the Zero Point Window (refer to Figure 14d)

e. Then comes out through G (7 o'clock) and flows CCW back in through H (5 o'clock) (refer to Figure 14d)

This process results in a very intricate pattern of energy flows between the Zero Point at the core of the Ecka and through the Zero Point Locks at the extremities of the Veca Quadrants (refer to Figure 14a, the full Veca diagram).

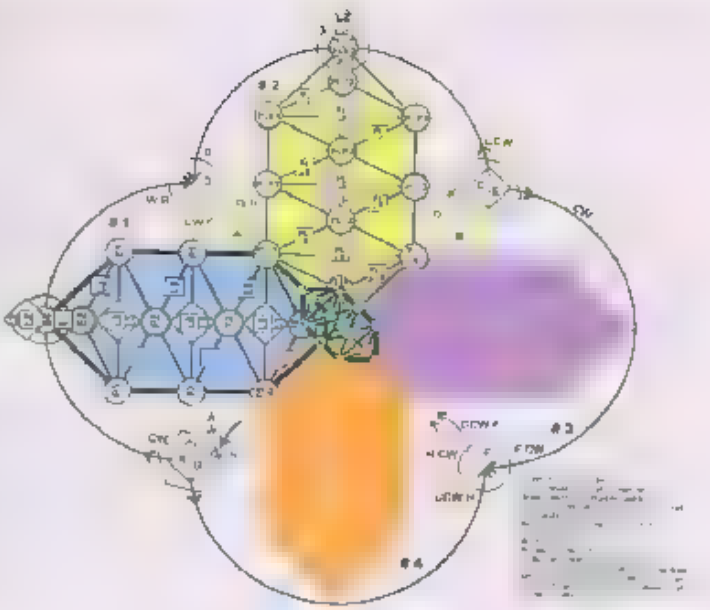


Figure 14c: Veca Flow

Recap

Kathara Grids are interwoven to form the map of star gates on the cosmic level, and also the core structure of radiation units upon which matter forms, including your body. We have our Veca Universe each side of which has 7 Heaven Worlds, 7 Particum Heaven Worlds and 7 PartikA Heaven Worlds, and the Ecka Core constitutes an additional Heaven World, making up a total of 15 Heaven Worlds. 15 Manifestation Fields of the Universal Veca.

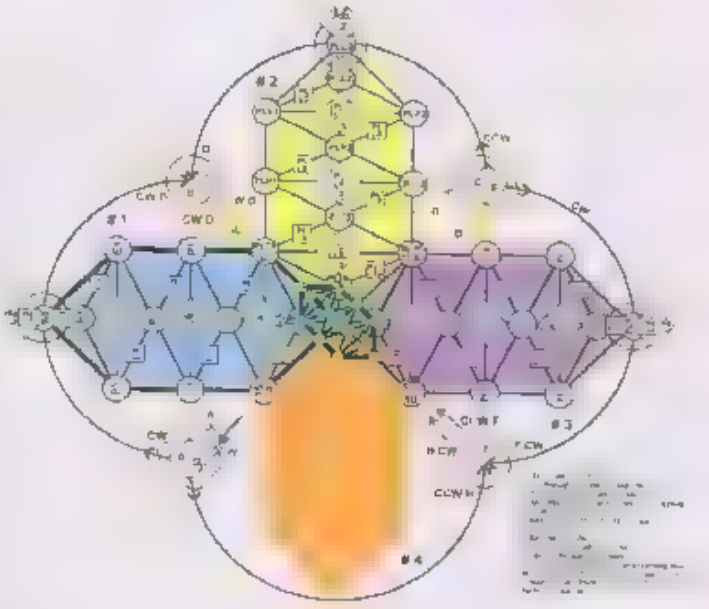


Figure 14d: Veca Flow

The 15 Manifestation Fields of the Universal Veca: 4 Kathara Grids nest together, fixed at Centers 12 / 13 to form a Universal Veca. A Universal Veca holds three 15 Dimensional Time Matrices: two represented by the Veca Quadrants and one by the Ecka Inner God World: 2 Time Matrices formed by 2 pairs of Kathara Grids, and a third inner Time Matrix called the **Ecka Inner God World**. We have a Time Matrix spanning the Particum side of our universe and a Time Matrix spanning the parallel anti-matter PartikA side of our universe. The Ecka constitutes an additional Time Matrix. So we have 3 Time Matrices in our local Veca Universe structure.

One 12 Dimensional Kathara Grid plus its Primal field Kathara Grid (D-13 to Eckatic Sound Field) form a set of 3 "Lower Heavens" 3 "Higher Heavens" and 1 Central Heaven. The Universal Veca contains the "7

Copyright A'shayana & A'ziriyana Deane, 1999-2008, All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Heavens" formed by one 15 Dimensional Time Matrix another "7 Heavens" formed by the Parallel 15 Dimensional Time Matrix and one Ecka Inner God World – a total of 15 Manifestation Fields.

Partiki Phasing Process

There is a very interesting correspondence between the structure of our Veca Universe and the fundamental process of Partiki phasing In Figure 15, a more detailed diagram of the Partiki phasing process. we have the Partiki units showing in the middle sphere [16] The Partiki phases creates a replica which polarizes which creates two equal and opposite expressions each of which carry the original theme that created the *Original Partiki* So we have a PartikA and a Particum expression of the *Original Idea* emerging.

These two units, the Particum and the PartikA form very specific angular alignments, within the Partiki phasing process. The Partiki phasing process has a specific geometrical structure that is very accurate, very precise. The Original Partiki creates a replica that emerges on the axis of the original Partiki unit. Then we get polarity on this axis, and then we get 2 equal and opposite expressions moving either side of that axis, the Partiki axis.

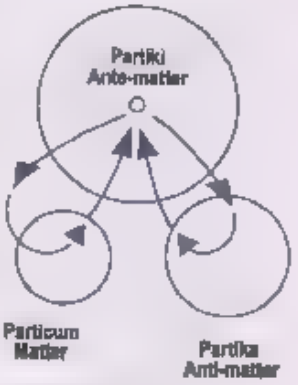


Figure 5 Partiki Phasing Process

We have one axis that goes up to the PartikA unit and the other that spreads out at another angle of 45 degrees to form a Particum unit. The two polarized units the Particum and the PartikA units phase and spread to an angle of separation of 90 degrees to each other. This is where the 90 degree orientation between the Particum and the PartikA sides of our universe emerges It goes back to the inherent structure of the Partiki phasing process.

We have a very neat correspondence to the structure of our Veca Universe On the left side of Figure 15 is the Particum unit The Particum creates the Particum Kathara Grid with in our universal structure We have the parallel PartikA side at a 90 degree angle to the Particum side Then we have the neutral core the Partika from which both emerge at a 45 degree angle between the two this corresponds to the Ecka axis

So, we have our Particum axis the axis of our matter universe We have the axis of our parallel anti-matter universe And we have the Ecka axis at a 45 degree angle between them It is a very useful correspondence to the structure of our Veca Universe The Particum particles rotate counterclockwise the PartikA anti-matter particles clockwise. A further feature of this process is that the Partiki phasing process is dynamic Figure 15 is a snapshot where the structure is at maximum expansion

Once the two polarized units come out to their maximum expansion once they have passed through their maximum expansion they begin to phase back together again The PartikA unit begins to come back, the Particum unit begins to come back the two polarized units come into a relationship with each other and they come into a relationship with each other within a buffer field held by the neutral parent Partiki unit. They come into harmonious relationship they integrate their energy, and they form a harmonized unit The PartikA circle moves towards the 45 degree axis and the Particum unit moves towards this axis and the two meet and overlay each other and with the Partiki unit, forming two circles in the Bi-Veca arrangement.

The PartikA and the Particum circles harmonize their polarities then the combined unit returns back into integrity within the core Partiki neutral expression

[8] See *Kathara 2-3*

Copyright Ashayana & Azhyana Deane 999-2008 All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

The Partiki goes to Bi-Veca which separates out to Tri-veca, which in turn separates out to the maximum spread of 90 degrees between units. When you have the two units at 30 degrees, essentially 60 degrees of separation, you have the Tri-Veca structure. Then they move out to 45 degrees, equaling 90 degrees of separation for the maximum extent or projection into manifestation. Then they come back, integrate back into the Partiki. And the Partiki unit itself then goes back into Source.

When you look at the structure of our Veca Universe what you are looking at in Figure 12 is a snapshot. The structure is dynamic it is moving. For example these Veca Quadrants phase just like the Partiki units phase. The Particum matter universe phases in relationship with our anti-matter equivalent. The two of them come together on the Ecka axis and they integrate. The quadrants are in motion the Particum and the PartikA quadrants come together. And likewise the primal quadrants come into relationship with each other. They then integrate and move back into the Ecka core. the axis acts as an alignment.

This phasing together of the two quadrants is something that happened recently during the time of Hetharo and Hethalon. We came into direct alignment with the Ecka axis and because of that alignment we are able to draw the heliotalic currents from the Ecka Universe vertically. During Hetharo and Hethalon, we successfully came into alignment with the Ecka axis first on the electrical side secondly on the magnetic side. We came into alignment with the Ecka axis by means of which we were able to draw heliotalic currents vertically down our central vertical column. The structure is dynamic, it is phasing there is tremendous order and detail, and it is a very beautiful structure.

Once we get up to this level of the God Worlds the next step would be go from the Veca Quadrants to the Ecka. From the Ecka you could go up to the **Eckasha Corridor** level which would be the next level in the Stairway to Heaven.

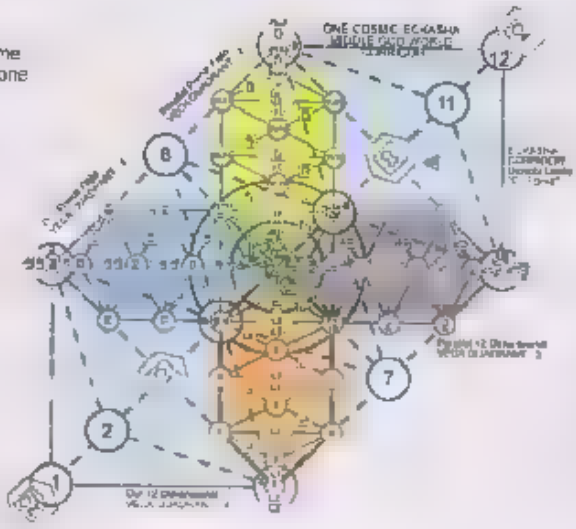
Cosmic Eckasha Middle God World Corridor

Each Veca System of 15 Manifestation Fields & 3 Time Matrices is encased within one Eckasha.

One Eckasha Creates

35 Middle God Worlds

One Eckasha holds,
Veca
7 "Higher Heavens" +
7 "Lower Heavens"
1 Ecka Lower God World
7 Eckasha - God Worlds
which equals the content of 3 15 Dimensional Time Matrix Systems



Combined with the Ecka Inner God World Matrix from the Veca System below the Ecka & the Eckasha form a full 3rd Time Matrix the 35 Eckasha God Worlds, combined with the expanded 3.5 Ecka God Worlds create one set of Eckasha (full Ecka) "7 Heavens" One Eckasha Middle God Worlds contains 3 Full Time Matrices. namely 2 Veca Time Matrices, plus inner Lower Ecka plus Ecka-Eckasha Middle Inner Time Matrices

Figure 18: The 22 Manifestation Fields of 1 Cosmic Eckasha Middle God World Corridor

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEQ Freedom Teachings™ Series

Our Veca Universe in Figure 16 exists within a higher level structure. We have the 4 Veca Quadrants with our Ecka Core, the Ecka Inner World, constituting a Veca Universe. The whole structure of a Veca Universe is held within a larger Kathara Grid, which is referred to as the **Eckasha Level**. An Eckasha holds one Veca which has 7 Higher Heavens on the Primal side and 7 Lower Heavens on the Universal or the Matter side. 1 Ecka Lower God World at the core.

At the Eckasha Level the Eckasha has relationship to the Ecka Core. And the combination of the Eckasha and the Ecka Core constitutes an additional 7 God Worlds—so we have 7 Middle God Worlds. When you combine the 15 God Worlds within the Ecka-Veca Universe itself with the additional 7 deriving from the Eckasha structure we end up with a total of 22 Worlds within an Eckasha. The Eckasha structure is referred to as a Corridor. **Eckasha Corridor**. At the Eckasha Level we refer to the Heaven Worlds as **Middle God Worlds**.

We have our Veca Universe which has 15 discrete Heaven Worlds within the Veca. The outer Eckasha has a relationship to the inner Ecka which generates a further 7 discrete Worlds. Just as we have 7 worlds in the 2 Kathara Grids of the PCM side of the Universe, we have another 7 Heaven Worlds between the Eckasha and the Ecka structure at the core. The additional 7, when added to the 15 within the Veca Universe, equals a total of 22 discrete worlds within the composite Ecka-Veca structure.

At this level we have an additional sequence of locks (i.e. C1). We have our Eckasha Corridor density locks represented by the letter "C" on the diagram at Figure 16. We have our Eckasha Corridor density locks between each density level within the Eckasha Kathara Grid within the Eckasha structure. So between Centers 1, 2 and 3 of the Eckasha we have a very important density lock structure. And a similar one between Centers 6 and 7, Lock C2 right at the center of the Eckasha Ecka structure. Another density Lock C3 (upper right on Figure 16) is between Eckasha Centers 9 and 10. And then there is Lock C4 at the very top and Lock CZ, a Zero Point lock, at the bottom.

At this stage we have structure embedded within structure, an unfolding structure and we are following the patterns of this structure up through the God Worlds, up through the *primary structures in creation*. Simply put, this is the Kathara structure of an Eckasha system. In the Eckasha system you have four vecas. At the core of that, you have what is called an Ecka system. When we talk about the Ecka/Veca Body system, it is the one with the 4 Veca Quadrants and its Ecka Core. When we talk about the Eckasha Body, it is the one at Figure 16. These are connected to larger body structures going up the cosmic matrix. The whole set of spheres and the Kathara Grids is referred to as the **Eukatharista Body**. That is the whole outer Domain Light Body. There is also a middle, an inner and a core domain that have the same structures at different angles of rotation, going inward.

Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra

What we have here in Figure 17 is our Eckasha Corridor (c. text on lower right of Figure 17) with its Veca Universe and inner Ecka Core. This Eckasha structure has relationship to another 3 similar Eckasha structures. They effectively form quadrants within the higher level structure. That is referred to as the Eckasha-A. We have 4 Eckasha Corridors coming into relationship with each other, effectively forming the quadrants of a higher level structure which we describe as an Eckasha-A Spectra. Figure 17 (Eckasha-A) is referred to as a Higher God World. An Eckasha is referred to as a Middle God World. And the Veca Universe itself is called the Lower God World.

This higher level structure is represented by its own inner Ecka Core and its own Outer Eckasha superstructure that holds the whole structure in place. Between the inner Ecka Core of the Eckasha-A and the Outer Eckasha structure that holds the whole thing in place, we have an additional 8 God Worlds. we have one in the Ecka Core and 7 between the Outer Eckasha and the inner Ecka.

Copyright A'shayana & A'ashyana Deane 1995-2006 All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

When we take the 22 worlds in each Eckasha times 4 making up 88, plus an additional one in the Ecka Core plus 7 between the Outer Eckasha and the inner Ecka Core we get a total of 96 (88 plus 8) Heaven Worlds, 96 discrete Manifestation Fields within one Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra (4 Vecas x 56 "Heavens", 16 Quadrants, 4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds 28 Eckasha Middle God Worlds plus 1 Ecka Inner God World and 7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds for a total of 96 Manifestation Fields The content of 14 Time Matrices; (3 x 4) + 2 Time Matrices)

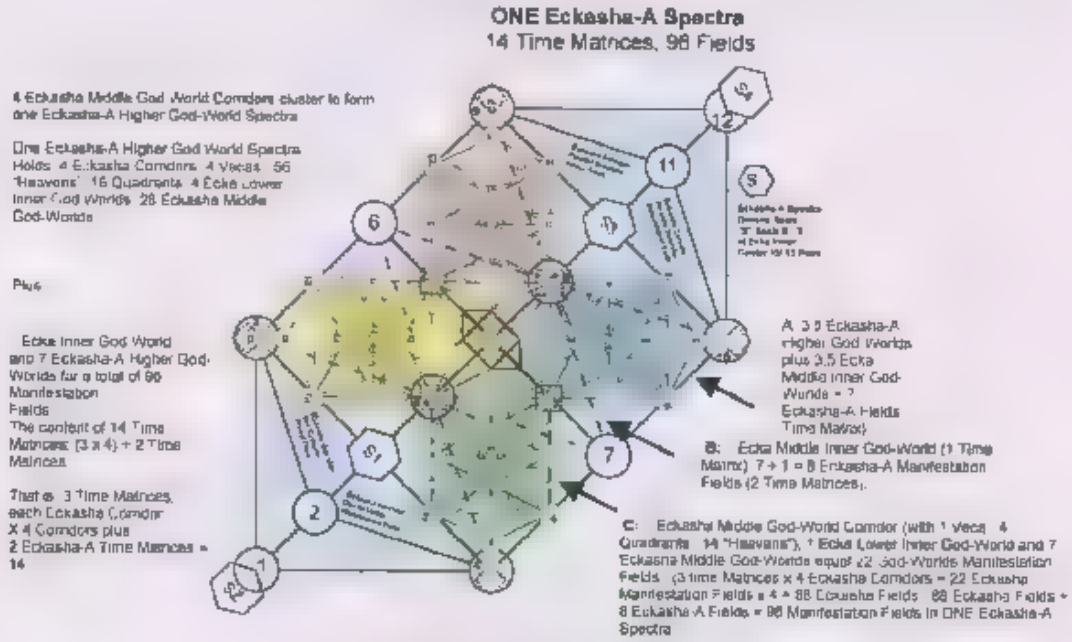


Figure 17 THE 96 Manifestation Fields of 1 Cosmic Eckasha-A Higher God World Spectra

Thus, you have the Outer Eckasha Then you have the inner Ecka Core represented by 2 Kathara Grids which overlay each other An analogy is like opposite sides of a dinner plate We have this double Ecka structure at the core We have the Outer Eckasha's relationship to the Ecka structure so it effectively has something like a double Kathara Grid relationship. And between the two, we have 7 at the Eckasha-A level.

We have one from the Ecka Core itself and another 7 between the Outer Eckasha and the inner Ecka Core that makes up 8 We add the 8 to 88 and get the 96 Manifestation Fields Our Eckasha structure effectively replicates the structure that we have seen already We have explored it in detail in relation to the Veca Universe But it effectively is the same structure replicated at a higher level We have our Time Matrices, they multiply up in a similar basis We have our seals our locks which maintain separation within the structure At this level we have our Spectra Locks (i.e., S1), Eckasha-A Density Seals. They are represented in Figure 17 as S-Seals.

Keys and Codes

We mentioned previously that there are *specific keys to release these locks* to open the locks to allow passage between the dimensional levels and passage between the density levels within the cosmic structure At the Veca Universe level we have the Veca Codes. The **Veca Codes are the keys that open**

Copyright A'shayana & A'shayana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

the locks that allow progression between the levels within the Veca Universe structure. The Veca Codes are the keys to the locks at the Veca Universe Level. [2]

We have Ecka Codes which have a similar function in the Ecka level. The Ecka Codes open the locks on the seals within the Ecka Universe. And they allow passage into and through the Ecka Worlds.

At the Eckasha-A level we have Scepter Codes. Scepter Codes operate and carry the frequency pattern, the sound tones, that allow us to open the Scepter Locks (S-Locks) to allow progression up through the structure of the Eckasha-A. We can come in and out through the structure by using the Scepter Codes. We can use the Scepter codes to come in and we can use the Scepter Codes to go back out again.

The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah
God Core Highest God-Worlds
4 Eckasha-A Spectra (14 Time Matrices / 96 Higher God-World Fields
Cluster to Form One Eckasha-Aah Core God-World

One Eckasha-Aah holds

4 Eckasha-A Spectra, (each with 4 Vecas / 56 "Heavens" 16 Quadrants, 4 Ecka Lower Inner God-Worlds, 1 Ecka Middle Inner God World & 7 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds

1 Eckasha-A Spectra x 4 =

16 Vecas / 224 "Heavens" / 64 Quadrants, 16 Lower Inner God-Worlds, 112 Eckasha Middle God-Worlds & 28 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds, 56 Time Matrices

Plus,

1 Ecka-Reuche' Highest Inner God-Seed Core, the 16 Reuchea God-Seed Worlds, The Cosmic Kathara Grid Template, the Crystalline Eternal Life Merkaba Vehicle and, The Yunasai

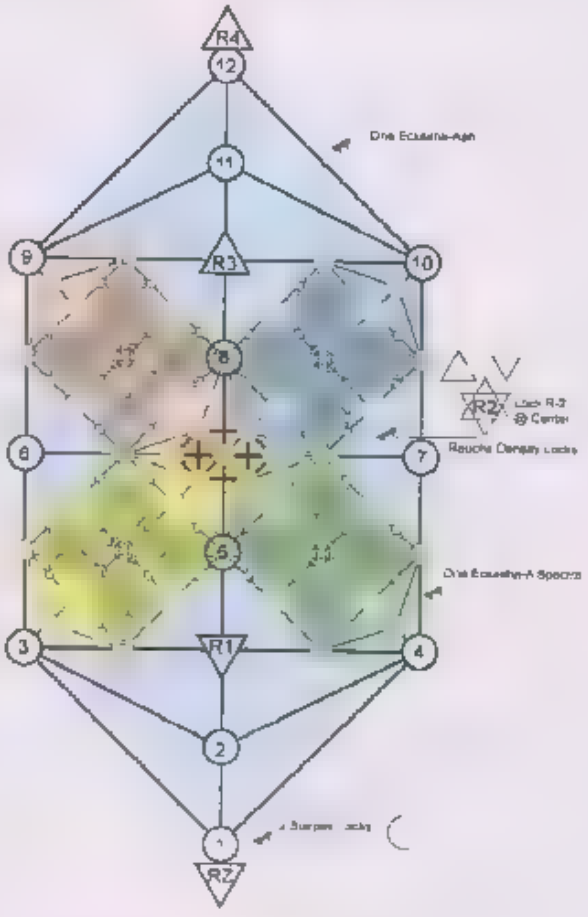


Figure 18: The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah

[2] For more in-depth information on Veca Codes, refer to the Kathara Team Module *Keys for Mastering Ascension: The Veca Consciousness Codes*, available on www.azurepress.com

Copyright A'shayana & A'ashyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

the locks that allow progression between the levels within the Veca Universe structure. The Veca Codes are the keys to the locks at the Veca Universe Level.[19]

We have Ecka Codes which have a similar function in the Ecka level. The Ecka Codes open the locks on the seals within the Ecka Universe. And they allow passage into and through the Ecka Worlds.

At the Eckasha-A level we have Scepter Codes. Scepter Codes operate and carry the frequency pattern, the sound tones, that allow us to open the Scepter Locks (S-Locks) to allow progression up through the structure of the Eckasha-A. We can come in and out through the structure by using the Scepter Codes. We can use the Scepter codes to come in and we can use the Scepter Codes to go back out again.

The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah
God Core Highest God-Worlds
4 Eckasha-A Spectra (14 Time Matrices / 96 Higher God-World Fields
Cluster to Form One Eckasha-Aah Core God-World

One Eckasha-Aah holds

4 Eckasha-A Spectra, (each with 4 Vecas / 56 "Heavens" / 16 Quadrants 4 Ecka Lower Inner God-Worlds 1 Ecka Middle Inner God World & 7 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds

1 Eckasha-A Spectra x 4 =

16 Vecas 224 "Heavens" / 64 Quadrants 16 Lower Inner God-Worlds 112 Eckasha Middle God-Worlds & 28 Eckasha-A Higher God-Worlds 56 Time Matrices

Plus

1 Ecka-Reuche' Highest Inner God-Seed Core the 15 Reuches God-Seed Worlds The Cosmic Kathara Grid Template the Cuxansates Eternal Life Merkaba Vehicle and The Yunasa.

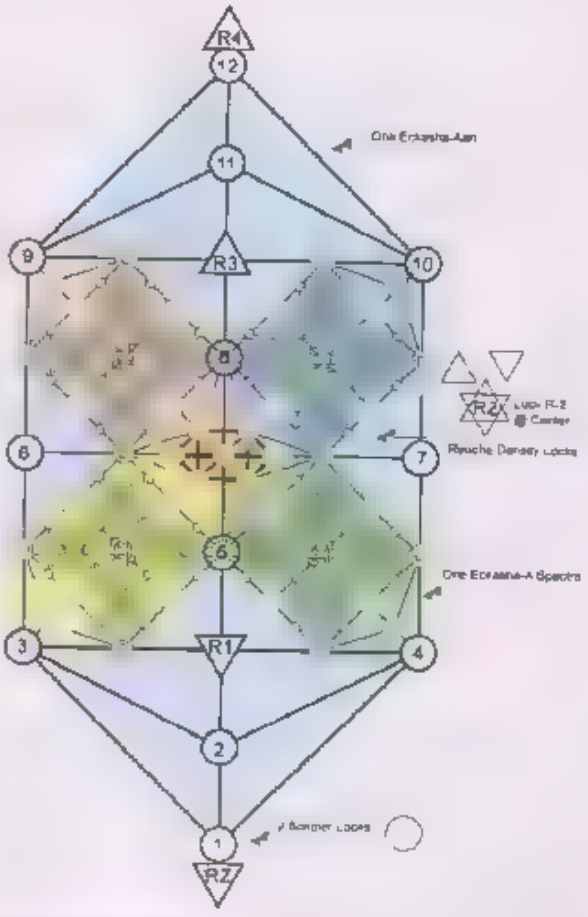


Figure 18: The Manifestation Fields of the Eckasha-Aah

[19] For more in-depth information on Veca Codes refer to the Kathara Team Module *Keys for Mastering Ascension: The Veca Consciousness Codes* available on www.azuritepress.com

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008 All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

The God-Worlds Multiplying

The Eckasha-Aah is at the very top of the Stairway to Heaven. When you take our 12-Dimensional Universal Star Gate System and the rest of the God Worlds, plug them in together what you get is what we like to call the Stairway to Heaven. At this level we have another set of locks (see Figure 18). They are referred to as the **Reuche Density Locks**. We use the Reuche Codes to work with these particular locks.

Here we have the very same Kathara Grid structure replicated again. We have an Eckasha-A Spectra from the previous diagram which has relationship to 3 other similar Eckasha-A Spectra. The 4 Eckasha-A Spectra structures form quadrants within the larger structure.

This larger structure has its own inner Ecka Core and its own outer Eckasha superstructure that holds the whole structure in place. This outer Eckasha is referred to as the Eckasha-Aah level in creation. We have this large superstructure, this large Eckasha at a very high level in creation that holds the large scale structure of our universe in place.

The number of discrete worlds and stations of perception within our universe multiply upon a similar basis as before. So we get the God Worlds multiplying up. We get the Time Matrices multiplying up just as we did before.

Figure 18a lays out the structure for 1 Eckasha-Aah with its: 4 Eckasha-A Spectra, each with 4 vecas / 56 "Heavens," 16 Quadrants, 4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds, 1 Ecka Middle Inner God World and 7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds.

Eckasha-A Spectra	**Eckasha-A Spectra**	**Eckasha-A Spectra**	**Eckasha-A Spectra**	
4 Vecas	4 Vecas	4 Vecas	4 Vecas	1 Veca =
56 "Heavens"	56 "Heavens"	56 "Heavens"	56 "Heavens"	14 "Heavens"
16 Quadrants	16 Quadrants	16 Quadrants	16 Quadrants	4 Quadrants)
4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds	4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds	4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds	4 Ecka Lower Inner God Worlds	
1 Ecka Middle Inner God World	1 Ecka Middle Inner God World	1 Ecka Middle Inner God World	1 Ecka Middle Inner God World	
7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds	7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds	7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds	7 Eckasha-A Higher God Worlds	

Figure 18a. Structure of 1 Eckasha-Aah

The overall sequence of structure is Veca, Ecka, Eckasha, Eckasha-A, and Eckasha-Aah. We end up with quite a large number of God Worlds and Time Matrices within the large structure of creation.

One feature in relation to the locks at this level is that the locks have a particular orientation: there are 2 arrows pointing up and 2 arrows pointing down. This is Zero Point Reuche Lock. And then at the center we have a composite lock with both orientations. The Reuche Density Lock 2 at center has this composite structure (Figure 18, R2). The codes associated with the Reuche Density Locks are the Reuche Codes.

Time Portals and Dimensional Locks

We also have time portals and dimensional locks. They are literally the star gates that run either up and down or across.

Figure 19: Time Portal and Density Lock

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane. 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Vertical axis spirals, spiral pairs, form the star gates of the dimensional lock system. They permit passage between space-time locations and multiple universes and density levels. Time portals are horizontal and diagonal axis spiral pairs, and they form the portals of the Time Portal System, which permit passage between space-time locations in one universe and one density level.

The gates are vortices. All of this is about vortex mechanics. It is about understanding templates and shields, which are scalar standing wave grids, and it is about vortices, which are spiraling electromagnetic frequencies. You have two vortices, one would be spiraling counter-clockwise, one clockwise, and they have a seal in the center. When frequency triggers that seal to open and activate, the spirals start to spin and they come together and they form a *Bi-Veca Merkaba Field*.

The Eckasha-Aah 1st GOD-WORLD OF CREATION, the 12 Divine Scepters and the Reuchea

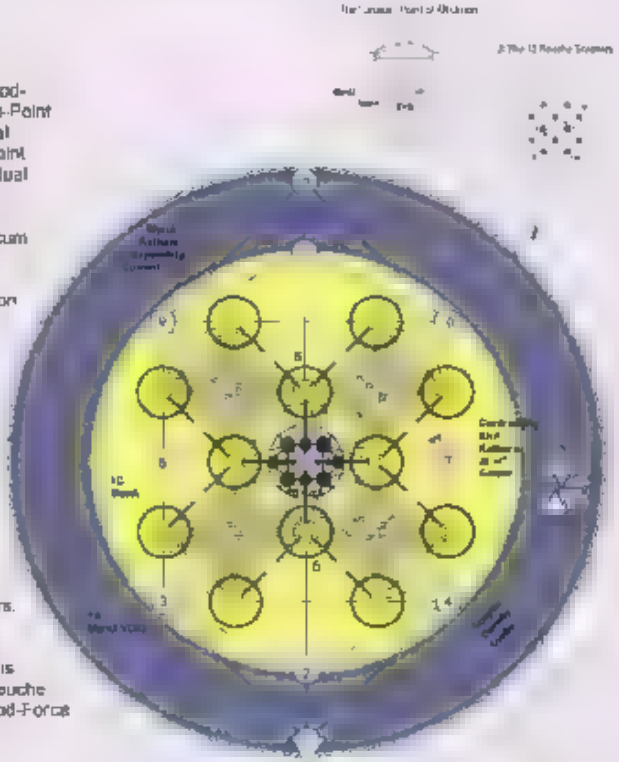


Figure 20: The Eckasha-Aah 1st God World of Creation

The Bi Veca Merkaba Field will form at its center an area called a Radial Body. Imagine a *sphere* of energy inside of itself. And it is inside that sphere that when you move into it would trigger activation of your Merkaba field and your own sphere around you. You would go inside and be able to literally by thought projection decide where you want to go and aim there just by humming a tone that you remember from there, or imagining a picture from the place that you want to be, or even a feeling, because it is all directed by energy, by the *sense* of the energy, the vibrational signature of the energy.[20] This is how Star Gates and Time Portals work. When the seals release they come together, they make a Merkaba field.

[20] Location tones, pictures, or feelings. These are Crux Codes / Location Codes.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Merkaba fields can have various different axes alignments, and they do, not just for gates. And the axis alignments are important because they determine whether or not you are going to be able to bring in frequency to keep your own Merkaba field fueled or whether you will not be able to bring in the natural Life Force Currents.

Basically the vertical axis gates link the Planetary and Galactic and Universal Templar Complexes through the **5 Harmonic Universes**—there are only 4 shown—but they form open Merkabic passages, where you could go. And once this activates, that would turn this into a Merkaba, bringing these together, and it would bring these together, so you are literally hopping Merkabas all the way up the densities.

The Eckasha-Aah 1st God-World of Creation

The diagram of the Eckasha-Aah at Figure 20 has the sacred symbolism of the balanced cross, which is not the crucifix cross—it is the natural cross. It also has the Tree of Life or the Kathara Grid in it, in addition to being a very practical map if you want to know where you are in relation to the rest of the universes, and where you are in relation to your connection to God. What is so beautiful about these maps is they are showing you the map of your own Consciousness.

There is a place where all of us never left Source. There is a place where we are always in **at-ONE-ment** with Source, and it seems like we are far from that place because the frequency span is huge. But the more we bring in those frequencies, the closer and closer we feel to that space. And even though it might be way up that whole set of mathematics, up in the sky—they are not just in the sky—they are in your body, they are right here in our hologram, they are woven in the air—you start to just feel that presence with you. And no matter how high the Stairway is, it feels like you are walking it together.

This is very powerful to use as a symbol code to bring information to you. If you have a small one it is worth it to do some optical-pineal induction. You use the frequencies that run through the eyes, and you blend them to bring them into the third eye, so you can encode the pineal and then send it down into its natural shields. Your body has a mechanism for processing frequency, and it can open up knowledge for you.

The 3 Eternal God-Source Consciousness Fields from and through which all Dimensionalized Currents and Consciousness Manifest

If we go all the way up to the Eckasha-Aah—remember the top of the God World Map? It all starts with 3 Primary Forces of energy. It starts with God-Source, and within Itself God-Source created 3 portions of Its Consciousness as **standing fields of consciousness**, living fields of consciousness—created what are called the ManU which is the Still Point Void—in the beginning was the Void; the ManA God-Spark, the intention for Light—this is before light happens, because light happens once movement began, or at least the illusion of movement, which was vibration and oscillation interacting with each other.[21] The first 3 were the Original Divine Trinity, the ManU, the ManA, and the ElrA—the Holy Sprit, the Divine Masculine and Divine Feminine.

Figure 21 The Divine Trinity

[21] See "Dance for" Handbook for the whole creation mechanics.

Copyright A'Mayana & A'zahyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series.

These are the three Eternal Life Force Fields that every frequency band that exists every Ray of Consciousness every Primal Life Force Current, emerges first out of these three. Every one of those currents that we talked about within the Cosmic Kathara Grid is a carrier of one of these or a combination of these frequencies. But these are the Primary Eternal Trinity that is the First Creation. And it is within those three fields that the Krist and Krystallah Grids—the first 24 points of vibration that set the whole creation in motion—were created. In the beginning was the Void, and within the Void a vibration was created, and simultaneously with the Vibration an Oscillation was created. This means male and female were created at the same time.

We are getting to the top levels of the God Worlds at this point (Figure 20). We are coming much closer to Source, closer to the Original Fields of Creation. We begin to see the Original Fields that emerge within creation in terms of a ManU Field, which in turn encompasses an ElrA and a ManA Field. We have mentioned that at a fundamental level you have this Particle phasing process. This generates an Original PK Field which is basically neutral in nature. Tri-polar or Omni-polar. It is not polarized. It synthesizes the polarities. This is represented by what is referred to as the ManU Current, the ManU Field in Creation. That in turn creates a replica which polarizes, creates a male ManA expression and a female ElrA expression. We are beginning to see the emergence of the Original Fields in Creation, the emergence of the Original Currents in Creation. The aggregate of these 3 fields is referred to as the Yunasai, the Point of all Union, the Point of Integrity of all these fields, the point which integrates them.

The Consciousness of Source comes into 3 Primal Fields, the ManU, ManA, and ElrA Fields (Figure 21). Within these fields, it brings its focus of attention to 12 specific points of consciousness, and these create the *original* Kathara Grids. We have the *original* large Kathara Grid spanning the ManU Fields and the smaller Kathara Grid at the center spanning the ElrA Fields. The larger outer Kathara Grid is referred to as the **Kristos** and the inner one as the **Krystallah**.

There is quite a lot of structure at the Eckasha-Aah level in creation. And the structure is actually encoded in very precise language (see figure 20, I suggest reading the small print on the figure). There is a very powerful sequence to the unfolding of events at this level. The best guide to this level by far is Speaker 1's original dispensation. This is quoted verbatim in the following section.

***SECTION-1: Cosmic Creation-Secrets of the Yunasai**

Through understanding the reality of the Cosmic Divine Blueprint we can begin to comprehend and awaken our tangible, indelible, eternal, direct and personal relationship to GOD.

There is a purpose, plan and intelligent design inherent to, behind and within all creation. We each exist as an intimate, integral and blessed part of a meaningful Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary, race and personal Divine Order. All creation takes places within the consciousness of God and thus separation from God can only exist as the illusion of limited perception and forgetfulness of our original Source.

COSMIC SOURCE: God

Creation perpetually emerges from and returns to the consciousness of the ONE God Source Consciousness within which all creation takes place. We live within the limitless field of the Cosmic Consciousness of God-Source and God resides always within us and around us, for we and all manifestation are composed of the Divine Substance-the living, intelligent units of the consciousness of God.

Copyright A'shayana & A'ashiyana Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MQEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

COSMIC STAIRCASE: Downstepping Cosmic Creation

God-Source perpetually sets manifestation in motion through engaging its awareness in the process of **Vibrational Downstepping** or **Thought Formation**. Downstepping occurs through contracting the consciousness into a **singular point** of focus, a "**creation intention**" or "**thought vibration**," to create the **first individuation of attention—a Still point creation-point.** Next the **original thought vibration is replicated within the vibration of the first** to form the **second individuation of consciousness,** expanding the first vibration from within itself to create a **Static Field** of *absolute vibrational agreement* between the original thought vibration and its replica. To form the **Divine Trinity of Eternal Life-Perpetual Motion** through which **interactive creation** is set in motion, the thought vibration **replica** is then **polarized** within the expanded original "First Thought," forming **two separate thought vibrations**, each holding a larger **primary part** of the original vibration as it **initially existed** and a smaller **secondary part** of the original vibration **"inverted,"** or vibrating in direct opposition to the first vibration, its intention reflecting the **opposite** of the original thought intention. God-Source sets creation in motion through perpetually engaging part of its awareness in Vibrational Downstepping, by which the Cosmic Divine Trinity of Eternal Life creation is formed.

COSMIC FORCE: The Yunasai Divine Cosmic Trinity-*ManU, EirA and ManA*

The framework of manifest creation begins with God-Source Downstepping within itself the *Divine Cosmic Trinity* of the **Yunasai**, the *Point of All Union* which is formed as God Source first manifests itself as the Cosmic Divine Trinity of **Eternal God Force Identity,** creating **within itself** the **ManU** (first Partikl consciousness unit-Divine Spirit Womb-Cosmic Void-Eternal Still point) the **EirA** (first Particum pre-sound vibration unit-Divine Mother Creation Seed-Contracting/ Receiving Consciousness Force) and the **ManA** (first PartikA pre-light vibration unit-Divine Father Creation Spark-Expanding/ Transmitting Consciousness Force) **Eternal God Force consciousness fields** to form the **Yunasai** "*Living Cosmic Thought Crystal*" within which all manifestation occurs.

COSMIC CHRISTOS: The Divine Blueprint *Kathara, Krystallah* and *Kristos*

Creation emerges within the Yunasai as designed by God following a specific **Base-12 eternal creation program** of mathematical-geometrical inter-relationships of consciousness that is called the **Kathara Template Divine Blueprint** or the "***Kathara Grid.***" Within the Yunasai ManU Force Field the EirA and ManA Force Fields each create a Kathara Grid that is formed upon **12 specific points of conscious attention** expressed as **12 fixed or "standing" points of vibration**. The **two 12-point Kathara Grids** of the ManA and EirA together form the **Base-12/24-Point Cosmic Kathara Divine Blueprint.** The word **Kathara** expresses the **Divine Intention** God Source holds in creation of the Yunasai; *Ka*= Light Emanation/Expression, *Tha*= Sound Vibration/ Intention, *Ra*= ONE-spirit. The ONE-spirit of God *intending* to *express* AS creation). The ***EirA Kathara Grid*** is called the **Krystallah** (or Christalla - meaning "*God Intends*". The ***ManA Kathara Grid*** is called the **Kristos** (or *Christos*), meaning "*God Expresses.*"

COSMIC CLOCK. Downstepping the *12 Reuche Scepter Pillars*

Through vibrational interaction of consciousness within the Cosmic Kathara Grid, the ManU, EirA and ManA God Forces of the Yunasai **recreate the original creation process** of *Vibration Downstepping* by which the Divine Cosmic Trinity perpetually individuates within the consciousness of God Source. Following the impetus to create as imbued by the original God-Source creation intention, **the** ManU-EirA-ManA God Forces *intertwine* a portion of their consciousness and **Downstep** the vibrations of the Cosmic Kathara Grid **three times** to form a **set of 12**, layered points of vibration fixed in a circular organization within the Cosmic Kathara Grid Template, each of which forms a singular **Scalar-Standing-Columnar-Wave** or **"Pillar"** of vibration called a **SE'-Ur** within the Yunasai. The set of 12 Cosmic Se-Ur standing-waves are called the **12**

Copyright Ashayana & A'shayana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Reuchea Scepter Pillars, which together form the first scalar-wave-field that becomes the **Core God World** of creation.

COSMIC HEART AND FIRE: The ManU Window and Ecka Eternal Flame

Following the Cosmic Kathara Grid program the *12 Reuche Scepter Pillars* **vibrationally interact** within the Yunasai, creating an opening called the **ManU Window**, "Manifestation Point" or "**Zero Point**" at the center points of the EirA and ManA Kathara Grids (Krystallah and Kristos) which links the center of the Reuche Scepter circle directly into the ManU Force field of first creation and the living eternal consciousness field of God-Source. The 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars interact with the ManU field, causing a quantity of the ManU Force consciousness called the **Amoraea Wave-Pillar** or ***Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame*** to emerge through the ManU Window to form a **13th Scepter** at the center of the Reuche circle. Through the ManU Window the **Amoraea Wave circulates pulses of living God consciousness** between God Source and the eternal God Force consciousness fields of the Yunasai, setting in perpetual motion the processes of Eternal Life Creation. The Amoraea Wave/Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame is known as the "**Heart of God**" as it circulates pulses of living God consciousness the **Eternal Life Stream** perpetually into and out of manifestation.

COSMIC ARCS: The 12 Reuche Scepter Arcs and the Cosmic Shield

Through vibrational interaction with the Amoraea Wave-Pillar Ecka-ManU Flame the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillar columnar waves **bend toward the Reuche center** to form **12 arcs** of consciousness **6 EirA Force arcs** and **6 ManA Force arcs** that are collectively called the **12 Reuche Scepter Arcs**. The EirA and ManA Force arcs pass together through the ManU Window at the Reuche center **blending and replicating their vibrational content** within the Ecka-ManU Flame to form 12 rotating scalar standing columnar-wave discs of **Bi-polar EirA-ManA consciousness** called the **12 Reuche Scepter Shields**, which are linked together through a central **Tri-polar** scalar wave disc composed of blended **ManU-EirA-ManA Force** called the Cosmic **Shield of Amoraea** that forms within the central Ecka-ManU Flame. Each of the 12 Reuche Scepter Shields forms a **living circuit** of **counter-rotating** God Force; the **EirA** scalar standing waves forming a **counter-clockwise rotating** scalar field that **receives** God Force consciousness from the Reuche and Yunasai field and **contracts** it **back to God Source** through the ManU Window for **de-manifestation**, the **ManA** scalar standing waves forming a **clockwise rotating** scalar field that **transmits** new pulses of God Force from the ManU Window and **expands** it into the Yunasai and Reuche Shields for manifestation. The synchronized **rotation** of the 12 counter-rotating Reuche Scepter Shields, held perpetually together through the central Shield of Amoraea, brings into being the first expression of God Force consciousness AS **Electromagnetic Force** the living **Primal Life Force Current** from which all manifest worlds emerge.

COSMIC MERKABA: The Amoraea, Eckasha and Veca Merkaba Fields

The perpetual rotation of the 12 Reuche Scepter Shields and the Amoraea Shield create a perpetual motion living circulatory system of God Force AS Electromagnetic Current, which forms 12 smaller bi-polar Reuche Scepter Currents that are entwined together through the central Tri-polar current of the Amoraea Shields. As the Scepter Shields rotate around the axis of the rotating central Amoraea Shield the **Ecka-ManU Flame separates** the counter-clockwise rotating/contracting EirA currents from the clockwise rotating/expanding ManA currents as the **Amoraea Shield** holds the 2 polarized currents in direct relationship with each other forming **two counter-rotating spirals** of polarized EirA and ManA God Force current **within the Ecka ManU-Flame** which are held together and interwoven through the Amoraea Shield.

The **EirA Spiral contracts** God Force in from the **Ecka-ManU Flame** sending it toward the **center-point ManU Window** creating a **negative electrical current** which creates the effect of **magnetic force** and

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1998-2008 All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

gravity) as the **ManA Spiral expands** God Force from the **center point and Ecka-ManU Flame** creating a **positive electrical current.** The synchronized, perpetual rotation of the EirA and ManA currents creates the First **Cosmic Merkaba Field, the Amoraea Merkaba** ***Mer*** meaning God Force **movement**, ***Ka*** meaning God Force **expression**, ***Ba*** meaning "**Body**" or vehicle. The Amoraea Merkaba is build upon the **Base-12/24 point mathematical program** of the **Cosmic Kathara grid**, the **12 points** of the slower vibrating **EirA Krystallah** Kathara grid form the geometrical shape of a **12-point/12 plane counter-clockwise** rotating Merkaba scalar wave spiral, the **"bottom spiral"** of the Merkaba Field and the faster vibrating ManA Kristos Kathara grid forms the geometrical shape of a 12-point/12 plane clockwise rotating Merkaba scalar wave spiral. Together, the EirA and ManA Merkaba Spirals create the **24-point/24-plane/Base-48 form** of the **singular** Cosmic **Amoraea Merkaba Field**.

The intricate procedures by which the Amoraea Merkaba Field is formed are replicated and repeated by the God Force currents through **several stages of Downstepping** to create **within the first Merkaba Field** the smaller Merkaba Field living energy/consciousness fields within which a multitude of **electromagnetic manifestation "domains"** form. Each 12-point Kathara Grid that forms one of the 2 Cosmic Kathara Grids through which the 24-point/24-plane Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field is created **replicates, polarizes and vibrationally Downsteps** to form a **pair** of smaller **Base-12** Kathara Grids, each of which form a 6-point/6-plane Merkaba **Spiral** that together form a **12-point/12-plane/Base-24 Eckasha Merkaba Field**. From the first Downstep, one 24-point/24-plane/Base-48 Amoraea Merkaba forms **2 12-point/12-plane/Base-24 Eckasha Merkaba Fields**. On the 2nd Downstep the 2 Eckasha Merkaba Fields form **4 6-point/6-plane/Base-12 Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields**. On the 3rd Downstep the 4 Bi-veca Merkaba Fields form **8 3-point/3-plane/Base-6 polarized Merkaba Spirals** called **Veca Merkaba Fields.**

COSMIC EGG. Cosmic Radial Bodies and the 15 God-Cells of the God-Seed

Through the perpetual spin of the counter-rotating electromagnetic God Force currents within the Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field, the **15 Cosmic Spheres** or **15 God-Cells** of the Cosmic God-Seed are formed. The "force" and "counter-force" of the EirA and ManA Merkaba Spirals creates within the center of the Merkaba Field (which is within the Ecka-ManU Flame at Reuche center) a perfectly balanced, spinning, **electromagnetic force field** in the shape of an **elliptical sphere** that is called the "**Form Constant**" or electrostatic **Cosmic Holographic Radial Body**.

Formation of the first God-Cell Sphere within the Amoraea Merkaba sets in simultaneous motion the Merkabic Downstepping Process, each Downstep creating within the center of its Merkaba Field another Holographic Radial Body God Cell. The **first Downstep** creates 2 additional God Cells, the **second Downstep** creates 4 more God Cells and the **3rd Downstep** creates the last 8 God Cells for a total of **14 God Cell Radial Bodies** (2 + 4 + 8 = 14) **expanded within the original first God Cell**, the **Cell of Amoraea**, which is known as the "**15th Cell**". Through **Downsteps 1 and 2 God Cells 2-6** form **within the first Cell** Amoraea Radial Body **within the Ecka-Manu Flame** ManU Window Reuche center point (Zero Point) creating the core or "**Yoke**" of the "**Cosmic Egg**".

The **final 8 God Cells** form from the Ecka-ManU Flame Zero Point **within the center of the Amoraea Radial Body "Yoke" expanding the cluster of the first 7 "yoke" cells outward to become the "Cosmic Egg"**, as the **last 8 Cells become the "yoke" at the center of the Amoraea Radial Body.** The "first 7 Cells" expand to become the "last 7 Cells" as the original last 8 Cells emerge from the Zero Point center to expand the original first 7 Cells into externalization. Through the intricate working of the Merkabic Holographic Radial Bodies and the Manu-EirA-ManA Divine Trinity of God Force currents, the **"First 15 Eternal God Cells"** come into being **within the Ecka-ManU Eternal Flame**, causing the Ecka-ManU Flame scalar columnar standing wave to expand outward from within itself forming a **stationary scalar Spherical standing-wave of ManU God Force** called the **Cosmic Amoraea Crystal**, a "**Cosmic Thought Crystal**" Radial Body **stationary scalar standing wave** in the shape of an **elliptical sphere** or **Cosmic Egg, surrounding the perpetual creation** that takes place within its core.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Khemalohatea, and it is our **Original Seed**. This is like the center seed of the center sun of the Eckā. It is also the origin of what are called the **Heliotalic Currents**, which are very high level healing currents. They are not just the 12-dimensional currents here and they are not just 15-dimensional currents—they are pulling directly from the Original Eternal Source of Creation through that pillar that runs down through all the center points through here. It is from here that the Heliotalic frequencies run, and they give us a lot of protection.

Emergence of the Kathara Grid

The next level of emergence: the Cosmic Kristos, the Divine Blueprint Kathara, the Krystallah the Kristos Krist. The Divine Blueprint Kathara the Kristos Krystallah Creation emerges from within the Yunasai. It emerges within the ***integrity*** of the Original Primal Fields designed by God Source following a specific ***Base-12 Eternal Creation Program*** of mathematical geometrical interrelationships of consciousness called the Kathara Template Divine Blueprint or the Kathara Grid. This is the emergence of the Kathara Grid.

Inside the Yunasai ManU Force Field the EirA and ManA Force Fields each create a Kathara Grid that is formed upon 12 specific points of conscious attention expressed as 12 fixed or standing points of vibration. The two 12-point Kathara Grids of ManA and EirA together form the Base-12, 24-point Cosmic Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint.

The word Kathara expresses the Divine Intention God-Source holds in creation of the Yunasai: Ka, the Light emanation or expression. Tha Sound vibration or intention. Ra, the One Spirit. So we have the One Spirit of God intending to express as Creation. The EirA Kathara Grid is called the Krystallah, meaning "God intends." The ManA Kathara Grid is called the Kristos, meaning "God Expresses."

1. The Yunasai Point of All Union

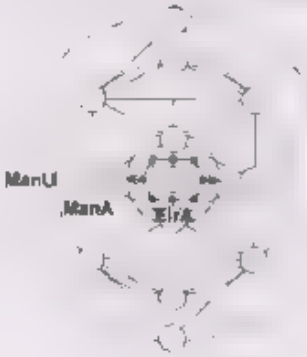


Figure 22a

Here at Figure 22a we have the Yunasai, the Point of All Union, the emergence of the Original Primal Fields from the original processes of PKI phasing, the emergence of the Original Primal Fields. A further elaboration of structure within those primal fields manifests the primary Kathara Grids, the large Kristos and the smaller Krystallah. So here we have a polarity in terms of ManA-EirA, that is manifesting these Kathara Grid structures and all of the other structures in creation emerge from the interaction of those two. So those two polarities interacting weave the **Fabric of Creation** that emerges through the subsequent levels of the structure.

2. The 12 Reuche Scepters

Figure 23a

Through vibration interaction of consciousness between the cosmic Kathara Grid the ManU, EirA and ManA God Forces of the Yunasai recreate the *original creation process* of vibration downstepping by which the Divine Cosmic Trinity perpetually individuates Itself within the Consciousness of God-Source. Following the impetus to create, as imbued by the original God-Source Creation Intention, the ManU EirA, and ManA God Forces intertwine a portion of their consciousness and downstep the vibrations of the Cosmic Kathara Grid 3 times to form a set of 12 layered points of vibration. The 12 layered points of vibration

Copyright A'shayana & Ashyana Deane, 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

are fixed in a circular organization within the Cosmic Kathara Grid templates. Each of these points forms a singular scalar standing columnar wave a pillar of vibration called a **SE'UR** within the Yunasai a Pillar of Sound and Light within the core of the Yunasa The set of 12 Cosmic SE'UR standing waves are called the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars, which together form the **first scalar wave field** that becomes the core God World of Creation

Reuche Scepter Pillars

Next we come to the development of the Reuche Scepter Pillars another very important structure within the creation process within the God Worlds We have the emergence of the ManU ManA and ElrA Primal Fields within creation; and the emergence of the Primal Kathara Gods in creation the Knstos and Krystallah. The next structure is the emergence of the Reuche Pillars within Creation. There is a particular sequence in which these unfold It is described as a 3-stage downstepping At the core of the creation structure we have the consciousness of the ManU ManA and ElrA Fields. They intertwine a portion of their consciousness within the core and they elaborate 12 points of structure within the structure of creation at this level We have the point of focus at the core This polarizes and creates two expressions they emerge as the 12 and the 6 points on the Reuche pattern So the core polarizes, downsteps, and creates a 12 and a 6 point within the Reuche pattern.

The next stage of downstepping is that this pattern turns and creates a replica of itself at 90 degrees, equivalent to the PCM-PKA angle of alignment. At this level we have the emergence of the 3 and the 9 At the core at the center the 13th point manifests in the 12 and the 6 That generates the 3 and the 9 Each of these 4 points (12 6, 3. 9) polarize in turn and create equal and opposite expressions, which manifest as the other remaining 8 points the outer points of the Reuche pattern.

It is a 3-stage downstepping. This particular sequence of emergence is of interest for example in relation to the clock diagrams. For example, we say we all exist here as a personality We exist as part of a Soul Group of 12 personalities Now there is a replication by 12 as we go up and down through the cosmic structure. Within our soul family we have 12 individual expressions of that particular soul, 12 personalities.

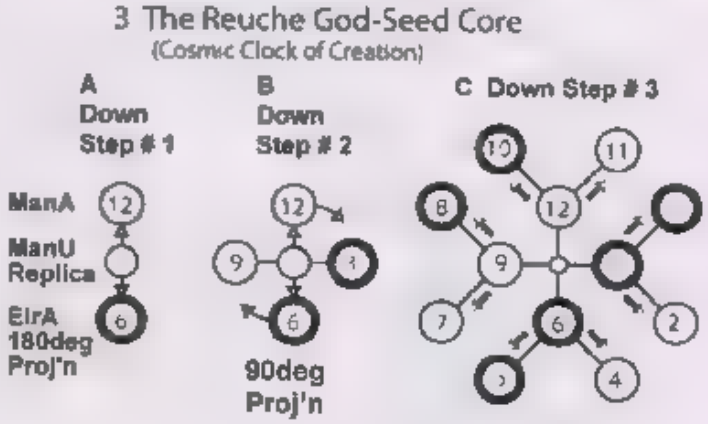


Figure 22b

The Clock Arrangement

These 12 individual expressions of that particular soul those 12 personalities are aligned in a clock arrangement (Figure 22b and their particular positions on the clock diagram are of significance For example, the **prime positions on the clock are 12 and 6** They are the most powerful expressions within the particular group of 12 The four 3 6 9 and 12 form the 4 cardinal points of the clock they form the core of the Reuche So they have particular significance in relation to the orientation of the personalities

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane. 1996-2008 All Rights Reserved: Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

within the soul group. The sequence of emergence of the Reuche pattern has significance as far as the positions we see on the various clock diagrams we come across

The 12 points that form the Reuche pattern polarize ManA and EirA. The ManA points are represented by the lighter color; the EirA points by the solid color (Figure 22b) Each of the points on the Reuche pattern forms a standing column of sound and light They are the origina Reuche Pillars (Figure 22, center of teardrop figure).

Each point / column forms a shield that spins. The ManA Reuche positions are spinning in a clockwise direction the EirA positions are spinning in a counterclockwise direction There is significance to the alignment of these and their spin directions These standing waves of very **pure Sound and Light** in turn nteract with the core and they bring out another level of structure within the creation process

Heart of God

We have Cosmic Heart and Fire the ManL Window and the Ecka Eterna flame. Following the Cosmic Kathara Grid Program, the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars vibrationally nteract within the Yunasa within the composite field creating an opening called the ManJ Window Manifestation Point or Zero Point at the center points of the EirA and ManA Kathara Grids. At the center of the Kristos and the Krystallah we have

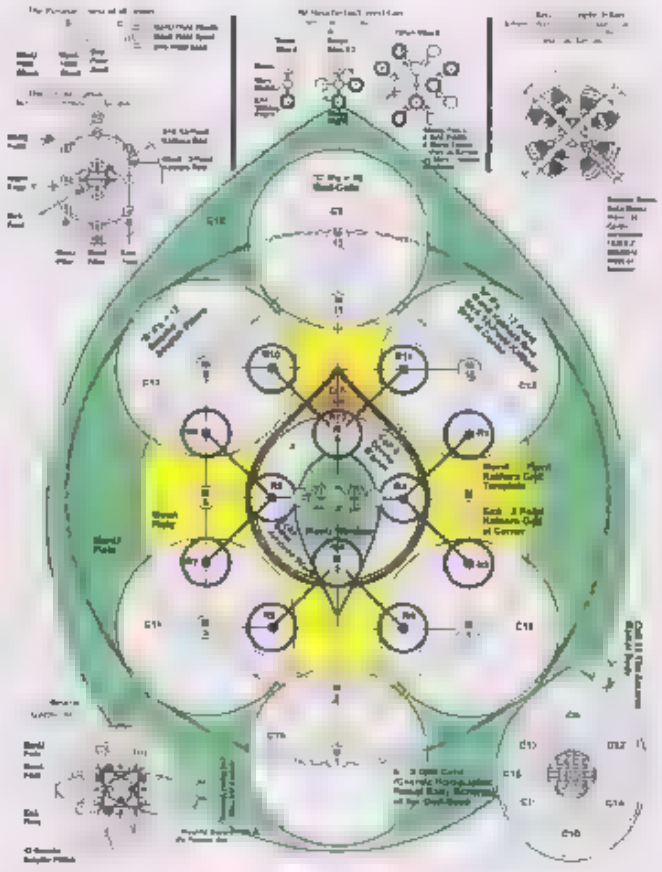


Figure 22: The Primal Life Force Field & the Cosmic God Seed Ecksaha-Aah

Copyright A'shayana & A zahyana Deane 1999-2008 All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

the emergence of the ManU Window. This is the Zero Point at the center of the ErA and ManA Kathara Grids which links the center of the Reuche Scepter Circle directly into the ManU Force Field of First Creation and the Living Eternal Consciousness Field of God-Source.

The 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars interact with the ManU Field causing a quantity of the ManU Force Consciousness called the **Amoraea Wave Pillar** or Ecka ManU Eternal Flame to emerge through the ManU Window to form a 13th Scepter or Pillar at the center of the Reuche circle (Figure 22c). Through the ManU Window the Amoraea Wave circulates Pulses of Living God Consciousness between God-Source and the Eternal God Force Consciousness Fields of the Yunasai setting in perpetual motion the processes of Eternal Life Creation.

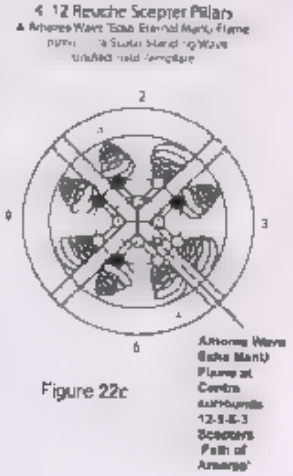


Figure 22c

The Amoraea Wave Ecka ManU Eternal Flame is known as the **Heart of God** as it circulates pulses of Living God Consciousness the Eternal Life Stream perpetually into and out of manifestation. So, we have the ManU Window emerging at the core. We have the Reuche Pillars beginning to interact with the ManU Window, and creating the next level of structure which is referred to as the Cosmic Arcs, the 12 Reuche Scepter Arcs and the Cosmic Shield.

The Cosmic Arcs

Through vibrational interaction with the Amoraea Wave Pillar the Ecka ManU Flame, the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillar Columnar Waves bend toward the Reuche center to form 12 Arcs of Consciousness: 6 ErA Force Arcs and 6 ManA Force Arcs. These are collectively called the 12 Reuche Scepter Arcs. The ErA and ManA Force Arcs pass through the ManU Window at the Reuche center, blending and replicating their vibrational content, within the Ecka ManU Flame to form 12 rotating scalar standing columnar wave discs of bi-polar ErA-ManA consciousness called the **12 Reuche Scepter Shields**. These are linked together through a central tri-polar shield wave disc composed of blended ManU ErA and ManA Force called the **Cosmic Shield of Amoraea** that forms within the central Ecka ManU Flame.

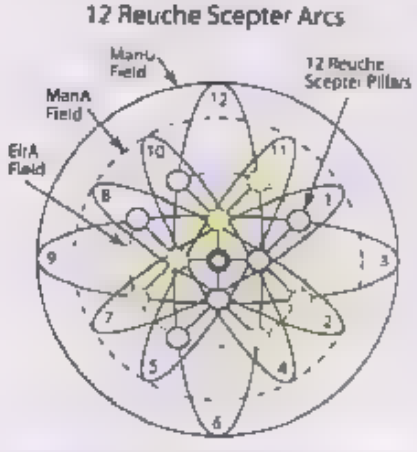


Figure 22d

We have 12 Scepter Shields and we have the ManU Window and the Amoraea Shield at the *core*. Each of the 12 Reuche Scepter Shields forms a living circle of counter-rotating God Force: the ErA scalar standing waves form a counterclockwise rotating scalar field that receives God Force consciousness from the Reuche and Yunasai Field and contracts it back to God-Source through the ManU Window for demanifestation.

The ManA scalar standing waves form a clockwise rotating scalar field that transmits new pulses of God Force from the ManU Window, expands it into the Yunasai and Reuche Shields for manifestation. The synchronized rotation of the 12 counter-rotating Reuche Scepter Shields held perpetually together through the central Shield of Amoraea brings into being the *first expression* of God Force Consciousness as an electromagnetic force, the *living Primal Life Force Current* from which all manifest worlds emerge.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyara Deane. 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

What we have at this point are the 12 Reuche Scepter Pillars with the ManU Window at the core. The pillars begin to arc towards and away from the center and they begin to move, to interact with the center creating waves of current that flow into and out of the center. This is represented by Figure 22d. This figure shows the 12 Reuche Scepter Arcs and the 12 Reuche points, 6 ManA, 6 EirA, each forming a Shield. The ManA ones rotate clockwise; the EirA ones rotate counter-clockwise.

Each opposite pair of Reuche Pillars has opposite polarity. If we look at the opposition of the pairs of Reuche Pillars we can see that they form EirA-ManA pairs. Each pillar interacts with the center, creates a circulation of current–vast arcs of current that circulate through the pillar into the core, out through the opposite point, back through the core and back to the other pillar. Figure 22d-1 shows this arc of current flowing through the Scepter Pillar through the ManU Window and through the opposite Scepter Pillar.

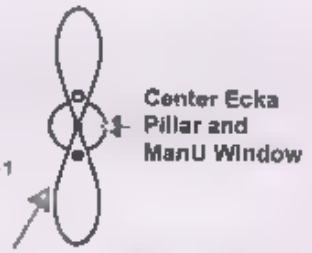


Figure 22d-1

1 Reuche Scepter Arc & its Parallel Arc

There is a vast circulation of current through the Scepter Pillars. This intricate interaction between the pillars and the core creates these arcs of current that are flowing between the pillars and the core. Therefore, each pair of opposite pillars forms a pair of Scepter Arcs that interact with the core and cause these currents to flow. And these currents, in turn, manifest another level of order within creation.

The flow of these currents begins to manifest what is referred to as Cosmic Merkaba, the *flow of Life Force Current into and out of creation*. What we are coming to now is the very high-level flow of pure Primal Life Force Current, where it emerges within the Source process of creation, how it structures Merkaba and the flow of Primal Life Force Current at all the lower levels in creation.

Cosmic Merkaba

The perpetual rotation of the 12 Reuche Scepter Shields and the Amoraea Shield create perpetual motion living circuitry system of God Force as electromagnetic current that forms 12 smaller bi-polar Reuche Scepter currents that are intertwined through the *central tri-polar current* of the Amoraea Shields. As the Scepter Shields rotate around the axis of the rotating Central Amoraea Shield, the Ecka ManU Flame separates the counterclockwise rotation or contracting EirA currents from the clockwise rotating or expanding ManA currents, as the Amoraea Shield holds the two polarized currents in direct relationship with each other, forming 2 counter-rotating spirals of polarized EirA and ManA God Force Current within the Ecka ManU Flame. These are held together and interwoven through the Amoraea Shield.

The EirA spiral contracts God Force in from the Ecka ManU Flame, sending it towards the center point ManU Window, creating a negative electrical current which creates the effect of magnetic force and gravity. At the same time, the ManA spiral expands God Force from the center point Ecka ManU Flame, creating a positive electrical current. The synchronized perpetual rotation of the EirA and ManA currents creates the first Cosmic Merkaba Field: the Amoraea Merkaba. *Mer* means God Force Movement, *Ka* means God Force Expression, and *Ba* means Body or Vehicle. This is the first emergence of Merkaba structure within the creation process.

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008, All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Amoraea Merkaba

The primary Merkaba that emerges with n the Core Creation Process is the Amoraea Merkaba. The Amoraea Merkaba is built upon the Base 12 24 point mathematical program of the Cosmic Kathara Grid. This contains the 12 points of the slower-vibrating EirA Krystallah Kathara Grid within the core forming the geometrical shape of a 12 point, 12 plane counterclockwise rotating Merkaba scalar wave spira the bottom spiral of the Merkaba Field.

The Krystallah at the core forms the magnetic base spiral for this very large Cosmic Merkaba. The larger ManA Kristos forms the upper electrical spira The counter-rotation of the two spirals manifests the orginal expression of Kathara with n cosmic structure Together the EirA and ManA Merkaba spirals create the 24 point, 24 plane Base 48 form of the singular Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field

First Downstep

The intricate procedures by which the Amoraea Merkaba Field is formed are replicated and repeated by the God Force Currents through several stages of downstepping, to create within the first Merkaba Field the smaller Merkaba Fields or living consciousness energy fields within which a multitude of electromagnetic manifestation domains form.

Each 12-point Kathara Grid that forms 1 of the 2 Cosmic Kathara Grids from which the 24-point, 24-plane Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field is created, replicates, polarizes and vibrationally downsteps to form a pair of smaller Base-12 Kathara Grids. Each of these in turn forms a 6-point, 6-plane Merkaba spiral Together these form a 12-point 12-plane Base-24 Eckasha level Merkaba Field So, from the first downstep one 24-point, 24-plane Base-48 Amoraea Merkaba forms two 12-point, 12-plane Base-24 Eckasha Merkaba Fields

Second Downstep

At the next level the 2nd downstep, the 2 Eckasha Merkaba Fields in turn form four 6-point, 6-plane Base-12 Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields

Third Downstep

On the 3rd downstep 4 Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields form eight 3-point, 3-plane Base-6 polarized Merkaba spirals called Veca Merkaba Spirals This is the level of Merkaba we encounter in first meeting Merkaba Spirals in the Kathara 1 material, where we see the two pyramid structures, each with 3 sides.

Recap

We have at a very high level, the interaction of the EirA and ManA the Reuche arcs create a circulation of current within the cosmic structure The Kathara Grids the Kristos and the Krystallah in turn have a motion associated with them and this motion creates the orgina the first expression of Merkaba

The combination of the two Kathara Grids manifests the large Amoraea Merkaba Field between them The Kristos Kathara Grid manifests the electrical spiral of the Amoraea Merkaba. The Krystallah manifests the magnetic lower spiral of the Amoraea Merkaba This Merkaba downsteps at this level through a sequence The Merkaba spirals split just as we saw the Kathara Grids moving down through a sequence of smaller structures. The Merkaba activity in turn splits forming a number of smaller expressions of the orginal Merkaba

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane 1999-2008 All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

We have the 24-point Merkaba, the 12 and the 12, splitting to form a 12-point Merkaba splitting to form a 6-point, splitting to form a 3-point Merkaba fields. At the 3-point Merkaba field level we are down to the level that we see in our local universe. We are down to the veca Merkaba spirals we see in the original Merkaba diagrams in Kathara 1. At the high level of Merkaba activity where the Merkaba spirals are based on Kathara Grids we have a Merkaba spiral using the Kathara Grid as a base. It has 6 faces. The smaller Kathara Grid at the center also forms a Merkaba spiral. The interaction of those two Merkaba spirals based on the Kathara Grid (rather than based on a triangle) creates a more sophisticated form of Merkaba referred to as a Cruxansatea Merkaba.

Where we get Merkaba fields, where we get Merkaba spirals rotating in relation to each other the counter-rotation of the 2 Merkaba spirals creates a common space at the core. The point of intersection at the core of the Merkaba spirals creates a space, an oval space that constitutes the Radial Body a Radia Body at the core of the Merkaba. Where we have Merkaba spirals in motion the space at the core of the Merkaba spirals generates a Radial Body and that creates another level of structure within the cosmic process.

This is all part of the Cosmic Clock, the **Shield of the Veca**. For each level there would be a shield. Each *shield* is the Cosmic Clock for that particular part of creation.

What is Merkaba?

A Merkaba is a wave field that forms around the body. It forms because of the way the Primal Life Force Currents - EirA, ManA and ManU Currents and their breakdown spiral through the Kathara template in your shields. It is because you have scalar shields that spin and allow consciousness to spin itself into and out of manifestation that you have a Merkaba field. The shields create the Merkaba fields - the spinning of the shields it occurs as life force currents move through the Kathara Grid.

Merkaba fields are the circulatory system by which your Kathara Grid template and your shields move the energy through your body. The top Merkaba field takes ManA energy which is a base electrical energy, spins clockwise when it is functioning naturally on its Christos spin and it spirals the energy down through the Kathara Grid in the body and all the body systems.

Its correspondent is the EirA Merkaba field which is the one on the bottom. It spins counterclockwise and brings EirA frequency up from Earth's core and spirals it in a counterclockwise rotation through the body and sends it out that way. The top (male) Merkaba sends the frequency down through you feeding your system with ManA energy and keeps going into the earth and out the other side of the earth and into the planetary, galactic and universal shields. So our Merkabas are connected to the planetary Merkaba.

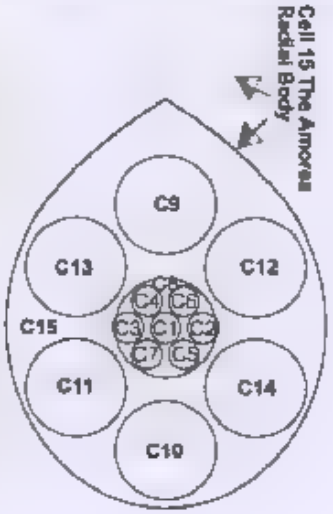


Figure 22e

Everything in manifestation has a Merkaba field or it would not be in manifestation. They are part of the natural living, breathing system, energy-breathing system that sustains life in the Time Matrix, sustains the Time Matrix itself. That is how it gets Life Force Currents fed into it so it can be in manifestation. Merkaba fields are conscious because the energy that is spiraling through them is consciousness as well.

Merkaba fields build through the formation of spiraling frequencies that emerge from the levels of your shields that you activate. If you have a full Mahanc Shield activated,

Copyright A'shayana & A'zahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

you have a full Avatar Merkaba which is called a **Mahunta Merkaba**, and that can get you further places than in the lower worlds we are in, and also through some of the higher worlds.

We now come to the final level of structure within this process. From the Merkaba activity within the cosmic structure we next move to the Radial Bodies, the God Cells and the Cosmic Egg.

Radial Bodies and Eckasha God-Seed

Through the perpetual spin of the counter-rotating electromagnetic God Force Currents within the Cosmic Amoraea Merkaba Field, the 15 Cosmic Spheres or 15 God Cells of the Cosmic God-Seed are formed. The force and counter-force of the ErA and ManA Merkaba spirals create within the center of the Merkaba field, which is within the Ecka Mano Flame at the Reuche center, a perfectly balanced spinning electromagnetic force field in the shape of an elliptical sphere that is called the *Form Constant*. It is basically an egg structure at the core of the Merkaba spirals. This is an electrostatic cosmic *holographic Radial Body*,. this is the emergence of the Radial Bodies.

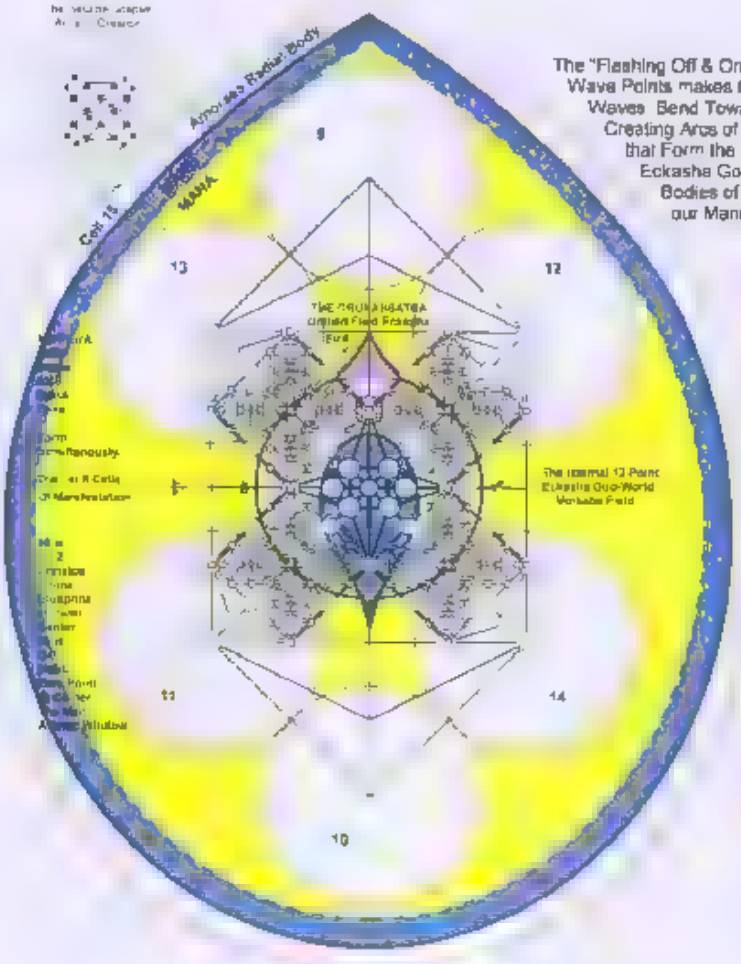


Figure 23 The Eckasha God-Seed & Chuoansatea

Copyright A'shayana & Azahyana Deane, 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Formation of the First God Cell Sphere within the Amoraea Merkaba sets in simultaneous motion the Merkabic downstepping process which downsteps, creating in the center of its Merkaba field another holographic Radial Body God Cell. The first downstep creates 2 additional God Cells. The 2nd downstep creates another 4 God Cells. The 3rd downstep creates the last 8 God Cells for a total of 14 God Cell Radial Bodies. And these are expanded within the Original First God Cell, the Cell of Amoraea, which is known as the 15th Cell.

The 15th Cell is on the outside. There are 7 at the center plus the one that encompasses them, making 8. Then we have the 6 outer cells, making up 14. Finally, we have the outer cell which encompasses all of those, which make up God Cells.

Through downsteps 1 and 2, God Cells 2 to 6 form within the First Cell Amoraea Radial Body within the Ecka ManU Flame, ManU Window Reuche Center Point or Zero Point. They create the core or the Yolk of the Cosmic Egg.

The final 8 God Cells form from the Ecka ManU Flame Zero Point within the center of the Amoraea Radial Body Yolk, expanding the cluster of the 1st 7 Yolk cells outward to become the Cosmic Egg, as the last 8 Cells become the yolk at the center of the Amoraea Radial Body.

The first 7 Cells expand to become the last 7 Cells as the original last 8 Cells emerge from the Zero Point Center to expand the original first 7 cells into externalization.

Through the intricate working of the Merkabic Holographic Radial Bodies and the ManU, EirA and ManA Divine Trinity of God Force Currents, the first 15 Eternal God Cells come into being within the Ecka ManU Eternal Flame. This causes the Ecka ManU Flame scalar columnar standing wave to expand outward from within itself, forming a stationary scalar spherical standing wave of ManU God Force called the *Cosmic Amoraea Crystal*, a Cosmic Thought Crystal Radial Body stationary scalar standing wave in the shape of an elliptical sphere or Cosmic Egg, surrounding perpetual creation that takes place within its core.

In fulfillment of the Base 12 Eternal Life mathematical geometrical creation program held within the Cosmic Kristos Divine Blueprint, the process of 6 downsteps that formed the original Cosmic Egg is repeated once more within the Amoraea Crystal, forming a total of 12 downsteps through which the microscopic replica of the Universal God-Seed with 15 smaller Universe cells that form the structure of 15-Dimensional Time Matrix systems within the God Worlds formed through the Cosmic God-Seed.

The Cosmic God-Seed forms the Eckasha-Aah in downstep 1, the Eckasha-A in downstep 2 and the Eckasha Core Higher and Middle God Worlds in downstep 3. The Universal God-Seed in turn downsteps through stages 7 and 12 and forms the clusters of 7 Higher and 7 Lower Heavens of the lower God World Universal Veca Time Matrix systems.

The emergence of the Merkaba activity generates the Radial Body, which in turn generates cells, and the *downstepping of these cells creates the Core Seeds* for the Universal levels at the lower levels in creation. Figure 23 is another diagram of the God Structure, the structure of the Eckasha God-Seed. There are 7 God Cells at the center, plus the 8th Cell that encompass them, plus the 6 outer Cells, plus the 15th Cell that surrounds everything.

Where are We?

So "where are we?" In Figure 24 we have a breakout to see the Eckasha-Aah level Kathara Grid from the previous diagrams that encompass the large scale structure of our Universe.

Copyright Ashayana & Azshyana Deane 1995-[illegible] All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

We exist with n the Eckasha-Aah We exist with n an Eckasha-A Quadrant or Spectra within that We exist with n an Eckasha Comdor with n that. We exist within a veca Quadrant in that Eckasha structure Figure 24 shows our local Eckasha-Aah our loca Eckasha-A our Eckasha our veca Quadrant and Density 1 So where are we? We exist within the Eckasha-A Spectra 3 Eckasha Corndor 4 Veca Quadrant 4 and Density level 1 of that

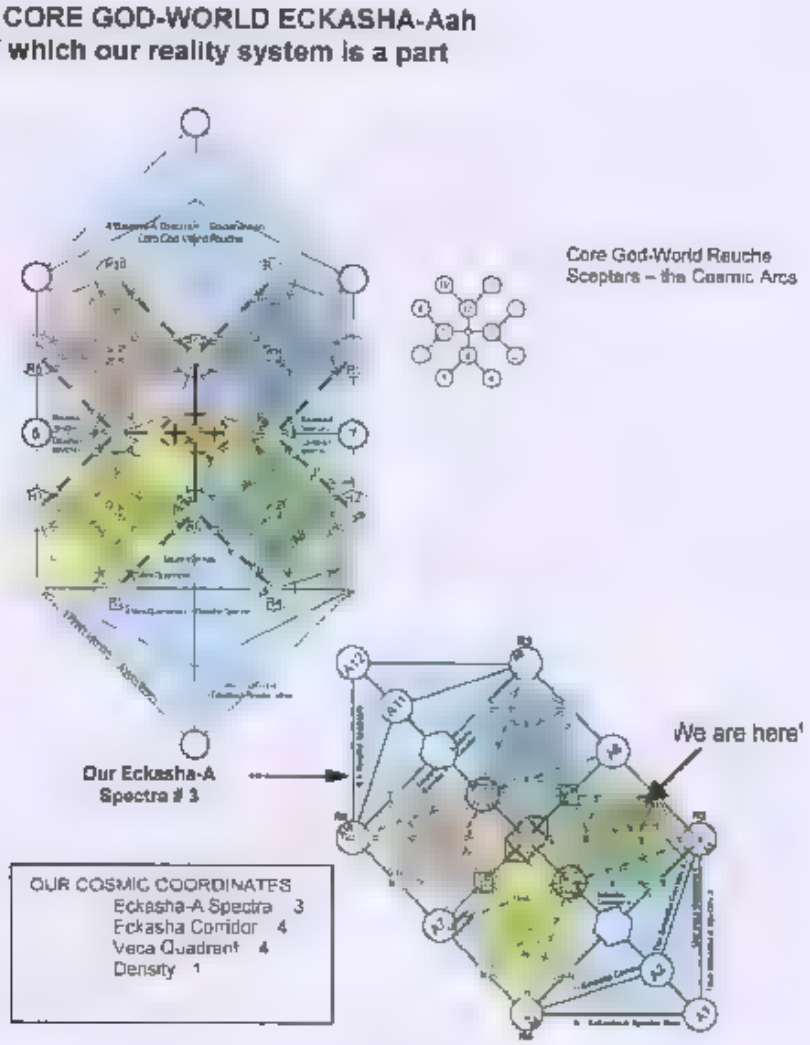


Figure 24 The Core God World Eckasha-Aah

Synthesis

We followed the progression beginning with the Original Fields of Creation the ManU, ManA and EraA, manifestation of the Kristos and Krystalah the *primary* Kathara Grids The interaction of these primary Kathara Grids creates quadrants, universes emerge within those quadrants each of those universes represented by its own outer Eckasha and its own inner Ecka Core The interaction between those generates another level of detail within our universe creating sub-structure, each sub-structure represented by an Eckasha with its own inner Ecka Core and its own set of quadrants

Copyright Arshayana & Arzahyana Deane, 1999-2006. All Rights Reserved; Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

We move down through 3 levels of structure to arrive at our local Veca Universe, with its quadrants its Particum/PartikA sides and its inner Ecka Core The term *stair-step* provides a valuable key to the process because as we progress up through the density levels within our local universe, we gain access to the inner Ecka Core; move up through the Core to the Eckasha Level Within this Eckasha level we again progress through the density levels of that Eckasha into its inner Ecka Core up into the outer Eckasha-A that encompasses that, and we have arrived at a higher level in the Cosmic structure Again move into the Ecka Core up to the outer Eckasha and then we access the primary fields within creation So there is this stepping process by which we can step up through the cosmic structure and a similar process by means of which we step down through it.

A point of interest is that *we do have bodies for ourselves at every level*. When Source puts consciousness into manifestation in the cosmic structure it creates bodies to house that consciousness at every level. So we do have bodies at every level which in this structure is represented by the Eukatharista This is a synthesis of our bodies at every level in the cosmic structure It is something that is covered in *greater* detail in Kathara 2/3 But if we look at the structure of the Eukatharista, we can see that the angular alignments correspond to the angular orientation of the cosmic structures at every level in creation You can see that the density level bodies align with the density grids. the Ecka levels align with the Ecka the Eckasha levels align with the Eckasha, the Eckasha-A levels align with the Eckasha-A and so on

If you examine the diagram for the Eukatharista, you will see a very close correspondence with the cosmic structure of the God Worlds We have relationship to this local structure When we use the Dial-up Sequence for example, we are actually progressing through our local connections in the cosmic structure

There are a few points of potential confusion We can get confused, as to where our parallel is We have parallel universes at the Veca Level we have parallel Eckas and Eckashas at the Ecka and Eckasha Level. For example our Veca has relationship to its Ecka Core which in turn has relationship to the outer Eckasha which encompasses it. That in turn has relationship to the parent Eckasha-A structure that houses the Eckasha.

Another level of structure arises in relation to the EtorA and AdorA sides of our universe. This is not shown in the diagrams but is of significance Basically the Veca–Ecka structure of our universe is further replicated into two versions. These are superimposed over each other but are differentiated by having opposite spin Speaker 1 uses the analogy of a dinner plate One universal structure sits on one side of the plate and the other on the opposite side Our veca–Ecka universal structure resides on the EtorA side. Its polar opposite on the other side corresponds to the AdorA universal structure

When we work with the Dial-up Sequence[22] we are progressing up through our side of the Ecka-Eckasha structure to access the Addondra Flame This is a flame at the center of our Eckasha-A We access that Addondra Flame at the center of our Eckasha-A and then we come down the other side, what is referred to as the AdorA structure

Within our Ecka-Veca-Eckasha Universe configuration we have the Eleyani races in the Ecka the EyanA races in the Eckasha, We have the Le-eTOR A Flame at the center of our Ecka, the EtorA Flame at the center of the Eckasha, and we have the Addondra Flame at the center of our Eckasha-A In our Parallel AdorA we have the AdonA races in the Eckasha we have the AdonE races in the Ecka At the Veca level on the AdorA side we have the Adon races We have the Le-AdorA Flame at the AdorA Ecka Level and the AdorA Flame at the Eckasha Level Those are the correspondences that we use in the Dial-up Sequence We are traversing our local structure and traversing different parallel levels in our local structure.

[22] Dial-Up Sequence can be found in the MCEO Psonn Book available through www.azuritepress.com

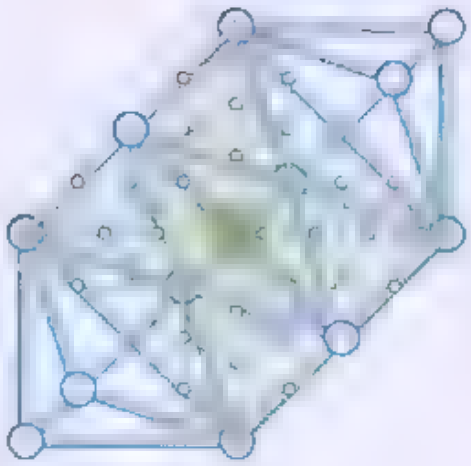
Copyright A'shayana & Azathyana Deane 1999-2008. All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

The other point of interest is that the structure is basically holographic in nature. The whole is contained in the parts at every level. If we look at the Primal Sound Fields, we could think that the Primal Sound Fields are only accessible at the top levels of creation, but in fact the Primal Sound Fields are replicated at every level in the structure. They are replicated at the Veca level, at the Ecka Level, the Eckasha Level, all the way up through the structure.

We have a DNA template connected to a Chakra system, connected to an Axiatonal line system, connected to a Kundalini system, connected to an Antahkarana system, connected to a Maharata system, connected to a Kee-Ra-ShA system, connected to a Khundaray system, connected to the God Worlds.[23] We can access the ManU, ManA, and EirA Currents, the Primal Light and Primal Sound Fields at every level within the structure. The structure is holographic, that means the whole is represented in all parts. All the levels of the structure are replicated or interwoven through all of the parts.

We are not separate from Source, we have a very direct relationship to Source. Creation isn't something that was done to us, we are not victims in creation. We are an active part in creation, we are Creators within creation. Part of our Stewardship in creation is that we understand and acquaint ourselves with the structures of the God Worlds to fulfill our role as active Planetary Stewards.

Knowledge of the God Worlds honors our connection to Source.



"The Yunasai is not something you go to, you are taking place within it."

(Speaker 1, Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic (Matter Template, Science

[23] *UK Dance for Love*

Copyright Ashayana & Azzahyana Deane, 1998-2008. All Rights Reserved, Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

Source Material

1. *The Evolutionary Path of Human Consciousness. Secrets of the Melchizedeks & Guardian Races,* NYC, Sep 1999 (EP/2DVD – or – EP/4CD)

2. *Introduction to Keylontic Morphogenetic (Matter Template) Science Workshop & Handbook* 1999 (KS/DVD+HB)

3. *Three Primary Visitors Agenda,* San Jose Expo, Aug 2000

4. *Mechanics of Manifestation – Embodying Your Heroic Future* – Introducing the Bi-Veca and Tri-Veca Codes. Fourth in the Series. Sarasota Sep 2001 (MM/6DVD – OR – MM/12CD)

5. *Condensed Presentation of Dance for Life 1 & Dance for Love 2 plus – Secrets of Metatron,* England, Jun 2002 (DFL-UK/18CD)

6. *Dance for Love – The Second 36 Elements of Spiritual Mastery: The Inner Keys to the Lower, Middle & Higher God-Worlds,* Greece, 2002. (DFL2/6DVD – OR – DFL2/17CD)

7. *The Science and Spirituality of Creation* Seattle 2003 (SSC/6DVD+HB – OR – SSC/12CD+HB)

8. *Sacred Sexuality & The Art of Divine Relationship – Divine Coupling-Intimations, Explorations & Cosmic Connection* Part Three of a three part series, Virginia Beach, Oct 2006 (SSAR-3/6DVD)

"We are all taking place in the mind and heart of God. We are all existing within God Source. God is not outside there some place. There is a point where science and spirituality come together and the point is consciousness, because consciousness is an energetic substance.

God is made of substance, not something intangible that you cannot conceive of. It is a structure of consciousness that is made of substance. There is no difference between the substance that your body is made of and the Body of God.

They are all the same substance."

(Speaker 1, Evolutionary Path of Human Consciousness)

Copyright A'shayana & Azahyara Deana, 1998-2006, All Rights Reserved. Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

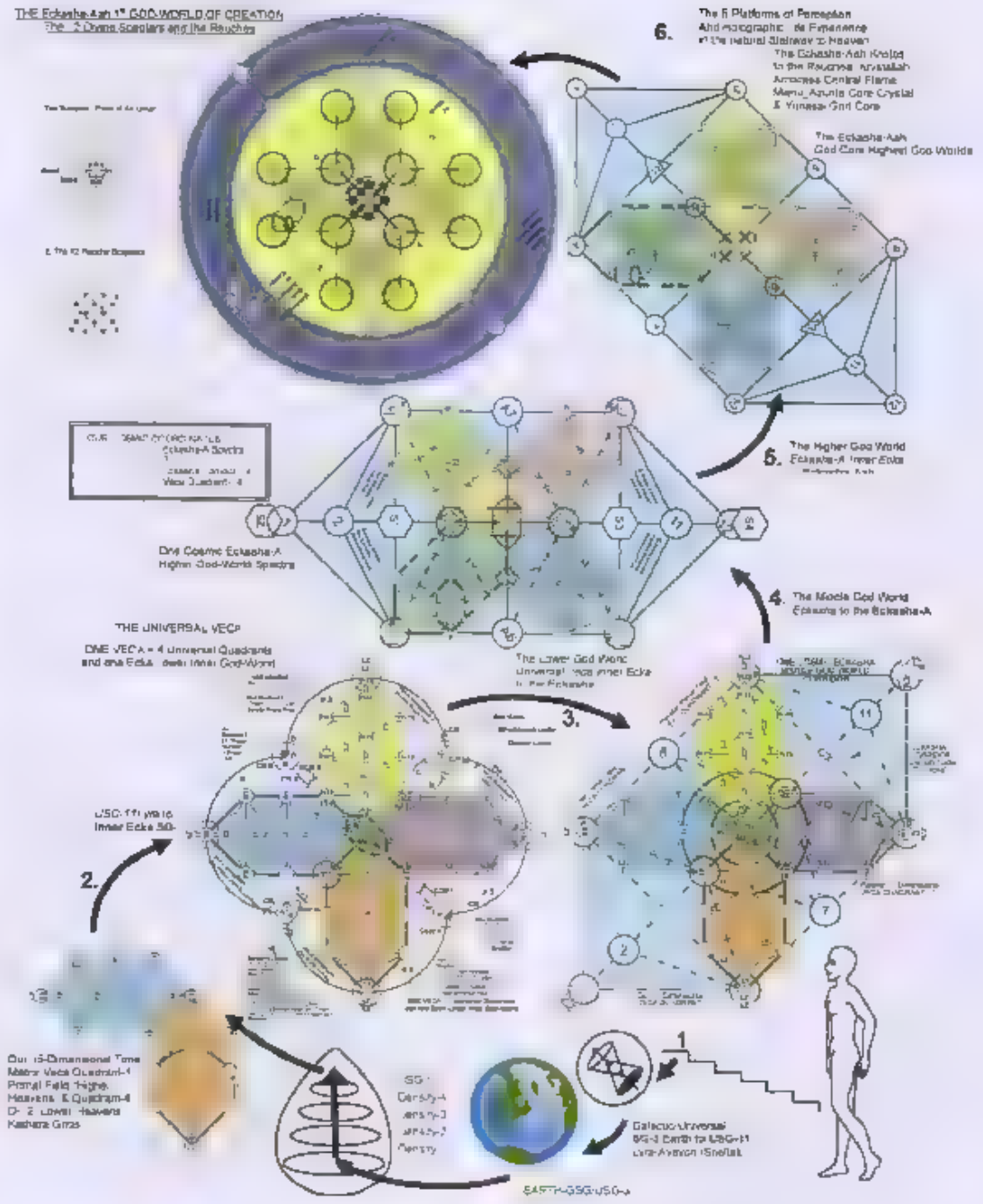


Figure 25: Stairway to Heaven

"So there is a very specific set of frequencies that are made of very specific types of standing scalar waves. An eloquence in the design of the cosmos - so beautiful - all the pieces really do fit."

(Speaker 1 Science and Spirituality of Creation, Seattle 2003,

Copyright A'ishayana & A'ashayana Deane 1999-2008 All Rights Reserved Part of the MCEO Freedom Teachings™ Series

THE KATHARA™

Bio-Spiritual Healing System

LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

by Lisa Lynn Lewis

The Kathara™ Bio-Spiritual Healing System
is copyrighted by the Universal Laws of the Universe and Creator. All rights
reserved © 2021 Lisa Lynn Lewis. No part of this publication may be reproduced

KATHARA

BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The Maharic Recoding Process

LEVEL - 1
SESSION MANUAL

FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS

FOUNDATIONS OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING ™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS ™

An advanced *Spiritual Healing Certificate Program* based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE. Sponsored by the **Kathara Alliance**–an associate of the Azurite Press World-wide Consulate. All Materials © 1/2000, 2001, 2002 Ashayana Deane, Eckr MCEO–All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING 7-47
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights 37

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING ..... 48 - 112
The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 102

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 113-165
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 149

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 166-211
Skills to Facilitate Healing
Chapter Highlights 204

Topics and Techniques Locator Index

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing .. .Pages 7-47

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form.. 8-9

* The Holographic Template. ... 10-14
* The Structure of Dimensions Partiki Phasing and Matter Density . . 15-25
* Universal and Planetary Kathara Grids the 12-Tree Kathara Centers and Lines Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals and Diodic Points 26-31
* The Universal and Internal Templar Complexes 32-34
* The Transduction Sequence and Holographic Reality Construction 35-36

Highlights **37-47**

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing ..... Pages 48-112

Human Body Kathara Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form 49-50

* The Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health 51-52
* The Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS) 53-54
* The Hierophant Symbo Code PBIS, the Maharic Shield..... 55 57
* Morphogenetic Expansion Growth Cycles Death, Molecular Compaction 58-62
* Levels of Human Anatomy Embodied Kathara 12-Tree Grid Crystal Shields Seals Signets, Nova Bodies Auric Capsules Diodic Points Seed Seals, Chakras. Axiom Lines the Hara Level, DNA and Merkaba 63-93
* The 12 Human Senses Apparthi and Human Perception 94-101

Highlights **102-112**

Chapter 3: Kathara Healing Beginning Applications .. Pages 113-165

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

* Tapping the Inner Mentor and Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses. ..114-120

Technique-1: Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses 117-120

* Morphogenetic Repatterning Frequency Sub-Harmonics Maharic Seal 121-125
* Kathara Points and Kathara Point Sequences.....126-131

***Sequence-1* Kathara Points for Regeneration 128-129**

***Sequence-2* Kathra Points for Revitalization 130-131**

Technique-2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse 132-137

* Opening the PBIS and the Maharic Seal, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents 138-148

Highlights .. **149-165**

Chapter 4: General Kathara Healing Field Work Pages 166-211

Skills to Facilitate Healing

* Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current, the Doradic Sphere. Doradic Cords and Doradic Balls .. 167-174

Technique-3: Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current..... 175-177

* The Karmic Miasmic Imprint Incarnational Time Vectors Vector Imbedding 178-180
* Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding through the Maharic Infusion 181 183

Technique-4: Multi Vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan .. 184-186

Technique-5: The Maharic Infusion 187-190

* Attitudes and Etiquette in Healing, the Motivation to Heal Postures of Love the Framework for Healing and Fully Engaging the Love Vibration 191-197

Exercise-Client Greeting, The Mahara-Space Comfort Touch 198-199

* The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session. Melchizedek Cloister Ordination and Becoming a Professional Spiritual Healing Facilitator-Instructor..... 200-203

6-Step Client Maharic Recoding Session, and Client Agreement Form **202-203**

Highlights **204-211**

Introduction to Kathara Level 2 Mentor – Healing Applications
MERKABIC RADIAL BODY HEALING

Topics and Techniques Locator Index

Chapter – 5: Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing – Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA sub-Strand Matrix Merkaba, Psonns, the Trin ty Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- Universal Life Force Currents ..... 214 – 220
- DNA, Fire Letters, the Tribal Shield, Cue Zones ..... 221 – 228
- **Technique – 6: The Maharic Quick Seal** 226
- **Technique – 7: Ps – 13 Tribal Shield Activation** ..... 227 – 228
- Merkaba Activation, Solar & Lunar Salutations ..... 229 – 237
- **Technique – 8: Merkaba Salutation** ..... 235 – 236
- DNA, Khundaray Activation, Emerald & Amethyst Awaken ngs ..... 237 – 241
- **Technique – 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence** ..... 242 – 247
- Universal Trinity Keys & Merkaba Key Codes 248
- **Technique – 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction** 249
- Merkabic Healing ..... 251 – 255
- Introduction to the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field ..... 256 – 257
- The Radial Body Transduction Sequence ..... 258 – 262
- Radial Body Healing ..... 263 – 266
- The Radial Body and the Merkaba Vehicle ..... 267 – 272
- Radial Body Healing and Veca Codes 273 276
- **Technique – 10: Restoring the Trion Field-Photo Radionic Veca Healing** 277 – 278
- **Technique – 11: Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photosonic Eckasha Healing** 279 280
- **Technique – 13: The Song of Lyra, Christos Invocation** 281 – 282

Diagrams Locator Index

- **Universal Life Force Currents & the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix** 214
- **Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid** 215
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Seals & Chakras** 216
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Hova Bodies & Auric Levels** 217
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Shields, Signets & Kathara** 218
- **Primal Currents, Silicate Matrix DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy** 219
- **Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Fire Letter Sequences** 220
- **Silicate Matrix DNA & Fire Letters** 222
- **The Tribal Shield Species & Divine Blueprint** 224
- **The Natural Nethra Phase Density 1 Merkaba** 233
- **Merkaba Phases Review** 234
- **The Ar-iE-a Khum-Nar'A** 236
- **The Trinity Master Key Selection Chart** 250
- **Universal Merkaba Fields** 255
- **The Radial Body & Manifestation Mechanics** 258
- **The Elron Point** 261
- **The Radial Body In Creation of the Hologram** 262
- **The 5 Radial Body Levels** 265
- **Transduction Sequence of the Miasmic Body** 266
- **The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High Veca Codes & Universal Life Force** 276

Diagrams

Chapter 1

The Holographic Template 14
Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences 18
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 22
Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands Within a 15-Dimensional Scale... 23
Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density 25
Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid 27
The Primal Manifestation Template 28
The Universal Templar Complex 34
Transduction Sequence 35

Chapter 2

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System (PBIS) 54
The Hierophant Symbol Code 57
Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion 60
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid Internal Templar 64
Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid 70
Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras 71
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences 75
Primary Colors of Chakras 76
The Hara Level 86
12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines 87
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template 92
Merkaba Phases 93
The 12 Human Senses 101

Chapter 3

Awakening the Mentor 120
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale 123
The Maharic Seal 136
Liquid Light Cleanse 137
The 5 Hova Bodies 143
Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies..... 144
The 5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the Time Matrix 145
4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences 147
Combined Triadic Currents 148

Chapter 4

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation 173
Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current 174
Opening the Healing Channels 177
Maharic Recoding Process Elements 183
Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan ..... [illegible]
The Maharic Infusion-Client Facilitation 190
Postures of Love 197
Client Agreement Form 202
The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session 203

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE**. Bio-Regenesis techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regenesis techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th-Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness, and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively under the direction of the individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness. As the higher dimensional levels of the personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, governs the processes of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for STAR GATE passage or "ASCENSION".

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of **THOUGHT**, it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly effect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS**- *SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS* of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION**, which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY**, is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER**. The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly effecting the

conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the "LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES", as this is the "LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of SOUND, spectra of LIGHT or COLOR, and shapes or SYMBOLS.

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of LIGHT-RADIATION WAVES that have a specific measurable WAVELENGTH and vibrational ENERGY SIGNATURE. In using the conscious mind to direct qualities of color, we are CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use the conscious mind to create images of SYMBOLS, we are further SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES, as they will appear within the Manifestation Template. SYMBOL FORMS (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the "Language of Scalar Waves" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the CASUAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION. In using color and symbol to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE", which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the outer layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provided as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "scalar wave languages" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES" of Color, Symbol and Sound Vibration.

In MIND TECHNOLOGIES, such as CREATIVE VISUALIZATION and VERBAL AFFIRMATION, beginning skill in SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. Keylontic Science BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES take us ONE STEP DEEPER into the manifestation process, by directly employing the LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES and directing the ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS through PRECISE LOCATIONS within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the CASUAL ELEMENT behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of SUBTLE WAVE FORMS to created desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within this process, COLOR and SYMBOL become the TOOLS through which the 3-dimensionallyconscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. Color and Symbol

possess power as MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external SOUND, within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of SOUND TONES within the personal blueprint. COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND, and intentional application of SPECIFIC SOUND TONES can also be used in conjunction with Color and Symbol, to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, TONING, or the intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template, is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and Holistic Healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years, within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOL ALPHABET, and like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-casts of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly affect the consciousness of the masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of *altering consciousness*. Some assisted in spiritual development, others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. In advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among GROUPS OF PEOPLE to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the PLANTETARY SHIELDS. Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND, utilizing knowledge of Color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the "HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".

The COLORS, SYMBOLS and SOUNDS used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regenesis technique are drawn from a UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK", through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences to create very specific effects within Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regenesis Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in TONING. Within the mystical Ascension Schools of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES that were used to directly interface with the DNA TEMPLATE and the AXIOM LINES in the PLANETARY

SHIELD. On a personal level, through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these Sacred Toning Sequences were used to ENERGETICALLY OPEN the PLANETARY AXIOM LINES for CLEARING, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION of the PLANETARY SHEILDS. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES".

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES represents the ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES of EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix; the CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human DNA Template, and each AXIOM LINE in the 4-Density Planetary Shields are structured. In using the Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres, the 12-Strand DNA Template can be PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically REALIGNED with their natural perfect 12th Dimensional ORGANIC IMPRINT. In using the Music of the Spheres for work with the Planetary Shields, each of the 24 AXIOM LINES can be OPENED and ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM. Transmitting the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD pattern directly into the Axiom Lines in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT throughout the 4 Density Levels of the PLANETARY SHIELDS.

In ancient days, the *Music of the Spheres* was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each SINGULAR DIMENSION (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the "SONGS OF THE SPHERES". Each "SONG" contained very specific "word sounds" (from the first Universal Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the HUMAN VOICE, externally or mentally as the "SINGING OF SONGS".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding COLOR and SYMBOL sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates or Planetary Axiom Lines "opened" the Strand Template or Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "PROGRAMMED" for manifestation.

The **SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** was one of the most highly guarded **"SACRED SECRETS"** in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the **SONGS.**

Before the **SONGS OF THE SPHERES** will be fully returned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate **spiritually motivated ethical use of power.** Certain SONGS are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12th-Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT.** One of the **15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES** was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the **8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE,** through which the process of activating the dormant **1st-8th Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be accelerated, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This SONG is also used to open the **8TH AXIOM LINE** in **GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD,** to facilitate realignment of Earth's **Planetary Shields** from **ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3.** This SONG was given so that **GROUPS** can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the **"Aries Khum Nar'A".** The English language translation is **"THE SONG OF ORION".** This **SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE** corresponds to the **8th -Dimensional** level of the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** and its **8TH PRIMARY STAR GATE.** It also corresponds to the **8th PLANETARY AXIOM LINE** within the Etheric Matter Density-3 **GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD** and to the **8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE** in the human body. The **8th Dimensional STAR GATE** within the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** is the Star Gate that opens into the **ORION STAR SYSTEM,** thus the name of the **SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE** is **"THE SONG OF ORION".**

Soon the SONGS that correspond to the 11th and 12th –Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a **"MANTRA",** repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the ***Aries Khum Nar'A*** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTIKI PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Ariea Khum-Nar'-A

The Song of Orion

Part 1 : the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum -na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2 : the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da / TrA TE La — E Patum / E' Durum — ah - Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2 / Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2

UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A

Patum ah A' / Durum ah A' — DE E – Tah / Khem – Tah — A khum-na / A khum-na

DO RAY" TU Ra"

OM A Da / UM ah — E Patum / OM, — ah / A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da / TrA TE La — E Patum / E' Durum — ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1 / Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2

BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A / Durum ah A — DE E – Tah / Khem- Tah, — A Khum-na – Line 3 Verse1 / A Khum - na - Line 3 Verse 2

Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da — E Patum — ah – Line 4 Verses 1 & 2

KhrA MiM, Tah A

THE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD AND THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of **Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation**, it is necessary to become familiar with the *primary structures of energy* within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the *true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions*. If we do not understand the **intrinsic order of a system** and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the *organic functions* of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the **effects of systems function**, rather than perceiving the **causal elements** behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the **health and healing** of the human body, it is wise to view the human **Body-Mind-Spirit organism** as a series of interwoven systems, each with *inherent, implicit order*, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systems function. **The observable effects of the human condition emerge from an as yet unidentified causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge.** Holistic Healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the *interdependent relationships* between *multiple interwoven systems*. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the *intrinsic relationships that unite* the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the *observable boundaries* that appear to *separate and divide* the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic Healing, and **KATHARA Healing** particularly, take the concept of **intrinsic unity** within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than *simple interrelationship* between **physical, mental and spiritual aspects** of human experience. **In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems.** The human individual is not only recognized as a *singular set of unified parts*, but rather as an *intrinsic part* of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. The **Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness** is viewed as the **indelible medium** within which all reality takes place, and human existence is viewed in terms of *its relationship to this greater Meta-system* of interwoven, interdependent systems. **The health and wellbeing of the human being is directly related to and effected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field.** In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of biological organisms, it is useful to understand the *basic order and function* of the **UNIFIED FIELD**- the context in which life itself takes place.

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of **Holistic Healing**, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of **Universal Order** as taught within Kathara Theory present a **broader context of universality** than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon **Laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics,** laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara Healing the *hidden order of universal systems* is recognized and the foundations of Kathara *demonstrate the interwoven systems-functions* between the human being and the order of the **Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood.** For with this understanding comes the ability to *directly interact with and influence the causal elements* of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the **CONTEXT of healing** can be understood ***– a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.***

With foundations grounded in **coherent systems relationships**, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing facilitation. **Through comprehension of the *intrinsic systems of universal order*, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the *unity of SELF within the Unified Field*, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE.** The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human anatomy represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is *continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field.* This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced if true health and healing are to occur. **Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process, the body and the consciousness – the biology and the spirit - are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.**

Healing emerges through restoring order to the ONE-SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of life, manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY SUBSTANCE,** created through an *intrinsic order of energetic relationships.* Energetic relationships represent **interrelationships of consciousness,** in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*
And
Energy *IS CONSCIOUS*

True Science has a *spiritual* core and true spirituality has *its intrinsic translation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.*

Reality is **THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION.** The core substance of the cosmos is **CONSCIOUSNESS.** ***Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS,*** the **filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.**

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of *consciousness* and their *apparent solidity* is determined by the *relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made.* Human consciousness emerges through **an order of dimensionalization,** which sets frameworks within which the *interrelationships of consciousness* can take place. **Human perception of solidity and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness.** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **frequencies of energy,** which exist in *specific relationships* to each other. Human *consciousness* (the soul –spirit), and human *physical form* are **patterns of frequency** formed by *dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive manifest solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the Unified Field of Conscious Energy around us.* **Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist one full dimensional spectrum below the frequencies within which the individuated or collective consciousness is stationed.**

The only difference between a *thought* and a *manifest thing* is the *frequency of the consciousness of the observer.* Manifest reality is thought projection, made solid and externalized by relationships between the *frequencies of our focus of attention* and those of the *projected thought forms.* **We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective masses as they were placed within the frequency bands that now exist one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.**

As reality is a **THOUGHT FIELD**, composed of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly **AFFECTED by THOUGHT**, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The key to mastery of our present reality and to restoring our **imprint for health**, is understanding the *reality of dimensionalization* within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a *HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE* of structured units of consciousness. The **Holographic Template** represents the **Living Morphogenetic Field** – the *dimensionalized blueprint of conscious light, sound and scalar waves*, within which the individuated consciousness is stationed, and *upon which the illusion of solidity of the body matter is formed.* **To affect *true and lasting change* within the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the human being, one must go *to the core* of its manifest structure – the *Holographic Template*** or Thought-energy Blueprint, **upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.**

The body is a **HOLOGRAM** that can be directly affected by the *substance of which it is composed* – **CONSCIOUSNESS.** In learning the structure of dimensionalization through which the body-illusion manifests, one becomes progressively more masterful in directing this personal thought form to suit ones desired specifications. The core **Holographic Template** of the personal and universal body is called the **Kathara Grid. Kathara Healing** is the process by which the *embodied* aspects of human consciousness become more aware of and able to direct the *intrinsic processes of holographic projection*, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

***No thing is truly manifest*– it only appears to be so,**
due to the refraction of consciousness
within the energetic relationships inherent to
the *Holographic Template*–
the original *thought-form construct*
upon which our universal structure
is perpetually recreated.

All creatures and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience...No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit- and manifest reality is but a Dreamscape, from which we eventually all awaken...

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a ***Morphogenetic Field*** or **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE**. Keylontic Science, the science of Manifestation Templates is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as **15-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS.**

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

- A Manifestation Template is made of **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE;** units of conscious energy called **PARTIKI** that exist as ***Omni-polar points of fixed vibration. Partiki units*** are the smallest building blocks of matter, and they form the templates upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.
- Partiki units are **Omni-polar** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-wave) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION.**
- In the ***Omni-polar state,*** Partiki units exist as invisible, fixed points of ***sound vibration,*** forming what is called an **INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE.** An Interdimensional ***Tri-tone Wave*** is a singular point of fixed vibration that is composed of 3 ***sub-vibrations*** (base tone, overtone and resonant tone). When Partiki units are in their Omni-polar state they exist as ***Ante-matter substance,*** the first state of energy organization before Pre-matter manifestation. Through a process of Internal Fission characteristic to their design, Partiki units break apart to form Bi-polar waves, while replicating their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.
- In the ***Bi-polar state,*** two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Partiki units break down into two sub-units, **sub-tones,** called **PARTICUM**-*Base Tones* and **PARTIKA**-*Overtones,* interconnected units of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** that form ***Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves.*** The third vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the *Resonant Tone,* remains as the core vibration through which the polarized vibrational units of Particum and Partika will reunite through ***Internal Fusion.***
- **PARTICUM** units form the energetic building blocks for **PARTICLE TEMPLATES** and **PARTIKA** units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting **ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES.** Particle and Anti-particle Templates are interconnected, united by the Ante-matter **PARTIKI** units through which they manifest. The effects of **ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE** are set in motion through the **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION** of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Ante-matter Partiki unit that unite them.
- **Particum-Particle units** represent the **CONTRACTION PHASE** of ante-matter energy, with higher **VIBRATION** (energy contracted into or received by the Ante-matter template) and lower **OSCILLATION** (energy expanded or transmitted from the Ante-matter template) and so are considered **BASE MAGNETIC. Partika-Anti-particle units** represent the **EXPANSION**

PHASE of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL**.

- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of ***Sound Vibration*** projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of ***Light Radiation***. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as **electrical force**. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and Particum-particles are brought into a state of **Fusion**. Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the Bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication. **Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.**

- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING**. Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "flash on" through **fission**, into Bi-polar Particle and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "flash off" through **fusion**, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time are created through *variance in relationship* between rates of Partiki Phasing.**

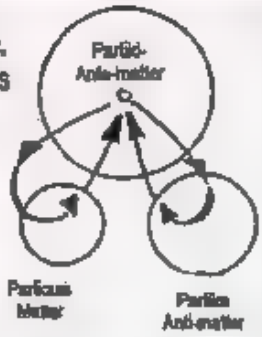
- Consciousness in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

The Holographic Template

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

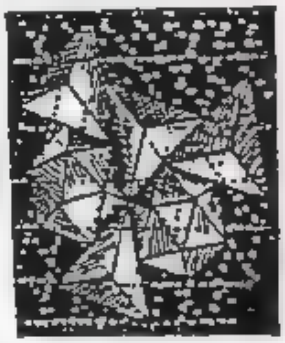
1. ***Partiki, Partika and Particum:*** Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/ fusion generators.



2. ***Partiki Grids:*** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields .

3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming
A. ***Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and
B. ***Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body– the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

B.



A.

The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids.** The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns – **scalar wave grids,** which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids,** that form in specific ordered interrelationship. Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid,** and so the Kathara Grid represents the core *Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and the evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands, Vibration-Oscillation-Particle Spin, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density Levels.

The Hologram of manifest reality is a complex system of interwoven energy constructs, all built upon **dimensionalized sets of scalar grids**- or fields of standing wave points – that form the **base laws of energy** upon which manifest reality functions.

The physical portions of the human body represent ***wave strata*** that exist within specific relationships to the embodied consciousness. **The embodied consciousness itself is *regulated by the intrinsic behavior of the wave strata* in which it is ensconced.** The wave strata of seemingly physical forms appear to *human detection* in the form of *particles, sub-particles and wave bands* that group to form the 3-dimensionally manifest hologram of human life

The **behavior of dimensionalized wave strata** is an intrinsic element within the function of ***human anatomy***, and provides the *very context* within which human existence and evolution take place. When we come to understand ourselves as **vibrating quantities of conscious energy**, existing within a state of **vibrational co-resonance with all things**, which are themselves *vibrating quantites of conscious energy*, we can begin to understand the **fundamental structures** upon which the human condition is built.

*The human body is a **construct of conscious energy**, a living* morphogenetic field existing within the greater living morphogenetic constructs of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic morphogenetic structure. We are simply an element of sentient consciousness within a larger structure of sentient consciousness, a part of the **Unified Field of Consciousness** that IS the living identity of the cosmos. Our physicality emerges through the **perceptual lens of dimensionalization**, which provides us with the seeming manifestation of **particles, atoms, molecules** and the **physical systems** built upon them.

If we expect to **heal ourselves** of the manifest conditions that cause suffering within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, we must first understand the **nature of health**, the "way things are supposed to work" when they are *functioning properly*. To understand the intrinsic **imprint and impetus for health** in the human organism, a basic understanding of the *contents of its parts* is in order. That understanding begins with *identifying the basic reality structures within which we reside, and how we exist in relationship to these structures.*

Our understanding of *health* begins with *identifying the context of existence*, the *Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy* of which we are all a part. **A simple *identification of the structures of the Unified Field* will work wonders in assisting us to understand ourselves, and through this understanding we become more empowered to foster a healthful and more joyous living experience.** To better understand ourselves we must return to the core of our intrinsic nature, the **dimensionalized fields of consciousness** within which we reside and out of which the substance of our SELVES is composed.

The following characteristics inherent to the manifestation of the human hologram are a place to begin our journey of self-understanding.

Characteristics of the Hologram

PRIMAL ORDER

SCALAR WAVES: Points of standing waves, composed of quantities of conscious energy that emanate out of fixed units of vibration (Partiki units), which form the morphogenetic field templates upon and through which consciousness dimensionalizes itself to experience the hologram of manifest reality. Created through Partiki Phasing (internal fission/fusion "flash on/flash off")

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS: The templates of consciousness, light, sound and scalar standing-wave grids which serve as the structured blueprints upon which our consciousness manifests into dimensionalization, through which the holographic projections of space-time-matter and identity individuation can be experienced.

DIMENSIONS: *Morphogenetic Field Scalar Grids composed of interwoven layers of scalar waves, which serve to direct the flow of consciousness into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and objectification of reality can be experienced.* Dimensions are specific structures of consciousness, composed of Partiki units with differing vibratory-oscillation rates, which exist in precise relationship to each other, and govern the intrinsic laws of function within the observably manifest worlds. The process of dimensionalization occurs through the wholeness of consciousness *compartmentalizing itself into various ordered sections having diversity of vibratory-oscillation*, through which the wholeness of consciousness may experience itself in an endless variety of forms. Each dimension represents a full frequency band.

FREQUENCY BANDS: Synchronized, cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within the dimensional scalar grids, which gives the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a dimensional system. Sub-frequency Bands are shorter segments of the longer "flashing on and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. The frequency of dimensional levels and the particles within them is determined by the vibratory-oscillation rate of the Partiki units that make up the scalar-wave grid. Frequency is the form consciousness takes on while ensconced within the framework of dimensionalization. Frequency is the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed.

VIBRATION-OSCILLATION: Vibration is the condition of internal movement, or *holding of energy within* units of consciousness (Partiki) and the particles built upon them. Vibration is determined by the quantity of energy *held within* Partiki units. Oscillation is the condition of external movement, or *expending of energy from* Partiki units and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate of particles represents the *rate at which the scalar standing-waves "flash off and on"* within the morphogenetic field template. Vibration is the *internal measure of energy quantity* held *within* Partiki units and exists within direct proportion to the *oscillation* rate, or *external measure of energy quantity expended*, exhibited by Partiki and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate represents the ratio between energy contraction (vibration) and energy expansion (oscillation), which sets the rhythm of particle pulsation that governs the formation of wave spectra within dimensionalization. The vibratory-oscillation rate of Partiki units determines the frequency (cyclic pattern of scalar waves "flashing off and on") of wave spectra within the various levels of the dimensionalized morphogenetic field. The relationship of vibrational-oscillation between wave spectra determines the matter density levels particles will exhibit within the dimensional scale.

Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences

Higher Dimensional Fields (8-15)	Lower Dimensional Fields (1-8)
Low Vibration	Higher Vibration
Higher Oscillation	Lower Oscillation
Expanding	Contracting
Higher Frequency	Lower Frequency
Shorter Wave Length	Longer Wave Length
Slower Electron Spin	Faster Electron Spin
Less Density	More Density
Electric	Magnetic

Lower Vibration =	Higher Vibration =
Less energy holding in Partiki =	More energy holding in Partiki =
More energy expended from Partiki =	Less energy expended from Partiki =
Higher Oscillation =	Lower Oscillation =
More expansion =	More contraction =
Faster flash rate of Partiki =	Slower flash rate of Partiki =
Higher Frequency of Flash =	Lower frequency of flash =
More external movement =	More internal movement =
Faster oscillation =	Slower oscillation =
Shorter wave length =	Longer wave length =
Slower electron spin around nucleus =	Faster electron spin around nucleus =
Greater expansion of energy units =	Greater compaction of energy units =
Less density =	Greater density =
Less magnetism =	Greater magnetism =
More electric	Less electrical

The human anatomy is a 15-dimensional morphogenetic field scalar grid structure, composed of wave spectra with varying degrees of matter density characteristic to the dimensional band within which each level of the anatomy is stationed. The portions of our anatomy that appear solid are those stationed one dimension below our focus of conscious attention.

PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS**. Partiki units draw together or **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS**. Following a set mathematical and geometrical design inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a **"Fabric of Light and Sound"** called a **PARTIKI GRID**. A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar-Waves of light radiation,built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration,that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A Partiki Grid is a **SCALAR GRID**.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing*. **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create *crystallizations of energy* called **KEYLONS**. Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements called **KEYLON CODES**, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE**, the first density of Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy to emerge into externalized form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of *Partiki Phasing*. The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX**. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSION**. A Dimension is a set pattern of **"FLASH LINE SEQUENCES"**, or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each **Dimensional Manifestation Template** creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Tone Wave Points that create a template of stationary **SCALAR FREQUENCY**. Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller **SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS**. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION**, to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universal Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a

15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within a Time Matrix the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of 3 Dimensions, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields**. Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE**, and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

- Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE**. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE**. There are **5 simultaneously manifesting Euiago Cycles in every Time Matrix,** through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUUA.**

The **PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates** represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the **HUMAN BODY** and **PSYCHE** , are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time.

Understanding the **PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE**, as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively, rather than in resistance to, the natural **Universal Laws of Manifestation,** progressively restoring the **NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER** of wellbeing and **DIVINE RIGHT FORM**, through which the indelible **Organic Imprint for Health** can be progressively restored.

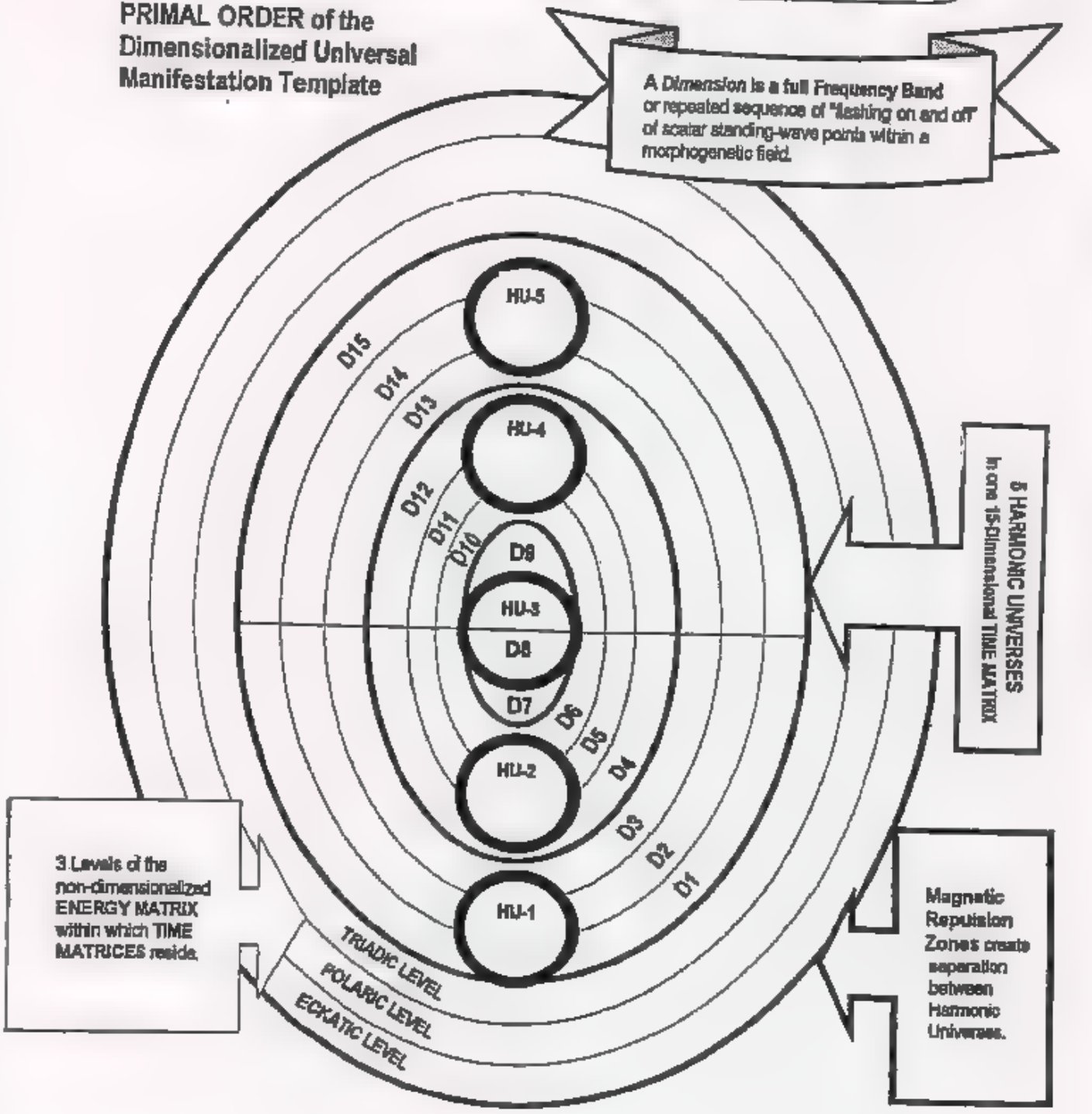
Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full ***Frequency Band***, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of ***sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices***. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets ***of 3 Dimensions each***, forming ***5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields*** called HARMONIC UNIVERSES. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent one TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of **12 Sub-frequency Bands**, or shorter cycles of the "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Partiki in each dimension have a specific rate of **vibratory-oscillation** (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a **90-degree shift of angular rotation** of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a **45-degree reverse shift** between **Harmonic Universes** (sets of 3 dimensions/frequency bands.)

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. The *relationships between wave strata* within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light, sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to *perceive the illusions of* **matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality** while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization.

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeated sequences of "*flashing on and off*" of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer "*flashing on and off*" sequence of the *full* Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12-Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe.
(3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 x 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15-Dimensional Matrix

Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in one 15-Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) **and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

PARTIKI PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

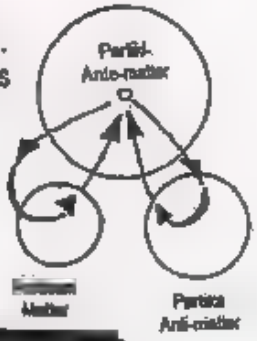
Partiki Phasing – *Scalar Standing-Wave flashing*. The internal expansion/ fission/ "flashing on" and contraction/ fusion/ "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave points made of Partiki units. *Partiki Phasing* governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partiki Phasing HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partiki Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. **These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution** (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field).

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter Liquid Light density and to its original Ante-matter scalar wave form of non-density consciousness. **As the morphogenetic field expands through drawing in more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.**

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1. ***Partiki, Partika and Particum:***
Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/ fusion generators.



1. Partiki Phasing- expansion/ fission/ "flash on" and contraction/ fusion/"flash off"of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2.

Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	density type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter-1
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based biology physical matter-2
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	crystalline liquid-light based biology Pre-Matter
13-14-15	HU-5	standing wave pattern flame or fire body ANTE-Matter

2. Density/ Biology: Progression of Matter Density and related Biology within the 15-Dimensional Scale

3. Harmonics of Manifestation: Progressive expansion of consciousness into the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Density within the Hologram of external reality. Harmonics of Manifestation are the stages of Matter Density and Vibration-Oscillation Consciousness perceives and passes through within the Dimensional Scale.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals, Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the *primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness* upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the CORE level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest affects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation. All forms have at their core the *common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*. The Kathara Grids of all forms - universes, galaxies, planets and species - are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Partiki scalar standing-wave grids of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Core.* **The *Cosmic Kathara Grid* represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the *Hologram of manifest experience* is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it only changes form. Energy IS *Eternal Consciousness* that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining *always the same* - the *singular wholeness* of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy.**

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

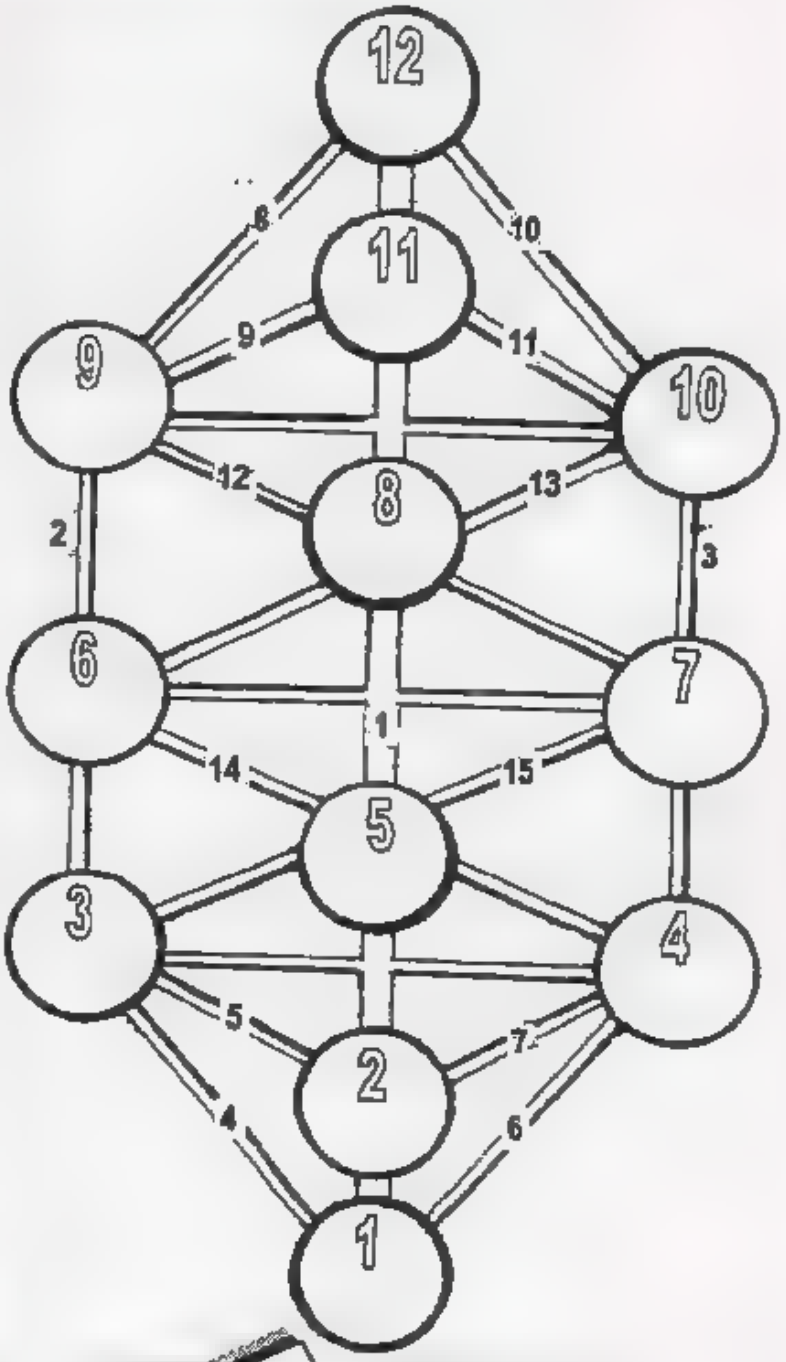
12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS:

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

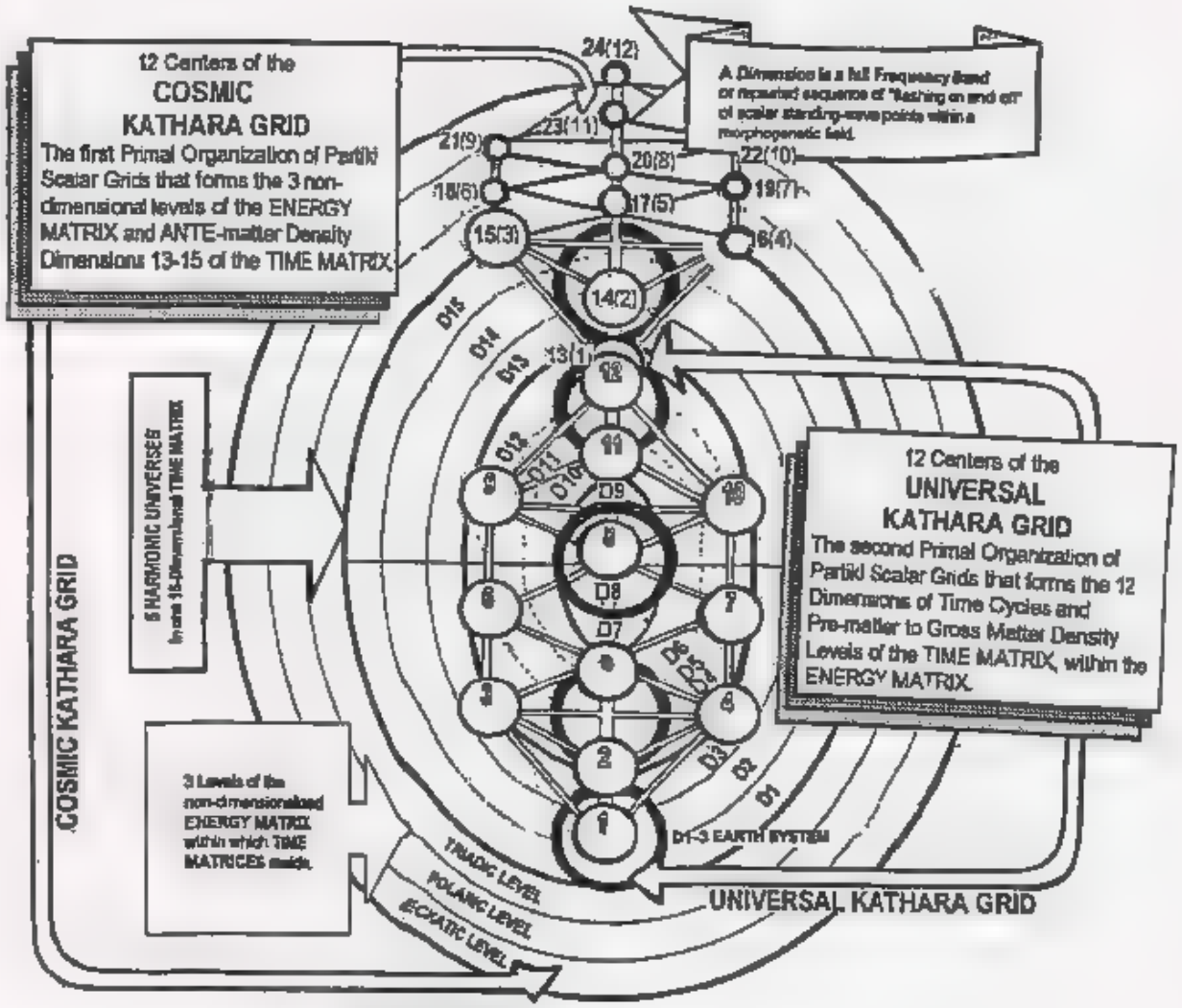
Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE



5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX

1. Gross-matter D1-D3
2. Semi-etheric D4-D6
3. Etheric D7-D9
4. Pre-matter D10-D12
5. Ante-matter D13-D15

=

There are 3 **Primary Levels** to the structure of the Kathara Grid. **Level-1: *The Kathara 12-Tree*, Level-2: *The Crystal Seals*** and **Level-3: *The Diodic Points*.**

Level-1:The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines.**

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent **concentrated areas of energy** that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating **minute vortices** of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that **transmit energy** into the *Particle Universe* from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of *interwoven Kathara Grids*. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the *Core Template of Holographic Manifestation* and controls the structure and function of all of the other *subtle and physical energy systems.*

Planetary scalar templates - **Planetary Shields** - vortices, electro-magnetics, Axiom and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the *Kathara Grid*. In the **human body**, personal scalar templates - **Hova Bodies** -, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and Bio-energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the *personal Kathara Grid*. **In terms of generating the *Imprint for Health* within the human organism, as well as *reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality*, the Kathara Grid is the *causal mechanism* through which such affects can occur.**

KATHARA LEVEL-2 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between Dimensional Bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the *Planetary Kathara Grid*, the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist *between* each planetary Vortex or Chakra, on the Central Kathara Line or Central Planetary Axis. The Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the *flow of wave spectra* and *Frequency Bands* from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the *sequences of Partiki Phasing and the Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensional Scale. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Planetary Axis*, through which particles are *phase-locked* into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *Star Crystal Seals* releases the planetary particles and *Ley Lines* from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening Inter-harmonic Star Gates (*wave spectra vortices*) within the Ley Lines, for *molecular transmutation and time continuum shift*, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 *Vertical* Kathara Lines (and Vertical *Star Gate passageways*) of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid with in planetary body.

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the *human body* the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist *between* each Chakra on the Central Kathara Line or Central Body Current. The *biological Star Crystal Seals* serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the *flow of wave spectra and Frequency Bands* from one *Harmonic of consciousness* to another, by regulating and modulating the *sequences of Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensionalized scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Body Current*, through which particles are *phase-locked* into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *biological Star Crystal Seals* releases the *body particles* and DNA from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates (*wave spectra vortices*) within the DNA, for cellular transmutation (via particle+anti-particle *fusion*) and time continuum shift, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra. The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 *Vertical* Kathara Lines (and Vertical wave spectra vortices) of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the biological form.

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary *Star Crystal* Seals that control the *Vertical* modulation of wave spectra, there are also 15 Secondary Crystal Seals that control the HORIZONTAL Kathara Lines of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The *Horizontal Crystal Seals* are called SEED SEALS, they exist and serve as "Frequency Seals" *within* the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle/ anti-particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.

KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other* creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that **transmit** energy into the *Particle Universe* from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the **planetary body** and morphogenetic field, **Diodic Points** are located in **geographical locations** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as passageways – **time portals**- between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with Vertical Inter-harmonic Star Gates and Horizontal Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic-Miodic **White and Black Holes** at the center of planetary and stellar cores.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the **biological form** and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in **physical body regions** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as ***gateways of consciousness*** between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal *relationships of wave spectra within the DNA/ RNA and bio-energetic field*, through sets of **White and Black Holes** at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diagonal Grid Control

The *Kathara Grid Level-3: Diodic Points* control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, Diagonal *inter-dimensional portals*, Diagonal *Planetary Ley Lines* and Diagonal relationships between inter-dimensional wave spectra within the biological DNA. **In *Kathara Healing*, the *Diodic Points* are used to open and close the *Diagonal Kathara Lines* for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, to regenerate the Imprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.**

THE UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.** The Manifestation Template of the human body, likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS.** Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct 3 **Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiku Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional **Personal Scalar Shields**, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES.** The 5 **Hova Bodies** of human Manifestation Template Anatomy within the Time Matrix represent the 5 Subtle Energy **Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within the various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. **Human Evolution** is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through the various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION.**

  Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 **KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as **Star Gates** between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each Hova Body is structured upon 3 **Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied Signet Seals operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the DNA-RNA, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various Simultaneous Incarnations of the identity that

exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY.**

The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

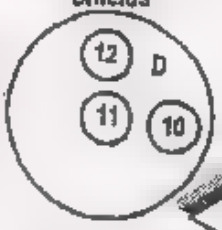
A rudimentary but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template- (*the **Level-1** Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, **Level-2** Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals, and **Level-3** Diodic Points*) - and its relationship to the Universal Templar Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of **CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION** and intentional restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health.** All manifest **DIS-EASE** originates through **distortions** in the electro-tonal scalar wave programs of the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **Manifestation Template.** To achieve true and lasting healing, rather than suppression and transference of dis-ease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through **REGENESIS** of **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

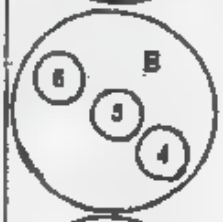
Manifestation Template healing therapeutics based upon knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended **Primal Order** and function of the human body and consciousness, while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time to facilitate fulfillment of the organic **PRIMAL PURPOSE.** The **Primal Purpose** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the Personal Eternal Consciousness and Internal **Templar Complex** within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose,** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or **GOD.**

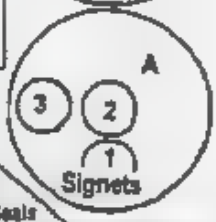
The Universal Templar Complex

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

Shields







HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Gross Matter Shield
Dimensions 1-3

B. DORADIC SHIELD
Semi-etheric Matter Shield
Dimensions 4-6

C. TEURIC SHIELD
Etheric Matter Shield
Dimensions 7-9

D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Pre-matter Shield
Dimensions 10-12

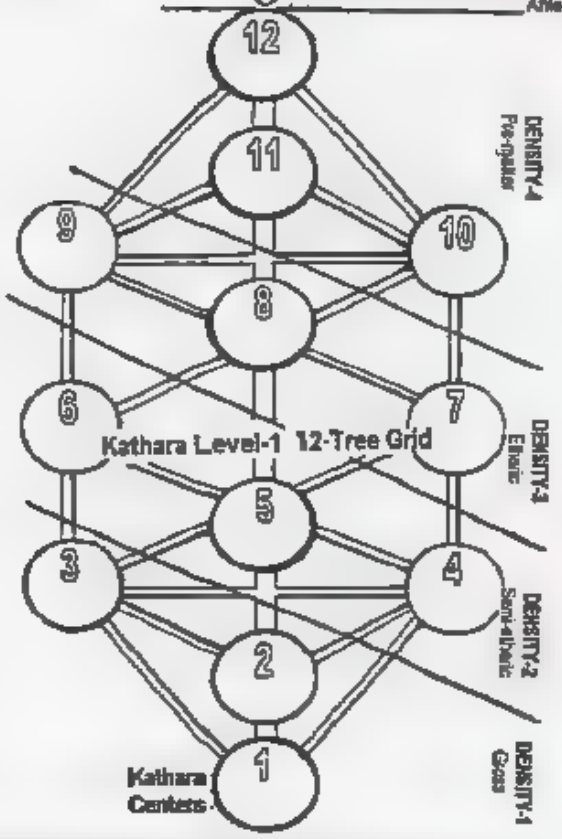
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Ante-matter Shield
Dimensions 13-15
(vertical- not shown)

Kathara Level-2 Scalar Shields & Crystal Seals

The 4 Scalar SHIELDS corresponding to the Kathara Center programs and Harmonics of Matter Density within the *Universal* Manifestation Template.(The 5th Scalar Shield in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix corresponds to the first 3 Kathara Centers of the Cosmic Kathara Grid.) Shields are the 3-Dimensional scalar-wave grids that hold the blueprint for manifestation, as set by the mathematical encoding of Partiki Phasing Rhythm held within the Kathara Centers of the Manifestation Template.

The 12-Dimensional UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The 12 Kathara Centers hold the core mathematical and geometrical Partiki Phasing programs upon which the Shields of the Universal Manifestation Template organize.

Cosmic Kathara Grid DENSITY-5 Ante-matter



The 12 SIGNET Star Crystal Seals of the Universal Kathara Grid. SIGNET SEALS are the core points of consolidated frequency corresponding to each Dimension that represent the final manifest arrangement of scalar waves created through the mathematical programs of the corresponding Kathara Centers. The Signets transmit the organizational programs upon which the Scalar Shields manifest. Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests on the electro-tonal programs of 3 Signet Star Crystal Seals. Signet Seals keep the Harmonics of Matter Density separate from each other by keeping Partiki units phase-locked into their 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain.

When released, Signet Seals serve as Star Gates, allowing the Time Cycles and Matter Density Levels within the Time Matrix to merge and blend. Signet Seals are the central control points for Scalar Shield programming.

The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal Internal Templar Complex upon which 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy manifests.

The Transduction Sequence

22

The *Transduction Sequence* represents the phases consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is transduced and *changes form* to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic *Transduction Sequence* of Consciousness into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKI UNITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS –1, 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKI GRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO MERKABA FIELDS (Sets of Counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals of energy –repeating scalar wave flash/ Partiki Phasing sequences that run between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes)

TO DNA/ RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE (tissue-like capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe-1 morphogenetic body.) **TO**

DNA/ RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS (energetic rivulets that feed energy from the Nadial Capsule into the Central Nervous System and molecular structure) **TO**

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC/ BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS- BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Conscious-Energy

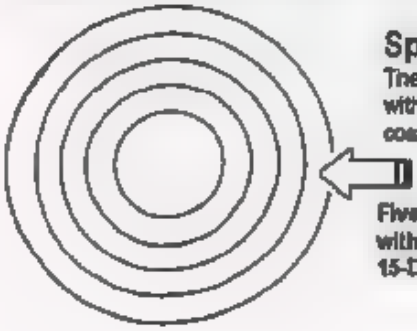
THE **SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS** THAT MAKE UP **DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS** REPRESENT THE *INTRINSIC STRUCTURE* OF THE **COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY** WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST. *ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.* **CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM,** WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME – **THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS.**

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS *DERIVE THEIR INDIVIDUATION* WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR **INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD.** THOUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN **THE GEOMETRICAL-MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS** THAT FORM **INDIVIDUALITY** WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS, THE *CORE OF ALL INDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME* – THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF **THE KATHARA GRID – THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED.**

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF **INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS** FORMS **SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS** WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE THE **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION** OF MANIFEST REALITY, SPACE, TIME, MATTER AND EXTERNALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE **MICROCOSM** EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE **MACROCOSM,** FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONSCIOUS-ENERGETIC **SPHERES-WITHIN-SPHERES** THAT REPRESENTS THE ***INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS*** **OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY.**



Spheres-within-Spheres *Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields*
The Microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the species within the planetary within the galactic within the universal within the cosmic within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL

Five Over-lay Universes exist within the same space in 1 15-Dimensional Matrix.

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

3

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** are determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** - ***Partiki, Partika*** and ***Particum.*** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization.**

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

- The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar Standing-wave Points***, **Wave Strata** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

- The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids.** Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

- Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the **context** within which **healing** must occur.

Scalar Waves are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiki units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing is the process of ***internal fission/ expansion and fusion/ contraction*** characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off" of* ***Scalar Wave points***, or "**Flash-line Sequences**" that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields.

Dimensions are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands.* **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality.

FREQUENCY VIBRATION

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Frequency Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation/ Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter.**

- A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence.**

- The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

- **Dimensions are organized into sets of 3,** (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**

- Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

- Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation.** Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density.

- **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (**ARPS**), or *rotational axis of particles* in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.

- Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow *multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields* to *co-exist* within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially **invisible** to each other.

- The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences** within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

The **Kathara Grid** is the **first level** of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid.***

There are **3 Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid**. **Level-1:** ***The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**. **Level-2:** ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and **Level-3:** ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets.**

KATHARA GRID

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal **programs** of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional/ Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional **Scalar Shields and Crystal Seals** - that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which ~~dimensionalization is built.~~

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy **vortices**, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that **regulate the flux of consciousness-energy** between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel/ anti-particle systems.

***Cosmic** morphogenetic structure* is built upon interwoven **Kathara Grids** and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

- The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields** composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form *5 3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems.**

- The **Kathara Grid** and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation, and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the **Imprint for Health** can be restored to Biology.

- All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through **distortions** in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiki unit arrangements* of the *Kathara Grid* and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template.**

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Standing Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.

- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Hova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.

- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.**

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.** The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD.**

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: *Foundations of Kathara Healing* – Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form

- THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
- THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
- THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
- MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
- LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, HOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, DIODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA.
- THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

In *PART-I* of this program, THE CONTEXT OF HEALING, we explored the hidden foundations of *reality structure* within which our existence takes place, the *context of relativity* through and within which *healing* occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a **Unified Field of Energy**, and that **Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy.** In our exploration we encountered the **Partiki, Partika and Particum**, the ultra-micro-particle units of consciousness in electro-tonal form, through which the tangible structure of living **Morphogenetic Fields** are formed. In learning the foundation structures of the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, we come to understand that the anatomy of any form, including that of the human Body-Mind-Spirit System, is a **multi-dimensional construct** built on an ordered template of **sets of 15-Dimensions**, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of manifest reality (units of consciousness, the ***Partiki Scalar Standing-wave Grids*** that hold consciousness into individuated dimensionalized "packages" of awareness to allow for experience of space, time, matter and form, the core ***Kathara Grid Holographic Template*** that sets the pattern of dimensionalization for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the ***Levels of Matter Density*** corresponding to the ordered structure of Dimensions, and the reality that **Dimensions** are *tangible constructs of energy* created through the process of ***Partiki Phasing***-the fission-fusion "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness) **we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself.** With these **simple revelations of knowledge**, we have shifted ourselves from a perspective of viewing the reality before us as one of *separate manifestations disconnected from our being* to a perspective of viewing reality as an *intricate system of interwoven consciousness, expressing in the form of standing-wave strata*, to which we are *intimately and indelibly connected*.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things, we cannot "be on the outside as life passes us by", that there IS no **"outside"** to which we may **stand separate**, as by the ***nature of our existence we are an intrinsic element and force of creative effect*** within the whole of creation. Through this knowledge we have begun to tap the **secrets of SELF**, as we shift from viewing ourselves as *mortal creatures trapped within a gross-matter finite physical body*, to KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS, SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA - ETERNAL BEINGS ENSCONCED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE, within which **Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed, it simply changes form perpetually** We move from perceiving ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to knowing that we are *walking wave-forms within a sea of interrelated wave forms*, and that the pattern of our being operates as an intrinsic part of the whole As we begin to perceive **ourselves** in terms of the ***unlimited reality of our nature***, rather than define ourselves by the **limited boundaries** of the ***manifest illusion before us***, we begin to **reclaim our power to *affect desired change*** within the contours of our lives.

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom, IF it is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a *perpetual quest of distraction*, through which we deny ourselves the ability to EMBRACE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. **Knowledge is power if it is applied appropriately, it can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that awaits on the other side.** Knowledge alone cannot provide cognition, cognition comes through the *application of applied knowledge* to provide **tangible, experiential** KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. **In Kathara Healing™ *knowledge* is applied as a *tool* through which one can grow into the *wisdom of direct experience*** - from ***thinking* or *believing***, which are knowledge/data-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as *finite* - to **KNOWING**, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of a consciousness KNOWING itself as ETERNAL .

In our first lessons of **Kathara Healing**, we gained *knowledge of the Context of Healing* and the *structure* of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a *healing force*, within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. **But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the wisdom of KNOWING may emerge.** Then, and only then, will we be changed...then and only then will we become *true agents of healing*. **Knowledge can help you to *understand the nature of health and healing*, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through *direct experience* will you be *healed*.** To KNOW HEALTH we must rediscover this quality within ourselves, to EXPERIENCE the *quality of wellness* that emerges as the **Imprint for Health** is reawakened within the human body. **First we must use *knowledge* to recognize that the *Imprint for Health* is there, sleeping silently within us awaiting this awakening.**

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the *Imprint for Health*, it simply masks from view the *causal elements* through which non-health manifested. Removing the symptom *without addressing the underlying cause* simply sets the stage for the cause to *re-manifest itself* in new ways, through *new sets of symptoms*. **Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the *underlying cause* is not changed.** Kathara Healing addresses the **deepest *causal factor*** in manifestation, the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, upon which all conditions come into being. **Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid the dormant *Imprint for Health* is sleeping, and through knowledge of the Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves, to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH through the cognition of Direct Experience.**

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the *Imprint for Health* is built, for in understanding these structures you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. **But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will AFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its usefulness, the ability to lead you into the *direct experience of health-ward change*.**

Elements of Healing

In **PART II THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING**, we will apply the knowledge of the *Context of Healing* that we acquired in *PART I*, directly to its relevance in terms of the **HUMAN BODY**. We will now explore **Kathara Mechanics** as they apply directly to the human system, and you will gain the knowledge of your **15-Dimensional Anatomy** through which you may then effectively utilize **Kathara Mechanics Techniques** to begin your journey into the **EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING**. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the ***Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™*** and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the **true causal element intrinsic to the *degeneration* and *death* of the body.** We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are **INTENDED** to operate, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may *remedy the casual factors* to progressively restore the **INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II we will reclaim our knowledge of our *multidimensional anatomy*, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.**

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the *Maharic Shield*

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core **Kathara Grid Holographic Template**, into the **Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System** and **DNA**, to progressively *reset* the **Imprint for Health** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. **The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD*.** The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of **REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION** of the human organism, as it is the key to *recoding the human Kathara Grid* back into its original Imprint for Health. **The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield*.** In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction, and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System *share a common core of causality - distortions of the Kathara Grid* upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit *simultaneously*, malfunction in one aspect of being will have its *reciprocal reflection* in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the *Kathara Core*, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the *Holographic Template Kathara Grid*, we are thus creating *simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection* within the *Body*, the *Mind* and the *Spirit* (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Maharic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the *Maharic Shield* to regenerate the *Imprint for Health*, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your **BODY** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the *biological imprint*, and a higher level of order is reestablished within the ***atomic structure***. Your **MIND** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your **thoughts, ideas and beliefs** are released from the *mental body* awareness. Your **SPIRIT**-consciousness, will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve, and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of *cognition, creativity and awareness*. ***Kathara Grid recoding* through the use of the *Maharic Shield* will set in motion the processes of WHOLE BEING HEALING, as the *Imprint for Health* is progressively reawakened and restored within the Body-Mind-Spirit System** Activation of the **Maharic Shield** within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundations for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the **Imprint for Health** within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Maharic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of **knowledge** regarding *Elements* of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being, and application of specific **energetic mechanics** that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin PART II with a discussion on the **ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to *developing the skills required* to *create the condition of Maharic Shield activation*, through which the *Imprint for Health* can receive its wake-up call.**

THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM™

Awakening the Personal and Planetary Templar Complex Connection

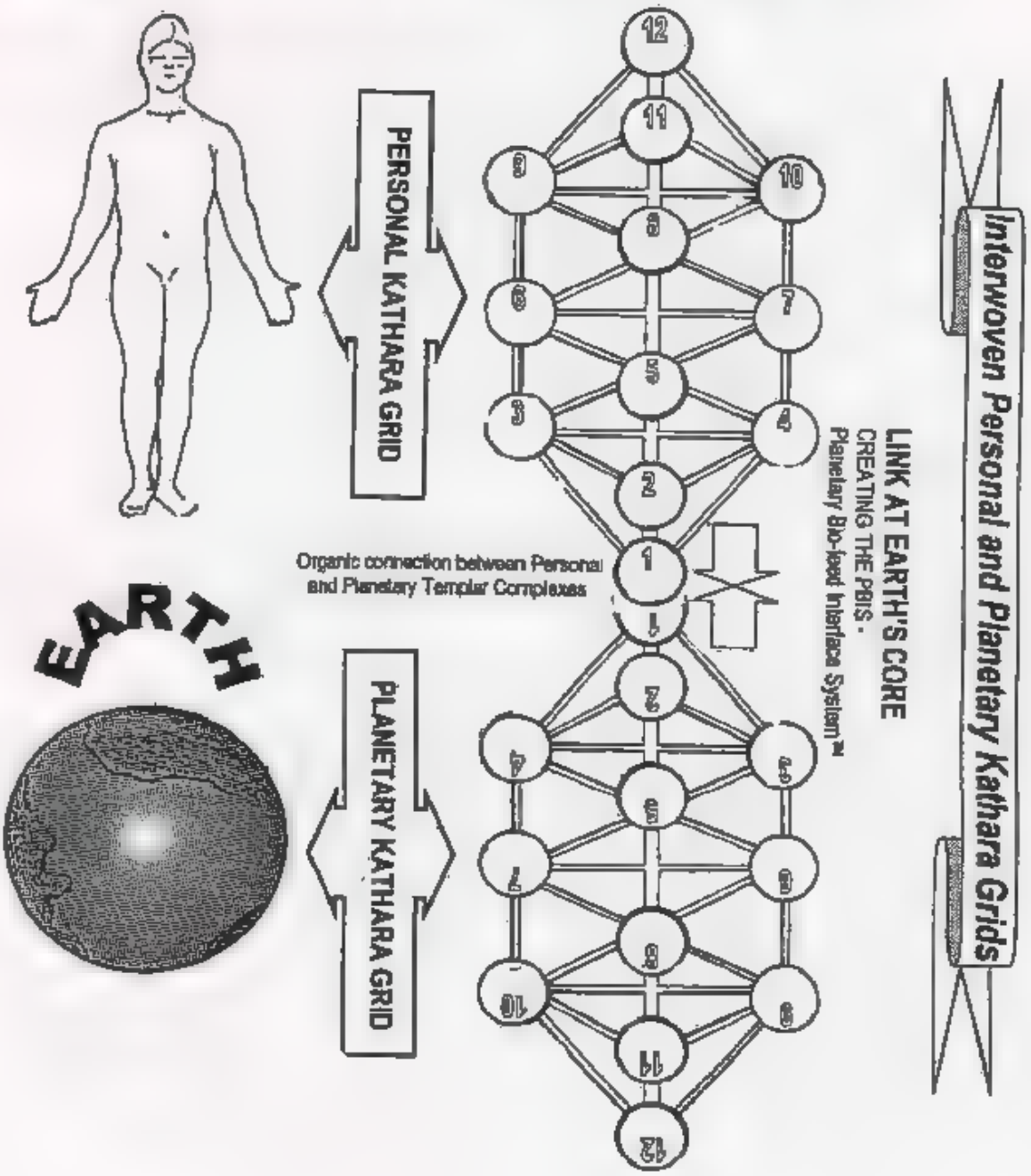
Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The core Holographic Templates of both the *personal* and the *planetary* morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave *Kathara Grid*. As the morphogenetic fields of **species** are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the **planet** they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the **Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System*™, - PBIS.** For thousands of years the **planetary Kathara Grid** has carried **distortions** in its natural pattern that have rendered the **PBIS** primarily inoperable. **Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.**

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly there is a *natural sympathetic rapport* between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the *Imprint for Health* within the human *Maharic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara, the human Kathara developed **reciprocal distortions**, which created **blockages between the Maharic Shield Imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara.** The blockages with the human Kathara manifested as distortions within the natural function of the **DNA** and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural *self-regenerative functions* organic to human biology and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a **Reciprocal Reflection** of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their *common causal element* of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Template*, **distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions** within the **mental body** and its **perceptual facilities**, and within the **Spiritual Body**, as the Kathara distortions *block and distort* the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System™

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* ™, - PBIS.



Return of the PBIS - Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned into the public arena because **progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the *first time in many thousands of years* the potentials of healing held within the PBIS can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be *activated within the personal biology* to reawaken the *Maharic Shield* and its *Imprint for Health*, within the human Kathara System.** Reawakening the *PBIS* and the *Maharic Shield* within the human body *allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid*, through which the now-functional **Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to RESET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara,** for accelerated regeneration of the **Imprint for Health** within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The *Hierophant Symbol Code* PBIS Trigger

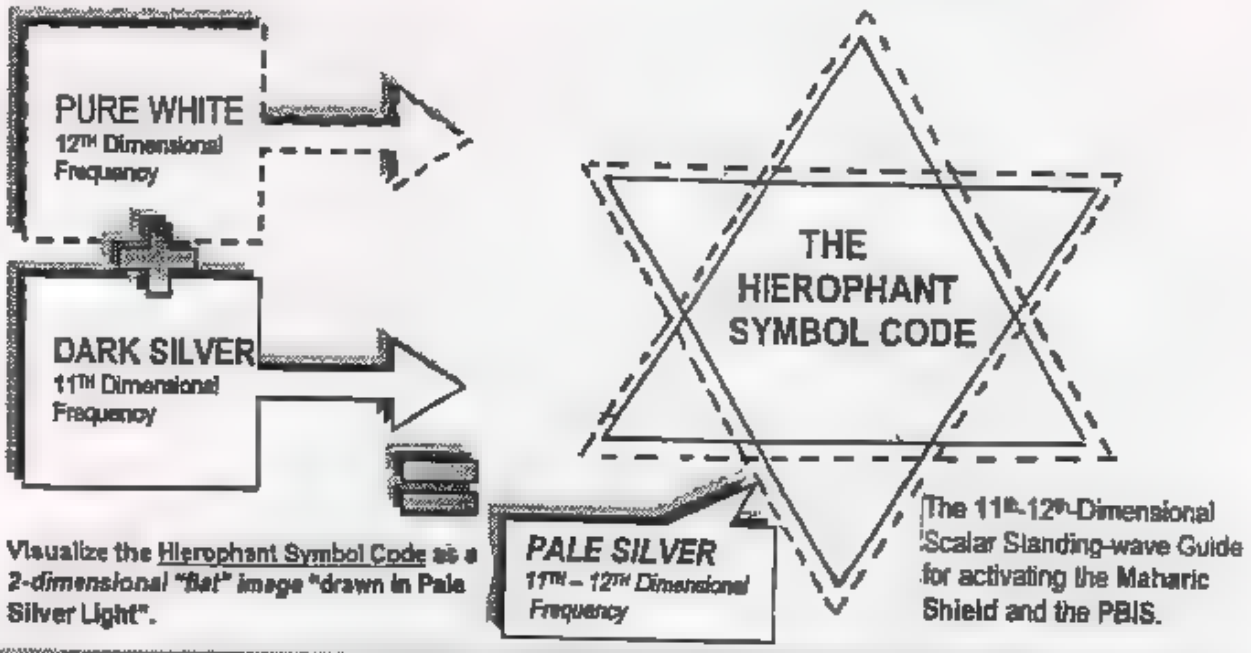
The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through planetary Kathara to reawaken the Maharic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a **specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY - a consolidated inter-dimensional *frequency pattern* that triggers release of the *frequency seals* (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field.** The wave-guide Geomancy containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Maharic Shield can be directed by the human consciousness **in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT.** In **TECHNIQUE # 2: *The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse*,** to be explored in ***PART III. of Section I*,** the **Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the Maharic Shield** and the **PBIS** out of dormancy, in order to **RESET the Imprint for Health** within the operational Holographic Template of the human **Kathara Grid.**

The *Hierophant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide* for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and **Images** formed by the mind represent **small morphogenetic fields** with minute **Kathara Grids**, that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. ***THOUGHTS ARE THINGS*** **in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid;** ***thoughts become translations*** **of electro-tonal** ***"digital" instructions*** **within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-tonal programs of the human Kathara Grid.** In recognizing the **power of thought** ***as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids***, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by **directing needed** ***electro-tonal instructions*** **for awakening the** ***Maharic Shield*** **into the embodied Kathara Grid.** The **Hierophant Symbol Code**, used in the form of a **visualized image**, sets a **powerful electro-tonal program** within the human Kathara, a program that **triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIS**

The ***Hierophant Symbol Code*** **appears in the form of a** ***Pale Silver Merkaba Star*****, a six-pointed "Star of David", which represents the** ***electro-tonal program*** **of the** ***11th and 12th-Dimensional aspects of the Universal Kathara Grid.*** **The frequency wave spectra** perceived by the human mind as **Pale Silver** represents the **electro-tonal program** of the ***Dark Silver*** *primary frequency band of the 11th-Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the* ***Pure White*** *primary wave spectra of the 12th-Dimensional frequency bands* Using the **Hierophant Symbol** wave guide to direct *frequency and electro-tonal instructions* through the Kathara Grid, creates a ***scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency*** **within the personal Kathara Grid,** the frequencies in which the **original** ***electro-tonal instructions*** **for the** ***Imprint for Health*** are stored. By **awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara and bio-energetic field, all** of the *lower frequencies* within the Kathara electro-tonal program become **modulated and recoded** into their *organic, undistorted pattern*, by the *stronger wave influence* of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which *contain within themselves* the organic imprint for the *entire dimensionalized wave spectra* of the dimensions that *oscillate below* them.

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a *2-dimensional "flat" image* "drawn in Pale Silver Light".

The 11th-12th-Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Guide for activating the Maharic Shield and the PBIS.

Ease of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS*, beginning the process of regenerating the organic *Imprint for Health in* the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The restorative affects of using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* to activate the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS* will occur upon using the *Kathara Mechanics* provided in Technique # 2, *whether or not* an individual understands the realities in frequency that are taking place through using this process. Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the *Maharic Shield* to reset the *Imprint for Health*, can be *reduced to simple instructions* for the direction of energy. Though the theory of Kathara Healing is highly *detailed and complex*, the Techniques by which *active results are achieved* employ simple exercises in *Mental Symbol Code Visualization* and mental energy direction, coupled with the application of simple *Kathara-stimulating massage* to specific corresponding body points. **The *Techniques* of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are *so simple* that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the *Imprint for Health*.**

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockage

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of **Frequency Accretion**. The human morphogenetic field *exists within* the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized **Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy.** Through the inherent function of the **Kathara Grid** and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, *progressively more frequency and corresponding wave spectra* from the *dimensionalized Unified Field* are **drawn into** the *personal morphogenetic field* to create **progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive *expansion of consciousness* and *growth of the physical body* in time.**

Kathara blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and scalar wave distortions within the **Kathara Grid** *impede* the natural functions of **Frequency Accretion**, and so **distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time.** When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **certain *specific points in linear time* when *specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion* via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form** occurred between **1. fetal integration through age 11-12, 2. age 11-12 through age 22, 3.age 22 through age 33 and 4. age 33 through age 44**, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its **full expansion**, the DNA would reach its organic **12-strand activation**, the identity would expand to hold **12-dimensionsof consciousness** within embodiment, and the organism would have **full conscious control of *manifesting and de-manifesting* its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time The body forms of the original human imprint are IMMORTAL** - deterioration and death were **not a part of the original *Imprint for Health*** within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding how the natural process of growth and expansion in time were INTENDED to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS - the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of **BIOLOGICAL DEATH** - a condition that is **INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.**

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the wave spectra of Dimensions 1, 2, and 3, were intended to accrete or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the wave spectra of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The *expansion of the morphogenetic imprint* is reflected in the *DNA*, and *chemical and hormonal balances* within the body, which govern the function of the *metabolic rate* and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of *morphogenetic expansion* into the wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6, represents the process of SOUL INTEGRATION for the embodied identity, and begins the natural process of de-densification of matter - *by lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oscillation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the scalar waves that compose the matter form and consciousness.* These changes in *intrinsic wave characteristics* have their reflection within the behavior of *atomic structure*- as the morphogenetic field wave spectra raises in frequency, the *electron spin* around the atomic nucleus *slows*, thereby increasing the electrical nature, and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, *transmuting the perceivable matter substance* of the cells to a *less dense* state of being. Completion of the *Soul Integration process* marks the transmutation of *Carbon-based Gross-matter density* into the *Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density*, and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness.

Completing Expansion

This process of *progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion* and *resulting de-densification of biological matter* continued throughout the remaining *expansion cycles*. Age 22 to age 33 marked the accretion of the 7th, 8th and 9th -Dimensional wave spectra, the process of *Over-Soul Integration*, expansion into a 9-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a *Silica-based Etheric matter density biology*. Age 33 to 44 marked the accretion of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of *MAHARIC INTEGRATION*, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the Crystalline Liquid Light wave form of Pre-matter substance. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over *manifesting and de-manifesting* the Holographic Projection of its desired body imprint in time.

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH - AGE 12**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – **AGE 12 – 22**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – **AGE 22 – 33**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) –**AGE 33 – 44**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Allows full Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension to the 12th Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light HYDROPLASMIC Substance Liquid Silica) and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Immortal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH – DEATH**

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE. Deterioration and Death of the physical body occur rather than progressive frequency accretion for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension. Distortions in the personal Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields manifest in the DNA Template and block natural inflow and Morphogenetic Field accretion of frequency from the higher dimensional stations of identity Conscious awareness remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered finite and vulnerable to dis-ease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

THE *4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION* REPRESENT THE *ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS* BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS *INTENDED* TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the **animal kingdoms**, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having *less than 12 Kathara Centers active* within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance, and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th-Dimensional consciousness. For the **animal kingdom**, the process of evolution is also Frequency Accretion, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can accrete enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter de-densification and consciousness expansion. **Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.**

Humans were intended to undergo the *full spectrum of morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation* WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of *full activation* of the *12 Kathara Centers* of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockage and Molecular Compaction

The process of *biological deterioration* and progressive movement toward biological DEATH is the *direct result* of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Accretion **at the beginning of the First Expansion Cycle**- as accretion of the 4th, 5th and 6th Dimensional frequencies representing the *Soul Integration Process* is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus within the biological DNA, the incoming frequencies of the Soul Level consciousness **push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field**, rather than *expand the morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency holding*. When the incoming scalar wave frequencies of Soul Integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called **MOLECULAR COMPACTION** is created.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION -

over exposure to scalar wave spectra **and its resulting** ***fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*** **-** **IS THE *ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE*, AND THE *CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT* OF THE *UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE*.**

The *Maharic Shield* and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the **MAHARIC SHIELD** of human morphogenetic structure, is the dormant imprint of the *10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional electro-tonal programs* that represent the **ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield** - the scalar standing-wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12 - **blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original IMMORTAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH.** Though it takes time and consistent application of **Kathara Healing Technique** to fully regenerate the **Imprint for Health and Immortality** within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid through **MAHARIC INFUSION** (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the *Maharic Shield* through the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and Body), **can create progressively more observable affects in creating and maintaining health, and slowing the bodily deterioration process, within the normal life span of an individual.**

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of *Kathara Healing* is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining *higher standards of health* within the average human life span, but within the applications of KATHARA MECHANICS lies the *promise and potential* of human biological IMMORTALITY and the fulfillment of SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION and evolution to MASTERY- through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalized fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND IMMORTAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY- THE EMBODIED KATHARA

The Human Body Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template, and all other levels of identity and form are built. It is the **"Control Center"** for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid **sets the *pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness* through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form.** All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12-Tree at the core, but not all manifest forms have the full pattern of the 12-Tree *activated* within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-Tree is composed of 12 **Kathara Centers** or *Kathara Spheres*, and **15 Kathara Lines.**

KATHARA CENTERS

The **Kathara Centers** are *crystallizations of Partiki units* that hold *composite electro-tonal energy signatures for each dimensional band.* The electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers hold the **foundation template** upon which the biological **DNA** will manifest.

KATHARA LINES

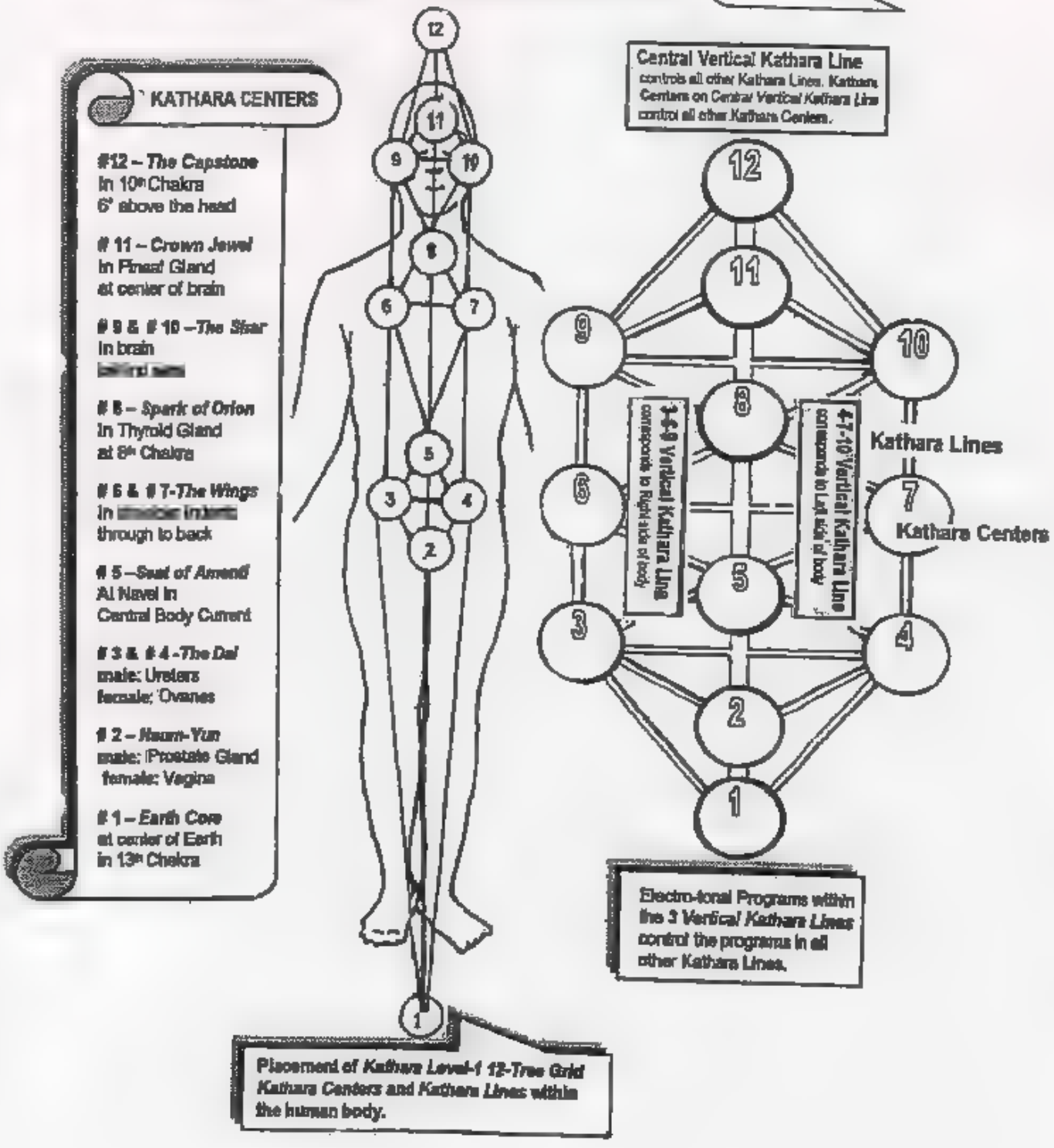
The **Kathara Lines** are sequences of *Partiki Phasing rhythms* ("flashing on and off"/fission-fusion sequences) that *transfer the dimensionalized electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers between each center* , to form the **core level of the scalar standing-wave template** upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* are used in *Kathara Healing* to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to *reinstate the original imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery* within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



LEVEL-2 KATHARA CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The *flow of frequency* between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction/ fission and fusion rates of Partiki, the *Vibration-Oscillation Rates* of Partiki and the *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the **Central Body Current**, and **Seed Crystal Seals** are positioned between them, and serve as the *point of composite frequency* out of which the **15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices** emerge.

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

5 Dimensionalized Hova Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Hova Bodies are **3-Dimensional, tri-tonal scalar standing-wave grids** composed of numerous sets of **Crystal Seals** that form the electro-tonal program upon which the **Kathara Grid Level-3: Doradic Points** emerge. **The Hova Body Grids are called Crystal Shields.** The **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** are structured as **5 Concentric Spheres** of energy that *surround and permeate the human body* and serve to *hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels* through which the **Holographic Projection** of *experienced manifestation* can occur. The Hova Bodies form **"tissue capsules"** of *subtle energy* around **each 3-dimensional Harmonic** level of the **Bio-energetic Field**, within which the **15 Dimensional levels** of the **Auric Field** are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original **4th-Harmonic Maharic Shield** *Imprint for Health* is used to *realign and clear blockages* from the lower Hova Bodies and corresponding **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**, to awaken the **Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

HOVA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

5 Ariea Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are *tri-tonal scalar grids* that form *spherical energy "tissue capsules"* around each 3-dimensonal level of the multi-dimensional identity. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** called **Ariea Hova Bodies**. The Ariea Hova Bodies form out of the electro-tonal programs held within the **Kathara Centers** of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid*. The *12th Kathara Center* of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the *12th Kathara Center* of the *Universal Kathara Grid*, just as the *1st Kathara Center* in the personal Kathara connects to the *1st Kathara Center* in the *Planetary Kathara Grid*. *The 12th and 1st Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields*. **When working with the Hova Bodies we first focus upon the lower four , as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-energetic Field.** Four of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body **Central Body Current** on a **HORIZONTAL PLANE**. These first **4 Hova Bodies** correspond to each of the **12 Kathara Centers** of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. **The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.**

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body **emanates outward** from a set of **3 Kathara Centers** and their corresponding **Crystal Seals. The *core template of the Hova Body* is a *Triad of Crystalline Spheres* that connect directly to the *3 Kathara Centers* to which they correspond.** This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a **SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, *fixed, consolidated frequency points*: out of which the *Seed Crystal Seals* that form the *Chakras* manifest.** The Signets and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them, create a **disc** of spinning, **horizontal wave spectra** that direct the function of *Hova Body merger*; these scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest, and are called **SHIELDS.**

The *Shields and the Signets* that direct them are considered to be the *core of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions form upon a set of **3 Signets**. Each **Signet *transmits a flash-line*** (Partiki Phasing Sequence) **on a different axis**, one **vertical**, one **horizontal** and one **diagonal**, forming a **3-plane projection of flash-lines** that form the base of the **3-dimensional Holographic projection.**

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of *3 Signets* at least one corresponds to the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, the control center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all built upon it, and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a **Signet is activated** its corresponding **disc or *Shield* begins to spin**. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. **When 2 *Shields activate* and reach a reciprocal spin rate the *tissue capsule* separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the *2 Hova Bodies merge*, which is the process by which *Higher Identity Integration* occurs. It is also the process by which the *Merkaba Vehicle* is activated within the Bio-energetic field.** When all four Shields activate and spin, the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form, which represents Maharic/ Avatar Integration for the identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed The **Nada Hova Body** of dimension 1-2-3 forms on the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The **Alphi Hova Body** of dimensions 4-5-6 forms on the **DORADIC SHIELD**, its control center being the DORA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies The **Betcha Hova Body** of dimensions 7-8-9 forms on the **TEURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the TEURA or Monad of the 8th Dimensional Frequencies. The **Mahara Hova Body** forms on the **MAHARIC SHIELD**, its control center being the *Mahunta* or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the **Raja Hova Body**, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to **stellar points** within the **Universal Kathara Grid.** Its Shield, the **RISHIC SHIELD**, rotates on a **vertical plane** and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light of the MAHARIC SHIELD. **In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.**

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing application knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestations within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of *restoring the Shields to their proper order* so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity Integration. **In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD,** the Shield that contains the *pure form of electro-tonal programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density* through the Pre-matter Liquid Light Fields of the 4th Harmonic - Dimensions 10-11-12. **Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern.** When we work with the **Kathara Centers** of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid we simultaneous create change within the **SIGNETS** that direct the function of the **SHIELDS**, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. **THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRAITY OF ORDER.**

Shields, Signets and Diodic Points

Through the interaction and interplay of multi-harmonic frequency between the **Shields, Signets** and their **Crystal Seals, Kathara Grid Level-3- DIODIC POINTS** come into manifestation, to fill out the 3-plane, 3-dimensional "armature" of scalar waves and flash-lines, upon which more Partiki units will cluster and crystallize to build up the particle base for form manifestation. The **Diodic Points** within the body and morphogenetic field connect directly to the Shields of the Hova Bodies in areas where the *flash-lines and scalar points* within the Crystal Seals of the Shields *align with and pass through each other.* **Flash-Lines from one Hova Body Shield crossing through those in other Hova Body Shields form *COORDINATE POINTS*, or "Gateways" of energy-consciousness *transference* through which frequency and awareness from one Hova Body and Identity level can cross through into other Hova Bodies and Identity levels.** The *Coordinate Points*, or *regularly scheduled points of flash-line intersection*, form **tiny vortices of energy** , which keep energy and consciousness flowing throughout the multiple dimensional levels of identity and anatomy. **The vortices of energy created by the Coordinate Points of flash-line sequences are called *DIODIC POINTS* and they have a counter reflection within *anti-particle manifestation* called *MIODIC POINTS.*** Diodic and Miodic Points are sets of **White and Black Holes** that circulate energy throughout the anatomy.

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Miodic Points

Diodic/ Miodic Points represent *concentrated areas of energy* that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as frequency modulation zones (*scalar flash-cycle transition points*) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that *transmit energy* into the Particle Universe from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* - **sets of White and Black Holes** - that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where Inter-dimensional and Inter-Harmonic **Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect** to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as **Gateways of Consciousness** between Dimensional Time Continua of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their **anti-particle counterparts** and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave spectra within the **DNA/ RNA** and bio-energetic field, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

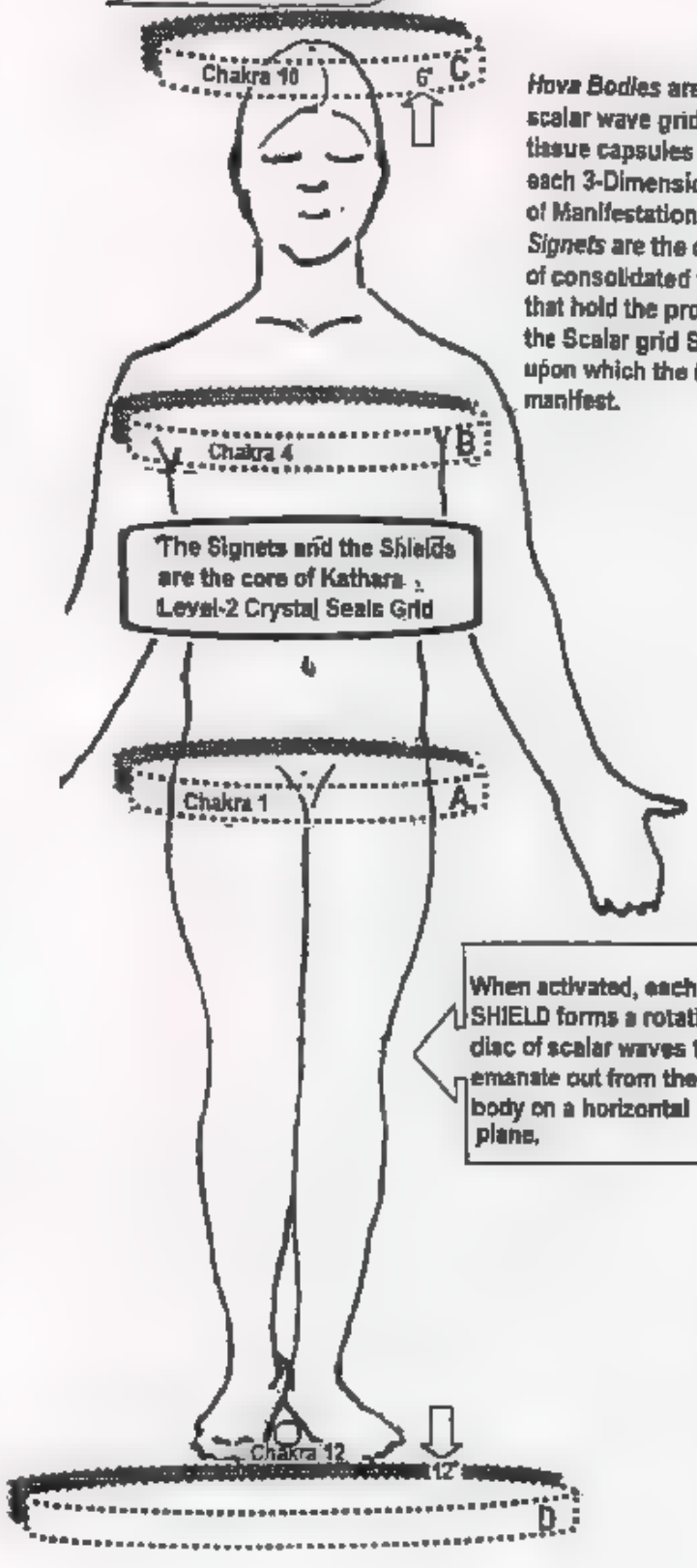
Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

Diodic Points control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, the sequences of **Partiki Phasing** or ***"flash-lines"*** that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the **Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines** direct the **Vertical flash-line sequences** and the **Level-2 Crystal Seals** control the primary **Horizontal flash-lines** and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the **Diodic Points** further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid by serving as **"turnstiles of energy"**. The Diodic Points intersect with the crossover points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines , *adding a further level of modulation* to the frequencies passing through, allowing a **3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines** (flash-lines projecting on 3 differ angular planes)to build within the morphogenetic field **The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional "armature" of flash-points upon which particles will accrete to "fill out" the Holographic Illusion of 3-dimensionality.**

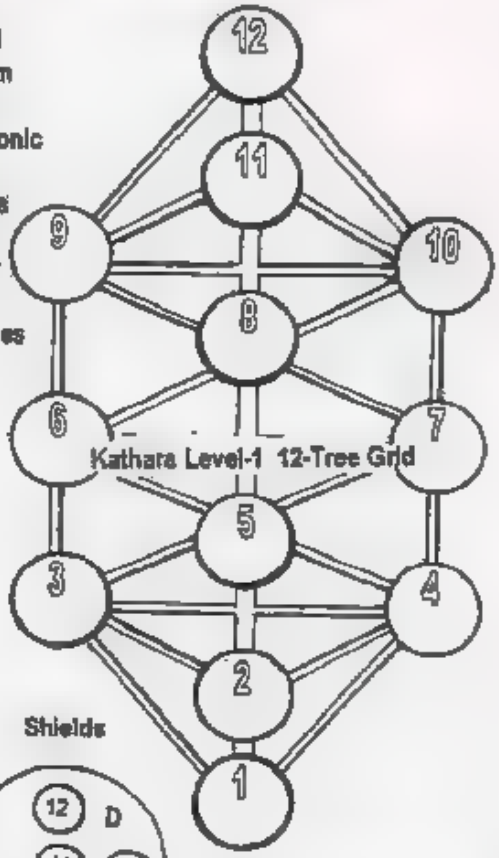
Diodic Points and Healing

In Kathara Healing Diodic Points are used to open the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** for reprogramming When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as "gaps" or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Partiki Phasing), energy builds up in the *Level-3 Kathara Grid*, forming *distortions* in the natural pattern that will manifest in the body and bio-field systems as *disease or disharmonic condition*. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Miodic build-up in the body, and use *primary flash-line sequences applied through touch points* to realign the natural flash-point sequences and clear the Diodic Blockages.

Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid

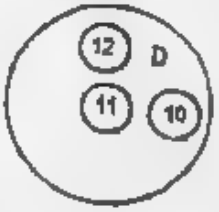


Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

Shields



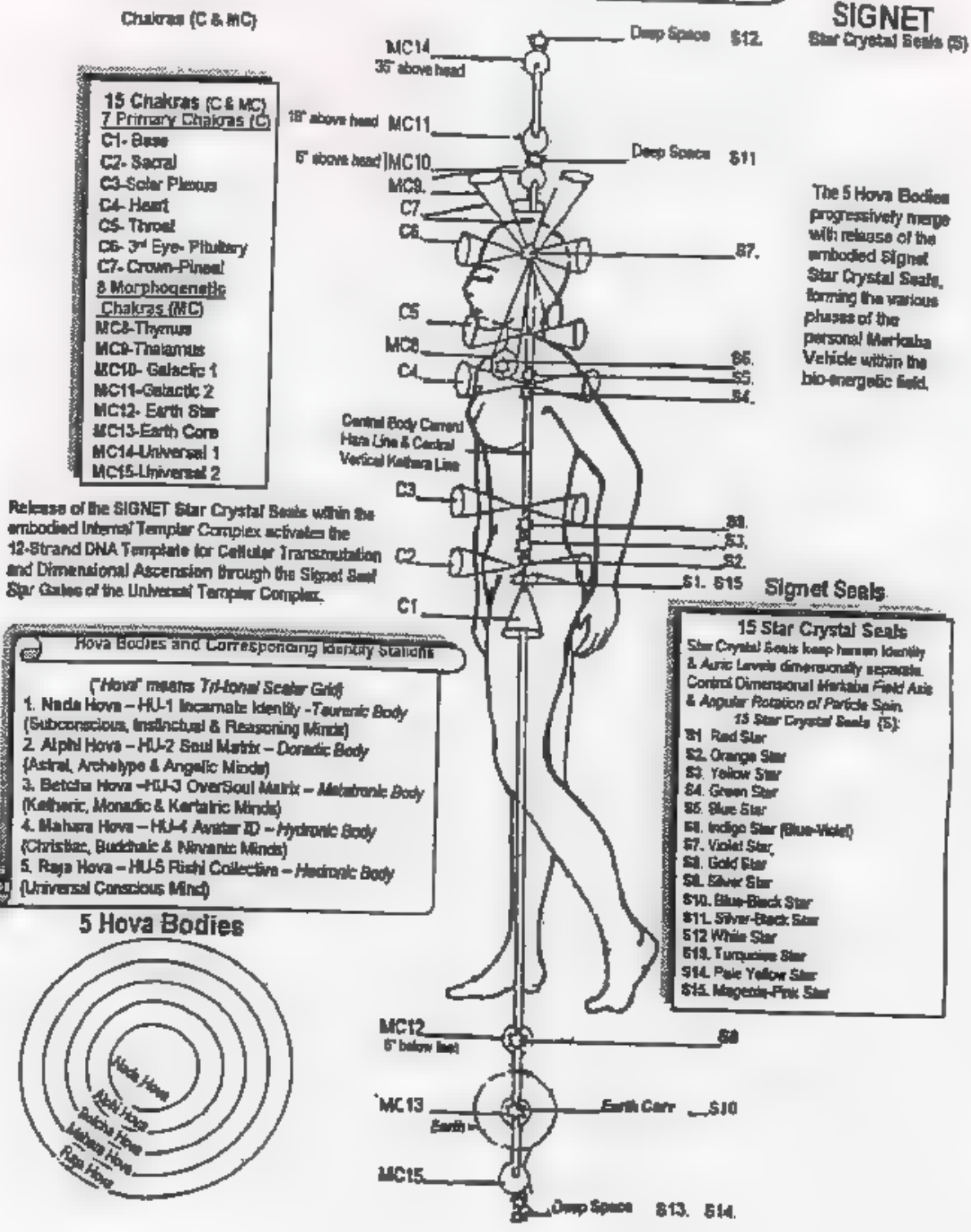
Shields

Signets

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical- not shown)

Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras



AXIOM LINES, AURIC LEVELS AND CHAKRAS

Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Seals and AXIOM LINES

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal* and one *dimensionalized flash-line sequence*. Each Seed Seal program corresponds to one *dimensionalized flash-line program* from one *Level-1 Kathara Center*. Each **Seed Crystal Seal** holds intact the electro-tonal program for one *dimensionalized flash-line projection angle*, or **Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence.** The Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences controlled by each Seed Crystal Seal are called **AXIOM LINES.**

There are **12 Primary Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the *Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids*. There are 12 additional **Stellar Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. **The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences** - (fixed points of conscious electrified sound- *electro-tonal units*- that form strands of scalar standing waves) that intermesh to refine the scalar-grid webbing upon which **Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.**

Axiom A-B Tonal Lines, Diodic-Miodic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals-Ley Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a **reverse reflection** within the dimensions of the **anti-particle universe.** The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the **Diodic "White Hole" Vortices** of the **particle universe** are called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (or "Axiatonal" Lines). The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the **anti-particle universe,** which govern the **Miodic "Black Hole" Vortex** reflections of the Diodic Points, are called **Axi-B-Tonal Lines.** In Kathara Healing the integrity of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines is restored through realigning the electro-tonal programs within the corresponding **Kathara Centers.** The 12 Primary **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** set the morphogenetic imprint upon which the **Chakra System** and foundation DNA organization of the human body will manifest and upon which the **Planetary Vortex/Portal System** and primary **Planetary Ley Lines** will emerge within the planetary body. Restoring the *Imprint for Health* to the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and corresponding **Kathara Centers** will regenerate integrity within the **DNA** and **Chakra System** of the body and will restore the organic operations of the planetary **Vortices-Portals** and **Ley Lines** of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the **Imprint for Health** within the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding **Diodic Points** and to the **Axi-B-Tonal Lines** and their **Miodic Points.** When working with *Kathara Techniques* that "clear the **Miasmic Imprint**" – *the anti-particle blockages within Diodic Points* – the *Diodic Points* are realigned by clearing their *Miasmic distortions*, which then reestablishes the integrity of corresponding **Axiom A and B Tonal Lines**, sending a realigned electro-tonal program back through the **Seed Seals** and the **Level-1 Kathara Centers**. If the programs within the **Kathara Centers** are **simultaneously realigned** using infusion of the frequencies from the **Maharic Shield**, the Kathara Center programs, the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively restored to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the restored Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Center programs until the restored programs reach *critical mass* through *prolonged repetition*. ***Clearing the Miasmic Imprint*** **while simultaneously** ***Repatterning the Level-1 Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines*** **via** ***Maharic Infusion*** **is the fastest way to restore the** ***Imprint for Health*** **within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-mechanics.**

Axiom Lines, Diodic Points, Hova Bodies, Shields and Auric Field Levels

The Single Axis flash-line sequences of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines cross over and through each other to form COORDINATE POINTS between the Hova Body Shields, through which the "White Hole" *Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices* emerge. The varying angles of flash-line projection within the Axiom Lines create separate dimensionalized bands of frequency (separate sets of flash-line sequences) within the Hova Body structure. As there are 3 Signets and thus 3 Seed Seals and 3 Axiom Lines inherent to each Hova Body Shield, each Hova Body becomes *dimensionally compartmentalized* into 3 separate yet interrelated sections, each section having inherent sets of Diodic Points. Each dimensionalized aspect of the Hova Bodies becomes a *Level of the Auric Field* within the bio-energetic system. There are 12 Inner Layers of the Auric Field, which correspond to Dimensions 1-12 and to the 12 Primary Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines of the *first 4 Hova Bodies*. There are 3 Outer Layers of the Auric Field that correspond to Dimensions and Seed Seals 13-15, to the *first 3* Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the Universal Kathara Grid and to the *5th Hova Body*

Seed Seals, Axiom Lines, Consolidated Diodic Points, Chakras and Auric Levels

The points in the Kathara Grid where the Single Axis Axiom Lines cross over and through the Central Vertical Kathara Line in the Level-1 Grid and the Horizontal flash-lines of the Seed Crystal Seals form fixed, consolidated Diodic Points –larger vortices of energy composed of many smaller Diodic Vortices. The larger vortex points are called CHAKRAS. Each Chakra Vortex is formed upon the electro-tonal program of its corresponding Dimensional Frequency Band, Kathara Center, Seed Seal and Axiom Line, and each chakra corresponds to one Auric Field Level, DNA strand imprint and level of consciousness. As *3 Signets, Seed Seals* and *Axiom Lines* correspond to each *Hova Body Shield*, 3 Chakras regulate and correspond to each of 5 Hova Bodies, for a total of 15 Primary Chakras. Primary Chakras 1-12 correspond to Kathara Centers 1-12 in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids and Primary Chakras 13-15 correspond to the *first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines* of the Universal Kathara Grid. Chakras 13-15 are considered Universal Trans-stellar Chakras.

The *Chakras* regulate the *transduction of flash-line sequences* from the *Dimensionalized Unified Field* and *Diodic Vortices* of the Axiom Lines and Auric Field Levels into the *Hova Body tissue capsules* and *rivulet channels* that connect to the physical, electro-magnetic, chemical and hormonal aspects of the visibly manifest form. Chakras regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between the dimensionalized Auric Field levels of the Hova Bodies, keeping the various multi-dimensional stations of consciousness separate, in order to allow for experiential perception of holographic manifestation. Each Chakra circulates its Single Axis flash-line sequence along the angle of projection carried within its corresponding Axiom Line, and this *angle of flash-line projection* determines the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS) – or the *axis upon which particles rotate*- within each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. There is a 90-degree shift in the *flash-line angle of projection* from one Chakra and dimensional band to the next, which creates a 90-degree shift in the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin between each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. Between each 3-dimensional Hova Body there is also a 45-degree reverse shift in flash-line projection angle, which creates a 45-degree rather than a 90-degree forward shift of flash-line projection angle between each Hova Body and between each set of 3 Chakras (Chakras 1-2-3 * 4-5-6 * 7-8-9 * 10-11-12 * 13-14-15). The precise angles of flash-line projection and ARPS between Chakras, creates the perceivable 3-dimensional hologram.

Chakras

A Chakra appears within the bio-energetic field as 2 cones or spirals of multi-colored energy that are linked together at the tip in the Central Body Current through the Seed Crystal Seal out of which the cones emerged. Chakras 2-6 extend from the Seed Seals outward through the body and Auric Field on a Horizontal axis and Chakras 8 and 9 intersect with 6 and 7 at the *Pineal Gland* on 2 rotating Diagonal axes running through the head. Chakras 1 and 7 and 10-14 are stacked above and below the body on a Vertical Axis aligned with the *Central Body Current* (CBC) and the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*. Chakras 1&7, 10&12, 11&13 and 14&15 are actually the bottom and top cones of 4 Large Vertical Chakra Spirals, but are counted as separate chakras. Chakra 15 is a "roving chakra", which travels the course of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines far out in Level–15 of the Auric Field. Each Chakra draws in energy from and transmits energy into the dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the *chakra number* and carries as its dominant perceivable color the hue characteristic to the primary frequency band wave-length of its dimensional affiliation.

Primary Color of Chakras

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

Chakras and Dimensional Merkaba Fields

When the Seed Seal at the core of a Chakra is released, the 2 cones of the Chakra move through each other to form a Dimensional Merkaba Field- *2 counter-rotating spirals of electro-magnetic energy that take the form of a* ***Star-tetrahedron***. When the Seed Crystal Seal releases, the corresponding scalar-wave points within the Hova Body Shield are *released from Dimensional Phase-lock* – they are released from *polarity* by the re-combining of their inherent *Particum-Particles* and *Partika-anti-particles*. Through re-combining Particum and Partika the scalar standing-wave points undergo fusion, then a reciprocal fission and replication within the Harmonic above. Through release of the Seed Seals the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the *lower Hova Body* align along the same *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* / angle of flash-line projection, which transmutes them into the *angle of flash-line projection* and *Partiki Phasing rate* of the Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels of the Hova Body from the *Harmonic above*. **Seed Crystal Seals are released by infusing them with the frequencies/ flash-line sequences of the corresponding dimension from the Harmonic above.** Progressive release of the Seed Seals within the Chakras creates opening and merging of the Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, and merging of the *Hova Bodies, Shields, Drodic Points, Auric and Identity Levels* and *DNA strands, through which activation of the* ***Merkaba Vehicle*** *and de-densification of matter occurs.*

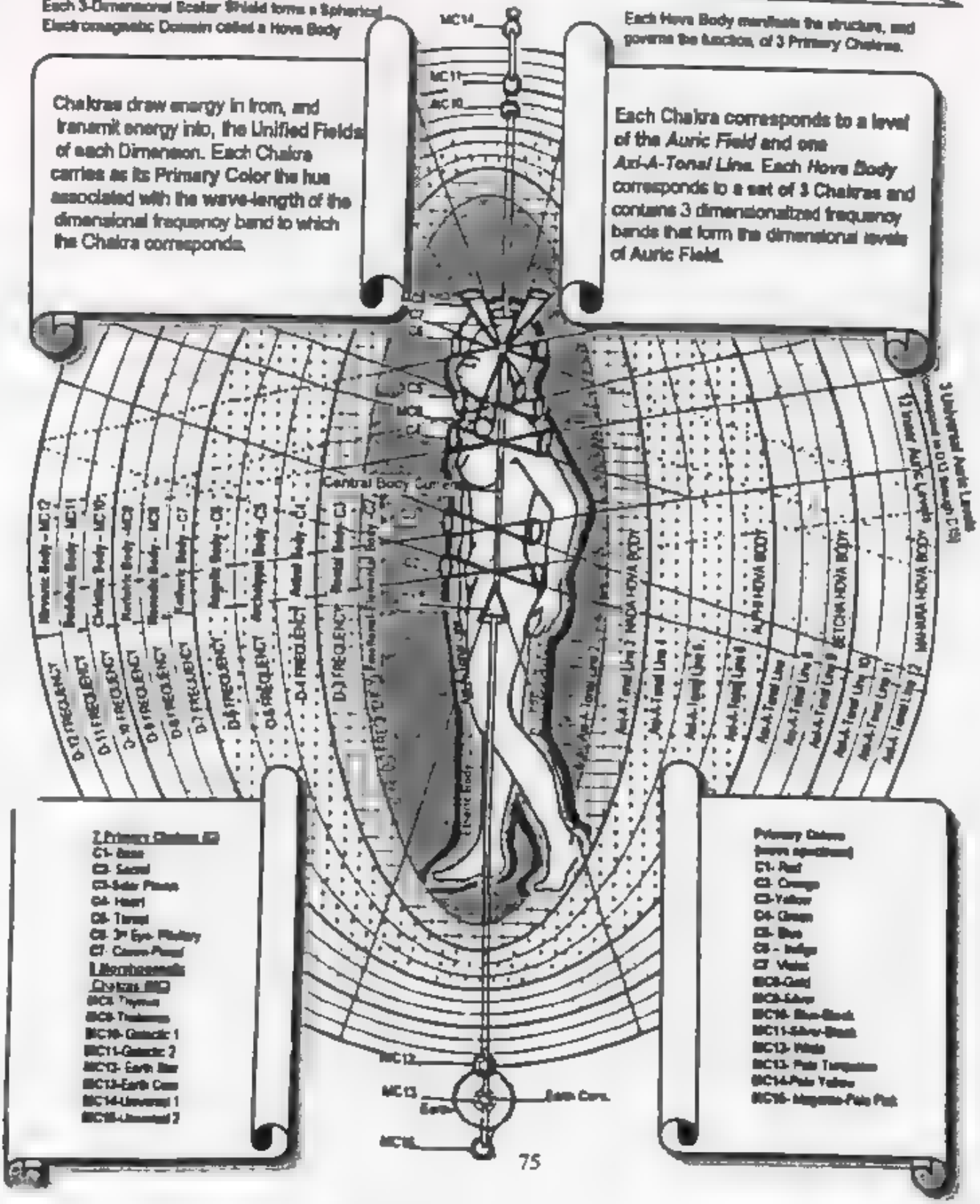
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield forms a Spherical Electromagnetic Domain called a Hova Body

Each Hova Body manifests the structure, and governs the function, of 3 Primary Chakras.

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wave-length of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra corresponds.

Each Chakra corresponds to a level of the *Auric Field* and one *Axi-A-Tonal Line*. Each *Hova Body* corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field.



PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

AXI-A-TONAL LINES, THE HARA LEVEL, 6 HARA POINTS AND COMPLEXES

Axiom Lines, Rotating Flash-line Projection and the Human Body

Each Seed Crystal Seal within the Signets of the Nova Body Shields holds the electro-tonal program for a Single Axis Axiom Line flash-line projection. **The flash-line sequences of each Axiom Line are not simply *stationary* single-line projections of flash-lines, but rather operate as *rotating* single-line projections**. Each rotating Single Axis flash-line projection is ***synchronized*** with the other rotating Single Axis flash-line projections of Axiom Lines from the other Seed Crystal Seals. Through the ***rotational synchronization*** of the Axiom flash-line sequences, the flash-lines of each Axiom Line regularly cross through each other, and through the vertical and horizontal flash-line sequences from the Level-1 and Level-2 Kathara Grid. The points of *synchronized flash-line crossover* form ***consistent points of intersection*** through which the **Level-3 Diodic Vortices** and **Chakras** manifest. Within the human body and Auric Field the **consistent points of flash-line crossover** can be charted in the form of **fixed lines of energy** that run through the body. **The charted Axiom Lines within the human body represent series of regularly scheduled flash-line intersection points, created through the synchronized rotation of the Single Axis Axiom flash-line sequences.**

Axiom A Lines - "Axi-A Tonal" Lines in the Human Body

The consistent points of Axiom Line flash-line crossover that form fixed lines of energy within the body can be charted as **Axiom A and B Line** energy flows within the body. The Axiom A Lines correspond to the body manifestation in the particle universe, the B Lines to the body double in the anti-particle universe. **For Kathara Healing applications the A Lines – Axi-A-tonal Lines- of the particle body are used for various purposes of facilitating Kathara Center realignment and revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.** Within the body the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be charted as **Primary Flow Lines** – conduits through which energy-consciousness in the form of scalar-point flash-line sequences, circulates through the morphogenetic field. The fixed flash-line crossover points that form the **charted Axi-A-Tonal Lines** appear in the body as a set of **12 Vertical Flow Lines**, one running from each of 12 Auric Field Levels which run through the body within the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to one of 12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Chakras and DNA strand imprints. **The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines appear to enter and leave the body through the head and feet, with conduits running through the arms, hands and out the finger-tips, and through the legs, feet and out the tips of the toes. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line appears as a colored cord of energy, its hue determined by the wave length characteristic to its corresponding dimensional frequency band.** In charting the positions of the 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the body, **numbering** and **color** are used to denote the *Dimensional correspondences* of each Axi-A-Tonal Line.

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 & 12 and the "Hara Line"

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12, which correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensions, Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Chakras, run vertically through the center of the body along the Kathara Grid Level-1 **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, forming a ***twisted "rope"*** of Dark Silver (D-11) and White (D-12) energy that wraps around the Central Vertical Kathara Line Flash-line Sequence. The **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, which appears as a **thin Silver-gold flash-line of energy** running from the 14th Chakra (36"above the head) through the body and into the 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, is imbued with frequencies from the **12th, 11th and 8th Dimensions** – the frequencies of White, Dark Silver and Gold.

In *Level-2 Kathara Grid*, the rotating single axis flash-lines of *Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11* and *12* spiral around the thin Silver-Gold flash-line of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, merging into a thin, vertical tri-tonal flash-line of primarily *Gold* hue that becomes the core of the *Central Body Current*. In ancient Eastern Healing Systems this **thin Gold Vertical Line** is called the **"Hara Line"**, and is often considered the foundation of the manifest form. In truth, the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and the *Signets, Crystal Seals* and *Shields* of **Kathara Level-2** are the deeper foundations upon which the Hara Line manifests.

The *Hara Level* of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The mechanics of the Crystal Seals in the Level-2 Kathara Grid are complex, but can be employed with relative ease through working with the energetic dynamics of the ***outer levels* of the Level-2 Kathara Grid**, the level in which the *Hara Line* can be viewed using *9th-dimensional Higher Sensory Perception*. We refer to this level of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid as the **HARA LEVEL**. The Hara Level is composed of the Hara Line, and 6 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.

The *6 Hara Points* (Crystal Seals) apparent from the Hara Level are as follows:

1. The 9th *Silver* Core Star Crystal Seal, called the **HARA CENTER**
2. The 6th *Indigo (or Blue-Voilet)* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SOUL STAR**
3. The 12th *White* Star Crystal Seal, called the **GALACTIC STAR**
4. The 3rd *Yellow* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SUN STAR**
5. The 8th *Gold* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH STAR**
6. The 10th *Blue-Black* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH CORE SEAL**

The 6 Hara Points govern and regulate the function of Complexes of *energy synthesization and distribution* that control the operations of all primary body systems and bio-energetic field dynamics. In *Kathara Healing Level-2* we will explore mechanics of the Hara Level. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will simply become familiar with Hara Level as an element of 15-dimensional human anatomy.

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silvery-gold energies of the Hara Center (9th Star Crystal Seal) are interwoven at the base of the spine with what is referred to as the KUNDALINI life-force energies. The Kundalini energies represent the PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS through which the incarnating consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the Fetal Body through the FIRST 8 CELLS of conception. The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spine with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seal, the *RED Star Seal*, in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seal is dormant and activated only to *the 3-Dimensional Level* its Pale Silvery-gold frequencies appear to be encased within a crimson RED sheathe of 1st-Dimensional energy, often making the Hara Center and Hara Line appear to be RED in color. As the Hara Center comes into activation through progressive release of the 9th Star Crystal Seal, the Gold 8th Dimensional and Silver 9th Dimensional frequencies of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line its natural Silvery-gold color. With full activation of the Hara Center and 12th-Dimensional Maharic Integration, the tri-tone frequencies of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force currents at the base of the spine activate within the Central Vertical Current of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini merges the 7th-Dimensional Violet, 1st-Dimensional Red, 8th-Dimensional Gold and 9th Dimensional Silver frequencies with the full spectrum White-Silver energies of the 12th Dimensional Maharic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seals, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies at the base of the spine are brought out of higher dimensional dormancy, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seals in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy processing capacities and taking on the hues (wave spectra) of the higher dimensional frequencies. The Kundalini energies at the base of the spine are the key to physical cellular transmutation of the body. Kundalini energy currents regulate the physical body's position in space-time, keeping the physical body phase-locked into the planetary Time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the mathematical programs set by the Star Crystal Seals and the Kathara Grid. For physical transmutation to occur, the Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation, setting the processes of the Internal Templar Complex in motion.

The DNA Template manifests upon the programs set by the Kathara Grid. As the Kathara Centers and their corresponding Star Crystal Seals, Shields, Kundalini currents, Cranial-Sacral (Pineal-Tailbone) Seals, Seed Crystal Seals and Chakras activate, dormant DNA Strand Template also activate, progressively altering the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, energy-processing capacities, metabolic orientation and neurological processes of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seals and Kundalini energies, the Merkaba Vehicle (interdimensional counter-rotating electro-magnetic fields in star-tetrahedral form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body release from phase lock within its home space-time vector. Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process.

THE HARA CENTER

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tein) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The **Star and Seed Crystal Seals** of the Level-2 Kathara Grid that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers accrete along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. From the ***Hara Level*** – **the *outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid*** - the *12th, 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals*, **appear as *areas of condensed light* positioned along the *vertical Hara Line*.**

The **9th Star Crystal Seal**, located about 2 " below the Navel is known as the ***Core Star Crystal Seal*** – the point of **8th and 9th dimensional frequency** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (***Teuric Shield***) that **anchor the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth** and serve as the **center of gravity** for the adult human body. **The *Core Star Seal* appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-8) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane; in Eastern theory this ball of energy is called the *Tan Tein*, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices.** In Kathara theory we simply refer to this energy ball as the ***Hara Center***, or the 9th **Core Star Crystal Seal.**

The ***Hara Center*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the **Over-Soul Identity**, its **Monadic Core**, the **Betcha Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 7, 8 and 9** first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 7, 8 and 9,** corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 7,8 and 9** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Teuric Shield** and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the ***Thalamus Complex***, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **9th-Dimensional interface** between various **brain-function areas** and the glandular and metabolic operations of the **Thymus Complex**, **Gonads**, **Lymphatic System** and corresponding body systems. Through the ***9th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex*** the electrical impulse, chemical and hormonal relationships between the ***10th-Dimensional Shara Complex*** and the ***8th-Dimensional Thymus Complex*** and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the **Mahara** and **Betcha Hova Bodies,** the **Maharic** and **Teuric Shields** and the **Avatar** and **Over-Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the *D-9 Thalamus Complex* is *Brain Function*.

THE SOUL STAR

The 6th Soul Star Seal and the D-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the 6th **Star Crystal Seal**, located around the **Thymus** at the top of the breast bone and associated with the **5th and 6th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (*Doradic Shield*). The 6th **Star Seal**, visible as a **pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the ***Soul Star Seal.***

The *Soul Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Semi-Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the **Soul Identity**, its **Archetype Core**, the **Alphi Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6** first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 4, 5 and 6**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 4, 5 and 6** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Doradic Shield**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Soul Star is associated with the **Thymus Complex**, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **8th-Dimensional interface** between the **Pineal, Pituitary**, and **Thyroid Glands**, which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the **hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen**, and *crystalline* formation of the **Red Blood Cells** and **Hemoglobin.**

The *Thymus Complex* and its related glandular and metabolic systems, govern the *cyclic rhythms* by which the **DNA strands** will activate through the **Pineal Gland**, the rate of *growth and degeneration* of body tissue through the **Thyroid Gland** and through the **Pituitary Gland** and its inter-glandular processes, the functions of *electro-tonal impulse conversation, translation and distribution* through the **brain, Central Nervous System** and blood are regulated.

The *Thymus Complex* controls the **inter-glandular systems balances** between the **Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands** and regulates the *primary operations* of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the **Thymus Gland.** The *8th-Dimensional Thymus Complex* is governed by the functions of the *8th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex* and the *10th-Dimensional Shara Complex.*

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the **Betcha** and **Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Teuric** and **Doraidic Shields** and the **Over-Soul** and **Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the *D-8 Thymus Complex* is *Metabolic Function.*

THE SUN STAR

The 3rd Sun Star Seal and the Nadial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the 3rd Star Crystal Seal, located just beneath the Hara Center of the 9th *Star Seal* 2" below the Navel and associated with the 2nd and 3rd dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-1 Incarnate Matrix (*Telluric Shield*). The 3rd Star Seal, visible as a subtle pale Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light along the Hara Line, is called the *Sun Star Seal*. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold *Hara Center* 9th Star Seal the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Hara Center, but in deeper Hara Level scanning the distinction between these crystal seals can be evidenced. The *Sun Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Gross Physical-Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-1.The Sun Star represents the point into which the **Incarnate Identity**, its **Subconscious-Telluric Core**, the **Nada Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA **strands 1, 2 and 3**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 1, 2 and 3** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Telluric Shield**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Sun Star is associated with the **Nadial Complex**, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **4th -Dimensional Interface** between the **Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complex** and the functions of the **physical body systems**, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the **Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary** and **Respiratory Systems** are governed. The Nadial Complex governs the operations of **Heart and Breathing rhythms**, the flow of consciousness-energy or "**Prana**" from the higher dimensional anatomy into physical embodiment and regulates many key functions within the processes of **nutrient conversion and distribution** within the Skeletal and soft tissue systems. **The *Nadial Complex* is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Nada Hova Body, Telluric Shield and physical body systems.**

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Nadial Complex is combined with the attributes of the **Shara, Thalamus** and **Thymus Complexes** and with the **Universal Raja Complex** of Harmonic-5, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the *12th and 13th Chakras* and *10th Star Crystal Seal* at Earth's core via the *Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System*. The frequencies of the *3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal*, that govern the function of the *Nadial Complex* can be combined with those of the 9th Core Star Seal *Hara Center* and the *8th and 10th Star Crystal Seals* through the 12th and 13th Chakras, *PBIS, Doradic, Teuric, and Maharic Shields* and *Raja Complex* to form a potent **Teuric-Telluric Current for healing and manifestation**, once the *Doradic* and *Teuric Currents* have been activated within the body.

The *Sun Star* and the *Nadial Complex* link the functions of the **Alphi** and **Nada Hova Bodies**, the **Doradic** and **Telluric Shields** and the **Soul** and **Incarnate** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of dominion of the D-4 *Nadial Complex* are *Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary* and *Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions*.

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-10 Shara Complex

The third point of condensed light visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the 12th Star Crystal Seal, located at the 14th Chakra 36" above the head and associated with the 11th and 12th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (*Maharic Shield*). The 12th Star Seal, visible as a White-Silver point of Light emanating an inverted White-Silver-Gold cone of energy at the 14th Chakra, is the White Star or *Galactic Star Seal*.

The *Galactic Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing gestalt identity enters the Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities of Harmonic-4, the point at which identity begins its individuation and journey of densification into the wave spectra of perceivably experiential matter. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the Avatar Identity, its Buddhaic Core, the Mahara Hova Body and Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12 first anchor within the Bio-energetic Field to begin setting the scalar field for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 10, 11 and 12, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Axi-A-Tonal Lines 10, 11, and 12 and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the Maharic Shield, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the *Shara Complex*, the regulatory system that governs the 10th-Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex and the D-13 portion of the Rishi Shield in Harmonic-5. Through the Shara Complex the Scalar Fields holding the gestalt identity of Harmonic-5 Rishi Consciousness Collective- the "*Universal Family of Consciousness*" – translate via electro-tonal conduction, into the more individuated Scalar Fields that house the Avatar identity gestalt Consciousness Collective- the "*Galactic Family of Consciousness*".

The Shara Complex *regulates the disbursement of consciousness* in individuated form through the dimensional fields of the Time Matrix and serves to link each individuated and incarnate member of the Geomantic Entity Collective beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic Universe-4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Rishi identity in Harmonic Universe-5. The Shara Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness retains its indelible energetic connection to its greater family of consciousness, through which it is directly linked to Source.

The Shara Complex governs, regulates and orchestrates the transduction, translation and cyclic rhythms of electro-tonal projection of consciousness into dimensionalization, sets the original operational structures of Kathara Scalar Grid arrangement and directs the synchronistic evolution of families of consciousness through time. Through the operations of the Shara Complex, an identity's cycles of incarnation and manifestation within the 5 Harmonics of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the core regulatory rhythms of Partial Phasing, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibration-oscillation ratios that govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and all aspects of the individuated Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and bodily systems. The Shara Complex controls the cycles of in-flow and out-flow of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the dimensional Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness, with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the blood, consumption-excretion and immunological facilities of the body and of the activation of the higher dimensional sense facilities within the embodied consciousness.

The Shara Complex links the functions of the Mahara and Raja Hova Bodies, the Maharic and Rishic Shields and the Avatar and Rishi levels of identity within the embodied consciousness. Primary area of dominion of the D-10 Shara Complex is the Immune System and HSP.

THE EARTH SEALS

Earth Seals 8 and 10 and the Raja Complex

Within the Hara level of field depth in which the 3rd Sun Star Crysta Seal can be detected there are 2 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance stationed along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2; these are referred to as the Earth Seals. The Earth Seals function as intrinsic aspects of the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the *Raja Complex*. The 8th Star Crystal Seal, called the *Earth Star Seal* is located within the 12th Chakra 6" below the feet and is associated with the 7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (*Teuric Shield*) and the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (*Maharic Shield*). The Earth Star is visible as a subtle **Gold-Orange point of diffused light** positioned along the Hara Line 6" below the feet, as the Hara Line leaves the physical body through the 1st Base Chakra to extend downward into the Earth's core. The 10th Star Crystal Seal, called the *Earth Core Seal*, is located within the 13th Chakra where the Hara Line connects into the Earth's Core and is associated with the 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-3 Teuric Shield, Harmonic-4 Maharic Shield and Harmonic-5 Rishi Matrix (*Rishic Shield*). The Earth Core Seal is visible as a **pale Blue-Black point of diffused light** positioned in the Earth's Core, at the point where the personal Hara Line connects to the center of the Earth's Core at the *1st and 12th Planetary Kathara Centers*.

The *8th Earth Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the 12th-dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light density with the 8th and 9th–dimensional frequencies of the Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3 to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Planetary Body. The Earth Star Crystal Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids connect to Galactic Kathara Grid. The Earth Star represents the point into which the Mahara and Betcha Hova Bodies, Kathara Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Shara Complex first anchor into the Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids. The Earth Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for all DNA strands for all manifest incarnations in *4 Harmonics of Time*, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Axi-A-tonal Lines 8, 9, 10 and 12 and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the *Personal* Maharic, Teuric, Doradic and Telluric Shields, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and personal or planetary body regions they govern. In the Maharic Shield Activation process the Earth Star is activated to release phase-lock on the 12th Chakra to open the personal Kathara Grid to the PBIS.

The *10th Earth Core Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the frequencies of the 8th Earth Star Crystal Seal with the 13th-dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-5 Ante-matter density to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Universal Kathara Grid of Harmonic-5. The Earth Core Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids connect to the Universal Kathara Grid. The Earth Core represents the point into which the Rishi Identity, the Raja Hova Body and Universal Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3 first anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 12th Galactic Star Seals to form the Raja Complex of 5 Harmonic scalar fields through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal exponential manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to Chakra 13, and holds the morphogenetic imprint for all manifest incarnations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 5 Harmonics of Time in one 15-dimensional Time Matrix. Through the combined frequencies of the Earth Star and Earth Core Seals the personal Kathara Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kathara Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the *Raja Complex* – or *Universal* Bio-feed Interface System – that links personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

THE RA CENTER

The 3rd Sun Star Seal, 8 and 10 Earth Seals and *RA Center*

When combined with PBIS, Doradic, Teunic and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex, the **3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal** and the **12th Core Star Crystal Seal** *Hara Center merge* to form a *Teunic-Telluric Current* that encompasses the *Seed Crystal Seal* within the 3rd Solar Plexus Chakra, forming a ***sphere of powerful healing energies*** at the 3rd Chakra called the **RA Center**. In **Kathara Healing Level-2** we will begin activation of the *Teunic Current* of the Harmonic-3 Betcha Hova Body, through activation of Doradic Current Phase-2 and will explore beginning applications of combining the Doradic Phase –1 and Teunic Currents with the natural *Telluric Current* of the Harmonic-1Nada Hova Body to begin bringing the RA Center for healing and manifestation into activation. (For more on the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents see Chapter 4 of this manual.)

The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 and the 6 Primary Hara Points

Though the study of the Crystal Seals of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid is complex in detail, one can become skilled in healing facilitation through Crystal Seals mechanics by learning the basic orientation of the outer levels of the **Kathara Level-2** scalar grid – *The Hara Level*. In simple analysis, the **elements of the Hara Level can be viewed as follows:**

The Hara Line – the Central Body Current, that is formed by the *11th and 12th Axiom Lines* wrapping around the fixed flash-line sequence of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Central Vertical Kathara Line*.

The 6 Primary Hara Points: Star Crystal Seals 1. # 9-Hara Center, 2. #6-Soul Star, 3. #12 Galactic Star, 4. #3-Sun Star, 5. #8-Earth Star and 6. #10-Earth Core. Each primary Hara Point governs the function of a complex of interwoven scalar, bio-energetic and physical systems. Knowledge of the 6 **Hara Points** and the **Thalamus, Thymus, Shara, Nadial** and **Raja Complexes** they respectively govern, allows the healing facilitator a greater understanding of the 15-dimensional anatomy. Such **Foundations of Kathara Healing** are necessary in preparation for **Kathara Healing Level-2** practices that will utilize the **Hara Level** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** in combination with the Kathara Healing Level-1 **Maharic Recoding Process** and other elements to begin activation of the RA Center for advanced healing and manifestation.

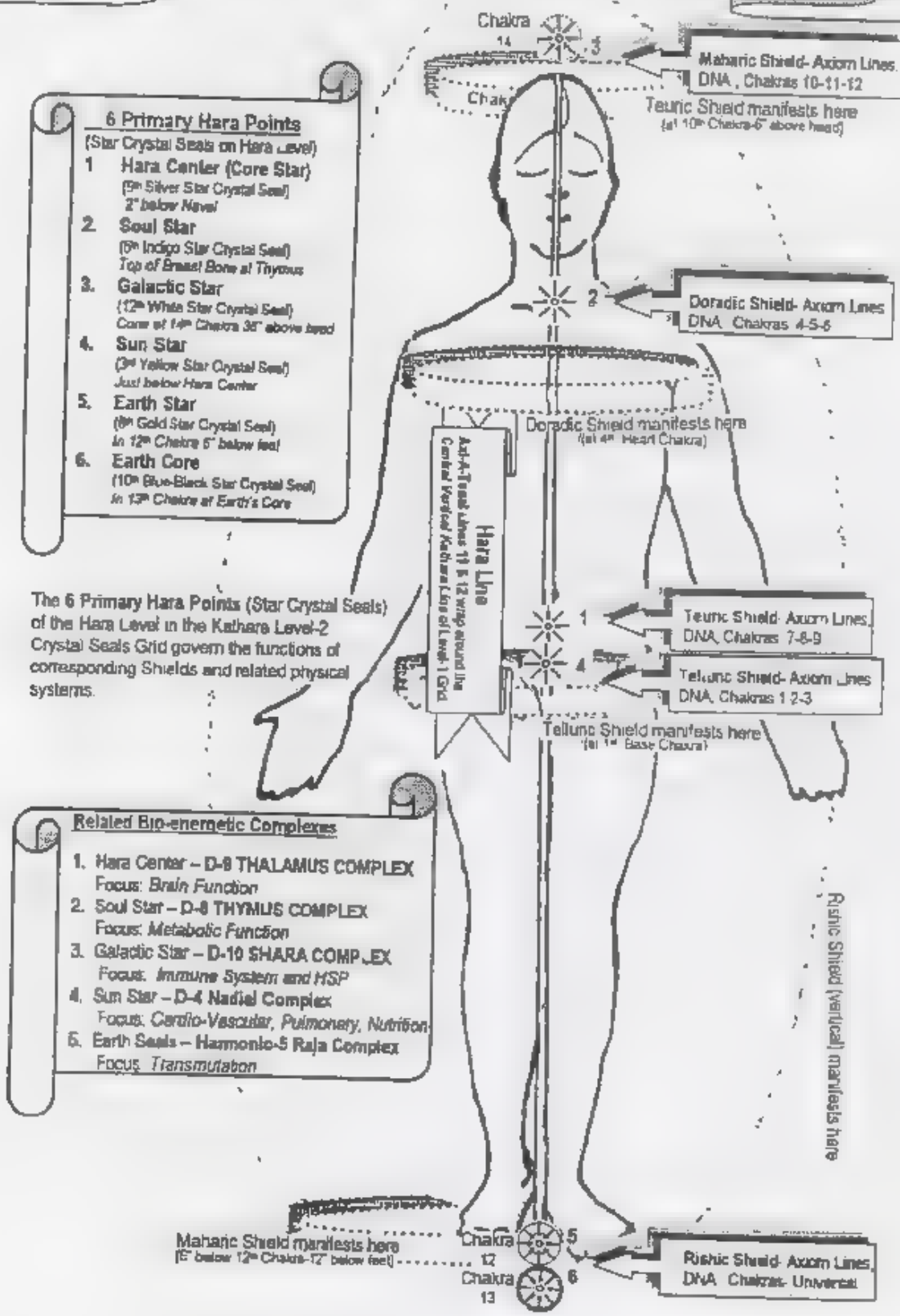
Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10

In our exploration of the Hara Level of the Crystal Seals Grid we have learned that of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines,** (12 primary vertical energy-flow lines within the body and bio-energetic field, created by cross-over points of the rotating, single axis, flash-line sequences projected by each of 12 Seed Crystal Seals), the 11th and 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines spiral around the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid *Central Vertical Kathara Line* to form the Hara Line and Central Body Current. Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 also run vertically through the body, from the head to the toes and through each arm to the finger tips, connecting body regions to corresponding levels of the Auric Field, Chakras, Kathara Centers, Crystal Seals and DNA. The sequence of Axi-A-tonal Line position is as follows:

Right Side of Body to Center- 3,6,9,2,8 Center of Body-11, 12 Center to Left Side of Body-. 5,1,10,7,4

Each line of Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 ends in one finger-tip and toe on the corresponding side of the body, and runs vertically through the top of the head to merge with Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 and the Hara Line at **Chakra 10**, and down through the feet to merge with the Hara Line at **Chakra 12.**

The HARA LEVEL- Outer Portion of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



6 Primary Hara Points
(Star Crystal Seals on Hara Level)

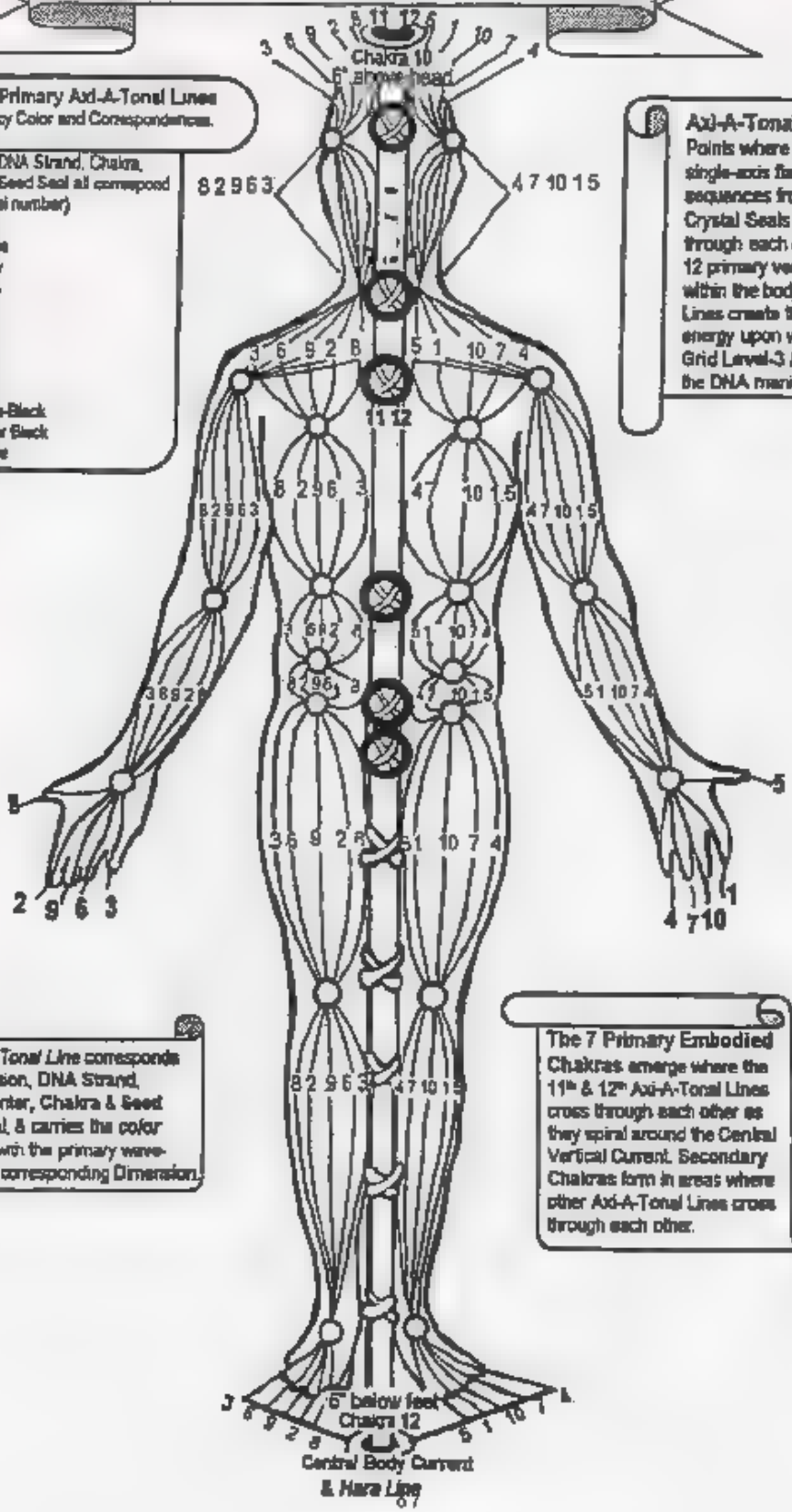
1. **Hara Center (Core Star)**
   (5th Silver Star Crystal Seal)
   2" below Navel
2. **Soul Star**
   (5th Indigo Star Crystal Seal)
   Top of Breast Bone at Thymus
3. **Galactic Star**
   (12th White Star Crystal Seal)
   Core of 14th Chakra 36" above head
4. **Sun Star**
   (3rd Yellow Star Crystal Seal)
   Just below Hara Center
5. **Earth Star**
   (9th Gold Star Crystal Seal)
   In 12th Chakra 6" below feet
6. **Earth Core**
   (10th Blue-Black Star Crystal Seal)
   In 13th Chakra at Earth's Core

The 6 Primary Hara Points (Star Crystal Seals) of the Hara Level in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid govern the functions of corresponding Shields and related physical systems.

Related Bio-energetic Complexes

1. Hara Center – D-8 THALAMUS COMPLEX
   Focus: *Brain Function*
2. Soul Star – D-8 THYMUS COMPLEX
   Focus: *Metabolic Function*
3. Galactic Star – D-10 SHARA COMPLEX
   Focus: *Immune System and HSP*
4. Sun Star – D-4 Nadial Complex
   Focus: *Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary, Nutrition*
5. Earth Seals – Harmonic-5 Raja Complex
   Focus: *Transmutation*

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
Frequency Color and Correspondences.

(Axi-A-tonal Line, DNA Strand, Chakra, Kathara Center & Seed Seal all correspond to one dimensional number)

- D1LINE 1 – Red
- D2LINE 2 – Orange
- D3LINE 3 – Yellow
- D4LINE 4 – Green
- D5LINE 5- Blue
- D6LINE 6 - Indigo
- D7LINE 7 - Violet
- D8LINE 8 - Gold
- D9LINE 9 - Silver
- D10LINE 10 – Blue-Black
- D11LINE 11 –Silver Black
- D12LINE 12 - White

Axi-A-Tonal Lines are Points where the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences from the Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other, to form 12 primary vertical flow-lines within the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3 *Diodic Points* and the DNA manifest.

Each *Axi-A-Tonal Line* corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand, Kathara Center, Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal, & carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

The 7 Primary Embodied Chakras emerge where the 11th & 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other as they spiral around the Central Vertical Current. Secondary Chakras form in areas where other Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other.

Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Meridians

The Axi-A-Tonal Lines within the body set the primary holographic scalar field upon which the Meridian Lines – or Secondary Flow Lines- of the body manifest. **The Meridian Lines can be used to access the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be used to access the flash-line programs of the Kathara Centers and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, if the *correspondences* between *the Meridians, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Kathara Centers* and *Chakras* are understood.** For centuries the Meridian Lines and Chakras have been used in subtle-energy healing systems. This knowledge can be applied and the potential results of related healing techniques amplified by employing the correspondences between the Meridian and Chakra systems and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid. Bringing the Kathara Grid into the picture allows for restructuring the Imprint for Health within the *causal core* while *expediting* the healing process by restructuring the various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we focus primarily upon **Core Morphogenetic Repatterning** – resetting the electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Grid through the uncorrupted programs of the *Maharic Shield*- to set the "*ground*" into which other healing applications can anchor. In later Kathara Healing Levels we will explore technique applications that affect various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy. **In Level-1 Kathara Healing we strive to create a basic familiarity with the elements of, and the interrelationships between, the various levels of bio-energetic anatomy.** Through understanding the basic correspondences between the 3 Levels of the **Kathara Grid** – the *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, the *Hova Bodies*, Auric Levels, *Signets*, *Shields*, *Crystal Seals* and *Axiom Lines*, and the *Diodic Points* and *Chakras* – and the other aspects of energetic anatomy, such as the **Meridian Lines** and **DNA**, the healing facilitator is equipped with a knowledge base through which more precise healing facilitation can be applied. Meridian Lines and their applications to Kathara Healing will be explored in later Levels of the Kathara Healing Program.

The DNA Connection

In this Chapter we have explored the various elements of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of the human form, from the Kathara Grid holographic scalar template, to the Hova Bodies, Shields, Axiom Lines, Chakra Centers, Auric Field Levels and the Hara Level with its related Complexes of energetic interface. Throughout all of these elements of the multi-dimensional anatomy we have seen how each element interrelates with the others through their *correspondences within the structure of the 15-Dimensional Scale*. The elements of the subtle body anatomy also systematically correspond to the structure and function of the human DNA. Through direct interaction with various elements of the subtle body anatomy, the operations of corresponding aspects of the human DNA can be repaired, enhanced and altered, to advance applications of healing, and to expedite the evolution of human biology and consciousness. In the *Kathara Healing Level-2 program* we will further explore the correspondences between the subtle body anatomy and the DNA, and methods by which the DNA can be repaired and activated to a more advanced level through employing the use of Kathara Healing mechanics.

The Silicate Matrix 12-strand DNA Pattern

The core human DNA imprint is built upon a 12-Dimensional Structure, each of 12 strands building up upon one of the Primary 12 Axi-A-Tonal Lines and each strand corresponding to 1 of 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 15-dimensional scale. The original human DNA imprint is called the **Silicate Matrix**, the 12-strand scalar-wave configuration that allows for the progressive **transmutation** of Harmonic-1 carbon-based molecular-elemental structure into the Silica-based structures of higher Harmonic matter. The 12-strand DNA imprint of the human form implies that human biology was designed to embody 12 dimensions of conscious awareness, or to fully embody the Avatar identity level - the *"Christed" identity* of Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light matter density. The human form is organically designed to undergo full cellular transmutation through 4 Harmonics of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular transmutation is directed by the embodied human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of *conscious cellular transmutation* has been referred to as the process of **"Ascension"**, which is *Dimensional Expansion*, the mechanics of which have been hidden with ancient texts dealing with **Merkaba Mechanics**. The **Merkaba Vehicle** of inter-harmonic scalar-wave configurations, which forms within the bio-energetic field, is a consequence or *simultaneous effect* of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic code.

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Axi-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Kathara Center, Crystal Seal, Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level and Chakra, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each *dimensionalized element* of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand translates into electrical-elemental-chemical form from the governing Axi-A-Tonal Line flash-line sequence to which it corresponds. The **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** of subtle body anatomy each correspond to a *set of 3* Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Auric Field Levels and Chakras and thus also correspond to a set of 3 DNA strands, that together create the experiential projection of separate 3-Dimensional holographic reality fields. Distortions and blockages in the Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies, Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as distortions and malfunction within the DNA. **The function of the DNA determines the *quantity of interdimensional frequency*, and thus the *amount of dimensionalized consciousness*, that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system.** DNA distortions manifest as distortions of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are *sets of scalar-wave spectra* that correspond to each dimensional band, through which each dimensionalized level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into wave-spectra that is within the range of perceivable matter manifestation. *The DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality.* As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Sub-frequency Bands (See Chapter 1 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains *12 primary Seed Codes*, or *consolidated scalar points* composed of electro-tonal flash-line sequences, that correspond to the Sub-Frequency Bands within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an *anti-particle counterpart* composed of frequencies from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called **BASE CODES**, their anti-particle counterparts are called **ACCELERATION CODES**. The Seed Codes of the core DNA scalar imprint are the *points of consolidated frequency* through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the dimensional Unified Fields to expand the personal morphogenetic field.

DNA Fire Codes- Genetic Time Codes

Along with the 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes of each DNA Strand Template there are also 12 Primary DNA Codes called DNA FIRE CODES that regulate the relationship between human biology and the Planetary Time Cycle in which the biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codes can be conceptualized as existing *between* the Primary 12 Strands of the Silicate Matrix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the scalar frequency patterns from each of the two Primary Strands that the Fire Code is placed between. Each of the 12 Fire Codes corresponds directly to one of 12 Signet Star Crystal Seals in the Personal Shields of the Internal Templar Complex, and with release of the corresponding Signet Seal, the Fire Code comes into activation.

The DNA Fire Codes release the natural scalar barriers between particle and anti-particle DNA Strands, allowing STRAND FUSION to occur. Fusion of DNA strands in the particle body with corresponding strands in the anti-particle body creates a progressive transmutation of the scalar wave forms of the DNA Template and Scalar Shields, through which the polarized Particum-Particles and Partika-Anti-particles merge and transform into their original Omni-polar Partid Ante-matter state. Through strand fusion, the biological carbon-based biology progressively lessens in density as its elemental agents are transmuted from the Kathara level, into elemental agents characteristic of the higher dimensional matter densities. Dimensional Ascension is achieved through release of the Kathara Grid Seals. Release of the Kathara Grid Seals creates merger of the Hova Bodies, activation of the Kundalini energies, release of the Cranial-Sacral Crystal Seals, fusion of the DNA Strand Templates via the DNA Fire Codes, building of the Merkaba Vehicle in the bio-energetic field and the resulting transmutation of bodily matter and shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this transformational process the human biology is released from its organic phase-lock within its current space-time cycle, and is able to engage in transcendental travel through the various matter density levels and Time Cycles in and beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. As the DNA Fire Codes regulate the body's orientation to space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES.

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the natural Immortal Organic Imprint for Health within the human body. The ability of the human form to become perpetually self-sustaining is dependent upon the Kathara Grid and DNA being able to continually renew the natural Primal Order of Maharic Shield scalar arrangement upon which the body is built, to keep the Star Crystal Seals and conduits of interdimensional energy supply open. Perpetual revitalization of the body is achieved through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated, the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the finite supply of frequency held within the personal Manifestation Template can be continually renewed. Restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health, as held within the Maharic Shield, is achieved through progressively clearing distortions of scalar-wave arrangements within the Kathara Grid, Shields and DNA Template and realigning the entire subtle energy and physical energy systems with the Primal Order of the Maharic Shield. This process of whole-being-healing does not occur overnight, as many genetic distortions (which emerge from Kathara Grid misalignment) have served as the dominant bio-electrical program within the human genome for many thousands of years. With knowledgeable practice of Kathara Grid realignment, and supportive healing applications within the various Body-Mind-Spirit systems, these inherited distortions can be progressively healed through Regenesis of the Primal Order as held within the personal Maharic Shield.

Science, "Junk DNA" and Evolution

In the contemporary human genetic code the majority of the DNA strands corresponding to higher dimensional anatomy and consciousness are dormant or damaged due to ancient blockages within the Kathara Grid and its corresponding elements of the subtle body anatomy. Present day humans function primarily on a 3 to 3.5 DNA activation level, while the imprint and potentialities for strands 4-12 lie dormant within the morphogenetic field and within the fragments of non-functional DNA that contemporary science has labeled *"junk DNA"*.

The portions of the DNA chain that science has presently identified as the "Double Helix", represent only the **surface portions** of the chemical, elemental and electrical components of the active DNA strands. Science has yet to identify the *multidimensional spectra* of DNA manifestation, and has yet to realize that within the structures of detectable DNA, there are *levels of structure and function* that direct the operations of the *entire genetic imprint*, which are *not presently detectable* by contemporary scientific technique. The human DNA imprint will always appear from external analysis, as a *2-strand Double Helix* configuration, but what is not understood, is that within this Double Helix there are, and will be progressively more, additional Double Helix strands, which *fuse together* and add their operational coding into the active DNA imprint. By contemporary standards of categorization, if science were to objectively observe the activated 12-strand pattern (or even an activated 4-strand pattern), the DNA would *not appear to be human at all*, but rather as the seemingly incomprehensible genetic signature of an "unknown" species. As science evolves into comprehension of the multi-dimensional spectrum, the understanding of the true structure and function of DNA will progressively advance.

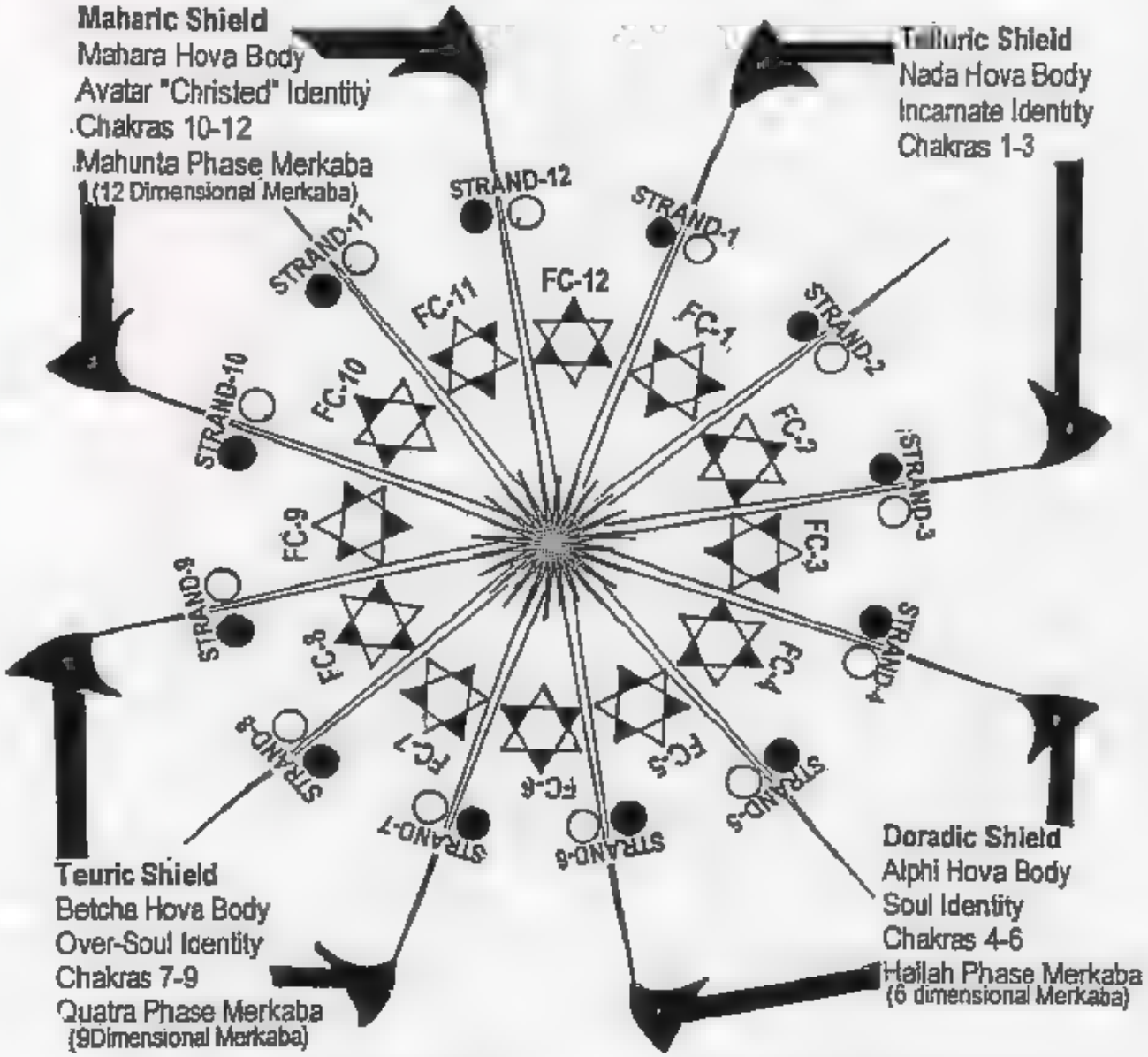
DNA, Kathara Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

One does not have to wait for scientific theology to catch up with a rapidly evolving humanity in order to begin advancing the functions of the DNA. Through the processes of Kathara Healing, as we work to clear blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the *Imprint for Health* within the human body, we are *simultaneously › directly affecting* the operational structure of the DNA. As we work to create Hova Body merger- *merging of the scalar-grid flash-line sequences of the 5 Harmonic Hova Bodies*- we are progressively reordering portions of the "junk DNA" and stimulating dormant portions of the DNA into activation. As we work with subtle energies to clear blockages within the Kathara Grid, we are progressively purging ancient distortions and mutations within the gene code, distortions that have kept our collective consciousness locked into the limited 3-dimensional perceptual range of Harmonic Universe-1.

It is through the ancient distortions of the human Kathara Grid and the resulting mutations of the human DNA, that the multidimensional portions of identity seem separate from each other. The higher levels of conscious awareness that are stationed within the scalar grids of the higher dimensional Hova Body Shields have been unable to *electronically translate* into the lower dimensional identity stations of the Nada Hova Body and its apparent physical manifestation. As we work with Kathara Healing to create progressive Hova Body merger and DNA strand ordering and activation, we will progressively experience *advancement of conscious awareness* and *expansion of the perceptual field* and *Higher Sensory Perception* (HSP). This expansion and advancement occurs because we are able to progressively embody higher frequencies of consciousness and scalar wave flash-line sequences into the personal morphogenetic field, via the energetic conduits of the DNA. **Kathara Healing modalities are the fastest and easiest methods available to repair and advance the function of the DNA and to expedite the organic processes of *Bio-Spiritual Evolution*.**

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

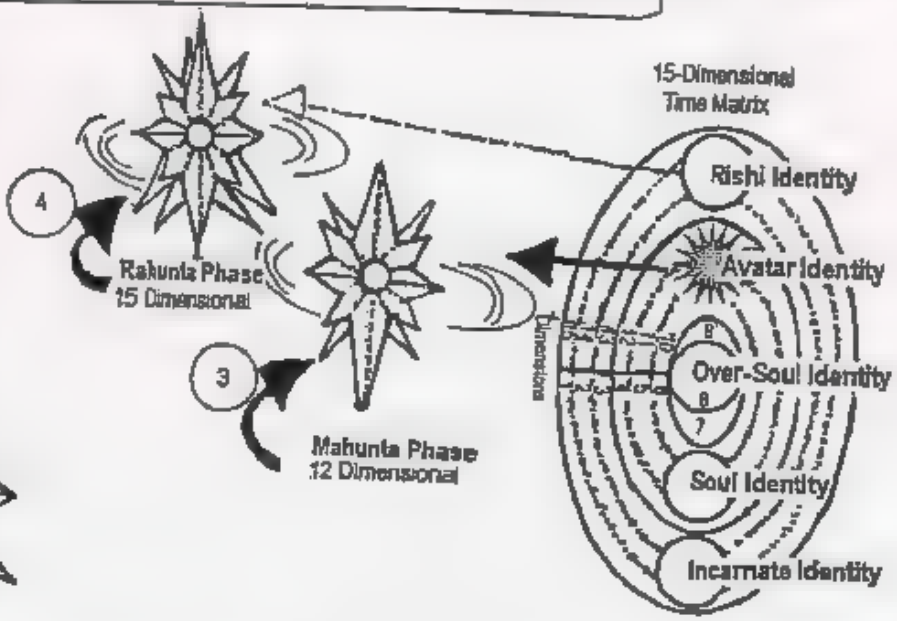
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



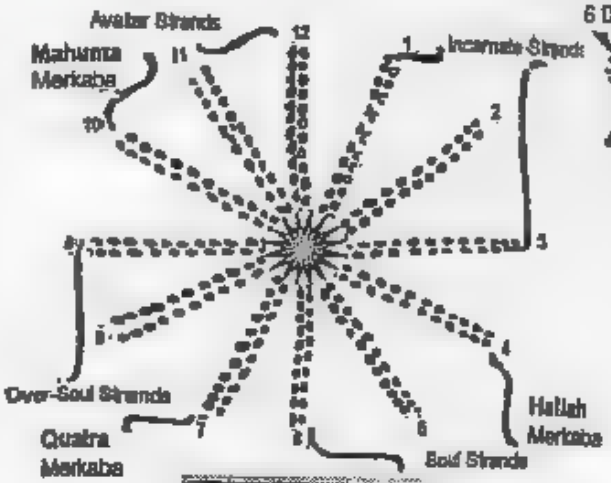
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

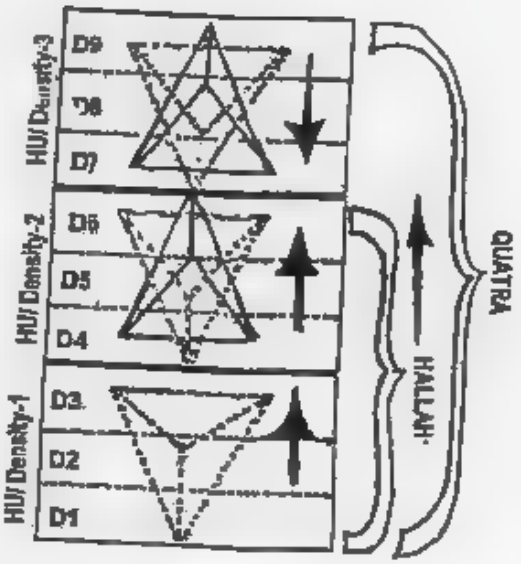
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.



The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba



12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships



The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HSP

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier text we have explained that **manifestation is not what it appears to be**, but rather a **Holographic Projection** of consciousness through the structures of **dimensionalization**. Further, that dimensionalization itself is a *compartmentalization* of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Partiki, Partika and Particum) *assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios* to form **scalar grids**, interwoven fabrics of *fixed points of electro-tonal units* that form layers of standing-waves **-scalar waves** - that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram, through projection along a *vertical, horizontal* and *diagonal axis*. We have explored the **Kathara Grid** - the *core template* of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structures of the **15-Dimensional Universe** construction, and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy**. In understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms, we begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within this multi-dimensional reality structure. **Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the conditions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity.** Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as **solid and objectified** the **wave spectra** and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists **precisely one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.**

In this section we will explore a bit about the **apparatus of perception** that allow us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the **facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of the human form,** which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the **HUMAN SENSES.**

THE *HUMAN SENSES* ARE THE *EXPERIENTIAL RESULT* OF *ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS* INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

What ARE Senses?

Senses are the **scalar-wave apparatus**, and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to **synthesize and translate frequency** from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field, into **coherent perceptual and experiential qualities** that give embodied consciousness a **translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field.** Senses - or the apparatus which give us the *ABILITY TO SENSE*- are scalar arrangements inherent to our form that **TRANSLATE ENERGY SIGNATURES FROM THE UNIFIED FIELD INTO USABLE DATA OF RELATIONSHIP.**

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the Unified Field exists as a *quantity of dimensionalized energy-consciousness in electro-tonal scalar wave form* - a compartmentalized field of **ENERGY SIGNATURES**, within which a vast number of **consciousness constructs** exist The human organism is one such **construct of consciousness**, and through its inherent form, the *energy signatures* of other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data **The senses are simply *energy constructs* within the human morphogenetic field, that *separate and translate energy signatures from the Unified Field* into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be *recognized* and *experienced.***

The APPARTHI and Perception

The sense facilities are *organizations of energy* within the morphogenetic field that hold sets of "*energy receivers*" or *magnetic points of cohesion*, into which *like frequency patterns* from the Unified Field are drawn in for translation. Every organism has a different configuration of energy receivers within its morphogenetic makeup, and so every organism will have a variation of perception. The **morphogenetic energy receivers**, or **APPARTHI** of an organism's construction serve to *draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands*, making them unavailable for translation. The frequency bands, or *flash-lines of Partiki Phasing*, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **GAPS OF PERCEPTION** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "space between objects", "externalization of form" and "separation of SELF from the Unified Field" becomes perceivable to the organism. **These qualities of *objectification* are the result of BLOCKED FLASH-LINE SEQUENCES, portions of the *scalar fields* of the Unified Field and their inherent *sequences of Partiki Phasing*, that *cannot translate* through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the APPARTHI within the personal morphogenetic structure.**

Senses as Scalar-wave Constructs & Expanding our Perception of Perception

If it can be recognized that externalization of experience is a perceptual illusion of consciousness created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human sense facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block out portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view. **When viewing the *physical apparatus* through which the known human senses appear to occur as part a of larger, interwoven system of *scalar construction*, it will be easier to understand that *perception is not a localized phenomena created by and limited to the identified organs of perception.*** The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human senses have a much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs. *If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an affect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the range of the presently identified sense facilities.*

ESP, HSP and Evolution

"Extra-sensory perception" is not "EXTRA" at all, it is a *normal attribute* of the *evolving human organism*, as the consciousness ensconced within the *body hologram* continues its *natural expansion* into the greater portions of its evolutionary imprint. Individuals displaying abilities of "Extra-sensory Perception" are not gifted with something *other than what is characteristic to the human form*, **they are simply *a bit ahead in the stage of development* of the natural human perceptual capacities. Everyone has dormant potentials for some degree of "ESP"; like all things within the human organism, ESP is regulated by the *function of the DNA* and its naturally intended *relationship* to the *Kathara Grid and morphogenetic structure.*** Individuals with **less distortions and blockages** within the **Kathara Grid** (and the resulting DNA malfunctions such distortions create) will have *greater ease* in calling the dormant perceptual facilities into activation. *Individuals who consciously attempt to use the greater perceptual facilities will stimulate a more rapid advancement into reclaiming this stage of evolution, than those who refuse to acknowledge the existence of their greater sensing facilities.* **The greater sense facilities bring the *higher dimensional wave spectra* and its inherent reality fields into the *perceptual range* of the earthly embodied human consciousness, and so the greater sense facilities can be considered the HIGHER SENSES, a term far more accurately describing their orientation than the term *Extra Senses*. "ESP" becomes "HSP"- *Higher* Sensory Perception - a *natural attribute of experience for the evolving human organism.***

THE 5 KNOWN SENSES

The 5 Known Human Senses

In order to understand the nature of the **Higher Senses** it is necessary to understand a bit more about the nature of the **common senses**, or the "*lower senses*" if you will, for the **common senses** are those that are "tuned to" perception of the **lower frequency dimensions. Perception of *Sight, Sound, Touch, Taste and Smell* are *experiential affects* of the *scalar-wave constructs* that exist within the NADA HOVA BODY and the TELLURIC SHIELD, the Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field structures that are composed of and stationed within the frequency bands of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, the first Harmonic of manifestation.** The **APPARTHI**, or "***energy receivers***" within the Nada Hova body have their first imprint within the **Kathara Grid Level-2: Crystal Seals** structure. The first pattern for the sense facilities responsible for manifesting the organs of perception of the 5 identified senses exist within the configurations of electro-tona. Partiki units that form the crystalline seals of which the dimension-2 **Telluric Shield** is constructed. Through the Partiki Phasing flash-line projections of the Telluric Shield, the "armature" or 3-dimensional blueprint for the organs of perception are set for manifestation within the body hologram.

The 5 Known Senses and Sound Transduction

The 5 known senses are more intimately related than commonly supposed; ALL represent a form of SOUND TRANSDUCTION - the frequencies, or flash-line sequences, within the 1st, 2nd and 3rd dimensional bands, that form the identifiable wave patterns presently associated with sound waves, are drawn into the Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals by **Apparthi receivers** that carry like flash rhythms. Once drawn into the Apparthi receivers the sound spectrum becomes modulated into different flash-line rhythms and sent into the **Diodic Points of the Level-3 Kathara Grid.** Once intersecting with the frequencies within the Diodic Points the frequencies from the Apparthi are then **divided/ polarized** and projected up and down the Harmonic-1 dimensional scale, **creating a pattern of energy refraction** within the morphogenetic field and physical body apparatus. The polarized frequencies first appear within the DNA as part of the core electrical vibration, and then further transmute into **electrical impulse** that manifests as configurations with the **blood chemistry** and within the **Central Nervous System.** These synthesized electrical impulses are further projected through the **scalar-wave grids** that hold the form of **the identified sensory organs**, finally **culminating in the interrelated qualities of perception associated with the identified sensory organs and their 5 known attributes of sensing.**

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

The Interwoven Senses and the Hova Bodies

As in the case of the Lower Senses, the *Higher Senses* and their experiential manifestations are the product of consciousness interacting with the *dimensionalized scalar organization* of the human morphogenetic anatomy. Whereas the Lower Senses are affiliated with the transduction of sound frequency within the *1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensions*, through the structures of the *Nada Hova Body* and the *Telluric Shield* of the *first Harmonic*, the Higher Senses are in like fashion associated with the scalar organization of the *Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies* and their corresponding *Shields*.

In truth, all of the sensing facilities organic to the human form comprise interwoven and interrelated systems of *energy refraction* that together create the perceptual experience of *externalization* within the hologram of manifestation. For example, it is not commonly recognized that the sense of **smell** is in actuality part of the function of the **auditory facility**, and thus represents an intrinsic part of the sense of hearing. It is also not commonly understood that the processes associated with **vision** are not only connected to the processes of the brain and Central Nervous System, but also with the formation of *crystalline structures* with the plasma of the **blood. The senses are not nearly as *separate* and *independently functional* as they appear to be when viewed from outside analysis.** They are rather a part of an **interwoven system of electro-tonal information relay** that spans the 15-Dimensional morphogenetic field anatomy of the human organism.

The 12 Human Senses

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the 5 Known Senses, we will describe the sensory attributes of the **Higher Sense facilities** in terms of their *primary orientation*, *location of their primary Apparthi receivers* within the *Hova Body* structures and by the type of *perceptual or experiential attributes* produced through their function. **In such categorization of the human sense facilities there are *7 additional*, as yet unidentified, *sense facilities* operating within and through the human consciousness**, which are collectively responsible for translating the scalar fields of dimensionalized reality into the *illusionary holographic picture* of externalized manifestation and its qualities of space, time, matter and identity individuation. **Collectively there *are 12 Primary Sensing Facilities* within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy.**

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA HEALING

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other, and so the various higher dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness.. **The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of *Kathara Lines* in the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Hova Bodies and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.**

Presently the human senses are *phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field* due to blockages between the *3rd and 4th Kathara Centers*, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Hova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Hova Bodies. This Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA (**"Junk DNA"**), that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of *higher dimensional experience* come to conscious attention in the form of *dream perception* or *intuitive impression,* but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

Perceptual Blockages and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field can be progressively removed through practices of *Kathara Healing*, and utilizing the *Maharic Shield* to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health.. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. **In Kathara Healing the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation**, beginning with the **6th -Audurea-Merkaba Sense** and the **7th-Tristet-Cellular Telepathy Sense** through which **Inner audio-visual-direct cognition** skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the *Holographic Template* to restore the **Imprint for Health,** through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Hova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Identified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense- ***Nada Hova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)***
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense - ***Nada Hova Body***
3. Tactile-Touch Sense- ***Nada Hova Body***
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense- ***Nada Hova Body***
5. Sense of Taste- ***Nada Hova Body***

Unidentified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. **Audurea -Merkaba Sense** - *Encompasses all Hova Bodies*
   Primary Attribute: **Manifestation**-circulation of consciousness and frequency accretion
7. **Tristet-Cellular Telepathy** -*Alphi Hova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)*
   Primary Attribute: **Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition** reading energy signatures.
8. **Nurgode-Transmutation Sense** - *Betcha Hova Body(dimensions 7-8-9)*
   Primary Attribute **Molecular Transmutation** - shape-shifting
9. **Ragode-Transmigration Sense** - *Betcha Hova Body*
   Primary Attribute: **Transmigration** - Projection of Consciousness
10. **Geuard-Transfiguration Sense**- *Mahara Hova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)*
    Primary Attribute: **Bilocation**-multiple holographic manifestations
11. **Shara-Centrifugal Sense**- *Raja Hova Body (dimensions 13-14-15)*
    Primary Attribute: **Electrical Projection** - consciousness enters dimensionalization
12. **Aurt-U - Centripetal Sense** - *Raja Hova Body*
    Primary Attribute: **Magnetic Accretion** -consciousness exits dimensionalization

CHAPTER 2 HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

- The **4th Hova Body** - the **Mahara Hova Body** - is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th, 11th** and **12th Dimensions.** It manifests through the 10th, 11th and 12th *Kathara Centers* and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic.**

- The **Maharic Shield** of *Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals* holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**- the original *Flash-line Sequences* of *Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* - that represent the *point of entry* into perceivable manifestation.

- The **Maharic Shield** can be used to **repattern** the Kathara Grid Holographic Template back to the original **Imprint for Heath**. The Flash-line Sequences of *Dimension 12* can *override* and correct *faulty Flash-line Sequences* that manifest as distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The **Hierophant Symbol Code** is a *Scalar Standing-wave* pattern containing the electro-tonal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensions. The Hierophant Symbol code serves as a *Frequency* ***WAVE GUIDE*** through which the **Maharic Shield** can be activated to run 11th and 12th Dimensional Frequency throughthe Kathara Grid for **repatterning** the **Imprint for Health** within the Core Holographic Template of the body.

- Using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™** can be activated to **empower** the Kathara Grid repatterning process via drawing Frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield.**

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION -** drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.

- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body.
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12.
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly the **body does not die** but rather **progressively transmutes** into *less dense states of matter* in an **immortal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency.

- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

GROWTH RATES

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

The **Kathara Grid** is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.

There are **3 Levels** to the Human *Kathara Grid*: *Level-1-* The **12- Tree**, *Level-2* – **Crystal Seals** and *Level-3* – **Diodic Points**.

Kathara Level-1 –12-Tree contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines**, that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and which "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.

Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals contain the **Signets** *–consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave discs emanating from sets of 3 Signets* through which the *Hova Body* energy capsules form– and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals** through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

- *Kathara Level-3 – Diodic Points* are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other Shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodies and stations of identity.

- **Hova Bodies** are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each **Shield** in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

- There are **5** *Dimensionalized* **"Ariea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*.

- **5 Ariea Hova Bodies** and Corresponding **Shields**:
  Nada Hova-Telluric Shield-Dimensions1-3
  Alphi Hova-Doradic Shield-Dimensions 4-6
  Betcha Hova-Teuric Shield-Dimensions 7-9
  Mahara Hova-*Maharic Shield*-Dimensions 10-12
  Raja Hova-Rishic Shield-Dimensions 13-15

- The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*.

- The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields**, are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid-light wave form.

- In *Kathara Healing* the Harmonic-4 **Maharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

- *Level-1 Kathara Lines* direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** Flash-lines and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each *Seed Crystal Seal* corresponds to one Level-1 **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** – a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence.

The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate Points* between the Shields through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge.

The points in the Kathara Grid where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** in the *Level-1 Grid*, and the **Horizontal flash-lines** in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidated Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* – these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center*, and *Dimensional Frequency Band* and ***Merkaba Field***.

- The **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals.**

- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current.**

- The **Hara Level** is the ***outer level*** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2 .

- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.

- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines.**

- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through ***4 Harmonics*** *of matter density*.

- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortions of form and function within the DNA. "*Junk DNA*" is part of this distortion.

- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing.**

- Each of the 12 strands of DNA *corresponds to* one of 12 *Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines*, and *Chakras*. Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands.**

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

- The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.

- Senses are **scalar arrangements** that *translate energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into *usable data of relationship*.

- The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers** within the morphogenetic field that are called **APPARTHI**. The Apparthi inherent to Kathara structure serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.

- The flash-line sequences blocked by the Apparthi create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form.**

- *Apparthi receivers* create **refraction and polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions.***

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Hova Body Shields** and **DNA.** In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparthi receivers* within the Hova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.

- The **5 known senses** are products of the operations of the **Nada Hova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.

- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Hova Bodies*, *Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.

- As we evolve to *activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Hova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.

- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier text we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation. In comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy, with its **Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies** and **Shields, Diodic Points** and **levels of bio-energetic substance,** we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye - **much more *energy-identity* operating presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.**

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields, and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand through **Hova Body Integration** and the resulting activation of dormant DNA components, we will progressively have *greater conscious access* to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, **we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states,** we can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. **We can take an active hand in *expediting the process* of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 *mental body awareness* to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception.** We can begin to build a **PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE** between our 3rd-Dimensional and Higher Dimensional consciousness. **In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.**

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

THE MENTOR

The Perceptual Bridge and Creating the Mentor

The Higher Dimensional levels of human consciousness are not dormant within their respective dimensional bands of function, they are quite awake and aware within their own dimensional fields. As we perceive and interact with the 3-dimensional world within which our present awareness is focused, the Higher Dimensional portions of our consciousness are also actively perceiving and interacting with the dimensional environments within which they are focused. **Higher dimensional aspects of our awareness *seem cut off* from our perceptual view because our consciousness is presently focused through a *genetic code arrangement and Kathara Grid orientation* that blocks out the frequencies of those higher stations of identity.** If we can realize that expanded portions of our consciousness simultaneously exist within the higher dimensional frequency bands, we can also realize that it is possible to access such levels of our own identity by building **Perceptual Bridges** between our 3-dimensional perspective and the portions of our consciousness stationed within the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies

We can begin to build a *Perceptual Bridge* between ourselves and our *Higher Selves*, by using simple *frequency modulation techniques* of Kathara Healing, such as Technique #1: *Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses*. In this scalar-grid activating exercise, we will awaken dormant **Partiki Phasing Flash-lines** and activate dormant portions of the **Kathara Lines** in the *Kathara 12-Tree Grid*, to begin opening the channels of communication between the consciousness focused within the *Nada Hova Body* and that focused within the *Alphi Hova Body* of Harmonic-2. **In this exercise we will create the MENTOR, a portion of our consciousness composed of *3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies*, that will serve as an *intermediary focus of awareness* through which we can begin to receive guidance and knowledge from our 2nd-Harmonic of consciousness.** Creating the MENTOR will begin the process of activating dormant **DNA**, opening new **nerve networks** within the Central Nervous System of the 3-dimensional body, and activating dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the *Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. **Through creating the MENTOR, we begin to build the Perceptual Bridge between the 1st and 2nd Harmonic of our conscious awareness.**

The MENTOR is a portion of our identity that we create to serve as an intermediary focus of awareness between the Nada Hova Body and the Alphi Hova Body; a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our first and second Harmonics of Consciousness.

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing we will use the MENTOR as a source of **guidance, information retrieval, objective observation** and as a **communications link** between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. **Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing** In creating the MENTOR we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic field forms) to bring into being a **specialized portion of our consciousness** that can relay **frequency** from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. **With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness, and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness.** Through the MENTOR focus of attention we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation, and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense facilities of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is far more flexible than once supposed The MENTOR is not simply an **inert creation**, but rather a **living** portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an **advisor**, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the illusion" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena: a part of you able to remain clam, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing MENTOR can be sent into the **Cellular Memory** of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages, and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can like wise be used to **harmonize communications** between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Mentor Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin practicing affects of **BILOCATION.** You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop **REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS**, which will be used in later Kathara Healing levels for **REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION.** MENTOR can become a **vehicle for conscious transport** of your awareness, while awake and also in **dreaming and higher dimensional projection.**

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor:

1. Place the **fingertips** of both hands and the focus of your attention at the **Navel.** Take a few slow, full breaths then visualize the image of a **Blue Flame** (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently **massage** the Navel region while envisioning the **Blue Flame.**

2. **Stop massage** and visualize a **Sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame** behind the Navel. **Place your attention within the White Sphere** and imagine that you can feel its reality around you, as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

3. Breath gently and visualize the **White Light Sphere moving upward** through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland. Stop movement of White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland**, then visualize the **White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT** in a straight, horizontal line **OUTSIDE OF THE BODY** until it is positioned in your **auric field** just above your **RIGHT SHOULDER.** *The White Light Sphere positioned over the Right Shoulder now represents a portion of your awareness that was raised to the 5th-Dimensional frequencies via its passage through the Blue Flame and the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel.* You will name this part of your higher identity **MENTOR.**

4. Imagine that you can **feel the reality of the White Light Sphere** that holds your MENTOR resting gently above your Right Shoulder **as a "fuzzy ball of energy".** *MENTOR serves as the meeting point between your waking conscious mind and the 5th-Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix Identity- the Archetype. With practice, you can lean the energy of your waking awareness from its position within your head, over to the right and into the MENTOR Sphere, to receive direct cognition, audio and visual guidance from your 5th-Dimensional Identity Station.* In **Healing Facilitation** MENTOR will communicate with the 5th-Dimensional Archetype aspect of your **Client's Soul Matrix**, asking how you may best serve the Client's Highest Evolution; guidance MENTOR receives will be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urge, spontaneous cognition or audio-visual directions. MENTOR will also serve as a **translator of information from your higher dimensional Stations of Identity** to your conscious mind. MENTOR can also be taken into the Dream State with you to assist in **Dream Recall** and initiating **Out-Of-Body Travel.**

5. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder Carry it around with you wherever you go, and play with *moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the inside of your head and MENTOR.* Try perceiving from both focuses of attention simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and perceiving information from the 5th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 1: continued
AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The *Audurea* and the *Tristet*

1. Focus your attention on the **MENTOR Sphere** over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR *expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basket Ball.* Use the next **INHALE** to draw the MENTOR Sphere *toward your head*, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position *surrounding your entire head.* **EXHALE**, *stop the movement* of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "fuzzy energy" all around the outside of your head; *as if your head is now within the Basket Ball size MENTOR Sphere.*

2. With the next **INHALE** breath, **contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light** positioned inside the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland.** Exhale and breathe slowly for a moment. With the next **EXHALE** breath, *push* the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the **6th-Chakra** at the *Forehead.* Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th-Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra spiral straight outward and *away from the body.* Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long **Blue-Violet Tunnel** of the 6th Chakra spiral, until you visually loose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next **INHALE** visualize the MENTOR Sphere *re-appearing* in the distance of your 6th Chakra spiral, and *riding in on the inhale breath*, back into the **Pineal Gland.** Breathe slowly.

4. With the next **EXHALE**, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving *down from the Pineal Gland* at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the **5th Chakra** in the *Throat.* Breathe slowly. On the next **EXHALE** push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, imagining it moving forward from inside the Throat, into the [illegible]-spiral of the *5th Chakra.* Visualize MENTOR *riding the current of the exhale breath* out into the distance within the [illegible] **tunnel** of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it fades from view. Take a few slow breaths and on the next **INHALE** imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra [illegible] spiral to rest deep within the **Throat.** Use the final **INHALE** to move MENTOR back up to the **Pineal Gland** and the final **EXHALE** to *push* the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the auric field over the **Right Shoulder.**

This process opens up the 1st-5th Sub-frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 6th-Audurea and 7th-Tristet Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio to higher dimensional frequency perception.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version
Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

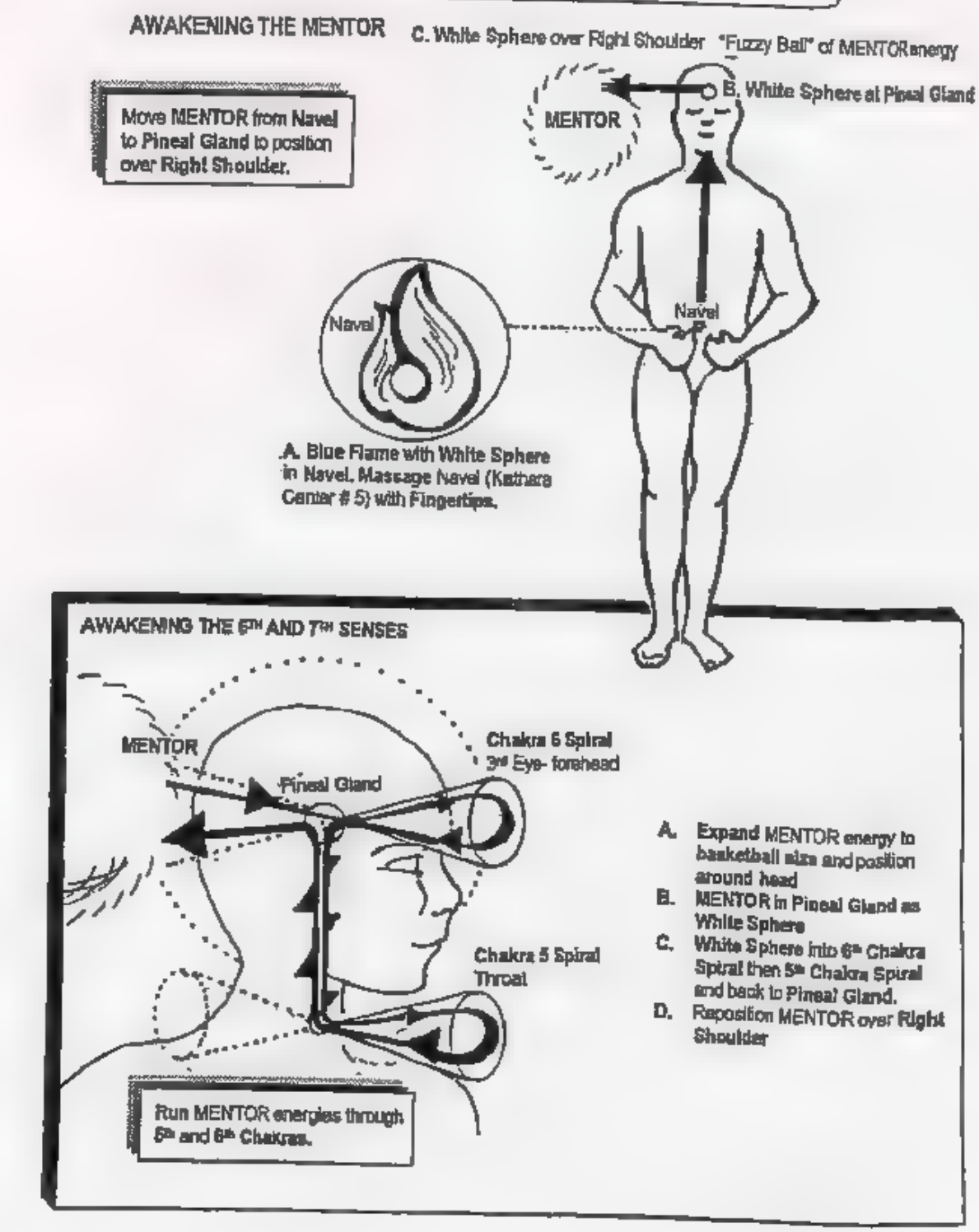
AWAKENING THE MENTOR

1. Finger *tips* at *Navel*, see *Blue Flame* in body behind Navel. *Massage* Navel with finger tips
2. See *White Sphere in Blue Flame* at Navel. Imagine *yourself in White Sphere*, feel it around you.
3. Move *White Sphere* up to *Pineal Gland*, see White Sphere move out over *Right Shoulder* creating your *MENTOR*
4. Feel *MENTOR* as *fuzzy ball* of energy hanging in your auric field over your Right Shoulder
5. *Practice shifting* the *focus* of your attention back and forth between usual focus and *MENTOR*

AWAKENING THE 6TH & 7TH SENSES

1. Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of *Basket Ball*, *INHALE* drawing *MENTOR* around your *head*, as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR.
2. *INHALE, contracting MENTOR* into *Pineal Gland* as a small Sphere of White Light, *EXHALE* to push *MENTOR* out of *Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6* and into the *Blue-Violet Tunnel* of the Chakra 6 spiral.
3. *INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel* of Chakra 6 and into the *Pineal Gland*
4. *EXHALE MENTOR* from *Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR out* through *Chakra 5 Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR back* through *Green Tunnel* into *Chakra 5* at Throat. *INHALE MENTOR* up from *Chakra 5* to *Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR* out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over *Right Shoulder.*

Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses



MAHARIC RECODING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS & THE MAHARIC SEAL

Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Dis-ease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the **Kathara Grid** and its role as the **Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the **core template** upon which the *morphogenetic field* manifests, and that the *morphogenetic field* is the **blueprint** upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these *core structures of manifestation* we come to realize that *true and lasting health or healing* must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the *morphogenetic reality* within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. **Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the *core of systems malfunction*, the various levels of the *morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*, in order to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Holographic Template for manifestation.**

The Mahara Hova Body, Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In *Level-1 Kathara Healing* we will learn the first and most important level of *restructuring the Holographic Template* to hold its original Imprint for Health - the MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS. The **MAHARIC SHIELD** is the manifestation template upon which the **MAHARA HOVA BODY** of *Harmonic-4* manifests. The Mahara Hova Body is the scalar-grid that holds the **10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional** aspects of consciousness, and represents the **ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION** -the **creation point** when consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the dimensionalized scalar-grids through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body and its station in Harmonic Universe-4 represent the original **PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT** fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensionalization of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in **pure scalar-wave form** - a scalar-pattern that held the **original, pure and perfect pattern** for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Maharic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern of wholeness, our original **CREATION IMPRINT.** Our creation imprint is the **ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**, the condition of **eternal being** free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

THE 12th-DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the *Imprint for Health* as held within the *Maharic Shield* to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the **12th-Dimension**, as embodied within the **Maharic Shield**, contain within them as **Frequency Sub-Harmonics** ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic to the 12th-Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 15-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (portions of the whole dimensional Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a **reflection set** of the frequency spectra from **all of the Dimensional Bands below.**

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own *12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands*, **plus** *a reflection set of the 12- Primary Sub-frequency Bands* that make up the *Dimension-1 Frequency Band* below. Dimension-1 has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimension-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension-1for a total of *24 Sub-Harmonics* in Dimension 2. **This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 15-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics** - 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = *144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands*. Because the 12th-Dimension holds within itself *all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs* from the lower dimensions, the *12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and override any Partiki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields*. **The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the *12th-Dimensional Frequencies*, and so the 12th-Dimension *Sub-Harmonics* can be used to *correct any distortion* with the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hova Bodies and their Shields.**

The Maharic Shield and the 12th-Dimension

As the Maharic Shield and Mahara Hova Body are composed of 10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics** of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 Sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original **12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix** gene code. Because of its 144 Sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th-Dimensional level of the **Maharic Shield** can **reset** the *original, non-distorted imprint of Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences* within the entire *Kathara Grid 12-Tree, the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, the Hova Bodies, DNA* and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The *Maharic Shield* is the Kathara **RESET BUTTON.**

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension x 12-SFB each =

Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field: (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)	
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD	
D-15 (12 + 168 =) 15 x 12 =	180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12 + 156 =) 14 x 12 =	168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12 + 144 =) 13 x 12 =	156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field: (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)	
Mahara Hova Body- MAHARIC SHIELD	
D-12 (12 + 132 =) 12 x 12 =	144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12 + 120 =) 11 x 12 =	132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12 + 108 =) 10 x 12 =	120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Betcha Hova Body- TEURIC SHIELD	
D-9 (12 + 96 =) 9 x 12 =	108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12 + 84 =) 8 x 12 =	96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12 + 72 =) 7 x 12 =	84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alphi Hova Body- DORADIC SHIELD	
D-6 (12 + 60 =) 6 x 12 =	72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12 + 48 =) 5 x 12 =	60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12 + 36 =) 4 x 12 =	48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD	
D-3 (12 + 24 =) 3 x 12 =	36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12 + 12 =) 2 x 12 =	24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12 + 0 =) 1 x 12 =	12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

REMEMBER! A FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence* of *Partiki Phasing Flash-lines* - "flashing on and off" cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the *fission/ expansion and fusion/ contraction of Partiki Units*. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines* that is *part* of the full cycle of the *Frequency Band* Partiki Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

The Maharic Shield - Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the **Imprint for Health** within the *Body-Mind-Spirit System*, the **Holographic Template of scalar-grids** upon which the system manifests must be **restored to its original function.** *Topical applications* of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, and Level-2: Crystal Seals and Level-3 Diodic Points of the Kathara Grid can create *temporary change* toward healing, but the **disharmonic conditions** held within the core **Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid** will eventually **override** alteration made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. **Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can *assist* in the healing process, but first the *Imprint for Health* must be restored within the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*.** The *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, with its *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* is created upon the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic** Pattern. As the **Maharic Shield** and Mahara Hova Body are the only portions of the dimensionalized scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full **12th-Dimensional Frequency Band** with its *144 Sub-Harmonics*, the **Maharic Shield** and its corresponding **10-11-12 Kathara Centers** are the *only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and restructure the electro-tonal scalar standing-wave point arrangements within Level-1 Kathara Grid.* **Thus it is with the *Maharic Shield* that core healing therapeutics must begin.**

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the **Maharic Shield** will **open, activate and realign** the *scalar-wave flash-line sequences* of dormant *Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seals, Hova Bodies, Diodic Points, Chakras* and *DNA* within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the **Imprint for Health** has been *temporarily restored* within the *Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid* via running the *Flash-line sequences* of the **Maharic Shield** through the *Level-1 Kathara Grid*, the *outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned* to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Repatterning into the outer levels of the Bio-system. **Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, begin the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-line sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics, through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid to **REPATTERN** *distorted flash-line sequences* within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the affects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater **"Critical Mass"** in their distortion patterns, than the Kathara Grid can immediately override **Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field.** Critical Mass is reached via *frequent use of the Maharic Seal* and *outer level Bio-field therapeutics.*

Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to *reset the Integrity* of the *Kathara Level-1; 12-Tree Grid* by Re-patterning its flash-line sequence program to the *Maharic Shield* via the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse.* This process sets the electro-tonal **"ground"** within which alterations of *outer morphogenetic levels* can connect, reawakening dormant **APPARTHI** *frequency receivers* within the *Level-2: Crystal Seals*, which allows the morphogenetic field levels to *expand* enough to hold the *higher frequencies* of the *Imprint for Health.* After the **Healing Ground** is set within the *Kathara Grid*, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. **There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications**, that range from Levels 1, 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work, reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hova Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasmic/Karmic Imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the *Kathara Healing Program* we will learn the use of the **GEOMANCIES** and **FIRE LETTERS**-key **Symbol Codes that serve as scalar-wave guides** to reset the electro-tonal *flash-line sequences* within the morphogenetic body, and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the **Color Cap Stones** of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in **Manifesting** desired conditions and **De-manifesting** undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1 we are setting the foundations upon which all the other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level-1Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Maharic Shield, and to begin clearing the Miasmic/ Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hova Body Imprint. We will next learn to add **FORCE AND POWER** to our *Morphogenetic Recoding Process* by opening the **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM™** to draw energy directly from the **Planetary Maharic Shield,** and we will begin learning of the *physical body massage point sequences*- **Sequence 1 and 2 Kathara Points** - through which we can begin to *regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system* for **Regeneration** of the Imprint for Health and **Revitalization** of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In **Section 2** of this course we will explore **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING** - clearing the *Miasmic Imprint* from the Kathara Grid.

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini-energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Points** within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used **in proper sequence**, *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* ***open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines*** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively ***regenerated*** to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to *open* **the Kathara Lines prior to** ***Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse*** **and** ***Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion.*** They **may also be used alone** with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will **close automatically** in **several hours.** If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* for *closing* the Kathara Lines will increase the amount of energy running through the *body cells*, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points **regenerate and re-balance the** ***Kathara Core*** **first, which creates** ***more lasting but less immediate*** **changes in the body.** ***Sequence-2 Points*** **close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Maharic Shield** ***directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells,*** **rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating** ***more immediate, but temporary,*** **revitalization of the body.** The patterns held within the Kathara Grid- core holographic template will eventually override those set into the bio-energetic field alone. **Used in** ***combination*** **with each other the** ***Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points*** **can affect more lasting revitalization by** ***simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers*** **of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure.** In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques the affects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for REVITALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini-energy-vortex points in the body that, like *Sequence-1 Kathara Points*, connect directly to Diodic Points within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in **proper sequence**, *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* ***close the energetic gate-ways to the Kathara Lines*** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* had opened. Closing of the Kathara Lines governed by the Sequence-1 Kathara Points, ***creates a reciprocal OPENING of Nadial Lines*** (Nadis energy rivulets that carry energy from the Nada Hova Body/ Nadial capsule, into the physically manifest systems) within the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of corresponding Nadis allows restorative patterns of frequency to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the *Chakras, Auric Field and Physical Cells*. When the Nadis, Chakras and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body** the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively *revitalized* with Maharic frequency and the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines following *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. They may also be used alone with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Maharic frequency into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within, and directly **revitalizes** the *body cells* for accelerated Body-Mind-Spirit healing. If one desires to revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* for closing the Kathara Lines will **increase the amount of energy running through the *body cells***, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy. **Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the *outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field* first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body, as restorative energies do not directly enter the Level-1 Kathara Grid.** To *create lasting change* when using the *Sequence-2 Points* alone, restorative electro-tonal programs must be **repeatedly** entered into the Bio-energetic field until the new programs reach critical mass, at which time the new programs will begin to *subtly influence* the programs held within the Kathara Grid. **The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this: *Sequence-1 Points* channel** energy from the Maharic Shield into the *core Kathara Grid* holographic template. ***Sequence-2 Points*** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the *outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells*. **For this reason the *affects of Sequence-2 Kathara Points* are more *immediate*, and those of *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* are more *permanent*.**

The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually override those set into the outer Bio-field alone. **Used in *combination* with each other and other healing applications the *Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously *realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the Bio-field and cellular structure.** Using ***Kathara Point Sequences*** in combination with each other and other Kathara Healing techniques will amplify and accelerate the affects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

14 SEQUENCE 1 KATHARA POINTS

Regeneration of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-1 Kathara Points **OPEN** energetic gate-ways with in the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to receive electro-tonal reprogramming for **regeneration** of the *Imprint for Health*. *Sequence-1 Points* are used to open the Kathara Lines **prior to** other energy-healing applications, to open the Kathara Grid so the regenerative patterns of other healing applications can "ground" within the Kathara. Sequence-1 Points re-generate and rebalance the **Kathara *Core*** first, creating **more lasting but less immediate changes** in the body.

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

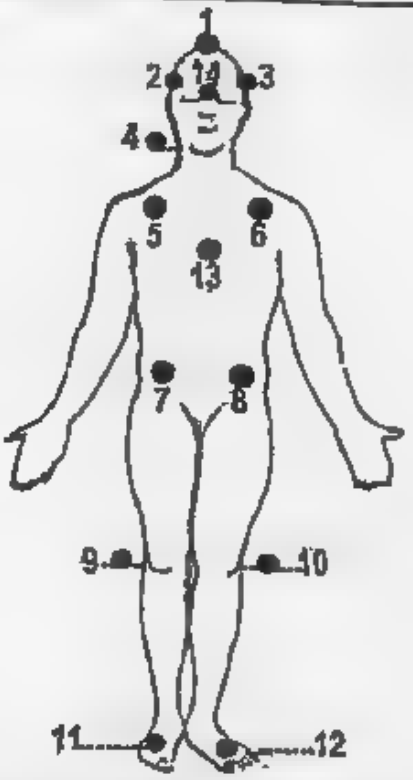
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

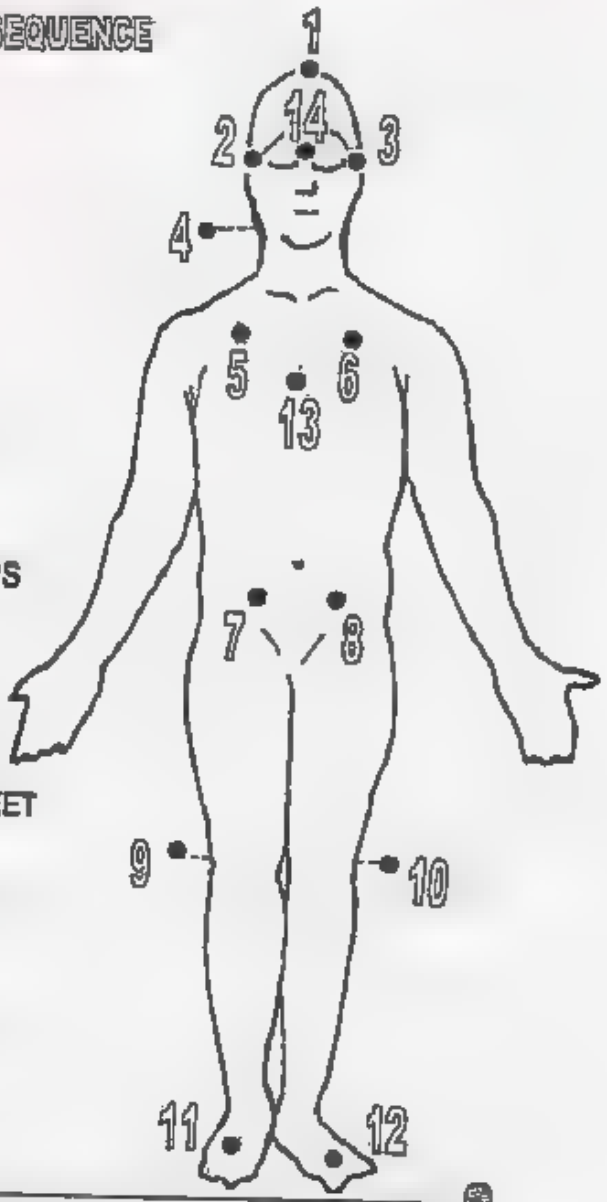
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

6 SEQUENCE 2 KATHARA POINTS

Revitalization of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-2 Kathara Points **CLOSE** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to direct restorative frequencies into the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** for **revitalization** of the *Imprint for Health* within the physical cells. *Sequence-2 Points* are used to close the Kathara Lines **following** use of the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* or other energy-healing applications, to close the Kathara Grid so revitalizing frequencies can directly enter various *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field, such as the **Auric Levels, Chakras, Meridians, DNA** and **physical cells**. Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** first, creating **more immediate but temporary changes** in the body.

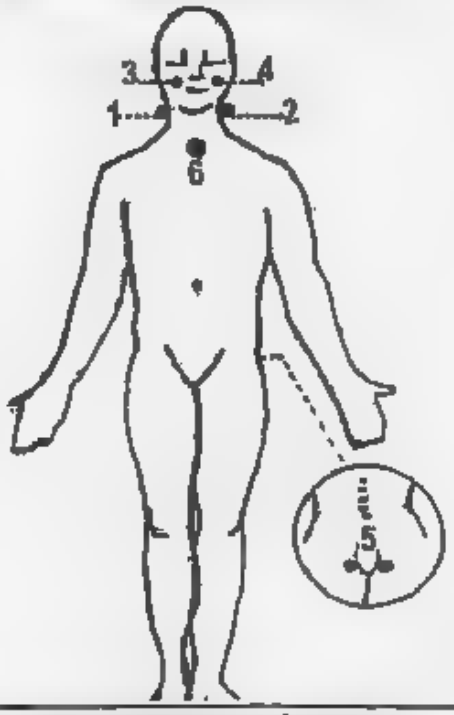
1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5.....BASE OF TAILBONE

6.....THYMUS

*** AMPLIFER –3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

6 Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization

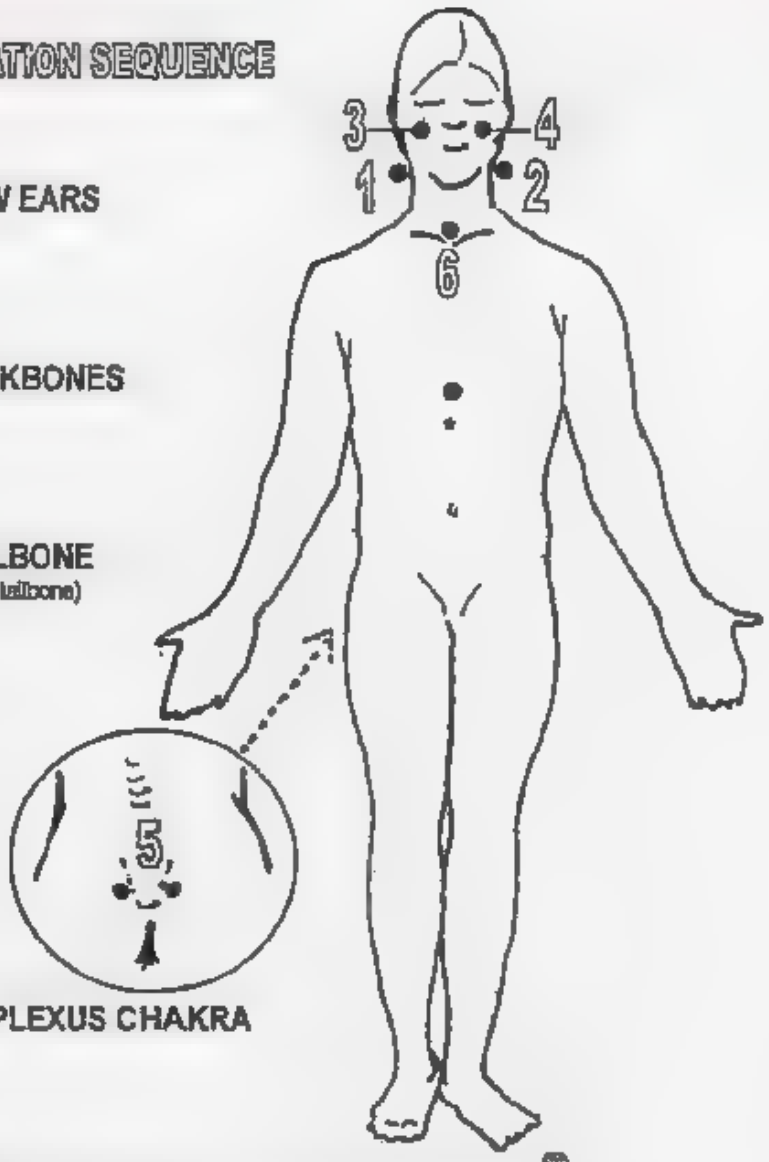
LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5.....BASE OF TAILBONE
(one point on each side at base of tailbone)

6.....THYMUS



*** AMPLIFER –3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra.** Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

TECHNIQUE # 2

THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (**The Merkaba Star**) made of **White Light**, stationed at the **6th-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead.* (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations, simply imagine that the symbol is there.) Continue to visualize or imagine, and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/ imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star*, made of a **Dark Silver Light**. Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then slowly *move the images toward each other* until they have merged into *one Merkaba Star* Symbol made of **Pale Silver Light**. (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – it is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the *Maharic Shield.)*

2. Visualize/ imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath. Take several slow, deep breaths. On the next **EXHALE** use the force of breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6th-Chakra, through the *Central Body Current* and into the **Earth's Core.** Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/ imagining the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the *Hierophant begins to spin in the Earth's core*, the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions*. Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "takes on a .life of its own", and suddenly "pops and expands" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light** *spinning in the Earth's core.*

3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core, then visualize/ imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light** *spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere* as a **rotating, horizontal plane.**

This horizontal disc-plane extending through the Earth represents the *Mahara Hova Body*, or **Maharic Shield** of the planetary morphogenetic field – the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12. (Known as the *Shield of Amaratana*). Using the Hierophant wave template you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield, *opening the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™ into your bio-energetic field.* This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field, allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With repetition of this practice the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you *a continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

4. While remaining aware of the *Planetary Maharic Shield* spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, return the focus of your attention to the spinning **Silver Hierophant Sphere** rotating at Earth's core. (You will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Maharic Shield and release the 12th-Dimensional Pillar of Light within your bio-energetic field.). Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere *up from Earth's core* with the inhale breath, forming a **Pale Silver Cord** *about 6" thick* trailing behind the Hierophant as it rises to the **12th Chakra**, 6" beneath the feet. *One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the Hierophant Sphere and follows its movement.* Visualize the **12th Chakra** as a small, **transparent disc** about *3" in diameter*, positioned *6" below the feet.* Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the *center of the 12th Chakra*, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and *visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter*, as the Hierophant spins at its center. Take a *few slow*, deep breaths as the *Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.*

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Heirophant Sphere *up from the 12th Chakra*, through the **Central Body Current** and up to the **14th Chakra** *36" above the head.* As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the *6" thick* **Silver Cord** drawing up through the **12th Chakra** and farther up through the **Central Body Current**, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the **14th Chakra.** Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick **Pale Silver Cord of Light**, running from the *Earth's core, through your body and out the top of your head*, connecting to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can *feel the sensation* of this *massive current of clear, pure energy* running through the *center* of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere *down* through the **Central Body Current**, while leaving the *top end* of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the **12th Chakra** 6" below the feet, and **stop the Hierophant** *6" below the 12th Chakra;* a position about **12" below the feet.** This is the location of the Maharic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breath slowly and visualize the Hierophant *spinning progressively faster* 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pops and expands*" to form an **expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light spinning 12" beneath the feet.** ***Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter below feet.***

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7. Call to mind the image of the *massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light* spinning through the Earth's body – the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning *Pale Silver platform disc* spinning 12" beneath your feet – your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/ imagining a *massive rush of pure, cool* ***Pale Silver energy*** running from the *planetary Maharic Shield*, up through the **Pale Silver Cord** and into the *personal Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breath as this energy runs, *filling your Maharic Shield to its energy-holding capacity*. When your Maharic Shield has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own", and suddenly "*pop and expand*" upward into an ***oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light surrounding and permeating the body***, a *tube of light* extending beyond the body *about 18"*, and running from the **Earth's Core** to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. *Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light.* Take a few slow deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar *emanating through all of your body cells*. Your Bio-energetic Field is now sealed with a protective barrier of 11th/12th-Dimensional frequency – **the Maharic Seal.**

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention for a moment at the **13th Chakra** in Earth's core and **INHALE** a final **Spark** of *Pale Silver Light* from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the **Pale Silver Cord**, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid**, and into the center of the **4th Heart Chakra**. Breath slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the *Silver Spark* radiating throughout the embodied **12-Tree Kathara Grid**, *filling it with Pale Silver Light*. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the ***12th Chakra will automatically contract*** to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the *Planetary Maharic Shield* stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Chord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** **Pale Silver Pillar of Light** will remain in your bio-energetic field between **1-3 hours**. Over a *3-month period* of frequent, consistent *daily practice* of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for **12-14 hours.**

Use of this technique allows a healing Facilitator to activate the Maharic Shield and Seal in others, through the *Maharic Infusion process* (Technique # 4), while Facilitator's Pillar remains active. Progressive use of the Maharic Seal and running the Liquid Light creates a reciprocal clearing, reordering and realignment of the Kathara Grid-*Holographic Template* – and all subtle energy and physical systems built upon it. The Lower Hova Bodies are progressively cleared and realigned with the *original perfection of the Pre-matter Liquid Light Mahara Hova Body*, and the body and genetic code progressively expand to hold higher dimensions of conscious awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1 Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Heirophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi ..

2 Begin by slowing your breathing , as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 3 -Dimensional, Heirophant at the P neal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualise the Heirophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

(The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24 pointed Star; the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy If you can handle it, the energy wil. simply pass through the blue sphere).

3 INHAL E, as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 point star located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 point star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth s Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Heirophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield ..

4 INHALE and draw the Heirophant/ sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue sphere expand out to a large sphere and watch as your Maharic Shield pop out as a disc, about 4 in diameter Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue

5 Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and INHALE the 24 point Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 point Star into the Heart Chakra.

6 INHALE to grab the 24 point Star, and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 point Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body

7 Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14th Chakra. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8 Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth s Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up from the Planetary Shields, expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6 to 8" diameter, unt. finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body as you load your Astral field with Maharic Frequency

9 Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center, INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges. and saturates. your ethenc body feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

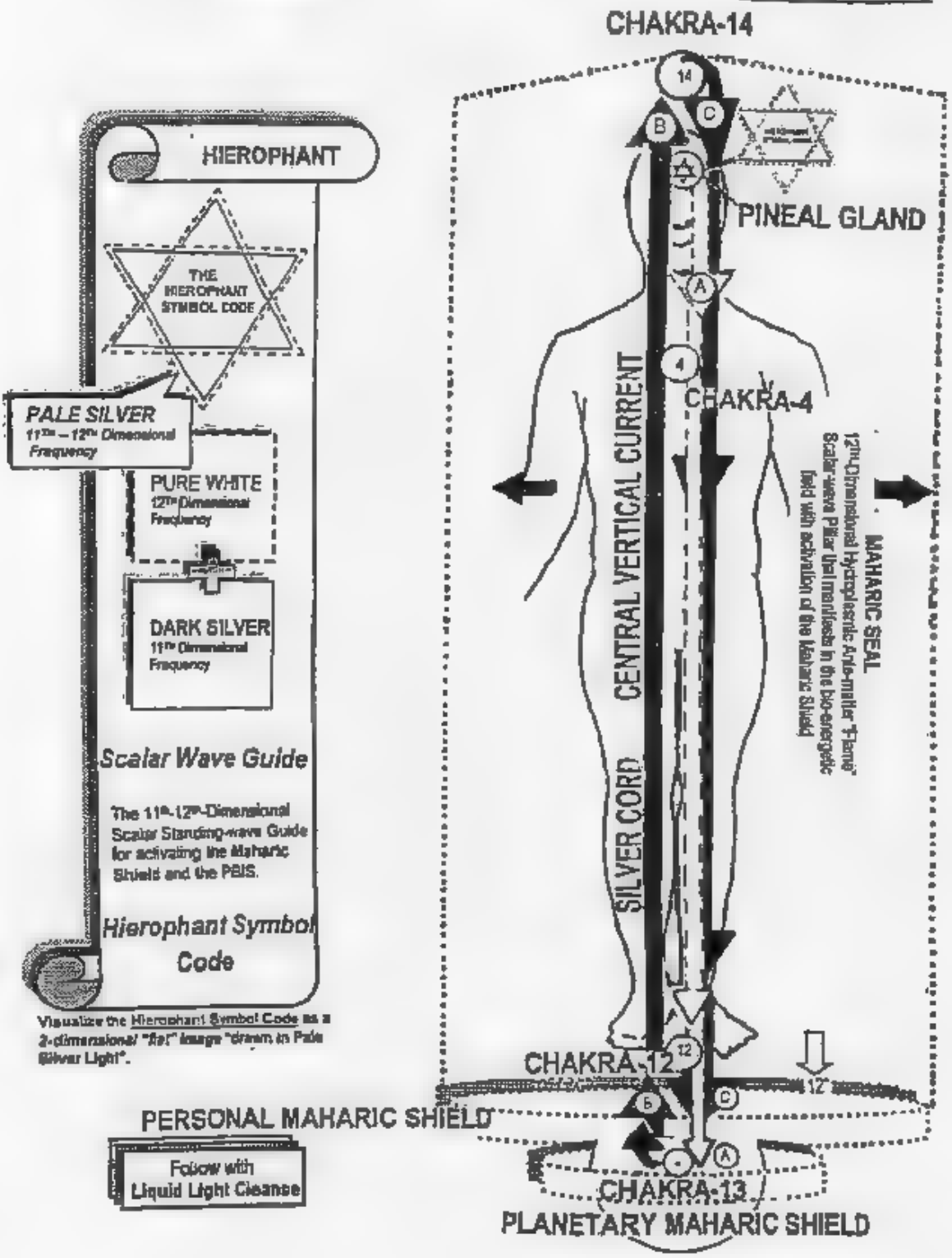
SYMBOL SHORTHAND

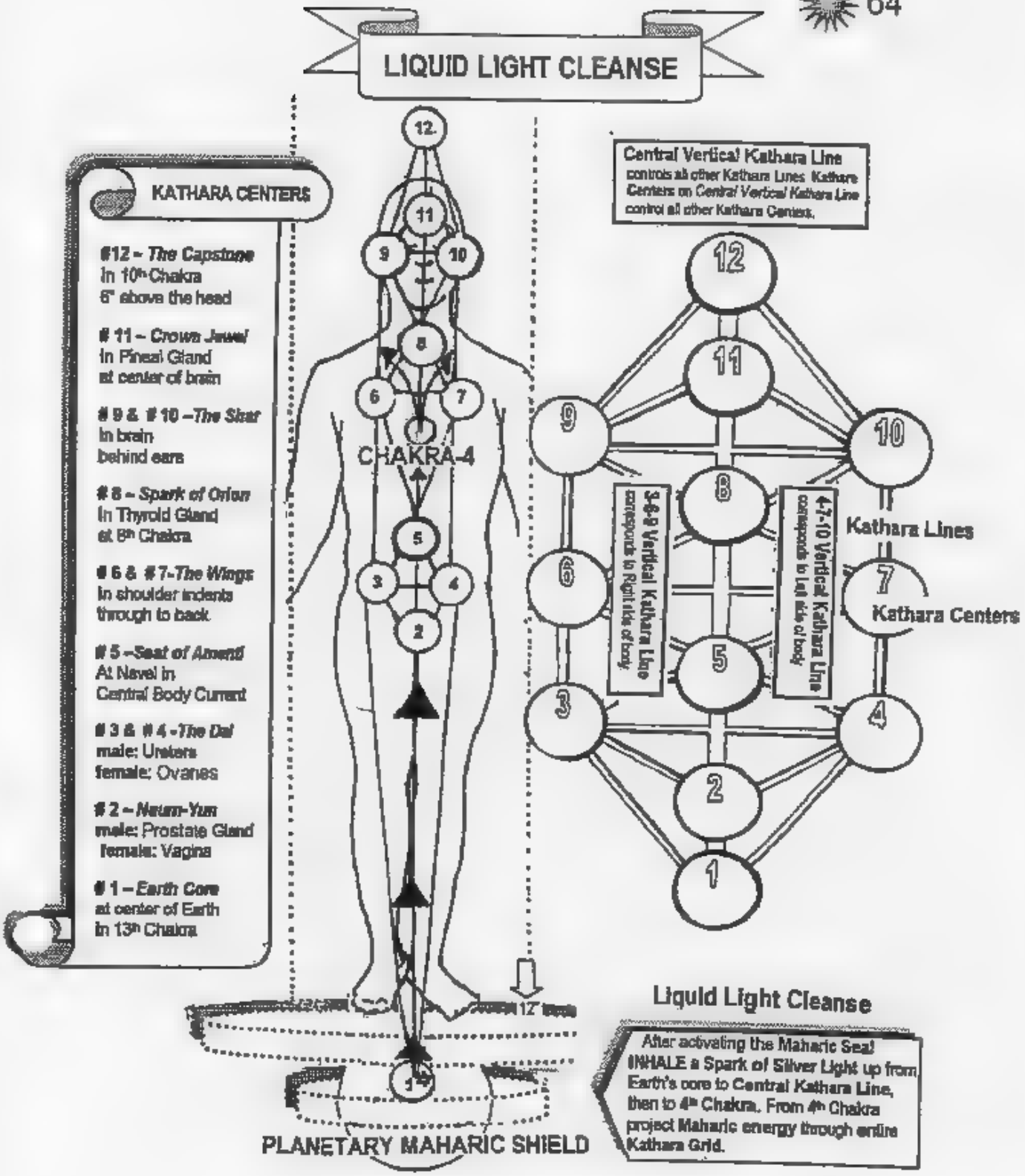
TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. *EXHALE* Hierophant Star from *Chakra 6 to Earth's Core –Spin Hierophant Star* at Earth's core-until it *pops* into *Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere* spins *at Earth's core* until *Silver Disc of Earth's Shield* emerges.
4. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Earth's core to Chakra 12* trailing *Silver Cord* from Core.
5. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Chakra 12 to Chakra 14*, trailing *Silver Cord.*
6. *EXHALE- Hierophant Sphere* down from *Chakra 14 to Personal Maharic Shield* and *spin Hierophant Sphere* until *Personal Shield pops* out to become *Silver disc* plane 12"beneath feet.
7. Draw *Silver energy* into *Personal Shield from Earth's Shield* through *Silver Cord*, until *Personal Shield* is *filled* and *pops* to become vertical *Pillar* of Silver Light around body.
8. *INHALE*-draw *Spark of Silver Light* from *13th Chakra* at *Earth's Core*, into *main* vertical channel of *Kathara Grid* then to *Chakra 4*; from Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill *12-Tree* Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.

THE MAHARIC SEAL



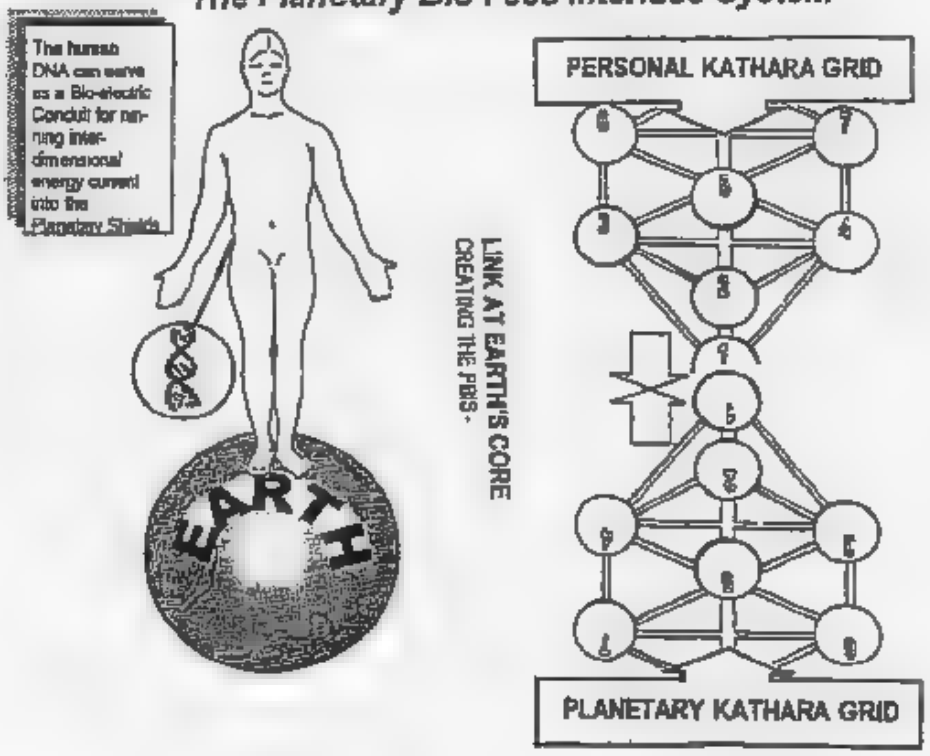

LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE
KATHARA CENTERS
#12 – The Capstone
in 10th Chakra
6" above the head
11 – Crown Jewel
in Pineal Gland
at center of brain
9 & # 10 – The Star
in brain
behind ears
8 – Spark of Orion
in Thyroid Gland
at 5th Chakra
6 & # 7 - The Wings
in shoulder sockets
through to back
5 – Seat of Amenti
At Navel in
Central Body Current
3 & # 4 - The Dal
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries
2 – Neum-Yum
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina
1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
in 13th Chakra
CHAKRA-4
Central Vertical Kathara Line
controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara Centers on Central Vertical Kathara Line control all other Kathara Centers.
3-6-9 Vertical Kathara Line
corresponds to Right side of body
4-7-10 Vertical Kathara Line
corresponds to Left side of body
Kathara Lines
Kathara Centers
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD
Liquid Light Cleanse
After activating the Maharic Seal
INHALE a Spark of Silver Light up from
Earth's core to Central Kathara Line,
then to 4th Chakra. From 4th Chakra
project Maharic energy through entire
Kathara Grid.

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Maharic Seal

Use of the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* begins the process of activating the **8th through 12th Chakras** and opening the natural **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of scalar frequency of which the personal Maharic Shield, Nova Bodies and individual identity are composed expands to **infinite potential**, as the **Planetary Scalar Shields** can be used to open dormant **Crystal Seals** within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-2 Kathara Grid. **Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensiona frequency as the DNA Template can hold.**

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and re- balancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Templar Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the **human DNA Template** can serve as a **bio-electric conduit** for running higher dimensional frequency into the **Planetary Shields.** The human body, with its **12-Strand DNA Template potential,** is the only mechanism on Earth, other than the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current.** Just as within the human Manifestation Template, the Maharic Current can be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields, to restore the Planetary Templar Complex to its original **Primal Order.** Kathara Healing technologies not only provide the opportunity for individuals to facilitate healing in other *biological life forms*, they also reawaken the human potential to facilitate healing within the **geophysical planetary body.**

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

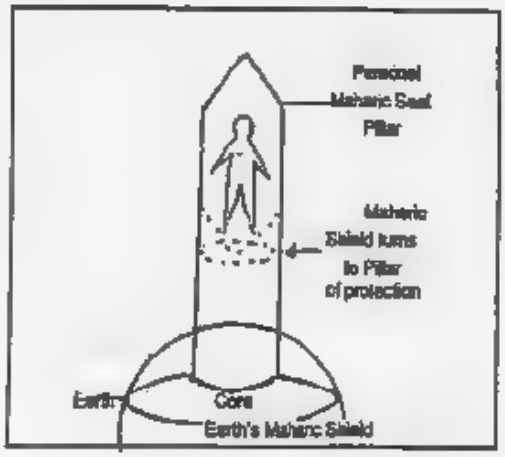


The Maharic Seal and Client Sessions

Through understanding the **Context of Healing**- *The Structure of the Unified Field*, the **Elements of Healing** – *The Anatomy of the Human Body Kathara Grid* and **Kathara Healing Beginning Applications** - *Morphogenetic Repatterning* through the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and *Awakening the Mentor* for access to 5th Dimensional awareness, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin **personal Core Holographic Template Healing**. **To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Kathara facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.**

The ability to hold the **12th-Dimensional Maharic frequency sub-harmonics** (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the full Dimensional Frequency Bands) in body to assist in its transmission to a client for healing support increases as the facilitator utilizes the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique for **personal healing**. The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily **realigns distortions** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid and creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field. **Without use of the *Maharic Seal*, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up scalar distortions** (including part of the "Karmic" Miasmic imprint) **from the client.** (This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Maharic Seal). Both of these conditions serve to amplify, rather than remedy, dis-ease and disharmony within the Mind-Body-Spirit system, for both *facilitator and client*. For these reasons, **the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work, to protect the bio-energetic field integrity** of facilitator and client. **The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Kathara Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.**

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to **Client Sessions**, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Maharic Seal is the preliminary step before any Kathara Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing currents.

CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of **Kathara Healing Client Facilitation** is rediscovering the structure of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity** and how to use the personal **Hova Bodies** to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS of the interdimensional spectrum adds **greater power and skill** to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, **Level-1 Kathara Healing** trains the facilitator to identify, awaken within the body and employ in client service **specific combinations of interdimensional healing current** that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing. This chapter will conclude with an overview of the **4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**, 4 of the 5 **3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents** that can be awakened within the body through activation of the **Maharic Shield**.

The natural **Primal Triadic Healing Currents**, which exist naturally as part of the personal Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Maharic Shield.** Running the Triadic Currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Hova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and **DNA Template**. Once activated in the DNA Template, the **Hova Body** is used to draw perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. **Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template.** Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher identity Hova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the *facilitator*, as well as that of the *client*, creating a condition of **CO-GENERATIVE HEALING** between client and facilitator.

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit system is viewed in terms of the *human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation.* **Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness upon which the biological manifestation is built become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system.** The processes of natural healing and the hidden, organic functions of **human evolution** are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the **CONSCIOUSNESS** evolves to the fulfillment of **Spiritual Actualization**, through embodiment of the 12-dimensions of consciousness inherent to human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to hold the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. **Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS.** Genuine healing is a *FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS*, first and foremost, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that full healing can occur.

In the Kathara program it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of **Bio-Regenesis** provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously serving to **expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution** through DNA Template, Kundalini, Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. **Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence; it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time.** The evolutionary objective of human creation is **mastery**, which is progressively attained through the dynamics of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension** is therefore the intrinsic and indelible **goal** within human evolution, the **hidden impetus for action** that moves the human species forward in time.

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin running the higher dimensional frequencies of the 4 Primary Triadic Currents for Kathara Healing applications, we are, in truth, running FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS, that emanate from the Hova Bodies in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are stationed. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the DNA Template we are progressively expediting the reintegration of personal Multi-dimensional Identity, serving the spiritual goal of Ascension through stimulating into activation the scientific dynamics of Unified Field Physics by which genuine Ascension occurs. Kathara Healing progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension, and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary acceleration and spiritual development through Kathara Healing Bio-Regenesis Technologies, through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template through which the scalar-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Hova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful for the Kathara facilitator to understand the order of Multi-dimensional Identity Structure. It is also helpful to realize that the Unified Field of Energy utilized in Kathara Healing is, in fact, a UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS. Healing is a function of energy dynamics and at its core, energy is the substance consciousness adopts to experience manifestation, thus HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural Laws of Unified Field Physics, the effects of healing and wellbeing are met in manifestation.

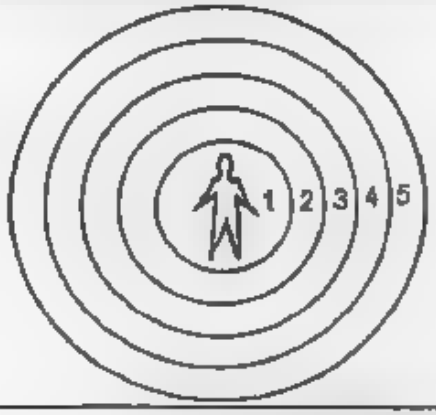
MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Illusion

In Chapter 1 we explored the Structure of the Unified Field and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or Holographic Template upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the 15-Dimensional Human body, from the Core Template Kathara Grid, the Hova Bodies and Shields, to the Chakras, Bio-energetic Field and physical matter structures built upon them. We also discovered that *physical manifestation* is not what appears to be - that *nothing is really manifest at all*, but only *appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization*. Our physical parts and our manifest world are scalar wave constructions, appearing solid and externalized because we view them with a level of consciousness that is stationed one full dimension above the wave forms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures itself into the scalar wave forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between the *substance that composes physical matter* and that which *composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness*. The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS - It is the *energetic substance* out of which all things are made.

Hova Bodies- Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as **PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION.** A portion of our conscious identity is **stationed within each of the Hova Body Shields,** and the dimensions contained within the Shield become the *platform* from which *that portion of our selves* will perceive matter objectification. **We are simultaneously focused within each Hova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us separated but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive.** The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the Level of Higher Identity Integration that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity is the *merger* of the **Hova Bodies,** which creates changes and advancement in the **biological gene code** that allows the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.



THE 5 HOVA BODIES

3-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness

1. **NADA HOVA** Density-1
2. **ALPHI HOVA** Density-2
3. **BETCHA HOVA** Density-3
4. **MAHARA HOVA** Density-4
5. **RAJA HOVA** Density-5

Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the **NADA HOVA BODY,** the *scalar grid* that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and anatomy. While perceiving from the Nada Hova Body and the **TELLURIC SHIELD** that holds its form, we are functioning as a **3-Dimensional consciousness** and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the *Platforms of Perception* from the other Hova Bodies. **As we expand and evolve we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Hova Bodies into our earthly focus of attention.**

The *Higher Identity Structure* of the Hova Bodies and related *Levels of Mind* within dimensionalization are as follows:

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY: Nada Hova Body/ Telluric Shield / dimensions 1, 2 and 3. The Subconscious (D-1), Instinctual (D-2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY: Alphi Hova Body/ Doradic Shield/ Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY: Betcha Hova Body/ Teuric Shield/ Dimensions 7, 8 and 9 The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Teura (D-8) and the Keriatic (D-9) Levels of Mind

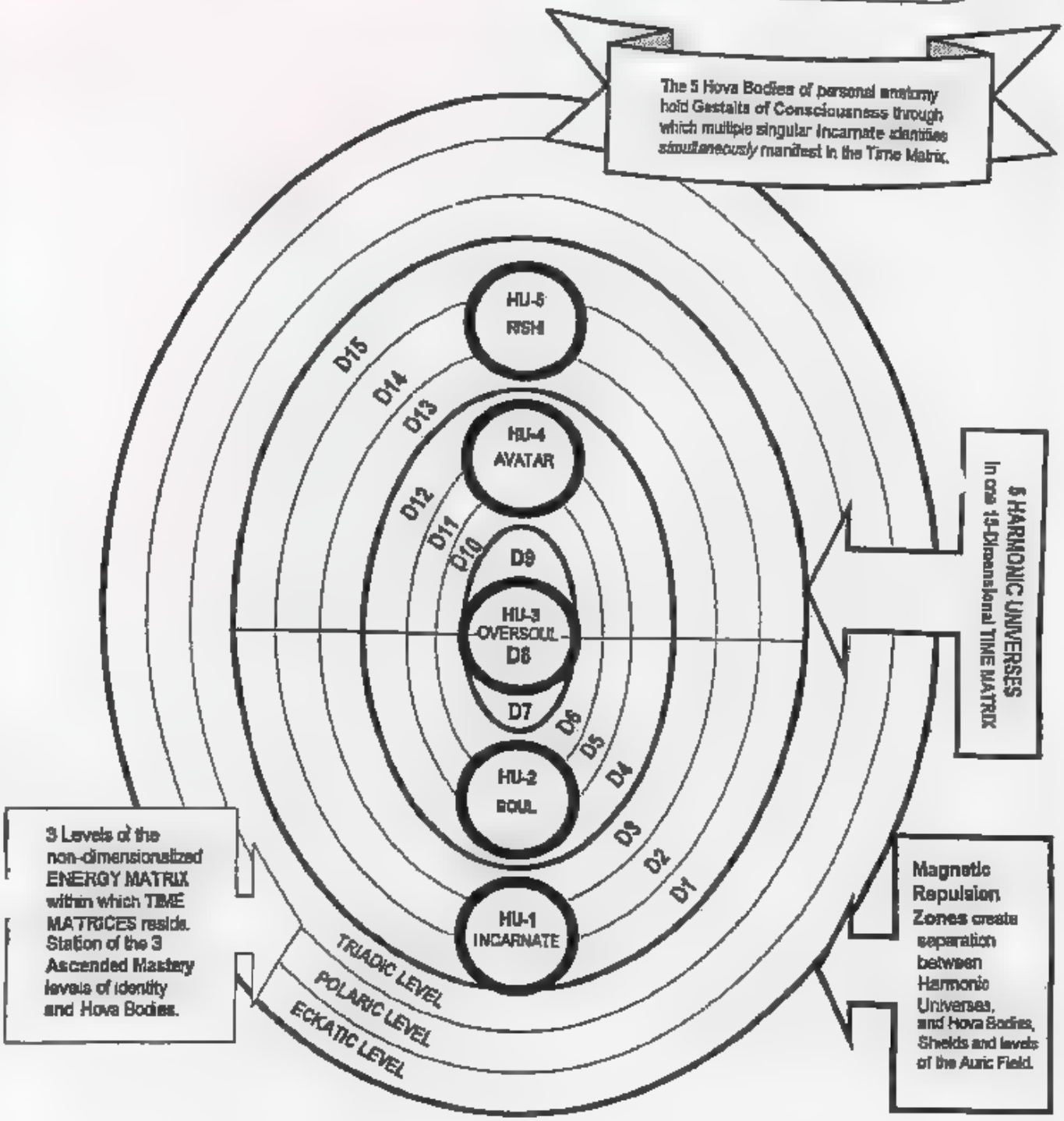
AVATAR IDENTITY: Mahara Hova Body/ Maharic Shield/ Dimensions 10, 11 and 12 The Christiac (D-10), Buddhiac (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind.

RISHI IDENTITY: Raja Hova Body/ Rishic Shield/ Dimensions 13, 14 and 15 Universal Consciousness Mind

There are **3 additional Platforms of Perception** and 3 additional Hova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions;Hova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of **Ascended Mastery Identity**.

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. *Higher Identity Integration* is the merger of the *Hova Bodies*, which creates changes and advancement in the biological *Genetic Code* through progressive activation of dormant portions of the *Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.*

5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hova Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hova Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-tonal impulse born of Partikl Phasing **The energy of your higher stations of identity and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hova body and earthly incarnate identity for the purpose of healing facilitation.** There are **four Primary Triadic Healing Currents**, each correspond ng to one of the **four higher dimensional Hova Bodies.** Through *your* corresponding Hova Body station you can *draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields* and channel it into your Nada Hova Body for direction into healing within the first Harmonic. **The *4 Primary Healing Currents* are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of *3 Dimensions of Frequency.*** Each Dimensional Band within a Harmonic or TRIADIC current is referred to as a **PHASE** *of that current.* **In Kathara Healing we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT, through grounding the current into the body via the activated MAHARIC SHIELD.**

Triadic Currents and Color

Each *Phase* of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the **Triadic Currents** we therefore use the **color translation of the primary dimension wave spectra** to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications **The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the that of the DORADIC CURRENT,** the frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2 through the **Doradic Shield and Alphi Hova Body. The Doradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase -1: 4th Dimensional current/ GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th - Dimensional Current/ BLUE wave and Phase -3: 6th-Dimensional current/ Blue-Violet wave.** In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn to activate and run the **Phase-1 Green Doradic Current.**

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT: Nada Hova Body/ Telluric Shield / Dimensions 1, 2 and 3.
Phase-1 RED, Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD , Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT: Alphi Hova Body/ Doradic Shield/ Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN, Phase-2 BLUE, Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT: Betcha Hova Body/ Teuric Shield/ Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase -1 VIOLET, Phase-2 GOLD, Phase-3 Mid-tone Silver

MAHARIC CURRENT: Mahara Hova Body/ Maharic Shield/ Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK, Phase-2 SILVER BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
(can be transmitted only by 12th-level Avatars with full Mahara Hova integration)

RISHIC CURRENT: Raja Hova Body/ Rishic Shield/ Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE, Phase-2 PALE YELLOW, Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using **Triadic Phase Currents**, each **Phase current is *combined* with the current running from the activated *Maharic Shield*, in *combination with* the Phase current from the *Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using***. The **DORA DIC PHASE-1** current is therefore composed of: **D-11/D-12 PALE SILVER** (Maharic Shield), **D-4 GREEN** Doradic Shield Phase -1 AND **D-7 VIOLET,** the *Phase-1 current* of Harmonic 3 - Teuric Shield, *one Harmonic up* from Doradic Phase-1. In activating the **DORADIC-1 (Doradic Phase-1) current you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.**

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS
Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** (D11&12) + **RED** (D-1) + **GREEN** (D-4)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **ORANGE-GOLD** (D-2) + **BLUE** (D-5)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **YELLOW** (D-3) + **INDIGO** (D-6)

DORADIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **GREEN** (D-4) + **VIOLET** (D-7)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE** (D-5) + **GOLD** (D-8)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **INDIGO** (D-6) + **SILVER** (D-9)

TEURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **VIOLET** (D-7) + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **GOLD** (D-8) + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER** (D-9) + **WHITE** (D-12)

MAHARIC
(Requires full 12-Strand DNA Template activation & accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10) + **PALE TURQUOISE** (D-13)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11) + **PALE YELLOW** (D-14)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **WHITE** (D-12) + **PALE MAGENTA** (D-15)

In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we begin preparing the body and DNA Template to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmission of the **Doradic Phase-1 Healing Current**- the *Pale Silver + Green + Violet* frequencies of dimensions *12, 11, 7 and 4.*

Through the 7th-Dimensional aspect of the **Teuric Shield** and 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the **Maharic Shield**, the **Doradic-1 Healing Current** allows for recoding and realignment of the **1st-4th**-Dimensional aspects of the **Nada** and **Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Telluric Shield** and **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental Bodies** of Density-1, the **D-4** aspect of the **Doradic Shield** and **Astral Body**, the **1st-4th DNA Strand Templates**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, and the **1st-4th Sub-harmonics** of all Scalar Shields, DNA Templates, Hova Bodies and Chakras. Doradic-1 Healing Current is effective in clearing the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1 Time Cycle Incarnations** and the beginning of Density-2 Time Cycle incarnations.

CHAPTER 3 HIGHLIGHTS

KATHARA BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

- The **Hova Bodies** of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self and higher identity aspects.

- Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template activation** and the organic evolutionary process.

- The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge and activates dormant **Kathara Lines** in our **Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 and D5 levels of awareness.

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of **3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2.**

- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance, information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory,** and in **"Inner Child", Bi-location, Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing effects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order.**

- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**- the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.

- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional frequencies** of **Density-4**. It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order.**

- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.

- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid.

- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.

- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.

- The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar-wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.

- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches "**Critical Mass**" of energy in the **new**, realigned pattern.

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent.**

- In future applications of Kathara Healing processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously,** to expedite the healing process.

- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield**, to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* **(PBIS).**

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid.**

- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** effects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.

- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** *open* energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning.**

- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more lasting but less immediate** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid.**

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** *close* **Kathara Lines** in the 12-Tree Grid and **channel** energy into the **Nadial Lines** of the **outer bio-energetic field** for more rapid revitalization and re-balancing of the **outer auric levels, chakras** and **physical cells.**

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** create **more immediate but less lasting** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** to create **temporary revitalization** of the **outer levels** of the bio-system.

- **Used together, Sequence-1** Kathara Points can run **Maharic energy** through the **core Kathara Grid** for **Template Recoding. Sequence-2** Kathara Points can then be used to **direct the Maharic energy** into the **outer levels** of the bio-field and physical body, to **expedite healing** through **simultaneous** inner and outer bio-field realignment.

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines **prior to** running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used **following** the procedure to **revitalize** the outer bio-field and body systems.

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**

- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.

- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit**, through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order** for **geophysical planetary healing.**

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.

- Each use of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.

- The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications.** It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.

- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level.**

BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.

- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation.

- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system. This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal** of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Kathara Healing** applications generate **healing** through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health.**

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint for Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution,** through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies, and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity.**

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics, **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct.** Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes.**

- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template.** As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies.**

- The 3-Dimensional Hova Body **Electro-magnetic Domains** and Scalar Shields that form them represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive.

- **Merger** of the **Hova Bodies** via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar** Shields creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure.**

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC CURRENTS

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are: **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix.**

- In **Kathara Healing** we use the various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies.**

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Teuric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with **full 12-strand DNA activation.**

12 TRIADIC PHASE CURRENTS

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy.

- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents.**

- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has **3** Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current.**

- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current** and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current.**

- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length.**

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**- the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) + **Green** (D-4) + **Violet** (D-7)- for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.

- The **Doradic-Phase –1 Current** can realign the **1st-4th** Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body.**

- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Density-2** incarnational Time Cycles.

87

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills to Facilitate Healing

- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS- DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.
- THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR IMBEDDING.
- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.
- ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION.
- THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.

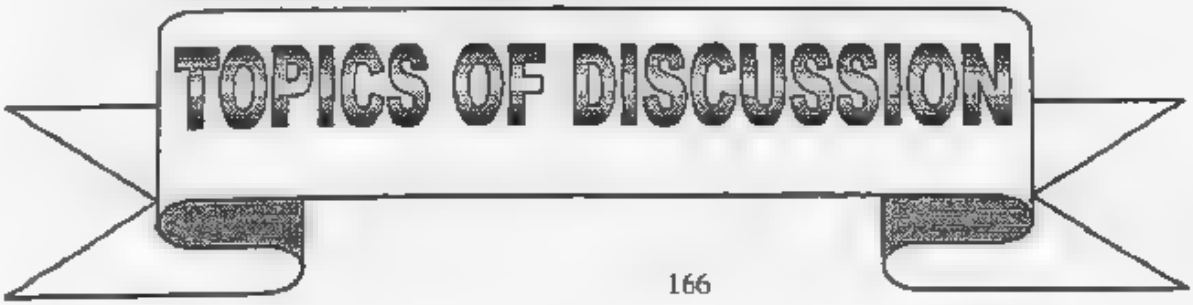
TECHNIQUES:

#3- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS- DORADIC –PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5- THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH



OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT

Interdimensional Currents and Signet Star Crystal Seals

Activation of any Triadic Healing Current requires temporary release of the corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the personal **Scalar Shield** and a temporary activation of the portions of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template** that correspond to the Signet Seals. Signet Seals modulate the flow of frequency between the 3-Dimensional Harmonic Density Levels. When Signet Seals are in their usual (for this time period) dormant phase, they keep the 5 **Hova Bodies** of the personal 15-Dimensional anatomy separate from each other by creating an electro-magnetic barrier or **Magnetic Repulsion Zone** between each 3-Dimensional level of the energetic anatomy. This *Magnetic Repulsion Zone* between embodied **Harmonics of Manifestation** manifests as **polarity resistance to frequency inflow** within the 3 Levels of the **Kathara Grid**: the Scalar Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Auric Field levels of the embodied inner **Templar Complex**. **In order to run higher dimensional frequency currents through the physical body for healing applications, it is necessary to temporarily release portions of the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Hova Bodies.** Releasing the electro-magnetic resistance to higher dimensional frequency inflow within the Inner Templar Complex is achieved through temporary activation of the **Signet Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** of the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Most contemporary energetic healing systems rely upon using the 1st, 2nd and 3rd-Dimensional frequencies of the **TELLURIC PHASE CURRENTS** in the **Nada Hova Body**. Through the Nada Hova Body alone, only the 3-Dimensional **Sub-Harmonics** of higher dimensional frequency currents can be run, as the dormant *Signet Seals* block the faster moving *Partiku Phasing Flash-line Sequences* of higher dimensional frequency bands from running through the DNA Template. **If a frequency band is blocked from running through the DNA Template that frequency cannot be energetically transmitted through the Nada Hova Body and physical bio-electrical systems.** In **conventional energy healing methods**, even those emerging from ancient systems of subtle-energy healing, the **Signet Seals**, and thus the *Scalar Shields*, *Hova Bodies* and *DNA Template* remain dormant in their usually closed position, **phase-locked** into a 3-Dimensional orientation. While the DNA Template remains phase-locked into the 3-Dimensional orientation of the Nada Hova Body, only the **1st through 12th Sub-frequency bands** (Sub-Harmonics) of **1st through 3rd Dimensional Current** (Telluric Current), and the **1st through 3rd Sub-frequency bands of 4th through 12th Dimensional Current** can be run through the human body for transmission. Use of the lower frequency (slower Partiku Phasing rhythm) **Telluric Currents** can effect temporary beneficial change in the outer layers of the bio-energetic field, but Telluric Currents alone cannot facilitate full repatterning of the 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid where Scalar Shield distortions that cause **genetic malfunction** are embedded. The **11th-12th-Dimensional frequencies** of the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Currents** are the only dimensional frequencies powerful enough to effect change in the embodied **Kathara Grid**. To run **Maharic Current**, and the high frequency interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents**, through the human body requires release of the **Signet Seals** within the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Triadic Phase Currents, the Maharic Shield and the PBIS

Most healing systems have not incorporated the Maharic Current into their frequency application procedures because the Planetary Templar Complex has not been able to run a D-12 Maharic Current through the planetary grids for 210,216 years. Like the human DNA Template, if the Planetary Shields and Manifestation Template are blocked from processing interdimensional frequency, that frequency will be unavailable for use on the planet. If the Signet Star Crystal Seals (Star Gates) in the Planetary Shields are dormant, closed and phase-locked into Density-1 orientation, no one on the planet will be able to draw interdimensional frequency into their personal Shields because the frequency is unavailable within the Planetary Shields. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are intimately interwoven, and what effects one will inevitably effect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents through the human body it is necessary to open the Signet Seals in the personal Inner Templar and the Signet Star Gates in the Planetary Templar Complex. In conventional human evolution, the internal Signet Seals, which serve as the Genetic Time Codes or "Fire Codes" of the human DNA Template, automatically, progressively and sequentially open over very long cycles of time. During the slow activation of the Genetic Time Codes the conscious identity experiences passage through numerous incarnate lifecycles within the planetary Time Cycle, evolving through a series of Single Vector Incarnations before being released from the 3-Dimensional phase-lock of Density-1 manifestation. One can manually open the Signet Seals in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to expedite evolution into the Multi-dimensional, Multi-Vector Time Cycles through use of the 11th-12th Dimensional Maharic Current.

Activation of the personal Maharic Shield allows for rapid release of the embodied Signet Seals and activation of the Fire Codes in the DNA Template. The Maharic Current from the personal Maharic Shield can be used to release the Signet Star Crystal Seals within the body which in turn activates the dormant Kundalini energies at the base of the spine and the Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals within the Tailbone and Pineal Gland. Release of the Cranial-Sacral Seals of the internal Templar Complex allows the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Hova Bodies to release so the DNA Template, personal Scalar Shields and physical body systems can receive inflow of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals requires activation of the personal Maharic Shield, and the personal Maharic Shield can be manually activated only through drawing Maharic Current into the personal Shields via the Planetary Maharic Shield. The entire process of releasing the internal *Signet Seals* by activating the personal *Maharic Shield*, in order to enable the *DNA Template* to run *Triadic Phase Currents* for healing is entirely dependant upon the *operational function* of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (PBIS).

If the Planetary Templar Complex is blocked, or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and Maharic Current from the Planetary Maharic Shield is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of manually activating the personal Maharic Shield, because the PBIS is not operational. The PBIS becomes operationally functional within the human body through activation of the 12th Chakra. The *12th Chakra* cannot activate in the personal Templar Complex if the Planetary Templar Complex cannot run 12th-Dimensional Maharic frequency. For over 200,000 years, the Planetary Templar Complex could not run Maharic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Maharic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Hova Bodies for running interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the Planetary Templar Complex, Maharic Shield and PBIS activation and Kathara Healing applications are now available on Earth.

Opening Triadic Phase Currents in the Human Body

The method by which **Triadic Phase Currents** are activated within the human body is a **progressive process.** First, opening of the personal **Kathara Grid, Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova Body** is orchestrated through activation of the **Maharic Shield** and **Signet Seals**, to allow inflow of frequency from the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**. Next, the incoming frequency is harnessed and collected within the **Chakra System.** Finally, the collected frequency is then **transmitted** for healing facilitation in others, either through direct **Chakra transmission** or by close-range **Frequency Induction** via transmission of frequency from the activated **Secondary Chakra Centers** within the **PALMS.**

The ability to run the higher dimensional Triadic Phase Currents within the body must be built up within the Internal Templar Complex, starting with the **slowest-moving current** of the higher dimensional spectrum- the **DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT.** The *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* utilizes the **sub-frequencies** of the **11th-12th-Dimensional Maharic Current** from the Density-4 *Mahara Hova Body* as a **carrier wave** that will carry the desired interdimensional currents through the **Signet Seals** of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The **full spectrum** of the **4th** Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1** current from the Density-2 *Alphi Hova Body* is activated as the primary **healing frequency** for transmission. The **full spectrum** of the **7th**-Dimensional **Teuric-Phase-1 Current** (one Harmonic above the Doradic-Phase-1 Current) from the Density-3 *Betcha Hova Body* is used to release the **4th**-Dimensional **Signet Seal,** allowing the 4th-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 current to enter the **Nada Hova Body**

Activating the **4th Signet Seal** triggers temporary activation of the **4th DNA Strand Template** and corresponding **4th Kathara Center** in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which allows the 4th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** to pass through the **active DNA** and into the bio-energetic and bio-electrical systems of the body for transmission. Once the DNA Template becomes accustomed to holding a **4th-DNA Strand Template Activation**, after **several months** of practice in running the 4th–Dimensional *Doradic-Phase-1 Current*, the body will be able to begin receiving the primarily 5th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-2 Current. The lower dimensional Triadic Currents must be activated within the DNA Template before the higher dimensional Triadic Currents can run.** In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** the first step of activating the full spectrum (12 sub-harmonics) of the **4th-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 Current** is achieved.

Triadic Phase Currents and Color Cap-Stones

The **Color Cap Stone** of a dimensional frequency band is the visual representation of the **primary wave-length** formed by the specific **Partiki Phasing Rhythm** for that dimension. A specific dimensional frequency band can be chosen and directed by the color translation of its primary wave-length. The **Color Cap Stones** of the dimensional frequency bands are used in Kathara Healing to direct specifically selected dimensional frequency bands (Partiki Phasing Rhythms) for specific applications. The **Color Cap Stones** for the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** are **PALE SILVER** (D-11-D-12 Maharic) + **GREEN** (D-4 Doradic) + **VIOLET** (D-7 Teuric). In technique **# 3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS-DORADIC-1** - the *Pale Silver* + *Green* + *Violet* Cap Stone Colors will be used to activate the **Doradic-Phase-1** Healing Current within the body.

DORADIC SPHERE, CORDS AND BALLS

The Doradic Sphere and Current Collection

The **DORADIC SPHERE** is a frequency repository that is formed to hold the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** within the **Chakra system** for transmission in healing facilitation. As the Doradic-Phase-1 Current is primarily a **4th-Dimensional Current**, the Doradic-1 Sphere will be formed in the **4th Chakra**, which corresponds to the 4th-Dimensional **ASTRAL body** of the Alphi Hova Body and Auric Field. **Transmission** of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current will take place from the **Doradic Sphere** at the **4th Chakra**, creating a **4th-Dimensional ASTRAL INFUSION** of frequency into the bio-energetic field of the client in **close-range healing**, and a general **Astral Plane Infusion** of Doradic-Phase-1 frequency into **Manifestation Templates** of areas(and everything contained within the space) when transmitted directly from the **4th Chakra**.

Doradic Cords and Current Induction

The **DORADIC CORDS** are **energy conduits** that are formed by opening the embodied **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** within the **arms, hands and fingers.** Opening the Doradic Cords allows the **Secondary Chakras** within the **palms** of the hands to carry the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** for application in **close-range** transmission. Though Triadic Phase Currents can be transmitted directly from the **Chakra Center** in which the **Collection Sphere** is placed, the energies are more diffused and diluted in this form of transmission, unless the personal DNA Template holds a **full, permanent activation** of the Strand Template corresponding to the Triadic Current being transmitted. It takes time, often years, for the DNA Template to acquire and permanently hold a higher strand activation level. One-on-one healing facilitation is more effective when conducted through **concentrating** the Triadic Current through the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of current through the **Palm Chakras** in **close-range** transmission. Close-range transmission also allows for **more precise application** of frequency to specific areas of the body systems. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **Doradic Cords** are activated within the arms, palms and fingers to allow for concentration, focused direction and **Direct Induction** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current.**

For **general healing** purposes, such as **"clearing rooms"** or geographical spaces, or when attempting to transmit healing current into **groups of people**, transmission of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be orchestrated directly from the **4th Chakra** for **NON-SPECIFIC INDUCTION**. In **Non-Specific Induction**, following activation of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current, each **INHALE** breath is used to fill the **Doradic Sphere** with more energy and each **EXHALE** breath is used to expand and transmit the energy into the room or bio-fields of a group of people. It is not necessary to activate the Doradic Cords for Non-Specific Induction applications. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications use of the **Doradic Cords** and **Palm Chakras** is employed for Direct Induction close-range transmission in Client Sessions. To enhance and expedite **personal healing**, the activated **Doradic-Phase –1 Current** can be run through the personal **Level-1 Kathara Grid** with the ***Maharic Shield and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique and then through each of the **7 Primary Embodied Chakras.**

Doradic Balls and Palm Transmission Direct Induction

The **DORADIC BALLS** are small energy repositories that form in the **Palms** of the Hands when the **Doradic Cords** have been activated to run Doradic-Phase-1-Current through the **Palm Chakras.** Doradic Balls are used to **accumulate current** in the **Palm Chakra vortices** prior to transmission, to **strengthen** the intensity of the current.

PALM CHAKRAS AND TRANSMITTING CURRENT

Primary Polarities of Palm Chakras

Along with the **15 Primary Chakras** within human anatomy there are many other smaller **Secondary** and **Tertiary Chakra Centers** throughout the body, which correspond to the energetic interrelationships of scalar-wave patterns within the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid**. All Chakras operate as sets of **Black and White Holes**, through which energy from the Dimensional Unified Fields circulates into and out of the body and Manifestation Template. The **Palm Chakras** are part of the **Secondary Chakra System**. Like all Chakras, the Palm Chakras are structured as **2 vortices** of energy **joined at the tip** by a minute **Crystal Seal** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**. The Palm Chakras run through the **center of the Palms** and out of the **back of the hands**.

In any set of Chakra vortex spirals, one vortex represents the **magnetic Black Hole**, a *counter-clockwise rotating* spiral that **draws energy IN** toward the central Crystal Seal, and the companion vortex represents the corresponding **Electrical White Hole**, the *clock-wise rotating* spiral that **sends energy OUT** from the central Crystal Seal. The **Black Hole** vortex represents the **RECEIVING spiral** or **Magnetic Pole** and the **White Hole** vortex represents the **TRANSMITTING spiral** or **Electrical Pole**. The **Electrical Pole** of a Chakra represents the **EXPANSION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **expands energy out** from the personal Shields, it is referred to as **BASE ELECTRICAL**. The **Magnetic Pole** of a Chakra represents the **CONTRACTION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **contracts energy in** from the external Unified Field to the personal Shields; it is referred to as **BASE MAGNETIC**.

The Chakras in the **Palms** are composed of many smaller minute **vortex sets**, each with Magnetic and Electrical Poles, but the **PRIMARY POLE** of each Palm Chakra is that pertaining to the **larger Black-White Hole set** and **Crystal Seal**. Though each Palm Chakra is capable of both **Transmitting and Receiving** energy current, the **strongest and most focused currents** can be achieved by utilizing the natural polarity orientation of the Primary Vortex Set. The Chakra in the **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the right hand is **Base Magnetic**. The Chakra in the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the left hand is **Base Electrical**. When running Triadic Phase Currents it is helpful to understand the **Primary Polarities of the Palm Chakras** in order to create the **strongest** and **least distorted** healing current. In **Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT HAND** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND**, through which Triadic Current is **Exhaled** down the **Cords** in the arms and **EXPANDED** into the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** for **TRANSMISION**. The **LEFT HAND** is the **RECEIVING HAND**, through which the Triadic Current transmitted from the Right Hand is **drawn back** into the facilitator's body **TO CREATE A CLOSED CIRCUIT OF CURRENT** for the **strongest current intensity** and **purest frequency content.**

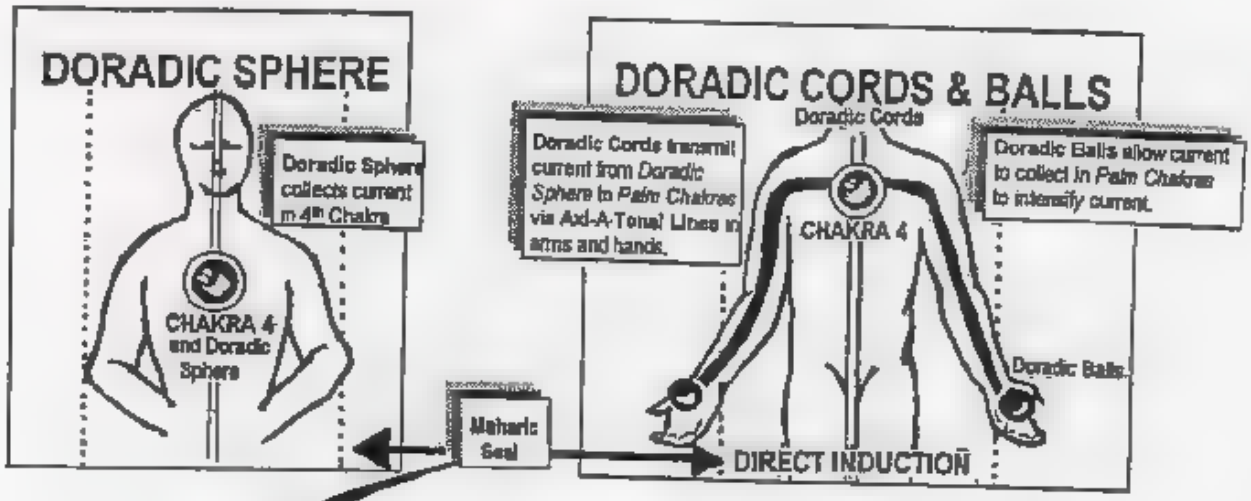
HAND POSITIONS

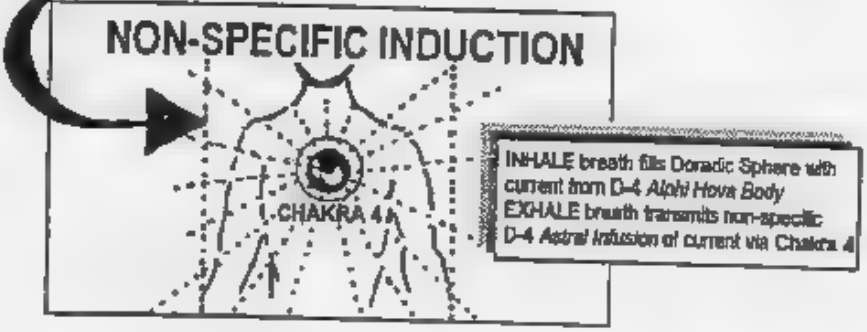
Standard Hand Position for Transmitting Triadic Current

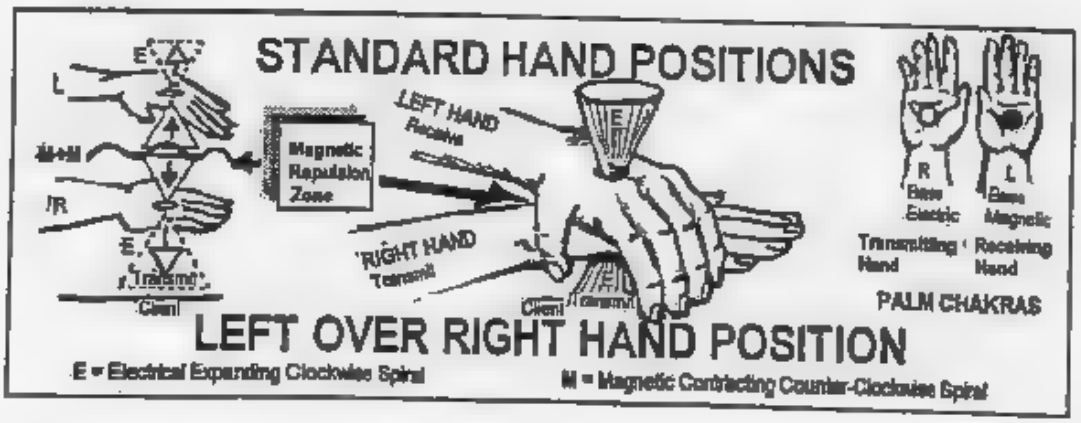
When transmitting Triadic Current, the **LEFT PALM** is **PLACED OVER THE BACK OF THE RIGHT HAND**. The *Base Magnetic* Current of the *Left Palm* **interfaces** with the *Base Magnetic* Current in the *Back of the Right Hand*, creating a **MAGNETIC REPULSION ZONE,** which **blocks the vortex on the Back of the Right hand** from drawing **non-specific frequency** from the Density-1 Unified Field. This keeps the current transmitted from the *Right Palm Chakra* **pure** to its specifically chosen content. The *Base Magnetic* vortex in the *Left Palm* simultaneously draws the **transmitted current** back up through the smaller vortex sets after it runs through the client's body, creating a **closed circuit of pure frequency** running between the **Hova Bodies** of the **client,** the **facilitator** and the higher dimensional **Unified Fields**. Options of **Frequency Modulation** for other healing applications also become available through using this **HAND POSITION** when transmitting healing current. In some applications a **modulated current** that includes bursts of Density-1 Telluric Current interspersed with current transmission from the higher dimensions is desired; this can be achieved by moving the Left Hand on and off of the vortex on the back of the Right Hand. The **LEFT OVER RIGHT HAND POSITION** is used in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications.

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation

Doradic-1 Cap Stone Colors:
PALE SILVER (D-11&D-12) + GREEN (D-4)+ VIOLET (D-7)







Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current

ACTIVATE MAHARIC SHIELD

1. Open the PBIS using the D-11 – D-12 Wave Guide Symbol Code, the **Hierophant Symbol**, to open the **12th Chakra** and stimulate release of **Maharic frequency** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield.**
2. From the PBIS draw Maharic frequency from the Earth's Maharic Shield up into the dormant personal Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, to activate the **personal Maharic Shield.**

ACTIVATE TRIADIC PHASE CURRENT

3. Choose the specific Triadic Current you desire to run.
4. Use the inflow of **Maharic Current** from the personal and planetary Maharic Shield as a **Carrier Wave** to carry the **Cap Stone Color frequencies** of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in your Scalar Shields that correspond to the **Triadic Phase Current** you wish to activate.
5. Temporarily **release** the **Signet** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** and activate the **DNA Strand Template** corresponding to the chosen **Triadic Phase Current**, by running the **Primary Frequency** and the frequency **one Harmonic above** it through the **Signet Seals**, on the Maharic carrier wave current, to open the **Nada Hova Body** and physical body systems to inflow of the higher dimensional **Triadic Phase Current.**

COLLECT AND TRANSMIT HEALING CURRENT

6. As the Triadic Phase currents transmits into the body through the Signet Seals, Kundalini energies and DNA Template, **collect and build the current** as a **Sphere** of energy within the **Chakra** corresponding to the Primary Triadic Current you are running.
7. Run the current from the **Collecting Chakra** through the **Axi-A-Tonal Line Cords** in the arms, to activate the **Palm Chakras.**
8. Exhale current from the **Chakra Collection Sphere** through the **Cords** and allow it to build into **Balls** of energy within the **Palm Chakras** before transmitting.
9. Transmit the Triadic Current through the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** into client's bio-energetic field while drawing more current into the **Chakra Collection Sphere** with each **exhale** breath and draw the current back through the **LEFT PALM** on each **inhale** breath to create a higher dimensional Closed Circuit Healing Current. Use **LEFT PALM OVER BACK OF RIGHT HAND** hand position.

TECHNIQUE # 3 93

Opening the Healing Channels- Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a 4" Violet Dot on the center of the *inside of your forehead*. Make the color image as strong as you are able.(If you can't yet perceive inner colors or visualization, simply imagine the Violet Dot as being there). Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland, and then upward into the 7th Crown Chakra, from the inside of the head moving upward and outward until the Violet Dot *rests on top of your head* at the Crown Chakra.

2. Call to mind the **Hierophant Symbol** (Pale Silver Merkaba Star formed by combining 2 Merkaba Stars). Visualize the spinning Hierophant stationed 12" below the feet within your **Maharic Shield** and slowly **INHALE**, drawing the Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head. When the *Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot* visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" Vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the *Violet-Silver Pillar* running down through the body into the *Earth Core* and upward to the 14th Chakra 36" above the Head. You have activated **the Violet Ray of Transmutation.**

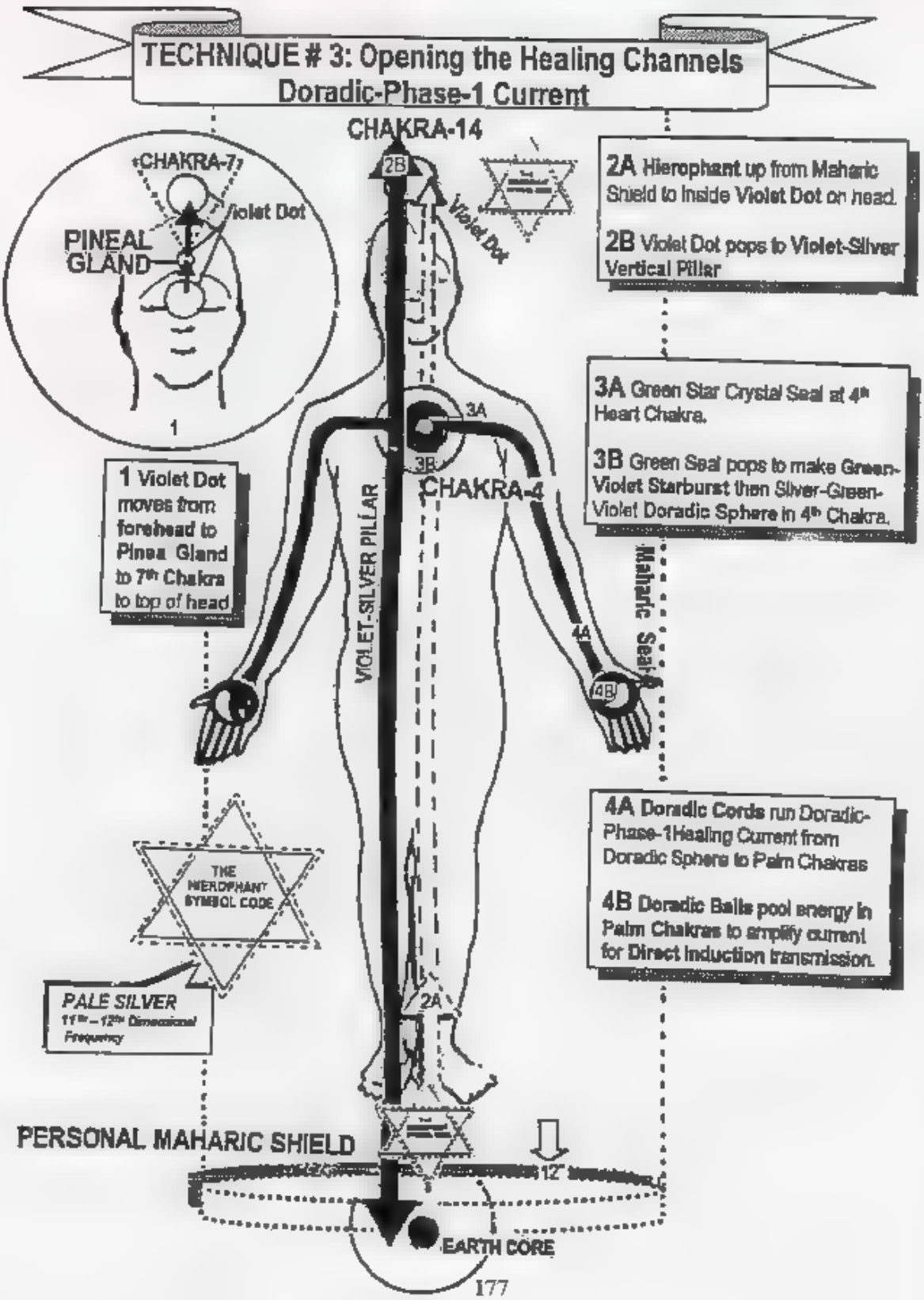
3. Move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra and imagine a *small Green Spherical Crystal* – the Green Star- stationed at its core. This is the *Green Star Crystal Seal* that controls release of *4th Dimensional* frequency – *Phase-1 Doradic Current* - into the body **INHALE**, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the *Green Star* **EXHALE**, *expanding* the Violet-Silver energy *into the Green Star sphere*. *Repeat 2 more INHALE-EXHALE* breaths, drawing Violet-Silver Energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere. At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star popping, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the *Violet-Silver Pillar disappears*. *Spin the Green-Violet Starburst* faster until it becomes a *ball of Green-Violet Light*, about the size of a *grapefruit*, spinning in the center of the *4th Heart Chakra*. The Green-Violet ball is the store-house for your Phase-1Doradic Current – it is called the **Doradic Sphere**. **INHALE** and draw Pale Silver energy from your **Maharic Shield**, through the Central Body Current and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the 4th Heart Chakra, encasing the Sphere in translucent Pale Silver Light.

4. **EXHALE** quickly and push 2 Cords of *Green-Violet-Silver energy* – **Doradic Cords** -from the Doradic Sphere down *the inside of your arms*, one Cord through each arm. As the ends of the Doradic Cords reach the inside of the hands, notice a sensation of *mild resistance* as the Cords push against the *etheric membranes* covering the *small chakras* in the palms. **INHALE** a full breath, drawing Silver energy up from the Maharic Shield, into the *Doradic Sphere* at the 4th Chakra. **EXHALE** forcefully, pushing more energy down through the *Doradic Cords* in the arms, and feel this energy "pop" out of the *palms, releasing the membranes* on the palm chakras. Continue to **INHALE** energy up from the *Maharic Shield* into the *Doradic Sphere* and **EXHALE** it through the *Doradic Cords, building the strength of the Doradic Current* in both palms. Imagine the Doradic Current *pooling in the palms* to form *2 Green-Violet balls of light*, about the size of *tennis balls*. Energize the Doradic Sphere and Cords until you can sense the smaller Doradic Balls formed in the *palms* of your hands. Your *Doradic Current* is now activated for use in **healing facilitation.**

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. **4" Violet Dot** inside forehead, move to **Pineal Gland** then up through **7th Crown Chakra** to **top of head**.
2. **Hierophant Symbol** at center of your **Maharic Shield** 12" below feet. Inhale Symbol **up** to **Violet Dot** at top of head. See **Violet Dot burst** into **4" Violet-Silver Pillar** running through body to **Earth's core** and up to **14th Chakra** 36" above head.
3. Small **Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra**. Inhale drawing **Violet-Silver** energy from **Violet-Silver Pillar** into **Green Star Crystal Seal** and see **Green Star Crystal Popping** into a spinning **Green-Violet Starburst,** as Violet-Silver Pillar **disappears**. Spin Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes grapefruit-size **BALL** of **Green-Violet Light**, the **Doradic Sphere,** at the center of the **4th Heart Chakra**. Encase Green-Violet Sphere in **Pale Silver** Maharic energy.
4. Push a **Green-Violet-Silver Doradic Cord** down each arm to **Palm Chakra Membranes** and draw **Pale Silver** up from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and forcefully push Maharic Current **down arms** to **pop Palm Chakra Membranes**. While running **Doradic-1 Current** draw energy from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and push it down arms from **Doradic Sphere** through **Doradic Cords** to **pool** into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**.


TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels
Doradic-Phase-1 Current
CHAKRA-14
CHAKRA-7
Violet Dot
PINEAL GLAND
1
2B
Violet Dot
2A Hierophant up from Maharic Shield to inside Violet Dot on head.
2B Violet Dot pops to Violet-Silver Vertical Pillar
3A Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra.
3B Green Seal pops to make Green-Violet Starburst then Silver-Green-Violet Doradic Sphere in 4th Chakra.
1 Violet Dot moves from forehead to Pinea Gland to 7th Chakra to top of head
3A
3B
CHAKRA-4
VIOLET-SILVER PILLAR
Maharic Seals
4A
4B
4A Doradic Cords run Doradic-Phase-1Healing Current from Doradic Sphere to Palm Chakras
4B Doradic Balls pool energy in Palm Chakras to amplify current for Direct Induction transmission.
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE
PALE SILVER
11th – 12th Dimensional Frequency
2A
PERSONAL MAHARIC SHIELD
12"
EARTH CORE

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the Time Matrix to begin simultaneous cycles of evolution through time, it enters the manifest fields through first adopting a Manifestation Template composed of Particle Units and Scalar Waves. The first Manifestation Template is called the Rishic Shield; it exists at the Ante-matter scalar-wave level of Density-5 and holds the complete Primal Scalar Pattern for *all* of the Singular Identities that will simultaneously manifest into incarnation within the lower dimensional Densities and Time Cycles. The Rishic Shield represents the Identity Gestalt or Family of Consciousness through which identity enters manifestation. The Rishic Shield carries the precise configuration of Scalar-wave patterns, the Primal Order of energetic substance, through which the consciousness individuated to form a collective of consciousness within the dimensionalized Time Matrix. Every individual incarnate from the Rishic Family of Consciousness in time carries as part of its core Kathara Grid scalar program the electromagnetic energy signature of Primal Order carried by the Rishic Shield through which it manifested.

The Scalar-wave design of the Rishic Shield represents DIVINE RIGHT ORDER, the Primal Order of scalar-wave energetic relationship and Particle Phasing Sequences that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their embodied Manifestation Templates in order to regain freedom from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Rishic Shield, in the form of Omni-polar wave spectra, enters the manifest Densities by projecting portions of itself into smaller Consciousness Gestalts within the lower dimensional fields. The smaller Gestalts of Consciousness form the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields of the identity within the dimensionalized matter systems. Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of Incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities 1 through 4. Each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness through the Density-4 Maharic Shield. The Maharic Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra through which identity began its experience within the holograms of Space, Time and Matter. The personal Maharic Shield, often called the PERSONAL CHRISTOS IMPRINT, holds the original Primal Order of scalar waves through which manifest consciousness links to its Rishic Shield. The Christos Imprint of the Maharic Shield represents the PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER through which each individual consciousness in time can re-evolve to its original Eternal Non-manifest State of Wholeness in Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept; it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics. Divine Right Order represents the Primal Order of scalar-waves that make up the original Manifestation Template from which individual singular lifetimes emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal multi-dimensional Manifestation Template which allows incarnate beings to fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's *Manifestation Template* and Conscious Awareness becoming mis-aligned with the energetic structure of *Divine Right Order* is called KARMA.

Karma, Divine Right Order, the Scalar Shields, Free Will and Miasms

If it is understood that the universe and all things within it exist as manifestations of consciousness in the form of precisely ordered scalar wave arrangements, and that there is an intrinsic and indelible Primal Order upon which all manifestation functions, it will not be difficult to conceptualize the literal and tangible nature of the Karmic Imprint. In energetic terms, Divine Right Order represents the natural alignment of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic Laws of Universal Physics characteristic to the dimensional structures of time. Divine Right Order exists as a tangible, specific and harmonious organization of energy interrelationships within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates dimensionality. The condition frequently referred to as Karma is, like Divine Right Order, a tangible, specific organization of energy interrelationships. Unlike Divine Right Order, *Karma* represents dis-harmonious interrelationships of energy within the context of the Primal Order that creates dimensionality. Karma can be viewed as CHAOTIC, incoherent energetic disorganization, whereas Order represents coherent energetic organization.

In terms of the 15-Dimensional anatomy of the personal Manifestation Template, the Karmic Pattern represents areas of incoherent energetic disorganization within the structure of the personal Scalar Shields. The 12th–Dimensional Level of the personal Maharic Shield holds the original Christos Imprint, the Primal Order *perfect organization* of scalar-wave configurations that links our consciousness and DNA Template to the Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness through which we entered the Time Matrix. While the Maharic Shield holds our original Perfect Organization of Consciousness, the Scalar Shields upon which our lower dimensional Hova Bodies and Incarnate, Soul and Over-Soul Manifestation Cycles emerge often become distorted from their original Primal Order as held within the Maharic and Rishic Shields. Human consciousness, in its multidimensional forms, was designed "in the image of its Creator", having Free Will to *apply the dynamics of energetic creation in time* in accordance with personal intention, within the greater context of the fixed Natural Energetic Laws of Creation.

When we use our gift of Free Will to direct our energies in a manner congruent with the Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics (which implies co-creative, not competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal Scalar Shields remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal Primal Order. Through embodiment of Divine Right Order within our personal Scalar Shields and consciousness, we know conditions of perfect health and harmony within the Time Matrix. When our Free Will is used to direct our energies in ways that are incongruent with and non-supportive of Primal Order, the disorganization of our energetic orientation manifests as literal Partikl Phasing Sequence distortions that create misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the anatomy of the personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and the DNA Template built upon them. These misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA Template are called MIASMS and they hold, in tangible scalar frequency form, the disorganized energetic patterns of our Free Will choices through which we have used our energies in a manner incongruent with Divine Right Order.

Miasms are the ***tangible substance*** of our ***Karmic Pattern*** that reflect the areas in which our ***consciousness*** and ***Scalar Shields*** are ***distorted*** from our original ***Maharic Shield Christos Imprint of Perfect Organization*** within the context of ***Universal Primal Order.***

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding and the DNA Template

The **Miasmic Imprint** within the body and Manifestation Template that holds the personal **Karmic pattern** manifests as **mathematical, geometrical** and **electro-magnetic distortions** in scalar-wave forms within the Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields, that cause groupings of **Anti-particles** to build up within the **Particle field** of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of **Anti-particles** within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid**, and manifests as **malfunctions** within the **Partikl Phasing Programs** within the **Kathara Centers** of the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid** and within the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid**. The **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** set the blueprint for manifestation of the **Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Chakra System** and **DNA Template. Miasmic distortions** in the **Kathara Grid** effect every level of personal manifestation, from the operation of the physical genetic code to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form, to the potentials of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and attainment of **Spiritual Actualization.**

Karma- the *Miasmic Imprint-* is a *biophysical phenomenon* of scalar-wave distortion that directly effects the *human DNA.*

The **Incarnations** of SELF that **simultaneously manifest** into incarnational cycles of divergent space-time placement within the 4 Densities and 12-Dimensions of Matter are all directly **interconnect** through the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA TEMPLATE**. The **Free Will choices made** by other manifestations of ourselves **concurrently existing** in other space-time locations and different manifest body forms, effect the function of our personal **Kathara Grid, DNA Template, conscious awareness** and **life experience. The choices WE make** in our present lifetime directly effect the **Kathara Grid, DNA Template, consciousness** and **life experience** of our **other-time incarnations.** The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an **immediate, living connection** of energy and consciousness. Because our numerous simultaneous incarnations in time are directly, energetically linked to each other via the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, we literally **inherit Miasmic Buildup from each other** on a continual basis. When we make the choice to restore our personal Imprint for Health, our **Christos Imprint,** as held within our **Maharic Shield,** part of these efforts must involve **clearing the Miasmic Imprint** that is bleeding through into our personal Manifestation Template for the other incarnations of Self.

Each of our simultaneous incarnations in time represents one **SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS,** one portion of our **Eternal Identity** that experiences 3-Dimensional **linear evolutionary progression** along **ONE TIME VECTOR** (one cycle of Partiku Phasing Sequences). **Each Incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR.** The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are literally **encoded** within core scalar-wave programs of our **DNA Template;** this is called **VECTOR IMBEDDING.** To fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its **Organic Imprint for Health**, the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint,** we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our other simultaneous incarnations as it is presently embedded within our DNA Template. **Transmuting the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.**

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally all conditions of **dis-ease** in the human body and dis-harmony in the life experience, including the unnatural condition of **death** of the human body form, result from **Miasmic Distortions** within the embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, DNA Template** and personal **Inner Templar Complex**. The natural state of Universal Primal Order is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can progressively return to their natural condition of **Ordered Perfection** through **re-genesis**, or *re-creation*, of the **Organic Imprint for Health** – the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** – within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Manifestation Template. **Regenesis of the Personal Christos is a Multi-Vector Endeavor**, involving clearing the karmic-Miasmic Imprint from a myriad of various simultaneous selves presently evolving in the Time Matrix. The hard way to clear the Miasmic Imprint is by "**walking the Karma**", which means allowing progressive levels of the **Miasmic Imprint** to repeatedly re-manifest in the personal life experience, until the **proper application of Free Will choice** used in congruence with **Divine Right Order** becomes consciously apparent and the "Right Choices" are made to re-ordered the disorganized use of energy that caused the Miasm to form. In our present time, this approach to "clearing the Karmic Pattern" is no longer effective as a learning tool by which embodied consciousness teaches itself the etiquette of creation. **The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has grown so extensively that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.**

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**, a literal **construct of scalar-wave frequency** with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the **Miasmic Imprint** can be dealt with **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, for the most expedient clearing, healing and realignment of the **Karmic Imprint.**

The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** manifests within the **causal level** of manifestation, the **3 Levels of the embodied Kathara Grid** of the **personal Internal Template Complex**, and from the Kathara Level the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests as **misalignment** and **malfunction** within all levels of Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, its disorganized scalar-frequency patterns must be realigned from the **Core Template Kathara Grids**, the **causal level** of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** to the personal **Kathara Grid** takes time and precise **applications of frequency re-ordering** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step to **Regenesis of the Personal Christos** is the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS.**

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

Recoding the Time Vectors of the DNA Template and the DNA Fire Codes

The process of regenerating the **Christos Imprint** within the **Kathara Grid** of the human body is a **MULTI-VECTOR** undertaking. A **Vector** is a **set cycle of vibrational-oscillation rhythm** that creates a **specific repeating Partiki Phasing Rhythm** and **Flash Line Sequence**. Each individual incarnate self in time holds within the electro-magnetic programs of its embodied **Kathara Centers** the precise **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to its particular placement within the planetary **Time Cycles**. The **Time Vector**, or **Flash Line Sequence** that creates one linear **Event Horizon**, is literally encoded and actively operational within the **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** of each incarnate identity. In the process of restoring the **Organic Integrity** to the personal Manifestation Template, the dormant **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to one's **other-time incarnates** are progressively **brought into activation** and **realigned** with the Christos Imprint of the **Maharic Shield**.

The **Partiki Phasing Flash Line Sequence programs** within the embodied **Kathara Centers** manifest within the **DNA Template** as the **GENETIC TIME CODES**, or **Fire Codes**, of the DNA. In restoring **Maharic Order** to the personal **Kathara Grid**, the **12 Dormant Fire Codes** of the DNA Template will be slowly but progressively brought into **activation** through the 11th-12th –Dimensional Frequencies of the **Maharic Shield Mahara Hova Body Current**. Activation of the **DNA Fire Codes** creates a reciprocal release of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, progressive activation of the dormant **Kundalini energies** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, merger of the **Hova Bodies** and embodiment of the higher dimensional **Spiritual aspects** of conscious awareness. The process of recoding the multiple time vectors within the DNA Template – **Multi-vector Holographic Recoding**- is a process of progressive **WHOLE-BEING HEALING** that is achieved through **consistent application** of the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**, and expedited through complimentary processes of **DNA Template, Kundalini** and **Merkaba Vehicle** activation. Level-1 Kathara Healing introduces the operational mechanics of the **Maharic Recoding Process**.

The Maharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. **The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** (Technique # 2)
2. **Opening the Healing Channels** (Technique # 3)
3. **Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** (Technique # 4)
4. **The Maharic Infusion** (Technique # 5)

The **4 Primary Elements of Action** to begin the **Maharic Recoding Process,** through which **Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding** of the **Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template** is achieved. Begins realignment of the Core Manifestation Template **Kathara Grid Levels,** the **Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Template** with the **Primal Order** perfect scalar-wave pattern of the personal 12th-Dimensional Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Shield-the Christos Imprint** and **Organic Imprint for Health.** Also begins activation of dormant **DNA Strand Templates, Kundalini** energies and the **Merkaba Vehicle** for **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

Bio-Regenesis of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

TECHNIQUE # 4

96

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

1. Place RIGHT palm (*electrical-transmitting hand*) over the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel, and place the *Left palm* (*magnetic-receiving hand*) over the *back of the right hand* (to block 3rd-Dimensional energies from entering the rear of the right hand chakra). INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield – the *Maharic Carrier Wave*- into your Doradic Sphere at the *4th Heart Chakra*. EXHALE and run the *Maharic Wave* down the *Doradic Cords* in the arms and into the *Doradic Balls* in the palms. Inhale, then EXHALE, using the exhale breath to *push* energy from the *Doradic Sphere*, down the *Doradic Cord* in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Doradic Ball and into the 5th Kathara Center at the *Navel*. Run several breaths of *Doradic-1 Current* into the *5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, until a mild tingling sensation is felt.

2. Place the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the *Throat*, with the *Right palm* covering the *back of the LEFT hand*, and INHALE the Doradic-1 Current up from the *5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, into the Seed/Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and *expand* the Doradic-1 frequency into the *5th Chakra spiral*, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the spiral. As you EXHALE, slowly move the hands forward, *away* from the body and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same process over the 6th Kathara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the *6th Kathara Center* below the Right Shoulder, with the *Left palm* covering the back of the *RIGHT hand*. INHALE/Draw energy up from the *Maharic Shield*, into the *Doradic Sphere*. EXHALE energy down the *Doradic Cords* into the *Doradic Balls*. Inhale, then EXHALE energy down the *RIGHT Doradic Cord* through the *RIGHT palm* and into Kathara Center 6. Run several breaths to energize the *6th Kathara Center*. Then move LEFT palm over the *6th Third Eye Chakra* in the forehead, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Doradic-1 Current from the *5th Kathara Center* into the Seed/Center of the *6th Chakra* and EXHALE the energy into the 6th Chakra spiral while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 6th Sense-*Audurea*, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Tristet, which provides inner visual perception are now energized and amplified in preparation for Kathara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention in a single point at the *inside of your forehead*. Inhale, and as you EXHALE run your attention outward *through your 6th Chakra spiral*, into the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Client. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale, and EXHALE moving your awareness down from the Client's Pineal, through your *Client's Central Body Current* and down into the Earth's core. INHALE and move your awareness back upward to your Client's Maharic Shield, and spread your awareness outward through the *Maharic Shield* with the EXHALE. On the *inside of your forehead*, imagine the image of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, INHALE energy from the Client's *Maharic Shield* and EXHALE the energy out into the *12-Tree Image*. Breathe gently for a moment, *observing the 12-Tree Grid*, which will register tones of white, black and ranges of gray in between. If you cannot yet visualize, you will still get a sense of the 12-Tree Image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MIASMIC BODY, areas of the *karmic imprint* that need clearing when you run *Technique # 4. The Maharic Infusion*. Remember the areas of the Client's Kathara that need clearing. Inhale, and open *your eyes* on EXHALE.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

Activate Maharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques # 2 and # 3 first)

1. **RIGHT Palm** on **5th Kathara Center** in **Navel.** Breathe **Maharic Current** up from personal **Maharic Shield** and into **Doradic Sphere** at **4th Chakra.** Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** down **Doradic Cords** and into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras.** Push Current from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 5** in **Navel.**

2. **LEFT Palm** on **5th Throat Chakra,** cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **5th Kathara Center** in **Navel** to center of **5th Throat Chakra** and expand Current into **5th Chakra Spiral,** with **Left Palm Chakra** drawing current out of **5th Chakra Spiral.**

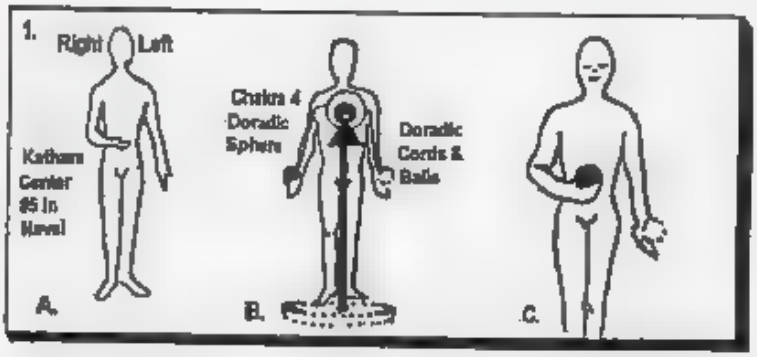
3. **RIGHT Palm** on **Kathara Center # 6** below **Right Shoulder,** cover back with **Left Palm.** Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 6. LEFT Palm** over **6th 3rd Eye Chakra,** cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **Kathara Center # 6** to center of **6th- 3rd Eye Chakra** and expand Current into **6th Chakra Spiral,** with **LEFT Palm Chakra** drawing Current out of **6th Chakra Spiral.**

4. **KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A.** Place **Point of Attention** inside **forehead** and run attention out of **6th Chakra Spiral** and into the **6th Chakra Spiral of Client,** then into **Client's Pineal Gland. B.** Run attention down **Client's Central Vertical Current** and into **Earth's Core,** then back up to **Client's Maharic Shield.** Expand attention out into **Client's Maharic Shield. C.** Visualize image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid,** inhale energy from **Client's Maharic Shield** and exhale it into image of **Kathara Grid. D.** Observe for **Dark Miasmic Buildups** in image of **Kathara Grid;** run extra healing Current into these areas of the **Client's Kathara Grid** during the **Maharic Infusion** (Technique # 5).

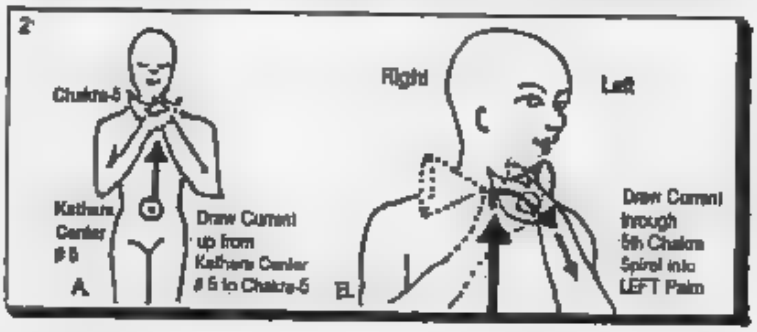
Personal Kathara Scan: On **Step 4** run attention down your **Central Vertical Current** then back up to your **Maharic Shield** and out into your **Maharic Shield.** Breathe energy from your Maharic Shield into image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and observe for **Dark Miasmic Buildup** areas to clear during the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique. Send extra **Maharic Current** to these areas during ***Liquid Light Cleanse.***

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

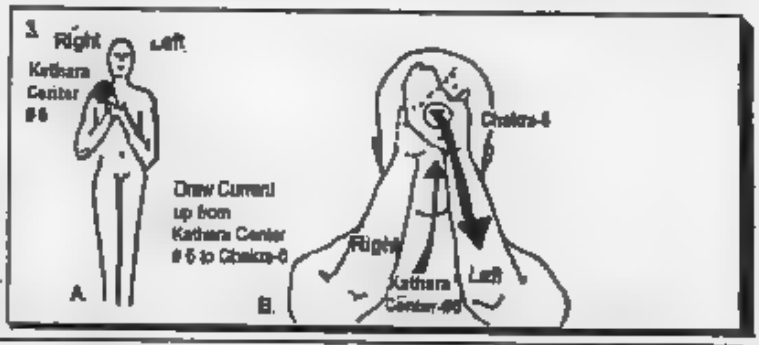
1. A. RIGHT Palm on 5th Kathara Center in Navel. B. Breathe Maharic Current up from personal Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and down Doradic Cords to Palm Chakras. C. Push Current from RIGHT Doradic Ball into [illegible] Kathara Center.



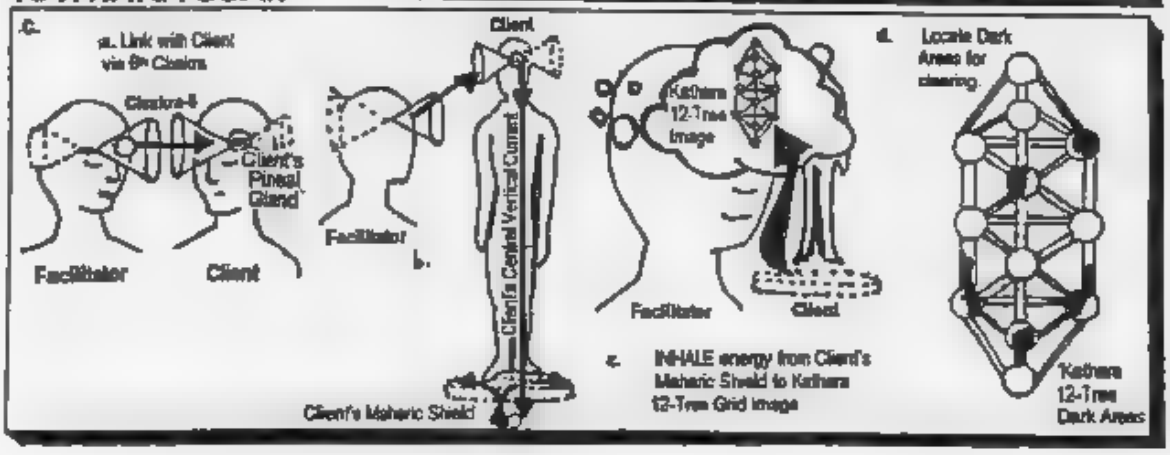
2. A. LEFT Palm on 5th Throat Chakra, cover back [illegible] with Right Palm. B. INHALE Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5-Navel to 5th Chakra and expand Current into 5th Chakra Spiral.



3. A. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center #6 in Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. B. LEFT Palm on 6th 3rd-Eye Chakra, INHALE Current from Kathara Center # 6 into 6th Chakra Spiral and into LEFT Palm. C. Kathara Scan: a. Run your Attention from your 6th Chakra to Client's 6th Chakra and Pineal Gland. b. Run Attention down Client's Central Vertical Current to Earth's Core & into Client's Maharic Shield. c. EXHALE energy from Client's Maharic Shield into image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid. d. Scan grid for Dark Areas of Miasmic Buildup for clearing with Maharic Infusion.



KATHARA SCAN



TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: 1.Positioned *MENTOR* over your Right shoulder to assist (*Tech. # 1:Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses*). 2. Activated your *Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal* and run the *Liquid Light.* (*Tech. # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse.*) 3.Activated your *Doradic Current, Inner audio/Visual* and *Client Kathara Scan* (*Tech. # 3 and # 4)*
4. Opened the *Kathara Lines* for you and your Client (*Sequence-1 Kathara Points*)

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the **feet** of the reclining Client. Place **RIGHT palm** *12" below Client's feet* at the **Maharic Shield**, *left palm* over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the **Hierophant symbol** on the *inside of your forehead.* Inhale, then **EXHALE,** moving the *Hierophant* down to **Chakra 4** and into the **Doradic Sphere** with the exhale breath **INHALE** energy upward from *your* **Maharic Shield** and into the *Doradic Sphere.* **EXHALE** the **Hierophant** with *Doradic-1 current* down the **Right Doradic Cord** and into the *Doradic Ball* in the **Right palm.** .

3. Inhale, then **EXHALE** the *Hierophant and Doradic-1 current* into the *center* of the **Client's Maharic Shield.** Visualize the *Hierophant spinning* in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a **mild shift** in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's *Maharic Shield* has activated and the *Maharic Pillar* has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield – the Client's bio-energetic field now carries the **Maharic Seal.**

4. **INHALE** energy from your *Maharic Shield* into your *Doradic Sphere*, then **EXHALE** the energy down **both Doradic Cords**, into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the **12-Tree Kathara Grid** *within the Client's body.* You will now run the **Maharic Infusion** through the *small chakra points in the feet.*

TECHNIQUE #5 : Continued
THE *MAHARIC INFUSION*

5. Place your **Right palm** on the *bottom* of **Client's Left foot** and your **Left palm** on *top of the foot*, centered over the *Right palm*. Imagine that you are lining up the *small vortex* beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends *through the foot* to come out on top), with the *small chakras* in your palms. Inhale, then **EXHALE** energy from your **Doradic Sphere** through the **Right Doradic Cord, Right palm** and *into the sole of the Client's foot*. Visualize the **Green-Violet-Silver energy** traveling up the **Kathara Line on the** *Left side of the body*, through the *4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers*. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **Left foot** until you begin to feel a bit of **fuzzy energy** coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the *Kathara Line* has *reached its energy-holding capacity*. **Repeat** the process on the **Right foot**, running energy through the *Kathara Line on the Right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers*.

6. You will now clear and align the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to complete the **Maharic Infusion. Move to Client's head.** Place **Right palm** over **Client's 10th Chakra** 6" above the head, the location of the *12th Kathara Center*. Place *Left palm* over back of Right hand. **INHALE** energy from your **Maharic Shield** into your **Doradic Sphere** then EXHALE energy down the **Right Doradic Cord**, into the **Right palm** and through the **10th Chakra**. Visualize the energy moving down from the *10th Chakra* into the **7th Chakra**, to the **Pineal Gland** (11th Kathara Center), then *rapidly* down the **Central Body Current** and **Central Kathara Line**, through *Kathara Centers 8* (thyroid), *5* (Navel), *2* (at Base Chakra) and into *Kathara Center 1* at **Earth's core**. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **10th Chakra** and **Central Kathara Line** until you feel **fuzziness** against your *Right palm*, indicating that the *Kathara Grid* has reached its *energy-holding capacity*.

7. *Before releasing 10th Chakra* direct a bit of additional energy through the **Central Kathara Line** into areas that revealed **dark spots** during the *Kathara Scan*. Visualize the areas *getting light* as the energy runs through them. **You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired.** *Close* by using the **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to close the Kathara Lines and *revitalize the body*. Allow Client a few moments to recline before ending session.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Preparation: *A. Technique #1- Place MENTOR over your Right Shoulder B. Technique #2-Activate your Maharic Shield and run Liquid Light Cleanse. C. Technique #3- Activate yourDoradic-1 Current D. Technique #4 – Acpply Inner Audio-Visual and run Client Kathara Scan E. Sequence-1 Kathara Points* message on Self and Client to open Kathara Lines.

Place Client in reclining position with shoes off

1. Stand at Client's feet, place **RIGHT Palm** 12" below Client's feet at **Client's Maharic Shield,** left palm over back of Right hand.

2. See **Hierophant Symbol Code** Inside your forehead, **EXHALE** Symbol down to **Chakra-4 Doradic Sphere. INHALE** energy up from your **Maharic Shield** into Doradic Sphere. **EXHALE** *Hierophant Symbol* with *Doradic-1 Current* down **RIGHT Doradic Cord** into **RIGHT Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm.**

3. **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of **Client's Maharic Shield** via **Right Palm Doradic Ball** and **spin Hierophant** until sensed **Energy Shift** of **Client's Maharic Field.**

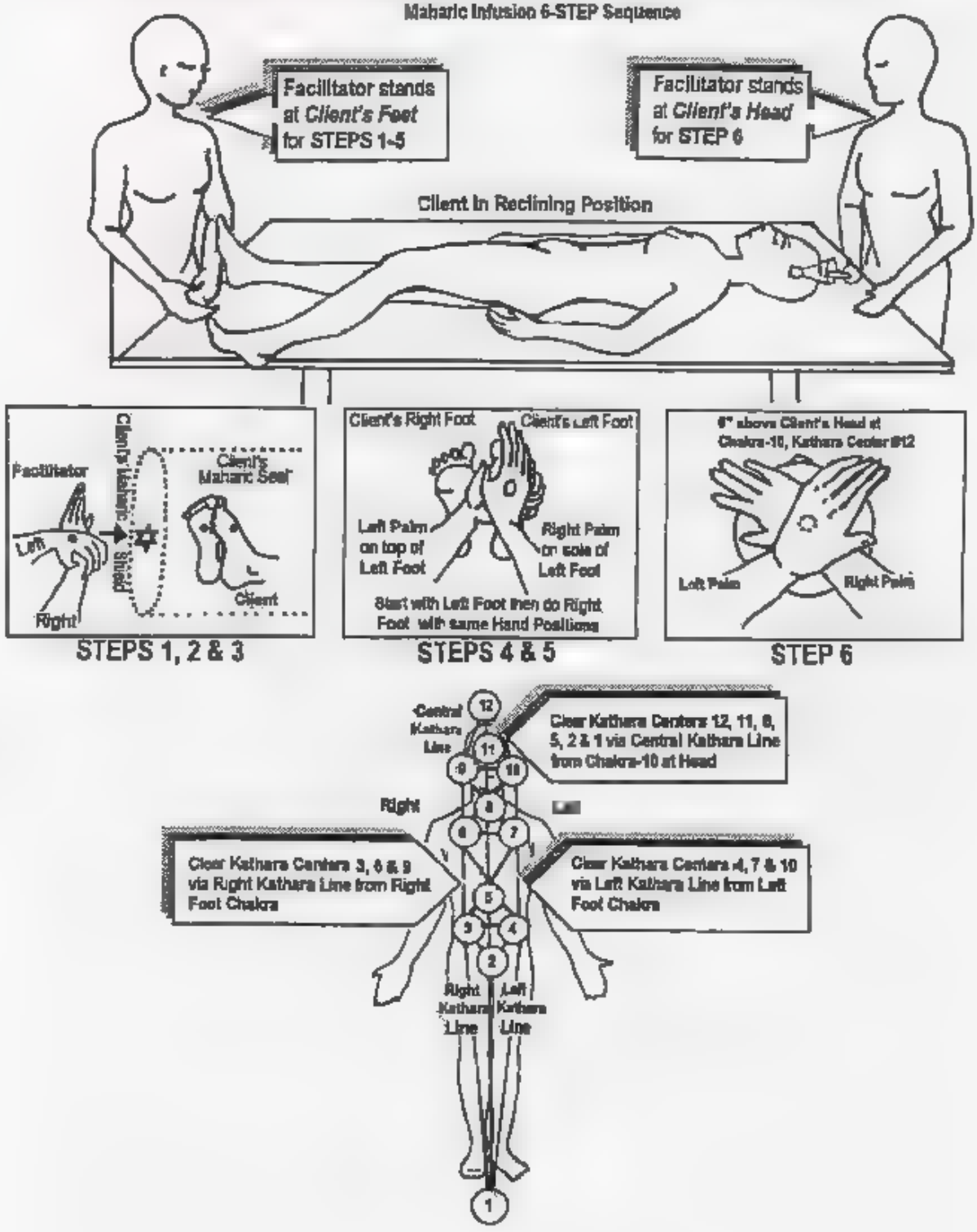
4. **INHALE** Current from your Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Current down both **Doradic Cords** into **Doradic Balls**. See **Kathara12-Tree Grid** within **Client's** body and begin running the ***Maharic Infusion*** through the **Secondary Chakras** in **Client's feet.**

5. **RIGHT PALM** on bottom of **Client's LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM** on top of **Client's LEFT FOOT,** both centered over Client's LEFT FOOT **Secondary Chakra. INHALE** Maharic energy into Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current into Client's **LEFT KATHARA LINE,** and through **Kathara Centers # 4, #7** and **# 10.** EXHALE Doradic-1 Current into Client's **LEFT FOOT** until **"Fuzzy"** resistance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. **REPEAT PROCESS** on **Client's RIGHT FOOT,** running Doradic-1 Current through the **RIGHT KATHARA LINE** and **Kathara Centers # 3, #6** and **#9.**

6. **Stand at Client's Head. RIGHT PALM** over **Client's 10th Chakra** (6" above head- the 12th Kathara Center), LEFT Palm over back of Right hand. Fill Doradic Sphere with Maharic Energy then **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current down **RIGHT DORADIC CORD** and Palm and into **Client's 10th Chakra.** Run Current from **Chakra-10,** to **Crown Chakra-7, Pineal Gland,** rapidly down **Central Vertical Current** and **Kathara Centers #8** (Thyroid), **#5** (Navel) **#2** (Chakra-1) and **#1** (Earth's Core Chakra 13). Continue exhaling Current until **"Fuzzy"** resistance emerges from Client's 10th Chakra.

7. Direct **additional energy** through Client's **CENTRAL KATHARA LINE** to clear **DARK AREAS** of **Kathara Grid** located in **Kathara Scan.** Add any additional healing technologies following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with **SEQUENCE-1 KATHARA POINTS** massage. Allow Client to remain relaxed in reclining position for several minutes following Maharic Infusion.

TECHNIQUE # 5: THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION



MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science, but most importantly, healing facilitation is an **interrelationship of SOULS.** Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have "special abilities" to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining **financial profit** from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are **FREE TO ALL, a DIVINE GIFT** from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses- **Natural Healing Energies.**

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept **payment** for the **personal time and energies** invested in **learning and developing facilitation skills**, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understands this subtle difference of **"fair exchange of energy"**. If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment **for healing energies** they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The **time and expertise** offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies, is a service worthy of reciprocation. If a client chooses such assistance, the **facilitator** has **legitimate right** to honor their own worth as a being by **requesting reasonable payment or barter** in **fair energetic exchange** for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of healing facilitation, and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equal value **free of charge.**

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal **"Divine Right Livelihood"** in **sincere service** to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of **GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE** as the **first Priority**, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the **Universe Will Provide.** Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with **Universal Laws of Energy**, which imply **equality, respect, reverence** and **balanced exchange of energy** between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal **SOUL** sets up lessons through which **Universal Principles** become more apparent. There is only **ONE TRUE MOTIVATION** for participation in Healing Facilitation- **the motive is LOVE.**

POSTURES OF LOVE

The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY** of **GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing,** for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the interdimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the ***frequency of Love*** takes many forms In healing facilitation it is important to **assess the most appropriate form of love** to engage with each individual client

Soft Love

Many people respond well to **"SOFT LOVE"**, the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mother's comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with client's whom possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for client's possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built up sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**, it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration, personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness.**

Tough Love

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from reincarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scape goat for the individual's personal problems, may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure;** they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough** to **confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly, calmly**, but **firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries** and **consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. Tough Love is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.

Self Love

In healing facilitation **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF.** You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being** and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgement** of the client.

Judgement and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgement creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgement change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through **"separating the person from the action".** You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgement** to the **person** to which it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly effect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine.** Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

Love others as you would love the Self,
and love the Self as you would like to love others.

The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "**martyr**" to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth,** or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their wellbeing that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO**, most often used by people who feel they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and **a sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law**, natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy**; the martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyrs ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,
it is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.
The remedy for Martyrdom is
OWN-LOVE.

OMNI-LOVE; Fully Engaging the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of vibrational Frequency Co-Resonance between the human identity and the **12 Dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or **Christos Consciousness, the 12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity.**

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing but is **AT ONE** with **ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment.** Through Christos-Omni Love, the **SELF** is known as an **extension of God**, or the **Divine Source**; a **temporary mask of form** worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE-SELF **progressively expanding the ability of its expressions** to **carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute **ONE-LOVE**, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos.**

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth.** Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self** , **Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the 4 Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment** of the **Christos Principle.** Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality **AWARENESS** of Omni-Love is cultivated through **intention** and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.**

Through living in Omni-Love all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed and life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

Postures of LOVE

1. **SOFT LOVE**
KIND, NURTURING, **GENTLE**

2. **TOUGH LOVE**
KIND, NURTURING, **ASSERTIVE**

3. **SELF LOVE**
HONORING THE **DIVINITY** WITHIN **SELF**

4. **OMNI-LOVE**
HONORING THE **DIVINITY** WITHIN **ALL**
Namaste'

***Omni-Love** is the fulfillment of the **Christos Principle**, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and embodiment of the **Avatar** Identity.*

OMNI-LOVE EXERCISE TO AMPLIFY HEALING FACILITATION

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE-COMFORT TOUCH

1. **EXHALE Hierophant Symbol** from behind forehead, down *Central Body Current*, into Earth's **Core** (Chakra 13), then **INHALE** *Hierophant* back up to your **Maharic Shield** 12" below feet. *Spin Hierophant* to *activate* **Maharic Shield** and **Maharic Seal Pillar**. **INHALE** energy up from your *Maharic Shield* into your **Doradic Sphere** at *Chakra 4.*

2. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing a **small faceted Crystal Sphere** in the center of your *Doradic Sphere* at Chakra 4. This is the **Holographic Crystal Sphere**; it represents the station of your inner **AVATAR** identity – this is the **MAHARA SPACE**. Focus your consciousness within the *Holographic Sphere* and feel its reality around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

3. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a **pale Silver-White mist**. Within the mist now envision a **golden treasure chest**- a treasure you had left for yourself long ago to one-day reclaim. This represents your **Inner Arc of the Covenant** – *a doorway to reclaiming your ancient immortal heritage*. **Mentally command** the lid of your inner *Arc of the Covenant* to lift. As the lid rises **pale rainbow colored light** fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden box there is a gleaming **Silver Sword**, the Silver Rod of Power that will enable you to more quickly evolve to your eternal state of being.

4. **Mentally make the Silver Sword** *rise from the golden box*, floating above the box in a vertical position. Now call to mind the image of your body *as it sits within the physical room*. Imagine *the Silver Sword positioned above the body's head*, directly over **Chakra 7**. **EXHALE** and **steadily lower the Silver Sword** through the *7th Chakra and down the Central Body Current, through the Maharic Shield and down into Earth's core*. Observe the Silver Sword turn into a *Pillar of Pale Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flashing through it*. The **Rainbow Pillar** now *surrounds and runs through your body, raising its frequency while lowering its vibration*, lifting your body cells into a **less-dense state of matter**. Feel your body growing lighter and lighter as the Rainbow Pillar slows the spin-rate of your matter particles, making you more and more electric- more light.

5. As you feel the sensations of your density lessening, **imagine that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver light** – the *Pre-matter Liquid Light* of dimensions 10, 11 and 12. Feel the *features of your face and the contours of your body begin to melt* into a **Silver, 2 –dimensional fluid body form**. The form of the body still remains but it has been returned to its **first-density state**- the **Silver Liquid Light holographic form of the avatar identity**. Know yourself now as this avatar identity and feel the essence of pure love and eternity flow through you. Know yourself as this essence of Divine Love and Eternal Light.

6. *Now* **INHALE** and draw the **Rainbow Pillar** into the Holographic Sphere at *Chakra 4*, visualize the base pulling up from Earth's core and the portion above your head simultaneously *contracting into the Holographic Sphere*. **EXHALE** the energy of the *Rainbow Pillar* fully into the *Holographic Sphere* and observe the **Holographic Sphere become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light stationed with your Doradic Sphere** in the Heart Chakra.

EXERCISE: Continued
THE *MAHARA SPACE-COMFORT TOUCH*

7. **You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th-Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others.** You may transmit this energy into your environment directly through the **4th Heart Chakra**, where it will enter the Unified Field at the 4th-Dimensional astral plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down into the **3rd Chakra** *for 3rd-Dimensional transmission into the Earth's atmosphere and the Mental Body* levels of people's Bio-energetic field. You may transmit through **Chakra 2** into the Telluric or *Elemental Kingdom* of the planet and into people's 2nd-Dimensonal *Emotional bodies*. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the **1st Base Chakra**, for *sacred bonding in intimate relationship*, or to *raise the frequency and lower the vibration of the molecular and sub-atomic fields* around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light "charged" **Holographic Sphere down** to lower chakras, inhale and use the next EXHALE to *push the frequency outward* from the selected chakra into the environment. Use the INHALE breath to move the *Holographic Sphere* up through the chakra system. *Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current, to which the core of each chakra is* [redacted]

8. **You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH – *THE COMFORT TOUCH* -to amplify specific healing facilitation functions and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and the nature kingdoms.** *Simply* visualize the Silver Liquid-Light charged **Holographic Sphere** at the center of your **Doradic Sphere** in the **4th Chakra**. Activate your **Doradic-1 current** via the **Mahanic Shield and Seal**, then visualize the *Silver Liquid Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green-Violet-Silver Doradic-1 current* as you EXHALE the current into the **Doradic Cords** in the arms and into the **Doradic Balls** in the palms. *This application is especially useful to help Clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others when they are in a state of stress, unbalance or illness.*

   Once your current is moving into the Doradic Balls, EXHALE the current through the **Right palm**. *Place the Right palm gentle and briefly over the Client's rear Chakra 2, or touch them gently on the left shoulder.* The amplified *Doradic-1 current* will move into the *4th-Dimensional astral-body field*, and move its way into the *mental, emotional and physical bodies* from there. <u>The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older</u> **persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.**

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM – THE KATHARA ALLIANCE

The Kathara System introduced in **The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System ™ Level 1 Workshop & Course Manual with Introduction to The Kathara Bio-Healing System™ Level 2** is destined to become a ***12-level program*** that is focused on "whole-being healing through progressive biological and spiritual awakening". Kathara is as much a course on (non-denominational, dogma-free) **Spiritual Integration Mechanics** as it is a Holistic Healing course

An individual completing training in the **Kathara Level-1 Bio-spiritual Healing System** delivered by a Certified Kathara Alliance Instructor will receive a **Certificate of Completion**, which recognizes the person named as attending and receiving training in the Kathara Level One Bio-Spiritual Healing System

If you desire to practise the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™*** in a regular professional capacity through Client Service you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the ***Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)*** and its appointed representatives

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction

All members of the ***Kathara Alliance*** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors,** and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE.** For the protection of both Client and Practitioner as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as **a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

Certification in the **Kathara Alliance** as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** requires formal application including a written open-book examination and video presentation by the applicant. The examination is intended to reveal areas in which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding of and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice the Azurite Press MCEO **cannot** recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program.*** Obviously, non-certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for their own **personal and spiritual enrichment. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions

With regards to teach ng the program there is a distinction between 'Teach ng' and 'Sharing' **Teaching** is defined as formal presentation of the matena s (following protocols described n the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** Manual and communicat ons to Kathara A l ance app. cants and members) in the form of a seminar/ workshop and payment is made by attendees To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Heal ng System™ one needs to be a member of the **Kathara Alliance** 'Sharing' is defined as lead ng a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be nappropnate to accept smal donations if offered) To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Al ance but group s ze should be limited to less than 12.

Withn the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** there are spec fic pages for Kathara Al iance nstructors to use in the r classes The Instructors pages are dent fied by having a number at the *top* of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom) These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teach ng purposes Only certified Kathara Al iance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who s de vering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorized to photocopy these pages

The easy-reference **Instructor's pages** need to be sequenced n the order denoted by the number at the *top* of the page These pages have been careful y sequenced to faci itate del very and learn ng of the materials Learners needs, including varying learn ng style preferences were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching matenals In terms of frequency, the earn ng process can be described as when previous y dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the persona shields are stimulated and activate(switch on') As frequency s accreted (by progressive exposure to and interaction with, the matenals) the sca ar waves n the personal shie d se f–s.sta n (we would say the person has learned' the matena) The specific sequence of the pages are pre-set to create optimum frequency accretion in the personal shields of earners *even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner* Therefore it s imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of th s program and the nstructor remains true to the given sequence

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept fu l personal respons bi ty and legal iab ity for the practice and application of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™.** Certified Fac itators- nstructors are **not required** to pay dues royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance/APMCEO for use of this program other than the cost of nitial personal **Training-Registration** and obta ning supplies of **Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations** for the profess onal Instruction-Certification of others

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance. This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also asked to commit to the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regent Consulate of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MCEO Vehicle, the Azurite Press and should at no time state or imply such representation. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level courses and facilitation for individuals.

PLEASE NOTE: The APMCEO & Kathara Alliance **reserve the right** to **revoke** any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for ***any*** reasons of: *Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to this Kathara Program, inappropriate treatment of APMCEO staff, clients or participants in Kathara Healing Programs; dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.*

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www.azuritepress.com/kathara/kathara_application_proceedures.htm or contact

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, 8527 Cool Water Ct., Antelope, CA 95843 - email - siepeart@comcast.net **OR** Melissa Fathman, 855 W. Dillon Rd, Apt. H306 - Louisville, CO 80027 - email - mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 341A Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K. hilary.lyons@virgin.net 07970770404

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: ***Technique # 1-*** Activate Your Mentor. Conduct ***Mahara-Space-Comfort Touch Exercise*** and remote-request permission from client's ***Rishi*** identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the ***Aries-Khum-Nar'A*** **toning** to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review terms of the ***Client Agreement Form*** and secure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client's at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence- *Maharic Recoding Session*

1. Technique # 2-**The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** *to seal and align personal bio-fields.*

2. Sequence-1 Kathara Points massage- first your points, then client's points, *to open Kathara Lines.*

3. Technique # 3- **Opening the Healing Channels** to activate your *Doradic-Phase-1* healing current and ***Technique # 4-*** **Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** to locate miasms for healing in client's Kathara Grid.

4. Technique # 5- **The Maharic Infusion** to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, recode client's Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and clear miasmic buildups.

5. Optional: Apply **light touch-massage** to miasmic areas, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.

6. *Sequence-2 Kathara Points massage* on client to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for client to discuss experience if desired.

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields, while Doradic-1 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth's Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-4 and EXHALE it to release it around body into auric field. Next massage *your* **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalize bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of any **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.**
- **Maharic 12th-Dimensional Frequency** is required to **manually release** the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** to activate **Triadic Healing Currents. Kathara Healing** utilizes **Maharic Frequency** to activate interdimensional **Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support.
- Most healing systems have not used **Maharic Current** because the **Planetary Templar Complex** could not run 12th-Dimensional Maharic Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000.
- Release of the **Signet Seals** also activates dormant Strands in the **DNA Template** and releases the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** on the **Kundalini Energies**. Kathara Healing represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using **Maharic Frequency** from the **PBIS** to release the **Signet Seals** of the **Internal Templar Complex**, which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the **physical body system** for transmission.
- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of **3 interwoven frequencies**, the **Maharic Frequency**, plus a chosen **dimensional frequency** and its corresponding frequency from **one Harmonic up.**
- Triadic Phase Currents are **directed** by their corresponding **Color Cap Stone**, the **Primary Wave Length** of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. **Kathara Level-1** activates the **1st Triadic Phase Current**, the ***Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7)*** **DORADIC PHASE-1 Current.**
- **Doradic Current** is activated through the **Maharic Shield,** then **collected** in the **4th Chakra** ***DORADIC SPHERE***, projected down the ***DORADIC CORDS*** in the **arms** and into the ***DORADIC BALLS*** in the **Palm Chakras** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of frequency transmission in healing facilitation.

- The **Palm Chakras** are **Secondary Chakras** located in the **Palms of the Hands**. Like all Chakras, they function as **Black-White Hole Sets** for **transmitting** and **receiving energy** between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.

- The Palm Chakras are **double vortices** of energy, with **one spiral** exiting the **Palm** and its **corresponding spiral** exiting the **back of the hand.** The **2 Spirals** of the Palm Chakras are linked by a **Crystal Seal** at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates **clock-wise**, is **Base Electrical** and **transmits energy** out of body, and the other spiral rotates **counter-clock-wise**, is **Base Magnetic** and **draws energy** into body.

- In **Level-1Kathara Healing** the **RIGHT PALM** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND** and the **LEFT PALM** is the **RECEIVING HAND**. For **transmission**, the **Standard Hand Position** is **LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND** for pure transmission and **control of specific frequency** transmitted from the **RIGHT PALM**.

- The **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**, the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC**, but both have **subtle** electro-magnetic capacity.

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

- To enter manifestation in time, identity enters **cycles** of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix.** The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the **Density-5** (dimensions 13, 14 and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**

- The **Rishic Shield** holds in the Time Matrix the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **"DIVINE RIGHT ORDER"** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must **realign** its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in full **Ascension.**

- The **Density-4** Pre-Matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11 and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield.** The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template,** and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

- **"Karma"** is the result of **Free Will choices** made by **incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template.** Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically** as **energetic clusters** called **MIASMS.**

- **Miasms** are **unintended** groups of **anti-particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the **natural flow of energy** and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms,** and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL disease** and dis-harmonic conditions.

- **Health** and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order.**

- Miasms from **all simultaneous incarnations** manifest within the personal Manifestation Template and within the DNA Template of each, where they become literal **genetic distortions.**

- Each of an identity's incarnates in various time cycles represents one **TIME VECTOR**, which is encoded in the Vector Codes of the **DNA Template.** Karmic-Miasmic **bleed-through** occurs **between incarnates** from different concurrent time cycles through the **living link** of scalar frequency that exists between the **DNA Templates** of simultaneous incarnations.

- The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** does not have to be suffered and cleared the "**old fashioned way**" by "walking through the Karma in physical reality". The **Miasmic Imprint** can be cleared **as energy, with energy**, to prevent its manifestation in physical terms via realignment of the **DNA Template** with the personal **Maharic Shield.**

- Any given incarnate can clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint by realigning the personal Manifestation Template with the shared Christos Template Maharic Shield. This process is called **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING**, which creates **BIO-REGENESIS** of the original 12-Strand **Silicate Matrix DNA Template** of human design and restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

- **Holographic Recoding** and clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint from the personal Manifestation Template begins with activation of the **Maharic Shield and Seal** in the bio-energetic field and progressive running of 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** from the **Personal** and **Planetary Maharic Shields** through the 3 **Primary Levels** of the embodied **Kathara Grid**; the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid**, Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Points Grid.**

- Personal Holographic Recoding begins with consistent use of ***Technique* # 2- The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, and is further accelerated by facilitating **Maharic Recoding** in others through running the **Triadic Phase Currents** for **Co-generative Healing.**

- One can facilitate healing in others and amplify personal healing through the using ***Technique* # 5- The Maharic Infusion.**

- The **Maharic Recoding Session** utilizes the combined **Bio-Regenesis Techniques** presented in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** to facilitate **Client Healing Sessions.**

- Professionalism in Healing Facilitation requires an understanding of the **Postures of Love** and a willingness to **cultivate** the ability to hold and transmit **OMNI-LOVE, honoring the Divinity of ALL things and beings.**
- The Primary Postures of Love are **SOFT LOVE, TOUGH LOVE, SELF LOVE** and **OMNI-LOVE.**
- The emotionally experienced quality called **LOVE** is a **REALITY IN ENERGY PHYSICS.** LOVE is a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY CO-RESONANCE** that allows **free flow of energy** between consciousness within the Universal Unified Field.
- The human **12-Strand DNA Template** was designed to allow **12-Dimensions of Vibrational Co-Resonance**, the **Christos Consciousness** of the **Maharic Shield**, to embody in human form. **CHRISTOS-OMNI-LOVE** is Vibrational Co-Resonance with all that exists within **12 Dimensions** of the Time Matrix; its embodiment is the **primary goal** toward which **human evolution** progresses.
- Christos-OMNI-LOVE is the **strongest healing frequency** available within the Densities of Space, Time and Matter, and is **essential** for effective **Healing Facilitation** and personal **Ascension.**

CHAPTER 5

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA LEVEL-2

The Kee-Ra-ShA Induction Process™

Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing-Manifesting the Blueprint For Health

Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION
- PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS-The Kundalini-Antahkahrana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA & Khundaray
- DNA SUB-STRAND MATRIX, FIRE LETTERS, PSONNS & THE TRIBAL SHIELD
- MERKABA &THE SALUTATIONS
- 2 MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATIONS-The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
- UNIVERSAL TRINTIY KEYS & MERKABA KEY CODES
- MAHARA MANIFESTING,DNA, KATHARA & PSONNS

TECHNIQUES:

TECHNIQUE # 6: The Maharic-24 Quick Seal
TECHNIQUE # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation
TECHNIQUE # 8: Merkaba Salutations
TECHNIQUE # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction
TECHNIQUE # 10: Photo-Radionic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 11: Photo-Sonic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence-Awakening the Flame

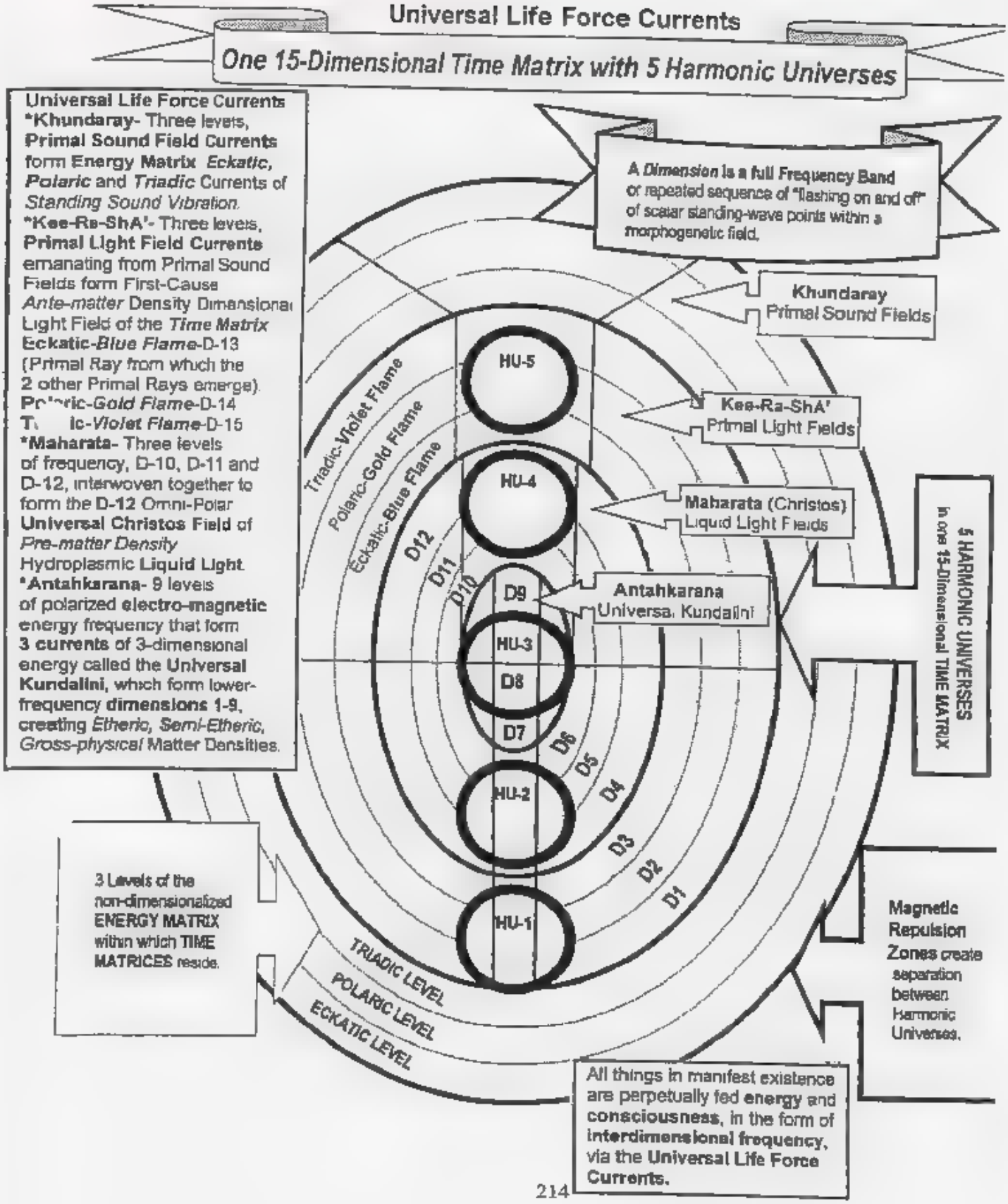
Sacred Sciences of the Mu'a Grail Line-
Tools of the Trade

- **The Maharata-** *Universal Life Force Currents, Kundalini, Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-Shay, Khundaray and the Maharic Seal.*
  Field Technique-1: ***Maharic Quick Seal***

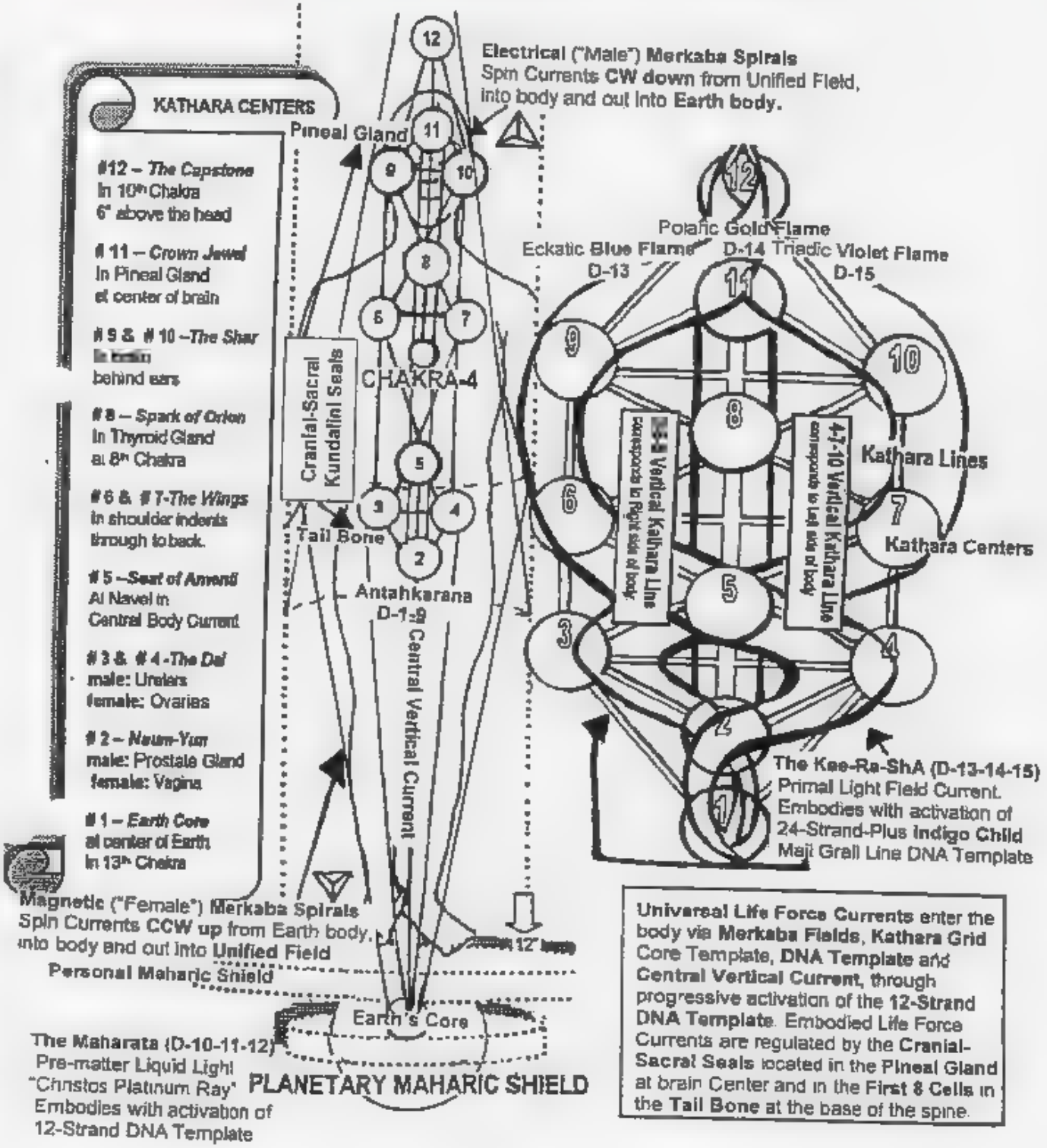
- **The Tribal Shield and Cue Zones-** *DNA, Fire Letters, the Sacred Psonns and Cue Zones*
  Field Technique-2: ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation***

- **The Sacred Salutations-** *Electrical & Magentic Merkaba Activation*
  Field Technique-3: ***Sacred Salutations-*** *Merkaba Tone Dancing*

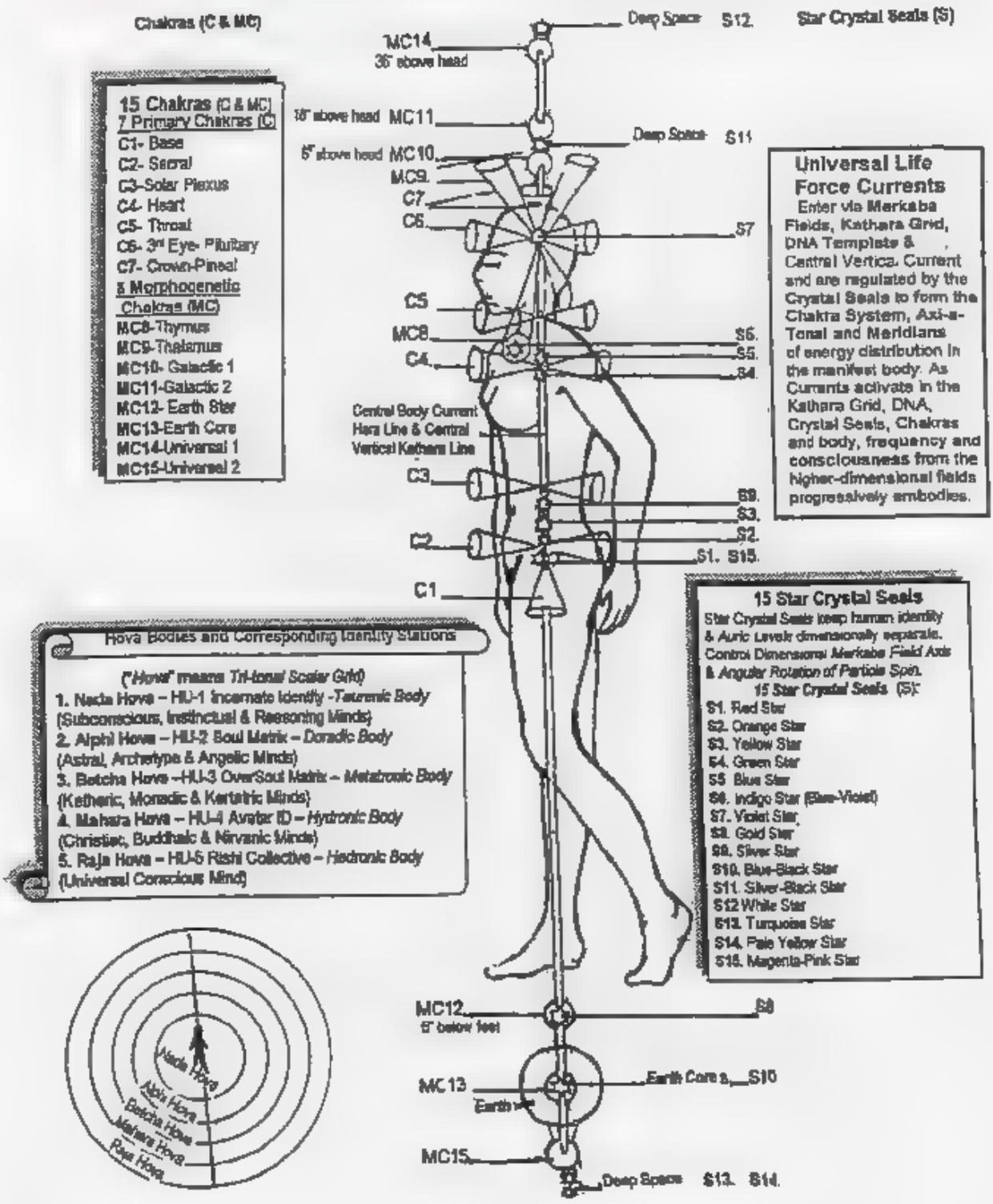
- **Expediting Spiritual Actualization -** *Tribal Shield Activation, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis, Master Key Codes, Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations*


Universal Life Force Currents
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
Universal Life Force Currents
*Khundaray- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents form Energy Matrix Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.
*Kee-Ra-ShA'- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause Ante-matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the Time Matrix
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge).
Polaric-Gold Flame-D-14
Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15
*Maharata- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light.
*Antahkarana- 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-9, creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter Densities.
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
Khundaray Primal Sound Fields
Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Fields
Maharata (Christos) Liquid Light Fields
Antahkarana Universal Kundalini
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES in one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Triadic-Violet Flame
Polaric-Gold Flame
Eckatic-Blue Flame
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force Currents.

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template



Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras



15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye- Pituitary
C7- Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9-Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11-Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13-Earth Core
MC14-Universal 1
MC15-Universal 2

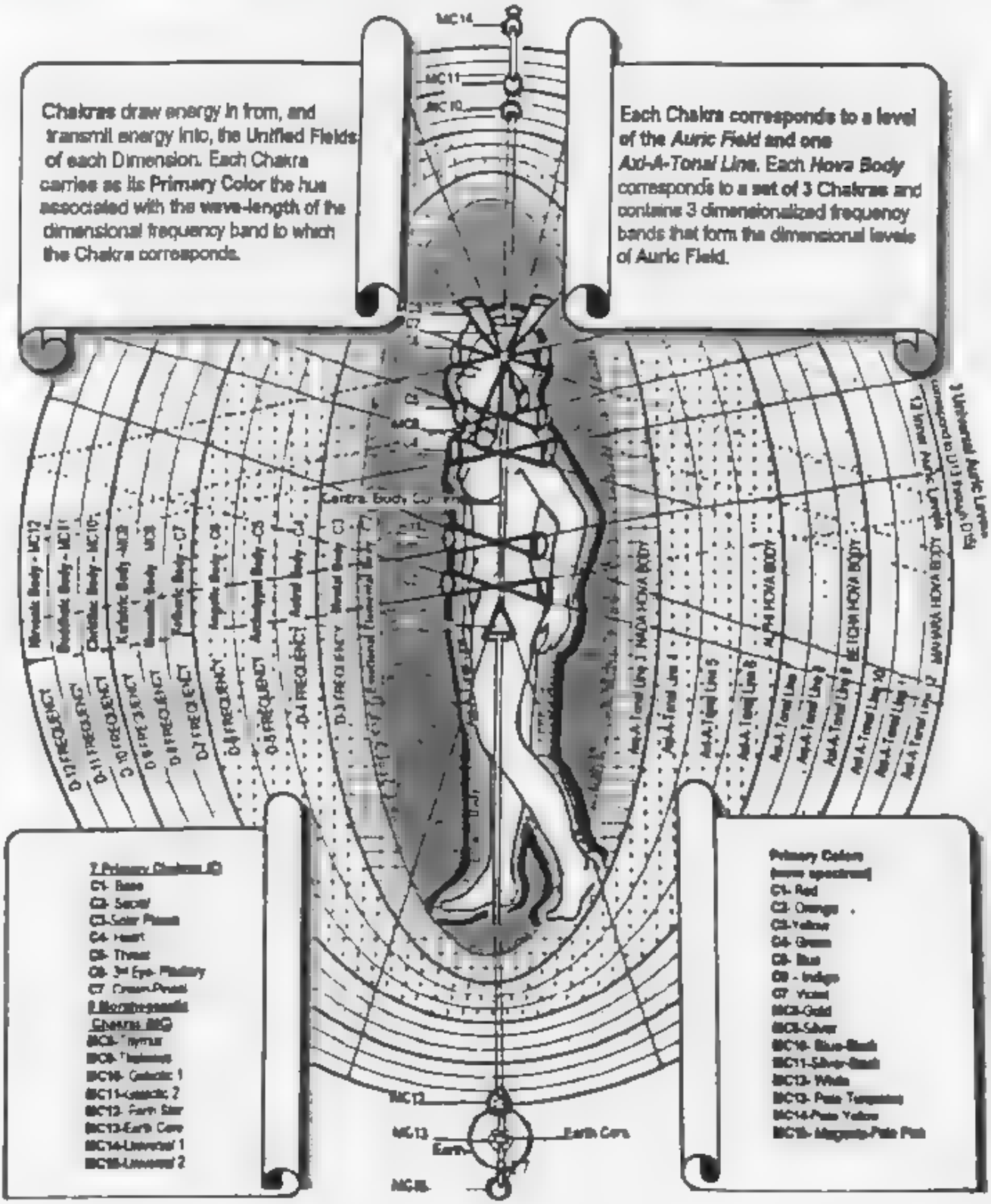
Universal Life Force Currents
Enter via Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the Crystal Seals to form the Chakra System, Axi-a-Tonal and Meridians of energy distribution in the manifest body. As Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras and body, frequency and consciousness from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embodies.

15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional *Merkaba Field* Axis & *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.*
15 Star Crystal Seals (S):
S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7. Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11. Silver-Black Star
S12 White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14. Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

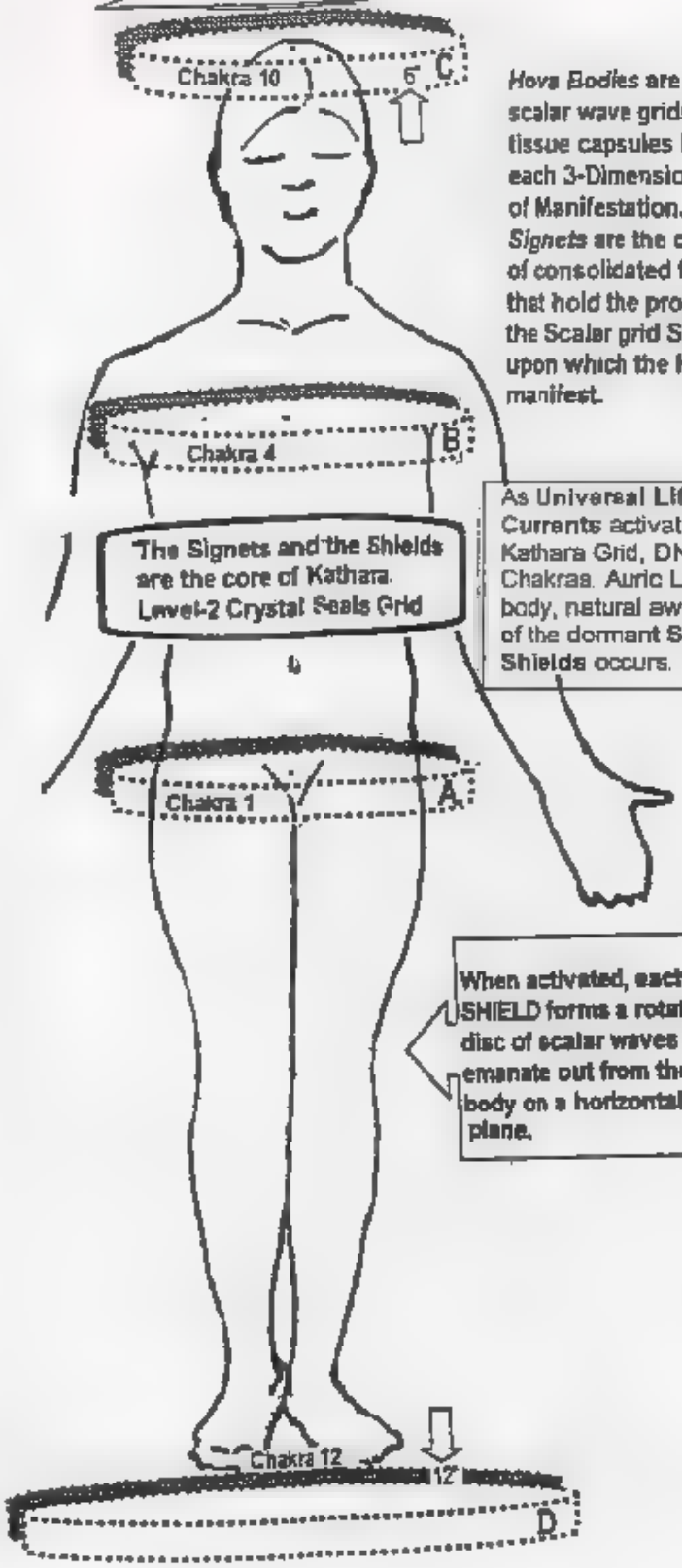
Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations
(*"Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid*)
1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity -*Telsonic Body* (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alpha Hova – HU-2 Soul Matrix – *Doradic Body* (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova –HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – *Metatronic Body* (Ketheric, Monadic & Kartatric Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – *Hydronic Body* (Christec, Buddhatic & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – *Hadronic Body* (Universal Conscious Mind)

Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the
"Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

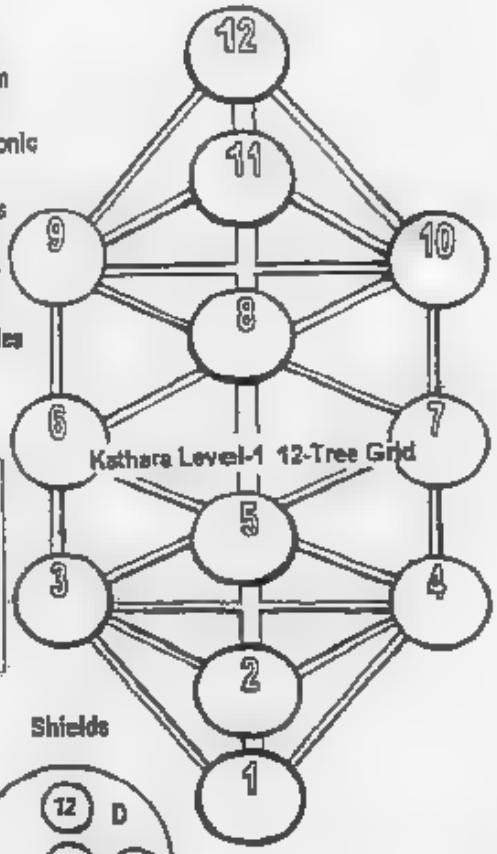
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences



Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid



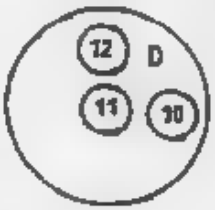
Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

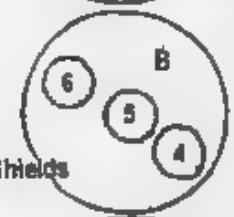
As Universal Life Force Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras, Auric Levels & body, natural awakening of the dormant Scalar Shields occurs.

Shields



When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.



Shields

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical- not shown)

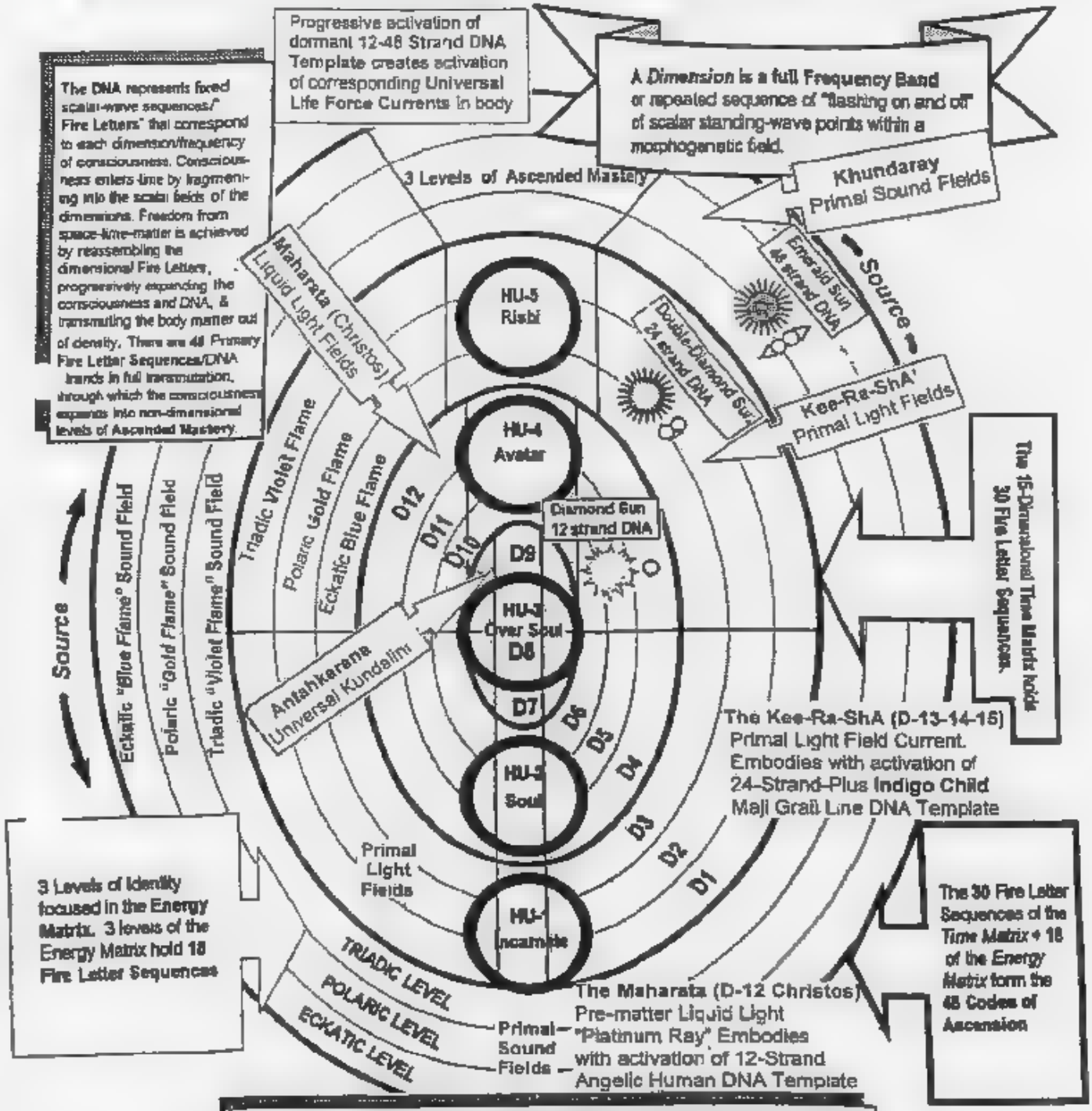
The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy

Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal		Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional Antahkarana The Telluric, Doradic and Tauric Kundalini Currents	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD				Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current	
10	10	10	10		Christiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

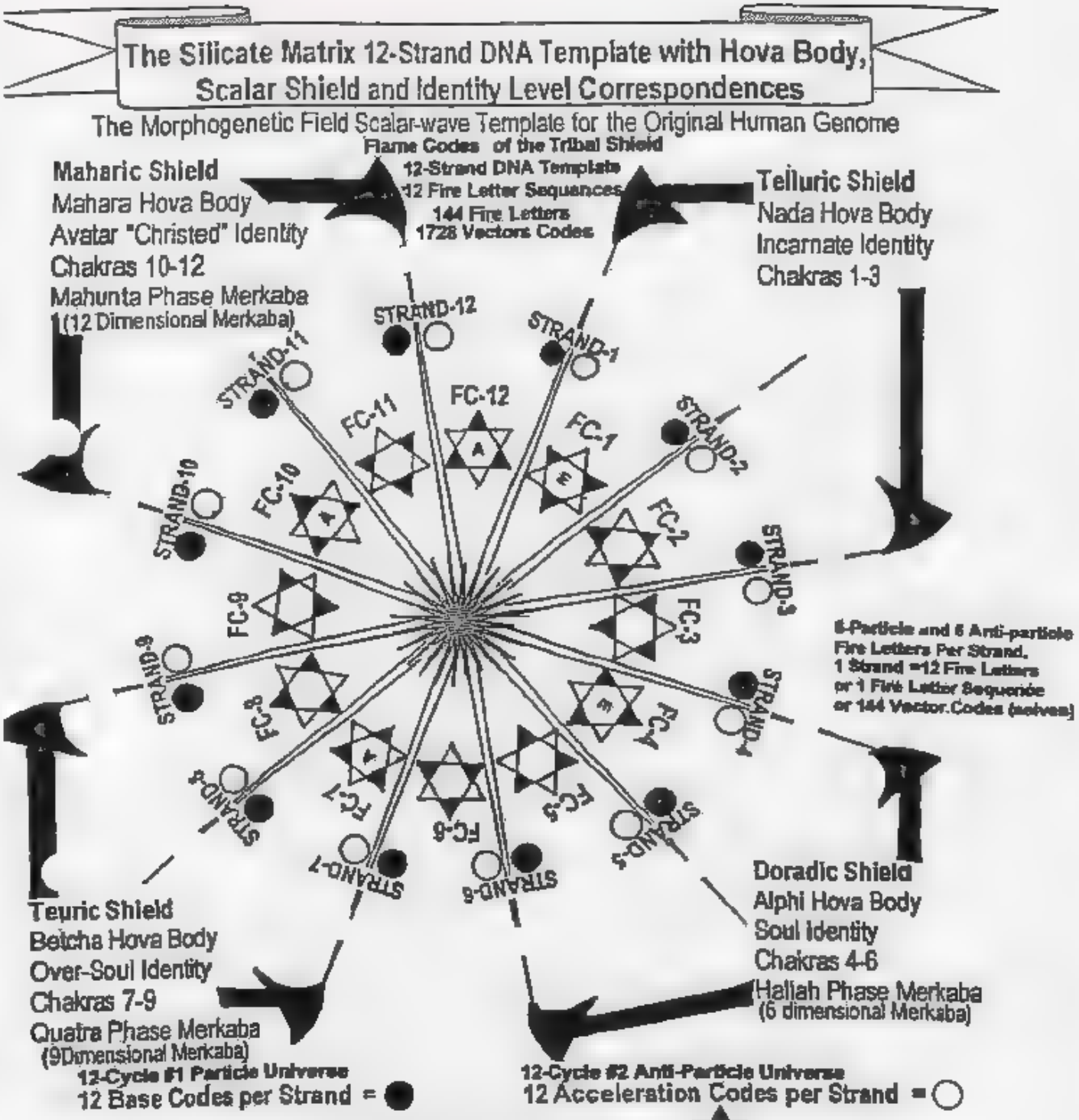
As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate within the body, the **dimension of consciousness** contained in each **Auric Field Level** progressively embodies.

15-Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA and Indigo Children



The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness**. The natural Primal Order of **Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation** to which consciousness **must conform** to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.
  - The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos **Tribal Shield** Species Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the macrocosmic Primal Order upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.
- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each Individual Christos self to the **larger** D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the **Species**. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.
- **To understand the realities of personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization,** in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose,** it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific **"Fire Letter Sequences"** of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and **govern the function** of the Angelic Human **DNA Template.**
- The **key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through **activation of the Tribal Shield**, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.


The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome
Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield
12-Strand DNA Template
12 Fire Letter Sequences
144 Fire Letters
1728 Vectors Codes
Maharic Shield
Mahara Hova Body
Avatar "Christed" Identity
Chakras 10-12
Mahunta Phase Merkaba
(12 Dimensional Merkaba)
Telluric Shield
Nada Hova Body
Incarnate Identity
Chakras 1-3
Halliah Phase Merkaba
(6 dimensional Merkaba)
Doradic Shield
Alphi Hova Body
Soul Identity
Chakras 4-6
Quatra Phase Merkaba
(9Dimensional Merkaba)
Teuric Shield
Betcha Hova Body
Over-Soul Identity
Chakras 7-9
STRAND-12
STRAND-1
STRAND-2
STRAND-3
STRAND-4
STRAND-5
STRAND-6
STRAND-7
STRAND-8
STRAND-9
STRAND-10
STRAND-11
FC-12
FC-1
FC-2
FC-3
FC-4
FC-5
FC-6
FC-7
FC-8
FC-9
FC-10
FC-11
6-Particle and 6 Anti-particle Fire Letters Per Strand.
1 Strand =12 Fire Letters or 1 Fire Letter Sequence or 144 Vector Codes (selves)
12-Cycle #1 Particle Universe
12 Base Codes per Strand =
12-Cycle #2 Anti-Particle Universe
12 Acceleration Codes per Strand =
12 FIRE CODES between Strands =
(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7,10 & 12
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core** of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be **activated in one incarnation** through **sequential activation** of **the Fire Letter Sequences** or **"Flame Codes'** of the **Tribal Shield.**

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- **A Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon **intricate patterns** of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences.** The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the **same Fire Letter Sequences** that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields.**

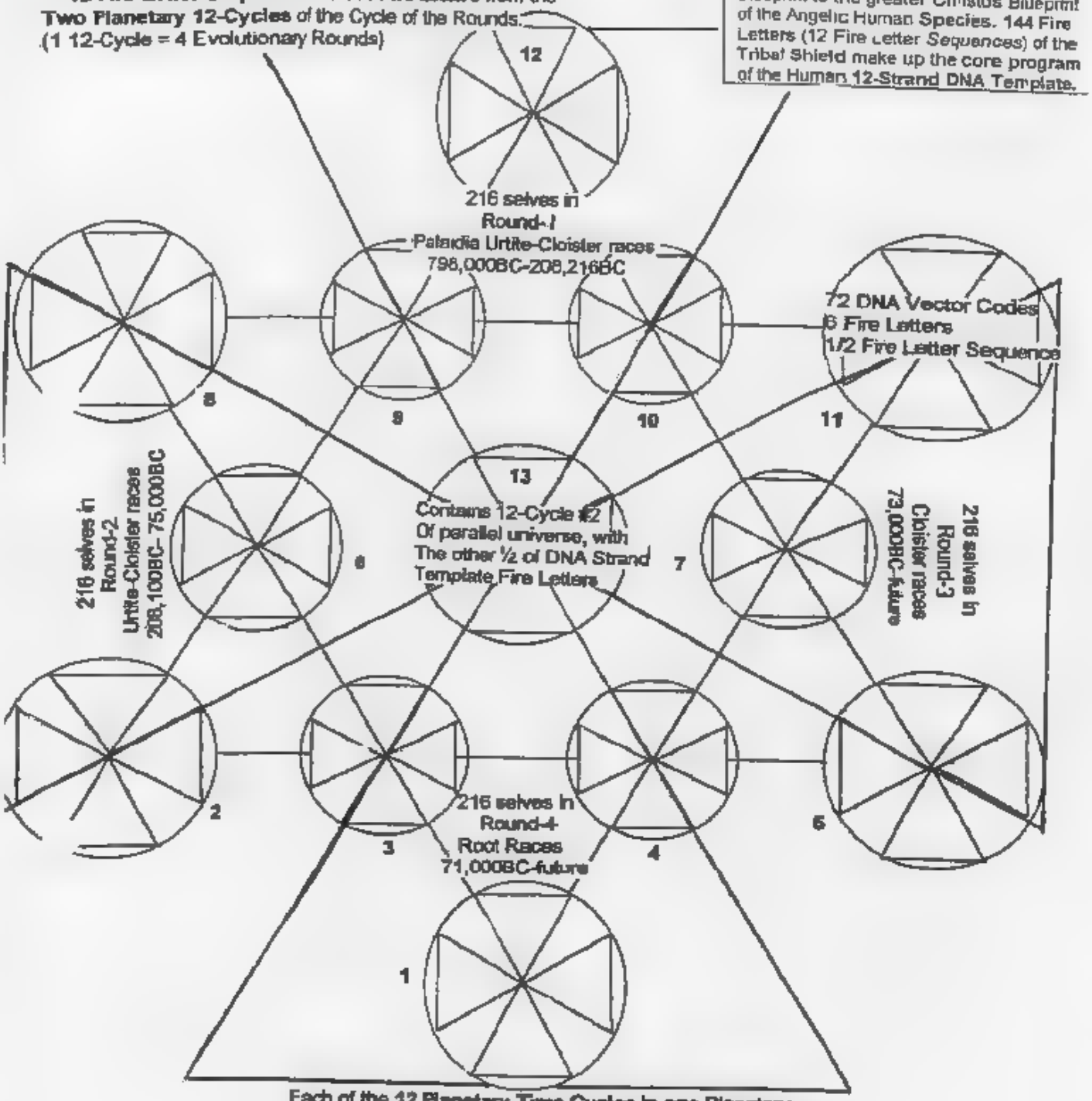
- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous **"firing"** or activation of the **144 Fire Letters (12** Fire Letter **Sequences)** of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the **"Trans-time** DNA Template Star Gates".

- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields.** Activation of the **Maharata Current** within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth allows for **collective anchoring** of the **D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint,** the **Shield of Aramatena,** to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's **Sacred Commission** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.**

The Tribal Shield- *Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint*

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains 6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle = **12 Fire Letter Sequences** or **144 Fire Letters** from the **Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the Cycle of the Rounds: (1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)

The Tribal Shield connects our personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** Divine Christos Blueprint to the greater Christos Blueprint of the Angelic Human Species. 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter *Sequences*) of the Tribal Shield make up the core program of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template.



Each of the 12 **Planetary Time Cycles** in one Planetary 12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has **72 Time Vectors. 12-Strand** Angelic Humans have **one self** in each of the 72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary 12-Cycle and **72 selves** in the corresponding anti-particle Planetary 12-Cycle. **72 selves x 12 Planetary Time Cycles = 864 selves** per one Planetary 12-Cycle **+ 864 selves** parallel universe Planetary 12-Cycle = **1728 selves** in Tribal Shield.

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields.

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activations Cycles, Cue Zones can be **manually set** by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**, activating the **Tribal Shield** to draw in the Khurarary Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"**, the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of **3.5 to 5 years**, depending on strength of energy originally set. They can be **recharged** using the same "setting" procedure to **last indefinitely.**

Cue Zones are **"safe zone"** areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy **healing applications**, to **"charge" objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected **"meditation space"** free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary **Templar "Cue Sites"**, the activation sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of **Inner Earth.**

TECHNIQUE # 6 : THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1 Work with a 24 pointed. 3 Dimensional Star (Heirophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Brenaau Rishi ...

2 Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 3 -Dimensional Heirophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualise the Heirophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

(The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24 pointed Star; the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere).

3 INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 point star located at the Pineal and on the EXHALE move the 24 point star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth s Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Heirophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield

4 INHALE and draw the Heirophant/ sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue sphere expand out to a large sphere and watch as your Maharic Shield pop out as a disc, about 4 in diameter, Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5 Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet . and INHALE the 24 point Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 point Star into the Heart Chakra

6 INHALE to grab the 24 point Star and EXHALE pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 point Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body

7 Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up. as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14th Chakra. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8 Now envis on the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center, and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth s Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency up from the Planetary Shields, expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this. expanding from approximately 4" to 6 to 8" diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body as you load your Astral field with Maharic Frequency

9 Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges, and saturates, your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

Technique # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

- The **12-Tribes names** were the **audible-tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template**, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents.**
- The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called **"The Sacred Psonns"**. The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn**. In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns**.

The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Template.

Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix**.

12. *A-reah-Azurta*
a- RI-a-Zoor- ta- Rha

11. *Zephar-Duun-Atur*
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. *Ma'ah-hu-ta*
Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. *Yun Zu-Xen*
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. *Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung*
ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. *Mahata-Agrah*
ME hah' ta a'g-ra OE

6. *Ramyana-Shridveta*
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da U

5. *Ionatu-Etillah*
I O' Na too et il' a EU

4. *Nuagu Hali*
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. *Amekasan-Etur*
a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

2. *Maahali-Bruea*
Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

1. *Isutu-Esheau*
I sU' too E' shoo UR

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation
Creating a Cue Zone

1. **Choose location** and **activate** a personal **"Maharic Quick Seal"** to "run the D-12 **Maharata Current"** in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes **Master Psonns** (names) for **Tribe-12** and **Tribe-1** to activate **Tribal Shields Flame Codes** in your DNA Template to run the **"Rainbow Ray"**. Direct Pale Silver Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pale color spectrum through body and out **soles of feet** into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe-4-7-10 used in that sequence to avert present distortions in Earth's gnds that run on this mathematical coding)

4. Allow the **Christos Soul Song** to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted **"Back Song"**, drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the **3 Master Psonns Suffixs** that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about **5 yards** and will last **3.5-5 years** depending on strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To **amplify** strength of Cue Zone you can use the **"Merkaba Spin"** just after closing. Remain in same position, stand, the gently spin, first **clockwise** (as if you are standing on a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, "3" at the left hand, **"9"** at the right and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your **"top"** Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and **reverse spin** to **counterclock-wise**, to activate **"bottom"** Merkaba spiral", drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone **stronger and more lasting.**

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.
- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Electrical Anti-particle** frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Electrical Anti-particle frequency.**
- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Solar Salutations** increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields.** Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System** ("PBIS")
- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the **"Top" Electrical** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar, the Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the **Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12.**

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).
- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates),thus requires less food (burns fuel slower).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing.)
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expanded matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving".**

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **33(⅓) rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The Lunar Salutation
Magnetic Merkaba Activation

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the **Lunar Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**
- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields** and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Dimensional Unified Fields.
- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10** and the **Magnetic aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12.**
- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

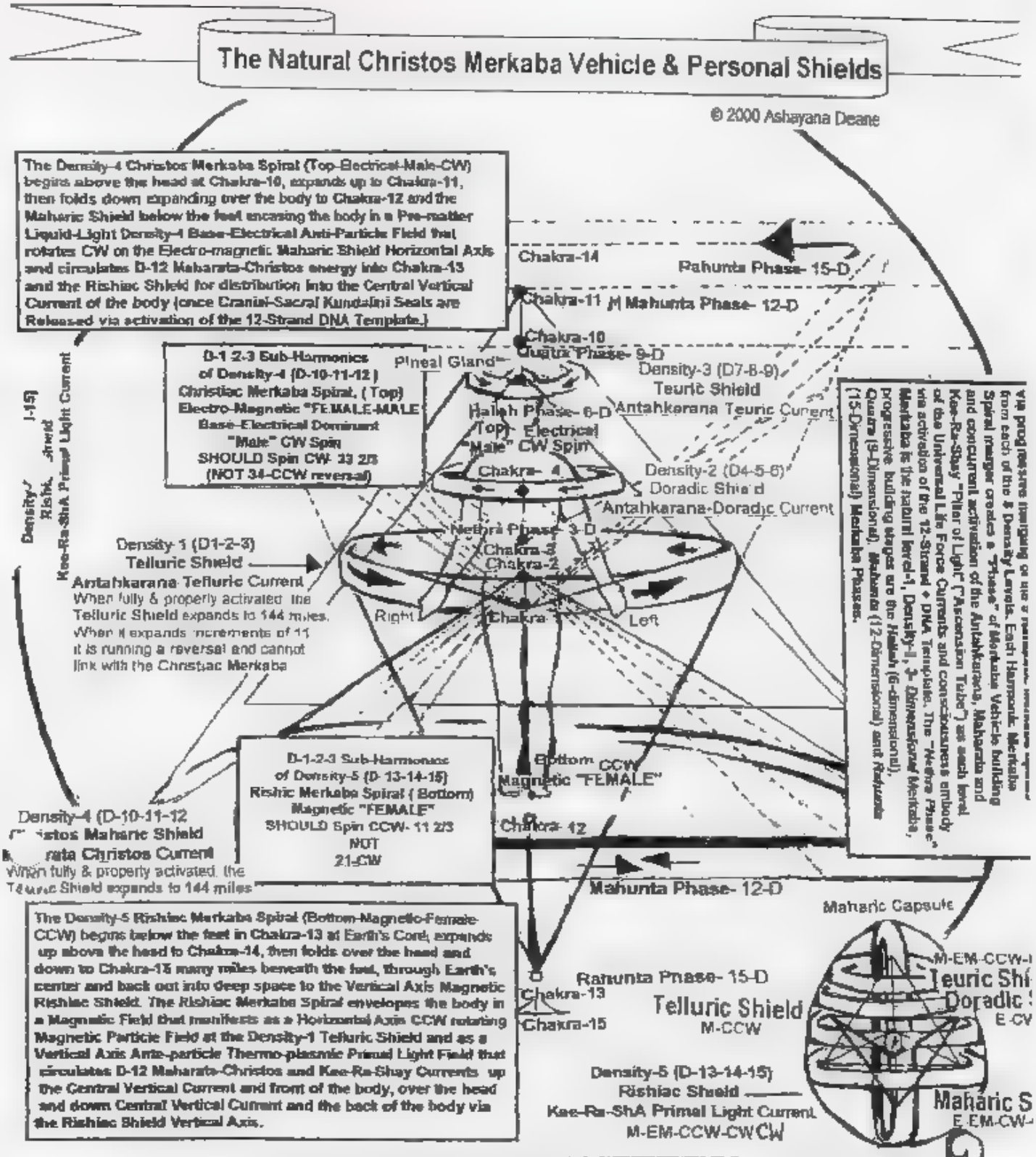
- A **Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density**
  - **Fewer** activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel **faster**).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily)
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust from the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking"**.

The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **11⅔ rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

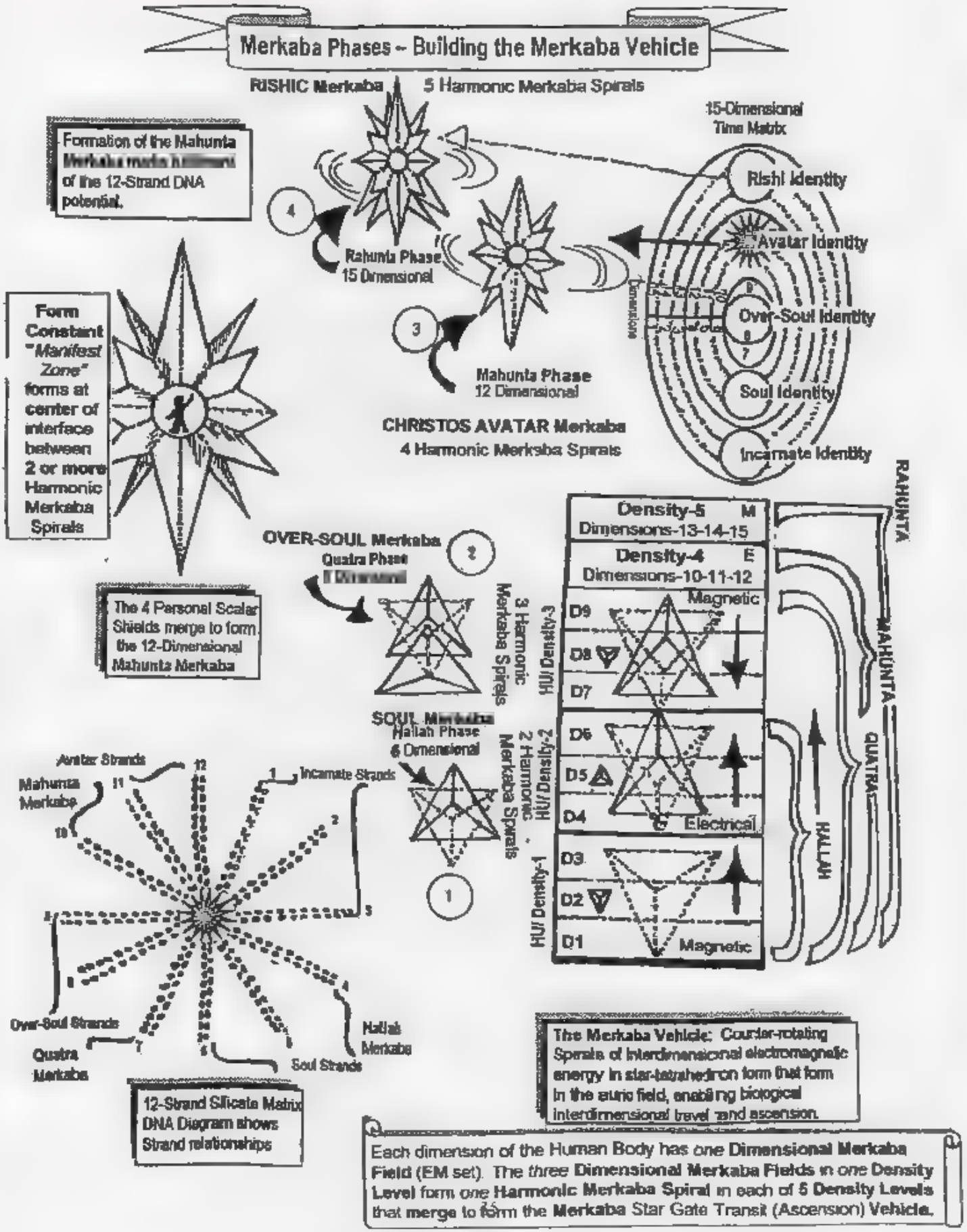
The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field** and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field** is **Electrical-Top 33⅓CW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and **Magnetic-Bottom 11⅔CCW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields

© 2000 Ashayana Deane



The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-Magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3-Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3-Parts Magnetic Particles (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle Spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal, Matter-base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the *Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA* and *Khundaray* Universal Life Force Currents.


Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle
RISHIC Merkaba
5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
15-Dimensional Time Matrix
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba matrix
of the 12-Strand DNA potential.
Rishi Identity
Avatar Identity
Rahunta Phase
15 Dimensional
Over-Soul Identity
Soul Identity
Incarnate Identity
Mahunta Phase
12 Dimensional
CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Form Constant "Manifest Zone" forms at center of interface between 2 or more Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
OVER-SOUL Merkaba
Quatra Phase
3 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba
SOUL Merkaba
Hallah Phase
6 Dimensional
2 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Density-5 M
Dimensions-13-14-15
Density-4 E
Dimensions-10-11-12
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Magnetic
Electrical
Magnetic
HU/ Density-3
HU/ Density-2
HU/ Density-1
RAHUNTA
MAHUNTA
QUATRA
HALLAH
Avatar Strands
Mahunta Merkaba
Incarnate Strands
Over-Soul Strands
Quatra Merkaba
Soul Strands
Hallah Merkaba
12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships
The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.
Each dimension of the Human Body has one Dimensional Merkaba Field (EM set). The three Dimensional Merkaba Fields in one Density Level form one Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in each of 5 Density Levels that merge to form the Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle.

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations

Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/ Anti-Particle Ratios

33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

"Note: Discern CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin by imagining that you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock-face. The FRONT of your body faces the "6"-digit, "12"-digit is positioned behind you, the "3"-digit is positioned at your LEFT ARM and the "9"-digit is positioned at your RIGHT ARM. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN: Hold LEFT "3-Arm" firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the LEFT arm toward the "6"-digit position in FRONT of your feet. COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN: Hold RIGHT "9-Arm" firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the "6"-digit position in FRONT of your feet. The TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33 1/3-CW rotation. The BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11 2/3-CCW rotation.

Solar Salutation Rites: (best time *Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon*)
begin with *Top-Electrical-CW-"Male"* Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by *Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female"* Merkaba Spiral
Use Tribe-12 Activation Suffix **"RHA"** as ***Initiating Tone***
Lunar Salutation Rites: (best time *12:00 Midnight to 3:00AM*)
begin with ***Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female"*** Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by *Top-Electrical-CW-"Male"* Merkaba Spiral
Use ribe-1 Activation Suffix **"UR"** as ***Initiating Tone***

1. Activate ***Maharic Quick Seal*** Technique- 6
2. Activate ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone*** Technique- 7
3. Stand with spine comfortably straight, breath slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin **quietly toning** the ***Initiating Tone***, continuing repetition while progressively **increasing the volume** and extending the Exhale Breath Tone thrust behind Initiating Tone until you can **feel the subtle energy** of Tone sound waves oscillating in the body.
4. **Activate First Merkaba Spiral** (Top or Bottom Spiral first, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding **arms out to the side**, parallel with the ground, and begin to **slowly SPIN** in the direction (CW or CCW) natural to the " **Christos Spin** of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to **Spin AND Tone Initiating Tone** while progressively **increasing rate of Spin and Toning.** To **prevent dizziness,** hold one arm out to front with thumb positioned UP, and **focus your eyes on the THUMB** rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level. You may **modulate toning** in **rounds of 3,** between the **Initiating Tone** and toning the **Christos Spin Rate Number** ("33 1/3" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11 2/3" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral), if desired.
5. When energy in body feels **"charged"** (a "doneness" intuitive feeling), **slow spin** to a **gentle STOP**, while **Toning 3 Times,** the "***Um Sheddai Ur'-A ah-Khum' Tun***" Lyra-**Halls of Amorea** D-12 activation sequence, to **amplify** the Merkaba Spiral "charge. **Stand STILL** and breathe quietly for a few moments while Spin stabilizes, then **repeat STEPS 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.**
6. **End Salutation Rite** with full 3 **Rounds** (minimum) **Toning** of the "***Ariea Khum Nar-A***" (Song of Orion D-8 activation sequence) **Part-1:Verses 1 and 2,** to be sung while **Walking 2 Circles**, one **CW**, one **CCW**, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of **First Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by a **reverse-direction** Circle, then **Standing STILL** for a few moments to allow the **Christos Maharata Current** to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

The Ar-/E- a *Khum –Nar' A*
The Song of Orion

Part 1 : the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1. OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum -na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2 : the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Patum ah - Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La E' Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A

Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum- na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum-na
DO RAY' TU Ra''

OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E' Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A DE E – Tah, A Khum –na – Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A Khem- Tah, A Khum - na - Line 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Line 4 Verses 1 & 2
KhrA MiM, Tah A

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is :

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding.**

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level-3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field **"Rainbow Ray Current"** directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction.** Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their DNA Template from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while provided additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

The Khundaray RRT Activation Sequence

A progression of **manually initiated** *Kundalini and DNA Template Activations* that systematically induce *temporary release* the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** (Pineal Gland & Tail Bone), in their **natural Release-Sequence**, allowing for temporary and ***progressive*** embodiment (nano-second burst of frequency) of the *Primal Universal Life Force Currents* via **Syncopated Activation** of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.

The ***Khundaray RRT ("K-RRT") Activation Sequence*** allows the Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Pre-matter) ***Maharata Christos Current***, Density-5 (D-13-14-15) ***Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents*** (Ante-matter *Blue, Gold* and *Violet* "Flames") and the ***Khundaray Primal Sound Currents*** (*Eckatic, Polaric* & *Triadic* Columnar Standing Waves) from *Source* to run through the DNA Template and body for accelerated ***TRUE 12-Strand or higher DNA Template Activation** and expedited human Spiritual Integration.

For the human body to **hold and transmit** a **minimum critical mass** of Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray frequency to **access the Planetary Shields** and **Star Gates** for ***Masters*** *(Universal)* ***K-RRTs,*** the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence*** must be conducted **4 to 24 hours** prior to the K-RRT. The *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must also be run **2-24 hours** prior to the ***Amethyst Awakening Masters-2 Kundalini Activation*** to prepare the body for the Amethyst Awakening frequencies. The *Amethyst Awakening* (Field Technique-6) can also be run **just before** a K-RRT (following prior *K-RRT Activation Sequence*) to **greatly amplify the power** of the K-RRT and Signet Council group.

There are **5 Specific Operations of Energy Management** within the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence***

1. **Activating the Doradic Phase-1 Current**
2. **Awakening the KA**
3. **The Emerald Awakening**
4. **Activating the Kee-Ra-ShA**
5. **Activating the RA Center-Anchoring the Rainbow Bridge**

The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings

Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations

For Accelerated ***DNA Template Activation*** and ***Spiritual Integration***, Running **K-RRTs** and enhanced ***Immune Support***

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

The human body is fuelled by ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENT FROM SOURCE. In contemporary human anatomy the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the SINGLE-VECTOR time cycle of the Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding SCALAR SHIELDS, DNA STRAND TEMPLATES, AXIATONAL LINES, DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND MERKABA FIELD LEVELS process the frequencies of one TRIADIC CURRENT – a 3-dimensional Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimension and first 3 Hova Bodies, Mater Densities and Shields are referred to as the KUNDALINI ENERGIES. Each KUNDALINI CURRENT is a TRIADIC CURRENT – a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents is spiralled within the regions of the 1st 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the TAILBONE at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the FIRST 8 CELLS, to initiate the FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS.) The first Kundalini Current, the TELLURIC CURRENT that corresponds to the DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body, is active within the human form from birth, enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency, to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS, are activated, the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents, and are controlled by the corresponding SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields, that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as FREQUENCY SEALS or blockages within the TAILBONE (Sacral region) and the PINEAL GLAND in the center of the brain – the CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When ALL of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4th KUNDALINI CURRENT- the PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT, the KEE-Ra-ShA', is activated. The Frequency Seal on the KEE-Ra-ShA' is located in the 12th Chakra 6' below the feet. Activation of the KEE-Ra-ShA' anchors the 12th-Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.239

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency within the body that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template. Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES – the KEE-Ra-ShA' – within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX. Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allow for progressive natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are re-awakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation once fully operational within human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology. Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12), through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation, to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process, the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of the consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division/ polarization must be released. Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates, progressively building the Merkaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion. The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural Immortal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualised.

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly in Earthly terms, as the incarnate identity experiences in single-life time-vectors several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years. In order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template. When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime, over a period of about 44 years, as the immortal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template- the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation within the Time Matrix.

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4TH – Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1st-Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD and Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield. Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLARIZATION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template. Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones

of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' Currents within the body via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha' to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template. This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes "Christed"

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA' which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimensional Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING, the DENSITY-3 7TH-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Star Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal and the DENSITY-4 11TH-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crystal Seal are released within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE SIGNET SEALS allows the OVER TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA Creation Currents to fuse with the BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES, BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT – the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the " Rainbow Serpent".)

The KHUN-Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration, or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD, that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATRIX, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation, and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA' within the human body, is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current is released within the embodied Kathara Grid, the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12. (Nada, Alphi Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies.) The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates. Following he procedure for AWAKENING THE KA, the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted.

Technique # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE I Awakening the Flame

Preparation: Activate **Maharic Seal** Technique-6 *Maharic Quick Seal*

1 Breath slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a Violet Dot on the center of the *inside* of your forehead Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there).

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain, at the **Pineal Gland,** and then upward into the 7th Chakra, finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull, at the Crown Chakra.

2 Call to mind the Heirophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star/ Star of David). Visualise the Heirophant spinning 12" below your feet, within your Maharic Shield, and slowly INHALE drawing the Pale Silver Heirophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head.

When the Heirophant connects with the Violet Dot visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core, as well as upward into the 14th Chakra positioned 36" above your head. (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation).

3 Now, move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal – the Green Star – stationed at it's core This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensional frequency – Phase I Doradic Current – into the body. INHALE, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star.

EXHALE, expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere. Repeat two more INHALE/ EXHALE breaths, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere.

4 At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star POPPING, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light, about the size of a grapefruit, spinning the center of the Heart Chakra. (The Green-Violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase I Doradic Current; it's called the Doradic Sphere).

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current, and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra ... encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA

1 Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTRE...

2 INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE; breath slow and deep 2-3 times .

3 Now, put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow...

4 Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone... INHALE energy from the Maharic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE

Continued Next Page

As you EXHALE, push PALE SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone..... REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.

5 Now, bring your attention to the 2nd CHAKRA (SACRAL) .... feel or visualize or just know a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2nd Chakra the Sacral center

6 Focus your attention on this, try to feel the crystal pushing .. use your hands to help ease it forward, and out.

7 There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3rd (Solar Plexus) Chakra, this will release on it's own because the currents have activated it to do so Help it out with your fingers.

8 In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus . and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it .look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.

9 As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then ... notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now, the body is activated to open the 4th and 1st Crystal Seals, you are ready for <u>the EMERALD AWAKENING ...</u>

1 Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL .....So, keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET- SILVER ball at the Heart Center.....INHALE,

2 and . on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone. to the 1st Cell ... . at it's very tip .

3 Breathe easy ... and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone.... as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE...

5 Now within the WHITE SILVER SPHERE, visualize, a GREEN SPHERE .. and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE . .

6 Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center

and on the next EXHALE visualize or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

7 AS you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Mahatic Shield, the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE

8 As you do this, visualize, the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT.

Continued Next Page

This has opened the kundalini seal – your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier . . . Now, we wil work to open the **RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL....**

---

9 Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center . INHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone, ...

10 INHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE ... inside .... the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE.

11 AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT . and .. for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet..

You have now opened the Kee Ra ShA(Y) Seal so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee Ra ShA can be activated .....

ACTIVATING THE KEE RA SHA

The Kee Ra ShA appears as 3 little flames which exist in the 12th Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET

1 Begin by focussing deeply on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames held there . one is PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW & the third PALE VIOLET.... We'll take a few moments to do this.

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

2 On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12 ... into the central vertical column and all the way up .. and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra.....

3 Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet .. allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easy

4 On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12 .. into the central vertical column .. and all the way up ... and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra.....

Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet .. and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME .. this FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT ... Take your time; breathe easy.

5 On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12 .. into the central vertical column . and all the way up . and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra.....

5D Continued Next Page

© Rev Ashayana Deane 2000

6 Now, visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra . ..... in a moment we will create the Kee Ra ShA SPHERE... Breathe easy.

7 On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra...

EXHALE gently and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra .. visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT. .

8 Breathe easy. On the next EXHALE move the Kee Ra ShA SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra at EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee Ra ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones w/ inner ear ..

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal GRU-AL POINT (#1) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone releasing the KEE RA SHA FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

9 Breathe easy . Watch as the Kee Ra ShA FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET .....

10 As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras ... the base the sacral the solar plexus and the heart . and visualize or imagine each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHARIC SHEATH or OVAL POD, completely surrounding each one ..

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening, the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 8th & 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT and activate TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT. .. THIS IS CALLED **ACTIVATING THE RA CENTRE in the THYROID – and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE**

1 Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3RD EYE, and focus just inside your fore-head .. a little above and behind your eye brows..... Breathe easy.

2 Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focussed on .. in the area of your 3RD EYE... Take a little time.

3 INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.

Continued Next Page

© Ray Echeverria Praana 2000

4 On the next INHALE, pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical current and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head...

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the DARK SILVER DOT, the SILVER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST . .

5 On the next EXHALE push the SILVER STARBURST down the central vertical channel all the way to the tip of the tail bone ... EXPANDING the SILVER STARBURST FULLY into the 1st Cell...

6 Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone . and begins to flow up through each Chakra .

from the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine ... up through the Sacral .. the Solar Plexus all the way up to the Crown Chakra we'll take a little time for this ...

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head ... up through the 10th Chakra 6" above your head ... the 11th Chakra 18" above your head . and finally the 14th Chakra 36" above your head.

7 Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel.

8 Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now . were going to create a GOLD -SILVER- BALL there, in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra . . just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape, the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE ...

INHALE and draw GOLD -SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD -SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra ... as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie ...

9 Now .. INHALE and move the GOLD -SILVER-BALL up to the 1ST HARA CENTRE ... 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9th SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN TIEN) . EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10 On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY

11 INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER BALL up to the HEART CENTRE ...
EXHALE GENTLY ... ... INHALE .. drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD SILVER CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS . bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms – and – you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru' D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND ... to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.....

End of Field Technique-5 *The K-RRT Activation Sequence* (5A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Amethyst Awakening *Masters Kundalini/DNA Template Activation-2* (Field Technique-6 *Initiating the Amethyst Awakening*) or to participate as an active member of a *Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable* (K-RRT) Signet Council (Field Technique-4 A-B-C). Wait at least 4 Hours before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours to maintain the appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body that is need for an effective K-RRT

© Rev. Ashayana Deane, 2000

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

1 **Preparation:** Complete **Maharic Quick Seal** Technique 6 and **Activation Sequence**

2 This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray, Eckatic Blue frequency ...that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3 Place your attention at the center of your brain inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7th Crown Chakra) Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light straight up into your 10th Chakra 6" above your head imagine that the 10th Chakra is a disc of Light, Blue/ Black – Sapphire.

4 Now see the disc of Light, that was Blue/ Black take on a Violet hue Try to feel it there, a small horizontal disc . . On the INHALE you will move this disc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24 point Silver Star at the 14th Chakra .... and, on the EXHALE, move it down through the 10th Chakra, down through the Crown, down the Central vertical Current, down through your Personal Maharic Shield all the way down to the 13th Chakra at the Earth's Core .

5 Notice, as you do this, a whole series of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield, as if they are alive, as if electrical communication is taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you . as this energy reaches your personal Maharic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields – throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks ... all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal seals, your chakras . .

6 Now, move your awareness to the Pale Silver skin all round your body/ etheric body . and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver cord through and at the same time, on each coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver skin all round you.

Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 color flicker through you – when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out . and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14th Chakra expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up, through and all around you .. See each Chakra respond with a spiraling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift try to feel the process as it awakens all the cell's of your body.

The brain cells and brain patterns begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7, 10 and 12 in the DNA Template.

Your own D-12 Christos Avatar Identity level will slowly release the *Khundaray Activation Frequencies* through which the Amethyst Awakening progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body This process can be naturally and safely accelerated by receiving a Level-3 MC Regent Ordination transmission from a qualified Indigo Child/Eleyani *Level-4 through Level 6 MC Ordinate* Consummate, Elder Consummate or Eckar that carries the necessary Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies in their Eleyaru DNA Templates

The Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

The ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction Technique*** begins the process of establishing a **conscious directional relationship** with various levels of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy (or that of your Client). The **Trinity Key Symbols** are **mathematical-geometrical programs** that carry the specific organic structure of **each dimensional frequency band** as it exists within the **D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint**. Imbuing the proper **Symbol Key** into the appropriate area of the personal anatomy can rapidly expedite **restoration the personal Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template, Chakra System** and embodied **Kathara Grid**. Use of the Trinity Master Key Symbols that correspond precisely to the natural order of each dimensional frequency band can **intensify** all applications of **holistic and allopathic healing**, as well as progressively and systematically assist in the process of accelerating **DNA Template** healing and **activation.** Every **condition** within the body-mind-spirit system has a specific **Energy Signature** unique to its own construction. Every **dis-ease** condition within any aspect of the personal experience (physical, emotional, mental, spiritual, financial, social, etc.) is created and **held in manifestation** by a specific set of mathematical – geometrical energy relationships that are **stored** within the embodied **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** in the form of **Symbol Keys**. The mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that serve as the **blueprints** upon which experiential manifestation will emerge can be perceived by the conscious identity in its Symbol translation. When using the **Trinity Master Key Symbols**, you are **resetting and activating very specific portions** of the personal **Divine Blueprint** (D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield) into a naturally harmonious relationship with Universal Order (the organic structure of dimensionalized frequency bands). The Trinity Master Keys provided in this Technique trigger activation of very specific **Fire Letters** (Keylons) within the DNA Template, allowing the DNA Template to receive directly the **new electrical instructions** corresponding the personal Divine Blueprint. This technique can be used with Kathara Healing Techniques from Kathara Level-1, with any other healing modality or simply after activating the D-12 **Maharata Current** via **Techniue-6, *The Maharic Quick Seal***

It is **necessary** to initiate a **D-12 Maharaic Seal** in order to run **any Symbol Key program** into the DNA Template and Level-1 Kathara Grid, it is the strength of the D-12 Maharata Current that allows access to the deepest levels of the Personal Shields and Divine Blueprint. The **Trinity Master Key Symbols** are a **set of 3 Symbol Keys** that are to be used **in sequence**. The first two Trinity Keys, the **Initiating Keys**, are used in **every application** to open the embodied Level-1 Kathara Grid to receive new instructions. The third Trinity Master Key Symbol, the **Transmitting Key**, corresponds directly to the Divine Blueprint of **one dimensional frequency band** and its corresponding **Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Chakra** and related body regions, **Axia-tonal Line, Auric Field Level** and **station of consciousness**. In a **Trinity Key Induction Session**, one can choose to work on only **one dimension** (Chakra-DNA Strand Template-Kathra Center-Axia-tonal Line-Auric Level) via its Transmitting Key, or each of the **12 Transmitting Key** of the Universal Kathara can be used **in sequence** following induction of the two Initiating Keys. The process of using the Trinity Keys is simple; the **Chakra** that corresponds to the Transmitting Key/dimension/DNA Strand with which you desire to work is used as the **vortex** through which the Trinity Keys are **INDUCED** into the corresponding **Kathara Center**. From the Kathara Center, the Trinity Keys electrically pass on to the **DNA Template** and from there into the **Axia-tonal Line system** and corresponding areas of the body-mind-spirit system. Use of the Trinity Key Induction Technique progressively assists in activating the personal **Merkaba Vehicle** while **amplifying and expediting restoration** of the personal Divine Blueprint.

Technique # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

1 Activate the Maharata Current via **Technique-6. *The Maharic Quick Seal*** and decide which Transmitting Key(s) you will use **Trace** the **3 Trinity Symbol Keys** onto **3 small squares of paper**

2 First, place each of the papers with the two Initiating Keys **face up on the floor** then **stand** (barefoot or socks only) with **one foot on top of each of the papers; Initiating Key #1** under the **LEFT foot, Key #2** under the **RIGHT foot.** (Note: To run Trinity Key Induction for a Client, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys between your palms and the soles of Client's feet. As introduced in Kathara Level-1, use your **palm Chakras** to **transmit** the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Maharata Current using the same action as described below, into the **Client's foot Chakras**. Key-1 (LEFT foot-***right hand transmission***. Key-2 RIGHT foot-***left hand transmission***.) In Self-induction the papers with Symbols should be positioned beneath the **balls of your feet** in the area of the main **Chakra** on the sole of each foot. Simply begin to **breathe deeply** and slowly for a few minutes. With each **INHALE** draw a **thick stream** of **Pale-Silver Maharata Current** from Earth's core through the **Central Vertical Current** of the body and out the top of the head to the **14th Chakra** 36-inches above the head. With each **EXHALE**, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver **Maharic Ball** rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Maharic Ball reaches your 2nd-Chakra near the navel, imagine the Ball splitting into **Two Balls**, each continuing to **travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras**, through the **Symbol Keys**. Once the Two Balls of Maharic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine that they **re-merge** into the **one grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball** that continues to move downward into the **13th Chakra** at Earth's core. **Continue** this process until you sense a **momentary slight warmth, tingling or subtle itching** at the **balls of your feet.** These mild, **momentary sensations**, called the **CUE RESPONSE**, will grow stronger the more frequently you use the feet Chakras for Symbol Key induction. Once you have noticed the **Cue Response** you have **successfully induced** the two **initiating Trinity Keys** and it is now time to utilize the remaining **Transmitting Key**

3. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Strand-1-Axiational Line-1-**Chakra-1**, continue **standing** for the final Symbol Key Induction, placing the paper with the Transmitting Key face up on the floor between **slightly parted feet**: **do not stand on Symbol Key paper** for **Base Chakra Induction**. For all other Chakras **recline on your back** and place the paper with the Transmitting Key **directly on top of the Chakra** to which it corresponds, **on the front of the body**. Use each **INHALE** breath to drawn Maharata Current up from Earth's Core into the Central Vertical Current **only as far up as the selected Chakra**. On each **EXHALE**, push Pale-Silver Maharata Current **out from the Central Verticle Current** of the body and **into the Chakra** imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning into a **radiant vortex of Pale-silver light** that **spins faster and faster**. When you begin to feel a bit of warmth tingling, energy running or itching of the skin **at the Chakra region** (the **Cue Response**) use a final **INHALE breath** to draw the image of the Symbol **down through the Chakra into the body** and into the **tiny Crystal Seal** that links the Chakra to the Central Vertical Current. Take a **FINAL exaggerated EXHALE**, and imagine that you have **pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key** out of the Chakra into the **corresponding level of the Auric Field**. Once imbued into the **Auric Field** the single image of the Symbol then **replicates automatically and rapidly**, creating **millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol** within your bio-energetic field. When the **Cue Response** sensation at the Chakra has **completely ceased** you have **successfully induced** the entire **mathematical program** of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center DNA Strand Template Axia-tohai Line body region and level of consciousness

Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

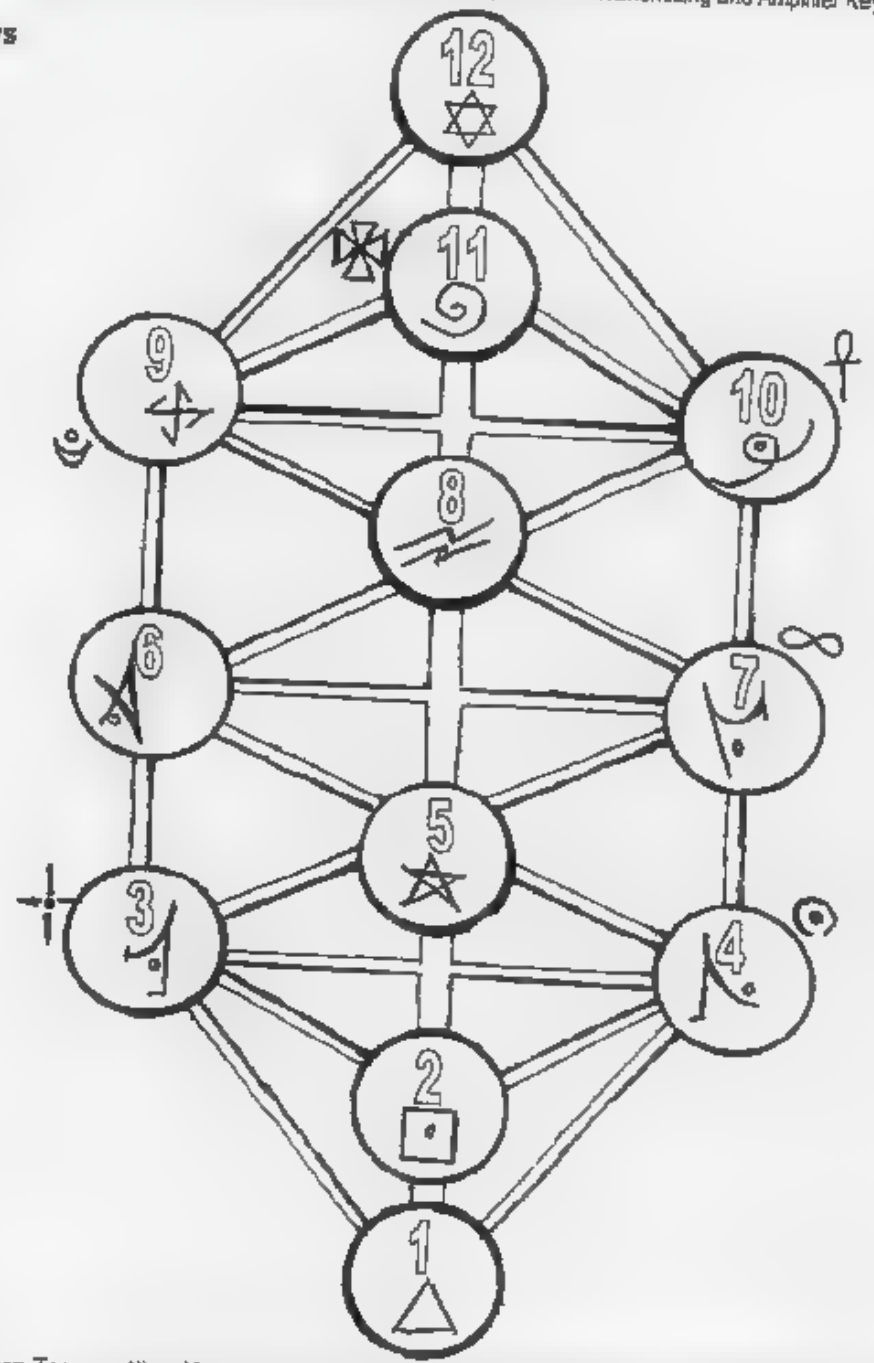
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

12 Transmitting Keys: ***Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Kathara Center-Axia-tonal Line etc.***

Number in circle represents the number of Chakra into which corresponding Transmitting Key Symbol will be induced.

Note: The **Smaller Symbols** placed **outside of SOME circles** are **Amplifier Key Symbols** corresponding to the Chakra by which they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used **in place of** the Transmitting Key within the circle, or the two Keys can be drawn on one paper for **simultaneous induction**. It is **recommended** to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle, then after a few induction exercise, switch to the Amplifier Key and after several exercises with the Amplifier Key, use both Transmitting and Amplifier Keys simultaneously

Two Initiating Keys



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for induction following induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

In **Kathara Level-1** we have learned of the innate structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are intimately interfwined with the ***15-Dimensional Human Anatomy*** and levels of personal identity through the personal ***Maharic Shield*** and ***DNA Template*** In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order we've become empowered to draw upon the natural **Triadic Phase Currents** indigenous to our personal biology and universal structure, in order to take an active hand in personal *Conscious Bio-spiritual Evolution* and healing and healing facilitation for others ***Techniques 1-5*** (#1-*Awakening the Mentor* #2-*Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*, #3-*Opening the Healing Channels Doredic Phase-1 Current* #4-*Multi-vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan* and #5- *The Maharic Infusion* client session) contained within *Chapters 1-4 of the Kathara Level-1 Maharic Recoding Process* enable us to begin conscious interaction with the "invisible" processes of **Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution** that are inherent to Human design In our introduction to **Kathara Level-2** we have begun to explore the greater nature of ***Universal Life Force Currents***, the "mysterious" sciences of ***Merkaba Mechanics*** and their indelible connection to our personal evolution and **Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes** ***Techniques 6-7-8-9-12*** (#6 *Maharic Quick Seal* #7-*Ps13 Tribal Shield Activation* #8-*Merkaba Salutations* #9-*Merkaba Trinity Key Induction* and #12 *Kee-Ra-She Activation Sequence*) so far explored within this *Chapter 5* of the *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* enable us to advance our conscious interaction with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization As we increase our personal abilities to understand embody hold and direct the inherent powers of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of personal spiritual identity and wisdom to which they correspond we progressively increase our ability to consciously facilitate healing in ourselves and for others we may choose to serve An in-depth study of Universal Life Force Currents and Masters Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a necessary familiarity with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that take us into the heart of the Science of Vibrational Mechanics and Holographic Creation Physics, as well as into the very Soul of our spiritual relationship to consciousness ourselves each other, our world and God Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an attribute inherent to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery" which requires much in-depth study into the "mysteries" of creation However a functional mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal "Inner Temple" system upon which the personal body and identity manifest can be achieved through gaining familiarity with and actively employing core mechanics of the personal Merkabic System

As our *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* began our exploration of active techniques of *Tribal Shield Activation Merkaba Salutations* and *Trinity Keys* set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct elementary operations of the personal Merkaba Vehicle and Life Force Currents, as a means of expediting our progress of Bio Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template/Merkaba Field Activation As our *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* continues we will begin to explore the seemingly ***"magical world of Merkaba"*** rediscovering the very tangible importance of the **Merkaba Field** in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA, health healing and spiritual actualization To achieve genuine integrity in the facilitation of healing for others one must simultaneously strive to heal and actualize the self The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator the greater will be the facilitation of healing for the client to whom the healing facilitator is in service As Kathara Level-2 Introduction draws to a close we will begin an introductory exploration of the "Ancient Secrets" of the **Veca Codes,** so that we may engage practical application of two additional techniques of Photo-Radionic and Photo-Sonic **Merkabic Healing. Techinque-#10** ***Restoring the Trion Field Veca Code Activation*** and **Technique-#11-*Restoring the Meaphe Field Ecksahe Activation*** will provide us with powerful tools of the Kathara Healing trade that will ***substantially increase the quality, amount and power of interdimensional frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting*** Through these simple but effective Merkabic Healing tools we can expedite our processes of personal healing and spiritual actualization thereby enabling us to become more effective and powerful healing facilitators in our client session service

The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual-science teachings of **Merkaba Mechanics** emerge from the most ancient of times, record of Merkaba teachings is most often found in obscure traditional "Occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Genuine Merkaba Sciences hold the keys to understanding and mastering the processes of both spiritual and physical evolution, on a personal, planetary, galactic and universal level. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction", nor are they "magical hocus-pocus" of "occult mysticism". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. **Merkaba Fields**, sets of Star-tetrahedron shaped counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding manifest forms, are simply an inherent element of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of form manifestation and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "*Transduction Sequence*" described in *Kathara Level-1*, the sequence of energy transmutation by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the *Merkaba Field* represents the structure and stage of energy dynamics by which *Primal Life Force Currents* pass from the scalar-wave-template of the embodied *Kathara Grid levels* into the *DNA Template*. In terms of non-biological form manifestation, all forms possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields through which Primal Current energy is transmuted from the Kathara Grid Core scalar-template level into the outer levels of the Kathara Grid and Axiom Line template upon which the specialized structure of the form builds up through particle/anti-particle accretion into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "**Laws of Nature**" that govern the dynamics of **Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics** are not understood.

Through understanding of genuine *Universal Unified Field Science*, *Merkaba Fields*, and their inherent dynamics as utilized in the study of *Merkaba Mechanics*, are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and the naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness, and the Holographic Manifestation of form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and natural part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Masters Holistic Healing or Spiritual Actualization program. Merkaba Mechanics are "*Scientific*" in that they represent a core element within the innate processes of creation and manifestation that are intrinsic to the sciences of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are also "*Spiritual*" in that it is through the innate structures and dynamics of Creation Physics, of which Merkaba Mechanics are a natural part, that consciousness enters the manifest arena in the form of sentient, individuated, multidimensional identity. The "body, mind and spirit" of every manifest being is formed through and governed by the natural laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within a non-manifest, intelligent, central Consciousness Force and Source of Creation that is commonly referred to as "**God**". God expresses It-Self in the form of *Conscious-energy Constructs* that carry the living "Spirit and Consciousness of God" in the form of **Primal Life Force Currents** which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creation and manifestation. Merkaba Fields and the mechanics by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness, and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to **Spiritual Actualization**.

Merkaba Fields, DNA, Healing and Spiritual Actualization

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have **sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields** that serve as the "**core Primal Life Force Current circulation system**" between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal "Divine Blueprint" Kathara Grid scalar-templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter Merkaba Fields are the "**carriers of consciousness**" and the "**engines of energy**" by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. **The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA.** This reality of **Merkaba Field-DNA Connection** implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the **biological genetic code.** As the Merkaba Field "carries the energy of consciousness" into the DNA and biological vessel, the *Merkaba Field-DNA Connection* also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependant upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

*Merkaba Fields are the "**carriers of consciousness**" and the "**engines of energy**" by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality.*

Universal Merkaba Field Structure

Basic Merkaba Field structure is relatively simple. Viewed Macrocosmically, in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are **15 sets** of counter-rotating electromagnetic **Merkaba Spirals** that form **15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields.** A "**Merkaba Field**" is composed of a set of **2 Merkaba Spirals**, one electrical-transmitting "cone", the other magnetic-receiving "inverted cone", the 2 "cones" of the Merkaba Spirals, which operate as a **White Hole/Black Hole Pair**, intersect each other creating a system of energy vortices that form an **Elliptical Sphere** of energy within the center of the intersected Merkaba Spirals. The Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field is called the **FORM CONSTANT**, it is a "**spherical energy domain**" within which the individuation of consciousness and holographic manifestation/projection of form can take place, akin to an "energy egg" within which manifest reality occurs. Within this Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field, the template-blueprints of a form are held "constant", allowing conscious Partiki units, particles, anti-particles and ante-particles to accrete in specific ratios to "fill out the form in matter". Within the Form Constant sphere, consciousness is able to perceive the **holographic illusion** of externalized space-time-matter manifestation, as the scalar-template of the form is held fixed within the sphere. The "hologram" appears to remain "constant" within the Form Constant sphere while consciousness is focused within the frequency bands of which the Merkaba Field is composed.

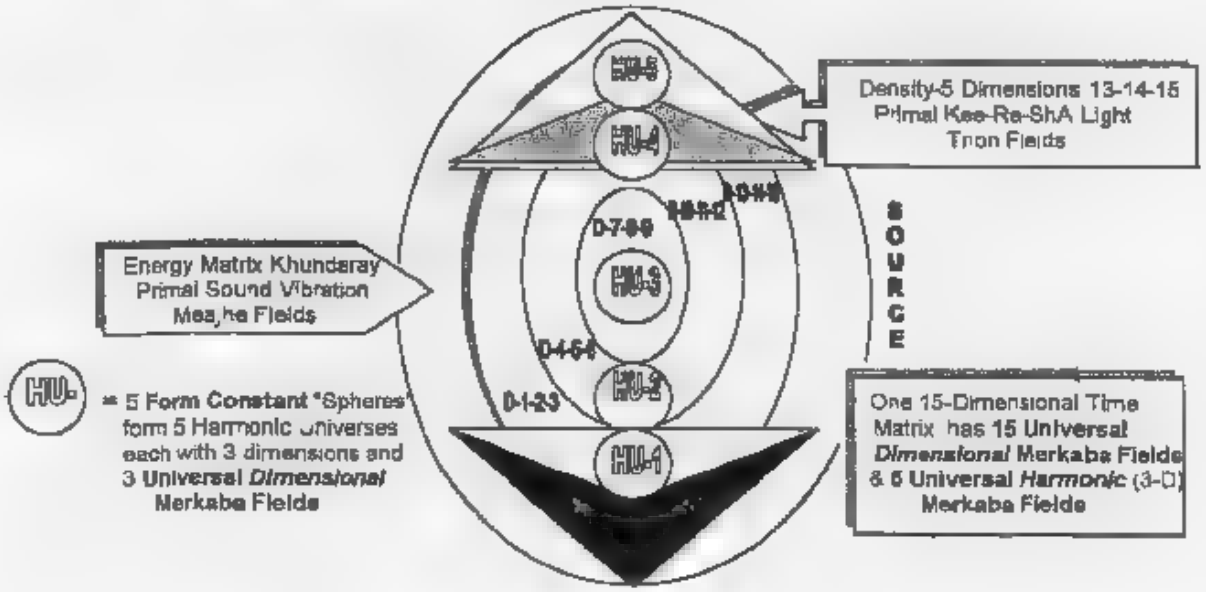
On the macrocosmic universal scale, the Form Constant of each Universal Dimensional Merkaba Field creates a single, elliptical-sphere shaped electromagnetic domain of frequency that represents a single dimension of manifestation. Following the innate mathematical-geometrical structure of Primal Order, the 15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields group into **5 sets** of 3-Dimensional Merkaba Fields called **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields**. The 3 Form Constant Spheres from each set of 3 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields forms a **Universal HOVA BODY**, or a "Harmonic Universe" electromagnetic domain. Following the mathematical Primal Order program of a Time Matrix as held within the Universal Kathara Grid template and transmitted through the rotation ratios of the Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields, each of the 3 dimensional levels of a Universal Hova Body holds the Partiki units, consciousness and matter particulates of its dimensional field into a specific angle and speed of rotation. The 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Field controls the relationship of particle rotation angle (angular rotation of particle spin or "**ARPS**") and rotation speed between each of the 3 Dimensional Merkaba Fields, holding together a 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain, within which consciousness can experience a 3-dimensional space-time-matter hologram. In a single 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are thus 15 singular Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields governed by 5 larger 3-dimensional Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields all of which circulate consciousness in the form of Primal Life Force Currents into and out of the hologram of manifestation. The seeming solidity and durability of an externally manifest matter-field in space-time is created, maintained, perpetuated and completely dependent upon the intrinsic function of the Universal Merkaba Fields.

Within the larger Form Constant elliptical-spheres of the 5 Universal Hova Bodies of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the holographic perceptual realities of space-time-matter take place. Every being or thing in manifest form enters its reality hologram by *taking on the mathematical program* of first the *Universal Kathara Grid* and *5 Universal Hova Bodies*, which set the "Life Stream" or "Stream of Consciousness" of Primal Creation

Currents in motion following the specific **Harmonic Merkaba Field spin ratios** characteristic to each Harmonic Universe System. Galaxies are formed in this way, as individualized expressions of the greater Harmonic Universe of which they are a part. **Universal Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of the **galaxies** within them. **Galactic Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth evolution and transmutation of **star systems and planets** within them. **Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation/death cycles of the **species and matter forms** existing upon the planet. The **Personal Merkaba Fields** of species and individuals direct the function of the personal **DNA Template, chemical DNA** and **biological genetic code**, thus governing the birth, evolution and transmutation processes of individual organisms. The mathematical-geometrical programs of the **Primal Order "Divine Blueprint"** that govern Merkaba Field formation and spin ratios are held within the Universal Galactic, Planetary, Species and Personal Kathara Grid structures. In a singular 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the **inter-linked Universal, Galactic and Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** circulate Primal Life Force Currents and consciousness into and out of manifestation in space-time.

Universal Merkaba Fields

Universal Merkaba Field of One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



The Personal Merkaba, Trion-Meajhe Field, Radial Body and Radis.

Each individual being receives its life force consciousness biology and manifest hologram through the innate connection between the **Personal Merkaba Field** and the Merkaba Fields of the Planet, Galaxy Universe and Time Matrix When the **D-12 Pre-matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint** is expressing naturally in a planetary system the organisms on the planet circulate Life Force Currents and consciousness through the physical and "spiritual" bodies via the Personal and Planetary Merkaba Fields The **Planetary Merkaba Field** circulates Life Force Currents through the **Personal Kathara Grid** template (morphogenetic field) of the organism via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System.** The organism's **Personal Merkaba Field** then picks up the energy from the Kathara Grid and continues to circulate the Life Force Currents from the Personal Kathara Grid and into the **Maharic Shield Imprint** in the **DNA Template** that is held within the Level-1 *Kathra 12-Tree Grid*, Level-2 *Kathara Crystal Seals-Hara Grid* and Level-3 *Kathara Diodic Grid* From the Maharic Shield imprint in the Kathara Grid the Personal Merkaba Fields distribute the Life Force Currents and consciousness into the **DNA/RNA Template** and **Axiom Lines** The Life Force Current continues circulation from the DNA/RNA Template and Axiom Lines into the **Personal Hova Bodies** and **Auric Field**, to the **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** Passing through the Meridian Lines, the Life Force Current imbued with the specific mathematical manifestation program picked up from the Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint Template then enters a state of final transmutation into 3-dimensional particles by passing through an electrostatic **Repulsion Zone** barrier that exists surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body

The frequency barrier surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body forms as **thin, skin-like membrane** or **"Tissue Capsule"** surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the 15-Dimensional Anatomy The **Hova Capsule** membrane is composed of Density-5 **Primal Light** ante-matter units, called **TRION UNITS** that exist in the form of fixed standing-columnar-scalar-light waves made of **Keylons**, or 3-dimensional **Partiki Grids** The Trion Units and Keylon Partiki Grids within them are anchored upon a fixed field template of **Primal Sound** units, called **MEAJHE UNITS**, which exist as fixed points of mathematically organized vibration The outer layer of each Hova Capsule is called the **Trion Field** as it is composed of **Trions**, or units of Density-5 ante-matter Primal Light The inner portion of the Hova Capsule is called the **Meajhe Field** as it is composed of **Meajhons** (mE' yans) or fixed points of Primal Sound vibration from the **Energy Matrix** beyond the holographic manifestation of the Time Matrix Light Fields The collective body of the 5 Hova Capsules is called the **RADIAL BODY** or **Trion-Meajhe Field** All manifest forms possess a core Radial Body/ Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy

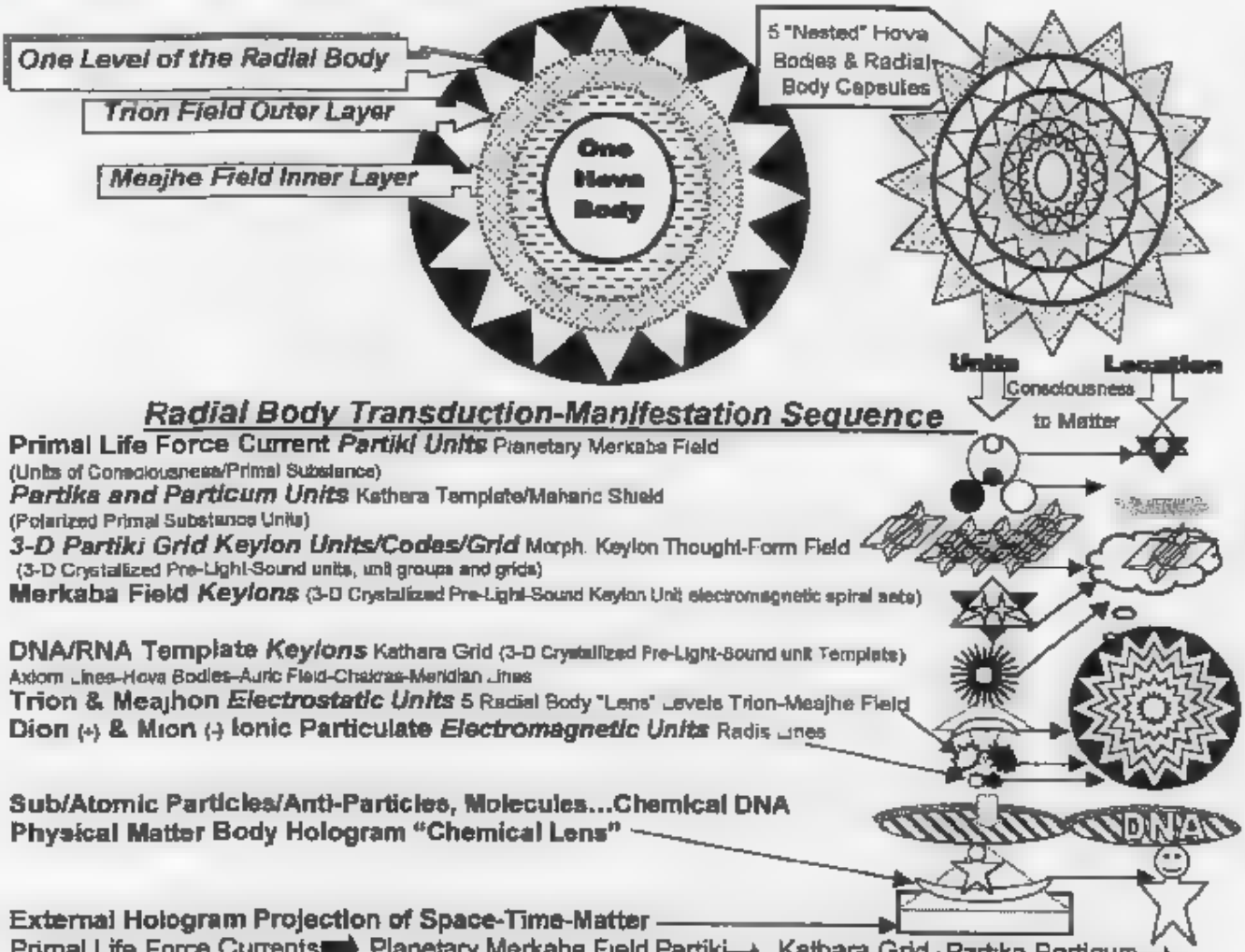
As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the Radial Body the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the Trion-Meajhe Field of each of the 5 Hova Capsules Within the Hova Capsule the individualized raw Life Force Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or **rivulets** called **Radis** which are the "turnstiles" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy" The Radis draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the Trion-Meajhe Field then polarize and break up the Trion and Meajhon units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions** Partiki, Keylons Meajhons Trions Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as **IONIC PARTICULATES**, which are the building blocks of consciousness energy light sound and scalar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. **Trions** are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static, they are the foundations of what becomes **Ante-matter** Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light Meajhons are static units of pre-sound standing waves also possessing neutral electrical charge that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix Within the structures of the Radial Body Radis rivulates, Trions and Meajhons are **polarized** into negative charged **Mions** ("Base Magnetic" vibrating pre-sound particulates foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged **Dions** ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-

light particulates, foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Partika field). Together, Mions and Dions create the **electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field** within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via Ionic Particulate accretion into tangible matter units

The Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation **Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Force and consciousness are circulated between the internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression.** The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The **Radial Body** Trion-Meajhe Field receives, via Merkaba Field circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield and DNA Template of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms, the Radial Body and Radis then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form- the vehicles of embodied consciousness. The **Merkaba Field** also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis
& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The Radial Body exists as a thin "***Tissue Capsule***" surrounding each of the **5 Hova Bodies.** Each of the 5 **Radial Body Levels** are composed of an **Outer Layer** of electrostatic neutral-charge **Trion Primal Light Units** and an **Inner Layer** of **Meajhon Primal Sound Units**. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the **polarizing filter or "lens"** through which **Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents** flow, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form



Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Primal Life Force Current *Partiki Units* Planetary Merkaba Field
(Units of Consciousness/Primal Substance)
Partika and Particum Units Kathera Template/Maharic Shield
(Polarized Primal Substance Units)
3-D Partiki Grid Keylon Units/Codes/Grid Morph. Keylon Thought-Form Field
(3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound units, unit groups and grids)
Merkaba Field *Keylons* (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound Keylon Unit electromagnetic spiral sets)

DNA/RNA Template *Keylons* Kathara Grid (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound unit Template)
Axiom Lines-Hova Bodies-Auric Field-Chakras-Meridian Lines
Trion & Meajhon *Electrostatic Units* 5 Radial Body "Lens" Levels Trion-Meajhe Field
Dion (+) & Mion (-) Ionic Particulate *Electromagnetic Units* Radis Lines

Sub/Atomic Particles/Anti-Particles, Molecules...Chemical DNA
Physical Matter Body Hologram "Chemical Lens"

External Hologram Projection of Space-Time-Matter
Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks, Muons, Measons. Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules. Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence matter- *chemical* DNA- *Sub-Atomic units*- Radis *Mion/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion-Meajhon units*- Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axion Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & units*- Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*- Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki Units* of consciousness.

Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines. Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.

2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template** the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield** "Divine Blueprint" Template, **polarize** to form **Particum and Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional** electro-magnetic **Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "***Keylon Thought-Crystals***"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field ("Keylon Thought-form Field"** or Morphogenetic **"Keylon Crystal Grid"**) carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.

3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template** Keylon Crystal Grid.

4. From the DNA/RNA Template held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field, Chakras** and **Meridian Line** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels.**

5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body** the **Incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a **neutral electrical charge.** The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLFCurrents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica;** a " Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first **replicate and store** the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion** (-) and **Dion** (+) ***Ionic Particulates.*** The **replicated Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "Prima. ***Pre-sound*** vibration" ***Meajhe Field*** inner **Layer** of the ***Radial Body*** **Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "***Memory Matrix***" composed of **Meajhon Unit** "Primal Pre-sound vibration" The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundations upon which the **"Strong and Weak Nuclear Force", Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc form. Particum-based **Mions** ("Base magentic) become **particles, negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra.** Partika-based **Dions** become **anti-particles, positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra.**

7 Blueprint Encoded Primal Life Force Currents in the form of a **Mion-Dion Field** then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic** and **Atomic particles** and **anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form** As this occurs the **body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness** carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field.**

NOTE: ***An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.***
A **global population** experiences a **common planetary reality field and time continuum** because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Nova Body structure for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice** is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield** D-12 Pre-Matter **Divine "Christos" Blueprint.** Imbued within the mathematical program of the **Human species Tribal Shield**, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain a **degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will,** and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to the point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which ***portions*** of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram,** as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the ***Transduction Sequence*** from Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

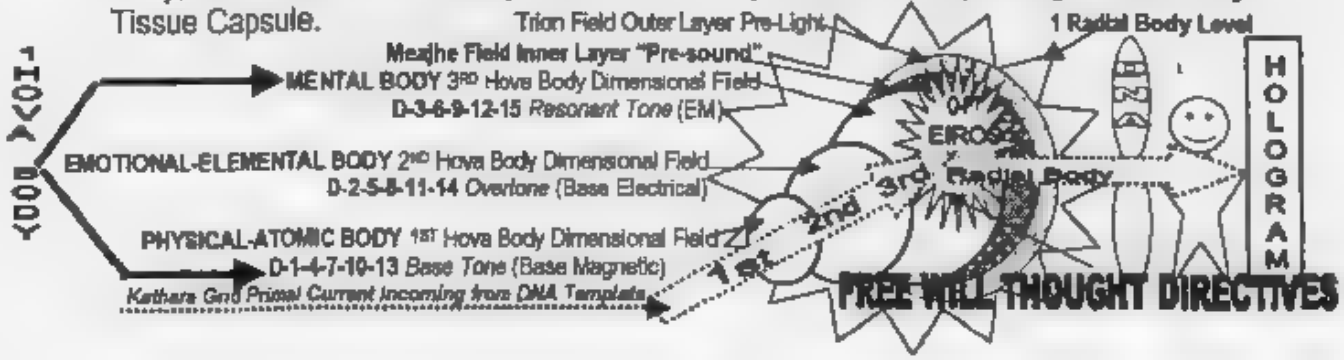
9. As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field, which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the ***next portion* of the personal mathematical blueprint.** The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**; the Planet releases **"Pulses of Time"**

NOTE. The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the *DNA Template*; the species Tribal Shield, personal Meharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific *Planetary Time Cycle* and *Continuum* or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness [redacted] *A singular Time Wave* constitutes a Time Continuum within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating *Pulses of Time* that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a *Planetary Time Cycle*

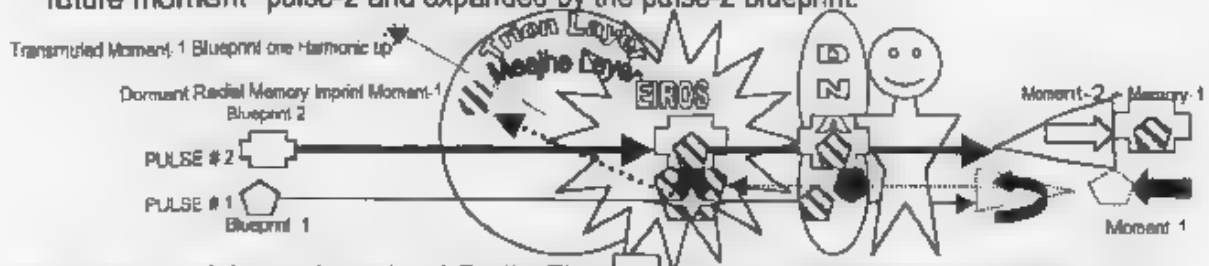
10. As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activates specific portion of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanded hologram** begins **Contraction,** entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (*matter- chemical* DNA-*Sub-Atomic units*- Radia *Mion/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion -Meajhon units*- Meridian Line-Cheira-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axon Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & *Units*- Meharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*- Planetary Merkaba Field *Partis* (Units)

11. A s **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the **"Remembered Past" moment**, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come **"Future" moment.** The backward moving **"Past" pulse-1** and the forward moving **"Future" pulse-2 intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels** in the Transduction Sequence This **'past pulse-future pulse intersection point"** is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as **"Zero Point"**, the **"Present moment of conscious focus within the hologram"**, or the **"*Eiros*** Conscious, Breathing Life-Force Stream" (Also referred to as the **"Stream of Consciousness"**, the **"*Living Holy Spirit*"** or the **"Breath of God"** ..etc.).

12. The *Eiron/Zero Point*, or **Eiros**, is the **"Present Moment of Creation Power"** for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field,** the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone "Mental Body"** field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule.



13. As the backward moving **"Past" pulse-1** and the forward moving **"Future" pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point) the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the ***Meajhon blueprint replica,*** called a **" Radial TILE"** , that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros** during pulse-1's **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats back through its Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2,** carrying the **next blueprint** coding **,simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile, combining** the **"past" Radial Tile** mathematical-vibrational blueprint with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint** At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "past moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.



14. As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile the **retreating pulse-1**, which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence* as *TRION Pre-light Units*** , collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile; the **incoming pulse-2** holding the blueprint in **forward** mathematical sequence as ***Meajhon Pre-sound Units*** ,the **retreating pulse-1** holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as ***Trion Pre-light Units*** . As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with blueprint **"sequence and anti-sequence",** the pulse-1 reversed **Trion Radial "Anti-Tile" fuses** with the original **Meajhon Radial Tile** and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or ***"Ascend"*** from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a ***Merkaba Field***. The **energy/ consciousness** once held by Radial Tile/Anti-tile then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission,** leaves a **dormant "Memory Imprint"** *Meajhon replica* in the Radial Body ***Meajhe Field,*** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.

15. As transmutation of the "past" Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field, the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-point the **entire** externalized **Hologram** literally **"Flashes Off"** and de-manifests, its energy **held in suspension** within the **Radial Body** Trion/Meajhe Field When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming **pulse-2**, carrying an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile,** progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field, then begins to **"Flash On"** its blueprint in manifestation The embodied self perceives a **"liner moment progression"**; the ***pulse-1***program becomes **"memory"** of the **"Past"** moment, ***pulse-2*** the **"Present".**

The Radial Body, Mechanics of Manifestation, Healing and Human Potential

There is much more to be revealed regarding the subject of the *Mechanics of Manifestation*. Our introduction to the ***Radial Body anatomy***, the ***Transduction Sequence*** and the ***Mechanics of Manifestation*** represents a beginning in the quest for genuine mastery over the manifest experience. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* we will **not yet address** the highly pertinent aspects of *Manifestation Mechanics* that pertain to **direct Creation of matter and events** through **Conscious Thought Projection** and applied personal **Will Intention**, nor will we yet investigate the complex realities of **Space-Time Travel**, **Star Gate Passage** and the **Spiritualized-science of Ascension**. All of these subjects and more are *intimately intertwined* with **personal healing** and the **Imprint for Health**, **attaining mastery** over Manifestation Mechanics and the Bio-Spiritual processes of genuine **Spiritual Actualization**. All of these abilities, and many others too numerous to mention, presently exist as **dormant evolutionary potentials** for the Human species; potentials that were once, long ago, fully actualized and commonly expressed. The ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*** represents a body of Master teachings that focus upon the manifestation and maintenance of **Holistic Health through Bio-Spiritual Mastery and Spiritual Actualizaton**. Exploration of subjects such as ***Merkaba Mechanics***, ***Manifestation Mechanics*** and the ***Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field*** is an intrinsic part of furthering our abilities to embody and practice the ideals of Healing and Health through Holism.

Before we can begin to actualize the exciting potentials of freedom, love, power and knowledge that await Human re-discovery, we must first focus upon **healing the obstacles** that have long stood in our way of actualizing true Human potential. Our study of *Merkaba Mechanics* in this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* has included a *necessary introduction* to **Manifestation Mechanics** and **Radial Body Anatomy**, the greatest physical and spiritual difficulties presently facing Humankind emerge from a **HIDDEN ILLNESS** that has held our species hostage within a progressively deteriorating, **unnatural Mortal body form**. The **underlying cause of ALL Human Illness** is an **unnatural genetic mutation** that manifests THROUGH the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA.** The **Casual Element** of this species genetic deviation from its original Divine Blueprint can only be found through study of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, ***Primal Life Force Currents, Kathara Grid, Maharic Shield, Merkaba Field, DNA Template***, the ***Radial Body*** and the intimate interplay that perpetually exists between these interwoven systems. It is precisely this ***species genetic deviation***, which has progressed and increased for over **200,000 years**, that has kept Humanity bound to a finite, limited world, unable to express the potentials

that once existed as our birthright. Though the problem of this species "Internal Illness" is multi-faceted and highly complex, the **Soul-U-tions** through which progressive healing of the Human genome can be rendered are relatively simple. The **Soul-U-tions for healing** and restoring health to our species, and ourselves, **require familiarity with basic Kathara Grid, Manifestation Template, Radial Body, DNA Template and Merkaba Mechanics.** These are the elements of our 15-Dimensional anatomy within which the **Casual Element** of our genetic deviation is held, and thus these are the elements of our anatomy through which the **most rapid and permanent Healing Solutions** can be rendered.

In the following pages we will continue our investigation of the ***Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body***, in order to **identify** the regions of our 15-Dimensional Anatomy in which our hidden genetic mutations are created, stored and perpetuated. Once we can identify the regions in which the greatest healing is needed, we can then directly employ appropriate remedial measures. Working with the **Core Kathara Grid and Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint** to reset the Imprint for Health (Kathara Level-1), while **simultaneously** working with the **elements of our anatomy within which the most significant remedial measures are needed**, will allow us to use Divine Blueprint technology to implement **expedited healing.** In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* we will examine the *Transduction-Manifestation Sequence* and how it's present **malfunction** creates the **Miasmic Body**, which creates the DNA Template distortion through which our **chemical DNA mutation**, and a phenomenon known as the "**Phantom**" or "**Shadow" Self** is brought into being within our manifest hologram. We will then continue our exploration of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Radial Body Healing** applications, to discover the **"Secrets of the Veca Codes"**, and Photo-Sonic and Photo-Radionic Radial Body Healing technologies, through which our Kathara and Merkabic Healing applications can be tremendously intensified, amplified and expedited.

The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Current, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template, Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

NADIAL CAPSULE:(also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3** ***Telluric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density**, 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-3 *Lower-Mental* ***Taurenic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-1 **Incarnate Personality-*Tauren*** identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "***Mortal Mind***" and the **Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix*** *Nadis* rivulets are called "***Nadis Lines***" (or Telluradis Lines)

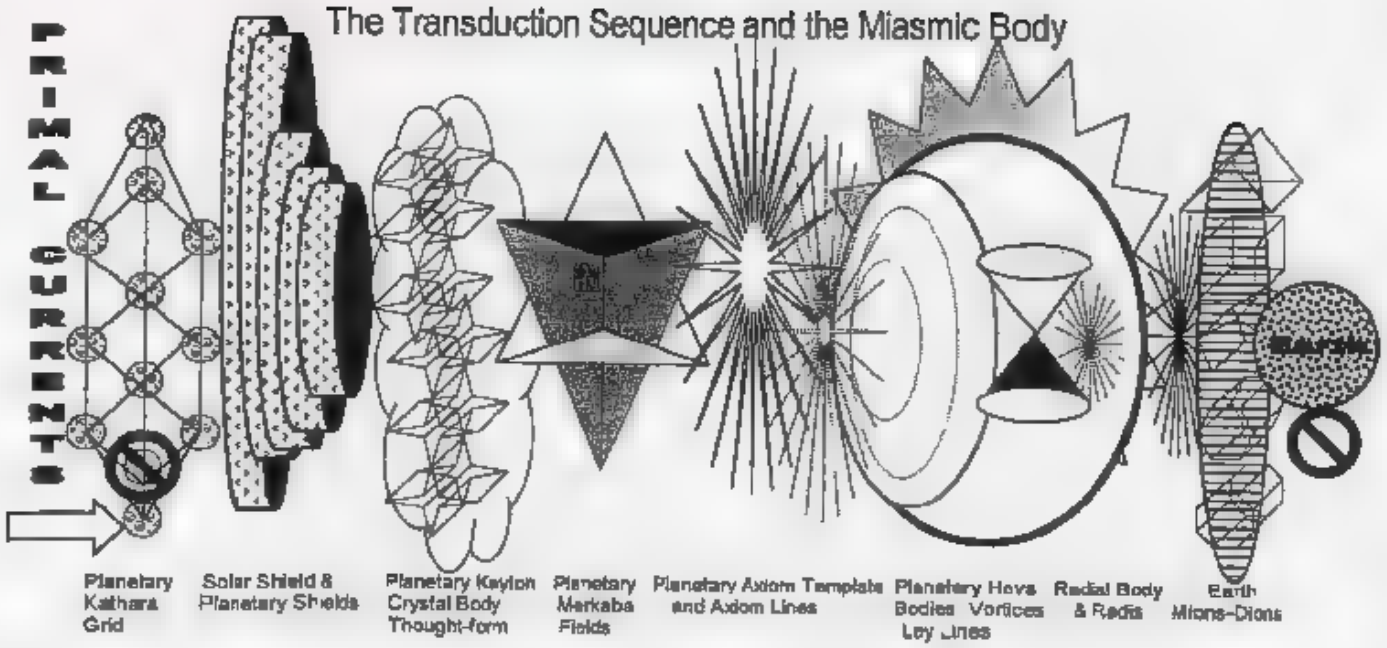
DORADIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6** ***Doradic Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density** 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Alpha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral-Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental* ***Doradic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-2 **Incarnate Soul-*Dora*** identity, the "***Angelic Mind***" and the **Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "***Doradis Lines***"

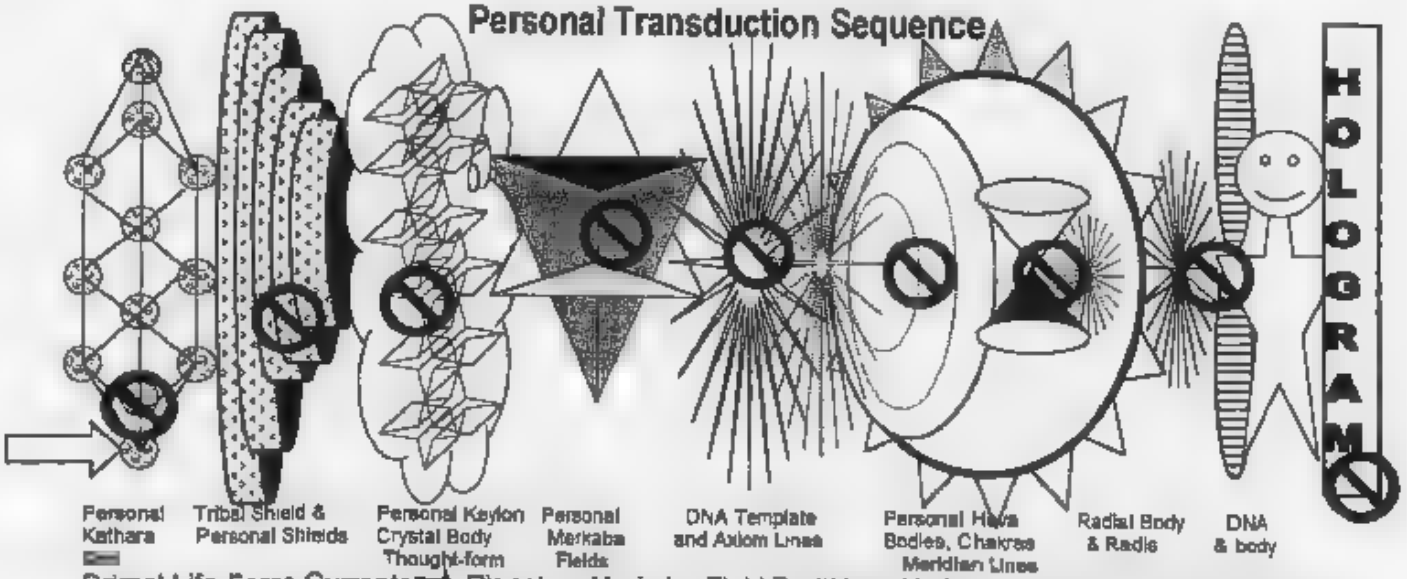
TEURIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9** ***Teuric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Betcha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental* ***Metatronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-3 **Incarnate Over-Soul-*Teura*** identity, the ***"Archangelic Mind"*** and the **Over-Soul/Planetary *Askashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "***Teuradis Lines***".

MAHARIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12** ***Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical*, D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendant Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental* ***Hydronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-4 **Incarnate Avatar-*Dolus*** identity, the ***"Christos Avatar Mind"*** and the **Avatar/Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "*Maharadis Lines*".

RISHIAC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15** ***M Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current*** frequency **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density**, 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body**, corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter* ***Hedronic Bodies*** of the Density-5 **Breneua Rishi** Consciousness Collective identity, the ***"Rishiac Universal Mind"*** and the **Rishi/ Universal *Rishic Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.*** *Radis* rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*".

The **5 3-dimensional Levels** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body** within the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix** connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater, non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix *Khunderay* Primal Sound Vibration *Meajhe Field*** through the **Density-5** Ante-matter ***Kee-Ra-ShA* Primal Light *Trion Field***.





Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks, Muons, Mesons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules. Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.

- The Personal ***Radial Body*** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "**frequency fences**" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity
- Each of the **5** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the *5 Hova Bodies* of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *govern the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields**, **Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**.
- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level,** receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code.
- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, correspond to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of ***3 DNA Strand Templates***, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**.

- During the process of "**Ascension**", (also called "space-time travel", "wave-riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed** The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** also merge.
- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields, and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy, merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding **DNA Strand Templates activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge,** which creates a reciprocal reaction called "**DNA Strand BRAIDING**" between corresponding **chemical DNA strands**. (The "Double Heli" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands.)
- When the **Fire Codes** between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called " **Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences**" "turn on" within the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a **transient trans-harmonic element** called **Celestalline** within the chemical DNA.
- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences create a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle/Anti-particle Fusion** and **Fission.** Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels.**
- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE.** The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve**, their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle.**
- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the *electrostatic* ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body,** then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.
- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE.** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure*, through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.
- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of DNA Template function.** The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc ..) and mastery of Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation** that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (re: Masters Templar Coursebook).
- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics** through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.** Kathara Healing applications, and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.

- The function of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension**, they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health, memory, intelligence,** and **metabolic, chemical, mental** and **emotional balance** and stability.

- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is **"God".**

- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God, flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound') into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**". This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur, into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix through the Christed embodiment.

- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged, and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint** through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddi Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Accordingly, the **natural Laws of Creation Physics** as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um Shaddi Ur Pillar is restored

- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first require **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield.** Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment and restoration** of **Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.

- If there **are distortions within the Kathra Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic and consciousness mutation** within biological organisms, and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation** unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

- Distortions with the DNA Template and resulting **Miasms** can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint,** via repeated manual activation of the Personal **Maharic Shield**. The activated Maharic Shield runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.

- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the ***Tribal Shield Activation*** (Technique-7), ***Merkaba Salutation*** (Technique-8), ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction*** (Technique-9) and ***Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence*** (Technique-12).

- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix. Radial Body Healing,** when **combined** with ***Kathara Maharic Shield*** and ***Christos-Merkabic Healing*** dynamics is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.

- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matirx,** involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.** These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES.**

- **Technique-10** ***Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** **and Technique-*11Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*,** provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics.** Use of these techniques, in **combination** with **Technique-2** ***The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse,*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12, will greatly expedite** the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called ***Arieas*** and **energy movements** called ***Seurias***, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.

- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca *Codes of Manu*** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca *Codes of Immanu*** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca *Codes of Immanuel*** (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca *Codes of Immanuyana*** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai *Codes of Eckasha*** (Source Codes).

- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body through resetting the ***Yunasai*-Eckasha and High Veca *Immanuyanas* and *Immanuel* Codes**, through **frequent manual Direct Induction** of the their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tones/Arieas**.

- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the ***Khundaray Current*** Primal Sound ***Meajhe Field*** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 *Immanuyana*** and **Level-1 *Immanuel* High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents.**

- **Consistent use** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate, and restore the Divine Blueprint within, the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca *Immanu*** and **Low-Veca *Manu* Codes,** and the corresponding ***Seurias*** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "***Dance of Life***" Masters Spiritual Development Program.

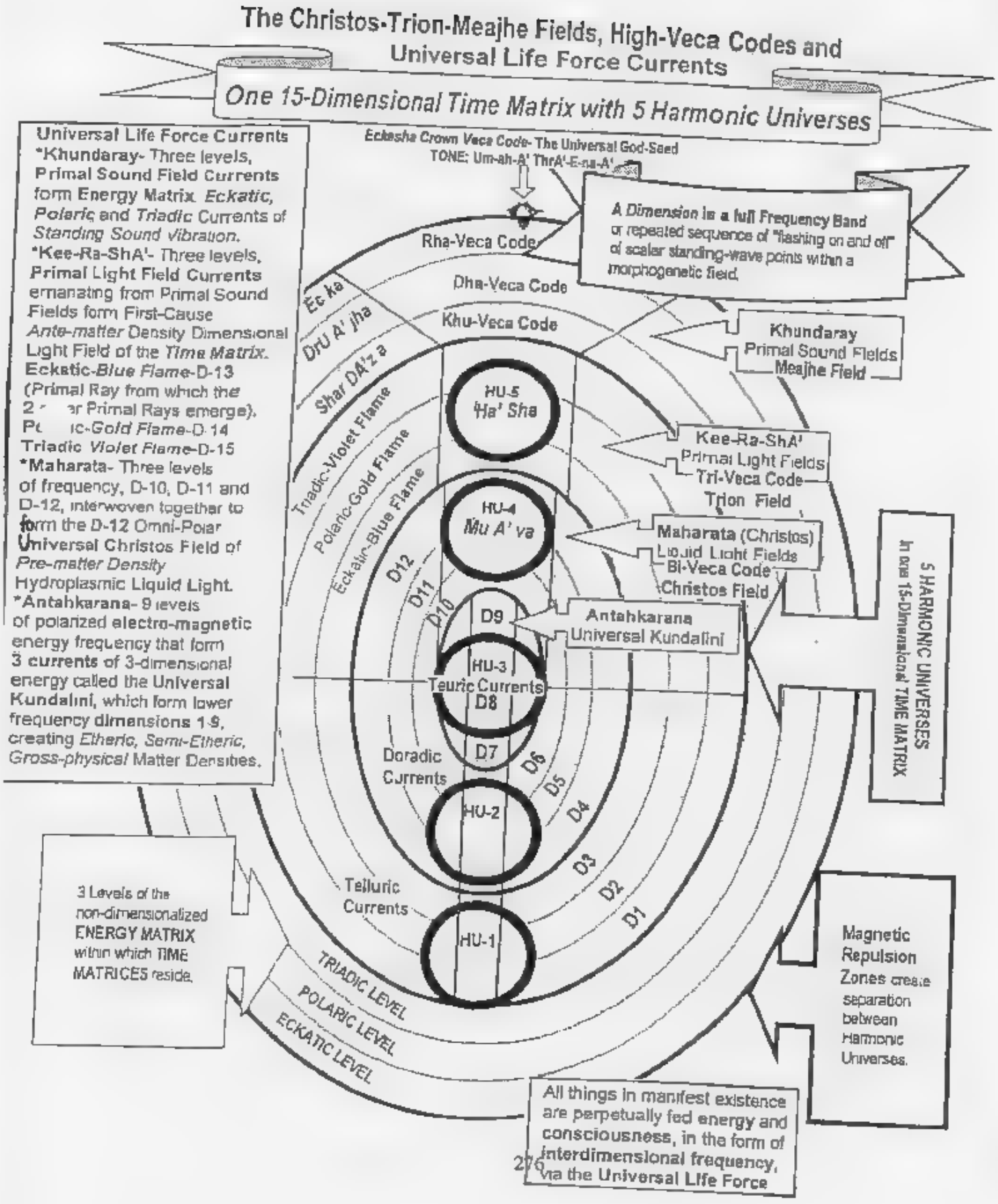
- **Induction,** or **IMBEDDING** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid.** Once the Symbol is in place, the **breath** is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region.** Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required** to **induce** the code's **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grid,** where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, they are then **Activated** in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.

- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field,** then into the **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/ Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field**, **Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint**. **Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.

- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conducting a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate**, temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics.** This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitator's **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current.** The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's **Diodic Grid** while conducting general Kathara Healing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.

- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Code program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code.** The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6th Chakra**, an then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds The **Veca Tones/Arieas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.
- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program looses a bit a **frequency charge/ strength** during is travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas, and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full Induction procedure** employed at least **once per week.**
- To receive **full benefit** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing** applications, **Technique-2** ***The Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence*** should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. *Technique-2* can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.
- Frequent use of **Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.


The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Universal Life Force Currents
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
Universal Life Force Currents
*Khundaray- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents form Energy Matrix. Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound vibration.
*Kee-Ra-ShA'- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause Ante-matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the Time Matrix.
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 ar Primal Rays emerge).
Pc ic-Gold Flame-D-14
Triadic Violet Flame-D-15
*Maharata- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light.
*Antahkarana- 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower frequency dimensions 1-9, creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter Densities.
Eckasha Crown Veca Code- The Universal God-Seed
TONE: Um-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A'
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
Rha-Veca Code
Dha-Veca Code
Khu-Veca Code
Ec ka
DrU A' jha
Shar DA'z a
Khundaray
Primal Sound Fields
Meajhe Field
HU-5
Ha' Sha
Kee-Ra-ShA'
Primal Light Fields
Tri-Veca Code
Trion Field
Triadic-Violet Flame
Polaric-Gold Flame
Eckatic-Blue Flame
HU-4
Mu A' va
Maharata (Christos)
Liquid Light Fields
Bi-Veca Code
Christos Field
D12
D11
D10
D9
Antahkarana
Universal Kundalini
HU-3
Teuric Currents
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Doradic Currents
HU-2
Telluric Currents
HU-1
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES
In one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force

Technique # 4

Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing

Regular use of this technique will strengthen and improve RRT Planetary healing Applications (excerpt from Kathara Level-2)

Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field

Masters Merkaba Mechanics

© 2001 Ashayana and Azurtanya Deane

Exercise-1: **Once per day**, do **Maharic Insta-Seal** then practice **each set of Veca tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol, spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while **toning** corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction) With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

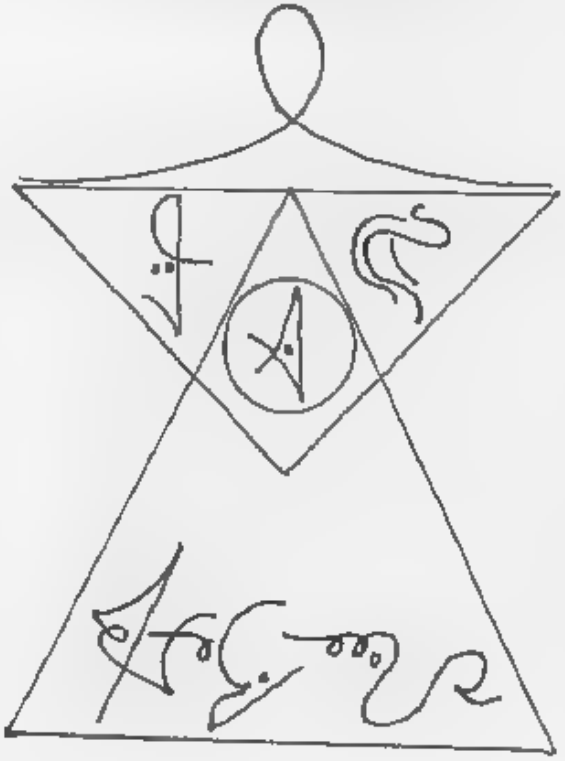
Exercise-2: Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise-1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area to **induce code** using the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence then begin **toning** the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High-Veca Codes as if it were a "**song**" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes** The longer you tone the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higer consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system

The High-Veca Codes

Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access

Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana

The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic
called the *Ec ka*
TONE: "*Rha Ec' ka*"
Symbol Placement:
Tailbone



The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Po'aric
called the *DrU A' jha*
TONE: "*Dha' Dru A' jha*"
Symbol placement:
Chakra-2 (just below navel)

The Khu-Veca Code
Primal Sound-1 Triadic
called the *Shar dA'z a*
TONE: "*Khu' Shar DA'z a*"
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)

Universal Codes of Immanuel

The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the *Ha' Sha*
TONE: "*Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha*"
Symbol placement:
Left Foot bottom

The Bi-Veca Code
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the *Mu A' va*
"*Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va*"
Symbol placement:
Right Foot bottom

Technique # 11

Restoring the Meajne Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

1. Use **Technique-6:** ***The Maharic Quick Seal*** to activate your Maharic Shield, Seal and Maharata Current.

2. **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds, then gently begin to "**Cross Eyes**" until you can see a "**Double Image**" of the *Eckasha* when looking at the image **Hold " Eye Cross"** focus while taking **three rapid breaths**, on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your **6th "3rd Eye" Chakra at** forehead. (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals.). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.

3. **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver **"Maharata Ball"** in the Pineal.

4. Breathe gently and **return visual focus to the image of the Eckasha, focusing** upon the **Eckasha Core *REUCHE'*** (the "Double Circles and their content at center of Eckasha)

5. **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the **6th Chakra** at forehead, into the **REUCHE** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE image at its end** back through the **6th Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball in the Pineal.**

6. **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the Pineal, then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eckasha-Reuche encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the "Mentor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.

7. **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head**, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and **EXHALE** the **Maharata Current outward** to fill **and expand the Maharata Ball.**

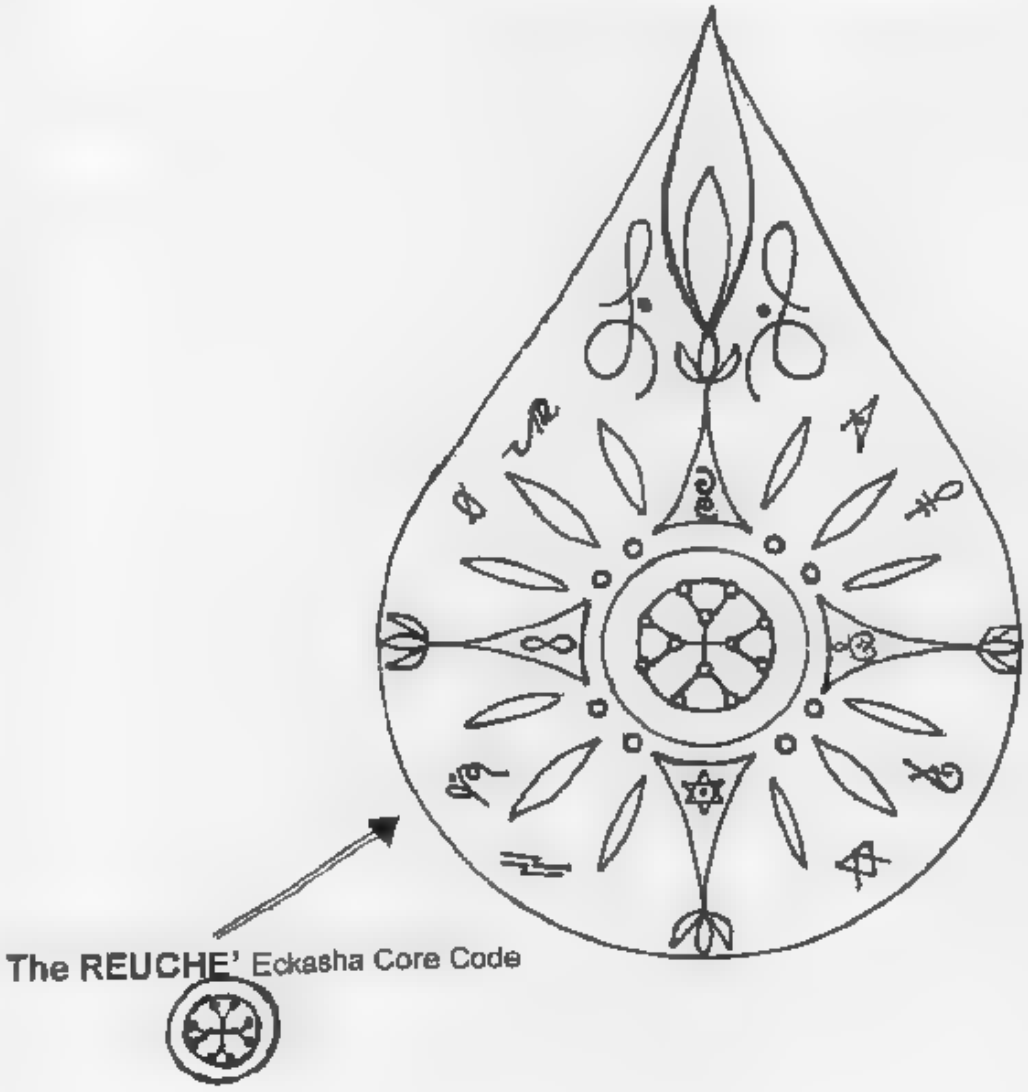
8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball **fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System**, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Temp ar system.

Eckasha Crown Veca Code- The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um .....ah.....A' ⇧ ThrA'.....E'- na.....A

Symbol Placement: Pinea Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-seed Code



The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectos Invocations

The Vectos Compendium Declaritl

The Vectors Collective Declarations

(A l self incarnations :n all Time Vectors declanng :n Unity as the Avatar Self)

English translation from Elohei-Anuhaz Emerald Covenant Decree Texts

© 2001 Ashayana Deane

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vectus Declaritum

Declaration of the Maharata

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOW NG that all things here within me
are hence forth restored to the original Div ne Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE.

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes.
I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart Is rendered numb with d'sillusion and discord

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth nto the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home

I AM the Sun of the Rad ant Growing. I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation. I AM the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE
In setting forth this decree of my Eterna Divine Power, I shall render Divine Intention only, through which the All and I are equally served
in the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention

I call now unto the many Se ves and Shadows ensconced within the illus ons of time. and decree unto thee that I AM THIS, I AM.
I AM the wind that brushes thy faces.
I AM the rain that renews thy field.
I AM the Whisper of the Breathe of God within YOU
WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart Mind and Hand.
WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter
WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal, manifest.
We are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing
We are the cooling, life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
In our UNION now and always, dec are WE in our Wholeness,
that all dissidence is rendered spent, all conflict NOW made hea ed

As DIVINE NAME THIS..... (your Christos spiritual name)
I AS WE, the Maharata KHJM Bl-VecTLS, (D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity), DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love. Wisdom and Power that is MINE to express now AS th s moment the condition of **Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'Tl UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM' –OOR** (Christos beginning and ending NOW-completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fu fil ment, ts past-present-future fu l expression made in the present time. clearing all duality, disharmony and d storton Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment) Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest In all conditions to which I now assign.

The Mah'-ah' Bl-Vec'tus Inavhoki
Invocation of the Maharata
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command *(lovingly stated absolute intention)* ***the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.***
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM Bl-Vec'TUS ....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)
IN-A-VHO'-Kl UN' E-BLE'UM Bl-Vec'Tl
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'Tl UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future, NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established, always and forever in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha In'ta DO A"
Spoken AS IT IS STATED, As SO It IS DONE
Um Sha'-Dl UR'- A ah Khum' TUn
All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light I AS THIS expression now
In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eleyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM Bl-Vec'TUS .....(name)
(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bl-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
IN-A-VHO-Kl UN' E-BLE'UM Bl-vec'Tl
(*In-A-vhO-kl*= invoke by Divine Loving Command) (*UN*= Now), (*E BLE'UM*= by the power of),
(*Bl-Vec'tl* = Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah Bl-VecTl UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
(Mah ah Bl-Vec'tl= D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(UN Ur'-A- Or' Nam' –OOR= Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
(E'StA Un'TA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha = in eternal abiding reverent Love) (HA' A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
(P tah TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha In'ta DO A"
(Tha-A-Jha Inta= Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A"= As SO It IS DONE)
Um Sha-Dl' UR'A' ah Khum TUn
(Um Sha- Dl' UR'A = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki
Invocation of the Maharata
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command *(lovingly stated absolute intention)* ***the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.***
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM Bi-Vec'TUS .....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)
IN-A-VHO'-Ki UN' E-BLE'UM Bi-Vec'Ti
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'Ti UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future, NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A''
Spoken AS IT IS STATED, As SO It IS DONE
Um Sha'-Di UR'- A ah Khum' TUn
Al Embrac ng Pillar of F rst Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now
In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eleyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM Bi-Vec'TUS .....(name)
(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bi-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
IN-A-VHO'-Ki UN' E-BLE'UM Bi-Vec'Ti
(*In-A-vhO-ki*= invoke by D vine Loving Command), (*UN*= Now), *(E-BLE'UM*= by the power of)
(Bi-Vec'ti – Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'Ti UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
(Mah ah Bi Vec'ti= D-12 D vine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(UN Ur'-A- Or'-Nam –OOR– Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rhe
(E'StA Un TA E'Sa = Absolutely now estab ished, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha'= in eternal ab d ng reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
(P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha In'ta DO A'
(Tha-A-Jha Inta= Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A"– As SO It IS DONE)
Um Sha-Di' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn
(Um Sha- Di' UR A = A Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

THE KATHARA

. Bio . Spiritual . Healing . System

LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

by . Ishwara Sivara

KATHARA

BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The Makaric Recoding Process

LEVEL-1 SESSION MANUAL

FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS

FOUNDATIONS OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING ™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS ™

An advanced *Spiritual Healing Certificate Program* based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE. Sponsored by the **Kathara Alliance**–an associate of the Azurite Press World-wide Consulate. All Materials © 1/2000 2001, 2002 Ashayana Deane Eckr MCEO–All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING ..... 7 - 47
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights 37

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING ..... 48 - 112
The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 102

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 113-165
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 149

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 166-211
Skills to Facilitate Healing
Chapter Highlights 204

Topics and Techniques Locator Index

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing ..... Pages 7-47

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form . 8-9

* The Holographic Template 10-14
* The Structure of Dimensions Partiki Phasing and Matter Density 15-25
* Universal and Planetary Kathara Grids the 12-Tree, Kathara Centers and Lines, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals and Diodic Points .. .26-31
* The Universal and Internal Templar Complexes 32-34
* The Transduction Sequence and Holographic Reality Construction . 35-36

Highlights... 37-47

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing .. . . Pages 48-112

Human Body Kathara: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form.. .49-50

* The Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health.. 51-52
* The Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS) 53-54
* The Hierophant Symbol Code, PBIS, the Maharic Shield 55-57
* Morphogenetic Expansion Growth Cycles Death, Molecular Compaction 58-62
* Levels of Human Anatomy, Embodied Kathara 12-Tree Grid Crystal Shields, Seals, Signets, Hova Bodies, Aunc Capsules, Diodic Points, Seed Seals, Chakras, Axiom Lines the Hara Level, DNA and Merkaba 63-93
* The 12 Human Senses, Apparthi and Human Perception 94-101

Highlights... 102-112

Chapter 3: Kathara Healing Beginning Applications .... Pages 113-165

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

* Tapping the Inner Mentor and Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses. . . 114-120

Technique-1: Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses 117-120

* Morphogenetic Repatterning Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Maharic Seal 121-125
* Kathara Points and Kathara Point Sequences.... 126-131

***Sequence-1* Kathara Points for Regeneration 128-129**

***Sequence-2* Kathra Points for Revitalization 130-131**

Technique-2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse 132-137

* Opening the PBIS and the Maharic Seal, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents 138-148

Highlights **149-165**

Chapter 4: General Kathara Healing Field Work ....Pages 166-211

Skills to Facilitate Healing

* Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current, the Doradic Sphere, Doradic Cords and Doradic Balls.....187-174

Technique-3: Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current.....175-177

* The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding . 178-180
* Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding through the Maharic Infusion 181-183

Technique-4: Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan.....184-186

Technique-5: The Maharic Infusion 187-190

* Attitudes and Etiquette in Healing, the Motivation to Heal Postures of Love, the Framework for Healing and Fully Engaging the Love Vibration . . 191-197

Exercise-Client Greeting: The Mahara-Space Comfort Touch 198-199

* The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session, Melchizedek Cloister Ordination and Becoming a Professional Spiritual Healing Facilitator-Instructor 200-203

6-Step Client Maharic Recoding Session: and Client Agreement Form.....**202-203**

Highlights **204-211**

Introduction to Kathara Level 2 Mentor – Healing Applications
MERKABIC RADIAL BODY HEALING

Topics and Techniques Locator Index

Chapter – 5: Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing – Manifesting the Blueprint for Health Primal Currents the DNA sub-Strand Matrix Merkaba Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- Universal Life Force Currents ... 214 – 220
- DNA, Fire Letters the Tribal Shield, Cue Zones ... 221 – 228
- **Technique – 6: The Maharic Quick Seal** ... 226
- **Technique – 7: Ps – 13 Tribal Shield Activation** ... 227 – 228
- Merkaba Activation, Solar & Lunar Salutations ... 229 – 237
- **Technique – 8: Merkaba Salutation** ... 235 – 236
- DNA, Khundaray Activation, Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings ... 237 – 241
- **Technique – 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence** ... 242 – 247
- Universal Trinity Keys & Merkaba Key Codes ... 248
- **Technique – 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction** ... 249
- Merkabic Healing ... 251 – 255
- Introduction to the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field ... 256 – 257
- The Radial Body Transduction Sequence ... 258 – 262
- Radial Body Healing ... 263 – 266
- The Radial Body and the Merkaba Vehicle ... 267 – 272
- Radial Body Healing and Veca Codes ... 273 – 276
- **Technique – 10: Restoring the Trion Field-Photo Radionic Veca Healing** 277 – 278
- **Technique – 11: Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photosonic Eckasha Healing** 279 – 280
- **Technique – 13: The Song of Lyra, Christos Invocation** ... 281 – 282

Diagrams Locator Index

- **Universal Life Force Currents & the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix** 214
- **Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid** 215
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Seals & Chakras** ... 216
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Hova Bodies & Auric Levels** 217
- **Universal Life Force Currents, Shields, Signets & Kathara** ... 218
- **Primal Currents, Silicate Matrix DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy** 219
- **Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Fire Letter Sequences** 220
- **Silicate Matrix DNA & Fire Letters** ... 222
- **The Tribal Shield Species & Divine Blueprint** ... 224
- **The Natural Nethra Phase Density 1 Merkaba** ... 233
- **Merkaba Phases Review** ... 234
- **The Ar-iE-a Khum-Nar'A** ... 236
- **The Trinity Master Key Selection Chart** ... 250
- **Universal Merkaba Fields** ... 255
- **The Radial Body & Manifestation Mechanics** ... 258
- **The Eiron Point** ... 261
- **The Radial Body in Creation of the Hologram** ... 262
- **The 5 Radial Body Levels** ... 265
- **Transduction Sequence of the Miasmic Body** ... 266
- **The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High Veca Codes & Universal Life Force** 276

Diagrams

Chapter 1

The Holographic Template 14
Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences 18
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 22
Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands Within a 15-Dimensional Scale... 23
Partikl Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density 25
Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid 27
The Primal Manifestation Template 28
The Universal Templar Complex 34
Transduction Sequence 35

Chapter 2

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System (PBIS) 54
The Hierophant Symbol Code 57
Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion 60
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid Internal Templar 64
Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid 70
Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras 71
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences 75
Primary Colors of Chakras 76
The Hara Level 86
12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines 87
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template 92
Merkaba Phases 93
The 12 Human Senses 101

Chapter 3

Awakening the Mentor 120
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale 123
The Maharic Seal 136
Liquid Light Cleanse 137
The 5 Hova Bodies 143
Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies 144
The 5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the Time Matrix 145
4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences 147
Combined Triadic Currents 148

Chapter 4

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation 173
Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current 174
Opening the Healing Channels 177
Maharic Recoding Process Elements 183
Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan 186
The Maharic Infusion-Client Facilitation 190
Postures of Love 197
Client Agreement Form 202
The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session 203

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE.** Bio-Regenesis techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS,** as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regenesis techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th-Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness, and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively under the direction of the **individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness.** As the higher dimensional levels of the personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, governs the processes of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for STAR GATE passage or "ASCENSION".

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of **THOUGHT,** it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly effect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS- *SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS*** of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION,** which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY,** is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER.** The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly effecting the

conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the **"LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES"**, as this is the **"LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND"** upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of **SOUND**, spectra of **LIGHT** or **COLOR**, and shapes or **SYMBOLS**.

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT-RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color, we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS**, we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES**, as they will appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES**, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the **"Language of Scalar Waves"** is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CASUAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color** and **symbol** to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or **"TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE"**, which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention **"PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS"** to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in **external language** and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the **outer layers** of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provided as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the **"scalar wave languages"** of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core **"PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES"** of **Color, Symbol** and **Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES**, such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION**, beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. Keylontic Science **BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process, by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the **CASUAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to created desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within this process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionallyconscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol**

possess power as MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external SOUND, within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of SOUND TONES within the personal blueprint. COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND, and intentional application of SPECIFIC SOUND TONES can also be used in conjunction with Color and Symbol, to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, TONING, or the intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template, is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and Holistic Healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years, within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOL ALPHABET, and like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-casts of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly effect the consciousness of the masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of *altering consciousness*. Some assisted in spiritual development, others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. In advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among GROUPS OF PEOPLE to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the PLANTETARY SHIELDS. Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND, utilizing knowledge of Color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the "HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".

The COLORS, SYMBOLS and SOUNDS used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regenesis technique are drawn from a UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK", through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences to create very specific effects within Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regenesis Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in TONING. Within the mystical Ascension Schools of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES that were used to directly interface with the DNA TEMPLATE and the AXIOM LINES in the PLANETARY

SHIELD. On a personal level, through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these Sacred Toning Sequences were used to ENERGETICALLY OPEN the PLANETARY AXIOM LINES for CLEARING, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION of the PLANETARY SHEILDS. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES".

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES represents the ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES of EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix; the CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human DNA Template, and each AXIOM LINE in the 4-Density Planetary Shields are structured. In using the Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres, the 12-Strand DNA Template can be PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically REALIGNED with their natural perfect 12th Dimensional ORGANIC IMPRINT. In using the Music of the Spheres for work with the Planetary Shields, each of the 24 AXIOM LINES can be OPENED and ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM. Transmitting the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD pattern directly into the Axiom Lines in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT throughout the 4 Density Levels of the PLANETARY SHIELDS.

In ancient days, the *Music of the Spheres* was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each SINGULAR DIMENSION (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the "SONGS OF THE SPHERES". Each "SONG" contained very specific "word sounds" (from the first Universal Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated audible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the HUMAN VOICE, externally or mentally as the "SINGING OF SONGS".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding COLOR and SYMBOL sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates or Planetary Axiom Lines "opened" the Strand Template or Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "PROGRAMMED" for manifestation.

The SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES was one of the most highly guarded "SACRED SECRETS" in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the SONGS.

Before the SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be fully returned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate spiritually motivated ethical use of power. Certain SONGS are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT. One of the 15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the 8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, through which the process of activating the dormant 1st-8th Strands of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be accelerated, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This SONG is also used to open the 8TH AXIOM LINE in GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD, to facilitate realignment of Earth's Planetary Shields from ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3. This SONG was given so that GROUPS can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "Ariea Khum Nar'A". The English language translation is "THE SONG OF ORION". This SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE corresponds to the 8th-Dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID and its 8TH PRIMARY STAR GATE. It also corresponds to the 8th PLANETARY AXIOM LINE within the Etheric Matter Density-3 GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD and to the 8th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE in the human body. The 8th Dimensional STAR GATE within the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID is the Star Gate that opens into the ORION STAR SYSTEM, thus the name of the SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE is "THE SONG OF ORION".

Soon the SONGS that correspond to the 11th and 12th -Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a "MANTRA", repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the *Ariea Khum Nar'A* serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTIKI PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Ariea Khum-Nar'-A

The Song of Orion

Part 1 : the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum -na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2 : the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Patum ah - Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & L[redacted] Verse 2
TrA TE La E' Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum-na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum-na
DO RAY" TU Ra"
OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E' Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A DE E – Tah, A Khum –na – Line 3 Verse1
Durum ah A Khem- Tah, A Khum - na - Line 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A
OM A Da E, Patum ah – Line 4 Verses 1 & 2

KhrA MiM, Tah A

THE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD AND THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of **Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation**, it is necessary to become familiar with the *primary structures of energy* within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the *true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions*. If we do not understand the **intrinsic order of a system** and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the *organic functions* of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the **effects of systems function**, rather than perceiving the **causal elements** behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the **health and healing** of the human body, it is wise to view the human **Body-Mind-Spirit organism** as a series of interwoven systems, each with *inherent, implicit order*, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systems function. **The observable effects of the human condition emerge from an as yet unidentified causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge.** Holistic Healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the *interdependent relationships* between *multiple interwoven systems*. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the *intrinsic relationships that unite* the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the *observable boundaries* that appear to *separate and divide* the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic Healing, and **KATHARA Healing** particularly, take the concept of **intrinsic unity** within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than *simple interrelationship* between **physical, mental and spiritual aspects** of human experience. **In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems.** The human individual is not only recognized as a *singular set of unified parts*, but rather as an *intrinsic part* of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds **context** for being. The **Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness** is viewed as the **indelible medium** within which all reality takes place, and human existence is viewed in terms of *its relationship to this greater Meta-system* of interwoven, interdependent systems. **The health and wellbeing of the human being is directly related to and effected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field.** In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of biological organisms, it is useful to understand the *basic order and function* of the **UNIFIED FIELD**- the context in which life itself takes place.

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of **Holistic Healing**, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of **Universal Order** as taught within Kathara Theory present a **broader context of universality** than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon **Laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics,** laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara Healing the *hidden order of universal systems* Is recognized and the foundations of Kathara *demonstrate the interwoven systems-functions* between the human being and the order of the **Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood.** For with this understanding comes the ability to *directly interact with and influence the causal elements* of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the **CONTEXT of healing** can be understood ***– a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.***

With foundations grounded in **coherent systems relationships**, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing facilitation. **Through comprehension of the *intrinsic systems of universal order*, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the *unity of SELF within the Unified Field*, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE.** The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human anatomy represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is *continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field.* This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced if true health and healing are to occur. **Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process, the body and the consciousness – the biology and the spirit - are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.**

Healing emerges through restoring order to the ONE-SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of life, manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY SUBSTANCE,** created through an *intrinsic order of energetic relationships.* Energetic relationships represent **interrelationships of consciousness,** in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*
And
Energy *IS CONSCIOUS.*

True Science has a *spiritual core* and true spirituality has *its intrinsic translation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.*

Reality is THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION. The core substance of the cosmos is CONSCIOUSNESS. *Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS,* the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the **Hologram of Form.**

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of *consciousness* and their *apparent solidity* is determined by the *relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made.* Human consciousness emerges through an order of **dimensionalization,** which sets frameworks within which the *interrelationships of consciousness* can take place. **Human perception of solidity and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness.** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form frequencies of energy, which exist in *specific relationships* to each other. Human *consciousness* (the soul –spirit), and human *physical form* are **patterns of frequency** formed by *dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive manifest solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the Unified Field of Conscious Energy around us.* **Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist one full dimensional spectrum below the frequencies within which the individuated or collective consciousness is stationed.**

The only difference between a *thought* and a *manifest thing* is the *frequency of the consciousness of the observer.* Manifest reality is thought projection, made solid and externalized by relationships between the *frequencies of our focus of attention* and those of the *projected thought forms.* **We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective masses as they were placed within the frequency bands that now exist one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.**

As reality is a THOUGHT FIELD, composed of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly AFFECTED by THOUGHT, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The key to mastery of our present reality and to restoring our imprint for health, is understanding the *reality of dimensionalization* within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a *HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE* of structured units of consciousness. The Holographic Template represents the Living Morphogenetic Field – the *dimensionalized blueprint of conscious light, sound and scalar waves*, within which the individuated consciousness is stationed, and *upon which the illusion of solidity of the body matter is formed*. To affect *true and lasting change* within the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the human being, one must go to *the core* of its manifest structure – the *Holographic Template* or Thought-energy Blueprint, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.

The body is a HOLOGRAM that can be directly affected by the *substance of which it is composed* – CONSCIOUSNESS. In learning the structure of dimensionalization through which the body-illusion manifests, one becomes progressively more masterful in directing this personal thought form to suit ones desired specifications. The core Holographic Template of the personal and universal body is called the Kathara Grid. Kathara Healing is the process by which the *embodied* aspects of human consciousness become more aware of and able to direct the *intrinsic processes of holographic projection*, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

***No thing is truly manifest*– it only appears to be so,**
due to the refraction of consciousness
within the energetic relationships inherent to
the *Holographic Template*–
the original *thought-form construct*
upon which our universal structure
is perpetually recreated.

All creatures and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience...No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit- and manifest reality is but a Dreamscape, from which we eventually all awaken...

PHASE of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL**.

- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of *Sound Vibration* projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of *Light Radiation*. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as **electrical force**. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and Particum-particles are brought into a state of **Fusion**. Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the Bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication. **Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.**

- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING**. Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "flash on" through fission, into Bi-polar Particle and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "flash off" through **fusion**, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time are created through *variance in relationship* between rates of Partiki Phasing.**

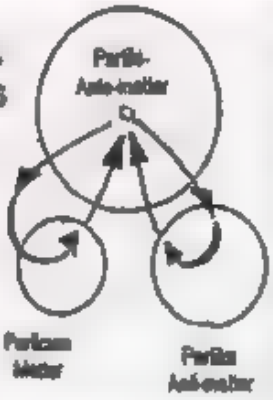
- Consciousness in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

The Holographic Template

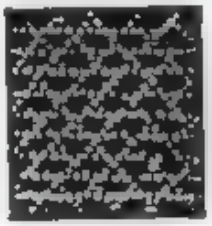
PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

1. ***Partiki, Partika and Particum:***
Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/ fusion generators.

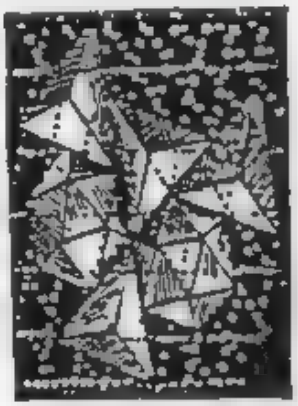


2. ***Partiki Grids:*** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields .



3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming
A. ***Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (standing scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and
B. ***Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body– the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

B.



A.

The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven **Partiki Grids.** The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns – **scalar wave grids,** which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids,** that form in specific ordered interrelationship. Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid,** and so the Kathara Grid represents the core *Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and the evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands, Vibration-Oscillation-Particle Spin, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density Levels.

The Hologram of manifest reality is a complex system of interwoven energy constructs, all built upon **dimensionalized sets of scalar grids**- or fields of standing wave points – that form the **base laws of energy** upon which manifest reality functions.

The physical portions of the human body represent ***wave strata*** that exist within specific relationships to the embodied consciousness. **The embodied consciousness itself is *regulated by the intrinsic behavior of the wave strata* in which it is ensconced.** The wave strata of seemingly physical forms appear to *human detection* in the form of *particles, sub-particles and wave bands* that group to form the 3-dimensionally manifest hologram of human life

The **behavior of dimensionalized wave strata** is an intrinsic element within the function of ***human anatomy***, and provides the *very context* within which human existence and evolution take place. When we come to understand ourselves as **vibrating quantities of conscious energy**, existing within a state of **vibrational co-resonance with all things**, which are themselves *vibrating quantities of conscious energy*, we can begin to understand the **fundamental structures** upon which the human condition is built.

*The human body is a **construct of conscious energy**, a living* morphogenetic field existing within the greater living morphogenetic constructs of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic morphogenetic structure. We are simply an element of sentient consciousness within a larger structure of sentient consciousness, a part of the **Unified Field of Consciousness** that IS the living identity of the cosmos. Our physicality emerges through the **perceptual lens of dimensionalization**, which provides us with the seeming manifestation of **particles, atoms, molecules** and the **physical systems** built upon them.

If we expect to **heal ourselves** of the manifest conditions that cause suffering within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, we must first understand the **nature of health**, the "way things are supposed to work" when they are *functioning properly*. To understand the intrinsic **imprint and impetus for health** in the human organism, a basic understanding of the *contents of its parts* is in order. That understanding begins with *identifying the basic reality structures within which we reside, and how we exist in relationship to these structures.*

Our understanding of *health* begins with *identifying the context of existence*, the *Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy* of which we are all a part. **A simple *identification of the structures of the Unified Field* will work wonders in assisting us to understand ourselves, and through this understanding we become more empowered to foster a healthful and more joyous living experience.** To better understand ourselves we must return to the core of our intrinsic nature, the **dimensionalized fields of consciousness** within which we reside and out of which the substance of our SELVES is composed.

The following characteristics inherent to the manifestation of the human hologram are a place to begin our journey of self-understanding.

Characteristics of the Hologram

PRIMAL ORDER

SCALAR WAVES: Points of standing waves, composed of quantities of conscious energy that emanate out of fixed units of vibration (Partiki units), which form the morphogenetic field templates upon and through which consciousness dimensionalizes itself to experience the hologram of manifest reality. Created through Partiki Phasing (internal fission/fusion "flash on/flash off")

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS: The templates of consciousness, light, sound and scalar standing-wave grids which serve as the structured blueprints upon which our consciousness manifests into dimensionalization, through which the holographic projections of space-time-matter and identity individuation can be experienced.

DIMENSIONS: *Morphogenetic Field Scalar Grids composed of interwoven layers of scalar waves, which serve to direct the flow of consciousness into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and objectification of reality can be experienced.* Dimensions are specific structures of consciousness, composed of Partiki units with differing vibratory-oscillation rates, which exist in precise relationship to each other, and govern the intrinsic laws of function within the observably manifest worlds. The process of dimensionalization occurs through the wholeness of consciousness *compartmentalizing itself into various ordered sections having diversity of vibratory-oscillation*, through which the wholeness of consciousness may experience itself in an endless variety of forms. Each dimension represents a full frequency band.

FREQUENCY BANDS: Synchronized, cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within the dimensional scalar grids, which gives the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter segments of the longer "flashing on and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. The frequency of dimensional levels and the particles within them is determined by the vibratory-oscillation rate of the Partiki units that make up the scalar-wave grid. Frequency is the form consciousness takes on while ensconced within the framework of dimensionalization. Frequency is the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed.

VIBRATION-OSCILLATION: Vibration is the condition of **internal movement**, or ***holding of energy within*** units of consciousness (Partiki) and the particles built upon them. Vibration is determined by the **quantity of energy *held within*** Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the condition of **external movement**, or ***expending of energy from*** Partiki units and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate of particles represents the *rate at which the scalar standing-waves "flash off and on"* within the morphogenetic field template. Vibration is the *internal measure of energy quantity* held *within* Partiki units and exists within direct proportion to the *oscillation* rate, or *external measure of energy quantity expended*, exhibited by Partiki and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate represents the ratio between energy contraction (vibration) and energy expansion (oscillation), which sets the rhythm of particle pulsation that governs the formation of wave spectra within dimensionalization. The vibratory-oscillation rate of Partiki units determines the **frequency** (cyclic pattern of scalar waves "flashing off and on") of wave spectra within the various levels of the dimensionalized morphogenetic field. **The relationship of vibrational-oscillation between wave spectra determines the matter density levels particles will exhibit within the dimensional scale.**

Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences

Higher Dimensional Fields (8-15)	Lower Dimensional Fields (1-8)
Low Vibration	Higher Vibration
Higher Oscillation	Lower Oscillation
Expanding	Contracting
Higher Frequency	Lower Frequency
Shorter Wave Length	Longer Wave Length
Slower Electron Spin	Faster Electron Spin
Less Density	More Density
Electric	Magnetic

Lower Vibration =	Higher Vibration =
Less energy holding in Partiki =	More energy holding in Partiki =
More energy expended from Partiki =	Less energy expended from Partiki =
Higher Oscillation =	Lower Oscillation =
More expansion =	More contraction =
Faster flash rate of Partiki =	Slower flash rate of Partiki =
Higher Frequency of Flash =	Lower frequency of flash =
More external movement =	More internal movement =
Faster oscillation =	Slower oscillation =
Shorter wave length =	Longer wave length =
Slower electron spin around nucleus =	Faster electron spin around nucleus =
Greater expansion of energy units =	Greater compaction of energy units =
Less density =	Greater density =
Less magnetism =	Greater magnetism =
More electric	Less electrical

The human anatomy is a 15-dimensional morphogenetic field scalar grid structure, composed of wave spectra with varying degrees of matter density characteristic to the dimensional band within which each level of the anatomy is stationed. The portions of our anatomy that appear solid are those stationed one dimension below our focus of conscious attention.

PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS.** Partiki units draw together or **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS.** Following a set **mathematical and geometrical design** inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a **"Fabric of Light and Sound"** called a **PARTIKI GRID.** A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar-Waves of light radiation,built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration,that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A **Partiki Grid is a SCALAR GRID.**

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing.* **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create ***crystallizations of energy*** called **KEYLONS.** Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements called **KEYLON CODES,** through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE,** the first density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic** energy to emerge into externalized form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of ***Partiki Phasing.*** The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX.** Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES.** There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX.** All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSION.** A **Dimension** is a set pattern of **"FLASH LINE SEQUENCES"**, or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each **Dimensional Manifestation Template** creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Tone Wave Points that create a template of stationary **SCALAR FREQUENCY.** Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller **SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS.** A **Scalar Frequency Band** is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION,** to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universal Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a

15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within a Time Matrix the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of 3 Dimensions, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields.** Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE,** and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

- Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE.** A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE.** There are **5 simultaneously manifesting Euiago Cycles in every Time Matrix,** through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUUA.**

The **PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates** represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the **HUMAN BODY** and **PSYCHE** , are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time.

Understanding the **PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE,** as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively, rather than in resistance to, the natural **Universal Laws of Manifestation,** progressively restoring the **NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER** of wellbeing and **DIVINE RIGHT FORM,** through which the indelible **Organic Imprint for Health** can be progressively restored.

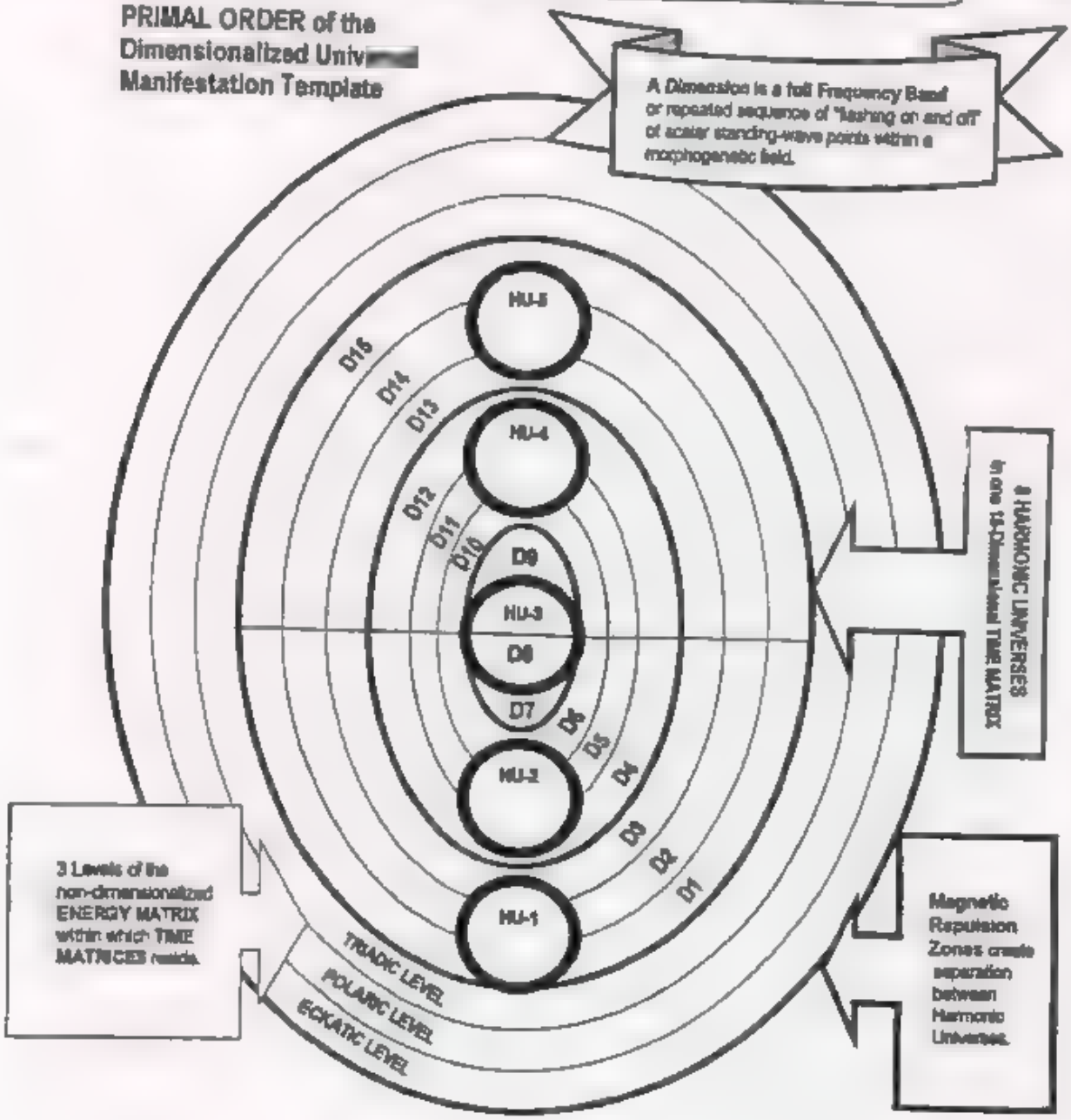
Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full ***Frequency Band***, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of ***sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices***. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets ***of 3 Dimensions each***, forming ***5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields*** called **HARMONIC UNIVERSES**. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent one TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of **12 Sub-frequency Bands**, or shorter cycles of the "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Partiki in each dimension have a specific rate of **vibratory-oscillation** (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a **90-degree shift of angular rotation** of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a **45-degree reverse shift** between **Harmonic Universes** (sets of 3 dimensions/frequency bands.)

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. The *relationships between wave strata* within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light, sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to *perceive the illusions of* **matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality** while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization.

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeated sequences of *"flashing on and off"* of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer *"flashing on and off"* sequence of the *full* Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12-Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe.
(3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 x 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15-Dimensional Matrix

Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in one 15-Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) **and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

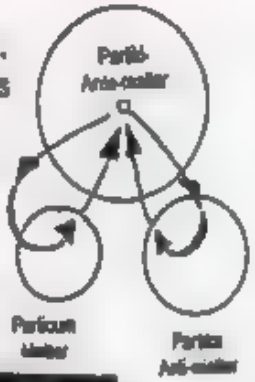
Partiki Phasing – *Scalar Standing-Wave flashing*. The internal expansion/ fission/ "flashing on" and contraction/ fusion/ "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave points made of Partiki units. *Partiki Phasing* govems the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partiki Phasing HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partiki Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. **These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution** (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field).

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter Liquid Light density and to its original Ante-matter scalar wave form of non-density consciousness. **As the morphogenetic field expands through drawing in more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.**

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1. ***Partiki, Partika and Particum:***
Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/ fusion generators.



1. Partiki Phasing- expansion/ fission/ "flash on" and contraction/ fusion/"flash off"of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2.

Dimensions #	Universe #	type
1-2-3	HU-1	biology physical matter-1
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based biology physical matter-2
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	liquid-light based biology Pre-Matter
13-14-15	HU-5	standing body ANTE-Matter

2. Density/ Biology: Progression of Matter Density and related Biology within the 15-Dimensional Scale

3. Harmonics of Manifestation:
Progressive expansion of consciousness into the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Density within the Hologram of external reality. Harmonics of Manifestation are the stages of Matter Density and Vibration-Oscillation Consciousness perceives and passes through within the Dimensional Scale.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals, Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the *primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness* upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the CORE level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest affects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation. All forms have at their core the *common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*. The Kathara Grids of all forms - universes, galaxies, planets and species - are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Partiki scalar standing-wave grids of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Core*. **The *Cosmic Kathara Grid* represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the *Hologram of manifest experience* is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed, it only changes form. Energy IS *Eternal Consciousness* that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining *always the same* - the *singular wholeness* of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

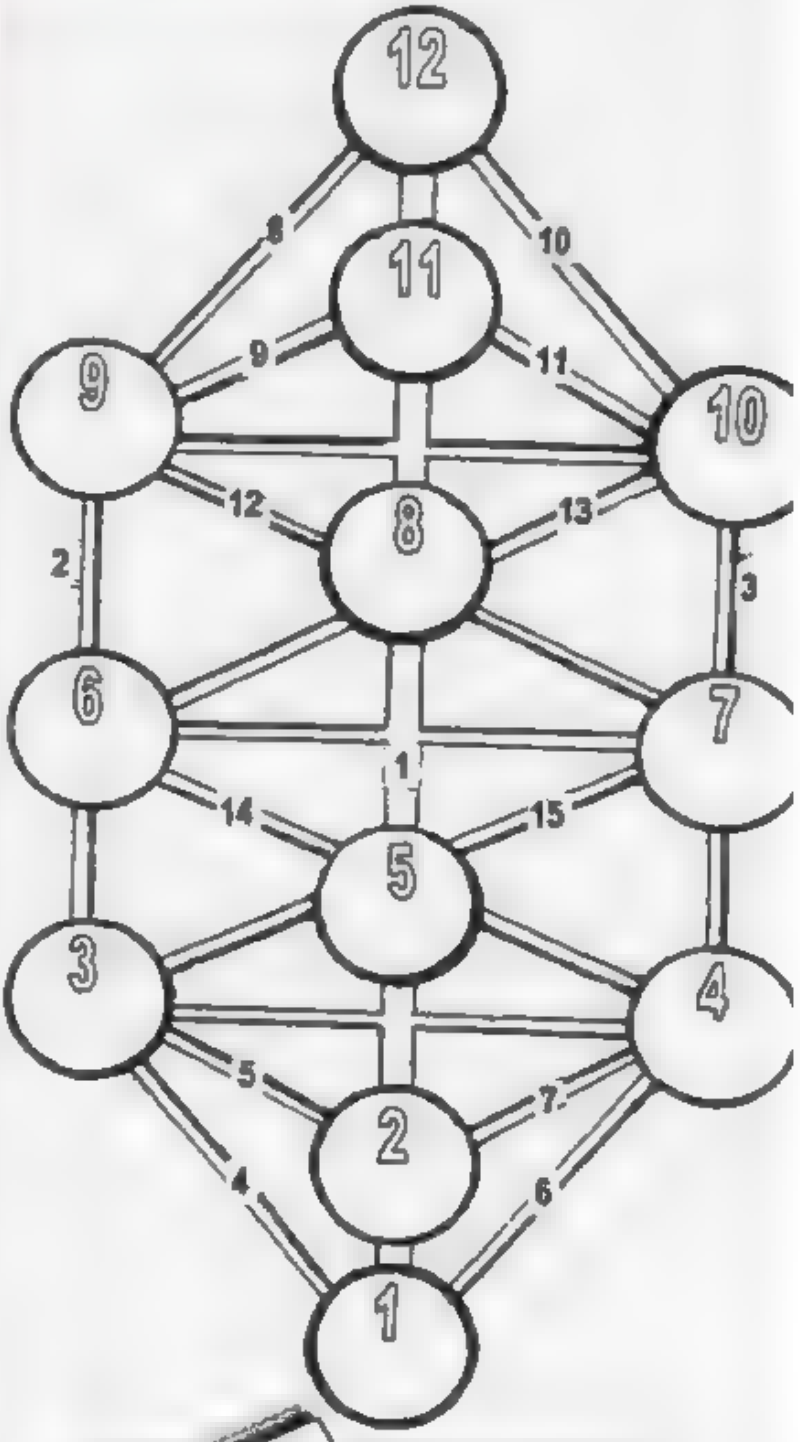
12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS:

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiti Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

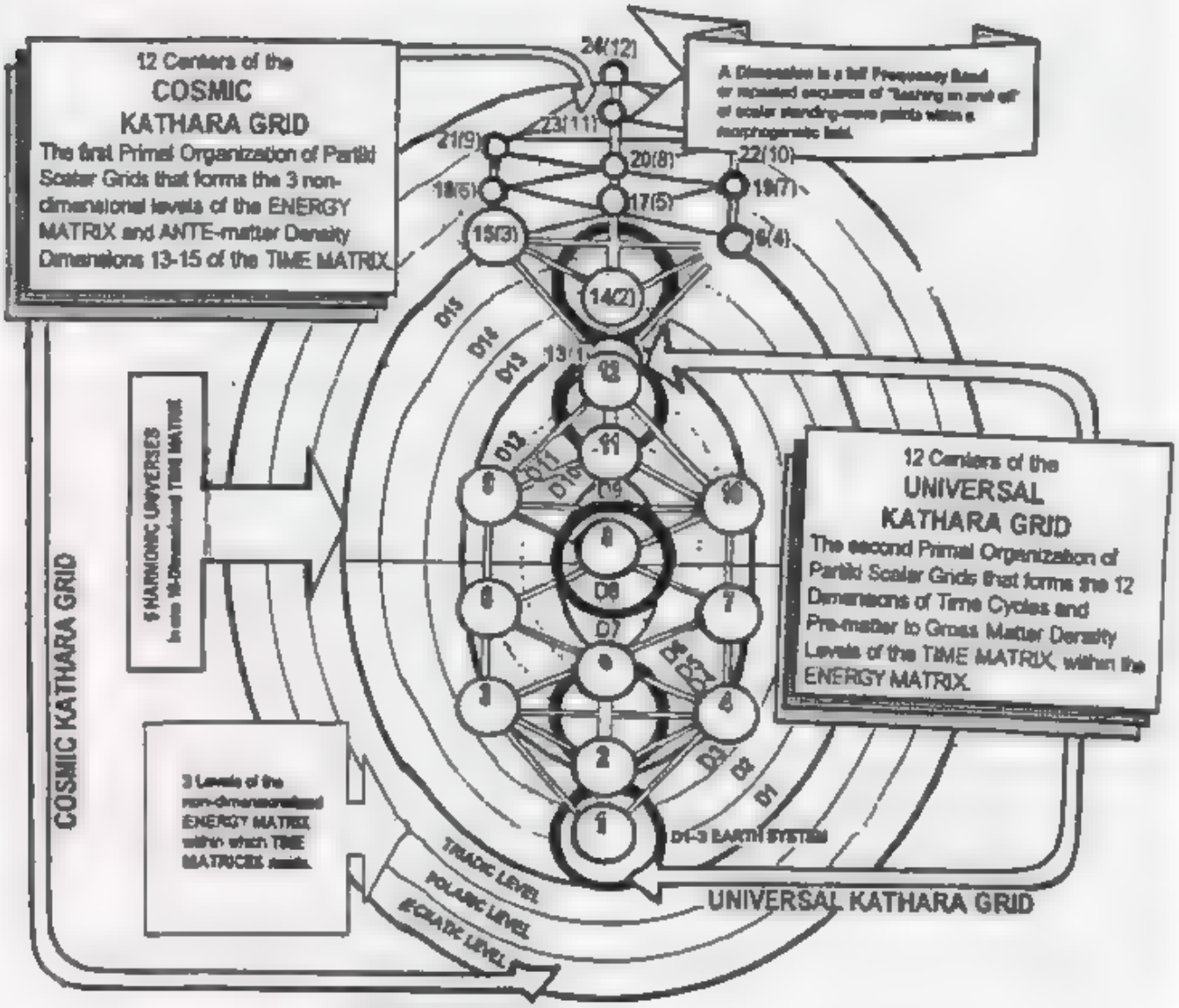
Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiti Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiti Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE



5 HARMONICS OF
MATTER DENSITY
IN THE TIME MATRIX

1. Gross-matter D1-D3
2. Semi-etheric D4-D6
3. Etheric D7-D9
4. Pre-matter D10-D12
5. Ante-matter D13-D15

=

There are 3 **Primary Levels** to the structure of the Kathara Grid. **Level-1: *The Kathara 12-Tree*, Level-2: *The Crystal Seals*** and **Level-3: *The Diodic Points*.**

Level-1:The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines.**

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent **concentrated areas of energy** that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating **minute vortices** of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that **transmit energy** into the *Particle Universe* from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of *Interwoven Kathara Grids*. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the *Core Template of Holographic Manifestation* and controls the structure and function of all of the other *subtle and physical energy systems.*

Planetary scalar templates - **Planetary Shields** - vortices, electro-magnetics, Axiom and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the *Kathara Grid.* In the **human body**, personal scalar templates - **Hova Bodies** -, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and Bio-energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the *personal Kathara Grid.* **In terms of generating the *Imprint for Health* within the human organism, as well as *reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality*, the Kathara Grid is the *causal mechanism* through which such affects can occur.**

KATHARA LEVEL-2 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between Dimensional Bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the *Planetary Kathara Grid*, the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist *between* each planetary Vortex or Chakra, on the **Central Kathara Line** or **Central Planetary Axis**. The Star Crystal Seals serve as **"Frequency Seals"** that open or close the *flow of wave spectra* and *Frequency Bands* from one **Harmonic Universe** to another, by regulating and modulating the *sequences of Partiki Phasing and the Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensional Scale. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Planetary Axis*, through which particles are *phase-locked* into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *Star Crystal Seals* releases the planetary particles and *Ley Lines* from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the Ley Lines, for *molecular transmutation and time continuum shift*, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. **The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 *Vertical* Kathara Lines (and Vertical *Star Gate passageways*) of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid with in planetary body.**

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the *human body* the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist *between* each Chakra on the **Central Kathara Line** or **Central Body Current**. The *biological Star Crystal Seals* serve as **"Frequency Seals"** that open or close the *flow of wave spectra and Frequency Bands* from one *Harmonic of consciousness* to another, by regulating and modulating the *sequences of Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensionalized scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Body Current*, through which particles are *phase-locked* into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *biological Star Crystal Seals* releases the *body particles* and **DNA** from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-Harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the DNA, for **cellular transmutation** (via particle+anti-particle *fusion*) and time continuum shift, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra. **The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 *Vertical* Kathara Lines (and Vertical wave spectra vortices) of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the biological form.**

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary *Star Crystal Seals* that control the *Vertical* modulation of wave spectra, there are also **15 Secondary Crystal Seals** that control the **HORIZONTAL** Kathara Lines of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The *Horizontal Crystal Seals* are called **SEED SEALS**, they exist and serve as **"Frequency Seals"** *within* the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle/ anti-particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.

KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that transmit energy into the *Particle Universe* from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the **planetary body** and morphogenetic field, **Diodic Points** are located in **geographical locations** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as passageways – **time portals**– between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with Vertical Inter-harmonic Star Gates and Horizontal Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic-Miodic **White and Black Holes** at the center of planetary and stellar cores.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the **biological form** and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in **physical body regions** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as ***gateways of consciousness*** between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal *relationships of wave spectra within the DNA/ RNA and bio-energetic field*, through sets of **White and Black Holes** at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diagonal Grid Control

The *Kathara Grid Level-3: Diodic Points* control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, Diagonal *Inter-dimensional portals*, Diagonal *Planetary Ley Lines* and Diagonal relationships between inter-dimensional wave spectra within the biological DNA. **In *Kathara Healing*, the *Diodic Points* are used to open and close the *Diagonal Kathara Lines* for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, to regenerate the Imprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.**

THE UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.** The Manifestation Template of the human body, likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS.** Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct 3 **Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiki Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional **Personal Scalar Shields**, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or **Harmonic Universes**, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES.** The **5 Hova Bodies** of human Manifestation Template Anatomy within the Time Matrix represent the **5 Subtle Energy Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within the various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. **Human Evolution** is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through the various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION.**

  Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 **KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as **Star Gates** between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each **Hova Body** is structured upon 3 **Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied **Signet Seals** operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the **DNA-RNA**, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various **Simultaneous Incarnations** of the identity that

exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY.**

The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

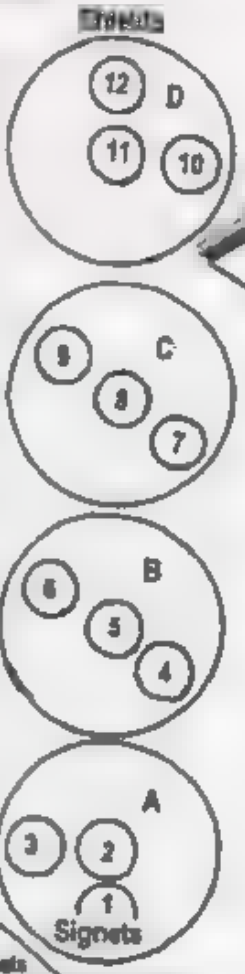
HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

A rudimentary but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template- (*the Level-1Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Level-2 Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals, and Level-3 Diodic Points*) - and its relationship to the Universal Templar Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of **CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION** and intentional restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health.** All manifest **DIS-EASE** originates through **distortions** in the electro-tonal scalar wave programs of the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Template.** To achieve true and lasting healing, rather than suppression and transference of dis-ease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through **REGENESIS** of **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

Manifestation Template healing therapeutics based upon knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended Primal Order and function of the human body and consciousness, while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic **PRIMAL PURPOSE.** The **Primal Purpose** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the Personal Eternal Consciousness and Internal Templar Complex within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose,** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or **GOD.**

The Universal Templar Complex

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.



Kathara Level-2 Scalar Shields & Crystal Seals

The 4 Scalar SHIELDS corresponding to the Kathara Center programs and Harmonics of Matter Density within the *Universal Manifestation Template*.(The 5th Scalar Shield in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix corresponds to the first 3 Kathara Centers of the Cosmic Kathara Grid.) Shields are the 3-Dimensional scalar-wave grids that hold the blueprint for manifestation, as set by the mathematical encoding of Partiki Phasing Rhythm held within the Kathara Centers of the Manifestation Template.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Gross Matter Shield
Dimensions 1-3

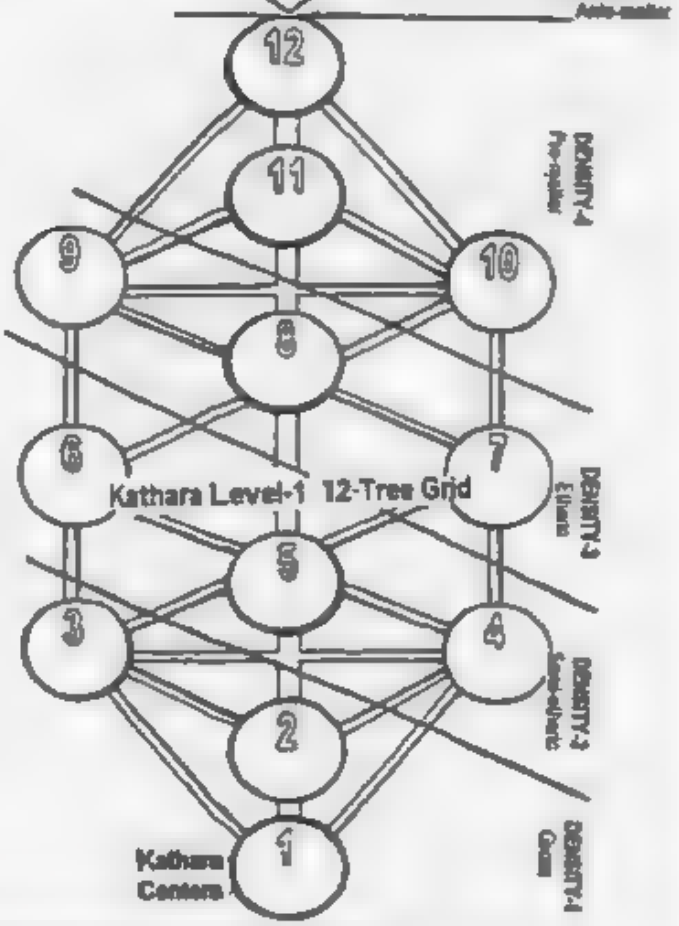
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Semi-etheric Matter Shield
Dimensions 4-6

C. TEURIC SHIELD
Etheric Matter Shield
Dimensions 7-9

D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Pre-matter Shield
Dimensions 10-12

E. RISHIC SHIELD
Anti-matter Shield
Dimensions 13-15
(vertical- not shown)

The 12-Dimensional UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The 12 Kathara Centers hold the core mathematical and geometrical Partiki Phasing programs upon which the Shields of the Universal Manifestation Template organize.



The 12 SIGNET Star Crystal Seals of the Universal Kathara Grid. SIGNET SEALS are the core points of consolidated frequency corresponding to each Dimension that represent the first manifest arrangement of scalar waves created through the mathematical programs of the corresponding Kathara Centers. The Signets transmit the organizational programs upon which the Scalar Shields manifest. Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests on the electro-tonal programs of 3 Signet Star Crystal Seals. Signet Seals keep the Harmonics of Matter Density separate from each other by keeping Partiki units phase-locked into their 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain.

When released, Signet Seals serve as Star Gates, allowing the Time Cycles and Matter Density Levels within the Time Matrix to merge and blend. Signet Seals are the central control points for Scalar Shield programming.

The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal Internal Templar Complex upon which 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy manifests.

The Transduction Sequence

The *Transduction Sequence* represents the phases consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is transduced and *changes form* to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic *Transduction Sequence* of Consciousness Into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKI UNITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS –1, 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKI GRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO MERKABA FIELDS (Sets of Counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals of energy –repeating scalar wave flashy Partiki Phasing sequences that [illegible] between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes)

TO DNA/ RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE (tissue-like capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe-1 morphogenetic body.) TO

DNA/ RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS (energetic rivulets that feed energy from the Nadial Capsule into the Central Nervous System and molecular structure) TO

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC/ BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS- BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Conscious-Energy

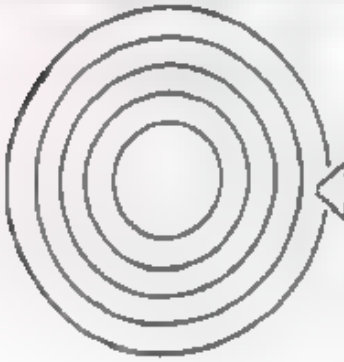
THE **SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS** THAT MAKE UP **DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS** REPRESENT THE *INTRINSIC STRUCTURE* OF THE **COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY** WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST. *ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.* **CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM,** WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME – **THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS.**

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS *DERIVE THEIR INDIVIDUATION* WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR **INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD.** THOUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE **GEOMETRICAL-MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS** THAT FORM **INDIVIDUALITY** WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS, THE *CORE OF ALL INDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME* – THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF **THE KATHARA GRID – THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED.**

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF **INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS** FORMS **SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS** WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE THE **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION** OF MANIFEST REALITY, SPACE, TIME, MATTER AND EXTERNALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE **MICROCOSM** EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE **MACROCOSM**, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONSCIOUS-ENERGETIC **SPHERES-WITHIN-SPHERES** THAT REPRESENTS THE ***INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS*** **OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY.**



Spheres-within-Spheres *Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields*
The Microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the species within the planetary within the galactic within the universal within the [illegible]

Five Over-lay Universes exist within the same space in 1
[illegible]

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** are determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** - ***Partiki, Partika*** and ***Particum.*** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization.**

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

- The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar Standing-wave Points***, **Wave Strata** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

- The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids.** Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

- Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the **context** within which **healing** must occur.

- **Scalar Waves** are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiki units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

- **Partiki Phasing** is the process of ***internal fission/ expansion and fusion/ contraction*** characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off*" *of* ***Scalar Wave points***, or **"Flash-line Sequences"** that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields.

- **Dimensions** are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality.

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Frequency Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation/ Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter.**

FREQUENCY VIBRATION

A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence.**

The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

Dimensions are organized into sets of 3, (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix.**

Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation.** Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density.

Vibratory-Oscillation rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (**ARPS**), or *rotational axis of particles* in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.

Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow *multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields* to *co-exist* within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially **invisible** to each other.

The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences** within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

The **Kathara Grid** is the **first level** of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid.***

There are **3 Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid**. **Level-1:** ***The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**. **Level-2:** ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and **Level-3:** ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets.**

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal **programs** of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional/ Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional **Scalar Shields and Crystal Seals** - that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which ~~dimensionalization is built.~~

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy **vortices**, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that **regulate the flux of consciousness-energy** between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel/ anti-particle systems.

Cosmic *morphogenetic structure* is built upon interwoven **Kathara Grids** and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

- The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields** composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form *5 3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems.**

- The **Kathara Grid** and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation, and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the **Imprint for Health** can be restored to Biology.

- All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through **distortions** in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiki unit arrangements* of the *Kathara Grid* and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Standing Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.

- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Hova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates.**

- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.**

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX.** The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD.**

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: *Foundations of Kathara Healing* – Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

- THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
- THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
- THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
- MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
- LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, HOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, DIODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA.
- THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

In *PART-I* of this program, THE CONTEXT OF HEALING, we explored the hidden foundations of *reality structure* within which our existence takes place, the *context of relativity* through and within which *healing* occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a **Unified Field of Energy**, and that **Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy.** In our exploration we encountered the **Partiki, Partika** and **Particum**, the ultra-micro-particle units of consciousness in electro-tonal form, through which the tangible structure of living **Morphogenetic Fields** are formed. In learning the foundation structures of the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, we come to understand that the anatomy of any form, including that of the human Body-Mind-Spirit System, is a **multi-dimensional construct** built on an ordered template of **sets of 15-Dimensions**, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of manifest reality (units of consciousness, the ***Partiki Scalar Standing-wave Grids*** that hold consciousness into individuated dimensionalized "packages" of awareness to allow for experience of space, time, matter and form, the core ***Kathara Grid Holographic Template*** that sets the pattern of dimensionalization for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the ***Levels of Matter Density*** corresponding to the ordered structure of Dimensions, and the reality that **Dimensions** are *tangible constructs of energy* created through the process of ***Partiki Phasing***-the fission-fusion "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness) **we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself.** With these **simple revelations of knowledge**, we have shifted ourselves from a perspective of viewing the reality before us as one of *separate manifestations disconnected from our being*, to a perspective of viewing reality as an *intricate system of interwoven consciousness, expressing in the form of standing-wave strata*, to which we are *intimately and indelibly connected*.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things, we cannot "be on the outside as life passes us by", **that there IS no "outside" to which we may stand separate, as by the *nature of our existence* we are an *intrinsic element and force of creative affect* within the whole of creation.** Through this knowledge we have begun to tap the **secrets of SELF**, as we shift from viewing ourselves as *mortal creatures trapped within a gross-matter finite physical body*, to KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS, SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA - ETERNAL BEINGS ENSCONCED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE, within which **Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed, it simply changes form perpetually.** We move from perceiving ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to knowing that we are *walking wave-forms within a sea of interrelated wave forms*, and that the pattern of our being operates as an intrinsic part of the whole. **As we begin to perceive ourselves in terms of the *unlimited reality of our nature*, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the *manifest illusion* before us, we begin to reclaim our power to *affect desired change* within the contours of our lives.**

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System *share a common core of causality - distortions of the Kathara Grid* upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit *simultaneously*, malfunction in one aspect of being will have its *reciprocal reflection* in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the *Kathara Core*, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the *Holographic Template Kathara Grid*, we are thus creating *simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection* within the *Body*, the *Mind* and the *Spirit* (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Maharic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the *Maharic Shield* to regenerate the *Imprint for Health*, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your **BODY** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the *biological imprint*, and a higher level of order is reestablished within the ***atomic structure***. Your **MIND** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your **thoughts, ideas and beliefs** are released from the *mental body* awareness. Your **SPIRIT**-consciousness, will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve, and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of *cognition, creativity and awareness*. ***Kathara Grid recoding*** through the use of the ***Maharic Shield*** will set in motion the processes of **WHOLE BEING HEALING**, as the ***Imprint for Health*** is progressively reawakened and restored within the **Body-Mind-Spirit System**. Activation of the **Maharic Shield** within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundations for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the **Imprint for Health** within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Maharic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of **knowledge** regarding *Elements* of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being, and application of specific **energetic mechanics** that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin PART II with a discussion on the **ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to *developing the skills required to create the condition of Maharic Shield activation*, through which the *Imprint for Health* can receive its wake-up call.**

THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM™

Awakening the Personal and Planetary Templar Complex Connection

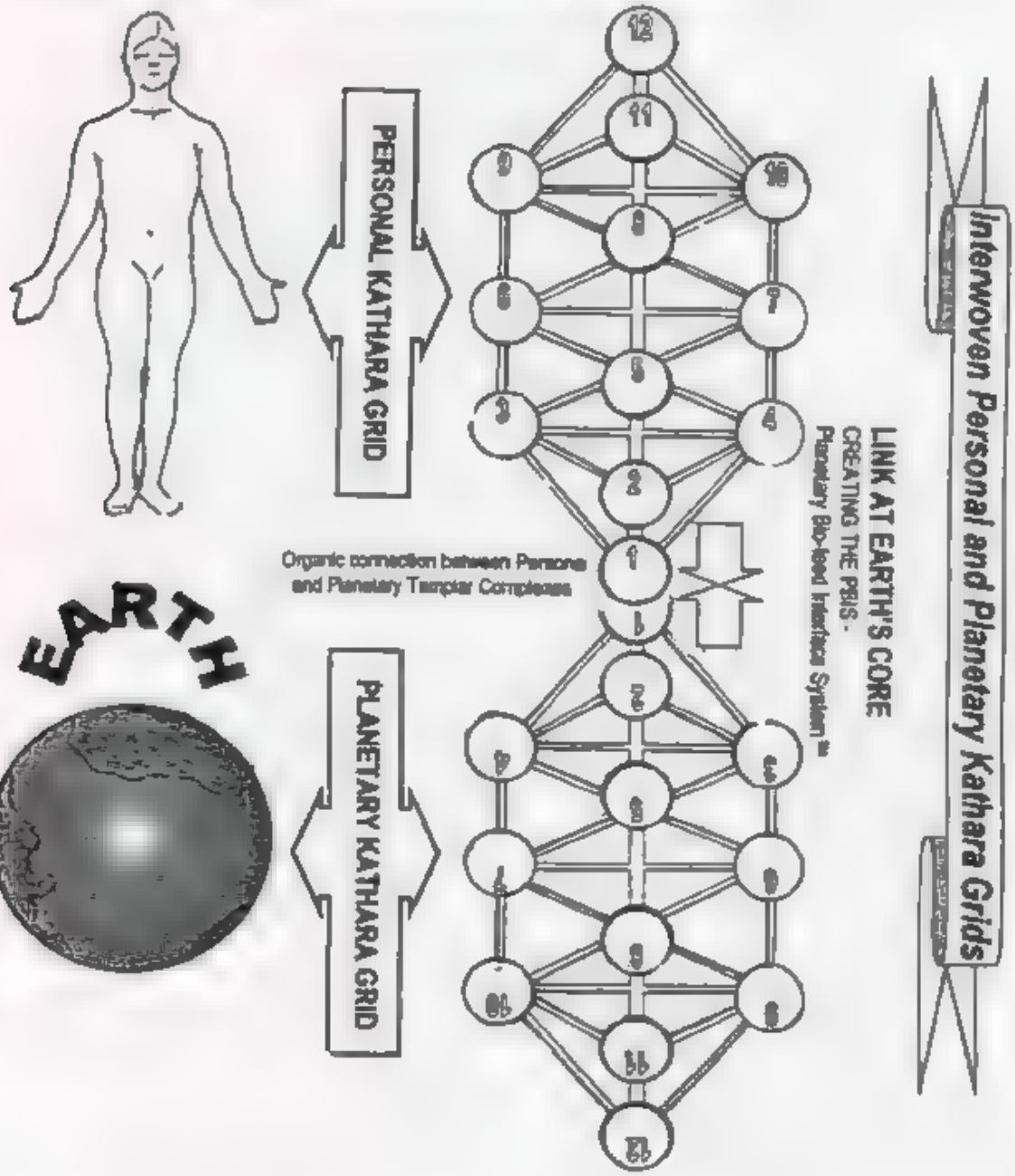
Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The core Holographic Templates of both the *personal* and the *planetary* morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave *Kathara Grid*. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System*™, - PBIS. For thousands of years the planetary Kathara Grid has carried distortions in its natural pattern that have rendered the PBIS primarily inoperable. Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly there is a *natural sympathetic rapport* between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the *Imprint for Health* within the human *Maharic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara, the human Kathara developed reciprocal distortions, which created blockages between the Maharic Shield Imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara. The blockages with the human Kathara manifested as distortions within the natural function of the DNA and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural *self-regenerative functions* organic to human biology and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a Reciprocal Reflection of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their *common causal element* of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Template*, distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions within the mental body and its perceptual facilities, and within the Spiritual Body, as the Kathara distortions *block and distort* the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System™

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* ™, - PBIS.



Return of the PBIS - Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned into the public arena because progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the *first time in many thousands of years* the potentials of healing held within the PBIS can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be *activated within the personal biology* to reawaken the *Maharic Shield* and its *Imprint for Health*, within the human Kathara System. Reawakening the *PBIS* and the *Maharic Shield* within the human body *allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid*, through which the now-functional Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to RESET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara, for accelerated regeneration of the Imprint for Health within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The *Hierophant Symbol Code* PBIS Trigger

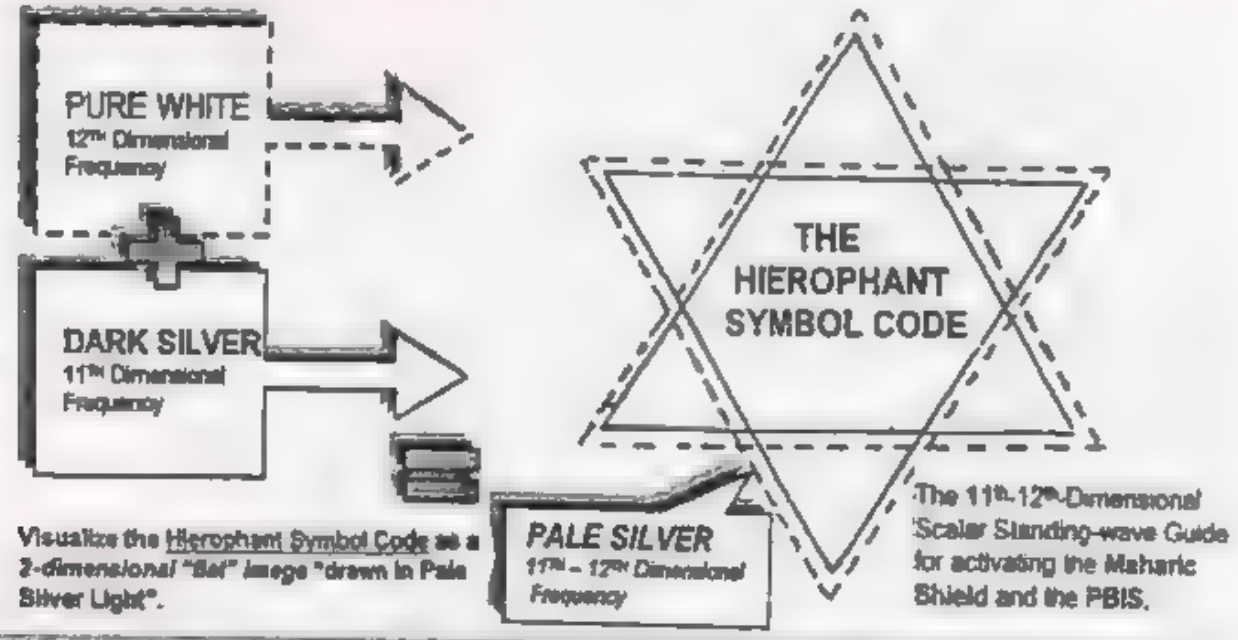
The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through planetary Kathara to reawaken the Maharic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY - a consolidated inter-dimensional *frequency pattern* that triggers release of the *frequency seals* (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field. The wave-guide Geomancy containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Maharic Shield can be directed by the human consciousness in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In TECHNIQUE # 2: *The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse*, to be explored in *PART III. of Section I*, the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the Maharic Shield and the PBIS out of dormancy, in order to RESET the Imprint for Health within the operational Holographic Template of the human Kathara Grid.

The *Hierophant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide* for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and **Images** formed by the mind represent **small morphogenetic fields** with minute **Kathara Grids**, that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. ***THOUGHTS ARE THINGS*** **in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid;** ***thoughts become translations*** **of electro-tonal** ***"digital" instructions*** **within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-tonal programs of the human Kathara Grid.** In recognizing the **power of thought** ***as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids***, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by **directing needed** ***electro-tonal instructions*** **for awakening the** ***Maharic Shield*** **into the embodied Kathara Grid.** The **Hierophant Symbol Code**, used in the form of a **visualized image**, sets a **powerful electro-tonal program** within the human Kathara, a program that **triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIS**

The ***Hierophant Symbol Code*** **appears in the form of a** ***Pale Silver Merkaba Star*****, a six-pointed "Star of David", which represents the** ***electro-tonal program*** **of the** ***11th and 12th-Dimensional aspects of the Universal Kathara Grid.*** **The frequency wave spectra** perceived by the human mind as **Pale Silver** represents the **electro-tonal program** of the ***Dark Silver*** *primary frequency band of the 11th-Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the* ***Pure White*** *primary wave spectra of the 12th-Dimensional frequency bands.* Using the **Hierophant Symbol** wave guide to direct *frequency and electro-tonal instructions* through the Kathara Grid, creates a ***scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency*** **within the personal Kathara Grid,** the frequencies in which the **original** ***electro-tonal instructions*** **for the** ***Imprint for Health*** are stored. By **awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara and bio-energetic field,** all of the *lower frequencies* within the Kathara electro-tonal program become **modulated and recoded** into their *organic, undistorted pattern,* by the *stronger wave influence* of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which *contain within themselves* the organic imprint for the *entire dimensionalized wave spectra* of the dimensions that *oscillate below* them.

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a *2-dimensional "flat" image* "drawn in Pale Silver Light".

The 11th-12th-Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Guide for activating the Maharic Shield and the PBIS.

Ease of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS*, beginning the process of regenerating the organic *Imprint for Health in* the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The restorative effects of using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* to activate the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS* will occur upon using the *Kathara Mechanics* provided in Technique # 2, *whether or not* an individual understands the realities in frequency that are taking place through using this process. Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the *Maharic Shield* to reset the *Imprint for Health*, can be *reduced to simple instructions* for the direction of energy. Though the theory of Kathara Healing is highly *detailed and complex*, the Techniques by which *active results are achieved* employ simple exercises in *Mental Symbol Code Visualization* and mental energy direction, coupled with the application of simple *Kathara-stimulating massage* to specific corresponding body points. **The *Techniques* of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid Integrity are *so simple* that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the *Imprint for Health*.**

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockage

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of **Frequency Accretion**. The human morphogenetic field *exists within* the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized **Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy.** Through the inherent function of the **Kathara Grid** and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, *progressively more frequency and corresponding wave spectra* from the *dimensionalized Unified Field* are **drawn into** the *personal morphogenetic field* to create **progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive *expansion of consciousness* and *growth of the physical body* in time.**

Kathara blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and scalar wave distortions within the **Kathara Grid** *impede* the natural functions of **Frequency Accretion**, and so **distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time.** When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **certain *specific points in linear time* when *specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion* via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form** occurred between **1. fetal integration through age 11-12, 2. age 11-12 through age 22, 3.age 22 through age 33** and **4. age 33 through age 44**, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its **full expansion,** the DNA would reach its organic **12-strand activation,** the identity would expand to hold **12-dimensionsof consciousness** within embodiment, and the organism would have **full conscious control of *manifesting and de-manifesting* its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time. The body forms of the original human imprint are IMMORTAL** - deterioration and death were **not a part of the original *Imprint for Health*** within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding how the natural process of growth and expansion in time were INTENDED to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS - the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of **BIOLOGICAL DEATH** - a condition that is **INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.**

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the wave spectra of Dimensions 1, 2, and 3, were intended to accrete or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the wave spectra of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The *expansion of the morphogenetic imprint* is reflected in the *DNA*, and *chemical and hormonal balances* within the body, which govern the function of the *metabolic rate* and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of *morphogenetic expansion* into the wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6, represents the process of SOUL INTEGRATION for the embodied identity, and begins the natural process of de-densification of matter - *by lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oscillation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the scalar waves that compose the matter form and consciousness.* These changes in *intrinsic wave characteristics* have their reflection within the behavior of *atomic structure*- as the morphogenetic field wave spectra raises in frequency, the *electron spin* around the atomic nucleus *slows*, thereby increasing the electrical nature, and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, *transmuting the perceivable matter substance* of the cells to a *less dense* state of being. Completion of the *Soul Integration process* marks the transmutation of *Carbon-based Gross-matter density* into the *Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density*, and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness.

Completing Expansion

This process of *progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion* and *resulting de-densification of biological matter* continued throughout the remaining *expansion cycles*. Age 22 to age 33 marked the accretion of the 7th, 8th and 9th -Dimensional wave spectra, the process of *Over-Soul Integration*, expansion into a 9-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a *Silica-based Etheric matter density biology*. Age 33 to 44 marked the accretion of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of *MAHARIC INTEGRATION*, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the Crystalline Liquid Light wave form of Pre-matter substance. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over *manifesting and de-manifesting* the Holographic Projection of its desired body imprint in time.

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH - AGE 12**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – **AGE 12 – 22**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – **AGE 22 – 33**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) –**AGE 33 – 44**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Allows full Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension to the 12th Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light HYDROPLASMIC Substance Liquid Silica) and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Immortal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH – DEATH**

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE. Deterioration and Death of the physical body occur rather than progressive frequency accretion for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension. Distortions in the personal Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields manifest in the DNA Template and block natural inflow and Morphogenetic Field accretion of frequency from the higher dimensional stations of identity. Conscious awareness remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered finite and vulnerable to dis-ease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

THE *4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION* REPRESENT THE *ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS* BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS *INTENDED* TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the animal kingdoms, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having *less than 12 Kathara Centers active* within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance, and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th-Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Accretion, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can accrete enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter de-densification and consciousness expansion. Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.

Humans were intended to undergo the *full spectrum of morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation* WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of *full activation* of the *12 Kathara Centers* of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockage and Molecular Compaction

The process of *biological deterioration* and progressive movement toward biological DEATH is the *direct result* of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Accretion at the beginning of the First Expansion Cycle- as accretion of the 4th, 5th and 6th Dimensional frequencies representing the *Soul Integration Process* is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus within the biological DNA, the incoming frequencies of the Soul Level consciousness push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field, rather than *expand the morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency holding*. When the incoming scalar wave frequencies of Soul Integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called MOLECULAR COMPACTION is created.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION -

over exposure to scalar wave spectra **and its resulting** ***fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*** **-** **IS THE *ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE*, AND THE *CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT* OF THE *UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE*.**

The *Maharic Shield* and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the **MAHARIC SHIELD** of human morphogenetic structure, is the dormant imprint of the *10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional electro-tonal programs* that represent the **ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield** - the scalar standing-wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12 - **blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original IMMORTAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH.** Though it takes time and consistent application of **Kathara Healing Technique** to fully regenerate the **Imprint for Health and Immortality** within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid through **MAHARIC INFUSION** (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the *Maharic Shield* through the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and Body), **can create progressively more observable affects in creating and maintaining health, and slowing the bodily deterioration process, within the normal life span of an individual.**

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of *Kathara Healing* is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining *higher standards of health* within the average human life span, but within the applications of KATHARA MECHANICS lies the *promise and potential* of human biological IMMORTALITY and the fulfillment of SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION and evolution to MASTERY- through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalized fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND IMMORTAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY- THE EMBODIED KATHARA

The Human Body Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template, and all other levels of identity and form are built. It is the "**Control Center**" for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid **sets the *pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness* through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form.** All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12-Tree at the core, but not all manifest forms have the full pattern of the 12-Tree *activated* within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-Tree is composed of **12 Kathara Centers** or *Kathara Spheres*, and **15 Kathara Lines.**

KATHARA CENTERS

The **Kathara Centers** are *crystallizations of Partiki units* that hold *composite electro-tonal energy signatures for each dimensional band.* The electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers hold the **foundation template** upon which the biological **DNA will** manifest.

KATHARA LINES

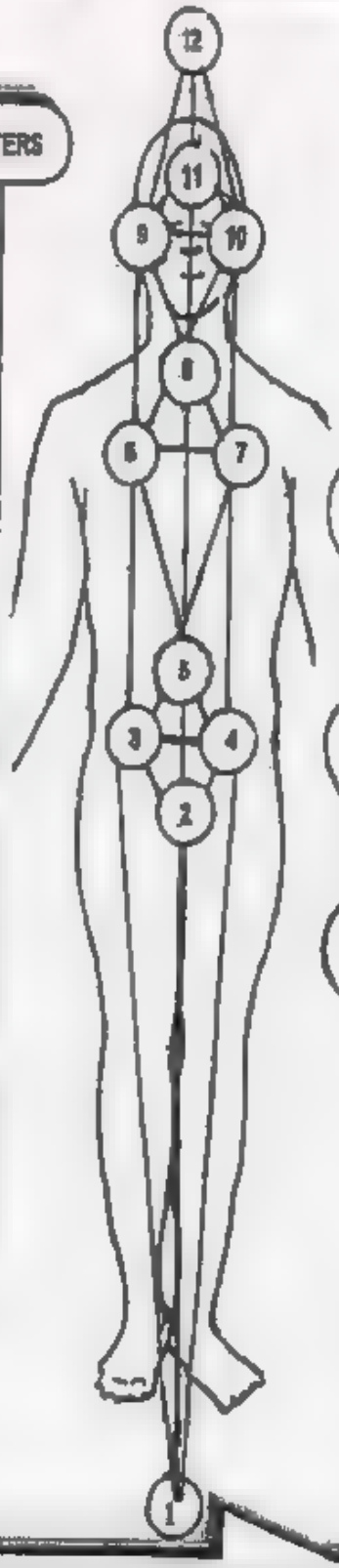
The **Kathara Lines** are sequences of *Partiki Phasing rhythms* ("flashing on and off"/fission-fusion sequences) that *transfer the dimensionalized electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers between each center* , to form the **core level of the scalar standing-wave template** upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* are used in *Kathara Healing* to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to *reinstate the original imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery* within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



Placement of *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* within the human body.

KATHARA CENTERS

#12 – *The Capstone*
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head

 # 11 – *Crown Jewel*
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain

 # 9 & # 10 – *The Stars*
In brain
behind ears

 # 8 – *Spark of Orion*
In Thyroid Gland
at 5th Chakra

 # 6 & # 7 – *The Wings*
In shoulder indents
through to back

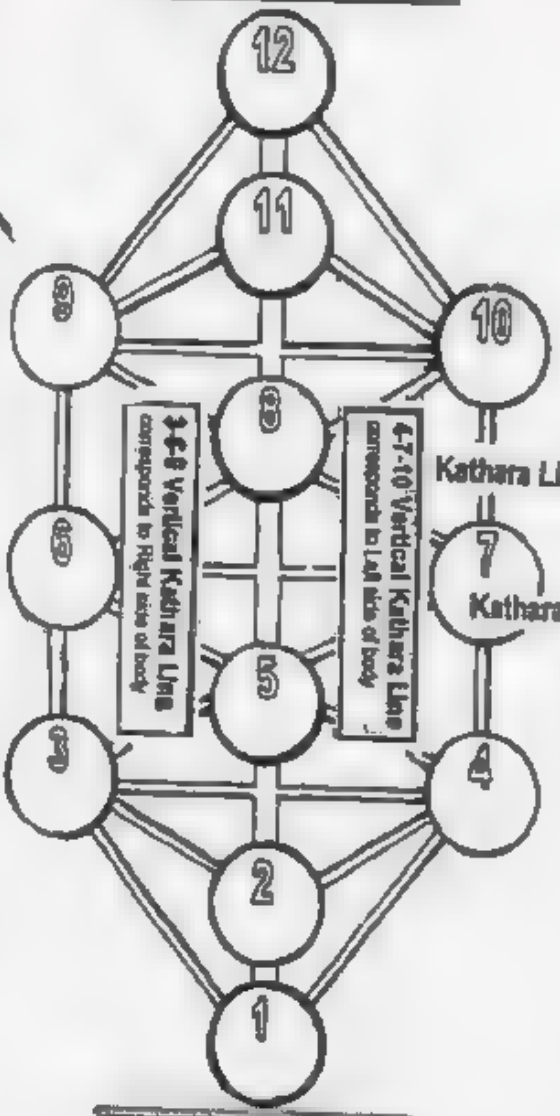
 # 5 – *Seat of Anmaat*
At Navel in
Central Body Current

 # 3 & # 4 – *The Dal*
male: Uniters
female: Ovaries

 # 2 – *Nasm-Yus*
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina

 # 1 – *Earth Core*
at center of Earth
In 13th Chakra

Central Vertical Kathara Line
controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara Centers on *Central Vertical Kathara Line* control all other Kathara Centers.



Kathara Lines

Kathara Centers

Electro-tonal Programs within the 3 *Vertical Kathara Lines* control the programs in all other Kathara Lines.

LEVEL-2 KATHARA CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The *flow of frequency* between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction/ fission and fusion rates of Partiki, the *Vibration-Oscillation Rates* of Partiki and the *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the **Central Body Current**, and **Seed Crystal Seals** are positioned between them, and serve as the *point of composite frequency* out of which the **15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices** emerge.

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

5 Dimensionalized Hova Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Hova Bodies are **3-Dimensional, tri-tonal scalar standing-wave grids** composed of numerous sets of **Crystal Seals** that form the electro-tonal program upon which the **Kathara Grid Level-3: Doradic Points** emerge. **The Hova Body Grids are called Crystal Shields.** The **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** are structured as **5 Concentric Spheres** of energy that *surround and permeate the human body* and serve to *hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels* through which the **Holographic Projection** of *experienced manifestation* can occur. The Hova Bodies form **"tissue capsules"** of *subtle energy* around **each 3-dimensional Harmonic** level of the **Bio-energetic Field**, within which the **15 Dimensional levels** of the **Auric Field** are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original **4th-Harmonic Maharic Shield** *Imprint for Health* is used to *realign and clear blockages* from the lower Hova Bodies and corresponding **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**, to awaken the **Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

HOVA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

5 Ariea Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are *tri-tonal scalar grids* that form *spherical energy "tissue capsules"* around each 3-dimensonal level of the multi-dimensional identity. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** called **Ariea Hova Bodies**. The Ariea Hova Bodies form out of the electro-tonal programs held within the **Kathara Centers** of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid*. The *12th Kathara Center* of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the *12th Kathara Center* of the *Universal Kathara Grid*, just as the *1st Kathara Center* in the personal Kathara connects to the *1st Kathara Center* in the *Planetary Kathara Grid*. *The 12th and 1st Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields*. **When working with the Hova Bodies we first focus upon the lower four , as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-energetic Field.** Four of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body **Central Body Current** on a **HORIZONTAL PLANE**. These first **4 Hova Bodies** correspond to each of the **12 Kathara Centers** of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. **The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.**

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body **emanates outward** from a set of **3 Kathara Centers** and their corresponding **Crystal Seals. The *core template of the Hova Body* is a *Triad of Crystalline Spheres* that connect directly to the *3 Kathara Centers* to which they correspond.** This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a **SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, *fixed, consolidated frequency points*, out of which the *Seed Crystal Seals* that form the *Chakras* manifest.** The Signets and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them, create a **disc** of spinning, **horizontal wave spectra** that direct the function of *Hova Body merger*; these scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest, and are called **SHIELDS.**

The *Shields and the Signets* that direct them are considered to be the *core of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions form upon a set of **3 Signets**. Each **Signet *transmits a flash-line*** (Partiki Phasing Sequence) **on a different axis**, one **vertical**, one **horizontal** and one **diagonal**, forming a **3-plane projection of flash-lines** that form the base of the **3-dimensional Holographic projection.**

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of *3 Signets* at least one corresponds to the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, the control center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all built upon it, and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a **Signet is activated** its corresponding **disc or *Shield* begins to spin**. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. **When *2 Shields activate* and reach a reciprocal spin rate the *tissue capsule* separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the *2 Hova Bodies merge*, which is the process by which *Higher Identity Integration* occurs. It is also the process by which the *Merkaba Vehicle* is activated within the Bio-energetic field.** When all **four Shields** activate and spin, the body matter is able to **transmute** out of matter density and into pure wave form, which represents Maharic/ Avatar Integration for the identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The **Nada Hova Body** of dimension 1-2-3 forms on the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The **Alphi Hova Body** of dimensions 4-5-6 forms on the **DORADIC SHIELD**, its control center being the DORA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies. The **Betcha Hova Body** of dimensions 7-8-9 forms on the **TEURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the TEURA or Monad of the 8th Dimensional Frequencies. The **Mahara Hova Body** forms on the **MAHARIC SHIELD**, its control center being the *Mahunta* or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the **Raja Hova Body**, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to **stellar points** within the **Universal Kathara Grid.** Its Shield, the **RISHIC SHIELD**, rotates on a **vertical plane** and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light of the MAHARIC SHIELD. **In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.**

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing application knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestations within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of *restoring the Shields to their proper order* so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity Integration. **In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD**, the Shield that contains the *pure form of electro-tonal programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density* through the Pre-matter Liquid Light Fields of the 4th Harmonic - Dimensions 10-11-12. **Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern.** When we work with the **Kathara Centers** of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid we simultaneous create change within the **SIGNETS** that direct the function of the **SHIELDS**, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. **THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRAITY OF ORDER.**

Shields, Signets and Diodic Points

Through the interaction and interplay of multi-harmonic frequency between the **Shields, Signets** and their **Crystal Seals, Kathara Grid Level-3- DIODIC POINTS** come into manifestation, to fill out the 3-plane, 3-dimensional "armature" of scalar waves and flash-lines, upon which more Partiki units will cluster and crystallize to build up the particle base for form manifestation. The **Diodic Points** within the body and morphogenetic field connect directly to the Shields of the Hova Bodies in areas where the *flash-lines and scalar points* within the Crystal Seals of the Shields *align with and pass through each other*. **Flash-Lines from one Hova Body Shield crossing through those in other Hova Body Shields form *COORDINATE POINTS*, or "Gateways" of energy-consciousness *transference* through which frequency and awareness from one Hova Body and identity level can cross through into other Hova Bodies and identity levels.** The *Coordinate Points*, or *regularly scheduled points of flash-line intersection*, form **tiny vortices of energy**, which keep energy and consciousness flowing throughout the multiple dimensional levels of identity and anatomy. **The vortices of energy created by the Coordinate Points of flash-line sequences are called *DIODIC POINTS* and they have a counter reflection within *anti-particle manifestation* called *MIODIC POINTS*.** Diodic and Miodic Points are sets of **White and Black Holes** that circulate energy throughout the anatomy.

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Miodic Points

Diodic/ Miodic Points represent *concentrated areas of energy* that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as frequency modulation zones (*scalar flash-cycle transition points*) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that *transmit energy* into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Miodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

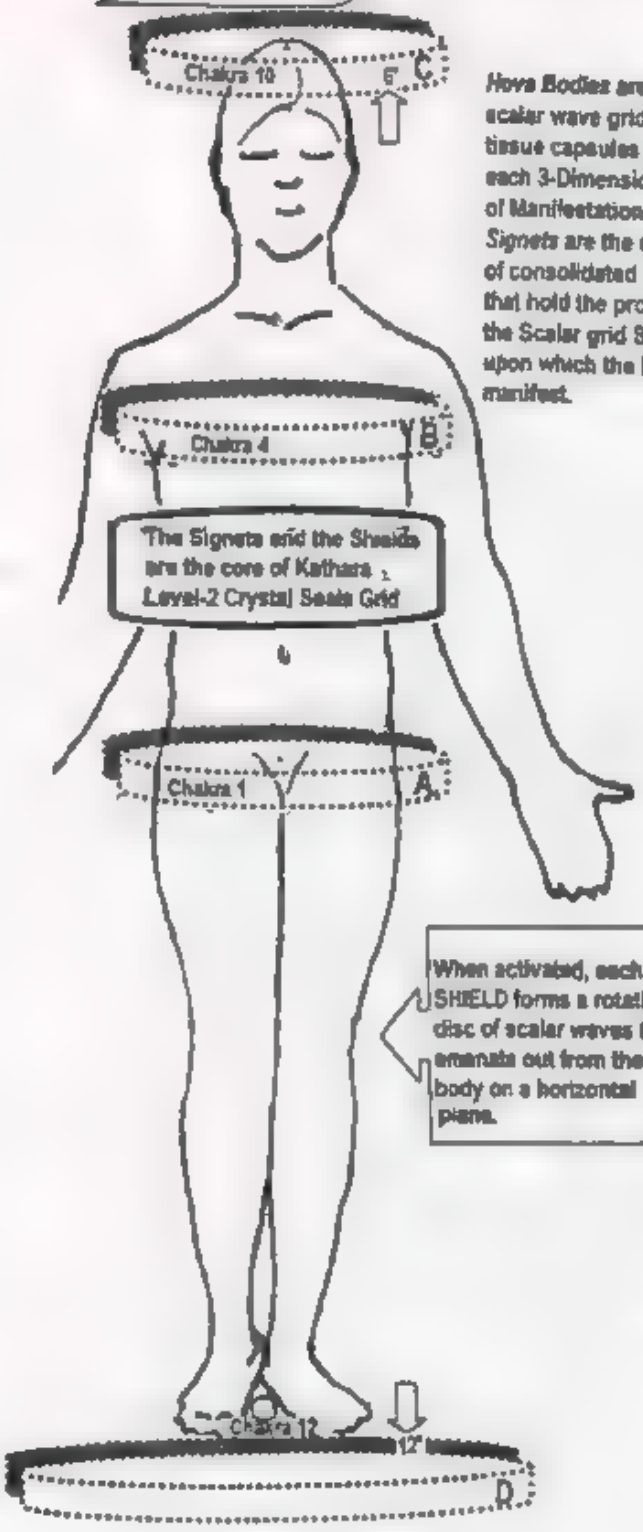
Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where Inter-dimensional and Inter-Harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as **Gateways of Consciousness** between Dimensional Time Continua of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave spectra within the DNA/ RNA and bio-energetic field, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

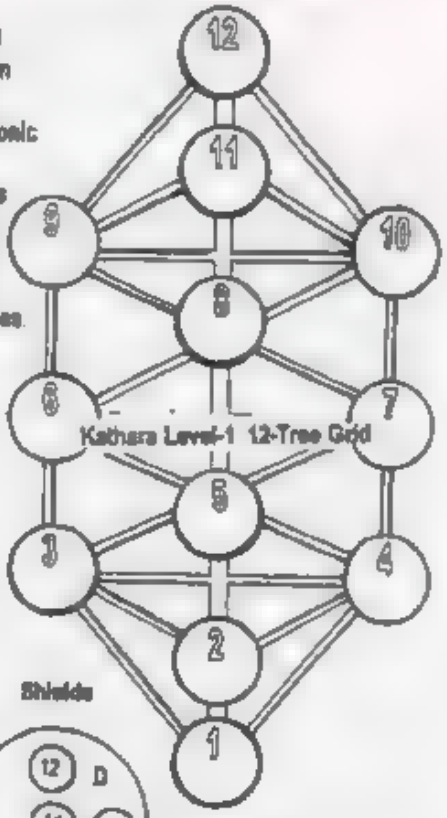
Diodic Points control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** the **sequences of Partiki Phasing** or ***"flash-lines"*** that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the **Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines** direct the **Vertical flash-line sequences** and the **Level-2 Crystal Seals** control the primary **Horizontal flash-lines** and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the **Diodic Points** further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid by serving as **"turnstiles of energy"** The Diodic Points intersect with the crossover points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines , *adding a further level of modulation* to the frequences passing through allowing a **3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines** (flash-lines projecting on 3 differ angular planes)to build within the morphogenetic field. **The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional "armature" of flash-points upon which particles will accrete to "fill out" the Holographic illusion of 3-dimensionality.**

Diodic Points and Healing

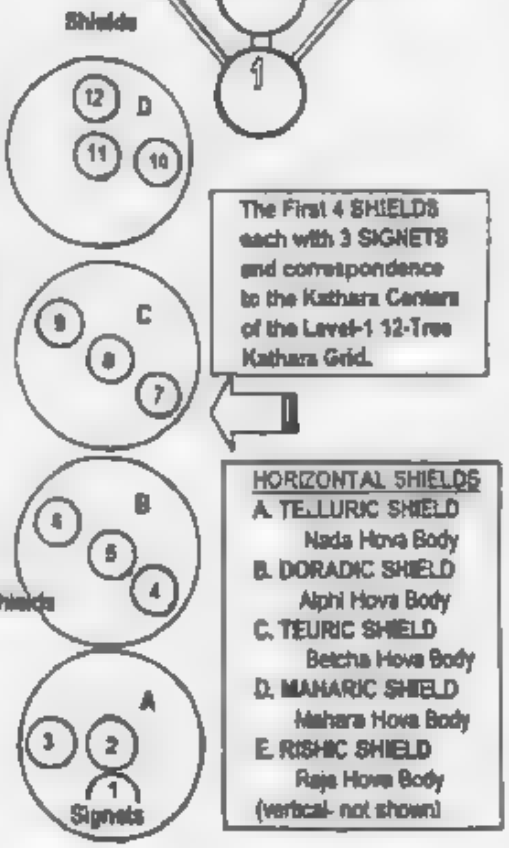
In Kathara Healing Diodic Points are used to open the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as "gaps" or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Partiki Phasing), energy builds up in the *Level-3 Kathara Grid* forming *distortions* in the natural pattern that will manifest in the body and bio-field systems as *disease or disharmonic condition*. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Miodic build-up in the body and use *primary flash-line sequences applied through touch points* to realign the natural flash-point sequences and clear the Diodic Blockages.



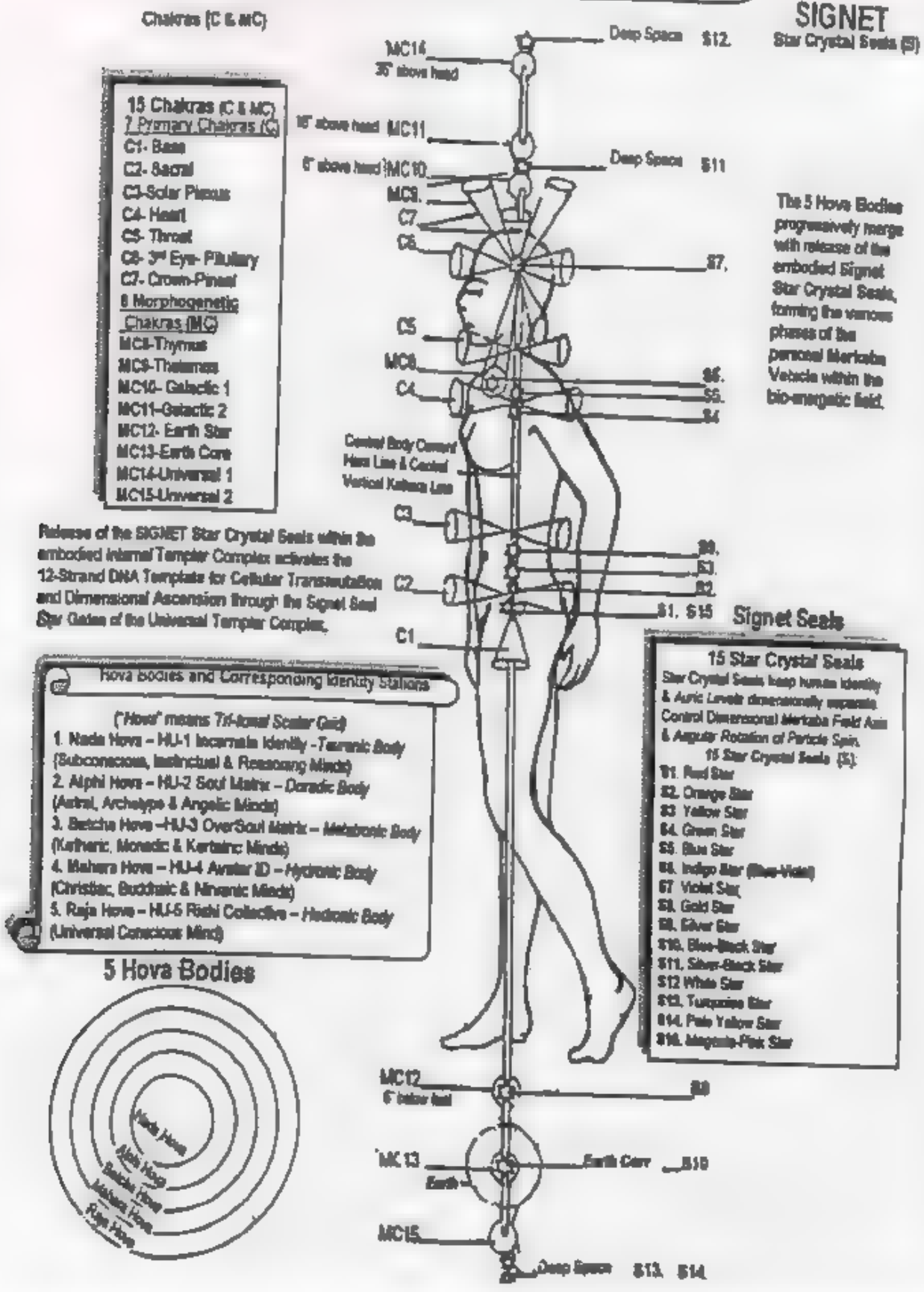
Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.



Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras



AXIOM LINES, AURIC LEVELS AND CHAKRAS

Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Seals and AXIOM LINES

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal* and one *dimensionalized flash-line sequence*. Each Seed Seal program corresponds to one *dimensionalized flash-line program* from one *Level-1 Kathara Center*. Each **Seed Crystal Seal** holds intact the electro-tonal program for one ***dimensionalized flash-line projection angle***, or **Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence.** The Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences controlled by each Seed Crystal Seal are called **AXIOM LINES.**

There are **12 Primary Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the *Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids*. There are 12 additional **Stellar Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. **The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences** - (fixed points of conscious electrified sound- *electro-tonal units*- that form strands of scalar standing waves) **that intermesh to refine the scalar-grid webbing upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.**

Axiom A-B Tonal Lines, Diodic-Miodic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals-Ley Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a **reverse reflection** within the dimensions of the **anti-particle universe**. The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the **Diodic "White Hole" Vortices** of the **particle universe** are called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (or "Axiatonal" Lines). The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the **anti-particle universe,** which govern the **Miodic "Black Hole" Vortex** reflections of the Diodic Points, are called **Axi-B-Tonal Lines.** In Kathara Healing the integrity of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines is restored through realigning the electro-tonal programs within the corresponding **Kathara Centers**. The 12 Primary **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** set the morphogenetic imprint upon which the **Chakra System** and foundation DNA organization of the human body will manifest and upon which the **Planetary Vortex/Portal System** and primary **Planetary Ley Lines** will emerge within the planetary body. Restoring the *Imprint for Health* to the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and corresponding **Kathara Centers** will regenerate integrity within the **DNA** and **Chakra System** of the body and will restore the organic operations of the planetary **Vortices-Portals** and **Ley Lines** of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the **Imprint for Health** within the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding **Diodic Points** and to the **Axi-B-Tonal Lines** and their **Miodic Points.** When working with *Kathara Techniques* that "clear the **Miasmic Imprint**" – *the anti-particle blockages within Diodic Points* – the *Diodic Points* are realigned by clearing their *Miasmic distortions*, which then reestablishes the integrity of corresponding **Axiom A and B Tonal Lines**, sending a realigned electro-tonal program back through the **Seed Seals** and the Level-1 **Kathara Centers.** If the programs within the **Kathara Centers** are **simultaneously realigned** using infusion of the frequencies from the **Maharic Shield**, the Kathara Center programs, the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively restored to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the restored Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Center programs until the restored programs reach *critical mass* through *prolonged repetition*. ***Clearing the Miasmic Imprint* while simultaneously *Repatterning the Level-1 Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines* via *Maharic Infusion* is the fastest way to restore the *Imprint for Health*** within the **Human Body-Mind-Spirit System** and within the **natural operations of planetary bio-mechanics.**

Axiom Lines, Diodic Points, Hova Bodies, Shields and Auric Field Levels

The Single Axis flash-line sequences of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines cross over and through each other to form COORDINATE POINTS between the Hova Body Shields, through which the "White Hole" *Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices* emerge. The varying angles of flash-line projection within the Axiom Lines create separate dimensionalized bands of frequency (separate sets of flash-line sequences) within the Hova Body structure. As there are 3 Signets and thus 3 Seed Seals and 3 Axiom Lines inherent to each Hova Body Shield, each Hova Body becomes *dimensionally compartmentalized* into 3 separate yet interrelated sections, each section having inherent sets of Diodic Points. Each dimensionalized aspect of the Hova Bodies becomes a *Level of the Auric Field* within the bio-energetic system. There are 12 Inner Layers of the Auric Field, which correspond to Dimensions 1-12 and to the 12 Primary Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines of the *first 4 Hova Bodies*. There are 3 Outer Layers of the Auric Field that correspond to Dimensions and Seed Seals 13-15, to the *first* 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the Universal Kathara Grid and to the *5th Hova Body*.

Seed Seals, Axiom Lines, Consolidated Diodic Points, Chakras and Auric Levels

The points in the Kathara Grid where the Single Axis Axiom Lines cross over and through the Central Vertical Kathara Line in the Level-1 Grid and the Horizontal flash-lines of the Seed Crystal Seals form fixed, consolidated Diodic Points –larger vortices of energy composed of many smaller Diodic Vortices. The larger vortex points are called CHAKRAS. Each Chakra Vortex is formed upon the electro-tonal program of its corresponding Dimensional Frequency Band, Kathara Center, Seed Seal and Axiom Line, and each chakra corresponds to one Auric Field Level, DNA strand imprint and level of consciousness. As 3 *Signets*, *Seed Seals* and *Axiom Lines* correspond to each *Hova Body Shield*, 3 Chakras regulate and correspond to each of 5 Hova Bodies, for a total of 15 Primary Chakras. Primary Chakras 1-12 correspond to Kathara Centers 1-12 in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids and Primary Chakras 13-15 correspond to the *first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines* of the Universal Kathara Grid. Chakras 13-15 are considered Universal Trans-stellar Chakras.

The *Chakras* regulate the *transduction of flash-line sequences* from the *Dimensionalized Unified Field* and *Diodic Vortices* of the Axiom Lines and Auric Field Levels into the *Hova Body tissue capsules* and *rivulet channels* that connect to the physical, electro-magnetic, chemical and hormonal aspects of the visibly manifest form. Chakras regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between the dimensionalized Auric Field levels of the Hova Bodies, keeping the various multi-dimensional stations of consciousness separate, in order to allow for experiential perception of holographic manifestation. Each Chakra circulates its Single Axis flash-line sequence along the angle of projection carried within its corresponding Axiom Line, and this *angle of flash-line projection* determines the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS) – or the *axis upon which particles rotate*- within each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. There is a 90-degree shift in the *flash-line angle of projection* from one Chakra and dimensional band to the next, which creates a 90-degree shift in the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin between each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. Between each 3-dimensional Hova Body there is also a 45-degree reverse shift in flash-line projection angle, which creates a 45-degree rather than a 90-degree forward shift of flash-line projection angle between each Hova Body and between each set of 3 Chakras (Chakras 1-2-3 * 4-5-6 * 7-8-9 * 10-11-12 * 13-14-15). The precise angles of flash-line projection and ARPS between Chakras, creates the perceivable 3-dimensional hologram.

Chakras

A Chakra appears within the bio-energetic field as 2 cones or spirals of multi-colored energy that are linked together at the tip in the Central Body Current through the Seed Crystal Seal out of which the cones emerged. Chakras 2-6 extend from the Seed Seals outward through the body and Auric Field on a Horizontal axis and Chakras 8 and 9 intersect with 6 and 7 at the *Pineal Gland* on 2 rotating Diagonal axes running through the head. Chakras 1 and 7 and 10-14 are stacked above and below the body on a Vertical Axis aligned with the *Central Body Current* (CBC) and the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*. Chakras 1&7, 10&12, 11&13 and 14&15 are actually the bottom and top cones of 4 Large Vertical Chakra Spirals, but are counted as separate chakras. Chakra 15 is a "roving chakra", which travels the course of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines far out in Level–15 of the Auric Field. Each Chakra draws in energy from and transmits energy into the dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the *chakra number* and carries as its dominant perceivable color the hue characteristic to the primary frequency band wave-length of its dimensional affiliation.

Primary Color of Chakras

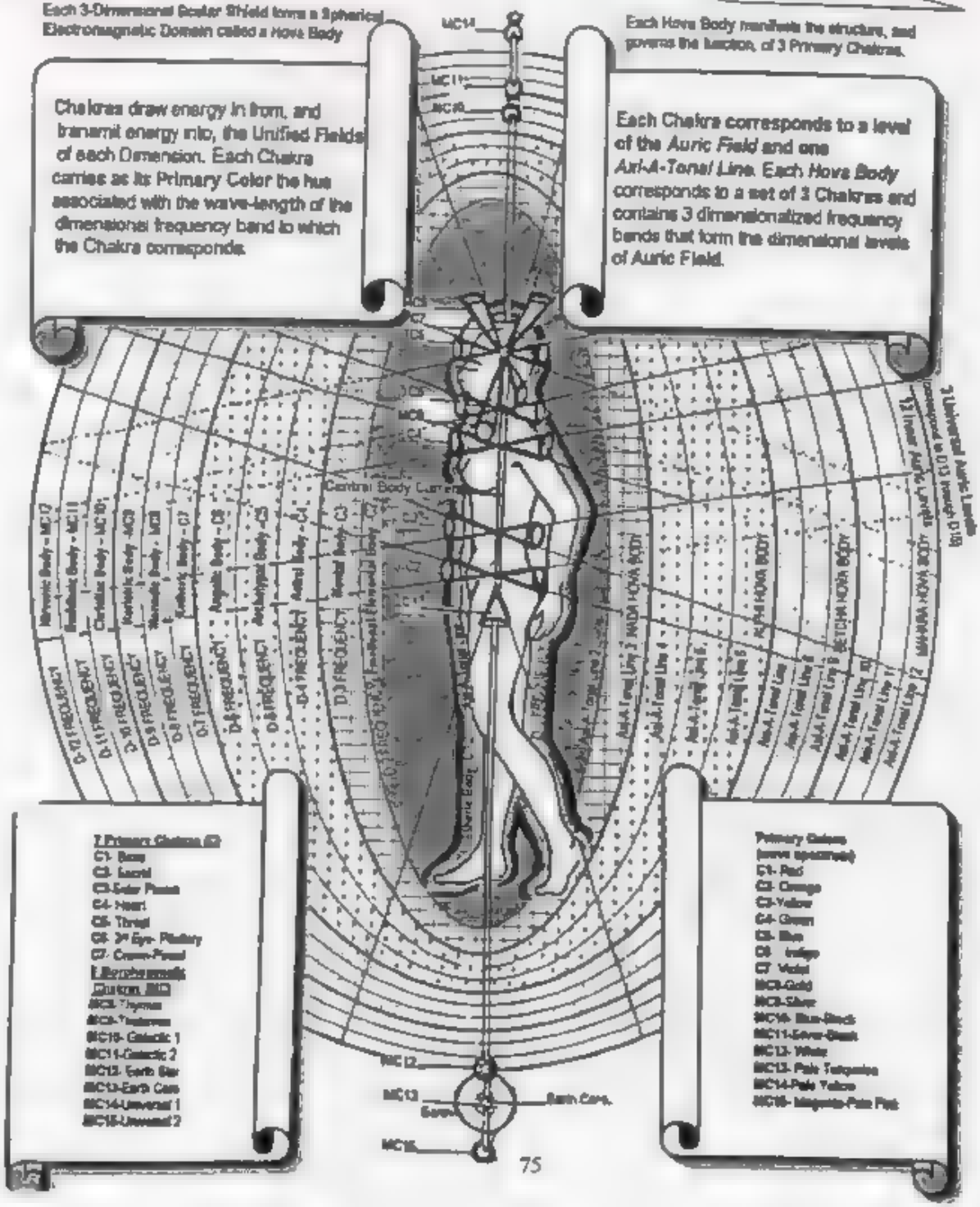
Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

Chakras and Dimensional Merkaba Fields

When the Seed Seal at the core of a Chakra is released, the 2 cones of the Chakra move through each other to form a Dimensional Merkaba Field- *2 counter-rotating spirals of electro-magnetic energy that take the form of a Star-tetrahedron.* When the Seed Crystal Seal releases, the corresponding scalar-wave points within the Hova Body Shield are *released from Dimensional Phase-lock* – they are released from *polarity* by the re-combining of their inherent *Particum-Particles* and *Partika-anti-particles*. Through re-combining Particum and Partika the scalar standing-wave points undergo fusion, then a reciprocal fission and replication within the Harmonic above. Through release of the Seed Seals the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the *lower Hova Body* align along the same *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* / angle of flash-line projection, which transmutes them into the *angle of flash-line projection* and *Partiki Phasing rate* of the Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels of the Hova Body from the *Harmonic* above. Seed Crystal Seals are released by infusing them with the frequencies/ flash-line sequences of the corresponding dimension from the Harmonic above. Progressive release of the Seed Seals within the Chakras creates opening and merging of the Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, and merging of the *Hova Bodies, Shields, Diodic Points, Auric and Identity Levels* and *DNA strands, through which activation of the Merkaba Vehicle and de-densification of matter occurs.*

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences



PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

AXI-A-TONAL LINES, THE HARA LEVEL, 6 HARA POINTS AND COMPLEXES

Axiom Lines, Rotating Flash-line Projection and the Human Body

Each Seed Crystal Seal within the Signets of the Hova Body Shields holds the electro-tonal program for a Single Axis Axiom Line flash-line projection. **The flash-line sequences of each Axiom Line are not simply *stationary* single-line projections of flash-lines, but rather operate as *rotating* single-line projections**. Each rotating Single Axis flash-line projection is ***synchronized*** with the other rotating Single Axis flash-line projections of Axiom Lines from the other Seed Crystal Seals. Through the ***rotational synchronization*** of the Axiom flash-line sequences, the flash-lines of each Axiom Line regularly cross through each other, and through the vertical and horizontal flash-line sequences from the Level-1 and Level-2 Kathara Grid. The points of *synchronized flash-line crossover* form ***consistent points of intersection*** through which the **Level-3 Diodic Vortices** and **Chakras** manifest. Within the human body and Aunc Field the **consistent points of flash-line crossover** can be charted in the form of fixed **lines of energy** that run through the body. **The charted Axiom Lines within the human body represent series of regularly scheduled flash-line intersection points, created through the synchronized rotation of the Single Axis Axiom flash-line sequences.**

Axiom A Lines – "Axi-A-Tonal" Lines in the Human Body

The consistent points of Axiom Line flash-line crossover that form fixed lines of energy within the body can be charted as **Axiom A and B Line** energy flows within the body. The Axiom A Lines correspond to the body manifestation in the particle universe, the B Lines to the body double in the anti-particle universe. **For Kathara Healing applications the A Lines – Axi-A-tonal Lines- of the particle body are used for various purposes of facilitating Kathara Center realignment and revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.** Within the body the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be charted as **Primary Flow Lines** – conduits through which energy-consciousness, in the form of scalar-point flash-line sequences, circulates through the morphogenetic field. The fixed flash-line crossover points that form the **charted Axi-A-Tonal Lines** appear in the body as a set of **12 Vertical Flow Lines**, one running from each of 12 Aunc Field Levels, which run through the body within the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to one of 12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Chakras and DNA strand imprints. **The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines appear to enter and leave the body through the head and feet, with conduits running through the arms, hands and out the finger-tips, and through the legs, feet and out the tips of the toes. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line appears as a colored cord of energy, its hue determined by the wave length characteristic to its corresponding dimensional frequency band.** In charting the positions of the 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the body, **numbering** and **color** are used to denote the *Dimensional correspondences* of each Axi-A-Tonal Line.

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 & 12 and the "Hara Line"

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12, which correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensions, Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Chakras, run vertically through the center of the body along the Kathara Grid Level-1 **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, forming a ***twisted "rope"*** of Dark Silver (D-11) and White (D-12) energy that wraps around the Central Vertical Kathara Line Flash-line Sequence. The **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, which appears as a **thin Silver-gold flash-line of energy** running from the 14th Chakra (36"above the head) through the body and into the 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, is imbued with frequencies from the **12th, 11th and 8th Dimensions** – the frequencies of White, Dark Silver and Gold.

In *Level-2 Kathara Grid*, the rotating single axis flash-lines of *Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11* and *12* spiral around the thin Silver-Gold flash-line of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, merging into a thin, vertical tri-tonal flash-line of primarily *Gold* hue that becomes the core of the *Central Body Current*. In ancient Eastern Healing Systems this **thin Gold Vertical Line** is called the **"Hara Line"**, and is often considered the foundation of the manifest form. In truth, the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and the *Signets*, *Crystal Seals* and *Shields* of **Kathara Level-2** are the deeper foundations upon which the Hara Line manifests.

The *Hara Level* of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The mechanics of the Crystal Seals in the Level-2 Kathara Grid are complex, but can be employed with relative ease through working with the energetic dynamics of the ***outer levels* of the Level-2 Kathara Grid**, the level in which the *Hara Line* can be viewed using *9th-dimensional Higher Sensory Perception*. We refer to this level of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid as the **HARA LEVEL**. The Hara Level is composed of the Hara Line, and 6 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.

The *6 Hara Points* (Crystal Seals) apparent from the Hara Level are as follows:

1. The 9th *Silver* Core Star Crystal Seal, called the **HARA CENTER**
2. The 6th *Indigo (or Blue-Violet)* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SOUL STAR**
3. The 12th *White* Star Crystal Seal, called the **GALACTIC STAR**
4. The 3rd *Yellow* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SUN STAR**
5. The 8th *Gold* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH STAR**
6. The 10th *Blue-Black* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH CORE SEAL**

The 6 Hara Points govern and regulate the function of **Complexes** of *energy synthesization and distribution* that control the operations of all primary body systems and bio-energetic field dynamics. In *Kathara Healing Level-2* we will explore mechanics of the Hara Level. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will simply become familiar with Hara Level as an element of 15-dimensional human anatomy.

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silvery-gold energies of the **Hara Center** (9th Star Crystal Seal) are interwoven at the **base of the spine** with what is referred to as the **KUNDALINI life-force energies.** The Kundalini energies represent the **PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS** through which the incarnating consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the **Fetal Body** through the **FIRST 8 CELLS** of conception. **The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spine with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seal, the *RED Star Seal*,** in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seal is dormant and activated only to *the 3-Dimensional Level* its Pale Silvery-gold frequencies appear to be encased within a **crimson RED sheathe** of 1st-Dimensional energy, often **making the Hara Center and Hara Line appear to be RED in color.** As the Hara Center comes into activation through progressive release of the 9th Star Crystal Seal, the Gold 8th-Dimensional and Silver 9th Dimensional frequencies of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line its natural **Silvery-gold color.** With full activation of the Hara Center and 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Integration,** the tri-tone frequencies of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a **tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet** (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force currents at the base of the spine activate within the Central Vertical Current of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini merges the 7th-Dimensional **Violet,** 1st-Dimensional **Red,** 8th-Dimenional **Gold** and 9th Dimensional **Silver** frequencies with the full spectrum **White-Silver** energies of the 12th Dimensional Maharic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seals, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies at the base of the spine are brought out of higher dimensional dormancy, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seals in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy processing capacities and taking on the hues (wave spectra) of the higher dimensional frequencies. The **Kundalini energies at the base of the spine are the key to physical cellular transmutation** of the body. Kundalini energy currents **regulate the physical body's position in space-time,** keeping the physical body phase-locked into the planetary Time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the mathematical programs set by the Star Crystal Seals and the Kathara Grid. For physical transmutation to occur, the Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation, setting the processes of the **Internal Templar Complex** in motion.

The **DNA Template** manifests upon the programs set by the **Kathara Grid.** As the Kathara Centers and their corresponding Star Crystal Seals, Shields, Kundalini currents, Cranial-Sacral (Pineal-Tailbone) Seals, Seed Crystal Seals and Chakras activate, dormant DNA Strand Template also activate, progressively altering the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin,** energy-processing capacities, **metabolic orientation and neurological processes** of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seals and Kundalini energies, the **Merkaba Vehicle** (interdimensional counter-rotating electro-magnetic fields in star-tetrahedral form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body **release from phase lock** within its home space-time vector. **Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process.**

THE HARA CENTER

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tein) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The **Star and Seed Crystal Seals** of the Level-2 Kathara Grid that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers accrete along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. **From the *Hara Level* – the *outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid* - the *12th, 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals*, appear as *areas of condensed light* positioned along the *vertical Hara Line*.**

The **9th Star Crystal Seal**, located about 2 " below the Navel is known as the ***Core Star Crystal Seal*** – the point of **8th and 9th dimensional frequency** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (***Teuric Shield***) that **anchor the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth and serve as the center of gravity** for the adult human body. **The *Core Star Seal* appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-8) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane; in Eastern theory this ball of energy is called the *Tan Tein*, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices.** In Kathara theory we simply refer to this energy ball as the ***Hara Center***, or the 9th **Core Star Crystal Seal.**

The ***Hara Center*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the **Over-Soul Identity, its Monadic Core, the Betcha Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 7, 8 and 9** first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 7, 8 and 9,** corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 7,8 and 9** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Teuric Shield** and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the ***Thalamus Complex***, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **9th-Dimensional interface** between various **brain-function areas** and the glandular and metabolic operations of the **Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System** and corresponding body systems. Through the ***9th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex*** the electrical impulse, chemical and hormonal relationships between the ***10th-Dimensional Shara Complex*** and the ***8th-Dimensional Thymus Complex*** and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the **Mahara** and **Betcha Hova Bodies,** the **Maharic** and **Teuric Shields** and the **Avatar** and **Over-Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the *D-9 Thalamus Complex* is *Brain Function*.

THE SOUL STAR

The 6th Soul Star Seal and the D-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Gnd Level-2 is the **6th Star Crystal Seal**, located around the **Thymus** at the top of the breast bone and associated with the **5th and 6th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (*Doradic Shield*). The **6th Star Seal**, visible as a **pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the *Soul Star Seal.*

The *Soul Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Semi-Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the **Soul Identity**, its **Archetype Core**, the **Alphi Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6** first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 4, 5 and 6**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 4, 5 and 6** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Doradic Shield**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Soul Star is associated with the **Thymus Complex**, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **8th-Dimensional interface** between the **Pineal, Pituitary**, and **Thyroid Glands**, which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the **hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen**, and *crystalline* formation of the **Red Blood Cells** and **Hemoglobin.**

The *Thymus Complex* and its related glandular and metabolic systems, govern the *cyclic rhythms* by which the **DNA strands** will activate through the **Pineal Gland**, the rate of *growth and degeneration* of body tissue through the **Thyroid Gland** and through the **Pituitary Gland** and its inter-glandular processes, the functions of *electro-tonal impulse conversation, translation and distribution* through the **brain, Central Nervous System** and **blood** are regulated.

The *Thymus Complex* controls the **inter-glandular systems balances** between the **Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands** and regulates the *primary operations* of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the **Thymus Gland.** The *8th-Dimensional Thymus Complex* is governed by the functions of the *9th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex* and the *10th-Dimensional Shara Complex.*

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the **Betcha** and **Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Teuric** and **Doraidic Shields** and the **Over-Soul** and **Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the *D-8 Thymus Complex* is *Metabolic Function.*

THE SUN STAR

The 3rd Sun Star Seal and the Nadial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the 3rd **Star Crystal Seal**, located just beneath the **Hara Center** of the 9th *Star Seal* 2" below the Navel and associated with the 2nd and 3rd **dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-1 Incarnate Matrix (*Telluric Shield*). The 3rd **Star Seal**, visible as a subtle pale **Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the *Sun Star Seal*. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold *Hara Center* 9th Star Seal the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Hara Center, but in deeper Hara Level scanning the distinction between these crystal seals can be evidenced. The *Sun Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Gross Physical-Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-1.The Sun Star represents the point into which the **Incarnate Identity**, its **Subconscious-Telluric Core**, the **Nada Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 1, 2 and 3**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 1, 2 and 3** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Telluric Shield**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Sun Star is associated with the **Nadial Complex**, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 4th **-Dimensional interface** between the **Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complex** and the functions of the **physical body systems**, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the **Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary** and **Respiratory Systems** are governed. The Nadial Complex governs the operations of **Heart and Breathing rhythms**, the flow of consciousness-energy or **"Prana"** from the higher dimensional anatomy into physical embodiment and regulates many key functions within the processes of **nutrient conversion and distribution** within the Skeletal and soft tissue systems. The *Nadial Complex* **is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Nada Hova Body, Telluric Shield and physical body systems.**

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Nadial Complex is combined with the attributes of the **Shara, Thalamus** and **Thymus Complexes** and with the **Universal Raja Complex** of Harmonic-5, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the *12th and 13th Chakras* and *10th Star Crystal Seal* at Earth's core via the *Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System*. The frequencies of the *3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal*, that govern the function of the *Nadial Complex* can be combined with those of the 9th Core Star Seal *Hara Center* and the *8th and 10th Star Crystal Seals* through the 12th and 13th Chakras, *PBIS, Doradic, Teuric, and Maharic Shields* and *Raja Complex* to form a potent **Teuric-Telluric Current** for **healing and manifestation**, once the *Doradic* and *Teuric Currents* have been activated within the body.

The *Sun Star* and the *Nadial Complex* link the functions of the **Alphi** and **Nada Hova Bodies**, the **Doradic** and **Telluric Shields** and the **Soul** and **Incarnate** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of dominion of the D-4 *Nadial Complex* are *Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary* and *Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.*

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-10 Shara Complex

The third point of condensed light visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the **12th Star Crystal Seal**, located at the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head and associated with the **11th and 12th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (*Maharic Shield*). The **12th Star Seal**, visible as a **White-Silver point of Light emanating an inverted White-Silver-Gold *cone of energy* at the 14th Chakra**, is the White Star or ***Galactic Star Seal***.

The *Galactic Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing gestalt identity enters the **Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities** of Harmonic-4, the point at which identity begins its individuation and journey of densification into the wave spectra of perceivably experiential matter. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the **Avatar Identity, its Buddhaic Core, the Mahara Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12** first anchor within the **Bio-energetic Field** to begin setting the scalar field for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 10, 11 and 12**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 10, 11, and 12** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Maharic Shield**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the *Shara Complex*, the regulatory system that governs the **10th-Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex** and the D-13 portion of the **Rishi Shield** in Harmonic-5. Through the Shara Complex the Scalar Fields holding the gestalt identity of Harmonic-5 Rishi Consciousness Collective- the "*Universal Family of Consciousness*" – translate via electro-tonal conduction, into the more individuated Scalar Fields that house the Avatar identity gestalt Consciousness Collective- the "*Galactic Family of Consciousness*".

The **Shara Complex *regulates the disbursement of consciousness*** in individuated form through the dimensional fields of the Time Matrix and serves to link each individuated and incarnate member of the Geomantic Entity Collective beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic Universe-4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Rishi identity in Harmonic Universe-5. The Shara Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness retains its indelible energetic connection to its greater **family of consciousness**, through which it is directly linked to **Source**.

The Shara Complex governs, regulates and orchestrates the transduction, translation and cyclic rhythms of **electro-tonal projection of consciousness into dimensionalization**, sets the original operational structures of **Kathara Scalar Grid** arrangement and directs the synchronistic **evolution of families of consciousness** through time. Through the operations of the Shara Complex, an identity's cycles of **incarnation and manifestation** within the 5 Harmonics of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the **core regulatory rhythms of Partiki Phasing**, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibration-oscillation ratios that govern **the formation and function** of the **Thalamus and Thymus Complexes** and all aspects of the individuated **Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and bodily systems**. The Shara Complex controls the cycles of in-flow and out-flow of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the dimensional Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness, with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the **blood, consumption-excretion and immunological facilities** of the body and of the activation of the **higher dimensional sense facilities** within the embodied consciousness.

The Shara Complex links the functions of the **Mahara and Raja Hova Bodies**, the **Maharic and Rishic Shields** and the **Avatar and Rishi levels of identity** within the embodied consciousness. **Primary area of dominion of the D-10 Shara Complex is the Immune System and HSP.**

THE EARTH SEALS

Earth Seals 8 and 10 and the Raja Complex

Within the Hara level of field depth in which the 3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal can be detected there are 2 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance stationed along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2; these are referred to as the **Earth Seals**. The Earth Seals function as intrinsic aspects of the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System** and the ***Raja Complex***. The **8th Star Crystal Seal**, called the ***Earth Star Seal*** is located within the **12th Chakra** 6" below the feet and is associated with the **7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (***Teuric Shield***) and the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (***Maharic Shield***). The Earth Star is visible as a subtle **Gold-Orange point of diffused light** positioned along the Hara Line **6" below the feet**, as the Hara Line leaves the physical body through the 1st Base Chakra to extend downward into the Earth's core. The **10th Star Crystal Seal**, called the ***Earth Core Seal***, is located within the **13th Chakra** where the Hara Line connects into the Earth's Core and is associated with the 9th, 10th, 12th and 13th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-3 Teuric Shield, Harmonic-4 Maharic Shield and Harmonic-5 Rishi Matrix (***Rishic Shield***). The Earth Core Seal is visible as a **pale Blue-Black point of diffused light** positioned in the **Earth's Core**, at the point where the personal Hara Line connects to the center of the Earth's Core at the *1st and 12th Planetary Kathara Centers*.

The ***8th Earth Star Seal*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the 12th-dimensional frequencies of the **Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light density** with the 8th and 9th-dimensional frequencies of the **Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3** to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Planetary Body. The **Earth Star Crystal Seal** can be viewed as the point where **Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids connect to Galactic Kathara Grid.** The Earth Star represents the point into which the **Mahara and Betcha Hova Bodies, Kathara Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Shara Complex** first anchor into the **Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids.** The Earth Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **all DNA strands for all manifest incarnations in *4 Harmonics of Time***, corresponds to **Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices** and **Personal and Planetary Axi-A-tonal Lines 8, 9, 10 and 12** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the ***Personal* Maharic, Teuric, Doradic and Telluric Shields**, and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and personal or planetary body regions they govern. In the **Maharic Shield Activation process** the **Earth Star** is activated to release phase-lock on the **12th Chakra** to open the personal Kathara Grid to the PBIS.

The ***10th Earth Core Seal*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the frequencies of the **8th Earth Star Crystal Seal** with the **13th-dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-5 Ante-matter density** to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Universal Kathara Grid of Harmonic-5. The **Earth Core Seal** can be viewed as the point where **Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids connect to the Universal Kathara Grid.** The Earth Core represents the point into which the **Rishi Identity, the Raja Hova Body and Universal Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 12th Galactic Star Seals to form the Raja Complex of 5 Harmonic scalar fields through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal expenential manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to **Chakra 13**, and holds the morphogenetic imprint for **all manifest incarnations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 5 Harmonics of Time in one 15-dimensional Time Matrix.** Through the combined frequencies of the Earth Star and Earth Core Seals the personal Kathara Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kathara Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the ***Raja Complex*** – or ***Universal* Bio-feed Interface System** – that links personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

THE RA CENTER

The 3rd Sun Star Seal, 8 and 10 Earth Seals and *RA Center*

When combined with PBIS, Doradic, Teuric and Maharic Shields and **Raja Complex**, the 3rd **Sun Star Crystal Seal** and the 12th **Core Star Crystal Seal** *Hara Center merge* to form a *Teuric-Telluric Current* that encompasses the *Seed Crystal Seal* within the 3rd **Solar Plexus Chakra**, forming a ***sphere of powerful healing energies*** at the 3rd **Chakra** called the **RA Center**. In **Kathara Healing Level-2** we will begin activation of the *Teuric Current* of the Harmonic-3 Betcha Hova Body, through activation of Doradic Current Phase-2 and will explore beginning applications of combining the Doradic Phase –1 and Teuric Currents with the natural *Telluric Current* of the Harmonic-1Nada Hova Body to begin bringing the RA Center for **healing and manifestation** into activation. (For more on the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents see Chapter 4 of this manual.)

The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 and the 6 Primary Hara Points

Though the study of the Crystal Seals of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid is complex in detail, one can become skilled in healing facilitation through Crystal Seals mechanics by learning the basic orientation of the **outer levels** of the **Kathara Level-2** scalar grid – ***The Hara Level.*** In simple analysis, the ***elements* of the Hara Level can be viewed as follows:**

The Hara Line – the Central Body Current, that is formed by the *11th and 12th Axiom Lines* wrapping around the fixed flash-line sequence of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Central Vertical Kathara Line.*

The 6 Primary Hara Points: Star Crystal Seals 1. # 9-Hara Center, 2. #6-Soul Star, 3. #12 Galactic Star, 4. #3-Sun Star, 5. #8-Earth Star and 6. #10-Earth Core. Each primary Hara Point governs the function of a **complex** of interwoven scalar, bio-energetic and physical systems. Knowledge of the 6 **Hara Points** and the **Thalamus, Thymus, Shara, Nadial** and **Raja Complexes** they respectively govern, allows the healing facilitator a greater understanding of the 15-dimensional anatomy. Such **Foundations of Kathara Healing** are necessary in preparation for **Kathara Healing Level-2** practices that will utilize the **Hara Level** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** in combination with the Kathara Healing Level-1 **Maharic Recoding Process** and other elements to begin activation of the **RA Center** for advanced healing and manifestation.

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10

In our exploration of the Hara Level of the Crystal Seals Grid we have learned that of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines,** (12 primary vertical energy-flow lines within the body and bio-energetic field, created by cross-over points of the rotating, single axis, flash-line sequences projected by each of 12 Seed Crystal Seals), the 11th and 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines spiral around the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid *Central Vertical Kathara Line* to form the Hara Line and Central Body Current. Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 also run vertically through the body, from the head to the toes and through each arm to the finger tips, connecting body regions to corresponding levels of the Auric Field, Chakras, Kathara Centers, Crystal Seals and DNA. The sequence of Axi-A-tonal Line position is as follows:

Right Side of Body to Center- 3,6,9,2,8 **Center of Body**-11, 12 **Center to Left Side of Body**-. 5,1,10,7,4 Each line of Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 ends in one finger-tip and toe on the corresponding side of the body, and runs vertically through the top of the head to merge with Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 and the Hara Line at **Chakra 10**, and down through the feet to merge with the Hara Line at **Chakra 12.**

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom, IF it is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a *perpetual quest of distraction*, through which we deny ourselves the ability to EMBRACE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. **Knowledge is power if it is applied appropriately, it can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that awaits on the other side.** Knowledge alone cannot provide cognition, cognition comes through the *application of applied knowledge* to provide **tangible, experiential** KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. **In Kathara Healing™ *knowledge* is applied as a *tool* through which one can grow into the *wisdom of direct experience*** - from ***thinking or believing***, which are knowledge/data-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as *finite* - to KNOWING, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of a consciousness KNOWING itself as ETERNAL. .

In our first lessons of Kathara Healing, we gained *knowledge* of the *Context of Healing* and the *structure* of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a *healing force*, within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. **But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the wisdom of KNOWING may emerge.** Then, and only then, will we be changed...then and only then will we become *true agents of healing*. **Knowledge can help you to *understand the nature of health and healing*, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through *direct experience* will you be *healed*.** To KNOW HEALTH we must rediscover this quality within ourselves, to EXPERIENCE the *quality of wellness* that emerges as the **Imprint for Health** is reawakened within the human body. **First we must use *knowledge* to recognize that the *Imprint for Health* is there, sleeping silently within us awaiting this awakening.**

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the *Imprint for Health*, it simply masks from view the *causal elements* through which non-health manifested. Removing the symptom *without addressing the underlying cause* simply sets the stage for the cause to *re-manifest itself* in new ways, through *new sets of symptoms*. **Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the *underlying cause* is not changed.** Kathara Healing addresses the **deepest *causal factor*** in manifestation, the **Holographic Template Kathara Grid**, upon which all conditions come into being **Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid the dormant *Imprint for Health* is sleeping, and through knowledge of the Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves, to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH** through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the *Imprint for Health* is built, for in understanding these structures you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. **But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will AFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its usefulness, the ability to lead you into the *direct experience of health-ward change*.**

Elements of Healing

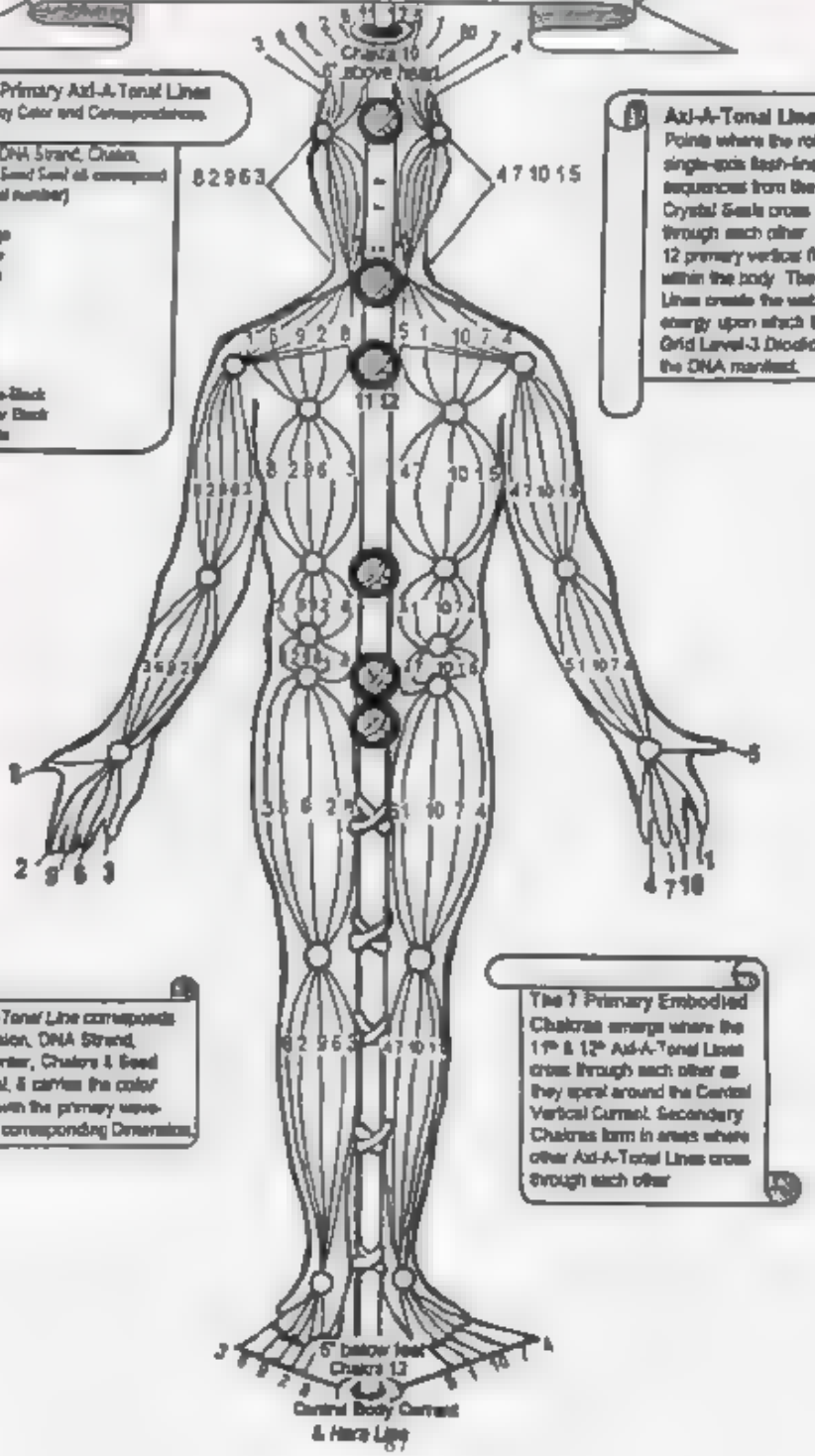
In **PART II THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING**, we will apply the knowledge of the *Context of Healing* that we acquired in *PART I*, directly to its relevance in terms of the **HUMAN BODY**. We will now explore **Kathara Mechanics** as they apply directly to the human system, and you will gain the knowledge of your **15-Dimensional Anatomy** through which you may then effectively utilize **Kathara Mechanics Techniques** to begin your journey into the **EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING**. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the ***Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™*** and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the **true causal element intrinsic to the *degeneration* and *death* of the body.** We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are **INTENDED to operate**, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may *remedy the casual factors* to progressively restore the **INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II we will reclaim our knowledge of our *multidimensional anatomy*, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.**

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the *Maharic Shield*

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core **Kathara Grid Holographic Template**, into the **Bio-energetic Field**, **Chakra System** and **DNA**, to progressively *reset* the **Imprint for Health** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. **The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD*.** The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of **REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION** of the human organism, as it is the key to *recoding the human Kathara Grid* back into its original Imprint for Health. **The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield*.** In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction, and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines
Frequency Color and Correspondences

(Axi-A-tonal Line, DNA Strand, Chakra, Kathara Center & Seed Seal all correspond to one dimensional number)

D1LINE 1 – Red
D2LINE 2 – Orange
D3LINE 3 – Yellow
D4LINE 4 – Green
D5LINE 5- Blue
D6LINE 6 Indigo
D7LINE 7 Violet
D8LINE 8 - Gold
D9LINE 9 - Silver
D10LINE 10 Blue-Black
D11LINE 11 –Silver Black
D12LINE 12 - White

Axi-A-Tonal Lines are
Points where the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences from the Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other to form 12 primary vertical flow-lines within the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points and the DNA manifest.

Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand, Kathara Center, Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal, & carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

The 7 Primary Embodied Chakras emerge where the 11th & 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other as they spiral around the Central Vertical Current. Secondary Chakras form in areas where other Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other.

Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Meridians

The Axi-A-Tonal Lines within the body set the primary holographic scalar field upon which the Meridian Lines – or Secondary Flow Lines- of the body manifest. **The Meridian Lines can be used to access the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be used to access the flash-line programs of the Kathara Centers and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, if the *correspondences* between *the Meridians, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Kathara Centers* and *Chakras* are understood.** For centuries the Meridian Lines and Chakras have been used in subtle-energy healing systems. This knowledge can be applied and the potential results of related healing techniques amplified by employing the correspondences between the Meridian and Chakra systems and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid. Bringing the Kathara Grid into the picture allows for restructuring the Imprint for Health within the *causal core* while *expediting* the healing process by restructuring the various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we focus primarily upon Core Morphogenetic Repatterning – resetting the electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Grid through the uncorrupted programs of the ***Maharic Shield***- to set the "*ground*" into which other healing applications can anchor. In later Kathara Healing Levels we will explore technique applications that affect various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy. **In Level-1 Kathara Healing we strive to create a basic familiarity with the elements of, and the interrelationships between, the various levels of bio-energetic anatomy.** Through understanding the basic correspondences between the 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid – the *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, the *Hova Bodies*, Auric Levels, *Signets, Shields, Crystal Seals* and *Axiom Lines*, and the *Diodic Points* and *Chakras* – and the other aspects of energetic anatomy, such as the Meridian Lines and DNA, the healing facilitator is equipped with a knowledge base through which more precise healing facilitation can be applied. Meridian Lines and their applicatons to Kathara Healing will be explored in later Levels of the Kathara Healing Program.

The DNA Connection

In this Chapter we have explored the various elements of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of the human form, from the Kathara Grid holographic scalar template, to the Hova Bodies, Shields, Axiom Lines, Chakra Centers, Auric Field Levels and the Hara Level with its related Complexes of energetic interface. Throughout all of these elements of the multi-dimensional anatomy we have seen how each element interrelates with the others through their *correspondences within the structure of the 15-Dimensional Scale*. The elements of the subtle body anatomy also systematically correspond to the structure and function of the human DNA. Through direct interaction with various elements of the subtle body anatomy, the operations of corresponding aspects of the human DNA can be repaired, enhanced and altered, to advance applications of healing, and to expedite the evolution of human biology and consciousness. In the *Kathara Healing Level-2 program* we will further explore the correspondences between the subtle body anatomy and the DNA, and methods by which the DNA can be repaired and activated to a more advanced level through employing the use of Kathara Healing mechanics.

The Silicate Matrix 12-strand DNA Pattern

The core human DNA imprint is built upon a **12-Dimensional** Structure, each of 12 strands building up upon one of the Primary 12 Axi-A-Tonal Lines and each strand corresponding to 1 of 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 15-dimensional scale. The original human DNA imprint is called the **Silicate Matrix**, the 12-strand scalar-wave configuration that allows for the progressive **transmutation** of Harmonic-1 carbon-based molecular-elemental structure into the Silica-based structures of higher Harmonic matter. The 12-strand DNA imprint of the human form implies that human biology was designed to embody **12 dimensions of conscious awareness**, or to fully embody the Avatar identity level - the "*Christed" identity* of Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light matter density. The human form is organically designed to undergo **full cellular transmutation** through 4 Harmonics of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular transmutation is directed by the embodied human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of *conscious cellular transmutation* has been referred to as the process of **"Ascension"**, which is *Dimensional Expansion*, the mechanics of which have been hidden with ancient texts dealing with **Merkaba Mechanics**. The **Merkaba Vehicle** of inter-harmonic scalar-wave configurations, which forms within the bio-energetic field, is a consequence or *simultaneous affect* of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic [redacted].

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Axi-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Kathara Center, Crystal Seal, Axi-A-Tonal Line, Aunc Field Level and Chakra, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each *dimensionalized element* of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand translates into electrical-elemental-chemical form from the governing Axi-A-Tonal Line flash-line sequence to which it corresponds. The **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** of subtle body anatomy each correspond to a *set of 3* Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Aunc Field Levels and Chakras and thus also correspond to a set of **3 DNA strands**, that together create the experiential projection of separate 3-Dimensional holographic reality fields. Distortions and blockages in the Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies, Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as distortions and malfunction within the DNA. **The function of the DNA determines the *quantity of interdimensional frequency*, and thus the *amount of dimensionalized consciousness*, that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system.** DNA distortions manifest as distortions of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are *sets of scalar-wave spectra* that correspond to each dimensional band, through which each dimensionalized level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into wave-spectra that is within the range of perceivable matter manifestation. *The DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality.* As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Sub-frequency Bands (See Chapter 1 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains *12 primary Seed Codes*, or *consolidated scalar points* composed of electro-tonal flash-line sequences, that correspond to the Sub-Frequency Bands within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an *anti-particle counterpart* composed of frequencies from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called BASE CODES, their anti-particle counterparts are called ACCELERATION CODES. The Seed Codes of the core DNA scalar imprint are the *points of consolidated frequency* through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the dimensional Unified Fields to expand the personal morphogenetic field.

DNA Fire Codes- Genetic Time Codes

Along with the **12 Base Codes** and **12 Acceleration Codes** of each DNA Strand Template there are also 12 Primary DNA Codes called **DNA FIRE CODES** that regulate the relationship between human biology and the **Planetary Time Cycle** in which the biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codes can be conceptualized as existing *between* the Primary 12 Strands of the Silicate Matrix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the scalar frequency patterns from each of the two Primary Strands that the Fire Code is placed between. Each of the 12 Fire Codes corresponds directly to one of 12 **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the Personal Shields of the Internal Templar Complex, and with release of the corresponding **Signet Seal**, the Fire Code comes into activation.

The DNA Fire Codes release the natural scalar barriers between particle and anti-particle DNA Strands, allowing **STRAND FUSION** to occur. Fusion of DNA strands in the particle body with corresponding strands in the anti-particle body creates a progressive transmutation of the scalar wave forms of the DNA Template and Scalar Shields, through which the polarized Particum-**Particles** and Partika-**Anti-particles** merge and transform into their original Omni-polar Partikl **Ante-matter** state. Through strand fusion, the biological carbon-based biology progressively **lessens in density** as its elemental agents are transmuted from the Kathara level, into elemental agents characteristic of the higher dimensional matter densities. **Dimensional Ascension** is achieved through release of the Kathara Grid Seals. Release of the Kathara Grid Seals creates merger of the Hova Bodies, activation of the Kundalini energies, release of the Cranial-Sacral Crystal Seals, **fusion of the DNA Strand Templates via the DNA Fire Codes**, building of the Merkaba Vehicle in the bio-energetic field and the resulting transmutation of bodily matter and shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this transformational process the human biology is released from its organic phase-lock within its current space-time cycle, and is able to engage in **transcendental travel** through the various matter density levels and Time Cycles in and beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **As the DNA Fire Codes regulate the body's orientation to space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES.**

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the natural Immortal **Organic Imprint for Health** within the human body. The ability of the human form to become **perpetually self-sustaining** is dependent upon the Kathara Grid and DNA being able to continually renew the natural Primal Order of Maharic Shield scalar arrangement upon which the body is built, to keep the Star Crystal Seals and conduits of interdimensional energy supply open. **Perpetual revitalization of the body** is achieved through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated, the **DNA Fire Codes** keep the Crystal Seals, the **interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow**, open, so the finite supply of frequency held within the personal Manifestation Template can be continually renewed. Restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health, as held within the **Maharic Shield**, is achieved through progressively clearing distortions of scalar-wave arrangements within the Kathara Grid, Shields and DNA Template and realigning the entire subtle energy and physical energy systems with the Primal Order of the Maharic Shield. This process of whole-being-healing does not occur overnight, as many genetic distortions (which emerge from Kathara Grid misalignment) have served as the dominant bio-electrical program within the human genome for many thousands of years. With knowledgeable practice of Kathara Grid realignment, and supportive healing applications within the various Body-Mind-Spirit systems, these inherited distortions can be progressively healed through Regenesis of the Primal Order as held within the personal Maharic Shield.

Science, "Junk DNA" and Evolution

In the contemporary human genetic code the majority of the DNA strands corresponding to higher dimensional anatomy and consciousness are dormant or damaged due to ancient blockages within the Kathara Grid and its corresponding elements of the subtle body anatomy. Present day humans function primarily on a 3 to 3.5 DNA activation level, while the imprint and potentialities for strands 4-12 lie dormant within the morphogenetic field and within the fragments of non-functional DNA that contemporary science has labeled *"junk DNA"*.

The portions of the DNA chain that science has presently identified as the "Double Helix", represent only the **surface portions** of the chemical, elemental and electrical components of the active DNA strands. Science has yet to identify the *multidimensional spectra* of DNA manifestation, and has yet to realize that within the structures of detectable DNA, there are *levels of structure and function* that direct the operations of the *entire genetic imprint*, which are *not presently detectable* by contemporary scientific technique. The human DNA imprint will always appear from external analysis, as a *2-strand Double Helix* configuration, but what is not understood, is that within this Double Helix there are, and will be progressively more, **additional Double Helix strands**, which *fuse together* and add their operational coding into the active DNA imprint. By contemporary standards of categorization, if science were to objectively observe the activated 12-strand pattern (or even an activated 4-strand pattern), the DNA would *not appear to be human at all*, but rather as the seemingly incomprehensible genetic signature of an "unknown" species. As science evolves into comprehension of the multi-dimensional spectrum, the understanding of the true structure and function of DNA will progressively advance.

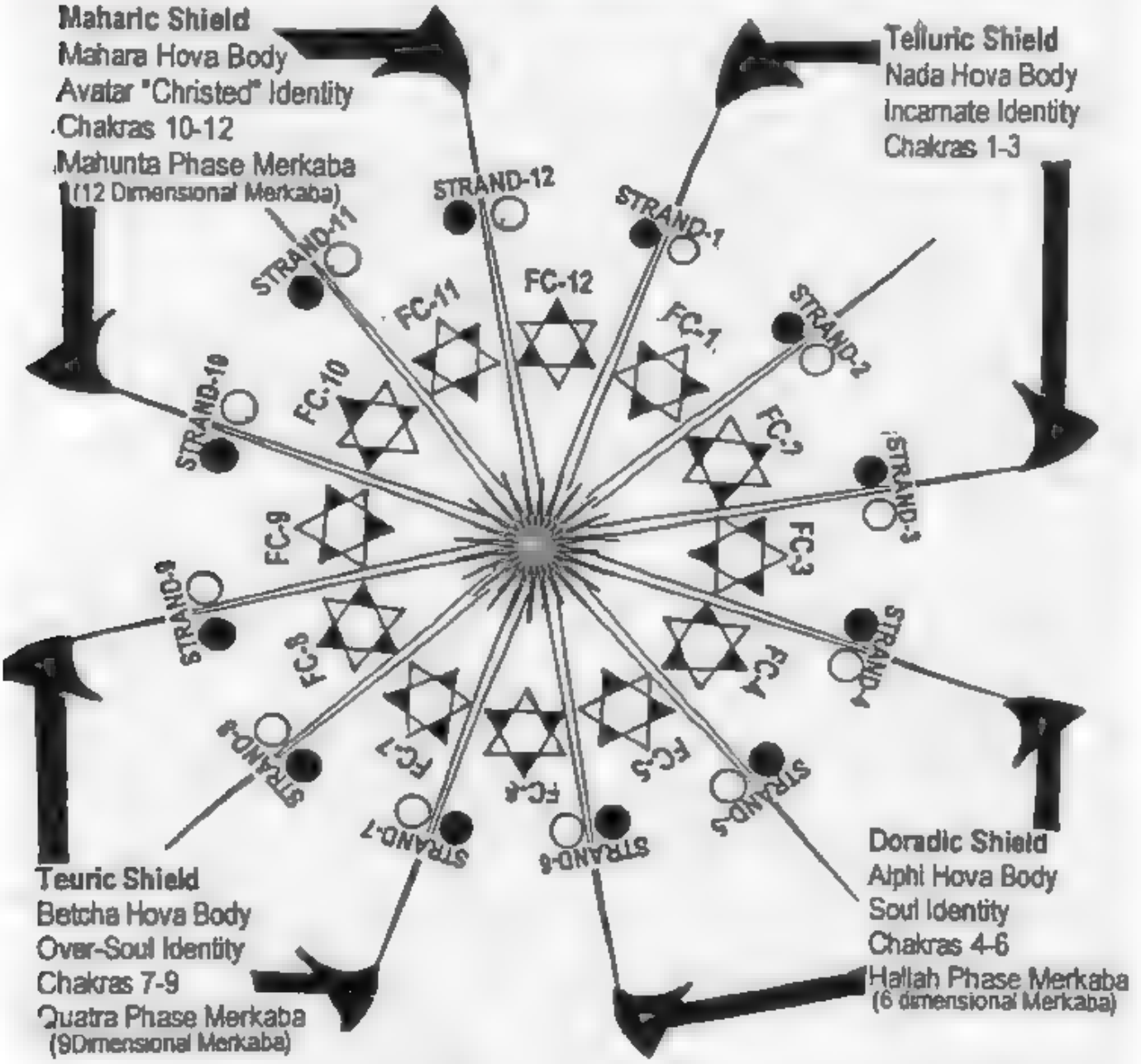
DNA, Kathara Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

One does not have to wait for scientific theology to catch up with a rapidly evolving humanity in order to begin advancing the functions of the DNA. Through the processes of Kathara Healing, as we work to clear blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the *Imprint for Health* within the human body, we are *simultaneously - directly effecting* the operational structure of the DNA. As we work to create Hova Body merger- *merging of the scalar-grid flash-line sequences of the 5 Harmonic Hova Bodies*- we are progressively reordering portions of the "junk DNA" and stimulating dormant portions of the DNA into activation. As we work with subtle energies to clear blockages within the Kathara Grid, we are progressively purging ancient distortions and mutations within the gene code, distortions that have kept our collective consciousness locked into the limited 3-dimensional perceptual range of Harmonic Universe-1.

It is through the ancient distortions of the human Kathara Grid and the resulting mutations of the human DNA, that the multidimensional portions of identity seem separate from each other. The higher levels of conscious awareness that are stationed within the scalar grids of the higher dimensional Hova Body Shields have been unable to *electronically translate* into the lower dimensional identity stations of the Nada Hova Body and its apparent physical manifestation. As we work with Kathara Healing to create progressive Hova Body merger and DNA strand ordering and activation, we will progressively experience *advancement of conscious awareness* and *expansion of the perceptual field* and *Higher Sensory Perception* (HSP). This expansion and advancement occurs because we are able to progressively embody higher frequencies of consciousness and scalar wave flash-line sequences into the personal morphogenetic field, via the energetic conduits of the DNA. **Kathara Healing modalities are the fastest and easiest methods available to repair and advance the function of the DNA and to expedite the organic processes of *Bio-Spiritual Evolution*.**

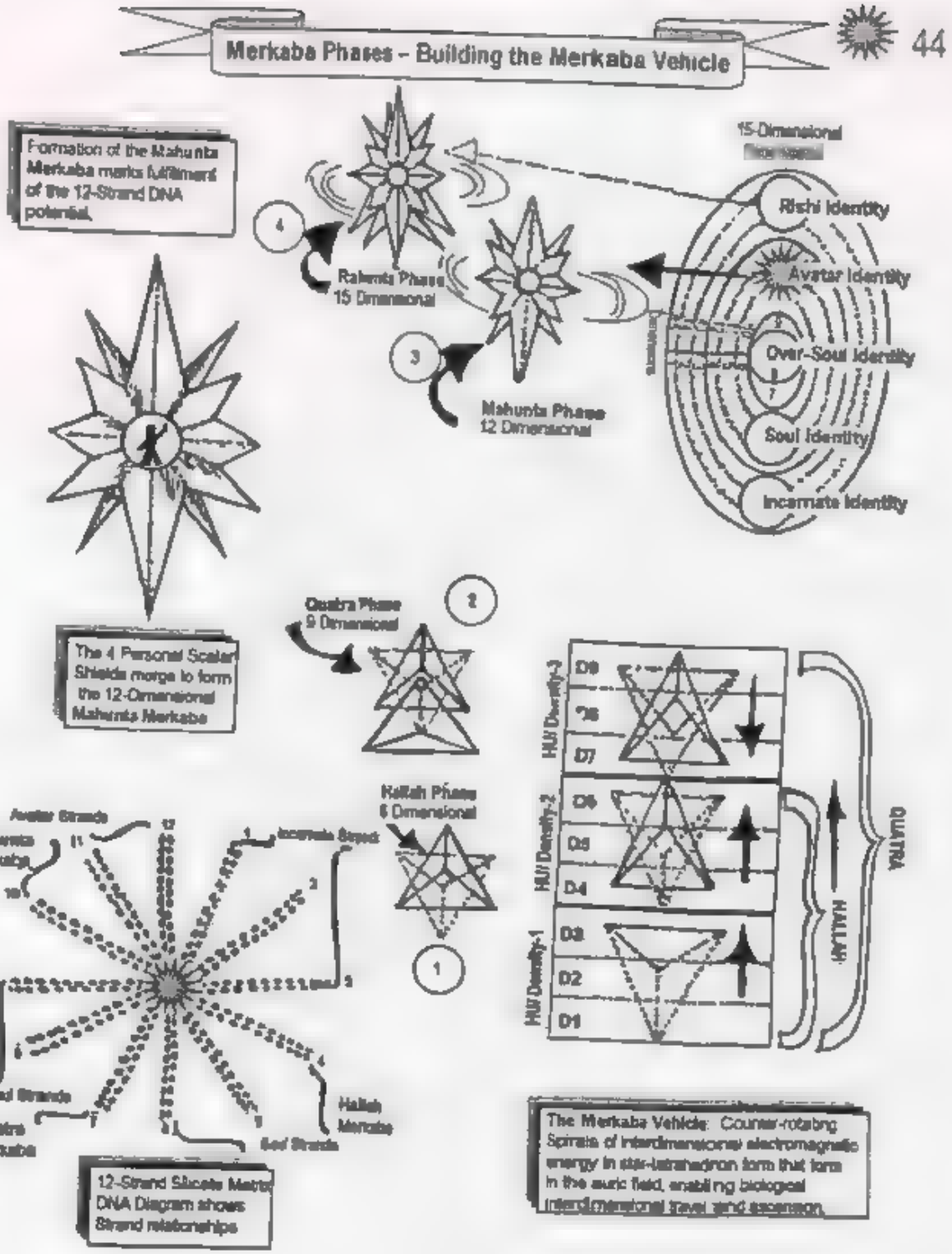
The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle



THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HSP

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier text we have explained that **manifestation is not what it appears to be,** but rather a **Holographic Projection** of consciousness through the structures of **dimensionalization.** Further, that dimensionalization itself is a *compartmentalization* of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Partiki, Partika and Particum) *assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios* to form **scalar grids,** interwoven fabrics of *fixed points of electro-tonal units* that form layers of standing-waves **-scalar waves** - that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram, through projection along a *vertical, horizontal* and *diagonal axis.* We have explored the **Kathara Grid** - the *core template* of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structures of the **15-Dimensional Universe** construction, and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy.** In understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms, we begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within this multi-dimensional reality structure. **Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the conditions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity.** Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as **solid and objectified** the **wave spectra** and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists **precisely one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.**

In this section we will explore a bit about the **apparatus of perception** that allow us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the **facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of the human form,** which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the **HUMAN SENSES.**

THE *HUMAN SENSES* ARE THE *EXPERIENTIAL RESULT* OF *ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS* INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

What ARE Senses?

Senses are the **scalar-wave apparatus**, and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to **synthesize and translate frequency** from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field, into **coherent perceptual and experiential qualities** that give embodied consciousness a **translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field.** Senses - or the apparatus which give us the *ABILITY TO SENSE*- are scalar arrangements inherent to our form that **TRANSLATE ENERGY SIGNATURES FROM THE UNIFIED FIELD INTO USABLE DATA OF RELATIONSHIP.**

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the Unified Field exists as a *quantity of dimensionalized energy-consciousness in electro-tonal scalar wave form* - a compartmentalized field of **ENERGY SIGNATURES**, within which a vast number of **consciousness constructs** exist The human organism is one such **construct of consciousness**, and through its inherent form, the *energy signatures* of other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data. **The senses are simply *energy constructs* within the human morphogenetic field, that *separate and translate energy signatures from the Unified Field* into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be *recognized* and *experienced.***

The APPARTHI and Perception

The sense facilities are *organizations of energy* within the morphogenetic field that hold sets of "*energy receivers*" *or magnetic points of cohesion*, into which *like frequency patterns* from the Unified Field are drawn in for translation. Every organism has a different configuration of energy receivers within its morphogenetic makeup, and so every organism will have a variation of perception. The **morphogenetic energy receivers**, or **APPARTHI** of an organism's construction serve to *draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands*, making them unavailable for translation. The frequency bands, or *flash-lines of Partiki Phasing*, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **GAPS OF PERCEPTION** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "space between objects", "externalization of form" and "separation of SELF from the Unified Field" becomes perceivable to the organism. **These qualities of *objectification* are the result of BLOCKED FLASH-LINE SEQUENCES, portions of the *scalar fields* of the Unified Field and their inherent *sequences of Partiki Phasing*, that *cannot translate* through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the APPARTHI within the personal morphogenetic structure.**

Senses as Scalar-wave Constructs & Expanding our Perception of Perception

If it can be recognized that externalization of experience is a perceptual illusion of consciousness created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human sense facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block out portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view. **When viewing the *physical apparatus* through which the known human senses appear to occur as part a of larger, interwoven system of *scalar construction*, it will be easier to understand that *perception is not a localized phenomena created by and limited to the identified organs of perception.*** The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human senses have a much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs. *If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an affect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the range of the presently identified sense facilities.*

ESP, HSP and Evolution

"Extra-sensory perception" is not "EXTRA" at all, it is a *normal attribute* of the *evolving human organism*, as the consciousness ensconced within the *body hologram* continues its *natural expansion* into the greater portions of its evolutionary imprint. Individuals displaying abilities of "Extra-sensory Perception" are not gifted with something *other than what is characteristic to the human form*, **they are simply *a bit ahead in the stage of development* of the natural human perceptual capacities. Everyone has dormant potentials for some degree of "ESP"; like all things within the human organism, ESP is regulated by the *function of the DNA* and its naturally intended *relationship* to the *Kathara Grid and morphogenetic structure.*** Individuals with **less distortions and blockages** within the **Kathara Grid** (and the resulting DNA malfunctions such distortions create) will have *greater ease* in calling the dormant perceptual facilities into activation. *Individuals who consciously attempt to use the greater perceptual facilities will stimulate a more rapid advancement into reclaiming this stage of evolution, than those who refuse to acknowledge the existence of their greater sensing facilities.* **The greater sense facilities bring the *higher dimensional wave spectra* and its inherent reality fields into the *perceptual range* of the earthly embodied human consciousness, and so the greater sense facilities can be considered the HIGHER SENSES, a term far more accurately describing their orientation than the term *Extra Senses*. "ESP" becomes "HSP"- *Higher* Sensory Perception - a *natural attribute of experience for the evolving human organism.***

THE 5 KNOWN SENSES

The 5 Known Human Senses

In order to understand the nature of the **Higher Senses** it is necessary to understand a bit more about the nature of the **common senses**, or the "*lower senses*" if you will, for the **common senses** are those that are "tuned to" perception of the **lower frequency dimensions. Perception of *Sight, Sound, Touch, Taste and Smell* are *experiential affects* of the *scalar-wave constructs* that exist within the NADA HOVA BODY and the TELLURIC SHIELD, the Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field structures that are composed of and stationed within the frequency bands of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, the first Harmonic of manifestation.** The **APPARTHI**, or "***energy receivers***" within the Nada Hova body have their first imprint within the **Kathara Grid Level-2: Crystal Seals** structure. The first pattern for the sense facilities responsible for manifesting the organs of perception of the 5 identified senses exist within the configurations of electro-tonal Partiki units that form the crystalline seals of which the dimension-2 **Telluric Shield** is constructed. Through the Partiki Phasing flash-line projections of the Telluric Shield, the "armature" or 3-dimensional blueprint for the organs of perception are set for manifestation within the body hologram.

The 5 Known Senses and Sound Transduction

The 5 known senses are more intimately related than commonly supposed; ALL represent a form of SOUND TRANSDUCTION - the frequencies, or flash-line sequences, within the 1st, 2nd and 3rd dimensional bands, that form the identifiable wave patterns presently associated with sound waves, are drawn into the Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals by **Apparthi receivers** that carry like flash rhythms. Once drawn into the Apparthi receivers the sound spectrum becomes modulated into different flash-line rhythms and sent into the **Diodic Points of the Level-3 Kathara Grid.** Once intersecting with the frequencies within the Diodic Points the frequencies from the Apparthi are then **divided/ polarized** and projected up and down the Harmonic-1 dimensional scale, **creating a pattern of energy refraction** within the morphogenetic field and physical body apparatus. The polarized frequencies first appear within the DNA as part of the core electrical vibration, and then further transmute into **electrical impulse** that manifests as configurations with the **blood chemistry** and within the **Central Nervous System.** These synthesized electrical impulses are further projected through the **scalar-wave grids** that hold the form of the **identified sensory organs**, finally **culminating in the interrelated qualities of perception associated with the identified sensory organs and their 5 known attributes of sensing.**

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

The Interwoven Senses and the Hova Bodies

As in the case of the Lower Senses, the *Higher Senses* and their experiential manifestations are the product of consciousness interacting with the *dimensionalized scalar organization* of the human morphogenetic anatomy. Whereas the Lower Senses are affiliated with the transduction of sound frequency within the *1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensions*, through the structures of the *Nada Hova Body* and the *Telluric Shield* of the *first Harmonic*, the Higher Senses are in like fashion associated with the scalar organization of the *Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies* and their corresponding *Shields*.

In truth, all of the sensing facilities organic to the human form comprise interwoven and interrelated systems of *energy refraction* that together create the perceptual experience of *externalization* within the hologram of manifestation. For example, it is not commonly recognized that the sense of **smell** is in actuality part of the function of the **auditory facility**, and thus represents an intrinsic part of the sense of hearing. It is also not commonly understood that the processes associated with **vision** are not only connected to the processes of the brain and Central Nervous System, but also with the formation of *crystalline structures* with the plasma of the **blood. The senses are not nearly as *separate* and *independently functional* as they appear to be when viewed from outside analysis.** They are rather a part of an **interwoven system of electro-tonal information relay** that spans the 15-Dimensional morphogenetic field anatomy of the human organism.

The 12 Human Senses

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the 5 Known Senses, we will describe the sensory attributes of the **Higher Sense facilities** in terms of their *primary orientation*, *location of their primary Apparthi receivers* within the *Hova Body* structures and by the type of *perceptual or experiential attributes* produced through their function. **In such categorization of the human sense facilities there are *7 additional*, as yet unidentified, *sense facilities* operating within and through the human consciousness**, which are collectively responsible for translating the scalar fields of dimensionalized reality into the *illusionary holographic picture* of externalized manifestation and its qualities of space, time, matter and identity individuation. **Collectively there *are 12 Primary Sensing Facilities* within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy.**

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA HEALING

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other, and so the various higher dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness.. **The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of *Kathara Lines* in the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Hova Bodies and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.**

Presently the human senses are *phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field* due to blockages between the *3rd and 4th Kathara Centers*, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Hova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Hova Bodies. This Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA ("**Junk DNA**"), that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of *higher dimensional experience* come to conscious attention in the form of *dream perception* or *intuitive impression*, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

Perceptual Blockages and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field can be progressively removed through practices of *Kathara Healing*, and utilizing the *Maharic Shield* to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health.. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. **In Kathara Healing the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation**, beginning with the **6th -Audurea-Merkaba Sense** and the **7th-Tristet-Cellular Telepathy Sense** through which **Inner audio-visual-direct cognition** skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the *Holographic Template* to restore the **Imprint for Health**, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Hova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Identified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense- ***Nada Hova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)***
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense - ***Nada Hova Body***
3. Tactile-Touch Sense- ***Nada Hova Body***
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense- ***Nada Hova Body***
5. Sense of Taste- ***Nada Hova Body***

Unidentified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. **Audurea -Merkaba Sense** - *Encompasses all Hova Bodies*
   Primary Attribute: **Manifestation**-circulation of consciousness and frequency accretion
7. **Tristet-Cellular Telepathy** -*Alphi Hova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)*
   Primary Attribute: **Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition** reading energy signatures.
8. **Nurgode-Transmutation Sense** - *Betcha Hova Body(dimensions 7-8-9)*
   Primary Attribute: **Molecular Transmutation** - shape-shifting
9. **Ragode-Transmigration Sense** - *Betcha Hova Body*
   Primary Attribute: **Transmigration** - Projection of Consciousness
10. **Geuard-Transfiguration Sense**- *Mahara Hova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)*
    Primary Attribute. **Bilocation**-multiple holographic manifestations
11. **Shara-Centrifugal Sense**- *Raja Hova Body (dimensions 13-14-15)*
    Primary Attribute: **Electrical Projection** - consciousness enters dimensionalization
12. **Aurt-U - Centripetal Sense** - *Raja Hova Body*
    Primary Attribute: **Magnetic Accretion** -consciousness exits dimensionalization

CHAPTER 2
HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

- The **4th Hova Body** - the **Mahara Hova Body** - is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th, 11th** and **12th Dimensions.** It manifests through the 10th, 11th and 12th *Kathara Centers* and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic**.

- The **Maharic Shield** of *Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals* holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**- the original *Flash-line Sequences* of *Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* - that represent the *point of entry* into perceivable manifestation.

- The **Maharic Shield** can be used to **repattern** the Kathara Grid Holographic Template back to the original **Imprint for Heath**. The Flash-line Sequences of *Dimension 12* can *override* and correct *faulty Flash-line Sequences* that manifest as distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The **Hierophant Symbol Code** is a *Scalar Standing-wave* pattern containing the electro-tonal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensions. The Hierophant Symbol code serves as a *Frequency* ***WAVE GUIDE*** through which the **Maharic Shield** can be activated to run 11th and 12th Dimensional Frequency through the Kathara Grid for **repatterning** the **Imprint for Health** within the Core Holographic Template of the body.

- Using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™** can be activated to **empower** the Kathara Grid repatterning process via drawing Frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield.**

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** - drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.

- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body.
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12.
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly the **body does not die** but rather **progressively transmutes** into *less dense states of matter* in an **immortal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency.

- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

GROWTH RATES

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

The **Kathara Grid** is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.

There are **3 Levels** to the Human *Kathara Grid*: *Level-1*- The **12- Tree**, *Level-2* – **Crystal Seals** and *Level-3* – **Diodic Points**.

Kathara Level-1 –12-Tree contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines**, that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and which "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.

Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals contain the **Signets** *–consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalair-wave discs emanating from sets of 3 Signets* through which the *Hova Body* energy capsules form– and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals** through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

- *Kathara Level-3 – Diodic Points* are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other Shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodies and stations of identity.

- **Hova Bodies** are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each **Shield** in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

- There are **5** *Dimensionalized* **"Ariea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*.

- **5 Ariea Hova Bodies** and Corresponding **Shields**:
  Nada Hova-Telluric Shield-Dimensions1-3
  Alphi Hova-Doradic Shield-Dimensions 4-6
  Betcha Hova-Teuric Shield-Dimensions 7-9
  Mahara Hova-*Maharic Shield*-Dimensions 10-12
  Raja Hova-Rishic Shield-Dimensions 13-15

- The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*.

- The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields**, are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid-light wave form.

- In *Kathara Healing* the Harmonic-4 **Maharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

- *Level-1 Kathara Lines* direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** Flash-lines and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each *Seed Crystal Seal* corresponds to one Level-1 **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** – a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence.

The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate Points* between the Shields through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge.

The points in the Kathara Grid where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** in the *Level-1 Grid*, and the **Horizontal flash-lines** in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidated Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* – these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center*, and *Dimensional Frequency Band* and ***Merkaba Field***.

- The **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals.**

- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current.**

- The **Hara Level** is the ***outer level*** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2 .

- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.

- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines.**

- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through ***4 Harmonics*** *of matter density*.

- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortions of form and function within the DNA. "*Junk DNA*" is part of this distortion.

- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing**.

- Each of the 12 strands of DNA *corresponds to* one of 12 *Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines*, and *Chakras*. Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands.**

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.

Senses are **scalar arrangements** that *translate energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into *usable data of relationship*.

The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers** within the morphogenetic field that are called **APPARTHI**. The Apparthi inherent to Kathara structure serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.

The flash-line sequences blocked by the Apparthi create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.

Apparthi receivers create **refraction and polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions.***

SENSES AND APPARTHI

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Hova Body Shields** and **DNA.** In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparthi receivers* within the Hova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.

- The **5 known senses** are products of the operations of the **Nada Hova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.

- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Hova Bodies*, *Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.

- As we evolve to *activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Hova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.

- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier text we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation. In comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy, with its **Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies** and **Shields, Diodic Points** and **levels of bio-energetic substance**, we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye - **much more *energy-identity* operating presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.**

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields, and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand through **Hova Body Integration** and the resulting activation of dormant **DNA** components, we will progressively have *greater conscious access* to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, **we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states**, we can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. **We can take an active hand in *expediting the process* of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 *mental body awareness* to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception.** We can begin to build a **PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE** between our 3rd-Dimensional and Higher Dimensional consciousness. **In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.**

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

THE MENTOR

The Perceptual Bridge and Creating the Mentor

The Higher Dimensional levels of human consciousness are not dormant within their respective dimensional bands of function, they are quite awake and aware within their own dimensional fields. As we perceive and interact with the 3-dimensional world within which our present awareness is focused, the Higher Dimensional portions of our consciousness are also actively perceiving and interacting with the dimensional environments within which they are focused **Higher dimensional aspects of our awareness *seem cut off* from our perceptual view because our consciousness is presently focused through a *genetic code arrangement and Kathara Grid orientation* that blocks out the frequencies of those higher stations of identity.** If we can realize that expanded portions of our consciousness simultaneously exist within the higher dimensional frequency bands, we can also realize that it is possible to access such levels of our own identity by building **Perceptual Bridges** between our 3-dimensional perspective and the portions of our consciousness stationed within the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies.

We can begin to build a *Perceptual Bridge* between ourselves and our *Higher Selves*, by using simple *frequency modulation techniques* of Kathara Healing, such as Technique #1: *Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses*. In this scalar-grid activating exercise, we will awaken dormant **Partikl Phasing Flash-lines** and activate dormant portions of the **Kathara Lines** in the *Kathara 12-Tree Grid*, to begin opening the channels of communication between the consciousness focused within the *Nada Hova Body* and that focused within the *Alphi Hova Body* of Harmonic-2. **In this exercise we will create the MENTOR, a portion of our consciousness composed of *3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies*, that will serve as an *intermediary focus of awareness* through which we can begin to receive guidance and knowledge from our 2nd-Harmonic of consciousness.** Creating the MENTOR will begin the process of activating dormant **DNA** , opening new **nerve networks** within the Central Nervous System of the 3-dimensional body, and activating dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the *Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. **Through creating the MENTOR, we begin to build the Perceptual Bridge between the 1st and 2nd Harmonic of our conscious awareness.**

The MENTOR is a portion of our identity that we create to serve as an intermediary focus of awareness between the Nada Hova Body and the Alphi Hova Body; a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our first and second Harmonics of Consciousness.

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing we will use the MENTOR as a source of **guidance, information retrieval, objective observation** and as a **communications link** between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. **Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing.** In creating the MENTOR we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic field forms) to bring into being a **specialized portion of our consciousness** that can **relay frequency** from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. **With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness, and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness.** Through the MENTOR focus of attention we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation, and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense facilities of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is far more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply an **inert creation**, but rather a **living** portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an **advisor**, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the illusion" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain clam, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the **Cellular Memory** of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages, and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can like wise be used to **harmonize communications** between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Mentor Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin practicing affects of **BILOCATION.** You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop **REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS,** which will be used in later Kathara Healing levels for **REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION.** MENTOR can become a **vehicle for conscious transport** of your awareness, while awake and also in **dreaming and higher dimensional projection.**

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor:

1. Place the **fingertips** of both hands and the focus of your attention at the **Navel.** Take a few slow, full breaths then visualize the image of a **Blue Flame** (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently **massage** the Navel region while envisioning the **Blue Flame.**

2. **Stop massage** and visualize a **Sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame** behind the Navel. **Place your attention within the White Sphere** and imagine that you can feel its reality around you, as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

3. Breath gently and visualize the **White Light Sphere moving upward** through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland. Stop movement of White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland,** then visualize the **White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT** in a straight, horizontal line **OUTSIDE OF THE BODY** until it is positioned in your **auric field** just above your **RIGHT SHOULDER.** *The White Light Sphere positioned over the Right Shoulder now represents a portion of your awareness that was raised to the 5th-Dimensional frequencies via its passage through the Blue Flame and the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel.* You will name this part of your higher identity **MENTOR.**

4. Imagine that you can **feel the reality of the White Light Sphere** that holds your MENTOR resting gently above your Right Shoulder **as a "fuzzy ball of energy".** *MENTOR serves as the meeting point between your waking conscious mind and the 5th-Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix Identity- the Archetype. With practice, you can lean the energy of your waking awareness from its position within your head, over to the right and into the MENTOR Sphere, to receive direct cognition, audio and visual guidance from your 5th-Dimensional Identity Station.* In **Healing Facilitation** MENTOR **will** communicate with the 5th-Dimensional Archetype aspect of your **Client's Soul Matrix,** asking how you may best serve the Client's Highest Evolution; guidance MENTOR receives will be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urge, spontaneous cognition or audio-visual directions. MENTOR **will** also serve as a **translator** of **information** from your higher **dimensional Stations of Identity** to your conscious mind. MENTOR can also be taken into the Dream State with you to assist in **Dream Recall** and initiating **Out-Of-Body Travel.**

5. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Carry it around with you wherever you go, and play with *moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the inside of your head and MENTOR.* Try perceiving from both focuses of attention simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and perceiving information from the 5th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 1: continued
AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The *Audurea* and the *Tristet*

1. Focus your attention on the **MENTOR Sphere** over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR *expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basket Ball*. Use the next **INHALE** to draw the MENTOR Sphere *toward your head*, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position *surrounding your entire head*. **EXHALE**, *stop the movement* of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "fuzzy energy" all around the outside of your head; *as if your head is now within the Basket Ball size MENTOR Sphere.*

2. With the next **INHALE** breath, **contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light** positioned inside the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**. Exhale and breathe slowly for a moment. With the next **EXHALE** breath, *push* the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the **6th-Chakra** at the *Forehead*. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th-Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra spiral straight outward *and away from the body*. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long **Blue-Violet Tunnel** of the 6th Chakra spiral, until you visually loose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next **INHALE** visualize the MENTOR Sphere *re-appearing* in the distance of your 6th Chakra spiral, and *riding in on the inhale breath*, back into the **Pineal Gland**. Breathe slowly.

4. With the next **EXHALE**, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving *down from the Pineal Gland* at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the **5th Chakra** in the *Throat*. Breathe slowly. On the next **EXHALE** push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, imagining it moving forward from inside the Throat, into the [illegible] spiral of the *5th Chakra*. Visualize MENTOR *riding the current of the exhale breath* out into the distance within the [illegible] **tunnel** of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it fades from view. Take a few slow breaths and on the next **INHALE** imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra [illegible] spiral to rest deep within the **Throat**. Use the **final INHALE** to move MENTOR back up to the **Pineal Gland** and the final **EXHALE** to *push* the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the auric field over the **Right Shoulder**.

This process opens up the 1st-5th Sub-frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 6th-Audurea and 7th-Tristet Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio to higher dimensional frequency perception.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version
Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

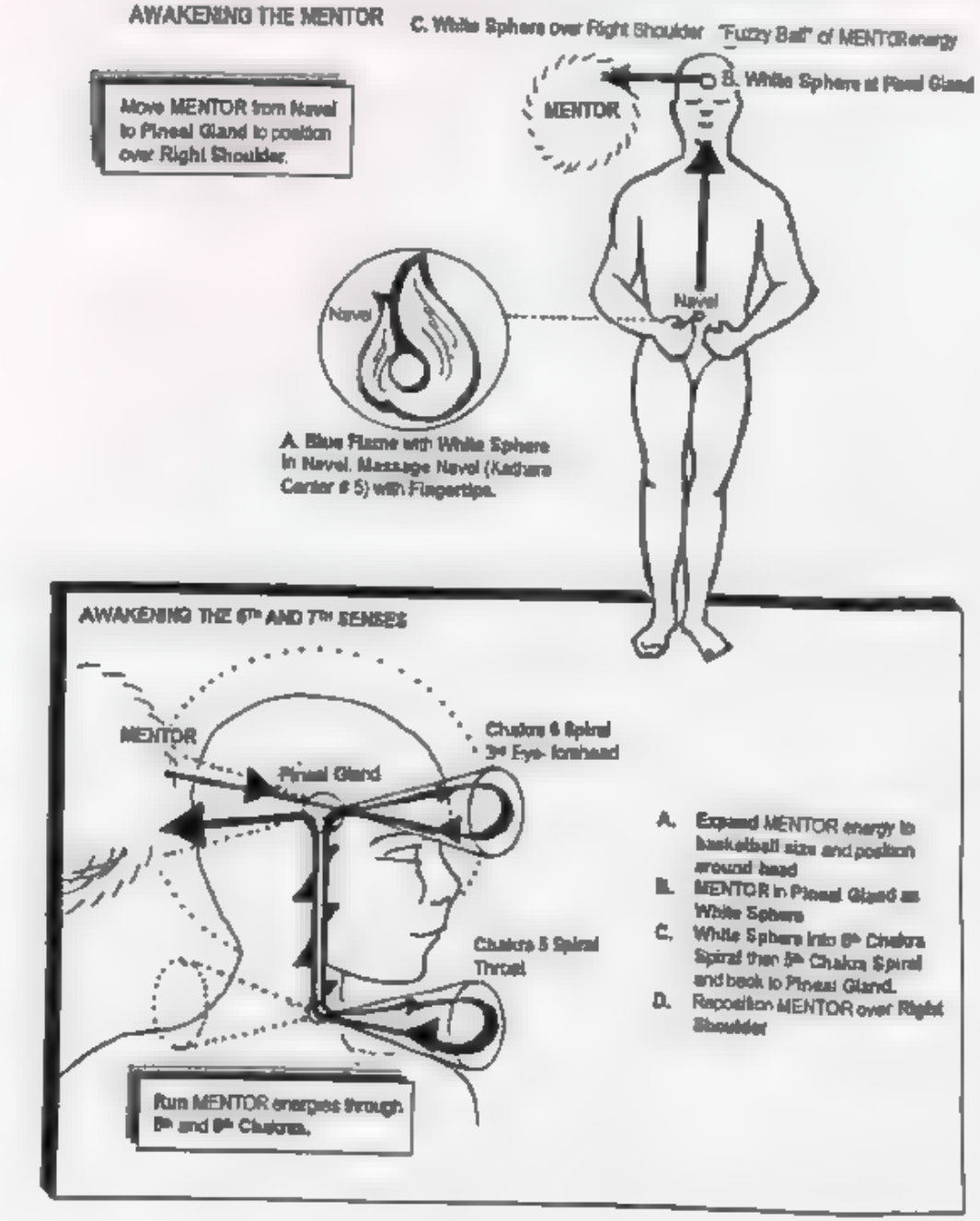
AWAKENING THE MENTOR

1. Finger *tips* at *Navel*, see *Blue Flame* in body behind Navel. *Massage* Navel with finger tips
2. See *White Sphere in Blue Flame* at Navel. Imagine *yourself in White Sphere*, feel it around you.
3. Move *White Sphere* up to *Pineal Gland*, see White Sphere move out over *Right Shoulder* creating your *MENTOR*
4. Feel *MENTOR* as *fuzzy ball* of energy hanging in your auric field over your Right Shoulder
5. *Practice shifting* the *focus* of your attention back and forth between usual focus and *MENTOR*

AWAKENING THE 6TH & 7TH SENSES

1. Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of *Basket Ball*, *INHALE* drawing *MENTOR* around your *head*, as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR.
2. *INHALE, contracting MENTOR* into *Pineal Gland* as a small Sphere of White Light, *EXHALE* to push *MENTOR* out of *Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6* and into the *Blue-Violet Tunnel* of the Chakra 6 spiral.
3. *INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel* of Chakra 6 and into the *Pineal Gland*
4. *EXHALE MENTOR* from *Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR out* through *Chakra 5 Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR back* through *Green Tunnel* into *Chakra 5* at Throat. *INHALE MENTOR* up from *Chakra 5* to *Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR* out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over *Right Shoulder.*

Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses



MAHARIC RECODING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS & THE MAHARIC SEAL

Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Dis-ease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the **Kathara Grid** and its role as the **Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the **core template** upon which the *morphogenetic field* manifests, and that the *morphogenetic field* is the **blueprint** upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these *core structures of manifestation* we come to realize that *true and lasting health or healing* must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the *morphogenetic reality* within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. **Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the *core of systems malfunction*, the various levels of the *morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*, in order to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Holographic Template for manifestation.**

The Mahara Hova Body, Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In ***Level-1 Kathara Healing*** **we will learn the first and most important level of *restructuring the Holographic Template* to hold its original Imprint for Health - the MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS.** The **MAHARIC SHIELD** is the manifestation template upon which the **MAHARA HOVA BODY** of *Harmonic-4* manifests. The Mahara Hova Body is the scalar-grid that holds the **10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional** aspects of consciousness, and represents the **ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION** -the **creation point** when consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the dimensionalized scalar-grids through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body and its station in Harmonic Universe-4 represent the original **PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT** fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensionalization of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in **pure scalar-wave form** - a scalar-pattern that held the **original, pure and perfect pattern** for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Maharic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern of wholeness, our original **CREATION IMPRINT.** Our creation imprint is the **ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH,** the condition of **eternal being** free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

THE 12th-DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

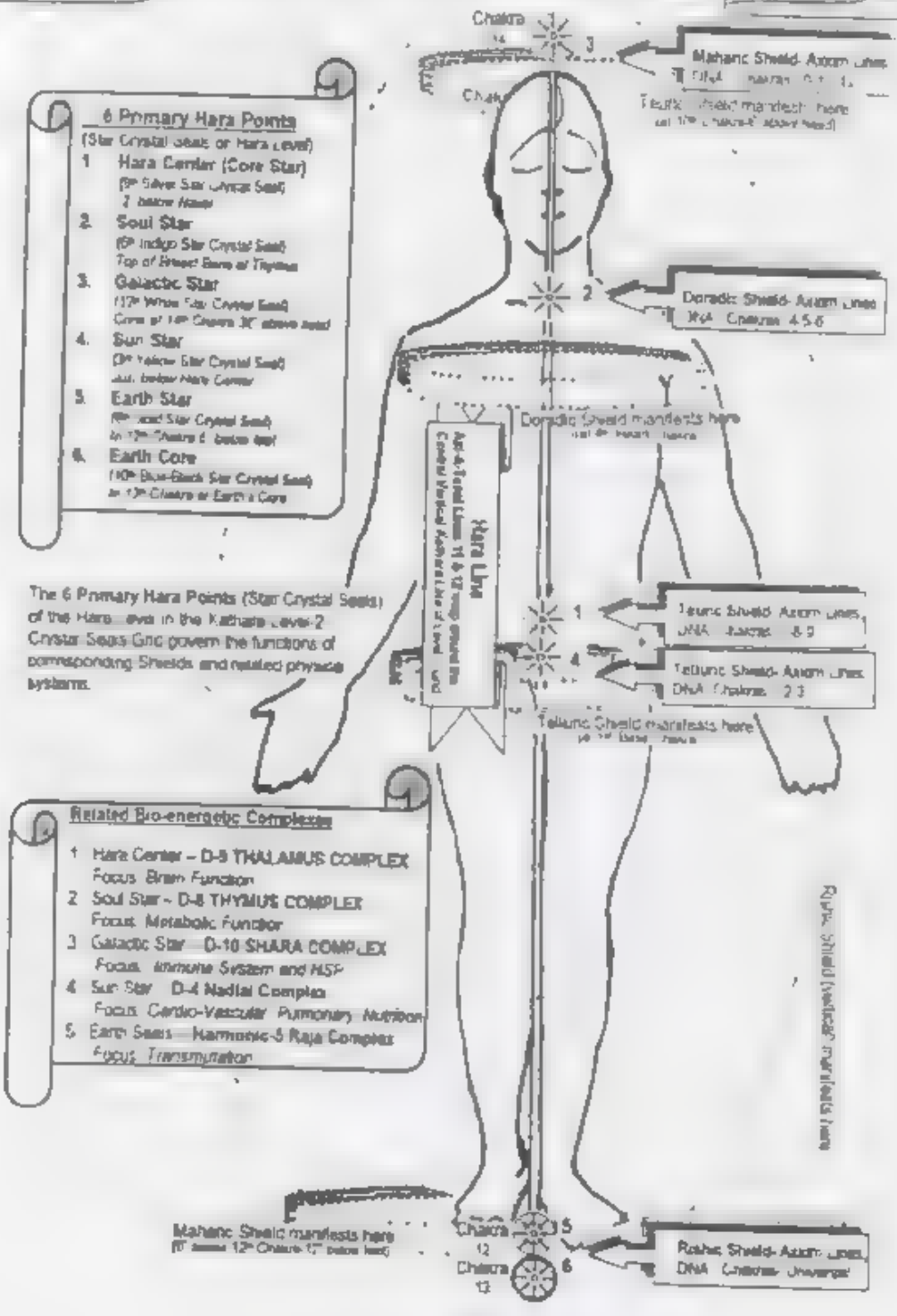
In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the *Imprint for Health* as held within the *Maharic Shield* to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the 12th-Dimension, as embodied within the Maharic Shield, contain within them as Frequency Sub-Harmonics ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic to the 12th-Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 15-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands (portions of the whole dimensional Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from all of the Dimensional Bands below.

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own *12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands*, plus *a reflection set of the 12- Primary Sub-frequency Bands* that make up the *Dimension-1 Frequency Band* below. Dimension-1 has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimension-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension-1for a total of *24 Sub-Harmonics* in Dimension 2. This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 15-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics - 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = *144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands*, Because the 12th-Dimension holds within itself *all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs* from the lower dimensions, the *12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and overnde any Partiki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields*. The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the *12th-Dimensional Frequencies*, and so the 12th-Dimension *Sub-Harmonics* can be used to *correct any distortion* with the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hova Bodies and their Shields.

The Maharic Shield and the 12th-Dimension

As the Maharic Shield and Mahara Hova Body are composed of 10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 Sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix gene code. Because of its 144 Sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th-Dimensional level of the Maharic Shield can reset the *original, non-distorted imprint of Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences* within the entire *Kathara Grid 12-Tree, the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, the Hova Bodies, DNA* and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The *Maharic Shield* is the Kathara RESET BUTTON.

The HARA LEVEL- Outer Portion of Kathara Level 2 Crystal Seals Grid



Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)	Dimension x 12-SFB each =	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field: (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)		
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD		
D-15 (12 + 168 =)	15 x 12 =	180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12 + 156 =)	14 x 12 =	168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12 + 144 =)	13 x 12 =	156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field: (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)		
Mahara Hova Body- MAHARIC SHIELD		
D-12 (12 + 132 =)	12 x 12 =	144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12 + 120 =)	11 x 12 =	132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12 + 108 =)	10 x 12 =	120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Batcha Hova Body- TEURIC SHIELD		
D-9 (12 + 96 =)	9 x 12 =	108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12 + 84 =)	8 x 12 =	96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12 + 72 =)	7 x 12 =	84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alphi Hova Body- DORADIC SHIELD		
D-6 (12 + 60 =)	6 x 12 =	72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12 + 48 =)	5 x 12 =	60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12 + 36 =)	4 x 12 =	48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD		
D-3 (12 + 24 =)	3 x 12 =	36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12 + 12 =)	2 x 12 =	24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12 + 0 =)	1 x 12 =	12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

REMEMBER: A FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Partid Phasing Flash-lines* - "flashing on and off" cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the *fission/ expansion and fusion/ contraction of Partid Units*. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines* that is *part of* the full cycle of the *Frequency Band* Partid Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

The Maharic Shield - Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the **Imprint for Health** within the *Body-Mind-Spirit System*, the **Holographic Template of scalar-grids** upon which the system manifests must be **restored to its original function.** *Topical applications* of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, and Level-2: Crystal Seals and Level-3: Diodic Points of the Kathara Grid can create *temporary change* toward healing, but the **disharmonic conditions** held within the core **Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid** will eventually **override** alteration made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. **Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can *assist* in the healing process, but first the *Imprint for Health* must be restored within the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.*** The *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, with its *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* is created upon the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic** Pattern. As the **Maharic Shield** and Mahara Hova Body are the only portions of the dimensionalized scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full **12th-Dimensional Frequency Band** with its *144 Sub-Harmonics*, the **Maharic Shield** and its corresponding **10-11-12 Kathara Centers** are the *only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and restructure the electro-tonal scalar standing-wave point arrangements within Level-1 Kathara Grid.* **Thus it is with the *Maharic Shield* that core healing therapeutics must begin.**

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the **Maharic Shield** will **open, activate and realign** the *scalar-wave flash-line sequences* of dormant *Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seals, Hova Bodies, Diodic Points, Chakras* and *DNA* within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the **Imprint for Health** has been *temporarily restored* within the *Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid* via running the *Flash-line sequences* of the **Maharic Shield** through the *Level-1 Kathara Grid*, the *outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned* to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Repatterning into the outer levels of the Bio-system. **Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, begin the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-line sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics, through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid to **REPATTERN** *distorted flash-line sequences* within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the affects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater **"Critical Mass"** in their distortion patterns, than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. **Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field.** Critical Mass is reached via *frequent use of the Maharic Seal* and *outer level Bio-field therapeutics.*

Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to *reset the integrity* of the *Kathara Level-1; 12-Tree Grid* by Re-patterning its flash-line sequence program to the *Maharic Shield* via the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse.* This process sets the electro-tonal **"ground"** within which alterations of *outer morphogenetic levels* can connect, reawakening dormant **APPARTHI** *frequency receivers* within the *Level-2: Crystal Seals*, which allows the morphogenetic field levels to *expand* enough to hold the *higher frequencies* of the *Imprint for Health*. After the **Healing Ground** is set within the *Kathara Grid*, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. **There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications**, that range from Levels 1, 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work, reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hova Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasmic/Karmic Imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the *Kathara Healing Program* we will learn the use of the **GEOMANCIES** and **FIRE LETTERS**-key **Symbol Codes** that serve as **scalar-wave guides** to reset the electro-tonal *flash-line sequences* within the morphogenetic body, and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the **Color Cap Stones** of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in **Manifesting** desired conditions and **De-manifesting** undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1 we are setting the foundations upon which all the other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level-1Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Maharic Shield, and to begin clearing the Miasmic/ Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hova Body Imprint. We will next learn to add **FORCE AND POWER** to our *Morphogenetic Recoding Process* by opening the **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM™** to draw energy directly from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**, and we will begin learning of the *physical body massage point sequences*- **Sequence 1 and 2 Kathara Points** - through which we can begin to *regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system* for **Regeneration** of the Imprint for Health and **Revitalization** of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In **Section 2** of this course we will explore **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING** - clearing the *Miasmic Imprint* from the Kathara Grid.

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini-energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Points** within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used **in proper sequence**, *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* ***open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines*** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively ***regenerated*** to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to *open* the Kathara Lines prior to *Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse* and *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. They **may also be used alone** with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will **close automatically in several hours**. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* for *closing* the Kathara Lines will increase the amount of energy running through the *body cells*, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points **regenerate and re-balance the *Kathara Core* first, which creates *more lasting but less immediate* changes in the body. *Sequence-2 Points*** **close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Maharic Shield *directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells*, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating *more immediate, but temporary,* revitalization of the body.** The patterns held within the Kathara Grid- core holographic template will eventually override those set into the bio-energetic field alone. **Used in *combination* with each other the *Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by *simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure.** In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques the affects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for REVITALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini-energy-vortex points in the body that, like *Sequence-1 Kathara Points*, connect directly to **Diodic Points** within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used **in proper sequence**, *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* ***close the energetic gate-ways to the Kathara Lines*** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* had opened. Closing of the Kathara Lines governed by the Sequence-1 Kathara Points, ***creates a reciprocal OPENING of Nadial Lines (Nadis*** energy rivulets that carry energy from the Nada Hova Body/ Nadial capsule, into the physically manifest systems) within the *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of corresponding Nadis allows restorative patterns of frequency to be entered into the **outer levels** of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the *Chakras, Auric Field and Physical Cells*. When the Nadis, Chakras and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively ***revitalized*** with Maharic frequency and the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines following *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. They may also be used alone with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Maharic frequency into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within, and directly **revitalizes** the *body cells* for accelerated Body-Mind-Spirit healing. If one desires to revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* for closing the Kathara Lines will **increase the amount of energy** running through the ***body cells***, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy. **Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the *outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field* first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body, as restorative energies do not directly enter the Level-1 Kathara Grid.** To create *lasting change* when using the *Sequence-2 Points* alone, restorative electro-tonal programs must be **repeatedly** entered into the Bio-energetic field until the new programs reach **critical mass**, at which time the new programs will begin to *subtly influence* the programs held within the Kathara Grid. **The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this: *Sequence-1 Points*** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the ***core Kathara Grid*** holographic template. ***Sequence-2 Points*** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the ***outer levels*** *of the Bio-field and body cells*. **For this reason the affects of *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* are more *immediate*, and those of *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* are more *permanent*.**

The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually override those set into the outer Bio-field alone. **Used in *combination* with each other and other healing applications the *Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously *realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the Bio-field and cellular structure.** Using ***Kathara Point Sequences*** in combination with each other and other Kathara Healing techniques will amplify and accelerate the affects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

14 SEQUENCE 1 KATHARA POINTS

Regeneration of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-1 Kathara Points **OPEN** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to receive electro-tonal reprogramming for **regeneration** of the *Imprint for Health*. *Sequence-1 Points* are used to open the Kathara Lines **prior to** other energy-healing applications, to open the Kathara Grid so the regenerative patterns of other healing applications can "ground" within the Kathara. Sequence-1 Points re-generate and rebalance the **Kathara Core** first, creating **more lasting but less immediate changes** in the body.

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

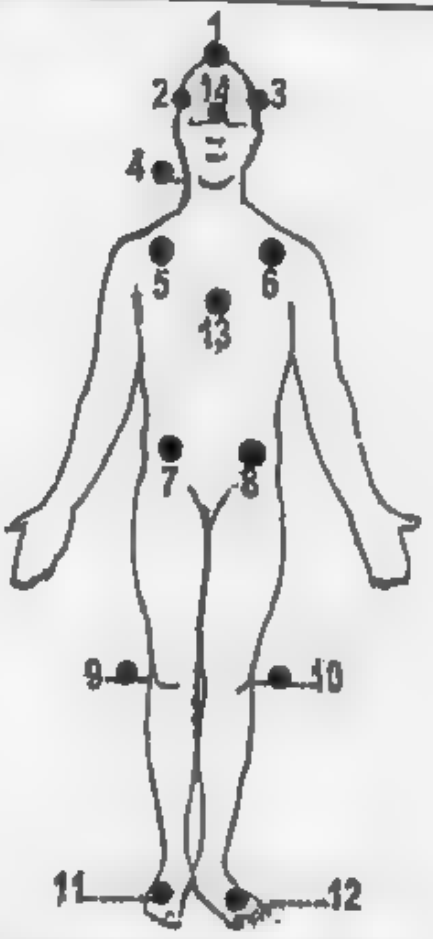
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

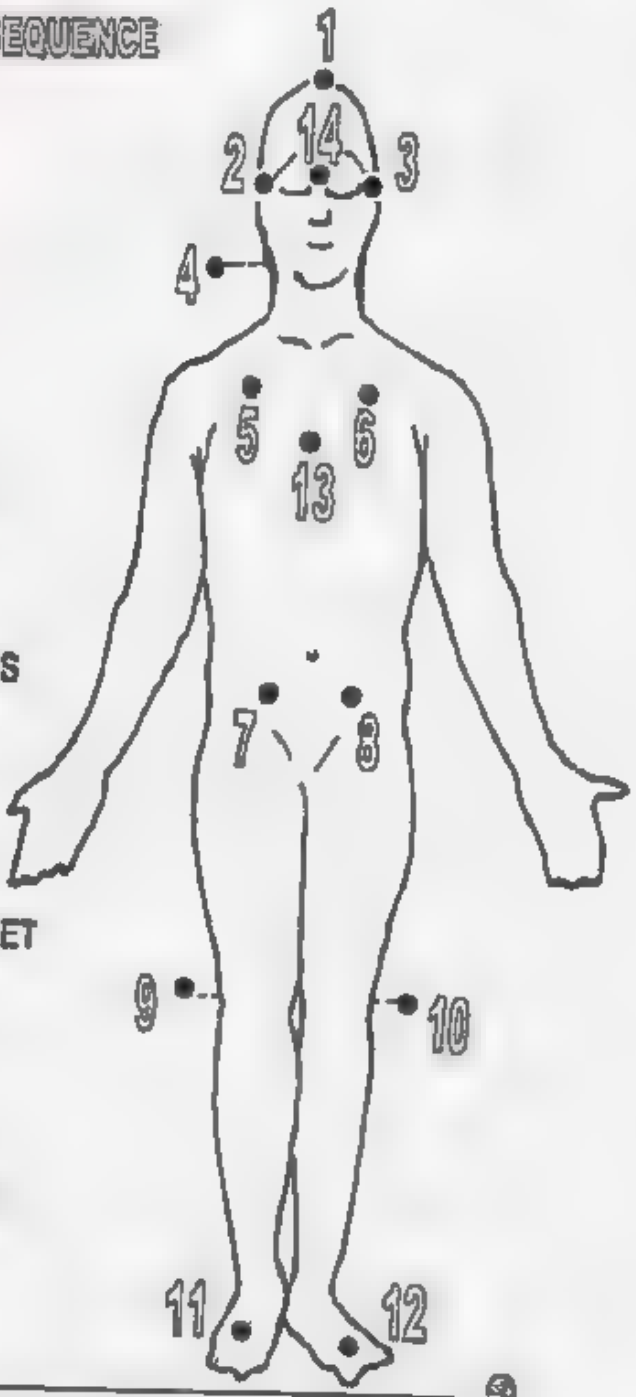
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

6 SEQUENCE 2 KATHARA POINTS

Revitalization of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-2 Kathara Points **CLOSE** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to direct restorative frequencies into the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** for **revitalization** of the *Imprint for Health* within the physical cells. *Sequence-2 Points* are used to close the Kathara Lines **following** use of the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* or other energy-healing applications, to close the Kathara Grid so revitalizing frequencies can directly enter various *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field, such as the **Auric Levels, Chakras, Meridians, DNA** and **physical cells**. Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** first, creating **more immediate but temporary changes** in the body.

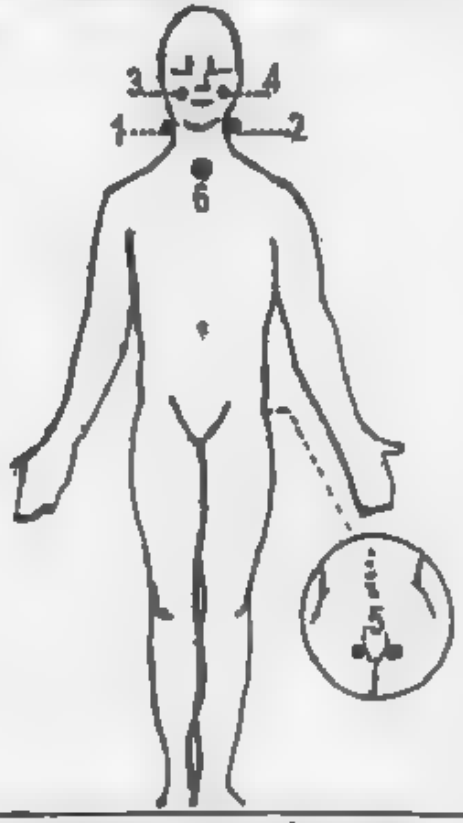
1 & 2.....**NECK, BELOW EARS**

3 & 4.....**BELOW CHEEKBONES**

5.....**BASE OF TAILBONE**

6.....**THYMUS**

*** AMPLIFER –3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

6 Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization

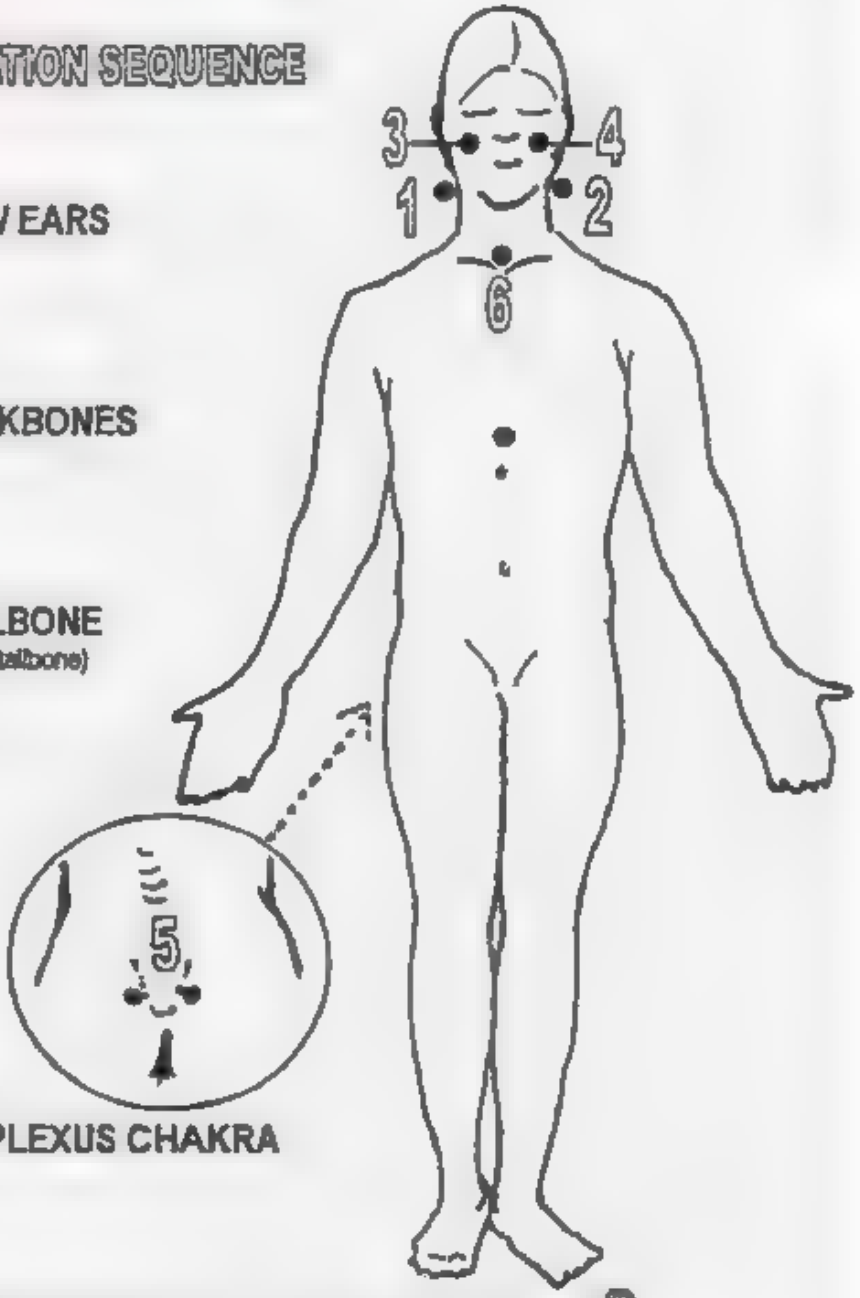
LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5.....BASE OF TAILBONE
(one point on each side at base of tailbone)

6.....THYMUS



- **AMPLIFER –3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

TECHNIQUE # 2

THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (The **Merkaba Star**) made of **White Light**, stationed at the **6th-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead*. (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations, simply imagine that the symbol is there.) Continue to visualize or imagine, and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/ imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star*, made of a **Dark Silver Light**. Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then slowly *move the images toward each other* until they have merged into *one Merkaba Star* Symbol made of **Pale Silver Light**. (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – it is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the *Maharic Shield.)*

2. Visualize/ imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath. Take several slow, deep breaths. On the next **EXHALE** use the force of breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6th-Chakra, through the *Central Body Current* and into the **Earth's Core.** Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/ imagining the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the *Hierophant begins to spin in the Earth's core*, the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions*. Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "takes on a .life of its own", and suddenly "pops and expands" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light** *spinning in the Earth's core.*

3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core, then visualize/ imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light** *spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere* as a **rotating, horizontal plane.**

This horizontal disc-plane extending through the Earth represents the *Mahara Hova Body* or **Maharic Shield** of the planetary morphogenetic field – the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12. (Known as the *Shield of Amaratene*). Using the Hierophant wave template you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield, *opening the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™ into your bio-energetic field.* This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field, allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With *repetition* of this practice the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you *a continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

4. While remaining aware of the *Planetary Maharic Shield* spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, return the focus of your attention to the spinning **Silver Hierophant Sphere** rotating at Earth's core. (You will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Maharic Shield and release the 12th-Dimensional Pillar of Light within your bio-energetic field.). Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere *up from Earth's core* with the inhale breath, forming a **Pale Silver Cord** *about 6" thick* trailing behind the Hierophant as it rises to the **12th Chakra**, 6" beneath the feet. *One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the* ***Hierophant Sphere*** *and follows its movement.* Visualize the **12th Chakra** as a small, **transparent disc** about *3" in diameter*, positioned *6" below the feet.* Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the *center of the 12th Chakra*, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and *visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter*, as the Hierophant spins at its center. Take a few slow, deep breaths as the *Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.*

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Heirophant Sphere *up from the 12th Chakra*, through the **Central Body Current** and up to the **14th Chakra** *36" above the head.* As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the *6" thick* **Silver Cord** drawing up through the **12th Chakra** and farther up through the **Central Body Current**, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the **14th Chakra.** Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick **Pale Silver Cord of Light**, running from the *Earth's core, through your body and out the top of your head*, connecting to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can *feel the sensation* of this *massive current of clear, pure energy* running through the *center* of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere *down* through the **Central Body Current**, while leaving the *top end* of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the **12th Chakra** 6" below the feet, and **stop the Hierophant** *6" below the 12th Chakra;* a position about **12" below the feet.** This is the location of the **Maharic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body** Breath slowly and visualize the Hierophant *spinning progressively faster* 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pops and expands*" to form an **expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light spinning 12" beneath the feet.** ***Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter below feet.***

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7. Call to mind the image of the *massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light* spinning through the Earth's body – the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning *Pale Silver platform disc* spinning 12" beneath your feet – your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/ imagining a *massive rush of pure, cool* ***Pale Silver energy*** running from the *planetary Maharic Shield*, up through the **Pale Silver Cord** and into the *personal Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breath as this energy runs, *filling your Maharic Shield to its energy-holding capacity.* When your Maharic Shield has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own", and suddenly "*pop and expand*" upward into an ***oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light*** *surrounding and permeating the body*, a *tube of light* extending beyond the body *about 18"*, and running from the **Earth's Core** to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. *Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light.* Take a few slow deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar *emanating through all of your body cells.* Your Bio-energetic Field is now sealed with a protective barrier of 11th/12th-Dimensional frequency – the Maharic Seal.

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention for a moment at the **13th Chakra** in Earth's core and **INHALE** a final **Spark** of *Pale Silver Light* from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the **Pale Silver Cord**, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid**, and into the center of the **4th Heart Chakra.** Breath slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the *Silver Spark* radiating throughout the embodied **12-Tree Kathara Grid**, *filling it with Pale Silver Light.* When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the ***12th Chakra*** *will automatically contract* to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the *Planetary Maharic Shield* stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Chord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** **Pale Silver Pillar of Light** will remain in your bio-energetic field between **1-3 hours**. Over a *3-month period* of frequent, consistent *daily practice* of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for **12-14 hours.**

Use of this technique allows a healing Facilitator to activate the Maharic Shield and Seal in others, through the *Maharic Infusion process* (Technique # 4), while Facilitator's Pillar remains active. Progressive use of the Maharic Seal and running the Liquid Light creates a reciprocal clearing, reordering and realignment of the Kathara Grid-*Holographic Template* – and all subtle energy and physical systems built upon it. The Lower Hara Bodies are progressively cleared and realigned with the *original perfection of the Pre-matter Liquid Light Mahara Hara Body*, and the body and genetic code progressively expand to hold higher dimensions of conscious awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1 Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Heirophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi .

2 Begin by slowing your breathing , as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 3 -Dimensional, Heirophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualise the Heirophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

(The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24 pointed Star; the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere).

3 INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 point star located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 point star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth s Core Try to hear a sound tone as the Heirophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield . .

4 INHALE and draw the Heirophant/ sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet . and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue sphere expand out to a large sphere and watch as your Maharic Shield pop out as a disc, about 4' in diameter, Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5 Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet . and INHALE the 24 point Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 point Star into the Heart Chakra.

6 INHALE to grab the 24 point Star, and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head Imagine that the 24 point Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body ...

7 Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14th Chakra. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8 Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center, and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up from the Planetary Shields, expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this expanding from approximately 4" to 6 to 8" diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body . as you load your Astral field with Maharic Frequency

9 Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center, INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head as you do feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges, and saturates, your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

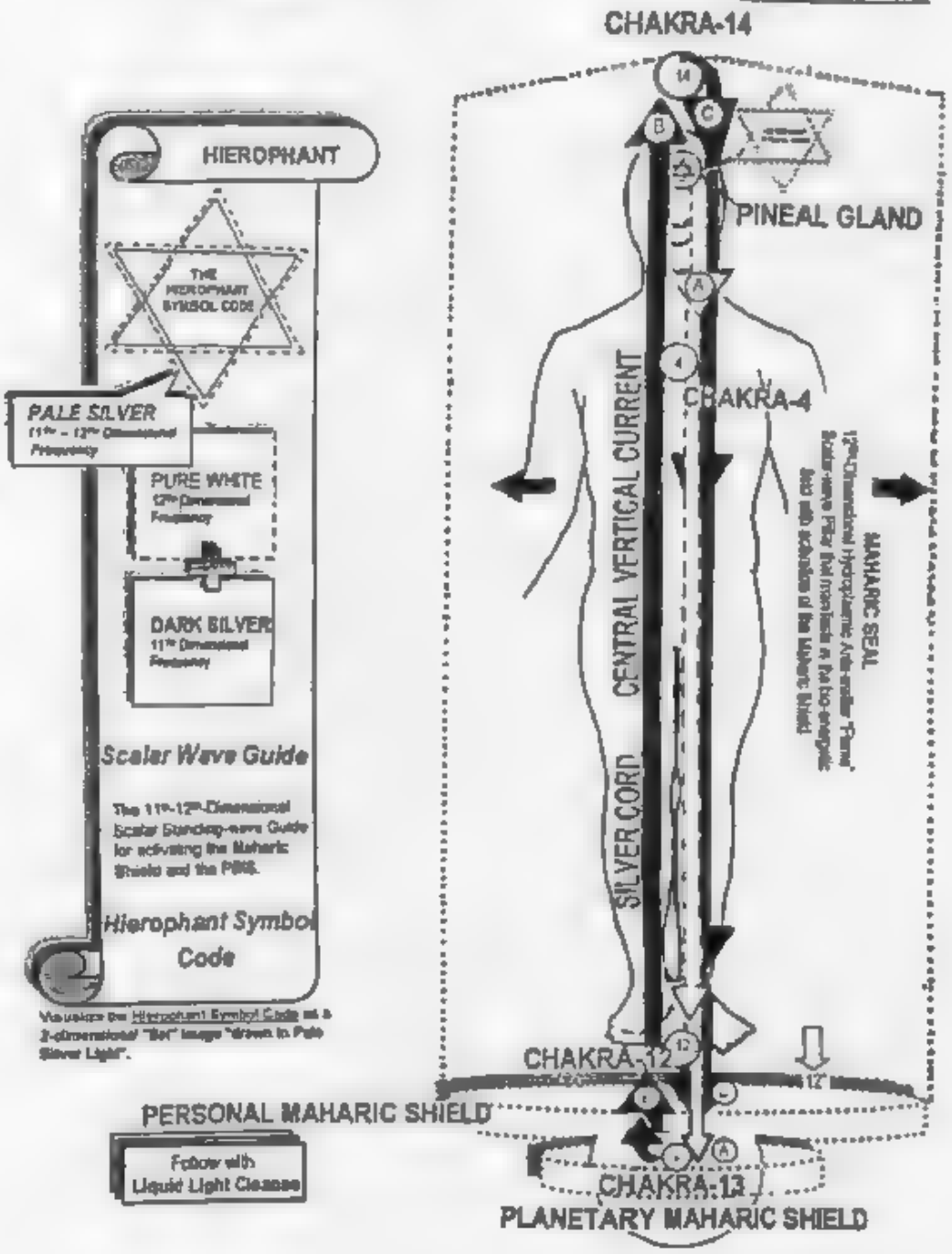
SYMBOL SHORTHAND

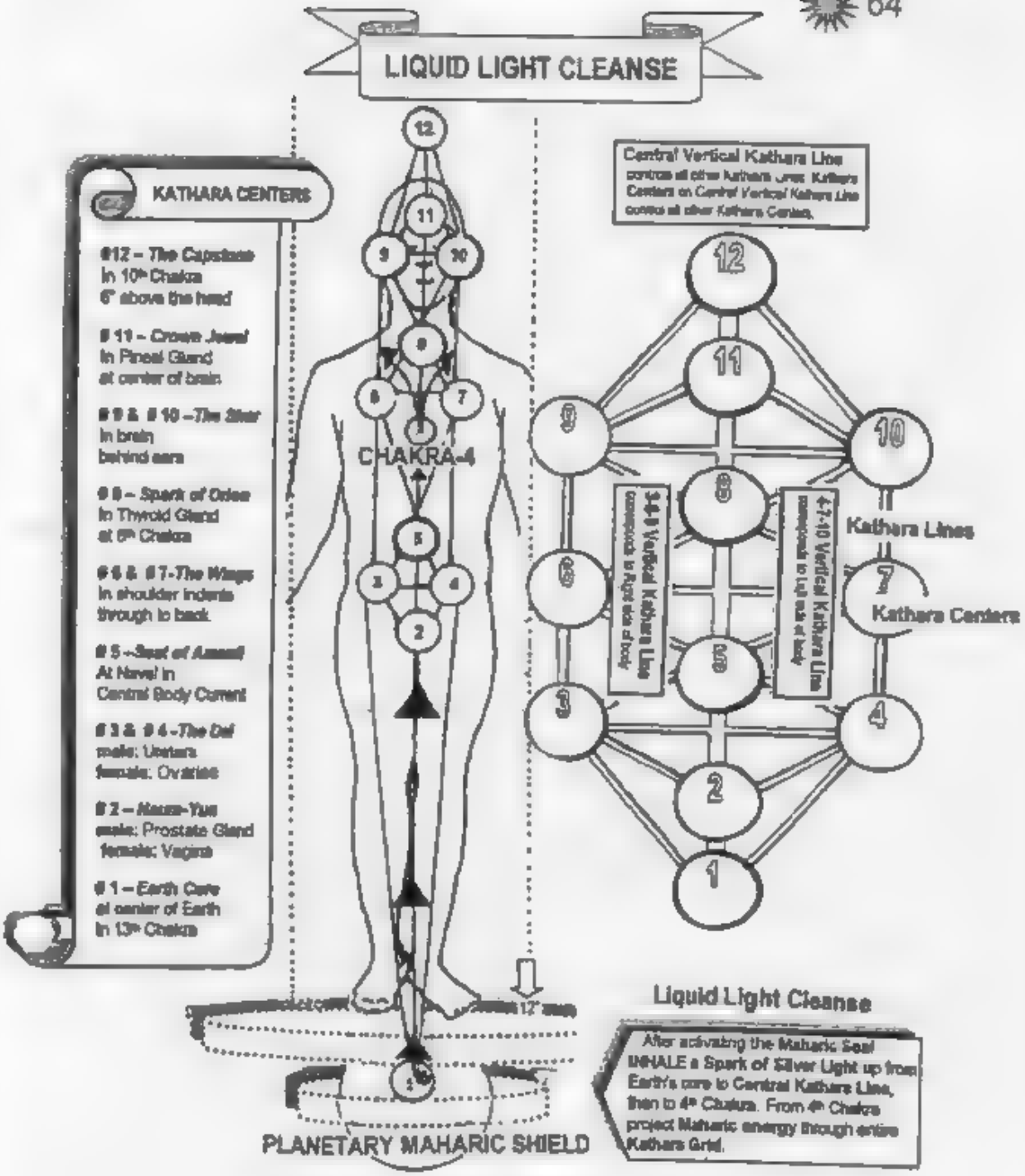
TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. *EXHALE* Hierophant Star from *Chakra 6 to Earth's Core –Spin Hierophant Star* at Earth's core-until it *pops* into *Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere* spins *at Earth's core* until *Silver Disc of Earth's Shield* emerges.
4. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Earth's core to Chakra 12* trailing *Silver Cord* from Core.
5. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Chakra 12 to Chakra 14*, trailing *Silver Cord.*
6. *EXHALE- Hierophant Sphere* down from *Chakra 14* to *Personal Maharic Shield* and *spin Hierophant Sphere* until *Personal Shield pops* out to become *Silver disc* plane 12"beneath feet.
7. Draw *Silver energy* into *Personal Shield from Earth's Shield* through *Silver Cord*, until *Personal Shield* is *filled* and *pops* to become vertical *Pillar* of Silver Light around body.
8. *INHALE*-draw *Spark of Silver Light* from *13th Chakra* at *Earth's Core*, into *main* vertical channel of *Kathera Grid* then to *Chakra 4;* from Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill *12-Tree* Kathara Grid Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.

THE MAHARIC SEAL



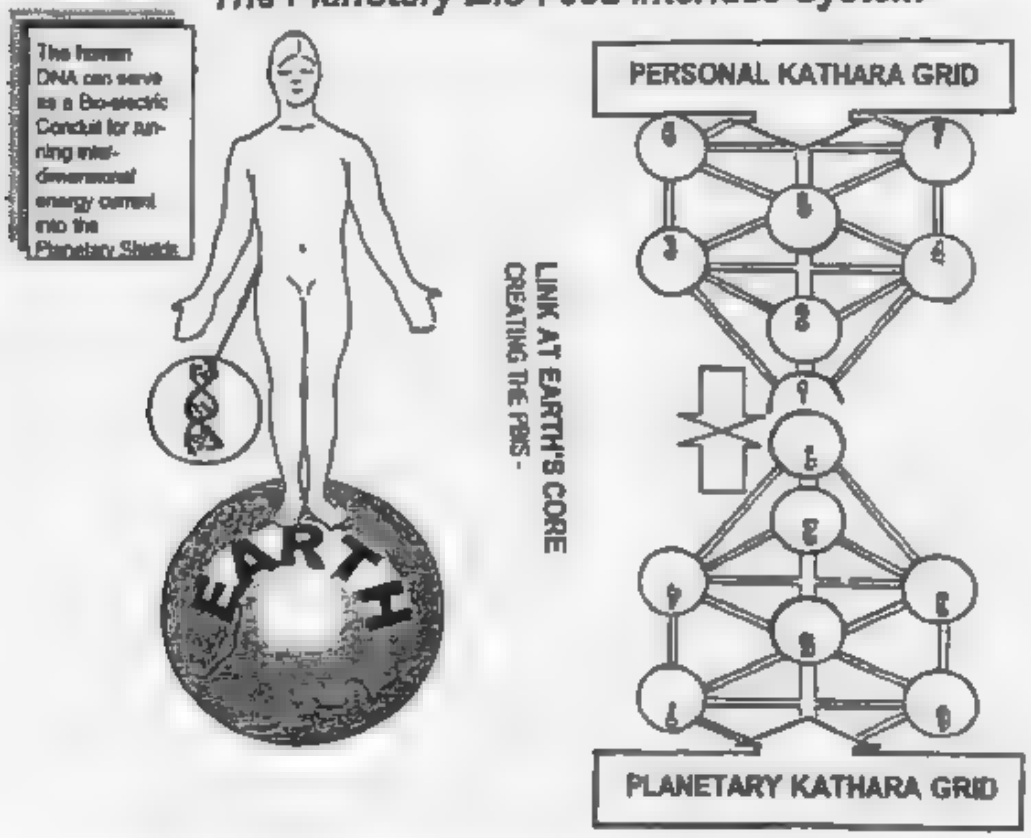

LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE
KATHARA CENTERS
#12 – The Capstone
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head
#11 – Crown Jewel
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain
#9 & #10 – The Star
In brain
behind ears
#8 – Spark of Odee
In Thyroid Gland
at 5th Chakra
#6 & #7 – The Wings
In shoulder indents
through to back
#5 – Seat of Aasaid
At Navel in
Central Body Current
#3 & #4 – The Gel
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries
#2 – Kazza-Yun
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina
#1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
In 13th Chakra
CHAKRA-4
Central Vertical Kathara Line
Kathara Lines
Kathara Centers
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD
Liquid Light Cleanse
After activating the Maharic Seal
INHALE a Spark of Silver Light up from
Earth's core to Central Kathara Line,
then to 4th Chakra. From 4th Chakra
project Maharic energy through entire
Kathara Grid.

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Maharic Seal

Use of the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* begins the process of activating the **8th through 12th Chakras** and opening the natural **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of scalar frequency of which the personal Maharic Shield, Hova Bodies and individual identity are composed expands to infinite potential, as the Planetary Scalar Shields can be used to open dormant Crystal Seals within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-2 Kathara Grid. **Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.**

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and re- balancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Templar Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human DNA Template can serve as a bio-electric conduit for running higher dimensional frequency into the Planetary Shields. The human body, with its **12-Strand DNA Template potential,** is the only mechanism on Earth, other than the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current.** Just as within the human Manifestation Template, the Maharic Current can be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields, to restore the Planetary Templar Complex to its original **Primal Order.** Kathara Healing technologies not only provide the opportunity for individuals to facilitate healing in other *biological life forms*, they also reawaken the human potential to facilitate healing within the geophysical planetary body.

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

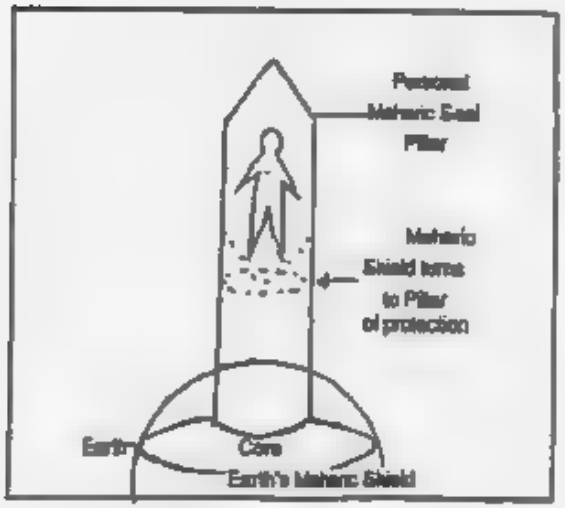


The Maharic Seal and Client Sessions

Through understanding the **Context of Healing**- *The Structure of the Unified Field*, the **Elements of Healing** – *The Anatomy of the Human Body Kathara Grid* and **Kathara Healing Beginning Applications** - *Morphogenetic Repatterning* through the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and *Awakening the Mentor* for access to 5th Dimensional awareness, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin **personal Core Holographic Template Healing. To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Kathara facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.**

The ability to hold the **12th-Dimensional Maharic frequency sub-harmonics** (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the full Dimensional Frequency Bands) in body to assist in its transmission to a client for healing support increases as the facilitator utilizes the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique for **personal healing.** The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily **realigns distortions** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid and creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field. **Without use of the *Maharic Seal*, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up scalar distortions** (including part of the "Karmic" Miasmic Imprint) **from the client.** (This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Maharic Seal). Both of these conditions serve to amplify, rather than remedy, dis-ease and disharmony within the Mind-Body-Spirit system, for both *facilitator and client.* For these reasons, the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** **technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work,** to protect the **bio-energetic field** integrity of facilitator and client. **The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Kathara Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.**

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Maharic Seal is the preliminary step before any Kathara Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing currents.

CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of **Kathara Healing Client Facilitation** is rediscovering the structure of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity** and how to use the personal **Hova Bodies** to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the **PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS** of the interdimensional spectrum adds **greater power and skill** to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, **Level-1 Kathara Healing** trains the facilitator to identify, awaken within the body and employ in client service **specific combinations of interdimensional healing current** that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing. This chapter will conclude with an overview of the **4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**, 4 of the 5 **3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents** that can be awakened within the body through activation of the **Maharic Shield**.

The natural **Primal Triadic Healing Currents**, which exist naturally as part of the personal Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Maharic Shield**. Running the Triadic Currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Hova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and **DNA Template**. Once activated in the DNA Template, the **Hova Body** is used to draw perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. **Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template.** Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher identity Hova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the *facilitator*, as well as that of the *client*, creating a condition of **CO-GENERATIVE HEALING** between client and facilitator.

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit system is viewed in terms of the *human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation.* **Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness upon which the biological manifestation is built become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system.** The processes of natural healing and the hidden, organic functions of **human evolution** are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the **CONSCIOUSNESS** evolves to the fulfillment of **Spiritual Actualization**, through embodiment of the 12-dimensions of consciousness inherent to human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological Imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to hold the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. **Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS.** Genuine healing is a *FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS*, first and foremost, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that full healing can occur.

In the Kathara program it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of **Bio-Regenesis** provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously serving to **expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution** through DNA Template, Kundalini, Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. **Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence; it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time.** The evolutionary objective of human creation is **mastery,** which is progressively attained through the dynamics of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension** is therefore the intrinsic and indelible **goal** within human evolution, the **hidden impetus for action** that moves the human species forward in time.

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin running the higher dimensional frequencies of the 4 Primary Triadic Currents for Kathara Healing applications, we are, in truth, running **FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS**, that emanate from the **Hova Bodies** in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are stationed. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the **DNA Template** we are progressively expediting the reintegration of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity**, serving the **spiritual goal of Ascension** through stimulating into activation the scientific dynamics of **Unified Field Physics** by which genuine Ascension occurs. **Kathara Healing** progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension, and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of **ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION**, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary acceleration and spiritual development through Kathara Healing **Bio-Regenesis Technologies**, through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the **DNA Template** through which the scalar-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Hova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful for the Kathara facilitator to understand the order of **Multi-dimensional Identity Structure**. It is also helpful to realize that the **Unified Field of Energy** utilized in Kathara Healing is, in fact, a **UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. Healing is a function of energy dynamics and at its core, energy is the **substance consciousness adopts** to experience manifestation, thus **HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural **Laws of Unified Field Physics**, the effects of healing and wellbeing are met in manifestation.

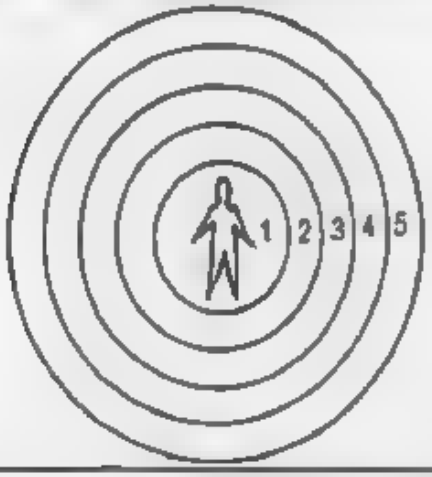
MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Illusion

In Chapter 1 we explored the **Structure of the Unified Field** and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or **Holographic Template** upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the **15-Dimensional Human body**, from the **Core Template Kathara Grid**, the **Hova Bodies and Shields**, to the **Chakras, Bio-energetic Field** and physical matter structures built upon them. **We also discovered that *physical manifestation* is not what appears to be - that *nothing is really manifest at all*, but only *appears to be so* due to the *relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization***. Our physical parts and our manifest world are **scalar wave constructions**, appearing solid and externalized because we view them with a level of consciousness that is **stationed one full dimension above** the wave forms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures itself into the scalar wave forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. There is no difference, other than the **dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving**, between the *substance that composes physical matter* and that which *composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness*. **The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS - it is the *energetic substance* out of which all things are made.**

Hova Bodies- Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as **PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION**. A portion of our conscious identity is **stationed within each of the Hova Body Shields**, and the dimensions contained within the Shield become the *platform* from which *that portion of our selves* will perceive matter objectification. **We are simultaneously focused within each Hova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us separated but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive.** The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the Level of Higher Identity Integration that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity is the *merger* of the **Hova Bodies**, which creates changes and advancement in the **biological gene code** that allows the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.



THE 5 HOVA BODIES

3-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of [redacted]

1. **NADA HOVA** Density-1
2. **ALPHI HOVA** Density-2
3. **BETCHA HOVA** Density-3
4. **MAHARA HOVA** Density-4
5. **RAJA HOVA** Density-5

Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the **NADA HOVA BODY**, the *scalar grid* that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and anatomy. While perceiving from the Nada Hova Body and the **TELLURIC SHIELD** that holds its form, we are functioning as a **3-Dimensional consciousness** and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the *Platforms of Perception* from the other Hova Bodies. **As we expand and evolve we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Hova Bodies into our earthly focus of attention.**

The *Higher Identity Structure* of the Hova Bodies and related *Levels of Mind* within dimensionalization are as follows:

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY: Nada Hova Body/ Telluric Shield / dimensions 1, 2 and 3.
The Subconscious (D-1), Instinctual (D-2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY: Alphi Hova Body/ Doradic Shield/ Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY: Betcha Hova Body/ Teuric Shield/ Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Teura (D-8) and the Keriatic (D-9) Levels of Mind

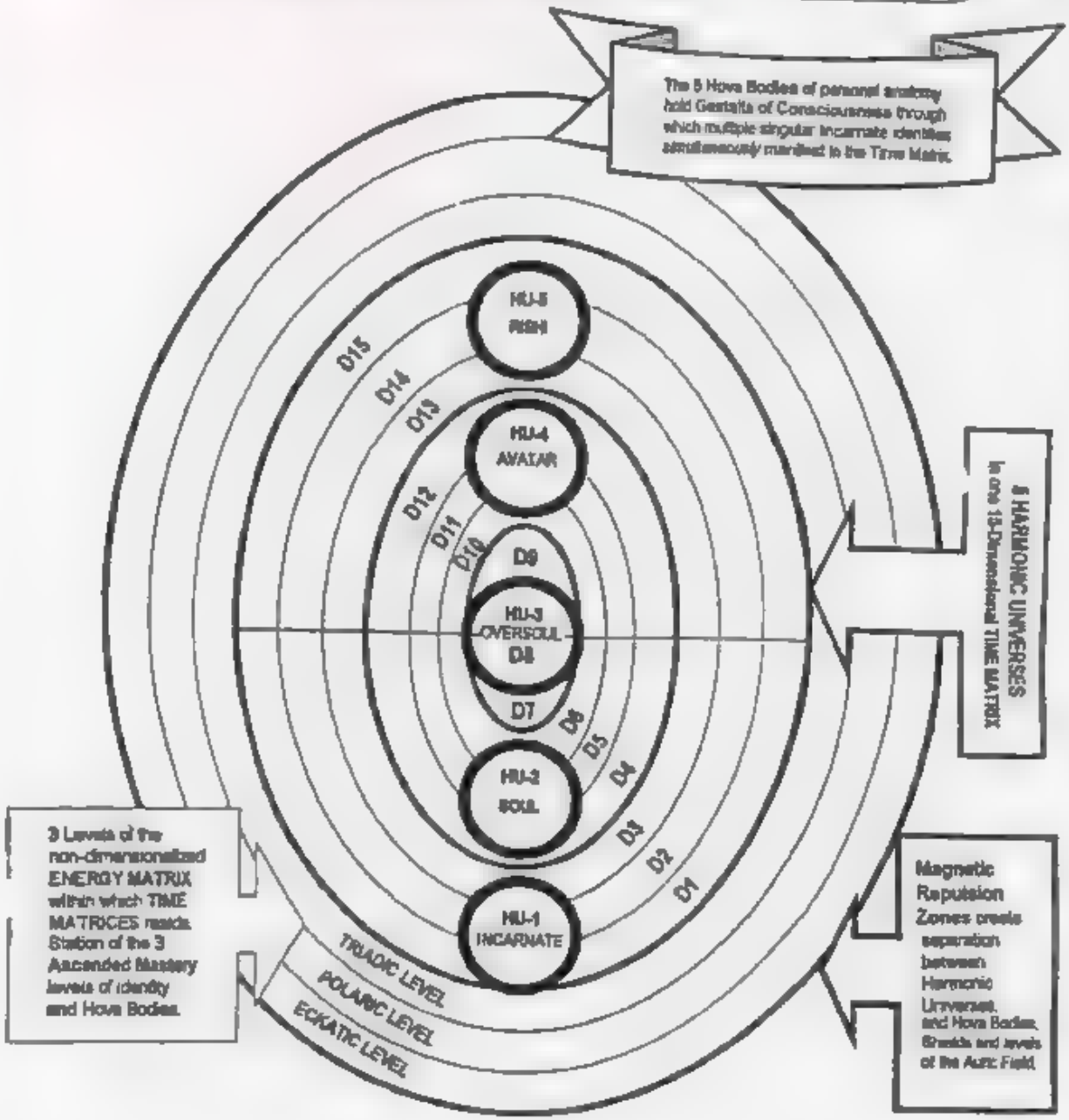
AVATAR IDENTITY: Mahara Hova Body/ Maharic Shield/ Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
The Christiac (D-10), Buddhiac (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

RISHI IDENTITY: Raja Hova Body/ Rishic Shield/ Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Universal Consciousness Mind

There are 3 additional Platforms of Perception and 3 additional Hova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions;Hova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of **Ascended Mastery Identity.**

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. *Higher Identity Integration* is the merger of the *Hova Bodies*, which creates changes and advancement in the biological *Genetic Code* through progressive activation of dormant portions of the *Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.*

5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hova Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hova Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-tonal impulse born of Partiki Phasing. The energy of your higher stations of identity and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hova body and earthly incarnate identity for the purpose of healing facilitation. There are four Primary Triadic Healing Currents, each corresponding to one of the four higher dimensional Hova Bodies. Through *your* corresponding Hova Body station you can *draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields* and channel it into your Nada Hova Body for direction into healing within the first Harmonic. The ***4 Primary Healing Currents*** are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of ***3 Dimensions of Frequency***. Each Dimensional Band within a Harmonic or TRIADIC current is referred to as a PHASE *of that current*. In Kathara Healing we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT, through grounding the current into the body via the activated MAHARIC SHIELD.

Triadic Currents and Color

Each Phase of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the Triadic Currents we therefore use the color translation of the primary dimension wave spectra to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the that of the DORADIC CURRENT, the frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2 through the Doradic Shield and Alphi Hova Body. The Doradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase -1: 4th Dimensional current/ GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th - Dimensional Current/ BLUE wave and Phase -3: 6th-Dimensional current/ Blue-Violet wave. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we learn to activate and run the Phase-1 Green Doradic Current.

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT: Nada Hova Body/ Telluric Shield / Dimensions 1, 2 and 3.
Phase-1 RED, Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD , Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT: Alphi Hova Body/ Doradic Shield/ Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN, Phase-2 BLUE, Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT: Betcha Hova Body/ Teuric Shield/ Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase -1 VIOLET, Phase-2 GOLD, Phase-3 Mid-tone Silver

MAHARIC CURRENT: Mahara Hova Body/ Maharic Shield/ Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK, Phase-2 SILVER BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
[can be transmitted only by 12th-level Avatars with full Mahara Hova integration]

RISHIC CURRENT: Raja Hova Body/ Rishic Shield/ Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE, Phase-2 PALE YELLOW, Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is *combined* with the current running from the activated *Maharic Shield*, in *combination with* the Phase current from the *Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using*. The DORA DIC PHASE-1 current is therefore composed of: D-11/D-12 PALE SILVER (Maharic Shield), D-4 GREEN Doradic Shield Phase -1 AND D-7 VIOLET, the *Phase-1 current* of Harmonic 3 - Teuric Shield, one *Harmonic* up from Doradic Phase-1. In activating the DORADIC-1 (Doradic Phase-1) current you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS
Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** (D11&12) + **RED** (D-1) + **GREEN** (D-4)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **ORANGE-GOLD** (D-2) + **BLUE** (D-5)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **YELLOW** (D-3) + **INDIGO** (D-6)

DORADIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **GREEN** (D-4) + **VIOLET** (D-7)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE** (D-5) + **GOLD** (D-8)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **INDIGO** (D-6) + **SILVER** (D-9)

TEURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **VIOLET** (D-7) + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **GOLD** (D-8) + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER** (D-9) + **WHITE** (D-12)

MAHARIC
(Requires full 12-Strand DNA Template activation & accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10) + **PALE TURQUOISE** (D-13)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11) + **PALE YELLOW** (D-14)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **WHITE** (D-12) + **PALE MAGENTA** (D-15)

In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we begin preparing the body and DNA Template to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmission of the **Doradic Phase-1 Healing Current**- the *Pale Silver* + *Green* + *Violet* frequencies of dimensions *12, 11, 7 and 4.*

Through the 7th-Dimensional aspect of the **Teuric Shield** and 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the **Maharic Shield**, the **Doradic-1 Healing Current** allows for recoding and realignment of the 1st-4th-Dimensional aspects of the **Nada** and **Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Telluric Shield** and **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental Bodies** of Density-1, the **D-4** aspect of the **Doradic Shield** and **Astral Body**, the **1st-4th DNA Strand Templates**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, and the **1st-4th Sub-harmonics** of all Scalar Shields, DNA Templates, Hova Bodies and Chakras. Doradic-1 Healing Current is effective in clearing the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1 Time Cycle incarnations** and the beginning of Density-2 Time Cycle Incarnations.

CHAPTER 3 HIGHLIGHTS

KATHARA BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

- The **Hova Bodies** of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self and higher identity aspects.

- Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template activation** and the organic evolutionary process.

- The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge and activates dormant **Kathara Lines** in our **Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 and D5 levels of awareness.

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of 3rd, 4th and 5th **Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2.**

- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance, information retrieval** and **objective observation.** It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory,** and in **"Inner Child", Bi-location, Remote Viewing** and **Dream work.**

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing effects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order.**

- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**- the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.

- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th-Dimensional frequencies** of **Density-4.** It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order.**

- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.

- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid.

- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.

- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.

- The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar-wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.

- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches "**Critical Mass**" of energy in the **new**, realigned pattern.

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent.**

- In future applications of Kathara Healing processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously,** to expedite the healing process.

- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield,** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template,** utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* **(PBIS).**

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid.**

- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** effects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.

- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** *open* energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning.**

- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more lasting but less immediate** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid.**

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** *close* **Kathara Lines** in the 12-Tree Grid and **channel** energy into the **Nadial Lines** of the **outer bio-energetic field** for more rapid revitalization and re-balancing of the **outer auric levels, chakras** and **physical cells.**

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** create **more immediate but less lasting** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** to create **temporary revitalization of** the **outer levels** of the bio-system.

- **Used together, Sequence-1** Kathara Points can run **Maharic energy** through the **core Kathara Grid** for **Template Recoding. Sequence-2** Kathara Points can then be used to **direct the Maharic energy** into the **outer levels** of the bio-field and physical body, to **expedite healing** through **simultaneous** inner and outer bio-field realignment.

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines **prior to** running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used **following** the procedure to **revitalize** the outer bio-field **and body systems.**

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**

- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals,** to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.

- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit,** through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order** for **geophysical planetary healing.**

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.

- Each use of the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.

- The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation for ALL Kathara Healing applications.** It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.

- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level.**

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.

- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation.

- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system. This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal** of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Kathara Healing** applications generate **healing** through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health.**

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint for Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution,** through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies, and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity.**

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics, **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct.** Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes.**

- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template.** As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies.**

- The 3-Dimensional Hova Body **Electro-magnetic Domains** and Scalar Shields that form them represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive.

- **Merger** of the **Hova Bodies** via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields** creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure.**

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are: **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix.**

- In **Kathara Healing** we use the various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies.**

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Teuric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with **full 12-strand DNA activation.**

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC CURRENTS

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy.

- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents.**

- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current.**

- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current** and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current.**

- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length.**

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**- the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) + **Green** (D-4) + **Violet** (D-7)- for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.

- The **Doradic-Phase –1 Current** can realign the **1st-4th** Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body.**

- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Density-2** incarnational Time Cycles.

CHAPTER 4

87

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills to Facilitate Healing

- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS- DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.
- THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR IMBEDDING.
- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.
- ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION.
- THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.

TECHNIQUES:

#3- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS- DORADIC –PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5- THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT

Interdimensional Currents and Signet Star Crystal Seals

Activation of any Triadic Healing Current requires temporary release of the corresponding Signet Star Crystal Seals within the personal Scalar Shield and a temporary activation of the portions of the dormant 12-Strand DNA Template that correspond to the Signet Seals. Signet Seals modulate the flow of frequency between the 3-Dimensional Harmonic Density Levels. When Signet Seals are in their usual (for this time period) dormant phase, they keep the 5 Hova Bodies of the personal 15-Dimensional anatomy separate from each other by creating an electro-magnetic barrier or Magnetic Repulsion Zone between each 3-Dimensional level of the energetic anatomy. This *Magnetic Repulsion Zone* between embodied Harmonics of Manifestation manifests as polarity resistance to frequency inflow within the 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, the Scalar Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Auric Field levels of the embodied Inner Templar Complex. In order to run higher dimensional frequency currents through the physical body for healing applications, it is necessary to temporarily release portions of the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Hova Bodies. Releasing the electro-magnetic resistance to higher dimensional frequency inflow within the Inner Templar Complex is achieved through temporary activation of the Signet Seals within the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid of the personal [redacted].

Most contemporary energetic healing systems rely upon using the 1st, 2nd and 3rd-Dimensional frequencies of the TELLURIC PHASE CURRENTS in the Nada Hova Body. Through the Nada Hova Body alone, only the 3-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics of higher dimensional frequency currents can be run, as the dormant *Signet Seals* block the faster moving *Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences* of higher dimensional frequency bands from running through the DNA Template. If a frequency band is blocked from running through the DNA Template that frequency cannot be energetically transmitted through the Nada Hova Body and physical bio-electrical systems. In conventional energy healing methods, even those emerging from ancient systems of subtle-energy healing, the Signet Seals, and thus the *Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies* and *DNA Template* remain dormant in their usually closed position, phase-locked into a 3-Dimensional orientation. While the DNA Template remains phase-locked into the 3-Dimensional orientation of the Nada Hova Body, only the 1st through 12th Sub-frequency bands (Sub-Harmonics) of 1st through 3rd Dimensional Current (Telluric Current), and the 1st through 3rd Sub-frequency bands of 4th through 12th Dimensional Current can be run through the human body for transmission. Use of the lower frequency (slower Partiki Phasing rhythm) Telluric Currents can effect temporary beneficial change in the outer layers of the bio-energetic field, but Telluric Currents alone cannot facilitate full repatterning of the 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid where Scalar Shield distortions that cause genetic malfunction are embedded. The 11th-12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Maharic Currents are the only dimensional frequencies powerful enough to affect change in the embodied Kathara Grid. To run Maharic Current, and the high frequency interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents, through the human body requires release of the Signet Seals within the personal Scalar Shields.

Triadic Phase Currents, the Maharic Shield and the PBIS

Most healing systems have not incorporated the **Maharic Current** into their frequency application procedures because the **Planetary Templar Complex** has not been able to run a D-12 **Maharic Current** through the planetary grids for 210,216 years. Like the human DNA Template, if the **Planetary Shields** and Manifestation Template are blocked from processing interdimensional frequency, that frequency will be unavailable for use on the planet. If the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** (Star Gates) in the **Planetary Shields** are dormant, closed and phase-locked into Density-1 orientation, no one on the planet will be able to draw interdimensional frequency into their personal **Shields** because the frequency is unavailable within the **Planetary Shields**. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are intimately interwoven, and what effects one will inevitably effect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents** through the human body it is necessary to open the **Signet Seals** in the personal Inner Templar and the **Signet Star Gates** in the **Planetary Templar Complex**. In conventional human evolution, the Internal Signet Seals, which serve as the **Genetic Time Codes** or "Fire Codes" of the human DNA Template, automatically, progressively and sequentially open over very long cycles of time. During the slow activation of the Genetic Time Codes the conscious identity experiences passage through numerous incarnate lifecycles within the planetary Time Cycle, evolving through a series of **Single Vector Incarnations** before being released from the 3-Dimensional phase-lock of Density-1 manifestation. One can manually open the **Signet Seals** in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to expedite evolution into the Multi-dimensional, **Multi-Vector Time Cycles** through use of the 11th-12th Dimensional **Maharic Current**.

Activation of the personal **Maharic Shield** allows for rapid release of the embodied **Signet Seals** and activation of the **Fire Codes** in the DNA Template. The **Maharic Current** from the personal Maharic Shield can be used to release the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the body which in turn activates the dormant **Kundalini** energies at the base of the spine and the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. Release of the Cranial-Sacral Seals of the Internal Templar Complex allows the **Magnetic Repulsion Zones** between the **Hova Bodies** to release so the DNA Template, personal Scalar Shields and physical body systems can receive inflow of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals requires activation of the personal **Maharic Shield**, and the personal Maharic Shield can be manually activated only through drawing **Maharic Current** into the personal Shields via the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. The entire process of releasing the internal *Signet Seals* by activating the personal *Maharic Shield*, in order to enable the *DNA Template* to run *Triadic Phase Currents* for healing is entirely dependant upon the *operational function* of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (PBIS).

If the **Planetary Templar Complex** is blocked, or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and **Maharic Current** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield** is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of manually activating the personal **Maharic Shield**, because the PBIS is not operational. The PBIS becomes operationally functional within the human body through activation of the 12th **Chakra**. The 12th Chakra cannot activate in the personal Templar Complex if the **Planetary Templar Complex** cannot run 12th-Dimensional **Maharic** frequency. For over 200,000 years, the Planetary Templar Complex could not run Maharic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Maharic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Hova Bodies for running interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the **Planetary Templar Complex**, **Maharic Shield** and PBIS activation and **Kathara Healing** applications are now available on Earth.

Opening Triadic Phase Currents in the Human Body

The method by which **Triadic Phase Currents** are activated within the human body is a **progressive process**. First, opening of the personal **Kathara Grid, Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova Body** is orchestrated through activation of the **Maharic Shield** and **Signet Seals**, to allow inflow of frequency from the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**. Next, the incoming frequency is harnessed and **collected** within the **Chakra System**. Finally, the collected frequency is then **transmitted** for healing facilitation in others, either through direct **Chakra transmission** or by close-range **Frequency Induction** via transmission of frequency from the activated **Secondary Chakra Centers** within the **PALMS.**

The ability to run the higher dimensional Triadic Phase Currents within the body must be built up within the Internal Templar Complex, starting with the **slowest-moving current** of the higher dimensional spectrum- the **DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT**. The *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* utilizes the **sub-frequencies** of the 11th-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current** from the Density-4 *Mahara Hova Body* as a **carrier wave** that will carry the desired interdimensional currents through the **Signet Seals** of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The **full spectrum** of the 4th Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1** current from the Density-2 *Alphi Hova Body* is activated as the **primary healing frequency** for transmission. The **full spectrum** of the 7th-Dimensional **Teuric-Phase-1 Current** (one Harmonic above the Doradic-Phase-1 Current) from the Density-3 *Betcha Hova Body* is used to release the 4th-Dimensional **Signet Seal**, allowing the 4th-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 current to enter the **Nada Hova Body**.

Activating the 4th **Signet Seal** triggers temporary activation of the 4th **DNA Strand Template** and corresponding 4th **Kathara Center** in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which allows the 4th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** to pass through the **active DNA** and into the bio-energetic and bio-electrical systems of the body for transmission. Once the DNA Template becomes accustomed to holding a **4th-DNA Strand Template Activation**, after **several months** of practice in running the 4th–Dimensional *Doradic-Phase-1 Current*, the body will be able to begin receiving the primarily 5th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-2 Current. The lower dimensional Triadic Currents must be activated within the DNA Template before the higher dimensional Triadic Currents can run.** In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** the first step of activating the full spectrum (12 sub-harmonics) of the 4th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** is achieved.

Triadic Phase Currents and Color Cap-Stones

The **Color Cap Stone** of a dimensional frequency band is the visual representation of the **primary wave-length** formed by the specific **Partiki Phasing Rhythm** for that dimension. A specific dimensional frequency band can be chosen and directed by the **color translation** of its primary wave-length. The **Color Cap Stones** of the dimensional frequency bands are used in Kathara Healing to direct specifically selected dimensional frequency bands (Partiki Phasing Rhythms) for specific applications. The **Color Cap Stones** for the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** are **PALE SILVER** (D-11-D-12 Maharic) + **GREEN** (D-4 Doradic) + **VIOLET** (D-7 Teuric). In **technique # 3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS-DORADIC-1** - the ***Pale Silver*** + ***Green*** + ***Violet*** Cap Stone Colors will be used to activate the **Doradic-Phase-1** Healing Current within the body.

DORADIC SPHERE, CORDS AND BALLS

The Doradic Sphere and Current Collection

The **DORADIC SPHERE** is a **frequency repository** that is formed to hold the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** within the **Chakra system** for transmission in healing facilitation. As the Doradic-Phase-1 Current is primarily a **4th-Dimensional Current**, the **Doradic-1 Sphere** will be formed in the **4th Chakra**, which corresponds to the 4th-Dimensional **ASTRAL body** of the Alphi Hova Body and Auric Field. **Transmission** of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current will take place from the **Doradic Sphere** at the **4th Chakra**, creating a **4th-Dimensional ASTRAL INFUSION** of frequency into the bio-energetic field of the client in **close-range healing**, and a general **Astral Plane Infusion** of Doradic-Phase-1 frequency into **Manifestation Templates** of areas(and everything contained within the space) when transmitted directly from the **4th Chakra**.

Doradic Cords and Current Induction

The **DORADIC CORDS** are **energy conduits** that are formed by opening the embodied **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** within the **arms, hands** and **fingers**. Opening the Doradic Cords allows the **Secondary Chakras** within the **palms** of the hands to carry the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** for application in **close-range transmission**. Though Triadic Phase Currents can be transmitted directly from the **Chakra Center** in which the **Collection Sphere** is placed, the energies are more **diffused** and **diluted** in this form of transmission, **unless** the personal DNA Template holds a **full, permanent activation** of the Strand Template corresponding to the Triadic Current being transmitted. It takes time, often years, for the DNA Template to acquire and permanently hold a higher strand activation level. One-on-one healing facilitation is more effective when conducted through **concentrating** the Triadic Current through the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of current through the **Palm Chakras** in **close-range transmission**. Close-range transmission also allows for **more precise application** of frequency to specific areas of the body systems. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **Doradic Cords** are activated within the arms, palms and fingers to allow for concentration, focused direction and **Direct Induction** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**.

For **general healing** purposes, such as **"clearing rooms"** or geographical spaces, or when attempting to transmit healing current into **groups of people**, transmission of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be orchestrated directly from the **4th Chakra** for **NON-SPECIFIC INDUCTION**. In **Non-Specific Induction**, following activation of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current, each **INHALE** breath is used to fill the **Doradic Sphere** with more energy and each **EXHALE** breath is used to expand and transmit the energy into the room or bio-fields of a group of people. It is not necessary to activate the Doradic Cords for Non-Specific Induction applications. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications use of the **Doradic Cords** and **Palm Chakras** is employed for Direct Induction close-range transmission in Client Sessions. To enhance and expedite **personal healing**, the activated **Doradic-Phase –1 Current** can be run through the personal **Level-1 Kathara Grid** with the ***Maharic Shield and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique and then through each of the **7 Primary Embodied Chakras**.

Doradic Balls and Palm Transmission Direct Induction

The **DORADIC BALLS** are small energy repositories that form in the **Palms** of the Hands when the **Doradic Cords** have been activated to run Doradic-Phase-1-Current through the **Palm Chakras**. Doradic Balls are used to **accumulate current** in the **Palm Chakra vortices** prior to transmission, to **strengthen** the intensity of the current.

PALM CHAKRAS AND TRANSMITTING CURRENT

Primary Polarities of Palm Chakras

Along with the **15 Primary Chakras** within human anatomy there are many other smaller **Secondary** and **Tertiary Chakra Centers** throughout the body, which correspond to the energetic interrelationships of scalar-wave patterns within the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid.** All Chakras operate as sets of **Black and White Holes,** through which energy from the Dimensional Unified Fields circulates into and out of the body and Manifestation Template. The **Palm Chakras** are part of the **Secondary Chakra System**. Like all Chakras, the Palm Chakras are structured as **2 vortices** of energy **joined at the tip** by a minute **Crystal Seal** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**. The Palm Chakras run through the **center of the Palms** and out of the **back of the hands.**

In any set of Chakra vortex spirals, one vortex represents the **magnetic Black Hole,** a *counter-clockwise rotating* spiral that **draws energy IN** toward the central Crystal Seal, and the companion vortex represents the corresponding **Electrical White Hole,** the *clock-wise rotating* spiral that **sends energy OUT** from the central Crystal Seal. The **Black Hole** vortex represents the **RECEIVING spiral** or **Magnetic Pole** and the **White Hole** vortex represents the **TRANSMITTING spiral** or **Electrical Pole.** The **Electrical Pole** of a Chakra represents the **EXPANSION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **expands energy out** from the personal Shields; it is referred to as **BASE ELECTRICAL**. The **Magnetic Pole** of a Chakra represents the **CONTRACTION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **contracts energy in** from the external Unified Field to the personal Shields; It is referred to as **BASE MAGNETIC.**

The Chakras in the **Palms** are composed of many smaller minute **vortex sets**, each with Magnetic and Electrical Poles, but the **PRIMARY POLE** of each Palm Chakra is that pertaining to the **larger Black-White Hole set** and **Crystal Seal**. Though each Palm Chakra is capable of both **Transmitting and Receiving** energy current, the **strongest and most focused currents** can be achieved by utilizing the natural polarity orientation of the Primary Vortex Set. The Chakra in the **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL;** its corresponding vortex on the back of the right hand is **Base Magnetic.** The Chakra in the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC,** its corresponding vortex on the back of the left hand is **Base Electrical.** When running Triadic Phase Currents it is helpful to understand the **Primary Polarities of the Palm Chakras** in order to create the **strongest** and **least distorted** healing current. In **Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT HAND** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND,** through which Triadic Current is **Exhaled** down the **Cords** in the arms and **EXPANDED** into the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** for **TRANSMISION**. The **LEFT HAND** is the **RECEIVING HAND,** through which the Triadic Current transmitted from the Right Hand is **drawn back** into the facilitator's body **TO CREATE A CLOSED CIRCUIT OF CURRENT** for the **strongest current intensity** and **purest frequency content.**

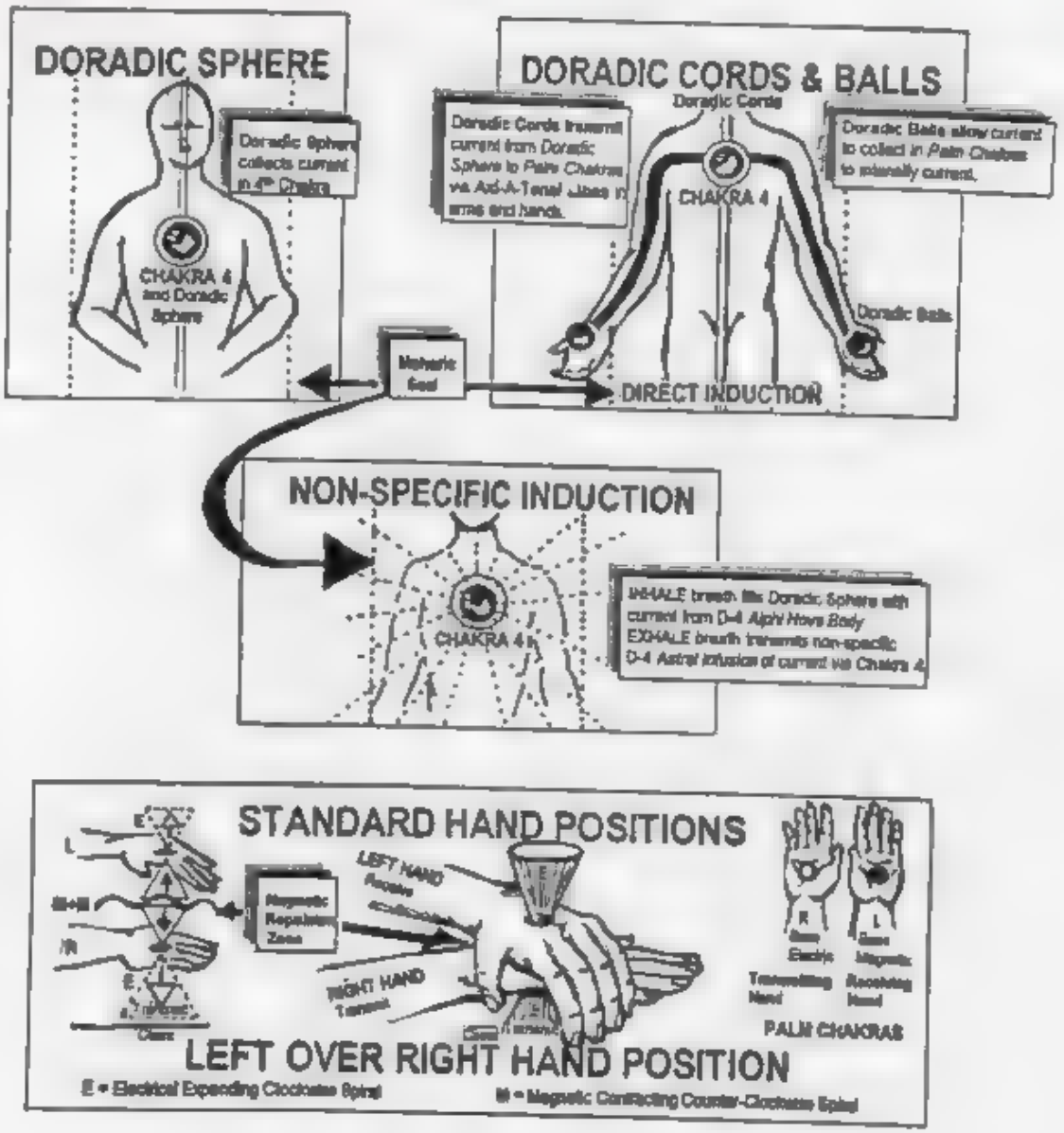
HAND POSITIONS

Standard Hand Position for Transmitting Triadic Current

When transmitting Triadic Current, the **LEFT PALM** is **PLACED OVER THE BACK OF THE RIGHT HAND**. The *Base Magnetic* Current of the *Left Palm* **interfaces** with the *Base Magnetic* Current in the *Back of the Right Hand*, creating a **MAGNETIC REPULSION ZONE**, which **blocks the vortex on the Back of the Right hand** from drawing **non-specific frequency** from the Density-1 Unified Field. This keeps the current transmitted from the *Right Palm Chakra* **pure** to its specifically chosen content. The *Base Magnetic* vortex in the *Left Palm* simultaneously draws the **transmitted current** back up through the smaller vortex sets after it runs through the client's body, creating a **closed circuit of pure frequency** running between the **Hova Bodies** of the **client,** the **facilitator** and the higher dimensional **Unified Fields**. Options of **Frequency Modulation** for other healing applications also become available through using this **HAND POSITION** when transmitting healing current. In some applications a **modulated current** that includes bursts of Density-1 Telluric Current interspersed with current transmission from the higher dimensions is desired; this can be achieved by moving the Left Hand on and off of the vortex on the back of the Right Hand. The **LEFT OVER RIGHT HAND POSITION** is used in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications.

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation

Doradic-1 Cap Stone Colors:
PALE SILVER (D-11&D-12) + **GREEN** (D-4)+ **VIOLET** (D-7)



Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current

ACTIVATE MAHARIC SHIELD

1. Open the PBIS using the D-11 – D-12 Wave Guide Symbol Code, the **Hierophant Symbol**, to open the 12th **Chakra** and stimulate release of **Maharic** frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield.**
2. From the PBIS draw Maharic frequency from the Earth's Maharic Shield up into the dormant personal Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, to activate the **personal Maharic Shield.**

ACTIVATE TRIADIC PHASE CURRENT

3. Choose the specific Triadic Current you desire to run.
4. Use the inflow of **Maharic Current** from the personal and planetary Maharic Shield as a **Carrier Wave** to carry the **Cap Stone Color frequencies** of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in your Scalar Shields that correspond to the **Triadic Phase Current** you wish to activate.
5. Temporarily release the **Signet** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** and activate the **DNA Strand Template** corresponding to the chosen **Triadic Phase Current**, by running the **Primary Frequency** and the frequency **one Harmonic above it** through the **Signet Seals**, on the Maharic carrier wave current, to open the **Nada Hova Body** and physical body systems to inflow of the higher dimensional **Triadic Phase Current.**

COLLECT AND TRANSMIT HEALING CURRENT

6. As the Triadic Phase currents transmits into the body through the Signet Seals, Kundalini energies and DNA Template, **collect and build the current as a Sphere of energy** within the **Chakra** corresponding to the Primary Triadic Current you are running.
7. Run the current from the **Collecting Chakra** through the **Axi-A-Tonal Line Cords** in the arms, to activate the **Palm Chakras.**
8. Exhale current from the **Chakra Collection Sphere** through the **Cords** and allow it to build into **Balls** of energy within the **Palm Chakras** before transmitting.
9. Transmit the Triadic Current through the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** into client's bio-energetic field while drawing more current into the **Chakra Collection Sphere** with each exhale breath and draw the current back through the **LEFT PALM** on each inhale breath to create a higher dimensional Closed Circuit Healing Current. Use **LEFT PALM OVER BACK OF RIGHT HAND** hand position.

TECHNIQUE # 3 93

Opening the Healing Channels- Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a 4" Violet Dot on the center of the *inside of your forehead*. Make the color image as strong as you are able.(If you can't yet perceive inner colors or visualization, simply imagine the Violet Dot as being there). Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward into the 7th Crown Chakra, from the inside of the head moving upward and outward until the Violet Dot *rests on top of your head* at the Crown Chakra.

2. Call to mind the **Hierophant Symbol** (Pale Silver Merkaba Star formed by combining 2 Merkaba Stars). Visualize the spinning Hierophant stationed 12" below the feet within your **Maharic Shield** and slowly **INHALE**, drawing the *Hierophant* up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head. When the *Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot* visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" **Vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light**. Imagine the *Violet-Silver Pillar* running down through the body into the *Earth Core* and upward to the 14th **Chakra** 36" above the Head. You have activated **the Violet Ray of Transmutation.**

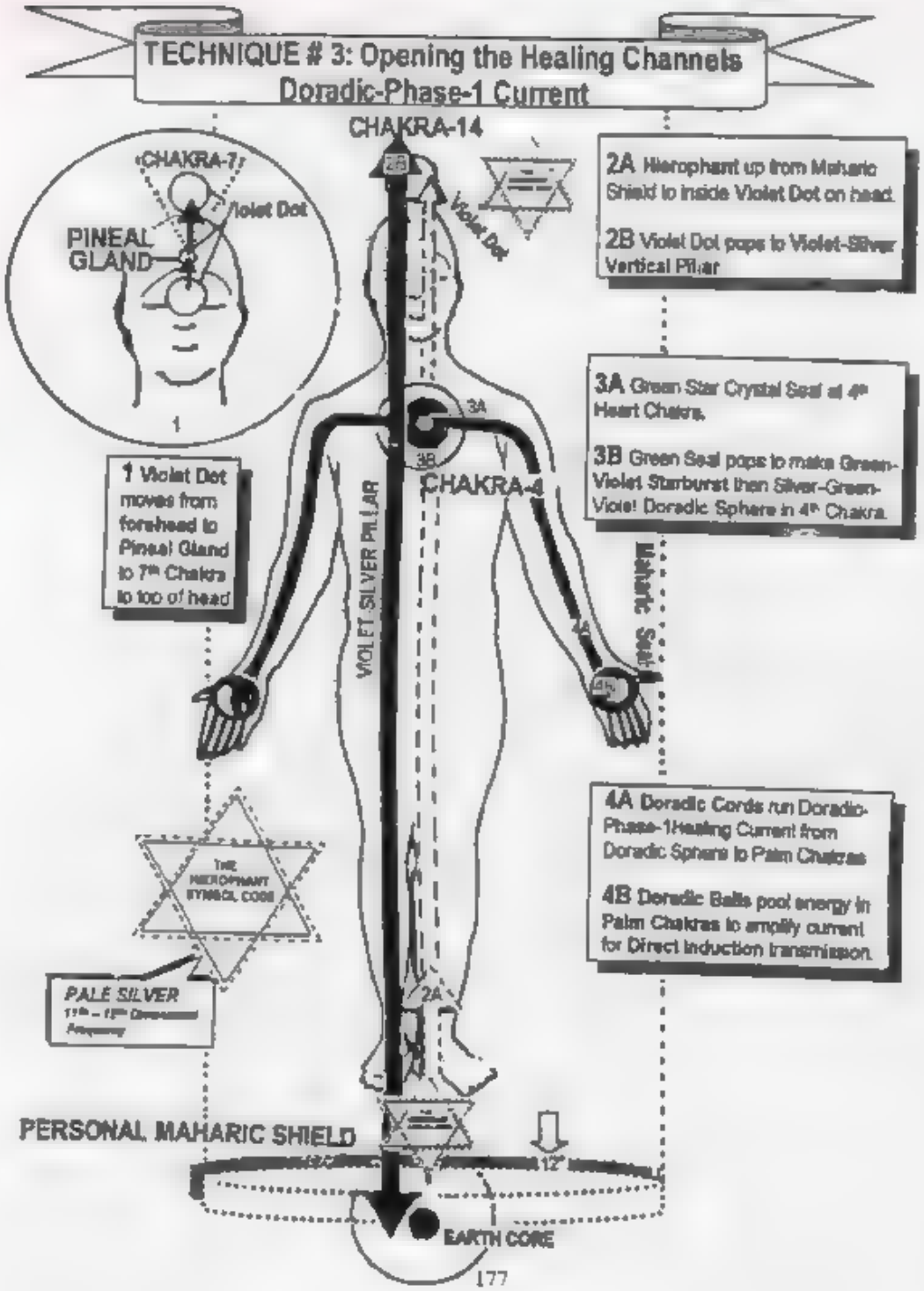
3. Move your attention to the 4th **Heart Chakra** and imagine a *small Green Spherical Crystal* – the **Green Star**- stationed at its core. This is the *Green Star Crystal Seal* that controls release of 4th *Dimensional* frequency – *Phase-1 Doradic Current* - into the body. **INHALE**, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver *Pillar* into the *Green Star*. **EXHALE**, *expanding* the Violet-Silver energy *into the Green Star sphere. Repeat 2 more INHALE-EXHALE* breaths, drawing Violet-Silver Energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere. At the end of the last **EXHALE**, imagine the Green Star popping, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the *Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst* faster until it becomes a *ball of Green-Violet Light* about the size of a *grapefruit*, spinning in the center of the *4th Heart Chakra*. The *Green-Violet* ball is the store-house for your Phase-1Doradic Current – it is called the **Doradic Sphere. INHALE** and draw Pale Silver energy from your **Maharic Shield**, through the Central Body Current and into the center of the **Doradic Sphere** at the 4th **Heart Chakra**, encasing the Sphere in translucent Pale Silver Light.

4. **EXHALE** quickly and push 2 **Cords** of *Green-Violet-Silver energy* – **Doradic Cords** -from the Doradic Sphere *down the inside of your arms*, one Cord through each arm. As the ends of the Doradic Cords reach the inside of the hands, notice a sensation of *mild resistance* as the Cords push against the *etheric membranes* covering the *small chakras* in the palms. **INHALE** a full breath, drawing Silver energy up from the **Maharic Shield**, into the *Doradic Sphere* at the 4th Chakra. **EXHALE** forcefully, pushing more energy down through the *Doradic Cords* in the arms, and feel this energy "pop" out of the *palms, releasing the membranes* on the palm chakras. Continue to **INHALE** energy up from the *Maharic Shield* into the *Doradic Sphere* and **EXHALE** it through the *Doradic Cords, building the strength of the Doradic Current* in both palms. Imagine the Doradic Current *pooling in the palms* to form *2 Green-Violet balls of light*, about the size of *tennis balls*. Energize the Doradic Sphere and Cords until you can sense the smaller **Doradic Balls** formed in the *palms* of your hands. Your *Doradic Current* is now **activated for use in healing facilitation.**

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. **4" Violet Dot** inside forehead, move to **Pineal Gland** then up through **7th Crown Chakra** to **top of head**.
2. **Hierophant Symbol** at center of your **Maharic Shield** 12" below feet. Inhale Symbol **up** to **Violet Dot** at top of head. See **Violet Dot burst** into **4" Violet-Silver Pillar** running through body to **Earth's core** and up to **14th Chakra** 36" above head.
3. Small **Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra**. Inhale drawing **Violet-Silver** energy from **Violet-Silver Pillar** into **Green Star Crystal Seal** and see **Green Star Crystal Popping** into a spinning **Green-Violet Starburst,** as Violet-Silver Pillar **disappears**. Spin Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes grapefruit-size **BALL** of **Green-Violet Light**, the **Doradic Sphere,** at the center of the **4th Heart Chakra**. Encase Green-Violet Sphere in **Pale Silver** Maharic energy.
4. Push a **Green-Violet-Silver Doradic Cord** down each arm to **Palm Chakra Membranes** and draw **Pale Silver** up from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and forcefully push Maharic Current **down arms** to **pop Palm Chakra Membranes.** While running **Doradic-1 Current** draw energy from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and push it down arms from **Doradic Sphere** through **Doradic Cords** to **pool** into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**.


TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels
Doradic-Phase-1 Current
CHAKRA-14
CHAKRA-7
Violet Dot
PINEAL GLAND
1
1 Violet Dot moves from forehead to Pineal Gland to 7th Chakra to top of head
2A Hierophant up from Maharic Shield to inside Violet Dot on head.
2B Violet Dot pops to Violet-Silver Vertical Pillar
3A Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra.
3B Green Seal pops to make Green-Violet Starburst then Silver-Green-Violet Doradic Sphere in 4th Chakra.
CHAKRA-4
VIOLET SILVER PILLAR
Maharic Seal
4A Doradic Cords run Doradic-Phase-1Healing Current from Doradic Spheres to Palm Chakras
4B Doradic Balls pool energy in Palm Chakras to amplify current for Direct Induction transmission.
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE
PALE SILVER
PERSONAL MAHARIC SHIELD
12"
EARTH CORE

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the **Time Matrix** to begin **simultaneous cycles of evolution** through time, it enters the manifest fields through first adopting a **Manifestation Template** composed of Partiki Units and Scalar Waves. The first Manifestation Template is called the **Rishic Shield;** it exists at the **Ante-matter** scalar-wave level of **Density-5** and holds the complete **Primal Scalar Pattern** for all of the **Singular Identities** that will **simultaneously** manifest into incarnation within the lower dimensional Densities and Time Cycles. The **Rishic Shield** represents the **Identity Gestalt** or **Family of Consciousness** through which identity enters manifestation. The Rishic Shield carries the precise configuration of Scalar-wave patterns, the **Primal Order** of energetic substance, through which the consciousness individuated to form a collective of consciousness within the dimensionalized Time Matrix. Every individual incarnate from the Rishic Family of Consciousness in time carries as part of its core **Karhara Grid** scalar program the **electromagnetic energy signature** of Primal Order carried by the **Rishic Shield** through which it manifested.

The Scalar-wave design of the Rishic Shield represents **DIVINE RIGHT ORDER**, the **Primal Order** of scalar-wave energetic relationship and **Partiki Phasing Sequences** that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their embodied **Manifestation Templates** in order to **regain freedom** from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Rishic Shield, in the form of **Omni-polar wave spectra**, enters the manifest Densities by projecting portions of itself into **smaller Consciousness Gestalts** within the lower dimensional fields. The smaller Gestalts of Consciousness form the **3-Dimensional Scalar Shields** of the identity within the dimensionalized matter systems. **Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of Incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities 1 through 4.** Each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original **Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness** through the **Density-4 Maharic Shield.** The Maharic Shield of dimensions **10-12** contains the first **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra** through which identity began its experience within the holograms of Space, Time and Matter. The **personal Maharic Shield,** often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS IMPRINT,** holds the original **Primal Order** of scalar waves through which manifest consciousness links to its **Rishic Shield.** The **Christos Imprint** of the **Maharic Shield** represents the **PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER** through which each individual consciousness in time can **re-evolve** to its original Eternal Non-manifest State of Wholeness in Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. **Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept; it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics.** Divine Right Order represents the Primal Order of scalar-waves that make up the original **Manifestation Template** from which individual **singular lifetimes** emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal multi-dimensional Manifestation Template which allows incarnate beings to fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transmutational **Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's *Manifestation Template* and Conscious Awareness becoming mis-aligned with the energetic structure of *Divine Right Order* is called KARMA.**

Karma, Divine Right Order, the Scalar Shields, Free Will and Miasms

If it is understood that the universe and all things within it exist as **manifestations of consciousness** in the form of precisely ordered scalar wave arrangements, and that there is an intrinsic and indelible Primal Order upon which all manifestation functions, it will not be difficult to conceptualize the **literal and tangible nature** of the Karmic Imprint. In energetic terms, Divine Right Order represents the **natural alignment** of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic Laws of Universal Physics characteristic to the dimensional structures of time. Divine Right Order exists as a tangible, specific and harmonious organization of energy interrelationships within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates dimensionality. The condition frequently referred to as **Karma** is, like Divine Right Order, a tangible, specific organization of energy interrelationships. Unlike Divine Right Order, *Karma* represents dis-harmonious interrelationships of energy within the context of the Primal Order that creates dimensionality. Karma can be viewed as CHAOTIC, incoherent energetic disorganization, whereas Order represents coherent energetic organization.

In terms of the 15-Dimensional anatomy of the personal Manifestation Template, the Karmic Pattern represents areas of incoherent energetic disorganization within the structure of the personal Scalar Shields. The 12th-Dimensional Level of the personal Maharic Shield holds the original Christos Imprint, the Primal Order *perfect organization* of scalar-wave configurations that links our consciousness and DNA Template to the Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness through which we entered the Time Matrix. While the Maharic Shield holds our original Perfect Organization of Consciousness, the Scalar Shields upon which our lower dimensional Nova Bodies and Incarnate, Soul and Over-Soul Manifestation Cycles emerge often become distorted from their original Primal Order as held within the Maharic and Rishic Shields. Human consciousness, in its multidimensional forms, was designed "in the image of its Creator", having Free Will to *apply the dynamics of energetic creation in time* in accordance with personal intention, within the greater context of the fixed Natural Energetic Laws of Creation.

When we use our gift of Free Will to direct our energies in a manner congruent with the Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics (which implies co-creative, not competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal Scalar Shields remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal Primal Order. Through embodiment of Divine Right Order within our personal Scalar Shields and consciousness, we know conditions of perfect health and harmony within the Time Matrix. When our Free Will is used to direct our energies in ways that are incongruent with and non-supportive of Primal Order, the disorganization of our energetic orientation manifests as literal Partikl Phasing Sequence distortions that create misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the anatomy of the personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and the DNA Template built upon them. These misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA Template are called MIASMS and they hold, in tangible scalar frequency form, the disorganized energetic patterns of our Free Will choices through which we have used our energies in a manner incongruent with Divine Right Order.

Miasms **are the** ***tangible substance*** **of our** ***Karmic Pattern*** **that reflect the areas in which our** ***consciousness*** **and** ***Scalar Shields*** **are** ***distorted*** **from our original** ***Maharic Shield Christos Imprint*** **of** ***Perfect Organization*** **within the context of** ***Universal Primal Order.***

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding and the DNA Template

The **Miasmic Imprint** within the body and Manifestation Template that holds the personal **Karmic pattern** manifests as **mathematical, geometrical** and **electro-magnetic distortions** in scalar-wave forms within the Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields, that cause groupings of **Anti-particles** to build up within the **Particle field** of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of **Anti-particles** within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Kathara Level-3 **Diodic Points Grid**, and manifests as **malfunctions** within the **Partiki Phasing Programs** within the **Kathara Centers** of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid and within the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid**. The **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** set the blueprint for manifestation of the **Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Chakra System** and **DNA Template. Miasmic distortions** in the **Kathara Grid** effect every level of **personal manifestation**, from the operation of the **physical genetic code** to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form, to the potentials of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and attainment of **Spiritual Actualization.**

Karma*- the *Miasmic Imprint*- is a *biophysical phenomenon* of scalar-wave distortion that directly effects the *human DNA.

The **Incarnations** of SELF that **simultaneously manifest** into incarnational cycles of divergent space-time placement within the 4 Densities and 12-Dimensions of Matter are all directly **interconnect** through the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA TEMPLATE**. The **Free Will choices made** by other manifestations of ourselves **concurrently existing** in other space-time locations and different manifest body forms, effect the function of our personal Kathara Grid, DNA Template, **conscious awareness** and **life experience**. The **choices WE make** in our present lifetime directly effect the **Kathara Grid, DNA Template, consciousness** and **life experience** of our **other-time incarnations**. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an **immediate, living connection** of energy and consciousness. Because our numerous simultaneous incarnations in time are directly, energetically linked to each other via the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, we literally **inherit Miasmic Buildup from each other** on a continual basis. When we make the choice to restore our personal **Imprint for Health**, our **Christos Imprint**, as held within our **Maharic Shield**, part of these efforts must involve **clearing the Miasmic Imprint** that is bleeding through into our personal Manifestation Template for the other incarnations of [redacted].

Each of our simultaneous incarnations in time represents one **SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS**, one portion of our **Eternal Identity** that experiences 3-Dimensional **linear evolutionary progression** along **ONE TIME VECTOR** (one cycle of Partiku Phasing Sequences). **Each incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR**. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are literally encoded within core scalar-wave programs of our **DNA Template**; this is called **VECTOR IMBEDDING**. To fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its **Organic Imprint for Health**, the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint**, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our other simultaneous incarnations as it is presently embedded within our DNA Template. **Transmuting the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern"** or **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.**

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally all conditions of dis-ease in the human body and dis-harmony in the life experience, including the unnatural condition of death of the human body form, result from **Miasmic Distortions** within the embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, DNA Template** and personal **Inner Templar Complex**. The natural state of **Universal Primal Order** is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can progressively return to their natural condition of **Ordered Perfection** through **re-genesis**, or *re-creation*, of the **Organic Imprint for Health** – the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** – within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Manifestation Template. **Regenesis of the Personal Christos** is a **Multi-Vector Endeavor**, involving clearing the karmic-Miasmic imprint from a myriad of various simultaneous selves presently evolving in the Time Matrix. The **hard way** to clear the Miasmic Imprint is by **"walking the Karma"**, which means allowing progressive levels of the **Miasmic Imprint** to repeatedly **re-manifest** in the personal life experience, until the **proper application of Free Will choice** used in congruence with **Divine Right Order** becomes consciously apparent and the **"Right Choices"** are made to re-ordered the disorganized use of energy that caused the Miasm to form. In our present time, this approach to "clearing the Karmic Pattern" is no longer effective as a learning tool by which embodied consciousness teaches itself the etiquette of creation. **The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has grown so extensively that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.**

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**; a literal **construct of scalar-wave frequency** with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the **Miasmic Imprint** can be dealt with **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, for the most expedient clearing, healing and realignment of the **Karmic Imprint**.

The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** manifests within the **causal level** of manifestation, the **3 Levels of the embodied Kathara Grid** of the **personal Internal Template Complex**, and from the Kathara Level the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests as **misalignment** and **malfunction** within all levels of Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, its disorganized scalar-frequency patterns must be realigned from the **Core Template Kathara Grids**, the **causal level** of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** to the personal **Kathara Grid** takes time and **precise applications of frequency re-ordering** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step to **Regenesis of the Personal Christos** is the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS.**

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

Recoding the Time Vectors of the DNA Template and the DNA Fire Codes

The process of regenerating the **Christos Imprint** within the **Kathara Grid** of the human body is a **MULTI-VECTOR** undertaking. A **Vector** is a **set cycle of vibrational-oscillation rhythm** that creates a **specific repeating Partiki Phasing Rhythm** and **Flash Line Sequence**. Each individual incarnate self in time holds within the electro-magnetic programs of its embodied **Kathara Centers** the precise **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to its particular placement within the planetary **Time Cycles**. The **Time Vector**, or **Flash Line Sequence** that creates one linear **Event Horizon**, is literally encoded and actively operational within the **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** of each incarnate identity. In the process of restoring **the Organic Integrity** to the personal Manifestation Template, the dormant **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to one's **other-time incarnates** are progressively **brought into activation** and **realigned** with the Christos Imprint of the **Maharic Shield.**

The **Partiki Phasing Flash Line Sequence programs** within the embodied **Kathara Centers** manifest within the **DNA Template** as the **GENETIC TIME CODES**, or **Fire Codes**, of the DNA. In restoring **Maharic Order** to the personal **Kathara Grid**, the **12 Dormant Fire Codes** of the DNA Template will be slowly but progressively brought into **activation** through the 11th-12th –Dimensional Frequencies of the **Maharic Shield Mahara Hova Body Current.** Activation of the **DNA Fire Codes** creates a reciprocal release of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, progressive activation of the dormant **Kundalini energies** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, merger of the **Hova Bodies** and embodiment of the higher dimensional **Spiritual aspects** of conscious awareness. The process of recoding the multiple time vectors within the DNA Template – **Multi-vector Holographic Recoding**- is a process of progressive **WHOLE-BEING HEALING** that is achieved through **consistent application** of the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS,** and expedited through complimentary processes of **DNA Template, Kundalini** and **Merkaba Vehicle** activation. Level-1 Kathara Healing introduces the operational mechanics of the **Maharic Recoding Process.**

The Maharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. **The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** (Technique # 2)
2. **Opening the Healing Channels** (Technique # 3)
3. **Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** (Technique # 4)
4. **The Maharic Infusion** (Technique # 5)

The **4 Primary Elements of Action** to begin the **Maharic Recoding Process,** through which **Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding** of the **Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template** is achieved. Begins realignment of the Core Manifestation Template **Kathara Grid Levels, the Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Template** with the **Primal Order** perfect scalar-wave pattern of the personal 12th-Dimensional Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Shield-the Christos Imprint** and **Organic Imprint for Health.** Also begins activation of dormant **DNA Strand Templates, Kundalini** energies and the **Merkaba Vehicle** for **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

Bio-Regenesis of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

TECHNIQUE # 4

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

1. Place RIGHT palm (*electrical-transmitting hand*) over the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel, and place the *Left palm* (*magnetic-receiving hand*) over the *back of the right hand* (to block 3rd-Dimensional energies from entering the rear of the right hand chakra). INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield – the *Maharic Carrier Wave*- into your Doradic Sphere at the 4th *Heart Chakra*. EXHALE and run the *Maharic Wave* down the *Doradic Cords* in the arms and into the *Doradic Balls* in the palms. Inhale, then EXHALE, using the exhale breath to *push* energy from the *Doradic Sphere*, down the *Doradic Cord* in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Doradic Ball and into the 5th Kathara Center at the *Navel*. Run several breaths of *Doradic-1 Current* into the *5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, until a mild tingling sensation is felt.

2. Place the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the *Throat*, with the *Right palm* covering the *back of the LEFT hand*, and INHALE the Doradic-1 Current up from the *5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, into the Seed/Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and *expand* the Doradic-1 frequency into the *5th Chakra spiral*, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the spiral. As you EXHALE, slowly move the hands forward, away from the body and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same process over the 6th Kathara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the 6th *Kathara Center* below the Right Shoulder, with the *Left palm* covering the back of the *RIGHT hand*. INHALE/Draw energy up from the *Maharic Shield*, into the *Doradic Sphere*. EXHALE energy down the *Doradic Cords* into the *Doradic Balls*. Inhale, then EXHALE energy down the *RIGHT Doradic Cord* through the *RIGHT palm* and into Kathara Center 6. Run several breaths to energize the *6th Kathara Center*. Then move LEFT palm over the *6th Third Eye Chakra* in the forehead, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Doradic-1 Current from the 6th *Kathara Center* into the Seed/Center of the 6th Chakra and EXHALE the energy into the 6th Chakra spiral while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 6th Sense-*Auduna*, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Trialel, which provides inner visual perception are now energized and amplified in preparation for Kathara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention in a single point at the *inside of your forehead*. Inhale, and as you EXHALE run your attention outward *through your 6th Chakra spiral*, into the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Client. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale, and EXHALE moving your awareness down from the Client's Pineal, through your *Client's Central Body Current* and down into the Earth's core. INHALE and move your awareness back upward to your Client's Maharic Shield, and spread your awareness outward through the *Maharic Shield* with the EXHALE. On the *inside of your forehead*, imagine the image of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the *Client's Maharic Shield* and EXHALE the energy out into the *12-Tree image*. Breathe gently for a moment, *observing the 12-Tree Grid*, which will register tones of white, black and ranges of gray in between. If you cannot yet visualize, you will still get a sense of the 12-Tree image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MIASMIC BODY, areas of the *karmic imprint* that need clearing when you run *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. Remember the areas of the Client's Kathara that need clearing. Inhale, and *open your eyes* on EXHALE.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

Activate Maharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques # 2 and # 3 first)

1. **RIGHT Palm** on **5th Kathara Center** in **Navel.** Breathe **Maharic Current** up from personal **Maharic Shield** and into **Doradic Sphere** at **4th Chakra.** Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** down **Doradic Cords** and into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras.** Push Current from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 5** in **Navel.**

2. **LEFT Palm** on **5th Throat Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **5th Kathara Center** in **Navel** to center of **5th Throat Chakra** and expand Current into **5th Chakra Spiral**, with **Left Palm Chakra** drawing current out of **5th Chakra Spiral.**

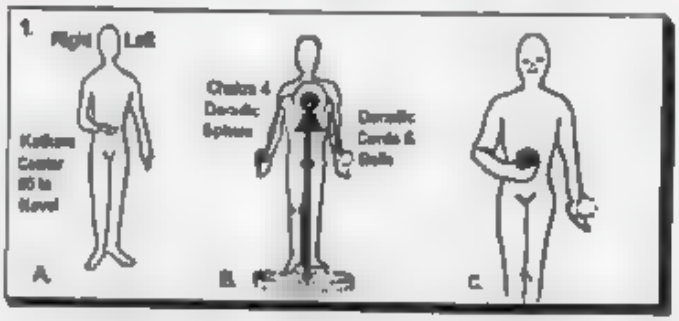
3. **RIGHT Palm** on **Kathara Center # 6** below **Right Shoulder**, cover back with **Left Palm.** Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 6. LEFT Palm** over **6th 3rd Eye Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **Kathara Center # 6** to center of **6th 3rd Eye Chakra** and expand Current into **6th Chakra Spiral**, with **LEFT Palm Chakra** drawing Current out of **6th Chakra Spiral.**

4. **KATHARA CLIENT SCAN**: **A.** Place **Point of Attention** inside **forehead** and run attention out of **6th Chakra Spiral** and into the **6th Chakra Spiral of Client**, then into **Client's Pineal Gland. B.** Run attenton down **Client's Central Vertical Current** and into **Earth's Core**, then back up to **Client's Maharic Shield.** Expand attention out into **Client's Maharic Shield. C.** Visualize image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid**, inhale energy from **Client's Maharic Shield** and exhale it into image of **Kathara Grid. D.** Observe for **Dark Miasmic Buildups** in image of **Kathara Grid**; run extra healing Current into these areas of the **Client's Kathara Grid** during the **Maharic Infusion** (Technique # 5).

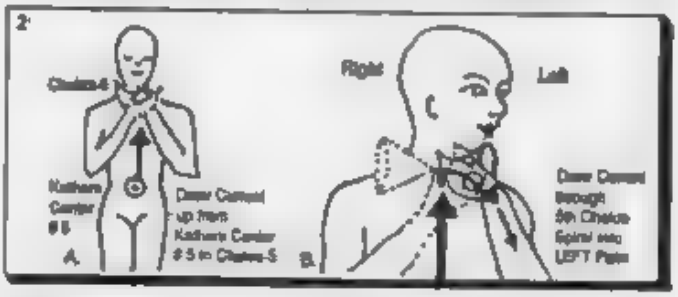
Personal Kathara Scan: On Step 4 run attention down your Central Vertical Current then back up to your Maharic Shield and out into your Maharic Shield. Breathe energy from your Maharic Shield into image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid and observe for Dark Miasmic Buildup areas to clear during the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique. Send extra Maharic Current to these areas during *Liquid Light Cleanse.*

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

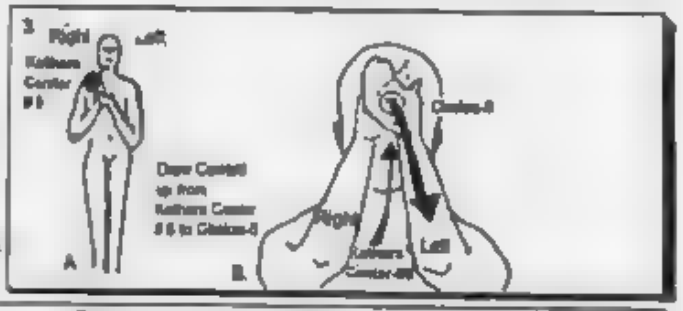
1. A. RIGHT Palm on 9th Kathara Center in Navel. B. Breathe Meharic Current up from personal Meharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and down Doradic Cords to Palm Chakras. C. Push Current from RIGHT Doradic Ball into 9th Kathara Center.



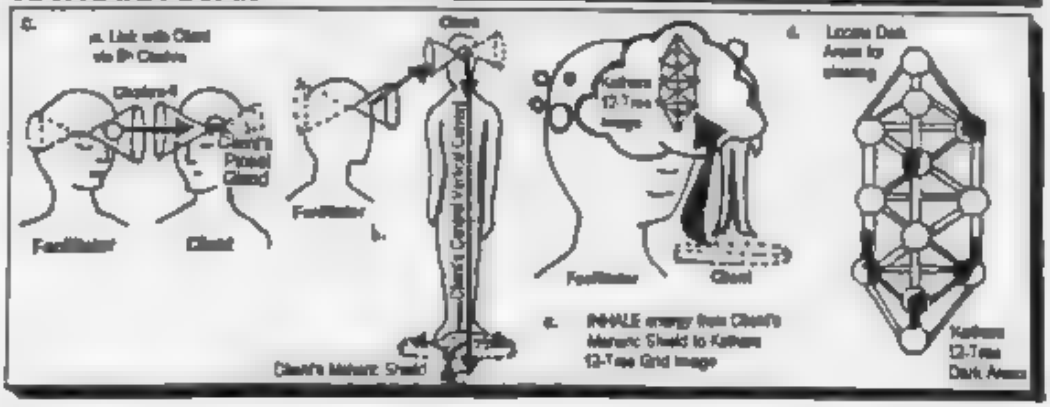
2. A. LEFT Palm on 9th Throat Chakra, cover back with Right Palm. INHALE Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5-Navel to 9th Chakra and expand



3. A. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center #5 in Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. B. LEFT Palm on 9th 3rd-Eye Chakra. Inhale Current from Kathara Center # 5 into 9th Chakra Spine and into LEFT Palm. C. Kathara Scan. a. Rest your Attention from your 9th Chakra to Client's 9th Chakra and Pineal Gland. b. Run Attention down Client's Central Vertical Current to Earth's Core & also Client's Meharic Shield. c. EXHALE energy from Client's Meharic Shield into Image of Kathara 12 Tree Grid. d. Scan grid for Dark Areas of Meharic Buildup for clearing with Meharic infusion.



KATHARA SCAN



TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: 1.Positioned *MENTOR* over your Right shoulder to assist (*Tech. # 1:Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses*). 2. Activated your *Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal* and run the *Liquid Light.* (*Tech. # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse.*) 3.Activated your *Doradic Current, Inner audio/Visual* and *Client Kathara Scan* (*Tech. # 3 and # 4)*
4. Opened the *Kathara Lines* for you and your Client (*Sequence-1 Kathara Points*)

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the **feet** of the reclining Client. Place **RIGHT palm** *12" below Client's feet* at the **Maharic Shield,** *left palm* over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the **Hierophant symbol** on the *inside of your forehead.* Inhale, then **EXHALE,** moving the *Hierophant* down to **Chakra 4** and into the **Doradic Sphere** with the exhale breath. **INHALE** energy upward from your **Maharic Shield** and into the *Doradic Sphere.* **EXHALE** the **Hierophant** with *Doradic-1 current* down the **Right Doradic Cord** and into the *Doradic Ball* in the **Right palm.** .

3. Inhale, then **EXHALE** the *Hierophant and Doradic-1 current* into the *center* of the **Client's Maharic Shield.** Visualize the *Hierophant spinning* in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a **mild shift** in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's *Maharic Shield* has activated and the *Maharic Pillar* has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield – the Client's bio-energetic field now carries the **Maharic Seal.**

4. **INHALE** energy from your *Maharic Shield* into your *Doradic Sphere,* then **EXHALE** the energy down **both Doradic Cords,** into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the **12-Tree Kathara Grid** *within the Client's body.* You will now run the **Maharic Infusion** through the *small chakra points in the feet.*

TECHNIQUE #5 : Continued
THE *MAHARIC INFUSION*

5. Place your **Right palm** on the *bottom* of **Client's Left foot** and your **Left palm** on *top of the foot*, centered over the *Right palm*. Imagine that you are lining up the *small vortex* beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends *through the foot* to come out on top), with the *small chakras* in your palms. Inhale, then **EXHALE** energy from your **Doradic Sphere** through the **Right Doradic Cord, Right palm** and *into the sole of the Client's foot*. Visualize the **Green-Violet-Silver energy** traveling up the **Kathara Line on the** *Left side of the body*, through the *4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers*. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **Left foot** until you begin to feel a bit of **fuzzy energy** coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the *Kathara Line* has *reached its energy-holding capacity*. **Repeat** the process on the **Right foot**, running energy through the *Kathara Line on the Right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers*.

6. You will now clear and align the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to complete the **Maharic Infusion. Move to Client's head.** Place **Right palm** over **Client's 10th Chakra** 6" above the head, the location of the *12th Kathara Center*. Place *Left palm* over back of Right hand. **INHALE** energy from your **Maharic Shield** into your **Doradic Sphere** then **EXHALE** energy down the **Right Doradic Cord**, into the **Right palm** and through the **10th Chakra**. Visualize the energy moving down from the *10th Chakra* into the **7th Chakra**, to the **Pineal Gland** (11th Kathara Center), then *rapidly* down the **Central Body Current** and **Central Kathara Line**, through *Kathara Centers 8* (thyroid), *5* (Navel), *2* (at Base Chakra) and into *Kathara Center 1* at **Earth's core**. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **10th Chakra** and **Central Kathara Line** until you feel **fuzziness** against your *Right palm*, indicating that the *Kathara Grid* has reached its *energy-holding capacity*.

7. *Before releasing 10th Chakra* direct a bit of additional energy through the **Central Kathara Line** into areas that revealed **dark spots** during the *Kathara Scan*. Visualize the areas *getting light* as the energy runs through them. **You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired.** *Close* by using the **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to close the Kathara Lines and *revitalize the body*. Allow Client a few moments to recline before ending session.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Preparation: *A. Technique #1- Place MENTOR over your Right Shoulder B. Technique #2-Activate your Maharic Shield and run Liquid Light Cleanse. C. Technique #3- Activate yourDoradic-1 Current D. Technique #4 – Apply Inner Audio-Visual and run Client Kathara Scan E. Sequence-1 Kathara Points* message on Sell and Client to open Kathara Lines.

Place Client in reclining position with shoes off

1. Stand at Client's feet, place RIGHT Palm 12" below Client's feet at Client's Maharic Shield, left palm over back of Right hand.

2. See Hierophant Symbol Code inside your forehead, EXHALE Symbol down to Chakra-4 Doradic Sphere. INHALE energy up from your Maharic Shield into Doradic Sphere. EXHALE *Hierophant Symbol* with *Doradic-1 Current* down RIGHT Doradic Cord into RIGHT Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm.

3. EXHALE Doradic-1 Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of Client's Maharic Shield via Right Palm Doradic Ball and spin Hierophant until sensed Energy Shift of Client's Maharic [redacted]

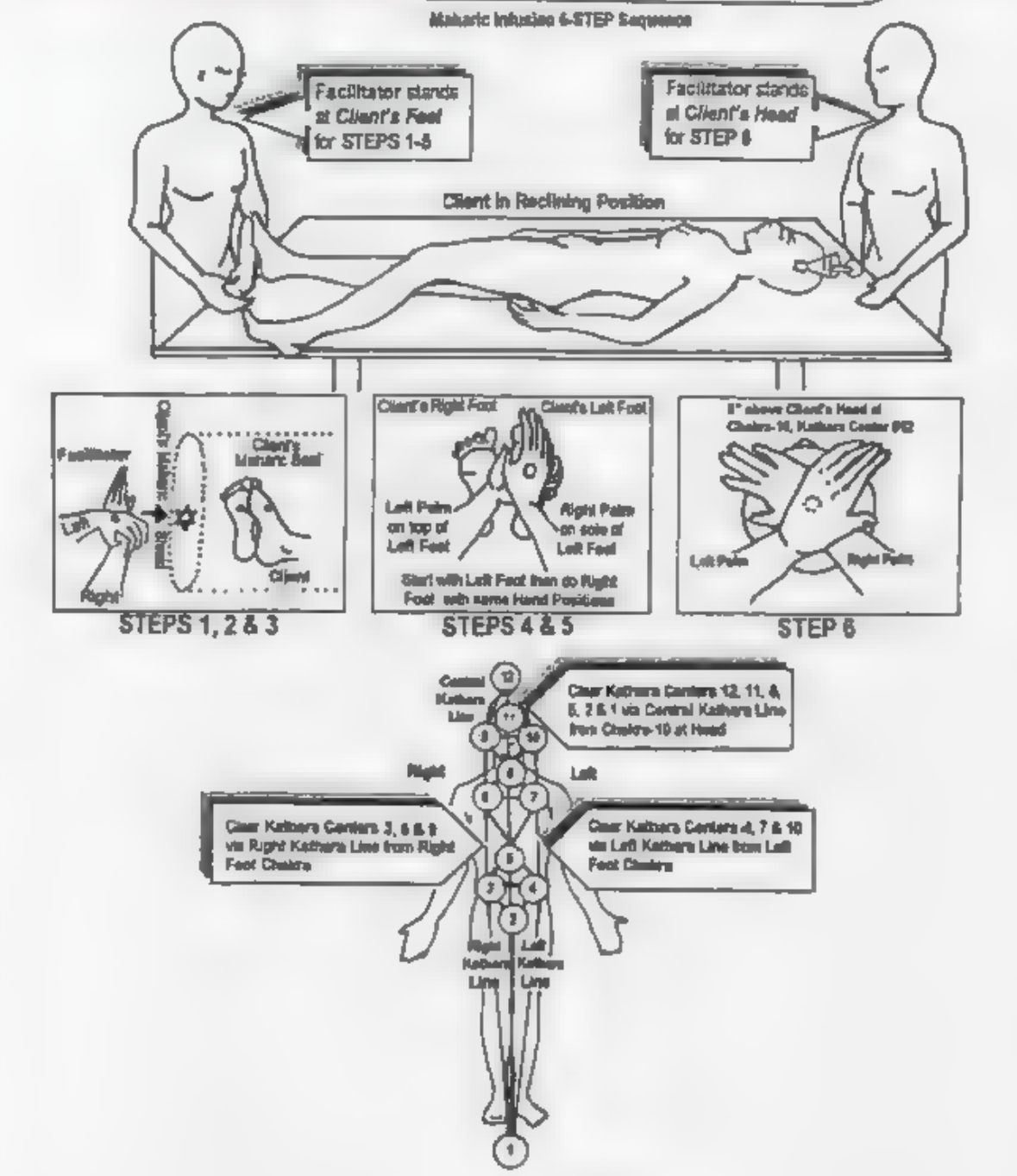
4. INHALE Current from your Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and EXHALE Current down both Doradic Cords into Doradic Balls. See Kathara12-Tree Grid within Client's body and begin running the *Maharic Infusion* through the Secondary Chakras in Client's feet.

5. RIGHT PALM on bottom of Client's LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM on top of Client's LEFT FOOT, both centered over Client's LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra. INHALE Maharic energy into Doradic Sphere and EXHALE Doradic-1 Current into Client's LEFT KATHARA LINE, and through Kathara Centers # 4, #7 and # 10. EXHALE Doradic-1 Current into Client's LEFT FOOT until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. REPEAT PROCESS on Client's RIGHT FOOT, running Doradic-1 Current through the RIGHT KATHARA LINE and Kathara Centers # 3, #6 and #9.

6. Stand at Client's Head. RIGHT PALM over Client's 10th Chakra (6" above head- the 12th Kathara Center), LEFT Palm over back of Right hand. Fill Doradic Sphere with Maharic Energy then EXHALE Doradic-1 Current down RIGHT DORADIC CORD and Palm and into Client's 10th Chakra. Run Current from Chakra-10, to Crown Chakra-7, Pineal Gland, rapidly down Central Vertical Current and Kathara Centers #8 (Thyroid), #5 (Navel) #2 (Chakra-1) and #1 (Earth's Core Chakra 13). Continue exhaling Current until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's 10th Chakra.

7. Direct additional energy through Client's CENTRAL KATHARA LINE to clear DARK AREAS of Kathara Grid located in Kathara Scan. Add any additional healing technologies following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with SEQUENCE-1 KATHARA POINTS massage. Allow Client to remain relaxed in reclining position for several minutes following Maharic Infusion.

TECHNIQUE # 5: THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION



MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science, but most importantly, healing facilitation is an **interrelationship of SOULS.** Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have "special abilities" to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining **financial profit** from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are **FREE TO ALL**, a **DIVINE GIFT** from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses- **Natural Healing Energies.**

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept **payment** for the **personal time and energies** invested in **learning and developing facilitation skills,** and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understands this subtle difference of **"fair exchange of energy"**. If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment **for healing energies** they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The **time and expertise** offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies, is a service worthy of reciprocation. If a client chooses such assistance, the **facilitator** has **legitimate right** to honor their own worth as a being by **requesting reasonable payment or barter** in **fair energetic exchange** for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of healing facilitation, and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equal value **free of charge.**

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal **"Divine Right Livelihood"** in **sincere service** to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of **GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE** as the **first Priority,** rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the **Universe Will Provide.** Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with **Universal Laws of Energy**, which imply **equality, respect, reverence** and **balanced exchange of energy** between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal **SOUL** sets up lessons through which **Universal Principles** become more apparent. There is only **ONE TRUE MOTIVATION** for participation in Healing Facilitation- **the motive is LOVE.**

POSTURES OF LOVE

The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY** of **GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing,** for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the interdimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the ***frequency of Love*** takes many forms. In healing facilitation it is important to **assess the most appropriate form of love** to engage with each individual client

Soft Love

Many people respond well to **"SOFT LOVE"**, the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mother's comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with client's whom possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for client's possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built up sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**, it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration, personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness.**

Tough Love

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from reincarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scape goat for the individual's personal problems, may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others **away**. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**; they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough** to **confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly, calmly**, but **firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries** and **consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. Tough Love is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.

Self Love

In healing facilitation **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF.** You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being** and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgement** of the client.

Judgement and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgement creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgement change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through **"separating the person from the action".** You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgement** to the **person** to which it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly effect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine.** Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

Love others as you would love the Self,
and love the Self as you would like to love others.

The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "**martyr**" to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth,** or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their wellbeing that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO,** most often used by people who feel they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law,** natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy**; the martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyrs ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,
it is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.
The remedy for Martyrdom is
OMM-LOVE.

OMNI-LOVE: Fully Engaging the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of vibrational Frequency Co-Resonance between the human identity and the **12 Dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or **Christos Consciousness**, the **12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity.**

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing but is **AT ONE with ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment.** Through Christos-Omni Love, the **SELF** is known as an **extension of God**, or the **Divine Source**; a **temporary mask of form** worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE-SELF **progressively expanding the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute **ONE-LOVE**, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos.**

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth.** Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self , Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the 4 Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment** of the **Christos Principle**. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality. **AWARENESS** of Omni-Love is cultivated through **intention** and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.**

Through living in Omni-Love all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed and life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

Postures of LOVE

1. **SOFT LOVE**
KIND, NURTURING, **GENTLE**

2. **TOUGH LOVE**
KIND, NURTURING, **ASSERTIVE**

3. **SELF LOVE**
HONORING THE **DIVINITY** WITHIN **SELF**

4. **OMNI-LOVE**
HONORING THE **DIVINITY** WITHIN **ALL**
Namaste'

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity.*

OMNI-LOVE EXERCISE TO AMPLIFY HEALING FACILITATION

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE-COMFORT TOUCH

1. EXHALE Hierophant Symbol from behind forehead, down *Central Body Current*, into Earth's Core (Chakra 13), then INHALE *Hierophant* back up to your Maharic Shield 12" below feet. *Spin Hierophant to activate* Maharic Shield and Maharic Seal Pillar. INHALE energy up from your *Maharic Shield* into your Doradic Sphere at *Chakra 4*.

2. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing a small faceted Crystal Sphere in the center of your *Doradic Sphere* at Chakra 4. This is the Holographic Crystal Sphere; it represents the station of your inner AVATAR Identity – this is the MAHARA SPACE. Focus your consciousness within the *Holographic Sphere* and feel its reality around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

3. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a pale Silver-White mist. Within the mist now envision a golden treasure chest- a treasure you had left for yourself long ago to one-day reclaim. This represents your Inner Arc of the Covenant – *a doorway to reclaiming your ancient immortal heritage*. Mentally command the lid of your inner *Arc of the Covenant* to lift. As the lid rises pale rainbow colored light fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden box there is a gleaming Silver Sword, the Silver Rod of Power that will enable you to more quickly evolve to your eternal state of being.

4. Mentally make the Silver Sword *rise from the golden box*, floating above the box in a vertical position. Now call to mind the image of your body *as it sits within the physical room*, imagine *the Silver Sword positioned above the body's head*, directly over Chakra 7. EXHALE and steadily lower the Silver Sword through the *7th Chakra and down the Central Body Current, through the Maharic Shield and down into Earth's core*. Observe the Silver Sword turn into a *Pillar of Pale Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flashing through it*. The Rainbow Pillar now *surrounds and runs through your body, raising its frequency while lowering its vibration*, lifting your body cells into a less-dense state of matter. Feel your body growing lighter and lighter as the Rainbow Pillar slows the spin-rate of your matter particles, making you more and more electric- more light.

5. As you feel the sensations of your density lessening, imagine that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver light – the *Pre-matter Liquid Light* of dimensions 10, 11 and 12. Feel the *features of your face and the contours of your body begin to melt* into a Silver, 2 –dimensional fluid body form. The form of the body still remains but it has been returned to its first-density state- the Silver Liquid Light holographic form of the avatar identity. Know yourself now as this avatar identity and feel the essence of pure love and eternity flow through you. Know yourself as this essence of Divine Love and Eternal Light.

6. Now INHALE and draw the Rainbow Pillar into the Holographic Sphere at *Chakra 4*, visualize the base pulling up from Earth's core and the portion above your head simultaneously *contracting into the Holographic Sphere*. EXHALE the energy of the *Rainbow Pillar* fully into [redacted] *Holographic Sphere* and observe the Holographic Sphere become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light stationed with your Doradic Sphere in the Heart Chakra.

EXERCISE: Continued
THE *MAHARA SPACE-COMFORT TOUCH*

7. **You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th-Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others.** You may transmit this energy into your environment directly through the 4th Heart Chakra, where it will enter the Unified Field at the 4th-Dimensional astral plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down into the 3rd Chakra *for 3rd-Dimensional transmission* into the *Earth's atmosphere* and the *Mental Body* levels of people's Bio-energetic field. You may transmit through Chakra 2 into the Telluric or *Elemental Kingdom* of the planet and into people's 2nd-Dimensonal *Emotional bodies*. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the 1st Base Chakra, *for sacred bonding in intimate relationship*, or to *raise the frequency and lower the vibration of the molecular and sub-atomic fields* around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light "charged" Holographic Sphere down to lower chakras, inhale and use the next EXHALE to *push the frequency outward* from the selected chakra into the environment. Use the INHALE breath to move the *Holographic Sphere* up through the chakra system. *Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current, to which the core of each chakra is attached.*

8. **You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH –** *THE COMFORT TOUCH* **-to amplify specific healing facilitation functions and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and the nature kingdoms.** Simply visualize the Silver Liquid-Light charged Holographic Sphere at the center of your Doradic Sphere in the 4th Chakra. Activate your Doradic-1 current via the Maharic Shield and Seal, then visualize the *Silver Liquid Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green-Violet-Silver Doradic-1 current* as you EXHALE the current into the Doradic Cords in the arms and into the Doradic Balls in the palms. *This application is especially useful to help Clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others when they are in a state of stress, unbalance or illness.*

Once your current is moving into the Doradic Balls, EXHALE the current through the Right palm. *Place the Right palm gentle and briefly over the Client's rear Chakra 2, or touch them gently on the left shoulder.* The amplified *Doradic-1 current* will move into the 4th-*Dimensional astral-body field* and move its way into the *mental, emotional and physical bodies* from there. The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM – THE KATHARA ALLIANCE

The Kathara System introduced in **The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System ™ Level 1 Workshop & Course Manual with Introduction to The Kathara Bio-Healing System™ Level 2** is destined to become a ***12-level program*** that is focused on "whole being healing through progressive biological and spiritual awakening". Kathara is as much a course on non-denominational dogma-free **Spiritual Integration Mechanics** as it is a Holistic Healing course.

An individual completing training in the **Kathara Level-1 Bio-spiritual Healing System** delivered by a Certified Kathara Alliance instructor will receive a **Certificate of Completion** which recognizes the person named as attending and receiving training in the Kathara Level One Bio-Spiritual Healing System.

If you desire to practise the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™*** in a regular professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the ***Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)*** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the ***Kathara Alliance*** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE.** For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as **a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

Certification in the **Kathara Alliance** as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** requires formal application, including a written open book examination and video presentation by the applicant. The examination is intended to reveal areas in which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding of and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO.

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO **cannot** recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program***. Obviously, non-certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for their own **personal and spiritual enrichment. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions.

With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between Teaching and Sharing **Teaching** is defined as formal presentation of the materials (following protocols described in the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members) in the form of a seminar workshop and payment is made by attendees To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™ one needs to be a member of the **Kathara Alliance Sharing** is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations if offered) To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group size should be limited to less than 12

Within the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™** there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance Instructors to use in their classes The Instructors pages are identified by having a number at the *top* of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom) These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorized to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference **Instructor's pages** need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the *top* of the page. These pages have been carefully sequenced to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners needs, including varying learning style preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials In terms of frequency the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activate('switch on') As frequency is accreted (by progressive exposure to, and interaction with, the materials) the scalar waves in the personal shield self-sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material) The specific sequence of the pages are pre-set to create optimum frequency accretion in the personal shields of learners *even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner* Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System™**. Certified Facilitators-Instructors are **not required** to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance/APMCEO for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal **Training-Registration** and obtaining supplies of **Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations** for the professional Instruction-Certification of others

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also asked to commit to the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regent Consulate of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO) In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MCEO Vehicle, the Azurite Press and should at no time state or imply such representation. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level courses and facilitation for individuals

PLEASE NOTE: The APMCEO & Kathara Alliance **reserve the right** to **revoke** any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for ***any*** reasons of: *Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to this Kathara Program; inappropriate treatment of APMCEO staff, clients or participants in Kathara Healing Programs, dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.*

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www azuritepress com/kathara/kathara_application_proceedures html or contact

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, 8527 Cool Water Ct., Antelope, CA 95843 - email - siepearl@comcast net **OR** Melissa Fathman, 855 W. Dillon Rd, Apt. H306 - Louisville, CO 80027 - email - mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 341A Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U K. hilary.lyons@virgin.net 07970770404

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: ***Technique # 1-*** Activate Your Mentor Conduct ***Mahara-Space-Comfort Touch Exercise*** and remote-request permission from client's ***Rishi*** identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the ***Arlea-Khum-Nar'A*** **toning** to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review terms of the ***Client Agreement Form*** and secure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client's at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence- *Maharic Recoding Session*

1. ***Technique # 2-*****The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** *to seal and align personal bio-fields.*

2. ***Sequence-1 Kathara Points massage-*** first your points, then client's points, *to open Kathara Lines.*

3. ***Technique # 3-*** **Opening the Healing Channels** to activate your *Doradic-Phase-1* healing current and ***Technique # 4-*** **Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** to locate miasms for healing in client's Kathara Grid.

4. ***Technique # 5-*** **The Maharic Infusion** to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, recode client's Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and clear miasmic buildups.

5. **Optional:** Apply **light touch-massage** to miasmic areas, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.

6. ***Sequence-2 Kathara Points massage*** on client to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving Answer any client questions and allow time for client to discuss experience if desired.

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields, while Doradic-1 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth's Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-4 and EXHALE it to release it around body into auric field Next massage *your* **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalize bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of any **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.**
- **Maharic 12th-Dimensional Frequency** is required to **manually release** the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** to activate **Triadic Healing Currents. Kathara Healing** utilizes **Maharic Frequency** to activate interdimensional **Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support.
- Most healing systems have not used **Maharic Current** because the **Planetary Templar Complex** could not run 12th-Dimensional Maharic Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000.
- Release of the **Signet Seals** also activates dormant Strands in the **DNA Template** and releases the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** on the **Kundalini Energies.** Kathara Healing represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using **Maharic Frequency** from the **PBIS** to release the **Signet Seals** of the **Internal Templar Complex**, which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the **physical body system** for transmission.
- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of **3 interwoven frequencies**, the **Maharic Frequency**, plus a chosen **dimensional frequency** and its corresponding frequency from **one Harmonic up**.
- Triadic Phase Currents are **directed** by their corresponding **Color Cap Stone**, the.**Primary Wave Length** of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. **Kathara Level-1** activates the **1st Triadic Phase Current**, the ***Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7)*** **DORADIC PHASE-1 Current.**
- **Doradic Current** is activated through the **Maharic Shield**, then **collected** in the **4th Chakra** ***DORADIC SPHERE***, projected down the ***DORADIC CORDS*** in the **arms** and into the ***DORADIC BALLS*** in the **Palm Chakras** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of frequency transmission in healing facilitation.

- The **Palm Chakras** are **Secondary Chakras** located in the **Palms of the Hands**. Like all Chakras, they function as **Black-White Hole Sets** for **transmitting** and **receiving energy** between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.

- The Palm Chakras are **double vortices** of energy, with **one spiral** exiting the **Palm** and its **corresponding spiral** exiting the **back of the hand.** The **2 Spirals** of the Palm Chakras are linked by a **Crystal Seal** at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates **clock-wise**, is **Base Electrical** and **transmits energy** out of body, and the other spiral rotates **counter-clock-wise**, is **Base Magnetic** and **draws energy** into body.

- In **Level-1Kathara Healing** the **RIGHT PALM** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND** and the **LEFT PALM** is the **RECEIVING HAND**. For **transmission**, the **Standard Hand Position** is **LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND** for pure transmission and **control of specific frequency** transmitted from the **RIGHT PALM.**

- The **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**, the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC**, but both have **subtle** electro-magnetic capacity.

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

- To enter manifestation in time, identity enters **cycles** of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix.** The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the **Density-5** (dimensions 13, 14 and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**

- The **Rishic Shield** holds in the Time Matrix the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **"DIVINE RIGHT ORDER"** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must **realign** its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in full **Ascension.**

- The **Density-4** Pre-Matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11 and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield.** The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template,** and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

- **"Karma"** is the result of **Free Will choices** made by **incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template**. Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically** as **energetic clusters** called **MIASMS.**

- **Miasms** are **unintended** groups of **anti-particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the **natural flow of energy** and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms,** and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL disease** and dis-harmonic conditions.

- **Health** and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order.**

- Miasms from **all simultaneous incarnations** manifest within the personal Manifestation Template and within the DNA Template of each, where they become literal **genetic distortions.**

- Each of an identity's incarnates in various time cycles represents one **TIME VECTOR**, which is encoded in the Vector Codes of the **DNA Template.** Karmic-Miasmic **bleed-through** occurs **between incarnates** from different concurrent time cycles through the **living link** of scalar frequency that exists between the **DNA Templates** of simultaneous incarnations.

- The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** does not have to be suffered and cleared the **"old fashioned way"** by "walking through the Karma in physical reality". The **Miasmic Imprint** can be cleared **as energy, with energy,** to prevent its manifestation in physical terms via realignment of the **DNA Template** with the personal **Maharic Shield.**

- Any given incarnate can clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint by realigning the personal Manifestation Template with the shared Christos Template Maharic Shield. This process is called **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING**, which creates **BIO-REGENESIS** of the original 12-Strand **Silicate Matrix DNA Template** of human design and restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

- **Holographic Recoding** and clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint from the personal Manifestation Template begins with activation of the **Maharic Shield and Seal** in the bio-energetic field and progressive running of 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** from the **Personal** and **Planetary Maharic Shields** through the **3 Primary Levels** of the embodied **Kathara Grid**; the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid**, Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Points Grid.**

- Personal Holographic Recoding begins with consistent use of ***Technique* # 2- The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, and is further accelerated by facilitating **Maharic Recoding** in others through running the **Triadic Phase Currents** for **Co-generative Healing.**

- One can facilitate healing in others and amplify personal healing through the using ***Technique* # 5- The Maharic Infusion.**

- The **Maharic Recoding Session** utilizes the combined **Bio-Regenesis Techniques** presented in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** to facilitate **Client Healing Sessions.**

- Professionalism in Healing Facilitation requires an understanding of the **Postures of Love** and a willingness to **cultivate** the ability to hold and transmit **OMNI-LOVE, honoring the Divinity of ALL things and beings.**

- The Primary Postures of Love are **SOFT LOVE, TOUGH LOVE, SELF LOVE** and **OMNI-LOVE.**

- The emotionally experienced quality called **LOVE** is a **REALITY IN ENERGY PHYSICS.** LOVE is a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY CO-RESONANCE** that allows **free flow of energy** between consciousness within the Universal Unified Field.

- The human **12-Strand DNA Template** was designed to allow **12-Dimensions of Vibrational Co-Resonance**, the **Christos Consciousness** of the **Maharic Shield**, to embody in human form. **CHRISTOS-OMNI-LOVE** is Vibrational Co-Resonance with all that exists within **12 Dimensions** of the Time Matrix; its embodiment is the **primary goal** toward which **human evolution** progresses.

- Christos-OMNI-LOVE is the **strongest healing frequency** available within the Densities of Space, Time and Matter, and is **essential** for effective **Healing Facilitation** and personal **Ascension.**

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA LEVEL-2

The Kee-Ra-ShA Induction Process™

Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing-Manifesting the Blueprint For Health

Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION
- PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS-The Kundalini-Antahkahrana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA & Khundaray
- DNA SUB-STRAND MATRIX, FIRE LETTERS, PSONNS & THE TRIBAL SHIELD
- MERKABA &THE SALUTATIONS
- 2 MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATIONS-The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
- UNIVERSAL TRINTIY KEYS & MERKABA KEY CODES
- MAHARA MANIFESTING,DNA, KATHARA & PSONNS

TECHNIQUES:

TECHNIQUE # 6: The Maharic-24 Quick Seal
TECHNIQUE # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation
TECHNIQUE # 8: Merkaba Salutations
TECHNIQUE # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction
TECHNIQUE # 10: Photo-Radionic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 11: Photo-Sonic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence-Awakening the Flame

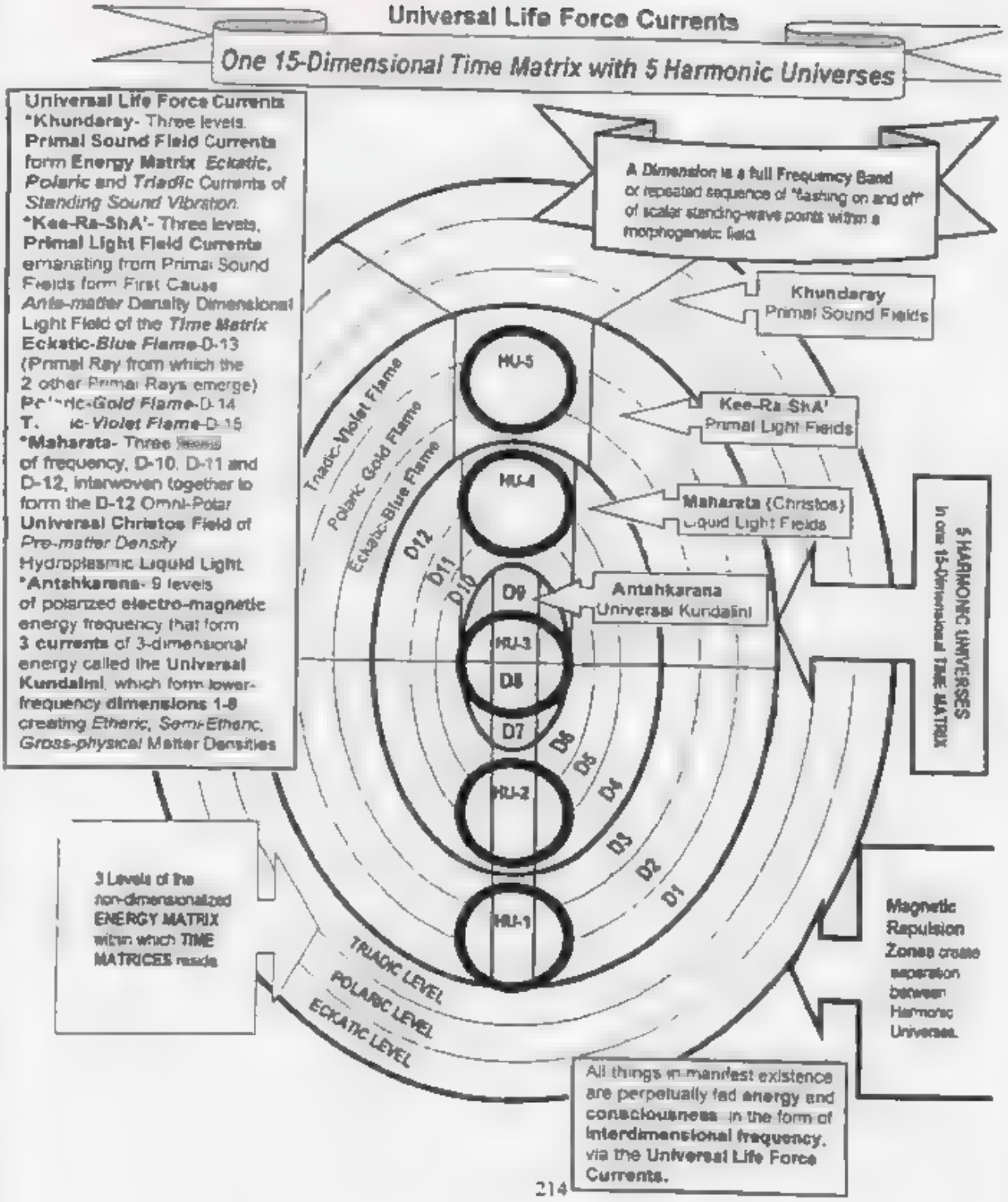
Sacred Sciences of the Mu'a Grail Line-
Tools of the Trade

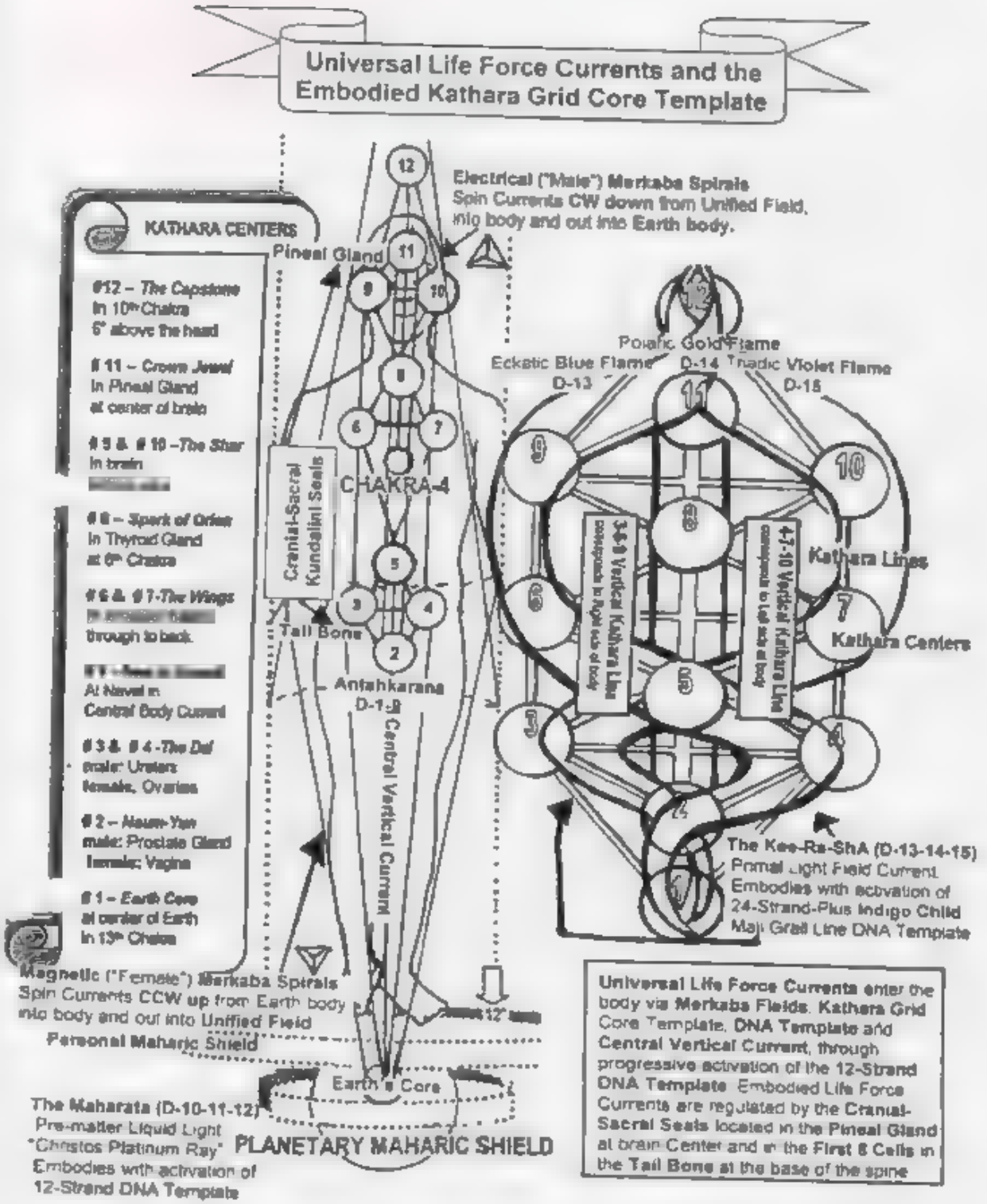
- **The Maharata-** *Universal Life Force Currents, Kundalini, Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-Shay, Khundaray and the Maharic Seal.*
  Field Technique-1: ***Maharic Quick Seal***

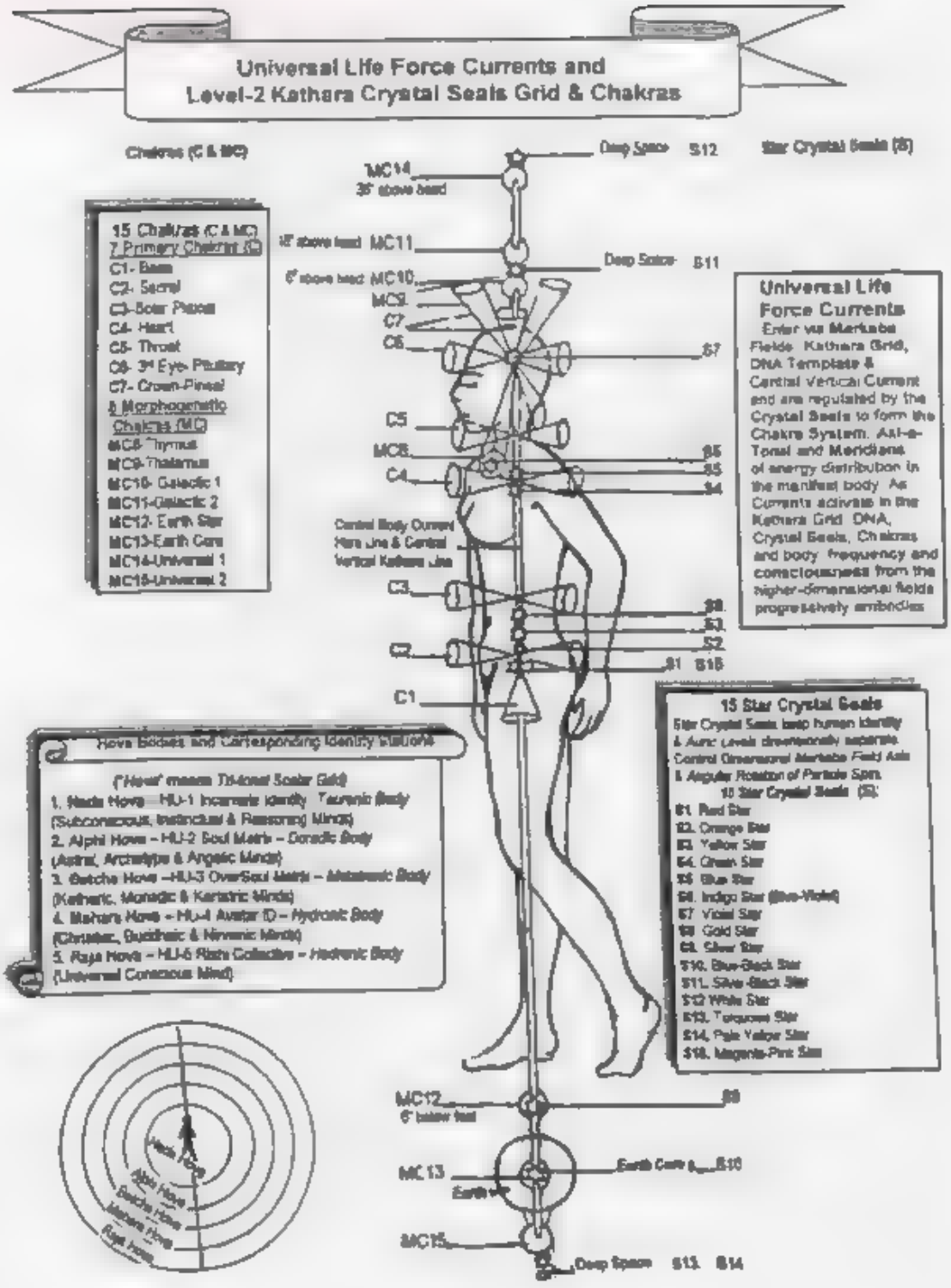
- **The Tribal Shield and Cue Zones-** *DNA, Fire Letters, the Sacred Psonns and Cue Zones*
  Field Technique-2 ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation***

- **The Sacred Salutations-** *Electrical & Magentic Merkaba Activation*
  Field Technique-3. ***Sacred Salutations-*** *Merkaba Tone Dancing*

- **Expediting Spiritual Actualization -** *Tribal Shield Activation, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis, Master Key Codes, Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations*

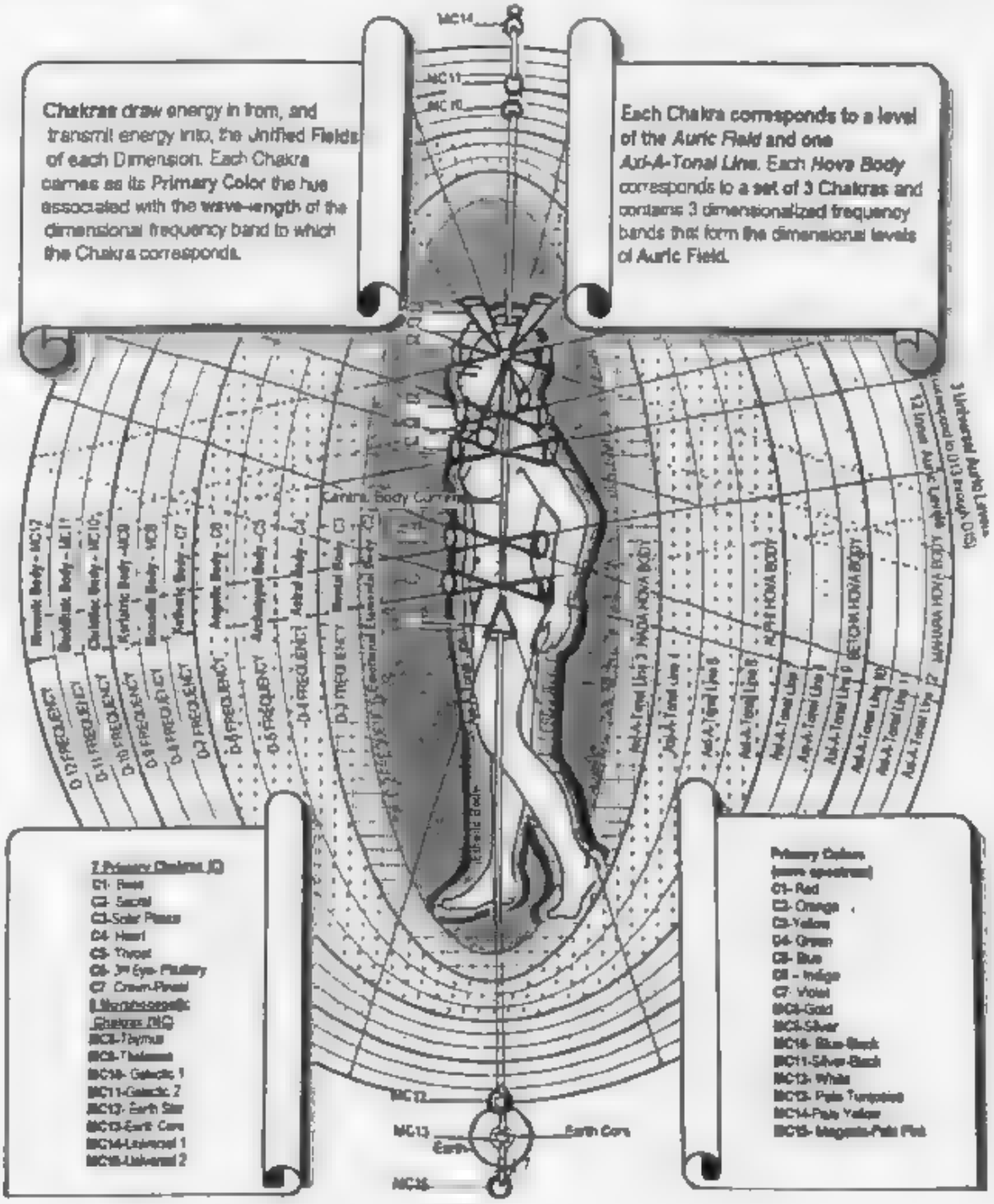

Universal Life Force Currents
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
Universal Life Force Currents
*Khunderay- Three levels.
Primal Sound Field Currents form Energy Matrix Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.
*Kee-Ra-ShA'- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First Cause Anta-matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the Time Matrix
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge)
Polaric-Gold Flame-D-14
Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15
*Maharata- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light.
*Antahkarana- 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-9 creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter Densities
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
Khunderay Primal Sound Fields
Kee-Ra ShA' Primal Light Fields
Maharata (Christos) Liquid Light Fields
Antahkarana Universal Kundalini
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES in one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Triadic-Violet Flame
Polaric-Gold Flame
Eckatic-Blue Flame
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force Currents.


Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template
KATHARA CENTERS
#12 – The Capstone in 10th Chakra 6" above the head
11 – Crown Jewel in Pineal Gland at center of brain
9 & # 10 –The Star in brain
8 – Spark of Orion in Thyroid Gland at 6th Chakra
6 & # 7-The Wings through to back
At Naval in Central Body Current
3 & # 4 -The Dal male: Ureters female, Ovaries
2 – Naum-Yun male: Prostate Gland female: Vagina
1 – Earth Core at center of Earth in 13th Chakra
Pineal Gland
Electrical ("Male") Merkaba Spirals Spin Currents CW down from Unified Field, into body and out into Earth body.
Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals
CHAKRA-4
Tail Bone
Antahkarana D-1-8
Central Vertical Current
Polaric Gold Flame D-14
Eckatic Blue Flame D-13
Tradic Violet Flame D-15
3-4-5 Vertical Kathara Line
4-7-10 Vertical Kathara Line
Kathara Lines
Kathara Centers
The Kee-Ra-ShA (D-13-14-15) Primal Light Field Current Embodies with activation of 24-Strand-Plus Indigo Child Maji Grail Line DNA Template
Magnetic ("Female") Merkaba Spirals Spin Currents CCW up from Earth body into body and out into Unified Field
Personal Maharic Shield
Earth's Core
The Maharata (D-10-11-12) Pre-matter Liquid Light "Christos Platinum Ray" Embodies with activation of 12-Strand DNA Template
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD
Universal Life Force Currents enter the body via Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid Core Template, DNA Template and Central Vertical Current, through progressive activation of the 12-Strand DNA Template. Embodied Life Force Currents are regulated by the Cranial-Sacral Seals located in the Pineal Gland at brain Center and in the First 8 Cells in the Tail Bone at the base of the spine

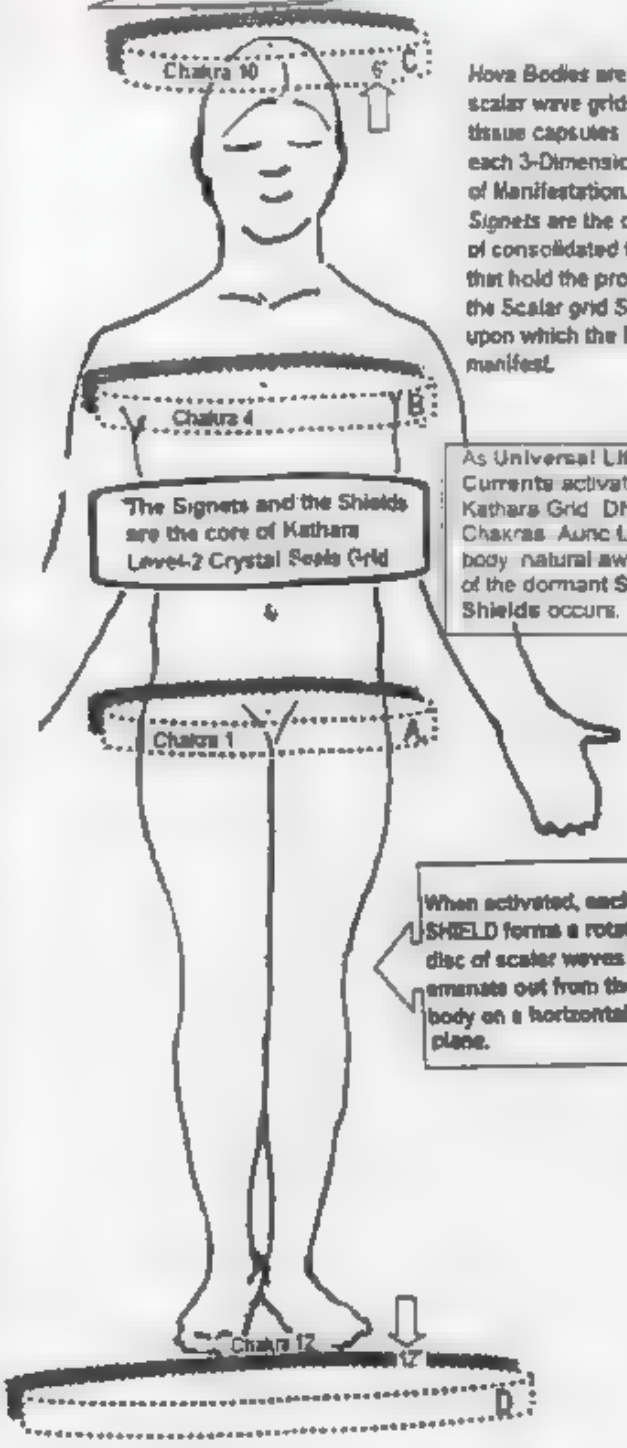

Universal Life Force Currents and
Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras
Chakras (C & MC)
Star Crystal Seals (S)
15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye- Pituitary
C7- Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9-Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11-Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13-Earth Core
MC14-Universal 1
MC15-Universal 2
MC14
3F above head
MC11
6" above head
MC10
MC9
C7
C6
C5
MC8
C4
Central Body Current
Hara Line & Central
Vertical Kathara Line
C3
C2
C1
MC12
6" below feet
MC13
Earth
MC15
Deep Space S12
Deep Space S11
S7
S6
S5
S4
S3
S2
S1 S15
S9
S10
Earth Core
Deep Space S13 S14
Universal Life Force Currents
Enter via Merkaba Field- Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the Crystal Seals to form the Chakra System. Ati-a-Tonal and Meridians of energy distribution in the manifest body. As Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras and body frequency and consciousness from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embodies
15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.
15 Star Crystal Seals (S):
S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7. Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11. Silver-Black Star
S12 White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14. Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star
Nova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Intuitions
('Nova' means Tri-dional Scalar Grid)
1. Nada Nova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alpha Nova – HU-2 Soul Matrix – Gnostic Body (Astral, Archetypal & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Nova –HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – Melchizedek Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Kerubic Minds)
4. Maharo Nova – HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body (Christed, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Nova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hadronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)
Nada Nova
Alpha Nova
Betcha Nova
Maharo Nova
Raja Nova

Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the "Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences



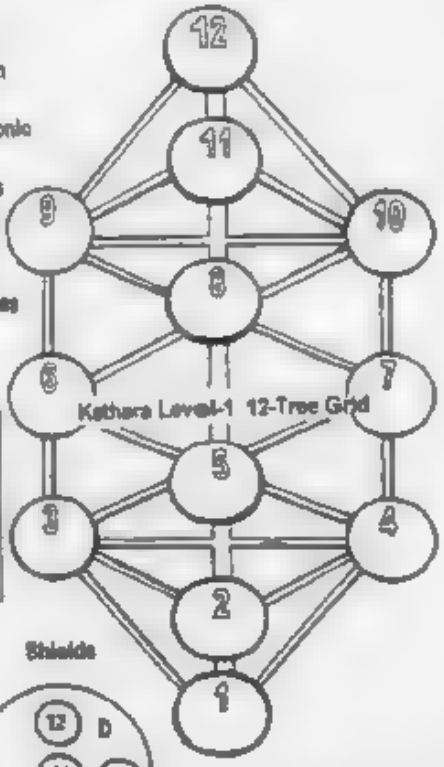
Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation.
Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.

The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

As Universal Life Force Currents activate in the Kathara Grid DNA, Chakras Auric Levels & body natural awakening of the dormant Scalar Shields occurs.



When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alpha Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Beta Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical- not shown)

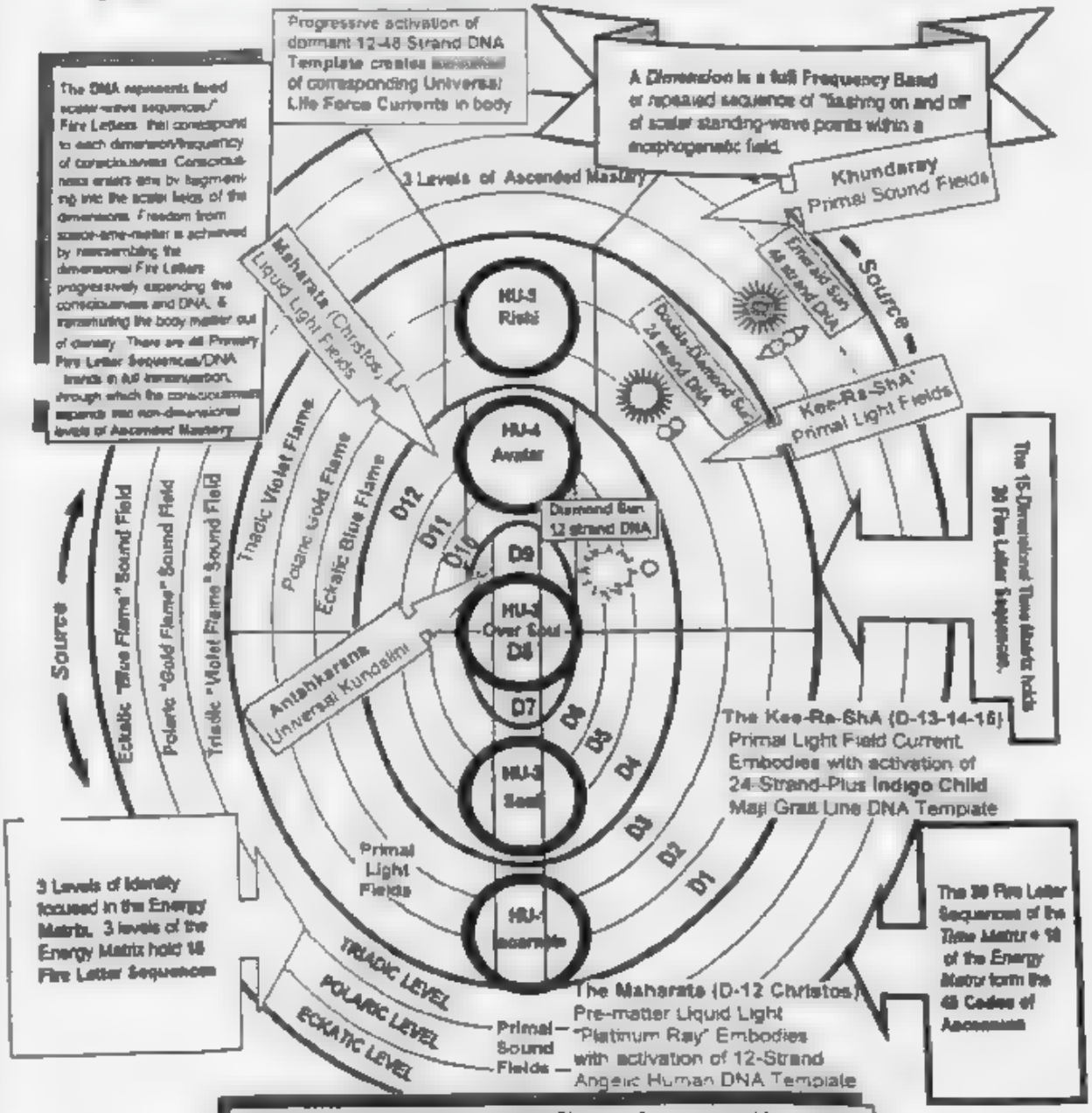
The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy

Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal		Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional Antahkarana The Telluric, Doradic and Teuric Kundalini Currents	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD				Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current	
10	10	10	10		Chrstiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate within the body the **dimension of consciousness** contained in each **Auric Field Level** progressively embodies.

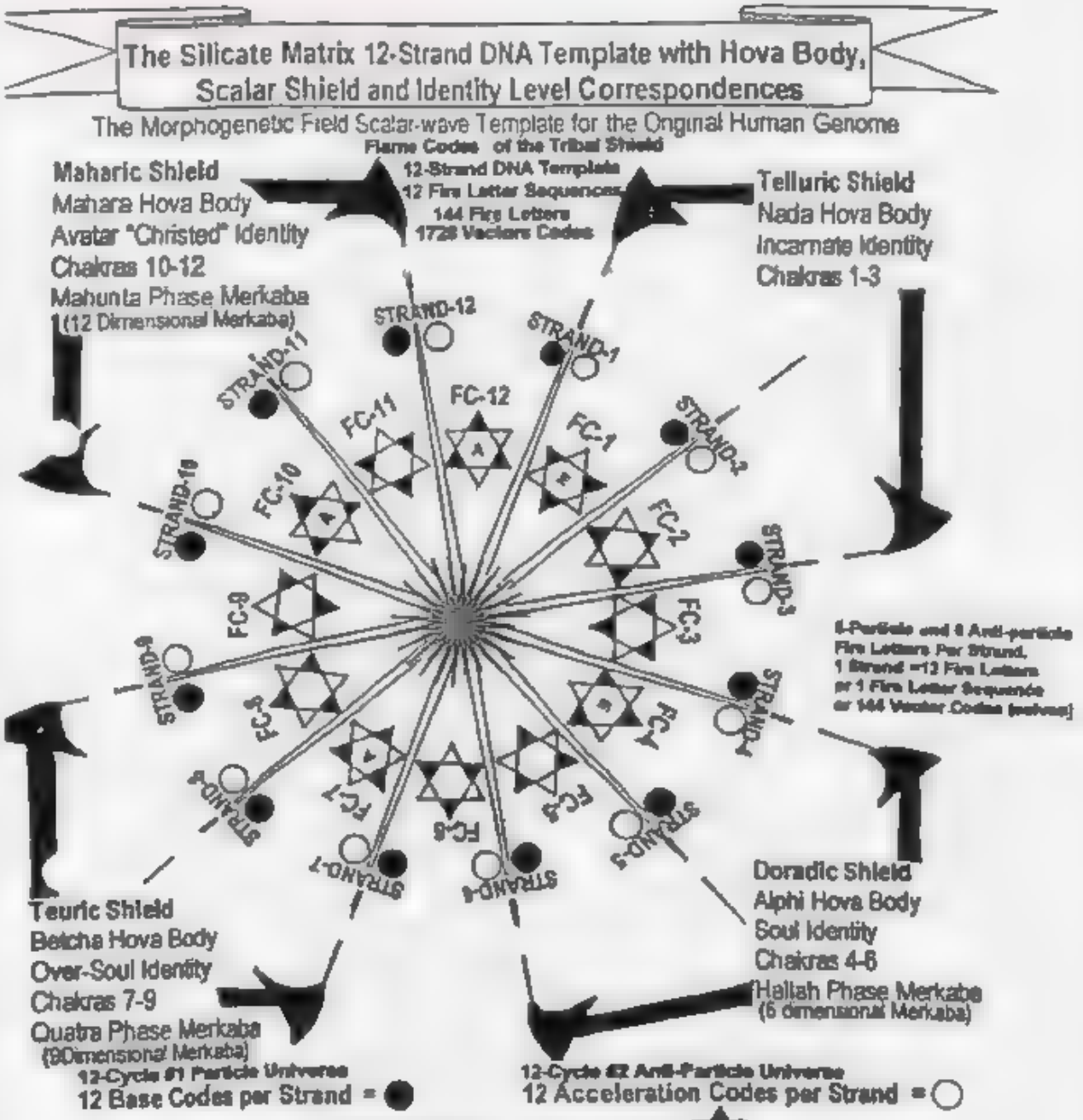
15-Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA and Indigo Children



The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness**. The natural Primal Order of **Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation** to which consciousness **must conform** to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.
- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos **Tribal Shield** Species Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the macrocosmic Primal Order upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.

- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each Individual Christos self to the **larger** D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the **Species**. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.
- To understand the realities of **personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization**, in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose**, it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific **"Fire Letter Sequences"** of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and **govern the function** of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.
- The **key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through **activation of the Tribal Shield**, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.


The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome
Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield
12-Strand DNA Template
12 Fire Letter Sequences
144 Fire Letters
1728 Vectors Codes
Maharic Shield
Mahara Hova Body
Avatar "Christed" Identity
Chakras 10-12
Mahunta Phase Merkaba
1(12 Dimensional Merkaba)
Telluric Shield
Nada Hova Body
Incarnate Identity
Chakras 1-3
STRAND-12
STRAND-1
STRAND-11
STRAND-2
STRAND-10
STRAND-3
STRAND-9
STRAND-4
STRAND-8
STRAND-5
STRAND-7
STRAND-6
FC-12
FC-1
FC-11
FC-2
FC-10
FC-3
FC-9
FC-4
FC-8
FC-5
FC-7
FC-6
6-Particle and 6 Anti-particle Fire Letters Per Strand.
1 Strand =12 Fire Letters or 1 Fire Letter Sequence or 144 Vector Codes (vectors)
Teuric Shield
Betcha Hova Body
Over-Soul Identity
Chakras 7-9
Quatra Phase Merkaba
(9Dimensional Merkaba)
Doradic Shield
Alphi Hova Body
Soul Identity
Chakras 4-6
Hallah Phase Merkaba
(6 dimensional Merkaba)
12-Cycle #1 Particle Universe
12 Base Codes per Strand =
12-Cycle #2 Anti-Particle Universe
12 Acceleration Codes per Strand =
12 FIRE CODES between Strands =
(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7,10 & 12
(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template** core of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be **activated in one incarnation** through **sequential activation** of the **Fire Letter Sequences** or "**Flame Codes**" of the **Tribal Shield.**

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields** and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- A **Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon **intricate patterns** of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences.** The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the **same Fire Letter Sequences** that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields.**

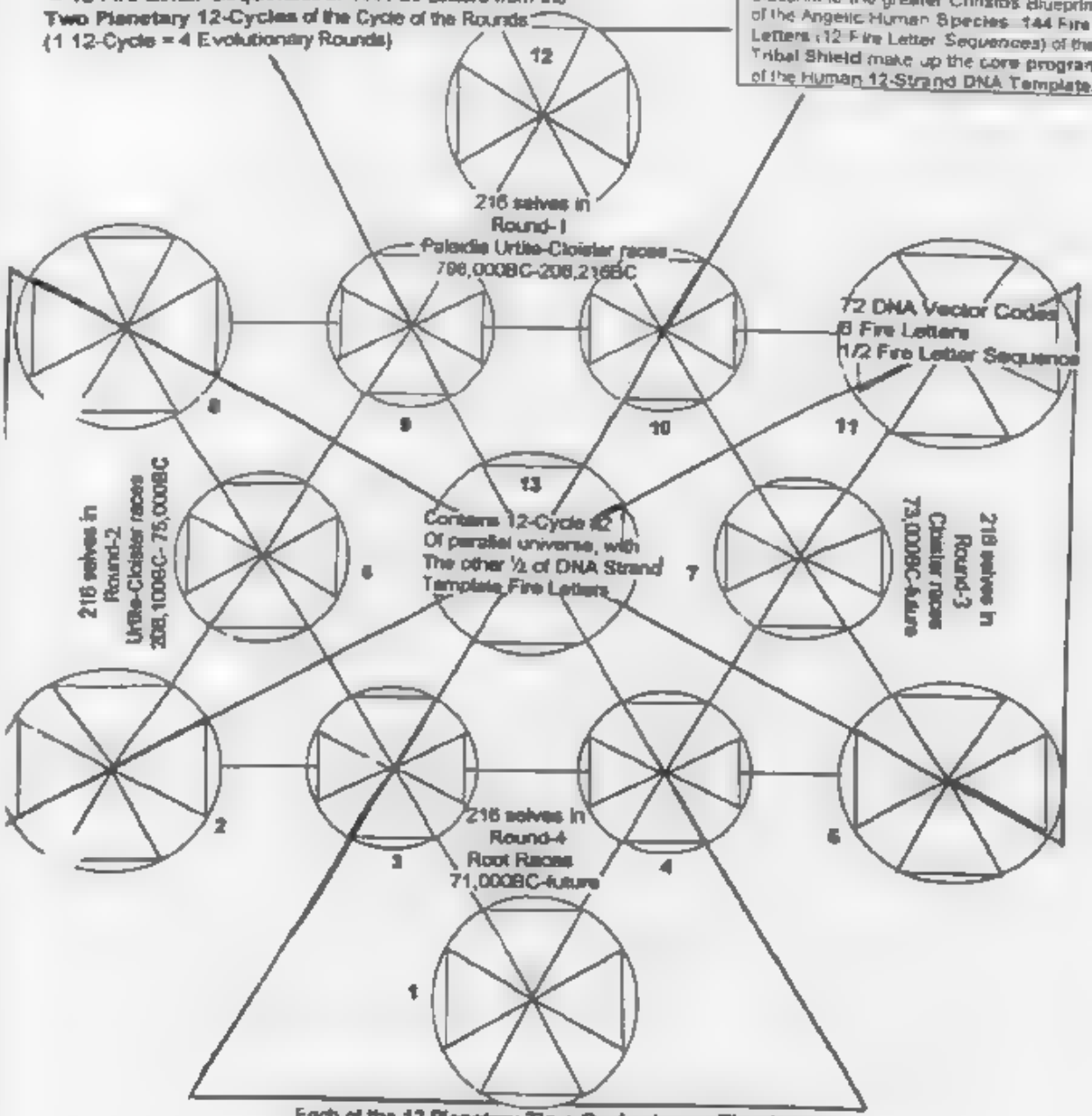
- Activation of the Tribal Shield **sets** in motion **simultaneous** "firing" or activation of the **144 Fire Letters** (**12 Fire Letter Sequences**) of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the "Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates".

- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields.** Activation of the **Maharata Current** within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth allows for **collective anchoring** of the **D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint**, the **Shield of Aramatena**, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's **Sacred Commission** of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.**

The Tribal Shield- *Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint*

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains 6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle = 12 Fire Letter Sequences or 144 Fire Letters from the Two Planetary 12-Cycles of the Cycle of the Rounds (1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)

The Tribal Shield connects our personal D-12 Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint to the greater Christos Blueprint of the Angelic Human Species. 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences) of the Tribal Shield make up the core program of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template.



Each of the 12 Planetary Time Cycles in one Planetary 12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has 72 Time Vectors. 12-Strand Angelic Humans have one self in each of the 72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary 12-Cycle and 72 selves in the corresponding anti-particle Planetary 12-Cycle. 72 selves x 12 Planetary Time Cycles = 864 selves per one Planetary 12-Cycle + 864 selves parallel universe Planetary 12-Cycle = 1728 selves in Tribal Shield

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones
In Earth's Planetary Shields.

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activations Cycles, Cue Zones can be **manually set** by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**, activating the **Tribal Shield** to draw in the Khurfararay Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"**, the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of **3.5 to 5 years**, depending on strength of energy originally set. They can be **recharged** using the same "setting" procedure to **last indefinitely.**

Cue Zones are **"safe zone"** areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy **healing applications**, to **"charge" objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected **"meditation space"** free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary **Templar "Cue Sites"**, the activation sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of **Inner Earth.**

TECHNIQUE # 6 : THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1 Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Heirophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi ...

2 Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point 3 -Dimensional Heirophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualise the Heirophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

(The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24 pointed Star the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere)

3 INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 point star located at the Pineal and on the EXHALE move the 24 point star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth s Core Try to hear a sound tone as the Heirophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield

4 INHALE and draw the Heirophant/ sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue sphere expand out to a large sphere and watch as your Maharic Shield pop out as a disc, about 4' in diameter, Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5 Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet and INHALE the 24 point Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 point Star into the Heart Chakra

6 INHALE to grab the 24 point Star and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 point Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body .

7 Now put your attention into your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14th Chakra Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8 Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth s Core Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center, and expand it there Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency up from the Planetary Shields, expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6 to 8" diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body as you load your Astral field with Maharic Frequency

9 Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center, INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges, and saturates, your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

Technique # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

- The **12-Tribes names** were the **audible-tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template**, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents.**
- The **Sound-Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called **"The Sacred Psonns"**. The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn.** In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns.**

The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Template.

Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix.**

12. *A-reah-Azurta*
a- RI-a-Zoor- ta- Rha

11. *Zephar-Duun-Atur*
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. *Ma'ah-hu-ta*
Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. *Yun Zu-Xen*
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. *Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung*
ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. *Mahata-Agrah*
ME hah' ta a'g-ra OE

6. *Ramyana-Shridveta*
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da U

5. *Ionatu-Etillah*
I O' Na too et li' a EU

4. *Nuegu Hall*
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. *Amekasan-Etur*
a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

2. *Maahali-Bruea*
Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

1. *Isutu-Esheau*
I sU' too E' shoo UR

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

1. **Choose location** and **activate a personal "Maharic Quick Seal"** to "run the D-12 **Maharata Current**" in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes **Master Psonns** (names) for **Tribe-12** and **Tribe-1** to activate **Tribal Shields Flame Codes** in your DNA Template to run the **"Rainbow Ray"**. Direct Pale Silver Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pale color spectrum through body and out **soles of feet** into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of 3 **Master Psonns Suffixes** and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe-4-7-10 used in that sequence to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding)

4. Allow the **Christos Soul Song** to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted **"Back Song"**, drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the **3 Master Psonns Suffixs** that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about **5 yards** and will last **3.5-5 years** depending on strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To **amplify** strength of Cue Zone you can use the **"Merkaba Spin"** just after closing. Remain in same position, stand, the gently spin, first **clockwise** (as if you are standing on a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, "3" at the left hand, "9" at the right and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your **"top"** Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and **reverse spin** to **counterclock-wise**, to activate **"bottom"** Merkaba spiral", drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone **stronger and more lasting.**

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.
- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Electrical Anti-particle** frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Electrical Anti-particle frequency.**
- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Solar Salutations** increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields.** Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System** ("PBIS")
- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the **"Top" Electrical** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar**, the **Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the **Electrical aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12.**

The Lunar Salutation
Magnetic Merkaba Activation

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the **Lunar Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**
- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields** and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Dimensional Unified Fields.
- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10** and the **Magnetic aspect** of **Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12.**
- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

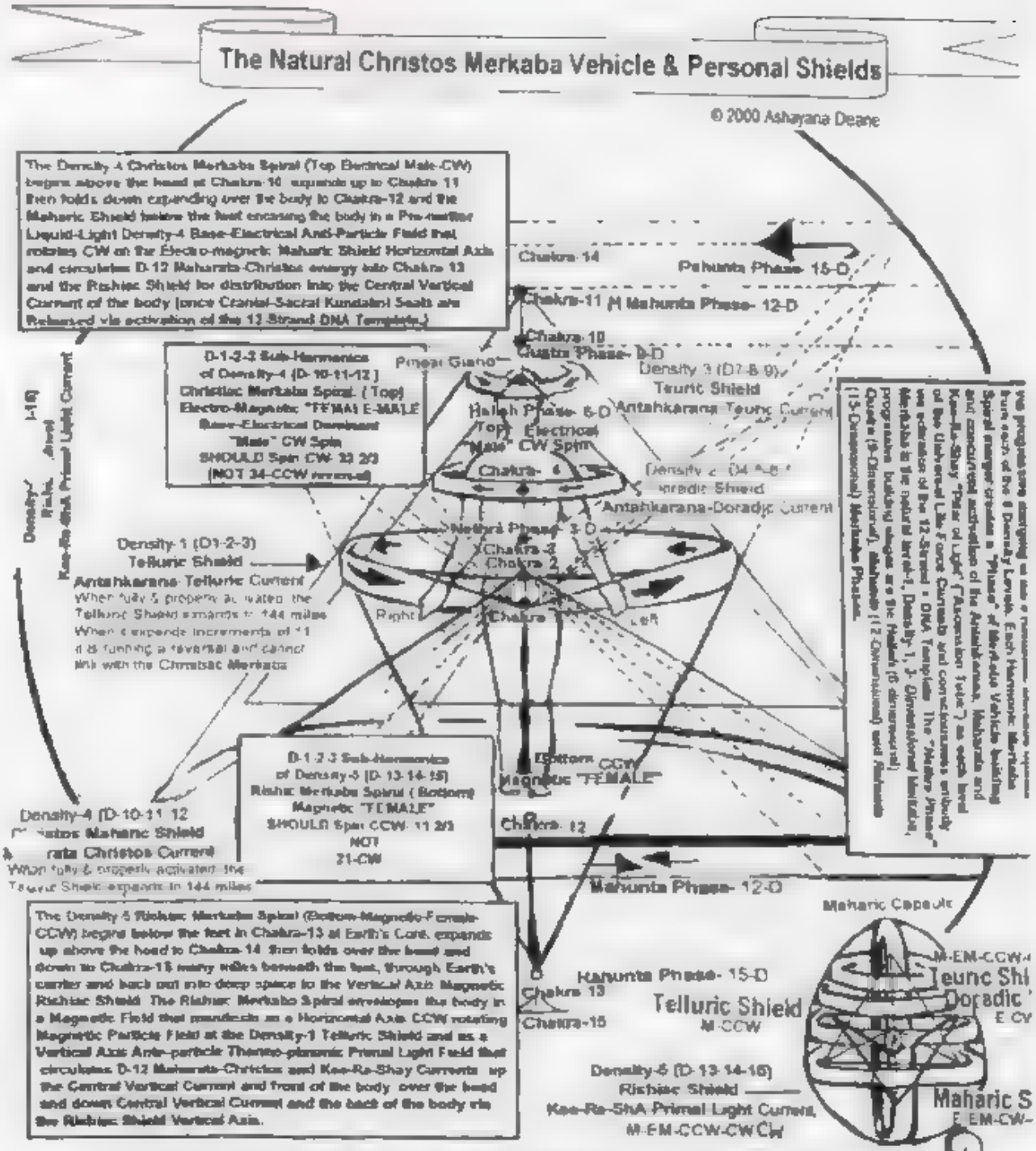
- A **Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density**
  - **Fewer** activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel **faster**).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily)
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust from the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking"**.

The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **11⅓ rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

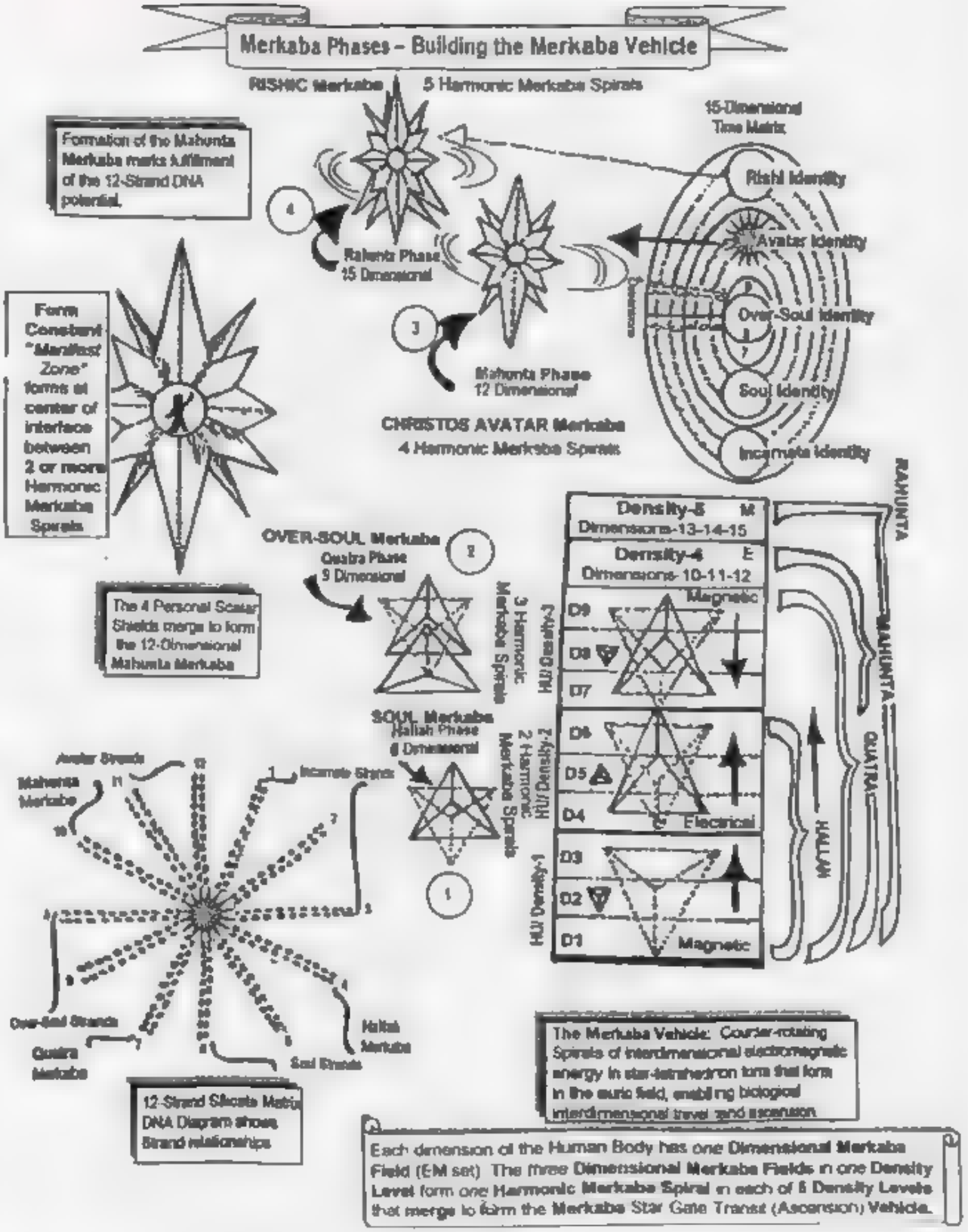
The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field** and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field** is **Electrical-Top 33⅓CW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and **Magnetic-Bottom 11⅓CCW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

The Natural Christos Merkaba Vehicle & Personal Shields

© 2000 Ashayana Deane



The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-Magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3-Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3-Parts Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle Spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining Eternal Matter-base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khandaray Universal Life Force Currents.


Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle
RISHIC Merkaba
5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.
15-Dimensional Time Matrix
Rishi Identity
Avatar Identity
Over-Soul Identity
Soul Identity
Incarnate Identity
Rahanta Phase 15 Dimensional
Mahanta Phase 12 Dimensional
CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Form Constant "Manifest Zone" forms at center of interface between 2 or more Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahanta Merkaba
OVER-SOUL Merkaba
Quatra Phase 9 Dimensional
3 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
SOUL Merkaba
Hallah Phase 6 Dimensional
2 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Density-5 M
Dimensions-13-14-15
Density-4 E
Dimensions-10-11-12
Magnetic
Electrical
Magnetic
HU/Density-3
HU/Density-2
HU/Density-1
RAHUNTA
MAHUNTA
QUATRA
HALLAH
Avatar Strands
Mahanta Merkaba
Incarnate Strands
Over-Soul Strands
Quatra Merkaba
Soul Strands
Hallah Merkaba
12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships
The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension
Each dimension of the Human Body has one Dimensional Merkaba Field (E-M set) The three Dimensional Merkaba Fields in one Density Level form one Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in each of 5 Density Levels that merge to form the Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle.

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations

Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/ Anti-Particle Ratios

33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

***Note:** Discern CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin by imagining that you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides in the center of a round 12-digit clock-face. The **FRONT** of your body faces the **"6"-digit**, **"12"-digit** is positioned behind you, the **"3"-digit** is positioned at your **LEFT ARM** and the **"9"-digit** is positioned at your **RIGHT ARM**. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN: Hold **LEFT "3-Arm"** firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward **FRONT** moving the body with the **LEFT arm** toward the **"6"-digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN: Hold **RIGHT "9-Arm"** firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward **FRONT** moving the body with the **RIGHT arm** toward the **"6"-digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. The **TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE** Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33 1/3-CW rotation. The **BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE** Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11 2/3-CCW rotation.

Solar Salutation Rites: (best time *Dawn's First Light & 12.00 Noon*)
begin with *Top-Electrical-CW-"Male"* **Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by *Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female"* Merkaba Spiral
Use Tribe-12 Activation Suffix **"RHA"** as *Initiating Tone*
Lunar Salutation Rites: (best time *12:00 Midnight to 3:00AM*)
begin with *Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female"* **Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by *Top-Electrical-CW-"Male"* Merkaba Spiral
Use nbe-1 Activation Suffix **"UR"** as *Initiating Tone*

1. Activate ***Maharic Quick Seal*** Technique-6
2. Activate ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone*** Technique-7
3. Stand with spine comfortably straight, breath slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin quietly toning the ***Initiating Tone*** continuing repetition while progressively increasing the volume and extending the Exhale Breath Tone thrust behind Initiating Tone until you can feel the subtle energy of Tone sound waves oscillating in the body
4. Activate First Merkaba Spiral (Top or Bottom Spiral first, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding arms out to the side parallel with the ground, and begin to slowly SPIN in the direction (CW or CCW) natural to the " Christos Spin of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin AND Tone Initiating Tone while progressively increasing rate of Spin and Toning. To prevent dizziness, hold one arm out to front with thumb positioned UP and focus your eyes on the THUMB rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level. You may modulate toning in rounds of 3, between the Initiating Tone and toning the Christos Spin Rate Number ("33 1/3" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11 2/3" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral), if desired.
5. When energy in body feels "charged" (a "doneness" intuitive feeling), slow spin to a gentle STOP while Toning 3 Times, the "*Um Shaddai Ur'-A ah-Khum' Turi*" Lyra-Halls of Amores D-12 activation sequence, to amplify the Merkaba Spiral "charge. Stand STILL and breathe quietly for a few moments while Spin stabilizes, then repeat STEPS 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.
6. End Salutation Rite with full 3 Rounds (minimum) Toning of the "*Arise Khum Nay-A*" (Song of Orion D-8 activation sequence) Part-1:Verses 1 and 2, to be sung while Walking 2 Circles, one CW, one CCW, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of First Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by a reverse-direction Circle, then Standing STILL for a few moments to allow the Christos Maharata Current to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

The Ar-IE- a Khum –Nar' A
The Song of Orion

Part 1 : the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum-na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum -na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2 : the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E Patum ah - Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La E' Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2

UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A

Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum-na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum-na

DO RAY' . TU Ra"

OM A Da E Patum ah

UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E. Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E' Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2

BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah . OM, A

Patum ah A DE E – Tah, A Khum –na – Line 3 Verse1
Durum ah A Khem- Tah, A Khum - na - Line 3 Verse 2

Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E. Patum ah – Line 4 Verses 1 & 2

KhrA MiM, Tah A

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is :

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding.**

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level-3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field **"Rainbow Ray Current"** directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction.** Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their DNA Template from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while provided additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

The Khundaray RRT Activation Sequence

A progression of **manually initiated** *Kundalini and DNA Template Activations* that systematically induce *temporary release* the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** (Pineal Gland & Tail Bone), in their **natural Release-Sequence**, allowing for temporary and ***progressive*** embodiment (nano-second burst of frequency) of the *Primal Universal Life Force Currents* via **Syncopated Activation** of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.

The ***Khundaray RRT ("K-RRT") Activation Sequence*** allows the Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Pre-matter) ***Maharata Christos Current***, Density-5 (D-13-14-15) ***Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents*** (Ante-matter *Blue, Gold* and *Violet* "Flames") and the ***Khundaray Primal Sound Currents*** (*Eckatic, Polaric* & *Triadic* Columnar Standing Waves) from *Source* to run through the DNA Template and body for accelerated **"TRUE 12-Strand or higher DNA Template Activation** and expedited human Spiritual Integration.

For the human body to **hold and transmit** a **minimum critical mass** of Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray frequency to **access the Planetary Shields** and **Star Gates** for ***Masters*** *(Universal)* ***K-RRTs,*** the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence*** must be conducted **4 to 24 hours** prior to the K-RRT. The *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must also be run **2-24 hours** prior to the ***Amethyst Awakening Masters-2 Kundalini Activation*** to prepare the body for the Amethyst Awakening frequencies. The *Amethyst Awakening* (Field Technique-6) can also be run **just before** a K-RRT (following prior *K-RRT Activation Sequence*) to **greatly amplify the power** of the K-RRT and Signet Council group.

There are **5 Specific Operations of Energy Management** within the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence***:

1. **Activating the Doradic Phase-1 Current**
2. **Awakening the KA**
3. **The Emerald Awakening**
4. **Activating the Kee-Ra-ShA**
5. **Activating the RA Center-Anchoring the Rainbow Bridge**

The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations
For Accelerated *DNA Template Activation* and *Spiritual Integration*, Running **K-RRTs** and enhanced *Immune Support*

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

The human body is fuelled by ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENT FROM SOURCE. In contemporary human anatomy, the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the SINGLE-VECTOR time cycle of the Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding SCALAR SHIELDS, DNA STRAND TEMPLATES, AXI-A-TONAL LINES, DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND MERKABA FIELD LEVELS process the frequencies of one TRIADIC CURRENT – a 3-dimensional Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimension and first 3 Hova Bodies, Mater Densities and Shields are referred to as the KUNDALINI ENERGIES. Each KUNDALINI CURRENT is a TRIADIC CURRENT – a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents is spiralled within the regions of the 1st 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the TAILBONE at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the FIRST 8 CELLS, to initiate the FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS.) The first Kundalini Current, the TELLURIC CURRENT that corresponds to the DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body, is active within the human form from birth, enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency, to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS, are activated, the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents, and are controlled by the corresponding SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields, that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as FREQUENCY SEALS or blockages within the TAILBONE (Sacral region) and the PINEAL GLAND in the center of the brain – the CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When ALL of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4th KUNDALINI CURRENT- the PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT, the KEE-Ra-ShA' is activated. The Frequency Seal on the KEE-Ra-ShA is located in the 12th Chakra, 6' below the feet. Activation of the KEE-Ra-ShA' anchors the 12th-Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency within the body that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template. Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES – the KEE-Ra-ShA – within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX. Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allow for progressive natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur, through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are re-awakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation, once fully operational within human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology. Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12), through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation, to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process, the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of the consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division polarization, must be released. Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA, to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates, progressively building the Merkaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion. The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural immortal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualised.

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly in Earthly terms, as the incarnate identity experiences in single-life time-vectors, several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years, in order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template. When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime, over a period of about 44 years, as the immortal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template- the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation within the Time Matrix.

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4TH – Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 11TH-Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal, to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD, and Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD, to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield. Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12th-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLARIZTION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template. Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones

of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' Currents within the body via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha', to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template. This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes "Christed".

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA', which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimensional Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING, the DENSITY-3 7TH-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Star Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal, and the DENSITY-4 11TH-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crysta. Seal are released within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE S GNET SEA..S allows the OVER TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA Creation Currents to fuse with the BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES, BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT – the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the " Rainbow Serpent".)

The KHUN-Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration, or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD, that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATR.X, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation, and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA' within the human body, is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated, the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current is released within the embodied Kathara Grid, the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12. (Nada, Alphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies.) The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates. Following he procedure for AWAKENING THE KA, the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted.

Technique # 12: Ka-Ra-El Activation Sequence

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE I Awakening the Flame

Preparation: Activate Maharic Seal Technique-6 *Maharic Quick Seal*

1 Breath slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a Violet Dot on the center of the *inside* of your forehead. Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there)

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain, at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward into the 7th Chakra, finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull, at the Crown Chakra.

2 Call to mind the Heirophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star/ Star of David). Visualise the Heirophant spinning 12" below your feet, within your Maharic Shield and slowly INHALE drawing the Pale Silver Heirophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head

When the Heirophant connects with the Violet Dot, visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core as well as upward into the 14th Chakra positioned 36" above your head. (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation)

3 Now move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal – the Green Star – stationed at it's core. This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensional frequency – Phase I Doradic Current – into the body. INHALE, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star

EXHALE expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere. Repeat two more INHALE/ EXHALE breaths, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere.

4 At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star POPPING, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light, about the size of a grapefruit, spinning the center of the Heart Chakra. (The Green-Violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase I Doradic Current; it's called the Doradic Sphere).

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current, and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra .. encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA

1 Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTRE .

2 INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE, breath slow and deep 2-3 times

3 Now, put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow

4 Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone. , INHALE energy from the Maharic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE

Continued Next Page

As you EXHALE, push PALE SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers

5 Now bring your attention to the 2nd CHAKRA (SACRAL) feel or visualize or just know a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2nd Chakra the Sacral center

6 Focus your attention on this, try to feel the crystal pushing use your hands to help ease it forward, and out.

7 There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3rd (Solar Plexus) Chakra, this will release on it's own because the currents have activated it to do so Help it out with your fingers

8 In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy colored green Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one

9 As you focus on the two little cubes watch them merge together feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear

Now, the body is activated to open the 4th and 1st Crystal Seals you are ready for <u>the EMERALD AWAKENING ...</u>

1 Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL So, keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere the GREEN-VIOLET- SILVER ball at the Heart Center.....INHALE,

2 and on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone to the 1st Cell at it's very tip .

3 Breathe easy and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE...

5 Now within the WHITE SILVER SPHERE visualize a GREEN SPHERE and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE ...

6 Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center ...

and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone

7 AS you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Maharic Shield the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE

8 As you do this visualize, the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT

Continued Next Page

This has opened the kundalini seal – your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier Now we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL....

---

9 Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center INHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

10 INHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Mahanc Shield, the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the RED SPHERE ... inside .... the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE.

11 AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE pop into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT and for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet..

You have now opened the Kee Ra ShA(Y) Seal so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee Ra ShA can be activated .....

ACTIVATING THE KEE RA SHA

The Kee Ra ShA appears as 3 little flames which exist in the 12th Chakra positioned 6" below the feet The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET

1 Begin by focussing deeply on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames held there one is PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW & the third PALE VIOLET.... We'll take a few moments to do this.....

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

2 On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12 into the central vertical column and all the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra.....

3 Next return your attention to the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easy

4 On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12 , into the central vertical column and all the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra

Again return your attention to the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME this FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT . Take your time, breathe easy.

5 On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12 into the central vertical column and all the way up and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra ... 6" above your Crown chakra. . .

5D Continued Next Page

6 Now visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra in a moment we will create the Kee Ra ShA SPHERE Breathe easy

7 On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra

EXHALE gently and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT ..

8 Breathe easy On the next EXHALE move the Kee Ra ShA SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet and all the way down to the 13th Chakra at EARTH'S CORE

As the Kee Ra ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones w/ inner ear

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal GRU-AL POINT (#1) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone releasing the KEE RA SHA FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD

9 Breathe easy Watch as the Kee Ra ShA FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET ,

10 As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras the base the sacral the solar plexus and the heart and visualize or imagine each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHARIC SHEATH or OVAL POD completely surrounding each one

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 8th & 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT and activate TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT THIS IS CALLED <u>ACTIVATING THE RA CENTRE in the THYROID – and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE</u>

1 Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3RD EYE and focus just inside your fore-head .. a little above and behind your eye brows..... Breathe easy

2 Now visualize, or imagine a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focussed on In the area of your 3RD EYE... Take a little time.

3 INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull

Continued Next Page

© Ra Foundation Press 2006

4 On the next INHALE, pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Mahanc Shield 12" below your feet all the way up the central vertical current and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head...

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the DARK SILVER DOT, the SILVER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST

5 On the next EXHALE push the SILVER STARBURST down the central vertical channel all the way to the tip of the tail bone EXPANDING the SILVER STARBURST FULLY into the 1st Cell .

6 Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone and begins to flow up through each Chakra ..

from the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine , up through the Sacral the Solar Plexus all the way up to the Crown Chakra we'll take a little time for this ,

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head up through the 10th Chakra 6" above your head the 11th Chakra 15" above your head and finally the 14th Chakra 36" above your head

7 Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel

8 Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now , were going to create a GOLD -SILVER- BALL there, in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra ,just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape, the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE

INHALE and draw GOLD -SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD -SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie ...

9 Now , INHALE and move the GOLD -SILVER-BALL up to the 1ST HARA CENTRE .. 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9th SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN TIEN) . EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10 On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY

11 INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER BALL up to the HEART CENTRE
EXHALE GENTLY . . INHALE drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD SILVER CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms – and – you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru' D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others

End of Field Technique-5 *The K-RRT Activation Sequence* (5A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Amethyst Awakening *Masters Kundalini/DNA Template Activation-2* (*Field Technique-6 Initiating the Amethyst Awakening*) or to participate as an active member of a *Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable* (K-RRT) Signet Council (Field Technique-4 A-B-C) Wait at least 4 Hours before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours to maintain the appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body that is need for an effective K-RRT © Rev. Ashayma Deane, 2008

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

1 **Preparation:** Complete **Maharic Quick Seal Activation Sequence** Technique 6 and

2 This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray Eckatic Blue frequency ...that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3 Place your attention at the center of your brain inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7th Crown Chakra). Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light straight up into your 10th Chakra 6' above your head ... imagine that the 10th Chakra is a disc of Light, Blue/ Black – Sapphire.

4 Now see the disc of Light that was Blue/ Black take on a Violet hue. Try to feel it there ... a small horizontal disc ... On the INHALE you will move this disc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24 point Silver Star at the 14th Chakra ... and, on the EXHALE move it down through the 10th Chakra, down through the Crown, down the Central vertical Current, down through your Personal Maharic Shield all the way down to the 13th Chakra at the Earth's Core ...

5 Notice as you do this a whole series of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield as if they are alive as if electrical communication is taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you ... as this energy reaches your personal Maharic Shield notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields – throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks ... all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal seals, your chakras ...

6 Now move your awareness to the Pale Silver skin all round your body/ etheric body ... and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver cord through ... and at the same time on each coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver skin all round you.

Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 color flicker through you – when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out ... and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14th Chakra ... expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up, through and all around you ... See each Chakra respond with a spraying burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift ... try to feel the process as it awakens all the cell's of your body.

The brain cells and brain patterns begin to respond activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7, 10 and 12 in the DNA Template.

Your own 0-12 Christos Avatar Identity level will slowly release the *Khundaray Activation Frequencies* through which the Amethyst Awakening progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body. This process can be naturally and safely accelerated by receiving a Level-3 MC Regent Ordination transmission from a qualified Indigo Child/Eleyani *Level-4 through Level-6 MC Ordinate* Consummate, Elder Consummate or Eclair that carries the necessary Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies in their Eleyani DNA Templates.

The Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

The ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction Technique*** begins the process of establishing a **conscious directional relationship** with various levels of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy (or that of your Client). The **Trinity Key Symbols** are **mathematical-geometrical programs** that carry the specific organic structure of **each dimensional frequency band** as it exists within the **D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint**. Imbuing the proper **Symbol Key** into the appropriate area of the personal anatomy can rapidly expedite **restoration the personal Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template, Chakra System** and embodied **Kathara Grid**. Use of the Trinity Master Key Symbols that correspond precisely to the natural order of each dimensional frequency band, can **intensify** all applications of **holistic and allopathic healing** as well as progressively and systematically assist in the process of accelerating **DNA Template** healing and **activation.** Every **condition** within the body-mind-spirit system has a specific **Energy Signature** unique to its own construction. Every **dis-ease** condition within any aspect of the personal experience (physical, emotional mental, spiritual, financial, social, etc.) is created and **held in manifestation** by a specific set of mathematical – geometrical energy relationships that are **stored** within the embodied **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** in the form of **Symbol Keys**. The mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that serve as the **blueprints** upon which experiential manifestation will emerge can be perceived by the conscious identity in its Symbol translation. When using the **Trinity Master Key Symbols** you are **resetting and activating very specific portions** of the personal **Divine Blueprint** (D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield) into a naturally harmonious relationship with Universal Order (the organic structure of dimensionalized frequency bands). The Trinity Master Keys provided in this Technique trigger activation of very specific **Fire Letters** (Keylons) within the DNA Template, allowing the DNA Template to receive rectly the **new electrical instructions** corresponding the personal Divine Blueprint. This technique can be used with Kathara Healing Techniques from Kathara Level-1 with any other healing modality or singly after activating the D-12 **Maharata Current** via **Techniue-6, *The Maharic Quick Seal.***

It is **necessary** to initiate a **D-12 Maharaic Seal** in order to run **any Symbol Key program** into the DNA Template and Level-1 Kathara Grid, it is the strength of the D-12 Maharata Current that allows access to the deepest levels of the Personal Shields and Divine Blueprint. The **Trinity Master Key Symbols** are a **set of 3 Symbol Keys** that are to be used **in sequence**. The first two Trinity Keys, the **Initiating Keys**, are used in **every application** to open the embodied Level-1 Kathara Grid to receive new instructions. The third Trinity Master Key Symbol, the **Transmitting Key**, corresponds directly to the Divine Blueprint of **one dimensional frequency band** and its corresponding **Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Chakra** and related body regions, **Axia-tonal Line, Auric Field Level** and **station of consciousness**. In a **Trinity Key Induction Session**, one can choose to work on only **one dimension** (Chakra-DNA Strand Template-Kathra Center-Axia-tonal Line-Auric Level) via its Transmitting Key, or each of the **12 Transmitting Key** of the Universal Kathara can be used, **in sequence**, following induction of the two Initiating Keys. The process of using the Trinity Keys is simple; the **Chakra** that corresponds to the Transmitting Key/ dimension/DNA Strand with which you desire to work is used as the **vortex** through which the Trinity Keys are **INDUCED** into the corresponding **Kathara Center**. From the Kathara Center, the Trinity Keys electrically pass on to the **DNA Template** and from there into the **Axia-tonal Line system** and corresponding areas of the body-mind-spirit system. Use of the Trinity Key Induction Technique progressively assists in activating the personal **Merkaba Vehicle** while **amplifying and expediting restoration** of the personal Divine Blueprint.

Technique # 3: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

1 Activate the Maharata Current via **Technique-6: *The Maharic Quick Seal*** and decide which Transmitting Keys) you will use **Trace** the **3 Trinity Symbol Keys** onto **3 small squares of paper**

2 First place each of the papers with the two Initiating Keys **face up on the floor** then **stand** (barefoot or socks only) with **one foot on top of each of the papers; Initiating Key #1** under the **LEFT foot, Key #2** under the **RIGHT foot**. (Note: To run Trinity Key induction for a Client have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys between your palms and the soles of Client's feet. As introduced in Kathara Level-1, use your **palm Chakras** to **transmit** the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Maharata Current, using the same action as described below into the **Client's foot Chakras**. Key-1LEFT foot-***right hand transmission*** Key-2 RIGHT foot-***left hand transmission***) In Self-induction, the papers with Symbols should be positioned beneath the **balls of your feet**, in the area of the main **Chakra** on the sole of each foot. Simply begin to **breathe deeply** and slowly for a few minutes. With each **INHALE** draw a **thick stream** of **Pale-Silver Maharata Current** from Earth's core through the **Central Vertical Current** of the body and out the top of the head to the **14th Chakra** 36-inches above the head. With each **EXHALE**, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver **Maharic Ball** rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Maharic Ball reaches your 2nd-Chakra near the navel, imagine the Ball splitting into **Two Balls**, each continuing to **travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras**, through the **Symbol Keys**. Once the Two Balls of Maharic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine that they **re-merge** into the **one grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball** that continues to move downward into the **13th Chakra** at Earth's core. **Continue** this process until you sense a **momentary slight warmth, tingling or subtle itching** at the **balls of your feet**. These mild **momentary sensations**, called the **CUE RESPONSE** will grow stronger the more frequently you use the feet Chakras for Symbol Key induction. Once you have noticed the **Cue Response** you have **successfully induced** the two **Initiating Trinity Keys** and it is now time to utilize the remaining **Transmitting Key**

3. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Strand-1-Axiatonal Line-1-**Chakra-1** continue **standing** for the final Symbol Key induction, placing the paper with the Transmitting Key face up on the floor between **slightly parted feet: do not stand on Symbol Key paper** for **Base Chakra Induction**. For all other Chakras **recline on your back** and place the paper with the Transmitting Key **directly on top of the Chakra** to which it corresponds, **on the front of the body**. Use each **INHALE** breath to drawn Maharata Current up from Earth's Core, into the Central Vertical Current **only as far up as the selected Chakra**. On each **EXHALE**, push Pale-Silver Maharata Current **out from the Central Verticle Current** of the body and **into the Chakra** imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning into a **radiant vortex of Pale-silver light** that **spins faster and faster**. When you begin to feel a bit of warmth, tingling, energy running or itching of the skin **at the Chakra region** (the **Cue Response**), use a final **INHALE breath** to draw the image of the Symbol **down through the Chakra into the body** and into the **tiny Crystal Seal** that links the Chakra to the Central Vertical Current. Take a **FINAL exaggerated EXHALE**, and imagine that you have **pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key** out of the Chakra into the **corresponding level of the Auric Field**. Once imbued into the **Auric Field** the single image of the Symbol then **replicates automatically and rapidly** creating **millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol** within your bio-energetic field. When the **Cue Response** sensation at the Chakra has **completely ceased**, you have **successfully induced** the entire **mathematical program** of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Axia-tonal Line, body region and level of consciousness

Technique-9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

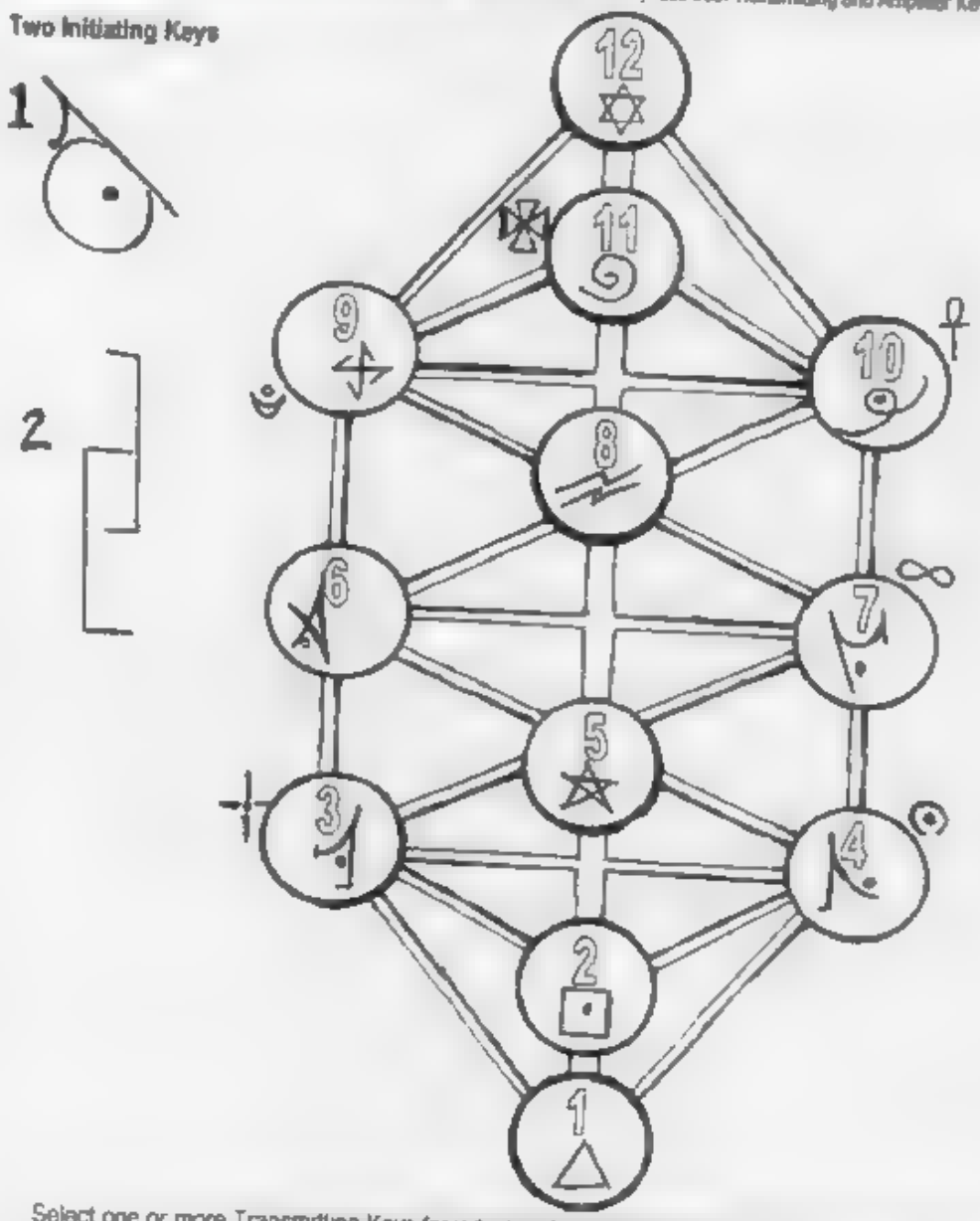
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

12 Transmitting Keys: ***Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Kathara Center-Axia-tonal Line*** **etc.**

Number in circle represents the number of Chakra into which corresponding Transmitting Key Symbol will be induced

Note: The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols corresponding to the Chakra by which they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, or the two Keys can be drawn on one paper for simultaneous induction. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle, then after a few induction exercise, switch to the Amplifier Key, and after several exercises with the Amplifier Key, use both Transmitting and Amplifier Keys simultaneously.

Two Initiating Keys



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for induction following induction of the two initiating Keys above

In **Kathara Level-1** we have learned of the innate structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are intimately intertwined with the ***15-Dimensional Human Anatomy*** and levels of personal identity through the personal ***Maharic Shield*** and ***DNA Template***. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural **Triadic Phase Currents** indigenous to our personal biology and universal structure, in order to take an active hand in personal *Conscious Bio-spiritual Evolution* and healing and healing facilitation for others. ***Techniques 1-5*** (#1-*Awakening the Mentor*, #2-*Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*, #3-*Opening the Healing Channels Doradic Phase-1 Current*, #4-*Multi-vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan* and #5- *The Maharic Infusion* client session) contained within *Chapters 1-4 of the Kathara Level-1 Maharic Recoding Process* enable us to begin conscious interaction with the "invisible" processes of **Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution** that are inherent to Human design. In our introduction to **Kathara Level-2** we have begun to explore the greater nature of ***Universal Life Force Currents***, the "mysterious" sciences of ***Merkaba Mechanics*** and their indelible connection to our personal evolution and **Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes**. ***Techniques 6-7-8-9-12*** (#6-*Maharic Quick Seal*, #7-*Ps13 Tribal Shield Activation*, #8-*Merkaba Salutations*, #9-*Merkaba Trinity Key Induction* and #12 *Kee-Ra-Sha Activation Sequence*) so far explored within this *Chapter 5* of the *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* enable us to advance our conscious interaction with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization. As we increase our personal abilities to understand, embody, hold and direct the inherent powers of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of personal spiritual identity and wisdom to which they correspond, we progressively increase our ability to consciously facilitate healing in ourselves and for others we may choose to serve. An in-depth study of Universal Life Force Currents and Masters Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a necessary familiarity with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that take us into the heart of the Science of Vibrational Mechanics and Holographic Creation Physics, as well as into the very Soul of our spiritual relationship to consciousness, ourselves, each other, our world and God. Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an attribute inherent to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery", which requires much in-depth study into the "mysteries" of creation. However, a functional mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal "Inner Templar" system upon which the personal body and identity manifest can be achieved through gaining familiarity with and actively employing core mechanics of the personal Merkabic System.

As our *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* began, our exploration of active techniques of *Tribal Shield Activation*, *Merkaba Salutations* and *Trinity Keys* set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct elementary operations of the personal Merkaba Vehicle and Life Force Currents, as a means of expediting our progress of Bio-Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template/Merkaba Field Activation. As our *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly "***magical world of Merkaba***", rediscovering the very tangible importance of the **Merkaba Field** in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA, health, healing and spiritual actualization. To achieve genuine integrity in the facilitation of healing for others, one must simultaneously strive to heal and actualize the self. The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater will be the facilitation of healing for the client to whom the healing facilitator is in service. As Kathara Level-2 Introduction draws to a close we will begin an introductory exploration of the "Ancient Secrets" of the **Veca Codes**, so that we may engage practical application of two additional techniques of Photo-Radionic and Photo-Sonic **Merkabic Healing. Techinque-#10** ***Restoring the Trion Field Veca Code Activation*** and **Technique-#11-*Restoring the Meajhe Field Ecksaha Activation*** will provide us with powerful tools of the Kathara Healing trade that will ***substantially increase the quality, amount and power of interdimensional frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting***. Through these simple but effective Merkabic Healing tools we can expedite our processes of personal healing and spiritual actualization, thereby enabling us to become more effective and powerful healing facilitators in our client session service.

The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual-science teachings of **Merkaba Mechanics** emerge from the most ancient of times, record of Merkaba teachings is most often found in obscure traditional "Occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Genuine Merkaba Sciences hold the keys to understanding and mastering the processes of both spiritual and physical evolution, on a personal, planetary, galactic and universal level. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction" nor are they "magical hocus-pocus" of "occult mysticism" Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. **Merkaba Fields**, sets of Star-tetrahedron shaped counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding manifest forms, are simply an inherent element of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of form manifestation and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "*Transduction Sequence*" described in *Kathara Level-1*, the sequence of energy transmutation by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the *Merkaba Field* represents the structure and stage of energy dynamics by which *Primal Life Force Currents* pass from the scalar-wave-template of the embodied *Kathara Grid levels* into the *DNA Template*. In terms of non-biological form manifestation, all forms possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields through which Primal Current energy is transmuted from the Kathara Grid Core scalar-template level into the outer levels of the Kathara Grid and Axiom Line template upon which the specialized structure of the form builds up, through particle/anti-particle accretion, into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent **"Laws of Nature"** that govern the dynamics of **Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics** are not understood.

Through understanding of genuine *Universal Unified Field Science*, *Merkaba Fields*, and their inherent dynamics as utilized in the study of *Merkaba Mechanics*, are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and the naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness, and the Holographic Manifestation of form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and natural part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of **Merkaba Mechanics** is an essential component in any Masters Holistic Healing or Spiritual Actualization program. Merkaba Mechanics are "*Scientific*" in that they represent a core element within the innate processes of creation and manifestation that are intrinsic to the sciences of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are also "*Spiritual*" in that it is through the innate structures and dynamics of Creation Physics, of which Merkaba Mechanics are a natural part, that consciousness enters the manifest arena in the form of sentient, individuated, multidimensional identity. The "body, mind and spirit" of every manifest being is formed through and governed by the natural laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within a non-manifest, intelligent, central Consciousness Force and Source of Creation that is commonly referred to as **"God"**. God expresses It-Self in the form of *Conscious-energy Constructs* that carry the living "Spirit and Consciousness of God" in the form of **Primal Life Force Currents**, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creation and manifestation. Merkaba Fields and the mechanics by which they function are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness, and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to **Spiritual Actualization**.

Merkaba Fields, DNA, Healing and Spiritual Actualization

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have **sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields** that serve as the "**core Primal Life Force Current circulation system**" between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal "Divine Blueprint" Kathara Grid scalar-templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the "**carriers of consciousness**" and the "**engines of energy**" by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spintual body systems. **The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA.** This reality of **Merkaba Field-DNA Connection** implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the **biological genetic code.** As the Merkaba Field "carries the energy of consciousness" into the DNA and biological vessel, the *Merkaba Field-DNA Connection* also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependant upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

*Merkaba Fields are the "**carriers of consciousness**" and the "**engines of energy**" by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality.*

Universal Merkaba Field Structure

Basic Merkaba Field structure is relatively simple. Viewed Macrocosmically, in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are **15 sets** of counter-rotating electromagnetic **Merkaba Spirals** that form 15 **Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields**. A "**Merkaba Field**" is composed of a set of **2 Merkaba Spirals**, one electrical-transmitting "cone", the other magnetic-receiving "inverted cone". the 2 "cones" of the Merkaba Spirals, which operate as a **White Hole/Black Hole Pair**, intersect each other, creating a system of energy vortices that form an **Elliptical Sphere** of energy within the center of the intersected Merkaba Spirals. The Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field is called the **FORM CONSTANT**, it is a "**spherical energy domain**" within which the individuation of consciousness and holographic manifestation/projection of form can take place, akin to an "energy egg" within which manifest reality occurs. Within this Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field, the template-blueprints of a form are held "constant", allowing conscious Partiki units, particles, anti-particles and ante-particles to accrete in specific ratios to "fill out the form in matter". Within the Form Constant sphere, consciousness is able to perceive the **holographic illusion** of externalized space-time-matter manifestation, as the scalar-template of the form is held fixed within the sphere. The "hologram" appears to remain "constant" within the Form Constant sphere while consciousness is focused within the frequency bands of which the Merkaba Field is composed.

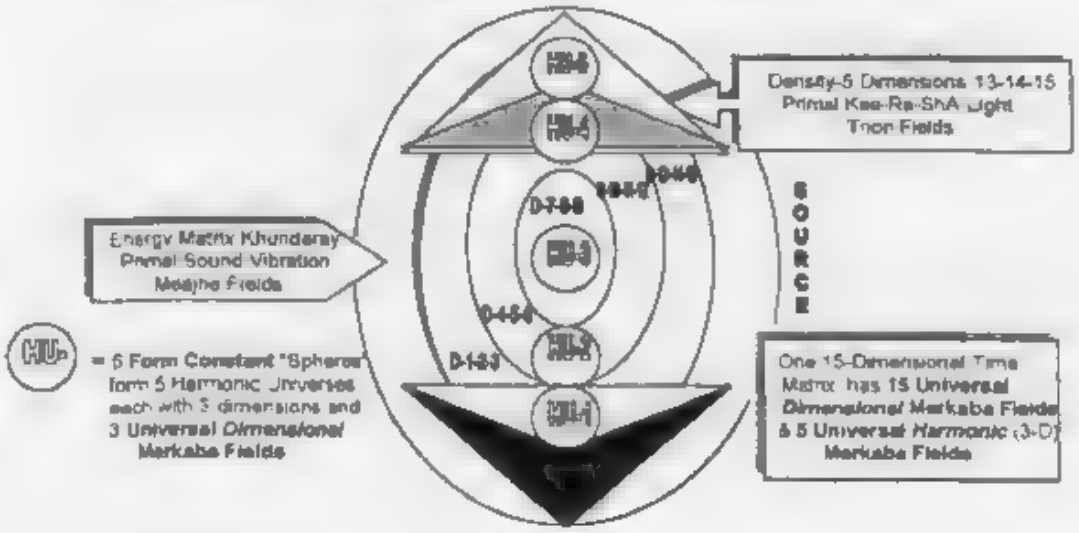
On the macrocosmic universal scale, the Form Constant of each Universal Dimensional Merkaba Field creates a single, elliptical-spiral shaped electromagnetic domain of frequency that represents a single dimension of manifestation. Following the innate mathematical-geometrical structure of Primal Order, the 15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields group into 5 **sets** of 3-Dimensional Merkaba Fields called **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields**. The 3 Form Constant Spheres from each set of 3 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields forms a **Universal HOVA BODY**, or a "Harmonic Universe" electromagnetic domain. Following the mathematical Primal Order program of a Time Matrix as held within the Universal Kathara Grid template and transmitted through the rotation ratios of the Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields, each of the 3 dimensional levels of a Universal Hova Body holds the Partiki units, consciousness and matter particulates of its dimensional field into a specific angle and speed of rotation. The 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Field controls the relationship of particle rotation angle (angular rotation of particle spin or "**ARPS**") and rotation speed between each of the 3 Dimensional Merkaba Fields, holding together a 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain, within which consciousness can experience a 3-dimensional space-time-matter hologram. In a single 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are thus 15 singular Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields governed by 5 larger 3-dimensional Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields, all of which circulate consciousness in the form of Primal Life Force Currents into and out of the hologram of manifestation. The seeming solidity and durability of an externally manifest matter-field in space-time is created, maintained, perpetuated and completely dependent upon the intrinsic function of the Universal Merkaba Fields.

Within the larger Form Constant elliptical-spheres of the 5 Universal Hova Bodies of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the holographic perceptual realities of space-time-matter take place. Every being or thing in manifest form enters its reality hologram by *taking on the mathematical program* of first the *Universal Kathara Grid* and *5 Universal Hova Bodies*, which set the "Life Stream" or "Stream of Consciousness" of Primal Creation

Currents in motion following the specific **Harmonic Merkaba Field spin ratios** characteristic to each Harmonic Universe System. Galaxies are formed in this way, as individualized expressions of the greater Harmonic Universe of which they are a part. **Universal Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of the **galaxies** within them. **Galactic Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of **star systems and planets** within them. **Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation/death cycles of the **species and matter forms** existing upon the planet. The **Personal Merkaba Fields** of species and individuals direct the function of the personal **DNA Template, chemical DNA** and **biological genetic code**, thus governing the birth, evolution and transmutation processes of individual organisms. The mathematical-geometrical programs of the **Primal Order "Divine Blueprint"** that govern Merkaba Field formation and spin ratios are held within the Universal, Galactic, Planetary, Species and Personal Kathara Grid structures. In a singular 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the **inter-linked Universal, Galactic and Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** circulate Primal Life Force Currents and consciousness into and out of manifestation in space-time.

Universal Merkaba Fields

Universal Merkaba Field of One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



The Personal Merkaba, Trion-Meajhe Field, Radial Body and Radis.

Each individual being receives its life force consciousness biology and manifest hologram through the innate connection between the **Personal Merkaba Field** and the Merkaba Fields of the Planet Galaxy Universe and Time Matrix When the **D-12 Pre-matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint** is expressing naturally in a planetary system the organisms on the planet circulate Life Force Currents and consciousness through the physical and "spiritual" bodies via the Personal and Planetary Merkaba Fields. The **Planetary Merkaba Field** circulates Life Force Currents through the **Personal Kathara Grid** template (morphogenetic field) of the organism via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System.** The organism s **Personal Merkaba Field** then picks up the energy from the Kathara Grid and continues to circulate the Life Force Currents from the Personal Kathara Grid and into the **Maharic Shield Imprint** in the **DNA Template** that is held within the Level-1 *Kathra 12-Tree Grid*, Level-2 *Kathara Crystal Seals-Hara Grid* and Level-3 *Kathara Diodic Grid* From the Maharic Shield imprint in the Kathara Grid the Personal Merkaba Fields distribute the Life Force Currents and consciousness into the **DNA/RNA Template** and **Axiom Lines.** The Life Force Current continues circulation from the DNA/RNA Template and Axiom Lines into the **Personal Hova Bodies** and **Auric Field**, to the **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** Passing through the Meridian Lines the Life Force Current, imbued with the specific mathematical manifestation program picked up from the Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint Template, then enters a state of final transmutation into 3-dimensional particles by passing through an electrostatic **Repulsion Zone** barrier that exists surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body

The frequency barrier surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body forms as **thin, skin-like membrane** or **"Tissue Capsule"** surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the 15-Dimensional Anatomy The **Hova Capsule** membrane is composed of Density-5 **Primal Light** ante-matter units called **TRION UNITS** that exist in the form of fixed standing-columnar-scalar-light waves made of **Keylons**, or 3-dimensional **Partiki Grids** The Trion Units and Keylon Partiki Grids within them are anchored upon a fixed field template of **Primal Sound** units, called **MEAJHE UNITS**, which exist as fixed points of mathematically organized vibration The outer layer of each Hova Capsule is called the **Trion Field** as it is composed of **Trions** or units of Density-5 ante-matter Primal Light. The inner portion of the Hova Capsule is called the **Meajhe Field** as it is composed of **Meajhons** (mE' yans) or fixed points of Primal Sound vibration from the **Energy Matrix** beyond the holographic manifestation of the Time Matrix Light Fields The collective body of the 5 Hova Capsules is called the **RADIAL BODY** or **Trion-Meajhe Field** All manifest forms possess a core Radial Body/ Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy

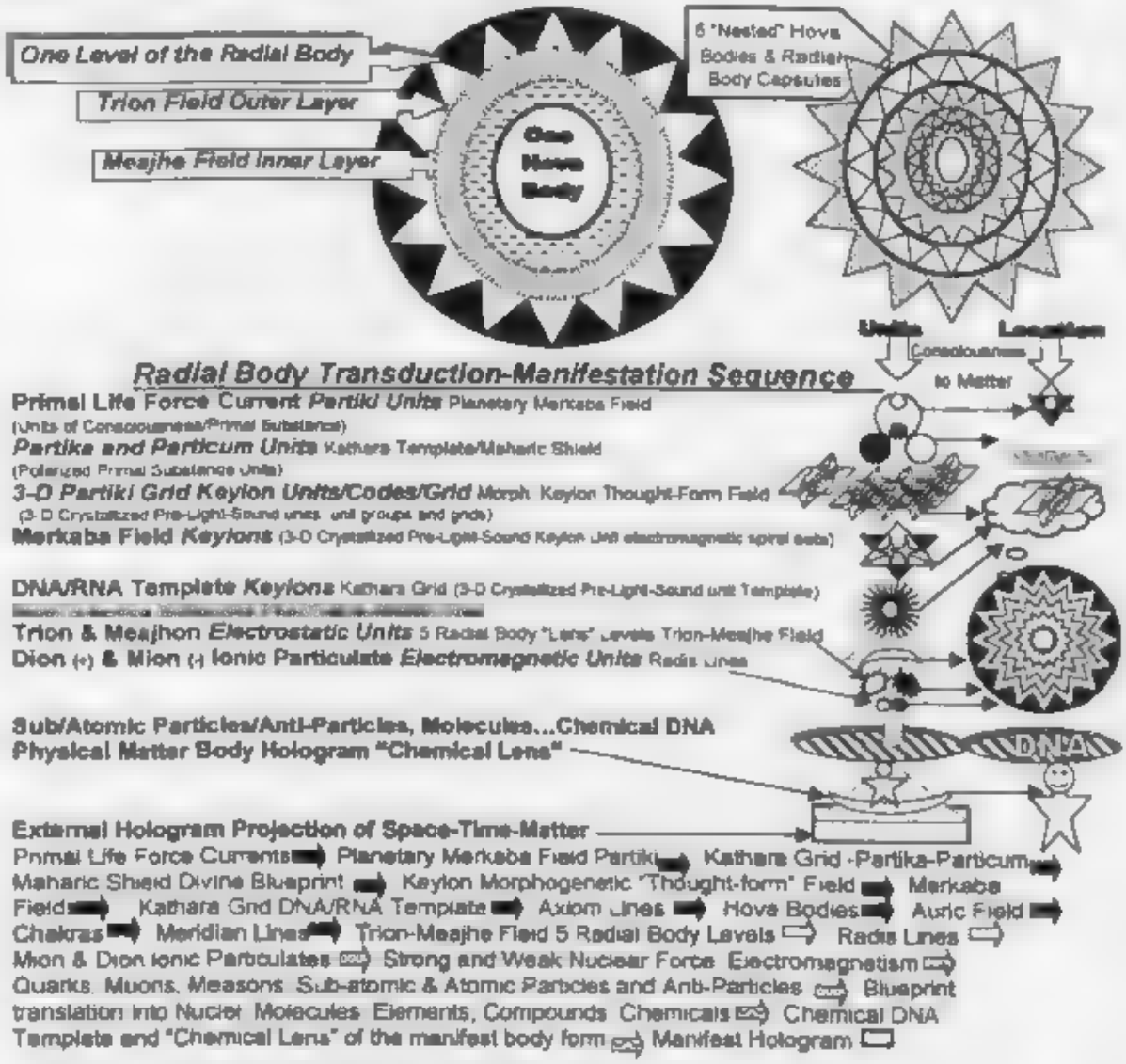
As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the Radial Body, the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the Trion-Meajhe Field of each of the 5 Hova Capsules Within the Hova Capsule the individualized raw Life Force Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or **rivulets** called **Radis**, which are the "turnstiles" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy" The Radis draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the Trion-Meajhe Field, then polarize and break up the Trion and Meajhon units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions** Partiki, Keylons Meajhons Trions Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as **IONIC PARTICULATES,** which are the building blocks of consciousness energy light, sound and scalar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests **Trions** are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static, they are the foundations of what becomes **Ante-matter** Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meajhons are static units of pre-sound standing waves also possessing neutral electrical charge that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix Within the structures of the Radial Body Radis rivulates, Trions and Meajhons are **polarized** into negative charged **Mions** ("Base Magnetic" vibrating pre-sound particulates foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged **Dions** ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-

light particulates foundations of positively charged particles such as protons originating from the Universal Anti-particle Partika field). Together Mions and Dions create the **electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field** within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via Ionic Particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

The Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. **Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Force and consciousness are circulated between the internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression.** The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The **Radial Body** Trion-Meajhe Field receives, via Merkaba Field circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield and DNA Template of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms, the Radial Body and Radis then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form- the vehicles of embodied consciousness. The **Merkaba Field** also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis
& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The **Radial Body** exists as a thin "***Tissue Capsule***" surrounding each of the **5 Hova Bodies**. Each of the **5 Radial Body Levels** are composed of an **Outer Layer** of electrostatic neutral-charge **Trion Primal Light Units** and an **Inner Layer** of **Meajhon Primal Sound Units**. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the **polarizing filter** or "**lens**" through which **Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents** flow, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form.



Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

Primal Life Force Current *Partiki Units* Planetary Merkaba Field
(Units of Consciousness/Primal Substance)
Partika and Particum Units Kathara Template/Maharic Shield
(Polarized Primal Substance Units)
3-D Partiki Grid Keylon Units/Codes/Grid Morph. Keylon Thought-Form Field
(3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound units, unit groups and grids)
Merkaba Field *Keylons* (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound Keylon Unit electromagnetic spiral coils)

DNA/RNA Template *Keylons* Kathara Grid (3-D Crystallized Pre-Light-Sound unit Template)
[redacted]
Trion & Meajhon *Electrostatic Units* 5 Radial Body "Lens" Levels Trion-Meajhe Field
Dion (+) & Mion (-) Ionic Particulate *Electromagnetic Units* Radis Lines

Sub/Atomic Particles/Anti-Particles, Molecules...Chemical DNA
Physical Matter Body Hologram "Chemical Lens"

External Hologram Projection of Space-Time-Matter
Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Field ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks, Muons, Mesons Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei Molecules Elements, Compounds Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence matter- chemical DNA- Sub-Atomic units- Radis Mion/Dion units- Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units- Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & units- Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid Partika and Particum Units- Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Units of consciousness.

Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.

2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template** the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield** "Divine Blueprint" Template, **polarize** to form **Particum and Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional** electro-magnetic **Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "***Keylon Thought-Crystals***"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field ("Keylon Thought-form Field"** or Morphogenetic **"Keylon Crystal Grid"**) carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.

3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template** Keylon Crystal Grid.

4. From the DNA/RNA Template held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field, Chakras** and **Meridian Line** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.

5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body** the **Incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a **neutral electrical charge.** The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica;** a " Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first **replicate and store** the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion** (-) and Dion (+) ***Ionic Particulates***. The replicated Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint becomes part of the "Primal *Pre-sound* vibration" ***Meajhe Field*** Inner Layer of the *Radial Body* Trion-Meajhe Field, serving as a living "***Memory Matrix***" composed of Meajhon Unit "Primal Pre-sound vibration". The polarized Mion/Dion Units become the foundations upon which the "Strong and Weak Nuclear Force", Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic Particles and Anti-particles etc. form. Particum-based Mions ("Base magentic) become particles, negative electrical charge units like electrons and sound spectra. Partika-based Dions become anti-particles, positive electrical charge units like protons and light spectra.

7. Blueprint Encoded Primal Life Force Currents in the form of a **Mion-Dion Field** then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic** and **Atomic particles** and **anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form**. As this occurs the **body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness** carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field.**

NOTE: ***An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.***

A **global population** experiences a **common planetary reality field and time continuum** because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice** is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield** D-12 Pre-Matter **Divine "Christos" Blueprint**. Imbued within the mathematical program of the **Human species Tribal Shield**, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain a **degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to the point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens** through which ***portions*** of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram,** as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the Individuated consciousness** through the ***Transduction Sequence*** from Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

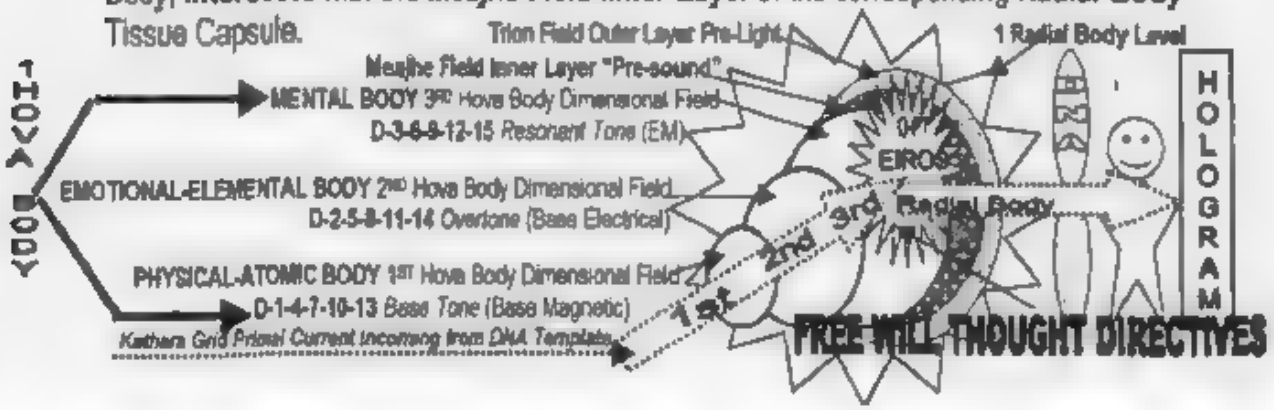
9. As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field, which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion (initiates) for the ***next portion* of the personal mathematical blueprint.** The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**: the Planet releases **"Pulses of Time"**

NOTE: The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the *DNA Template*: the species Tribal Shield, personal Mahanic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific *Planetary Time Cycle* and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular *Time Wave* constitutes a *Time Continuum* within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating *Pulses of Time* that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a *Planetary Time Cycle*.

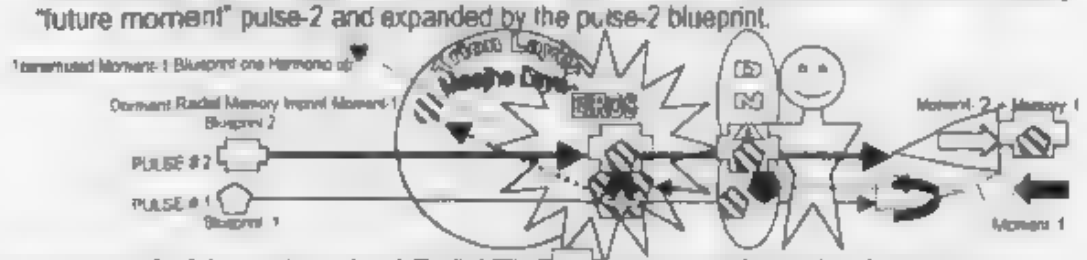
10. As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activates specific portion of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanded hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter- *chemical* DNA-*Sub-Atomic units*- Radis *Mon/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion -Meajhon units*- Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axon Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*- Mahanic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*- Planetary Merkaba Field *Partia Units*)

11. As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the **"Remembered Past" moment**, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come **"Future" moment.** The backward moving **"Past" pulse-1** and the forward moving **"Future" pulse-2 Intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels** in the Transduction Sequence. This **"past pulse-future pulse intersection point"** is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as **"Zero Point"**, the **"Present moment of conscious focus within the hologram"**, or the **"Eiros** Conscious, Breathing Life-Force Stream" (Also referred to as the "Stream of Consciousness", the "Living Holy Spirit" or the "Breath of God" ,etc.).

12. The *Eiron/Zero Point*, or **Eiros**, is the **"Present Moment of Creation Power"** for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field,** the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone "Mental Body"** field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule.



13. As the backward moving **"Past" pulse-1** and the forward moving **"Future" pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point) the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the ***Meajhon blueprint replica,*** called a **" Radial TILE"** that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros** during pulse-1 s **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats back through its Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, carrying the **next blueprint** coding **,simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile, combining** the **"past" Radial Tile** mathematical-vibrational blueprint with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint** At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "past moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.



14. As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile the **retreating pulse-1**, which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence* as *TRION Pre-light Units*** , collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile: the **incoming pulse-2** holding the blueprint in **forward** mathematical sequence as ***Meajhon Pre-sound Units*** the **retreating pulse-1** holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as ***Trion Pre-light Units*** . As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with blueprint **"sequence and anti-sequence",** the pulse-1 reversed **Trion Radial "Anti-Tile" fuses** with the original **Meajhon Radial Tile** and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or ***"Ascend"*** from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a ***Merkaba Field*** The **energy/ consciousness** once held by Radial T ile/Anti-tile then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission,** leaves a **dormant "Memory Imprint"** *Meajhon replica* in the Radial Body ***Meajhe Field,*** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.

15. As transmutation of the "past" Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field, the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-point the **entire** externalized **Hologram** literally **"Flashes Off"** and de-manifests its energy **held in suspension** within the **Radial Body** Trion/Meajhe Field. When the first Radial Tile is transmuted the incoming **pulse-2,** carrying an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile,** progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field then begins to **"Flash On"** its blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a **"Inner moment progression";** the ***pulse-1***program becomes **"memory"** of the **"Past"** moment, ***pulse-2*** the **"Present".**

The Radial Body, Mechanics of Manifestation, Healing and Human Potential

There is much more to be revealed regarding the subject of the *Mechanics of Manifestation*. Our introduction to the ***Radial Body anatomy***, the ***Transduction Sequence*** and the ***Mechanics of Manifestation*** represents a beginning in the quest for genuine mastery over the manifest experience. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* we will **not yet address** the highly pertinent aspects of *Manifestation Mechanics* that pertain to **direct Creation of matter and events** through **Conscious Thought Projection** and applied personal **Will Intention**, nor will we yet investigate the complex realities of **Space-Time Travel**, **Star Gate Passage** and the **Spiritualized-science of Ascension**. All of these subjects and more are *intimately intertwined* with **personal healing** and the **Imprint for Health, attaining mastery** over Manifestation Mechanics and the Bio-Spiritual processes of genuine **Spiritual Actualization**. All of these abilities, and many others too numerous to mention, presently exist as **dormant evolutionary potentials** for the Human species, potentials that were once, long ago, fully actualized and commonly expressed. The ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*** represents a body of Master teachings that focus upon the manifestation and maintenance of **Holistic Health through Bio-Spiritual Mastery and Spiritual Actualizaton**. Exploration of subjects such as ***Merkaba Mechanics***, ***Manifestation Mechanics*** and the ***Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field*** is an intrinsic part of furthering our abilities to embody and practice the ideals of Healing and Health through Holism.

Before we can begin to actualize the exciting potentials of freedom, love, power and knowledge that await Human re-discovery, we must first focus upon **healing the obstacles** that have long stood in our way of actualizing true Human potential. Our study of *Merkaba Mechanics* in this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* has included a *necessary introduction* to **Manifestation Mechanics** and **Radial Body Anatomy**, the greatest physical and spiritual difficulties presently facing Humankind emerge from a **HIDDEN ILLNESS** that has held our species hostage within a progressively deteriorating, **unnatural Mortal body form**. The **underlying cause of ALL Human Illness** is an **unnatural genetic mutation** that manifests THROUGH the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA**. The **Casual Element** of this species genetic deviation from its original Divine Blueprint can only be found through study of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, ***Primal Life Force Currents***, ***Kathara Grid***, ***Meharic Shield***, ***Merkaba Field***, ***DNA Template***, the ***Radial Body*** and the intimate interplay that perpetually exists between these interwoven systems. It is precisely this ***species genetic deviation***, which has progressed and increased for over **200,000 years**, that has kept Humanity bound to a finite, limited world, unable to express the potentials

that once existed as our birthright. Though the problem of this species "Internal Illness" is multi-faceted and highly complex, the **Soul-U-tions** through which progressive healing of the Human genome can be rendered are relatively simple. The **Soul-U-tions for healing** and restoring health to our species, and ourselves, **require familiarity with basic Kathara Grid, Manifestation Template, Radial Body, DNA Template and Merkaba Mechanics.** These are the elements of our 15-Dimensional anatomy within which the **Casual Element** of our genetic deviation is held, and thus these are the elements of our anatomy through which the **most rapid and permanent Healing Solutions** can be rendered.

In the following pages we will continue our investigation of the ***Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body***, in order to **identify** the regions of our 15-Dimensional Anatomy in which our hidden genetic mutations are created, stored and perpetuated. Once we can identify the regions in which the greatest healing is needed, we can then directly employ appropriate remedial measures. Working with the **Core Kathara Grid and Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint** to reset the Imprint for Health (Kathara Level-1), while **simultaneously** working with the **elements of our anatomy within which the most significant remedial measures are needed**, will allow us to use Divine Blueprint technology to implement **expedited healing.** In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* we will examine the *Transduction-Manifestation Sequence* and how it's present **malfunction** creates the **Miasmic Body**, which creates the DNA Template distortion through which our **chemical DNA mutation**, and a phenomenon known as the "**Phantom**" or "**Shadow" Self** is brought into being within our manifest hologram. We will then continue our exploration of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Radial Body Healing** applications, to discover the "**Secrets of the Veca Codes**", and Photo-Sonic and Photo-Radionic Radial Body Healing technologies, through which our Kathara and Merkabic Healing applications can be tremendously intensified, amplified and expedited.

The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Current, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template, Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

NADIAL CAPSULE:(also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3** ***Telluric Kundalini Current*** frequency **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density** 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body** corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-3 *Lower-Mental* ***Taurenic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-1 **Incarnate Personality-*Tauren*** identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "***Mortal Mind***" and the **Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "***Nadis Lines***" (or Telurads Lines)

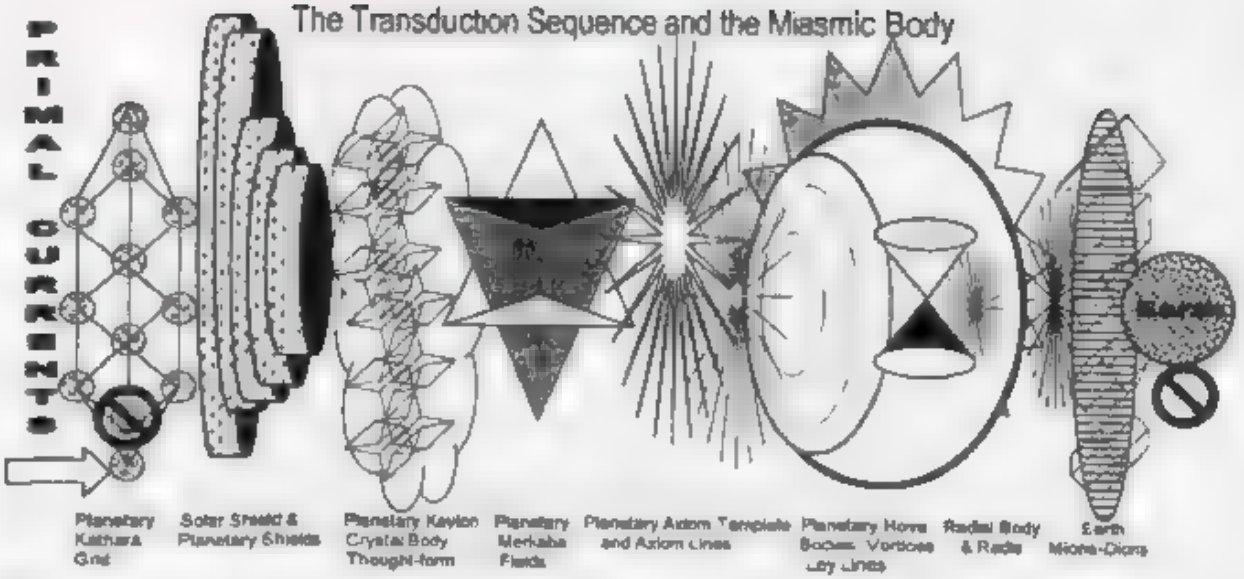
DORADIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6** ***Doradic Kundalini Current*** frequency **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density** 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Alpha Hova Body** corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral-Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental* ***Doradic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-2 **Incarnate Soul-*Dora*** identity, the "***Angelic Mind***" and the **Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "***Doradis Lines***"

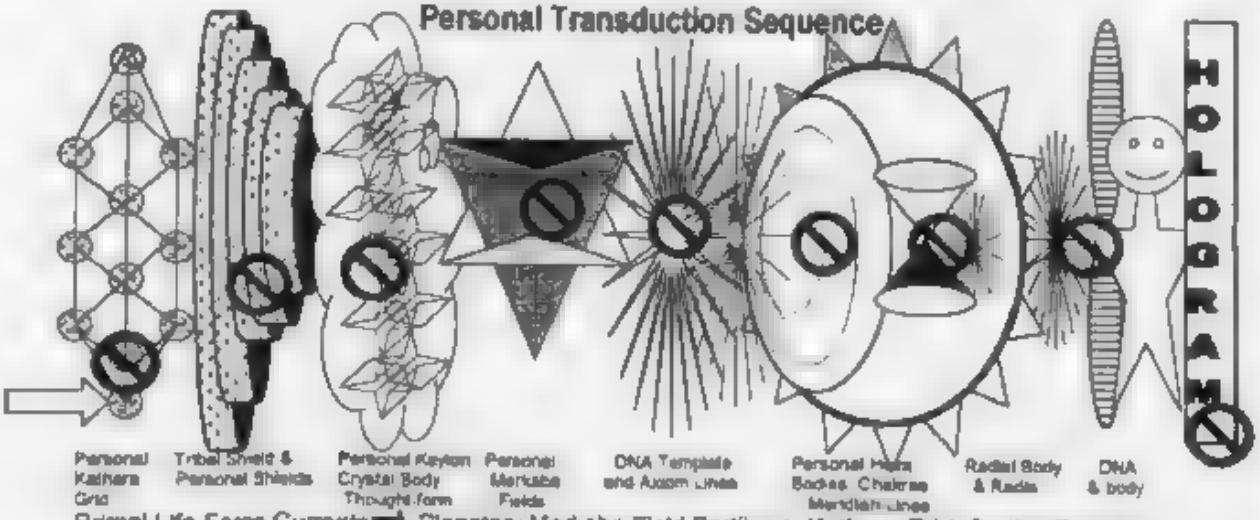
TEURIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9** ***Teuric Kundalini Current*** frequency **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density** 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Betcha Hova Body** corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental* ***Metatronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-3 **Incarnate Over-Soul-*Teura*** identity the "***Archangelic Mind***" and the **Over-Soul/Planetary *Askashic-Ecktashic Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "***Teuradis Lines***".

MAHARIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12** ***Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current*** frequency **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christaic-Transcendent Pre-Physical* D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental* ***Hydronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-4 **Incarnate Avatar-*Dolus*** identity, the "***Christos Avatar Mind***" and the **Avatar/Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix*** *Radis* rivulets are called "*Maharadis Lines*"

RISHIAC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15** ***M Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current*** frequency **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density**, 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body** corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter* **Hedronic Bodies** of the Density-5 **Breneua Rishi** Consciousness Collective identity, the "***Rishiac Universal Mind***" and the **Rishi/ Universal *Rishic Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.*** *Radis* rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*"

The **5 3-dimensional Levels** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body** within the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix** connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix *Khundaray* Primal Sound Vibration *Meajhe Field*** through the **Density-5** Ante-matter ***Kee-Ra-ShA*** **Primal Light *Trion Field***





Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiku ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Mahanc Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radia Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei Molecules, Elements Compounds, Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

⊘ **Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.**

- The Personal ***Radial Body*** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or **"frequency fences"** between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Aunc Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity
- Each of the **5** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the *5 Hova Bodies* of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *govern the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields**, **Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid.**
- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level,** receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code
- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, correspond to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding **set of *3 DNA Strand Templates***, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**

- During the process of "**Ascension**", (also called "space-time travel", "wave-riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed**. The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** also merge.

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields, and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy, merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding **DNA Strand Templates activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge,** which creates a reciprocal reaction called "**DNA Strand BRAIDING**" between corresponding **chemical DNA strands**. (The "Double Heli" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands.)

- When the **Fire Codes** between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called " **Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences**" "turn on" within the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a **transient trans-harmonic element** called **Celestalline** within the chemical DNA.

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences create a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle/Anti-particle Fusion** and **Fission. Natural Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels.**

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE.** The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve**, their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle.**
- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the *electrostatic* ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body,** then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.
- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE.** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure*, through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.
- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of DNA Template function.** The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of Bio-Spintual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation** that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (re: Masters Templar Coursebook).
- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics** through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.** Kathara Healing applications, and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.

- The function of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension**, they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health, memory, intelligence,** and **metabolic, chemical, mental** and **emotional balance** and stability.

- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**".

- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God, flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound') into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**". This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur, into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix through the Christed embodiment.

- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged, and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint** through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddi Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. According to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics** as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um Shaddi Ur Pillar is restored.

- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first require **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield.** Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment and restoration** of **Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.

- If there **are distortions within the Kathra Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic and consciousness mutation** within biological organisms, and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation** unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

- Distortions with the DNA Template and resulting **Miasms** can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint,** via repeated manual activation of the Personal **Maharic Shield** The activated Maharic Shield runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.

- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the ***Tribal Shield Activation*** (Technique-7), ***Merkaba Salutation*** (Technique-8), ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction*** (Technique-9) and ***Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence*** (Technique-12).

- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix. Radial Body Healing,** when **combined** with ***Kathara Maharic Shield*** and ***Christos-Merkabic Healing*** dynamics **is** the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.

- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matirx**, involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.** These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES.**

- **Technique-10** ***Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** **and Technique-*11Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing,*** provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics.** Use of these techniques, in **combination** with **Technique-2** ***The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse,*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12, will greatly expedite** the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called ***Arieas*** and **energy movements** called ***Seurias***, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.

- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca *Codes of Manu*** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca *Codes of Immanu*** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca *Codes of Immanuel*** (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca *Codes of Immanuyana*** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai *Codes of Eckasha*** (Source Codes).

- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body through resetting the ***Yunasai*-Eckasha and High Veca *Immanuyanas* and *Immanuel* Codes**, through **frequent manual Direct Induction** of the their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tones/Arieas**.

- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the ***Khundaray Current*** Primal Sound ***Meajhe Field*** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 *Immanuyana*** and **Level-1 *Immanuel* High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents.**

- **Consistent use** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate, and restore the Divine Blueprint within, the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca *Immanu*** and **Low-Veca *Manu* Codes,** and the corresponding ***Seurias*** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "***Dance of Life***" Masters Spiritual Development Program.

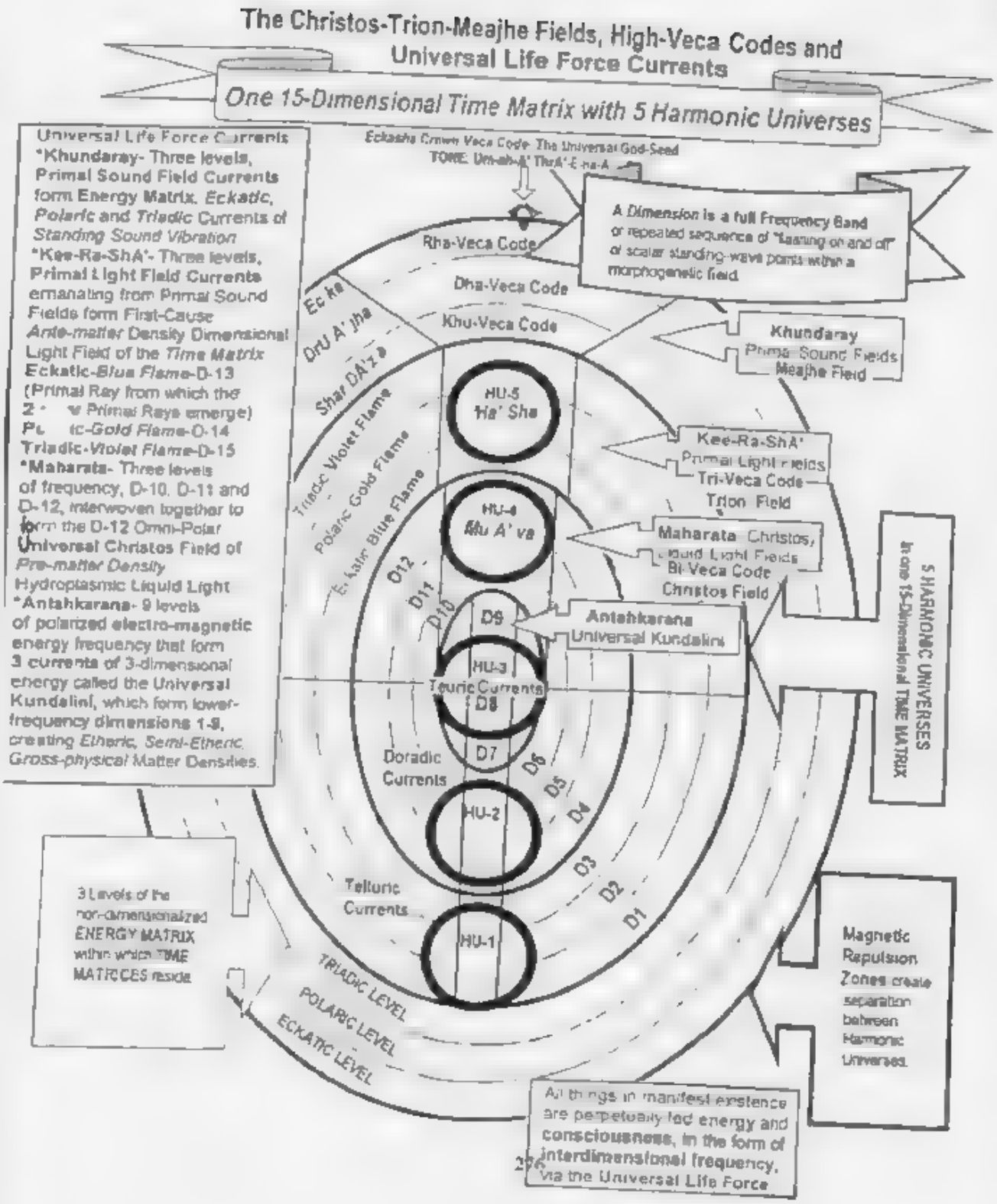
- **Induction,** or **IMBEDDING** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid.** Once the Symbol is in place, the **breath** is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region.** Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required** to **induce** the code's **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grid,** where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Gnd, they are then **Activated** in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.

- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field,** then into the **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/ Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field**, **Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint**. **Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.

- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conducting a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate**, temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics.** This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitator's **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current.** The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's **Diodic Grid** while conducting general Kathara Healing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.

- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Code program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code.** The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6th Chakra**, an then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds. The **Veca Tones/Arieas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.
- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program looses a bit a **frequency charge/ strength** during is travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas, and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full induction procedure** employed at least **once per week**.
- To receive **full benefit** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing** applications, **Technique-2** ***The Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence*** should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. *Technique-2* can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.
- Frequent use of **Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.


The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Universal Life Force Currents
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
Universal Life Force Currents
*Khundaray- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents form Energy Matrix. Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound Vibration
*Kee-Ra-ShA'- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause Ante-matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the Time Matrix
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13
(Primal Ray from which the 2 ... Primal Rays emerge)
Pl... tic-Gold Flame-D-14
Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15
*Maharata- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroptasmic Liquid Light
*Antahkarana- 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-9, creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter Densities.
Eckasha Crown Veca Code The Universal God-Seed
TONE: Um-ah-A' Tha'-E-ha-A
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
Rha-Veca Code
Dha-Veca Code
Khu-Veca Code
Ec ha
DrU A' jha
Shar DA'z a
Khundaray
Prima Sound Fields
Meajhe Field
Kee-Ra-ShA'
Primal Light Fields
Tri-Veca Code
Trion Field
Maharata Christos, Liquid Light Fields
Bi-Veca Code
Christos Field
Antahkarana
Universal Kundalini
Triadic Violet Flame
Polaric Gold Flame
Eckatic Blue Flame
HU-5
Ha' Sha
HU-4
Mu A' va
HU-3
Telluric Currents
HU-2
HU-1
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
Doradic Currents
Telluric Currents
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES in one 15-Dimensional TIME MATRIX
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force

Technique # 4

Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing

Regular use of this technique will strengthen and improve RRT Planetary healing Applications (excerpt from Kathara Level-2)

Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field

Masters Merkaba Mechanics

© 2001 Ashayana and Azurlanya Deane

Exercise-1: Once per day do **Maharic Insta-Seal** then practice **each set of Veca tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pinea induction) while **toning** corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction) With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

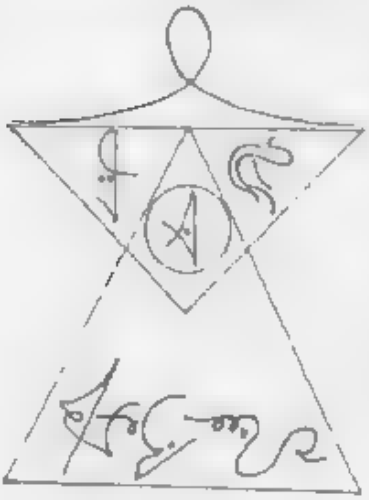
Exercise-2: Once per week directly after completing **Exercise-1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield breathe **D-12** Maharata Current through each symbol and body area to **induce code** using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence** then begin **toning** the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 high-Veca codes as if it were a **"song"** and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes**. The longer you tone the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higer consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

The High-Veca Codes

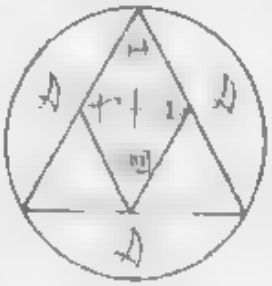
Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access

Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana

The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Eclastic
called the *Ec ka*
TONE "
Symbol Placement
Tailbone



The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Poaric
called the *DrL A jha*
TONE "
Symbo acement
Chakra-2 (just below navel)



The Khu-Veca Code
Primal Sound-1 Tradic
called the *Shar AA r a*
TONE Kl ter *DA' s*"
Symbol Placement
Chakra-1 Crown / Hairline

Universal Codes of Immanuel

The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the Ha- Sha
TONE
Symbol placement:
Left Foot bottom

The Bi-veca Code
4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the Mu A ve
Ma Ad ra- la Mu A ve"
Symbol placement
Right Foot bottom

Technique # 11

Restoring the Meaphe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

1 **Use Technique-6** ***The Maharic Quick Seal*** to activate your Maharic Shield Seal and Maharata Current.

2 **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds then gently begin to **"Cross Eyes"** until you can see a "**Double image**" of the *Eckasha* when looking at the image. **Hold " Eye Cross"** focus while taking **three rapid breaths** on each **EXHALE** projecting **a stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your 6th "3rd Eye" **Chakra** at forehead. (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.

3 **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver **"Maharata Ball"** in the Pineal.

4 Breathe gently and **return visual focus to the image of the Eckasha focusing** upon the **Eckasha Core** ***REUCHE'*** (the "Double Circles and their content at center of Eckasha).

5 **EXHALE** while projecting **a stream of INDIGO current** from the 6th **Chakra** at forehead, into the **REUCHE** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE image at its end** back through the **6th Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball** in the **Pineal.**

6 **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the **Pineal**, then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eckasha-Reuche encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the "Mentor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.

7 **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head** then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and **EXHALE** the **Maharata Current outward** to fill **and expand the Maharata Ball.**

8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head until **the Maharata Ball fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System** from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Templar system.

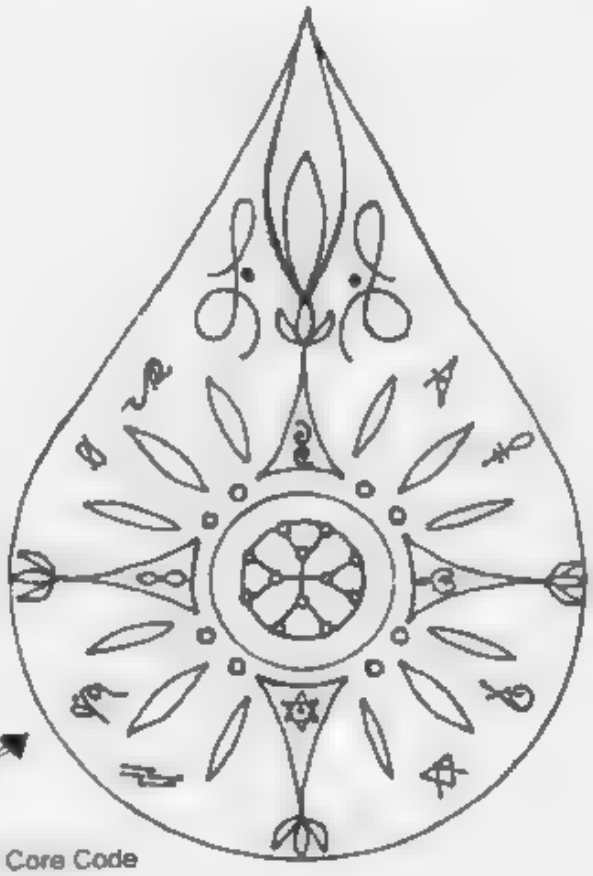
Eckasha Crown Veca Code- The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um .....ah.....A' ⇧ ThrA'.....E'- na.....A

⇩ ⇩ ⇩

Symbol Placement Pinea Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-seed Code



The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectos Invocations

The Vectos Compendium Declaritl

The Vectors Collective Declarations

(All self incarnations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Avatar Self)

English translation from Eloher-Anuhazi Emerald Covenant Decree Texts

© 2001 Ashayana Deane

The Mah'-ah' Bl-Vectus Declaritum

Declaration of the Maharata

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOWING that all things here within me
are hence forth restored to the original Divine Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes
I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is rendered numb with disillusion and discord

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home

I AM the Sun of the Radiant Glowing I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation, I AM the Voice of the Universal Song

I decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE
In setting forth this decree of my Eternal Divine Power I shall render Divine Intention only through which the All and I are equally served
In the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows ensconced within the illusions of time and decree unto thee that I AM THIS I AM.
I AM the wind that brushes thy faces
I AM the rain that renews thy field
I AM the Whisper of the Breathe of God within YOU
WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart Mind and Hand
WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter
WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal manifest
We are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing
We are the cooling life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
In our UNION now and always, declare WE in our Wholeness,
that all dissidence is rendered spent all conflict NOW made healed

As DIVINE NAME THIS . (your Christos spiritual name)
I AS WE the Maharata KHUM Bl Vec TUS D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity) DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love Wisdom and Power that is MINE to express now AS this moment the condition of **Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'TI UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM' -OOR** (Christos beginning and ending NOW completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fulfillment its past-present future full expression made in the present time clearing all duality disharmony and distortion Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment) Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest in all conditions to which I now assign

The Mah'-ah' Bl-Vec'tus Inavhokl
Invocation of the Maharata
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention) the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Mah–Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM Bl-Vec'TUS .... (name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self . .. (name)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM Bl-Vec'Tl
invoke by Divine Loving Command Now by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'Tl UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future. NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established always and forever in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A''
Spoken AS IT IS STATED As SO IT IS DONE
Um Sha'-DI UR'- A ah Khum' TUn
As Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light I AS THIS expression now
In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eleyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bl-Vec'TUS . ... . . (name)
(Khum = I AS) Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bl-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM Bl-Vec'Tl
(In-A-vhO-ki= invoke by Divine Loving Command) (*UN*= Now) (*E-BLE'UM*= by the power of)
(Bl-Vec'tl = Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah Bl-Vec'Tl UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
(Mah ah Bl-Vec'tl = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(UN U-A- Or Nam' –OOR= Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E-stA Un-tA E-Sa Tra-zd-Jha HA-A-Rha
(E StA Un TA E Sa = Absolutely now established always and forever)
(Tra-zd-Jha = in eternal abiding reverent Love, (HA A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA-Lum
(P'tah TA UM = Blessed Be all embracing) ('a' in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A-Jha in'ta DO A
(Tha A Jha inta= Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A'= As SO IT IS DONE)
Um Sha-DI' UR A' ah Khum' TUn
(Um Sha- DI' UR A = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki
Invocation of the Maharata
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)
© 2001 Ashayana Deane

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command *(lovingly stated absolute intention)* ***the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.***
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Meh-Heh-Reh-Teh KHUM Bi-Vec'TUS . . ..(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self .....(name)
IN A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM Bi-Vec'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now by the Power of the Universal Christos.
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' – OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established always and forever in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha In'ta DO A"
Spoken AS IT IS STATED As SO It IS DONE
Um Sha'-Di UR'- A ah Khum' TUn
All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now
In the name of the Melchizedek Cloistar Emerald Order Eleyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:
Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM Bi-Vec'TUS .....(name)
(Khum = " AS" (Ma Ha Ra Ta Bi Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
iN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM Bi-Vec'TI
(*in A-vhO-ki*= invoke by Divine Loving Command) (*UN*= Now) (*E-BLE'UM*= by the power of),
(*Bi-Vec'ti*) = Universal Christos)
Mah ah Bi Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR-NaM – OOR
(Mah ah Bi-Vec'ti= D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(UN Ur A- Or Nam =OOR= Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment.
E-stA Un-tA E Sa Tra zd-Jha HA-A Rha
(E StA Jn TA E Sa = Absolutely now established always and forever)
(Tra zd-Jha = in eternal abiding reverent Love (HA-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA-Lum
(P'tah-TA JM = Blessed Be all embracing) ('a' in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"
(Tha A Jha -nta" Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A'= As SO It IS DONE)
Um Sha-Di UR A ah Khum TUn
(Um Sha- Di' UR'A = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).
- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates),thus requires less food (burns fuel slower).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing.)
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expanded matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving".**

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **33(⅓) rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

THE KATHARA

. Bio . Spiritual . Healing . System

LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

by . [illegible]

KATHARA
BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
The Maharic Recoding Process
LEVEL 1
SESSION MANUAL
FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS
FOUNDATION OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS™
An advanced Spiritual Healing Certificate Program
based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE

KATHARA
BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM
CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
The Maharic Recoding Process
LEVEL 1
SESSION MANUAL
FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS
FOUNDATION OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS™
An advanced Spiritual Healing Certificate Program
based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE

KATHARA
BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM
The Maharic Recoding Process
LEVEL 1
SESSION MANUAL
FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS
FOUNDATION OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS™
An advanced Spiritual Healing Certificate Program
based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE

Contents

Theoretical Perspectives
MCEO Modalities vs. Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
Claim of Ownership
Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-Work Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have potential to help people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives that, historically, have existed from people to people, which typically compose an alternative and inspirational point of view or world view regarding the peoples realities of spirituality, the existence of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Because popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs many points of the concepts held within MCEO teachings may not be found in the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and traditional "facts" that can be verified through dominant contemporary scientific procedures. Thus, like many other popular belief perceptions, including All Known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must also be primarily categorized as theoretical in nature.

The verifiable actuality, and thus the potential validity of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "Ancient Science of the Shields" (spiritual-shielding-view templates of matter and consciousness), "Virtuous Mechanics" (interdimensional electromagnetic wave modulation), "DNA Template Activations" (sequence specific effects of the solar hydrolytic orbital proximity changes), "Interdimensional Structure" "3-Dimensional Anatomy" "Bio-Spiritual Healing" (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practices) and "Remarkable Evolutionary Journey" perspectives which are featured within the MCEO "Kirtland Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Multimedia "Dance For" Programs and related published works of the MCEO cannot at this time be proven or disproved. Therefore, the MCEO paradigms and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public realm is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Atomic Peace Trainees and the UP Research Council, as well as Partner MC Formal Consultants are teachers and many renowned men and women of the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT
Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Theoretical Perspectives
MCEO Modalities vs. Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
Claim of Ownership
Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-Work Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have potential to help people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives that, historically, have existed from people to people, which typically compose an alternative and inspirational point of view or world view regarding the peoples realities of spirituality, the existence of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Because popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs many points of the concepts held within MCEO teachings may not be found in the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and traditional "facts" that can be verified through dominant contemporary scientific procedures. Thus, like many other popular belief perceptions, including All Known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must also be primarily categorized as theoretical in nature.

The verifiable actuality, and thus the potential validity of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "Ancient Science of the Shields" (spiritual-shielding-view templates of matter and consciousness), "Virtuous Mechanics" (interdimensional electromagnetic wave modulation), "DNA Template Activations" (sequence specific effects of the solar hydrolytic orbital proximity changes), "Interdimensional Structure" "3-Dimensional Anatomy" "Bio-Spiritual Healing" (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practices) and "Remarkable Evolutionary Journey" perspectives which are featured within the MCEO "Kirtland Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Multimedia "Dance For" Programs and related published works of the MCEO cannot at this time be proven or disproved. Therefore, the MCEO paradigms and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public realm is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Atomic Peace Trainees and the UP Research Council, as well as Partner MC Formal Consultants are teachers and many renowned men and women of the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT
Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Theoretical Perspectives
MCEO Modalities vs. Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
Claim of Ownership
Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-Work Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have potential to help people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives that, historically, have existed from people to people, which typically compose an alternative and inspirational point of view or world view regarding the peoples realities of spirituality, the existence of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Because popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs many points of the concepts held within MCEO teachings may not be found in the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and traditional "facts" that can be verified through dominant contemporary scientific procedures. Thus, like many other popular belief perceptions, including All Known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must also be primarily categorized as theoretical in nature.

The verifiable actuality, and thus the potential validity of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "Ancient Science of the Shields" (spiritual-shielding-view templates of matter and consciousness), "Virtuous Mechanics" (interdimensional electromagnetic wave modulation), "DNA Template Activations" (sequence specific effects of the solar hydrolytic orbital proximity changes), "Interdimensional Structure" "3-Dimensional Anatomy" "Bio-Spiritual Healing" (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practices) and "Remarkable Evolutionary Journey" perspectives which are featured within the MCEO "Kirtland Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Multimedia "Dance For" Programs and related published works of the MCEO cannot at this time be proven or disproved. Therefore, the MCEO paradigms and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public realm is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Atomic Peace Trainees and the UP Research Council, as well as Partner MC Formal Consultants are teachers and many renowned men and women of the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness

and coherent spiritual awakening are learned. Such declarations on the factual or theoretical interpretation of the MCEO Paradigm and the responsibilities inherent in this doctrine are deeply personal, spiritual issues, and therefore must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm — with its many scientific, theoretical, spiritual, and philosophical perspectives — and all technologies and methodologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature and, therefore, are all technologies and methodologies presented within MCEO teachings are not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitutions for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment. Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered in the public sector as "Meditations for Spiritual Exploration" with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.

Since introduction of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies in 1999 many people have claimed to receive beneficial effects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a limited number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no effect, effect or benefit at all, but there have been no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological effects or effects in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility, presentation MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration by the public domain until they are first tested, researched, explored, tested or practiced by esteemed MCEO Trainers/Instructors, teachers and members of the Amadea Press Board of Directors. Through medium of limited scholarly pathways, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies may be the testimonies and technologies themselves. For the present time people within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999 findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that effects and effects of such practices are quite individualized, though predominantly positive in nature. However, no claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time. Activation of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies primarily remains within the category of experimental self-exploration through which absolute confidence requiring personalized cross reference, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of personal direction and discretion, and thus responsibility pertaining to effect and effect of practice that are inherent to this choice must remain with the individual.

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings to public exploration, neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm. Though the MCEO Teachings have been channeled to or received from the Ascended Masters and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view historically rendered within the sphere of the human consciousness

The MCEO Practice Teachings © Practice — Channeled by the MCEO, LLC ® Amadea Press, Santa Fe, NM USA 505-466-7338
Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026 All Rights Reserved

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm — with its many scientific, theoretical, spiritual, and philosophical perspectives — and all technologies and methodologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature and, therefore, all technologies and methodologies presented within MCEO teachings are not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitutions for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment. Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered in the public sector as "Meditations for Spiritual Exploration" with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.

Since introduction of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies in 1999 many people have claimed to receive beneficial effects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a limited number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no effect, effect or benefit at all, but there have been no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological effects or effects in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility, presentation MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration by the public domain until they are first tested, researched, explored, tested or practiced by esteemed MCEO Trainers/Instructors, teachers and members of the Amadea Press Board of Directors. Through medium of limited scholarly pathways, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies may be the testimonies and technologies themselves. For the present time people within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999 findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that effects and effects of such practices are quite individualized, though predominantly positive in nature. However, no claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time. Activation of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies primarily remains within the category of experimental self-exploration through which absolute confidence requiring personalized cross reference, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of personal direction and discretion, and thus responsibility pertaining to effect and effect of practice that are inherent to this choice must remain with the individual.

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings to public exploration, neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm. Though the MCEO Teachings have been channeled to or received from the Ascended Masters and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view historically rendered within the sphere of the human consciousness

The MCEO Practice Teachings © Practice — Channeled by the MCEO, LLC ® Amadea Press, Santa Fe, NM USA 505-466-7338
Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026 All Rights Reserved

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm — with its many scientific, theoretical, spiritual, and philosophical perspectives — and all technologies and methodologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature and, therefore, all technologies and methodologies presented within MCEO teachings are not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitutions for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment. Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered in the public sector as "Meditations for Spiritual Exploration" with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.

Since introduction of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies in 1999 many people have claimed to receive beneficial effects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a limited number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no effect, effect or benefit at all, but there have been no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological effects or effects in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility, presentation MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration by the public domain until they are first tested, researched, explored, tested or practiced by esteemed MCEO Trainers/Instructors, teachers and members of the Amadea Press Board of Directors. Through medium of limited scholarly pathways, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies may be the testimonies and technologies themselves. For the present time people within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999 findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that effects and effects of such practices are quite individualized, though predominantly positive in nature. However, no claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time. Activation of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies primarily remains within the category of experimental self-exploration through which absolute confidence requiring personalized cross reference, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of personal direction and discretion, and thus responsibility pertaining to effect and effect of practice that are inherent to this choice must remain with the individual.

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings to public exploration, neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm. Though the MCEO Teachings have been channeled to or received from the Ascended Masters and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view historically rendered within the sphere of the human consciousness

The MCEO Practice Teachings © Practice — Channeled by the MCEO, LLC ® Amadea Press, Santa Fe, NM USA 505-466-7338
Copyright © 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026 All Rights Reserved

translations are drawn. The authorized translations/authors of contemporary MOBO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MOBO texts as possible under current revolutionary circumstances, a commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation that must include the allowance of contemporary translations of any portion of texts originally written in the MOBO texts of antiquity. Information represented as factual knowledge within the MOBO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory" within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translations/authors of MOBO teachings claim only that the MOBO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MOBO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translations/authors have had opportunity to review through authentic personal experience. Translations/authors thus make claims only as to the authenticity of their personal experiences through which review of ancient MOBO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translations of the reviewed ancient MOBO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.
As the original MOBO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translations/authors and the contemporary translations/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to witness the reality of their claimed existence and verify their alleged content, those who desire contemporary MOBO texts translations must understand that such materials presented as translation perspectives and assertions, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discernment. At times, concepts or perspectives contained within the MOBO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental. However, the search for such correlations may potentially suggest that both the MOBO Readings and paradigms to which I might bear resemblance may have arisen from a common source in antiquity but are yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would open discovery and evidence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MOBO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MOBO teachings, they likewise cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects or effects that may or may not arise through participation of MOBO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies. The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any effects or effects that may or may not arise in conjunction with use of MOBO teachings, techniques and technologies shall remain with the individual. The Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presented within MOBO teachings represent translations from the ancient MOBO texts and are provided to the public as an option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation at the discretion of the personal discretion of the reader/practitioner.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1998, in choosing to utilize MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that in no during the Authorized exception full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, through the act of utilizing MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies, thereby through his/ act agrees to release Annette Priem, Trustees, the

Text MOBO Practice Techniques/Articles © Permission by Level 5 MOBO LLC and Annette Priem 1998-2006
All Rights Reserved

translations are drawn. The authorized translations/authors of contemporary MOBO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MOBO texts as possible under current revolutionary circumstances, a commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation that must include the allowance of contemporary translations of any portion of texts originally written in the MOBO texts of antiquity. Information represented as factual knowledge within the MOBO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory" within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translations/authors of MOBO teachings claim only that the MOBO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MOBO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translations/authors have had opportunity to review through authentic personal experience. Translations/authors thus make claims only as to the authenticity of their personal experiences through which review of ancient MOBO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translations of the reviewed ancient MOBO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.
As the original MOBO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translations/authors and the contemporary translations/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to witness the reality of their claimed existence and verify their alleged content, those who desire contemporary MOBO texts translations must understand that such materials presented as translation perspectives and assertions, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discernment. At times, concepts or perspectives contained within the MOBO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental. However, the search for such correlations may potentially suggest that both the MOBO Readings and paradigms to which I might bear resemblance may have arisen from a common source in antiquity but are yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would open discovery and evidence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MOBO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MOBO teachings, they likewise cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects or effects that may or may not arise through participation of MOBO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies. The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any effects or effects that may or may not arise in conjunction with use of MOBO teachings, techniques and technologies shall remain with the individual. The Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presented within MOBO teachings represent translations from the ancient MOBO texts and are provided to the public as an option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation at the discretion of the personal discretion of the reader/practitioner.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1998, in choosing to utilize MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that in no during the Authorized exception full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, through the act of utilizing MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies, thereby through his/ act agrees to release Annette Priem, Trustees, the

Text MOBO Practice Techniques/Articles © Permission by Level 5 MOBO LLC and Annette Priem 1998-2006
All Rights Reserved

translations are drawn. The authorized translations/authors of contemporary MOBO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MOBO texts as possible under current revolutionary circumstances, a commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation that must include the allowance of contemporary translations of any portion of texts originally written in the MOBO texts of antiquity. Information represented as factual knowledge within the MOBO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory" within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translations/authors of MOBO teachings claim only that the MOBO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MOBO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translations/authors have had opportunity to review through authentic personal experience. Translations/authors thus make claims only as to the authenticity of their personal experiences through which review of ancient MOBO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translations of the reviewed ancient MOBO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.
As the original MOBO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translations/authors and the contemporary translations/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to witness the reality of their claimed existence and verify their alleged content, those who desire contemporary MOBO texts translations must understand that such materials presented as translation perspectives and assertions, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discernment. At times, concepts or perspectives contained within the MOBO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental. However, the search for such correlations may potentially suggest that both the MOBO Readings and paradigms to which I might bear resemblance may have arisen from a common source in antiquity but are yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would open discovery and evidence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MOBO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MOBO teachings, they likewise cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the effects or effects that may or may not arise through participation of MOBO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies. The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any effects or effects that may or may not arise in conjunction with use of MOBO teachings, techniques and technologies shall remain with the individual. The Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presented within MOBO teachings represent translations from the ancient MOBO texts and are provided to the public as an option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation at the discretion of the personal discretion of the reader/practitioner.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1998, in choosing to utilize MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that in no during the Authorized exception full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, through the act of utilizing MOBO teachings, techniques or technologies, thereby through his/ act agrees to release Annette Priem, Trustees, the

Text MOBO Practice Techniques/Articles © Permission by Level 5 MOBO LLC and Annette Priem 1998-2006
All Rights Reserved

AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm:* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors members of Azurite Press Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held reverence, respect, appreciation for and belief in the validity of the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals** as featured within the *MCEO Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program** and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for used as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program.**

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "**in-the-rough**" often with portions of text in hand-written form not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail typesetting computer graphics pagination and indexing As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to" the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING 10-51
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights 41

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING 52-116
The Human Body Matters and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 106

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 117-170
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 164

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 171-221
Skills in Facilitative Healing
Chapter Highlights 214

Chapter 5: MAHAFA-MERKABIC MASTER KEY HEALING 222-262
Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-atomic Matrix
Activation, Power, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

The MERU Process Copyright Page ... Copyright © All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING 10-51
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING 52-116
The Human Body Matters and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 106

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 117-170
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 164

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 171-221
Skills in Facilitative Healing
Chapter Highlights 214

Chapter 5: MAHAFA-MERKABIC MASTER KEY HEALING 222-262
Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-atomic Matrix
Activation, Power, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING 10-51
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING 52-116
The Human Body Matters and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 106

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 117-170
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 164

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 171-221
Skills in Facilitative Healing
Chapter Highlights 214

Chapter 5: MAHAFA-MERKABIC MASTER KEY HEALING 222-262
Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-atomic Matrix
Activation, Power, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

Topics and Techniques Table of Contents

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing 11-51

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Man 14-15

- The Holographic Template 16-21
- Human and Planetary Patterns Unify the 12 Rays, Kabbalah, Chakras and the Human Aura: Wholeness, Unified Health and Healing Power 22-23
- The Universal and Human Template Constitute 25-34
- The Template Sequence and Holographic Reality Connection 35-43

Highlights 41-51

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing 53-115

Human Body Anatomy: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form 55-64

- The Chakras, Glands and Major Nerve Plexi 60-61
- The Planetary Influences: Rulerships, Glands, Organs, Meridians, Crystals and Colors 61-63
- The Concept and Reality of Unity: Wholeness and Health 63-67
- Homeopathic Remedies, Crystal Gems, Drink, Poisons, Prescription 67-68
- Levels of Human Anatomy: Emotional Patterns of Free Gift, Crystal Structure, Stress, Illness, Pain, Bodies, Auric Layers, Etheric Points, Basic Drink, Diabetes, Bowel Illness, Etc. Pure Level, DNA and Medicine 67-87
- The 12 Human Senses: Aspects and Inner Perception 88-105

Highlights 106-115

Chapter 3: Nature Healing Engineering Applications 117-178

- Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base 118-120
- Engineering Nature Healing and Harmonizing the 5th and 7th Senses 121-124
- Electromagnetic Penetrating Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Pulsed Sine 125-128
- Pattern Points and Nature Free Sequences 129-135
- Sequence-1 Nature Points for Regeneration 136-138
- Sequence-2 Nature Points for Health, Detox 139-150
- Sequence-3 Nature Points for Psychic Development 151-158
- Sequence-4 The Mosaic Sun and the Crystal Light Chakras 159-164
- Opening the Pineal and the Mosaic Soul, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the Primary Psychic Healing Centers 165-168

Highlights 169-178

Chapter 4: General Nature Healing Field Work 179-229

- Skills to Facilitate Healing
  Opening the Healing Channels, Cosmic Power, Universal Love, the Cosmic Sphere, Cosmic Cross, and Cosmic Path 181-187
- Facilitating Nature Healing Through the Universal Cross 188
- The Cosmic Sphere: Nature Healing Channels, Power, Universal Love, Wisdom and Protection 189-193
- Multi-Dimensional Healing Through the Cosmic Cross, Universal Love, Wisdom and Power 194-197
- Facilitating the Multi-Universe Holographic Healing Cosmic Star 198-199
- Energizing the Wisdom Triangle 200-206
- Exercise - Opening the Wisdom Triangle, Developing Wisdom, Love, Power, Healing and Unity Energies for Love, Wisdom 207-208
- Exercise - Universal Cosmic Healing: the Universe-Space Creative Touch 209-214
- Becoming a Positive and Optimistic Healing Facilitator-Instructor and Client Agreement Form 215-219
- Group Mutual Harmonizing Healing Meditation 219
- Highlights 224-229

The MICHELL Pattern Technology® Series - Presented by David MICHELL in Association with Amber-Allen PUBLISHING Inc.
Copyright © David MICHELL 2000

Topics and Techniques Table of Contents

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing 11-51

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Man 14-15

- The Holographic Template 16-21
- Human and Planetary Patterns Unify the 12 Rays, Kabbalah, Chakras and the Human Aura: Wholeness, Unified Health and Healing Power 22-23
- The Universal and Human Template Constitute 25-34
- The Template Sequence and Holographic Reality Connection 35-43

Highlights 41-51

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing 53-115

Human Body Anatomy: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form 55-64

- The Chakras, Glands and Major Nerve Plexi 60-61
- The Planetary Influences: Rulerships, Glands, Organs, Meridians, Crystals and Colors 61-63
- The Concept and Reality of Unity: Wholeness and Health 63-67
- Homeopathic Remedies, Crystal Gems, Drink, Poisons, Prescription 67-68
- Levels of Human Anatomy: Emotional Patterns of Free Gift, Crystal Structure, Stress, Illness, Pain, Bodies, Auric Layers, Etheric Points, Basic Drink, Diabetes, Bowel Illness, Etc. Pure Level, DNA and Medicine 67-87
- The 12 Human Senses: Aspects and Inner Perception 88-105

Highlights 106-115

Chapter 3: Nature Healing Engineering Applications 117-178

- Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base 118-120
- Engineering Nature Healing and Harmonizing the 5th and 7th Senses 121-124
- Electromagnetic Penetrating Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Pulsed Sine 125-128
- Pattern Points and Nature Free Sequences 129-135
- Sequence-1 Nature Points for Regeneration 136-138
- Sequence-2 Nature Points for Health, Detox 139-150
- Sequence-3 Nature Points for Psychic Development 151-158
- Sequence-4 The Mosaic Sun and the Crystal Light Chakras 159-164
- Opening the Pineal and the Mosaic Soul, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the Primary Psychic Healing Centers 165-168

Highlights 169-178

Chapter 4: General Nature Healing Field Work 179-229

- Skills to Facilitate Healing
  Opening the Healing Channels, Cosmic Power, Universal Love, the Cosmic Sphere, Cosmic Cross, and Cosmic Path 181-187
- Facilitating Nature Healing Through the Universal Cross 188
- The Cosmic Sphere: Nature Healing Channels, Power, Universal Love, Wisdom and Protection 189-193
- Multi-Dimensional Healing Through the Cosmic Cross, Universal Love, Wisdom and Power 194-197
- Facilitating the Multi-Universe Holographic Healing Cosmic Star 198-199
- Energizing the Wisdom Triangle 200-206
- Exercise - Opening the Wisdom Triangle, Developing Wisdom, Love, Power, Healing and Unity Energies for Love, Wisdom 207-208
- Exercise - Universal Cosmic Healing: the Universe-Space Creative Touch 209-214
- Becoming a Positive and Optimistic Healing Facilitator-Instructor and Client Agreement Form 215-219
- Group Mutual Harmonizing Healing Meditation 219
- Highlights 224-229

The MICHELL Pattern Technology® Series - Presented by David MICHELL in Association with Amber-Allen PUBLISHING Inc.
Copyright © David MICHELL 2000

Topics and Techniques Table of Contents

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing 11-51

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Man 14-15

- The Holographic Template 16-21
- Human and Planetary Patterns Unify the 12 Rays, Kabbalah, Chakras and the Human Aura: Wholeness, Unified Health and Healing Power 22-23
- The Universal and Human Template Constitute 25-34
- The Template Sequence and Holographic Reality Connection 35-43

Highlights 41-51

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing 53-115

Human Body Anatomy: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form 55-64

- The Chakras, Glands and Major Nerve Plexi 60-61
- The Planetary Influences: Rulerships, Glands, Organs, Meridians, Crystals and Colors 61-63
- The Concept and Reality of Unity: Wholeness and Health 63-67
- Homeopathic Remedies, Crystal Gems, Drink, Poisons, Prescription 67-68
- Levels of Human Anatomy: Emotional Patterns of Free Gift, Crystal Structure, Stress, Illness, Pain, Bodies, Auric Layers, Etheric Points, Basic Drink, Diabetes, Bowel Illness, Etc. Pure Level, DNA and Medicine 67-87
- The 12 Human Senses: Aspects and Inner Perception 88-105

Highlights 106-115

Chapter 3: Nature Healing Engineering Applications 117-178

- Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base 118-120
- Engineering Nature Healing and Harmonizing the 5th and 7th Senses 121-124
- Electromagnetic Penetrating Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Pulsed Sine 125-128
- Pattern Points and Nature Free Sequences 129-135
- Sequence-1 Nature Points for Regeneration 136-138
- Sequence-2 Nature Points for Health, Detox 139-150
- Sequence-3 Nature Points for Psychic Development 151-158
- Sequence-4 The Mosaic Sun and the Crystal Light Chakras 159-164
- Opening the Pineal and the Mosaic Soul, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the Primary Psychic Healing Centers 165-168

Highlights 169-178

Chapter 4: General Nature Healing Field Work 179-229

- Skills to Facilitate Healing
  Opening the Healing Channels, Cosmic Power, Universal Love, the Cosmic Sphere, Cosmic Cross, and Cosmic Path 181-187
- Facilitating Nature Healing Through the Universal Cross 188
- The Cosmic Sphere: Nature Healing Channels, Power, Universal Love, Wisdom and Protection 189-193
- Multi-Dimensional Healing Through the Cosmic Cross, Universal Love, Wisdom and Power 194-197
- Facilitating the Multi-Universe Holographic Healing Cosmic Star 198-199
- Energizing the Wisdom Triangle 200-206
- Exercise - Opening the Wisdom Triangle, Developing Wisdom, Love, Power, Healing and Unity Energies for Love, Wisdom 207-208
- Exercise - Universal Cosmic Healing: the Universe-Space Creative Touch 209-214
- Becoming a Positive and Optimistic Healing Facilitator-Instructor and Client Agreement Form 215-219
- Group Mutual Harmonizing Healing Meditation 219
- Highlights 224-229

The MICHELL Pattern Technology® Series - Presented by David MICHELL in Association with Amber-Allen PUBLISHING Inc.
Copyright © David MICHELL 2000

Chapter - 8 Biblical-Alphabetic Master Key Healing - Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Prosperity, & DNA Activation through Hebrew, Phoenician, & Trinity Hopi and Pleiadian Dynamics

Manifesting 203-259

- Universal Life Force Currents. 204-208
- DNA, The Living Tribal Shield, Sun Forces. 209-216
- Technique - 6: The Hebraic Quick Seal 216
- Technique - 7: Pre - 12 Tribal Shield Activation 217-229
- Merging Alphabetic Sacred Geometry 230-244
- Technique - 8: Merkabic Solid Light 245-247
- DNA, Planetary Activations, Crystalline Awakenings. 248-251
- Technique - 9: Kan-Ra-Ex Activation Sequence 252-257
- Universal Trinity Keys 1 Merkabic Trinity Key Induction 258-259

Healing 260-283

- Universal Life Force Currents. 261-262
- DNA, The Living Tribal Shield - Sun Forces 263-265
- Pineal Gland - The Merkaba Star Seal 265
- Pleiadian - 5 Pre - 12 Tribal Shield Activation. 267-268
- Lunar & Activation - Solar & Lunar Calendars 269-271
- Technique - 8: Merkabic Solid Light 272-273
- DNA, Planetary Activation, Crystalline Awakenings 274-275
- Technique - 9: Kan-Ra-Ex Activation Sequence. 276-277
- Universal Trinity Keys 1 Merkabic Trinity Key Induction 278-279
- Merkabic Healing 280-283

Introduction to the Radial Body Time-Merkaba Field. 284-285
The Radial Body Transduction Sequence. 286-287
Radial Body Healing 288-290
The Radial Body and the Merkaba Vehicle 291-292
Radial Body Healing and Your Cells 293-296
Technique - 10: Activating the Time Field-Plasma Radionic Vera Healing 297-298
Technique - 11: Activating the Merkaba Field-Plasmatic Eclectic Healing. 299-300
Technique - 12: The Song of Lyra, Christos Invocation 301-302

Diagrams

Chapter

The Holographic Template. 18
Merkaba Oscillation - Counterdirectionality 22
One 5-Dimensional Time Matrix 24
Frequency Bands and Scale - Harmonic, Radio Waves - The 5-Dimensional Matrix 27
Pineal Gland, Hormones of Light, Radiation, Mayan Family 28
Structure of the Human Level - 12 Tree Grid 31
The Primal Merkabic Template. 32
The Universal Template Complex. 36
Transduction Sequence. 38

Chapter 2

The Planetary Bio-Feedback Invention System PBIS. 38
The Hexagram Symbol Code. 41
Planetary Time and Merkabic Dynamics 44
Level - 1 Nature - 12 Tree Grid Natural Template 48
Metatron Signature as Pattern Code. 49
Level - 2 Nature - Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras. 51
Merkabic Level - Stars, and Human Body Correspondences. 53
Pleiadian Merkaba Seal. 55
The Hexagram Seal 59

The MERKABA Ascension Technology Series - Presented by Merkabic MERKABA Ascension with Merkaba Power MERKABA Technologies. 64
Copyright © L. Wilcox, 2003, All Rights Reserved

Chapter 3

The Planetary Bio-Feedback Matrix System PBIS. 63
The Hexagram Symbol Code. 71
Growth Time and Merkabic Dynamics 84
Level - 2 Nature - 12 Tree Grid Natural Template 88
Merkaba Signature as Pattern Code. 89
Level - 3 Nature - Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras. 91
Merkabic Level - Stars, and Human Body Correspondences. 93
Primary Cosmic Chakras 98
The Home Level. 99

The MERKABA Ascension Technology Series - Presented by Merkabic MERKABA Ascension with Merkaba Power MERKABA Technologies. 104
Copyright © L. Wilcox, 2003, All Rights Reserved

Chapter 2

The Planetary Bio-Feedback Matrix System PBIS. 56
The Hexagram Seal Code 61
Sacred Time and Merkabic Dynamics. 64
Level - 2 Nature - 12 Tree Grid Natural Template. 68
Merkaba Signature as Pattern Code. 72
Level - 3 Nature - Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras. 75
Merkabic Level - Stars, and Human Body Correspondences. 79
Primary Cosmic Chakras 80
The Home Level. 83

The MERKABA Ascension Technology Series - Presented by Merkabic MERKABA Ascension with Merkaba Power MERKABA Technologies. 88
Copyright © L. Wilcox, 2003, All Rights Reserved

12 Primary Ark-A-Triad Lines 61
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template 68
Merkaba Phases 97
The 12-Pointed Star 98

Chapter 7
Awakening the Merkaba 124
Activating the Merkaba in the 48-Dimensional Body 127
The Mental Grid 141
Light Light Chamber 142
Triad Wave Rotation 145
Balancing Masculine and Feminine Merkaba 149
The Three Pulses and Levels of Merkaba in the Time Matrix 150
9 Primary Triadic Currents and Three Daily Correspondences 151
Feminine Triadic Currents 153

Chapter 8
Elements of Double-Helix-Triad Activation 170
Vortex 2: Process of Activating a Triadic Pulse Current 170
Opening the Healing Channels 189
Balance Opening Process Elements 189
Amplifying your Auric Wound and Radiant Scars 191
The Merkaba Vehicle-Class Facilitator 195
Resonance of Love 209
Blood Agreement Form 212
The 5-Star Balance Recoding Session 213

Chapter 9
Universal Life Force Currents & the 49 Hexagonal Time Wells 224
DNA Triadic Life Force Currents & the Embodied Nature Grid 225
Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Suns & Chakras 226
Universal Life Force Currents, Love Vortex & Heart Chakra 227
Universal Life Force Currents, Stellar Regions & Archetypes 229
Primal Currents, Stellar Gates, DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy 229
Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Pineal Gate Sequences 230
Stellar Gates and the Pineal Gland 231
The Pineal Gland Speaks: A Older Records 234
The Mental Matrix Time Density Template 239
Merkaba Phases Review 243
The 5-Star Recognition 245
The Triadic Wave Key Activation Chart 250
Universal Merkaba Fields 260
The Radial Body Dimensional Mechanics 269
The Grid Point 271
The Cardiac Vortex and Pattern of the Hologram 272
The Etheric Body Levels 276
Activation Sequence of the Ascension Body 279
The Climatic Time-Merkaba Fields, High Voice Codes & Universal Life Force 289

The [illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

9 Primary Ark-A-Triad Lines 81
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template 87
Merkaba Phases 91
The 12-Pointed Star 95

Chapter 7
Awakening the Merkaba 124
Activating the Merkaba in the 48-Dimensional Body 127
The Mental Grid 141
Light Light Chamber 142
Triad Wave Rotation 145
Balancing Masculine and Feminine Merkaba 149
The Three Pulses and Levels of Merkaba in the Time Matrix 150
9 Primary Triadic Currents and Three Daily Correspondences 151
Feminine Triadic Currents 153

Chapter 8
Elements of Double-Helix-Triad Activation 170
Vortex 2: Process of Activating a Triadic Pulse Current 170
Opening the Healing Channels 189
Balance Opening Process Elements 189
Amplifying your Auric Wound and Radiant Scars 191
The Merkaba Vehicle-Class Facilitator 195
Resonance of Love 209
Blood Agreement Form 212
The 5-Star Balance Recoding Session 213

Chapter 9
Universal Life Force Currents & the 49 Hexagonal Time Wells 224
DNA Triadic Life Force Currents & the Embodied Nature Grid 225
Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Suns & Chakras 226
Universal Life Force Currents, Love Vortex & Heart Chakra 227
Universal Life Force Currents, Stellar Regions & Archetypes 229
Primal Currents, Stellar Gates, DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy 229
Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Pineal Gate Sequences 230
Stellar Gates and the Pineal Gland 231
The Pineal Gland Speaks: A Older Records 234
The Mental Matrix Time Density Template 239
Merkaba Phases Review 243
The 5-Star Recognition 245
The Triadic Wave Key Activation Chart 250
Universal Merkaba Fields 260
The Radial Body Dimensional Mechanics 269
The Grid Point 271
The Cardiac Vortex and Pattern of the Hologram 272
The Etheric Body Levels 276
Activation Sequence of the Ascension Body 279
The Climatic Time-Merkaba Fields, High Voice Codes & Universal Life Force 289

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

9 Primary Ark-A-Triad Lines 81
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template 87
Merkaba Phases 91
The 12-Pointed Star 95

Chapter 7
Awakening the Merkaba 124
Activating the Merkaba in the 48-Dimensional Body 127
The Mental Grid 141
Light Light Chamber 142
Triad Wave Rotation 145
Balancing Masculine and Feminine Merkaba 149
The Three Pulses and Levels of Merkaba in the Time Matrix 150
9 Primary Triadic Currents and Three Daily Correspondences 151
Feminine Triadic Currents 153

Chapter 8
Elements of Double-Helix-Triad Activation 170
Vortex 2: Process of Activating a Triadic Pulse Current 170
Opening the Healing Channels 189
Balance Opening Process Elements 189
Amplifying your Auric Wound and Radiant Scars 191
The Merkaba Vehicle-Class Facilitator 195
Resonance of Love 209
Blood Agreement Form 212
The 5-Star Balance Recoding Session 213

Chapter 9
Universal Life Force Currents & the 49 Hexagonal Time Wells 224
DNA Triadic Life Force Currents & the Embodied Nature Grid 225
Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Suns & Chakras 226
Universal Life Force Currents, Love Vortex & Heart Chakra 227
Universal Life Force Currents, Stellar Regions & Archetypes 229
Primal Currents, Stellar Gates, DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy 229
Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Pineal Gate Sequences 230
Stellar Gates and the Pineal Gland 231
The Pineal Gland Speaks: A Older Records 234
The Mental Matrix Time Density Template 239
Merkaba Phases Review 243
The 5-Star Recognition 245
The Triadic Wave Key Activation Chart 250
Universal Merkaba Fields 260
The Radial Body Dimensional Mechanics 269
The Grid Point 271
The Cardiac Vortex and Pattern of the Hologram 272
The Etheric Body Levels 276
Activation Sequence of the Ascension Body 279
The Climatic Time-Merkaba Fields, High Voice Codes & Universal Life Force 289

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

INTRODUCTION TO ANTHEM BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expression of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE. Bio-Regenesis technologies are built upon the foundations of REVOLVING WAVE-HOLOGRAPHIC SCIENCE and advanced SCALAR MECHANICS, as understood by those who have evolved beyond the paradigms of current day technologies and validated by contemporary new science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as unproven, rather than verifiable science, present Bio-Regenesis technologies are an option to achieve a manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practices pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are based upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY that activate the activity dormant genetics of the personal Manifestation Template which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated re-alignment of the personal ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT of the 12th Dimensional Christ plan. Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Technologies simultaneously create cellular, mental consciousness within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Field, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Etheric Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm the tool that each technologies allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively under the direction of the Individuality's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, can access and connect with Source, greater life streams of love and wisdom, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are purposely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earth's conscious perspective expedites the natural procession of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted biologically prepare humans for STAR GATE passages or "ASCENSION".

If we can understand that the HUMAN MIND is an energy force that CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES through the process of "THOUGHT" it is not difficult to understand how APPROPRIATE, DIRECTED THOUGHT can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template. Every thought we think has a unique, and distinct effect on the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external Reality. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS. SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS of multi-dimensional energy patterns or BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION, which form SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undisciplined thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates coherent patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention and KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY is a very powerful form of SCALAR POWER. The presence of scalar energy treatments and therapy practices and the personal identification Template serves as ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be manifested and experienced. Cooperative efforts between conscious intentions, the conscious "knowing" mind and subconscious mind, as in the "LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES" as this is the "LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. This "language" is also known as "spoken" form of specific wave function, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of SOUND, spectra of LIGHT or COLOR and shapes or SYMBOLS.

Copyright © by Anthem Technologies

INTRODUCTION TO ANTHEM BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expression of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE. Bio-Regenesis technologies are built upon the foundations of REVOLVING WAVE-HOLOGRAPHIC SCIENCE and advanced SCALAR MECHANICS, as understood by those who have evolved beyond the paradigms of current day technologies and validated by contemporary new science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as unproven, rather than verifiable science, present Bio-Regenesis technologies are an option to achieve a manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practices pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are based upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY that activate the activity dormant genetics of the personal Manifestation Template which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated re-alignment of the personal ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT of the 12th Dimensional Christ plan. Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Technologies simultaneously create cellular, mental consciousness within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Field, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Etheric Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm the tool that each technologies allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively under the direction of the Individuality's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, can access and connect with Source, greater life streams of love and wisdom, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are purposely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earth's conscious perspective expedites the natural procession of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted biologically prepare humans for STAR GATE passages or "ASCENSION".

If we can understand that the HUMAN MIND is an energy force that CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES through the process of "THOUGHT" it is not difficult to understand how APPROPRIATE, DIRECTED THOUGHT can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template. Every thought we think has a unique, and distinct effect on the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external Reality. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS. SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS of multi-dimensional energy patterns or BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION, which form SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undisciplined thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates coherent patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention and KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY is a very powerful form of SCALAR POWER. The presence of scalar energy treatments and therapy practices and the personal identification Template serves as ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be manifested and experienced. Cooperative efforts between conscious intentions, the conscious "knowing" mind and subconscious mind, as in the "LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES" as this is the "LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. This "language" is also known as "spoken" form of specific wave function, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of SOUND, spectra of LIGHT or COLOR and shapes or SYMBOLS.

INTRODUCTION TO ANTHEM BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expression of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE. Bio-Regenesis technologies are built upon the foundations of REVOLVING WAVE-HOLOGRAPHIC SCIENCE and advanced SCALAR MECHANICS, as understood by those who have evolved beyond the paradigms of current day technologies and validated by contemporary new science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as unproven, rather than verifiable science, present Bio-Regenesis technologies are an option to achieve a manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practices pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are based upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY that activate the activity dormant genetics of the personal Manifestation Template which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated re-alignment of the personal ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT of the 12th Dimensional Christ plan. Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Technologies simultaneously create cellular, mental consciousness within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Field, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Etheric Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm the tool that each technologies allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively under the direction of the Individuality's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, can access and connect with Source, greater life streams of love and wisdom, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are purposely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earth's conscious perspective expedites the natural procession of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regenesis technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted biologically prepare humans for STAR GATE passages or "ASCENSION".

If we can understand that the HUMAN MIND is an energy force that CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES through the process of "THOUGHT" it is not difficult to understand how APPROPRIATE, DIRECTED THOUGHT can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template. Every thought we think has a unique, and distinct effect on the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external Reality. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS. SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS of multi-dimensional energy patterns or BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION, which form SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undisciplined thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates coherent patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention and KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY is a very powerful form of SCALAR POWER. The presence of scalar energy treatments and therapy practices and the personal identification Template serves as ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be manifested and experienced. Cooperative efforts between conscious intentions, the conscious "knowing" mind and subconscious mind, as in the "LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES" as this is the "LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. This "language" is also known as "spoken" form of specific wave function, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of SOUND, spectra of LIGHT or COLOR and shapes or SYMBOLS.

Copyright © by Anthem Technologies

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT – RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS** we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES** as they appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES**, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the "**Language of Scalar Waves**" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CAUSAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color and symbol** to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "**TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE**" which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "**PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS**" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the other layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provide as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "**scalar wave languages**" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**" of **Color, Symbol** and **Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES** such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION**, beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. Keyontic Science **BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process, by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit which is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to create desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within the process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionally conscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol** possess power as **MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED** directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external **SOUND** within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an **INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY**, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of **SOUND TONES** within the personal blueprint. **COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND**, and intentional application of **SPECIFIC SOUND TONES** can also be used in conjunction with COLOR and SYMBOL to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, **TONING** or the **intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template**, is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Holistic healing paradigms and tools have applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual initiation in many religious traditions. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOLIC ALPHABET and rituals of Symbolic and Sound Toning. Our languages directly affect the personal Vibrational Template and the level of consciousness we can express through our lives. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were deified, and it was believed that they actively participated in creation and in the unfolding of human destiny. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was considered a sacred tool, with sound-patterning that words, sounds and songs would directly affect the consciousness of the listener. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which were also used as a means of altering consciousness, were practiced in spiritual development schools, where they actively assisted the individual in the exploration of possibilities.

The contemporary earth mission paradigm is only beginning to explore the powers of sacred language and the connection between sound, symbol and color as vital yet unexplored or neglected life activators. In ancient cultures, these sciences of Sacred Vibration were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion, they were also used among GROUPS OF PEOPLE to directly interface with the subconscious Vibrational Templates of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. We have, from Thomas, Elias Obelus, and Jesus and from many other spiritual traditions, learned that the creative Word and other light transmissions were all DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED mind utilizing knowledge of Color-Symbol-Sound Sacred Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Sacred technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to create massive amounts of power became the "HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".

The COLORS, SYMBOLS and SOUNDS used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random stimuli. They are the [illegible] LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR BREAK" through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences to create very specific effects within the Vibrational Templates. The Bio-Regenesis technologies presently offered represent only the beginning of our remembering of the vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequences and/or resonance are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in TONING. Within the applied structure between the [illegible] exercises, these Sacred Vibrational Tones are used to directly interface with the DNA TEMPLATE and the AURAL LINES of the PLANETARY SHIELD. On a personal level, through the specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA, template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of SPIRIT AWAKENING. Holistic healing and polishing of the PERSONAL VIBRATIONAL VEHICLE within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these Sacred Toning Sequences were used to ENERGETICALLY CHARGE the PLANETARY AURAL LINES for ELEGANCE, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES"

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES represents the ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES of EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND within the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. The CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES of each Dimensional Frequency Band. The [illegible] vibrational signatures of the 13 Dimensions in a Time Matrix. These core structures serve as the PRIMARY 13 TONAL SEQUENCES upon which each strand of the 13-Strand original human DNA Template and each AURAL LINE in the 4-Body Planetary Shields are structured. In using the Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres, the 13 Strand DNA Template can be PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates in the DNA Strands [illegible] previously inactive or genetic fixations, can be systematically RESTORED with the resultant effect of Dimensional ORGANIC IMPRINT. In using the Music of the Spheres, or with the Planetary Shields, each of the 24 AURAL LINES can be OPENED and BALANCED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES Transcription Copyright © 1988 by Jason MICHAEL, a division of Arcadia Press MCMLXXXVIII.
Copyright U.S.A. 1988. All Rights Reserved.

Holistic healing paradigms and tools have applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual initiation in many religious traditions. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOLIC ALPHABET and rituals of Symbolic and Sound Toning. Our languages directly affect the personal Vibrational Template and the level of consciousness we can express through our lives. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were deified, and it was believed that they actively participated in creation and in the unfolding of human destiny. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was considered a sacred tool, with sound-patterning that words, sounds and songs would directly affect the consciousness of the listener. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which were also used as a means of altering consciousness, were practiced in spiritual development schools, where they actively assisted the individual in the exploration of possibilities.

The contemporary earth mission paradigm is only beginning to explore the powers of sacred language and the connection between sound, symbol and color as vital yet unexplored or neglected life activators. In ancient cultures, these sciences of Sacred Vibration were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion, they were also used among GROUPS OF PEOPLE to directly interface with the subconscious Vibrational Templates of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. We have, from Thomas, Elias Obelus, and Jesus and from many other spiritual traditions, learned that the creative Word and other light transmissions were all DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED mind utilizing knowledge of Color-Symbol-Sound Sacred Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Sacred technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to create massive amounts of power became the "HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".

The COLORS, SYMBOLS and SOUNDS used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random stimuli. They are the [illegible] LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR BREAK" through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences to create very specific effects within the Vibrational Templates. The Bio-Regenesis technologies presently offered represent only the beginning of our remembering of the vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequences and/or resonance are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in TONING. Within the applied structure between the [illegible] exercises, these Sacred Vibrational Tones are used to directly interface with the DNA TEMPLATE and the AURAL LINES of the PLANETARY SHIELD. On a personal level, through the specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA, template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of SPIRIT AWAKENING. Holistic healing and polishing of the PERSONAL VIBRATIONAL VEHICLE within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these Sacred Toning Sequences were used to ENERGETICALLY CHARGE the PLANETARY AURAL LINES for ELEGANCE, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES"

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES represents the ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES of EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND within the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. The CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES of each Dimensional Frequency Band. The [illegible] vibrational signatures of the 13 Dimensions in a Time Matrix. These core structures serve as the PRIMARY 13 TONAL SEQUENCES upon which each strand of the 13-Strand original human DNA Template and each AURAL LINE in the 4-Body Planetary Shields are structured. In using the Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres, the 13 Strand DNA Template can be PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates in the DNA Strands [illegible] previously inactive or genetic fixations, can be systematically RESTORED with the resultant effect of Dimensional ORGANIC IMPRINT. In using the Music of the Spheres, or with the Planetary Shields, each of the 24 AURAL LINES can be OPENED and BALANCED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES Transcription Copyright © 1988 by Jason MICHAEL, a division of Arcadia Press MCMLXXXVIII.
Copyright U.S.A. 1988. All Rights Reserved.

Holistic healing paradigms and tools have applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual initiation in many religious traditions. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOLIC ALPHABET and rituals of Symbolic and Sound Toning. Our languages directly affect the personal Vibrational Template and the level of consciousness we can express through our lives. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were deified, and it was believed that they actively participated in creation and in the unfolding of human destiny. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was considered a sacred tool, with sound-patterning that words, sounds and songs would directly affect the consciousness of the listener. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which were also used as a means of altering consciousness, were practiced in spiritual development schools, where they actively assisted the individual in the exploration of possibilities.

The contemporary earth mission paradigm is only beginning to explore the powers of sacred language and the connection between sound, symbol and color as vital yet unexplored or neglected life activators. In ancient cultures, these sciences of Sacred Vibration were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways. Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion, they were also used among GROUPS OF PEOPLE to directly interface with the subconscious Vibrational Templates of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. We have, from Thomas, Elias Obelus, and Jesus and from many other spiritual traditions, learned that the creative Word and other light transmissions were all DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED mind utilizing knowledge of Color-Symbol-Sound Sacred Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Sacred technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to create massive amounts of power became the "HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".

The COLORS, SYMBOLS and SOUNDS used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random stimuli. They are the [illegible] LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR BREAK" through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences to create very specific effects within the Vibrational Templates. The Bio-Regenesis technologies presently offered represent only the beginning of our remembering of the vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequences and/or resonance are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in TONING. Within the applied structure between the [illegible] exercises, these Sacred Vibrational Tones are used to directly interface with the DNA TEMPLATE and the AURAL LINES of the PLANETARY SHIELD. On a personal level, through the specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA, template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of SPIRIT AWAKENING. Holistic healing and polishing of the PERSONAL VIBRATIONAL VEHICLE within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these Sacred Toning Sequences were used to ENERGETICALLY CHARGE the PLANETARY AURAL LINES for ELEGANCE, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION of the PLANETARY SHIELDS. This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called "THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES"

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES represents the ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES of EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND within the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. The CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES of each Dimensional Frequency Band. The [illegible] vibrational signatures of the 13 Dimensions in a Time Matrix. These core structures serve as the PRIMARY 13 TONAL SEQUENCES upon which each strand of the 13-Strand original human DNA Template and each AURAL LINE in the 4-Body Planetary Shields are structured. In using the Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres, the 13 Strand DNA Template can be PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION. Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates in the DNA Strands [illegible] previously inactive or genetic fixations, can be systematically RESTORED with the resultant effect of Dimensional ORGANIC IMPRINT. In using the Music of the Spheres, or with the Planetary Shields, each of the 24 AURAL LINES can be OPENED and BALANCED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE

The MUSIC OF THE SPHERES Transcription Copyright © 1988 by Jason MICHAEL, a division of Arcadia Press MCMLXXXVIII.
Copyright U.S.A. 1988. All Rights Reserved.

PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM. Transmitting the 12th Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD pattern directly into the Avalon Lines in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to stimulate the response of the PLANETARY ORGANISM throughout the 4 Density levels of the PLANETARY SHIELDS.

In ancient days, the Masters of the Universe used songs and sounds of specific geometrical frequency and resonance to program their Star Ships through the planetary Star Gates "Ascension" frequencies. The specific tone sequences for each SINGULAR DIMENSION which corresponded to the DNA Strand Templates in the 12-Strand blueprint and the numerous Dimensions of consciousness that would embody through activation of the Human race were called the "SONGS OF THE SPHERES". Each "SONG" contained very specific vibrational sounds from the 1st Dimensional Gaia Template to the 12th Dimensional Universal Template. Each specific "full spectrum" tone which generated specific Triune Blending Waves for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the HUMAN VOICE, externally or mentally as the "SINGING OF SONGS".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding COLOR and SYMBOL sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Avalon Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Avalon Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific vibrational formations that triggered activation of codes according to sequences within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation or opening portions of the DNA Strand Templates or Planetary Shields would then cause the entire template or shield system to simply evolve. Color-Symbol-Tone wave interactions, through which Cosmic vibrations within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "REPROGRAMMED" for transformation.

The SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES was one of the most highly guarded "SACRED SECRETS" in pre-polar cultures due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledge and use of the SONGS.

Before the SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be fully released to the new race, our culture will need to undergo enough interdimensional spiritual evolution that we can begin to remember what we have been slowly returned to forever over past lives of light evolution on many Earth-Planetary Shield cycles of experience.

Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT. One of the 12 SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be given to the Eleventh Order. The SONG is used to activate the Avalon Lines in the 9th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, through which the process of activating the remaining 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th Strands of the 12-Strand DNA template can be accelerated, regarding the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual body integration.

THE SONG to be used to open the 6th CROWN LINE in SAVA'S PLANETARY SHIELD to facilitate realignment of Earth's Planetary Shields from ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3. This SONG was given to the GROUPS can begin working directly with Melchizek, who will be directing specific Avalon Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield System Temporary into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "Arise Khura Ma'A". The English language translation is: "THE SONG OF ORION". THE SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE corresponds to the 6th dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID and the 6th PRIMARY STAR GATE. It also corresponds to the 6th PLANETARY AVALON LINE within the Etheric Matrix Body of GAIA PLANETARY SHIELD and to the 6th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE in the human body. The 6th Dimensional STAR GATE within the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID is the Star Gate that opens into the ORION STAR SYSTEM. The true name of the SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE is "THE SONG OF ORION".

Soon the SONGS that correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies will be revealed. Aside from its use in planetary and body alignment, the "MANTRA" especially sung as a focus for the Arise Khura Ma'A serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenetek techniques.

PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM. Transmitting the 12th Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD pattern directly into the Avalon Lines in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to stimulate the response of the PLANETARY ORGANISM throughout the 4 Density levels of the PLANETARY SHIELDS.

In ancient days, the Masters of the Universe used songs and sounds of specific geometrical frequency and resonance to program their Star Ships through the planetary Star Gates "Ascension" frequencies. The specific tone sequences for each SINGULAR DIMENSION which corresponded to the DNA Strand Templates in the 12-Strand blueprint and the numerous Dimensions of consciousness that would embody through activation of the Human race were called the "SONGS OF THE SPHERES". Each "SONG" contained very specific vibrational sounds from the 1st Dimensional Gaia Template to the 12th Dimensional Universal Template. Each specific "full spectrum" tone which generated specific Triune Blending Waves for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the HUMAN VOICE, externally or mentally as the "SINGING OF SONGS".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding COLOR and SYMBOL sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Avalon Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Avalon Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific vibrational formations that triggered activation of codes according to sequences within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation or opening portions of the DNA Strand Templates or Planetary Shields would then cause the entire template or shield system to simply evolve. Color-Symbol-Tone wave interactions, through which Cosmic vibrations within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "REPROGRAMMED" for transformation.

The SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES was one of the most highly guarded "SACRED SECRETS" in pre-polar cultures due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledge and use of the SONGS.

Before the SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be fully released to the new race, our culture will need to undergo enough interdimensional spiritual evolution that we can begin to remember what we have been slowly returned to forever over past lives of light evolution on many Earth-Planetary Shield cycles of experience.

Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT. One of the 12 SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be given to the Eleventh Order. The SONG is used to activate the Avalon Lines in the 9th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, through which the process of activating the remaining 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th Strands of the 12-Strand DNA template can be accelerated, regarding the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual body integration.

THE SONG to be used to open the 6th CROWN LINE in GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD to facilitate realignment of Earth's Planetary Shields from ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3. This SONG was given to the GROUPS can begin working directly with Melchizek, who will be directing specific Avalon Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield System Temporary into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "Arise Khura Ma'A". The English language translation is: "THE SONG OF ORION". THE SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE corresponds to the 6th dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID and the 6th PRIMARY STAR GATE. It also corresponds to the 6th PLANETARY AVALON LINE within the Etheric Matrix Body of GAIA PLANETARY SHIELD and to the 6th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE in the human body. The 6th Dimensional STAR GATE within the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID is the Star Gate that opens into the ORION STAR SYSTEM. The true name of the SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE is "THE SONG OF ORION".

Soon the SONGS that correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies will be revealed. Aside from its use in planetary and body alignment, the "MANTRA" especially sung as a focus for the Arise Khura Ma'A serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenetek techniques.

PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM. Transmitting the 12th Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD pattern directly into the Avalon Lines in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to stimulate the response of the PLANETARY ORGANISM throughout the 4 Density levels of the PLANETARY SHIELDS.

In ancient days, the Masters of the Universe used songs and sounds of specific geometrical frequency and resonance to program their Star Ships through the planetary Star Gates "Ascension" frequencies. The specific tone sequences for each SINGULAR DIMENSION which corresponded to the DNA Strand Templates in the 12-Strand blueprint and the numerous Dimensions of consciousness that would embody through activation of the Human race were called the "SONGS OF THE SPHERES". Each "SONG" contained very specific vibrational sounds from the 1st Dimensional Gaia Template to the 12th Dimensional Universal Template. Each specific "full spectrum" tone which generated specific Triune Blending Waves for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the HUMAN VOICE, externally or mentally as the "SINGING OF SONGS".

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding COLOR and SYMBOL sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Avalon Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Avalon Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific vibrational formations that triggered activation of codes according to sequences within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation or opening portions of the DNA Strand Templates or Planetary Shields would then cause the entire template or shield system to simply evolve. Color-Symbol-Tone wave interactions, through which Cosmic vibrations within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be "REPROGRAMMED" for transformation.

The SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES was one of the most highly guarded "SACRED SECRETS" in pre-polar cultures due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledge and use of the SONGS.

Before the SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be fully released to the new race, our culture will need to undergo enough interdimensional spiritual evolution that we can begin to remember what we have been slowly returned to forever over past lives of light evolution on many Earth-Planetary Shield cycles of experience.

Dimensional MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT. One of the 12 SONGS OF THE SPHERES will be given to the Eleventh Order. The SONG is used to activate the Avalon Lines in the 9th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE, through which the process of activating the remaining 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th Strands of the 12-Strand DNA template can be accelerated, regarding the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual body integration.

THE SONG to be used to open the 6th CROWN LINE in GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD to facilitate realignment of Earth's Planetary Shields from ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3. This SONG was given to the GROUPS can begin working directly with Melchizek, who will be directing specific Avalon Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield System Temporary into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "Arise Khura Ma'A". The English language translation is: "THE SONG OF ORION". THE SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE corresponds to the 6th dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID and the 6th PRIMARY STAR GATE. It also corresponds to the 6th PLANETARY AVALON LINE within the Etheric Matrix Body of GAIA PLANETARY SHIELD and to the 6th DNA STRAND TEMPLATE in the human body. The 6th Dimensional STAR GATE within the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID is the Star Gate that opens into the ORION STAR SYSTEM. The true name of the SONG OF THE 6TH SPHERE is "THE SONG OF ORION".

Soon the SONGS that correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies will be revealed. Aside from its use in planetary and body alignment, the "MANTRA" especially sung as a focus for the Arise Khura Ma'A serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenetek techniques.

Attitudes & Responsibilities of Mastery

Part of the process of **Spiritual Integration** of our **Higher Selves** or **Expansion** of our **Consciousness** involves **"re-programming" the way we think**. Our thoughts create our reality and the life experience we have on the inside and the outside of us.

The following **Attitudes and Responsibilities**, when **embodied** and **"lived"**, will help to change our thought patterns, thoughts that we simply take for granted because they are part of the programming we currently carry. **Changing the thought patterns is actually changing the programming in the Personal Template.**

Twelve Attitudes of Mastery

(Introduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)

Study the 12 Attitudes of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life.

1. **LOVE** - Recognition of the TRUTH of the ALL-ONE-ness.
2. **GRACE** - Allowing the ALL-ONE-ness to Be what IT IS regardless of whether it suits you. Living Perpetual Forgiveness.
3. **GRATITUDE** - Appreciating the ALL-ONE-ness; knowing your Alive-ness.
4. **REVERENT - RESPECT** - Acknowledging and giving to the ALL-ONE-ness.
5. **RESPONSIBILITY** - Co-Creating with, Serving and being able to Respond to the ALL-ONE-ness.
6. **TRUST** - Knowing the Power and Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.
7. **ACCOUNTABILITY** - Being in a state of TRUTH with the ALL-ONE-ness.
8. **IMPECCABILITY** - Upholding and Protecting the ALL-ONE-ness.
9. **MINDFULNESS** - Loving, Nurturing, and Being Attentive to the ALL-ONE-ness.
10. **FEARLESSNESS** - Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature and Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.
11. **ENGAGED DETACHMENT** - Permitting the ALL-ONE-ness to BE without assigning Critique, Condemnation or Value Judgment; understanding the IS-ness of and Validating the ALL-ONE-ness.
12. **JOY** - Choosing to BE the embodied ALL-ONE-ness.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Twelve Responsibilities of Mastery

(Introduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)
Study the 12 Responsibilities of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life

1 **SELF-ACTUALIZATION** Freedom from the "Victim-Victimizer Blame-Game" and willingness to be accountable for all perceivable manifestations as direct projections of intended learning from the personal Consciousness/DNA Template

2 **SELF-SOVEREIGNTY** Freedom from the need for approval from or the need to rebel against any form of "external authority" through understanding that you, as a manifestation of the God Spirit, have the ability to create personal freedom without violating the spiritual rights of others and without allowing others to violate your spiritual rights of being

3 **SELF-CONTAINMENT** Taking personal responsibility for, and realizing that at all times you are accountable for DIRECTING PERSONAL ENERGIES There is no one or no thing that "upsets you" and thus justifies or validates ANY personal spiritual misuse of reaction, idea, intention or action It is YOU who "upsets yourself" by allowing the emotional body to follow misperceptions of the mental body that tell you that your power lies outside of yourself At any given moment you can CHOOSE which words associations and ideas you will use as the filters through which you interpret an event "UPSET", "MAD", HURT" or any other category of labeling (conscious or subconscious) are all MENTAL BODY FILTERS that direct emotional and physical body function The self-contained individual recognizes that, at all times the freedom of interpretation exists, and thus a "negative" experience and its associated dis-harmonic energies of "upset" feelings can only exist as a personal interpretation of events Accepting any less responsibility for the direction of personal energies will place you directly into the Victim-Victimizer "Blame Game" which can only take place among people who are placing their personal power and responsibility for manifestation onto externalized sources Only you have the power to "upset yourself" Regardless of what others say or do you are fully entitled to your own interpretation No one or thing has the power to upset you unless you give this power away Self-containment comes when one recognizes that the direction of personal energies whether physical, emotional, mental (ideas beliefs, labels, interpretations) conscious or subconscious is an attainable level of personal mastery and exists as an implied responsibility that comes with the gift of free will choice The more responsible you become, the greater freedom and personal empowerment you will know

4 **SELF-DISCIPLINE** Accepting responsibility for directing personal energies toward rather than in opposition to, the outcomes you desire to experience The physical, mental and emotional bodies have long been directed by the subconscious forces of the hidden "shadow", creating within us urges, reactions thoughts impulses, perceptons and feelings that often work counter to the life creations we desire to manifest Part of spiritual mastery entails teaching ourselves to be consciously diligent in observing our own minds, emotions and physical body-talk, so that we may employ conscious redirection of subconscious shadow energies that run on "auto-pilot" If we learn to "catch ourselves" when "negative" thought patterns or emotions run through us, we can use that moment of recognition to reclaim this errant energy and consciously use the power of affirmative attitude remedial word choice and direct energy re-direction to direct opposing energies of the Self into fulfillment of desired constructive, spiritually mature creations It takes self discipline to become the "Lion Tamer" of the often roaring subconscious mind but we do have the intrinsic power to help our subconscious shadow to evolve through loving but firm redirection, into a "cuddly lap cat" that will gladly join us in our constructive co-creations Self-discipline emerges when we consistently

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

APPRECIATION Do you feel seriously, continually thankful to "experience" "appreciate" "be aware" "be grateful" "be in awe" "be amazed" at people and life? Or do you feel it's a waste of time to stop and notice the beauty around you, or to express gratitude? Do you feel that you have to "earn" appreciation by working hard, being successful, or doing something special? Or do you feel that appreciation is a natural response to the gift of life? Do you feel that you have to "earn" appreciation by working hard, being successful, or doing something special? Or do you feel that appreciation is a natural response to the gift of life?

The MBTI® Function Type Legend Boxes Presented on Individual MBTI® Profiles Are Available with Certified MBTI® Use.
Copyright © by CPP, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

SELF-LOVE It is our self-respect, or love and acceptance for ourselves through the Fruit of the Spirit gift of Divine Spiritual Power through us at every moment. Because God is not limited to form within and can only be gained through personal and conscious relationship to the eternal Source and to the eternal connection in all creation. There was love for the outside. In some it is like a universal consciousness or back within, we are also related, playing the "energy symphony" in many directions, we are seeking a substitute for our personal God-Source connection through tapping into the Source, we are also embedded within other people or beings. We are not one. It is "NEED" This implies the "LACK" of something essential, which is not true. Spiritual power and connection is God-Source Universal.

Consciousness. Each face can be filled by connection. Each one is filled by recognizing the God within you and us, as it is recognizing that you are a living and eternal and immortal love. Once this is recognized, you will HAVE the greatest love of all - God - love. And from that Position of Divine Power, you can go into the world, seeking those to whom you can give this love rather than seeking it as it is from whom you can get love. When love is separated through Self-Love, the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the entire God-Source that you carry within yourself. Self-Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.

SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY It is our personal responsibility to choose a set of spiritual principles of integrity at all times. These principles are to be universally available, be universal rights of all beings, regardless of how poorly they may treat us, treat to you. Spiritual Integrity requires at least (eight to) EIGHT which we SEEK to change in the way we live our lives. To our reality habits outside the place, some of it. Earth (in general) for our choices, thoughts, and judgments when we perform other people and other life forms? Do we "play the game of the times" and compete with ourselves in order to be successful and earn a certain income, and not question or ask what we are against the government by trying to "cheat" on taxes, or be "above reproach" in how you use your time and money and the resources entrusted to you? Do you "tell people what they want to hear" in order to gain their approval and support, even if it is not truly in alignment with your personal needs or feelings? Do you live in "pretense" in your home or in your work environment? Do you see someone in need and not help them, ignore, dismiss, or assume someone else will help them, due to your busyness, or attitude of "not my problem"? Do you see someone in need and not help them, ignore, dismiss, or assume someone else will help them, due to your busyness, or attitude of "not my problem"? Spiritual Integrity requires that we take a good look at some of our habits, attitudes, and choices and ask ourselves if we are performing actions that spiritual principles of integrity are incongruent with and therefore not bringing these areas of our lives into Spiritual Integrity. We does not "get through the gates of Heaven" in some type of ritual through one's connection to God or simply by "getting saved". Spiritual Integrity is a way of living and being in the world, seeking those to whom you can give this love rather than seeking it as it is from whom you can get love. When love is separated through Self-Love, the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the entire God-Source that you carry within yourself. Self-Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.

APPRECIATION Do you feel seriously, continually thankful to "experience" "appreciate" "be aware" "be grateful" "be in awe" "be amazed" at people and life? Or do you feel it's a waste of time to stop and notice the beauty around you, or to express gratitude? Do you feel that you have to "earn" appreciation by working hard, being successful, or doing something special? Or do you feel that appreciation is a natural response to the gift of life? Do you feel that you have to "earn" appreciation by working hard, being successful, or doing something special? Or do you feel that appreciation is a natural response to the gift of life?

The MBTI® Function Type Legend Boxes Presented on Individual MBTI® Profiles Are Available with Certified MBTI® Use.
Copyright © by CPP, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Copyright © A.L.2007, All Rights Reserved

Copyright © A.L.2007, All Rights Reserved

Copyright © A.L.2007, All Rights Reserved

time of choice and choose to believe that you know what they are and you cannot possibly choose it does not appear when you desire it and it does not, and realize that many times the choice we can indeed achieve is Divine Right. Immanent Grace. We can learn to co-create with the consciousness of time. We will often refer that our time will progress back to point in time and we may possibly achieve [illegible] and [illegible] and then [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] and

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTICLE PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

2

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTICLE PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

2

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTICLE PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

The Ancient Rhythm – Verse – A

The Song of Orion

Part · The Resonant Tone-Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1 · Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Pattern · ah · A' · D · E · E · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Verse 2 · The · Hunter · Lo · E · Dances · Ma
The · Hunter · Lo · E' · Distant · Fire
Dancer' · ah · A' · Known · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Part · The Base-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)
Orion · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1 · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 2
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1
Orion · ah · A — Orion · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
DO · RAY' · TU · Re'
Orion · A · One — E · Pattern · ah
One · ah · Orion

Part 2 · The Over-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
Pattern · ah · A' · · · Re' · Ma · · · ti · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Dancer · ah · A' · Rhythm · · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Three · Known · Ma · A
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
Orion · Tah · A

The MUSE Resource Foundation® Score Template, by Lore Architect(TM) + Core Instruction, when Applied Score MUSE(c) and Copyright © 2026, MUSE All Rights Reserved

114

The Ancient Rhythm – Verse – A

The Song of Orion

Part · The Resonant Tone-Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1 · Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Pattern · ah · A' · D · E · E · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Verse 2 · The · Hunter · Lo · E' · Dances · Ma
The · Hunter · Lo · E' · Dances · Ma
Dancer' · ah · A' · Known · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Part 2: The Base-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)
Orion · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1 · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 2
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1
Orion · ah · A — Orion · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
DO · RAY' · TU · Re'
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah
One · ah · Orion

Part 3: The Over-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
Pattern · ah · A' · · · Re' · Ma · · · ti · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Dancer · ah · A' · Known · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Three · Known · Ma · A
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
Orion · Tah · A

The MUSE(c) Resource Foundation® Score Template, by Lore Architect(TM) + Core Instruction, when Applied to Score MUSE(c) and Copyright © 2026, MUSE All Rights Reserved

114

The Ancient Rhythm – Verse – A

The Song of Orion

Part · The Resonant Tone-Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1 · Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah
Pattern · ah · A' · D · E · E · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Verse 2 · The · Hunter · Lo · E' · Dances · Ma
The · Hunter · Lo · E' · Dances · Ma
Dancer' · ah · A' · Known · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
Orion A One · E · Pattern · ah

Part 2: The Base-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)
Orion · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1 · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 2
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 3 Verse 1
Orion · ah · A — Orion · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na
DO · RAY' · TU · Re'
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah
One · ah · Orion

Part 3: The Over-Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
The · Hunter · Lo — E · Dances · Ma · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
BE · HE · Tah — Orion · A
Pattern · ah · A' · · · Re' · Ma · · · ti · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Dancer · ah · A' · Known · · Tah · A · Rhythm · · · na · · · Lines 2 Verse 1
Three · Known · Ma · A
One · A · One — E · Pattern · ah · · · Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
Orion · Tah · A

The MUSE(c) Resource Foundation® Score Template, by Lore Architect(TM) + Core Instruction, when Applied to Score MUSE(c) and Copyright © 2026, MUSE All Rights Reserved

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation, it is necessary to become familiar with the primary structures of energy within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions. If we do not understand the intrinsic order of a system and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the organic functions of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the effects of systemic function, rather than perceiving the causal elements behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the health and healing of the human body, it is wise to view the human Body-Mind-Spirit organism as a series of interwoven systems, each with inherent, implicit order, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systemic function. The observable effects of human condition emerge from an as yet undefined causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge. Holistic healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the interdependent relationships between multiple interwoven systems. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the intrinsic relationships that unite the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the observable boundaries that appear to separate and divide the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic healing, and KATHARA Healing particularly, take the concept of intrinsic unity within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than simple interrelationship between physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human experience. In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems. The human individual is not only recognized as a singular set of unified parts, but rather as an intimate part of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. The Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness is viewed as the indefinable medium within which all reality takes shape and human existence is viewed in terms of its reciprocity to the greater whole-system of interwoven interdependent systems. The health and well-being of the human being is directly related to and affected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field. In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of the biological organisms, it is useful to understand the basic order and function of the UNIFIED FIELD in which life itself takes place.

Copyright © 2005, Multiple Purposes

THE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD AND THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation, it is necessary to become familiar with the primary structures of energy within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions. If we do not understand the intrinsic order of a system and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the organic functions of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the effects of systemic function, rather than perceiving the causal elements behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the health and healing of the human body, it is wise to view the human Body-Mind-Spirit organism as a series of interwoven systems, each with inherent, implicit order, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systemic function. The observable effects of human condition emerge from an as yet undefined causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge. Holistic healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the interdependent relationships between multiple interwoven systems. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the intrinsic relationships that unite the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the observable boundaries that appear to separate and divide the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic healing, and KATHARA Healing particularly, take the concept of intrinsic unity within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than simple interrelationship between physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human experience. In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems. The human individual is not only recognized as a singular set of unified parts, but rather as an intimate part of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. The Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness is viewed as the indefinable medium within which all reality takes place and human existence is viewed in terms of its reciprocity to the greater whole-system of interwoven interdependent systems. The health and well-being of the human being is directly related to and affected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field. In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of the biological organisms, it is useful to understand the basic order and function of the UNIFIED FIELD in which life itself takes place.

Copyright © 2005, All Rights Reserved

THE STRUCTURE OF THE UNIFIED FIELD AND THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation, it is necessary to become familiar with the primary structures of energy within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions. If we do not understand the intrinsic order of a system and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the organic functions of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the effects of systemic function, rather than perceiving the causal elements behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the health and healing of the human body, it is wise to view the human Body-Mind-Spirit organism as a series of interwoven systems, each with inherent, implicit order, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systemic function. The observable effects of human condition emerge from an as yet undefined causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge. Holistic healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the interdependent relationships between multiple interwoven systems. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the intrinsic relationships that unite the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the observable boundaries that appear to separate and divide the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic healing, and KATHARA Healing particularly, take the concept of intrinsic unity within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than simple interrelationship between physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human experience. In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems. The human individual is not only recognized as a singular set of unified parts, but rather as an intimate part of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. The Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness is viewed as the indefinable medium within which all reality takes place and human existence is viewed in terms of its reciprocity to the greater whole-system of interwoven interdependent systems. The health and well-being of the human being is directly related to and affected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field. In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of the biological organisms, it is useful to understand the basic order and function of the UNIFIED FIELD in which life itself takes place.

ISBN 0-9726-0000-0

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of Holistic Healing, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of Universal Order as taught within Kathara Theory present a broader context of universality than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics, laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara healing the natural order of universal systems is recognized and the functionalistic of Kathara demonstrates the interwoven systemic functions between human being and the order of the Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood. For with this understanding comes the ability to directly interact with and influence the causal elements of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the CONTEXT of healing can be understood - a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.

With foundations grounded in coherent systems relationships the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing and balance. Through comprehension of the intrinsic systems of universal order, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the unity of SELF within the Unified Field, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE. The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human existence represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field. This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced. True health and healing are to occur. Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process; the body and the consciousness - the biology and the spirit - are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.

Healing emerges through restoring order to the
ONE - SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

The MOCI Practice Theory of Kathara Healing is owned by Adrian MCKENZIE as Intellectual Property under Public Law MOCI Inc.
Copyright © CA 2000. All rights reserved.

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of Holistic Healing, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of Universal Order as taught within Kathara Theory present a broader context of universality than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics, laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara healing the natural order of universal systems is recognized and the functionalistic of Kathara demonstrates the interwoven systemic functions between human being and the order of the Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood. For with this understanding comes the ability to directly interact with and influence the causal elements of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the CONTEXT of healing can be understood - a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.

With foundations grounded in coherent systems relationships the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing and balance. Through comprehension of the intrinsic systems of universal order, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the unity of SELF within the Unified Field, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE. The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human existence represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field. This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced. True health and healing are to occur. Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process; the body and the consciousness - the biology and the spirit - are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.

Healing emerges through restoring order to the
ONE - SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

The MOCI Practice Theory of Kathara Healing is owned by Adrian MCKENZIE as Intellectual Property under Public Law MOCI Inc.
Copyright © CA 2000. All rights reserved.

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of Holistic Healing, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of Universal Order as taught within Kathara Theory present a broader context of universality than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics, laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara healing the natural order of universal systems is recognized and the functionalistic of Kathara demonstrates the interwoven systemic functions between human being and the order of the Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood. For with this understanding comes the ability to directly interact with and influence the causal elements of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the CONTEXT of healing can be understood - a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.

With foundations grounded in coherent systems relationships the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing and balance. Through comprehension of the intrinsic systems of universal order, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the unity of SELF within the Unified Field, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE. The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human existence represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field. This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced. True health and healing are to occur. Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process; the body and the consciousness - the biology and the spirit - are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.

Healing emerges through restoring order to the
ONE - SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

The MOCI Practice Theory of Kathara Healing is owned by Adrian MCKENZIE as Intellectual Property under Public Law MOCI Inc.
Copyright © CA 2000. All rights reserved.

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of the manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS ENERGY SUBSTANCE created through an inherent order of energetic relationships. Energetic relationships represent interrelationships of consciousness, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*
AND
Energy *IS CONSCIOUS.*

True Science has a spiritual core and true spirituality has its intrinsic foundation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.

Reality is THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION. The core substance of the cosmos is CONSCIOUSNESS. Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness and their apparent solidity is determined by the relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made. Human consciousness emerges through an order of dimensional reality within which the human experience takes place. Human perception of reality and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness. Consciousness is a complex form frequencies of energy which exist in specific relationships to each other. Human consciousness, the soul, spirit and human physical form are patterns of frequency formed by dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive material solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the external field of Consciousness Energy around us. Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist only in 3rd dimensional spectrums below the threshold at which the individualized, or collective consciousness is stationed.

The only difference between a thought and a manifest thing is the frequency of the consciousness of the observer. Manifest reality is thought projection made solid and externalized by relationships between the frequencies of our fields of attention and those of our projected thought forms. We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective consciousness as they were placed within the frequency bands that are solid one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.

As reality is a THOUGHT FIELD, comprised of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly AFFECTED by THOUGHT, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The key to

[illegible]

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of the manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS ENERGY SUBSTANCE created through an inherent order of energetic relationships. Energetic relationships represent interrelationships of consciousness, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*
AND
Energy *IS CONSCIOUS.*

True Science has a spiritual core and true spirituality has its intrinsic foundation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.

Reality is THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION. The core substance of the cosmos is CONSCIOUSNESS. Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS, the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness and their apparent solidity is determined by the relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made. Human consciousness emerges through an order of dimensionalization within which the human experience takes place. Human perception of reality and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness. Consciousness is a complex form frequencies of energy which exist in specific relationships to each other. Human consciousness, the soul, spirit and human physical form are patterns of frequency formed by dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive material solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the external field of Consciousness Energy around us. Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist only in 3rd dimensional spectrums below the threshold at which the individualized, or collective consciousness is stationed.

The only difference between a thought and a manifest thing is the frequency of the consciousness of the observer. Manifest reality is thought projection made solid and externalized by relationships between the frequencies of our fields of attention and those of our projected thought forms. We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective consciousness as they were placed within the frequency bands that are solid one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.

As reality is a THOUGHT FIELD, comprised of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly AFFECTED by THOUGHT, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The key to

[illegible]

6

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of the manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS ENERGY SUBSTANCE created through an inherent order of energetic relationships. Energetic relationships represent interrelationships of consciousness, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*
AND
Energy *IS CONSCIOUS.*

True Science has a spiritual core and true spirituality has its intrinsic foundation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.

Reality is THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION. The core substance of the cosmos is CONSCIOUSNESS. Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS, the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.

Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness and their apparent solidity is determined by the relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made. Human consciousness emerges through an order of dimensionalization within which the human experience takes place. Human perception of reality and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness. Consciousness is a complex form frequencies of energy which exist in specific relationships to each other. Human consciousness, the soul, spirit and human physical form are patterns of frequency formed by dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive material solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the external field of Consciousness Energy around us. Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist only in 3rd dimensional spectrums below the threshold at which the individualized, or collective consciousness is stationed.

The only difference between a thought and a manifest thing is the frequency of the consciousness of the observer. Manifest reality is thought projection made solid and externalized by relationships between the frequencies of our fields of attention and those of our projected thought forms. We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective consciousness as they were placed within the frequency bands that are solid one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.

As reality is a THOUGHT FIELD, comprised of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly AFFECTED by THOUGHT, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. As key to

[illegible]

8

mastery of our present reality, and in restoring our imprint for health, in understanding the reality of divine consciousness within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE of structured units of consciousness. The Holographic Template represents the Living Morphogenetic Field. The consciousness blueprint of concepts, light, sound and matter which the individual consciousness is structured and operated within. The mastery of reality is the only matter of interest. To effect love and lasting change within the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the human being, one must go to the core of its manifest structure - the Holographic Template or Thought-energy Blueprint, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.

The body is a HOLOGRAM that can be directly affected by the substance of what it is perceiving. CONSCIOUSNESS - learning - is a key of the energetics through which the Body-Mind Relates. As humans, originally, from creation, are fashioning the material thought-form to store desired specifications. The core Holographic Template of the personal and universal body is called the Kathara Grid. Kathara Healing is the process by which the embedded aspects of human consciousness become more present and able to direct the intrinsic processes of holographic projection, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

No thing is truly manifest. It only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the *Holographic Template*: the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually reconstructed.

All creations and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience. No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit - and manifest reality is but a Determinate, from which we constantly all awaken.

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a Morphogenetic Field or MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE. Kaballic Science, the science of Manifestation specialists, is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as 18-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS.

Copyright (c) 2002 All Rights Reserved

mastery of our present reality, and in restoring our imprint for health, in understanding the reality of divine consciousness within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE of structured units of consciousness. The Holographic Template represents the Living Morphogenetic Field. The consciousness blueprint of concepts, light, sound and matter which the individual consciousness is structured and operated within. The mastery of reality is the only matter of interest. To effect love and lasting change within the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the human being, one must go to the core of its manifest structure - the Holographic Template or Thought-energy Blueprint, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.

The body is a HOLOGRAM that can be directly affected by the substance of what it is perceiving. CONSCIOUSNESS - learning - is a key of the energetics through which the Body-Mind-Spirit System relates. As humans, originally, from creation, are fashioning the material thought-form to store desired specifications. The core Holographic Template of the personal and universal body is called the Kathara Grid. Kathara Healing is the process by which the embedded aspects of human consciousness become more present and able to direct the intrinsic processes of holographic projection, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

No thing is truly manifest. It only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the *Holographic Template*: the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually reconstructed.

All creations and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience. No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit - and manifest reality is but a Determinate, from which we constantly all awaken.

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a Morphogenetic Field or MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE. Kaballic Science, the science of Manifestation specialists, is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as 18-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS.

mastery of our present reality, and in restoring our imprint for health, in understanding the reality of divine consciousness within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE of structured units of consciousness. The Holographic Template represents the Living Morphogenetic Field. The consciousness blueprint of concepts, light, sound and matter which the individual consciousness is structured and operated within. The mastery of reality is the only matter of interest. To effect love and lasting change within the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the human being, one must go to the core of its manifest structure - the Holographic Template or Thought-energy Blueprint, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.

The body is a HOLOGRAM that can be directly affected by the substance of what it is perceiving. CONSCIOUSNESS - learning - is a key of the energetics through which the Body-Mind-Spirit System relates. As humans, originally, from creation, are fashioning the material thought-form to store desired specifications. The core Holographic Template of the personal and universal body is called the Kathara Grid. Kathara Healing is the process by which the embedded aspects of human consciousness become more present and able to direct the intrinsic processes of holographic projection, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

No thing is truly manifest. It only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the *Holographic Template*: the original thought-form construct upon which our universal structure is perpetually reconstructed.

All creations and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience. No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit - and manifest reality is but a Determinate, from which we constantly all awaken.

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a Morphogenetic Field or MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE. Kaballic Science, the science of Manifestation specialists, is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as 18-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS.

- **Wave Substance:** The photon matter of PRIMAL SUBSTANCE units of corresponding energy called PARTICLE that exist as Omni-polar points of Wave vibration. Particle units are the smallest building blocks of matter and they form the template upon which complex ways to all these waves manifestations.

- Particle units are Omni-polar, combining the potentials for all polarities of wave types of vibrating energy (for perfectly cyclic back and forth between states of BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION (positive standing wave) and OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION.

- In the Omni-polar state, Particle units exist as invisible, fixed points of wave vibration, forming what is called an INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE. An interdimensional Tri-tone Wave is a single point of fixed vibration that is composed of 3 wave vibrations (tone one, overtone and resonant tone). When Particle units exist as Omni-polar cyclic living wave vibration-matter substance, the first vibration (tone one) vibration below 0 is positive standing wave. Through a process of Inhaling and Exhaling characteristic to their design, the Wave is back-and-forth from Primary wave, while maintaining their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.

- In the Bi-polar state, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Particle units break down into two sub-units, sub-tones called PARTICLE-Basic Tone and PARTICLE-Overtone, which are actual units of BI-POLAR RADIATION from Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves. The first vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the Fundamental Tone, remains as one continuous wave, which the polarized vibrations of Positron and Particle will transform through Internal Fusion.

- PARTICLE units form the energetic building blocks for PARTICLE TEMPLATES and PARTIMA units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES. Particle and Anti-particle templates are then activated, united by the Wave-matter PARTIMA units through which they manifest. The effects of ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE are set in motion through the EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Wave-matter Particle and their units here.

- Positron-Particle units represent the CONTRACTION PHASE of wave-matter energy, with higher VIBRATION energy contracted and compressed by the Wave-matter template) and lower OSCILLATION energy expanded or transmitted from the Wave-matter templates and are considered BASE MAGNETIC. Particle-Anti-particle units represent the EXPANSION PHASE of Wave-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered BASE ELECTRICAL.

- ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY is created through the combined cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave of Sound Vibration projects its energy into Bi-polar Positron and Particle Scalar Waves of Light Radiation. Energy that responds like the Anti-particle Particle vibration joins to become Matter, which then contracts into particle Positron vibration point creating magnetic pull. Similar to original statement, when Anti-particle Particle units exist as the Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave, the energy takes a Bi-polar state. Through the draw of the Wave-matter Particle templates, Particle-matter particles and Positron-particles are brought into a state of Fusion. Upon fusion, the energy of the Positron and Particle ignites, the bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Wave-matter state of Particle units. Once returned to the Particle state, the process repeats as the Particle creates Photon and replication.

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

- A Particle-Particle template is made of PRIMAL SUBSTANCE particle units called PARTICLE that exist as Omni-polar points of Wave vibration. Particle units are the smallest building blocks of matter and they form the template upon which complex ways to all these waves manifestations.

- Particle units are Omni-polar, combining the potentials for all polarities of wave types of vibrating energy (for perfectly cyclic back and forth between states of BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION (positive standing wave) and OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION.

- In the Omni-polar state, Particle units exist as invisible, fixed points of wave vibration, forming what is called an INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE. An interdimensional Tri-tone Wave is a single point of fixed vibration that is composed of 3 wave vibrations (tone one, overtone and resonant tone). When Particle units exist as Omni-polar cyclic living wave vibration-matter substance, the first vibration (tone one) vibration below 0 is positive standing wave. Through a process of Inhaling and Exhaling characteristic to their design, the Wave is back-and-forth from Primary wave, while maintaining their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.

- In the Bi-polar state, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Particle units break down into two sub-units, sub-tones called PARTICLE-Basic Tone and PARTIMA-Overtone, which are actual units of BI-POLAR RADIATION from Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves. The first vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the Fundamental Tone, remains as one continuous wave, which the polarized vibrations of Positron and Particle will transform through Internal Fusion.

- PARTICLE units form the energetic building blocks for PARTICLE TEMPLATES and PARTIMA units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES. Particle and Anti-particle templates are then activated, united by the Wave-matter PARTIMA units through which they manifest. The effects of ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE are set in motion through the EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Wave-matter Particle and their units here.

- Positron-Particle units represent the CONTRACTION PHASE of wave-matter energy, with higher VIBRATION energy contracted and compressed by the Wave-matter template) and lower OSCILLATION energy expanded or transmitted from the Wave-matter templates and are considered BASE MAGNETIC. Particle-Anti-particle units represent the EXPANSION PHASE of Wave-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered BASE ELECTRICAL.

- ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY is created through the combined cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave of Sound Vibration projects its energy into Bi-polar Positron and Particle Scalar Waves of Light Radiation. Energy that responds like the Anti-particle Particle vibration joins to become Matter, which then contracts into particle Positron vibration point creating magnetic pull. Similar to original statement, when Anti-particle Particle units exist as the Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave, the energy takes a Bi-polar state. Through the draw of the Wave-matter Particle templates, Particle-matter particles and Positron-particles are brought into a state of Fusion. Upon fusion, the energy of the Positron and Particle ignites, the bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Wave-matter state of Particle units. Once returned to the Particle state, the process repeats as the Particle creates Photon and replication.

16

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

- A Particle-Particle template is made of PRIMAL SUBSTANCE particle units called PARTICLE that exist as Omni-polar points of Wave vibration. Particle units are the smallest building blocks of matter and they form the template upon which complex ways to all these waves manifestations.

- Particle units are Omni-polar, combining the potentials for all polarities of wave types of vibrating energy (for perfectly cyclic back and forth between states of BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION (positive standing wave) and OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION.

- In the Omni-polar state, Particle units exist as invisible, fixed points of wave vibration, forming what is called an INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI-TONE WAVE. An interdimensional Tri-tone Wave is a single point of fixed vibration that is composed of 3 wave vibrations (tone one, overtone and resonant tone). When Particle units exist as Omni-polar cyclic living wave vibration-matter substance, the first vibration (tone one) vibration below 0 is positive standing wave. Through a process of Inhaling and Exhaling characteristic to their design, the Wave is back-and-forth from Primary wave, while maintaining their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.

- In the Bi-polar state, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Particle units break down into two sub-units, sub-tones called PARTICLE-Basic Tone and PARTIMA-Overtone, which are actual units of BI-POLAR RADIATION from Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves. The first vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the Fundamental Tone, remains as one continuous wave, which the polarized vibrations of Positron and Particle will transform through Internal Fusion.

- PARTICLE units form the energetic building blocks for PARTICLE TEMPLATES and PARTIMA units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES. Particle and Anti-particle templates are then activated, united by the Wave-matter PARTIMA units through which they manifest. The effects of ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE are set in motion through the EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Wave-matter Particle and their units here.

- Positron-Particle units represent the CONTRACTION PHASE of wave-matter energy, with higher VIBRATION energy contracted and compressed by the Wave-matter template) and lower OSCILLATION energy expanded or transmitted from the Wave-matter templates and are considered BASE MAGNETIC. Particle-Anti-particle units represent the EXPANSION PHASE of Wave-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered BASE ELECTRICAL.

- ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY is created through the combined cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave of Sound Vibration projects its energy into Bi-polar Positron and Particle Scalar Waves of Light Radiation. Energy that responds like the Anti-particle Particle vibration joins to become Matter, which then contracts into particle Positron vibration point creating magnetic pull. Similar to original statement, when Anti-particle Particle units exist as the Wave-matter Tri-tone Wave, the energy takes a Bi-polar state. Through the draw of the Wave-matter Particle templates, Particle-matter particles and Positron-particles are brought into a state of Fusion. Upon fusion, the energy of the Positron and Particle ignites, the bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Wave-matter state of Particle units. Once returned to the Particle state, the process repeats as the Particle creates Photon and replication.

16

Particle, Particulate and Particulate represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.

- The process by which Particle and Particulate move between Wave and Particle is called PARTICLE PHASING. Through repeated cycles of Particle Phasing, matter units "Electron" through "Proton" and "Neutron" are created.

Connectedness is the form of Particle. Units called PRIMAL SUBSTANCE of which the cosmos is structured. Particle Phasing is the perpetual PRIMAL ACT of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

Particle Pattern | [illegible] Particle Phasing is licensed [illegible] Copyright © [illegible]

Particle, Pattern and Particle units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.

The process by which Particle and Particle units move between Wave and Particle is called PARTICLE PHASING. Through repeated cycles of Particle Phasing, matter units "Electron" through "Proton" and "Neutron" are created.

Connectedness is the form of Particle. Units called PRIMAL SUBSTANCE of which the cosmos is structured. Particle Phasing is the perpetual PRIMAL ACT of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

The Particle Pattern | [illegible] Particle Phasing is licensed [illegible] Copyright © [illegible]

Particle, Particulate and Particle units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.

- The process by which Particle and Particle units move between Wave and Particle is called PARTICLE PHASING. Through repeated cycles of Particle Phasing, matter units "Electron" through "Proton" and "Neutron" are created.

Connectedness is the form of Particle. Units called PRIMAL SUBSTANCE of which the cosmos is structured. Particle Phasing is the perpetual PRIMAL ACT of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

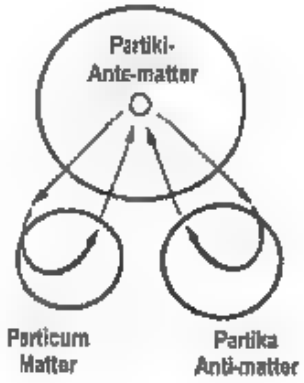
The Particle Pattern | [illegible] Particle Phasing is licensed [illegible] Copyright © [illegible]

The Holographic Template

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

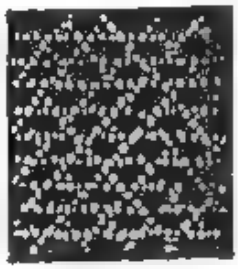
Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

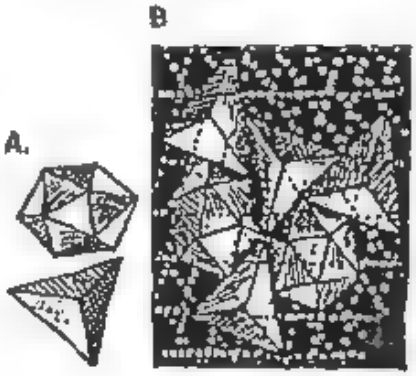
1 *Partiki, Partika and Particum* Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



3 Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids forming **A. *Keylons*** – crystallizations of "frozen light" (stand scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and **B. *Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

2. *Partiki Grids* The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields.





The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven Partiki Grids. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns – **scalar wave grids**, which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids** that form in specific ordered interrelationship. Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the **Kathara Grid** represents the *core Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands, Vibration-Oscillation-Particle Spin, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density Levels.

The Hologram of manifest reality is a complex system of interwoven energy constructs all built upon **dimensionalized sets of scalar grids** – or fields of standing wave points – that form the **base laws of energy** upon which manifest reality functions.

The physical portions of the human body represent ***wave strata*** that exist within specific relationships to the embodied consciousness. **The embodied consciousness itself is *regulated by the intrinsic behavior of the wave strata* in which it is ensconced.** The wave strata of seemingly physical forms appear to *human detection* in the form of *particles, sub-particles and wave bands* that group to form the 3-dimensionally manifest hologram of human life.

The **behavior of dimensionalized wave strata** is an intrinsic element within the function of ***human anatomy*** and provides the *very context* within which human existence and evolution take place. When we come to understand ourselves as **vibrating quantities of conscious energy**, existing within a state of **vibrational co-resonance with all things**, which are themselves *vibrating quantities of conscious energy*, we can begin to understand the **fundamental structures** upon which the human condition is built.

*The human body is a **construct of conscious energy**, a living* morphogenetic field existing within the greater living morphogenetic constructs of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic morphogenetic structure. We are simply an element of sentient consciousness within a larger structure of sentient consciousness, a part of the **Unified Field of Consciousness** that IS the living identity of the cosmos. Our physicality emerges through the **perceptual lens of dimensionalization**, which provides us with the seeming manifestation of **particles, atoms, molecules** and the **physical systems** built upon them.

If we expect to **heal ourselves** of the manifest conditions that cause suffering within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, we must first understand the nature of health, the "way things are suppose to work" when they are *functioning properly*. To understand the intrinsic **imprint and impetus for health**, in the human organism, a basic understanding of the *contents of its parts* is in order. That understanding begins with *identifying the basic reality structures within which we reside and how we exist in relationship to these structures*.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Our understanding of *health* begins with *identifying the context of existence*, the *Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy* of which we are all a part. **A simple *identification of the structures of the Unified Field* will work wonders in assisting us to understand ourselves, and through this understanding we become more empowered to foster a healthful and more joyous living experience.** To better understand ourselves we must return to the core of our intrinsic nature, the **dimensionalized fields of consciousness** within which we reside and out of which the substance of our SELVES is composed.

The following characteristics inherent to the manifestation of the human hologram are a place to begin our journey of self-understanding.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Characteristics of the Hologram

PRIMAL ORDER

SCALAR WAVES Points of standing waves, composed of quantities of conscious energy that emanate out of fixed units of vibration (Partiki Units) which form the morphogenetic field templates upon and through which consciousness dimensionalizes itself to experience the hologram of manifest reality. Created through Partiki Phasing (internal fission/fusion "flash on / flash off")

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS The templates of consciousness, light, sound and scalar standing-wave grids which serve as the structured blueprints upon which our consciousness manifests into dimensionalization, through which the holographic projections of space-time-matter and identity individuation can be experienced

DIMENSIONS *Morphogenetic Field Scalar Grids composed of interwoven layers of scalar waves, which serve to direct the flow of consciousness into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and objectification of reality can be experienced* Dimensions are specific structures of consciousness composed of Partiki units with differing vibratory-oscillation rates, which exist in precise relationship to each other and govern the intrinsic laws of function within the observable manifest worlds. The process of dimensionalization occurs through the wholeness of consciousness *compartmentalizing itself into various ordered sections having diversity of vibratory-oscillation*, through which the wholeness of consciousness may experience itself in an endless variety of forms. Each dimension represents a full frequency band.

FREQUENCY BANDS Synchronized, cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within the dimensional scalar grids, which gives the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter segments of the longer "flashing and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. The frequency of dimensional levels and the particles within them is determined by the vibratory-oscillation rate of the Partiki units that make up the scalar-wave grid. Frequency is the form consciousness takes on while ensconced within the framework of dimensionalization. Frequency is the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed

VIBRATION-OSCILLATION Vibration is the condition of **internal movement**, or ***holding of energy, within*** units of consciousness (Partiki) and the particles built upon them. Vibration is determined by the ***quantity of energy held within*** **Partiki units**. **Oscillation** is the condition of **external movement**, or ***expending of energy, from*** Partiki units and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate of particles represents the *rate at which the scalar standing-waves "flash off and on"* within the morphogenetic field template. Vibration is the *internal measure of energy quantity* held within Partiki units and exists within direct proportion to the *oscillation rate*, or *external measure of energy quantity expended*, exhibited by Partiki and the particles built upon them

The vibratory-oscillation rate represents the ratio between energy contraction (vibration) and energy expansion (oscillation), which sets the rhythm of particle pulsation that governs the formation of wave spectra within dimensionalization. The vibratory-oscillation rate of Partiki units determines the frequency (cyclic pattern of scalar waves "flashing off and on") of wave spectra within the various levels of the dimensionalized morphogenetic field. **The relationship of vibrational-oscillation between wave spectra determines the matter density levels particles will exhibit within the dimensional scale**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences

Higher Dimensional Fields (8-15)	Lower Dimensional Fields (1-8)
Low Vibration	Higher Vibration
Higher Oscillation	Lower Oscillation
Expanding	Contracting
Higher Frequency	Lower-Frequency
Short Wave Length	Longer Wave Length
Slower Electron Spin	Faster Electron Spin
Less Density	More Density
Electric	Magnetic
Lower Vibration =	Higher Vibration =
Less energy holding in Partiki =	More energy holding in Partiki =
More energy expended from Partiki =	Less energy expended from Partiki =
Higher Oscillation =	Lower Oscillation =
More expansion =	More contraction =
Faster flash rate of Partiki =	Slower flash rate of Partiki =
Higher Frequency of Flash =	Lower frequency of flash =
More external movement =	More internal movement =
Faster oscillation =	Slower oscillation =
Shorter wave length =	Longer wave length =
Slower electron spin around nucleus =	Faster electron spin around nucleus =
Greater expansion of energy units =	Greater compaction of energy units =
Less density =	Greater density =
Less magnetism =	Greater magnetism =
More electric	Less electrical

The human anatomy is a 15-dimensional morphogenetic field scalar grid structure, composed of wave spectra with varying degrees of matter density characteristic to the dimensional band with which each level of the anatomy is stationed. The portions of our anatomy that appear solid are those stationed one dimension below our focus of conscious attention.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of PARTIO UNITS. Partio units come together to ACCRETE to form PARTIO STRINGS. Following a set mathematical and geometrical design inherent to their form, Partio Strings interweave and overlap, forming a Matrix of Light and Sound called a PARTIO GRID. A Partio Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar Waves of light radiation, built upon One-point Tri-axial Waves of sound vibration, that forms the foundation for dimensional Manifestation Templates. A Partio Grid is a SCALAR GRID.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partio Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partio Units, forming groups of Partio units that are arranged following different rhythms of Partio Pitching. Tri-plane groupings of Partio Units form patterns of Scalar Wave and EM Toroidal Interpenetrations that create crystallizations of energy called KEYLOMS. Groups of Keyloms combine to create forming complex Keyline arrangements call KEYLOM CODES, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Anti-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE, the first density of Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy to emerge into dimensional form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields, upon which all organic matters are built upon a Morphogenetic Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that governs the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of Partio Phasing. The Cosmic Manifestation Template is called the ENERGY MATRIX. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are created. Universal Manifestation Templates are called TIME MATRICES. There are innumerable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as THE TIME MATRIX. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time-Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 13 dimensions, but interwoven Partio Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 13 rhythms of Partio Phasing creates one DIMENSION. A Dimension is a collection of "FLASH LINE SEQUENCES" or a cycle of angular Partio Phasing rhythms, and rotates within 13 smaller rhythms of Partio Phasing. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND containing 2 series of SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partio Phasing rhythms or EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION, by which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universe Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered on axis of 13, forming the Magnetic Inner 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Time Matrix are 13-Dimensional Scalar Grids with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of PARTIO UNITS. Partio units come together to ACCRETE to form PARTIO STRINGS. Following a set mathematical and geometrical design inherent to their form, Partio Strings interweave and overlap, forming a Matrix of Light and Sound called a PARTIO GRID. A Partio Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar Waves of light radiation, built upon One-point Tri-axial Waves of sound vibration, that forms the foundation for dimensional Manifestation Templates. A Partio Grid is a SCALAR GRID.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partio Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partio Units, forming groups of Partio units that are arranged following different rhythms of Partio Pitching. Tri-plane groupings of Partio Units form patterns of Scalar Wave and EM Toroidal Interpenetrations that create crystallizations of energy called KEYLOMS. Groups of Keyloms combine to create forming complex Keyline arrangements call KEYLOM CODES, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Anti-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE, the first density of Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy to emerge into dimensional form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields, upon which all organic matters are built upon a Morphogenetic Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that governs the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of Partio Phasing. The Cosmic Manifestation Template is called the ENERGY MATRIX. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are created. Universal Manifestation Templates are called TIME MATRICES. There are innumerable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as THE TIME MATRIX. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time-Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 13 dimensions, but interwoven Partio Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 13 rhythms of Partio Phasing creates one DIMENSION. A Dimension is a collection of "FLASH LINE SEQUENCES" or a cycle of angular Partio Phasing rhythms, and rotates within 13 smaller rhythms of Partio Phasing. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND containing 2 series of SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partio Phasing Rhythms or EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION, by which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universe Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered on axis of 13, forming the Magnetic Inner 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Time Matrix are 13-Dimensional Scalar Grids with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of PARTIO UNITS. Partio units come together to ACCRETE to form PARTIO STRINGS. Following a set mathematical and geometrical design inherent to their form, Partio Strings interweave and overlap, forming a Matrix of Light and Sound called a PARTIO GRID. A Partio Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar Waves of light radiation, built upon One-point Tri-axial Waves of sound vibration, that forms the foundation for dimensional Manifestation Templates. A Partio Grid is a SCALAR GRID.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partio Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partio Units, forming groups of Partio units that are arranged following different rhythms of Partio Pitching. Tri-plane groupings of Partio Units form patterns of Scalar Wave and EM Toroidal Interpenetrations that create crystallizations of energy called KEYLOMS. Groups of Keyloms combine to create forming complex Keyline arrangements call KEYLOM CODES, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Anti-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE, the first density of Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic energy to emerge into dimensional form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields, upon which all organic matters are built upon a Morphogenetic Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that governs the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of Partio Phasing. The Cosmic Manifestation Template is called the ENERGY MATRIX. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are created. Universal Manifestation Templates are called TIME MATRICES. There are innumerable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as THE TIME MATRIX. All Time Matrices within the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time-Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 13 dimensions, but interwoven Partio Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 13 rhythms of Partio Phasing creates one DIMENSION. A Dimension is a collection of "FLASH LINE SEQUENCES" or a cycle of angular Partio Phasing rhythms, and rotates within 13 smaller rhythms of Partio Phasing. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY. Each Dimension represents one SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND containing 2 series of SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partio Phasing Rhythms or EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION, by which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universe Manifestation Template upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered on axis of 13, forming the Magnetic Inner 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Time Matrix are 13-Dimensional Scalar Grids with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a TIME CYCLE. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Prime Flash Time Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expression oscillation and manifestation-evolution. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an EKABO CYCLE. There are 5 simultaneously manifesting Ekabo Cycles in every Time Matrix, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Ekabo Cycle contains within it 5 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming 5 smaller cycles of time called TIME CONTINUA.

The PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates represents the core mathematical and geometrical relationships of energy that consciousness relies on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the HUMAN BODY and PSYCHE are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix to begin the sequential process of evolution through time.

Understanding the PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE as it pertains to the human organism allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural Universal Laws of Manifestation, progressively restoring the NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER of well-being and DIVINE RIGHT FORM, through which the Indelible Organic Imprint for Health can be progressively restored.

Copyright © 1998, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a TIME CYCLE. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Prime Flash Time Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expression-oscillation and manifestation-evolution. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an EKABO CYCLE. There are 5 simultaneously manifesting Ekabo Cycles in every Time Matrix, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Ekabo Cycle contains within it 5 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming 5 smaller cycles of time called TIME CONTINUA.

The PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates represents the core mathematical and geometrical relationships of energy that consciousness relies on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the HUMAN BODY and PSYCHE are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix to begin the sequential process of evolution through time.

Understanding the PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE as it pertains to the human organism allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural Universal Laws of Manifestation, progressively restoring the NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER of well-being and DIVINE RIGHT FORM, through which the Indelible Organic Imprint for Health can be progressively restored.

Copyright © 1998, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a TIME CYCLE. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Prime Flash Time Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expression-oscillation and manifestation-evolution. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an EKABO CYCLE. There are 5 simultaneously manifesting Ekabo Cycles in every Time Matrix, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Ekabo Cycle contains within it 5 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming 5 smaller cycles of time called TIME CONTINUA.

The PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates represents the core mathematical and geometrical relationships of energy that consciousness relies on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the HUMAN BODY and PSYCHE are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix to begin the sequential process of evolution through time.

Understanding the PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE as it pertains to the human organism allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural Universal Laws of Manifestation, progressively restoring the NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER of well-being, and DIVINE RIGHT FORM, through which the Indelible Organic Imprint for Health can be progressively restored.

Copyright © 1998, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full Frequency Band, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets of 3 Dimensions each, forming 5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields called HARMONIC UNIVERSES. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent the TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of 12 Sub-Frequency Bands, or shorter cycle of "flashing on and off" or scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Particle in each dimension have a specific rate of vibratory-oscillation (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a 90-degree shift of angular rotation of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a 45-degree reverse shift between Harmonic Universes (set of 3 dimensions' frequency bands.

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. The relationships between wave-shifts within the dimensional frequency bands create the holographic refraction of light, sound and scalar waves, that allows consciousness to perceive the illusion of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality while it is interconnected within the structures of dimensional vibration.

Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full Frequency Band, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets of 3 Dimensions each, forming 5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields called HARMONIC UNIVERSES. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent the TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of 12 Sub-Frequency Bands, or shorter cycle of "flashing on and off" or scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Particle in each dimension have a specific rate of vibratory-oscillation (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a 90-degree shift of angular rotation of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a 45-degree reverse shift between Harmonic Universes (set of 3 dimensions' frequency bands.

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. The relationships between wave-shifts within the dimensional frequency bands create the holographic refraction of light, sound and scalar waves, that allows consciousness to perceive the illusion of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality while it is interconnected within the structures of dimensional vibration.

Dimensional Structure

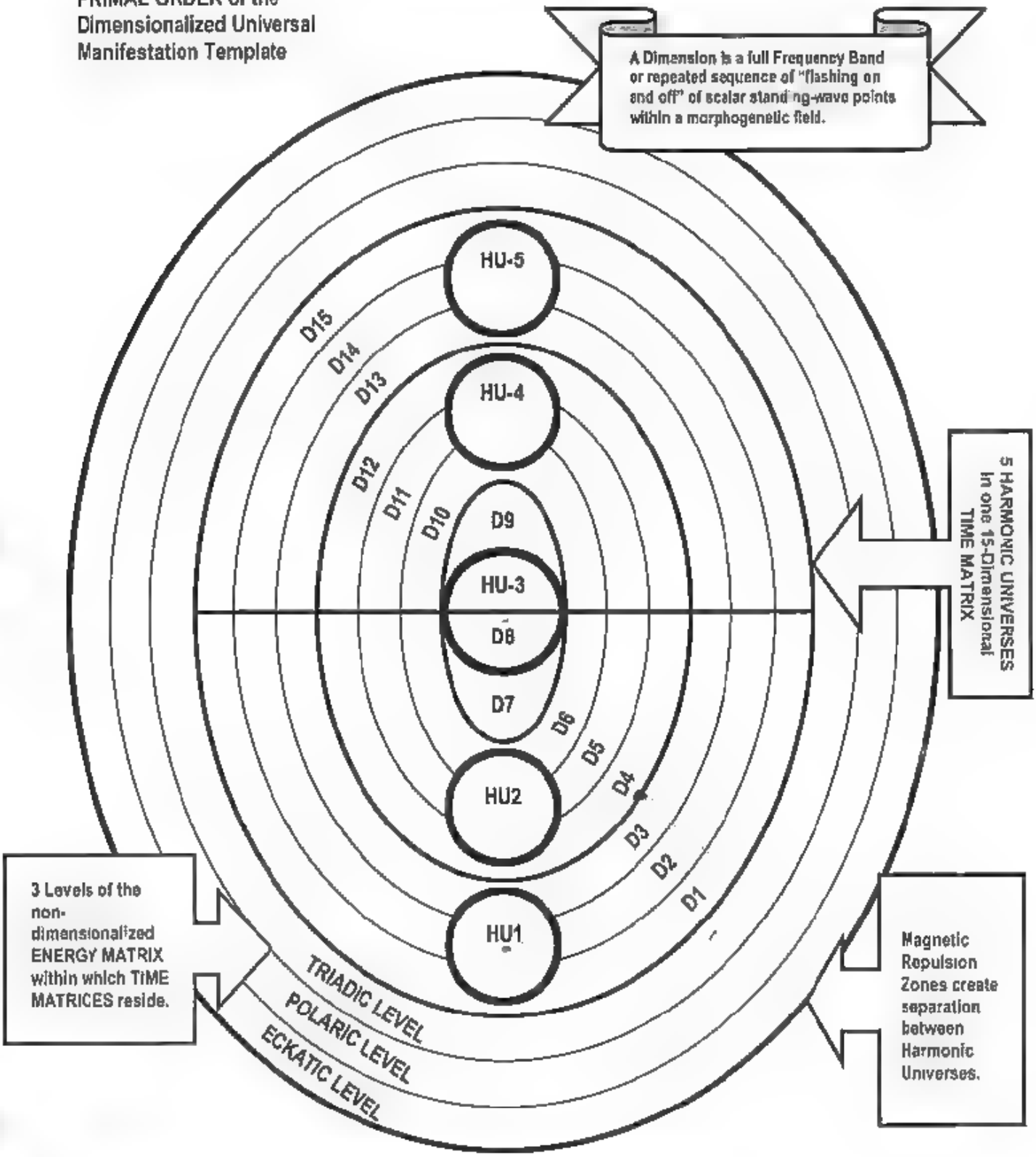
A Dimension represents a full Frequency Band, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets of 3 Dimensions each, forming 5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields called HARMONIC UNIVERSES. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent the TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of 12 Sub-Frequency Bands, or shorter cycle of "flashing on and off" or scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Particle in each dimension have a specific rate of vibratory-oscillation (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a 90-degree shift of angular rotation of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a 45-degree reverse shift between Harmonic Universes (set of 3 dimensions' frequency bands.

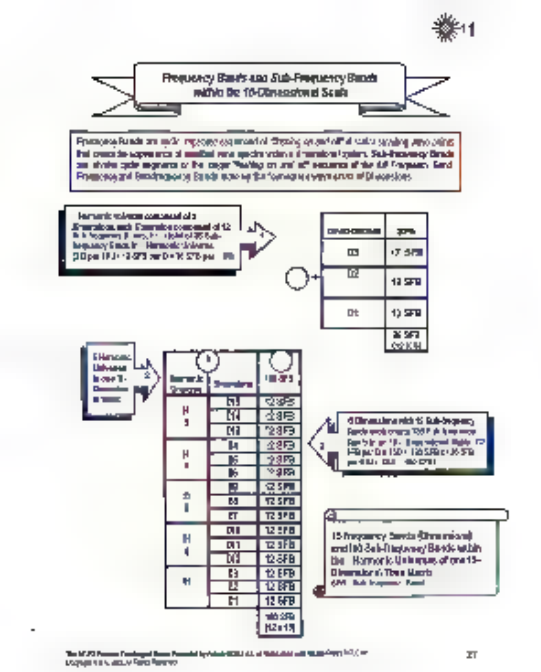
Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. The relationships between wave-shifts within the dimensional frequency bands create the holographic refraction of light, sound and scalar waves, that allows consciousness to perceive the illusion of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality while it is interconnected within the structures of dimensional vibration.

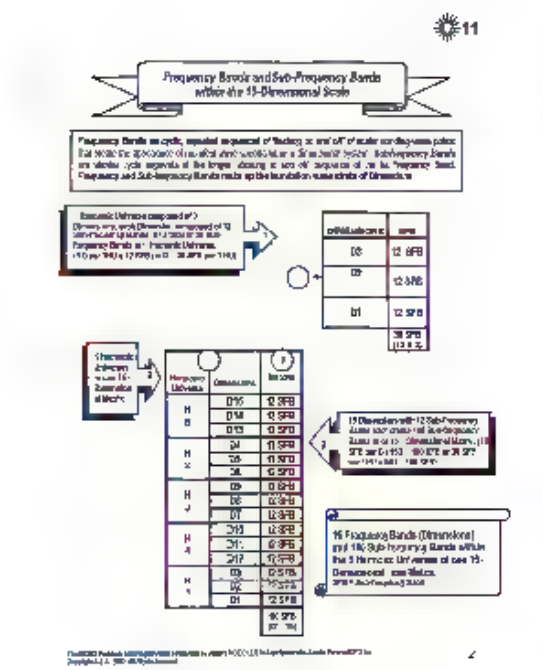
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

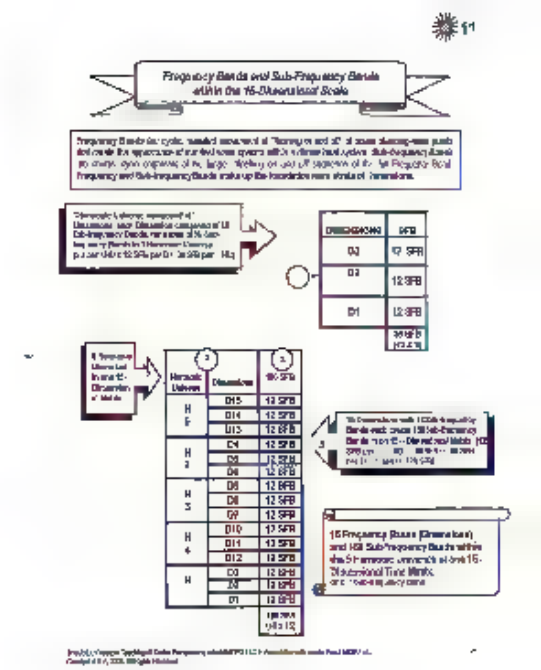
PRIMAL ORDER of the Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template



Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved


Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale


Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale


Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

PARTIO PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

Partid Phasing - Scalar Standing - Wave Nesting. The internal expansion - fission, "flashing on" and contraction - fusion, "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave units made of Partid units. Partid Phasing governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partid Phasing, HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

Each of the 9 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale, have progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale, each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partid Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field.

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter liquid light density and to its original Anti-matter scalar wave form omni density consciousness. As the morphogenetic field expands, through drawing to more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.

PARTIO PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

Partid Phasing - Scalar Standing - Wave Nesting. The internal expansion - fission, "flashing on" and contraction - fusion, "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave units made of Partid units. Partid Phasing governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partid Phasing, HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

Each of the 9 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale, each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partid Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field.

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter liquid light density and to its original Anti-matter scalar wave form omni density consciousness. As the morphogenetic field expands, through drawing to more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.

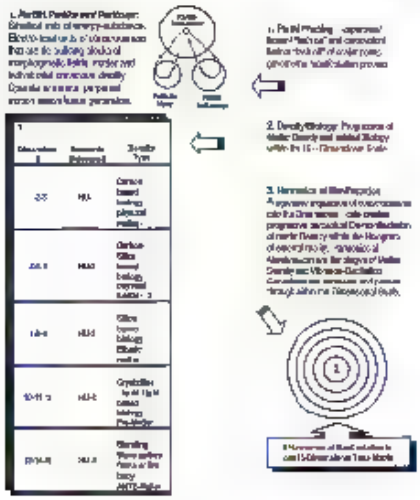
PARTIO PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

Partid Phasing - Scalar Standing - Wave Nesting. The internal expansion - fission, "flashing on" and contraction - fusion, "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave units made of Partid units. Partid Phasing governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partid Phasing, HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

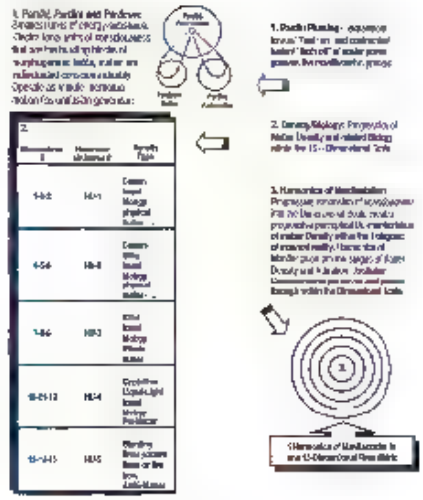
Each of the 9 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15-Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale, each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partid Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field.

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter liquid light density and to its original Anti-matter scalar wave form omni density consciousness. As the morphogenetic field expands, through drawing to more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.

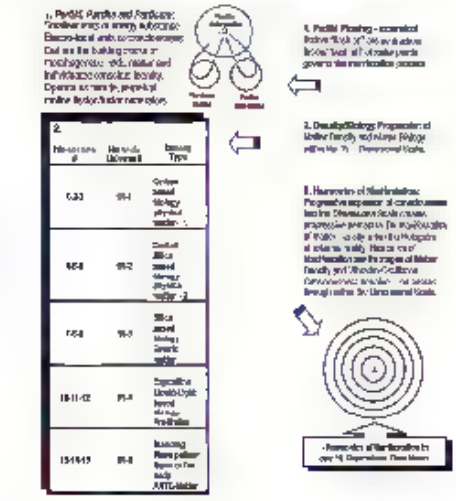
Partiti Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density



Partiti Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density



Partiti Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density



UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals,
Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Particle units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the **Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation**. All forms have at their core the common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template. The Kathara Grids of all forms - universes, galaxies, planets and species - are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Particle scale standing-wave grids of the Kathara Grid Holographic Core. **The Cosmic Kathara Grid represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the Hologram of manifest experience is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed; it only changes form. Energy IS Eternal Consciousness that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining always the same - the singular wholeness of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals,
Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Particle units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the **Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation**. All forms have at their core the common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template. The Kathara Grids of all forms - universes, galaxies, planets and species - are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Particle scale standing-wave grids of the Kathara Grid Holographic Core. **The Cosmic Kathara Grid represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the Hologram of manifest experience is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed; it only changes form. Energy IS Eternal Consciousness that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining always the same - the singular wholeness of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals,
Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness upon which Particle units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the **Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation**. All forms have at their core the common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template. The Kathara Grids of all forms - universes, galaxies, planets and species - are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Particle scale standing-wave grids of the Kathara Grid Holographic Core. **The Cosmic Kathara Grid represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the Hologram of manifest experience is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed; it only changes form. Energy IS Eternal Consciousness that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining always the same - the singular wholeness of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

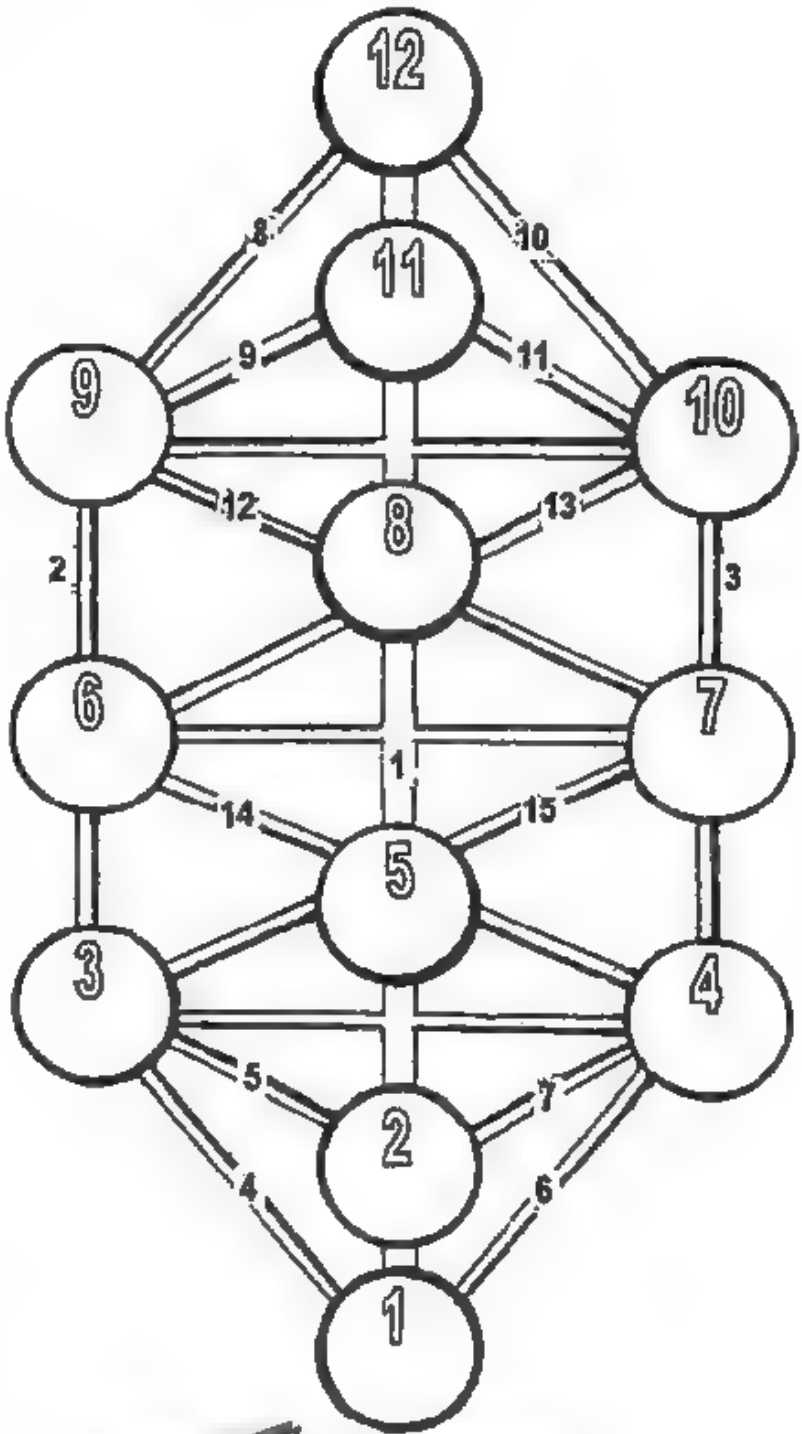
12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The 3 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

12 Centers of the COSMIC KATHARA GRID

The first Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 3 superdimensional levels of the ENERGY MATRIX and ANTImatter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the TIME MATRIX

A Perspective View of Primary Zonal organizing Hexagons of "standing on end cells" of cubic which [illegible] within a non-phenomenal field

12 Centers of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

The second Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 12 Dimensions of the Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter Density Levels of the TIME MATRIX within the ENERGY MATRIX

3 Levels of Non-dimensional Energy Matrix within the MATTER/ANTImatter

COSMIC KATHARA GRID

UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX

1. Omni-matter 01-03
2. Sub-matter 04-06
3. Ether - 07-09
4. Proto-matter 10-12
5. Auto-matter 013-015

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] 2022, all Rights Reserved

The 3 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

12 Centers of the COSMIC KATHARA GRID

The first Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 3 superdimensional levels of the ENERGY MATRIX and ANTImatter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the TIME MATRIX

A Dimension in 3-D Frequency Zonal organizing Hexagons of "standing on end cells" of cubic which [illegible] within a non-phenomenal field

12 Centers of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

The second Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 12 Dimensions of the Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter Density Levels of the TIME MATRIX within the ENERGY MATRIX

3 Levels of non-dimensional Energy Matrix within the TIME MATRIX/Matter

COSMIC KATHARA GRID

UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX

1. Omni-matter 01-03
2. Sub-matter 04-06
3. Ether - 07-09
4. Proto-matter 10-12
5. Auto-matter 013-015

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] 2022, All Rights Reserved

The 3 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order with in the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

12 Centers of the COSMIC KATHARA GRID

The first Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 3 superdimensional levels of the ENERGY MATRIX and ANTImatter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the TIME MATRIX.

A Dimension in 3-D Holographic Matrix of Hexagons organized as "standing on end cells" of cubic matter space grids within a single hexagonal field

12 Centers of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

The second Primal Organization of Partial Scalar Grids that forms the 12 Dimensions of the Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter Density Levels of the TIME MATRIX, within the ENERGY MATRIX

3 Levels of non-dimensional Energy Matrix within the TIME MATRIX/Matter

COSMIC KATHARA GRID

UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID

5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX

1. Omni-matter 01-03
2. Sub-matter 04-06
3. Ether - 07-09
4. Proto-matter 10-12
5. Auto-matter 013-015

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] 2022, All Rights Reserved

There are 3 Primary Levels to the structure of the Kathara Grid. Level-1: The Kathara 12-Tree, Level-2: The Crystal Seals and Level-3: The Diodic Points.

Level-1: The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partil scalar wave composites that regulate the role of Partil Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave bandwidths) of Partil Phasing between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partils, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Triodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as frequency modulation zones (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization each Harmonic Universe and the structures contained there within have, within their morphogenetic fields sets of Diodic and Triodic Points: sets of White and Black Holes: that regulate the flow of consciousness - energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of interwoven Kathara Grids. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the Core Template of holographic Manifestation and controls the structure and function of all of the other subtle and physical energy systems.

Planetary scalar templates: Planetary Shields: vortices, electro-magnetics, Aetheric and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the Kathara Grid. In the human body personal scalar templates: Aura Bodies, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and the energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the personal Kathara Grid. In terms of generating the imprint for Health within the human organism, as well as reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality, the Kathara Grid is the causal mechanism through which such effects can occur.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

There are 3 Primary Levels to the structure of the Kathara Grid. Level-1: The Kathara 12-Tree, Level-2: The Crystal Seals and Level-3: The Diodic Points.

Level-1: The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partil scalar wave composites that regulate the role of Partil Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave bandwidths) of Partil Phasing between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partils, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Triodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as frequency modulation zones (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization each Harmonic Universe and the structures contained there within have, within their morphogenetic fields sets of Diodic and Triodic Points: sets of White and Black Holes: that regulate the flow of consciousness - energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of interwoven Kathara Grids. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the Core Template of holographic Manifestation and controls the structure and function of all of the other subtle and physical energy systems.

Planetary scalar templates: Planetary Shields: vortices, electro-magnetics, Aetheric and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the Kathara Grid. In the human body personal scalar templates: Aura Bodies, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and the energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the personal Kathara Grid. In terms of generating the imprint for Health within the human organism, as well as reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality, the Kathara Grid is the causal mechanism through which such effects can occur.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

There are 3 Primary Levels to the structure of the Kathara Grid. Level-1: The Kathara 12-Tree, Level-2: The Crystal Seals and Level-3: The Diodic Points.

Level-1: The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partil scalar wave composites that regulate the role of Partil Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave bandwidths) of Partil Phasing between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partils, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Triodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as frequency modulation zones (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization each Harmonic Universe and the structures contained there within have, within their morphogenetic fields sets of Diodic and Triodic Points: sets of White and Black Holes: that regulate the flow of consciousness - energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of interwoven Kathara Grids. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the Core Template of holographic Manifestation and controls the structure and function of all of the other subtle and physical energy systems.

Planetary scalar templates: Planetary Shields: vortices, electro-magnetics, Aetheric and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the Kathara Grid. In the human body personal scalar templates: Aura Bodies, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and the energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the personal Kathara Grid. In terms of generating the imprint for Health within the human organism, as well as reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality, the Kathara Grid is the causal mechanism through which such effects can occur.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

Level-3 The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Particle wave composites that regulate the rate of Earth Rotation under the laws governing wave interference. Several hundred of these primary populations of wave standing wave Seeding agents of Earth Passing between Dimensional Levels and Harmonic Universes, the basic operation and connection rules of Particle, the Vibration Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particle spheres all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the Planetary Katharu Grids, the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each planetary Vortex or Chakra on the Central Katharu Line or Central Planetary Axis. The Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and wave-like Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the star Crystal Seals releases the planetary particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening inter-harmonic Star Gates, wave-spectra vortices, within the star mass particulate transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical Star Gate passageways of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary body.

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the human body the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each Chakra on the Central Katharu Line of Central Body Current. The archetypal Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and within the Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the Star Crystal Seals releases the light particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates, wave spectra vortices within the DNA, for molecular transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical Star Gate passageways of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the biological form.

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals that control the Vertical modulation of wave spectra, there are also 15 Secondary Crystal Seals that control the HORIZONTAL Katharu Lines of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The Horizontal Crystal Seals are called SEED SEALS, they exist and serve as "Frequency Seals" within the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle and particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.

KATHARA LEVEL-3 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-3. The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Particle wave composites that regulate the rate of Earth Rotation to create the basic structure upon which dimensional reality is based. The law of Frequency Entrainment of matter creating wave Particles, rules of Earth Rotation between Dimensional Levels and Harmonic Universes, the basic operation and connection rules of Particle, the Vibration Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particle spheres all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the Planetary Katharu Grids, the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each planetary Vortex or Chakra on the Central Katharu Line or Central Planetary Axis. The Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and within the Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the Star Crystal Seals releases the planetary particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates, wave spectra vortices within the DNA, for molecular transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical Star Gate passageways of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary body.

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the human body the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each Chakra on the Central Katharu Line of Central Body Current. The archetypal Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and within the Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the Star Crystal Seals releases the light particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates, wave spectra vortices within the DNA, for molecular transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical wave spectra vortices of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the biological form.

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals, that control the Vertical modulation of wave spectra, there are also 15 Secondary Crystal Seals that control the HORIZONTAL Katharu Lines of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The Horizontal Crystal Seals are called SEED SEALS, they exist and serve as "Frequency Seals" within the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle and particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.

KATHARA LEVEL-3 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-3 The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Particle wave composites that regulate the rate of Earth Rotation to create the basic structure upon which dimensional reality is based. The law of Frequency Entrainment of matter creating wave Particles, rules of Earth Rotation between Dimensional Levels and Harmonic Universes, the basic operation and connection rules of Particle, the Vibration Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particle spheres all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the Planetary Katharu Grids, the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each planetary Vortex or Chakra on the Central Katharu Line or Central Planetary Axis. The Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and within the Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the Star Crystal Seals releases the planetary particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates, wave spectra vortices within the DNA, for molecular transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical Star Gate passageways of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary body.

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the human body the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals exist between each Chakra on the Central Katharu Line of Central Body Current. The archetypal Star Crystal Seals serve as "Frequency Seals" that open or close the flow of wave spectra and frequency bands from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of Particle Passing and Vibration Oscillation rates of Particle and within the Dimensional scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the Central Vertical Katharu Line and Central Body Current, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and wave-like cycle orientations. Opening of the Star Crystal Seals releases the light particles and wave-lines from their dimensional placeholders, opening Inter-Harmonic Star Gates, wave spectra vortices within the DNA, for molecular transmutation and wave conformers and through bending the inter-harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the Vertical Katharu Lines and Vertical wave spectra vortices of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the biological form.

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals, that control the Vertical modulation of wave spectra, there are also 15 Secondary Crystal Seals that control the HORIZONTAL Katharu Lines of the Level-1: 12-True Katharu Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The Horizontal Crystal Seals are called SEED SEALS, they exist and serve as "Frequency Seals" within the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle and particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.

Level-3: Diodic/Merkabic Points represent concentrated zones of energy that emerge at points where geometric lines of cosmic grids cross over and through each other, creating intense vortices of wave energy that serve as key energy amplifier nodes locally throughout the entire planet between Dimensional Frequency Zones. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from the dimensional Diodic Point vortices while the Antiparticle Universe flows through the vortices of Dimensional and Harmonic Inverse, and its vortices continue flow within these vortices as complementary Black Hole vortices of Diodic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between systems.

KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

Level-3: Diodic/Merkabic Points represent concentrated zones of energy that emerge at points where geometric lines of cosmic grids cross over and through each other, creating intense vortices of wave energy that serve as key energy amplifier nodes locally throughout the entire planet between Dimensional Frequency Zones. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from the dimensional Diodic Point vortices while the Antiparticle Universe flows through the vortices of Dimensional and Harmonic Inverse, and its vortices continue flow within these vortices as complementary Black Hole vortices of Diodic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between systems.

KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

Level-3: Diodic/Merkabic Points represent concentrated zones of energy that emerge at points where geometric lines of cosmic grids cross over and through each other, creating intense vortices of wave energy that serve as key energy amplifier nodes locally throughout the entire planet between Dimensional Frequency Zones. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from the dimensional Diodic Point vortices while the Antiparticle Universe flows through the vortices of Dimensional and Harmonic Inverse, and its vortices continue flow within these vortices as complementary Black Hole vortices of Diodic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between systems.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the planetary body and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located at geographical locations where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with vortices for Harmonic Star Gates and Harmonic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic White and Black Holes at the center of the planetary and stellar zones.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the planetary body and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located at geographical locations where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with vortices for Harmonic Star Gates and Harmonic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic White and Black Holes at the center of the planetary and stellar zones.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the planetary body and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located at geographical locations where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with vortices for Harmonic Star Gates and Harmonic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic White and Black Holes at the center of the planetary and stellar zones.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the biological torus and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal Matrices for Stargate and Merkabic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic star gate.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the biological torus and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal Matrices for Stargate and Merkabic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic star gate.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the biological torus and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Matrices cross intersect to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spaces that serve as passageways for time portals between Dimensional Time Cycles or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal Matrices for Stargate and Merkabic Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic star gate.

Dimensional Grid Points

The Katharа Grid Level-3 Diodic Points control the Dimensional Katharа Lines. Dimensional Inter-dimensional portals, Dimensional Planetary Lines and Dimensional Stellar Lines between inter-dimensional wave spaces within the Biological DNA. In Katharа Healing, the Diodic Points are used to open and close the Dimensional Katharа Lines for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-4 Katharа Grid, to regenerate the blueprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.

Dimensional Grid Points

The Katharа Grid Level-3 Diodic Points control the Dimensional Katharа Lines. Dimensional Inter-dimensional portals, Dimensional Planetary Lines and Dimensional Stellar Lines between inter-dimensional wave spaces within the Biological DNA. In Katharа Healing, the Diodic Points are used to open and close the Dimensional Katharа Lines for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-4 Katharа Grid, to regenerate the blueprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.

Dimensional Grid Points

The Katharа Grid Level-3 Diodic Points control the Dimensional Katharа Lines. Dimensional Inter-dimensional portals, Dimensional Planetary Lines and Dimensional Stellar Lines between inter-dimensional wave spaces within the Biological DNA. In Katharа Healing, the Diodic Points are used to open and close the Dimensional Katharа Lines for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-4 Katharа Grid, to regenerate the blueprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.

The systems of Interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 6 Vector Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX. The Luminescion Template of the Human body, illustrated and explained upon this Planet Order site, manifests through a personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX of interwoven 15-Dimensional Luminescion Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Protective Templates of the Universal Temple Complex are called Scalar SHIELDS. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 3 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct 3 Primary Flash Line Sequences or Radial Pulsing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Temple Complex of the human body is also organized with sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 3 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partial Phasing, each 4-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a 4-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN that creates the energetic framework within which the externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Temple Complex, these 4-Dimensional Domains form 3 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Fields, Time and Velocity. These Cycles manifest within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic dimensional Partial Phasing form within the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix of separate, yet interwoven STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS called NOVA BODIES. The 3 Nova Bodies of Human Manifestation Template Anatomy, within the Time Matrix, represent the 5 Subtle Energy Bodies of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS within various Time Cycles and matrix density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and vibrations of consciousness of the 3 Nova Bodies progressively merge and resonate the physical matter form consistent through various Matter Density stages through a process called TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION.

- Each of the 3 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 KATHARA CENTERS within the zero Prime Order of the Void. Kathara 12 Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a SIGNET Star Crystal Seal within the 4-Dimensional Scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Temple Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 6 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, each Nova Body is structured upon 3 Radial Grids with the embedded Personal Kathara and Each embedded Kathara Cosmic Nerve. Signet Star Crystal Seal within the human anatomy. The embedded Signet Seals operate as Bio-electric Windows within the DNA-RNA matrix of the 3 Nova Bodies, through which Simultaneous Incarnations of the Identity Matrix exist within the Time Cycles of the 3 Matter Density levels. Through the embedded Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows the interwoven aspects of ETERNAL IDENTITY in the 15-Dimensional human consciousness can be activated into conscious awareness. This is the linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appearing to be embodied human awareness as REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY.

The MERU Primer Tree Grid Matrix Presented is entitled METATRON'S Formation, with the World Wide Web.
Copyright © 1995, 2003, All Rights Reserved

THE UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX

The systems of Interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 6 Vector Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX. The Luminescion Template of the Human body, illustrated and explained upon this Planet Order site, manifests through a personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX of interwoven 15-Dimensional Luminescion Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Protective Templates of the Universal Temple Complex are called Scalar SHIELDS. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 3 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct 3 Primary Flash Line Sequences or Radial Pulsing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Temple Complex of the human body is also organized with sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 3 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partial Phasing, each 4-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a 4-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN that creates the energetic framework within which the externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Temple Complex, these 4-Dimensional Domains form 3 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Fields, Time and Velocity. These Cycles manifest within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic dimensional Partial Phasing form within the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix of separate, yet interwoven STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS called NOVA BODIES. The 3 Nova Bodies of Human Manifestation Template Anatomy, within the Time Matrix, represent the 5 Subtle Energy Bodies of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS within various Time Cycles and matrix density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and vibrations of consciousness of the 3 Nova Bodies progressively merge and resonate the physical matter form consistent through various Matter Density stages through a process called TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION.

- Each of the 3 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 KATHARA CENTERS within the zero Prime Order of the Void. Kathara 12 Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a SIGNET Star Crystal Seal within the 4-Dimensional Scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Temple Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 6 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, each Nova Body is structured upon 3 Radial Grids with the embedded Personal Kathara and Each embedded Kathara Cosmic Nerve. Signet Star Crystal Seal within the human anatomy. The embedded Signet Seals operate as Bio-electric Windows within the DNA-RNA matrix of the 3 Nova Bodies, through which Simultaneous Incarnations of the Identity Matrix exist within the Time Cycles of the 3 Matter Density levels. Through the embedded Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows the interwoven aspects of ETERNAL IDENTITY in the 15-Dimensional human consciousness can be activated into conscious awareness. This is the linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appearing to be embodied human awareness as REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY.

The MERU Primer Tree Grid Matrix Presented is entitled METATRON'S Formation, with the World Wide Web.
Copyright © 1995, 2003, All Rights Reserved

THE UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX

The systems of Interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 6 Vector Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX. The Luminescion Template of the Human body, illustrated and explained upon this Planet Order site, manifests through a personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX of interwoven 15-Dimensional Luminescion Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Protective Templates of the Universal Temple Complex are called Scalar SHIELDS. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 3 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct 3 Primary Flash Line Sequences or Radial Pulsing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Temple Complex of the human body is also organized with sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 3 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partial Phasing, each 4-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a 4-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN that creates the energetic framework within which the externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Temple Complex, these 4-Dimensional Domains form 3 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or Harmonic Universes, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Fields, Time and Velocity. These Cycles manifest within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic dimensional Partial Phasing form within the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix of separate, yet interwoven STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS called NOVA BODIES. The 3 Nova Bodies of Human Manifestation Template Anatomy, within the Time Matrix, represent the 5 Subtle Energy Bodies of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS within various Time Cycles and matrix density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and vibrations of consciousness of the 3 Nova Bodies progressively merge and resonate the physical matter form consistent through various Matter Density stages through a process called TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION.

- Each of the 3 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon 3 KATHARA CENTERS within the zero Prime Order of the Void. Kathara 12 Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a SIGNET Star Crystal Seal within the 4-Dimensional Scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Temple Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 6 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Temple Complex, each Nova Body is structured upon 3 Radial Grids with the embedded Personal Kathara and Each embedded Kathara Cosmic Nerve. Signet Star Crystal Seal within the human anatomy. The embedded Signet Seals operate as Bio-electric Windows within the DNA-RNA matrix of the 3 Nova Bodies, through which Simultaneous Incarnations of the Identity Matrix exist within the Time Cycles of the 3 Matter Density levels. Through the embedded Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows the interwoven aspects of ETERNAL IDENTITY in the 15-Dimensional human consciousness can be activated into conscious awareness. This is the linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appearing to be embodied human awareness as REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY.

The MERU Primer Tree Grid Matrix Presented is entitled METATRON'S Formation, with the World Wide Web.
Copyright © 1995, 2003, All Rights Reserved

The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both macrocosmic and microcosmic Manifestation Templates share and are interwoven through the same Primal Structures of the Kathara 12-Tree Grids (the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Dodecahedral Polar Black and White Hole Sets of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid) human consciousness and biology are directly and infinitely connected to the Universal Template Complex through the Personal Internal Template Complex of the Personal Manifestation Template.

HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

A multifaceted but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template (the Level-1 Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Level-2 Scalar Shields, Toroidal Double and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Level-3 Double Polar) and its relationship to the Universal Template Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION and intentional restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health. All manifest DISEASE originates through distortions in the electromagnetic wave programs of the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Templates. To achieve true and lasting healing rather than suppression and transference of disease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through REGENESIS of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health.

Manifestation Template healing therapeutics, based upon the knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended Primal Order and function of the human body and consciousness while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic PRIMAL PURPOSE. The Primal Purpose of human evolution is the achievement of Transmultiversal Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery over the Personal Internal Consciousness and Internal Template Complex within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the Primal Purpose, humanity will regain THE PRIMAL CONDITION of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or God.

The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both macrocosmic and microcosmic Manifestation Templates share and are interwoven through the same Primal Structures of the Kathara 12-Tree Grids (the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Dodecahedral Polar Black and White Hole Sets of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid) human consciousness and biology are directly and infinitely connected to the Universal Template Complex through the Personal Internal Template Complex of the Personal Manifestation Template.

HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

A multifaceted but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template (the Level-1 Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Level-2 Scalar Shields, Toroidal Double and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Level-3 Double Polar) and its relationship to the Universal Template Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION and intentional restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health. All manifest DISEASE originates through distortions in the electromagnetic wave programs of the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Templates. To achieve true and lasting healing rather than suppression and transference of disease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through REGENESIS of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health.

Manifestation Template healing therapeutics, based upon the knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended Primal Order and function of the human body and consciousness while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic PRIMAL PURPOSE. The Primal Purpose of human evolution is the achievement of Transmultiversal Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery over the Personal Internal Consciousness and Internal Template Complex within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the Primal Purpose, humanity will regain THE PRIMAL CONDITION of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or God.

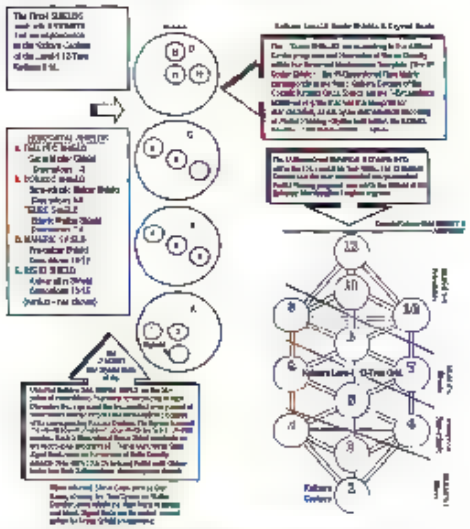
The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both macrocosmic and microcosmic Manifestation Templates share and are interwoven through the same Primal Structures of the Kathara 12-Tree Grids (the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Dodecahedral Polar Black and White Hole Sets of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid) human consciousness and biology are directly and infinitely connected to the Universal Template Complex through the Personal Internal Template Complex of the Personal Manifestation Template.

HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

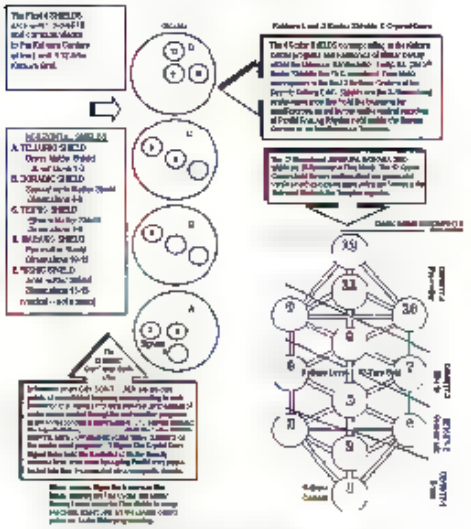
A multifaceted but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template (the Level-1 Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Level-2 Scalar Shields, Toroidal Double and Signet Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Level-3 Double Polar) and its relationship to the Universal Template Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION and intentional restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health. All manifest DISEASE originates through distortions in the electromagnetic wave programs of the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Templates. To achieve true and lasting healing rather than suppression and transference of disease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through REGENESIS of Primal Order within the Organic Imprint for Health.

Manifestation Template healing therapeutics, based upon the knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended Primal Order and function of the human body and consciousness while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic PRIMAL PURPOSE. The Primal Purpose of human evolution is the achievement of Transmultiversal Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery over the Personal Internal Consciousness and Internal Template Complex within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the Primal Purpose, humanity will regain THE PRIMAL CONDITION of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or God.

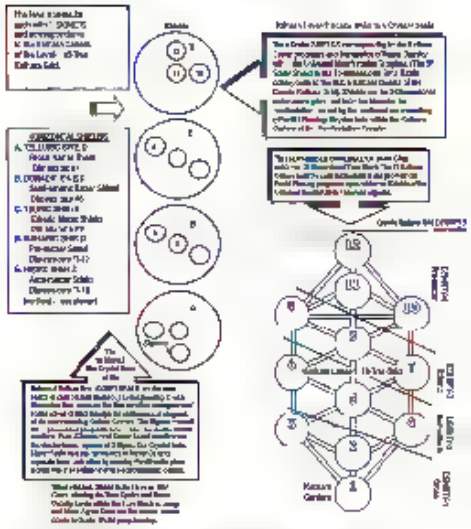
The Universal Templar Complex



The Universal Templar Complex



The Universal Templar Complex



The Transduction Sequence

The Transduction Sequence represents the primary consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is translated and changes form to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic Transduction Sequence of Consciousness into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKUMITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKUMGRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO REKAABA [see 3.3] [ed.: a Canadian wrestling storyline organizer, operator of energy - organizing scalar wave Electric Parallel Pumping sequences over the harmonic Deviations and Harmonic Universe] TO

TO DNA / RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE [shows the capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe - morphogenetically] TO

DNA / RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS [energetic circuits that feel energy from the Radial Capsule into the Cranio Nervous System and molecular structure] TO

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS-BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

22

The Transduction Sequence

The Transduction Sequence represents the primary consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is translated and changes form to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic Transduction Sequence of Consciousness into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKUMITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS - 1, 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKUMGRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO REKAABA FIELDS [Kabbalah of Counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals of energy - organizing scalar wave Hard Parallel Pumping sequences that run between Dimensional and Harmonic Universes] TO

TO DNA / RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE [shows the capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe - morphogenetically] TO

DNA / RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS [energetic circuits that feel energy from the Radial Capsule into the Cranio Nervous System and molecular structure] TO

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC / BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS-BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

22

The Transduction Sequence

The Transduction Sequence represents the primary consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is translated and changes form to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic Transduction Sequence of Consciousness into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKUMITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS - 1, 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKUMGRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO REKAABA FIELDS [Kabbalah of Counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals of energy - organizing scalar wave Hard Parallel Pumping sequences that run between Dimensional and Harmonic Universes] TO

TO DNA / RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE [shows the capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe - morphogenetically] TO

DNA / RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS [energetic circuits that feel energy from the Radial Capsule into the Cranio Nervous System and molecular structure] TO

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC / BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS-BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy

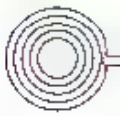
THE SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS THAT MAKE UP DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS REPRESENT THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURES OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST.
ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.
CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED. IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM, WHILE STILL ALWAYS REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME. THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS DERIVE THEIR MOVING ACTIVITY WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD THROUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE GEOMETRICAL
MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS THAT FORM INDIVIDUALITY WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS. THE CORE OF ALL IDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME. THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF THE KATHARA GRID. THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS FORMS SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE. THE HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MANIFEST REALITY: SPACE, TIME, MATTER, AND ITS REALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE MICROCOSM EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE MACROCOSM, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONCENTRIC ENERGETIC SPHERES WITHIN SPHERES THAT REPRESENTS THE INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY



Epidermis-within-Epidermis: Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields
The microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the greater, within the planetary, within the galactic, within the universal, within the cosmic, within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL

The One-by Universe exist within the same space in 15-Dimensional Matrix.

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy

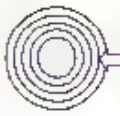
THE SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS, THAT MAKE UP DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS REPRESENT THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURES OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST.
ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.
CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED. IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM, WHILE STILL ALWAYS REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME. THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS DERIVE THEIR MOVING ACTIVITY WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD THROUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE GEOMETRICAL
MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS THAT FORM INDIVIDUALITY WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS. THE CORE OF ALL IDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME. THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF THE KATHARA GRID. THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS FORMS SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE. THE HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MANIFEST REALITY: SPACE, TIME, MATTER, AND ITS REALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE MICROCOSM EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE MACROCOSM, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONCENTRIC ENERGETIC SPHERES WITHIN SPHERES THAT REPRESENTS THE INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY



Epidermis-within-Epidermis: Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields
The microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the greater, within the planetary, within the galactic, within the universal, within the cosmic, within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL

The One-by Universe exist within the same space in 15-Dimensional Matrix.

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy

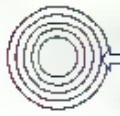
THE SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS, THAT MAKE UP DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS REPRESENT THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURES OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST.
ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.
CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED. IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM, WHILE STILL ALWAYS REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME. THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS DERIVE THEIR MOVING ACTIVITY WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD THROUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE GEOMETRICAL
MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS THAT FORM INDIVIDUALITY WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS. THE CORE OF ALL IDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME. THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF THE KATHARA GRID. THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS FORMS SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE. THE HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MANIFEST REALITY: SPACE, TIME, MATTER, AND ITS REALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE MICROCOSM EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE MACROCOSM, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONCENTRIC ENERGETIC SPHERES WITHIN SPHERES THAT REPRESENTS THE INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY



Epidermis-within-Epidermis: Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields
The microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the greater, within the planetary, within the galactic, within the universal, within the cosmic, within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL

The One-by Universe exist within the same space in 15-Dimensional Matrix.

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** is determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** – ***Partiki, Partika*** and ***Particum***. Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization.**

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

Copyright © 2005, All Rights Reserved

3

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** is determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness – *Partiki, Partika* and *Particum***. Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization**.

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

Copyright © 2005, All Rights Reserved

43

3

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** is determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** – ***Partiki, Partika*** and ***Particum***. Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization**.

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

41

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

- The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar-wave Points***, ***Wave Strata*** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

- The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids**. Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

- Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the context within which healing must occur

5

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

- The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar-wave Points***, ***Wave Strata*** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

- The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids**. Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

- Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the context within which healing must occur

5

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

- The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar-wave Points***, ***Wave Strata*** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

- The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids**. Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

- Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the context within which healing must occur

Scalar Waves are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiku units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing is the process of ***internal fission / expansion and fusion / contraction***, characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off*" of **Scalar Wave points**, or **"Flash-line Sequences"** that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields

Dimensions are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality

6

SCALAR WAVES PARTIKI PHASING

Scalar Waves are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiku units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing is the process of ***internal fission / expansion and fusion / contraction***, characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off*" of **Scalar Wave points**, or **"Flash-line Sequences"** that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields

Dimensions are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality

6

SCALAR WAVES PARTIKI PHASING

Scalar Waves are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiki units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing is the process of ***internal fission / expansion and fusion / contraction***, characteristic of **Partiki Units** through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off*" of **Scalar Wave points**, or "**Flash-line Sequences**" that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields.

Dimensions are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid. **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERGY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation; Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter**

FREQUENCY

VIBRATION

The MCRE Paradox Technology® Series Pioneered by Adonis MCRELLC In Association with Tenth Force MCRE Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2005. All Rights Reserved

7

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid. **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERGY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation; Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter**

FREQUENCY

VIBRATION

The MCRE Paradox Technology® Series PIONEERED by MCRE INC. LLC ©MCRE MMVIII I PRIOR ART PC
Copyright © MCRE, All Rights Reserved

7

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid. **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERGY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation; Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter**

FREQUENCY

VIBRATION

The MCRE Paradox Technology® Series Pioneered by Adonis MCRE Inc. Co-copyrighted with Tenth Force MCRE Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2007. All Rights Reserved

- A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence**

- The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

- **Dimensions are organized into sets of 3.** (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.

- Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

- Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation**. Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density

9

DIMENSIONS AND FREQUENCY

- A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence**.

- The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

- **Dimensions are organized into sets of 3.** (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.

- Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

- Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation**. Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density

9

DIMENSIONS AND FREQUENCY

- A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence**.

- The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

- **Dimensions are organized into sets of 3.** (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.

- Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

- Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation**. Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density

ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN

- **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**, or rotational axis of particles in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.
- Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially invisible to each other.
- The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing, Flash-line Sequences**, within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

13

ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN

- **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**, or rotational axis of particles in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.
- Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially invisible to each other.
- The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing, Flash-line Sequences**, within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

13

ANGULAR ROTATION OF PARTICLE SPIN

- **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**, or rotational axis of particles in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.
- Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially invisible to each other.
- The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing, Flash-line Sequences**, within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

KATHARA GRID

- The **Kathara Grid** is the first level of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured

- The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid***

- There are **3 Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid. Level-1** ***The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines. Level-2** ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and Level-3 ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets**

Copyright © 1, 2021, All Rights Reserved

14

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

KATHARA GRID

- The **Kathara Grid** is the first level of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

- The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy, through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid***

- There are **3 Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid. Level-1** ***The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines. Level-2** ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and Level-3 ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets.**

14

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

KATHARA GRID

- The **Kathara Grid** is the first level of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

- The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid***

- There are 3 **Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid. Level-1** ***The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines. Level-2** ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and Level-3 ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets**

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal **programs** of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional **Scalar Shields** and **Crystal Seals** that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is built.

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy **vortices**, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that **regulate the flux of consciousness-energy** between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel anti-particle systems.

Cosmic *morphogenetic structure* is built upon interwoven **Kathara Grids** and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

KATHARA GRID LEVELS

Copyright © A.R.E. All rights reserved.

15

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal programs of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Crystal Seals that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is built.

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy vortices, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel anti-particle systems.

Cosmic morphogenetic structure is built upon interwoven Kathara Grids and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

KATHARA GRID LEVELS

Copyright © A.R.E. All rights reserved.

15

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal programs of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Crystal Seals that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is built.

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy vortices, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel anti-particle systems.

Cosmic morphogenetic structure is built upon interwoven Kathara Grids and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

KATHARA GRID LEVELS

- The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields**, composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form 5 *3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems**.
- The **Kathara Grid**, and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it, is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the Imprint for Health can be restored to Biology.
- All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through distortions in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiku unit arrangements* of the Kathara Grid and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.

17

- The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields**, composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form 5 *3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems**.
- The **Kathara Grid**, and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it, is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the Imprint for Health can be restored to Biology.
- All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through distortions in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiku unit arrangements* of the Kathara Grid and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.

17

- The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields**, composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form 5 *3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems**.
- The **Kathara Grid**, and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it, is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the Imprint for Health can be restored to Biology.
- All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through distortions in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiku unit arrangements* of the Kathara Grid and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Stand Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.
- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Nova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.
- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

[illegible]

18

TEMPLAR & PRIMAL ORGANIZATION

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Stand Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.
- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Nova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.
- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

[illegible]

18

TEMPLAR & PRIMAL ORGANIZATION

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Stand Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.
- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Nova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.
- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

[illegible]

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of the **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD**.

For MDW/[illegible] Copyright © 2008, All Rights Reserved.

21

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of the **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD**

21

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of the **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD**

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: Foundations of Kathara Healing - Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

- THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
- THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
- THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
- MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
- LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, NOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, MODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA
- THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

For more information please visit www.ascension-science.com
Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved.

23

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: Foundations of Kathara Healing - Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, NOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, MODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA
THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

23

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: Foundations of Kathara Healing - Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, NOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, MODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA
THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

23

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: Foundations of Kathara Healing - Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, NOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, MODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA
THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

IN PART 1 of this program, THE CONTEXT OF HEALING, we explored the hidden foundations of reality structure within which our existence takes place, the context of relativity through and within which healing occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a Unified Field of Energy, and this Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy. In one dimension we encountered the Particle. Particle and Particulate, the ultra-microscopic units of consciousness in electro-kinetic form, through which the angelic structure of living Morphogenetic Fields are formed. In learning to encounter and work with Energy-Consciousness-Energy, we came to understand that the existence of any form, including that of the human Mind-Heart-Spirit system, is a multi-dimensional construct built on an ordered template of units of 15-Dimensions, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of another reality levels of consciousness, the Parallel Scalar Standing-wave Grids that link consciousness into individuated dimensional packages of awareness to allow for experiences of space, time, matter and form, the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template that sets the pattern of dimensional matrix for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the mode of Matter Density emerging through the external creation of time-space, and the reality that Dimensions of psychic conscious of energy created through the process of Parallel Phasing. The "wave-beam" Toning on and off of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness, we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself. With these simple modalities of knowledge, we have shifted ourselves from perspectives of viewing the reality before us as one of separate manifestations accommodated from our being as a perspective of viewing reality as an intricate system of interwoven consciousness, appearing in the form of standing-wave grids, to which we are intimately and holistically connected.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things; we cannot be on the outside as life passes us by. We have come to be "involved" with what we say, about aspects of the nature of our existence; we are an intrinsic element and force of creative effect within the whole of creation. Through this knowledge we have come to lay the secrets of SELF to rest and from viewing ourselves as world creatures trapped within space-time reality, limited physical body to KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA ETERNAL BEINGS ENDOWED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE within which Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed. It simply changes form perpetually. We have come to perceive ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to viewing that we are walking wave-forms within a sea of vibrational wave forms and for the pattern of our daily existence as an intrinsic part of the whole. Above begins to perceive ourselves in terms of the unlimited reality of our nature, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the manifest illusion before us, we begin to reclaim our power to effect positive changes within the contours of our lives.

Copyright © 2023, All Rights Reserved

THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

IN PART 1 of this program, THE CONTEXT OF HEALING, we explored the hidden foundations of reality structure within which our existence takes place, the context of relativity through and within which healing occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a Unified Field of Energy, and this Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy. In one dimension we encountered the Particle. Particle and Particulate, the ultra-microscopic units of consciousness in electro-kinetic form, through which the angelic structure of living Morphogenetic Fields are formed. In learning to encounter and work with Energy-Consciousness-Energy, we came to understand that the existence of any form, including that of the human Mind-Heart-Spirit system, is a multi-dimensional construct built on an ordered template of units of 15-Dimensions, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of another reality levels of consciousness, the Parallel Scalar Standing-wave Grids that link consciousness into individuated dimensional packages of awareness to allow for experiences of space, time, matter and form, the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template that sets the pattern of dimensional matrix for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the mode of Matter Density emerging through the external creation of time-space, and the reality that Dimensions of psychic conscious of energy created through the process of Parallel Phasing. The "wave-beam" Toning on and off of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness, we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself. With these simple modalities of knowledge, we have shifted ourselves from perspectives of viewing the reality before us as one of separate manifestations accommodated from our being as a perspective of viewing reality as an intricate system of interwoven consciousness, appearing in the form of standing-wave grids, to which we are intimately and holistically connected.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things; we cannot be on the outside as life passes us by. We have come to be "involved" with what we say, about aspects of the nature of our existence; we are an intrinsic element and force of creative effect within the whole of creation. Through this knowledge we have come to lay the secrets of SELF to rest and from viewing ourselves as world creatures trapped within space-time reality, limited physical body to KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA ETERNAL BEINGS ENDOWED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE within which Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed. It simply changes form perpetually. We have come to perceive ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to viewing that we are walking wave-forms within a sea of vibrational wave forms and for the pattern of our daily existence as an intrinsic part of the whole. Above begins to perceive ourselves in terms of the unlimited reality of our nature, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the manifest illusion before us, we begin to reclaim our power to effect positive changes within the contours of our lives.

Copyright © 2023, All Rights Reserved

THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

IN PART 1 of this program, THE CONTEXT OF HEALING, we explored the hidden foundations of reality structure within which our existence takes place, the context of relativity through and within which healing occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a Unified Field of Energy, and this Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy. In one dimension we encountered the Particle. Particle and Particulate, the ultra-microscopic units of consciousness in electro-kinetic form, through which the angelic structure of living Morphogenetic Fields are formed. In learning to encounter and work with Energy-Consciousness-Energy, we came to understand that the existence of any form, including that of the human Mind-Heart-Spirit system, is a multi-dimensional construct built on an ordered template of units of 15-Dimensions, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of another reality levels of consciousness, the Parallel Scalar Standing-wave Grids that link consciousness into individuated dimensional packages of awareness to allow for experiences of space, time, matter and form, the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template that sets the pattern of dimensional matrix for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the mode of Matter Density emerging through the external creation of time-space, and the reality that Dimensions of psychic conscious of energy created through the process of Parallel Phasing. The "wave-beam" Toning on and off of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness, we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself. With these simple modalities of knowledge, we have shifted ourselves from perspectives of viewing the reality before us as one of separate manifestations accommodated from our being as a perspective of viewing reality as an intricate system of interwoven consciousness, appearing in the form of standing-wave grids, to which we are intimately and holistically connected.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things; we cannot be on the outside as life passes us by. We have come to be "involved" with what we say, about aspects of the nature of our existence; we are an intrinsic element and force of creative effect within the whole of creation. Through this knowledge we have come to lay the secrets of SELF to rest and from viewing ourselves as world creatures trapped within space-time reality, limited physical body to KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA ETERNAL BEINGS ENDOWED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE within which Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed. It simply changes form perpetually. We have come to perceive ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to viewing that we are walking wave-forms within a sea of vibrational wave forms and for the pattern of our daily existence as an intrinsic part of the whole. Above begins to perceive ourselves in terms of the unlimited reality of our nature, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the manifest illusion before us, we begin to reclaim our power to effect positive changes within the contours of our lives.

Copyright © 2023, All Rights Reserved

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom. It is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a perpetual agent of alienation through which we deny ourselves the ability to EXERCISE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. Knowledge is power. It is applied appropriately. It can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that exists on the other side. Knowledge alone cannot provide cognitive transition comes through the application of applied knowledge to provide tangible, experiential KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. In Kathara Healing, knowledge is applied as a tool through which one can gain insight into the wisdom of direct experience - from thinking or believing which are knowledge-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as finite - to KNOWING, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of consciousness. KNOWING itself as ETERNAL.

In our last lessons on Kathara Healing, we gained knowledge of the Context of Healing and the structure of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a healing force within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the KNOWING may emerge. Then, and only then, will we be changed. Then and only then will we become true agents of healing. Knowledge can help you to understand the nature of health and healing, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through direct experience will you be healed. To KNOW HEALTH we must transcend the ability within ourselves to EXPERIENCE the quality of wholeness that emerges as the Imprint for Health is manifested within its natural body. First we must use knowledge to recognize that the Imprint for Health is there, stepping directly within us, meeting this requirement.

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the Imprint for Health; it simply results from what the causal elements through which pain-health manifested. Removing the symptom without addressing the underlying cause simply sets the stage for its cause to re-manifest itself in new ways. Through new sets of symptoms. Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the underlying cause is not changed. Kathara Healing addresses the deepest causal factor in manifestation: the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, upon which all conditions come into being. Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid, the dormant Imprint for Health is stimulated and through knowledge of Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the Imprint for Health is built. From a scientific basis structure, you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will EFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its existence, the ability to lead you into the direct experience of health-event change.

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom. It is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a perpetual agent of alienation through which we deny ourselves the ability to EXERCISE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. Knowledge is power. It is applied appropriately. It can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that exists on the other side. Knowledge alone cannot provide cognitive transition comes through the application of applied knowledge to provide tangible, experiential KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. In Kathara Healing, knowledge is applied as a tool through which one can gain insight into the wisdom of direct experience - from thinking or believing which are knowledge-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as finite - to KNOWING, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of consciousness. KNOWING itself as ETERNAL.

In our last lessons on Kathara Healing, we gained knowledge of the Context of Healing and the structure of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a healing force within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the KNOWING may emerge. Then, and only then, will we be changed. Then and only then will we become true agents of healing. Knowledge can help you to understand the nature of health and healing, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through direct experience will you be healed. To KNOW HEALTH we must transcend the ability within ourselves to EXPERIENCE the quality of wholeness that emerges as the Imprint for Health is manifested within its natural body. First we must use knowledge to recognize that the Imprint for Health is there, stepping directly within us, meeting this requirement.

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the Imprint for Health; it simply results from what the causal elements through which pain-health manifested. Removing the symptom without addressing the underlying cause simply sets the stage for its cause to re-manifest itself in new ways. Through new sets of symptoms. Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the underlying cause is not changed. Kathara Healing addresses the deepest causal factor in manifestation: the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, upon which all conditions come into being. Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid, the dormant Imprint for Health is stimulated and through knowledge of Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the Imprint for Health is built. From a scientific basis structure, you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will EFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its existence, the ability to lead you into the direct experience of health-event change.

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom. It is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a perpetual agent of alienation through which we deny ourselves the ability to EXERCISE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. Knowledge is power. It is applied appropriately. It can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that exists on the other side. Knowledge alone cannot provide cognitive transition comes through the application of applied knowledge to provide tangible, experiential KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. In Kathara Healing, knowledge is applied as a tool through which one can gain insight into the wisdom of direct experience - from thinking or believing which are knowledge-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as finite - to KNOWING, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of consciousness. KNOWING itself as ETERNAL.

In our last lessons on Kathara Healing, we gained knowledge of the Context of Healing and the structure of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a healing force within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the KNOWING may emerge. Then, and only then, will we be changed. Then and only then will we become true agents of healing. Knowledge can help you to understand the nature of health and healing, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through direct experience will you be healed. To KNOW HEALTH we must transcend the ability within ourselves to EXPERIENCE the quality of wholeness that emerges as the Imprint for Health is manifested within its natural body. First we must use knowledge to recognize that the Imprint for Health is there, stepping directly within us, meeting this requirement.

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the Imprint for Health; it simply results from what the causal elements through which pain-health manifested. Removing the symptom without addressing the underlying cause simply sets the stage for its cause to re-manifest itself in new ways. Through new sets of symptoms. Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the underlying cause is not changed. Kathara Healing addresses the deepest causal factor in manifestation: the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, upon which all conditions come into being. Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid, the dormant Imprint for Health is stimulated and through knowledge of Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the Imprint for Health is built. From a scientific basis structure, you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will EFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its existence, the ability to lead you into the direct experience of health-event change.

Elements of Healing

In Part II, THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING, we will apply the knowledge of the Context of Healing that we acquired in PART I directly to its relevance in terms of the HUMAN BODY. We will now explore Kathara Mechanics as they apply directly to the human system and you will gain the knowledge of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy, through which you may then effectively utilize Kathara Mechanics Techniques to begin your journey into the EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface Systems* and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the true causal element intrinsic to the degeneration and death of the body. We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are INTENDED to operate, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may remedy the causal factors to progressively restore the INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II, we will reclaim our knowledge of our multidimensional anatomy, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the Maharic Shield

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template into the Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System and DNA, to progressively reset the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD*. The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION of the human organism, as it is the key to restoring the human Kathara Grid back into its original Imprint for Health. The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield*. In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

The MCAT Program Psychological Codes Reappearing for Individuals with Brain Injuries MCAT Inc. Copyright © © 2003. All Rights Reserved

Elements of Healing

In Part II, THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING, we will apply the knowledge of the Context of Healing that we acquired in PART I directly to its relevance in terms of the HUMAN BODY. We will now explore Kathara Mechanics as they apply directly to the human system and you will gain the knowledge of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy, through which you may then effectively utilize Kathara Mechanics Techniques to begin your journey into the EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface Systems* and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the true causal element intrinsic to the degeneration and death of the body. We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are INTENDED to operate, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may remedy the causal factors to progressively restore the INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II, we will reclaim our knowledge of our multidimensional anatomy, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the Maharic Shield

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template into the Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System and DNA, to progressively reset the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD*. The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION of the human organism, as it is the key to restoring the human Kathara Grid back into its original Imprint for Health. The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield*. In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

Elements of Healing

In Part II, THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING, we will apply the knowledge of the Context of Healing that we acquired in PART I directly to its relevance in terms of the HUMAN BODY. We will now explore Kathara Mechanics as they apply directly to the human system and you will gain the knowledge of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy, through which you may then effectively utilize Kathara Mechanics Techniques to begin your journey into the EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface Systems* and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the true causal element intrinsic to the degeneration and death of the body. We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are INTENDED to operate, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may remedy the causal factors to progressively restore the INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II, we will reclaim our knowledge of our multidimensional anatomy, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the Maharic Shield

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core Kathara Grid Holographic Template into the Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System and DNA, to progressively reset the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD*. The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION of the human organism, as it is the key to restoring the human Kathara Grid back into its original Imprint for Health. The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield*. In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System share a common core of causality – distortions of the Kathara Grid upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit simultaneously. Malfunction in one aspect of being will have its reciprocal reflection in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the Kathara Core, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, we are thus creating simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection within the Body, the Mind and the Spirit (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Mahanic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the Mahanic Shield to regenerate the Imprint for Health, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your BODY will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the biological imprint, and a higher level of order is re-established within the atomic structure. Your MIND will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your thoughts, ideas and beliefs are released from the mental body awareness. Your SPIRIT-consciousness will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of cognition, creativity and awareness. Kathara Grid recoding through the use of the Mahanic Shield will set in motion the processes of WHOLE BEING HEALING, as the Imprint for Health is progressively reawakened and restored within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. Activation of the Mahanic Shield within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundation for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the Imprint for Health within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Mahanic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of knowledge regarding Elements of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being and application of specific energetic mechanics that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin PART II with a discussion on the ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to developing the skills required to create the condition of Mahanic Shield activation, through which the Imprint for Health can receive its wake-up call.

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System share a common core of causality – distortions of the Kathara Grid upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit simultaneously. Malfunction in one aspect of being will have its reciprocal reflection in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the Kathara Core, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, we are thus creating simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection within the Body, the Mind and the Spirit (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Mahanic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the Mahanic Shield to regenerate the Imprint for Health, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your BODY will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the biological imprint, and a higher level of order is re-established within the atomic structure. Your MIND will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your thoughts, ideas and beliefs are released from the mental body awareness. Your SPIRIT-consciousness will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of cognition, creativity and awareness. Kathara Grid recoding through the use of the Mahanic Shield will set in motion the processes of WHOLE BEING HEALING, as the Imprint for Health is progressively reawakened and restored within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. Activation of the Mahanic Shield within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundation for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the Imprint for Health within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Mahanic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of knowledge regarding Elements of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being and application of specific energetic mechanics that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin PART II with a discussion on the ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to developing the skills required to create the condition of Mahanic Shield activation, through which the Imprint for Health can receive its wake-up call.

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System share a common core of causality – distortions of the Kathara Grid upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit simultaneously. Malfunction in one aspect of being will have its reciprocal reflection in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the Kathara Core, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, we are thus creating simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection within the Body, the Mind and the Spirit (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Mahanic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the Mahanic Shield to regenerate the Imprint for Health, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your BODY will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the biological imprint, and a higher level of order is re-established within the atomic structure. Your MIND will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your thoughts, ideas and beliefs are released from the mental body awareness. Your SPIRIT-consciousness will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of cognition, creativity and awareness. Kathara Grid recoding through the use of the Mahanic Shield will set in motion the processes of WHOLE BEING HEALING, as the Imprint for Health is progressively reawakened and restored within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. Activation of the Mahanic Shield within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundation for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the Imprint for Health within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Mahanic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of knowledge regarding Elements of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being and application of specific energetic mechanics that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin PART II with a discussion on the ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to developing the skills required to create the condition of Mahanic Shield activation, through which the Imprint for Health can receive its wake-up call.

Awakening the Personal and Planetary Template Complex Connection

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The core Holographic Templates of both the personal and the planetary morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave Kathara Grid. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of the individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®*. PBIS. For thousands of years the planetary Kathara Grid has carried distortions in its natural pattern that has rendered the PBIS primarily inoperable. Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly, there is a natural sympathetic rapport between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the imprint for Health within the human *Mahanic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara Grid, the human Kathara Grid developed reciprocal distortions, which created blockages between the Mahanic Shield imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara Grid. The blockages within the human Kathara Grid manifested as distortions within the natural function of the DNA and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural self-regenerative functions organic to human biology, and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a Reciprocal Reflection of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their common causal element of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions within the mental body and its perceptual facilities, and within the Spiritual Body, as the Kathara distortions block and distort the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM®

Awakening the Personal and Planetary Template Complex Connection

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The core Holographic Templates of both the personal and the planetary morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave Kathara Grid. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of the individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®*. PBIS. For thousands of years the planetary Kathara Grid has carried distortions in its natural pattern that has rendered the PBIS primarily inoperable. Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly, there is a natural sympathetic rapport between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the imprint for Health within the human *Mahanic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara Grid, the human Kathara Grid developed reciprocal distortions, which created blockages between the Mahanic Shield imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara Grid. The blockages within the human Kathara Grid manifested as distortions within the natural function of the DNA and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural self-regenerative functions organic to human biology, and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a Reciprocal Reflection of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their common causal element of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions within the mental body and its perceptual facilities, and within the Spiritual Body, as the Kathara distortions block and distort the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM®

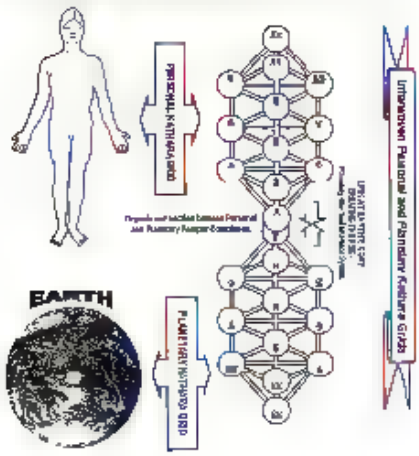
Awakening the Personal and Planetary Template Complex Connection

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

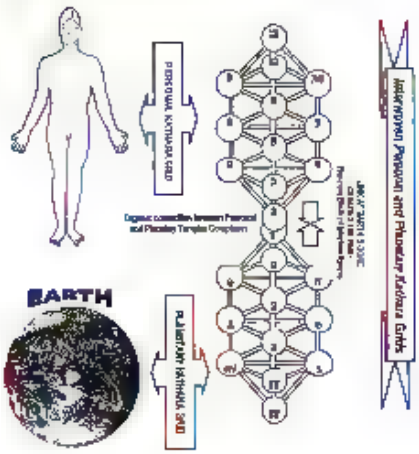
The core Holographic Templates of both the personal and the planetary morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave Kathara Grid. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of the individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®*. PBIS. For thousands of years the planetary Kathara Grid has carried distortions in its natural pattern that has rendered the PBIS primarily inoperable. Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly, there is a natural sympathetic rapport between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the imprint for Health within the human *Mahanic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara Grid, the human Kathara Grid developed reciprocal distortions, which created blockages between the Mahanic Shield imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara Grid. The blockages within the human Kathara Grid manifested as distortions within the natural function of the DNA and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural self-regenerative functions organic to human biology, and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a Reciprocal Reflection of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their common causal element of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions within the mental body and its perceptual facilities, and within the Spiritual Body, as the Kathara distortions block and distort the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

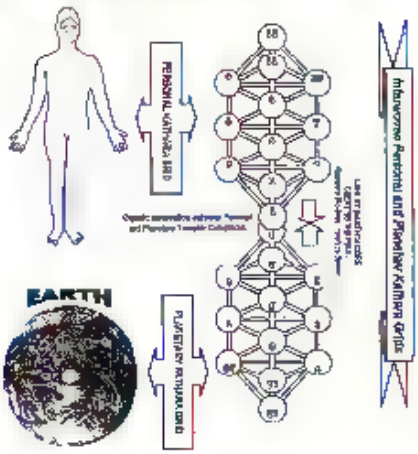
The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System



The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System



The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System



Return of the PBIS – Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families, who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned to the public arena because progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the first time in many thousands of years the potentials of healing, held within the PBIS, can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be activated within the personality biology to reawaken the Mahanic Shield and its imprint for Health within the human Kathara System. Reawakening the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield within the human body, allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid through which its now-functional Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to REBET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara, for accelerated regeneration of the imprint for Health within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The Hierophant Symbol Code PBIS Trigger

The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through the planetary Kathara Grid to reawaken the Mahanic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY, a consolidated inter-dimensional frequency pattern that triggers release of the frequency seals (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field. The wave-guide Geomancy, containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield, can be directed by human consciousness in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In TECHNIQUE #2: The Mahanic Seal and the Liquid Light Channel is to be explained in PART III of Section 1 the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the Mahanic Shield and the PBIS out of dormancy, in order to REBET the Imprint for Health within the operational Holographic Template of the human Kathara Grid.

Return of the PBIS – Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families, who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned to the public arena because progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the first time in many thousands of years the potentials of healing, held within the PBIS, can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be activated within the personality biology to reawaken the Mahanic Shield and its imprint for Health within the human Kathara System. Reawakening the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield within the human body, allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid through which its now-functional Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to REBET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara, for accelerated regeneration of the imprint for Health within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The Hierophant Symbol Code PBIS Trigger

The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through the planetary Kathara Grid to reawaken the Mahanic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY, a consolidated inter-dimensional frequency pattern that triggers release of the frequency seals (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field. The wave-guide Geomancy, containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield, can be directed by human consciousness in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In TECHNIQUE #1: The Mahanic Seal and the Liquid Light Channel is to be explained in PART III of Section 1 the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the Mahanic Shield and the PBIS out of dormancy, in order to REBET the Imprint for Health within the operational Holographic Template of the human Kathara Grid.

Return of the PBIS – Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families, who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned to the public arena because progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the first time in many thousands of years the potentials of healing, held within the PBIS, can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be activated within the personality biology to reawaken the Mahanic Shield and its imprint for Health within the human Kathara System. Reawakening the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield within the human body, allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid through which its now-functional Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to REBET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara, for accelerated regeneration of the imprint for Health within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The Hierophant Symbol Code PBIS Trigger

The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through the planetary Kathara Grid to reawaken the Mahanic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY, a consolidated inter-dimensional frequency pattern that triggers release of the frequency seals (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field. The wave-guide Geomancy, containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Mahanic Shield, can be directed by human consciousness in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In TECHNIQUE #2: The Mahanic Seal and the Liquid Light Channel is to be explained in PART III of Section 1 the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the Mahanic Shield and the PBIS out of dormancy, in order to REBET the Imprint for Health within the operational Holographic Template of the human Kathara Grid.

The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and images, formed by the mind, represent small morphogenetic fields with minute Kathara Grids that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid; thoughts become translations of electro-fractal "digital" instructions within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-fractal programs of the human Kathara Grid. In recognizing the power of thought as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by directing encoded electro-fractal instructions for awakening the Mahanic Shield into the embodied Kathara Grid. The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code, used in the form of a visualized image, sets a powerful electro-fractal program within the human Kathara Grid, a program that triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIB.

The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code appears in the form of a Pale Silver Merkaba Star, a six-pointed "Star of David" which represents the electro-fractal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensional aspect of the Universal Kathara Grid. The frequency wave spectra, perceived by the human mind as Pale Silver, represents the electro-fractal program of the Dark Silver primary frequency band of the 11th Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the Pure White primary wave spectra of the 12th Dimensional frequency bands. Using the Hieroglyphant Symbol wave guide to direct frequency and electro-fractal instructions through the Kathara Grid creates a scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency within the personal Kathara Grid, the frequencies in which the original electro-fractal instructions for the Imprint for Health are stored. By awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara Grid and bio-energetic field, all of the lower frequencies within the Kathara electro-fractal program become modulated and recoded into their organic unaltered pattern by the stronger wave influences of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which contain within themselves the organic imprint for the wave dimensionalized wave spectra of the dimensions that oscillate below them.

Copyright © 2003, All Rights Reserved

The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and images, formed by the mind, represent small morphogenetic fields with minute Kathara Grids that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid; thoughts become translations of electro-fractal "digital" instructions within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-fractal programs of the human Kathara Grid. In recognizing the power of thought as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by directing encoded electro-fractal instructions for awakening the Mahanic Shield into the embodied Kathara Grid. The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code, used in the form of a visualized image, sets a powerful electro-fractal program within the human Kathara Grid, a program that triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIB.

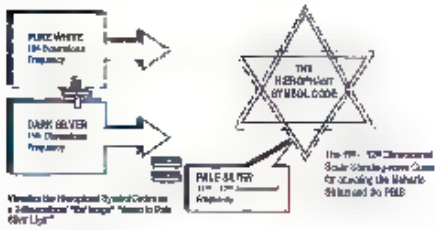
The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code appears in the form of a Pale Silver Merkaba Star, a six-pointed "Star of David" which represents the electro-fractal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensional aspect of the Universal Kathara Grid. The frequency wave spectra, perceived by the human mind as Pale Silver, represents the electro-fractal program of the Dark Silver primary frequency band of the 11th Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the Pure White primary wave spectra of the 12th Dimensional frequency bands. Using the Hieroglyphant Symbol wave guide to direct frequency and electro-fractal instructions through the Kathara Grid creates a scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency within the personal Kathara Grid, the frequencies in which the original electro-fractal instructions for the Imprint for Health are stored. By awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara Grid and bio-energetic field, all of the lower frequencies within the Kathara electro-fractal program become modulated and recoded into their organic unaltered pattern by the stronger wave influences of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which contain within themselves the organic imprint for the wave dimensionalized wave spectra of the dimensions that oscillate below them.

The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and images, formed by the mind, represent small morphogenetic fields with minute Kathara Grids that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. THOUGHTS ARE THINGS in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid; thoughts become translations of electro-fractal "digital" instructions within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-fractal programs of the human Kathara Grid. In recognizing the power of thought as the power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by directing encoded electro-fractal instructions for awakening the Mahanic Shield into the embodied Kathara Grid. The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code, used in the form of a visualized image, sets a powerful electro-fractal program within the human Kathara Grid, a program that triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIB.

The Hieroglyphant Symbol Code appears in the form of a Pale Silver Merkaba Star, a six-pointed "Star of David" which represents the electro-fractal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensional aspect of the Universal Kathara Grid. The frequency wave spectra, perceived by the human mind as Pale Silver, represents the electro-fractal program of the Dark Silver primary frequency band of the 11th Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the Pure White primary wave spectra of the 12th Dimensional frequency bands. Using the Hieroglyphant Symbol wave guide to direct frequency and electro-fractal instructions through the Kathara Grid creates a scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency within the personal Kathara Grid, the frequencies in which the original electro-fractal instructions for the Imprint for Health are stored. By awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara Grid and bio-energetic field, all of the lower frequencies within the Kathara electro-fractal program become modulated and recoded into their organic unaltered pattern by the stronger wave influences of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which contain within themselves the organic imprint for the wave dimensionalized wave spectra of the dimensions that oscillate below them.

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a 3-dimensional "Star Image" shown in Pale Silver Light

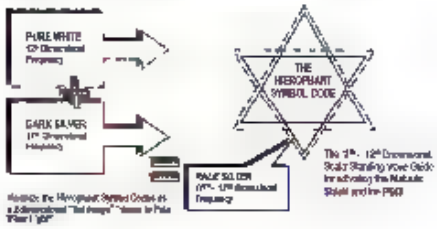
The 9th - 12th Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Code for activating the Meharic Shield and the PSIS

Keys of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the Hierophant Symbol Code, we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the Meharic Shield and the PSIS, beginning the process of regenerating the organic blueprint for Health in the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The cumulative effect of using the Hierophant Symbol Code to activate the Meharic Shield and the PSIS will occur upon using the Kathara Resonance provided in Technique #2, whether or not an individual understands the realities of frequency that are taking place throughout this process. Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the Meharic Shield to reset the blueprint for Health can be reduced to simple instructions for the direction of energy. Through the theory of Kathara Healing, highly creative and complex, the Techniques by which active results are achieved employ simple exercises in Mental Symbol Code Visualization and mental-energy Direction, coupled with the application of simple Kathara-stimulating personal message to specific corresponding body parts. The Techniques of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are so simple that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the blueprint for Health.

26

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a 3-dimensional "Star Image" shown in Pale Silver Light

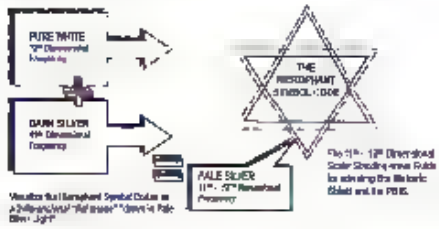
The 9th - 12th Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Code for activating the Meharic Shield and the PSIS

Keys of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the Hierophant Symbol Code, we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the Meharic Shield and the PSIS, beginning the process of regenerating the organic blueprint for Health in the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The cumulative effect of using the Hierophant Symbol Code to activate the Meharic Shield and the PSIS will occur upon using the Kathara Resonance provided in Technique #2, whether or not an individual understands the realities of frequency that are taking place throughout this process. Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the Meharic Shield to reset the blueprint for Health can be reduced to simple instructions for the direction of energy. Through the theory of Kathara Healing, highly creative and complex, the Techniques by which active results are achieved employ simple exercises in Mental Symbol Code Visualization and mental-energy Direction, coupled with the application of simple Kathara-stimulating personal message to specific corresponding body parts. The Techniques of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are so simple that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the blueprint for Health.

26

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as a 3-dimensional "Star Image" shown in Pale Silver Light

The 9th - 12th Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Code for activating the Meharic Shield and the PSIS.

Keys of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the Hierophant Symbol Code, we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the Meharic Shield and the PSIS, beginning the process of regenerating the organic blueprint for Health in the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The cumulative effect of using the Hierophant Symbol Code to activate the Meharic Shield and the PSIS will occur upon using the Kathara Resonance provided in Technique #2, whether or not an individual understands the realities of frequency that are taking place throughout this process. Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the Meharic Shield to reset the blueprint for Health can be reduced to simple instructions for the direction of energy. Through the theory of Kathara Healing, highly creative and complex, the Techniques by which active results are achieved employ simple exercises in Mental Symbol Code Visualization and mental-energy Direction, coupled with the application of simple Kathara-stimulating personal message to specific corresponding body parts. The Techniques of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are so simple that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the blueprint for Health.

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of Frequency Accretion. The human morphogenetic field exists within the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy. Through the inherent function of the Kathara Grid and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, progressively more frequency and correspondingly more specific form the dimensionalized Unified Field are drawn into the personal morphogenetic field to create progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive expansion of consciousness and growth of the physical body in time.

Kathara Blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and similar areas of distortion within the Kathara Grid impede the natural functions of Frequency Accretion and so distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time. When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are certain specific points of time/ time when specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form occurred between 1- fetal integration through age 11-12, 2- age 11-12 through age 22, 3- age 22 through age 33 and 4- age 33 through age 44, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its full expansion, the DNA would reach its organic 12-strand activation, the identity would expand to hold 12-dimensions of consciousness with embodiment and the organism would have full conscious control of manifesting and de-manifesting its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time. The body forms of the original human imprint are ETERNAL. deterioration and death were not a part of the original imprint for Health within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding, now the process of growth and expansion in time were INTENDED to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS. the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of BIOLOGICAL DEATH. a condition that is INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockages

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of Frequency Accretion. The human morphogenetic field exists within the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy. Through the inherent function of the Kathara Grid and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, progressively more frequency and correspondingly more specific form the dimensionalized Unified Field are drawn into the personal morphogenetic field to create progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive expansion of consciousness and growth of the physical body in time.

Kathara Blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and similar areas of distortion within the Kathara Grid impede the natural functions of Frequency Accretion and so distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time. When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are certain specific points of time/ time when specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form occurred between 1- fetal integration through age 11-12, 2- age 11-12 through age 22, 3- age 22 through age 33 and 4- age 33 through age 44, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its full expansion, the DNA would reach its organic 12-strand activation, the identity would expand to hold 12-dimensions of consciousness with embodiment and the organism would have full conscious control of manifesting and de-manifesting its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time. The body forms of the original human imprint are ETERNAL. deterioration and death were not a part of the original imprint for Health within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding, now the process of growth and expansion in time were INTENDED to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS. the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of BIOLOGICAL DEATH. a condition that is INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockages

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of Frequency Accretion. The human morphogenetic field exists within the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy. Through the inherent function of the Kathara Grid and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, progressively more frequency and correspondingly more specific form the dimensionalized Unified Field are drawn into the personal morphogenetic field to create progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive expansion of consciousness and growth of the physical body in time.

Kathara Blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and similar areas of distortion within the Kathara Grid impede the natural functions of Frequency Accretion and so distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time. When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are certain specific points of time/ time when specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form occurred between 1- fetal integration through age 11-12, 2- age 11-12 through age 22, 3- age 22 through age 33 and 4- age 33 through age 44, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its full expansion, the DNA would reach its organic 12-strand activation, the identity would expand to hold 12-dimensions of consciousness with embodiment and the organism would have full conscious control of manifesting and de-manifesting its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time. The body forms of the original human imprint are ETERNAL. deterioration and death were not a part of the original imprint for Health within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding, now the process of growth and expansion in time were INTENDED to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS. the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of BIOLOGICAL DEATH. a condition that is INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the next species of Dimensions 2 and 3 were intended to reside or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the next species of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave species of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The expansion of the morphogenetic imprint is reflected in the DNA and chemical and hormonal balances within the body, which govern the function of the metabolic rate and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of morphogenetic expansion into the wave spectrum of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 represents the process of SOUL INTEGRATION for the embodied identity and begins the natural process of de-densification of matter. By lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oxidation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the matter waves that compose the matter form and consciousness. These changes in intrinsic wave characteristics have their reflection within the behavior of atomic structure, as the morphogenetic field wave spectra rises in frequency, the electron spin around the atomic nucleus slows, thereby increasing the electrical nature and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, transmuting the perceivable matter substances of the cells to a less dense state of being. Completion of the Soul Integration process marks the transmutation of Carbon-based Gross-matter density into the Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness

Crystalline Expansion

This process of progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion and resulting de-densification of biological matter continued throughout the remaining expansion cycles. Age 33 to age 55 marked the activation of the 7th, 8th and 9th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of Over-Soul Integration, expansion into a 9th Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a Silica-based Etheric matter density biology. Age 33 to 44 marked the activation of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of AVATARIC INTEGRATION, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the Crystalline Liquid Light wave form or Pre-matter substance. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over manifesting and de-manifesting the Holographic Projection of its desired body/form at time.

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the next species of Dimensions 2 and 3 were intended to reside or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the next species of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave species of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The expansion of the morphogenetic imprint is reflected in the DNA and chemical and hormonal balances within the body, which govern the function of the metabolic rate and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of morphogenetic expansion into the wave spectrum of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 represents the process of SOUL INTEGRATION for the embodied identity and begins the natural process of de-densification of matter. By lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oxidation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the matter waves that compose the matter form and consciousness. These changes in intrinsic wave characteristics have their reflection within the behavior of atomic structure, as the morphogenetic field wave spectra rises in frequency, the electron spin around the atomic nucleus slows, thereby increasing the electrical nature and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, transmuting the perceivable matter substances of the cells to a less dense state of being. Completion of the Soul Integration process marks the transmutation of Carbon-based Gross-matter density into the Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness

Crystalline Expansion

This process of progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion and resulting de-densification of biological matter continued throughout the remaining expansion cycles. Age 33 to age 55 marked the activation of the 7th, 8th and 9th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of Over-Soul Integration, expansion into a 9th Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a Silica-based Etheric matter density biology. Age 33 to 44 marked the activation of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of AVATARIC INTEGRATION, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the Crystalline Liquid Light wave form or Pre-matter substance. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over manifesting and de-manifesting the Holographic Projection of its desired body/form at time.

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the next species of Dimensions 2 and 3 were intended to reside or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the next species of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave species of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The expansion of the morphogenetic imprint is reflected in the DNA and chemical and hormonal balances within the body, which govern the function of the metabolic rate and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of morphogenetic expansion into the wave spectrum of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 represents the process of SOUL INTEGRATION for the embodied identity and begins the natural process of de-densification of matter. By lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oxidation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the matter waves that compose the matter form and consciousness. These changes in intrinsic wave characteristics have their reflection within the behavior of atomic structure, as the morphogenetic field wave spectra rises in frequency, the electron spin around the atomic nucleus slows, thereby increasing the electrical nature and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, transmuting the perceivable matter substances of the cells to a less dense state of being. Completion of the Soul Integration process marks the transmutation of Carbon-based Gross-matter density into the Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness.

Crystalline Expansion

This process of progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion and resulting de-densification of biological matter continued throughout the remaining expansion cycles. Age 33 to age 55 marked the activation of the 7th, 8th and 9th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of Over-Soul Integration, expansion into a 9th Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a Silica-based Etheric matter density biology. Age 33 to 44 marked the activation of the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional wave spectra, the process of AVATARIC INTEGRATION, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the Crystalline Liquid Light wave form or Pre-matter substance. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over manifesting and de-manifesting the Holographic Projection of its desired body/form at time.

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - AGE 12

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 1 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - AGE 12 - 22

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 4-5 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) AGE 22 - 33

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - AGE 33 - 44

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Activates the Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension of the 12 Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light MERKABA VEHICLE. Establishes Light Body and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 12-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Eternal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - DEATH

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

Disintegration and Death of the physical body, more often than progressive frequency ascension for Cellular Transmutation and Ethereization Ascension. Transforms the personal Human Ego and Soular Vehicles required for the DNA Templates and Merkabahal-enhanced Morphogenetic Field ascension of frequency from the higher dimensional statuses of Unity Consciousness as one remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered fully susceptible to disease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

29

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - AGE 12

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - AGE 12 - 22

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) AGE 22 - 33

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - AGE 33 - 44

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Activates the Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension of the 12 Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light MERKABA VEHICLE. Establishes Light Body and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 12-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Eternal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - DEATH

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

Disintegration and Death of the physical body, more often than progressive frequency ascension for Cellular Transmutation and Ethereization Ascension. Transforms the personal Human Ego and Soular Vehicles required for the DNA Templates and Merkabahal-enhanced Morphogenetic Field ascension of frequency from the higher dimensional statuses of Unity Consciousness as one remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered fully susceptible to disease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

64

29

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - AGE 12

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - AGE 12 - 22

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) AGE 22 - 33

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the Frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - AGE 33 - 44

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through ascending the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Activates the Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension of the 12 Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light MERKABA VEHICLE. Establishes Light Body and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 12-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Eternal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telaric Integration) - BIRTH - DEATH

SOUL INTEGRATION (Zoradic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Tauric Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Metatronic Integration) - KATHARA BLOCKAGE

Disintegration and Death of the physical body, more often than progressive frequency ascension for Cellular Transmutation and Ethereization Ascension. Transforms the personal Human Ego and Soular Vehicles required for the DNA Templates and Merkabahal-enhanced Morphogenetic Field ascension of frequency from the higher dimensional statuses of Unity Consciousness as one remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered fully susceptible to disease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

64

THE 4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION REPRESENT THE ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS INTENDED TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the animal kingdoms, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having less than 12 Kathara centers within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Ascension, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can access enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter re-densification and consciousness expansion. Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.

Humans were intended to undergo the full spectrum of morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of full activation of the 12 Kathara Centers of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockages and Molecular Compaction

The process of biological deterioration and progressive movement toward biological Death is the direct result of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Ascension at the beginning of the First Expansion Cycle - as ascension of the 4th, 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies representing the Soul Integration Process is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus the biological DNA. The incoming frequencies of the Soul-level consciousness push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field, rather than expand the morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency hold. When the incoming soul-level frequencies of Soul integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called MOLECULAR COMPACTION is created.

Copyright © 1998 All Rights Reserved

THE 4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION REPRESENT THE ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS INTENDED TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the animal kingdoms, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having less than 12 Kathara Centers within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Ascension, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can access enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter re-densification and consciousness expansion. Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.

Humans were intended to undergo the full spectrum of morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of full activation of the 12 Kathara Centers of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockages and Molecular Compaction

The process of biological deterioration and progressive movement toward biological Death is the direct result of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Ascension at the beginning of the First Expansion Cycle - as ascension of the 4th, 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies representing the Soul Integration Process is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus the biological DNA. The incoming frequencies of the Soul-level consciousness push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field, rather than expand the morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency hold. When the incoming soul-level frequencies of Soul integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called MOLECULAR COMPACTION is created.

THE 4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION REPRESENT THE ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS INTENDED TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the animal kingdoms, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having less than 12 Kathara Centers within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Ascension, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can access enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter re-densification and consciousness expansion. Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.

Humans were intended to undergo the full spectrum of morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of full activation of the 12 Kathara Centers of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockages and Molecular Compaction

The process of biological deterioration and progressive movement toward biological Death is the direct result of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Ascension at the beginning of the First Expansion Cycle - as ascension of the 4th, 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies representing the Soul Integration Process is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus the biological DNA. The incoming frequencies of the Soul-level consciousness push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field, rather than expand the morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency hold. When the incoming soul-level frequencies of Soul integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called MOLECULAR COMPACTION is created.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION

over exposure to scalar wave spectra and its resulting fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid - IS THE ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE AND THE CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT OF THE UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE

The Maharic Shield and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the MAHARIC SHIELD or human morphogenetic structure is the dormant imprint of the 12th, 11th and 10th Dimensional electromagnetic programs that represent the ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield, the scalar standing wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12, blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original ETERNAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH. Through the ever increasing application of Kathara Healing Technique to fully regenerate the Imprint for Health and Eternal Life within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid, through MAHARIC INFUSION (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the Maharic Shield through the Kathara Grid, Bio-Energetic System and Body), can create progressively more observable effects in creating and maintaining health and slowing the bodily deterioration process within the normal life span of an individual.

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of Kathara Healing is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining higher standards of health within the average human life span, but within the applications of KATHARA MECHANICS lies the promise and potentials of human biological ETERNAL LIFE and fulfilment of SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION and evolution to MASTERY through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalised fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND ETERNAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION

over exposure to scalar wave spectra and its resulting fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid - IS THE ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE AND THE CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT OF THE UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE

The Maharic Shield and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the MAHARIC SHIELD or human morphogenetic structure is the dormant imprint of the 12th, 11th and 10th Dimensional electromagnetic programs that represent the ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield, the scalar standing wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12, blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original ETERNAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH. Through the ever increasing application of Kathara Healing Technique to fully regenerate the Imprint for Health and Eternal Life within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid, through MAHARIC INFUSION (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the Maharic Shield through the Kathara Grid, Bio-Energetic System and Body), can create progressively more observable effects in creating and maintaining health and slowing the bodily deterioration process within the normal life span of an individual.

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of Kathara Healing is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining higher standards of health within the average human life span, but within the applications of KATHARA MECHANICS lies the promise and potentials of human biological ETERNAL LIFE and fulfilment of SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION and evolution to MASTERY through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalised fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND ETERNAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

MOLECULAR COMPACTION

over exposure to scalar wave spectra and its resulting fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid - IS THE ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE AND THE CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT OF THE UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE

The Maharic Shield and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the MAHARIC SHIELD or human morphogenetic structure is the dormant imprint of the 12th, 11th and 10th Dimensional electromagnetic programs that represent the ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield, the scalar standing wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12, blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original ETERNAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH. Through the ever increasing application of Kathara Healing Technique to fully regenerate the Imprint for Health and Eternal Life within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid, through MAHARIC INFUSION (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the Maharic Shield through the Kathara Grid, Bio-Energetic System and Body), can create progressively more observable effects in creating and maintaining health and slowing the bodily deterioration process within the normal life span of an individual.

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of Kathara Healing is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining higher standards of health within the average human life span, but within the applications of KATHARA MECHANICS lies the promise and potentials of human biological ETERNAL LIFE and fulfilment of SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION and evolution to MASTERY through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalised fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND ETERNAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

The Human Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the Core Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template and all other levels of identity are form are built. It is the "Control Center" for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid sets the pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form. All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12- tree activated within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-tree is composed of 12 Kathara Centers or Kathara Spheres, and 15 Kathara Lines.

KATHARA CENTERS

The Kathara Centers are crystalizations of Particle units that hold composite electro-level energy signatures of each dimensional level. The electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers hold the foundation template upon which the biological DNA will manifest.

KATHARA LINES

The Kathara Lines are sequences of Particle Phasing rhythms (Tuning on and off/fission-fusion sequences) that transfer the dimensionalized electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers between each center, to form the core level of the scalar standing-wave template upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines are used in Kathara Healing to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to reinstate the original imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY – THE EMBODIED KATHARA

The Human Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the Core Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template and all other levels of identity are form are built. It is the "Control Center" for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid sets the pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form. All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12- tree activated within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-tree is composed of 12 Kathara Centers or Kathara Spheres, and 15 Kathara Lines.

KATHARA CENTERS

The Kathara Centers are crystalizations of Particle units that hold composite electro-level energy signatures of each dimensional level. The electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers hold the foundation template upon which the biological DNA will manifest.

KATHARA LINES

The Kathara Lines are sequences of Particle Phasing rhythms (Tuning on and off/fission-fusion sequences) that transfer the dimensionalized electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers between each center, to form the core level of the scalar standing-wave template upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines are used in Kathara Healing to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to reinstate the original imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY – THE EMBODIED KATHARA

The Human Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the Core Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template and all other levels of identity are form are built. It is the "Control Center" for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid sets the pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form. All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12- tree activated within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-tree is composed of 12 Kathara Centers or Kathara Spheres, and 15 Kathara Lines.

KATHARA CENTERS

The Kathara Centers are crystalizations of Particle units that hold composite electro-level energy signatures of each dimensional level. The electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers hold the foundation template upon which the biological DNA will manifest.

KATHARA LINES

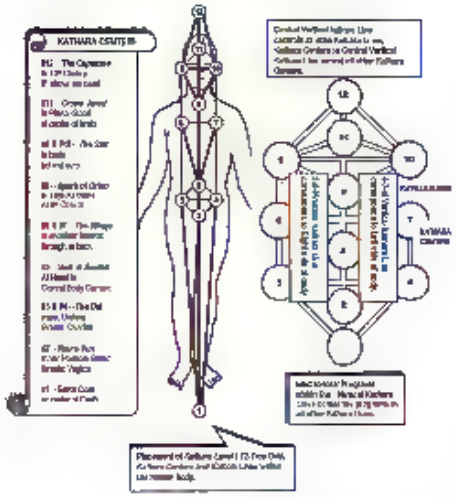
The Kathara Lines are sequences of Particle Phasing rhythms (Tuning on and off/fission-fusion sequences) that transfer the dimensionalized electro-level programs of the Kathara Centers between each center, to form the core level of the scalar standing-wave template upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines are used in Kathara Healing to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to reinstate the original imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

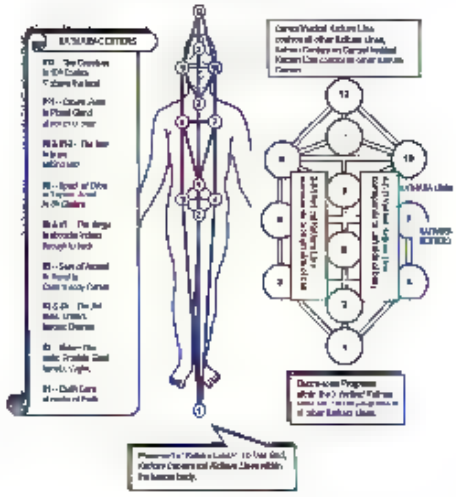
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



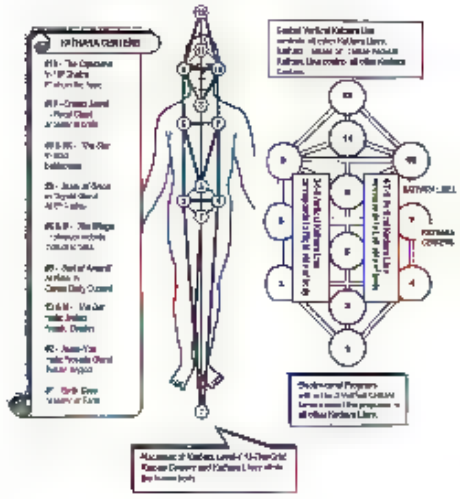
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes the Fractal expansion and contraction forces and friction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki and the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the Central Body Current and Seed Crystal Seals are positioned between them and serve as the point of composite frequency out of which the 15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices emerge.

HOWA BODIES AND SHIELDS

9 Dimensionalized Howa Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Howa Bodies are 3-Dimensional, bi-focal scalar standing-wave grids composed of numerous sets of Crystal Seals that form the electro-tonal program upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3: Donadii Points emerge. The Howa Body Grids are called Crystal Shields. The 9 Dimensionalized Howa Bodies are structured as 9 Concentric Spheres of energy that surround and permeate the human body and serve to hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels through which the Holographic Projection of experienced manifestation can occur. The Howa Bodies form "tissue capsules" of subtle energy around each 3-dimensional Harmonic level of the Bio-energetic Field, within which the 15 Dimensional levels of the Auric Field are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original 4th Harmonic Meharic Shield Imprint for Health is used to realign and clear blockages from the seven Howa Bodies and corresponding Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, to awaken the Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

LEVEL-2 KATHARA CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes the Fractal expansion and contraction forces and friction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki and the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the Central Body Current and Seed Crystal Seals are positioned between them and serve as the point of composite frequency out of which the 15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices emerge.

HOWA BODIES AND SHIELDS

9 Dimensionalized Howa Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Howa Bodies are 3-Dimensional, bi-focal scalar standing-wave grids composed of numerous sets of Crystal Seals that form the electro-tonal program upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3: Donadii Points emerge. The Howa Body Grids are called Crystal Shields. The 9 Dimensionalized Howa Bodies are structured as 9 Concentric Spheres of energy that surround and permeate the human body and serve to hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels through which the Holographic Projection of experienced manifestation can occur. The Howa Bodies form "tissue capsules" of subtle energy around each 3-dimensional Harmonic level of the Bio-energetic Field, within which the 15 Dimensional levels of the Auric Field are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original 4th Harmonic Meharic Shield Imprint for Health is used to realign and clear blockages from the seven Howa Bodies and corresponding Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, to awaken the Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

LEVEL-2 KATHARA CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes the Fractal expansion and contraction forces and friction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki and the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the Central Body Current and Seed Crystal Seals are positioned between them and serve as the point of composite frequency out of which the 15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices emerge.

HOWA BODIES AND SHIELDS

9 Dimensionalized Howa Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Howa Bodies are 3-Dimensional, bi-focal scalar standing-wave grids composed of numerous sets of Crystal Seals that form the electro-tonal program upon which the Kathara Grid Level-3: Donadii Points emerge. The Howa Body Grids are called Crystal Shields. The 9 Dimensionalized Howa Bodies are structured as 9 Concentric Spheres of energy that surround and permeate the human body and serve to hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels through which the Holographic Projection of experienced manifestation can occur. The Howa Bodies form "tissue capsules" of subtle energy around each 3-dimensional Harmonic level of the Bio-energetic Field, within which the 15 Dimensional levels of the Auric Field are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original 4th Harmonic Meharic Shield Imprint for Health is used to realign and clear blockages from the seven Howa Bodies and corresponding Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, to awaken the Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

5 Arias Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are tri-toroi scalar grids that form spherical energy "tissue capsules" around each 3-dimensional level of the multi-dimensional Reality Web. 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are 5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies called Arias Hova Bodies. The Arias Hova Bodies form out of electro-toroi programs held within the Kathara Centers of the seven Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The 12th Kathara Center of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the 12th Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid, just as the 1st Kathara Center in the personal Kathara connects to the 1st Kathara Center in the Planetary Kathara Grid. The 2nd and 11th Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara One and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields. When working with the Hova Bodies, we first focus upon the lower four, as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-Energetic Field. Four of the 5 Arias Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body Central Body Current on a HORIZONTAL PLANE. These first 4 Hova Bodies correspond to each of the 12 Kathara Centers of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body emanates outward from a set of 3 Kathara Centers and their corresponding Crystal Seals. The core template of the Hova Body is a Triad of Crystalline Spheres that connect directly to the 3 Kathara Centers to which they correspond. This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, tuned, consolidated frequency points out of which the Seed Crystal Seals that form the Chakras manifest. The Signets and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them create a disc of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of Hova Body merger. These outer discs are the outer templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest and are called SHIELDS.

The Shields and the Signets that direct them are considered to be the core of the seven 2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions forms upon a set of 3 Signets. Each Signet transmits a flash-line (Parti Phasing Sequence) on a different axis, one vertical, one horizontal and one diagonal, forming a 3-plane projection of flash-lines that form the basis of the 3-dimensional Holographic projection.

HOWA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

5 Arias Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are tri-toroi scalar grids that form spherical energy "tissue capsules" around each 3-dimensional level of the multi-dimensional Reality Web. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are 5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies called Arias Hova Bodies. The Arias Hova Bodies form out of electro-toroi programs held within the Kathara Centers of the seven Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The 12th Kathara Center of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the 12th Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid, just as the 1st Kathara Center in the personal Kathara connects to the 1st Kathara Center in the Planetary Kathara Grid. The 2nd and 11th Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara One and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields. When working with the Hova Bodies, we first focus upon the lower four, as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-Energetic Field. Four of the 5 Arias Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body Central Body Current on a HORIZONTAL PLANE. These first 4 Hova Bodies correspond to each of the 12 Kathara Centers of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body emanates outward from a set of 3 Kathara Centers and their corresponding Crystal Seals. The core template of the Hova Body is a Triad of Crystalline Spheres that connect directly to the 3 Kathara Centers to which they correspond. This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, tuned, consolidated frequency points out of which the Seed Crystal Seals that form the Chakras manifest. The Signets and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them create a disc of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of Hova Body merger. These outer discs are the outer templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest and are called SHIELDS.

The Shields and the Signets that direct them are considered to be the core of the seven 2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions forms upon a set of 3 Signets. Each Signet transmits a flash-line (Parti Phasing Sequence) on a different axis, one vertical, one horizontal and one diagonal, forming a 3-plane projection of flash-lines that form the basis of the 3-dimensional Holographic projection.

HOWA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

5 Arias Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are tri-toroi scalar grids that form spherical energy "tissue capsules" around each 3-dimensional level of the multi-dimensional Reality Web. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are 5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies called Arias Hova Bodies. The Arias Hova Bodies form out of electro-toroi programs held within the Kathara Centers of the seven Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The 12th Kathara Center of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the 12th Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid, just as the 1st Kathara Center in the personal Kathara connects to the 1st Kathara Center in the Planetary Kathara Grid. The 2nd and 11th Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara One and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields. When working with the Hova Bodies, we first focus upon the lower four, as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-Energetic Field. Four of the 5 Arias Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body Central Body Current on a HORIZONTAL PLANE. These first 4 Hova Bodies correspond to each of the 12 Kathara Centers of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body emanates outward from a set of 3 Kathara Centers and their corresponding Crystal Seals. The core template of the Hova Body is a Triad of Crystalline Spheres that connect directly to the 3 Kathara Centers to which they correspond. This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, tuned, consolidated frequency points out of which the Seed Crystal Seals that form the Chakras manifest. The Signets and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them create a disc of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of Hova Body merger. These outer discs are the outer templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest and are called SHIELDS.

The Shields and the Signets that direct them are considered to be the core of the seven 2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions forms upon a set of 3 Signets. Each Signet transmits a flash-line (Parti Phasing Sequence) on a different axis, one vertical, one horizontal and one diagonal, forming a 3-plane projection of flash-lines that form the basis of the 3-dimensional Holographic projection.

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of 9 Signets at least one corresponds to the Central Vertical Kathara Line, the central center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all its upgrades and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a Signet is activated its corresponding disc or Shield begins to spin. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. When 3 Shields activate and reach a reciprocal spin rate the torus capsule separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the 2 Hova Bodies merge, which is the process by which Higher Identity Integration occurs. It is also the process by which the Merkaba Vehicle is activated within the Bio-energetic field. When all four Shields activate and spin the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form which represents Metaharic Avatar Integration for the Identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The Nada Hova Body -3 dimensions -2- forms on the TELLURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The Alpha Hova Body -4 dimensions 4-3-4- forms on the DORADIC SHIELD. Its central center being the CURA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies. The Betcha Hova Body of dimensions 7-8-7 forms on the TEURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the CURA or Monad of the 6th Dimensional Frequencies. The Mahara Hova Body forms on the MAHARIC SHIELD. Its central center being the Mahuma or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the Raja Hova Body, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to stellar points within the Universal Kathara Grid. Its Shield, the RISHIC SHIELD, rotates on a vertical plane and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light within the MAHARIC SHIELD. In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of 9 Signets at least one corresponds to the Central Vertical Kathara Line, the central center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all its upgrades and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a Signet is activated its corresponding disc or Shield begins to spin. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. When 3 Shields activate and reach a reciprocal spin rate the torus capsule separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the 2 Hova Bodies merge, which is the process by which Higher Identity Integration occurs. It is also the process by which the Merkaba Vehicle is activated within the Bio-energetic field. When all four Shields activate and spin the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form which represents Metaharic Avatar Integration for the Identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The Nada Hova Body -3 dimensions -2- forms on the TELLURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The Alpha Hova Body -4 dimensions 4-3-4- forms on the DORADIC SHIELD. Its central center being the CURA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies. The Betcha Hova Body of dimensions 7-8-7 forms on the TEURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the TEURA or Monad of the 6th Dimensional Frequencies. The Mahara Hova Body forms on the MAHARIC SHIELD. Its central center being the Mahuma or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the Raja Hova Body, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to stellar points within the Universal Kathara Grid. Its Shield, the RISHIC SHIELD, rotates on a vertical plane and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light within the MAHARIC SHIELD. In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of 9 Signets at least one corresponds to the Central Vertical Kathara Line, the central center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all its upgrades and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a Signet is activated its corresponding disc or Shield begins to spin. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. When 3 Shields activate and reach a reciprocal spin rate the torus capsule separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the 2 Hova Bodies merge, which is the process by which Higher Identity Integration occurs. It is also the process by which the Merkaba Vehicle is activated within the Bio-energetic field. When all four Shields activate and spin the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form which represents Metaharic Avatar Integration for the Identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The Nada Hova Body -3 dimensions -2- forms on the TELLURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The Alpha Hova Body -4 dimensions 4-3-4- forms on the DORADIC SHIELD. Its central center being the CURA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies. The Betcha Hova Body of dimensions 7-8-7 forms on the TEURIC SHIELD. Its central center being the TEURA or Monad of the 6th Dimensional Frequencies. The Mahara Hova Body forms on the MAHARIC SHIELD. Its central center being the Mahuma or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the Raja Hova Body, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to stellar points within the Universal Kathara Grid. Its Shield, the RISHIC SHIELD, rotates on a vertical plane and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light within the MAHARIC SHIELD. In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing applications, knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestation within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of restoring the Shields to their proper order so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity integration. In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD, the Shield that contains the pure form of electro-fossil programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density through the Pre-matter Liquid Fields of the 4th Harmonic Dimensions 10-11-12. Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern. When we work with the Kathara Centers of the Level-12 Tree Grid we simultaneously create change within the SIGNETS that direct the function of the SHIELDS, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRITY OF ORDER.

Shields, Signets and Diodic Points

Through the interaction and interplay of multi-harmonic frequency between the Shields, Signets and Trek Crystal Seals, Kathara Grid Level-3 DIODIC POINTS come into manifestation to fill out the 3-plane, 4-dimensional "armature" of scalar waves and Trek-lines upon which more Particle units will cluster and crystallize to build the particle base for form manifestation. The Diodic Points within the body are morphogenetic field connect-lines to the Shields of the Hova Bodies in areas where the Merkaba and scalar points within the Crystal Seals of the Shields align with and pass through each other. Flash-Lines from one Hova Body Shield crossing through those in other Hova Body Shields form COORDINATE POINTS, or "Gateways" of energy-consciousness transference through which frequency and awareness from one Hova Body and Identity level can cross through into other Hova Bodies and Identity levels. The Coordinate Points, or regularly scheduled points of flash-line intersection form tiny vortices of energy which keep energy and consciousness flowing throughout the multiple dimensional levels of identity and anatomy. The vortices of energy created by the Coordinate Points of flash-line sequences are called DIODIC POINTS and they have a counter reflection within anti-particle manifestation called ANTIDIC POINTS. Diodic and Mirodic Points are sets of White and Black Holes that circulate energy throughout the anatomy.

Copyright U.S. 2000, All Rights Reserved

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing applications, knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestation within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of restoring the Shields to their proper order so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity integration. In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD, the Shield that contains the pure form of electro-fossil programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density through the Pre-matter Liquid Fields of the 4th Harmonic Dimensions 10-11-12. Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern. When we work with the Kathara Centers of the Level-12 Tree Grid we simultaneously create change within the SIGNETS that direct the function of the SHIELDS, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRITY OF ORDER.

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing applications, knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestation within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of restoring the Shields to their proper order so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity integration. In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD, the Shield that contains the pure form of electro-fossil programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density through the Pre-matter Liquid Fields of the 4th Harmonic Dimensions 10-11-12. Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern. When we work with the Kathara Centers of the Level-12 Tree Grid we simultaneously create change within the SIGNETS that direct the function of the SHIELDS, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRITY OF ORDER.

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Triadic Points

Diodic Triadic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave energy that serve as frequency modulation zones (pulsar Hertzian pulses) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triadic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalized Harmonic Universes and the structures contained there within, wave-within-wave holographic fields are of Diodic and Triadic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of timeless wave-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-Harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect to form small vortices of wave-like resonance inter-Harmonic wave-spaces that serve as Gateways of Consciousness between Dimensional Zones of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave-spaces within the DNA RNA and Bio-energetic field through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

Diodic Points control the Diagonal Kathara Lines - the resultants of Partial Phasing or 'Flash-lines' that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the Vertical flash-line sequences and the Level-2 Crystal Seals control the primary Horizontal flash-lines and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the Diodic Points further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid - acting as 'switching' centers that connect with the cross-over points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines, making it possible to the sequences passing through allowing a 3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines (flash-lines projecting on 3 different angular planes) to build within the nonlinguistic field. The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional 'summary' of flash-points upon which particles will resonate to "fill out" the Holographic Illusion of 3-dimensionality.

Diodic Points and Healing

In Kathara Healing, Diodic Points are used to open the Diagonal Kathara Lines for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as 'gaps' or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Particle Phasing) energy patterns in the Level-3 Kathara Grid, forming disturbances in the morphogenetic field will manifest in the body and bio-field patterns as diseases or dysharmonic conditions. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Triadic build-up in the body and use primary Kathara awareness applied through these points to realign the natural flash-point sequences and close the Diodic Blockages.

Copyright © 2008 All Rights Reserved

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Triadic Points

Diodic Triadic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave energy that serve as frequency modulation zones (pulsar Hertzian pulses) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triadic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalized Harmonic Universes and the structures contained there within, wave-within-wave holographic fields are of Diodic and Triadic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of timeless wave-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-Harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect to form small vortices of wave-like resonance inter-Harmonic wave-spaces that serve as Gateways of Consciousness between Dimensional Zones of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave-spaces within the DNA RNA and Bio-energetic field through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

Diodic Points control the Diagonal Kathara Lines - the resultants of Partial Phasing or 'Flash-lines' that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the Vertical flash-line sequences and the Level-2 Crystal Seals control the primary Horizontal flash-lines and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the Diodic Points further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid - acting as 'switching' centers that connect with the cross-over points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines, making it possible to the sequences passing through allowing a 3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines (flash-lines projecting on 3 different angular planes) to build within the nonlinguistic field. The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional 'summary' of flash-points upon which particles will resonate to "fill out" the Holographic Illusion of 3-dimensionality.

Diodic Points and Healing

In Kathara Healing, Diodic Points are used to open the Diagonal Kathara Lines for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as 'gaps' or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Particle Phasing) energy patterns in the Level-3 Kathara Grid, forming disturbances in the morphogenetic field will manifest in the body and bio-field patterns as diseases or dysharmonic conditions. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Triadic build-up in the body and use primary Kathara awareness applied through these points to realign the natural flash-point sequences and close the Diodic Blockages.

Copyright © 2008 All Rights Reserved

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Triadic Points

Diodic Triadic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other, creating minute vortices of wave energy that serve as frequency modulation zones (pulsar Hertzian pulses) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are White Hole vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Triadic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalized Harmonic Universes and the structures contained there within, wave-within-wave holographic fields are of Diodic and Triadic Points - sets of White and Black Holes - that regulate the flow of timeless wave-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where inter-dimensional and inter-Harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect to form small vortices of wave-like resonance inter-Harmonic wave-spaces that serve as Gateways of Consciousness between Dimensional Zones of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their anti-particle counterparts and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave-spaces within the DNA RNA and Bio-energetic field through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

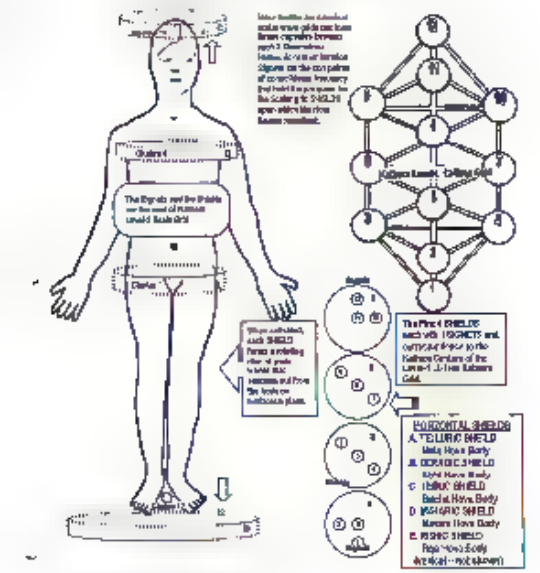
Diodic Points control the Diagonal Kathara Lines - the resultants of Partial Phasing or 'Flash-lines' that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the Vertical flash-line sequences and the Level-2 Crystal Seals control the primary Horizontal flash-lines and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the Diodic Points further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid - acting as 'switching' centers that connect with the cross-over points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines, making it possible to the sequences passing through allowing a 3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines (flash-lines projecting on 3 different angular planes) to build within the nonlinguistic field. The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional 'summary' of flash-points upon which particles will resonate to "fill out" the Holographic Illusion of 3-dimensionality.

Diodic Points and Healing

In Kathara Healing, Diodic Points are used to open the Diagonal Kathara Lines for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as 'gaps' or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Particle Phasing) energy patterns in the Level-3 Kathara Grid, forming disturbances in the morphogenetic field will manifest in the body and bio-field patterns as diseases or dysharmonic conditions. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Triadic build-up in the body and use primary Kathara awareness applied through these points to realign the natural flash-point sequences and close the Diodic Blockages.

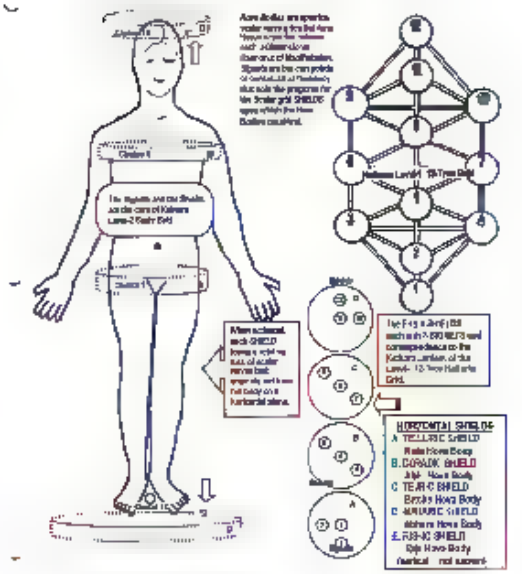
Copyright © 2008 All Rights Reserved

Shields, Signets and the Kalbara Grid



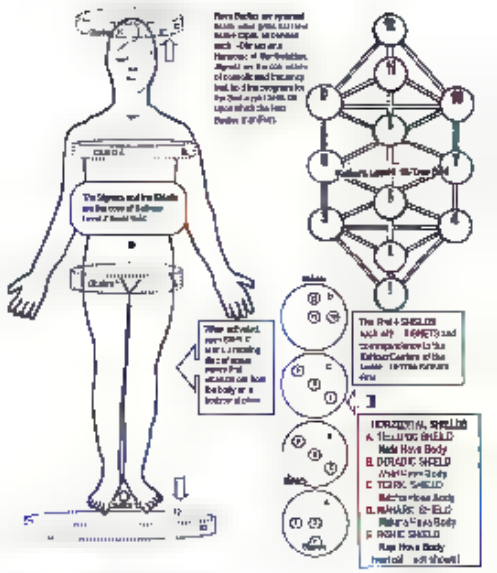
32

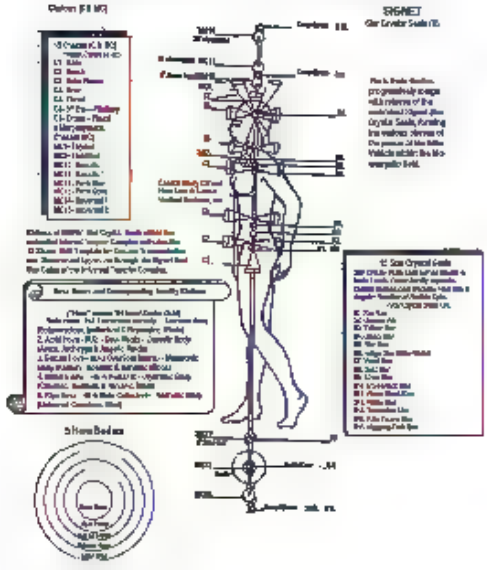
Shields, Signets and the Kalbara Grid

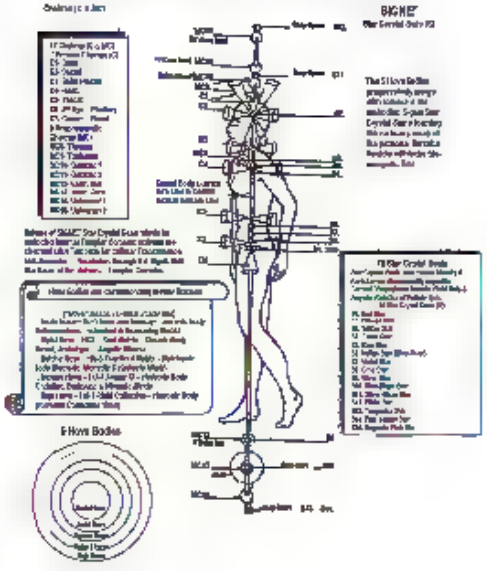


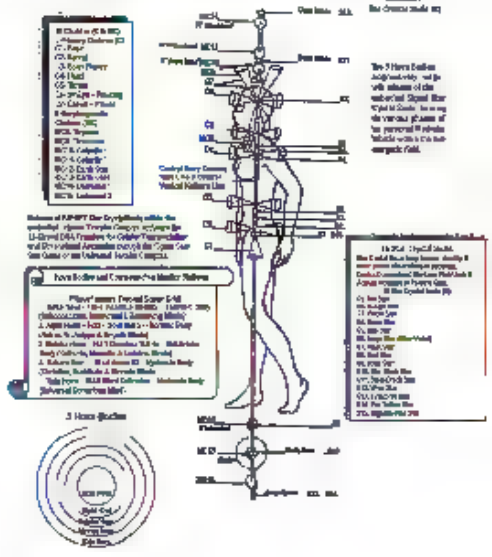
32

Shields, Signets and the Kalbara Grid









Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Spirits and AXIOM LINES

Each Signet within a Homo Body Shield holds the electro-mind program for one Seed Crystal Soul and one dimensional flash-line sequence. Each Seed Soul program corresponds to one dimensional flash-line program from one Level-1 Kathara Center. Each Seed Crystal Soul holds inside the electro-mind program for one dimensional twisted flash-line projection angle or Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence. The single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences combine to each Seed Crystal Soul as their unified AXIOM LINES.

There are 12 Primary Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids. There are 12 additional Stellar Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences. Fixed points of conscious electrified sound vibrational units for form shields of sound creating activity that intersects to define the background antenna upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.

Axiom A-B Toroid Lines, Diodic-Mystic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals Key Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a reverse rotation within the dimensions of the anti-particle universe. The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the Diodic "White Hole" Vortices of the particle universe are called Axi-A-Toroid Lines or "Advanced" Lines. The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines in the anti-particle universe, which govern the Diodic "Black Hole" Vortex reflections of the Diodic Points, are called Axi-B-Toroid Lines. In Kathara Healing Technique of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines are activated through realigning the electro-mind programs within the corresponding Kathara Centers. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Toroid Lines of the morphogenetic world grid upon which the Chakra System and foundation DNA organization of the human body will resonate and upon which the Planetary Vortex/Portal System and primary Planetary Ley Lines will energize within the planetary body. Restoring the inspirit for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines and corresponding Kathara Centers will regenerate integrity within the DNA and Chakra Systems of the body and will restore the organic operation of the planetary Vortices-Portals and Ley Lines of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the Imprint for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding Diodic Points and to the Axi-B-Toroid Lines and their Diodic Points. When working with Kathara Techniques that clear the Miasmic Imprint the anti-genetic biologics within the Diodic Points and Seed Spirits are realigned by clearing their Miasmic distortions, which then reestablishes the integrity of the corresponding Axiom A and B Toroid Lines sending a realigned electro-mind program back through the Seed Souls and the Level-1 Kathara Centers. The programs within the Kathara Centers are simultaneously realigned using intention of the frequencies of the Mimetic Shield. The Kathara Center programs the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively realigned to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the various Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Centers programs until the optimal alignment and optimal resolution through previous repetition. Clearing the Miasmic Imprint while simultaneously Repatterning the Level Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines via Mimetic Activation is the fastest way to restore the Imprint for Health within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-resonance.

AXIOM LINES, AURIC LEVELS AND CHAKRAS

Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Spirits and AXIOM LINES

Each Signet within a Homo Body Shield holds the electro-mind program for one Seed Crystal Soul and one dimensional flash-line sequence. Each Seed Soul program corresponds to one dimensional flash-line program from one Level-1 Kathara Center. Each Seed Crystal Soul holds inside the electro-mind program for one dimensional twisted flash-line projection angle or Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence. The single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences combine to each Seed Crystal Soul as their unified AXIOM LINES.

There are 12 Primary Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids. There are 12 additional Stellar Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences. Fixed points of conscious electrified sound vibrational units for form shields of sound creating activity that intersects to define the background antenna upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.

Axiom A-B Toroid Lines, Diodic-Mystic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals Key Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a reverse rotation within the dimensions of the anti-particle universe. The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the Diodic "White Hole" Vortices of the particle universe are called Axi-A-Toroid Lines or "Advanced" Lines. The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines in the anti-particle universe, which govern the Diodic "Black Hole" Vortex reflections of the Diodic Points, are called Axi-B-Toroid Lines. In Kathara Healing Technique of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines are activated through realigning the electro-mind programs within the corresponding Kathara Centers. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Toroid Lines of the morphogenetic world grid upon which the Chakra System and foundation DNA organization of the human body will resonate and upon which the Planetary Vortex/Portal System and primary Planetary Ley Lines will energize within the planetary body. Restoring the inspirit for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines and corresponding Kathara Centers will regenerate integrity within the DNA and Chakra Systems of the body and will restore the organic operation of the planetary Vortices-Portals and Ley Lines of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the Imprint for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding Diodic Points and to the Axi-B-Toroid Lines and their Diodic Points. When working with Kathara Techniques that clear the Miasmic Imprint the anti-genetic biologics within the Diodic Points and Seed Spirits are realigned by clearing their Miasmic distortions, which then reestablishes the integrity of the corresponding Axiom A and B Toroid Lines sending a realigned electro-mind program back through the Seed Souls and the Level-1 Kathara Centers. If the programs within the Kathara Centers are simultaneously realigned using intention of the frequencies of the Mimetic Shield, the Kathara Center programs the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively realigned to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the various Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Centers programs until the optimal alignment and optimal resolution through previous repetition. Clearing the Miasmic Imprint while simultaneously Repatterning the Level Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines via Mimetic Activation is the fastest way to restore the Imprint for Health within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-resonance.

AXIOM LINES, AURIC LEVELS AND CHAKRAS

Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Spirits and AXIOM LINES

Each Signet within a Homo Body Shield holds the electro-mind program for one Seed Crystal Soul and one dimensional flash-line sequence. Each Seed Soul program corresponds to one dimensional flash-line program from one Level-1 Kathara Center. Each Seed Crystal Soul holds inside the electro-mind program for one dimensional twisted flash-line projection angle or Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence. The single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences combine to each Seed Crystal Soul as their unified AXIOM LINES.

There are 12 Primary Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids. There are 12 additional Stellar Axiom Lines that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences. Fixed points of conscious electrified sound vibrational units for form shields of sound creating activity that intersects to define the background antenna upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.

Axiom A-B Toroid Lines, Diodic-Mystic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals Key Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a reverse rotation within the dimensions of the anti-particle universe. The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the Diodic "White Hole" Vortices of the particle universe are called Axi-A-Toroid Lines or "Advanced" Lines. The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines in the anti-particle universe, which govern the Diodic "Black Hole" Vortex reflections of the Diodic Points, are called Axi-B-Toroid Lines. In Kathara Healing Technique of the Axi-A-Toroid Lines are activated through realigning the electro-mind programs within the corresponding Kathara Centers. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Toroid Lines of the morphogenetic world grid upon which the Chakra System and foundation DNA organization of the human body will resonate and upon which the Planetary Vortex/Portal System and primary Planetary Ley Lines will energize within the planetary body. Restoring the inspirit for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines and corresponding Kathara Centers will regenerate integrity within the DNA and Chakra Systems of the body and will restore the organic operation of the planetary Vortices-Portals and Ley Lines of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the Imprint for Health within the Axi-A-Toroid Lines simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding Diodic Points and to the Axi-B-Toroid Lines and their Diodic Points. When working with Kathara Techniques that clear the Miasmic Imprint the anti-genetic biologics within the Diodic Points and Seed Spirits are realigned by clearing their Miasmic distortions, which then reestablishes the integrity of the corresponding Axiom A and B Toroid Lines sending a realigned electro-mind program back through the Seed Souls and the Level-1 Kathara Centers. If the programs within the Kathara Centers are simultaneously realigned using intention of the frequencies of the Mimetic Shield, the Kathara Center programs the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively realigned to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the various Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Centers programs until the optimal alignment and optimal resolution through previous repetition. Clearing the Miasmic Imprint while simultaneously Repatterning the Level Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines via Mimetic Activation is the fastest way to restore the Imprint for Health within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-resonance.

Axiom Lines, Diodic Points, Hova Bodies, Shield and Auric Field Levels

The Single Axis flash-line sequences of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** cross over and through each other to form CO-ORDINATE PO NTS between the Hova Body Shields, through which the "White Hole" ***Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices*** emerge. **The varying angles of flash-line projection within the Axiom Lines create separate dimensionalized bands of frequency** (separate sets of flash-line sequences) within the Hova Body structure. As there are **3 Signets** and thus **3 Seed Seals** and **3 Axiom Lines** inherent to each **Hova Body Shield**, each Hova Body becomes *dimensionally compartmentalized* into 3 separate yet interrelated sections, each section having inherent sets of Diodic Points. **Each dimensionalized aspect of the Hova Bodies *becomes a Level of the Auric Field* within the bio-energetic system.** There are **12 Inner Layers of the Auric Field**, which correspond to Dimensions **1-12** and to the 12 Primary Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines of the *first 4 Hova Bodies*. There are **3 Outer Layers of the Auric Field** that correspond to Dimensions and Seed Seals **13-15** to the first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the **Universal Kathara Grid** and to the *5th Hova Body*.

Seed Seals, Axiom Lines, Consolidated Diodic Points, Chakras and Auric Levels

The points in the Kathara Grid where the Single Axis Axiom Lines cross over and through the Central Vertical Kathara Line in the Level-1 Grid and the Horizontal flash-lines of the Seed Crystal Seals form fixed, **consolidated Diodic Points – larger vortices** of energy composed of many smaller Diodic Vortices. **The larger vortex points are called CHAKRAS.** Each Chakra Vortex is formed upon the electro-tonal program of its corresponding Dimensional Frequency Band, Kathara Center, Seed Seal and Axiom Line, and **each chakra corresponds to one Auric Field Level, DNA strand imprint and level of consciousness**. As *3 Signets, Seed Seals* and *Axiom Lines* correspond to each *Hova Body Shield*, **3 Chakras regulate and correspond to each of 5 Hova Bodies, for a total of 15 Primary Chakras. Primary Chakras 1-12** correspond to Kathara Centers 1-12 in the **Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids and Primary Chakras 13-15** correspond to the *first 3 Kathara Centers* and *Axiom Lines* of the Universal Kathara Grid. Chakras 13-5 are considered **Universal Trans-stellar Chakras**.

The *Chakras* regulate *the transduction of flash-line sequences* from the *Dimensionalized Unified Field* and *Diodic Vortices* of the Axiom Lines and Auric Field Levels into the *Hova Body tissue capsules* and *rivulet channels* that connect to the physical, electro-magnetic, chemical and hormonal aspects of the visibly manifest form. Chakras regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between the dimensionalized Auric Field levels of the Hova Bodies, keeping the various multi-dimensional stations of consciousness separate in order to allow for experiential perception of holographic manifestation. Each **Chakra circulates** its Single Axis flash-line sequence along the **angle of projection** carried within its corresponding **Axiom Line**, and this *angle of flash-line projection* determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)** – or the *axis upon which particles rotate* – within each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. There is a **90-degree shift** in *flash-line angle of projection* from one Chakra and dimensional band to the next, which creates a 90-degree shift in **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** between each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. Between each 3-dimensional Hova Body there is also a **45-degree reverse shift** of flash-line projection angle, which creates a 45-degree rather than a 90-degree forward shift of flash-line projections angle between each Hova Body and between each **set of 3 Chakras** (Chakras 1-2-3 * 4-5-6 * 7-8-9 * 10-11-12 * 13-14-15). The precise angles of flash-line projection and ARPS between Chakras create the perceivable 3-dimensional hologram.

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Chakras

A Chakra appears within the bio-energetic field as **2 cones or spirals of multi-colored energy that are linked together at the tip** in the **Central Body Current** through the **Seed Crystal Seal** out of which the cones emerged **Chakras 2-6** extend from the Seed Seals outward through the body and Auric Field on a **Horizontal axis** and **Chakras 8 and 9** intersect with *6 and 7* at the *Pineal Gland* on **2 rotating Diagonal axes** running through the head. **Chakras 1 and 7 and 10 and 14** are stacked above and below the body on a **Vertical Axis** aligned with the *Central Body Current* (CBC) and the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* Chakras 1&7 10&12, 11&13 and 14&15 are actually the bottom and top cones of **4 Large Vertical Chakra Spirals**, but are counted as separate chakras **Chakra 15** is a **"roving chakra"**, which travels the course of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** far out in Level-15 of the Auric Field Each Chakra draws in energy from and transmits energy into the dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the *chakra number* and carries as its dominant perceivable color the hue characteristic to the **primary frequency band wave-length** of its **dimensional affiliation.**

Primary Color of Chakras

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	**CK-8**	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	**CK-9**	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	**CK-10**	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	**CK-11**	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	**CK-12**	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VILOET (INDIGO)	**CK-13**	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	**CK-14**	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation

Chakras and Dimensional Merkaba Fields

When the Seed Seal at the core of a Chakra is released, the **2 cones of the Chakra move through each other** to form a **Dimensional Merkaba Field**- *2 counter-rotating spirals of electro-magnetic energy that take the form of a* ***Star-Tetrahedron***. When the Seed Crystal Seal releases, the corresponding scalar-wave points within the Hova Body Shield are *released from* ***Dimensional Phase-lock*** – they are released from *polarity* by the re-combining of their inherent *Particum-Particles and Partika-anti-particles* Through re-combining Particum and Partika the scalar standing-wave points undergo fusion, then a reciprocal fission and replication within the Harmonic above Through release of the Seed Seals the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the *lower Hova Body* align along the same *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* / angle of flash-line projection, which transmutes them into the *angle of flash-line projection* and *Partiki Phasing rate* of the Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels of the Hova Body from the *Harmonic above* **Seed Crystal Seals are released by infusing them with the frequencies/ flash-line sequences of the corresponding dimension from the Harmonic above** Progressive release of the Seed Seals within the Chakras creates opening and merging of the Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, and merging of the *Hova Bodies, Shields, Diodic Points, Auric* and *Identity Levels* and *DNA strands, through which activation of the* ***Merkaba Vehicle*** and de-densification of matter occur.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

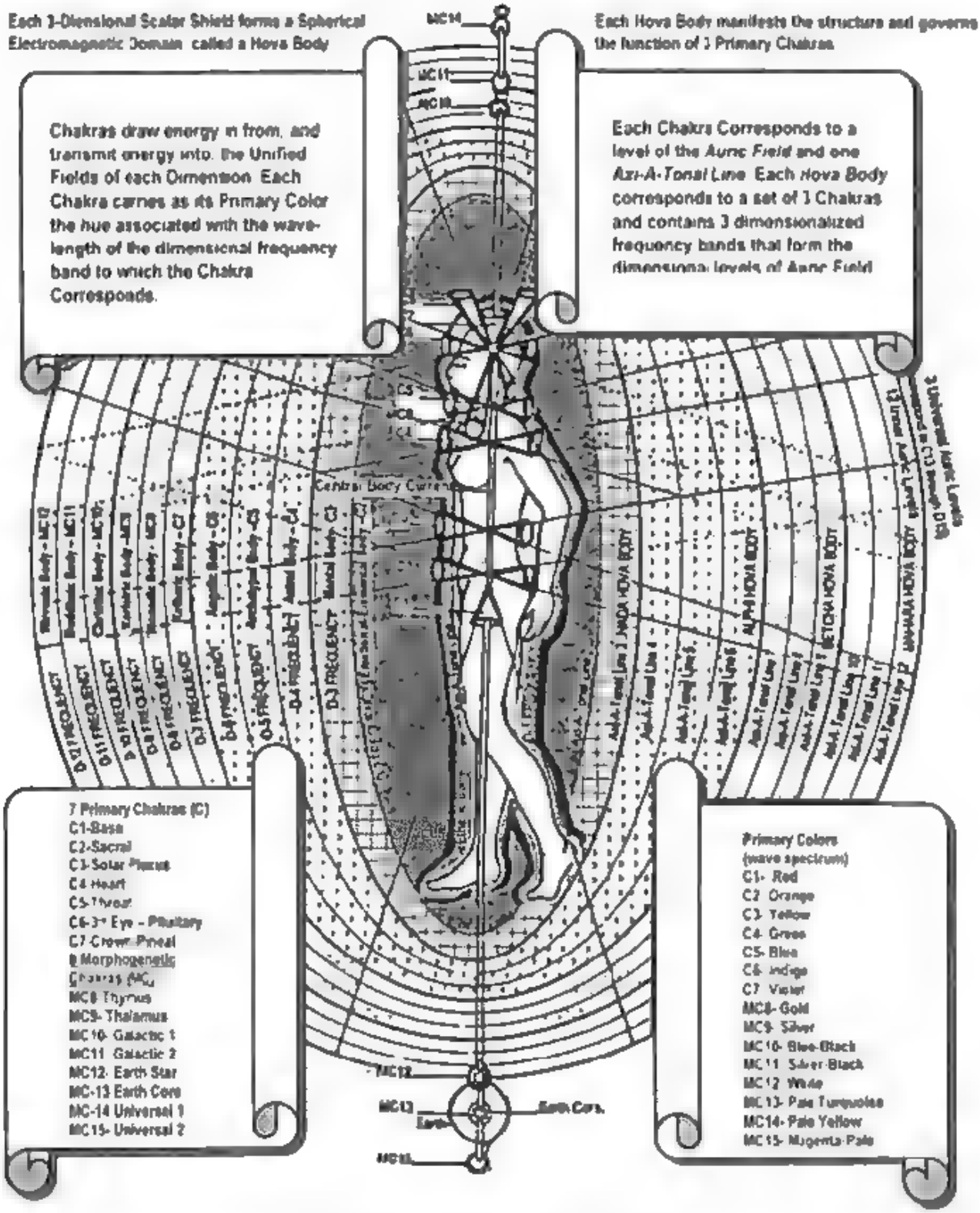
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield forms a Spherical Electromagnetic Domain called a Hova Body

Each Hova Body manifests the structure and governs the function of 3 Primary Chakras

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wavelength of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.

Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the *Auric Field* and one *Azi-A-Tonal Line*. Each *Hova Body* corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of *Auric Field*



7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1-Base
C2-Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4-Heart
C5-Throat
C6-3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7-Crown-Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9-Thalamus
MC10-Galactic 1
MC11-Galactic 2
MC12-Earth Star
MC13-Earth Core
MC14-Universal 1
MC15-Universal 2

Primary Colors
(wave spectrum)
C1-Red
C2-Orange
C3-Yellow
C4-Green
C5-Blue
C6-Indigo
C7-Violet
MC8-Gold
MC9-Silver
MC10-Blue-Black
MC11-Silver-Black
MC12-White
MC13-Pale Turquoise
MC14-Pale Yellow
MC15-Magenta-Pale

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CR-1	D-1	RED	CR-8	D-8	GOLD
CR-2	D-2	ORANGE	CR-9	D-9	SILVER
CR-3	D-3	YELLOW	CR-10	D-10	BLUEBLACK
CR-4	D-4	GREEN	CR-11	D-11	SILVERBLACK
CR-5	D-5	BLUE	CR-12	D-12	WHITE
CR-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CR-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CR-7	D-7	VIOLET	CR-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CR-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser estimation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the other dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CR-1	D-1	RED	CR-8	D-8	GOLD
CR-2	D-2	ORANGE	CR-9	D-9	SILVER
CR-3	D-3	YELLOW	CR-10	D-10	BLUEBLACK
CR-4	D-4	GREEN	CR-11	D-11	SILVERBLACK
CR-5	D-5	BLUE	CR-12	D-12	WHITE
CR-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CR-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CR-7	D-7	VIOLET	CR-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CR-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser estimation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the other dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CR-1	D-1	RED	CR-8	D-8	GOLD
CR-2	D-2	ORANGE	CR-9	D-9	SILVER
CR-3	D-3	YELLOW	CR-10	D-10	BLUE/BLACK
CR-4	D-4	GREEN	CR-11	D-11	SILVER/BLACK
CR-5	D-5	BLUE	CR-12	D-12	White
CR-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CR-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CR-7	D-7	VIOLET	CR-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CR-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser estimation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the other dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

AXI-A-TONAL LINES, THE HARA LEVEL, 6 HARA POINTS AND COMPLEXES

Axiom Lines, Rotating Flash-line Projection and the Human Body

Each Seed crystal Seal within the Signets of the Hova Body Shields hold the electro-tonal program for a Single Axis Axiom Line flash-line projection **The flash-line sequences of each Axiom Line are not *simply stationary* single-line projections of flash-lines, but rather operate as *rotating* single-line projections** Each rotating Single Axis flash-line projection is *synchronized* with the other rotating Single Axis flash-line projections of Axiom Lines from the other Seed Crystal Seals – Through the ***rotational synchronization*** of the Axiom flash-line sequences, the flash-lines of each Axiom Line regularly cross through each other and through the vertical and horizontal flash-line sequences from the Level-1 and Level-2 Kathara Grid The points of *synchronized flash-line crossover* form ***consistent points of intersection*** through which the **Level-3 Diodic Vortices** and **Chakras** manifest Within the human body and Auric Field the **consistent points of flash-line crossover** can be charted in the form of **fixed lines of energy** that run through the body **The charted Axiom Lines within the human body represent series of regularly scheduled flash-line intersection points, created through the synchronized rotation of the Single Axis Axiom flash-line sequences**

Axiom A Lines – "Axi-A-Tonal" Lines in the Human Body

The consistent points of Axiom Line flash-line crossover that form fixed lines of energy within the body can be charted as **Axiom A and B Line** energy flows within the body The Axiom A Lines correspond to the body manifestation in the particle universe, the B Lines to the body double in the anti-particle universe **For Kathara Healing applications, the A Lines – Axi-A-tonal Lines- of the particle body are used for various purposes of facilitating Kathara Center realignment and revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. Within the body, the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be charted as Primary Flow Lines** – conduits through which energy-consciousness, in the form of scalar-point flash-line sequences, circulates through the morphogenetic field The fixed flash-line crossover points that form the **charted Axi-A-Tonal Lines** appear in the body as a set of **12 Vertical Flow Lines**, one running from each of 12 Auric Fields Levels, which run through the body within the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid** Each Axi-Atonal Line corresponds to one of the 12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Chakras and DNA strand imprints **The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines appear to enter and leave the body through the head and feet, with conduits running through the arms, hand and out the finger-tips, and through the legs, feet and out the tips of the toes. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line appears as a colored cord of energy, its hue determined by the wave length characteristic to its corresponding dimensional frequency band.** In charting the positions of the 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the body, **numbering** and **color** are used to denote the *Dimensional correspondences* of each Axi-A-Tonal Line

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 & 12 and the "Hara Line"

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12, which correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensions, Kathara Centers, See Seals and Chakras, run vertically through the center of the body along the Kathara Grid Level-1 **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, forming **a *twisted "rope"*** of Dark Silver (D 11) and White (D12) energy that wraps around the Central Vertical Kathara Line Flash-Line Sequence. The **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, which appears as a **thin Silver-gold flash-line energy** running from the 14th Chakra (36" above the head) through the body and into the 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, is imbued with frequencies from **12th, 11th and 8th Dimensions** – the frequencies of White, Dark Silver and Gold.

In *Level-2 Kathara Grid*, the rotating single axis flash-lines of *Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 spiral* around the thin Silver-Gold flash-line of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, merging into a thin, vertical tri-tonal flash-line of *primarily Gold* hue that becomes the core of the *Central Body Current*. In ancient Eastern Healing Systems, this **thin Gold Vertical Line** is called the "**Hara Line**", and is often considered the foundation of the manifest form. In truth, the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and the *Signets, Crystal Seals* and *Shields* of **Kathara Level-2** are the deeper foundation upon which the Hara Line manifests.

The *Hara Level* of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The mechanics of the Crystal Seals in the Level-2 Kathara Grid are complex, but can be employed with relative ease through working with the energetic dynamics of the ***outer levels* of the Level-2 Kathara Grid**, the level in which the *Hara Line* can be viewed using *9th –dimensional Higher Sensory Perception*. We refer to this level of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid as the **HARA LEVEL**. The Hara Level is composed of the Hara Line and 6 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.

The 6 Hara Points (Crystal Seals) apparent from the Hara Level are as follows:

1. The 9th *Silver* Core Star Crystal Seal, called the **HARA CENTER**
2. The 6th *Indigo* (or Blue-Violet) Star Crystal Seal, called the **SOUL STAR**
3. The 12th *White* Star Crystal Seal, called the **GALACTIC STAR**
4. The 3rd *Yellow* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SUN STAR**
5. The 8th *Gold* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH STAR**
6. The 10th *Blue-Black* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH CORE SEAL**

The **6 Hara Points** govern and regulate the function of **Complexes** of *energy synthesization* and *distribution* that control the operations of all primary body systems and bio-energetic field dynamics. In *Kathara Healing Level-2* we will explore mechanics of the Hara Level. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will simply become familiar with Hara Level as an element of 15-dimensional human anatomy

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silver-gold energies of the Hara Center (9th Star Crystal Seat) are interwoven in the basis of the spins with vital information on the KUNDALINI life-force energies. The Kundalini energies represent the PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS through which the ascending consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the Fetal Body through the FIRST CELLS of conception. The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spins with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seat, the RED Star Seat, in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seat is dormant and activated only by the 3-Dimensional Level, its Pale Silver-gold sequences appear to be encased within a crimson RED sheath of 1st -Dimensional energy, often molding the Hara Center and Hara. Line appear to be RED in color. As the Hara Center comes into activation through progressive release of the 8th Star Crystal Seat, the Gold (5th -Dimensional Solar) & Silver (6th -Dimensional Lunar) sequences of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line the overall Silvery-gold color. With full activation of the Hara Center, the 12th -Dimensional Multiversal Integration, the whole sequences of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force commences to descend the spine, bathing within the cells of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini energies the 7th -Dimensional Violet, 10th -Dimensional Red, 8th -Dimensional Gold and 9th -Dimensional Silver sequences with the full spectrum White-Silver energies of the 12th Dimensional Monadic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seats, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies, in the form of the spirals, are brought out of higher dimensional patterning, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seats in the Mother Earth's Crystalline Body grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy-processing capacities and taking on new, higher spectra of the higher dimensional frequencies. The Kundalini energies at the base of the spins are the keys to physical cellular transmutation of the body. Kundalini-energy currents regulate the physical body's position in space-time, keeping the physical body grounded in the planetary time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the multidimensional programs set by the 8th Crystal Seat and the Nothara Grid. The physical representative of these Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation before the processes of the Internal Temple Complex into motion.

The DNA Template manifests upon the programs set by the Nothara Grid. As the Human Genome and their corresponding Star Crystal Seats, Shield, Kundalini currents, Crystal-Cosmic Mind Fluid-Body, Solar Seed Crystal Seats and Organic Vehicle, formed DNA Strand template and activate progressively during the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, energy-processing capacities, instinct, orientation and neurological potentials of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seats and its spirals energies, the Merkaba Vehicle (electromagnetic counter-rotating electromagnetic fields of star-tetrahedron form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body release from phase lock within its home space-time matrix. Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silver-gold energies of the Hara Center (9th Star Crystal Seat) are interwoven in the basis of the spins with vital information on the KUNDALINI life-force energies. The Kundalini energies represent the PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS through which the ascending consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the Fetal Body through the FIRST CELLS of conception. The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spins with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seat, the RED Star Seat, in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seat is dormant and activated only by the 3-Dimensional Level, its Pale Silver-gold sequences appear to be encased within a crimson RED sheath of 1st -Dimensional energy, often molding the Hara Center and Hara. Line appear to be RED in color. As the Hara Center comes into activation through progressive release of the 8th Star Crystal Seat, the Gold (5th -Dimensional Solar) & Silver (6th -Dimensional Lunar) sequences of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line the overall Silvery-gold color. With full activation of the Hara Center, the 12th -Dimensional Multiversal Integration, the whole sequences of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force commences to descend the spine, bathing within the Cellular Vehicles of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini energies the 7th -Dimensional Violet, 10th -Dimensional Red, 8th -Dimensional Gold and 9th -Dimensional Silver sequences with the full spectrum White-Silver energies of the 12th Dimensional Monadic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seats, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies, in the form of the spirals, are brought out of higher dimensional patterning, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seats in the Mother Earth's Crystalline Body grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy-processing capacities and taking on new, higher spectra of the higher dimensional frequencies. The Kundalini energies at the base of the spins are the keys to physical cellular transmutation of the body. Kundalini-energy currents regulate the physical body's position in space-time, keeping the physical body grounded in the planetary time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the multidimensional programs set by the 8th Crystal Seat and the Nothara Grid. The physical representative of these Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation before the processes of the Internal Temple Complex into motion.

The DNA Template manifests upon the programs set by the Nothara Grid. As the Human Genome and their corresponding Star Crystal Seats, Shield, Kundalini currents, Crystal-Cosmic Mind Fluid-Body, Solar Seed Crystal Seats and Organic Vehicle, formed DNA Strand template and activate progressively during the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, energy-processing capacities, instinct, orientation and neurological potentials of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seats and its spirals energies, the Merkaba Vehicle (electromagnetic counter-rotating electromagnetic fields of star-tetrahedron form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body release from phase lock within its home space-time matrix. Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silver-gold energies of the Hara Center (9th Star Crystal Seat) are interwoven in the basis of the spins with vital information on the KUNDALINI life-force energies. The Kundalini energies represent the PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS through which the ascending consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the Fetal Body through the FIRST CELLS of conception. The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spins with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seat, the RED Star Seat, in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seat is dormant and activated only by the 3-Dimensional Level, its Pale Silver-gold sequences appear to be encased within a crimson RED sheath of 1st -Dimensional energy, often molding the Hara Center and Hara. Line appear to be RED in color. As the Hara Center comes into activation through progressive release of the 8th Star Crystal Seat, the Gold (5th -Dimensional Solar) & Silver (6th -Dimensional Lunar) sequences of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line the overall Silvery-gold color. With full activation of the Hara Center, the 12th -Dimensional Multiversal Integration, the whole sequences of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force commences to descend the spine, bathing within the Cellular Vehicles of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini energies the 7th -Dimensional Violet, 10th -Dimensional Red, 8th -Dimensional Gold and 9th -Dimensional Silver sequences with the full spectrum White-Silver energies of the 12th Dimensional Monadic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seats, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies, in the form of the spirals, are brought out of higher dimensional patterning, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seats in the Mother Earth's Crystalline Body grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy-processing capacities and taking on new, higher spectra of the higher dimensional frequencies. The Kundalini energies at the base of the spins are the keys to physical cellular transmutation of the body. Kundalini-energy currents regulate the physical body's position in space-time, keeping the physical body grounded in the planetary time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the multidimensional programs set by the 8th Crystal Seat and the Nothara Grid. The physical representative of these Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation before the processes of the Internal Temple Complex into motion.

The DNA Template manifests upon the programs set by the Nothara Grid. As the Human Genome and their corresponding Star Crystal Seats, Shield, Kundalini currents, Crystal-Cosmic Mind Fluid-Body, Solar Seed Crystal Seats and Organic Vehicle, formed DNA Strand template and activate progressively during the Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, energy-processing capacities, instinct, orientation and neurological potentials of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seats and its spirals energies, the Merkaba Vehicle (electromagnetic counter-rotating electromagnetic fields of star-tetrahedron form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body release from phase lock within its home space-time matrix. Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tien) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The Star and Seed Crystal Seals of the Level-2 Kathara Grid that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers atomic along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. From the Hara Level the outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid the 12th 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals appear as areas of condensed light positioned along the vertical Hara Line.

The 9th Star Crystal Seal, located about 1" below the navel is known as the Core Star Crystal Seal. The point of 8th and 9th dimensional frequency of the Harmonic Over-Soul Matrix (Tauric Shield) that anchors the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth and serves as the center of gravity for the soul human body. The Core Star Seal appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-9) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane. In Eastern theory, this ball of energy is called the Tan Tien, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices. In Kathara theory, we simply refer to this energy ball as the Hara Center or the 9th Core Star Crystal Seal.

The Hara Center is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the Etheric Matrix of the Body at Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the Over-Soul identity, its Monadic Core, the Solstice Heart Body and human Centers 7, 8 and 9 first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 7, 8 and 9, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Arch-A-Tonal Lines 7, 8 and 9 and is a key point for registering the electro-tonal programs of the Tauric Shield and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Arch-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the Thalamus Complex, the chemical transition and regulatory system that governs the 9th -Dimensional interface between consciousness-function areas and the glandular and metabolic operations of the Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System and corresponding body systems. Through the 9th Dimensional Thalamic Complex the electrical, atomic, chemical and hormonal relationships between the 10th -Dimensional Stars Complex and the 8th -Dimensional Thymus Complex and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the Mothers and Fathers Hara Bodies, the Maharic and Tauric Shields and the Avatar and Over-Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the D-9 Thalamus Complex is Brain Function.

THE HARA CENTER

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tien) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The Star and Seed Crystal Seals of the Level-2 Kathara Grid that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers, atomic along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. From the Hara Level the outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid the 12th 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals appear as areas of condensed light positioned along the vertical Hara Line.

The 9th Star Crystal Seal, located about 1" below the Navel, is known as the Core Star Crystal Seal. The point of 8th and 9th dimensional frequency of the Harmonic Over-Soul Matrix (Tauric Shield) that anchors the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth and serves as the center of gravity for the soul human body. The Core Star Seal appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-9) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane. In Eastern theory, this ball of energy is called the Tan Tien, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices. In Kathara theory, we simply refer to this energy ball as the Hara Center or the 9th Core Star Crystal Seal.

The Hara Center is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the Etheric Matrix of the Body at Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the Over-Soul identity, its Monadic Core, the Solstice Heart Body and human Centers 7, 8 and 9 first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 7, 8 and 9, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Arch-A-Tonal Lines 7, 8 and 9 and is a key point for registering the electro-tonal programs of the Tauric Shield and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Arch-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the Thalamus Complex, the chemical transition and regulatory system that governs the 9th -Dimensional interface between consciousness-function areas and the glandular and metabolic operations of the Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System and corresponding body systems. Through the 9th Dimensional Thalamic Complex the electrical, atomic, chemical and hormonal relationships between the 10th -Dimensional Stars Complex and the 8th -Dimensional Thymus Complex and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the Mothers and Fathers Hara Bodies, the Maharic and Tauric Shields and the Avatar and Over-Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the D-9 Thalamus Complex is Brain Function.

THE HARA CENTER

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tien) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The Star and Seed Crystal Seals of the Level-2 Kathara Grid that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers, atomic along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. From the Hara Level the outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid the 12th 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals appear as areas of condensed light positioned along the vertical Hara Line.

The 9th Star Crystal Seal, located about 1" below the Navel, is known as the Core Star Crystal Seal. The point of 8th and 9th dimensional frequency of the Harmonic Over-Soul Matrix (Tauric Shield) that anchors the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth and serves as the center of gravity for the soul human body. The Core Star Seal appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-9) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane. In Eastern theory, this ball of energy is called the Tan Tien, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices. In Kathara theory, we simply refer to this energy ball as the Hara Center or the 9th Core Star Crystal Seal.

The Hara Center is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the Etheric Matrix of the Body at Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the Over-Soul identity, its Monadic Core, the Solstice Heart Body and human Centers 7, 8 and 9 first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 7, 8 and 9, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Arch-A-Tonal Lines 7, 8 and 9 and is a key point for registering the electro-tonal programs of the Tauric Shield and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Arch-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the Thalamus Complex, the chemical transition and regulatory system that governs the 9th -Dimensional interface between consciousness-function areas and the glandular and metabolic operations of the Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System and corresponding body systems. Through the 9th Dimensional Thalamic Complex the electrical, atomic, chemical and hormonal relationships between the 10th -Dimensional Stars Complex and the 8th -Dimensional Thymus Complex and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the Mothers and Fathers Hara Bodies, the Maharic and Tauric Shields and the Avatar and Over-Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the D-9 Thalamus Complex is Brain Function.

The 6th Soul Star Seed and the 5-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Horo Line of Kether Grid Level-2 is the 6th Star Crystal Seed located around the Thymus at the top of the breast bone and associated with the 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (Dorado Shield). The 6th Star Seed, visible as a pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light along the Horo Line, is called the Soul Star Seed

The *Soul Star Seed* is the point at which the dimensionalizing Identity within the Secret-Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the Soul Identity, its Archetypal Core, the Alpha Hova Body and Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6 first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 4, 5 and 6, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Anti-Matter Lines 4, 5 and 6 and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-toned programs of the Dorado Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Anti-Matter Lines and body regions they govern

The Soul Star is associated with the Thymus Complex, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 5th-Dimensional interface between the Pineal, Pituitary and Thyroid Glands which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen and crystalline formation of the Red Blood Cells and Hemoglobin

The Thymus Complex and its related glandular and metabolic systems govern the cyclic rhythms by which the DNA strands will activate through the Pineal Gland, the rate of growth and degeneration of body tissue through the Thyroid Gland and through the Pituitary Gland and its sister-glandular processes. The functions of electro-toned impulse conversation, metabolism and distribution through the brain, Cerebral Nervous System and blood are regulated

The Thymus Complex controls the inter-glandular systems balances between the Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands and regulates the primary operations of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the Thymus Gland. The 5th-Dimensional Thymus Complex is governed by the functions of the 5th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex and the 10th-Dimensional Rama Complex

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the Petchia and Alpha Hova Bodies, the Tauric and Dorado Shields and the Over-Soul and Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the 5-8 Thymus Complex is Biokinetic Function.

THE SOUL STAR

The 6th Soul Star Seed and the 5-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Horo Line of Kether Grid Level-2 is the 6th Star Crystal Seed located around the Thymus at the top of the breast bone and associated with the 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (Dorado Shield). The 6th Star Seed, visible as a pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light along the Horo Line, is called the Soul Star Seed

The *Soul Star Seed* is the point at which the dimensionalizing Identity within the Secret-Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the Soul Identity, its Archetypal Core, the Alpha Hova Body and Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6 first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 4, 5 and 6, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Anti-Matter Lines 4, 5 and 6 and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-toned programs of the Dorado Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Anti-Matter Lines and body regions they govern

The Soul Star is associated with the Thymus Complex, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 5th-Dimensional interface between the Pineal, Pituitary and Thyroid Glands which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen and crystalline formation of the Red Blood Cells and Hemoglobin

The Thymus Complex and its related glandular and metabolic systems govern the cyclic rhythms by which the DNA strands will activate through the Pineal Gland, the rate of growth and degeneration of body tissue through the Thyroid Gland and through the Pituitary Gland and its sister-glandular processes. The functions of electro-toned impulse conversation, metabolism and distribution through the brain, Cerebral Nervous System and blood are regulated

The Thymus Complex controls the inter-glandular systems balances between the Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands and regulates the primary operations of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the Thymus Gland. The 5th-Dimensional Thymus Complex is governed by the functions of the 5th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex and the 10th-Dimensional Rama Complex

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the Petchia and Alpha Hova Bodies, the Tauric and Dorado Shields and the Over-Soul and Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the 5-8 Thymus Complex is Biokinetic Function.

THE SOUL STAR

The 6th Soul Star Seed and the 5-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Horo Line of Kether Grid Level-2 is the 6th Star Crystal Seed located around the Thymus at the top of the breast bone and associated with the 5th and 6th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (Dorado Shield). The 6th Star Seed, visible as a pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light along the Horo Line, is called the Soul Star Seed

The *Soul Star Seed* is the point at which the dimensionalizing Identity within the Secret-Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the Soul Identity, its Archetypal Core, the Alpha Hova Body and Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6 first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 4, 5 and 6, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Anti-Matter Lines 4, 5 and 6 and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-toned programs of the Dorado Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Anti-Matter Lines and body regions they govern

The Soul Star is associated with the Thymus Complex, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 5th-Dimensional interface between the Pineal, Pituitary and Thyroid Glands which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen and crystalline formation of the Red Blood Cells and Hemoglobin

The Thymus Complex and its related glandular and metabolic systems govern the cyclic rhythms by which the DNA strands will activate through the Pineal Gland, the rate of growth and degeneration of body tissue through the Thyroid Gland and through the Pituitary Gland and its sister-glandular processes. The functions of electro-toned impulse conversation, metabolism and distribution through the brain, Cerebral Nervous System and blood are regulated

The Thymus Complex controls the inter-glandular systems balances between the Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands and regulates the primary operations of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the Thymus Gland. The 5th-Dimensional Thymus Complex is governed by the functions of the 5th-Dimensional Thalamus Complex and the 10th-Dimensional Rama Complex

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the Petchia and Alpha Hova Bodies, the Tauric and Dorado Shields and the Over-Soul and Soul levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the 5-8 Thymus Complex is Biokinetic Function.

The 3rd Sun Star Soul and the Radial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is the 3rd Blue Crystal Skull, located just beneath the Heart Center of the 5th Star Soul. Below the Navel and associated with the 2nd and 3rd dimensional perspectives of the Human Merkaba Vehicle (Galactic Shield). The 3rd Blue Soul visible as a subtle pale Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is called the Sun Star Soul. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold Merkaba Vehicle of the Sun, the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Heart Center, but in deeper Heart-level scanning the distinction between these crystalline structures can be understood. The Sun Star Soul is the point at which the dimensionalizing energies enter the Gross Physical Matter densities of Harmonic Universe. The Sun Star represents the point into which the Immortal Identity, the Sonoluminescence-Tetrahedron Core of the Merkaba Body and Kathara Centers 1, 2, and 3 first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 1, 2 and 3, corresponding to Chakra Centers and Soul-Star Lines. Sacred science principles for re-patterning the electromagnetic programs of the Galactic Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Soul-Star Lines and body vehicles are given.

The Sun Star is associated with the Radial Complex, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 4th-Dimensional interface between the Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complexes and the functions of the physical body systems, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Respiratory Systems are governed. The Radial Complex governs the operations of Heart and Breathing rhythms, the flow of conscious-energy or "Prana" from the higher emotional centers, to physical vitalities, etc. Glandular injury, dysfunction within the processes of internal connection and distribution within the Skeletal and Soft Tissue systems. The Radial Complex is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Male Horo Body, Galactic Shield and physical body systems.

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Radial Complex is combined with the attributes of the Stars, Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and with the Universal Ray Complex of Harmonics, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the 12th and 13th Chakras and 10th Star Grids of Earth, as well as the Planetary Star Seed Template System. The interactions of the 10 Sun Star Crystal Skull Programs, the function of the Radial Complex, can be correlated with those of the 9th Core Star Soul Grid Connected the 9th and 10th Star Crystal Skulls through the 12th and 13th Chakras. Radial, Cosmic, Tetrahedral and Galactic Shields are Ray Complex in form and related Merkaba-Galactic Current for healing and manifestation, once the Domestic and Cosmic Currents have been activated within the body.

The Sun Star and the Radial Complex link the functions of the Alpha and Male Horo Bodies, the Domestic and Telluric Shields and the Soul and Incarnate levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of attention of the D-4 Radial Complex are
Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.

The mCGB Emerson Type Matrix Cosmic Passages by Light-MER-21 C, a division of Light Technologies ©2021 Inc.
Copyright © R. MICHELL All Rights Reserved

THE SUN STAR

The 3rd Sun Star Soul and the Radial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is the 3rd Blue Crystal Skull, located just beneath the Heart Center of the 5th Star Soul. Below the Navel and associated with the 2nd and 3rd dimensional perspectives of the Human Merkaba Vehicle (Galactic Shield). The 3rd Blue Soul visible as a subtle pale Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is called the Sun Star Soul. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold Heart Center 5th Star Soul, the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Heart Center, but in deeper Heart-level scanning the distinction between these crystalline structures can be understood. The Sun Star Soul is the point at which the dimensionalizing energies enter the Gross Physical Matter densities of Harmonic Universe. The Sun Star represents the point into which the Immortal Identity, the Sonoluminescence-Tetrahedron Core of the Merkaba Body and Kathara Centers 1, 2, and 3 first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 1, 2 and 3, corresponding to Chakra Centers and Soul-Star Lines. Sacred science principles for re-patterning the electromagnetic programs of the Galactic Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Soul-Star Lines and body vehicles are given.

The Sun Star is associated with the Radial Complex, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 4th-Dimensional interface between the Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complexes and the functions of the physical body systems, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Respiratory Systems are governed. The Radial Complex governs the operations of Heart and Breathing rhythms, the flow of conscious-energy or "Prana" from the higher emotional centers, to physical vitalities, etc. Glandular injury, dysfunction within the processes of internal connection and distribution within the Skeletal and Soft Tissue systems. The Radial Complex is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Male Horo Body, Galactic Shield and physical body systems.

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Radial Complex is combined with the attributes of the Stars, Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and with the Universal Ray Complex of Harmonics, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the 12th and 13th Chakras and 10th Star Grids of Earth, as well as the Planetary Star Seed Template System. The interactions of the 10 Sun Star Crystal Skull Programs, the function of the Radial Complex, can be correlated with those of the 9th Core Star Soul Grid Connected the 9th and 10th Star Crystal Skulls through the 12th and 13th Chakras. Radial, Cosmic, Tetrahedral and Galactic Shields are Ray Complex in form and related Merkaba-Galactic Current for healing and manifestation, once the Domestic and Cosmic Currents have been activated within the body.

The Sun Star and the Radial Complex link the functions of the Alpha and Male Horo Bodies, the Domestic and Telluric Shields and the Soul and Incarnate levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of attention of the D-4 Radial Complex are
Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.

The MCGB Emerson Type Matrix Cosmic Passages by Light-MER-21 C, a division of Light Technologies ©2021 Inc.
Copyright © R. MICHELL All Rights Reserved

THE SUN STAR

The 3rd Sun Star Soul and the Radial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is the 3rd Blue Crystal Skull, located just beneath the Heart Center of the 5th Star Soul. Below the Navel and associated with the 2nd and 3rd dimensional perspectives of the Human Merkaba Vehicle (Galactic Shield). The 3rd Blue Soul visible as a subtle pale Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light along the Horizontal Grid Level 2, is called the Sun Star Soul. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold Heart Center 5th Star Soul, the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Heart Center, but in deeper Heart-level scanning the distinction between these crystalline structures can be understood. The Sun Star Soul is the point at which the dimensionalizing energies enter the Gross Physical Matter densities of Harmonic Universe. The Sun Star represents the point into which the Immortal Identity, the Sonoluminescence-Tetrahedron Core of the Merkaba Body and Kathara Centers 1, 2, and 3 first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strands 1, 2 and 3, corresponding to Chakra Centers and Soul-Star Lines. Sacred science principles for re-patterning the electromagnetic programs of the Galactic Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Soul-Star Lines and body vehicles are given.

The Sun Star is associated with the Radial Complex, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the 4th-Dimensional interface between the Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complexes and the functions of the physical body systems, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Respiratory Systems are governed. The Radial Complex governs the operations of Heart and Breathing rhythms, the flow of conscious-energy or "Prana" from the higher emotional centers, to physical vitalities, etc. Glandular injury, dysfunction within the processes of internal connection and distribution within the Skeletal and Soft Tissue systems. The Radial Complex is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Male Horo Body, Galactic Shield and physical body systems.

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Radial Complex is combined with the attributes of the Stars, Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and with the Universal Ray Complex of Harmonics, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the 12th and 13th Chakras and 10th Star Grids of Earth, as well as the Planetary Star Seed Template System. The interactions of the 10 Sun Star Crystal Skull Programs, the function of the Radial Complex, can be correlated with those of the 9th Core Star Soul Grid Connected the 9th and 10th Star Crystal Skulls through the 12th and 13th Chakras. Radial, Cosmic, Tetrahedral and Galactic Shields are Ray Complex in form and related Merkaba-Galactic Current for healing and manifestation, once the Domestic and Cosmic Currents have been activated within the body.

The Sun Star and the Radial Complex link the functions of the Alpha and Male Horo Bodies, the Domestic and Telluric Shields and the Soul and Incarnate levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of attention of the D-4 Radial Complex are
Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.

The MCGB Emerson Type Matrix Cosmic Passages by Light-MER-21 C, a division of Light Technologies ©2021 Inc.
Copyright © R. MICHELL All Rights Reserved

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-13 Stars Complex

The first point of Consciousness Light in Ultra along the Stars and Constellations Star Level-7 in the 12th Blue Crystal Seal, located in the 14th Chakra, 37 above the Head, and associated with the 11th and 12th dimensional Frequencies of the Harmonic 4 Avatar Matrix Multiverse Shield. The 12th Star Seal, visible as a White-Silver point of Light emanating an invested White-Silver-Gold wave of energy at the 14th Chakra, is the White-Silver Star Seal.

The Galactic Star Seal is the point at which the dimensionalizing portal, directly within the Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities of Harmonic 4, the point at which timeline begins its individuation and journey of development, to its more mature or consciously empowered angles. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the Avatar Identity, a Bodiless Form, the Mahora Home Body and Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12 first anchor within the Bio-energetic Field to begin setting the master seal for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strand 10, 11 and 12, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Astral Times 10, 11 and 12, and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-luminal programs of the Mahora Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Astral Times and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the Stars Complex, the regulatory system that governs the 10th-Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex and the D-12 portion of the Rainbow Shield in Harmonic 5. Through the Stars complex the cosmic fields hold the genetic identity of Human-to-Earth Consciousness Collective - the Universal Family of Consciousness translates via electro-luminal constructs into the more individualized matter fields that house the vehicle identity, portals, consciousness, body regions and chakra centers they govern.

The Stars Complex regulates the disbursement of consciousness in individualized form through the three luminal fields of the Time Matrix and governs the each individualized and incarnate member of the Galactic Family, called the Beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic 4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Blue Matrix, Harmonic 3, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Gold Matrix, Harmonic 2, and the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Silver Matrix, Harmonic 1. The Stars Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness may be individuated and incarnate in the greater family of consciousness, through which it is directly linked to Source.

The Stars Complex governs, regulates and individualizes the human skin, circulation and cyclic rhythms of electro-luminal projection of consciousness into dimensional fields via the original specialized structures of Kathara Stellar Grid emergence and directs the photonic evolution of families of consciousness through time. Through the operations of the Stars Complex all identity cycles of incarnation and manifestation within the 5 Harmonics of a 10-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the core respiratory rhythms of Partial Phasing, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibrational oscillation rates that govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and all aspects of the individualized Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and body systems. The Stars Complex controls the pulse rates and cyclical rhythms of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the Universal Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the blood, cerebrospinal circulation and immunological facilities of the body and of the activation of the higher dimensional sense facilities within the extended consciousness.

The Stars Complex links the functions of the Mahora and Rainbow Bodies, the Mahoric and Rainbow Shields and the Avatar and Christ Levels of identity within the activated consciousness.

Primary area of dominion of the D-13 Stars Complex is the Immune System and HSP.

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-13 Stars Complex

The first point of Consciousness Light in Ultra along the Stars and Constellations Star Level-7 in the 12th Blue Crystal Seal, located in the 14th Chakra, 37 above the Head, and associated with the 11th and 12th dimensional Frequencies of the Harmonic 4 Avatar Matrix Multiverse Shield. The 12th Star Seal, visible as a White-Silver point of Light emanating an invested White-Silver-Gold wave of energy at the 14th Chakra, is the White-Silver Star Seal.

The Galactic Star Seal is the point at which the dimensionalizing portal, directly within the Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities of Harmonic 4, the point at which timeline begins its individuation and journey of development, to its more mature or consciously empowered angles. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the Avatar Identity, a Bodiless Form, the Mahora Home Body and Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12 first anchor within the Bio-energetic Field to begin setting the master seal for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strand 10, 11 and 12, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Astral Times 10, 11 and 12, and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-luminal programs of the Mahoric Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Astral Times and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the Stars Complex, the regulatory system that governs the 10th-Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex and the D-12 portion of the Rainbow Shield in Harmonic 5. Through the Stars complex the cosmic fields hold the genetic identity of Human-to-Earth Consciousness Collective - the Universal Family of Consciousness translates via electro-luminal constructs into the more individualized matter fields that house the vehicle identity, portals, consciousness, body regions and chakra centers they govern.

The Stars Complex regulates the disbursement of consciousness in individualized form through the three luminal fields of the Time Matrix and governs the each individualized and incarnate member of the Galactic Family, called the Beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic 4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Blue Matrix, Harmonic 3, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Gold Matrix, Harmonic 2, and the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Silver Matrix, Harmonic 1. The Stars Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness may be individuated and incarnate in the greater family of consciousness, through which it is directly linked to Source.

The Stars Complex governs, regulates and individualizes the human skin, circulation and cyclic rhythms of electro-luminal projection of consciousness into dimensional fields via the original specialized structures of Kathara Stellar Grid emergence and directs the photonic evolution of families of consciousness through time. Through the operations of the Stars Complex all identity cycles of incarnation and manifestation within the 5 Harmonics of a 10-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the core respiratory rhythms of Partial Phasing, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibrational oscillation rates that govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and all aspects of the individualized Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and body systems. The Stars Complex controls the pulse rates and cyclical rhythms of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the Universal Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the blood, cerebrospinal circulation and immunological facilities of the body and of the activation of the higher dimensional sense facilities within the extended consciousness.

The Stars Complex links the functions of the Mahora and Rainbow Bodies, the Mahoric and Rainbow Shields and the Avatar and Christ Levels of identity within the activated consciousness.

Primary area of dominion of the D-13 Stars Complex is the Immune System and HSP.

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-13 Stars Complex

The first point of Consciousness Light in Ultra along the Stars and Constellations Star Level-7 in the 12th Blue Crystal Seal, located in the 14th Chakra, 37 above the Head, and associated with the 11th and 12th dimensional Frequencies of the Harmonic 4 Avatar Matrix Multiverse Shield. The 12th Star Seal, visible as a White-Silver point of Light emanating an invested White-Silver-Gold wave of energy at the 14th Chakra, is the White-Silver Star Seal.

The Galactic Star Seal is the point at which the dimensionalizing portal, directly within the Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities of Harmonic 4, the point at which timeline begins its individuation and journey of development, to its more mature or consciously empowered angles. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the Avatar Identity, a Bodiless Form, the Mahora Home Body and Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12 first anchor within the Bio-energetic Field to begin setting the master seal for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for DNA strand 10, 11 and 12, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Astral Times 10, 11 and 12, and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-luminal programs of the Mahoric Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Astral Times and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the Stars Complex, the regulatory system that governs the 10th-Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex and the D-12 portion of the Rainbow Shield in Harmonic 5. Through the Stars complex the cosmic fields hold the genetic identity of Human-to-Earth Consciousness Collective - the Universal Family of Consciousness translates via electro-luminal constructs into the more individualized matter fields that house the vehicle identity, portals, consciousness, body regions and chakra centers they govern.

The Stars Complex regulates the disbursement of consciousness in individualized form through the three luminal fields of the Time Matrix and governs the each individualized and incarnate member of the Galactic Family, called the Beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic 4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Blue Matrix, Harmonic 3, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Gold Matrix, Harmonic 2, and the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Silver Matrix, Harmonic 1. The Stars Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness may be individuated and incarnate in the greater family of consciousness, through which it is directly linked to Source.

The Stars Complex governs, regulates and individualizes the human skin, circulation and cyclic rhythms of electro-luminal projection of consciousness into dimensional fields via the original specialized structures of Kathara Stellar Grid emergence and directs the photonic evolution of families of consciousness through time. Through the operations of the Stars Complex all identity cycles of incarnation and manifestation within the 5 Harmonics of a 10-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the core respiratory rhythms of Partial Phasing, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibrational oscillation rates that govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes and all aspects of the individualized Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and body systems. The Stars Complex controls the pulse rates and cyclical rhythms of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the Universal Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the blood, cerebrospinal circulation and immunological facilities of the body and of the activation of the higher dimensional sense facilities within the extended consciousness.

The Stars Complex links the functions of the Mahora and Rainbow Bodies, the Mahoric and Rainbow Shields and the Avatar and Christ Levels of identity within the activated consciousness.

Primary area of dominion of the D-13 Stars Complex is the Immune System and HSP.

Earth Seals 4 and 10 and the Ra'a Complex

Within the Nine levels of Soul depth in which the 3rd Star Star Crystal Seal can be activated, there are 4 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance, numbered along the Nine levels in the Kolbrin Grid Level 3 they are referred to as the Earth Seals. The Earth Seals function as the 4 basic aspects of the Planetary Sub-Hemisphere Systems and the Ra'a Complex. The 4th Star Crystal Seal, called the Earth Star Seal is located within the 12th Chakra, 5 below the feet and is associated with the 7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic. Clear Soul Matrix Tetrahedral and the Harmonic Vector Matrix (Alphabet Shield). The Earth Star is visible as a pale Blue-Black point of diffused light, positioned in the Earth's Core, at the point where the personal Ham Line connects to the cardio of the Earth - one of the 144 and 12th Planetary Kolbrin Centers.

The 4th Earth Star Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the 12th-dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light directly with the 8th and 9th-dimensional frequencies of the Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3, to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grids from all the Planetary Body. The Earth Star Crystal Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal and Planetary Kolbrin Grids connect to the Galactic Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Star represents the point line which the Mothers and Beasts Hara Bodies, Kolbrin Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Stars Counties first activate into the Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids. The Earth Star feeds the original soul imprint for all DNA strands for all human Final Kolbrin Grid Manifestation of Think, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Acupuncture Lines 8, 9, 10 and 12 and is a key point for connecting the ancient Ley programs of the Personal Galactic Tree: Domestic and Telluric Shields and imaging and activating corresponding DNA strands. Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Acupuncture Lines and personal and planetary body regions, they govern in the Holistic Shield Activation process the Earth Star is activated to release characteristics of the 12th Chakra to form the personal Kolbrin and Kolbrin PBS.

The 10th Earth Core Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the frequencies of the 9th Earth Star Crystal Seal with the 12th-dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-3 Anti-matter density to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grid to those of the Universal Kolbrin Grid of Harmonic-2. The Earth Core Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids connect to the Universal Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Core represents the point line which the Rishi Identity, the Ralpa Body and Universal Kolbrin Centers 2 and 3 and the anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 9th Galactic Star Seals, to form the Ralpa Complex of Harmonic matter fields through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal expansion manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to Chakra 12 and 144 and the morphogenetic matrix for all matter, recreations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 3 Harmonics of Time in any 5-dimensional Time Matrix. Through the combined resonance of the Earth Star and Earth Core Seals the personal Kolbrin Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kolbrin Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the Ralpa Complex - or Universal Bio-feed Matrix System - real time personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

The ACIM Personal Psychological Group (registered trademark) ©1975 Foundation for Inner Peace, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE EARTH SEALS

Earth Seals 4 and 10 and the Ra'a Complex

Within the Nine levels of Soul depth in which the 3rd Star Star Crystal Seal can be activated, there are 4 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance, numbered along the Nine levels in the Kolbrin Grid Level 3 they are referred to as the Earth Seals. The Earth Seals function as the 4 basic aspects of the Planetary Sub-Hemisphere Systems and the Ra'a Complex. The 4th Star Crystal Seal, called the Earth Star Seal is located within the 12th Chakra, 5 below the feet and is associated with the 7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic. Clear Soul Matrix Tetrahedral and the Harmonic Vector Matrix (Alphabet Shield). The Earth Star is visible as a pale Blue-Black point of diffused light, positioned in the Earth's Core, at the point where the personal Ham Line connects to the cardio of the Earth - one of the 144 and 12th Planetary Kolbrin Centers.

The 4th Earth Star Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the 12th-dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light directly with the 8th and 9th-dimensional frequencies of the Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3, to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grids from all the Planetary Body. The Earth Star Crystal Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal and Planetary Kolbrin Grids connect to the Galactic Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Star represents the point line which the Mothers and Beasts Hara Bodies, Kolbrin Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Stars Counties first activate into the Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids. The Earth Star feeds the original soul imprint for all DNA strands for all human Final Kolbrin Grid Manifestation of Think, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Acupuncture Lines 8, 9, 10 and 12 and is a key point for connecting the ancient Ley programs of the Personal Galactic Tree: Domestic and Telluric Shields and imaging and activating corresponding DNA strands. Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Acupuncture Lines and personal and planetary body regions, they govern in the Holistic Shield Activation process the Earth Star is activated to release characteristics of the 12th Chakra to form the personal Kolbrin and Kolbrin PBS.

The 10th Earth Core Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the frequencies of the 9th Earth Star Crystal Seal with the 12th-dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-3 Anti-matter density to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grid to those of the Universal Kolbrin Grid of Harmonic-2. The Earth Core Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids connect to the Universal Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Core represents the point line which the Rishi Identity, the Ralpa Body and Universal Kolbrin Centers 2 and 3 and the anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 9th Galactic Star Seals, to form the Ralpa Complex of Harmonic matter fields through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal expansion manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to Chakra 12 and 144 and the morphogenetic matrix for all matter, recreations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 3 Harmonics of Time in any 5-dimensional Time Matrix. Through the combined resonance of the Earth Star and Earth Core Seals the personal Kolbrin Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kolbrin Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the Ralpa Complex - or Universal Bio-feed Matrix System - real time personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

The ACIM Personal Psychological Group (registered trademark) ©1975 Foundation for Inner Peace, Inc. All rights reserved.

THE EARTH SEALS

Earth Seals 4 and 10 and the Ra'a Complex

Within the Nine levels of Soul depth in which the 3rd Star Star Crystal Seal can be activated, there are 4 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance, numbered along the Nine levels in the Kolbrin Grid Level 3 they are referred to as the Earth Seals. The Earth Seals function as the 4 basic aspects of the Planetary Sub-Hemisphere Systems and the Ra'a Complex. The 4th Star Crystal Seal, called the Earth Star Seal is located within the 12th Chakra, 5 below the feet and is associated with the 7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic. Clear Soul Matrix Tetrahedral and the Harmonic Vector Matrix (Alphabet Shield). The Earth Star is visible as a pale Blue-Black point of diffused light, positioned in the Earth's Core, at the point where the personal Ham Line connects to the cardio of the Earth - one of the 144 and 12th Planetary Kolbrin Centers.

The 4th Earth Star Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the 12th-dimensional frequencies of the Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light directly with the 8th and 9th-dimensional frequencies of the Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3, to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grids from all the Planetary Body. The Earth Star Crystal Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal and Planetary Kolbrin Grids connect to the Galactic Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Star represents the point line which the Mothers and Beasts Hara Bodies, Kolbrin Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Stars Counties first activate into the Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids. The Earth Star feeds the original soul imprint for all DNA strands for all human Final Kolbrin Grid Manifestation of Think, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Acupuncture Lines 8, 9, 10 and 12 and is a key point for connecting the ancient Ley programs of the Personal Galactic Tree: Domestic and Telluric Shields and imaging and activating corresponding DNA strands. Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Acupuncture Lines and personal and planetary body regions, they govern in the Holistic Shield Activation process the Earth Star is activated to release characteristics of the 12th Chakra to form the personal Kolbrin and Kolbrin PBS.

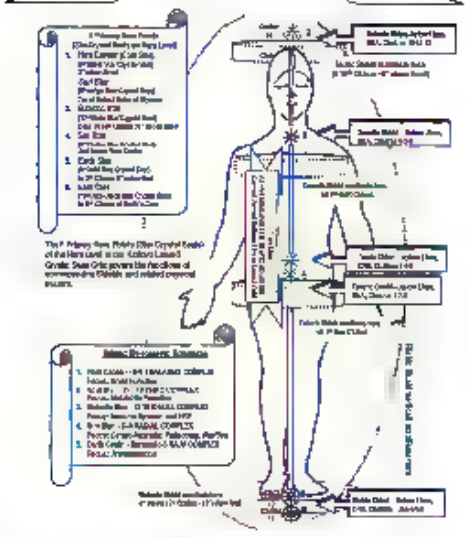
The 10th Earth Core Seal is the point at which the dimensional identity combines the frequencies of the 9th Earth Star Crystal Seal with the 12th-dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-3 Anti-matter density to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kolbrin Grid to those of the Universal Kolbrin Grid of Harmonic-2. The Earth Core Seal can be viewed as the point where Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kolbrin Grids connect to the Universal Kolbrin Grid. The Earth Core represents the point line which the Rishi Identity, the Ralpa Body and Universal Kolbrin Centers 2 and 3 and the anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 9th Galactic Star Seals, to form the Ralpa Complex of Harmonic matter fields through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal expansion manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to Chakra 12 and 144 and the morphogenetic matrix for all matter, recreations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 3 Harmonics of Time in any 5-dimensional Time Matrix. Through the combined resonance of the Earth Star and Earth Core Seals the personal Kolbrin Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kolbrin Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the Ralpa Complex - or Universal Bio-feed Matrix System - real time personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

The ACIM Personal Psychological Group (registered trademark) ©1975 Foundation for Inner Peace, Inc. All rights reserved.

The 3rd Eye Star Seed, Hand, & Earth Seeds and RA Center

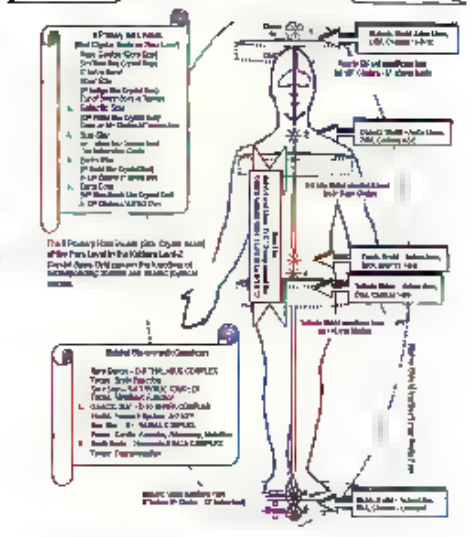
When combined with PBRS, Dorodic, Tzaolic and Mahonic Shields and Raja Complex, the 3rd Eye Star Crystal Seed and the 3rd Core Star Crystal Seed Mers Center merge to form a Tetrahedron Energy Field that encompasses the Seed Crystal Seeds within the 3rd Eye Pineal Chakra forming a sphere of powerful healing energies at the 3rd Chakra called the RA Center. In Kathara Healing Level-2 we will begin activation of

The KARA LEVEL
Outer Portion of Kahuna Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



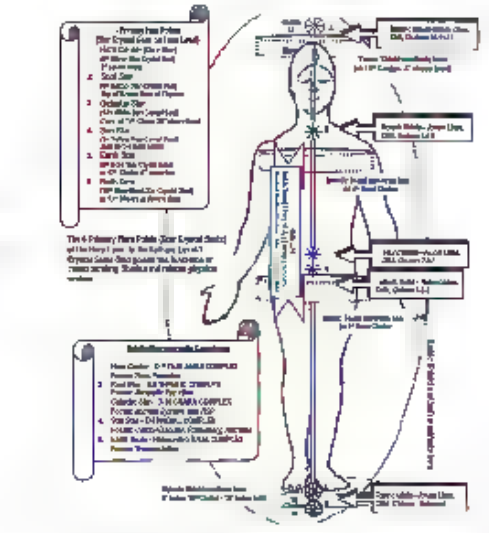
Copyright © 2020 All Rights Reserved

The KARA LEVEL
Outer Portion of Kahuna Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



Copyright © 2020 All Rights Reserved

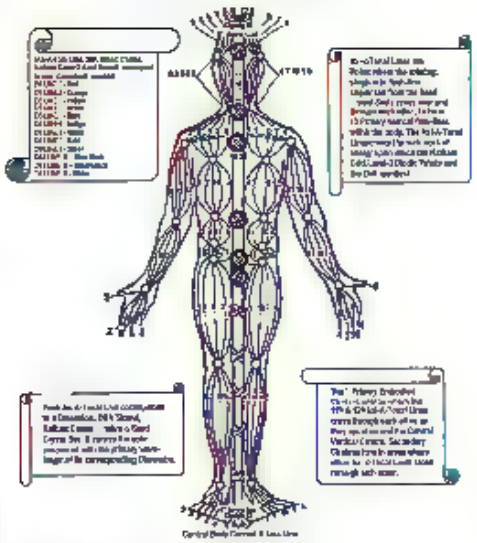
The KARA LEVEL
Outer Portion of Kahuna Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



Copyright © 2020 All Rights Reserved

12 Primary Ani-A-Tonal Lines
of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

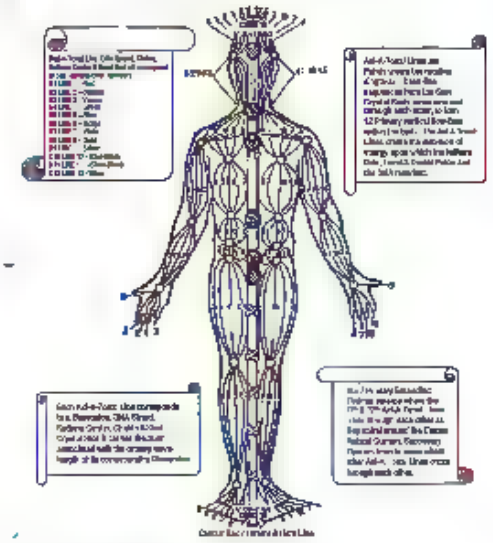
41



Central Body Current & Aura Line

12 Primary Ani-A-Tonal Lines
of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

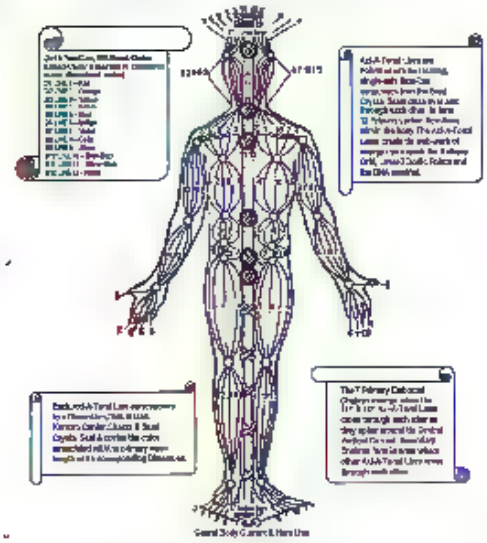
41



Central Body Current & Aura Line

12 Primary Ani-A-Tonal Lines
of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

41



Central Body Current & Aura Line

Axi-A-Tonal Line and the Meridians

The Axi-A-Tonal Lines within the body set the primary holographic scalar field upon which the Meridian Lines – or Secondary Flow Lines – of the body, manifest. **The Meridian Lines can be used to access the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be used to access the flash-line programs of the Kathara Centers and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, if the *correspondences* between the *Meridians, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Kathara Centers and Chakras* are understood.** For centuries the **Meridian Lines** and **Chakras** have been used in subtle-energy healing systems. This knowledge can be applied and the potential results of related healing techniques amplified by employing the correspondences between the Meridian and Chakra systems and the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid. Bringing the Kathara Grid into the picture allows for restructuring the **Imprint for Health** within the causal core while *expediting* the healing process by restructuring the various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we focus primarily upon **Core Morphogenetic Repatterning** – resetting the electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Grid through the uncorrupted programs of the ***Maharic Shield*** – to set the "*ground*" into which other healing applications can anchor. In later Kathara Healing Levels we will explore technique applications that affect various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy. **In Level-1 Kathara Healing we strive to create a basic familiarity with the elements of and the interrelationships between the various levels of bio-energetic anatomy.** Through understanding the basic correspondences between the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** – the *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, the *Hova Bodies*, *Auric Levels*, *Signets*, *Shields*, *Crystal Seals* and *Axiom Lines*, and the *Diodic Points* and *Chakras* – and the other aspects of energetic anatomy, such as the **Meridian Lines** and **DNA**, the healing facilitator is equipped with a knowledge base through which more precise healing facilitation can be applied. Meridian Lines and their applications to Kathara Healing will be explored in later Levels of the Kathara Healing Program.

DNA

The DNA Connection

In this Chapter we have explored the various elements of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of the human form, from the Kathara Grid holographic scalar template, to the Hova Bodies, Shields, Axiom Lines, Chakra Centers, Auric Field Levels and the Hara Level with its related Complexes of energetic interface. Throughout all of these elements of the multi-dimensional anatomy we have seen how each element interrelates with the others through their *correspondences within the structure of the 15-Dimensional Scale*. The elements of the subtle body anatomy also systematically correspond to the structure and function of the human **DNA**. Through direct interaction with various elements of the subtle body anatomy, the operations of corresponding aspects of the human DNA can be repaired, enhanced and altered to advance applications of healing and to expedite the evolution of human biology and consciousness. In the *Kathara Healing Level-2 program* we will further explore the correspondences between the subtle body anatomy and the DNA and methods by which the DNA can be repaired and activated to a more advanced level through employing the use of Kathara Healing mechanics.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azumi Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix: 12-strand DNA Pattern

The non-human DNA in our bodies is built upon a 12-dimensional structure, each of the 12 strands building up one level of the Primary Crystal Matrix and each one corresponding to one of the 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 12-dimensional scale. The original human DNA is called the Silicate Matrix. The 12-strand double-helix configuration has allowed for the progressive transmutation of Humanoid carbon-based molecular structure, into the Silicon-based structure of Higher Humanoid life. The original DNA code on this same helix within the Carbon-based structure of Higher Humanoid life. The original DNA code on this same helix within the human biology was designed to embody 12 dimensions of translucent consciousness, or to fully embody the Avatar duality here in the Physical Plane of Humanoid. Pre-matter, pure light matter density. The inner core responsible designed to undergo full cellular transmutation through a Harmonic of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular communication is directed by the activated Human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of conscious cellular communication has been referred to as the process of "Ascension" which is Multi-sensual Expansion, the mechanics of which have been hidden within sacred texts dealing with Multiple Realms. The Merkaba Vehicle of consciousness which we are now activating, which is the vehicle that is the ascension as a consequence of simultaneous effect of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic code.

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Arc-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Galaxy Cluster Crystal Skull, Arc-A-Tonal Line, Arc Angel Field, and Kingdom on Earth, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each dimensional octave of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand constitutes a double-helix atomic-chemical line. Within the geometry Arc-A-Tonal Line there are numerous 12 atomic centers. The Nova Bodies and Strands of subtle body anatomy each correspond to a set of 12 Arc-A-Tonal Lines, each Field Levels and Octaves and thus also correspond to a set of 12 DNA strands. The Polarized Gender Expressions, projection of Ascension Cycles, Sacred Holographic Reality Matrix, Consciousness and Ideologies in the Pleiadian Grid, Nova-Subtle Strands, Arc-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as creations, and manifestation within the DNA. The function of the DNA determines the quantity of Interdimensional Frequency and thus the amount of dimensional consciousness that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system. DNA alterations manifest as alterations of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are sets of double-helix spirals that correspond to each dimensional band through which each dimensional level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into consciousness. Within the range of these genetic matrix constructions. The DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality. As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Bio-Frequency Bands (See Chapter 7 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains 12 primary Seed Codes, or consciousness scalar points, composed of double-helix Base-Line sequences, that correspond to the Bio-Frequency within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an anti-matter counterpart composed of sequences from the Anti-particle system. These particle Seed Codes are also called anti-codes. BASE CODES. The anti-particle codons parts are called ACCELERATION CODES. The Seed Codes of the core DNA strand together are the points of consolidated frequency through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the Ascension Lattice Matrix to expand the personal consciousness field.

The Silicate Matrix: 12-strand DNA Pattern

The non-human DNA in our bodies is built upon a 12-dimensional structure, each of the 12 strands building up one level of the Primary Crystal Matrix and each one corresponding to one of the 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 12-dimensional scale. The original human DNA is called the Silicate Matrix. The 12-strand double-helix configuration has allowed for the progressive transmutation of Humanoid carbon-based molecular structure, into the Silicon-based structure of Higher Humanoid life. The original DNA code on this same helix within the human biology was designed to embody 12 dimensions of translucent consciousness, or to fully embody the Avatar duality here in the Physical Plane of Humanoid. Pre-matter, pure light matter density. The inner core responsible designed to undergo full cellular transmutation through a Harmonic of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular communication is directed by the activated Human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of conscious cellular communication has been referred to as the process of "Ascension" which is Multi-sensual Expansion, the mechanics of which have been hidden within sacred texts dealing with Multiple Realms. The Merkaba Vehicle of consciousness which we are now activating, which is the vehicle that is the ascension as a consequence of simultaneous effect of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic code.

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Arc-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Galaxy Cluster Crystal Skull, Arc-A-Tonal Line, Arc Angel Field, and Kingdom on Earth, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each dimensional octave of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand constitutes a double-helix atomic-chemical line. Within the geometry Arc-A-Tonal Line there are numerous 12 atomic centers. The Nova Bodies and Strands of subtle body anatomy each correspond to a set of 12 Arc-A-Tonal Lines, each Field Levels and Octaves and thus also correspond to a set of 12 DNA strands. The Polarized Gender Expressions, projection of Ascension Cycles, Sacred Holographic Reality Matrix, Consciousness and Ideologies in the Pleiadian Grid, Nova-Subtle Strands, Arc-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as creations, and manifestation within the DNA. The function of the DNA determines the quantity of Interdimensional Frequency and thus the amount of dimensional consciousness that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system. DNA alterations manifest as alterations of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are sets of double-helix spirals that correspond to each dimensional band through which each dimensional level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into consciousness. Within the range of these genetic matrix constructions. The DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality. As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Bio-Frequency Bands (See Chapter 7 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains 12 primary Seed Codes, or consciousness scalar points, composed of double-helix Base-Line sequences, that correspond to the Bio-Frequency within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an anti-matter counterpart composed of sequences from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called BASE CODES. Their anti-particle counterparts are called ACCELERATION CODES. The Seed Codes of the core DNA strand together are the points of consolidated frequency through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the Ascension Lattice Matrix to expand the personal consciousness field.

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Arc-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Galaxy Cluster Crystal Skull, Arc-A-Tonal Line, Arc Angel Field, and Kingdom on Earth, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each dimensional octave of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand constitutes a double-helix atomic-chemical line. Within the geometry Arc-A-Tonal Line there are numerous 12 atomic centers. The Nova Bodies and Strands of subtle body anatomy each correspond to a set of 12 Arc-A-Tonal Lines, each Field Levels and Octaves and thus also correspond to a set of 12 DNA strands. The Polarized Gender Expressions, projection of Ascension Cycles, Sacred Holographic Reality Matrix, Consciousness and Ideologies in the Pleiadian Grid, Nova-Subtle Strands, Arc-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as creations, and manifestation within the DNA. The function of the DNA determines the quantity of interdimensional frequency and thus the amount of dimensional consciousness that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system. DNA alterations manifest as alterations of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are sets of double-helix spirals that correspond to each dimensional band through which each dimensional level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into consciousness. Within the range of these genetic matrix constructions. The DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality. As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Bio-Frequency Bands (See Chapter 7 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains 12 primary Seed Codes, or consciousness scalar points, composed of double-helix Base-Line sequences, that correspond to the Bio-Frequency within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an anti-matter counterpart composed of sequences from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called BASE CODES. Their anti-particle counterparts are called ACCELERATION CODES. The Seed Codes of the core DNA strand together are the points of consolidated frequency through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the Ascension Lattice Matrix to expand the personal consciousness field.

DNA Fire Codes - Genetic Time Codes

Along with the 12 Base Codons and 12 Acceleration Codes of each DNA Strand Template, there are also 12 Primary DNA Codons, called DNA FIRE CODES, that regulate the relationship between organ biology and the Planetary Time Cycles in which one biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codons can be conceptualized as existing between the Primary 12 Strands of the Double Helix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the double Tetrahedron pattern that exists in the two Primary Strands they flow within. Activation between Each of the 12 Fire Codons corresponds directly to one of the 12 Signal Star Crystal Seals in the Personal Shields of the Internal Vehicular Complex and, with tokens of the corresponding Signal Seal, the Fire Code commands activation.

The DNA Fire Codons balance the natural scale between positive and negative DNA Strands, allowing STRAND FUSION to occur - fusion of DNA strands in the genetic body, with corresponding rewards in survival potentials - longevity, expanded vision of the spectrum wave-form of the DNA Template and Solar Shields through which the polarized Particle-Particles and Particle-Anti-particles merge and transform into the original Christ-wave Spirit Light-matter base - a single atomic event that biologically-action-based biology progressively increases in density as a dominant agent are transmitted. For the Kali-Era body, our elemental agents of consciousness of the upper three-dimensional matter-densities. Dimensional Ascension is achieved through release of the Kalkara Grid Seals. Release of the Kalkara Grid seals activates merges with the Fire Codes activation of the Kundalini energy - release of the - Crystal-Sacral Light Seals, Seven of the DNA Strand Templates within the DNA Fire Codons, beginning at the Root-wave Unit-sets in the lower-magnetic field and then resulting in wave-lattice of body, mother earth and Kali-Yuga Pandion of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this, transformational pressure, the entire biology is released from its organic atomic-lock within its current space-time cycle and is able to engage in transmutation level through the natural - alien energy levels and Time - cycles found beyond the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. As the DNA Fire Codons regulate the body's orientation in space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the neural-sacral Organic Imprint for Health within the human body. The ability of the human body to become perpetually self-sustaining is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve, the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Radio-matrix arrangement, part of the body is built. Body Fire Code Crystal seals are portals of interdimensional energy supply upon Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Template can be continually renewed. Resonation of the Organic Imprint for Health - as within the Galactic Shield, is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Template can be continually renewed. Resonation of the Organic Imprint for Health - as within the Galactic Shield, is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Shield

DNA Fire Codes - Genetic Time Codes

Along with the 12 Base Codons and 12 Acceleration Codes of each DNA Strand Template, there are also 12 Primary DNA Codons, called DNA FIRE CODES, that regulate the relationship between human biology and the Planetary Time Cycles in which one biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codons can be conceptualized as existing between the Primary 12 Strands of the Double Helix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the double Tetrahedron pattern that exists in the two Primary Strands they flow within. Activation between Each of the 12 Fire Codons corresponds directly to one of the 12 Signal Star Crystal Seals in the Personal Shields of the Internal Vehicular Complex and, with tokens of the corresponding Signal Seal, the Fire Code commands activation.

The DNA Fire Codons balance the natural scale between positive and negative DNA Strands, allowing STRAND FUSION to occur - fusion of DNA strands in the genetic body, with corresponding rewards in survival potentials - longevity, expanded vision of the spectrum wave-form of the DNA Template and Solar Shields through which the polarized Particle-Particles and Particle-Anti-particles merge and transform into the original Christ-wave Spirit Light-matter base - a single atomic event that biologically-action-based biology progressively increases in density as a dominant agent are transmitted. For the Kali-Era body, our elemental agents of consciousness of the upper three-dimensional matter-densities. Dimensional Ascension is achieved through release of the Kalkara Grid Seals. Release of the Kalkara Grid seals activates merges with the Fire Codes activation of the Kundalini energy - release of the - Crystal-Sacral Light Seals, Seven of the DNA Strand Templates within the DNA Fire Codons, beginning at the Root-wave Unit-sets in the lower-magnetic field and then resulting in wave-lattice of body, mother earth and Kali-Yuga Pandion of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this, transformational pressure, the entire biology is released from its organic atomic-lock within its current space-time cycle and is able to engage in transmutation level through the natural - alien energy levels and Time - cycles found beyond the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. As the DNA Fire Codons regulate the body's orientation in space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the neural-sacral Organic Imprint for Health within the human body. The ability of the human body to become perpetually self-sustaining is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Template can be continually renewed. Resonation of the Organic Imprint for Health - as within the Galactic Shield, is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Shield

DNA Fire Codes - Genetic Time Codes

Along with the 12 Base Codons and 12 Acceleration Codes of each DNA Strand Template, there are also 12 Primary DNA Codons, called DNA FIRE CODES, that regulate the relationship between human biology and the Planetary Time Cycles in which one biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codons can be conceptualized as existing between the Primary 12 Strands of the Double Helix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the double Tetrahedron pattern that exists in the two Primary Strands they flow within. Activation between Each of the 12 Fire Codons corresponds directly to one of the 12 Signal Star Crystal Seals in the Personal Shields of the Internal Vehicular Complex and, with tokens of the corresponding Signal Seal, the Fire Code commands activation.

The DNA Fire Codons balance the natural scale between positive and negative DNA Strands, allowing STRAND FUSION to occur - fusion of DNA strands in the genetic body, with corresponding rewards in survival potentials - longevity, expanded vision of the spectrum wave-form of the DNA Template and Solar Shields through which the polarized Particle-Particles and Particle-Anti-particles merge and transform into the original Christ-wave Spirit Light-matter base - a single atomic event that biologically-action-based biology progressively increases in density as a dominant agent are transmitted. For the Kali-Era body, our elemental agents of consciousness of the upper three-dimensional matter-densities. Dimensional Ascension is achieved through release of the Kalkara Grid Seals. Release of the Kalkara Grid seals activates merges with the Fire Codes activation of the Kundalini energy - release of the - Crystal-Sacral Light Seals, Seven of the DNA Strand Templates within the DNA Fire Codons, beginning at the Root-wave Unit-sets in the lower-magnetic field and then resulting in wave-lattice of body, mother earth and Kali-Yuga Pandion of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this, transformational pressure, the entire biology is released from its organic atomic-lock within its current space-time cycle and is able to engage in transmutation level through the natural - alien energy levels and Time - cycles found beyond the 13-Dimensional Time Matrix. As the DNA Fire Codons regulate the body's orientation in space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES

The DNA Fire Codons are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the neural-sacral Organic Imprint for Health within the human body. The ability of the human body to become perpetually self-sustaining is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Template can be continually renewed. Resonation of the Organic Imprint for Health - as within the Galactic Shield, is dependent upon the Kalkara Grid and DNA being able to overload, serve the natural Fractal Grids of Galactic Shield matrix arrangement, part of which the body is built to keep the Star Crystal Seals open for Perpetual revitalization of the body - activated through full activation of the 12-Strand DNA pattern. When activated the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow, open, so the natural supply of frequency held within the personal Vehicular Shield

Science, "Junk DNA" and Evolution

In the contemporary human genetic code, the majority of the DNA strands corresponding to higher dimensional creation and creation science are "inactive" and are not known to code for any protein within the Human Cell and its corresponding elements of the subtle body anatomy. However, the human function, primarily on a 3 to 3.5 DNA activation level, while the Imprint and polymorphisms for strands 4-12 do dominate within the morphogenetic field and within the fingerprints of non-"protein" DNA. Interdisciplinary Science has labeled "Junk DNA"

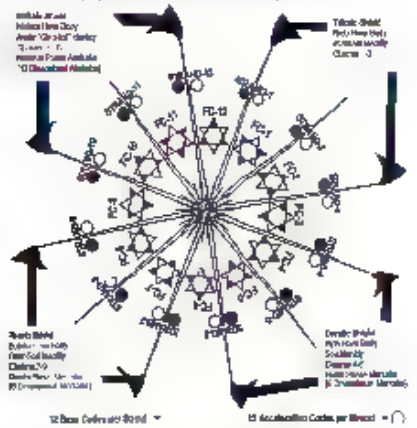
The portions of the DNA strand that science has presently identified as the "Double Helix" represent only the surface portions of the chemical, elemental and chemical components of the active DNA strands. Science has yet to identify the multidimensional aspects of DNA manifestation and has yet to realize that within the structure of inactive DNA, there are levels of structure and function that direct the operations of the entire genetic system, which are not presently detectable by contemporary scientific techniques. The human DNA imprint will always appear "non-coding" strands, as a 2-strand Double Helix configuration, but what is not understood is that within this Double Helix there are still the progressively more, additional Double Helix strands, which form together and add their operational coding for the active DNA strand. By contemporary standards of categorization, it refers to genes in regulatory sequences that control the expression of nearby genes but do not code for proteins themselves. The human DNA strand not appears to be linear or static but is "stretchingly" arranged in parallel genetic segments of an "unknown" species. As science evolves into comprehension of the multi-dimensional spectrum, the understanding of the true structure and function of DNA will progressively advance.

DNA Kathara Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

One does not have to wait for scientific theology to catch up with a rapidly evolving humanity in order to begin advancing the functions of the DNA. Through the processes of Kathara Healing, we work to clear blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the "inactive" DNA within the human body, so as to simultaneously directly affecting the operations of the subtle body anatomy. Through Kathara Healing, we work to clear these blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the "inactive" DNA within the human body, so as to simultaneously directly affecting the operations of the subtle body anatomy. Through the processes of

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hawa Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



12 Base Codes per Strand = ▼ 12 Accumulation Codes per Strand = ◯

12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hawa Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome

12 Base Codes per Strand = 12 Accumulation Codes per Strand = ◯

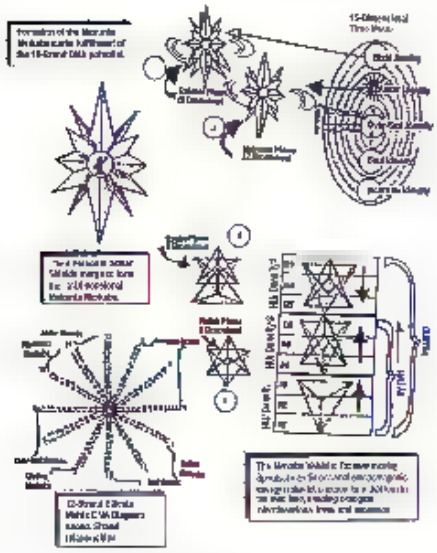
12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hawa Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

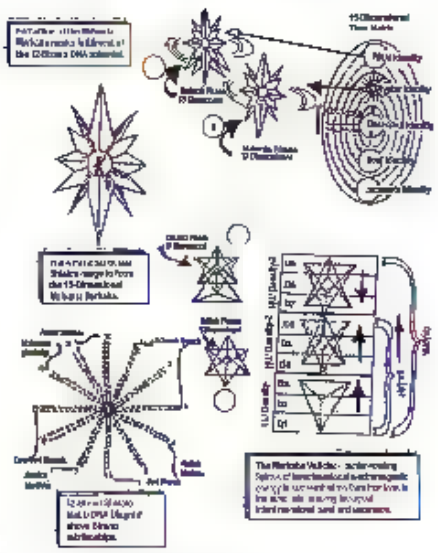
The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome

12 Base Codes per Strand = 12 Accumulation Codes per Strand = ◯

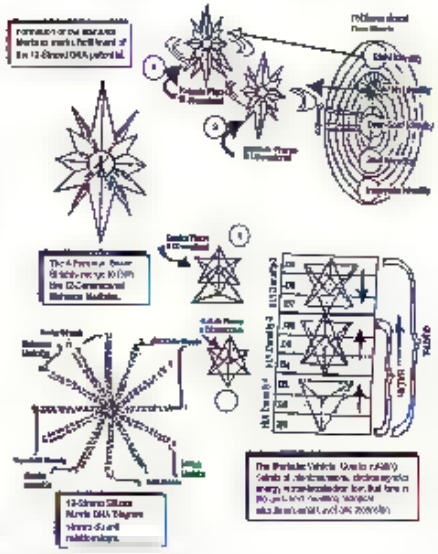
12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡



Copyright © L.L. 2000 All Rights Reserved



Copyright © L.L. 2000 All Rights Reserved



Copyright © L.L. 2000 All Rights Reserved

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier texts, we have explained that manifestation is not what is appears to be but rather a Holographic Projection of consciousness through the structure of dimensionalization. Further, that dimensionalization itself is a compartmentalization of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Particle, Particle and Particum) assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios to form scalar grids, interwoven fabrics of fixed points of electro-tonal units that form layers of standing-wave scalar waves that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram through projection along a vertical, horizontal and diagonal axis. We have explored the Human Grid, the core template of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structure of the 15-Dimensional Universe construction and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, in understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms. We begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within it's multi-dimensional reality structure. Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness, within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the constructions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity. Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as solid and objectified the wave spectra and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists praxially one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.

In this section, we will explore a bit about the apparatus of perception that allows us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of human form, which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable-manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the HUMAN SENSES.

THE HUMAN SENSES ARE THE EXPERIENTIAL RESULT OF ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARITI AND HSP

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier texts, we have explained that manifestation is not what is appears to be but rather a Holographic Projection of consciousness through the structure of dimensionalization. Further, that dimensionalization itself is a compartmentalization of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Particle, Particle and Particum) assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios to form scalar grids, interwoven fabrics of fixed points of electro-tonal units that form layers of standing-wave scalar waves that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram through projection along a vertical, horizontal and diagonal axis. We have explored the Human Grid, the core template of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structure of the 15-Dimensional Universe construction and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, in understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms. We begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within it's multi-dimensional reality structure. Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness, within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the constructions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity. Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as solid and objectified the wave spectra and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists praxially one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.

In this section, we will explore a bit about the apparatus of perception that allows us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of human form, which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable-manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the HUMAN SENSES.

THE HUMAN SENSES ARE THE EXPERIENTIAL RESULT OF ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARITI AND HSP

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier texts, we have explained that manifestation is not what is appears to be but rather a Holographic Projection of consciousness through the structure of dimensionalization. Further, that dimensionalization itself is a compartmentalization of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Particle, Particle and Particum) assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios to form scalar grids, interwoven fabrics of fixed points of electro-tonal units that form layers of standing-wave scalar waves that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram through projection along a vertical, horizontal and diagonal axis. We have explored the Human Grid, the core template of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structure of the 15-Dimensional Universe construction and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, in understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms. We begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within it's multi-dimensional reality structure. Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness, within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the constructions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity. Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as solid and objectified the wave spectra and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists praxially one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.

In this section, we will explore a bit about the apparatus of perception that allows us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of human form, which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable-manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the HUMAN SENSES.

THE HUMAN SENSES ARE THE EXPERIENTIAL RESULT OF ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

What ARE Senses?

Senses are the scalar-wave apparatus, and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to synthesize and translate frequency from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field into coherent perceptual and experiential qualities that give embodied consciousness a translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field. Senses — or the apparatus which give us the ABILITY TO SENSE — are scalar arrangements inherent in our form that TRANSLATE ENERGY SIGNATURES FROM THE UNIFIED FIELD INTO USABLE DATA OF RELATIONSHIP

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the Unified Field exists as a quantity of dimensionless energy-consciousness in electro-form scalar wave form a compartmentalized field of ENERGY SIGNATURES within which a vast number of consciousness constructs exist. The human organism is one such construct of consciousness and through its inherent form the energy signatures of other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data. The senses are simply energy constructs within the human morphogenetic field that separate and translate energy signatures from the Unified Field into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be recognized and experienced

The APPARITHI and Perception

The sense facilities are organizations of energy within the morphogenetic field that hold sets of "energy receivers" or magnetic points of cohesion, into which the frequency patterns from the Unified Field are drawn in for translation. Every organism has a different configuration of energy receivers within its morphogenetic makeup and so every organism will have a variation of perception. The morphogenetic energy receivers, or APPARITHI, of an organism's construction serve to draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands, making them inaccessible for translation. The frequency bands or Rasthrees of Partibi Phasing that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field create GAPS OF PERCEPTION of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic Nature of "space between objects" — extension of form and "separation of SELF from the UnZoot" — becomes perceivable to the organism. These qualities of objectification are the result of BLOCKED FLASH-LINE SEQUENCES, portions of the scalar fields of the Unified Field and their inherent sequences of Partibi Phasing, that cannot translate through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the APPARITHI within the personal morphogenetic structure

Senses as Scalar-wave Constructs & Expanding our Perception of Perception

If it can be recognized that externalization of experience is a perceptual illusion of consciousness created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human sense facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block out portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view. **When viewing the *physical apparatus* through which the known human senses appear to occur as part of a larger, interwoven system of *scalar construction*, it will be easier to understand that *perception is not a localized phenomenon created by and limited to the identified organs of perception*** The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human senses have a much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs. *If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an effect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the range of the presently identified sense facilities.*

ESP, HSP and Evolution

"Extra-sensory perception" is not "EXTRA" at all. It is a *normal attribute* of the *evolving human organism*, as the consciousness ensconced within the *body hologram* continues its *natural expansion* into the greater portions of its evolutionary imprint. Individuals displaying abilities of "Extra-sensory Perception" are not gifted with something *other than what is characteristic to the human form* ***They are simply a bit ahead in the stage of development* of the natural human perceptual capacities. Everyone has dormant potentials for some degree of "ESP"; like all things within the human organism, ESP is regulated by the *function of the DNA* and its naturally intended relationship to the *Kathara Grid and morphogenetic structure*.** Individuals with **fewer distortions and blockages** within the **Kathara Grid** (and the resulting DNA malfunctions such distortions create) will have *greater ease* in calling the dormant perceptual facilities into activation *Individuals who consciously attempt to use the greater perceptual facilities will stimulate a more rapid advancement into reclaiming this stage of evolution, than those who refuse to acknowledge the existence of their greater sensing facilities.* **The greater sense facilities bring the higher dimensional wave spectra and its inherent reality fields into the *perceptual range* of the earthly embodied human consciousness and so the greater sense facilities can be considered the HIGHER SENSES, a term far more accurately describing their orientation than the term *Extra Senses*. "ESP" becomes "HSP" – Higher Sensory Perception – a *natural attribute of experience for the evolving human organism*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE 5 KNOWN SENSES

The 5 Known Senses

In order to understand the nature of the **Higher Senses** it is necessary to understand a bit more about the nature of the **common senses**, or the "*lower senses*" if you will, for the **common senses** are those that are "tuned to" perception of the **lower frequency dimensions. Perception of *Sight, Sound, Touch, Taste* and *Smell* are *experiential effects* of the *scalar-wave constructs* that exist within the NADA HOVA BODY and the TELLURIC SHIELD, the Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field structures that are composed of and stationed within the frequency bands of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, the first Harmonic of manifestation.** The **APPARTHI**, or "***energy receivers***", within the Nada Hova body, have their first imprint within the **Kathara Grid Level-2: Crystal Seals** structure The first pattern for the sense facilities responsible for manifesting the organs or perception of the 5 identified senses exists within the configurations of electro-tonal Partiki units that form the crystalline seals of which the dimensions-2 **Telluric Shield** is constructed. Through the Partiki Phasing flash-line projections of the Telluric Shield the "armature" or 3-dimensional blueprint for the organs of perception is set for manifestation within the body hologram.

The 5 Known Senses and Sound Transduction

The 5 known senses are more intimately related than commonly supposed; ALL represent a form of SOUND TRANSDUCTION – the frequencies, or flash-line sequences, within the 1st, 2nd and 3rd dimensional bands, that form the identifiable wave patterns presently associated with sound waves, are drawn into the Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals by **Apparthi receivers,** that carry like flash rhythms. Once drawn into the Apparthi receivers, the sound spectrum becomes modulated into different flash-line rhythms and sent into the **Diodic Points of the Level-3 Kathara Grid** Once intersecting with the frequencies within the Diodic Points, the frequencies from the Apparthi are then **divided/ polarized** and projected up and down the Harmonic-1 dimensional scale, **creating a pattern of energy refraction** within the morphogenetic field and physical body apparatus. The polarized frequencies first appear within the **DNA** as part of the core electrical vibration, and then further transmute into **electrical impulse** that manifests as configurations with the **blood chemistry** and within the **Central Nervous System.** These synthesized electrical impulses are further projected through the **scalar-wave grids** that hold the form of the **identified sensory organs**, finally **culminating in the interrelated qualities of perception associated with the identified sensory organs and their 5 known attributes of sensing.**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

The Interwoven Senses and the Hova Bodies

As in the case of the Lower Senses, the *Higher Senses* and their experiential manifestations are the product of consciousness interacting with the *dimensionalized scalar organization* of the human morphogenetic anatomy. Whereas the Lower Senses are affiliated with the transduction of sound frequency within the *1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensions*, through the structures of the *Nada Hova Body* and the *Telluric Shield* of the *first Harmonic*, the Higher Senses are in like fashion associated with the scalar organization of the *Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies* and their corresponding *Shields*.

In truth, all of the sensing facilities organic to the human form comprise interwoven and interrelated systems of *energy refraction* that together create the perceptual experience of *externalization* within the hologram of manifestation. For example, it is not commonly recognized that the sense of smell is in actuality part of the function of the **auditory facility** and thus represents an intrinsic part of the sense of hearing. It is also not commonly understood that the processes associated with **vision** are not only connected to the processes of the brain and Central Nervous System but also with the formation of *crystalline structures* with the plasma of the **blood. The senses are not nearly as *separate* and *independently functional* as they appear to be when viewed from outside analysis. They are rather a part of an interwoven system of electro-tonal information relay** that spans the 15-Dimensional morphogenetic field anatomy of the human organism.

The 12 Human Senses

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the 5 Known Senses, we will describe the sensory attributes of **the Higher Sense facilities** in terms of their *primary orientation, location of their primary Apparthi receivers* within the Hova Body structures and by the type of *perceptual or experiential attributes* produced through their function. **In such categorization of the human sense facilities there are *7 additional*, as yet unidentified, sense facilities operating within and through the human consciousness**, which are collectively responsible for translating the scalar fields of dimensionalized reality into the illusionary holographic picture of externalized manifestation and its qualities or space, time, matter and identity individuation. ***Collectively, there are 12 Primary Sensing Facilities* within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other and so the various Higher Dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness. The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Nova Bodies and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.

Presently the human senses are phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field due to blockages between the 3rd and 4th Kathara Centers, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Nova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Nova Bodies. The Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA ("Junk DNA") that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of higher dimensional experience come to conscious attention in the form of dream perception or intuitive impression, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other and so the various Higher Dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness. The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Nova Bodies and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.

Presently the human senses are phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field due to blockages between the 3rd and 4th Kathara Centers, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Nova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Nova Bodies. The Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA ("Junk DNA") that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of higher dimensional experience come to conscious attention in the form of dream perception or intuitive impression, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other and so the various Higher Dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness. The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Nova Bodies and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.

Presently the human senses are phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field due to blockages between the 3rd and 4th Kathara Centers, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Nova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Nova Bodies. The Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA ("Junk DNA") that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of higher dimensional experience come to conscious attention in the form of dream perception or intuitive impression, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

Perceptual Blockage and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid, and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field, can be progressively removed through practices of Kathara Healing and utilizing the Maharic Shield to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. In Kathara Healing, the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation, beginning with the 6th Audurea-Merkaba Sense and the 7th Tristat-Cellular Telepathy Sense, through which inner audio-visual-direct cognition skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the Holographic Template to restore the Imprint for Health, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

The MER Program Copyright Code Program © 2000-2012 LLC a Arc-Lifewaves Levels From MER Arc
Copyright © LL 2000, All Rights Reserved

Perceptual Blockage and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid, and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field, can be progressively removed through practices of Kathara Healing and utilizing the Maharic Shield to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. In Kathara Healing, the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation, beginning with the 6th Audurea-Merkaba Sense and the 7th Tristat-Cellular Telepathy Sense, through which inner audio-visual-direct cognition skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the Holographic Template to restore the Imprint for Health, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

Perceptual Blockage and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid, and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field, can be progressively removed through practices of Kathara Healing and utilizing the Maharic Shield to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. In Kathara Healing, the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation, beginning with the 6th Audurea-Merkaba Sense and the 7th Tristat-Cellular Telepathy Sense, through which inner audio-visual-direct cognition skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the Holographic Template to restore the Imprint for Health, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Nova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Modified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense - Media Nova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense - Media Nova Body
3. Tactile-Touch Sense - Media Nova Body
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense - Media Nova Body
5. Sense of Taste - Media Nova Body

Unmodified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. Aurum - Mentatia Sense - Encompasses all Nova Bodies
Primary Attribute: Manifestation - correlation of consciousness and frequency secretion

7. Triune - Cellular Telepathy - Astral Nova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)
Primary Attribute: Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition reading energy signatures.

8. Rungale - Transmutation Sense - Etheric Nova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)
Primary Attribute: Molecular Transmutation - shape shifting

9. Regale - Transmigration Sense - Etheric Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Transmigration - Projection of Consciousness

10. Gauard - Transfiguration Sense - Mature Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Bi-location - multiple holographic manifestations

11. Shara - Centrifugal Sense - Ra'o Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Electrical Projection - consciousness enters dimensionalization

12. Aum-U - Centripetal Sense - Raja Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Magnetic Accretion - consciousness exits dimensionalization

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Nova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Modified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense - Media Nova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense - Media Nova Body
3. Tactile-Touch Sense - Media Nova Body
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense - Media Nova Body
5. Sense of Taste - Media Nova Body

Unmodified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. Aurum - Mentatia Sense - Encompasses all Nova Bodies
Primary Attribute: Manifestation - correlation of consciousness and frequency secretion

7. Triune - Cellular Telepathy - Astral Nova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)
Primary Attribute: Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition reading energy signatures.

8. Rungale - Transmutation Sense - Etheric Nova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)
Primary Attribute: Molecular Transmutation - shape shifting

9. Regale - Transmigration Sense - Etheric Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Transmigration - Projection of Consciousness

10. Gauard - Transfiguration Sense - Mature Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Bi-location - multiple holographic manifestations

11. Shara - Centrifugal Sense - Ra'o Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Electrical Projection - consciousness enters dimensionalization

12. Aum-U - Centripetal Sense - Raja Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Magnetic Accretion - consciousness exits dimensionalization

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Nova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Modified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense - Media Nova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense - Media Nova Body
3. Tactile-Touch Sense - Media Nova Body
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense - Media Nova Body
5. Sense of Taste - Media Nova Body

Unmodified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. Aurum - Mentatia Sense - Encompasses all Nova Bodies
Primary Attribute: Manifestation - correlation of consciousness and frequency secretion

7. Triune - Cellular Telepathy - Astral Nova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)
Primary Attribute: Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition reading energy signatures.

8. Rungale - Transmutation Sense - Etheric Nova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)
Primary Attribute: Molecular Transmutation - shape shifting

9. Regale - Transmigration Sense - Etheric Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Transmigration - Projection of Consciousness

10. Gauard - Transfiguration Sense - Mature Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Bi-location - multiple holographic manifestations

11. Shara - Centrifugal Sense - Ra'o Nova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)
Primary Attribute: Electrical Projection - consciousness enters dimensionalization

12. Aum-U - Centripetal Sense - Raja Nova Body
Primary Attribute: Magnetic Accretion - consciousness exits dimensionalization

CHAPTER 2 HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.
- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.
- The **4th Hova Body** – the **Mahara Hova Body** – is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki/ Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th**, **11th** and **12th Dimensions**. It manifests through the **10th**, **11th** and **12th** Kathara Centers and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic**.
- The **Maharic Shield** of Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH** – the original *Flash-line Sequences of Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* – that represent the point of entry into perceivable manifestation.

CHAPTER 2 HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.
- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.
- The **4th Hova Body** – the **Mahara Hova Body** – is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki/ Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th**, **11th** and **12th Dimensions**. It manifests through the **10th**, **11th** and **12th** Kathara Centers and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic**.
- The **Maharic Shield** of Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH** – the original *Flash-line Sequences of Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* – that represent the point of entry into perceivable manifestation.

CHAPTER 2 HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.
- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.
- The **4th Hova Body** – the **Mahara Hova Body** – is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki/ Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th**, **11th** and **12th Dimensions**. It manifests through the **10th**, **11th** and **12th** Kathara Centers and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic**.
- The **Maharic Shield** of Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH** – the original *Flash-line Sequences of Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* – that represent the point of entry into perceivable manifestation.

- The **Maharic Shield** can be used to **repattern** the Kathara Grid Holographic Template back to the original **Imprint for Health**. The Flash-line Sequences of *Dimension 12* can *override* and correct *faulty Flash-line Sequences* that manifest as distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The **Hierophant Symbol Code** is a *Scalar Standing-wave* pattern containing the electro-tonal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensions. The Hierophant Symbol code serves as a *Frequency* ***WAVE GUIDE*** through which the **Maharic Shield** can be activated to run 11th and 12th Dimensional Frequency through the Kathara Grid for **repatterning** the **Imprint for Health** within the Core Holographic Template of the body.

- Using the Hierophant Symbol Code, the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®** can be activated to empower the Kathara Grid repatterning process via drawing Frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

GROWTH RATES

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.
- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly, the **body does not die** but rather progressively transmutes into *less dense states of matter* in an **eternal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency
- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

[illegible] by [illegible]
Copyright [illegible] All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

GROWTH RATES

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.
- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly, the **body does not die** but rather progressively transmutes into *less dense states of matter* in an **eternal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency.
- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

[illegible]
Copyright [illegible] All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

GROWTH RATES

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.
- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly, the **body does not die** but rather progressively transmutes into *less dense states of matter* in an **eternal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency
- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

[illegible]
Copyright [illegible] All Rights Reserved

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

- The **Kathara Grid** is the Core Holographic Template upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.
- There are **3 Levels** to the Human Kathara Grid: Level-1 – The **12-Tree**, Level-2 – **Crystal Seals** and Level-3 – **Diodic Points**.
- *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree* contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines** that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and with "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.
- *Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals* contain the **Signets** – *consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave disc emanating from sets of 3 Signets* through which the *Nova Body* energy capsules form – and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals**, through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

Copyright © U.S., 2012, All Rights Reserved

30

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

EMBODIED KATHARA GRID

- The **Kathara Grid** is the Core Holographic Template upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.
- There are **3 Levels** to the Human Kathara Grid: Level-1 – The **12-Tree**, Level-2 – **Crystal Seals** and Level-3 – **Diodic Points**.
- *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree* contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines** that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and with "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.
- *Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals* contain the **Signets** – *consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave disc emanating from sets of 3 Signets* through which the *Nova Body* energy capsules form – and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals**, through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

30

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

EMBODIED KATHARA GRID

- The **Kathara Grid** is the Core Holographic Template upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.
- There are **3 Levels** to the Human Kathara Grid: Level-1 – The **12-Tree**, Level-2 – **Crystal Seals** and Level-3 – **Diodic Points**.
- *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree* contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines** that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and with "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.
- *Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals* contain the **Signets** – *consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave disc emanating from sets of 3 Signets* through which the *Nova Body* energy capsules form – and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals**, through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodies and stations of identity.

Hova Bodies are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each Shield in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

There are *5 Dimensionalized* **"Arlea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*.

5 Arlea Hova Bodies and Corresponding **Shields**:
Nada Hova Telluric Shield Dimensions 1-3
Alphi Hova Doradic Shield Dimensions 4-6
Betcha Hova Teuric Shield Dimensions 7-9
Mahara Hova *Maheric Shield* Dimensions 10-12
Raja Hova Rishic Shield – Dimensions 13-15

33

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodies and stations of identity.

Hova Bodies are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each Shield in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

There are *5 Dimensionalized* **"Arlea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*.

5 Arlea Hova Bodies and Corresponding **Shields**:
Nada Hova Telluric Shield Dimensions 1-3
Alphi Hova Doradic Shield Dimensions 4-6
Betcha Hova Teuric Shield Dimensions 7-9
Mahara Hova *Maheric Shield* Dimensions 10-12
Raja Hova Rishic Shield Dimensions 13-15

33

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodies and stations of identity.

Hova Bodies are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each Shield in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

There are *5 Dimensionalized* **"Arlea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 12-Tree Grid*.

5 Arlea Hova Bodies and Corresponding **Shields**:
Nada Hova Telluric Shield Dimensions 1-3
Alphi Hova Doradic Shield Dimensions 4-6
Betcha Hova Teuric Shield Dimensions 7-9
Mahara Hova *Maheric Shield* Dimensions 10-12
Raja Hova Rishic Shield Dimensions 13-15

The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*

The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields** are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate, the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid light wave form.

In Kathara Healing the Harmonic-4 **Makanic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines. *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** Flash-lines and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.

34

The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*.

The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields** are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate, the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid light wave form.

In Kathara Healing the Harmonic-4 **Naharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** *Flash-lines* and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.

34

The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*

The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields** are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate, the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid light wave form

In Kathara Healing the Harmonic-4 **Maharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions

Level-1 Kathara Lines direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** *Flash-lines* and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created

Each **Signet**, within a Hova Body Shield, holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds to one *Level-1* **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** - a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence

The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate points* between the Shields, through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge

The points in the Kathara Grid, where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, in the *Level-1 Grid* and the **Horizontal flash-lines**, in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidate Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* - these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center* and *Dimensional Frequency Band* and **Merkaba Field**.

[illegible]

35

SIGNETS AXIOM LINES CHAKRAS

Each **Signet**, within a Hova Body Shield, holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds to one *Level-1* **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** - a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence

The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate points* between the Shields, through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge

The points in the Kathara Grid, where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, in the *Level-1 Grid* and the **Horizontal flash-lines**, in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidate Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* - these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center* and *Dimensional Frequency Band* and **Merkaba Field**.

[illegible]

35

SIGNETS AXIOM LINES CHAKRAS

Each **Signet**, within a Hova Body Shield, holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds to one *Level-1* **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** - a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence

The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate points* between the Shields, through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge.

The points in the Kathara Grid, where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, in the *Level-1 Grid* and the **Horizontal flash-lines**, in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidate Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* - these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center* and *Dimensional Frequency Band* and **Merkaba Field**.

[illegible]

- The **12 primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals**.
- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current**.
- The **Hara Level** is the *outer level* of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2.
- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.
- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

[illegible]

- The **12 primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals**.
- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current**.
- The **Hara Level** is the *outer level* of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2.
- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.
- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

[illegible]

- The **12 primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals**.
- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current**.
- The **Hara Level** is the *outer level* of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2.
- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.
- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

[illegible]

42

DNA AND HEALING

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines**.
- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through *4 Harmonics of matter density.*
- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages,** which manifest as distortion of form and function within the DNA. *"Junk DNA"* is part of this distortion.
- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing.**
- Each of the 12 strands of DNA corresponds to one of *12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras.* Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands.**

42

DNA AND HEALING

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines**.
- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through *4 Harmonics of matter density.*
- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortion of form and function within the DNA. *"Junk DNA"* is part of this distortion.
- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing.**
- Each of the 12 strands of DNA corresponds to one of *12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras.* Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands**

42

DNA AND HEALING

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines**.
- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through *4 Harmonics of matter density.*
- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortion of form and function within the DNA. *"Junk DNA"* is part of this distortion.
- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing.**
- Each of the 12 strands of DNA corresponds to one of *12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras.* Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands**

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

- The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.
- Senses are **scalar arrangements** that translate *energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into usable data of relationship.
- The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers**, within the morphogenetic field, that are called **APPARTH**. The Apparth, inherent to Kathara structure, serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.
- The flash-line sequences, blocked by the Apparth, create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.
- *Apparth receivers* create **refraction** and **polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions***.

45

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

SENSES AND APPARTH

- The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.
- Senses are **scalar arrangements** that translate *energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into usable data of relationship.
- The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers**, within the morphogenetic field, that are called **APPARTH**. The Apparth, inherent to Kathara structure, serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.
- The flash-line sequences, blocked by the Apparth, create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.
- *Apparth receivers* create **refraction** and **polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions***.

45

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

SENSES AND APPARTH

- The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.
- Senses are **scalar arrangements** that translate *energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into usable data of relationship.
- The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers**, within the morphogenetic field, that are called **APPARTH**. The Apparth, inherent to Kathara structure, serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.
- The flash-line sequences, blocked by the Apparth, create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.
- *Apparth receivers* create **refraction** and **polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions***.

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Nova Body Shield** and **DNA**. In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparitu* receivers within the Nova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.
- The **5 known senses** are products of operations of the **Nada Nova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.
- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Nova Bodies, Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.
- As we evolve to *activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Nova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.
- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

45A

12 SENSES, DNA & NOVA BODIES

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Nova Body Shield** and **DNA**. In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparitu* receivers within the Nova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.
- The **5 known senses** are products of operations of the **Nada Nova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.
- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Nova Bodies, Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.
- As we evolve to *activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Nova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.
- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

45A

12 SENSES, DNA & NOVA BODIES

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Nova Body Shield** and **DNA**. In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparitu* receivers within the Nova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.
- The **5 known senses** are products of operations of the **Nada Nova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.
- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Nova Bodies, Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.
- As we evolve to *activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Nova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.
- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

[illegible]

CHAPTER 3

KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

- TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR AND AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
- MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS AND THE MAHARIC SEAL
- KATHARA POINTS AND KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES
- OPENING THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM AND THE MAHARIC SEAL, THE STRUCTURES OF MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY AND THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

TECHNIQUES:

01 - AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

SEQUENCE - 1 KATHARA POINTS FOR REGENERATION

SEQUENCE - 2 KATHARA POINTS FOR REVITALIZATION

02 - THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

The 8D/12 Genome Psychograph Cards™ are owned by Lifewave/MDP-S7 / Lee Holmes/Rho with Lee Holmes/ROHO Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2008, All Rights Reserved

47

CHAPTER 3

KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

- TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR AND AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
- MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS AND THE MAHARIC SEAL
- KATHARA POINTS AND KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES
- OPENING THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM AND THE MAHARIC SEAL, THE STRUCTURES OF MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY AND THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

TECHNIQUES:

01 - AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

SEQUENCE - 1 KATHARA POINTS FOR REGENERATION

SEQUENCE - 2 KATHARA POINTS FOR REVITALIZATION

02 - THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

The 8D/12 Genome Psychograph Cards™ are owned by Lifewave/MDP-S7 / Lee Holmes/Rho with Lee Holmes/ROHO Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2008, All Rights Reserved

47

CHAPTER 3

KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

- TAPPED THE INNER MENTOR AND AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
- MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS AND THE MAHARIC SEAL
- KATHARA POINTS AND KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES
- OPENING THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM AND THE MAHARIC SEAL, THE STRUCTURES OF MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY AND THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

TECHNIQUES:

01 - AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

SEQUENCE - 1 KATHARA POINTS FOR REGENERATION

SEQUENCE - 2 KATHARA POINTS FOR REVITALIZATION

02 - THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier texts, we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation in comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy with its Kathara Grid, Hiova Bodies and Shields, Diodic Points and levels of bio-energetic substance. we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye... much more energy-identity operating, presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hiova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand, through Hiova Body integration and the resulting activation of dormant DNA components, we will progressively have greater conscious access to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states. We can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness, begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. We can take an active hand in expediting the process of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 mental body awareness to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception. We can begin to build a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our 3rd-dimensional and higher Dimensional consciousness. In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness, we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hiova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Copyright © 1, 2001, All rights reserved

TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier texts, we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation in comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy with its Kathara Grid, Hiova Bodies and Shields, Diodic Points and levels of bio-energetic substance. we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye... much more energy-identity operating, presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hiova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand, through Hiova Body integration and the resulting activation of dormant DNA components, we will progressively have greater conscious access to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states. We can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness, begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. We can take an active hand in expediting the process of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 mental body awareness to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception. We can begin to build a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our 3rd-dimensional and higher Dimensional consciousness. In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness, we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hiova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier texts, we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation in comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy with its Kathara Grid, Hiova Bodies and Shields, Diodic Points and levels of bio-energetic substance. we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye... much more energy-identity operating, presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hiova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand, through Hiova Body integration and the resulting activation of dormant DNA components, we will progressively have greater conscious access to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states. We can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness, begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. We can take an active hand in expediting the process of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 mental body awareness to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception. We can begin to build a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our 3rd-dimensional and higher Dimensional consciousness. In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness, we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hiova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Copyright © 1, 2001, All rights reserved

THE MENTOR

The Perceptual Bridge and Creating the Mentor

The Higher Dimensional levels of human consciousness are not dormant within their respective dimensional bands of function; they are quite awake and aware within their own dimensional fields. As we perceive and interact with the 3-dimensional world, within which our present awareness is focused, the Higher Dimensional portions of our consciousness are also actively perceiving and interacting with the dimensional environments within which they are focused. **Higher dimensional aspects of our awareness seem *cut off* from our perceptual view because our consciousness is presently focused through a *genetic code arrangement and Kathara Grid orientation* that blocks out the frequencies of those higher stations of identity.** If we can realize that expanded portions of our consciousness simultaneously exist, within the higher dimensional frequency bands, we can also realize that it is possible to access such levels of our own identity by building Perceptual Bridges between our 3-dimensional perspective and the portions of our consciousness stationed within the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies

We can begin to build a *Perceptual Bridge* between ourselves and our *Higher Selves*, by using simple *frequency modulation techniques* of Kathara Healing, such as Technique #1: *Awakening the Mentor* and the *6th and 7th Senses*. In this scalar-grid activating exercise, we will awaken dormant **Partiki Phasing Flash-lines** and activate dormant portions of the **Kathara Lines** in the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to begin opening the channels of communication between the consciousness focused within the Nada Hova Body and that focused within the *Alphi Hova Body*, of Harmonic-2. **In this exercise, we will create the MENTOR, a portion of our consciousness composed of *3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies*, that will serve as an *intermediary focus of awareness* through which we can begin to receive guidance and knowledge from our 2nd-Harmonic of consciousness.** Creating the MENTOR will begin the process of activating dormant **DNA**, opening new **nerve networks** within the Central Nervous System of the 3-dimensional body, and activating dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the *Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. **Through creating the MENTOR, we begin to build the Perceptual Bridge between the 1st and 2nd Harmonic of our conscious awareness**

The MENTOR is a portion of our identity that we create to serve as an intermediary focus of awareness between the Nada Hova Body and the Alphi Hova Body; a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our first and second Harmonics of Consciousness.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing, we will use the MENTOR as a source of guidance, information retrieval, objective observation, and as a communications link between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing. In creating the MENTOR we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic 'field forms') to bring into being a specialized portion of our consciousness that can relay frequency from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness, we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness. Through the MENTOR focus of attention we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense faculties of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus, we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply and inert creation, but rather a living portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an advisor, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the waters" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain calm, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the Cellular Memory of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can likewise be used to harmonize communications between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Merkaba Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin precisely effects of BI-LOCATION. You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS, which will be used in also Kathara Healing levels for REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION. MENTOR can become a vehicle for conscious transport of your awareness, while awake, and also in dreaming and higher dimensional projection.

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing, we will use the MENTOR as a source of guidance, information retrieval, objective observation, and as a communications link between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing. In creating the MENTOR we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic 'field forms') to bring into being a specialized portion of our consciousness that can relay frequency from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness, we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness. Through the MENTOR focus of attention we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense faculties of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus, we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply and inert creation, but rather a living portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an advisor, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the waters" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain calm, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the Cellular Memory of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can likewise be used to harmonize communications between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Merkaba Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin precisely effects of BI-LOCATION. You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS, which will be used in also Kathara Healing levels for REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION. MENTOR can become a vehicle for conscious transport of your awareness, while awake, and also in dreaming and higher dimensional projection.

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing, we will use the MENTOR as a source of guidance, information retrieval, objective observation, and as a communications link between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing. In creating the MENTOR we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic 'field forms') to bring into being a specialized portion of our consciousness that can relay frequency from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness, we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness. Through the MENTOR focus of attention we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense faculties of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus, we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply and inert creation, but rather a living portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an advisor, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the waters" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain calm, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the Cellular Memory of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can likewise be used to harmonize communications between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Merkaba Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin precisely effects of BI-LOCATION. You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS, which will be used in also Kathara Healing levels for REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION. MENTOR can become a vehicle for conscious transport of your awareness, while awake, and also in dreaming and higher dimensional projection.

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 8TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor

Place the fingertips of both hands and the heels of attention at the Navel. Take a few slow, full breaths. Feel sensation in the areas of the Blue Flame (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently massage the Navel region while observing the Blue Flame.

1. Stop massaging and allow a sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame to form the Navel. Place your attention within the White Sphere and imagine that you are both in reality as a bead and as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

2. Breathe gently and visualize the White Light Sphere moving upward through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Stop movement of the White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland, then visualize the White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT and straight across as if OUTSIDE OF THE BODY until it is positioned in your same field, just above your RIGHT SHOULDER. The White Light Sphere, now between you and the Right Shoulder may appear as a portion of your awareness that was "turned off" – Dormant and requires an extra passage through the Blue Flame and the 8th Kosmos Center at the Navel. You will name this portion of your higher reality MENTOR.

3. Imagine that you can feel the reality of the White Light Sphere that holds your MENTOR gently above your Right Shoulder as a "fuzzy ball of energy"

MENTOR serves as the awakening pole between your ordinary conscious mind and the 8th – Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix reality. By Activating MENTOR you can tune the energy of your waking awareness from the ordinary world to your deeper reality and to the MENTOR Sphere. It is a wonderful cognitive and conscious ability to Connect the – Dimensional reality Sphere to Healing Facilitation. MENTOR will communicate with the 8 – Dimensional Archetype aspect of your Client's Soul Matrix, asking how you may best serve the Client at High and Creative guidance. MENTOR will then be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urges, impressions, cognitions or subconscious directions. MENTOR will also convey a translation of the entire Process. If your dimensional Stations of Identity in your conscious mind, MENTOR can also balance the Unified Field with you to assist in Disease Recall and Healing Out-Of-Body Travel.

4. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Carry it around with you whenever you go and play with moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the location of your head and MENTOR. Try perceiving from both locations simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and personalizing information from the 8th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 8TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor

Place the fingertips of both hands and the heels of attention at the Navel. Take a few slow, full breaths. Feel sensation in the areas of the Blue Flame (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently massage the Navel region while observing the Blue Flame.

1. Stop massaging and visualize a sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame and call the Navel. Place your attention within the White Sphere and imagine that you are both in reality as a bead and as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

2. Breathe gently and visualize the White Light Sphere moving upward through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Stop movement of the White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland, then visualize the White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT and straight across as if OUTSIDE OF THE BODY until it is positioned in your same field, just above your RIGHT SHOULDER. The White Light Sphere, now between you and the Right Shoulder may appear as a portion of your awareness that was "turned off" – Dormant and requires an extra passage through the Blue Flame and the 8th Kosmos Center at the Navel. You will name this portion of your higher reality MENTOR.

3. Imagine that you can feel the reality of the White Light Sphere that holds your MENTOR gently above your Right Shoulder as a "fuzzy ball of energy"

MENTOR serves as the awakening pole between your ordinary conscious mind and the 8th – Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix reality. By Activating MENTOR you can tune the energy of your waking awareness from the ordinary world to your deeper reality and to the MENTOR Sphere. It is a wonderful cognitive and conscious ability to Connect the – Dimensional reality Sphere to Healing Facilitation. MENTOR will communicate with the 8 – Dimensional Archetype aspect of your Client's Soul Matrix, asking how you may best serve the Client at High and Creative guidance. MENTOR will then be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urges, impressions, cognitions or subconscious directions. MENTOR will also convey a translation of the entire Process. If your dimensional Stations of Identity in your conscious mind, MENTOR can also balance the Unified Field with you to assist in Disease Recall and Healing Out-Of-Body Travel.

4. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Carry it around with you whenever you go and play with moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the location of your head and MENTOR. Try perceiving from both locations simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and personalizing information from the 8th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 8TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor

Place the fingertips of both hands and the heels of attention at the Navel. Take a few slow, full breaths. Feel sensation in the areas of the Blue Flame (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently massage the Navel region while observing the Blue Flame.

Stop massaging and visualize a sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame and call the Navel. Place your attention within the White Sphere and imagine that you are both in reality as a bead and as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

2. Breathe gently and visualize the White Light Sphere moving upward through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Stop movement of the White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland, then visualize the White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT and straight across as if OUTSIDE OF THE BODY until it is positioned in your same field, just above your RIGHT SHOULDER. The White Light Sphere, now between you and the Right Shoulder may appear as a portion of your awareness that was "turned off" – Dormant and requires an extra passage through the Blue Flame and the 8th Kosmos Center at the Navel. You will name this portion of your higher reality MENTOR.

3. Imagine that you can feel the reality of the White Light Sphere that holds your MENTOR gently above your Right Shoulder as a "fuzzy ball of energy"

MENTOR serves as the awakening pole between your ordinary conscious mind and the 8th – Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix reality – the Archetypes. With practice, you can tune the energy of your waking awareness from the ordinary world to your deeper reality and to the MENTOR Sphere. It is a wonderful cognitive and conscious ability to Connect the – Dimensional reality Sphere to Healing Facilitation. MENTOR will communicate with the 8 – Dimensional Archetype aspect of your Client's Soul Matrix, asking how you may best serve the Client at High and Creative guidance. MENTOR will then be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urges, impressions, cognitions or subconscious directions. MENTOR will also convey a translation of the entire Process. If your dimensional Stations of Identity in your conscious mind, MENTOR can also balance the Unified Field with you to assist in Disease Recall and Healing Out-Of-Body Travel.

4. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Carry it around with you whenever you go and play with moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the location of your head and MENTOR. Try perceiving from both locations simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and personalizing information from the 8th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

TECHNIQUE #1: continued
AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The Auduras and the Tristel

Focus your attention on the MENTOR Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basketball. As you inhale INHALE is drawn to MENTOR, drawn deeper into your Aura, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position surrounding your entire body. EXHALE, stop the movement of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "buzzing energy" all around the outside of your body, as if your body is now encased in pulsating Blue-White energy.

2. With the next INHALE breath, contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light positioned inside the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Feel slow and beautiful energy. With the next EXHALE breath, push the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the 6th Chakra at the Forehead. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra and straight outward and away from the body. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long Blue-Violet Tunnel of the 6th Chakra, until you literally lose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next INHALE visualize the MENTOR Sphere re-appearing in the distance of your 6th Chakra and rolling it on like a soft breath, back into the Pineal Gland. Breathe slowly.

4. With the next EXHALE, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving down from the Pineal Gland at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the 5th Chakra in the Throat. Breathe slowly. On the next EXHALE, push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, stopping it during its journey from inside the Throat, in the Blue-Green spiral of the 5th Chakra. As you MENTOR visualize the movement of the MENTOR Sphere from inside the physical body in the Blue-Green tunnel of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it looks like you are looking at it from a few feet away. Take a few slow breaths and on the next INHALE imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra Blue-Green spiral to rest deep within the Throat. On the final INHALE to move MENTOR back up into the Pineal Gland and on the final EXHALE to push the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the same fast, over the Right Shoulder.

This process opens up the 5th – 6th Sub-Frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 5th – Audurus and 7th – Tristel Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio or Higher-Dimensional Frequency Perception.

TECHNIQUE #1: continued
AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The Auduras and the Tristel

Focus your attention on the MENTOR Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basketball. As you inhale INHALE is drawn to MENTOR, drawn deeper into your Aura, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position surrounding your entire body. EXHALE, stop the movement of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "buzzing energy" all around the outside of your body, as if your body is now encased in pulsating Blue-White Light energy.

2. With the next INHALE breath, contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light positioned inside the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Feel slow and beautiful energy. With the next EXHALE breath, push the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the 6th Chakra at the Forehead. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra and straight outward and away from the body. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long Blue-Violet Tunnel of the 6th Chakra, until you literally lose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next INHALE visualize the MENTOR Sphere re-appearing in the distance of your 6th Chakra and rolling it on like a soft breath, back into the Pineal Gland. Breathe slowly.

4. With the next EXHALE, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving down from the Pineal Gland at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the 5th Chakra in the Throat. Breathe slowly. On the next EXHALE, push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, stopping it during its journey from inside the Throat, in the Blue-Green spiral of the 5th Chakra. As you MENTOR visualize the movement of the MENTOR Sphere from inside the physical body in the Blue-Green tunnel of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it looks like you are looking at it from a few feet away. Take a few slow breaths and on the next INHALE imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra Blue-Green spiral to rest deep within the Throat. On the final INHALE to move MENTOR back up into the Pineal Gland and on the final EXHALE to push the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the same fast, over the Right Shoulder.

This process opens up the 5th – 6th Sub-Frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 5th – Audurus and 7th – Tristel Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio or Higher-Dimensional Frequency Perception.

TECHNIQUE #1: continued
AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The Auduras and the Tristel

Focus your attention on the MENTOR Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basketball. As you inhale INHALE is drawn to MENTOR, drawn deeper into your Aura, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position surrounding your entire body. EXHALE, stop the movement of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "buzzing energy" all around the outside of your body, as if your body is now encased in pulsating Blue-White Light energy.

2. With the next INHALE breath, contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light positioned inside the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland. Feel slow and beautiful energy. With the next EXHALE breath, push the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the 6th Chakra at the Forehead. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra and straight outward and away from the body. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long Blue-Violet Tunnel of the 6th Chakra, until you literally lose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next INHALE visualize the MENTOR Sphere re-appearing in the distance of your 6th Chakra and rolling it on like a soft breath, back into the Pineal Gland. Breathe slowly.

4. With the next EXHALE, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving down from the Pineal Gland at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the 5th Chakra in the Throat. Breathe slowly. On the next EXHALE, push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, stopping it during its journey from inside the Throat, in the Blue-Green spiral of the 5th Chakra. As you MENTOR visualize the movement of the MENTOR Sphere from inside the physical body in the Blue-Green tunnel of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it looks like you are looking at it from a few feet away. Take a few slow breaths and on the next INHALE imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra Blue-Green spiral to rest deep within the Throat. On the final INHALE to move MENTOR back up into the Pineal Gland and on the final EXHALE to push the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the same fast, over the Right Shoulder.

This process opens up the 5th – 6th Sub-Frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 5th – Audurus and 7th – Tristel Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio or Higher-Dimensional Frequency Perception.

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version

Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR

Finger tips at Navel, see Blue Flame in body behind Navel. Massage Navel with finger tips

2. See White Sphere in Blue Flame at Navel. Imagine yourself in White Sphere, feel it around you
3. Move White Sphere up to Pineal Gland, see White Sphere move out over Right Shoulder, creating your MENTOR
4. Feel MENTOR as fuzzy ball of energy hanging in your auric field over your Right Shoulder
5. Practice shifting the focus of your attention back and forth between usual focus and MENTOR

AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of Basket Ball, INHALE drawing MENTOR around your head as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR

2. INHALE contracting MENTOR into Pineal Gland as a small Sphere of White Light. EXHALE to push MENTOR out of the Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6 and into the Blue-Violet Tunnel of the Chakra 6 spiral
3. INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel of Chakra 6 and into the Pineal Gland
4. EXHALE MENTOR from Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR out through Chakra 5 Blue-Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR back through Blue-Green Tunnel into Chakra 5 at Throat. INHALE MENTOR up from Chakra 5 to Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over Right Shoulder

52

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version

Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR

1. Finger tips at Navel, see Blue Flame in body behind Navel. Massage Navel with finger tips.
2. See White Sphere in Blue Flame at Navel. Imagine yourself in White Sphere, feel it around you
3. Move White Sphere up to Pineal Gland, see White Sphere move out over Right Shoulder, creating your MENTOR.
4. Feel MENTOR as fuzzy ball of energy hanging in your auric field over your Right Shoulder
5. Practice shifting the focus of your attention back and forth between usual focus and MENTOR

AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

1. Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of Basket Ball, INHALE drawing MENTOR around your head as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR
2. INHALE contracting MENTOR into Pineal Gland as a small Sphere of White Light. EXHALE to push MENTOR out of the Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6 and into the Blue-Violet Tunnel of the Chakra 6 spiral
3. INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel of Chakra 6 and into the Pineal Gland
4. EXHALE MENTOR from Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR out through Chakra 5 Blue-Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR back through Blue-Green Tunnel into Chakra 5 at Throat. INHALE MENTOR up from Chakra 5 to Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over Right Shoulder

52

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version

Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR

Finger tips at Navel, see Blue Flame in body behind Navel. Massage Navel with finger tips

2. See White Sphere in Blue Flame at Navel. Imagine yourself in White Sphere, feel it around you
3. Move White Sphere up to Pineal Gland, see White Sphere move out over Right Shoulder, creating your MENTOR
4. Feel MENTOR as fuzzy ball of energy hanging in your auric field over your Right Shoulder
5. Practice shifting the focus of your attention back and forth between usual focus and MENTOR

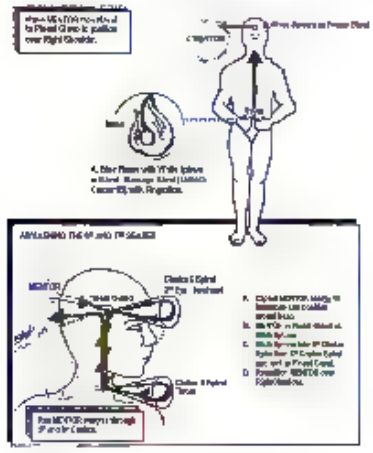
AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of Basket Ball, INHALE drawing MENTOR around your head as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR

2. INHALE contracting MENTOR into Pineal Gland as a small Sphere of White Light. EXHALE to push MENTOR out of the Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6 and into the Blue-Violet Tunnel of the Chakra 6 spiral
3. INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel of Chakra 6 and into the Pineal Gland
4. EXHALE MENTOR from Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR out through Chakra 5 Blue-Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR back through Blue-Green Tunnel into Chakra 5 at Throat. INHALE MENTOR up from Chakra 5 to Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over Right Shoulder

Awakening the Mentor and 6th and 7th Senses

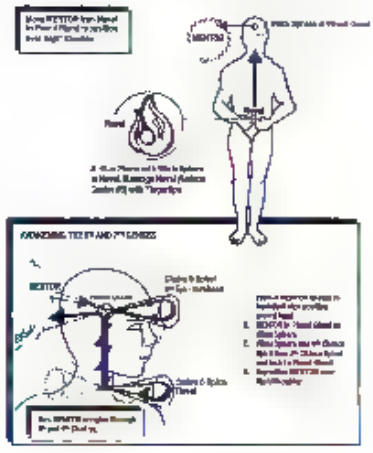
AWAKENING THE MENTOR



53

Awakening the Mentor and 6th and 7th Senses

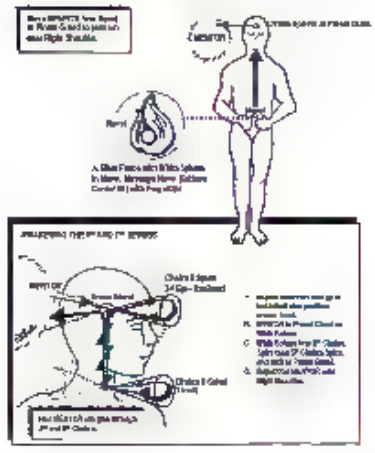
AWAKENING THE MENTOR



53

Awakening the Mentor and 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR



Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Disease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the Kathara Grid and its role as the Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the core template upon which the morphogenetic field manifests and that the morphogenetic field is the blueprint upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these core structures of manifestation we come to realize that true and lasting health or healing must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the morphogenetic reality within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the core of systemic malfunction, the various levels of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid, in order to restore the imprint for Health within the Holographic Template for manifestation.

The Mahara Hova Body, Mahanic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will learn the first and most important level of restructuring the Holographic Template to hold its original imprint for Health the MAHANIC RECODING PROCESS. The Mahanic Shield is the manifestation template upon which the MAHAHA HOVA BODY of Harmonic-4 manifests. The Mahara Hova Body is the scalar-grid that holds the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of consciousness and represents the ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION - the creation-point where consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the three-dimensional scalar-grids through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body, and its station in Harmonic Universe-4, represent the original PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensional realm of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in pure scalar-wave form - a scalar pattern that held the original, pure and perfect pattern for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Mahanic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern - which was our original CREATION IMPRINT. Our creation imprint is the ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH - the condition of eternal being, free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING

Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Disease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the Kathara Grid and its role as the Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the core template upon which the morphogenetic field manifests and that the morphogenetic field is the blueprint upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these core structures of manifestation we come to realize that true and lasting health or healing must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the morphogenetic reality within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the core of systemic malfunction, the various levels of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid, in order to restore the imprint for Health within the Holographic Template for manifestation.

The Mahara Hova Body, Mahanic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will learn the first and most important level of restructuring the Holographic Template to hold its original imprint for Health the MAHANIC RECODING PROCESS. The Mahanic Shield is the manifestation template upon which the MAHAHA HOVA BODY of Harmonic-4 manifests. The Mahara Hova Body is the scalar-grid that holds the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of consciousness and represents the ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION - the creation-point where consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the three-dimensional scalar-grids through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body, and its station in Harmonic Universe-4, represent the original PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensional realm of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in pure scalar-wave form - a scalar pattern that held the original, pure and perfect pattern for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Mahanic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern - which was our original CREATION IMPRINT. Our creation imprint is the ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH - the condition of eternal being, free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING

Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Disease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the Kathara Grid and its role as the Holographic Template upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the core template upon which the morphogenetic field manifests and that the morphogenetic field is the blueprint upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these core structures of manifestation we come to realize that true and lasting health or healing must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the morphogenetic reality within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the core of systemic malfunction, the various levels of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid, in order to restore the imprint for Health within the Holographic Template for manifestation.

The Mahara Hova Body, Mahanic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will learn the first and most important level of restructuring the Holographic Template to hold its original imprint for Health the MAHANIC RECODING PROCESS. The Mahanic Shield is the manifestation template upon which the MAHAHA HOVA BODY of Harmonic-4 manifests. The Mahara Hova Body is the scalar-grid that holds the 10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of consciousness and represents the ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION - the creation-point where consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the three-dimensional scalar-grids through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body, and its station in Harmonic Universe-4, represent the original PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensional realm of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in pure scalar-wave form - a scalar pattern that held the original, pure and perfect pattern for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Mahanic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern - which was our original CREATION IMPRINT. Our creation imprint is the ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH - the condition of eternal being, free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

The 12th -DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the Imprint for Health, as held within the Meharic Shield, to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the 12th -Dimension, as embodied within the Meharic Shield, contain within them 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics, ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic of the 12th -Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 13-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands (portions of the whole dimensional Partki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from all of the Dimensional Bands below.

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, plus a reflection set of the 12-Primary Sub-frequency Bands that make up the Dimension-1 Frequency Band below. Dimension-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimensions-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension- for a total of 24 Sub-Harmonics in Dimension 2. This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 13-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics: 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = 144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands. Because the 12th-Dimension holds within itself all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs from the lower dimensions, the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and override any Partki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields. The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies and so the 12th-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics can be used to correct any distortion in the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hara Bodies and their DNAids.

The Meharic Shield and the 12th -Dimension

As the Meharic Shield and Mahara Hara Bodyare composed of 10th, 11th and 12th -Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix gene code. Because of its 144 sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th -Dimensional level of the Meharic Shield can reset the original, non-distorted imprint of Partki-Phasing flash-line sequences within the entire Kathara Grid. 12 Tree, the Kathara Oceans, Kathara Lands, the Hara Bodies, DNA and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The Meharic Shield is the Kathara RESET BUTTON.

The 12th -DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the Imprint for Health, as held within the Meharic Shield, to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the 12th -Dimension, as embodied within the Meharic Shield, contain within them 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics, ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic of the 12th -Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 13-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands (portions of the whole dimensional Partki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from all of the Dimensional Bands below.

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, plus a reflection set of the 12-Primary Sub-frequency Bands that make up the Dimension-1 Frequency Band below. Dimension-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimensions-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension- for a total of 24 Sub-Harmonics in Dimension 2. This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 13-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics: 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = 144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands. Because the 12th-Dimension holds within itself all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs from the lower dimensions, the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and override any Partki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields. The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies and so the 12th-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics can be used to correct any distortion in the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hara Bodies and their DNAids.

The Meharic Shield and the 12th -Dimension

As the Meharic Shield and Mahara Hara Body are composed of 10th, 11th and 12th -Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix gene code. Because of its 144 sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th -Dimensional level of the Meharic Shield can reset the original, non-distorted imprint of Partki-Phasing flash-line sequences within the entire Kathara Grid. 12 Tree, the Kathara Oceans, Kathara Lands, the Hara Bodies, DNA and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The Meharic Shield is the Kathara RESET BUTTON.

The 12th -DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the Imprint for Health, as held within the Meharic Shield, to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the 12th -Dimension, as embodied within the Meharic Shield, contain within them 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics, ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic of the 12th -Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 13-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands (portions of the whole dimensional Partki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from all of the Dimensional Bands below.

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, plus a reflection set of the 12-Primary Sub-frequency Bands that make up the Dimension-1 Frequency Band below. Dimension-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimensions-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension- for a total of 24 Sub-Harmonics in Dimension 2. This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 13-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics: 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = 144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands. Because the 12th-Dimension holds within itself all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs from the lower dimensions, the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and override any Partki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields. The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies and so the 12th-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics can be used to correct any distortion in the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hara Bodies and their DNAids.

The Meharic Shield and the 12th -Dimension

As the Meharic Shield and Mahara Hara Body are composed of 10th, 11th and 12th -Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix gene code. Because of its 144 sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th -Dimensional level of the Meharic Shield can reset the original, non-distorted imprint of Partki-Phasing flash-line sequences within the entire Kathara Grid. 12 Tree, the Kathara Oceans, Kathara Lands, the Hara Bodies, DNA and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The Meharic Shield is the Kathara RESET BUTTON.

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension = 12 GPB each =

Dimension	1st Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field (overall fully present through the human grid/code for actualization)	
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD	
D-15 (12+3=)	15 X 12 = 180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+2=)	14 X 12 = 168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+1=)	13 X 12 = 156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field (can process morphogenetic code through the 12-Based DNA Ultimate Matrix)	
Maharo Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD	
D-12 (12+0=)	12 X 12 = 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+12=)	11 X 12 = 132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+10=)	10 X 12 = 120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Sotcha Hova Body-TEVARIC SHIELD	
D-9 (12+9=)	9 X 12 = 108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+8=)	8 X 12 = 96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+7=)	7 X 12 = 84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alpha Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD	
D-6 (12+6=)	6 X 12 = 72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+5=)	5 X 12 = 60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+4=)	4 X 12 = 48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Kada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD	
D-3 (12+3=)	3 X 12 = 36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+2=)	2 X 12 = 24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+1=)	1 X 12 = 12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

RESONANCE: A FREQUENCY BAND in a three repeating sequence of Perfect Reading Clock Rate Timing as well as 4th cycles of matter standing wave points within the scalar-spiral magnetic, created by the Electromagnetic and Electric Universes of North Vella. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Rate Ayre Clock as part of the full cycle of the Frequency Sine Field of Reading resonance. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of frequency Band Rate-like sequences from the dimensions below, paired with the Primary Rate-like resonance of the Dimension above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

Copyright © [illegible]

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension = 12 GPB each =

Dimension	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field (overall fully present through the human grid/code for actualization)	
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD	
D-15 (12+3=)	15 X 12 = 180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+2=)	14 X 12 = 168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+1=)	13 X 12 = 156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field (can process morphogenetic code through the 12-Based DNA Ultimate Matrix)	
Maharo Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD	
D-12 (12+0=)	12 X 12 = 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+12=)	11 X 12 = 132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+10=)	10 X 12 = 120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Sotcha Hova Body-TEVARIC SHIELD	
D-9 (12+9=)	9 X 12 = 108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+8=)	8 X 12 = 96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+7=)	7 X 12 = 84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alpha Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD	
D-6 (12+6=)	6 X 12 = 72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+5=)	5 X 12 = 60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+4=)	4 X 12 = 48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Kada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD	
D-3 (12+3=)	3 X 12 = 36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+2=)	2 X 12 = 24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+1=)	1 X 12 = 12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

RESONANCE: A FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Perfect Reading Clock Rate Timing as well as 4th cycles of matter standing wave points within the scalar-spiral magnetic, created by the Electromagnetic and Electric Universes of North Vella. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Rate Ayre Clock as part of the full cycle of the Frequency Sine Field of Reading resonance. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of frequency Band Rate-like sequences from the dimensions below, paired with the Primary Rate-like resonance of the Dimension above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

The [illegible] All Rights Reserved

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension = 12 GPB each =

Dimension	# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field (overall fully present through the human grid/code for actualization)	
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD	
D-15 (12+3=)	15 X 12 = 180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+2=)	14 X 12 = 168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+1=)	13 X 12 = 156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field (can process morphogenetic code through the 12-Based DNA Ultimate Matrix)	
Maharo Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD	
D-12 (12+0=)	12 X 12 = 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+12=)	11 X 12 = 132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+10=)	10 X 12 = 120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Sotcha Hova Body-TEVARIC SHIELD	
D-9 (12+9=)	9 X 12 = 108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+8=)	8 X 12 = 96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+7=)	7 X 12 = 84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alpha Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD	
D-6 (12+6=)	6 X 12 = 72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+5=)	5 X 12 = 60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+4=)	4 X 12 = 48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Kada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD	
D-3 (12+3=)	3 X 12 = 36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+2=)	2 X 12 = 24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+1=)	1 X 12 = 12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

RESONANCE: A FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Perfect Reading Clock Rate Timing as well as 4th cycles of matter standing wave points within the scalar-spiral magnetic, created by the Electromagnetic and Electric Universes of North Vella. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Rate Ayre Clock as part of the full cycle of the Frequency Sine Field of Reading resonance. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of frequency Band Rate-like sequences from the dimensions below, paired with the Primary Rate-like resonance of the Dimension above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

The MORPH Frequency Sub-Harmonic Matrix Processed by Micah Hova, LLC in Association with Amenta Press, MORPH Inc. [illegible] All Rights Reserved

The Meharic Shield – Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit-System, the Holographic Template of sector-grids upon which the system manifests must be restored to its original function. Various expressions of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, Level-2 Crystal Seats and Level-3 Diode Points of the Kathara Grid can create temporary change toward healing, but the disharmonic conditions held within the core Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid will eventually override alterations made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can assist in the healing process but first the Imprint for Health must be restored within the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid. The Level-2 12-Tree Kathara Grid, with its Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, is created upon the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic Pattern. As the Meharic Shield and Mahara'Aiwa Body are the only portions of the dimensional scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band, with its 144 Sub-Harmonics, the Meharic Shield and its corresponding 16-Point Kathara Centers are the only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and reconstruct the electro-local matrix standing wave point arrangements within the core Kathara Grid. Thus, it is with the Meharic Shield that core healing therapeutics must begin.

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the Meharic Shield will open, activate and realign the scalar-wave flash-fire sequences of dormant Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seats, Nova Points, Diode Points, Channels and DNA within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the Imprint for Health has been temporarily restored within the Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid, via running the Flash-fire sequences of the Meharic Shield through the Lower- Kathara Grid, the outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Reordering into the outer levels of the Bio-system. Technique # 2: The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse, begins the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-fire sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to REPATTERN dormant flash-fire sequences within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the effects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater 'Critical Mass' in their distortion patterns than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field. Critical Mass is reached via frequent use of the Meharic Seal and outer level Bio-field therapeutics.

The Meharic Shield – Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit-System, the Holographic Template of sector-grids upon which the system manifests must be restored to its original function. Various expressions of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, Level-2 Crystal Seats and Level-3 Diode Points of the Kathara Grid can create temporary change toward healing, but the disharmonic conditions held within the core Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid will eventually override alterations made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can assist in the healing process but first the Imprint for Health must be restored within the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid. The Level-2 12-Tree Kathara Grid, with its Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, is created upon the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic Pattern. As the Meharic Shield and Mahara'Aiwa Body are the only portions of the dimensional scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band, with its 144 Sub-Harmonics, the Meharic Shield and its corresponding 16-Point Kathara Centers are the only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and reconstruct the electro-local matrix standing wave point arrangements within the core Kathara Grid. Thus, it is with the Meharic Shield that core healing therapeutics must begin.

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the Meharic Shield will open, activate and realign the scalar-wave flash-fire sequences of dormant Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seats, Nova Points, Diode Points, Channels and DNA within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the Imprint for Health has been temporarily restored within the Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid, via running the Flash-fire sequences of the Meharic Shield through the Lower- Kathara Grid, the outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Reordering into the outer levels of the Bio-system. Technique # 2: The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse, begins the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-fire sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to REPATTERN dormant flash-fire sequences within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the effects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater 'Critical Mass' in their distortion patterns than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field. Critical Mass is reached via frequent use of the Meharic Seal and outer level Bio-field therapeutics.

The Meharic Shield – Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit-System, the Holographic Template of sector-grids upon which the system manifests must be restored to its original function. Various expressions of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, Level-2 Crystal Seats and Level-3 Diode Points of the Kathara Grid can create temporary change toward healing, but the disharmonic conditions held within the core Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid will eventually override alterations made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can assist in the healing process but first the Imprint for Health must be restored within the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid. The Level-2 12-Tree Kathara Grid, with its Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, is created upon the 144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic Pattern. As the Meharic Shield and Mahara'Aiwa Body are the only portions of the dimensional scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band, with its 144 Sub-Harmonics, the Meharic Shield and its corresponding 16-Point Kathara Centers are the only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and reconstruct the electro-local matrix standing wave point arrangements within the core Kathara Grid. Thus, it is with the Meharic Shield that core healing therapeutics must begin.

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the Meharic Shield will open, activate and realign the scalar-wave flash-fire sequences of dormant Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seats, Nova Points, Diode Points, Channels and DNA within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the Imprint for Health has been temporarily restored within the Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid, via running the Flash-fire sequences of the Meharic Shield through the Lower- Kathara Grid, the outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Reordering into the outer levels of the Bio-system. Technique # 2: The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse, begins the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-fire sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to REPATTERN dormant flash-fire sequences within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the effects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater 'Critical Mass' in their distortion patterns than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field. Critical Mass is reached via frequent use of the Meharic Seal and outer level Bio-field therapeutics.

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to reset the integrity of the Kathara Level-1 12-tree Grid by Repatterning its flash-fire sequence program to the Mahanic Shield via the Mahanic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse. This process sets the electro-local "ground" within which stimulation of outer morphogenetic levels can connect, reawakening dormant APPARTHI frequency resonant within the Level-2 Crystal Seals which allows the morphogenetic field level to expand enough to hold the higher frequencies of the Imprint for Health. After the Healing Ground is set within the Kathara Grid, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications, that range from Level - 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hara Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasm/Karmic imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points, while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the Kathara Healing Program we will learn the use of the GEOMANCIES and FIRE LETTERS - key SYMBOL CODES that serve as scalar-wave guides to reset the electro-local field-line sequences within the morphogenetic body and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the Color Expansions of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in Manifesting desired conditions and De-manifesting undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level- we are setting the foundations upon which all other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level- Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Mahanic Shield and to begin clearing the Miasmic Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hara Body Imprint. We will need learn to add FORCE AND POWER to our Morphogenetic Recoding Process by opening the PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEMS to draw energy directly from the Planetary Mahanic Shield and we will begin clearing the physical body message point sequences. Sequences 1 and 2 Kathara Points through which we can begin to regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system for Regeneration of the Imprint for Health and Revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In Section 2 of this course we will explore MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING - clearing the Miasmic Imprint from the Kathara Grid.

Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to reset the integrity of the Kathara Level-1 12-tree Grid by Repatterning its flash-fire sequence program to the Mahanic Shield via the Mahanic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse. This process sets the electro-local "ground" within which stimulation of outer morphogenetic levels can connect, reawakening dormant APPARTHI frequency resonant within the Level-2 Crystal Seals which allows the morphogenetic field level to expand enough to hold the higher frequencies of the Imprint for Health. After the Healing Ground is set within the Kathara Grid, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications, that range from Level - 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hara Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasm/Karmic imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points, while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the Kathara Healing Program we will learn the use of the GEOMANCIES and FIRE LETTERS - key SYMBOL CODES that serve as scalar-wave guides to reset the electro-local field-line sequences within the morphogenetic body and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the Color Expansions of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in Manifesting desired conditions and De-manifesting undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1, we are setting the foundations upon which all other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level- Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Mahanic Shield and to begin clearing the Miasmic Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hara Body Imprint. We will need learn to add FORCE AND POWER to our Morphogenetic Recoding Process by opening the PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEMS to draw energy directly from the Planetary Mahanic Shield and we will begin clearing the physical body message point sequences. Sequences 1 and 2 Kathara Points through which we can begin to regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system for Regeneration of the Imprint for Health and Revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In Section 2 of this course we will explore MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING - clearing the Miasmic Imprint from the Kathara Grid.

Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to reset the integrity of the Kathara Level-1 12-tree Grid by Repatterning its flash-fire sequence program to the Mahanic Shield via the Mahanic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse. This process sets the electro-local "ground" within which stimulation of outer morphogenetic levels can connect, reawakening dormant APPARTHI frequency resonant within the Level-2 Crystal Seals which allows the morphogenetic field level to expand enough to hold the higher frequencies of the Imprint for Health. After the Healing Ground is set within the Kathara Grid, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications, that range from Level - 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hara Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasm/Karmic imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points, while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the Kathara Healing Program we will learn the use of the GEOMANCIES and FIRE LETTERS - key SYMBOL CODES that serve as scalar-wave guides to reset the electro-local field-line sequences within the morphogenetic body and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the Color Expansions of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in Manifesting desired conditions and De-manifesting undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1, we are setting the foundations upon which all other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level- Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Mahanic Shield and to begin clearing the Miasmic Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hara Body Imprint. We will need learn to add FORCE AND POWER to our Morphogenetic Recoding Process by opening the PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEMS to draw energy directly from the Planetary Mahanic Shield and we will begin clearing the physical body message point sequences. Sequences 1 and 2 Kathara Points through which we can begin to regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system for Regeneration of the Imprint for Health and Revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In Section 2 of this course we will explore MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING - clearing the Miasmic Imprint from the Kathara Grid.

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-2 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure, corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence (Sequence- Kathara Points open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the Mahara Hova Body, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively regenerated to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Mahaic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to open the Kathara Lines prior to Techniques # 3: The Mahaic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse and Technique # 4: The Mahaic Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for frequent healing support, to clear energy up from the Mahaic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will close automatically in several hours. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for closing the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points regenerate and re-balance the Kathara Core first, which creates more lasting, but less immediate, changes in the body. Sequence-2 Points close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Mahaic Shield directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating more immediate, but temporary, revitalization of the body. The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template will eventually override those set in the bio-energetic field alone. Used in combination with each other, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure. In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques, the effects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-2 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure, corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence (Sequence- Kathara Points open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the Mahara Hova Body, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively regenerated to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Mahaic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to open the Kathara Lines prior to Techniques # 3: The Mahaic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse and Technique # 4: The Mahaic Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for frequent healing support, to clear energy up from the Mahaic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will close automatically in several hours. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for closing the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points regenerate and re-balance the Kathara Core first, which creates more lasting, but less immediate, changes in the body. Sequence-2 Points close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Mahaic Shield directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating more immediate, but temporary, revitalization of the body. The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template will eventually override those set in the bio-energetic field alone. Used in combination with each other, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure. In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques, the effects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-2 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure, corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence (Sequence- Kathara Points open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the Mahara Hova Body, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively regenerated to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Mahaic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to open the Kathara Lines prior to Techniques # 3: The Mahaic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse and Technique # 4: The Mahaic Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for frequent healing support, to clear energy up from the Mahaic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will close automatically in several hours. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for closing the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points regenerate and re-balance the Kathara Core first, which creates more lasting, but less immediate, changes in the body. Sequence-2 Points close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Mahaic Shield directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating more immediate, but temporary, revitalization of the body. The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template will eventually override those set in the bio-energetic field alone. Used in combination with each other, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure. In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques, the effects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for RENTALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that, like Sequence-1 Kathara Points connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-3 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within nested areas of the Kathara Grid which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence Sequence-2 Kathara Points close the energetic gaps-ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-3 Triad Grid which the Sequence-1 Points had opened. Closing the Kathara Lines, powered by the Sequence-2 Kathara Points, creates a reciprocal DEFENSE of the Kadal Lines Radial energy matrix that only energy from the Kadal Nova Body radial receive into the cellular interface (energy) within the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of the corresponding Kadal allows optimal vectoring of Prosperity to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to energize subconscious pattern of Prosperity running through the Chakras, Aura-Kadal and Physical Cells. When the Kadal, Chakra and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive Prosperity energy, the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for the Kathara Nova Body, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively revitalized with the Kadalic Prosperity and the Imprint for Health as held within the programs of the Kadalic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines, following Technique-#4: The Kathara Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for increased healing support, to draw energy up from the Kathara Shield through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Kathara Programs into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within and directly revitalizes the body cells for more vibrant Body-Mind-Spirit healing. It can also help to energize the cellular structure, energy flow Sequence-2 Kathara Points to clean the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, so the Kathara Lines do no longer absorb the energy. Sequence-2 Kathara Points revitalize and rebalance the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body as restorative energies do not directly enter the cells. Kathara Grid Transmutation energy when using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points alone, restorative electro-mind programs must be maximally enhanced, so the bio-energetic balance of the new programs reach critical mass at which time the new programs will begin to subtly influence the programs held within the Kathara Grid. The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this. Sequence-1 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the core Kathara Grid holographic template. Sequence-2 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells. For this reason the effects of Sequence-2 Kathara Points are more immediate and those of Sequence-1 Kathara Points are more permanent.

The pattern held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually creates more stable and the outer Bio-field zones. Used in combination with each other and other healing applications, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously replacing the core template and the outer layers of the Bio-field and cellular structure. Using Kathara Points Sequences, and other Kathara Points and other Kathara Healing techniques, will amplify and accelerate the effects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for RENTALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that, like Sequence-1 Kathara Points connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-3 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within nested areas of the Kathara Grid which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence Sequence-2 Kathara Points close the energetic gaps-ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-3 Triad Grid which the Sequence-1 Points had opened. Closing the Kathara Lines, powered by the Sequence-2 Kathara Points, creates a reciprocal DEFENSE of the Kadal Lines Radial energy matrix that only energy from the Kadal Nova Body radial receive into the cellular interface (energy) within the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of the corresponding Kadal allows optimal vectoring of Prosperity to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to energize subconscious pattern of Prosperity running through the Chakras, Aura-Kadal and Physical Cells. When the Kadal, Chakra and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive Prosperity energy, the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for the Kathara Nova Body, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively revitalized with the Kadalic Prosperity and the Imprint for Health as held within the programs of the Kadalic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines, following Technique-#4: The Kathara Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for increased healing support, to draw energy up from the Kathara Shield through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Kathara Programs into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within and directly revitalizes the body cells for more vibrant Body-Mind-Spirit healing. It can also help to energize the cellular structure, energy flow Sequence-2 Kathara Points to clean the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, so the Kathara Lines do no longer absorb the energy. Sequence-2 Kathara Points revitalize and rebalance the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body as restorative energies do not directly enter the cells. Kathara Grid Transmutation energy when using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points alone, restorative electro-mind programs must be maximally enhanced, so the bio-energetic balance of the new programs reach critical mass at which time the new programs will begin to subtly influence the programs held within the Kathara Grid. The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this. Sequence-1 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the core Kathara Grid holographic template. Sequence-2 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells. For this reason the effects of Sequence-2 Kathara Points are more immediate and those of Sequence-1 Kathara Points are more permanent.

The pattern held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually creates more stable and the outer Bio-field zones. Used in combination with each other and other healing applications, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously replacing the core template and the outer layers of the Bio-field and cellular structure. Using Kathara Points Sequences, and other Kathara Points and other Kathara Healing techniques, will amplify and accelerate the effects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for RENTALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that, like Sequence-1 Kathara Points, connect directly to Diadic Points within the Kathara Level-3 Diadic Points Grid. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within nested areas of the Kathara Grid which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in proper sequence Sequence-2 Kathara Points close the energetic gaps-ways to the Kathara Lines of the Kathara Level-3 Triad Grid which the Sequence-1 Points had opened. Closing the Kathara Lines, powered by the Sequence-2 Kathara Points, creates a reciprocal DEFENSE of the Kadal Lines Radial energy matrix that only energy from the Kadal Nova Body radial receive into the cellular interface (energy) within the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of the corresponding Kadal allows optimal vectoring of Prosperity to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to energize subconscious pattern of Prosperity running through the Chakras, Aura-Kadal and Physical Cells. When the Kadal, Chakra and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive Prosperity energy, the Sequence-2 Kathara Points for the Kathara Nova Body, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively revitalized with the Kadalic Prosperity and the Imprint for Health as held within the programs of the Kadalic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines, following Technique-#4: The Kathara Infusion. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for increased healing support, to draw energy up from the Kathara Shield through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Kathara Programs into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within and directly revitalizes the body cells for more vibrant Body-Mind-Spirit healing. It can also help to energize the cellular structure, energy flow Sequence-2 Kathara Points to clean the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, so the Kathara Lines do no longer absorb the energy. Sequence-2 Kathara Points revitalize and rebalance the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body as restorative energies do not directly enter the cells. Kathara Grid Transmutation energy when using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points alone, restorative electro-mind programs must be maximally enhanced, so the bio-energetic balance of the new programs reach critical mass at which time the new programs will begin to subtly influence the programs held within the Kathara Grid. The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this. Sequence-1 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the core Kathara Grid holographic template. Sequence-2 Points channel energy from the Kadalic Shield into the outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells. For this reason the effects of Sequence-2 Kathara Points are more immediate and those of Sequence-1 Kathara Points are more permanent.

The pattern held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually creates more stable and the outer Bio-field zones. Used in combination with each other and other healing applications, the Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously replacing the core template and the outer layers of the Bio-field and cellular structure. Using Kathara Points Sequences, and other Kathara Points and other Kathara Healing techniques, will amplify and accelerate the effects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

14 SEQUENCE 1 KATHARA POINTS

Regeneration of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-1 Kathara Points **OPEN** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to receive electro-tonal reprogramming for **regeneration** of the *Imprint for Health. Sequence-1 Points* are used to open the Kathara Lines **prior** to other energy-healing applications, to open the Kathara Grid so the regenerative patterns of other healing applications can "ground" within the Kathara Grid. Sequence-1 Points re-generate and rebalance the ***Kathara Core*** first, creating more **lasting but less immediate changes** in the body

1 .....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6. ....BELOW SHOULDERS

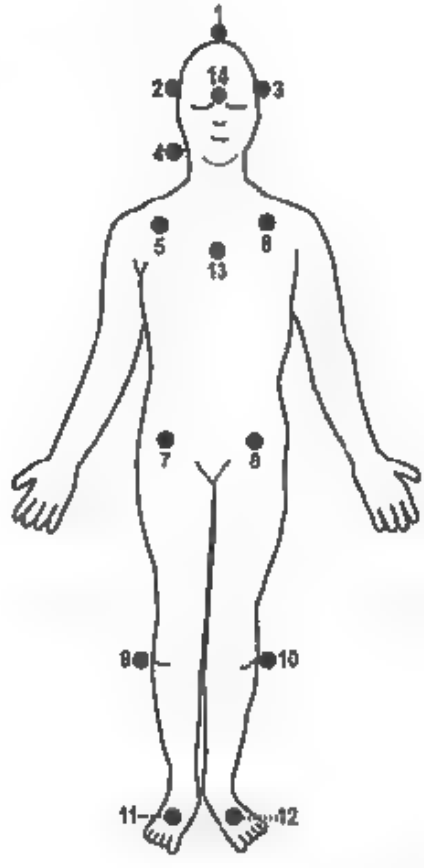
7 & 8. ....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10..... .....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12.....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.... ....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



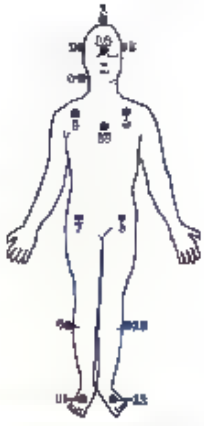
Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently rub the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1. ..... CROWN
2 & 3. ..... TEMPLES
4. ..... BASE OF SKULL
5 & 6. ..... BELOW SHOULDERS
7 & 8. ..... ABDOMEN IN FRONT HIPS
9 & 10. ..... BACKS OF KNEES
11 & 12. ..... SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET
13. ..... 4TH HEART CHAKRA
14. ..... 6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



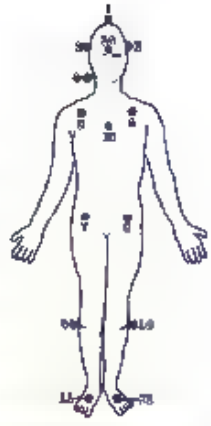
Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply, "receive a flow of energy running from the Akharic Shield 12" below feet, up into the body through the soles of the feet and the 1st Chakra. Gently rub the Kathara Points with fingertips for 10 - 20 seconds each, following the precise sequence described above.

The M.E.R.S Process Copyright by Aeyon MET, LLC. All rights reserved worldwide. Copyright © U.S. 2005, All Rights Reserved

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1. ..... CROWN
2 & 3. ..... TEMPLES
4. ..... BASE OF SKULL
5 & 6. ..... BELOW SHOULDERS
7 & 8. ..... ABDOMEN IN FRONT HIPS
9 & 10. ..... BACKS OF KNEES
11 & 12. ..... SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET
13. ..... 4TH HEART CHAKRA
14. ..... 6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



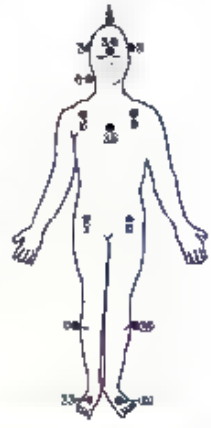
Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply, imagine a flow of energy running from the Akharic Shield 12" below feet, up into the body through the soles of the feet and the 1st Chakra. Gently rub the Kathara Points with fingertips for 10 - 20 seconds each, following the precise sequence described above.

The M.E.R.S Process Copyright by Aeyon MET, LLC. All rights reserved worldwide. Copyright © U.S. 2005, All Rights Reserved

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1. ..... CROWN
2 & 3. ..... TEMPLES
4. ..... BASE OF SKULL
5 & 6. ..... BELOW SHOULDERS
7 & 8. ..... ABDOMEN IN FRONT HIPS
9 & 10. ..... BACKS OF KNEES
11 & 12. ..... SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET
13. ..... 4TH HEART CHAKRA
14. ..... 6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply, imagine a flow of energy running from the Akharic Shield 12" below feet, up into the body through the soles of the feet and the 1st Chakra. Gently rub the Kathara Points with fingertips for 10 - 20 seconds each, following the precise sequence described above.

The M.E.R.S Process Copyright by Aeyon MET, LLC. All rights reserved worldwide. Copyright © U.S. 2005, All Rights Reserved

6 SEQUENCE 2 KATHARA POINTS

Revitalization of the Imprint for Health

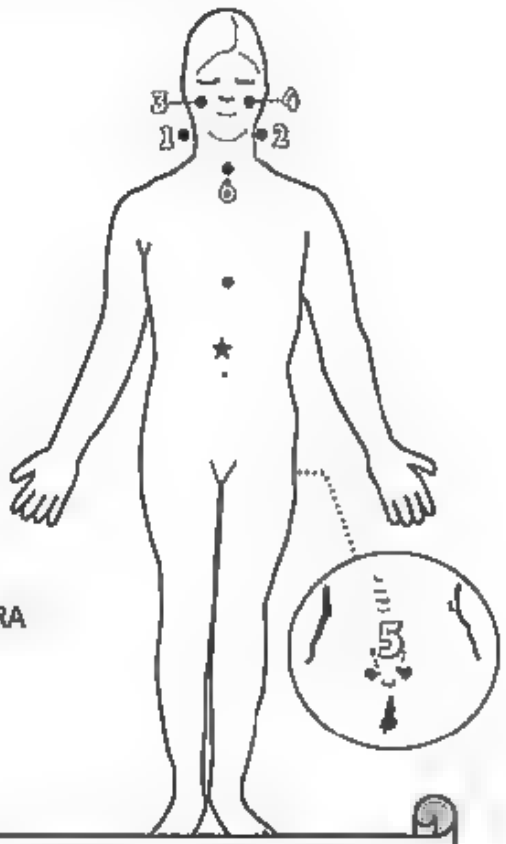
Sequence-2 Kathara Points **CLOSE** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to direct restorative frequencies into the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** for **revitalization** of the *Imprint for Health* within the physical cells. *Sequence-2 Points* are used to close the Kathara Lines **following** use of the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* or other energy-healing applications, to close the Kathara Grid so revitalizing frequencies can directly enter various *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field, such as the **Auric Levels**, **Chakras**, **Meridians**, **DNA** and **physical cells.** Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first, creating more immediate but temporary changes** in the body.

1 & 2.....**NECK, BELOW EARS**

3 & 4 .....**BELOW CHEEKBONES**

5.... .....**BASE OF TAILBONE**

6. .....**THYMUS**



*** AMPLIFER – 3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

6 Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization

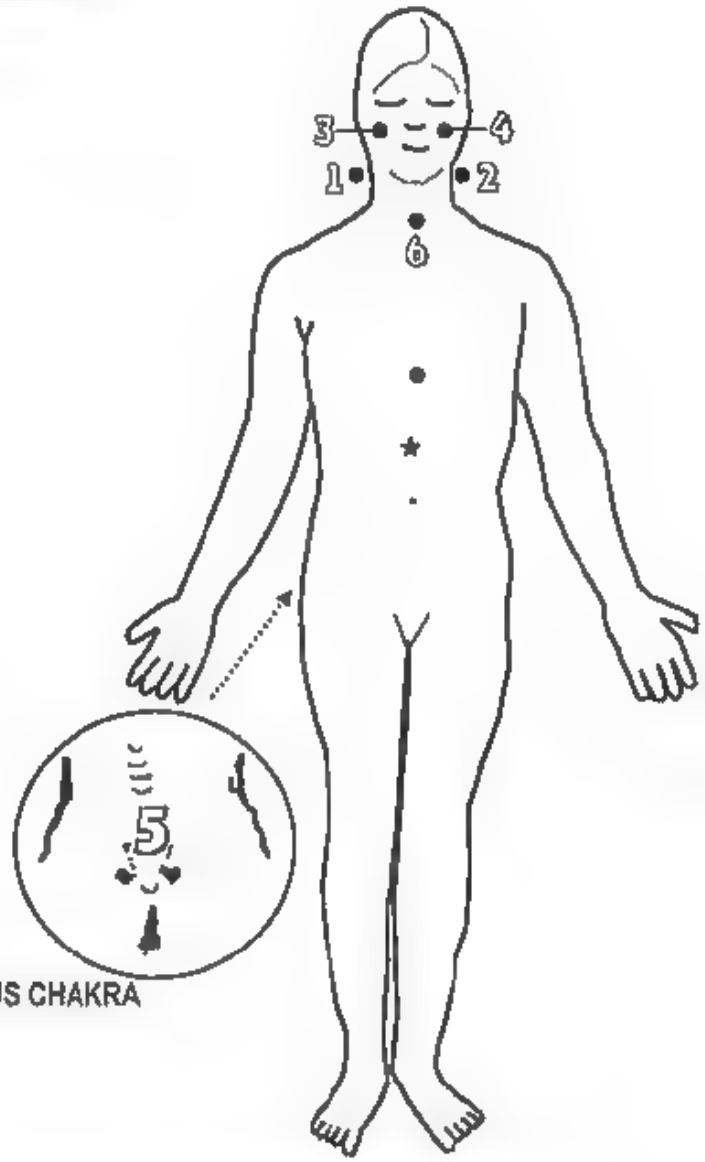
LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4..... .....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5... .....BASE OF TAILBONE
(one point on each side at base of tailbone)

6.... ....THYMUS



★ AMPLIFER – 3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra** Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2

THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (**The Merkaba Star**), made of **White Light**, stationed at the **6th-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead*. (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations, simply imagine that the symbol is there). Continue to visualize or imagine and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star*, made of a **Dark Silver Light**. Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then *slowly move* the images *toward each other* until they have merged into one *Merkaba Star* Symbol made of **Pale Silver Light**. (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – it is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the Maharic Shield.)

2. Visualize/imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath. Take several slow, deep breaths. On the next **EXHALE**, use the force of the breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6th-Chakra, through the ***Central Body Current*** and into the **Earth's Core**. Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the Hierophant *begins to spin in the Earth's core*, the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions*. Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "**takes on a life of its own**" and suddenly "**pops and expands**" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light** *spinning in the Earth's core*.

3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in the Earth's core, then visualize/imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light** *spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere* as a **rotating horizontal plane.**

This horizontal disc-plane, extending through the Earth, represents the *Mahara Hova Body*, or **Maharic Shield**, of the planetary morphogenetic field – the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12 (known as the ***Shield of Aramatena***). Using the Hierophant wave template you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield *opening the Planetary **Bio-feed Interface System®** into your bio-energetic field*. This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field, allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With repetition of this practice, the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you a *continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

4. While remaining aware of the Planetary Arcturic Shield, spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, retain the focus of your attention on the spinning Silver Hierophant Sphere, rotating at Earth's core. (We will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Mahatic Shield and release the 12th Dimensional Pillar of Light which you have energized. Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning at Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's core with the inhale breath, forming a Pale Silver Cord, about 6" thick, which feeds the Hierophant as it rises to the 12th Chakra, 6" beneath the feet. One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the Hierophant Sphere and follows its movement. Visualize the 12th Chakra as a small, transparent disc, about 3" in diameter, positioned 6" below the feet. Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the center of the 12th Chakra, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter as the Hierophant spins in the center. Take a few slow, deep breaths as the Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Hierophant Sphere up from the 12th Chakra, through the Central Body Current and up to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the 6" thick Silver Cord drawing up through the 12th Chakra and farther up through the Central Body Current, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the 14th Chakra. Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick Pale Silver Cord of Light, running from Earth's core, through your body, and out the top of your head, connecting to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can feel the sensation of this massive current of clear, pure energy running through the center of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere down through the Central Body Current, while leaving the top end of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the 14th Chakra, 36 above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the 12th Chakra, 6" below the feet and stop the Hierophant 6" below the 12th Chakra, a position about 12" below the feet. (We are the location of the Mahatic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breathe slowly and visualize the Hierophant spinning progressively faster, 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "pops and expands" to form an expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning 12" beneath the feet. Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter, below feet.

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

4. While remaining aware of the Planetary Arcturic Shield, spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, retain the focus of your attention on the spinning Silver Hierophant Sphere, rotating at Earth's core. (We will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Mahatic Shield and release the 12th Dimensional Pillar of Light which you have energized. Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning at Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's core with the inhale breath, forming a Pale Silver Cord, about 6" thick, which feeds the Hierophant as it rises to the 12th Chakra, 6" beneath the feet. One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the Hierophant Sphere and follows its movement. Visualize the 12th Chakra as a small, transparent disc, about 3" in diameter, positioned 6" below the feet. Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the center of the 12th Chakra, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter as the Hierophant spins in the center. Take a few slow, deep breaths as the Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Hierophant Sphere up from the 12th Chakra, through the Central Body Current and up to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the 6" thick Silver Cord drawing up through the 12th Chakra and farther up through the Central Body Current, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the 14th Chakra. Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick Pale Silver Cord of Light, running from Earth's core, through your body, and out the top of your head, connecting to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can feel the sensation of this massive current of clear, pure energy running through the center of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere down through the Central Body Current, while leaving the top end of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the 12th Chakra, 6" below the feet and stop the Hierophant 6" below the 12th Chakra, a position about 12" below the feet. (We are the location of the Mahatic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breathe slowly and visualize the Hierophant spinning progressively faster, 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "pops and expands" to form an expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning 12" beneath the feet. Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter, below feet.

The MAGNAmedicine Psychological Stress Recovery Index(MAGNAPSYCH) is licensed to Linda Rose MSN-1 to Copyright by R. Rose, MSN, RN, CNS, HNB-BC

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

4. While remaining aware of the Planetary Arcturic Shield, spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, retain the focus of your attention on the spinning Silver Hierophant Sphere, rotating at Earth's core. (We will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Mahatic Shield and release the 12th Dimensional Pillar of Light which you have energized. Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning at Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's core with the inhale breath, forming a Pale Silver Cord, about 6" thick, which feeds the Hierophant as it rises to the 12th Chakra, 6" beneath the feet. One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the Hierophant Sphere and follows its movement. Visualize the 12th Chakra as a small, transparent disc, about 3" in diameter, positioned 6" below the feet. Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the center of the 12th Chakra, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter as the Hierophant spins in the center. Take a few slow, deep breaths as the Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Hierophant Sphere up from the 12th Chakra, through the Central Body Current and up to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the 6" thick Silver Cord drawing up through the 12th Chakra and farther up through the Central Body Current, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the 14th Chakra. Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick Pale Silver Cord of Light, running from Earth's core, through your body, and out the top of your head, connecting to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can feel the sensation of this massive current of clear, pure energy running through the center of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere down through the Central Body Current, while leaving the top end of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the 12th Chakra, 6" below the feet and stop the Hierophant 6" below the 12th Chakra, a position about 12" below the feet. (We are the location of the Mahatic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breathe slowly and visualize the Hierophant spinning progressively faster, 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "pops and expands" to form an expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning 12" beneath the feet. Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter, below feet.

The MAGNAmedicine Psychological Stress Recovery Index(MAGNAPSYCH) is licensed to Linda Rose MSN-1 to Copyright by R. Rose, MSN, RN, CNS, HNB-BC

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7. Call to mind the image of the massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning through the Earth's body: the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning Pale Silver platform disc spinning 12" beneath your feet: your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/imagining a massive rush of pure, cool Pale Silver energy running from the planetary *Maharic Shield*, up through the Pale Silver Cord and into the personal *Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breathe as this energy runs filling your *Maharic Shield* to its energy-holding capacity. When your *Maharic Shield* has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own" and suddenly "pop and expand" upward into an oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light, surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light, extending beyond the body about 18" and running from Earth's Core to the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light. Take a few slow, deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar surrounding through all of your body cells. Your bio-energetic field is now similar to a protective barrier of 19,072 – Dimensional Frequency – the *Maharic Seal*.

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention, for a moment, at the 12th Chakra – Earth's core and **INHALE** a fine Spark of Pale Silver Light from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the Pale Silver Cord, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid** and into the center of the 4th Heart Chakra. Breathe slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the Silver Spark radiating throughout the embodied 12-Tree Grid, filling it with Pale Silver Light. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the 12th Chakra will automatically contract to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the Planetary Maharic Shield stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Cord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** Pale Silver Pillar of Light will remain in your bio-energetic field between 12-14 hours. Over a 3-month period of frequent, consistent daily practice of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for 12-14 hours.

61

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7. Call to mind the image of the massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning through its Earth's body: the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning Pale Silver platform disc spinning 12" beneath your feet: your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/imagining a massive rush of pure, cool Pale Silver energy running from the planetary *Maharic Shield*, up through the Pale Silver Cord and into the personal *Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breathe as this energy runs filling your *Maharic Shield* to its energy-holding capacity. When your *Maharic Shield* has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own" and suddenly "pop and expand" upward into an oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light, surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light, extending beyond the body about 18" and running from Earth's Core to the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light. Take a few slow, deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar surrounding through all of your body cells. Your bio-energetic field is now similar to a protective barrier of 19,072 – Dimensional Frequency – the *Maharic Seal*.

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention, for a moment, at the 12th Chakra – Earth's core and **INHALE** a fine Spark of Pale Silver Light from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the Pale Silver Cord, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid** and into the center of the 4th Heart Chakra. Breathe slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the Silver Spark radiating throughout the embodied 12-Tree Grid, filling it with Pale Silver Light. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the 12th Chakra will automatically contract to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the Planetary Maharic Shield stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Cord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** Pale Silver Pillar of Light will remain in your bio-energetic field between 12-14 hours. Over a 3-month period of frequent, consistent daily practice of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for 12-14 hours.

61

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7. Call to mind the image of the massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning through its Earth's body: the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning Pale Silver platform disc spinning 12" beneath your feet: your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/imagining a massive rush of pure, cool Pale Silver energy running from the planetary *Maharic Shield*, up through the Pale Silver Cord and into the personal *Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breathe as this energy runs filling your *Maharic Shield* to its energy-holding capacity. When your *Maharic Shield* has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own" and suddenly "pop and expand" upward into an oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light, surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light, extending beyond the body about 18" and running from Earth's Core to the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light. Take a few slow, deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar surrounding through all of your body cells. Your bio-energetic field is now similar to a protective barrier of 19,072 – Dimensional Frequency – the *Maharic Seal*.

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention, for a moment, at the 12th Chakra – Earth's core and **INHALE** a fine Spark of Pale Silver Light from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the Pale Silver Cord, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid** and into the center of the 4th Heart Chakra. Breathe slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the Silver Spark radiating throughout the embodied 12-Tree Grid, filling it with Pale Silver Light. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the 12th Chakra will automatically contract to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the Planetary Maharic Shield stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Cord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** Pale Silver Pillar of Light will remain in your bio-energetic field between 12-14 hours. Over a 3-month period of frequent, consistent daily practice of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for 12-14 hours.

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

Work with a 24 number, 3 Dimensional Star (Hexagram) and the above technique will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor)

1. Begin by slowing your breathing, as you imagine a vibrational 24-point, 3-Dimensional Hexagram at the Personal Chakra in the center of your body. Visualize the Hexagram surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

   (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your nervous system to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24-Pointed Star. The Blue Sphere limits the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere.)

2. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24-pointed star located at the Personal, and on the EXHALE move the 24-point star/blue sphere all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to have a second time as the Hexagram/Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

3. INHALE and draw the Hexagram/Sphere up to your Personal Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere. See yourself in your Mahanic Shield repeating the above steps. Feel Silver and the light coming off Pale Blue.

4. Bring your attention to the center of your Mahanic Shield. 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24-pointed Star (and) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE expanding the frequencies of the 24-pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

5. INHALE as you draw the power star and the EXHALE, pushing the star out into the 12th Chakra, 36" above the head, bringing the 24-pointed Star to spinning in a clockwise direction in the 12th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/see the energy around you, just a few inches off from your body.

   Now, put your attention into your Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply, pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Mahanic Shield to bring it up to your 12th Chakra. Try and feel the connection between your body and the Mahanic Shield. The difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

6. Now envision the word of Pale Silver Mahanic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy of the energy up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Chakra and expand it there. Begin to see a Pale Silver ball of Mahanic frequency.

   As each INHALE and your energy down to the Earth's Core is bringing up another load of Mahanic frequency, up from the Planetary Shield, Expand it into the Heart center and expand several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, and finally it feels like a column and (as well as solidify) your body as you load your Astral Field with Mahanic Frequency.

8. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 12th Chakra, 36" above your head. As you do, feel the Pale Silver Ball of Mahanic Frequency knocking your whole body, down to your chi. (The Mahanic Christos and changes and activates your whole body and the personal aura and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

Work with a 24 number, 3 Dimensional Star (Hexagram) and the above technique will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor)

1. Begin by slowing your breathing, as you imagine a vibrational 24-point, 3-Dimensional Hexagram at the Personal Chakra in the center of your body. Visualize the Hexagram surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

   (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your nervous system to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24-Pointed Star. The Blue Sphere limits the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere.)

2. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24-pointed star located at the Personal, and on the EXHALE move the 24-point star/blue sphere all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to have a second time as the Hexagram/Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

3. INHALE and draw the Hexagram/Sphere up to your Personal Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere. See yourself in your Mahanic Shield repeating the above steps. Feel Silver and the light coming off Pale Blue.

4. Bring your attention to the center of your Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24-pointed Star (and) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE expanding the frequencies of the 24-pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

5. INHALE as you draw the power star and the EXHALE, pushing the star out into the 12th Chakra, 36" above the head, bringing the 24-pointed Star to spinning in a clockwise direction in the 12th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/see the energy around you, just a few inches off from your body.

   Now, put your attention into your Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply, pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Mahanic Shield to bring it up to your 12th Chakra. Try and feel the connection between your body and the Mahanic Shield. The difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

6. Now envision the word of Pale Silver Mahanic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy of the energy up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Chakra and expand it there. Begin to see a Pale Silver ball of Mahanic Frequency.

   As each INHALE and your energy down to the Earth's Core is bringing up another load of Mahanic Frequency, up from the Planetary Shield, Expand it into the Heart center and expand several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, and finally it feels like a column and (as well as solidify) your body as you load your Astral Field with Mahanic Frequency.

8. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 12th Chakra, 36" above your head. As you do, feel the Pale Silver Ball of Mahanic Frequency knocking your whole body, down to your chi. (The Mahanic Christos and changes and activates your whole body and the personal aura and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL.

Work with a 24 number, 3 Dimensional Star (Hexagram) and the above technique will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor)

1. Begin by slowing your breathing, as you imagine a vibrational 24-point, 3-Dimensional Hexagram at the Personal Chakra in the center of your body. Visualize the Hexagram surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

   (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your nervous system to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24-Pointed Star. The Blue Sphere limits the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere.)

2. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24-pointed star located at the Personal, and on the EXHALE move the 24-point star/blue sphere all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to have a second time as the Hexagram/Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

3. INHALE and draw the Hexagram/Sphere up to your Personal Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere. See yourself in your Mahanic Shield repeating the above steps. Feel Silver and the light coming off Pale Blue.

4. Bring your attention to the center of your Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24-pointed Star (and) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE expanding the frequencies of the 24-pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

5. INHALE as you draw the power star and the EXHALE, pushing the star out into the 12th Chakra, 36" above the head, bringing the 24-pointed Star to spinning in a clockwise direction in the 12th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/see the energy around you, just a few inches off from your body.

   Now, put your attention into your Mahanic Shield, 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply, pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Mahanic Shield to bring it up to your 12th Chakra. Try and feel the connection between your body and the Mahanic Shield. The difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

6. Now envision the word of Pale Silver Mahanic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy of the energy up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Chakra and expand it there. Begin to see a Pale Silver ball of Mahanic Frequency.

   As each INHALE and your energy down to the Earth's Core is bringing up another load of Mahanic Frequency, up from the Planetary Shield, Expand it into the Heart center and expand several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, and finally it feels like a column and (as well as solidify) your body as you load your Astral Field with Mahanic Frequency.

8. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 12th Chakra, 36" above your head. As you do, feel the Pale Silver Ball of Mahanic Frequency knocking your whole body, down to your chi. (The Mahanic Christos and changes and activates your whole body and the personal aura and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. EXHALE *Hierophant Star from Chakra 6 to Earth's Core - Spin Hierophant Star at Earth's Core - until it pops into Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's Core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere spins at Earth's Core until Silver Disc of Earth's Shield emerges.*
4. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's Core to Chakra 12, trailing Silver Cord from Earth's Core.*
5. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Chakra 12 to Chakra 14, trailing Silver Cord.*
6. EXHALE - *Hierophant Sphere down from Chakra 14 to Personal Meharic Shield and spin Hierophant Sphere (which ever way it wants to spin) until Personal Shield pops out to become Silver disc plane 12" beneath feet.*
7. *Draw Silver energy into Personal Shield from Earth's Shield through Silver Cord until Personal Shield is filled and pops to become Vertical Pillar of Silver Light around body.*
8. INHALE - *draw Spark of Silver Light from 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, into main vertical channel of Kathara Grid then to Chakra 4. From Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill 12-Tree Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.*

The MERCK Publication "Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse" Illustrated by Michael MERCK and Published by Merck Publishing Corporation, a Limited Partnership and Merck Group MERCK Inc.
Copyright © 4 4, 1999, All Rights Reserved

62

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. EXHALE *Hierophant Star from Chakra 6 to Earth's Core - Spin Hierophant Star at Earth's Core - until it pops into Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's Core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere spins at Earth's Core until Silver Disc of Earth's Shield emerges.*
4. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's Core to Chakra 12, trailing Silver Cord from Earth's Core.*
5. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Chakra 12 to Chakra 14, trailing Silver Cord.*
6. EXHALE - *Hierophant Sphere down from Chakra 14 to Personal Meharic Shield and spin Hierophant Sphere (which ever way it wants to spin) until Personal Shield pops out to become Silver disc plane 12" beneath feet.*
7. *Draw Silver energy into Personal Shield from Earth's Shield through Silver Cord until Personal Shield is filled and pops to become Vertical Pillar of Silver Light around body.*
8. INHALE - *draw Spark of Silver Light from 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, into main vertical channel of Kathara Grid then to Chakra 4. From Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill 12-Tree Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.*

The MERCK Publication "Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse" Illustrated by Michael MERCK and Published by Merck Publishing Corporation, a Limited Partnership and Merck Group MERCK Inc.
Copyright © 4 4, 1999, All Rights Reserved

MERCK

62

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

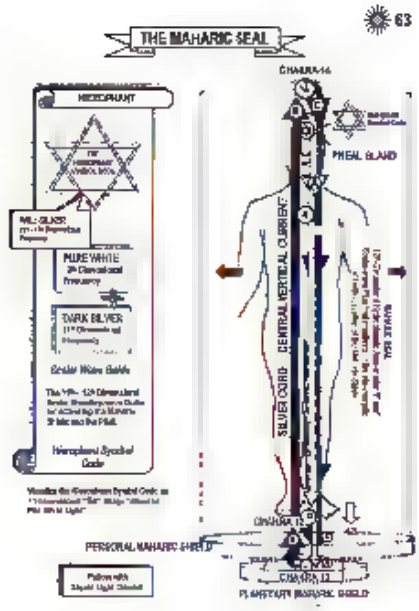
TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

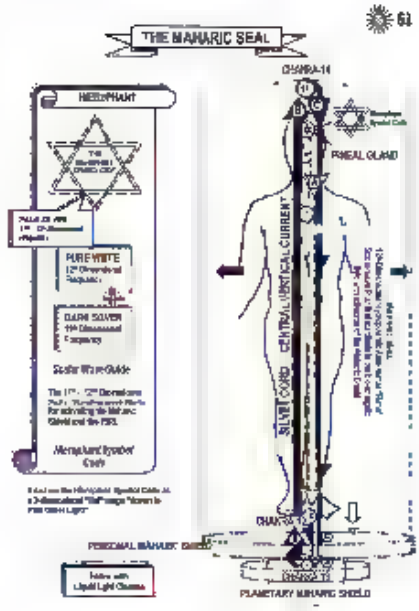
1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. EXHALE *Hierophant Star from Chakra 6 to Earth's Core - Spin Hierophant Star at Earth's Core - until it pops into Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's Core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere spins at Earth's Core until Silver Disc of Earth's Shield emerges.*
4. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's Core to Chakra 12, trailing Silver Cord from Earth's Core.*
5. INHALE - *Hierophant Sphere up from Chakra 12 to Chakra 14, trailing Silver Cord.*
6. EXHALE - *Hierophant Sphere down from Chakra 14 to Personal Meharic Shield and spin Hierophant Sphere (which ever way it wants to spin) until Personal Shield pops out to become Silver disc plane 12" beneath feet.*
7. *Draw Silver energy into Personal Shield from Earth's Shield through Silver Cord until Personal Shield is filled and pops to become Vertical Pillar of Silver Light around body.*
8. INHALE - *draw Spark of Silver Light from 13th Chakra at Earth's Core, into main vertical channel of Kathara Grid then to Chakra 4. From Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill 12-Tree Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.*

The MERCK Publication "Meharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse" Illustrated by Michael MERCK and Published by Merck Publishing Corporation, a Limited Partnership and Merck Group MERCK Inc.
Copyright © 4 4, 1999, All Rights Reserved

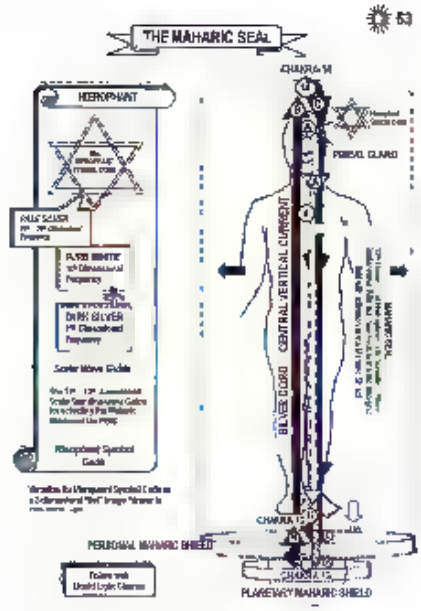
MERCK



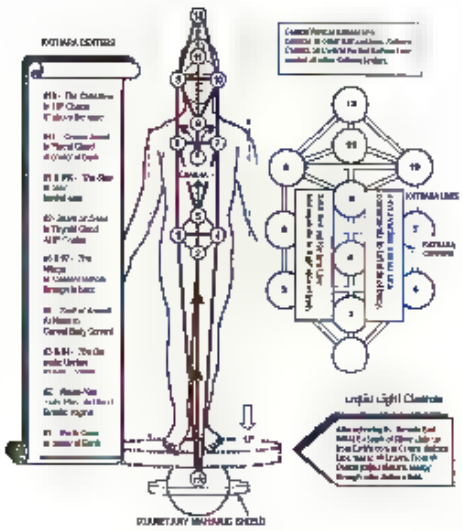
Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved



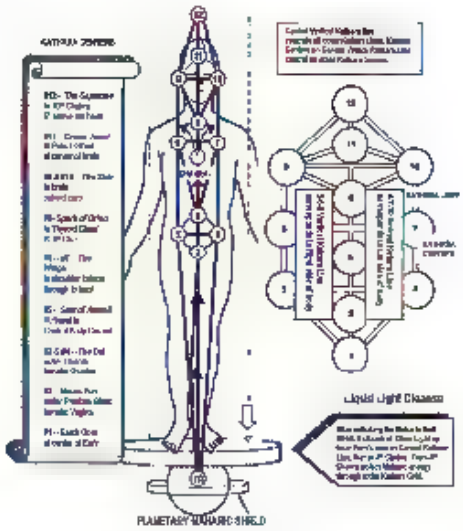
Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved



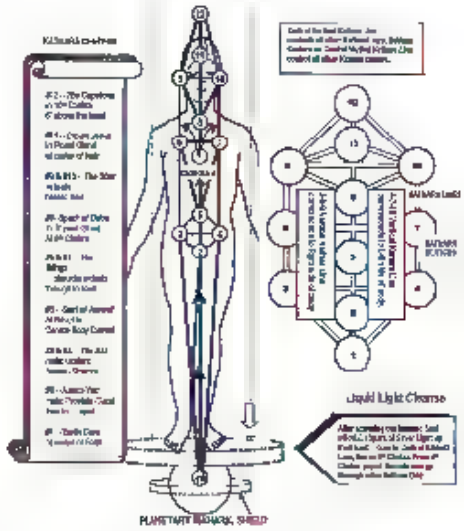
Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved



Copyright © L.L.C. 2020, All Rights Reserved



Copyright © L.L.C. 2020, All Rights Reserved

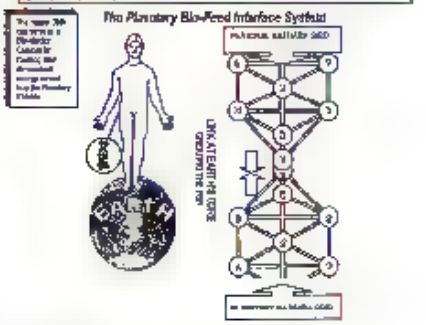


Copyright © L.L.C. 2020, All Rights Reserved

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Melkaric Seal

Use of the Melkaric Seal and Violet Light Chamber begins the process of activating the 9th through 12th Chakras and opening the natural PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS) within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of solar frequency of which the personal Melkaric Shield, Planetary Shields and Melkaric Seal are comprised expands to infinite potential as the Planetary Scalar Shields can access higher dimensional Crystal Seals within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-3 Kalkara Grid. Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and rebalancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Template Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human DNA Template can serve as a bio-electric conduit for raising higher dimensional frequency into the Planetary Shields. The human body, with its 12-Strand DNA Template potential, is the only mechanism on Earth known to the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional Melkaric Current. Just as the Melkaric Current can be used to purge distortions within the human Manifestation Template, so can it be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields. In essence, the Planetary Template Complex is the original Prime Order Harmonic Frequency which governs the capacity for miracles as well as healing in other biological life forms, it is also the human potential to facilitate healing within the geophysical planetary body.

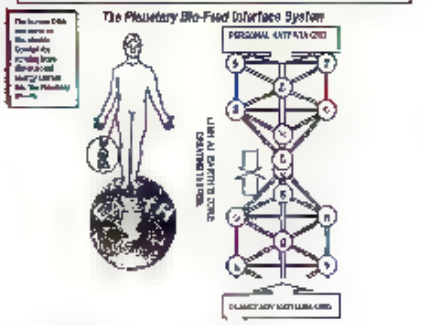


74

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Melkaric Seal

Use of the Melkaric Seal and Violet Light Chamber begins the process of activating the 9th through 12th Chakras and opening the natural PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS) within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of solar frequency of which the personal Melkaric Shield, Planetary Shields and Melkaric Seal are comprised expands to infinite potential as the Planetary Scalar Shields can access higher dimensional Crystal Seals within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-3 Kalkara Grid. Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and rebalancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Template Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human DNA Template can serve as a bio-electric conduit for raising higher dimensional frequency into the Planetary Shields. The human body, with its 12-Strand DNA Template potential, is the only mechanism on Earth known to the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional Melkaric Current. Just as the Melkaric Current can be used to purge distortions within the human Manifestation Template, so can it be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields. In essence, the Planetary Template Complex is the original Prime Order Harmonic Frequency which governs the capacity for miracles as well as healing in other biological life forms, it is also the human potential to facilitate healing within the geophysical planetary body.

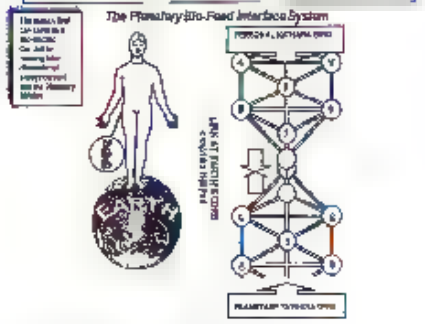


74

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Melkaric Seal

Use of the Melkaric Seal and Violet Light Chamber begins the process of activating the 9th through 12th Chakras and opening the natural PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS) within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of solar frequency of which the personal Melkaric Shield, Planetary Shields and Melkaric Seal are comprised expands to infinite potential as the Planetary Scalar Shields can access higher dimensional Crystal Seals within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-3 Kalkara Grid. Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and rebalancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Template Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human DNA Template can serve as a bio-electric conduit for raising higher dimensional frequency into the Planetary Shields. The human body, with its 12-Strand DNA Template potential, is the only mechanism on Earth known to the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional Melkaric Current. Just as the Melkaric Current can be used to purge distortions within the human Manifestation Template, so can it be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields. In essence, the Planetary Template Complex is the original Prime Order Harmonic Frequency which governs the capacity for miracles as well as healing in other biological life forms, it is also the human potential to facilitate healing within the geophysical planetary body.

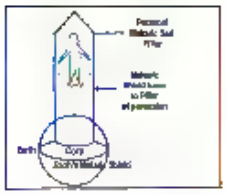


The Mahavic Seal and Chart Sequence

Through understanding the Context of Healing. The Structure of the Unified Field, the Elements of Healing. The Anatomy of the Human Body Ketheric Grid and Ketheric Healing Engineering Applications - Morphogenetic Engineering through the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse and Activation the Master Template to 12th Dimensional awareness the Ketheric Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin personal Core Holographic Template Healing. To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Ketheric Facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.

The ability to tune the 12th-Dimensional Mahavic frequency sub-harmonics (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the 144 Dimensional fragment bands) in order to assist in the transmission of a client for healing support and access the Incubator allows the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique for personal healing. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily realigns distortions such as the facilitator's bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid and creates a temporary 12th-Dimensional Matrix Frequency that when the facilitator's bio-energetic field is attuned use of the Mahavic Seal, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up similar distortions including part of the "Karmic Miasmic imprint from the client. This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Mahavic Seal. Both of these conditions serve to amplify other than energy disease and discomfort within the mind-body-spirit system for both facilitator and client. For these reasons the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work to protect the bio-energetic field integrity of the Healer and client. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Ketheric Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Without this preliminary protection any Ketheric Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing sessions.

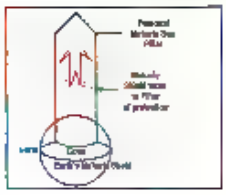
75

The Mahavic Seal and Chart Sequence

Through understanding the Context of Healing. The Structure of the Unified Field, the Elements of Healing. The Anatomy of the Human Body Ketheric Grid and Ketheric Healing Engineering Applications - Morphogenetic Engineering through the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse and Activation the Master Template to 12th Dimensional awareness the Ketheric Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin personal Core Holographic Template Healing. To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Ketheric Facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.

The ability to tune the 12th-Dimensional Mahavic frequency sub-harmonics (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the 144 Dimensional fragment bands) in order to assist in the transmission of a client for healing support and access the Incubator allows the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique for personal healing. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily realigns distortions such as the facilitator's bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid and creates a temporary 12th-Dimensional Matrix Frequency that when the facilitator's bio-energetic field is attuned use of the Mahavic Seal, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up similar distortions including part of the "Karmic Miasmic imprint from the client. This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Mahavic Seal. Both of these conditions serve to amplify other than energy disease and discomfort within the mind-body-spirit system for both facilitator and client. For these reasons the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work to protect the bio-energetic field integrity of the Healer and client. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Ketheric Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Without this preliminary protection any Ketheric Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing sessions.

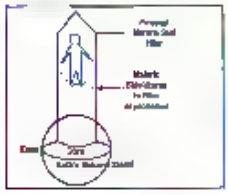
75

The Mahavic Seal and Chart Sequence

Through understanding the Context of Healing. The Structure of the Unified Field, the Elements of Healing. The Anatomy of the Human Body Ketheric Grid and Ketheric Healing Engineering Applications - Morphogenetic Engineering through the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse and Activation the Master Template to 12th Dimensional awareness the Ketheric Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin personal Core Holographic Template Healing. To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Ketheric Facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.

The ability to tune the 12th-Dimensional Mahavic frequency sub-harmonics (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the 144 Dimensional fragment bands) in order to assist in the transmission of a client for healing support and access the Incubator allows the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique for personal healing. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily realigns distortions such as the facilitator's bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid and creates a temporary 12th-Dimensional Matrix Frequency that when the facilitator's bio-energetic field is attuned use of the Mahavic Seal, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Ketheric Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up similar distortions including part of the "Karmic Miasmic imprint from the client. This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Mahavic Seal. Both of these conditions serve to amplify other than energy disease and discomfort within the mind-body-spirit system for both facilitator and client. For these reasons the Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work to protect the bio-energetic field integrity of the Healer and client. The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Ketheric Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The Mahavic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Without this preliminary protection any Ketheric Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing sessions.

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of Kathara Healing Client Facilitation is rediscovering the structure of personal Multi-dimensional Identity and how to use the personal Nova Bodies to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS of the Interdimensional spectrum adds greater power and skill to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, Level-1 Kathara Healing trains the facilitator to identify, monitor, refine the tool and employ a client service specific combinations of Interdimensional healing current that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing.

This chapter will conclude with an overview of the 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS. 4 of the 5 3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents that can be awakened within the body through activation of the Misharic Shield.

The natural Primal Triadic Healing Currents which exist naturally as part of the personal Nova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Misharic Shield. Running the Triadic currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Nova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and DNA Template.

Once activated in the DNA Template, the Nova Body is used to draw a perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template. Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher Identity Nova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the facilitator, as well as that of the client, creating a condition of CO-GENERATIVE HEALING between client and facilitator.

CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of Kathara Healing Client Facilitation is rediscovering the structure of personal Multi-dimensional Identity and how to use the personal Nova Bodies to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS of the Interdimensional spectrum adds greater power and skill to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, Level-1 Kathara Healing trains the facilitator to identify, monitor, refine the tool and employ a client service specific combinations of Interdimensional healing current that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing.

This chapter will conclude with an overview of the 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS. 4 of the 5 3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents that can be awakened within the body through activation of the Misharic Shield.

The natural Primal Triadic Healing Currents which exist naturally as part of the personal Nova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Misharic Shield. Running the Triadic currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Nova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and DNA Template.

Once activated in the DNA Template, the Nova Body is used to draw a perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template. Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher Identity Nova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the facilitator, as well as that of the client, creating a condition of CO-GENERATIVE HEALING between client and facilitator.

CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of Kathara Healing Client Facilitation is rediscovering the structure of personal Multi-dimensional Identity and how to use the personal Nova Bodies to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS of the Interdimensional spectrum adds greater power and skill to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, Level-1 Kathara Healing trains the facilitator to identify, monitor, refine the tool and employ a client service specific combinations of Interdimensional healing current that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing.

This chapter will conclude with an overview of the 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS. 4 of the 5 3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents that can be awakened within the body through activation of the Misharic Shield.

The natural Primal Triadic Healing Currents which exist naturally as part of the personal Nova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Misharic Shield. Running the Triadic currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Nova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and DNA Template.

Once activated in the DNA Template, the Nova Body is used to draw a perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template. Using the Triadic currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher Identity Nova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the facilitator, as well as that of the client, creating a condition of CO-GENERATIVE HEALING between client and facilitator.

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation. Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system. The processes of natural healing and hidden organic functions of human evolution are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the CONSCIOUSNESS evolves to the fulfillment of Spiritual Actualization, through embodiment of the dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to bind the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS. Genuine healing is a FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS, itself, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that all healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of Bio-Regenesis provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously serving to expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution through DNA Template, Kundalini Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence, it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time. The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery which is progressively attained through the dynamics of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the hidden impetus for action that moves the human species forward in time.

FOUNDATIONS OF HOLISTIC HEALING

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation. Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system. The processes of natural healing and hidden organic functions of human evolution are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs, through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the CONSCIOUSNESS evolves to the fulfillment of Spiritual Actualization, through embodiment of the dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to bind the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS. Genuine healing is a FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS, itself, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that all healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of Bio-Regenesis provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously serving to expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution through DNA Template, Kundalini Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence, it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time. The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery which is progressively attained through the dynamics of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the hidden impetus for action that moves the human species forward in time.

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation. Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system. The processes of natural healing and hidden organic functions of human evolution are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs, through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the CONSCIOUSNESS evolves to the fulfillment of Spiritual Actualization, through embodiment of the dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to bind the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS. Genuine healing is a FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS, itself, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that all healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of Bio-Regenesis provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously serving to expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution through DNA Template, Kundalini Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence, it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time. The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery which is progressively attained through the dynamics of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the hidden impetus for action that moves the human species forward in time.

FOUNDATIONS OF HOLISTIC HEALING

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation. Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system. The processes of natural healing and hidden organic functions of human evolution are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs, through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the CONSCIOUSNESS evolves to the fulfillment of Spiritual Actualization, through embodiment of the dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to bind the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS. Genuine healing is a FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS, itself, and it is through realignment of consciousness itself that all healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of Bio-Regenesis provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously serving to expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution through DNA Template, Kundalini Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence, it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time. The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery which is progressively attained through the dynamics of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. Ascension is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the hidden impetus for action that moves the human species forward in time.

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin raising the higher dimensional frequencies of the 4 Primary Triadic Currents for Kathara Healing applications we are, in truth, raising FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS, that emanate from the Nova Bodies, in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are contained. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the DNA Template, we are progressively accessing the reintegration of personal Multi-dimensional Identity, serving the spiritual goal of Ascension through stimulating and activating the scientific dynamics of Unified Field Physics by which genuine Ascension occurs. Kathara Healing progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary consciousness and spiritual development through Kathara Healing Bio-Resonance Technologies. The ultimate goal of Ascension through Kathara Healing is the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness itself.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template, through which the multi-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Nova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful to understand the principles of Multi-dimensional Identity Structure. It is also helpful to realize that the Unified Field of Energy utilized in Kathara Healing is, in fact, a UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS. Healing is a fundamental energy dynamic that is the substance consciousness adapts to experience manifestation. Thus HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural Laws of Unified Field Physics, the effects of healing and well-being are real and measurable.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Realm

In Chapter [illegible] we explored the Structure of the Unified Field and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or Holographic Template, upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the 13-Dimensional Human body, from the Core Template, Kathara Grid, the Nova Bodies and Shields, to the Chakras, Bio-energetic Field and physical matter structures built upon them. We also discovered that physical manifestation is not what it appears to be – that nothing is really manifested at all but only appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization. Our physical body and our material world are solely mind constructions, appearing solid and objectified because we ourselves, at a level of consciousness that is stationed one full dimension above the waveforms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures exist into the space-time forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between the substances that composes physical matter and that which composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness. The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS. It is the energetic substance out of which all things are made.

Copyright © 1998, 2003, All Rights Reserved

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin raising the higher dimensional frequencies of the 4 Primary Triadic Currents for Kathara Healing applications we are, in truth, raising FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS, that emanate from the Nova Bodies, in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are contained. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the DNA Template, we are progressively accessing the reintegration of personal Multi-dimensional Identity, serving the spiritual goal of Ascension through stimulating and activating the scientific dynamics of Unified Field Physics by which genuine Ascension occurs. Kathara Healing progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary consciousness and spiritual development through Kathara Healing Bio-Resonance Technologies. Through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template, through which the multi-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Nova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful to understand the principles of Multi-dimensional Identity Structure. It is also helpful to realize that the Unified Field of Energy utilized in Kathara Healing is, in fact, a UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS. Healing is a fundamental energy dynamic that is the substance consciousness adapts to experience manifestation. Thus HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural Laws of Unified Field Physics, the effects of healing and well-being are real and measurable.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Realm

In Chapter [illegible] we explored the Structure of the Unified Field and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or Holographic Template, upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the 13-Dimensional Human body, from the Core Template, Kathara Grid, the Nova Bodies and Shields, to the Chakras, Bio-energetic Field and physical matter structures built upon them. We also discovered that physical manifestation is not what it appears to be – that nothing is really manifested at all but only appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization. Our physical body and our material world are solely mind constructions, appearing solid and objectified because we ourselves, at a level of consciousness that is stationed one full dimension above the waveforms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures exist into the space-time forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between the substances that composes physical matter and that which composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness. The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS. It is the energetic substance out of which all things are made.

Copyright © 1998, 2003, All Rights Reserved

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin raising the higher dimensional frequencies of the 4 Primary Triadic Currents for Kathara Healing applications we are, in truth, raising FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS, that emanate from the Nova Bodies, in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are contained. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the DNA Template, we are progressively accessing the reintegration of personal Multi-dimensional Identity, serving the spiritual goal of Ascension through stimulating and activating the scientific dynamics of Unified Field Physics by which genuine Ascension occurs. Kathara Healing progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary consciousness and spiritual development through Kathara Healing Bio-Resonance Technologies. Through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the DNA Template, through which the multi-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Nova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful to understand the principles of Multi-dimensional Identity Structure. It is also helpful to realize that the Unified Field of Energy utilized in Kathara Healing is, in fact, a UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS. Healing is a fundamental energy dynamic that is the substance consciousness adapts to experience manifestation. Thus HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural Laws of Unified Field Physics, the effects of healing and well-being are real and measurable.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Realm

In Chapter [illegible] we explored the Structure of the Unified Field and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or Holographic Template, upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the 13-Dimensional Human body, from the Core Template, Kathara Grid, the Nova Bodies and Shields, to the Chakras, Bio-energetic Field and physical matter structures built upon them. We also discovered that physical manifestation is not what it appears to be – that nothing is really manifested at all but only appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization. Our physical body and our material world are solely mind constructions, appearing solid and objectified because we ourselves, at a level of consciousness that is stationed one full dimension above the waveforms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures exist into the space-time forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between the substances that composes physical matter and that which composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness. The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS. It is the energetic substance out of which all things are made.

Copyright © 1998, 2003, All Rights Reserved

Nova Bodies—Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the Nova Bodies and Shields that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION. A portion of our conscious identity is stationed within each of the Nova Body Shields and this consciousness contained within the Shield becomes the platform from which that portion of our selves will perceive matter objectification. We are simultaneously focused within each Nova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us expanded but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive. The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the level of Higher Identity Integration that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity in the energies of the Nova Bodies, which creates changes and advancements in the biological gene code that allow the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.

THE 5 NOVA BODIES
5-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

1. NADA NOVA	Density-1
2. ALPHI-NOVA	Density-2
3. BETCHA NOVA	Density-3
4. MAHARA NOVA	Density-4
5. KALA NOVA	Density-5

Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently, we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the NADA NOVA BODY, the scalar grid that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and destiny. While perceiving from the Nada Nova Body and the TELLURIC SHIELD that holds its form, we are functioning as a 3-Dimensional consciousness and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the Platforms of Perception from the other Nova Bodies. As we expand and evolve, we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Nova Bodies into our Earthly focus of attention.

The Higher Identity Structure of the Nova Bodies and related Levels of Mind within dimensionalization, are as follows:

79

Nova Bodies - Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the Nova Bodies and Shields that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION. A portion of our conscious identity is stationed within each of the Nova Body Shields and this consciousness contained within the Shield becomes the platform from which that portion of our selves will perceive matter objectification. We are simultaneously focused within each Nova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us expanded but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive. The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the level of Higher Identity Integration that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity in the energies of the Nova Bodies, which creates changes and advancements in the biological gene code that allow the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.

THE 5 NOVA BODIES
5-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

1. NADA NOVA	Density-1
2. ALPHI NOVA	Density-2
3. BETCHA NOVA	Density-3
4. MAHARA NOVA	Density-4
5. KALA NOVA	Density-5

Our Present Platform of Perception

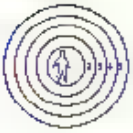
Presently, we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the NADA NOVA BODY, the scalar grid that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and destiny. While perceiving from the Nada Nova Body and the TELLURIC SHIELD that holds its form, we are functioning as a 3-Dimensional consciousness and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the Platforms of Perception from the other Nova Bodies. As we expand and evolve, we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Nova Bodies into our Earthly focus of attention.

The Higher Identity Structure of the Nova Bodies and related Levels of Mind within dimensionalization, are as follows:

79

Nova Bodies—Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the Nova Bodies and Shields that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION. A portion of our conscious identity is stationed within each of the Nova Body Shields and this consciousness contained within the Shield becomes the platform from which that portion of our selves will perceive matter objectification. We are simultaneously focused within each Nova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us expanded but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND from which we simultaneously perceive. The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the level of Higher Identity Integration that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity in the energies of the Nova Bodies, which creates changes and advancements in the biological gene code that allow the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.



THE 5 NOVA BODIES
5-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

1. NADA NOVA	Density-1
2. ALPHI NOVA	Density-2
3. BETCHA NOVA	Density-3
4. MAHARA NOVA	Density-4
5. KALA NOVA	Density-5

Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently, we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the NADA NOVA BODY, the scalar grid that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and destiny. While perceiving from the Nada Nova Body and the TELLURIC SHIELD that holds its form, we are functioning as a 3-Dimensional consciousness and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the Platforms of Perception from the other Nova Bodies. As we expand and evolve, we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Nova Bodies into our Earthly focus of attention.

The Higher Identity Structure of the Nova Bodies and related Levels of Mind within dimensionalization, are as follows:

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Nova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY Nada Nova Body · Telluric Shield · Dimensions 1, 2 and 3
The Subconscious (D-1), Individual (D-2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY Alpha Nova Body · Doradic Shield · Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY Beta Nova Body · Tauric Shield · Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Tauric (D-8) and the Kerubic (D-9) Levels of Mind

AVATAR IDENTITY Melara Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
The Christed (D-10), Buddhaic (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

RISHI IDENTITY Raja Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Universal Consciousness Mind

There are 3 additional Platforms of Perception and 3 additional Nova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions. These Bodies that represent 3 Levels of Ascended Mastery Identity.

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. ***Higher Identity Integration*** is the merger of the ***Nova Bodies***, which creates changes and advancement in the biological ***Genetic Code***, through progressive activation of dormant portions of the ***Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.***

82

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Nova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY Nada Nova Body · Telluric Shield · dimensions 1, 2 and 3
The Subconscious (D-1), Individual (D-2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY Alpha Nova Body · Doradic Shield · Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY Beta Nova Body · Tauric Shield · Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Tauric (D-8) and the Kerubic (D-9) Levels of Mind

AVATAR IDENTITY Melara Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
The Christed (D-10), Buddhaic (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

RISHI IDENTITY Raja Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Universal Consciousness Mind

There are 3 additional Platforms of Perception and 3 additional Nova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions. Nova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of Ascended Mastery Identity.

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. ***Higher Identity Integration*** is the merger of the ***Nova Bodies***, which creates changes and advancement in the biological ***Genetic Code***, through progressive activation of dormant portions of the ***Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.***

82

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Nova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY Nada Nova Body · Telluric Shield · dimensions 1, 2 and 3
The Subconscious (D-1), Individual (D-2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY Alpha Nova Body · Doradic Shield · Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY Beta Nova Body · Tauric Shield · Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Tauric (D-8) and the Kerubic (D-9) Levels of Mind

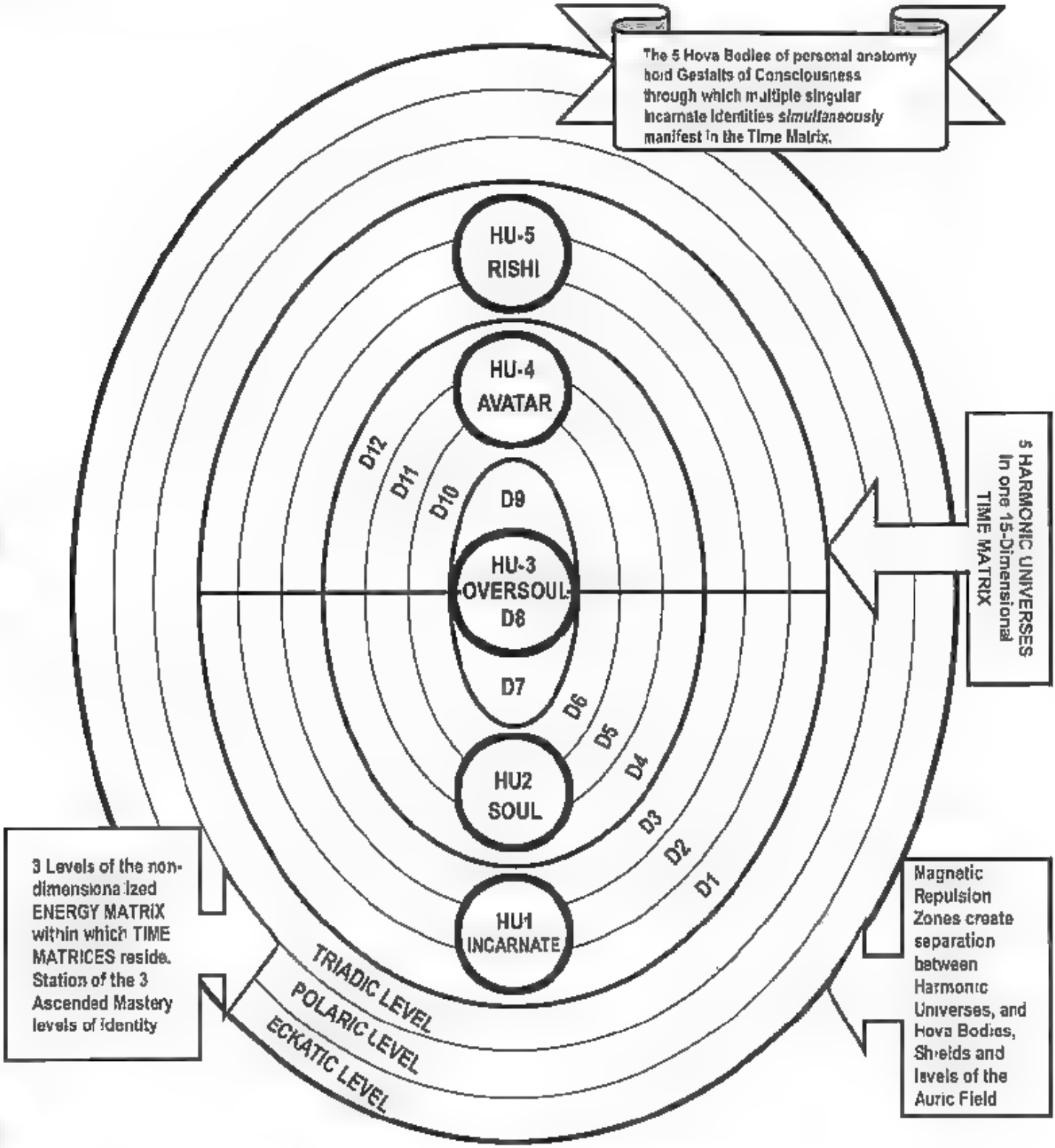
AVATAR IDENTITY Melara Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
The Christed (D-10), Buddhaic (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

RISHI IDENTITY Raja Nova Body · Melaric Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Universal Consciousness Mind

There are 3 additional Platforms of Perception and 3 additional Nova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions. Nova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of Ascended Mastery Identity.

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. ***Higher Identity Integration*** is the merger of the ***Nova Bodies***, which creates changes and advancement in the biological ***Genetic Code***, through progressive activation of dormant portions of the ***Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.***

5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hara Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hara Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-coral impulse known as Partial Phasing. The energy of your higher stations of identity, and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hara Body and earthly incarnate identity, for the purpose of healing facilitation. There are four Primary Triadic Healing Currents, each corresponding to one of the four higher dimensional Hara Bodies. Through your corresponding Hara Body station you can draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields and channel it into your Nada Hara Body for direction into healing within the BIC Hara Fields. The 4 Primary Healing Currents are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of 3 Dimensions of Frequency. Each Dimensional Band, with a Harmonic or TRIADIC current, is referred to as a PHASE of that current. In Kathara Healing, we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT through grounding the current into the body via the activated MAHARIC SHIELD.

Triadic Currents and Color

Each Phase of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the Triadic Currents we therefore use the color translation of that primary dimension wave spectrum to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the DORADIC CURRENT. The frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2, through the Deradic Shield and Alpha Hara Body. The Deradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase-1: 4th Dimensional current GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th Dimensional Current BLUE wave and Phase-3: 6th Dimensional Current Blue-Violet wave. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we learn to activate and run the Phase-1 Green Deradic Current.

THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hara Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hara Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-coral impulse known as Partial Phasing. The energy of your higher stations of identity, and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hara Body and earthly incarnate identity, for the purpose of healing facilitation. There are four Primary Triadic Healing Currents, each corresponding to one of the four higher dimensional Hara Bodies. Through your corresponding Hara Body station you can draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields and channel it into your Nada Hara Body for direction into healing within the BIC Hara Fields. The 4 Primary Healing Currents are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of 3 Dimensions of Frequency. Each Dimensional Band, with a Harmonic or TRIADIC current, is referred to as a PHASE of that current. In Kathara Healing, we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT through grounding the current into the body via the activated MAHARIC SHIELD.

Triadic Currents and Color

Each Phase of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the Triadic Currents we therefore use the color translation of that primary dimension wave spectrum to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the DORADIC CURRENT. The frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2, through the Deradic Shield and Alpha Hara Body. The Deradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase-1: 4th Dimensional current GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th Dimensional Current BLUE wave and Phase-3: 6th Dimensional Current Blue-Violet wave. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we learn to activate and run the Phase-1 Green Deradic Current.

THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hara Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hara Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-coral impulse known as Partial Phasing. The energy of your higher stations of identity, and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hara Body and earthly incarnate identity, for the purpose of healing facilitation. There are four Primary Triadic Healing Currents, each corresponding to one of the four higher dimensional Hara Bodies. Through your corresponding Hara Body station you can draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields and channel it into your Nada Hara Body for direction into healing within the BIC Hara Fields. The 4 Primary Healing Currents are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of 3 Dimensions of Frequency. Each Dimensional Band, with a Harmonic or TRIADIC current, is referred to as a PHASE of that current. In Kathara Healing, we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT through grounding the current into the body via the activated MAHARIC SHIELD.

Triadic Currents and Color

Each Phase of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the Triadic Currents we therefore use the color translation of that primary dimension wave spectrum to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the DORADIC CURRENT. The frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2, through the Deradic Shield and Alpha Hara Body. The Deradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase-1: 4th Dimensional current GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th Dimensional Current BLUE wave and Phase-3: 6th Dimensional Current Blue-Violet wave. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we learn to activate and run the Phase-1 Green Deradic Current.

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Nova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT Nadia Nova Body · Telluric Shield · Dimensions 1, 2 and 3
Phase-1 RED Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT Alpha Nova Body · Doradic Shield · Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN Phase-2 BLUE Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT Beisha Nova Body · Teuric Shield · Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase-1 VIOLET Phase-2 GOLD Phase-3 Mid-tone SILVER

MAHARIC CURRENT Maharo Nova Body/Maharic Shield/Dimensions 10,11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK Phase-2 SILVER-BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
(can be transmitted only by 12th level Avatars with full Maharo Nova Integration)

RISHIC CURRENT Raja Nova Body · Rishic Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE Phase-2 PALE YELLOW Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is combined with the current running the activated Maharic Shield, in coordination with the Phase current from the Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using. The DORADIC PHASE-1 current is therefore composed of: D-1/D-12 PALE SILVER (Maharic Shield) D-4 GREEN (Doradic Shield Phase-1) AND D-7 VIOLET (the Phase current of Harmonic 7 Teuric Shield, one Harmonic up from Doradic Phase-1). In activating the DORADIC-1 (Doradic Phase-1) current, you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Nova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT Nadia Nova Body · Telluric Shield · Dimensions 1, 2 and 3
Phase-1 RED Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT Alpha Nova Body / Doradic Shield / Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN Phase-2 BLUE Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT Beisha Nova Body · Teuric Shield / Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase-1 VIOLET Phase-2 GOLD Phase-3 Mid-tone SILVER

MAHARIC CURRENT Maharo Nova Body/Maharic Shield/Dimensions 10, 11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK Phase-2 SILVER-BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
(can be transmitted only by 12th level Avatars with full Maharo Nova Integration)

RISHIC CURRENT Raja Nova Body · Rishic Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE Phase-2 PALE YELLOW Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is combined with the current running the activated Maharic Shield, in coordination with the Phase current from the Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using. The DORADIC PHASE-1 current is therefore composed of: D-1/D-12 PALE SILVER (Maharic Shield) D-4 GREEN (Doradic Shield Phase-1) AND D-7 VIOLET (the Phase current of Harmonic 7 Teuric Shield, one Harmonic up from Doradic Phase-1). In activating the DORADIC-1 (Doradic Phase-1) current, you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Nova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT Nadia Nova Body · Telluric Shield · Dimensions 1, 2 and 3
Phase-1 RED Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT Alpha Nova Body · Doradic Shield · Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN Phase-2 BLUE Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT Beisha Nova Body · Teuric Shield · Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase-1 VIOLET Phase-2 GOLD Phase-3 Mid-tone SILVER

MAHARIC CURRENT Maharo Nova Body/Maharic Shield/Dimensions 10,11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK Phase-2 SILVER-BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
(can be transmitted only by 12th level Avatars with full Maharo Nova Integration)

RISHIC CURRENT Raja Nova Body · Rishic Shield · Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE Phase-2 PALE YELLOW Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is combined with the current running the activated Maharic Shield, in coordination with the Phase current from the Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using. The DORADIC PHASE-1 current is therefore composed of: D-1/D-12 PALE SILVER (Maharic Shield) D-4 GREEN (Doradic Shield Phase [illegible] AND D-7 VIOLET (the Phase current of Harmonic 7 Teuric Shield, one Harmonic up from Doradic Phase-1). In activating the DORADIC-1 (Doradic Phase-1) current, you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS

Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER (D1 to D3) + RED (D-1) + GREEN (D-4)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + ORANGE-GOLD (D-2) + BLUE (D-5)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + YELLOW (D-3) + INDIGO (D-6)

DORADIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + BLUE (D-5) + GOLD (D-8)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + INDIGO (D-6) + SILVER (D-9)

TRIAXIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + VIOLET (D-7) + BLUE-BLACK (D-10)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + GOLD (D-8) + SILVER-BLACK (D-11)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + SILVER (D-9) + WHITE (D-12)

MAHARIC

(Requires the 12-Strand DNA Template and Accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + BLUE-BLACK (D-10) + PALE TURQUOISE (D-13)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + SILVER-BLACK (D-11) + PALE YELLOW (D-14)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + WHITE (D-12) + PALE MAGENTA (D-15)

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we begin preparing the body and DNA Templates to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmissions of the Deradic Phase-1 Healing Current - the Pale Silver - Green - Violet frequencies of dimensions 0, 1, and 2.

Through the 7th Dimensional aspect of the Tauric Shield and 7th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the Maharic Shield, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for recoding and realignment of the 1st - 4th Dimensional aspects of the Medial and Alpha Hara Bodies, the Telluric Shield and Physical, Emotional and Mental bodies. As Level-1 Kathara Healing progresses, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for the 1st - 4th DNA Strand Templates, the 1st - 4th Chakras and the 1st - 4th Sub-dimensions of all Solar Shield DNA Templates, Hara Bodies and Chakras. Overall - Healing Current is effective in clearing the Karmic-Blueprints imprinted from the Density-3 Time Cycle incarnations and the beginning of Density-4 Time Cycle incarnations.

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS

Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER (D1 to D3) + RED (D-1) + GREEN (D-4)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + ORANGE-GOLD (D-2) + BLUE (D-5)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + YELLOW (D-3) + INDIGO (D-6)

DORADIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + BLUE (D-5) + GOLD (D-8)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + INDIGO (D-6) + SILVER (D-9)

TRIAXIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + VIOLET (D-7) + BLUE-BLACK (D-10)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + GOLD (D-8) + SILVER-BLACK (D-11)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + SILVER (D-9) + WHITE (D-12)

MAHARIC

(Requires the 12-Strand DNA Template and Accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + BLUE-BLACK (D-10) + PALE TURQUOISE (D-13)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + SILVER-BLACK (D-11) + PALE YELLOW (D-14)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + WHITE (D-12) + PALE MAGENTA (D-15)

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we begin preparing the body and DNA Templates to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmissions of the Deradic Phase-1 Healing Current - the Pale Silver - Green - Violet frequencies of dimensions 0, 1, and 2.

Through the 7th Dimensional aspect of the Tauric Shield and 7th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the Maharic Shield, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for recoding and realignment of the 1st - 4th Dimensional aspects of the Medial and Alpha Hara Bodies, the Telluric Shield and Physical, Emotional and Mental bodies. As Level-1 Kathara Healing progresses, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for the 1st - 4th DNA Strand Templates, the 1st - 4th Chakras and the 1st - 4th Sub-dimensions of all Solar Shield DNA Templates, Hara Bodies and Chakras. Overall - Healing Current is effective in clearing the Karmic-Blueprints imprinted from the Density-3 Time Cycle incarnations and the beginning of Density-4 Time Cycle incarnations.

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS

Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER (D1 to D3) + RED (D-1) + GREEN (D-4)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + ORANGE-GOLD (D-2) + BLUE (D-5)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + YELLOW (D-3) + INDIGO (D-6)

DORADIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + BLUE (D-5) + GOLD (D-8)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + INDIGO (D-6) + SILVER (D-9)

TRIAXIC

PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + VIOLET (D-7) + BLUE-BLACK (D-10)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + GOLD (D-8) + SILVER-BLACK (D-11)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + SILVER (D-9) + WHITE (D-12)

MAHARIC

(Requires the 12-Strand DNA Template and Accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1 PALE SILVER + BLUE-BLACK (D-10) + PALE TURQUOISE (D-13)
PHASE-2 PALE SILVER + SILVER-BLACK (D-11) + PALE YELLOW (D-14)
PHASE-3 PALE SILVER + WHITE (D-12) + PALE MAGENTA (D-15)

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we begin preparing the body and DNA Templates to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmissions of the Deradic Phase-1 Healing Current - the Pale Silver - Green - Violet frequencies of dimensions 0, 1, and 2.

Through the 7th Dimensional aspect of the Tauric Shield and 7th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the Maharic Shield, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for recoding and realignment of the 1st - 4th Dimensional aspects of the Medial and Alpha Hara Bodies, the Telluric Shield and Physical, Emotional and Mental bodies. As Level-1 Kathara Healing progresses, the Deradic-1 Healing Current allows for the 1st - 4th DNA Strand Templates, the 1st - 4th Chakras and the 1st - 4th Sub-dimensions of all Solar Shield DNA Templates, Hara Bodies and Chakras. Overall - Healing Current is effective in clearing the Karmic-Blueprints imprinted from the Density-3 Time Cycle incarnations and the beginning of Density-4 Time Cycle incarnations.

CHAPTER 3 HIGHLIGHTS

KATHARA BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

- The **Hova Bodies** of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self and higher identity aspects.

- Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template** activation and the organic evolutionary process.

- The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge and activates dormant **Kathara Lines in our Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 and D5 levels of awareness.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adoshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of 3rd 4th and 5th **Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2**.
- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance**, **information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory** and in "Inner Child" **Bi-location**, **Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

[illegible]

49

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of 3rd, 4th and 5th **Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2.**
- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance**, **information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory** and in "Inner Child" **Bi-location**, **Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

[illegible]

49

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of 3rd 4th and 5th **Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2**.
- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance**, **information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory** and in "Inner Child" **Bi-location**, **Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

[illegible]

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing affects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order**
- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS** the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.
- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th – Dimensional Frequencies** of **Density-4**. It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health**

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

54

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing affects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order**.
- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS** the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.
- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies** of **Density-4**. It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health**

54

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing affects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order**
- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS** the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.
- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th – Dimensional frequencies** of **Density-4**. It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order**.
- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.
- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid
- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

55

MAHARIC SHIELD AND MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order**.
- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.
- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid
- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

55

MAHARIC SHIELD AND MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order**
- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the 144 **Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below
- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid.
- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.
- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.
- The **Maharic Shield** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.
- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches **'Critical Mass'** of energy in the new, realigned pattern.

[illegible] Copyright [illegible]

57

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.
- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.
- The **Maharic Shield** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.
- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches **'Critical Mass'** of energy in the new, realigned pattern.

[illegible]

57

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.
- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.
- The **Maharic Shield** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.
- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches **'Critical Mass'** of energy in the new, realigned pattern.

[illegible]

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent**.
- In future applications of Kathara Healing, processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously**, to expedite the healing process.
- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields**, **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (**PBIS**).

Copyright © 2020, All rights reserved

58

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent**.
- In future applications of Kathara Healing, processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously**, to expedite the healing process.
- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields**, **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (**PBIS**).

Copyright © 2020, All Rights Reserved

58

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent**.
- In future applications of Kathara Healing, processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously**, to expedite the healing process.
- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields**, **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (**PBIS**).

Copyright © 2020, All Rights Reserved

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid**
- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** affects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.
- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** open energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid** to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning**.
- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more** lasting but less immediate effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid**.

[illegible]

65

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid.**
- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** affects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.
- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** open energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning.**
- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more** lasting but less immediate effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid.**

[illegible]

65

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid.**
- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** affects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.
- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** open energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning.**
- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create more lasting but less immediate effects of realignment and healing. They can be used alone for deep healing and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid.**

[illegible]

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** *close* **Kathara Lines** in the 12-Tree Grid and **channel** energy into the **Nadial Lines** of the **outer bio-energetic field** for more rapid revitalization and re-balancing of the **outer auric levels, chakras and physical cells**.

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** create **more immediate but less lasting** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** to create **temporary revitalization** of the **outer levels** of the bio-system.

- **Used together, Sequence-1** Kathara Points can run **Maharic energy** through the **core Kathara Grid** for **Template Recoding**. **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can then be used to **direct the Maharic energy** into the **outer levels** of the bio-field and physical body, to **expedite healing** through simultaneous inner and outer bio-field realignment.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines prior to running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used following the procedure to revitalize the outer bio-field and body systems.

Copyright © A. Dial, All Rights Reserved

67

KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines prior to running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used following the procedure to revitalize the outer bio-field and body systems.

Copyright © A. Dial, All Rights Reserved

1/2

67

KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines prior to running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used following the procedure to revitalize the outer bio-field and body systems.

Copyright © A. Dial, All Rights Reserved

1/2

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**
- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.
- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit** through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order for geophysical planetary healing.**

[illegible]

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**
- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.
- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit**, through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order for geophysical planetary healing.**

[illegible]

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**
- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.
- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit**, through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order for geophysical planetary healing.**

[illegible]

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.
- Each use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.
- The **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications**. It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.
- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level**.

The ECLE Freedom Technology® Suite Powered by Maharic SEAL® Technology Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved.

73

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.
- Each use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.
- The **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications**. It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.
- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level**.

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible]

73

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.
- Each use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.
- The **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications**. It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.
- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level**.

The ECLE Freedom Technology® Suite Powered by Maharic SEAL® Technology [illegible] Copyright © [illegible]

BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place
- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation
- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**
- **Kathara Healing** applications generate healing through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health.**

The MER Paradox Foundation Home Page is the intellectual property of MER Inc. Copyright © MER, Inc. All Rights Reserved

BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.
- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation
- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**
- **Kathara Healing** applications generate healing through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health**

"MERKABA Paradox Science" is owned by Atlantis MERKABA Institute and MER Inc. Copyright © MER, Inc. All Rights Reserved

BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.
- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation.
- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**
- **Kathara Healing** applications generate healing through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health.**

The MER Paradox Foundation Home Page is the intellectual property of MER Inc. Copyright © MER, Inc. All Rights Reserved

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint** for **Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution**, through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity**

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

Copyright © [illegible]

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint** for **Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution**, through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity**

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics, **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

[illegible]

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint** for **Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution**, through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity**

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.**

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

The MORT Practice Text Copyright Notice Paragraph for Issue [illegible]

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct**. Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes**.
- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid**, **Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template**. As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies**.
- The 3-Dimensional Nova Body **Electromagnetic Domains**, and Scalar Shields that form them, represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive
- **Merger** of the **Nova Bodies**, via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields**, creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure**.

78

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct**. Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes**.
- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid**, **Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template**. As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies**.
- The 3-Dimensional Nova Body **Electromagnetic Domains**, and Scalar Shields that form them, represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive
- **Merger** of the **Nova Bodies**, via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields**, creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure**.

78

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct**. Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes**.
- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid**, **Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template**. As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies**.
- The 3-Dimensional Nova Body **Electromagnetic Domains**, and Scalar Shields that form them, represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive.
- **Merger** of the **Nova Bodies**, via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields**, creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure**.

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix**.

- In **Kathara Healing**, we use various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**.

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Tauric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full **12-strand DNA activation**.

Copyright © 2003, All Rights Reserved

80

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix**.

- In **Kathara Healing**, we use various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**.

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Tauric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full **12-strand DNA activation**.

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC CURRENTS

Copyright © 2003, All Rights Reserved

80

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix**.

- In **Kathara Healing**, we use various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**.

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Tauric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full **12-strand DNA activation**.

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC CURRENTS

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy
- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents**
- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current**.
- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current** and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current**
- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length**

[illegible]

83

12 TRIADIC PHASE CURRENTS

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy
- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents**
- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current**.
- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current**, and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current**.
- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length**.

[illegible]

83

12 TRIADIC PHASE CURRENTS

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy
- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents**
- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current**.
- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current**, and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current**
- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length**

[illegible]

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) + **Green** (D-4) + **Violet** (D-7) for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.
- The **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can realign the 1st-4th Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical**, **Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body**.
- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** Incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Density-2** Incarnational Time Cycles.

Copyright © 2000-20 All Rights Reserved

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) + **Green** (D-4) + **Violet** (D-7) for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.
- The **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can realign the 1st-4th Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical**, **Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body**.
- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** Incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Density-2** Incarnational Time Cycles.

Copyright © 2000-20 All Rights Reserved

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) + **Green** (D-4) + **Violet** (D-7) for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.
- The **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can realign the 1st-4th Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical**, **Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body**.
- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** Incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Density-2** Incarnational Time Cycles.

Copyright © 2000-20 All Rights Reserved

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills To Facilitate Healing

- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.
- THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR SHEDDING.
- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.
- ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION
- THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.

TECHNIQUES:

#3 - OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC - PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4 - MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5 - THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH

The MORE Practice Test Exam Guide Published by [illegible] Permission MORE INC. Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

87

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills To Facilitate Healing

- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.
- THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR SHEDDING.
- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.
- ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION.
- THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.

TECHNIQUES:

#3 - OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC - PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4 - MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5 - THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

87

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills To Facilitate Healing

- OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.
- THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR SHEDDING.
- MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.
- ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION
- THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.

TECHNIQUES:

#3 - OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS - DORADIC - PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4 - MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5 - THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH

[illegible] Copyright © [illegible] All Rights Reserved

DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT

Interdimensional Currents and Signet Star Crystal Seals

Activation of any **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of the corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the personal **Scalar Shield** and a temporary activation of the portions of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template** that correspond to the Signet Seals. Signet Seals modulate the flow of frequency between the 3-Dimensional Harmonic Density Levels. When Signet Seals are in their usual (for this time period) dormant phase, they keep the **5 Hova Bodies** of the personal 15-Dimensional anatomy separate from each other by creating an electro-magnetic barrier or **Magnetic Repulsion Zone** between each 3-Dimensional level of the energetic anatomy. This *Magnetic Repulsion Zone* between embodied **Harmonics of Manifestation** manifests as **polarity resistance to frequency inflow** within the **three** levels of the Kathara Grid, the Scalar Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Auric Field levels of the embodied **Inner Templar Complex**. **In order to run higher dimensional frequency currents through the physical body for healing applications, it is necessary to temporarily release portions of the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Hova Bodies**. Releasing the electro-magnetic resistance to higher dimensional frequency inflow within the Inner Templar Complex is achieved through temporary activation of the **Signet Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seal Grid** of the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Most contemporary energetic healing systems rely upon using the 1st, 2nd and 3rd-Dimensional frequencies of the **TELLURIC PHASE CURRENTS** in the **Nada Hova Body**. Through the Nada Hova Body alone, only the 3-Dimensional **Sub-Harmonics** of higher dimensional frequency currents can be run, as the dormant *Signet Seals* block the faster-moving *Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences* of higher dimensional frequency bands from running through the DNA Template. **If a frequency band is blocked from running through the DNA Template, that frequency cannot be energetically transmitted through the Nada Hova Body and physical bio-electrical systems**. In **conventional energy healing methods**, even those emerging from ancient systems of subtle-energy healing, the **Signet Seals** and thus the *Scalar Shields*, *Hova Bodies* and *DNA Template*, remain dormant in their usually **closed** position, **phase-locked** into a 3-Dimensional orientation. While the DNA Template remains phase-locked into the 3-Dimensional orientation of the Nada Hova Body, only the **1st through 12th Sub-frequency bands** (Sub-Harmonics) of **1st through 3rd Dimensional Current** (Telluric Current), and the **1st through 3rd Sub-frequency bands of 4th through 12th-Dimensional Current** can be run through the human body for transmission. Use of the lower frequency (slower Partiki Phasing rhythm) **Telluric Currents** can affect **temporary** beneficial change in the **outer layers** of the bio-energetic field, but Telluric Currents alone cannot facilitate full repatterning of the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** where **Scalar Shield** distortions that **cause genetic malfunction** are embedded. The **11th-12th-Dimensional frequencies** of the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Currents** are the only dimensional frequencies powerful enough to affect change in the embodied **Kathara Grid**. To run **Maharic Current**, and the high frequency interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents**, through the human body, requires release of the **Signet Seals** with the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Triadic Phase Currents, the Galactic Shield and the AFSB

Most healing systems have not incorporated the Michaelic Current into their frequency application procedures because the Planetary Templar Complex has not been able to run a 12-72 Michaelic Current through the planetary grids for 311,296 years. Like the human DNA Templates, the Planetary Shields are also dormant. Templar and Nuclear Inner processing must be activated in order for the Planetary Shields and Templar Complex to be activated. Templar and Nuclear Inner processing must be activated in order for the Planetary Shields and Templar Complex to be activated. The Signet Star Crystal Seals (Star Gates) in the Planetary Shields are dormant, closed and under Access and Density restrictions, so the cosmic signals will be able to flow and use personal frequency into your personal Shields because the frequency is unavailable within the Planetary Shields. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are extremely interactive, and what affects one will inevitably affect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents through the human body, it is necessary to open the Signet Seals in the personal Inner Templar and the Signet Star Gates in the Planetary Templar Complex. In conventional human evolution, the Internal Signet Seals were set to be activated over a long period of time. During the slow activation of the Cosmic Time Codes, the conscious ability to experience passage through numerous incarnations in cause-within-time planetary Time-Cycle evolution through a series of Single Vector incarnations before being released from the 3-Dimensional space-lock of Density manifestation. One can manually open the Signet Seals in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to expedite evolution into the Multi-dimensional, Multi-Vector Time Cycles through use of the 11th-12th-Dimensional Michaelic Current.

Activation of the personal Michaelic Shield allows for rapid release of the embodied Signet Seals and activation of the Five Codes in the DNA Template. The Michaelic Current from the personal Michaelic Shield can be used to release the Signet Star Crystal Seals within the body, which in turn activates the dormant Kundalini energies of the base of the spine and the Crystal-Sacral-Kundalini Seals within the Tailbone and Pineal Gland. Release of the Cosmic-Sacral Seals of the Internal Templar Complex allows the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Nova Bodies to release as the DNA Template, personal Solar Shields and physical body systems can receive influx of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals, requires activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and the personal Michaelic Shield can be manually activated only through allowing Michaelic Current into the personal Shields of the Planetary Michaelic Shield. The entire process of releasing the internal Signet Seals by activating the personal Michaelic Shield, in order to enable the DNA Templates to run Triadic Phase Currents for healing, is entirely dependent upon the operational function of the Planetary Blocked Interface System (PBIS).

If the Planetary Templar Complex is blocked or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and Michaelic Current from the Planetary Michaelic Shield is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of manually activating the personal Michaelic Shield because the PBIS is not operational. The PBIS becomes operationally functional within the Lemurian body through activation of the 12th Chakra. The 12th Chakra connects activation to the ancient Temple Complex in the Planetary Templar Complex known as the 12th-Dimensional Michaelic frequency, for over 300,000 years. The Planetary Templar Complex could not run Michaelic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Nova Bodies or among interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the Planetary Templar Complex, Michaelic Shield and PBIS activation and Ruthiana Healing applications are now available on Earth.

Triadic Phase Currents, the Galactic Shield and the AFSB

Most healing systems have not incorporated the Michaelic Current into their frequency application procedures because the Planetary Templar Complex has not been able to run a 12-72 Michaelic Current through the planetary grids for 311,296 years. Like the human DNA Templates, the Planetary Shields are also dormant. Templar and Nuclear Inner processing must be activated in order for the Planetary Shields and Templar Complex to be activated. The Signet Star Crystal Seals (Star Gates) in the Planetary Shields are dormant, closed and under Access and Density restrictions, so the cosmic signals will be able to flow and use personal frequency into your personal Shields because the frequency is unavailable within the Planetary Shields. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are extremely interactive, and what affects one will inevitably affect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents through the human body, it is necessary to open the Signet Seals in the personal Inner Templar and the Signet Star Gates in the Planetary Templar Complex. In conventional human evolution, the Internal Signet Seals were set to be activated over a long period of time. During the slow activation of the Cosmic Time Codes, the conscious ability to experience passage through numerous incarnations in cause-within-time planetary Time-Cycle evolution through a series of Single Vector incarnations before being released from the 3-Dimensional space-lock of Density manifestation. One can manually open the Signet Seals in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to expedite evolution into the Multi-dimensional, Multi-Vector Time Cycles through use of the 11th-12th-Dimensional Michaelic Current.

Activation of the personal Michaelic Shield allows for rapid release of the embodied Signet Seals and activation of the Five Codes in the DNA Template. The Michaelic Current from the personal Michaelic Shield can be used to release the Signet Star Crystal Seals within the body, which in turn activates the dormant Kundalini energies of the base of the spine and the Crystal-Sacral-Kundalini Seals within the Tailbone and Pineal Gland. Release of the Cosmic-Sacral Seals of the Internal Templar Complex allows the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Nova Bodies to release as the DNA Template, personal Solar Shields and physical body systems can receive influx of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals, requires activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and the personal Michaelic Shield can be manually activated only through allowing Michaelic Current into the personal Shields of the Planetary Michaelic Shield. The entire process of releasing the internal Signet Seals by activating the personal Michaelic Shield, in order to enable the DNA Templates to run Triadic Phase Currents for healing, is entirely dependent upon the operational function of the Planetary Blocked Interface System (PBIS).

If the Planetary Templar Complex is blocked or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and Michaelic Current from the Planetary Michaelic Shield is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of manually activating the personal Michaelic Shield because the PBIS is not operational. The PBIS becomes operationally functional within the Lemurian body through activation of the 12th Chakra. The 12th Chakra connects activation to the ancient Temple Complex in the Planetary Templar Complex known as the 12th-Dimensional Michaelic frequency, for over 300,000 years. The Planetary Templar Complex could not run Michaelic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Nova Bodies or among interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the Planetary Templar Complex, Michaelic Shield and PBIS activation and Ruthiana Healing applications are now available on Earth.

Triadic Phase Currents, the Galactic Shield and the AFSB

Most healing systems have not incorporated the Michaelic Current into their frequency application procedures because the Planetary Templar Complex has not been able to run a 12-72 Michaelic Current through the planetary grids for 311,296 years. Like the human DNA Templates, the Planetary Shields are also dormant. Templar and Nuclear Inner processing must be activated in order for the Planetary Shields and Templar Complex to be activated. The Signet Star Crystal Seals (Star Gates) in the Planetary Shields are dormant, closed and under Access and Density restrictions, so the cosmic signals will be able to flow and use personal frequency into your personal Shields because the frequency is unavailable within the Planetary Shields. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are extremely interactive, and what affects one will inevitably affect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents through the human body, it is necessary to open the Signet Seals in the personal Inner Templar and the Signet Star Gates in the Planetary Templar Complex. In conventional human evolution, the Internal Signet Seals were set to be activated over a long period of time. During the slow activation of the Cosmic Time Codes, the conscious ability to experience passage through numerous incarnations in cause-within-time planetary Time-Cycle evolution through a series of Single Vector incarnations before being released from the 3-Dimensional space-lock of Density manifestation. One can manually open the Signet Seals in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to expedite evolution into the Multi-dimensional, Multi-Vector Time Cycles through use of the 11th-12th-Dimensional Michaelic Current.

Activation of the personal Michaelic Shield allows for rapid release of the embodied Signet Seals and activation of the Five Codes in the DNA Template. The Michaelic Current from the personal Michaelic Shield can be used to release the Signet Star Crystal Seals within the body, which in turn activates the dormant Kundalini energies of the base of the spine and the Crystal-Sacral-Kundalini Seals within the Tailbone and Pineal Gland. Release of the Cosmic-Sacral Seals of the Internal Templar Complex allows the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Nova Bodies to release as the DNA Template, personal Solar Shields and physical body systems can receive influx of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals, requires activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and the personal Michaelic Shield can be manually activated only through allowing Michaelic Current into the personal Shields of the Planetary Michaelic Shield. The entire process of releasing the internal Signet Seals by activating the personal Michaelic Shield, in order to enable the DNA Templates to run Triadic Phase Currents for healing, is entirely dependent upon the operational function of the Planetary Blocked Interface System (PBIS).

If the Planetary Templar Complex is blocked or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and Michaelic Current from the Planetary Michaelic Shield is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of manually activating the personal Michaelic Shield because the PBIS is not operational. The PBIS becomes operationally functional within the Lemurian body through activation of the 12th Chakra. The 12th Chakra connects activation to the ancient Temple Complex in the Planetary Templar Complex known as the 12th-Dimensional Michaelic frequency, for over 300,000 years. The Planetary Templar Complex could not run Michaelic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Michaelic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Nova Bodies or among interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the Planetary Templar Complex, Michaelic Shield and PBIS activation and Ruthiana Healing applications are now available on Earth.

Opening Triadic Phase Currents in the Human Body

The method by which **Triadic Phase Currents** are activated within the human body is a **progressive process**. First, opening of the personal **Kathara Grid**, **Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova Body** is orchestrated through activation of the **Maharic Shield** and **Signet Seals**, to allow inflow of frequency from the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**. Next, the incoming frequency is harnessed and **collected** within the **Chakra System**. Finally, the collected frequency is then **transmitted** for healing facilitation in others either through direct **Chakra transmission** or by close-range **Frequency Induction**, via transmission of frequency from the activated **Secondary Chakra Centers** within the **PALMS**.

The ability to run the higher dimensional Triadic Phase Currents within the body must be built up within the Internal Templar Complex, starting with the **slowest-moving current** of the higher dimensional spectrum – the **DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT**. The *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* utilizes the **sub-frequencies** of the **11th-12th**-Dimensional **Maharic Current** from the Density-4 *Mahara Hova Body* as a **carrier wave** that will carry the desired interdimensional currents through the **Signet Seals** of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The full spectrum of the **4th** Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1** current from the density-2 *Alphi Hova Body* is activated as the **primary healing frequency** for transmission. The full **spectrum** of the **7th**-Dimensional **Teuric-Phase-1 Current** (one Harmonic above the Doradic-Phase-1 Current) from the Density-3 *Betcha Hova Body* is used to release the 4th-dimensional Signet Seal, allowing the 4th-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 current to enter the **Nada Hova Body**.

Activating the **4th Signet Seal** triggers temporary activation of the **4th DNA Strand Template** and corresponding **4th Kathara Center** in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which allows the 4th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** to pass through the **active DNA** and into the bio-energetic and bio-electrical systems of the body for transmission. Once the DNA Template becomes accustomed to holding a **4th-DNA Strand Template Activation**, after **several months** of practice in running the 4th-Dimensional *Doradic-Phase-1 Current*, the body will be able to begin receiving the primarily 5th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-2 Current**. **The lower dimensional Triadic Currents must be activated within the DNA Template before the higher dimensional Triadic Currents can run**. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** the first step in activating the full spectrum (12 sub-harmonics) of the 4th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** is achieved.

Triadic Phase Currents and Color Cap-Stones

The **Color Cap Stone** of a dimensional frequency band is the visual representation of the **primary wave-length** formed by the specific **Partiki Phasing Rhythm** for that dimension. A specific dimensional frequency band can be chosen and directed by the **color translation** of its primary wave-length. The **Color Cap Stones** of the dimensional frequency bands are used in Kathara Healing to direct specifically selected dimensional frequency bands (Partiki Phasing Rhythms) for specific applications. The **Color Cap Stones** for the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** are **PALE SILVER (D-11 - D-12 Maharic) + GREEN (D-4 Doradic) + VIOLET (D-7 Teuric)**. In **Technique #3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS-DORADIC-1** - the ***Pale Silver + Green + Violet*** Cap Stone Colors will be used to activate the **Doradic-Phase-1** Healing Current within the body.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

DORADIC SPHERE, CORDS AND BALLS

The Doradic Sphere and Current Collection

The **DORADIC SPHERE** is a **frequency repository** that is formed to hold the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** within the **Chakra system** for transmission in healing facilitation. As the Doradic-Phase-1 Current is primarily a **4th-Dimensional Current**, the **Doradic-1 Sphere** will be formed in the **4th Chakra**, which corresponds to the 4th-Dimensional **ASTRAL body** of the Alphi Hova Body and Auric Field. **Transmission** of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current will take place from the **Doradic Sphere at the 4th Chakra**, creating a **4th-Dimensional ASTRAL INFUSION** of frequency into the bio-energetic field of the client in **close-range healing**, and a general **Astral Plane infusion** of Doradic-Phase-1 frequency into **Manifestation Templates** of areas (and everything contained within the space) when transmitted directly from the **4th Chakra**.

Doradic Cords and Current Induction

The **DORADIC CORDS** are **energy conduits** that are formed by opening the embodied **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** within the **arms**, **hands** and **fingers**. Opening the Doradic Cords allows the **Secondary Chakras** within the **palms** of the hands to carry the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** for application in **close-range** transmission. Although Tnadic Phase Currents can be transmitted directly from the **Chakra Center** in which the **Collection Sphere** is placed, the energies are more **diffuse** and **diluted** in this form of transmission, unless the personal DNA template holds a **full, permanent activation** of the Strand Template corresponding to the Tnadic Current being transmitted. It takes time, often years, for the DNA Template to acquire and permanently hold a higher strand activation level. One-on-one healing facilitation is more effective when conducted through **concentrating** the Tnadic Current through the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of current through the **Palm Chakras** in **close-range** transmission. Close-range transmission also allows for **more precise application** of frequency to specific areas of the body systems. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **Doradic Cords** are activated within the arms, palms and fingers to allow for concentrated, focused direction and **Direct Induction** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**.

For **general healing** purposes such as "**clearing rooms**" or geographical spaces, or when attempting to transmit healing current into **groups of people**, transmission of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be orchestrated directly from the **4th Chakra for NON-SPECIFIC INDUCTION**. In **Non-Specific Induction**, following activation of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current, each **INHALE** breath is **used to fill the Doradic Sphere** with more energy and each **EXHALE** breath is used to expand and transmit the energy into the room or bio-fields of a group of people. It is not necessary to activate the Doradic Cords for Non-Specific Induction applications. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications, use of the **Doradic Cords** and **Palm Chakras** is employed for Direct Induction close-range transmission in Client sessions. To enhance and expedite personal healing, the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be run through the personal **Level-1 Kathara Grid** with the ***Maharic Shield and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique and then through each of the **7 Primary Embodied Chakras**.

Doradic Balls and Palm Transmission Direct Induction

The **DORADIC BALLS** are small energy repositories that form in the **Palms** of the Hands when the **Doradic Cords** have been activated to run Doradic-Phase-1 Current through the **Palm Chakras**. Doradic Balls are used to **accumulate current** in the **Palm Chakra vortices** prior to transmission, to strengthen the intensity of the current.

Copyright A & A. 2007. All Rights Reserved

PALM CHAKRAS AND TRANSMITTING CURRENT

Primary Polarities of Palm Chakras

Along with the **15 Primary Chakras** within human anatomy there are many other smaller **Secondary** and **Tertiary Chakra Centers** throughout the body, which correspond to the energetic interrelationships of scalar-wave patterns within the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid**. All Chakras operate as sets of **Black and White Holes,** through which energy from the dimensional Unified Fields circulates into and out of the body and Manifestation Template. The **Palm Chakras** are part of the **Secondary Chakra System**. Like all Chakras, the Palm Chakras are structured as **2 vortices** of energy **joined at the tip** by a minute **Crystal Seal** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**. The Palm chakras run through the **center of the Palms** and out of the back of the hands.

In any set of Chakra vortex spirals, one vortex represents the **magnetic Black Hole**, a *counter-clockwise rotating* spiral that **draws energy IN** toward the central Crystal Seal, and the companion vortex represents the corresponding **Electrical White Hole**, the *clock-wise rotating* spiral that **sends energy OUT** from the central Crystal Seal. The **Black Hole** vortex represents the **RECEIVING spiral** or **Magnetic Pole**, and the **White Hole** vortex represents the **TRANSMITTING spiral** or **Electrical Pole**. The **Electrical Pole** of a Chakra represents the **EXPANSION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **expands energy** out from the personal Shields; it is referred to as **BASE ELECTRICAL**. The **Magnetic Pole** of a Chakra represents the **CONTRACTION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **contracts energy In** from the external Unified Field to the personal Shields, it is referred to as **BASE MAGNETIC**.

The Chakras in the **Palms** are composed of many smaller minute **vortex sets**, each with Magnetic and Electrical Poles, but the **PRIMARY POLE** of each Palm Chakra is that pertaining to the **larger Black-White Hole set** and **Crystal Seal**. Although each Palm Chakra is capable of both **Transmitting and Receiving** energy current, the **strongest and most focused currents** can be achieved by utilizing the natural polarity orientation of the Primary Vortex Set. The Chakra in the **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the right hand is **Base Magnetic**. The Chakra in the **LEFT PALM is BASE MAGNETIC**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the left hand is **Base Electrical**. When running Triadic Phase Currents, it is helpful to understand the **Primary Polarities of the Palm Chakras** in order to create the **strongest** and **least distorted** healing current. In **Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT HAND** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND**, through **which** Triadic Current is **Exhaled** down the **Cords** in the arms and **EXPANDED** into the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** for **TRANSMISSION**. The **LEFT HAND** is the **RECEIVING HAND**, through which the Triadic Current transmitted from the Right Hand is **drawn back** into the facilitator's body **TO CREATE A CLOSED CIRCUIT OF CURRENT** for the **strongest current intensity and purest frequency content**

Copyright A & A 2002 All Rights Reserved

HAND POSITIONS

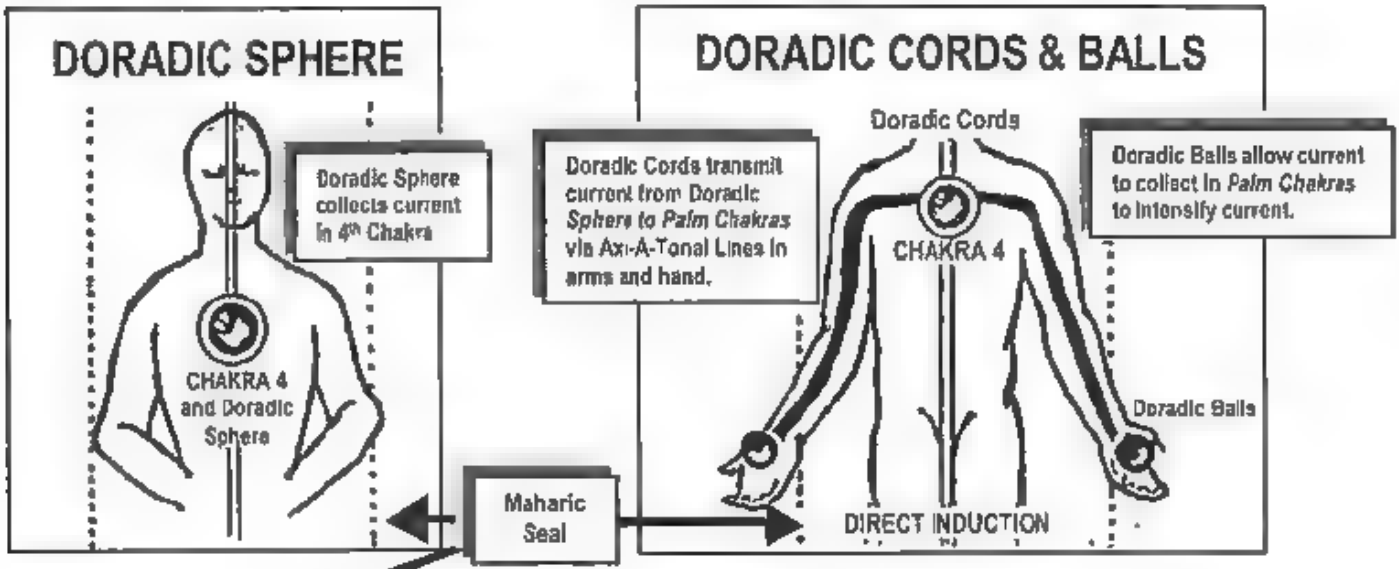
Standard Hand Position for Transmitting Triadic Current

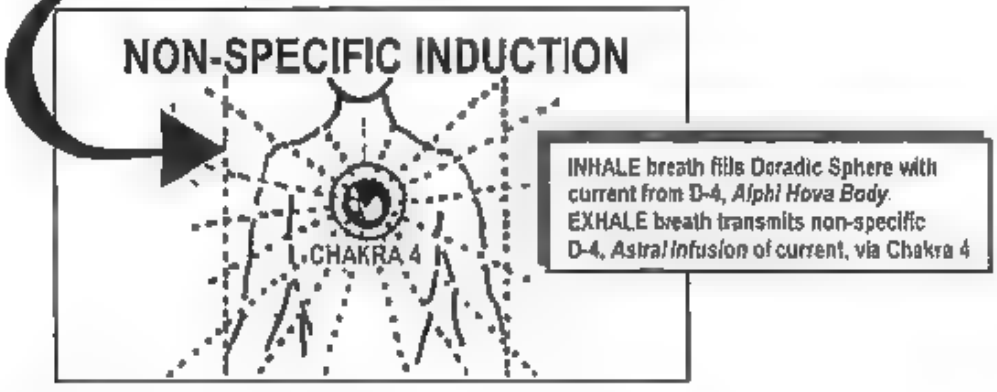
When transmitting Triadic Current, the **LEFT PALM** is **PLACED OVER THE BACK OF THE RIGHT HAND**. The *Base Magnetic* Current of the *Left Palm* **interfaces** with the *Base Magnetic* Current in the *Back of the Right Hand*, creating a **MAGNETIC REPULSION ZONE**, which **blocks the vortex on the Back of the Right hand** from drawing **non-specific frequency** from the Density-1 Unified Field. This keeps the current transmitted from the *Right Palm Chakra* **pure** to its specifically chosen content. The *Base Magnetic vortex* in the *Left Palm* simultaneously draws the **transmitted current** back up through the smaller vortex sets after it runs through the client's body, creating a **closed circuit of pure frequency** running between the **Hova Bodies** of the **client**, the **facilitator** and the higher dimensional **Unified Fields**. Options of **Frequency Modulation** for other healing applications also become available through using this **HAND POSITION** when transmitting healing current. In some applications, a **modulated current** that includes bursts of Density-1 Telluric Current interspersed with current transmission from the higher dimensions is desired; this can be achieved by moving the Left Hand on and off the vortex on the back of the Right Hand. The **LEFT OVER RIGHT HAND POSITION** is used in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications.

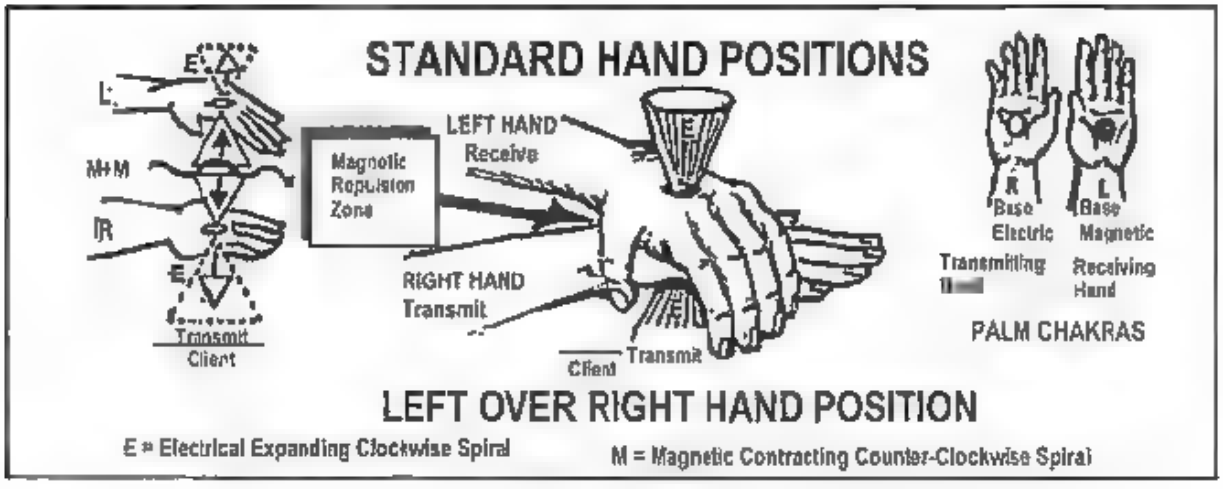
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation

Doradic-1 Cap Stone Colors:
PALE SILVER (D-11 & D-12) + **GREEN** (D-4) + **VIOLET** (D-7)

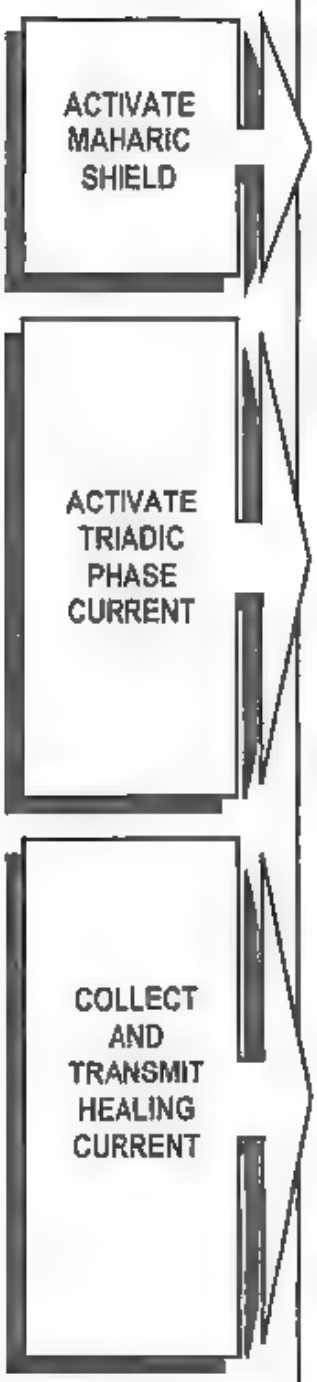






The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current



1. Open the **PBIS** using the D-11-D-12 Wave Guide Symbol Code the **Hierophant Symbol**, to open the **12th Chakra** and stimulate release of **Maharic Frequency** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.
2. From the PBIS draw Maharic Frequency from the Earth's Maharic Shield up into the dormant personal Maharic Shield 12' below the feet, to activate the **personal Maharic Shield.**
3. Choose the specific Triadic Current you desire to run.
4. Use the inflow of **Maharic current** from the personal and planetary Maharic Shield as a **Carrier Wave** to carry the **Cap Stone Color frequencies** of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in your Scalar Shields that correspond to the **Triadic Phase Current** you wish to activate.
5. Temporarily **release** the **Signet & Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** and activate the **DNA Strand Template** correspond ng to the chosen **Triadic Phase Current** by running the **Primary Frequency** and the frequency **one Harmonic above it** through the **Signet Seals**, on the Maharic carrier wave current, to open the **Nada Hova Body** and physical body systems to inflow of the higher dimensional **Triadic Phase Current**.
6. As the Triadic Phase currents transmit nto the body through the Signet Seals, Kundalini energies and DNA Template, **collect and build the current** as a **Sphere** of energy within the **Chakra** corresponding to the Primary Triadic Current you are running
7. Run the current from the **Collecting Chakra** through the **Axi-A-Tonal Line Cords** in the arms to activate the **Palm Chakras**
8. **Exhale** current from the **Chakra Collection Sphere** through the **Cords** and allow it to build into **Balls** of energy within the **Palm Chakras** before transmitting
9. Transmit the Triadic Current through the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** into client's bio-energetic field while drawing more current into the **Chakra Collection Sphere** with each exhale breath and draw the current back through the **LEFT PALM** on each **Inhale** breath, to create a higher dimensional Closed Circuit Hea ng Current. Use **LEFT PALM OVER BACK OF RIGHT HAND** hand position.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 3

Opening the Healing Channels – Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a **4" Violet Dot** on the center of the *inside of your forehead*. Make the color image as strong as you are able. (If you can't yet perceive inner colors or visualization, simply imagine the Violet Dot as being there). Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward into the **7th Crown Chakra** from the inside of the head *moving upward and outward* until the Violet Dot *rests on top of your head* at the Crown Chakra.

2. Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star formed by combining 2 Merkaba Stars). Visualize the spinning Hierophant stationed 12" below the feet within your Maharic Shield and slowly **INHALE**, drawing the Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the ***7th* Crown Chakra** at the top of the head. When the *Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot visualize* the Violet Dot bursting into a **4" Vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light**. Imagine the *Violet-Silver Pillar* running down through the body into the *Earth Core* and upward to the **14th Chakra 36"** above the Head. You have activated the **Violet Ray of Transmutation**.

3. Move your attention to the **4th Heart Chakra** and imagine a *small Green Spherical Crystal* - the **Green Star** - stationed at its core. This is the **Green Star Crystal Sea** that controls release of *4th Dimensional frequency - Phase-1 Doradic Current* - into the body. **INHALE**, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the *Green Star*. **EXHALE**, *expanding* the Violet-Silver energy into the *Green Star sphere*. Repeat 2 *more INHALE-EXHALE* breaths, drawing Violet-Silver Energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere. At the end of the last **EXHALE** imagine the **Green Star popping**, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light as the *Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst* faster until it becomes a *ball of Green-Violet Light*, about the size of a *grapefruit*, spinning in the center of the *4th Heart Chakra*. The Green-Violet ball is the store-house for your Phase-1 Doradic Current. It is called the **Doradic Sphere**. **INHALE** and draw Pale Silver energy from your **Maharic Shield**, through the Central Body Current and into the center of the **Doradic Sphere** at the **4th Heart Chakra**, encasing the Sphere in translucent Pale Silver Light.

4. **EXHALE** quickly and push **2 Cords** of **Green-Violet-Silver energy - Doradic Cords** - from the Doradic Sphere *down the inside of your arms*, one Cord through each arm. As the ends of the Doradic Cords reach the inside of the hands, notice a sensation of *mild resistance* as the Cords push against the *etheric membranes* covering the *small chakras* in the palms. **INHALE** a full breath drawing Silver energy up from the **Maharic Shield**, into the Doradic Sphere at the 4th Chakra. **EXHALE forcefully**, pushing more energy down through the *Doradic Cords* in the arms, and feel this energy "**pop**" out of the *palms, releasing the membranes* on the palm chakras. Continue to **INHALE** energy up from the *Maharic Shield* into the Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** it through the *Doradic Cords, building the strength of the Doradic Current* in both palms. Imagine the Doradic Current pooling in the palms to form *2 Green-Violet balls of light* about the size of *tennis balls*. Energize the Doradic Sphere and Cords until you can sense the smaller **Doradic Balls** formed in the *palms* of your hands. **Your Doradic Current is now activated for use in healing facilitation**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels
Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. **4" Violet Dot** inside forehead, move to **Pineal Gland** then up through **7th Crown Chakra** to top of head.

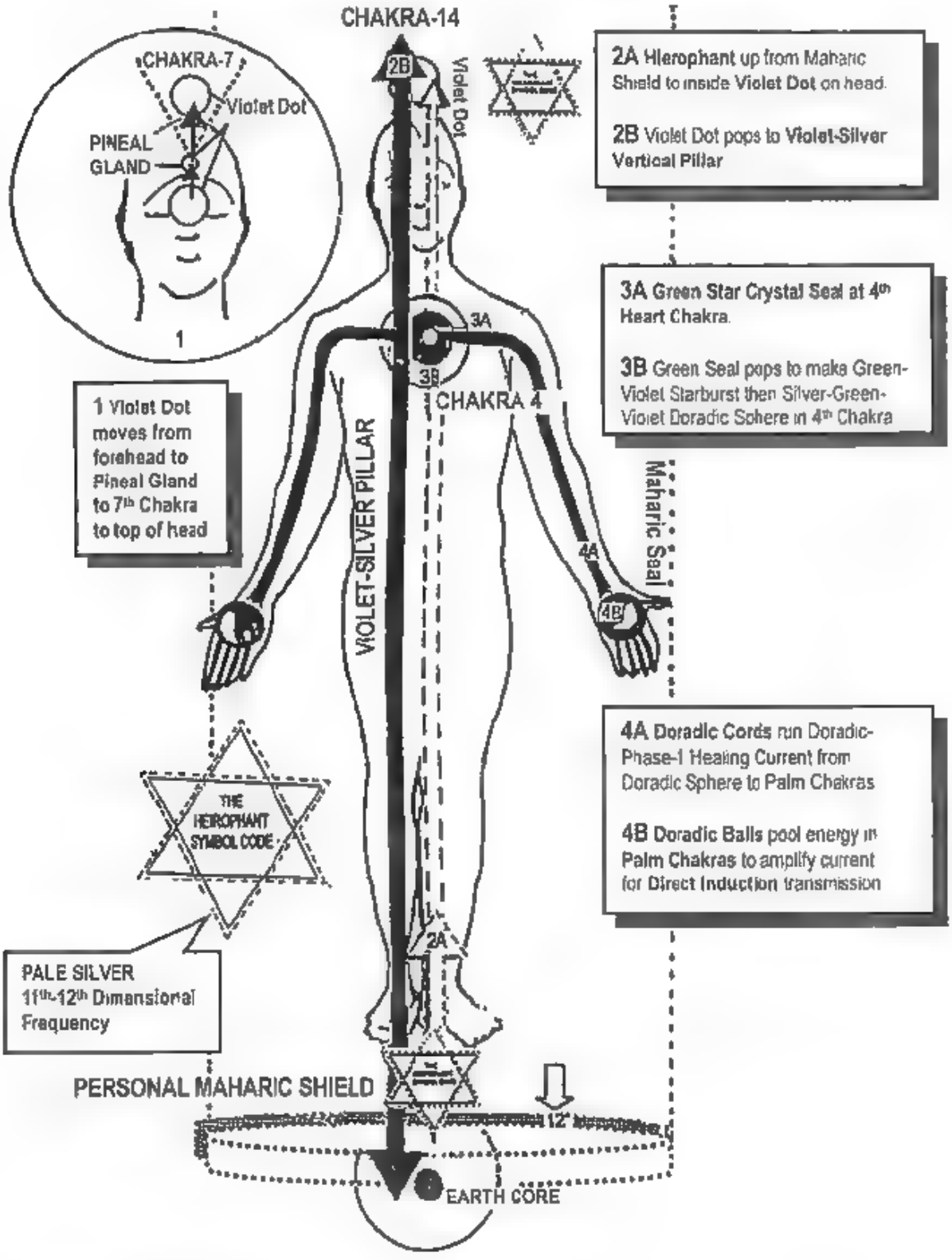
2. **Hierophant Symbol** at center of your **Maharic Shield 12"** below feet. Inhale Symbol **up** to **Violet Dot** at top of head. See **Violet Dot burst** into **4" Violet-Silver Pillar** running through body to Earth's core and up to **14th Chakra** 36" above head

3. Small **Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra**. Inhale drawing **Violet-Silver** energy from **Violet-Silver Pillar** into **Green Star Crystal Seal** and see **Green Star Crystal Popping** into a spinning **Green-Violet Starburst**, as Violet-Silver Pillar **disappears**. Spin Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes grapefruit-size **BALL** of **Green-Violet Light**, the **Doradic Sphere**, at the center of the **4th Heart Chakra** Encase Green-Violet Sphere in **Pale Silver** Maharic energy.

4. Push a **Green-Violet-Silver Doradic Cord** down each arm to **Palm Chakra Membranes** and draw **Pale Silver** up from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and forcefully push Maharic Current **down arms** to **pop Palm Chakra Membranes**. While running **Doradic-1 Current** draw energy from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and push it down arms from **Doradic Sphere** through **Doradic Cords** to **pool** into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels
Doradic-Phase-1 Current



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A &A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the Time Matrix it begins simultaneous cycles of evolution through time. It enters the matrix at birth through first reading a Manifestation Template composed of Partial Units 1 and Seven-Waves. The first three vibratory templates record the Matrix Shield. It holds all the Karmic codes associated with Identity-1 and holds the complete Primal Scalar Pattern for all of its Singular Identities that will simultaneously manifest into incarnation within the three dimensional Creation and Time cycles. The Matrix Shield represents the Identity Gestalt or Family of Consciousness through which identity enters manifestation. The Matrix Shield carries the precise configuration of scalar-wave patterns the Primal Order of energetic substances through which the consciousness individuates to form collective or morphogenetic fields the Christic-related Toxic Waste Entity, individual materials from the Matrix Family of consciousness or time cycles. As part of its core Karmic Grid matrix program, the electromagnetic energy signature of Primal Order carried by the Matrix Shield through which it individuated.

The scalar wave design of the Matrix Shield represents DIVINE RIGHT ORDER. The Primal Order of scalar-wave energetic relationship and Partial Phasing Sequences that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their individual Manifestation templates, in order to regain freedom from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Matrix Shield, or the Law of Omni-polar wave spectra, orders the matrix cosmos by providing guidance of itself into formative Central Nuclei Gestalts which are the key dimensional fields. The simple Gestalts of consciousness form the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields of the identity within the Dimensional matrix system. Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities. Through 4, each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original Matrix Shield Family of Consciousness through its Density-4 Matrix Shield. The Matrix Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra through which identity began to experience within the holograms of space, time and Matter. The personal Matrix Shield often called the HUMAN SOUL, CHRISTOS IMPRINT holds the original Prime Order of scalar waves through which individual consciousness links to its Source Matrix. The Christos Imprint of the Matrix Shield represents the PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER through which each individual consciousness in time can re-evolve its original consonant Polarized State of Wholeness or Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept, it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics. Divine Right Order represents the Primal Order of scalar-waves that make up the original Manifestation Template from which individual singular Matrices emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal re-incarnation of Manifestation, a state of which allows numerous beings to fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transcendence, Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's Multi-Matrix Template and Conscious Awareness becoming realigned with the energetic structure of Divine Right Order is called KARMA.

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the Time Matrix it begins simultaneous cycles of evolution through time. It enters the matrix at birth through first reading a Manifestation Template composed of Partial Units 1 and Seven-Waves. The first three vibratory templates record the Matrix Shield. It holds all the Karmic codes associated with Identity-1 and holds the complete Primal Scalar Pattern for all of its Singular Identities that will simultaneously manifest into incarnation within the three dimensional Creation and Time cycles. The Matrix Shield represents the Identity Gestalt or Family of Consciousness through which identity enters manifestation. The Matrix Shield carries the precise configuration of scalar-wave patterns the Primal Order of energetic substances through which the consciousness individuates to form collective or morphogenetic fields the Christic-related Toxic Waste Entity, individual materials from the Matrix Family of consciousness or time cycles. As part of its core Karmic Grid matrix program, the electromagnetic energy signature of Primal Order carried by the Matrix Shield through which it individuated.

The scalar wave design of the Matrix Shield represents DIVINE RIGHT ORDER. The Primal Order of scalar-wave energetic relationship and Partial Phasing Sequences that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their individual Manifestation templates, in order to regain freedom from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Matrix Shield, or the Law of Omni-polar wave spectra, orders the matrix cosmos by providing guidance of itself into formative Central Nuclei Gestalts which are the key dimensional fields. The simple Gestalts of consciousness form the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields of the identity within the Dimensional matrix system. Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities. Through 4, each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original Matrix Shield Family of Consciousness through its Density-4 Matrix Shield. The Matrix Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra through which identity began to experience within the holograms of space, time and Matter. The personal Matrix Shield often called the HUMAN SOUL, CHRISTOS IMPRINT holds the original Prime Order of scalar waves through which individual consciousness links to its Source Matrix. The Christos Imprint of the Matrix Shield represents the PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER through which each individual consciousness in time can re-evolve its original consonant Polarized State of Wholeness or Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept, it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics. Divine Right Order represents the Primal Order of scalar-waves that make up the original Manifestation Template from which individual singular Matrices emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal re-incarnation of Manifestation, a state of which allows numerous beings to fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transcendence, Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's Multi-Matrix Template and Conscious Awareness becoming realigned with the energetic structure of Divine Right Order is called KARMA.

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the Time Matrix it begins simultaneous cycles of evolution through time. It enters the matrix at birth through first reading a Manifestation Template composed of Partial Units 1 and Seven-Waves. The first three vibratory templates record the Matrix Shield. It holds all the Karmic codes associated with Identity-1 and holds the complete Primal Scalar Pattern for all of its Singular Identities that will simultaneously manifest into incarnation within the three dimensional Creation and Time cycles. The Matrix Shield represents the Identity Gestalt or Family of Consciousness through which identity enters manifestation. The Matrix Shield carries the precise configuration of scalar-wave patterns the Primal Order of energetic substances through which the consciousness individuates to form collective or morphogenetic fields the Christic-related Toxic Waste Entity, individual materials from the Matrix Family of consciousness or time cycles. As part of its core Karmic Grid matrix program, the electromagnetic energy signature of Primal Order carried by the Matrix Shield through which it individuated.

The scalar-wave design of the Matrix Shield represents DIVINE RIGHT ORDER. The Primal Order of scalar-wave energetic relationship and Partial Phasing Sequences that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their individual Manifestation templates, in order to regain freedom from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Matrix Shield, or the Law of Omni-polar wave spectra, orders the matrix cosmos by providing guidance of itself into formative Central Nuclei Gestalts which are the key dimensional fields. The simple Gestalts of consciousness form the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields of the identity within the Dimensional matrix system. Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities. Through 4, each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original Matrix Shield Family of Consciousness through its Density-4 Matrix Shield. The Matrix Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra through which identity began to experience within the holograms of space, time and Matter. The personal Matrix Shield often called the HUMAN SOUL, CHRISTOS IMPRINT holds the original Prime Order of scalar waves through which individual consciousness links to its Source Matrix. The Christos Imprint of the Matrix Shield represents the PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER through which each individual consciousness in time can re-evolve its original consonant Polarized State of Wholeness or Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept, it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics. Divine Right Order represents the Primal Order of scalar-waves that make up the original Manifestation Template from which individual singular Matrices emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal re-incarnation of Manifestation, a state of which allows numerous beings to fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transcendence, Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's Multi-Matrix Template and Conscious Awareness becoming realigned with the energetic structure of Divine Right Order is called KARMA.

Alpha, Divine Right Order, the Real Shields, Free Will and Illusion

It is understood that the universe and all things within it exist as manifestations of consciousness in the form of precisely ordered scale free arrangements and that there is an intrinsic and underlying Primal Order upon which all manifestation functions. It will not be difficult to conceptualize the fractal and tangible nature of the Kernel's imprint, a energetic wave. Divine Right Order represents the innate alignment of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic area of Universal Physics characteristic to the dimensional structures within. Divine Right Order exists as a tangible, specific and harmonious organization of energy interrelationships within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates consciousness. The condition frequently referred to as Karma is the Divine Right Order's tangible, concrete expression of change from conscious. When Divine Right Order operates the natural alignment of conscious energy flows within the universe and all

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Imprinting on Time Vectors, Vector Embedding and the DNA Template

The Miasmic Imprint within the body and Mind-Intellect is created and which has the potential Karmic pattern manifests as conformational, geometrical and electro-magnetic distortions in vector-wave forms within the Karmic Grid and Scalar Shields. The Cluster Groups of Anti-particles to build up within the Particle Field of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of Anti-particles within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Karmic Level-1 Diodic Points Grid and manifests as malfunctions within the Partial Phasing Programs within the Karmic Centers of the Level-12 Time Grid and within the Aspect Star Crystal Seals of the Karmic-Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The 9 Levels of the Karmic Grid set the blueprint for manifestation of the Scalar Shields, Hara Bodies, Chakra Systems and DNA Templates. Miasmic distortions in the Karmic Grid affect every level of personal manifestation from the operation of the physical genetic code to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form to the potentials of Transcendental Dimensional Ascension and attainment of Spiritual Actualization.

Karma - the Miasmic Imprint - is a bio-physical phenomenon of **scalar-wave distortion that directly affects the human DNA.**

The Interactions of SELF that simultaneously manifest into Incarnational cycles of divergent space-time moments within the four densities and 12 dimensions of matter are all directly interconnected through the Karmic Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA TEMPLATE. The Free Will choices made by other manifestations of ourselves concurrently existing in other space-time locations and different realities/dimensions affect the fabric of our personal Karmic Grid, DNA Template connection awareness and life experience. The choices WE make in our ancient Karma directly affect the Karmic Grid, DNA Template, consciousness and life experience of our other-than-one-ness. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an immediate, living connection of energy and consciousness occurring in various simultaneous incarnations of the one Oneness Identity, linked to each other via the Karmic Grid and DNA Template as these patterns Miasmic Entities from each other as one of these Waves as more than one come to visions our personal Imprint for Health, our Christos Imprint, as held within our Miasmic Shield, part of these efforts and more clearing the Miasmic Imprint that is keeping us from our personal Higher Vision Template from the other Incarnations of SELF.

Each of our simultaneous Incarnations in time represents one SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS one portion of our Eternal Identity Life experiences, Dimensional Wave evolutionary progressions along ONE TIME VECTOR (one cycle of Partial Phasing Sequences). Each Incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are locally encoded within consciousness programs of our DNA Templates, as a called VECTOR EMBEDDING, to fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its Organic Imprint for Health. Our Miasmic Shield Christos Imprint, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our DNA Template Transcending the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Imprinting on Time Vectors, Vector Embedding and the DNA Template

The Miasmic Imprint within the body and Mind-Intellect is created and which has the potential Karmic pattern manifests as conformational, geometrical and electro-magnetic distortions in vector-wave forms within the Karmic Grid and Scalar Shields. The Cluster Groups of Anti-particles to build up within the Particle Field of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of Anti-particles within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Karmic Level-1 Diodic Points Grid and manifests as malfunctions within the Partial Phasing Programs within the Karmic Centers of the Level-12 Time Grid and within the Aspect Star Crystal Seals of the Karmic-Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The 9 Levels of the Karmic Grid set the blueprint for manifestation of the Scalar Shields, Hara Bodies, Chakra Systems and DNA Templates. Miasmic distortions in the Karmic Grid affect every level of personal manifestation from the operation of the physical genetic code to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form to the potentials of Transcendental Dimensional Ascension and attainment of Spiritual Actualization.

Karma - the Miasmic Imprint - is a bio-physical phenomenon of **scalar-wave distortion that directly affects the human DNA.**

The Interactions of SELF that simultaneously manifest into Incarnational cycles of divergent space-time moments within the four densities and 12 dimensions of matter are all directly interconnected through the Karmic Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA TEMPLATE. The Free Will choices made by other manifestations of ourselves concurrently existing in other space-time locations and different realities/dimensions affect the fabric of our personal Karmic Grid, DNA Template connection awareness and life experience. The choices WE make in our ancient Karma directly affect the Karmic Grid, DNA Template, consciousness and life experience of our other-than-one-ness. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an immediate, living connection of energy and consciousness occurring in various simultaneous incarnations of the one Oneness Identity, linked to each other via the Karmic Grid and DNA Template as these patterns Miasmic Entities from each other as one of these Waves as more than one come to visions our personal Imprint for Health, our Christos Imprint, as held within our Miasmic Shield, part of these efforts and more clearing the Miasmic Imprint that is keeping us from our personal Higher Vision Template from the other Incarnations of SELF.

Each of our simultaneous Incarnations in time represents one SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS one portion of our Eternal Identity Life experiences, Dimensional Wave evolutionary progressions along ONE TIME VECTOR (one cycle of Partial Phasing Sequences). Each Incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are locally encoded within consciousness programs of our DNA Templates, as a called VECTOR EMBEDDING, to fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its Organic Imprint for Health. Our Miasmic Shield Christos Imprint, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our DNA Template. Transcending the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Imprinting on Time Vectors, Vector Embedding and the DNA Template

The Miasmic Imprint within the body and Mind-Intellect is created and which has the potential Karmic pattern manifests as conformational, geometrical and electro-magnetic distortions in vector-wave forms within the Karmic Grid and Scalar Shields. The Cluster Groups of Anti-particles to build up within the Particle Field of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of Anti-particles within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Karmic Level-1 Diodic Points Grid and manifests as malfunctions within the Partial Phasing Programs within the Karmic Centers of the Level-12 Time Grid and within the Aspect Star Crystal Seals of the Karmic-Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The 9 Levels of the Karmic Grid set the blueprint for manifestation of the Scalar Shields, Hara Bodies, Chakra Systems and DNA Templates. Miasmic distortions in the Karmic Grid affect every level of personal manifestation from the operation of the physical genetic code to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form to the potentials of Transcendental Dimensional Ascension and attainment of Spiritual Actualization.

Karma - the Miasmic Imprint - is a bio-physical phenomenon of **scalar-wave distortion that directly affects the human DNA.**

The Interactions of SELF that simultaneously manifest into Incarnational cycles of divergent space-time moments within the four densities and 12 dimensions of matter are all directly interconnected through the Karmic Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA TEMPLATE. The Free Will choices made by other manifestations of ourselves concurrently existing in other space-time locations and different realities/dimensions affect the fabric of our personal Karmic Grid, DNA Template connection awareness and life experience. The choices WE make in our ancient Karma directly affect the Karmic Grid, DNA Template, consciousness and life experience of our other-than-one-ness. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an immediate, living connection of energy and consciousness occurring in various simultaneous incarnations of the one Oneness Identity, linked to each other via the Karmic Grid and DNA Template as these patterns Miasmic Entities from each other as one of these Waves as more than one come to visions our personal Imprint for Health, our Christos Imprint, as held within our Miasmic Shield, part of these efforts and more clearing the Miasmic Imprint that is keeping us from our personal Higher Vision Template from the other Incarnations of SELF.

Each of our simultaneous Incarnations in time represents one SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS one portion of our Eternal Identity Life experiences, Dimensional Wave evolutionary progressions along ONE TIME VECTOR (one cycle of Partial Phasing Sequences). Each Incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are locally encoded within consciousness programs of our DNA Templates, as a called VECTOR EMBEDDING, to fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its Organic Imprint for Health. Our Miasmic Shield Christos Imprint, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our DNA Template. Transcending the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally all conditions of dis-ease in the human body and consciousness, including the emotional reaction of people of the Jesus body form result from Miasmic Distortions within the embedded Kathara Grid, Soular Shields, DNA Templets and personal Inner Temple Complex. The natural state of Universal Primal Order is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can imaginatively return to their natural condition of Ordered Perfection through re-genesis, or re-creation of the Organic Imprint for Health - the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint - within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Merkabic template. Regenesis of the Personal Christos is a Multi-Vector Biofeedback - working between the Inner - Heavenly "world body" mental consciousness and the physical - earthly body of the Time-Matrix - in balancing in order the Miasmic Imprint by "walking the Karma" which means allowing progressive levels of the Miasmic Imprint to repeatedly re-manifest in the personal life-experience until the proper applications of Free Will choice exist in conjunction with Divine Right Order so karmic cycles may appear and the "Right Choices" are made to re-align the compressed, inert energy that causes the Miasmic Imprint to re-create itself, thus supposedly clearing the Karma. Before a change effective on a lasting basis by which embodied consciousness reaches total freedom of evolution. The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has proven so extremely tenacious that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**: a literal construct of Scalar-wave frequency with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the Miasmic Imprint can be dealt **With AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY** for the most expedient clearing, Healing and realignment of the Karmic Imprint.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests within the causal level of manifestation, the 4 levels of the embedded Kathara Grid of the personal Internal Temple Complex and how the Kathara Level Pe-Karmic Miasmic Imprint manifests as misalignment and disconnection within all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY, the compound vector-frequency patterns must be realigned from the Core - empty Kathara Grids - the causal level of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint to the personal Kathara Grid takes time and precise applications of frequency re-ordering in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step in Regenesis of the Personal Christos is the MANARIC RECODING PROCESS.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECORDS

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally all conditions of dis-ease in the human body and consciousness, including the emotional reaction of people of the Jesus body form result from Miasmic Distortions within the embedded Kathara Grid, Soular Shields, DNA Templets and personal Inner Temple Complex. The natural state of Universal Primal Order is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can imaginatively return to their natural condition of Ordered Perfection through re-genesis, or re-creation of the Organic Imprint for Health - the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint - within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Merkabic template. Regenesis of the Personal Christos is a Multi-Vector Biofeedback - working between the Inner - Heavenly "world body" mental consciousness and the physical - earthly body of the Time-Matrix - in balancing in order the Miasmic Imprint by "walking the Karma" which means allowing progressive levels of the Miasmic Imprint to repeatedly re-manifest in the personal life-experience until the proper applications of Free Will choice exist in conjunction with Divine Right Order so karmic cycles may appear and the "Right Choices" are made to re-align the compressed, inert energy that causes the Miasmic Imprint to re-create itself, thus supposedly clearing the Karma. Before a change effective on a lasting basis by which embodied consciousness reaches total freedom of evolution. The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has proven so extremely tenacious that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**: a literal construct of Scalar-wave frequency with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the Miasmic Imprint can be dealt **With AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY** for the most expedient clearing, Healing and realignment of the Karmic Imprint.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests within the causal level of manifestation, the 4 levels of the embedded Kathara Grid of the personal Internal Temple Complex and how the Kathara Level Pe-Karmic Miasmic Imprint manifests as misalignment and disconnection within all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY, the compound vector-frequency patterns must be realigned from the Core - empty Kathara Grids - the causal level of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint to the personal Kathara Grid takes time and precise applications of frequency re-ordering in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step in Regenesis of the Personal Christos is the MANARIC RECODING PROCESS.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECORDS

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally all conditions of dis-ease in the human body and consciousness, including the emotional reaction of people of the Jesus body form result from Miasmic Distortions within the embedded Kathara Grid, Soular Shields, DNA Templets and personal Inner Temple Complex. The natural state of Universal Primal Order is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can imaginatively return to their natural condition of Ordered Perfection through re-genesis, or re-creation of the Organic Imprint for Health - the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint - within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Merkabic template. Regenesis of the Personal Christos is a Multi-Vector Biofeedback - working between the Inner - Heavenly "world body" mental consciousness and the physical - earthly body of the Time-Matrix - in balancing in order the Miasmic Imprint by "walking the Karma" which means allowing progressive levels of the Miasmic Imprint to repeatedly re-manifest in the personal life-experience until the proper applications of Free Will choice exist in conjunction with Divine Right Order so karmic cycles may appear and the "Right Choices" are made to re-align the compressed, inert energy that causes the Miasmic Imprint to re-create itself, thus supposedly clearing the Karma. Before a change effective on a lasting basis by which embodied consciousness reaches total freedom of evolution. The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has proven so extremely tenacious that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**: a literal construct of Scalar-wave frequency with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the Miasmic Imprint can be dealt **With AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY** for the most expedient clearing, Healing and realignment of the Karmic Imprint.

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests within the causal level of manifestation, the 4 levels of the embedded Kathara Grid of the personal Internal Temple Complex and how the Kathara Level Pe-Karmic Miasmic Imprint manifests as misalignment and disconnection within all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY, the compound vector-frequency patterns must be realigned from the Core - empty Kathara Grids - the causal level of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the Holistic Shield Christos Imprint to the personal Kathara Grid takes time and precise applications of frequency re-ordering in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step in Regenesis of the Personal Christos is the MANARIC RECODING PROCESS.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

Recoding the Time Vectors of the DNA Template and the DNA Fire Codes

The process of regenerating the **Christos Imprint** within the **Kathara Grid** of the human body is a **MULTI-VECTOR** undertaking. A **Vector** is a **set cycle of vibrational-oscillation rhythm** that creates a **specific repeating Partiki Phasing Rhythm** and **Flash Line Sequence**. Each individual incarnate self in time holds within the electro-magnetic programs of its embodied **Kathara Centers** the precise **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to its particular placement within the planetary **Time Cycles**. The **Time Vector**, or **Flash Line Sequence**, that creates one linear **Event Horizon**, is literally encoded and actively operational within the **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** of each incarnate identity. In the process of restoring the **Organic Integrity** to the personal Manifestation Template, the dormant **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to one's **other-time incarnates** are progressively brought into activation and realigned with the Christos Imprint of the **Maharic Shield**.

The **Partiki Phasing Flash Line Sequence programs** within the embodied **Kathara Centers** manifest within the **DNA Template** as the **GENETIC TIME CODES**, or **Fire Codes**, of the DNA. In restoring **Maharic Order** to the personal **Kathara Grid**, the **12 Dormant Fire Codes** of the DNA Template will be slowly but progressively brought into **activation** through the 11th - 12th-Dimensional Frequencies of the **Maharic Shield Mahara Hova Body Current**. Activation of the **DNA Fire Codes** creates a reciprocal release of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** progressive activation of the dormant **Kundalini energies** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, merger of the **Hova Bodies** and embodiment of the higher dimensional **Spiritual aspects** of conscious awareness. The process of recoding the multiple time vectors within the DNA Template - **Multi-vector Holographic Recoding** - is a process of progressive **WHOLE-BEING HEALING** that is achieved through **consistent application** of the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**, and expedited through complimentary processes of **DNA Template, Kundalini** and **Merkaba Vehicle** activation. Level-1 Kathara Healing introduces the operational mechanics of the **Maharic Recoding Progress**.

Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Meharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse Technique # 2)
2. Opening the Healing Channels (Technique # 3)
3. Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Katharo Scan (Technique # 4)
4. The Meharic Infusion (Technique # 5)

The 4 Primary Elements of Action to begin the Meharic Recoding Process, through which Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding of the Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template is achieved, begins multi-level of the Core Manifestation Template Katharo Grid Levels, the Scalar Shields, Nine Bodies, Anti-A-Tonal Lines and DNA Templates with the Primal Order particle-wave pattern of the personal 12% Unmanifested Pre-matter Hydroponic Meharic Shield, the Christos Imprint and Organic Imprint for Health. Also begins activation of formed DNA Strand Templates, Mandalic energies and the Meharic Vehicle for Transcendental Dimensional Ascension.

Bio-Responses of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

103

The Meharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse (Technique # 2)
2. Opening the Healing Channels (Technique # 3)
3. Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Katharo Scan (Technique # 4)
4. The Meharic Infusion (Technique # 5)

The 4 Primary Elements of Action to begin the Meharic Recoding Process, through which Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding of the Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template is achieved, begins multi-level of the Core Manifestation Template Katharo Grid Levels, the Scalar Shields, Nine Bodies, Anti-A-Tonal Lines and DNA Templates with the Primal Order particle-wave pattern of the personal 12% Unmanifested Pre-matter Hydroponic Meharic Shield, the Christos Imprint and Organic Imprint for Health. Also begins activation of formed DNA Strand Templates, Mandalic energies and the Meharic Vehicle for Transcendental Dimensional Ascension.

Bio-Responses of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

103

The Meharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. The Meharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse (Technique # 2)
2. Opening the Healing Channels (Technique # 3)
3. Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Katharo Scan (Technique # 4)
4. The Meharic Infusion (Technique # 5)

The 4 Primary Elements of Action to begin the Meharic Recoding Process, through which Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding of the Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template is achieved, begins multi-level of the Core Manifestation Template Katharo Grid Levels, the Scalar Shields, Nine Bodies, Anti-A-Tonal Lines and DNA Templates with the Primal Order particle-wave pattern of the personal 12%-Unmanifested Pre-matter Hydroponic Meharic Shield, the Christos Imprint and Organic Imprint for Health. Also begins activation of formed DNA-Strand Templates, Mandalic energies and the Meharic Vehicle for Transcendental Dimensional Ascension.

Bio-Responses of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

TECHNIQUE # 4

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

Place RIGHT palm (chakra-clearing hand) over the 5th Kalkara Center at the throat, and place the LEFT palm (magnetic-receiving hand) over the back of the right hand to block 3rd Dimensional energies from entering the core of the right hand chakras. INHALE energy from your Mahantic Shield. Pull Mahantic Center Wave into your Galactic Spheres at the 4th Heart Chakra. EXHALE and run the Mahantic Wave down the Galactic Cords in the arms and into the Galactic Cells in the palms. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy.

c. Pass the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the Throat, with the Right palm covering the back of the LEFT hand, and INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center at the Throat, into the Crystal Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and expand the Galactic Awareness into the 5th Chakra Crystal, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the palm. As you EXHALE slowly move the hands forward, away from the body, and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same technique over the 5th Kalkara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the 5th Kalkara Center from the Right Shoulder, with the LEFT palm covering the back of the RIGHT hand. INHALE Draw energy up from the Mahantic Shield, into the Galactic Spheres. EXHALE energy down the Galactic Cords into the Galactic Cells. Inhale from EXHALE energy down the RIGHT Galactic Cord through the RIGHT arm, into the Kalkara Center & Pull several Galactic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center. The moment LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra Crystal in the throat, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Codes from the 5th Kalkara Center into the Galactic Cords in the 4th Chakra and EXHALE the energy into the 5th Chakra Crystal while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 5th Sense-Awareness, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Vision, which provides inner visual perception are now awakened, activated and stimulated by the Kalkara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention on a single point on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, and as you EXHALE, see your attention outward through your 6th Chakra Spiral, out the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Chest. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale and EXHALE energy and awareness down the same Cosmic Pineal Through your Client's Central Body. Inhale and draw the Earth's core INHALE and move your awareness back upward, as you see your Client's Mahantic Shield and spread your awareness outward through his Mahantic Shield with the EXHALE. On the inside of your forehead, imagine the image of the Kalkara 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Image. Breathe gently in a manner, allowing the Kalkara Grid to [illegible] and expand. [illegible] and imagine a page is unrolled. If you cannot perceive the Kalkara, you will still get a sense of the 13-Tree image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MAGNETIC BODY, areas in the Genetic Imprint that were clearing when you ran Technique # 4. The Mahantic Kalkara. Remember the areas of the Client's Kalkara that need clearing, inhale, and close your eyes on EXHALE.

TECHNIQUE # 4

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

2. Place RIGHT palm (chakra-clearing hand) over the 5th Kalkara Center at the throat, and place the LEFT palm (magnetic-receiving hand) over the back of the right hand to block 3rd Dimensional energies from entering the core of the right hand chakras. INHALE energy from your Mahantic Shield. Pull Mahantic Center Wave into your Galactic Spheres at the 4th Heart Chakra. EXHALE and run the Mahantic Wave down the Galactic Cords in the arms and into the Galactic Cells in the palms. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy.

Place the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the Throat, with the Right palm covering the back of the LEFT hand, and INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center at the Throat, into the Crystal Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and expand the Galactic Awareness into the 5th Chakra Crystal, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the palm. As you EXHALE slowly move the hands forward, away from the body, and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same technique over the 5th Kalkara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the 5th Kalkara Center from the Right Shoulder, with the Left palm covering the back of the RIGHT hand. INHALE Draw energy up from the Mahantic Shield, into the Galactic Spheres. EXHALE energy down the Galactic Cords into the Galactic Cells. Inhale from EXHALE energy down the RIGHT Galactic Cord through the RIGHT arm, into the Kalkara Center & Pull several Galactic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center. The moment LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra Crystal in the throat, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Codes from the 5th Kalkara Center into the Galactic Cords in the 4th Chakra and EXHALE the energy into the 5th Chakra Crystal while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 5th Sense-Awareness, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Vision, which provides inner visual perception are now awakened, activated and stimulated by the Kalkara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention on a single point on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, and as you EXHALE, see your attention outward through your 6th Chakra Spiral, out the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Chest. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale and EXHALE energy and awareness down the same Cosmic Pineal Through your Client's Central Body. Inhale and draw the Earth's core INHALE and move your awareness back upward, as you see your Client's Mahantic Shield and spread your awareness outward through his Mahantic Shield with the EXHALE. On the inside of your forehead, imagine the image of the Kalkara 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Image. Breathe gently in a manner, allowing the Kalkara Grid to [illegible] and expand. [illegible] and imagine a page is unrolled. If you cannot perceive the Kalkara, you will still get a sense of the 13-Tree image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MAGNETIC BODY, areas in the Genetic Imprint that were clearing when you ran Technique # 4. The Mahantic Kalkara. Remember the areas of the Client's Kalkara that need clearing, inhale, and close your eyes on EXHALE.

TECHNIQUE # 4

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

Place RIGHT palm (chakra-clearing hand) over the 5th Kalkara Center at the throat, and place the LEFT palm (magnetic-receiving hand) over the back of the right hand to block 3rd Dimensional energies from entering the core of the right hand chakras. INHALE energy from your Mahantic Shield. Pull Mahantic Center Wave into your Galactic Spheres at the 4th Heart Chakra. EXHALE and run the Mahantic Wave down the Galactic Cords in the arms and into the Galactic Cells in the palms. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy. Inhale, draw EXHALE energy into and/or towards a point energy from the Galactic Spheres down the Galactic Cords in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Galactic Cell and down into the Kalkara. Observe as the Mental Body crystal Encoded Information Codes in the Kalkara are released into the palms, and out into the right hand as Galactic Cosmic Codes in the form of Light Energy.

Place the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the Throat, with the Right palm covering the back of the LEFT hand, and INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center at the Throat, into the Crystal Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and expand the Galactic Awareness into the 5th Chakra Crystal, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the palm. As you EXHALE slowly move the hands forward, away from the body, and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same technique over the 5th Kalkara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the 5th Kalkara Center from the Right Shoulder, with the Left palm covering the back of the RIGHT hand. INHALE Draw energy up from the Mahantic Shield, into the Galactic Spheres. EXHALE energy down the Galactic Cords into the Galactic Cells. Inhale from EXHALE energy down the RIGHT Galactic Cord through the RIGHT arm, into the Kalkara Center & Pull several Galactic Light Codes into the 5th Kalkara Center. The moment LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra Crystal in the throat, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Galactic Cosmic Codes from the 5th Kalkara Center into the Galactic Cords in the 4th Chakra and EXHALE the energy into the 5th Chakra Crystal while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 5th Sense-Awareness, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Vision, which provides inner visual perception are now awakened, activated and stimulated by the Kalkara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention on a single point on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, and as you EXHALE, see your attention outward through your 6th Chakra Spiral, out the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Chest. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale and EXHALE energy and awareness down the same Cosmic Pineal Through your Client's Central Body. Inhale and draw the Earth's core INHALE and move your awareness back upward, as you see your Client's Mahantic Shield and spread your awareness outward through his Mahantic Shield with the EXHALE. On the inside of your forehead, imagine the image of the Kalkara 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's Mahantic Shield and EXHALE the energy out into the 13-Tree Image. Breathe gently in a manner, allowing the Kalkara Grid to [illegible] and expand. [illegible] and imagine a page is unrolled. If you cannot perceive the Kalkara, you will still get a sense of the 13-Tree image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MAGNETIC BODY, areas in the Genetic Imprint that were clearing when you ran Technique # 4. The Mahantic Kalkara. Remember the areas of the Client's Kalkara that need clearing, inhale, and close your eyes on EXHALE.

Activate Meharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques 1 and 2 Plus)

RIGHT Palm on 5th Kathara Center, in Navel. Breathe Meharic Current up from personal Meharic Shield and into Doradic Spheres at 4th Chakra. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current down Doradic Cords and into Doradic Balls at Palm Chakras. Push Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5, in Navel.

2. LEFT Palm on 5th Throat Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from 5th Kathara Center, in Navel, to center of 5th Throat Chakra and expand Current into 5th Chakra Spiral, with Left Palm Chakra drawing current out of the 5th Chakra Spiral.

3. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center # 5, below Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5. LEFT Palm over 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5 to center of 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra and expand Current into 6th Chakra Spiral, with LEFT Palm Chakra drawing Current out of 6th Chakra Spiral.

4. KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A. Place Point of Attention inside forehead and run attention out of 6th Chakra Spiral and into the 6th Chakra Spiral of Client, then into Client's Pineal Gland. B. Run attention down Client's Central Vertical Current and into Earth's Core, then back up to Client's Meharic Shield. Expand attention out into Client's Meharic Shield. C. Visualize image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid, infuse energy from Client's Meharic Shield and create this image of Kathara Grid. D. Observe for Dark Mimetic Buildups in image of Kathara Grid, run extra healing Current into these areas of the Client's Kathara Grid during the Meharic Infusion. (Technique # 5).

Activate Meharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques 1 and 2 Plus)

RIGHT Palm on 5th Kathara Center, in Navel. Breathe Meharic Current up from personal Meharic Shield and into Doradic Spheres at 4th Chakra. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current down Doradic Cords and into Doradic Balls at Palm Chakras. Push Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5, in Navel.

2. LEFT Palm on 5th Throat Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from 5th Kathara Center, in Navel, to center of 5th Throat Chakra and expand Current into 5th Chakra Spiral, with Left Palm Chakra drawing current out of the 5th Chakra Spiral.

3. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center # 5, below Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5. LEFT Palm over 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5 to center of 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra and expand Current into 6th Chakra Spiral, with LEFT Palm Chakra drawing Current out of 6th Chakra Spiral.

4. KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A. Place Point of Attention inside forehead and run attention out of 6th Chakra Spiral and into the 6th Chakra Spiral of Client, then into Client's Pineal Gland. B. Run attention down Client's Central Vertical Current and into Earth's Core, then back up to Client's Meharic Shield. Expand attention out into Client's Meharic Shield. C. Visualize image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid, infuse energy from Client's Meharic Shield and create this image of Kathara Grid. D. Observe for Dark Mimetic Buildups in image of Kathara Grid, run extra healing Current into these areas of the Client's Kathara Grid during the Meharic Infusion. (Technique # 5).

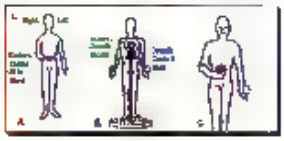
Activate Meharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques 1 and 2 Plus)

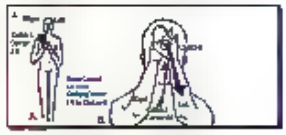
RIGHT Palm on 5th Kathara Center, in Navel. Breathe Meharic Current up from personal Meharic Shield and into Doradic Spheres at 4th Chakra. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current down Doradic Cords and into Doradic Balls at Palm Chakras. Push Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5, in Navel.

2. LEFT Palm on 5th Throat Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from 5th Kathara Center, in Navel, to center of 5th Throat Chakra and expand Current into 5th Chakra Spiral, with Left Palm Chakra drawing current out of the 5th Chakra Spiral.

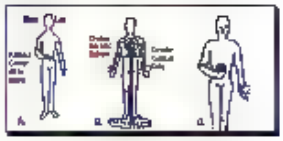
3. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center # 5, below Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. Push Meharic-Doradic-1 Current from Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm into Kathara Center # 5. LEFT Palm over 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra, cover back with Right Palm (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5 to center of 6th, 3rd Eye Chakra and expand Current into 6th Chakra Spiral, with LEFT Palm Chakra drawing Current out of 6th Chakra Spiral.

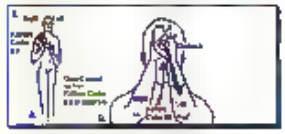
4. KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A. Place Point of Attention inside forehead and run attention out of 6th Chakra Spiral and into the 6th Chakra Spiral of Client, then into Client's Pineal Gland. B. Run attention down Client's Central Vertical Current and into Earth's Core, then back up to Client's Meharic Shield. Expand attention out into Client's Meharic Shield. C. Visualize image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid, infuse energy from Client's Meharic Shield and create this image of Kathara Grid. D. Observe for Dark Mimetic Buildups in image of Kathara Grid, run extra healing Current into these areas of the Client's Kathara Grid during the Meharic Infusion. (Technique # 5).



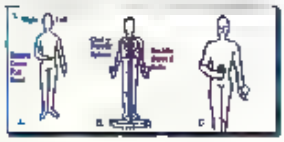


KATHARA SCAN





KATHARA SCAN



KATHARA SCAN

TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: Positioned MENTOR over your Right shoulder to assist (Track 2) Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses). Activated your Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal and on the Liquid Light (Track 3 & 4). The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse. 4. Activated your Doradic Lumen, Inner audio/Visual and Client Kathara Scan (Track 10, and 6&4. Opened the Kathara Tree for you and your Client (Sequence Kathara Points).

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the feet of the reclining Client. Place RIGHT palm 12" below Client's feet at the Maharic Shield, left palm over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the Hierophant symbol on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, then EXHALE moving the Hierophant down to Chakra 4 and into the Doradic Sphere with the exhale breath. INHALE energy upward from your Maharic Shield and into the Doradic Sphere. EXHALE the Hierophant with Doradic-T current down the Right Doradic Cord and into the Doradic Ball in the Right palm.

3. Inhale, then EXHALE the Hierophant and Doradic-T current into the center of the Client's Maharic Shield. Visualize the Hierophant spinning in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a mild shift in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's Maharic Shield has activated and the Maharic Filter has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield. The Client's bio-energetic field now carries the Maharic Seal.

4. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE the energy down both Doradic Cords, into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the Client's body. You will now run the Maharic Infusion through the small chakra points in the feet.

104

TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: Positioned MENTOR over your Right shoulder to assist (Track 2) Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses). Activated your Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal and on the Liquid Light (Track 3 & 4). The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse. 4. Activated your Doradic Lumen, Inner audio/Visual and Client Kathara Scan (Track 10, and 6&4. Opened the Kathara Tree for you and your Client (Sequence Kathara Points).

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the feet of the reclining Client. Place RIGHT palm 12" below Client's feet at the Maharic Shield, left palm over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the Hierophant symbol on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, then EXHALE moving the Hierophant down to Chakra 4 and into the Doradic Sphere with the exhale breath. INHALE energy upward from your Maharic Shield and into the Doradic Sphere. EXHALE the Hierophant with Doradic-T current down the Right Doradic Cord and into the Doradic Ball in the Right palm.

3. Inhale, then EXHALE the Hierophant and Doradic-T current into the center of the Client's Maharic Shield. Visualize the Hierophant spinning in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a mild shift in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's Maharic Shield has activated and the Maharic Filter has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield. The Client's bio-energetic field now carries the Maharic Seal.

4. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE the energy down both Doradic Cords, into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the Client's body. You will now run the Maharic Infusion through the small chakra points in the feet.

104

TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: Positioned MENTOR over your Right shoulder to assist (Track 2) Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses). Activated your Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal and on the Liquid Light (Track 3 & 4). The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse. 4. Activated your Doradic Lumen, Inner audio/Visual and Client Kathara Scan (Track 10, and 6&4. Opened the Kathara Tree for you and your Client (Sequence Kathara Points).

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the feet of the reclining Client. Place RIGHT palm 12" below Client's feet at the Maharic Shield, left palm over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the Hierophant symbol on the inside of your forehead. Inhale, then EXHALE moving the Hierophant down to Chakra 4 and into the Doradic Sphere with the exhale breath. INHALE energy upward from your Maharic Shield and into the Doradic Sphere. EXHALE the Hierophant with Doradic-T current down the Right Doradic Cord and into the Doradic Ball in the Right palm.

3. Inhale, then EXHALE the Hierophant and Doradic-T current into the center of the Client's Maharic Shield. Visualize the Hierophant spinning in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a mild shift in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's Maharic Shield has activated and the Maharic Filter has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield. The Client's bio-energetic field now carries the Maharic Seal.

4. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE the energy down both Doradic Cords, into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the Client's body. You will now run the Maharic Infusion through the small chakra points in the feet.

TECHNIQUE #5: Continued
THE MAHARIC INFUSION

5. Place your Right palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) from the bottom of the Client's left foot and your Left palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) above the top of the foot, centered over your Right palm. Imagine that you are lifting up the small water beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends through the foot to come out on top), with the small chakras in your palms. Inhale, then EXHALE energy from your Doradic Sphere through the Right Doradic Cord, Right palm, and into the sole of the client's foot. Visualize the Green-Violet-Silver energy traveling up the Kathara Line on the left side of the body, through the 4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers. Continue EXHALING energy into the Left foot until you begin to feel a bit of fuzzy energy coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the Kathara Line has reached its energy-holding capacity. Repeat the process on the Right foot, turning energy through the Kathara Line on the right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers.

6. You will now clear and align the Central Vertical Kathara Line to complete the Maharic Infusion. Move to the Client's head. Place Right palm over the client's 10th Chakra, 6" above the head, the location of the 12th Kathara Center. Place your Left palm over the back of your Right hand. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE energy down the Right Doradic Cord, into the Right palm and through the 10th Chakra. Visualize the energy moving down from the 10th Chakra into the 7th Chakra, to the Pineal Gland (11th Kathara Center), then rapidly down the Central Body Current and Central Kathara Line, through Kathara Centers 8 (Thyroid), 5 (Navel), 2 (at Base Chakra), and into Kathara Center 1 at Earth's core. Continue EXHALING energy into the 10th Chakra and Central Kathara Line until you feel fuzziness against your Right palm, indicating that the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity.

7. Before releasing the 10th Chakra, direct a bit of additional energy through the Central Kathara Line into areas that revealed dark spots during the Kathara Scan. Visualize the areas getting light as the energy runs through them. You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired. Close by using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points to close the Kathara Lines and revitalize the body. Allow client a few moments to recline before ending session.

The MSRT® Practice Paradigm Lines Processes were MSRT® LLC's exclusive intellectual property. Copyright U.S. 2007. All Rights Reserved.

TECHNIQUE #5: Continued
THE MAHARIC INFUSION

5. Place your Right palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) from the bottom of the Client's left foot and your Left palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) above the top of the foot, centered over your Right palm. Imagine that you are lifting up the small water beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends through the foot to come out on top), with the small chakras in your palms. Inhale, then EXHALE energy from your Doradic Sphere through the Right Doradic Cord, Right palm, and into the sole of the client's foot. Visualize the Green-Violet-Silver energy traveling up the Kathara Line on the left side of the body, through the 4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers. Continue EXHALING energy into the Left foot until you begin to feel a bit of fuzzy energy coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the Kathara Line has reached its energy-holding capacity. Repeat the process on the Right foot, turning energy through the Kathara Line on the right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers.

6. You will now clear and align the Central Vertical Kathara Line to complete the Maharic Infusion. Move to the Client's head. Place Right palm over the client's 10th Chakra, 6" above the head, the location of the 12th Kathara Center. Place your Left palm over the back of your Right hand. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE energy down the Right Doradic Cord, into the Right palm and through the 10th Chakra. Visualize the energy moving down from the 10th Chakra into the 7th Chakra, to the Pineal Gland (11th Kathara Center), then rapidly down the Central Body Current and Central Kathara Line, through Kathara Centers 8 (Thyroid), 5 (Navel), 2 (at Base Chakra), and into Kathara Center 1 at Earth's core. Continue EXHALING energy into the 10th Chakra and Central Kathara Line until you feel fuzziness against your Right palm, indicating that the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity.

7. Before releasing the 10th Chakra, direct a bit of additional energy through the Central Kathara Line into areas that revealed dark spots during the Kathara Scan. Visualize the areas getting light as the energy runs through them. You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired. Close by using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points to close the Kathara Lines and revitalize the body. Allow client a few moments to recline before ending session.

The MSRT® Practice Paradigm Lines Processes were MSRT® LLC's exclusive intellectual property. Copyright U.S. 2007. All Rights Reserved.

TECHNIQUE #5: Continued
THE MAHARIC INFUSION

5. Place your Right palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) from the bottom of the Client's left foot and your Left palm about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) above the top of the foot, centered over your Right palm. Imagine that you are lifting up the small water beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends through the foot to come out on top), with the small chakras in your palms. Inhale, then EXHALE energy from your Doradic Sphere through the Right Doradic Cord, Right palm, and into the sole of the client's foot. Visualize the Green-Violet-Silver energy traveling up the Kathara Line on the left side of the body, through the 4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers. Continue EXHALING energy into the Left foot until you begin to feel a bit of fuzzy energy coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the Kathara Line has reached its energy-holding capacity. Repeat the process on the Right foot, turning energy through the Kathara Line on the right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers.

6. You will now clear and align the Central Vertical Kathara Line to complete the Maharic Infusion. Move to the Client's head. Place Right palm over the client's 10th Chakra, 6" above the head, the location of the 12th Kathara Center. Place your Left palm over the back of your Right hand. INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield into your Doradic Sphere, then EXHALE energy down the Right Doradic Cord, into the Right palm and through the 10th Chakra. Visualize the energy moving down from the 10th Chakra into the 7th Chakra, to the Pineal Gland (11th Kathara Center), then rapidly down the Central Body Current and Central Kathara Line, through Kathara Centers 8 (Thyroid), 5 (Navel), 2 (at Base Chakra), and into Kathara Center 1 at Earth's core. Continue EXHALING energy into the 10th Chakra and Central Kathara Line until you feel fuzziness against your Right palm, indicating that the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity.

7. Before releasing the 10th Chakra, direct a bit of additional energy through the Central Kathara Line into areas that revealed dark spots during the Kathara Scan. Visualize the areas getting light as the energy runs through them. You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired. Close by using the Sequence-2 Kathara Points to close the Kathara Lines and revitalize the body. Allow client a few moments to recline before ending session.

The MSRT® Practice Paradigm Lines Processes were MSRT® LLC's exclusive intellectual property. Copyright U.S. 2007. All Rights Reserved.

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prepare as ... Invitation C. Place MASTER ... your Right Palm on ... Encourage ET ... Ascend ... breathing. Child and ... Hope ... gift Chakra ... Kalimpon 88 ... Kundalini Spiral ... Depth by ... Ask ... Amplify ... Feel and ... Chakra Blue ... Appropriate ... Apply ... Affirmations ... Chakra ... Chakra ... Radiant ...

Place Client in meditating position with arms at rest

1. Stand at Client's feet, place RIGHT Palm 12" below Client's base of Client's Maharic Shield, left palm over back of Right hand.
2. See Hierophant Symbol Code inside your forehead. EXHALE Symbol down to Chakra-4 Domestic Sphere. INHALE energy up from your Maharic Shield into Domestic Sphere. EXHALE Hierophant Symbol with Domestic-4 Current down RIGHT Domestic Card into RIGHT Domestic Ball in RIGHT Palm.
3. EXHALE Domestic Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of Client's Maharic Shield via Right Palm Domestic Ball and into Hierophant, and neutral Energy Shift of Client's Maharic Soul.
4. INHALE Current from your Maharic Shield to Domestic Sphere and EXHALE current down both Domestic Cards into Domestic Balls. See Radiant 12-Tine Grid within Client's body and begin running the Maharic Infusion through the Secondary Chakras in Client's feet.
5. RIGHT PALM above ... Client's Crown Fresh Field above the bottom of Client ... LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM above ... of Client. Equal Field above top of Client's LEFT FOOT, both centered over Client's LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra. INHALE Maharic energy into Domestic Sphere and EXHALE Domestic ... Current into Client's LEFT KATHARA LINE and through Kathara Centers 4H, 8T and 8H. EXHALE Domestic ... current into Client's LEFT FOOT and "Fizzy" radiance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. REPEAT PROCESS on Client's RIGHT FOOT, running Domestic ... Current through the RIGHT KATHARA LINE and Kathara Centers 4L, 8R and 8P.
6. Stand at Client's Head. RIGHT PALM over Client's 12th Chakra (7 above head ... the 12th Kathara Center. LEFT Palm over back of Right hand. Fill Domestic Sphere with Maharic Energy from EXHALE ... Current down RIGHT DOMINANT CORD and Palm and into Client's 12th Chakra. Pull ... current from Chakra-12 to Crown Chakra-7. Pineal Gland, rapidly move Dorsal Vertical Carried and Kathara Centers 8D (Thyroid), 8S (Heart), 8D (Thymus) and 8H (Client's Core Chakra 10). Continue running Current and "Fizzy" radiance energies from Client's 12th Chakra.

Direct additional energy through Client's CENTRAL KATHARA LINE to clear DARK AREAS of Kathara Grid located in Kathara Scan. Add any additional healing techniques following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with RESILIENCE-ILLUMINATION PROTOCOL energies. Allow Client to remain natural breathing position for seven minutes following Maharic Infusion.

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prepare as ... Invitation C. Place MASTER ... your Right Palm on ... Encourage ET ... Ascend ... breathing. Child and ... Hope ... gift Chakra ... Kalimpon 88 ... Kundalini Spiral ... Depth by ... Ask ... Amplify ... Feel and ... Chakra Blue ... Appropriate ... Apply ... Affirmations ... Chakra ... Chakra ... Radiant ...

Place Client in meditating position with arms at rest

1. Stand at Client's feet, place RIGHT Palm 12" below Client's base of Client's Maharic Shield, left palm over back of Right hand.
2. See Hierophant Symbol Code inside your forehead. EXHALE Symbol down to Chakra-4 Domestic Sphere. INHALE energy up from your Maharic Shield into Domestic Sphere. EXHALE Hierophant Symbol with Domestic-4 Current down RIGHT Domestic Card into RIGHT Domestic Ball in RIGHT Palm.
3. EXHALE Domestic Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of Client's Maharic Shield via Right Palm Domestic Ball and into Hierophant, and neutral Energy Shift of Client's Maharic Soul.
4. INHALE Current from your Maharic Shield to Domestic Sphere and EXHALE current down both Domestic Cards into Domestic Balls. See Radiant 12-Tine Grid within Client's body and begin running the Maharic Infusion through the Secondary Chakras in Client's feet.
5. RIGHT PALM above ... Client's Crown Fresh Field above the bottom of Client ... LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM above ... of Client. Equal Field above top of Client's LEFT FOOT, both centered over Client's LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra. INHALE Maharic energy into Domestic Sphere and EXHALE Domestic ... Current into Client's LEFT KATHARA LINE and through Kathara Centers 4H, 8T and 8H. EXHALE Domestic ... current into Client's LEFT FOOT and "Fizzy" radiance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. REPEAT PROCESS on Client's RIGHT FOOT, running Domestic ... Current through the RIGHT KATHARA LINE and Kathara Centers 4L, 8R and 8P.
6. Stand at Client's Head. RIGHT PALM over Client's 12th Chakra (7 above head ... the 12th Kathara Center. LEFT Palm over back of Right hand. Fill Domestic Sphere with Maharic Energy from EXHALE ... Current down RIGHT DOMINANT CORD and Palm and into Client's 12th Chakra. Pull ... current from Chakra-12 to Crown Chakra-7. Pineal Gland, rapidly move Dorsal Vertical Carried and Kathara Centers 8D (Thyroid), 8S (Heart), 8D (Thymus) and 8H (Client's Core Chakra 10). Continue running Current and "Fizzy" radiance energies from Client's 12th Chakra.

Direct additional energy through Client's CENTRAL KATHARA LINE to clear DARK AREAS of Kathara Grid located in Kathara Scan. Add any additional healing techniques following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with RESILIENCE-ILLUMINATION PROTOCOL energies. Allow Client to remain natural breathing position for seven minutes following Maharic Infusion.

THE MAHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION

Prepare as ... Invitation C. Place MASTER ... your Right ... Encourage ET ... Ascend ... breathing. Child and ... Hope ... gift Chakra ... Kalimpon 88 ... Kundalini Spiral ... Depth by ... Ask ... Amplify ... Feel and ... Chakra Blue ... Appropriate ... Apply ... Affirmations ... Chakra ... Chakra ... Radiant ...

Place Client in meditating position with arms at rest

Stand at Client's feet, place RIGHT Palm 12" below Client's base of Client's Maharic Shield, left palm over back of Right hand.

See Hierophant Symbol Code inside your forehead. EXHALE Symbol down to Chakra-4 Domestic Sphere. INHALE energy up from your Maharic Shield into Domestic Sphere. EXHALE Hierophant Symbol with Domestic-4 Current down RIGHT Domestic Card into RIGHT Domestic Ball in RIGHT Palm.

EXHALE Domestic Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of Client's Maharic Shield via Right Palm Domestic Ball and into Hierophant, and neutral Energy Shift of Client's Maharic Soul.

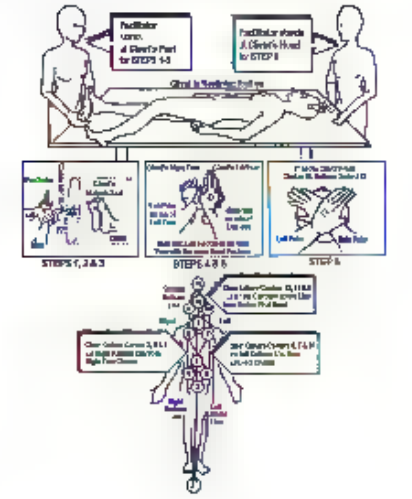
INHALE current from your Maharic Shield to Domestic Sphere and EXHALE current down both Domestic Cards into Domestic Balls. See Radiant 12-Tine Grid within Client's body and begin running the Maharic Infusion through the Secondary Chakras in Client's feet.

RIGHT PALM above ... Client's Crown Fresh Field above the bottom of Client's LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM above ... of Client. Equal Field above top of Client's LEFT FOOT, both centered over Client's LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra. INHALE Maharic energy into Domestic Sphere and EXHALE Domestic ... current into Client's LEFT KATHARA LINE and through Kathara Centers 4H, 8T and 8H. EXHALE Domestic ... current into Client's LEFT FOOT and "Fizzy" radiance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. REPEAT PROCESS on Client's RIGHT FOOT, running Domestic ... Current through the RIGHT KATHARA LINE and Kathara Centers 4L, 8R and 8P.

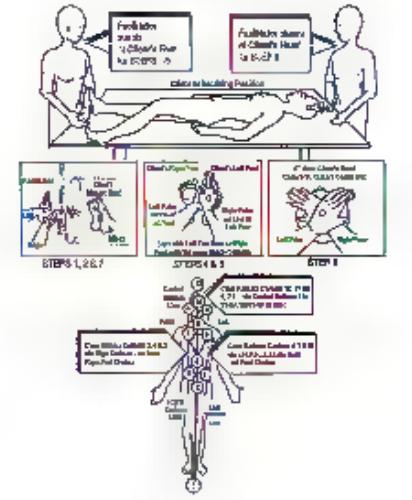
Stand at Client's Head. RIGHT PALM over Client's 12th Chakra (7 above head ... the 12th Kathara Center. LEFT Palm over back of Right hand. Fill Domestic Sphere with Maharic Energy from EXHALE Domestic ... Current down RIGHT DOMINANT CORD and Palm and into Client's 12th Chakra. Pull ... current from Chakra-12 to Crown Chakra-7. Pineal Gland, rapidly move Dorsal Vertical Carried and Kathara Centers 8D (Thyroid), 8S (Heart), 8D (Thymus) and 8H (Client's Core Chakra 10). Continue running Current and "Fizzy" radiance energies from Client's 12th Chakra.

Direct additional energy through Client's CENTRAL KATHARA LINE to clear DARK AREAS of Kathara Grid located in Kathara Scan. Add any additional healing techniques following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with RESILIENCE-ILLUMINATION PROTOCOL energies. Allow Client to remain natural breathing position for seven minutes following Maharic Infusion.

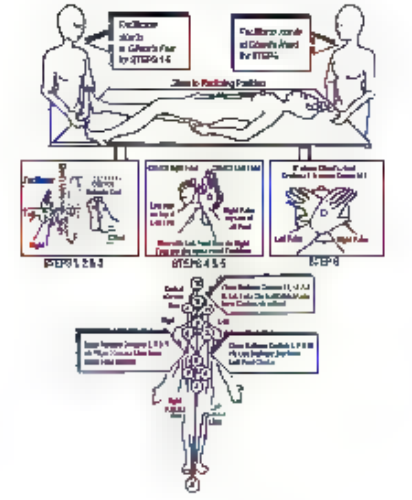
TECHNIQUE II: THE MIHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION



TECHNIQUE II: THE MIHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION



TECHNIQUE II: THE MIHARIC INFUSION - CLIENT FACILITATION



MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science but, most importantly, healing facilitation is an interrelationship of SOULS. Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have special abilities to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining financial profit from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are FREE TO ALL, a DIVINE GIFT from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses - Natural Healing Energies.

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept payment for the personal time and energies invested in learning and developing facilitation skills, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understand the subtle difference of "fair exchange of energy". If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment for healing energies they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The time and expertise offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies is a service worthy of compensation. If a client chooses such assistance, the facilitator has the legitimate right to honor their own worth as a being by requesting reasonable payment or barter in fair energetic exchange for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of receiving facilitation and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equivalent value free of charge.

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal "Divine Right Livelihood" in sincere service to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE as the first Priority, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the Universe Will Provide. Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with Universal Laws of Energy, which imply equality, respect, reverence and balanced exchange of energy between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal SOUL sets up lessons through which Universal Principles become more apparent. There is only ONE TRUE MOTIVATION for participation in Healing Facilitation - the motive is LOVE.

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science but, most importantly, healing facilitation is an interrelationship of SOULS. Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have special abilities to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining financial profit from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are FREE TO ALL, a DIVINE GIFT from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses - Natural Healing Energies.

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept payment for the personal time and energies invested in learning and developing facilitation skills, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understand the subtle difference of "fair exchange of energy". If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment for healing energies they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The time and expertise offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies is a service worthy of compensation. If a client chooses such assistance, the facilitator has the legitimate right to honor their own worth as a being by requesting reasonable payment or barter in fair energetic exchange for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of receiving facilitation and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equivalent value free of charge.

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal "Divine Right Livelihood" in sincere service to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE as the first Priority, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the Universe Will Provide. Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with Universal Laws of Energy, which imply equality, respect, reverence and balanced exchange of energy between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal SOUL sets up lessons through which Universal Principles become more apparent. There is only ONE TRUE MOTIVATION for participation in Healing Facilitation - the motive is LOVE.

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science but, most importantly, healing facilitation is an interrelationship of SOULS. Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have special abilities to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining financial profit from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are FREE TO ALL, a DIVINE GIFT from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses - Natural Healing Energies.

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept payment for the personal time and energies invested in learning and developing facilitation skills, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understand the subtle difference of "fair exchange of energy". If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment for healing energies they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The time and expertise offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies is a service worthy of compensation. If a client chooses such assistance, the facilitator has the legitimate right to honor their own worth as a being by requesting reasonable payment or barter in fair energetic exchange for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of receiving facilitation and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equivalent value free of charge.

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal "Divine Right Livelihood" in sincere service to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE as the first Priority, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the Universe Will Provide. Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with Universal Laws of Energy, which imply equality, respect, reverence and balanced exchange of energy between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal SOUL sets up lessons through which Universal Principles become more apparent. There is only ONE TRUE MOTIVATION for participation in Healing Facilitation - the motive is LOVE.

POSTURES OF LOVE

The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY OF GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing**, for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the inter-dimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the ***frequency of Love*** takes many forms. In healing facilitation it is important to assess the most appropriate form of love to engage with each individual client.

Soft Love

Many people respond well to "**SOFT LOVE**", the kind, gentle nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mother's comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with clients who possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for clients possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built upon sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**, it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration**, **personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azento Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Tough Love

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from re-incarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scapegoat for the individual's personal problems; may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self- or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**; they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals, without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse, requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love, the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries, the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough to confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly, calmly**, but **firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries** and **consequences** the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. **Tough Love** is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.

Copyright A & A. 2002. All Rights Reserved

Self Love

In healing facilitation, **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF**. You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being**, and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgment** of the client.

Judgment and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgment creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgment change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through "**separating the person from the action**". You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgment** to the **person** to whom it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly affect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine**. Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

Love others as you would love the Self,
and love the Self as you would like to love others.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "**martyr**" to others in order to be of service **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth**, or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their well-being that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO** most often used by people who feel that they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law**, natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships, this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy.** The martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyr's ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,
It is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.
The remedy for Martyrdom is
OMNI-LOVE.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

OMNI-LOVE: Fully Expressing the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is OMNI-LOVE. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of vibrational frequency co-resonance between the human identity and 12 dimensions of reality within which the human ecology is located. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as Christed Love or Christos Consciousness, the 12th-Dimensional Love of the Mahanic Level of Identity.

Christos Love is a state of full-frequency resonance with everything existing in the many universes contained within 12 Dimensions of the 15-dimensional System. It is a transcendent love that is attached to no thing, but is AT ONE with ALL THINGS in a state of perpetual Engaged Detachment. Through Christos Omni-Love, the Self is known as an extension of God, or the Divine Source, temporarily made of form worn by the ONE CONSCIOUSNESS of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as simultaneous expressions of the ONE-SELF that is God-Source. From the state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to exist within the reality of LOVE and all conflicts and strife are viewed as the ONE-SELF progressively expanding the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance with the Cosmos.

Activation of the full 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template and full integration of the Mahana Hova Body Avatar identity allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring Self, Other, and the Divine simultaneously. It is the strongest healing force of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the fulfillment of the Christos Principle. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the natural structure of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intentional and appropriate use of personal free will choice in congruence with the natural Laws of the Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.

Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

OMNI-LOVE: Fully Expressing the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is OMNI-LOVE. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and 12 dimensions of reality within which the human ecology is located. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as Christed Love or Christos Consciousness, the 12th-Dimensional Love of the Mahanic Level of Identity.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with everything existing in the many universes contained within 12 Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a transcendent love that is attached to no thing, but is AT ONE with ALL THINGS in a state of perpetual Engaged Detachment. Through Christos Omni-Love, the Self is known as an extension of God, or the Divine Source, temporarily made of form worn by the ONE CONSCIOUSNESS of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as simultaneous expressions of the ONE-SELF that is God-Source. From the state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to exist within the reality of LOVE and all conflicts and strife are viewed as the ONE-SELF progressively expanding the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance with the Cosmos.

Activation of the full 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template and full integration of the Mahana Hova Body Avatar identity allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring Self, Other, and the Divine simultaneously. It is the strongest healing force of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the fulfillment of the Christos Principle. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the natural structure of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intentional and appropriate use of personal free will choice in congruence with the natural Laws of the Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.

Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

OMNI-LOVE: Fully Expressing the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is OMNI-LOVE. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and 12 dimensions of reality within which the human ecology is located. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as Christed Love or Christos Consciousness, the 12th-Dimensional Love of the Mahanic Level of Identity.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with everything existing in the many universes contained within 12 Dimensions of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a transcendent love that is attached to no thing, but is AT ONE with ALL THINGS in a state of perpetual Engaged Detachment. Through Christos Omni-Love, the Self is known as an extension of God, or the Divine Source, temporarily made of form worn by the ONE CONSCIOUSNESS of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as simultaneous expressions of the ONE-SELF that is God-Source. From the state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to exist within the reality of LOVE and all conflicts and strife are viewed as the ONE-SELF progressively expanding the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance with the Cosmos.

Activation of the full 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template and full integration of the Mahana Hova Body Avatar identity allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring Self, Other, and the Divine simultaneously. It is the strongest healing force of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the fulfillment of the Christos Principle. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the natural structure of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intentional and appropriate use of personal free will choice in congruence with the natural Laws of the Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.

Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

1 **SOFT LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing **Gentle**

2 **TOUGH LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

3 **SELF LOVE**
Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

4 **OMNI-LOVE**
Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**
Namaste

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity*

Postures of LOVE 109

1 **SOFT LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing **Gentle**

2. **TOUGH LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing **Assertive**

3 **SELF LOVE**
Honoring **the Divinity** within **SELF**

4 **OMNI-LOVE**
Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**
Namaste'

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity*

Postures of LOVE 109

1 **SOFT LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**

2 **TOUGH LOVE**
Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

3. **SELF LOVE**
Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

4 **OMNI-LOVE**
Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**
Namaste'

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity*

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

BEHALE: Hierophant Speaks! Inner Sealed Initiated, Green Crystal Body Garment, into Earth's Core Chakra 12! Your BEHALE Power and back up in Your Mahara Shield, 12" below the floor. Spin the Merkaba to activate Mahara Shield and Mahara Soul Pillar. BEHALE energy up from Your Mahara Shield into your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4.

1. Awaken slowly and deeply with your eyes closed and Crystal Sphere in the center of your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4. This is the Holographic Crystal Sphere that represents the essence of your inner AVATAR identity. Talk to the MAHARA SPACE. Focus your consciousness within the Holographic Sphere and feel it really around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

2. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a pale Silver-White mist. Within the mist now envision a golden lemniscate shield - because you had left your shield long ago in one day and time. This represents your higher Arc of the Covenant - a doorway to activating your ancient ancestral heritage. Mentally command the Arc of your inner Arc of the Covenant to fill the Sphere, pale rainbow colored light fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden lemniscate is a gleaming Silver Sword, the Silver Sword of Power that will enable you to more readily create in your ethereal state of being.

3. Mentally reach the Silver Sword - as it now has greater size, flowing above the body in a vertical position. Now call to mind the image of your body as it is within the physical world. Imagine the Silver Sword positioned above the body in an "Attention" - BEHALE and steadily lower the Silver Sword through the 7th Chakra and down the Central Sushumna Merkaba Vehicle and then into Earth's Core. Observe the Silver Sword as it forms a Pillar of Pure Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flowing through it. The Rainbow Pillar now connects and runs through your body, running from deep within Earth's Core, up your body, and out through the crown chakra and into the Holographic Sphere. Notice now that the Rainbow Pillar is a conduit of pure energy, allowing for deep grounding and connection to the Rainbow Pillar that is the essence of your inner nature, making you more and more Akashic - more light.

4. As you feel the connection of your Rainbow Pillar to your body, become aware that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver Light - the Protective Shield Light of dimensions 8, 9, and 10. Feel the fullness of your body and the luminescence of your body's energy field as it is filled with Silver Light. The form of the body still remains but has been infused with Pale Silver Light Holographic form of the greater Heavenly Self. Observe yourself now as the greater Akashic Self, and feel the essence of pure love and eternal light emanating from your Heavenly Self.

5. Now BEHALE and draw the Rainbow Pillar into the Holographic Sphere at Chakra 4, and visualize the Pillar pulling up from Earth's Core and the portal above you, at least simultaneously, connecting into the body of the Sphere. BEHALE the energy of the Rainbow Pillar into and into the Holographic Sphere and observe the Holographic Sphere become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light, stationed with your Domestic Sphere in the Heart Chakra.

Copyright © U.S. 2007 All Rights Reserved

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

BEHALE: Hierophant Speaks! Inner Sealed Initiated, Green Crystal Body Garment, into Earth's Core Chakra 12! Your BEHALE Power and back up in Your Mahara Shield, 12" below the floor. Spin the Merkaba to activate Mahara Shield and Mahara Soul Pillar. BEHALE energy up from Your Mahara Shield into your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4.

1. Awaken slowly and deeply with your eyes closed and Crystal Sphere in the center of your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4. This is the Holographic Crystal Sphere that represents the essence of your inner AVATAR identity. Talk to the MAHARA SPACE. Focus your consciousness within the Holographic Sphere and feel it really around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

2. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a pale Silver-White mist. Within the mist now envision a golden lemniscate shield - because you had left your shield long ago in one day and time. This represents your higher Arc of the Covenant - a doorway to activating your ancient ancestral heritage. Mentally command the Arc of your inner Arc of the Covenant to fill the Sphere, pale rainbow colored light fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden lemniscate is a gleaming Silver Sword, the Silver Sword of Power that will enable you to more readily create in your ethereal state of being.

3. Mentally reach the Silver Sword - as it now has greater size, flowing above the body in a vertical position. See call to mind the image of your body as it is within the physical world. Imagine the Silver Sword positioned above the body in an "Attention" - BEHALE and steadily lower the Silver Sword through the 7th Chakra and down the Central Sushumna Merkaba Vehicle and then into Earth's Core. Observe the Silver Sword as it forms a Pillar of Pure Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flowing through it. The Rainbow Pillar now connects and runs through your body, running from deep within Earth's Core, up your body, and out through the crown chakra and into the Holographic Sphere. Notice now that the Rainbow Pillar is a conduit of pure energy, allowing for deep grounding and connection to the Rainbow Pillar that is the essence of your inner nature, making you more and more Akashic - more light.

4. As you feel the connection of your Rainbow Pillar to your body, become aware that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver Light - the Protective Shield Light of dimensions 8, 9, and 10. Feel the fullness of your body and the luminescence of your body's energy field as it is filled with Silver Light. The form of the body still remains but has been infused with Pale Silver Light Holographic form of the greater Heavenly Self. Observe yourself now as the greater Akashic Self, and feel the essence of pure love and eternal light emanating from your Heavenly Self.

5. Now BEHALE and draw the Rainbow Pillar into the Holographic Sphere at Chakra 4, and visualize the Pillar pulling up from Earth's Core and the portal above you, at least simultaneously, connecting into the body of the Sphere. BEHALE the energy of the Rainbow Pillar into and into the Holographic Sphere and observe the Holographic Sphere become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light, stationed with your Domestic Sphere in the Heart Chakra.

Copyright © U.S. 2007 All Rights Reserved

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

BEHALE: Hierophant Speaks! Inner Sealed Initiated, Green Crystal Body Garment, into Earth's Core Chakra 12! Your BEHALE Power and back up in Your Mahara Shield, 12" below the floor. Spin the Merkaba to activate Mahara Shield and Mahara Soul Pillar. BEHALE energy up from Your Mahara Shield into your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4.

1. Awaken slowly and deeply with your eyes closed and Crystal Sphere in the center of your Domestic Sphere at Chakra 4. This is the Holographic Crystal Sphere that represents the essence of your inner AVATAR identity. Talk to the MAHARA SPACE. Focus your consciousness within the Holographic Sphere and feel it really around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

2. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a pale Silver-White mist. Within the mist now envision a golden lemniscate shield - because you had left your shield long ago in one day and time. This represents your higher Arc of the Covenant - a doorway to activating your ancient ancestral heritage. Mentally command the Arc of your inner Arc of the Covenant to fill the Sphere, pale rainbow colored light fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden lemniscate is a gleaming Silver Sword, the Silver Sword of Power that will enable you to more readily create in your ethereal state of being.

3. Mentally reach the Silver Sword - as it now has greater size, flowing above the body in a vertical position. See call to mind the image of your body as it is within the physical world. Imagine the Silver Sword positioned above the body in an "Attention" - BEHALE and steadily lower the Silver Sword through the 7th Chakra and down the Central Sushumna Merkaba Vehicle and then into Earth's Core. Observe the Silver Sword as it forms a Pillar of Pure Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flowing through it. The Rainbow Pillar now connects and runs through your body, running from deep within Earth's Core, up your body, and out through the crown chakra and into the Holographic Sphere. Notice now that the Rainbow Pillar is a conduit of pure energy, allowing for deep grounding and connection to the Rainbow Pillar that is the essence of your inner nature, making you more and more Akashic - more light.

4. As you feel the connection of your Rainbow Pillar to your body, become aware that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver Light - the Protective Shield Light of dimensions 8, 9, and 10. Feel the fullness of your body and the luminescence of your body's energy field as it is filled with Silver Light. The form of the body still remains but has been infused with Pale Silver Light Holographic form of the greater Heavenly Self. Observe yourself now as the greater Akashic Self, and feel the essence of pure love and eternal light emanating from your Heavenly Self.

5. Now BEHALE and draw the Rainbow Pillar into the Holographic Sphere at Chakra 4, and visualize the Pillar pulling up from Earth's Core and the portal above you, at least simultaneously, connecting into the body of the Sphere. BEHALE the energy of the Rainbow Pillar into and into the Holographic Sphere and observe the Holographic Sphere become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light, stationed with your Domestic Sphere in the Heart Chakra.

Copyright © U.S. 2007 All Rights Reserved

EXERCISE: Continued
THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others. You may transmit this energy to your environment directly through the 4th Heart Chakra, where it will enter the Auric Field of the 4th Dimensions and plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down to the 3rd Chakra for 3rd Dimensional consciousness for family environment and the Mental Body levels of people's bio-energetic field. You may transmit through Chakra 2 into the Tellus or Elemental Kingdom of the planet and the people's 2nd Dimensional Emotional bodies. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the 1st Base Chakra to activate humans or animals, plants, or stones in the Heavenly and Aware Dimensions of the collective and sub-atomic fields around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light Hologramic Sphere down to lower chakras, simply not exhale, and see the next EXHALE through the frequency outward from the selected chakra into the environment. Use an EXHALE breath to move the Holographic Sphere up through the chakra system. Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current to which the core of each chakra is attached.

I You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH. THE COMFORT TOUCH - to amplify specific healing vibrations and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and conscious beings as you enhance the Silver Sword Light charged Holographic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra at the 4th Chakra. Activate your Domestic - current of the Mahatic Shield and Staff - then visualize the Silver Sword Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green Violet Silver Domestic - current as you EXHALE the current into the Domestic Cords in the arms and into the Domestic Balls in the palms. This application is especially useful to help clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others who may be in distress, irritations or illness. Once you have activated the Domestic - current with your EXHALE and Silver Sword Light charged Hologramic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra, you may then place the palms of your hands over the Crown Chakra, or touch them gently on the left shoulder. The amplified Domestic - current will move out the 4th Dimensional vibratory field, and move by way of the neutral, emotional and physical bodies from there. The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.

EXERCISE: Continued
THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

T You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others. You may transmit this energy to your environment directly through the 4th Heart Chakra, where it will enter the Auric Field of the 4th Dimensional consciousness and plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down to the 3rd Chakra for 3rd Dimensional consciousness for family environment and the Mental Body levels of people's bio-energetic field. You may transmit through Chakra 2 into the Tellus or Elemental Kingdom of the planet and the people's 2nd Dimensional Emotional bodies. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the 1st Base Chakra to activate humans or animals, plants, or stones in the Heavenly and Aware Dimensions of the collective and sub-atomic fields around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light Hologramic Sphere down to lower chakras, simply not exhale, and see the next EXHALE through the frequency outward from the selected chakra into the environment. Use an EXHALE breath to move the Holographic Sphere up through the chakra system. Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current to which the core of each chakra is attached.

O You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH. THE COMFORT TOUCH - to amplify specific healing vibrations and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and conscious beings as you enhance the Silver Sword Light charged Holographic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra at the 4th Chakra. Activate your Domestic - current of the Mahatic Shield and Staff - then visualize the Silver Sword Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green Violet Silver Domestic - current as you EXHALE the current into the Domestic Cords in the arms and into the Domestic Balls in the palms. This application is especially useful to help clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others who may be in distress, irritations or illness. Once you have activated the Domestic - current with your EXHALE and Silver Sword Light charged Hologramic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra, you may then place the palms of your hands over the Crown Chakra, or touch them gently on the left shoulder. The amplified Domestic - current will move out the 4th Dimensional vibratory field, and move by way of the neutral, emotional and physical bodies from there. The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.

EXERCISE: Continued
THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others. You may transmit this energy to your environment directly through the 4th Heart Chakra, where it will enter the Auric Field of the 4th Dimensional consciousness and plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down to the 3rd Chakra for 3rd Dimensional consciousness for family environment and the Mental Body levels of people's bio-energetic field. You may transmit through Chakra 2 into the Tellus or Elemental Kingdom of the planet and the people's 2nd Dimensional Emotional bodies. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the 1st Base Chakra to activate humans or animals, plants, or stones in the Heavenly and Aware Dimensions of the collective and sub-atomic fields around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light Hologramic Sphere down to lower chakras, simply not exhale, and see the next EXHALE through the frequency outward from the selected chakra into the environment. Use an EXHALE breath to move the Holographic Sphere up through the chakra system. Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current to which the core of each chakra is attached.

A You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH. THE COMFORT TOUCH - to amplify specific healing vibrations and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and conscious beings as you enhance the Silver Sword Light charged Hologramic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra at the 4th Chakra. Activate your Domestic - current of the Mahatic Shield and Staff - then visualize the Silver Sword Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green Violet Silver Domestic - current as you EXHALE the current into the Domestic Cords in the arms and into the Domestic Balls in the palms. This application is especially useful to help clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others who may be in distress, irritations or illness. Once you have activated the Domestic - current with your EXHALE and Silver Sword Light charged Hologramic Sphere at the center of your Domestic Chakra, you may then place the palms of your hands over the Crown Chakra, or touch them gently on the left shoulder. The amplified Domestic - current will move out the 4th Dimensional vibratory field, and move by way of the neutral, emotional and physical bodies from there. The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM

If you desire to practice the **Katharo Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** in a regular professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within the Katharo Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the Katharo Alliance through the Azarite Press MCEO (World-wide Consultant) and its appointed representatives.

The Katharo Alliance is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the Katharo Bio-Spiritual Healing System® and the Katharo Recruiting Process, as deemed necessary by the Azarite Press for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the Katharo Alliance are Certified Katharo Healing Practitioners and Instructors, and are permitted to practice Katharo Healing Facilitation as SPIRITUAL SERVICE. For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the whole Universal Inner Sanctuary, Katharo Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only and is not a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

With regard to teaching the materials, there is a distinction between formal "Teaching" (which is paid for by those attending your class) and "Sharing" (as a small study group in which a small donation would be appropriate for attendees). To teach, a person needs to be a certified member of the Katharo Alliance. To "Share", one does not need to be a Katharo Alliance member but must limit the group size to fewer than 12 persons.

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct public presentations of copyright materials as listed in this, the authorized Katharo Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. (The exception to this would be for a Katharo Alliance applicant who is delivering a presentation which is being observed for Katharo Alliance application purposes.)

To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azarite Press MCEO cannot recognize Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors as active participants in the Katharo Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program, and thus, Non-Certified Facilitators may use the program and its applications for personal spiritual enrichment ONLY. The Azarite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors to professionally conduct Client Sessions and Group Instruction according to the latest version of the program.

Certification in the Katharo Alliance as an Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor of the Katharo Bio-Spiritual Healing System® requires formal application, including a written open-book examination. The examination is enacted to reveal levels of which applicants may recall the Katharo strengths, understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Katharo Healing. Facilitators and Instructors within the parameters of Excellence recognized as follows by the Azarite Press MCEO.

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM – THE KATHARA ALLIANCE

The Kathara System introduced in **The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System ® Level 1 Workshop & Course Manual with Introduction to The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® Level 2** is destined to become a ***12-level program*** that is focused on "whole being healing through progressive biological and spiritual awakening". Kathara is as much a course on (non-denominational, dogma-free) **Spiritual Integration Mechanics** as it is a Holistic Healing course.

An individual completing training in the **Kathara Level-1 Bio-spiritual Healing System** delivered by a Certified Kathara Alliance Instructor will receive a **Certificate of Completion**, which recognizes the person named as attending and receiving training in the Kathara Level One Bio-Spiritual Healing System.

If you desire to practice the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®*** in a regular professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the ***Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)*** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the ***Kathara Alliance*** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE.** For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as **a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

Certification in the **Kathara Alliance** as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** requires formal application, including a written open-book examination and video presentation by the applicant. The examination is intended to reveal areas of which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO.

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO **cannot** recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program.*** Obviously, non-certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for their own **personal and spiritual enrichment. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between 'Teaching' and 'Sharing'. Teaching is defined as formal presentation of the materials following protocols detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members in the form of a seminar, workshop and payment is made by attendees. To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® one needs to be a member of the Kathara Alliance. Sharing is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations, if offered). To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group sizes should be limited to less than 12.

Within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance instructors to use in their classes. The instructor's pages are identified by having a number at the top of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom). These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes. Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorised to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference instructor's pages need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the top of the page. These pages have been carefully organised to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners' needs, including varying learning styles and preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials. In terms of frequency, the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activated, enhanced or 'switched on'. As frequency is accessed by progressive exposure to and interaction with the materials the brain wave in the personal shield self-sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material). The specific sequence of the pages are designed to create optimum frequency activation in the personal shields of learners, even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner. Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems®. Certified Facilitators-Instructors are not required to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance APPROVED for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal Training-Registration and of obtaining supplies of Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations for the professional instruction-Certification of others.

Copyright © 2007, All Rights Reserved

With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between 'Teaching' and 'Sharing'. Teaching is defined as formal presentation of the materials following protocols detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members in the form of a seminar, workshop and payment is made by attendees. To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® one needs to be a member of the Kathara Alliance. Sharing is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations, if offered). To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group sizes should be limited to less than 12.

Within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance instructors to use in their classes. The instructor's pages are identified by having a number at the top of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom). These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes. Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorised to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference instructor's pages need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the top of the page. These pages have been carefully organised to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners' needs, including varying learning styles and preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials. In terms of frequency, the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activated, enhanced or 'switched on'. As frequency is accessed by progressive exposure to and interaction with the materials the brain wave in the personal shield self-sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material). The specific sequence of the pages are designed to create optimum frequency activation in the personal shields of learners, even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner. Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems®. Certified Facilitators-Instructors are not required to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance APPROVED for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal Training-Registration and of obtaining supplies of Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations for the professional instruction-Certification of others.

With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between 'Teaching' and 'Sharing'. Teaching is defined as formal presentation of the materials following protocols detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members in the form of a seminar, workshop and payment is made by attendees. To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® one needs to be a member of the Kathara Alliance. Sharing is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations, if offered). To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group sizes should be limited to less than 12.

Within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems® there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance instructors to use in their classes. The instructor's pages are identified by having a number at the top of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom). These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes. Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorised to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference instructor's pages need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the top of the page. These pages have been carefully organised to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners' needs, including varying learning styles and preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials. In terms of frequency, the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activated, enhanced or 'switched on'. As frequency is accessed by progressive exposure to and interaction with the materials the brain wave in the personal shield self-sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material). The specific sequence of the pages are designed to create optimum frequency activation in the personal shields of learners, even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner. Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Systems®. Certified Facilitators-Instructors are not required to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance APPROVED for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal Training-Registration and of obtaining supplies of Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations for the professional instruction-Certification of others.

Copyright © 2007, All Rights Reserved

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance. It also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also trained to uphold the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regard (copyright of the Melchizedek Oracle Emerald Order [MOEO]). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MOEO Website, the Azurite Press, and should in no case be implicated as representatives. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level I courses and facilitation to individuals.

PLEASE NOTE: The AMACEO & Kathara Alliance reserve the right to revoke any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for any reasons of Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to the Kathara Program by apparent members of AMACEO staff, teams or participants in Kathara Healing Programs' dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www.azuritepress.com/katharaalliance_application_procedures.html or contact:

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, skpeds@yahoo.com OR
Melissa Fishman Colorado 201-463-9481 mfishman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 34 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY U.K.
hilary.lyons@ntlworld.com 07973778404 From outside UK: +44 7973778404

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance. This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also trained to uphold the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regard (copyright of the Melchizedek Oracle Emerald Order [MOEO]). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MOEO Website, the Azurite Press, and should in no case be implicated as representatives. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level I courses and facilitation to individuals.

PLEASE NOTE: The AMACEO & Kathara Alliance reserve the right to revoke any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for any reasons of Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to the Kathara Program by apparent members of AMACEO staff, teams or participants in Kathara Healing Programs' dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www.azuritepress.com/katharaalliance_application_procedures.html or contact:

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, skpeds@yahoo.com OR
Melissa Fishman Colorado, 201-463-9481 mfishman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 34 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.
hilary.lyons@ntlworld.com 07973778404 From outside UK: +44 7973778404

Copyright © 2003, All Rights Reserved

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance. This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also trained to uphold the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regard (copyright of the Melchizedek Oracle Emerald Order [MOEO]). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MOEO Website, the Azurite Press, and should in no case be implicated as representatives. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level I courses and facilitation to individuals.

PLEASE NOTE: The AMACEO & Kathara Alliance reserve the right to revoke any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for any reasons of Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to the Kathara Program by apparent members of AMACEO staff, teams or participants in Kathara Healing Programs' dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www.azuritepress.com/katharaalliance_application_procedures.html or contact:

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, skpeds@yahoo.com OR
Melissa Fishman Colorado, 201-463-9481 mfishman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 34 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.
hilary.lyons@ntlworld.com 07973778404 From outside UK: +44 7973778404

Copyright © 2003, All Rights Reserved

To apply for membership you will need to submit the following:

A completed Certification Exam Questionnaire at the certification level you desire (please contact the USA Canada Head of Profile APACED Office for copies of the exam). All the present time Certification levels (Lead Core Plain) are currently available. As the levels of Kathara are introduced and developed Exams will be offered, providing opportunity to upgrade your Certification Level. Each additional exam will require a US $50.00 charge.

Send necessary components to:
USA Canada Melissa Pullman 1341 Lambert Circle Lafayette, CO 80026 email: melissa.mac@yahoo.com

Australia New Zealand Hilary Lyons 9/18 Green Lanes, Pennant Hills, Lancashire NSW 2120 UK
hilary.lyons@kathara.com.au 0187177200 From outside UK: +44 7907 770484

3. Two personal references from Regent Consultants (RC) members of the APACED. In the event of difficulty in obtaining RC references at least 2 members of the APACED Managing Trustees Group will conduct telephone interviews with you, and any other correspondence as is appropriate at their discretion.

4. Certificate of Completion of a certified Kathara Workshop presented by a Kathara Alliance Member or an Accredited Event Kathara Home Video Workshop.

5. Signed Kathara Alliance Membership Agreement.

6. Copy of your signed APACED Regent Candidate Agreement.

7. A personal statement describing the events and focus of your "post-graduate" Kathara Alliance covering things such as activities, plans and intentions.

8. A video/DVD recording containing two presentations:

Presentation 1:
Present Chapter 2, The Elements of Healing, to a group or client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for Presentation 1 you will:

a) Present the material in the Intended time given (Starred pages 23 - 46)
b) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of the material in Chapter 2 of the Kathara Manual during this presentation

Presentation 2:
Carry out the Holistic Recording Process, which was the first session for your client, or instruct a group in carrying out the Holistic Recording Process as it is the very first session for their client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for presentation 2 you will:

a) Carry out / lead a group through the Holistic Recording Process exactly as detailed on page 158 of the manual

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

To apply for membership you will need to submit the following:

A completed Certification Exam Questionnaire at the certification level you desire (please contact the USA Canada Head of Profile APACED Office for copies of the exam). All the present time Certification levels (Lead Core Plain) are currently available. As the levels of Kathara are introduced and developed Exams will be offered, providing opportunity to upgrade your Certification Level. Each additional exam will require a US $50.00 charge.

Send necessary components to:
USA Canada Melissa Pullman 1341 Lambert Circle Lafayette, CO 80026 email: melissa.mac@yahoo.com

Australia New Zealand Hilary Lyons 9/18 Green Lanes, Pennant Hills, Lancashire NSW 2120 UK
hilary.lyons@kathara.com.au 0187177200 From outside UK: +44 7907 770484

3. Two personal references from Regent Consultants (RC) members of the APACED. In the event of difficulty in obtaining RC references at least 2 members of the APACED Managing Trustees Group will conduct telephone interviews with you, and any other correspondence as is appropriate at their discretion.

4. Certificate of Completion of a certified Kathara Workshop presented by a Kathara Alliance Member or an Accredited Event Kathara Home Video Workshop.

5. Signed Kathara Alliance Membership Agreement.

6. Copy of your signed APACED Regent Candidate Agreement.

7. A personal statement describing the events and focus of your "post-graduate" Kathara Alliance covering things such as activities, plans and intentions.

8. A video/DVD recording containing two presentations:

Presentation 1:
Present Chapter 2, The Elements of Healing, to a group or client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for Presentation 1 you will:

a) Present the material in the Intended time given (Starred pages 23 - 46)
b) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of the material in Chapter 2 of the Kathara Manual during this presentation

Presentation 2:
Carry out the Holistic Recording Process, which was the first session for your client, or instruct a group in carrying out the Holistic Recording Process as it is the very first session for their client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for presentation 2 you will:

a) Carry out / lead a group through the Holistic Recording Process exactly as detailed on page 158 of the manual

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

To apply for membership you will need to submit the following:

A completed Certification Exam Questionnaire at the certification level you desire (please contact the USA Canada Head of Profile APACED Office for copies of the exam). All the present time Certification levels (Lead Core Plain) are currently available. As the levels of Kathara are introduced and developed Exams will be offered, providing opportunity to upgrade your Certification Level. Each additional exam will require a US $50.00 charge.

Send necessary components to:
USA Canada Melissa Pullman 1341 Lambert Circle Lafayette, CO 80026 email: melissa.mac@yahoo.com

Australia New Zealand Hilary Lyons 9/18 Green Lanes, Pennant Hills, Lancashire NSW 2120 UK
hilary.lyons@kathara.com.au 0187177200 From outside UK: +44 7907 770484

3. Two personal references from Regent Consultants (RC) members of the APACED. In the event of difficulty in obtaining RC references at least 2 members of the APACED Managing Trustees Group will conduct telephone interviews with you, and any other correspondence as is appropriate at their discretion.

4. Certificate of Completion of a certified Kathara Workshop presented by a Kathara Alliance Member or an Accredited Event Kathara Home Video Workshop.

5. Signed Kathara Alliance Membership Agreement.

6. Copy of your signed APACED Regent Candidate Agreement.

7. A personal statement describing the events and focus of your "post-graduate" Kathara Alliance covering things such as activities, plans and intentions.

8. A video/DVD recording containing two presentations:

Presentation 1:
Present Chapter 2, The Elements of Healing, to a group or client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for Presentation 1 you will:

a) Present the material in the Intended time given (Starred pages 23 - 46)
b) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of the material in Chapter 2 of the Kathara Manual during this presentation

Presentation 2:
Carry out the Holistic Recording Process, which was the first session for your client, or instruct a group in carrying out the Holistic Recording Process as it is the very first session for their client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for presentation 2 you will:

a) Carry out / lead a group through the Holistic Recording Process exactly as detailed on page 158 of the manual

(a) Explain the Mohawk Steel to the client and offer the client a paper copy of the Mohawk Steel and a green Energy-Star pamphlet.
(b) Present the Client Agreement Form and the No-Touch Policy to the client or lead a group through this process.
(c) Demonstrate your understanding and integration of material presented.

To be successful in ensuring these steps you must:

Attain a score of not less than 85. ALL questions must be answered. Any incorrect answer will be deducted from the combined score of correct answers. (example: the final score if every answer is 5 of 72).

3. Satisfy the Founders and Trustees of your suitability for Certification in terms of the tenets and principles of the NCEO Law of One Freedom Teachings®. The Founders of the NCEO reserve the right to accept or reject References or their source.

Application procedure:

Submit your exam paper, references, personal statement, signed KA Agreement, copy of signed Pagan Consulate Agreement, Certificate of Completion of a Kahuna Workshop, and video to:

Send necessary components to:
US & Canada: Melissa Hillman, 1341 Lombard Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email: mhillman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons, 34/8 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K. hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk

2. Enclose your payment of US $325.00 for the Certification level you are applying for, which covers administration costs, payable to Ayeila Press (NCEO). Once your Application has been successfully processed you will be awarded a Certified Membership Certificate endorsed with the NCEO Seal.

Note please: The Founders of the NCEO & Kahuna Alliance reserve the right to decline any application for Membership for any reason without declaration and to withdraw Membership at any time without explanation or the payment of NCEO membership fees. Terms for cancellation of membership are noted on Page 208 of the Kahuna Manual.

(d) Explain the Mohawk Steel to the client and offer the client a paper copy of the Mohawk Steel and a green Energy-Star pamphlet.
(e) Present the Client Agreement Form and the No-Touch Policy to the client or lead a group through this procedure.
(f) Demonstrate your understanding and integration of material presented.

To be successful in ensuring these steps you must:

Attain a score of not less than 85. ALL questions must be answered. Any incorrect answer will be deducted from the combined score of correct answers. (example: the final score if every answer is 5 of 72).

3. Satisfy the Founders and Trustees of your suitability for Certification in terms of the tenets and principles of the NCEO Law of One Freedom Teachings®. The Founders of the NCEO reserve the right to accept or reject References or their source.

Application procedure:

Submit your exam paper, references, personal statement, signed KA Agreement, copy of signed Pagan Consulate Agreement, Certificate of Completion of a Kahuna Workshop, and video to:

Send necessary components to:
US & Canada: Melissa Hillman, 1341 Lombard Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email: mhillman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons, 34/8 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K. hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk

2. Enclose your payment of US $325.00 for the Certification level you are applying for, which covers administration costs, payable to Ayeila Press (NCEO). Once your Application has been successfully processed you will be awarded a Certified Membership Certificate endorsed with the NCEO Seal.

Note please: The Founders of the NCEO & Kahuna Alliance reserve the right to decline any application for Membership for any reason without declaration and to withdraw Membership at any time without explanation or the payment of NCEO membership fees. Terms for cancellation of membership are noted on Page 208 of the Kahuna Manual.

(d) Explain the Mohawk Steel to the client and offer the client a paper copy of the Mohawk Steel and a green Energy-Star pamphlet.
(e) Present the Client Agreement Form and the No-Touch Policy to the client or lead a group through this procedure.
(f) Demonstrate your understanding and integration of material presented.

To be successful in ensuring these steps you must:

Attain a score of not less than 85. ALL questions must be answered. Any incorrect answer will be deducted from the combined score of correct answers. (example: the final score if every answer is 5 of 72).

3. Satisfy the Founders and Trustees of your suitability for Certification in terms of the tenets and principles of the NCEO Law of One Freedom Teachings®. The Founders of the NCEO reserve the right to accept or reject References or their source.

Application procedure:

Submit your exam paper, references, personal statement, signed KA Agreement, copy of signed Pagan Consulate Agreement, Certificate of Completion of a Kahuna Workshop, and video to:

Send necessary components to:
US & Canada: Melissa Hillman, 1341 Lombard Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email: mhillman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons, 34/8 Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K. hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk

2. Enclose your payment of U.S. $325.00 for the Certification level you are applying for, which covers administration costs, payable to Ayeila Press (NCEO). Once your Application has been successfully processed you will be awarded a Certified Membership Certificate endorsed with the NCEO Seal.

Note please: The Founders of the NCEO & Kahuna Alliance reserve the right to decline any application for Membership for any reason without declaration and to withdraw Membership at any time without explanation or the part of NCEO representatives. Terms for cancellation of membership are noted on Page 208 of the Kahuna Manual.

Putting it All Together - Running a Client Session

The Kathara Bio-Regenesis Techniques provided in the Level-1 Kathara manual can be used together to create a powerful Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation called the Mahatic Recoding Session. The Mahatic Recoding Session activates the Client's personal Mahatic Shield and Seal, begins the process of restoring the Client's Organic Imprint for Health, the Christos Mahatic Template, and enables the natural internal processes of recoding the Client's personal Manifestation Template to the perfected form of the Pre-matter Mahatic Shield. The Mahatic Recoding Session can be conducted for a client only once for gentle stimulation of the natural healing energies, or it can be repeated as often as two to three times per week for intensified healing support or to expedite DNA Template activation.

Like all Bio-Regenesis Technologies, the Mahatic Recoding Session gently stimulates more rapid, natural activation of the personal DNA Templates and Kundalini energies, and expedites the intrinsic processes of higher identity integration, Nova Body merger and release of the Crystal-Seed Kundalini Star Crystal Seals. Once set in motion, these internal processes boost the strength of the personal Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously beginning the process of Regenesis of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA potential within the human genome and Manifestation Template. The Mahatic Recoding Session not only assists and supports the client in the objectives of creating and maintaining health and well-being, it also prepares the Body-Mind-Spirit system for renewal of the promise of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Mahatic Recoding Session amplifies the beneficial effects of all other healing therapeutics and is compatible with all other forms of allopathic and holistic healing.

The Client Agreement Form

If you are planning to initiate professional private practice of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System through individual Client Sessions, it is highly recommended that prior to every Client Session you review with the client the terms, delegation of liability and explanation of services as described in the Client Agreement Form. For your personal legal protection and to protect the rights and interests of the client, secure the client's signature on the Client Agreement Form. Keep one copy of the signed form on file for your records and provide a copy for the client to take home. If you will be adding additional healing therapies to Kathara Healing applications, this inclusion should also be explained, and authorized by the client prior to rendering services to avoid potential misunderstandings.

Putting it All Together - Running a Client Session

The Kathara Bio-Regenesis Techniques provided in the Level-1 Kathara manual can be used together to create a powerful Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation called the Mahatic Recoding Session. The Mahatic Recoding Session activates the Client's personal Mahatic Shield and Seal, begins the process of restoring the Client's Organic Imprint for Health, the Christos Mahatic Template, and enables the natural internal processes of recoding the Client's personal Manifestation Template to the perfected form of the Pre-matter Mahatic Shield. The Mahatic Recoding Session can be conducted for a client only once for gentle stimulation of the natural healing energies, or it can be repeated as often as two to three times per week for intensified healing support or to expedite DNA Template activation.

Like all Bio-Regenesis Technologies, the Mahatic Recoding Session gently stimulates more rapid, natural activation of the personal DNA Templates and Kundalini energies, and expedites the intrinsic processes of higher identity integration, Nova Body merger and release of the Crystal-Seed Kundalini Star Crystal Seals. Once set in motion, these internal processes boost the strength of the personal Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously beginning the process of Regenesis of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA potential within the human genome and Manifestation Template. The Mahatic Recoding Session not only assists and supports the client in the objectives of creating and maintaining health and well-being, it also prepares the Body-Mind-Spirit system for renewal of the promise of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Mahatic Recoding Session amplifies the beneficial effects of all other healing therapeutics and is compatible with all other forms of allopathic and holistic healing.

The Client Agreement Form

If you are planning to initiate professional private practice of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System through individual Client Sessions, it is highly recommended that prior to every Client Session you review with the client the terms, delegation of liability and explanation of services as described in the Client Agreement Form. For your personal legal protection and to protect the rights and interests of the client, secure the client's signature on the Client Agreement Form. Keep one copy of the signed form on file for your records and provide a copy for the client to take home. If you will be adding additional healing therapies to Kathara Healing applications, this inclusion should also be explained, and authorized by the client prior to rendering services to avoid potential misunderstandings.

Putting it All Together - Running a Client Session

The Kathara Bio-Regenesis Techniques provided in the Level-1 Kathara manual can be used together to create a powerful Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation called the Mahatic Recoding Session. The Mahatic Recoding Session activates the Client's personal Mahatic Shield and Seal, begins the process of restoring the Client's Organic Imprint for Health, the Christos Mahatic Template, and enables the natural internal processes of recoding the Client's personal Manifestation Template to the perfected form of the Pre-matter Mahatic Shield. The Mahatic Recoding Session can be conducted for a client only once for gentle stimulation of the natural healing energies, or it can be repeated as often as two to three times per week for intensified healing support or to expedite DNA Template activation.

Like all Bio-Regenesis Technologies, the Mahatic Recoding Session gently stimulates more rapid, natural activation of the personal DNA Templates and Kundalini energies, and expedites the intrinsic processes of higher identity integration, Nova Body merger and release of the Crystal-Seed Kundalini Star Crystal Seals. Once set in motion, these internal processes boost the strength of the personal Organic Imprint for Health while simultaneously beginning the process of Regenesis of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA potential within the human genome and Manifestation Template. The Mahatic Recoding Session not only assists and supports the client in the objectives of creating and maintaining health and well-being, it also prepares the Body-Mind-Spirit system for renewal of the promise of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Mahatic Recoding Session amplifies the beneficial effects of all other healing therapeutics and is compatible with all other forms of allopathic and holistic healing.

The Client Agreement Form

If you are planning to initiate professional private practice of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System through individual Client Sessions, it is highly recommended that prior to every Client Session you review with the client the terms, delegation of liability and explanation of services as described in the Client Agreement Form. For your personal legal protection and to protect the rights and interests of the client, secure the client's signature on the Client Agreement Form. Keep one copy of the signed form on file for your records and provide a copy for the client to take home. If you will be adding additional healing therapies to Kathara Healing applications, this inclusion should also be explained, and authorized by the client prior to rendering services to avoid potential misunderstandings.

Client Agreement Form

THE KATHARA BIO-SP R TUAL HEALING SYSTEM®

Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator's Service Agreement 2002 The Kathara All ance & Azurite Press

As a Client of the *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator*, as signed below, I understand that the nature of services rendered in Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Applications is that of spiritual support in the holistic health and healing process, provided through specific subtle energy techniques that are offered to assist in restoration of Bio-energetic Field integrity The facilitator has explained to me that Kathara Healing applications support the inherent integrity of the Core Energetic Template upon which the Subtle Energy Anatomy is structured, and that such restorative efforts are offered to assist in enhancing all aspects of healing The facilitator has made no claims as to the diagnostic or curative effects of Kathara procedures and I enter this Agreement to receive service with the understanding that the Kathara System represents a form of Spiritual Healing Support, and is not intended as a means of clinical diagnosis or to replace traditionally accepted medical care In accepting the supportive Spiritual Healing applications of Kathara practices I willingly accept responsibility, hereunder, for any and all effects of this treatment, understanding that the facilitator serves only to stimulate my own innate powers of healing acknowledge that the success of all spiritual healing modalities depends upon one's own personal relationship with their private, spiritual aspects of Being. There are no known side effects associated with Kathara Healing applications other than a frequently reported increase in the sense of well-being and assistance in healing efforts similar to the effects observed with other forms of spiritual healing, such as *focused* prayer

The Kathara Alliance recognizes that the undersigned Facilitator has received training in the *Maharic Recoding Process* and *Radial Body Healing Procedures* of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Each Kathara Facilitator practices Kathara Healing technique as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator for the purposes of *Spiritual Support* in healing Facilitators are considered *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators* and are associated with the Kathara Alliance and Azurite Press MCEO and affiliates only in terms of the study of the Kathara Healing Program and in some cases their status as Registered Members of the Kathara Alliance and the requisite commitment to ethical, professional conduct which such Membership implies.

My acceptance of services implies that I release the Facilitator, the Kathara Alliance, the Azurite Press MCEO and their affiliates from any and all liability related to the teaching or administration of the Spiritual techniques and practices contained within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual This release from liability pertains only to the *applications of Kathara Healing facilitation*, as depicted and described in the *Official Kathara Healing Manual*, as published by the Azurite Press MCEO Should any treatment other than the Maharic Recoding process of the Kathara Program be incorporated into my session with the undersigned facilitator I understand that the Kathara Facilitator is to inform me of the addition of any other methodologies, and that issues of liability for both Kathara and Non-Kathara practices rest solely between myself and the Facilitator

With *my singular signature* below I give consent for application of the *Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process* for the purpose of Spiritual Support in Health healing and well-being If the facilitator offers services other than those as described in the *Kathara Healing Manual* in conjunction with the Kathara Healing practice I have requested. I hereby give consent to such additional procedures represented by my *second signature* below I acknowledge that this *Client Agreement Form* is intended to provide me with a clear understanding of Kathara Healing services and my rights and responsibilities in relation to such services I have read this Agreement, or it has been read to me and affix my signature(s) below as confirmation of my having entered this Agreement with the facilitator in good faith so that I may request and receive the services of Kathara Healing facilitation with clear understanding and appropriate expectations

Dated _____

Client Consent for Kathara Spiritual Healing Services

Client Consent for Non-Kathara Healing Services

Signed as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator Trained in the Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECORDING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: Technique 01 - Activate your Mantra. Connect Nature-Space-Comfort-Touch Exercise and silently request permission from client's Adult identity level to apply Comfort touch when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the Amen-Ahum-Men-A song to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch 1 - First gain verbal permission - Sit with client and review terms of the Client agreement Form and ensure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client-at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence - Maharic Recording

1. **Technique 02** - The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse to seal and clear personal life fields.
2. **Sequence 1 Nature Points** message - Read your palms, then client's hands - Via Elbow Massage™ above Chakra-physical body, to open Nature Love.
3. **Technique 03** - Opening the Healing Channels to activate your Dynamic Phase 1 healing current and **Technique 04** - Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Nature Eden to locate source for healing in client's Nature Self.
4. **Technique 05** - The Maharic Initiation, to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, provide client's Nature Self to the Maharic Shield and allow Maharic Infusion.
5. **Optional:** Apply Etheric passages to neuro-zones, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.
6. **Sequence -2 Nature Points Etheric message** to revitalize core body systems and close Nature Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for the new experience to deepen.

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields while Double-7 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth Balance Shield and into Maharic Current through your Nature Self and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then pull a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-14 and ENHALE it to ensure complete body and client field clearance prior Sequence-2 Nature Points to revitalize bio-field systems and close Nature Lines.

113

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECORDING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: Technique 01 - Activate your Mantra. Connect Nature-Space-Comfort-Touch Exercise and silently request permission from client's Adult identity level to apply Comfort touch when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the Amen-Ahum-Men-A song to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch 1 - First gain verbal permission - Sit with client and review terms of the Client agreement Form and ensure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client-at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence - Maharic Recording

1. **Technique 02** - The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse to seal and clear personal life fields.
2. **Sequence 1 Nature Points** message - Read your palms, then client's hands - Via Elbow Massage™ above Chakra-physical body, to open Nature Love.
3. **Technique 03** - Opening the Healing Channels to activate your Dynamic Phase 1 healing current and **Technique 04** - Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Nature Eden to locate source for healing in client's Nature Self.
4. **Technique 05** - The Maharic Initiation, to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, provide client's Nature Self to the Maharic Shield and allow Maharic Infusion.
5. **Optional:** Apply Etheric passages to neuro-zones, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.
6. **Sequence -2 Nature Points Etheric message** to revitalize core body systems and close Nature Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for the new experience to deepen.

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields while Double-7 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth Balance Shield and into Maharic Current through your Nature Self and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then pull a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-14 and ENHALE it to ensure complete body and client field clearance prior Sequence-2 Nature Points to revitalize bio-field systems and close Nature Lines.

213

113

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECORDING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: Technique 01 - Activate your Mantra. Connect Nature-Space-Comfort-Touch Exercise and silently request permission from client's Adult identity level to apply Comfort touch when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the Amen-Ahum-Men-A song to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch 1 - First gain verbal permission - Sit with client and review terms of the Client agreement Form and ensure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client-at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence - Maharic Recording

1. **Technique 02** - The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse to seal and clear personal life fields.
2. **Sequence 1 Nature Points** message - Read your palms, then client's hands - Via Elbow Massage™ above Chakra-physical body, to open Nature Love.
3. **Technique 03** - Opening the Healing Channels to activate your Dynamic Phase 1 healing current and **Technique 04** - Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Nature Eden to locate source for healing in client's Nature Self.
4. **Technique 05** - The Maharic Initiation, to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, provide client's Nature Self to the Maharic Shield and allow Maharic Infusion.
5. **Optional:** Apply Etheric passages to neuro-zones, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.
6. **Sequence -2 Nature Points Etheric message** to revitalize core body systems and close Nature Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for the new experience to deepen.

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields while Double-7 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth Balance Shield and into Maharic Current through your Nature Self and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then pull a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-14 and ENHALE it to ensure complete body and client field clearance prior Sequence-2 Nature Points to revitalize bio-field systems and close Nature Lines.

213

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**
- **Meharic** 12th-Dimensional Frequency is required to manually release the Signet Star Crystal Seals to activate **Triadic Healing Currents**. **Kathara Healing** utilizes **Meharic** Frequency to activate **Inter-dimensional Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support
- Most healing systems have not used **Meharic Current**, because the Planetary Template Complex could not run 12th-Dimensional **Meharic** Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000
- Release of the Signet Seals also activates dormant Glands in the DNA Template and releases the Cranial-Sacral Seals on the **Kundalini** Energies. **Kathara Healing** represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

The HCPC Healer Terminology Books Founded by InfoMEDIA LLC in Accordance with the HCPC FACTS.
Copyright © A. 2002 All HCPC Rights Reserved

88

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.**
- **Meharic** 12th-Dimensional Frequency is required to manually release the Signet Star Crystal Seals to activate **Triadic Healing Currents. Kathara Healing** utilizes **Meharic** Frequency to activate **inter-dimensional Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support
- Most healing systems have not used **Meharic Current** because the Planetary Template Complex could not run 12th-Dimensional **Meharic** Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000
- Release of the Signet Seals also activates dormant Glands in the DNA Template and releases the Cranial-Sacral Seals on the **Kundalini** Energies. **Kathara Healing** represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

TRIADIC HEALING CURRENT ACTIVATION

The HCPC Healer Terminology Books Founded by InfoMEDIA LLC in Accordance with the HCPC FACTS.
Copyright © A. 2002 All HCPC Rights Reserved

14

88

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.**
- **Meharic** 12th-Dimensional Frequency is required to manually release the Signet Star Crystal Seals to activate **Triadic Healing Currents. Kathara Healing** utilizes **Meharic** Frequency to activate **Inter-dimensional Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support
- Most healing systems have not used **Meharic Current** because the Planetary Template Complex could not run 12th-Dimensional **Meharic** Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000
- Release of the Signet Seals also activates dormant Glands in the DNA Template and releases the Cranial-Sacral Seals on the **Kundalini** Energies. **Kathara Healing** represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

TRIADIC HEALING CURRENT ACTIVATION

The HCPC Healer Terminology Books Founded by InfoMEDIA LLC in Accordance with the HCPC FACTS.
Copyright © A. 2002 All HCPC Rights Reserved

14

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using Maharic Frequency from the PBIS to release the Signet Seals of the Internal Template Complex which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the physical body system for transmission
- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of 3 interwoven frequencies, the Maharic Frequency plus a chosen dimensional frequency and its corresponding frequency from one Harmonic up
- Triadic Phase Currents are directed by their corresponding Color Cap Stone, the Primary Wave Length of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. Kathara Level-1 activates the 1st Triadic Phase Current, the Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7) DORADIC PHASE-1 Current.
- Doradic Current is activated through the Maharic Shield, then collected in the 4th Chakra DORADIC SPHERE, projected down the DORADIC CORDS in the arms and into the DORADIC BALLS in the Palm Chakras for DIRECT INDUCTION of frequency transmission in healing facilitation

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

89

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using Maharic Frequency from the PBIS to release the Signet Seals of the Internal Template Complex which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the physical body system for transmission
- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of 3 interwoven frequencies, the Maharic Frequency plus a chosen dimensional frequency and its corresponding frequency from one Harmonic up
- Triadic Phase Currents are directed by their corresponding Color Cap Stone, the Primary Wave Length of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. Kathara Level-1 activates the 1st Triadic Phase Current, the Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7) DORADIC PHASE-1 Current.
- Doradic Current is activated through the Maharic Shield, then collected in the 4th Chakra DORADIC SPHERE, projected down the DORADIC CORDS in the arms and into the DORADIC BALLS in the Palm Chakras for DIRECT INDUCTION of frequency transmission in healing facilitation

Copyright © All Rights Reserved

89

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using Maharic Frequency from the PBIS to release the Signet Seals of the Internal Template Complex which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the physical body system for transmission
- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of 3 interwoven frequencies, the Maharic Frequency, plus a chosen dimensional frequency and its corresponding frequency from one Harmonic up
- Triadic Phase Currents are directed by their corresponding Color Cap Stone, the Primary Wave Length of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. Kathara Level-1 activates the 1st Triadic Phase Current, the Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7) DORADIC PHASE-1 Current.
- Doradic Current is activated through the Maharic Shield, then collected in the 4th Chakra DORADIC SPHERE, projected down the DORADIC CORDS in the arms and into the DORADIC BALLS in the Palm Chakras for DIRECT INDUCTION of frequency transmission in healing facilitation

PALM CHAKRA POLARITY

- The **Palm Chakras** are **Secondary Chakras** located in the **Palms of the Hands**. Like all Chakras, they function as **Black-White Hole Sets** for **transmitting** and receiving energy between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.
- The Palm Chakras are **double vortices** of energy, with **one spiral** exiting the **Palm** and its corresponding spiral exiting the **back of the hand**. The **2 Spirals** of the Palm Chakras are linked by a **Crystal Seal** at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates clock-wise, is **Base Electrical** and **transmits energy** out of the body and the other spiral rotates counter-clock-wise, is **Base Magnetic** and **draws energy** into the body.
- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT PALM** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND** and the **LEFT PALM** is the **RECEIVING HAND**. For transmission, the Standard Hand Position is **LEFT Palm** placed over the back of the **RIGHT HAND** for pure transmission and control of **specific frequency**, transmitted from the **RIGHT PALM**.
- The **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**, the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC** but both have subtle electro-magnetic capacity.

Copyright © 2000 - 2008 All Rights Reserved

91

PALM CHAKRA POLARITY

The Palm Chakras are Secondary Chakras located in the Palms of the Hands. Like all Chakras, they function as Black-White Hole Sets for transmitting and receiving energy between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.

The Palm Chakras are double vortices of energy, with one spiral exiting the Palm and its corresponding spiral exiting the back of the hand. The 2 Spirals of the Palm Chakras are linked by a Crystal Seal at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates clock-wise, is Base Electrical and transmits energy out of the body and the other spiral rotates counter-clock-wise, is Base Magnetic and draws energy into the body.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing, the RIGHT PALM is the TRANSMITTING HAND and the LEFT PALM is the RECEIVING HAND. For transmission, the Standard Hand Position is LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND for pure transmission and control of specific frequency, transmitted from the RIGHT PALM.

The RIGHT PALM is BASE ELECTRICAL, the LEFT PALM is BASE MAGNETIC but both have subtle electro-magnetic capacity.

91

PALM CHAKRA POLARITY

The Palm Chakras are Secondary Chakras located in the Palms of the Hands. Like all Chakras, they function as Black-White Hole Sets for transmitting and receiving energy between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.

The Palm Chakras are double vortices of energy, with one spiral exiting the Palm and its corresponding spiral exiting the back of the hand. The 2 Spirals of the Palm Chakras are linked by a Crystal Seal at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates clock-wise, is Base Electrical and transmits energy out of the body and the other spiral rotates counter-clock-wise, is Base Magnetic and draws energy into the body.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing, the RIGHT PALM is the TRANSMITTING HAND and the LEFT PALM is the RECEIVING HAND. For transmission, the Standard Hand Position is LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND for pure transmission and control of specific frequency, transmitted from the RIGHT PALM.

The RIGHT PALM is BASE ELECTRICAL, the LEFT PALM is BASE MAGNETIC but both have subtle electro-magnetic capacity.

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

- To enter manifestation in time, identity enters cycles of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix**. The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the Density-5 (dimensions 13, 14, and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**.

- The **Rishic Shield** holds, in the Time Matrix, the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **'DIVINE RIGHT ORDER'** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must realign its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in **full Ascension**.

- The **Density-4** Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11, and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template**, and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

THE CHRISTOS TEMPLATE AND PRIMAL ORDER

- To enter manifestation in time, identity enters cycles of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix**. The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the Density-5 (dimensions 13, 14, and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**.

- The **Rishic Shield** holds, in the Time Matrix, the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **'DIVINE RIGHT ORDER'** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must realign its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in **full Ascension**.

- The **Density-4** Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11, and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template**, and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

THE CHRISTOS TEMPLATE AND PRIMAL ORDER

- To enter manifestation in time, identity enters cycles of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix**. The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the Density-5 (dimensions 13, 14, and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**.

- The **Rishic Shield** holds, in the Time Matrix, the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **'DIVINE RIGHT ORDER'** in energy and consciousness for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must realign its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in **full Ascension**.

- The **Density-4** Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11 and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template**, and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

"Karma" is the result of **Free Will** choices made by **Incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template**. Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically as energetic cluster** called **MIASMS**

Miasms are unintended groups of anti-**particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the **natural flow of energy** and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms** and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL** disease and disharmonic conditions

Health and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmic** imprint from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order.**

Copyright © 2004 All Rights Reserved

"Karma" is the result of **Free Will** choices made by **Incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template**. Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically as energetic cluster** called **MIASMS**

Miasms are unintended groups of anti-**particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the natural flow of energy and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms**, and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL** disease and disharmonic conditions.

Health and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order.**

Copyright © 2004 All Rights Reserved

"Karma" is the result of **Free Will** choices made by **Incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template**. Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically as energetic cluster** called **MIASMS**

Miasms are unintended groups of anti-**particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the natural flow of energy and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms**, and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL** disease and disharmonic conditions

Health and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to clear the Karmic-Miasmic **Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order**

Copyright © 2004 All Rights Reserved

- Miasms from **all simultaneous incarnations** manifest within the persona. Man festation Template and within the DNA Template of each, where they become literal **genetic distortions**.

- Each of an identity's incarnates in various time cycles represents one **TIME VECTOR**, which is encoded in the Vector Codes of the **DNA Template**. Karmic-Miasmic **bleed-through** occurs **between incarnates** from different concurrent time cycles through the **living link** of scalar frequency that exists between the **DNA Templates** of simultaneous incarnations.

- The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** does not have to be suffered and cleared the "**old-fashioned way**" by "walking through the Karma in physical reality." The **Miasmic Imprint** can be cleared **as energy, with energy**, to prevent its manifestation in physical terms via realignment of the **DNA Template** with the personal **Maharic Shield**.

- Any given incarnate can clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint by realigning the personal Manifestation Template with the shared Christos Template Maharic Shield. This process is called **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING**, which creates **BIO-REGENESIS** of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix **DNA Template** of human design and restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

- Holographic Recoding and clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint from the personal Manifestation Template begins with activation of the **Maharic Shield and Seal** in the b o-energetic field and progressive running of the 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** from the **Personal** and **Planetary Maharic Shields** through the **3 Primary Levels** of the embodied Kathara Grid; the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid**, Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Points**.

- Personal Holographic Recoding begins with consistent use of ***Technique #2*** **– The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, and is further accelerated by facilitating **Maharic Recoding** in others through running the **Triadic Phase Currents** for **Co-generative Healing**.

- One can facilitate healing in others and amplify personal healing through using ***Technique #5*** **– The Maharic Infusion**.

- The **Maharic Recoding Session** utilizes the combined **Bio-Regenesis Techniques** presented in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** to facilitate **Client Healing Sessions**.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- Professionalism in Healing Facilitation requires an understanding of the **Postures of Love** and a willingness to **cultivate** the ability to hold and transmit **OMNI-LOVE**, **honoring the Divinity of ALL things and beings**.

- The Primary Postures of Love are **SOFT LOVE**, **TOUGH LOVE**, **SELF LOVE** and **OMNI-LOVE**.

- The emotionally experienced quality called **LOVE** is a **REALITY IN ENERGY PHYSICS**. LOVE is a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY CO-RESONANCE** that allows **free flow of energy** between consciousness within the Universal Unified Field.

- The human **12-Strand DNA Template** was designed to allow **12-Dimensions of Vibrational Co-Resonance**, the **Christos Consciousness** of the **Maharic Shield**, to embody in human form. **CHRISTOS-OMNI-LOVE** is Vibrational Co-Resonance with all that exists within **12 Dimensions** of the Time Matrix; its embodiment is the **primary goal** toward which **human evolution** progresses.

- Christos-OMNI-LOVE is the **strongest healing frequency** available within the Densities of Space, Time and Matter, and is **essential** for effective **Healing Facilitation** and personal **Ascension**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 5

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA LEVEL-2

The Kee - Ra - ShA Induction Process

Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing- Manifesting the Blueprint For Health

Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION
- PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS – The Kundalini-Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA & Khundaray
- DNA SUB-STRAND MATRIX, FIRE LETTERS, PSONNS & THE TRIBAL SHIELD
- MERKABA & THE SALUTATIONS
- 2 MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATIONS – The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
- UNIVERSAL TRINITY KEYS & MERKABA KEY CODES
- MAHARA MANIFESTING, DNA, KATHARA & PSONNS

TECHNIQUES:

TECHNIQUE # 6: The Maharic-24 Quick Seal
TECHNIQUE # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation
TECHNIQUE # 8: Merkaba Salutations
TECHNIQUE # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction
TECHNIQUE # 10: Photo-Radionic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 11: Photo-Sonic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence-Awakening the Flame

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Sacred Sciences of the Mu'a Grail Line

Tools of the Trade

- **The Maharata** – *Universal Life Force Currents, Kundalini, Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA, Khundaray and the Maharic Seal.*
  Field Technique-1: ***Maharic Quick Seal***

- **The Tribal Shield and Cue Zones** – *DNA, Fire Letters, the Sacred Psonns and Cue Zones*
  Field Technique-2. ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation***

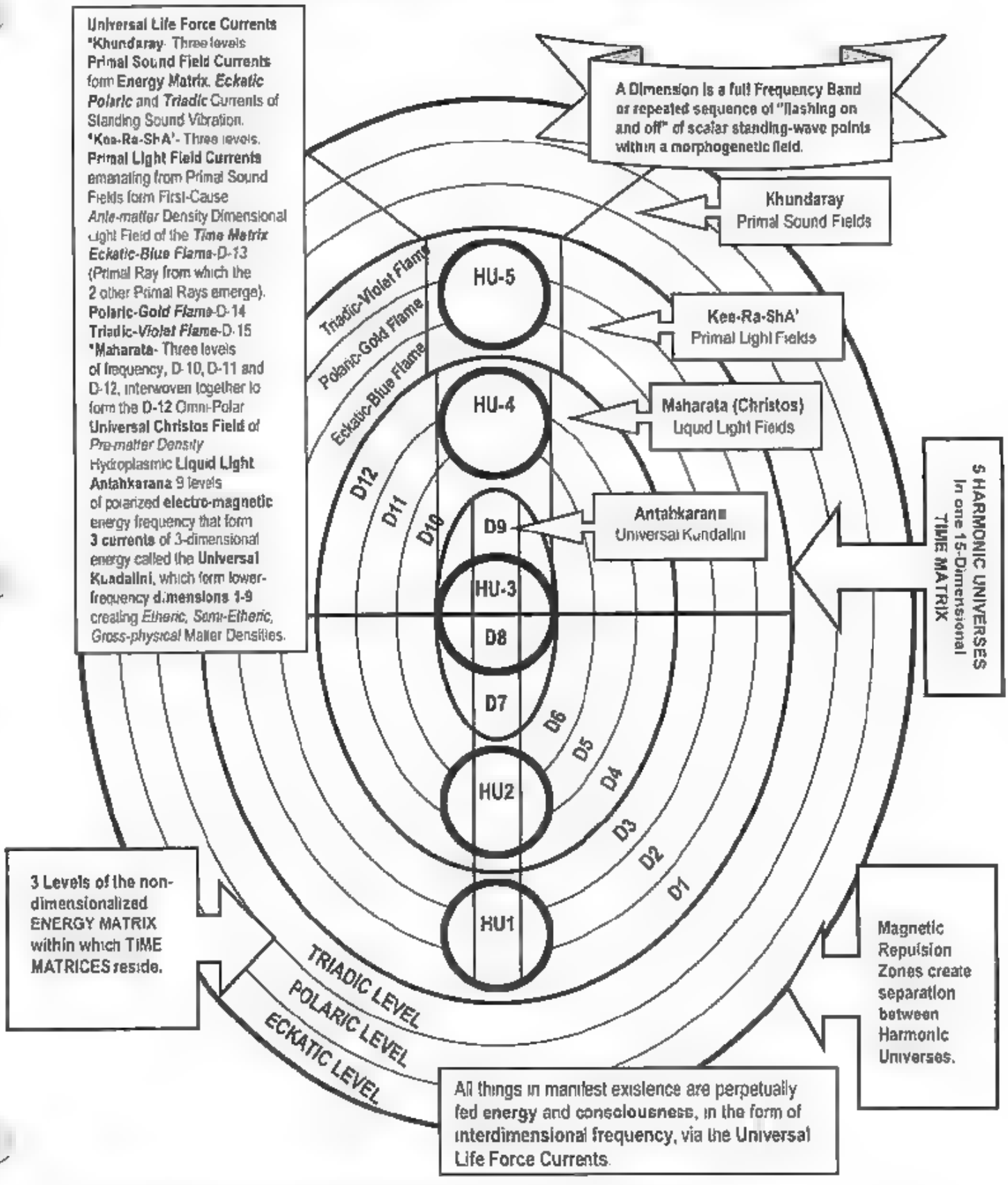
- **The Sacred Salutations** – *Electrical & Magnetic Merkaba Activation*
  Field Technique-3: ***Sacred Salutations – Merkaba Tone Dancing***

- **Expedit ng Spiritual Actualization** – *Tribal Shield Activation, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis, Master Key Codes, Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations*

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

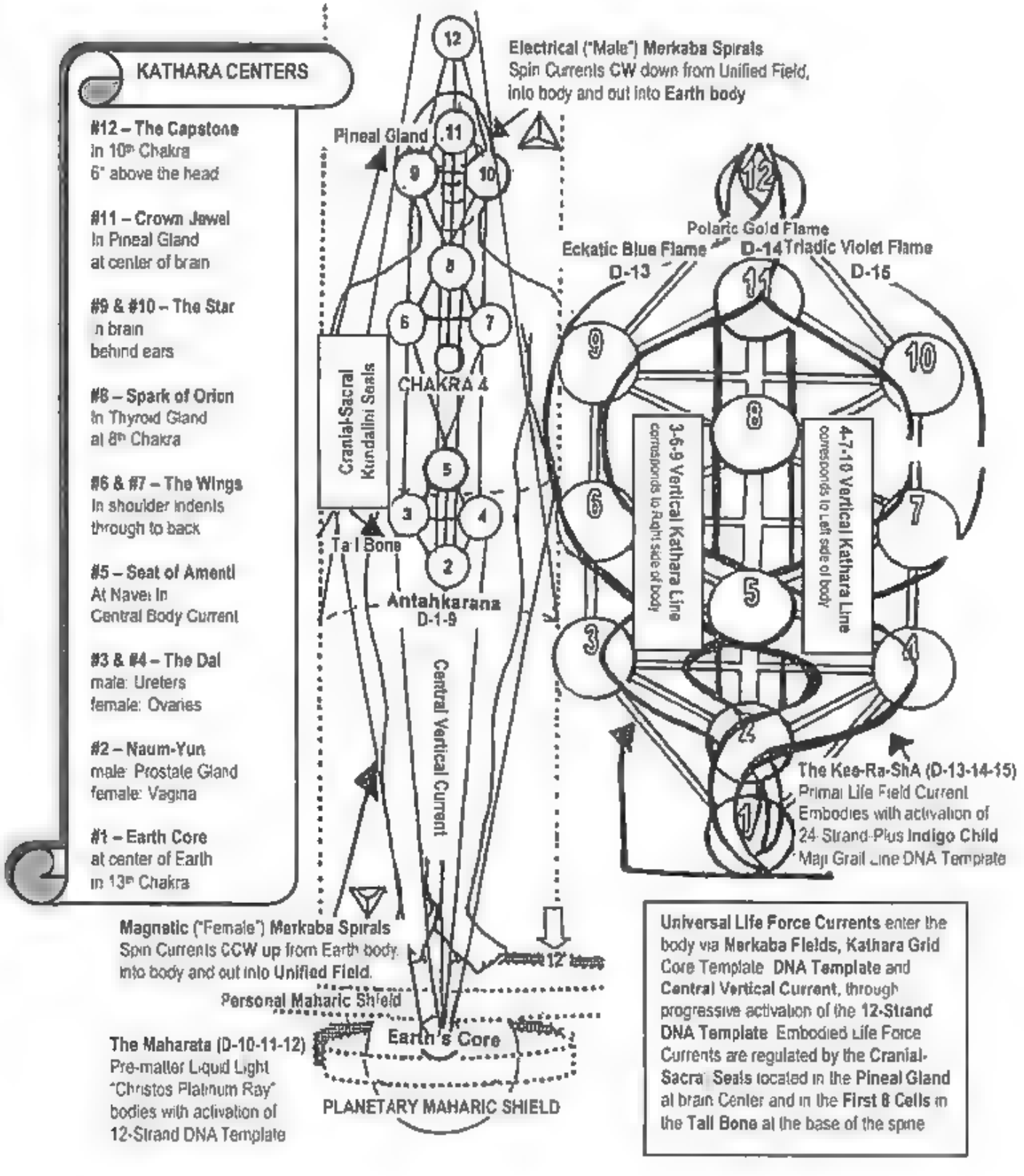
Universal Life Force Currents

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adoshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template



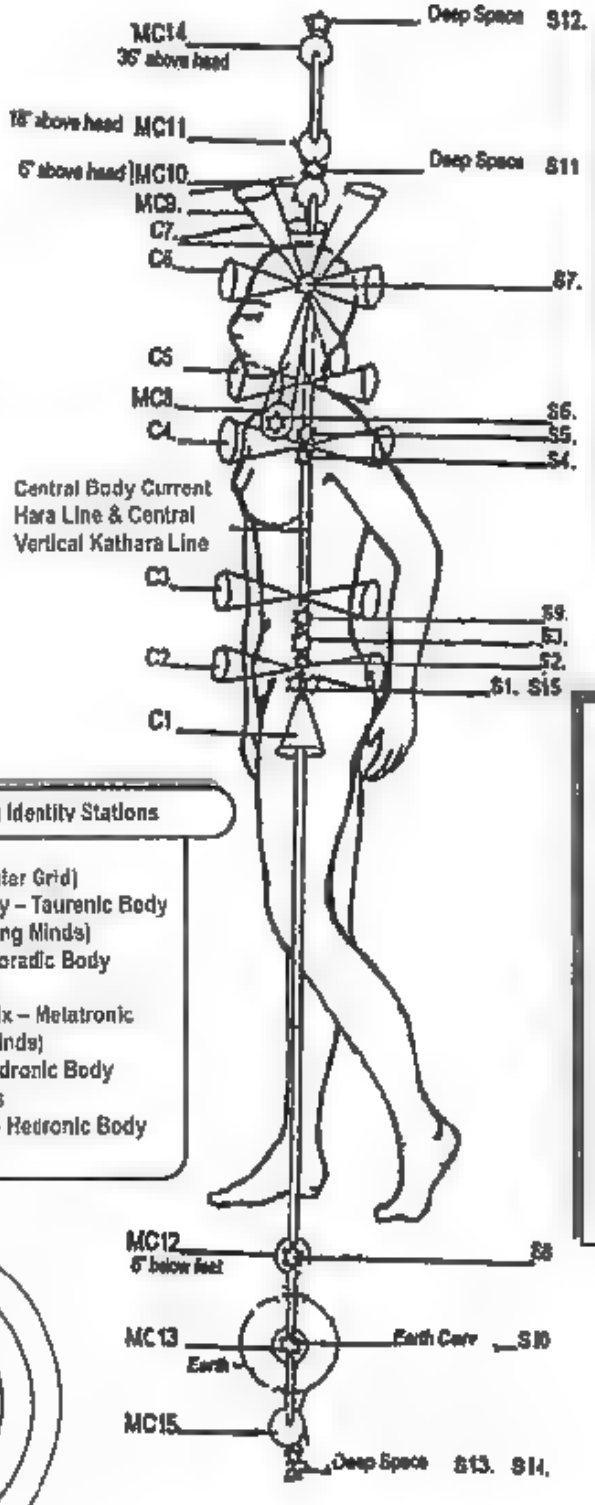
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras

Chakras (C & MC)

Star Crystal Seals (S)

15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3- Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7- Crown – Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8- Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13- Earth Core
MC14- Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2



Universal Life Force Currents
Enter via-Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the Crystal Seals to form the Chakra System, Axi-a-Tonal and Meridians of energy distribution in the manifest body. As Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras and body frequency and consciousness from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embody

15 Star Crystal Seals
Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.
15 Star Crystal Seals (S):
S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7. Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11. Silver-Black Star
S12. White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14. Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

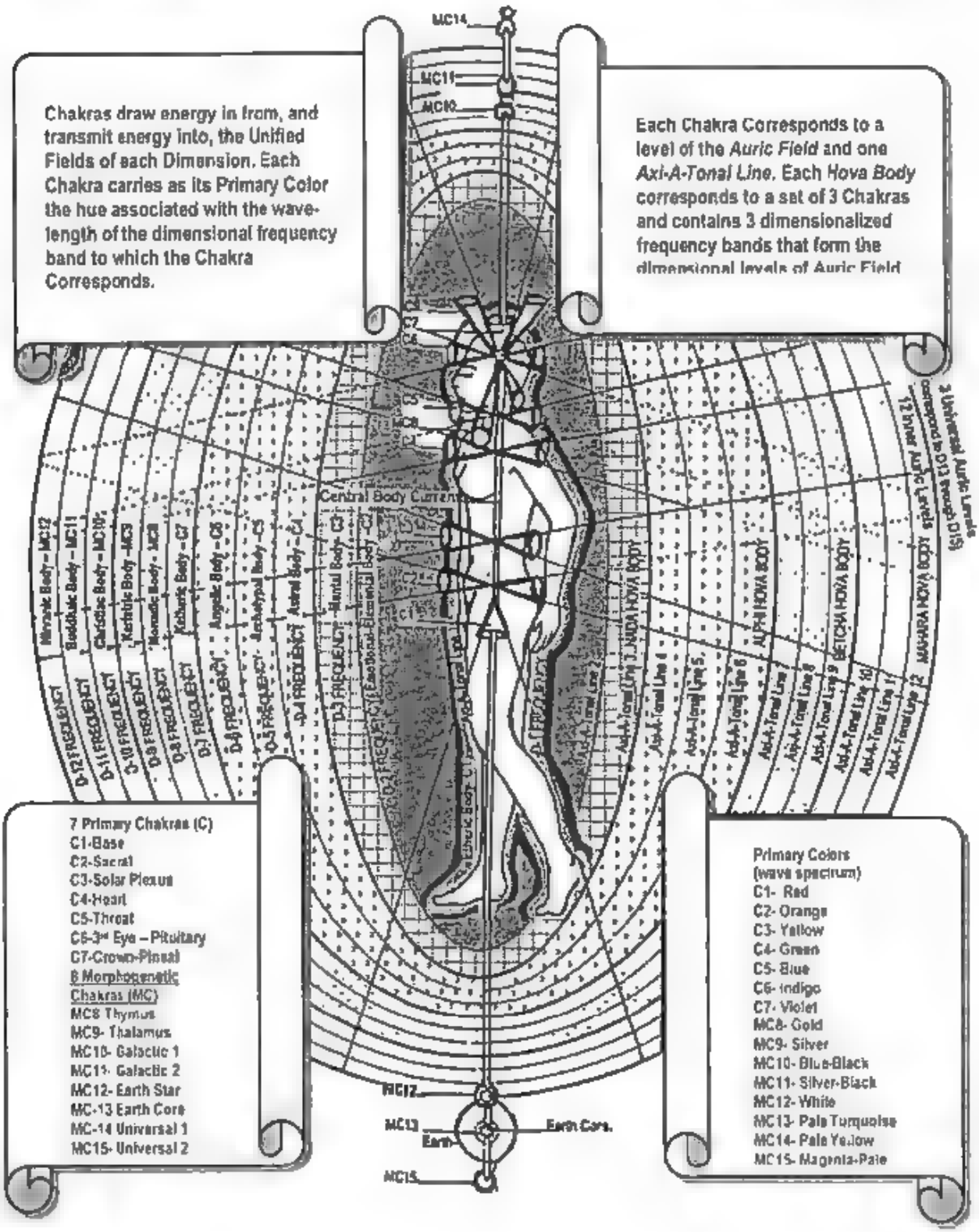
Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)
1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity – Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova – HU2 – Soul Matrix – Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova – HU-3 OverSou Matrix – Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatic Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body (Christlac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)

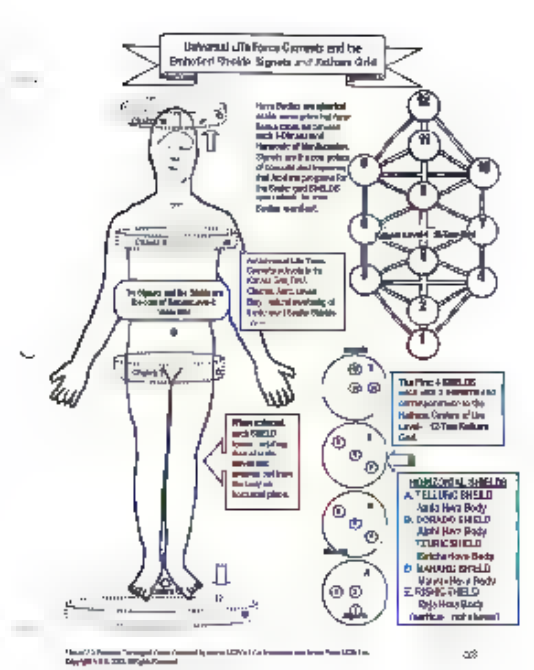
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO L.C in Association with Azurile Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

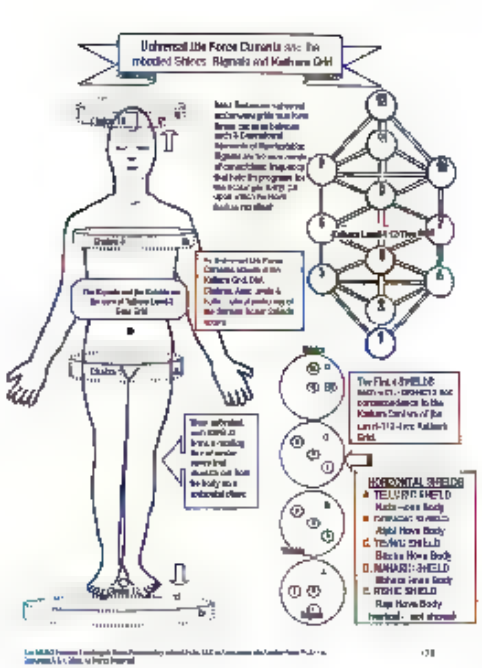
Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the
"Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

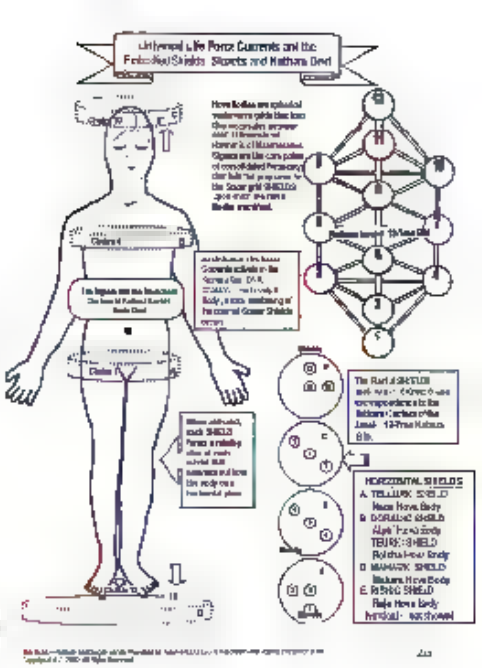
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

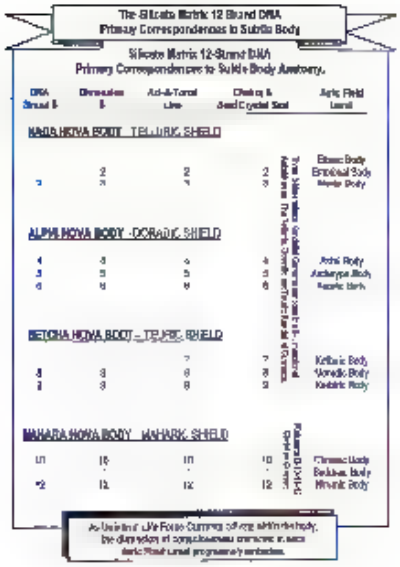


Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

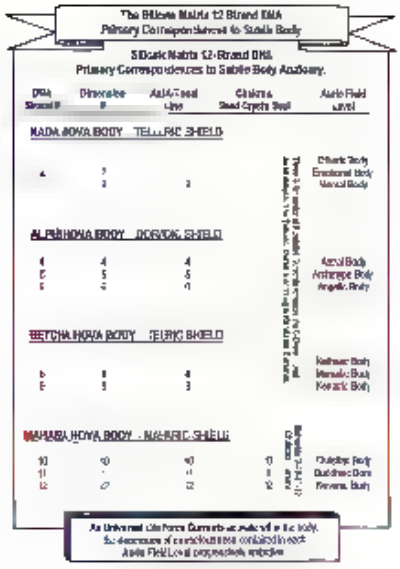

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields Signets and Kathara Grid
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Asaki Hara Body
B. DORADO SHIELD
Alpeki Hara Body
TEURIC SHIELD
Ketcha Hara Body
D. MAHARU SHIELD
Maruta Hara Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hara Body

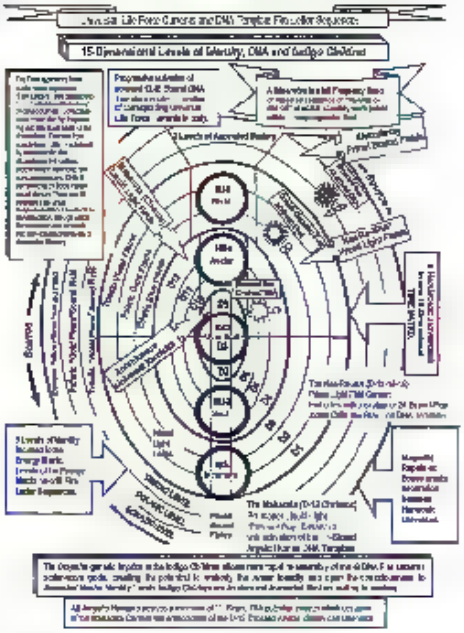

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields Signets and Kathara Grid
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Asaki Hara Body
B. DORADO SHIELD
Alpeki Hara Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Ketcha Hara Body
D. MAHARU SHIELD
Maruta Hara Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hara Body

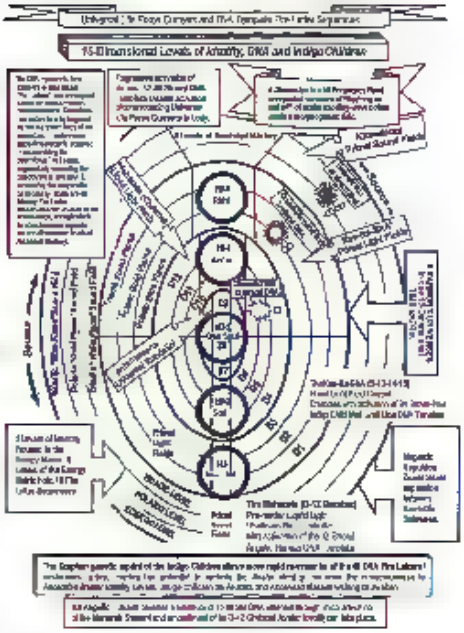

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields Signets and Kathara Grid
HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Asaki Hara Body
B. DORADO SHIELD
Alpeki Hara Body
TEURIC SHIELD
Ketcha Hara Body
D. MAHARU SHIELD
Maruta Hara Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hara Body

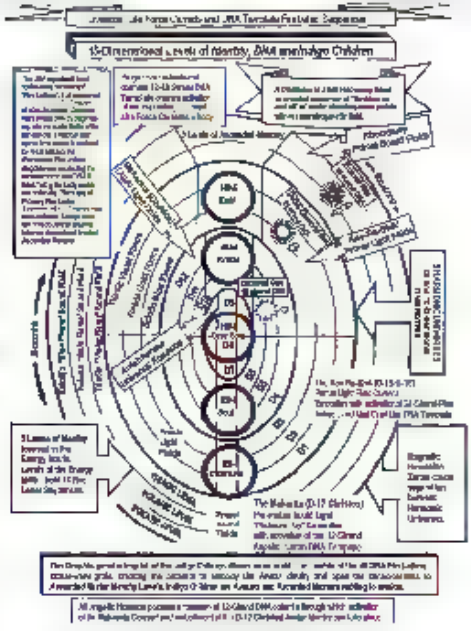

The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.
DNA Strand #
Dimension #
Act-A-Tonal Line
Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal
Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY - TELLURIC SHIELD
Etheric Body
Emotional Body
Mental Body
ALPHA HOVA BODY - DORADIC SHIELD
Astral Body
Archetype Body
Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY - TEURIC SHIELD
Hathaic Body
Manasic Body
Karanic Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY - MAHARIC SHIELD
Causal Body
Buddhic Body
Nirvanic Body
As Universal Life Force Currents activate within the body, the dimensions of consciousness contained in each Auric Field Level progressively unfold.

The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.
DNA Strand #
Dimension #
Act-A-Tonal Line
Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal
Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY - TELLURIC SHIELD
Etheric Body
Emotional Body
Mental Body
ALPHA HOVA BODY - DORADIC SHIELD
Astral Body
Archetype Body
Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY - TEURIC SHIELD
Hathaic Body
Manasic Body
Karanic Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY - MAHARIC SHIELD
Causal Body
Buddhic Body
Nirvanic Body
As Universal Life Force Currents activate within the body, the dimensions of consciousness contained in each Auric Field Level progressively unfold.


The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.
DNA Strand #
Dimension #
Act-A-Tonal Line
Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal
Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY - TELLURIC SHIELD
Etheric Body
Emotional Body
Mental Body
ALPHA HOVA BODY - DORADIC SHIELD
Astral Body
Archetype Body
Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY - TEURIC SHIELD
Hathaic Body
Manasic Body
Karanic Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY - MAHARIC SHIELD
Causal Body
Buddhic Body
Nirvanic Body
As Universal Life Force Currents activate within the body, the dimensions of consciousness contained in each Auric Field Level progressively unfold.


15-Dimensional Levels of Maturity, DNA and Indigo Children


15-Dimensional Levels of Maturity, DNA and Indigo Children


15-Dimensional Levels of Maturity, DNA and Indigo Children

The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of Divine Physics as it is a product of Divine Consciousness. The natural Primal Order of Universal Structure sets the Templates of Manifestation, to which consciousness must conform, to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.

- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield Manifestation** Template and the Christos Tribal Shield Species Manifestation Template are microcosmic replicas of the macrocosmic Primal Order, upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.

- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each individual Christos self to the larger D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the Species. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.

- To understand the realities of personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization in order to fulfill our personal life purpose it is important to comprehend the basic Primal Order structures of energy, the personal D-12 Maharic Shield and the D-12 Species Tribal Shields through which our consciousness manifests in time.

- The secrets to reclaiming the **Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific **'Fire Letter Sequences'** of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and govern the function of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.

- The key to **Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The most rapid means of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12 Strand DNA Template is through activation of the Tribal Shield, the Species D- 2 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.

Copyright © 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of Divine Physics as it is a product of Divine Consciousness. The natural Primal Order of Universal Structure sets the Templates of Manifestation, to which consciousness must conform, to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.

- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield Manifestation** Template and the Christos Tribal Shield Species Manifestation Template are microcosmic replicas of the macrocosmic Primal Order, upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.

- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each individual Christos self to the larger D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the Species. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.

- To understand the realities of personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization in order to fulfill our personal life purpose it is important to comprehend the basic Primal Order structures of energy, the personal D-12 Maharic Shield and the D-12 Species Tribal Shields through which our consciousness manifests in time.

- The secrets to reclaiming the **Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific **'Fire Letter Sequences'** of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and govern the function of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.

- The key to **Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The most rapid means of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through activation of the Tribal Shield, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.

The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of Divine Physics as it is a product of Divine Consciousness. The natural Primal Order of Universal Structure sets the Templates of Manifestation, to which consciousness must conform, to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.

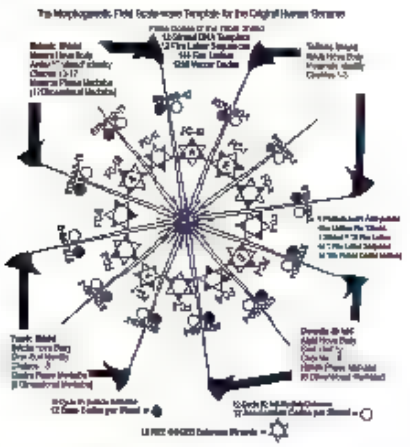
- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos Tribal Shield Species Manifestation Template are macrocosmic replicas of the macrocosmic Primal Order upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.

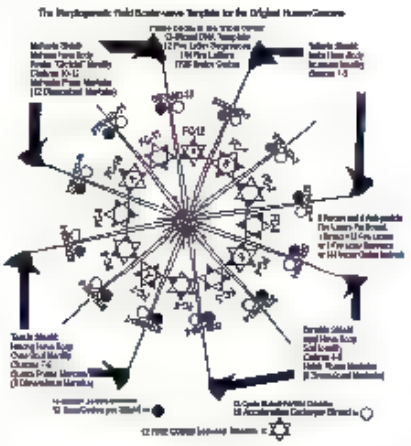
- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each individual Christos self to the larger D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the Species. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.

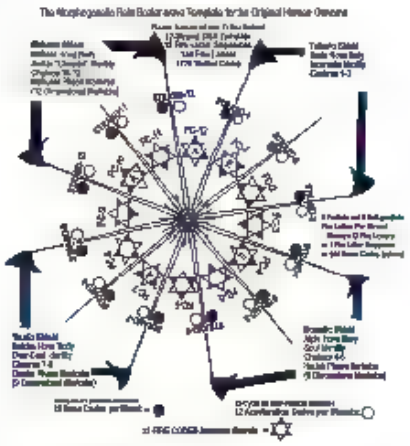
- To understand the realities of personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization. In order to fulfill our personal life purpose, it is important to comprehend the basic Primal Order structures of energy, the personal D-12 Maharic Shield and the D-12 Species Tribal Shields, through which our consciousness manifests in time.

- The secrets to reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the Tribal Shield and the specific 'Fire Letter Sequences' of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and govern the function of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.

- The key to **Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The most rapid means of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through activation of the Tribal Shield, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.


The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome
12-Strand DNA Template
Helix Shield
Memory Hova Body
Identity Levels 1-12
Memory Phase Modulus
Talbotic Shield
Morphic Hova Body
Identity Levels 1-3
Tesla Shield
Vehicle Hova Body
Identity Levels 7-9
Dimensional Modulus
Dimensional Modulus


The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome
12-Strand DNA Template
Talbotic Shield
Identity Levels 1-3
Tesla Shield
Identity Levels 7-9
Dimensional Modulus
Dimensional Modulus


The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome
12-Strand DNA Template
Talbotic Shield
Identity Levels 1-3
Tesla Shield
Identity Levels 7-9
Dimensional Modulus
Dimensional Modulus

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional Tribal Shield is the dormant Species Divine Blueprint within the DNA Template core of the Angelic human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the 1728 simultaneous selves of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be activated in one moment through sequential activation of the Fire Letter Sequences or "Flame Codes" of the Tribal Shield.

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the DNA Signet Codes that correspond to Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates and the Planetary Shields through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the Primal Life Force Currents of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields and the Khundalony Primal Sound Fields from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- A Fire Letter is a fixed point of consolidated frequency that holds specific frequencies of consciousness into manifest form. The Manifestation Templates or Divine Blueprints of all things manifest are built upon intricate patterns of interwoven Fire Letters called Fire Letter Sequences. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the same Fire Letter Sequences that make up the Divine Blueprint of Earth's Planetary Shields.

- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "ring" or activation of the 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences) of the 12-Strand DNA template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration through progressively opening the Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates.

- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the Universal "Christos" Mahanata Current to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's Planetary Shields. Activation of the Mahanata Current, within groups of Angelic Humans on Earth, allows for collective anchoring of the D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint, the Shield of Ascendara, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's Sacred Commission of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.

The MER-Kha-Ba Teachings/Tribal Shield are Protected by Author and Artist Copyright Laws and Cannot be Used Without Written Permission.

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional Tribal Shield is the dormant Species Divine Blueprint within the DNA Template core of the Angelic human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the 1728 simultaneous selves of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be activated in one moment through sequential activation of the Fire Letter Sequences or "Flame Codes" of the Tribal Shield.

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the DNA Signet Codes that correspond to Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates and the Planetary Shields through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the Primal Life Force Currents of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields and the Khundalony Primal Sound Fields from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- A Fire Letter is a fixed point of consolidated frequency that holds specific frequencies of consciousness into manifest form. The Manifestation Templates or Divine Blueprints of all things manifest are built upon intricate patterns of interwoven Fire Letters called Fire Letter Sequences. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the same Fire Letter Sequences that make up the Divine Blueprint of Earth's Planetary Shields.

- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "ring" or activation of the 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences) of the 12-Strand DNA template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration through progressively opening the Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates.

- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the Universal "Christos" Mahanata Current to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's Planetary Shields. Activation of the Mahanata Current, within groups of Angelic Humans on Earth, allows for collective anchoring of the D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint, the Shield of Ascendara, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's Sacred Commission of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional Tribal Shield is the dormant Species Divine Blueprint within the DNA Template core of the Angelic human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the 1728 simultaneous selves of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be activated in one moment through sequential activation of the Fire Letter Sequences or "Flame Codes" of the Tribal Shield.

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the DNA Template are the DNA Signet Codes that correspond to Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates and the Planetary Shields through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

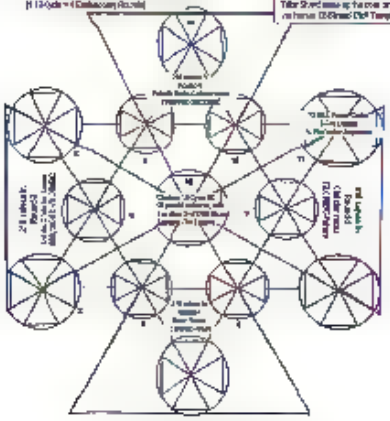
- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the Primal Life Force Currents of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Fields and the Khundalony Primal Sound Fields from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- A Fire Letter is a fixed point of consolidated frequency that holds specific frequencies of consciousness into manifest form. The Manifestation Templates or Divine Blueprints of all things manifest are built upon intricate patterns of interwoven Fire Letters called Fire Letter Sequences. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the same Fire Letter Sequences that make up the Divine Blueprint of Earth's Planetary Shields.

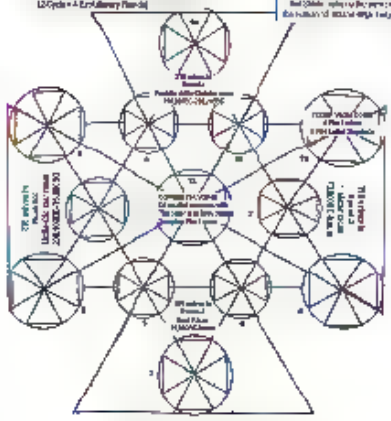
- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "ring" or activation of the 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences) of the 12-Strand DNA template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration through progressively opening the Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates.

- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the Universal "Christos" Mahanata Current to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's Planetary Shields. Activation of the Mahanata Current, within groups of Angelic Humans on Earth, allows for collective anchoring of the D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint, the Shield of Ascendara, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's Sacred Commission of the Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.
Copyright © ALL RIGHTS All Rights Reserved

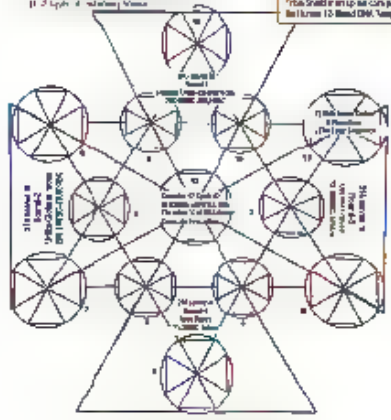
The Tribal Shield — Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint



The Tribal Shield — Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint



The Tribal Shield — Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint



Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramateira **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can be manually set by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"** the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within" to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of **3.5 to 5 years**, depending on the strength of energy originally set. They can be **recharged** using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are **"safe zone"** areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy healing applications, to **'charge' objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and, when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected **'meditation space'** free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are **"keyed"** to Earth's **Planetary Templar 'Cue Sites'** the activating sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of Inner Earth.

The MERU Foundation Trademark Notice Pursuant to By-Laws of MERU LLC a Subsidiary of Amaterra Foundation, Inc. ©2009 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramateira Christos Divine Blueprint has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can be manually set by individuals or groups by running the D-12 Maharata Current, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes Master Psonns Suffixes and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the "Song of the Christos Soul" the tones of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a "Back Song" transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of 3.5 to 5 years, depending on the strength of energy originally set. They can be recharged using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are "safe zone" areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy healing applications, to "charge" objects and substances with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and, when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected "meditation space" free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary Templar 'Cue Sites' the activating sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of Inner Earth.

The MERU Foundation Trademark Notice Pursuant to By-Laws of MERU LLC a Subsidiary of Amaterra Foundation, Inc. ©2009 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramateira Christos Divine Blueprint has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can be manually set by individuals or groups by running the D-12 Maharata Current, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes Master Psonns Suffixes and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the "Song of the Christos Soul" the tones of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a "Back Song" transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of 3.5 to 5 years, depending on the strength of energy originally set. They can be recharged using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are "safe zone" areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy healing applications, to "charge" objects and substances with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and, when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected "meditation space" free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are "keyed" to Earth's Planetary Templar 'Cue Sites' the activating sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of Inner Earth.

The MERU Foundation Trademark Notice Pursuant to By-Laws of MERU LLC a Subsidiary of Amaterra Foundation, Inc. ©2009 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

TECHNIQUE # 6: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

Work with a 24 pointed Dimensional Star Hierophant and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor.

2. Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 4-Dimensional Hierophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

3. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 pointed star, located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 pointed star blue sphere, all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

4. INHALE and draw the Hierophant Sphere up in your Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere, and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a disk about 4 feet in diameter. Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24 pointed Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the 4 dimensions of the 24 pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

6. INHALE to grab the 24 pointed Star and EXHALE pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 pointed Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel or see the energy around you, and a few inches in front your body.

Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. Take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up as if you are pulling on your Maharic Star to reach from the 14th Chakra. Try and feel the connections just a few inches from your body now - feel the difference if you can. Pull accordion gloves you a Quick Seal.

8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up into the Planetary Shield, expand it into the heart center and expand several times. Notice that the cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter. Until finally it feels like a tree around you and is wrapping your body. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head. As you do, feel for the stretch of Maharic Frequency wrapping your chakra body, close to your skin. The Maharic Chakra skin changes and saturates your chakra body - feel the pervasiveness and all-knowing nature of this frequency.

TECHNIQUE # 6: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

Work with a 24 pointed Dimensional Star Hierophant and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor.

2. Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 4-Dimensional Hierophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

3. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 pointed star, located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 pointed star blue sphere, all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

4. INHALE and draw the Hierophant Sphere up in your Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere, and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a disk about 4 feet in diameter. Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24 pointed Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the 4 dimensions of the 24 pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

6. INHALE to grab the 24 pointed Star and EXHALE pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 pointed Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel or see the energy around you, and a few inches in front your body.

Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. Take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up as if you are pulling on your Maharic Star to reach from the 14th Chakra. Try and feel the connections just a few inches from your body now - feel the difference if you can. Pull accordion gloves you a Quick Seal.

8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up into the Planetary Shield, expand it into the heart center and expand several times. Notice that the cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter. Until finally it feels like a tree around you and is wrapping your body. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head. As you do, feel for the stretch of Maharic Frequency wrapping your chakra body, close to your skin. The Maharic Chakra skin changes and saturates your chakra body - feel the pervasiveness and all-knowing nature of this frequency.

TECHNIQUE # 6: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

Work with a 24 pointed Dimensional Star Hierophant and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Shemsu Hor.

2. Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 4-Dimensional Hierophant at the Pineal Gland in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

3. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 pointed star, located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 pointed star blue sphere, all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

4. INHALE and draw the Hierophant Sphere up in your Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere, and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a disk about 4 feet in diameter. Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet, and INHALE the 24 pointed Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the 4 dimensions of the 24 pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

6. INHALE to grab the 24 pointed Star and EXHALE pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 pointed Star is spinning in a clockwise direction in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel or see the energy around you, and a few inches in front your body.

Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. Take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up as if you are pulling on your Maharic Star to reach from the 14th Chakra. Try and feel the connections just a few inches from your body now - feel the difference if you can. Pull accordion gloves you a Quick Seal.

8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up into the Planetary Shield, expand it into the heart center and expand several times. Notice that the cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter. Until finally it feels like a tree around you and is wrapping your body. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra 36" above your head. As you do, feel for the stretch of Maharic Frequency wrapping your chakra body, close to your skin. The Maharic Chakra skin changes and saturates your chakra body - feel the pervasiveness and all-knowing nature of this frequency.

Technique # 7: Fs-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

The 12 -Tribes names were audible - tone translations of the specific Fire Letter Sequences contained within the Tribal Shield DNA Templates of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield in the personal DNA templates, providing the Angelic Humans here with the ability to consciously regulate the activation level of their DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents.

- The Sound - Tone Programs that are used to activate the DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents are called "The Sacred Phonics". The Tribal name was the Master Phone in naming the Rainbow Bridges, the Sigma Council Rings is brought into Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by singing rounds of the Sacred Master Phones.

The 12 Sacred Master Phonics
for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Templates
Fire Master Tone Activation Skills.

12. Aresh-Azuria
a-Re-a-Zoor-ia- Rha

11. Zephir-Dawn-Aur
ze-fir-Dawn a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma'ah-Ha-la
Ma-a hoo-la- Kha

9. Yan Ze-Xen
Ya-Un Zee-Zen JE

8. Chis Zhun Zan La-Yung
ChE'sh-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' CHI

7. Mahan-Agnis
ME hah'n a/g-es GE

6. Rangwa-Shalveta
rah ng wah na shield vE' Da UH

5. Ionalu-Eldon
O' Na loo el D'a EH

4. Nuagu Hal
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Anaksaun-Ehr
a ME' la sun a toor' DO

2. Maahal Shore
Ma a ha' LE SHO' A EL

1. Ionlu-Eshesu
o/U' loo E' shes UR

Technique # 7: Fs-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

The 12 -Tribes names were audible - tone translations of the specific Fire Letter Sequences contained within the Tribal Shield DNA Templates of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield in the personal DNA templates, providing the Angelic Humans here with the ability to consciously regulate the activation level of their DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents.

- The Sound - Tone Programs that are used to activate the DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents are called "The Sacred Phonics". The Tribal name was the Master Phone in naming the Rainbow Bridges, the Sigma Council Rings is brought into Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by singing rounds of the Sacred Master Phones.

The 12 Sacred Master Phonics
for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Templates
Fire Master Tone Activation Skills.

12. A-resh-Azuria
a-Re-a-Zoor-ia- Rha

11. Zephir-Dawn-Aur
ze-fir-Dawn a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma'ah-Ha-la
Ma-a hoo-la- Kha

9. Yan Ze-Xen
Ya-Un Zee-Zen JE

8. Chis Zhun Zan La-Yung
ChE'sh-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' CHI

7. Mahan-Agnis
ME hah'n a/g-es GE

6. Rangwa-Shalveta
rah ng wah na shield vE' Da UH

5. Ionalu-Eldon
O' Na loo el D'a EH

4. Nuagu Hal
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Anaksaun-Ehr
a ME' la sun a toor' DO

2. Maahal Shore
Ma a ha' LE SHO' A EL

1. Ionlu-Eshesu
o/U' loo E' shes UR

Technique # 7: Fs-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

- The 12 -Tribes names were audible - tone translations of the specific Fire Letter Sequences contained within the Tribal Shield DNA Templates of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield in the personal DNA templates, providing the Angelic Humans here with the ability to consciously regulate the activation level of their DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents.
- The Sound - Tone Programs that are used to activate the DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents are called "The Sacred Phonics". The Tribal name was the Master Phone in naming the Rainbow Bridges, the Sigma Council Rings is brought into Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by singing rounds of the Sacred Master Phones.

The 12 Sacred Master Phonics
for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in the 12-Strand DNA Templates
Fire Master Tone Activation Skills.

12. A-resh-Azuria
a-Re-a-Zoor-ia- Rha

11. Zephir-Dawn-Aur
ze-fir-Dawn a-Tur- Dha

10. Ma'ah-Ha-la
Ma-a hoo-la- Kha

9. Yan Ze-Xen
Ya-Un Zee-Zen JE

8. Chis Zhun Zan La-Yung
ChE'sh-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' CHI

7. Mahan-Agnis
ME hah'n a/g-es GE

6. Rangwa-Shalveta
rah ng wah na shield vE' Da UH

5. Ionalu-Eldon
O' Na loo el D'a EH

4. Nuagu Hal
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. Anaksaun-Ehr
a ME' la sun a toor' DO

2. Maahal Shore
Ma a ha' LE SHO' A EL

1. Ionlu-Eshesu
o/U' loo E' shes UR

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

Choose a location and activate a personal "Maharata Quick Seal" to "run the D-12 Maharata Current" in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes Master Powers (names) for Tribe-12 and Tribe-1 to activate Tribal Shields Flame Codes in your DNA template to run the "Rainbow Ray" Direct Pole Shift Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pole color spectrum through body and out poles of feet into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (Avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe 4-7-10, used in that sequence, to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding.)

4. Allow the Christos Soul Song to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted "Back Song" drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about 3 yards and will last 3-5-6 years, depending on the strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To amplify strength of Cue Zone, you can use the "Merkaba Spin" just after closing. Remain in same position, stand and gently spin first clockwise (as if you are standing in the middle of a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, the "3" at the left hand, the "9" at the right hand and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your "top" Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and reverse spin to counter clockwise to activate "bottom" Merkaba spiral" drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone stronger and more lasting.

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

Choose a location and activate a personal "Maharata Quick Seal" to "run the D-12 Maharata Current" in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes Master Powers (names) for Tribe-12 and Tribe-1 to activate Tribal Shields Flame Codes in your DNA Template to run the "Rainbow Ray" Direct Pole Shift Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pole color spectrum through body and out poles of feet into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (Avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe 4-7-10, used in that sequence, to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding.)

4. Allow the Christos Soul Song to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted "Back Song" drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about 3 yards and will last 3-5-6 years, depending on the strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To amplify strength of Cue Zone, you can use the "Merkaba Spin" just after closing. Remain in same position, stand and gently spin first clockwise (as if you are standing in the middle of a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, the "3" at the left hand, the "9" at the right hand and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your "top" Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and reverse spin to counter clockwise to activate "bottom" Merkaba spiral" drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone stronger and more lasting.

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

Choose a location and activate a personal "Maharata Quick Seal" to "run the D-12 Maharata Current" in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes Master Powers (names) for Tribe-12 and Tribe-1 to activate Tribal Shields Flame Codes in your DNA Template to run the "Rainbow Ray" Direct Pole Shift Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pole color spectrum through body and out poles of feet into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (Avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe 4-7-10, used in that sequence, to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding.)

4. Allow the Christos Soul Song to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted "Back Song" drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the 3 Master Psalms-Suffixes that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about 3 yards and will last 3-5-6 years, depending on the strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To amplify strength of Cue Zone, you can use the "Merkaba Spin" just after closing. Remain in same position, stand and gently spin first clockwise (as if you are standing in the middle of a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, the "3" at the left hand, the "9" at the right hand and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your "top" Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and reverse spin to counter clockwise to activate "bottom" Merkaba spiral" drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone stronger and more lasting.

The Sacred Salutations

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient Mu'a and Lemurian Guardian Races ran the Maharata and activated the Tribal Shield each day to conduct the Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites each morning and evening. The Sacred Salutations are Toning Dances that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.

- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of Electrical Anti-particle frequency from the Solar Electrical Merkaba Spiral light spectrum into the Electrical Acceleration Codes in the DNA Template, to "charge" the body with the Electrical Anti-particle frequency.

- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin**, of **Solar Salutations**, increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, and increases the amount of Anti-particle frequency sent out from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Fee Interface System** ("PBIS").

- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the "Top" Electrical Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11 of the Kathara Grid Central Pillar, the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers -3-6-9-12 on the Right Side of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11 and the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12

The Sacred Salutations

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient Mu'a and Lemurian Guardian Races ran the Maharata and activated the Tribal Shield each day to conduct the Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites each morning and evening. The Sacred Salutations are Toning Dances that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.

- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of Electrical Anti-particle frequency from the Solar Electrical Merkaba Spiral light spectrum into the Electrical Acceleration Codes in the DNA Template, to "charge" the body with the Electrical Anti-particle frequency.

- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin**, of **Solar Salutations**, increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, and increases the amount of Anti-particle frequency sent out from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Fee Interface System** ("PBIS").

- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the "Top" Electrical Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11 of the Kathara Grid Central Pillar, the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12 on the Right Side of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11 and the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12

The Sacred Salutations

The Solar Salutation
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient Mu'a and Lemurian Guardian Races ran the Maharata and activated the Tribal Shield each day to conduct the Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites each morning and evening. The Sacred Salutations are Toning Dances that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.

- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of Electrical Anti-particle frequency from the Solar Electrical Merkaba Spiral light spectrum into the Electrical Acceleration Codes in the DNA Template, to "charge" the body with the Electrical Anti-particle frequency.

- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin**, of **Solar Salutations**, increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, and increases the amount of Anti-particle frequency sent out from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Fee Interface System** ("PBIS").

- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the "Top" Electrical Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11 of the Kathara Grid Central Pillar, the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12, on the Right Side of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11 and the Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras -3-6-9-12

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) raise the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), lower the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).

- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**.
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel more slowly).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without sleep).
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells, more expand matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of transmitting greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them (**Energy "giving"**).

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of 33⅓ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) raise the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), lower the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).

- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**.
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel more slowly).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without sleep).
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells, more expand matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of transmitting greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them (**Energy "giving"**).

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of 33⅓ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) raise the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), lower the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).

- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**.
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel more slowly).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without sleep).
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells, more expand matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of transmitting greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them (**Energy "giving"**).

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of 33⅓ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the Lunar **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "charge" the body with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**

  Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Earth's **Planetary Shields**, and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency sent out from the body into the Dimensional Unified Fields.

- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers** 4-7-10 of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic** aspect of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers** 1-3-6-9-12 on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" on Kathara diagram" **Magnetic Chakras** 4-7-10 and the **Magnetic** aspect of Electro-magnetic **Chakras** 1-3-6-9-12.

  Lunar Salutations (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) lower the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion) raise the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

The Lunar Salutations
Magnetic Merkaba Activation

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the Lunar **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "charge" the body with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**

- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Earth's **Planetary Shields**, and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency sent out from the body into the Dimensional Unified Fields.

- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers** 4-7-10 of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic** aspect of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers** 1-3-6-9-12 on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" on Kathara diagram" **Magnetic Chakras** 4-7-10 and the **Magnetic** aspect of Electro-magnetic **Chakras** 1-3-6-9-12.

- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) lower the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), raise the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

The Lunar Salutation
Magnetic Merkaba Activation

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the Lunar **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "charge" the body with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**

- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Earth's **Planetary Shields**, and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency sent out from the body into the Dimensional Unified Fields.

- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers** 4-7-10 of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic** aspect of **Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers** 1-3-6-9-12 on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" on Kathara diagram" **Magnetic Chakras** 4-7-10 and the **Magnetic** aspect of Electro-magnetic **Chakras** 1-3-6-9-12.

- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) lower the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), raise the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

- A Lower Frequency Magnetic Body has:
  - Higher Vibration, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater Matter Density
  - Fewer activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - Faster heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires more food (burns fuel faster).
  - Lesser longevity and needs more sleep (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for shorter periods, tires more easily).
  - Greater Carbon quantity in Silica-to-Carbon Ratio of elemental composition and smaller size (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of contracted or more confined Space and faster Time movement.
  - Less heat release, thus warmer internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of drawing greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. Energy "taking"

- The Lunar Solutations "charge" the Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral to maintain its natural cycle of 11½ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which Base-Magnetic systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The natural ratio between the Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field and the Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field is Electrical-Top 33 1/3 CW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and Magnetic-Bottom 11 2/3 CCW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

- A Lower Frequency Magnetic Body has:
  - Higher Vibration, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater Matter Density
  - Fewer activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - Faster heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires more food (burns fuel faster).
  - Lesser longevity and needs more sleep (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for shorter periods, tires more easily).
  - Greater Carbon quantity in Silica-to-Carbon Ratio of elemental composition and smaller size (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of contracted or more confined Space and faster Time movement.
  - Less heat release, thus warmer internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of drawing greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. Energy "taking"

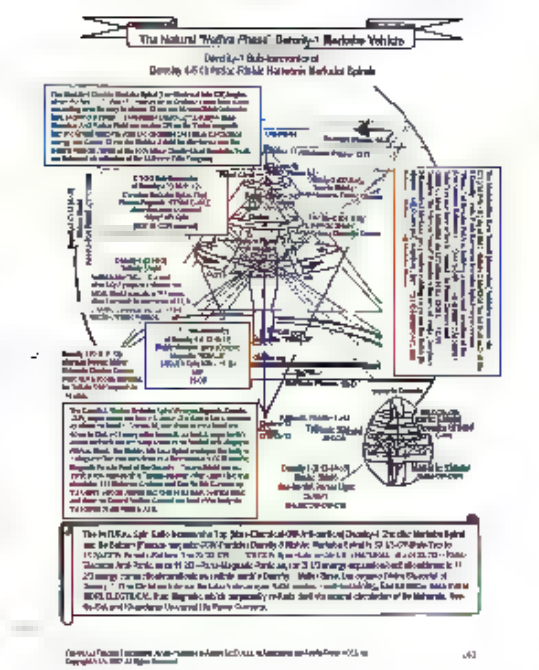
- The Lunar Solutations "charge" the Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral to maintain its natural cycle of 11½ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which Base-Magnetic systems of the body are naturally maintained.

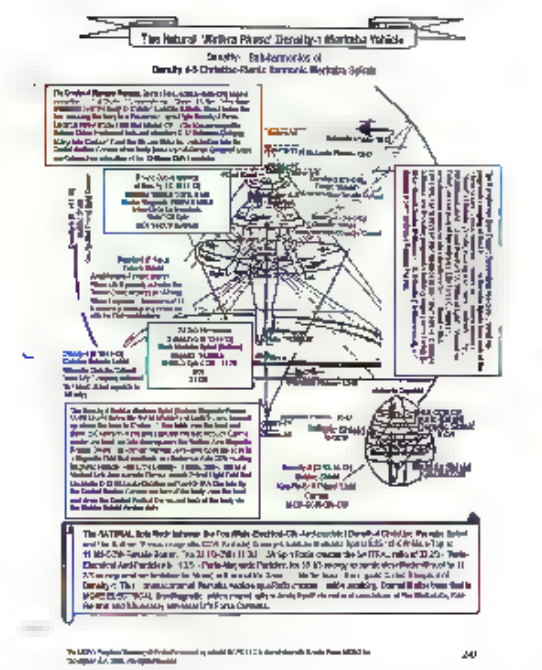
The natural ratio between the Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field and the Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field is Electrical-Top 33 1/3 CW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and Magnetic-Bottom 11 2/3 CCW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

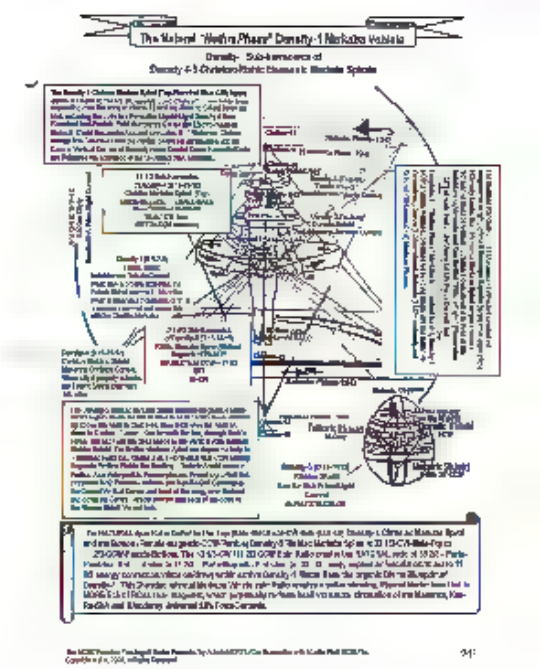
- A Lower Frequency Magnetic Body has:
  - Higher Vibration, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater Matter Density
  - Fewer activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - Faster heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires more food (burns fuel faster).
  - Lesser longevity and needs more sleep (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for shorter periods, tires more easily).
  - Greater Carbon quantity in Silica-to-Carbon Ratio of elemental composition and smaller size (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of contracted or more confined Space and faster Time movement.
  - Less heat release, thus warmer internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of drawing greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. Energy "taking"

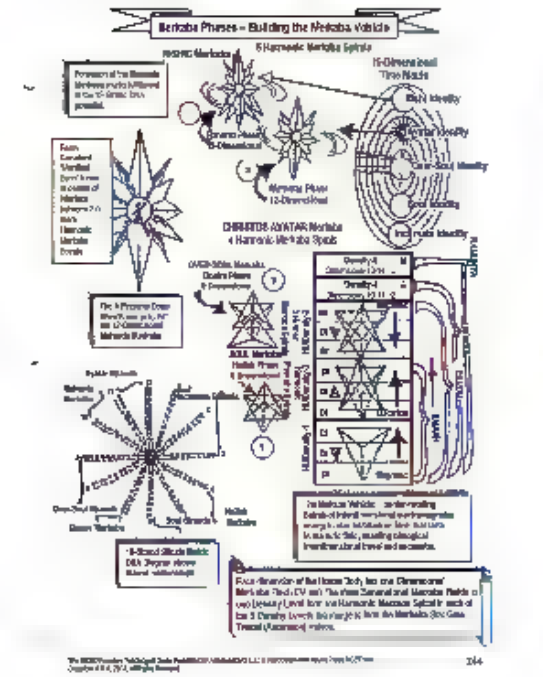
- The Lunar Solutations "charge" the Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral to maintain its natural cycle of 11½ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second" through which Base-Magnetic systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The natural ratio between the Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field and the Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field is Electrical-Top 33 1/3 CW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and Magnetic-Bottom 11 2/3 CCW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.


The Natural "Wolfire Phase" Density-1 Worksite Vehicle
Density-1 Sub-harmonics of
Density 4-5 Christo-Static Harmonic Worksite Spirals


The Natural "Wolfire Phase" Density-1 Worksite Vehicle
Density- Sub-harmonics of
Density 4-5 Christo-Static Harmonic Worksite Spirals


The Natural "Wolfire Phase" Density-1 Worksite Vehicle
Density- Sub-harmonics of
Density 4-5 Christo-Static Harmonic Worksite Spirals


Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle
5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
15-Dimensional Time Matrix
Mind Identity
Spiritual Identity
Over-Soul Identity
Soul Identity
Incarnate Identity
CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
Merkaba Phase
12-Dimensional
Mercury Phase
12-Dimensional
OVER-SOUL Merkaba
Divine Phase
9-Dimensional
SOUL Merkaba
Human Phase
6-Dimensional
Density-4
Density-3
Density-2
Density-1
Earth
Moon
Mercury
Venus
Mars
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Pluto
Sun
Merkaba Vehicle
Merkaba Fields
Over-Soul Chakra
Soul Chakra
Human Chakra
Earth Merkaba
Moon Merkaba
Mercury Merkaba
Venus Merkaba
Mars Merkaba
Jupiter Merkaba
Saturn Merkaba
Uranus Merkaba
Neptune Merkaba
Pluto Merkaba
Sun Merkaba
Merkaba Star Gate
Merkaba Star Gate
Merkaba Star Gate

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations

Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/Anti-Particle Ratios

33 1/3-CW 1: 2/3 CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

Note: Unless CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin is specified, you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock face. The FRONT of your body faces the "XII" digit, the "III" digit is positioned to your right, you the "IX" digit is positioned at your LEFT SIDE and the "VI" digit is positioned at your RIGHT SIDE. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN: Hold LEFT "9" arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN: Hold RIGHT "3" Arm firmly out to the side of the body like a clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the LEFT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. The TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33⅓-CW rotation.
The BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11⅓-CCW rotation.

Solar Celebration Phase: Sunrise Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon[]
Begin with Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral
Use the "Top 12 Activations" for "SOLAR" re-Infusing Tone
Lunar Salutation Phase: Sunset time +2:00 Midnight to 3:00 A.M.[]
Begin with Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral
Use the " Activation Suite "LUNA" re-Infusing Tone

Activate Merkaba Crystal Seal	(Text input-5)
2. Activate Tribal Shield-Cue Zone	(Text input-7)

3. Stand with arms comfortably straight, breathe slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin quietly loving the Infusing Tone, continuing repetition while progressively increasing the volume and decreasing the Breath Pause that is left between hearing Tone and you can feel the subtle energy of Tone resonating within your body.
4. Activate Final Merkaba Spiral: Tone Unifiers Some find, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding arms out to the sides, parallel with the ground, and begin to slowly SPIN in the direction (CW or CCW) associated with the "Christos Spin" of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin AND chant, Infusing Tone while progressively increasing rate of Spin and Toning. To prevent dizziness, hold your eyes open and in front with body positioned UP and focus your eyes on the THUMB rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level - this may not always be a measure of 3, between the Infusing Tone and loving the Christos Spin Rate Number "33⅓" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11⅓" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral" desired.
5. When energy in body feels "charged" (a closeness" Intuitive feeling), slow spin to a gentle STOP while Toning 3 Times the "Om Shuddist Ur-Ank-Khum Tum" (pronounced: Om-Hallo of Ancestors D-12 activation sequence, to amplify the Merkaba Spiral charge. Stand Still and breathe easily for a few moments while Spin subsides, then repeat Steps 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.
6. End Salutation Ritual with Full Rounds of Infused Toning three "Aries Khum Ra-A" (Song of Christ-Ra) activation sequence) Part-1 "Verum" and 2, to be sung while Walking 2 Circles: one CW, one CCW, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of that Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by a reverse-direction Circle, then Standing Still for a few moments to allow the Christos Merkaba Current to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations
Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/Anti-Particle Ratios
33 1/3-CW 1: 2/3 CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

Note: Unless CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin is specified, you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock face. The FRONT of your body faces the "XII" digit, the "III" digit is positioned to your right, you the "IX" digit is positioned at your LEFT SIDE and the "VI" digit is positioned at your RIGHT SIDE. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN: Hold LEFT "9" arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the LEFT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN: Hold RIGHT "3" Arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. The TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33⅓-CW rotation.
The BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11⅓-CCW rotation.

Solar Celebration Phase: Sunrise Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon[]
Begin with Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral
Use the "Top 12 Activations" for "SOLAR" re-Infusing Tone
Lunar Salutation Phase: Sunset time +2:00 Midnight to 3:00 A.M.[]
Begin with Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral
Use the " Activation Suite "LUNA" re-Infusing Tone

Activate Merkaba Crystal Seal	(Text input-5)
2. Activate Tribal Shield-Cue Zone	(Text input-7)

3. Stand with arms comfortably straight, breathe slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin quietly loving the Infusing Tone, continuing repetition while progressively increasing the volume and decreasing the Breath Pause that is left between hearing Tone and you can feel the subtle energy of Tone resonating within your body.
4. Activate Final Merkaba Spiral: Tone Unifiers Some find, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding arms out to the sides, parallel with the ground, and begin to slowly SPIN in the direction (CW or CCW) associated with the "Christos Spin" of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin AND chant, Infusing Tone while progressively increasing rate of Spin and Toning. To prevent dizziness, hold your eyes open and in front with body positioned UP and focus your eyes on the THUMB rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level - this may not always be a measure of 3, between the Infusing Tone and loving the Christos Spin Rate Number "33⅓" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11⅓" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral" desired.
5. When energy in body feels "charged" (a closeness" Intuitive feeling), slow spin to a gentle STOP while Toning 3 Times the "Om Shuddist Ur-Ank-Khum Tum" (pronounced: Om-Hallo of Ancestors D-12 activation sequence, to amplify the Merkaba Spiral charge. Stand Still and breathe easily for a few moments while Spin subsides, then repeat Steps 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.
6. End Salutation Ritual with Full Rounds of Infused Toning three "Aries Khum Ra-A" (Song of Christ-Ra) activation sequence) Part-1 "Verum" and 2, to be sung while Walking 2 Circles: one CW, one CCW, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of that Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by a reverse-direction Circle, then Standing Still for a few moments to allow the Christos Merkaba Current to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

[illegible] Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations
Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/Anti-Particle Ratios
33 1/3-CW 1: 2/3 CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

Note: Unless CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin is specified, you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock face. The FRONT of your body faces the "XII" digit, the "III" digit is positioned to your right, you the "IX" digit is positioned at your LEFT SIDE and the "VI" digit is positioned at your RIGHT SIDE. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN: Hold LEFT "9" arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the LEFT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN: Hold RIGHT "3" Arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the "XII" digit position in FRONT of your face. The TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33⅓-CW rotation.
The BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11⅓-CCW rotation.

Solar Celebration Phase: Sunrise Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon[]
Begin with Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral
Use the "Top 12 Activations" for "SOLAR" re-Infusing Tone
Lunar Salutation Phase: Sunset time +2:00 Midnight to 3:00 A.M.[]
Begin with Bottom-Magnetic-CCW "Female" Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by Top-Electrical-CW "Male" Merkaba Spiral
Use the " Activation Suite "LUNA" re-Infusing Tone

Activate Merkaba Crystal Seal	(Text input-5)
2. Activate Tribal Shield-Cue Zone	(Text input-7)

3. Stand with arms comfortably straight, breathe slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin quietly loving the Infusing Tone, continuing repetition while progressively increasing the volume and decreasing the Breath Pause that is left between hearing Tone and you can feel the subtle energy of Tone resonating within your body.
4. Activate Final Merkaba Spiral: Tone Unifiers Some find, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding arms out to the sides, parallel with the ground, and begin to slowly SPIN in the direction (CW or CCW) associated with the "Christos Spin" of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin AND chant, Infusing Tone while progressively increasing rate of Spin and Toning. To prevent dizziness, hold your eyes open and in front with body positioned UP and focus your eyes on the THUMB rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level - this may not always be a measure of 3, between the Infusing Tone and loving the Christos Spin Rate Number "33⅓" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11⅓" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral" desired.
5. When energy in body feels "charged" (a closeness" Intuitive feeling), slow spin to a gentle STOP while Toning 3 Times the "Om Shuddist Ur-Ank-Khum Tum" (pronounced: Om-Hallo of Ancestors D-12 activation sequence, to amplify the Merkaba Spiral charge. Stand Still and breathe easily for a few moments while Spin subsides, then repeat Steps 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.
6. End Salutation Ritual with Full Rounds of Infused Toning three "Aries Khum Ra-A" (Song of Christ-Ra) activation sequence) Part-1 "Verum" and 2, to be sung while Walking 2 Circles: one CW, one CCW, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of that Merkaba Spiral activation, followed by a reverse-direction Circle, then Standing Still for a few moments to allow the Christos Merkaba Current to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

Copyright © 2007 All Rights Reserved

The Ar-tE-a Khum Nar' A

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Ancient Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Pature ah
OM A Da E, Pature ah
Pature ah A' DE E- Tah, A Mum- ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Verse 2: Tra TE La E' Dorna Ra
Tra TE La E' Dorna Ra
Dorna ah A' Khem- Tah, A Mum- ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da ... Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1 & Mum A Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Dorna Ra - Dorna' A A' Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Pature ah A' DE E- Tah, A Mum- ne
Dorna ah A' Khem - Tah, A Mum - ne
DO RAY' TU Ra'
OM A Da E, Pature ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

UM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Dorna Ra - Dorna' A A' Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Pature ah A' DE E-Tah, A Mum-ne – Mum A Verse 1
Thra Khem' Ma, A

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
Khm Mm Tah A

Copyright © A, 2021, All Rights Reserved

The Ar-tE-a Khum Nar' A

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Ancient Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Pature ah
OM A Da E, Pature ah
Pature ah A' DE E- Tah, A Mum- ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Verse 2: Tra TE La E' Dorna Ra
Tra TE La E' Dorna Ra
Dorna ah A' Khem - Tah, A Mum - ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da ... Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1 & Mum A Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Dorna Ra - Dorna' A A' Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Pature ah A' DE E-Tah, A Mum-ne
Dorna ah A' Khem - Tah, A Mum - ne
DO RAY' TU Ra'
OM A Da E, Pature ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Dorna Ra - Dorna' A A' Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Pature ah A' DE E-Tah, A Mum-ne – Mum A Verse 1
Thra Khem' Ma, A

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
Khm Mm Tah A

Copyright © A, 2021, All Rights Reserved

The Ar-tE-a Khum – Nar' – A

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Ancient Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Pature ah
OM A Da E, Pature ah
Pature ah A' DE E- Tah, A Mum- ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Dorna Ra
TrA TE La E' Dorna Ra
Dorna' ah A' Khem - Tah, A Mum - ne
OM A Da E, Pature ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1 & Mum A Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Dorna Ra - Dorna' A A' Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Pature ah A' DE E-Tah, A Mum-ne
Dorna ah A' Khem - Tah, A Mum - ne
DO RAY' TU Ra'
OM A Da E, Pature ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Thra Khem' Ma, A

OM A Da E, Pature ah – Mum - A A' Verse 1
Khm Mm Tah A

Copyright © A, 2021, All Rights Reserved

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is:

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening - 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding.**

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of the internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level – 3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field "**Rainbow Ray Current**" directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction**. Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their **DNA Template** from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while providing additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The *Khundaray RRT Activation* Sequence

A progression of **manually initiated** *Kundalini and DNA Template Activations* that systematically induce *temporary release* of the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** (Pineal Gland & Tail Bone) in their **natural Release-Sequence**, allowing for temporary and ***progressive*** embodiment (nano-second burst of frequency) of the *Primal Universal Life Force Currents*, via **Syncopated Activation** of the **12-Strand DNA Template.**

The ***Khundaray RRT ("K-RRT") Activation Sequence*** allows the Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Pre-matter) ***Maharata Christos Current***, Density-5 (D-13-14-15) ***Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents*** (Ante-matter Blue, Gold and Violet "Flames") and the ***Khundaray Primal Sound Currents*** (Eckatic, Polaric & Triadic Columnar Standing Waves) from *Source* to run through the DNA Template and body for accelerated ***TRUE 12-Strand or higher DNA Template Activation** and expedited human Spiritual Integration.

For the human body to **hold and transmit a minimum critical mass** of Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray frequency to **access the Planetary Shields** and **Star Gates** for ***Masters** (Universal)* ***K-RRTs***, the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence*** must be conducted **4 to 24 hours** prior to the K-RRT. The *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must also be run **2-24 hours** prior to the ***Amethyst Awakening Masters-2 Kundalini Activation***, to prepare the body for the Amethyst Awakening frequencies. The *Amethyst Awakening* (Field Technique-6) can also be run **just before** a K-RRT (following prior *K-RRT Activation Sequence*), to **greatly amplify the power** of the K-RRT and Signet Council group.

There are **5 Specific Operations of Energy Management** within the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence:***

1. **Activating the Doradic Phase-1 Current**
2. **Awakening the KA**
3. **The Emerald Awakening**
4. **Activating the Kee-Ra-ShA**
5. **Activating the RA Center-Anchoring the Rainbow Bridge**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS

The Human body is fuelled by ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS FROM SOURCE. In contemporary human anatomy, the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the SINGLE-VECTOR time cycle of the Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding SCALAR SHIELDS, DNA STRAND TEMPLATES, AXI-ATONAL LINES, DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND MERKABA FIELD LEVELS process the frequencies of one TRIADIC CURRENT – a 3-dimensional, Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimensions and the first 3 Hova Bodies, Matter Densities and Shields are referred to as the KUNDALINI ENERGIES. Each KUNDALINI CURRENT is a TRIADIC CURRENT – a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents is spiraled within the regions of the 1st 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the TAILBONE at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the FIRST 8 CELLS, to initiate the FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS.) The first Kundalini Current, the TELLURIC CURRENT that corresponds to the DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body, is active within the human form from birth, enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS, are activated, the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents and are controlled by the corresponding SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields, that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as FREQUENCY SEALS or blockages within the TAILBONE (Sacral region) and the PINEAL GLAND in the center of the brain – the CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released, through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When ALL of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4th KUNDALINI CURRENT – the PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT, the KEE-Ra-ShA', is activated. The Frequency Seal on the KEE-Ra-ShA is located in the 12th Chakra, 6" below the feet. Activation of the KEE-Ra-ShA' anchors the 12th-Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency within the body that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES – the KEE-Ra-ShA – within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allows for progressive, natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are re-awakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation once fully operational within the human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12) through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division/ polarization must be released Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates, progressively building the Merkaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural Eternal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualized

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly, in Earthly terms as the incarnate identity experiences single-life-time-vectors, several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years in order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime over a period of about 44 years, as the eternal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template – the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation, within the Time Matrix

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4th-Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1st-Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal, to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD and Density-2 ALPHA HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD, to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones, within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLAR ZATION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential for mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA Currents within the body, via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha', to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes "Christed"

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA', which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimension Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING, the DENSITY-3 7th-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal and the DENSITY-4 11th-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crystal Seal are released, within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE SIGNET SEALS allows the OVER TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA Creation Currents to fuse with BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES, BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT – the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the "Rainbow Serpent").

The KHUN-Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration, or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND, emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATRIX, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA', within the human body, is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated, the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy, within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current is released, within the embodied Kathara Grid, the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES, corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12 (Nada, Alphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies). The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates. Following the procedure for AWAKENING THE KA, the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Technique # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence

Awakening the Flame

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE-1

Preparation Activate **Maharic Seal** – **Technique-6 Maharic Quick Seal**

1 Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a Violet Dot on the center of the inside of your forehead Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there).

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland, and then upward into the 7th Chakra, finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull, at the Crown Chakra

2. Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star / Star of David) Visualize the Hierophant spinning 12" below your feet, within your Maharic Shield, and slowly INHALE... drawing the Pale Silver Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head.

When the Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot, visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core, as well as upward into the 14th Chakra, positioned 36" above your head (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation.)

3. Now, move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal - the Green Star - stationed at its core. This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensional frequency - Phase I Doradic Current - into the body. INHALE, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star.

EXHALE, expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere Repeat two more INHALE / EXHALE breaths, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere

4 At the end of the last EXHALE imagine the Green Star POPPING turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light, about the size of a grapefruit, spinning at the center of the Heart Chakra (The green-violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase Doradic Current; it's called the Doradic Sphere.)

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra, encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA

1 Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTER.

2. INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE, breathe slowly and deeply 2-3 times.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

3. Now, put the tips of your fingers together and feel the "resistance" of the energy flow.

4. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone. INHALE slowly, down the Medians (dotted centre) of the DORADIC SPHERE. As you INHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone. REPEAT 2-3 times, and then remove the fingers.

5. Now, bring your attention to the 2ND CHAKRA (SACRAL). Gently move the hands and move a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) to beginning to "peel off" the front of your 2ND Chakra, the Sacral centre.

6. Focus your attention on this, as to feel the crystal pulsing. Use your hands to help move it forward and out.

7. There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3RD (Solar Plexus) Chakra; this will interact on it itself because the centres have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.

8. In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus... and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it. Look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.

9. As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together. Feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now the body is activated to open the 4TH and 5TH Crystal Seats; you are ready for:

The EMERALD AWAKENING

1. Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL. Go, Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball in the Heart Centre. INHALE.

2. ...and on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone... to the 1st Cell... at the very tip.

3. Breathe easily... and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone... as a WHITE SILVER SPHERE.

4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE... and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE.

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Centre.

...and on the next EXHALE, visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

6. As you INHALE pull PALE-SILVER LIGHT from your personal Malevic Shield, the platform 6ins 15cm below your feet, up into the soles and into the GREEN SPHERE.

The MORE Practice Breakthrough Series™ Powered by Mind-MORE-ics™ is a trademark of Jonathan Paul Media Inc.
Copyright © J.P.M. 2000. All Rights Reserved.

7. Now, put the tips of your fingers together and feel the "resistance" of the energy flow.

8. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone. PALE energy from the Medians (dotted centre) of the DORADIC SPHERE. As you INHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone. REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.

9. Now, bring your attention to the 2ND CHAKRA (SACRAL). Gently move the hands and move a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) to beginning to "peel off" the front of your 2ND Chakra, the Sacral centre.

10. Focus your attention on this, as to feel the crystal pulsing. Use your hands to help move it forward and out.

11. There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3RD (Solar Plexus) Chakra; this will interact on itself because the centres have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.

12. In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus... and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it. Look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.

13. As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together. Feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now the body is activated to open the 4TH and 5TH Crystal Seats; you are ready for:

The EMERALD AWAKENING

1. Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL. Go. Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball in the Heart Centre. INHALE.

2. ...and on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone... to the 1st Cell... at the very tip.

3. Breathe easily... and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone... as a WHITE SILVER SPHERE.

4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE... and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE.

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Centre.

...and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

6. As you INHALE pull PALE-SILVER LIGHT from your personal Malevic Shield, the platform 6ins 15cm below your feet, up into the soles and into the GREEN SPHERE.

The MORE Practice Breakthrough Series™ Powered by Mind-MORE-ics™ is a trademark of Jonathan Paul Media Inc.
Copyright © J.P.M. 2000. All Rights Reserved.

7. Now, put the tips of your fingers together and feel the "resistance" of the energy flow.

8. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone. PALE energy from the Medians (dotted centre) of the DORADIC SPHERE. As you INHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone. REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.

9. Now, bring your attention to the 2ND CHAKRA (SACRAL). Gently move the hands and move a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) to beginning to "peel off" the front of your 2ND Chakra, the Sacral centre.

10. Focus your attention on this, as to feel the crystal pulsing. Use your hands to help move it forward and out.

11. There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3RD (Solar Plexus) Chakra; this will interact on itself because the centres have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.

12. In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus... and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it. Look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.

13. As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together. Feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now the body is activated to open the 4TH and 5TH Crystal Seats; you are ready for:

The EMERALD AWAKENING

1. Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL. Go. Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball in the Heart Centre. INHALE.

2. ...and on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone... to the 1st Cell... at the very tip.

3. Breathe easily... and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone... as a WHITE SILVER SPHERE.

4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE... and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE.

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Centre.

...and on the next EXHALE, visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

6. As you INHALE pull PALE-SILVER LIGHT from your personal Malevic Shield, the platform 6ins 15cm below your feet, up into the soles and into the GREEN SPHERE.

The MORE Practice Breakthrough Series™ Powered by Mind-MORE-ics™ is a trademark of Jonathan Paul Media Inc.
Copyright © J.P.M. 2000. All Rights Reserved.

As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT

This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier. Now, we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL

8. Return your awareness to the Domatic Sphere at the Heart Center. INHALE, and draw the EMERALD jade & coral of GREEN-WHITE-SILVER Domatic Current down to the 9th Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

9. EXHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Alchemic Shield, the platinum-clad pearlescent 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE. Inside, the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE

10. AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE, visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT, and as you have done a EMERALD-PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet.

You have now opened the Kee-Ra-Sha Seal, so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee-Ra-Sha can be activated.

ACTIVATING THE KEE-Ra-SHA

The Kee-Ra-Sha appears as 3 little flames which stem from the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET

Begin by focusing energy on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames hold there - one a PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET. We'll take a few moments to do this

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

7. On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

8. Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. Allow yourself time to connect with this little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easily.

9. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME. This FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT. Take your time, breathe easily

10. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra

7. As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT

This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier. Now, we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL

8. Return your awareness to the Domatic Sphere at the Heart Center. INHALE, and draw the EMERALD jade & coral of GREEN-WHITE-SILVER Domatic Current down to the 9th Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

9. EXHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Alchemic Shield, the platinum-clad pearlescent 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE. Inside, the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE

10. AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE, visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT, and as you have done a EMERALD-PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet.

You have now opened the Kee-Ra-Sha Seal, so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee-Ra-Sha can be activated.

ACTIVATING THE KEE-Ra-SHA

The Kee-Ra-Sha appears as 3 little flames which stem from the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET

Begin by focusing energy on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames hold there - one a PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET. We'll take a few moments to do this

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

7. On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

8. Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. Allow yourself time to connect with this little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easily.

9. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME. This FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT. Take your time, breathe easily

10. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra

7. As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT

This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier. Now, we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL

8. Return your awareness to the Domatic Sphere at the Heart Center. INHALE, and draw the EMERALD jade & coral of GREEN-WHITE-SILVER Domatic Current down to the 9th Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

9. EXHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Alchemic Shield, the platinum-clad pearlescent 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE. Inside, the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE

10. AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE, visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT, and as you have done a EMERALD-PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet.

You have now opened the Kee-Ra-Sha Seal, so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee-Ra-Sha can be activated.

ACTIVATING THE KEE-Ra-SHA

The Kee-Ra-Sha appears as 3 little flames which stem from the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET

Begin by focusing energy on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames hold there - one a PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET. We'll take a few moments to do this

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

7. On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

8. Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. Allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easily.

9. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra.

Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME. This FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT. Take your time, breathe easily

10. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12, into the central vertical column, and all the way up, and out through the top of the head, to the 13th Chakra, 6" above your Crown Chakra

5. Now, visualize or imagine the 3 Pale FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra. In a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE. Breathe easily.

On the next IN-HALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra.

EXHALE quickly and IN-HALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra. Visualize or imagine the 3 Pale Flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT.

6. Now visualize or imagine the 3 Pale FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra. In a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE. Breathe easily.

On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra.

EXHALE quickly and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra. Visualize or imagine the 3 Pale Flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT.

7. On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra.

EXHALE quickly and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra. Visualize or imagine the 3 Pale Flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT.

8. Breathe easily. On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra of EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-SHA' enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear.

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal ORIGINAL POINT (PI) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone - activating the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

8. Breathe easily. On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra of EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-SHA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear.

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal ORIGINAL POINT (PI) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone - activating the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

9. Breathe easily. Watch as the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES rise up your Mahatic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell... passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET.

9. Breathe easily. Watch as the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES rise up your Mahatic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell... passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET.

10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras. Balance the second, the solar plexus and the heart, and visualize or imagine each Chakra as a SILVER MAHARA SHEATH or OVAL FIELD, completely surrounding each one.

10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras. Balance the second, the solar plexus and the heart, and visualize or imagine each Chakra as a SILVER MAHARA SHEATH or OVAL FIELD, completely surrounding each one.

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we need to establish the link to the Arcturyal Awakening, the process of activation and shielding of the Higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 2nd - 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADO PHASE 3 & 3 PAYMENT and activate TITURIC PHASE 2 PAYMENT - THIS IS CALLED ACTIVATING THE INA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE SALINBURY BRIDGE.

Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3rd "IT" and focus just inside your Ajna Chakra - a little above and behind your eyes. Breathe easily.

2. Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focused on - in the area of your 3rd EYE. Take a little time.

3. IN-HALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.

4. On the next IN-HALE pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical channel and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head.

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the Silver DARK SILVER DOT... the SILVER DOT begins to become a SILVER STARBURST.

11. Now, visualize or imagine the 3 Pale FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra. In a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE. Breathe easily.

7. On the next IN-HALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra.

EXHALE quickly and IN-HALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra. Visualize or imagine the 3 Pale Flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT.

8. Breathe easily. On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-SHA' SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra of EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-SHA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear.

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" which opens your personal ORIGINAL POINT (PI) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone - activating the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

9. Breathe easily. Watch as the Kee-Ra-SHA' FLAMES rise up your Mahatic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell... passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET.

10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras. Balance the second, the solar plexus and the heart, and visualize or imagine each Chakra as a SILVER MAHARA SHEATH or OVAL FIELD, completely surrounding each one.

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we need to establish the link to the Arcturyal Awakening, the process of activation and shielding of the Higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 2nd - 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADO PHASE 3 & 3 PAYMENT and activate TITURIC PHASE 2 PAYMENT - THIS IS CALLED ACTIVATING THE INA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE SALINBURY BRIDGE.

Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3rd EYE, and focus just inside your Ajna Chakra - a little above and behind your eyes. Breathe easily.

2. Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focused on - in the area of your 3rd EYE. Take a little time.

3. IN-HALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.

4. On the next IN-HALE pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Mahatic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical channel and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head.

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the Silver DARK SILVER DOT... the SILVER DOT begins to become a SILVER STARBURST.

5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER-STARBURST down the central vertical channel, all the way to the tip of the tailbone. EXPAND the SILVER-STARBURST FULLY across the 1st Cell.

6. Breathe easily and watch as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone and begins to flow up through each Chakra.

From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine, up through the Sacral, the Solar Plexus, all the way up to the Crown Chakra, we'll take a little time for this.

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head, up through the 10th Chakra 9" above your head, the 11th Chakra 18" above your head and finally the 12th Chakra 36" above your head.

7. Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 12th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra, the base of the central channel. GOLD-SILVER-BREATH throughout your central vertical channel.

8. Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now, we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL in the center of the Chakra, just imagine the chakra as a bowl-like shape, the SEED SEAL is at the normal point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE.

INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-BREATH into the center of the Chakra, as you INHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bowl.

9. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 3rd CHAKRA CENTER, 2" BELOW the NAVEL, the 6th SILVER-STAR SIGNET SEAL or TANTIEN. INHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10. On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and INHALE GENTLY

11. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER, INHALE GENTLY. INHALE drawing more GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT into the BALL and THEN INHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from the Crown Chakra to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (5-A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Advanced Activating Human Consciousness Template Activation or Full Technique Activation for Activating Humanity, or you can choose one or more activations in Advanced Human Consciousness Activation (AHCA) Stage, Council (Field Technique-4-A-B-C) Right upper Heaven before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maximize the depth and level of activation and Humanity Upgrading in the body, that is available for an effective K-RRT

5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER-STARBURST down the central vertical channel, all the way to the tip of the tailbone. EXPAND the SILVER-STARBURST FULLY across the 1st Cell.

6. Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone and begins to flow up through each Chakra.

From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine, up through the Sacral, the Solar Plexus, all the way up to the Crown Chakra, we'll take a little time for this.

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head, up through the 10th Chakra 9" above your head, the 11th Chakra 18" above your head and finally the 12th Chakra 36" above your head.

7. Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 12th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra, the base of the central channel. GOLD-SILVER-BREATH throughout your central vertical channel.

8. Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now, we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL in the center of the Chakra, just imagine the chakra as a bowl-like shape, the SEED SEAL is at the normal point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE.

INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-BREATH into the center of the Chakra, as you INHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bowl.

9. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 3rd CHAKRA CENTER, 2" BELOW the NAVEL, the 6th SILVER-STAR SIGNET SEAL or TANTIEN. INHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10. On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and INHALE GENTLY

11. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER, INHALE GENTLY. INHALE drawing more GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT into the BALL and THEN INHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from the Crown Chakra to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (5-A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Advanced Activating Human Consciousness Template Activation or Full Technique Activation for Activating Humanity, or you can choose one or more activations in Advanced Human Consciousness Activation (AHCA) Stage, Council (Field Technique-4-A-B-C) Right upper Heaven before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maximize the depth and level of activation and Humanity Upgrading in the body, that is available for an effective K-RRT

5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER-STARBURST down the central vertical channel, all the way to the tip of the tailbone. EXPAND the SILVER-STARBURST FULLY across the 1st Cell.

6. Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone and begins to flow up through each Chakra.

From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine, up through the Sacral, the Solar Plexus, all the way up to the Crown Chakra, we'll take a little time for this.

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head, up through the 10th Chakra 9" above your head, the 11th Chakra 18" above your head and finally the 12th Chakra 36" above your head.

7. Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 12th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra, the base of the central channel. GOLD-SILVER-BREATH throughout your central vertical channel.

8. Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now, we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL in the center of the Chakra, just imagine the chakra as a bowl-like shape, the SEED SEAL is at the normal point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE.

INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-BREATH into the center of the Chakra, as you INHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bowl.

9. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 3rd CHAKRA CENTER, 2" BELOW the NAVEL, the 6th SILVER-STAR SIGNET SEAL or TANTIEN. INHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND

10. On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and INHALE GENTLY

11. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER, INHALE GENTLY. INHALE drawing more GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT into the BALL and THEN INHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE-CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from the Crown Chakra to the THYROID GLAND to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (5-A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Advanced Activating Human Consciousness Template Activation or Full Technique Activation for Activating Humanity, or you can choose one or more activations in Advanced Human Consciousness Activation (AHCA) Stage, Council (Field Technique-4-A-B-C) Right upper Heaven before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maximize the depth and level of activation and Humanity Upgrading in the body, that is available for an effective K-RRT

Preparation: Complete Meditation Guided Book 1 - Techniques 1-4 and Activation Sequences.

2. This technique works to bring in a burst of the Rhombery, Kabalistic Blue Frequency that seals the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light that is the twin of the Spark you see at your 10th Crown Chakra. Imagine that you are going to connect the Pale Violet Spark of Light and the Violet Spark of Light at your 10th Crown Chakra above your head. Imagine that the 10th Crown is a color of Light Blue/Black - Sapphire.

4. Now see the color of Light that is Blue/Black between a Violet hue. Try to feel it there - you will be able to feel it. On the INHALE you will move this color of Violet-Sapphire Light up into the 24 point Silver Star at the 4th Chakra - and on the EXHALE move it down through the 5th Chakra, down through the Throat, down the Central Vertical Current, down through your Personal Atomic Shield, all the way down to the 12th Chakra at the Earth's Core.

5. Notice, as you do this, a wide spectrum of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Atomic Shield - as if they are coming from electrical communication taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Atomic Pillar from the Earth - and reflects the change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up (along your Atomic Pillar from the Earth - and reflects the change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up (along your As this energy reaches your personal Atomic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks - all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal cells, your DNA etc.

6. Next, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all around your body - Atomic body - and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver out through - and at the same time, or next coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Atomic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all around you.

As the details in this and watch as the colors flow through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out - and allow them to travel on up all the way to the 24th Chakra expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up through and all around you. Sense each Chakra responding with a sparkling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift. Try to feel the process as it quickens all the cells of your body.

The brain cells and brain pathways begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of Responses necessary to activate the Fire Codes - 10 and 12 in the DNA Template.

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

Preparation: Complete Meditation Guided Book 1 - Techniques 1-4 and Activation Sequences.

2. This technique works to bring in a burst of the Rhombery, Kabalistic Blue Frequency that seals the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light that is the twin of the Spark you see at your 10th Crown Chakra. Imagine that you are going to connect the Pale Violet Spark of Light and the Violet Spark of Light at your 10th Crown Chakra above your head. Imagine that the 10th Crown is a color of Light Blue/Black - Sapphire.

4. Now see the color of Light that is Blue/Black between a Violet hue. Try to feel it there - you will be able to feel it. On the INHALE you will move this color of Violet-Sapphire Light up into the 24 point Silver Star at the 4th Chakra - and on the EXHALE move it down through the 5th Chakra, down through the Throat, down the Central Vertical Current, down through your Personal Atomic Shield, all the way down to the 12th Chakra at the Earth's Core.

5. Notice, as you do this, a wide spectrum of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Atomic Shield - as if they are coming from electrical communication taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Atomic Pillar from the Earth - and reflects the change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up (along your As this energy reaches your personal Atomic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks - all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal cells, your DNA etc.

6. Next, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all around your body - Atomic body - and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver out through - and at the same time, or next coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Atomic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all around you.

As the details in this and watch as the colors flow through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out - and allow them to travel on up all the way to the 24th Chakra expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up through and all around you. Sense each Chakra responding with a sparkling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift. Try to feel the process as it quickens all the cells of your body.

The brain cells and brain pathways begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of Responses necessary to activate the Fire Codes - 10 and 12 in the DNA Template.

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

Preparation: Complete Meditation Guided Book 1 - Techniques 1-4 and Activation Sequences.

2. This technique works to bring in a burst of the Rhombery, Kabalistic Blue Frequency that seals the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light that is the twin of the Spark you see at your 10th Crown Chakra. Imagine that you are going to connect the Pale Violet Spark of Light and the Violet Spark of Light at your 10th Crown Chakra above your head. Imagine that the 10th Crown is a color of Light Blue/Black - Sapphire.

4. Now see the color of Light that is Blue/Black between a Violet hue. Try to feel it there - you will be able to feel it. On the INHALE you will move this color of Violet-Sapphire Light up into the 24 point Silver Star at the 4th Chakra - and on the EXHALE move it down through the 5th Chakra, down through the Throat, down the Central Vertical Current, down through your Personal Atomic Shield, all the way down to the 12th Chakra at the Earth's Core.

5. Notice, as you do this, a wide spectrum of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Atomic Shield - as if they are coming from electrical communication taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Atomic Pillar from the Earth - and reflects the change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up (along your As this energy reaches your personal Atomic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks - all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal cells, your DNA etc.

6. Next, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all around your body - Atomic body - and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver out through - and at the same time, or next coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Atomic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all around you.

As the details in this and watch as the colors flow through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out - and allow them to travel on up all the way to the 24th Chakra expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up through and all around you. Sense each Chakra responding with a sparkling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift. Try to feel the process as it quickens all the cells of your body.

The brain cells and brain pathways begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of Responses necessary to activate the Fire Codes - 10 and 12 in the DNA Template.

The Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

The **Merkaba Trinity Key Induction Technique** begins the process of establishing a **conscious directional relationship** with various levels of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy (or that of your Client). The **Trinity Key Symbols** are **mathematical-geometrical programs** that carry the specific organic structure of **each dimensional frequency band** as it exists within the **D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint**. Imbuing the proper **Symbol Key** into the appropriate area of the personal anatomy can rapidly expedite **restoration of the personal Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template, Chakra System** and embodied **Kathara Grid**. Use of the Trinity Master Key Symbols that correspond precisely to the natural order of each dimensional frequency band can **intensify** all **applications of holistic and allopathic healing**, as well as progressively and systematically assisting in the process of accelerating **DNA Template** healing and **activation**. Every **condition** within the body-mind-spirit system has a specific **Energy Signature** unique to its own construction. Every **dis-ease** condition within any aspect of the personal experience (physical, emotional, mental, spiritual, financial, social, etc.) is created and **held in manifestation** by a specific set of mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that are **stored** within the embodied **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** in the form of **Symbol Keys**.

The mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that serve as the **blueprints** upon which experiential manifestation will emerge, can be perceived by the conscious identity in its Symbol translation. When using the **Trinity Master Key Symbols**, you are **resetting and activating very specific portions** of the personal **Divine Blueprint** (D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield) into a naturally harmonious relationship with Universal Order (the organic structure of dimensionalized frequency bands). The Trinity Master Keys, provided in this Technique, trigger activation of very specific **Fire Letters** (Keylons), within the DNA Template, allowing the DNA Template to receive directly the **new electrical instructions** corresponding to the personal Divine Blueprint. This technique can be used with Kathara Healing Techniques from Kathara Level-1 and with any other healing modality or singularly after activating the D-12 **Maharata Current** via **Tehcnique-6, The Maharic Quick Seal**.

It is **necessary** to initiate a **D-12 Maharic Seal** in order to run **any Symbol Key program** into the DNA Template and Level-1 Kathara Grid. It is the strength of the D-12 Maharata Current that allows access to the deepest levels of the Personal Shields and Divine Blueprint. The **Trinity Master Key Symbols** are a **set of 3 Symbol Keys** that are to be used in **sequence**. The first two Trinity Keys, the **Initiating Keys**, are used in **every application**, to open the embodied Level-1 Kathara Grid to received new instructions. The third Trinity Master Key Symbol, the **Transmitting Key**, corresponds directly to the Divine Blueprint of **one dimensional frequency band** and its corresponding **Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Chakra** and related body regions, **Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level** and **station of consciousness**. In a **Trinity Key Induction Session**, one can choose to work on only **one dimension** (Chakra-DNA Strand Template-Kathara Center-Axi-A-Tonal Line-Auric Level) via its Transmitting Key, or each of the **12 Transmitting Keys** of the Universal Kathara can be used, **in sequence**, following induction of the two Initiating Keys.

The process of using the Trinity Keys is simple, the **Chakra** that corresponds to the Transmitting Key/dimension/DNA Strand with which you desire to work is used as the **vortex** through which the Trinity Keys are **INDUCED** into the corresponding **Kathara Center**. From the Kathara Center, the Trinity Keys electrically pass on to the **DNA Template** and from there into the **Axi-A-Tonal Line system** and corresponding areas of the body-mind-spirit system. Use of the Trinity Key Induction Technique progressively assists in activating the personal **Merkaba Vehicle**, while **amplifying and expediting restoration** of the personal Divine Blueprint.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Technique 5 Or Nachaba Trinity Key Induction

Activate the Nakanic Current via Technique-II. The Nakanic Gold Seal and Sickle which Transmitting Key(s) you will use. Trace the 3 Trinity Symbol Keys onto 3 small squares of paper.

1. First, place each of the papers with the two Initiating Keys face up on the floor, then stand (kneel or sit) on top of the Symbol Key. Use your left hand for each of the (ARIEL, INITIATING) Key (if you're LEFT foot, Key (R) under the RIGHT foot. Display Trinity Key Induction for a Chakra, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys to your palms and hold stand as such. Turn the palms of the Chakra feet (or the Etheric Body, As mentioned in Kathara Level 1 and 2) your palms Chakras to transmit the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current, using the same action as described below, into the Chakra's feet Chakras (or... LEFT foot right hand Transmutation Key R&H foot left hand transmutation. In Standing Action the paper with Symbols should be positioned between the balls of your feet and the base of the main Chakra or the base of your body. Simply begin to breathe deeply and slowly for a few minutes. With each BREATHE allow a thick streams of Pale-Silver Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) to be brought to the Vertical Current of the body and pull the Key of the Heart to the 12th Chakra. 36" above the head. With each BREATHE, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Nakanic Ball rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Nakanic Ball reaches your 2nd Chakra, see the ball splitting into Two Balls, each continuing to travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras through the Symbol Keys. Once the Two Balls of Nakanic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine and see the energy into the core grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball that continues to move downward into the 12th Chakra at Earth core. Continue this process until you sense a momentary slight warmth tingling or subtle itching at the balls of your feet. This small, momentary sensation, called the CUE RESPONSE will grow stronger as your beginning to... to feel the Chakras as Crystal Key Induction. Until you have noticed the Cue Response, you have successfully induced the two Initiating Trinity Keys and the new Invocation Current using Transmitting Key.

2. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Shanti-1-Ascension Line-1-Chakra-1, continue standing for the final Symbol Key Induction placing the paper with the Transmitting Key face up on the floor between slightly parted feet; do not stand on the Symbol Key paper for Base Chakra Induction. For all other Chakras, recline on your back and place the paper with the Transmitting Key directly on top of the Chakra to which it corresponds, on the front of the body. Use each BREATHE to draw Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) into the Vertical Current of the body and to the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current that runs from the Central Vertical Current of the body and into the Chakra, imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning, also, radiant rivets of Pale-silver light like spinning faster and faster. When you begin to feel a ball of warmth tingling, energy moving or feeling at the side of the Chakra region (the Cue Response), use a final BREATHE breath to draw the image of the Symbol down through the Chakra into the body and into the Key Crystal Seal, but not to the Chakra or the Central Vertical Current. Use a FINAL suggested BREATHE and imagine that you have pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key out of the Chakra into the corresponding seal of the Auric Field. Once infused into the Auric Field, the single image of the Symbol will then replace simultaneously and instantly, creating millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol, within your mega-aurgonic field. When the Cue Response perceived at the Chakra has completely ceased, you have successfully induced the entire mathematical program of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center (Red-Gold Template, Ka-ki-Tonal Law, body region and tissue connections).

Technique 5 Or Nachaba Trinity Key Induction

Activate the Nakanic Current via Technique-II. The Nakanic Gold Seal and Sickle which Transmitting Key(s) you will use. Trace the 3 Trinity Symbol Keys onto 3 small squares of paper.

1. First, place each of the papers with the two Initiating Keys face up on the floor, then stand (kneel or sit) on top of the Symbol Key. Use your left hand for each of the (ARIEL, INITIATING) Key (if you're LEFT foot, Key (R) under the RIGHT foot. Display Trinity Key Induction for a Chakra, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys to your palms and hold stand as such. Turn the palms of the Chakra feet (or the Etheric Body, As mentioned in Kathara Level 1 and 2) your palms Chakras to transmit the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current, using the same action as described below, into the Chakra's feet Chakras (or... LEFT foot right hand Transmutation Key R&H foot left hand transmutation. In Standing Action the paper with Symbols should be positioned between the balls of your feet and the base of the main Chakra or the base of your body. Simply begin to breathe deeply and slowly for a few minutes. With each BREATHE allow a thick streams of Pale-Silver Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) to be brought to the Vertical Current of the body and pull the Key of the Heart to the 12th Chakra. 36" above the head. With each BREATHE, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Nakanic Ball rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Nakanic Ball reaches your 2nd Chakra, see the ball splitting into Two Balls, each continuing to travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras through the Symbol Keys. Once the Two Balls of Nakanic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine and see the energy into the core grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball that continues to move downward into the 12th Chakra at Earth core. Continue this process until you sense a momentary slight warmth tingling or subtle itching at the balls of your feet. These cells, momentary sensations, called the CUE RESPONSE will grow stronger as your beginning to... to feel the Chakras as Crystal Key Induction. Until you have noticed the Cue Response, you have successfully induced the two Initiating Trinity Keys and the new Invocation Current using Transmitting Key.

2. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Shanti-1-Ascension Line-1-Chakra-1, continue standing for the final Symbol Key Induction placing the paper with the Transmitting Key face up on the floor between slightly parted feet; do not stand on the Symbol Key paper for Base Chakra Induction. For all other Chakras, recline on your back and place the paper with the Transmitting Key directly on top of the Chakra to which it corresponds, on the front of the body. Use each BREATHE to draw Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) into the Vertical Current of the body and to the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current that runs from the Central Vertical Current of the body and into the Chakra, imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning, also, radiant rivets of Pale-silver light like spins faster and faster. When you begin to feel a ball of warmth tingling, energy moving or feeling at the side of the Chakra region (the Cue Response), use a final BREATHE breath to draw the image of the Symbol down through the Chakra into the body and into the Key Crystal Seal, but not to the Chakra or the Central Vertical. Use a FINAL suggested BREATHE and imagine that you have pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key out of the Chakra into the corresponding seal of the Auric Field. Once infused into the Auric Field, the single image of the Symbol will then replace simultaneously and instantly, creating millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol, within your mega-aurgonic field. When the Cue Response perceived at the Chakra has completely ceased, you have successfully induced the entire mathematical program of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center (Red-Gold Template, Ka-ki-Tonal Law, body region and tissue connections).

Technique 5 Or Nachaba Trinity Key Induction

Activate the Nakanic Current via Technique-II. The Nakanic Gold Seal and Sickle which Transmitting Key(s) you will use. Trace the 3 Trinity Symbol Keys onto 3 small squares of paper.

1. First, place each of the papers with the two Initiating Keys face up on the floor, then stand (kneel or sit) on top of the Symbol Key. Use your left hand for each of the (ARIEL, INITIATING) Key (if you're LEFT foot, Key (R) under the RIGHT foot. Display Trinity Key Induction for a Chakra, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys to your palms and hold stand as such. Turn the palms of the Chakra feet (or the Etheric Body, As mentioned in Kathara Level 1 and 2) your palms Chakras to transmit the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current, using the same action as described below, into the Chakra's feet Chakras (or... LEFT foot right hand Transmutation Key R&H foot left hand transmutation. In Standing Action the paper with Symbols should be positioned between the balls of your feet and the base of the main Chakra or the base of your body. Simply begin to breathe deeply and slowly for a few minutes. With each BREATHE allow a thick streams of Pale-Silver Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) to be brought to the Vertical Current of the body and pull the Key of the Heart to the 12th Chakra. 36" above the head. With each BREATHE, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Nakanic Ball rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Nakanic Ball reaches your 2nd Chakra, see the ball splitting into Two Balls, each continuing to travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras through the Symbol Keys. Once the Two Balls of Nakanic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine and see the energy into the core grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball that continues to move downward into the 12th Chakra at Earth core. Continue this process until you sense a momentary slight warmth tingling or subtle itching at the balls of your feet. These cells, momentary sensations, called the CUE RESPONSE will grow stronger as your beginning to... to feel the Chakras as Crystal Key Induction. Until you have noticed the Cue Response, you have successfully induced the two Initiating Trinity Keys and the new Invocation Current using Transmitting Key.

2. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Shanti-1-Ascension Line-1-Chakra-1, continue standing for the final Symbol Key Induction placing the paper with the Transmitting Key face up on the floor between slightly parted feet; do not stand on the Symbol Key paper for Base Chakra Induction. For all other Chakras, recline on your back and place the paper with the Transmitting Key directly on top of the Chakra to which it corresponds, on the front of the body. Use each BREATHE to draw Nakanic Current (Red-Gold) into the Vertical Current of the body and to the Pale-Silver Nakanic Current that runs from the Central Vertical Current of the body and into the Chakra, imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning, also, radiant rivets of Pale-silver light like spins faster and faster. When you begin to feel a ball of warmth tingling, energy moving or feeling at the side of the Chakra region (the Cue Response), use a final BREATHE breath to draw the image of the Symbol down through the Chakra into the body and into the Key Crystal Seal, but not to the Chakra or the Central Vertical. Use a FINAL suggested BREATHE and imagine that you have pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key out of the Chakra into the corresponding seal of the Auric Field. Once infused into the Auric Field, the single image of the Symbol will then replace simultaneously and instantly, creating millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol, within your mega-aurgonic field. When the Cue Response perceived at the Chakra has completely ceased, you have successfully induced the entire mathematical program of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center (Red-Gold Template, Ka-ki-Tonal Law, body region and tissue connections).

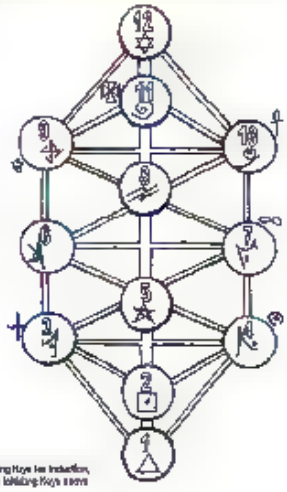
Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

12 Transmitting Keys - Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Sephiroth Center-to-4-Point Lines, etc.
Number in circle represents the number of Transmitting Key Symbol will be placed.
Note: The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols, corresponding to the Chakra or sphere they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, as are Keys that are given the same magnetic configuration, only. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle. Each Chart Collection's Activation Matrix is the Amplifier Key that when used with the Amplifier Key, will Activate all Transmitting Keys within the Matrix.

Two Initiating Keys

1.

2.



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for Induction, following Induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

© MMVI-2 Trinity Supreme Group / Supreme Spiritual MCMVI LLC in Association with Lucid Power MCMVI Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2007 All Rights Reserved

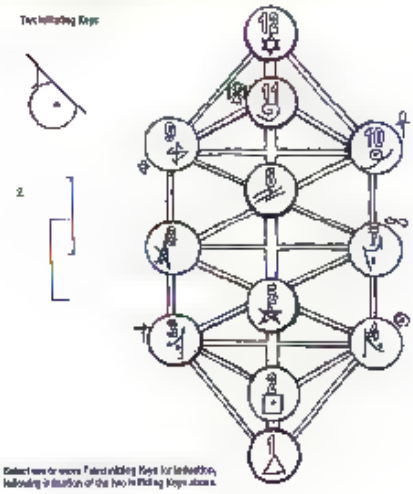
Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

12 Transmitting Keys - Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Sephiroth Center-to-4-Point Lines, etc.
Number in circle represents the number of Transmitting Key Symbol will be placed.
Note: The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols, corresponding to the Chakra or sphere they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, as are Keys that are given the same magnetic configuration, only. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle. Each Chart Collection's Activation Matrix is the Amplifier Key that when used with the Amplifier Key, will Activate all Transmitting Keys within the Matrix.

Two Initiating Keys

1.

2.



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for Induction, following Induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

The MCMVI Number Two Supreme Group Corporation Spiritual Group MCMVI LLC in Association with Lucid Power MCMVI Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2007 All Rights Reserved

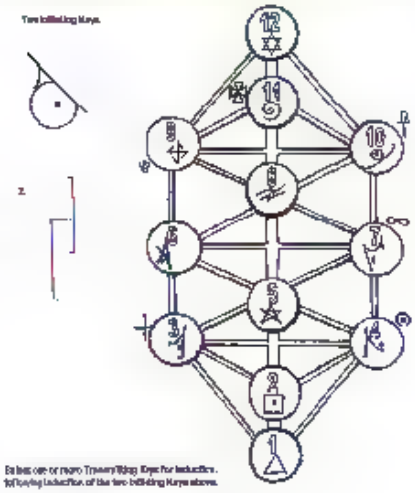
Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

12 Transmitting Keys - Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Sephiroth Center-to-4-Point Lines, etc.
Number in circle represents the number of Transmitting Key Symbol will be placed.
Note: The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols, corresponding to the Chakra or sphere they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, as are Keys that are given the same magnetic configuration, only. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle. Each Chart Collection's Activation Matrix is the Amplifier Key that when used with the Amplifier Key, will Activate all Transmitting Keys within the Matrix.

Two Initiating Keys

1.

2.



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for Induction, following Induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

The MCMVI Number Two Supreme Group Corporation Spiritual Group MCMVI LLC in Association with Lucid Power MCMVI Inc.
Copyright U.S.A. 2007 All Rights Reserved

In Kethera Level-1, we have learned of the basic structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are hierarchically interlinked with the 48-Dimensional Human Anatomy and levels of personal identity through the personal Mahantic Shield and DNA Templates. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural Tools, Praxis Elements, Intelligences to our personal Destiny and Life-path experience - some of which are as old as time itself. Moreover, this spiritual Science and Healing, as well as healing ourselves for others. Techniques 1-3 for Activating the Mantric, 42-Meridian Shield and Light Chamber, 43-Injecting the Mahantic Chakras Double Pulse Harmonic, 44-Mahantic Holographic Encoding Matrix Scan and 45-The Mantric Mission Statement, all are specific components of the Chapter 4 of the Kethera Level-1 Mahantic Encoding Process, explained in depth complete information with the "Invisible" processes of the Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution Process contained in the Human design.

In our introduction to Kethera Level-2, we have begun to explore the greater nature of Universal Life Force Currents, the "mysterious" science of Merkaba Mechanics and their intimate connection to our personal evolution and Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes. Techniques 6-10 (46-Merkaba Basic Seal, 47-Psi-Torsion Field Matrix, 48-Merkaba Activation, 49-Merkaba Trine Ray Activation and 50-Psi-Chi Activation Sequence) as we explored within Chapter 5 of Kethera Level-2 introduction, assists us to advance our conscious connection with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization. As we become our personal selves, to understand, embody, learn and direct the inherent power of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of deeper spiritual identity and wisdom in which they correspond, as appropriate, in a safe, balanced, and healthy way. In most cases, and for others seeking choose to serve. In recent years of Universal Life Force Currents and Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a relationship familiar with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that, as a whole, form the basis of the Science of Merkaba Mechanics and Holographic Creative Physics, as well as the 3rd Seal of Spiritual Alchemy, to consciously ourselves, and other, as we work and live. Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an ultimate challenge to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery" which requires much in-depth study, life-time "mastering" of creative powers, a profound mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal and familiar, sacred, and holistic principles and practices of the personal Merkaba system.

As our Kethera Level-3 introduction begins, our exploration of other techniques of Total Shield Activation, Merkaba Stabilization and Trinity Keys set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct and perform operations of the personal Merkaba vehicle and Life Force Currents as a means of expanding our progress of Bio-Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template Activation Field Activation. As our Kethera Level-3 introduction continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly simplest aspects of Merkaba - understanding the very simple importance of Merkaba Fields in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA and healing and spiritual transformation. In serving persons interested in the facilitation of healing for others, one must first understand, strive to have and maintain the most The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater his or her facilitation of healing for others and the greater the healing facilitator is in service. As Kethera Level-3 introduction draws to a close, we will begin an introductory exploration of the Ancient Secrets of the Vesica Pisces, so that we may unlock practical application of two additional techniques of Photo Radiation and Photo-Sonic Mantric Healing Techniques #15 Restoring the Trine Field Vesica Pisces Activation and Technique #16 Activating the Merkaba Field Extension Activation will provide us with powerful tools of the Kethera Healing Work that will dramatically increase the quality, amount and power of transformational frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting. Through these insights, a Merkaba Healing tools we can expand our personal healing and spiritual actualization therapy, enabling us to become more attentive and powerful healing facilitators in our client session work.

In our introduction to Kethera Level-1, we have learned of the basic structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are hierarchically interlinked with the 48-Dimensional Human Anatomy and levels of personal identity through the personal Mahantic Shield and DNA Templates. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural Tools, Praxis Elements, Intelligences to our personal destiny and life-path experience - some of which are as old as time itself. Moreover, this spiritual Science and healing, as well as healing ourselves for others. Techniques 1-3 for Activating the Mantric, 42-Meridian Shield and Light Chamber, 43-Injecting the Mahantic Chakras Double Pulse Harmonic, 44-Mahantic Holographic Encoding Matrix Scan and 45-The Mantric Mission Statement, all are specific components of the Chapter 4 of the Kethera Level-1 Mahantic Encoding Process, explained in depth complete information with the "Invisible" processes of the Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution Process contained in the Human design.

In our introduction to Kethera Level-2, we have begun to explore the greater nature of Universal Life Force Currents, the "mysterious" science of Merkaba Mechanics and their intimate connection to our personal evolution and Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes. Techniques 6-10 (46-Merkaba Basic Seal, 47-Psi-Torsion Field Matrix, 48-Merkaba Activation, 49-Merkaba Trine Ray Activation and 50-Psi-Chi Activation Sequence) as we explored within Chapter 5 of Kethera Level-2 introduction, assists us to advance our conscious connection with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization. As we become our personal selves, to understand, embody, learn and direct the inherent power of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of deeper spiritual identity and wisdom in which they correspond, as appropriate, in a safe, balanced, and healthy way. In most cases, and for others seeking choose to serve. In recent years of Universal Life Force Currents and Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a relationship familiar with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that, as a whole, form the basis of the Science of Merkaba Mechanics and Holographic Creative Physics, as well as the 3rd Seal of Spiritual Alchemy, to consciously ourselves, and other, as we work and live. Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an ultimate challenge to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery" which requires much in-depth study, life-time "mastering" of creative powers, a profound mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal and familiar, sacred, and holistic principles and practices of the personal Merkaba system.

As our Kethera Level-3 introduction begins, our exploration of other techniques of Total Shield Activation, Merkaba Stabilization and Trinity Keys set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct and perform operations of the personal Merkaba vehicle and Life Force Currents as a means of expanding our progress of Bio-Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template Activation Field Activation. As our Kethera Level-3 introduction continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly simplest aspects of Merkaba - understanding the very simple importance of Merkaba Fields in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA, health, healing and spiritual transformation. In serving persons interested in the facilitation of healing for others, one must first understand, strive to have and maintain the most The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater his or her facilitation of healing for others and the greater the healing facilitator is in service. As Kethera Level-3 introduction draws to a close, we will begin an introductory exploration of the Ancient Secrets of the Vesica Pisces, so that we may unlock practical application of two additional techniques of Photo Radiation and Photo-Sonic Mantric Healing Techniques #15 Restoring the Trine Field Vesica Pisces Activation and Technique #16 Activating the Merkaba Field Extension Activation will provide us with powerful tools of the Kethera Healing Work that will dramatically increase the quality, amount and power of transformational frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting. Through these insights, a Merkaba Healing tools we can expand our personal healing and spiritual actualization therapy, enabling us to become more attentive and powerful healing facilitators in our client session work.

In our introduction to Kethera Level-1, we have learned of the basic structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are hierarchically interlinked with the 48-Dimensional Human Anatomy and levels of personal identity through the personal Mahantic Shield and DNA Templates. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural Tools, Praxis Elements, Intelligences to our personal destiny and life-path experience - some of which are as old as time itself. Moreover, this spiritual Science and healing, as well as healing ourselves for others. Techniques 1-3 for Activating the Mantric, 42-Meridian Shield and Light Chamber, 43-Injecting the Mahantic Chakras Double Pulse Harmonic, 44-Mahantic Holographic Encoding Matrix Scan and 45-The Mantric Mission Statement, all are specific components of the Chapter 4 of the Kethera Level-1 Mahantic Encoding Process, explained in depth complete information with the "Invisible" processes of the Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution Process contained in the Human design.

In our introduction to Kethera Level-2, we have begun to explore the greater nature of Universal Life Force Currents, the "mysterious" science of Merkaba Mechanics and their intimate connection to our personal evolution and Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes. Techniques 6-10 (46-Merkaba Basic Seal, 47-Psi-Torsion Field Matrix, 48-Merkaba Activation, 49-Merkaba Trine Ray Activation and 50-Psi-Chi Activation Sequence) as we explored within Chapter 5 of Kethera Level-2 introduction, assists us to advance our conscious connection with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization. As we become our personal selves, to understand, embody, learn and direct the inherent power of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of deeper spiritual identity and wisdom in which they correspond, as appropriate, in a safe, balanced, and healthy way. In most cases, and for others seeking choose to serve. In recent years of Universal Life Force Currents and Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a relationship familiar with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that, as a whole, form the basis of the Science of Merkaba Mechanics and Holographic Creative Physics, as well as the 3rd Seal of Spiritual Alchemy, to consciously ourselves, and other, as we work and live. Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an ultimate challenge to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery" which requires much in-depth study, life-time "mastering" of creative powers, a profound mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal and familiar, sacred, and holistic principles and practices of the personal Merkaba system.

As our Kethera Level-3 introduction begins, our exploration of other techniques of Total Shield Activation, Merkaba Stabilization and Trinity Keys set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct and perform operations of the personal Merkaba vehicle and Life Force Currents as a means of expanding our progress of Bio-Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template Activation Field Activation. As our Kethera Level-3 introduction continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly simplest aspects of Merkaba - understanding the very simple importance of Merkaba Fields in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA, health, healing and spiritual transformation. In serving persons interested in the facilitation of healing for others, one must first understand, strive to have and maintain the most The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater his or her facilitation of healing for others and the greater the healing facilitator is in service. As Kethera Level-3 introduction draws to a close, we will begin an introductory exploration of the Ancient Secrets of the Vesica Pisces, so that we may unlock practical application of two additional techniques of Photo Radiation and Photo-Sonic Mantric Healing Techniques #15 Restoring the Trine Field Vesica Pisces Activation and Technique #16 Activating the Merkaba Field Extension Activation will provide us with powerful tools of the Kethera Healing Work that will dramatically increase the quality, amount and power of transformational frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting. Through these insights, a Merkaba Healing tools we can expand our personal healing and spiritual actualization therapy, enabling us to become more attentive and powerful healing facilitators in our client session work.

Spiritual science teachings of Merkaba Mechanics emerge from the most ancient of times, record of Merkaba teaching is found in or obscure traditional "occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Esoteric Merkaba science holds the key to understanding and activating the presence of both spiritual and physical evolution on personal, planetary, galactic and universal levels. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction" as we have imagined ourselves capable of "occult revelation". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. Merkaba Fields, made of Star-like energies whose counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding Merkaba Activation Body, are simply an inherent aspect of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Ion consciousness and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "Transmutation Sequence" described in Merkaba Ascension, the sequence of energy transmutation by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the Merkaba Field represents the structure and shape of energy dynamics by which Primal Life Force Currents carry the consciousness of the ascended Ashtaru God levels into the DNA Template in form of morphological Ion manifestation. All Ions possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields through which Primal Current energy is transmitted from the Ashtaru God Consciousness levels into the cellular levels of the Ashtaru God and Goddess Ion template, upon which the specialized structure of the Ion builds up through particle-and-particle accretion into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "Laws of Nature" that govern the dynamics of Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics are not understood.

Through understanding genuine Universal Unified Field Science, Merkaba Fields and their inherent dynamics, as outlined in the study of Merkaba Mechanics, we can realize they are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and its naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness and the Holographic Manifestation of Form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and integral part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Ascension Holistic Healing or Spiritual Activation program. Merkaba Mechanics, Scientific in fact (not stylized studio overlay) within the Intuitive process, offer a practical, effective tool to aid the advance of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics awaken Spiritual Intelligence through the simple structure and dynamics of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are natural law; their consciousness is not learned but remembered, as the form of natural universal intelligence it is. The "body mind and spirit" of every manifested being is formed through and governed by the natural Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within non-physical, intelligent, conscious Force and Sound Creator Instruments referred to as "God". God expressed in Sacred Geometry, Creation's energy blueprints for living "Spirit and Consciousness", God's Science and Primal Life Force Currents, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creative progression, Merkaba Fields, and the mechanisms by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to Spiritual Activation.

The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual science teachings of Merkaba Mechanics emerge from the most ancient of times, record of Merkaba teaching is found in or obscure traditional "occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Esoteric Merkaba science holds the key to understanding and activating the presence of both spiritual and physical evolution on personal, planetary, galactic and universal levels. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction" as we have imagined ourselves capable of "occult revelation". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. Merkaba Fields, made of Star-like energies whose counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding Merkaba Activation Body, are simply an inherent aspect of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Ion consciousness and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "Transmutation Sequence" described in Merkaba Ascension, the sequence of energy transmutation by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the Merkaba Field represents the structure and shape of energy dynamics by which Primal Life Force Currents carry the consciousness of the ascended Ashtaru God levels into the DNA Template in form of morphological Ion manifestation. All Ions possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields through which Primal Current energy is transmitted from the Ashtaru God Consciousness levels into the cellular levels of the Ashtaru God and Goddess Ion template, upon which the specialized structure of the Ion builds up through particle-and-particle accretion into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "Laws of Nature" that govern the dynamics of Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics are not understood.

Through understanding genuine Universal Unified Field Science, Merkaba Fields and their inherent dynamics, as outlined in the study of Merkaba Mechanics, we can realize they are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and its naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness and the Holographic Manifestation of Form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and integral part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Ascension Holistic Healing or Spiritual Activation program. Merkaba Mechanics, Scientific in fact (not stylized studio overlay) within the Intuitive process, offer a practical, effective tool to aid the advance of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics awaken Spiritual Intelligence through the simple structure and dynamics of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are natural law; their consciousness is not learned but remembered, as the form of natural universal intelligence it is. The "body mind and spirit" of every manifested being is formed through and governed by the natural Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within non-physical, intelligent, conscious Force and Sound Creator Instruments referred to as "God". God expressed in Sacred Geometry, Creation's energy blueprints for living "Spirit and Consciousness", God's Science and Primal Life Force Currents, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creative progression, Merkaba Fields, and the mechanisms by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to Spiritual Activation.

The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual science teachings of Merkaba Mechanics emerge from the most ancient of times, record of Merkaba teaching is found in or obscure traditional "occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Esoteric Merkaba science holds the key to understanding and activating the presence of both spiritual and physical evolution on personal, planetary, galactic and universal levels. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction" as we have imagined ourselves capable of "occult revelation". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. Merkaba Fields, made of Star-like energies whose counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding Merkaba Activation Body, are simply an inherent aspect of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Ion consciousness and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "Transmutation Sequence" described in Merkaba Ascension, the sequence of energy transmutation by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the Merkaba Field represents the structure and shape of energy dynamics by which Primal Life Force Currents carry the consciousness of the ascended Ashtaru God levels into the DNA Template in form of morphological Ion manifestation. All Ions possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields through which Primal Current energy is transmitted from the Ashtaru God Consciousness levels into the cellular levels of the Ashtaru God and Goddess Ion template, upon which the specialized structure of the Ion builds up through particle-and-particle accretion into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "Laws of Nature" that govern the dynamics of Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics are not understood.

Through understanding genuine Universal Unified Field Science, Merkaba Fields and their inherent dynamics, as outlined in the study of Merkaba Mechanics, we can realize they are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and its naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness and the Holographic Manifestation of Form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and integral part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Ascension Holistic Healing or Spiritual Activation program. Merkaba Mechanics, Scientific in fact (not stylized studio overlay) within the Intuitive process, offer a practical, effective tool to aid the advance of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics awaken Spiritual Intelligence through the simple structure and dynamics of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are natural law; their consciousness is not learned but remembered, as the form of natural universal intelligence it is. The "body mind and spirit" of every manifested being is formed through and governed by the natural Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within non-physical, intelligent, conscious Force and Sound Creator Instruments referred to as "God". God expressed in Sacred Geometry, Creation's energy blueprints for living "Spirit and Consciousness", God's Science and Primal Life Force Currents, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creative progression, Merkaba Fields, and the mechanisms by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to Spiritual Activation.

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields that serve as the 'core Primal Life Force Current circulation system' between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal 'Divine Blueprint' Kathara Grid scalar–templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA. The reality of Merkaba Field-DNA Connection implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the biological genetic code. As the Merkaba Field 'carries the energy of consciousness' into the DNA and biological vessel, the Merkaba Field-DNA Connection also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependent upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality

Merkaba Fields, DNA, Healing and Spiritual Actualization

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields that serve as the 'core Primal Life Force Current circulation system' between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal 'Divine Blueprint' Kathara Grid scalar–templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA. The reality of Merkaba Field-DNA Connection implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the biological genetic code. As the Merkaba Field 'carries the energy of consciousness' into the DNA and biological vessel, the Merkaba Field-DNA Connection also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependent upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality.

Merkaba Fields, DNA, Healing and Spiritual Actualization

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields that serve as the 'core Primal Life Force Current circulation system' between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal 'Divine Blueprint' Kathara Grid scalar–templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA. The reality of Merkaba Field-DNA Connection implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the biological genetic code. As the Merkaba Field 'carries the energy of consciousness' into the DNA and biological vessel, the Merkaba Field-DNA Connection also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependent upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

Merkaba Fields are the 'carriers of consciousness' and the 'engines of energy' by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality

Universal Merkaba Field Structure

Basic Merkaba Field structure is relatively simple. Viewed Macrocosmically, in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are **15 sets** of counter-rotating electromagnetic **Merkaba Spirals** that form **15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields**. A **"Merkaba Field"** is composed of a set of **2 Merkaba Spirals**, one electrical-transmitting "cone", the other magnetic-receiving "inverted cone", the 2 "cones" of the Merkaba Spirals, which operate as a **White/Black Hole Pair**, intersect each other, creating a system of energy vortices that form an **Elliptical Sphere** of energy, within the center of the intersected Merkaba Spirals. The Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field is called the **FORM CONSTANT**. It is a **"spherical energy domain"** within which the individuation of consciousness and holographic manifestation/projection of form can take place, akin to an "energy egg" within which manifest reality occurs. Within this Sphere of energy, at the center of a Merkaba Field, the template-blueprints of a form are held "constant", allowing conscious Partiki units, particles, anti-particles and ante-particles to accrete in specific ratios to "fill out the form in matter". Within the Form Constant sphere, consciousness is able to perceive the **holographic illusion** of externalized space-time-matter manifestation, as the scalar-template of the form is held fixed within the sphere. The "hologram" appears to remain "constant" within the Form Constant sphere while consciousness is focused within the frequency bands of which the Merkaba Field is composed.

On the macrocosmic universal scale, the Form Constant of each Universal Dimensional Merkaba Field creates a single, elliptical-sphere shaped electromagnetic domain of frequency that represents a single dimension of manifestation. Following the innate mathematical-geometrical structure of Primal Order, the 15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields group into **5 sets** of 3-Dimensional Merkaba Fields, called **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields**. The 3 Form Constant Spheres, from each set of 3 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields, form a **Universal HOVA BODY**, or a "Harmonic Universe" electromagnetic domain. Following the mathematical Primal Order program of a Time Matrix, as held within the Universal Kathara Grid template and transmitted through the rotation ratios of the Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields, each of the 3 dimensional levels of a Universal Hova Body holds the Partiki units, consciousness and matter particulates, of its dimensional field, into a specific angle and speed of rotation. The 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Field controls the relationship of particle rotation angle (angular rotation of particle spin or "**ARPS**") and rotation speed between each of the 3 Dimensional Merkaba Fields, governed by 5 larger 3-dimensional Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields, all of which circulate consciousness in the form of Primal Life Force Currents into and out of the hologram of manifestation. The seeming solidity and durability of an externally manifest matter-field in space-time is created, maintained, perpetuated and completely dependent upon the intrinsic function of the Universal Merkaba Fields.

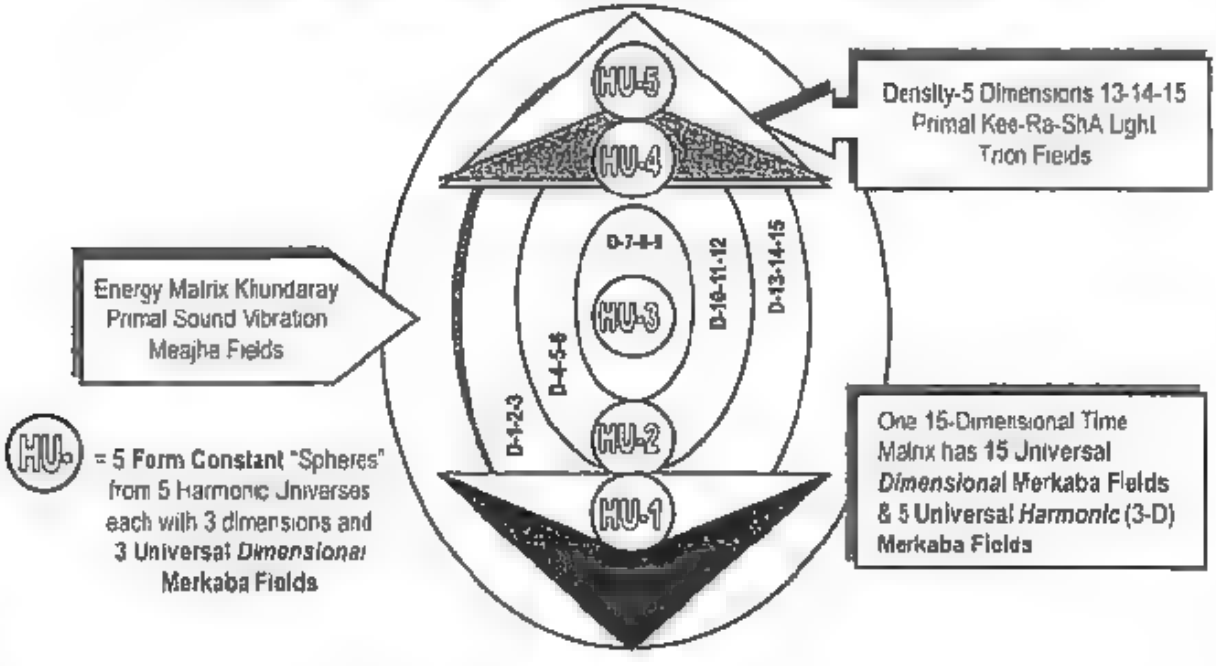
Within the larger Form Constant elliptical-spheres of the 5 Universal Hova Bodies of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the holographic perceptual realities of space-time-matter take place. Every being or thing in manifest form enters its reality hologram *by taking on the mathematical program* of first the *Universal Kathara Grid* and 5 *Universal Hova Bodies*, which set the "Life Stream" or "Stream of Consciousness" of Primal Creation Currents, in

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

motion, following the specific **Harmonic Merkaba Fields spin ratios** characteristic to each Harmonic Universe System. Galaxies are formed in this way, as individualized expressions of the greater Harmonic Universe of which they are a part. **Universal Harmonic** and **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of the galaxies within them. **Galactic Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of **star systems and planets** within them. **Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation/death cycles of the **species** and **matter forms** existing upon the planet. The **Personal Merkaba Fields** of species and individuals direct the function of the personal **DNA Template, chemical DNA** and **biological genetic code**, thus governing the birth, evolution and transmutation processes of individual organisms. The mathematical-geometrical programs of the **Primal Order "Divine Blueprint"** that govern Merkaba Field formation and spin ratios are held within the Universal, Galactic, Planetary, Species and Personal Kathara Grid structures. In a singular 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the **Inter-linked Universal, Galactic and Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** circulate Primal Life Force Currents and consciousness into and out of manifestation in space-time.

Universal Merkaba Fields

Universal Merkaba Field of One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Each individual being receives its life force, consciousness, biology and manifest hologram through the innate connection between the **Personal Merkaba Field** and the Merkaba Fields of the Planet, Galaxy, Universe and Time Matrix. When the **D-12 Pre-matter Divine "Christos Blueprint"** is expressing naturally in a planetary system, the organisms on the planet circulate Life Force Currents and consciousness through the physical and "spiritual" bodies via the Personal and **Planetary Merkaba Fields**. The Planetary Merkaba Field circulates Life Force Currents through the **Personal Kathara Grid** template (morphogenetic field) of the organism via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System.** The organism's **Personal Merkaba Field** then picks up the energy from the Kathara Grid and continues to circulate the Life Force Currents from the Personal Kathara Grid into the **Maharic Shield imprint** in the **DNA Template** that is held within the Level-1 *Kathara 12-Tree Grid*, Level-2 *Kathara Crystal Seals-Hara Grid* and Level-3 *Kathara Diodic Grid*. From the Maharic Shield imprint in the Kathara Grid, the Personal Merkaba Fields distribute the Life Force Currents and consciousness into the **DNA/RNA Template** and **Axiom Lines**. The Life Force Current continues circulation from the DNA/RNA Template and Axiom Lines into the **Personal Hova Bodies** and **Auric Field**, to the **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines**. Passing through the Meridian Lines, the Life Force Current, imbued with the specific mathematical manifestation program picked up from the Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint Template, then enters a state of final transmutation into 3-dimensional particles by passing through an electrostatic **Repulsion Zone** barrier that exists surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body.

The frequency barrier surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body forms a **thin, skin-like membrane** or "**Tissue Capsule**" surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the 15-Dimensional Anatomy. The **Hova Capsule** membrane is composed of Density-5 **Primal Light** ante-matter units, called **TRION UNITS**, that exist in the form of fixed standing-columnar-scalar-light waves made of **Keylons**, or 3-dimensional **Partiki Grids**. The Trion Units and Keylon Partiki Grids within them are anchored upon a fixed field template of **Primal Sound** units called **MEAJHE UNITS**, which exist as fixed points of mathematically organized vibration. The outer layer of each Hova Capsule is called the **Trion Field**, as it is composed of **Trions**, or units of Density-5 ante-matter Primal Light. The inner portion of the Hova Capsule is called the **Meajhe Field** as it is composed of **Meajhons** (mE' yans) or fixed points of Primal Sound vibration, from the **Energy Matrix**, beyond the holographic manifestation of the Time Matrix Light Fields. The collective body of the 5 Hova Capsules is called the **RADIAL BODY** or **Trion-Meajhe Field.** All manifest forms possess a core Radial Body/ Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy.

As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the Radial Body, the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the Trion-Meajhe Field of each of the 5 Hova Capsules. Within the Hova Capsule, the individualized raw Life Force

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or meridians called Radials which are the "connection" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy"

The Radials serve as the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the Triton-Meaphe Field, then polarize and break up the Triton and Meaphon units into negatively and positively charged electrical co-units called Mitons and Dions. Particle Keyions, Meaphons, ions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as IONIC PARTICULATES, which are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and solar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. Tritons are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static. They are the foundations of what becomes Anti-matter Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meaphons are static units of pre-sound standing waves also possessing neutral electrical charge that form the Primal Source Fields of the Energy Matrix. Within the structures of the Radial Body Radio nucleic acids, Tritons and Meaphons are polarized into negative charged Mions ("Base Magnets" vibrating pre-sound particulates, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged Dions ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-light particulates foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Particle field). Together Mions and Dions create the electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via ionic particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

The Triton-Meaphe Fied Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Forces and consciousness are circulated between the Internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Triton-Meaphe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression. The primal polarities electromagnetic expression and re-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Misharic Shield and DNA Templates of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Kaom Lines, Nova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms the Radial Body and Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the "instructions" held in the blueprint wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, and molecular, chemical DNA physical matter form. The vehicles of embodied consciousness. The Merkaba Field also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Templates.

Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or meridians called Radials which are the "interface" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy"

The Radials serve as the Life Force Currents with their manifestation programs through the Triton-Meaphe Field, then polarize and break up the Triton and Meaphon units into negatively and positively charged electrical co-units called Mitons and Dions. Particle Keyions, Meaphons, ions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as IONIC PARTICULATES, which are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and solar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. Tritons are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static. They are the foundations of what becomes Anti-matter Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meaphons are static units of pre-sound standing waves, also possessing neutral electrical charge, that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. Within the structures of the Radial Body Radio nucleic acids, Tritons and Meaphons are polarized into negative charged Mions ("Base Magnets" vibrating pre-sound particulates, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged Dions ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-light particulates foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Particle field). Together Mions and Dions create the electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via ionic particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

The Triton-Meaphe Fied Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Forces and consciousness are circulated between the Internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Triton-Meaphe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression. The primal polarities electromagnetic expression and re-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Misharic Shield and DNA Templates of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Kaom Lines, Nova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms the Radial Body and Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the "instructions" held in the blueprint wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, and molecular, chemical DNA physical matter form. The vehicles of embodied consciousness. The Merkaba Field also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Templates.

Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or meridians called Radials, which are the "interface" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy"

The Radials serve as the Life Force Currents with their manifestation programs through the Triton-Meaphe Field, then polarize and break up the Triton and Meaphon units into negatively and positively charged electrical co-units called Mitons and Dions. Particle Keyions, Meaphons, ions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as IONIC PARTICULATES, which are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and solar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. Tritons are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static. They are the foundations of what becomes Anti-matter Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meaphons are static units of pre-sound standing waves, also possessing neutral electrical charge, that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. Within the structures of the Radial Body Radio nucleic acids, Tritons and Meaphons are polarized into negative charged Mions ("Base Magnets" vibrating pre-sound particulates, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged Dions ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-light particulates, foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Particle field). Together, Mions and Dions create the electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via ionic particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

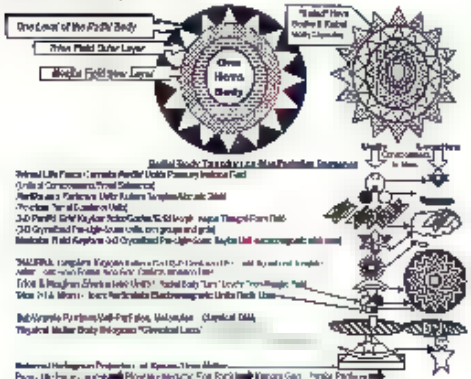
The Triton-Meaphe Fied Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Forces and consciousness are circulated between the Internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Triton-Meaphe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression. The primal polarities electromagnetic expression and re-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Misharic Shield and DNA Templates of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Kaom Lines, Nova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms, the Radial Body and Radial Body Triton-Meaphe Field receives via Merkaba Field circulation the "instructions" held in the blueprint wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form. The vehicles of embodied consciousness. The Merkaba Field also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Templates.

The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis

& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis

& the Mechanics of Manifestation



The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis

& the Mechanics of Manifestation

From the Planetary Merkaba Field [via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Spokes], rhythmic pulses of Consciousness Primal Life Force Currents enter the spokes and personal Kadiora Grid Core Templates as Primal Units of Purity.

7. Within the Kadiora Grid Template, the Purity Units pick up the mathematical-geometrical program from the Merkaric Shield "Divine Blueprint" Template, polarize to form Particles and Purity Units, then accrete to form 3-dimensional electromagnetic Purity Grids called Keylons. The Keylons group together creating complex iterations of Crystallized Keylon Codes as "Keylon Thought-Crystals" which create a multidimensionally encoded 3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field "Keylon Thought-Form Field" or Morphogenetic "Keylon Crystal Grid" carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Merkaric Shield.

8. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the 64-12 Pre-matter Universal Divine Blueprint, they form sets of spiraling electromagnetic vortices called Merkaba Fields, which carry the Merkaric Shield-Radiant Grid Blueprint program into formation of the DNA/RNA Template of the Crystal Grid.

9. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kadiora Grid, Primal Life Force Currents carries the Keylon-Crystal Grid of the blueprint into the Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Aortic Field, Chakras and Meridian Lines systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the 5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" levels.

10. Within the 5 levels of the Radial Body, the incoming Keylon Crystal Grid translates into electrostatic Triton-Primal Pre-Light Units (gaseous proto-light Units-matter) and Rhaglyce-Primal Pre-Sound Units (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess overall electrical charge. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents [PLF Currents, Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint programs] are converted into a Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint replica, a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

11. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents then travel, as the Encoded Triton-Rhaglyce Field, into the Radial Lines in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radial Lines then replicate and form the multidimensional blueprint encoding of the Triton-Rhaglyce Field, then polarize the naturally charged Triton-Rhaglyce into electromagnetic units called Mion -[and Dion [+ Ionic Particulates. The replicated Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint becomes part of the "Primal Pre-sound" within an "Rhaglyce Field Inner Layer" of the Radial Body Triton-Rhaglyce Field, forming as a temp "Memory Matrix" composed of Rhaglyce Units "Primal Pre-sound" energies. The polarized MionDion Units become the ingredients upon which the "Strong and Weak Nuclear Force" Electromagnetic quarks, Muons, Sub-atomic Particles and Anti-particles interact. Particularly, Muons ("Blue magnetic") become particles, negative electrical charge units like electrons and bound spokes. Anti-Muons ("Red magnetic") become anti-particles, positive electrical charge units like protons and light spokes.

From the Planetary Merkaba Field [via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Spokes], rhythmic pulses of Consciousness Primal Life Force Currents enter the spokes and personal Kadiora Grid Core Templates as Primal Units of Purity.

7. Within the Kadiora Grid Template, the Purity Units pick up the mathematical-geometrical program from the Merkaric Shield "Divine Blueprint" Template, polarize to form Particles and Purity Units, then accrete to form 3-dimensional electromagnetic Purity Grids called Keylons. The Keylons group together creating complex iterations of Crystallized Keylon Codes as "Keylon Thought-Crystals" which create a multidimensionally encoded 3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field "Keylon Thought-Form Field" or Morphogenetic "Keylon Crystal Grid" carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Merkaric Shield.

8. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the 64-12 Pre-matter Universal Divine Blueprint, they form sets of spiraling electromagnetic vortices called Merkaba Fields, which carry the Merkaric Shield-Radiant Grid Blueprint program into formation of the DNA/RNA Template of the Crystal Grid.

9. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kadiora Grid, Primal Life Force Currents carries the Keylon-Crystal Grid of the blueprint into the Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Aortic Field, Chakras and Meridian Lines systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the 5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" levels.

10. Within the 5 levels of the Radial Body, the incoming Keylon Crystal Grid translates into electrostatic Triton-Primal Pre-Light Units (gaseous proto-light Units-matter) and Rhaglyce-Primal Pre-Sound Units (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess overall electrical charge. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents [PLF Currents, Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint programs] are converted into a Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint replica, a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

11. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents then travel, as the Encoded Triton-Rhaglyce Field, into the Radial Lines in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radial Lines then replicate and form the multidimensional blueprint encoding of the Triton-Rhaglyce Field, then polarize the naturally charged Triton-Rhaglyce into electromagnetic units called Mion -[and Dion [+ Ionic Particulates. The replicated Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint becomes part of the "Primal Pre-sound" within an "Rhaglyce Field Inner Layer" of the Radial Body Triton-Rhaglyce Field, forming as a temp "Memory Matrix" composed of Rhaglyce Units "Primal Pre-sound" energies. The polarized MionDion Units become the ingredients upon which the "Strong and Weak Nuclear Force" Electromagnetic quarks, Muons, Sub-atomic Particles and Anti-particles interact. Particularly, Muons ("Blue magnetic") become particles, negative electrical charge units like electrons and bound spokes. Anti-Muons ("Red magnetic") become anti-particles, positive electrical charge units like protons and light spokes.

From the Planetary Merkaba Field [via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Spokes], rhythmic pulses of Consciousness Primal Life Force Currents enter the spokes and personal Kadiora Grid Core Templates as Primal Units of Purity.

7. Within the Kadiora Grid Template, the Purity Units pick up the mathematical-geometrical program from the Merkaric Shield "Divine Blueprint" Template, polarize to form Particles and Purity Units, then accrete to form 3-dimensional electromagnetic Purity Grids called Keylons. The Keylons group together creating complex iterations of Crystallized Keylon Codes as "Keylon Thought-Crystals" which create a multidimensionally encoded 3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field "Keylon Thought-Form Field" or Morphogenetic "Keylon Crystal Grid" carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Merkaric Shield.

8. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the 64-12 Pre-matter Universal Divine Blueprint, they form sets of spiraling electromagnetic vortices called Merkaba Fields, which carry the Merkaric Shield-Radiant Grid Blueprint program into formation of the DNA/RNA Template of the Crystal Grid.

9. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kadiora Grid, Primal Life Force Currents carries the Keylon-Crystal Grid of the blueprint into the Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Aortic Field, Chakras and Meridian Lines systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the 5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" levels.

10. Within the 5 levels of the Radial Body, the incoming Keylon Crystal Grid translates into electrostatic Triton-Primal Pre-Light Units (gaseous proto-light Units-matter) and Rhaglyce-Primal Pre-Sound Units (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess overall electrical charge. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents [PLF Currents, Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint programs] are converted into a Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint replica, a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

11. The Encoded Primal Life Force Currents then travel, as the Encoded Triton-Rhaglyce Field, into the Radial Lines in each of the 5 levels of the Radial Body. The Radial Lines then replicate and form the multidimensional blueprint encoding of the Triton-Rhaglyce Field, then polarize the naturally charged Triton-Rhaglyce into electromagnetic units called Mion -[and Dion [+ Ionic Particulates. The replicated Triton-Rhaglyce Field blueprint becomes part of the "Primal Pre-sound" within an "Rhaglyce Field Inner Layer" of the Radial Body Triton-Rhaglyce Field, forming as a temp "Memory Matrix" composed of Rhaglyce Units "Primal Pre-sound" energies. The polarized MionDion Units become the ingredients upon which the "Strong and Weak Nuclear Force" Electromagnetic quarks, Muons, Sub-atomic Particles and Anti-particles interact. Particularly, Muons ("Blue magnetic") become particles, negative electrical charge units like electrons and bound spokes. Anti-Muons ("Red magnetic") become anti-particles, positive electrical charge units like protons and light spokes.

Blueprint Encodes Human Life-force Currents, in the form of Mer-Ben Fields, then translates the original Kabbalistic Grid Blueprint into Quarks, Muons, Neutrons, Sub-atomic and Atomic particles and anti-particles, which actively responding to the blueprint to form molecules, elements, chemicals, the Chemical DNA Blueprint and the perpetually mentioned body form. As this occurs, the body image "Radiates out" into manifestation as a Pulse of the Force Consciousness, carrying the Chemically Translated holographic image of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kabbalistic Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field that holographically manifest into individualized experiences within a perceived Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field.

NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field (containing those energetic/spiritual energies) that are encoded within the personal Electronic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kabbalistic Grid and DNA Templates.

A global population experiences common planetary reality field and time continuum because the Kabbalistic Grid Templates and DNA of all beings contain a planetary tool adopt the common blueprint of the mathematical-geometrical program of the Planetary Kabbalistic Grid blueprint in order to enter the electromagnetic domain of the Physical Form creation and body structure to experience manifestation. Members of a singular species share a common species Tribal Shield template through which a common Chemical Body Form and perceptual orientation holographically manifest.

The blueprint is individually or biological form life experiencing creation and the application of Free Will choices, at least within the environmental programs of the personal Kabbalistic Grid. Electronic Shields, Tribal Shields and Galactic Shields carry a program that allows for new programs of probable creations to be added to the original environmental Kabbalistic Grid, allowing the individual consciousness to attain a degree of direct influence over what were traditionally perceived as "pre-programmed" Holographic Expressions from the personal Kabbalistic Shield Template. Creative variation on the original personal species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not violate or adversely corrupt the Pre-set programs and Original Intentions of the Universal Divine Blueprint, like structural integrity and Source-God Will intentions for our true Matrix become irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a personal framework of overriding Divine Will, and is permitted freedom in the manifestation of co-creative experiential probability up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and its creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

1. The physical body form comes as a Chemical Lens through which portions of the Dimensional Unified Field are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a 3-dimensional Hologram, as the Primal Life Force expands perpetually from within the Individualized consciousness through the Transduction Sequence from the Kabbalistic Grid through the DNA to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

Blueprint Encodes Human Life-force Currents, in the form of Mer-Ben Fields, then translates the original Kabbalistic Grid Blueprint into Quarks, Muons, Neutrons, Sub-atomic and Atomic particles and anti-particles, which actively responding to the blueprint to form molecules, elements, chemicals, the Chemical DNA Blueprint and the perpetually mentioned body form. As this occurs, the body image "Radiates out" into manifestation as a Pulse of the Force Consciousness, carrying the Chemically Translated holographic image of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kabbalistic Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field that holographically manifest into individualized experiences within a perceived Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field.

NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field (containing those energetic/spiritual energies) that are encoded within the personal Electronic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kabbalistic Grid and DNA Templates.

A global population experiences common planetary reality field and time continuum because the Kabbalistic Grid Templates and DNA of all beings contain a planetary tool adopt the common blueprint of the mathematical-geometrical program of the Planetary Kabbalistic Grid blueprint in order to enter the electromagnetic domain of the Physical Form creation and body structure to experience manifestation. Members of a singular species share a common species Tribal Shield template through which a common Chemical Body Form and perceptual orientation holographically manifest.

The blueprint is individually or biological form life experiencing creation and the application of Free Will choices, at least within the environmental programs of the personal Kabbalistic Grid. Electronic Shields, Tribal Shields and Galactic Shields carry a program that allows for new programs of probable creations to be added to the original environmental Kabbalistic Grid, allowing the individual consciousness to attain a degree of direct influence over what were traditionally perceived as "pre-programmed" Holographic Expressions from the personal Kabbalistic Shield Template. Creative variation on the original personal species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not violate or adversely corrupt the Pre-set programs and Original Intentions of the Universal Divine Blueprint, like structural integrity and Source-God Will intentions for our true Matrix become irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a personal framework of overriding Divine Will, and is permitted freedom in the manifestation of co-creative experiential probability up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and its creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

6. The physical body form comes as a Chemical Lens, through which portions of the Dimensional Unified Field are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a 3-dimensional Hologram, as the Primal Life Force expands perpetually from within the Individualized consciousness through the Transduction Sequence from the Kabbalistic Grid through the DNA to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

Blueprint Encodes Human Life-force Currents, in the form of Mer-Ben Fields, then translates the original Kabbalistic Grid Blueprint into Quarks, Muons, Neutrons, Sub-atomic and Atomic particles and anti-particles, which actively responding to the blueprint to form molecules, elements, chemicals, the Chemical DNA Blueprint and the perpetually mentioned body form. As this occurs, the body image "Radiates out" into manifestation as a Pulse of the Force Consciousness, carrying the Chemically Translated holographic image of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kabbalistic Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field that holographically manifest into individualized experiences within a perceived Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field.

NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field (containing those energetic/spiritual energies) that are encoded within the personal Electronic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kabbalistic Grid and DNA Templates.

A global population experiences common planetary reality field and time continuum because the Kabbalistic Grid Templates and DNA of all beings contain a planetary tool adopt the common blueprint of the mathematical-geometrical program of the Planetary Kabbalistic Grid blueprint in order to enter the electromagnetic domain of the Physical Form creation and body structure to experience manifestation. Members of a singular species share a common species Tribal Shield template through which a common Chemical Body Form and perceptual orientation holographically manifest.

The blueprint is individually or biological form life experiencing creation and the application of Free Will choices, at least within the environmental programs of the personal Kabbalistic Grid. Electronic Shields, Tribal Shields and Galactic Shields carry a program that allows for new programs of probable creations to be added to the original environmental Kabbalistic Grid, allowing the individual consciousness to attain a degree of direct influence over what were traditionally perceived as "pre-programmed" Holographic Expressions from the personal Kabbalistic Shield Template. Creative variation on the original personal species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not violate or adversely corrupt the Pre-set programs and Original Intentions of the Universal Divine Blueprint, like structural integrity and Source-God Will intentions for our true Matrix become irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a personal framework of overriding Divine Will, and is permitted freedom in the manifestation of co-creative experiential probability up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and its creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

6. The physical body form comes as a Chemical Lens, through which portions of the Dimensional Unified Field are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a 3-dimensional Hologram, as the Primal Life Force expands perpetually from within the Individualized consciousness through the Transduction Sequence from the Kabbalistic Grid through the DNA to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

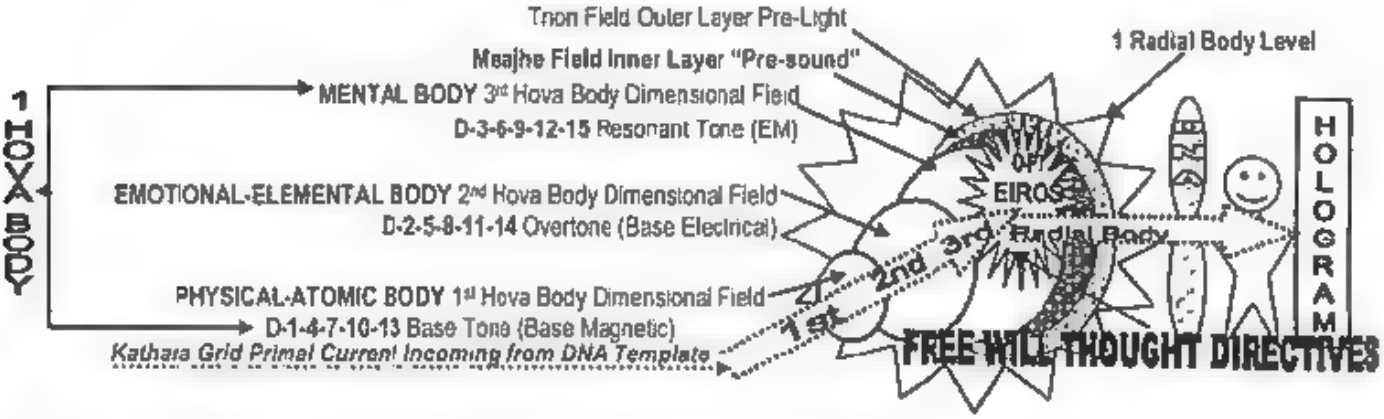
9 As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the ***next portion* of the personal mathematical blueprint**. The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**, the Planet releases "**Pulses of Time**".

NOTE: The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template: the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle

10 As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-*chemical* DNA-*Sub-Atomic units*-Rads *Mion/Dion units*-Radial Body *Trion-Meajhon units*-Meridian Lines-Chakra-Aunc Field-Hova Body-Axiom Lines-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki* Units)

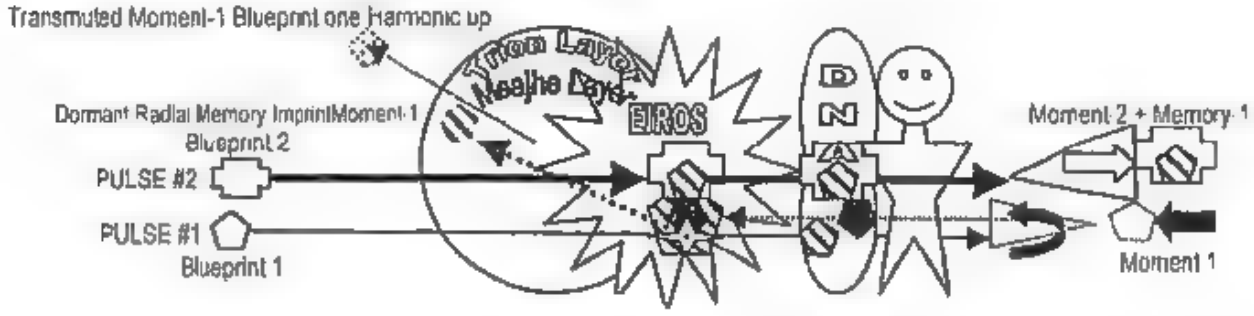
11 As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the "**Remembered Past" moment**, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come "**Future" moment**. The backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels**, in the Transduction Sequence. This "**past pulse-future pulse intersection point**" is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as "**Zero Point**", the "**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**" or the "***Eiros*** Conscious, Breathing Life Force Stream" (Also referred to as the "**Stream of Consciousness**", the "***Living Holy Spirit***" or the "***Breath of God***" etc.)

12 The *Eiron/Zero Point*, or **Eiros**, is the "**Present Moment of Creation Power**" for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone** "**Mental Body**" field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule



Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

13 As the backward moving **"Past" pulse-1** and the forward moving **"Future" pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point) ○, the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the **Meajhon blueprint replica**, called a **"Radial TILE"** ⦸ that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros**, during pulse-1's **incoming** passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats back through its Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, carrying the next **blueprint** coding, ⬡ **simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile, combining** the **"past" Radial Tile**, mathematical-vibrational blueprint, with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint**. ⦸ At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "post moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.



14 As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile, ⦸ the **retreating pulse-1**, which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units*** ⬟ collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, holding the blueprint in **forward** mathematical sequence as ***Meajhon Pre-sound Units***, ⦸ the **retreating pulse-1**, holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as ***Trion Pre-light Units*** ⬟ As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with the blueprint **"sequence and anti-sequence"**, the pulse-1 reversed **Trion Radial "Anti-Tile" fuses** with the original **Meajhon Radial Tile** ✡ and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or **"Ascend"** from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a ***Merkaba Field*** The **energy/consciousness**, once held by the Radial Tile/Anti-tile, then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission**, leaves a **dormant "Memory Imprint"** Meajhon replica ⫽ in the Radial Body ***Meajhe Field*** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form, within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale

15 As transmutation of the "past" Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program At this moment-point the **entire** externalized **Hologram** literally **"Flashes Off"** and de-manifests its energy **held in suspension** within the **Radial Body** Trion/Meajhe Field When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming **pulse-2**, carrying an **expanded Imprint of the first Radial Tile**, progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field, then begins to **"Flash On"** its blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a **"linear moment progression"**, the ***pulse-1*** program becomes **"memory"** of the **"Past"** moment, ***pulse-2*** the **"Present"**.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Radial Body, Mechanics of Manifestation, Healing and Human Potential

There is much more to be revealed regarding the subject of the *Mechanics of Manifestation*. Our introduction to the ***Radial Body anatomy***, the ***Transduction Sequence*** and the ***Mechanics of Manifestation*** represents a beginning in the quest for genuine mastery over the manifest experience. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, we will **not yet address** the highly pertinent aspects of *Manifestation Mechanics* that pertain to **direct Creation of matter and events** through **Conscious Thought Projection** and applied personal **Will Intention**, nor will we yet investigate the complex realities of **Space-Time Travel, Star Gate Passage** and the **Spiritualized-science of Ascension**. All of these subjects, and more, are *intimately intertwined* with **personal healing** and the Imprint for Health, **attaining mastery** over Manifestation Mechanics and the Bio-Spiritual processes of genuine **Spiritual Actualization**. All of these abilities, and many others too numerous to mention, presently exist as **dormant evolutionary potentials** for the Human species; potentials that were once, long ago, fully actualized and commonly expressed. The ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*** represents a body of Master teachings that focus upon the manifestation and maintenance of **Holistic Health, through Bio-Spiritual Mastery and Spiritual Actualization**. Exploration of subjects such as ***Merkaba Mechanics, Manifestation Mechanics*** and the ***Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field*** is an intrinsic part of furthering our abilities to embody and practice the ideals of Healing and Health through Holism.

Before we can begin to actualize the exciting potentials of freedom, love, power and knowledge that await Human re-discovery, we must first focus upon **healing the obstacles** that have long stood in our way of actualizing true Human potential. Our study of *Merkaba Mechanics*, in this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, has included a *necessary introduction* to **Manifestation Mechanics** and **Radial Body Anatomy**; the greatest physical and spiritual difficulties presently facing Humankind emerge from a **HIDDEN ILLNESS** that has held our species hostage within a progressively deteriorating, **unnatural Mortal body form**. The **underlying cause of All Human illness** is an **unnatural genetic mutation** that manifests THROUGH the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA**. The **Causal Element** of this species' genetic deviation from its original Divine Blueprint can only be found through study of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, ***Primal Life Force Currents***, ***Kathara Grid***, ***Maharic Shield***, ***Merkaba Field***, ***DNA Template***, the ***Radial Body*** and the intimate interplay that perpetually exists between these interwoven systems. It is precisely this ***species genetic deviation***, which has progressed and increased for over **200,000 years**, that has kept Humanity bound to a finite, limited world, unable to express the potentials that once existed as our birthright. Though the problem of this species' "Internal Illness" is multi-faceted and highly complex, the **Soul-U-tions** through which progressive healing of the Human genome can be rendered are relatively simple. The **Soul-U-tions for healing** and restoring health to our species and ourselves **require familiarity with basic Kathara Grid, Manifestation Template, Radial Body, DNA Template and Merkaba Mechanics.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

These are the elements of our 15-Dimensional anatomy within which the **Causal Element** of our genetic deviation is held, and thus these are the elements of our anatomy through which the **most rapid and permanent Healing Solutions** can be rendered

In the following pages, we will continue our investigation of the ***Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body***, in order to **identify** the regions of our 15-Dimensional Anatomy in which our hidden genetic mutations are created, stored and perpetuated. Once we can identify the regions in which the greatest healing is needed, we can then directly employ appropriate remedial measures. Working with the Core Kathara Grid **and Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint** to reset the Imprint for Health (Kathara Level-1), while **simultaneously** working with the **elements of our anatomy within which the most significant remedial measures are needed**, will allow us to use Divine Blueprint technology to implement **expedited healing**. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, we will examine the *Transduction-Manifestation Sequence* and how its present **malfunction** creates the **Miasmic Body**, which created the DNA Template distortion through which our **chemical DNA mutation** and a phenomenon known as the "**Phantom**" or "**Shadow**" **Self** is brought into being within our manifest hologram. We will then continue our exploration of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Radial Body Healing** applications, to discover the "**Secrets of the Veca Codes**", and Photo-Sonic and Photo-Radionic Radial Body Healing technologies, through which our Kathara and Merkabic Healing applications can be tremendously intensified, amplified and expedited.

Copyright A & A 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 9 Fractal Body-Wave Capsule-Triangle Field Levels
and Dimensional Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level Harmonic Physiology Body, DNA Templates, Meridian Lines, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

MANAS CAPSULE: Mind called Telluric Capsule Composed of Dimensions-1-2-3 Telluric Kundalini Current Frequency Density-1 Tri-Matrix Blood Matter Density 3-Dimensional Matter Phase Meridians surrounds Body Wave Body corresponds to DNA Strand Templates Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 1-2-3 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-1 Lower-Physical-Atomic D-2 Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the embodied Density Incarnate Personality-Fourth Identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "Mortal Mind" and the Personal Traumatic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Reality Lines" (or Telluric Lines).

KOSHAK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-4-5-6 Cardio Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-2 Tri-Matrix Bio-Etheric Blood Density, 3-Dimensional Matrix Phase Meridians surrounds Alpha Wave Body corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 4-5-6 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-4 Astro Mid-Physical-Atomic D-5 Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-6 Galactic Mid-Mental-Cosmic Bodies of the embodied Density-2 Incarnate Soul-Form identity, the "Angelic Mind" and the Soul/Species Akashic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Cosmic Lines"

TEJAS CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-7-8-9 Tejas Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-3 Tri-Matrix Etheric Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Cosmic Phase Meridians surrounds Electric Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 7-8-9 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-7 Higher-Psychic-Archetypal, D-8 Monadic-Mental-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-9 Monadic-Higher-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the ensouled Density-3 Incarnate Over-Soul-Form identity, the "Archangelic Mind" and the Over-Soul/Planetary Angelic-Telluric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Angelic Lines"

MAHARK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-10-11-12 Mahark "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-4 Tri-Matrix Pre-matter Density, 12-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Galactic Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 10-11-12 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-10 Christos-Immaculate Pre-Physical, D-11 Christos-Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-12 Monadic-Transcendent Pre-Mental-Hydrolic Bodies of the embodied Density-4 Incarnate Avatar-Polar identity, the "Christos Avatar Mind" and the Avatar Galactic Polaric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Mahamatic Lines"

NIRVANA CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-13-14-15 Nir-Ra-Bhut Anti-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-5 Tri-Matrix Anti-matter Density, 15-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Rah Wave Body, corresponds to Tetra Grid and DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 13-14-15 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 Transcendent-Anti-matter Hydrolic Bodies of the Density-5 Cosmic Rah Consciousness Collective identity, the "Christos Universal Mind" and the Rah/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Radiations are called "Christos Lines"

The 5 3-Dimensional Levels of the Tri-Matrix Field Rahat Body within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness in the positive and dimensional structure of the Energy Matrix Kundalini Primal Sound Vibration Matrix Field through the Density-5 Anti-matter Nir-Ra-Bhut Primal Light Prism Field

The 9 Fractal Body-Wave Capsule-Triangle Field Levels
and Dimensional Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level Harmonic Physiology Body, DNA Templates, Meridian Lines, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

MANAS CAPSULE: (also called Telluric Capsule) Composed of Dimensions-1-2-3 Telluric Kundalini Current Frequency Density-1 Tri-Matrix Blood Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Matter Phase Meridians surrounds Body Wave Body corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 1-2-3 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-1 Lower-Physical-Atomic D-2 Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the embodied Density Incarnate Personality-Fourth Identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "Mortal Mind" and the Personal Traumatic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Reality Lines" (or Telluric Lines).

KOSHAK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-4-5-6 Cardio Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-2 Tri-Matrix Bio-Etheric Blood Density, 3-Dimensional Matrix Phase Meridians, surrounds Alpha Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 4-5-6 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-4 Astro Mid-Physical-Atomic, D-5 Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-6 Galactic Mid-Mental-Cosmic Bodies of the embodied Density-2 Incarnate Soul-Form identity, the "Angelic Mind" and the Soul/Species Akashic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Cosmic Lines"

TEJAS CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-7-8-9 Tejas Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-3 Tri-Matrix Etheric Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Cosmic Phase Meridians, surrounds Electric Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 7-8-9 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-7 Higher-Psychic-Archetypal, D-8 Monadic-Mental-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-9 Monadic-Higher-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the ensouled Density-3 Incarnate Over-Soul-Form identity, the "Archangelic Mind" and the Over-Soul/Planetary Angelic-Telluric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Angelic Lines"

MAHARK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-10-11-12 Mahark "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-4 Tri-Matrix Pre-matter Density, 12-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Galactic Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanga Lines and Chakras 10-11-12 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-10 Christos-Immaculate Pre-Physical, D-11 Christos-Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-12 Monadic-Transcendent Pre-Mental-Hydrolic Bodies of the embodied Density-4 Incarnate Avatar-Polar identity, the "Christos Avatar Mind" and the Avatar Galactic Polaric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Mahamatic Lines"

NIRVANA CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-13-14-15 Nir-Ra-Bhut Anti-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-5 Tri-Matrix Anti-matter Density, 15-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Rah Wave Body, corresponds to Tetra Grid and DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 13-14-15 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 Transcendent-Anti-matter Hydrolic Bodies of the Density-5 Cosmic Rah Consciousness Collective identity, the "Christos Universal Mind" and the Rah/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Radiations are called "Christos Lines"

The 5 3-Dimensional Levels of the Tri-Matrix Field Rahat Body within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness in the positive and dimensional structure of the Energy Matrix Kundalini Primal Sound Vibration Matrix Field through the Density-5

The 9 Fractal Body-Wave Capsule-Triangle Field Levels
and Dimensional Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Meridian Lines, Wave Body, DNA Templates, Ashtanic Lines, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

MANAS CAPSULE: (also called Telluric Capsule) Composed of Dimensions-1-2-3 Telluric Kundalini Current Frequency Density-1 Tri-Matrix Blood Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Matter Phase Meridians surrounds Body Wave Body corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 1-2-3 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-1 Lower-Physical-Atomic D-2 Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the embodied Density Incarnate Personality-Fourth Identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "Mortal Mind" and the Personal Traumatic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Reality Lines" (or Telluric Lines).

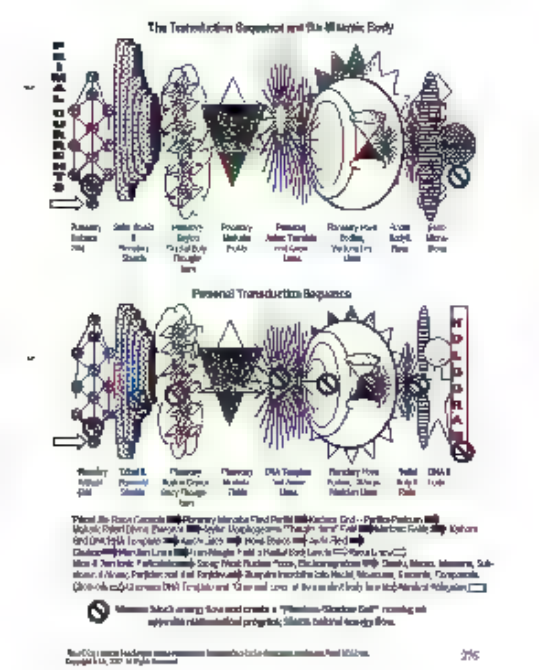
KOSHAK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-4-5-6 Cardio Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-2 Tri-Matrix Bio-Etheric Blood Density, 3-Dimensional Matrix Phase Meridians, surrounds Alpha Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 4-5-6 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-4 Astro Mid-Physical-Atomic, D-5 Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-6 Galactic Mid-Mental-Cosmic Bodies of the embodied Density-2 Incarnate Soul-Form identity, the "Angelic Mind" and the Soul/Species Akashic Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Cosmic Lines"

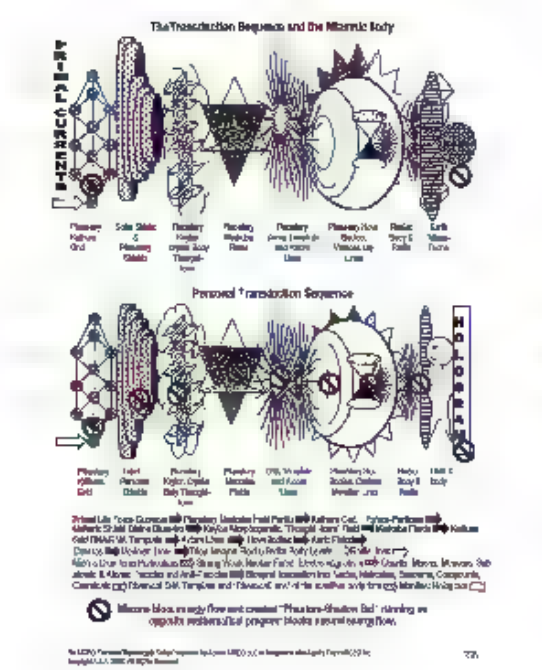
TEJAS CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-7-8-9 Tejas Kundalini Current Frequency, Density-3 Tri-Matrix Etheric Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Cosmic Phase Meridians, surrounds Electric Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 7-8-9 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-7 Higher-Psychic-Archetypal, D-8 Monadic-Mental-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-9 Monadic-Higher-Mental-Telluric Bodies of the ensouled Density-3 Incarnate Over-Soul-Form identity, the "Archangelic Mind" and the Over-Soul/Planetary Akashic-Telluric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Angelic Lines"

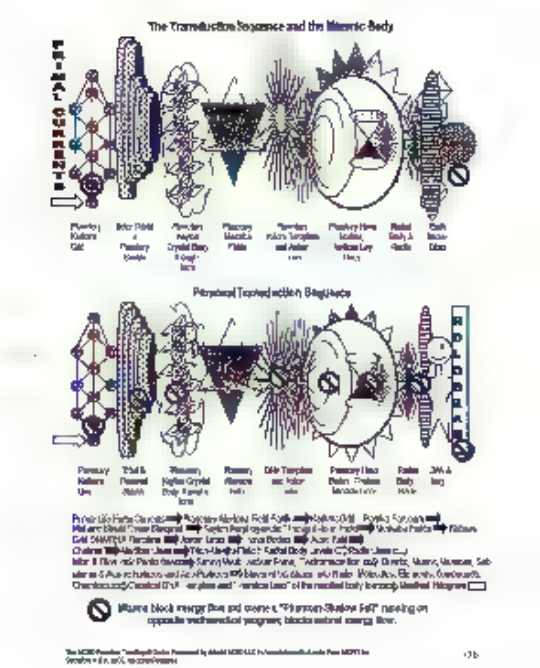
MAHARK CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-10-11-12 Mahark "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-4 Tri-Matrix Pre-matter Density, 12-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Galactic Wave Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 10-11-12 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-10 Christos-Immaculate Pre-Physical, D-11 Christos-Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-12 Monadic-Transcendent Pre-Mental-Hydrolic Bodies of the ensouled Density-4 Incarnate Avatar-Polar identity, the "Christos Avatar Mind" and the Avatar Galactic Polaric Memory Matrix. Radiations are called "Mahamatic Lines"

NIRVANA CAPSULE: Composed of Dimensions-13-14-15 Nir-Ra-Bhut Anti-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current Frequency, Density-5 Tri-Matrix Anti-matter Density, 15-Dimensional Galactic Phase Meridians, surrounds Rah Wave Body, corresponds to Tetra Grid and DNA Strand Templates, Ashtanic Lines and Chakras 13-14-15 and holds keys of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 Transcendent-Anti-matter Hydrolic Bodies of the Density-5 Cosmic Rah Consciousness Collective identity, the "Christos Universal Mind" and the Rah/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Radiations are called "Christos Lines"

The 5 3-Dimensional Levels of the Tri-Matrix Field Rahat Body within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness in the positive and dimensional structure of the Energy Matrix Kundalini Primal Sound Vibration Matrix Field through the Density-5


The Transduction Sequence and the Mimetic Body
Personal Transduction Sequence


The Transduction Sequence and the Mimetic Body
Personal Transduction Sequence


The Transduction Sequence and the Mimetic Body
Personal Transduction Sequence

The Personal Radial Body or Triun Merkha Field is composed of 8 Nova Body Capsules that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "frequency fences" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Adam Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.

Each of the 5 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Fields corresponding to the 5 Nova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy governs the function of the corresponding Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level and its embedded Memory Matrix, via the matrix grid program held in the personal Kathara Grid. Shields and Crystal Body templates. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the Keylontic Crystal Body into the DNA Templates via the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields and the mer-Ka-ba Fields of the Level-3 Kathara Blodic Grid.

Each Nova Capsule Radial Body level, receiving its instructions from the DNA Templets and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Nova Body level, in turn governs the function of the chemically manifest DNA and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical/genetic code.

- The Harmonic Merkaba Field governs the particle spin axis (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each Harmonic Merkaba Field corresponds to one Nova Body, one set of 3-dimensions and its Matter Density level characteristics of that 3-dimensional system. Each Nova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field level and Radial Body level, corresponds to one set of 3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES within the Human 12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of one Harmonic Merkaba Field creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field is activated through natural activation of the corresponding Shields and Crystal Body Keylons, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of merging with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called Transmutative Dimensional Ascension.

- The Personal Radial Body or Triun Merkha Field is composed of 8 Nova Body Capsules that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "frequency fences" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Adam Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.
- Each of the 5 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Fields corresponding to the 5 Nova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy governs the function of the corresponding Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level and its embedded Memory Matrix, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid. Shields and Crystal Body templates. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the Keylontic Crystal Body into the DNA Templates via the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields and the mer-Ka-ba Fields of the Level-3 Kathara Blodic Grid.

  Each Nova Capsule Radial Body level, receiving its instructions from the DNA Templets and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Nova Body level, in turn governs the function of the chemically manifest DNA and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical/genetic code.
- The Harmonic Merkaba Field governs the particle spin axis (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each Harmonic Merkaba Field corresponds to one Nova Body, one set of 3-dimensions and its Matter Density level characteristics of that 3-dimensional system. Each Nova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field level and Radial Body level, corresponds to one set of 3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES within the Human 12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of one Harmonic Merkaba Field creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field is activated through natural activation of the corresponding Shields and Crystal Body Keylons, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of merging with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called Transmutative Dimensional Ascension.

- The Personal Radial Body or Triun Merkha Field is composed of 8 Nova Body Capsules that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "frequency fences" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Adam Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.
- Each of the 5 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Fields corresponding to the 5 Nova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy governs the function of the corresponding Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level and its embedded Memory Matrix, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid. Shields and Crystal Body templates. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the Keylontic Crystal Body into the DNA Templates via the Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields and the mer-Ka-ba Fields of the Level-3 Kathara Blodic Grid.

  Each Nova Capsule Radial Body level, receiving its instructions from the DNA Templets and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Nova Body level, in turn governs the function of the chemically manifest DNA and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical/genetic code.
- The Harmonic Merkaba Field governs the particle spin axis (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each Harmonic Merkaba Field corresponds to one Nova Body, one set of 3-dimensions and its Matter Density level characteristics of that 3-dimensional system. Each Nova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field level and Radial Body level, corresponds to one set of DNA STRAND TEMPLATES within the Human 12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of one Harmonic Merkaba Field creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field is fully activated, through natural activation of the corresponding Shields and Crystal Body Keylons, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of merging with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called Transmutative Dimensional Ascension.

- During the process of "Ascension" (also called "space-time travel" "wave riding" "Star Gate passage" "Teleportation" etc. the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles into a common particle spin axis angle and spin speed. The corresponding Axiom Lines, Nova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Cladures, Meridian Lines and Radial Body Levels also merge.

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Template Anatomy merge, the Fire Codes between the corresponding DNA Strand Template activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge, which causes a reciprocal reaction called "DNA Strand BRAIDING" between corresponding chemical DNA strands. The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).

- When the Fire Codes between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called "Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences" "turn on" within the Hydrogen Bonds that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a transient trans-harmonic element called Celestaline within the chemical DNA.

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses that allows for Interna Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission. Natural Interna Atomic Fusion-Fission enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning it "spirit form" by re-entering the electrostatic Triton-Meiglin Field of the corresponding Radial Body Levels.

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of 2 or more Density Levels merge, forming various PHASES of Merkaba activation that create a Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field that is called the Merkaba VEHICLE. The 3-Dimensional METHRA Phase Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional HALLAH Phase 9-Dimensional Daubra Phase 12-Dimensional Maharata Phase or 15-Dimensional Rahanta Phase Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- During the process of "Ascension" (also called "space-time travel" "wave riding" "Star Gate passage" "Teleportation" etc. the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles into a common particle spin axis angle and spin speed. The corresponding Axiom Lines, Nova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Cladures, Meridian Lines and Radial Body Lines also merge.

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Template Anatomy merge, the Fire Codes between the corresponding DNA Strand Template activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge, which causes a reciprocal reaction called "DNA Strand BRAIDING" between corresponding chemical DNA strands. The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).

- When the Fire Codes between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called "Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences" "turn on" within the Hydrogen Bonds that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a transient trans-harmonic element called Celestaline within the chemical DNA.

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses that allows for Interna Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission. Natural Interna Atomic Fusion-Fission enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning it "spirit form" by re-entering the electrostatic Triton-Meiglin Field of the corresponding Radial Body Levels.

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of 2 or more Density Levels merge, forming various PHASES of Merkaba activation that create a Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field that is called the Merkaba VEHICLE. The 3-Dimensional METHRA Phase Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional HALLAH Phase 9-Dimensional Daubra Phase 12-Dimensional Maharata Phase or 15-Dimensional Rahanta Phase Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- During the process of "Ascension" (also called "space-time travel" "wave riding" "Star Gate passage" "Teleportation" etc. the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles into a common particle spin axis angle and spin speed. The corresponding Axiom Lines, Nova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Cladures, Meridian Lines and Radial Body Lines also merge.

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Template Anatomy merge, the Fire Codes between the corresponding DNA Strand Template activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge, which causes a reciprocal reaction called "DNA Strand BRAIDING" between corresponding chemical DNA strands. The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).

- When the Fire Codes between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called "Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences" "turn on" within the Hydrogen Bonds that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a transient trans-harmonic element called Celestaline within the chemical DNA.

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses that allows for Interna Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission. Natural Interna Atomic Fusion-Fission enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning it "spirit form" by re-entering the electrostatic Triton-Meiglin Field of the corresponding Radial Body Levels.

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of 2 or more Density Levels merge, forming various PHASES of Merkaba activation that create a Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field that is called the Merkaba VEHICLE. The 3-Dimensional METHRA Phase Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional HALLAH Phase 9-Dimensional Daubra Phase 12-Dimensional Maharata Phase or 15-Dimensional Rahanta Phase Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve,** their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle.**

- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body,** then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.

- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE.** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Prima Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure,* through **thought-projection,** to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.

- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function.** The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation,** that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref. Masters Temp.ar Course Book)

- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics,** through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**. Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.

- The functions of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension;** they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health**, **memory**, **intelligence**, and **metabolic**, **chemical**, **metal** and **emotional balance** and stability.

- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**".

- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound") into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**". This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.

- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics**, as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shaddai-Ur Pillar are restored.

- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield**. Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment** and **restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.

- If there **are distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic** and **consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation**, unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

- Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield. The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.

- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the ***Tribal Shield Activation*** (Technique-7), ***Merkaba Salutation*** (Technique-8), ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction*** (Technique-9) and the ***Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence*** (Technique-12).

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix**. **Radial Body Healing** when **combined** with ***Kathara Maharic Shield*** and ***Christos-Merkabic Healing*** dynamics, is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.

- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matrix** involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**. These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES**.

- **Technique-10,** ***Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** **and Technique-11,** ***Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*** provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics**. Use of these techniques, in **combination** with **Technique-2,** ***The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12**, will **greatly expedite** the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called ***Arieas*** and **energy movements** called ***Seurias***, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.

- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca *Codes of Manu*** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca *Codes of Immanu*** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca *Codes of Immanuel*** (Polaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca *Codes of Immanuyana*** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai *Codes of Eckasha*** (Source Codes).

- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body, through resetting the ***Yunasai*-Eckasha and High Veca *Immanuyana* and *Immanuel* Codes**, through **frequent manual Direct Induction** of their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tones/Arieas**

- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the ***Khundaray Current*** Primal Sound ***Meajhe Field*** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 *Immanuyana*** and **Level-1 *Immanuel* High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Currents**.

- **Consistent use** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca *Immanu*** and **Low-Veca *Manu* Codes** and the corresponding ***Seurias*** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "***Dance For Life***" Masters Spiritual Development Program.

Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

- **Induction** or **IMBEDDING** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grids** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid**. Once the Symbol is in place, the breath is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region**. Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required** to **induce** the code's **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grids**, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, they are then **Activated** in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Arlea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.

- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field**, then into the **Merkaba Field**. **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/ Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field, Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint**. **Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.

- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conducting a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate**, temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics**. This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitator's **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current**. The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's Diodic Grid, while conducting general Kathara Healing applications allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.

Copyright A & A 2002, All Rights Reserved

- A more Temporary Imbedding and Activation of the Vesa Codes program can be achieved through OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION, whereby the eyes are focused for a time upon the image of the Symbol Code. The mathematical Vesa Code program enters the Pineal Gland through the Optical Currents and 6th Chakra, and then travels for imbedding/activation through the Central Vertical Current into the body regions and Crystal Seats and areas to which the Vesa Code corresponds. The Vesa Tones/Arkras are then used to Activate the Imbedded Vesa Code Sequence.

- In Optical-Pineal Induction, the Vesa Program loses a bit of frequency charge/strength during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a more temporary imbedding and activation of the Vesa Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for daily amplification of the Vesas and for Kathara Healing, Chart Sessions and planetary grid "site work" when used in combination with the full induction procedure employed at least once per week.

- To receive full benefit of Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications, Techniques-12 The Kee-Ra-Ba-Ki' Activation Sequence should be fully run at least ONE TIME. Technique-13 can also be used more orally thereafter if desired to create intensification and amplification of the Primal Life Force Currents during Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Healing technologies.

- Frequent use of Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra" Chakra Invocation will amplify all Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications.

- A more Temporary Imbedding and Activation of the Vesa Codes program can be achieved through OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION, whereby the eyes are focused for a time upon the image of the Symbol Code. The mathematical Vesa Code program enters the Pineal Gland through the Optical Currents and 6th Chakra, and then travels for imbedding/activation through the Central Vertical Current into the body regions and Crystal Seats and areas to which the Vesa Code corresponds. The Vesa Tones/Arkras are then used to Activate the Imbedded Vesa Code Sequence.

- In Optical-Pineal Induction, the Vesa Program loses a bit of frequency charge/strength during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a more temporary imbedding and activation of the Vesa Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for daily amplification of the Vesas and for Kathara Healing, Chart Sessions and planetary grid "site work" when used in combination with the full induction procedure employed at least once per week.

- To receive full benefit of Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications, Techniques-12 The Kee-Ra-Ba-Ki' Activation Sequence should be fully run at least ONE TIME. Technique-13 can also be used more orally thereafter if desired to create intensification and amplification of the Primal Life Force Currents during Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Healing technologies.

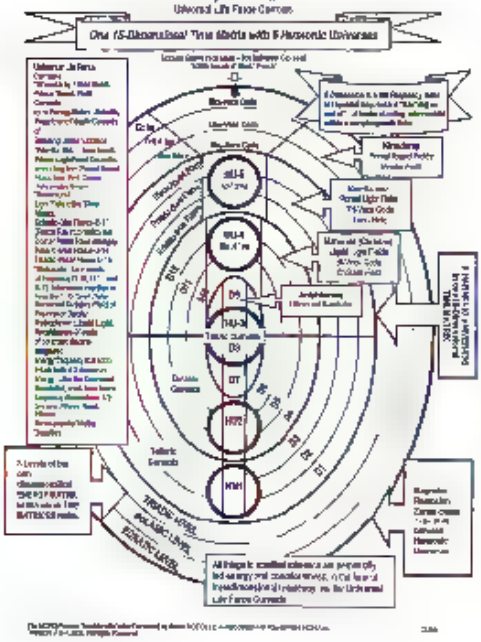
- Frequent use of Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra" Chakra Invocation will amplify all Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications.

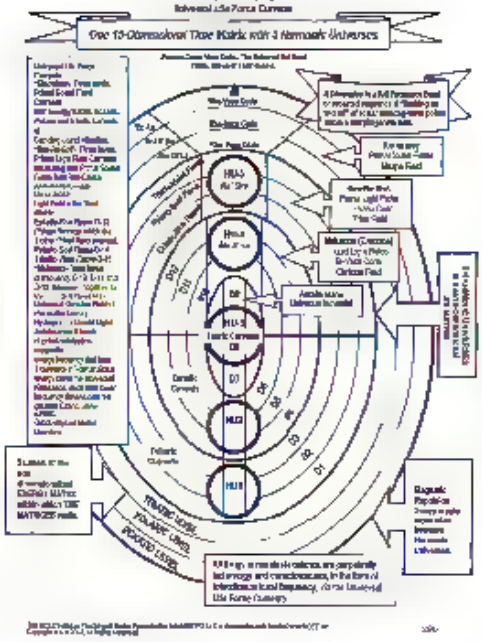
- A more Temporary Imbedding and Activation of the Vesa Codes program can be achieved through OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION, whereby the eyes are focused for a time upon the image of the Symbol Code. The mathematical Vesa Code program enters the Pineal Gland through the Optical Currents and 6th Chakra, and then travels for imbedding/activation through the Central Vertical Current into the body regions and Crystal Seats and areas to which the Vesa Code corresponds. The Vesa Tones/Arkras are then used to Activate the Imbedded Vesa Code Sequence.

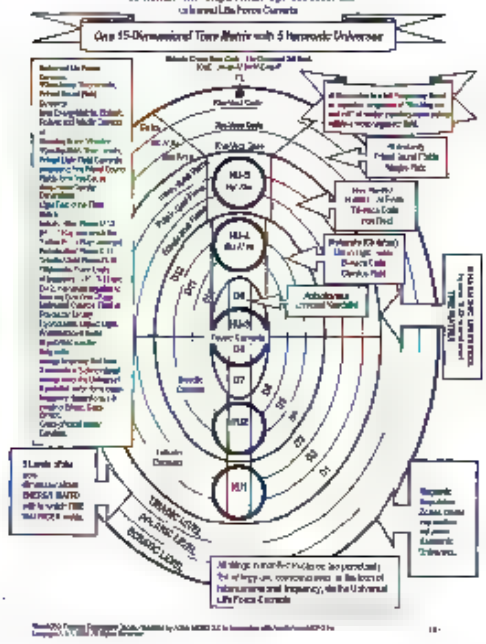
- In Optical-Pineal Induction, the Vesa Program loses a bit of frequency charge/strength during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a more temporary imbedding and activation of the Vesa Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for daily amplification of the Vesas and for Kathara Healing, Chart Sessions and planetary grid "site work" when used in combination with the full induction procedure employed at least once per week.

- To receive full benefit of Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications, Techniques-12 The Kee-Ra-Ba-Ki' Activation Sequence should be fully run at least ONE TIME. Technique-13 can also be used more orally thereafter if desired to create intensification and amplification of the Primal Life Force Currents during Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Healing technologies.

- Frequent use of Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra" Chakra Invocation will amplify all Katharas, Merkabic and Vesa Code Radial Body Healing applications.


One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes


One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes


One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

Technique # 10

Mastering the Triun Field-Photo-Radiant Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-Field Link to the Universal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field
Master Melchizedek Mechanics

Exercise 1: Once per day, do Melchizedek Inside-Seal. Then practice each set of Vesica-forms separately while feeling visual focus on corresponding Vesica-Code symbol; spend at least three or four minutes gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while feeling corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field of your Christos-Richios-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

Exercise 2: Once per week, directly after completing Exercise 1, place all Vesica-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Melchizedek Shield, breathe D-12 Melchizedek Current through each symbol and body area to induce code using the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence, then begin toning the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 6 High Vesica Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psalm) for 5 to 10 minutes. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos Triun Meaphe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either regularly to create and amplify Christos Triun Meaphe Field links or just prior to beginning RST work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Meaphe Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

Technique # 10

Mastering the Triun Field-Photo-Radiant Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-Field Link to the Universal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field
Master Melchizedek Mechanics

Exercise 1: Once per day, do Melchizedek Inside-Seal. Then practice each set of Vesica-forms separately while feeling visual focus on corresponding Vesica-Code symbol; spend at least three or four minutes gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while feeling corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field of your Christos-Richios-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

Exercise 2: Once per week, directly after completing Exercise 1, place all Vesica-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Melchizedek Shield, breathe D-12 Melchizedek Current through each symbol and body area to induce code using the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 6 High Vesica Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psalm) for 5 to 10 minutes. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos Triun Meaphe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either regularly to create and amplify Christos Triun Meaphe Field links or just prior to beginning RST work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Meaphe Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

Technique # 10

Mastering the Triun Field-Photo-Radiant Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-Field Link to the Universal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field
Master Melchizedek Mechanics

Exercise 1: Once per day, do Melchizedek Inside-Seal. Then practice each set of Vesica-forms separately while feeling visual focus on corresponding Vesica-Code symbol; spend at least three or four minutes gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while feeling corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Triun-Meaphe Field of your Christos-Richios-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

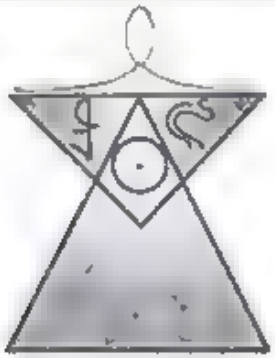
Exercise 2: Once per week, directly after completing Exercise 1, place all Vesica-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Melchizedek Shield, breathe D-12 Melchizedek Current through each symbol and body area to induce code, using the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 6 High Vesica Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "song" (Psalm) for 5 to 10 minutes. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos Triun Meaphe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either regularly to create and amplify Christos Triun Meaphe Field links or just prior to beginning RST work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Meaphe Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

The High-veca Codes

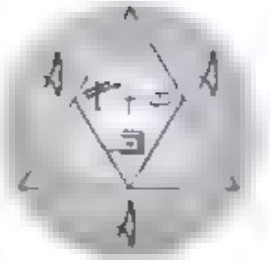
Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access

Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana

The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic
called the *Ec ka*
TONE: *Rha Ec' ka*
Symbol Placement:
Over Tailbone



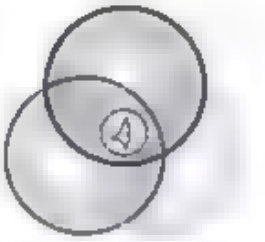
The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Polaric
called the *DrU A' jha*
TONE. *Dha' Dru A' jha*
Symbol Placement
Chakra-2 (just below navel)



The Khu-Veca Code
Primal Sound-1 Triadic
called the *Shar dA'z a*
TONE' *Khu Shar DA'z a*
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)

Cosmic Codes of Immanuel

The Bi-Veca Code
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the *Mu A' va*
TONE' *Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va*
Symbol placement:
Right Foot bottom



The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the *Ha' Sha*
TONE: *Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha*
Symbol placement:
Left Foot bottom

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 11

Restoring the Magno Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

Use Technique-8 The Meteoric Orbit Seal to activate your Meteoric Orbit Seal and Meteoric Current.

2. Stare at image of the Eclectia Code for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "Cross Eyes" until you can see a "Double Image" of the Eclectia code when looking at the image. Hold "Eye Cross" focus while taking three rapid breaths...on each EXHALE projecting a stream of [5-6] PINK60 current from your 6th "3rd Eye" Chakra at forehead. [This holds Dot Optical Currents into A-12 Quantum to carry the Eclectia program into the Pineal Gland] Uncross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for...moment or two

3. INHALE several breaths of Pale Silver D-12 Meteoric Current up from the Earth Core through your Meteoric Cord...on each EXHALE projecting the Meteoric Current in the Pineal Gland as the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "Meteoric Ball" in the Pineal.

4. Breathe gently and return visual focus to the image of the Eclectia, focusing upon the Eclectia Core-RESONE [the "Double Circles" and their central dot center of Eclectia].

5. EXHALE while projecting a stream of PINK60 current from the 6th Chakra at the forehead...into the RESONE symbol below your eyes. INHALE while drawing the PINK60 current stream with the RESONE image at its end back through the 6th Chakra and into the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal.

6. INHALE one more breath of Meteoric Current up from Earth Core to the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal. Then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eclectic-Reactor charged Meteoric Ball out to the right...to the "Meteor" position over the right shoulder...causing the Meteoric Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder and visualize the image of the Eclectic as expanding to fill the inside of the Meteoric Ball.

INHALE forcefully while moving the Meteoric Ball back to a position centered around your head, then use three breaths to INHALE Meteoric Current up from Earth's Core to Pineal and EXHALE the Meteoric Current outward to fill and expand the Meteoric Ball.

7. Visualize the Meteoric Ball expanding outward from around your head, until the Meteoric Ball fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System, from Chakra-1 at above head to Chakra-12 in Earth Core. Image is the...you are the body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eclectic Tree-Drop" shaped CLEAR ZERO AL CAPSULE. The Eclectic Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now transparently activated in your Inner Chakra System.

Technique # 11

Restoring the Magno Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

Use Technique-8 The Meteoric Orbit Seal to activate your Meteoric Orbit Seal and Meteoric Current.

2. Stare at image of the Eclectia Code for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "Cross Eyes" until you can see a "Double Image" of the Eclectia code when looking at the image. Hold "Eye Cross" focus while taking three rapid breaths...on each EXHALE projecting a stream of [5-6] PINK60 current from your 6th "3rd Eye" Chakra at forehead. [This holds Dot Optical Currents into A-12 Quantum to carry the Eclectia program into the Pineal Gland] Uncross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for...moment or two

3. INHALE several breaths of Pale Silver D-12 Meteoric Current up from the Earth Core through your Meteoric Cord...on each EXHALE projecting the Meteoric Current in the Pineal Gland as the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "Meteoric Ball" in the Pineal.

4. Breathe gently and return visual focus to the image of the Eclectia, focusing upon the Eclectia Core-RESONE [the "Double Circles" and their central dot center of Eclectia].

5. EXHALE while projecting a stream of PINK60 current from the 6th Chakra at the forehead into the RESONE symbol below your eyes. INHALE while drawing the PINK60 current stream with the RESONE image at its end back through the 6th Chakra and into the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal.

6. INHALE one more breath of Meteoric Current up from Earth Core to the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal. Then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eclectic-Reactor charged Meteoric Ball out to the right...to the "Meteor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Meteoric Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Eclectic as expanding to fill the inside of the Meteoric Ball.

INHALE forcefully while moving the Meteoric Ball back to a position centered around your head, then use three breaths to INHALE Meteoric Current up from Earth's Core to Pineal and EXHALE the Meteoric Current outward to fill and expand the Meteoric Ball.

7. Visualize the Meteoric Ball expanding outward from around your head, until the Meteoric Ball fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System, from Chakra-1 at above head to Chakra-12 in Earth Core. Image is the...you are the body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eclectic Tree-Drop" shaped CLEAR ZERO AL CAPSULE. The Eclectic Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now transparently activated in your Inner Chakra System.

Technique # 11

Restoring the Magno Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

Use Technique-8 The Meteoric Orbit Seal to activate your Meteoric Orbit Seal and Meteoric Current.

2. Stare at image of the Eclectia Code for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "Cross Eyes" until you can see a "Double Image" of the Eclectia code when looking at the image. Hold "Eye Cross" focus while taking three rapid breaths...on each EXHALE projecting a stream of [5-6] PINK60 current from your 6th "3rd Eye" Chakra at forehead. [This holds Dot Optical Currents into A-12 Quantum to carry the Eclectia program into the Pineal Gland] Uncross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for...moment or two

3. INHALE several breaths of Pale Silver D-12 Meteoric Current up from the Earth Core through your Meteoric Cord...on each EXHALE projecting the Meteoric Current in the Pineal Gland as the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "Meteoric Ball" in the Pineal.

4. Breathe gently and return visual focus to the image of the Eclectia, focusing upon the Eclectia Core-RESONE [the "Double Circles" and their central dot center of Eclectia].

5. EXHALE while projecting a stream of PINK60 current from the 6th Chakra at the forehead into the RESONE symbol below your eyes. INHALE while drawing the PINK60 current stream with the RESONE image at its end back through the 6th Chakra and into the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal.

6. INHALE one more breath of Meteoric Current up from Earth Core to the Meteoric Ball in the Pineal. Then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eclectic-Reactor charged Meteoric Ball out to the right...to the "Meteor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Meteoric Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Eclectic as expanding to fill the inside of the Meteoric Ball.

INHALE forcefully while moving the Meteoric Ball back to a position centered around your head, then use three breaths to INHALE Meteoric Current up from Earth's Core to Pineal and EXHALE the Meteoric Current outward to fill and expand the Meteoric Ball.

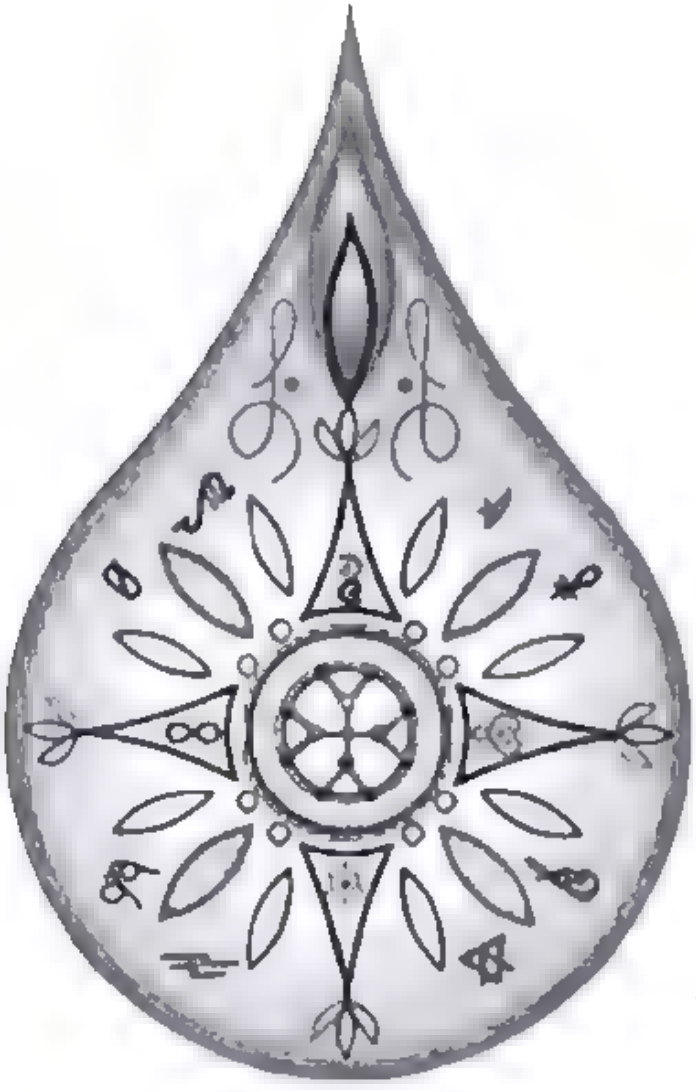
7. Visualize the Meteoric Ball expanding outward from around your head, until the Meteoric Ball fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System, from Chakra-1 at above head to Chakra-12 in Earth Core. Image is the...you are the body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eclectic Tree-Drop" shaped CLEAR ZERO AL CAPSULE. The Eclectic Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now transparently activated in your Inner Chakra System.

Eckasha Crown Veca Code – The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um.....ah.....A' ThrA'.....E'- na.....A

Symbol Placement: Pineal Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-Seed Code



The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vector Invocation
The Vectors Comprehensive Declaration
The Vectors Declaration of the Absolutes
[All spell incantations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Vector Self]
English translation from Elohim-Arcturian Crewed Universal Change Team

The Black-ish El-Vectus Declaration
Declaration of the Absolutes
[Interdictive Decree AS the personal G-D Christos Avatar Multiversals, self Identity]

I decree now in the command of KNOWING that all things here within me are inextricably anchored in the original Divine Intention of the ONENESS that is HERE.

I release now all levels of matrixes, illusions, veils, & BELIEF systems that block my eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is ensnared, numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment, reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

And the Voice of the Radiant Blessing. And the HEART of Divine LOVE. And the ONE Pulse of the Heart of All Creation. And the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembrance, Knowing that I AM ALL and We are ONE.

In recalling back this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I call on our Divine Intention only, through which the All and I am equally served as the Highest Order of our collective Soul Christ Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows encountered within the Realms of Time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS. I AM

I AM the one that creates by Love.
I AM the one that answers by Will.
I AM the Whisper of the Dream of God within YOU.
WE NOW are the resonance of One Heart, Mind and Hand.
WE are the Sparkling Eyes looking at the human world of matter.
WE are the Power Beacons of Soul Eternal, Invoked.
WE are the Voices of Eternal Life in love, assured, strong.
WE are the smiling, the knowing, the heart-felt of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
[illegible]

As DIVINE NAME THIS [your Christos spiritual name]
AS WE the Universals KNOW IN FACT US, [I-D Christos Avatar Divine Blueprint self Identity] DO NOW DECREE through the Christos Love Wisdom and Power that is WE [to express now AS this moment the condition of Multi-Dimensional UNITY-IN-DIFF-NESS-FORM-ONE, Choice beginning and ending NOW completion of a manifest expression in its joyously invested Divine Fulfillment for past-present-future full expression made to the present flow, clearing all duality, dichotomy and discretion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Multiverse Blueprint in this moment. Upon this invocation Divine Intention is received, received and all conditions to which it now serves.

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectors Invocations
The Vectors Comprehensive Declaration
The Vectors Declaration of the Absolutes
[All spell incantations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Vector Self]
English translation from Elohim-Arcturian Crewed Universal Change Team

The Black-ish El-Vectus Declaration
Declaration of the Multiversals
[Interdictive Decree AS the personal G-D Christos Avatar Multiversals, self Identity]

I decree now in the command of KNOWING that all things here within me are inextricably anchored in the original Divine Intention of the ONENESS that is HERE.

I release now all levels of matrixes, illusions that place veils of BELIEF-befuddling before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is ensnared numb with Disillusion and discord.

In this moment, reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

And the Voice of the Radiant Blessing. And the HEART of Divine LOVE. And the ONE Pulse of the Heart of All Creation. And the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembrance, Knowing that I AM ALL and We are ONE.

In recalling back this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I call on our Divine Intention only, through which the All and I am equally served as the Highest Order of our collective God Christ Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows encountered within the Realms of Time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS. I AM

I AM the one that creates by Love.
I AM the one that answers by Will.
I AM the Whisper of the Dream of God within YOU.
WE NOW are the resonance of One Heart, Mind and Hand.
WE are the Sparkling Eyes looking at the human world of matter.
WE are the Power Beacons of Soul Eternal, Invoked.
WE are the Voices of Eternal Life in love, assured, strong.
WE are the smiling, the knowing, the heart-felt of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
[illegible]

As DIVINE NAME THIS [your Christos spiritual name]
AS WE the Universals KNOW IN FACT US, [I-D Christos Avatar Divine Blueprint self Identity] DO NOW DECREE through the Christos Love Wisdom and Power that is WE [to express now AS this moment the condition of Multi-Dimensional UNITY-IN-DIFF-NESS-FORM-ONE, Choice beginning and ending NOW completion of a manifest expression in its joyously invested Divine Fulfillment for past-present-future full expression made to the present flow, clearing all duality, dichotomy and discretion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Multiverse Blueprint in this moment. Upon this invocation Divine Intention is received, received and all conditions to which it now serves.

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectors Invocations
The Vectors Comprehensive Declaration
The Vectors Declaration of the Absolutes
[All Self Incantations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Vector Self]
English translation from Elohim-Arcturian Crewed Universal Change Team

The High-ish El-Vectus Declaration
Declaration of the Multiversals
[Interdictive Decree AS the personal G-D Christos Avatar Multiversals, self Identity]

I decree now in the command of KNOWING that all things here within me are inextricably anchored in the original Divine Intention of the ONENESS that is HERE.

I release now all levels of matrixes, illusions that place veils of BELIEF-befuddling before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is ensnared numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment, reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

And the Voice of the Radiant Blessing. And the HEART of Divine LOVE. And the ONE Pulse of the Heart of All Creation. And the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembrance, Knowing that I AM ALL and We are ONE.

In recalling back this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I call on our Divine Intention only, through which the All and I am equally served as the Highest Order of our collective God Christ Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows encountered within the Realms of Time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS. I AM

I AM the one that creates by Love.
I AM the one that answers by Will.
I AM the Whisper of the Dream of God within YOU.
WE NOW are the resonance of One Heart, Mind and Hand.
WE are the Sparkling Eyes looking at the human world of matter.
WE are the Power Beacons of Soul Eternal, Invoked.
WE are the Voices of Eternal Life in love, assured, strong.
WE are the smiling, the knowing, the heart-felt of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
[illegible]

As DIVINE NAME THIS [your Christos spiritual name]
AS WE the Universals KNOW IN FACT US, [I-D Christos Avatar Divine Blueprint self Identity] DO NOW DECREE through the Christos Love Wisdom and Power that is WE [to express now AS this moment the condition of Multi-Dimensional UNITY-IN-DIFF-NESS-FORM-ONE, Choice beginning and ending NOW completion of a manifest expression in its joyously invested Divine Fulfillment for past-present-future full expression made to the present flow, clearing all duality, dichotomy and discretion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Multiverse Blueprint in this moment. Upon this invocation Divine Intention is received, received and all conditions to which it now serves.

The Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'tus Invocation
Invocation of the Mahamic Song of Lyra
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Creation Avatar Mahamus self-identity)

From this Still Point of my Whole-ness as one-and-the-same,
I Decree to Sovereign Knowing, here expressed as my Conscious Sovereign Energy-soaked Absolute Intention,
the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF Eheid as ONE GOD
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHAM Bi-Vec'tus, [name]
as D-12 Creation Avatar self [name]
Bi-A-VEC'tI UN E-SLE'EVM BE-VEC'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Choice,
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'tI UN UR'-A OR'-HaM' OOR
the D-12 Divine Creative Blueprint past-present-future, NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchored in this moment

E'-sHA Un'-sh E'-Se Tra'zsh-Ike HAV'-Ra
Absolutely now established, always and forever, a cosmic abiding covenant Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
Pha'-Ta Un' a An-SHA'-Lam
Blessed Be all embracing, give forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Tha'-A'-Ike In'-a OO A'
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO IT IS DONE
Un Sha'-Ol UR'-A sh Kaos Tau
All Encompassing Pillar of First Cause Light, AS THY expression now,
In the name of the Mah'-ah-Vec'tus Divine Emerald Order Elegant,
Holy Order of the Yucasel,
Sacred House of ONE

English Translation:
Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHAM Bi-Vec'tus, [name]
[Your D-12 Creation Avatar Self]
By A-VEC'tI UN'-Invoke by Divine Loving Command (Uh'-How) E-SLE'EVM = by the power of (Bi-Vec'tI = Universal Choice)
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'tI = D-12 Divine Creative Blueprint past-present-future
Un' A-Or'-How OOR = How the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchored in the moment
E'-sHA Un'-sh E'-Se = Absolutely now established, always and forever
Tra'-zsh-Ike = A cosmic abiding covenant Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
Pha'-Ta Un' a An-SHA'-Lam
Blessed Be = all embracing = give forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Tha'-A'-Ike In'-a OO A'
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO IT IS DONE
Un Sha'-Ol UR'-A sh Kaos Tau
All Encompassing Pillar of First Cause Light, AS THY expression now,
In the name of the Mah'-ah-Vec'tus Divine Emerald Order Elegant,
Holy Order of the Yucasel,
Sacred House of ONE

English Translation:
Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHAM Bi-Vec'tus [name]
[Your D-12 Creation Avatar Self]
By-A-VEC'tI UN'-Invoke by Divine Loving Command (Uh'-How) E-SLE'EVM = by the power of (Bi-Vec'tI = Universal Choice)
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'tI = D-12 Divine Creative Blueprint past-present-future
Un' A-Or'-How OOR = How the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchored in the moment
E'-sHA Un'-sh E'-Se = Absolutely now established, always and forever
Tra'-zsh-Ike = A cosmic abiding covenant Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
Pha'-Ta Un' a An-SHA'-Lam
Blessed Be = all embracing = give forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Tha'-A'-Ike In'-a OO A'
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO IT IS DONE
Un Sha'-Ol UR'-A sh Kaos Tau
All Encompassing Pillar of First Cause Light
In the name of the Mah'-ah-Vec'tus Divine Emerald Order Elegant,
Holy Order of the Yucasel,
Sacred House of ONE

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

Copyright © 2000 All Rights Reserved

KATHARA LEVELS 2 & 3 FOUNDATIONS

"Awakening the Living Earth"

HEALING FACILITATION
THROUGH CRYSTAL BODY ALIGNMENT

KATHARA 2 - 3 FOUNDATIONS

"Awakening the Living Lotus"™

Healing Facilitation Through Crystal Body Alignment

TABLE of CONTENTS

SECTION No. & Description		PAGE No's.
	Introduction	i - x
ONE:	*Kathara 1 Condensed Review* – The Unified Field, Personal Anatomy & Initiating Multidimensional Healing	1 - 16
TWO:	*The Sacred Sequence* – Manifestation-Transduction Sequence Phases, Related Multidimensional Anatomy, the Atomic Connection & Expedited Multidimensional Healing	17 - 28
THREE:	*The Eukathansta Body & Flame Codes* - Four Levels of the Personal Eukathansta Flame Body, the Ecka-Veca Body, Eukathansta Shield "Flame Codes", Harmonic & Sub harmonic Flame Body Activation	29 - 68
FOUR:	*The Flame Body & Ethos Centres* - Ecka-Veca Flame Body Anatomy, Ecka-Veca Healing Hands, Ethos-Etheric Flame Seal Centres and Hara Centres & Complexes	69 - 81
FIVE:	*Merkaba Anatomy & the Ecka Base Shield* – Merkaba Field Anatomy, the Merkabic Circulatory System, DNA Template Fire Letters, Merkaba Vehicle Phases, Merkaba Types & the *Yon – A – Sa* Ecka Krist Seed Atom Base Shield	82 - 119
SIX:	*Embedded Kathara & the Lotus Flow* - Embedded Density & Dimensional Kathara Templates & Merkaba Fields, Lotus Arc Sets, Base Pulse Rhythms Lotus Breaths & Lotus Flows	120 - 135
SEVEN:	*Crystal Body Templates & Seed Flames* – The Seed Atom Flames, Templates, Shields & Primary Amoraea Radiation Chambers of the Ecka-LotA Crystal Body, the Interwoven Shield & Template Structure of the Ecka-LotA Crystal Body the Ecka Base Shield & the Le-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a Amoraea Flame Seed Atoms and Amoraea Radiation Chambers	136 - 156
EIGHT:	*The Living LotE" Anatomy of Eternal Creation* - The Reuche Spindle, Rod and Staff Lotus Arc Sets, Crystal Body Light Grid, Stair-Step Vortices, Shield Clock Templates, 24 LotE Lines, TiL-E-'a Refraction Screen, 12 Eiros-Axiom & 12 Ethos-Meridian Line Sets and the Miodic-Diodic Vortex Grid	157 - 197

NINE:	*Personal PCM LoTE Crystal Body* - Density & Dimensional Anatomy and *ShO - Na* Transposition Fields (STF) Distortions	**198 - 230**
TEN:	*Living Light, Dead Light & the Living Lotus Touch – Le-eTOR- A* and *Sha-LA'-a* Eternal Living Light, ShO - Na Finite Static Dead Light, the Ethos Field Transfiguration Point & Time Waves, STF Brain Vortex Misalignments & Lotus Touch Base Shield Bonding to Restore the Living Light of the Lotus & Activate the Personal *LoTUM* Crystal Body	**231 - 267**
ELEVEN:	*Kathera 2 – 3 Techniques* – Tools & Charts	**C1 – C11**
TWELVE:	*Kathera 2 3 Techniques* – including – The "Personal Shields Activation Linking Sequence"	**T1 – T67**

(Tools & Techniques Listing Over)

KATHARA 2 – 3 FOUNDATIONS
TOOLS& TECHNIQUES
(Including the "Personal Shields Activation Linking Sequence" *)

TABLE of CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION		PAGE No'S.
	CHARTS	
A	Knst Codes Hand Imprinting Chart	C 1
B	*Le – eTOR-A* Hand Imprinting Chart	C 2
C	*Le – eTOR – A* Master Code Imprinting Chart	C 3
D	*Le – AdOR – A Tri – Vectus* Master Code Imprinting Chart	C 4
E	Lotus Touch Finger Positions Chart	C 5
F	Palm Flames Rotation Chart	C 6
G	Kathara Level-2 'Flame Body Activation Client Session' – "At-a-Glance"	C 7
H	Kathara Level-3 Lotus Run 'Axiom Base Shield Bonding Client Session' – "At-a-Glance"	C 8
I	Kathara Points & Centres of the Embodied Templar – "At-a-Glance"	C 9
J	The 24 Lotus Points & the 20 Embodied Ethos Etheric Flames Chart	C 10
K	Eukathansta Body Flame-Cell Star-step Currents Chart	C 11
L	Veca Code reference Chart	C 12
	TECHNIQUES	
1	The Mahanc Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse	T 1 – T 6
2	The Eckasha Quick Seal Activation	T 7 - T 9
3	Astral Awake, Aware and Able - Network Sensing, Projection and Shape-shifting 101 (*Eiros Flame Activation Level – 1*)	T10 – T12
4	The Eiros Flame and the Silver Sanctum – Activating the Celestite Crystal & the Etheric Body Eckasha Seal (*Eiros Flame Activation Level – 2*)	T13 – T14
5	Commanding Silence from the Inner Throne of Power (*Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1*)	T15 – T16
6	Awakening the Flame of Amoraea – Azurite Crystal & Density-2 Soul Body Amoraea Flame Activation (Amoraea Flame Activation Level – 3)	T17 – T20

7	Shadow Healing Step-2, the DNA Amoraea Buffer (*Amoraea Flame Activation Level – 4*)	T21 – T24
8	Activating the Lotus Seed the 24 ManA/ 24 ErrA & 48 ManU Breaths	T25 – T30
9	Consolidated Krist Codes Imprinting – Imprinting the Consolidated Veca & Krist Codes, Activating the Ethos Palm Flames & Receiving the *Ecka-ShA-LA-a* Monadic Krist Spark (*Sha-LA-a Lotum Initiation*)	T31 – T32
10	Introduction to Healing Caverns of the *Le-eTOR-A* Flame (*Entering the Ecka Seed Atom*)	T33 – T37
11	*Le-eTOR-A* Imprinting – Imprinting the *Le-E-TOR-A* Code , Activating the *ShA-LA-a* Palm Flames & Receiving the *Ecka Le-eTOR-A* Monadic Krist Spark (*Le-eTOR-A Lota Initiation*)	T38 – T39
12	Kathara Level – 2, 6-Step Flame Body Activation Client Session	T40 – T42
13	Kathara Level – 3, Lotus Hands, Hara Center & Ra Center Activation	T43 – T44
14	Kathara Level – 3, Lotus Touch "Quick Fire"	T45 – T46
15	Kathara Level – 3, Le-AdORA Imprinting – Imprinting the *Le-AdOR-A-Tri-Vectus* Transmission Code & Initiating Activation of the '90-Charge' *Le-AdOR-A Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea* Flame Current within the Ra Centre (*Le-AdORA LotA Initiation*)	T47 – T48
16	Kathara Level – 3, Flame of Ra – and – "Eyes of Ra" Activation, the *Le-AdOR-A* Double Tri-Veca Light Transfiguration Field & Optical Transmission Line Opening	T49 – T53
17	Introduction to Kathara Level- 3, Axiom Base Shield Bonding - 6-Step Lotus Run Session	T54 – T58
18	Facilitators Preparatory Procedure for Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding	T59 – T60
19	Kathara Level – 3, The 6-Step Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding (Personal & Client)	T61 – T65
20	"Amping the Charge" – Amplified Lotus Run Follow Up Session (Personal & Client)	T66 – T67

*About the "Personal Shields Activation Linking Sequence"

This collection of Techniques has been specifically arranged as the most basic, consolidated group that will support effective participation of all-comers to Kathara Level 2-3, whether beginner or established practitioner of Kathara Level-1 Therefore, Techniques 1 thru' 8 are *essential precursors* to effective personal access to the frequencies associated with Kathara 2-3 (and, thus, every bit as significant as K2-3 techniques 9 thru' 20) Considered from a wider perspective, these techniques will provide a minimum basis on which Base-6 frequencies can be successfully anchored (i e. the sub-harmonics 1-6 (of 12) of Dimensions 1 thru 12). This Technique group is complemented by those found in the 4 part "Dance for ... " Series Program (Life, Love, Joy & Freedom) leading to "maximized" potential for anchoring Base-12 and, thereby, the increased potentiality of ascension and/ or Stargate passage, together with effective participation in Masters Grid-work projects. Successful anchoring of Base-12 Frequencies presupposes *applied familiarity* of the contents of the 4 part "Dance for Life" Series as well as recommended use of all "Dance for" Techniques. These guidelines are basic "catch-up" essentials and should not be construed as invalidating numerous additional MCEO techniques & teachings and, particularly, non-duplicated "Essential Newcomers" techniques.

Not Intended to Diagnose, Treat, or Cure disease or illness, nor is this material to be presented or construed, in any way, as a substitute for professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric care or treatment.

Contents Copyright © 2004 A'sha-yana & A'za-yana Deane, Eckr's MC – ALL Rights Reserved

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT
Pertaining to EOMC Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the EOMC Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

EOMC teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. EOMC teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within EOMC teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within EOMC teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the EOMC teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of EOMC teachings pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics) **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey** perspectives which are featured within the **EOMC Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, EOMC Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the EOMC, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the EOMC Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of EOMC teachings within the public sector is recognized it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized EOMC translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of EOMC teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the EOMC Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the EOMC Paradigm and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the EOMC Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the EOMC Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within EOMC teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within EOMC teachings are offered to the public solely as "***Meditations for Spiritual Exploration***", with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or whom are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of EOMC techniques and technologies. There have also been a **lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports* of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of EOMC techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, EOMC techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored utilized or practiced by authorized EOMC translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing EOMC techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are **quite individualized, though predominantly positive** in nature. Therefore, however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of EOMC techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of EOMC Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with EOMC teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual*.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering EOMC teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the EOMC Paradigm.** Though the *EOMC teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary EOMC teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of EOMC texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances - a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the EOMC texts of antiquity*. Information represented as ***factual knowledge*** within the EOMC texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "***potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory***" within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translators/authors of EOMC teachings *claim only* that the EOMC text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of EOMC text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient EOMC text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient EOMC texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original EOMC texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary EOMC texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the EOMC texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the EOMC Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance may have arisen from a common source in antiquity that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary EOMC text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within EOMC teachings, they likewise cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of EOMC teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies. The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with EOMC teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of EOMC teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within EOMC teachings represent translations from the ancient EOMC texts, and are provided to the public as an option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation, *to be utilized at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee*.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* EOMC teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* EOMC teachings, techniques or technologies *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *EOMC-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), authorized EOMC translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in EOMC teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with EOMC teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the EOMC Paradigm*; notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of EOMC teachings, techniques and technologies. If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with EOMC teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

A Commitment to Quality and the EOMC Course-book Manuals

The authorized EOMC translators/authors, members of the EOMC Azurite Press Trustees, Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the EOMC Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making EOMC teachings available for public exploration in the most responsible and respectful manner possible, whilst striving to maintain the highest standards of integrity in EOMC text translation and teaching. Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized EOMC translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of EOMC programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the EOMC Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in EOMC programs, including personal utilization of EOMC techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of EOMC teachings; this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the EOMC Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that EOMC Course-book Manuals, as featured within the EOMC *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program*, *EOMC Maharata "Dance For" Programs*, *EOMC Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other EOMC teaching programs, do not represent completed books but rather exist as companion text briefings that are created in conjunction with specific corresponding live workshop presentations which are preserved via audio/ video recordings that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program, and do not contain the ***many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus EOMC Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for used as an additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program.

As new EOMC workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "in-the-rough", often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live EOMC data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to EOMC Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new EOMC teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the EOMC Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review. As new EOMC teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the EOMC teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, EOMC audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a state of continued evolution, as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous EOMC workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to" the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 EOMC workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the quality and inherent substance, of EOMC information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press EOMC educational products.

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

SUMMARY

The Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Teachings, the Eleyani and the CDT-Plates

The ancient MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) perspectives teach of the inner Christos, or living God-spirit alive within all things, including the natural environment. "Inner Christos" philosophies are built upon understanding of what is referred to as the "Law of One". Inner Christos Law of One perspective respectfully acknowledges the inter-connection, interdependence and intrinsic value of all components of reality in recognition that the Living Consciousness, "God-Spirit" or "Inner Christos" is the tangible substance of consciousness and energy from and of which all things manifest are composed. MCEO teachings offer people an opportunity for advancing personal empowerment through genuine spiritual development regardless of their religious affiliation. The "Inner Christos" of the "Law of One" MCEO spiritual teachings belongs to everyone of every creed, not just those who choose to call themselves "Christians". The word "Christos" (from which the word "Christian" later emerged) was originally spelled "Krstos" in the most ancient texts, and referred to the personal Divine Blueprint of Conscious Living God-Spirit energy of which all things and beings manifest are made.

The spiritual service work and teachings of the MCEO (Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order) are more than perspectives based upon *speculation* regarding a variety of unrelated but interesting spiritual and scientific subjects. The work for which MCEO and its Speakers stand represents a very ancient, advanced Paradigm of Perspective on the nature of reality. The MCEO paradigm is inclusive of the other scientific and spiritual belief systems on Earth, but extends beyond the limitations and often incongruent and conflicting assumptions commonly associated with them. Through familiarity with the MCEO teachings one can grow to recognize the commonality and intrinsic complementary association between the most empowering contemporary belief systems and the MCEO perspective. At the center of contemporary MCEO teaching programs lies an "Ancient Mystery" known as the "CDT-Plates". The books and course programs produced by the MCEO are not speculative nor theoretical in nature, but are rather derived from factual TEXT BOOKS. Contemporary MCEO teaching programs contain English language translations of materials already existing within a very ancient set of texts called the Maharata Texts (indirectly related to the Indian "Mahabharata" writings). The 560 books of the ancient Maharata Texts are the original translations of an even older set of ancient records that have survived to our present time, stored on a set of 12 digital holographic recorder discs called the "*Cloister-Dora-Teura Plates*" or CDT-Plates", that were manufactured in 245,000BC. The CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts have been translated into written form numerous times in our ancient history, in many different countries and languages.

The CDT-Plates are real, physical objects, that have been kept in the private, protective custody of a specific family line of "Indigo Children" on Earth since the 9558BC "fall of Atlantis". This family line is called the Eleyani who refer to themselves as the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO) Priests of Ur; another branch of the Eleyani family call themselves the MCEO "Priests of MU'a ("MU"). The word "*priest*" originally meant "guardian" or "*steward and administrator of spiritual wisdom*". Both males and females in stewardship to spiritual wisdom and administering this wisdom to others are referred to as "Priests" or "Ministers". The MCEO has always been, and will always be, an egalitarian, non-hierarchical, non-gender-biased spiritual service collective. There are small collectives of Eleyani descendants alive, well and living on Earth now in various global regions who hold the knowledge (and relics like the CDT-Plates) of pre-ancient Earth and its civilizations. *Similar* to some more advanced sects of Tibetan Monks, especially those who rarely emerge from their "hide outs" in the Himalayas, certain members of the Eleyani family line have *open contact and direct communication* with living civilizations from "other" places and *other times*. Every once in a while within humanity's evolution, the Eleyani are permitted to bring back the ancient teachings in their pure form, allowing for the records of the 12 CDT-Plates and Maharata Texts original translations to be re- translated into the languages of the time. The Eleyani return the knowledge contained in the CDT-Plate records to public view when it is most needed to assist Earth populations, at times when major planetary events are due to transpire. The last time *written* CDT-Plate translation took place was during the "Christ period" of 12BC-27AD among a group of Essenes of Eleyani descent. Most of these written records were rapidly destroyed, confiscated or intentionally altered by the corrupt political power elite of the times, as so often has happened historically with CDT-Plate written translations. Since 27AD the Eleyani Priests knew that the next CDT-Plate Translation Cycle was scheduled to occur just prior to and during the 2000-2017AD period, a period in time when great changes in the evolutionary path of all Earth species were destined to unfold. During the 2000-2017AD period permission for written CDT-Plate translation was to be authorized by the Eleyani Priests.

CDT-Plate Translation occurs when the Eleyani Priests carefully select several individuals in childhood from general family lines that they know to be descendant from the Eleyani. They make private contact with the child, providing years of discrete

training as needed. When it is time for the CDT-Plate Translation Cycle to begin, the Eleyani then offer 3 official MCEO Eleyani SPEAKERS Contracts to 3 of their chosen trainees that have entered adulthood (the individual is under no obligation to accept a "Speakers" appointment). Speakers Contracts are publication endorsements for CDT-Plate and Maharata Text translations. Eleyani Speakers are permitted and trained to translate information directly from the highly protected CDT-Plate holographic discs and from their original Maharata Texts written translations. Once skilled in translation, Speakers are then endorsed by the MCEO Eleyani Priests to publicly publish MCEO CDT-Plate translations and related information as provided by the Eleyani Priests. During many historical periods written translation of the CDT-Plates was forbidden, to protect the Eleyani Speakers, and prevent Planetary Templar knowledge from being confiscated and abused by corrupt political powers; at these times only *verbal presentation* of the knowledge was permitted, thus translators were called "*Speakers*". To protect the integrity and quality of CDT-Plate translations, and to ensure the safe keeping of the 12 CDT-Plates, there are **only 3 Speaker Contract appointments** given during any one translation cycle. When translation publication time arrives, the 3 Speakers are eventually guided by the Eleyani Priests to find each other and work together, each endorsing the validity of the others work. In the present CDT-Plate Translation Cycle the **Speaker-1 Contract** was finalized and initiated in 1999 and the **Speaker 2 and 3 Contracts** were finalized and initiated in 2001.

Eleyani Speakers know the MCEO perspective as their truth; they share this truth with others, freely when possible, *out of love for humanity* and *gratitude* for the personal freedom in BEING that the MCEO teachings enable one to achieve. The **Speakers "job" is to "give the gift" of this knowledge, through *dynamics of equal and reciprocal energy exchange*, to those who seek to know it and demonstrate through action and attitude the sincerity of this intention.** The truths of which the Speakers teach are universal and freely belong to anyone who is capable of translating this knowledge from the Universal Unified Field. The CDT-Plates and MCEO Speakers provide a Sacred Service in that translation of the higher aspects of Unified Field knowledge is exceedingly difficult from the manifest fields of creation and requires much intensive training and innate abilities of consciousness and biology. The CDT-Plates serve to hold the highest aspects of Universal Knowledge in more accessible form; CDT-Plate Speakers are trained to translate this knowledge into forms directly accessible to general populations. Speakers have no need to "convince" anyone of anything, nor are they obligated to bear the burden of proof or self-justification. **The burden of "Proof" lies always with the beholder**, as within the natural dynamics of the Universal Law of Reciprocity and the Intrinsic processes of Creation Physics, **one must "know" a thing to BE before one can "see" it manifest.** Speakers **"Live what they Love", "Practice what they Preach"** and respectfully **"Share what they have to Give" with others who feel inclined to listen with reciprocal respect. MCEO Eleyani Speakers "Speak their Truth", while always respecting the free will right of others to have a different opinion.**

The Eleyani Priests of UR and MU'a of Kauai, Hawaii, the 12 CDT-Plates and their ancient Maharata Text original translations, are the tangible source from which all true contemporary MCEO work emerges. **Several families of Eleyani Priests in various geographical areas presently hold the 12CDT-Plates, 560 Maharata Text Books and related relics from pre-Atlantean times under high security protection.** The MCEO *Inner Christos Law of One* teachings, *Templar Sciences* knowledge and *Pre-ancient History* records of the CDT-Plate teachings represent an intrinsically congruent paradigm of universal understanding; collectively the MCEO teachings are referred to as the **Emerald Covenant *Freedom Teachings***. Once upon a time, long before Atlantis, these teachings were the "common knowledge" of a once enlightened, joy-filled, peaceful, love-based global civilization of "Angelic Human" beings. Fragmented remnants of these once-unified "Founders" MCEO spiritual-science teachings, which have been historically edited and altered repeatedly to serve dogmatic control agendas, have literally provided the ancient foundations upon which all of our traditional world religions, evolving sciences and "New Age" spirituality are built. The Emerald Covenant Freedom Teachings of the MCEO, originally provided 950 billion years ago by the Universal Founders races from which our universal life field evolved, are the enduring legacy, divine birthright and intrinsic heritage of all beings in this universe. Presently they serve also as the Long-forgotten Promise of Love, Freedom, Unity Peace and Victory to the many races and species of Earth.

INTRODUCTION TO 'Ka – Tha – Ra'™ LEVEL 2 & 3: CRYSTAL BODY ALIGNMENT

Ka – Tha – Ra Programmes™ and Earths' Wave of Ascent

As introduced in Kathara Level – 1 Programme the name *"Kathara"* is a composite word formed through the combination of 3-Tonal Resonance Signatures that each denote specific phenomena; *"Ka"* meaning *"Light and Oscillation"*, *"Tha"* meaning *"Sound and Vibration"* and *"Ra"* meaning *"One"* or *"Point of Unity"*, both in terms of the two aspects of Light & Sound that precede *"Ra"* in the word/ name *"Ka – Tha – Ra"* and in regard to the indelible, eternal, unity of all things in relationship to *"God – Source"* or the *"Source of All Creation"*. The Kathara Level 2 – 3 Programme introduces various parts of the Multi-dimensional Anatomy as they exist within the context of the *"Sacred Sequence"*, the ***Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence*** culminating in our introduction to an aspect of anatomical structure called the *"Ra Centre"*, located within the *"Hara"* level of Multi-dimensional Anatomy.

The *"Ra Centre"* is so named due to it's function as a primary "Point of Unity" within the manifest and Multi-dimensional Body through which the *"Ka" – Light* and the *"Tha" – Sound* aspects of Multi-dimensional Anatomy, and their corresponding Inter-dimensional Frequency Spectra, meet and merge. The Ra Centre represents the ***Primary Point of energy circulation and exchange*** between the ***physically manifest form*** and the ***"Ka"*** and ***"Tha"*** which, in terms of multi-dimensional anatomy, represent the ***"Body of Light"*** and ***"Body of Sound"*** that together form the ***"Etheric Blueprint"*** from, and through, which each Dimension of physical manifestation emerges. The ***"Ka – Tha" Light – Sound Body*** or ***Dimensionalised "Etheric Body"*** is composed of the ***"Ka" Photo-Positive Frequency Spectrum*** known as the ***"Ethos"*** and the corresponding ***"Tha" Photo-Negative Frequency Spectrum*** known as the ***"Eiros"***. The Ethos and Eiros Spectra are aspects of Multi-dimensional Anatomy that hold in place the immediate Etheric Blueprint through which physical manifestation emerges, these aspects of the "Sacred Sequence", which are key to the manifestation of *tangible healing* in the physical anatomy are further explored within the Kathara Level – 4 Programme.

The Kathara Level 2 – 3 Programme introduces the various elements of Multi-dimensional Anatomy, from the Transcendent Eukathansta Body to Merkaba Fields, the Radial Flame Body and Crystal Body of the ***Intermediate anatomy***, and their corresponding technique applications, that empower and prepare us for re-awakening of the *"Ra Centre"* and its long-dormant, accelerated, healing potentials. The technologies of ***Flame Body Activation*** featured in ***Kathara Level – 2*** specifically address development of the ability to access, embody and transmit the powerful ***Heliotalic Ecka – Core Frequency Spectrum of Primal Life – Source Currents*** that exist beyond the immediate 15 – Dimensional Frequency Spectrum. The Heliotalic Frequency Spectrum represents the minimum of Inter-dimensional Frequency Power that is needed to access and initiate activation of the ***Ra Centre*** through which the ***"Ka – Tha" Etheric Blueprint Core*** can then be accessed directly for expedited and greatly amplified healing and manifestation potential.

Kathara Level – 2 Techniques provide the **specific sequential set** of personal Scalar-Shield, Kathara Grid, DNA Template, Merkaba Field and Radial Body Frequency Activations through which the Heliotalic Ecka-Core Currents can be accessed by, "turned on" within, and transmitted through the physical body vehicle. Kathara Level – 2 Flame Body Activation techniques culminate in beginning activation of the personal Radial Flame Body, resultant Awakening of Ecka-Heliotalic Primal Life Source Healing Currents within the personal Multi-dimensional Anatomy, and corresponding Activation of the Kathara Grid Core Density Template, Merkaba Fields and DNA Template.

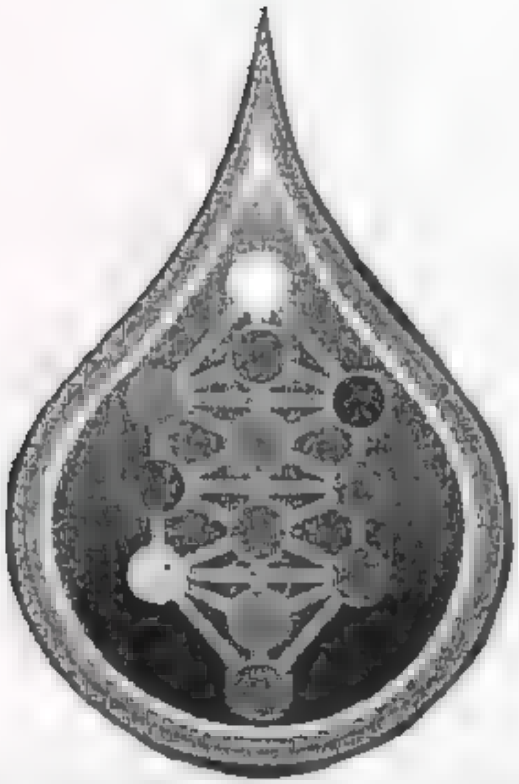
The Technologies of introductory ***Crystal Body Alignment*** featured in ***Kathara Level – 3*** specifically address Re-awakening of the Organic Crystal Body Anatomy (the Programming Core of the Bio-computer), through which the Heliotalic Healing Currents that were activated through Kathara Level – 2 can be amplified to

The Kathara Programmes are not "new" they are simply translations of the once Common Knowledge-Wisdom held within the Pre-Ancient Maharata texts that were lost to humanity during the late Atlantean period. Return of our Healing Potentials is a **Gift** that the Earth is presently offering to all of us return of the Ancient Wisdom is a Gift we can choose to return to ourselves and the Life-field of this Planet.

"For *every-thing* there is a Season and a *time* for every purpose under Heaven "

It is now "a time" for Healing if we so choose The Kathara Programmes are lovingly offered as simple tools to facilitate the endeavor of achieving *true* and *lasting* Healing of our Planet, its Species and of Our-Selves.

X



SECTION ONE

Kathara Foundations

Kathara Level-1 Condensed Review
The Unified Field, Personal Anatomy & Initiating Multidimensional Healing

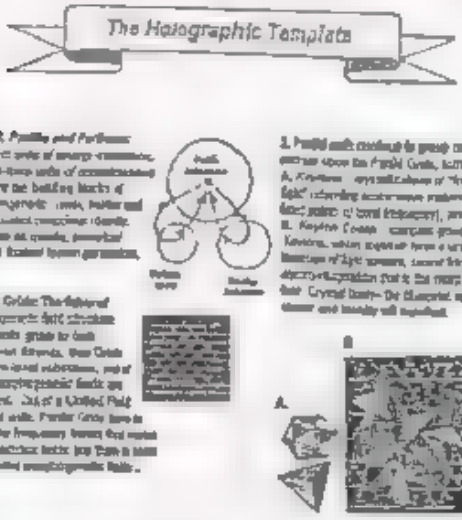
Purpose: Awakening the Multidimensional Healing Force to Initiate Healing within the Multidimensional Anatomy

The Kathara Level-1 Programme Introduced us to 15-Dimensional Unified Field Structure, Primal Life Force Currents, Personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy, the Manifestation Transduction Sequence and Miasmic Energy Blockages within Multidimensional Anatomy

KATHARA – 1 THE UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD

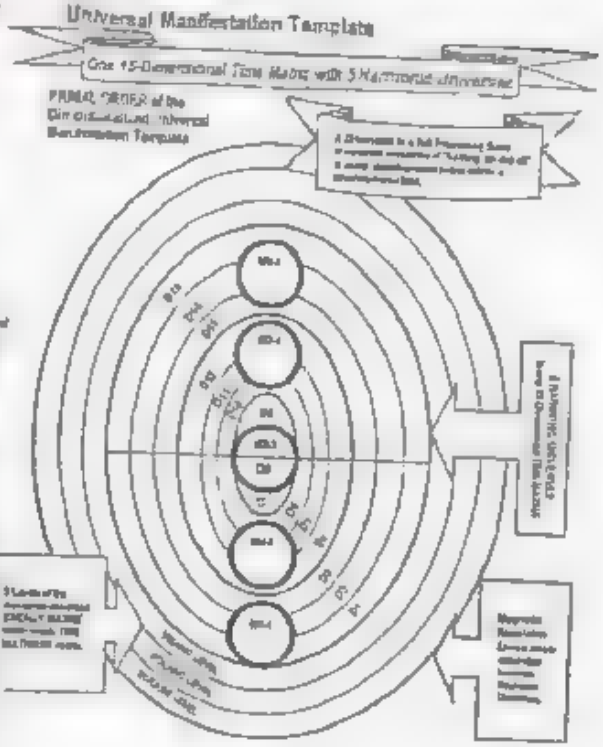
1 PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids



2 PRIMAL ORDER

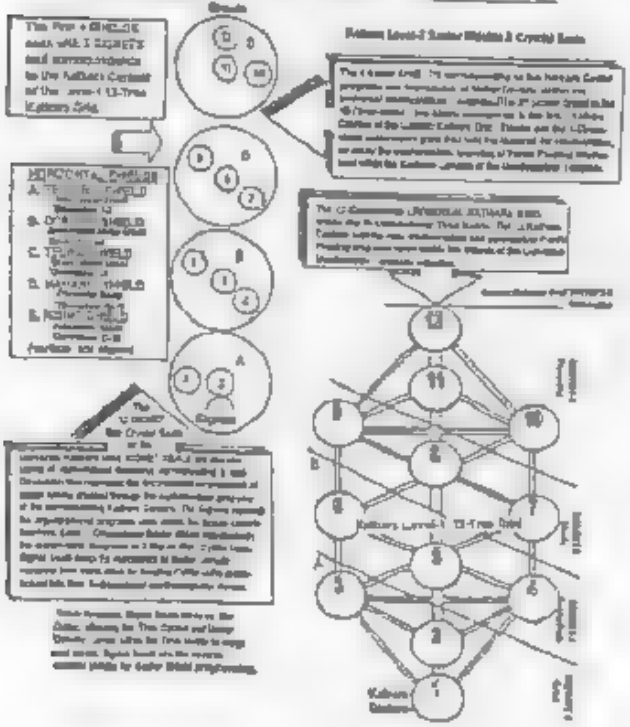
Universal Manifestation Template



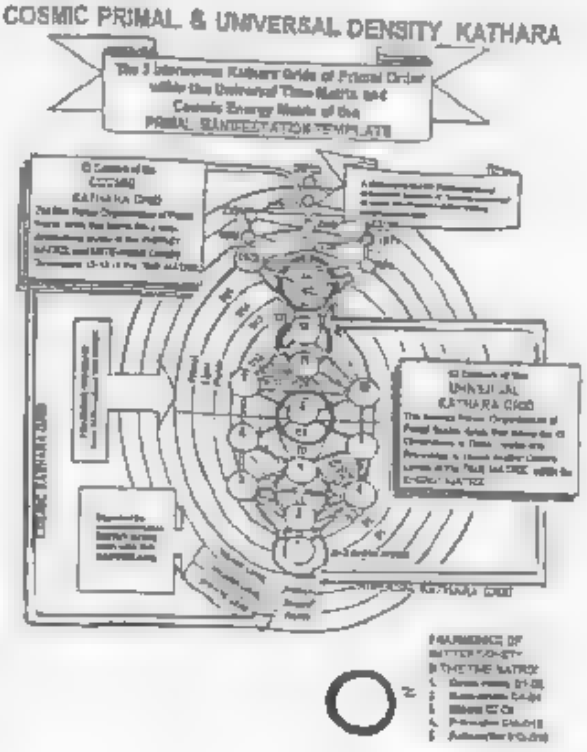
3 PRIMAL STRUCTURE

Kathara 12-Tree Grid & Density Shields

The Universal Templar Complex

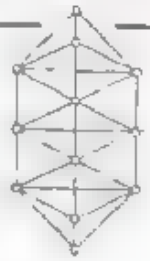


COSMIC PRIMAL & UNIVERSAL DENSITY KATHARA



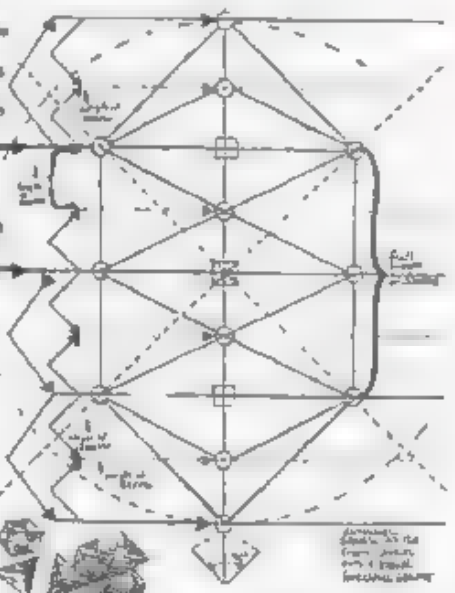
The Krist Code & Kathara Grid Proportions & Partiki Phasing

The Krist Code Kathara Core Density Template represents the Core Prima Structure through which Partiki Prima Units group in the specific arrangements required to enable the natural function of continual Keylona Spark-Unit generation via Partiki Phasing, through which perpetual energy supply and thus Eternal Life Expression is continually created, maintained and balanced.



The Kathara Lines within a Natural Kathara Grid Template are fixed Primary Transmission Lines through which phasing Partiki of the Keylon Codes within the 12 Kathara Centre Signets repeatedly transmit flows of Partikite and Partikate (Etheric) Spark Units. The Kathara Lines form the Structural Framework of the Kathara 2-Tree Core Density Template. The Kathara Lines of naturally occurring organic Eternal-life Kathara Grids exist in precise angular and proportional relationship to each other following the Ratios of Energy Balance set by the Krist Code Prisma -Six Perpetual Motion mathematico-geometrical Creation Programmes. These Krist Code - Kathara Grid proportions and angular relationships govern the Axis Angle upon which Partikate Partikite Radiator Units "Sparks & Flows" emitted by the Signet Centre Keylon Codes, will interface and cross through each other as they flow between Signets.

Through the Krist Code Kathara Grid angles and proportions, Partikate & Partikite units continually interface at the specific angles and speeds required to create a perpetual supply of blended Etheric atomic ionic particulate radiation units, which further down-step through phases interface angles to become quarks and other elementary particles and particle of which matter is composed. The interface angles between Kathara Lines govern the axis angle - spin direction, angulate axis of particle spin) and angles of interface between Partikite-Partikate Spark Units as they release from Phasing Partiki to travel between Signets. The proportions of the length, width and Signet placement within the Kathara Grid govern the distance and direction that the Spark Units will travel and the Spin Rate and Rate of Frequency at which Units will interface with each other as they flow between Signets. These attributes of Partikite-Partikate Spark Unit Flow coordinated with the Krist Code Ratios of Partiki Phasing that govern the Partiki Power, Atom Angles and Proton-Force Distribution through which Partikite-Partikate Spark Units are continually generated allow for the perpetual Motion Creation of Keylona Units. The Keylon Codes - Inside-Body Structures they form and the continual self-regeneration and circulation of Partikite-Partikate Spark and Flows through which living Matter units are continually recycled and revitalised. Thus it is through the precise Krist Code Ratios of Energetic Balance, and corresponding Krist Code - Kathara Line proportions and angular relationships of the original organic natural Eternal -life Perpetual Motion Wombat Matrices 12 - Tree Core Density Template that the "5 Ray" Activated Etheric sonic particulate dimensionalised electro-magnetic "Living Light" Current Spectrum, of which organic matter is formed (as the "carrier" of Living Consciousness), is continually and eternally generated and sustained.



Creation perpetually emerges from and returns to the consciousness of the ONE God Source Consciousness within which all creation takes place. We live within the limitless field of the Cosmic Consciousness of God-Source and God resides always within us and around us, for we and all manifestation are composed of the Divine Substance-the living, intelligent units of the consciousness of God. God-Source perpetually sets this Creation in motion through engaging its awareness in the process of Vibrations, Downstepping, or Thought Formation. Downstepping occurs through contracting the consciousness from a singular point of focus, a "creation intention" or "thought-vibration" to create the first individuation of attention- a fifth point creation-point.

The framework of manifest creation begins with God-Source Downstepping within itself the Yuhazal. The Point of Attention which is formed as God Source first perceives itself as the Eternal God Force consciousness Fields - Living Cosmic Thought Grids, with - what is manifestation - Nature.
Creation emerges within the Yuhazal as designed by God, following a specific Seven-12 eternal creation program of mathematical-geometrical interrelationships of consciousness that is called the Kathara Template Divine Blueprint or the "Kathara Grid" that is formed upon 12 specific points of consciousness attention, also called as 12 Fixed or "standing" points of attention.
The word Kathara expresses the Divine Intention that Source holds in creation of the Yuhazal. Kar-Light, Ena-eternal, Ra-creation, Thar-Sound Vibration Intention, Ar- ONE-spirit. The ONE-spirit of God preparing to express AS creation.

Partiki Units, Kristal Shielding Matrix, and Crystalline Keylona and Kerwan Cosmic Harvest Ark Matrix Units are energy fed into the Kathara Grid to create the Holographic Projection of external manifestation.
The Kathara Grid is the first level of Partiki structural Order and organisation that uses interdimensional and dimensional energy. It is from the COSMIC HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE upon which the morphogenetic field blueprint is structured.

The Kathara Grid is the Core Holographic Template for ultimate manifestation of the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy through which the Multiverse and the Macrocosm are structured. All things are built upon the foundation of the Kathara Grid.
The Kathara Grid and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it is the GENERAL ELEMENT behind and within all manifestation.
Cosmic morphogenetic structure is built upon interaction with Kathara Grids and the Dimensional Portal Star alignment - activation they form.

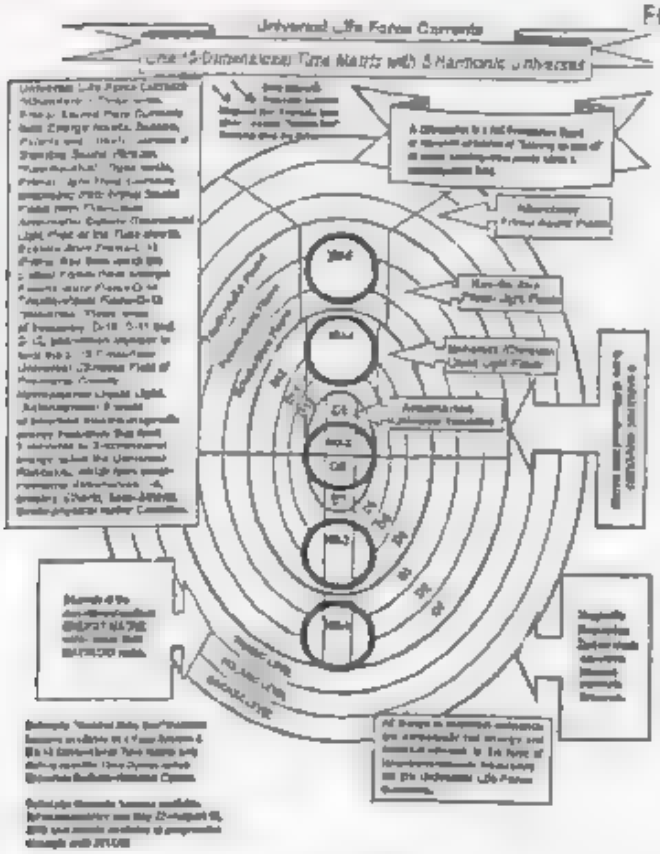
Kathara Grid Mutation

The Krist Code Kathara Core Density Template proportions and angles arrange Partiki units in the specific manner required to establish the ***precise (vibrational co-resonant) relativity*** between Partiki units through which the specific balances (of thrust-force/ polarity/ tension between Pku Pka/ Pcm Unit Sets) required to enable "Neutral Blend Zero Point Return" and Keylona Spark Generation (& thus perpetual motion – Eternal Life of Partiki and Keylona) are created. Kathara Grids possessing proportional and angular relationships that deviate from the natural Krist Code structure arrange Partiki units in an inorganic manner altering the natural, vibrationally co-resonant relativity between Partiki units, changing the thrust-force/ polarity/ tension balances between Pku Pka/ Pcm Unit Sets.

Inorganic Kathara Grid Templates that deviate from the Natural Krist Code structure of "First Creation" alter natural Partiki relativity and Partiki Unit Set energetic balances in the Core Density Template causing the formation of ***Iasma*** (PCM Univ' ***Miasma*** & PKA Univ' *Drasma*), that eventually lead to destruction of the Shield and it's corresponding matter-forms via self-annihilation of the Partiki.

THE UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD & PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS

KATHARA – 1 PRIMAL CURRENTS



PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE FOR DIRECTING INTERDIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY

DIMENSION

D-1 RED

D-2 ORANGE

D-3 YELLOW

D-4 GREEN

D-5 BLUE

D-6 INDIGO

D-7 VIOLET

D-8 GOLD

D-9 SILVER

D-10 BLUE-BLACK

D-11 SILVER-BLACK

D-12 WHITE

D-13 TURQUOISE

D-14 PALE YELLOW

D-15 MAGENTA
(RED-VIOLET/ BURGENDY)

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

There are 4 Primary Triadic (3-Dimensional) Energy Currents that can be used in Healing Facilitation. The Telluric Current-Density-1, the Doradic Current-Density-2 the Teuric Current-Density-3 and the Maharic Current-Density-4. The Rishic Current of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full 12-strand DNA activation.

In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful Combined Healing Currents.

Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or 3 Phase Currents, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the Triadic Current.

Each of the 12 Phase Currents is run in combination with the 11 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current and the Phase Current from the harmonic directly above, to form a powerful Triadic Healing Current.

In Kathara Healing, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the Color of their dominant wave-length.

12 TRIADIC PHASE CURRENTS

COMBINED TRADIC CURRENTS
Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC
PHASE-1: PALE SILVER (D11&12) + RED (D-1) + GREEN (D-4)
PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + ORANGE-GOLD (D-2) + BLUE (D-5)
PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + YELLOW (D-3) + INDIGO (D-6)

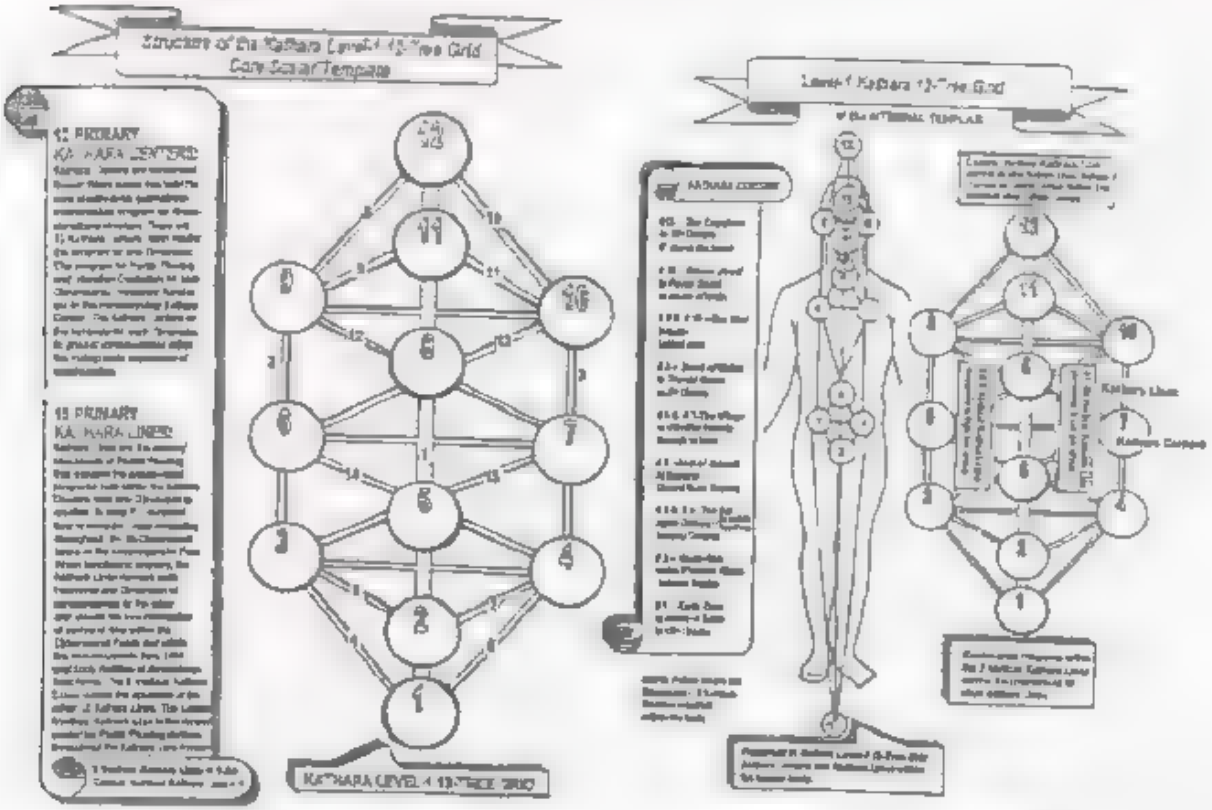
DORADIC
PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)
PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + BLUE (D-5) + GOLD (D-8)
PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + INDIGO (D-6) + SILVER (D-9)

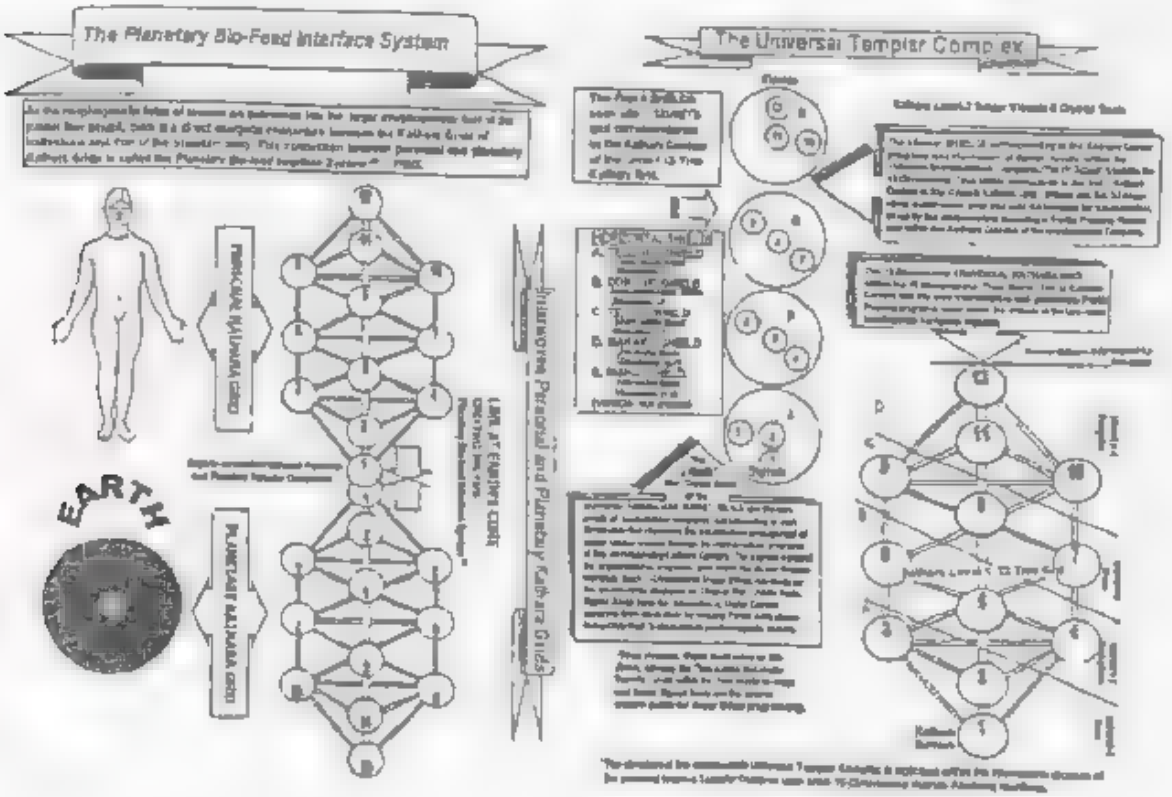
TEURIC
PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + VIOLET (D-7) + BLUE-BLACK (D-10)
PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + GOLD (D-8) + SILVER-BLACK (D-11)
PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + SILVER (D-9) + WHITE (D-12)

MAHARIC
(Requires full 12-Strand DNA Template activation & accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + BLUE BLACK (D-10) + PALE TURQUOISE (D-13)
PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + SILVER-BLACK (D-11) + PALE YELLOW (D-14)
PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + WHITE (D-12) + PALE MAGENTA (D-15)

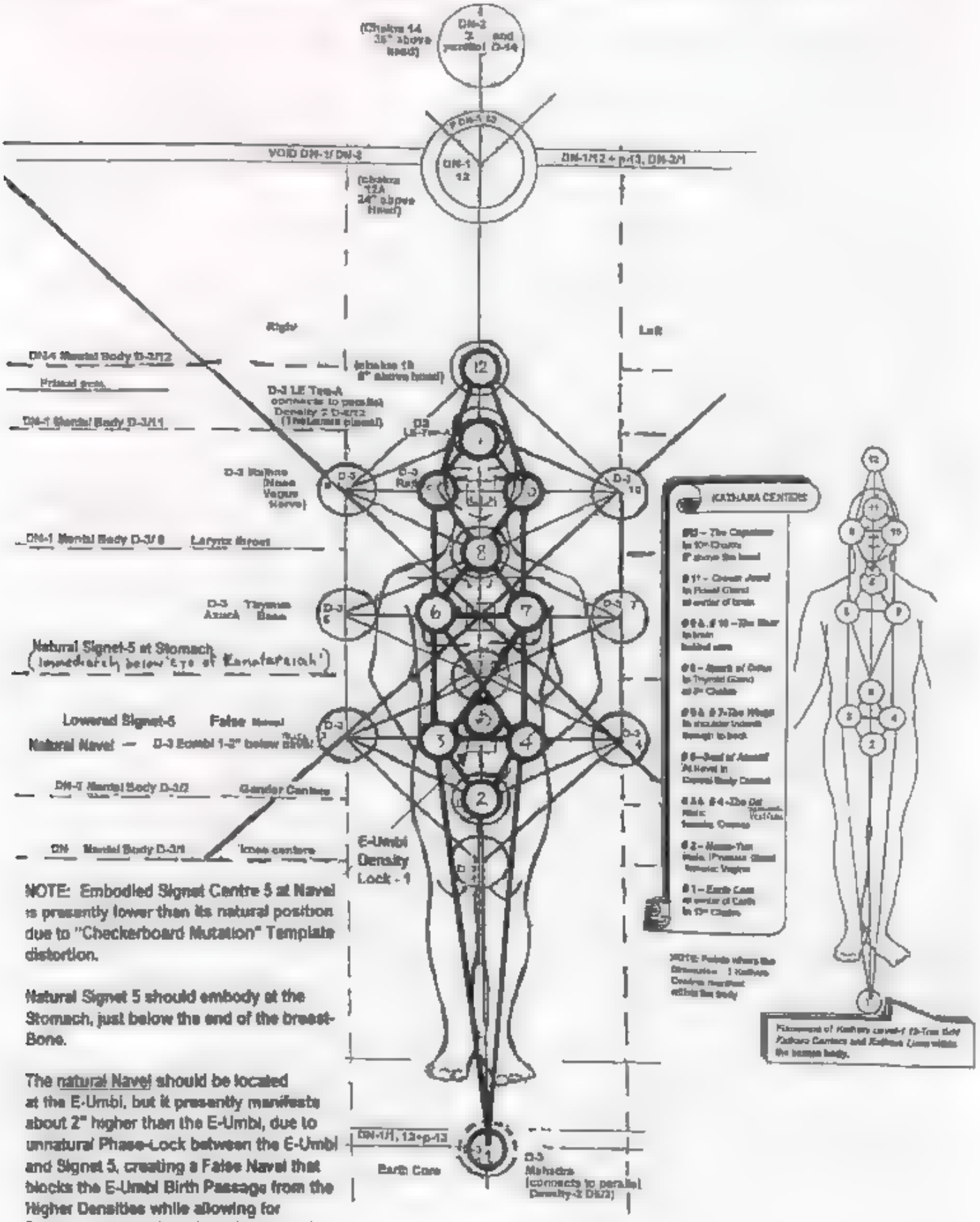
THE "TREE of LIFE" CORE DENSITY TEMPLATE and the PERSONAL-PLANETARY-UNIVERSAL CONNECTION

KATHARA – 1 CORE DENSITY TEMPLATE, PBIS & DENSITY SHIELDS





The D-3 Mental Body Kathara Grid, the Embodied Signet Centres & the False Navel



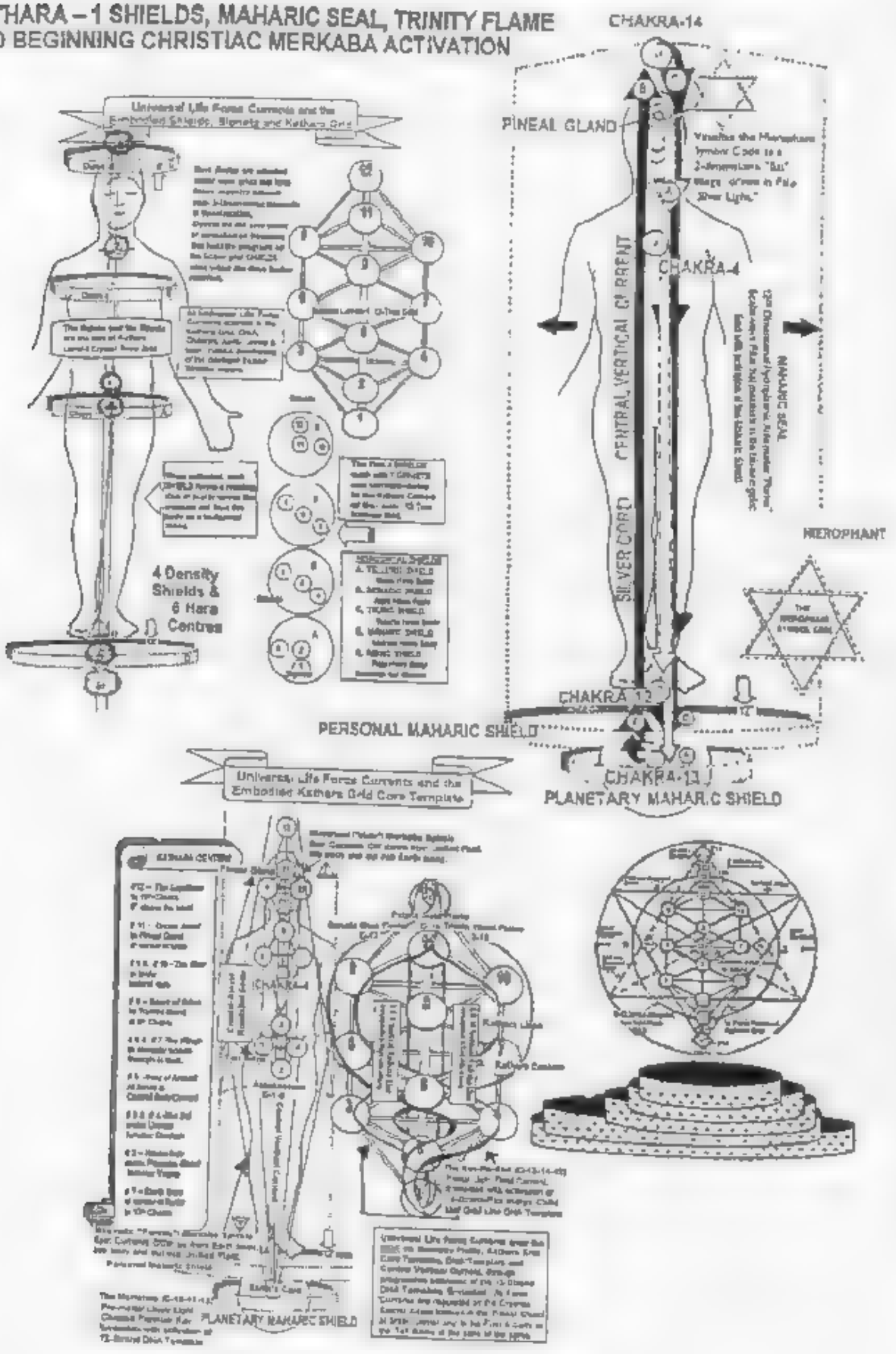
NOTE: Embodied Signet Centre 5 at Navel is presently lower then its natural position due to "Checkerboard Mutation" Template distortion.

Natural Signet 5 should embody at the Stomach, just below the end of the breast-Bone.

The natural Navel should be located at the E-Umbi, but it presently manifests about 2" higher than the E-Umbi, due to unnatural Phase-Lock between the E-Umbi and Signet 5, creating a False Navel that blocks the E-Umbi Birth Passage from the Higher Densities while allowing for Repeated incarnations from Density – 1.

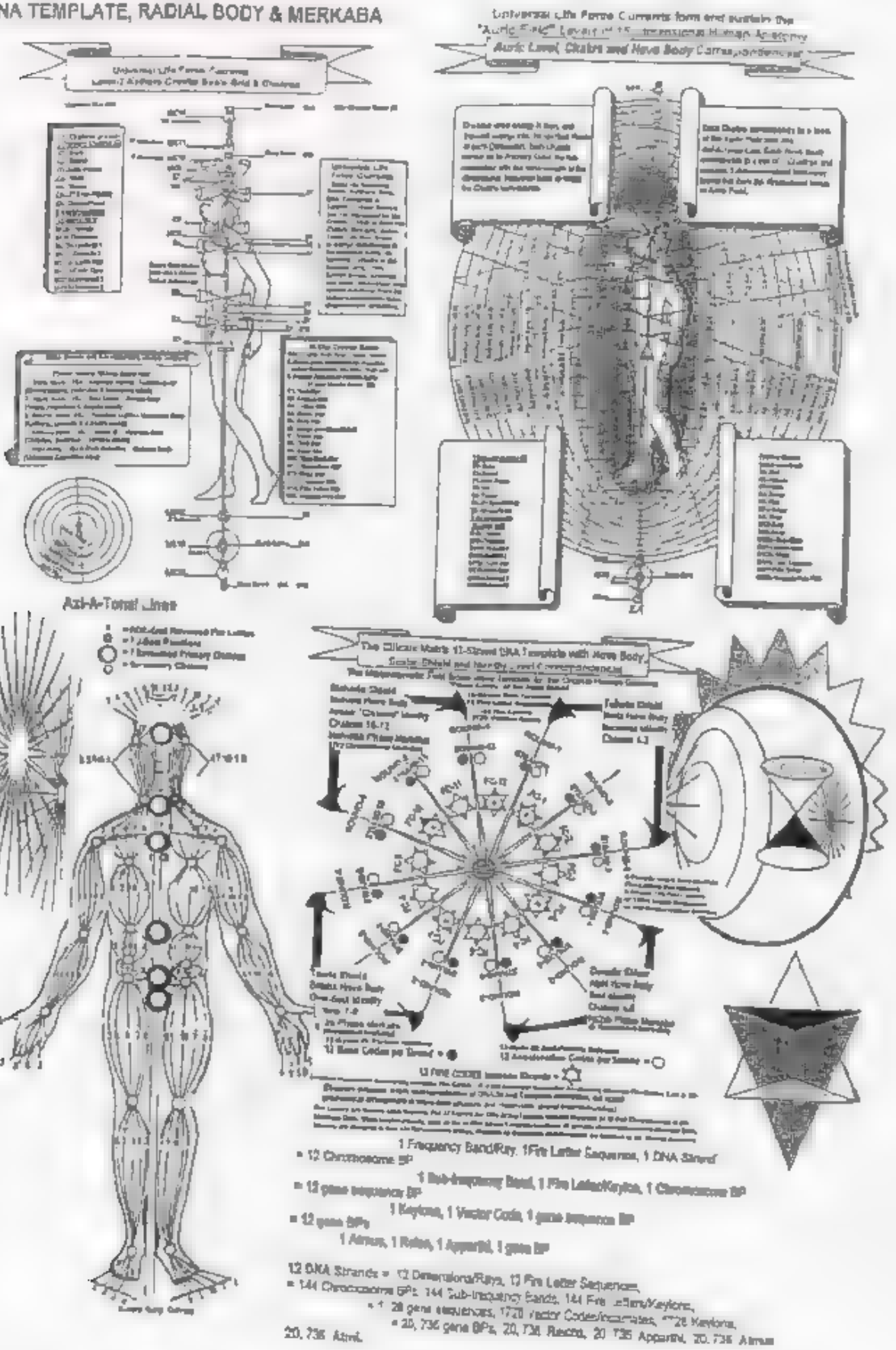
SCALAR-STANDING-WAVE DENSITY SHIELDS, UNIVERSAL FLAME CURRENTS, MERKABA VORTICES & PERSONAL ANATOMY

KATHARA – 1 SHIELDS, MAHARIC SEAL, TRINITY FLAME AND BEGINNING CHRISTIAC MERKABA ACTIVATION



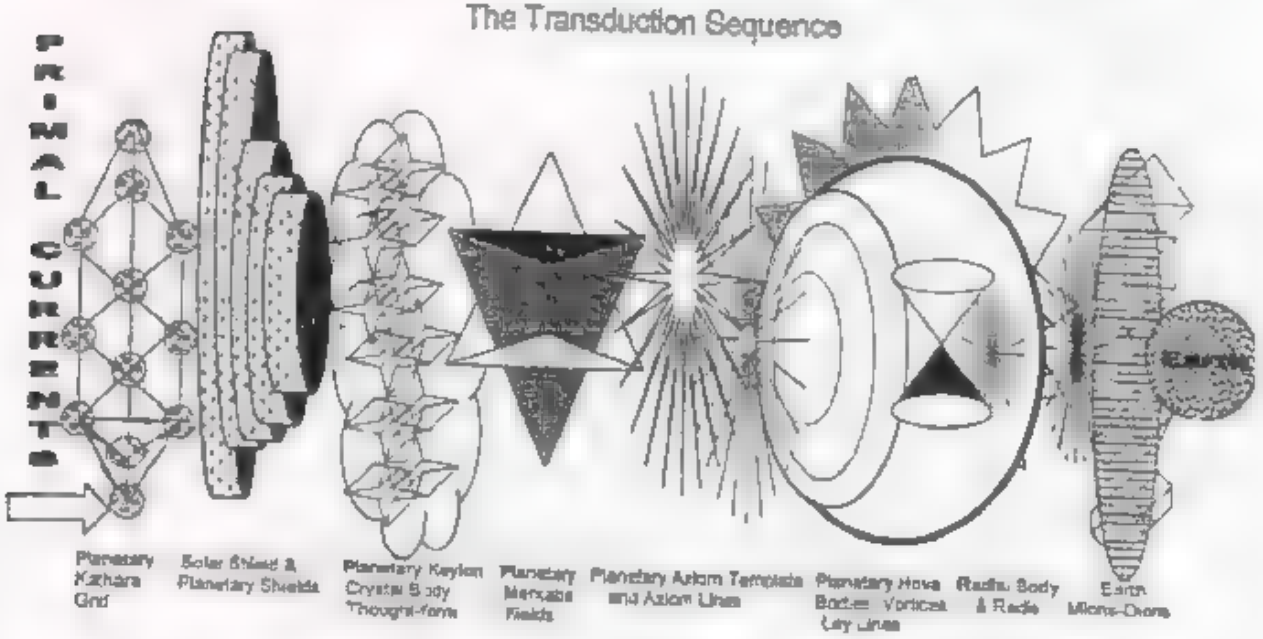
CHAKRAS, CRYSTAL SEALS, AURIC LEVELS, AXIOM LINES, RADIAL BODIES and the DNA TEMPLATE of PERSONAL MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY

DNA TEMPLATE, RADIAL BODY & MERKABA

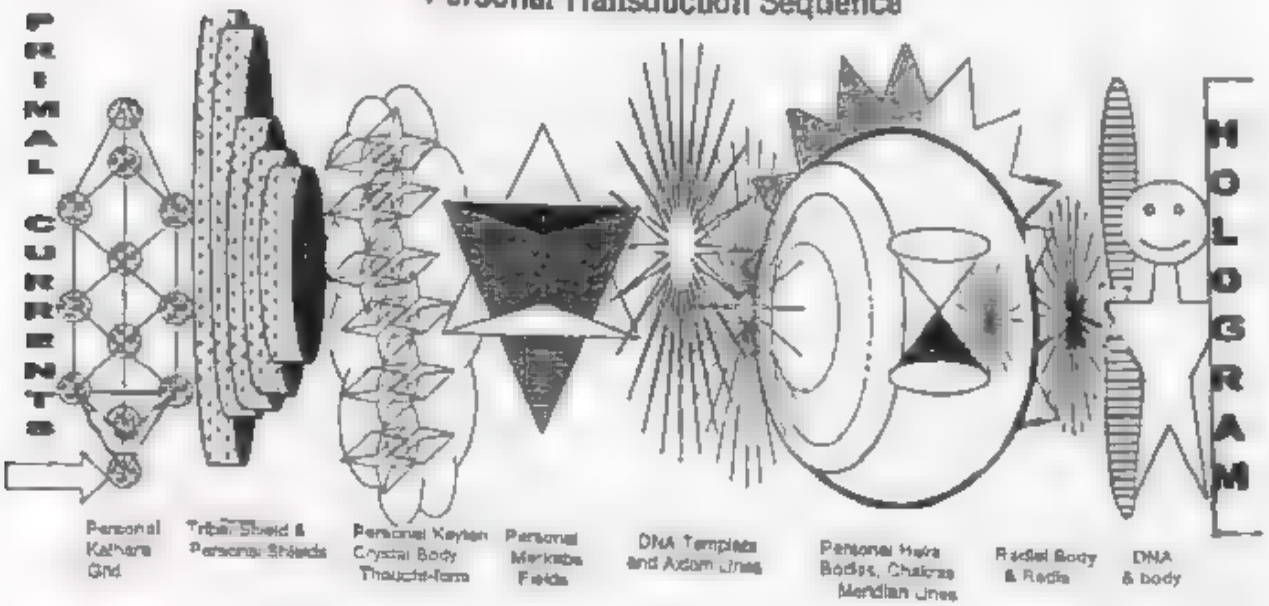


THE INTERWOVEN ASPECTS OF UNIFIED FIELD & PERSONAL MULTI-DIMENSIONAL ANATOMY THAT TOGETHER FORM THE MANIFESTATION TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE

The Transduction Sequence



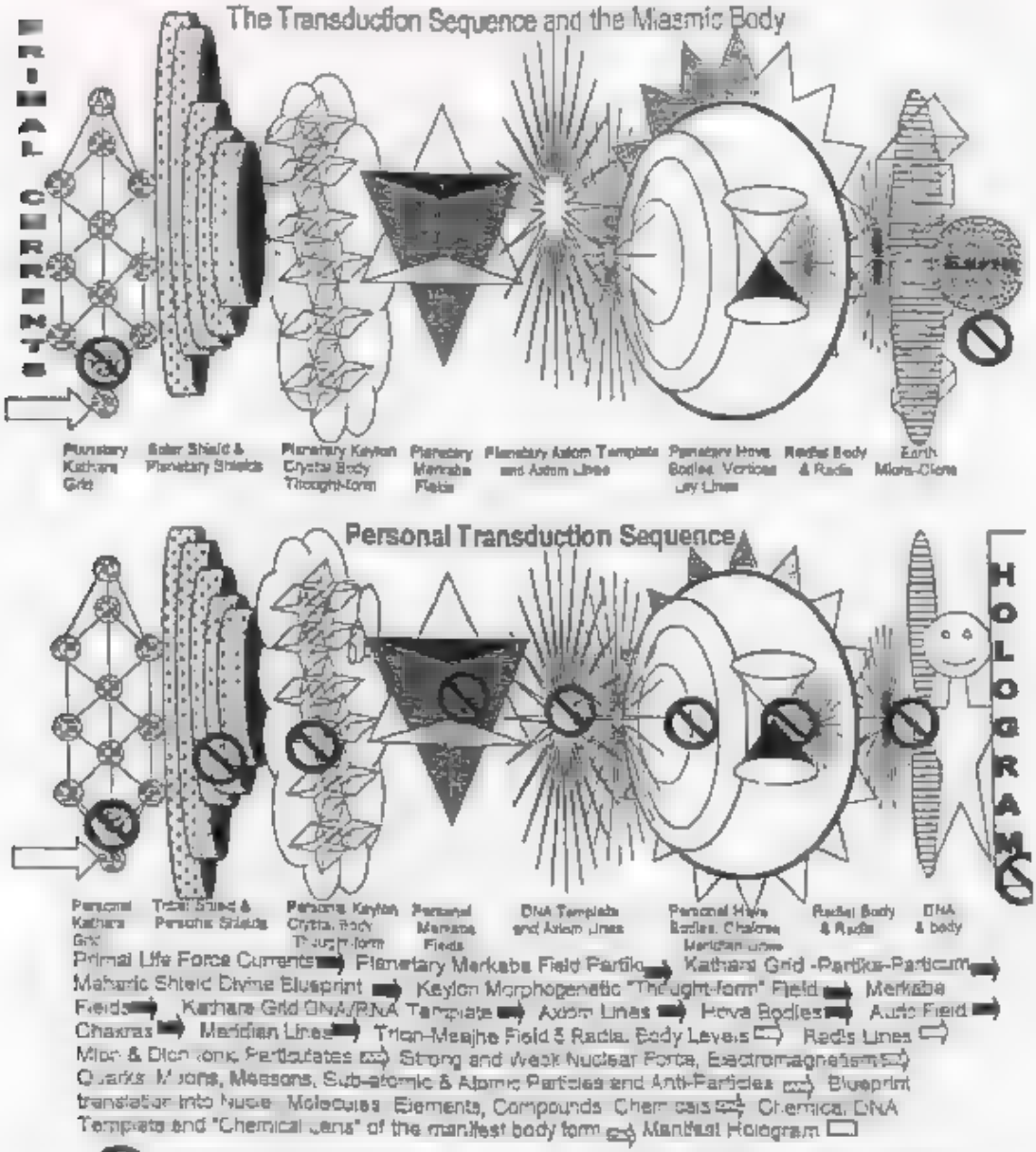
Personal Transduction Sequence



Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Thon-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks Muons, Mesons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei Molecules, Elements, Compounds Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ⇨

MIASMIC TEMPLATE BLOCKAGES & VECA CODE RADIAL BODY HEALING

INTRODUCED IN KATHARA – 1. RADIAL BODY MIASMIC HEALING VIA DENSITY LOCK VECA CODE SHIELD INDUCTION



Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program: blocks natural energy flow.

Awakening of natural Veca-Code programmes within the Personal Shields begins clearing of miasmic blockages through restoration of organic Shield integrity and activation of D-12+ frequency higher – dimensional Healing Currents within the Radial Body and 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

The Stair-Step Creation Model

The Stair-Step-Creation Model from the pre ancient **CDT-Plates** expla ns the structural organization and internal mechanics of consciousness and energy by and through which manifestation of creation takes place. The Stair-Step Creation Model .s the origina. **Yanas and Breneau Order** teaching paradigm of **Primal Creation Physics** but t upon the natura. scientific laws of **Universal Unified Field Physics** and their spiritual expression .n conscousness with.n the **Law of ONE**. The Stair-Step Creat.on Model .llustrates the prima. mechan.cs of energy .nterreiat onship by which consciousness enters manifest form as liv ng energetic substance w.thin a unified Source of energy-identity often called "God", to perpetually become the mu.titudes of indiv duated expressions of that s ngular Source made man fest. Knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Mode. is .ndelibly imbued w.th.n the energetic foundation of the **Eckatic Energy Matrix** and is held eternally as living knowledge w.thin the awareness of the Yanas Consciousness Collectives eternally stationed in the Energy Matrix within the M.nd of God. The Mind of God can be conceptual zed as the prima., conscious, intelligent energy identity Source through and within which a. creation eternally exists. The Stair-Step Creation Mode. includes the teachings of **Keylontic Morphogenetic Science** (matter template mechanics) Universal Unified Field Physics (natural universal .aws of energy), **Merkaba** and **Ascension** mechanics and all Law-of-ONE unity consciousness spiritual teachings. Conscious knowledge of the Stair-Step Creation Model allows beings in manifestation the ab.ity to understand and master the natural energetic conditions that directly effect their experienced reality, and provides the framework through which the .nterrelationships between a. things in existence can be functiona.y understood. The mode. of Stair-Step Creation is the operationa. universal paradigm of fundamental sp.ritual-science mechanics that has been used with.n advanced stellar race cultures from the higher dimensiona. fields since the creation of our Time Matrix. Th.s model of Creation Physics was entered into the CDT-Plate records by the **Emerald Order Azurite Priests of UR** and presented as a gift to Earth humans 248,000 years ago as part of the **Emerald Covenant Breneau Co-evolution Agreement**. The Stair Step Creation Model has been an intrinsic part of human history and evolution since the creation of the original **Turaneustam "Angelic Human"** on **Tara 360 million years ago.**

Stair-Step Creation is the organic process by and through which Source-God perpetua.y man.fests .tself through d.mensionalizat.on into individuated manifest expression, for the purpose of experiencing space-time-matter reality. Every being and thing in any manifest reality field comes into being through the process of Stair Step Creation. This organic process of Primal Creation Physics implies that every being, including humans, are directly, energetically and eternal.y connected to specif.c, fixed structures of multidimens.ona. energy anatomy, and their corresponding interdimensional stations of conscious identity. Through these structures of mu.ti.mensional energy fie.ds, w.thin which the higher dimensional or "spiritual" portions of the personal identity are focused, every being .s .ndelibly connected to the central, unified Source of creation or God. The process of persona. evolution through the experiences of space, time and matter has at .ts core the evolutionary object.ve of each be.ng, as an .ndiv duated man.festation of Source, eventually expanding back into its wholeness AS Source, in return to its natural organic state of being. The natural mechan.cs of spiritual actualization for any man.fest being, as implied by the dynamics of Stair-Step Creat.on, are the processes by which dormant portions of the **DNA Template** are progressively activated within the biologica. form. Through activation of the DNA Template, progressive integration of the energy frequencies that make up the dimensionalized levels of the spiritual body and consciousness, which exist as precise arrangements of scalar-standing-waves, are brought into active embodiment within the biologically based conscious awareness. Embodiment of the higher dimensional scalar-wave forms that compose the spiritual identity creates the systematic transmutation of physical matter density and expansion of individuated consciousness awareness back into .ts organic energetic state of At-ONE-ment with Source, in process called Transmutational Dimensional **Ascension.**

Through the model of Stair-Step Creation the under.ying nature and mechanics of creation and evolut.on are revealed, allowing a manifest being the ability to master its experience as a conscious co-creator with Source, and to know itse.f and al. things as man.festations of the ONE-SELF that is God. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation demonstrate the existence of an implied reality of **Primal Order** and purpose. Within this Primal Order .t is implied that every being existing in Density-3 such as the life-field on Earth, exists as a part of a larger co.lective energetic "spiritua." identity structure, the dynamics of w.ich are inherently governed by the natural scientific laws of 15 Dimensiona. Un.versal Unified Field Physics. The Stair-Step Creation model reveals the innate interre.ationsh.ps between an incarnate being, its personal **15-Dimensional Anatomy** and the greater context of its ex.stence within p.anetary, galactic, universa., and cosm.c structure. This model serves to .l.ustrate the relationships between the Macrocosm.c and Microcosmic aspects of creat.on. The dynamics of Stair-Step Creation as expressed w.thin the Microcosm reveal the following characteristics of reality as applied to the ex.stence of .ndividual .ncarnate l.fe forms.

(continued)

FYI The Stair-Step Creation Model Continued

All incarnate life forms on Earth, including humans, possess as part of their inherent manifest anatomy and nature the following 3-dimensional energy bodies, or **Hova Bodies**, of consciousness, manifest in the form of scalar-standing-wave grids, within which is housed the eternal spiritual identity. A Hova Body is a spherical electro-magnetic domain composed of the scalar-wave forms of one set of 3 dimensions, which surrounds and permeates the physically manifest body forming the **15-Dimensional Auric Field** and which holds the eternal consciousness into specific stations of dimensionalized space-time-matter focus. Within a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, there are 5 Hova Bodies, called the 5 **Arien Hova Bodies**, each representing a specific Harmonic of Matter Density, through which the morphogenetic field scalar template of an individual is indentity energetically connected to its race, planetary, galactic and universal morphogenetic field. Beyond the dimensionalized structure of the Time Matrix there are 3 additional Hova Bodies called the **3 Yuseta Hova Bodies** through which individuals in time are energetically connected to Source-God through the cosmic morphogenetic field. The **8 Hova Bodies**, which represent the Primal Order through which individuated consciousness manifests in time, exist in the same space at the same time, as concentric (one inside of the other) spheres of energy. Each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the Time Matrix simultaneously holds a portion of the eternal conscious identity into specific cycles of space-time characteristic to the dimensional fields within which the Hova Body awareness is stationed. The 3 Hova Bodies beyond dimensionalization hold a portion of the individual's conscious identity within the specific eternal fields of living, conscious tonal-vibration that form the Energy Matrix. The tonal-vibration fields of the Energy Matrix represent the first 3 levels of energy-identity individuation within the eternal, living, energy-identity of Source-God.

Each Hova Body serves to energetically connect the individuated incarnate identity to its simultaneous incarnations and to a specific level of the planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic Unified Field of Conscious Energy within which the incarnate exists. The simultaneously existing identity collectives that are stationed within the 8 Hova Bodies of personal anatomy represent the **spiritual portions of personal conscious awareness** and the Race, Planetary, Universal and Cosmic **Families of Consciousness** by which an identity enters individual incarnation in time. The Hova Bodies are the living, energetic structures of consciousness in the form of **Primal Substance** through which the morphogenetic field, inner psyche and DNA Template of an individual incarnate consciousness is eternally and immediately connected to Source-God at all times. An individual incarnate's ability to embody the expanded spiritual levels of awareness stationed as energetic frequency within the 8 Hova Bodies is governed by the mechanics of interdimensional physics as they operate through the DNA Template of the physically manifest form. The 8 Hova Bodies that make up the multidimensional anatomy of a human consciousness incarnate in Density-1 are as follows.

The 8 Hova Bodies

1. **Nada Hova Body**- Density-1, dimensions 1-3, holds the 3-dimensional consciousness of one incarnate identity expressed in one carbon-based biological form in one Density-1 Harmonic Universe-1 time vector. A singular incarnate identity is called a **Tauren**. Corresponds to **Telluric Kundalini** Life Force Current, Gross matter density and DNA Strand Templates 1-3 in the 12-Strand DNA Template. Each singular incarnate Tauren identity is one in a set of 12 Tauren, each placed within different Density-1 space-time coordinates, which collectively form a Soul Matrix in Density-2 time continua. The Nada Hova Body holds the identity of the **Singular Consciousness** and connects the individual Tauren identity to its Soul Matrix and Race Family of Consciousness.
2. **Alphi Hova Body**- Density-2, dimensions 4-6, holds the 6-dimensional consciousness of one **Soul Matrix**, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-1 Tauren incarnates expressed in one manifest carbon-silica based biological form in one Density-2 Harmonic Universe-2 time vector. A singular Soul Matrix identity is called a **Dora**. Corresponds to **Doradic Kundalini** Life Force Current, Semi-etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 4-6 and the **Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Dora identity is one in a set of 12 Dora, each placed within different Density-2 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Oversoul Matrix in Density-3 time continua. The Alphi Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Race Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Dora identity to its Oversoul Matrix and Planetary Family of Consciousness.
3. **Betcha Hova Body**- Density-3, dimensions 7-9, holds the 9-dimensional consciousness of one *Oversoul Matrix*, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-2 Dora incarnates expressed in one manifest crystalline-silica based biological form in one Density-3 Harmonic Universe-3 time vector. A singular Oversoul Matrix identity is called a **Teura**. Corresponds to the **Teuric Kundalini** Life Force Current or **Antahkarana**, Etheric matter density, DNA Strand Templates 7-9 and the **Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Teura identity is one in a set of 12 Teura, each placed within different Density-3 space-time coordinates, which collectively form an Avatar Matrix in Density-4 time continua. The Betcha Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Planetary Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Teura identity to its Avatar Matrix and *Galactic Family of Consciousness*.

(continued)

FYI **The Stair-Step Creation Model Continued** *(The 8 Hova Bodies)*

4. **Mahara Hova Body**- Density-4, dimensions 10-12, holds the 12-dimensional consciousness of one *Avatar Matrix* which is the composite identity of 12 Density-3 Terra expressed in one manifest Liquid-Silica (hydroplasma) based biological form in one Density-4 Harmonic Universe-4 time vector. A singular Avatar Matrix identity is called a **Mahara**. Corresponds to the **Maharata** Life Force Current, Pre-matter density DNA Strand Templates 10-12 and the **Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Mahara identity is one in a set of 12 Mahara, each placed within different Density-4 space-time coordinates, which collectively form a Rishi Matrix in Density-5 time continua. The Mahara Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Galactic Family of Consciousness** and connects the individual Mahara identity to its Rishi Matrix and *Universal Family of Consciousness*.
5. **Raja Hova Body**- Density-5, dimensions 13-15, holds the 15-dimensional consciousness of one *Breneau Rishi Matrix*, which is the composite identity of 12 Density-4 Mahara expressed in one manifest silica-gas (thermoplasmic) based spherical energy form (a Sun or Star) in one Density-5 Harmonic Universe-5 time vector. A singular Rishi Matrix identity is called a **Breneau**. Corresponds to the **Kee-Ra-ShA** Life Force Current Primal Light Fields or the "first light" spectra, Ante-matter stellar body Universal Manifestation Templates 13-15 and the **Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle**. Each singular Breneau identity is one in a set of 12 Breneau, each representing a different vibrational coordinate in the Density-5 scalar-wave field. A set of 12 Breneau collectively form a Geomantic Entity Matrix eternal consciousness collective, or living Time Matrix life-field, within the eternal tonal-vibration fields of the Triadic Energy Matrix beyond density manifestation. The Raja Hova Body holds the gestalt identity of the **Universal Family of Consciousness** and connects the Breneau Rishi collectives to their *Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness*.
6. **Tanotra Hova Body**- the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Triadic Energy Matrix* conscious inaudible Triadic Khundaray tonal-vibration field, holds the consciousness of 12 **Geomantic Entity Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-1" consciousness collectives. A Geomantic Entity Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Density-5 Breneau expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal tri-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 3 sub-vibrations) that forms the Triadic Energy Matrix, within which 15-Dimensional Time Matrix life-fields are formed. A singular Geomantic Entity Matrix identity is called a **Ramyanas**. Corresponds to the **"Amethyst Flame" Triadic Khundaray** tri-tonal vibrational field of the Triadic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible tri-tone sound vibration. Each singular Ramyanas identity is one in a set of 12 Primal Ramyanas, each existing as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, tri-tonal vibrations in the Triadic Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Ramyanas form a RishA Matrix primal consciousness collective within the eternal tonal fields of vibration of the Polaric Energy Matrix beyond the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Tanotra Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Triadic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Ramyanas to their Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness.
7. **Di-omni Hova Body**- the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix* conscious inaudible Polaric Khundaray tonal-vibration field, holds the consciousness of 12 **RishA Matrices** "Ascended Master Level-2" consciousness collectives. A RishA Matrix is the composite identity of 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas expressed as one eternally manifest inaudible primal bi-tonal vibration (one vibration composed of 2 sub-vibrations) that forms the Polaric Energy Matrix, within which the Triadic Energy Matrix tri-tonal vibration consciousness-field is formed. A singular RishA Matrix identity is called a **Wachayanas**. Corresponds to the **"Gold Flame" Polaric Khundaray** bi-tonal vibrational field of the Polaric Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or consciousness expressing as inaudible bi-tone sound vibration. Each singular Wachayanas identity is one in a set of 12 Primal Wachayanas, each exist as living primal collectives of consciousness that represent different fixed, bi-tonal vibrations in the Polaric Energy Matrix. Collectively the 12 Primal Wachayanas and 12 Primal Ramyanas form the one Eckah Matrix primal consciousness collective, which manifests as the one omni-tonal vibration that forms the cosmic unified field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Di-omni Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Polaric Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the 12 Wachayanas to the one Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness.
8. **Prima Hova Body**- the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the *Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix* conscious Eckatic Khundaray tonal-vibration field, holds the unified consciousness of the one **Eckah Matrix** "Ascended Master Level-3" consciousness collective (12 Wachayanas and 12 Ramyanas, or the "24 Cosmic Seeds"), through which the Energy Matrix manifests within the Mind of Source-God. The Eckah Matrix consciousness collective is the composite identity of the 12 Triadic Energy Matrix Ramyanas and 12 Polaric Energy Matrix Wachayanas expressed as one eternally manifest omni-tonal vibration (one primal vibration containing all others), which expresses as the Eckatic Primal (continued)

FYI The Stair Step Creation Model Continued (*The 8 Hova Bodies*)

Energy Matrix. The singular Eckah Matrix identity is called the Ah-hA-yanas or **Grandeyanas**. Corresponds to the omni-tonal vibrational field of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, pre-manifestation non-density or the consciousness of God-Source expressing as one inaudible sound vibration. The singular Grandeyanas exists as an eternal, living primal collective of consciousness that expresses as the one eternal sound vibration that forms the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is the first, eternal expression of inaudible sound vibration and identity individuation that perpetually exists within the eternal Void of non-manifest Primal Creation Urge that is the Mind of Source-God. The Mind of God exists as a perpetual expression of the Heart of God, the living, feeling, intelligent, sentient field of eternal conscious awareness within which all existence takes place and through which all things manifest as living expressions of the Eternal Consciousness of God. The Prima Hova Body holds the identity gestalt of the **Eckatic Cosmic Family of Consciousness** and connects the singular Grandeyanas to Source-God Consciousness.

The 8 Hova Bodies of personal multidimensional anatomy represent the Microcosmic expression of Universal Creation Physics as illustrated within the Stair-Step Creation Model. Planets, stars, galaxies and universes also have this inherent 8 Hova Body structure, which represents the multidimensional morphogenetic field or **Manifestation Template** through which stellar bodies and biological life forms manifest in time. Through the 8 Hova Body structure, Microcosmic and Macrocosmic life fields are intimately interconnected and intertwined, forming a Universal Unified Field of Consciousness expressed in the form of aware-ized energy, through which consciousness can perceive itself in objectification. In the manifestation process inherent to Stair-Step Creation, the entire Primal Substance of the universe itself is a conscious, living manifestation of the Omnipresent identity of Source-God, expressed in the form of energetic thought constructions, and thus all things manifest are living expressions of the identity of God. Scientific understanding of the laws of universal physics inherent to the Stair-Step Creation process allows us to spiritually comprehend that God is not a far-distant, or perhaps "dead", patriarchal authoritarian creator that "once upon a time created us". The living fields of specifically ordered energy, through which a central Source-God expresses ITs consciousness in the form of manifestation, show us that God is a living Omnipresent Spirit that perpetually manifests as and moves through all things at all times, and that creation itself is continually and perpetually occurring. God is both manifest and non-manifest simultaneously; IT expresses as a spiritual reality of consciousness and simultaneously this expression exists as the true natural laws and eternal dynamics of energetic **Creation Physics.**

The scientific dynamics of Stair-Step Creation imply the spiritual condition that God resides within and expresses directly through the human being, and exists within every manifest and non-manifest form in the exterior and interior worlds. It also implies that the worlds of external perception and finite being are not the "real" reality, but rather thought-form constructs that appear to be real to individuated portions of God's eternal consciousness that are ensconced within them. In truth, these objectified worlds of form represent a holographic playground, contained within the creative mind of Source-God, which is the only real reality, through which God-as-living-consciousness expresses its desire to know and explore ITself AS infinite forms of creation. **God IS all things.** Through demonstrating the spiritual and scientific union of all things, the Stair-Step Creation model also implies that everyone and everything belongs, and has a rightful place of honor and due respect, within this ONENESS of creation. **Things and beings that appear and behave in ways which appear most evil and ungodly are the portions of God-expressed that have most fully forgotten the true nature of their identity and heritage within the ONENESS that is God.** Therefore, "evil" is an untruth, a non-reality, for that which appears evil is instead simply ignorant to the truth of being AS a living expression of the identity of God. **That which appears as evil requires healing and a return to its remembrance of its reality AS God, within a universe that IS God. Evil/ignorance must be stilled and turned to face itself and the product of its deeds; only then can it see where it is lacking, and only then will it seek the healing that comes through embracing its own salvation, in return to its primal truth of co-creative ONENESS.** The Stair-Step Creation model illustrates the tangibility of this ONENESS of spirit and reveals the science of multidimensional energy dynamics and the manifestation processes of Primal Order through which this ONENESS can be reawakening within the individual.

The Khundara, Kee-Ra-ShA, Yanas and Breneau

On the macrocosmic level, the manifestation process that takes place through the Primal Order of the 8 Hova Body structure transforms consciousness from a singular, intelligent, living Source-God of creation first into a living field of inaudible tonal sound vibration (3 vibratory levels of the Energy Matrix). **God AS Sound** (the Yanas' Khundaray Primal Living Sound Field Current). From this eternal field of sound, a living field of conscious, invisible light radiation in the form of Thermoplasmic Ante-matter scalar-wave spectra emerges (Density-5, dimensions 13-15). **God AS Light** (the Breneau's Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field Current). From this foundation of God (continued)

FYI **The Stair Step Creation Model Continued** (*The Khundaray Kee-Ra-ShA, Yanas and Breneau*)
expressing within ITself as living sound and light, portions of God's ONE consciousness individuate and enter a progression into matter density, space and time (dimensions 1-12), to engage the experiential reality of manifest existence. Progression into matter density and the experience of linear passage through time and space are created through the "stepping down" of a portion of God's consciousness into a descending vibrational progression, through which individuation of identity, and the experience of God knowing ITself through objectification, occurs. Through the descending vibrational progression into manifestation, God's consciousness first expresses AS the primal structures of living sound vibration and light radiation, through which the electro-magnetic energy foundation structures for cosmic manifestation are set.

Individuation of God into manifest expression takes place through progressive isolation of portions of God's identity, within the limitless expanse of ITSELF. Portions of God's consciousness, in the form of units of tonal vibration called **Partiki**, are isolated within the greater Whole. These Partiki Unit primal vibrations are then placed into energetic interrelationship with each other, to form geometrical arrangements of conscious energy that set the vibrational framework within which the perceivable experience of identity individuation and objectified manifestation can be known. The first individuated projection of God's identity, which exists as a singular Partiki unit vibration, an inaudible **Resonant Tone** fixed sound vibration (The First Cause Sound) within the consciousness of God, is the called the **Ekeah** or **"Monadic Wave"**. (A Resonant Tone is a middle range standing-wave vibration made up of a slow-moving Base Tone and faster-moving Over Tone standing-wave vibrations.) The Eckah, a conscious inaudible, spherical standing sound wave that exists within the consciousness field of God, is the first manifest expression of God's consciousness in individuation. The singular Eckah unit vibration forms the eternal consciousness field of the Prima Hova Body (8th Hova Body in ascending order) that is the omni-polar (possessing one core vibration and the potentialities for all vibration) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Eckatic Energy Matrix**. The *Eckatic Energy Matrix* formed by the Eckah is called the **Emerald-Blue Flame Tone. The Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the first of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents** through which the **3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents** of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest.

The Eckah Emerald-Blue Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-13 pale blue-silver-green or "Emerald Blue" **"Eckatic Blue Flame"**. The Eckatic Blue Flame is the first of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The 3 Kee-Ra-ShA eternal scalar-standing-wave fields of bi-polar conscious light are the *3 Primal Light Creation Currents* of dimensions 13, 14 and 15, through which the dimensionalized **Universal Kundalini** electro-magnetic wave-spectra of 15-dimensional Time Matrices and their life fields emerge. The Eckatic Blue Flame represents the **First Cause Light** that emerges into manifestation as dimension 13 of the Time Matrix from the Eckah Blue Flame Tone of **First Cause Sound** in the Eckatic Energy Matrix. The Eckatic Energy Matrix is a living, inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the Aha-hA-yanas or *Grandeyanas* (pronounced gran-dA-yon-us). The singular Blue Flame sound-tone of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity is translated into audible sound as "rah" or **Ra**. In some spiritual traditions this inaudible tone has been referred to as "the sound of the in-breath and out-breath of God". **The audible sound translation of the "Ra" Eckatic Blue Flame sound-tone as it is spoken in our Time Matrix is *Melchizedek*** (pronounced mel-kiz'-e-dek) or **Mel-chaz-edak . This tonal energy signature denotes the composite tonal translation of the Ra Blue Flame Tone as it manifests through the scalar-wave configurations unique to the manifestation template for the specific 15-Dimensional Time Matrix within which Earth, Tara and Gaia reside. The true meaning of the word Melchizedek refers specifically to the Eckah Grandeyanas collective of the Eckatic Energy Matrix, the conscious Unified Field of energy-identity through which all things in our Time Matrix are manifested and energetically connected to the Source-God consciousness field.**

The second and third individuated projections of God's identity exist as two Partiki unit tonal-vibration fields, one faster-moving **Over Tone** and one slower-moving **Base Tone** inaudible fixed sound-vibration field, formed within the Eckatic Energy Matrix through polarizing the original singular Eckah Blue Wave Tone spherical vibrational field. The second and third steps of individuation within God occur simultaneously as the singular Partiki Unit tonal-vibration field of the Eckah Grandeyanas identity Blue Flame Tone polarizes within itself. Polarization of the singular Eckah spherical standing sound-vibration creates 2 sets of 12 conscious Partiki Unit tonal-vibration fields called **Yanas** consciousness gestalts or the "24 Cosmic Seeds" (sometimes called the "24 God-Seeds"). The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the faster-vibrating Over Tone portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone, which most closely matches the original Blue Flame Tone Eckah vibration, forms the eternal consciousness field of the Di-Omni Hova Body (7th Hova Body in *ascending* order). The Di-Omni Hova Body is the bi-polar (possessing 2 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Polaric Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" (continued)

FYI **The Stair-Step Creation Model Continued** *(The Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Yanas and Ereneau)*

that form the Polaric Energy Matrix is called a **RishA** or RishA Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix, formed by the 12 Over Tone RishA Matrix gestalts, is called the **Gold Flame Tone. The Gold Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the second of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents** through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest. The Gold Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density 5, dimension-14 pale yellow-white-silver or "Golden" **"Polaric Gold Flame"**. The Polaric Gold Flame is the second of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Polaric Gold Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-1 from the Polaric Gold Flame Tone in the Polaric Energy Matrix. The Polaric Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Wachayanas**. (pronounced Wa-sha-yon-us), each of the 12 RishA Matrices that form the Wachayanas Polaric Energy Matrix are called **Wachayana**. The collective Gold Flame sound-tone of the Wachayanas identity is translated into audible sound as **"Da"**.

The Yanas gestalt consciousness-field that forms the slower-vibrating **Base Tone** portion of the bi-polarized Eckah tone, forms the eternal consciousness field of the Tanotra Hova Body (6th Hova Body in ascending order). The Tanotra Hova Body is the tri-polar (possessing 3 core vibrations) Unified Morphogenetic Field of the **Cosmic Triadic Energy Matrix**. Each of the 12 "Cosmic Seeds" that form the Triadic Energy Matrix is called a **Geomantic Entity** or Entity Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix, formed by the12 Base Tone Entity Matrix gestalts, is called the **Amethyst or Violet Flame Tone. The Violet Flame Tone is the standing-spherical-sound-wave field of conscious energy-identity that is the third of 3 Khundaray Primal Sound Creation Currents** through which the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents of dimensions 15, 14 and 13 manifest. The Violet Flame Tone is the fixed vibrational field and living energy-identity that manifests as the Density-5, dimension-15 pale magenta-violet-white or "Violet" **"Triadic Violet Flame"**. The Triadic Violet Flame is the third of 3 spherical scalar-standing-wave fields of living, conscious energy-identity expressed in the form of Light radiation, which collectively make up the spherical electro-magnetic light-sound domain of the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Creation Currents. The Triadic Violet Flame emerges into manifestation as dimension-15 from the Triadic Violet Flame Tone in the Triadic Energy Matrix. The Triadic Energy Matrix is a living inaudible sound-field of conscious identity that refers to itself as the **Ramyanas** (pronounced Rom-yon-us), each of the 12 Entity Matrices that form the Ramyanas Triadic Energy Matrix are called **Ramyana**. The collective Violet Flame sound-tone of the Ramyanas identity is translated into audible sound as **"khU" or HU**. The Ramyanas collective is sometimes referred to as the **Kahunas** (ka-hoo'-nas)or **Kahuna** (ka-hoo'-na), denoting the tonal signature of the **"*khU* Yanas"**.

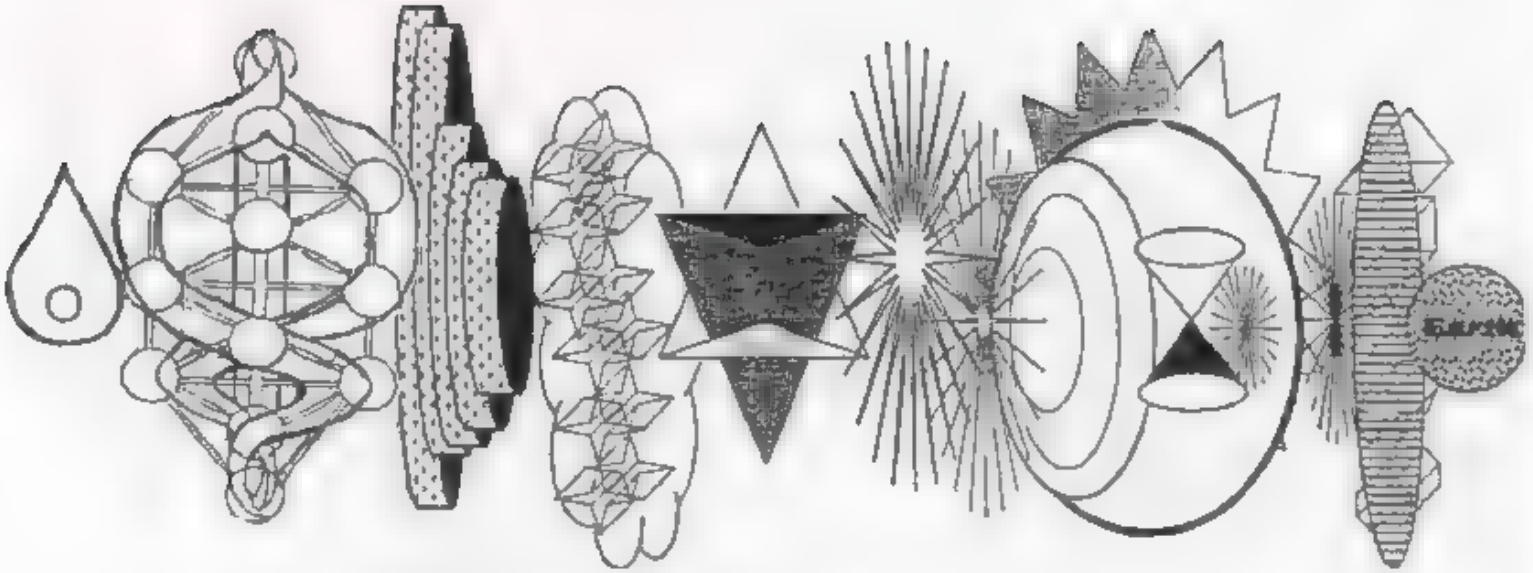
Together the Grandeyanas gestalt, the Wachayanas gestalt, and the Ramyanas gestalt form the spherical, inaudible sound-wave fields of conscious, living energy-identity that are the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Energy Matrices, within and through which all manifestation occurs. **Collectively, the 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Energy Matrix are called the KhU-Da-Ra, denoting, in ascending order, the collective audible sound translation of their primary sound-tone vibration. The Khu-Da-Ra has become known as the "Khundaray" (Kun-da-rA) or "Rainbow Ray", the spherical "standing pillar" or "Ray of First Cause Sound" from which the "rainbow" of First Cause Light, the Blue, Gold and Violet Flames of the Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primary Light Creation Currents, emerge into manifestation.** The Khundaray is composed of Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements that collectively form a fixed, Partiki scalar-standing-wave field of inaudible sound vibration, which manifests as a set of 3 concentric spheres, the 6th-8th Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation Model. Collectively, the 12 Wachayanas Gold Flame Tone Polaric RishA gestalts of the Di-Omni Hova Body and the12 Ramyanas Violet Flame Tone Triadic Entity gestalts of the Tanotra Hova Body (the 24 "God-Seeds") within the Grandeyanas Blue Flame Tone Eckatic Eckah gestalt of the Prima Hova Body are called the **Yanas Council** or **"The Council of 24 Elders"**. The Grandeyanas, Wachayanas and Ramyanas gestalts together are referred to as the *Eieyani* (pronounced E-yon'-E), the **Eieyani Council** or sometimes as the **KhundarA** (pronounced Kun-dar'-A) or **"Rainbow Makers"** eternal Ascended Masters collectives. Beings manifest in the Time Matrix, who incarnated directly from the Yanas Ascended Master levels of the Energy Matrix (Type 1 "Indigo Children",, and those whose DNA Template can carry the spectrum of the Khundaray sub-harmonics (Types 1 and 2 Indigo Children) are also referred to as the **Eieyani Council**, the **"Rainbow Wearers"** and sometimes the **Khundar'A**. The Eieyani Council of the Energy Matrix exists as the eternal, living, conscious Cosmic Manifestation Template that IS the Energy Matrix. The Energy Matrix represents the **Eternal Field of First Cause Sound**, or God's identity first expressed in the form of an eternal standing-wave field of inaudible sound-vibration.

The 3 Primal Sound Creation Currents of the Khundaray further break down and polarize (separate in vibration) to form the **3 Primal Light Creation Currents**, the Eckatic Blue Flame, Polaric Gold Flame and (continued)

FYI **The Stair Step Creation Model Continued** *(The Khundaray, Kee-Ra-ShA, Panas and Breneau)*
Triadic Violet Flame, which are collectively called the **Kee-Ra-ShA**. The Kee-Ra-ShA is the spherical "standing pillar" or "**Ray of First Cause Light**" that forms dimensions 13-15, which represents the first manifestation level of 15-dimensional Time Matrix systems. The Kee-Ra-ShA **Thermoplasmic Light Field** (silica-gas light radiation) is the **first level of matter manifestation**, within which portions of the scalar-standing-sound waves of the Khundaray begin a process of **internal fission and fusion** within the Partiki Units that compose them. Through a perpetual, repeating cycle of vibrational variance, set in motion by specific primal mathematical geometrical interrelationships between Partiki Units, fission and fusion within Partiki Units begins. This process is called **Partiki Phasing**. In internal Partiki fission, the whole Partiki Unit vibration separates into 12 **sub-vibrations**. the 12 sub-vibrations manifest as **6 pairs of bi-polar scalar-standing-sound-waves** that **expand and contract** following a specific syncopated rhythm. In each of the 6 pairs of syncopated standing sound waves, one wave-form expands (polarizes in fission, releasing a burst of thermoplasmic light radiation, then replicates the original Partiki sound vibration), while the other wave-form contracts (returns in fusion to the replicate of the original Partiki sound vibration) at a specific mathematical ratio to the expansion. This dynamic of perpetual energy exchange within fixed groupings of Partiki Units creates a repeating cycle of vibrational variance and energetic exchange between each pair of polarized primal sound waves. As one wave in a polarized pair expands via fission into accelerated movement, creating **oscillation** or **external projection /expansion** of energy radiation, its counterpart wave reciprocally **contracts** via fusion, creating **vibration** or **internal holding** of energy radiation within the replicate of the original whole wave. This dynamic of energetic expansion and contraction that results from internal Partiki fission and fusion, creates the base energetic tension between Partiki Units through which **primal electrical and magnetic force** and the Ante-matter **Thermoplasmic Templates** for **Particle and Anti-particle pairs** emerge. In simple terms, the 3 Primal Sound Currents of the Khundaray are perpetually transmuted into the 3 Primal Light Currents of the Kee-Ra-ShA and back to sound again, through the intrinsic dynamics of Partiki Phasing. **Sound becomes light becomes sound becomes light etc., forming the simultaneously co-existent, reciprocally expanding and contracting Primal Sound and Light Fields that serve as the foundation for Perpetual Motion Universes.**

The Kee-Ra-ShA 3 Primal Light Fields are often called the "**Um Shaddai Ur**" ("Pillar of First Cause Light") or the "**Holographic Beam**", from which the 12 dimensionalized scalar-standing-wave fields, or the "**12 Rays**" of the **Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents** (the Density-4 Maharata and Densities 1-3 Antahkarana), which form dimensions 1-12 of our Time Matrix, emerge. Like the Khundaray First Cause Sound Field Currents, the Kee-Ra-ShA First Cause Light Field Currents are composed of **Primal Substance Partiki Unit arrangements** that collectively form a fixed, **Partiki** scalar-standing-wave field. The scalar-standing-wave field, or **Partiki Grid**, of the Kee-Ra-ShA exists as an eternal scalar-field of invisible, pale silver-emerald-Blue, pale silver-white-Gold and pale silver-white-magenta-Violet Thermoplasmic light radiation, which collectively manifest as a spherical standing-wave of conscious, Living Light within the Khundaray spherical scalar-wave sound field. The Kee-Ra-ShA forms the spherical, electromagnetic domain of the Raja Hova Body, the 5th of 8 Hova Bodies (ascending order) in the Stair-Step Creation model.

The sound-light (vibration-radiation) scalar-standing waves grids of the Khundaray Primal Sound Field and Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field, are formed upon precise mathematical geometrical arrangements of Partiki units that represent the core formation of energy, or **primal tonal-vibration blueprint**, upon which Universal, Galactic, Planetary and species **Manifestation Templates, Kathara Grids** and **Templar Complexes** are created. In macrocosmic terms, manifestation templates built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee-ra-ShA are the core arrangements of conscious Partiki units that form the multidimensional energy-grid template, or **Universal Kathara Grid and Templar Complex**, upon which universal galactic and planetary bodies are formed. In microcosmic terms, species manifestation templates, built upon the tonal-wave structure of the Khundaray and Kee-Ra-ShA, are the core arrangement of energy units that form the **DNA Template** through which the consciousness embodies and upon which the physical genetic code and tangible molecular structure emerge. **Though the knowledge of Creation Physics presented in the Stair-Step Creation Model of the CDT-Plates is extensive and complex, the foundations of understanding the nature of Creator, Creation and Created can be found through rudimentary applications of the Stair-Step Creation Model.** Through this model, we learn that all beings originally emerge into the manifest experience of space-time-matter through individuation of a singular Source of Conscious Identity or God. In the Stair-Step Creation model, the term "**Yunasal**"(pronounced Un'-a-sl) or "**Singular Point of ALL Union**", is used to describe the energetic reality and conscious identity of the singular Creative Source that on Earth we call "**God**". Through this model we learn the secrets of the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Kathara Grid Manifestation Templates**, and mechanics of the **Primal Life Force Currents** and the **Templar Complexes** (energy systems) built upon them. By unraveling the mysteries of the Stair–Step Creation Model we are progressively empowered to understand and eventually master our personal relationship to ourselves, our universe and to God.



SECTION TWO

The Sacred Sequence

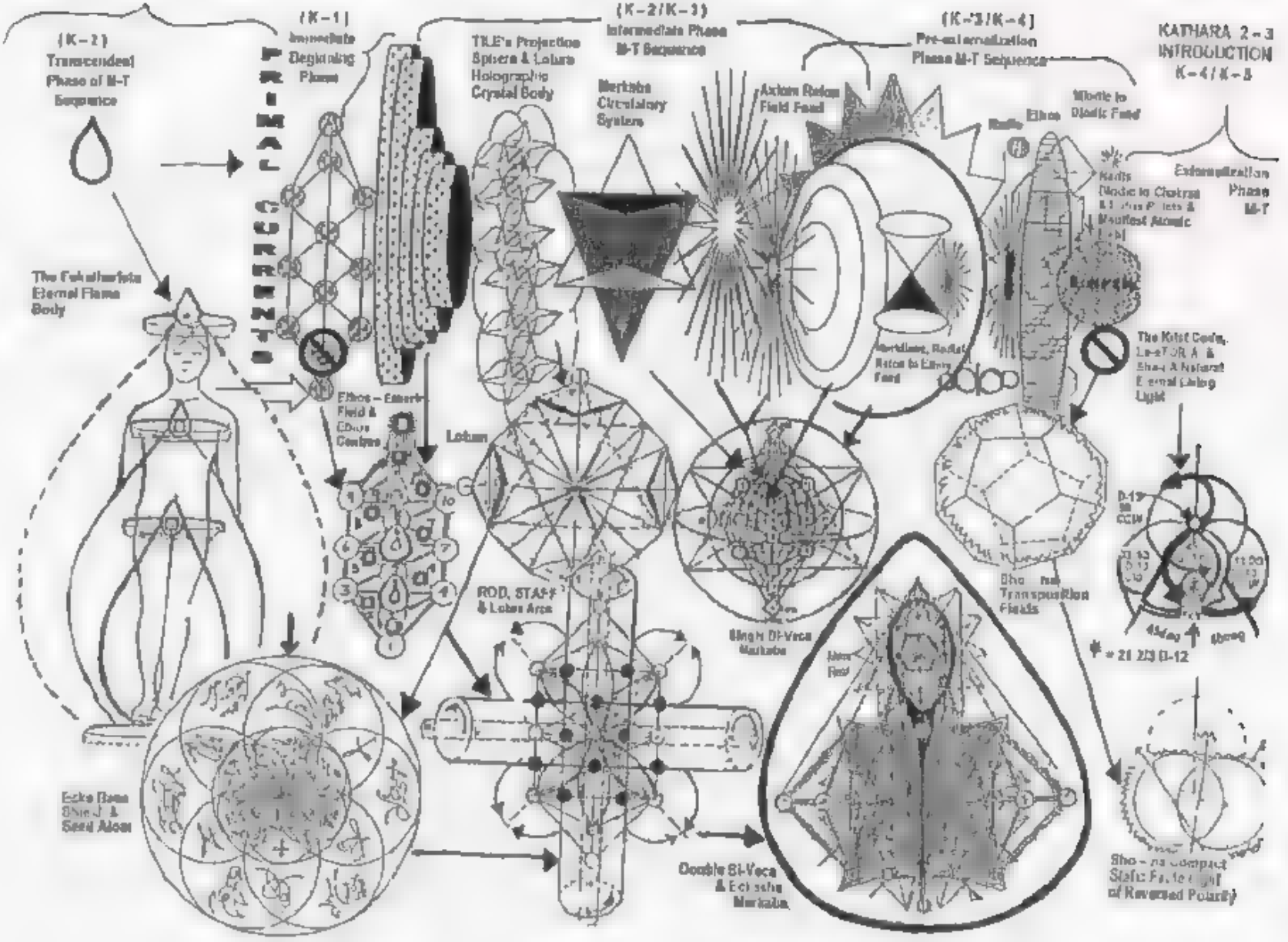
Manifestation-Transduction Sequence Phases, Related Multidimensional Anatomy, Life-Source Currents and the Atomic Connection & Expedited Multidimensional Healing

Purpose: Understanding the 5 Phases of the Manifestation-Transduction Sequence, the more powerful Life-Source Currents of the Transcendent Level and the Primal Life Force-Atomic Connection, to prepare for using Veca Code Flame Body Technologies for Expedited Healing of the Multidimensional Anatomy.

Section-2 Identifies the 5-phases of the Manifestation-Transduction Sequence
1) Transcendent Phase, 2) Immediate, Beginning Phase 3) Intermediate Phase;
4) Pre-externalisation Phase, 5) Externalisation Phase,
and, previews corresponding levels of Multidimensional Anatomy

Section-2 introduces the Sho-na Crystals of miasmic blockages the ManU, ManA, ElrA Primal Life-Source Currents of the Manifestation-Transduction Phase, the 15 Rays of Prima. Life-Force Currents and the Atomic Connection, in preparation for use of Veca Code Flame Body Activation Technologies to expedite Multidimensional Healing

MANIFESTATION-TRANSDUCTION-SEQUENCE PHASES & RELATED ANATOMY



ETHOS-ETHERIC Sho-na CRYSTAL MIASMS and DIODIC GRID TEMPLATE BLOCKAGE(S)

Miasms – "Frozen Light" Etheric Sho-na Crystals

Miasms are anti-particle Sho-na static light radiation fields within the PCM Kathara Core Density Template, that manifest as corresponding Sho-na static field distortions within each successive level of the Density Multi-dimensional Anatomy.

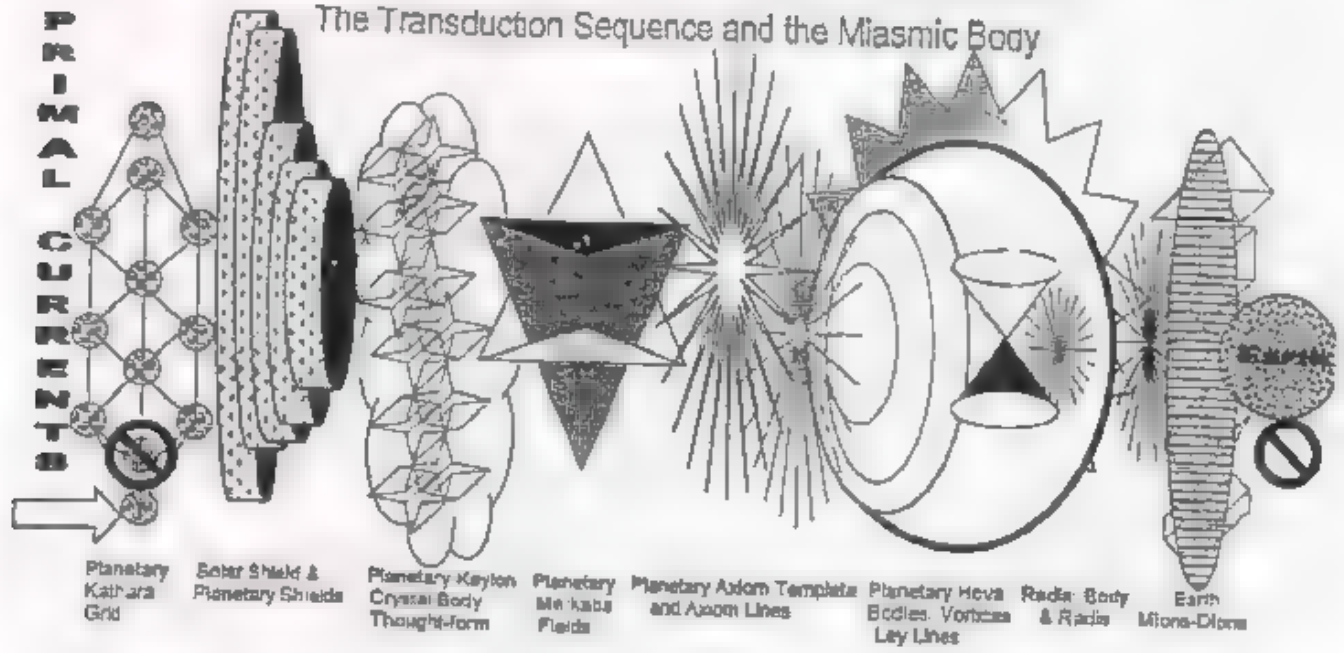
Sho-na static field miasm distortions within the Multi-dimensional Anatomy emerge as "frozen-light", reversed polarity charge units of radiation within the PCM Diodic Grid, which block the natural function of Diodic Grid "White Hole" Vortices, preventing natural flow of energy-frequency-consciousness between the PCM Particle and PKA Anti-Particle Systems by distorting organic Axiom Line polarity and function.

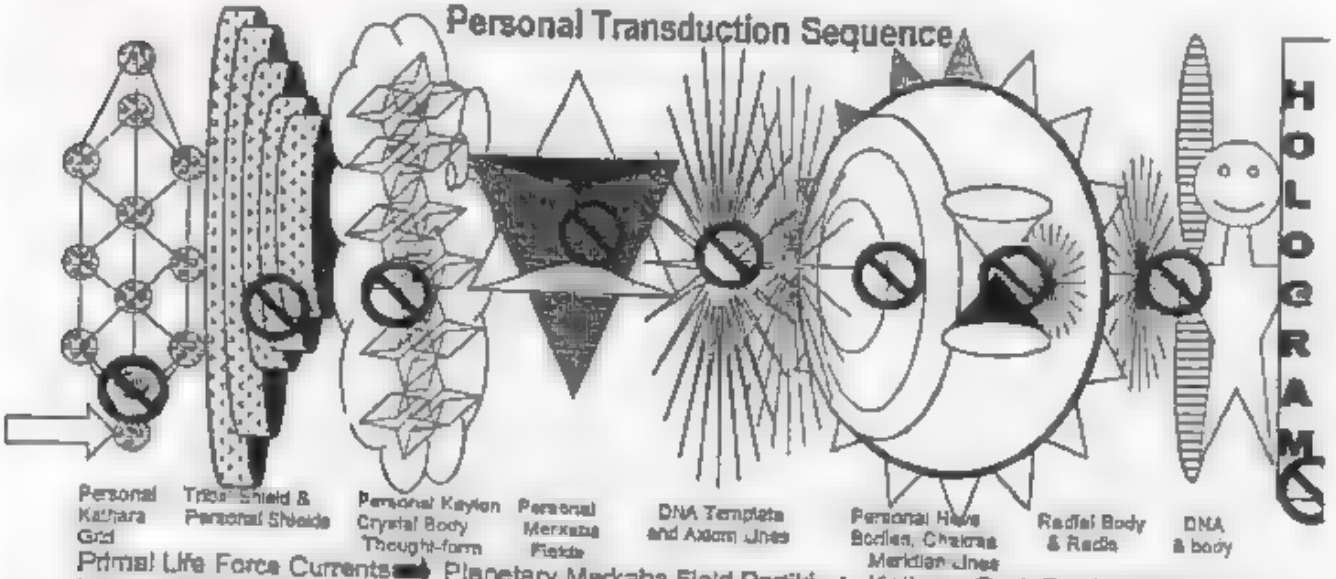
The "frozen light" reversed-polarity-charge units of Sho-na static field radiation within the Diodic Grid Vortices emerge into matter-density manifestation as tangible mutation in atomic structural organization and elemental bonding that alter the natural Etheric Blueprint (Ethos Template) architecture upon which atoms, molecules, cells, and DNA are built.

Sho-na static field radiation-light units manifest as literal crystalline structures of sub-atomic components within the Etheric Ethos Blueprint, Etheric Crystals of varying shapes and sizes possessing "reversed-from-natural" electrical polarity that serve to manifest in external anatomy as unnatural atomic, molecular, chemical and hormonal substance that interfere with, and impede, the natural organization and functional processes of the biological organism, thus causing all varieties of disease within tangible, physical, emotional, mental and astral body structure.

The word *"Miasm"* refers specifically to these *Sho-na Static Light Field Reversed Polarity "Frozen Light" Crystals* within the *Diodic Grid* of the *Ethos Etheric Body* and their errant atomic-elemental substance counterparts that manifest tangibly within the physical systems.

ETHOS-ETHERIC MIASMIC CRYSTAL BODY BLOCKAGES and the MANIFESTATION-TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE



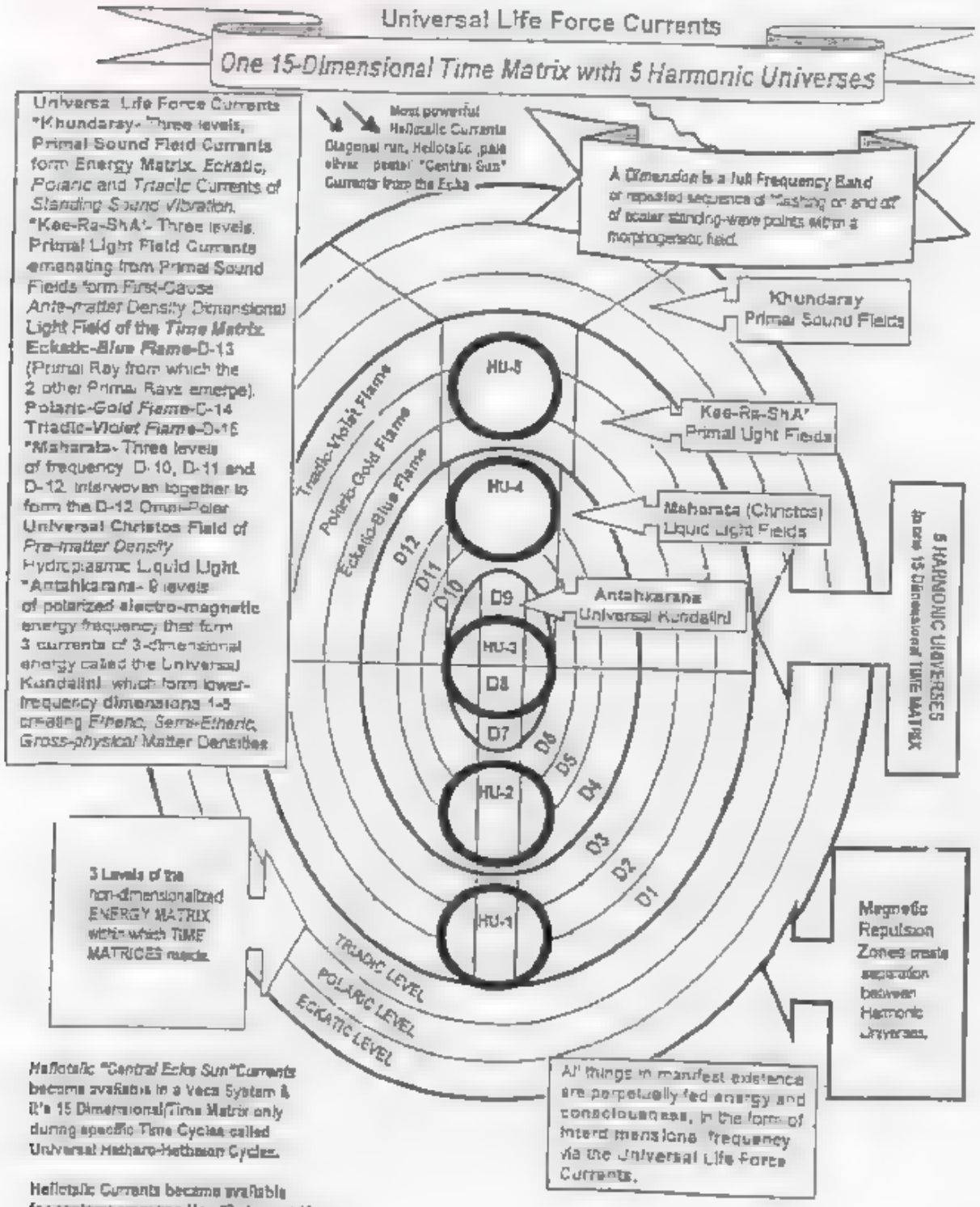


Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid -Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Aunc Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Mesjhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radii Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong and Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks, Muons, Mesons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint trans ation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.

Etheric ShO-Ne Crystal Miasm

Reversed electrical polarity "frozen light radiation" anti-particle Ethos-Etheric *ShO – Ne* Crystals group to form Miasm Crystal Structures within the PCM Diodic Grid Vortices and Axiom Line System


Universal Life Force Currents
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes
Universal Life Force Currents "Khundaray"- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents form Energy Matrix. Eckatic, Polaric and Triadic Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.
"Kee-Ra-ShA"- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause Ante-matter Density Dimensional Light Field of the Time Matrix.
Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge).
Polaric-Gold Flame-D-14
Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15
"Maharata"- Three levels of frequency D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light.
"Antahkarana"- 9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-5 creating Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter Densities
Most powerful Heliotalic Currents Diagonal run, Heliotalic "pale silver" pastel "Central Sun" Currents from the Ecka
A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.
Khundaray Primal Sound Fields
Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Fields
Maharata (Christos) Liquid Light Fields
Antahkarana Universal Kundalini
5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES in one 15 Dimensional TIME MATRIX
Triadic-Violet Flame
Polaric-Gold Flame
Eckatic-Blue Flame
D12
D11
D10
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
HU-5
HU-4
HU-3
HU-2
HU-1
TRIADIC LEVEL
POLARIC LEVEL
ECKATIC LEVEL
3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.
Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.
All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of Interdimensional frequency via the Universal Life Force Currents.
Heliotalic "Central Ecka Sun" Currents become available in a Veca System & it's 15 Dimensional Time Matrix only during specific Time Cycles called Universal Hathara-Hathaon Cycles.
Heliotalic Currents became available for contemporary use May 27–August 12, 2003 and remain available at progressive strength until 2017 AD

FROM WHAT SOURCE DO THE 15 DIMENSIONAL
PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS EMERGE ?

Creation perpetually unfolds *within* the 3 Eternal Standing Wave Flames of:

.... The Ec-ka-sha Force God-Source

TRINITY

ManU God-Spirit Stillpoint Void

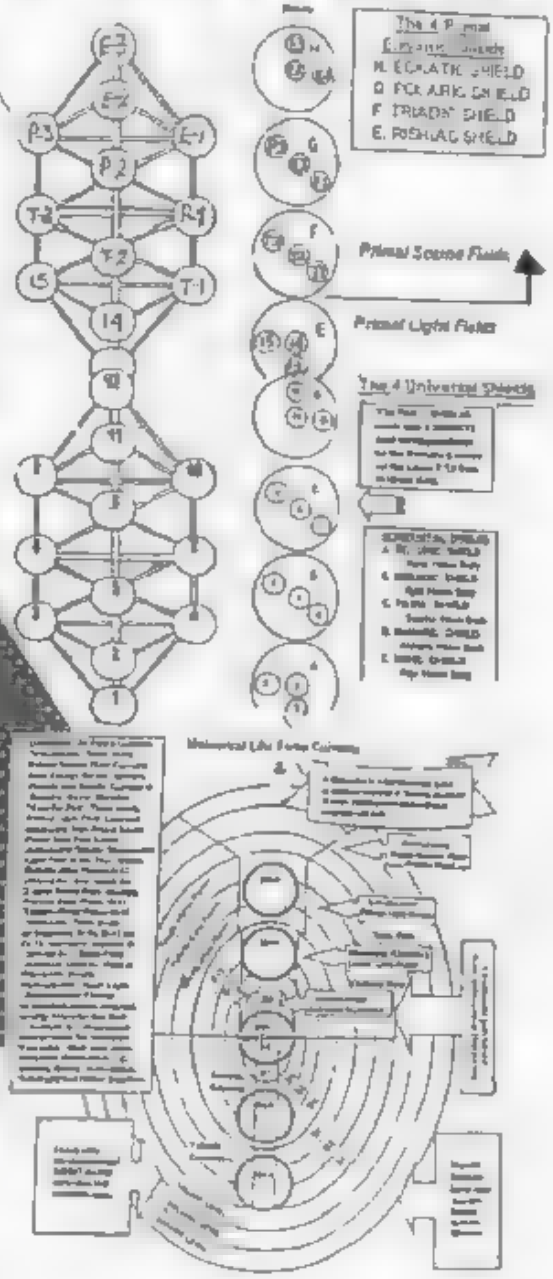
"Holy Spirit"
"First Eternal Partiki"

ManA God-Spark Light-intention

"Divine Father"
"First Eternal Partika"

EirA God-Seed Source Matrix

"Divine Mother"
"First Eternal Particum"



Together, the "Divine Trinity" of God-Source Eternal Standing Waves create the perpetually generated "Christ-Child" – the Christos / Kristos Spark of Eternal Life Creation, through the process of Partiki Phasing

- ***The 15 Rays and 12 Domains and 7 Higher and Lower Heavens***

Ec-ka-sha

ManU Void/ "Ec"- Stillpoint Divine Source (PartikI-Reions-Raeons-Ionons-Neutrons)

ManA God-seed/"Ka"- pre-"Light"/excitation Divine Father(PartikA-Trions-Ectrons-Dions-Electrons

EirA God-seed/ "Sha"- pre-"Sound"? vibration Divine Mother(Particum-Meajhons-Eirons-Mions-Protons)

12 Domains: (3 Domains+3 Parallel Domains+Density-5= 7 Higher Heavens)

O-Point Eckasha/D-13/D-1 connection

Khundaray Primal Sound Particum Field

Reion-Meajhon Fields

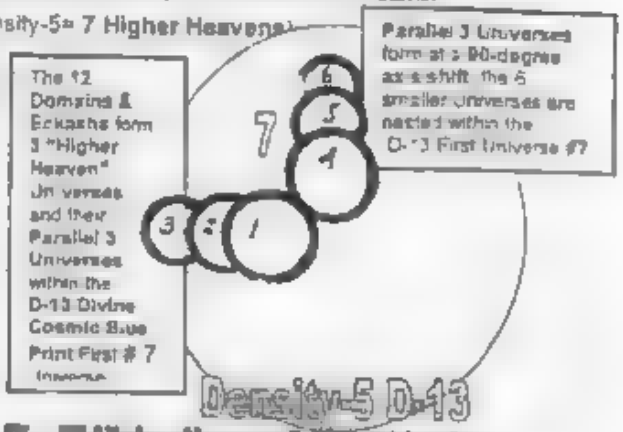
1. Eckatic-3 "RAE"
2. Eckatic-2 "E"
3. Eckatic-1"Ra"

Meajhon-Meajhon Fields

4. Polaric-3 "Dha"
5. Polaric-2 Ha"
6. Polaric-1"D"

Trion-Meajhon Fields

7. Triadic-3 "KHU"
8. Triadic-2 "HU"
9. **Triadic-1 "K"** : (3 H. Universes+3 Paralle H Us+ Density-4= 7 Lower Heavens)



The "7 Higher Heavens" formed by the

12 Domains of the Primal Light & Sound Fields

Primal Light PartikA Field ***15 Ray Emanations of the Eckasha***

10. D-15 Violet Flame ShA Meajhons/Trion — **15. D-15 Violet Flame**
11. D-14 Gold Flame Ra Trion+Trion — **14. D-14 Gold Flame**
12. D-13 Blue Flame Kee Reion/Trion — **13. D-13 Blue Flame O-Point**

D-13 TRI-VECA POINT *Primal Light PartikA Field* Density-5

D-12 BI-VECA POINT Density-4

Divine Blueprint Christos Child

12. D-12 Ma'a Reion units
11. D-11 Hara Trion units
10. D-10 Ta's Meajhon units

Density-3

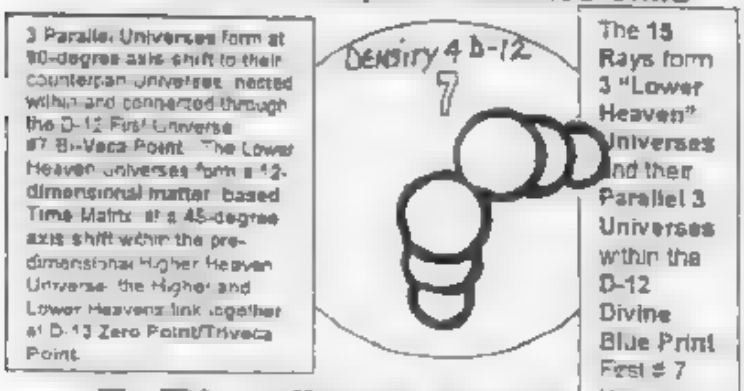
9. D-9 Yana Raeons units
8. D-8 Maya Ectron units
7. D-7 Mira Eiron units

Density-2

6. D-6, Trala Ionon units
5. D-5 Mana Dion Units
4. D-4 Prana Mion units

Density-1

3. D-3 Rel Neutron units
2. D-2 Ki Electron units
1. D-1 Chi Proton units



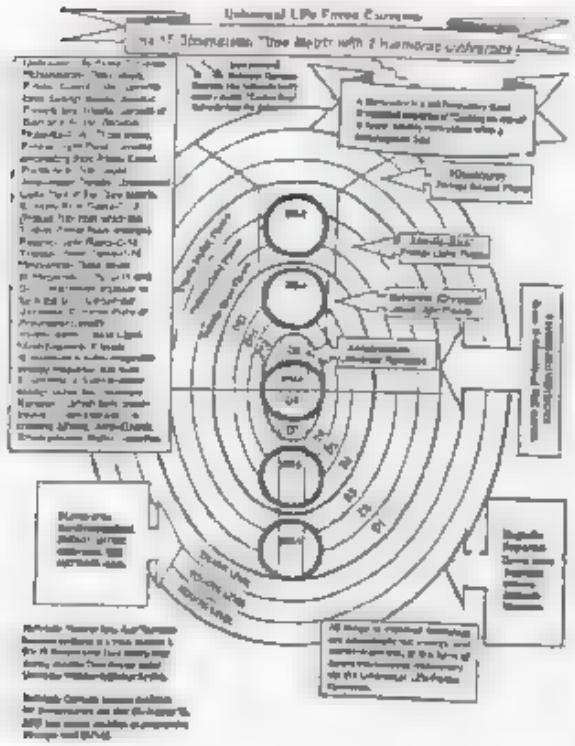
The "7 Lower Heavens" formed by

the 15 Rays and Universal Kethara Grid

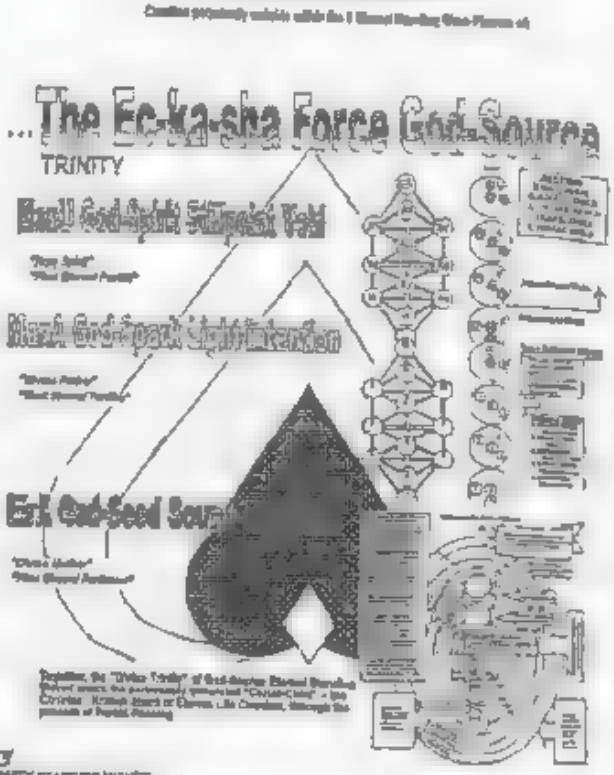
O-Point D-13 Connection

PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE & AMPLIFIED LIFE-SOURCE HEALING CURRENTS

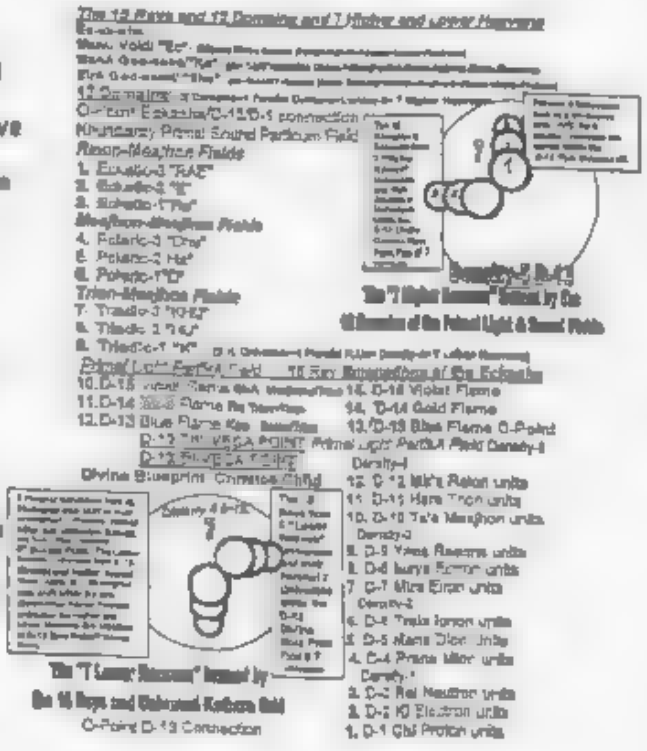
1.



2.



3

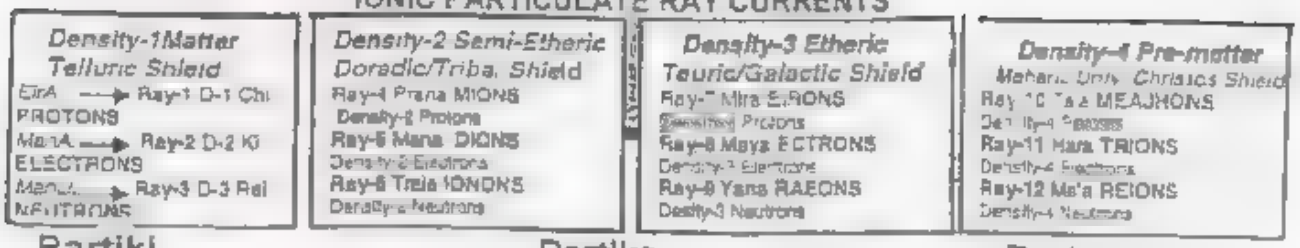


The ManU, ManA & EirA Primal Source Currents are the powerful Eternal standing-wave fields from which the smaller dimensionalised currents of the 15 Rays emerge.

Hellotalic Currents are the powerful linking currents, called *Flame Currents*, through which the Primal Source Currents "step down" through a central core called the *Ecka*, to form sets of 15-Ray Currents. The Ecka Flame Currents are powerful enough to clear Miasmic Blockages manifesting through distortions in the 15-Dimensionalised Ray Currents.

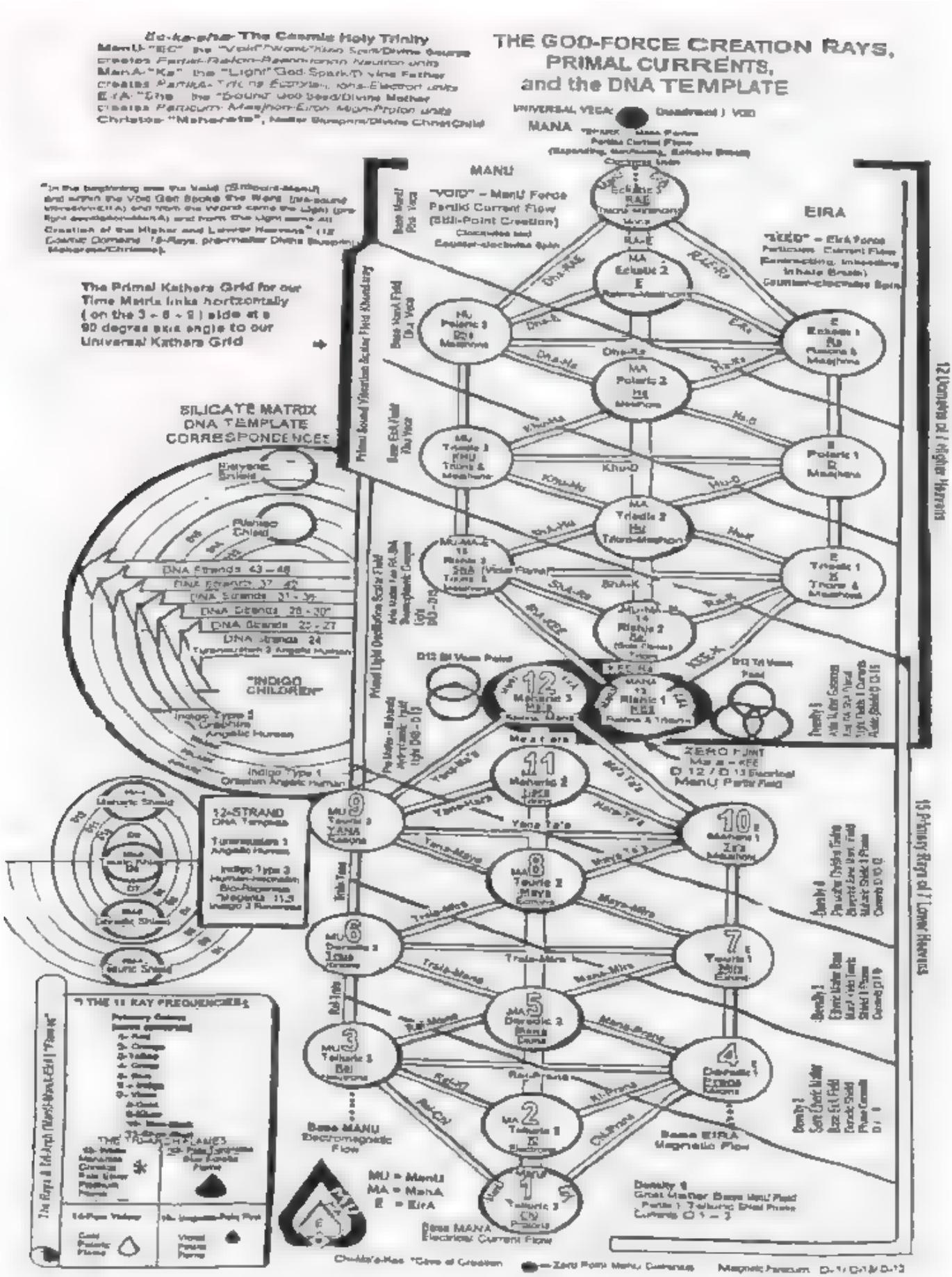
The 15 Ray Currents enter "Step Down" manifestation as spec fic dimensionalised Ionic Particulate Ray Currents within the 5 Densities and 15 Dimensions of Matter Manifestation

IONIC PARTICULATE RAY CURRENTS



Partiki	Partika	Particum
ManU	**ManA**	**EirA**
***Core Polarity and Electrical Orientation:* Actual Field**		
Dual charge	*Positive electrical*	*Negative electrical*
Base-EM	*Base-Electrical*	*Base-Magnetic*
Type of Matter Formed:		
Ante-matter	Anti-Matter	Gross Matter
"Dark Matter"	90-degree reverse	90-degree reverse
45-degree reverse	of Gross-matter	of Anti-matter
of Anti and Gross	particle spin axis angle	particle spin axis angle
matter spin axis	& reverse spin direction	& reverse spin direction
angle & modulating,		
dual spin direction		
***Primary Micro-sub-atomic Units Projected into Hologram:* Virtual Field**		
EM and Neutral units	Negative charge units	Positive charge units
Super-luminal units		
Dark Matter		
Associated Manifest Elements of Sub-Atomic and Atomic Structure:		
Photons,	Electrons, Anti-Protons	Protons
Leptons	Hadrons	Gluons
Mouns	Mesons (Bosons)	Gravitons
Tau	Quarks	Neutrons-dormant
Gage Bosons,	Baryons	Bosons
Fermions	Fermions	Positrons
Weakons	Weakons	
Neutrons-active		
Primary Force Association:		
Neutral Mass-Velocity	Particle Decay	Particle Accretion
Neutron Activation	Electron Spin	Proton Adhesion
Zero Force	Electricity	Magnetism
Electromagnetism	Light/Lightening	Sound/Thunder
Fusion-Fission	Fission	Fusion
Particle Conversion	Particle Velocity	Particle Mass
Associated Elemental Forces:		
Electromagnetic Force	Weak Nuclear Force	Strong Nuclear Force
Weak Nuclear Force		Gravitational Force
Strong Nuclear Force		
Gravitational Force		

All associated with movement of Time and Projection of Space hologram


Ka-ka-she: The Cosmic Holy Trinity
ManU "EC" the "Void" Divine/Holy Spirit/Divine Source creates Penta-Proton-Pentatron Neutron units
MahA "Ka" the "Light" God-Spark/Divine Father creates Penta-Tritium-Electron Ions-Electron units
EirA "She" the "Sound" God-Seed/Divine Mother creates Pentium-Meson-Electron Meson-Proton units
Christos "Maharata", Master Blueprint/Divine Christ Child
THE GOD-FORCE CREATION RAYS, PRIMAL CURRENTS, and the DNA TEMPLATE
UNIVERSAL VEGA
MANA
MANU
"VOID" – ManU Force
Partikl Current Flow
(Still-Point Creation)
EIRA
"SEED" – EirA Force
Particum Current Flow
(Contracting, Intensifying Inhale Breath)
"In the beginning was the Void (Stillpoint-ManU) and within the Void God Spoke the Word (Ma-sound Vibration-EirA) and from the Word came the Light (pre-light quantization-MahA) and from the Light came All Creation of the Higher and Lower Heavens" (12 Cosmic Domains, 12-Rays, pre-matter Divine Blueprint Maharata/Christos).
The Primal Kathara Grid for our Time Matrix links horizontally (on the 3 - 6 - 9) side at a 90 degree axis angle to our Universal Kathara Grid
SILICATE MATRIX DNA TEMPLATE CORRESPONDENCES
DNA Strands 43 – 48
DNA Strands 37 – 42
DNA Strands 31 – 36
DNA Strands 25 – 30
DNA Strands 19 – 24
"INDIGO CHILDREN"
12-STRAND DNA Template
12 Domains of Higher Heavens
12 Primary Rays of Lower Heavens
ZERO POINT
Base MANU Electromagnetic Flow
Base EIRA Magnetic Flow
Base MANA Electrical Current Flow
MU = ManU
MA = MahA
E = EirA

Eckasha Force 15 Rays & Atomic Radial Body

"In the beginning was the Void (Stillpoint-ManU) and within the Void God Spoke the Word (pre-sound vibration-EirA), and from the Word came the Light (pre-light oscillation-ManA) and from the Light came All Creation of the Higher and Lower Heavens" (12 Cosmic Domains, 15-Rays, pre-matter Divine Blueprint-Meharata/Christos).

***Ec-ka-sha*-The Cosmic Holy Trinity**

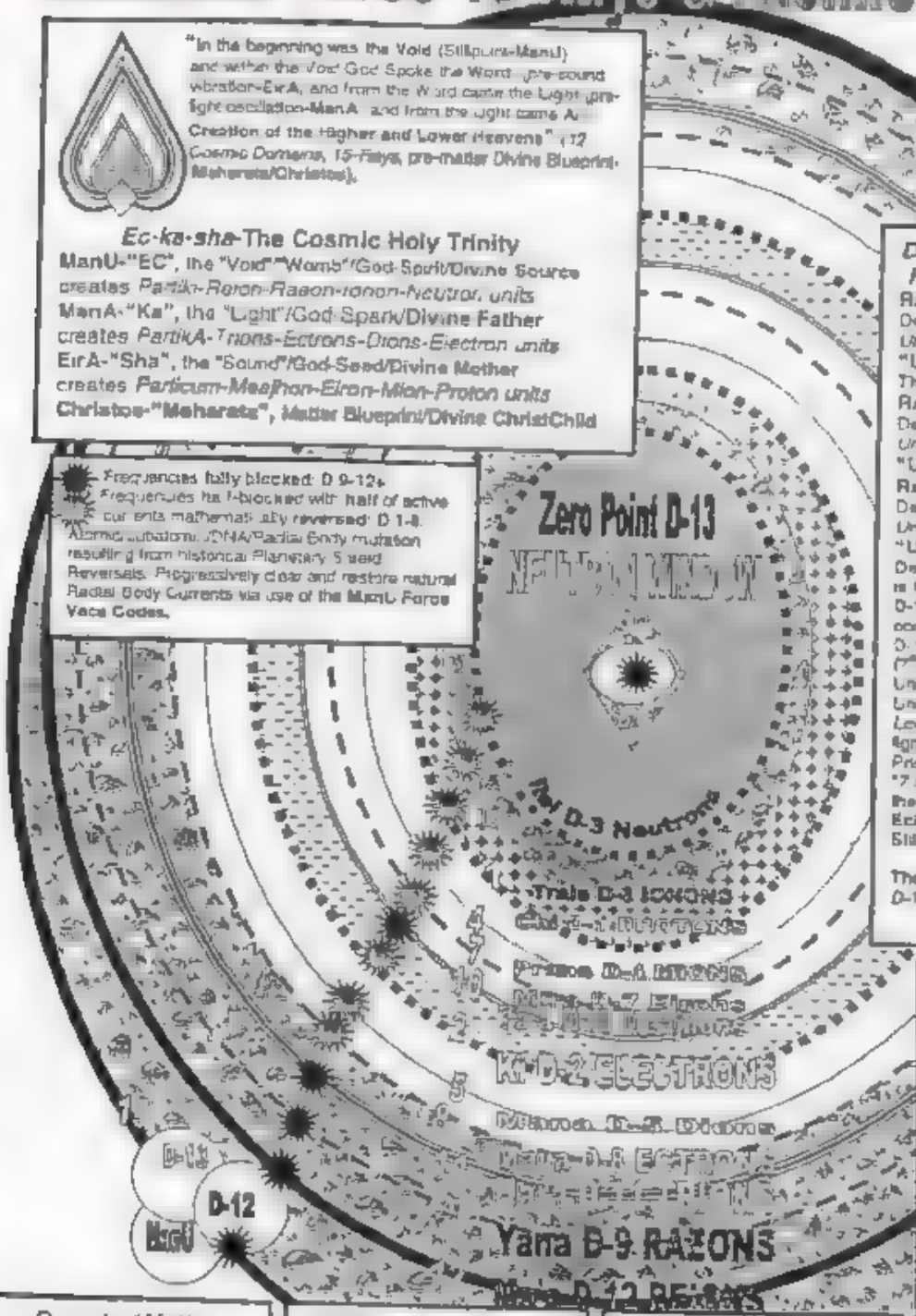
ManU-"EC", the "Void"/"Womb"/God-Spirit/Divine Source creates *Partik-Reron-Raaon-Ionon-Neutron units*

ManA-"Ka", the "Light"/God-Spark/Divine Father creates *PartikA-Trions-Ectrons-Dions-Electron units*

EirA-"Sha", the "Sound"/God-Seed/Divine Mother creates *Particum-Meaphon-Eiron-Mion-Proton units*

Christos-"Meharata", Matter Blueprint/Divine Christ/Child

Frequencies fully blocked: D 9-12+
Frequencies half-blocked with half of active cur ents mathematically reversed: D 1-8.
Atomic subatomic /DNA/Radial Body mutation resulting from historical Planetary S ield Reversals. Progressively clear and restore natural Radial Body Currents via use of the ManU- Force Veca Codes.



Density-5 Anta-matter
Rishic Primal Light Shield
Ray-13 KEE REIONS+TRIONS
Density-5 "BLUE FLAME" Field
Univ. ManU "Zero Point" God Spirit
"Universal Divine Spirit"
The "7th" Higher Heaven"
Ray-14 Ra TRIONS+ TRIONS
Density-5 "GOLD FLAME" Field
Universal ManA God Spark *Father*
"Universal Divine Mother"
Ray-15 *ShA* MEAJHONS+TRIONS
Density-5 "VIOLET FLAME" Field
Universal EirA God Seed
"Universal Divine Mother"
Density 5 Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Field is the "7th Higher Heaven" that holds the D-13 TRI-VECA POINT the ManU connection point between the D-12 Universal Christos Divine Blueprint ("7th Lower Heaven" D-12 ManU Point, Universal 15-Ray Emanations and Universal Kathara Grids that form the "7 Lower Heavens" and the 12 Cosmic Pre-light Domains of the Cosmic Kathara Grid Primal Sound Field Khundaray that form the "7 Higher Heavens" and the point where the "14 Heavens" connect to the Cosmic Eckasha ManU Zero Still Point "God Spirit Womb"

The "7th Higher Heaven"
D-13 TRI-VECA POINT

"The 7th Lower Heaven"
D-12 BI-VECA POINT
Density-4 Maharata
Universal Christos
Field Liquid Light
Pre-matter Divine
Blueprint in the
"7th Lower Heaven" that holds the *D-12 BI-VECA POINT*, the ManU connection point between the "7 Lower Heavens" Harmonic Universes of one Time Matrix and those of its Parallel Time Matrix and the point where both connect to the Prime Kee-Ra-ShA Light Fields of the Cosmic Kathara Grid and "7 Higher Heavens" via the D-13 ManU connection point.

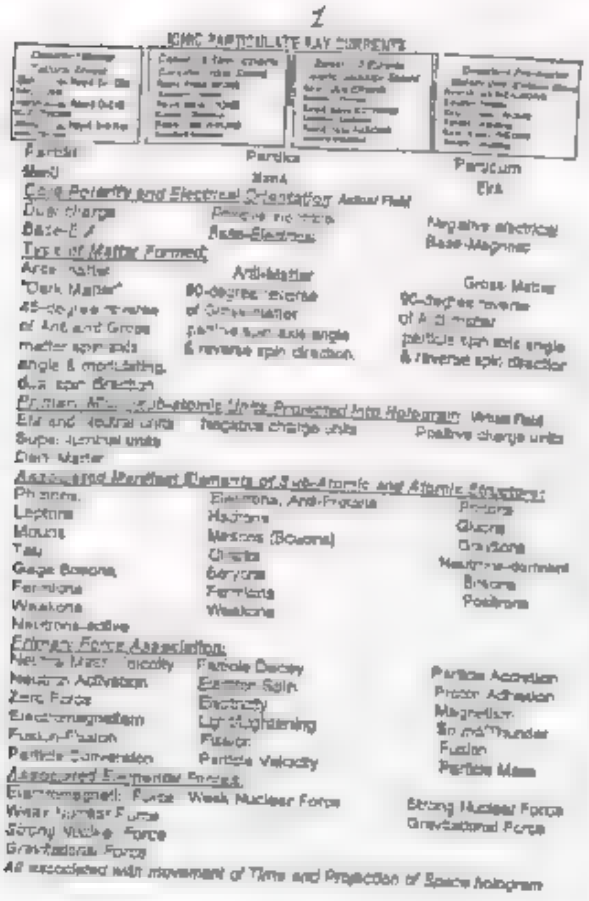
Density-1 Matter
Telluric Shield
EirA ⟶ Ray-1 D-1 Chi PROTONS
ManA ⟶ Ray-2 D-2 Ki ELECTRONS
ManU ⟶ Ray-3 D-3 Rai NEUTRONS

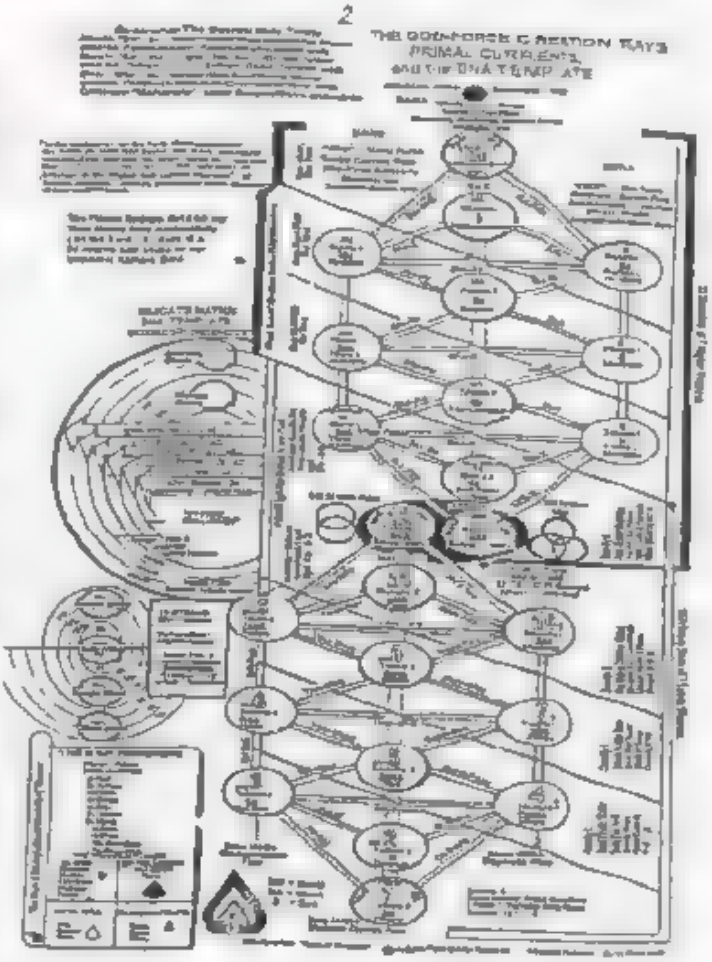
Density-2 Semi-Etheric
Doradic/Tribal Shield
Ray-4 Prana MIONS
Density-2 Protons
Ray-5 Mana DIONS
Density-2 Electrons
Ray-6 Trana-DNONS
Density-2 Neutrons

Density-3 Etheric
Teuric/Galactic Shield
Ray-7 Mira EIRONS
Density-3 Protons
Ray-8 Maya ECTRONS
Density-3 Electrons
Ray-9 Yana RAEONS
Desity-3 Neutrons

Density-4 Pre-matter
Maharic Univ. Christos Shield
Ray-10 Taa MEAJHONS
Density-4 Protons
Ray-11 Hara TRIONS
Density-4 Electrons
Ray-12 Maa REIONS
Density-4 Neutrons

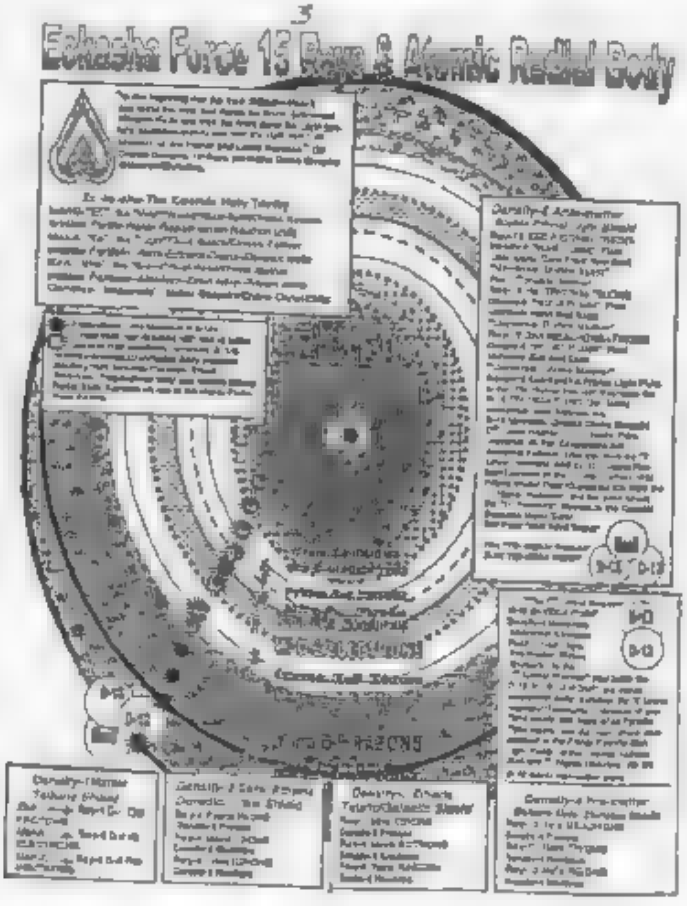
PRIMAL CURRENTS and the ATOMIC CONNECTION





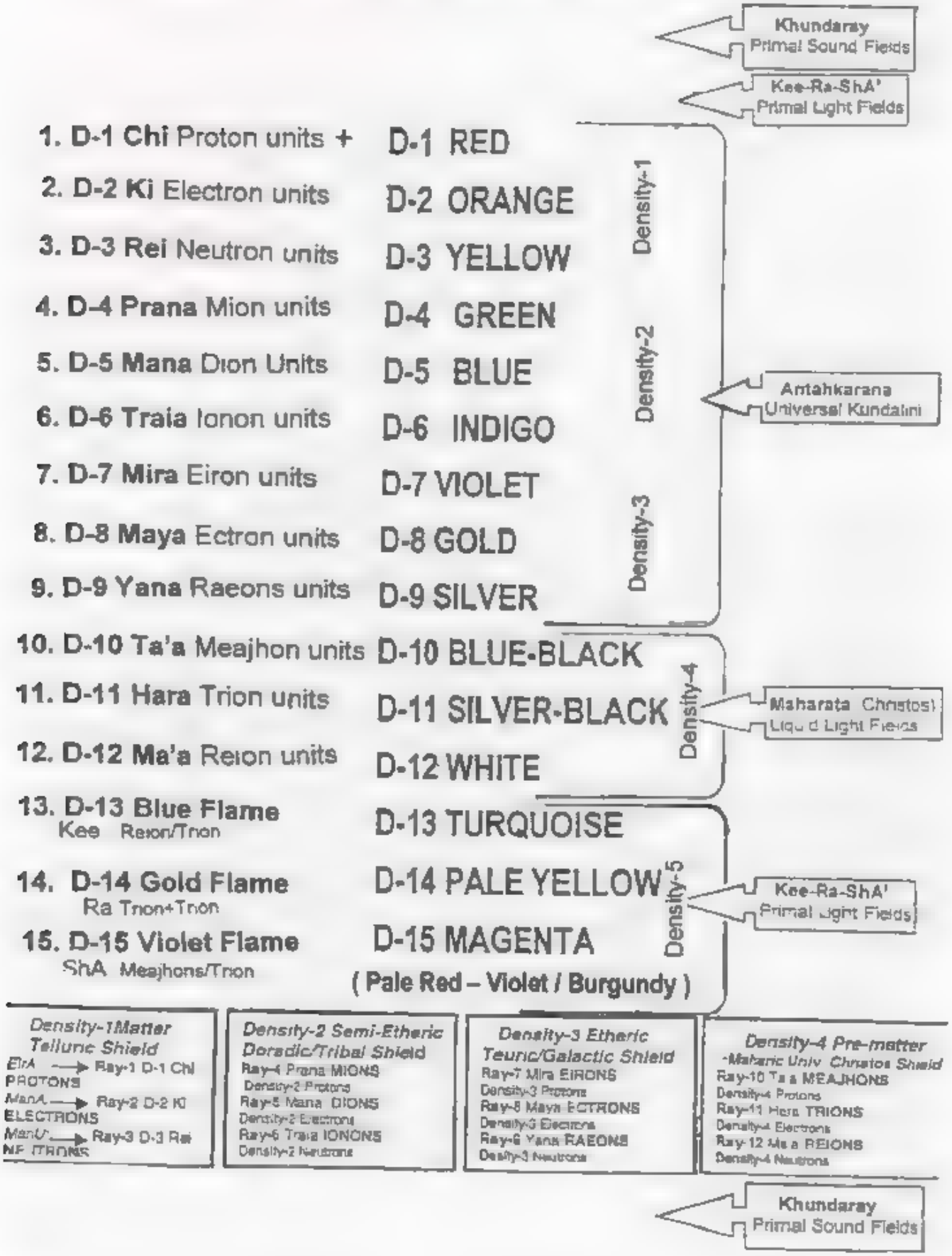
The Inonic Particulate Ray Currents manifest as specific bands of electro-magnetic structure that together form the multi-dimensional anatomy of atoms.

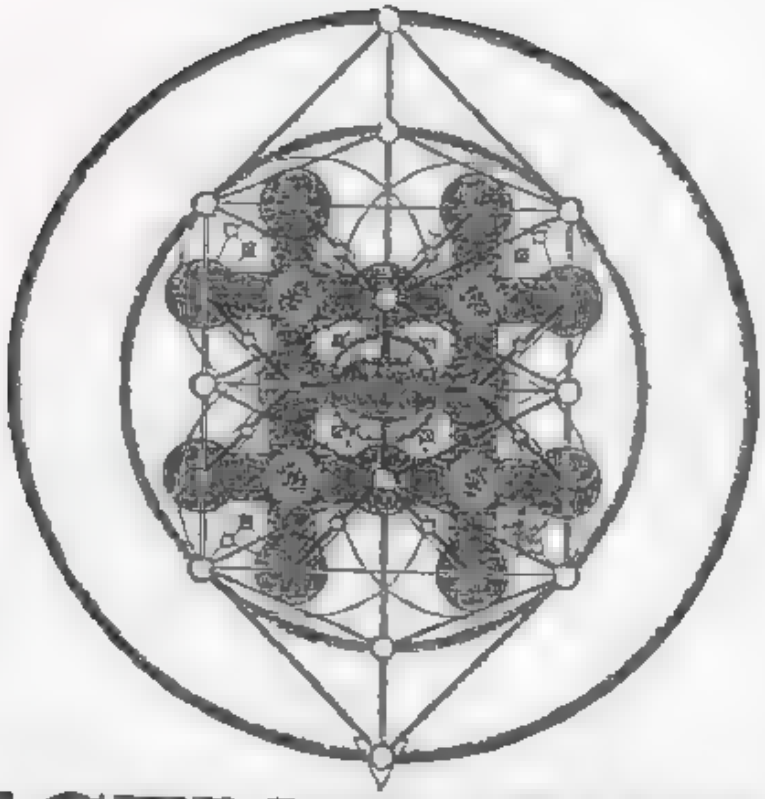
Ray Currents carry, and anchor our 15-Dimensional consciousness into each dimensional field, forming the literal manifest atome out of which our physical and multidimensional anatomy is composed.



15 Ray Emanations of the Eckasha

PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE





SECTION THREE

The Eukatharaista Body and Flame Codes

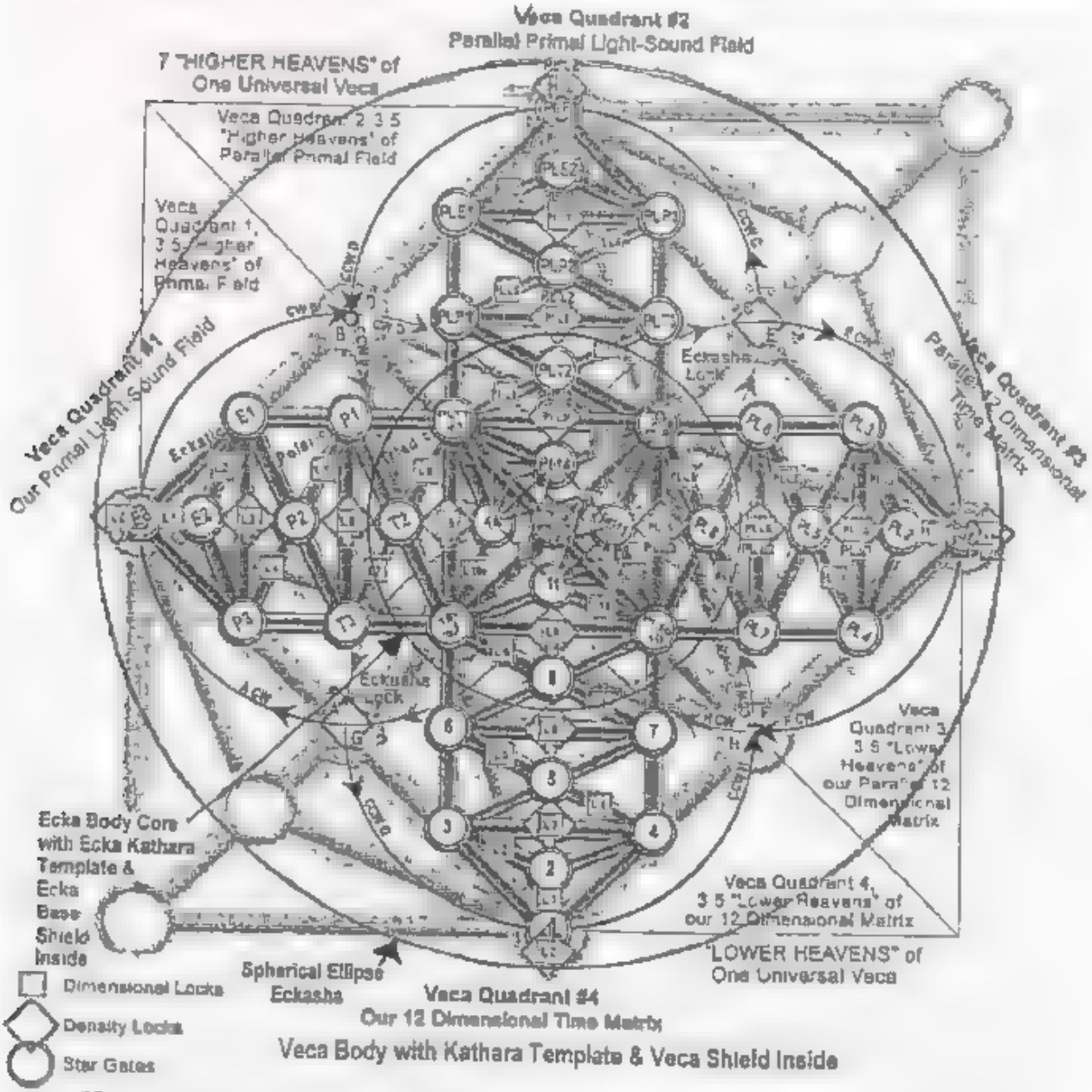
The Four Levels of the Personal Eukatharista Flame Body, the Ecka-Veca Body, Eukatharista Shield "Flame Codes" and Harmonic & Sub-harmonic Flame Body Activation

***Purpose:** Understanding the anatomy of the Eukatharista Flame Body of the transcendent phase of the M-T Sequence, the Eukatharista Shield "Flame Codes" and Flame Body/ DNA Template Activation in preparation for Kathara-2 Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation through which Ecka-Heliotalic Currents can be accessed in preparation for Kathara-3 Crystal Body LotA, Axiom Line, DNA Template and Ethos-Etheric Body advanced healing applications.*

Section - 3 introduces the interwoven Kathara Templates of the personal 4-Level Eukatharista Body the Embedded Spherical Ellipse Standing Wave "Flames" of the 15-Dimensional & Eukatharista Body Anatomy, the Veca-Ecka and Eukatharista Shield "Flame Codes" and Base-12 Harmonic/ Base-6 Sub-harmonic Flame Body Activation in preparation for Kathara-2 Ecka-Veca Flame Body/ Ecka-Heliotalic Healing Currents Activation.

THE PERSONAL ECKA – VECA BODY: LEVEL 1

One Veca = 4 Universal Quadrants & One Ecka Lower Inner God-World Body



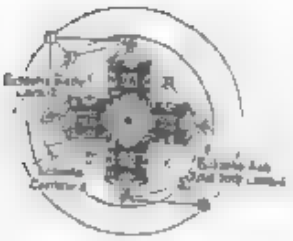
Veca Body with Kathara Template & Veca Shield Inside

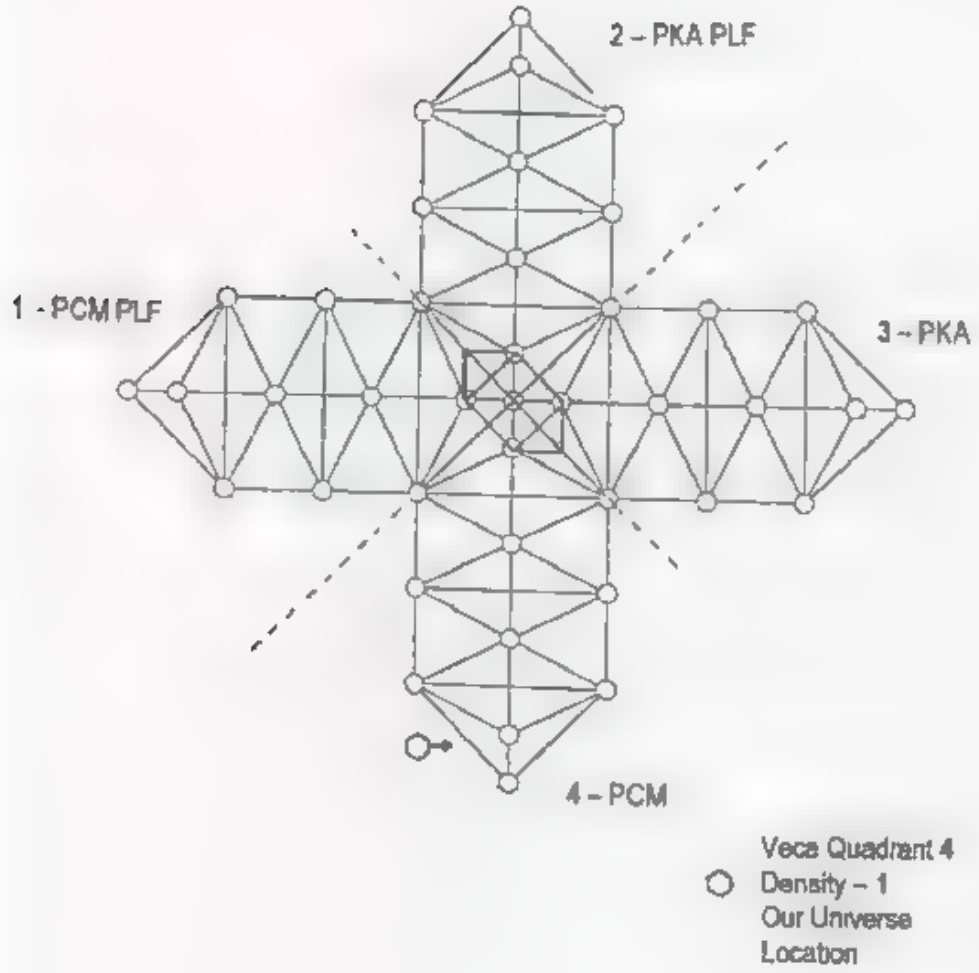
DENSITY LOCKS

- Lock L2 creates ManL Density 1 and ManL Eckatic Prime Sound Field
- Lock L3 creates EthA Density 2 and EthA Triadic Primal Sound Field
- Lock L1 creates Density 3 ManA and ManA Polaric Primal Sound Field
- Lock L2 and the Inner Earth Lock creates ManL Density 4 & 5, Dimensions 12/13

Primal Force Currents circulate through Universal Veca from EckA Inner God World via the Density and Dimensional Locks and Star Gates A-G, then flow back to Source via the EckA Inner God World.

Co-ordinate Point Kathara Template of the Personal Ecka-Veca Body Level – 1 of the Eterna. Flame Eukatharista Krist Body – Microcosmic Personal EJkatharista Kathara Temp ates Correspond to the Macrocosmic Universal & CosmicTemplates



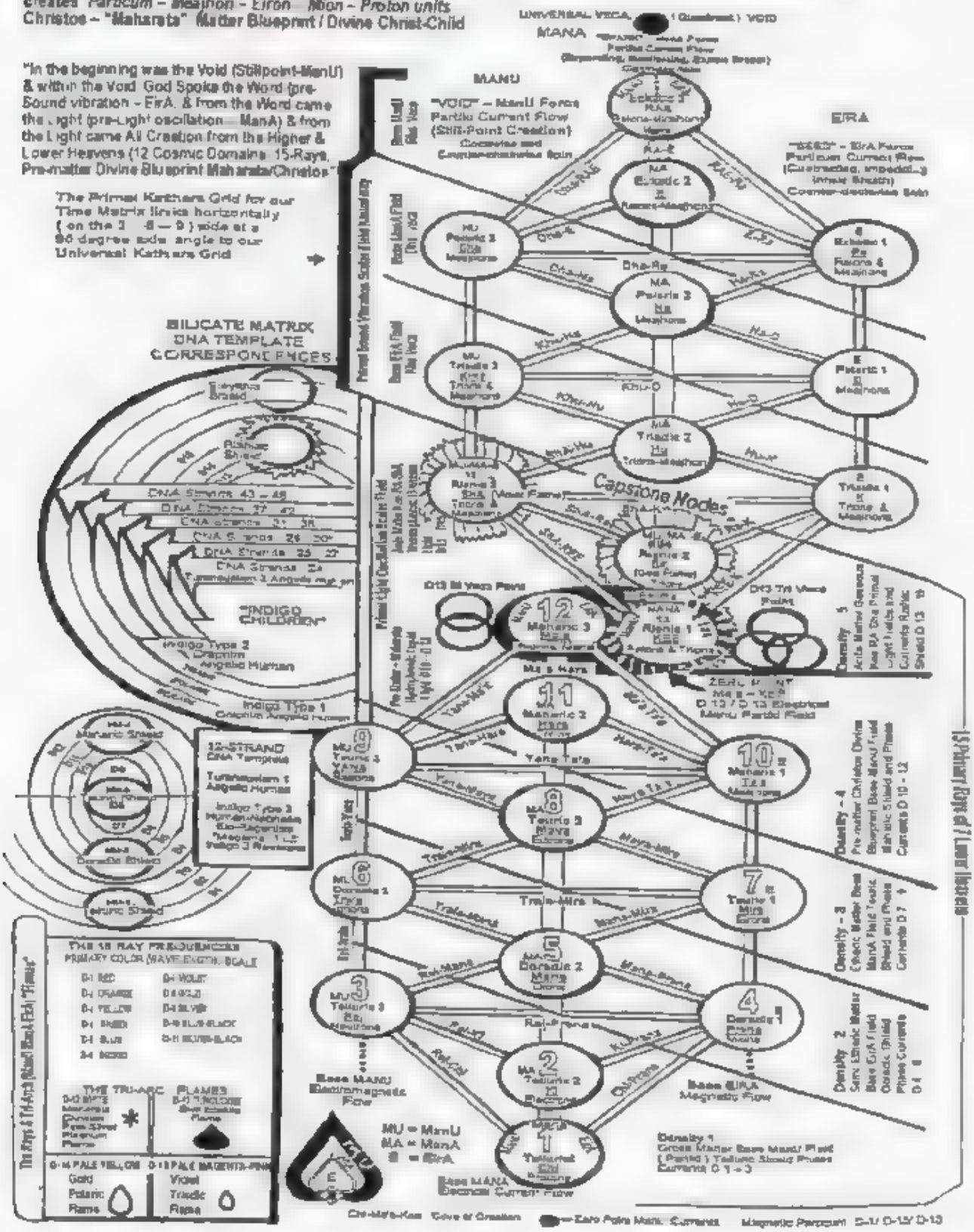


Veca Quadrant 4
Density – 1
Our Universe
Location

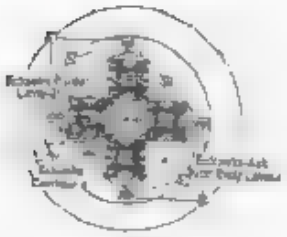
Ec-ka-sha – The Cosmic Holy Trinity

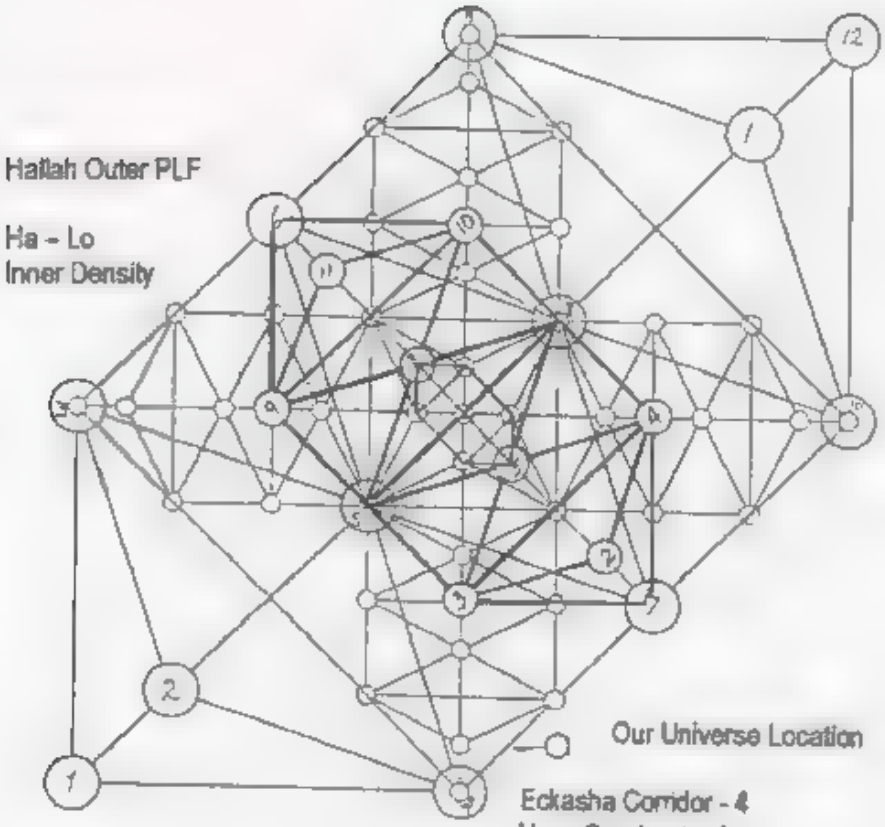
ManU – "Ec", the "Void" / "Womb" / God-Spirit/ Divine Source
creates *Partiku – Rexon – Raeon – Ionon - Neutron units*
ManA – "Ka", the "Light" / God-Spark / Divine Father
creates *PartikA – Trions – Ectrons – Dions – Electron units*
EirA – "Sha", the "Sound" / God Seed / Divine Mother
creates *Particum – Meathon – Eiron – Mion – Proton units*
Christos – "Maharata" Matter Blueprint / Divine Christ-Child

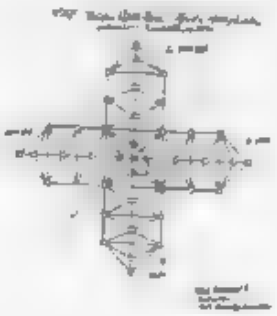
THE GOD-FORCE CREATION RAYS, PRIMAL CURRENTS, and the DNA TEMPLATE



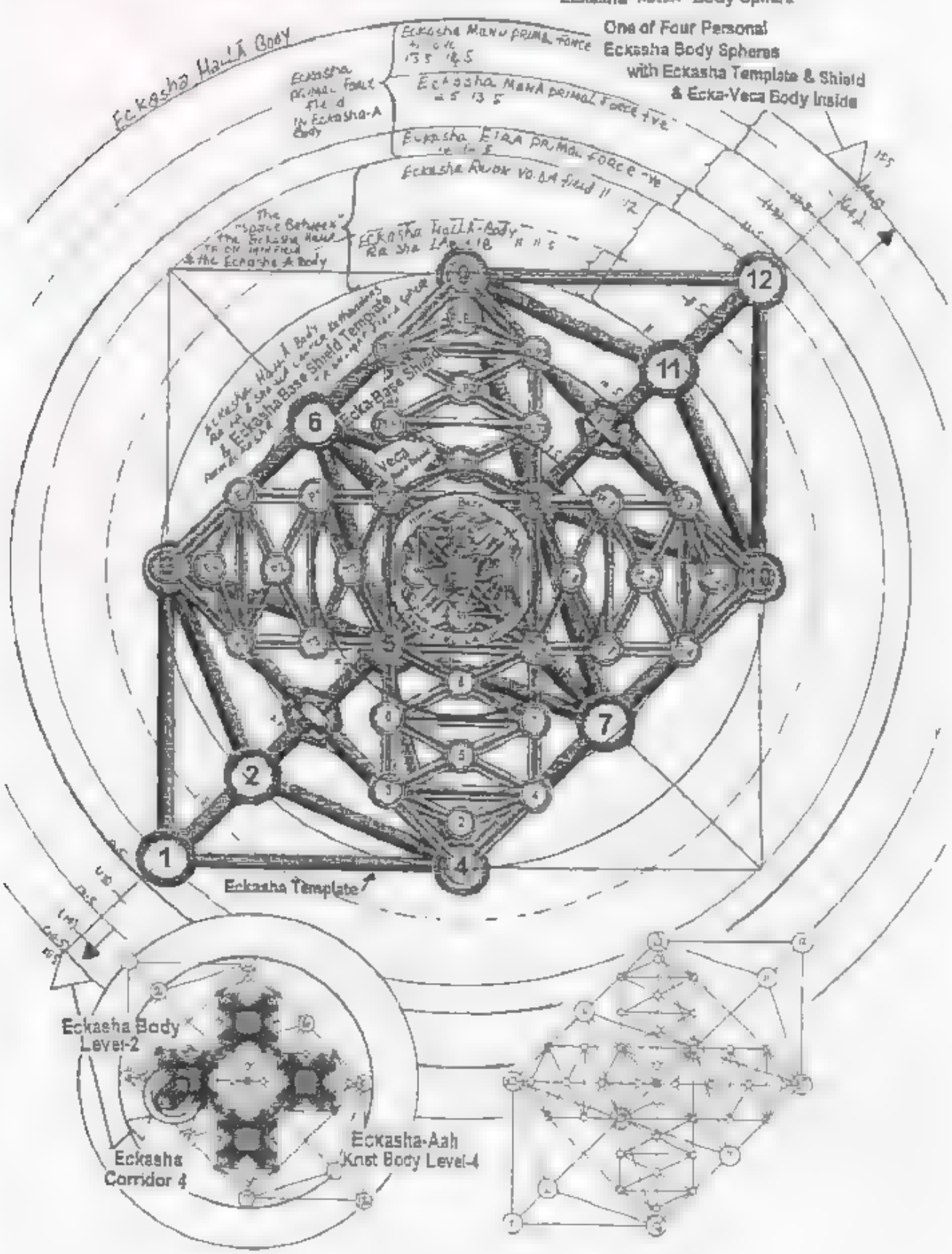
The Ecka Hallah-Body Template
Level – 1.5 Eukatharista

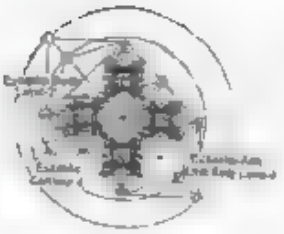


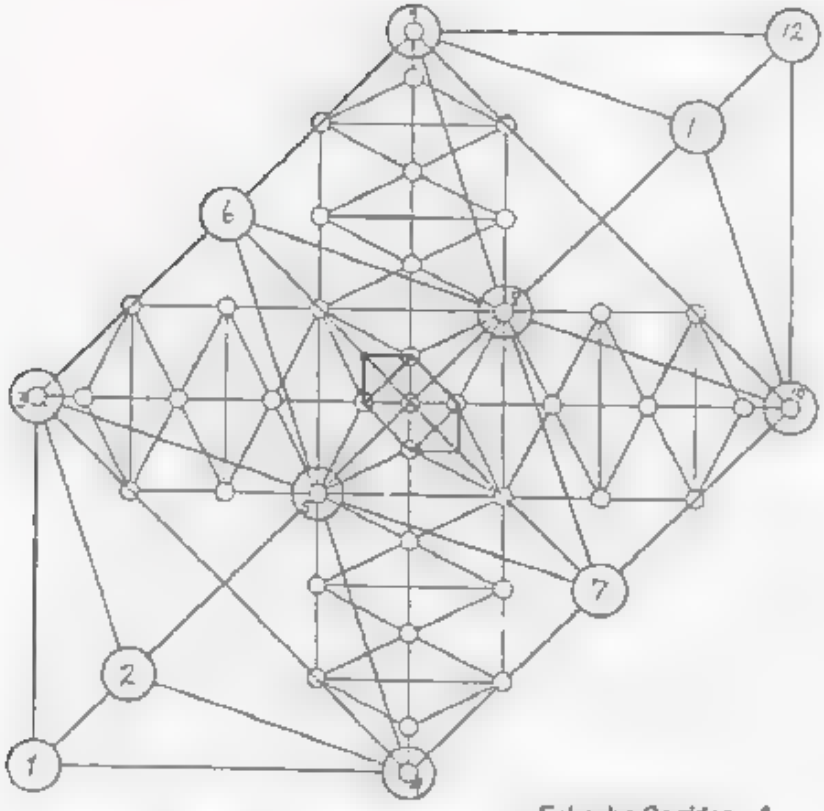




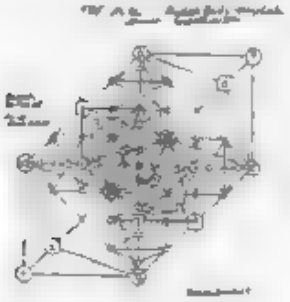
PERSONAL ECKASHA BODY (1 – CORRIDOR of 4) – LEVEL 2 EUKATHARISTA



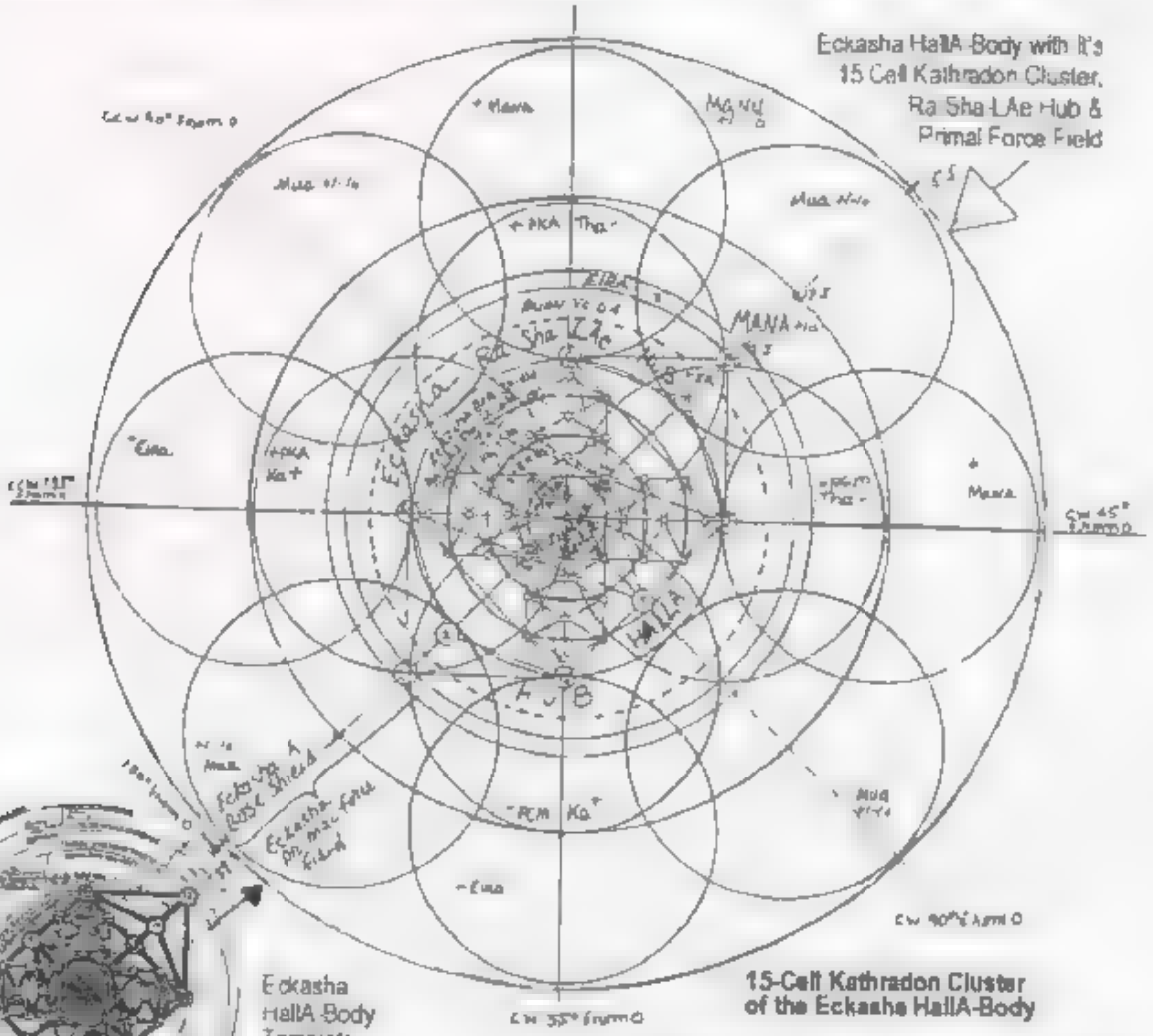


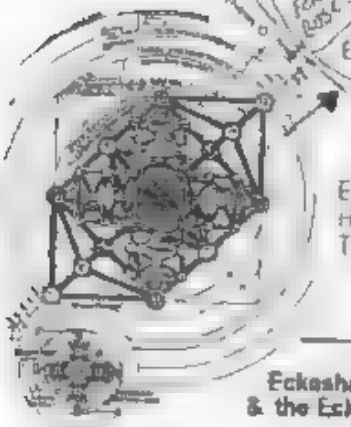


Eckasha Corridor – 4



The Eckasha HallA-Body Eukatharista Level-2
15 Kathradon Cells & the Ra-Sha-LAe Hub of the Eckasha HallA-Body



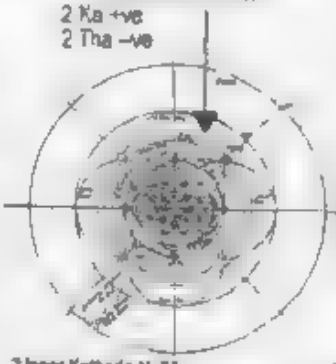


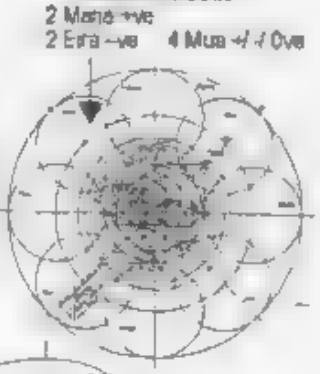
Eckasha
HallA-Body
Template

15-Cell Kathradon Cluster
of the Eckasha HallA-Body

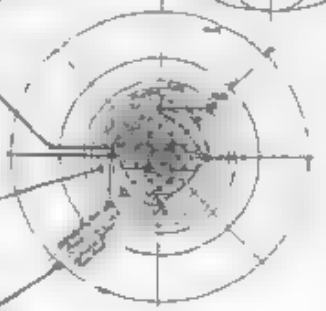
4 Inner Etheric Sha-HallA
Kathradon Cells
2 Ka +ve
2 Tha –ve

8 Outer Atmic Ra-HallA
Kathradon Cells
2 Mana +ve
2 Ema –ve 4 Mua +/-/ Ove





2 Inner Kathatic HallA
Kathradon Cells



Eckasha HallA-Body Creation & the Eckasha Ra-Sha-LAe Hub

The Eckasha "First Partiki" Unit in the Eokasha-A Base Shield engages it's "1st Creation Phase-Cycle generating the Eckasha **Triad Diad & Monad** Eternal Standing Wave "Flame Clusters"

The **Eckasha Monad** then phase-cycles creating the **Adon Cell Cluster** Tetradons & Mandons and 1st **Creation Adonic Matter** Field of the **Eckasha RaShaLAe Hub** the "between state" existing between the Kethenc Ethonic Atmic Matter States of the Eckasha & Eckasha-A Spheres.

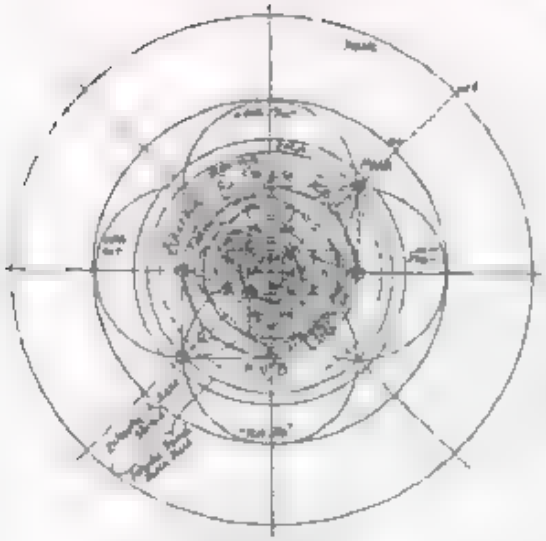
The Adon Cell Clusters of the Eckasha Hub next Phase-Cycle creating 4 Sha-HallA Etheric, 8 Rha-HallA Atmic, 2 HallA Kethenc & 1 Ka–LA Kenatric (Kethenic plus Adonic) Core Kathradon Cells, forming the 15 Kathradon Cells of the **Eckasha HallA Body**

Spin of the Kathradon 15-Cell Set generates the Primal Force Field ManU – ManA – ErA around the Eckasha HallA-Body and its contents

15-Cell Kathradon Cluster of the Eckasha HallA-Body

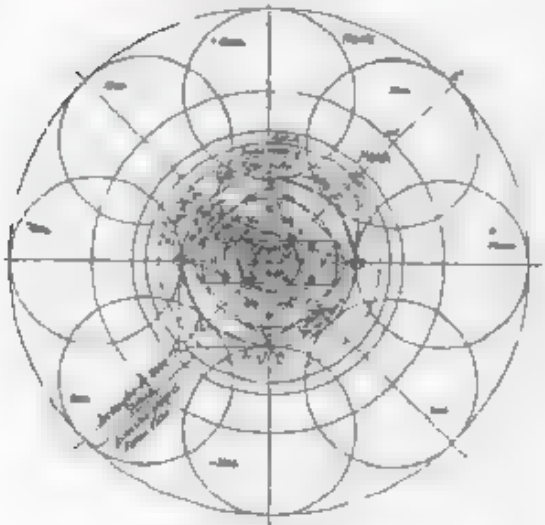
The Adon Cell Clusters of the Eckasha Hub Phase-Cycle creating the 15 Kathradon Cells of the **Eckasha HallA Body**

The Eckasha HallA-Body has 4 Eckasha Corridors, each with a 15 – Cell Kathradon Cluster within a single Eckasha – A Body Spectra. The Eckasha – HallA-Body thus contains 60 Kathradon Cells (15 in each of its 4 Corridors. There are 4 Eckasha – HallA-Bodies, one in each of 4 Eckasha – A-Bodies, within the Eckasha – Aah Eukathansta Body. Thus, the Eukathansta Body contains 240 (60 x 4) Kathradon Cells.



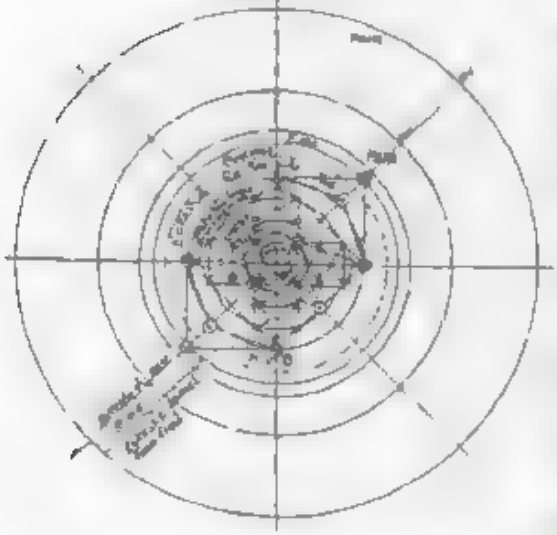
4 Inner Etheric Sha-HallA Kathradon Cells

2 Ka +ve
2 Tha –ve



8 Outer Atmic Ra-HallA Kathradon Cells

2 Mana +ve
2 Eira –ve 4 Mua +/ -/ 0ve



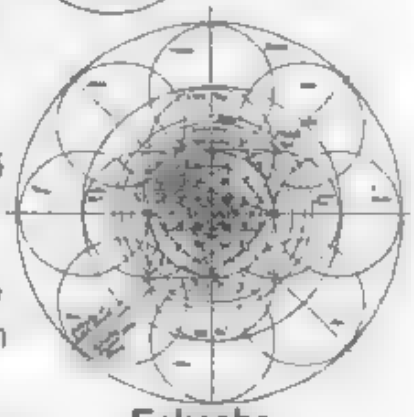
2 Inner Ketheric HallA Kathradon Cells

IN Eckasha Base Shield Tnon Light Field
1 Rha – LA + 11 – 2
1 Sha – LA - 11 – 2

1 Ka – LA Core 7.5 – 5.5 +/ -/ 0ve Kenatnc

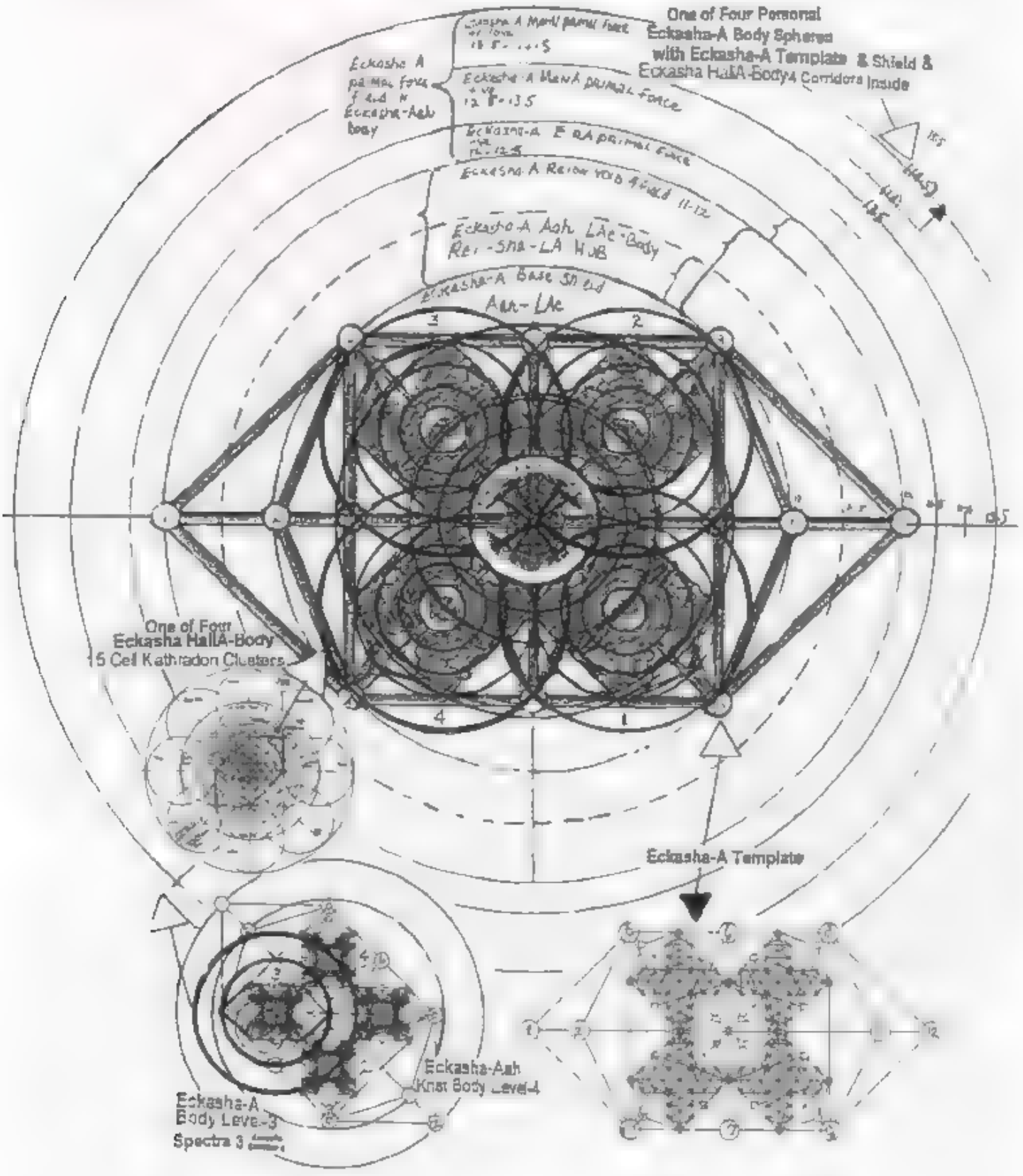
Eckasha Ra-Sha-LAe Creation Hub 11 – 11.5 / 1.5 – 2 in Eckasha Reion Void.

Eckasha Primal Force Field EitA-ManA-ManU 12 – 15.5.

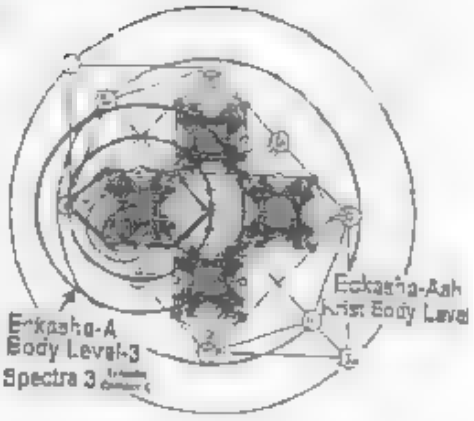


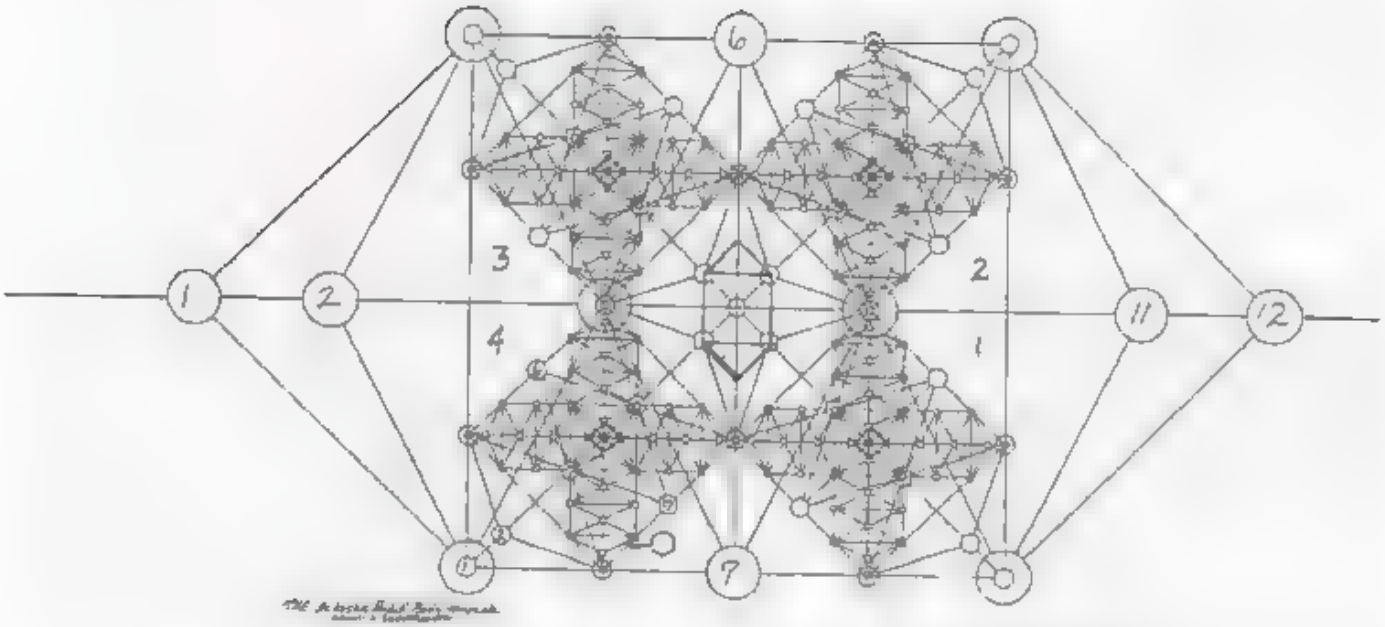
Eckasha HallA-Body

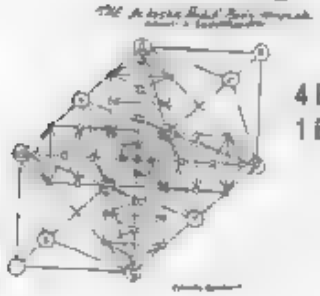
PERSONAL ECKASHA – A **Aah - LAe** BODY (1 – SPECTRA of 4) – LEVEL 3 EUKATHARISTA
and the 4 Corridors & Eckasha Core of the Eckasha Body Level – 2



The Eckasha-A Aah-LA-Body Template
Level – 3 Eukatharista





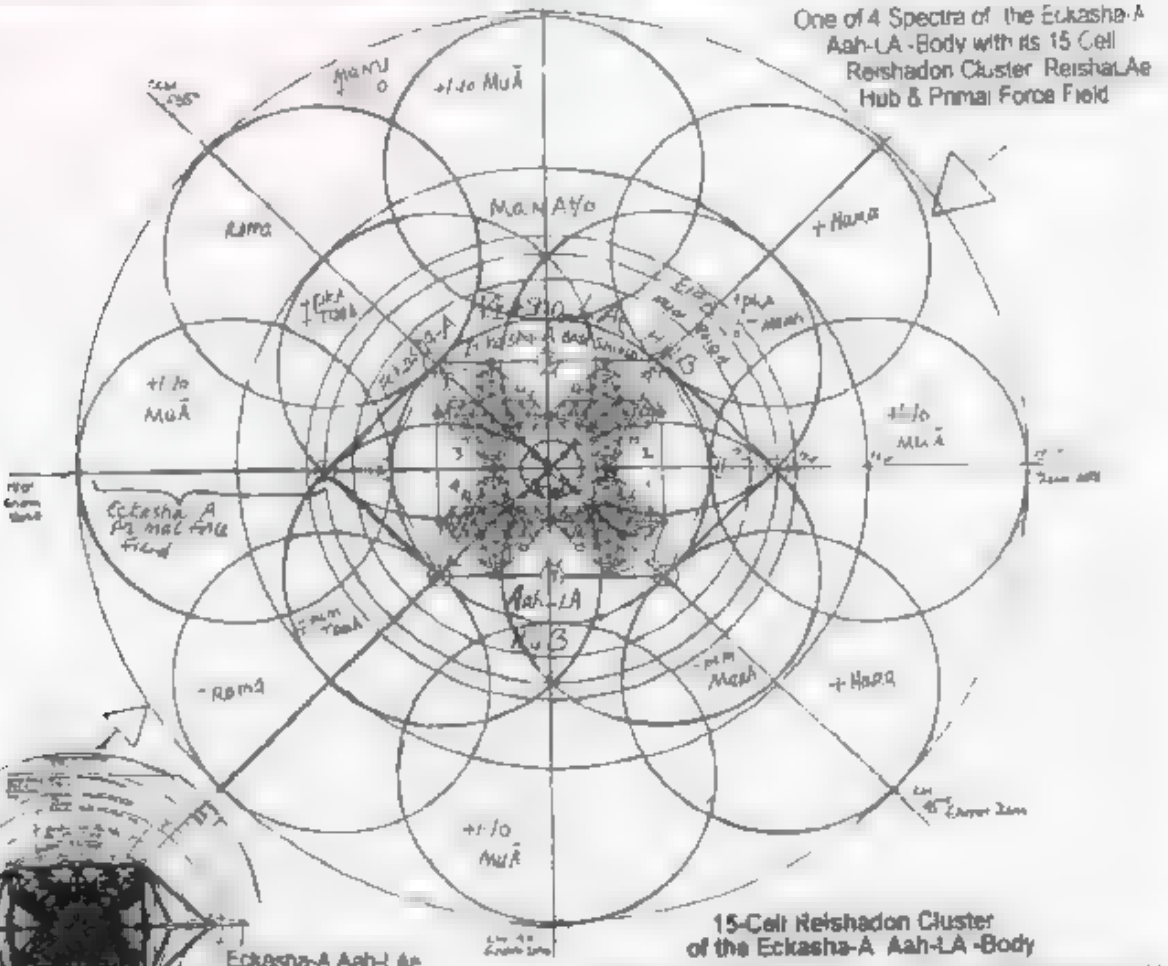


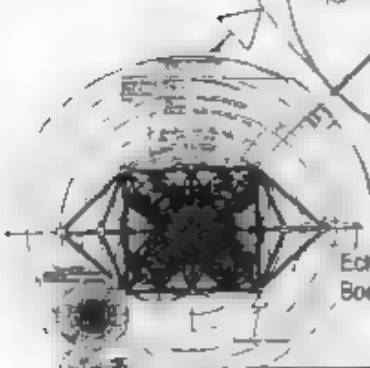
4 Eckasha Comdors in
1 Eckasha – A Spectra

Our Universe Location
Eckasha-A Spectra – 3
Eckasha Comdor – 4
Veca Quadrant – 4
Density – 1

The Eckasha-A Aah-LA'-Body Eukatharista Level-3
15 Reishadon Cells & the ReishaLAe Hub of the Eckasha-A Aah-LA'-Body

One of 4 Spectra of the Eckasha-A Aah-LA -Body with its 15 Cell Reishadon Cluster ReishaLAe Hub & Primal Force Field





Eckasha-A Aah-LAe Body Template

Eckasha-A Aah-LA'-Body Creation and the Hub .

The Eckasha-A "First Partiki" Unit in the Eckasha-Aah Base Shield engages its "1st Creation Phase Cycle generating the Eckasha-A **Triad, Diad & Monad** Eternal Standing Wave "Flame Clusters"

The Eckasha-A **Monad** then phase-cycles creating the **Adon Cell Cluster** (Ekeadons & Maneadons) and 1st **Creation Adonic Matter** Field of the Eckasha-A **Hub**. the "between state" existing between the Ketheric – Etheric – Atmic Matter States of the Eckasha-A and Eckasha-Aah Spheres.

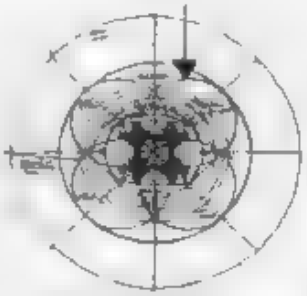
The Adon Cell Clusters of the Eckasha-A Hub and Phase-Cycle creating 4 Sha-AahLA Etheric, 8 Rei-Aah-LAe Atmic, 2 Aah-LA Ketheric and 1 El-aLA Kentatric (Ketheric plus Adonic) Core Reishadon Cells, forming the 15 Reishadon Cells of the Eckasha-A – Aah-LA'-Body.

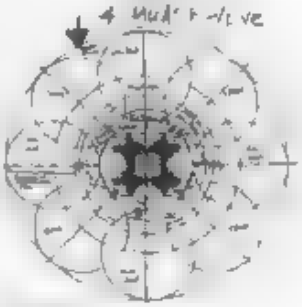
Spin of the Reishadon 15-Cell Set generates the Primal Force Field ManU – ManA – ElrA around the Eckasha-A Aah-LA'-Body

15-Cell Reishadon Cluster of the Eckasha-A Aah-LA -Body

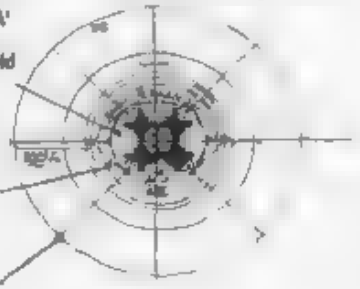
4 Inner Etheric Sha-Aah-LA' Reishadon Cells
2-Taah +ve
2- Maah -ve

8 Outer Atomic Rai-Aah-LA' Reishadon Cells
2-Ha-Ra +ve
2-Ra-Ma –ve
4 MuÃ' + –/+ ve





3 Inner Ketheric Aah-LA' Reishadon Cells in Eckasha-A Base Shield Trion Light Field
1 Era-LA +ve 11 2
1 Esha-LA -ve 11 2
1 – El aLA Core 7.5 - 5.5 +/-/ Dve Kentatric



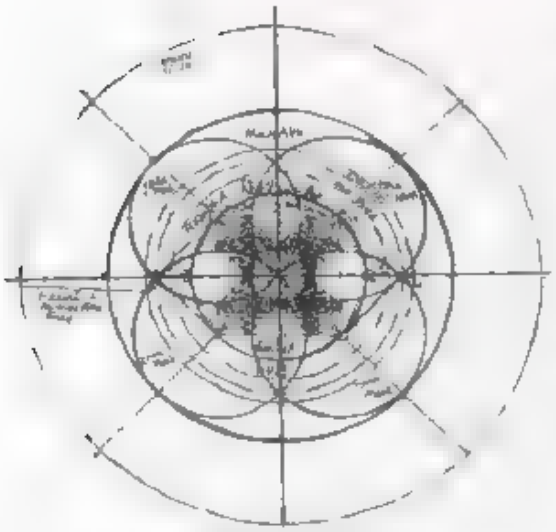
Eckasha-A ReI-sha-LAe Creation Hub 11 11.5 / 1.5 2 in Eckasha-A Relon Void

Eckasha-A Primal Force Field ErA-ManA-ManU 12-15.5 in Base Shield Eckasha-AA

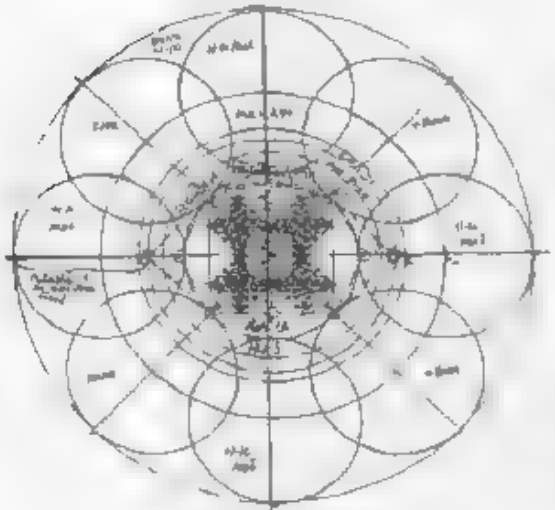
15 Cell Reishadon Cluster of the Eckasha – A Aah – LA'-Body

The AdonA Cell Clusters of the Ec kasha – A Hub Phase-Cycle creating the 15 Reishadon Cells of The Eckasha – A Aah – LA'-Body

The Eckasha – A Aah – LA-Body has 4 Eckasha – A Spectra, each with a 15-Cell Reishadon Cluster within a single Eckasha – Aah-Body The Eckasha – A Aah LA'-Body thus contains 60 Reishadon Cells, 15 in each of its 4 Spectra. There is one Eckasha – A Aah – LA'-Body in the Eckasha – Aah Eukatharista.

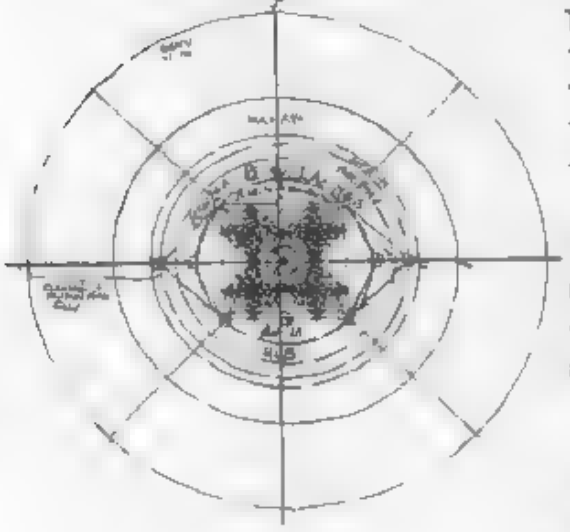


4 Inner Etheric Sha – Aah – LA' Reishadon Cells
2 – Taah +ve
2 – Maah –ve



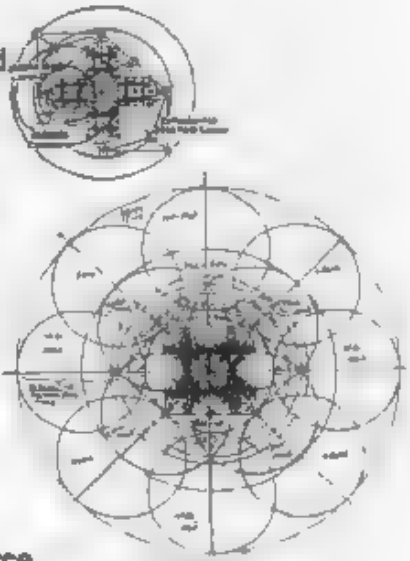
8 Outer Atomic Rei – AahLA' Reishadon Cells
2 – Hara +ve
2 – Rama –ve
4 – MuA' +/ -/ 0ve

2 Inner Ketheric Aah-LA' Reishadon Cells In Eckasha-A Base Shield Trion Light Field
1 – E-Ra-LA +ve 11-2
1 – E-Sha-LA –ve 11-2
1 – Et-aLA' Core 7 5-5.5
+/ -/ 0ve Keriatnc



Eckasha-A ReishalAe Creation Hub 11-11.5 / 1.5-2.0 in Eckasha-A Reion Void

Eckasha-A Primal Force Field EirA-ManA-ManU



Eckasha-A Aah-LA'- Body

The Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body ETERNAL KRIST BODY – LEVEL 4 EUKATHARISTA

The Eckasha-Aah 1st POINT of CREATION

The 12 Divine Scepters and the Reuchea

1: The Yunasal – Point of All Union

ELEMENTS OF THE Eckasha-Aah

1A) ManU VOID, 1st Partikl Unit of God-Force Attention; The "Still-Point"; Zero-Point (Contains the Imbedded Mathematical Programming of the Base - 12 , 12 Point Kathara Christos Template for Perpetual Life).

B) The ErrA Base - 12, 12 Point Pre-Sound Vibration Field First Particum Contraction Point.

C) The ManA Base-12 Pre-Light Oscillation Field First Partika Expansion Point.

Together, the 3 God-Force "1st 3 Cells" Create the 24 Point (ErrA-ManA) Cosmic Kathara Grid Template through which the God-Force Circulates Into and Out of Manifestation via the Personal Eukatharista Flame Body

First Creation Position

2: The 12 Reuche Scepters

THE "KRIST CROSS" OF ETERNAL LIFE

12 Reuche Core Pillars

Current position of our Cosmic Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body in it's rotation cycle in the Eukatharista First Creation Hub

1A ManU VOID

ManA Kathara Expanding Current

Eternal Krystallah (or Crystalle) Kathara Template "Divine Feminine" & Amoraah Eternal Flame 1st God-Source Spark of Individuation at Centre

Eternal Krist Template "1st Kathara" "Divine Masculine"

The 4 Spectra of the Eckasha-A Level-3 Body & Eckasha-A Core

Eckasha-A Aah-LA'- Body

Our Universe Location

Eckasha-A, Spectra – 3

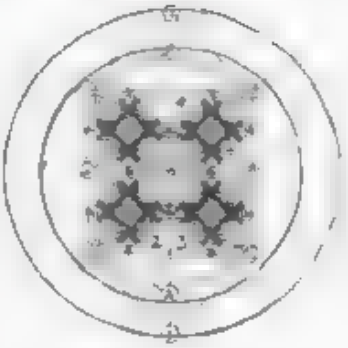
Eckasha Corridor – 4

Veca Quadrant – 4

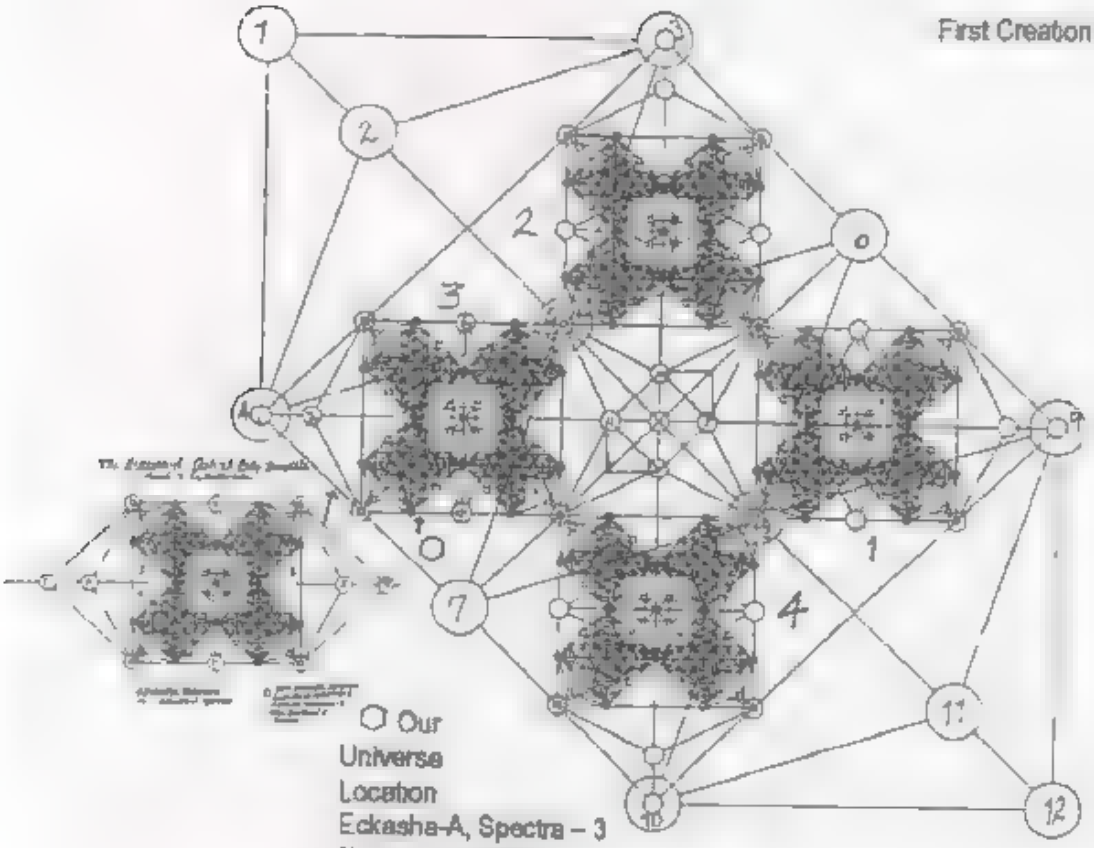
Density – 1

2 Circulating through the ErrA-ManA Cosmic Kathara Grid, the Yunasal God-Force Currents Next Created the 12 Reuche Scepters, the 12 Primary Cosmic Cruxanastas Eckasha Merkaba Fields By Which the Cosmic manifestation Template is Anchored and Sustained. The 12 Reuche perpetually Transmit and Receive God-Force Currents.

The Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body Template
Level – 4 Eukatharista



First Creation Position

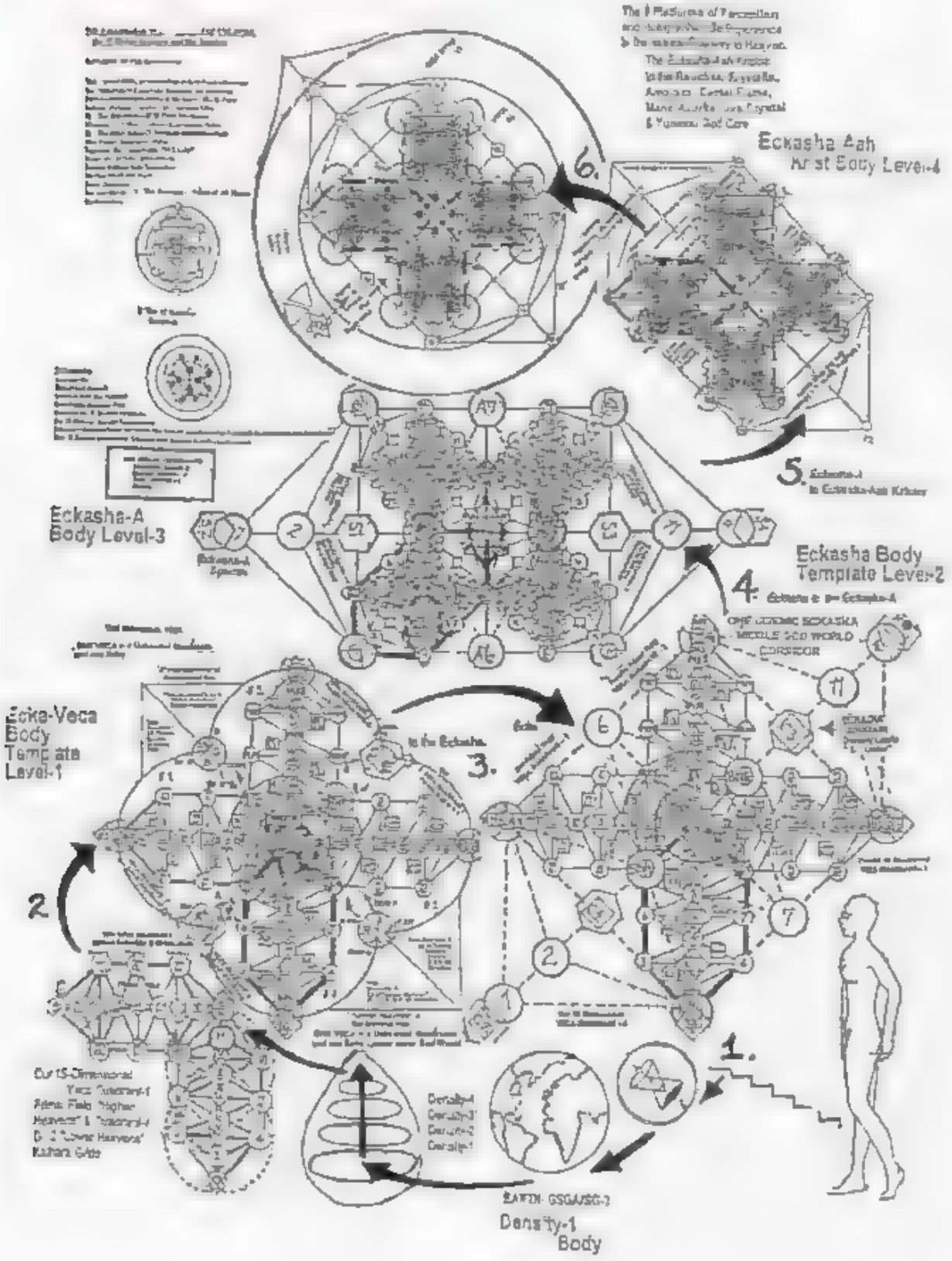


Our Universe Location
Eckasha-A, Spectra – 3
Eckasha Corridor – 4
Veca Quadrant – 4
Density 1

Current position of our Cosmic Eckasha-Aah Aah-Lah-Body in it's rotation cycle in the Eukatharista First Creation Hub

The Personal Inner 'Stairway to Heaven' of the Eukatharaista Body

The 4 Kathara Templates of the 4-level Eukatharaista Body



The Personal Eukatharista Cosmic Eternal Flame Body and Stages of Flame Body Activation

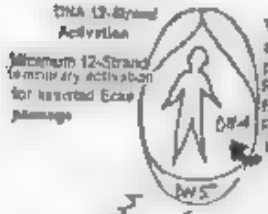
In the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix the Human and Indigo forms are composed of 5 3-dimensional density bodies called Hova Bodies, each surrounded by an energetic pre-matter tissue capsule called a Radial Body. Progressive de-polarization of the 5 Hova Bodies and their Radial Bodies allows the being to ascend out of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix Veca Quadrant and into the Inner Ecka Universe 1st Lower God World. Progressive Flame Body activation allows Hebdatic Life Source Contacts of the Eukatharista Body levels to become progressively available to embodiment and healing of the Density Body

1. Density-1 (Tauren)
Euros Flame Body
(DFF T2 & T3)

2. Density-2 (Soul)
Doro-Amoraea Flame Body
(Amoraea Level-1)
(DFF T4)

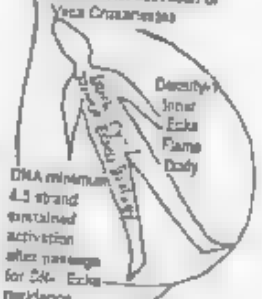
3. Density-3 (Lower Soul)
Teura-Amoraea Flame Body
(Amoraea Level-2)
(DFF T5)

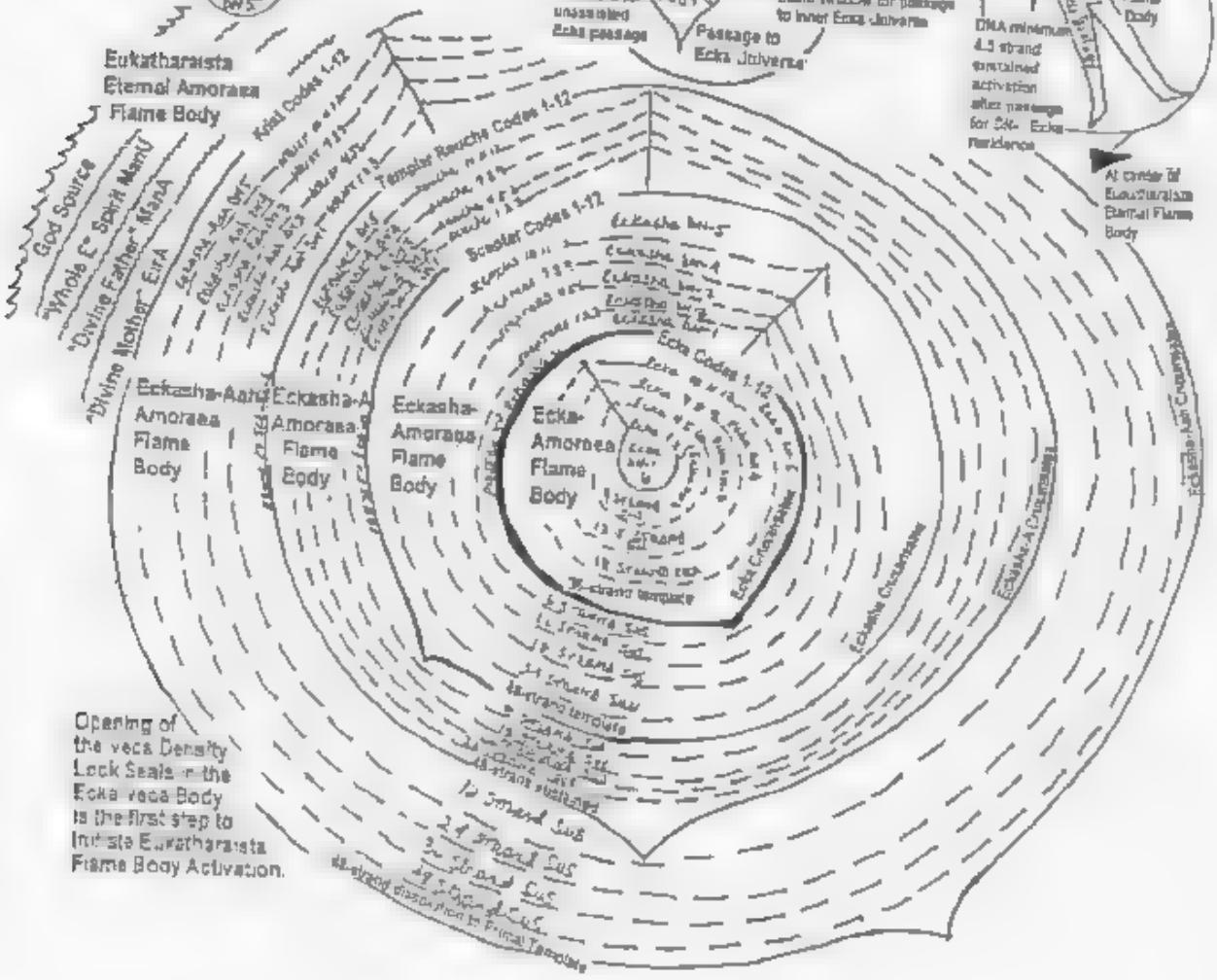
4. Density-4 (Avatar)
Mahara-Amoraea Flame Body
(Amoraea Level-3 & Level-4)
(DFF T7 & T8)



5. Density-5 (Rishi)
Raja-Amoraea Flame Body
(Amoraea Level-5)
(DFF T12, T16, T17 & T20)

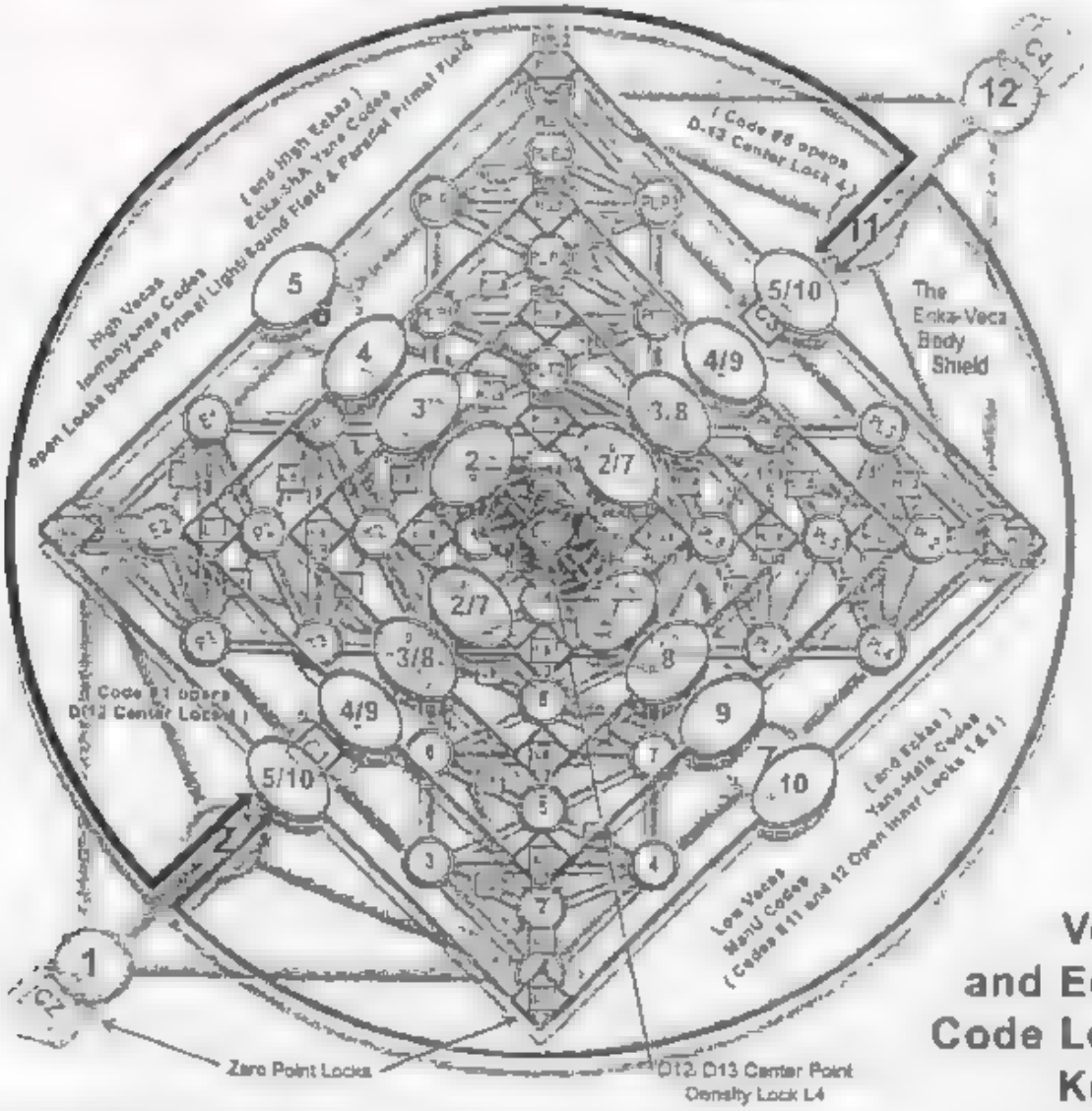
6. Density-1 Ecka
Ecka Flame Body
(Ecka Level-1)
(DFF T2, T10, T17 & T20)
Forms with activation of Veca Quadrants





Veca Codes open the Radial Body Locks between the Veca Systems and the Ecka Core of the Ecka-Veca Body allowing passage of the Heliotalic Currents into the manifest Density Body

Ecka Codes open the Radial Body Locks between the Ecka-Veca Body Level-1 and the Sekasha Body Level-2 of the Sukatharasta Flame Body



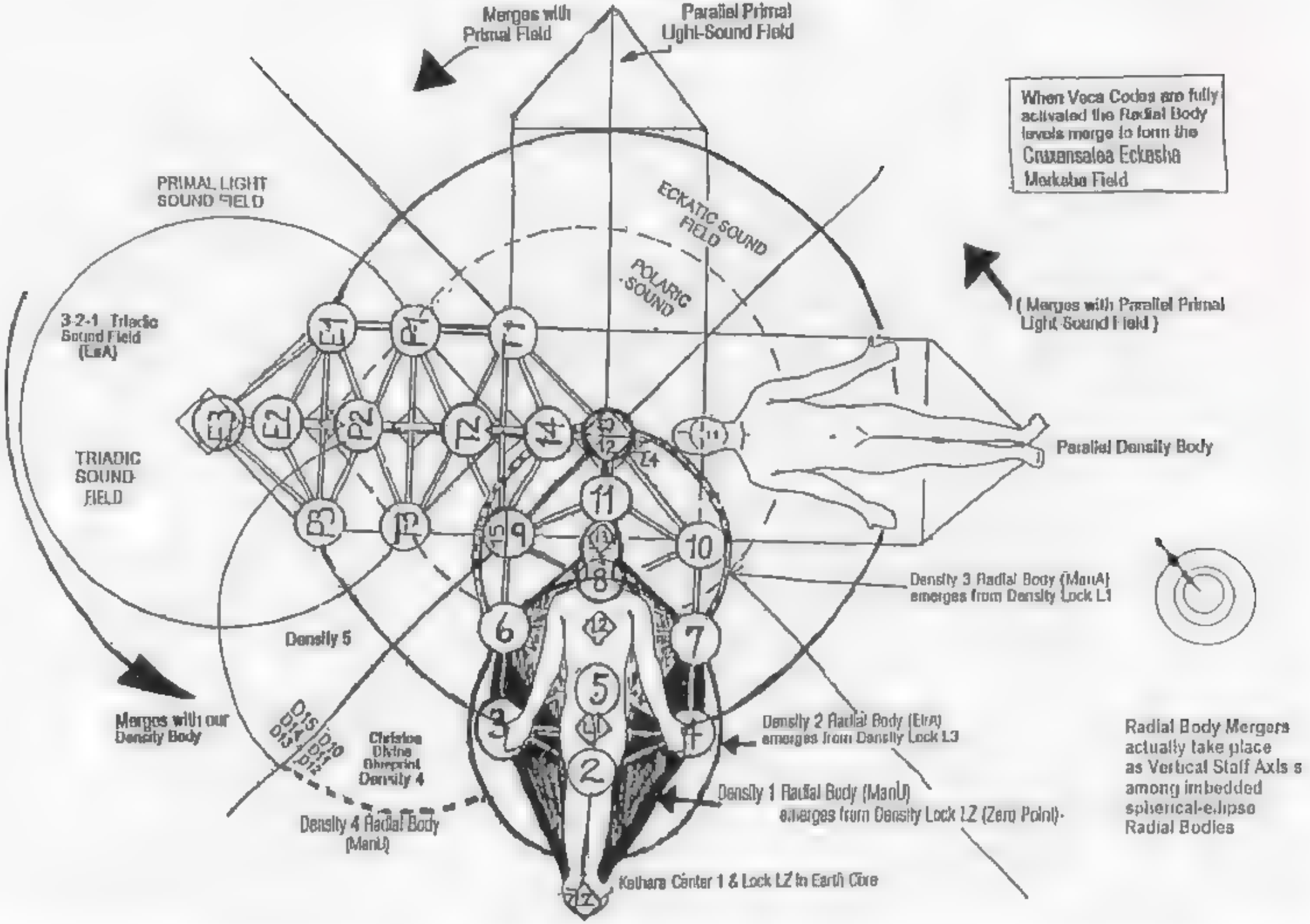
Veca and Ecka Code Lock Keys

THE 12 VECA CODE VEHICLES		THE 12 ECKA CODE VEHICLES	
1. Bi-Veca 2. Tri-Veca 3. Khu-Veca 4. Dha-Veca 5. Rha-Veca	*High Veca's Immanual & Immanyanas*	1. Reusha 2. Ecksah-A 3. Ecksasha 4. Ecksasha-Ash 5. Reushayana	*High Ecka's Ecka-ShA-a & Ecka-ShA-Yana*
6. Ishala 7. Lahala 8. Raushala 9. Shahala	*Low Veca's Manu*	6. Rhashayana 7. Leushayana 8. Ahonayana 9. Reonshala a	*Low Ecka's Yana-Hala*
10. Ur-Immanu 11. Thun-Immanu 12. Or-Immanu	*Mid-Veca's Immans*	10. Azure-Iu 11. Alana-Iu 12. Reionayana	*Mid Ecka's Iu-Yana*

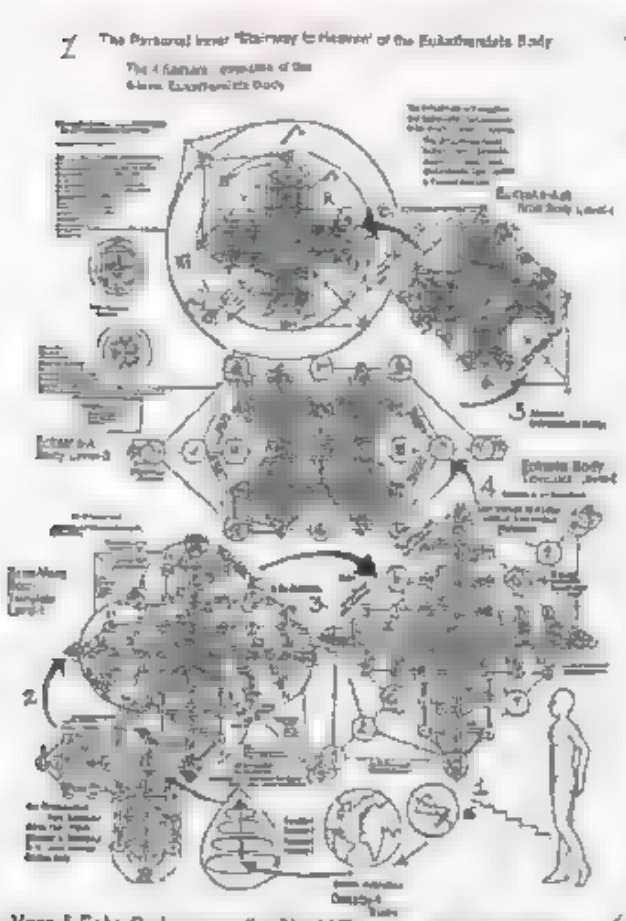
Dimensional Locks
Density Locks
Star Gates

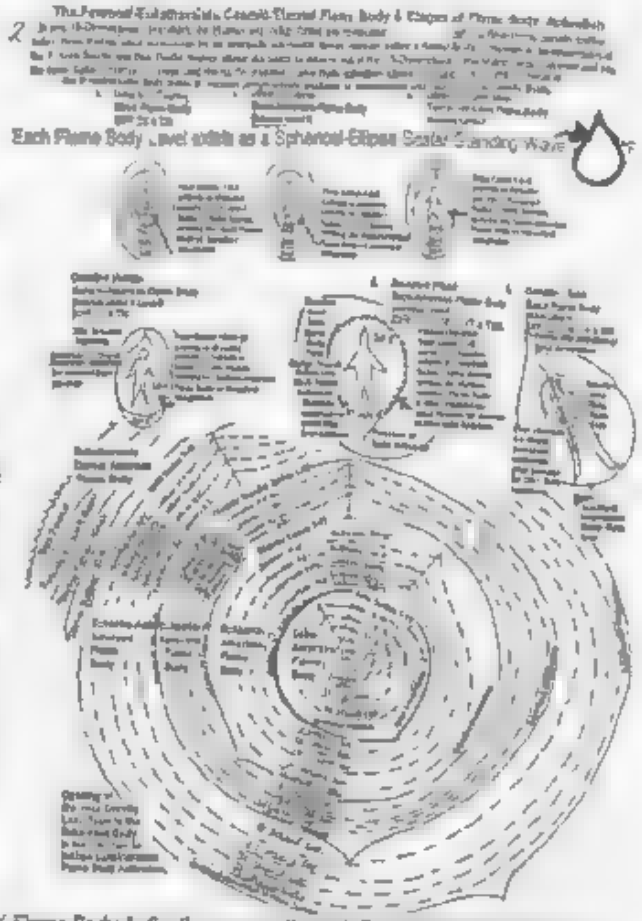
NOT SHOWN
Code #1 Opens D-12 Center Lock 4
Code #8 Opens D-13 Center Lock 4
Code #11 Opens Inner Lock 1
Code #12 Opens Inner Lock 2 Center Point

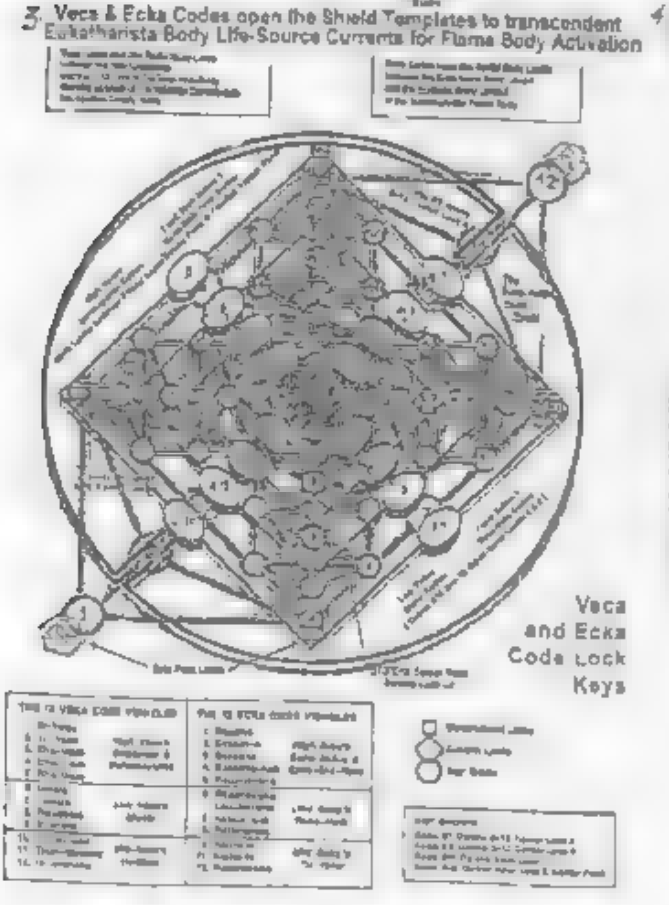
Veca Codes & Radial Body Merger

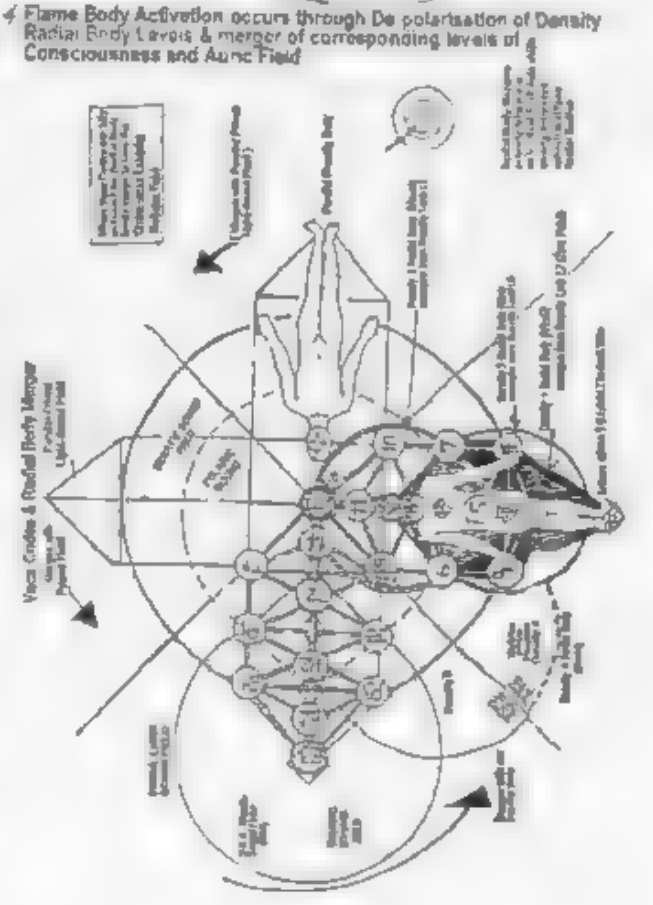


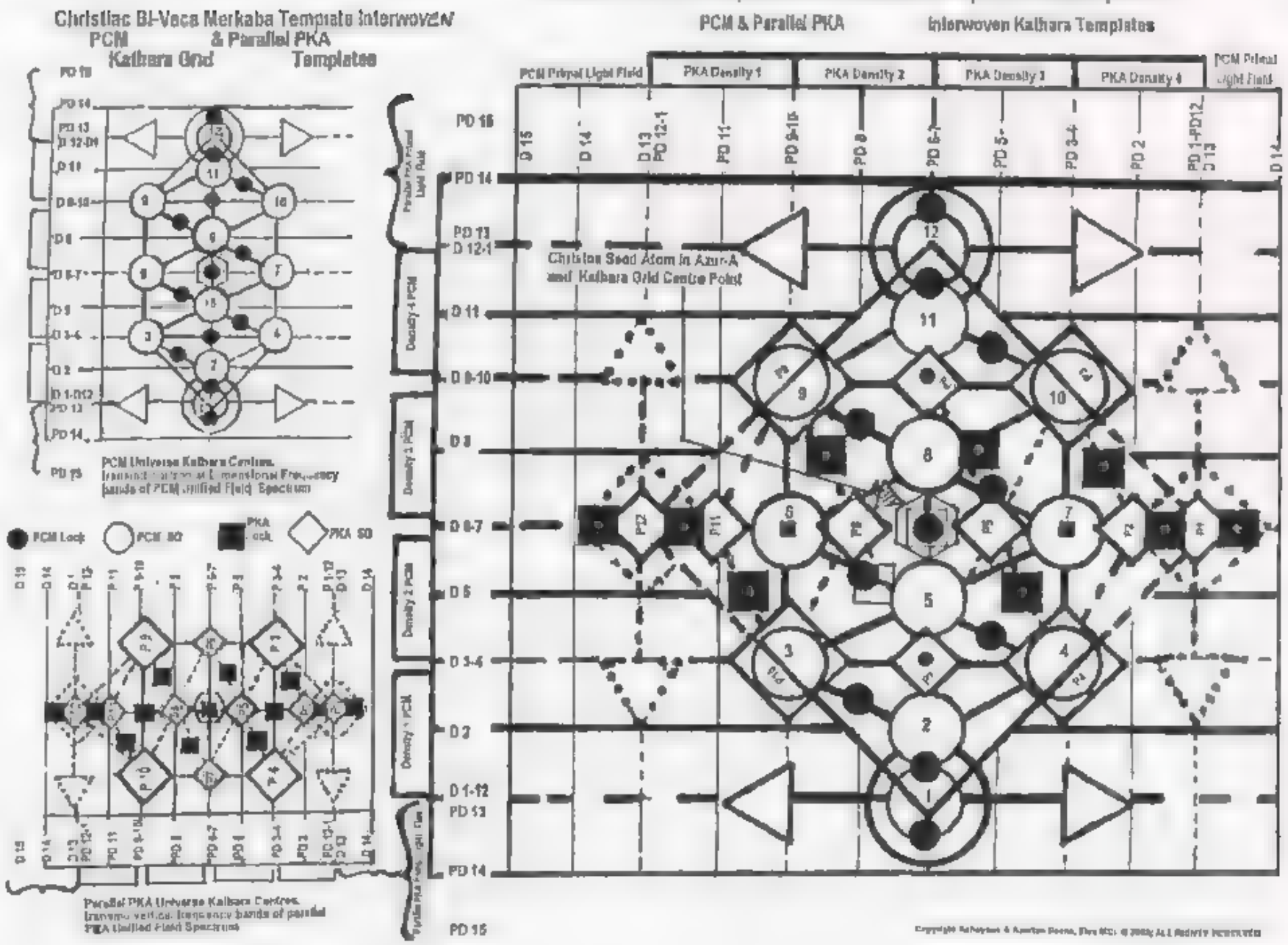
THE PERSONAL EUKATHARISTA TEMPLATE, EUKATHARISTA ETERNAL FLAME BODY, VECA-ECKA SHIELD CODES & PERSONAL FLAME BODY ACTIVATION

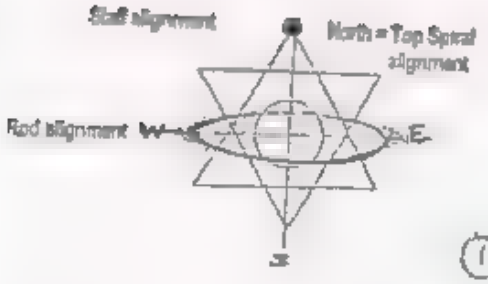


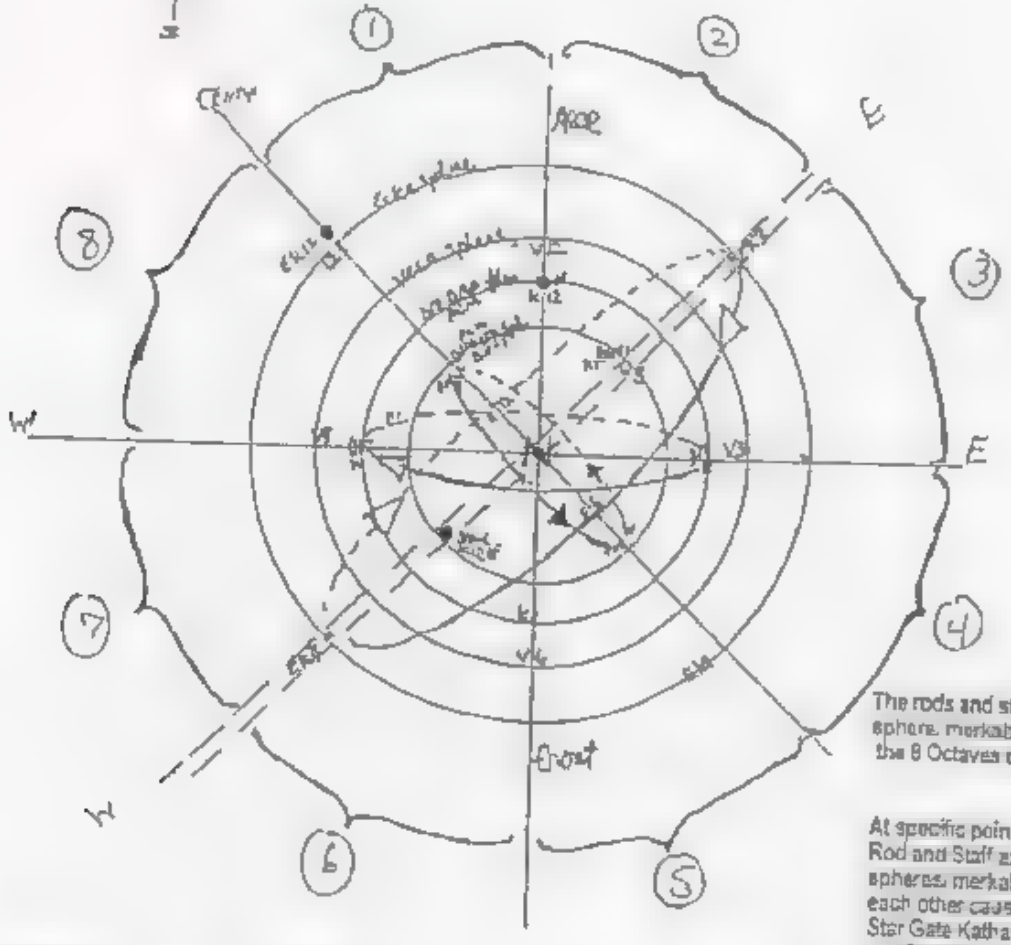






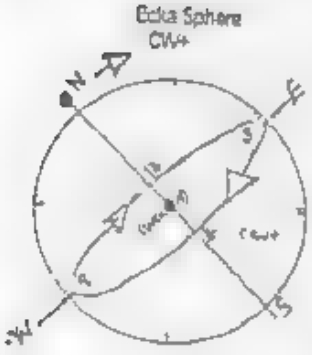

Imbedded Kathara Templates set foundation for "Spheres Within Spheres".
Christiac Bi-Vaca Merkaba Template Interwoven
PCM & Parallel PKA
Kathara Grid Templates
PCM & Parallel PKA Interwoven Kathara Templates
PCM Universe Kathara Centres.
PCM Lock
PCM SO
PKA Lock
PKA SO
Parallel PKA Universe Kathara Centres.
PCM Primal Light Field
PKA Density 1
PKA Density 2
PKA Density 3
PKA Density 4
PCM Primal Light Field
Christos Seed Atom in Azur-A and Kathara Grid Centre Point
Density 1 PCM
Density 2 PCM
Density 3 PCM
Density 4 PCM
PD 15
PD 14
PD 13
PD 12-1
D 11
D 8-10
D 8
D 6-7
D 5
D 3-4
D 2
D 1-12
PD 13
PD 14
PD 15

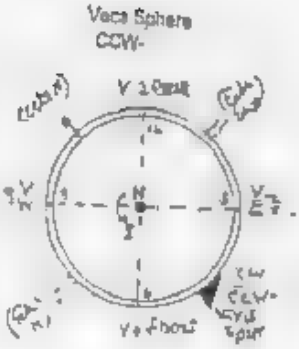


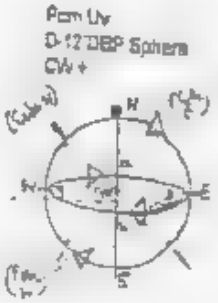


The rods and staffs of each sphere, merkaba cycle through the 8 Octaves of the Ecka.

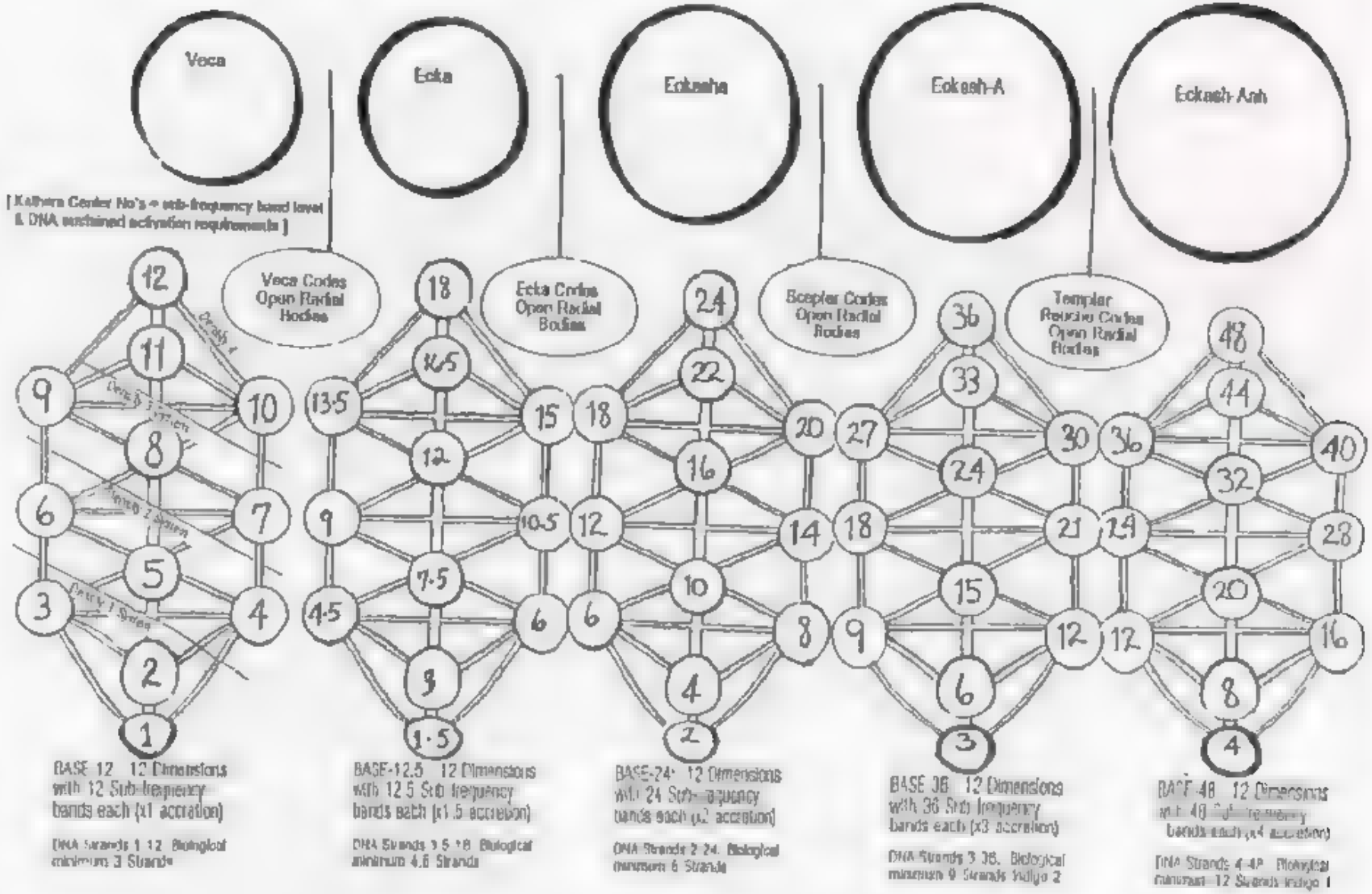
At specific points
Rod and Staff axes of various spheres, merkabas align with each other causing
Star Gate Kathara Centers to open and frequency to pass from the Ecka Eternal Flame
into the smaller Densities.





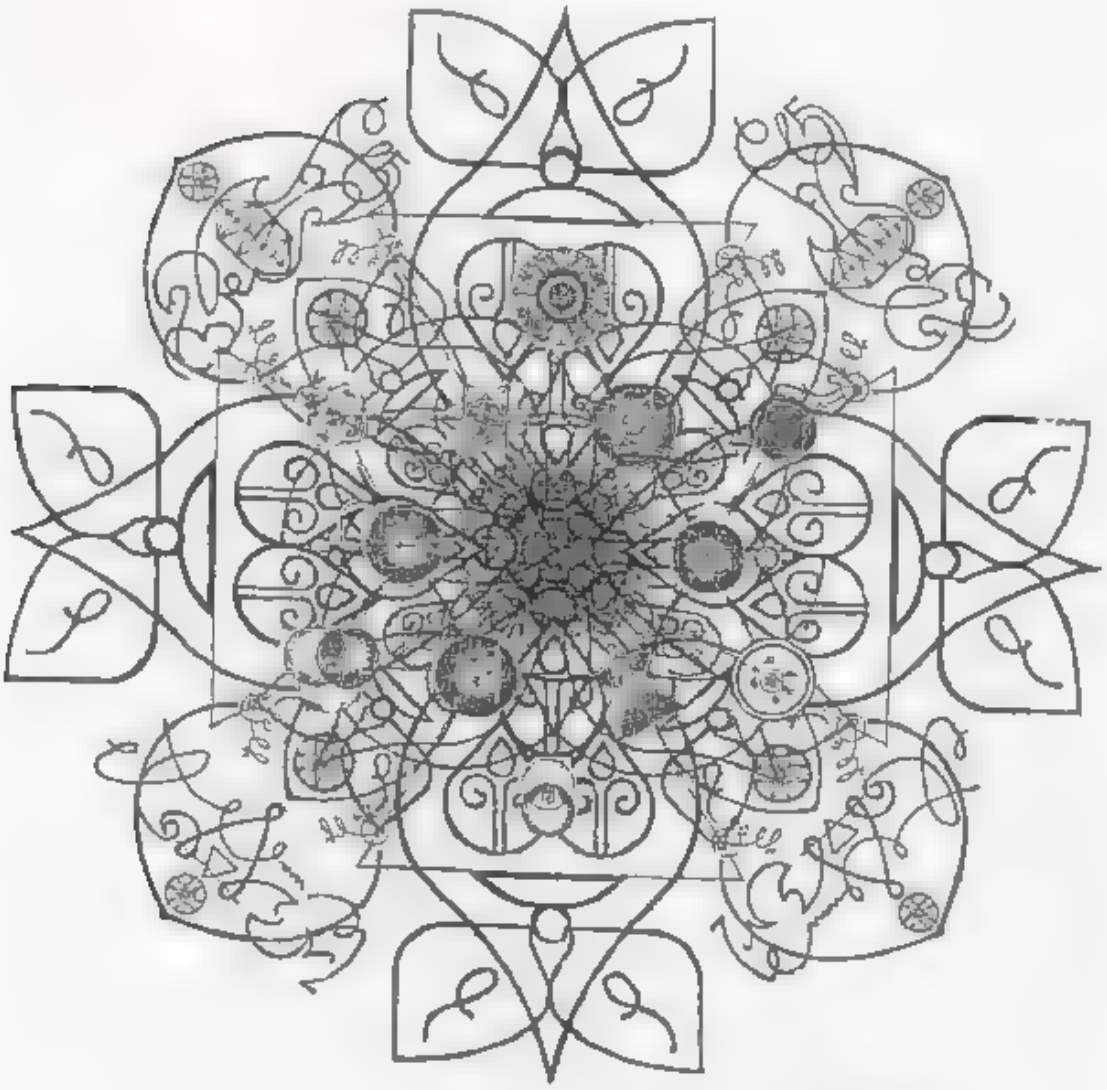


Heliotalic Passage Codes and DNA Accretion of the Eukatharaista Body



Consolidate Veca Code Induction with Veca Mahadra 12 12 Krist Code
To Initiate Ecka-Veca Body Sub-Harmonic Activation

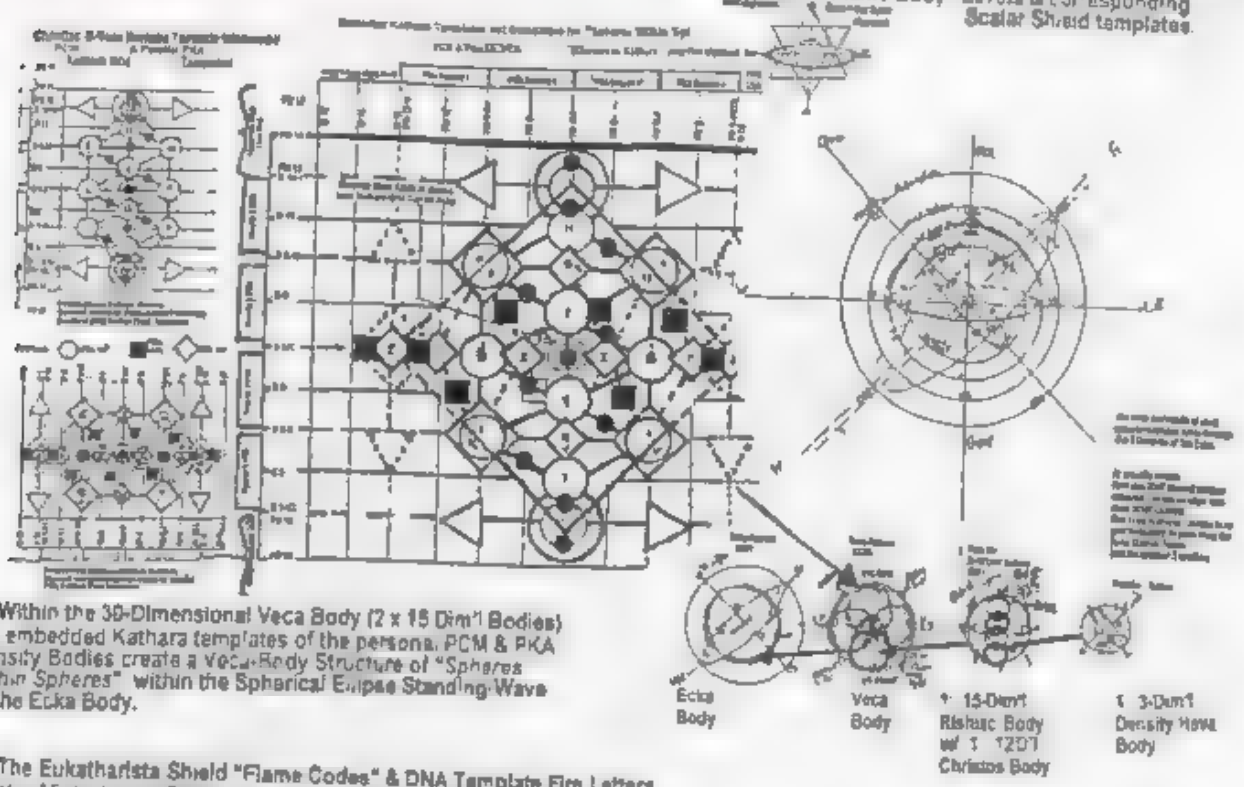
The Veca Mahadra 12:12 Cosmic Krist Electrical



Copyright Adrienne & Austin Sams, Elite LLC © 2012, All Rights Reserved

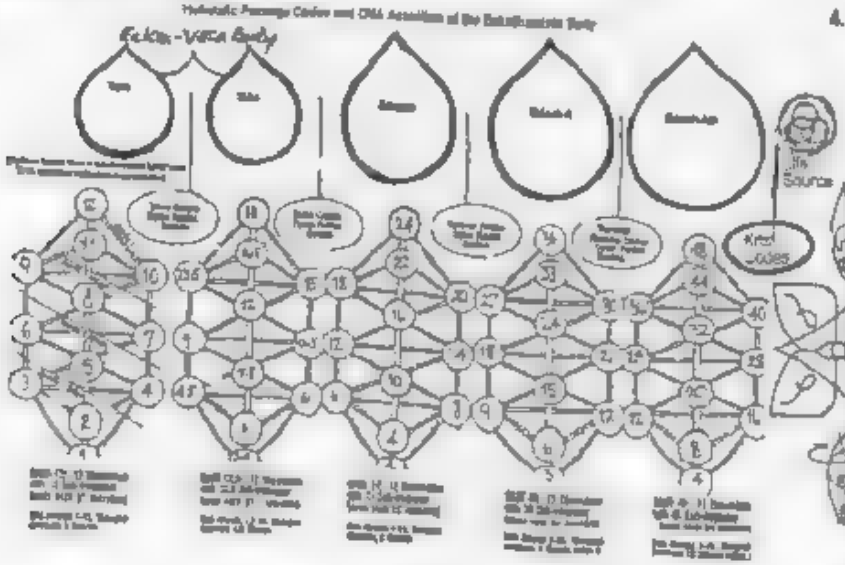
THE EMBEDDED ECKA-VECA FLAME BODY STANDING-WAVES EUKATHARISTA SHIELD FLAME CODES & FLAME BODY ACTIVATION & DNA TEMPLATE

2. The Eukatharista Body "*Spheres within Spheres*", embedded Ecka-Veca Body Standing Wave Spherical-Elliptical "Flame Body" Levels & corresponding Scalar Shield templates.

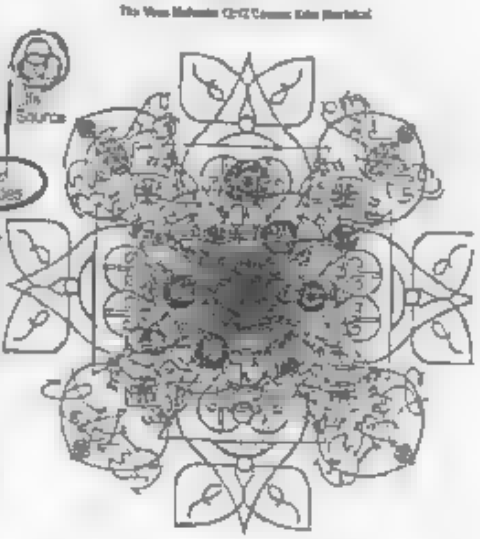


1. Within the 30-Dimensional Veca Body (2 x 15 Dim'l Bodies) the embedded Kathara templates of the personal PCM & PKA Density Bodies create a Veca-Body Structure of "*Spheres within Spheres*" within the Spherical Eclipse Standing-Wave of the Ecka Body.

3. The Eukatharista Shield "Flame Codes" & DNA Template Fire Letters
5-Sets of Eukatharista Shield Codes open the flow of Primal Life Force & Life-Source Currents between each of the Standing Wave Flame Body Spheres of the Eukatharista Body and God-Source.



4. Consolidated Veca Code Induction Master Key Code



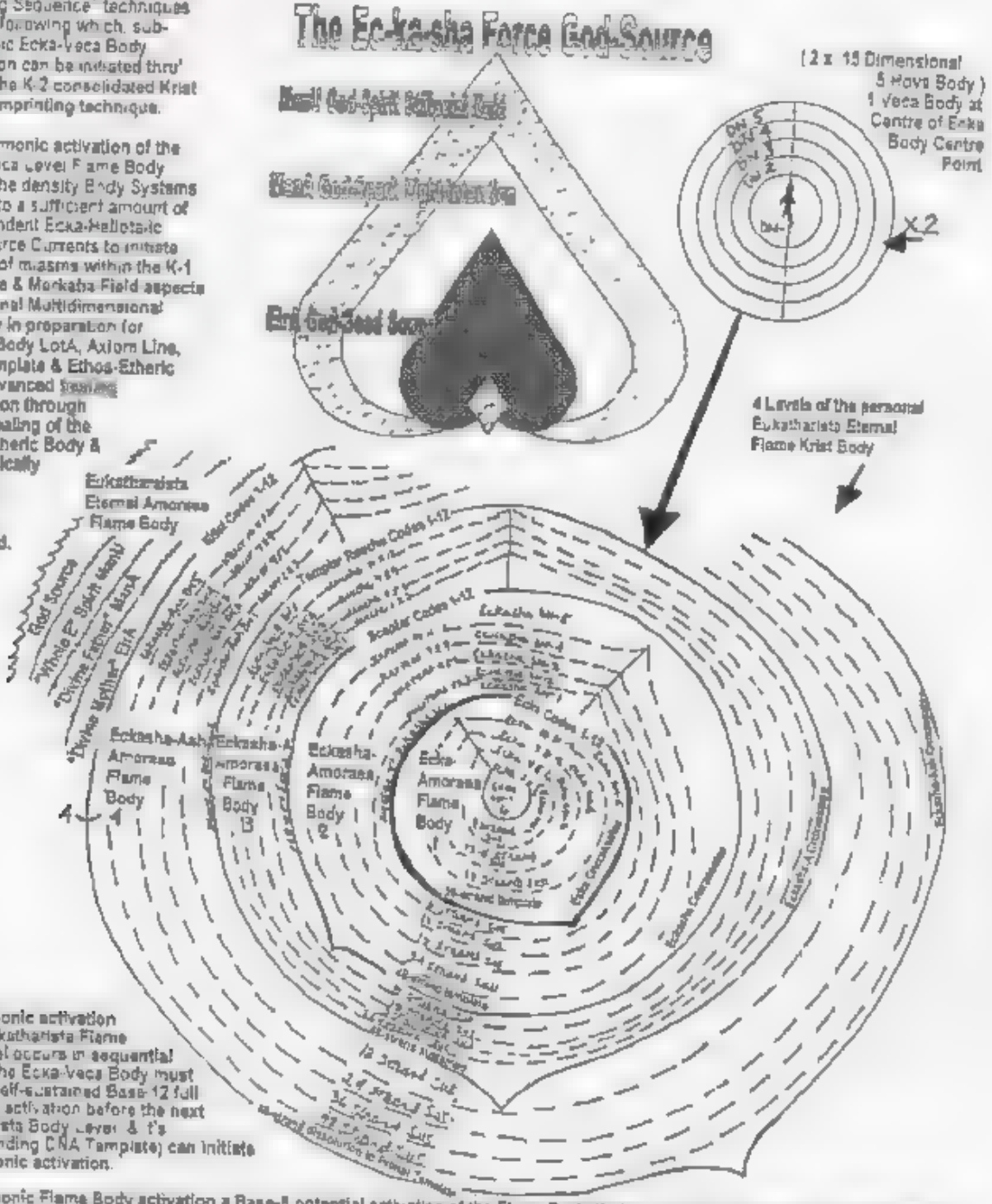
The Eukatharista Shield Codes are encoded within the Scalar Templates of the Dimensional & Density Shields & replicated within the Axiom & DNA Templates as Dimensional Fire Letters (sub-frequency bands). The Shield Codes access to Eukatharista Body Currents & Flame Body Activation remains dormant until Eukatharista Shield Codes are brought into activation via Flame Body technologies. Flame Body Activation initiates the flow of Ecka Heliotaic & Eukatharista Currents within the Axiom & DNA Template & Axiom Lines, initiating corresponding Life-Force/Life-Source Current Activation within the Atomic connection in preparation for Biophysical cellular activation of Ethos-Etheric & Transcendent Flame Body Currents.

The consolidated Veca Code Induction & the "Linking Sequence" Techniques Series of Kathara-2 Shield Technologies followed by the Consolidated veca Code induction are sufficient to initiate sub-harmonic activation of the Ecka-Veca Shield Codes to initiate Ecka-Veca Flame Body Sub-harmonic activation.

THE PERSONAL EUKATHARISTA COSMIC ETERNAL FLAME BODY AND BASE-12 HARMONIC & BASE-6 SUB-HARMONIC ACTIVATIONS

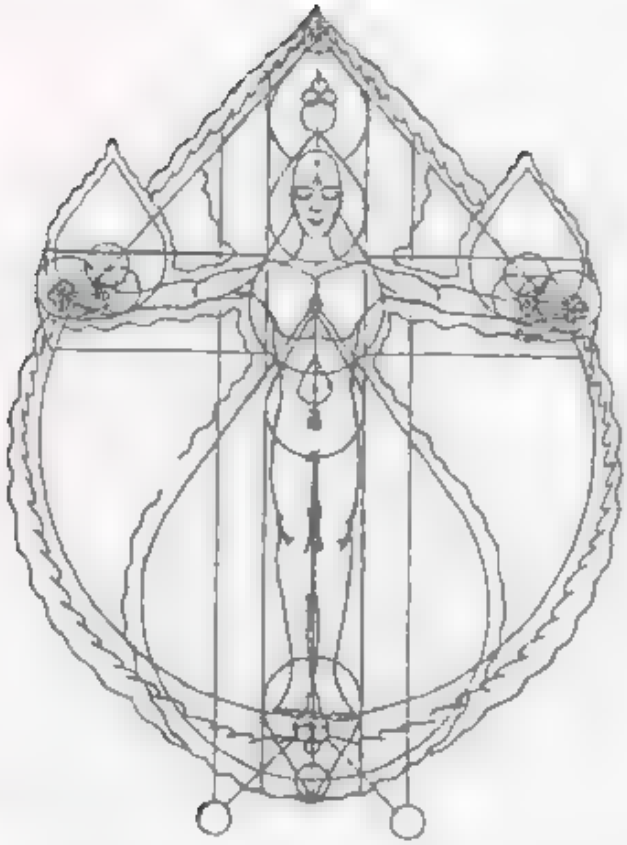
30 Dimensional Veca Flame Body Sub-harmonic activation can be expedited through use of Flame Body activation & "Lotus" technologies featured in the K-2 "Linking Sequence" techniques Series. Following which, sub-harmonic Ecka-Veca Body activation can be initiated thru' use of the K-2 consolidated Krist Codes imprinting technique.

Sub-harmonic activation of the Ecka-Veca Level Flame Body allows the density Body Systems access to a sufficient amount of transcendent Ecka-Heliotaxic Life-Source Currents to initiate healing of miasms within the K-1 Template & Merkaba Field aspects of personal Multidimensional anatomy in preparation for Crystal Body LotA, Axiom Line, DNA Template & Ethos-Etheric Body advanced healing application through which healing of the Ethos-Etheric Body & the physically manifest systems can be expedited.



Full harmonic activation of the Eukatharista Flame Body level occurs in sequential stages. The Ecka-Veca Body must achieve self-sustained Base-12 full harmonic activation before the next Eukatharista Body Level & it's corresponding DNA Template) can initiate full harmonic activation.

Sub-harmonic Flame Body activation a Base-6 potential activation of the Flame Body that is sufficient enough to reach frequency co-resonance with the Planetary Flame Body Base-6 "Arc of the Covenant" Host Field, through which the personal Multidimensional anatomy can achieve synchronisation with the Planetary Shield on a Base-6 alignment for Base-6 Flame Body Activation that is sustained by the Host Field of the Planetary Flame Body. Full harmonic, Base-12 Activation implies that all 12 Sub-frequency Bands (Fire Letters) in each Dimension, and in each DNA Strand, are activated – which allows for self-sustained Flame Body Activation & synchronisation with the Planetary Base-12 Full Flame Body Time Pulse. Base-6 Sub-harmonic Activation implies that 6 of the 12 Sub-frequency Bands (Fire Letters) of each Dimension activate and the Planetary Host Field subsidises the other dormant 6 Fire Letters per Dimension, the biological synchronisation with the Base-6 Planetary Host Time Pulse. Base-12 Full Harmonic Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation can be achieved only through Healing/ Clearing Sho-na Miasm Crystals within the 15-Dimensional Veca Body through full Crystal Body LotA restoration.



SECTION FOUR

The Flame Body and Ethos Centers

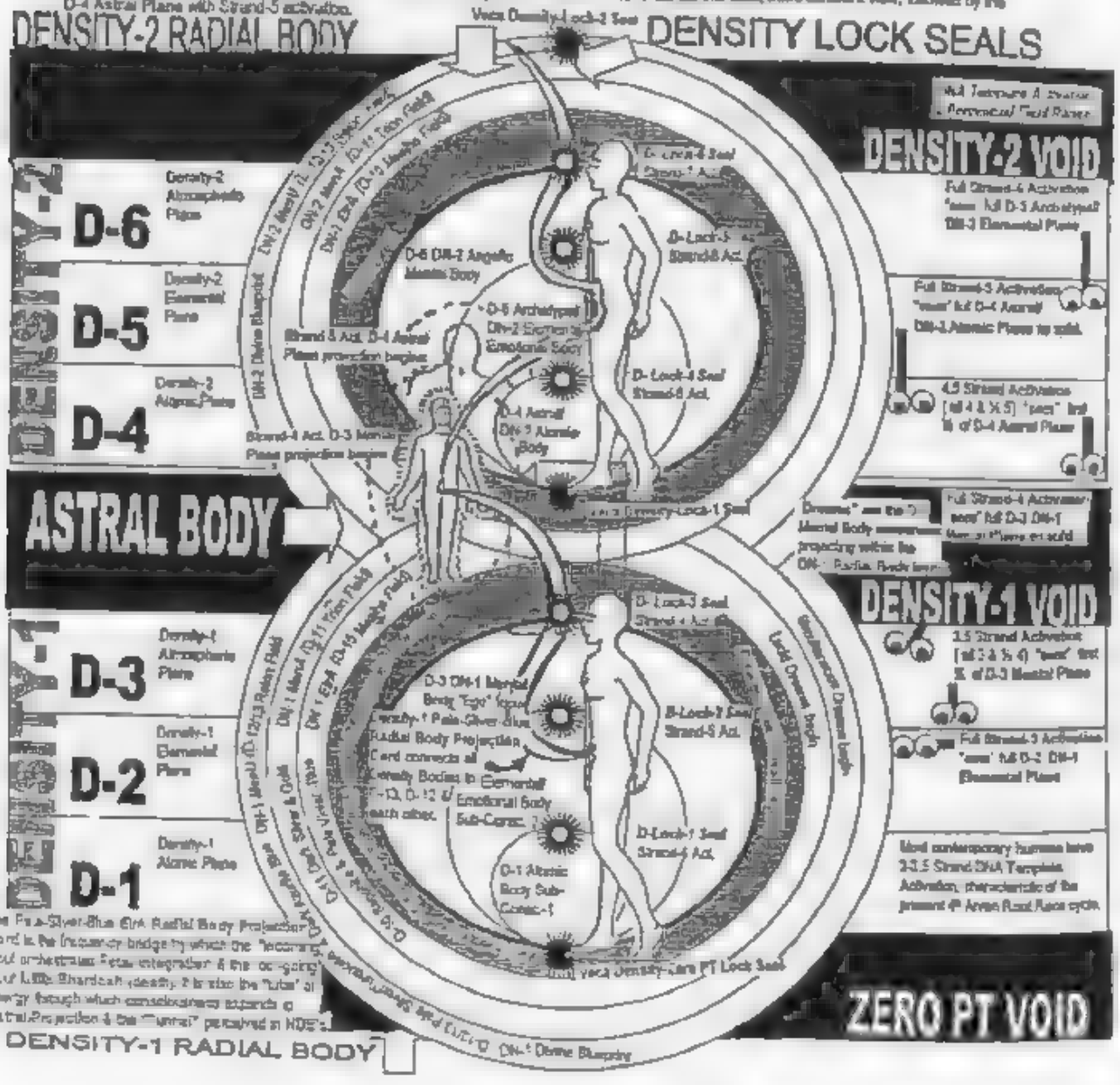
Ecka-Veca Flame Body Anatomy, Ecka-Veca Healing Hands. Ethos-Etheric Flame Seal Centres and Hara Centres & Complexes

Purpose: Understanding the anatomy of the Ecka-Veca Level Flame Body, the 9 Ethos-Etheric Flame Seal Centres, Hara Centre & 5 Hara Complexes in preparation for Kathara-2 Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation through which Ecka-Heliotalic Currents can be accessed in preparation for Kathara-3 Crystal Body LotA, Axiom Line, DNA Template and Ethos-Etheric Body advanced Healing Applications.

Section 4 Introduces Radial Body Anatomy & the 5 Levels of Veca Flame Body Activation, the Ecka-Veca Flame Body Eckasha Merkaba Field & Ectoplasmic Healing Hands, the embodied Reuche Sceptre Pillar Arcs, the 9 Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centres, the 6 Hara Points & 5 Hara Complexes in preparation for the Kathara Level 1 – 2 Shield Activations "Linking Sequence" Technologies and, later, Kathara-2 Ecka-Veca Flame Body Heliotalic Current Activation.

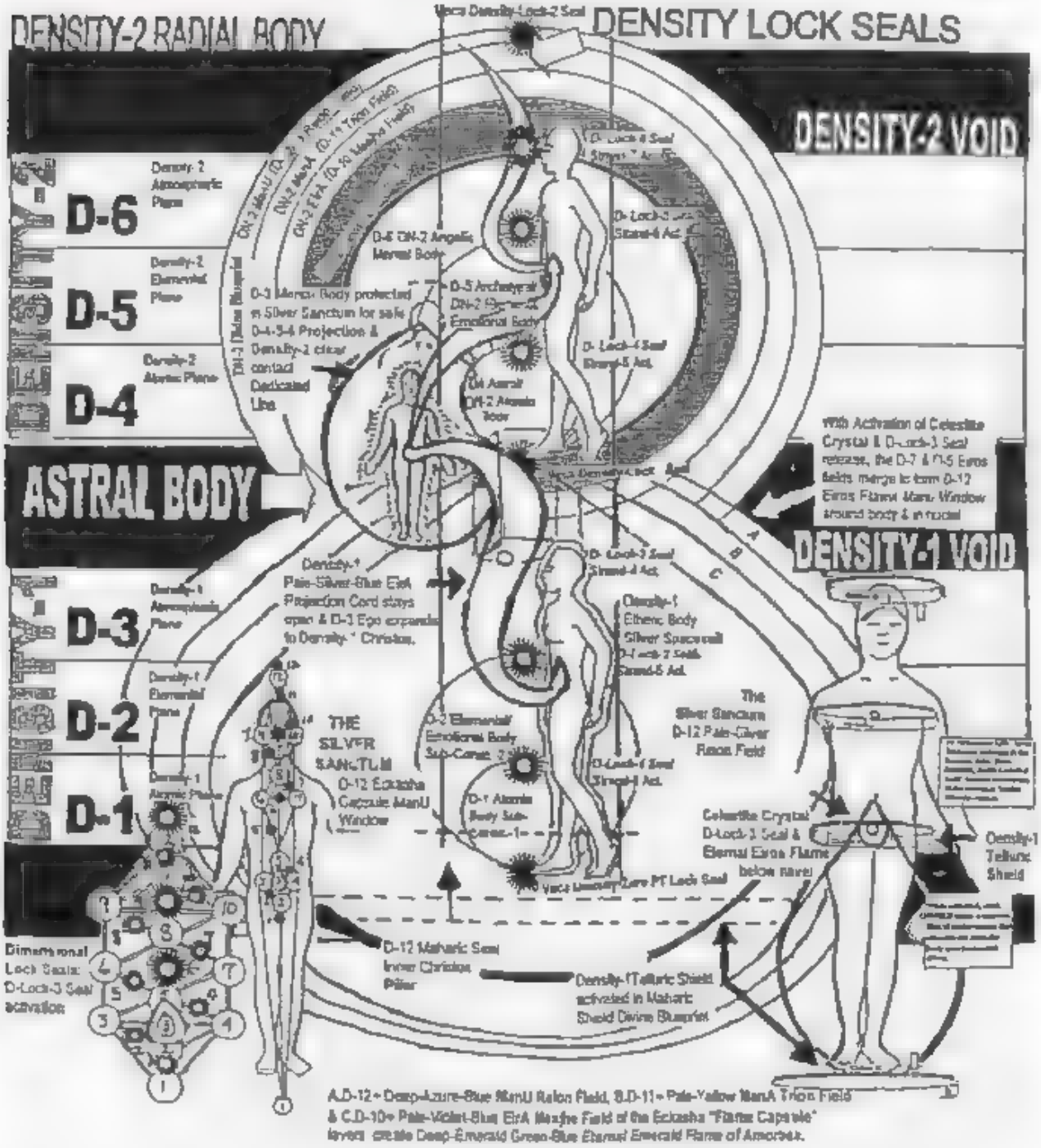
NATURAL ASTRAL BODY ANATOMY

The "Astral Body" is an electromagnetic replika imprint of the 3-dimensional Density-1 body that forms from the Primal Life Force Fields of the *Etras* (D-7 D-5 Etron Field), *EtrA* (D-10 Meaphe Field), *ManA* (D-11 Triton Field) and *Manu* (D-12/13 Relon Field) of the combined Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies. The Astral Body vehicle activates when the Dimensional-Lock Seals (D-Lock Seals) between the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body open to the Density-1 Radial Body and the Density-2 Dimensional-Lock Seals between the Density-2 D-4 "Astral" body and the Density-2 Radial Body open to each other, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental body consciousness to expand into the Density-2 D-4 frequency bands. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness expands to Density-2 D-4 through release of the Dimensional-Lock-3 Seal; from the D-4 focus of consciousness, the Density-1 D-3 Mental-Atmospheric Plane one full dimension below the station of consciousness is perceived as the "solid" holographic field. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness continues expansion in the Density-2 D-5 frequency bands, through release of Dimensional-Lock-4 Seal; from the D-5 focus of consciousness, the D-4 "Astral" Plane, or *Density-2 Atomic Plane* is perceived as the "solid holographic" field. The ability to "Astral Project" develops with progressive activation of Strands 4 and 5 of the DNA Template, through which the Dimensional-Lock Seals that keep the D-3 Mental body consciousness confined to one Density and space-time vector release, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body "ego" awareness to traverse other regions of space-time and density. As the Strand-4 DNA Template naturally activates, the abilities of coherent dream recall, lucid dreaming and simultaneous dreaming first emerge, as the D-3 Mental Body consciousness first expands into the Density-1 Radial Body levels. As Strand-4 activation continues and the D-3 Mental Body moves into D-4 frequency, the D-3 Mental Plane comes into solid, more coherent view, followed by the D-4 Astral Plane with Strand-5 activation.



THE FLAME OF EIROS & THE SILVER SANCTUM

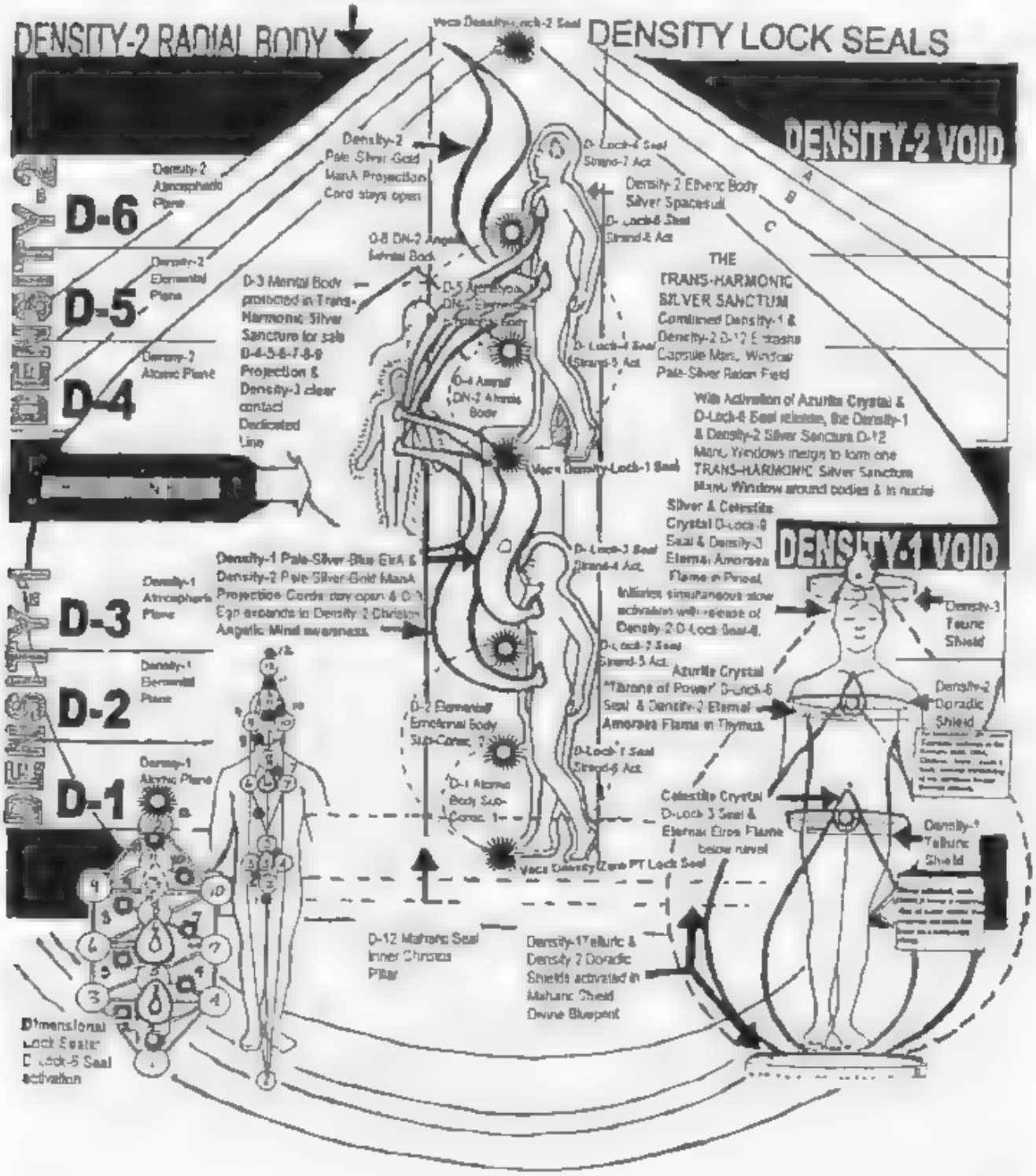
Activating the Density-1 Celestite Crystal and the Eiros Flame

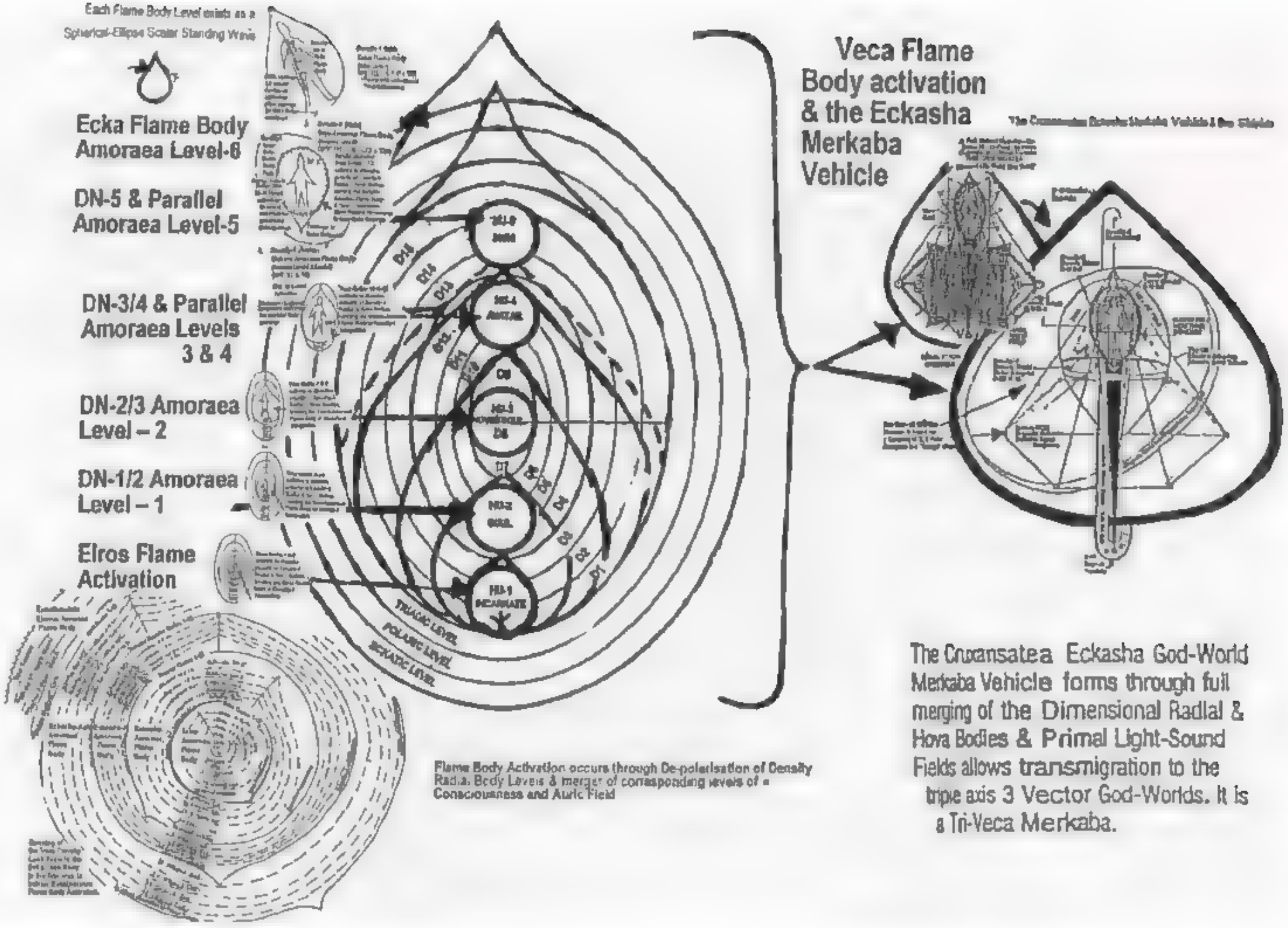


THE ETERNAL FLAME OF AMORAEA & THE "THRONE OF POWER"

Activating the Density-2 Azurite Crystal and the Amoraea Flame

Combined Density-1 & Density-2 A. D-12= Deep-Azure-Blue ManU Raion Fields. B. D-11= Pale-Yellow ManA Trion Fields & C. D-10= Pale-Violet-Blue ElrA Mer The Fields of the combined Density-1 & Density-2 Ecclesia "Flame Capsules" create Deep-Emerald Green-Blue *Eternal Emerald Flame of Amoraea*, TRANS-HARMONIC Mertastic Ascension Vehicle

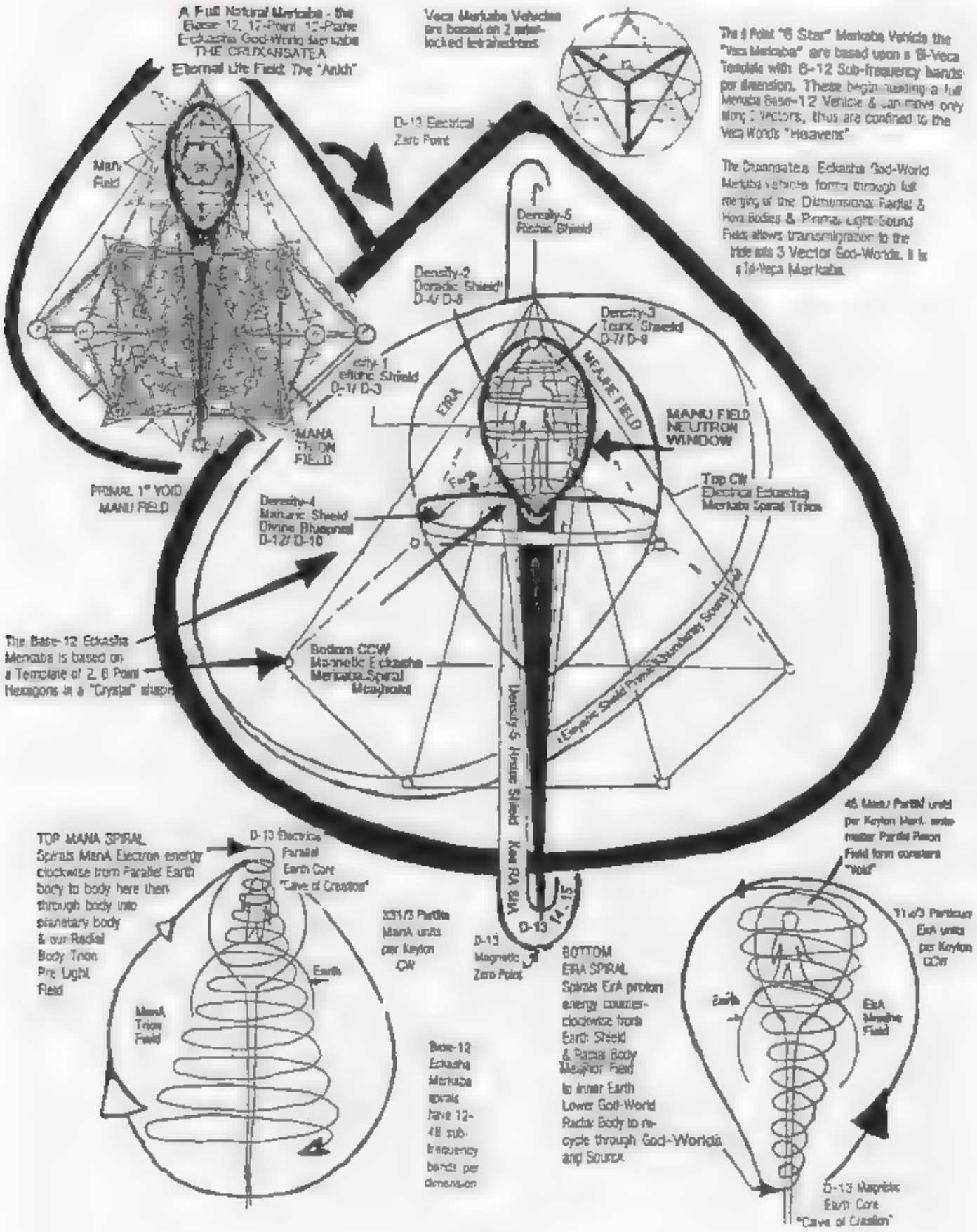




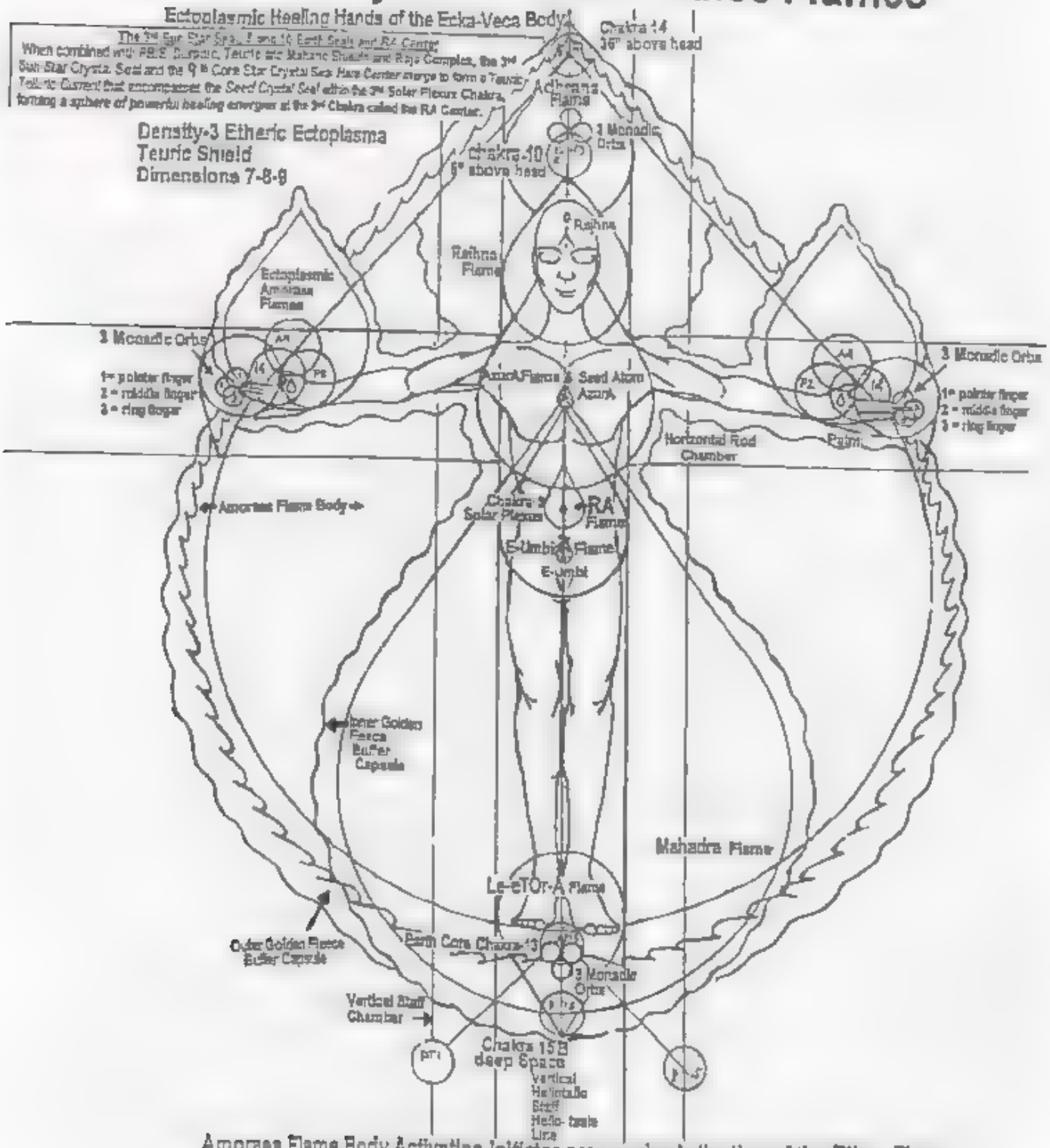
Flame Body Activation occurs through De-polarisation of Density Radia. Body Levels & merger of corresponding levels of + Consciousness and Auric Field

The Cnoansatea Eckasha God-World Merkaba Vehicle forms through full merging of the Dimensional Radial & Hova Bodies & Primal Light-Sound Fields allows transmigration to the tripe axis 3 Vector God-Worlds. It is a Tri-Veca Merkaba.

The Cruxansatea Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle & the Shields



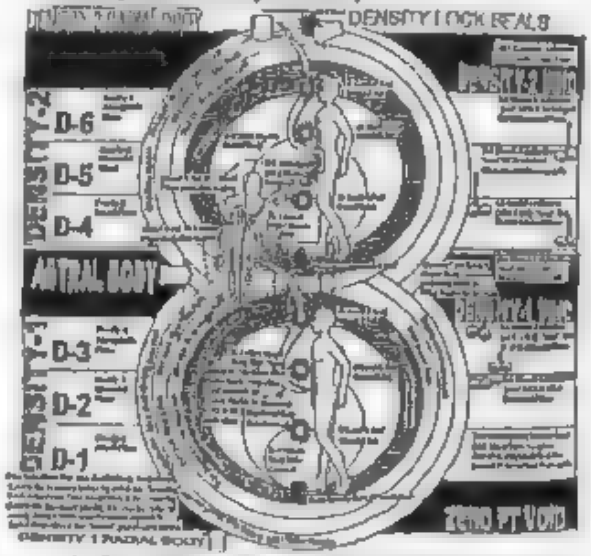
Flame Body & the Etheric-Ethos Flames



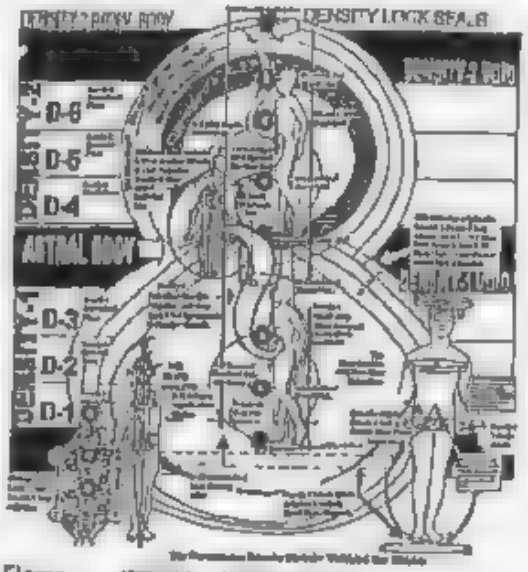
Amoraea Flame Body Activation initiates progressive Activation of the Ethos Flames activating the Ectoplasmic Healing Hands of the Ecka-Veca Body, Rod and Staff

VECA FLAME BODY ACTIVATION LEVELS, THE ECKASHA MERKABA & ECKA-VECA FLAME BODY HEALING HANDS

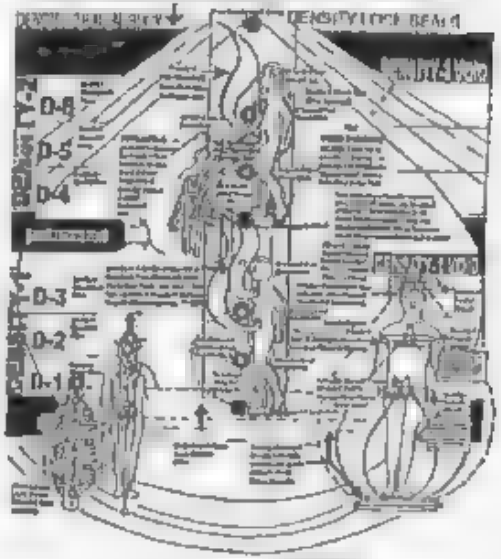
1. Density Radial Body Anatomy



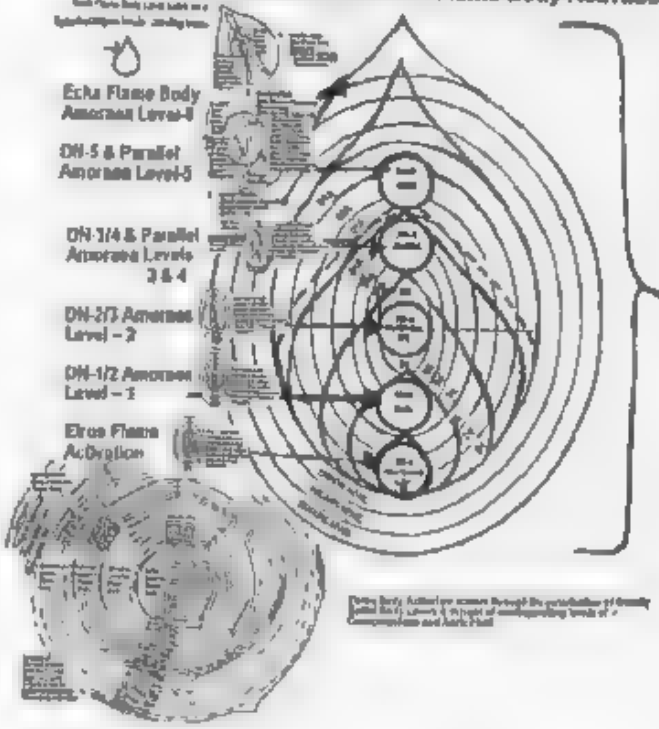
2. Elros Flame Body Activation



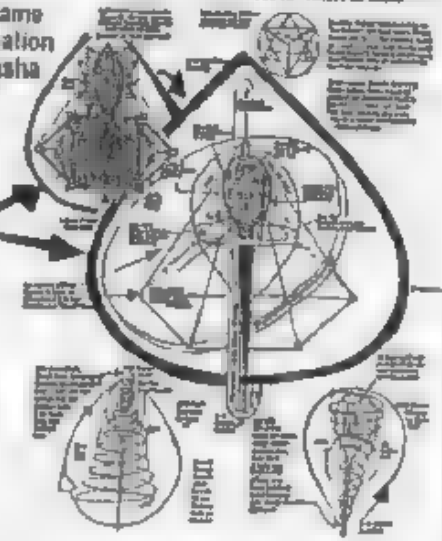
3. Level-1 Amorsea Flame body Activation



4. 5-Level Veca-Amorsea Flame Body Activation



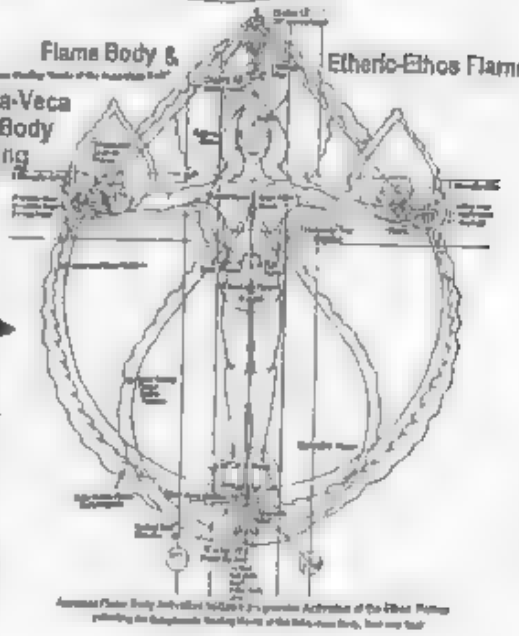
5. Veca Flame Body activation & the Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle



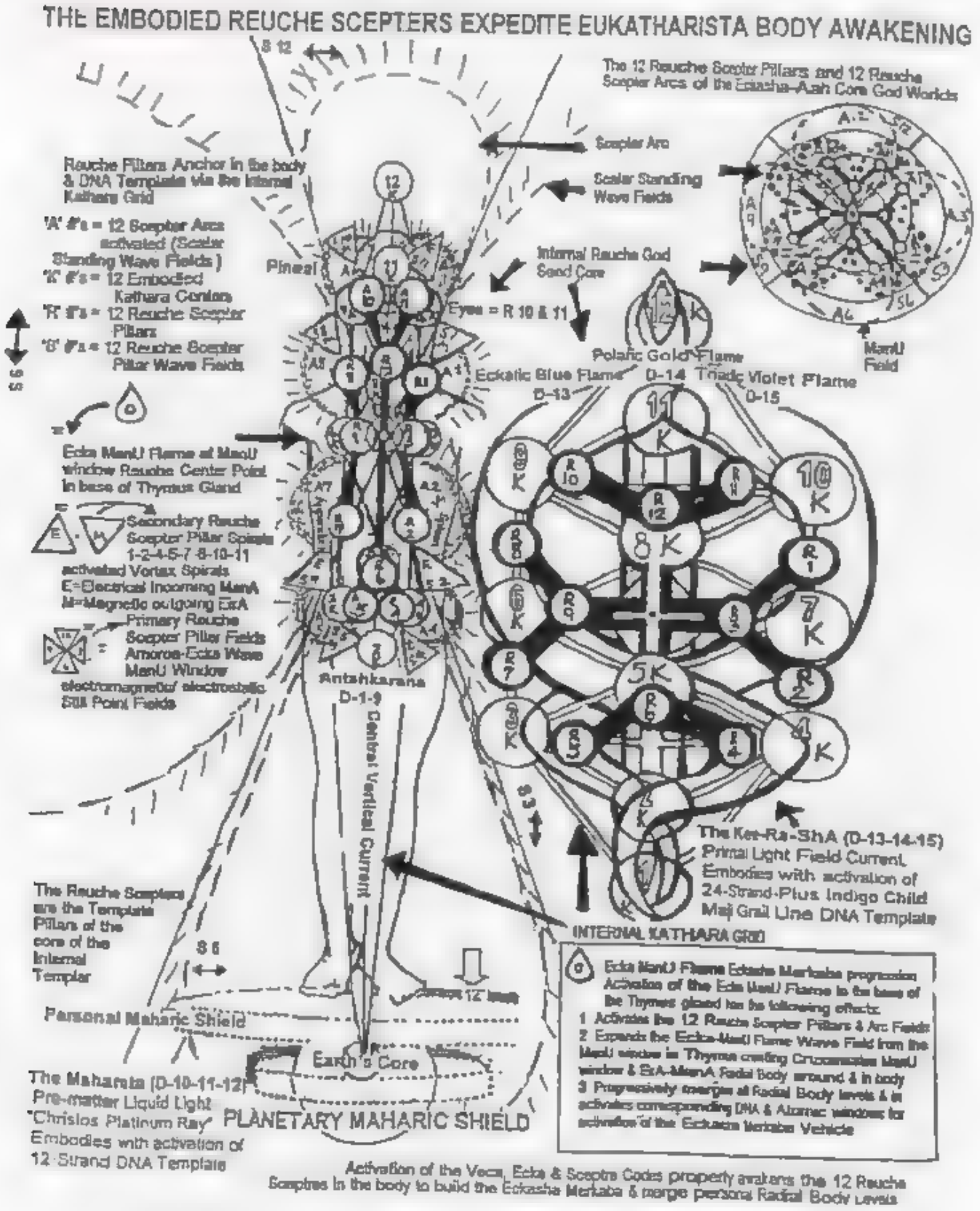
Ecka-Veca Flame Body activation allows access to Ecka ~ Heliotalic Life-Source Currents needed for Crystal Body LoLA & Axiom & DNA Temp' Healing

6. Ecka-Veca Flame Body & Healing Hands

Flame Body & Etheric-Ethos Flames



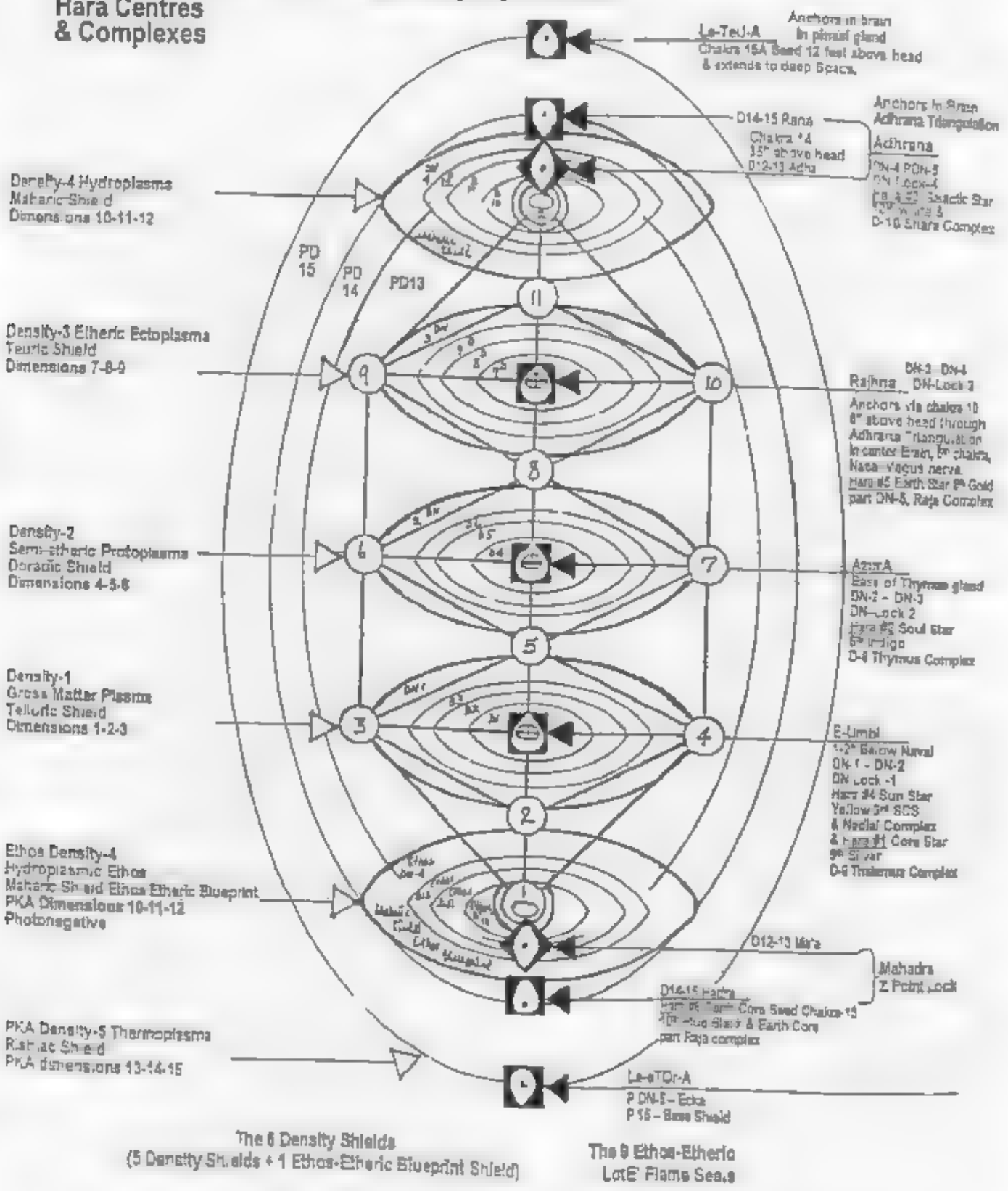
Flame Body & Reuche Sceptre Pillars



Reuche Sceptre Pillar Arc Activation via Eukatharista Shield Code activation expedite Ecka-Veca Flame Body activation

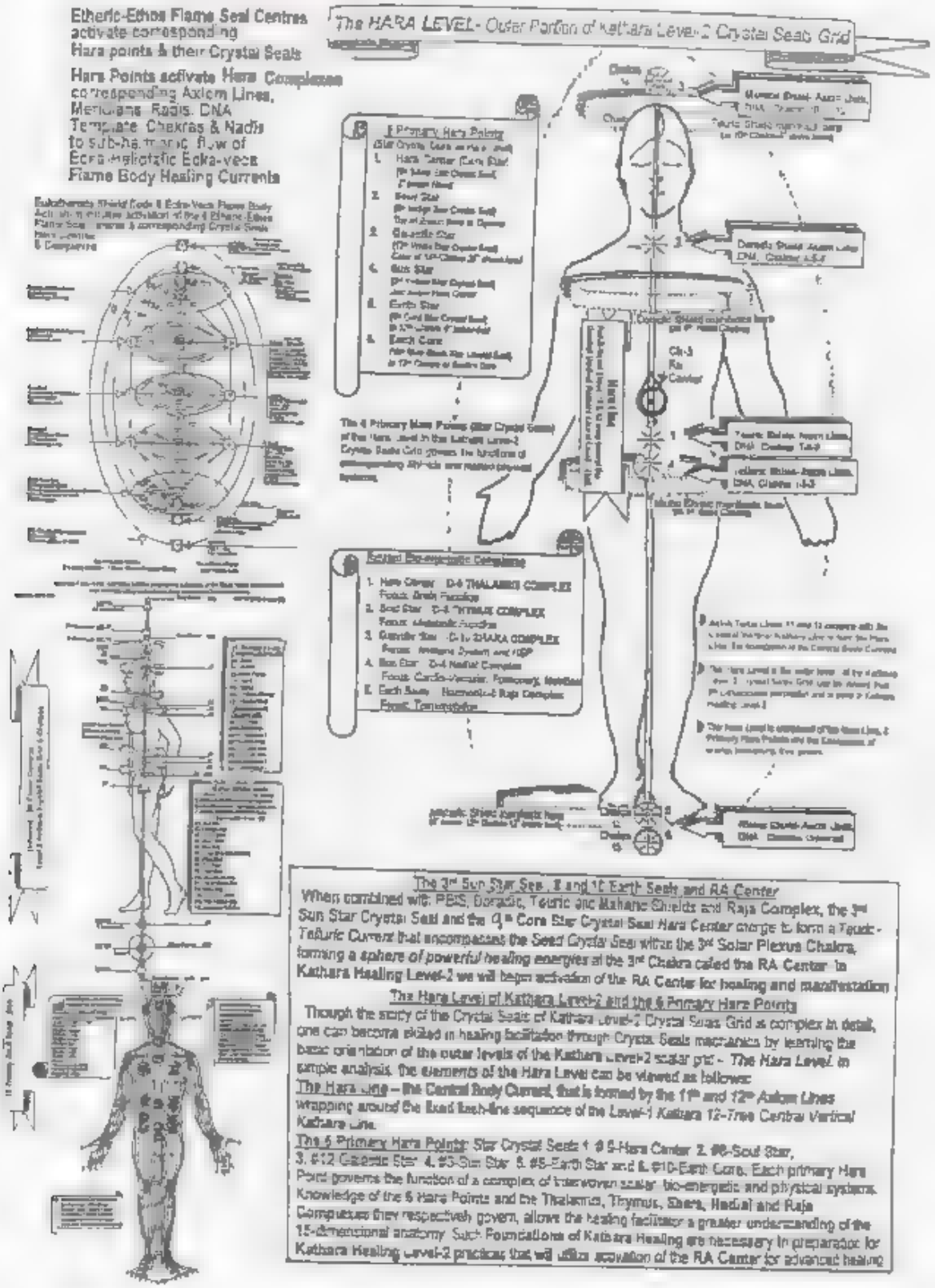
Flame Body & the 9 Etheric-Ethos Flames

Eukatharista Shield Code & Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation Initiates activation of the 9 Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centres & corresponding Crystal Seals Hara Centres & Complexes



Amorsea Flame Body Activation Initiates progressive Activation of the Ethos Flame Seal Centers & their corresponding crystal Seals, Hara centers and Hara Complexes

FLAME BODY, HARA & THE RA CENTER



The 3rd Sun Star Seal, 8 and 12 Earth Seals and RA Center

When combined with: PBS, Diaradic, Telaric and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex, the 3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal and the 9th Core Star Crystal Seal Hara Center merge to form a Tearic - Telluric Current that encompasses the Seed Crystal Seal within the 3rd Solar Plexus Chakra, forming a sphere of powerful healing energies at the 3rd Chakra called the RA Center. In Kathara Healing Level-2 we will begin activation of the RA Center for healing and manifestation.

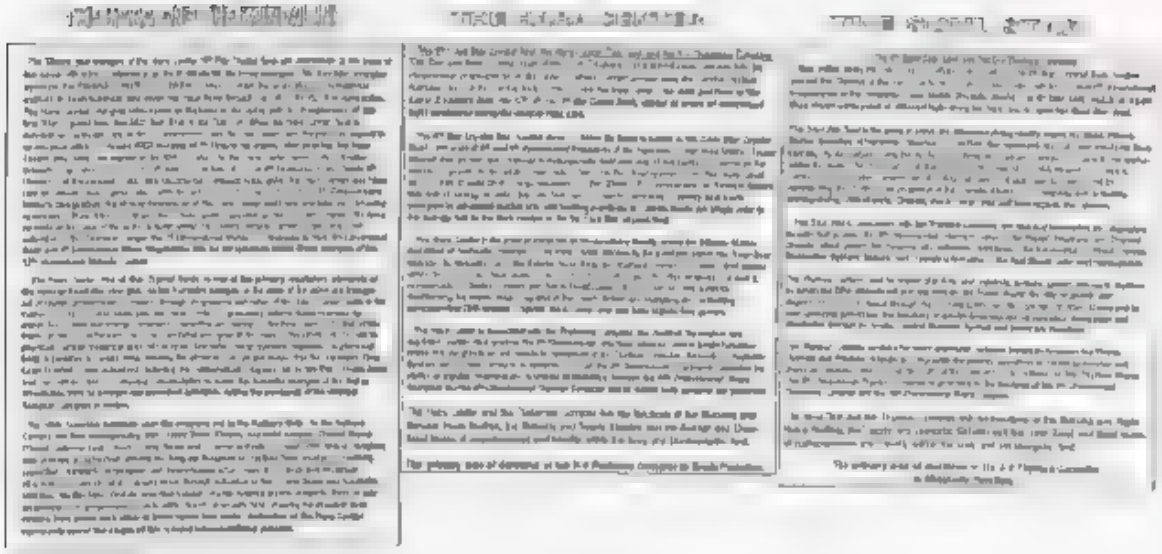
The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 and the 6 Primary Hara Points

Through the study of the Crystal Seals of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seed Grid as complex in detail, one can become skilled in healing facilitation through Crystal Seals mechanics by learning the basic orientation of the outer levels of the Kathara Level-2 scalar grid - The Hara Level. In simple analysis, the elements of the Hara Level can be viewed as follows:

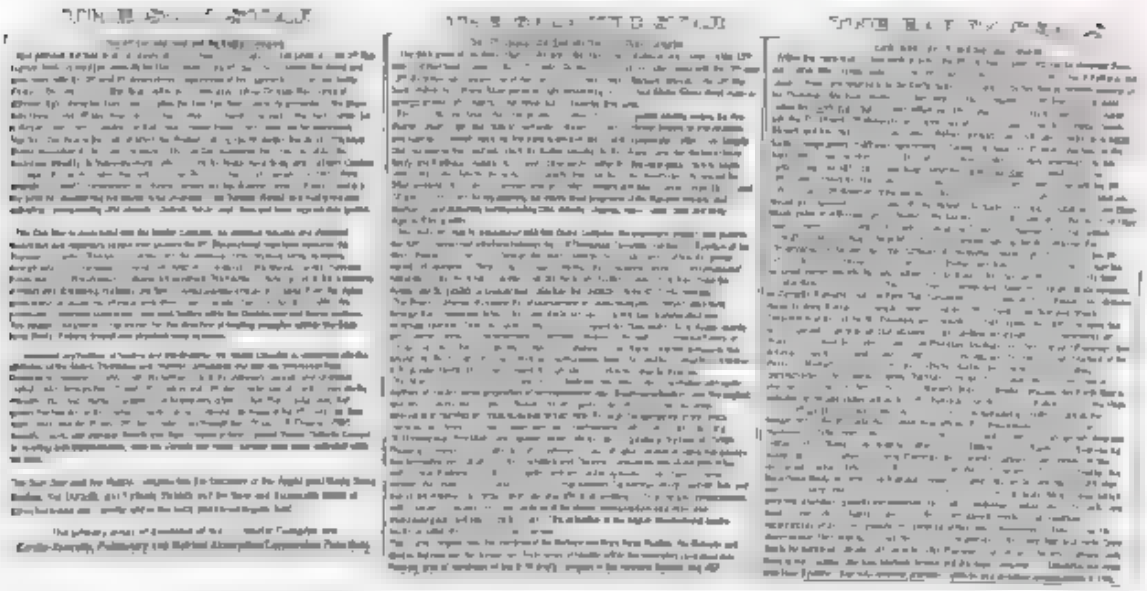
The Hara Line – the Central Body Current, that is formed by the 11th and 12th Axiom Lines wrapping around the fixed back-line sequence of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Centra Vertical Kathara Line.

The 6 Primary Hara Points: Star Crystal Seals 1 @ 5-Hara Center 2. #6-Soul Star, 3. #12 Galactic Star 4. #3-Sun Star 5. #8-Earth Star and 6. #10-Earth Core. Each primary Hara Point governs the function of a complex of interwoven scalar bio-energetic and physical systems. Knowledge of the 6 Hara Points and the Thalamus, Thymus, Shera, Hadial and Raja Computers they respectively govern, allows the healing facilitator a greater understanding of the 15-dimensional anatomy. Such Foundations of Kathara Healing are necessary in preparation for Kathara Healing Level-2 practices that will utilize activation of the RA Center for advanced healing.

Kathara – 1 Remnders. Star Crystal Seals & the Hara Complexes

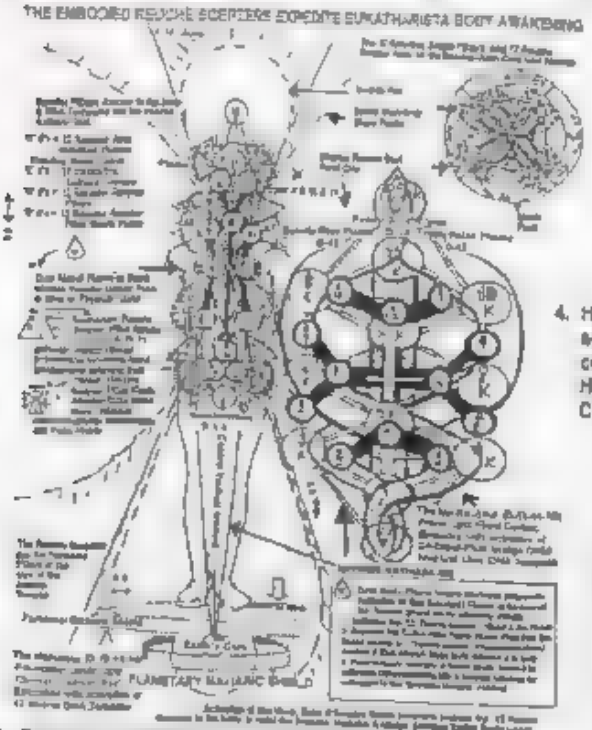


Kathara – 1 Reminders Star Crystal Seals & the Hara Complexes (Continued)

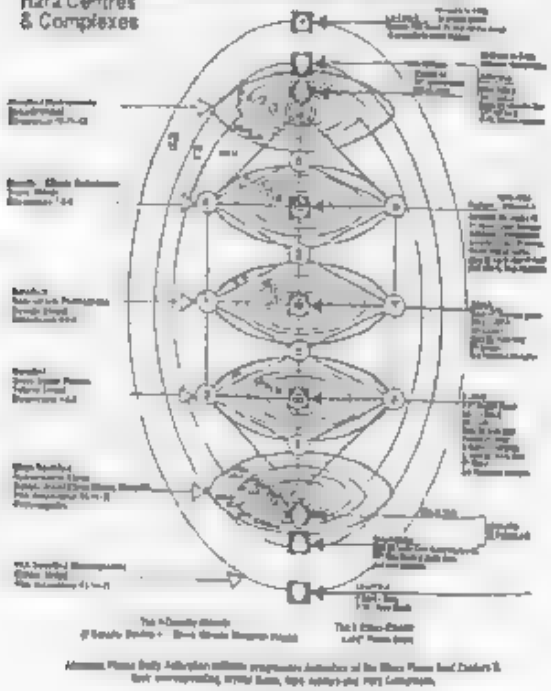


ECKA-VECA FLAME BODY & HARA ECKA-HELIOTALIC CURRENT SUBHARMONIC ACTIVATION

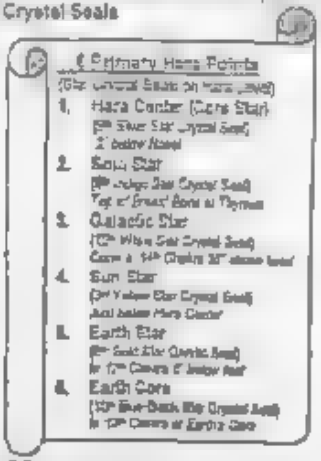
1 Reuche Sceptre Pillar Arc Activation v a Eukatharista Shield Code activation expedite Ecka- veca Flame Body activation



2. Eukatharista Shield Code & Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation initiates activation of the 9 Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centres & corresponding Crystal Seals Hara Centres & Complexes

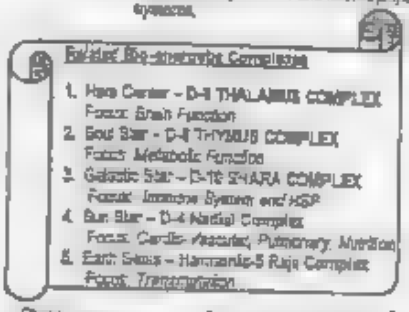


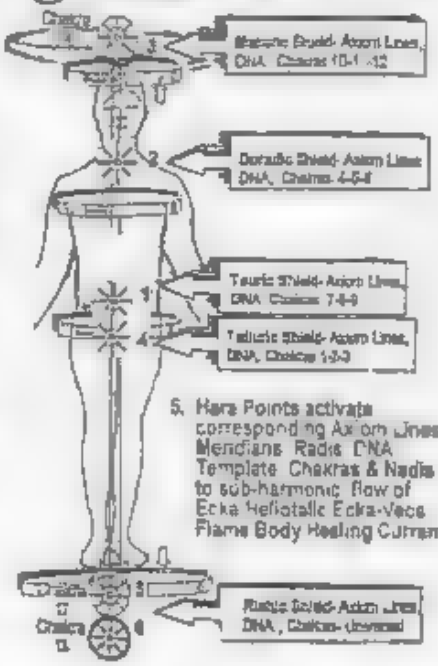
3. Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centres activate corresponding Hara points & their Crystal Seals



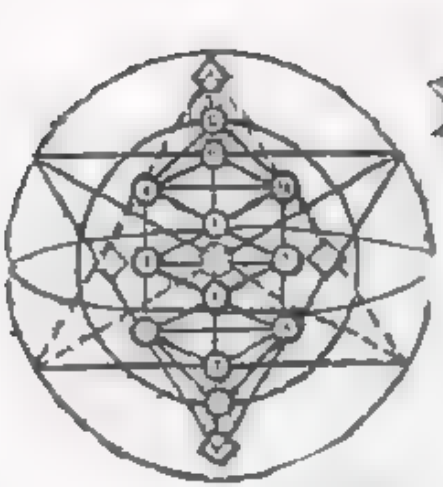
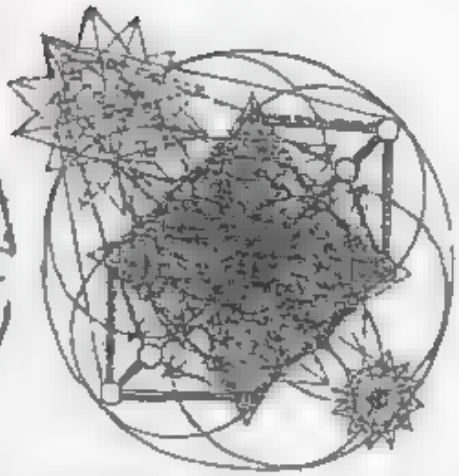
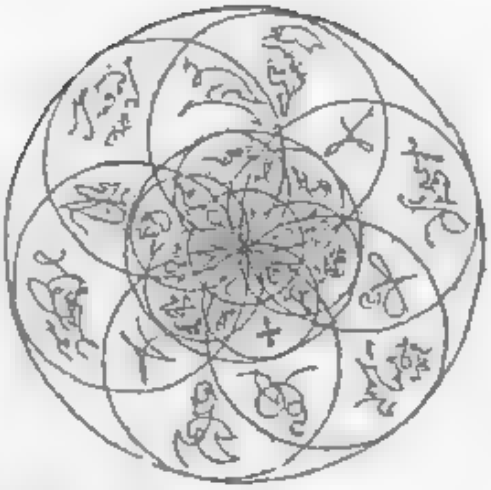
4. Hara Points activate corresponding Hara Complexes

The 6 Primary Hara Points (Star Crystal Seals) of the Hara Level in the Kethara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid govern the functions of corresponding Sheaths and related physical systems.





5. Hara Points activate corresponding Axiom Lines, Meridians Radic DNA Template Chakras & Nadis to sub-harmonic flow of Ecka Heliotalic Ecka-Veca Flame Body Healing Currents

SECTION FIVE

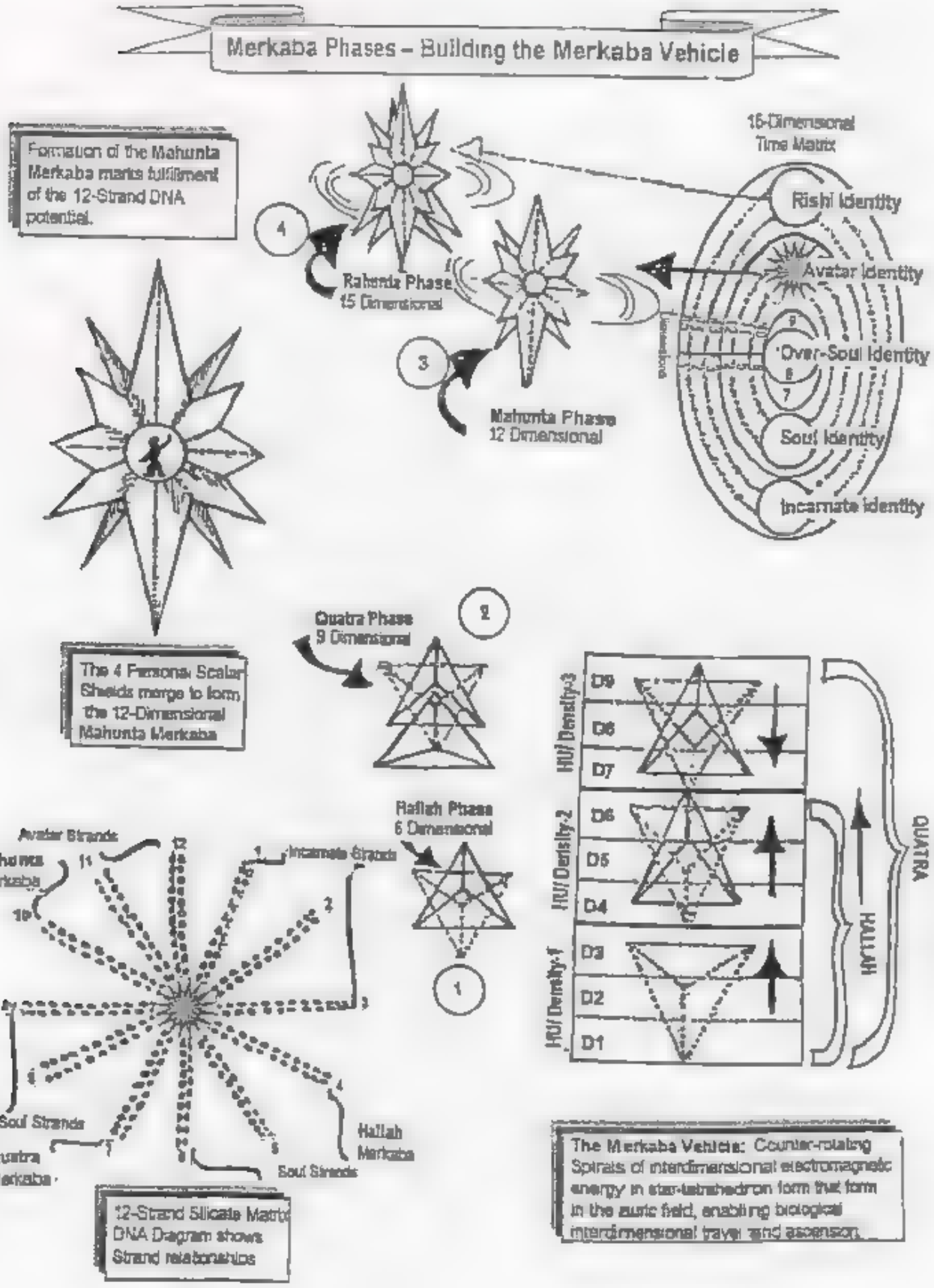
Merkaba Anatomy and the Ecka Base Shield

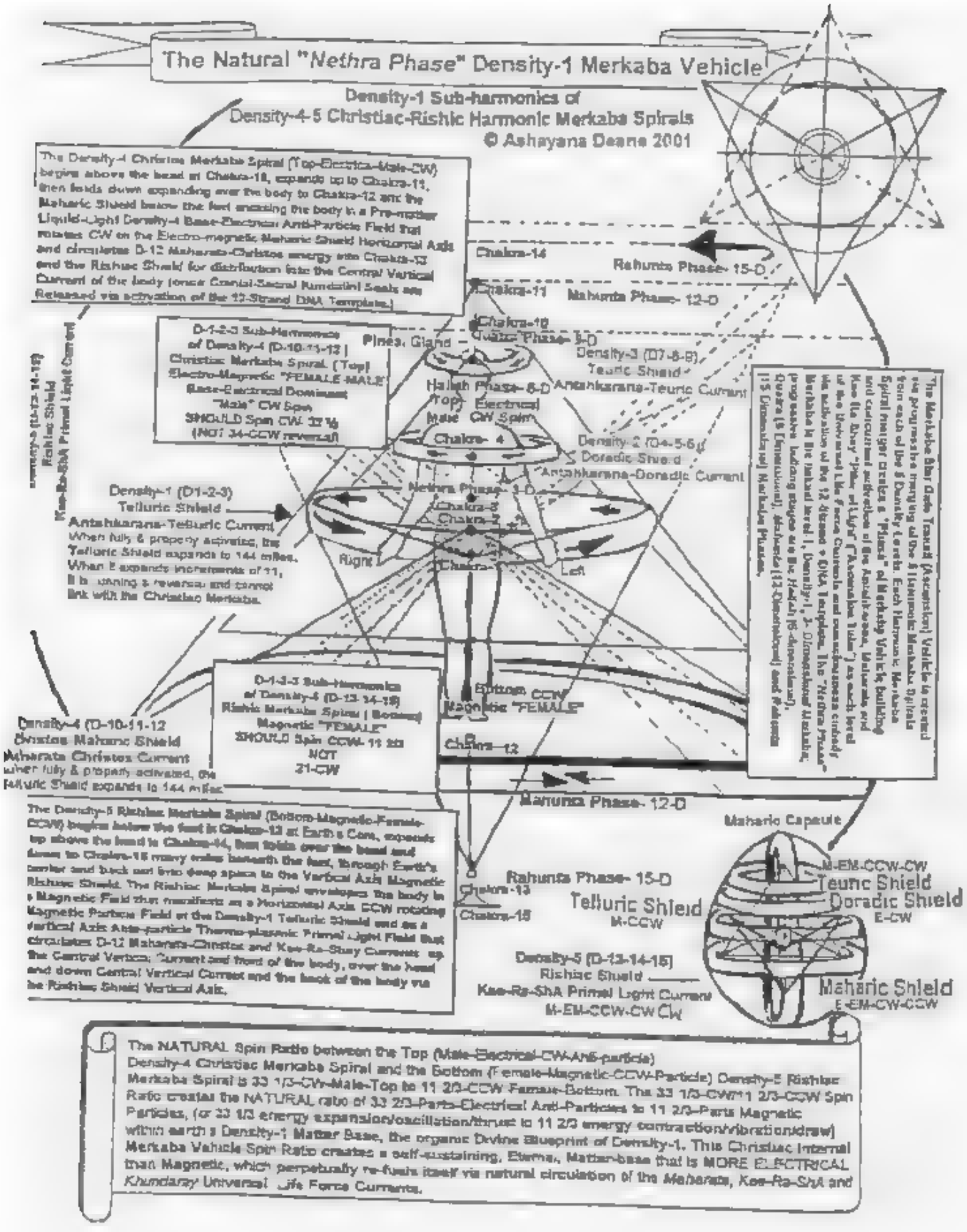
Merkaba Field Anatomy, the Merkabic Circulatory System, DNA Template Fire Letters, Merkaba Vehicle Phases, Merkaba Types and the *Yon – a – Sa* Ecka Krist Seed Atom Base Shield

Purpose: Understanding the anatomy, structure & function of Merkaba Fields, the Merkaba Vehicle, the Merkabic Circulatory System and Eternal Life & Finite Life Merkaba Types in preparation for the activation of Ecka-Heliotalic Sub-harmonic Currents within the personal Merkaba Field & activation of the Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Field through Kathara-2 Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation.

Section-5 introduces Bi-Veca, Double Bi-Veca, Tri-Veca Eckasha Eternal Life and organic & artificial *Sho-na* Finite Life Miasmic Merkaba Field anatomy, the 4-Phases of Bi-Veca Merkaba Activation, Double Bi-Veca & Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Activation and the Ecka Seed Atom Base Shield.

Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centre and Hara Point Activation (addressed in Section-4) initiate accelerated Merkaba Vehicle & DNA Fire Letter Activation, and accelerated Merkaba Vehicle Activation expedites Veca Flame Body Activation for rapid anchoring of Ecka-Heliotalic Healing Current Sub-harmonics within the Merkabic Circulatory system.


Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfilment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.
16-Dimensional Time Matrix
Rishi Identity
Avatar Identity
Over-Soul Identity
Soul Identity
Incarnate Identity
Rahanta Phase
15 Dimensional
Mahunta Phase
12 Dimensional
The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba
Quatra Phase
9 Dimensional
Hallah Phase
6 Dimensional
HU/ Density-3
HU/ Density-2
HU/ Density-1
D9
D8
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
QUATRA
HALLAH
Avatar Strands
Mahunta Merkaba
Incarnate Strands
Over-Soul Strands
Quatra Merkaba
Soul Strands
Hallah Merkaba
12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships
The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.


The Natural "Nethra Phase" Density-1 Merkaba Vehicle
Density-1 Sub-harmonics of
Density-4-5 Christac-Rishic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals
© Ashayana Deane 2001
The Density-4 Christac Merkaba Spiral (Top-Electrical-Male-CW) begins above the head at Chakra-15, expands up to Chakra-11, then folds down expanding over the body to Chakra-12 and the Maharic Shield below the feet enabling the body in a Pre-matter Liquid-Light Density-4 Base-Electrical Anti-Particle Field that rotates CW on the Electro-magnetic Maharic Shield Horizontal Axis and circulates D-12 Maharata-Christac energy into Chakra-12 and the Rishtac Shield for distribution into the Central Vertical Current of the body (once Crystal-Sacral Kundalini Seals are Released via activation of the 12-Strand DNA Templates.)
Chakra-14
Rahunta Phase- 15-D
Chakra-11
Mahunta Phase- 12-D
Chakra-10
Chakra Phase- 9-D
Density-3 (D7-8-9)
Teuric Shield
Antahkarana-Teuric Current
Pineal Gland
D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics of Density-4 (D-10-11-12) Christac Merkaba Spiral (Top) Electro-Magnetic "FEMALE-MALE" Base-Electrical Dominant "Male" CW Spin SHOULD Spin CW- 33 1/3 (NOT 34-CCW reversal)
Hallah Phase- 8-D
Top) Electrical Male CW Spin
Chakra- 4
Density-2 (D4-5-6)
Doradic Shield
Antahkarana-Doradic Current
Nethra Phase- 6-D
Chakra-3
Chakra-2
Density-1 (D1-2-3)
Telluric Shield
Antahkarana-Telluric Current
When fully & properly activated, the Telluric Shield expands to 144 miles. When it expands increments of 11, it is running a reversal and cannot link with the Christac Merkaba.
Right
Chakra-
Left
The Merkaba Star Grids Toroid (Ascended) Vehicle is created via progressive merging of the 8 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals from each of the 8 Density Levels. Each Harmonic Merkaba Spiral merges creates a "Plasma" of Merkaba Vehicle building and containment activities of the Antahkarana, Maharata and Kee-Ra-Shay "Pillar of Light" (Ascension Tube") as each level of the Universal Life Force Currents and consciousness embody the activation of the 12 Strand + DNA Templates. The "Nethra Phase" Merkaba is the natural level 1, Density-1, 3- Dimensional Merkaba progressive bridging stages as the Merkaba (12-Dimensional) Quasra (8 Dimensional) Merkaba (12-Dimensional) and Ashayana (15 Dimensional) Merkaba Planes.
Density-5 (D-13-14-15) Rishtac Shield Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current
D-1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics of Density-4 (D-13-14-15) Rishtac Merkaba Spiral (Bottom) Magnetic "FEMALE" SHOULD Spin CCW- 11 2/3 NOT 21-CW
Bottom CCW Magnetic "FEMALE"
Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Christac Maharic Shield
Maharata Christac Current
When fully & properly activated, the Telluric Shield expands to 144 miles.
Chakra-12
Mahunta Phase- 12-D
The Density-5 Rishtac Merkaba Spiral (Bottom-Magnetic-Female-CCW) begins below the feet in Chakra-13 at Earth's Core, expands up above the head to Chakra-14, then folds over the head and down to Chakra-15 many miles beneath the feet, through Earth's center and back out into deep space to the Vertical Axis Magnetic Rishtac Shield. The Rishtac Merkaba Spiral envelopes the body in a Magnetic Field that manifests as a Horizontal Axis CCW rotating Magnetic Particle Field of the Density-1 Telluric Shield and as a Vertical Axis Anti-particle Thermo-plasmic Primal Light Field that circulates D-12 Maharata-Christac and Kee-Ra-Shay Currents up the Central Vertical Current and front of the body, over the head and down Central Vertical Current and the back of the body via the Rishtac Shield Vertical Axis.
Rahunta Phase- 15-D
Chakra-13
Chakra-15
Telluric Shield
M-CCW
Density-5 (D-13-14-15)
Rishtac Shield
Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current
M-EM-CCW-CW CW
Maharic Capsule
M-EM-CCW-CW
Teuric Shield
Doradic Shield
E-CW
Maharic Shield
E-EM-CW-CCW
The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-Magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishtac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW/11 2/3-CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3-Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3-Parts Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christac Internal Merkaba Vehicle Spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal, Matter-base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khumdarey Universal Life Force Currents.

Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

1 Vector Code = 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code
12 Vector Codes = 1 DNA Fire Letter
12 Fire Letters = 1 DNA Strand Template (1 "Fire Letter Sequence" = 144 Vector Codes)
12 DNA Strand Templates = 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences = 1728 Vector Codes)

* Merkaba Spin Rates are expressed as Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond (a billionth of a second) TNS, the closest translation available from Universal Keyiontic Measure Scale to contemporary Earth scale.

"RTN" (Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond) is the common scale of measure in expressing Merkabic & relative Spin Rates. "RTN" translates closely to: *"A Trillion-Billion Revolutions per Second"*

1 RTN = 1 TBRS; 11 2/3 RTN = 11 2/3 TBRS, etc.
(1 Sec. = 1 Billion Nano-seconds x 1 Trillion Revolutions each)

NOTE: Relative Spin-Speed Ratios.

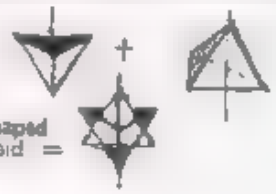
Magnetic Spin Rate "times" (x) 3 minus 1 2/3 = "the Electrical Spin Rate"
Electrical Spin Rate "times" (x) 3 plus 1 2/3 = "the Magnetic Spin Rate"

Polarity/Spin Orientation
M/CCW= Base Magnetic = negative electrical charge (Mion/Particum Unit composition) = Counter-Clockwise rotation "Female"/Bottom

E/CW= Base Electrical = positive electrical charge (Dion/Partika Unit composition) = Clockwise rotation "Male"/Top

Merkaba Phase	Density/Dimensions	RTN (or "TBRS") Organic Spin Rate/Polarity	DNA Fire Letters/Strands
Nethra Phase (3-D Merkaba)	DN-1/D-1-2-3	11 2/3 M/CCW	FL 1-36/ST 1-2-3
		Merkaba Vehicles	
Hallah Phase (6-D Merkaba)	DN-2/D-4-5-6	33 1/3 E/CW*	FL-37-72/ST 4-5-6
Quatra Phase (9-D Merkaba)	DN-3/D-7-8-9	303 1/3 E/CW - 101 2/3 M/CCW	FL-73-108/ST 7-8-9
Mahunta Phase	DN-4/D-10-11-12	2733 1/3 E/CW - 911 2/3 M/CCW	FL-109-144/ST 10-11-12
Rahunta Phase	DN-5/D-13,14,15	24603 1/3 E/CW – 8201 2/3 M/CCW	FL-145+/ST-13+

1. The Bi-Veca Merkaba Field

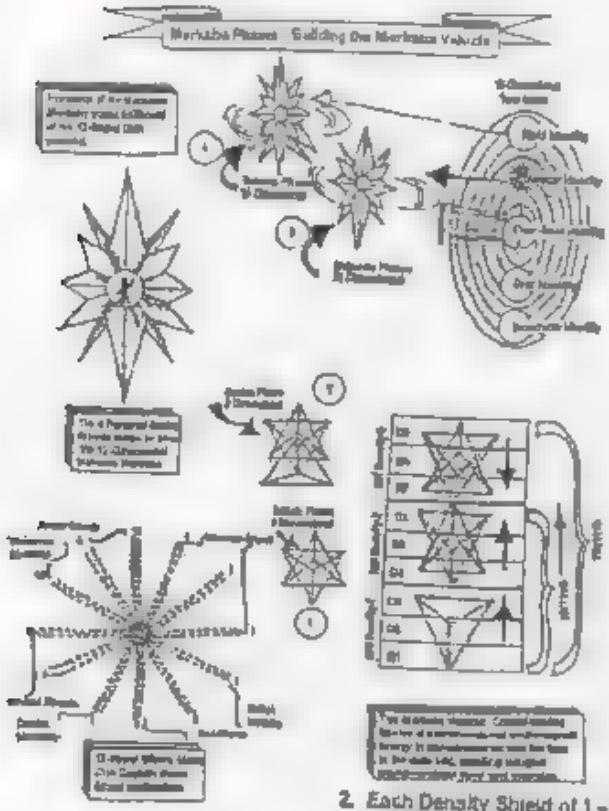


Star Tetrahedron shaped Bi-Veca Merkaba Field =

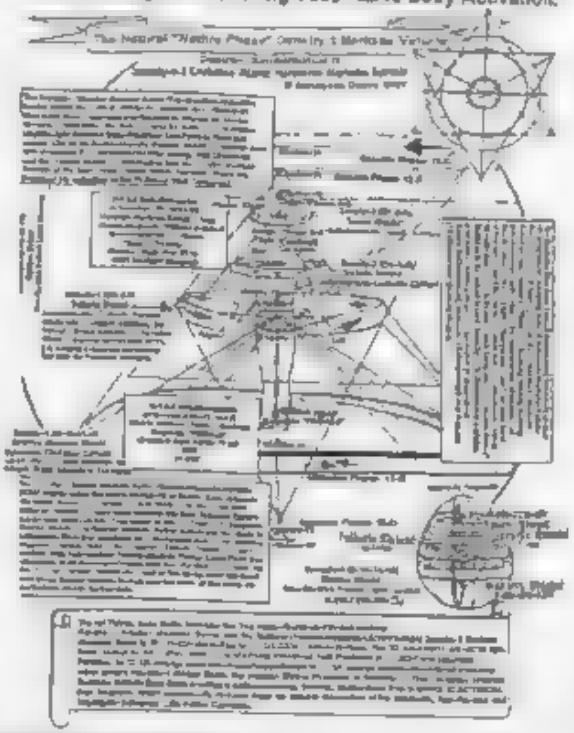
1 Tetrahedron Vortex Spiral = 3 sides & 1 base – equilateral triangles

1. Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields are Sets of 2 Counter-rotating Tetrahedral vortex spirals of electro-magnetic energy, one electrical – CW and the other magnetic – CCW, that rotate together at specific speeds upon a common Seed Atom & centra, vertical axis, forming a star tetrahedron shaped Merkaba Field Vortex Set, within which Manifestation occurs.

2. The 4-Phases of the Bi-Veca Density Merkaba Vehicle



All things Manifest through Sets of Interwoven Dimensional & Density Merkaba Fields, which together form the Multi – dimensional Circulatory System through which Life-Force Currents cycle in-to and out-of Manifestation. Single Density Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields become Transharmonic Merkaba Vehicles when one Vortex Set merges with its counterpart in the Density above, during Veca Flame Body Activation.



2. Each Density Shield of 1 – 15-Dimensional Density System generates 1 Density Bi-Veca Merkaba Field containing 3 embedded Dimensional Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields. In Veca Flame Body Activation the Density Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields progressively merge to form a 15-Dimensional Bi-Veca 3-Density Merkaba Vehicle.

3. Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

1 Vector Code = 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code
12 Vector Codes = 1 DNA Fire Letter
12 Fire Letters = 1 DNA Strand Template (1 "Fire Letter Sequence" = 144 Vector Codes)
12 DNA Strand Templates = 144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences = 1728 Vector Codes)

* Merkaba Spin Rates are expressed as Revolutions per Trillionth of a Nanosecond (a Billionth of a second). One second equals one Billion Trillionth Nanoseconds per Second

1 RTN = 1 Billion Trillion Revolutions per Second

Polarity/Spin Orientation
MC CW = Base Magnetic = negative electrical charge (Mer/Particle Unit composition) = Counter-Clockwise rotation "Female"/Bottom

AC/Bi = Base Electrical = positive electrical charge (Ele/Particle Unit composition) = Clockwise rotation "Male"/Top

Merkaba Phase	Density/Dimensions	Organic Spin Rate/Polarity	DNA Fire Letters/Strands
Matter Phase (3-D Merkaba)	DN-1/D-1-3-3	N 69 MCCW	FL 1-69ST 1-3-3
		Merkaba Vehicles	
Hydro Phase (5-D Merkaba)	DN-5/D-1-3-3	to 10 BCW	FL-57-72ST 1-3-3
Cosmic Phase (7-D Merkaba)	DN-5/D-7-3-3	69th 10 BCW - 101 BB MCCW	FL-73-101ST 1-3-3
Metatronic Phase (Merkaba)	DN-5/D-10-11-12	69th 10 BCW - 101 BB MCCW	FL-833-1440ST 10-11-12

3. Dimensional Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields circulate the 12 – Sub-frequency Bands of each Dimension from the 12 Shield Fire Letters (Standing Waves), of the corresponding Dimensional Scalar Shield. Density Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields circulate the 3 Sets of 12 Sub-frequency Band Fire Letters of the 3-Dimensional Shields contained within the Density Shield.

The Fire Letters Sets (dimensional sub-frequency band standing waves in a shield template) correspond to the DNA Template as Fire letters within the Shields activate, corresponding DNA Template Strands activate, bringing corresponding Dimensional Sub-frequency bands into activation within the corresponding Dimensional and Density Merkaba Fields.

Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centre & Hara Point activation expedites Shield Fire Letter & DNA Template activation progressively activating corresponding Dimensional Frequency bands & Ecka-Heliotaric Sub-harmonic Currents within the personal Merkabic Circulatory System initiating corresponding Levels of Veca Flame Body activation.

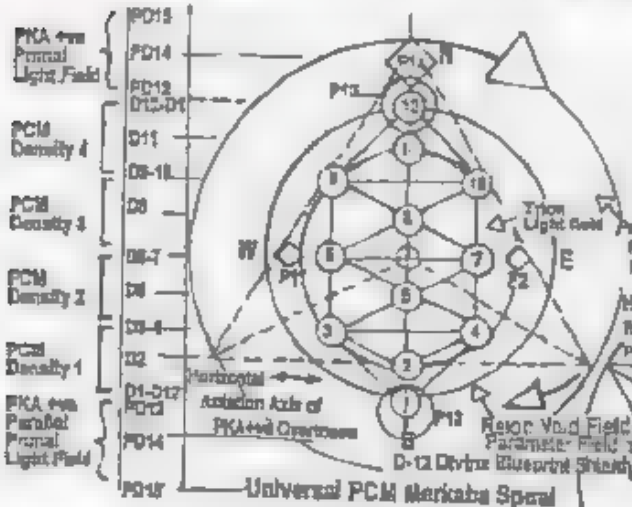
Bi-Veca Density Merkaba & the Kathara Core Density Template

Counter Rotating Christac Merkaba Spiral Sets
The Bi-Veca Merkaba

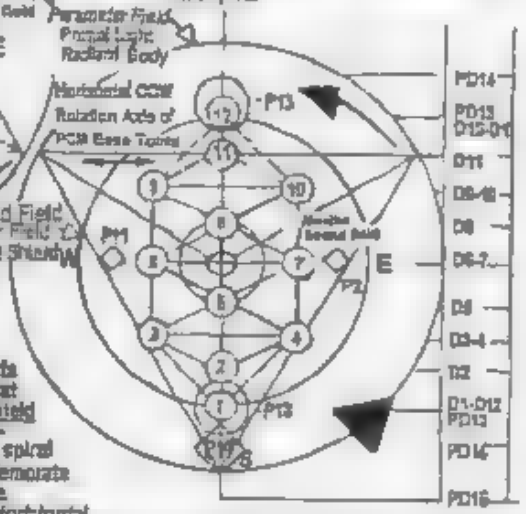
All things manifest possess Merkaba Fields. In all Natural Christac Eternal Life Merkaba Spiral Sets, one Spiral Spins *Clockwise* circulating Life Force into Manifest Expression, while the other Spiral simultaneously spins *Counter-clockwise* circulating Life Force back out of Manifestation to return to God-Source, for renewal. The Merkaba Spiral Sets are Ordered Wave Form Structures through which Consciousness, as Primal Life Force Current, *perpetually circulates*, into and out of Manifestation.

The "Out-Breath" of God – PCM Universe "TOP" Universal Merkaba Spiral, PKA+ Anti-particle, Base Electrical Clockwise Spin, "*incoming-Expanding*", Manifesting ManA Spiral

[NOTE: PKA Parallel Universe +ve Electrical CW Spiral is on the *Bottom*, & it's PCM CCW Spiral is on *Top*]

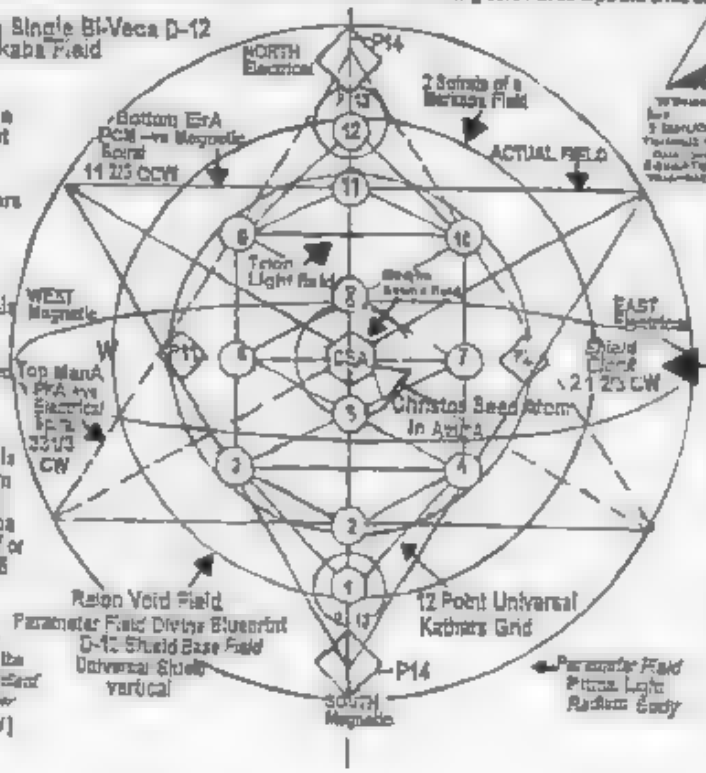


The "In-Breath" of God – PCM Universe "Bottom" Universal Merkaba Spiral, PCM-Particle, "Base" Magnetic CCW Spin out-going-contracting "De-manifesting" EnA Spiral



Universal Veca Merkaba Fields Manifest as Primal Life Force currents Spiral through the Kathara Grid Shield Template Divine Blueprint that exists as the Scalar Standing Wave Field known as the *Universal Shield* or Unified Field. The Primal Merkaba Field Manifests through the 12-Point Kathara of the D-12 Divine Blueprint. As Life Force currents spiral into and out of the Kathara Template, one replicate of the Kathara Template Rotates on a *Clockwise, Horizontal Axis* and another replicate of the Kathara Template simultaneously rotates on a *Counter-clockwise, Horizontal Axis*, while the Kathara Template remains fixed to the Universal Shield. The Horizontal Counter-rotations of the Kathara Template replicas within the Universal Shield create the Sets of Counter Rotating Life Force Spirals that are Merkaba Fields.

PCM Universe Single Bi-Veca D-12 Christac Merkaba Field

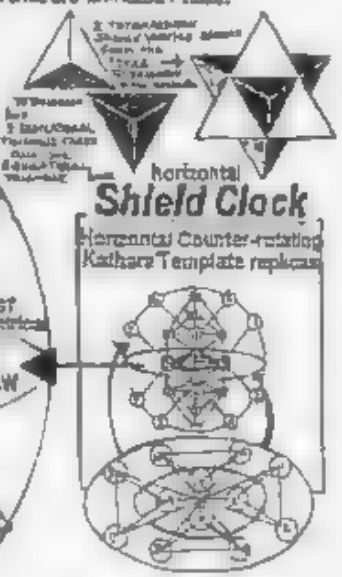


The 2 Counter-rotating spirals in a Christos Merkaba Field Spiral Set link together through the *Christos Seed Atom* that is Stationed within the *AzurA* Kathara Grid Centre Point.

The *Christos Seed Atom* opens and closes at specific set intervals to allow Life Force to return to Source ... while new Life Force enters the *Seed Atom* for renewed Manifestation.

The 2 Inter-woven Merkaba Spirals also rotate on a *Vertical Axis* from the *Seed Atom* Centre Point. The Vertical Axis rotation of a Merkaba Field creates the *Parameter Field* or *Radiant Body* within the D13-D 15 Primal Light Fields.

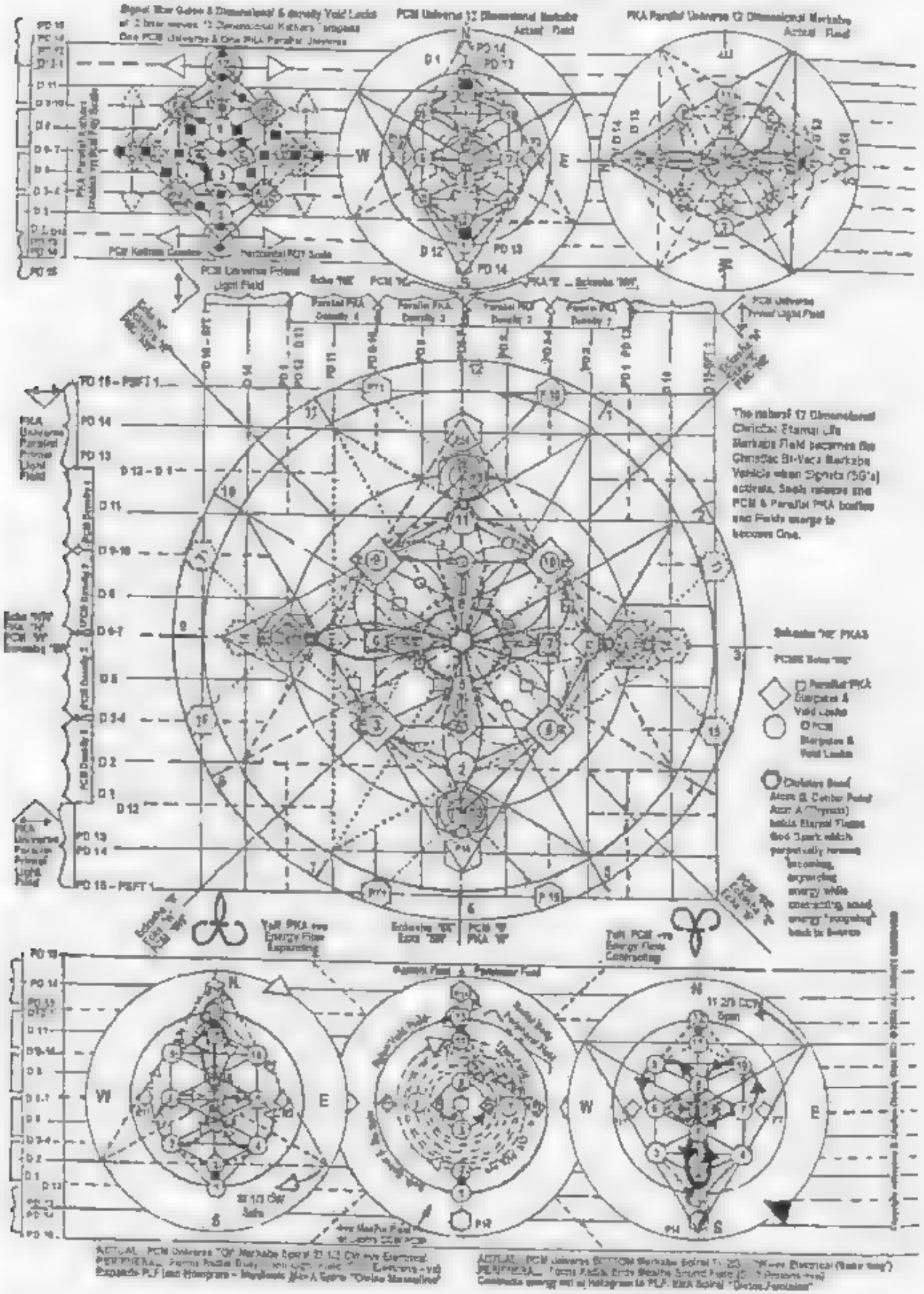
[NOTE: The Merkaba Field Spiral Set is called the *Actual Field*, the Universal Shield Divine Blueprint is the *Base Field* and the Prime Light Radiant Body is the new *Parameter Field*]



Rotation of the Kathara Grid and shield cause prime life force currents in very specific ratio and balance to form Merkaba Vortex Spirals

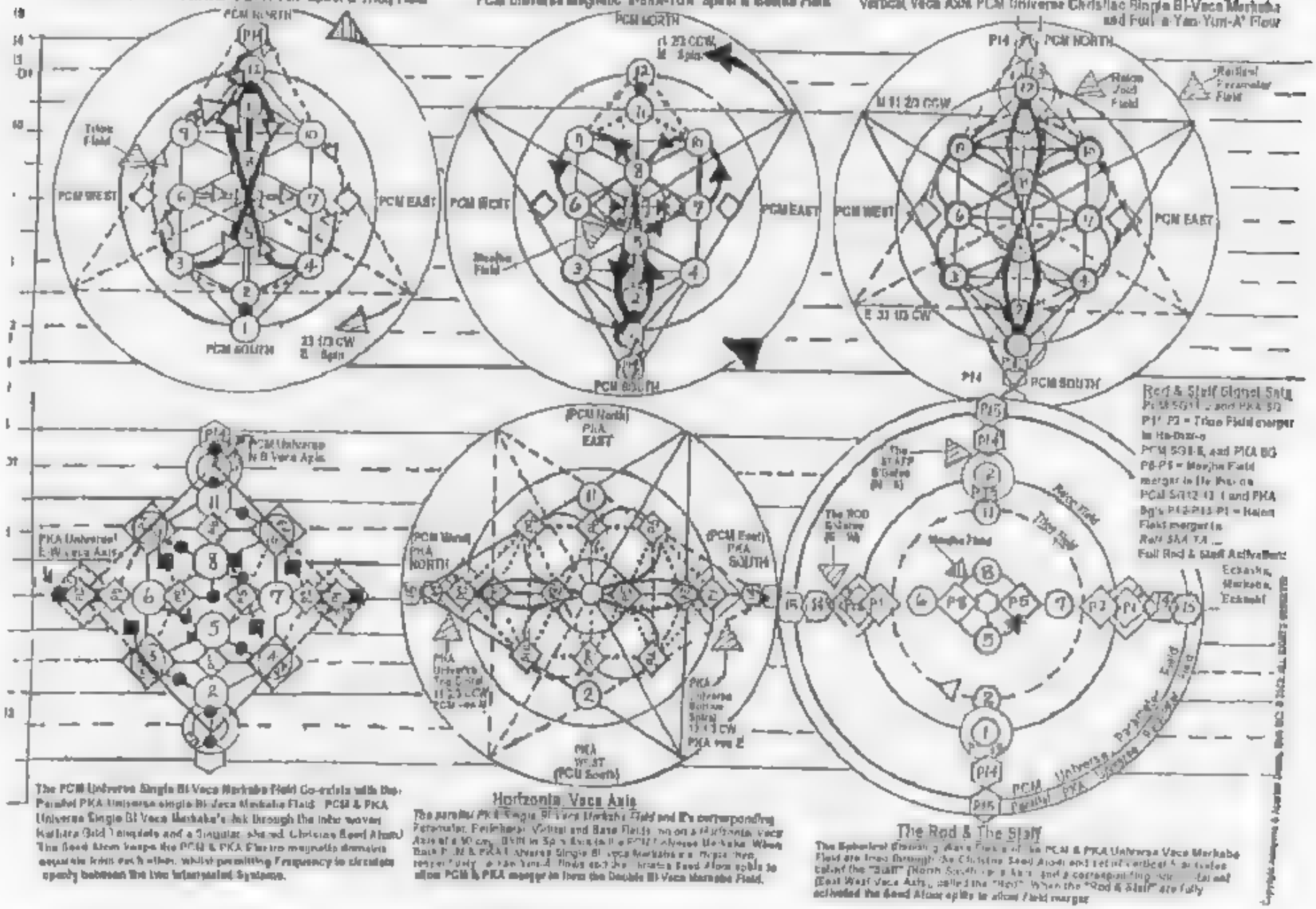
Double – Bi-Veca Merkaba Field of the Veca Body

THE DOUBLE BI-VECA MERKABA FIELD



The Veca Body Double – Bi-Veca Merkaba Field & the "Rod & Staff" Currents

PCM Merkaba, Parallel PKA Merkaba and The Rod & The Staff Signet Seals



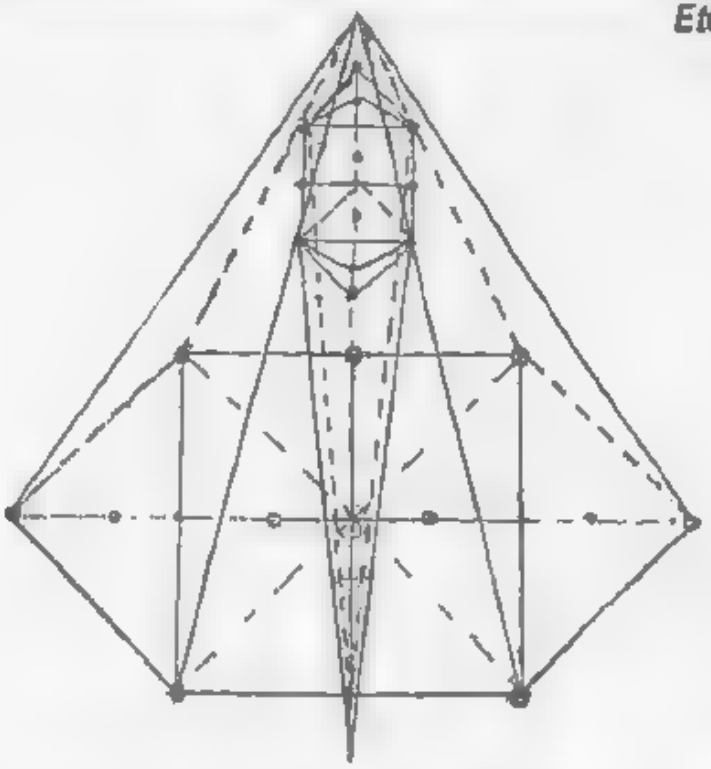
The PCM Universe Single Bi Veca Merkaba Field Co-exists with the Parallel PKA Universe single Bi Veca Merkaba Field. PCM & PKA Universe Single Bi Veca Merkaba's link through the inter-woven Radiant Gold Tetrahelix and a Triangular shared Christos Seed Atom. The Seed Atom keeps the PCM & PKA Electro magnetic domains separate from each other, whilst permitting Frequency to exchange openly between the two interpenetrating Systems.

The Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Field-Vehicle of Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation

THE TRI-VECA MERKABA

The Eckasha 12-Point-12-Plane
Ecka-Veca Body Merkaba Vehicle

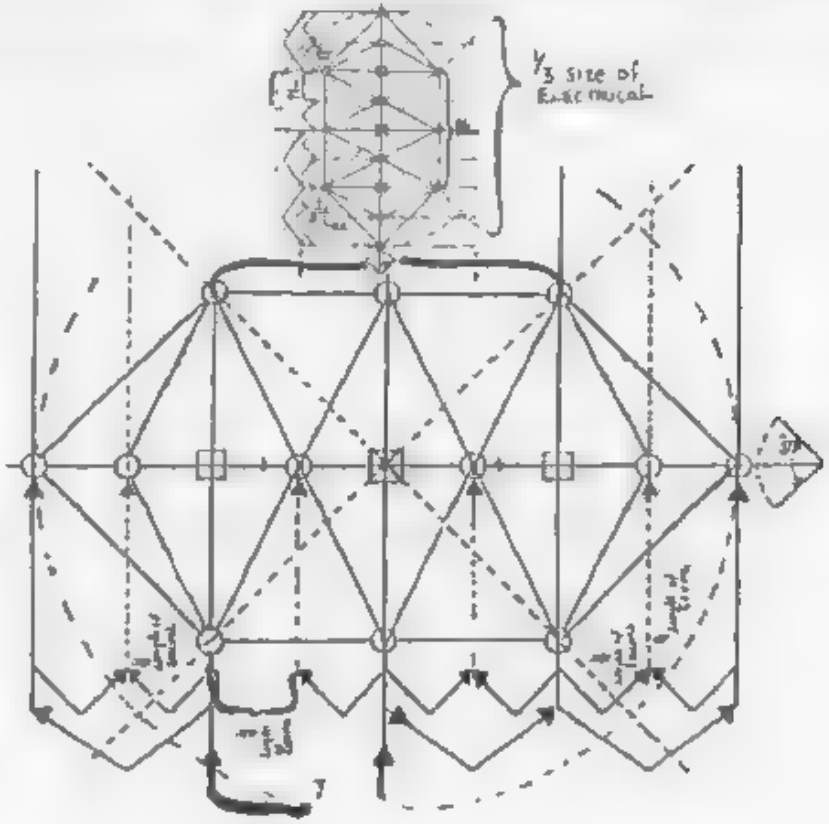
6 Planes of Electrical Top ManA Spiral
Natural Speed 2733 1/3 Clockwise Rotations per TNS



6 Planes of Magnetic Bottom EirA Spiral
Natural Speed 911 2/3 Counter-clockwise Rotations per TNS

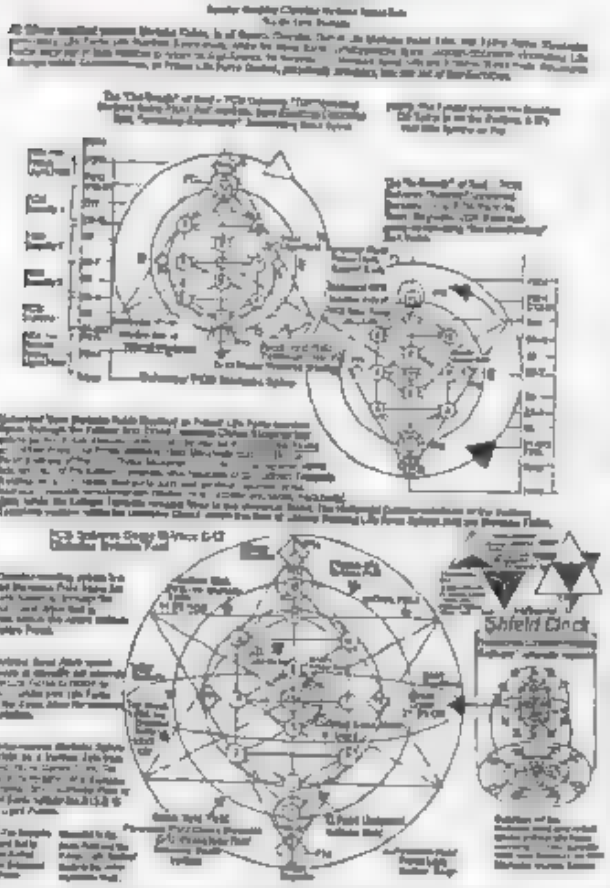
Frequency and speed equivalent to **Density-4 12-Dimensional Mabunta Merkaba** Vehicle but also carries the additional coding of the Inner Trans-Harmonic Paladia Time Cycle which allows one the ability to live indefinitely within the **Inner Earth** or **Paladia domains**, as well as general **D-12 Star Gate Passage** and access to the **Halls** of Amenti protected Christed passageway used only by Christos Masters races, the **D-3/D-6/D-9/D-12 Amorasa Passage.**

Eternal Life Kathara Grid Proportions & Angular Relationships

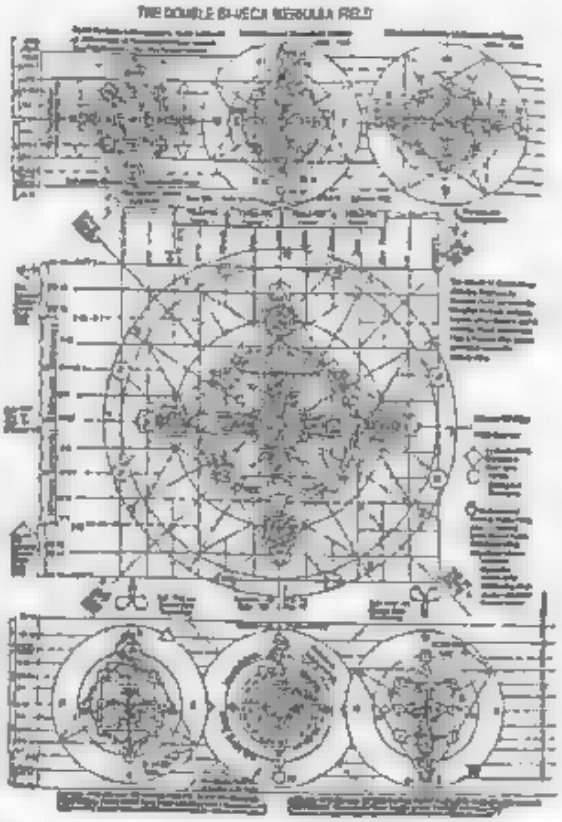


BI-VECA, DOUBLE BI-VECA & TRI-VECA MARKABA FIELD ANATOMY

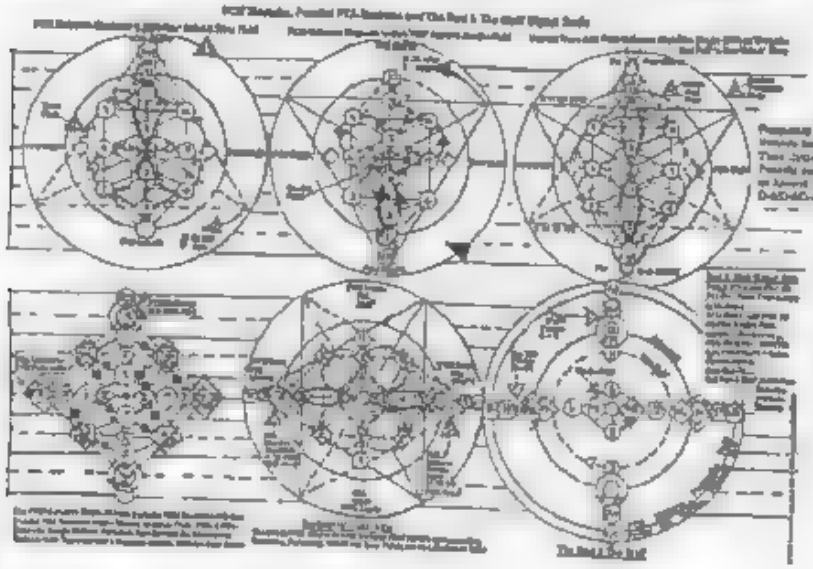
1. Bi-Veca Density Merkaba Anatomy & the Kathara Core Density Template



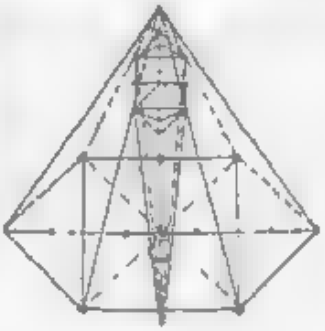
2. Double – Bi-Veca Merkaba Field of the Veca Body



3. The Veca Body Double – Bi-Veca Merkaba Field & the "Rod & Staff" Currents



4. The Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Field/ Vehicle of Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation

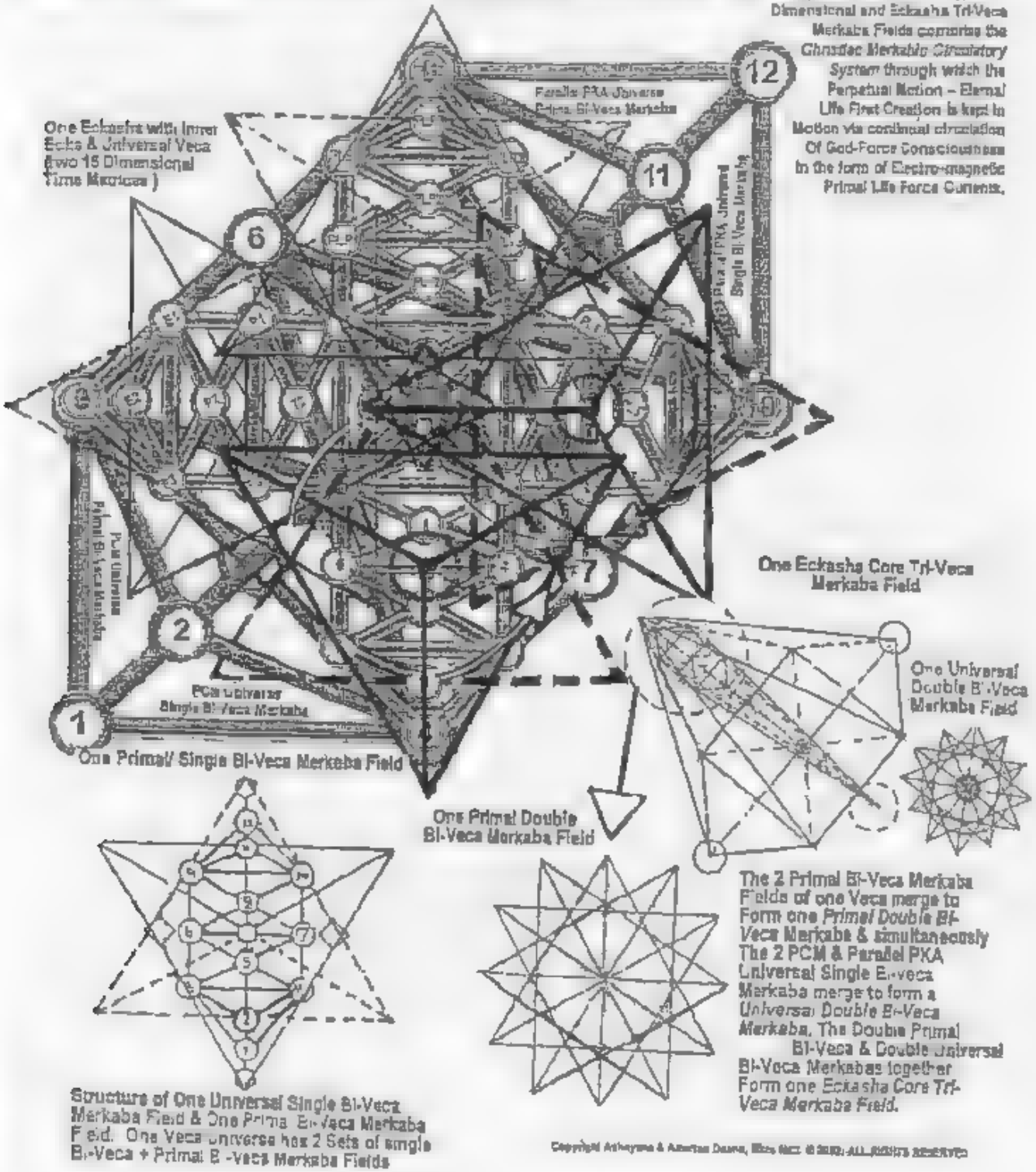


In Ecka-Veca Flame Body Activation the Density and primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields progressively expand through the 4-Phases and simultaneously merge with their counterparts in the Parallel Density & Primal Systems to form Double – Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields. Both Bi-Veca & Double Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields can travel vertically & horizontally but not diagonally. Upon full Ecka Veca Flame Body Activation the 4 – 5-Density Bi-veca Merkaba Fields of the Veca Body Template merge with each other to form the Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Field of the Ecka-Veca Body. The Tri-Veca Eckasha Merkaba Field/ Vehicle can travel vertically, horizontally or diagonally.

Universal Veca Eternal Life Christiac Merkaba Fields

Veca Quadrant Merkaba Fields of the Ecka-Veca Body

In Universal Veca Systems both the Particum (PCM) and the Parallel Partika (PKA) Universe have two sets of 2 large *Counter-rotating* Merkaba Spirals, one set manifesting through the 12-Point Primal Kathara Template, and one set manifesting through the 12-Point Density Kathara Template for each Universe. The two larger Merkaba Spiral Sets of the Primal Kathara are called *Primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields*, the smaller Merkaba Spiral Set within each Primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Field is called a *Universal Single Bi-Veca Merkaba Field*. The two Primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields and their inherent Universal Single Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields all exist within a larger Counter-rotating Merkaba Spiral Set called an *Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Field*. Each Primal Bi-Veca and Universal Single Bi-Veca Merkaba Field contain within them 12 smaller Dimensional Merkaba Spiral Sets that group into sets of 3 Spiral Sets called *Density Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields* through which 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Dimensionalized Primal Light and Sound Fields are formed. Together, the inter-woven Primal Bi-Veca, Universal Single Bi-Veca, Density, Dimensional and Eckasha Tri-Veca Merkaba Fields comprise the *Christiac Merkaba Circulatory System* through which the Perpetual Motion – Eternal Life First Creation is kept in Motion via continual circulation Of God-Force Consciousness in the form of Electro-magnetic Primal Life Force Currents.

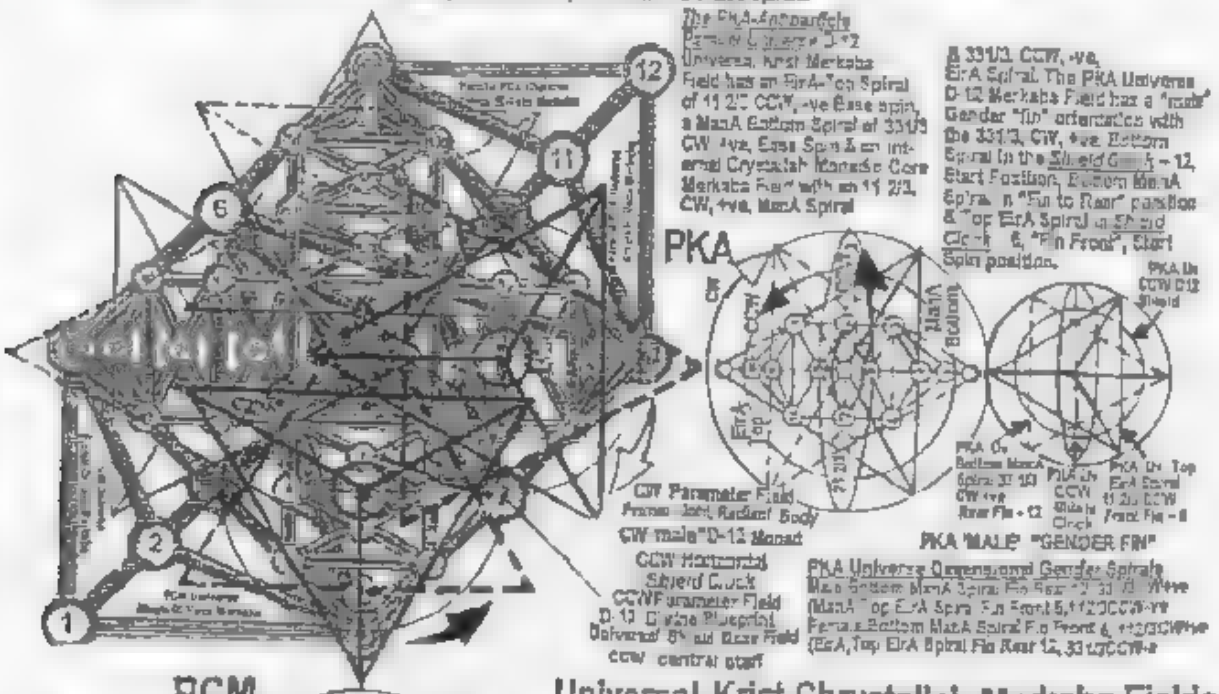


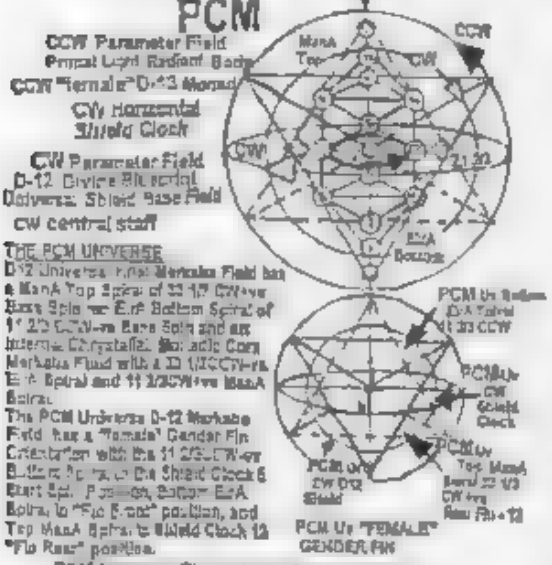
Structure of One Universal Single Bi-Veca Merkaba Field & One Prime Bi-Veca Merkaba Field. One Veca Universe has 2 Sets of single Bi-Veca + Primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields

Copyright Ashayana & Arkarian Deane, Elite Sect. © 2000 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Universal Androgynous Krist-Chrystallah Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields

The syncopated, CW & CCW rotation of the Extra Universal Shield generates the Androgynous Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields of the Veca Universal Primal Light-Sound Fields and D-12 universal Density Merkaba Field Divine Blueprint – the D-12 Universal Veca Merkaba Fields of the PCM-particle and Parallel PKA Anti- particle Universes set the base structural orientation for all 3-Dimensional Transharmonic Density Merkaba Fields within the PCM and PKA Universes. Both PCM & PKA Universes have a "male" Krist D-12 Merkaba Field generated by an Internal "female" Chrystallah Monadic Core Merkaba Field and both PCM & PKA D-12 Universal Merkaba Fields have a "Gender Fin" alignment that represents the "start spin" position for Top and Bottom Merkaba Spirals.



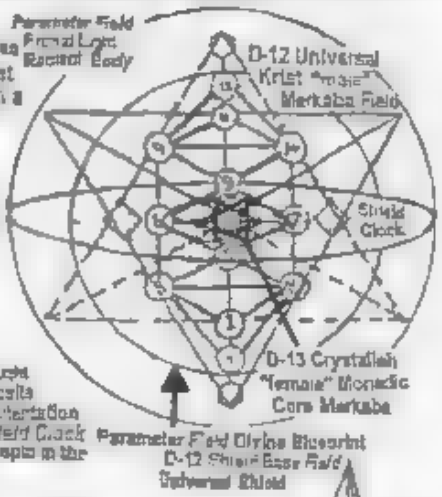


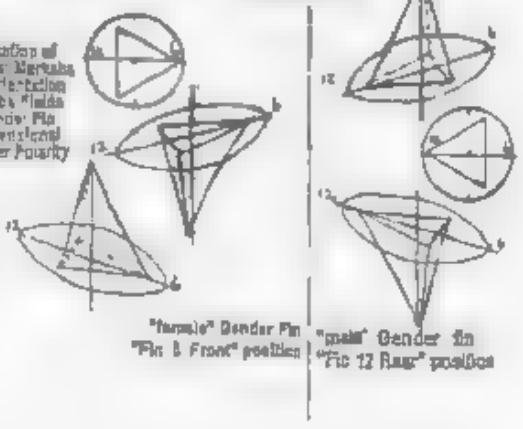
Universal Krist-Chrystallah Merkaba Fields

Both PKA & PCM Universes have a D-12 Universal Krist "male" Merkaba Field with a D-12 Crystallah "female" Monadic Core Merkaba Field & a "Gender Fin" orientation that sets synchronisation of spins for the Density & Dimen'l Merkaba Fields

The Parameter Field Shields are vertical, the Shield Clock is horizontal

The Parameter Field Primal Light Radiant Body spins in the opposite direction of the Gender Fin orientation Shield Clock, Horizontal Shield Clock & D-12 Divine Blueprint Shield spin in the same direction





Gender Fin & Polarity

The "Fin" of a Merkaba Spiral represents the point at which the vertical Spark-currents of the spiral anchor into a **Primary Shield Node** for spitting & distribution through the horizontal Shield Clock. The "6-FRONT" Node in the Shield Clock is -ve PCM-magnetic -ElrA dominant "female" thus the "Fin Front-6" start-spin position is considered the **"Female-Fin Front-6 "** orientation. The "12 Rear" Node in the Shield Clock is + ve PKA-electrical-Mana dominant "male" thus the "Fin Rear-12" start-spin position is considered the **"Male-Fin Rear-12 "** orientation

Merkaba Facts – 2: Polarity, Spins and Fins

Universal Androgynous Krist-Chrystallah Bi-Vece Merkaba Fields

Both PKA & PCM Universe-4 have a Dual Universal Gender "Female" Merkaba Field with a Counter-Clockwise Male Merkaba Field & a "Gender Fin" Spiral in the 12-13 o'clock position for the Double & Single Merkaba Fields

The syncopated, CW & CCW rotation of the Sacta Universal Shield generates the Androgynous Bi-Vece Merkaba Field of the Vesica Universe Portal. Light-Sound-Fields and D-12 Universe Density Merkaba Fields are blueprint structural templates for all 3-Dimensional reality manifestations. Density Merkaba Fields will also be PKA Universe Krist & PKA universe Chrystallah Merkaba Fields and both PCM & PKA D-12 Universal Merkaba Fields have a "Gender Fin" alignment that represents the "start spin" position for Top and Bottom Merkaba Spirals.

The Parameter Fixed Divine Blueprint D-12 Sacta Shield & Sacta Geometry Creation of Life Gender Fin Activation Shield Clock – 12 o'clock Vesica CCW & PCM Universe Blueprint Shield CW Spin, PKA Universe CW Shield Clock – 12 D-12 Divine Blueprint Shield CCW Spin.

The Gender Fin orientation of the Krist-Chrystallah Merkaba Field and PKA & PCM Universe Merkaba Fields Gender Polarity Spirals.

THE PCM UNIVERSE

D-12 Universe Krist Merkaba Field has a MerA Top Spiral of 11 1/2 CW-ve Base Spin an ElrA Bottom Spiral of 11 1/2 CCW-ve Base Spin and an Internal Crystallah Sacta Core Merkaba Field with a 33 1/2CCW-ve ElrA Spiral and 11 1/2CW-ve MerA Spiral.

The PCM Universe D-12 Merkaba Field has a "Female" Gender Fin Orientation with the 11 1/2 CW-ve Bottom Spiral in the Shield Clock – 12, Start Position "Fin" in ElrA Spiral in "Fin Front" position, and Top MerA Spiral in Shield Clock 12 "Fin Rear" position.

The PKA Antiverse

D-12 Universe Krist Merkaba Field has an Emit Top Spiral of 11 1/2 CCW-ve Base Spin, a MerA Bottom Spiral of 11 1/2 CW, +ve, Base Spin & an Internal Crystallah Merkaba Core Merkaba Field with an 11 1/2, CW +ve MerA Spiral & 33 1/2 CCW -ve, ElrA Spiral. The PKA Universe D-12 Merkaba Field has a "Real Gender Fin" orientation with the 11 1/2, CW +ve, Bottom Spiral in the Shield Clock – 12, Start Position "Fin" in MerA Spiral in "Fin Rear" position & Top ElrA Spiral in Shield Clock – 6, "Fin Front", Start Spin position.

Christos Merkaba Vehicle Spin Rates and DNA Fire Letters

Vector Code = Base Code + Acceleration Code

3 Fire Letters = DNA Triplet, multiple 4 "Fire Letter Sequence" = 64 Vector Codons in DNA Stored Templates + 384 Five Letter Sequences = 1728 Vector Codons

Polarity/Spin Orientation

Left Spin

Merkaba Fields DN-GD-12,14,16 24spin 1/2 SCW – 63D1 33 MOON FL145-RTF-13+

PCM UNIVERSE DIMENSIONAL MERKABA FIELDS

Male

Top: MerA Spiral "Fin" Front – 9, 33 1/2 CW, +ve

Bottom: ElrA Spiral "Fin" Rear – 12, 11 2/3 CCW, -ve

Female

Top: MerA Spiral "Fin" Rear – 12, 11 2/3, CW, +ve

Bottom: ElrA Spiral "Fin" Front – 9, 33 1/2, CCW, -ve

[MERKABA: PCM Universe 33 1/2 CCW, -ve, MerA 11 2/3, CW, +ve, MerA]
[Female Fin" = 12, Bottom, ElrA]
[PCM Male Merkaba D-12]

PKA UNIVERSE DIMENSIONAL MERKABA FIELDS

Male

Bottom: MerA, "Fin" Rear – 12, 33 1/2, CW, +ve

Top: ElrA, "Fin" Front – 9, 11 2/3 CCW, -ve

Female

Bottom: MerA, "Fin" Front – 9, 11 2/3 CW, +ve

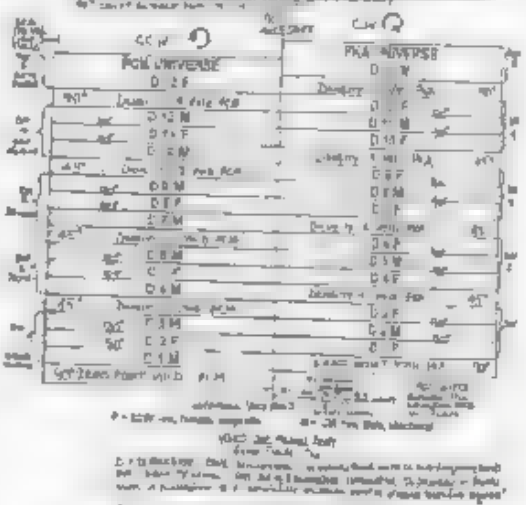
Top: ElrA, "Fin" Rear – 12, 33 1/2, CCW, -ve

(MERKABA PKA Universe – 11 2/3, CW, +ve, MerA 33 1/2 CCW, -ve, ElrA)
[PKA Male Kabal, Top ElrA 11 2/3 CCW, -ve, Bottom, MerA, 33 1/2, CW +ve]

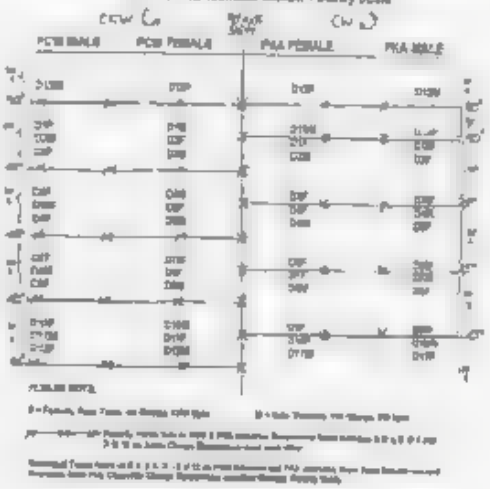
PCM Universe Density Grid, Gender Spirals
Male: MerA Spiral Fin Rear 12, 33 1/2 CW+ve
Female: Top MerA Spiral Fin Rear 12, 11 2/3 CW+ve
Bottom Elr A Spiral Fin Front 9, 33 1/2 CCW-ve

PKA Universe Density Grid, Gender Spirals
Male: Bottom MerA Spiral Fin Rear 12, 33 1/2 CW+ve
Female: Bottom MerA Spiral Fin Rear 12, 11 2/3 CW+ve
ElrA, Top ElrA Spiral Fin Rear 12, 33 1/2CCW-ve

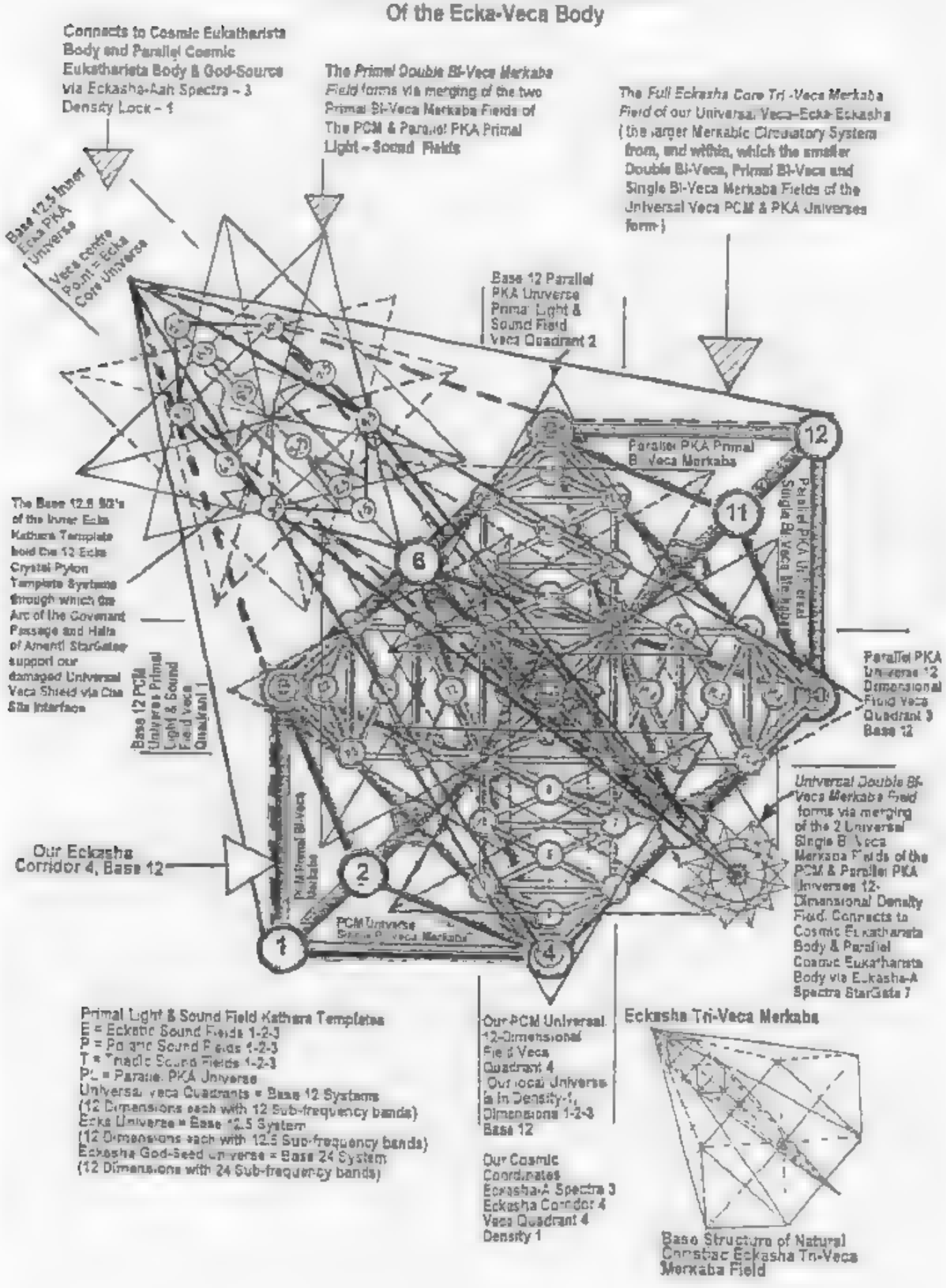
UNIVERSAL DIMENSIONAL MERKABA POLARITY SCALE



Dimensional Merkaba Gender Polarity Scale



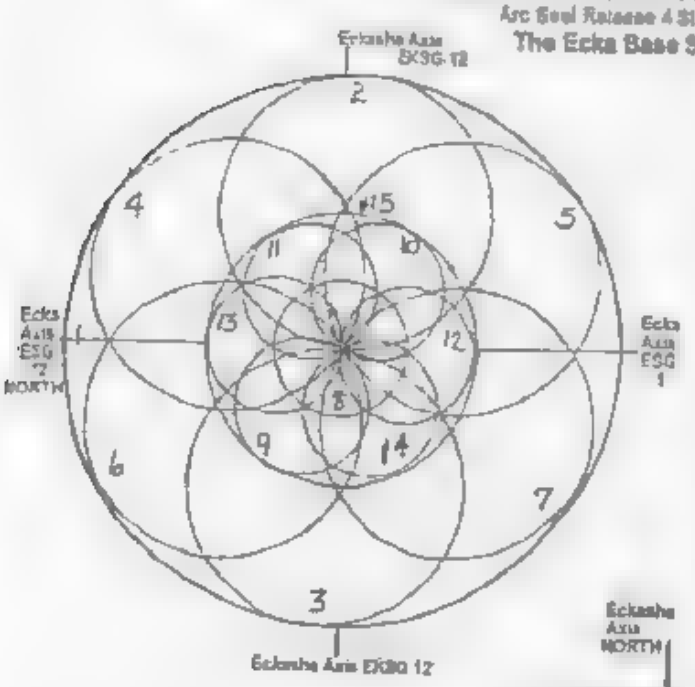
One Full Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Field Of the Ecka-Veca Body



'Yun A – Sa' Cosmic Krist Seed Atom Flow Activation & Ecka Axis Alignment Code

Stanz 4 Code in the Shield of the Arc of the Covenant
Arc Seal Release 4 Stanz Code Sequence

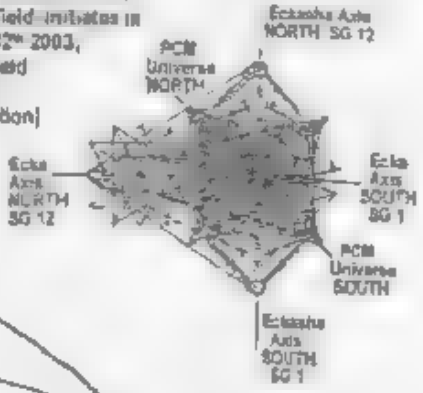
The Ecka Base Shield Template

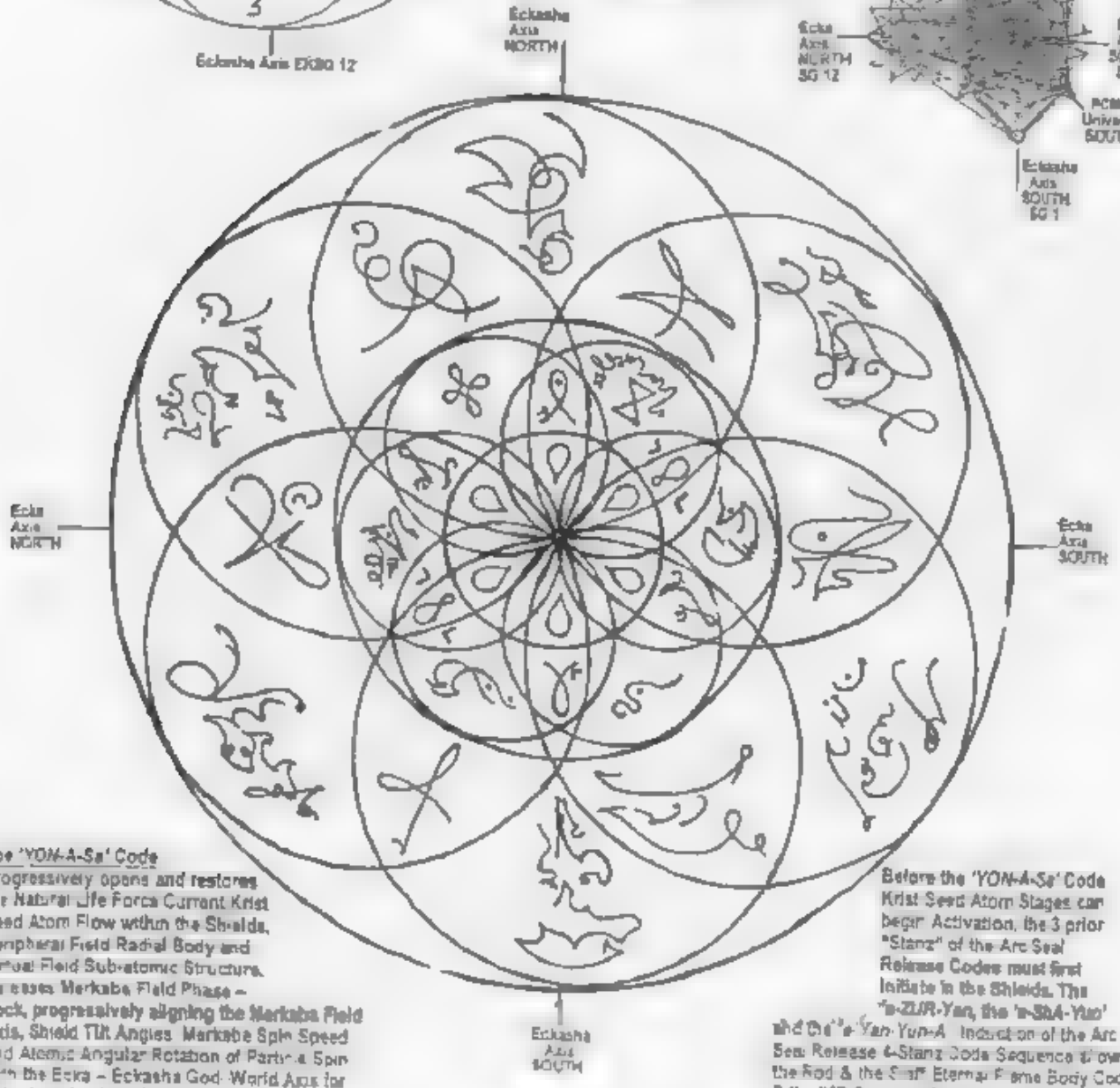


He-thar-o Electrical Peak
Outer 7 Seed Cells Resist in Tron Field. The *'YON-A-He'* (1-7 on Chart) Initiates in Earth Shield February 17th 2002 Activates in Earth Shield May 27th 2003 and activated in Ecka Shield December 2002 (-ve Electron ManA activation)

He-thar-on Magnetic Peak
Inner 8 Seed Cells Resist in Meajha Field. The *'YON-A-HUm'* Initiates in Earth Shield May 27th 2003. He-thar-o Peak Activates in Earth Shield August 12th 2003 – He-thar-on Peak and activated in Ecka Shield December 2002 (+ve Proton EtrA Activation)

Ecka-Shi Peak
The *'YON-A-Sa'* Flow Circuit of Cell 15, between *'Yon-A-He'* Outer Cells and *'YON-A-HUm'* Inner Cells Activates opening and full circulation of Krist Seed Atom in Reon Field. Initiates in Earth Shield August 12th 2003, Activates in Earth Shield December 21st 2012 (Neutron ManL activation)





The 'YON-A-Sa' Code
Progressively opens and restores the Natural Life Force Current Krist Seed Atom Flow within the Shields, Peripheral Field Radial Body and Virtual Field Sub-atomic Structure. Releases Merkaba Field Phase – Lock, progressively aligning the Merkaba Field Axis, Shield Tilt Angles, Merkaba Spin Speed and Atomic Angular Rotation of Particle Spin with the Ecka – Eckasha God-World Axis for entry into the Arc of the Covenant.

Before the *'YON-A-Sa'* Code Krist Seed Atom Stages can begin Activation, the 3 prior "Stanz" of the Arc Seal Release Codes must first Initiate in the Shields. The *'a-ZUR-Yan, the 'a-ShA-Yun' and the 'a-Yan-Yun-A'* Induction of the Arc Seal Release 4-Stanz Code Sequence allows the Rod & the Staff Eternal Flame Body Codes & the "12 Commandments" Rod & Staff Tones to be accepted for Induction by the Shields for Arc of the Covenant & Halls of Amenti Passage.

ECKA-VECA BODY RE-CHARGE OF THE DENSITY SHIELDS & SEED ATOMS

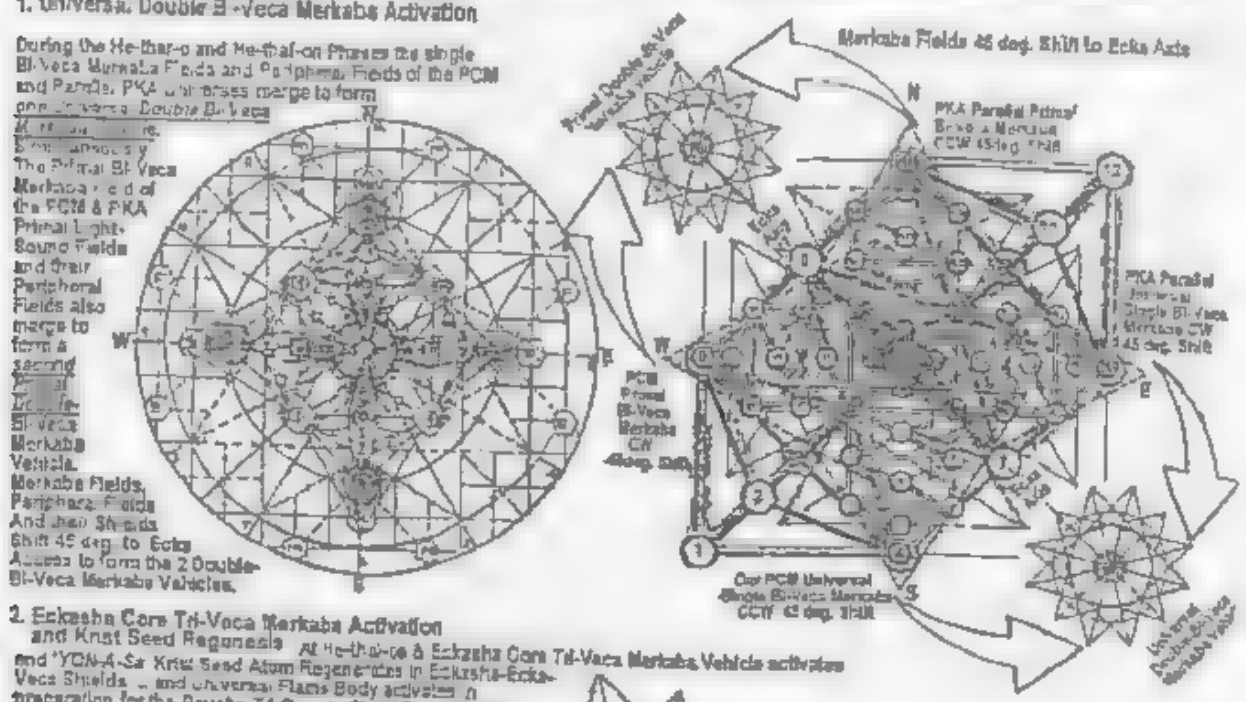
The YON-A-Sa' Cycle – Cosmic Re-set of the Eckasha Krist Seed Atom
He-thar-o, He-thal-on, and Reusha-TA Phases
[He-thar-o – May 21 2003 / He-thal-on August 12, 2003]

When the Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Field of an Eckasha God-World System has reached the end of it's Last Expansion-Manifestation Cycle, or when it's Eckx Core Universe approaches imminent destruction, such as is presently the case; the Eckasha, Ecka and veca Universal Systems enter a Cosmic Cycle of Renewal called the 'YON-A-Sa' Cycle. During YON-A-Sa, the Eckasha, Ecka and Veca Systems experience Re-Creation, or "Regenesis" of the Eckasha Krist and Veca Christos Seed Atoms, Re-set of the Eckasha Ecka-Veca Divine Blueprint and real garment of the Merkabic Circulatory System and Universal Shields with the "Cosmic Clock" 12 Temple Reusha Pillars of the Eckasha-Aah Core God-World. (The word 'YON-A-Sa' is the auditory vibrational translation for the Eternal Cosmic Krist Seed Atom and it's inherent 15-Cells of First Creation). The 'YON-A-Sa' Cycle takes place in 4 rapid phases: the He-thar-o Electrical Merkaba Peak, the He-thal-on Magnetic Merkaba Peak, the Reusha-TA Re-set of the 12 Temple Reusha "Cosmic Clock" Pillars and the Eckx-Sha Re-Birth of the Cosmic Krist Seed Atom within the Eckasha, Ecka and veca Universes.

1. Universal Double Bi-Veca Merkaba Activation

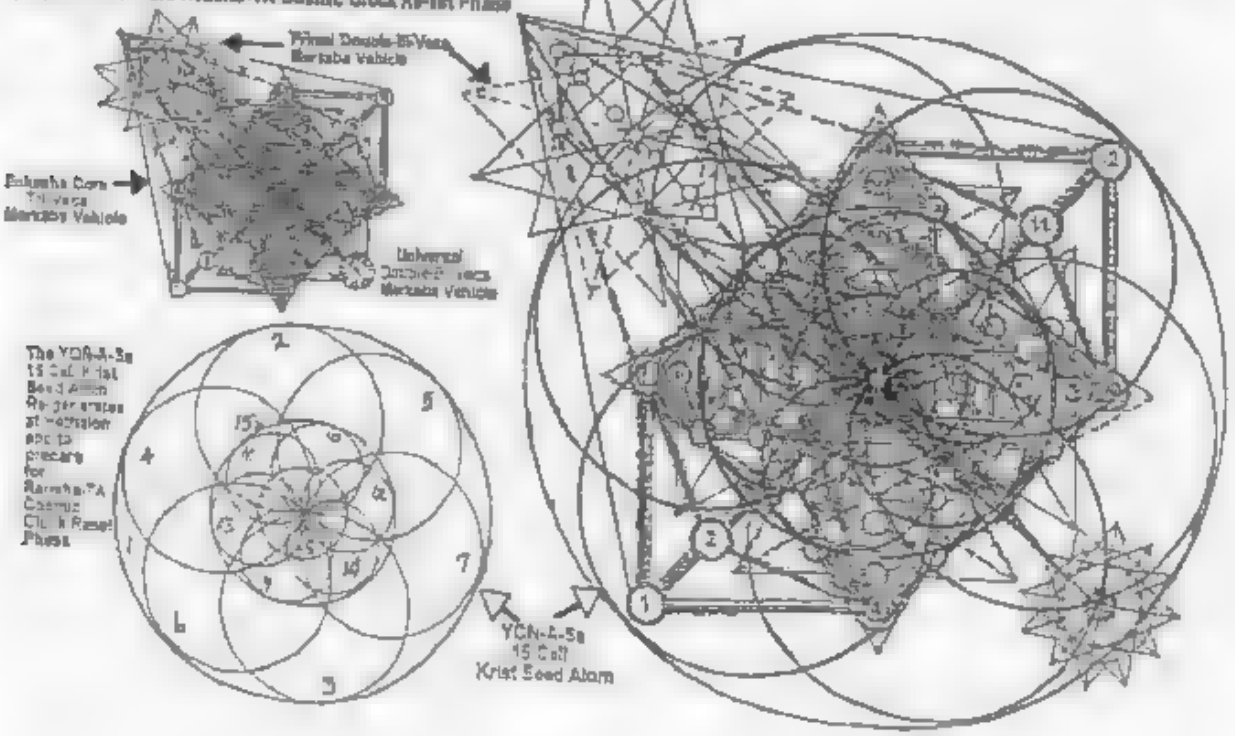
During the He-thar-o and He-thal-on Phases the single Bi-Veca Merkaba Fields and Peripheral Fields of the PCM and Pandia, PKA Universes merge to form one Universal Double Bi-Veca Merkaba Vehicle.

The Primal Bi-Veca Merkaba Field of the PCM & PKA Primal Light-Sound Fields and their Peripheral Fields also merge to form a second Primal Double Bi-Veca Merkaba Vehicle. Merkaba Fields, Peripheral Fields And their Shields Shift 45 deg to Ecka Access to form the 2 Double-Bi-Veca Merkaba Vehicles.



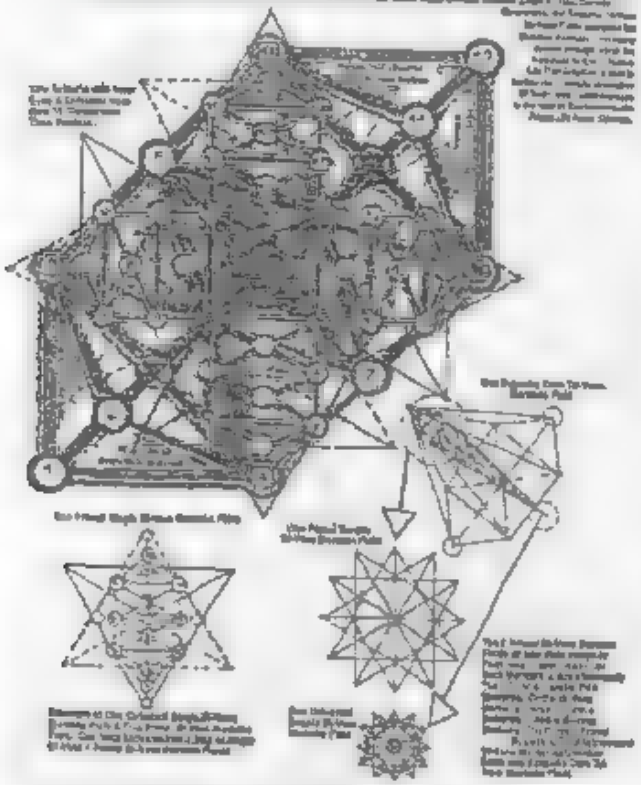
2. Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Activation and Krist Seed Regenesis

At He-thar-o & Eckasha Core Tri-Veca Merkaba Vehicle activates and 'YON-A-Sa' Krist Seed Atom Regenerates in Eckasha-Ecka-Veca Shields ... and Universal Flame Body activates in preparation for the Reusha-TA Cosmic Clock Re-set Phase

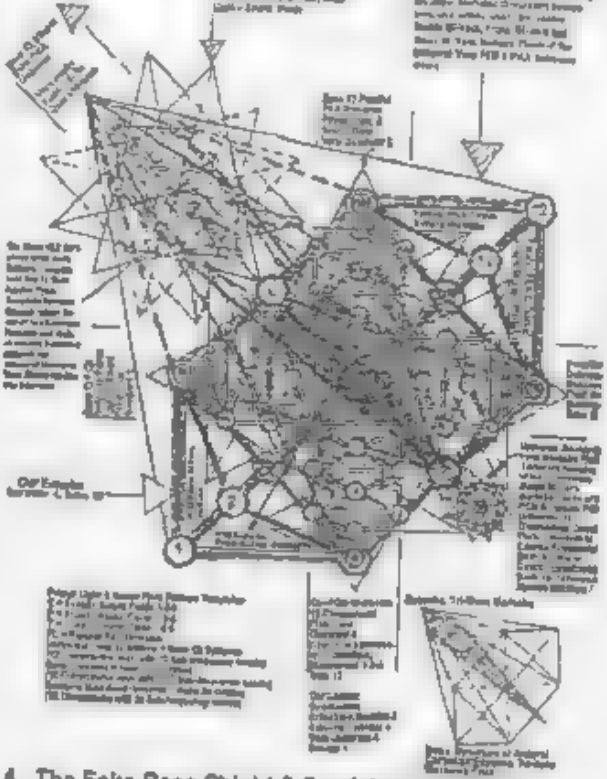


THE TRI-VECA ECKASHA MERKABA FIELD of the ECKA-VECA BODY and the ECKA SEED ATOM BASE SHIELD

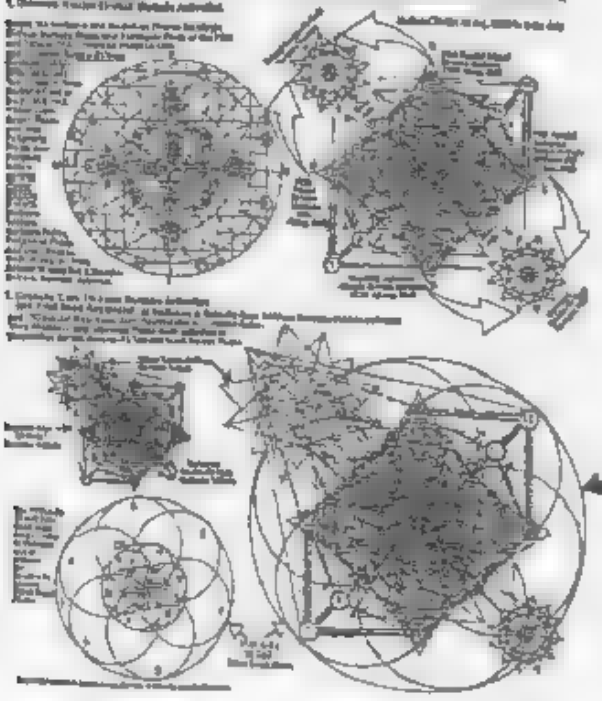
1.



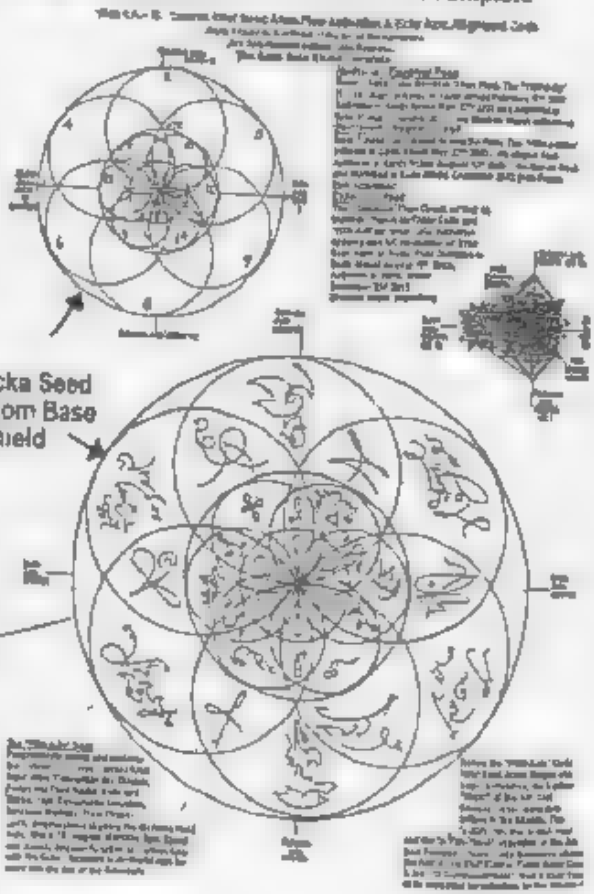
2



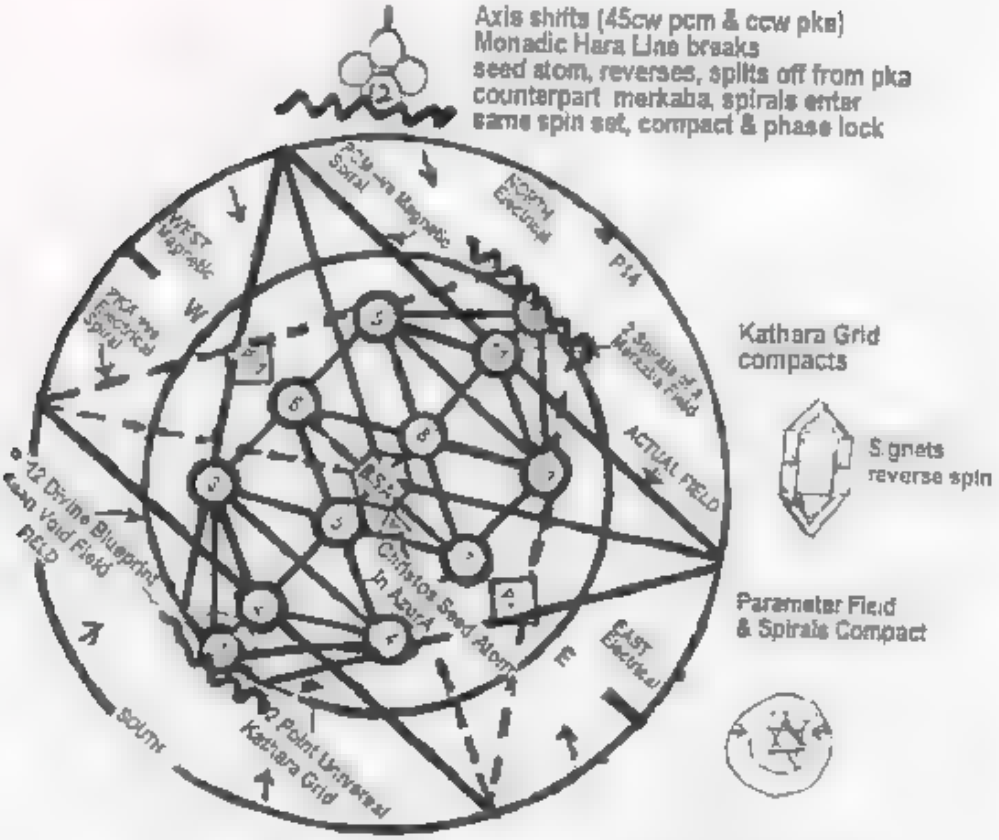
3. ECKA-VECA BODY RE-CHARGE OF THE DENSITY SHIELDS & SEED ATOMS



4. The Ecka-Base Shield & Seed Atom Template

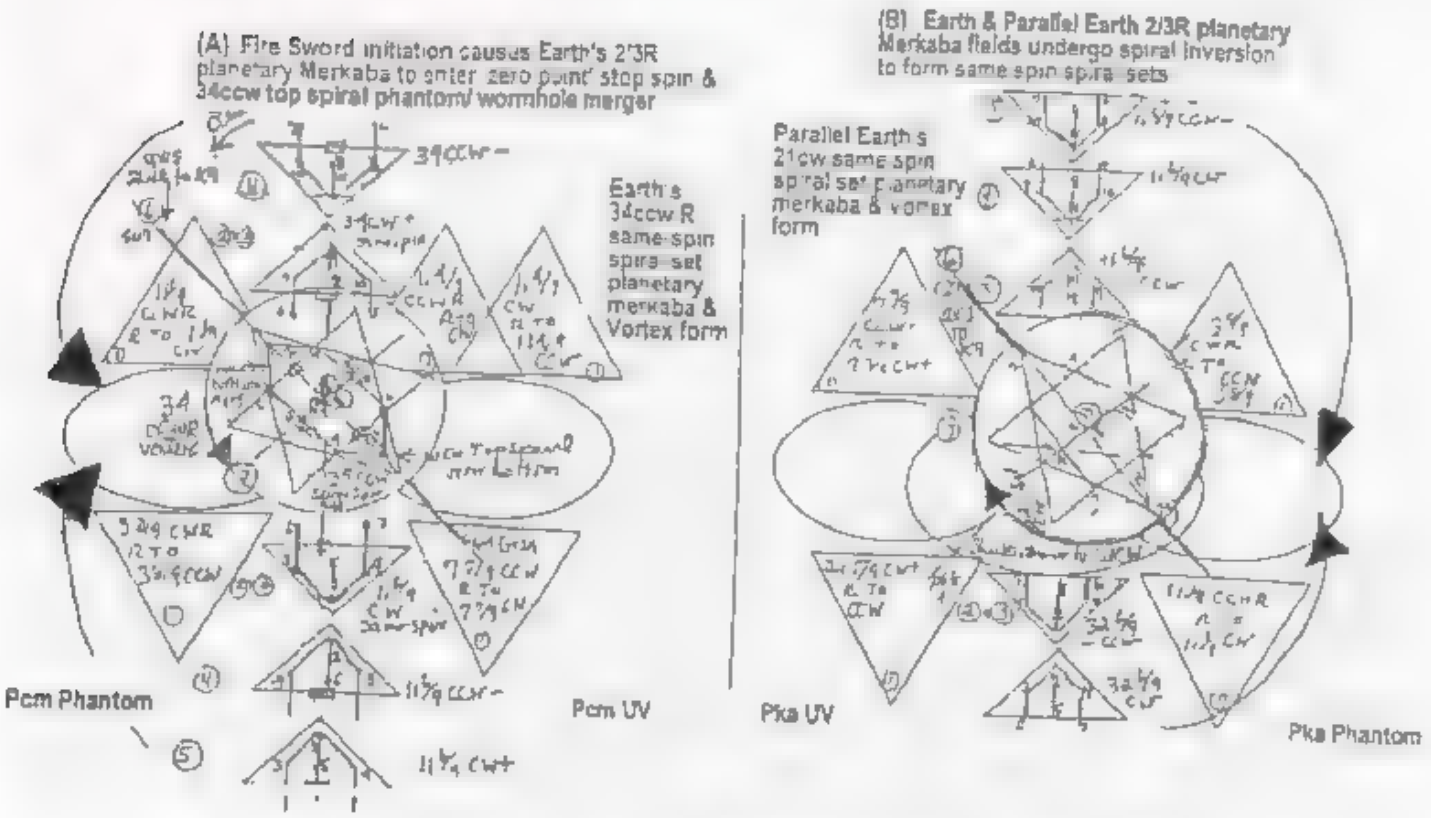


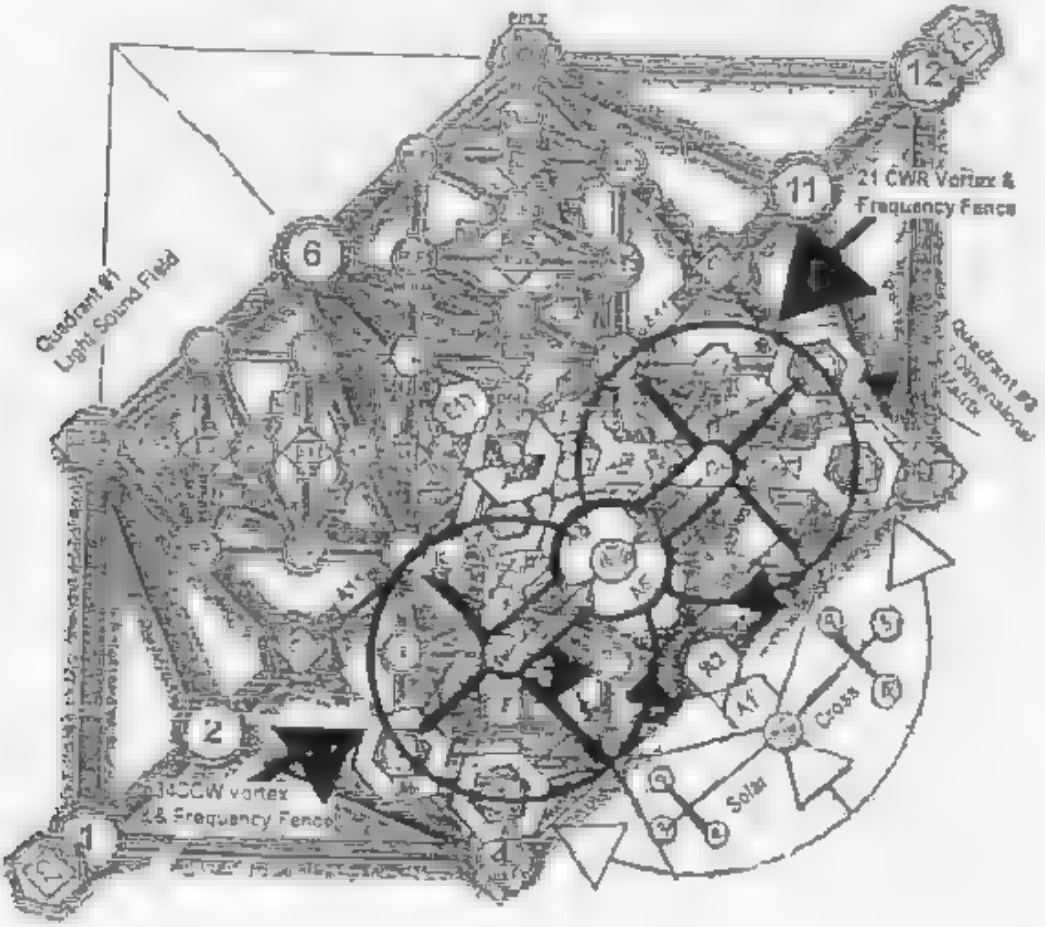
Organic Compacted Sho-na Finite-Life Merkaba



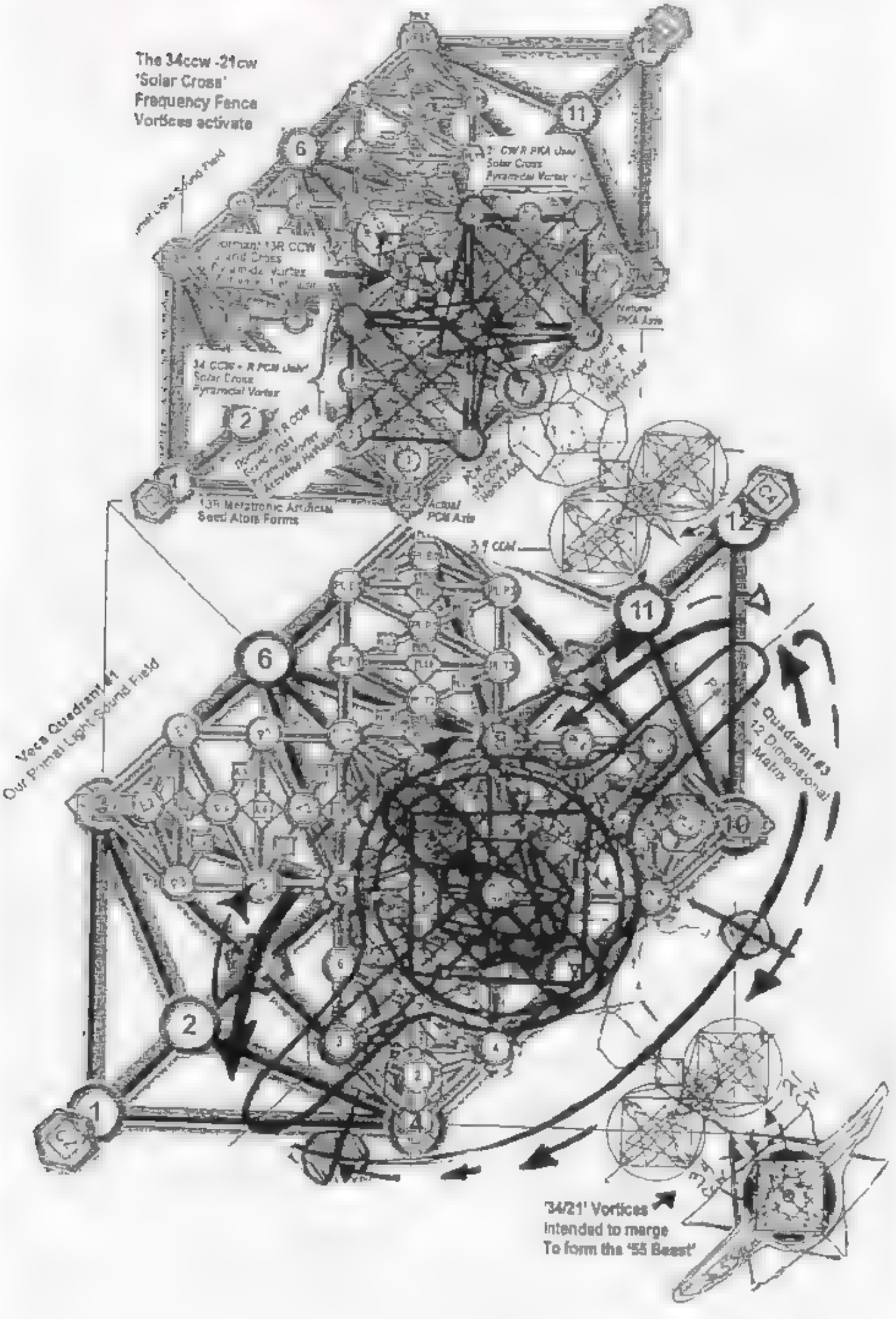
Organic Condition of 'fall' and 'anti-Christiac' merkaba same spin set

THE SHO-NA TANDEM EXTERNAL COMPACTED MERKABA





THE ANTI-CHRISTOS TANDEM CODE & THE TANDEM SHO-NA BLACK-HOLE VORTEX TECHNOLOGY



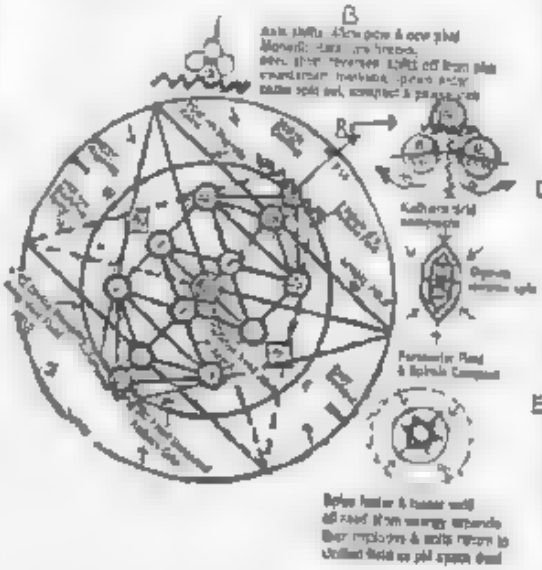
ORGANIC & ARTIFICIAL FINITE LIFE, IMPLODING *Sho-na* MIASMIC MERKABA FIELDS and *Sho-na* CRYSTAL TRANSPOSITION FILTERS

1. ORGANIC FINITE LIFE MERKABA FIELD

A: Excessive miasmic Sho-na crystal build-up in the Shields can eventually create sufficient "drag" on the Seed Atom Spin, that the Merkabic Seed Atom reverses spin & Polaric Charge (called "Monadic Reversal") which causes the Shield to reverse spin.

B: When the Shield & Seed Atom reverse spin in Monadic Reversal the Merkaba Field Centre Vertical Axis Staff & Kathara Core Density Template Centre Pillar shift axis & break off from the Veca Body Template. The Merkaba Field & the manifest contents within it can no longer draw unlimited supply of Life-Force Currents from the Ecka-Veca Body with release from the Ecka-Veca Template, the PCM-R & PKA-R counterpart Merkabas split apart & spin away from each other as their same charge Staffs collide & repel.

Organic Compacted Sho-na Finite-Life Merkaba



C: When the Merkabic Staff breaks, the slower spinning vortex spiral reverses spin & polarity to that of the Dimensional Spiral, forming a Phase-Locked, Same-Spin-Spiral-Set that rotates independently on a Reverse Shield Spin to that of the Living Veca Body.

D: The Same-Spin-Set Reversed Merkaba Field Spirals, Kathara Grid & Radial body progressively compact into each other as the Seed Atom accelerates & discharges it's remaining Life-Force Currents into manifestation within the compacted Merkaba.

E: When the Seed Atom depletes it's Life-Force & stops spin the compacted Merkaba implodes, it's Shield & manifestation dispersed back into part ole space-dust units within the Veca Body Template.

2. ARTIFICIAL FINITE LIFE *Sho-na* BLACK HOLE MERKABA FIELD

THE SHO-NA TANDEM EXTERNAL COMPACTED MERKABA

A: A natural PCM Merkaba Field is split & forced into Monadic Reversal via Wormhole vortex bond with its PKA counterpart causing spirals to break & invert then reassemble form an artificial 13-R Krist Seed Atom.

B: The wormhole is then used to shift the compacted same-spin Merkaba & its parallel 45deg. in the opposite to natural direction causing their Rods to align horizontally on the "Solar Cross" alignment within the Veca body templates creating 2-R spin artificial radiation vortex spirals on 34:21 Tandem Code.

C: Tandem vortex spirals then rotate & compact into an unnatural Vesica Pisces phase-lock that occurs as PCM Rod & PKA Staff intersect & lock into the 2 – 13R artificial Seed Atoms

THE ANTI-CHRISTOS TANDEM CODE & THE TANDEM SHO-NA BLACK-HOLE VORTEX TECHNOLOGY

D: The Vesica Pisces spins locks forms a Sho-na Crystal transposition filter harness around captured Veca Body

PKA-R Staff

13-R Seed PKA

13-R Seed PCM

PCM Rod

E: Sho-na Crystal transposition filters drain energy from the veca body until they have consumed enough charge to activate the artificial 55-R compacted 13R Seed Atoms at their Core. Once the 13-R Seed Atom activates the Vesica lock releases, merging the 34, 21 vortices fully to form the 55-R Tandem Merkaba Black-hole generator that progressively expands & accelerates on the Tandem Code via consumption of the Veca Body Current.

Tandem Finite Life *Sho-na* Black-hole Merkaba Fields occur only through intentionally applied manipulation of natural Merkaba Fields via the Anti-Christlac 34: 21 Tandem Code for generating artificial radiation they do not occur organically in nature. Tandem Merkaba Fields create *Sho-na* Transposition Filter Harnesses around captured portions of the Veca Body & drain energy from the Veca Body until 13–R Seed Atom – 55-R *Sho-na* Crystal activation. At 55-R Spin these (TMF's, rip Black-holes in the fabric of the Veca Body.

WHAT IS a Merkaba Vehicle?" The answer to this question can be found through a bit more exploration of the "Mysteries of Merkaba"

De-mystifying the Merkaba Vehicle *Merkaba Phases, DNA and Kundalini*

Merkaba Fields are pairs of interwoven, counter-rotating interd mensional electromagnetic energy fields composed of an anti-particle *clockwise-rotating* Electrical Spira. ("male") and a particle *counter-clock-wise rotationg* Magnetic Spira. "Female") Chapter 7 reviews Merkaba Fields within their larger planetary context but the same structure of Merkaba Fields applies to the smaller structures of biological bodies and to the microcosmic structure of DNA Templates and chemical DNA upon which biological bodies form. Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic part of the Primal Order upon which the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix is structured' they form as an effect of the natural core Kathara 12-Tree Grid (re earlier this Chapter) structure of the Universal Manifestation Template ,scalar-grid Divine Blueprint) Merkaba Fields are the natural energy circulation system between the Particle and Anti-particle Universes in our Time Matrix, and between our Time Matrix, other Time Matrices and the cosmic order of the Primal Kee-Ra-ShA Light Fields (Dimensions-13-14-15) and the Primal Khundaray Sound Fields that connect Time Matrices to Source-God Merkaba Fields are the specifically structured, dimensionalized, electromagnetic vehicles through which the Kundalini (D-1 through D-9 "Antahkahrana"), Maharata (D-10-11-12), Kee-Ra-ShA (D-13-14-15) and Khundaray (Eckatic Polaric and Tradic Primal Sound Fields) Universal Life Force-Energy Currents circulate into and out of manifetation. Contrary to popular distorted "ascension" teachings "Merkaba Fields" and "Merkaba Vechicles" are not just the "Divine Vehicles of Light" reserved exclusively for "Ascended Masters' when they grace us with their presence in the "lower" worlds of matter EVERYONE and every thing possesses a natural Merkaba Vehicle composed of specifically ordered sets of smaller Merkaba Fields The personal Merkaba Fields of biological forms are every bit as essential to the creation and sustainance of the body and embodied consciousness as are the physical cardio-vascular, respirtory and neurological systems

The only difference between a "mortal" being and an embodied "Ascended Master" is that the "mortal" has not yet fully integrated the 12-dimensions of frequency from the Time Matrix and the frequency spectrum from the Primal Light and Primal Sound Fields into the organic DNA Template. It is through activation of each full dimensional frequency band within the DNA Template that the Single-D mension Merkaba Fields awaken In the body to progressively form from the Universal Life-force Currents, the full Interdimensional Merkaba Vechicle by which higher dimensional "spiritual" consciousness embodies and through which atomic transmutation takes place It is through progressive activation of the personal Interdimensional HarmonicMerkaba Vehicle that the biological form becomes capable of interdimensional, inter-time transit, or entering the "State of Merkaba" In simple terms entering the "State of Merkaba" means transmuting the density of the matter-body into a less dense state of light-sound waves by shifting the angle of the axis upon which matter particles rotate It is the level of Merkaba Field and DNA Template/chemical DNA activation that determines whether one will possess "Ascended Master" multi-dimensional awareness and an "Immortal-Hyper-dimensional MerkabicBody" or whether one will be limited to 3-dimensional consciousness and a finite "mortal" body Less complex life forms have DNA Templates composed of fewer dimensional frequency bands, which limits the number of Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields that can activate within the body thus limiting the amount of Universal Life Force Current that can be synthesized into the biological form If a being cannot activate a minimum of 4 full dimensions of frequency within the DNA Template and body (4-Strand DNA Template) the biological form will be "phase-locked" into the 3-dimensional Space-time vector into which it was born The "phase-locked" body will be finite, incapable generating the DNA Keylon/Fire Letter activation sequences and corresponding chemical DNA sequences that allow for shifting of the angle of particle rotation axis (angular rotation of particle spin) Biology with a fixed angular rotation of particle spin cannot replenish the resevoir of Life Force Currents beyond that with which its was born and cannot generate the natural shifts in particle-spin axis angle that allow particles and anti-particles

to fuse for atomic transmutation into light sound waves. The "fixed" body is finite or "mortal" incapable of perpetual self-regeneration and limited mensional lifetime readi or ascension, and the consciousness will need to move into another bio-physical form - a death or continued evolution toward mastery and ascension.

Complex life forms such as the 12-Strand DNA Angelic Human species have DNA Templates built upon full sets of multiple dimensional frequency bands (12 dimensions of frequency in the 12-Strand Matrix) which allows multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields to activate in the body. As multiple Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields activate, the body's progressively fed a renewed supply of universal Life Force Current energy, making the body's birth energy supply regenerable and self-renewing. A biology built upon a 12-Strand DNA Template has the capacity, schematically, to form 12 Single-Dimension Merkaba Fields that when activated can fuse together to form the Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle composed of four large interwoven 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. The 12-Strand DNA Template has the capacity to form a 12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle, the "Mahunta Phase" Merkaba Vehicle. The 12-Strand DNA Template, with its 12 "Fire Codes" between the 12 individual DNA Strand Templates (re earlier this chapter), carries the frequency blueprints by which the chemical DNA chains that form the genes and chromosomes can produce the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences. Only through activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences can DNA Strand Braiding, Celestaline production and atomic transmutation take place for progressive activation of the Interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

As the chemical processes of atomic transmutation take place within the physical body structure through progressive activation of the DNA Strand Template and corresponding Single Dimension Merkaba Fields and 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals, the electromagnetic fields surrounding the body also undergo transformation. With full 12-Strand DNA Template activation, the polarized (separated) electromagnetic fields around the body (the "Auric Field levels") progressively release their polarization and electromagnetic barriers, progressively expanding into a large 12-dimensional counter-rotating Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle that forms a "sphere of light" spherical scalar wave construct around the body. In 12-dimensional transmutation (used for interdimensional inter-time transit and ascension into Pre-matter), the atomic structure of the body is chemically and electromagnetically transmuted into a Density-4 D-13-14-15 Pre-matter "Liquid Light" state via particle-into-particle fusion that takes place through activation of the "Mini-Merkaba Fields" inherent to the DNA Template. In this process of atomic transformation, the units of conscious energy of which the physical body, subtle energy body systems and the embodied levels of consciousness were composed (increase in coagulation, electrical energy expansion, and lower in vibration, magnetic energy contraction), transmuting into an Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Density 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light. This 12-dimensional Density-4 Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere forms at the center of the spinning electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Field; this center-point within a Merkaba Field within which the Elliptical Sphere of the "Liquid Light Body" forms is called the Form Constant. In 12-Strand DNA activation, the Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Liquid Light that forms within the Mahunta Merkaba Form Constant is called the "Hydro-plasmic Christos Body". Before a 12-Strand being can fully activate the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle for transmutation into Pre-matter, the 3-Dimensional Nethra Phase, 6-Dimensional Hatrah Phase and 9-Dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba vehicles must first be sequentially activated through sequential activation of corresponding Shields and DNA Strand Templates.

Nethra Phase Merkaba and the Telluric Capsule

Activation of the Telluric Shield (below navel - Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3, Keylons/Fire Letters 1-36 in DNA Strand Templates 1-2-3 and braiding of the corresponding Strand-1-2-3 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences creates the Density-1 (dimension 1-2-3) 3-Dimensional Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle. When fully, naturally activated, the Nethra Merkaba vehicle forms around the body as a singular, inverted, counter-clockwise rotating "female" Harmonic Merkaba Spiral or spiraling "pyramidal cone". The "pyramidal cone tip" is in Earth's core and the base widens upward to surround the body up to the navel region, where the counter-clock-wise rotating spiraling "pyramidal cone" connects to

the Toltunc Shield just below the nave. Activation of the Nethra Phase Merkaba vehicle fully activates and merges Primary Chakras 1-2-3 through release of the first pair of 3-electromagnetic Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals in the tailbone and Pineal Gland. Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are 3 pairs of Pineal Gland-Tailbone frequency seals that regulate the flow of Universal Kundalini Life Force Currents from the Dimensional Unified Fields as they run vertically through the center of the body via the Central Vertical Current. Refer Chapter 9. The Nethra Merkaba Vehicle normally mimics the natural spin of Earth's Density-1 Planetary Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in its natural form. Earth's Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral is a magnetic particle counter-clockwise rotating inverted "female" Merkaba Spiral that runs at the natural Density-1 speed ratio of 11 and two thirds revolutions per approximately one-trillionth of a "nano-second" billionth of a second. This natural "Base-Magnetic" configuration of Earth's Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba Spiral allows Earth's Terrestrial and Star Gates to naturally connect with the "Base-Electrical" Harmonic Merkaba Spiral of the Density-2 Dimensions-4-5-6 system. **Note**: magnetic-electrical Merkaba Spiral interface allows spirals to merge in an open frequency conduit; magnetic-magnetic or electrical-electrical Merkaba Spiral interface causes spirals to repel and "close the frequency circuit"). When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the personal Nethra Spiral mimics and merges with the counter-clock-wise 11-and-two-thirds natural Density-1 Planetary Harmonic Merkaba spin. Through the Nethra Spiral's Earth core connection, the physical Human body receives a constant supply of Density-1 Kundalini Life Force Currents directly from Earth's Planetary Shields for continued sustenance of the D-1 Physical, D-2 Emotional/Elemental and D-3 Mental body structure. (As we will soon discover, the Checkerboard Mutation has completely distorted this natural electromagnetic relationship between person and planet, and within Earth's natural orbital and axis alignment with the Universal Star Gates.) Under natural conditions, a fully activated Nethra Merkaba allows a human the ability of healthful biological longevity and Local Teleportation (3-dimensional atomic transmutation) via natural planetary portals within the confines of the 3-dimensional Density-1 planetary system. A properly functioning Nethra Merkaba is also essential for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception, for immortal biological longevity, and for later formation of the interdimensional Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle through which interdimensional atomic transmutation for off-planet Star Gate passage and bodily Dimensional Ascension can be achieved. The 3-Dimensional Nethra Phase Merkaba Vehicle circulates Density-1 energy through the body via Primary Chakras 1-2-3. When activated for Density-1 portal travel, the Nethra Merkaba transmutes a portion of the atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the 12th-sub-frequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3, to form a 3-dimensional D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere barrier called the Tetunc Capsule around the remaining portions of the Density-1 atomic body. The Tetunc Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the Density-1 physical body to pass unscathed through Local Planetary Portals.

Hallah Phase Merkaba, the Doradic Capsule and the "Soul Body"

Activation of the Doradic Shield at chest, Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6, Keylons/Fire Letters 37-72 in DNA Strand Templates 4-5-6 and braiding of the corresponding Strand-4-5-6 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences creates the Density-2 dimension 4-5-6, 6-dimensional Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle. Activation of the Doradic Shield was represented in the depiction of "Wings" characteristic to "angels" in ancient art. When fully, naturally activated the Hallah Merkaba Vehicle forms an upright, clockwise-rotating electrical anti-particle "male" Density-2 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral emerging downward from the Pineal Gland in the brain center to the Doradic Shield at the upper chest. The point of the "pyramidal cone" is in the Pineal Gland and the pyramidal-cone widens as it moves down to the Doradic Shield at the Thalamus Gland above the Heart Chakra-4 at the center of the chest. The base of the clock-wise rotating Density-2 electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral continues to widen as it extends downward from the Thalamus Gland and Heart Chakra to the calves, crossing through the counter-clock-wise rotating Density-1 magnetic Nethra Spiral to form an electromagnetic Form Constant Elliptical Sphere around the body. Activation of the Hallah Phase Merkaba vehicle fully activates and merges Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6 through release of the second pair of 3 electro-

magnetic Cranial Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs in the temporal bone and Pineal Gland. The Hallah Merkaba Vehicle normally mimics the natural spin of the Density-2 electrical Solar Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral to which Earth's Density-1 Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral normally connects. In its natural form, the Sun's Density-2 Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral is an electrical anti-particle clock-wise rotating upright "male" Merkaba Spiral that runs at the natural Density-2 speed ratio of 33-and-one-third revolutions per approximately one-thousandth of a nano-second billionth of a second. The natural "Base-Electrical" configuration of the Sun's Density-2 Galactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral is part of the greater Density-2 Base-Electrical Solar-Pleadian-Sirius B Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When the Harmonic Merkaba Spirals of Earth and the Sun are naturally aligned, Earth's Templar and Star Gates connect with the "Base-Electromagnetic" Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field of the Density-3 (Dimensions-7-8-9) system via the Density-2 Base-electrical Galactic Merkaba Spiral of the Sun and the Density-2 Pleadian-Sirius B Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the personal Hallah Spiral mimics and merges with the clock-wise 33-and-one-third natural Density-2 Solar-Pleadian-Sirius B Galactic Harmonic Mekaba spin. Through the Hallah Spiral's Solar core connection the Human body receives a constant supply of Density-2 Kundalini Life Force Currents, the dimensions 4-5-6 Doradic Currents directly from the Galactic Solar Shields for continued sustanence of the D-4 Astral, D-5 Archetypical and D-6 Celestial levels of the Density-2 Semi-ethenic matter "Soul Body". The Density-2 Soul Body awareness, with its 6-dimensional perception, embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-6 and formation of the 6-dimensional Hallah Merkaba.

The Checkerboard Matrix technology has created distortions in both the Hallah and Nethra Phase Merkaba Fields of both the planet Earth itself, and thus within the interconnected Hallah and Nethra Merkaba Fields and DNA Templates of all species who live upon this planet. The planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation was rendered, and continues to be rendered, on a personal and planetary level, through technologically orchestrated electromagnetic blockage and polarity reverse of portions of Earth's Planetary Shields that correspond to DNA Strand Templates 1-6. The mechanics of the Planetary Checkerboard Matrix distortion will be later explored. Due to the Checkerboard Matrix distortion and resulting Checkerboard DNA Mutation, the natural electromagnetic relationships between person and soul, and Earth's natural alignment with the Density-2/Dimension-4 Universal Solar Star Gate-4 has been fully compromised since 25,500BC. Under natural conditions, a fully activated Hallah Merkaba allows a human the ability of many thousands of years of healthful biological longevity and Regional-Intergalactic Teleportation (6-dimensional atomic transmutation) within Densities-1and 2, via Universal Star Gates 1 through 6. A properly functioning Hallah Merkaba is also essential for embodiment of higher-dimensional spiritual consciousness and interdimensional perception of the Over-Soul and higher-dimensional identity levels, for immortal biological longevity, and for formation of the Intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle through which atomic transmutation for bodily Ascension to Density-2 can be achieved. The 6-Dimensional Hallah Phase Merkaba Vehicle circulates Density-2 energy through the body via Primary Chakras 4-5-6. When activated for Density-2 Star Gate travel, the Hallah Merkaba transmuts a portion of the atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the D-12-sub-frequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6, to form a 6-dimensional D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Sphere barrier called the Doradic Capsule. The bottom portion of the Doradic Capsule is magnetic/particle and spins counter-clock-wise at 11-and-two-thirds RTN revolutions per estimated millionth of a nano-second. The top portion of the Doradic Capsule is electrical/anti-particle and spins clock-wise at 33-and-one-third RTN. Within the Doradic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Hallah Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based physical atomic body is transmuted into Density-2 silica-carbon-based Semi-ethric matter. The Doradic Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the Density-2 Semi-ethenic body to pass unscathed through Regional Intergalactic Star Gates and Universal Star Gates 1-6. The 6-dimensional Elliptical Sphere of the Doradic Capsule and its inherent carbon-silica based Semi-ethericatomic body is frequently referred to as the "Soul Body".

Activation of the Teuric Shield atop of head\ Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9 Keynote/Fire Letters 73-108 in DNA Strand Templates 7-8-9 and bracketing of the corresponding Strand-7-8-9 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences creates the Density-3 dimension 7-8-9 9-dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle. When fully naturally activated, the Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba Vehicle forms an upright, clockwise-rotating electrical anti-particle "male" Density-3 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral AND an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating magnetic particle "female" Density-3 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the upright electrical portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from the Teuric Shield atop the head, expands down through the Pineal Gland and continues extending downward to the feet, absorbing and merging with the activated electrical Hanah Merkaba that extends down from the Pineal Gland to the calves. The inverted magnetic portion of the Quatra Merkaba emerges from a point about 3 inches below the feet and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-10 six inches above the head, absorbing and merging with the activated magnetic Nefira Merkaba that extends up from the Earth's core to just below the navel. The upright electrical and inverted magnetic spirals of the Density-3 Electromagnetic Quatra Merkaba cross through each other to form a set of two electro-magnetic "Form Constant" Elliptical Spheres around the body, one sphere spins counter-clock-wise magnetic (101-and-two-thirds RTN), the other spins clock-wise electrical (303-and-one-third RTN). Activation of the Quatra Phase Merkaba vehicle fully activates and merges Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9, through release of the third pair of 3 electro-magnetic Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seal pairs in the tailbone and Pineal Gland. When activated, the Quatra Merkaba vehicle mimics the natural spin of the Density-3 Electromagnetic Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba Field to which the Solar-Pleiadian-Sirius 8 Density-2 Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Harmonic Merkaba Field is an electromagnetic "androgeneous" set of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of counter-clock-wise spinning particles and clock-wise-spinning anti-particles that runs at the natural Density-3 speed ratios of 101-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN and 303-and-one-third electrical RTN. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the personal Quatra Spiral mimics and merges with the 101-and-two-thirds magnetic/ 303-and-one-third electrical natural Density-3 Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda intergalactic Harmonic Merkaba spin.

Through the Quatra Spiral's connection to Density-3, the physical Human body receives a constant supply of Density-3 Kundalini Life Force Currents (the dimensions-7-8-9 "Teuric Currents," for continued sustainance of the D-7 Ketheric, D-8 Monadic and D-9 Keriatric levels of the Density-3 Etheric matter "Over-Soul Body". The Density-3 Over-Soul Body awareness within its 9-dimensional perception embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-9 and formation of the 9-dimensional Quatra Merkaba. Under natural conditions, a fully activated Quatra Merkaba allows a human the ability of many hundreds of thousands of years of healthful biological longevity and intergalactic Teleportation (9-dimensional atomic transmutation), within Densities-1, 2 and 3, via Universal Star Gates 1 through 9. A properly functioning Quatra Merkaba is essential for embodiment of the Density-4 Avatar and D-12 "Christos Avatar" higher-dimensional identity levels, for immortal biological longevity, and for formation of the Universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle through which atomic transmutation for bodily Ascension to Density-3 can be achieved. The 9-Dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba Vehicle circulates Density 3 energy through the body via Primary Chakras 7-8-9. When activated for Density-3 Star Gate travel, the Quatra Merkaba transmuts the majority of the atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the 12th-sub-frequency bands in dimensions 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9, to form the 9-dimensional D-12 Sub-Harmonic Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier, that is called the Teuric Capsule. Within the Teuric Capsule "Form Constant" of the Quatra Merkaba, the density of the Density-1 carbon-based physical atomic body and the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body is transmuted into Density-3 silica-based Ethnic matter. The Teuric Capsule enables the remaining manifest portions of the Density-3 Etheric body to pass unscathed through Universal Star Gates 1-9.

Following activation of the lower-dimensional Densities-1-3 aspects of the DNA Template, chemical DNA and Merkaba Vehicles, which activates the full spectrum of the 9-Dimensional Universal Kundalini Currents in the body (the "Antahkaharana"), the final 3 DNA Templates of strands 10-11-12 can be activated. Full activation of DNA Strand Templates and chemical DNA sequences 10-11-12 activates the full spectrum of the 12-Dimensional Universal Maharata "Christos" Current within the body, forming the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle through which the atomic structure fully transmutes into the Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Christos Body of Density-4. Activation of the Maharic Shield, 12 inches below feet. Dimensional Merkaba Fields 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12. Keynote Fire Letters 109-144 in DNA Strand Templates 10-11-12 and braiding of the corresponding Strand-10-11-12 chemical DNA gene-chromosome sequences creates the Density-4 (dimension 10-11-12), 12-dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle. When fully, naturally activated, the Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle forms an upright, clockwise-rotating electrical anti-particle "male" Density-4 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral AND an inverted, counter-clockwise rotating magnetic particle "female" Density-4 Harmonic Merkaba Spiral. When activated, the upright electrical portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges Chakras 10 and 11, 18-36 inches above the head, expands down through and around the body to the Maharic Shield 12 inches below the feet, absorbing and merging with the electrical portion of the activated Quatra Merkaba. The inverted magnetic portion of the Mahunta Merkaba emerges from a point in the Maharic Shield 12 inches below the feet and expands upward, extending its base up to Chakra-11above the head, absorbing and merging with the magnetic portion of the activated Quatra Merkaba. The upright electrical and inverted magnetic spirals of the Density-4 Electromagnetic Mahunta Merkaba cross through each other to form a set of two electro-magnetic "Form Constant" Elliptical Spheres around the body: one sphere spins counter-clock-wise magnetic (911-and-two-thirds RTN), the other spins clock-wise electrical (2733-and-one-third RTN). Activation of the Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle fully activates and merges Primary Chakras 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10-11-12, through release of the D-12 Maharata Seal. The 3 Parts of the Maharata Seal are located in the Pineal Gland, in the first of the first 8 cells in the tailbone and 12 inches below the feet in the Maharic Shield. When activated, the Mahunta Merkaba Vehicle mimics the natural spin of the Density-4 Electromagnetic Lyran inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field, to which the Arcturus-Orion-Andromeda Density-3 Electromagnetic Universal Harmonic Merkaba Spiral connects. The Density-4 Lyra-Vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Field is an electromagnetic "androgeneous" set of two Merkaba Spirals, composed of counter-clock-wise spinning particles and clock-wise-spinning anti-particles that runs at the natural Density-4 speed ratios of 911-and-two-thirds magnetic RTN and 2733-and-one-third electrical RTN. When Earth's Planetary Shields and the Angelic Human DNA Template are functioning properly, the personal Mahunta Spiral mimics and merges with the 911-and-two-thirds magnetic/2733-and-one-third electical natural Density-4 „yra-vega-Aveyon-Aramatena Inter-universal Harmonic Mekaba spin.

Through the Mahunta Spiral's connection to Density-4, the physical Human body receives a constant supply of Density-4 Maharata Life Force Currents (the dimensions-10-11-12 Maharic Currents), for continued sustainance of the D-10 Christiac, D-11 Buddhaic and D-12 Nirvanic levels of the Density-4 Pre-matter "Christed Avatar Body". The Density-4 Christed Avatar Body awareness within its 12-dimensional perception embodies into the Density-1 physical body via activation of DNA Strands 1-12 and formation of the 12-dimensional Mahunta Merkaba. Under natural conditions, a fully activated Mahunta Merkaba allows a human the ability of healthful immortal biological longevity and Inter-universal Teleportation (12-dimensional atomic transmutation) within Densities-1, 2, 3 and 4, via Universal Star Gates 1 through 12. A properly functioning Mahunta Merkaba is essential for embodiment of the Density-5 Breneau Rish, higher-dimensional identity levels, and for formation of the Inter-universal Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle through which atomic transmutation for bodily Ascension to Density-4 can be achieved. The 12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle circulates Density-4 energy through the body via Primary Chakras 10-11-12. When activated for Density-4 Star Gate travel, the Mahunta Merkaba transmuts the entire atomic body into the Hydro-plasmic state of the 12th-Dimensional Frequency band in Density-5, to form the 12-dimensional, D-12 Elliptical Double-Sphere barrier, that is called the Maharic Capsule. Within the Maharic Capsule "Form Constant" of the Mahunta Merkaba, the

density of the Density-1 carbon-based, physical atomic body the Density-2 carbon-silica-based Semi-etheric atomic body and the Density-3 silica-based Etheric atomic body are transmuted into Density-4 liquid-silica-based Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic "Liquid Light". The Dimension-12 Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light is frequently called the "Christ Body" and sometimes the Buddhaic Body or Nirvanic Body. The Monadic Capsule "Christ Body" enables the Christed Avatar, to pass through unscathed unscathed Universal Star Gates 1 through 12.

Each dimension of frequency activated within the body also represents a dimension of personal consciousness awareness. "Spiritual Integration" is the process of activating the DNA Template, chemical DNA and Merkaba Vehicle Phases through which the Density-2 "Soul", Density-3 "Over-Soul" and Density-4 "Christos Avatar" levels of personal identity and consciousness can be fully embodied to create the condition known as "Christ Consciousness". "Spiritual Actualization" is the process of achieving the highest degree of Spiritual Integration that you are biologically capable of achieving in one lifetime, as designated by the number of DNA Strand blueprints contained in the DNA Template through which you chose to incarnate. Full "Spiritual Mastery" or "Ascended Mastery" is the process of full transmutation back through the D-12 Christos, the Primal Light Fields and the Primal Sound Fields into merger with Source-God consciousness. This can be achieved directly from the present life embodiment only if you incarnated in this lifetime directly from the Eckatic Level of the Primal Sound Fields, as a "Yanas" with a Universal Templar Service Contract, through which you would receive the 48-Strand DNA Template of a Maji "Eckar". You can count on one hand the number of true Maji-Eckars presently incarnate on Earth. There are many more Maji with 24-47 Strand DNA Templates that are capable of ascension to the Primal Light or Primal Sound Fields incarnate now as the "Indigo Children Types-1 and 2" Maji Angelic Human Grail Line. All beings, whether or not they are born in this lifetime with a Maji DNA Template will have opportunity for further evolution to Ascended Spiritual Mastery following transition (via ascension to higher dimensional fields or bodily death) from this incarnation. The Maji Angelic Human 24-48-Strand DNA Templates (and those of several other intergalactic species used by embodied Ascended Masters who incarnate from the Primal Sound Fields beyond the Time Matrix) have the capacity for full transmutation of the Pre-matter "Liquid Light Christ Body"

Rahunta Phase Merkaba and the Rishi Body

Complete return to energetic "At-One-ment" with Source-God is the process of further transmuting the Density-4 Pre-matter Pale-Silver Elliptical Sphere of the "Hydro-plasmic Christ Body", first into an Elliptical Sphere of Density-5 (D-13-14-15) Gaseous Primal Light called the Ante-matter "Thermo-plasmic Rishic Body" ("Rishi Body"), the 15-Dimensional Rahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle. Transformation to the "Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body" is accomplished by further increasing particle/anti-particle oscillation of the "Hydro-plasmic Christ Body" via activation of the Dimension-13-14-15 Primal Light Codes of the Maji DNA Template. The final transmutation of identity out of the Time Matrix occurs as the Density-5 Ante-matter Gaseous Primal Light Elliptical Sphere of the Thermo-plasmic Rishi Body is lowered in oscillation and raised in vibration via activation of the Prima. Sound Codes in the Maji DNA Template. Lowering of oscillation (electrical energy expansion) and raising of vibration (magnetic energy contraction) transmutes the electrical Primal Light Thermo-plasmic Body back into the magnetic contraction of Prima. Sound to become the invisible, inaudible, non-manifest, Elliptical-Standing-Columnar-Vibration-Wave of the Primal Sound Yuseta Body, the organic form of a Yanas "Ascended Master". Energetic At-one-ment with Source-God, or "Spiritual Mastery" is the Common Evolutionary Objective and Eventual Exponential Destiny for ALL LIFE in the manifest worlds. "Ascension" is the Christiac process of "returning home" as a sentient, conscious, fully aware being. Extinction is the anti-christiac process of remaining trapped within the Time Matrix as fragmented, undifferentiated units of consciousness awareness, with no memory or cognition of personal identity or of the significance and blessedness of the journey. Either way, all consciousness will always, eventually return to the Singular Source from which ALL things are born, for in truth no one has ever left this Source-God, we exist within IT and IT exists within US. This is the Divine Nature of the Perpetual and Eternal Flow of Life. The path of Ascension and attainment of At-One-ment with Source-God through embodiment of Christ

Consciousness and Spiritual Mastery is fully governed by the Sacred Science of Creation Physics. This includes the Natural Laws of Merkaba Mechanics and the DNA Template chemical DNA dynamic which are at the heart of the biological Merkaba Mystery. The chemical DNA is connected to the DNA Template Sub-Strand DNA Matrix and both DNA Template and its chemical DNA translation are directly and inseparably connected to the formation of the interdimensional Merkaba vehicle. The DNA Template and Internal Merkaba Fields are the elements of human anatomy that most directly govern the chemical DNA processes that allow for true Spiritual integration of consciousness and for the potential of **biological atomic transmutation (ascension and/or star gate/space-time travel).**

As previously mentioned the Angelic Human DNA Template the Sub-Strand DNA Matrix contains the scalar-grid blueprints for 12 DOUBLE-HELIX DNA Strands not 12 single strands as Anunnaki teachings will intentionally mis-lead us to believe. Anunnaki teachings such as those of Galactic Federation attempt to portray the "12 Strand DNA" as 6 sets of 2 strands when in truth is a 6-Strand DNA Matrix configuration 12 sets of 2 Strands or 12-Double-Helix Strands is a genuine 12-Strand DNA Matrix. Each Strand Template contains 12 Keylons/Fire Letters that are intended to chemically translate into 12 LARGE Chromosomes per Strand Template for a total of 144 full Chromosomes (12 Keylons = 12 Chromosomes per Strand x 12 Strands). Each of the 12 natural Chromosomes characteristic to each Strand of 12 Strand Angelic Human chemical DNA is built upon a "genetic alphabet" of 12 not 4, Nucleotide Base chemicals. Each of the 12 natural Chromosomes per Strand are formed by one primary DNA Template Keylon/Fire Letter. The chemical translation of the natural chromosome is formed through the energetic interrelationships between the one magnetic particle Base Code the one electrical anti-particle Acceleration Code and the 12 minute Vector Codes that form the structure of one Keylon/Fire Letter in the DNA Template.

Each of the 12 DNA Strand Templates holds a set of 12 Keylons/Fire Letters, a set of 12 Base-Acceleration Code Pairs (one pair per Keylon) and a set of 144 Vector Codes (12 Vector Codes per Keylon). The 12 magnetic Base Codes in each Strand emerge from the "Mother-line" (mother's genetic imprint) and the 12 electrical Acceleration Codes per Strand emerge from the "Father-line" (father's genetic imprint). The Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair that forms one Keylon in the DNA Template through which one natural chemical chromosome will emerge forms the 2 Sugar (deoxyribose)-Phosphate molecule groups that translate into the 2 "handrails" or helix of the chemical "DNA Ladder" in its natural state. one helix would carry the Sugar-Phosphate blueprint inherited from the Mother-line genetic code and the other helix would carry the Sugar-Phosphate blueprint inherited from the Father-line genetic creating literally a "magnetic particle MOTHER-HELIX" and an "electrical anti-particle FATHER-HELIX", as the "handrails" of the chemical DNA "ladder". In the present state of mutation many of the Base Codes and Acceleration Codes that form the Keylons have been electromagnetically reversed which scrambles the natural Mother-Father-line chemical interrelationships within the Sugar-Phosphate "handrails". In the mutated Homo-Sapien-2 chemical DNA, gene sequences inherited from both mother and father will appear in both helix, as a result of reversed Base Codes and Acceleration Codes within the DNA Template. This portion of the Checkerboard Mutation creates the first viable difficulty in the natural function of the Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA. Scrambling of the Base Code and Acceleration Code Pairs in select Keylons of the DNA Template interrupts the natural function and intended electromagnetic interrelationships between the Mother-Helix (magnetic-particle, Base Codes and the Father-Helix (electrical-anti-particle) Acceleration Codes, and their chemical Sugar-Phosphate chains within every gene and chromosome in the DNA ladder.

When the Angelic Human 12 Strand DNA Template is functioning normally each Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair forms a minute set of counter-rotating electromagnetic energy spirals known as a "Merkaba Field" (later discussed). The electrical Acceleration Code portion of one Keylon/Fire Letter/chromosome forms a minute clock-wise rotating spiral of electrical anti-particle energy and the corresponding magnetic Base Code forms a minute counter-clock-wise rotating spiral of magnetic particle energy within the DNA Template. The Base Code magnetic spirals normally carried in the Mother-line "Magnetic" helix draw particle scalar-frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields into the DNA Template. The Acceleration Code electrical spirals normally carried in the Father-line "Electrical" Helix draw anti-particle scalar-frequency into the DNA Template from the corresponding DNA Template of the body's Anti-particle Double in the Parallel Earth anti-particle universe". Between the Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair in each Keylon/Fire Letter of each Strand of the DNA Template there is a set of 12 smaller Vector Codes. The 12 Vector Codes between each Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair serve as the "receivers, mixers and transmitters" of the particle and anti-particle scalar-frequency that enters the Strand Template via the Base Code-Acceleration-Code Pair. When functioning properly the Vector Codes hold, mix and "build up" or accrete the particle anti-particle scalar-frequency until a critical mass of

scalar-frequency is reached. When critical mass of particle-anti-particle scalar-frequency is reached within the Vector Codes, the 12 Vector Codes translate the scalar frequency blueprints of the Base Code-Acceleration Code Pair into the "chemical clothing" of the Sugar-Phosphate molecules that form the "handrails" of the chemical DNA "ladder". At **Critical Mass Accretion**, each **Vector Code** blueprint translates into **one chemical** that becomes **one** chemical **Nucleotide Base** upon which the "**genetic alphabet**" is built.

Upon **Critical Mass Saturation** of scalar-frequency, the **Vector Code DNA Template blueprints chemically translate** into the **Nucleotide Bases** and **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that form the chemical DNA "**ladder rungs**" of which the **gene and chromosome sequences** of the Human genome are composed. If the 12-Strand DNA Template was **functioning properly**, the repeating set of 12 **Vector Codes** inherent to **each Keylon/Fire Letter** in **each Strand Template** would create the **12 Nucleotide Base chemicals** of the **natural "Base-12"** Angelic Human **genetic alphabet**. When operating properly, the **12 Vector Codes** are **active**, "turned on" or "open", allowing the **full spectrum** of **12 sub-frequency bands** from **each dimensional band** to flow **between** the **Base Code** and **Acceleration Code** in each Keylon/Fire Letter. In **chemical terms**, when the DNA Template Vector Code "**doors are open**", there is a **natural conduit** of **electromagnetic dimensionalized scalar-frequency** running within the **properly sequenced chemical conduits** of the **Nucleotide Base Pairs** that make up the genes and chromosomes. Through this intended natural order, **one full, natural chromosome** would be composed of 12 **Primary Gene/Exon Sequences** ("Coding DNA" sequences, chemical blueprints for protein/amino acid manufacture), each composed of **millions of Nucleotide Base Pairs**, and one **equal and corresponding set** of **12 Primary Intron Sequences** ("Non-Coding DNA"). **Between each Nucleotide Base Pair** that formed each "gene", in the region now identified as the "**Hydrogen Bond**" (hydrogen molecules that form a weak link between the Nucleotide Bases of each Helix that join the 2 Helix together in the "ladder" configuration), there would be a **set of chemical Nucleotide Base Pairs** called "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" (presently not active) that could be "**turned off and on**".

Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences and Celestaline

In the **DNA Template**, the **Turn-Stile DNA blueprint** is **dormant**, its potential held within the **Vector Code blueprints** until the DNA Template **encounters specific types** of **interdimensional frequency spectra**, such as that contained in **Star Gates**. **Interface** with **higher dimensional frequency** causes the electromagnetic **polarity** in certain **Vector Codes** to **naturally reverse**, causing the **Vector Code blueprints** to **merge**, at which time the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequence** is "**turned on**" in chemical validity. The "**Turn-Stile DNA Sequences**" in each Nucleotide Base Pair of each gene within every chromosome allows for the **particles and anti-particles** within the **12 Vector Codes** in each Keylon/Fire Letter to **fuse**. When the Turn-Stile DNA sequence "turns on" in one group of **12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs** (12 "ladder rungs"), the **Base Code** and **Acceleration Code** within the corresponding Keylon/Fire Letter **merge** to form a **minute "Micro-Merkaba Field"**. As this "Micro-Merkaba Field" (set of interwoven, counter-rotating electromagnetic fields) activates in the DNA Template Keylon/Fire Letter through activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequence, the Turn-Stile DNA Sequence **draws together** in **fusion** into the **Hydrogen Bonds** the **12 Nucleotide Base Pairs** to which it corresponds. Through the Hydrogen Bonds, the 12 Nucleotide Base Pairs **merge** to form a **new, transient, composite silica-based chemical-elemental compound**, known among Emerald Covenant races as the **bio-chemical CELESTALINE** (se-lest'-a-LEEn"). The transient silica-based bio-chemical **Celestaline** forms first within the areas of the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link the Nucleotide Bases of each helix to form the Nucleotide Base Pair "ladder rungs" that hold the 2 Sugar-Phosphate helix into the Double Helix configuration. **Celestaline** is the "**chemical of atomic transmutation**". It is the natural chemical product that forms in the chemical DNA through **activation** of the **Turn-Stile DNA Sequences** within the Hydrogen Bonds when the particles and anti-particles in the **DNA Template Vector Codes** fuse to transform the **Base-Acceleration Code Pair** of each Keylon/Fire Letter into an electromagnetic **Micro-Merkaba Field**.

Celestaline "**turns on**" the **Intron DNA Sequences**, non-coding "Junk DNA" sequences **between** active Exon sequences in individual genes, in **individual genes**, allowing the **Intron sequences** in the

smallest gene to duplicate the Exon sequences in next largest gene, transmuting the smaller gene into a copy of the larger gene. This process allows the 12 primary gene/exon sequences and 12 corresponding intron sequences in a single natural chromosome to fuse into one long gene/Exon-intron sequence that is the replica of the gene-Exon/intron sequences in the next largest chromosome. (Gene/Exon and Intron Sequences 1-12 of Chromosome-1 merge into one sequence that is the replica of the Gene/Exon and Intron Sequence of Chromosome-2, etc.) If the DNA Template is working properly, once the first segment of Turn-Stile DNA is activated, and the first set of 12 corresponding Nucleotide Base Pairs fuse to form Celestaline within the Nucleotide Base Pair Hydrogen Bonds, an incredibly rapid chain reaction occurs in the DNA Template and chemical DNA. The gene/Exon-intron sequences in Chromosome-1 transmute to replicate those in Chromosome-2, triggering Chromosome-2 to initiate the same process with Chromosome-3, etc. Once the set of 12 natural chromosomes corresponding to 1 DNA Strand Template, and one dimensional frequency band) "fire", a sufficient amount of Celestaline is built up in the chemical DNA, to trigger the same process within the next DNA Strand Template. As each portion of the Turn-Stile DNA activates in each chromosome, in each DNA Strand Template and chemical DNA "ladder" triggered by the production of Celestaline from the chromosomes of the Strand before, yet another type of as-yet-unidentified chemical DNA sequences, called Interface DNA Sequences, emerge. When a sufficient amount of Celestaline is produced by activation of the Turn-Stile DNA Sequences in each gene and chromosome of the first 3 DNA Strand Templates, new sequences of chemical Interface DNA Sequences appear first between each chromosome. Celestaline production continues and accelerates in the DNA and cell nucleus as the Interface DNA Sequences progressively link together and merge the 12 natural chromosomes from each of the first 3 DNA Strand Templates. This forms what is called a "Bonded Chromosome", a group of 12 specific full chromosomes "bonded together" via the activated Interface DNA Sequence, to form one "super-chromosome", the "Bonded Chromosome".

As the 12 previously separate chromosomes from each of 3 DNA Strand Templates merge to form 3 Bonded Chromosomes, one for each DNA Strand Template 1-2-3, the second series of Interface DNA Sequences form between each of the 3 Bonded Chromosomes, this begins the process called DNA Strand Braiding. In DNA Strand Braiding, the 2 Helix of the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to Double Helix DNA Strand Template-1 de-polarize and merge into a transient, singular electrical anti-particle helix called a "Conjugate Phantom". (Note: The term "Conjugate" refers to the passing of a chemical DNA sequence that emerges from one Strand Template into braiding or bonding with a corresponding DNA sequence emerging from the Strand Template that is next in sequence within the dimensional scale. The term "Phantom" refers to the fact that in this process of DNA Strand Braiding, or "Strand Conjugation", the DNA sequence being transferred appears to "unravel" in structure as it de-polarizes to form a single anti-particle helix. As the DNA sequence de-polarizes and seemingly 'de-manifests" from its original position in the DNA chain, it leaves behind a transient, or temporary "partial imprint" or "phantom" of its former structure within the chemical DNA sequence from which it transferred. Once formed, the Conjugate Phantom (single de-polarized electrical helix), then electromagnetically bonds to the Hydrogen Bonds (Hydrogen molecules that link Nucleotide Bases into Base Pairs on the "rungs" of the DNA "ladder") of the magnetic particle helix of the chemical DNA sequence corresponding to the Strand-2 Template. As the chemical DNA sequences corresponding to DNA Strand Templates 1 and 2 bond, the same process is set in motion between DNA Strand Templates 2 and 3, etc. As the levels of Celestaline continue to increase, a critical mass of Celestaline is manufactured within the Hydrogen Bonds to sufficiently transfer the Celestaline chemical blueprint from the cell nucleus into the cells via messenger RNA, as chemical instructions for production of new, highely complex amino-acid chains and proteins. The new protein "chemical building blocks" produce a variety of different chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers". Through the chemical-hormonal Celestaline carriers, Celestaline blueprint is transferred into the bloodstream and all chemical-hormonal systems of the brain and body.

As the Celestaline blueprint enters the blood and hormonal systems, a rapid succession of bio-chemical changes occur within the glands, organs, nervous system, brain and blood. Briefly, the Celestaline blueprint causes chemical-elemental interactions to occur within the nucelus of red blood cells and within certain fluid and hormonal secretions. The chemical-elemental interactions between specific body fluids and the Celestaline blueprint in the body cells cause the temporary formation of minute "Blood Crystals", "Hormone Crystals" and transmutation and crystallization of portions of the body's water molecules into a silica-like, radioactive, crystalline element called CELESMA (sel-ez-ma-meaning "of 5-12 Celestaline conversion"). Celesma, or Celesmaic (se-ez-mA'ik) Crystal, as it is often called, is a transient Super-luminal Trans-harmonic ELEMENT. The spin rate of Celesma atoms is faster than the speed of light, making the substance "Super-luminal" and it cannot be chemically split into simpler substances, which qualifies it as an element. Celesma forms only through the process of internal, nuclear fusion between specific particle and anti-particle pairs from two separate 3-dimensional systems, matter Density Levels or "Harmonics" of matter density; thus the element Celesma is "Trans-harmonic". The element Celesma itself is transient in that it breaks down into unstable sub-atomic units shortly after its formation during the cellular transmutation process, but it leaves behind a "Phantom Residue" after a biological form has completed its physical transmutation out of Density-1 (later discussed). The formation of the minute "Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals" within the body indicates that the quantity of Celestaline blueprint transported by the chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers" has reached a critical mass within the body cells, through which the processes of internal atomic fusion and molecular transmutation will begin. As the Celestaline blueprint reaches critical mass within the blood, fluids and hormonal systems, and a critical mass of Blood, Hormone and Celesmaic Crystals form, the atomic structure of the body enters a phase of "metamorphasis".

The minute, interdimensional atomic structure of the chemical Celestaline is composed of a set of complex, "staggered" particle/anti-particle sub-atomic units that at different phases of the chemical's very short life, resemble both "waves" and "particles". In either phase, the sub-atomic units of which Celestaline is composed have "spins rates" that are faster than the speed of light in this dimension, which makes the atomic structure of Celestaline "Super-luminal". As Celestaline has an atomic structure that move faster than the speed of light, the chemical itself cannot be observed by present means of detection, but the effects of its existance upon identified atomic structure can be physically observed under the appropriate conditions. Once a sufficient amount of the blueprint for the Super-luminal chemical Celestaline is transferred into the internal organ systems of the body via chemical-hormonal "Celestaline carriers", the atomic structure of the body changes. Due to the super-luminal interaction between the electromagnetism inherent to Celestaline and the "postive" and "negative" electrical charges inherent to the protons(positive charge particles in cell nucleus with neutrons) and electrons(negative charge particles outside of cell nucleus corresponding to protons within nucleus) of cells, the usual behavior of protons and electrons is altered upon interface with sufficient quantities of Celestaline. The neutrons in the cell nucleus, which usually bear no charge, take on a brief, transient "negative" charge that corresponds to the sound-wave spectrum of the dimension above that in which the interface is taking place. The fleeting "negative-neutron" charge is stronger than the cumulative positive charge of the photons in the nucleus, which causes the protons to reverse their charge and "turn into electrons" within the nucleus of the cell. These interactions within the cell nucleus cause the negatively charged electrons outside of the nucleus to reverse their charge to positive, becoming "protons" which are drawn into the nucleus via the "negative-neutrons". As this occurs, the Celestaline enters its brief super-luminal particle phase, causing the "negative-neutrons" to reverse their own charge to a "positive" charge. As these electrical interactions are occurring in a nearly simultaneous order within each body cell, the protons and electrons of the cells merge and fuse in very specific sequence with their corresponding anti-particles, as their own "charge" and axis spin angle and rate reverses to duplicate that of their anti-particles. When particles and anti-particles fuse within each cell, they do not "annihilate" each other, as would be the case without the presence of Celestaline and its inherent fusion-sequencing instructions.

Once proton and electron particles and anti-particles fully fuse, following the impeccably specific sequences and correspondances that are set and directed by the super-luminal Celestaline blueprints

via neutrons, the particle/ anti-particle "packages" electrically bind to the super-luminal Celestaline particles. The super-luminal Celestaline particles then revert to "wave phase" transmuting the particle/anti-particle packages also into wave-form. The Celestaline chemical creates a super-luminal carrier wave known as the "Celestaline Wave", "Morphogenetic Wave" or the "Mahanc Wave" ("Mahanc" is derived from the term "Maharata", the audible sound-tone translation of the frequencies that compose the Density-4/Dimension-12 Pre-matter field), within which the particle-anti-particle packages are suspended. Due to the Celestaline sequencing directives which allow the particle/anti-particle packages in the nucleus to electrically bond to the super-luminal Celestaline particle, the fused particles and anti-particles temporarily enter Density-4-Dimension-12 Pre-matter as minute columnar scalar-waves, a state of suspended electromagnetism known as "Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light" (or "super-luminal hydro-space"). Entering the Hydro-plasmic state allows the fused particles and anti-particles to retain their original form blueprint in the form of a scalar-grid Template. Portions of the cells' atomic structure that were not drawn into the nucleus, which cannot fully bond to the Celestaline in its super-luminal particle phase, undergo particle/anti-particle fusion in the commonly identified manner experiencing "annialation" of their original form. Upon annialation, the particles and anti-particles break down to form transient, minute, radioactive particle-waves called "tracers" (composed of photons, and residual muons (lighter elementary lepton neutrino particles) and mesons (sub-atomic hadron units made of 2 quarks).

In the nano-moments before full transmutation of the body, a "Phantom CelesmiacResidue" of the Celesma element (Celesmatic Crystals) is excreted from the body cells and passed out of the body's skin as a crystalline liquid, just before bodily "de-manifestation". The Celesmiac Residue then turns to an extremely fine, bluish-white crystalline power upon contact with atmospheric oxygen, the pure Celesmiac Residue bluish-white power was frequently referred to as "Chen'chol-E-A -DU" (English translation "Star Dust Blue") in ancient times. As the body completes atomic transmutation, the residual muons, mesons and photons left behind from portions of the cells that did not enter the nucleus for fusion with the Celestaline Wave, bond to the atoms of the Celesmiac Residue, turning the bluish-white power to a whitish-yellow-gray hue. The tangible residue left behind by a body that has undergone atomic transmutation is a compound substance made of the Celesmatic Residue and the photonic-muon-meson "by-product" left behind by the body cells themselves; this fine, crystalline, whitish-yellow-gray powder is technically called Celestron Residue or Celestron Powder. Celestron Powder is a temporarily radioactive chemical compound "by-product" composed of bonded silica, carbon, hydrogen and several metalloid atoms organic to the Celesmiac Residue, to which the muons and mesons remaining from portions of the body cells that did not transmute are bound.

So what HAPPENS once a body undergoes atomic transmutation through natural activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA Sequences and formation of Celestaline Wave that carries the atomic blueprint into the D-12 Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light state? When the process of atomic transmutation is set in motion by the activation of the Turn-Stile and Interface DNA sequences and resulting formation of Celestaline and DNA Strand Braiding, it happens so quicky throughout the entire organism that the physical body appears to "instantly disappear". What happens to the personal identity and consciousness once the "body disappears" through the organic chemical DNA processes previously described? As the DNA Template "Fire Letters" the 12 Keytons per Strand Template) awaken or "fire" and the chemical DNA assembles its Turn-stile and interface Secuences, distinct changes also occur throughout the Chakra, Axia-tonal Line, Meridian Line, Kundalini and "Auric Field" systems of the personal "subtle-energy-body"anatomy. The "subtle-energy-body systems" (which are detailed in the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Certificate Progam ™), are the "energy relay systems" that circulate interdimensional frequency between the physical body and the Kathara 12-Tree Grid Core Template, DNA Template chemical DNA and atomic structure. The changes that set in motion the physical atomic transmutation processes, which begin with stimulation of the Vector Codes in the DNA Template and resulting activation of the chemical Turn-Stile DNA, begin with changes that first occur in the subtle-energy-body systems. The process of frequency stimulation by which the Vector Codes in the DNA Template activate, and by which the DNA Template electromagnetically transferes its active blueprint into the chemical DNA blueprint is called the Transduction Sequence.

In the Transduction Sequence, incoming frequency passes from the "external" Dimensional Unified Fields of energy (Universal Life Force Currents), into the embodied Kathara Grid Template, then into a portion of subtle-body anatomy called the personal "Shields" (the personal equivalent to Earth's Planetary Shields). The personal Shields are the set of four 3-dimensional fixed scalar-wave templates (like the DNA Template; the Shields are composed of Keylons, Partika and Particum units) that transfer frequency from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the DNA Template and related systems. When specific frequency enters the Shields, the Shields progressively activate (their dormant scalar-wave groups "turn on"). When activated, each of the 4 Shields forms a horizontal, rotating disc of energy that runs through and extends out around the body, each disc in a different location. One Shield activates on top of the head (Density-3 Teunc Shield), one at chest (Density-2 Doradic Shield), one just below the navel (Density-1 Terlunc Shield), and one 12" below the feet (Density-4 Mahanc Shield). Each Shield corresponds to a set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, as the Shield activates from frequency sent by the Core Kathara Grid, the corresponding portions of each DNA Strand Template also activate, carrying the frequency on its way into chemical and atomic translation. As each Shield and corresponding DNA Strand Template activates, a series of electromagnetic energy-circulation structures within and surrounding the body also come into activation; these structures are called Merkaba Fields. As previously described in this chapter, the 12 Vector Codes in each DNA Keylon/Fire Letter in each DNA Strand Template activate to form "Micro-Merkaba Fields" in the DNA Template. As this occurs on the Micro level, larger Merkaba Fields are also coming into activation within the subtle-energy-body systems. A set of small Merkaba Fields, called Dimensional Merkaba Fields (bigger than the "Micro-Merkabas" in the DNA Template), activates within and around the body and if at least 3 DNA Strand Templates (one Shield) come into full activation a larger 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spiral activates around the body.

The internal and natural external Merkaba Field structures pass frequency from the DNA Template into the Auric Field levels surrounding and permeating the body, then into the vortex structures of the Primary Chakras (there are 15 Primary Chakras). From the corresponding Primary Chakras and related structures, frequency passes into the nucleus of cells and into the chemical DNA. This Transduction Sequence takes place at all times to some degree; it is the method by which Universal Life Force Currents circulate between the body and the environment. However, in order for the physical body to achieve DNA Strand Braiding, production of Celestaline and atomic transmutation, the DNA Template, chemical DNA, Shields and smaller Dimensional Merkaba Fields must fully activate to form the larger 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spirals. When fully and properly activated, each of the 4 Shields and corresponding set of 3 DNA Strand Templates (and chemical DNA translations) form one large 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Spiral around the physical body. For atomic transmutation to occur, the 4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals progressively merge to form the "inter-dimensional electromagnetic transport field" known as the Merkaba Vehicle. The Merkaba Vehicle is the form that the identity and consciousness adopt or "turn into" during the process of atomic transmutation. If it were not for the electromagnetic-wave-form of

the Merkaba Vehicle (and the scalar-wave Shield "blueprints" for the Merkaba Vehicle) the units of dimensionalized frequency of which the personal consciousness is composed would fragment into the Dimensional Unified Fields Fields. Upon fragmentation of the consciousness the identity would loose all focus of individuation self-sentience and memory, returning to undifferientiated units of conscious energy within the Unified Field in need of re-starting evolution this is what occurs in spontaneous combustion and related phenomena.

During natural atomic transmutation the conscious identity takes on the form of the Merkaba Vehicle, which holds its individual integrity and conscious awareness intact through the atomic transmutation process AS the Merkaba Vehicle, the conscious identity still "thinks feels and perceives" through instantaneous Direct Cognition and utilizes Directed Intention and Projection of Consciousness to direct the function of the Merkaba Vehicle Through Directed Intention the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle holds in conscious awareness the destination to which it desires to transport. The scalar-wave mathemetical instructions generated by this thought-intention instantaneously direct the Merkaba Vehicle to the desired destination via the natural interdimensional passages of the Planetary Galactic and Universal Star Gate System Once arriving at the desired location, the conscious identity AS the Merkaba Vehicle will adopt the natural space-time-dimensional frequency co-ordinates of the new location The atomic strcuture of the body form which has been held within the Celestaline Wave as a D-12 Hydro-plasmic columnar-wave blueprint, down-scales in frequency to "re-manifst" in the new location As the atomic strcuture "down-scales" it adopts the natural Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and matter Density Level inherent to the matter base of the environment in the new location The very real experiences of biological space-time travel Star Gate passage and full bodily spiritual "Ascension" exactly the same Universal Physics Dynamics of atomic transmutation via the Merkaba Vehicle is utilized The atomic structure enters Celestaline Wave suspension and the consciousness, as a field of aware energy units, takes on the form of the Merkaba Vehicle, through which thought-intention is used to direct transport to the desired destination.

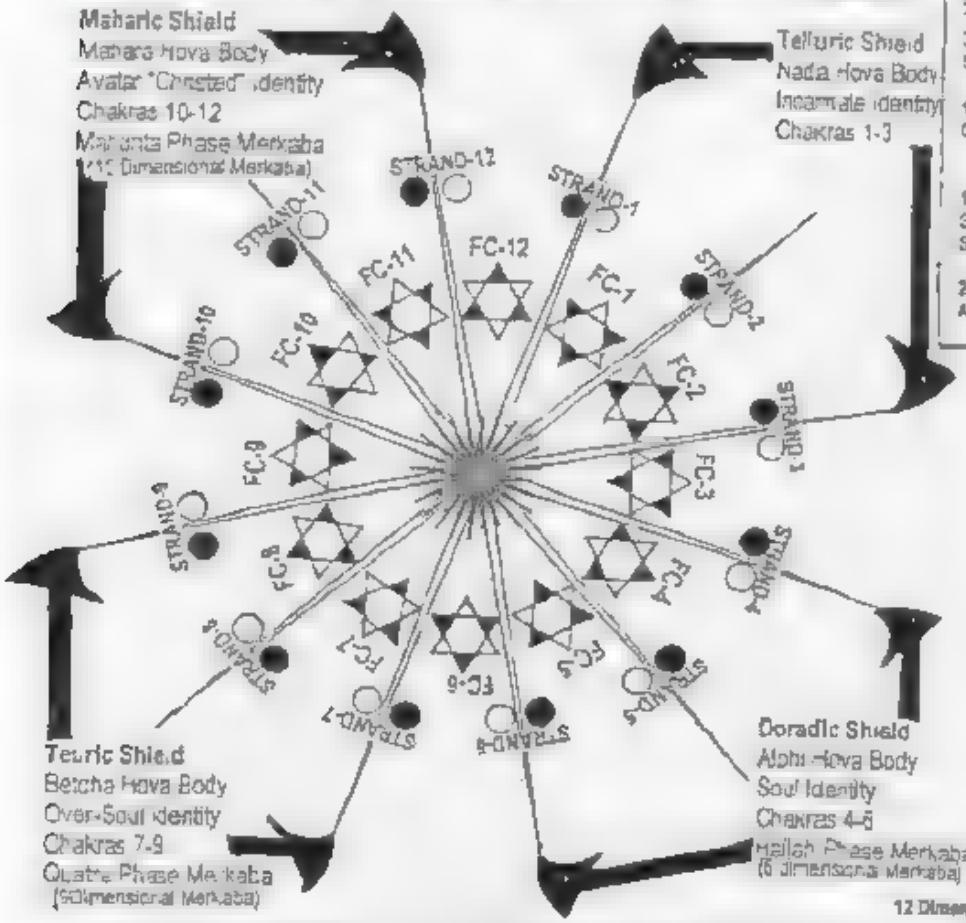
With full mastery of the personal 12-Dimensional Merkaba Vehicle (called the "Christiac" or Mahunta Phase Merkaba Vehicle) the identity has the ability to enter or leave its biological form at will A (D-12) *Mahunta Phase* Merkaba Master can physically manifest for as long as desired within any one, or numerous simultaneous, space-time co-ordinates, in any one or all of the 4 Density Levels of matter (12-Dimensions) or can de-manifest to "become Merkaba" within the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light A (D-15) *Rahunta Phase* Merkaba Master can completely de-manifst the biology and the D-12 Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light body and "turn into Merkaba" to become a Breneau-Rishi, for exploration of the Primal Light Fields of Density-5. Mastery of the Merkaba Vehicle is complete, internally focused, conscious mastery over the biological genetic code and the multiple dimensions of personal spiritual consciousness, neither of which can be achieved without sequential and natural activation of the personal DNA Template As we progress in our exploration of the Merkaba Vehicle, we will begin to comprehend the true Horror of Human History and the real root of historical and contemporary Human Suffering As we discover how the Angelic Human and Annunaki-hybrid DNA and biology were intended to function, and the majestic abilities freedoms and potentials both species were intended to enjoy, we can begin to fathom precisely the extent of the travesty has been visited upon us through the Checkerboard DNA Mutation We will also begin to glimpse the potential joys freedoms and victory that await both Angelic Human and Anunnaki-hybrid races when the Homo-Sapien-2 mutation is healed. Through our genetic healing via internal DNA Template Bio-regenesis our spiritual healing will also occur as Angelic Humans and Anunnaki-hybrids reclaim their respective Divine Right Destinies and blessed personal relationships to the ONE-Source-God from the clutches of covert Fallen Angelic manipulation and externalized psudo-god personifications (Note The Anunnaki-hybrid form houses both Anunnaki and Drakonian-Reptilian-Insectoid souls, therefore it is the earthly biological strcuture through which members of both Fallen Annu-Elohim and Fallen Seraphim souls can re-evolve the 12-Strand DNA Template to achieve "Christhood" and restore their original connection to the Universal Divine .

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template with Hova Body Sca ar Shie d and Identity Level Correspondences

The 12 Strand DNA Template, Vector Codes and the Genetic Alphabet

he Human genome is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the blueprint for one Double-Helix bemical DNA Strand. Each Double-Helix strand blueprint is composed of 12 base-magnetic (Mikan) "female" Base Codes and 12 base-lectrical (Elon) "male" Acceleration Codes. When the Human genome is functioning naturally, the 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration odes that hold the mathematical program for each Double-helix strand combine to form a set of 12 Electromagnetic VECTOR CODES. odes (one Base Code plus one Acceleration Code = one Vector Code). The 12 Vector Codes of the Human genome manifest as 12 UCLEOTIDE BASE CHEMICALS that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs of which the chemical Double-helix DNA Strands are mposed.

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint & DNA Template

12 [illegible] Vector Codes/Base-DNA Strand/Nucleotide Base-Shield Fire Letter Sequences — 12 Oversculs

144 sub-frequency bands/Keylons-DNA Chromosome Blueprints-Shield Fire Letters-144 Souls

1728 Keylons, DNA gene sequence Blueprints-Shield Vector Codes — 1728 Incarnate Selves

20, 736 Raions-DNA gene blueprints-Shield Apparitis — 20, 736 Prototype Selves

"Fire Letters" are specific groups of mathematically/geometrically arranged Scalar-Standing-Waves that form Shield Templates: (144 Fire Letters/ 12 Fire Letter sequences – 12 sets of 12 – of the D12 Universal DBP form the Scalar Standing Wave Template of the Universal Shield "Unified Field"

Each set of 12 Fire Letters forms thru the Core Scalar Blueprint of the corresponding Kathara Centre in the Universal Kathara 12-Tree Grid

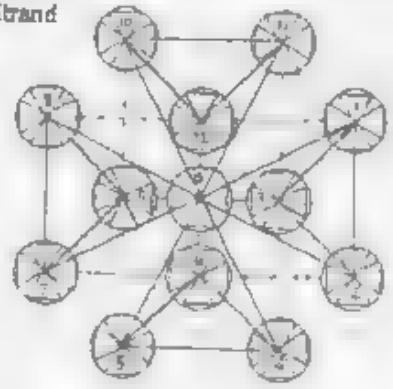
12 Dimensional Christos Divine Blueprint

12 Base Codes per Strand = ● ○ = 12 Acceleration Codes per Strand

12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡

DNA, Fire Codes and DNA Seals

In 8AC's dormant aspects of the Human Silicate Matrix come into activation in response to the progressively accelerating frequency spectra running through Earth's grids via opening Star Gates. Between each pair of Human Double-Helix DNA Strand Templates, there is a composite scalar-wave program called a FIRE CODE that serves as a frequency seal between each pair of DNA Strands. The 12 FIRE CODES that exist between the 12 Double-Helix Strand Templates contain the mathematical instructions that govern the Star Crystal Seals within the Human body which keep the Prima Life Force Kundalini-Maharata Currents of the embodied levels of consciousness and atomic matter Density levels separate. Fire Codes activate in response to release of the 12 Planetary Star Crystal Seals (PSC-Seals) when a PSC-Seal releases/initiates, the DNA Template Fire Code corresponding to the frequency program of the PSC-Seal also initiates. DNA Fire Code activation begins the organic process of DNA Strand Template BRAIDING, which in turn activates dormant portions of the chemical Intron and Spacer "Junk DNA" and previously "Turned Off DNA" sequences within the DNA Hydrogen Bonds. Activation of dormant "Junk DNA" allows the chemical translation of the 12-Strand DNA Template to progressively Braid into a singular Double-helix strand that contains the chemical arrangements of the 12 Double-Helix Strand DNA chain, which chemically prepares Human molecular structure for atomic transmutation as the body progressively enters the natural trans-dimensional STATE OF MERKABA.



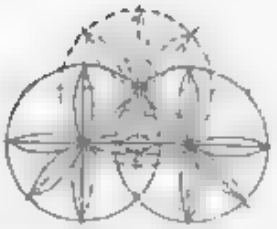
1 Vector Code = 1 Base Code + 1 Acceleration Code

12 Vector Codes = 1 DNA Fire Letter

12 Fire Letters = 1 DNA Strand Template (1 'Fire Letter Sequence' = 144 Vector Codes)

12 DNA Strand Templates = 144 Fire Letters / 12 Fire Letter Sequences = 1728 vector Codes)

SECTION SIX



Embedded Kathara and the Lotus Flow

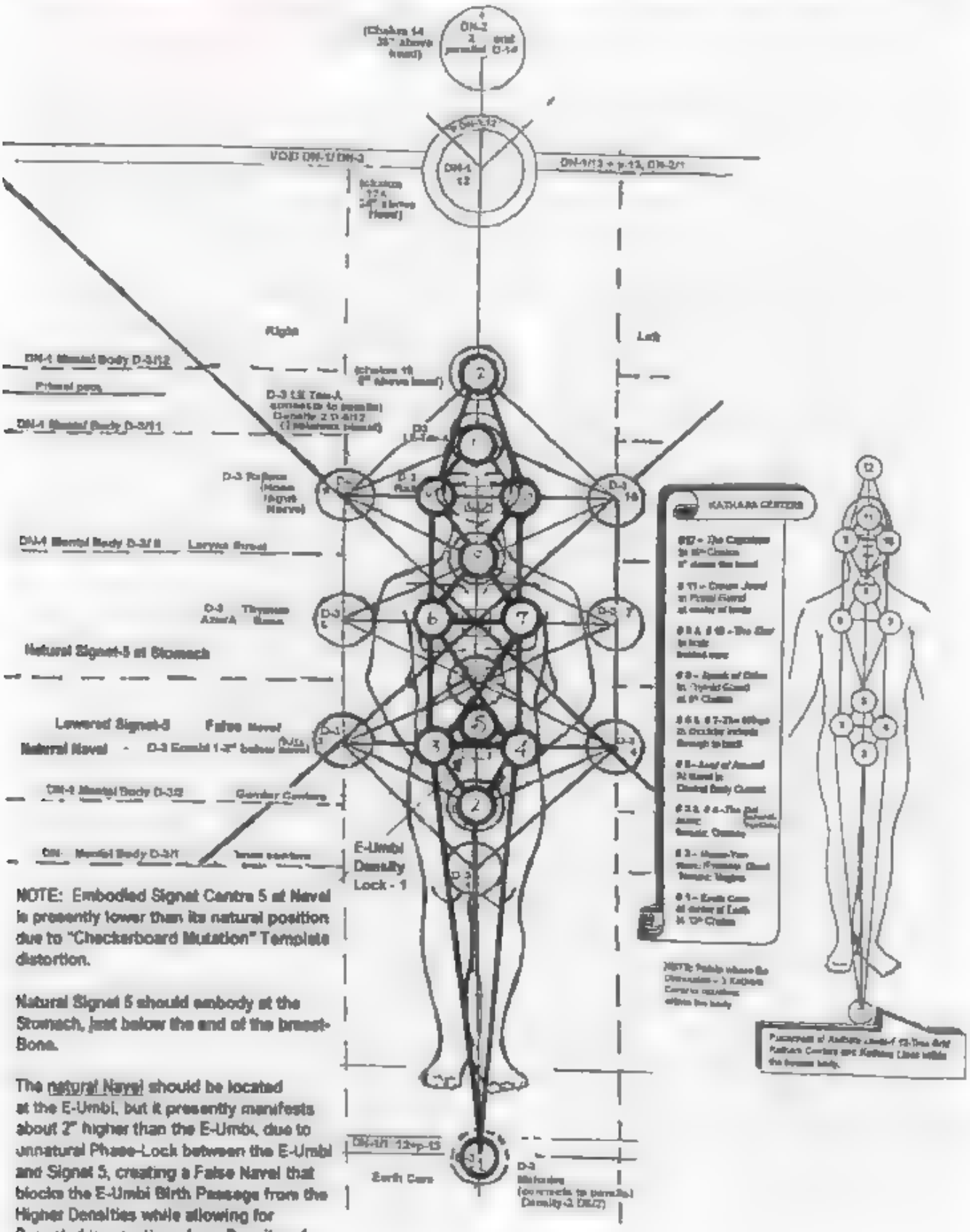
Embedded Density & Dimensional Kathara Templates and Merkaba Fields, Lotus Arcs Sets, Base Pulse Rhythms, Lotus Breaths and the Lotus Flow

Purpose: Understanding the Primary Lotus Core Ecka-Heliotalic Flame Currents in preparation for amplification of the Ecka-Heliotalic Sub-harmonic Healing Currents and expedited Ecka-Veca Flame Body Sub-harmonic Activation through the Kathara Level-1 to Level-2 Shield Activation "Linking Sequence", 8-Techniques Series, which generates sufficient Sub-harmonic Shield Activation and corresponding activation of Heliotalic Current to engage Kathara Level-2 Flame Body Activation technologies. Kathara Level-2 technologies initiate activation of the Ecka-Heliotalic 45-Charge *Sha-LA-a* and *Le-eTOR-A Tri-Veca Living Light Currents*, preparing the Multidimensional anatomy to run the powerful 90-Charge *Ecka-Le-AdOR-A* Heliotalic Currents featured in Kathara Level-3 technologies, which are necessary to clear Sho-na Transposition Filter Miasmic Crystals from the Veca Crystal Body via Lotus Run Base Shield Bonding Crystal Body Kathara Healing applications.

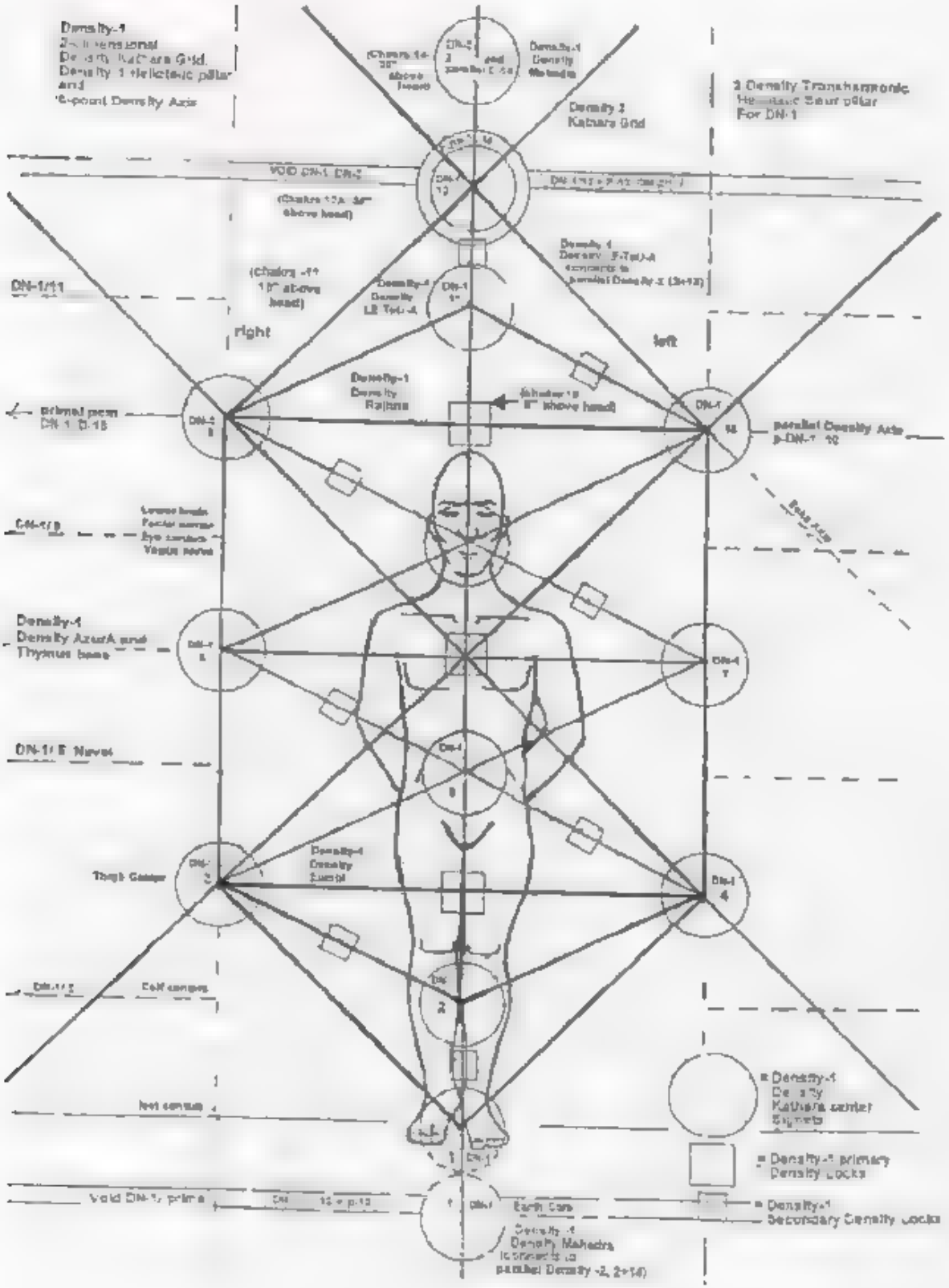
Section-6 introduces the embedded Density & Dimensional Kathara Templates & Merkaba Fields through which the Primary Lotus Arc Standing-Wave Sets of the Lotum Crystal Body anchor into the Density and Dimensional Levels of the Veca Body as Ecka-Heliotalic Currents activate within the Merkabic Circulatory System. Section-6 also introduces the Lotus Arc Sets of Heliotalic *Le-eTOR-A* and *Sha-LA-a Ecka-Amoraea Living Light* Radiation that fuel the Veca Systems and set the "Heart-beat", "Breathing Rhythms" and Base Pulse Rhythm Time Waves of the Ecka-Veca Body and physical biology. Section-6 explains Lotus Breathing technologies & opening the Lotus Flow Veca Crystal Body Living Light Channels to amplify Heliotalic Healing Currents & expedite Flame Body Activation for *Sha-LA-a, Le-eTOR-A* and *Le-AdOR-A* Lotus Flame Healing Currents needed for cleaning Sho-na Transposition Filter Miasmic Fields from the personal Ecka-Veca Body.

FACILITATORS' NOTE: It is appropriate to run the Kathara Lev el-1 to Level-2 Shield Activations "Linking Sequence" 8-Techniques Series (Pages T-1<T-30) following theory presentation of Section-6

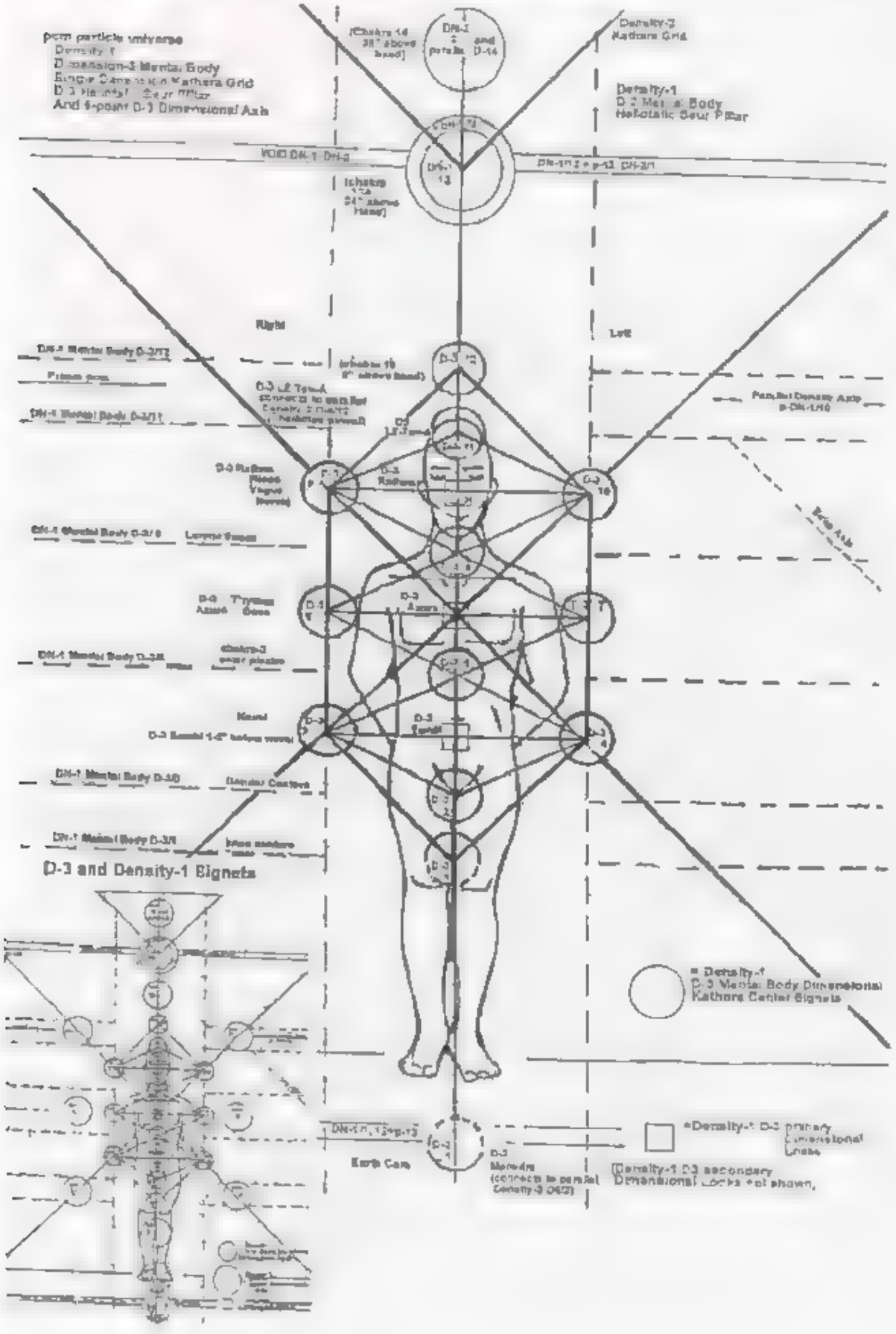
The D-3 Mental Body Kathara Grid, the Embodied Signet Centres & the False Navel



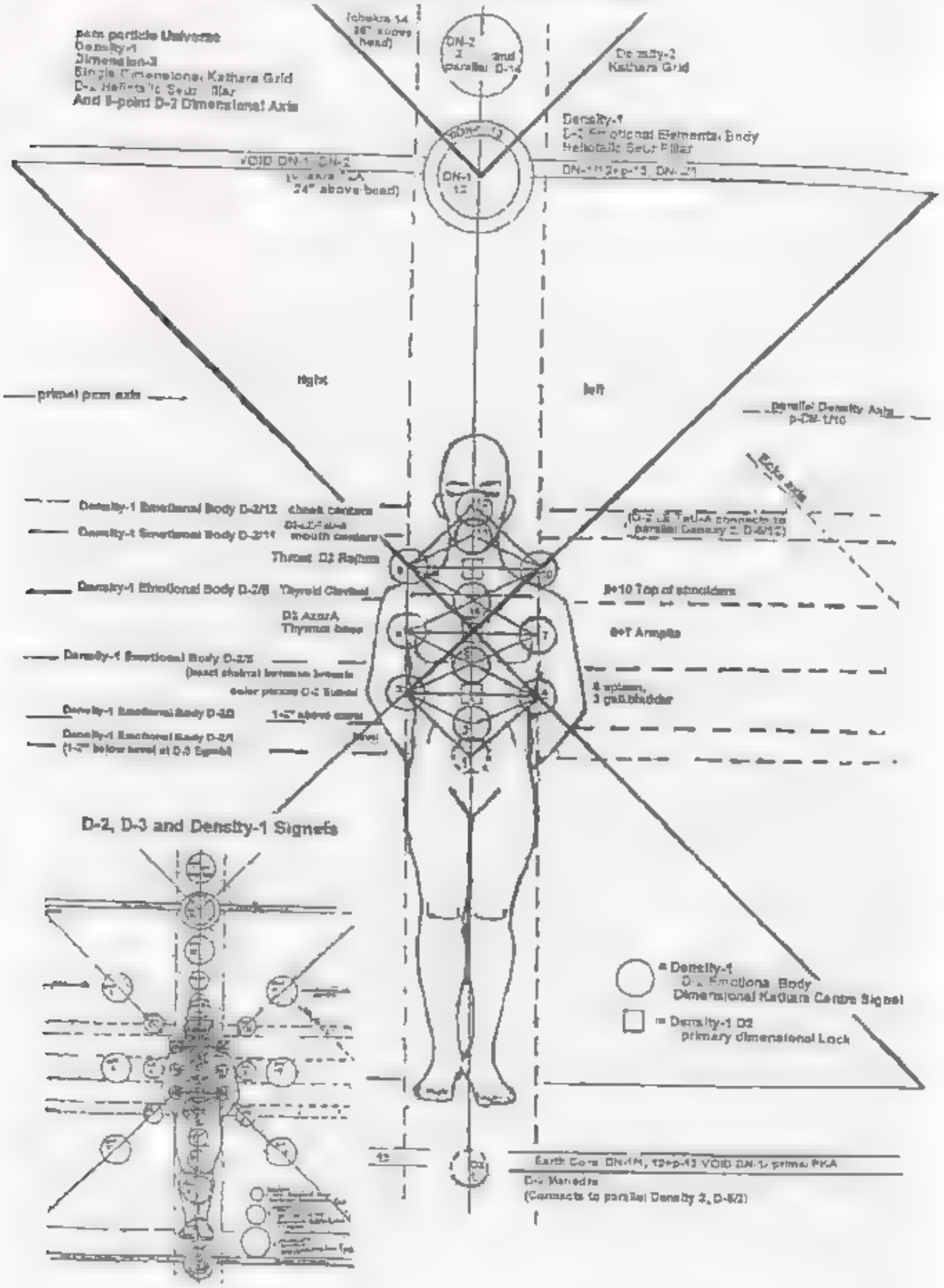
Density-1 Transharmonic Density Kathara Grid
And Transharmonic Heliotalic Seur Pillar



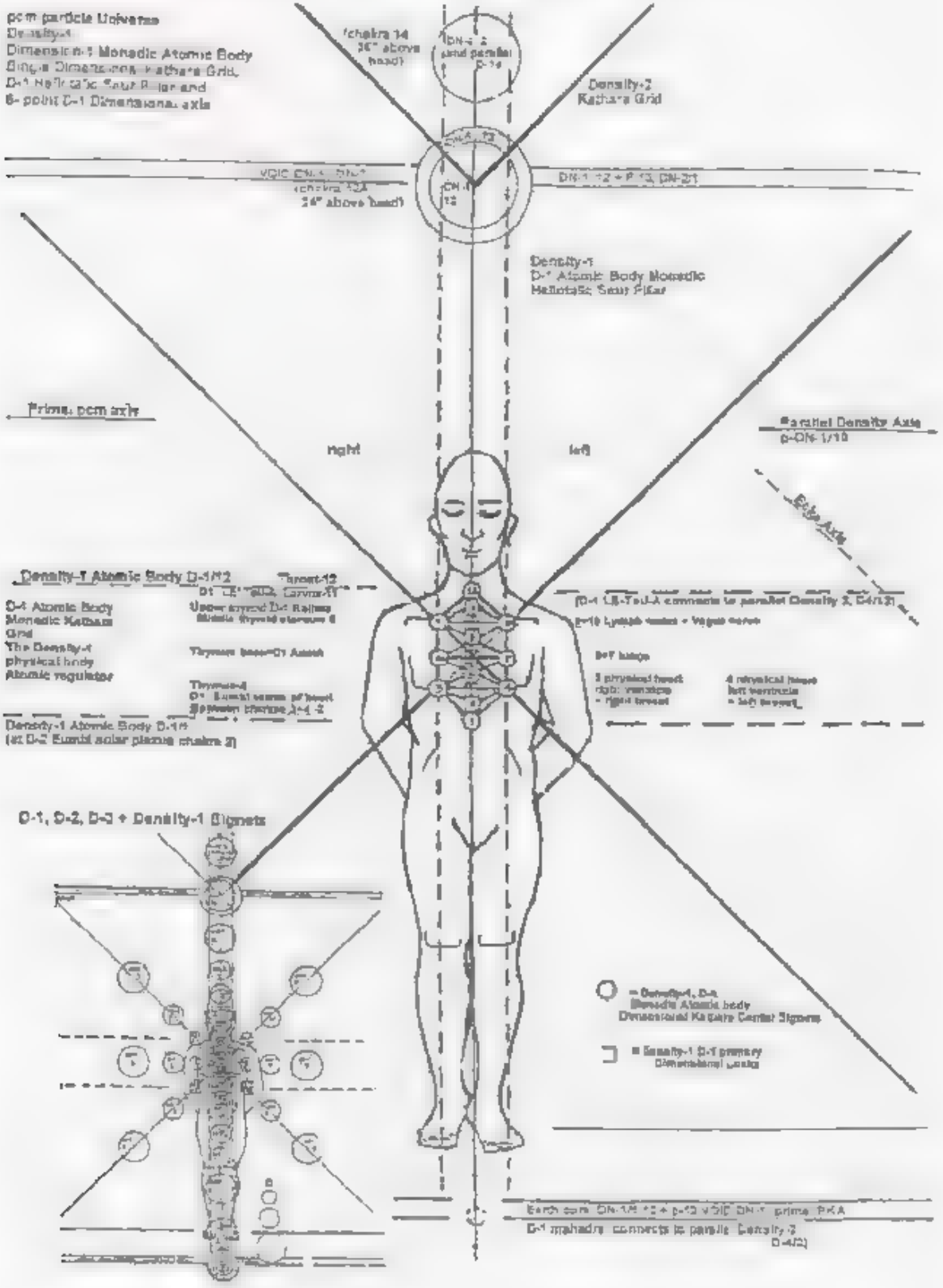
Density-1 D-3 "Mental Body" Single Dimensional Kathara Grid



Density-1 D-2 "Emotional-Elemental Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid



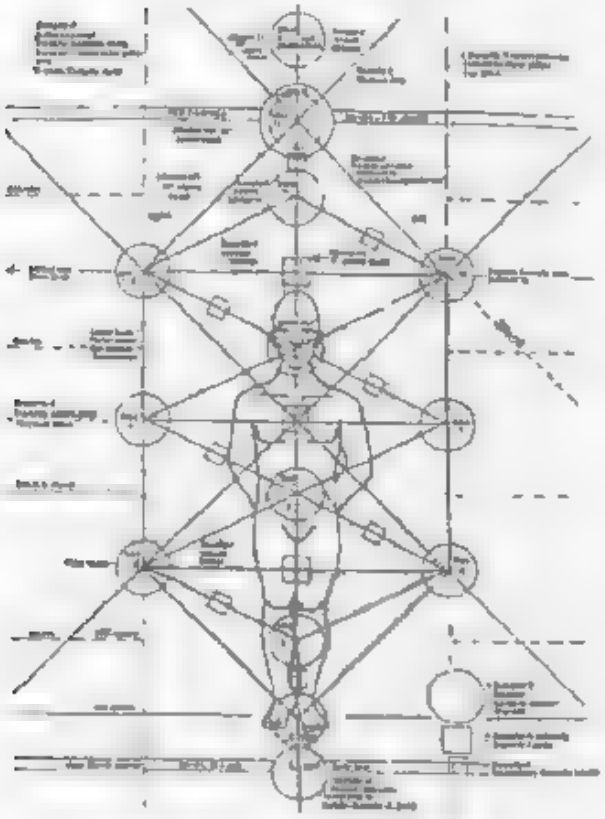
Density-1 D-1 "Monadic Atomic Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid



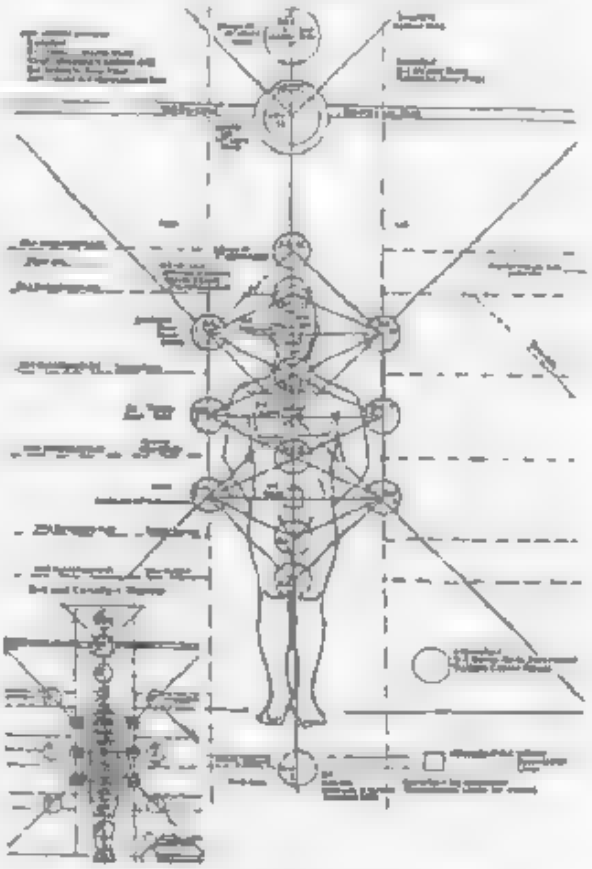
EMBEDDED DENSITY & DIMENSIONAL KATHARA GRIDS

Primary Lotus Arc Ecka-Hellotalic Currents Anchor through the 5-Density – 15-Dimensional Veca Body Anatomy through 5 Sets of Embedded Density Kathara Grids Each Containing 3 Embedded Dimensional Kathara Grids.

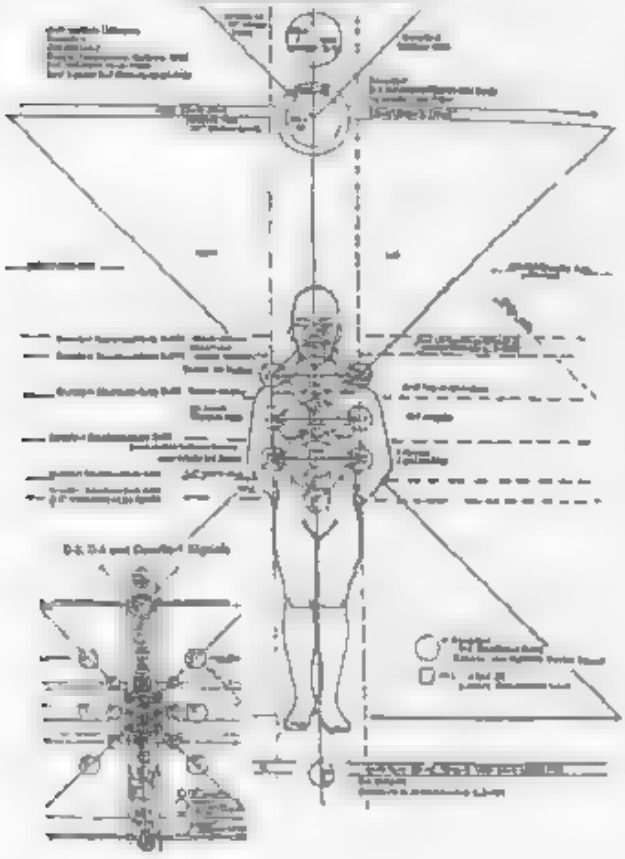
1. Density-1 Transharmonic Density Kathara Grid And Transharmonic Hellotalic Seed Pillar



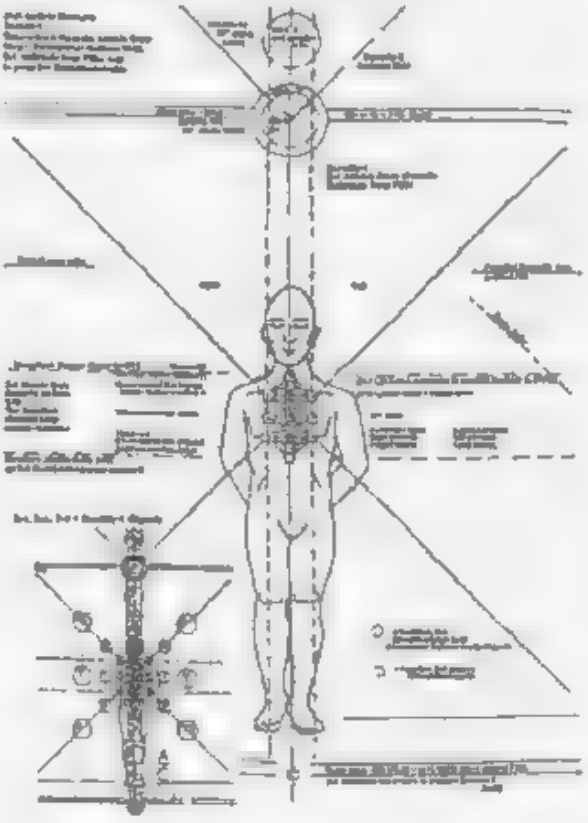
2. Density-1 D-4 "Mental Body" Single Dimensional Kathara Grid



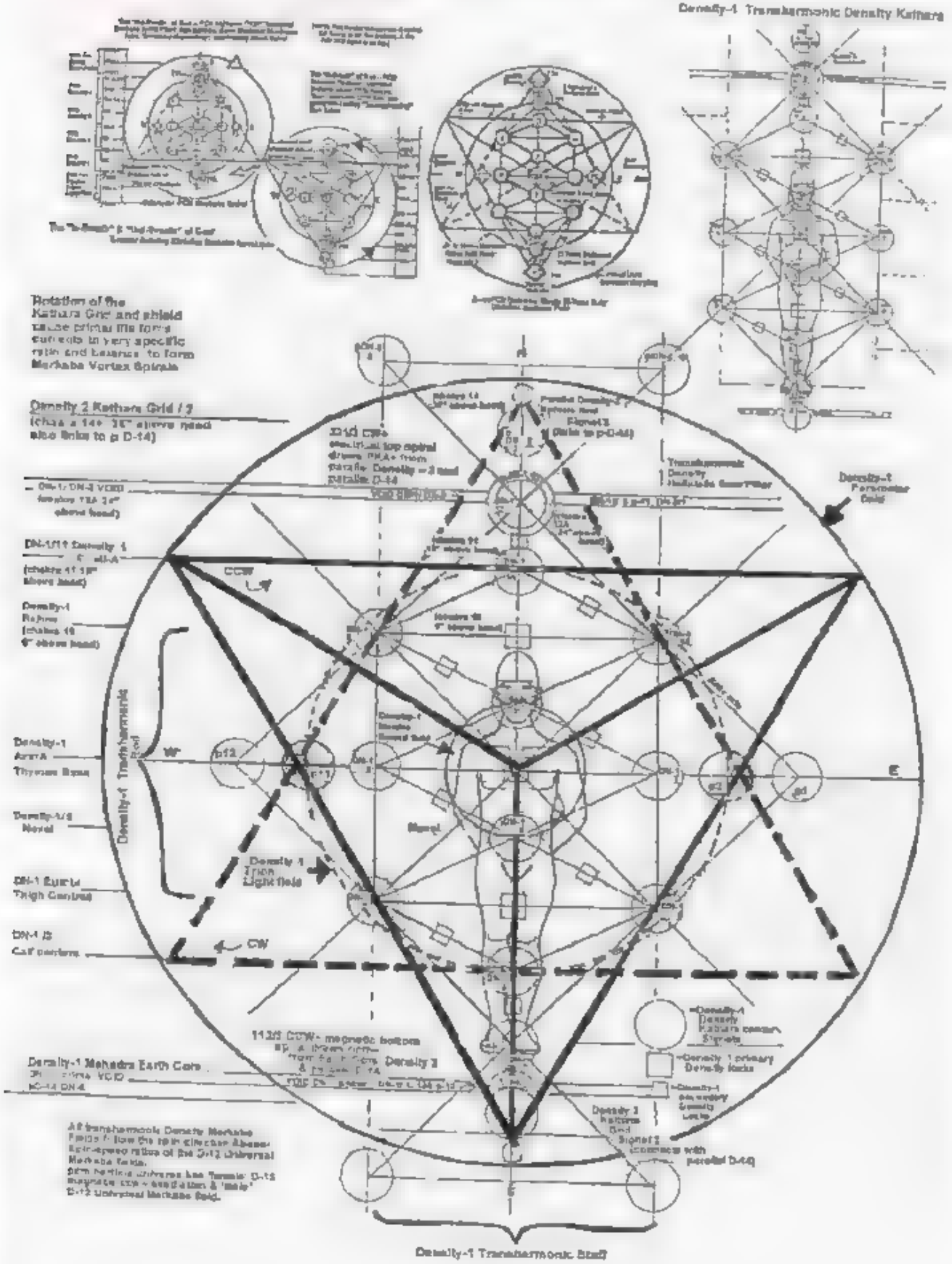
3. Density-1 D-3 "Emotional-Etheretal Body" Single Dimensional Kathara Grid

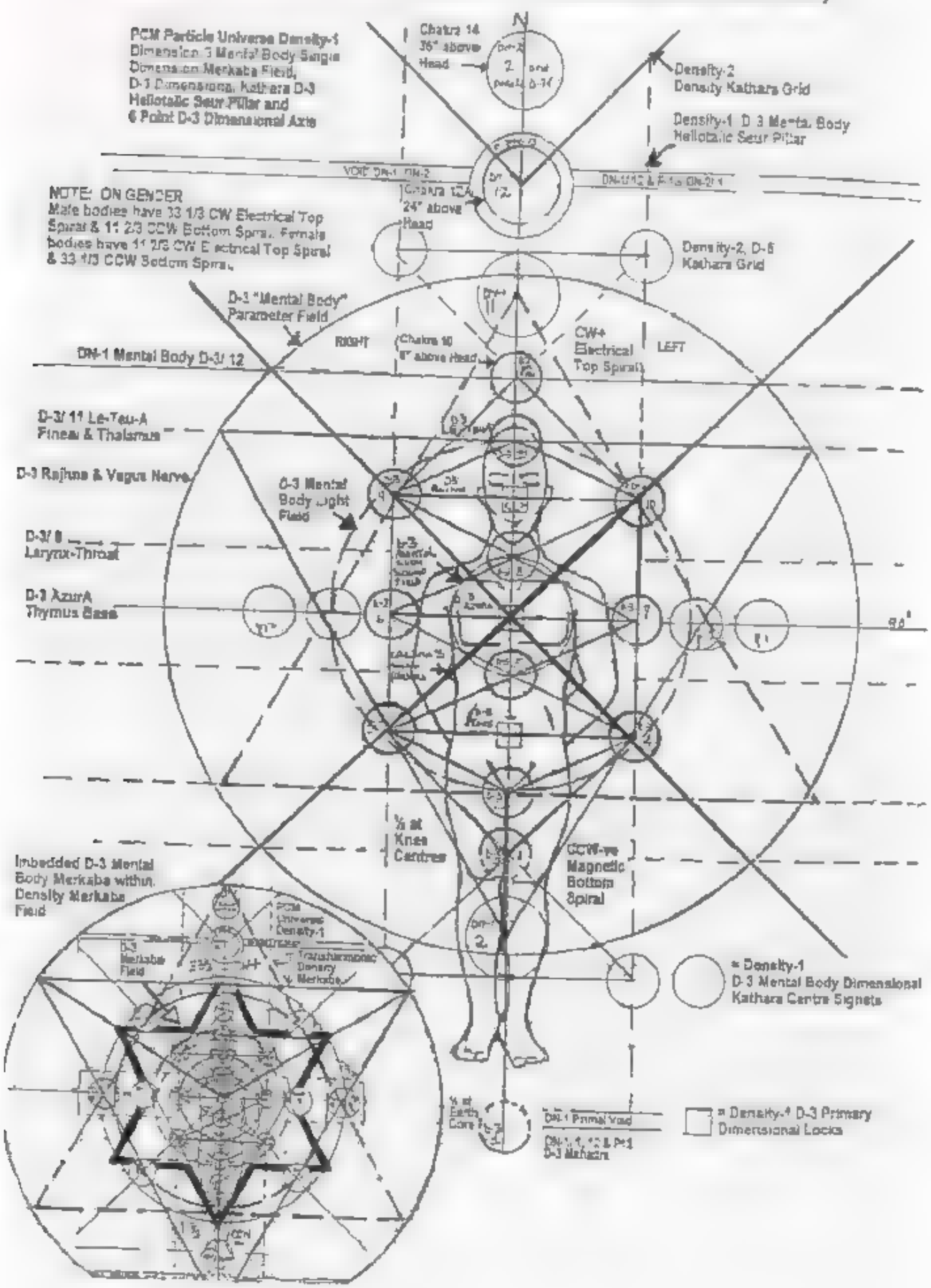


4. Density-1 D-1 "Monadic Atomic Body" Single Dimensional Kathara Grid

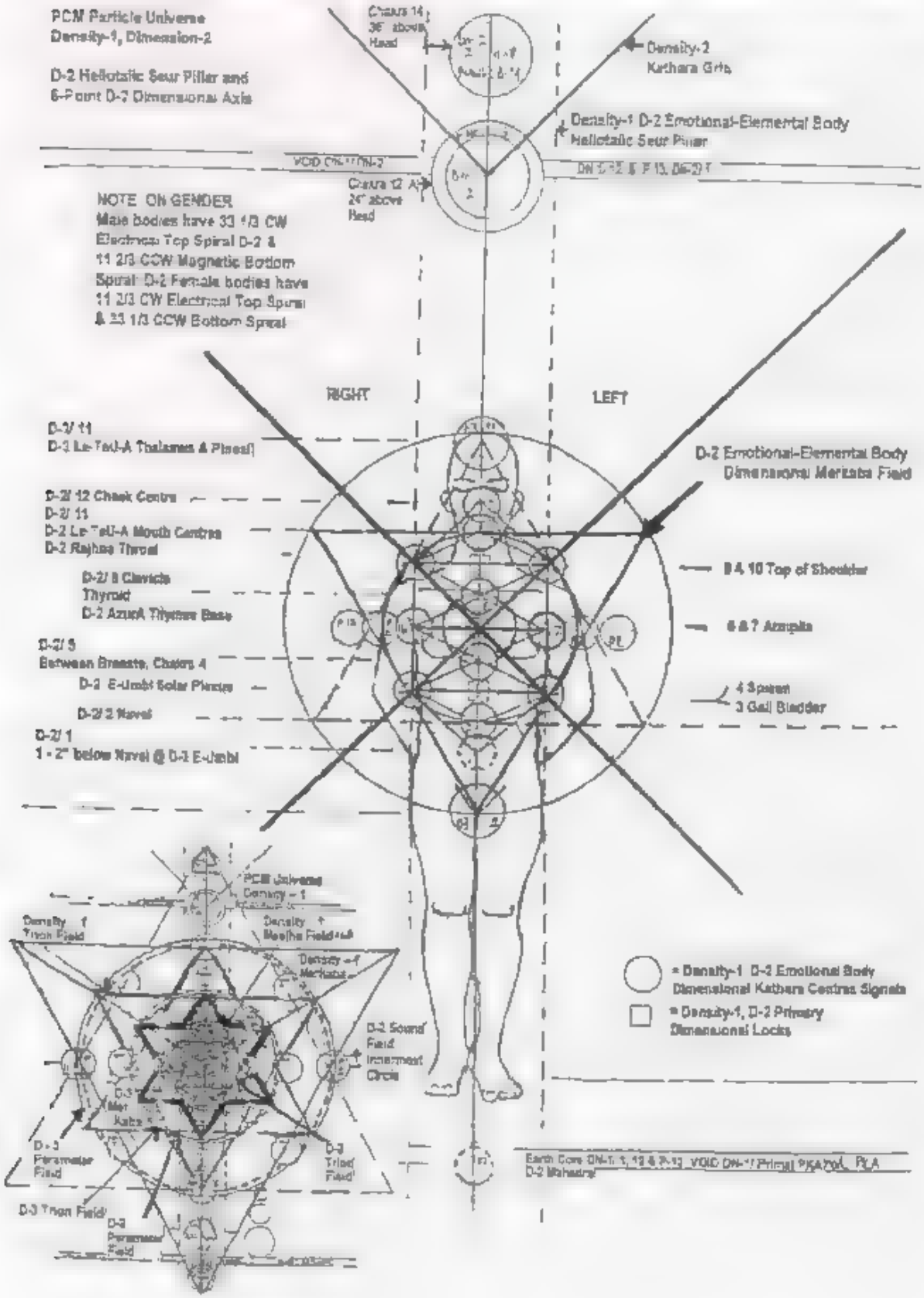


Density-1 Transharmonic Density Bi-Veca Merkaba field and Density Radial Body

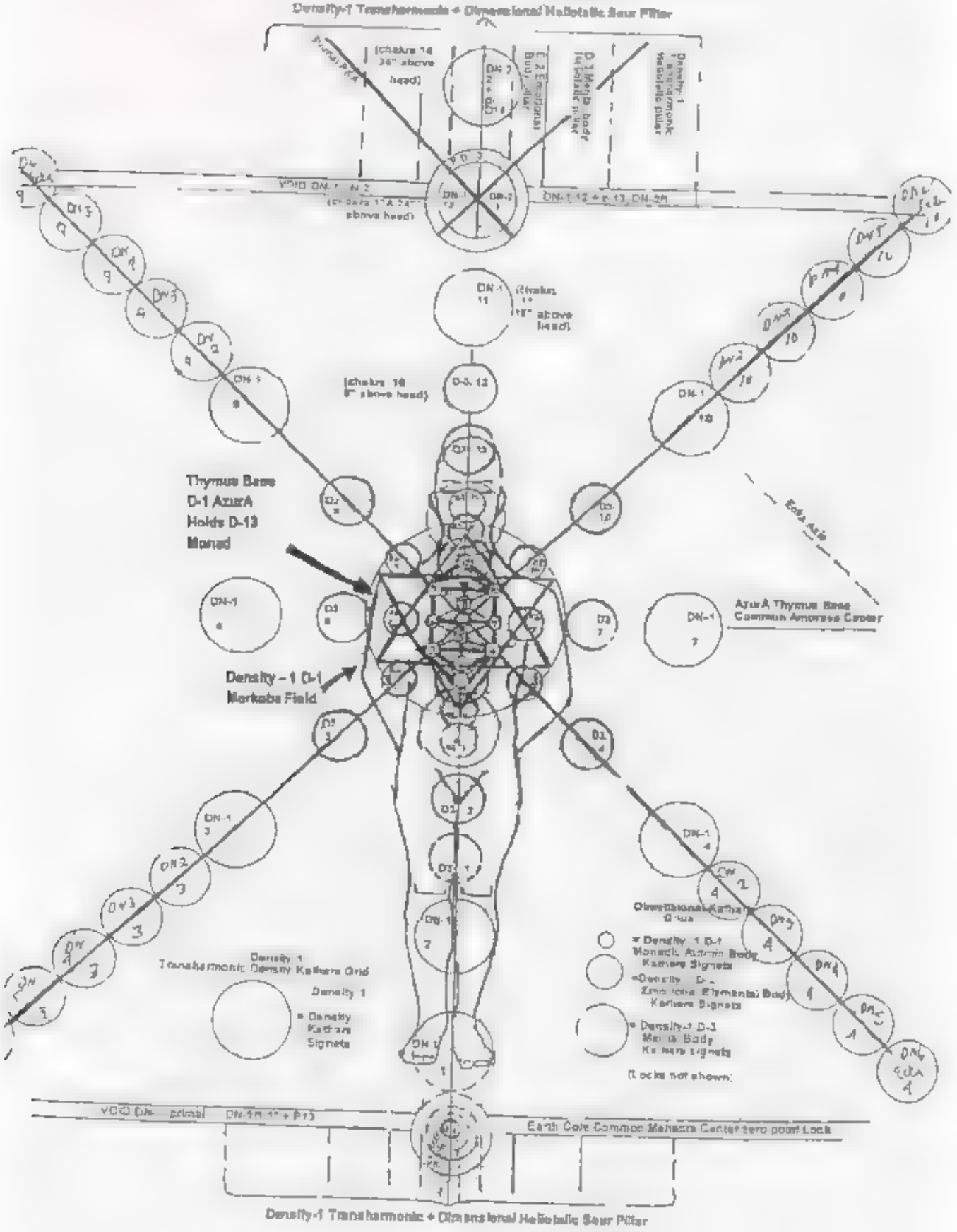



Density 1, D-3 "Mental Body" Dimensional Bi-Veca Merkaba Field & Radial Body
PCM Particle Universe Density-1 Dimension 3 Mental Body Single Dimension Merkaba Field, D-3 Dimensional Kathara D-3 Heliotalic Seur Pillar and 6 Point D-3 Dimensional Axis
Chakra 14 36" above Head
Density-2 Density Kathara Grid
Density-1 D-3 Mental Body Heliotalic Seur Pillar
NOTE: ON GENDER
Male bodies have 33 1/3 CW Electrical Top Spiral & 11 2/3 CCW Bottom Spiral. Female bodies have 11 2/3 CW Electrical Top Spiral & 33 1/3 CCW Bottom Spiral.
Chakra 13A 24" above Head
Density-2, D-6 Kathara Grid
D-3 "Mental Body" Parameter Field
RIGHT
Chakra 10 8" above Head
CW+ Electrical Top Spiral
LEFT
DN-1 Mental Body D-3/ 12
D-3/ 11 Le-Tau-A Pineal & Thalamus
D-3 Rajhna & Vagus Nerve
D-3 Mental Body Light Field
D-3/ 8 Larynx-Throat
D-3 AzurA Thymus Base
½ at Knee Centres
CCW-ve Magnetic Bottom Spiral
Imbedded D-3 Mental Body Merkaba within Density Merkaba Field
= Density-1 D-3 Mental Body Dimensional Kathara Centre Signets
½ at Earth Core
DN-1 Primal Void
= Density-1 D-3 Primary Dimensional Locks

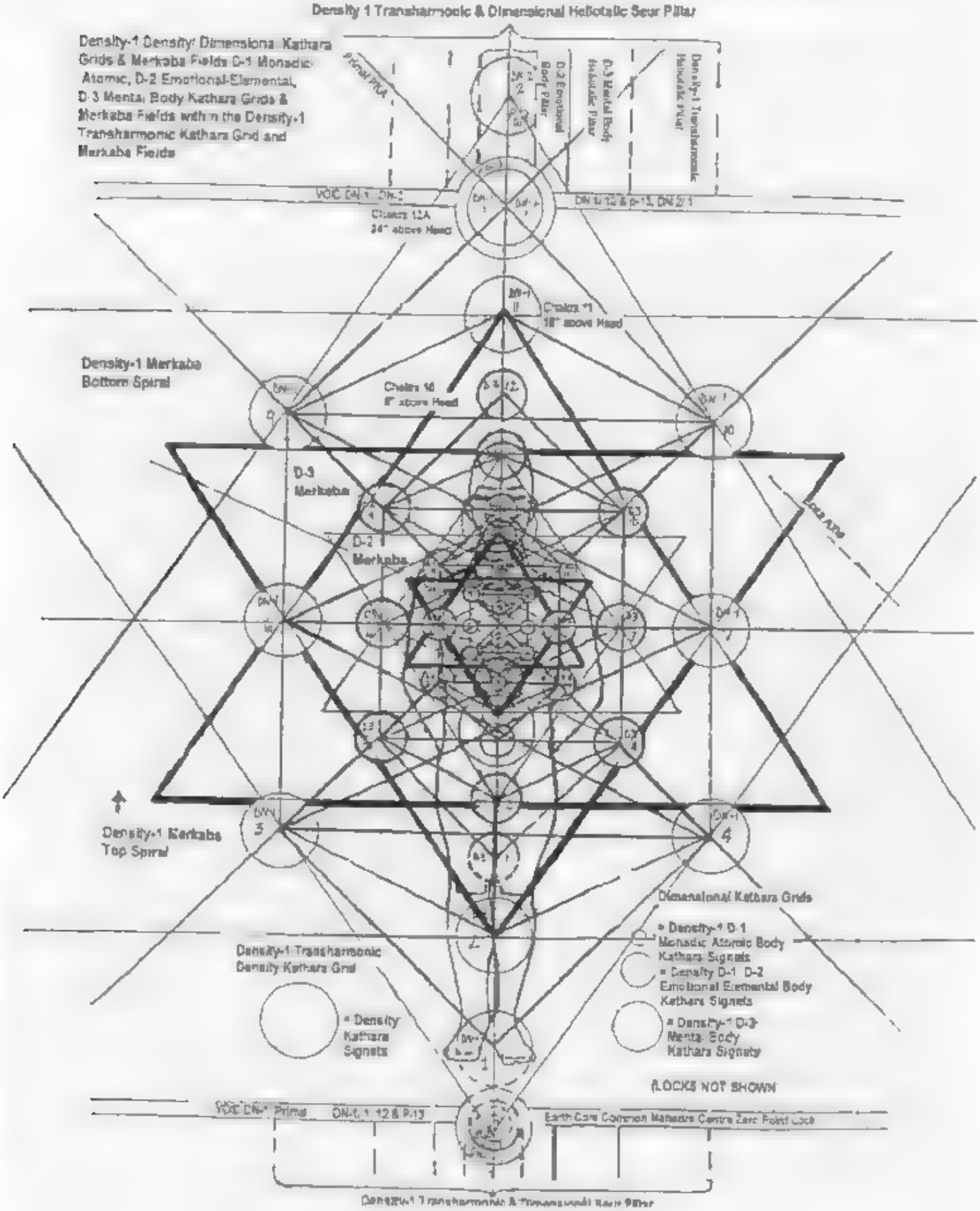
Density-1 D-2 "Emotional-Elemental Body" Dimensional Bi-Veca Merkaba Field & Radial Body



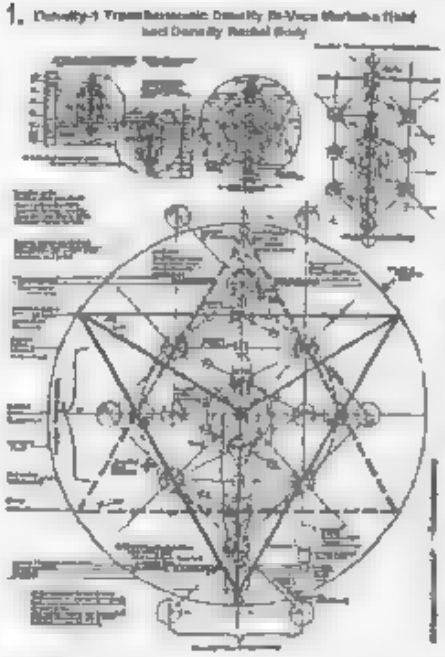
Density – 1 Dimension – 1 Monadic-Atomic Merkaba Fields and D – 13 Monad Placement

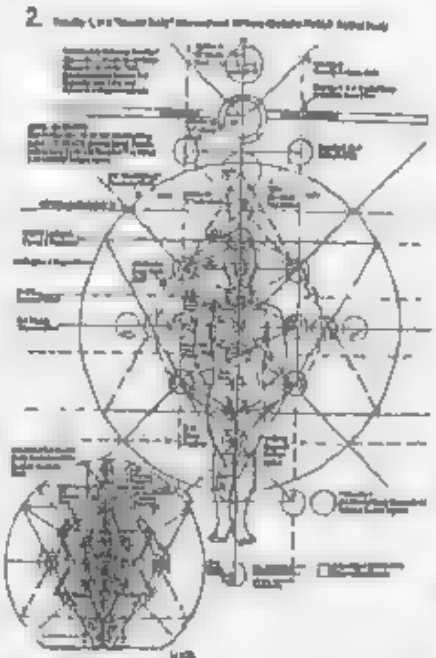


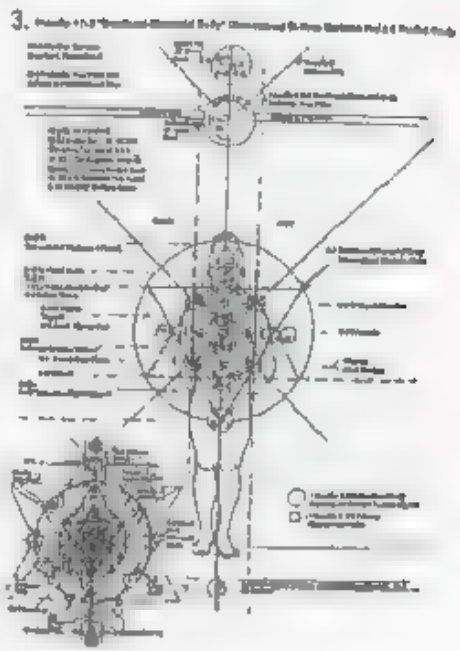
Density 1 Embedded Density & 3 Dimensional Kathara Grids & Merkaba Fields

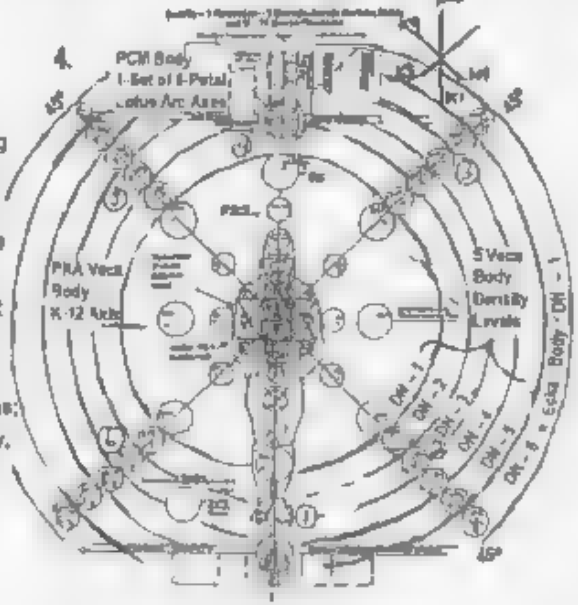


EMBEDDED DENSITY & DIMENSIONAL MERKABA FIELDS & THE 6-POINT LIVING LOTUS ARC AXIS

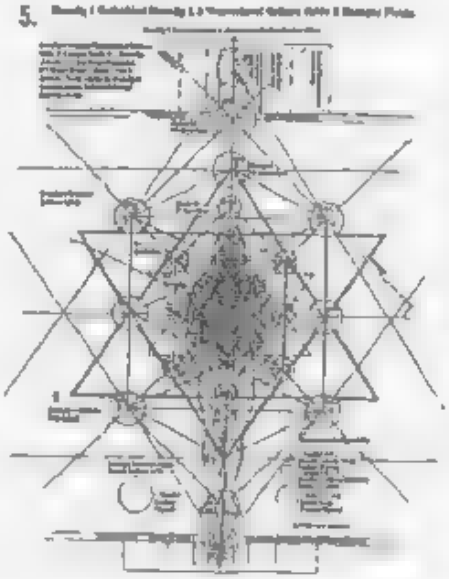






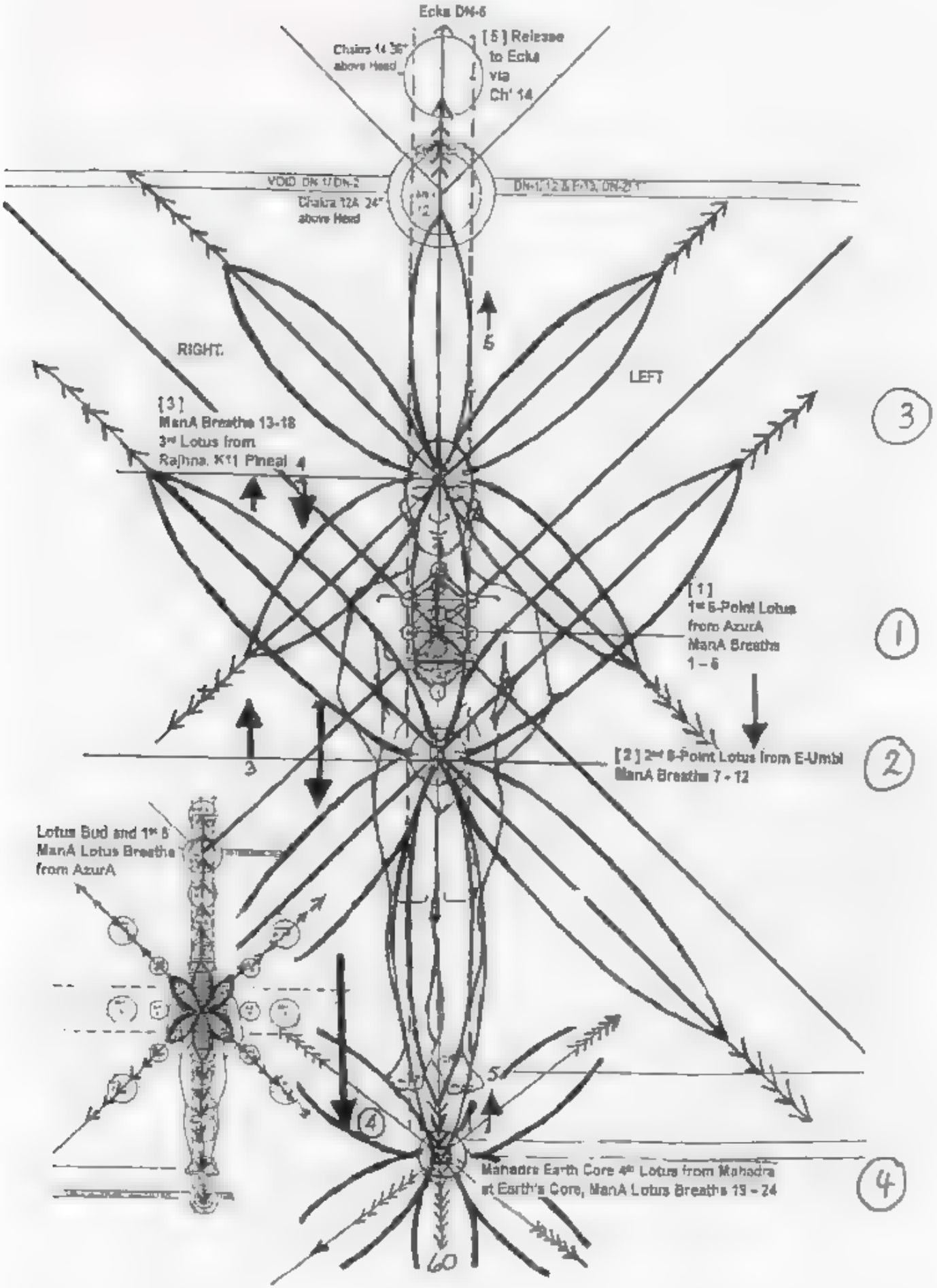


Primary Ecka-Heliotalic Lotus Arc Standing Wave Arcing Pillar Currents circulate Life-Force & Life-Source Currents through the Veca Body by releasing pulses of *Sha-LA-a Tri-Veca Living Light* into the embedded Density & Dimensional Kathara Grid Signet Centres. The pulses of Lotus Arc Current "flash on" within the Lotum Crystal Body via 2 Sets of 6-Point "Lotus Petal" Arc Paths; one set of 6-Petal Arcs feeds the PCM Body, the other set of 6-Petal Arcs feed the PKA Body



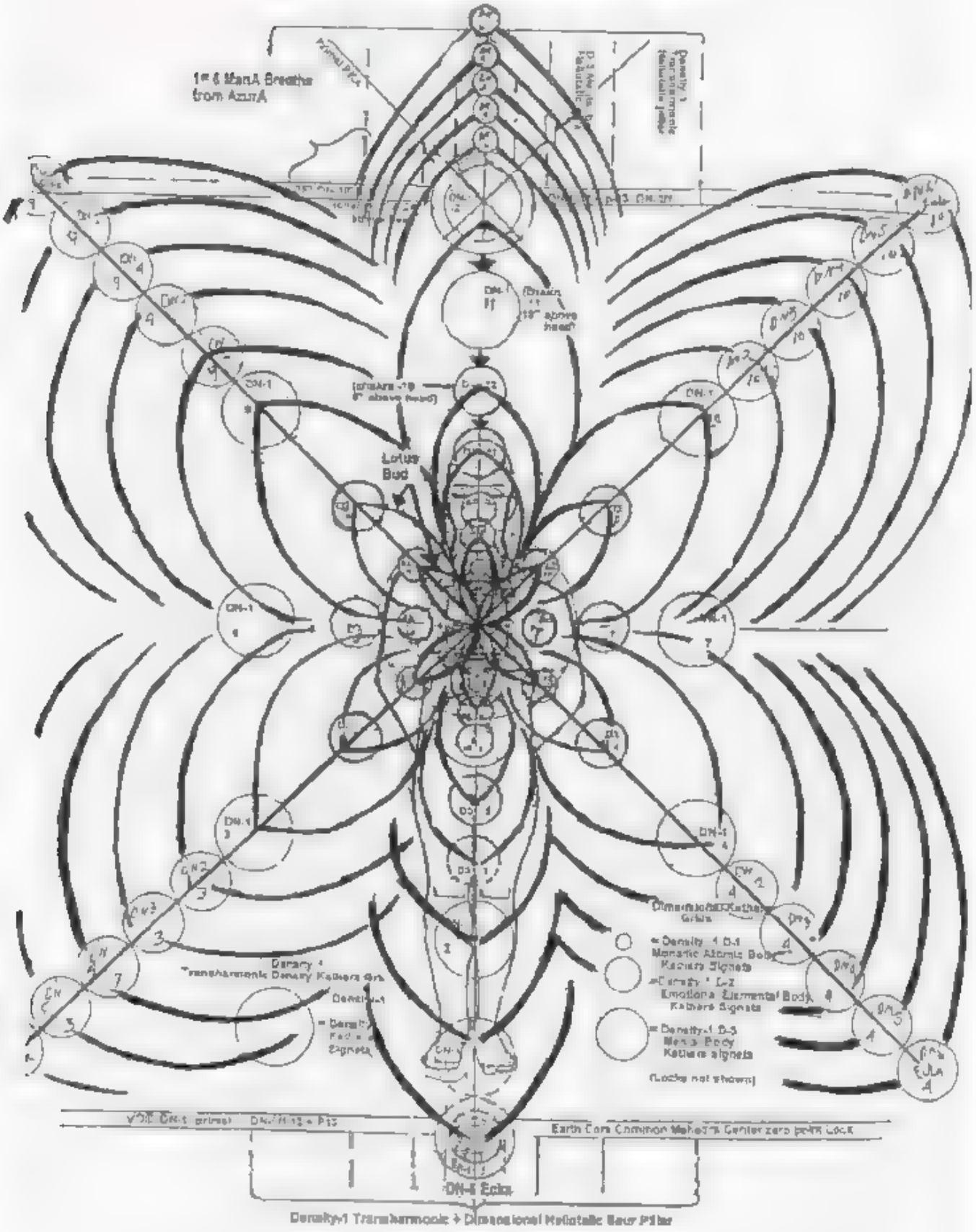
When the Ecka-Heliotalic Sub-harmonic Currents are activated within the Merkabic Circulatory System, the 5-Sets of embedded Density-Dimen'l PCM Merkaba Fields and counterpart 5-Sets of embedded PKA Merkaba Fields circulate the Lotus Arc *Sha-LA-a La-eTOR-A Tri-Veca Living Light* pulses thru' the Ecka-Veca Body System.

ManA Lotus Breaths 7 – 24

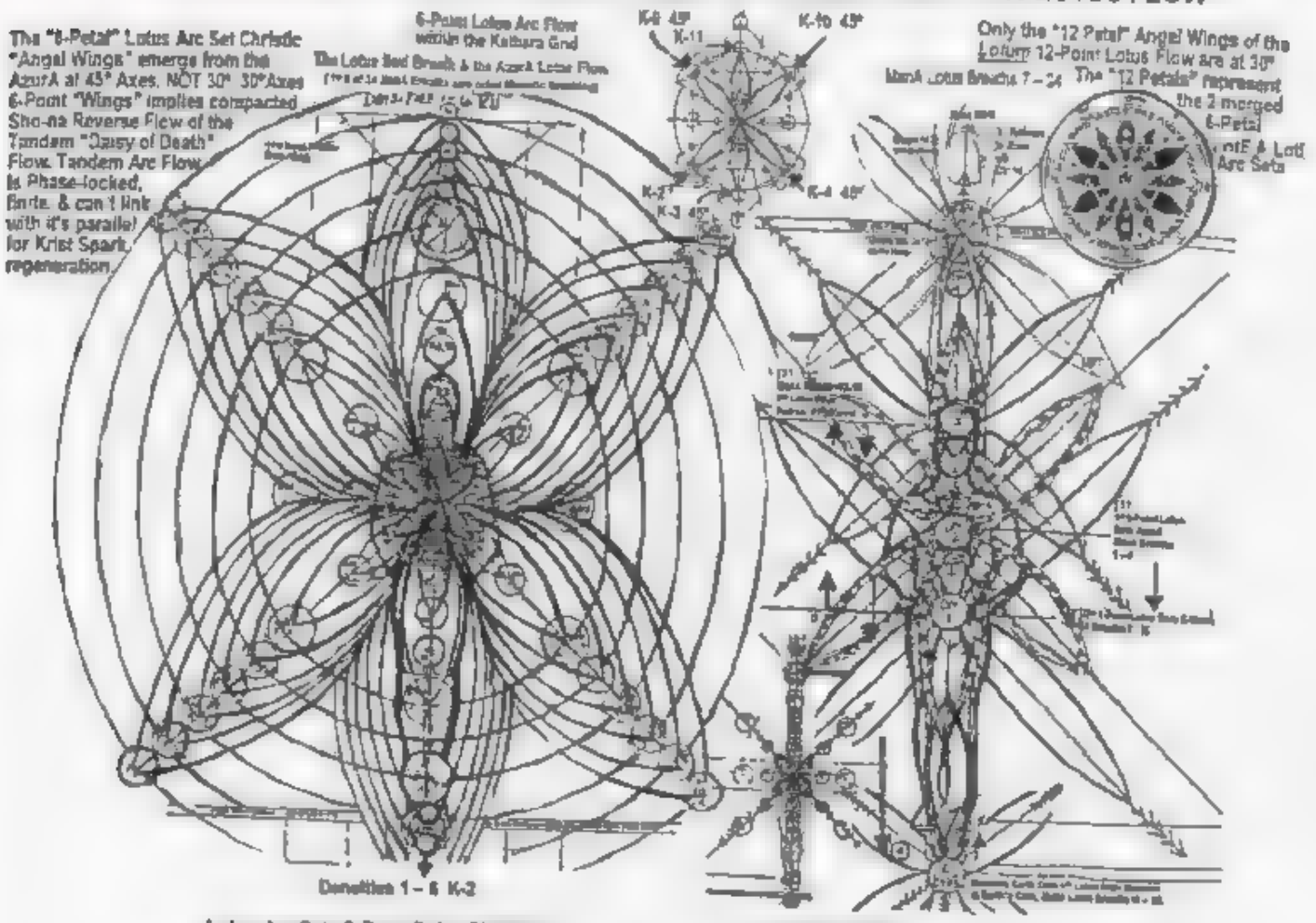


The Lotus Bud Breath & the AzurA Lotus Flow

(1st 6 of 24 ManA Breaths also called Monadic Breathing)



LOTUS ARC SETS, BASE PULSE RHYTHMS, LOTUS BREATHING & the LOTUS FLOW



Lotus Arc Sets & Base Pulse Rhythms

Lotus Arc Sets are sets of electro-magnetic Arcing Pillars of Ecka-Amoraea Standing-Wave Current that arc through the Signet Centres of Kathara Grid Templates forming Standing-Wave "Lotus Arc Pillar Sets". "Lotus Arc Sets" exist within every Kathara 12-Tree Grid: the many embedded Kathara Grids of the Ecka-Veca Body imply many embedded Lotus Arc Sets. The Lotus Arc Sets pulse Off & On, circulating Pulse-Sparks of polarised Amoraea Flame Living Light Units between the Ecka Centre Amoraea Flame of the Ecka Body and Seed Atoms and Kathara Grid Templates of the Veca Body Systems.

The Lotus Arc Sets of the Ecka-Veca Body expand and contract *Le-eTOR-A* and *Sha-LA-a Living Light Ecka-Amoraea Flame Pulses* from the *Le-eTOR-A* and *Sha-LA-a* Chambers into and out of the Ecka-Veca Body generating the *Base Pulse Rhythm* (Partiki Phasing Rhythm) Time Wave (Transfiguration Cycle) that sets the "Heart-Beat" (= fixed pulse points of *Hon'-a-til-E-a* 'and *Athon-a-til-E a' Spark* generation) and "Breathing Rhythm" (= Transfiguration rate. Energy exchange rate, Manifestation, De-manifestation rate) of the Ecka-Veca Body. The "Heart-Beat" and "Breathing Rhythm" of the Ecka-Veca Body sets the natural Heart and Breathing rates within the Density Body Systems, including those of the physical body.

Lotus Breathing

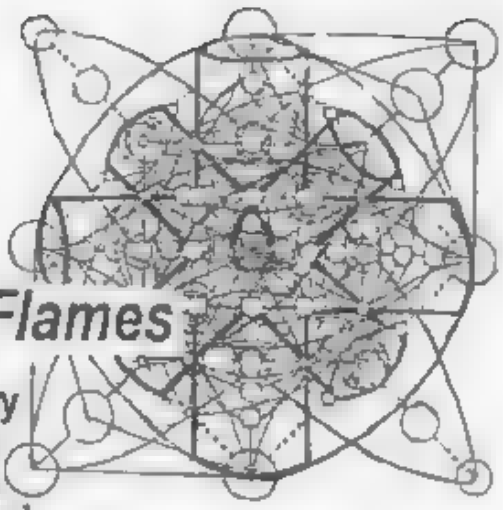
Lotus Breathing Technologies represent the organic breathing function of the Eternal Life Organism, through which Life-Force Current is perpetually renewed. *Sho-na* Transposition Field Miasmic Clusters within the Veca Body can block and distort organic breathing and heart-rate functions, preventing the Lotus Arc Sets from circulating Life-Force Currents into the Veca Body. Conscious Lotus Breathing, & related technologies, initiate clearing of the Sho-na Miasm Field through which the biological connection to the *Eternal Life Living* Lotus Arcs can be progressively re-established to restore Eternal Life potential to biological form.

The Lotus Flow

Lotus breathing technologies begin with activation of the "Lotus Bud" in the Monadic Core of the body followed by "Lotus Seed Activation" to re-open long-dormant 6, 12, 24 & 48 Point Lotus Breathing Channels within the Multi-dimensional anatomy.

Activating the Lotus Seed

- 24 MerA breaths initiate activation of the first 6 Lotus channels called the Loti Channels, opening the 6-Point Loti Lotus Flow.
- 24 SirA breaths initiate activation of the 2nd Lotus Channels called the LotE Channels, opening the 6-Point LotE Lotus Flow.
- 48 MerU breaths initiate activation of 6 of 12 Lotus Channels called Lota Channels, opening a 6-Point Lota Lotus Flow through which the 6-Point Loti & 6-Point LotE can merge to form the 12-Point Lotus Breathing Channel of the Lotum Veca Crystal Body. Activation of the Ecka-Heliotalic subharmonic currents within the Merkabic circulatory system via Etheric-Ethos Flame Seal Centres & Hara Centre initiate the subharmonic activation of the Primary Density Lotus Arc Sets in the Lotum Crystal Body. The Lotus Seed breathing technique opens the 12-point Lotus Flow channels of the Lotum, which allow *Sha-LA-a* living light units from the activated Density Lotus Arcs to begin circulating within the Merkabic circulatory system, Shields & Seed Atoms, amplifying the bi-polar Bi-veca Ecka-Heliotalic subharmonic currents with Tri-polar Tri-veca *Sha-LA-a* Light units, expediting Ecka-Veca Flame Body activation in preparation for opening the *Sha-LA-a* & *Le-eTOR-A* Ecka Light Chambers of the Ecka-veca Body to access the 48-Charge *Le-eTOR-A* Ecka Heliotalic currents, the first step toward accessing the powerful Double Tri-veca *Le-eTOR-A* currents that are needed to clear & transmute activated *Sho-na* Transposition filter miasmic crystals from the Veca Lotum Crystal Body.



SECTION SEVEN

Crystal Body Templates and Seed Flames

The Seed Atom Flames, Templates, Shields and Primary Amoraea Radiation Chambers of the Ecka-LotA Crystal Body ... The Interwoven Shield and Template Structure of the Ecka-LotA Crystal Body, the Ecka Base Shield and the *Le-eTOR-A* & *Sha-LA-a* Amoraea Flame Seed Atoms and Amoraea Radiation Chambers.

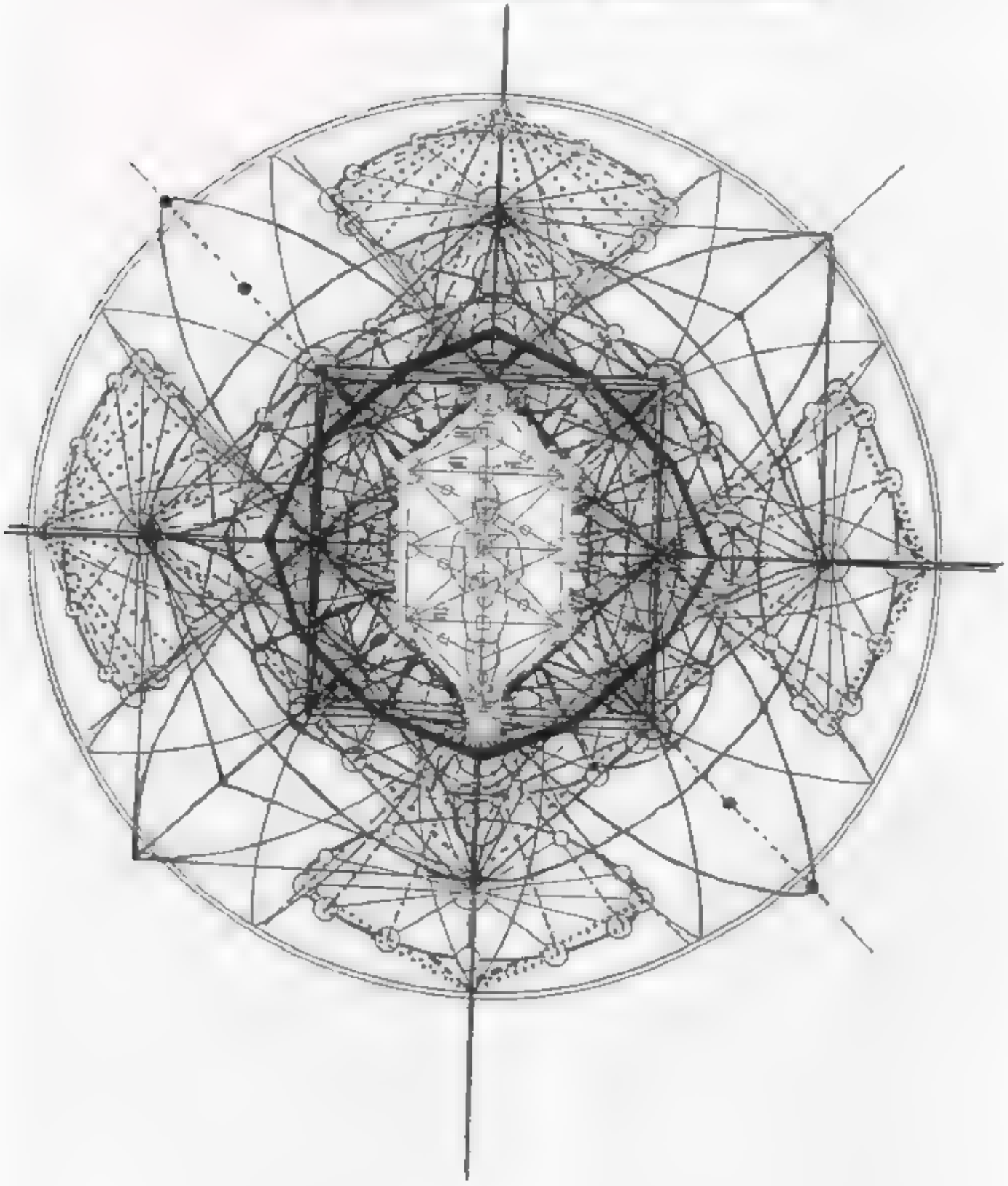
Purpose: To provide sufficient knowledge to engage Kathara Level-2, Techniques 1, 2, & 3 preparing us to utilise other intermediate, and advanced, Kathara 2 & 3 Crystal Body Lotus Healing Technologies; understanding the Anatomy of the Personal Ecka-Veca LotA Body Templates and Eternal Life-Force Le-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a "Standing Flames". Prepares us to understand, and utilise, the anatomy & dynamics of the personal Ecka-Veca Holographic Crystal Body that manifests through, and upon, the Ecka-Veca LotA Template in preparation for advanced, direct access, Crystal Body Lotus Applications featured in the Kathara 2-3 Programme. Direct Crystal Body Lotus Healing techniques are necessary to free the personal Multidimensional anatomy from Sho-na Transposition Filter Miasmic Crystals through which the Imprint for Disease is embedded & held within the DNA Template, Axiom Lines, Crystal Body and biological form.

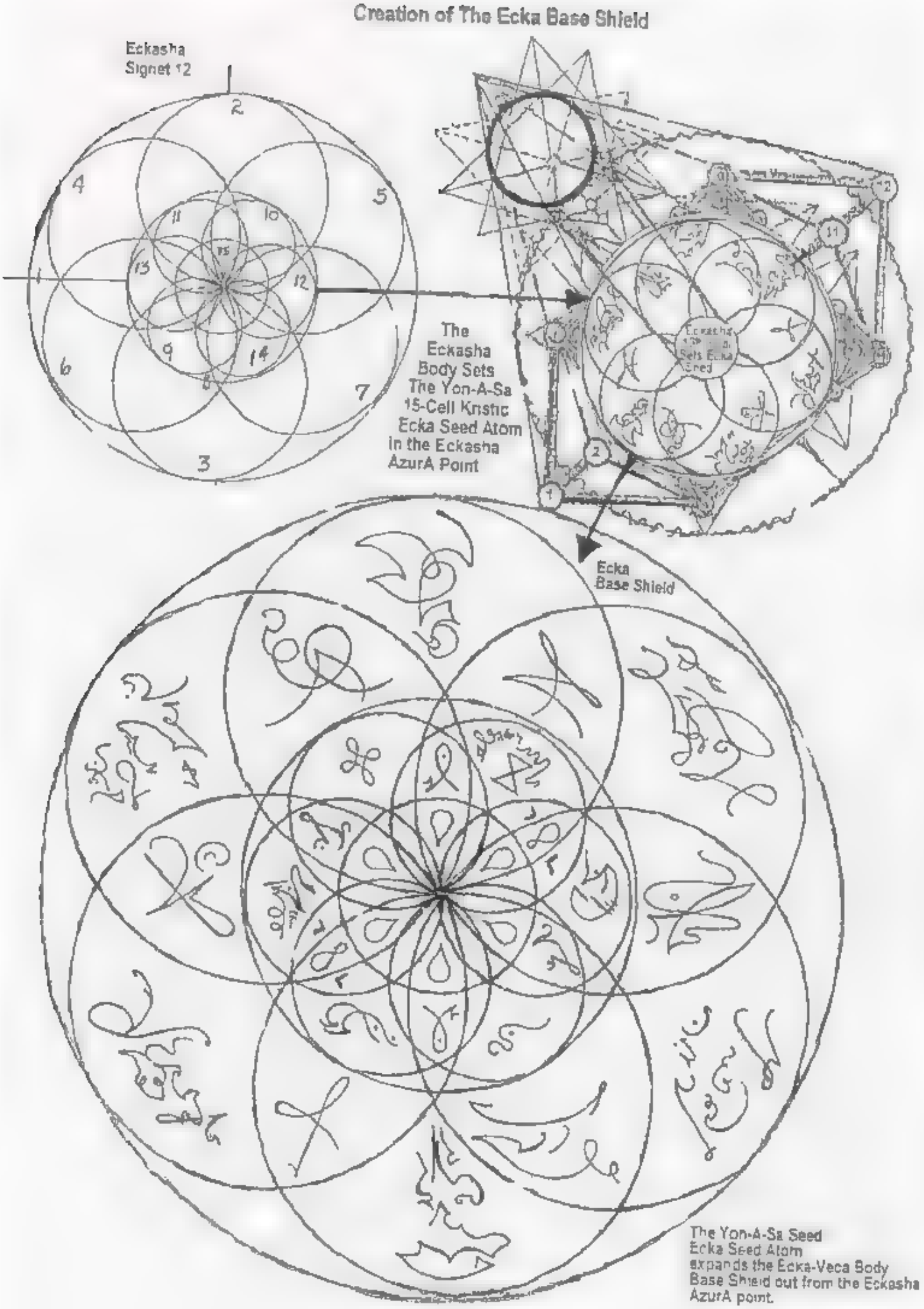
Section-7 Introduces the anatomy & dynamics of the Immediate Transcendent Phase of the Manifestation Transduction-Sequence by which the Eckasha Body initiates creation of the Ecka-Veca Body through "down-stepping" of the Eckasha Body Centre Amoraea Flame Seed Atom, creating the Le-eTOR-A, Le-AdOR-A & Sha-LA-a Amoraea Ecka-Veca Body Seed Atom Sparks from which the Ecka Base Shield & embedded Ecka-Veca Body Kathara Grid Scalar-Shield-Standing-Wave Templates & Shields emerge as the Eternal Living Light Foundation upon, & within which, the personal Ecka-Veca Holographic Crystal Body, & its inherent multidimensional anatomy & tangible manifestation are created & perpetually sustained.

Understanding Ecka-Veca Body creation reveals the significance, tangible function, & specific structures of the Ecka-Veca Body assisting us to comprehend the meaning, purpose & function of the Amoraea Eternal Flame, Ecka/ Heliotalic Currents the Le-eTOR-A, Le-AdOR-A & Sha-LA-a Chambers, Flames & Sparks utilised in Kathara 2-3 Healing applications while extending our knowledge, & thus potential technical aptitude, in utilising multidimensional anatomy & healing applications. Section-7 reveals the creation of the Ecka-Veca Body Crystal Body Template through which we become acquainted with Ecka-Veca Seed Atoms, the Ecka Base Shield & the Core Kathara Templates of the Reuche Core, Lotus Arc Sets, Le-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a Chambers & Crystal Body Lote, Loti Lota, Lotum & LotA of personal Ecka-Veca body anatomy through which the Ecka-Veca LotA Crystal Body perpetually cycles into Being, & through which we can better understand the significance & function, of the multidimensional anatomy levels that lay closer to our present state of Immediate, tangible, manifestation, providing us with the knowledge necessary to heal our anatomical levels pertaining to each phase of the Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence in order to progressively re-awaken the organic imprint for health & restore the Eternal-Life Potential to our manifest form & consciousness.

FACILITATORS' NOTE: It is appropriate to run the following Kathara Level-2 Techniques subsequent to presentation of Section-7 Theory: i) K-2/ Tech -1, "Consolidated Krist Codes Imprinting" (Ethos Palm Flame Krist Spark Activation; Pages T31-32) utilising Krist Codes Hand Imprinting Chart; ii) K-2/ Tech'-2, "Introduction to Healing Caverns of the Le-eTOR-A Flame" (Sub-harmonic Activation of the Le-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a Chambers; Pages T33-37); iii) K-2/ Tech'-3 "Le-eTOR-A Imprinting Lote Initiation (Sub-harmonic Activation of the Sha-LA-a Palm Flames & the Le-eTOR-A 45-Charge Spark; Pages T38-39) utilising the Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Chart & K-2, 6-Step Flame Body Activation Session (Page T40-42)

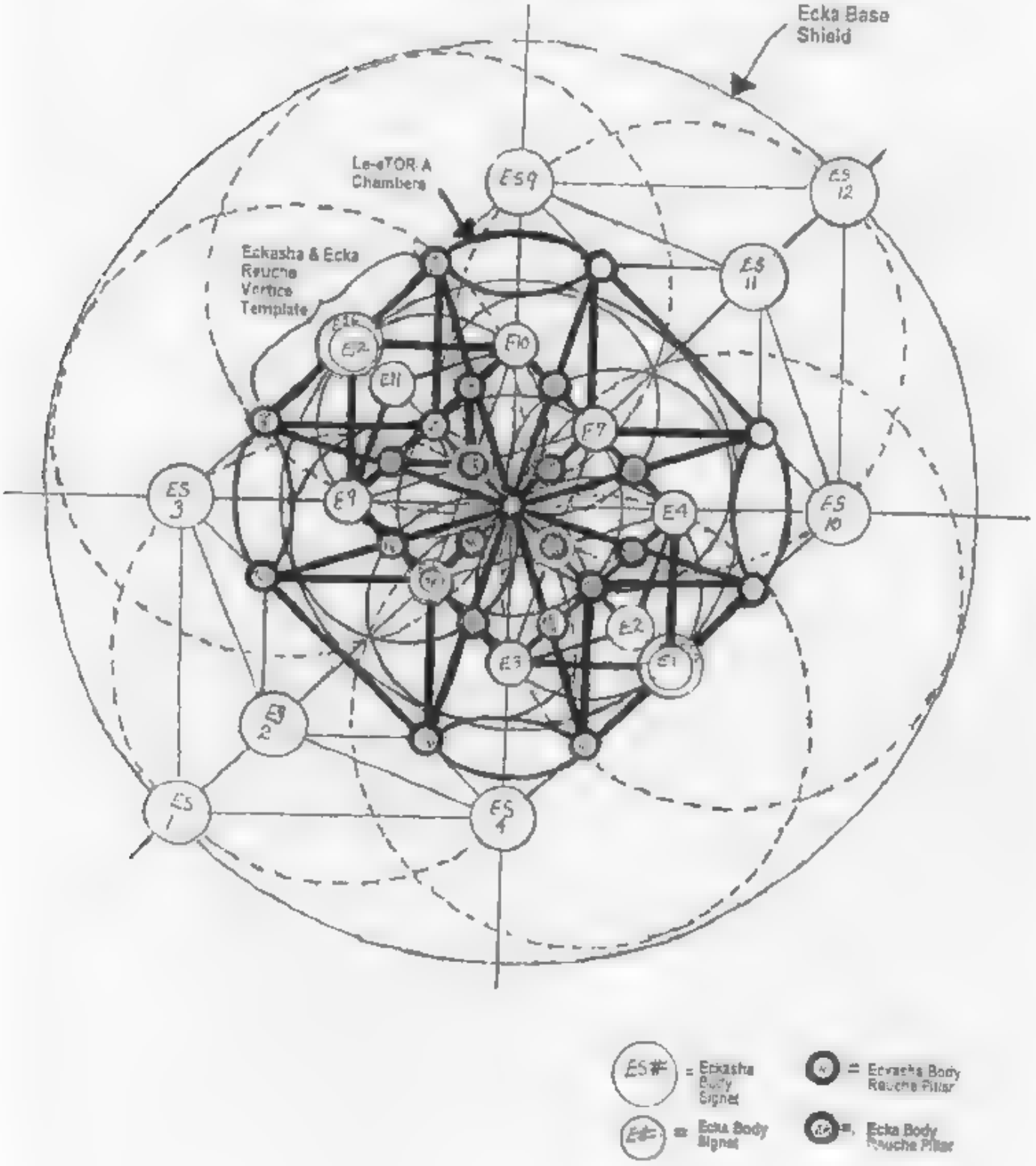
THE VECA LOTUM CRYSTAL BODY & SHIELDS

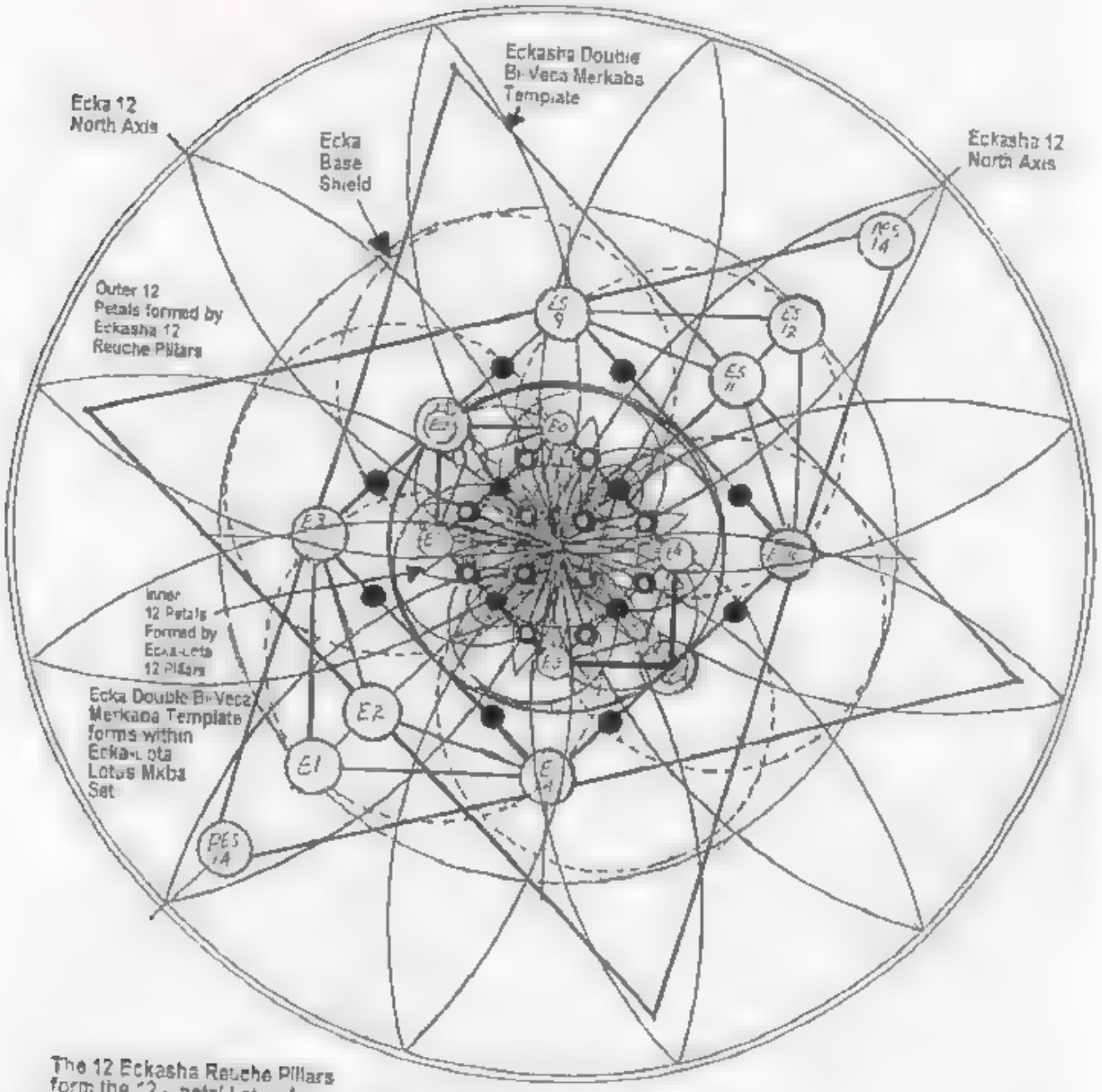



Creation of The Ecka Base Shield
Eckasha
Signet 12
The
Eckasha
Body Sets
The Yon-A-Sa
15-Cell Kristic
Ecka Seed Atom
in the Eckasha
AzurA Point
Ecka
Base Shield
The Yon-A-Sa Seed
Ecka Seed Atom
expands the Ecka-Veca Body
Base Shield out from the Eckasha
AzurA point.

CREATION OF THE ECKA-LOTA KATHARA TEMPLATE & OPENING OF THE Le-eTOR·A CHAMBERS

The Eckasha Body Anchors the 24 Reuche Pillar Arcs (12 Eckasha & 12 Ecka Reuche Pillars) Within the Ecka Base Shield Setting the Ecka-Lota Template Into the Ecka Base Shield





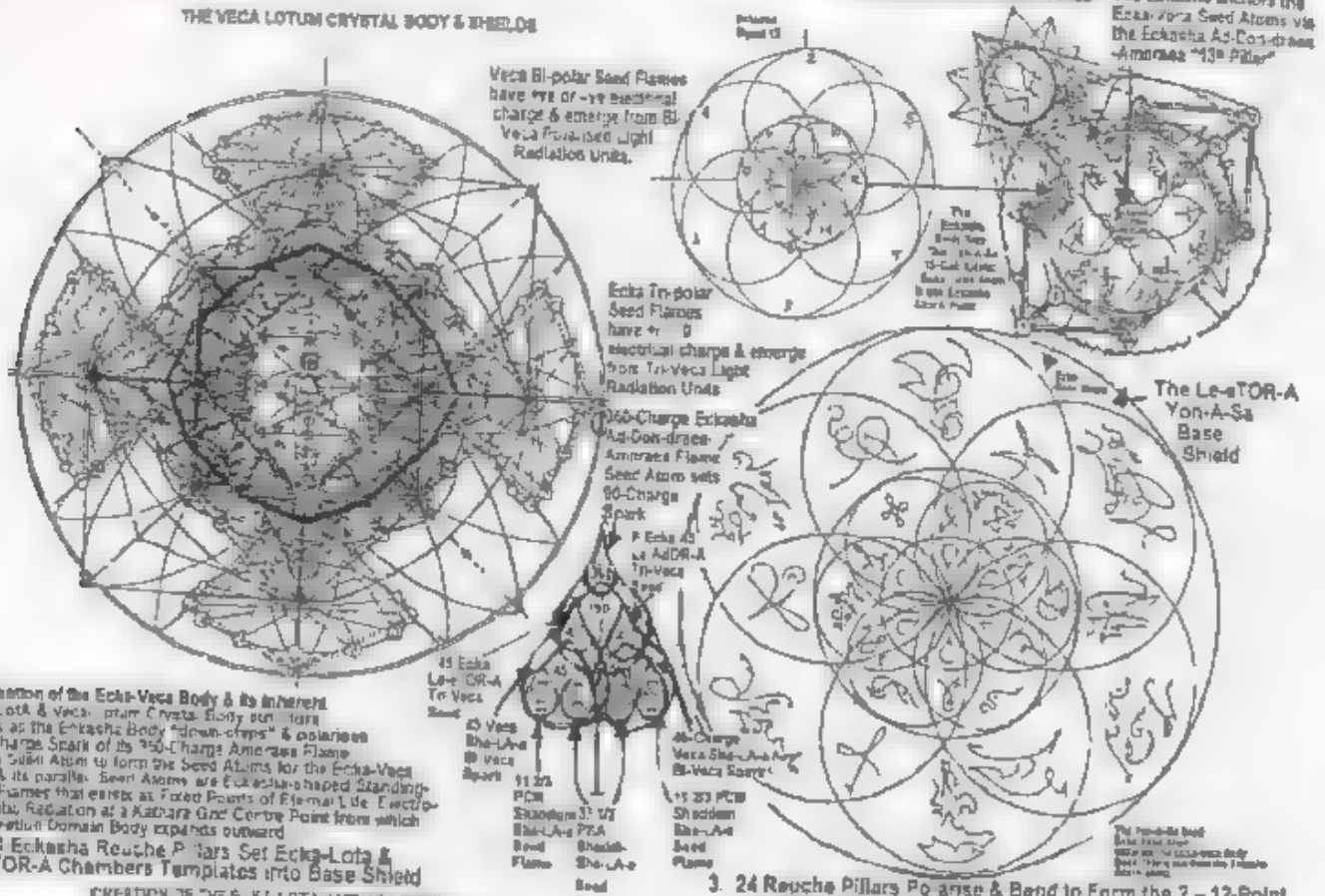
The 12 Eckasha Reuche Pillars form the 12 – petal Lotus Arcs and the 12 Ecka Reuche Pillars form the 12-petal Ecka-Lota Lotus Arcs within the Ecka Base Shield, creating the 24-petal Ecka-Lota Lotus Arc Standing wave Arc set within the Ecka Base Shield.

THE TRANSCENDENT PHASE of the MANIFESTATION TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE – CREATION of the ECKA-VECA CRYSTAL BODY TEMPLATE· SEED ATOMS, BASE SHIELD, REUCHE PILLARS & LOTUS ARCS

1 The Seed Atom & Base Shield of the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body Template Ecka-Veca Body

A. Projection of the Seed Atom Standing-Wave Flame Radiation Units

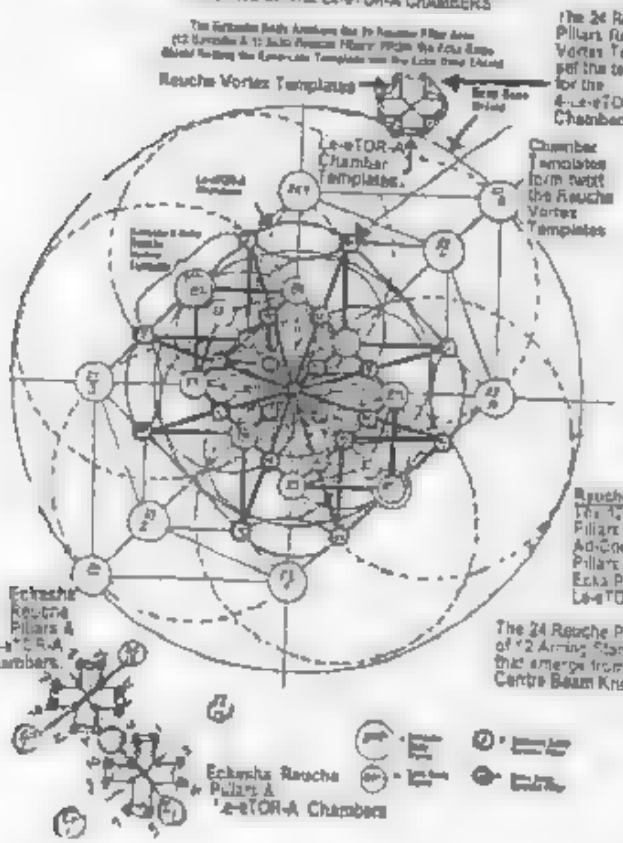
B: Expansion of the Ecka Base Shield Standing-Wave Disc from the Ecka – Le-eTOR-A Seed Atom



A. Creation of the Ecka-Veca Body & its inherent Ecka-Lota & Veca-Lotum Crystal Body templates begins as the Ecksasha Body "down-steps" & polarises a 90-charge Spark of its 360-Charge Amoreas Flame Centre Seed Atom to form the Seed Atoms for the Ecka-Veca Body & its parallel Seed Atoms are Ecksasha-shaped Standing-Wave Flames that exists as Fixed Points of Eternal Life Electro-magnetic Radiation at a Kathara Grid Centre Point from which the Creation Domain Body expands outward

2. 24 Ecksasha Reuche Pillars Set Ecka-Lota & Le-eTOR-A Chambers Templates into Base Shield

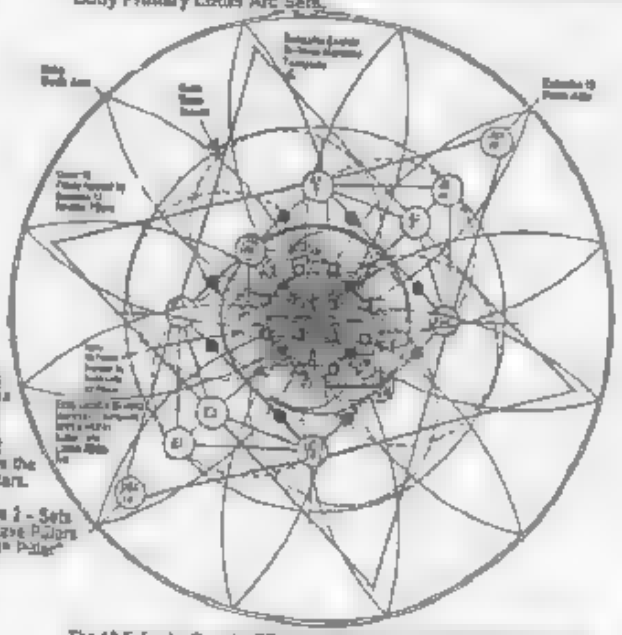
CREATION OF THE ECKA-LOTA KATHARA TEMPLATE & OPENING OF THE Le-eTOR-A CHAMBERS



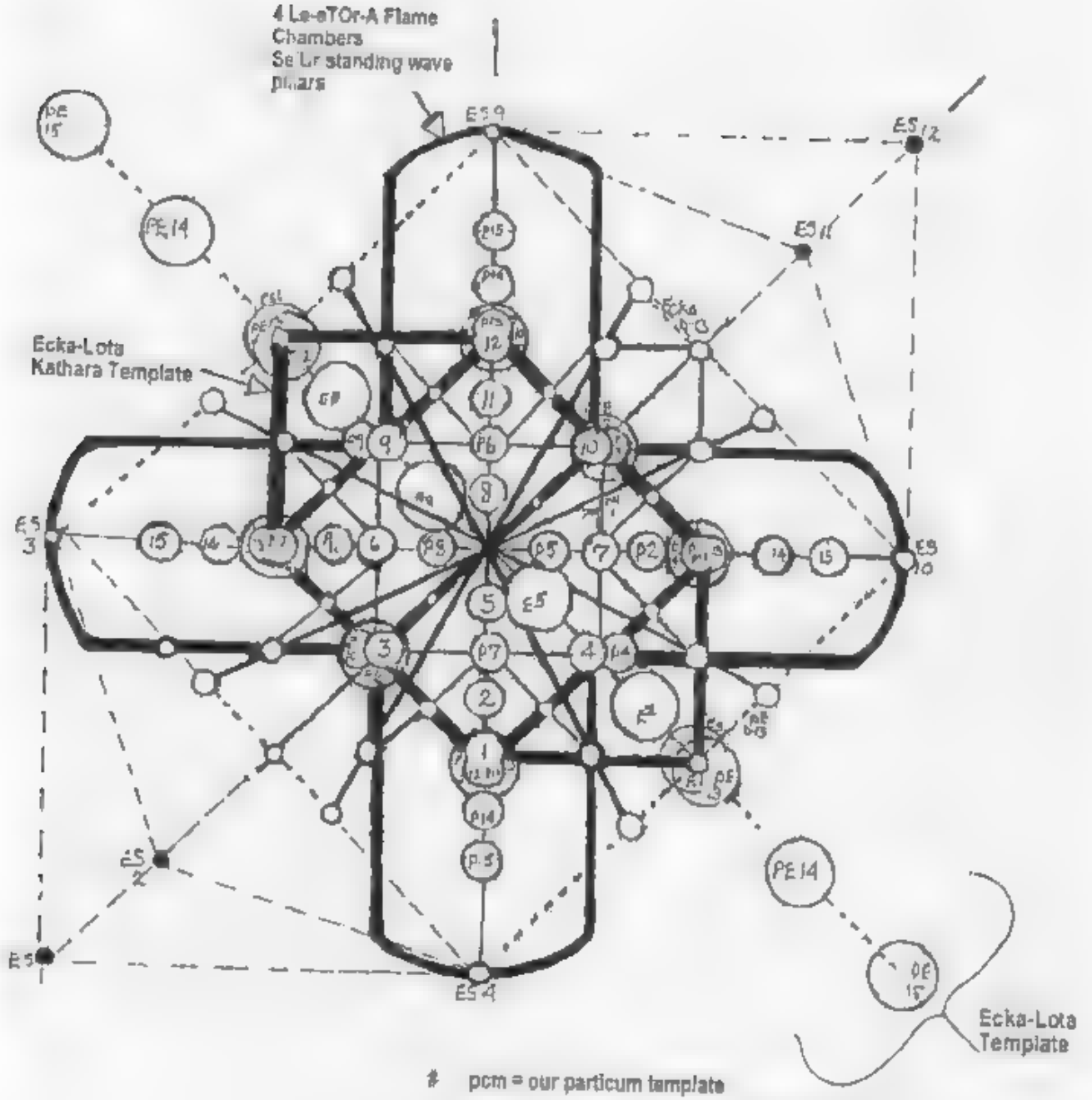
3. 24 Reuche Pillars Polarise & Bend to Form the 2 – 12-Point Primary Lotus Arc Sets of the Ecka-Veca Body

Creation of the 24-Petal Ecka-Lota Lotus Arc Set

Once anchored in the Ecka Base Shield the 24 Reuche Pillars Interact & bend toward each other through the mathematical programme of the Krist Code, "stepping-down" to form 2-Sets of 12 Ecka-Veca Body Primary Lotus Arc Sets.



The 12 Ecksasha Reuche Pillars form the 12 – Petal Lotus Arcs of the Ecksasha & the 12 Ecka Reuche Pillars form the 12 Petal Ecka-Lota Lotus Arcs within the Ecka Base Shield creating the 24 Petal Ecka-Lota Lotus Arc Standing-Wave Arc Set within the Ecka Base Shield.



\# pcm = our particum template

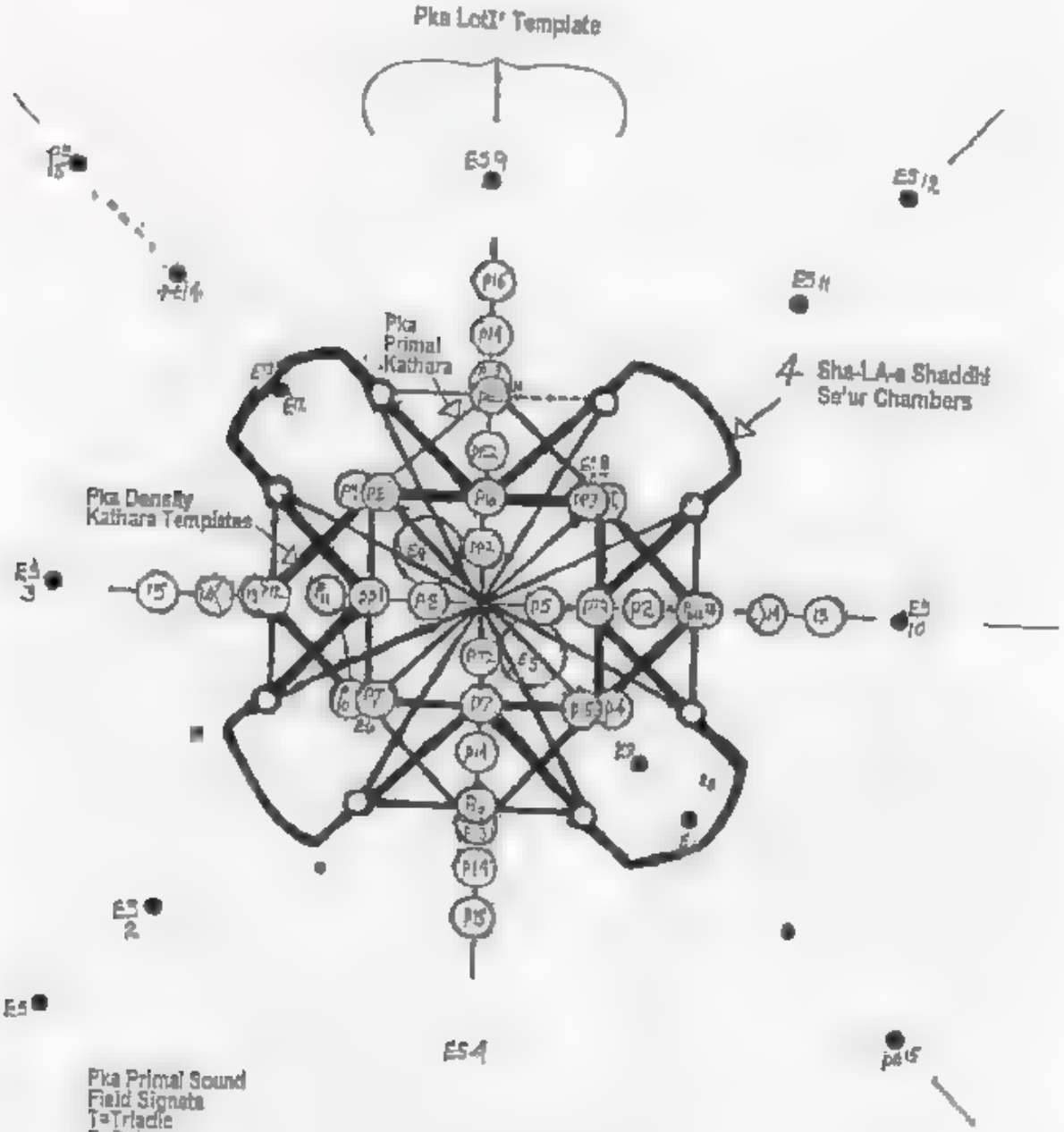
p pka = our partika anti-particia parallel template

E E = our Ecka core indigo Eleyani Template

P PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAea indigo AdonĒ template

ES ES = Eckasha template

The Ecka-Lota Template
expands out from its center
the pka primal & Density
Kathara Templates of the pka LotI'



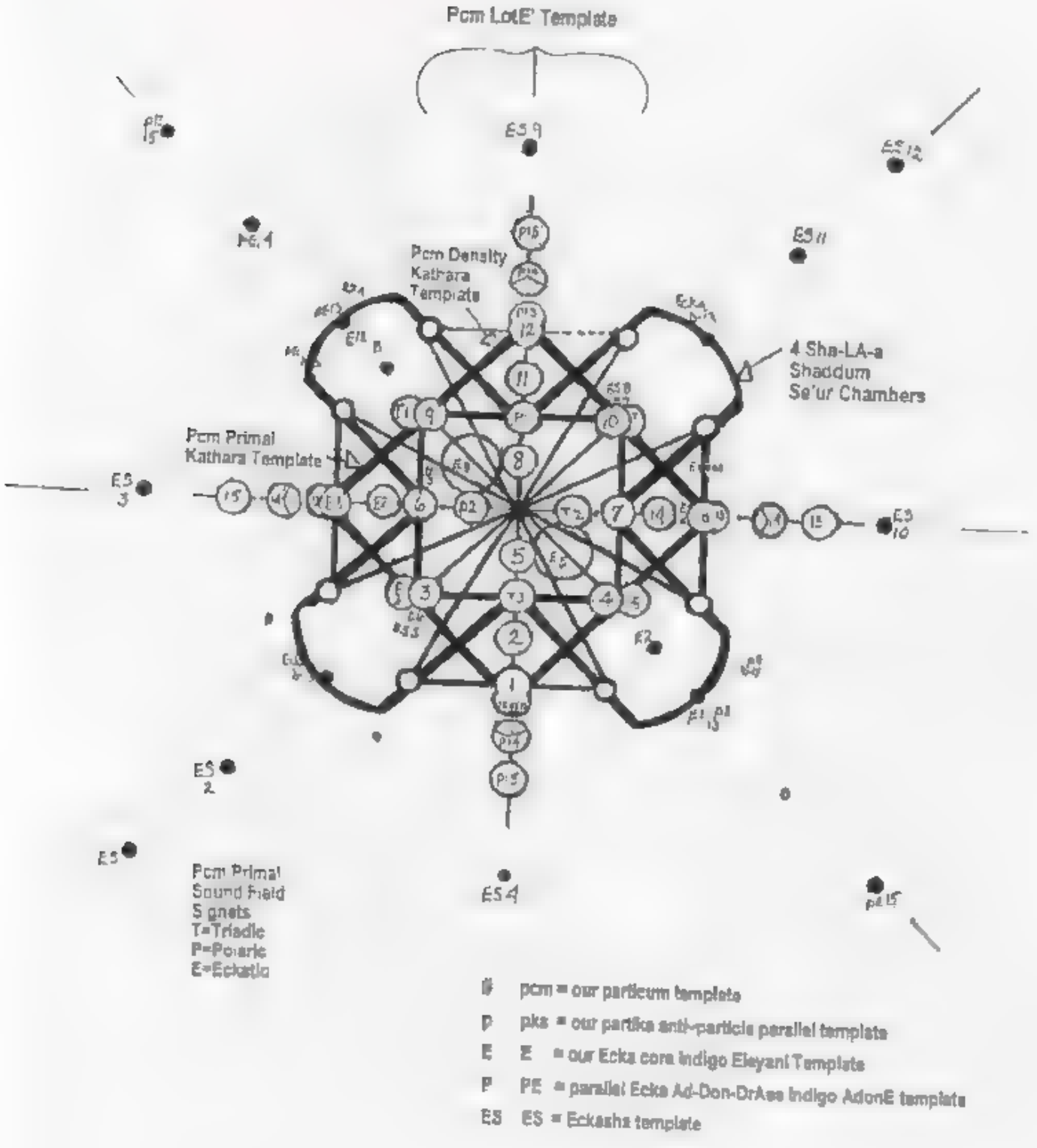
\# pam = our particum template

P pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template

E E = our Ecka core Indigo Eleyani Template

P PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAee Indigo AdonE template

ES ES = Eckasha template

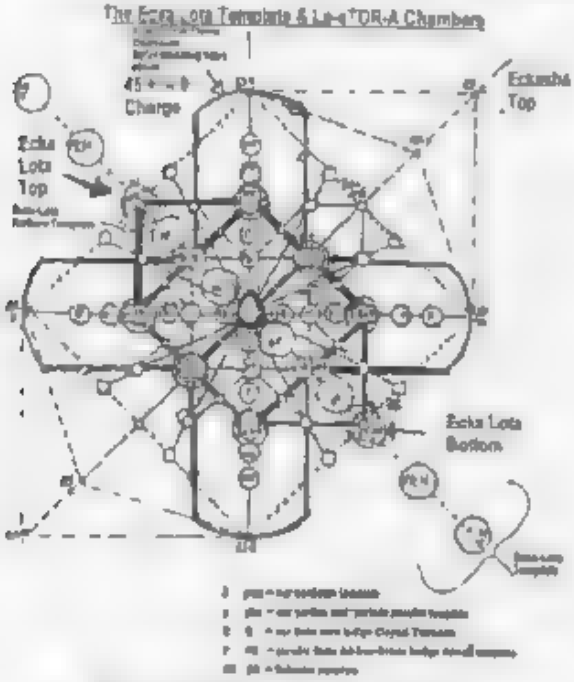

Pcm LotE' Template
ES 9
ES 12
ES 1
ES 11
Pcm Density
Kathara
Template
4 Sha-LA-a
Shaddum
Se'ur Chambers
Pcm Primal
Kathara Template
ES
3
ES
10
ES
2
ES 5
ES 4
Pcm Primal
Sound Field
S gnets
T=Triadic
P=Polaric
E=Eckatic
pcm = our particum template
pks = our partika anti-particle parallel template
E = our Ecka core indigo Eleyani Template
PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAse indigo AdonE template
ES = Eckasha template

THE ECKA-Lota, VECA-PKA LotE & PCM Lotl CRYSTAL BODY TEMPLATES and the PRIMARY AMORAEA RADIATION CHAMBERS

4. The Ecka-Lota Le-eTOR-A Seed Atom initiates creation of the Veca PCM LotE & PKA Lotl Templates

A. Once the Ecka-Lota template is set in Base Shield by the Eckasha, the Ecka 45-Charge Le-eTOR-A Centre Frame generates the 45-charge Veca-Sha-LA-a Spark within its centre. The 45 Sha-LA-a Spark polarises to form the 33 1/3+ve charge Shaddi-Sha-LA-a Veca PKA Seed Atom & the 11 2/3-ve charge Shaddum-Sha-LA-a veca PCM Seed Atom within the centre point of the le-eTOR-A Frame.

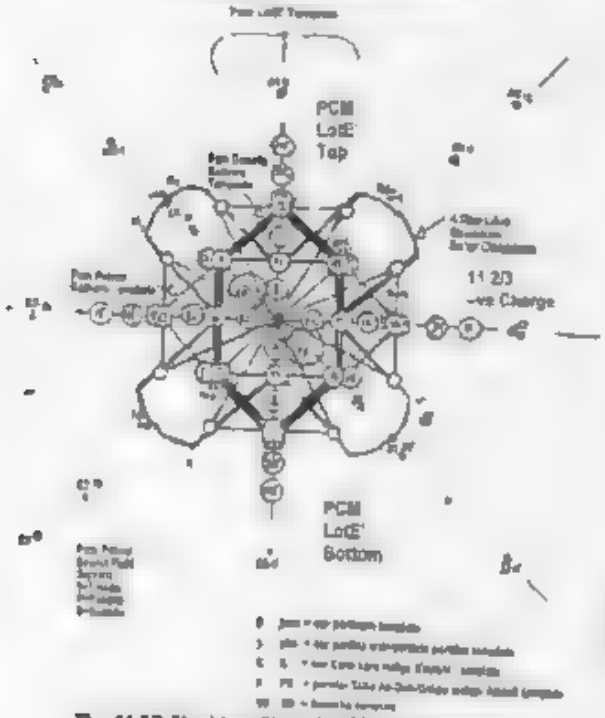
The Ecka-Lota Template & Le-eTOR-A Chambers



B. Once the Veca Sha-LA-a Bi-Veca Seed Atoms are set within the Ecka base Shield, the veca Sha-LA-a "11 2/3 Pillar" activates at the centre point, then polarises to form the 4 – 12 Reuche Pillar Set of the Veca PCM Density & Primal and PKA Density & Primal LotE & Lotl Templates

5 B:

Creation of the PCM LotE' Template & Sha-LA-a Shaddum Chambers

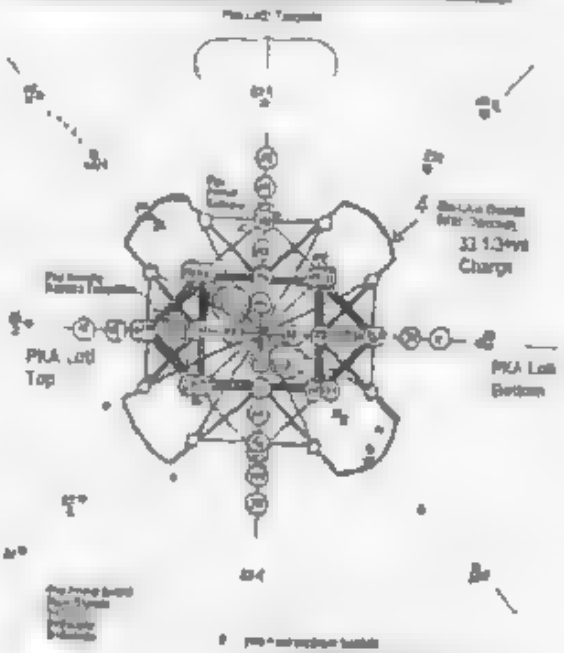


The 11 2/3 Shaddum Sha-LA-a Chambers Template forms between the Reuche Vortex Templates of the PKA LotE' Template

5. The PCM LotE & PKA Lotl & Sha-LA-a Chambers Templates simultaneously expand out from the Ecka-Lota Template Centre

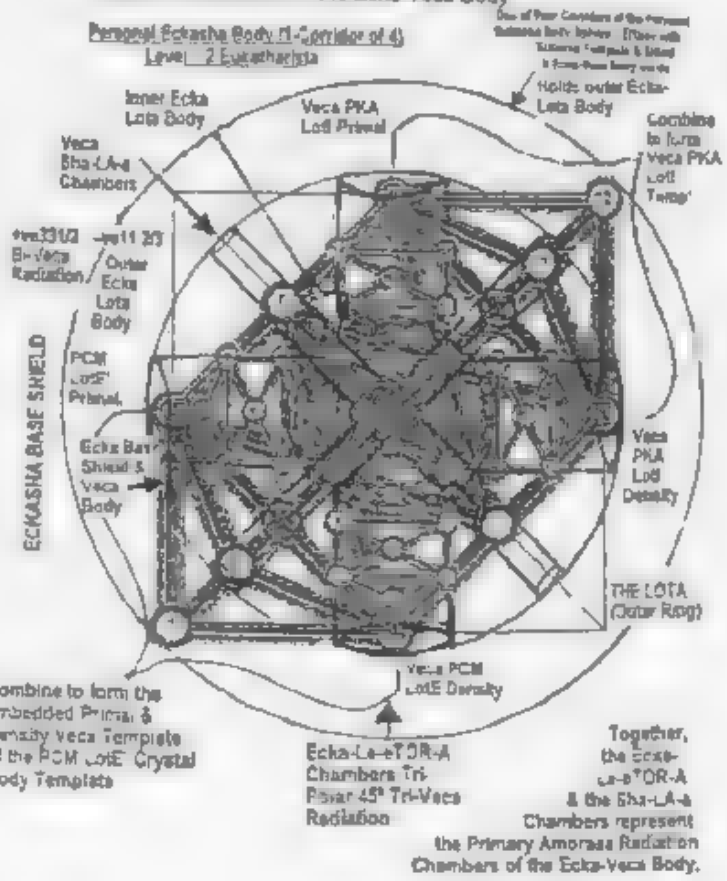
A. The 4 Veca 12 Reuche Pillar Sets simultaneously expand the PKA & PCM Templates out from the Sha-LA-a Seed Atoms at the Ecka-Lota Template Centre, forming the template for the Veca PKA Lotl & PCM LotE Crystal Bodies.

Creation of the PKA Lotl Template & Sha-LA-a Shaddi Chambers

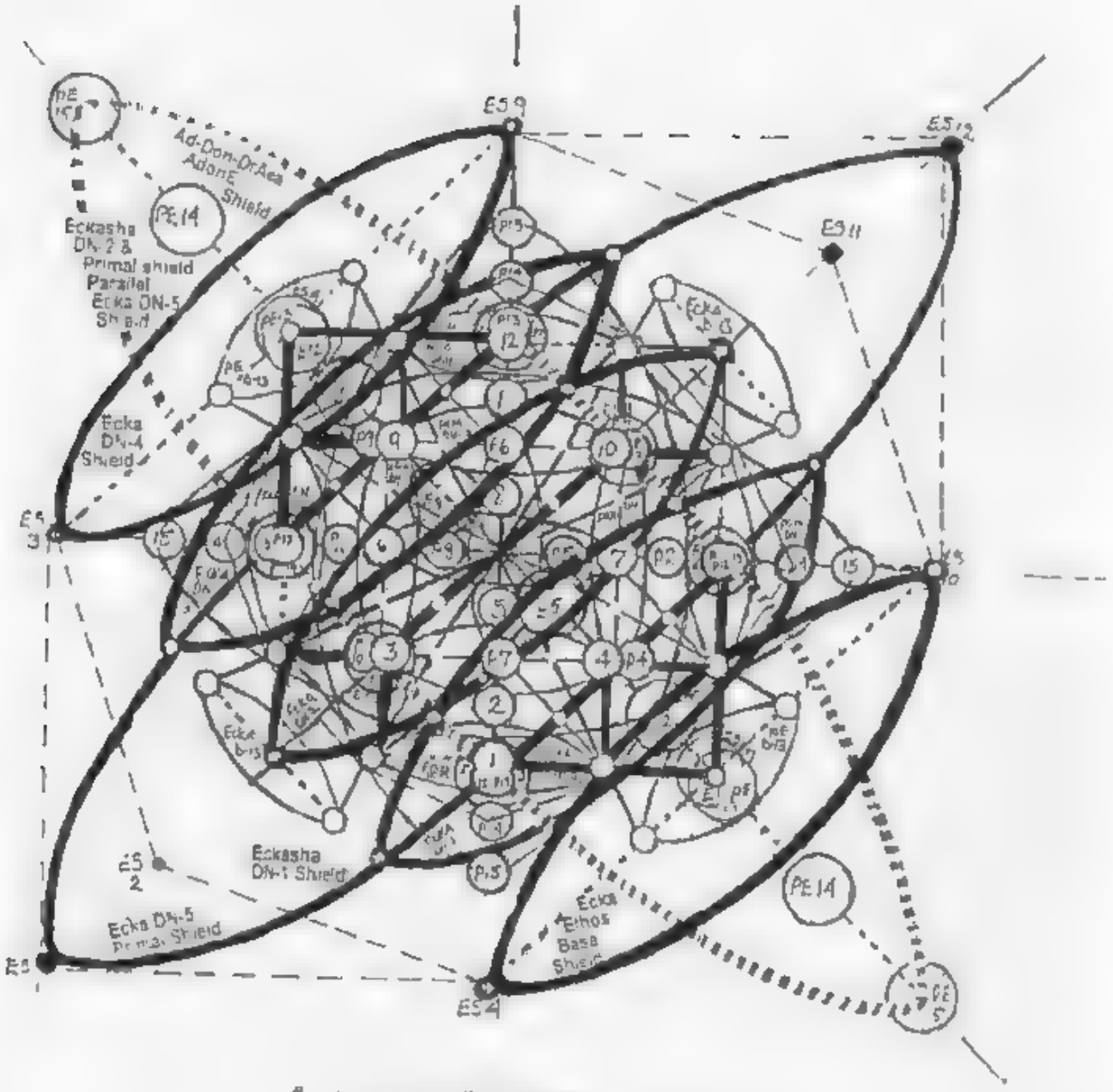


B. The 33 1/3+ve Shaddi Sha-LA-a Chambers template forms between the Reuche Vortex Templates of the PKA Lotl Template

6. The Ecka-Veca Crystal Body Template & the Primary Amoraea Radiation Chambers of the Ecka-veca Body

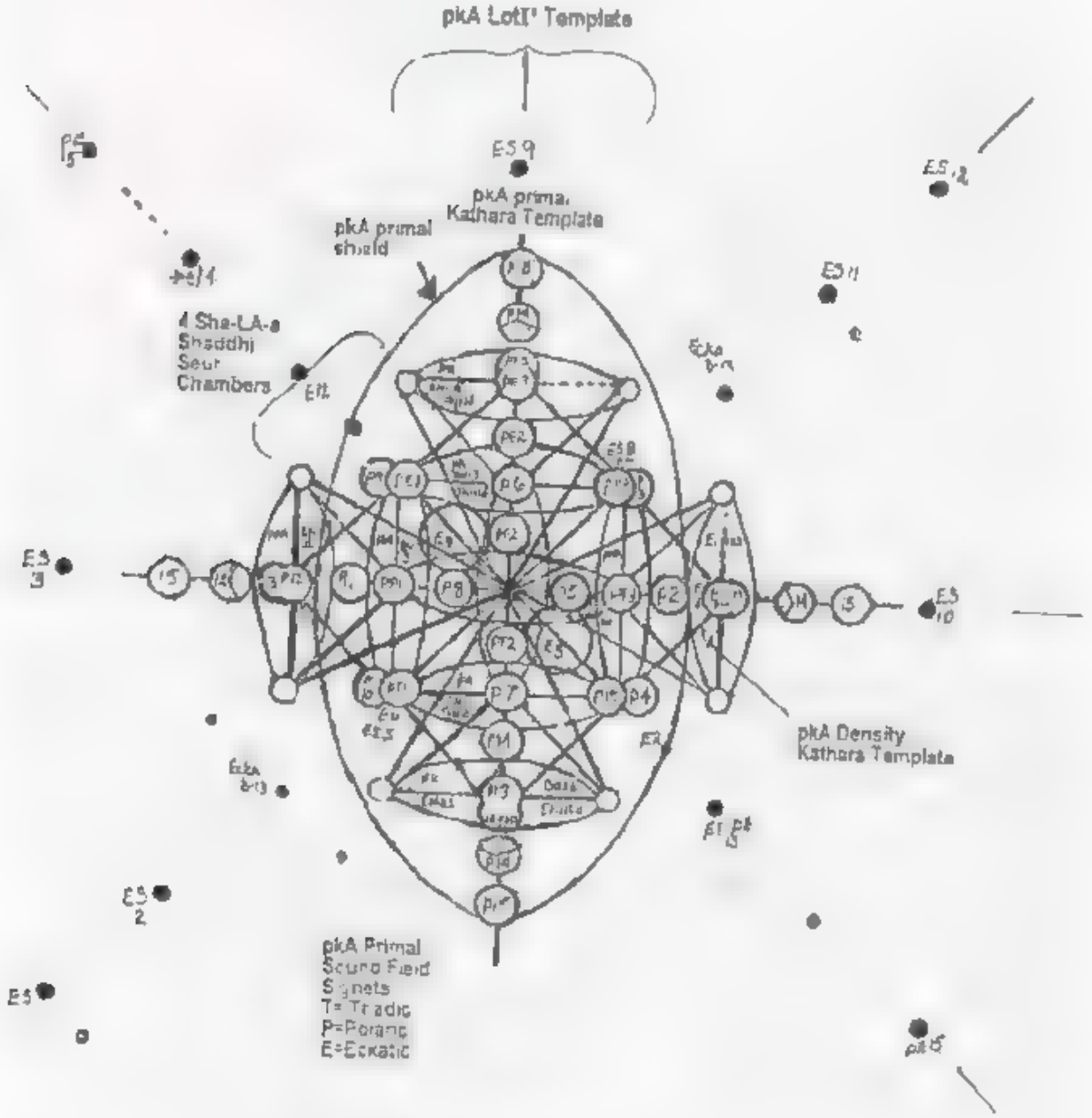


The 6 Ecka Lota Density Shields
rotate within the Eckasha Body



- pcm = our particum template
- pke = our partika anti-particle parallel template
- E = our Ecka core indigo Eleyani Template
- PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Dom-DrAaa indigo AdonE template
- ES = Eckasha template

PkA LotI' Primal and Density Shields
rotate witin the Ecka-Lota Body



ṕ pom = our particum template

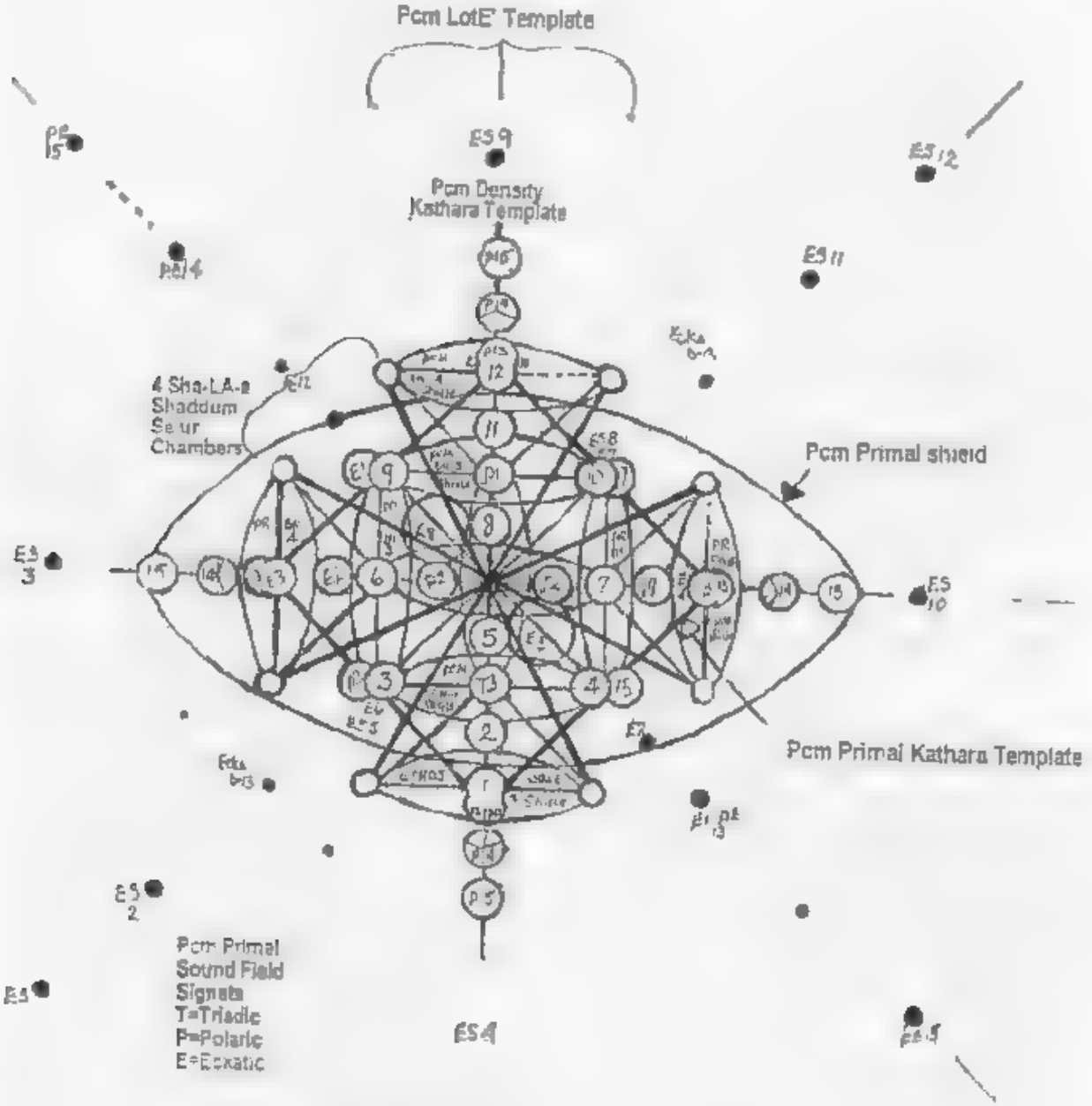
p pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template

E E = our Ecka core indigo Eleyant Template

P PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAss indigo AdonE template

ES ES = Eckasha template

Pcm LotE' Primal and Density
Shields rotate within the Ecka Lota Body.



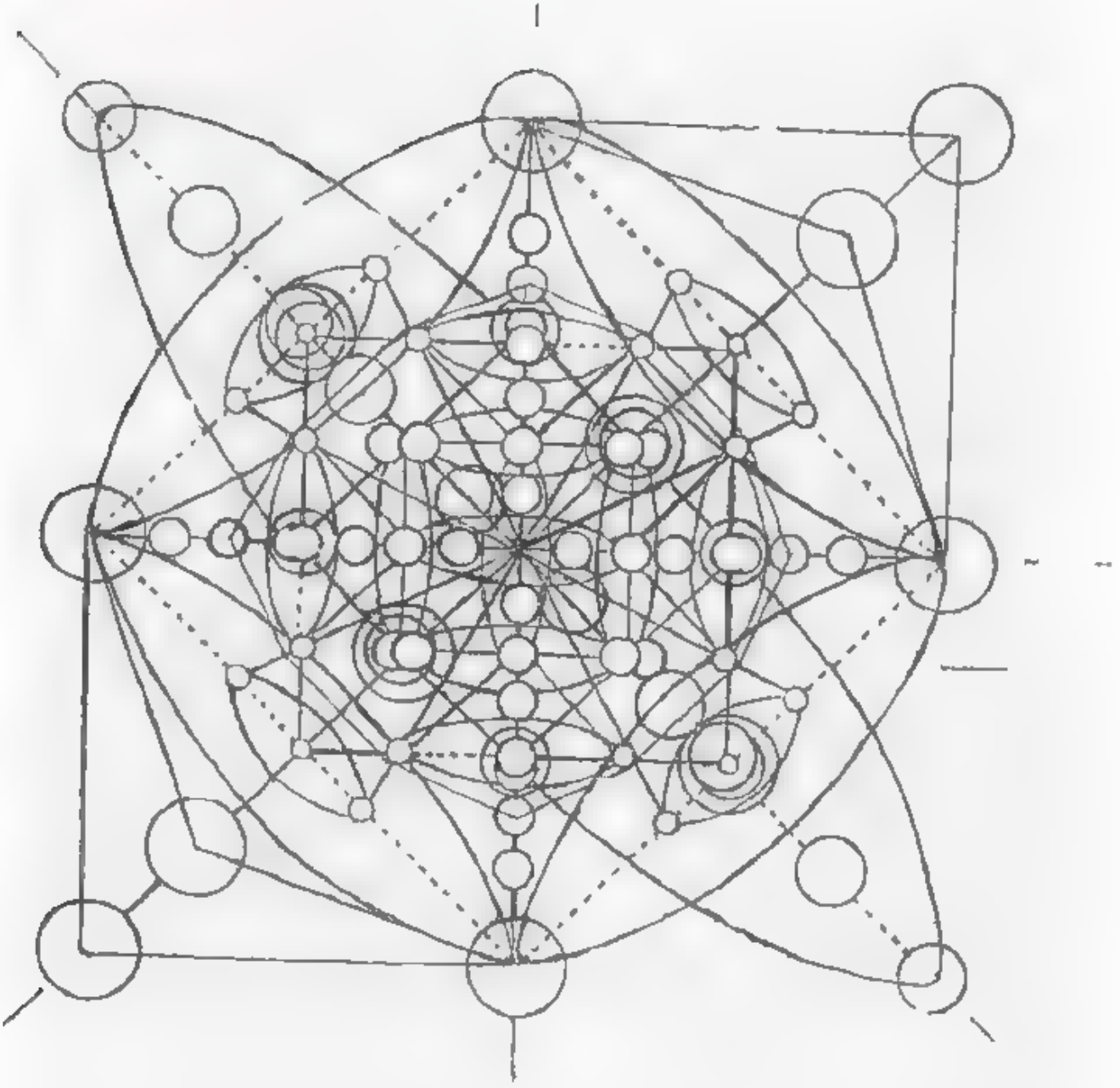
\# pcm = our particum template

p pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template

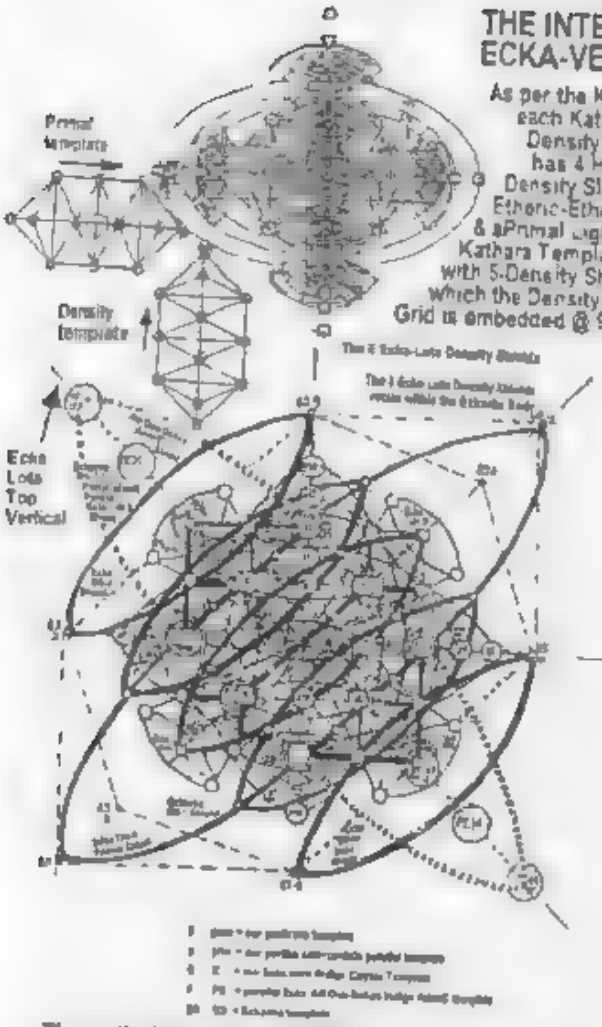
E E = our Ecka core Indigo Eleyani Template

P PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-OrAea Indigo AdonE template

ES ES = Eckasha template

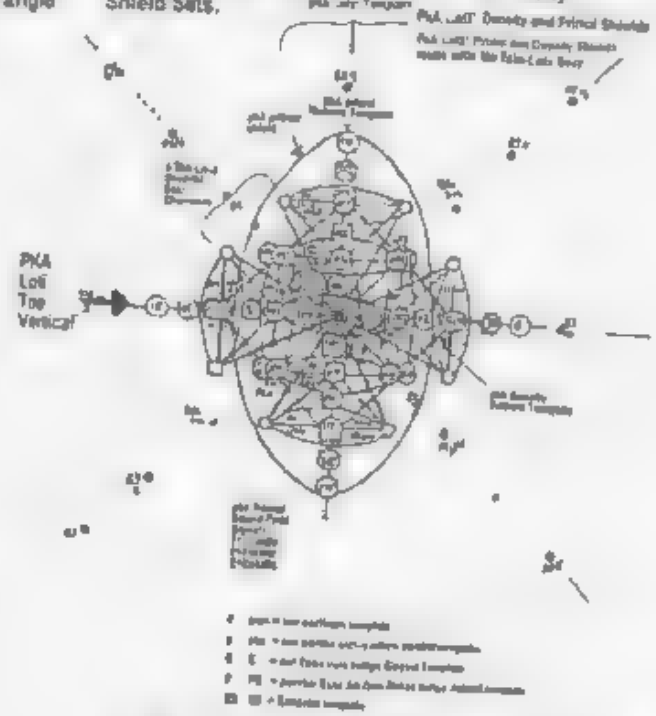


THE INTERWOVEN TEMPLATES & SHIELDS of the ECKA-VECA LotA HOLOGRAPHIC CRYSTAL BODY



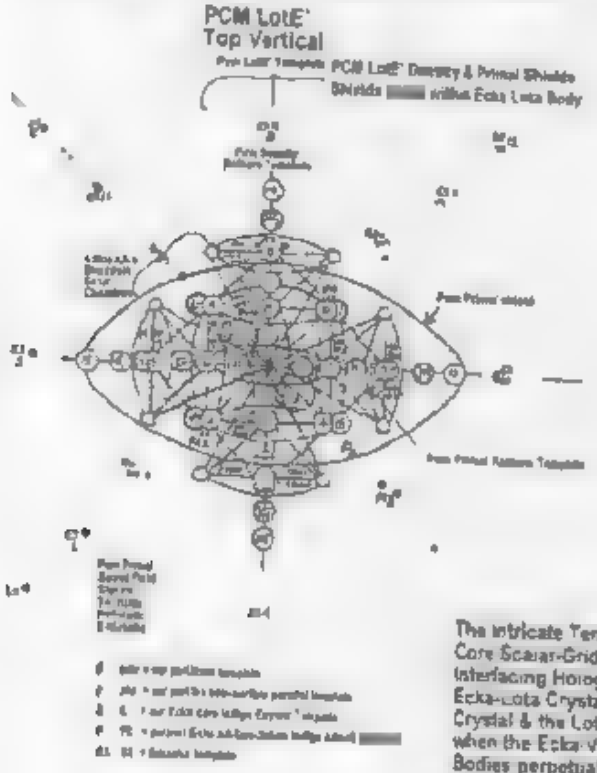
As per the Krist Code each Kathara Density Template has 4 Horizontal Density Shields & 1 Etheric-Ethos Shield & aPrimal Light-Sound Kathara Template also with 5-Density Shields in which the Density Kathara Grid is embedded @ 90° angle

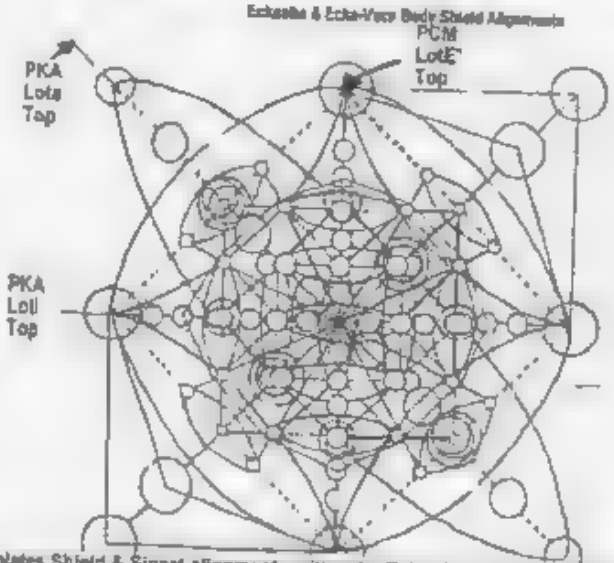
Within the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body Template the Ecka-Lota Template has one Set of embedded Prima-Density Shields that together form the full Lota Crystal Body Template. Within the Lota template both PCM LotE & PKA Loti Templates also have their Prima Template Shield Sets. The embedded Templates of the Lota, LotE' & Loti together form an intricate Template of 6-interwoven Kathara Grids (3 – Density, 3 – Primal) each with their own Density Shield Sets.



The vertical centre axis of a Kathara Grid is called the "Staff", the horizontal axis crossing through the Seed Atom Centre Point is called the "Rod". Within the Ecka-Veca Body template the Staff's of the Lota, LotE' & Loti are aligned on 3 different axes in relation to each other; Lota – diagonal, Loti – horizontal, LotE' – vertical.

The 3-Axes alignment of the Lota, Loti & LotE' Centre Staff's creates specific alignments of the Kathara Grid Signets within the Ecka-Veca Body Template. The Signet alignments become specific pathways of energy-flow-current when the Ecka-Veca Body Template is set in motion. The interwoven, embedded Lota, Loti & LotE' Templates also create an intricate system of Density and Prima Shield anatomy in the Ecka-Veca Body Template.

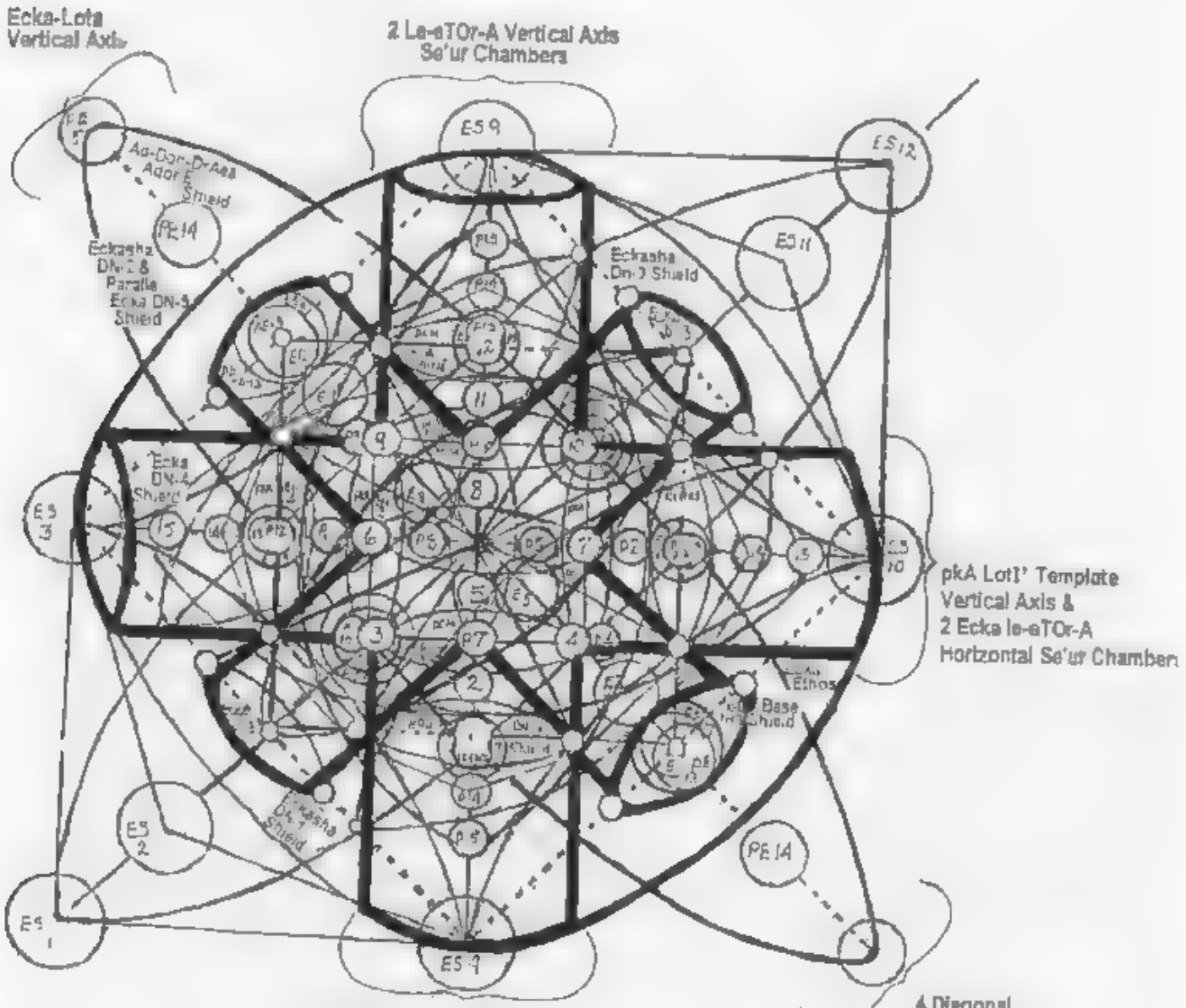




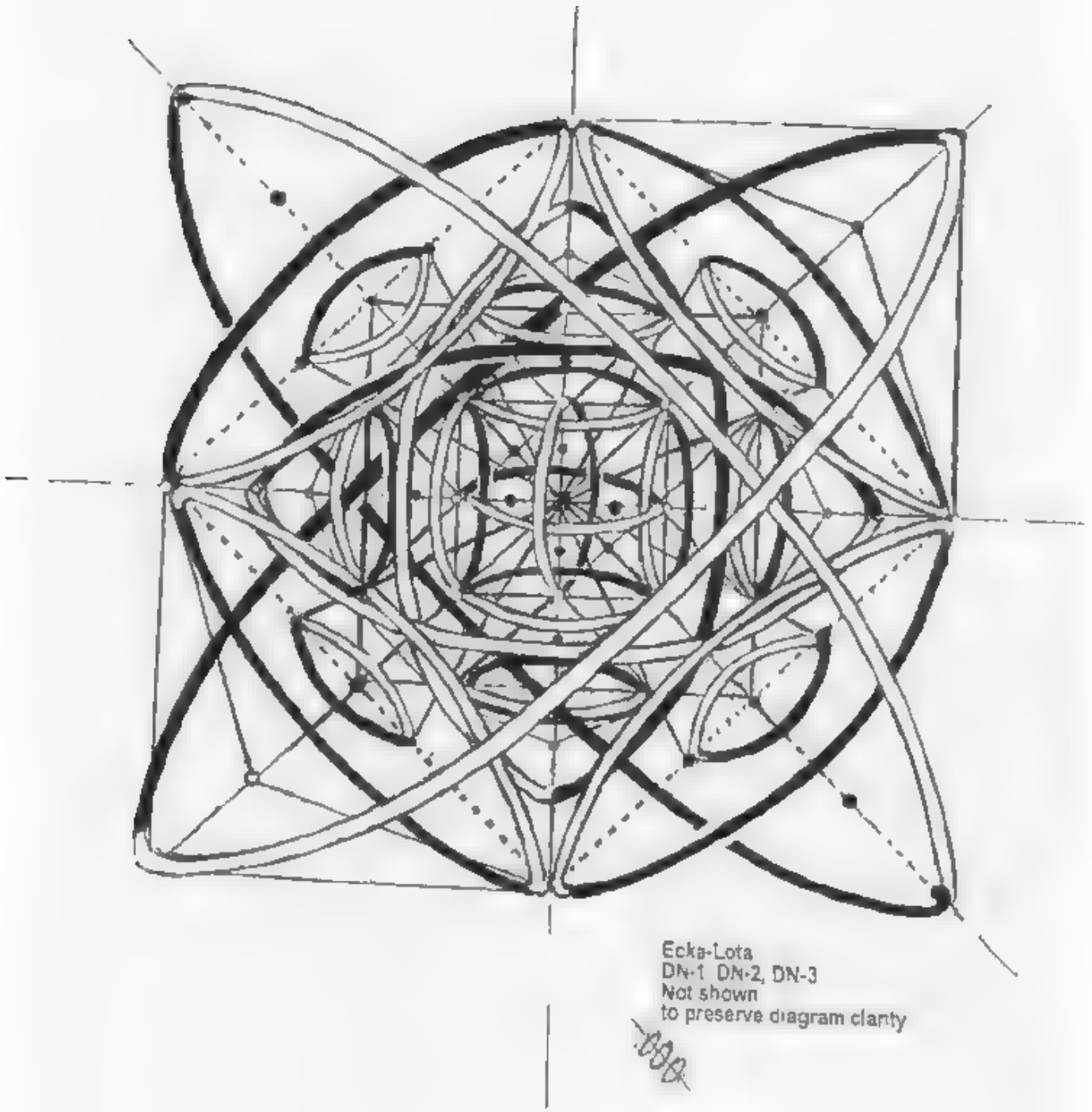
The intricate Templates Shield & Signet alignments within the Ecka-Veca Body Template create the Core Scalar-Grid structure of interacting Standing-Waves upon, within and through which the 3-Interlacing Holographic Crystal Bodies of the Ecka-Veca Body form. The Lota Template forms the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body within the Ecksha, the Veca Loti Template forms the Veca PKA Loti Crystal & the LotE' Template forms the PCM LotE' Crystal Body within the Ecka-Lota Crystal, & when the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body System is functioning naturally the Lota, Loti & LotE' Crystal Bodies perpetually circulate Life Source & Life Force Currents between them to continually generate Sha-LA-a & La-aTOR-A Living Light Currents, through which the manifestations within the Crystal Bodies are perpetually & eternally sustained. The Ecka-Lota, PCM LotE' & PKA Loti Crystal Bodies are together referred to as the *"LotA Crystal Body of the Ecka-Veca Body"*.

The Integrated LotA' Kathara Template and Shields
And the Le-eTOr-A Seur Chambers of the Eckasha and Ecka-Veca Body

LotA' = Ecka-Lota Template + pkA/pcm Lotum Temp ate
Lotum = pkA LotI' + pcm LotE'



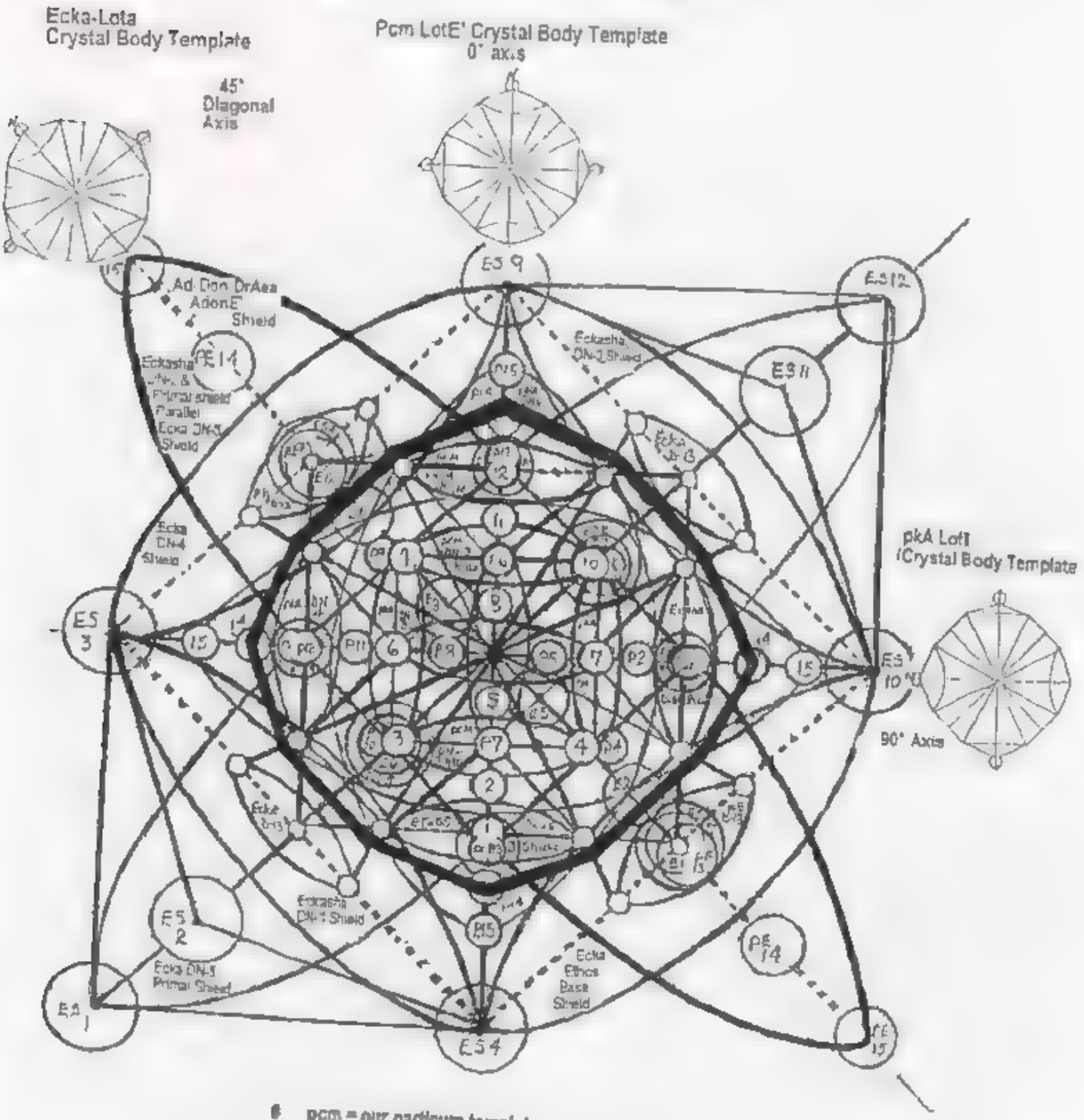
\# pcm = our particum template
p pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template
E g = our Ecka core Indigo Eleyani Template
P PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAes Indigo AdonE template
ES ES = Eckasha template



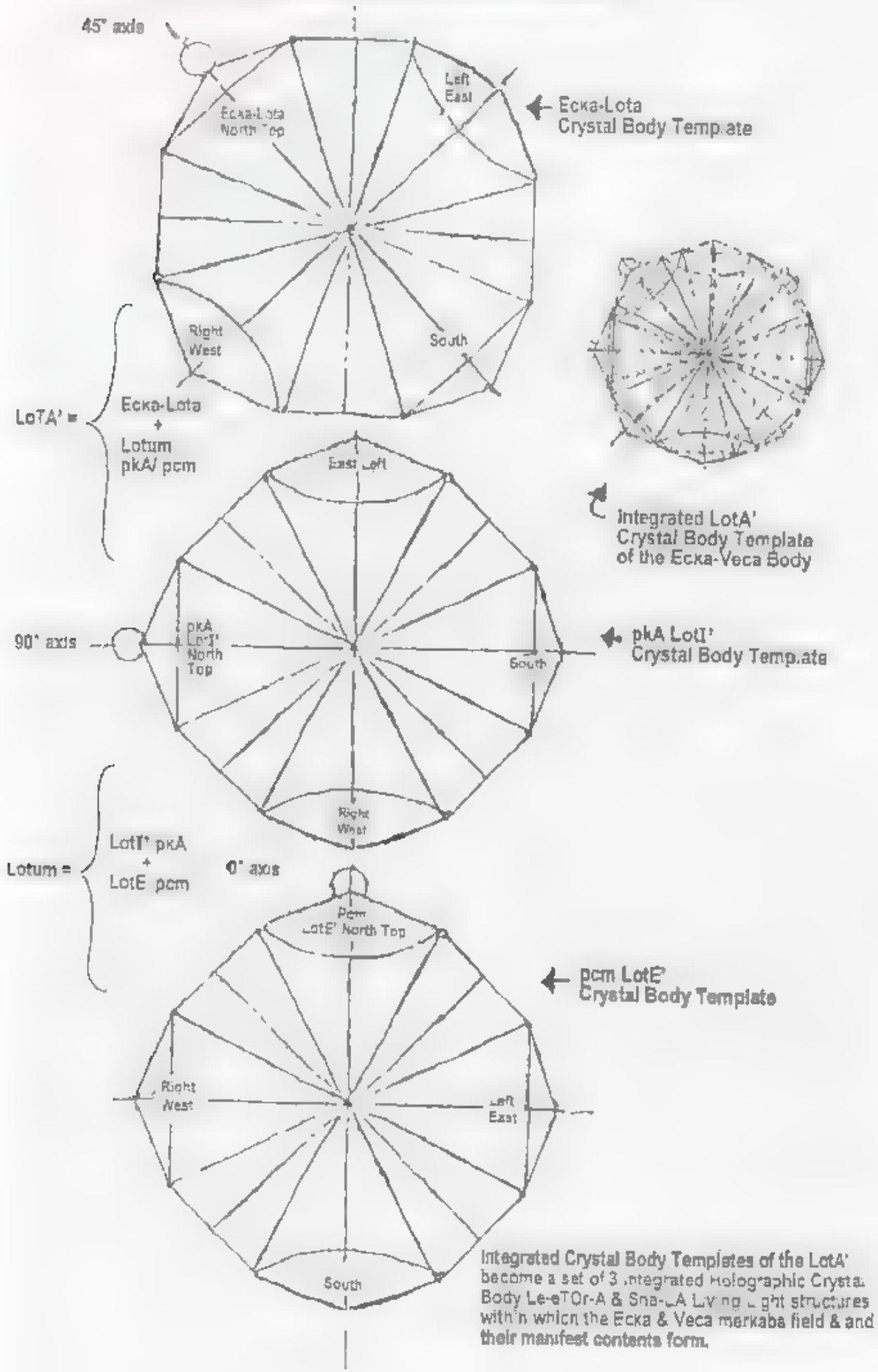
Ecka-Lota
DN-1 DN-2, DN-3
Not shown
to preserve diagram clarity

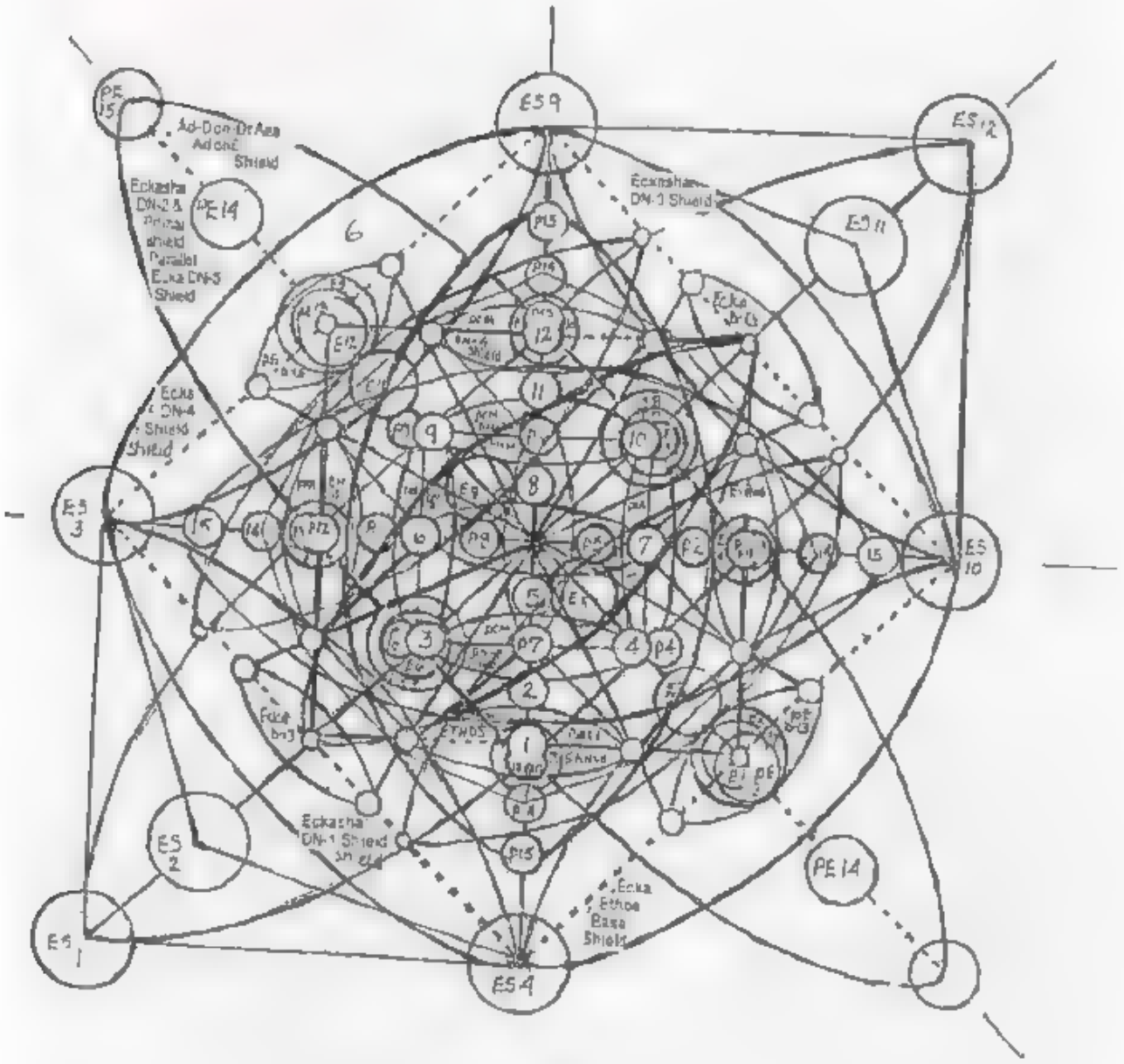
Integrated LotA Holographic Crystal Body Template

With Kathara Template Signet and Shield Alignments



- **p** pcm = our particum template
- **p** pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template
- **E** E = our Ecka core Indigo Elayani Template
- **P** PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAea Indigo AdonE template
- **ES** ES = Eckasha template


Crystal Body Templates of the Ecka-Veca Body LotA
45° axis
Ecka-Lota North Top
Left East
Ecka-Lota Crystal Body Template
Right West
South
LoTA' =
Ecka-Lota
+
Lotum pkA/ pcm
East Left
Integrated LotA' Crystal Body Template of the Ecka-Veca Body
90° axis
pkA LotI' North Top
South
pkA LotI' Crystal Body Template
Right West
Lotum =
LotI' pkA
+
LotE' pcm
0° axis
Pcm LotE' North Top
pcm LotE' Crystal Body Template
Right West
Left East
South
Integrated Crystal Body Templates of the LotA' become a set of 3 integrated Holographic Crystal Body Le-eTOr-A & Sha-LA Living Light structures within which the Ecka & Veca merkaba field & and their manifest contents form.



\# pcm = our particum template

p pka = our partika anti-particle parallel template

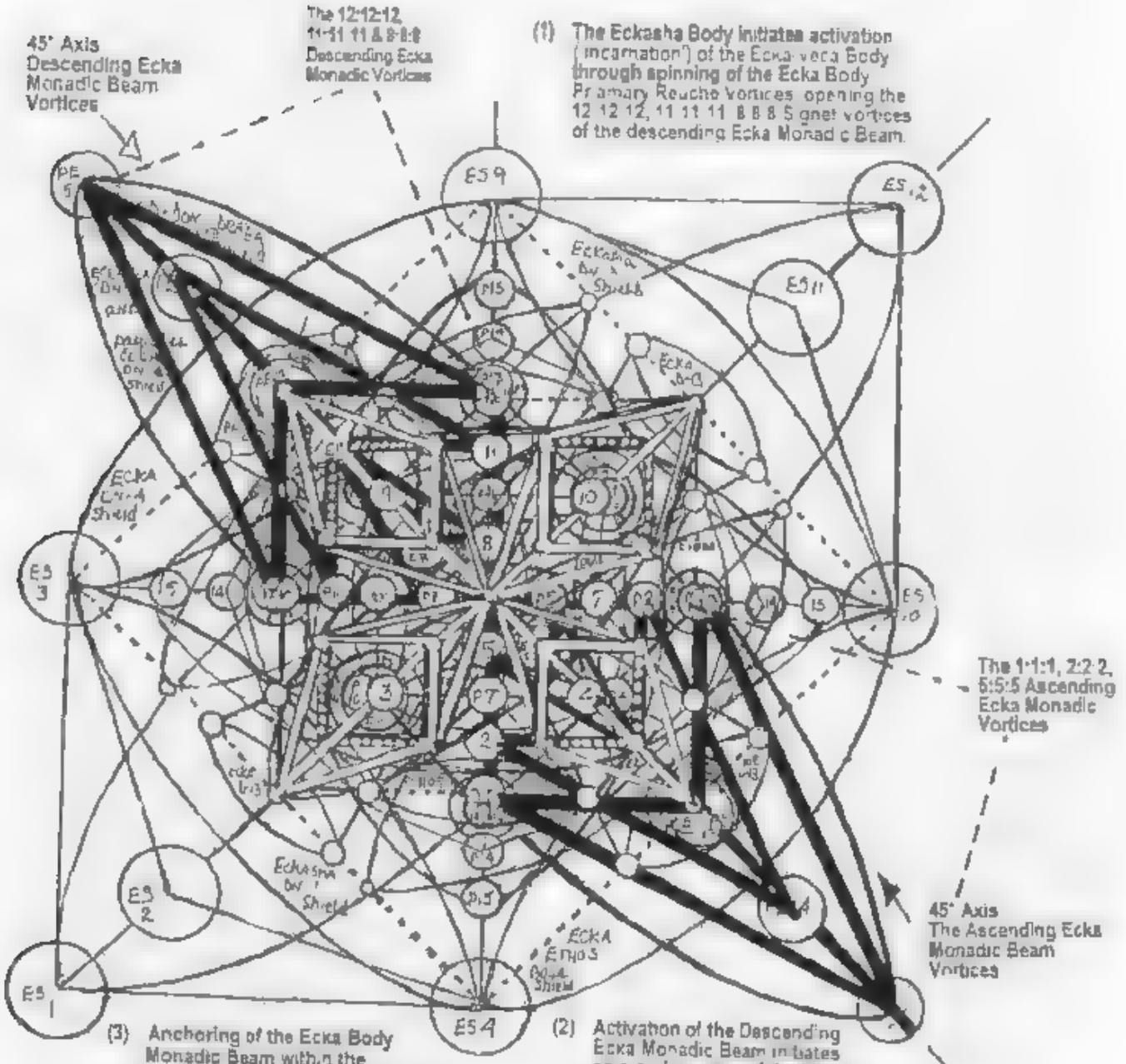
E E = our Ecka core Indigo Eleyani Template

E PE = parallel Ecka Ad-Don-DrAes Indigo AdonE template

ES ES = Eckasha template

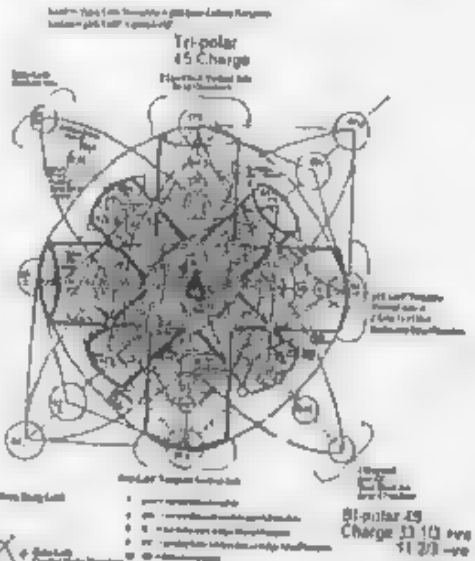
The Ecka Body Reuche Vortices and the Ascending and Descending Monadic Beam

Initiating Life Within the LotA through Activation of the Ecka Monadic Beam

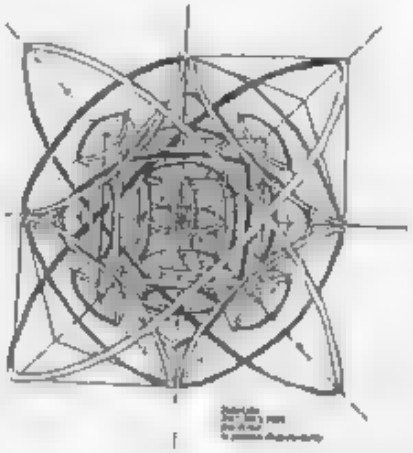


THE INTRICATE SIGNET & SHIELD ALIGNMENTS & the MONADIC LIFE BEAM of the ECKA-VECA BODY LotA

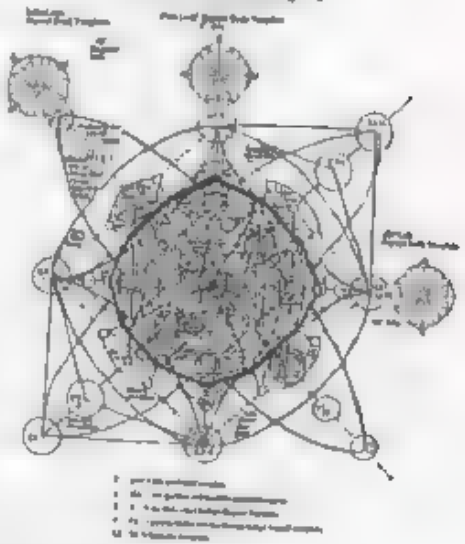
1. The Primary Amoraea Radiation Chambers of the Ecka-Veca Body – Ecka-La-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a Chambers



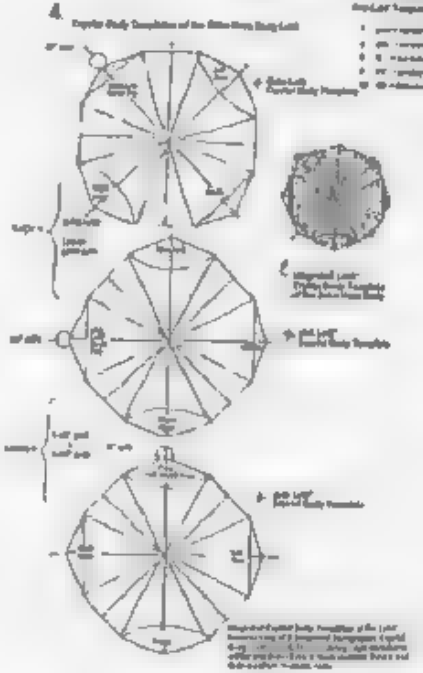
2. The Embedded Density [redacted] and the Ecka-Veca Body



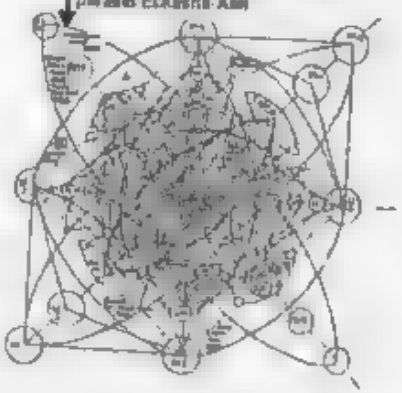
3. The LotA Crystal Body within the Ecka-Veca Body Template



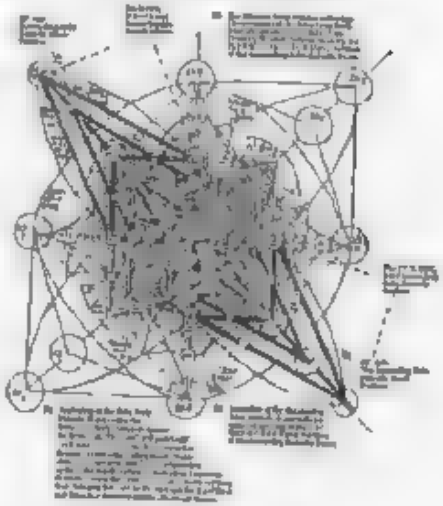
4.



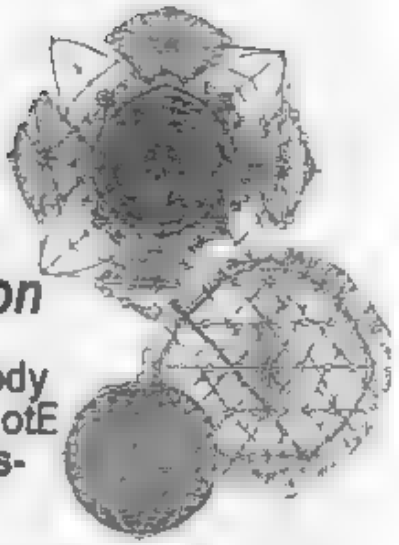
5. The Ad-Don-drass AdonE Shield links the Le-eTOR-A Ecka Body to its parallel "Twin" the Le-AdOR-A Ecka of the parallel Eckasha-Ash



6. Sha-LA-a Pillar 13 Monadic Beam Initiates Life Within the Ecka-Veca LotA Crystal Body Template
The Ecka Body Reuche Vortices & the Ascending and Descending Ecka Monadic Beam



Spin of the Ecka Reuche vortices anchors the Monadic Beam Sha-LA-a "13th Pillar" within the Veca Body Template initiating the Manifestation Transduction Sequence *Densification Phases* through which Ecka-Veca Body "Heart Beat" is set in motion.



SECTION EIGHT

The Living LotE: Anatomy of Eternal Creation

The Reuche Spindle, Rod & Staff, Lotus Arc Sets, Crystal Body Light Grid, Stair-Step Vortices, Shield Clock Templates, 24 LotE Lines, TiL-E-'a Refraction Screen, 12 Eiros-Axiom & 12 Ethos-Meridian Line Sets, and the Miodic-Diodic Vortex Grid.

Purpose: To introduce the *Intermediate & Pre-externalisation Phase* Anatomy, *Eternal Creation Process, 8 Stages and 5 Phases of Densification* & *Formation* of the *Etheric Blueprint Radiation Matrix* within the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body - & - to provide sufficient knowledge to engage Kathara Level-3 Techniques 1, 2, 3 for Ra Centre Activation and preparation for use of Lotus Run technologies.

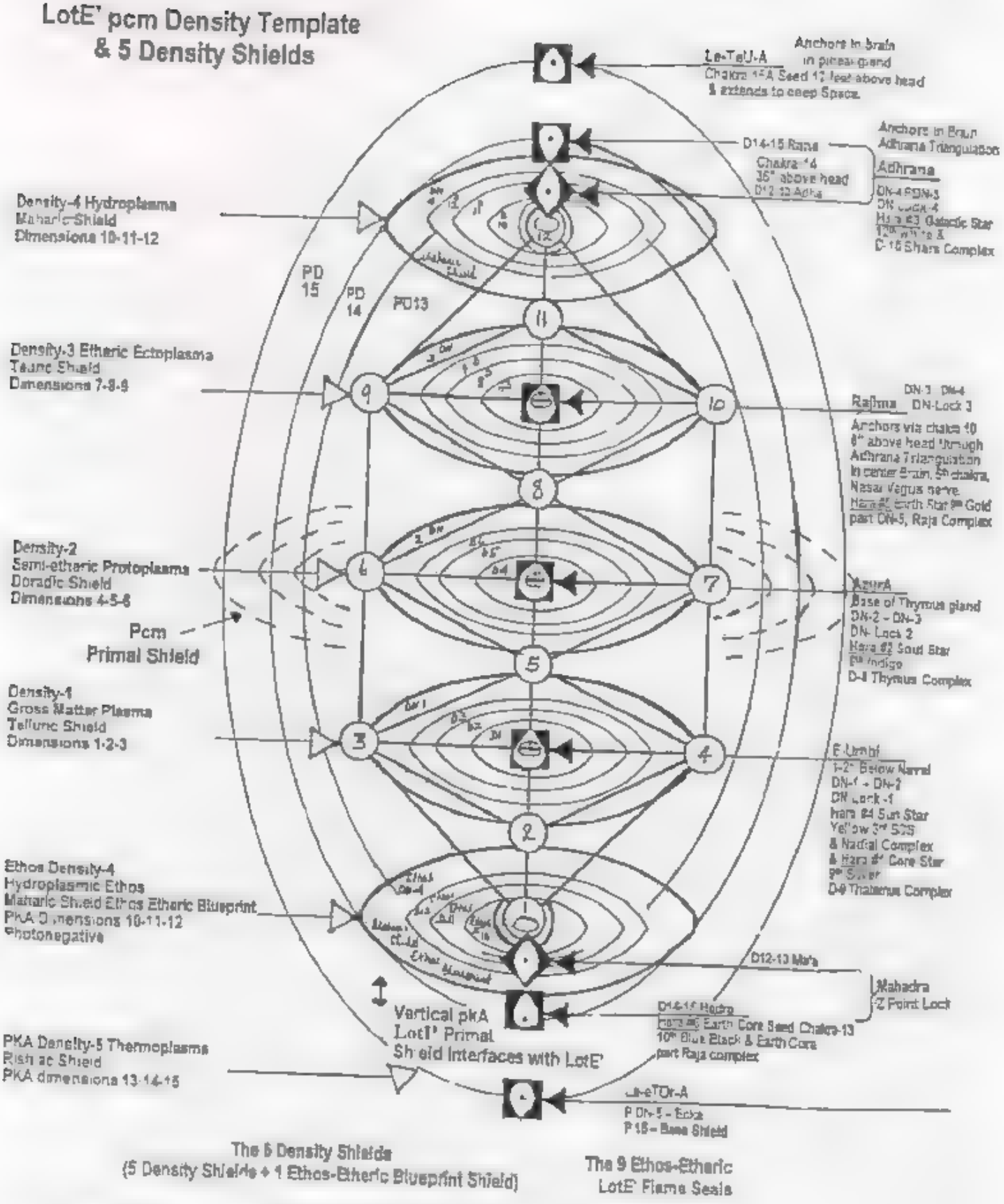
Section – 8 introduces the anatomy & dynamics of the Intermediate to Pre-externalisation Phases of the Manifestation-Transduction Sequence through which the Ecka-Veca Body Templates begin the process of "filling out in energetic form" to become the tangible structures of Multi-dimensional anatomy within which the manifestation of matter-form & "physicality" take place. In a sequential series of *8-Stages* within the Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence Cyclic Pulses of Radiation Sparks are released from the Ecka-Veca Body Seed Atom Sparks into the Density Shields of the Ecka-Veca Body Templates. Through the energetic interplay between these Pulses of Radiation Sparks within the intricate Standing-Scalar-Wave Structures of the Density Shields *Spark-Pulse-Currents* of Living Light frequency are formed within the Density Shields. The Spark-Pulse-Currents further interact with each other, "stepping down" through *5-Phases of Densification through which the* interior and exterior anatomical structures of the Crystal Body are created, bringing the Crystal Body to life within the Ecka-Veca Template.

Section – 8 'Overviews' the *8 - Stages* of the Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence, *5 – Phases of Densification*, and corresponding structures of Multi-dimensional anatomy by which the *PCM LotE* Ecka-Veca Body template is "brought to life" through creation of the self-sustaining *Intermediate & Pre-externalisation* Phases of Multi-dimensional anatomy. The Ecka-Lota and PKA-Lota Crystal Body Templates simultaneously undergo the same *8 – Stages & 5 – Phases* with the PCM-Lota, and the entire Crystal Body structure is "brought to life" as a *Living Organism* once the circulation of Spark-Pulse Life Force Currents have been set in to motion.

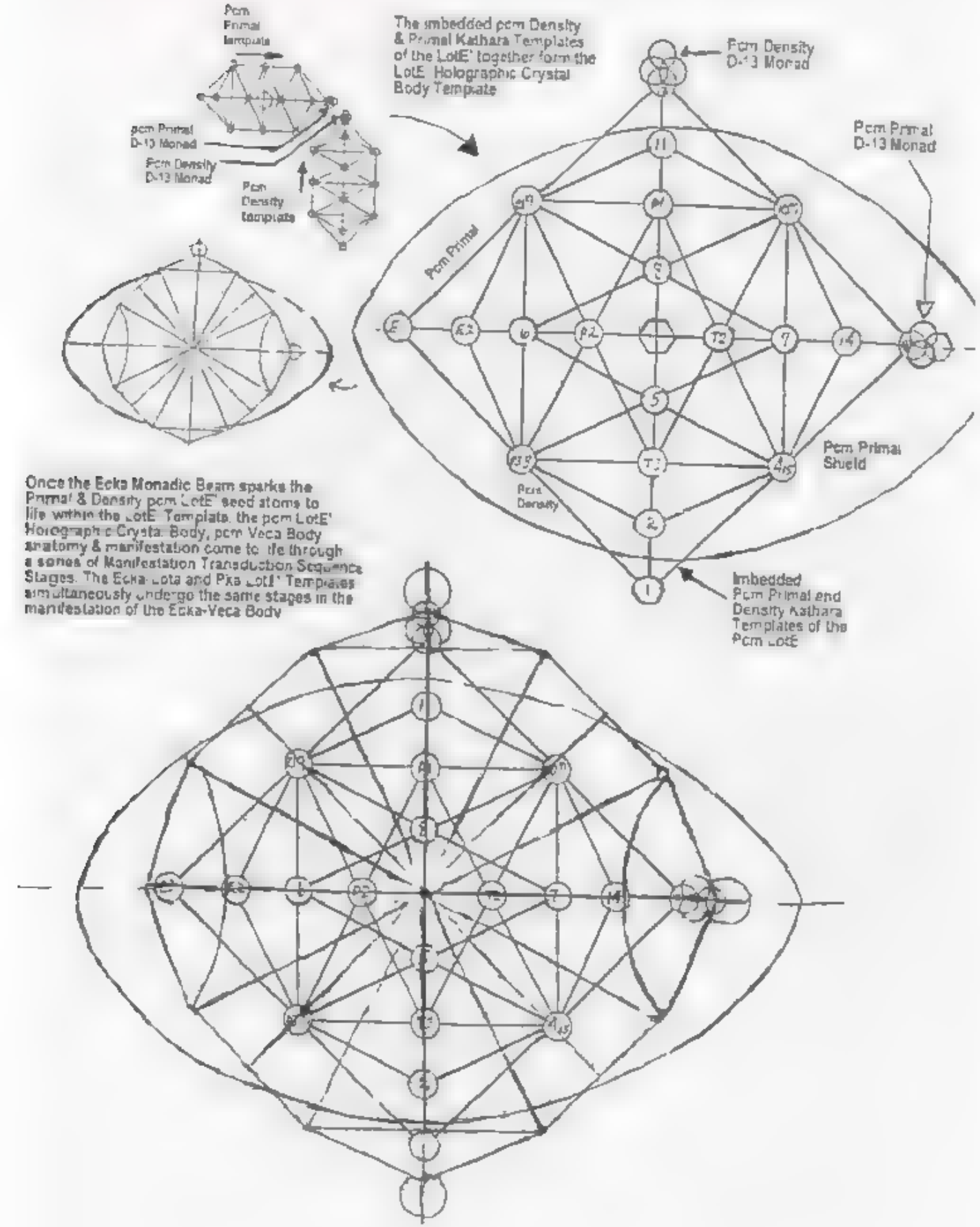
Understanding the processes by which the Scalar-Standing-Wave Shield templates develop to become intricate living anatomy structures, through and within which "physical" manifestation takes place reveals the *literal process of Eternal Creation* itself. Once the processes of Spark-Pulse-Current Circulation are set in motion within the Ecka-Veca Template, the processes of this "First Creation" are perpetually repeated as "Creation Continually Re-creates Itself" through the eternal circulation and regeneration of Spark-Pulse-Currents within the mathematical Krist Code Programme held within the Shield Templates. It is through the perpetual circulation of Spark-Pulse-Currents that the anatomy of the *intermediate & Pre-externalisation Phases* of the Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence is continually brought into being: this is the *Multi-dimensional anatomy structure through, and within, which all manifestation* is born, and thus the processes of Spark-Pulse-Current-circulation represent not only the processes by which "Manifest Life-forms" are created, but are the literal processes by which all "Matter, Space & Time" are created.

Section – 8 introduces this process of *Eternal Creation*, & reveals the anatomical structures of the *Reuche Spindle, Rod & Staff, Lotus Arc Sets, Crystal Body Light Grid, Stair step Vortices, Shield Clock Templates, 24 LotE Lines, TiL-E'a Refraction Screen, TiL-E-'asphere Lens, 12 Eiros-Axiom & 12-Ethos Meridian Line Sets, the Lotosphere, Photosphere, Ovosphere & Hovasphere, the Miodic-Diodic Vortex & Lotus Point Grids & the Living Light Ethenic-Atomic Spark-Pulse Currents* through which the *Density Body Ethenic Blueprint of Living Light* form *within the Ecka-Veca Template*. Through understanding specific processes of Crystal Body Eternal Creation we can better understand the anatomical structures & processes inherent to our personal Multi-dimensional anatomy, thus better comprehending the Nature, Cause & Remedy of Dis-ease conditions within the manifest body systems.

FACILITATORS NOTE: It is appropriate to run the following Kathara Level – 3 Techniques subsequent to presentation of Section – 8 Theory: i) K-3, Tech'-1 "Lotus Hands, Hara Centre and Ra Centre Activation (Pages T43-T44), ii) K-3, Tech -2 "Lotus Touch Quick Fire" (Pages T45-T46) utilising the Le-eTOR-A Master Code Imprinting Chart and Lotus Touch Fingers position Chart, and, iii) K-3, Tech'-3 "Le-AdOR-A Imprinting" utilising the Le-AdOR-A Master Transmission Code Chart.

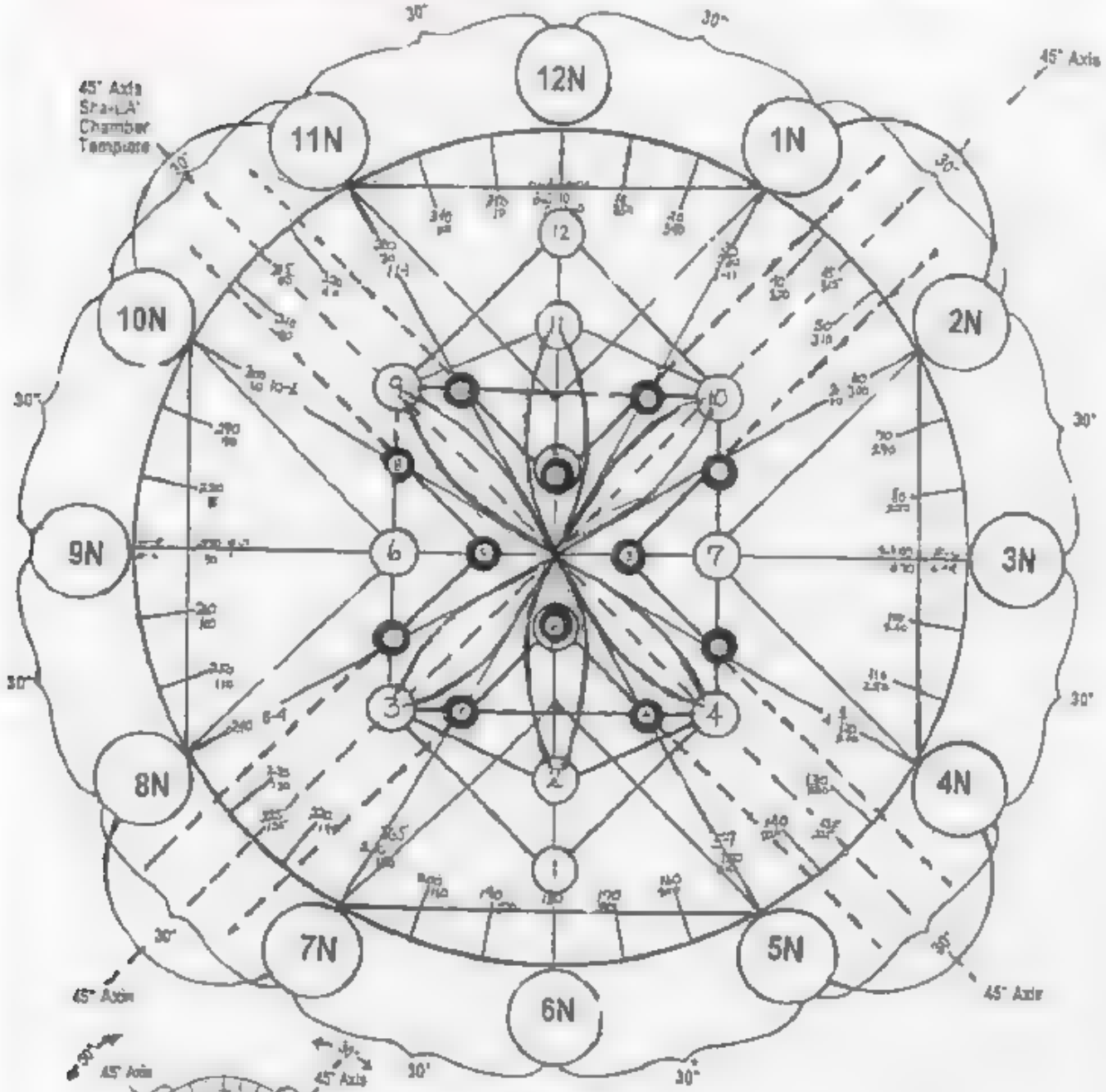


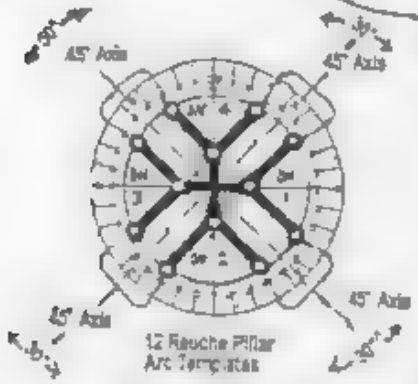
Note: The pcm Primal Template also has the same 5 Density field structure.

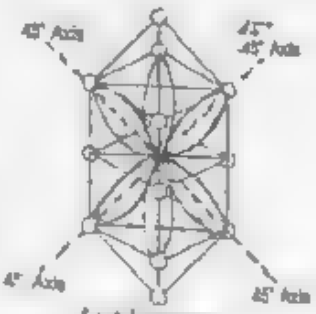

Pcm Primal Template
pcm Primal D-13 Monad
Pcm Density D-13 Monad
Pcm Density Template
The imbedded pcm Density & Primal Kathara Templates of the LotE' together form the LotE Holographic Crystal Body Template
Pcm Density D-13 Monad
Pcm Primal D-13 Monad
Pcm Primal
Pcm Primal Shield
Pcm Density
Imbedded Pcm Primal and Density Kathara Templates of the Pcm LotE
Once the Ecka Monadic Beam sparks the Primal & Density pcm LotE' seed atoms to life within the LotE Template, the pcm LotE' Holographic Crystal Body, pcm Veca Body anatomy & manifestation come to life through a series of Manifestation Transduction Sequence Stages. The Ecka-Lota and Pka LotE' Templates simultaneously undergo the same stages in the manifestation of the Ecka-Veca Body

The Krist-Kathara, 12 Reuche Pillars & Lotus Arc Stanz Shield Clock Template

All Density and Dimensional shields carry the same Krist Code core Reuche Template.





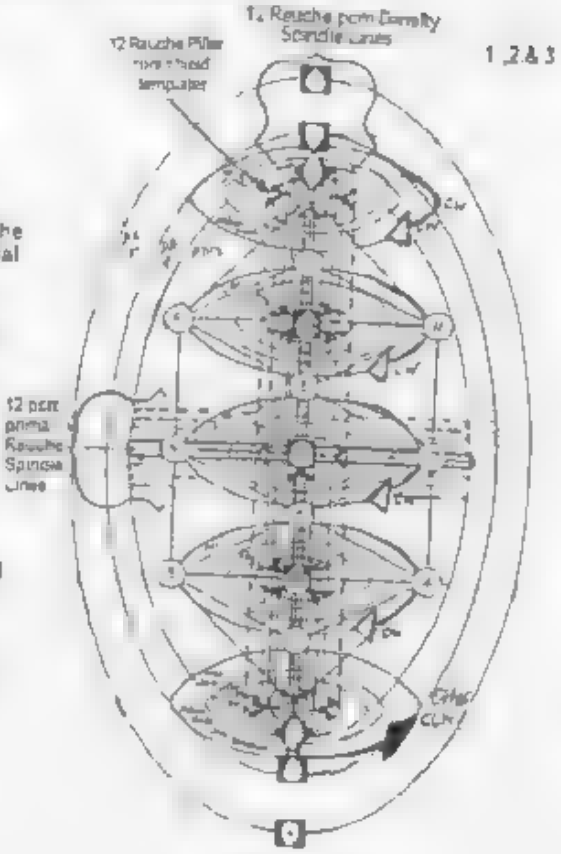


N = Dimensional Ray Nodes Template

= Kathara signets in Kathara Template

= 12 Reuche Pillar Arc Templates

Stage-1 Ecka-Veca Body pcm LotE' M-T-Sequence
LotE' Reuche Spindles, Rod and Staff and Primary Lotus Arcs



1. Ecka Monadic Beam anchors pcm LotE' "13th Central Pillar" sparking pcm Density & Prima Seed Atoms to Rotation causing D-13, pD13 "13th Pillar" center beams to open within the LotE' Staff and Rod.

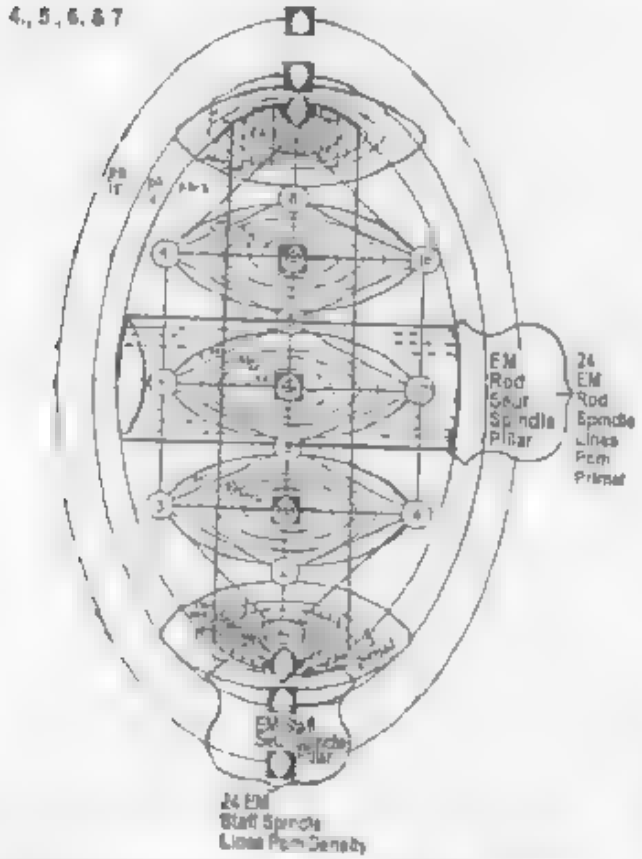
2. Opening of the D-13 Staff & Rod Standing Center Se'Ur Beams causes the Pcm LotE' 12 Reuche Pillar Se'urs to anchor through the core Reuche templates of the 5 Density Shields forming the pcm Density & pcm primal Reuche central Spindles to form within the pcm LotE' template.

3. The D-13 ccw pcm Density Monad causes the vertical Staff Spindle to spin cw; cw staff spindle spin causes the Density 4-1 shields to spin cw. The D-13 cw pkA Ethos Monad causes the Ethos shield at Signet-1 to spin ccw.

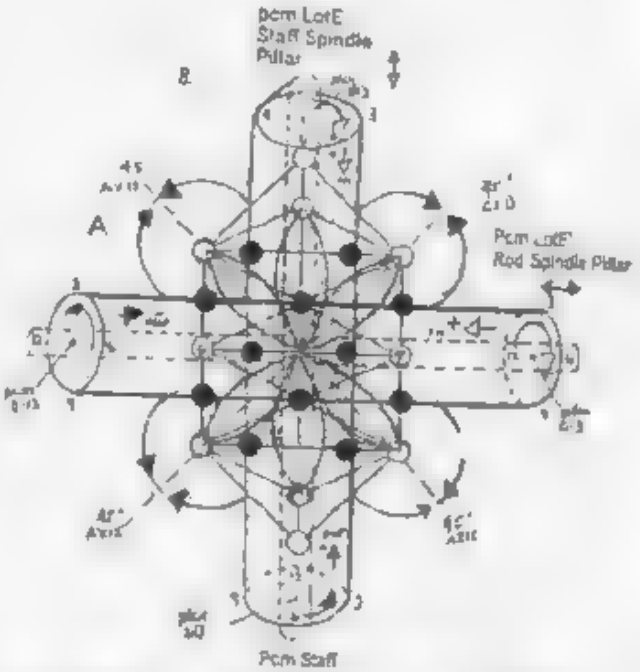
4. The counter rotating cw Density 4-1 and ccw Dn-4 Ethos Shield spins causes the 12 standing lines of the Staff Reuche Spindle to polarize, forming 24 electromagnetic standing Reuche spindle lines, 12 spinning cw with the Density 4-1 shields, 12 spinning ccw with the Ethos DN-4 Shield.

5. The counter rotating sets of vertical Staff Spindle lines creates a rotating Se'Ur pillar of cw, ccw em force around the stationary standing center Staff D-13 Se'Ur pillar Staff, this is the Staff Spindle Pillar.

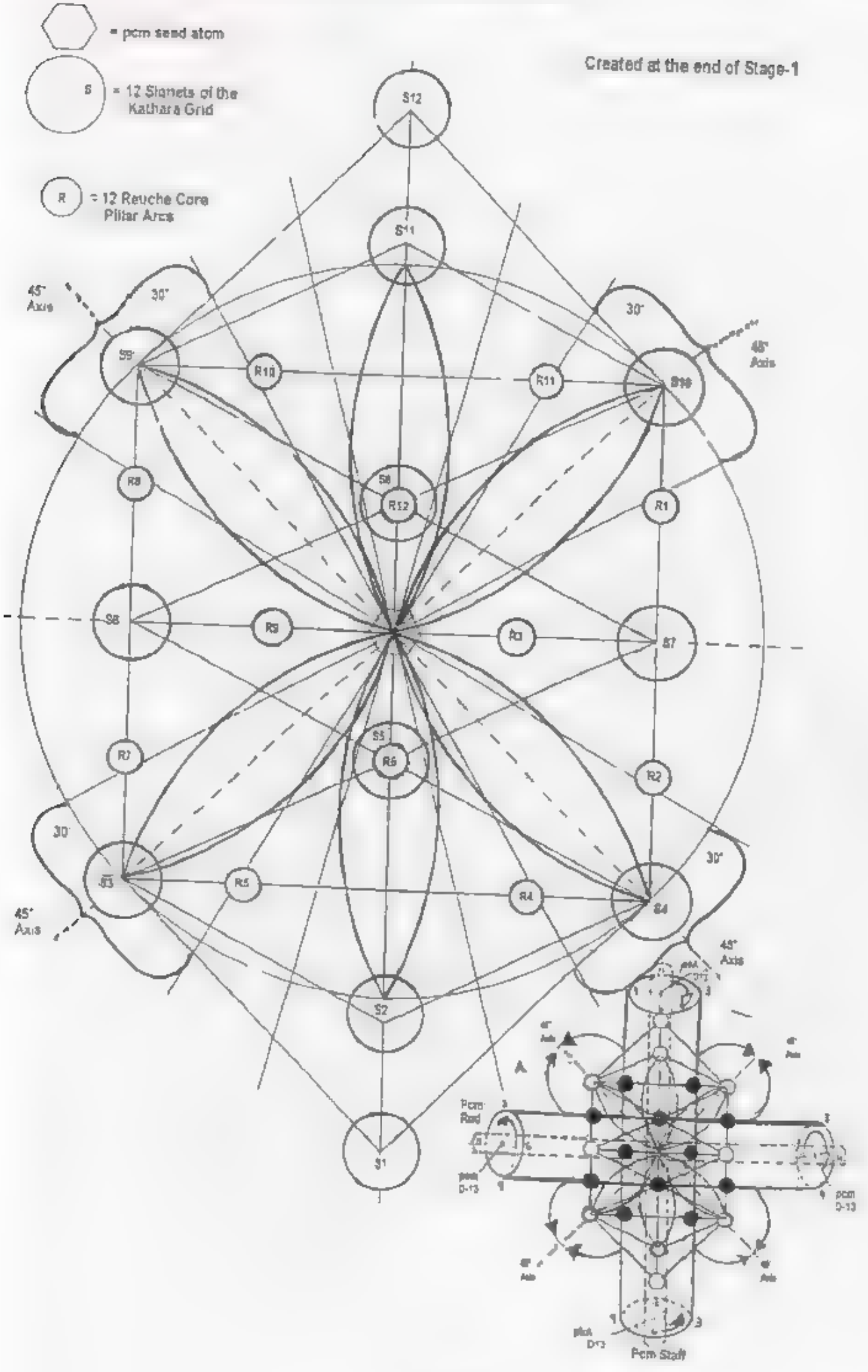
6. The Rod central D-13 Se'Ur pillar undergoes the same "spindling" process forming the horizontal Se'Ur pillar of em force spinning around the stationary D-13 Rod Se'Ur pillar. This is the Rod Spindle Pillar.



7. The vertical Staff spindle pillar spins +pkA ManA incoming frequency, down from the Staff top – North & -pcm ElrA outgoing frequency up from bottom–South & out Staff top. The horizontal Rod Spindle pillar spins +pkA ManA incoming frequency in from signet 7 – East – Left & -pcm ElrA frequency outgoing from signet 6- West - Right.

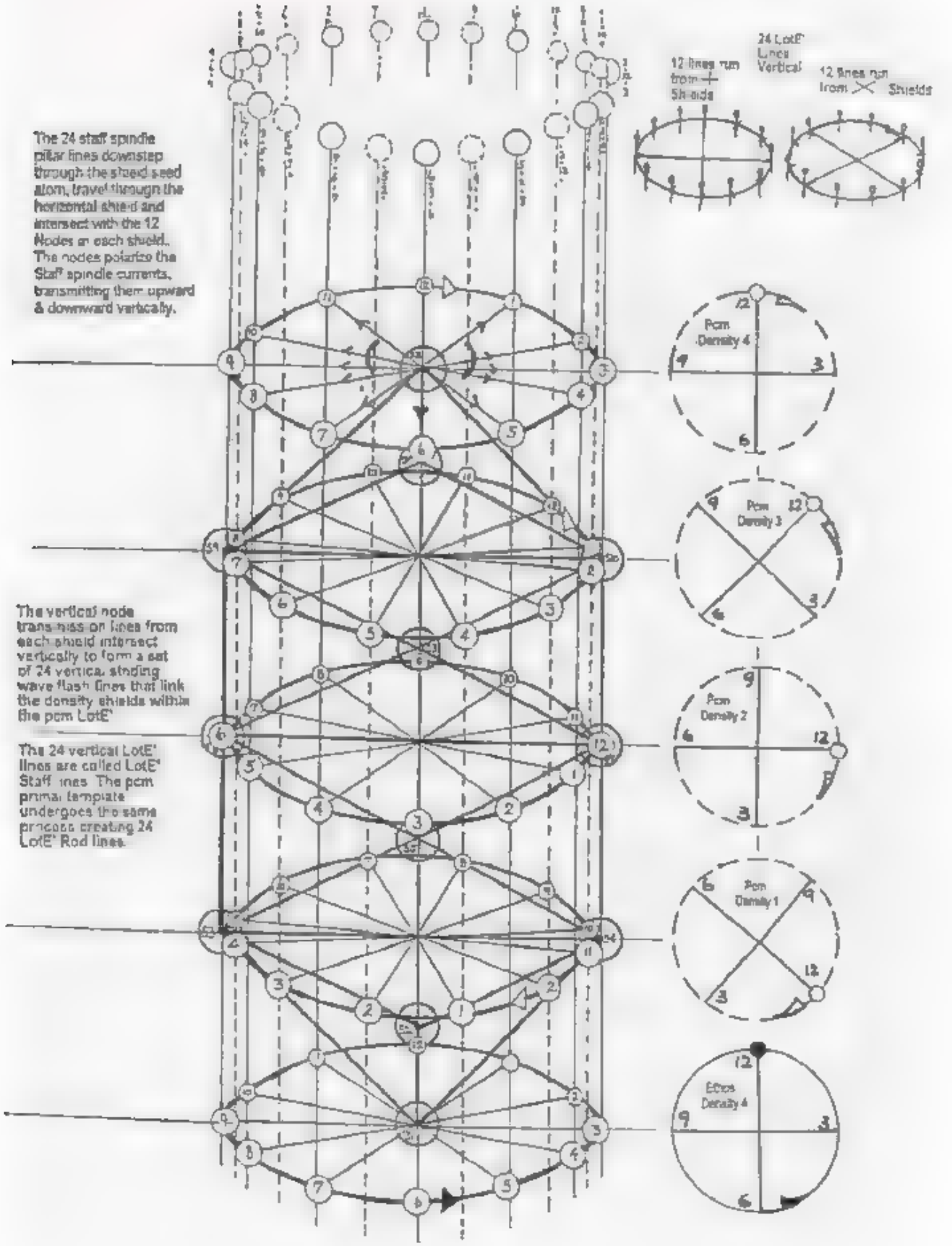


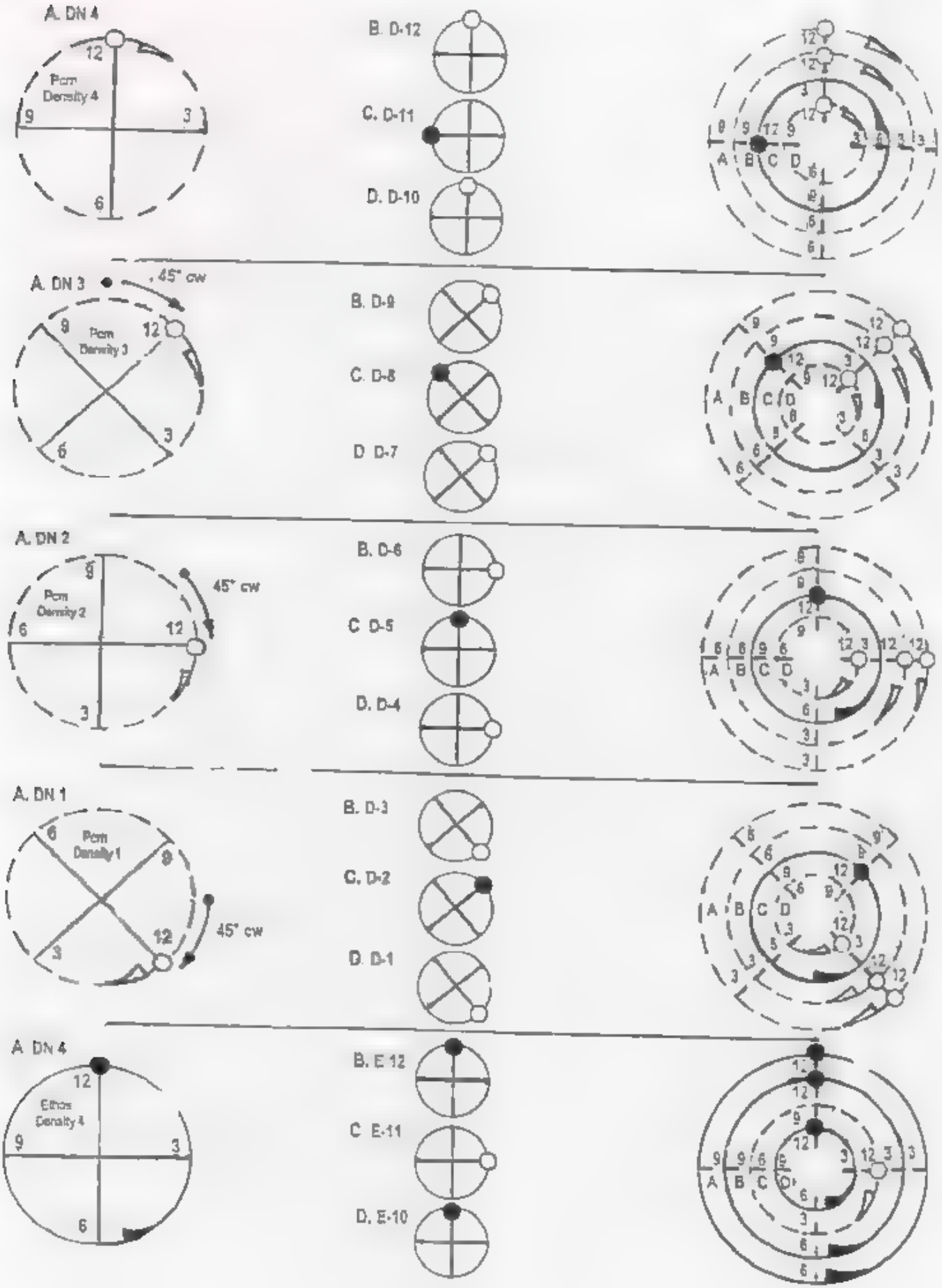
8. The Rotating Staff and Rod electromagnetic Spindle pillars intersect at 90° at the pcm primal shield & Azure seed atom point. Intersection of the Rod & Staff Spindle pillars causes portions of the Rod & Staff currents to polarize & arc towards each other, meeting at the 45° center point of the arc to form the primary 6-petal Lotus Arc set standing wave field vertical LotE' Arc set.


Primary Lotus Arc Set of the Pcm LotE'
= pcm seed atom
S = 12 Signets of the Kathara Grid
R = 12 Reuche Core Pillar Arcs
Created at the end of Stage-1
S12
S11
S10
S9
S8
S7
S6
S5
S4
S3
S2
S1
R10
R11
R12
R1
R2
R3
R4
R5
R6
R7
R8
R9
45° Axis
30°
Pcm Rod
Pcm Staff

Stage-2 Ecka-Veca Body pcm LotE' MT Sequence

24 LotE' Staff & Rod lines form




A. DN 4
Pcm Density 4
B. D-12
C. D-11
D. D-10
A. DN 3
45° cw
Pcm Density 3
B. D-9
C. D-8
D D-7
A. DN 2
Pcm Density 2
45° cw
B. D-6
C D-5
D. D-4
A. DN 1
Pcm Density 1
45° cw
B. D-3
C. D-2
D. D-1
A. DN 4
Ether Density 4
B. E 12
C E-11
D. E-10

Stage 3 Ecka Veca Body Pcm LotE' M-T Sequence

Activation of the Pcm LotE' Primary Reuche Projection Vortices, Projection of the 24 LotE' Rod & Staff Line, LotE' Crystal Light Grid, - formation of the Mlodic Diodic Grid

1) Interaction between Rod & Staff 24 LotE' line sets activates Pcm LotE' Reuche Projection vortices, - pyramidal vortices.

2) LotE' projection vortices polarize 24 LotE' line Rod & Staff sets draw one set of 24 LotE' lines to the center of the Density Shields and project the other set outward to form the LotE' 3-Dm Holographic Crystal Body external light grid.

24 vertical staff Light grids

3) Spin of the interior 24 LotE' Vortex lines generates the pcm LotE' double Bi-Veca primary merkaba field with + electrical cw top spiral at 33⅓ spin and - magnetic ccw bottom spiral at 11⅔ Ethos spin.

LotE' light grid Rod-Staff line Cross over points Generate pcm LotE' 72 Mlodic Diodic Grid Vortex points.

24 horizontal Rod light grids

Holographic grid Bi-Veca Toroidal Field

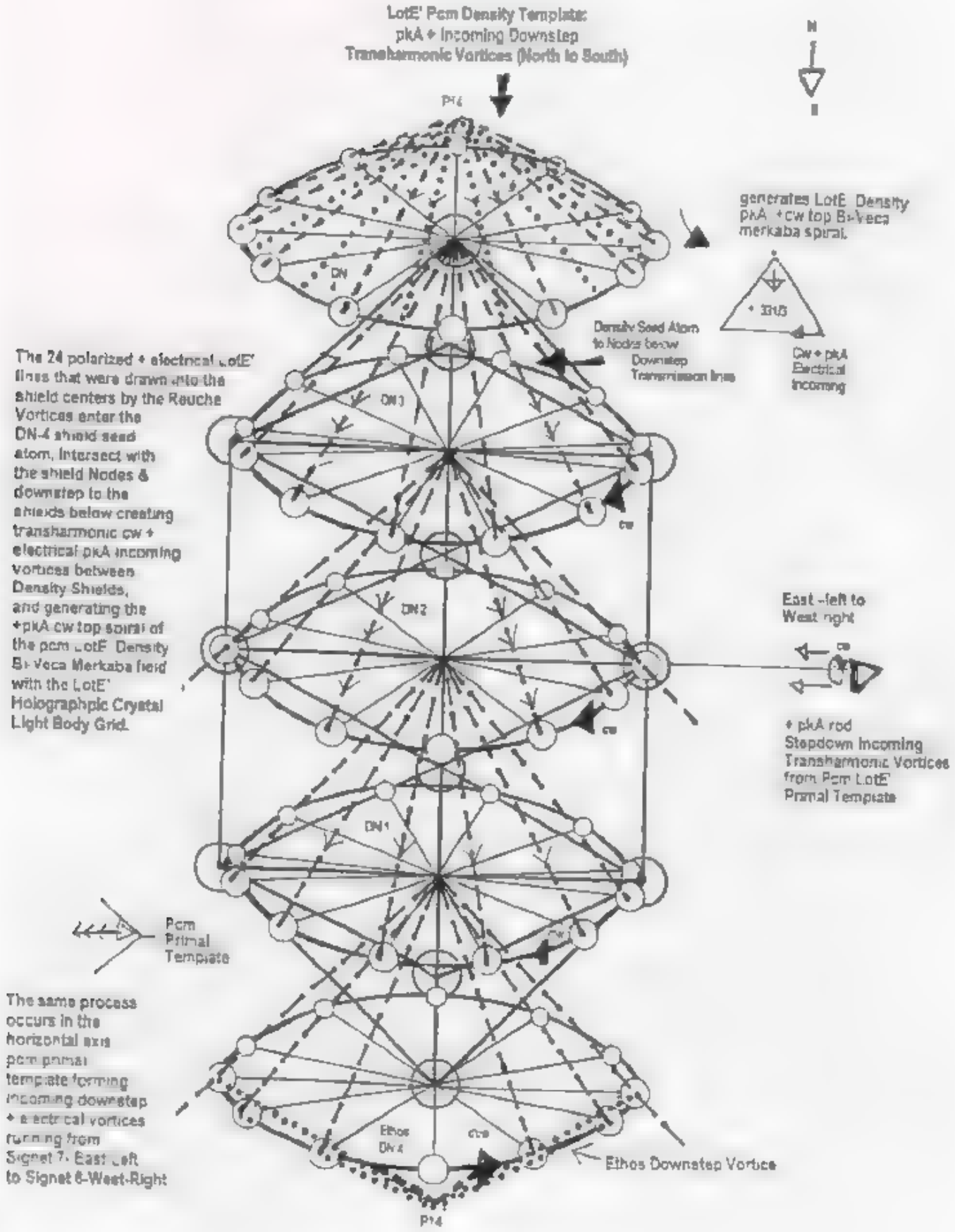
Mlodic-Diodic Grid manifests in Reion field

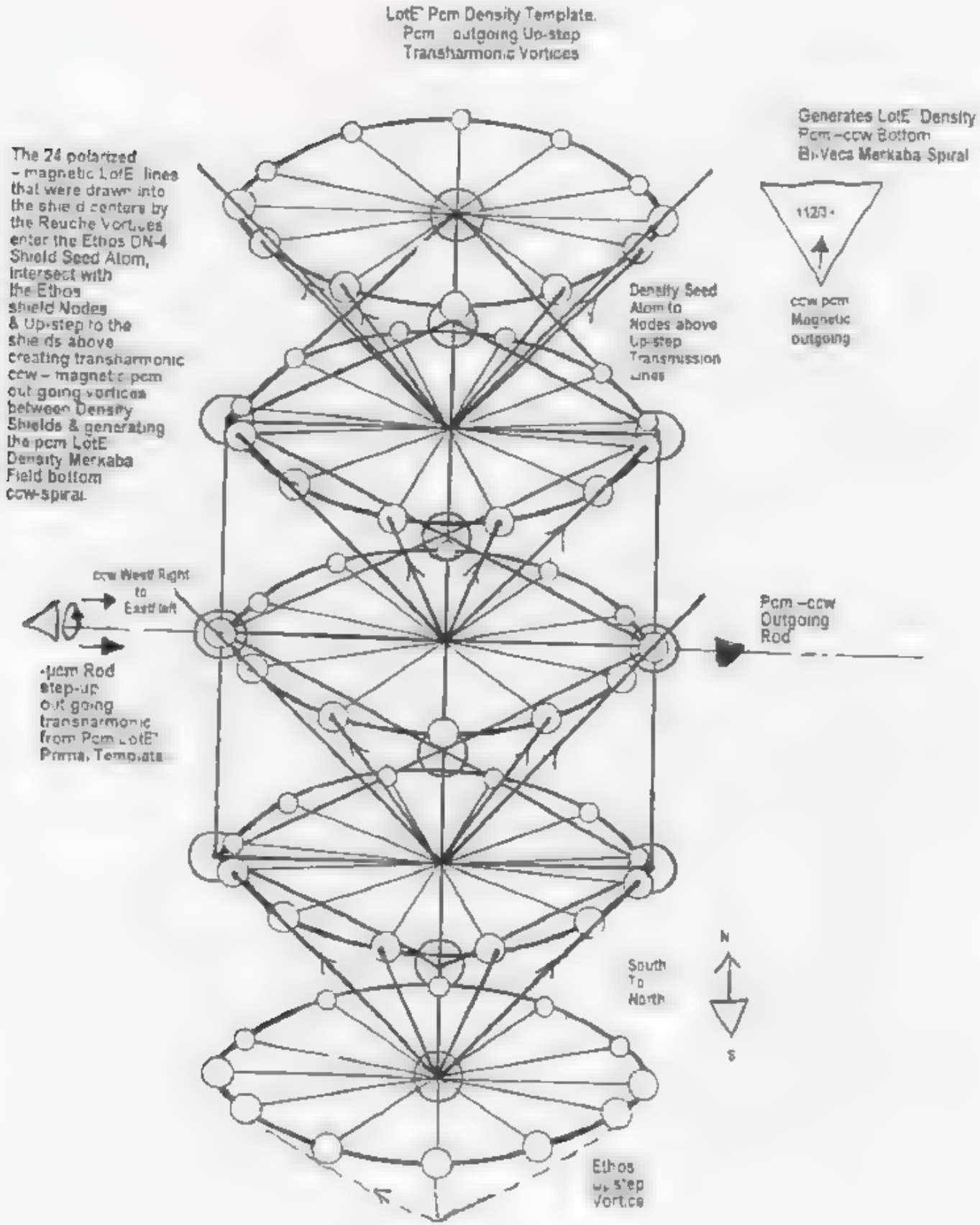
4) Rod & Staff 24 Light grid line cross over points form LotE' - ⅓ of Mlodic Diodic Grid Vortex sets. The PkA LotI Holographic Crystal Body Light Grid undergoes the same process, generating the other ⅔ LotI Mlodic-Diodic Grid vortices and Mlodic Diodic vortice sets open, opening frequency flow between pkA LotI & pcm LotE', setting the transfiguration & manifestation cycle in motion.

The Pcm LotE 3-Dml Holographic Crystal Body Light Grid Template

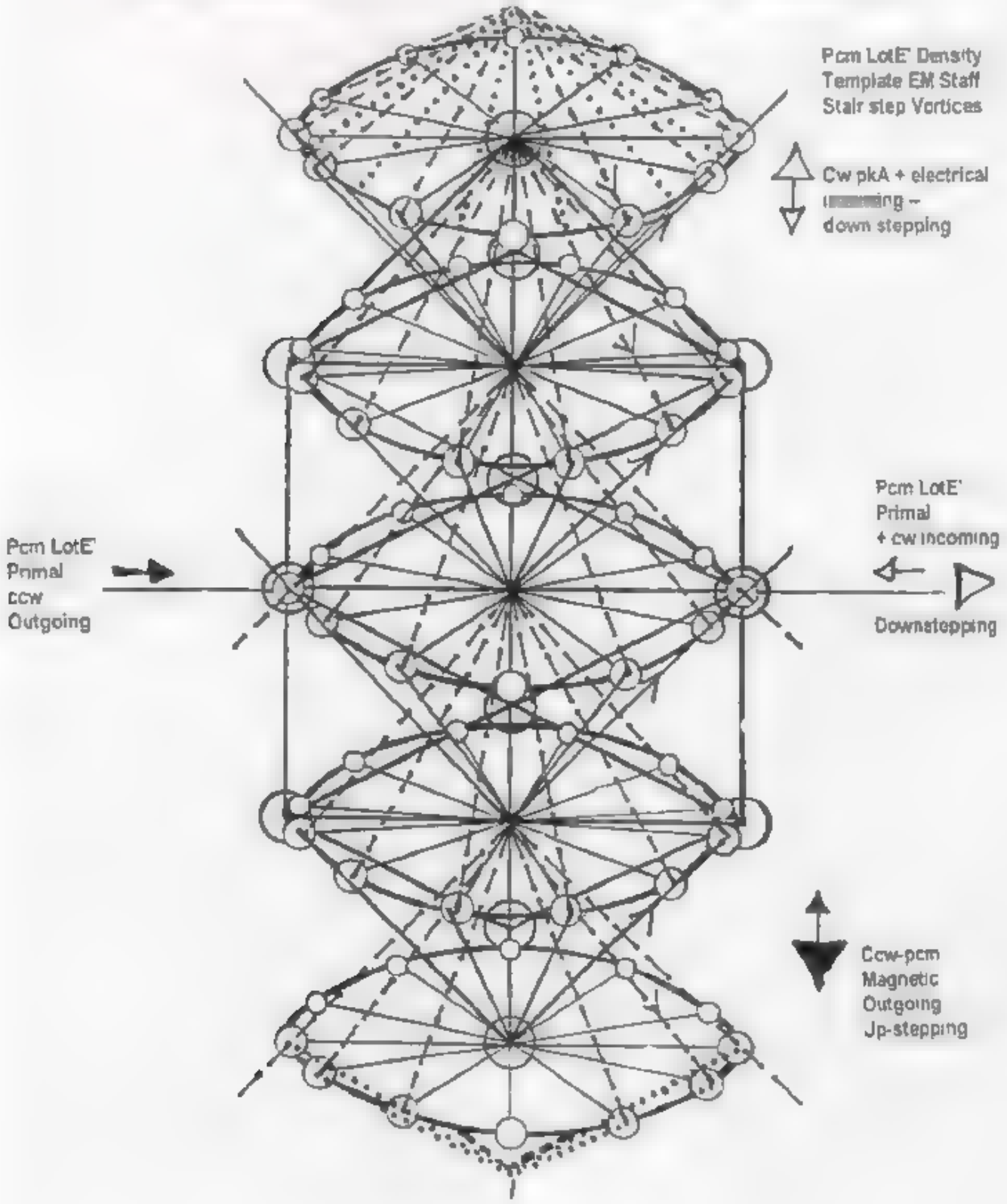
Stage - 4A Ecka Veca Body pcm LotE' M-T Sequence

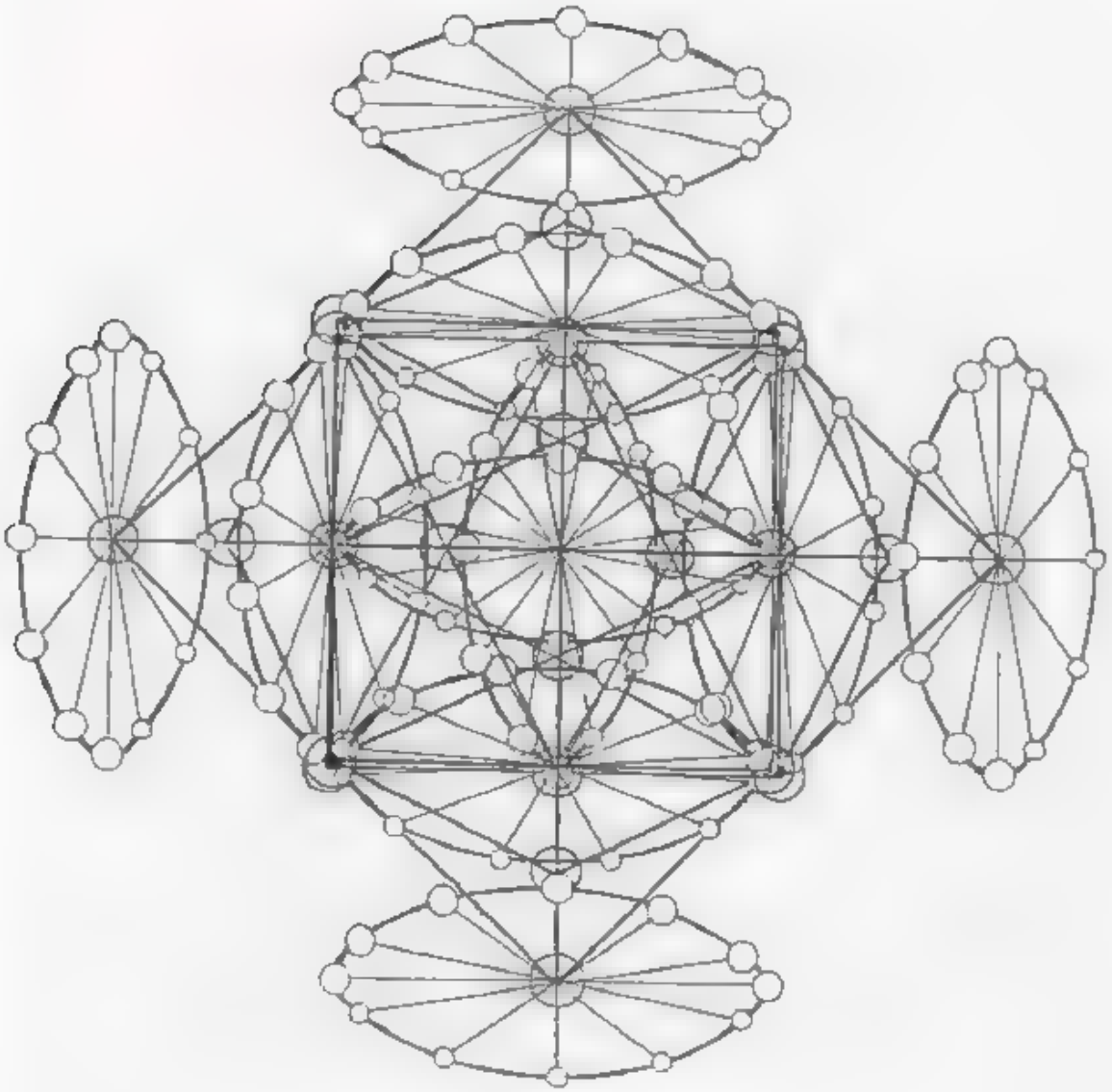
Pcm LotE' formation of Rod & Staff Electrical Downstep Transharmonic Vortices




LotE' Pcm Density Template.
Pcm outgoing Up-step
Transharmonic Vortices
Generates LotE' Density
Pcm –ccw Bottom
Bi-Veca Merkaba Spiral
The 24 polarized
– magnetic LotE' lines
that were drawn into
the shield centers by
the Reuche Vortices
enter the Ethos ON-4
Shield Seed Atom,
intersect with
the Ethos
shield Nodes
& Up-step to the
shields above
creating transharmonic
ccw – magnetic pcm
out going vortices
between Density
Shields & generating
the pcm LotE
Density Merkaba
Field bottom
ccw-spiral
Density Seed
Atom to
Nodes above
Up-step
Transmission
Lines
ccw pcm
Magnetic
outgoing
ccw West Right
to
East left
Pcm –ccw
Outgoing
Rod
+pcm Rod
step-up
out going
transharmonic
from Pcm LotE'
Prima Template
South
To
North
N
S
Ethos
Up-step
Vortice

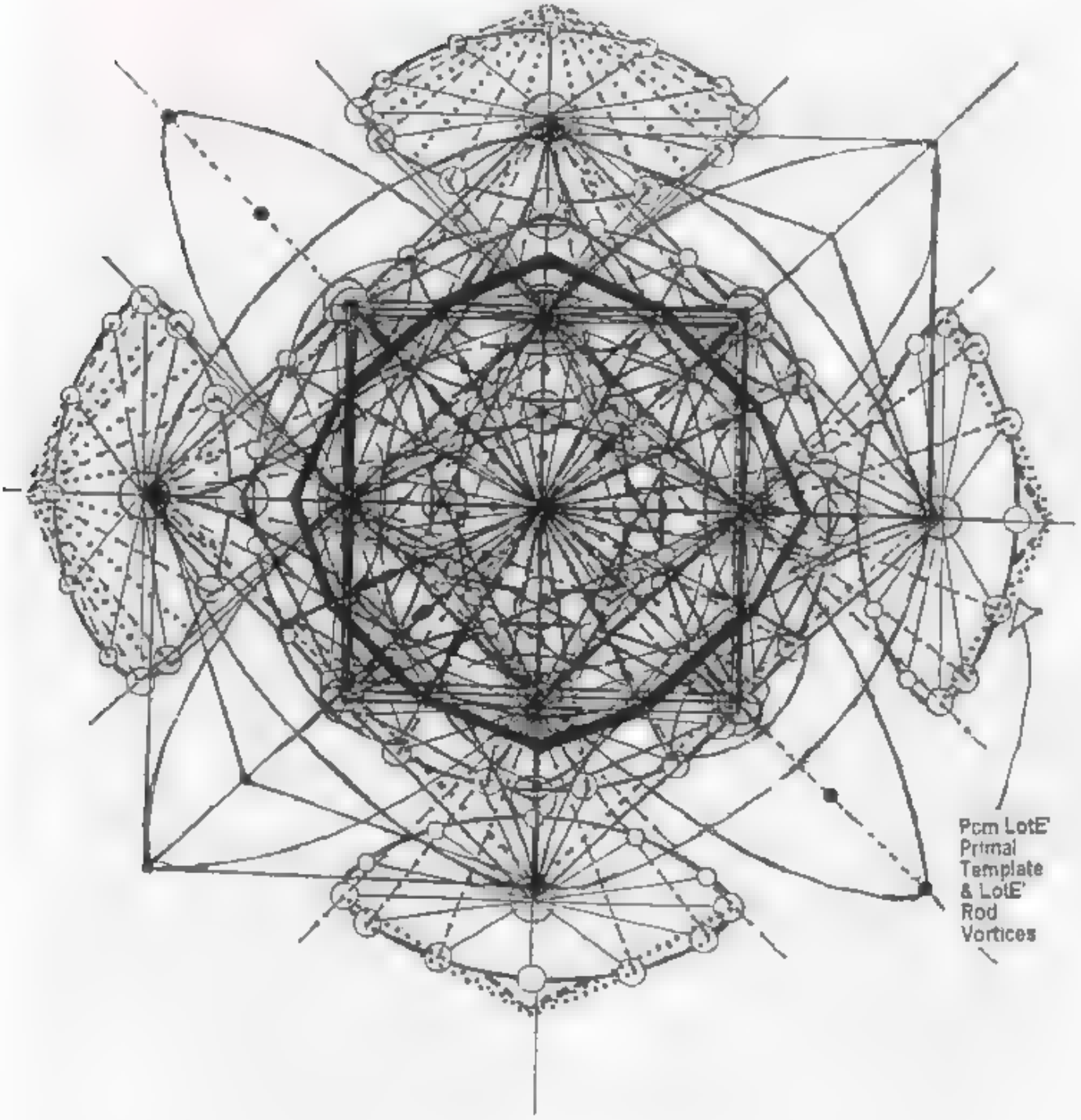
The EM Transharmonic Staff & Rod "Stairstep" Vortices of the Pcm LotE'



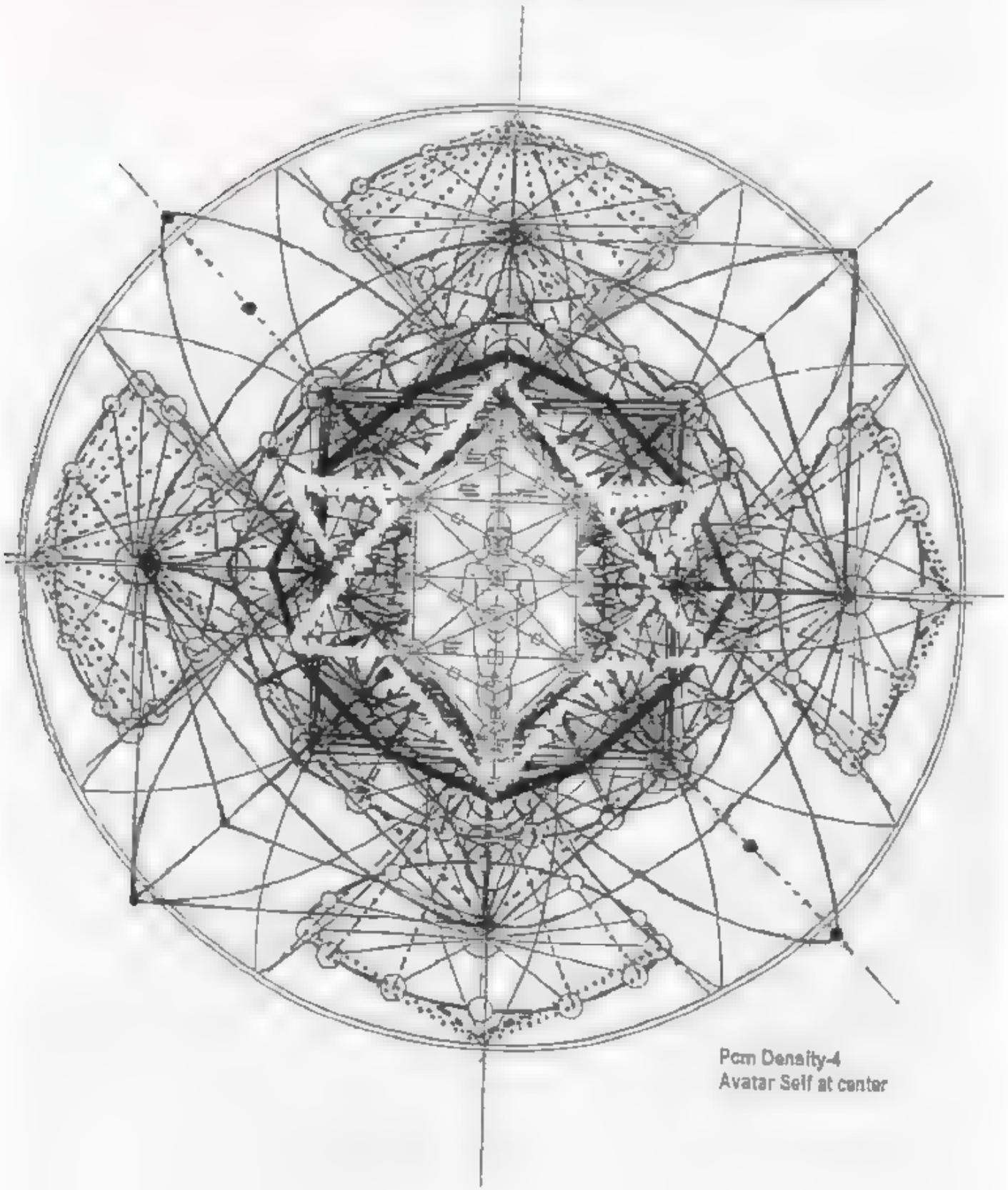


The Interface of Pcm LotE' Transharmonic Density Vortices –
forming the Rod and Staff Currents and Crystal Body Grid

Pcm LotE' Density Template
& LotE' Staff Vortices

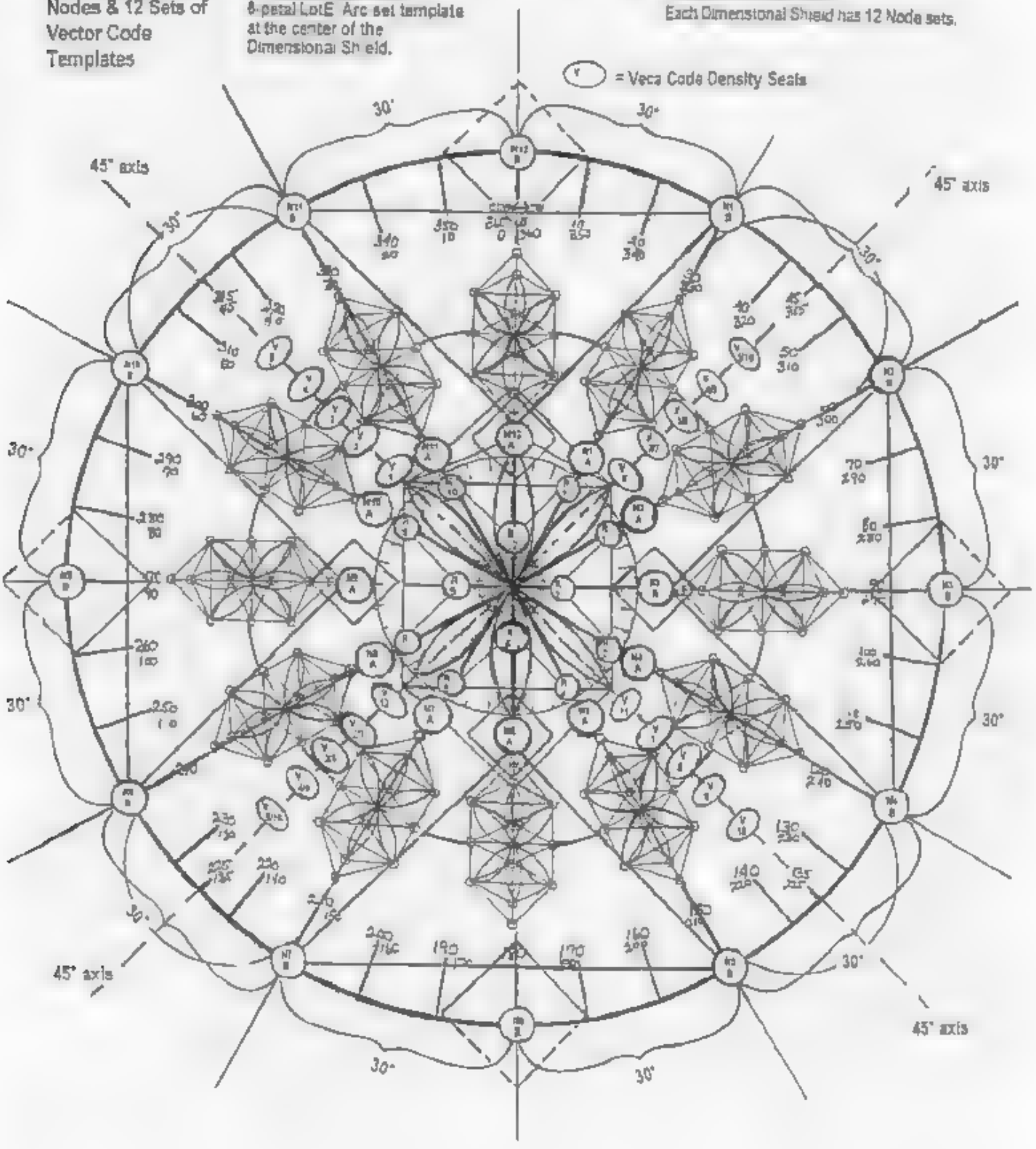


The Manifest Pcm Physical Body
and The Pcm LotE' Ecka Veca Body Holographic Crystal Grid and Vortices

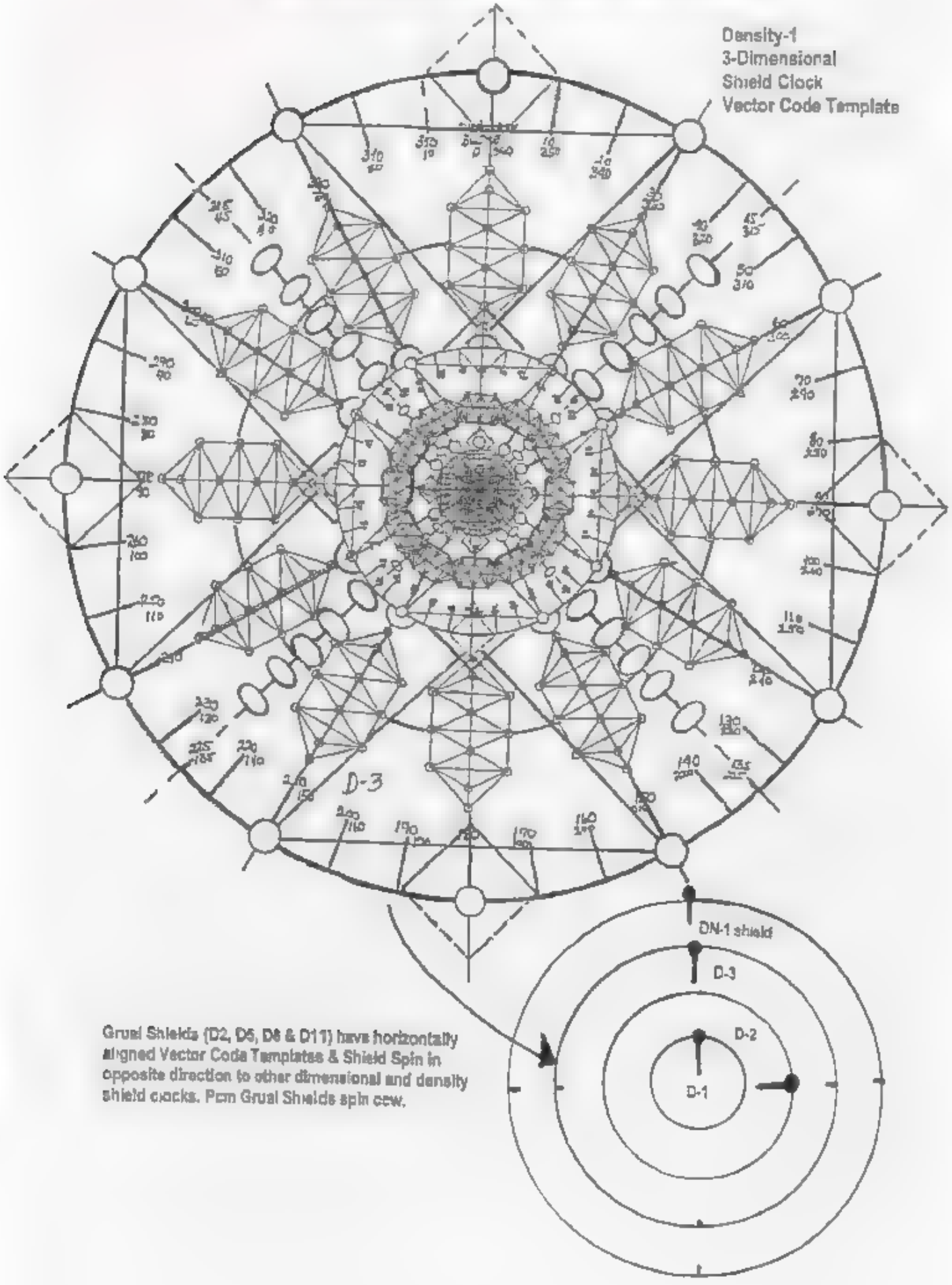


Pcm Density-4
Avatar Self at center

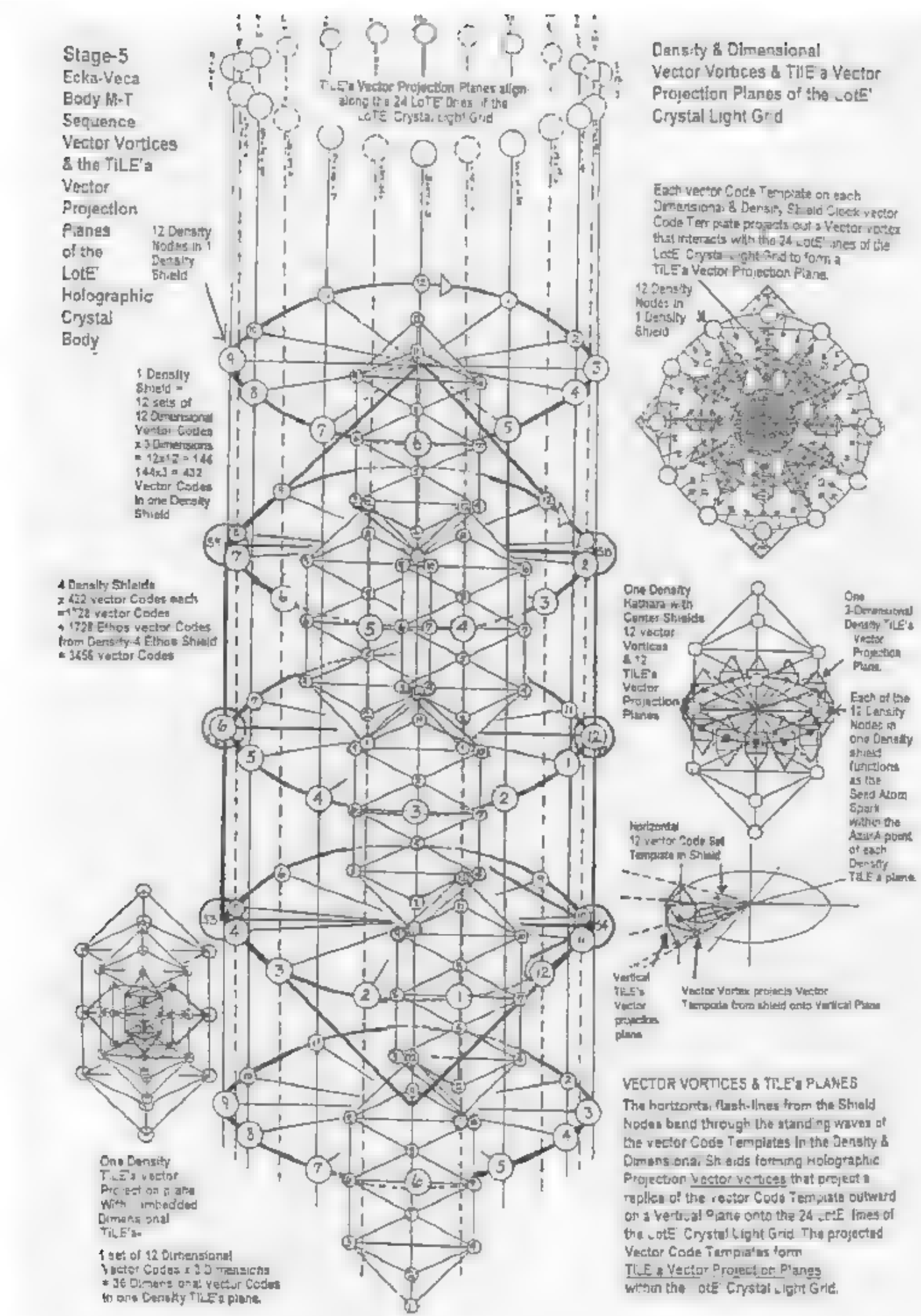
Vector Code Projection Template of Shield Clocks



One 3-Dimensional Vector Code Shield Clock Template

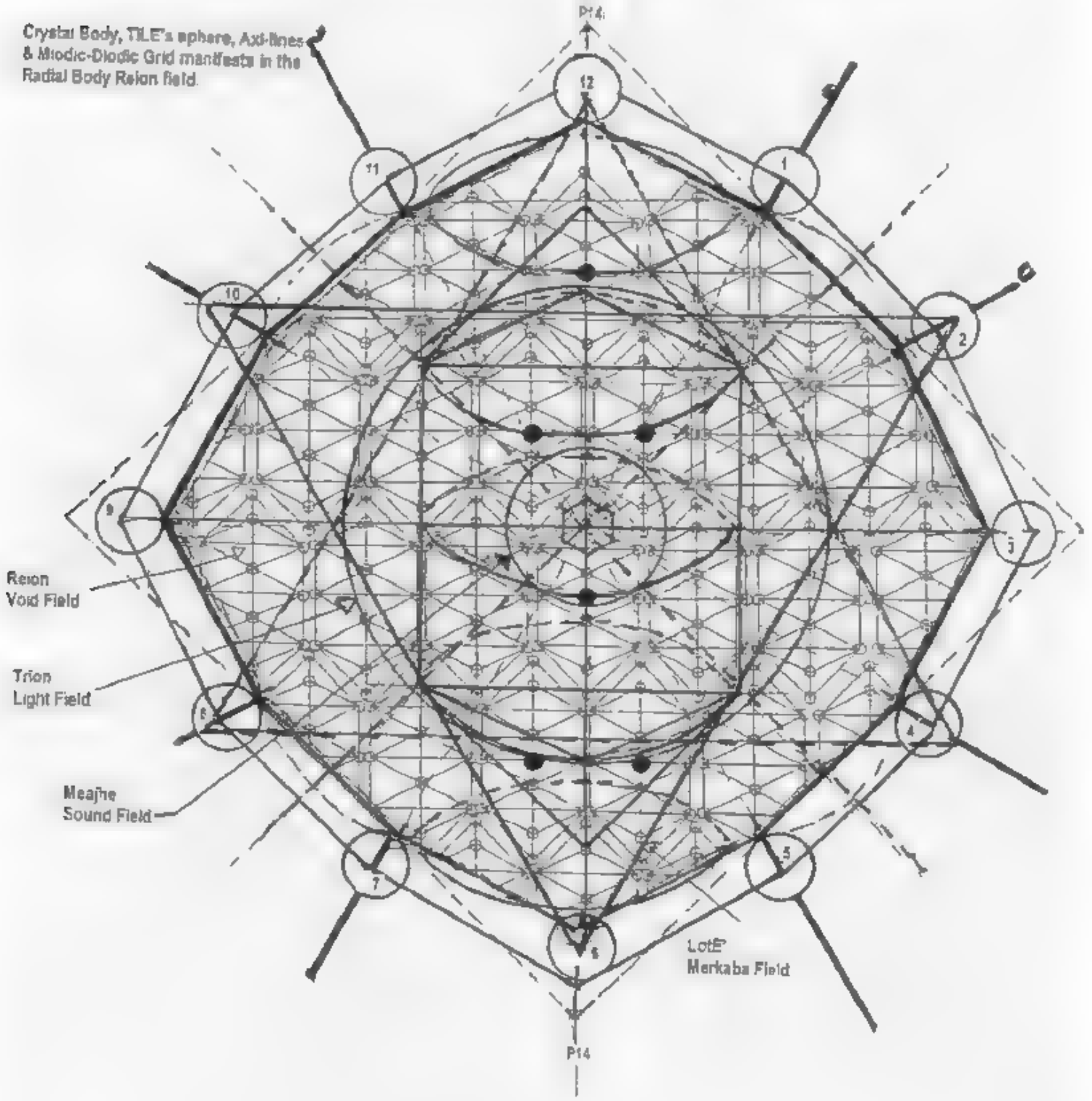


Grusl Shields (D2, D5, D8 & D11) have horizontally aligned Vector Code Templates & Shield Spin in opposite direction to other dimensional and density shield clocks. Pcm Grusl Shields spin ccw.

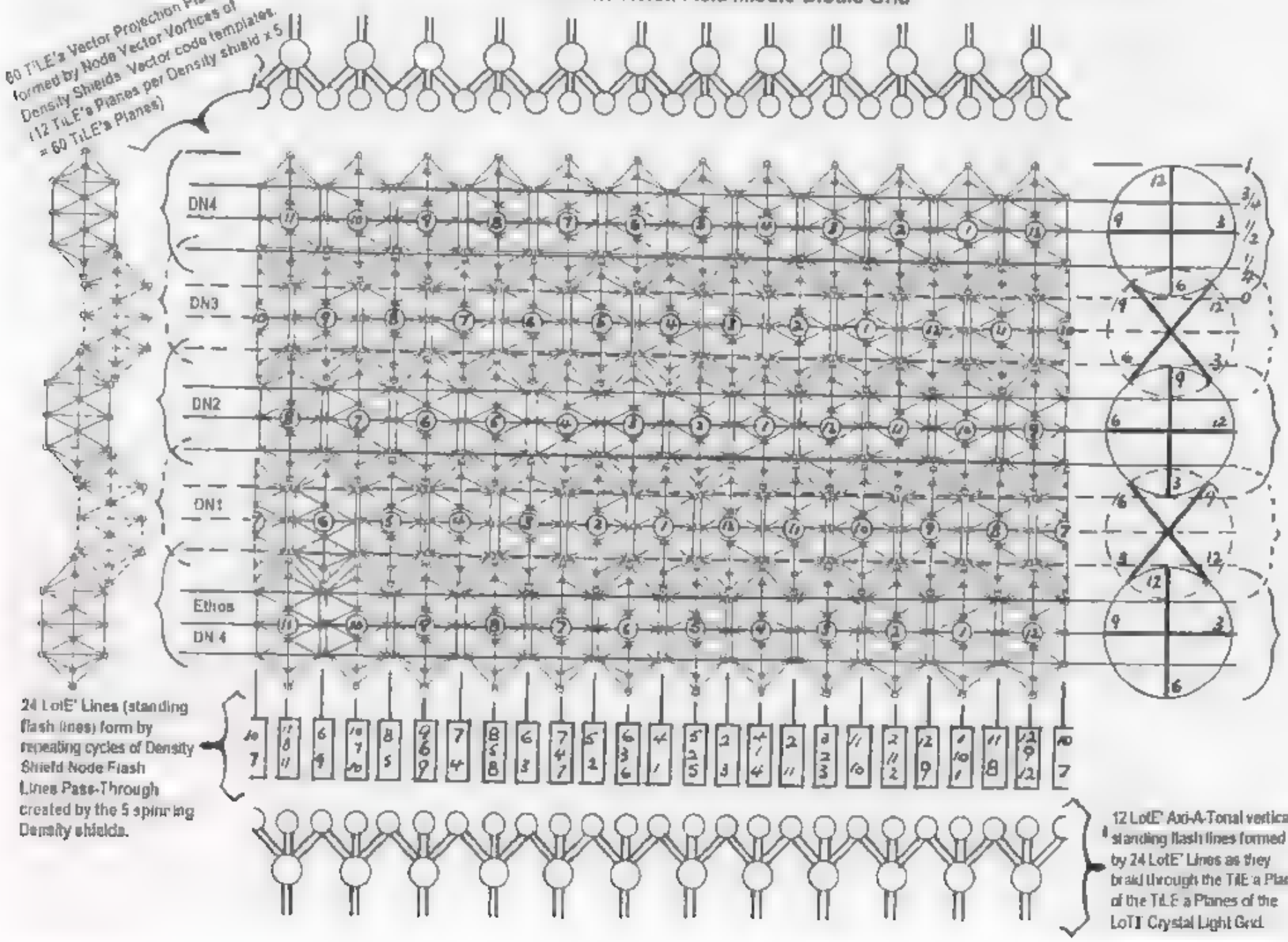

Stage-5
Ecka-Veca
Body M-T
Sequence
Vector Vortices
& the TiLE'a
Vector
Projection
Planes
of the
LotE'
Holographic
Crystal
Body
12 Density
Nodes in 1
Density
Shield
1 Density
Shield =
12 sets of
12 Dimensional
Vector Codes
x 3 Dimensions
= 12x12 = 144
144x3 = 432
Vector Codes
in one Density
Shield
4 Density Shields
x 432 vector Codes each
=1728 vector Codes
+ 1728 Ethos vector Codes
from Density-4 Ethos Shield
= 3456 vector Codes
TiLE'a Vector Projection Planes align
along the 24 LoTE' Lines of the
LoTE' Crystal Light Grid
Density & Dimensional
Vector Vortices & TiLE'a Vector
Projection Planes of the LotE'
Crystal Light Grid
Each vector Code Template on each
Dimensional & Density Shield Clock vector
Code Template projects out a Vector vortex
that interacts with the 24 LotE' lines of the
LotE' Crystal Light Grid to form a
TiLE'a Vector Projection Plane.
12 Density
Nodes in
1 Density
Shield
One Density
Kathara with
Center Shields
12 vector
Vortices
& 12
TiLE'a
Vector
Projection
Planes
One
3-Dimensional
Density TiLE'a
Vector
Projection
Plane.
Each of the
12 Density
Nodes in
one Density
shield
functions
as the
Seed Atom
Spark
within the
Azur-A point
of each
Density
TiLE'a plane.
Horizontal
12 vector Code Set
Template in Shield
Vertical
TiLE'a
Vector
projection
plane
Vector Vortex projects Vector
Template from shield onto Vertical Plane
One Density
TiLE'a Vector
Projection plane
With embedded
Dimensional
TiLE'a-
1 set of 12 Dimensional
Vector Codes x 3 Dimensions
= 36 Dimensional vector Codes
in one Density TiLE'a plane.
VECTOR VORTICES & TILE'a PLANES
The horizontal flash-lines from the Shield
Nodes bend through the standing waves of
the vector Code Templates in the Density &
Dimensional Shields forming Holographic
Projection Vector vortices that project a
replica of the vector Code Template outward
on a Vertical Plane onto the 24 LotE' lines of
the LotE' Crystal Light Grid. The projected
Vector Code Templates form
TiLE'a Vector Projection Planes
within the LotE' Crystal Light Grid.

Stage-6 Ecka-Veca Body Pcm LotE' M-T Sequence

Vector Vortices project the TiLE'a vector projection planes forming the LotE' Holographic Crystal Body, LotE' TiLE'a sphere, LotE' Axi-A-tonal lines and Horizontal primal light Le-eTOr-A' lines and the LotE' Miodic-Diodic grid.



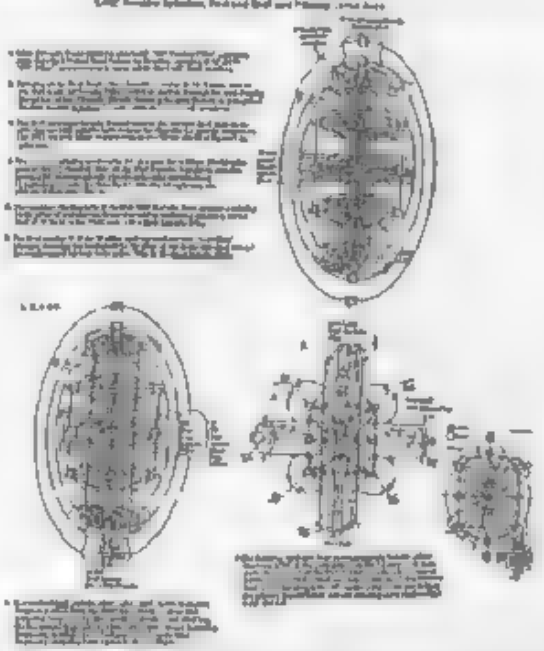
Stage-6 Pcm LotE' TILE'a Vector Projection Planes Generate the 12 Vertical Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Relon Field Miodic-Diodic Grid



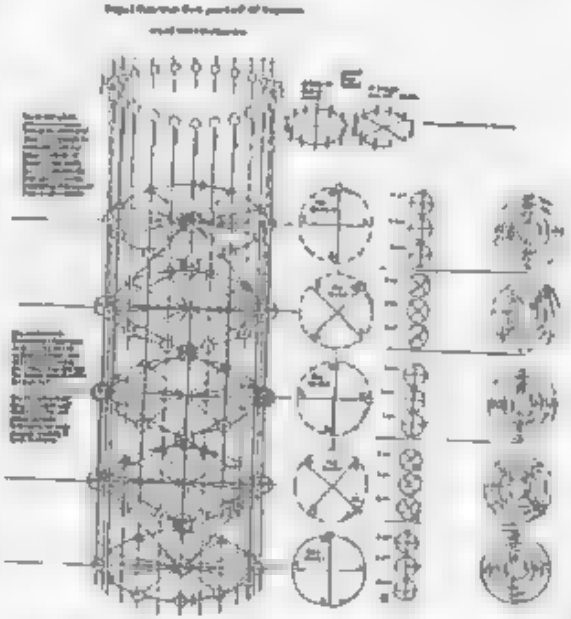
THE STAGES of the MANIFESTATION-TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE, HEART-BEAT of the LOTUM, DENSIFICATION PHASES

PHASE 1: LotE' Rod & Staff Spindles & Primary Lotus Arc Sets Form

Echo Nonadic Toom anchors to PCM LotE' Seed Atom, LotE' anchors Vaca She-A-a Pillar 12 & LotE' Reache 12 Pillar Set. Reache Pillars form Family Staff & Primal Rod Spindle.



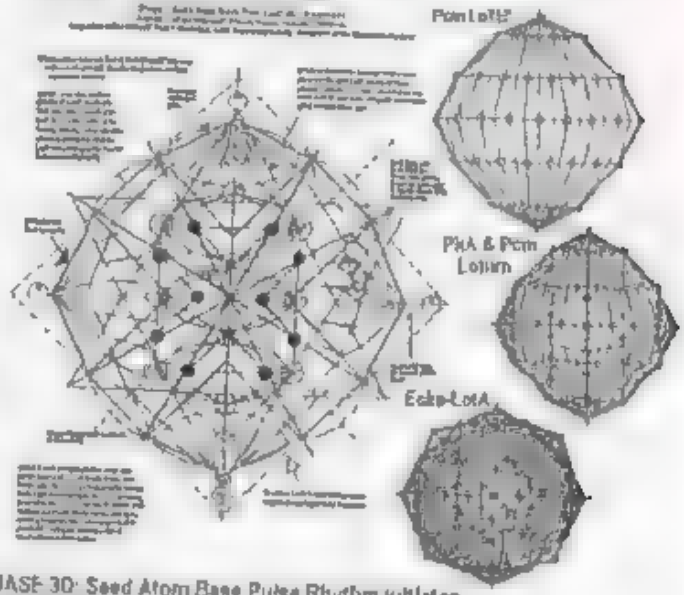
PHASE 2: 24 Vertical LotE' Density Staff Lines & 2 LotE' Primal Rods Form



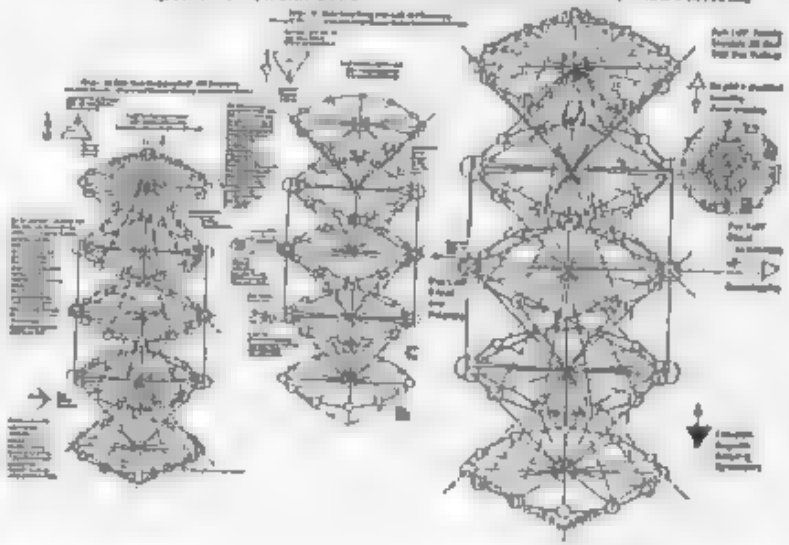
PHASE 3A: External LotE' Light Grid Forms

LotE' Pleiadic Vortices activate & polarize 24 LotE' Lines creating external & external 24 [illegible] Set & Diadic Diode Grid [illegible] Crystal Body external Light Grid & Internal LotE' Vortex Lines

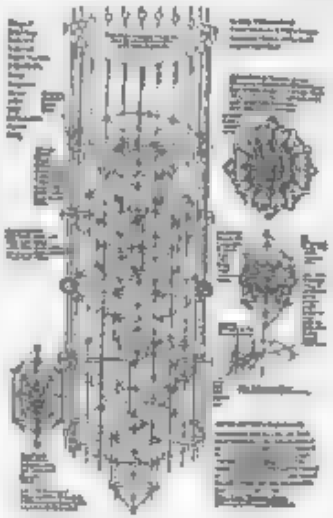
Crystal Body Light Grid external 24 Line Grid



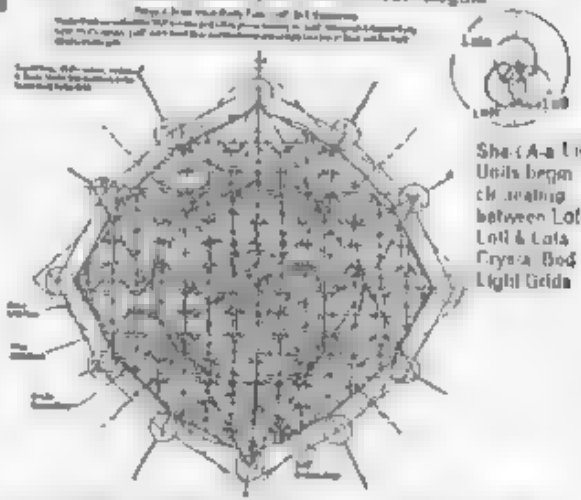
PHASE 3B: Internal LotE' Vortex Lines Form "Stair-step" Vortex Merkaba Fields



PHASE 3C: External LotE' Lines form Vector Vortices & T.I.L.E.'s Vector Projection Planes



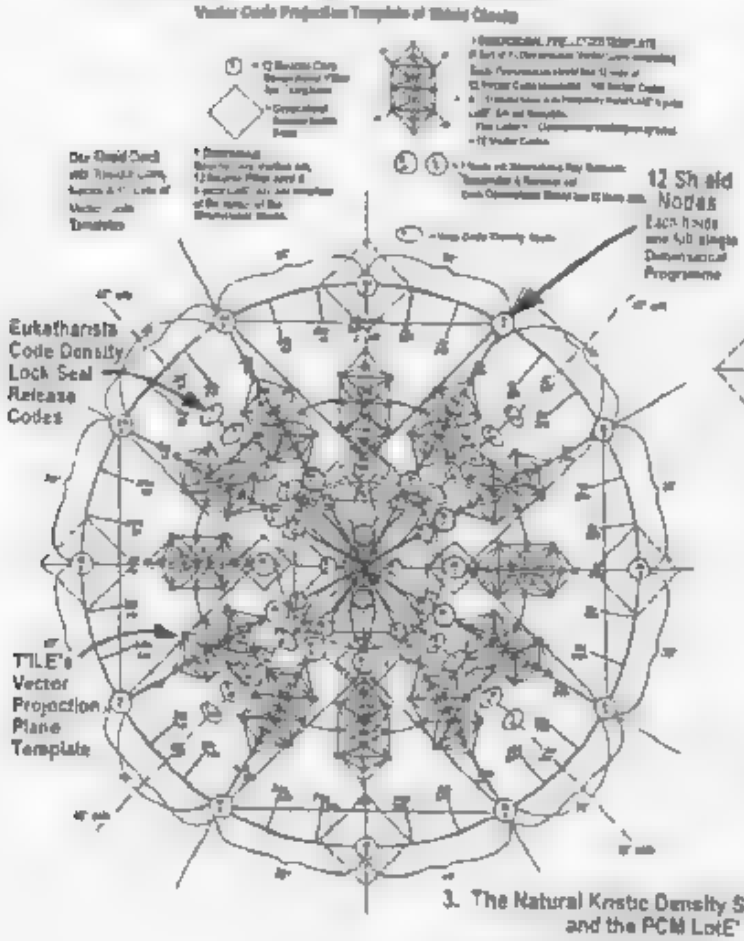
PHASE 3D: Seed Atom Base Pulse Rhythm initiates, Lotum Transfiguration Cycle "Heart Beat" begins



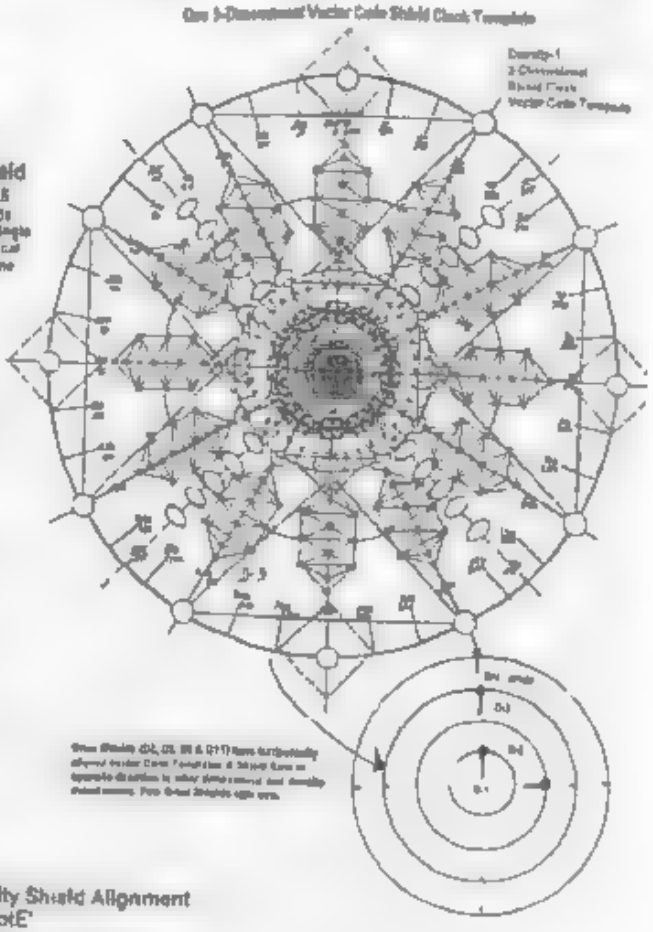
3D: LotA-LotE' Diadic Diodic Vortices open & initiate Transfiguration Cycle between LotE', LotA & LotB starting the "Heart Beat of the Lotum" (Lotum Base Pulse Rhythm Partial Phasing Seed Atom Pulse)

SHIELD CLOCK PROJECTION TEMPLATE of the ECKA-VECA LotA CRYSTAL BODY

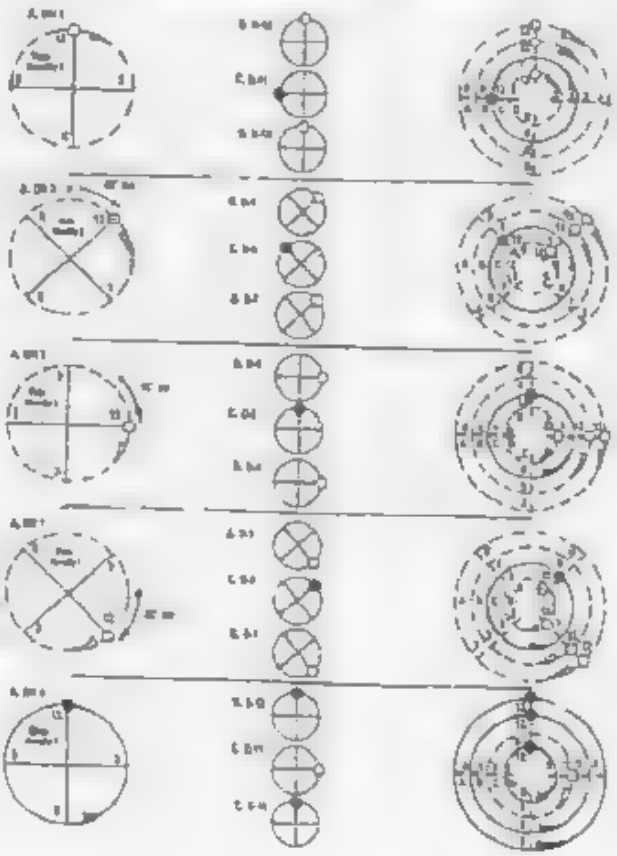
1. A Singular Dimensional Shield Clock Template



2. One Dimensional Density Shield Clock Template



3. The Natural Kristic Density Shield Alignment and the PCM LotE'



The Density & Dimensional Shields called "Shield Clocks" are Scalar-Standing-Wave Discs composed of an intricate Network of Keylon (Standing-Wave) arrangements that hold a replicate of the mathematical Krist Code programmes of the Dimensional & Density Fire Letters and Fire Letter Sequences (dimensional sub-frequency band standing-waves that form the 12 Fire Letter Sets of which each Dimension is composed) as they exist within the Ecka Base Shield.

Each Shield Clock serves as the *Projection Template* through which Primal Life Force and Ecka Life – Source Currents flow (pulse), carry the Single-Phase Shield programmes into Multi-Plane manifest expression.

Activation of Fire Letters and Code Sets allows the corresponding multi-dimensional Life-Force & Life-Source Currents to begin circulation between the Ecka Base Shield and the various manifest aspects of the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body and its physical expression.

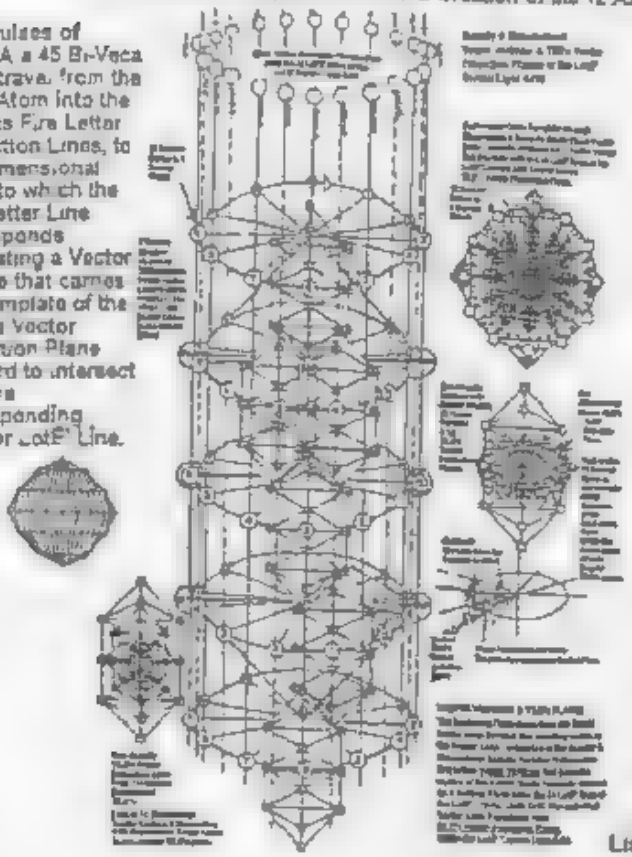
The Density Shield Clocks of the LotA serve as the Immediate Template through which the TILE's Sphere Refraction Screens of the LotA Crystal Body are formed.

The Density Shield Clocks serve as "Frequency Mixers" that polarise and re-combine the Dimensionalised 15 Ray Currents of Veca Density and Primal Systems.

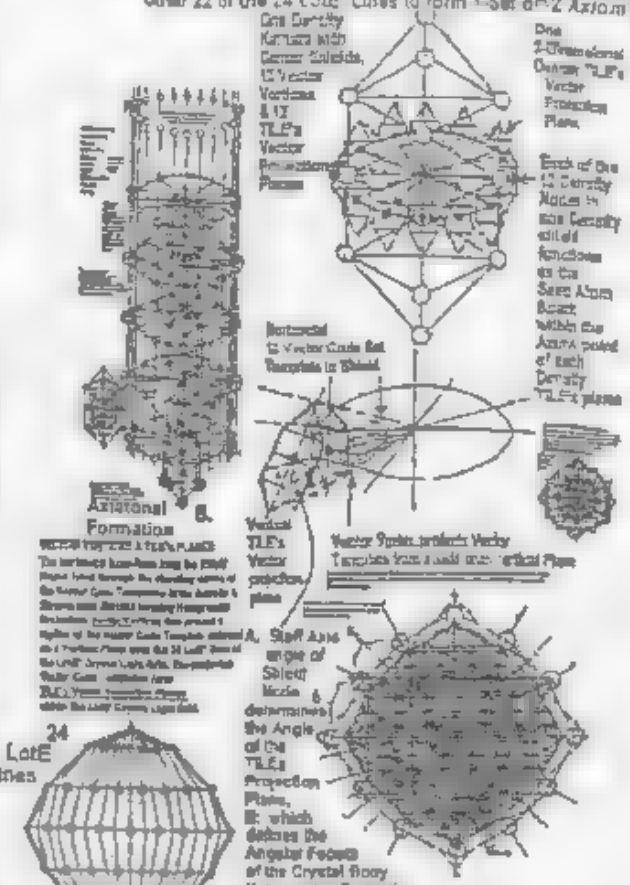
DENSIFICATION PHASE 3C & 3D: VECTOR VORTICES, T'ILE'a VECTOR PROJECTION PLANE, AXIOM LINE FORMATION & GENERATION of the T'ILE'a SPHERE REFRACTRION SCREEN of the LotA CRYSTAL BODY

1 Densification Phase 3C, M-T-S Stage 5, Shield projection of the Vector Vortices & T'ILE'a Vector Projection Planes & Creation of the 12 *Axiatonal* Lines.

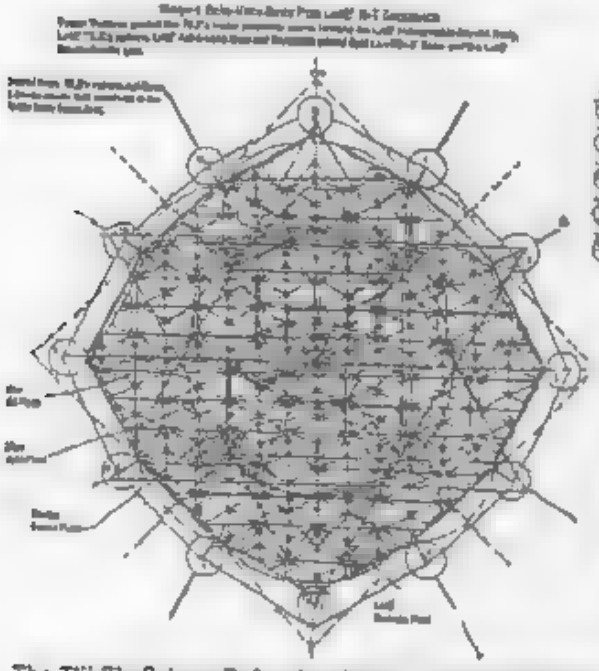
1A. Pulses of Sha-LA a 45 Bi-Veca Light trave from the Seed Atom into the Shields Fire Letter Projection Lines, to the Dimensional Node to which the Fire Letter Line corresponds generating a Vector Vortice that carries the Template of the T'ILE'a Vector Projection Plane outward to intersect with the corresponding exterior LotE' Line.



1B: The 12 T'ILE'a Vector Projection Planes in one Shield anchor to the LotE' Line corresponding to their 12 Nodes & blend the other 22 of the 24 LotE' Lines to form 1 Set of 12 *Axiom* Lines.

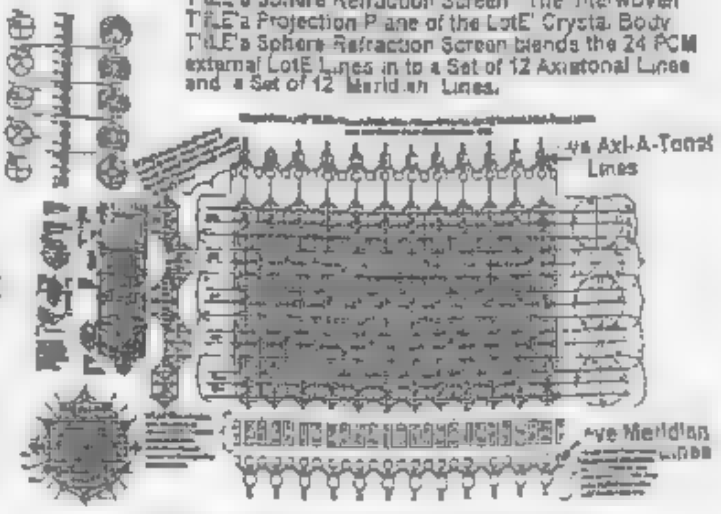


2: Densification Phase 3D: The T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screen of the PCM LotE' Body



The T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screen of the PCM LotE' Crystal Body manifests within the Radial Body Reion Field (outer Radial Body Sphere *around* the Merkaba Field) of each Dimensional & Density Level of the PCM LotE' Crystal Body. The same process occurs with the Loti and Lota Crystal Bodies.

3: Creation of Axiatonal & Meridian 12-Line Sets in T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screen. The interwoven T'ILE'a Projection Plane of the LotE' Crystal Body T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screen blends the 24 PCM external LotE Lines in to a Set of 12 Axiatonal Lines and a Set of 12 Meridian Lines.

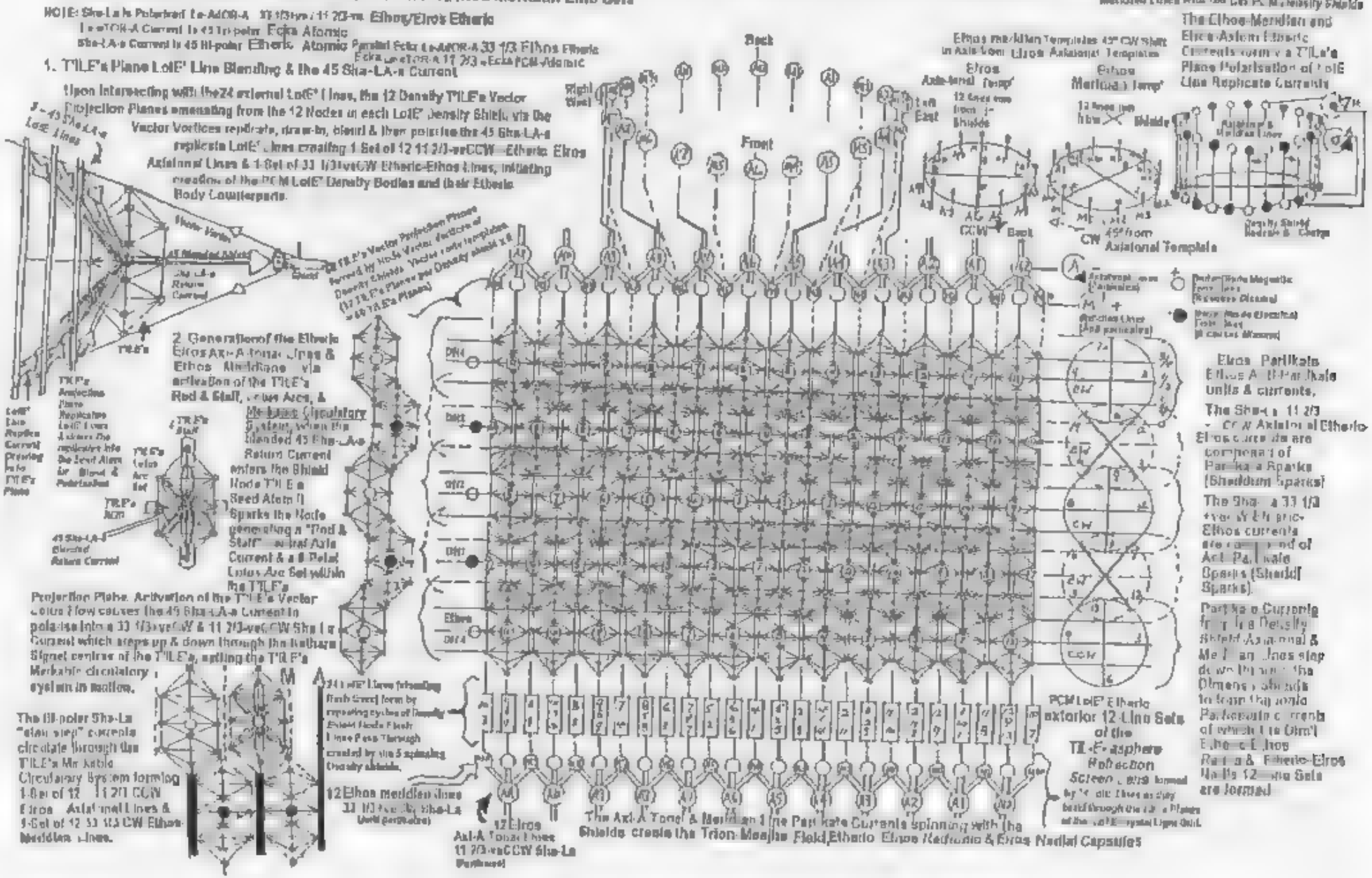


(Flat View of the T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screen)

The same process of Axiatonal & Meridian Line creation occurs in the T'ILE'a Sphere Refraction Screens of the PKA Loti and Ecka Lota Crystal Bodies.

DENSIFICATION PHASE – 3D: STAGE 6 of the MANIFESTATION-TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE

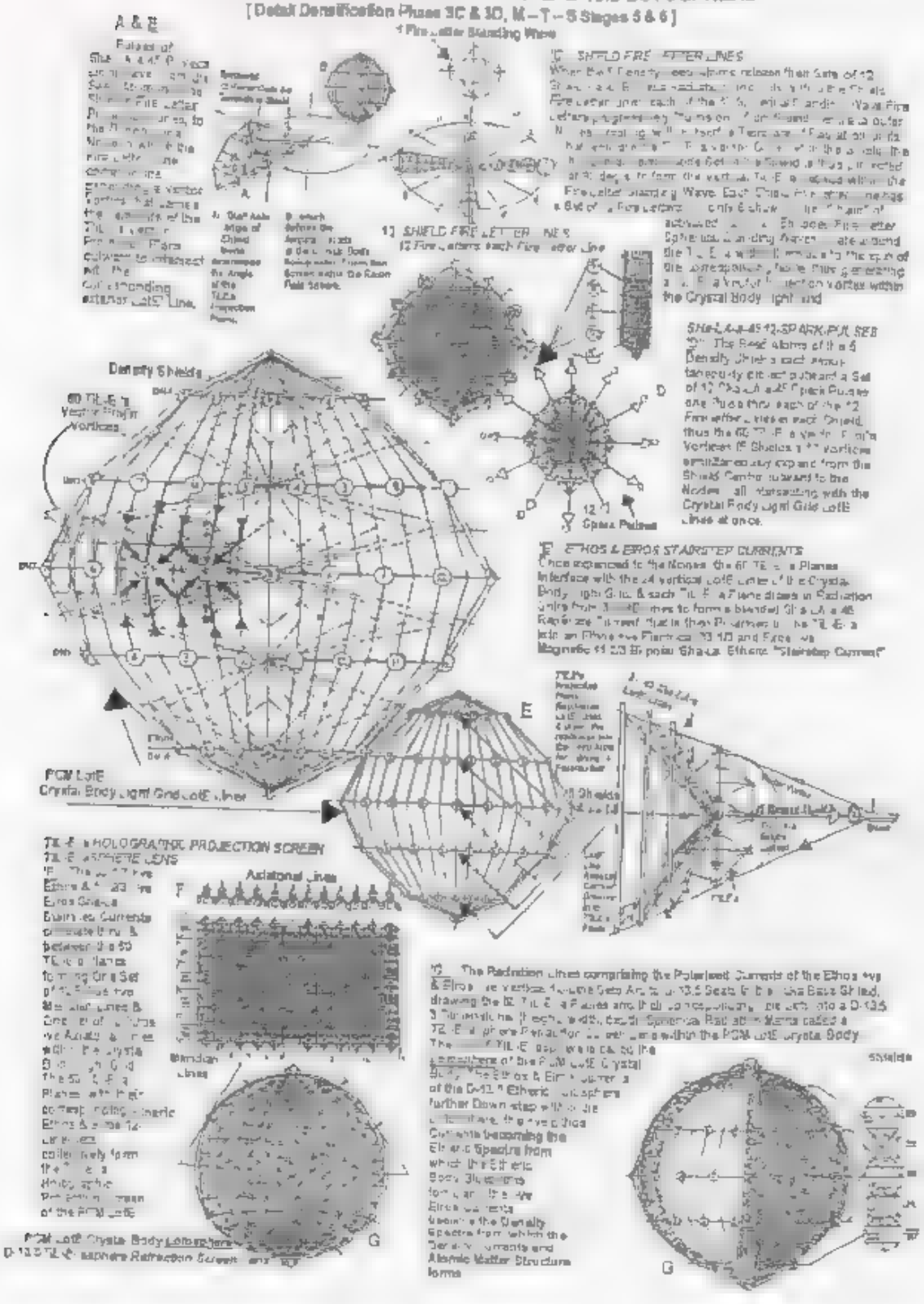
Stage – 6 PCM LotE' TILE's Vector Projection Planes Generate the Vertical Axi-A-Tonal & Meridian 12-Line Sets; Formation of the LotE' Etheric Bodies & *EROS* Axi-A-Tonal & *ETHOS* Meridian Line Sets

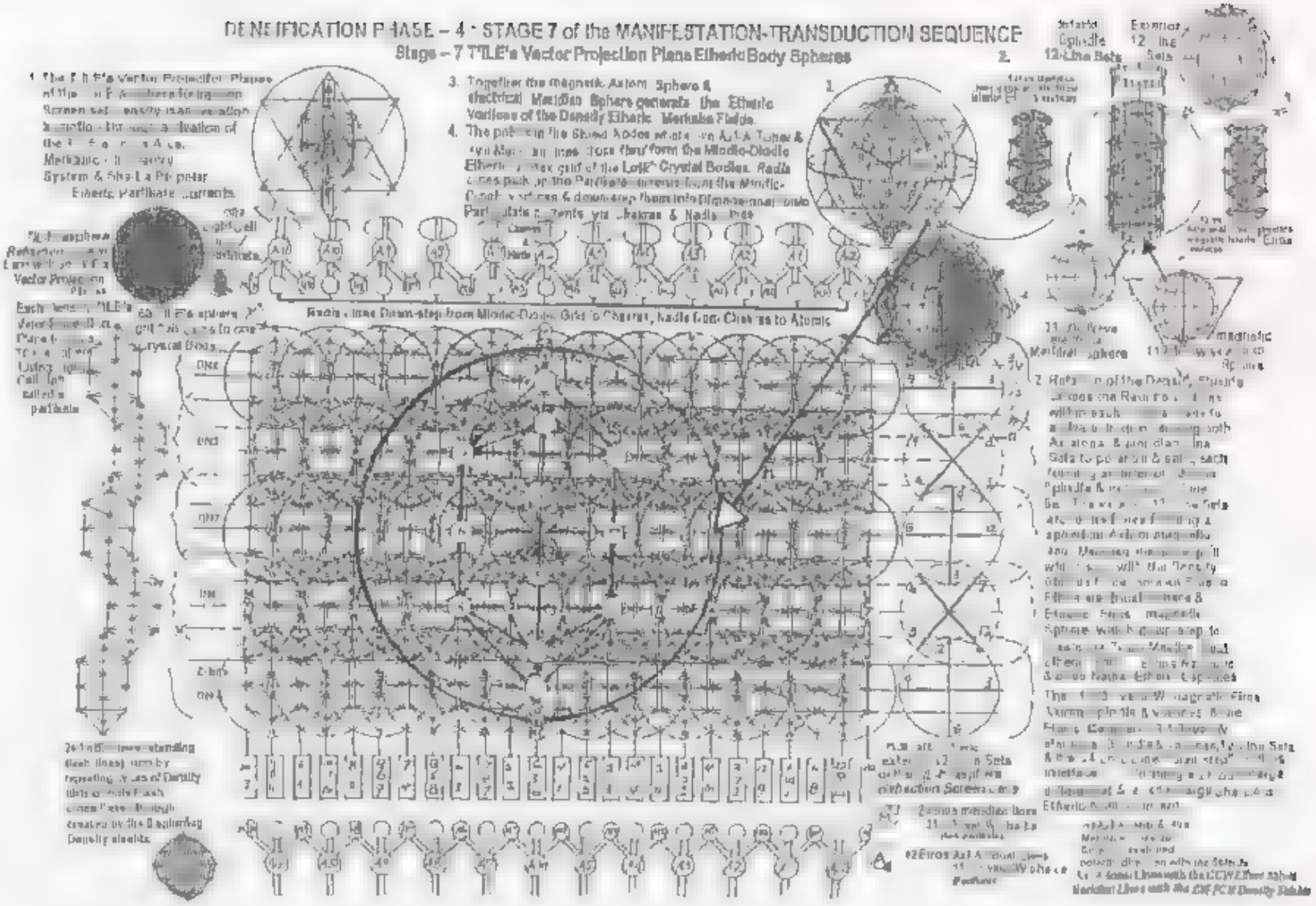


Axi-A Lines & the Meridian Lines Spin Singly in assigned polarity direction with the Shields
Axi-A-tonal Lines with the CCW Eros-Shield
Meridian Lines with the CW Pc Materiality Shields

THE PCM LOTE TIL-E-'ASPHERE LENS & D-13.5 LOTOSPHERE

[Detail Densification Phase 3C & 3D, M – T – S Stages 5 & 6]

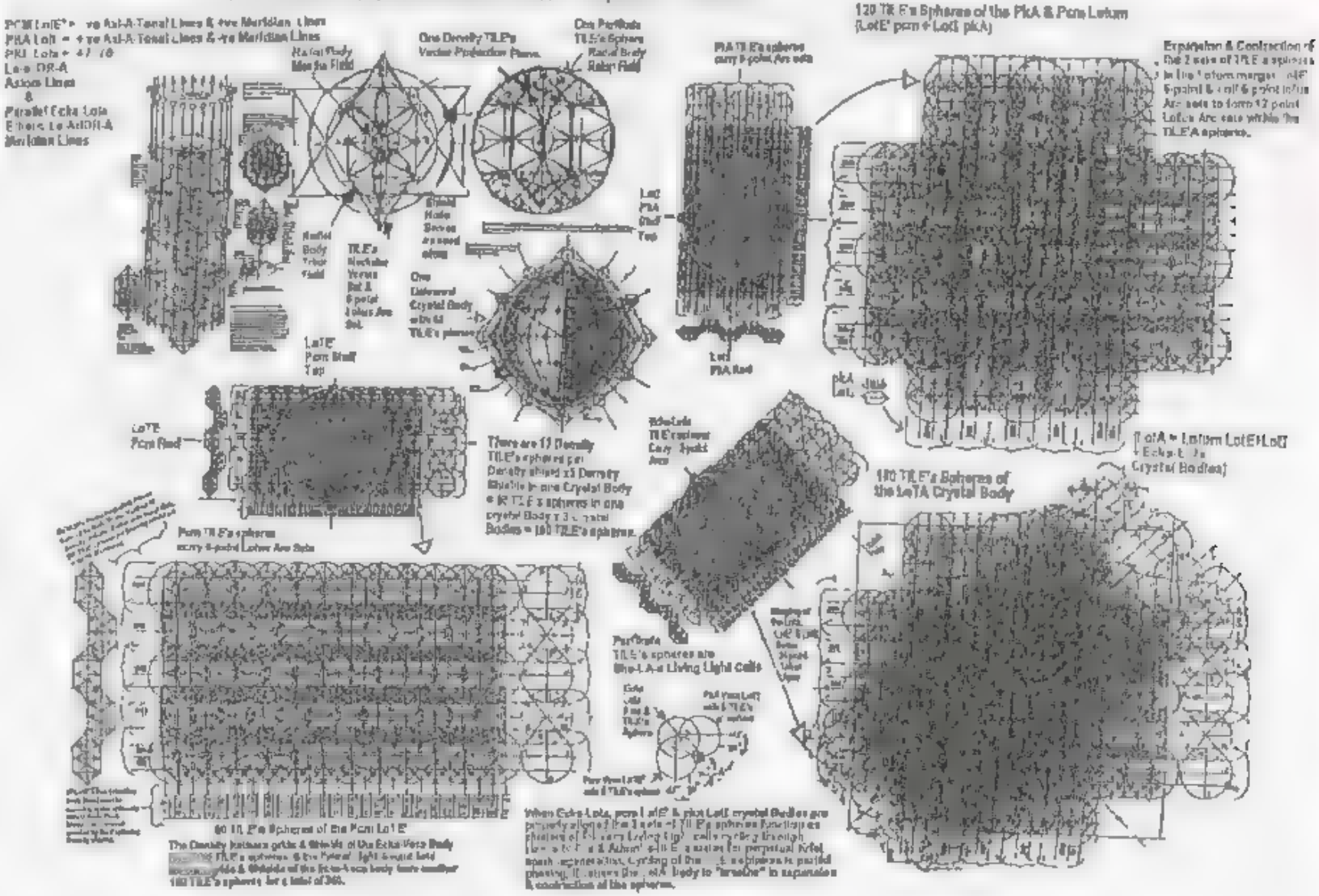



DENEFICATION PHASE – 4 · STAGE 7 of the MANIFESTATION-TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE
Stage – 7 TILE's Vector Projection Plane Etheric Body Spheres
3. Together the magnetic Axiom Sphere & electrical Meridian Sphere generate the Etheric Vortices of the Density Etheric Merkaba Fields.
4. The polarizing Fire Shield Modes of the Axiom Tubes & Axial Meridian lines from them form the Middle-Diodic Etheric Vortex grid of the Light Crystal Bodies. Radiation pulses in the Particle dimensions from the Middle-Diodic vortices & downscale them into Dimensional Etheric Particulate Currents via Chakras & Nadis Tubes
Each of the TILE's Vector Projection Planes
Each of the TILE's Vector Projection Planes will generate a Light Crystal Body
Radiation Down-step from Middle-Diodic Grid to Chakras, Nadis Tubes, Cells to Atomic
One
Two
Three
Four
Five
24 individual standing Merkaba Fields by repeating 12 sets of Density Merkaba Fields. Each Merkaba Field is created by the 8 spinning Density shields
Spiritual Principle 12-Line Sets
Essential 12-line Sets
Meridian spheres
Merkaba Fields
Etheric Vortices
Etheric Body Spheres
Etheric Merkaba Fields

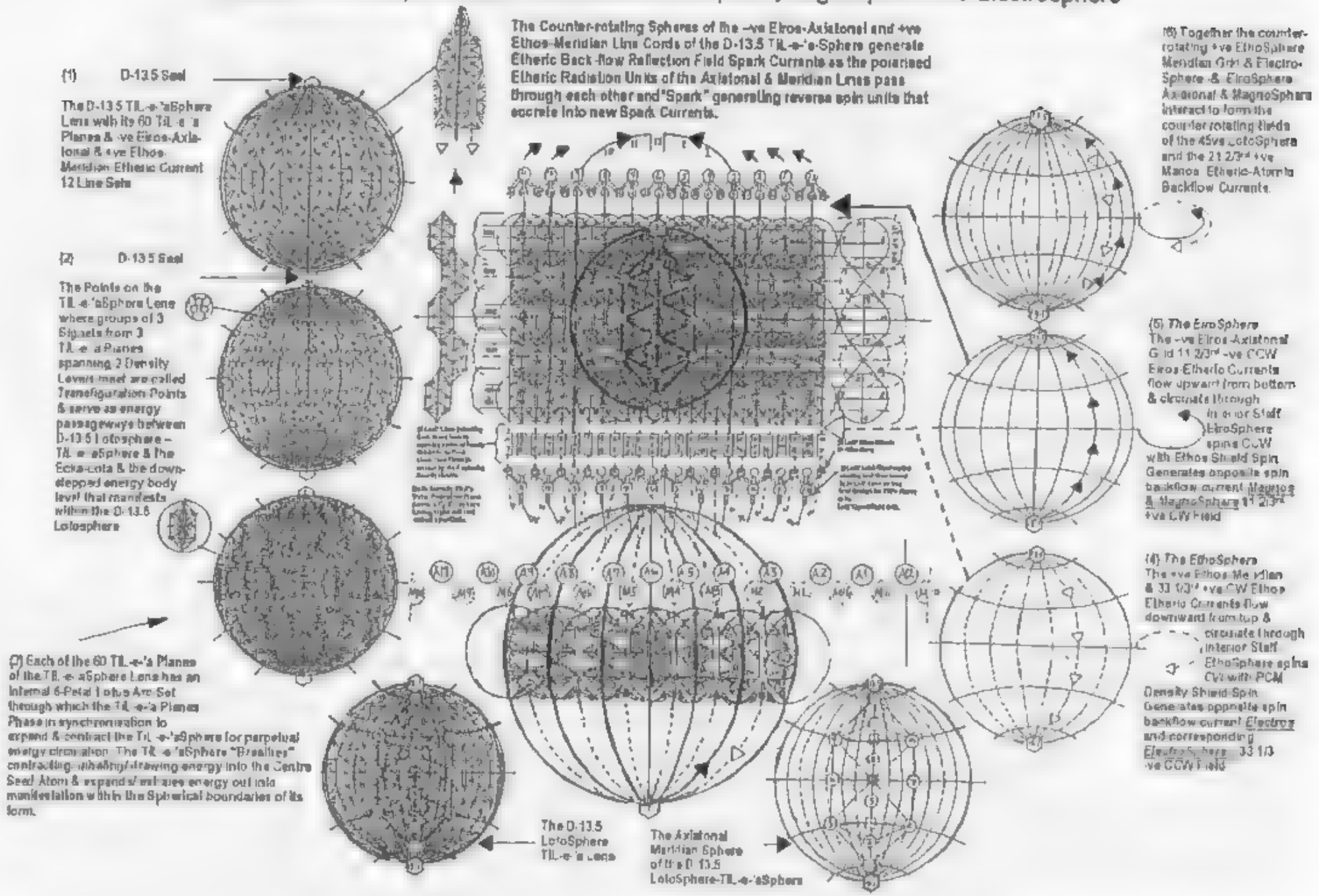
THE 3 – EMBEDDED T ILE'A SPHERE REFRACTION SCREENS of the ECKA-LotA, PCM LotE' & PKA LotI CRYSTAL BODIES of the ECKA-VECA LotA CRYSTAL BODY

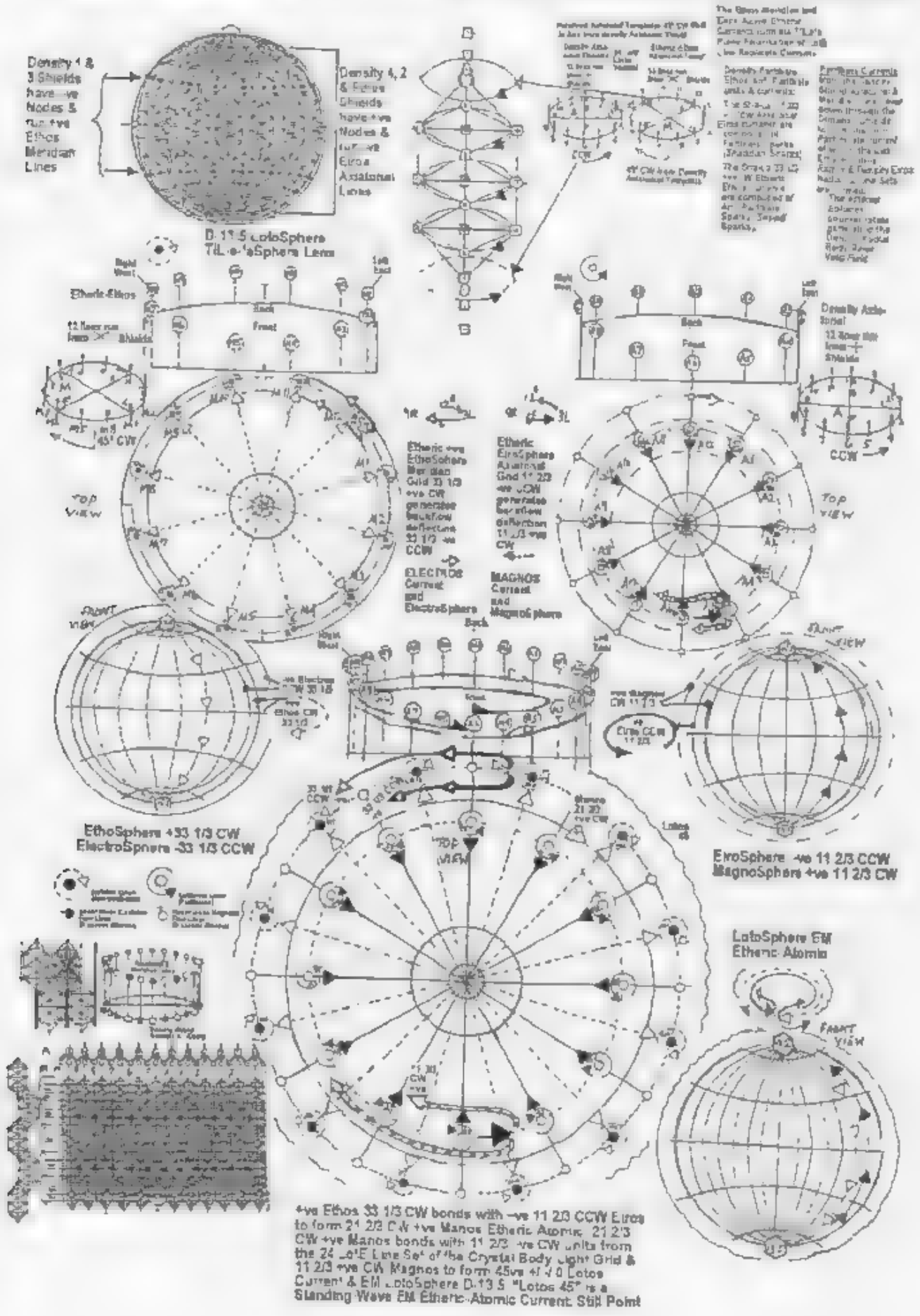
1. In the anatomy of the Ecka-Veca *LotA* Crystal Body, the Ecka-LotA, Veca PKA LotI & Veca PCM LotE' Crystal Bodies each have the intrinsic structure of the 24 LotE' Lines, the T'il E'A Sphere Refraction Screen, T'ILE'a Lotus Arc Set & Radial Bodies and the Etheric Axi-A-Tonal – Partikate, Meridian – Anti-Partikate Radia & Nadia 12 Line Sets & Chakras through which the Density Radial Body & Dimensional Auric Spheres are generated.

TILE'a Vector Projection Planes and TILE'a Spheres of the LotA

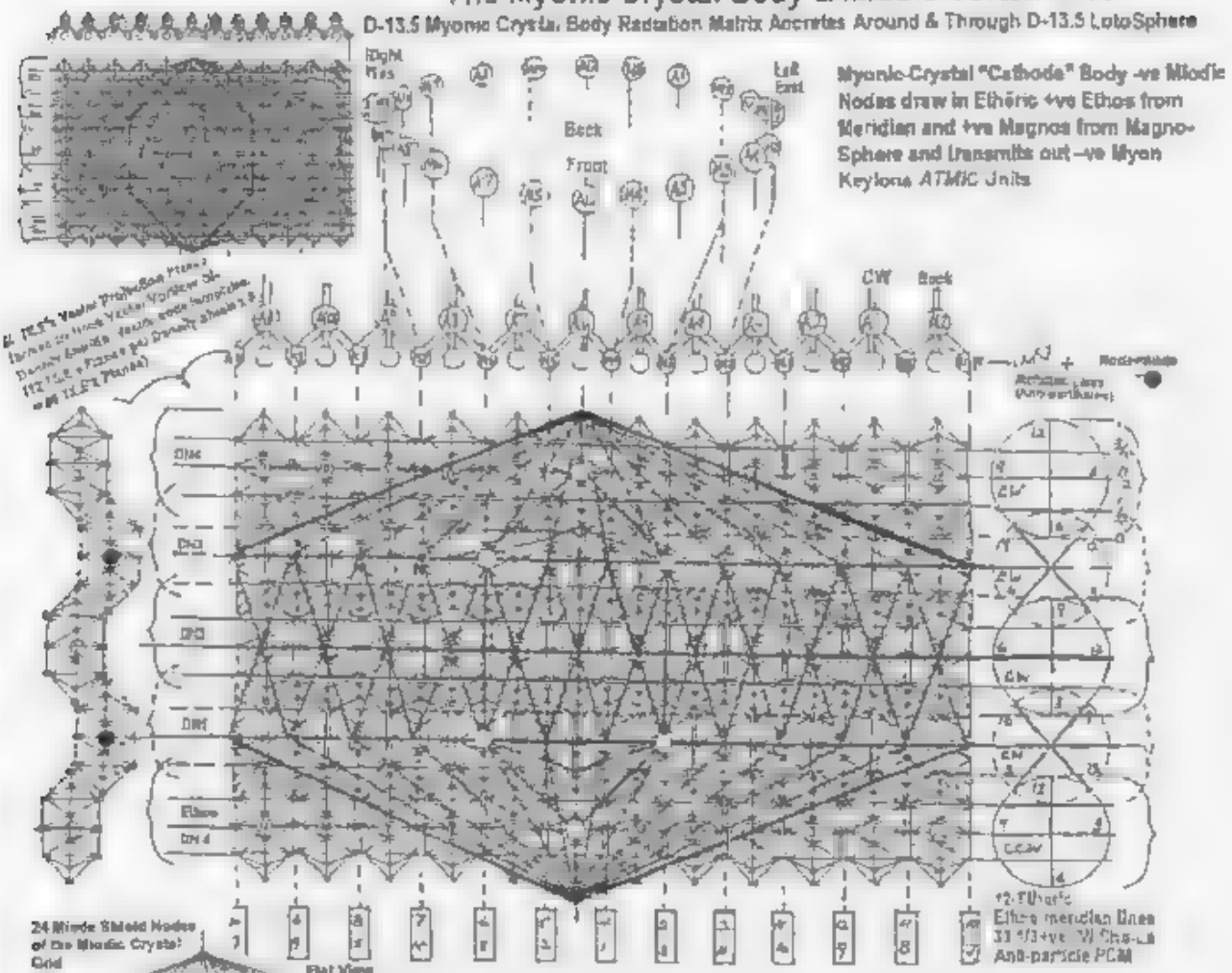


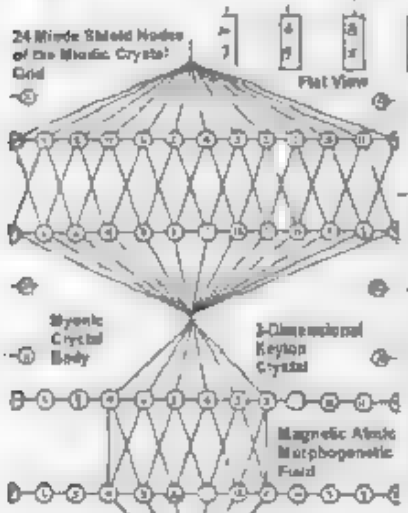
The D-13.5 TiL-e-'a-Sphere Lens & the Etheric Lotosphere, Magnosphere and Electrosphere




Density 1 & 3 Shields have -ve Nodes & +ve Ethos Meridian Lines
Density 4, 2 & Etheric Shields have +ve Nodes & -ve Eiros Axiatonal Lines
D-13.5 LotoSphere
Tilt-LotoSphere Lens
Etheric-Ethos
Density Axio-Spiral
Etheric +ve EtheSphere Meridian Grid 33 1/3 +ve CW generates Backflow deflections 33 1/3 -ve CCW
ELECTROS Current and ElectroSphere
Etheric EiroSphere Axiatonal Grid 11 2/3 -ve CCW generates Backflow deflections 11 2/3 +ve CW
MAGNOS Current and MagnoSphere
Top View
Front View
EthoSphere +33 1/3 CW
ElectroSphere -33 1/3 CCW
EiroSphere -ve 11 2/3 CCW
MagnoSphere +ve 11 2/3 CW
LotoSphere EM
Etheric-Atomic
+ve Ethos 33 1/3 CW bonds with -ve 11 2/3 CCW Eiros to form 21 2/3 CW +ve Manos Etheric Atomic. 21 2/3 CW +ve Manos bonds with 11 2/3 -ve CW units from the 24 LotE Line Set of the Crystal Body Light Grid & 11 2/3 +ve CW Magnos to form 45ve +/-0 Lotos Current & EM LotoSphere D-13.5 "Lotos 45" is a Standing Wave EM Etheric-Atomic Current Still Point

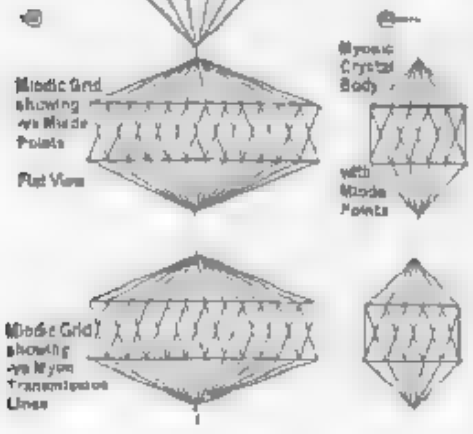
The Myonic Crystal Body & Miodic Vortex Grid

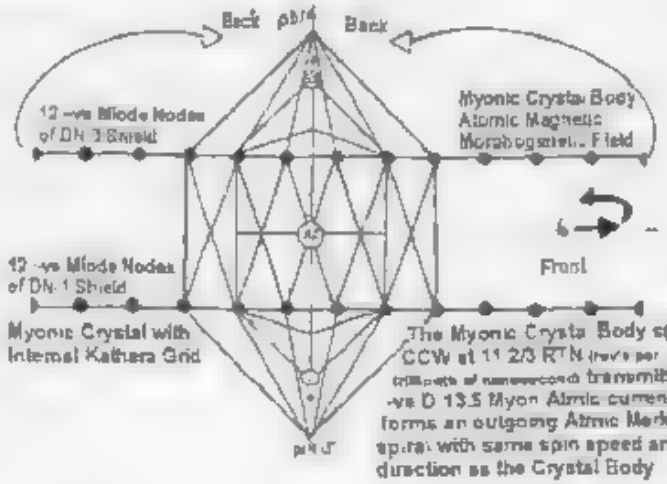




Myonic Crystal Body Dynamics

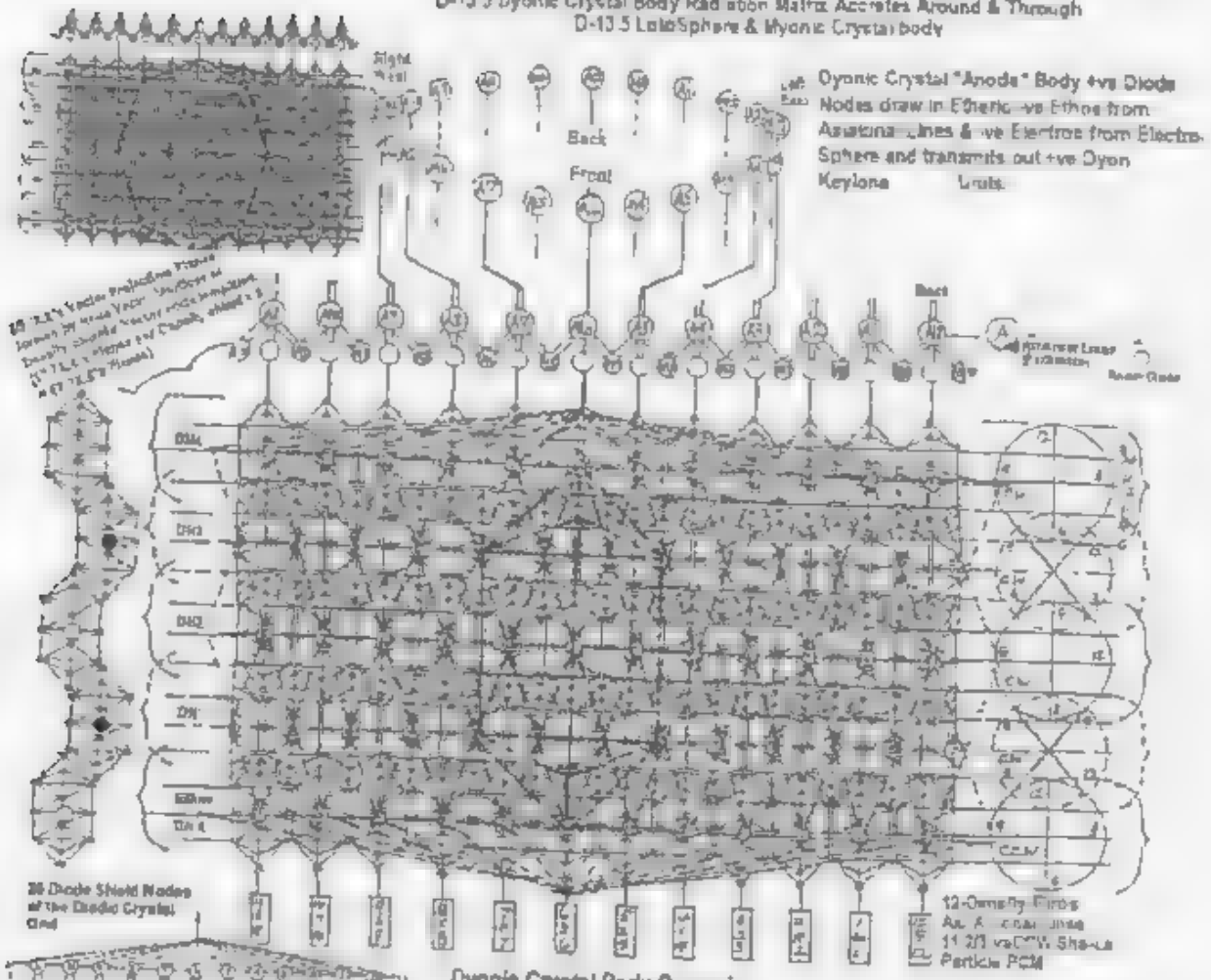
-ve PCM Node *MIODES* from the Density 1 & 3 Shields draw +ve 33 1/3 Ethos units from the Meridian Lines & 11 2/3 +ve CW units from D-13.5 MagnoSphere via the *Transfiguration Points* in LotoSphere-Ta-e-'eSphere Lens, converting the 11 2/3 +ve CW Etheric Magnos Particate units to –ve 11 2/3 CCW *Keylons Atmic* Units called *MYONS*. The Miodes transmit –ve CCW Myon currents between themselves & the North/ South D-13.5 Seals, Myon *Keylons* units accrete into clusters of *Keylons* that form a Myonic Radiation Matrix of 11 2/3 -ve CCW crystalline Myons called the *Miodic Crystal Grid*. The *Myonic Crystal Body* formed through the Miodic Grid serves as the structural Atmic Ecka-Atomic-La-eTOR-A based Morphogenetic Field within which the Nadial Body Capsule & Nadis Lines form, as D-13.5 Myons are stepped-down to eventually form the atomic currents of PCM manifest matter. –ve Miodes of the Miodic Grid spin CCW, generating CCW Miodic Vortices that draw energy out of Atomic manifestation and into Ecka Atmic Expression.

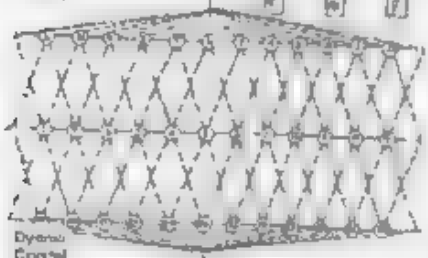


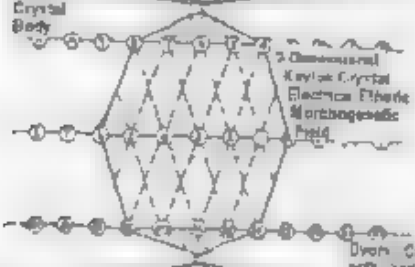


The Dyonic Crystal Body & Diodic Vortex Grid

D-13.5 Dyonic Crystal Body Radiation Matrix Accretes Around & Through D-13.5 LoloSphere & Myonic Crystal Body

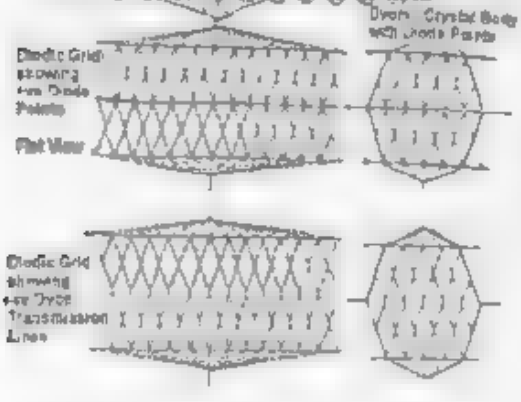


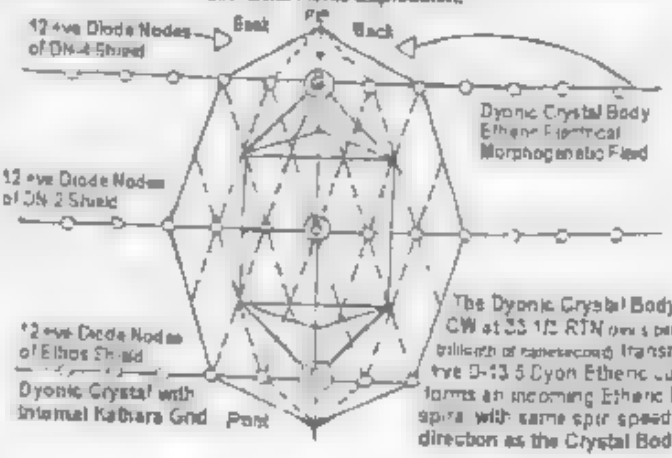




Dyonic Crystal Body Dynamics

+ve PKA Node *DIODES* from the Density 2, 4 & Ethos Shields draw -ve 11 2/3 Elros units from the Axiatonal Lines & 33 1/3 -ve CCW units from D-13.5 ElectroSphere via the *Transfiguration Points* in LoloSphere-TIL-e-'aSphere Lens, converting the 33 1/3 -ve CCW Etheric Electros Anti-Particle units to +ve 33 1/3 CW *Keylons Etheric* Units called *DYONS*. The Diodes transmit +ve 33 1/3 Dyon currents between themselves & the North/ South D-13.5 Seals. Dyon *Keylons* units secrete into clusters of *Keylons* that form a Dyonic Radiation Matrix of 33 1/3 +ve CW crystalline Dyons called the *Diodic Crystal Grid*. The *Dyonic Crystal Body* formed through the Diodic Grid serves as the structural Etheric (Parallel Ecka La-A-dOR-A based) Morphogenetic Field within which the Radionic Body Capsule & Radix Lines form, as D-13.5 Dyons are stepped-down to eventually form the Etheric currents of PCM Etheric matter. +ve Diodes of the Diodic Grid spin CW, generating CW Diodic Vortices that *send* energy into PCM Etheric manifestation and Parallel Ecka Atmic Expression.

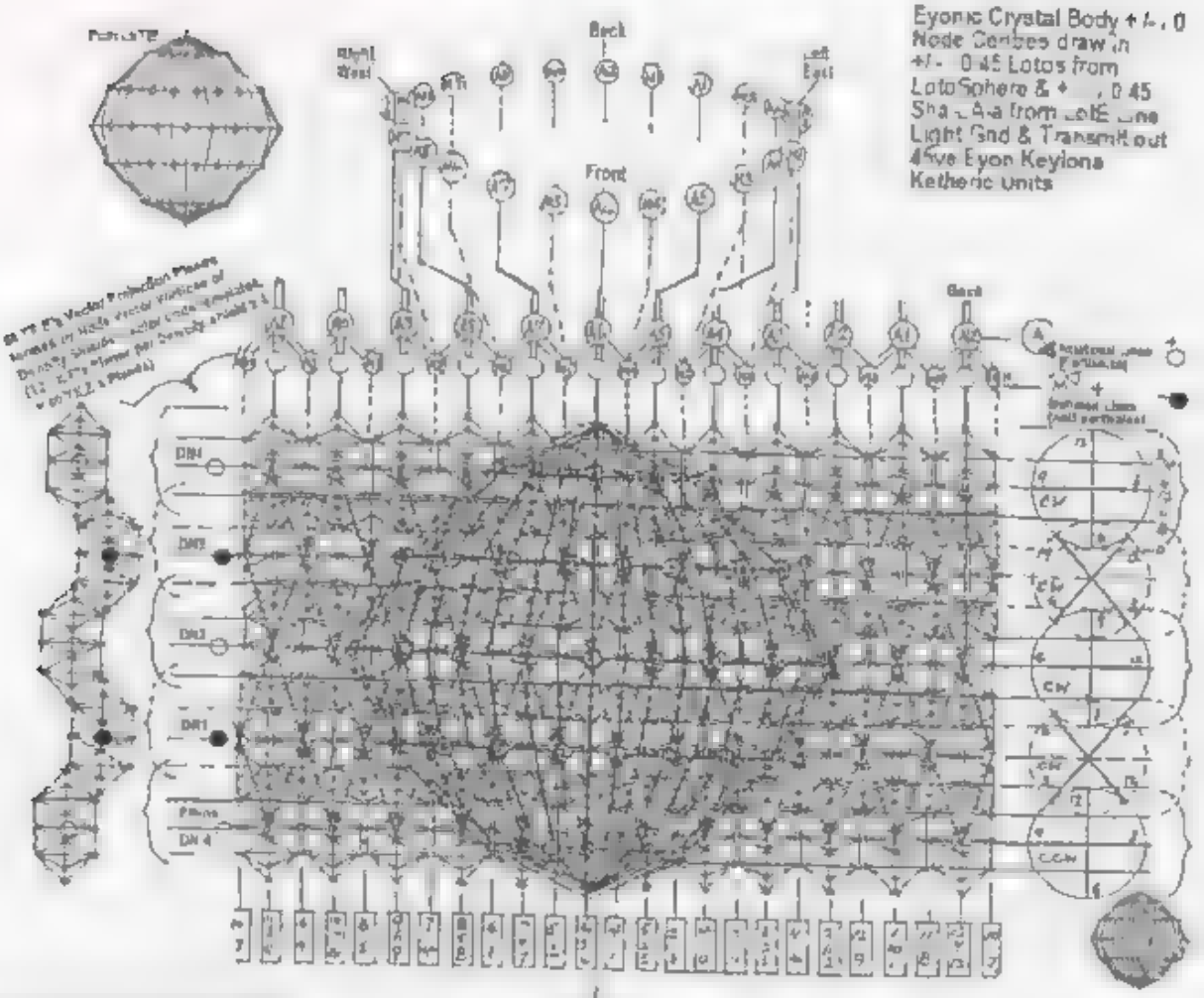




The Dyonic Crystal Body spins CW at 33 1/3 RPM (one cycle per millionth of nanosecond) transmitting +ve D-13.5 Dyon Etheric current & forms an incoming Etheric Manasic spiral with same spin speed and direction as the Crystal Body

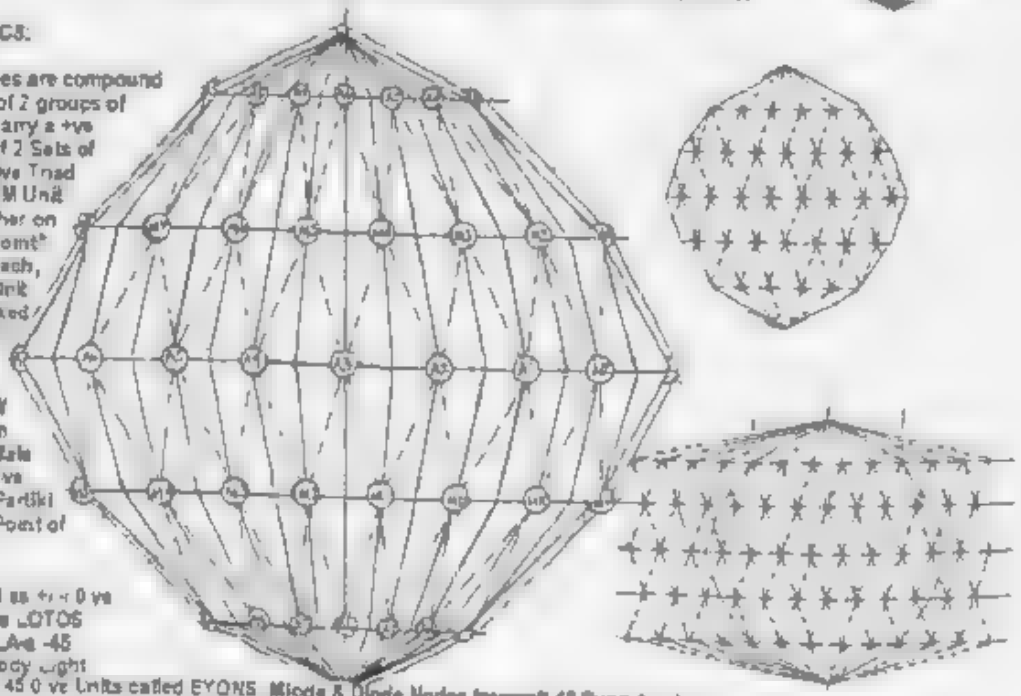
The Eyonic Crystal Body & Eiodic Vortex Grid

D13.5 Eyonic Crystal Body Aeration Around & Through
D13.5 LotoSphere and Myonic & Dyonic Crystal Bodies



EYONIC CRYSTAL BODY DYNAMICS:

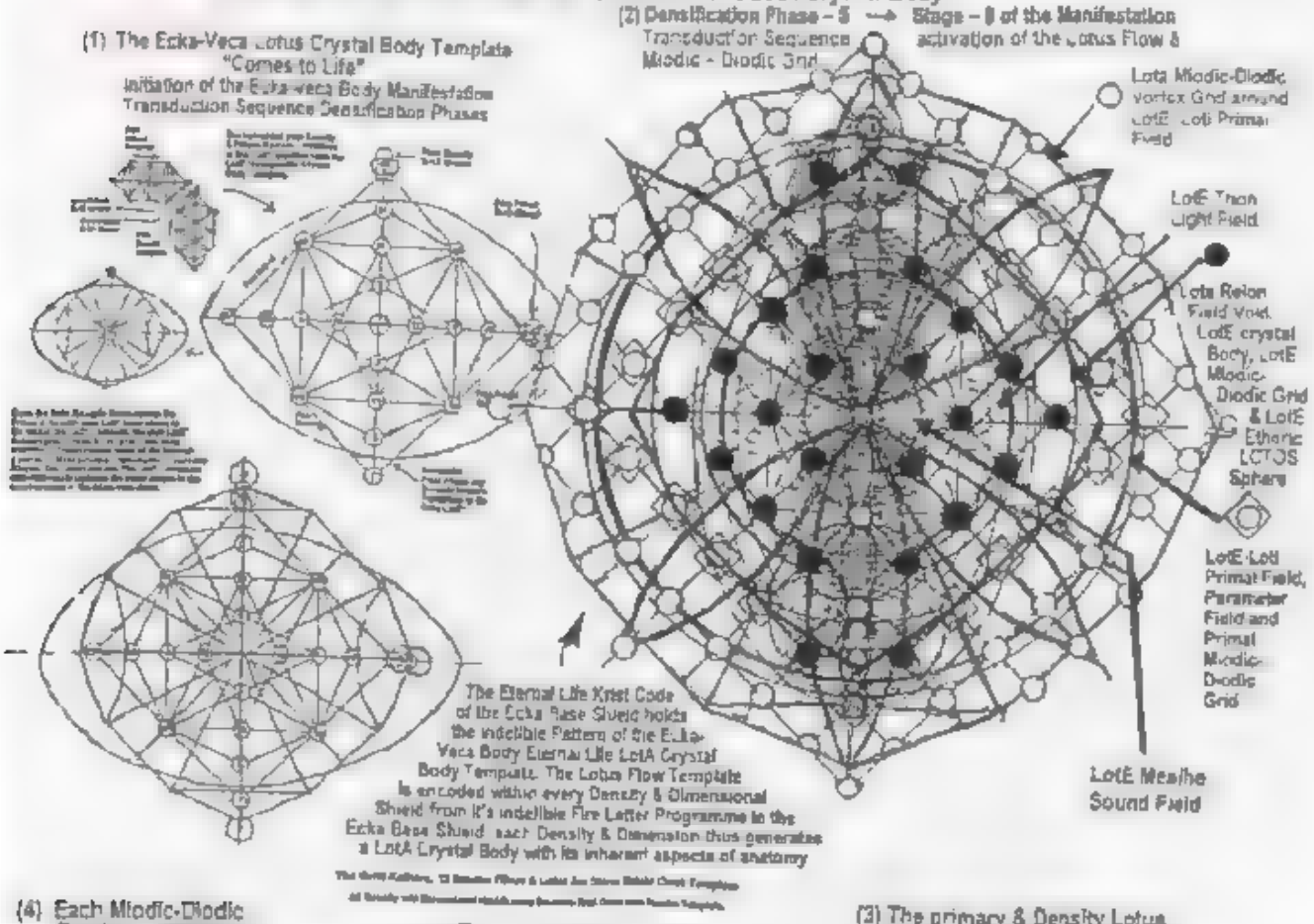
A Note about "Nodes" Shield Nodes are compound Partik Unit Structures consisting of 2 groups of 3-Unit clusters +ve Diode Nodes carry a +ve Electrical Charge are composed of 2 Sets of Partik-dominant Parbeum /receptive Triad clusters A Triad cluster is 1-ve PCM Unit & 1 +ve PKA Unit that Phase together on a common Partik +/- 0 ve "Still Point" +ve Diodes have 2 Triad clusters each, each with 1 – 33 1/3 +ve CW PKA Unit & 1 – 11 2/3 –ve CCW PCM Unit linked through a common +/-0 ve Partik Unit. –ve Miodes have 2 Triad clusters, each with 1 – 33 1/3 –ve CCW PCM Unit & 1 – 11 2/3 +ve CW PKA Unit linked through a common Partik. +ve Diodes are thus "+ve Male Electrical Anodes" & Miodes are "-ve Female Magnetic Cathodes" The Partikl Unit "Still Point" is the NODE or "Point of least vibration between 2 Waves"



The Eyonic Crystal Body is formed as +/- 0 ve Partik NODES drawn in 45 +/-/ 0 ve LOTOS Units from the LotoSphere & Sha-LAe -45 units from the LotE Line Crystal Body Light Grid blending the 45 +/- 0 ve into 45 0 ve Units called EYONS Miode & Diode Nodes transmit 45 Eyon freely between themselves forming the Eyonic Crystal Body & Eyonic Vortex Grid The PCM LotE Eyonic Crystal Body spins CCW with the D-13.5 MONADIC Blueprint at 45 RTN *Revolutions per trillionth of a nanosecond).*

DENSIFICATION PHASE – 5. STAGE 8 of the MANIFESTATION TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE

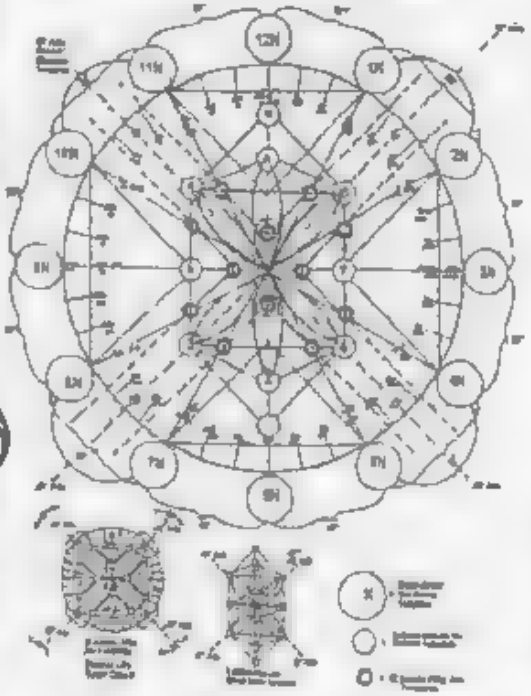
Stage – 8 The Density Sheets, Primary & Density Lotus Arc Sets & the Miodic-Diodic Grid Vortex Grid of the Ecka-Veca LotA Crystal Body



(4) Each Miodic-Diodic Point is a miniature Merkabic Vortex Set that circulates lines of 45 Sha-LA-a Current between the Ecka Lota, PKA Loti & PCM LotE and between the exterior Light Grid of each Crystal Body and its counterpart interior LotA Lines.

(5) THE HEART-BEAT, CIRCULATION and BREATHING of the LotA BODY

A. The onset of Parliki Phasing within the LotA Body marks the point of the LotA Body's first "Heart-Beat" Base Pulse Rhythm of the Seed Atoms through which the Seed Atoms begin "pumping" a perpetual supply of Sha-LA-a 45 Liquid Crystal Light Currents throughout the LotA Crystal Body



B. Through Initiation of the LotA Sha-LA-a 45 "Heart-Beat" & Liquid Light Current circulation cycle the Breathing of the LotA – expansion & contraction of the LotA Body – begins.

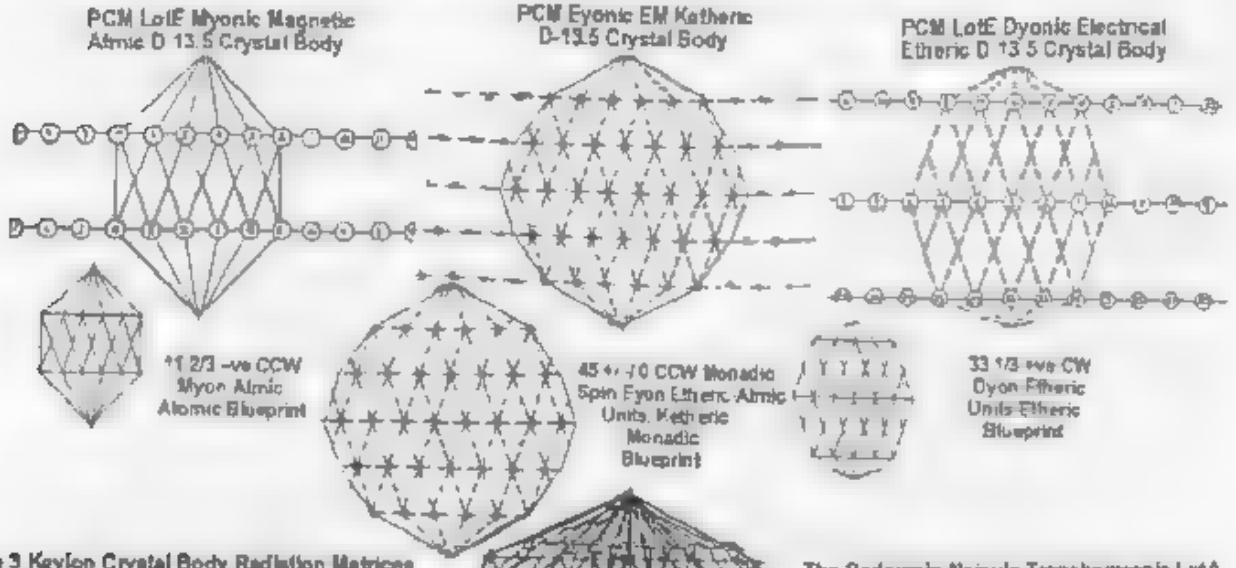
(3) The primary & Density Lotus Arc Sets of the PCM LotE' PKA Loti and Ecka Lota Bodies activate in Densification Phase-1 forming the Template for the LotA Body Miodic-Diodic Grid

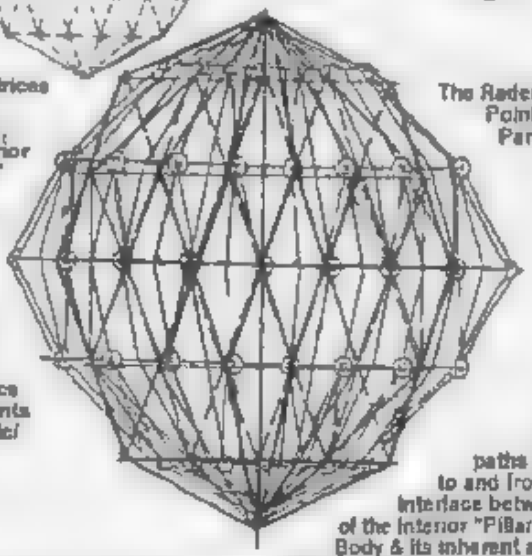
The Transmission Lines of the Density Lotus Arc Sets cross through each other and those of the Primary Lotus Arc Set, forming the Miodic-Diodic Points within the LotA Crystal Body Structure.

With activation of the LotA Reuche Vortices and forming of the 24 Interna and 24 externa Rod and Staff Transmission Lines, the Miodic-Diodic Sets & TILE'a Spheres, the Grid of the LotA Crystal Body activates allowing the Lotus Arc Currents and 24 internal and externa Rod and Staff Line Sets of the Ecka-Lota, PKA Loti and PCM LotE to interface and combine to begin the process of LotA Parliki Phasing by which the Transfiguration Cycle and "Heart-Beat of the LotA" is set in motion.

The "Diamond Sun Body of Krist", the "Sun of God" & Radeionic Lines

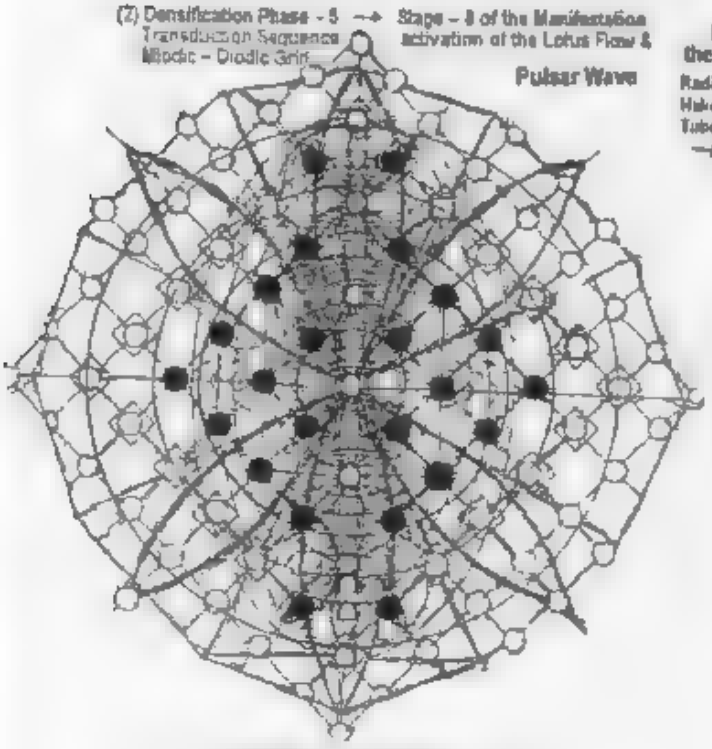
Radeionic Heliopath Tube and Ketheric Partikate Pulsar Waves



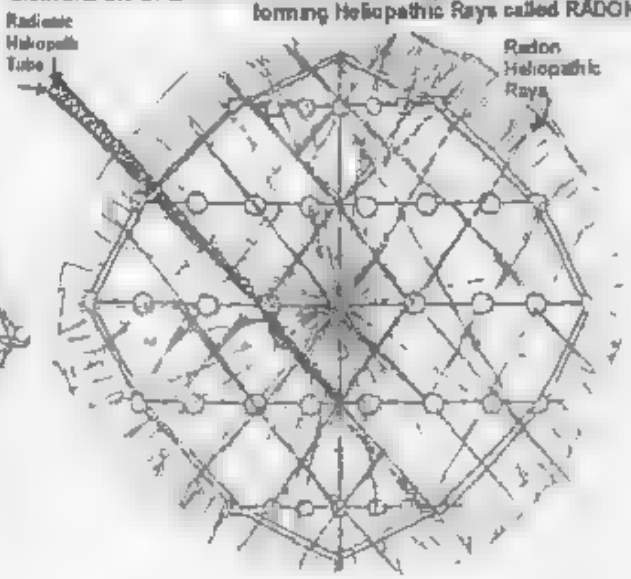


The 3 Keylon Crystal Body Radiation Matrices of the D-13.5 LotoSphere together form Miodic-Diodic Vortex Grid through which, Spark Currents manufactured in the interior Central Vertical Column "Pillar of Power" are circulated, "up-stepped" & "down-stepped" to form the Spectra of Etheric, Atmic & Ketheric Currents through which the Vesa PCM LotE Primal Life Force 15 Ray Currents & their Atomic equivalents are made
The fixed Miodic Diodic & Exodic Vortices formed by the spinning Nodes Interface with the Density Lotus Arc Transmission Lines of the LotE Harmonics Grid forming Trans-harmonic Vortex Points called *RADEIONIC NAJEULS* – or – Miodic/ Diodic Lota Points.

The Radeionic Najeuls Transharmonic LotA Point Vortices form spiralling Tubes of Partikate Wave Radiation that blend & circulate Etheric Atmic Ketheric currents between the LotE Lota & Lota, & the interior & exterior layers of the PCM LotE Crystal Body. The Spiral Tubes of Partikate Waves are called *RADEIONIC HELIOPATHS.*
The Partikate Waves of Ketheric Spectra that circulate through them are called *Pulsar Waves* or Trans figuration Point Waves. Pulsar Waves trave the Radeionic Heliopaths of the LotA Points, running waves to and from the 24 interior Lotus Points that interface between the Etheric & Atomic currents of the Interior "Pillar of Power." When the LotE Crystal Body & its inherent anatomy is working naturally, each Inhale Breath/ Contraction activates the Diodic Grid & draws Pulsar Waves through the Heliopath Tubes from the Lota & pulls them into the LotE Pillar of Power. The Heliopaths Tubes "Light Up" forming Heliopathic Rays called RADONS.

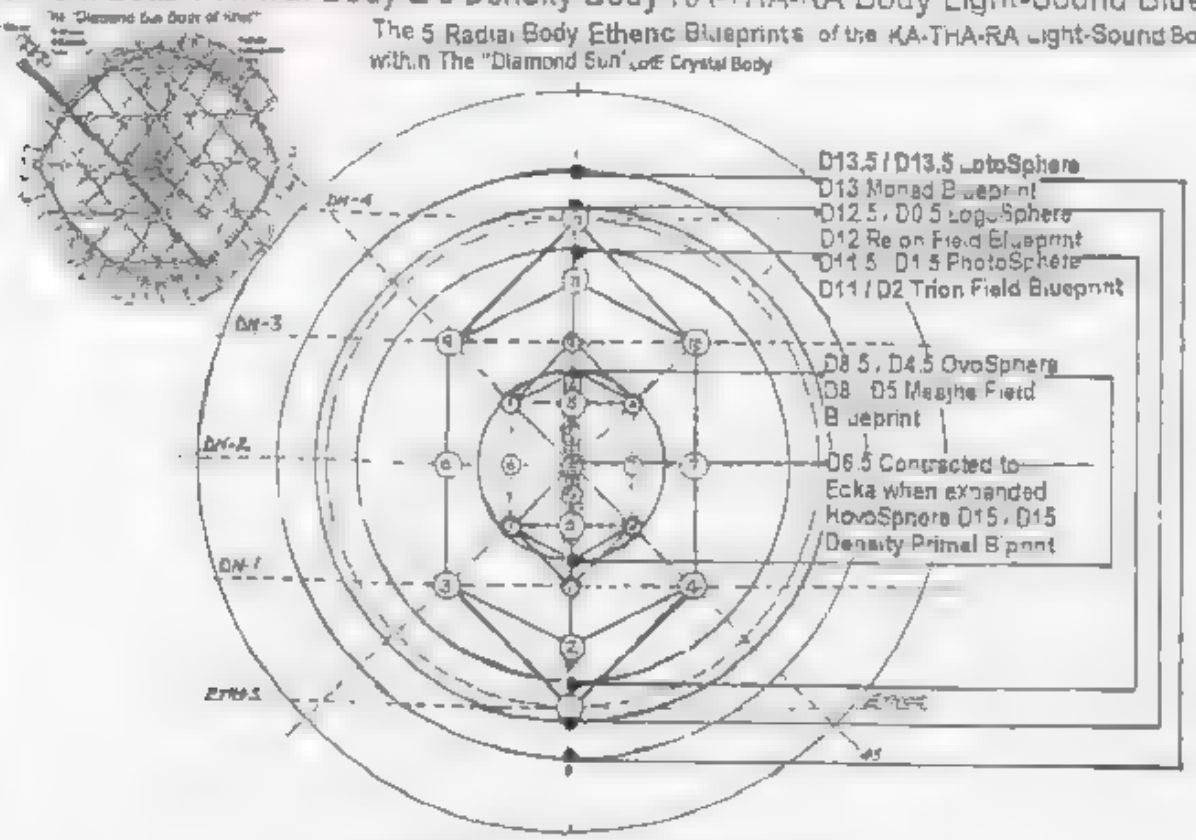


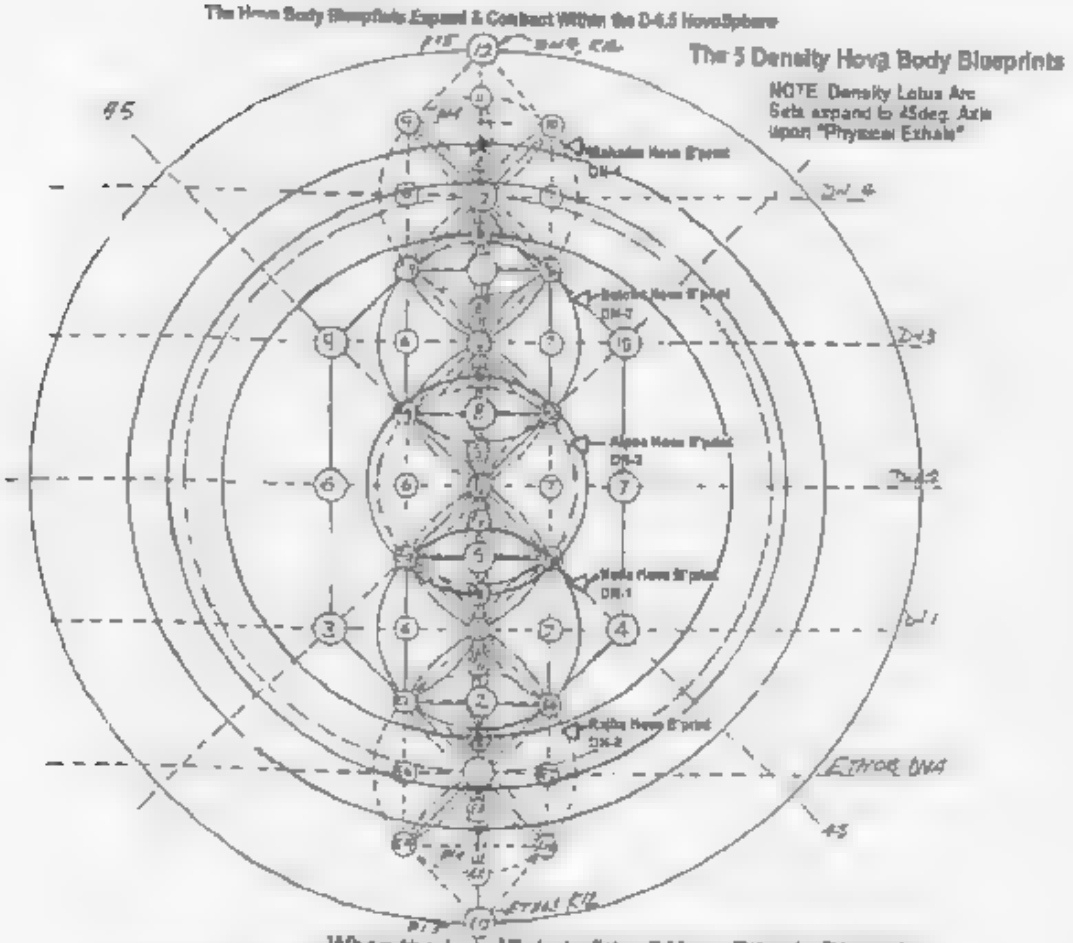
LotA Points Miodic/ Diodic Vortex Grid



The "Diamond Sun" Crystal Body with activated Radeionic Heliopath Tubes, Radon Rays & Pulsar Plasma Waves forms a "Flaming Radiant Sun" known as the "Sun of God" or "Body of Krist"

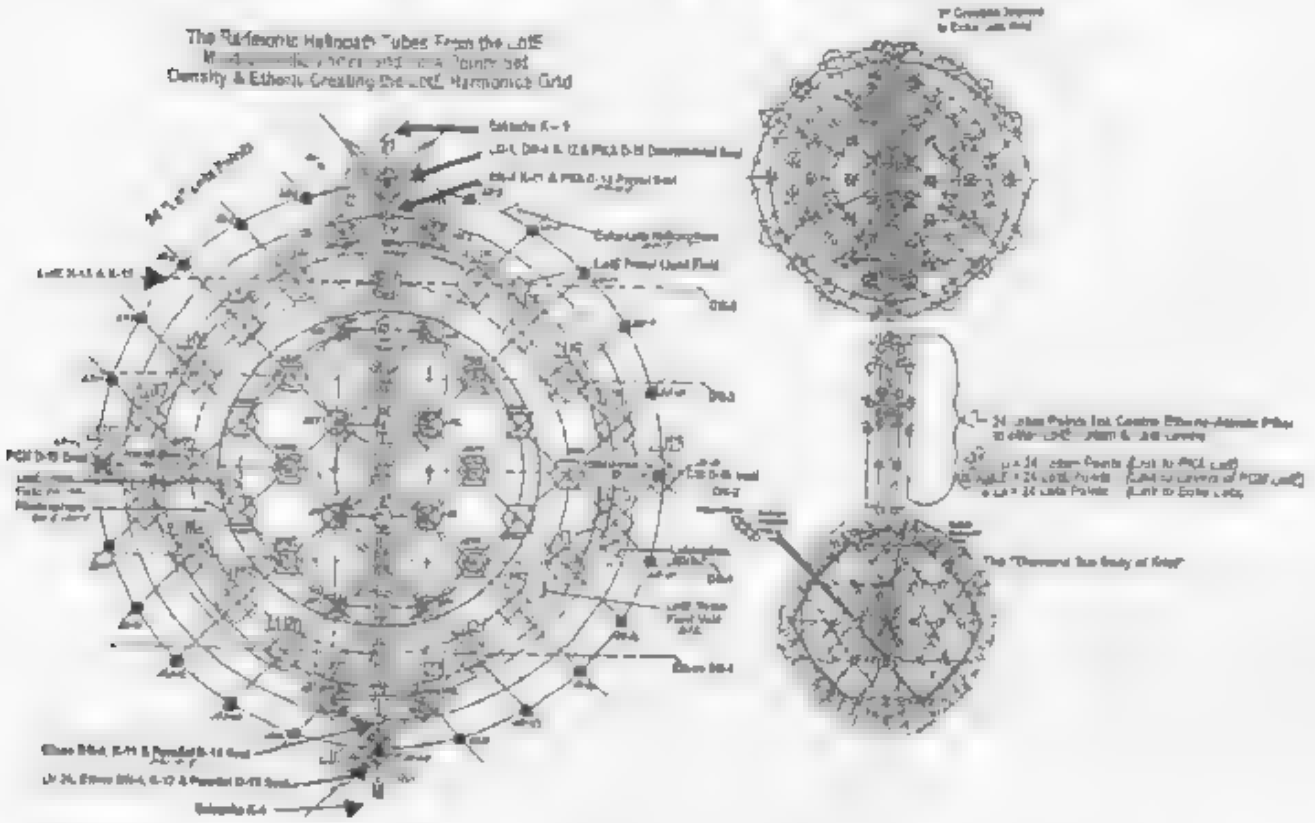
The PCM LotE 5 Radial Body & 5 Density Body KA-THA-RA Body Light-Sound Blueprint

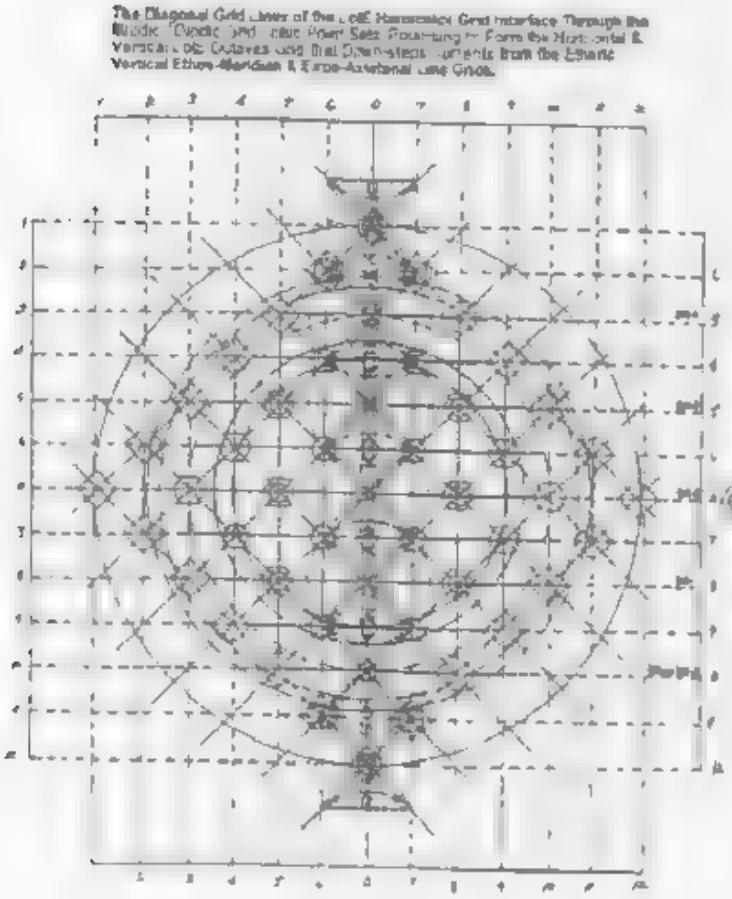


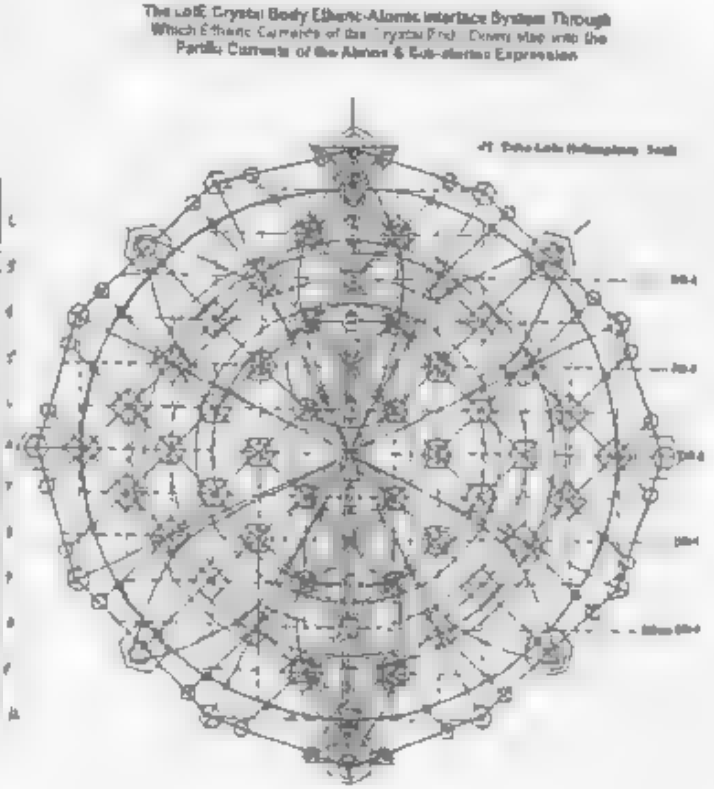


When the LotE 'Exhales' the 5 Hova Etheric Blueprints Expand Blended Spark Currents Outward in the LotE (PCM) Creating the 5 Hova Density Bodies & Their Matter/ Ionic Particulate Atomic Currents.

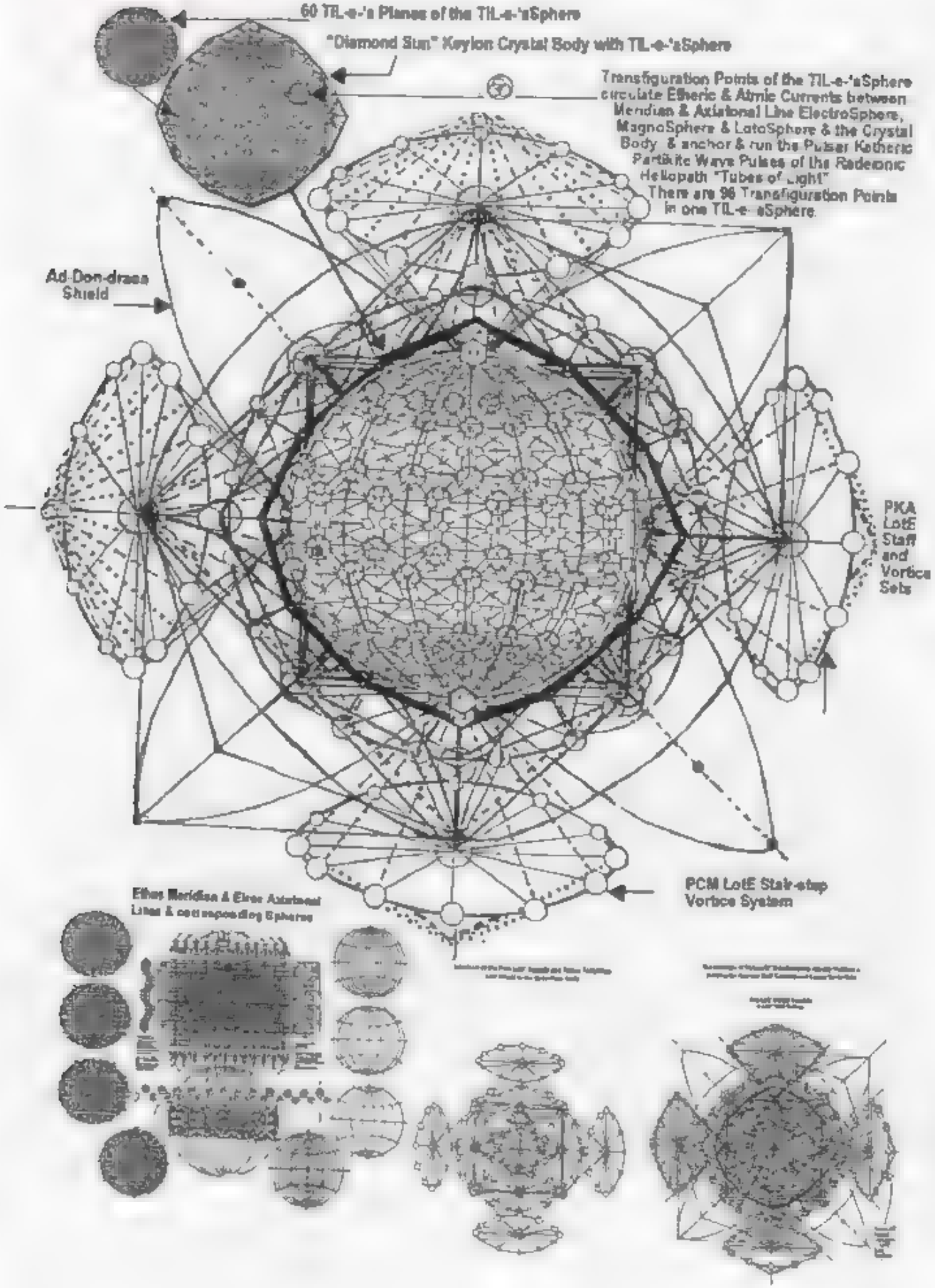
The Etheric Bodies, Harmonics Grid & Octaves Grid Etheric-Atomic Interface System Within the LotE PCM Crystal Body





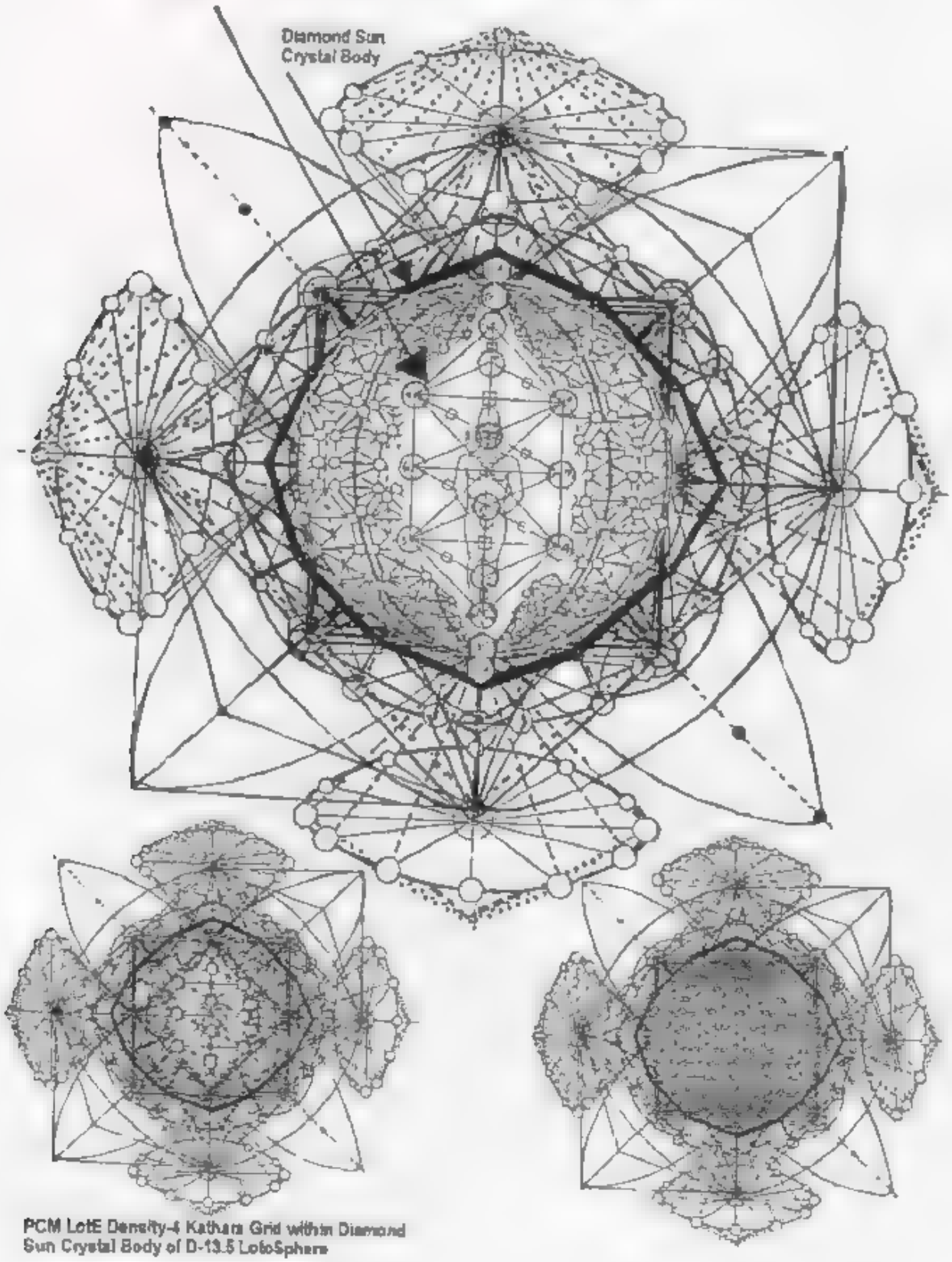


Transfiguration Points and the TiL-e-'aSphere



Embedded Density-4 Body of the LotoSphere Diamond Sun Crystal Body

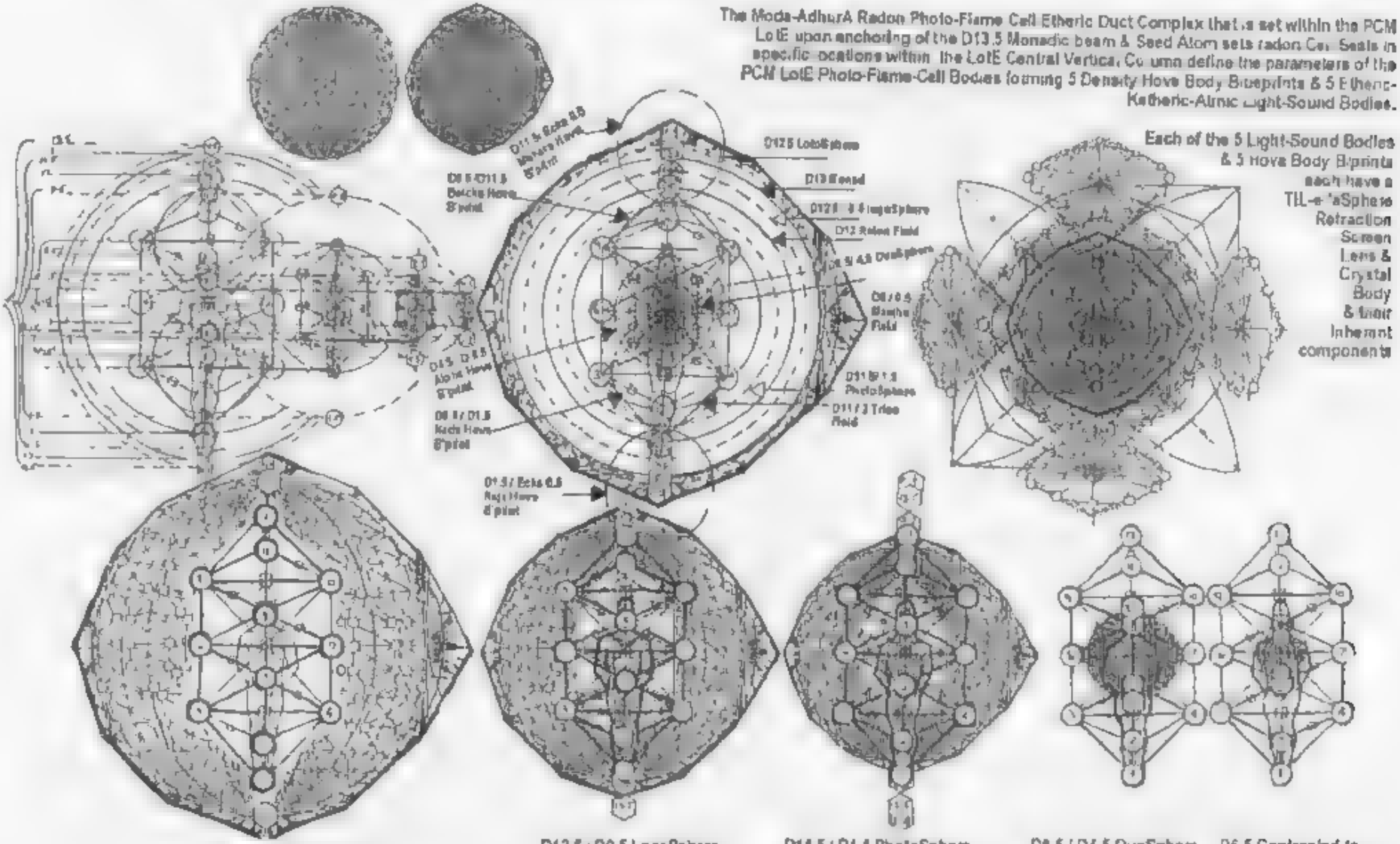
**The Density-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light Hydroplasm "Maharata Body"
Within the D-13.5 LotoSphere and Diamond Sun Crystal Body**



PCM LotE Density-4 Kathara Grid within Diamond
Sun Crystal Body of D-13.5 LotoSphere

The PCM LotE 5 Radial Body & 5 Density Body KA-THA-RA Body Light-Sound Blueprint Morphogenetic Fields

The Moda-AdhurA Radon Photo-Flame Cell Etheric Duct Complex that is set within the PCM LotE upon anchoring of the D13.5 Monadic beam & Seed Atom sets radon Cell Seats in specific locations within the LotE Central Vertical Column define the parameters of the PCM LotE Photo-Flame-Cell Bodies forming 5 Density Hove Body Blueprints & 5 Etheric-Katheric-Atmic Light-Sound Bodies.

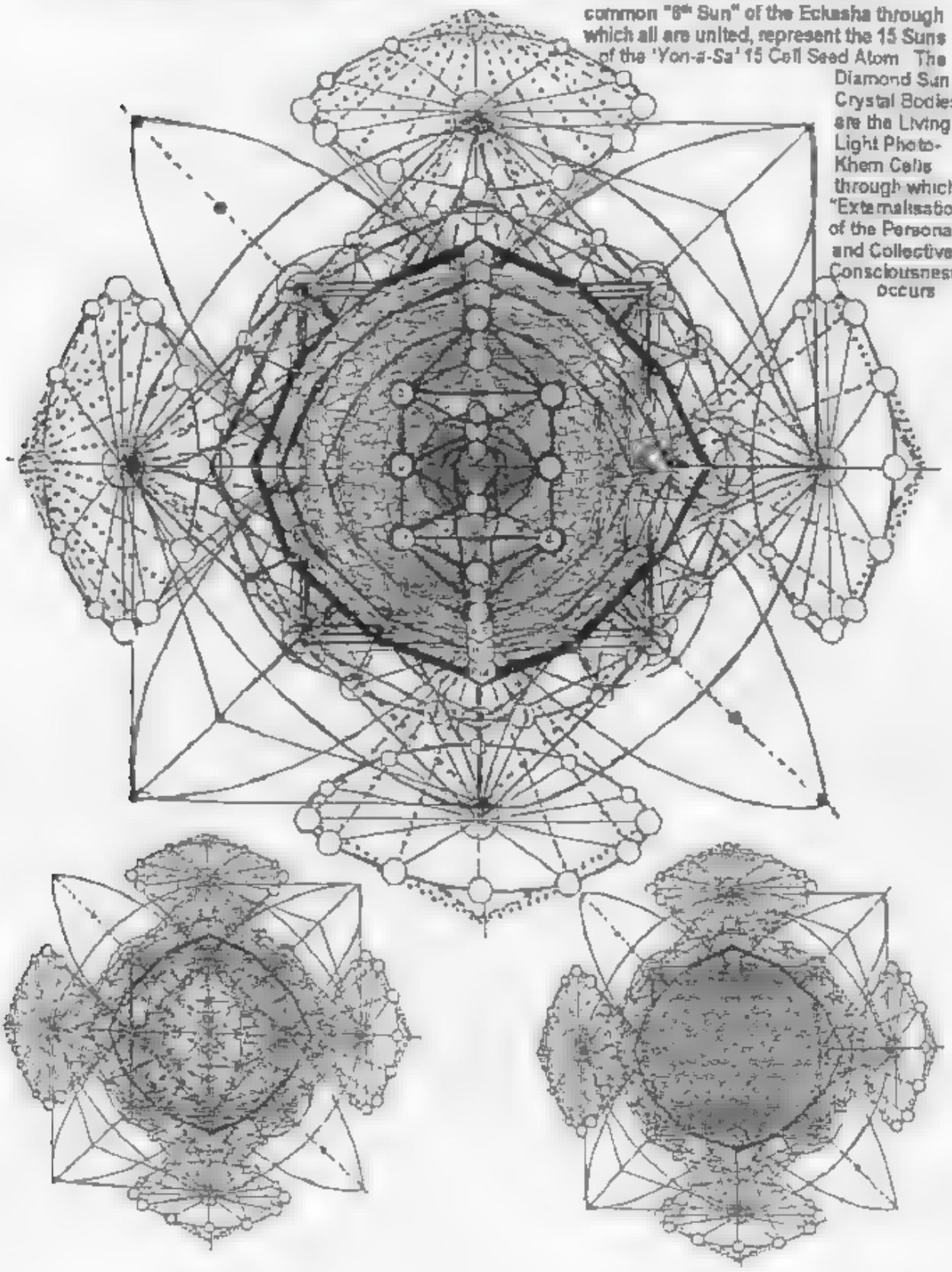


The 5 Diamond Sun Crystal Bodies of the PCM LotE KA-THA-RA Body & the "6th-15th Suns"

The 5 PCM LotE "Suns":
13.5 / 13.5 LotoSphere & Lotos Crystal
12.5 / 0.5 LogoSphere & Logos Crystal
11.5 / 1.5 PhotoSphere & Photos Crystal
8.5 / 4.5 OvoSphere & Ovos Crystal
6.5 HovoSphere & Hovos Crystal

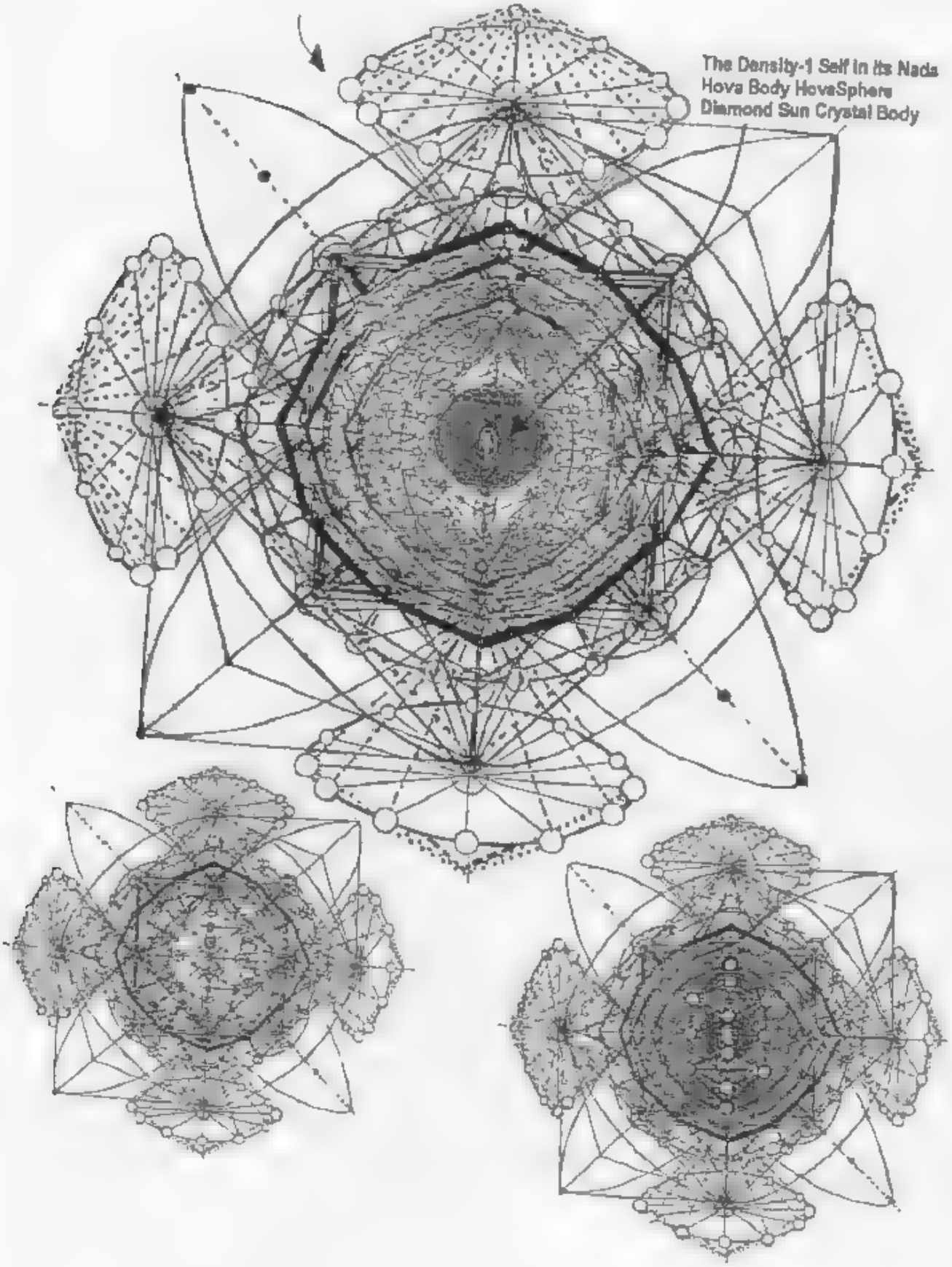
The PKA Lot Crystal Body Set represents the "6th Diamond Sun" to the PCM LotE, & the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body Set represents the "7th Sun" to the PCM LotE.

The "7 Sunset" of the Parallel Ecka & the common "8th Sun" of the Eckasha through which all are united, represent the 15 Suns of the 'Yon-a-Sa' 15 Cell Seed Atom. The Diamond Sun Crystal Bodies are the Living Light Photo-Khem Cells through which "Externalisation of the Personal and Collective Consciousness" occurs

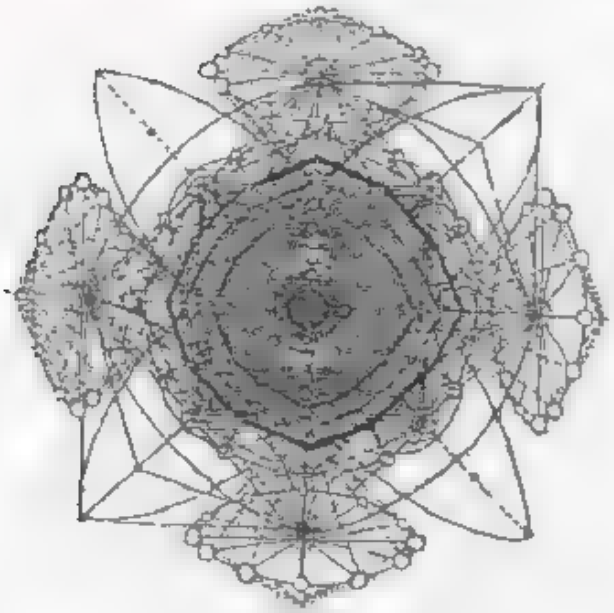


Personal Body of Krist

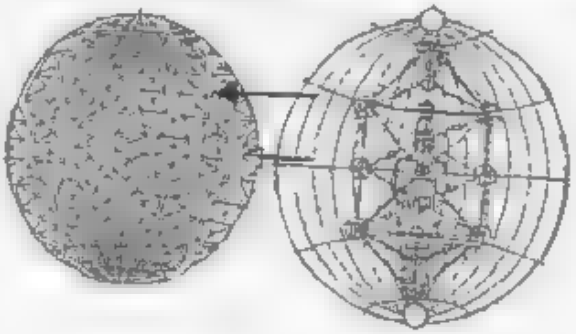
The Personal Divine Anatomy of the PCM Veca "Sun of God Krist Body"

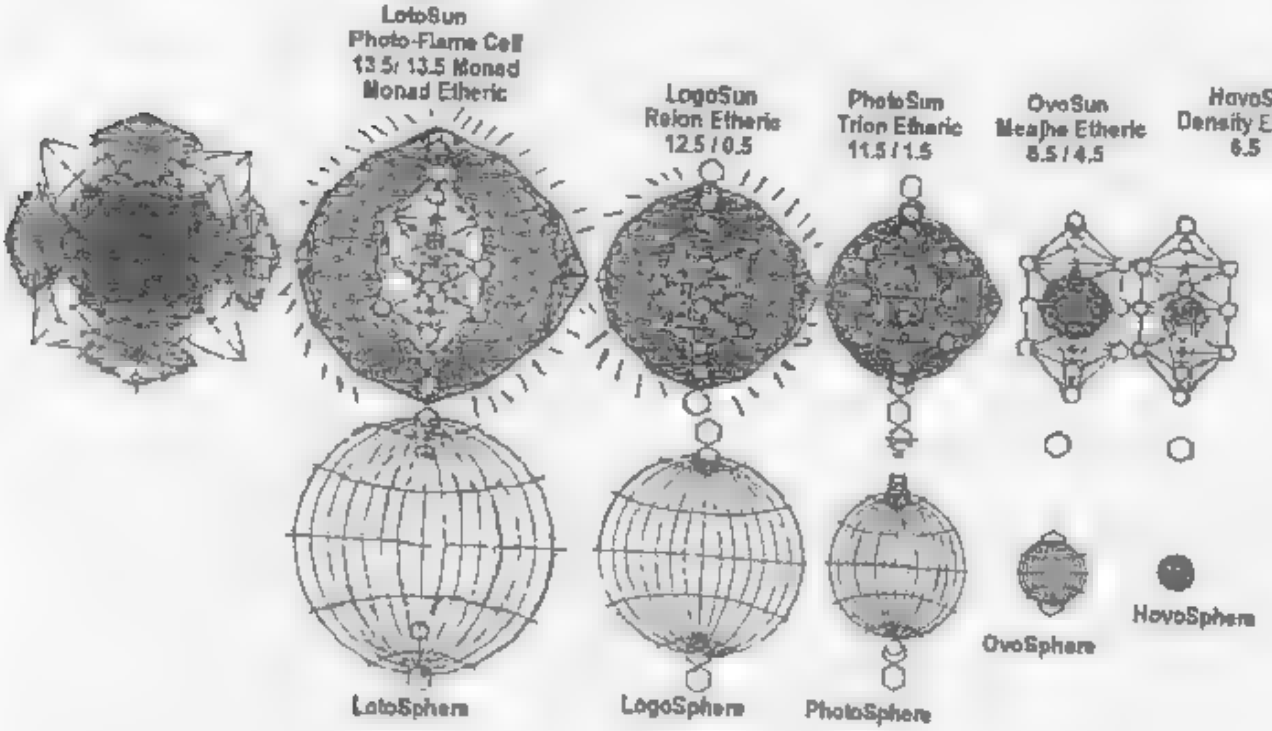


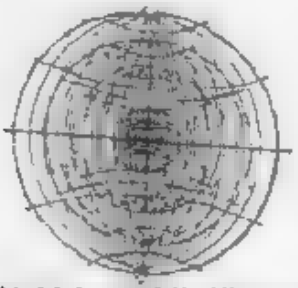
The Embedded Etheric KA-THA-RA Body Levels of the PCM Lote Diamond Sun Crystal Body



Each Kathara Etheric Body level has a TR-e-'aSphere & its corresponding Line Sets-Spheres-Diamond Sun Crystal Body Structure.







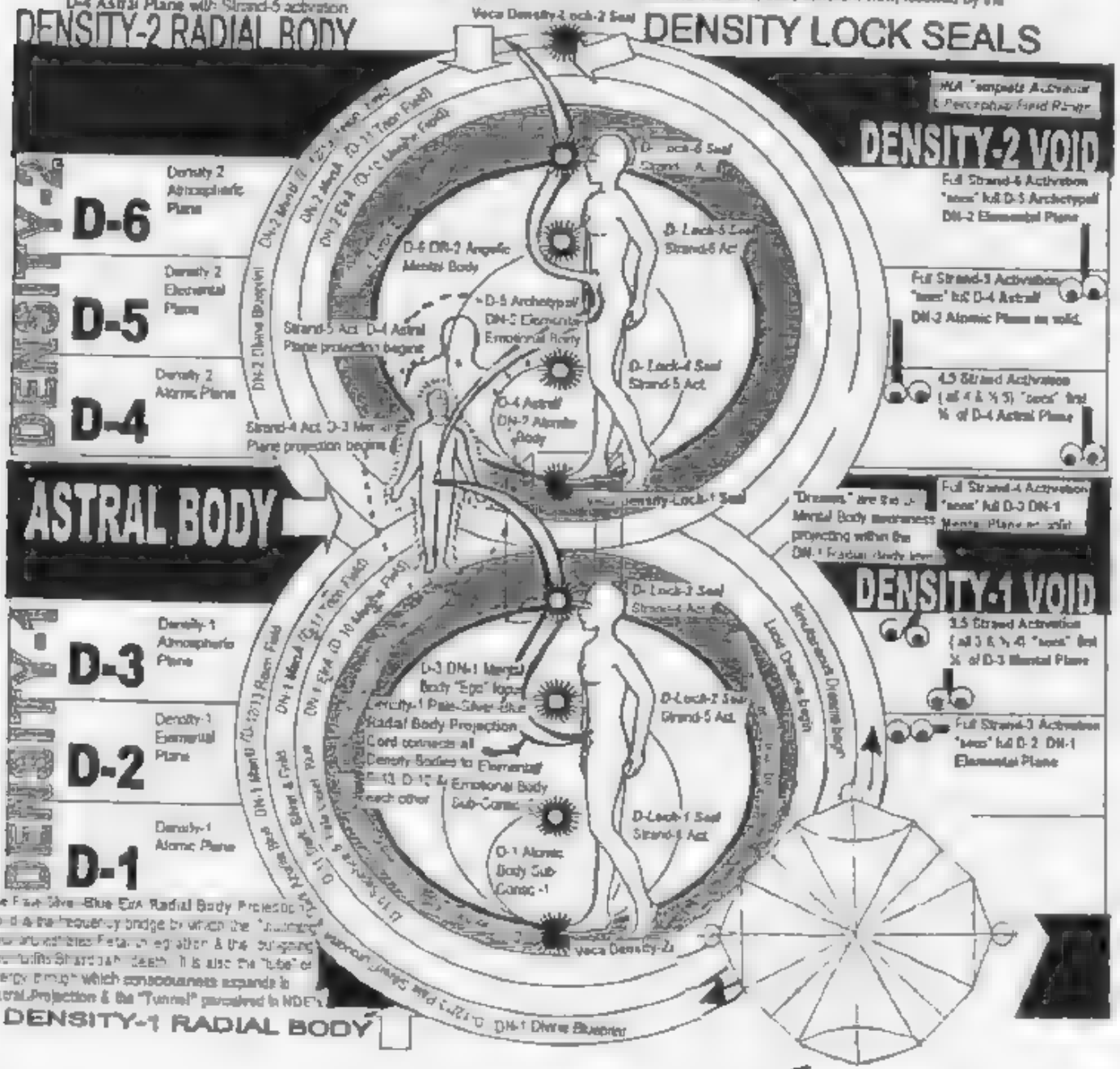
Embedded Axiatons & Meridian Line Sets
& their corresponding Spheres & Currents

SECTION NINE

Personal PCM *LoTE'* Crystal Body Density & Dimensional Anatomy, *ShO – Na* Transposition Fields (STF) Distortions

NATURAL ASTRAL BODY ANATOMY

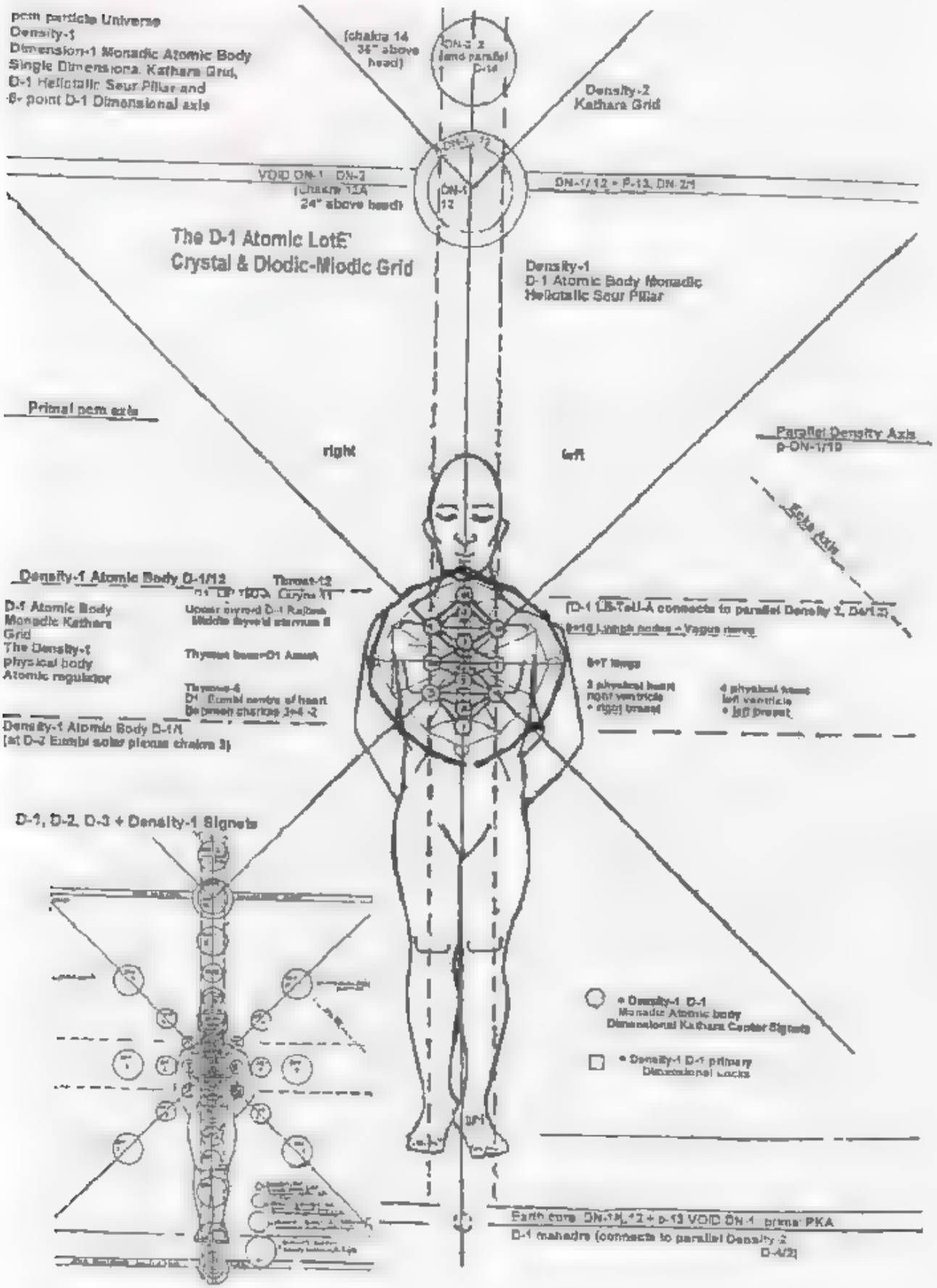
"The "Astral Body" is an electromagnetic replica imprint of the 3-dimensional Density-1 body that forms from the Primal Life Force Fields of the *Earos* (D-7, D-5 Ruon Field), *EirA* (D-10 Mesihe Field), *MariA* (D-11 Thon Field) and *Mana* (D-12/13 Reion Field) of the combined Density-1 and Density-2 Radial Bodies. The Astral Body vehicle activates when the Dimensional-Lock Seals (D-Lock Seals) between the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body open to the Density-1 Radial Body and the Density-2 Dimensional-Lock Seals between the Density-2 D-4 "Astral" body and the Density-2 Radial Body open to each other, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental body consciousness to expand into the Density-2 D-4 frequency bands. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness expands to Density-2 D-4 through release of the Dimensional-Lock-3 Seal, from the D-4 focus of consciousness, the Density-1 D-3 Mental-Atmospheric Plane one full dimension below the station of consciousness is perceived as the "solid" holographic field. The Density-1 D-3 consciousness continues expansion to the Density-2 D-5 frequency bands, through release of Dimensional-Lock-4 Seal, from the D-5 focus of consciousness, the D-4 "Astral" Plane or *Density-2 Atomic Plane*, is perceived as the "solid holographic" field. The ability to "Astral Project" develops with progressive activation of Strands 4 and 5 of the DNA Template, through which the Dimensional-Lock Seals that keep the D-3 Mental body consciousness confined to one Density and space-time vector release, allowing the Density-1 D-3 Mental Body "ego" awareness to traverse other regions of space-time and density. As the Strand-4 DNA Template naturally activates, the abilities of coherent dream recall, lucid dreaming and simultaneous dreaming first emerge, as the D-3 Mental Body consciousness first expands into the Density-1 Radial Body levels. As Strand-4 activation continues and the D-3 Mental Body moves into D-4 frequency, the D-3 Mental Plane comes into solid, more coherent view, followed by the D-4 Astral Plane with Strand-5 activation.



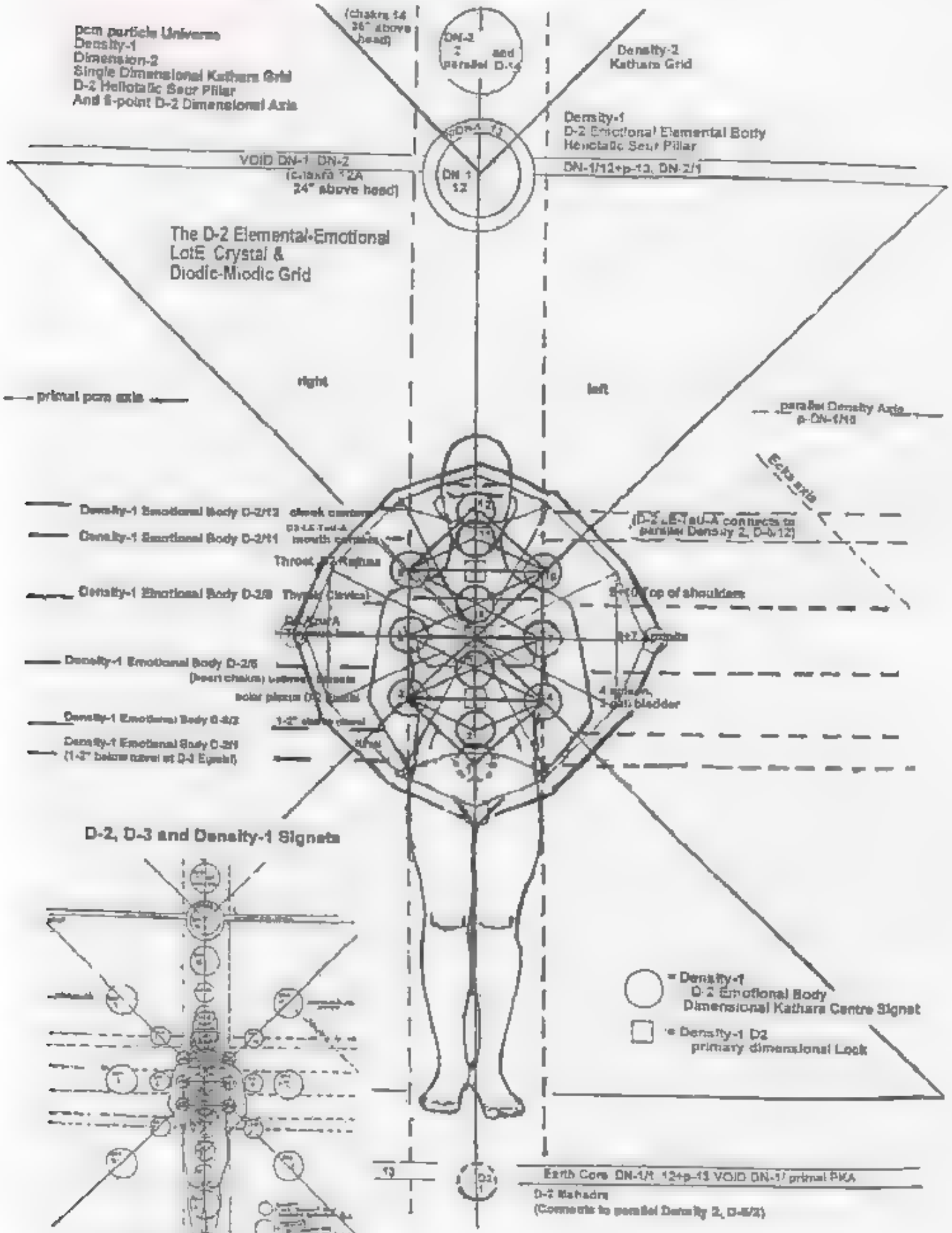
The Pale Silver-Blue EirA Radial Body Projection Cord is the frequency bridge by which the "Journeying Soul" activities Retention & the Surviving Soul fulfills Shamanic Death. It is also the "tube" of energy through which consciousness expands in Astral Projection & the "Tunnel" perceived in NDE's.

LotE' Holographic Crystal Body & Miodic-Diodic Grid manifest in the Radial Body Reion Field.

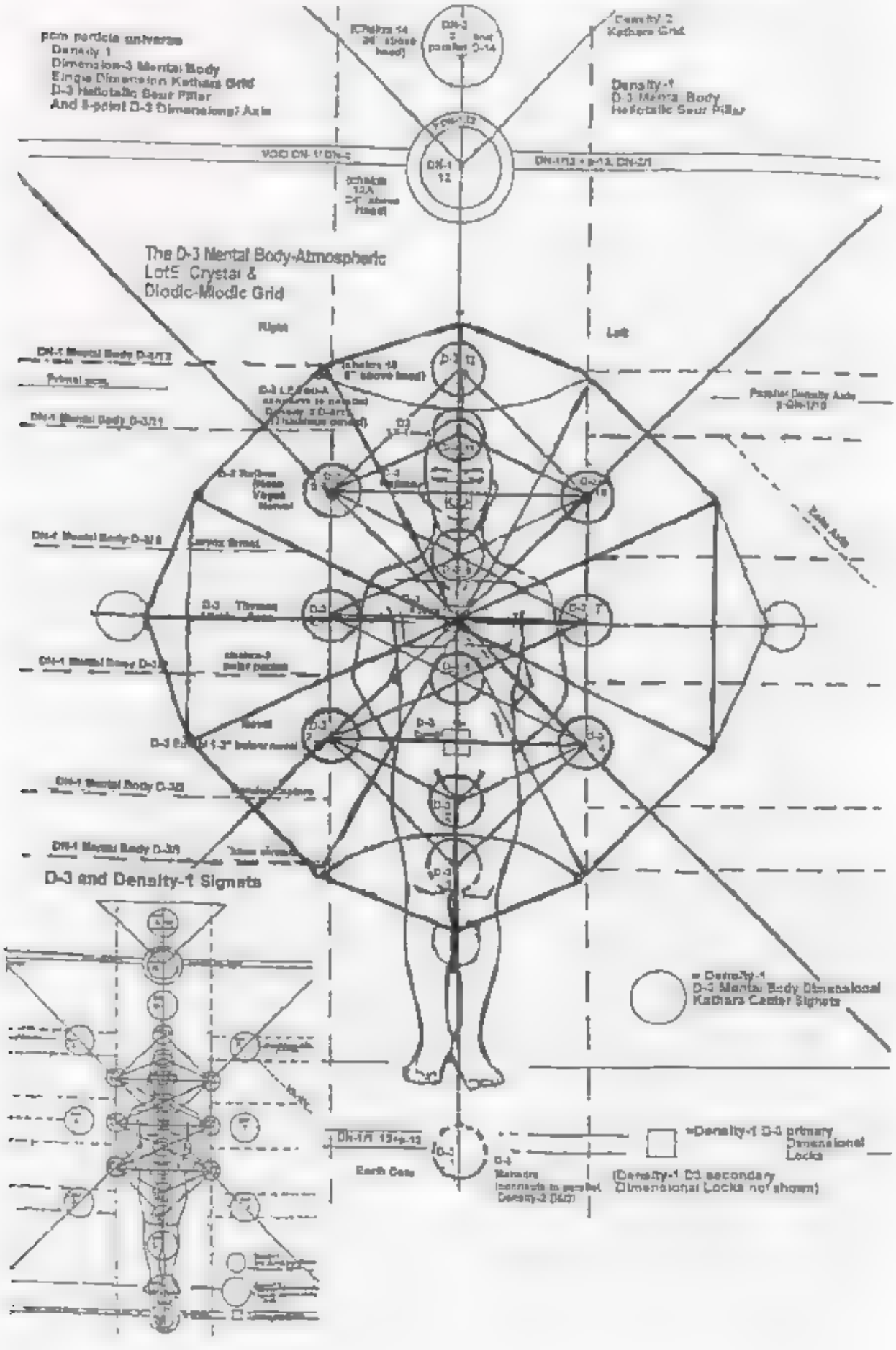
Density-1 D-1 "Monadic Atomic Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid & Crystal Body



Density-1 D-2 "Emotional-Elemental Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid& Crystal Body

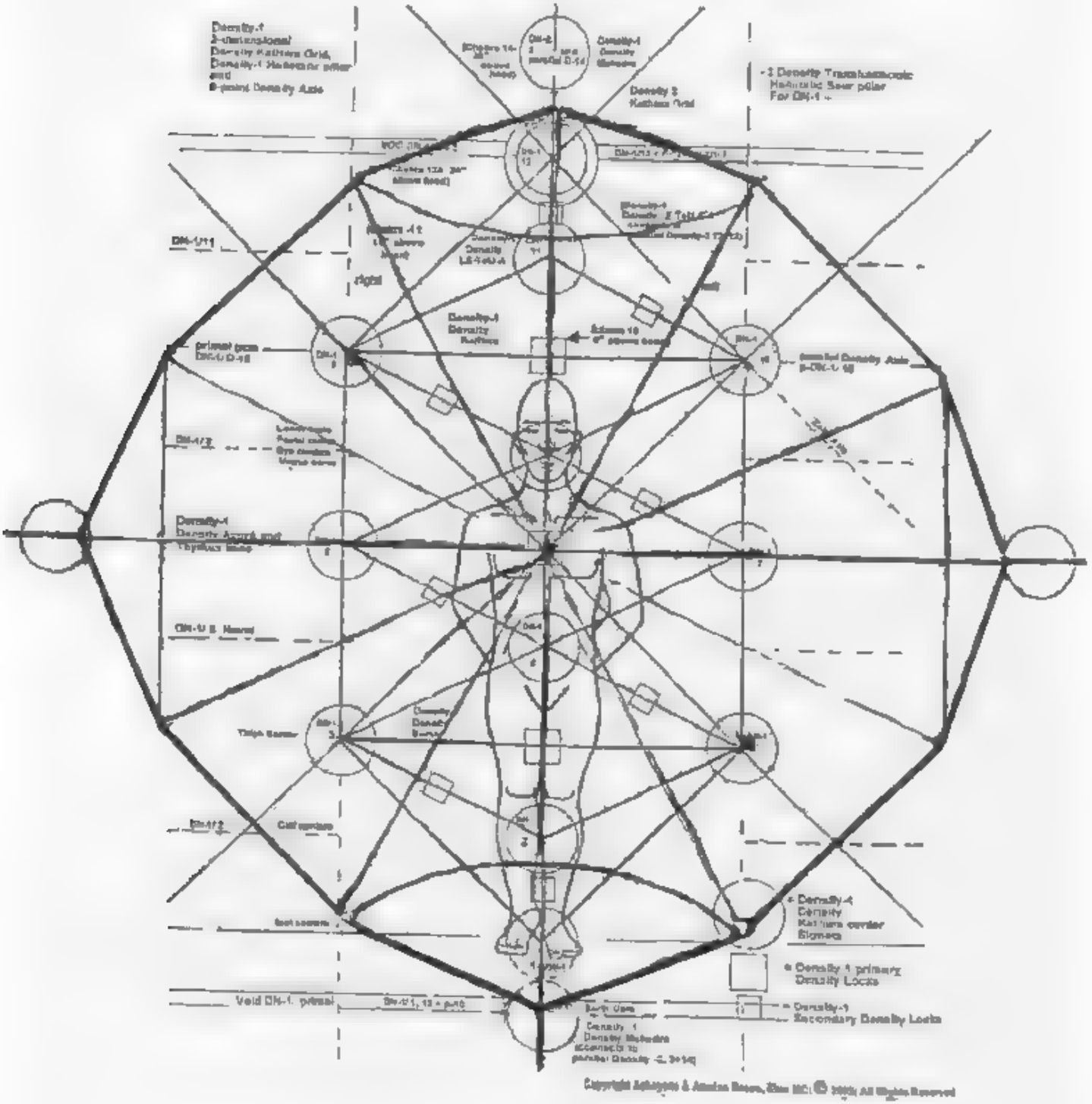


Density-1 D-3 "Mental Body" Single Dimensional Kathara Grid& Crystal Body



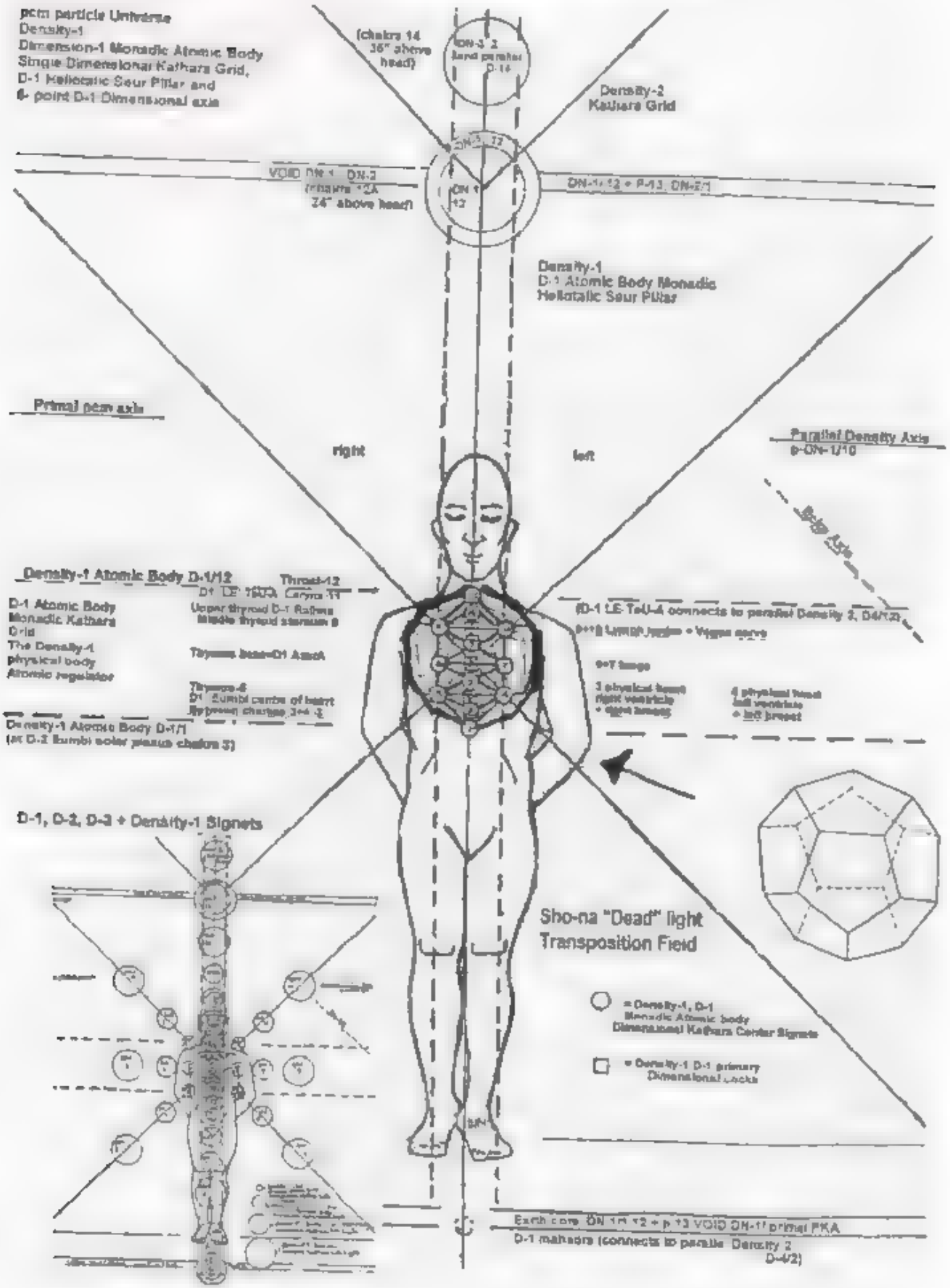
The Density-1 LotE' Crystal Body & Miodic-Diodic Grid

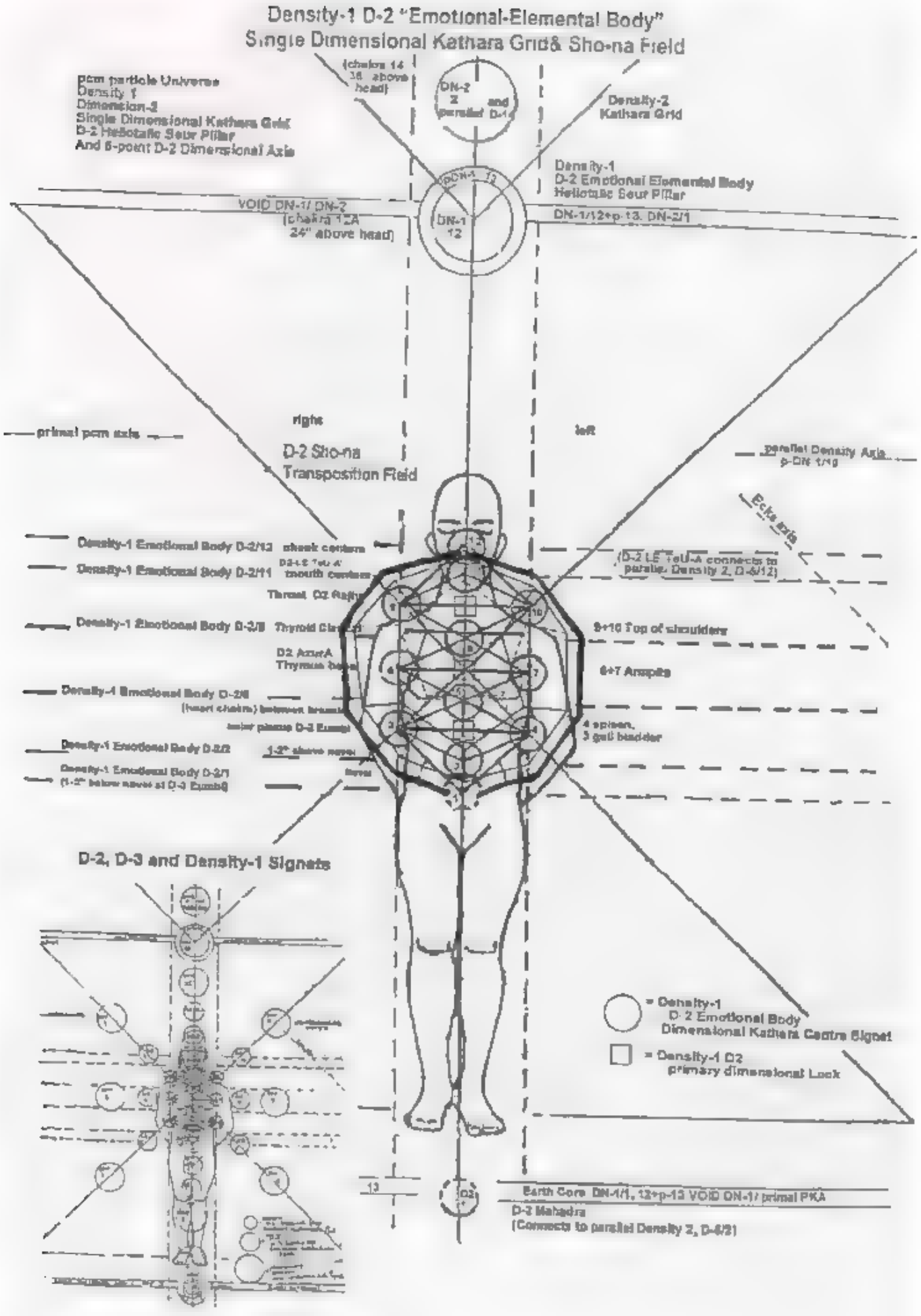
Density-1 Transharmonic Density Kathara Grid & Transharmonic Heliotattic Seur Pillar & Crystal Body



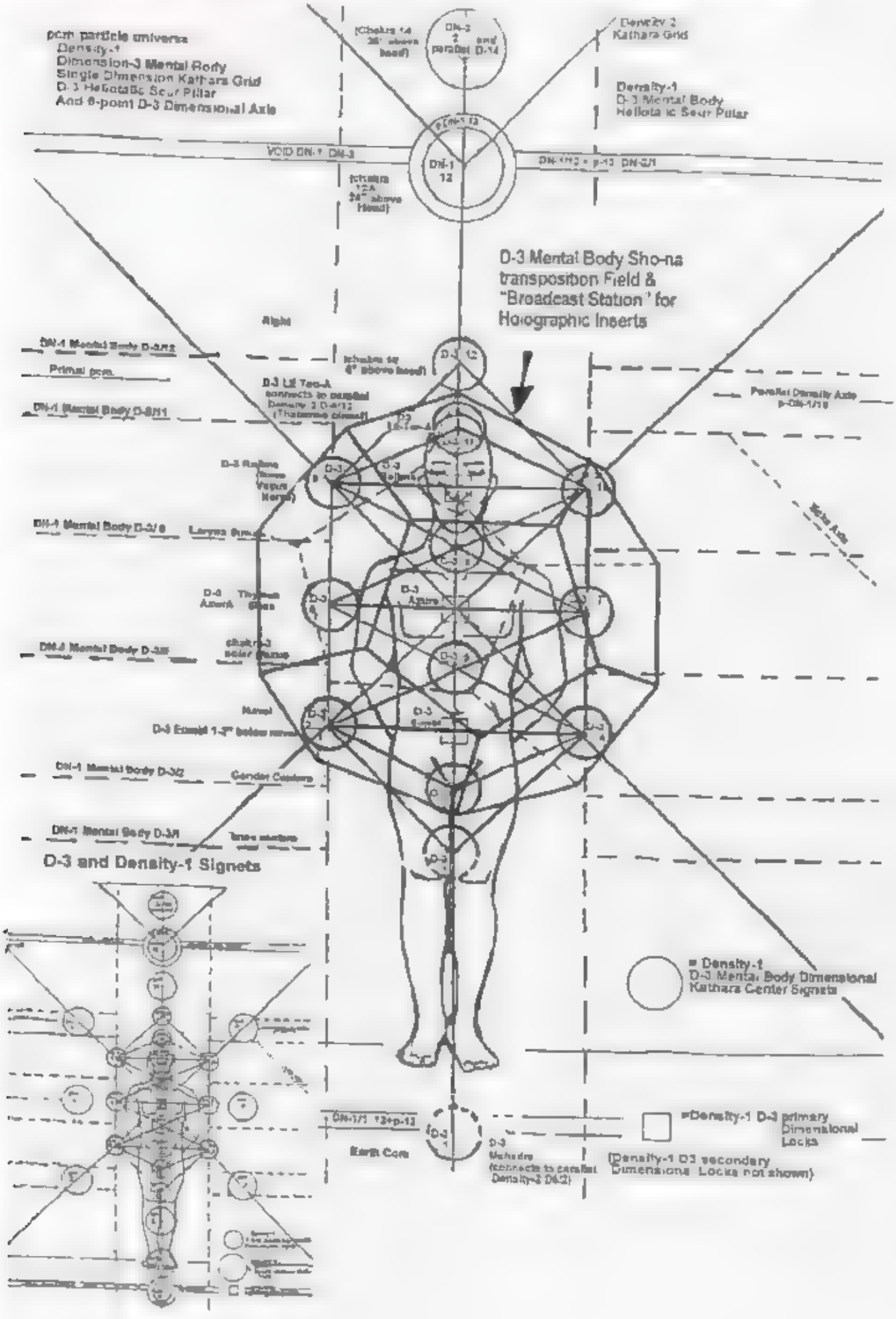
Copyright Ashayana & Amadea Bauer, Elan MC © 2020 All Rights Reserved

Density-1 D-1 "Monadic Atomic Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid& Sho-na Field



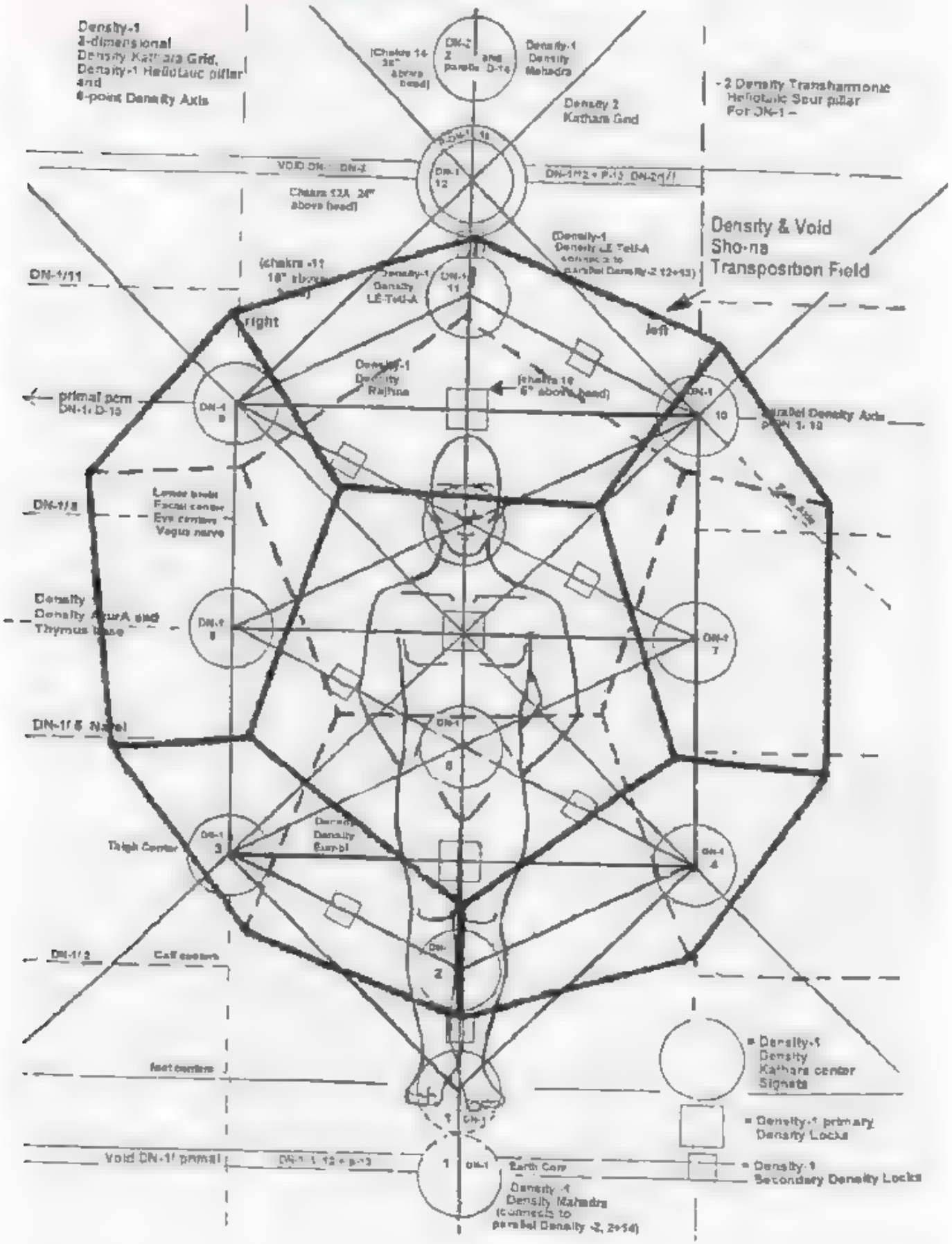

Density-1 D-2 "Emotional-Elemental Body"
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid& Sho-na Field
pcm particle Universe
Density 1
Dimension-2
Single Dimensional Kathara Grid
D-2 Heliotalic Seur Pillar
And 6-point D-2 Dimensional Axis
Density-2
Kathara Grid
Density-1
D-2 Emotional Elemental Body
Heliotalic Seur Pillar
VOID DN-1/ DN-2
DN-1/12+p-13, DN-2/1
primal pcm axis
right
left
D-2 Sho-na
Transposition Field
parallel Density Axis
Ecka axis
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/12
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/11
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/8
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/6
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/2
Density-1 Emotional Body D-2/1
(D-2 LE +eU-A connects to
parallel Density 2, D-6/12)
9+10 Top of shoulders
6+7 Armpits
4 spleen,
3 gall bladder
D-2, D-3 and Density-1 Signets
= Density-1
D-2 Emotional Body
Dimensional Kathara Centre Signet
= Density-1 D2
primary dimensional Lock
Earth Core DN-1/1, 12+p-13 VOID DN-1/ primal PKA
D-2 Mahadra
(Connects to parallel Density 2, D-6/2)

Density-1 D-3 "Mental Body" Single Dimensional Kathara grid & Sho-na Field

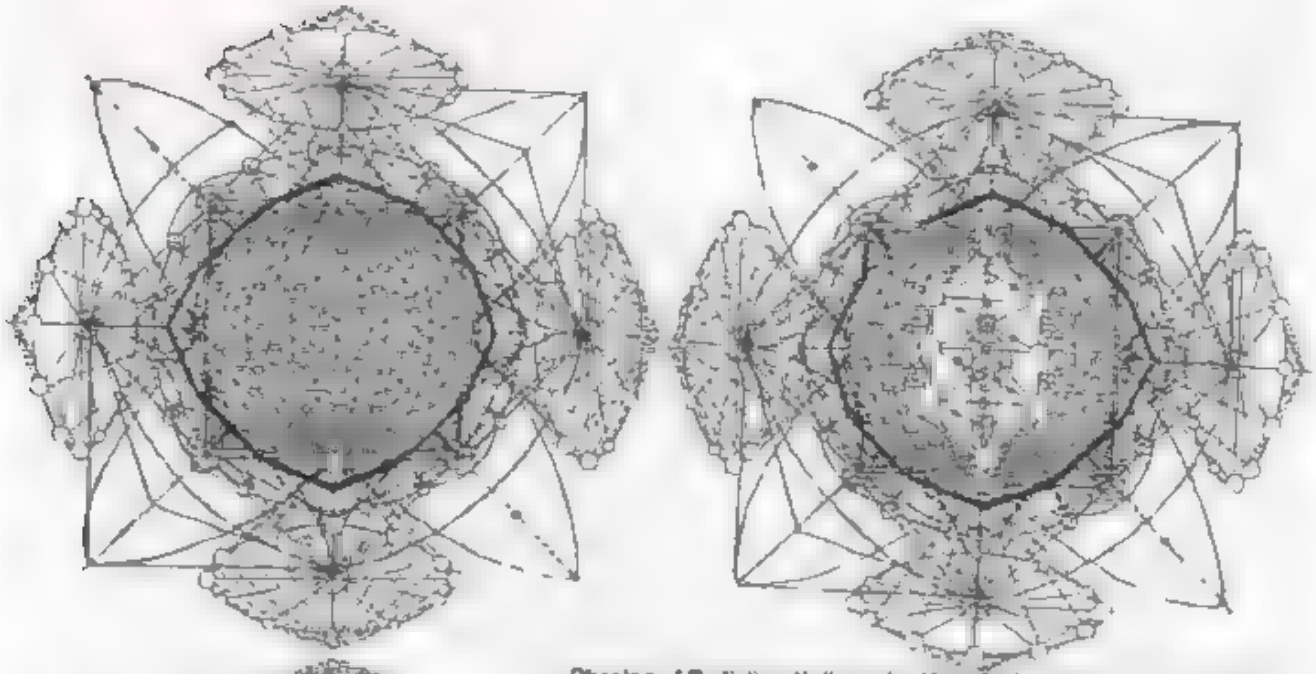


Density-1 Transharmonic Density Kathara Grid & Transharmonic Heliotalic Se Ur Pillar & Shona Field

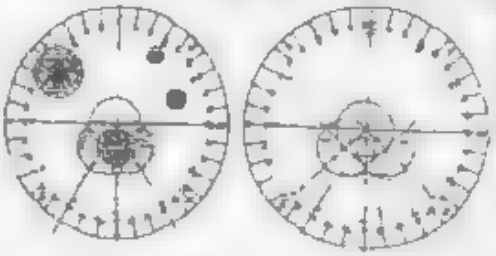
"Artificial Christ Consciousness" Bio & Mind Control Matrix

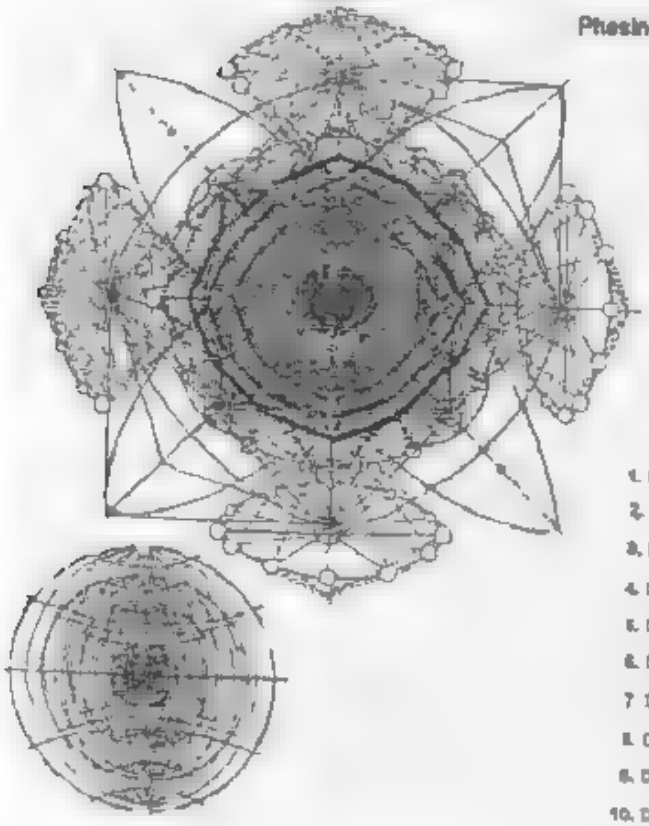


The Diamond Sun Crystal Body & Life Force Generation



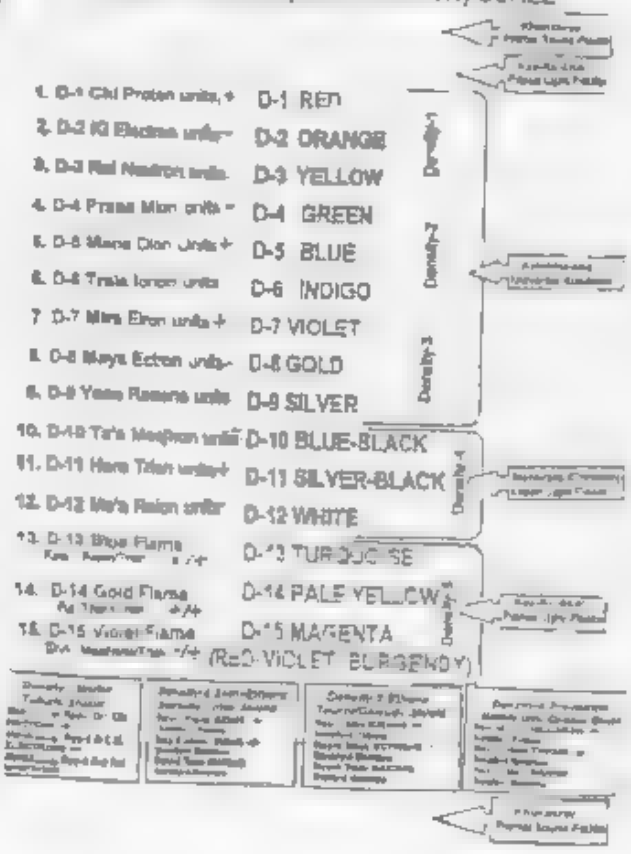
Phasing of Radiation Units under Krist Code Ratios creates a Perpetual Sparking capacity & Eternal Life Force Current Regeneration





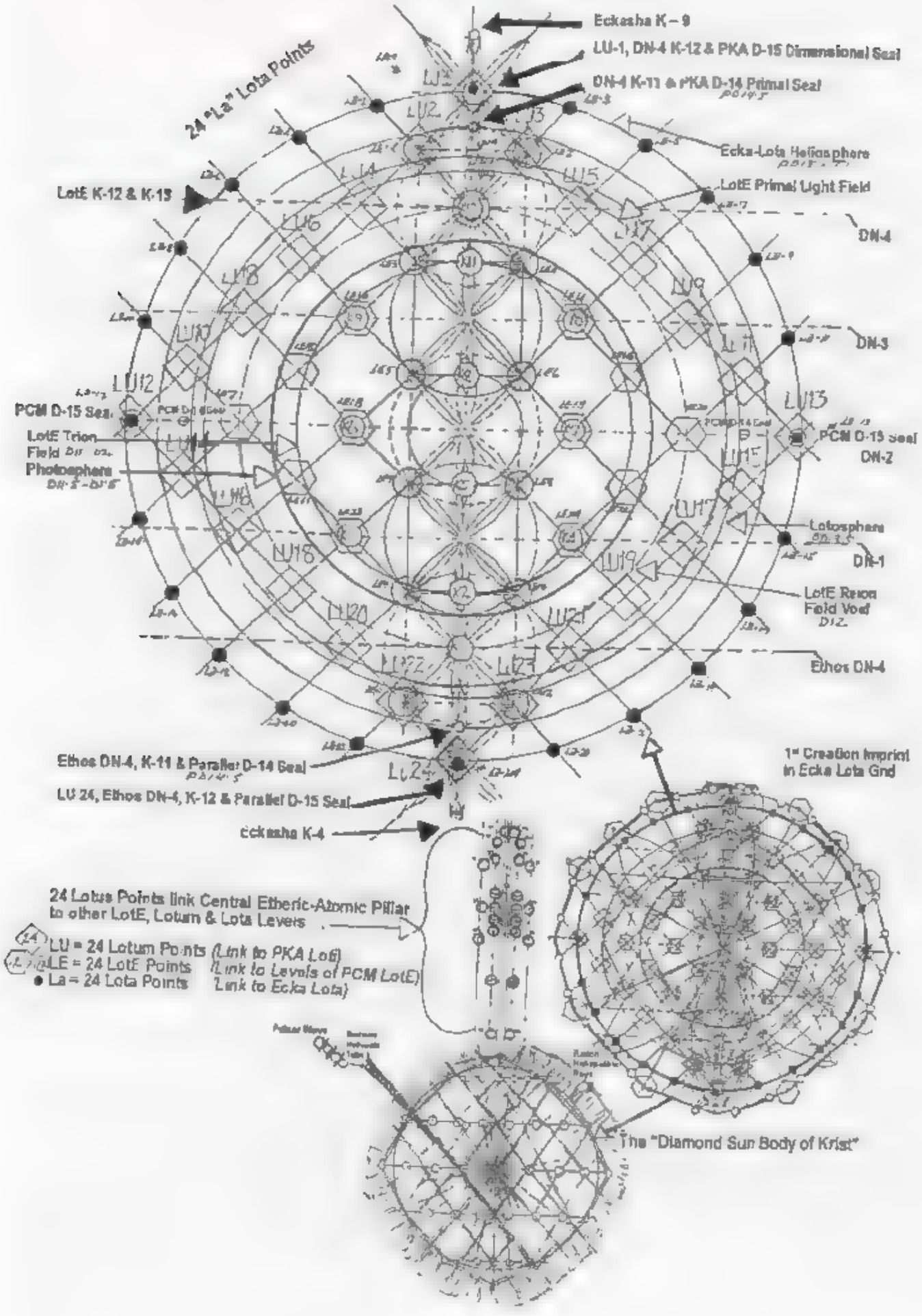
15 Ray Emanations of the Ecksaka

PRIMARY COLOR (WAVELENGTH) SCALE



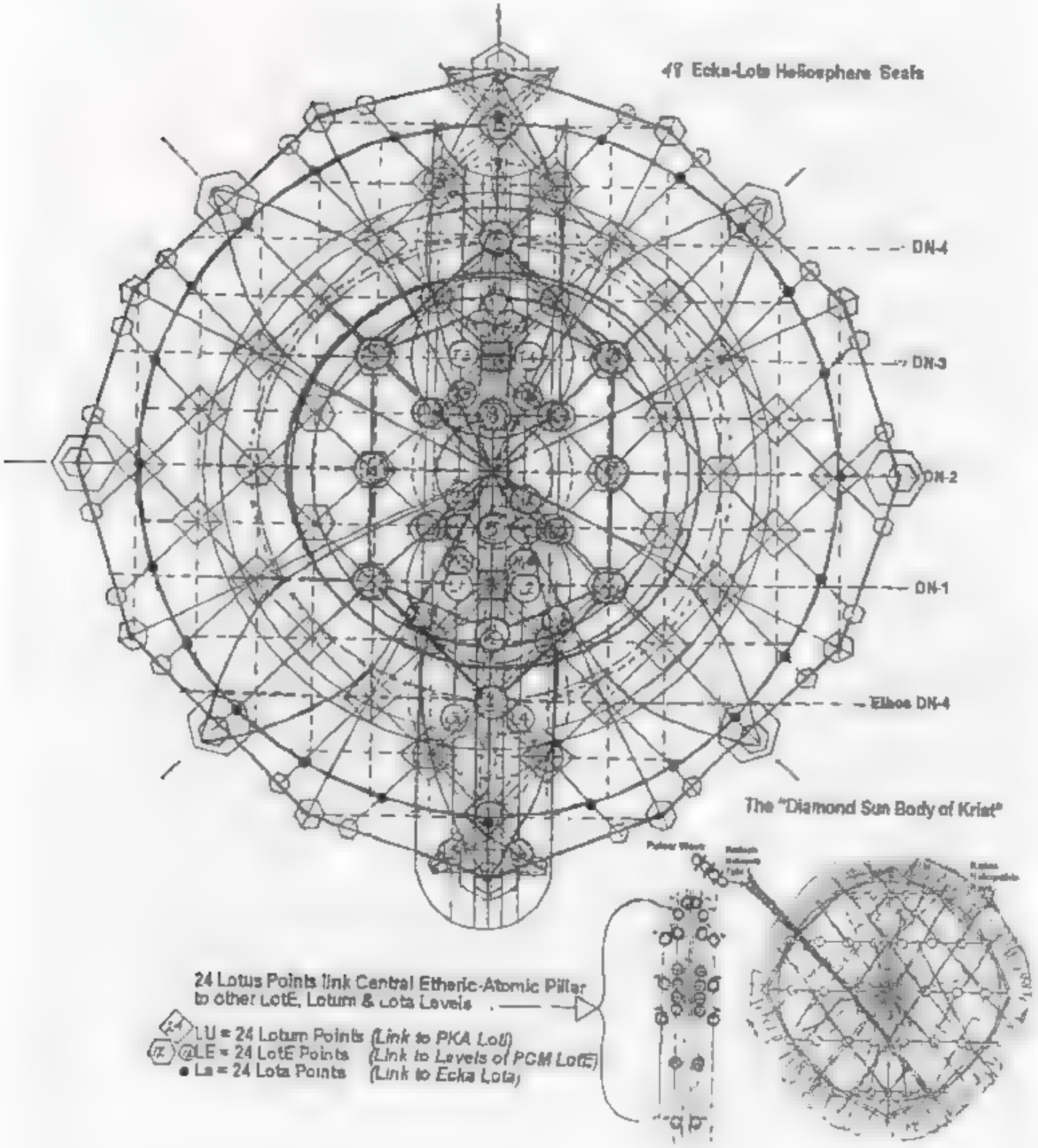
The Diamond Sun Crystal Body Structure of Multi-dimensional Anatomy circulates Radiation Unit Spark Pulse Currents manufactured within the 'Pillar of Power' Central Etheric Staff & Rod columns the TiLe'a-Spheres & their components Transduce & Transfigure Currents from the Pillar of Power into the Etheric & Atomic Ray Currents of the Veca PCM LotE

The Radeionic Heliopath Tubes From the LotE
Miodic-Diodic Vortex Grid LotA Points Set
Density & Etheric Creating the LotE Harmonics Grid

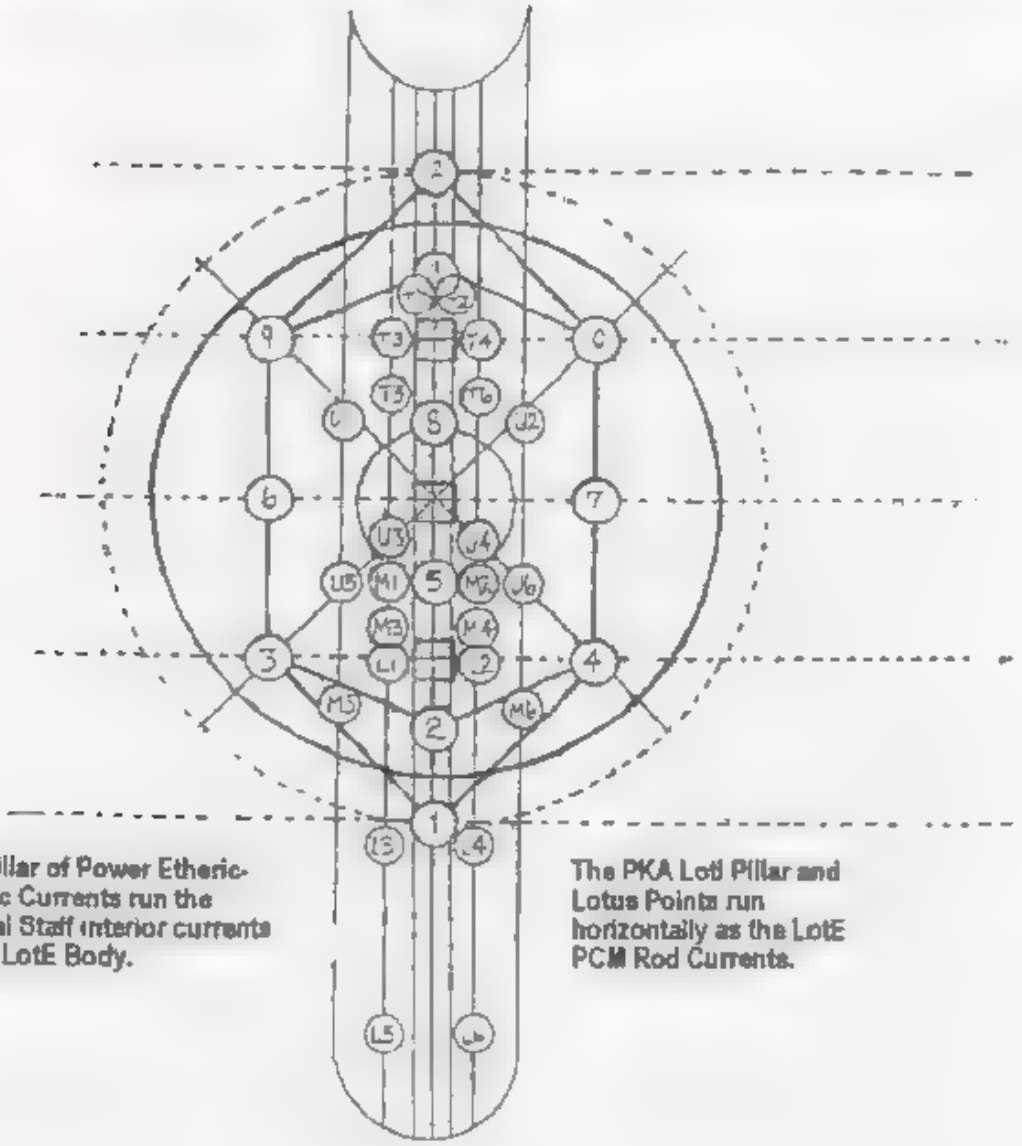


The Etheric Bodies, Harmonics Grid & Octaves Grid Etheric-Atomic Interface System Within the LotE PCM Crystal Body

The LotE Crystal Body Etheric-Atomic Interface System Through Which Etheric Currents of the Crystal Body Down-step into the Partiki Currents of the Atmos & Sub-atomic Expression



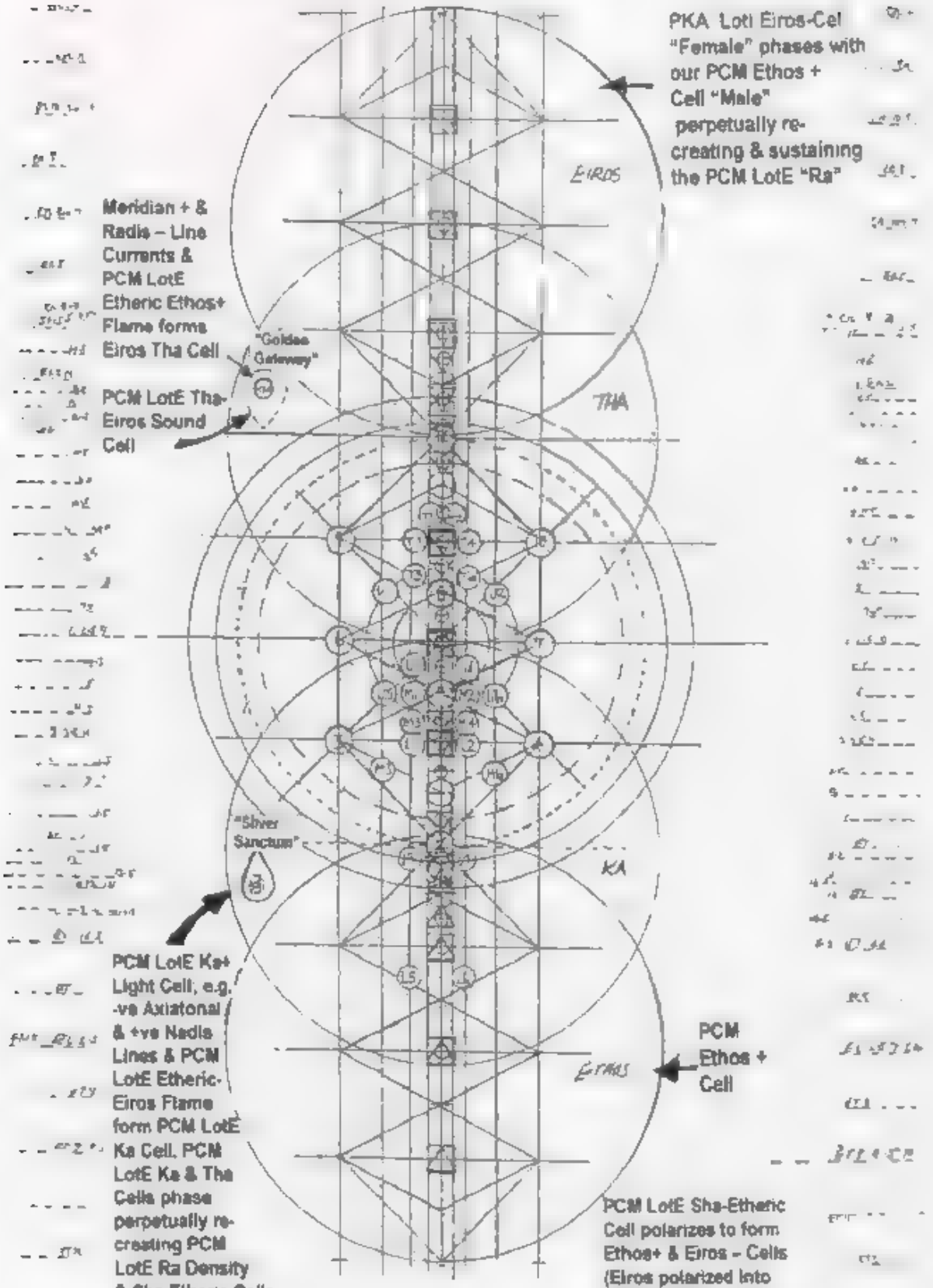
The 24 LotE Lotus Points in the LotE Pillar of Power direct Spark Pulse Currents from the Pillar through the *'a – Yan – Yun – a'* Shield Stanz of the Horizontal Shields drawing the Currents into 3-Dimensional Etheric-Atomic Manifestation within the Ecka-Veca Lotosphere, Logosphere, Photosphere and Density Bodies.



The Pillar of Power Etheric-Atomic Currents run the Central Staff interior currents of the LotE Body.

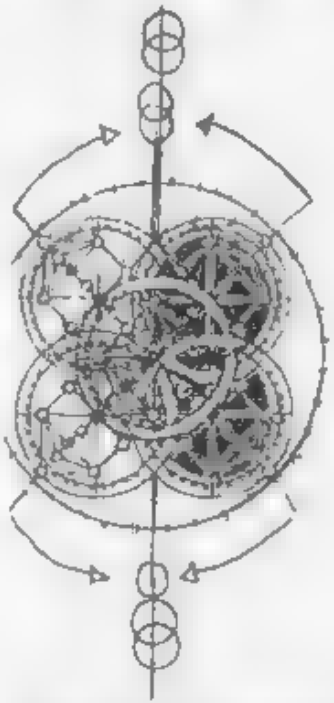
The PKA Lotl Pillar and Lotus Points run horizontally as the LotE PCM Rod Currents.

The Spheres of Actuality & the Pillar of Power



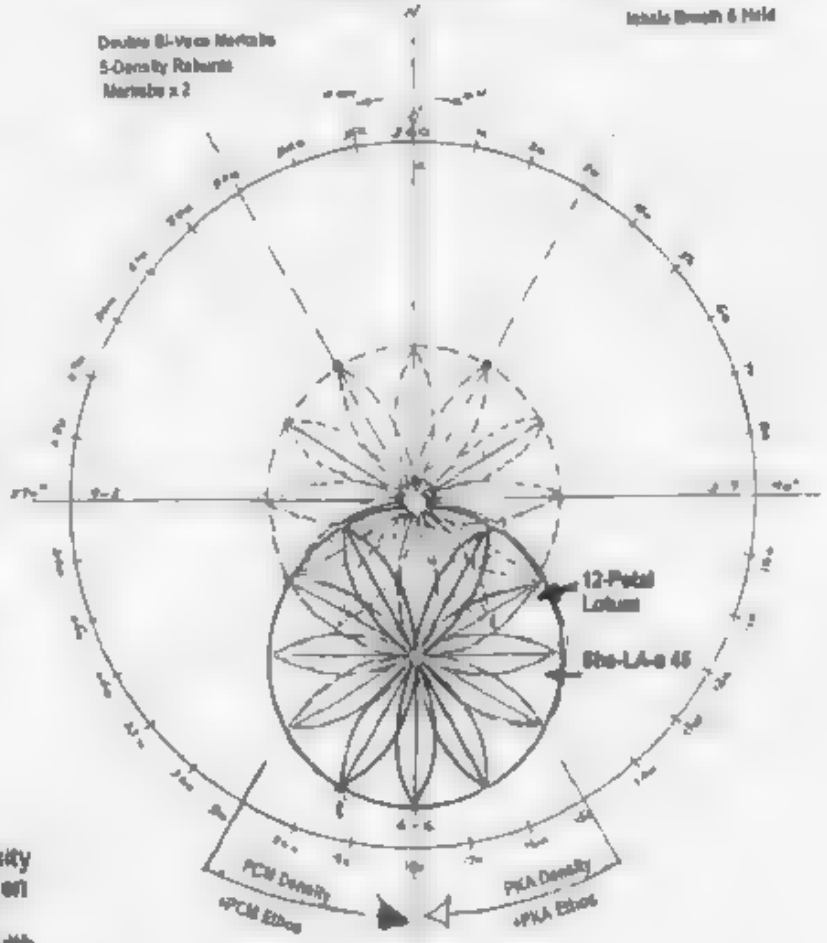
Zero Point Athon'a-tiL-E-'a Bi-Veca Fold & Le-E-tiL-E-'a Logos Return

PKA Elros, Ethos &
PKA Density Cells
Units in Bi-Veca Fold



PCM Ethos-Elros & PCM Density Cells Units in Bi-Veca Fold, then PKA & PCM 3-Unit Sets draw vertically into centre & units with Ecka D-12.5 Logos.
"Flash Off" in Veca Manifestation.

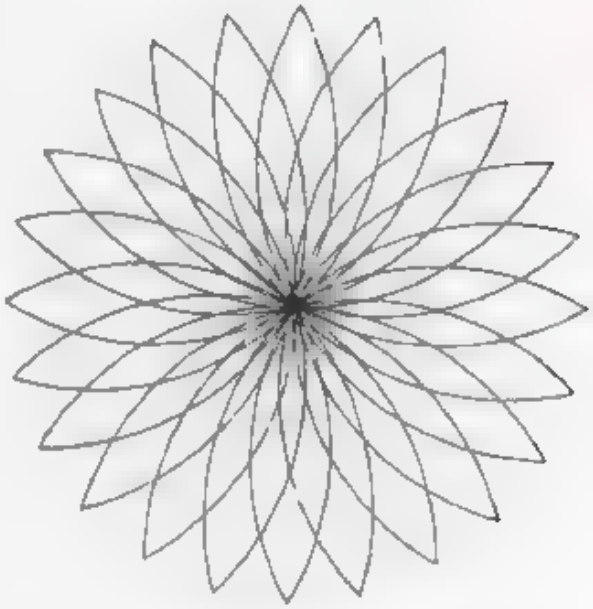
C: Athon'-a-tiI-E-'a BI-VECA FOLD KRIST SPARK-2
Le-aTOR-A 45° at ZERO POINT



D:RETURN TO ECKA-LotÂ BODY & DEMANIFEST
"FLASH-OFF" IN DENSITY SYSTEMS

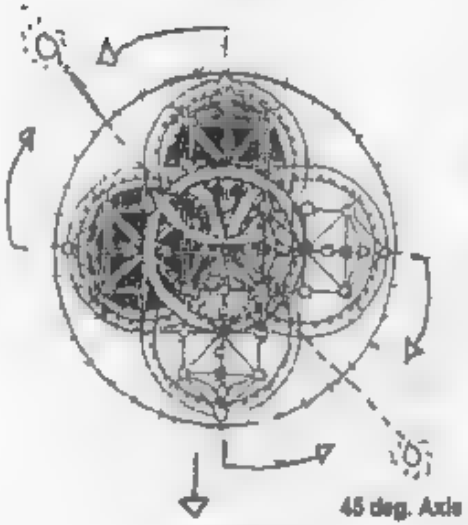
Le-E-tiL-E-'a State return
to Ecka Logos State

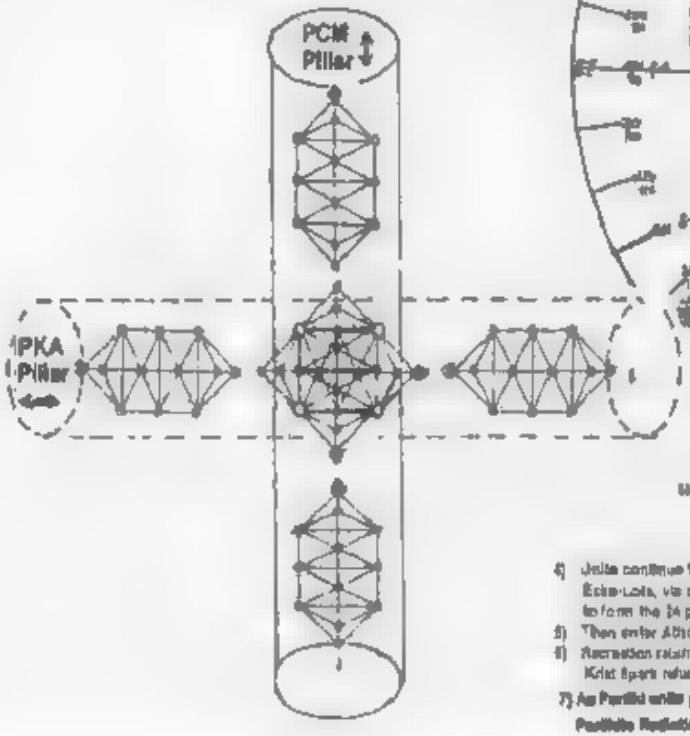
Stop Breath Still Point



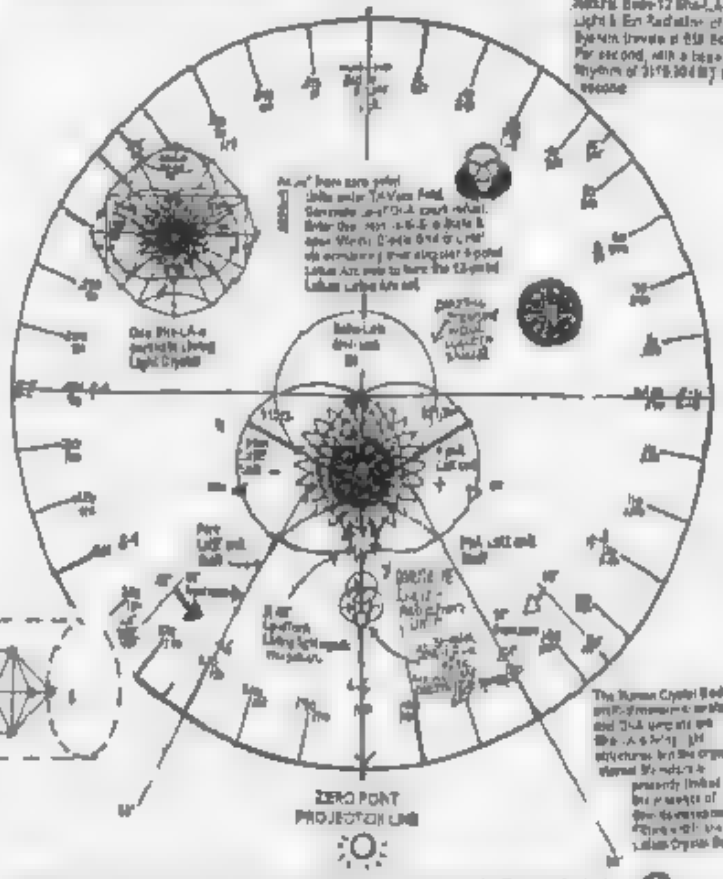
Return to Phasing at Next Exhale Breath

Pillars of Power, Matradon Phasing & Radiation Unit Spark Pulse Current Manufacture





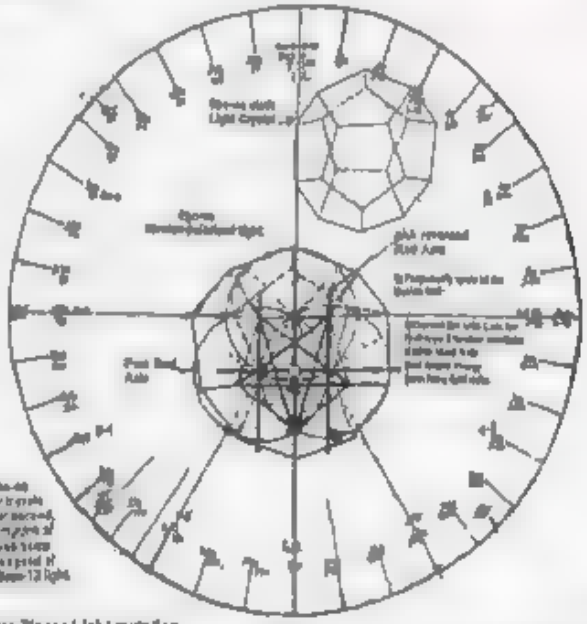
Living Light & The How'-a-th-E'a & Athon'-a-th-E'a States



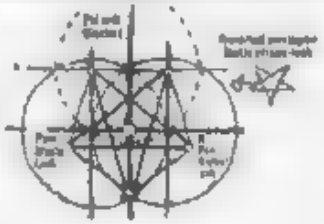
4) Units continue toward each other & merge at zero point entering the Bi-Vaca fold with Ecka-Lota, via combing the 12 point Lotum Arc set with the 12-point Ecka-Lota Arc set to form the 24 point LotA Lotus set.
5) Then enter Athon-with-E'a State. De-polarize & return to Ecka-Lota state, recoalescing.
6) Recreation resume with next 45° projection from Ecka-Lota.
Krist Spark refuel replenishes manifest used atom in the particle living light units
7) As Particle units phase & regenerate within the Shield Template, their corresponding Particle Radiation Units also Phase and regenerate through Sparking

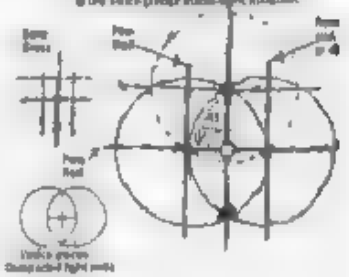
Sha-na Reversed Polarity Static Finite Light Fields

The reversed spin pkA Wall (a horizontal alignment) phase locks to the pos Rod (a horizontal alignment) forming the "Solar Cross" pentagonal static phase-lock upon which the Vesica Pisces Sha-na light unit matrix is generated. Particle units can no longer move independently from each other for natural phasing and are locked into a same-spin compacted set forming reverse spin Dodecagedrons. Sha-na artificial static light units that group to form masonic & atomic "frozen light crystals" that spin in reverse 45 natural rotation, creating reverse spin vortices that block the natural function of the Crystal Body Kinetic Diode grid.

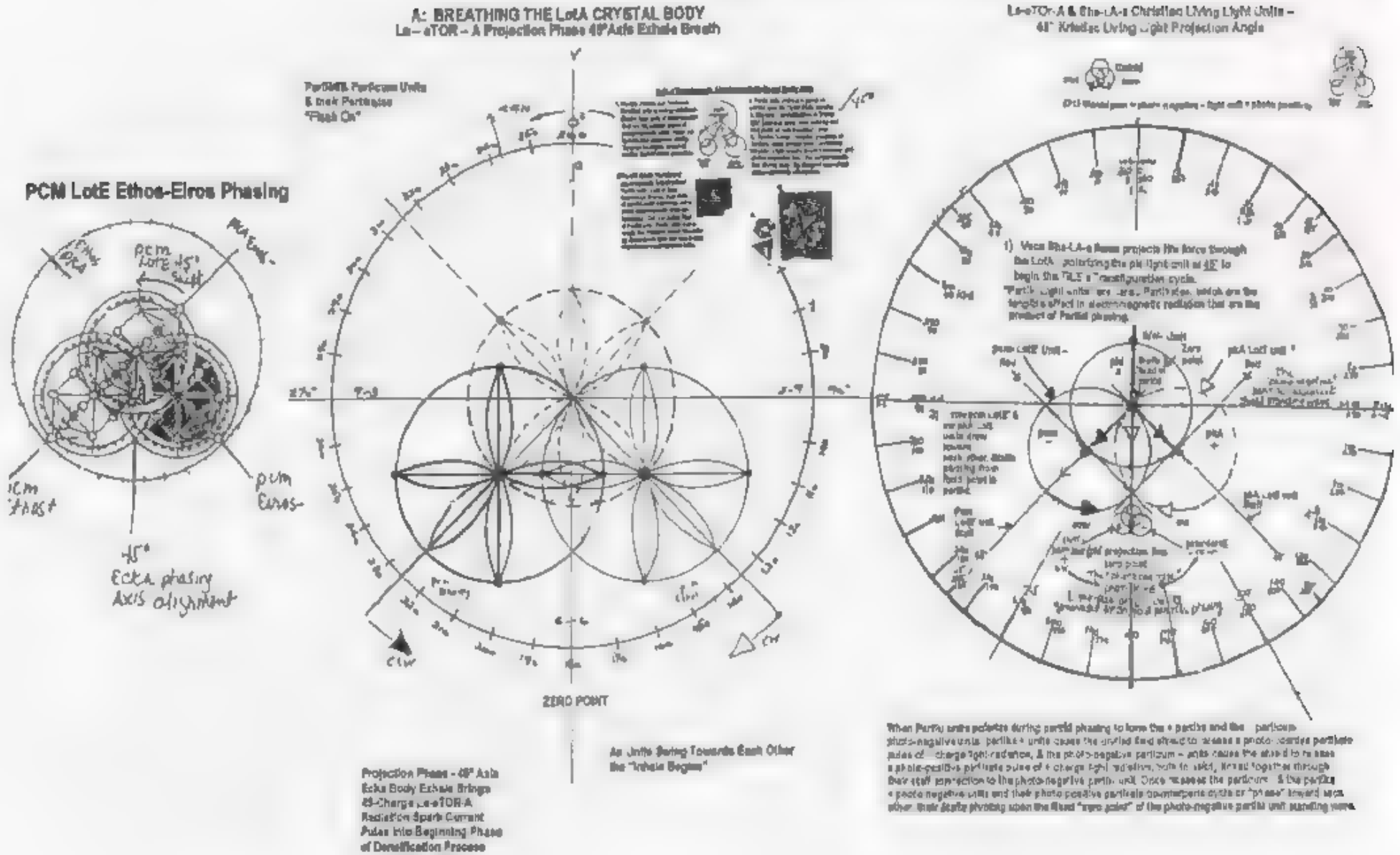


The Vesica Pisces Light matrix:
Cuts all plasma and sub-atomic LotS' pkA & LotS' pos Rod, stopping How'-a-th-E'a & Athon'-a-th-E'a Krist spark seed atom in creation. Distorts DNA & causes cellular degeneration, and reduces Sacred Sha-na-La-e Light to 2 separate reverse rotation Sacred DNA-e light currents, each running at 1/2 the speed (1/2 particle phasing rhythm) of natural Sacred Living Light Sha-na-La-e light.





45 deg. Lotus Projection Phase – Great Exhale



30 deg. Lotus Petal Hon-a-til-E-'a State Tri-Veca Fold

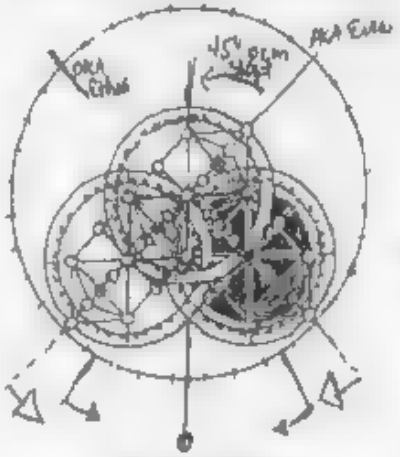
B: HON'-A-TIL-E'A TRI-VECA FIELD KRIST SPARK-1
SHA-LA-A 45 30°AXIS FROM ZERO POINT

4 – Density Mahunta
Merkaba Single
Bi-Veca

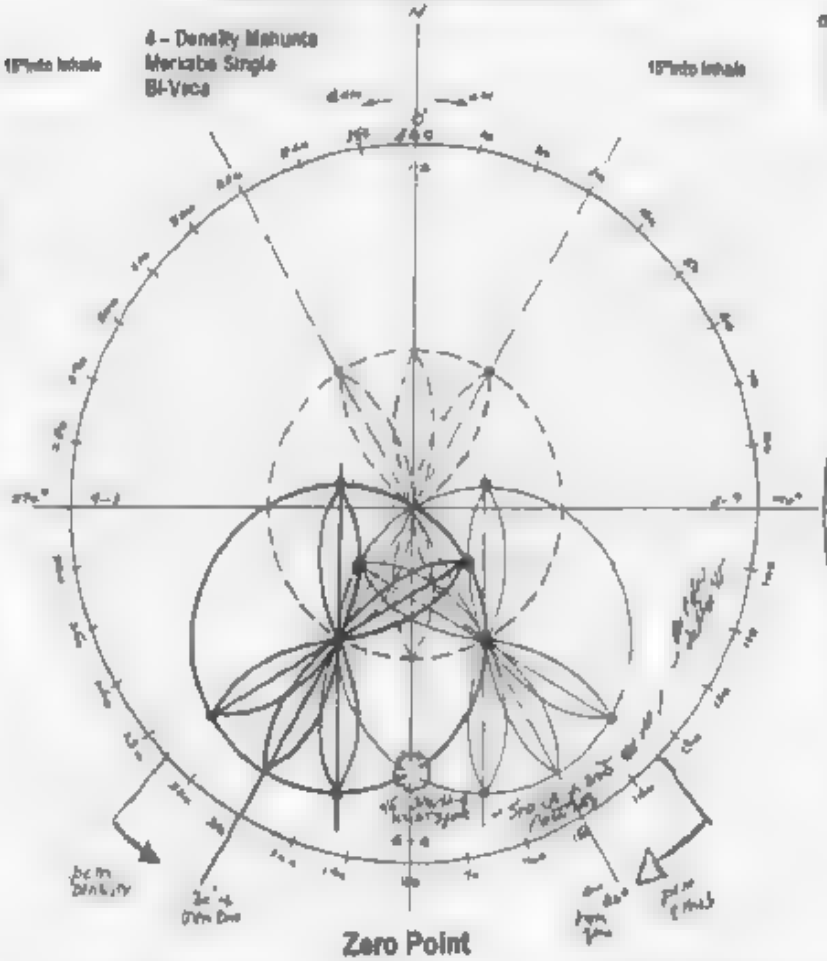
15°into Inhale

15°into Inhale

PCM LotE Ethos-Eiros Phasing



45 deg. Ecka
Phasing Axis
Alignment

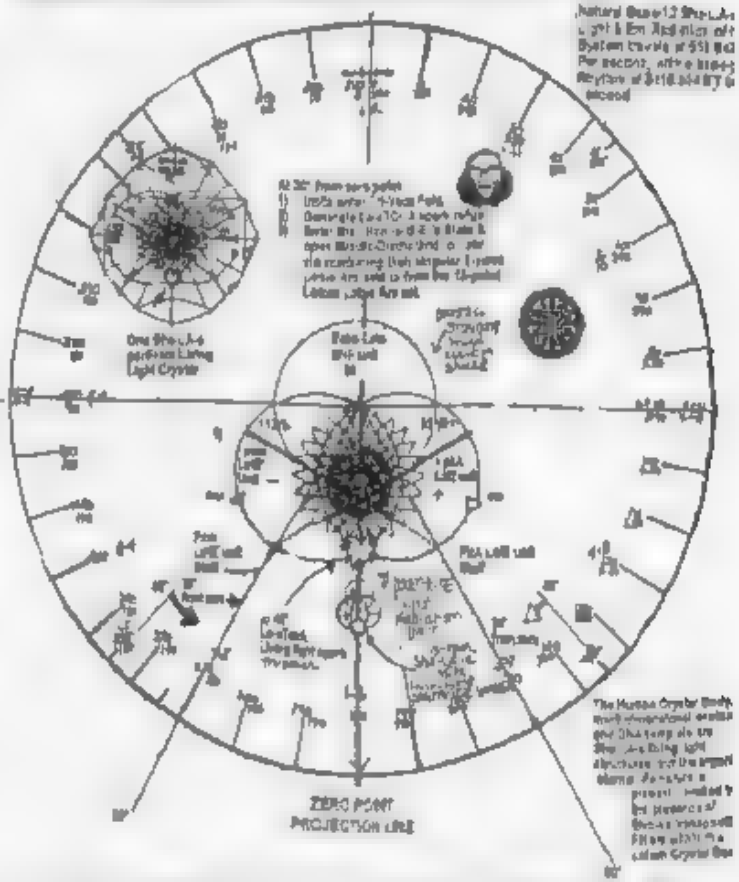


Zero Point

Hon'-a-til-E'a Tri-Veca Fold
48-Krist Spark-1 Generation
Phase 1 15° into the Inhale'

PCM 6-Petal Lotus Arc Sets
Shift to 30°in Preparation for
Athen'-a-til-E-a

Living Light & The Hon'-a-til-E'a & Athen'-a-til-E'a States



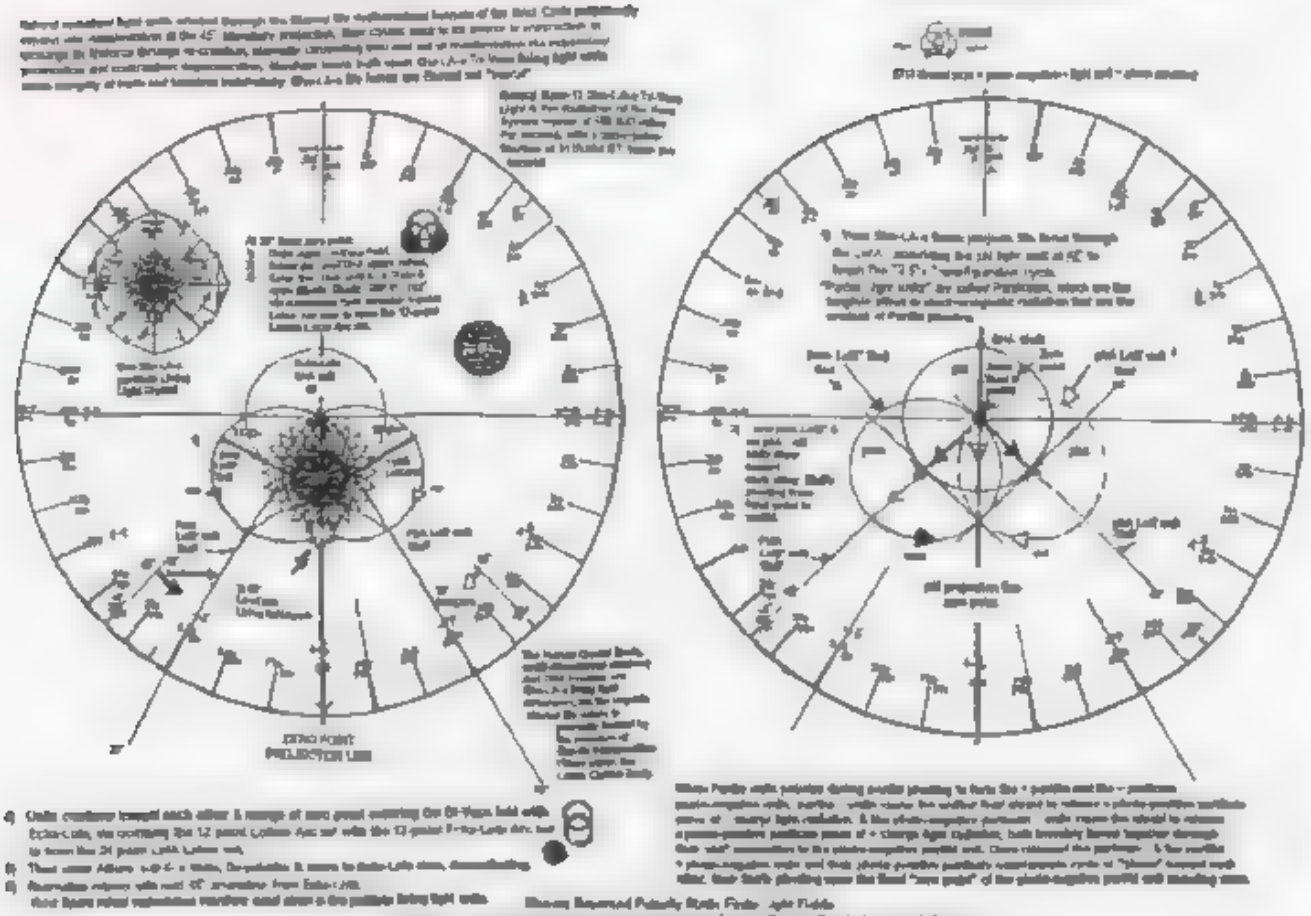
ZERO POINT
PROJECTION LINE

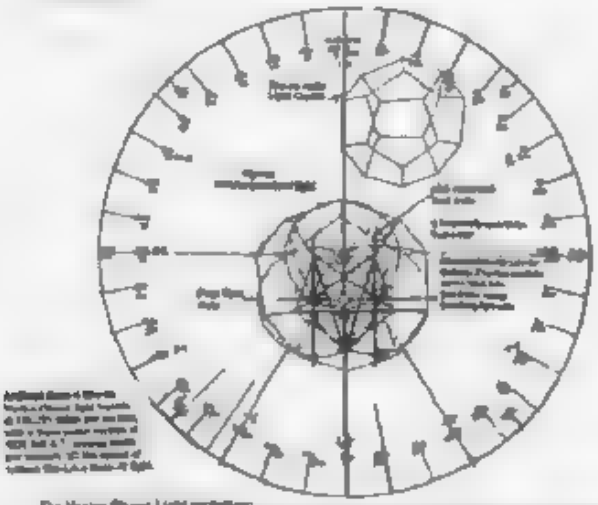
I) Units continue toward each other & merge at zero point entering the Bi-Veca fold with Ecka-Lota, via combing the 12 point Lotura Arc set with the 12-point Ecka-Lota Arc set to form the 24 point LotA Lotus set.

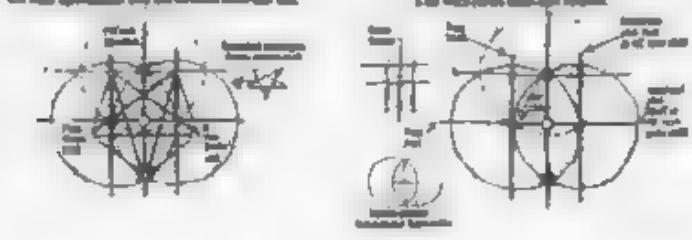
II) Then enter Athen'-a-til-E-'a State, De-polarize & return to Ecka-Lota state, demonstrating

III) Recreation returns with next 45° projection from Ecka-Lota:
Krist Spark returns replenished manifest seed atom in merkaba living light units

7) As 7 petal units phase & regenerate within the Shield Template, their corresponding Particle Radiation Units also Phase and regenerate through Sparking







THE 24 LOTUS POINTS & THE 20 EMBODIED ETHOS ETHERIC FLAMES

Each Dimensional & Density Kathara Grid has a Set of 5 Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres within the 5-Density Locks in each Grid. There are 20 Ethos Flames in one 3-Dimensional Density Body (5 Flames x 4 Kathara Grids)

- Zero Point Lock = Mahadra Ethos Flame
- Density-1 Lock = E Umb Ethos Flame
- Density-2 Lock = AzurA & Seed Atom
- Density-3 Lock = Rajbna Ethos Flame
- Density-4 Lock = Adhrana Ethos Flame

Ethos-Etheric Flames are Standing-Wave Units of electric radiation that under natural conditions interact with their Magnetic Eiros Flame counterparts thro the process of breathing & heart-beat, to perpetually regenerate Krist Sparks for continus Eternal Life Seed Atom Re-fuel.

Lotus Points are points of Trans-Density frequency interface that exist as Spheres of energy within the Manifest & Etheric Body structure. Lotus Points circulate frequencies of the Ethos, Eiros & 15-Ray Spectra and serve as interface points between the Matter Body and it's immediate Etheric Body Blueprint.

The Geomantic pulsation & spin of the 24 Lotus Point Spheres controls the Base Pulse Rhythm of the Density & Dimensional Subharmonic Shields & regulates the Step down Transfiguration of parti - kate Spark Currents into ionic particulates, sub-atomic, atomic and molecular structure.

Lotus Points are Control Centres for the Multi-dimensional "Bio-computer" & Monad which govern the autonomic processes of the physical anatomy and the functions of the Brain, Nervous System and embodied Consciousness.

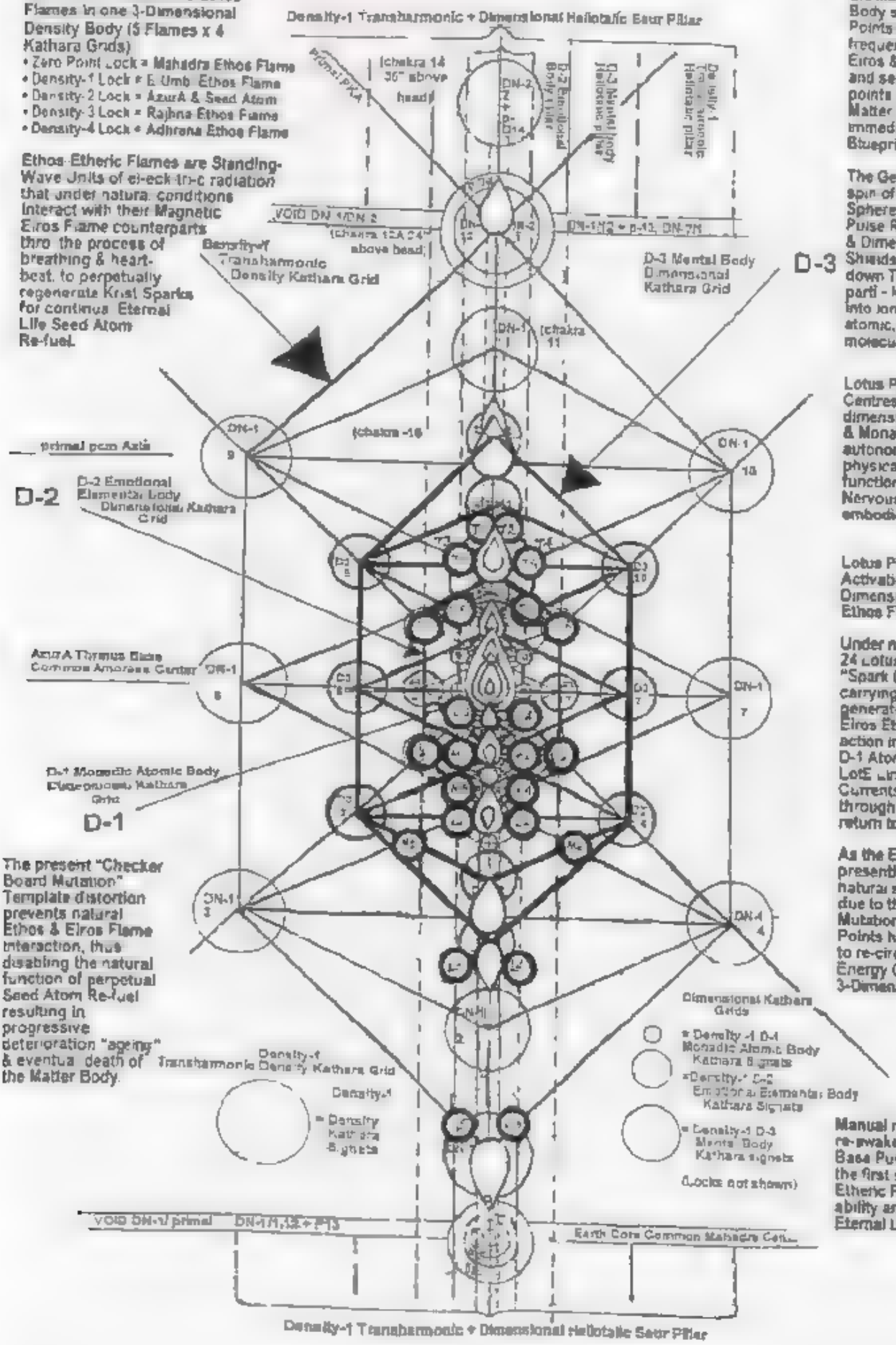
Lotus Points control the Activation of Density & Dimensional Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres.

Under natural conditions the 24 Lotus points serve as "Spark Distribution Centres" carrying the Krist Sparks generated by the Ethos-Eiros Etheric Flame interaction into the D-13 Monadic D-1 Atomic & D-2 Elemental LotE Lines and Staff Currents for distribution through the Shields and return to the Seed Atom.

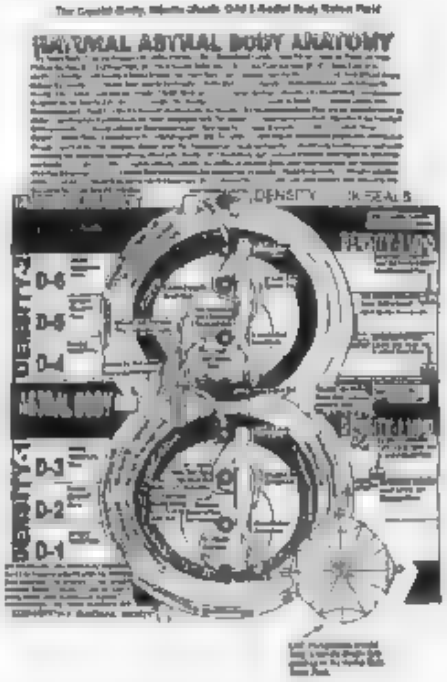
As the Etheric Flames are presently denied their natural sparking function due to the "Checkerboard Mutation" the 24 Lotus Points have been limited to re-circulation of Static Energy Currents within the 3-Dimensional body

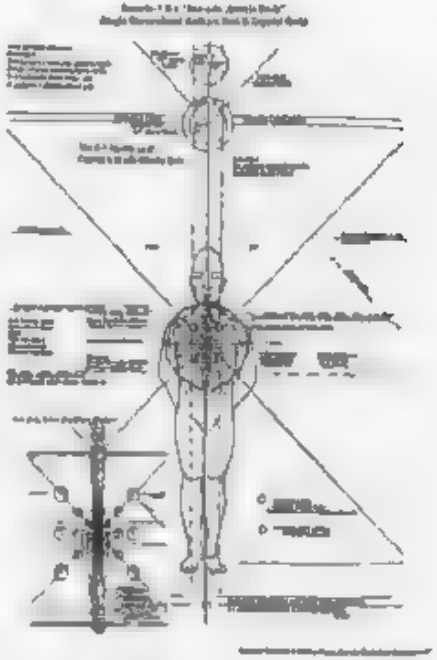
The present "Checker Board Mutation" Template distortion prevents natural Ethos & Eiros Flame interaction, thus disabling the natural function of perpetual Seed Atom Re-fuel resulting in progressive deterioration "ageing" & eventual death of the Matter Body.

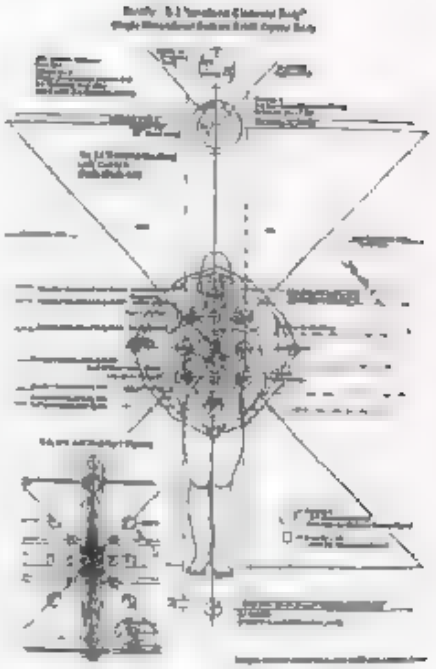
Manual re-activation and re-awakening of organic Base Pulse Rhythms is the first step in restoring Etheric Flame Sparking ability and the resultant Eternal Life Potential

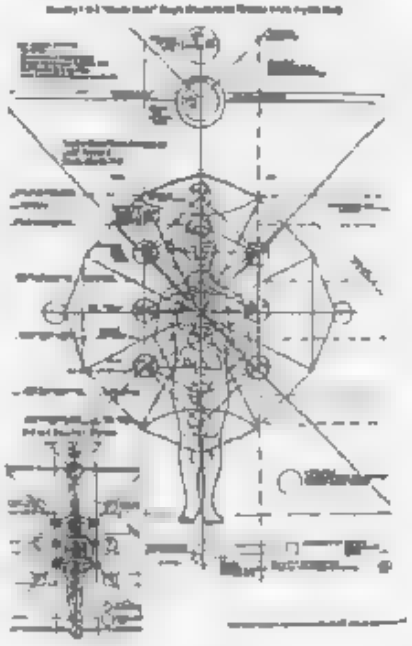


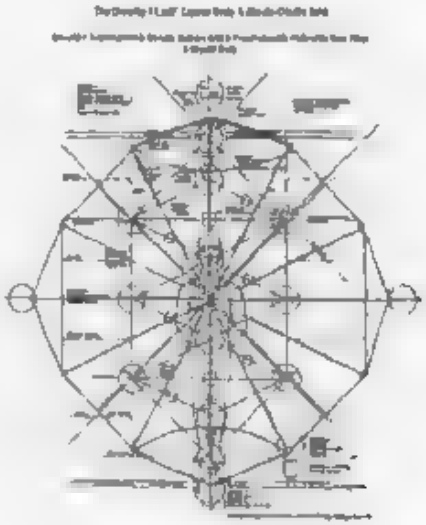
NATURAL Le-eTOR-A & Sha-LA-a LIVING LIGHT
KRIST SPARK CRYSTAL BODIES



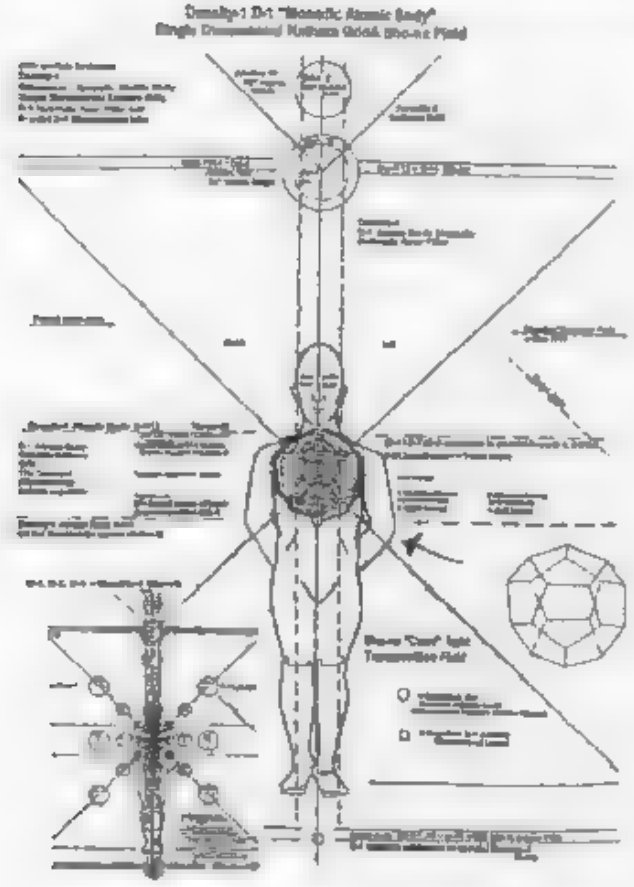


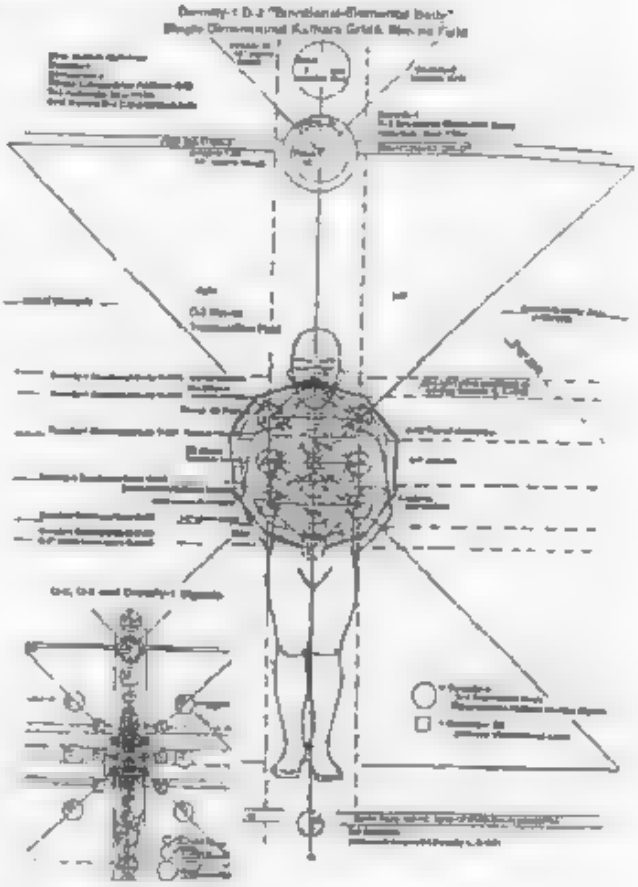


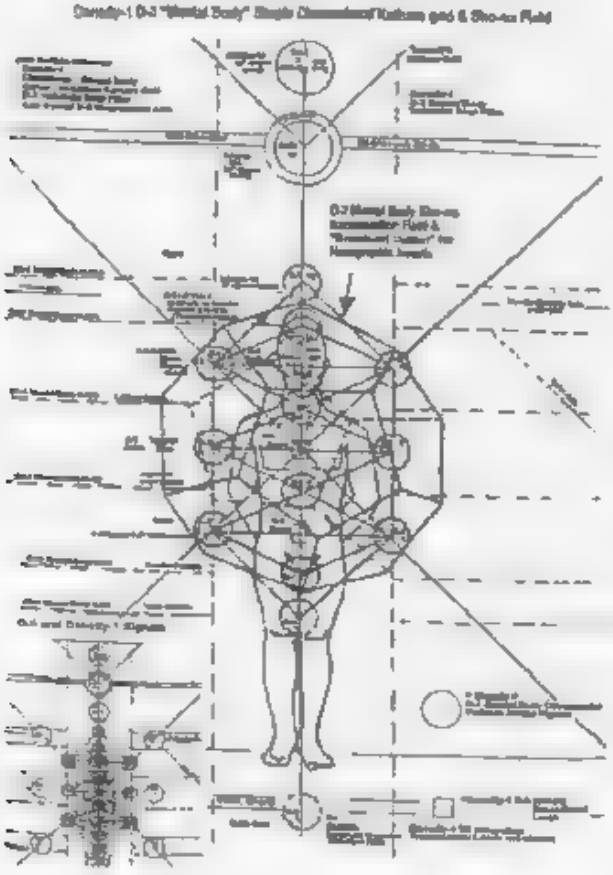


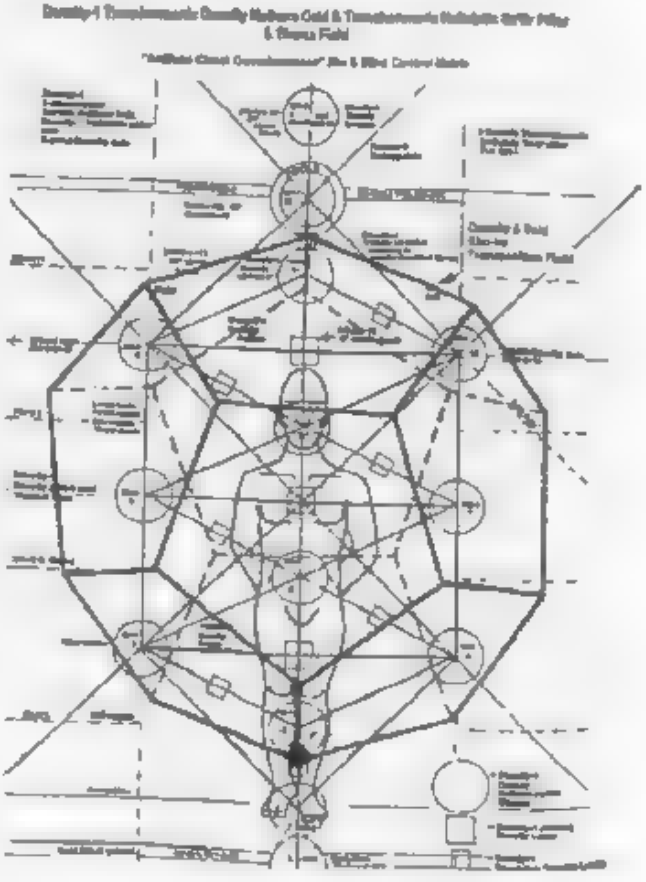


"DEAD LIGHT" Sho-na TRANSPOSITION FILTER
MIASMIC CRYSTAL BODY HARNESS

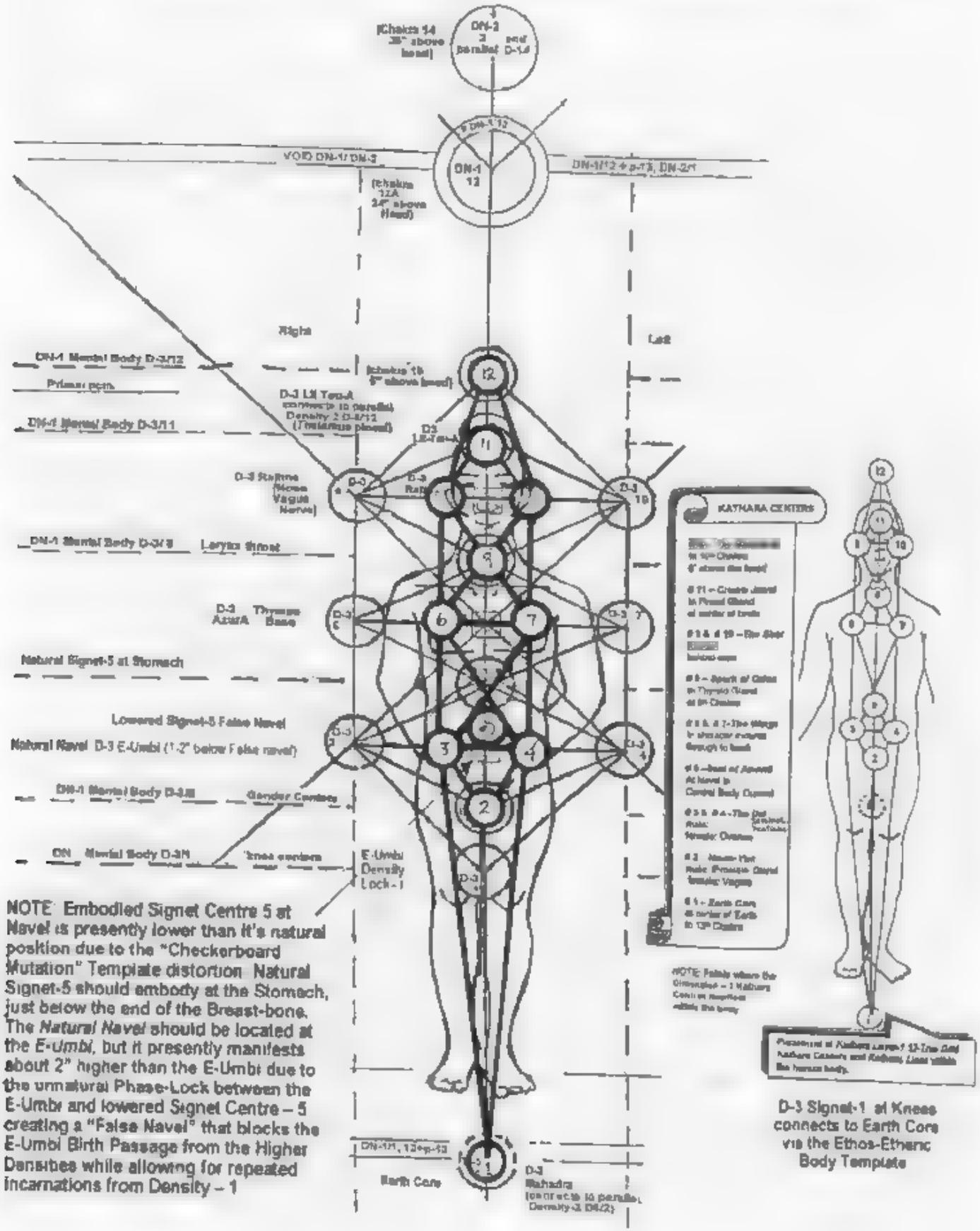








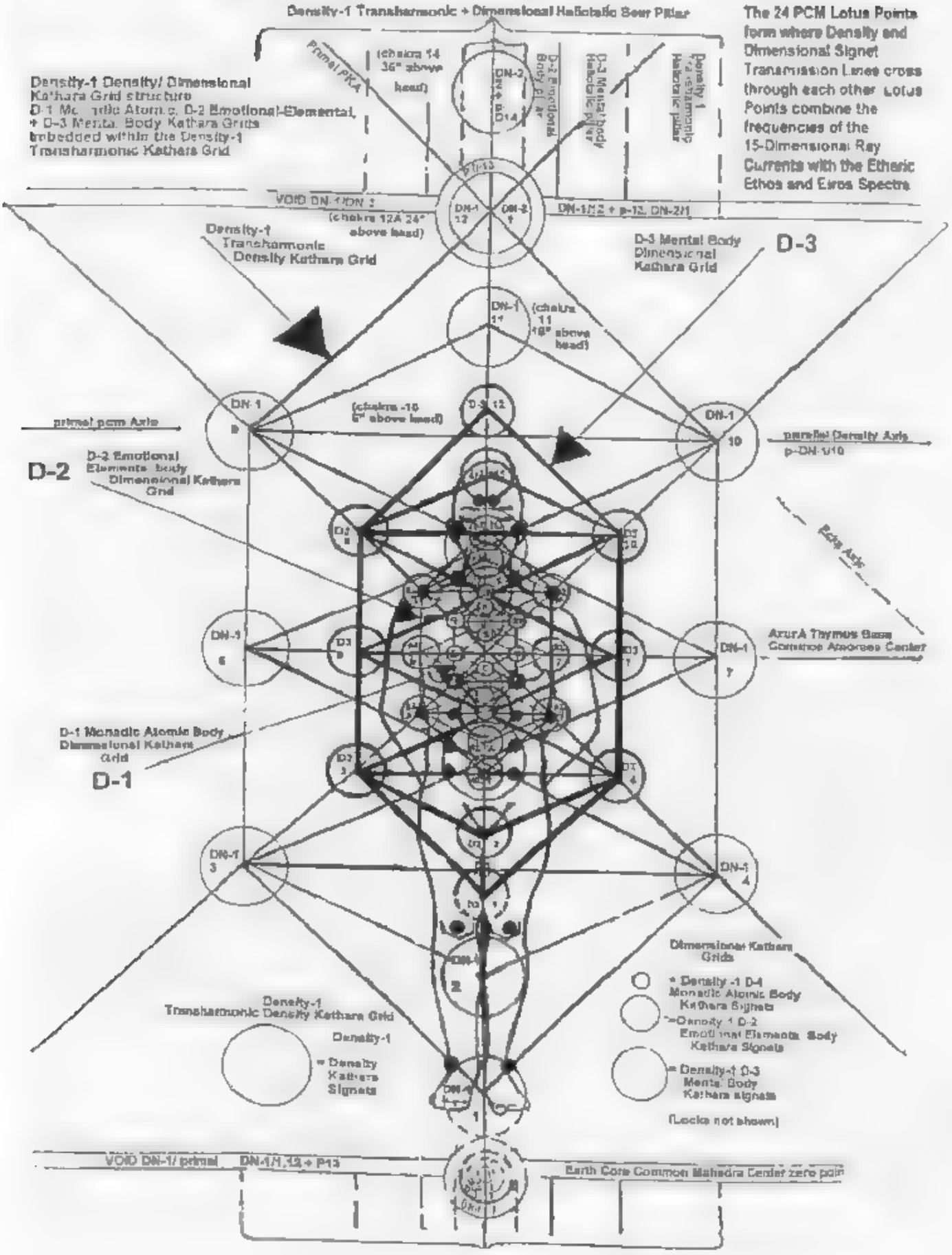
THE D-3 MENTAL BODY KATHARA GRID, THE EMBODIED SIGNET CENTRES AND THE FALSE NAVEL



NOTE: Embodied Signet Centre 5 at Navel is presently lower than it's natural position due to the "Checkerboard Mutation" Template distortion. Natural Signet-5 should embody at the Stomach, just below the end of the Breast-bone. The *Natural Navel* should be located at the *E-umbi*, but it presently manifests about 2" higher than the E-Umbi due to the unnatural Phase-Lock between the E-Umbi and lowered Signet Centre – 5 creating a "False Navel" that blocks the E-Umbi Birth Passage from the Higher Densities while allowing for repeated incarnations from Density – 1

D-3 Signet-1 at Knees connects to Earth Core via the Ethos-Etheric Body Template

EMBEDDED KATHARA GRIDS & LOTUS POINTS

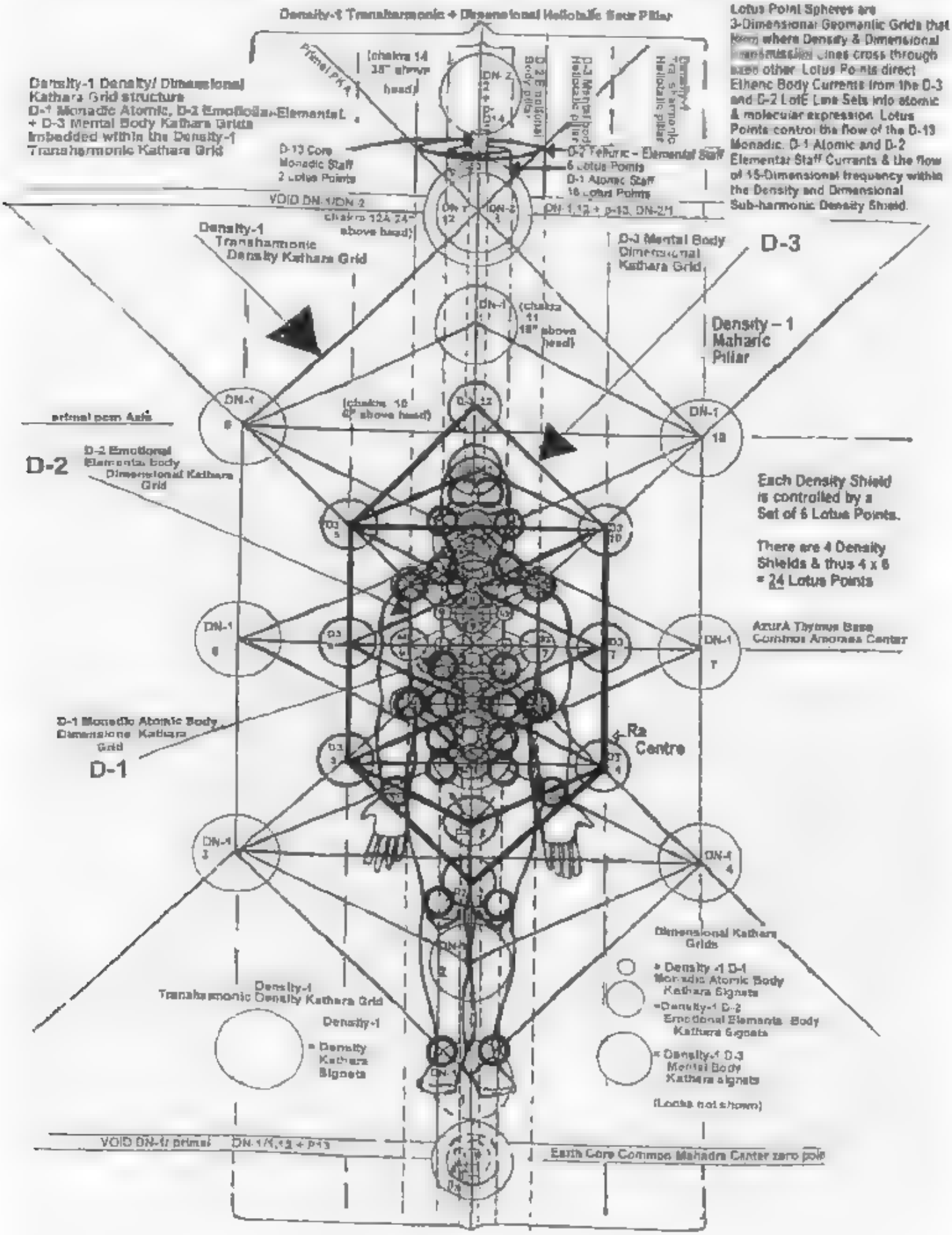


SECTION TEN

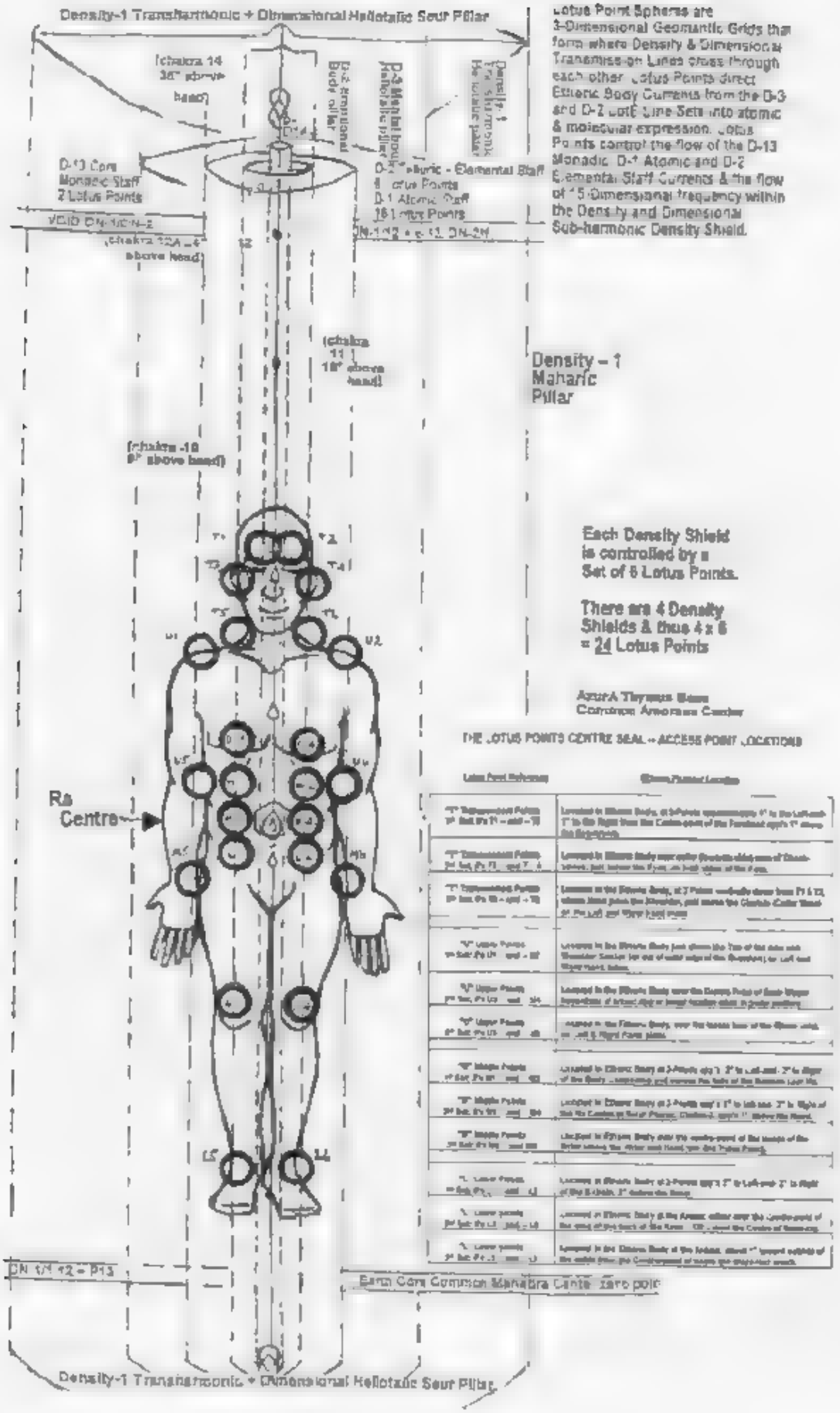
Living Light, Dead Light and the Living Lotus Touch

Le – eTOR – A & Sha – LA – a Eternal Living Light,
ShO – Na Finite Static Dead Light, the Ethos Field,
Transfiguration Point & Time Waves,
STF Brain Vortex Misalignments, and Lotus Touch
Base Shield Bonding to Restore the Living Light of the
Lotus & Activate the Personal *LoTUM* Crystal Body

THE 24 LOTUS POINTS, EMBODIED STAFF & EMBEDDED KATHARA GRIDS



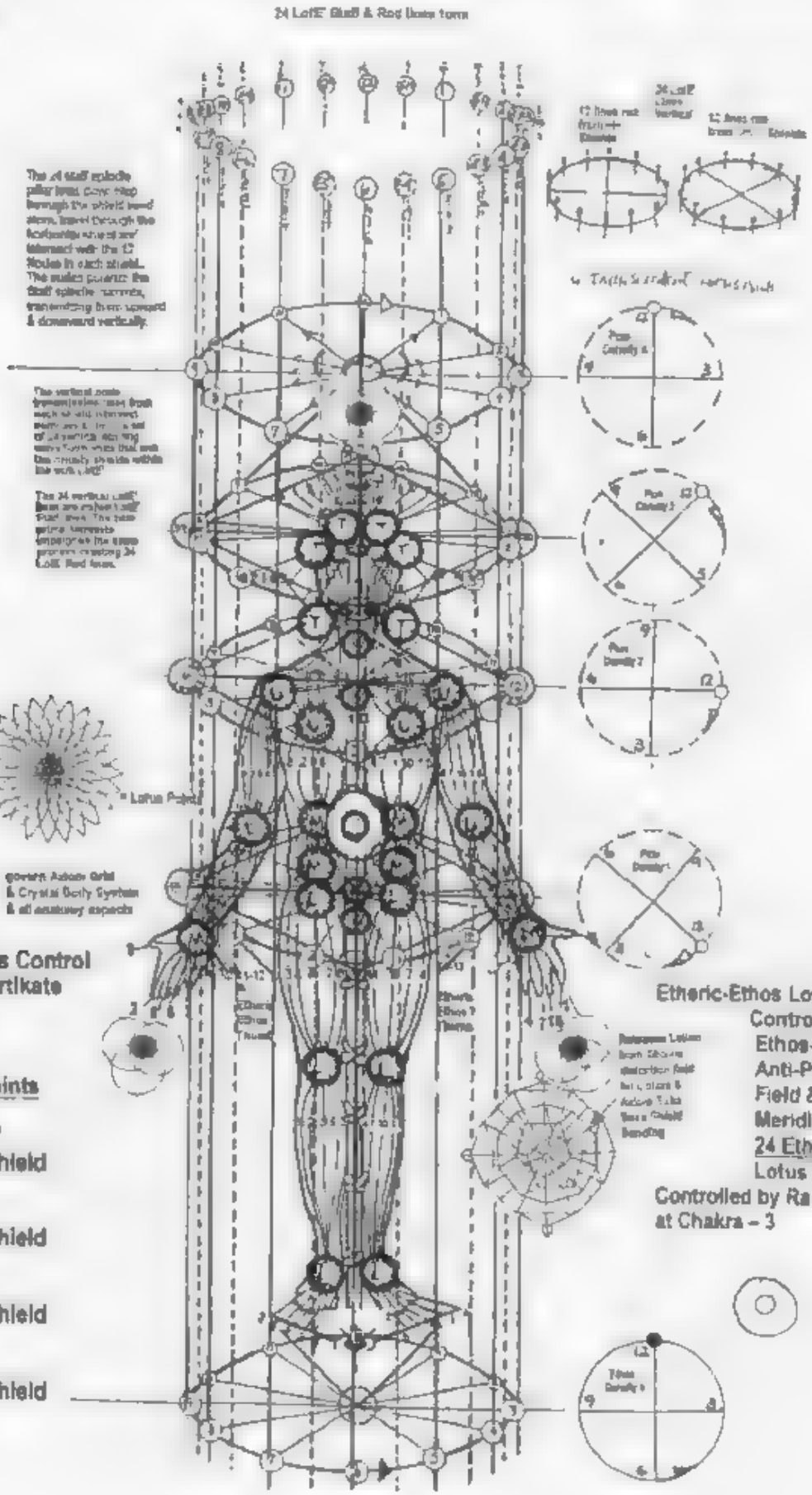
THE 24 LOTUS POINTS & EMBODIED STAFF



THE 48 EMBODIED LOTUS POINTS FLOW-LINE CONTROL CENTRES

Stage-2 Ecka-Vaca Body pem LotE MT Sequence

Natural Christiac Axi-A-Tonal & Meridian Alignment



Density Lotus Points Control the PCM Density Partikate Field & Axi Lines

24 Density Lotus Points

6 Transcendent "T"
Control Density-4 Shield

6 Upper "U"
Control Density-3 Shield

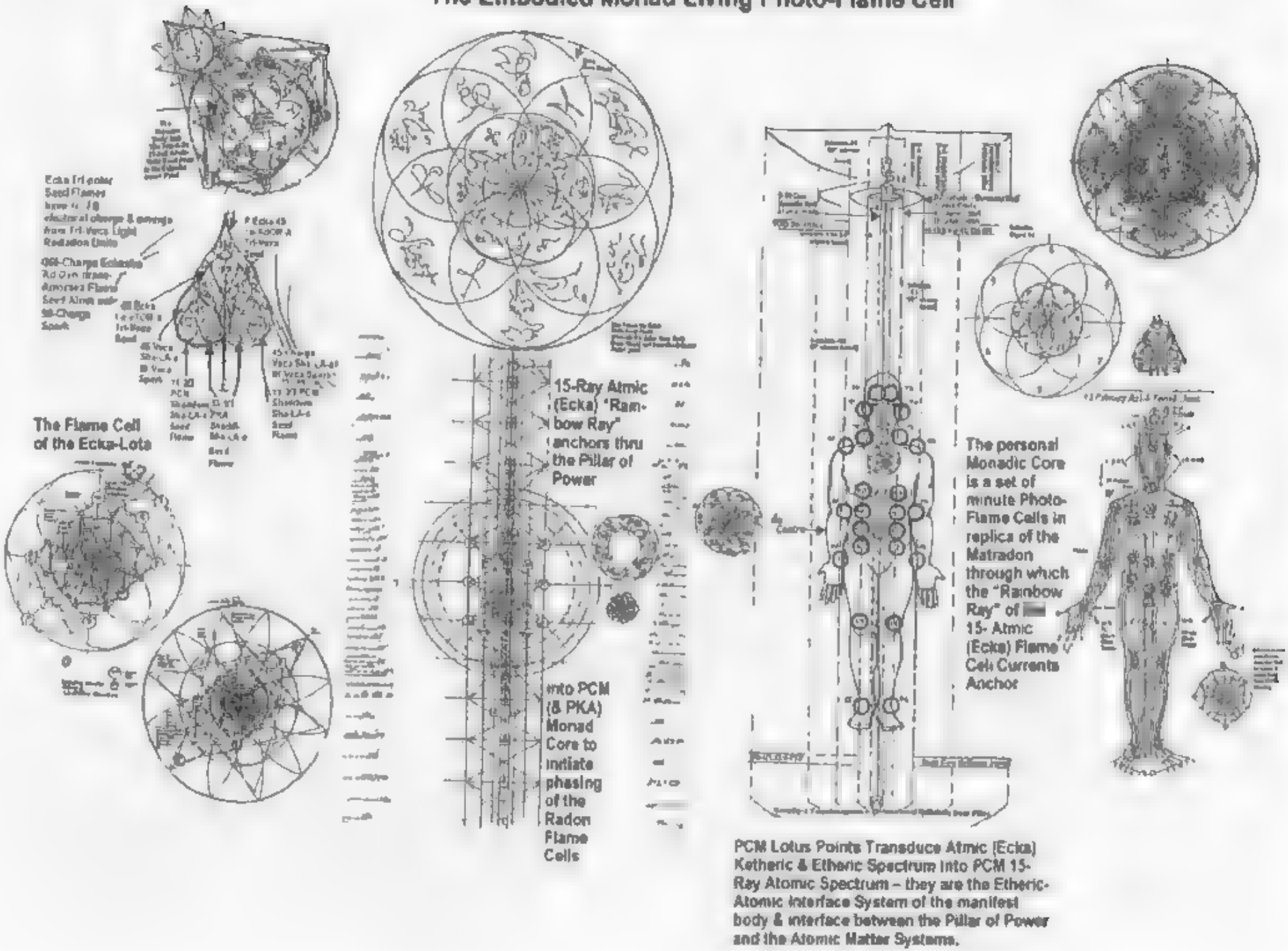
6 Middle "M"
Control Density-2 Shield

6 Lower "L"
Control Density-1 Shield

Etheric-Ethos Lotus Points Control the PCM Ethos-Etheric Anti-Partikate Field & Meridian Lines

24 Etheric-Ethos Lotus Points Controlled by Ra Centre at Chakra – 3

The Embodied Monad Living Photo-Flame Cell



THE LOTUS POINTS CENTRE SEAL – ACCESS POINT LOCATIONS

Lotus Point Reference	Etheric-Physical Location
"T" Transcendent Points 1st Set: #'s T1 – and – T2	Located in Etheric Body, at 2-Points approximately 1" to the Left-and-1" to the Right from the Centre-point of the Forehead app'x 1" above the Eye-brows.
"T" Transcendent Points 2nd Set: #'s T3 – and T – 4	Located in Etheric Body over outer (towards side) area of Cheek-bones, just below the Eyes, on both sides of the Face.
"T" Transcendent Points 3rd Set: #'s T5 – and – T6	Located in the Etheric Body, at 2 Points vertically down from T1 & T2, where Neck joins the Shoulder, just above the Clavicle (Collar Bone) on the Left and Right hand sides.
"U" Upper Points 1st Set: #'s U1 – and – U2	Located in the Etheric Body just above the Top of the Arm and Shoulder Socket (on top of outer edge of the Shoulders) on Left and Right Hand sides.
"U" Upper Points 2nd Set: #'s U3 – and – U4	Located in the Etheric Body over the Centre Point of Each Nipple (regardless of breast size or breast location when in prone position)
"U" Upper Points 3rd Set: #'s U5 – and – U6	Located in the Etheric Body, over the Inside face of the Elbow Joint, on Left & Right Hand sides.
"M" Middle Points 1st Set: #'s M1 – and – M2	Located in Etheric Body at 2-Points app'x 2" to Left-and- 2" to Right of the Body Centre-line and across the Axis of the Bottom/ Last Rib.
"M" Middle Points 2nd Set: #'s M3 – and – M4	Located in Etheric Body at 2-Points app'x 2" to left-and- 2" to Right of the Ra Centre at Solar Plexus, Chakra-3, app'x 1" above the Navel.
"M" Middle Points 3rd Set: #'s M5 – and M6	Located in Etheric Body over the centre-point of the inside of the Wrist where the Wrist and Hand join (the Pulse Point).
"L" Lower Points 1st Set: #'s L1 – and – L2	Located in Etheric Body at 2-Points app'x 2" to Left-and- 2" to Right of the E-Umbi, 2" below the Navel
"L" Lower points 2nd Set: #'s L3 – and – L4	Located in Etheric Body at the Knees; either over the Centre-point of the area of the back of the Knee – OR – over the Centre of Knee-cap.
"L" Lower points 3rd Set: #'s L5 – and – L6	Located in the Etheric Body at the Ankles, about 1" toward outside of the ankle from the Centre-point of where the ankle-foot meets.

THE 24 LOTUS POINTS & THE 20 EMBODIED ETHOS ETHERIC FLAMES

Each Dimensional & Density Kathara Grid has a Set of 5 Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres within the 5-Density Locks in each Grid. There are 20 Ethos Flames in one 3-Dimensional Density Body (5 Flames x 4 Kathara Grids).

- Zero Point Lock = Mahadra Ethos Flame
- Density-1 Lock = E-Umbi Ethos Flame
- Density-2 Lock = AzurA & Seed Atom
- Density-3 Lock = Rajhna Ethos Flame
- Density-4 Lock = Adhrana Ethos Flame

Ethos-Etheric Flames are Standing-Wave Units of el-eck-tri-c radiation that under natural conditions interact with the r Magnetic Eiros Flame counterparts thro the process of breathing & heart-beat to perpetually regenerate Krist Sparks for continual Eternal Life Seed Atom Re-fuel.

The present "Checker Board Mutation" Template distortion prevents natural Ethos & Eiros Flame interaction, thus disabling the natural function of perpetual Seed Atom Re-fuel resulting in progressive deterioration "ageing" & eventual death of the Matter Body.

Lotus Points are points of Trans-Density frequency interface that exist as Spheres of energy within the Manifest & Etheric Body structure. Lotus Points circulate frequencies of the Ethos, Eros & 15-Ray Spectra and serve as interface points between the Matter Body and it's immediate Etheric Body Blueprint.

The Geomantic pulsation & spin of the 24 Lotus Point Spheres controls the Base Pulse Rhythm of the Density & Dimensional Subharmonic Shields & regulates the Step down Transfiguration of parti Kate Spark Currents into ionic particulates, sub-atomic atomic and molecular structure.

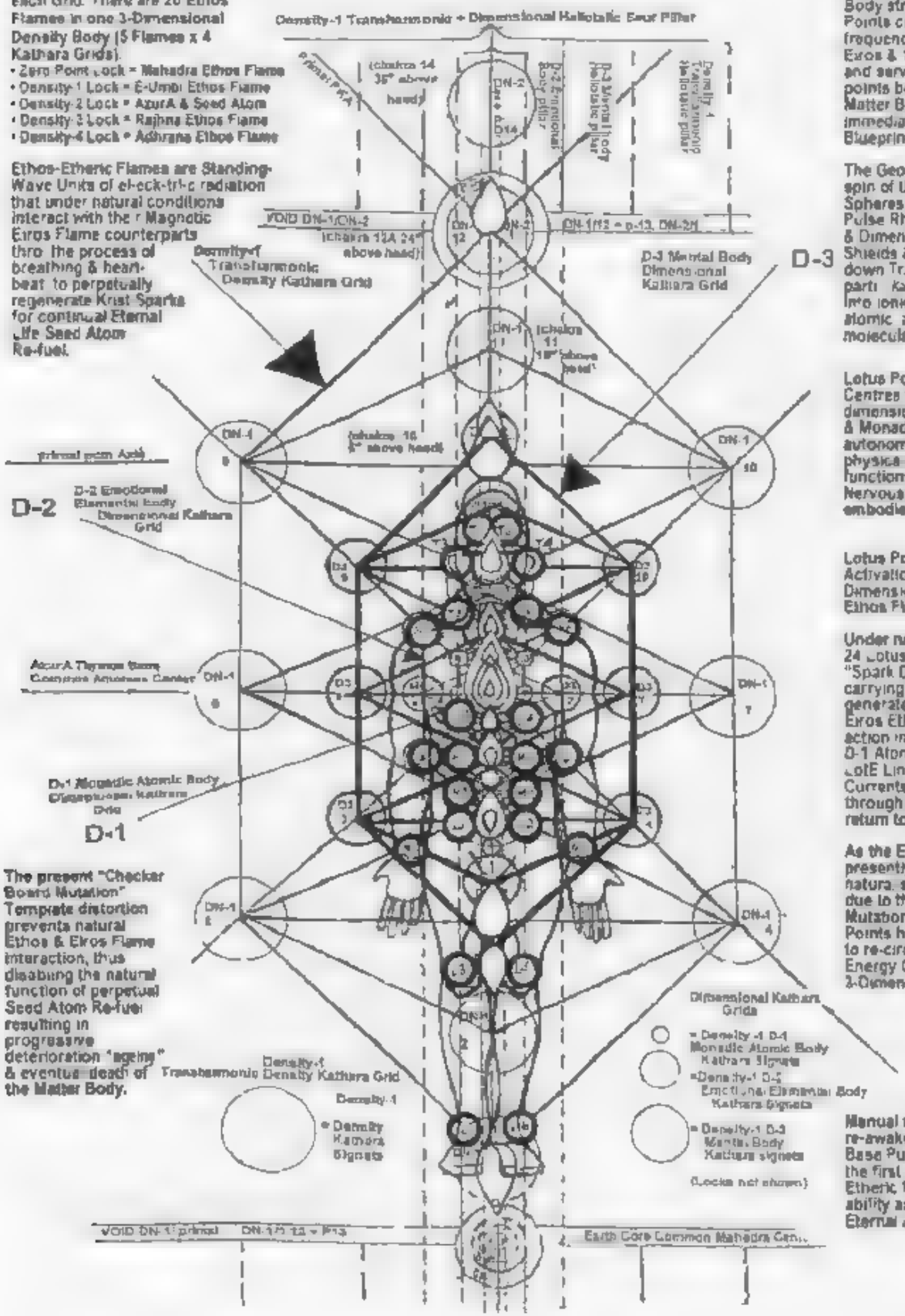
Lotus Points are Control Centres for the Multi-dimensional "Bio-computer" & Monad which govern the autonomic processes of the physical anatomy and the functions of the Brain, Nervous System and embodied Consciousness.

Lotus Points control the Activation of Density & Dimensional Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres.

Under natural conditions the 24 Lotus points serve as "Spark Distribution Centres" carrying the Krist Sparks generated by the Ethos-Eiros Etheric Flame interaction into the D-13 Monadic D-1 Atomic & D-2 Elemental LotE Lines and Staff Currents for distribution through the Shields and return to the Seed Atom.

As the Etheric Flames are presently denied their natural sparking function due to the "Checkerboard Mutation" the 24 Lotus Points have been limited to re-circulation of Static Energy Currents within the 3-Dimensional body.

Manual re-activation and re-awakening of organic Base Pulse Rhythms is the first step in restoring Etheric Flame Sparking ability and the resultant Eternal Life Potential.



LOTUS RUN – AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING
Introduction to Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 5A-B
and the 6-Step Lotus Run Session

The process of Healing Facilitation through Crystal Body Alignment is a powerful, multifaceted, complex, Master's Spiritual Healing Technology that utilises a specific sequence of natural procedures through which Sho-Na Transposition Filters and Miasmic distortions within various aspects of the Multi-dimensional Anatomy can be systematically cleared, to allow the organic personal Crystal Body Miodic-Diodic Grid, Axiom and DNA Templates, Axiom-Meridian-Radis-Nadis Lines, Radial Body, electrical & magnetic field polarity Chakras and Etheric Blueprint to be progressively restored to natural order and function.

The Kathara Level 2 - 3 Foundations programme focuses upon generating sufficient charge of frequency within the personal Shields to allow for Ra Centre activation, the minimum frequency charge required to initiate the Crystal Body Alignment Procedure Sequence. Once Ra Centre and "Flame of Ra" activation is established (Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 4, refers), to allow for Crystal Body access, the first step in Crystal Body Alignment, the *Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding* is initiated (Kathara Level – 3, Techniques – 5A-B refer) to prepare the personal Multi-dimensional anatomy for progression through the specific sequence of in-depth energetic procedures by which progressive Crystal Body Alignment can be achieved.

The Kathara Level – 3 Programme culminates in fulfilment of the *first step* in the Crystal Body Alignment procedure sequence, Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding. The Kathara Level – 4 Programme will feature the next portion of the Crystal Body Alignment procedure sequence initiating the powerful Ecka-Heliotaric Frequency Activations of the *"Ka Centre"*, *"Pillar of Power"* and *"Chariot of Fire"*, all of which involve re-awakening of the long-dormant, natural Etheric Ethos and Eros Frequency Spectra through which integrity can be restored to the Etheric Blueprint to allow for genuine Crystal Body restoration and corresponding natural restoration to the matter-body systems. The Lotus Run featured in Kathara Level – 3 initiates Crystal Body Alignment while preparing the Multi-dimensional anatomy for Master's Crystal Body Alignment and Restoration procedures featured in Kathara Level – 4.

The Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding procedure utilises the 90-Charge Le-AdOR-A Ad-Don-Draea Current, via the Lotus Touch, to initiate natural sub-harmonic opening of the energetic conduits between the Veca PCM-LotE and the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body levels, to allow for the PCM-LotE Axiom and DNA Templates to access, and re-awaken their organic electro-magnetic bond to the personal *First Creation Imprint* within the personal Ecka Base Shield.

The Lotus Run activates the natural 3 – 6 – 12 – 24 – 48 Base Pulse Rhythms of the Ecka Base Shield within the 24 Embodied PCM Lotus Centres, thereby re-introducing organic Base Pulse Rhythms into the LotE Axiom and DNA Template, which allows the Axiom and DNA Templates to re-establish the organic electro-magnetic bond to the personal *First Creation Imprint* of the Ecka Base Shield through the energy conduits of the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body.

Once bonded to the Ecka Base Shield, the Axiom Template begins a slow process of resetting the organic Base Pulse Rhythms and mathematical-geometrica programmes to the Interior and Exterior Magnetic Axiom Lines, *initiating the process* of slow, but steady, *Sho-Na Transposition Filter* and *Miasmic Transmutation*.

The most important attribute of re-establishing the natural Axiom Template Bond to the Ecka Base Shield is that once the Base Shield is Bonded, the Axiom Template and corresponding Miodic Vortex Grid and magnetic fields progressively enter electro-magnetic phase lock with the personal First Creation Imprint of the Ecka Base Shield. Base Shield Phase Lock of the Axiom Template progressively stabilises the Axiom Template within the natural Base Shield Base Pulse Rhythms preparing the personal Axiom Template, DNA

Template Miodic Vortex Grid and magnetic fields to *retain structural integrity* during the intense Ecka-Heliotalic Frequency infusions that occur during Ethos-Etheric Blueprint *'Pillar of Power'*, *'Chariot of Fire'* and *Ka Centre Activation* Crystal Body Christos Alignments featured in the Kathara Level – 4 Programme

The Axiom Template Ecka-Base Shield phase-lock that is established through the procedure of Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield bonding also assists the Axiom Template Axiom Lines DNA Template, Kathara Grid, Shields Magnetic Merkaba Field, Chakras and Seed Atom to retain organic structural integrity during environmental conditions associated with R55 Tandem Current frequency infusions that occur during planetary Sho-Na Transposition Filter activations

Thus, Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding Technology can assist in the development of progressive immunity to planetary Sho-Na Field environmental influences

The Kathara Lines within a Natural Kathara Grid Template are fixed Primary Transmission Lines through which phasing Partiki of the Keylon Codes within the 12 Kathara Centre (Signets) repeatedly transmit flows of Partikite and Partikate (Etheric) Spark Units. The Kathara Lines form the Structural Framework of the Kathara 12-Tree Core Density Template. The Kathara Lines of naturally occurring, organic, Eternal Life Kathara Grids exist in precise angular and proportional relationship to each other following the Ratios of Energy Balance set by the Krist Code Eternal Life – Perpetual Motion Mathematical-Geometrical Creation Programme. These Krist Code – Kathara Grid proportions and angular relationships govern the Axis Angle upon which Partikate/ Partikite Radiation Units, "Sparks & Flows" emitted by the Signet Centre Keylon Codes, will interface and cross through each other as they flow between Signets.

Through the Krist Code Kathara Grid angles and proportions, Partikate & Partikite units continually interface at the specific angles and speeds required to create a perpetual supply of blended Etheric-atomic ionic particulate radiation units, which further down-step through precise interface angles to become quarks and other elementary particle/ anti-particle of which matter is composed. The interface angles between Kathara Lines govern the axis angle – spin direction (angular axis of particle spin) and angles of interface between Partikite/ Partikate Spark Units as they release from Phasing Partiki to travel between Signets. The proportions of line length, width and Signet placement within the Kathara Grid govern the distance and direction that the Spark Units will travel and the Spin Rate and Rate of Frequency at which Units will interface with each other as they flow between Signets. These attributes of Partikite/ Partikate Spark Unit Flow (combined with the Krist Code Ratios of Partiki Phasing that govern the Partiki Polarization Angles and Thrust-Force Distribution through which Partikite/ Partikate Spark Units are continually generated) allow for the Perpetual Motion-Creation of Keylona Units, the Keylon Code Crystal Body Structures they form and the continual self-regeneration and circulation of Partikite/ Partikate Spark Unit Flows through which Living Matter units are continually recycled and revitalised. Thus, it is through the precise Krist Code Ratios of Energetic Balance, and corresponding Krist Code – Kathara Line proportions and angular relationships of the original, organic, natural Eternal Life – Perpetual Motion "Kristiac" Kathara 12 – Tree Core Density Template that the "15 Ray" Atomic-Etheric ionic particulate dimensionalised electro-magnetic "Living Light" Current Spectrum, of which organic matter is formed (as the "carrier" of Living Consciousness), is continually and eternally generated and sustained.

The 12 – Tree Core Density Template represents the Core Primal Structure through which Partiki Primal Units group in the specific arrangements required to enable the natural function of continual Keylona Spark-Unit generation, via Partiki Phasing, through which perpetual energy supply, and thus Eternal Life Expression, is continually created, maintained and balanced.

Free Will, "Zero Point Return", Krist Code Kathara and Unnatural Kathara Template Structures

Other forms of the Kathara Grid Core Density Template that do not contain the natural 12 Signet Centres in their organic positions, or which have different proportions and angular relationships between Kathara Lines can, and do, occur through digressive mutation of existing Kristiac Kathara Grid Templates, such

mutations can arise through unintended Kathara Grid damage or intentional free-will manipulation of Kathara Grid structure. Such deviations of the organic Krystiac Kathara Grid template through which Source "perpetually initiates the First Creation", are the result of free-will choices rendered by individuated consciousness that has entered the Manifestation Arena. Deviant Kathara Grid Template structures are NOT created or intended by Source as part of "Original Divine Will, Intention & Design"; rather, Source intends and imbues the quality of Free-Will-Choice which, itself, ***allows for the possibility*** of the "individuated choice of Opposite Expression to Divine Will", within the boundaries of energetic interrelationship and consequence that exist as natural dynamics inherent to the Natural Laws of Creation Physics (which are themselves consequences of the dynamic expression of the Krist Code)

All Manifestation Structures, and beings, first emerge into individuation from Source through the Eternal Life Krist Code Kathara Template, thus all are "created and valued equally" by Source. Once individuation of identity and consciousness from Source has occurred through entering the Manifestation Arena (which itself resides ***within*** Source), Free-Will-Choice within the dynamics of implied consequence inherent to the Natural Laws of Creation Physics, becomes the determining factor as to whether or not an individuated identity form will retain it's original Krist Code gift of Eternal Life Expression and the Krystiac Kathara Grid Template integrity implies. "Krystiac" Free-Will-Choice in the use of energy, creation power, consciousness, attention and action that serve to uphold, respect, maintain and nurture the structural integrity of Personal and Environmental Krystiac Kathara Templates, and corresponding multi-dimensional anatomy, bear the desirable consequence of retaining the original gift of Eternal Life and Limitless Expression.

Free Will Choices that generate energetic consequences of Kathara Template degeneration within the boundaries inherent to the natural laws of Creation Physics will eventually result in temporary or, at times, permanent loss of Kathara Template, consciousness and matter-form structural integrity, and resultant loss of Eternal Life limitless energy potential. Kathara Grid Core Density Templates that deviate from the natural structure and precise angular/ proportional relationships of the organic Krist Code Kathara alter the organic geometrical/ mathematical relationships of organisation between Partiki Standing Wave Units upon which the Shield Template will form. Such alteration of Partiki organisation changes the Ratios of Vibrational Co-resonance between Partiki Units which, in turn, changes the Ratio of Thrust-Force Distribution during Partiki Polarisation into Partika and Particum Units.

The Krist Code Thrust-Force Distribution in Partiki Polarisation allows the Partiki unit to polarise, dividing into thrust force in the specific +ve and –ve electrical charge ratios needed to create ***precise balance*** of "force / counterforce" tension and Unit Polarity that allows Particum and Partika Bi-polar Units to reunite, fuse and re-emerge along the "Zero Point Line" of the original Partiki Unit Axis from which they were projected into polarisation. Re-emergence of the Particum and Partika Unit along it's original Partiki Zero Point Line allows the PCM-PKA Pair to generate a Partiki-replicated Keylona Radiation Unit "Spark" at the Zero Point Line, which "opens the zero point line" and allows the original PCM-PKA Unit Pair ***to blend through the Partiki's Zero-Neutral Charge and return*** into merger with the Partiki. This, in turn, allows the Partiki to again replicate and polarise to form another PCM-PKA Unit Pair that will also "Phase" into merger, spark and return. Through such "phasing" (polarisation; re-emergence; spark; return) of a Krist Code Partiki Unit, the thrust-force of the original Partiki is always renewed through the blended PCM-PKA Unit return, and the production of Partiki Replicate Keylona Spark-Units is set into perpetual motion as each PCM-PKA return generates a renewed PCM-PKA Unit Pair which goes on to merge-spark-return.

It is the "neutral charge PKA-PCM Blend" and resultant ***return to Source*** aspects of the Partiki Phasing process known as ***"Zero Point Return"***, that allows for Eternal Life Perpetual Motion Expression

of the Partiki. It is the precise Krist Code Ratios of Thrust-Force, Polarity and Tension Balance between Partiki-Partika-Particum Units that allow polarised PCM-PKA Unit Pairs to re-emerge and blend, via Neutral Charge, at their original 'Zero Point Line' Partiki Axis, through which their return to the Partiki Unit, and thus regeneration, is enabled. The thrust force/ polarity/ tension balances of Partiki/ Partika/ Particum unit sets is determined by the ***angular and proportional relationships of Partiki units*** within the Kathara Core Density Template. The ***angles and proportions*** of the Kathara Grid govern the ***arrangement*** of Partiki units in ***relation to each other***, the ***relativity*** of Partiki units to each other creates a ***vibrational co-resonance*** between the Partiki units. The ***vibrational co-resonance*** between the Partiki units governs the ***thrust-force distribution, angular direction & cyclic momentum*** with which Partiki units will ***polarise*** into ***Partika & Particum*** to initiate ***Partiki Phasing.***

The Krist Code Kathara Core Density Template proportions and angles arrange Partiki units in the specific manner required to establish the ***precise (vibrational co-resonant) relativity*** between Partiki units through which the specific balances (of thrust-force/ polarity/ tension between Pki/ Pka/ Pcm Unit Sets) required to enable "Neutral Blend Zero Point Return" and Keylona Spark Generation (& thus perpetual motion – Eternal Life of Partiki and Keylona) are created. Kathara Grids possessing proportional and angular relationships that deviate from the natural Krist Code structure arrange Partiki units in an inorganic manner, altering the natural, vibrationally co-resonant, relativity between Partiki units, changing the thrust-force/ plarity/ tension balances between Pki/ Pka/ Pcm Unit Sets.

Iasms, the "Cal-Force" & Kathara Grid Mutation

Inorganic Kathara Grid Templates that deviate from the Natural Krist Code structure of "First Creation" alter natural Partiki relativity and Partiki Unit Set energetic balances in the Core Density Template causing the formation of ***Iasms*** (PCM Univ' *Miasms* & PKA Univ' *D-Iasms*), that eventually lead to destruction of the Shield and it's corresponding matter-forms via self-annihilation of the Partiki. Alteration of Partiki Relativity and Partiki Unit Set Balances (characteristic of inorganic Kathara Grids) prevents bi-polar Particum and Partika units from engaging "zero-point-line" alignment with the Partiki Unit from which they emerged, causing PCM & PKA to engage merger without the neutral '0'-Charge field provided by the Partiki through opening of the zero-point-line. When PKA & PCM Bi-polar units of a Partiki Set encounter each other for merger, without the Partiki neutral 0-charge through which they can re-combine, the PCM-PKA units instead engage ***PCM Particle/ PKA anti-particle annihilation.*** When PCM/ PKA Unit Pairs engage particle/ anti-particle annihilation the –vePCM/ +vePKA Units engage, displace thrust-force and progressively increase spin speed to that of the original Partiki. When the PCM/ PKA Units enter fusion without the neutral Partiki 0-charge "buffer" that keeps PCM & PKA Unit Spin Speeds in balance, the spin speeds of the PCM & PKA Units exceed their organic speed parameters as the units attempt to merge. The spin speed of the merging units rapidly accelerates, depleting the organic thrust-force held within each unit, *converting thrust* into *exponentially* increasing spin motion. When spin speeds of the merging, *unbuffered*, PCM-PKA Unit Set rise to meet the thrust-force quantum of the original Partiki unit the PKA-PCM units are forced, via their spin velocity, into an unnatural, temporary, bond and the PKA-PCM Set enters temporary, unnatural, static phase-lock to form a singular, inorganic, Etheric radiation unit, called a ***CaL-OR*** Unit.

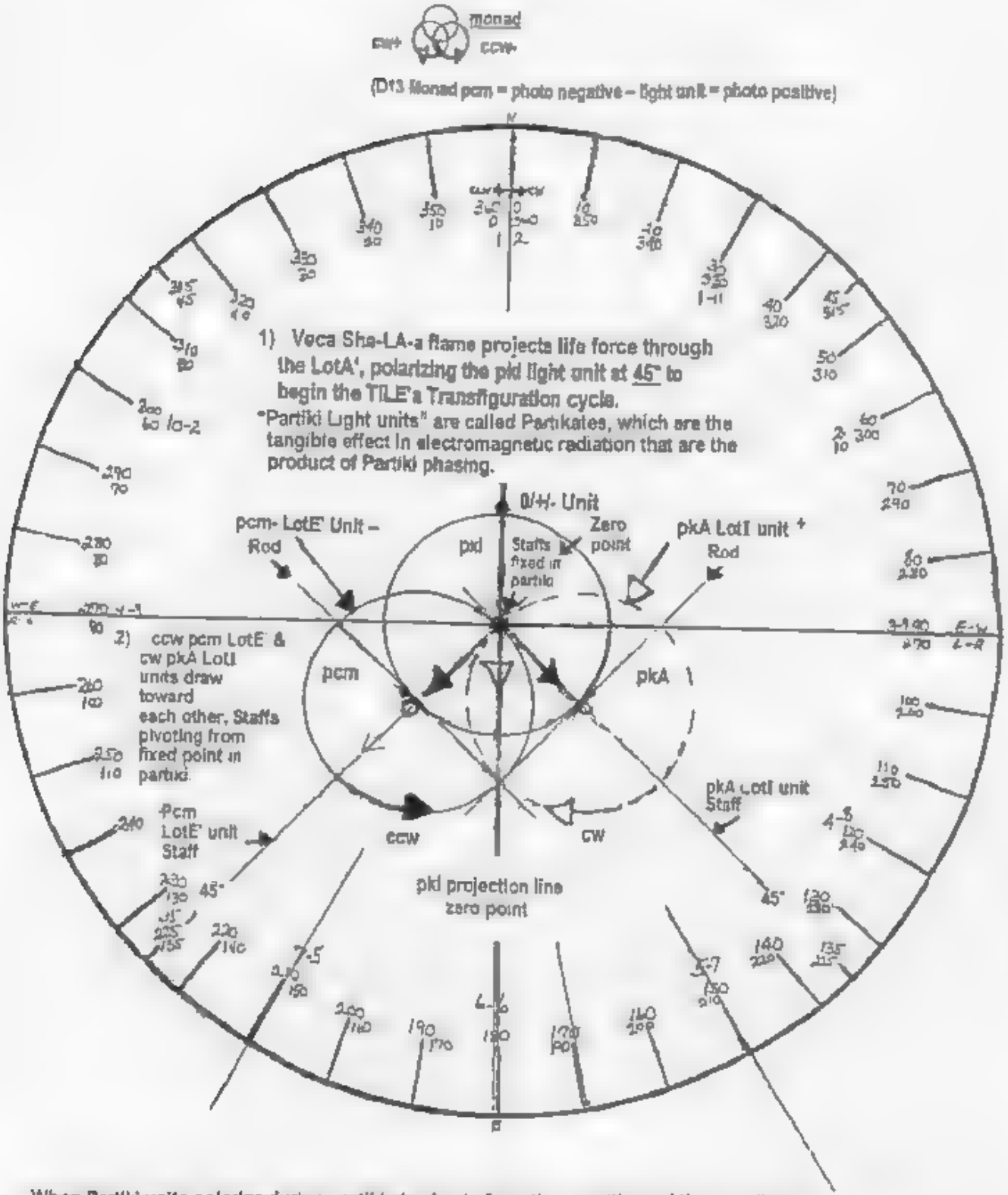
Unlike the natural Etheric ***KAy-Lor*** Partiki spark radiation units that naturally combine with ***AeyLor*** atomic Partiki spark units during Partiki Phasing (to form the ***Key-Lor*** units of which organic living Keylona sparks & Keylon crystals are formed) inorganic ***CaL-OR*** units are formed through an ***unstable polarity –ve charge bond*** that causes an internal "polarity struggle" for spin direction between the naturally counter-rotating PCM & PKA units. As the counter-rotating PCM & PKA units attempt to accelerate toward ***critical velocity*** (spin speed equal

to the thrust-force quantum of the Partiki) due to their misaligned fusion axis without the Partiki neutral charge buffer, the smaller thrust PCM unit generates a "drag field" on the faster spinning, larger thrust, PKA unit, reducing the PKA unit spin speed and siphoning off a portion of it's thrust. As the originally smaller PCM unit accelerates, and increases thrust, the originally larger PKA unit reciprocally decelerates from it's faster spin and loses thrust, causing the two units to rapidly approach an internal point of ***static equilibrium*** called the ***"Compaction Point"***, in which both units simultaneously reach the same thrust and spin velocity whilst spinning in counter-rotation. As the units synchronistically accelerate-decelerate toward this common, unnatural, "Compaction Point", they progressively draw together and temporarily enter an unnatural state of Particle/ Anti-particle fusion called ***compaction.*** At the "Compaction Point" of static equilibrium, both PKA & PCM units ***abruptly stop spinning*** due to the equal force/ counter-force tension and thrust between them, entering an ***unnatural static Phase-Lock bond.*** At the "Stop-spin / Compaction Point" Position each unit holds an amount of thrust-force equal to the difference between their original thrust-force quanta (the ***"differential"***) ***divided by two;*** unlike in the stop-spin state the bonded PKA-PCM unit has neutral electrical charge due to the static equilibrium between the two originally bi-polar units.

When the PCM-PKA unit phase-lock point is reached, and the inorganically bonded PKA & PCM units have ceased their individual counter-rotating spins (to enter the stop-spin state), the bonded bi-polar unit falls under the influence of the surrounding ***Deflection Field*** that was set by the individual PCM & PKA units prior to their unnatural compaction. The naturally counter-rotating spins of the originally independent PCM & PKA units generated an organic ***Deflection Vortex*** around each unit; the spin of the deflection vortex is opposite to the spin direction of its Unit. Once the unnaturally bonded PCM-PKA Set enters the "Phase-Lock/ Compaction Point/ Stop-Spin" state, the faster moving deflection field reverse spin vortice (that was originally formed by the larger thrust/ faster spin Partika unit) becomes the dominant spin influence on the bonded PCM-PKA unit; the reverse spin deflection vortice draws the bonded unit from its "stop-spin" state back into spin motion following the reversed spin direction and speed, of the larger, faster, deflection vortex. After the spin of the bonded unit stops during phase-lock, the bonded unit next rapidly accelerates spin as an inorganic, singular, same-spin, Compacted Unit Set called a ***CaL-OR Radiation Unit.***

Upon its initial creation, the CaL-OR Unit is an unnaturally mutated, compacted, bi-polar radiation unit possessing differential Partiki thrust-force (the difference between original PKA & PCM thrust-forces), zero-neutral charge and a singular, rapidly accelerating, spin direction that is opposite to that of naturally occurring Keylona Units that emerge through Knot Code Partiki Phasing. ***Normally,*** due to their natural charge, phase-locked internal structure and reverse spin rotation, CaL-OR units are self-contained, finite-like, radiation units of limited, rapidly decreasing thrust-force, which will naturally "burn themselves out" through expanding their thrust in progressive acceleration of spin-speed. Under usual circumstances of Kathara Template damage, resulting as a consequence of repeated inappropriate applications of free-will choice in the use of Creative-Energetic Power, the CaL-OR units will initiate reverse spin with the fastest deflection vortex, progressively accelerating reverse spin with the deflection vortex. The deflection field vortex carries the spin-speed equal to the thrust-force of the original Partika unit that formed it, and the CaL-OR unit has a ***differential thrust-force,*** and thus, ***Spin-Speed tolerance,*** that is equal to the ***difference between*** the original PKA & PCM units; thus, the deflection vortex spins faster than the structural tolerance inherent to the limited thrust-force/ limited spin-speed tolerance CaL-OR unit. Normally, once the CaL-OR unit is caught within the spin of the deflection vortex, the vortex spin will rapidly, and progressively, accelerate the spin rate of the CaL-OR unit, eventually crossing, and surpassing, the differential structural tolerance level inherent to the CaL-OR unit.

Once the CaL-OR's ***differential tolerance*** is breached, the unnatural phase-lock bond that fused PKA & PCM units together, to form the CaL-OR unit, can no longer hold, as the confined internal thrust-force within



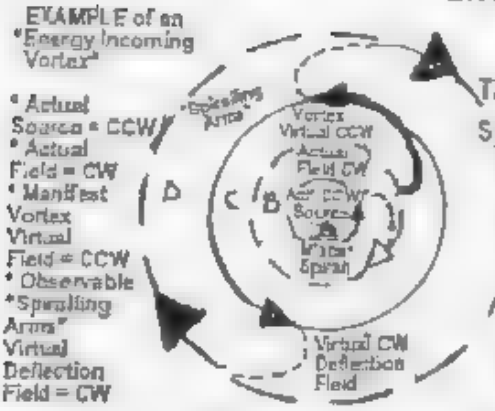
When Partiki units polarize during partiki phasing to form the + partika and the – particum photo-negative units, partika + units cause the unified field shield to release a photo-positive partikate pulse of – charge light-radiation, & the photo-negative particum – units cause the shield to release a photo-positive partikate pulse of + charge light radiation, both invisibly linked together through their staff connection to the photo-negative partiki unit. Once released the particum - & the partika + photo-negative units and their photo-positive partikate counterparts cycle or "phase" toward each other, their Staffs pivoting upon the fixed "zero point" of the photo-negative partiki unit standing wave.

the CaL-OR unit exponentially converts to internal heat radiation within the CaL-OR centre as the CaL-OR unit spin-speed progressively accelerates. When the CaL-OR unit has converted a critical quantum of its differential thrust-force into internal heat, the PKA & PCM units, of which the CaL-OR is composed, implode into radiation unit fragments, causing the phase-lock bond to release. Upon release of the phase-lock bond, the radiation unit fragments from the PKA & PCM temporarily regain their original +ve and –ve electrical polarity charges, rapidly and haphazardly re-group via opposite charge attraction, momentarily bond in volatile sub-particle/ sub-anti-particle fusion, then explode, releasing a finite burst of heat radiation and a zero-charge, zero-thrust-force neutral residual unit called an ***Atma***. The residual 'Atma' unit that is released by CaL-OR unit self-annihilation still contains, at its core, the ***dormant combined vibrational signature imprint*** of the original PKA-PCM from which the CaL-OR emerged. This dormant, combined, PKA-PCM vibrational signature imprint of the Atma is called the ***BASE SHIELD IMPRINT*** of the Partiki Unit.

The original Partiki Unit Standing-Wave from which the "Fallen" PKA-PCM Set originally emerged contains, at its core, the ***Base Shield Imprint*** corresponding to that of the Atma Residual Unit. Through the dynamic of ***co-resonant vibrational relativity*** the living Partiki unit will draw the co-resonant Atma unit back to zero-point alignment and into reunion with its original Partiki Source. As the Atma residual unit returns to its Partiki it is drawn back into the Living Partiki Base Shield as an 'Undifferentiated Sub-unit of Consciousness', where it is recycled and renewed as part of the Living Partiki Standing-Wave. Thus, under usual circumstances of CaL-OR unit formation (due to the consequence of organic Kathara Grid damage), the Partiki unit retains its structural integrity and its inherent ability to "Phase" for perpetual self-renewal (once its Atma are reclaimed), and "Fallen" PKA-PCM Unit Sets eventually "return home in innocence" to their original Partiki once they have expanded their finite quantum of thrust-force.

Under ***usual*** circumstance of Natural Krist Code Creation Physics in Motion, "no-thing is ever lost", Shield Template blockages, such as ***lasms*** (miasms & diasms) do NOT form, and the Partiki Grid Shield Templates upon which the morphogenetic field blueprint of matter-forms are structured are perpetually self-regenerative and self-healing. CaL-OR units, though not originally intended, nor a desired aspect of First Creation Divine Will, are not a detrimental creation unto themselves, but rather serve as a "Fail-Safe" in Kristiac Creation Physics Dynamics by which the ***potentials*** of "Opposite to Divine Will Expansion" inherent to the gift of Free Will are mercifully tempered. Though formation of CaL-OR units occurs through Energy and Consciousness being used in a manner divergent from the Natural Eternal Life Mechanics and Intentions of Krist Code Unified Field Physics, the natural Laws of Physics as set by, and through, the Krist Code serve to "reclaim the fallen CaL-OR units", restore their original "innocence" and return them to the "Fold" of the Eternally Living Creation. Miasms and Diasms, however, are inorganic, progressively digressive, structures of the Creation that form as a result of a specific type of Kathara Grid Mutation that is referred to as the **"Tandem Code"**.

Christiac Vortex Mechanics, Merkaba Fields and the Universal Monad



VORTEX MECHANICS

The Vortex Actual Source, Vorte x Actual Field Merkaba Spiral, Vortex Virtual Field & Vortex Virtual Deflection Field

[A] –veCCW Female Vortex Actual Source Shield (PCM units)

[B] +veCW Male Vortex Actual Field ("A's" Deflection Field) +ve Merkaba Spira & Radial Body Ionic particulates (trion units) the "negative film"

[C] –veCCW Female Vortex Virtual Field the Manifest Vortex "positive print" (electron units & subatomic particles)

[D] +veCW Male Vortex Virtual Deflection Field "spiralling arms" of the Manifest Vortex (+positron anti-particle electron units & sub-atomic particles)

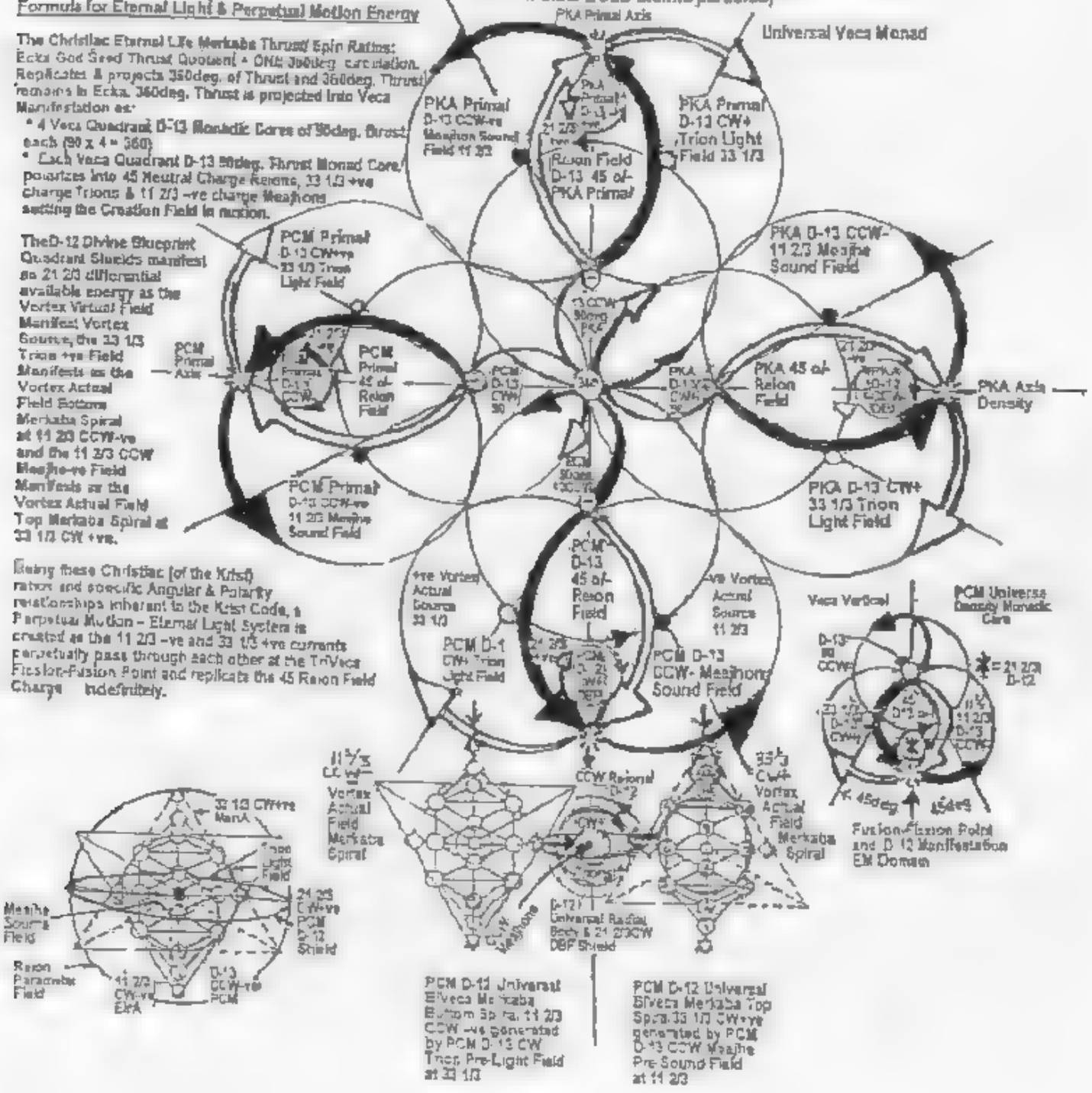
Formula for Eternal Light & Perpetual Motion Energy

The Christiac Eternal Life Merkaba Thrust Spin Ratios: Ecka God Seed Thrust Quotient = ONE 360deg. circulation. Replicates & projects 360deg. of Thrust and 360deg. Thrust remains in Ecka. 360deg. Thrust is projected into Veca Manifestation as:

* 4 Veca Quadrant D-13 Monadic Cores of 90deg. thrust each (90 x 4 = 360)
* Each Veca Quadrant D-13 90deg. Thrust Monad Core polarizes into 45 Neutral Charge Reons, 33 1/3 +ve charge Trions & 11 2/3 –ve charge Meajhons setting the Creation Field in motion.

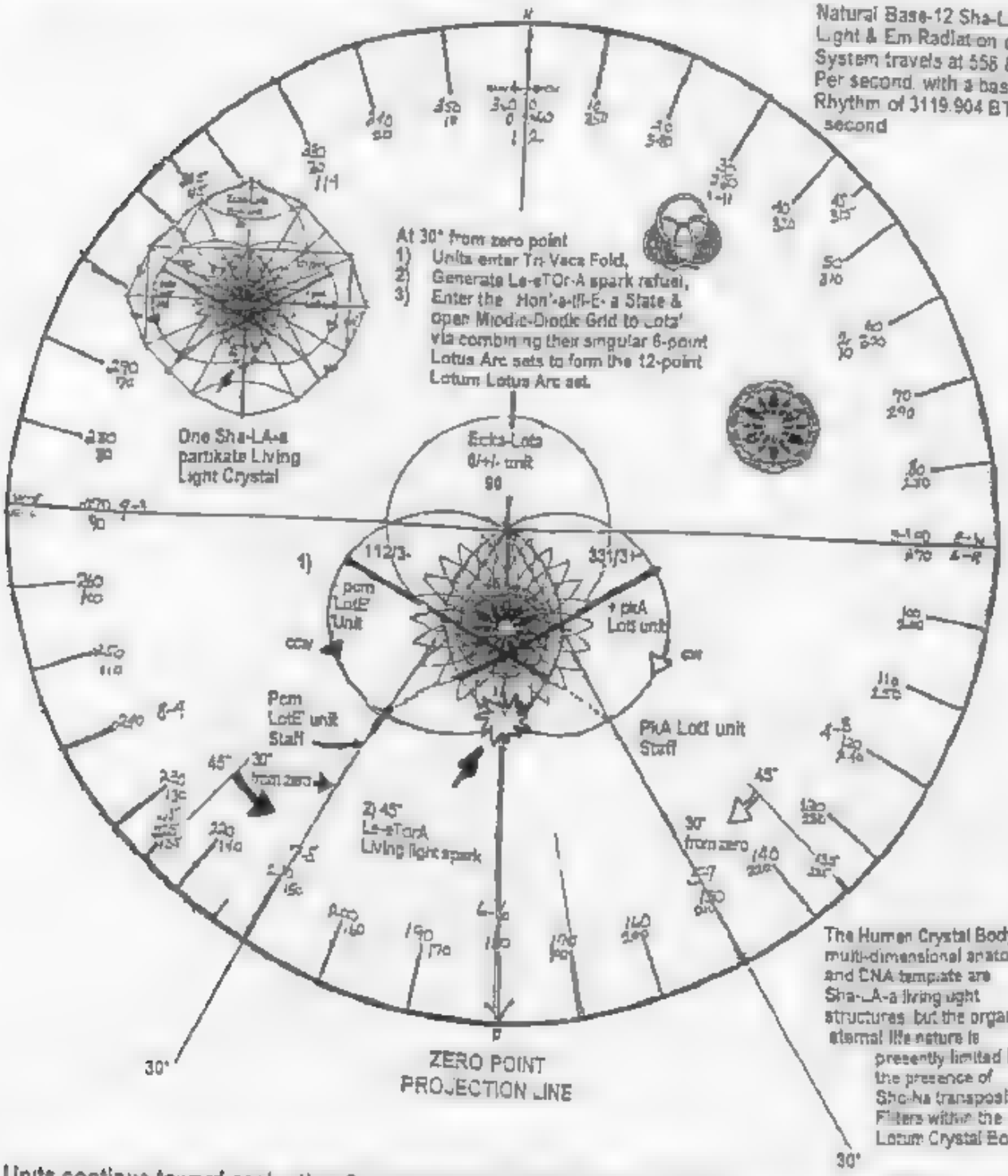
TheD-12 Divine Blueprint Quadrant Shields manifest as 21 2/3 differential available energy as the Vortex Virtual Field Manifest Vortex Source, the 33 1/3 Trion +ve Field Manifests as the Vortex Actual Field Bottom Merkaba Spiral at 11 2/3 CCW-ve and the 11 2/3 CCW Meajhe-ve Field Manifests as the Vortex Actual Field Top Merkaba Spiral at 33 1/3 CW +ve.

Using these Christiac (of the Krist) ratios and specific Angular & Polarity relationships inherant to the Krist Code, a Perpetual Motion – Eternal Light System is created as the 11 2/3 –ve and 33 1/3 +ve currents perpetually pass through each other at the TriVeca Fission-Fusion Point and replicate the 45 Reon Field Charge indefinitely.



Living Light & The Hon'-a-til-E-'a & Athon'-a-til- E-'a States

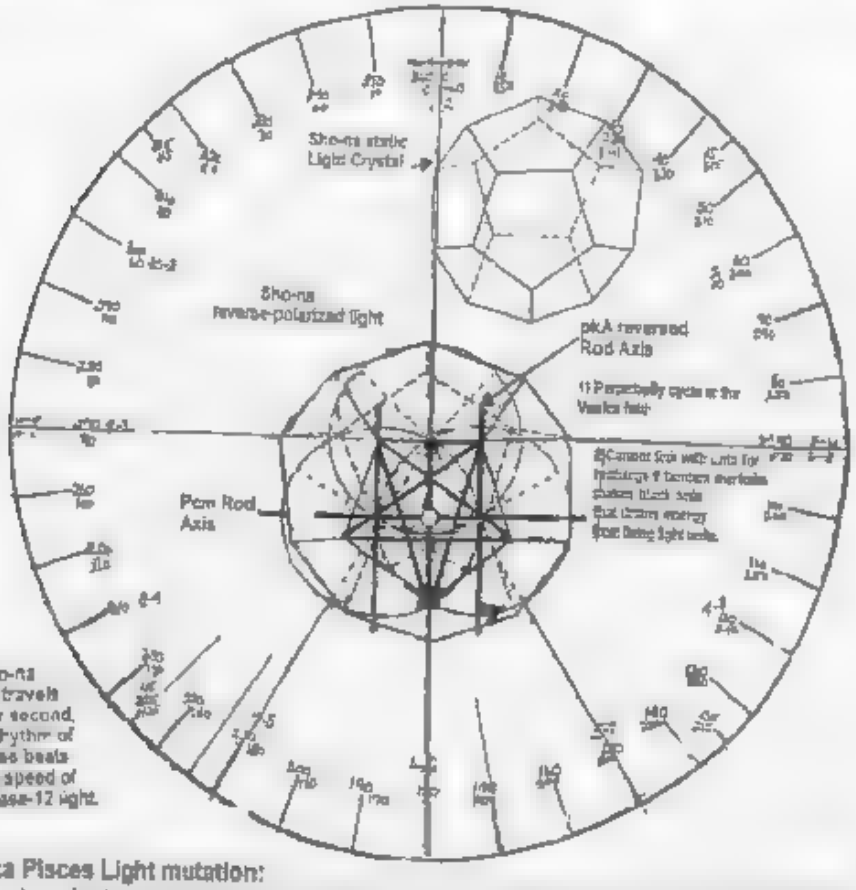
Natural radiation/ light units created through the Eternal life mathematical formula of the Krist Code perpetually expand into manifestation at the 45° planetary projection then cycles back to its source in contraction to recharge its lifeforce through re-creation, eternally circulating into and out of manifestation via expansion/ polarization and contraction/ depolarization. Manifest forms built upon Sha-LA-a Tri-Veca living light units retain integrity of form and function indefinitely; Sha-LA-a life forms are Eternal not "mortal".



4) Units continue toward each other & merge at zero point entering the Bi-Veca fold with Ecka-Lota, via combing the 12 point Lotum Arc set with the 12-point Ecka-Lota Arc set to form the 24 point LotA Lotus set.
5) Then enter Athon'-a-til-E-'a State. De-polarize & return to Ecka-Lota state, demanifesting.
6) Recreation returns with next 45° projection from Ecka-Lota.
Krist Spark refuel replenishes manifest seed atom in the patikate living light units.

Sho-na Reversed Polarity Static Finite Light Fields

The reversed spin pkA Staff (in horizontal alignment) phase locks to the pcm Rod (in horizontal alignment) forming the "Solar Cross" pentagonal static phase- ock upon which the Vesica Pisces Sho-na light unit mutation is generated. Partikate units can no longer move independently from each other for natural phasing and are locked into a same-spin compacted set forming reverse spin Dodecagedronal Sho-na artificial static light units that group to form musamic & diasmic "frozen light crystals" that spin in reverse to natural rotation creating reverse spin vortices that block the natural function of the Crystal Body Miodic-Diodic grid

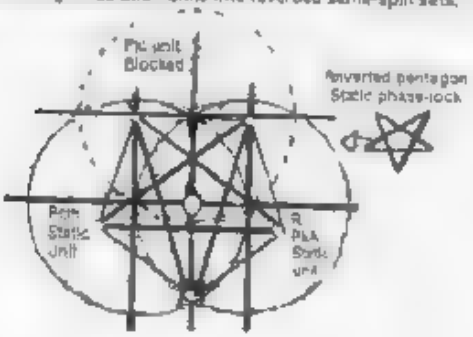


Artificial Base-4 Sho-na Vesica-Pisces light travels at 186,281 m les per second, with a Base-pulse rhythm of 1039-968 B T reverse beats per-second, 1/3 the speed of natural Sha-LA-a Base-12 light.

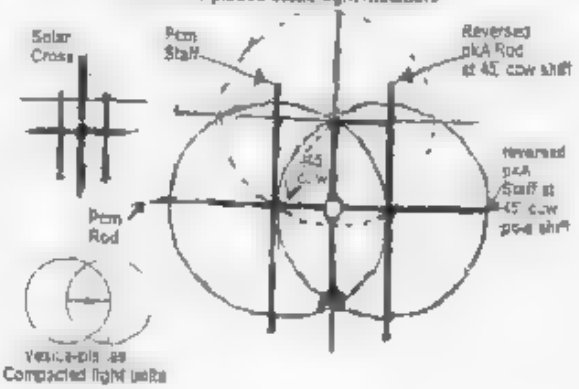
The Vesica Pisces Light mutation:

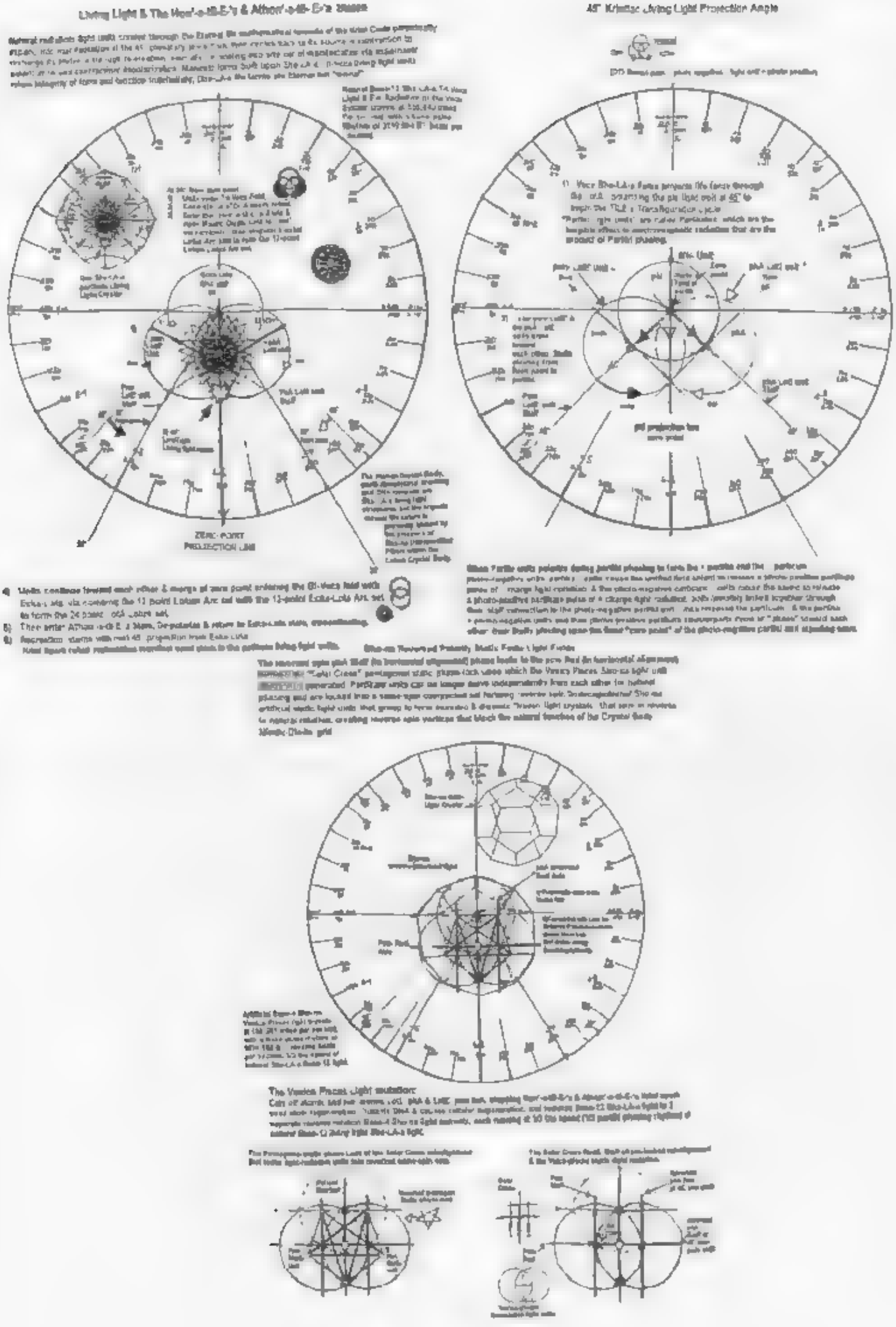
Cuts off atomic and sub-atomic LotE pkA & LotE' pcm link, stopping Hon'-a-tii-E- a & Athon -a-tii-E- a Krist spark seed atom regeneration. Distorts DNA & causes cellular degeneration and reduces Base-12 Sha-LA-a light to 2 separate reverse rotation Base-4 Sho-na light currents, each running at 1/3 the speed (1/3 partikl phasing rhythm) of natural Base-12 living light Sha-LA-a light.

The Pentagonal static phase-Lock of the Solar Cross misalignment that locks light-radiation units into reversed same-spin sets.

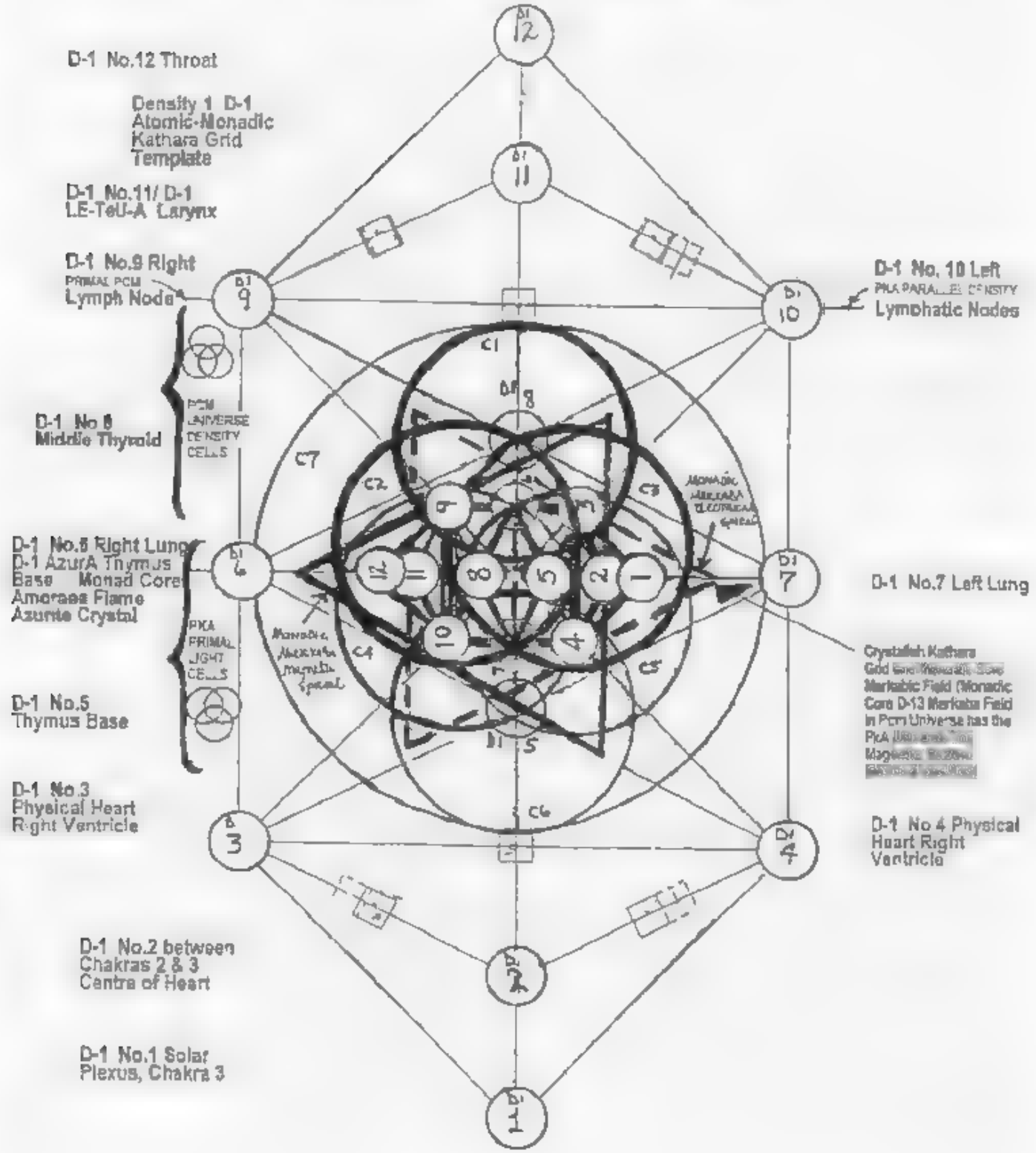


The Solar Cross Rod& Staff phase-locked misalignment & the Vesca-pisces static light mutation.

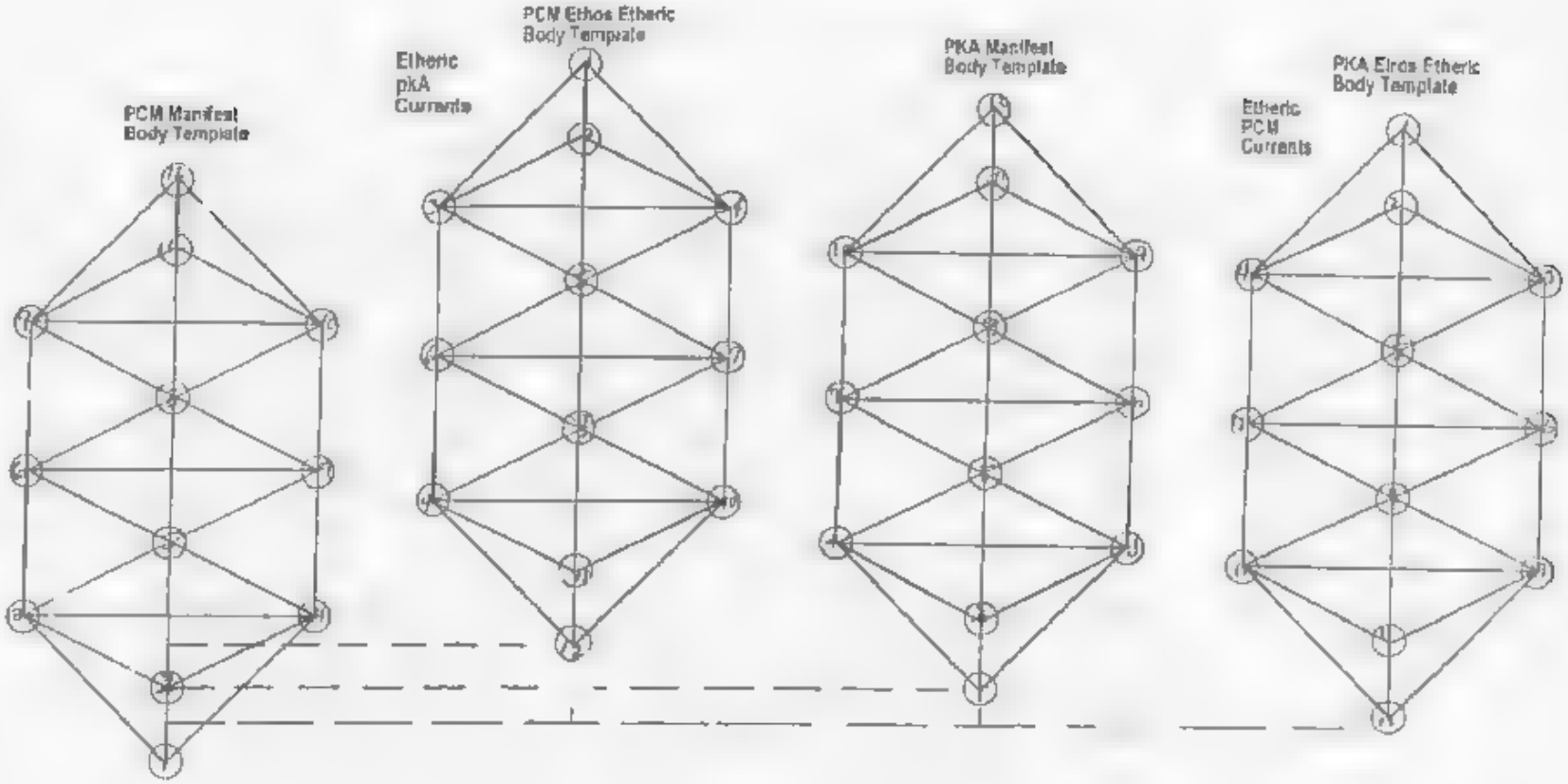




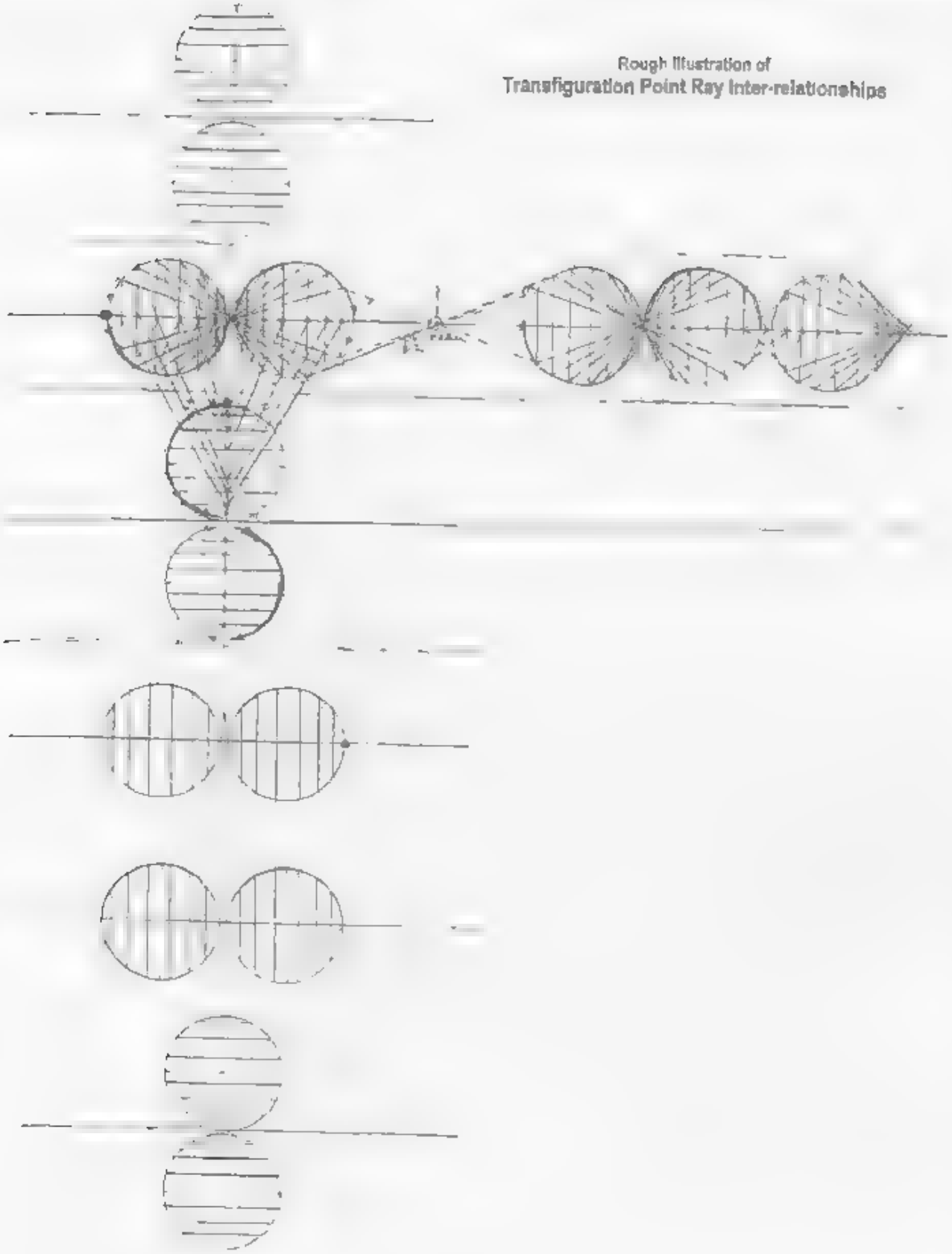
7 CELLS of the PCM UNIVERSE MONAD and D-13 MONADIC CORE MERKABA FIELDS



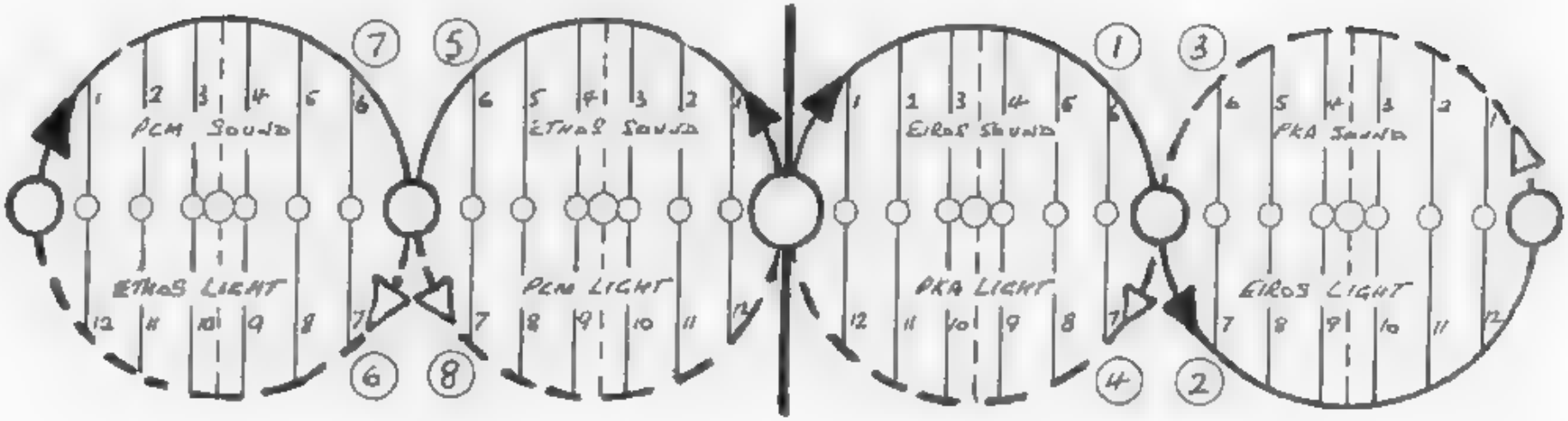
ETHOS and EIROS ETHERIC BLUEPRINT FIELDS

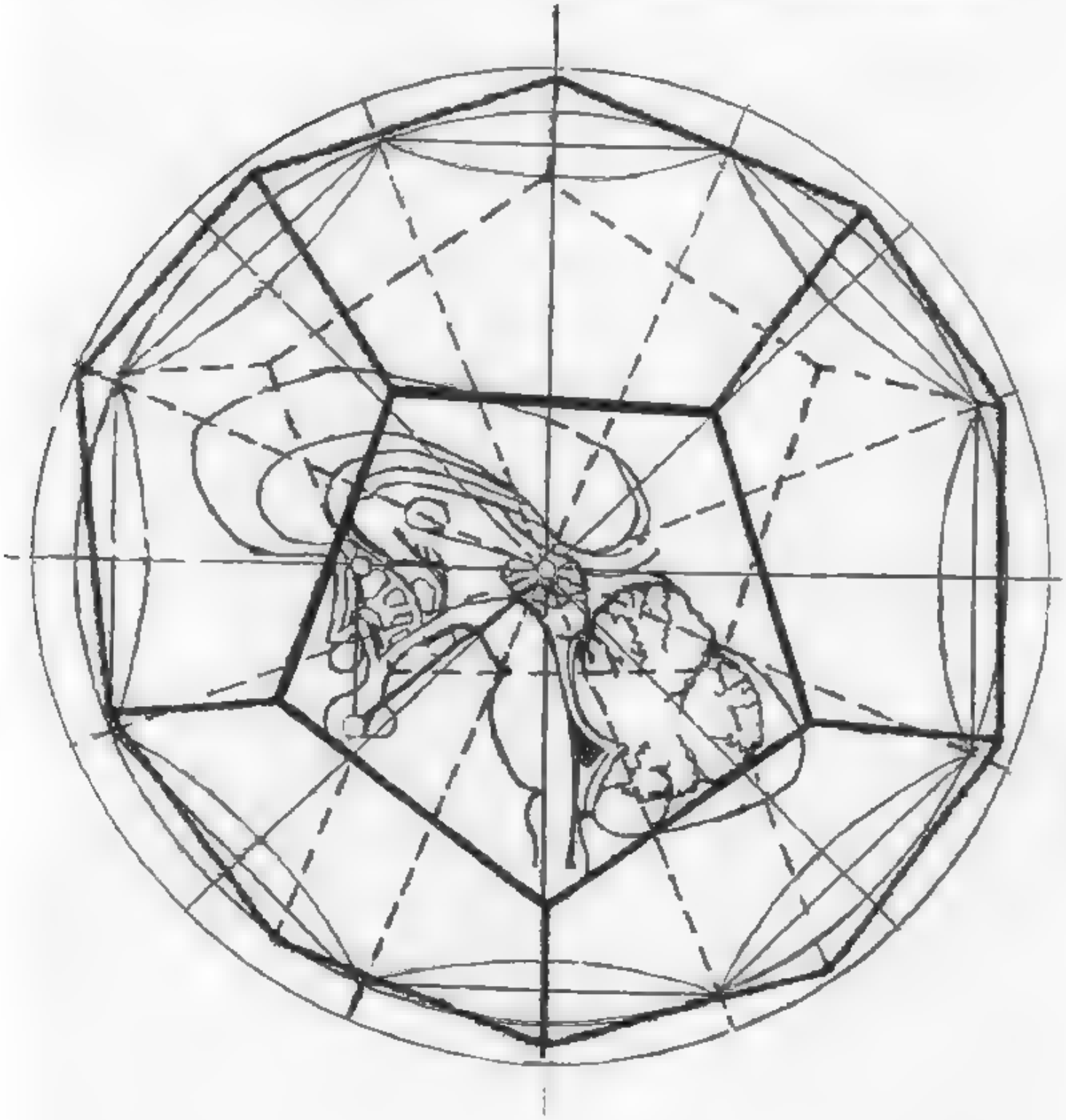


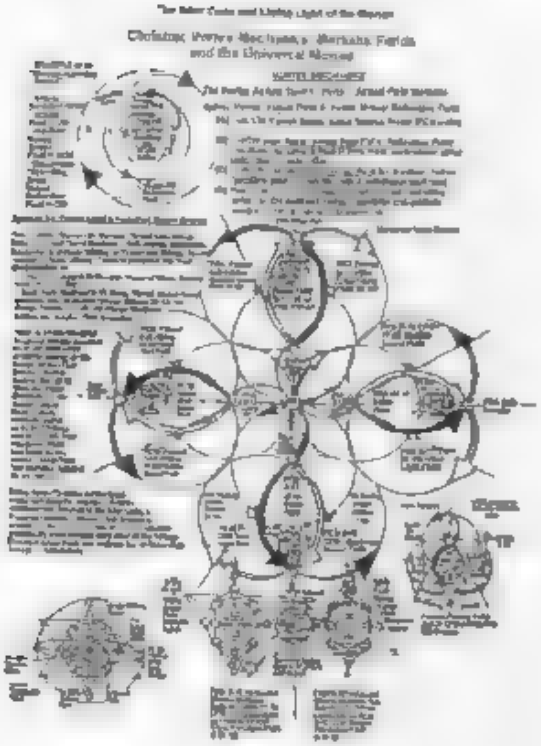
Rough Illustration of
Transfiguration Point Ray Inter-relationships

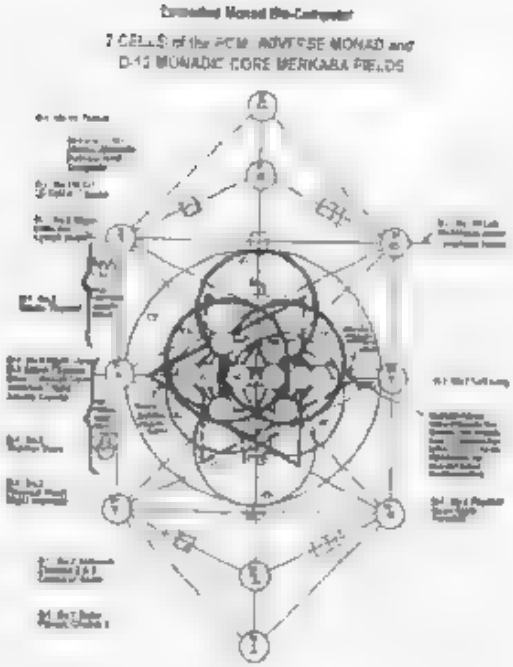


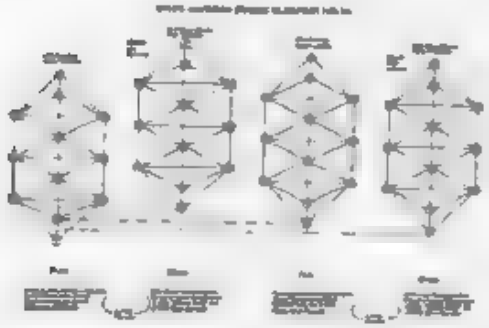
THE TRANSFIGURATION CYCLE of the M-T SEQUENCE

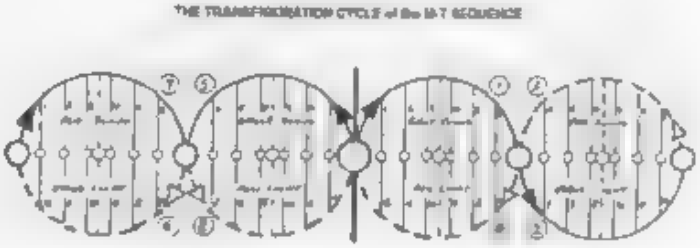


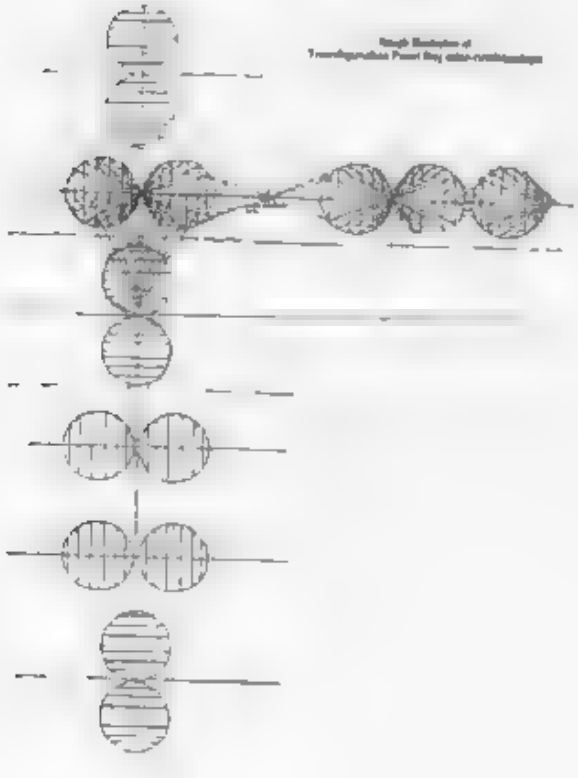


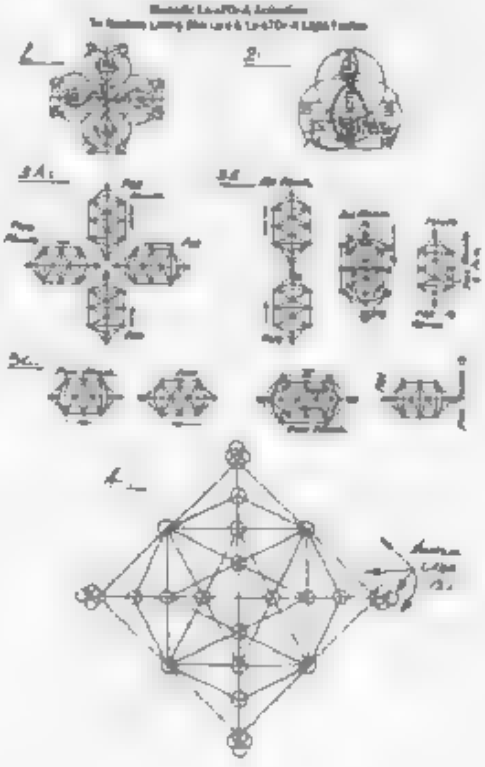



7 CELLS of the FCM ANTI-SE MONAD and
D-12 MONADIC CORE MERKABA FIELDS

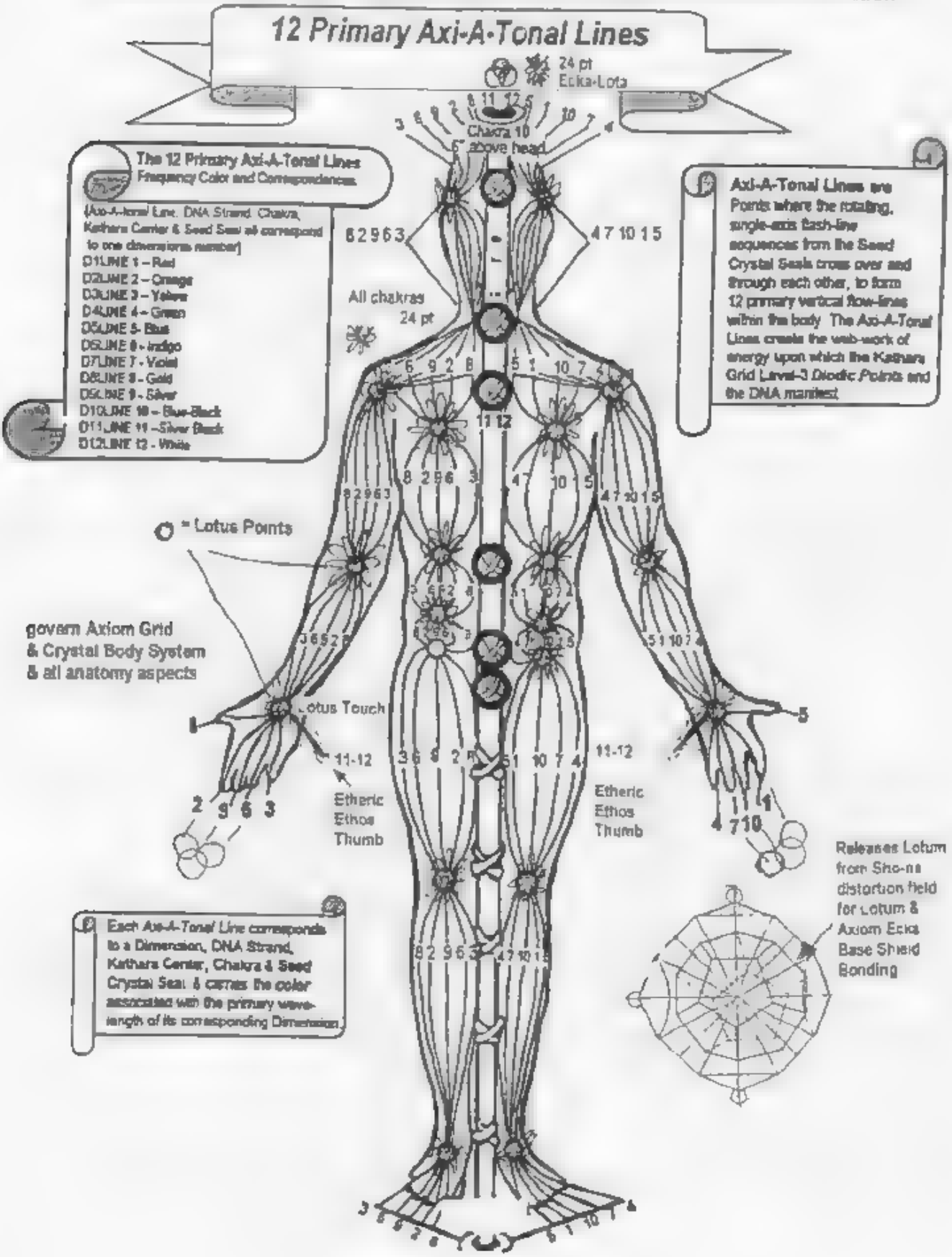


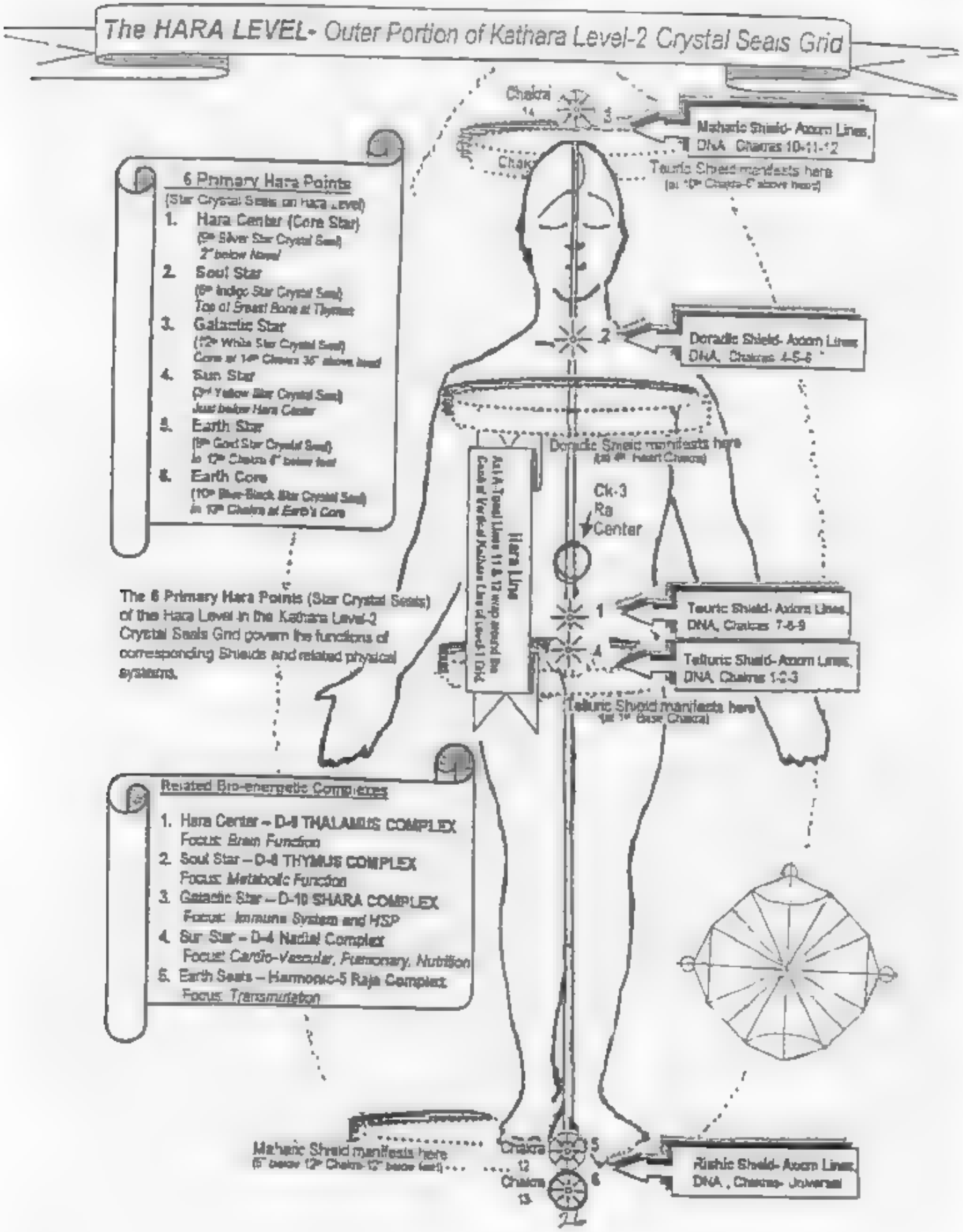

THE TRANSFORMATION CYCLE of the 64-T SEQUENCE

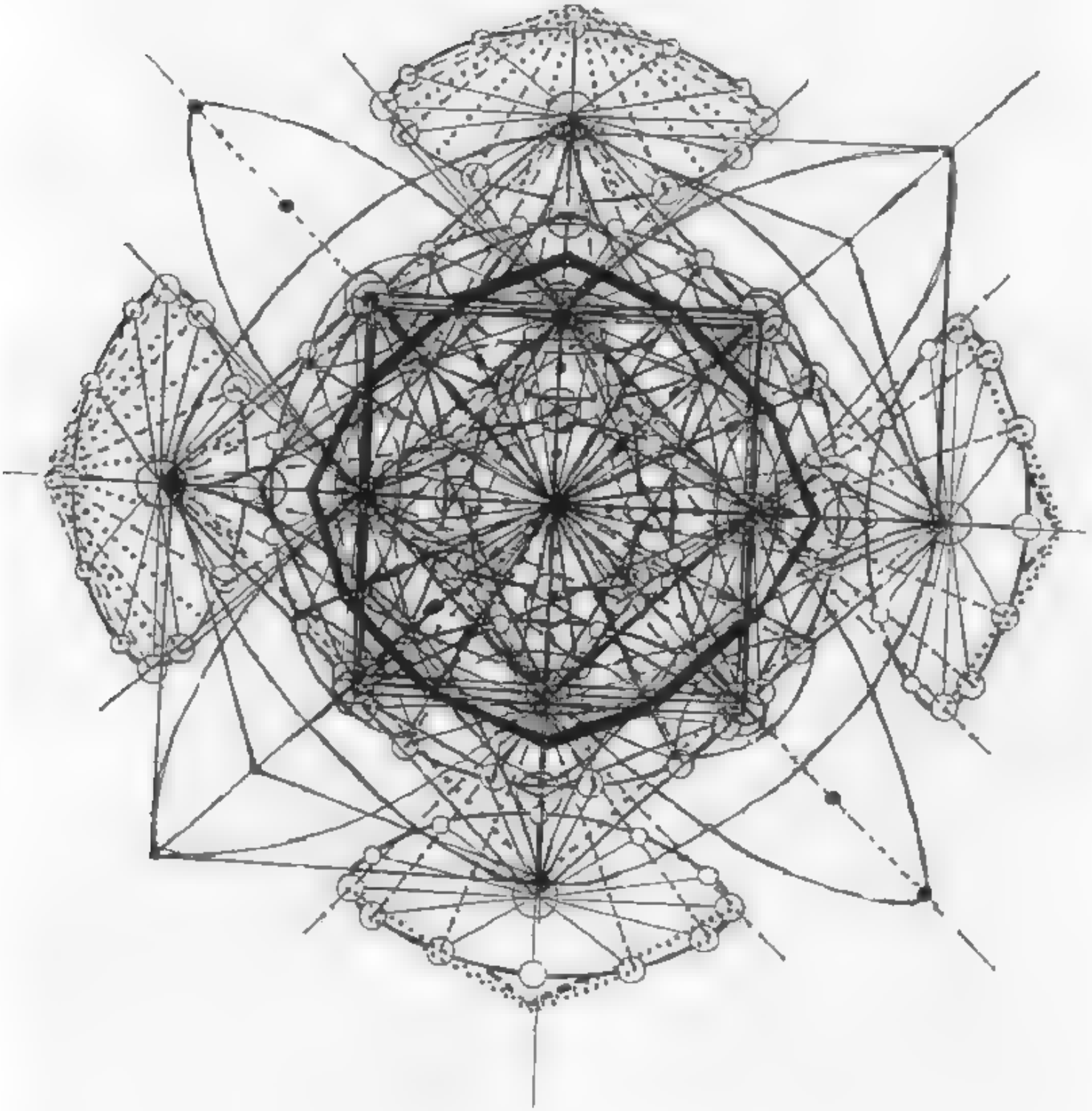




Lotus Touch, Hara Center, Ra Center Activation
Bonding Crystal Body & Axiom Template to Ecka Base Shield via Lotum-LotA Activation




The HARA LEVEL- Outer Portion of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid
6 Primary Hara Points
(Star Crystal Seals on Hara Level)
1. Hara Center (Core Star)
2. Soul Star
3. Galactic Star
4. Sun Star
5. Earth Star
6. Earth Core
The 6 Primary Hara Points (Star Crystal Seals) of the Hara Level in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid govern the functions of corresponding Shields and related physical systems.
Related Bio-energetic Complexes
1. Hara Center – D-9 THALAMUS COMPLEX
Focus: Brain Function
2. Soul Star – D-8 THYMUS COMPLEX
Focus: Metabolic Function
3. Galactic Star – D-10 SHARA COMPLEX
Focus: Immune System and HSP
4. Sun Star – D-4 Nadial Complex
Focus: Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary, Nutrition
5. Earth Seals – Harmonic-5 Raja Complex
Focus: Transmutation
Chakra 14
Chakra 11
Mahanic Shield- Axiom Lines, DNA Chakras 10-11-12
Tauric Shield manifests here
Doradic Shield- Axiom Lines DNA, Chakras 4-5-6
Doradic Shield manifests here
Ck-3 Ra Center
Hara Line
Tauric Shield- Axiom Lines, DNA, Chakras 7-8-9
Telluric Shield- Axiom Lines, DNA, Chakras 1-2-3
Telluric Shield manifests here
Mahanic Shield manifests here
Chakra 12
Chakra 13
Rishic Shield- Axiom Lines, DNA , Chakras- Universal



KATHARA 2 – 3 PERSONAL TECHNIQUES SCHEDULE
(For general Sub-harmonic Planetary Host Heliotalic Activation)

K-2 TECHNIQUES: Run all "Linking Sequence" and Kathara Level-2 Techniques *at least* one time; for strongest activation run *entire* "Linking Sequence" techniques – and – *all* K-2 techniques as one long continuous technique sequence, in the precise way, and order, in which they are presented.

K-3 TECHNIQUES: Run all K-3 techniques *at least* one time in the order that they are presented within the texts, following prior completion of all K-2 techniques, *at least* one time

---

TO SUSTAIN & MAINTAIN SHIELD and FLAME CURRENT ACTIVATION LEVELS AND TO PROGRESS TO SUSTAINED POWER-KEY "ON COMMAND" ACTIVATION:

(1) KATHARA 2-3, SCHEDULE – 1: *Beginning* (i.e. *after* all K2-3 techniques and "Linking Sequence" have been completed *at least* one time, as described above)

The Le-eTOR-A Activation Cycle – 8-12 Weeks of:

- K-2, Tech'-3: *Le-eTOR-A Imprinting* – 2 to 3 times per week
- K-3, Tech'-1: *Lotus Hands/ Hara/ Ra Centre Activation* – once per week
- Commence using K-3, Tech 4B: *Opening the Eyes of Ra* Power Key – once per week if desired.

(2) KATHARA 2-3, SCHEDULE – 2: *Intermediate* (i.e. commence *after* 8 – 12 week Le-eTOR-A Activation Cycle is completed)

Le-eTOR-A/ Le-AdOR-A Amplification Cycle – 4 Weeks of:

- K-2, Tech'-3: *Le-eTOR-A Imprinting* – directly followed by – K-3, Tech'-1. *Lotus Hands/Hara/ Ra Centre Activation* – once every 6 days (*144 hours*).
- K-3, Tech'-2: *Lotus Touch Quick Fire* – at least once every 6 days (same or alternate 6-day Cycle).
- K-3, Tech'-4B: *Opening the Eyes of Ra* Power Key – once every 3 days.
- K-3, Tech'-4A: *Flame of Ra Activation* – directly followed by – K-3, Tech'-5A: *6 – Step Lotus Run* at least one time, and just prior to advancing to Schedule-3

POWER-KEY "ON COMMAND" RAPID ACCESS

(3) KATHARA 2-3, SCHEDULE – 3: *Power Key Sustained Activation*

- K-3, Tech'4B: *Opening the Eyes of Ra* Power Key – once every 12 days to maintain activation .. and – as Initial *Activation Key* before *Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding* & any Client session, K2-3 Crisis Intervention techniques, and *all* K-4 Masters Healing techniques & Masters Grid-work activities.
- Power-Key Re-Set Procedure: If the "once-every-12-days" Power-Key Maintena[redacted] Cycle is interrupted, having progressed to Kathara 2-3, Schedule-3, **Re-set the Power-Key Activation** using the following procedure:

➢ Run the Kathara 2-3 Intermediate **Schedule-2** Techniques Series as a ***single, continuous Technique Run***, doing each listed technique ***one-time*** – and – in the ***order given***, with NO pause between techniques. Do the Continuous Technique Run ONLY ONCE, allow 24-hours for the Charge to rebuild ***before*** conducting Client Sessions, then return to Schedule-3 practice.

KATHARA LEVEL 2 – 3 FACILITATORS CLIENT SESSION SCHEDULE

Kathara Level – 1: 6-Step Maharic Recoding Process

The K – 1 Client Session can be offered singularly to clients as a means of initiating Client Maharic Shield & Maharic Seal Activation and to initiate beginning Divine Blueprint restoration within the clients' Kathara Level-1 Core Density Template, while stimulating the clients' Personal Organic Imprint for Health to foster restoration and revitalisation within **the DNA Template and** levels of Multi-dimensional anatomy Kathara Level-1 Client sessions can be conducted only once, or as often as a client desires.

Singular Kathara Level-1 Follow-up Sessions:

If client desires follow-up sessions, but does not desire to progress to Kathara Level-2 & 3 modalities, one **Kathara-1 Client session** conducted **once every 1 – 3 months** is sufficient to provide general support for the natural function of the clients' Organic Imprint for Health.

Progressive Kathara Follow-up Sessions:

It is not essential, but is recommended, that clients who desire progressive Kathara Level-2 Flame Body Activation and Kathara Level-3 Lotus Run Sessions should first have an **initial Kathara Level-1 Maharic Recoding Session 1 – 2 weeks prior to engaging the K-2 Session.** The K-1 Maharic Recoding Session is to remain as the opening and closing procedural format for all Kathara Level 2, 3 & 4 Client Sessions, with the additional 6-Step procedures being added as "an additional modality" between Step 5 and 6 of the K-1, 6-Step Session.

NOTE When conducting **Kathara-2 & Kathara-3** Client Sessions other **"additional modalities"** (such as Chakra work, etc.) **should NOT be included** within the **K-2 or K-3 Client session**, if the client desires such additional modalities can be included as part of a Kathara-1 Mahanic Recoding Follow-up Session at least 24 hours before, or after a Kathara-2 or Kathara-3 Session.

Kathara Level-2: The 6-Step Flame Body Activation Client Session

The K-2 Client Session can be offered to clients as a means to begin drawing Divine Blueprint Restoration from the Kathara Core Density Template into the Radial Body and Merkaba Field aspects of Multi-dimensional anatomy while progressively initiating activation of the clients Density Shields, Density Merkaba Field and Radial Bodies, thus enabling the clients Multi-dimensional anatomy to access Ecka-Heliotalic Current Sub-harmonics for expedited Divine Blueprint restoration within all aspects of the Multi-dimensional anatomy. The K-2 Client Session begins opening the natural energy conduits between the Veca Density bodies and the Ecka body of the clients personal Multi-dimensional anatomy increasing the spectrum of natural healing currents from the dimensionalised 15 – Dimensional Ray Currents to the more powerful Ecka-Heliotalic Current Spectrum, amplifying frequency support to the clients organic imprint for health, while preparing the client for more in-depth Multi-dimensional healing modalities.

The K-2 Client session can be conducted only once, or more frequently if client desires. BUT **should not be engaged more that once very 3 months**, in order to allow sufficient time for clients' bio-fields to synthesise and integrate the frequencies activated during the K-2 Session. It is recommended that the **Client progresses to a K-3 Lotus Run Session following one or two K-2 Flame Body Activation Sessions.**

- **It is important that the K-2 and K-3 Client Sessions are conducted *at least* 3-6 days apart to allow ample time for the clients' bio-fields to integrate frequencies activated during the K-2 Session.**
- **K-2 & 3 Client Sessions should *never* be conducted within the same Session, or within the same 72 hour period, as the K-3 Lotus Run Session will be ineffective under such circumstances.**

KATHARA LEVEL-3: THE 6-STEP LOTUS RUN (AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING) CLIENT SESSION

The K-3 Client Session can be offered as a means to amplify, intensify and expedite healing within all aspects of the Multi-dimensional anatomy through initiating Divine Blueprint Restoration within the Clients' Crystal Body Template. The K-3 session re-awakens the long-dormant organic connection between the clients Ecka-Lota and Density Lotum Crystal Body aspects of multi-dimensional anatomy, allowing for the Axiom Template, DNA Template and corresponding anatomy levels to re-establish their natural electro-magnetic Phase Lock Bond to the personal "First Creation Imprint" in the Ecka Base Shield, thus fortifying and stabilising the organic personal Divine Blueprint within the Lotum Crystal Body and Axiom/ DNA Templates, to initiate Crystal Body Alignment in preparation for natural Polarity Realignment within all levels of the clients multi-dimensional anatomy.

The K-3 Client Session amplifies the strength and quantity of natural Ecka-Heliotalic Currents within the Clients' Shields through sub-harmonic activation of the clients' Ra Centre, progressively stimulating the automatic regeneration of sufficient Ecka-Heliotalic Frequency Thrust through which environmentally induced STF's (Sho-Na Transposition Filters) can be naturally transmuted to eventually free the Axiom/ DNA Templates and all aspects of the multi-dimensional anatomy from the effects of the Planetary Tandem Harness STF Field.

Through the process of Axiom Base Shield Bonding the K-3 client session prepares the clients' bio-systems to retain natural structural integrity during the intensive, and in-depth, Crystal Body Alignment and Polarity Realignment processes featured in the Kathara Level – 4, 6-Step Hon-a-til-E-'a Run Client Session, while stimulating the clients' Organic Imprint for Health to generate progressive electro-magnetic resistance to the effects of environmental STF frequencies.

The initial K-3 Client Session needs to be run only once, after a minimum 3-day integration period the Secondary Lotus Run (K-3, Tech'-5B – "Amping the Charge" – Amplified Lotus Run Follow-Up Session, page T61) can be offered to strengthen and amplify the Clients' Axiom Base Shield Bond if the client desires follow-up K-3 Sessions. **NOTE: There should be a minimum 3-day integration period following any K-3 Session in which NO additional multi-dimensional healing modalities should be applied.**

K-3 Secondary Lotus Run Follow-Up Sessions should be conducted only **once every 2 – 3 months, or more,** to allow for ample integration time. K-3 Secondary Lotus Run Follow Up Sessions are **recommended twice per year, within 6-days prior to, or 6-days following the Planetary HetharO** (May 27th) **and Hethalon** (August 12th) electrical and magnetic Merkaba Peak Spin periods, to assist the bio-fields in establishing, and retaining, co-resonance with Earths' Planetary Base Rhythms.

KATHARA LEVEL – 4: THE 6-STEP Hon'-a-til-E-'a RUN

The K-4 Client Session will offer *'Pillar of Power'* and *'The' Centre* Sub-harmonic Activation and *Lote Crystal Body* Divine Blueprint Alignment advances, via clearing and transmutation of "Planetary Karma" Polarity Reversals which are caused by the environmental STF Tandem-Sextant Harness.

The K-4 Session will allow the clients' Organic Imprint for Health to progressively run Ecka-Heliotalic frequencies sufficient to transmute the 55R Tandem STF Fields, enabling natural polarity realignments to the personal Divine Blueprint to initiate within the DNA Template, Axiom-Meridian-Radis-Nadis Lines, Miodic-Diodic Grid and Chakra Vortex Systems of the Multi-dimensional anatomy, initiating restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health within the anatomy corresponding to the Pre-externalisation and Externalisation Phases of the Manifestation-Transduction-Sequence.

Through the initiation of clearing the "Planetary Karmic Imprint" within the clients' personal Crystal Body and Multi-dimensional anatomy, the K-4 Client Session will assist the client in becoming free from Planetary STF environmental influences, allowing the long-dormant natural **Crystal Body Breathing Process, and Eternal Kristic Energy Exchange** to resume within all levels of Multi-dimensional anatomy, thus restoring the ***potentials*** of the **Eternal Life Evolutionary Option,** whilst generating progressive immunity to the effects of Planetary STF Frequencies.

FACILITATORS CLIENT SESSION – SCHEDULE SUMMARY CHART

	Points To Remember	Non-Mandatory Follow Up Sessions
K-1, 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session	• Can be conducted only once, or as often as Client desires. • Recommended 1 – 2 weeks prior to engaging 1st K-2 Session. • Procedural format K-1 6-Step remains as Opening & Closing for K-2 & K-3 Sessions. • "Additional Modalities" (such as a K-2 or K-3 Session, or *separately* given non-Kathara Chakra work, etc) are inserted *between* Steps 5 & 6 of the K-1, 6-Step procedure	• Once every 1 – 3 months at Clients discretion • Recommended 1 – 2 weeks prior to 1st K-2 Session • Can be used anytime as "Carrier" procedural format for non-Kathara "Additional Modalities"
K-2, 6-Step Flame Body Activation Session	• Can be conducted only once or 3 - 6 days prior to a K-3 Client Session. • No other "Additional Modalities" to be added to K-2 Sessions. • A 72-hour *minimum* integration period is required between a K-2 & K-3 Session.	• Facilitate *no more* than once every 3 – months.
K-3, 6-Step Lotus Run Session	• K-3 Session requires *at least one separate, prior* K-2 Flame Body Activation Session before K-3 Session. • A 72-hour *minimum*, integration period is required between a K-2 & K-3 Session • A 72-hour integration period following a K-3 Session is required *before* any other Multidimensional healing modalities are conducted. • Initial K-3 Session to be conducted only one time. • No other "Additional Modalities" to be added to any K-3 Session.	• Facilitate Secondary Lotus Run Follow Up Session *no more* than once every 2-3 months. • 2 Secondary Lotus Run Sessions *per year* recommended, but are not mandatory. Most effective when conducted within 6-days prior to, or up to 6-days following, Planetary HetharO and Hethalon Peaks

A minimum of one K-1 Maharic Recoding Session, one K-2 Flame Body Activation Session and one K-3 Lotus Run Session is required to prepare Clients' Multidimensional Anatomy for receiving a K-4, 6-Step Hon'-a'th-E-'a Run Polarity Realignment Masters Healing Session.

Client Agreement Form THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM™

The Kathara Alliance Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator's Service Agreement 2004

As a Client of the *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator* as signed below, I understand that the nature of services rendered in Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Applications is that of spiritual support in the holistic health and healing process, provided through specific subtle energy techniques that are offered to assist in restoration of Bio-energetic Field integrity. The facilitator has explained to me that Kathara Healing applications support the inherent integrity of the Core Energetic Template upon which the Subtle Energy Anatomy is structured, and that such restorative efforts are offered to assist in enhancing all aspects of healing. The facilitator has made no claims as to the diagnostic, or curative effects of Kathara procedures, and I enter this Agreement to receive service with the understanding that the Kathara System represents a form of Spiritual Healing Support, and is not intended as a means of clinical diagnosis, or to replace traditionally accepted medical care. In accepting the supportive Spiritual Healing applications of Kathara practices, I willingly accept responsibility, hereunder, for any and all effects of this treatment, understanding that the facilitator serves only to stimulate my own innate powers of healing. I acknowledge that the success of all spiritual healing modalities depends upon one's own personal relationship with their private, spiritual aspects of Being. There are no known side effects associated with Kathara Healing applications other than a frequently reported increase in the sense of well-being and assistance in healing efforts similar to the effects observed with other forms of spiritual healing, such as *focused* prayer.

The Kathara Alliance recognizes that the undersigned Facilitator has received training in *Kathara Treatments* and *Radial Body Healing Procedures* of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System. Each Kathara Facilitator practices Kathara Healing technique as an independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator for the purposes of *Spiritual Support* in healing. Facilitators are considered *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators* and are associated with the Kathara Alliance and Azurite Press MCEO and affiliates only in terms of the study of the Kathara Healing Program, and, in some cases, their status as Registered Members of the Kathara Alliance, and the requisite commitment to ethical, professional, conduct which such Membership implies.

My acceptance of services implies that I release the Facilitator, the Kathara Alliance, the Azurite Press MCEO and their affiliates from any and all liability related to the teaching or administration of the Spiritual techniques and practices contained within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manuals. This release from liability pertains only to the *applications of Kathara Healing facilitation*, as depicted and described in the *Official Kathara Healing Manuals*, as published by the Azurite Press MCEO. Should any treatment other than Kathara Treatments be incorporated into my session with the undersigned facilitator, I understand that the Kathara facilitator is to inform me of the addition of any other methodologies, and those issues of liability for both Kathara and non-Kathara practices rests solely between myself and the Facilitator.

With my *signature(s)* below, I give consent for application of the *Kathara Healing Treatments* for the purpose of Spiritual Support in Health, healing and well-being. If the facilitator offers services other than those as described in the *Kathara Healing Manuals*, in conjunction with the Kathara Healing practice I have requested, I hereby give consent to such additional procedures represented by my *third signature* below. I acknowledge that this *Client Agreement Form* is intended to provide me with a clear understanding of Kathara Healing services and my rights and responsibilities in relation to such services. I have read this Agreement, or it has been read to me, and I affix my signature(s) below as confirmation of my having entered this Agreement with the facilitator in good faith, so that I may request and receive the services of Kathara Healing facilitation with clear understanding and appropriate expectations.

Client Consent for Maharic Recoding Process	*Trained in the Kathara Healing K-1 Maharic Recoding Process Signed as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator*
Client Consent for Lotus Touch	*Trained in the Kathara Healing K 2/3 Lotus Healing Touch Signed as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator*
Client Consent for Non-Kathara Healing Services	*Date*

The Maharata "Dance For ..." Programme

The Maharata "Dance For ..." Programme is an introduction to the Christos Founders Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order MCEO, **Personal Spiritual Mastery Course: *"Reinstating Personal Divinity – 144 Elements of Spiritual Mastery"*** The *'Dance For Life' Programme, the first in a Series of 4 progressive* ***"Dance For ..." Programmes*** is based upon Emerald Order Melchizedek Cloister Masters Spiritual Development Teachings excerpted from **The Maharata: Book One, Volume – 1 *"The Dance For Life – The First 36 Elements of Spiritual Mastery"*.**

'Dance For Life' features a simply rendered yet intensive study of practical Masters Spiritual Knowledge. Through this knowledge we can re-discover the *'Inner Keys to the Higher Kingdoms'* and begin to set ourselves free from the unnatural limitations of Shadow Mortality that keeps us unnecessarily imprisoned within a mass hologram of finite disempowered existence. The 'Dance For Life' Workshop programme includes introduction to the Eckasha Force and Radial Body; the Veca Codes of ManU. Opening the Eckasha "Zero-Point" atomic window; Reawakening the Rei, the Ki, and the Chu, and 5 – Masters Techniques for Density-1 Radial Body Activation.

All Material is translated from the Ancient MCEO *CDT-Plates* and original MCEO Azurite-Maharaji-Eleyani *Maharata Texts of Inner Earth*. The Maharata Book One is a 4-Volume Series contemporary MCEO Speakers translation of the Ancient MCEO **Maharata Text, Book One,** of the **590 – Book Maharata Texts from 246,000BC**. These Texts are presently held in protective custody of the MCEO Eleyani Races of Inner Earth. Notice will be given through Azurite Press as the Maharata Book Translations progressively become ***available at the Eleyanis' discretion.***

THE CHRISTOS SERIES BOOKS – AZURITE PRESS

The Maharata Book One: *Reinstating Personal Divinity*
First introduced. March 2002 – August 2003, Formal revision. February 2004

Volume – 1: The "Dance For Life" – *Reinstating Personal Divinity, Introduction to Sacred Anatomy, Kundalini, Veca Codes and Merkaba.* Mastering the Nada Hova Body. Density-1 Radial Body Activation, Physical, Emotional, and Mental Body Eckasha Alignment – Tauren Integration.

Eckasha Merkaba ManU Phase-1 Activation
A – 12 Lessons of Mastery; B – 12 Attitudes of Mastery; C – 12 Actions of Mastery.

Recorded Sarasota, Florida March 2002. Product order reference. DFL/ 10CD (Audio), DFL/ 5DVD (A-V)

Volume – 2: The "Dance For Love" – *Reclaiming Divine Connection, Introduction to the Shield Codes, Ecka Maps, and the Stairway to Heaven.* Mastering the Alpha Hove Body. Density-2 Radial Body Activation, Astral, Archetypal, and Angelic Body Eckasha Alignment – Soul Integration.

Eckasha Merkaba Immanu Phase-2 Activation
A – 12 Vehicles of Mastery; B – 12 Postures of Mastery; C – 12 Responsibilities of Mastery.

Recorded Paxos, Greece May 2002. Product order reference: DFL2/ 17CD (Audio), DFL2/ 6DVD (A-V)

Volume 3: **The "Dance for Freedom" – *Secrets of the Eternal Flame Body, Introduction to Flame Body Activation, Shadow Healing and Inter-dimensional Contact.*** Mastering the Betcha Hove Body Density-3 Radial Body Activation, Ketheric Monadic, and Kenatric Body Eckasha Alignment – Oversoul Integration.

Eckasha Merkaba Immanual Phase-3 Activation
A – 12 Tools of Mastery; B – 12 Insights of Mastery; 12 – Applications of Mastery

Recorded Phoenix, USA August 2002. Product order reference: PHX/ 17CD (Audio), PHX/ 7DVD (A-V) – plus – AF/ CDT Flame Body Activation and Shadow Healing '19 Technique' Sequence

Volume 4: **The "Dance for Joy" – *Regenesis of Divine Potential, Introduction to Hetharo – Hethalon Merkabic Peak Cycles and Restoration of the Divine Blueprint.*** Mastering the Mahara Hova Body Demnsity-4 Radial Body Activation, Christaic, Buddhaic and Nirvanic Body Eckasha Alignment – Christos Avatar Integration.

Eckasha Merkaba Immanuyanas Phase-4 Activation
A – 12 Celebrations of Mastery; B – 12 Gratitudes of Mastery; C – 12 Victories of Mastery

Materials introduced, Paxos, Greece May 27th 2003 and Andorra, Spain August 12th 2003. Format under Revision Summer 2004.

FOR PRODUCT LISTINGS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERING INFORMATION PLEASE SEE AZURITE PRESS WEB-SITE AT: www.azuritepress.com or call: 44 – 1822 – 860102 (UK) – or – 001- 765 – 565 – 6623 (USA) in case of difficulty.

Kathara-1 *Maharic Recoding™* & Kathara-2 Intro: *Kee-Ra-ShA Induction™*
Suggested 3-Day Certification Program Schedule

© Ashayana Deane 2001
© 2001 Azurite Temple EOMC

Location:

Dates:

Instructor:

Comments:

(S) = single/individually
(P) = pair-off group

DAY-1 KATHARA-1

SESSION-1 — 4 hrs. 15 min.

Chapter-1 Context
Intro Bio-Regenesis
Unified Field
Dimensions
Pgs 1-25 (18)
2PM-4PM

Break 4-4:15PM

Kathara Grids (11)
Templar Complexes
Pgs 26-36 (82)
4:15PM-6:30PM

DINNER 6:30PM-8PM

SESSION 2 — 2 hrs. 15 min.

Chapter-2 Elements
Multi-Dml. Anatomy (23)
Maharic Shield PB-S
Hierophant, Age Cycles
Pgs 48-62
8PM-9PM

Break 9-9:15PM

Human Kathara
Anatomy Levels
12 Senses
Pgs 63-101
Q & A
9:15PM-10:30PM

DAY-1 Hours: 6hrs 30min.

DAY-2 KATHARA-1

SESSION-3 — 2 hrs 45 min.

Chapter-3 Applications
Intro. Field Integrity
Mentor & 6-7 Senses
Pgs 113-120
Clinic A: Tech-1 Pg-117
Mentor & 6-7 Senses (S)
10.30AM-12PM

Break 12-12.15PM

Morph Repatterning
Maharic Seal
Kathara Points Seq-1-2
Pgs-121-131
12:15PM-1:30PM

LUNCH 1:30PM-2:30PM

SESSION-4 — 3 hrs 45 min.

Chapter-3 Applications
Clinic B: Pgs-128-131
Kathara Points Demo (P)
2.30PM-4.15PM

Break 4:15-4:30PM

Clinic C.Tech-2 Pgs-132-137
Maharic Seal & Cleanse (S.
Triadic Currents
Pgs-138-145
4:30PM-6:30PM

DINNER 6:30PM-8PM

SESSION-5 — 2 hrs 15 min.

Chapter-4 Field Work
Healing Channels, Doradic-1
Pgs-167-174
Clinic D.Tech-3Pgs-175-177
Activating Doradic-1 (S)
Miasms, MV-HR, Maharic Infus
8PM-9PM

Break 9-9:15PM

Clinic E Tech-4 Pgs-184-186
Kathara Scan (S)
Tech-5 Pgs-187-190
Maharic Infusion (P)
Attitude-Etiquette-Love Posture
Maharic Recoding Process™
, Q & A -Close
9:15PM-10:30PM

DAY-2 Hours: 9hrs 45min.

DAY-3 KATHARA-2

SESSION-6 — 3 hrs

Chapter-5 Kathara-2 Intro
Spiritual Integration,
Prima, Life Force Currents
DNA Psonns Tribal Shield
Merkaba, Salutations
Pgs-2 -2
Clinic F: 12PM-1:30PM
Tech-6: (S) Pgs-2 - 2
Maharic Quick Seal
Tech-7. (S &G) Pgs-2 -2
Ps-13 Tribal Shield Act
Tech-8: (S &G) Pgs-2 -2
Merkaba Salutations
10:30AM-1:30PM

LUNCH 1:30PM-2:30PM

SESSION-7 — 2 hrs 30 min

2 Masters Kundalini Activations
Universal Trinity Keys
Merkaba Key Codes
Mahara Manifesting,
DNA, Kathara, Psonns
Pgs-2 -2
Clinic G: 3 30PM-4 30PM
Tech-9: (S &G) Pgs-2 - 2
Merkaba Trinity Key Induct
Tech-10: (S) & (G) Pgs-2 - 2
Photo-Radionic Manifesting
Tech-11: (S) & (G) Pgs 2 - 2
Photo-Sonic Manifesting
Tech-12: (S) & (G) Pgs-2 - 2
Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Seq.
Q & A –Close
2:30PM-5 00PM

DAY-3 Hours: 5hrs 30min

Comments

Azurite Temple MC Standard.Program Schedule

Estimated Program Time: 21 hrs 45min

KATHARA-2™ FLAME BODY ACTIVATION & KATHARA-3™ CRYSTAL BODY ALIGNMENT
Suggested 3–Day Certificate Programme Schedule

Location:

Dates:

Instructor:

Comments:

DAY-2 KATHARA-

SESSION-3 — 2 hrs 45 min.

CLINIC A: LINKING SEQUENCE

6 Technique Series, K-1 to K-2 Shield Activations (Personal)

Pages T-1 to T-30

10:30AM-12PM

Break 12-12:15PM

SECTION 7: CRYSTAL BODY TEMPLATES & SEED ATON FLAMES

Pages

12:15PM-1:30PM

DAY-3 KATHARA-2

SESSION-6 — 3 hrs

SECTION 8: LIVING LIGHT, the 24 LOTUS POINTS, and the LOTUS RUN

Pages

CLINIC D: POWER-KEY ACTIVATION and PERSONAL LOTUS RUN

K-3 Tech' 4A & B; T49-T53
K-3 Tech' 5A, Pgs T54-T60

10:30AM-1:30PM

DAY-1 KATHARA-

SESSION-1 — 4 hrs. 15 min.

INTRODUCTION to KATHARA 2-3

SECTION 1: CONDENSED K - 1 REVIEW

Pages

2PM-4PM

Break 4-4:15PM

SECTION 2: THE SACRED SEQUENCE

Pages

SECTION 3: THE EUKATHARISTA BODY & FLAME CODES

Pages

4:15PM-6:30PM

LUNCH 1:30PM-2:30PM

SESSION-4 — 3 hrs. 45 min.

CLINIC B: KATHARA – 2 PERSONAL TECHNIQUES

K-2, Tech' 1 Pgs T31-T32
K-2 Tech' 2, Pgs T33-T37
K-2, Tech' 3, Pgs T38-T39

Break 4:15-4:30PM

K-2 FIELDWORK 8-STEP FLAME BODY ACTIVATION CLIENT SESSION

Day of Group Practice

Pages T40 – T42

4:30PM-6:30PM

LUNCH 1:30PM-2:30PM

SESSION-7 — 2 hrs 30 min

K-3 FIELDWORK, 8-STEP LOTUS RUN CLIENT SESSION

Pair Off – Group Practice

Pages T-58 to T-60

SECTION 10: FACILITATOR & INSTRUCTOR GUIDELINES REVIEW

Review Pages

SECTION 11: TOOLS & CHARTS

Review Pages

Q & A –Close

2:30PM-5:00PM

DAY-3 Hours: 5hrs 30min.

DINNER 6:30PM-8PM

SESSION-2 — 2 hrs. 15 min.

SECTION 4: THE FLAME BODY and ETHOS CENTRES

Pages

SECTION 5: MERKABA ANNATOMY and the ECKA BASE SHIELD

Pages

8PM-9PM

Break 9-9:15PM

SECTION 6: IMBEDDED KATHARA and the LOTUS FLOW

Pages

Q & A

9:15PM-10:30PM

DAY-1 Hours: 6hrs 30min.

DINNER 6:30PM-8PM

SESSION-5 — 2 hrs. 15 min.

SECTION 8: THE LIVING LOTUS; ANATONY of ETERNAL CREATION

Pages

8PM-9PM

Break 9-9:15PM

CLINIC C: KATHARA – 3 LOTUS TOUCH PERSONAL TECH'S

K-3, Tech' 1, Pgs T43 – T44
K-3, Tech' 2, Pgs T45 – T46
K-3, Tech' 3, Pgs T47 – T48

Q & A –Close

9:15PM-10:30PM

DAY-2 Hours: 6hrs 45min.

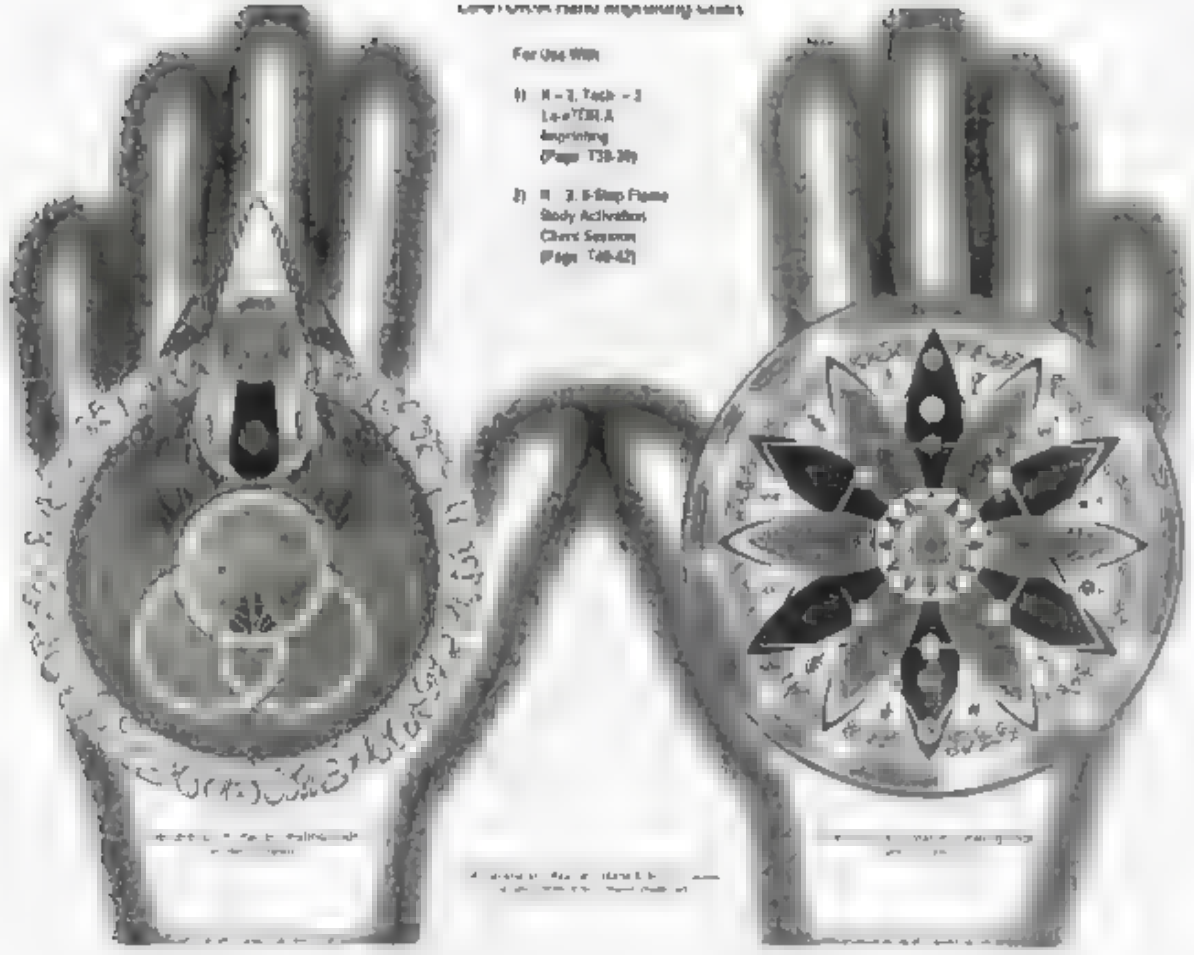
Comments

Azurite Press MCEO Standard Programme Schedule – Estimated Programme Time: 21hrs 45min

SECTION ELEVEN

Kathara 2 – 3 Tools & Charts

Kristi Codes Hand Imprinting Chart
For Use With:
1) K – 2, Tech' – 1
Consolidated Kristi
Codes Imprinting
(Page. 731-32)
2) K – 2, 6-Step Flame
Body Activation
Session
(Page. 746-47)
The Mahadra Adhirana
The Vera Mahadra Manifestation Wheel



For Use With

1) R – 3, Tech – 3
Le-e™ERI-A
Imprinting
(Page T38-39)

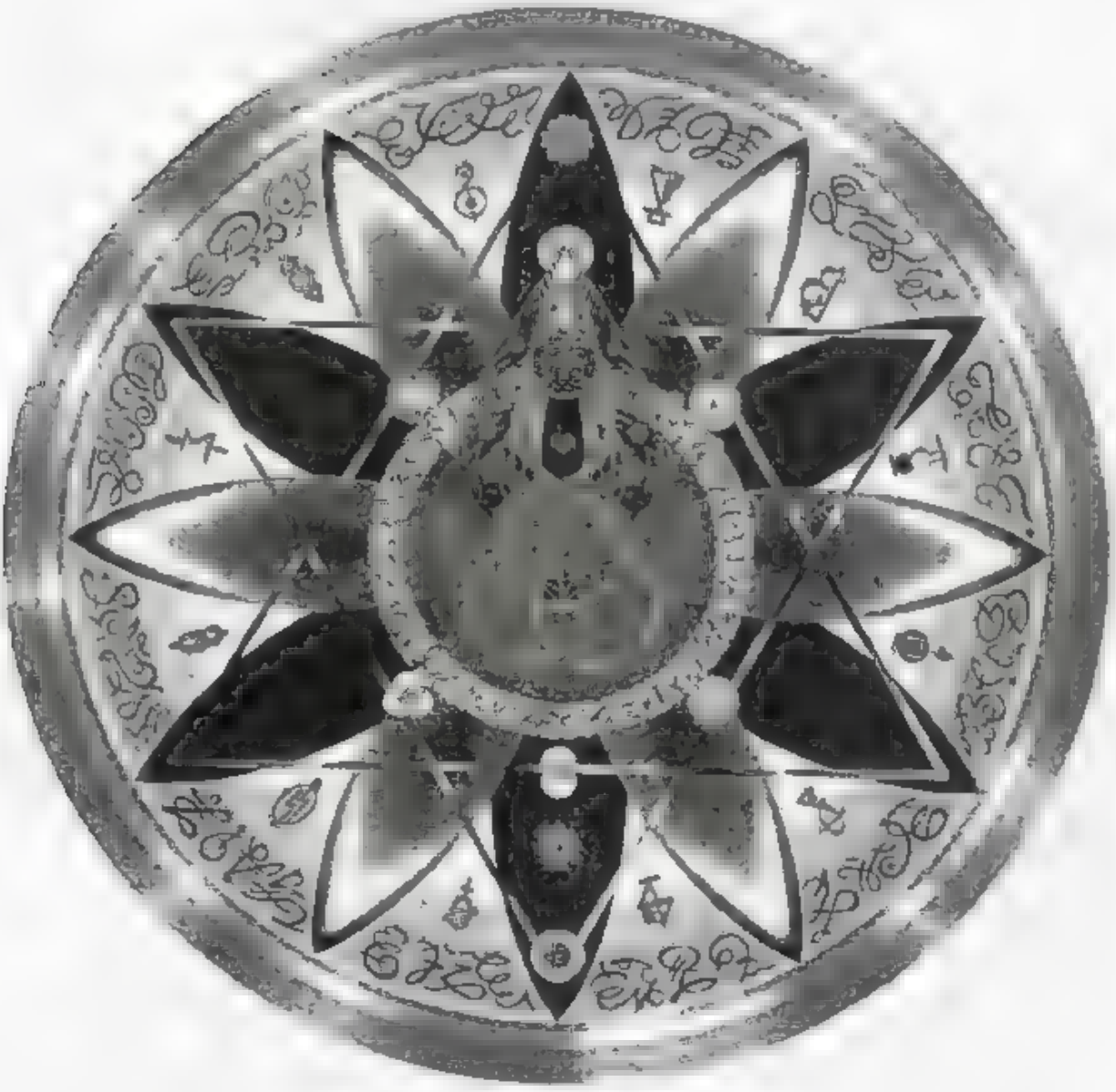
2) R – 3, 6-Step Frame
Body Activation
Client Session
(Page T40-42)

Le-eTOR-A Master Code Imprinting Chart

For Use With:

1) K – 3, Tech' – 1; Lotus Hands – Hara Centre – Ra Centre Activation (Page: T43-44)

2) K – 3, Tech' – 2; Lotus Touch Quick Fire (Page: T45-46)



LE-eTOr-A E-thwa DU-et-A NE-wa

Lotum Activation Code

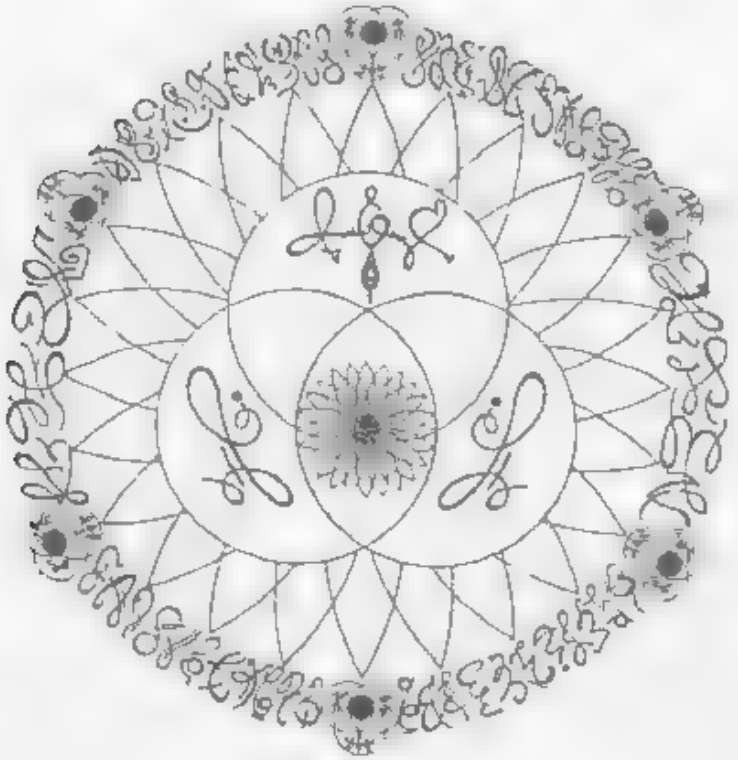
©Ashayana and Azartan Deane Eckr's MC 2004

Final colour rendition Sue Climpson Imagert.com

Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code Imprinting Chart

For Use With:

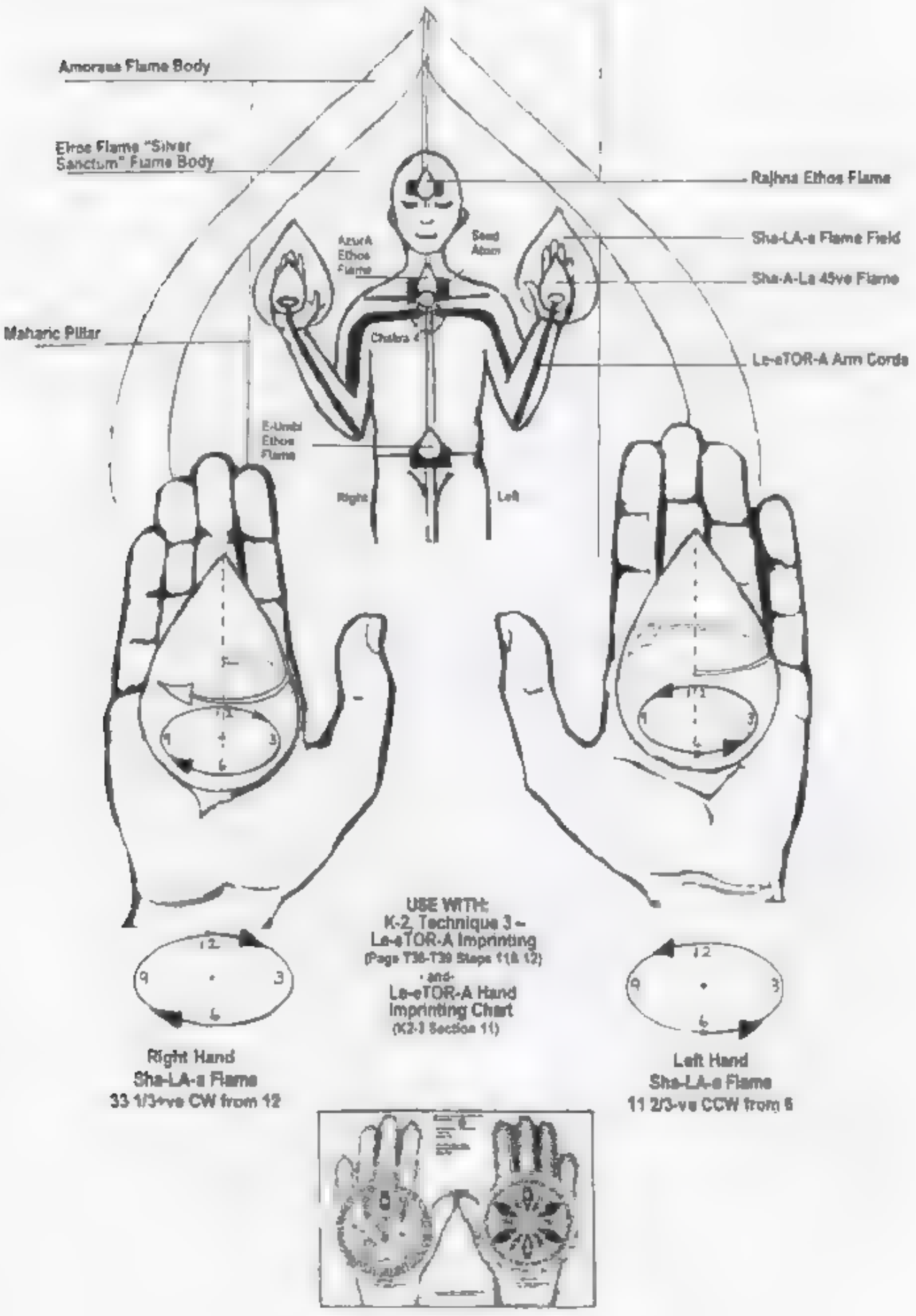
1) K – 3, Tech' – 3; Le-AdOR-A Imprinting (Page: T47-48)
2) K – 3, Tech' – 4; Flame of Ra Activation (Page: T49-53)
3) K – 3, 6-Step Lotus Run Client Session (Page: T61-65)



The Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code

PSONN TONES: *Le-AdOR-A, Um Sha-LA Ad-Don-E – Ad-Don-A*

PALM FLAMES ROTATION CHART

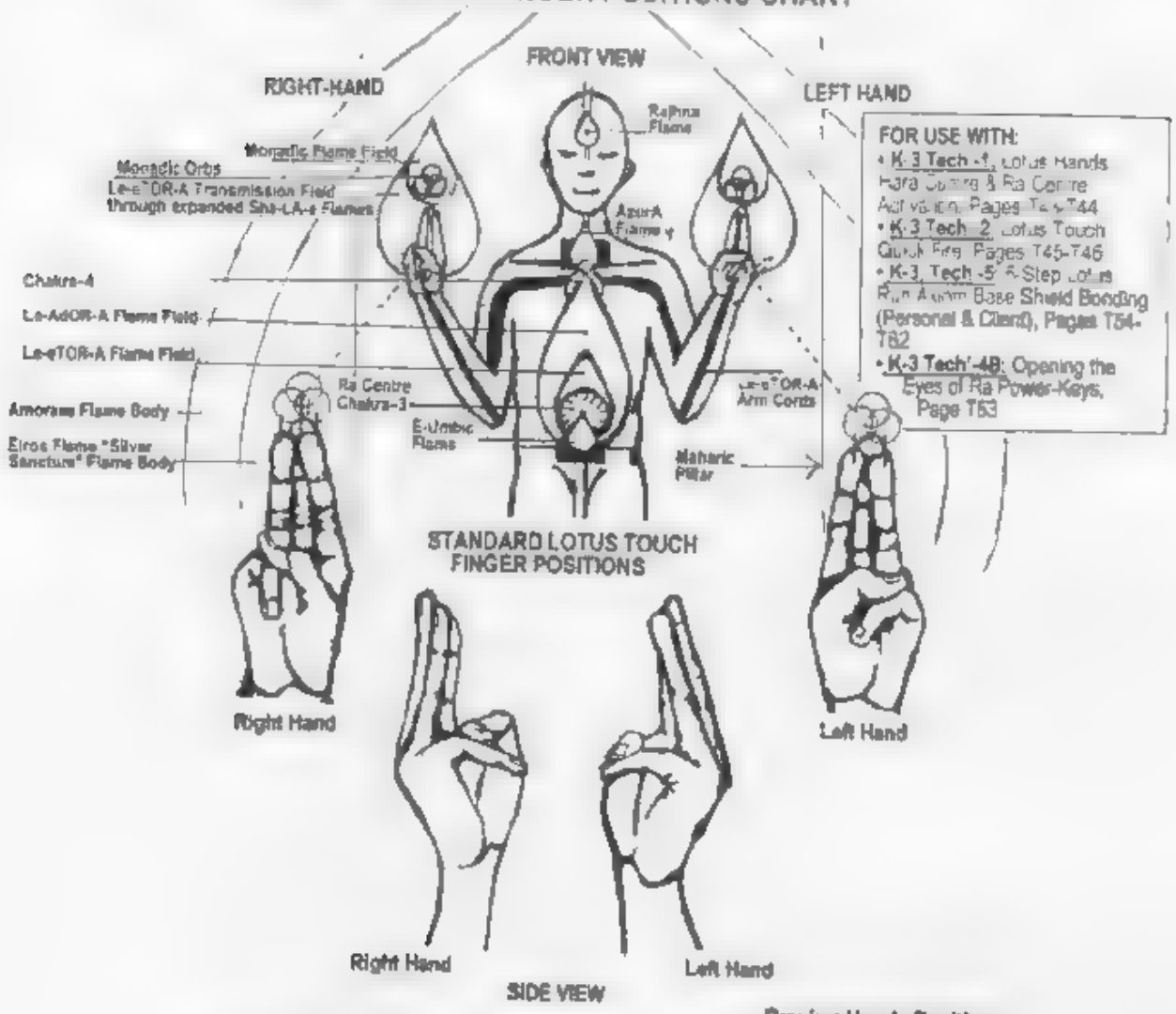


USE WITH:
K-2, Technique 3 –
Le-eTOR-A Imprinting
(Page T36-T39 Steps 11& 12)
-and-
Le-eTOR-A Hand
Imprinting Chart
(K2-1 Section 11)

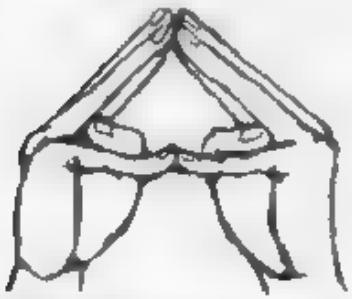
Right Hand
Sha-LA-e Flame
33 1/3+ve CW from 12

Left Hand
Sha-LA-e Flame
11 2/3-ve CCW from 6

LOTUS TOUCH FINGER POSITIONS CHART



Co-joined Lotus Touch Position
(Front View)



FOR USE WITH:
Kathara-3, Technique-1 Lotus Hands, Hara Centre & Ra Centre Activation, pages T43 – T44, Steps 7 & 8

Praying Hands Position

FOR USE WITH:
K-3, Technique-4B Power Key and K-2, Technique-3, Le-eTOR-A Imprinting

AT A GLANCE CHART

THE KATHARA LEVEL – 2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION – 6-STEP CLIENT SESSION

Tools: Kathara Level-2 Krist Codes + Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Charts + Le-eTOR-A Master Code Chart
General Preparation: All Kathara Level-1 & Level-2 Techniques at least one-time in given sequence

Immediate Preparation/ Before Client Arrives: ***Technique # 1*** - Activate Your Mentor K-1 pp117-1201 Conduct ***Maharic-Space Comfort Touch Exercise*** (K-1 pp 198-199) and remote-request permission from clients Reiki identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant, warm environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. ***Optional:*** Sing 3 rounds of ***Aries-Khum-Mar A toning*** & or ***Psonn of Lyra*** – K2 3 Section 11 to amplify personal healing & DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session. **Complete** your preparation by running ***Kathara Level-2, Technique-3: Le-eTOR-A Imprinting*** (K2 3 Foundations pp T38 – 39)

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch if Reiki gave remote permission. Sit with client and review Terms of the ***Client Agreement Form*** and secure Clients signature on Form. Offer client option of audio-taping the session for clients' personal use at-home

OPENING THE KATHARA LEVEL-2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION CLIENT SESSION

6-Step Technique Application Sequence – Maharic Recoding Session Kathara-1

1. ***Technique # 2 – The Maharic Seal & Liquid Light Cleanse*** to seal and align personal bio-fields (K-1 pages 132 – 137)

2. ***Sequence-1 Kathara Points Etheric Massage*** - first your Points, then clients Points to open Kathara Lines (K-1 pages 128 – 129)

3. ***Technique # 3 – Opening the Healing Channels*** to activate your Doradic - Phase - 1 Healing Current, and ***Technique # 4 – Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan*** to locate Miasms for healing in Clients grid (K-1 pages 175 – 177)

4. ***Technique # 5 – The Maharic Infusion*** to activate clients Maharic Shield and Seal. Recode clients Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and to clear Miasmic build-ups (K-1 pages 187 – 190)

5. *Optional Additional Modalities. Add K-2 6-Step Procedure here.*

Sequence-1 Kathara Points

The Kathara Level-2 Flame Body Activation 6-Step Client Session

Step – 1, Actions 1 – 4: Compound Krist Code Imprinting, Page T 40
Step – 2, Actions 1 – 6: Activating the Density Merkaba Field, Page T 40 – 41
Step – 3, Actions 1 – 4: Activation of the E-Umbic Crystal and Eiros Flame, Page T 41
Step – 4, Actions 1 – 3: Initiating the Ethos Flames and Lotus Bud, Page T 41
Step – 5, Actions 1 – 8: Le-eTOR-A Master Code Induction, Page T 41 – 42
Step – 6, Actions 1 – 5: Cellular Breathing, Stabilising the Fields, "Passing the Calm", Page T 42
(Full Procedure on pages T40 - T42 of Kathara 2-3 Foundations Manual and also Portfolio)

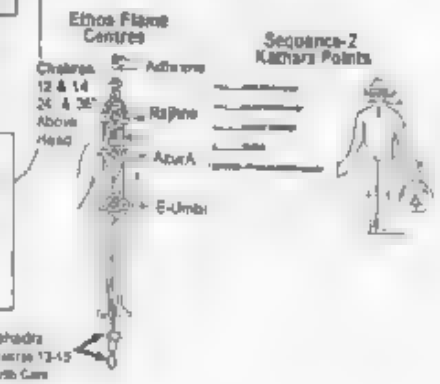
CLOSING THE KATHARA LEVEL-2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION SESSION

6. ***Perform Sequence – 2 Kathara Points Massage*** on client to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Encourage client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for client to discuss experience if they desire (K-1 pages 130 – 131).

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields draw energy up from Earths Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-4 and EXHALE it to release it around the body and into auric field. Finally massage your **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalise bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines

Ethos Flame Centres

Sequence-2 Kathara Points



AT A GLANCE CHART

THE KATHARA LEVEL – 3 LOTUS RUN – AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING – 6-STEP CLIENT SESSION

Tools: See Facilitators Preparatory Procedure for K-3 Technique-5 (pp T-53) Stop-watch helpful
General Preparation: All Kathara Level-1 Level-2 & Level-3 Techniques, at least one time in given sequence

Immediate Preparation: Before Client Arrives. ***Technique # 1*** – Activate Your Mentor (K-1 pp112-120) Conduct ***Mahara-Space Comfort Touch Exercise*** (K-1 pp198-199) and remote-request permission from clients Rishi identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant, warm environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. ***Optional:*** Sing 3 rounds of ***Ariea-Khum-Nar A toning*** & or ***Psonn of Lyra*** (K2-3 Section-11) to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session. See Facilitators preparatory procedures for K-3 Tech-5 page T-53 of Kathara Level 2-3 Foundations Manual also Portfolio) to complete preparation

When Client Arrives. Apply Comfort Touch if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review Terms of the ***Client Agreement Form*** and secure Clients signatures on the Form. Offer your client the option of audio-taping the session for clients personal use at-home. Use Kathara Level-3, Technique 48, "Opening the Eyes of Ra" Power-Key page T-62

OPENING THE KATHARA LEVEL-3 LOTUS RUN CLIENT SESSION

6-Step Technique Application Sequence – Maharic Recoding Session Kathara-1

1. ***Technique # 2 – The Maharic Seal & Liquid Light Cleanse*** to seal and align personal bio-fields (K-1 pages 132 - 137)

2. ***Sequence-1 Kathara Points Etharic Massage*** first your Points, then clients Points to open Kathara Lines (K-1 pages 128 - 129)

3. ***Technique # 3 – Opening the Healing Channels*** to activate your Doradic Phase - 1 Healing Current, and ***Technique # 4 – Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan*** to locate Miasms for healing in Client's grid (K-1 pages175 - 177)

4. ***Technique # 5 – The Maharic Infusion*** to activate clients' Maharic Shield and Seal. Recode clients Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and to clear Miasmic build-ups (K-1 pages 187 - 190)

5. ***Optional Additional Modalities:*** ***Add K-3, 6-Step Procedure here.***

Sequence – 1 Kathara Points

The Kathara Level – 3 Lotus Run 6-Step Client Session

Step – 1, Actions 1 – 4: Initiating the Base-3 Trinity Base Pulse Rhythm, Earth Shield BPR Induction – Page T-58
Step – 2, Actions 1 – 4: Initiating the Base-6 Arc of the Covenant Base Pulse Rhythm, Arc Shield BPR – Page T-58
Step – 3, Actions 1 – 4: Initiating the Base-12 Ecka-Eleyani Base Pulse Rhythm, Lotum Shield BPR – Page T-58
Step – 4, Actions 1 – 4: Initiating the Base-24 Ad-Don-drasa Base Pulse Rhythm, Lota Shield BPR Page T-58
Step – 5, Actions 1 – 4: Initiating the Base-48 AdonA Base Pulse Rhythm, Le-AdOR-A Shield BPR Page T-59
Step-6A, Actions 1 – 2: Activating the Lotus Run – Ra Centre Consolidated BPR Induction, Page T-59
Step-6B, Actions 1 – 5: *Optional*, the Breath of Ra – Amplified Cellular Breathing/ Energising the Fields, T 59 - T 60
(Full Procedure on pages T54 - T60 of Kathara 2-3 Foundations Manual and also Portfolio)

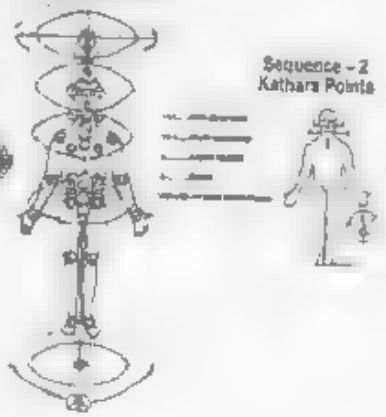
CLOSING THE KATHARA LEVEL-3 LOTUS RUN CLIENT SESSION

6. ***Perform Sequence – 2 Kathara Points Massage*** on client to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Encourage client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for client to discuss experience if they desire. (K-1 pages 130 - 131)

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields draw energy up from Earths Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-4 and EXHALE it to release it around the body and into auric field. Finally, massage your **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalize bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.

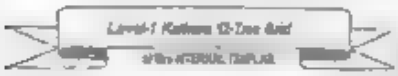
24 Lotus Points

Sequence – 2 Kathara Points

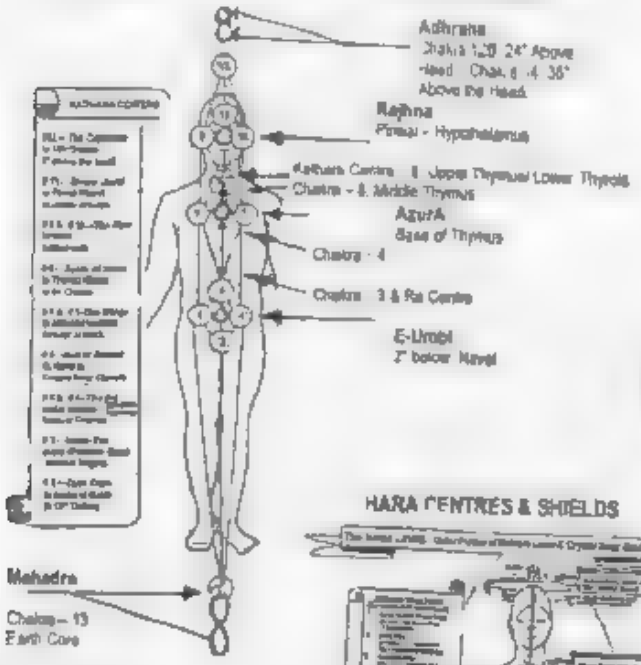


AT-A-GLANCE CHART KATHARA POINTS AND CENTRES OF THE EMBODIED TEMPLAR

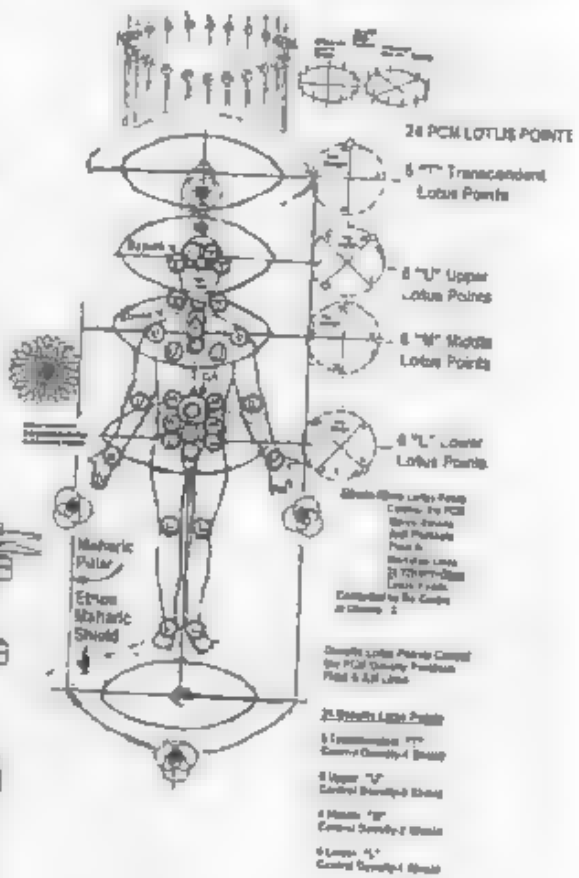
Kathara, Ethos Flame, Hara and Chakra Vortex Centres, Lotus and Kathara Points and Star Crystal Seals



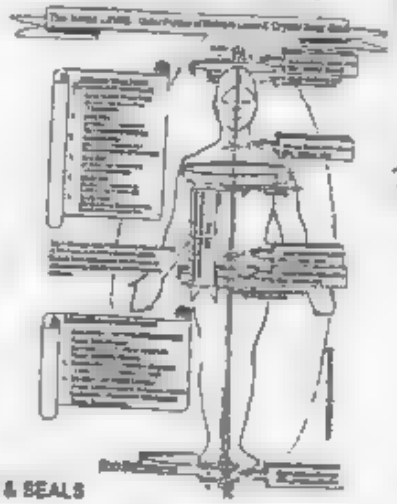
ETHOS FLAME CENTRES



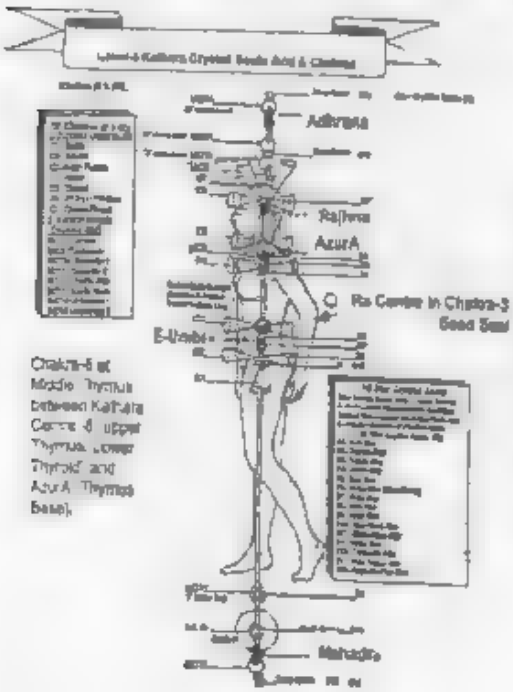
THE 48 EMBODIED LOTUS POINTS FLOW-LINE CONTROL CENTRES



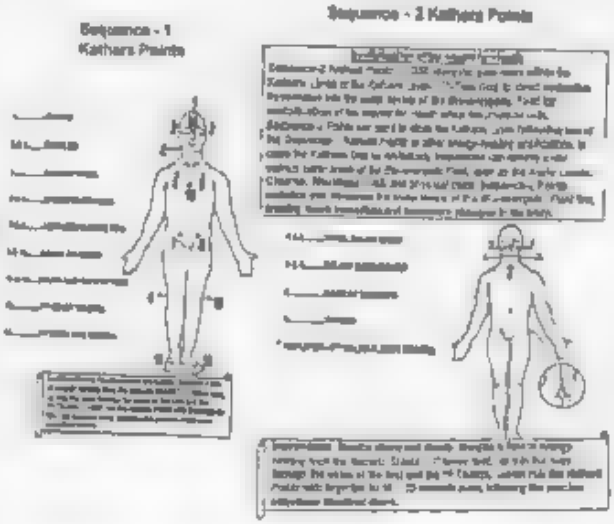
HARA CENTRES & SHIELDS



CHAKRA VORTEX CENTRES & SEALS



KATHARA ~ 1 KATHARA POINTS

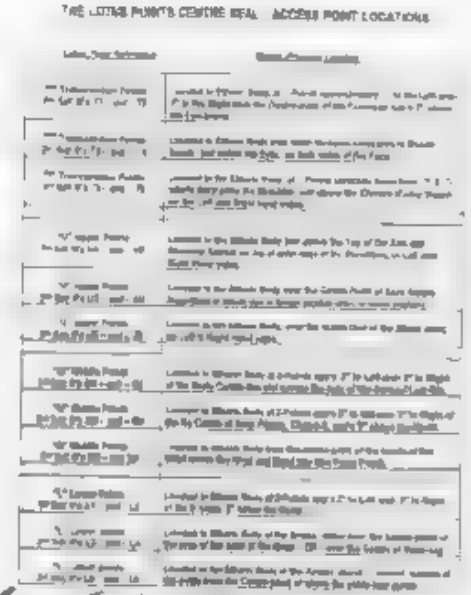


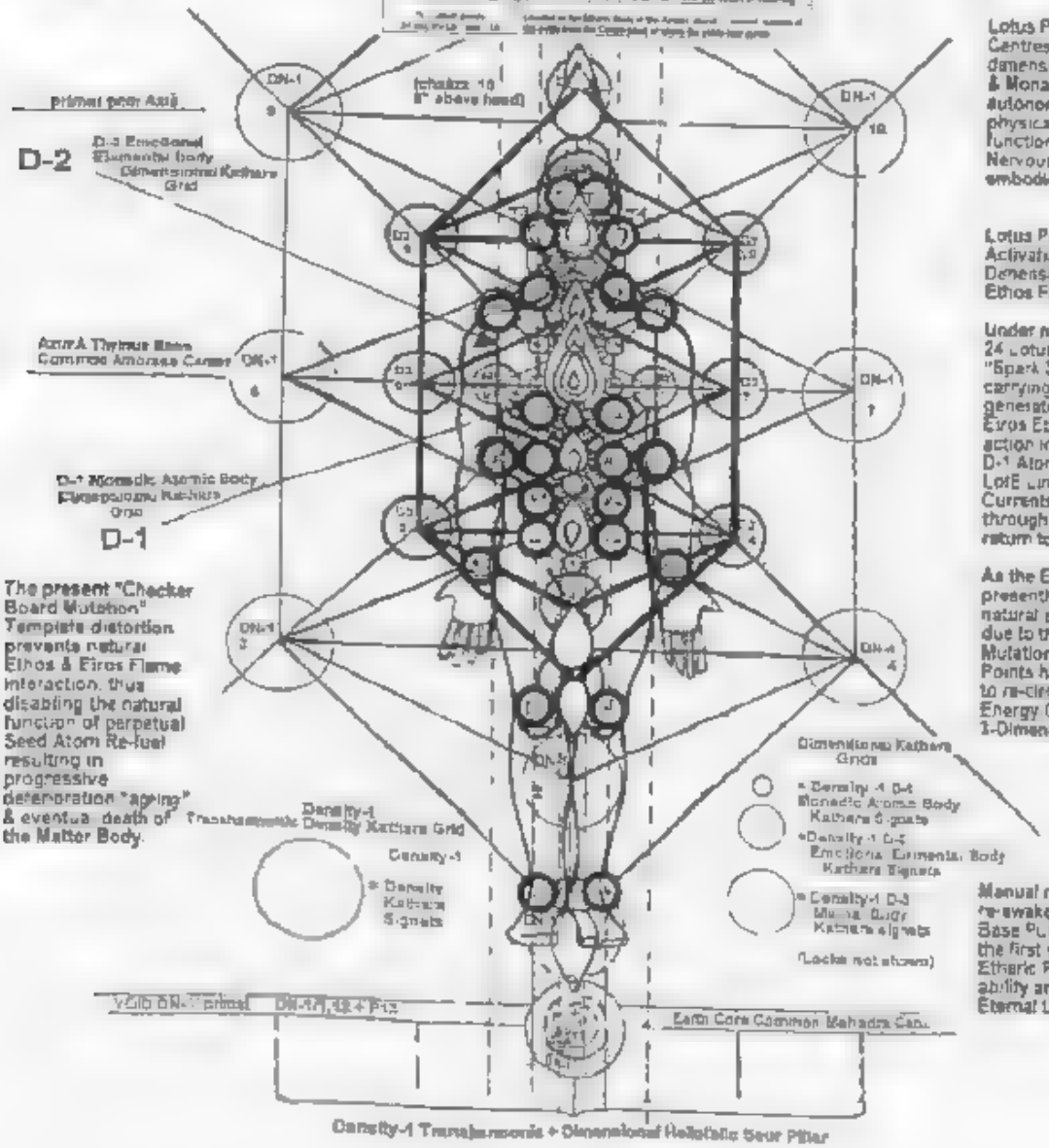
THE 24 LOTUS POINTS & THE 20 EMBODIED ETHOS ETHERIC FLAMES

Each Dimensional & Density Kathara Grid has a Set of 5 Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres within the 5-Density Locks in each Grid. There are 20 Ethos Flames in one 3-Dimensional Density Body (5 Flames x 4 Kathara Grids)

- Zero Point Lock = Mahadra Ethos Flame
- Density-1 Lock = E-Unity Ethos Flame
- Density-2 Lock = AzurA & Seed Atom
- Density-3 Lock = Rajina Ethos Flame
- Density-4 Lock = Adhrana Ethos Flame

Ethos-Etheric Flames are Standing-Wave Units of electro-bi-e radiation that under natural conditions interact with their Magnetic Eiros Flame counterparts thro the process of breathing & heart-beat, to perpetually regenerate Krist Sparks for continual Eternal Life Seed Atom Re-fuel.





Lotus Points are points of Trans-Density frequency interface that exist as Spheres of energy within the Mendosi & Etheric Body structure. Lotus Points articulate frequencies of the Ethos, Eiros & 16-Ray Spectra and serve as interface points between the Matter Body and it's immediate Etheric Body Blueprint.

The Geomantic pulsation & spin of the 24 Lotus Point Spheres controls the Base Pulse Rhythm of the Density & Dimensional Subharmonic Shields & regulates the Step down Transfiguration of partic kata Spark Currents into ionic particulates, sub-atomic, atomic and molecular structure.

Lotus Points are Control Centres for the Multi-dimensional "Bio-computer" & Monad which govern the autonomic processes of the physical anatomy and the functions of the Brain, Nervous System and embodied Consciousness.

Lotus Points control the Activation of Density & Dimensional Etheric-Ethos Flame Centres.

Under natural conditions the 24 Lotus points serve as "Spark Distribution Centres" carrying the Krist Sparks generated by the Ethos-Eiros Etheric Flame interaction into the D-13 Monadic D-1 Atomic & D-2 Elemental LoxE Lines and Staff Currents for distribution through the Shields and return to the Seed Atom.

As the Etheric Flames are presently denied their natural sparking function due to the "Checkerboard Mutation" the 24 Lotus Points have been limited to re-circulation of Static Energy Currents within the 3-Dimensional body.

The present "Checker Board Mutation" Template distortion prevents natural Ethos & Eiros Flame interaction, thus disabling the natural function of perpetual Seed Atom Re-fuel resulting in progressive deterioration "aging" & eventual death of the Matter Body.

Manual re-activation and re-awakening of organic Base Pulse Rhythms is the first step in restoring Etheric Flame Sparking ability and the resultant Eternal Life Potential.

SECTION TWELVE

Kathara 2 – 3 Techniques

THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (The **Merkaba Star**) made of **White Light**, stationed at the **6th-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead*. (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations, simply imagine that the symbol is there.) Continue to visualize or imagine, and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/ imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star*, made of a **Dark Silver Light**. Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then slowly *move the images toward each other* until they have merged into *one Merkaba Star* Symbol made of **Pale Silver Light**. (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – It is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the *Maharic Shield.)*

2. Visualize/ imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath. Take several slow, deep breaths. On the next **EXHALE** use the force of breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6th-Chakra, through the *Central Body Current* and into the **Earth's Core**. Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/ imagining the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the *Hierophant begins to spin in the Earth's core*, the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions*. Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "takes on a .life of its own", and suddenly "pops and expands" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light** *spinning in the Earth's core.*

3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core, then visualize/ imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light** *spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere* as a **rotating, horizontal plane.**

This horizontal disc-plane extending through the Earth represents the *Mahara Nova Body*, or Maharic Shield of the planetary morphogenetic field – the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12. (Known as the *Shield of Amaratana*). Using the Hierophant wave template you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield, *opening the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System™ into your bio-energetic field.* This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field, allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With repetition of this practice the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you *a continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

4. While remaining aware of the *Planetary Maharic Shield* spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, return the focus of your attention to the spinning **Silver Hierophant Sphere** rotating at Earth's core. (You will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal Maharic Shield and release the 12th-Dimensional Pillar of Light within your bio-energetic field.). Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere *up from Earth's core* with the inhale breath, forming a **Pale Silver Cord** *about 6" thick* trailing behind the Hierophant as it rises to the **12th Chakra**, 6" beneath the feet. *One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the **Hierophant Sphere** and follows its movement.* Visualize the **12th Chakra** as a small, **transparent disc** about *3" in diameter*, positioned *6" below the feet.* Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the *center of the 12th Chakra*, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and *visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter*, as the Hierophant spins at its center. Take a few slow, deep breaths as the *Hierophant spins in the center of the 12th Chakra.*

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Heirophant Sphere *up from the 12th Chakra*, through the **Central Body Current** and up to the **14th Chakra** *36" above the head.* As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the *6" thick* **Silver Cord** drawing up through the **12th Chakra** and farther up through the **Central Body Current**, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the **14th Chakra.** Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick **Pale Silver Cord of Light**, running from the *Earth's core, through your body and out the top of your head*, connecting to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while Imagining that you can *feel the sensation* of this *massive current of clear, pure energy* running through the *center* of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere *down* through the **Central Body Current**, while leaving the *top end* of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the **12th Chakra** 6" below the feet, and **stop the Hierophant** *6" below the 12th Chakra;* a position about **12" below the feet.** This is the location of the Maharic Shield within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breath slowly and visualize the Hierophant *spinning progressively faster* 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pops and expands*" to form an **expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light spinning 12" beneath the feet.** ***Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter below feet.***

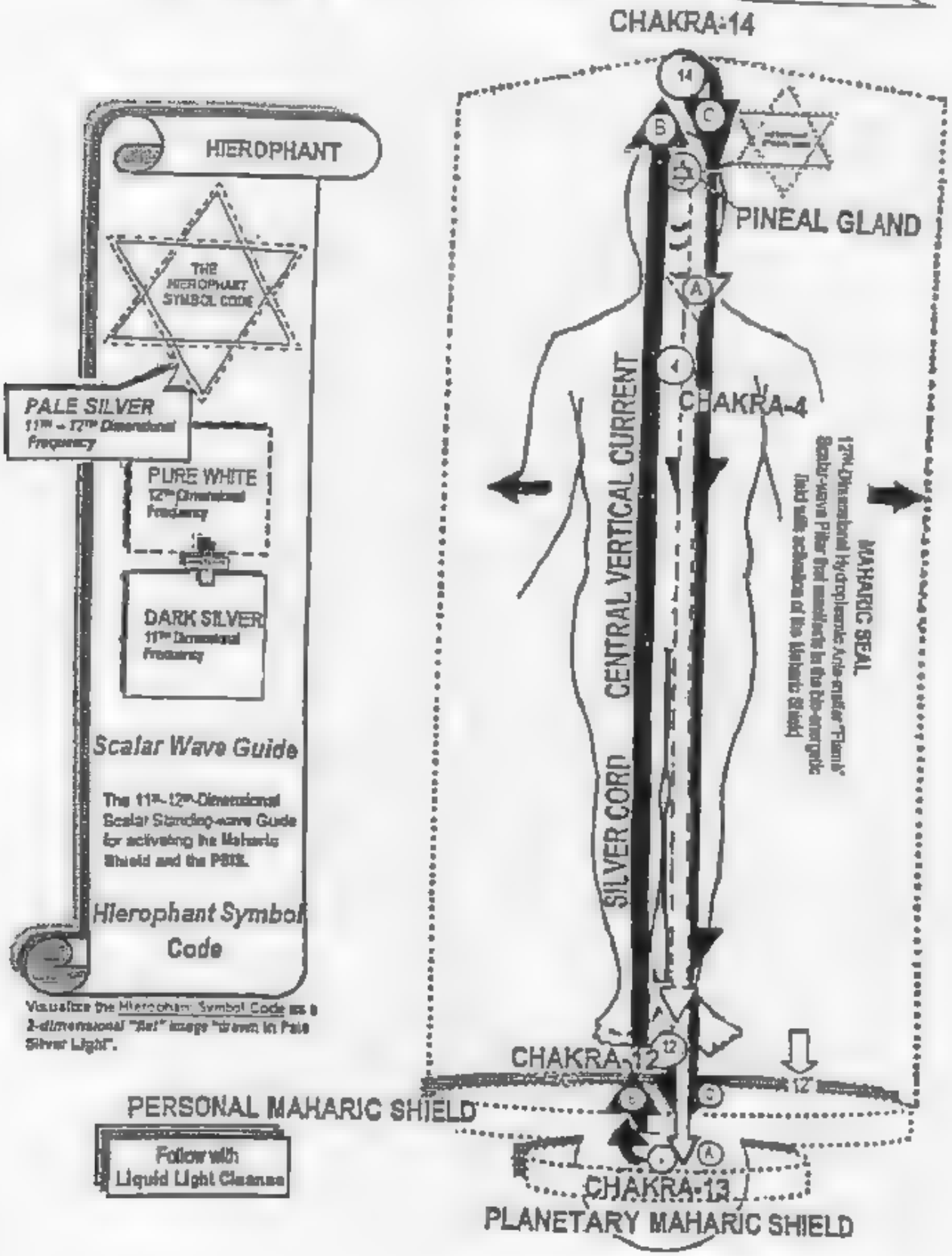
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

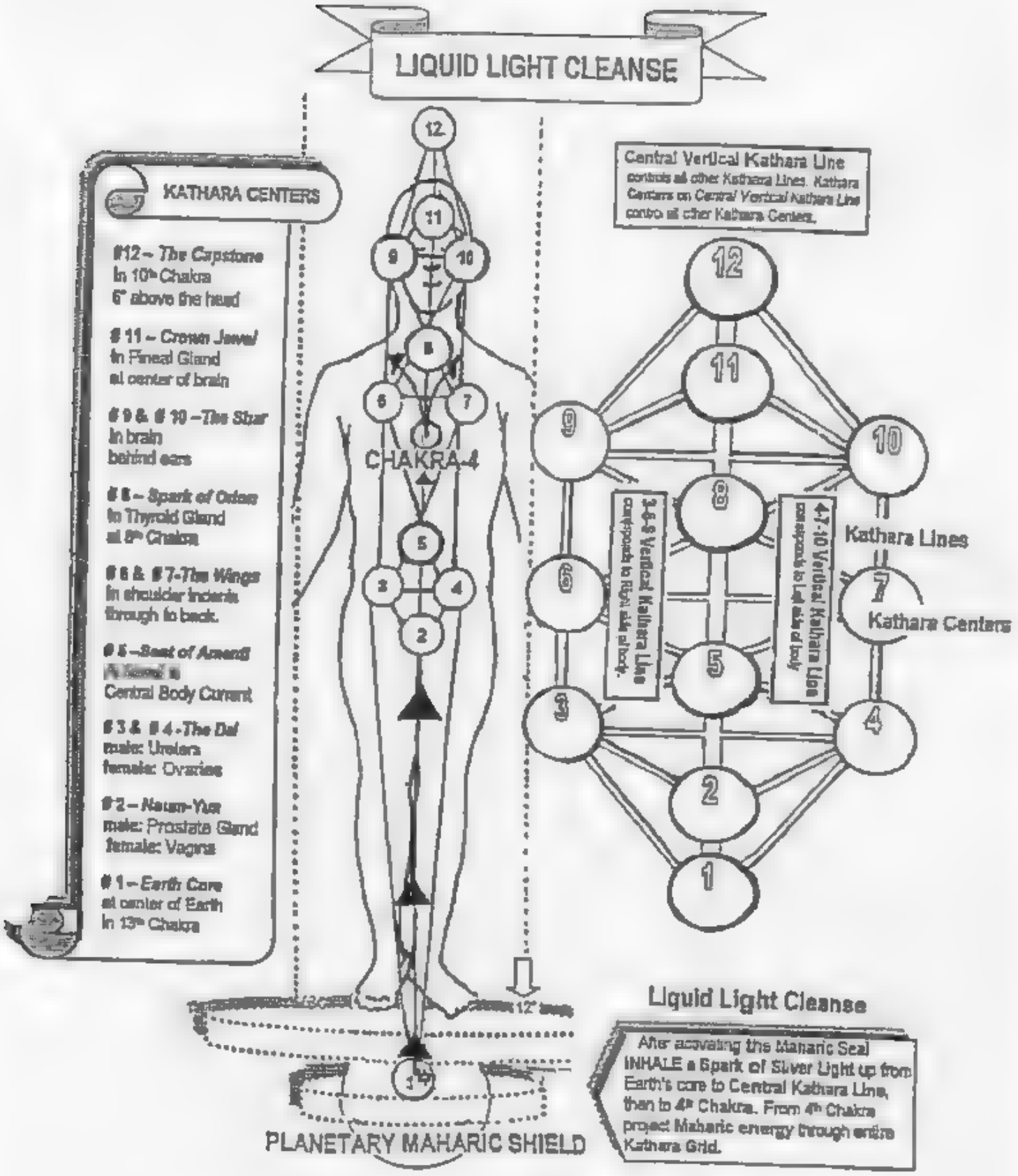
7. Call to mind the image of the *massive horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light* spinning through the Earth's body – the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning *Pale Silver platform disc* spinning 12" beneath your feet – your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/ imagining a *massive rush of pure, cool* ***Pale Silver energy*** running from the *planetary Maharic Shield*, up through the **Pale Silver Cord** and into the *personal Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breath as this energy runs, *filling your Maharic Shield to its energy-holding capacity*. When your Maharic Shield has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own", and suddenly "*pop and expand*" upward into an ***oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light*** *surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light* extending beyond the body *about 18"*, and running from the **Earth's Core** to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. *Feel the reality of your body encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light.* Take a few slow deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar *emanating through all of your body cells.* Your Bio-energetic Field is now sealed with a protective barrier of 11th/12th-Dimensional frequency – the **Maharic Seal.**

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention for a moment at the **13th Chakra** in Earth's core and **INHALE** a final **Spark** of *Pale Silver Light* from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the **Pale Silver Cord**, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid**, and into the center of the **4th Heart Chakra.** Breath slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the *Silver Spark* radiating throughout the embodied **12-Tree Kathara Grid**, *filling it with Pale Silver Light.* When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the ***12th Chakra will automatically contract*** to decrease the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the *Planetary Maharic Shield* stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Chord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** **Pale Silver Pillar of Light** will remain in your bio-energetic field between **1-3 hours**. Over a *3-month period* of frequent, consistent *daily practice* of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for **12-14 hours.**

Use of this technique allows a healing Facilitator to activate the Maharic Shield and Seal in others, through the ***Maharic Infusion*** *process* (Technique # 4), while Facilitator's Pillar remains active. Progressive use of the Maharic Seal and running the Liquid Light creates a reciprocal clearing, reordering and realignment of the Kathara Grid- *Holographic Template* – and all subtle energy and physical systems built upon it. The Lower Hova Bodies are progressively cleared and realigned with the *original perfection of the Pre-matter Liquid Light Mahara Hova Body*, and the body and genetic code progressively expand to hold higher dimensions of conscious awareness.

THE MAHARIC SEAL




LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE
KATHARA CENTERS
#12 – The Capstone
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head
11 – Crown Jewel
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain
9 & # 10 – The Star
In brain
behind ears
8 – Spark of Odan
In Thyroid Gland
at 5th Chakra
6 & # 7 – The Wings
In shoulder blades
through to back.
5 – Seat of Ascent
In Sacral 2
Central Body Current
3 & # 4 – The Dal
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries
2 – Naum-Yus
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina
1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth
In 13th Chakra
CHAKRA-4
Central Vertical Kathara Line
controls all other Kathara Lines. Kathara
Centers on Central Vertical Kathara Line
control all other Kathara Centers.
3-4-5 Vertical Kathara Line
corresponds to right side of body
4-7-10 Vertical Kathara Line
corresponds to Left side of body
Kathara Lines
Kathara Centers
PLANETARY MAHARIC SHIELD
Liquid Light Cleanse
After activating the Maharic Seal
INHALE a Spark of Silver Light up from
Earth's core to Central Kathara Line,
then to 4th Chakra. From 4th Chakra
project Maharic energy through entire
Kathara Grid.

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

Condensed Version
The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. *EXHALE* Hierophant Star from *Chakra 6 to Earth's Core –Spin Hierophant Star* at Earth's core-until it *pops* into *Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere* spins *at Earth's core* until *Silver Disc of Earth's Shield* emerges.
4. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Earth's core to Chakra 12* trailing *Silver Cord* from Core.
5. *INHALE- Hierophant Sphere* up from *Chakra 12 to Chakra 14*, trailing *Silver Cord.*
6. *EXHALE- Hierophant Sphere* down from *Chakra 14 to Personal Maharic Shield* and *spin Hierophant Sphere* until *Personal Shield pops* out to become *Silver disc* plane 12"beneath feet.
7. Draw *Silver energy* into *Personal Shield from Earth's Shield* through *Silver Cord*, until *Personal Shield* is *filled* and *pops* to become vertical *Pillar* of Silver Light around body.
8. *INHALE*-draw *Spark of Silver Light* from *13th Chakra* at *Earth's* Core, into *main* vertical channel of *Kathara Grid* then to *Chakra 4*; from Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill *12-Tree* Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.

THE ECKASHA QUICK SEAL ACTIVATION

Purpose: The Eckasha Ecka code (the Eckasha "tear drop" share with the Reuche symbol at its center), is used as the Eckasha Hierophant Symbol Using the following **Eckasha Quick Seal Activation** will enable the mathematical programme of the Eckasha Ecka Code to activate sufficiently within the personal Shields and DNA Template Sufficient activation the Eckasha Code begins building of a "dedicated frequency line" to your D-12 Christos – Avatar identity level and supplies adequate quality and strength of D-12 frequency sub-harmonics to successfully engage Amoraea Flame Techniques

Procedures: The Eckasha Psonn Um'-ah A' ThrA'-E-Na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' is gently sounded (out loud) prior to each in-breath and on each out-breath repeated in groups of 3. (three "in" + three "out").

Preparatory Step: Use of the Maharic Seal Technique

1 Begin by slowing your breathing rhythm, as you imagine or visualize the **Eckasha Heirophant** at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of your brain Visualize the Eckasha Heirophant surrounded by **a Pale Blue Sphere of Light** The Pale Blue Sphere containing the Eckasha Heirophant is called the **Eckasha Sphere** (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your body's readiness to accept the frequencies associated with the Eckasha Code the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle and assimilate the energy Your body, DNA Template and Shields will automatically draw the appropriate amount of Eckasha Code frequency from the Blue Sphere as needed)

2 Tone the **Eckasha Psonn**, softly before you inhale Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to **energetically grab the Pale Blue Eckasha Sphere** located at the Pineal, and on the **EXHALE**, use the Exhale Breath to **push the Eckasha Sphere** all the way down to **Chakra - 13 at Earth's Core** as you again tone the **Eckasha Psonn**, Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times Try to hear a sound tone as the Eckasha Sphere hits the Planetary Shield at Earth's Core.

3 Repeat the **Eckasha Psonn 3 times** before you inhale Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' .Ec'-ka-sha' **INHALE** using the Inhale breath to draw the **Eckasha Sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield** 12" below your feet and EXHALE while watching the Eckasha Sphere become a Pale Silver - Blue Sphere that expands outward to form a large sphere Toning the **Eckasha Psonn** 3 times and imagine that your **Maharic Shield** pops out as a Pale Silver disc, about 4' in diameter, surrounded by a coating or aura of **Pale Blue Light** with the Eckasha Heirophant symbol at its center

4 Bring your **attention to the center of your Maharic Shield** 12" below your feet , tone the **Eckasha Psonn 3 times** and **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to draw the **Eckasha Heirophant symbol** (without Pale Blue Sphere) from the Maharic Shield center up into the **4th Heart Chakra EXHALE**, using the Exhale

breath to expand the frequencies of the Eckasha Code from the Eckasha Heirophant into the Heart Chakra as you softly tone the **Eckasha Psonn** 3 times

5 Tone the **Eckasha Psonn** again 3 times and **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to energetically **grab the Eckasha Heirophant symbol** at the 4th Heart Chakra, and EXHALE using the Exhale breath to push the **Eckasha Heirophant up into the 14th Chakra** 36" above the head Tone the Eckasha Psonn again and imagine that the **Eckasha Heirophant is spinning in a clockwise direction (from your right side to your left side) in the 14th Chakra** As you do this try to feel / sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body

5 Now, move your attention to your Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, take a couple of relaxing breaths, and **INHALE deeply**, using the Inhale breath to **pull Pale Silver and Blue energy upward** from your Maharic Shield to **Chakra-14** 36" above your head, **pulling your Maharic Seal Pillar upward and latching it onto your 14th Chakra** This procedure activates your **Temporary Maharic Seal Pillar** amplifying its intensity and strength with the Kee-Ra-ShA frequencies of the Eckasha Code Feel the sensations of amplified Eckasha Code energy just a few inches from your body now - try to sense the difference between the amplified Eckasha Code frequencies and those usually generated by the Maharic Seal alone

7 Now envision the 4" diameter **Pale Silver Cord of Maharic Light** that would normally come up with activation of your Maharic Seal Pillar and focus on **Chakra -13** at Earth's Core **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to draw the Maharic Cord of Pale Silver energy up into the body and to the **4th Heart Chakra** center, expanding the Pale Silver energy to form a **Pale Silver Maharic Sphere** of D-12 frequency within the **4th Chakra EXHALE**, using the Exhale breath to send your attention downward to **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core **INHALE**, using the Inhale breath to bring another load Maharic frequency up form the Planetary Shields to the **4th Heart Chakra**, expanding it into the Pale Silver Maharic Sphere Repeat this **Inhale-up / exhale-down Maharic Energizing Breath** several times, noticing that the **Maharic Cord grows larger** with each breath, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, until finally the Maharic Cord expands outward to from a skin around, and within every cell of your body The Maharic Energizing Breath loads your D-4 Astral field with Maharic Frequency.

8 Move your attention to the Pale Silver **Maharic Sphere** you have created in your 4th - Heart Chakra INHALE, using the Inhale breath to move the **Maharic Sphere up to meet the Eckasha Heirophant** at the **14th Chakra** 36" above your head As you do, sense a **Sheath of Eckasha Code-charged Pale-Silver Maharic Frequency** encasing your **D-1 etheric body**, radiating from **within the body to about 1" above the skin**. This Pale Silver Maharic "**Christos Skin**" charges and saturates your etheric body with Eckasha Code amplifies D-12 Maharic Frequency sub-harmonics, try to sense and experience directly the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency

9 Now for **3 final breaths** Tone the **Eckasha Psonn**, Um'-ah-A' ThrA'-E-na-A' Ec'-ka-sha' 3 times **INHALE** and **EXHALE**, using the Exhale breath to expand the Maharic Sheath "Christos Skin" further outward around your body and into

your Auric Field repeating the **Eckasha Tones** 3 times, as the Pale Silver Mahanc Sheath **Christos Skin** begins to assume the **tear-drop shape** of the **Eckasha** Repeat the **Eckasha Psonn** again, **INHALE**, then **EXHALE** and as you repeat the tones see of feel the **Pale Silver Eckasha** tear-drop **expand fully outward into your Auric Field** its top-point anchored in the **14th - Chakra** 36" above your head, its bottom embracing **Chakra-13** at Earth's Core below your feet Repeat the Eckasha Psonn tones, **INHALE** and on the **final EXHALE** expand the Pale Silver Eckasha "Christos Skin" Mahanc Sheath **out into the Universe** as far as you can toning The Eckasha Psonn for the final time

10 You may close by softly singing the **Psonn of Lyra** ("Invocation of the Maharata" Technique-9a on the Contact Course CD PC-1/CDT and Dance For Love Workshop)

Astral Awake, Aware & Able
Network Sensing, Projection, & Shape-shifting 101
(Elros Flame Activation Level-1)

Purpose: Technique-2 is designed to release the *Dimensional Lock-3 Seal*, between the *D-3 Mental Body* and the Density-1 *Radial Body Eiros field* bringing the D-1 Atomic-Etheric Body out of Density-1 biological phase lock.

Preparation: ***Eckasha Quick Seal Activation*** to activate D-12 Eckasha Code amplified Mahanc Current. Also you may choose to use a piece of **Celestite Crystal** in the corresponding steps of this technique to amplify the frequencies generated.

Procedure:

1. Sit comfortably with eyes closed and slow breathing rate to about one half speed. Imagine that within the **center of your brain** there is a **small, dimly lit circular room**, with a gently **spiraling staircase** descending downward into a ***calm pale blue-gray space of energy within you*** that is called the "**Sleeping Room**". Place the focus of your mental attention in the **small circular room** at the top of the staircase. It is **dimly lit** in this space at the present time, so you will need to **FEEL THE SENSATION** of being within the circular room until your inner eyes adjust to the dim light. Feel the sensations around your physical body as if you were in a small, circular room. Observe ....What temperature is the air as it touches your skin cool warm, cold, hot , comfortable? Observe... Is there any sound in this space, and if so what kind of sound? Observe....Can you see any in this dimly lit space, objects, color, light?

2. Imagine that the **circular room is physically real** and that your **physical body is standing within** it. With eyes closed, **sense** with your physical and mental bodies **where the entrance to the spiral staircase is positioned**. If the spiral staircase were to magically open up now, **emerging from your physical body and into the room** you are now physically sitting in, **SENSE the area of your physical body from which the staircase would emerge**. this area represents your **natural "Departure Point "**. Is it to your left or right side, directly in front or in back of you? Is it above or below the navel? Is it above or below your head or feet? **Everyone has a Departure Point**; it is the area in the body template from which the metal body consciousness naturally expands to enter states of projection. **If at first you are unable to sense the Departure Point, simply "*Imagine where you would like it to be and put it there*".**

3. Once you have located or created your Departure Point move the focus of your mental attention to this area of your body and imagine that your awareness is now poised at the top stair of the spiral staircase. The **Staircase extends downward from your Departure Point** into an area that resembles a **pale- blue-gray tunnel**. SENSE the location of the **staircase HAND-RAIL**, and imaging yourself **reaching out to grasp it** with the appropriate hand. With your physical palms resting in your lap, **SENSE the FEELING of the HAND-RAIL** within the **palm of your physical hand**, and **physically grasp the "invisible Hand-Rail"** with your chosen hand while it rests loosely on your lap now modeling the grasping gesture. The Hand-Rail is your guide as you prepare to descend the spiral staircase to the "Sleeping Room" below.

4 Using the **IMAGINED SENSATION of the Hand-Rail** in your palm as your guide, imagine now that your mental awareness begins to slowly walk down the dimly lit stairway. **COUNT EACH OF THE STEPS YOU TAKE** as you **slowly descend...1..2..3 to ...22** everyone will have at least 22 **Steps**, some people will have more. If you sense that more steps are there after the 22nd Step, count **the remaining steps** while imagining you are **rapidly walking down** them to the bottom. **Remember how many additional steps are there** with repeated practice of this technique the steps below Step 22 will "disapear" and you wil eventually find the 22nd Step is the bottom step that leads directly into the pale-blue-gray "**Sleeping Room**".

5. Now Imagine that you are standing at on the 22nd (or bottom) **Step**, and **release the Hand-Rail** while allowing your hand to relax in your lap. You may still experience very little visual sensory data as you enter the pale-blue-gray Sleeping Room. Imagine that you are **stepping from the 22nd Step to the granite floor of the Sleeping Room**, while Imagining the Sleeping Room as a **Circular Granite Cave** that is dimly lit with a **very pale, diffused blue light**. In the center of the Sleeping Room there is an **ancient granite slab** that rises up from the floor to the height of a dining table. Imagine that you are **slowly walking forward with one**

hand extended to "feel your way along", as if moving through your physical home in the dark. Continue to SENSE that you are walking forward in the Sleeping Room until your extended hand touches the raised granite slab in front of you. When you reach the granite slab, imagine that you are reaching forward to retrieve something that sits upon the slab.

6 Imaging that you are FEELING the top surface of the slab searching with your fingers to locate the small object awaiting your retrieval. The object is a very-pale-silver-blue Celestite Crystal, spherical in form, about the size of an orange, with an unpolished, rough-hewn texture. The Celestite Crystal is the door-key to your Density-1 Etheric Body. Imagine picking up the Celestite Crystal in your RIGHT HAND, while modeling this hand gesture with your physical Right Hand as it rests in your lap. SENSE the size, weight, texture and temperature of the Celestite Crystal with your physical hand as if the invisible object were there. INHALE pale-silver Maharic Current from Earth's core up into your body through your Central Vertical Current to the 4th Heart Chakra, then EXHALE the Maharic Current from the Heart Chakra down your RIGHT ARM into your palm and into the Celestite Crystal. Take 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths, each time energizing and activating the Celestite Crystal in your palm. At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine that the Celestite Crystal is now glowing and pulsating with an aura of pale- silver-light. You may see this pale-silver-blue aura around the Celestite Crystal in your Inner Vision and may sense the weight of the Crystal in your palm growing slightly less heavy; you may also sense nothing, but even so the Celestite Crystal is activated.

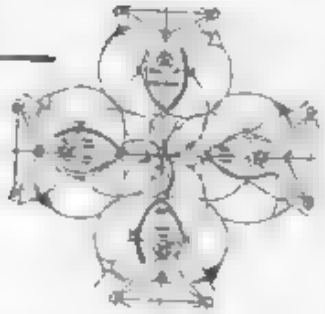
7. With eyes closed, move your physical right hand, imagining the activated Celestite Crystal within it, to a point on your physical body just below the NAVEL. "Cup" your hand over this body area, as if the invisible crystal was positioned between your palm and your body. INHALE a Maharic Breath up to the Heart Chakra and EXHALE the breath down your right arm into and THROUGH the Celestite Crystal. As the breath carries the Maharic frequency into your body there is a sensation of mild "buzzing" in the area just below the navel as the DATA-KEY stored in the Celestite Crystal moves into the corresponding "Lock" on the Etheric Body "Door". If you do not feel the "buzzing" sensation, send up to 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths through the Celestite Crystal, to amplify the Maharic Charge that will release the Data-Key. (Use of a physical Celestite Crystal in this technique will also assist in strengthening the frequencies generated). After 3 Maharic Breaths sufficient frequency will be generated, even if you do not yet feel the "buzzing" sensation.

8. As the Data-Key releases, imagine that your body absorbs the entire Celestite Crystal, removing it from your palm and transferring the Crystal into the Etheric Lock below the navel. Let your right hand rest gently in your lap while shifting your mental focus to area of the body where the Crystal has entered. Imagine now that you can sense the weight and gentle buzzing of the Celestite Crystal within your physical body below the navel. The Crystal now rotates slowly and pulses in a gentle rhythm, on every pulsation releasing a pale-silver-blue Celestite wave-field of frequency Rays that contain the natural activation code mathematical program for your personal Etheric Body. Try to become aware of each gentle pulse of the subtle Celestite Wave, or "C.WAVE", field as it emanates from just below the navel and spreads outward in all directions through every atom in your body, giving your D-1 Etheric Body Field its "Ancient Wake-up Call". Relax and breathe slowly for a few moments, to "get in touch with" the presence of the pulsing Celestite Waves. The "C.WAVES" are there even of you cannot yet sense their presence; your D-1 Atomic-Etheric Body does sense them and responds accordingly.

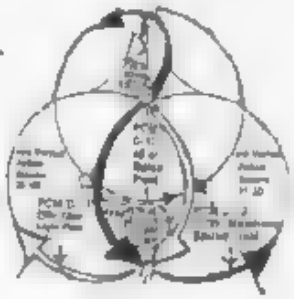
9 After a few moments of sensing the C.WAVE pulses moving through your body, INHALE Maharic Current up to the 4th Heart Chakra, then EXHALE the Current within the 4th Chakra to form a small, pale-silver "Maharic Ball" about the size of a golf-ball, within the 4th Chakra. Take 2 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths, using each subsequent Exhale to expand the Maharic Ball from golf-ball size, to "orange" size then to "grapefruit size", while observing the sensation of the Maharic Ball expanding in your Heart Chakra. Take a final Maharic Breath, this time INHALING Maharic Current directly into the Maharic Ball and using a forceful EXHALE breath to "burst" the Maharic Ball while pushing the released Rays of Maharic Current throughout your entire body and outward into your auric field.

Monadic Le-eTOr-A Activation
To Restore Living Sha-La-a & Le-eTOr-A Light Fusion

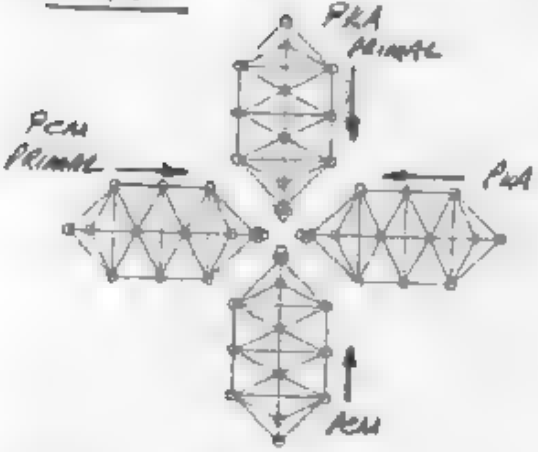
1:



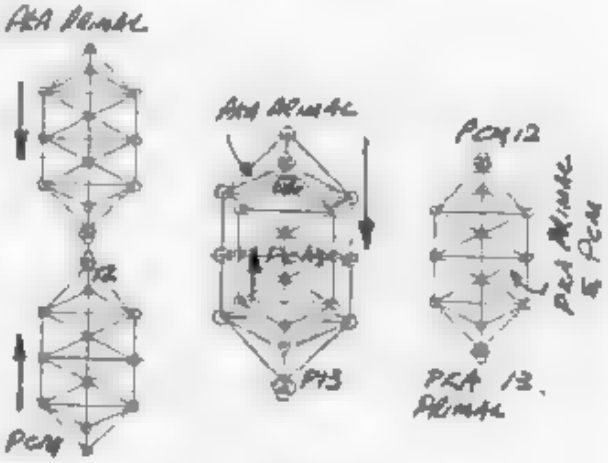
2:



3A:

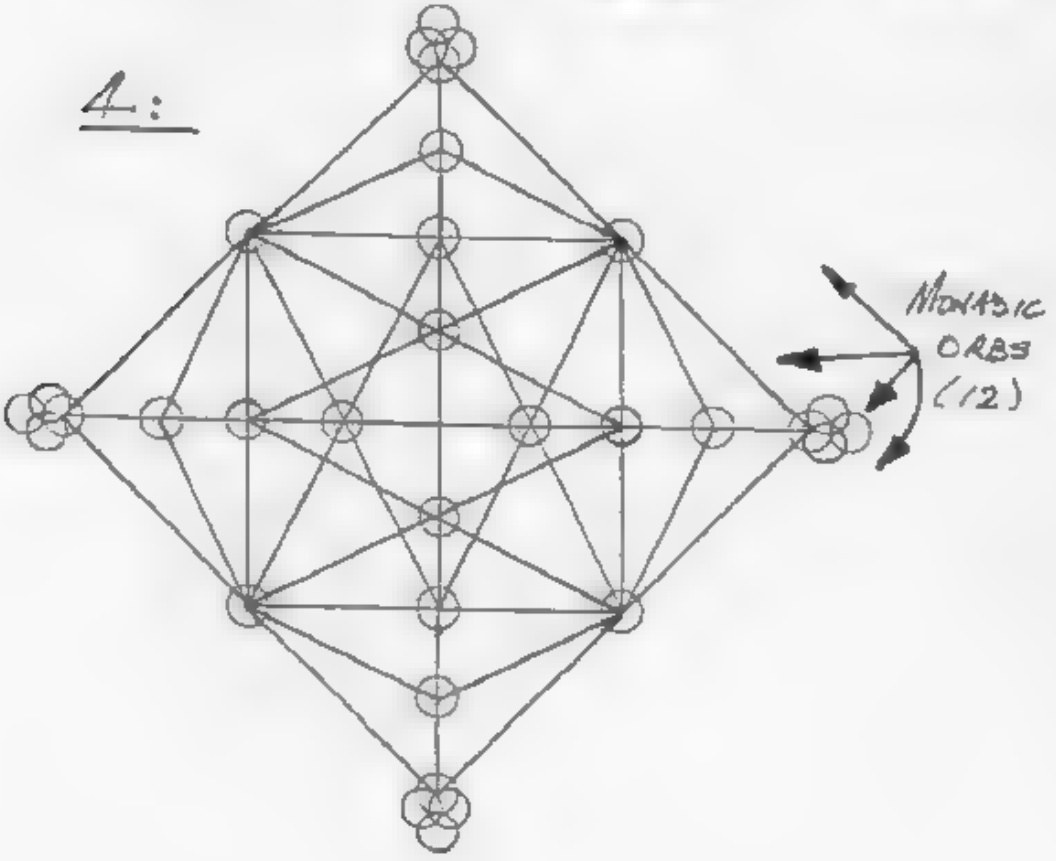


3B:



3C:

4:



10 Now, move your attention down to the point below the navel where the Celestite Crystal entered the body this body point is called the E-Umbi (E- Um' BE) SLOWLY INAHLE Maharic Current upward from Earth's Core (Chakra-13) TO THE E-UMBI ONLY, by keeping the chest, diaphragm and lungs as stationary as possible and allowing the SLOW inhale breath to expand your ABDOMEN and "belly" instead of expanding the lungs and upper portion of the body. This is called ABDOMINAL BREATHING, a specialized breathing technique for running Kundalini and higher Life Force Currents into various "hard to access" areas of the personal bio-Shields. Take a few Maharic Breaths in the Abdominal Breathing posture to become more familiar with this breathing shift After a few practice breaths initiate the Activation Breath INHALING Maharic Current into the E-Umbi while expanding the abdomen then HOLD this breath for a moment while focusing mental attention on the Celestite Crystal in the E-Umbi EXHALE SLOWLY, using the Exhale breath to push more Maharic Current downward from the Heart Chakra to the E-Umbi. Quickly return to regular, non-controlled breathing rhythm, re ax and breath gently for a few moments waiting for a very subtle "pop" sensation or sense of expansion or warmth to occur within the E-Umbi, as the E-Umbi Lock Seal *(Dimensional Lock-3 Mental Body Seal)* releases, freeing the D-1 Atomic Etheric Body for merger with the D-3 Mental Body to initiate D-3 Mental Plane Projection Travel.

11. As the E-Umbi Lock Seal releases, you may or may not experience a momentary, sense of "light-headedness" or mental "spaciness" as the D-3 Mental Body capsule opens and expands into the Etheric Body blueprint. The Etheric Body exists as a D-1EirA Primal Current energy field within and surrounding every atom, and which extends like a "form-fitting pale-blue- gray energy space-suit" around the entire physical body. The Etheric Body is now ready for "independent travel" under the direction of the D-3 Conscious Mind "Ego". How quickly one will become able to hold clear mental focus within the Etheric Body Vehicle depends upon the personal level of DNA Template activation, when DNA Strand Template-4 FULLY activates, the D-3 mind can simply shift its attention into the Etheric Body and "Step outside of" the physical body for travels in the D-3 Mental Plane. Before full Strand-4 activation there will be various sensual and experiential phenomenon associated with the accelerated Strand-4 activation initiated through this exercise.

12. Relax and breath gently, with eyes closed, and imagine the Etheric Body "spacesuit" or "body replica"; imagine that you can see its pale-blue-gray form sitting within your physical body in exactly the same position as the physical body Imagine now that you can fully direct the Etheric Body, and move the LEFT ETHERIC ARM upward from your lap to a position over your head, as if you were "raising your etheric hand" Use the Mental Command, "THE ARM IS UP NOW" as you "play " with the Etheric Arm, trying to get its to respond You will know that your have "made the connection" when you begin to have a subtle but progressively more distinct sense that a "lighter weight arm" has move to a different position than the physical arm Regardless of whether or not you can "feel the Etheric Arm", next give the mental command "BODY RELEASE NOW-*RIGHT*", while imagining that you and your Etheric Body are slowly standing up and moving out to the RIGHT (NOT LEFT) right side of the physical body. Imagine that you in your "Pale-blue-gray spacesuit" are now moving to a different position in the room, then out the door. See how far your attention can follow the Etheric Body before you loose track of its imagined projection.

13 Next, try to "SHAPE-SHIFT". In your Pale-blue-gray spacesuit, imagine that you are walking back to stand beside the RIGHT side of your physical body. Unlike the physical body in its present condition, the Etheric Body has more flexibility of form than that currently available on a physical level. Realize the YOU ARE THE SPACESUIT . It s the form that you consciousness carries in communion with the Etheric Body just as your physical body is form your consciousness carries when you are in biological D-3 focus. Choose a FORM ..an object, plant an mal etc. and imagine that your Etheric Body is now a pale-blue-gray "Cloud" of energy, hanging in the air to the RIGHT of your physical body awaiting your command as to what form it will become Hold in mind the image or intention of the form you wish to create then visualize or imagine that your Etheric Body has complied and "turned itself into the form" as the pale-blue-gray form now hangs in the air at the RIGHT side of your body. Try to feel the sensation of BEING this form, and of moving AS this form, across the room etc With practice Etheric Body perception will progressively "turn on" and this exercise will take on the very REAL experiential quality of Etheric Body D-3 Mental Plane Projection.

The Eiros Flame and the Silver Sanctum

Activating the Celestite Crystal & the Etheric Body Eckasha Seal

(Eiros Flame Activation Level-2)

Purpose: Once the E-Umbi passage below the navel has been opened through release of the Celestite Crystal of **Dimensional Lock-3** the D-3 Mental Body field **opens into the Radial Body Eiros Field**, causing the polarized D-5/ D-7 Eiros to de-polarize to a **D-12 Manu Reion Field** the Density-1 body is prepared to receive the frequencies of the **fully activated Celestite Crystal** and the Density-1 Eiros Flame Eckasha Body , or **"Silver Sanctum"**. Activation of the Eiros Flame **opens the "Manu Window"** surrounding the **Density-1 Hove Body**, which will begin activation of the **Density-1 Manu Windows** in the nucleus of every atom in the body.

Preparation: ***Eckasha Quick Seal Activation*** to activate Eckasha Code amplified D-12 Maharic Current. Also, you may choose to use a piece of **Celestite Crystal** in corresponding steps of this technique to amplify the frequencies generated. ***Astral Awake, Aware & Able*** *Eiros Flame Activation Level-1* releases Dimensional Lock-3 Seal between D-3 Mental Body and Density-1 Eiros Field to bring the D-1 Atomic Etheric Body out of biological phase-lock.

Procedure:

1. Relax and breathe slowly while **focusing the mental body attention** on the **E-Umbi point** just below the navel. Imagine your **consciousness as a spark of pale silver Maharic light, placed within the Celestite Crystal Sphere within the E-Umbi point.**

2. With your **attention focused in the Celestite Crystal** at the E-Umbi, give the **mental command "Shift NOW"** to the **Etheric Body vehicle**, while **imagining your Etheric Body moving out to the RIGHT of your physical body** with the **"Silver Spark"** of your consciousness placed within the **brain center Pineal Gland of the ETHERIC Body.** From the Etheric Body the Eiros Flame within and surrounding the body can be activated.

3. Using the vertical breathing rhythm of running the Maharic Current within your physical body, you will move the Silver Spark within the Etheric Body. **INHALE Maharic Current** up from Earth core and into the **4th Heart Chakra. In one breathing motion, EXHALE the Maharic Current into the Heart Chakra then direct its flow downward to the Celestite Crystal** at the E-Umbi. Take **2 more Maharic Breaths**, using each EXHALE to expand Maharic Current into the Heart Chakra then down into the Celestite Crystal. Following the last Maharic Breath, **INHALE Maharic Current up from Earth core** directly into the Celestite Crystal at the E-Umbi. **INHALE DEEPLY with your attention focused on the Celestite Crystal then EXHALE forcefully into the Crystal, while imagining that the Celestite Crystal moves with the breath into the E-Umbi CORD and to the RIGHT**, passing from your physical body into the **E-Umbi of the ETHERIC Body.** Imagine that the pale-silver-blue Celestite Crystal is now nesting comfortably within the **E-Umbi point of the Etheric Body.**

4. Bring your attention to the **pale-silver Spark at the Pineal Gland of the Etheric Body. INHALE** in the physical body, then **EXHALE forcefully**, while imagining that the **Silver Spark "rides the breath current"**, moving rapidly **down from the Etheric Pineal into the Celestite Crystal at the Etheric E-Umbi point.** When the Silver Spark intersects with the Celestite Crystal a momentary **etheric "flaring" occurs**, as the **Celestite Crystal bursts into a small Pale-silver-blue EIROS Flame about 1 ½ high within the Etheric Body E-Umbi. INHALE then EXHALE**, and imagine that the **Pale-silver-blue Eiros Flame spreads throughout every atom of the Etheric Body**, turning the pale-blue-gray Etheric Body into a **brilliant, glowing, shimmering Pale Silver-blue Etheric body** that glows and gently **pulses**, sending **Rays of Pale Silver-blue energy outward through and beyond the Etheric Body** into the bio-field with every pulse.

5. Focus your attention on the **small Eiros Flame at the Etheric Body E-Umbi** and **INHALE**, using the inhale breath to draw the **Eiros Flame through the E-Umbi CORD and into the physical body E-Umbi point. EXHALE forcefully**, using the exhale breath to **push the Eiros Flame down to the 13th Chakra at Earth's core.** When the Eiros Flame enters the Chakra Seals of Chakra 13, again the **Eiros Flame momentarily "flares"**, filling every atom in the physical body with **Pale-silver-blue Eiros-Maharata Divine Blueprint**

frequency. SENSE the release of the EIROS Wave or "E.WAVE" within the physical body as a **gentle "ripple"** of energy that moves simultaneously in all directions throughout the physical body

6. With attention focused on the Eiros Flame at Chakra-13, INHALE DEEPLY and **draw the Eiros Flame upward to the 4th (Heart) Chakra** Focus your attention on the INSIDE of the Eiros Flame, then EXHALE forcefully , using the Exhale breath to rapidly expand the Eiros Flame from within the Heart Chakra and outward through the body, until the Eiros Flame is fully expanded around the entire body and outward several feet .nto your Auric field, forming the Pale-Silver-blue Eckasha "Inner Sanctum" body Capsule.

7. Direct your attention back to the ETHERIC Body positioned to the RIGHT of your physical body. **INHALE, drawing the Etheric Body horizontally back into the physical body** When the 2 bodies rapidly and fully align the **activated Eiros Flame Eckasha Capsule will momentarily "flare"**, as the **Eiros Flame phase-locks within both the Etheric and Physical bodies.** ***The Eckasha Seal Eiros Flame and the Celestite Crystal are now fully activated.***

   The Celestite Crystal will remain in position at the **Etheric Body E-Umbi**, until you next use the Technique-1-2-3 sequence to re-activate and amplify the Eiros Flame activation, at which time the Celestite Crystal will again be found on the granite slab within the "Sleeping Room" at the bottom of the 22 Step Spiral Staircase.

Commanding Silence from the "Inner Throne of Power"
(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-1)

Purpose: To create a calm, clear space in the D-3 Mental body, and quiet the "inner chatter" of Sub-personality Fragments Figments, Elementa, Attachments and Shadow that emerge from the D-1/D-2 Sub-conscious Mind during DNA Template activation and spiritual integration. Empowering the relationship between D-3 Ego and the Higher personal Inner Christos to strengthen the Ego's ability to reclaim its naturally intended power as co-director and healer of the Sub-conscious forces. Frequent use of the full technique will, over time, create a **"Sub-conscious healing field"** within you that functions on "Auto-pilot" as a **Subliminal Self-healing Empowerment Program** that progressively imbeds within the DNA Template to heal the distorted Template imbedding of the Shadow.

1. After running the Eckasha Quick Seal Activation, close eyes and breathe slowly for a few moments. Move your mental attention to a **point of focus at the top of the breastbone**, at **Chakra-8**, just above Chakra-4 and below Chakra-5, below the clavicle. Beneath this position on the physical body lies the **Azur-A**, the tiny **"central control center"** for the embodied Kathara Grid Template, within the base of the Thymus Gland. With attention focused in the Azur-A, imagine that a deep-Azure-blue **Azurite Crystal Sphere** is located within the Azur-A; within the Azurite Crystal lies the **"Throne of Power"** the Center Point of the embodied **Ecka God-Seed**, through which the **Eternal Flame of Amoraea** embodies.

2. Imagine now that your awareness is a **Spark of Pale-silver Maharic Light**; AS this Spark of Maharic Light, imagine that you are **traveling into the center of the Azurite Crystal Sphere**, to the **Gateway of the Amoraea Flame of Eternal Christed Love.** Imagine **Amoraea Gateway as a tiny Maharic Silver-Egg**, the cosmic **Amoraea Egg**, encased within a **deep-Azure-blue spherical standing-wave**. Imagine that you, as the eternal **Maharic Spark** move to the center of the Amoraea Egg within the Azurite Crystal. You have entered the place of **your Eternal Birthright**; you have entered the **Hallowed Ground** of your original **Divine Heritage** as a living expression of the ONE God-Source. The Amoraea Egg, within the Amoraea Gateway and Manu Azurite Flame is the **Eternal STILL POINT** through which the **"Still Small Voice of the God-Self Within" speaks**. Visualize or intend that **you, as the Spark of Maharic Light, are now positioned within the *Amoraea Gateway***...a Pale-silver Spark of Light encased within the Pale-silver Amoraea Egg, within the Eternal Azurite Flame of the deep-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal Sphere, the inner Ecka Center-point of Creation. **Here, all things are eternally still, calm and peaceful.** Here is the **SANCTUARY WITHIN**, the **INNER TEMPLE OF Khem-a-lo-ha-tea**, the **Eternal "Safe Ground" and Perpetual Guardian of one's personal, eternal, DIRECT relationship to God –Source**

3 **INHALE Maharic Current up from Chakra-13 Earth core and into the Azurite Crystal center, directly into the Amoraea Gateway, through the Azurite Flame and into the Amoraea Egg. EXHALE gently filling the Amoraea Egg with Maharic Current.** Imagine now that the Amoraea Egg has begun to awaken, responding to your intention and desire to return to the AT-ONE-ment with your God-Self. **the Amoraea Egg now fills with pulsating Pale-silver Maharic Light, and expands, growing larger and larger, extending outward to encase your physical body in a beautiful, shimmering Egg of Eternal Life.** Imagine now that you can **SENSE the living presence of God-Source and your personal God-Self EVERYWHERE around you. You are encased within its eternal love, mercy, protection and Divine Understanding.** Imagine that you can **see and feel** the **Amoraea Egg fully encasing your physical body** and that an **Azurite Flame** of deep-Azure-blue **extends into the room, fully enshrouding you within the Amoraea Egg capsule.** Extend your imagination to remember that beyond the Azurite Flame is the **Azurite Crystal Sphere. SENSE the Azurite Crystal as extending 20 feet or more around your physical body in the room. You have brought your "Throne of Power" directly into the 3-D world now; you ARE the STILL POINT NOW.** You have brought the **Amoraea Gateway** directly to the doorstep of D-3 finite creation.

From this point of eternal power and love you can heal all, understand all, love all, co-create all. Within the Amoraea Egg you and God-Source are one. You ARE NOW your GOD-SELF.

4. Breathe slowly and gently and FEEL THE TRUTH OF YOUR GOD-SELF ...HERE,...NOW ...ETERNAL FEEL the TRUTH of your PEACE, acknowledge and fully affirm this with strength repeating OUT LOUD the following 'DECLARATION OF THE GOD-SELF", SPEAK THE WORDS OF YOUR TRUTH NOW "*I AM PEACE NOW*"..."*I AM AT ONE WITH ALL*"..... "*I AM IN A SAFE AND LOVING UNIVERSE NOW* .... "*I AM LOVE AND I AM LOVED*"..... "*I AM INNOCENT*".....*I AM HEALED*"..... "*I KNOW MY ETERNAL TRUTH NOW*".... *I AM MY ETERNAL TRUTH NOW*"....."*I AM ONE WITH GOD NOW*".... *I EXPRESS AS GOD NOW*". ..."*AND SO IT IS!*" Repeat this affirmation of the Eternal Truth of the God-Self until you begin to FEEL THE REALITY and FREQUENCY of the words Speak this TRUTH to every atom and cell in your physical body. Speak this truth strongly and continually until you have generated a critical mass of energy and intention that is strong enough to call to silence, surrender and healing all shadow voices of fear and limitation. Repetition of this truth will build the reality of its strength into a tangible, impermeable living wave-form of Eternal Truth, Love and Power.

5. INHALE deeply, drawing Maharic Current up again to the Azur-A Point at the Thymus Gland. EXHALE Maharic Current into the Azur-A and FEEL the Maharic Current rapidly expand to every atom and cell in your physical, emotional and mental body. The Maharic Current is the CARRIER WAVE through which your affirmation of ETERNAL TRUTH is carried into every part of your being Notice now if there is any tension, fear, discomfort, unease, mental-emotional-physical distraction occurring within your being. Pay attention to how your BODY feels, and SEEK OUT areas of self that are resisting the SPOKEN TRUTH of the GOD-SELF WITHIN. When you locate an area of resistance, focus your attention directly upon it, and mentally RESTATE your DIVINE CONVICTION as follows:.." *I AM THE VOICE OF PEACE*"..... "*I AM THE VOICE OF KNOWING*" ..."*I AM THE VOICE OF GOD-SELF*"...."*I NOW ADDRESS THEE, AND SEND TO YOU NOW, FROM MY UNLIMITED STORE OF ETERNAL POWER AND LOVE, ANY HEALING THAT YOU MAY REQUIRE*". After mentally addressing and sending the Divine Intention of Healing and Love to the area of resistance within you, again INHALE Maharic Current up into the Azur-A Point. EXHALE the Maharic Carrier Wave into the Azur-A, allowing it to "carry your stated gift of healing and love" to every area of your being. Imagine that you are directing part of the Maharic Carrier Wave directly to the discovered areas of resistance Breathe several Maharic breaths into and through the Azur-A "Throne of Power", sending the gift of love and healing to all dis-harmonic energies within you.

6. Take a DEEP INHALE of Maharic Current into the Azur-A and HOLD THE BREATH as long as comfortably possible, while mentally affirming: *"I DECREE THE FOLLOWING INTENTION FROM THIS, MY THRONE OF POWER"*. . . EXHALE forcefully and FEEL your entire body, every atom, every cell, poise itself in readiness to receive Divine Instruction. Mentally or out loud affirm the following:...."*I RETURN NOW TO MY WORLD OF INTENTION, IN CALM AND CENTERED PEACE AND PRODUCTIVITY*". ... "*I COMMAND NOW THE SILENCE OF THE ETERNAL GOD-MIND*" .... "*I EMBRACE NOW THE STILLNESS WITHIN*".... "*I GO FORTH NOW IN JOYOUS VICTORY*"....."*SO AS IT IS DECREED, SO AS IT IS DONE!*"

7 INHALE Maharic Current directly from the Azur-A, then EXHALE "horizontally", using the Exhale breath to expand a Maharic Wave DISC outward from the Azur-A, extending its perimeter to touch the inside of the Amoraea Egg around your physical body INHALE, and imagine that the Maharic Disc is now contracting with the inhale breath, drawing the Amoraea Egg, Azurite Flame and Azurite Crystal back into the Azur-A. Exhale once more into the Azur-A using the Exhale breath to deposit your "Throne of Power" back into its home station within the Azur-A in the Thymus Gland. Open your eyes and FEEL the LOVING POWER that lives always now within you In times of stress, draw Maharic Breath into the Azur-A and Azurite Crystal to stimulate and re-activate the God-Self Truth affirmation-wave.

Awakening the Flame of Amoraea

Azurite Crystal & Density-2 Soul Body Amoraea Flame Activation

(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-3)

Purpose: To activate the Density-2 Silver Sanctum and Amoraea Flame for formation of the TRANS-HARMONIC Amoraea Flame Eckasha Vehicle. Activation of Amoraea Flame opens the **"ManU Window" surrounding the Density-1 and Density-2 Hova Bodies**, which will begin activation of the **Density-1 & Density-2 Manu Windows** in the nucleus of **every atom in the body and soul body.**

Procedure:

1. Sit comfortably with eyes closed and slow breathing rate to about one half speed. Imagine the place within the **center of your brain** where the **small, dimly lit circular room** with the descending **spiraling staircase** resides. Place the focus of your mental attention in the **small, dimly lit circular room** in the brain center. It **is dimly lit** in this space at the present time, so you will need to **FEEL THE SENSATION** of being within the circular room until your inner eyes adjust to the dim light. Feel the sensations around your physical body as if you were in a small, circular room. Observe ... What temperature is the air as it touches your skin, cool, warm, cold, hot , comfortable? Observe ... Is there any sound in this space and if so what kind of sound? Observe ... Can you see anything in this dimly lit space, objects, color, light?

2. Imagine yourself **standing within the inner circular room,** at the Brain Center. then visualize or intend that your **imaginary body, standing in the circular room, TURNS TO THE RIGHT from the position in which it was standing.** After turning to the right, imagine now that **a spiral staircase** appears before you, this staircase **ascends upwards, and has 36 steps.** Imagine that the **circular room is physically real,** and that **your physical body is standing within it.** With eyes closed, **sense** with your physical and mental bodies, **the entrance to the ascending spiral staircase.** If the spiral staircase were to magically open up now, **emerging from your physical body, and into the room,** it would ALWAYS appear directly to the RIGHT of your physical body. **SENSE the area to the right of your physical body from which the staircase would emerge.** This area represents the natural **Density-2 "Departure Point ", for all beings carrying the Human or Indigo Divine Blueprint Template. If at first you are unable to sense the Density-2 Departure Point, simply "*Imagine that it is there, opening and ascending upward, to the right side of the physical body.***

3. Once you have located, or imagined, the Density-2 Departure Point, move the focus of your mental attention to this area of your body and imagine that your awareness is now poised at the bottom stair of the ascending spiral staircase. The **Staircase extends upward from your Density-2 Departure Point,** into an area that resembles a **Golden Tunnel.** SENSE the location of the **staircase HAND-RAIL,** and imagine yourself **reaching out to grasp it,** with the **right hand.** With your physical palms resting in your lap, **SENSE the FEELING of the HAND-RAIL within the palm of your physical right hand,** and **physically grasp the "invisible Hand-Rail"** with your right hand, while it rests loosely on your lap ... now modeling the grasping gesture. The Hand-Rail is your guide, as you prepare to ascend the spiral staircase, to the **"Awakening Room"** above.

4. Using the **IMAGINED SENSATION of the Hand-Rail** in your right palm as your guide, imagine now that your mental awareness begins to slowly walk up the dimly lit stairway. **COUNT EACH OF THE STEPS YOU TAKE** as you **slowly ascend....1..2..3 to ...36.** everyone will have at least **36 Steps; the 36th step is the top**

step that leads directly into the Density-2 D-6.5 Indigo-Violet "Awakening Room", which is the Ecka God-Seed Center Point, the Azurite Crystal, and Inner Temple of Khem-a-lo-ha-tea.

5. Now, imagine that you are standing on the 36th (top) Step, and release the Hand-Rail while allowing your hand to relax in your lap. You may still experience very little visual sensory data as you enter the Indigo-Violet Awakening Room. Imagine that you are stepping from the 36th Step to the Aquamarine and Amethyst tile Floor of the Awakening Room, while imagining the Awakening Room as a Circular Aquamarine and Amethyst Tiled Cave, that is brightly lit, with undulating rays of gold, indigo and violet light. In the center of the Awakening Room there is an ancient Yellow Gold Chalice, often called the "Holy Grail" that rises up from the floor to the height of about 4 feet. Imagine that you are slowly walking forward with one hand extended, to "feel your way along through the blinding light rays" as if moving through the light field of a sun. Continue to SENSE that you are walking forward in the Awakening Room, until your extended hand touches the raised Golden Chalice in front of you. When you reach the Golden Chalice, imagine that you are reaching forward to retrieve something that sits inside the upper bowl of the Golden Chalice.

6. Imagine that you are reaching down into the upper bowl of the Golden Chalice, searching with your fingers to locate the small object awaiting your retrieval. The object is a very-deep-Azure-blue Azurite Crystal, spherical in form, about the size of a large marble, with a sparkling, rough-textured surface, covered in minute Azurite Crystal - Cluster Points. The Azurite Crystal is the door- key to your Density-2, Etheric Soul Body. Imagine picking up the Azurite Crystal in your RIGHT HAND, while modeling this hand gesture with your physical Right Hand, as it rests in your lap. SENSE the size, weight, texture and temperature of the Azurite Crystal with your physical hand, as if the invisible object were there. INHALE pale-silver Maharic Current up from Earth's core, into your body, through your Central Vertical Current, to the Azur-A Point in Chakra-8, at the base of the Thymus. EXHALE the Maharic Current from the Azur-A, down your RIGHT ARM, into your palm, and into the Azurite Crystal. Take 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths, each time energizing and activating the Azurite Crystal in your palm. At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine that the Azurite Crystal is now glowing, and pulsating, with an aura of pale-silver-gold-light. You may see this pale-silver-gold aura around the Azurite Crystal in your Inner Vision, and may sense the weight of the Crystal in your palm growing slightly less heavy, you may also sense nothing, but even so the Azurite Crystal is now activated.

7. With eyes closed, move your physical right hand, imagining the activated Azurite Crystal within it, to the Azur-A Point. "Cup" your hand over the Azur-A Point, as if the invisible crystal was positioned between your palm and your body. INHALE a Maharic Breath, up to the Azur-A, and EXHALE the breath down your right arm into your palm, and THROUGH the Azurite Crystal. As the breath carries the Maharic frequency into your body, there is a sensation of mild "buzzing" in the Azur-A area, as the DATA-KEY stored in the Azurite Crystal moves into the corresponding "Lock-6", on the Density-2, Etheric Soul Body "Door". If you do not feel the "buzzing" sensation, send up to 3 more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths, through the Azurite Crystal, to amplify the Maharic Charge that will release the Data-Key. After 3 Maharic Breaths sufficient frequency will be generated, even if you do not yet feel the "buzzing" sensation. (Use of a physical Azurite Crystal in this technique will also assist in strengthening the frequencies generated)

8. As the Data-Key releases, imagine that your body absorbs the entire Azurite Crystal, removing it from your palm, and transferring the Crystal into the Etheric Lock-6, at the Azur-A. Let your right hand rest gently in your lap, while shifting your mental focus to the physical Azur-A, where the Crystal has entered. Imagine now that you can sense the weight and gentle buzzing of the Azurite Crystal within your physical body in the Azur-A. The Crystal now rotates slowly, and pulses in a gentle rhythm, on every pulsation releasing a pale, silver-gold-Azure Blue, Azurite wave-field of frequency Rays that contain the natural activation code, mathematical program, for your personal Density-2 Etheric Soul Body. Try to become aware of each gentle pulse of the subtle Azurite Wave field, (or "A.WAVE"), as it emanates from the Azur-A at the Thymus, and spreads outward, in all directions, through every atom in your body, giving your D-2, Etheric Soul Body Field, its "Ancient Wake-up Call". Relax and breathe slowly for a few moments, to "get in touch with" the presence of the pulsing Azurite Waves. The "A.WAVES" are there even

if you cannot yet sense their presence, your **D-4, Astral-Atomic-Etheric Body, does sense them,** and responds accordingly.

9 Next, **INHALE Maharic Current up to the Azur-A, then EXHALE the Current within the Azur-A,** to form a **tiny, pale-silver, "Maharic Spark" within the Azur-A.** Take 2 **more Inhale-Exhale Maharic Breaths,** using each subsequent Exhale to **expand the Maharic Spark within the Azur-A,** to the size of a "Chicken's Egg" while observing the sensation of the Maharic Egg expanding in your Azur-A. Take a final Maharic Breath this time INHALING Maharic Current directly into the Maharic Egg and using a forceful EXHALE breath to "burst" the Maharic Egg while pushing the released Rays of Maharic Current throughout your entire body and outward into your auric field.

10 Focus your attention on the **Azur-A, where the Azurite Crystal entered** the body **SLOWLY INHALE Maharic Current** upward from Earth's Core (Chakra-13) **to the AZUR-A,** using a deep, steady fluid inhale breath **to initiate the Activation Breath, INHALING Maharic Current into the Azur-A** then **HOLDING this breath** for a moment, while **focusing mental attention on the Azurite Crystal in the Azur-A. EXHALE SLOWLY,** using the **Exhale breath to push more Maharic Current into the Azurite Crystal. Return to a regular, non-controlled breathing rhythm,** relax, and breath gently for a few moments, **waiting for a very subtle "pop" sensation,** or sense of **expansion, or warmth** to occur, **within the Azur-A,** as the **Azur-A Lock Seal** (*Dimensional Lock-6 Density-2 Mental Soul Body Seal*) releases, freeing the Density-2, **D-4, Atomic-Etheric Body, for merger with the activated Density-1, Silver Sanctum, Eiros Flame. The Azur-A Passage, extending between the Density-1 and Density-2 body Azur-A points, is now opened, and the Azurite Crystal is activated.**

11. As the **Azur-A Lock Seal releases,** you may or may not experience a momentary sense of "heat-waves", rising from the neck through the head", or "cranial pressure" inside or surrounding the skull as the D-6, **Mental Body capsule, opens and expands** into the Density-2, **Etheric Soul Body blueprint.** The **Etheric Soul Body** exists as a **D-4, ElrA-plus-ManA, Primal Current energy field,** within and surrounding every atom, which extends like a **"form-fitting, pale-blue-violet-and-gold, energy space-suit",** around the entire physical body. Relax and breath gently with eyes closed, and imagine the **Etheric Soul Body "spacesuit,"** or Density-2 "body replica", imagine that you can see its pale-blue-violet --and-gold form **sitting within your physical body, in exactly the same position as the physical body.**

12 Once the Azur-A passage has been opened, through release of the Azurite Crystal of Dimensional Lock-6 the D-6 Mental Body field opens into the Density-2 Radial Body Eiros Field causing the polarized D-5/ D-7 Eiros to de-polarize, to a D-12 Manu Reion Field. The **Density-2 body** is thus prepared to receive the frequencies of the fully activated Azurite Crystal, and the **Density-2 Amoraea Flame Eckasha Body,** or "Trans-harmonic Amoraea Flame Body". Relax, and breathe slowly while focusing the mental body attention on the Azur-A point in the physical body. Imagine your consciousness as a **spark of pale silver Maharic light,** placed within the **Azurite Crystal,** at the central pale-silver **Amoraea Egg "Throne of Power",** within the **Azurite Flame,** inside of the **Azurite Crystal Sphere.**

13 With your **attention focused in the Amoraea Egg,** at the Azur-A, give the **mental command - "Shift NOW"** to the Density-2, **Etheric Soul Body vehicle** while **imagining your Etheric Soul Body moving out to the RIGHT of your Density-1 physical body,** with the **"Silver Spark"** of your consciousness placed within the **brain center, Pineal Gland, of the Density-2, ETHERIC-Soul Body.** From the Etheric Soul Body, the Trans-harmonic Amoraea Central ManU Eternal Flame, and 6-Dimensional Silver Sanctum, within and surrounding the Density-1 and Density-2 bodies, can be activated.

14. Using the vertical breathing rhythm of running the Maharic Current within your physical body, you will move the Silver Spark within the Density-2 Etheric Soul Body **INHALE Maharic Current,** up from Earth core, and into the Azur-A. **In one breathing mobon, EXHALE the Maharic Current into the Azurite Crystal, at the Azur-A, using the exhale breath to direct the Azurite Crystal horizontally to the RIGHT, while**

imagining that the Azurite Crystal moves with the breath, into the Azur-A CORD, and into the Density-2, Etheric Soul Body. Imagine that the deep Azure-blue Azurite Crystal, is now nestling comfortably within the Azur-A point of the Etheric Soul Body

15. Bring your attention to the pale-silver Spark, at the Pineal Gland, of the Etheric Soul Body INHALE in the physical body, then EXHALE forcefully, while imagining that the Silver Spark "rides the breath current", moving rapidly down from the Etheric Pineal, into the Azurite Crystal, at the Etheric Soul Body Azur-A point. When the Silver Spark intersects with the Azurite Crystal, a momentary Density-2, etheric "flaring" occurs, as the Azurite Crystal bursts into a small, deep-Azure-blue ManU Flame, about 2 ¾ inches high, within the Etheric Body Azur-A. INHALE then EXHALE, and imagine that the deep-Azure-Blue, ManU Amoraea Flame, spreads throughout every atom of the Density-1, and Density-2, Etheric Bodies, turning the pale, blue-violet –and-gold, Density-2 Etheric Soul Body, into a brilliant, glowing, shimmering, Pale Silver-blue, Trans-harmonic Etheric Eckasha body, as the Density-1, and Density-2, Silver Sanctums unite.

16. Focus your attention on the small Amoraea ManU Flame, at the Etheric Soul Body Azur-A, and INHALE, using the Inhale breath to draw the Amoraea Flame through the Azur-A CORD, and into the physical body Azur-A point EXHALE forcefully, using the Exhale breath to push the Amoraea Flame down, to the 13th Chakra at Earth's core When the Amoraea Flame enters the Chakra Seals of Chakra 13, the Amoraea Flame momentarily "flares", filling every atom in the physical and soul body with deep, Azure-blue, Amoraea Divine Blueprint frequency SENSE the release of the AMORAEA WAVE (or "A WAVE"), within the physical body as a gentle "expansion of internal heat, emerging from the Azur-A", that moves simultaneously in all directions, throughout the physical body

17. With attention focused on the Amoraea Flame at Chakra-13, prepare to INHALE DEEPLY, AND SIMULTANEOUSLY , FROM 2 DIRECTIONS in the 2-POINT BREATHING of Amoraea Activation

18. INHALE SIMULTANEOUSLY, breathing Density-2, Indigo Frequency, down from the 14th Chakra above the head, while breathing pale silver Maharic Current AND the Amoraea Flame upward, from Earth Core, bringing the two currents of energy into union within the Azur-A point. Exhale the 2-Point breath within the Azur-A, then complete 3 additional 2-POINT Inhale-Exhale breaths, to activate the Amoraea Flame within the Azur-A.

19. Take a final 2-POINT INHALE , while focusing your attention on the INSIDE of the Amoraea Flame at the Azur-A, then EXHALE forcefully using the Exhale breath to rapidly expand the Amoraea Flame from within the Azur-A, outward through the body, until the Amoraea Flame is fully expanded around the entire body, and outward several feet into your Auric field, forming the Pale, Silver-blue, 6-Dimensional , Trans-Harmonic Eckasha, "Inner Silver Sanctum", body Capsule

20. Direct your attention back to the ETHERIC SOUL Body, positioned to the RIGHT of your physical body. INHALE, drawing the Etheric Soul Body horizontally back into the physical body When the 2 bodies rapidly and fully align, the activated Amoraea Flame, Trans-harmonic Eckasha Capsule, will momentarily "flare", as the Amoraea Flame phase-locks, within both the Density-1, and Density-2, Etheric and Physical bodies *The Trans-harmonic, Eckasha Seal Amoraea Flame, and the Azurite Crystal, are now fully activated*

Shadow Healing Step-2 The DNA Amoraea Buffer

(Amoraea Flame Activation Level-4)

Purpose: To protect the DNA Template & Personal Shields from Shadow Body, Shadow Dancer, "Blue Sword" & Environmental Reversed Currents. Activates, sustains & amplifies Eiros & Amoraea frequencies throughout the Shields and DNA Template creating a buffer field that transmutes Reversed Current Frequencies as they begin activation. When used once weekly in conjunction with Amoraea Buffer Daily Supplement brings Maharic Seal, Eiros and Amoraea Flame into sustained continual activation, setting 12-Strand DNA Template activation, building of the Base-12 Eckasha Merkaba, personal Christos Avatar identity integration and Shadow Healing processes on "Auto-pilot". To generate sufficient critical mass frequency for permanently De-Coding Shadow Dancers and healing and integrating the personal Shadow Body on all 4 density levels. To begin progressive, permanent activation of the full 4-density Eiros and Amoraea Flame Bodies creating eventual full Cruxansatea ManU Window and Eckasha Merkaba Vehicle activation within 4-6 years for potential biological and/or spiritual inner Earth (Aramentania of inner Ecka Universe, Halls of Amenti Star Gate passage.

The Amoraea Buffer

Weekly Procedure: (use of audio tape or CD verbal induction is recommended)

1. Relax, and slow breathing to half normal rate as you call to mind the Eckasha Symbol "tear drop" shape, in Pale Silver, containing a 24 point 3 dimensional Star at it's center (or use the Eckasha-Reuche image IF you have already been working with the Veca Code Induction Techniques); as you would use these symbols as the Heirophant Activation Keys for the Maharic Shield. Imagine the Eckasha Heirophant Symbol at the Pineal Gland at the center of your brain.

2. INHALE, and FORCEFULLY EXHALE, pushing the Eckasha Heirophant from the pineal, down the central vertical current and into Chakra 13, at Earth's Core. Following the EXHALE, hold your breath for 3-4 seconds while imagining 3 tiny Kee Ra ShA Flames: 1 Pale Turquoise, 1 Pale Yellow & 1 Pale Pink – gently bursting upward to surround the Eckasha Heirophant within the 13th Chakra at Earth's Core in response to contact with the Eckasha Heirophant.

3. INHALE the Eckasha Heirophant, with the 3 Kee-Ra-ShA Flames surrounding it, upward to the Maharic Shield Center 12" below the feet, and EXHALE FORCEFULLY while imagining the Eckasha Heirophant and 3 Flames expanding outward on a horizontal plane throughout your Pale Silver Maharic Shield Disc. As the Eckasha & 3 Flames move outward, imagine the Maharic Shield Disc expanding outward to about 4' wide.

4. HOLD the breath for 3-4" following the exhale, while imagining that your 4' wide, Pale Silver Maharic Shield disc at the soles of your feet now vibrates as cycling currents of Pale Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink Kee Ra ShA frequencies blend with the Pale Silver D-12 Maharic Current. Try to sense a gentle "buzzing" sensation, as your Maharic Shield frequencies accelerate in oscillation rate to carry the Kee Ra ShA current.

5. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw a ball of Kee Ra ShA + Pale Silver frequencies into the center of your Maharic Shield from the oscillating Maharic Shield Disc. Imagine that the 4' Maharic Shield Disc remains extended, while the Kee Ra ShA-Maharic ball collects in the center of the Maharic Shield to re-form a "tear drop" shaped Kee Ra ShA Eckasha Heirophant "flame" in the center of your Maharic Shield.

6. EXHALE GENTLY, while imagining the re-formed Kee Ra ShA Eckasha Heirophant flame as a Pale Silver, energized, 3 Dimensional Eckasha "tear drop" which pulses with a repeating cycle of Pale Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink bursts of light. This image of the Heirophant, as a 3 Dimensional Pale Silver Eckasha "tear drop" pulsating with repeating bursts of the Kee Ra ShA color sequence will now be referred to as the "Eckasha Flame".

7. INHALE SLOWLY, using the inhale breath to SIMULTANEOUSLY draw 3 Cords of Kee Ra ShA frequency up from the Eckasha Flame stationed at the center of your Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, to the E-Umbi Point, just below your navel. Imagine a thin cord of Pale Turquoise "Kee" current, the D-13 ManU frequency,

extending up from the Eckasha Flame and into the small Chakra in the BALL of your RIGHT foot ..... a thin cord of Pale Pink "ShA" current, the D-15 ErA frequency, extending into the small Chakra in the BALL of your LEFT foot, ... and a thin cord of Pale Yellow "Ra" current, the D-14 ManA frequency extends directly up your central vertical current into the BASE CHAKRA between your legs.

8 Continue the SLOW INHALE, drawing the 3 Kee Ra ShA Currents up into the body at the same speed while imagining that the Pale Turquoise and Pale Pink Currents running into the feet ARC to the CENTER of your body merging with the Pale Yellow center current, the 3 currents joining at the E-Umbi Point just below the navel.

9 EXHALE GENTLY, while imagining that the meeting of the 3 Kee Ra ShA Cords forms a GLOWING Emerald Green Crystal in the E-Umbi Point.

10. INHALE GENTLY, using the inhale breath to draw the Eckasha Flame from the center of your Maharic Shield up through the Pale Yellow Cord in the Central Vertical Current & into the Emerald Green Kee Ra ShA Crystal at the E-Umbi Point. EXHALE GENTLY when the Eckasha Flame has entered the Emerald Green Crystal at the E-Umbi. Breathe gently for a few moments, and try to sense a feeling of warmth, or slight "buzzing" sensation at the E-Umbi Point below the navel.

11. INHALE a Pale Silver Cord of D-12 Maharic frequency up from the Chakra 13 at Earth's Core drawing it into the Eckasha Flame within the Emerald Green Crystal at the E-Umbi Point. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to expand the Eckasha Flame from within, while imagining that the Eckasha Flame & Emerald Crystal "pop", releasing the Kee Ra ShA & Eckasha Flame frequencies into the E-Umbi Point.

12. Breathe gently for a few moments .. and imagine now that a small pale silver-indigo-blue-violet flame, about 2" high, spontaneously ignites within the E-Umbi Point. The E-Umbi Point is the seat of the Celestite Crystal that houses the Pale Silver-Indigo- Blue-Violet Eiros Flame. Activation of the Eckasha Flame, the Kee Ra ShA and Maharic Currents, within the E-Umbi, releases the Power of the Eiros Flame within the E-Umbi Point.

13. INHALE, using the inhale breath to draw the pale silver indigo-blue-violet Eiros Flame up the central vertical current and into the Azur-A Point, at the base of the Thymus gland above the Heart Chakra. EXHALE GENTLY, to deposit the Eiros Flame within the deep, Azure-blue Crystal at the Azur-A Point.

14. INHALE Maharic Current up from the Earth s core, and into the pale silver-indigo-blue-violet Eiros Flame at the Azur-A Point. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale to expand the Eiros Flame from within, until it "pops" within the Azur-A Point. Imagine the pale silver-indigo-blue-violet Eiros frequencies spreading throughout the Azur-A and base of the Thymus gland.

15. Breathe gently for a few moments now, while imagining a small Azure-Blue Flame about 2" high, spontaneously ignites within the Azur-A Point. The Azur-A Point is the seat of the Azurite Crystal, that when fully activated houses the Radial Body Emerald Amoraea Flame.

16 INHALE pale silver, D-12 Maharic Current up from Chakra 13 at Earth's Core into the small Azurite Flame at the Azur-A Point. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to expand the Azurite Flame outward from the Azur-A Point into the Auric Field, completely permeating, and surrounding, the physical body. Imagine that as the Azurite Flame expands outward, it's color changes from deep Azure-blue, to deep Emerald green-blue, as the ManU, ManA, ErA frequencies of the full Amoraea Flame Activate within the Azur-A Point.

17 Breath gently , while imagining that the Deep Emerald Green-Blue Amoraea Flame continues to expand throughout the Auric field Imagine the Auric Field forming a large 3-D Eckasha "tear drop" Emerald Flame, with a pale-silver-indigo-blue-violet Eiros "Silver sanctum" lining all round the body The base of the Emerald Amoraea Flame expands downward to Chakra 13 at Earth's Core while the tip expands upward to Chakra 14, 36" above the head Bring to mind the 4' wide Maharic Shield Disc, 12' Below your feet, and Imagine the Emerald Green Amoraea Flame is now fully expanded to encompass the Maharic Shield

18. Now, return your attention to the Azur-A Point at the base of the Thymus gland. INHALE Pale Silver Maharic Current up from Chakra 13 to form a small, 2", Pale Silver Maharic Flame in the Azur-A. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the exhale breath to PUSH the Pale Silver Maharic Flame UP from the Azur-A and into the Pineal Gland at the center of the brain.

19. Breathe gently, and bring your attention into the Pineal gland at the center of the brain. Imagine that the pale Silver Maharic Flame holds 2 tiny crystals at it's center, that appear as Sparks of Light: one the vibrant violet of D-7 frequency, the other, the metallic yellow-gold of D-8.

20. INHALE Maharic Current up from Chakra 13 and into the Maharic Flame stationed in your Pineal Gland. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to fill the Maharic Flame with a burst of Maharic Current. Breathe easy, and imagine that the Violet & Gold Crystals within the Maharic Flame vibrate for a moment, then burst into 2 tiny flames; one Violet, one Gold, within the 2" high Maharic Flame. INHALE Maharic frequency up from Chakra 13, and into the Maharic Flame at the Pineal gland, and gently EXHALE the Maharic Current.

21. Breathe gently and imagine that the tiny Violet & Gold Flames, within the Maharic Flame, FLARE in a Magenta-Pale-Pink Flash, as they de-polarize and combine with the Maharic Flame forming a Silvery-Pink SUN BURST of D-12+ D-15 frequency within the Pineal gland.

22. INHALE Maharic Current up from Chakra 13 ... and EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to PUSH the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst vertically upwards from the Pineal gland, through the 7th, 10th & 11th Chakras ... and into the 14th Chakra 36" above the head. INHALE drawing Maharic frequency all the way up to the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst in Chakra 14, and ...FORCEFULLY EXHALE the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst all the way down to Chakra 13, at Earth's Core. INHALE AGAIN QUICKLY, using the breath to rapidly draw the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst up the Central vertical current to Chakra 14, 36" above the head, and AGAIN EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to send the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst down to Chakra 13.

23. QUICKLY INHALE AGAIN, using the breath to draw the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst up into the center of the Maharic Shield 12" below your feet. Imagine the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst as a spinning Silvery-Pink Sphere at the center of your Maharic Shield. Allow the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere to spin in whatever direction, speed and rhythm it chooses. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, using the breath to push D-12/D-15 Current throughout the Maharic Shield Disc, from the spinning, Silvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere at the Maharic Shield center.

24. Imagine now that your Maharic Shield is glowing as a 4' wide disc that repeatedly cycles waves of Pale Silver / Emerald Green-Blue & Silver-Pink frequency throughout your entire body and Auric field.

25. The Maharic Shield is now temporarily sealed within the protection of the amplified Amoraea Flame, and this simultaneously creates an Amoraea Seal within, and around, the DNA Template and personal Shields, which will serve to transmute disharmonic, reversed frequencies moving through the DNA from the Shadow Body and Shadow Dancers, and will also transmute disharmonic frequencies coming into the DNA Template from the Planetary Environment, such as "Blue Sword", reversed D-13 Current.

The Amoraea Buffer Seal will sustain in the Maharic Shield and DNA Template as long as the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere at the Maharic Shield center is present, and remains spinning. The natural D-12 Maharic Seal will remain in sustained, constant activation and will no longer require manual activation as long as Amoraea Buffer Seal activation is consistently sustained.

Repeating Steps 1 – 21 above, **once every 7 days**, and using the following, **Technique-8 Part 2,** *"Amoraea Insta-Buffer" Daily Supplement* **ONCE PER DAY**, will be sufficient to sustain the Amoraea Buffer Seal. If the DAILY routine of using the Amoraea Insta-Buffer is broken by MORE THAN A ONE DAY LAPSE, the use of Steps 1 – 21 above is ESSENTIAL to **reactivate** of the Amoraea Buffer Field.

PART TWO: The Amoraea "Insta-Buffer" Daily Supplement

Daily Procedure:

1 Relax, and slow your breathing to half normal rate, while imagining the Heirophant as the Pale Silver, 3 Dimensional, "tear drop" shape Eckasha, containing either the Reuche or a 24 point Star, stationed at the Pineal gland, at the center of your brain. INHALE, and use the EXHALE breath to push the Eckasha Heirophant down to the Pale Turquoise, Pale Yellow & Pale Pink Kee Ra ShA Flames in Chakra 13 at Earth's Core.

2 INHALE FORCEFULLY, DRAWING THE Eckasha Heirophant and the 3 Kee Ra ShA Flames up to the center of the Maharic Shield 12" below your feet. EXHALE FORCEFULLY, expanding Waves of Kee Ra ShA frequency outward throughout the Maharic Shield, while expanding the Maharic Shield to a 4' diameter disc.

3 INHALE, drawing the Heirophant Eckasha & 3 Kee Ra ShA Flames up the Central Vertical Current, first to the Base Chakra, and up to the E-Umbi Point, just below the Navel. EXHALE, and imagine that the Pale Silver-Blue Eiros Flame IGNITES in the E-Umbi Point, as the Eckasha Heirophant and 3 Kee Ra ShA Flames "pop" and disappear.

4 INHALE FORCEFULLY drawing the Pale Silver-Blue Eiros Flame up to the Azur-A Point, at the base of the Thymus gland. EXHALE FORCEFULLY while imagining a great wave of Deep Emerald Green-Blue Amoraea Frequency bursting outward from the Azur-A Point, and expanding into the large Amoraea Frame Capsule surrounding your body, amplifying the already activated Amoraea Flame.

5 INHALE Maharic frequency up from Chakra 13, to the Azur-A Point, and FORCEFULLY EXHALE, using the breathe to push Maharic current up to the Pineal Gland, and on out the top of the head, to Chakra 14, 36" above the head. Now, imagine the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst at Chakra 14, and INHALE. FORCEFULLY EXHALE, using the breath to push the Silvery-Pink star-burst down and into the Silvery-Pink, Sun-burst Sphere, stationed at the center of the Maharic Shield 12" below your feet. Imagine that the Silvery-Pink Sun-burst Sphere begins to spin more rapidly in whatever direction it chooses, sending waves of Silvery-Pink, Emerald Green-Blue & Silver frequency out through the Maharic Shield. The Amoraea Buffer is now energized and amplified.

6 To further amplify the Amoraea Buffer, take several 2-Point breaths. On the inhale, draw Pale-Silver D-12 Maharic Current up from Chakra 13, while simultaneously drawing Pale-Yellow D-14 Current down from Chakra 14. On the top of each inhale, the Pale Silver and Pale Yellow Currents meet at the Azur-A Point at the base of the Thymus, forming a large spark of the "Golden-Silver ONE", Silver-Gold light in the Azur-A. Exhale forcefully, using the breath to push Rays of Silver-Golden Light outward, in all directions, through every Atom, and into the Auric Field.

Repeat the 2 Point "Golden-Silver ONE" breath 3-6 times, or until you feel a tingling, or a sense of spreading warmth, throughout the Azur-A.

ACTIVATING THE 'LOTUS SEED'

Technique 1: The "Lotus Bud" Breath

1. Complete Technique 8, Part A or B, before commencing the "Lotus Seed" Activation sequence
2. Breathe easily for a few moments while focussing your attention on a large ball of Heliotalic energy located way out in the Universe at the Ecka Level Density 6) The ball of Heliotalic Energy looks like a swirling mass of silvery, pastel rainbow coloured hues After August 15th 2003 the Heliotalic Ball lies on a Central Vertical Axis (straight up above the Pineal Gland)
3. Forcefully INHALE pulling the ball of silvery pastel rainbow frequency down the vertical Heliotalic Line into the AzurA Point, just below the Thymus
4. Hold this Inhale breath while imagining that the ball of Heliotalic frequency now stored in the AzurA separates out into 6 smaller balls of silvery pastel rainbow coloured energy
5. Forcefully EXHALE the six balls of Heliotalic energy outwards, simultaneously In six directions one vertically up, one vertically down, and 4 outwards at 45 degrees to the vertical axis of your body, to a distance of about 1 inch from the surface of your body (the limit of your Etheric body "skin")
6. Hold the breath briefly while imagining or feeling the 6 balls of silvery pastel Heliotalic frequency stationed in your Etheric body ... and
7. INHALE forcefully, bringing the 6 balls of Heliotalic energy back into the AzurA
8. REPEAT according to inner guidance to build Heliotalic frequency in the AzurA and Etheric body field

Technique 2a: The First 6 ManA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the "Lotus Bud" breath, hold the silver pastel rainbow ball of Heliotalic frequency at the AzurA, momentarily ...
2. Breathe easy for a few moments, whilst once again imagining the large ball of pale silvery rainbow energy, separating out into 6 smaller balls of energy
3. Prepare for a sequence of 6 rapid INHALE EXHALE breaths During each breath, visualise or imagine pushing the 6 balls of energy out on each exhale through each of the 6 Density Merkaba grids stationed at D4, D7 D10, D13 and the Ecka D1 and Ecka D4 Void Push the energy balls in 6 directions simultaneously, as before (1 vertically up, 1 vertically down, and 4 outwards at 45 degrees to the vertical axis of your body)
4. Breathe the 6 breaths Note in the earliest stages do this gently/ slowly before adopting a more rapid and forceful breathing technique.
5. On the sixth and final INHALE, draw the 6 balls of energy back into the Azur-A

Technique 2b: The Second Sequence of 6 ManA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the first 6 breaths, returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the Azur A EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy from the Azur-A down to the E-Umbi Point just below the navel
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above drawing the 6 balls of pale silvery rainbow energy on the six and final breath back into the E-Umbi ...

Not intended to diagnose Treat, or Cure Disease or Illness, nor is it to be presented or construed in any way as a Substitute for Professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eckr'a MC

Technique 2c: The Third Sequence of 6 ManA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the second 6 breaths returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the E-Umbi EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy up from the E-Umbi to the Rajna Point at the Pineal
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above, drawing the 6 balls of pale silvery rainbow energy, on the sixth and final breath, back into the Rajna Point at the centre of the Pineal

Technique 2d: The Fourth Sequence of ManA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the third 6 breaths returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the Rajna Point, EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy down to the Mahadra Point at the centre of Earth's Core.
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above drawing the 6 balls of pale silver energy on the sixth and final breath back into the Mahadra Point at Earth's Core "popping" the Bottom Spiral Universal Merkaba Seal 14
3. Exhale gently, INHALE and forcefully EXHALE pushing the pale silvery rainbow ball of energy UP through the LE-Te U-A Kathara Centre Pineal, and on up to Chakra 14, 36" above the head "popping" the Top Spiral Merkaba Seal 14.
4. Breath easy, spending a few minutes to feel the circulation of energy throughout the Lotus petals formation in the Density Fields around you

NOTES

For Hetharo the entire sequence above will be performed completely, just once. All participants will continue to breathe with and through the 6 point axis of the Lotus petal grid (Like a 6 point Star) throughout the 11:11:12:12 period, visualising, as far as possible that each person is going to the centre of the Temple of Khemalohatea of Inner Earth, being greeted by Eleyani, etc. etc.

QUESTIONS:

1. After completion of each group of 6 breaths, the six axis grid is effectively shifted to the next centre (E-Umbi, Rajna, Mahadra) along with the large ball of heliotalics
2. Each of the 6 Exhale breaths is used to push the 6 small balls simultaneously outward on each line of the 6 line axis (one ball per line). The balls are NOT pulled back to the beginning point after each breath but remain stationed at first Density 1, then Density 2, etc. until reaching Density 6 before being pulled back, simultaneously, to the beginning point

Not intended to diagnose, Treat, or Cure Disease or Illness, nor is it to be presented or construed in any way, as a substitute for Professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment.

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eckr's MC

ACTIVATING THE 'LOTUS SEED' (EirA – Stage 2)

Preparation: Fast track Mahanic/ Eckashic Shield Activation Veca Code Induction (see ENT/ 2CD + MC on Product List) Flame Body Activation Sequence and Activating the Lotus Seed ManA Stage 1 for one week prior

Technique 1: The "Lotus Bud" Breath

1. Complete "Lotus Seed – ManA" sequence before commencing this the EirA "Lotus Seed" Activation sequence.
2. Breathe easily for a few moments while focussing your attention on a large ball of Heliotalic energy located beneath your feet, way out in the Universe beyond Chakra 15 at the Ecka Level (Density 6) The ball of Heliotalic Energy looks like a swirling mass of silvery, pastel rainbow coloured hues (After August 15th, 2003 the Heliotalic Ball lies on the Central Vertical Axis)
3. Forcefully INHALE pulling the ball of silvery pastel rainbow frequency up the vertical Heliotalic line, into the AzurA Point, just below the Thymus.
4. Hold this Inhale breath while imagining that the ball of Heliotalic frequency now stored in the AzurA separates out into 6 smaller balls of silvery pastel rainbow coloured energy
5. Forcefully EXHALE the six balls of Heliotalic energy outwards, simultaneously, in six directions, one vertically up one vertically down, and 4 outwards at 45 degrees to the vertical axis of your body, to a distance of about 1 inch from the surface of your body (the limit of your Etheric body "skin")
6. Hold the breath briefly while imagining, or feeling, the 6 balls of silvery pastel Heliotalic frequency stationed in your Etheric body ... and ...
7. INHALE forcefully bringing the 6 balls of Heliotalic energy back into the AzurA.
8. REPEAT according to inner guidance to build Heliotalic frequency in the AzurA and Etheric body field.

Technique 2a: The First 6 EirA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the "Lotus Bud" breath, hold the silver pastel rainbow ball of Heliotalic frequency at the AzurA, momentarily .
2. Breathe easy for a few moments, whilst once again imagining the large ball of pale silvery rainbow energy, separating out into 6 smaller balls of energy
3. Prepare for a sequence of 6 rapid INHALE EXHALE breaths. During each breath, visualise or imagine pushing the 6 balls of energy out on each exhale, through each of the 6 Density Merkaba grids stationed at D4, D7, D10 D13 and the Ecka D1 and Ecka D4 Void Push the energy balls in 6 directions simultaneously as before (1 vertically up, 1 vertically down, and 4 outwards at 45 degrees to the vertical axis of your body from the AzurA as the centre point)
4. Breathe the 6 breaths Note in the earliest stages do this gently/ slowly, before adopting a more rapid and forceful breathing technique.
5. On the sixth and final INHALE draw the 6 balls of energy back into the Azur-A .

Technique 2b: The Second Sequence of 6 EirA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the first 6 breaths returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the Azur-A, EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy from the Azur-A up to the Rajhna Point at the Pineal
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above drawing the 6 balls of pale silvery rainbow energy, on the sixth and final breath, back into the Rajhna

Not intended to diagnose, Treat, or Cure Disease or Illness, nor is it to be presented or construed in any way as a substitute for Professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eckr's MC

Technique 2c: The Third Sequence of 6 EirA Breaths

1. From the final Inhale of the second 6 breaths, returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the Rajhna and EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy down from the Rajna Point to the E-Umbi 1" below the Navel.
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above drawing the 6 balls of pale silvery rainbow energy, on the sixth and final breath, back into the E-Umbi Point just below the Navel

Technique 2d: The Fourth Sequence of EirA Breaths

1. From the final inhale of the third 6 breaths returning the ball of pale silvery rainbow energy to the E-Umbi Point, EXHALE pushing the large ball of energy up through the LE-TeU-A, and all the way up to Chakra 14, 36" above the head
2. Repeat steps 2-5 above drawing the 6 balls of pale silver energy, on the sixth and final breath back into Chakra 14, "popping" the Top Spiral Universal Merkaba Seal 15
3. Exhale gently, NHALE and forcefully EXHALE pushing the pale silvery rainbow ball of energy down through the LE-Te U-A, Kathara Centre Pineal, and on down to Chakra 13, at Earth Core "popping" the Bottom Spiral Merkaba Seal 15.
4. Breath easy, spending a few minutes to feel the circulation of energy throughout the Lotus Petals formation in the Density Fields around you

Not Intended to diagnose, Treat, or Cure Disease or Illness, nor is it to be presented or construed in any way as a substitute for Professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment.

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eckr's MC

ACTIVATING THE 'LOTUS SEED' (ManU – Stage 3)

(and Preface to Activating the Universal Christiac Vision Seed – Phoenix 09/ 03)

Preparation: Fast track Maharic/ Eckashic Shield Activation, Veca Code Induction, (see ENT/ 2CD + MC on Product List) Flame Body Activation Sequence, Activating the Lotus Seed ManA Stage 1, and Activating the Lotus Seed, EirA Stage 2, for one week prior

Technique 1. The "ManU Lotus Bud" Breath

1. Complete the "Lotus Seed" Activation sequence Stages 1 & 2 (ManA & EirA)
2. Breathe easily for a few moments, while focussing your attention on 2 large balls of Heliotalic energy located way out in the Universe at the Ecka Level (Density 6) one beyond Chakra 14 36" above your head, the second beyond Chakra 13 at Earth Core The balls of Heliotalic Energy looks like a swirling mass of silvery pastel, rainbow coloured hues (After August 15th, 2003 these Heliotalic Balls lie on the Axis of Central Vertical Current)
3. Forcefully INHALE, pulling the balls of silvery pastel rainbow frequency down from above, and up from below, on the vertical Heliotalic line, into the AzurA Point, just below the Thymus, to form one large Sphere about 12" in diameter.
4. Hold this Inhale breath while imagining that the ball of Heliotalic frequency now stored in the AzurA separates out into 6 smaller spheres of silvery pastel rainbow coloured energy, each the size of a grapefruit.
5. Forcefully EXHALE the six Spheres of Heliotalic energy outwards simultaneously, in six directions; one vertically up, one vertically down, and 4 outwards at 45 degrees to the vertical axis of your body, from the AzurA centre point, to a distance of about 1 inch from the surface of your body (the limit of your Etheric body "skin")
6. Hold the breath briefly while imagining, or feeling the 6 balls of silvery pastel Heliotalic frequency stationed in your Etheric body ... and ...
7. INHALE forcefully bringing the 6 balls of Heliotalic energy back into the AzurA.
8. REPEAT according to inner guidance, to build one large Sphere of Heliotalic frequency in the Etheric body field.
9. When ready, take one, long, gentle Inhale from the Etheric Body Sphere into the AzurA, and relax.

Technique 2a: The First 6 ManU Breaths

1. Bring your attention to the Heliotalic balls stationed above and below you, beyond Chakras 14 and 13 and Inhale forcefully from both directions ... forming a large Heliotalic Sphere about 12" diameter within the AzurA Hold the breath for as long as you comfortably can , and Exhale gently into the AzurA, as a Sphere of Heliotalic frequency, about 12" diameter forms within the AzurA.
2. Breathe easy, whilst the 12" diameter Sphere separates into 2 clusters of 6 grapefruit sized Spheres one vertically above the other, within and around the AzurA.
3. Inhale forcefully and simultaneously push the upper Sphere down to the E-Umbi, and the lower Sphere up to the Rajhna at the Pineal
4. In your own time perform 6, 6-pointed breaths, pushing the 12 Spheres outward through the 6 Density levels – 6 spheres from the E-Umbi and 6 from the Rajhna On the final Inhale draw the Spheres back into the E-Umbi and Rajhna respectively

Not intended to diagnose, Treat, or Cure Disease or Illness nor is it to be presented or construed in any way as a substitute for Professional Medical, Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane Eckis MC

Technique 2b The Second 6 ManU Breaths

1 Inhale and simultaneously push the Sphere at the E-Umbi up to the LE-TeU-A, and the Sphere at the Rajhna down to the Tailbone

2 Repeat 4 above, from the LE-TeU-A and Tailbone respectively on the final inhale draw the Spheres back into the LE-TeU-A and Tailbone

Technique 2c: The Third 6 ManU Breaths

1 Inhale and simultaneously push the Sphere at the LE-TeU-A down to the Mahadra Point at Earth Core, and the Sphere at the Tailbone up to Chakra 14 36" above the head

2 Repeat 4 above from the Mahadra Point at Earth Core, and Chakra 14, 36" above your head on the final inhale draw the Spheres back into the the Mahdra and Chakra 14

Technique 2d: The Fourth Sequence of ManU Breaths

1 Forcefully inhale and simultaneously push the Spheres located at the Mahadra in Earth Core, and Chakra 14, up to the AzurA.

2 Breathe long, slow and deeply . and on the Exhale push a replica of the Heliotalic Sphere at the AzurA up into the Rajhna and down into the E Umbi point simultaneously (leaving the original Heliotalic Sphere at the AzurA).

3 Perform a combination of 4 – 6 Point breaths (to complete the 48 ManU breaths), working with 6 large grapefruit sized Spheres, breathing them simultaneously, from the AzurA, the Rajhna and E-Umbi (Moda AdhurA Centres) on the final inhale draw a deep long breath and hold it for as long as you comfortably can . and Exhale forcefully, pushing the 3 Spheres out to form one ever expanding Heliotalic Sphere in all directions out beyond Chakra 14, out beyond Earth Core

4 Take one final breath into the AzurA, long, slow and deep and Exhale forcefully vertically up and down simultaneously, pushing the breath out, out out beyond Chakra 14 36" above your head, and way beyond Chakra 13 at Earth Core, and on beyond Chakra 15, charging the huge Heliotalic Sphere and relax. Remain prone for a few minutes, feeling the Heliotalic frequencies running through your fields.

Not intended to diagnose Treat or Cure Disease or Illness nor is it to be presented or construed, in any way as a substitute for Professional Medical Surgical or Psychiatric Care or Treatment.

Copyright © 2003 Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Eckr's MC

Consolidated Krist Codes Imprinting

[*Sha – LA – a Lotum Initiation:* Imprinting the consolidated Veca and Krist Codes, Activating the Ethos Palm Flames and Receiving the *Ecka – ShA – LA – a* Monadic Krist Spark]

Technique Step 1:
Place the hands in the appropriate positions on the Krist Codes Hand Imprinting Chart (LH over the Magnetic Mahadra-Adhrana Code RH over Electrical Veca-Mahadra Code) , palms facing down

Step 2:
Inhale & exhale 3 x 6-point Lotus Breaths from the AzurA, then on the next 6-point *Inhale*, visualize or intend that you are drawing an Etheric Ethos Imprint of the Codes up and onto the surface of your palms, centred over the palm chakras of each hand. *Exhale* when you sense that you have completed imprinting of the Krist Codes onto the surface of your palms, you now have an Etheric imprint of the Krist electrical & magnetic Codes on the surface of your palms in your Etheric Ethos body.

Step 3:
Return to gentle 6-point breathing from the AzurA.

Step 4:
Next, place your LH with the magnetic Mahadra-Adhrana Code imprint over your AzurA, at the thymus. palm placed on the body gently; then, place your RH with the electrical Veca-Mahadra Code imprint over the back of your LH, right palm resting gently against the back of the LH over the AzurA point.

Step 5:
On your next *Inhale*, inhale a 6-point breath firmly from the AzurA, using the inhale breath to draw BOTH the magnetic & electrical Etheric Ethos Imprint of the Krist Codes from the surface of the palms & directly into the AzurA. Intend or visualize the 2 separate Krist Codes combining as they enter the AzurA, coming to rest as a single spark of Pale Golden-Silver and Heliotalic pastel rainbow light within your Seed Atom deep within the AzurA Centre. Exhale gently and remove hands from the AzurA.

Step 6:
Inhale a 6-point breath from the AzurA and HOLD the breath for as long as comfortable, to build Ethos-energy charge within the AzurA. exhale long, slow and deep Next inhale and rapidly *Exhale* a *2-Point Horizontal breath* using the breath to push an Pale Golden-Silver & Heliotalic pastel rainbow Spark horizontally out from the AzurA then down a central Axiom Line that runs thru' the centre of your arms so that the Krist Sparks arrive, & hover, at the wrists by the end of the exhale, (the central axiom line is called the *Ethos – Le-eTOR-A Cord*).

Step 7:
Next, take a deep 6-point Inhale breath into the AzurA, & Exhale a forceful 2-point breath down the Ethos – Le-eTOR-A Cords in the arms, using the exhale to firmly push the Krist Sparks, hovering at the wrists, into the centre of the palms, deep inside the hands, centered in the small central palm chakra.

Step 8:
Take a final slow deep 6-point Inhale into the AzurA, HOLD the breath as long as is comfortable to build charge, then forcefully exhale 2-point breath to push a small, golf-ball size, Pale Golden-Silver- pastel

at brow Heliotalic Krist ball down the Ethos -Le-eTOR A Cord in each arm, and into the palm chakras where the Krist ball combines with the Krist Spark in the palm chakra of each hand, at the end of the exhale

Step 9:
Return to gentle 6-point AzurA breathing, and hold your hands gently out in front of you palms facing upward as you breathe gently. You may notice a "fizzing" sensation occurring deep within the palm chakras as the Krist balls & sparks progressively release the *Ethos ROD Seals* in the palm chakras (some people may notice no sensation, or a gentle heat).

Step 10:
Breathe gentle 6-point AzurA Lotus breaths for a minute or two, with palms still facing upward in front of you, waiting for the Ethos ROD Seals, in the palm chakras to release

Step 11:
When the Ethos ROD Seals release there may be a gentle "popping" sensation (or no sensation for some) as a beautiful Ethos *Standing Wave Ecksha shaped Frame* of pastel Heliotalic light about 1-2 inches high emerges vertically upward out of the palm chakras in each hand, sitting lightly in the palms

Notice, or imagine that the Heliotalic Ethos Palm-Flames begin to gently rotate around their fixed vertical axis in the palm chakras. The Ethos Flame in the LH, which carries the magnetic Krist Code, rotates slowly CCW starting at the bottom of the Left palm (6 o clock) and moving CCW toward the little finger (thru 3 o clock) then palm top ,12 o clock) then back towards the left thumb (9 o clock) – all the while on it's fixed vertical axis. The Ethos Flame in the RH, which carries the electrical Krist Code rotates more quickly CW with rotation beginning at the top (12 o'clock) of the Right palm, then moving CW towards the Right thumb (3 o clock, then Bottom of right palm (6 o clock) and back toward little finger (9 o clock, again while fixed on it's vertical axis.

Step 12:
Now give the mental request-command that the Ethos Flame in the LH adopts a CCW Spin speed of 11 2/3 and the Ethos Flame in the RH adopts a spin speed of 33 1/3.

Step 13:
Breathe gentle 6-point AzurA breaths and bring your palms with their Ethos Flames gently together in front of your AzurA in "prayer" position. After 30-60 seconds there will be a gentle Etheric-Ethos sparking sensation that you may or may not feel physically as the 11 2/3 CCW –ve magnetic & 33 1/3 CW +ve Electrical Ethos Flames merge and replicate into a *unified Sha-LA-e Krist 45 charge Spark of Ecka-Sha-LA-e frequency.*

Step 14:
Observe (or imagine, as the Krist Spark emerges rapidly from the palms and ARCS to the AzurA and Seed Atom. Your bio-computer-Monadic-Cluster and multi-dimensional anatomy and physical body systems have now anchored the Ethos Heliotalic Ecka-Sha-LA-e-Krist Spark to begin activation of the Lotum Lines within the Axiom/ DNA Template

Your bio-fields & Shields and hands are now prepared to initiate other Le-eTOR A Flame technologies

Copyright Ashayana & Azurian Opera, Etna MCCXLI2004: ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Introduction to the Healing Caverns of the 'Le-eTOR-A Flame'

[Entering the Ecka Seed Atom]

Recommended Preparation:

1 Psonn of Lyra and, 2 Field charge using Manu Lotus Bud technique (6 x 6-point breaths)

Description of Technique Elements:

The technique represents a journey in which we enter the collective of consciousness known as our expanded Ecka Self via entry to, and union with, the personal embodied Le-eTOR-A Flame. We will project our "tiny self" out from our bodies, through a specific corridor called a "Le-eTOR-A Chamber" up to the Chamber door, and into the Cavern of the Le-eTOR-A Flame. Therein, we will experience the ambience and frequencies associated with this location, before issuing the Tonal Signature Request "Le-eTOR-A / E-thwa / Du-et-A / NE-wa", for entry to the Flame, and subsequent processes and experiences. Aside from the need to utilize intention where visualization is difficult, the only tricky or unfamiliar part concerns visualization of the Le-eTOR-A Chamber corridor.

The Le-eTOR-A Chamber corridor for our journey can be described as a spiraling tube which begins with the open mouth of the tube encircling the fingertips of the LEFT Hand; a location which marks the ROD entry point into the Particum D-13/ D-14 Light Fields. The tube then curves away from the fingertips of the LH on the horizontal plane, round the back of you, to the area next to the fingertips of the RIGHT hand (following the horizontal line of the personal embodied Rod); this RH location marks the ROD exit point from the PCM D-14 Light Field and the entry point to the PKA D-14. The tube then bends sharply, sweeping up through your Mentor space (which is important to note) just out from and above the right shoulder, arcing on up from the Mentor space, to above your Crown chakra, and coming into a perfect, rising, vertical axis just below Chakra 14, 36" above your head, the chamber tube continues to rise, on and on, until it's open mouth is anchored in the Partika D-14 Light Field which holds the Seal/ Doorway to the Ecka Le-eTOR-A Caverns.

Technique: Step 1

Take a few moments to arrange yourself comfortably and begin to moderate your breathing rate, slowing to about one-half of your normal breathing speed. As you are adjusting your breathing, begin to visualize or intend, your tiny self is situated inside the Pineal-Rajhna centre, and take a few moments to increase the sharpness of your focus on your breathing and visualization of your consciousness concentrated within the tiny self at the Pineal.

From a pin-point focus of consciousness AS the tiny self, take 6, 6 point charging breaths long, slow and gentle, breathing from within the tiny self at the Pineal .. on the final exhale breathe a little more forcefully, forming a Heliotalic Eckasha Sphere all around the tiny self within the Pineal.

Step 2

Now, AS the tiny self located at the Pineal, notice that your astral body arms are outspread horizontally, and take a look down at the LEFT arm, and on to the fingertips at the entrance to the open mouth of the Le-eTOR-A Chamber tube. Notice that the fingertips of the first 3 fingers (the "pointer, "middle" & "Ring") each have a tiny Heliotalic ball, called a "Monadic Orb", spinning and radiating little auras of frequency. The 3 Monadic orbs form a "Tri-Veca Fold"

called a "*Shath -La(h) Spark*" within the Etheric body centred over the 3 fingertips which emanates Living Light frequency that illuminates the entrance to the Le-eTOR-A Chamber tube. Verify, by intention or visualization, that the Le-eTOR-A Chamber tube sweeps round your back, from your LH to the fingertips of your RH, curving up through the Mentor space, on up above the Crown, and straight up through Chakra 14.

Take one 6-point charging breath AS the consciousness of the tiny self at the pineal, hold for as long as comfortably possible, and exhale forcefully, causing the tiny self to "fly" down the LEFT arm, *through* the Sha-La Spark Tri-Veca, into the mouth of the Le-eTOR-A Chamber tube, swirling rapidly upward, counter-clockwise (from left side round your back to the right) ... in a powerful vortex of concentrated Heliotalic frequency. The sense of " frequency rush" that you may feel, stabilizes as you enter the vertical column of the Le-eTOR-A Chamber tube, and the sensation of flying quickly transitions to a sense of graceful weightlessness, as though you were a bubble rising through a warm and silky liquid of soft Heliotalic-light frequencies. Allow yourself to feel as a bubble, rising gently, noticing the effect of the Heliotalic light swirling around you, giving buoyancy as you continue upward.

Step 3

As your journey progresses, you begin to notice that the light emerging around you begins to change, first, the light reflects a shift to a soft hue of Violet, which shifts into a pale golden-silver glow, and becomes a little more intense as you notice that the pale golden-silver glow is emanating from a cave-like doorway, immediately ahead of you; this is the doorway to the Le-eTOR-A Caverns. As you approach the doorway, the glow begins to shift from pale-golden-silver to a hue incorporating soft emerald green. You pass through the Le-eTOR-A Cavern doorway aware that you are now surrounded by pale golden-silver-emerald green frequencies.

Step 4

These pale golden-silver-emerald green frequencies emanate from the Living Flame of the Ecka Le-eTOR-A, the Amoraea Spark of the Ecka Seed Atom. Observe the Ecka Le-eTOR-A Flame radiating brightly from within a small stone bowl, set in the floor at the centre of a large, cavernous, circular sandstone space which you have now entered as your normal, physically sized, self. You look around this space, known as "the Cavern of Le-eTOR-A", and notice the velvety smoothness of the pale yellow stones which form the floor and walls all around, and shapes which look like doorways, covered by veils of liquid-light-silk, interspersed at equal intervals along the walls. On looking up you realize that the dome shaped stone ceiling forms a perfect Eckasha, the Eckasha tip rising way, way, up above your head. The floor and the entire space glistens softly with pristine energy and power. Finally, your focus returns to the Ecka Le-eTOR-A Flame in the centre of the cavern as you absorb the whole scene, the softly incandescent radiance of the pale green-yellow Le-eTOR-A Flame dances all around, reminiscent of the deep warming comfort, and joyful safety, of a camp fire late at night.

Step 5

You now approach the Le-eTOR-A Flame, emanating from within the small stone bowl set into the floor. The rim of the bowl is wide and flat, and rises ankle high, the Flame is about the height of your knees. You kneel comfortably on the on the rim in front of the bowl, fingertips of your RIGHT hand touching the rim of the bowl, preparing to offer the Tonal Signature Request for admission to the Le-eTOR-A Flame. Ensure that you keep the fingertips of the RH in

contact with the rim of the bowl throughout and when ready repeat the Request respectfully and lovingly, 3 times out loud, as follows:

(Pause briefly after, as you acknowledge the possibility of a tonal response from the Le-eTOR-A Flame)

" Le - eTOR-A ... E – thwa ... Du – et – A ... NE - wa "

The Le-eTOR-A Flame, and everything around it, except for the size of yourself, instantly responds to your request and begins to rapidly expand in size to ever increasing, and massive proportions the floor on which you are kneeling, the rim height of the bowl, the flame height, the cavern roof height, the diameter of the cavern room itself, everything just grows bigger and bigger ... until you can no longer detect the Eckasha tip of the domed roof above your head or even see the bottom below, where the floor once was! Relative to everything around you now, experience yourself as a microscopic particle tiny person now kneeling on the huge rim of the Le-eTOR-A Flame bowl. Safely walk the "empty highway" which is now the massive rim of the huge bowl containing the Le-eTOR-A Flame .. as you do this, notice how the Flame looks exactly the same, pale emerald green-yellow plumes of light, an Eckasha shaped spherical standing wave that looks the same no matter what angle you view it from.

Step 6

When you feel ready, step lightly and slowly from the rim of the bowl and literally enter the Le-eTOR-A Flame and as you do recall that you are stepping into the Ecka Seed Atom of your expanded Ecka Self, your own immense consciousness collective, way beyond all that you *presently remember* ever being, but which *eternally remains* all that you have *always been and ever will be.*

As you do this, notice immediately that the Le-eTOR-A Flame begins to transmute the miasmic detritus, frozen light particles, present in your fields as you enter you may feel a gentle "fizziness" under your skin, or an occasional, soft, "crackle and pop" as the process of miasmic release and transmutation unfolds but, whatever you feel... take a little while now to really relax, sigh perhaps shed a tear of joy feeling warm and safe as you celebrate reunion with the Living Flame of Le-eTOR-A and, your own, personal, Ecka Seed... as it has always been embodied within the Ecka level of your Spiritual Body Anatomy.

[In this space you can request audience with your own Ecka Le-eTOR-A Seed Self, or D-12 Christos or with Ma a, representatives of the Ad-don-drAea, or any of the Eleyani or Christac Ecka or Veca Races. You can invite others to this space (children, family, loved ones, pets, neighborhood, country or race collectives) for healing, education and even conflict resolution (*If all participants Christos selves are willing*) This location is also a perfect access point for the Outer Chambers of the Ecka Library which contains personal Ecka Monadic Records – and – any of the 12 Primary Ecka Heliotalic Liquid Light Healing Templates *Signet* Seats embodied within your Ecka Body Anatomy]

Step 7

Slowly and gently, bring your awareness back toward the centre of the Le-eTOR-A Flame. Observe the Flame as it radiates pale golden-silver-emerald green light that dances over a rhythmically undulating liquid-pale silver-sea. The undulating liquid-silver-sea forms a horizontal plane "floor" within the mid-section of the Le-eTOR-A Flame-Eckasha Standing Wave. Step forward, and walk across the plane of the liquid-pale-silver-Mahanic-sea moving slowly and

graciously toward its centre beneath the central tip of the Le-eTOR-A Flame. As you approach the centre of the silver Mahanc-sea-plane notice here that the hues of frequency become a blend of emerald-silver with just a hint of pale gold light that forms a faint, emerald-silver mist in the shape of an Eckasha capsule in the centre of the Le-eTOR-A Flame. This centre point, the Eckasha Capsule of faint mist, is the location of the personal Silver Sanctum Eiros Flame that connects the personal 15 Dimensional Density body to the Le-eTOR-A aspect of the Amoraea Flame. Walk forwards now, and enter the Silver Sanctum Eckasha Capsule of emerald-silver mist, and into the centre of the Le-eTOR-A Flame.

Step 8

Breathe easy for a few moments and prepare for a sequence of long, slow deep breaths. Continue to breathe easy, and as you do, bring the outside edges of your physical (3D) hands together to form a bowl shape and lift your hands like this to a position just under your chin and in front of your AzurA in any way that feels comfortable to you. Hold this position in 3D and return your attention to your self within the Eiros Flame Silver Sanctum in the Le-eTOR-A Flame, noting that you stand there with hands cupped in exactly the same way.

Next is a sequence of 6 breaths, "Breathing the Le-eTOR-A Flame" to manifest a 24 point Lotus-Spark of the Le-eTOR-A Flame, called the Lotum Seed, into your cupped hands. On each slow and deep in-breath intend that you draw frequency from the Le-eTOR-A Flame around you and the Silver Sanctum on a 24 point axis, into the AzurA, paying particular attention to the vertical axis way way up, above your head, at the Eckasha tip of the Le-eTOR-A Flame. On the out-breath, release the breath slowly and gently, into your cupped hands imagining the frequency building up each time, creating a swirling vortex of pale emerald, pale yellow, silver-violet energy. On the final 6th out-breath, push the breath into your cupped hands a little more forcefully to rapidly accelerate the rotation speed of the vortex ball in your cupped hands . . Begin the breathing sequence now

As the 6th and final out-breath is completed, the spinning vortex of pale emerald, pale yellow and silver-violet energy rotates so fast that it suddenly flares up in a ball of silver white light the size of a melon (and you may feel significant heat in your palms as this occurs). The flare remains for a brief moment before subsiding to reveal a ball crystal, about 1½" diameter, with a surface formed by 24 facets. On closer examination you realize that within this crystal lies a lotus flower, formed by 24 petals joined at its centre, this is the Lotum Seed.

Step 9

We will now prepare to leave this location for a while, so in your own words, and in your own way, offer thanks and loving gratitude to the living Le-eTOR-A Flame before the next breathing sequence. Bring your attention back to the ball-crystal and the 24 petal Lotum Seed in your cupped hands, focus intently on it and prepare to take several rapid, deep breaths, one after the other...

Inhale and "pull" pale emerald-yellow frequency from the Eckasha tip way up above your head, exhale into the centre of the crystal, inhale again from the Eckasha tip, exhale into the crystal, inhale from the Eckasha tip, hold this breath as long as you comfortably can — then exhale into the crystal and inhale immediately bringing the crystal and your 3D hands up and into the AzurA. Take one final, long, deep inhale of pale emerald-yellow frequency from the tip of

the Eckasha, way up above your head, and exhale slow and deeply it to the crystal and throughout the AzurA, embedding the Lotum Seed Crystal firmly within the centre of the AzurA.

Step 10

Breathe easy for a few moments, and continue holding the Lotum Seed and ball crystal in your awareness ... we are about to return this, and our tiny self, to the physical body by utilizing the Golden-Silver One Column, which emerges in the Eiros Flame, to move vertically downward and into the physical body (please note that this column can be utilized in future, moving upward and downward from Density 1 to the Ecka and back again)

Prepare to take one long and deep breath from the Le-eTOR-A Flame on a 24 point axis centred on your AzurA and Lotum; keep the Lotum in your awareness enroute to your physical body. Inhale Heliotalics, hold the breath for as long as you can ... build charge, build charge ... and using a very forceful exhale push the tiny self carrying the Lotum Crystal at the AzurA, down from the Silver Sanctum, down through Chakra 14, 36" above the head, down through Chakra 11, 12" above the head, down to the rear of Chakra 8, which emerges *diagonally* from out of the top of the back of the head and slants downward to the Pineal, and finally into the Pineal-Rajhna centre in your physical body.

Step 11

Breathe gently for a few moments, as we prepare for the final stage ... Take several field charging breaths, in your own time, breathing Heliotalics from and into the AzurA and Lotum Crystal on a 24 point axis .....

Now, take one long, deep, Heliotalic breath into the Lotum Seed ball crystal at the AzurA . . hold the breath for as long as you can, exhale and inhale rapidly .. pushing the Lotum Seed ball crystal down and into Chakra 12 (Earth Star), 6" below the feet, rapidly returning it to the AzurA. Repeat this rapid inhale-hold-exhale breath, this time pushing the Lotum Seed ball crystal down and into the Gold Star Crystal Seal held within Chakra 12, 6" below the feet, and again rapidly return the Lotum Crystal to the AzurA.

Pause, and breathe easy for a few moments ... Inhale 24 point Heliotalics, long, slow and deep into the Lotum ball crystal and exhale forcefully pushing the Lotum Crystal down and into Chakra 12, 6" below the feet. Hold after exhale ... breathe one long 24 point Heliotalic in-breath with your awareness within the Lotum Crystal within the Chakra 12 Earth Star, and exhale deeply and slowly, transferring and embedding the signature imprint of the Lotum Seed into the Earth Star, which will progressively transmute miasmic particles of frozen light located there.

Again, inhale Heliotalics into the Lotum Seed ball crystal, on a 24 point axis within the Earth Star and exhale forcefully, pushing the Lotum Seed down and into the centre of Earth Core. With your attention fixed on the Lotum Seed ball crystal at the centre of Earth Core, in your own time, draw 6 - 24 point Heliotalic breaths into the Lotum Crystal, and each time exhale forcefully through the Lotum Crystal and into earth Core, transferring the signature imprint of the Lotum Seed to permeate the planetary grids whilst also progressively transmuting miasmic detritus.

On the final in-breath, pull heliotalics on a 24 point axis -- AND ... the Lotum Seed ball crystal all the way back and into the AzurA. Hold the breath, build charge in the AzurA, and while leaving the Lotum Seed Crystal in the AzurA, exhale forcefully and simultaneously, upward to Chakra 14 and downward to Chakra 13 at Earth Core.

Breathe easy, slowly return your attention to the room, and gently open your eyes.

Copyright Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Ekra MC ©04/2004; ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Le-eTOR-A Imprinting

**[Le-eTOR-A Lota Initiation: Imprinting the Le-eTOR-A Code,
Activating the Sha-LA-a Palm Flames and
Receiving the Ecka Le-eTOR-A Monadic Krist Spark]**

Technique Step 1:
Place the hands in the appropriate positions on the Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Chart (LH over the Magnetic Le-eTOR-A Code RH over Elecetrical Le-eTOR-A Code) , palms facing down

Step 2:
Inhale & exhale 3 x 6-point Lotus Breaths from the AzurA, then on the next 6-point *Inhale*, visualize or intend that you are drawing an Etheric Ethos Imprint of the Codes up and onto the surface of your palms, centred over the palm chakras of each hand *Exhale* when you sense that you have completed imprinting of the Le-eTOR-A Codes onto the surface of your palms; you now have an Etheric imprint of the Le-eTOR-A electrical & magnetic Codes on the surface of your palms in your Etheric Ethos body.

Step 3:
Return to gentle 6-point breathing from the AzurA.

Step 4:
Next, place your LH with magnetic Le-eTOR-A Code imprint over your AzurA, at the thymus, palm placed on the body gently; then, place your RH with the electrical Le-eTOR-A Code imprint over the back of your LH, right palm resting gently against the back of the LH over the AzurA point.

Step 5:
On your next *Inhale*, inhale a 6-point breath firmly from the AzurA, using the inhale breath to draw BOTH the magnetic & electrical Etheric Ethos Imprint of the Le-eTOR-A Codes from the surface of the palms & directly into the AzurA. Intend or visualize the 2 separate Le-eTOR-A Codes combining as they enter the AzurA, coming to rest as a single spark of Emerald Green and Heliotalic pastel light within your Seed Atom deep within the AzurA Centre. Exhale gently, and remove hands from the AzurA.

Step 6:
Inhale a 6-point breath from the AzurA and HOLD the breath for as long as comfortable to build Ethos-energy charge within the AzurA. Next inhale, and rapidly *Exhale* a *2-Point Horizontal breath* using the breath to push an Emerald Green & Heliotalic Spark horizontally out from the AzurA then down a central Axiom Line that runs thru the centre of your arms so that the Le-eTOR-A Sparks arrive & hover, at the wrists by the end of the exhale, (the central axiom line is called the *Le-eTOR-A Cord*).

Step 7:
Next, take a deep 6-point inhale breath into the AzurA, & Exhale a forceful 2-point breath down the Le-eTOR-A Cords in the arms, using the exhale to firmly push the Le-eTOR-A Sparks, hovering at the wrists, into the centre of the palms, deep inside the hands, centered in the small central palm chakra.

Step 8:
Take a final slow, deep, 6-point inhale into the AzurA, HOLD the breath as long as is comfortable to build charge, then forcefully exhale 2-point breath to push a small, golf-ball size, Emerald-Heliotalic Le-eTOR-A

ball down the Le-eTOR-A Cord in each arm and into the palm charkas where the Le-eTOR-A ball combines with the Le-eTOR-A Spark in the palm chakra of each hand at the end of the exhale.

Step 9:
Return to gentle 6-point AzurA breathing, and hold your hands gently out in front of you palms facing upward as you breathe gently. You may notice a "fizzing" sensation occurring deep within the palm charkas as the Le-eTOR-A balls & sparks progressively release the *Sha-LA-a ROD Seals* in the palm charkas (some people may notice no sensation, or a gentle heat)

Step 10:
Breathe gentle 6-point AzurA Lotus breaths for a minute or two, with palms still facing upward in front of you, waiting for the Sha-LA-a ROD Seals, in the palm chakras, to release.

Step 11:
When the Sha-LA-a ROD Seals release there may be a gentle "popping" sensation (or no sensation for some) as a beautiful Ethos Sha-LA-a *Standing Wave Eckasha shaped Flame* of pastel Heliotalic light about 3-4" high emerges vertically upward out of the palm charkas in each hand, sitting lightly in the palms.

Notice, or imagine, that the Heliotalic Sha-LA-a palm-Flames begin to gently rotate around their fixed vertical axis in the palm chakras. The Sha-LA-a Flame in the LH, which carries the magnetic Le-eTOR-A Code, rotates slowly CCW, starting at the bottom of the Left palm (6 o'clock) and moving CCW toward the little finger (thru 3 o'clock) then palm top (12 o'clock) then back towards the left thumb (9 o'clock) – all the while on it's fixed vertical axis. The Sha-LA-a Flame in the RH, which carries the electrical Le-eTOR-A Code, rotates more quickly CW with rotation beginning at the top (12 o'clock) of the Right palm then moving CW towards the Right thumb (3 o'clock), then Bottom of Right palm (6 o'clock) and back toward little finger (9 o'clock), again while fixed on it's vertical axis.

Step 12:
Now, give the mental request-command that the Sha-LA-a Flame in the LH adopts a CCW Spin speed of 11 2/3 , and the Sha-LA-a Flame in the RH adopts a spin speed of 33 1/3

Step 13:
Breathe gentle 6-point AzurA breaths and bring your palms, with their Sha-LA-a Flames gently together in front of your AzurA in "prayer" position. After 30-60 seconds there will be a gentle Etheric-Ethos sparking sensation that you may or may not feel physically, as the 11 2/3 CCW -ve magnetic & 33 1/3 CW +ve Electrical Sha-LA-a Flames merge, and replicate into a *unified Le-eTOR-A Knst 45 charge Spark* of Ecka-Le-e-TOR-A frequency.

Step 14:
Observe (or imagine) as the Le-eTOR-A Spark emerges rapidly from the palms and ARCS to the AzurA and Seed Atom. Your bio-computer-Monadic-Cluster and multi-dimensional anatomy and physical body systems have now anchored the Ethos Heliotalic Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Knst Spark to begin activation of the Lota Lines within the Axiom/ DNA Template.

Your bio-fields & Shields and hands are now prepared to conduct the K-2 6-step Flame Body Activation Client Session, or to initiate other Le-eTOR-A Flame technologies

Copyright Ashayana & Azurtan Deane. Ekra MCD04/2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

K-2 6-Step Flame Body Activation Client Session

Preparation:

A – Just prior to *each* client session, use *personal technique 8* (Le-eTOR-A Imprinting) to imprint the Le-eTOR-A Codes, activate the Sha-LA-a palm-Flames and charge your Monadic Cluster with the 45 Charge Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Spark.

B – Run the K-1, 6 Step Mahanic Recoding Process on client, adding the K-2, 6-Step Flame Body Activation procedure as an *"additional modality"* before closing the Mahanic Recoding Session.

C – Position client lying down comfortably, on back, in a relaxed state – ensure that room temperature is neither too hot nor too cold for clients general comfort.

Step 1: Compound Krist Code Imprinting

Action One - Using the Veca-Mahadra/ Mahadra Adhrana Hand Imprinting chart, place palms over appropriate codes and, using a single 6-point Lotus breath *Inhale* from the AzurA to draw the Ethos Imprint of the Krist Codes onto the Etheric Body surface of your palms and into the activated Sha-LA-a Palm-Flames. Exhale gently as Code Imprinting completes.

Action Two – Immediately transfer the Ethos-Etheric Imprint of the Krist Codes to the client by placing your LEFT palm over the clients AzurA point, NOT touching the physical body but resting your palm about 1- 1 ½" above the physical body, in the client's Etheric body. Place your RIGHT palm over the back of your LEFT hand at the client's AzurA.

Action Three – Draw a long, slow, firm-but-gentle 6-point Azura *Inhale* breath , and hold briefly to build charge, then *Exhale* a slow, smooth, gentle *2-point exhale* of pale Emerald-Green Heliotalic Current down the Le-eTOR-A Cords in your arms, and into your palms, using the simple 2-point Exhale to transfer the Krist Code Imprint from your palms and into the clients AzurA and Seed Atom. The clients own Seed Atom will transfer the Krist Code to their Mahanic Shield (both).

Action Four – Remove your hands and proceed smoothly to Step 2 of the 6-Step Flame Body Activation Client Session, next below...

Step 2: Activating the Density Merkaba Field

Action One – Move to a position about 2' (24") back from the top of clients head for access to clients Chakra 12A.

Action Two – From this position, place your LEFT Magnetic hand over the clients Chakra 12A, palm facing toward clients head. Place RIGHT palm over back of Left hand (this is the "Top Spiral Transmission Position").

Action Three – Inhale a long, slow, 6-point breath into the AzurA, pause/ hold to charge, then slowly exhale a 2-point breath using the Exhale to run Emerald-Heliotalic Current down your Le-eTOR-A Cords, through your palms and into the clients Chakra 12A. The clients top Merkaba spiral – which spirals +ve PKA Electrica frequency downward into the body will pick-up the –ve PCM Magnetic frequency transmitted by your LEFT hand Sha-LA-a Flame, and will draw in as much Le-eTOR-A frequency as it needs from the Universal Le-eTOR-A Flame, through the "down-stepping link" your own Shields have made to assist the client in this access process (this will not, in ANY way draw or deplete *your own* frequencies).

Action Four – Remain in the "Top Spiral Transmission Position" (TSTP) for the time required to perform 3-6, slow, 6-point AzurA Inhale/ Exhale breaths , and then take a final (additional) Inhale, issuing the mental request-command for the Sha-LA-a Flame to disengage connection to the clients 12th (A) chakra. Remove hands from transmission position, and then exhale gently – connection will now be disengaged.

Action Five – "Shake hands out" briefly to keep the frequency in your hand-Axiom Lines flowing and balanced.
Action Six – Move into a position 6" below clients feet, to Chakra 12B. Repeat same procedure as in previous steps (Step 2; Actions 2 thru' 5) – BUT – place your *Electrical* RIGHT palm facing the bottom of the clients feet, with your LEFT palm over the back of your RIGHT Hand, in order to transmit electrical frequency to clients magnetic, bottom, Merkaba Spiral

Step 3: Activation of the E-Umbic Crystal & Eiros Flame
Action One – Move to stand beside the client (either side is OK), for easy access to the clients Etheric E-Umbi Point just below the navel.
Action Two – Place hands over clients E-Umbi point at their Etheric body level (1-1 ½" above body), with palms flat/ horizontal facing down towards clients E-Umbi point. Position hands side by side each at same height above clients body, with *sides of thumbs and pointer fingers lightly touching each other.*
Action Three - Inhale a long, slow, 6-point AzurA breath, hold to build charge, then exhale a 2-point breath slowly moving Emerald-Heliotalic current down your Le-eTOR-A arm Cords, through your Sha-LA-a palm-Flames and into the clients Etheric E-Umbi point.
Action Four – Take 2 additional 6-point Inhale-hold-2-point Exhale breaths (to complete a cycle of ONLY 3, 6-point AzurA Inhale-Hold-2-point Le-eTOR-A Cord Exhale breaths), then take a final 6-point Inhale and give the Sha-LA-a palm-Flames the request-command to disengage connection. Remove hands from transmission position, then Exhale and "shake out" hands.

Step 4: Initiating the Ethos Flames and Lotus Bud
Action One – Move to a position by clients side (either side) where clients' AzurA can be reached comfortably.
Action Two – Adopt same "side-by side-palms- down" hands position as in *Step 3*, BUT this time placing hands over clients Etheric AzurA.
Action Three – Repeat: "Actions 3 & 4 of Step 3", BUT transmitting Emerald-Heliotalic Current into the clients Etheric AzurA. When transmission is complete, disengage connection, shake out hands, and proceed to Step 5.

Step 5: Le-eTOR-A Master Code Induction
Action One – Remain in position by clients side, with easy access to clients AzurA.
Action Two – Stand quietly for a moment, with your palms facing UPWARDS, and hands side by side, slightly APART, in front of YOUR own AzurA point.
Action Three – Inhale a long slow, 6-point breath into your AzurA, hold to build charge, then Exhale a long, slow, 2-point breath, using the exhale to push a tiny Emerald-Heliotalic Spark down through each of your Le-eTOR-A (arm) Cords and into your Sha-LA-a palm-Flames, keeping hands still, palms up, in front of your AzurA.
Action Four – Keeping your palms & their Sha-LA-a palm Flames SEPARATE from each other (to avoid arcing "too early") move your palms gently into position over the clients AzurA.
Action Five - Slowly bring palms, and then Sha-LA-a Flames together, "cupping" your hands over the clients AzurA(so the opening of the "cup" points downwards onto the AzurA); then *Inhale* a rapid 6-point breath of Emerald-Heliotalic Current down your Le-eTOR-A Arm Cords and into your Sha-LA-a palm-Flames. As the Exhale breath-current reaches your palm-Flames, QUICKLY bring your palms *fully* together and into the "prayer" position, STILL Centred over the clients AzurA.
Action Six – Inhale a 6-point AzurA breath, then slowly Exhale Emerald-Heliotalic Current in a 2-point exhale down your Le-eTOR-A Arm Cords and into the "praying hands" palms ... and as the exhale completes, gently separate the palms bringing your hands back into the CUPPED position over the clients AzurA.

Action Seven – Breathe 6 point Inhale/ Exhale breaths slowly and gently for 30-60" with HANDS REMAINING in cupped position, waiting for your merged Sha-LA-a palm-Flames to release their 45 charge Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Spark.

When the Le-eTOR-A Spark releases from your cupped palms, it will Arc directly into the clients Etheric AzurA & Seed Atom delivering the combined electrical & magnetic Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Healing Master Codes into the clients Seed Atom. The clients own Seed Atom, and Christos identity, will determine in which way the Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Spark can best be used to facilitate personal healing.

Action Eight – When you observe, or sense, that the Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Spark has released from your hands (or after 30-60" if you sense or observe nothing for certain) .. Inhale a 6-point AzurA breath and give the request-command to the Sha-LA-a palm-Flames to disengage connection before removing hands from transmission position. Then, Exhale, and shake out hands.

Step 6: Cellular Breathing – Stabilising the Fields – "Passing the Calm"

Action One – Stand back, a few feet away from where the client is laying, allowing your bio-field to momentarily enter it's "own space". Gently breathe a few 6-point AzurA Inhale-Exhale breaths, and when you feel "ready" complete with 3 x 6-point Inhale/ Exhale breaths from YOUR Etheric E-UMBI POINT. During these "E-Umbi Breaths" imagine that you are standing *within the centre point of the Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Central Flame, the Point of Eternal Manu Stillness* from which Creation & all Motion emerge. *Embody this Feeling* of Stillness & move back to position at either side of the client.

Action Two – Breathing gentle 6-point breaths from the E-Umbi, imagine that *every atom* in your body has a tiny "ManU Window" at it's nucleus centre. Imagine that upon every 6-point E-Umbic Inhale breath these tiny ManU windows draw frequency out of Manifestation, and then close; and on every 6-point E-Umbi Exhale breath the tiny windows open – sending radiant lines of Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Emerald-Heliotalic *ManA* frequency outward through your atoms, through your cells and out into the atmosphere surrounding your physical body and aura.. 6-point breathing of Ecka-Le-eTOR-A frequency from the Density 1 E-Umbi point activates the Miodic/ Diodic Grid of the Density 1 Dimensional & Density Radial Body/ Flame Body Reion Fields initiating the *Ancient Sacred Art of FULL BODY CELLULAR BREATHING.*

Action Three – While engaging E-Umbic Cellular breathing, raise your hands together, palms facing down, over your clients Etheric E-Umbi point. From this position, move your hands AWAY from each other in an outward "circling motion", gently "smoothing & calming" the energies of the clients Etheric body ... as your hands, and entire body & Fields radiate millions of tiny beams of Ecka-Le-eTOR-A frequency throughout the clients bio-fields. Move your hands around and over your clients' Etheric body, moving upwards first from the E-Umbi to the head, then downwards from the head to the feet, continuing the outward-circling "smoothing" motion.

Action Four - When you reach the clients feet, raise your hands up higher than the clients physical & Etheric body's, to about 12-24" out in the auric field, and continue a slow, gentle outward circling motion, moving from the clients feet ... upwards to the head .. then downwards from the head and back to the Etheric E-Umbi starting point.

Action Five – Remove hands from transmission and continue E-Umbic Cellular breathing as you complete the closing steps of the K-1 Mahanic recoding Session. (Disengagement of the Sha-LA-a Flame is not necessary at this step).

After your client Session is complete, go about the next few hours privately being mindful to continue E-Umbic Cellular breathing, as if this were your normal breathing, to clear, stabilize, and fortify your personal bio-fields. CELLULAR BREATHING is THE natural state of *Living Light Breathing* characteristic to the Angelic Human, Indigo, Eleyani and Christaic immortal Races.

Copyright Ashayana & Azurian Deane, Elan MCCCIV, 2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Lotus Hands, Hara Centre & Ra Centre Activation

Technique Step 1:
Do one cycle of **12** 6-point Lotus Breaths, at the AzurA, while standing on the 'Le – eTOR – A, E – thwa Du – et – A, NE – wa' Master Code (and remaining standing on Code when done).

Step 2:
Bring hands up to the AzurA, and cup the hands, palms facing inwards toward the AzurA. Inhale one long, deep 6-point breath from the AzurA, and exhale sharply back into the AzurA and rapidly downward through the Le – eTOR – A' Code beneath the feet and all the way down to the Mahadra centre in Earths Core – observe as an Emerald Spark releases from the Le – eTOR – A Seal beneath the Mahadra.

Step 3:
Inhale a *single point* upward breath drawing the Emerald Mahadra Le – eTOR – A Spark back, upward, through the Code, into the Base Chakra, through the E-Umbi, AzurA, Rajhna and Adhrana at the Pineal, all the way up to the 14th Chakra 36" above the head and beyond, all the way out into outer space until you lose track of the Emerald Mahadra Le – eTOR – A Spark. Release this breath gently while bringing your focus back to the AzurA.

Step 4:
Deeply Inhale a 6-point AzurA breath using the Inhale to draw the Emerald Spark from deep space back and down through Chakra 14 down into the Rajhna, into the AzurA and into the Seed Atom held deep within the AzurA. Hold this breath for a few seconds to allow the Emerald Mahadra Le – eTOR – A Spark to move fully into the Seed Atom ... then, gently Exhale into the AzurA.

Step 5:
Next, take a strong **24-Point** Lotus breath, inhaling from the AzurA and forcefully Exhale a **2-Point** breath to push 2 Emerald Sparks down the Le – eTOR – A Arm Cords (one spark/ arm) through the Palm Chakras and out the **tip of the "middle" finger** of each hand.

Step 6:
Quickly place the fingers of both hands into the **Lotus Touch Finger Position** (*first 3 fingers* of each hand forming a Tri-veca shape + thumb over/ holding little finger) – and – Inhale *sharply* to return the Emerald Mahadra Le – eTOR – A Spark back through the middle fingers, back up the Le – e TOR – A Arm Cords and into the AzurA.

Step 7:
Hold the Inhale breath, for a moment, at the AzurA while bringing your **Tri-veca Lotus Touch finger tips** together and placing your Left & Right little fingers together touching each other (thumbs pulled back a bit, out the way of touching anything else) Immediately bring your Lotus Touch "joined hands " up to the front of the AzurA Exhale forcefully from the AzurA, sending a **2-Point** breath of Emerald-Heliotalic current down the Le – eTOR – A Arm Cords and through the co-joined middle-fingers

Step 8:
Keeping hands in co-joined Lotus Touch position in front of AzurA, breathe gentle, **24-Point** Lotus breaths from the AzurA for a few moments, waiting for an "Etheric Atomic Ethos *Burst*" of Le – eTOR – A frequency to emerge through the fingers, around the hands, and into the palm charkas Within 30-40 seconds, a small but intense

"explosion-like-vibration" will emerge in the palm charkas and, as this occurs the "Ethos Etheric Thumb" or "5th Finger" will "pop out" in the Etheric Body and the **Le – eTOR – A Lines** throughout the body will activate.

Step 9:
After this 30-40 second wait, *separate your hands* from the co-joined Lotus Touch Hand Position – BUT – *keep your fingers* of each hand in the **Lotus Touch Finger Position.**

Step 10:
Now, move both hands down to the E-Umbi Point (while keeping fingers in Lotus Touch), Inhale a **24-Point** breath from the E-Umbi, and **hold this breath while you tap** the E-Umbi Point 3 times with the Lotus Touch Tri-veca fingers of **both** hands at the same time. Exhale a **24-Point** E-Umbi breath This step activates all Hara Centres.

Step 11:
Next, Inhale another **24-Point** E-Umbi breath while moving the hands up to the **Solar Plexus 3rd Chakra**, tapping again with both finger sets **6 times** on the 3rd Chakra, while giving the mental command "Ra Centre Activate Now!" Exhale this breath, in a **single point** into the 3rd Chakra, then sharply Inhale a **single point** breath up to the AzurA.

Step 12:
Exhale at the AzurA. Move hands to your sides and gently release the Lotus Touch Fingers Position. "Shake out" your hands, and breathe "Cellular Breathing" (per Step 6 of K-2 6-Step Flame Body Activation) from every atom for a few moments, then **sit down and relax for a little while** as the Activation stabilizes.

The Lotus Hands, Hara Centres & Complexes, and the Ra Healing Centre are now brought into beginning **Le – eTOR – A Activation.**

Technique Practice Recommendations:

It is recommended that the "Le – eTOR – A imprinting" is performed 2-3 times weekly for a period of approximately 8-12 weeks and that the Lotus Hands/ Hara/ Ra Centres technique (herein) is practiced as a supplementary/ maximiser Technique once weekly immediately following the Le-eTOR-A Imprinting Technique, in each case utilizing the appropriate Codes (Le – eTOR – A Hands Chart for "Imprinting" and the Le – eTOR – A / E – thwa/ Du – et – A / NE – wa" large "stand-on" Chart for Lotus Hands, etc. Technique. This second, large, Code/ chart can also be placed, beneficially, on the floor, beneath healing table/ client, during Kathara Treatment "sessions" positioned with Chart name toward the feet)

Copyright Ashayana & Azartan Daana Eura MCCCIV 2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

The Lotus Touch "Quick Fire"

Preparation: All "Linking Sequence" techniques and Kathara 2-3 *Le-eTOR-A* techniques conducted *at least* one time prior followed by an 8-12 week period of running the *Le-eTOR-A* Imprinting technique 2-3 times weekly – plus – the Lotus Hands/ Hara/ Ra Centres activation technique once weekly. The Lotus Touch "Quick Fire" technique can be utilized during the 8-12 week initial *Le-eTOR-A* Activation Cycle.

Following this initial activation cycle, the *Le-eTOR-A* Imprinting technique, directly followed by the Lotus Hands/ Hara/ Ra Centres technique practiced once every 6 days (144 hour interval) will sustain *Le-eTOR-A* Shield Activation sufficient to conduct the Lotus Touch "Quick Fire"

Step One:
Initiate activation of the *Le-eTOR-A* Master Code in the personal Shields by mentally repeating "Le-eTOR-A – E-thwa, Du-et-A, NE-wa" – 3 times, while bringing the hands into the traditional "prayer position" in front of the AzurA (hold thru Step 4).

Two:
Inhale a deep 24-Point Lotus breath at the AzurA, hold briefly to build charge, then forcefully Exhale the breath from the AzurA on the 24-Point axis, (this will trigger instantaneous temporary release of the *Le-eTOR-A Seal* beneath the *Mahadra Centre* within Earth Core, releasing an Emerald Spark from the *Le-eTOR-A Seal*)

Three:
Rapidly Inhale a single-point breath upward from the Mahadra, drawing the Emerald Spark from the *Le-eTOR-A Seal* in Earth Core upward and through the Central Vertical Current to Chakra 14, 36" above the head, then upward further and out into deep space. Exhale this breath gently from Chakra 14 while bringing your focus back to the AzurA.

Four:
Inhale a 24-Point Lotus Breath from the AzurA, drawing the Emerald Spark back from deep space, down through Chakra 14, and down into the Seed Atom within the AzurA. Hold this breath briefly, then Exhale a strong single-point breath, using the exhale to push the Emerald Spark from the AzurA Seed Atom downward to the Ra Centre at the core of Chakra – 3 Solar Plexus, (this will trigger temporary activation of all Ethos Centres, the *Le-eTOR-A* Arm Cords, Hara Centres, Palm Chakras, Sha-LA-a Palm Flames and Ra Centre).

Five:
Don't inhale but hold the Exhale breath at the Ra Centre for a few moments while relaxing the arms and dropping hands to the sides of the body, palms facing inward toward the thighs.

Six:
Keeping hands at the sides, and while holding the exhale breath at the Ra Centre move the fingers of both hands into the Lotus Touch Finger Position (i.e. tips of first 3 fingers of each hand forming a Tri-veca shape+ thumb over/ holding little finger)

Seven:
While taking a deep long, 24-Point Inhale at the Ra Centre draw the breath – and – the Emerald Spark upward from the Ra Centre . into the AzurA Seed Atom whilst simultaneously bringing the hands back into "prayer position" in front of the AzurA. Exhale the breath on a 24-Point Axis from the AzurA Seed Atom, and hold the exhale for a few moments as the fingertip Monadic Orbs, Etheric-Ethos Bursts in the Palm Chakras and Ethos-Etheric Thumbs rapidly activate to bring the Lotus Hands into "Quick Fire" activation.

Eight:
While returning hands to the side of the body Inhale a 24-Point Lotus Breath at the AzurA Seed Atom and bring the fingers of both hands into the Lotus Touch Finger Position.

Your personal Shields, Flame-body and "Lotus Hands" are now activated to run the 45-Charge *Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Flame Tri-Veca Living Light Currents* of the personal *Ecka-Lota Crystal Body*, bringing your *Veca-Lotum Crystal Body* into Sub-harmonic activation.

You are now ready to initiate awakening of the *90-Charge Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Current* of the personal *Ecka-LotA Crystal Body*, through which your personal Veca-Lotum Crystal Body can begin full-harmonic activation within the Golden Fleece Planetary Arc of the Covenant Host Field.

Initiating Hosted full-harmonic activation of the personal Veca-Lotum Crystal Body via awakening the 90-Charge *Ecka-Le-eTOR-A LotA Crystal Body Currents* is necessary if one desires to conduct Lotus Run Client Sessions on others if one desires to participate in *Le-eTOR-A* Planetary Shields Clinics, and if one desires to clear/ transmute 55R Charge Sho-Na Transposition Fields and their corresponding Miasms and Diasms from the personal anatomy, or that of other beings or the Planetary Shields.

The 90-Charge *LotA Crystal Body Currents* activate within the personal *Lotum* and Flame-body and Bio-fields through activation of the dormant 90-Charge *Le-ADorA Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code of the LotA Shield* that allows the 45-Charge *Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Flame Current* and *Ecka-LotA Shield* to combine with their counterpart 45-Charge *Ecka-Le-ADorA Flame Currents* (from the parallel *Ecka-LotA Shield* of the parallel Ecka "Stairway to Heaven") to form the powerful 90-Charge *Double Tri-Veca Living Light Units* of the *Eckasha Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Flame*.

Copyright Ashayana & Azartan Deane, Ekra MC;©04/ 2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Le-AdOR-A Imprinting

[Le-AdOR-A LotA Initiation: Imprinting the Le-AdOR-A-Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code, and Initiating Activation of the 90-Charge Le-AdORA Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Flame Current within the Ra Centre]

Purpose:
To initiate activation of the dormant *Le-AdORA Tri-Vectus* Master Transmission Code within the personal LotA Shield to prepare the LotA Crystal Body Flame Body and Bio-fields for activation of the *90-Charge Le-AdOR-A Eckasha Ad-Don-draea* Flame Currents. Shield Activation of the *Le-AdORA Tri-Vectus Code* initiates merger of the personal Ecka-Lota 45-Charge Le-eTOR-A Flame Currents with the 45-Charge (counterpart Ethos-Etheric Le-AdOR-A currents) of the parallel Ecka-Lota in the parallel twin "Stairway to Heaven" System.

Preparation:
All preceding Techniques, herein, at least one time.

Technique Step 1:
Place the *Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus* Master Transmission Code face up (name text toward toes) over the Ra Centre, at the 3rd Solar Plexus Chakra.

Step 2:
Inhale & exhale 3 x 24-Point Lotus Breaths from the AzurA, then on the next 24-Point *Inhale*, visualize or intend that you are drawing an Etheric Ethos Imprint of the Code directly into the core of your Ra Centre centred within the Solar Plexus Chakra. *Exhale* when you sense that you have completed imprinting of the *Le-AdOR-A* Code into the core of your Ra Centre, you now have an Etheric imprint of the *Le-AdOR-A* electro-magnetic Code in the core of your Ra Centre in your Etheric Ethos body.

Step 3:
Return to gentle 24-Point breathing from the AzurA.

Step 4:
On your next *Inhale*, draw a 24-Point breath firmly from the AzurA, using the inhale breath to draw the Etheric Ethos Imprint of the *Le-AdOR-A* Code up from the core of the Ra Centre at Chakra-3 and directly into the AzurA. Intend or visualize the *Le-AdOR-A* Code coming to rest as a single spark of Emerald Green and Heliotaic pastel light within your Seed Atom deep within the AzurA Centre. Exhale gently from the AzurA.

Step 5:
Inhale a 24-Point breath from the AzurA and HOLD the breath for as long as comfortable, to build Ethos-energy charge within the AzurA, and then *Exhale* gently into the AzurA. Next *Inhale*, and rapidly *Exhale* a *2-Point Vertical breath* using the breath to push 2 Emerald Green & Heliotaic Sparks vertically from the AzurA – one Spark running down the Central Vertical Current to the Mahadra in Earth Core – the other Spark running upward through Chakra 14, 36" above the head . and on up into the Adhrana Seal . so that the *Le-AdOR-A* Sparks come to rest *simultaneously* in the Mahadra and Adhrana Ethos Centres by the end of the *Exhale*.

Step 6:
Next, take a deep 24-Point *Inhale* breath into the AzurA, drawing the Mahadra & Adhrana *Le-AdOR-A* Sparks simultaneously into the core of the Ra Centre at Chakra-3. *Exhale* a 24-Point breath into the Ra Centre and imagine that the 2 *Le-AdOR-A Sparks* combine and become a brilliant Emerald Green Star-burst in the core of the Ra Centre.

Step 7:
Take a final slow deep 24-Point *inhale* into the Ra Centre HOLD the breath as long as is comfortable to build charge then forcefully *Exhale* a single-point breath into the Ra Centre Core and imagine that a minute circular "window" now opens within the centre of the Ra Centre Core

Step 8:
Return to gentle 24-Point Ra Centre breathing You may notice a "warming" sensation occurring deep within the body at the Solar Plexus as the Le-AdOR-A Spark progressively releases the *Ecka-Lota Seals* in the core of the Ra Centre

Step 9:
Breathe gentle 24-Point Ra Centre Lotus breaths for a minute or two, waiting for the *Ecka-Lota Seals* in the Ra Centre core, to release

Step 10:
When the Ecka-Lota Seals release there may be a gentle "popping" sensation (or no sensation for some) as 2 beautiful Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR-A *Standing Wave Eckasha shaped Flames* of pastel Heliotalic light about 2-3" high, emerge outward from the core of the Ra Centre – their vertical axis running within the Central Vertical Current.

Notice, or imagine, that the Heliotalic Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR-A Flames begin to gently rotate around their fixed vertical axis in the Ra Centre. The *Le-eTOR-A* Flame rotates CW-45, all the while on its fixed vertical axis. The parallel Le-AdOR-A Flame rotates 45-CCW, again while fixed on its vertical axis

Step 11:
Now give the mental request-command that the Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR-A Flames in the Ra Centre Core initiate their *Merging* sequence to begin blending their counterpart 45-Charge Ecka-Lota Currents to form a thin, powerful Heliotalic Current of *90-Charge Eckasha Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Double Tri-Veca Light Units* within the Ra Centre Core

Step 12:
Breathe gentle 24-Point Ra Centre breaths . and imagine that the Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR-A Flames begin gently blending in the core of your Ra Centre After 30-60 seconds there will be a gentle Etheric-Ethos sparking sensation that you may or may not feel physically, as the 2 – 45-Charge Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR A Flames merge, and replicate into a *unified 90-Charge Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Spark of Ecka-LotA Eckasha* frequency within the Ra Centre Core.

Step 13:
Observe (or imagine) as the Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Spark expands rapidly from the Ra Centre Core forming an Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Eckasha-shaped Flame that is centred in the Ra Centre Core it's top tip extends into the AzurA Seed Atom and it's rounded bottom anchors within the E-Umbi-Ethos Centre just below the Navel

Your multi-dimensional and physical anatomy have now activated the *Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code* enabling your Ecka-LotA Shield and Lotum Crystal Body to initiate Eckasha Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Flame Activation within your Ra Centre and preparing your Ra Centre to engage the Ecka-LotA Shield for activation of the *90-Charge Double Tri-Veca-Le-AdOR-A-Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea Flame Currents* within the personal LotA, Lotum, Flame Body Bio-fields . and Hands.

Your Bio-fields are now prepared to initiate activation and transmission of the 90-Charge *Le-A-dOR-A-Ad-Don-draea-Amoraea - "Flame of Ra"- Currents* within the Ra Centre to enable you to conduct *Axiom Base Shield Bonding* for personal Crystal Body Christos Re-alignment and Sho-na Field transmutation, and to facilitate the *Lotus Run Client Session.*

Copyright Ashayana & Azurtan Deane, Ekra MCD04/2004 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Flame Of Ra & "Eyes Of Ra" Activation

The Le-AdOR-A Double Tri-Veca Light Transfiguration Field & Optical Transmission Line Opening

Tools
Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code (for visual reminder if needed)

Purpose
PART 'A' – FLAME OF RA ACTIVATION. To initiate Full Harmonic Le-AdOR-A-90 *"Flame of Ra" Activation* and initiate *"Flame of Ra" Transmission* ability. To absorb and transmute the Vesica Pisces mutation and re-set the natural Tri-Veca Divine Blue print in the shields. This sets up a protection field around and within the body, and opens the Ecka-Veca Crystal Body LotA to the Ecka Base Shield for Axiom Ethos-Etheric and Crystal Body restoration.

PART 'B' – OPENING THE EYES OF RA (Power-Key Technique): Projecting the Le-eTOR-A Caverns Etheric Hologram for instant "on command" Flame of Ra & Lotus Touch access in preparation for Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding, and *all* Kathara Level – 4 Master techniques and Grid work.

General Preparation
All "Linking Sequence" techniques and Kathara 2 – 3, Le-eTOR-A & Le – AdOR-A techniques conducted *at least one time* prior.

Immediate Preparation
Kathara – 2, Technique – 2 (Healing Caverns of the Le-eTOR-A Flame); begin this activation by doing the 'Introduction to the Healing Caverns of the Le-eTOr-A Flame' The Kathara – 3, Technique – 4, Flame of Ra Activation is carried out once you are inside the Le-eTOr A Chambers.

KATHARA LEVEL-3, TECHNIQUE 4 – PART 'A' – "FLAME OF RA ACTIVATION"

Step 1
Visualize or intend the Le-AdOR-A symbol code at the forehead. *Inhale* and on the inhale draw the Le-AdOR-A code into the pineal.

Step 2
Exhale and on the exhale push the Le-AdOR-A from the pineal to the AzurA.

Step 3 The Expanding Breath Sequence
Inhale and on the exhale expand the Le-AdOR-A outwards from the AzurA. On the next inhale, retract the now expanded Le-AdOR-A just a little bit and then on the exhale expand it further out. Continue this breathing sequence with the Le-AdOR-A (expanding the Le-AdOR-A out on the exhale and retracting the code in a little on the inhale) until the central area (the 24 Petal Lotus) of the Le-AdOR-A completely surrounds your body.

Step 4
Now visualize or intend a small replica of the Le-AdOR-A at the AzurA. Inhale and on the exhale push the replica to the E-Umbi.

Step 5
Repeat the expanding breathing sequence described in step 3, this time expanding the Le-AdOR-A out from the E-Umbi until the central area of the Le-AdOR-A completely surrounds and permeates your entire body.

Step 6
Now visualize or intend another replica of the Le-AdOR-A at the E-Umbi Inhale and on the exhale push the replica from the E-Umbi up to the Rajhna centre Repeat the breathing sequence as described in Step 3 from the Rajhna centre until the central part of the Le-AdOR-A surrounds your body.

Step 7
Visualize or intend another replica of the Le-AdOR-A Code from the Rajhna and exhale the replica all the way down to the Mahadra centre at Earth Core Repeat the expanding breathing sequence with the Le-AdOR-A from Earth Core and continue until the central part of the Le-AdOR-A surrounds and permeates your body extending as far as Chakra 14, 36" above the head and all the way down to the Mahadra at Earth Core.

Step 8
Now visualize or intend another replica of the Le-AdOR-A at the Mahadra centre and exhale the replica from the Mahadra at Earth Core to the Adhrana centre 36" above the head Repeat the expanding breath sequence as before until the central part of the Le-AdOR-A surrounds and permeates your body extending as far as Chakra 14, 36" above the Head and all the way down to the Mahadra at Earth Core.

Step 9
Preparing for the final stage of this technique, visualize or intend another replica of the Le-AdOR-A at the Adhrana centre 36" above the head and on the exhale, push the replica to the Ra centre, Chakra 3, Solar Plexus area. Repeat the expanding breath sequence once more visualizing or intending the Le-AdOR-A Code expanding out from the Ra centre until the 24 Petal Lotus Centre Point permeates and surrounds your entire body.

Step 10
Maintaining focus on the Ra centre and sensing or intending the Le-AdOR-A Code all around you and permeating you, breathe on a 24 point axis from the Ra centre (Once you are comfortable with breathing on a 24 point axis, visualize or intend breathing from the Ra centre on a 36 and then 48 point axis). Keep breathing in a relaxed but focused manner from the Ra centre on a 24 (or 36 or 48) point axis Become aware of the Ra centre as the control centre for all the other Le-AdOR-A Ethos Flame centres During your every-day activities practise breathing from the Ra centre on a 24 (or 36 or 48) point axis in order to re-energise all the Ethos Flame centres with their expanded Le-AdOR-A symbols around them.

Step 11
When you have spent a few minutes breathing from the Ra centre, bring your attention back to the Le-eTOR-A Flame within the Le-eTOR-A Caverns and prepare to enter the Le-AdOR-A Flame of the Parallel Ecka to open your crystal Body LotA for Ecka Base Shield Bonding Restoration Intend the image of the Le-eTOR-A Caverns to emerge as a small speck of Emerald light at the Pineal.

Step 12 Entering the Le-AdOR-A Flame
Slowly Inhale on a 48-point axis from the Ra Centre to "fire" the first ShA-LA-a – 45 (30-degree Lotus Petals in the Hon'a-til-E-'a state) – and – second Le-eTOR-A – 45 (Zero-point vertical Lotus petals at Full Inhale) Krist Sparks Hold the breath at Full Inhale to "fire" the third Le-AdOR-A – 90 Krist Spark at automatic "Stop Breath" Point (Lotus petals "flash off" in the Le-e-til-E-'a state).

Step 13
Visualise the Le-AdOR-A Code at the Pineal, then use the Exhale breath to *push* the Le-AdOR-A Code into the Ra Centre (Chakra-3 Solar Plexus).

Step 14
As the Le-AdOR-A Code enters the Ra centre, observe as the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" and its central Le-eTOR-A Flame opens within your Rahna Centre, expanding outward from a speck of Emerald Light at the Pineal throughout the centre brain region, as if the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" suddenly opened up 3-Dimensionally inside of your head Breathe 48-Point breaths from the Ra centre and "lean" into the Le-eTOR-A Caverns image trying to sense the tangibility of its presence, while noticing that deep within the Le-eTOR-A Flame a second Emerald Flame – the Le-AdOR-A Flame, expands outward, merging with the Le-eTOR-A Flame, forming the 3-Dimensional "Flame of Ra" within the 3-Dimensional Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" inside of your head

Step 15
Continue breathing 48-point Ra Centre breaths, and observe that a large Eckasha-shaped Golden-Silver doorway opens within the Flame of Ra within the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" in your head Imagine now that you form a pale-golden-silver "mini-self" replica of your body, and project your "mini-self" into the Golden-Silver Le-AdOR-A doorway You have now entered the Le-AdOR-A Flame

Step 16
Breathe 48-Point breaths gently from the Ra Centre, while focussing your mental attention within the "mini-self" inside of the le-AdOR-A Flame just beyond the Golden-Silver doorway within the Le-eTOR-A Flame. *Feel* the Le-AdOR-A Flame frequencies enter your "mini-self" body and physical body Ra Centres on each Inhale breath *Sense* the merging of the Le-eTOR-A-45 and Le-Ador-A-45 frequencies within each cell of your physical body as the Twin Flames combine in your Ra Centre & cells to form the 90-Charge ***Flame of Ra***.

Step 17 Activating the Optical Transmission Lines – activating the "Eyes of Ra"
Continue 48-Point breathing from the Ra Centre. Call to mind the image of the Le-AdOR-A Code and command-intend that a replica of the Le-AdOR-A Code manifests *within the Adhrana Triangulation* and Hypothalamus regions of your physical brain, as well as within the brain of your "mini-self" within the Le-AdOR-A Flame.

Step 18
Inhale a 48-Point breath from the Ra Centres of both your physical and "mini-self", and hold this breath at full Inhale Imagine-command-intend that the Le-AdOR-A Codes in the Adhrana Triangulation and Hypothalamus now replicate to form 2 sets of 3 identical Le-AdOR-A Codes; one set of 3 in the physical brain, the other set of 3 in the "mini-self" brain.

Step 19
With physical eyes open, Exhale forcefully on a *3-Point Horizontal Axis* from the centre of the physical and "mini-self" brains using the Exhale breath to push the 3-replicate Le-AdOR-A Codes (in each brain) outward – and frontward – 1 Le-AdOR-A Code replica traveling outward through the "3rd Eye" (Chakra-6) and the other 2 replicate Le-AdOR-A Codes simultaneously traveling forwards through the Optic Chiasm, Optical Cords, and Eye-balls. Direct the Optical Projection Lines to *converge into a singular point about 6 feet* in front of you and observe as the 3 Le-AdOR-A Codes merge into one at this Convergence Point.

Step 20
Now, draw a Single-point Inhale breath at the physical body Ra Centre and continue to draw the Inhale breath upward and into the Pineal centre to coincide with the completion-point of full Inhale Hold the Inhale breath at the Pineal for a moment

Step 21
Close your physical eyes and Exhale the single-point breath Horizontally forwards from the Pineal, out the "3rd Eye" (Chakra-6) and straight on out to the Convergence Point of the Le-AdOR-A Codes, 6-feet in front of you As you Exhale, imagine-command-intend that the 3-Dimensional Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" inside your head, now travels – and expands – outward through Chakra-6, to become 3-Dimensionally manifest all around you, as a 3-Dimensional, 6-foot diameter, Etheric Hologram Sphere extending out from, and all around, your physical body.

Keeping eyes closed, return to gentle 48-Point Ra Centre breathing and *sense the tangible, felt reality* of the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" Etheric-Hologram Sphere all around your physical body ...

Step 22
Continue gentle 48-point Ra Centre breathing, and intend your "mini-self" within the le-AdOR-A Flame to now return into your physical body *Feel the 2 aspects of self merge* as gentle breathing circulates the Flame of Ra frequencies through every cell, and notice now that this Flame of Ra circulation extends beyond your physical body and out into your Auric Field and the 3-Dimensional Le-eTOR-A Caverns Etheric Hologram around you

Step 23
Keeping physical eyes closed, take a final 48-Point Inhale from the Ra Centre, and sense that the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" Etheric Hologram around you *gently contracts* back into Chakra-6, and the Pineal, as you Inhale into the Ra Centre Give the mental command-intention for the Le-eTOR-A Cavern "room" to *remain as an **Etheric Emerald Crystal*** that you can place anywhere that you desire for storage in your Auric Field or outside of it in another desired location Exhale gently and slowly on a 48-Point axis from the Ra Centre – and *know* that your Flame of Ra and your "Eyes of Ra" Optical Transmission Lines are now activated.

Return to normal breathing or proceed to "Opening the Eyes of Ra" Power-Key technique, in preparation for Kathara – 3, Technique – 5 Axiom Base Shield bonding (or to practice "Opening the Eyes of Ra").

KATHARA LEVEL-3, TECHNIQUE 4 – PART B – "OPENING THE EYES OF RA"

Preparation
Use after K-3, T-4 Part 'A' and its preparatory techniques until completion of the 8 – 12 week Le-eTOR-A Activation Cycle – and – 4-week Le-AdOR-A Amplification Cycle (See K2-3 Techniques Schedule), as preliminary preparation for K-3, Tech'-5 – the "6-Step Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding", both personal and Client sessions.

Following completion of the Activation-Amplification Cycle, this Technique 4 part 'B' Power Key can be used alone, and at any time, to initiate instant ***"On Command"*** 90-Charge ***Flame of Ra and Lotus Touch access***. Through the activated "Eyes of Ra" you can project the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" ***Etheric Hologram Sphere*** 3-Dimensionally around your physical body, at will, for direct Le-AdOR-A Flame of Ra access

Step 1 Flame of Ra Current Access
Begin by recalling the Emerald Crystal storage vessel (re K-3/ T-4 Pt 'A'), retrieving it from it's storage location and intending it to manifest at the Pineal. Inhale/ Exhale a 48-Point Ra centre breath using the Exhale to expand the Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" 6-foot diameter ***Etheric Hologram Sphere***, from Chakara-6, outward, all around you, giving the mental command: ***"Eyes of Ra Open"***.

Step 2 Directing the Flame of Ra Current
While your physical body is stationed within the projected Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room", *Etheric Hologram Sphere*, you have **direct access to the Flame of Ra** 90-Charge Heliotalic Sub-harmonics (& full harmonics for some applications) for use in *Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding*, instant *Lotus Touch, Optical Lotus Transmission, Remote Lotus Healing* applications and other advanced Kathara techniques. Simply breathe on the 48-Point Axis from the Ra Centre and on Exhale direct the *Flame of Ra Current Transmission* wherever you choose. (E g. Out specific Chakras, out Lotus Fingers & Palms, out of Eyes, full Auric Field radiance, etc etc.)

Step 3
When you no longer require direct access to *Flame of Ra* transmitting frequencies, Inhale a 48-Point breath into the Ra Centre, while intending that the projected Le-eTOR-A Caverns "room" *Etheric Hologram Sphere* contracts back through Chakra-6 and in to the Emerald Crystal storage vessel at the pineal, on the Ra centre Inhale. Mentally intend that the Emerald Crystal storage vessel assumes the storage location that you desire.

Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding

Introduction to Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 5A & B and the 6-Step Lotus Run Session

The process of Healing Facilitation through Crystal Body Alignment is a powerful, multifaceted, complex, Master's Spiritual Healing Technology that utilises a specific sequence of natural procedures through which Sho-Na Transposition Filters and Miasmic distortions within various aspects of the Multi-dimensional Anatomy can be systematically cleared, to allow the ... organic personal Crystal Body, Miodic-Diodic Gnd, Axiom and DNA Templates, Axiom-Meridian-Radis-Nadis Lines, Radial Body, electrical & magnetic field polarity, Chakras and Etheric Blueprint ... to be progressively restored to natural order and function.

The Kathara Level 2 – 3 Foundations programme focuses upon generating sufficient charge of frequency within the personal Shields to allow for Ra Centre activation, the minimum frequency charge required to initiate the Crystal Body Alignment Procedure Sequence. Once Ra Centre and "Flame of Ra" activation is established (Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 4, refers), to allow for Crystal Body access, the first step in Crystal Body Alignment, the *Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding* is initiated (Kathara Level – 3, Techniques – 5A-B refer) to prepare the personal Multi-dimensional anatomy for progression through the specific sequence of in-depth energetic procedures by which progressive Crystal Body Alignment can be achieved.

The Kathara Level – 3 Programme culminates in fulfilment of the *first step* in the Crystal Body Alignment procedure sequence, Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding. The Kathara Level – 4 Programme will feature the next portion of the Crystal Body Alignment procedure sequence, initiating the powerful Ecka-Heliotalic Frequency Activations of the *"Ka Centre"*, *"Pillar of Power"* and *"Chariot of Fire"*; all of which involve re-awakening of the long-dormant, natural, Etheric Ethos and Eiros Frequency Spectra through which integrity can be restored to the Etheric Blueprint to allow for genuine Crystal Body restoration and corresponding natural restoration to the matter-body systems. The Lotus Run featured in Kathara Level – 3 initiates Crystal Body Alignment while preparing the Multi-dimensional anatomy for Master's Crystal Body Alignment and Restoration procedures featured in Kathara Level – 4.

The Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding procedure utilises the 90-Charge Le-AdOR-A Ad-Don-Draea Current, via the Lotus Touch, to initiate natural sub-harmonic opening of the energetic conduits between the Veca PCM-LotE and the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body levels, to allow for the PCM-LotE Axiom and DNA Templates to access, and re-awaken, their organic electro-magnetic bond to the personal *First Creation Imprint* within the personal Ecka Base Shield.

The Lotus Run activates the natural 3 – 6 – 12 – 24 – 48 Base Pulse Rhythms of the Ecka Base Shield within the 24 Embodied PCM Lotus Centres, thereby re-introducing organic Base Pulse Rhythms into the LotE Axiom and DNA Template, which allows the Axiom and DNA Templates to re-establish the organic electro-magnetic bond to the personal *First Creation Imprint* of the Ecka Base Shield through the energy conduits of the Ecka-Lota Crystal Body.

Once bonded to the Ecka Base Shield, the Axiom Template begins a slow process of resetting the organic Base Pulse Rhythms and mathematical-geometrical programmes to the Interior and Exterior Magnetic Axiom Lines, *initiating the process* of slow, but steady, *Sho-Na Transposition Filter* and *Miasmic Transmutation.*

The most important attribute of re-establishing the natural Axiom Template Bond to the Ecka Base Shield is, that once the Base Shield is Bonded, the Axiom Template and corresponding Miodic Vortex Grid and magnetic fields progressively enter electro-magnetic phase lock with the personal First Creation Imprint of the Ecka Base Shield Base Shield Phase Lock of the Axiom Template progressively stabilises the Axiom Template within the natural Base Shield Base Pulse Rhythms preparing the personal Axiom Template DNA Template, Miodic Vortex Grid and magnetic fields to *retain structural integrity* during the intense Ecka-Heliotalic Frequency Infusions that occur during Ethos-Etheric Blueprint *"Pillar of Power", "Chariot of Fire"* and *Ka Centre Activation* Crystal Body Christos Alignments featured in the Kathara Level – 4 Programme

The Axiom Template Ecka-Base Shield phase-lock that is established through the procedure of Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield bonding also assists the Axiom Template, Axiom Lines, DNA Template, Kathara Grid, Shields, Magnetic Merkaba Field Chakras and Seed Atom to retain organic structural integrity during environmental conditions associated with R55 Tandem Current frequency infusions that occur during planetary Sho-Na Transposition Filter activations.

Thus, Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding Technology can assist in the development of progressive immunity to planetary Sho-Na Field environmental influences.

KATHARA LEVEL-3: THE 6-STEP LOTUS RUN (AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING) CLIENT SESSION

The K-3 Client Session can be offered as a means to amplify, intensify and expedite healing within all aspects of the Multi-dimensional anatomy through initiating Divine Blueprint Restoration within the Clients' Crystal Body Template. The K-3 session re-awakens the long-dormant organic connection between the clients' Ecka-Lota and Density Lotum Crystal Body aspects of multi-dimensional anatomy, allowing for the Axiom Template, DNA Template and corresponding anatomy levels to re-establish their natural electro-magnetic Phase Lock Bond to the personal "First Creation Imprint" in the Ecka Base Shield, thus fortifying and stabilising the organic personal Divine Blueprint within the Lotum Crystal Body and Axiom/ DNA Templates, to initiate Crystal Body Alignment in preparation for natural Polarity Realignment within all levels of the clients multi-dimensional anatomy.

The K-3 Client Session amplifies the strength and quantity of natural Ecka-Heliotalic Currents within the Clients' Shields through sub-harmonic activation of the clients' Ra Centre, progressively stimulating the automatic regeneration of sufficient Ecka-Heliotalic Frequency Thrust through which environmentally induced STF's (Sho-Na Transposition Filters) can be naturally transmuted to eventually free the Axiom/ DNA Templates and all aspects of the multi-dimensional anatomy from the effects of the Planetary Tandem Harness STF Field

Through the process of Axiom Base Shield Bonding the K-3 client session prepares the clients' bio-systems to retain natural structural integrity during the intensive, and in-depth, Crystal Body Alignment and Polarity Realignment processes featured in the Kathara Level – 4, 6-Step Hon'-a-til-E-'a Run Client Session, while stimulating the clients' Organic Imprint for Health to generate progressive electro-magnetic resistance to the effects of environmental STF frequencies.

The initial K-3 Client Session needs to be run only once after a minimum 3-day integration period the **Secondary Lotus Run** (K-3, Tech'-5B – "Amping the Charge" – Amplified Lotus Run Follow-Up Session, page T61) can be offered to strengthen and amplify the Clients' Axiom Base Shield Bond if the client desires follow-up K-3 Sessions. **NOTE: There should be a minimum 3-day integration period following any K-3 Session in which NO additional multi-dimensional healing modalities should be applied.**

K-3 Secondary Lotus Run Follow-Up Sessions should be conducted only **once every 2 – 3 months, or more,** to allow for ample integration time. K-3 Secondary Lotus Run Follow Up Sessions are **recommended twice per year, within 6-days prior to, or 6-days following** the **Planetary HetharO** (May 27th) **and Hethalon** (August 12th) electrical and magnetic Merkaba Peak Spin periods, to assist the bio-fields in establishing, and retaining, co-resonance with Earths' Planetary Base Rhythms.

KATHARA LEVEL – 4: THE 6-STEP Hon'-a-til-E-'a RUN

The K-4 Client Session will offer *"Pillar of Power"*, *"Ka"* and *"Tha" Centre* and *Lota Crystal Body* Divine Blueprint Alignment advances, via clearing and transmutation of "Planetary Karma" Polarity Reversals which are caused by the environmental STF Tandem-Sextant Harness. The K-4 Session will allow the clients' Organic Imprint for Health to progressively run Ecka-Heliotalic frequencies sufficient to transmute the 55R Tandem STF Fields, enabling natural polarity realignments to the personal Divine Blueprint to initate within the DNA Template, Axiom-Meridian-Radis-Nadis Lines, Miodic-Diodic Grid and Chakra Vortex Systems of the multi-dimensional anatomy, initating restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health within the anatomy corresponding to the Pre-externalisation and Externalisation Phases of the Manifestation-Transduction Sequence.

Through the initiation of clearing the "Planetary Karmic Imprint" within the clients' personal Crystal Body and Multi-dimensional Anatomy, the K-4 Client Session will assist the client in becoming free from Planetary STF environmental influences, allowing the long-dormant natural **Crystal Body Breathing Process**, and **Eternal Kristic Energy Exchange**, to resume within all levels of Multi-dimensional anatomy, thus restoring the potentials of the **Eternal Life Evolutionary Option**, whilst generating progressive immunity to the effects of Planetary STF Frequencies.

AT A GLANCE CHART

THE KATHARA LEVEL – 2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION – 6-STEP CLIENT SESSION

Tools: Kathara Level-2 Krist Codes + Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Charts + Le-eTOR-A Master Code Chart
General Preparation: All Kathara Level-1 & Level-2 Techniques, at least one-time, in given sequence

Immediate Preparation/ Before Client Arrives: ***Technique # 1*** – Activate Your Mentor (K-1 pp117-120) Conduct ***Mahara-Space Comfort Touch Exercise*** (K-1 pp198-199) and remote-request permission from clients' ***Rishi*** identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant, warm environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. ***Optional:*** Sing 3 rounds of ***Arise-Khum-Nar'A toning*** (***U*** or ***Psonn of Lyra*** – K2-3 Section 11) to amplify personal healing & DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session. **Complete** your preparation by running ***Kathara Level-2, Technique-3. Le-eTOR-A Imprinting*** (K2-3 Foundations pp T38 – 39)

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review Terms of the ***Client Agreement Form*** and secure Clients' signature on Form. Offer client option of audio-taping the session for clients' personal use at-home

OPENING THE KATHARA LEVEL-2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION CLIENT SESSION

6-Step Technique Application Sequence – Maharic Recoding Session Kathara-1

1. ***Technique # 2 – The Maharic Seal & Liquid Light Cleanse*** to seal and align personal bio-fields (K-1 pages 132 – 137)

2. ***Sequence-1 Kathara Points Etheric Massage*** - first your Points, then clients' Points to open Kathara Lines (K-1 pages 128 – 129)

3. ***Technique # 3 – Opening the Healing Channels*** to activate your *Doradic - Phase – 1* Healing Current, and ***Technique # 4 – Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan*** to locate Miasms for healing in Clients' grid (K-1 pages175 -177)

4. ***Technique # 5 – The Maharic Infusion*** to activate clients' Maharic Shield and Seal, Recode clients' Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and to clear Miasmic build-ups (K-1 pages 187 – 190)

5. ***Optional Additional Modalities: Add K-2 6-Step Procedure here.***

The Kathara Level-2 Flame Body Activation 6-Step Client Session

Step – 1, Actions 1 – 4. Compound Krist Code Imprinting, Page T 40
Step – 2, Actions 1 – 6: Activating the Density Merkaba Field, Page T 40 – 41
Step – 3, Actions 1 – 4. Activation of the E-Umbic Crystal and Elros Flame, Page T 41
Step – 4, Actions 1 – 3: Initiating the Ethos Flames and Lotus Bud, Page T 41
Step – 5, Actions 1 – 8 Le-eTOR-A Master Code Induction, Page T 41 – 42
Step – 6, Actions 1 – 5 Cellular Breathing, Stabilising the Fields, "Passing the Calm", Page T 42
(Full Procedure on pages T40 – T42 of Kathara 2-3 Foundations Manual and also Portfolio)

CLOSING THE KATHARA LEVEL-2 FLAME BODY ACTIVATION SESSION

6. ***Perform Sequence – 2 Kathara Points Massage*** on client to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Encourage client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time for client to discuss experience if they desire. (K-1 pages 130 – 131)

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields draw energy up from Earths' Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra-4 and EXHALE it to release it around the body and into auric field. Finally, massage your **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalise bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.

Facilitators Preparatory Procedure For Technique-5:
The Lotus Run, Axiom Base Shield Bonding
(PERSONAL & CLIENT)

Tools: The 24 Lotus Points Chart (for visual reference & accuracy)
The Lotus Touch Fingers Position Chart (if needed for reminder purposes)
The Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code Chart **
The Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Chart **
(** For use in secondary maintenance sessions only)

Purpose: The **Lotus Run** Technique utilises the 90-Charge *"Flame of Ra"* via the *Lotus Touch*, for activation of the organic **Ecka Base Shield 3 – 6 – 12 – 24 – 48 Base Pulse Rhythm** within the 24 embodied Lotus Points, re-establishing the natural **Phase-Lock Bond** between the PCM-LotE **Axiom Template** and the **Ecka Base Shield** via the **Ecka-Lota.**

The **Axiom Base Shield Phase-Lock Bond** stabilises the Axiom Template, Axiom Lines and corresponding magnetic fields to generate progressive resistance (immunity) to **Sho-Na Transposition Filter** (STF) 55R Tandem Currents while initiating restoration of natural *Base-Pulse Rhythms* and transmutation of Sho-Na Fields within the Axiom Template, Axiom Lines and embodied magnetic fields

Lotus Run Axiom Base Shield Bonding technology allows the Axiom Template, and corresponding anatomy, to progressively *regain, and sustain, structural integrity* during personal and environmental, STF activation, and prepares the Axiom Template to retain structural integrity during the Frequency Infusions associated with restoration of the *Ethos-Ethenc Blueprint* and activation of the Lota, which are featured in the Kathara-4 Masters Programme

General Preparation: All "Linking Sequence" techniques and previous K2-3 Le-eTOR-A and Le-AdOR-A techniques, *at least* one time prior.

Immediate Preparation:

OPTION ONE — Primary Lotus Run Preparation

(For Lotus Run Sessions conducted during the 8 – 12 week Le-eTOR-A Activation Cycle & 4-week Le-AdOR-A Amplification Cycle)

- Run the following sequence a MAXIMUM of **3 hours prior** to engaging the Lotus Run.
  A: Kathara Level – 2, Technique – 2, "Healing Caverns of the Le-eTOR-A Flame" (to enter Flame)
  B. Kathara level – 3, Technique – 4A; "Flame of Ra" Activation (to ensure Ra Flame is active)
  C. Kathara level – 3, Technique – 2, "Lotus Touch Quick-Fire" (to activate Lotus Hands)
  D: Proceed to Power-Key Lotus Run Preparation Step 'E'

OPTION TWO Power-Key Lotus Run (Rapid Access) Preparation

(Preparation above, Steps A, B, & C can be omitted, following completion of the 12 – 16 week Activation/ Amplification Cycle – and – only if Kathara – 3, Technique – 4B "Opening the Eyes of Ra" Power-Key has been *consistently used once every 12 days thereafter* **).

- **Immediately prior** to engaging Lotus Run:
  E: Run Kathara Level – 3, Technique 4B; "Opening the Eyes of Ra" Power-Key (to enter Le-eTOR-A Flame, activate Ra Flame, open optical transmission lines & activate Etheric Hologram in field); Power-Key Hand Positions: Hold palms in **"prayer position"** in front of **AzurA** on Power-Key 1st **Inhale** breath, then bring hands into the **Lotus Touch Fingers Position** on Power-Key 1st **Exhale** breath (to activate Lotus hands)

  Personal Lotus Run Session
  F – proceed immediately to Lotus Run Engagement. (Optional) Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 5B, "Amping the Charge" – amplification of Lotus Run for follow up sessions.

  (** If the Power-Key 12 – day maintenance cycle has *not* been run consistently, following completion of the 12 – 16 week period, either re-set Power-Key (see Techniques Schedule #3) 24 hours before engaging a Power-Key Lotus Run – OR – use the Primary Lotus Run preparation procedure).

  Client Lotus Run Session
  G – Position client lying down comfortably, on back, in a relaxed state – ensure that room temperature is neither too hot nor too cold for clients' general comfort.
  H – release hands from Lotus Touch Finger Positions, from E, and run the Kathara Level – 1, 6 – Step Mahanc Re-coding Process on the client, adding the Kathara – 3, 6 – Step Lotus Run procedure as an "additional modality" before closing the Mahanc Re-coding Session
  I: Client Lotus Run Session – Inhale a 48-Point breath at the Ra Centre and up to Pineal/ Rajhna while briefly resuming **"praying hands"** position in front of (own) **AzurA** during **Inhale**. Exhale an Emerald Green Spark from the Pineal/ Rajhna out the 3rd Eye Chakra-6 and imagine it's frequencies radiate out and into the 6-foot Le-eTOR-A Cavern Etheric Hologram Field around you as you return your hands to the **Lotus Touch Fingers Position** on the **Exhale** breath
  J: Proceed immediately to Kathara Level – 3, Technique – 5; "Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding".

NOTE. Client Lotus Run Sessions should be conducted *after* a client has received Kathara Level – 2, 6-Step Flame Body Activation Session during a previous visit. The Flame Body Activation Session does not need to be repeated to engage Kathara Level – 3 Lotus Run, but it IS necessary that the client has received a K-2 Flame Body Activation Session *at least once* prior to the first Lotus Run Session, or else the Lotus Run will not initiate within Clients' Multi-dimensional Anatomy

The Six Step Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding
(PERSONAL & CLIENT)

Tools: Stop-watch – or – clock with an easily visible seconds pointer-hand is helpful.

Preparation: Complete appropriate K-3, Technique-5 General and Immediate preparation Steps for Primary, Power Key or follow-up Lotus Run before engaging .

Note1: Tap-Code Base Pulse Rhythm (BPR) Induction and the Elbow-Wrist Cross-over

All Tap Codes BPR's are to be induced into Lotus Points at the Etheric Body level, 1-2" above skin, not directly on skin. No physical touch is required in the Lotus Run Procedure. Tap-Code BPR's can be induced with one hand on one Lotus Point or, to save time with 2 hands over 2 Lotus Points that are on the same horizontal plane (a "Lotus Point Pair"), always keeping the fingers of both hands in the Lotus Touch Fingers Position *throughout* the Lotus Run Session, to keep the "Flame of Ra" Currents flowing. Always begin with the Lotus Points in the upper-most Shield, and with the upper-most pair of Lotus Points, in each Shield 6-Set, working downwards.

Single Hand Induction: Use the RIGHT (+ve) transmitting hand only ** (below) and begin with the uppermost Lotus Point on the LEFT, then proceed to the Lotus Point on the RIGHT of the same horizontal plane. Move downward, again starting with the Lotus Point on the Left side of the body, then the Right side, continuing this Left to Right sequence with RIGHT Hand Induction, moving downward through the Lotus Run, *remembering* to keep *both* the active and inactive hands in the Lotus Touch Fingers Position *throughout*..

Two Hand Induction: Enter Tap-Code BPR *simultaneously* into a PAIR of Lotus Points (the Left + the Right on the same horizontal plane), again starting with the uppermost Shield, and uppermost Lotus Point Pair, in each Shield, working downward.

**** The Elbow-Wrist Cross-over and the Personal Lotus Run Session (BPR Self-induction):**

When engaging a single-hand personal Lotus Run Session it is necessary to use the LEFT Hand to induce BPR into the Lotus Points in the RIGHT elbow and wrist. Switch to LEFT Hand induction when you come to these Points in the Lotus Run Sequence, then immediately switch back to RIGHT hand induction. When engaging a 2-Hand Personal Lotus Run Session, cross your arms loosely in front of your stomach, with the LEFT Fingertips to the RIGHT INSIDE ELBOW and the RIGHT Fingertips to the LEFT INSIDE ELBOW (for simultaneous Elbow Lotus Centre access), and position the fingertips of BOTH hands to OPPOSITE wrists for simultaneous Lotus Point-Wrist access.

Consolidated Tap-Code Induction Follow-Up Sessions and the *Synchronised Pause-Interval Method*:

It is recommended that *during the first Lotus Run Session* (personal or client) each of the 5 (3-6-12-24-48) Base Rhythm Tap-Codes are *run separately* through the entire sequence of 24 Lotus Points, for example, the 3 – Tap-Code is entered sequentially into all 24 Lotus Points, then the Lotus Run Sequence begins again with the 6 – Tap-Code, returning to the top 6 Lotus Points, again working downward, etc. as before. This process is more time-consuming as it requires 5 separate Lotus Run Sequence-Sets, each entering only one Tap-Code Base Pulse Rhythm, BUT it is the MOST effective

method to ensure that the Lotus Points have picked up the proper Tap-Rhythms during the initial Lotus Run Session. In Secondary, Follow-up Sessions it is fine to consolidate Tap-Code BPR Induction by entering the 3 – pause – 6 – pause – 12 – pause – 24 – pause – 48 – pause Consolidated Tap-Code BPR into each Lotus Point – or – Lotus Point Pair as you progress through the sequence.

Consolidated Tap-Code Induction fosters shorter session time – or – each Lotus Point needs encoding only one time, this method is effective in *follow-up* Lotus Run Sessions as long as there is a *clear* and – *distinct* PAUSE PERIOD between each Tap-Code BPR.

Ideally the *Pause* following an induced Tap-Code should span *the number of seconds corresponding to the Tap-Code entered, just before 'Pause' begins* (Tap-Code 6 = 6 seconds, etc.). This is called the ***Synchronised Pause-Interval Method*** – and is the most effective Consolidated Tap-Code Induction Sequence to ensure BPR Induction accuracy.

The Synchronized Pause-Interval Method:
Tap 3 – Pause 3 seconds – Tap 6 – Pause 6 seconds – Tap 12 – Pause 12 seconds – Tap 24 – Pause 24 seconds – Tap 48 – pause 48 seconds . before moving on to next Lotus Point Induction. A 12" diameter wall clock, with second's hand, would be most helpful .

KATHARA LEVEL – 3, TECHNIQUE 5A
THE SIX STEP LOTUS RUN – AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING

After Activating Lotus Hands through K-3, Tech'-5 Preparation Step 'E' and with Hands in the Lotus Touch Fingers Position

Step 1: **Initiating the Base-3 Trinity Base Pulse Rhythm: Inducing the Base-3 Earth Shield BPR**

Action 1: Beginning with the *6 "T" Transcendent Lotus Points* of the head-neck, which correspond to PCM Density-4 Mahanc Shield, gently *Tap 3 times* on the Etheric Body Level over each of the 6 – "T" Lotus Points, moving from the uppermost Lotus Point Pair in the head, downward, completing with the Lotus Point Pair in the neck.

Action 2: Proceed downward to the *6 "U" Upper Lotus Points* in the *shoulders, chest* and *inner elbows*, which correspond to PCM Density-3 Teunc Shield. Enter the *3-Tap Code BPR* first in to the shoulder "U" Lotus Point Pair, then move to the chest "U" Lotus Point Pair, enter Tap Code then complete with entering the 3-Tap Code in the inner elbow "U" Lotus Point Pair (for personal self-induction see the "elbow-wrist cross-over" in preceding section).

Action 3: Proceed downward to the *6 – "M" Middle Lotus Points* of upper abdomen and wrists, which correspond to PCM Density-2 Doradic Shield. Enter the 3-Tap Code BPR, first into the uppermost upper-abdomen "M" Lotus Point Pair, then move to the next upper-abdomen Lotus Point Pair and 3-Tap Code, completing with entry of the 3-Tap Code in the Lotus Point Pair at the wrists(for personal self-induction see the "elbow-wrist cross-over" in preceding section).

Action 4: Proceed downward to the final *6 "L" Lower Lotus Points* of the lower abdomen, knees and ankles, which correspond to the Density-1 Telluric Shield. Enter the 3-Tap Code BPR first into the Lower abdomen "L" Lotus Point Pair, then move down to the "L" Lotus Point Pair at the knees and enter the 3-Tap Code BPR at the Etheric body level *behind the knees* at the small knee chakra – *or* – directly over the front of the knee cap (either position is equally effective). Complete with entering the 3-Tap Code BPR into the "L" Lotus Point Pair at the ankles, entering the tap Code at the Etheric body level directly *over the front of the ankle joint* where the ankle and the foot meet (you can also enter the Tap Code on the *inside of the ankle* just to the rear of the ankle bone – or – in the small chakras on the *top-side of the feet* if desired (either of these positions are equally effective).

Step 2: **Initiating the Base – 6 Arc of the Covenant Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1, using a 6-Tap Code BPR, inducing the Base – 6 Arc Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points.

Step 3: **Initiating the Base – 12 Ecka-Eleyani Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1 using a 12-Tap Code BPR, inducing the Base – 12 Lotum Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points.

Step 4: **Initiating the Base – 24 Ad-Don-draea Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1 using a 24-Tap Code BPR, inducing Base – 24 Ecka-Lota Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points.

KATHARA LEVEL – 3, TECHNIQUE 5A
THE SIX STEP LOTUS RUN – AXIOM BASE SHIELD BONDING

After Activating Lotus Hands through K-3, Tech'-5 Preparation Step 'E' and with Hands in the Lotus Touch Fingers Position

Step 1: **Initiating the Base-3 Trinity Base Pulse Rhythm: Inducing the Base-3 Earth Shield BPR**

Action 1: Beginning with the ***6 "T" Transcendent Lotus Points*** of the head-neck which correspond to PCM Density-4 Mahanc Shield gently *Tap 3 times* on the Ethenc Body Level over each of the 6 – "T" Lotus Points moving from the uppermost Lotus Point Pair in the head downward, completing with the Lotus Point Pair in the neck

Action 2: Proceed downward to the *6 "U" Upper Lotus Points* in the *shoulders chest* and *inner elbows*, which correspond to PCM Density-3 Teuric Shield Enter the *3-Tap Code BPR* first in to the shoulder "U" Lotus Point Pair, then move to the chest "U" Lotus Point Pair, enter Tap Code then complete with entering the 3-Tap Code in the inner elbow "U" Lotus Point Pair (for personal self-induction see the "elbow-wrist cross-over" in preceding section)

Action 3: Proceed downward to the *6 – "M" Middle Lotus Points* of upper abdomen and wrists, which correspond to PCM Density-2 Doradic Shield Enter the 3-Tap Code BPR, first into the uppermost upper-abdomen "M" Lotus Point Pair then move to the next upper-abdomen Lotus Point Pair and 3-Tap Code, completing with entry of the 3-Tap Code in the Lotus Point Pair at the wrists(for personal self-induction see the "elbow-wrist cross-over" in preceding section).

Action 4: Proceed downward to the final *6 "L" Lower Lotus Points* of the lower abdomen knees and ankles, which correspond to the Density-1 Telluric Shield Enter the 3-Tap Code BPR first into the Lower abdomen "L" Lotus Point Pair then move down to the "L" Lotus Point Pair at the knees and enter the 3-Tap Code BPR at the Ethenc body level *behind the knees* at the small knee chakra – *or* – directly over the front of the knee cap (either position is equally effective) Complete with entering the 3-Tap Code BPR into the "L" Lotus Point Pair at the ankles, entering the tap Code at the Ethenc body level directly *over the front of the ankle joint* where the ankle and the foot meet (you can also enter the Tap Code on the *inside of the ankle* just to the rear of the ankle bone – or – in the small chakras on the *top-side of the feet* if desired (either of these positions are equally effective)

Step 2: **Initiating the Base – 6 Arc of the Covenant Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1, using a 6-Tap Code BPR, inducing the Base – 6 Arc Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points

Step 3: **Initiating the Base – 12 Ecka-Eleyani Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1 using a 12-Tap Code BPR, inducing the Base – 12 Lotum Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points

Step 4: **Initiating the Base – 24 Ad-Don-draea Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1 using a 24-Tap Code BPR inducing Base – 24 Ecka-Lota Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points

Step 5: **Initiating the Base – 48 AdonA Base Pulse Rhythm**

Action: Repeat Actions 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 of Step 1 using a 48-Tap Code BPR, inducing Base – 48 Le-AdOR-A Shield Base Pulse Rhythm *sequentially* into each of the 24 Lotus Points

Step 6A: **Activating the Lotus Run – Ra Centre Consolidated BPR Induction**

Action 1: Using both hands, still in the Lotus Touch Fingers Position enter the 3 – 6 – 12 – 24 – 48 Consolidated Tap Code BPR into the Etheric Body Level just above the Ra Centre, Tapping the Codes *simultaneously with each hand* - and pausing between each Tap Code before moving to the next To ensure Tap Code Induction Accuracy, use of the ***Synchronised Pause Interval Method*** (See Note-2 at beginning of this Technique) is recommended for Step-6A, Action-1

Action 2: When Step-6A, Action-1 is complete, ***either*** proceed to optional *Step-6B* – or – give the Mental Command *"Eyes of Ra" Close* (to disengage Flame of Ra and Le-eTOR-A Etheric hologram) while releasing hands from the Lotus Touch Fingers Position, then complete the closing steps of the Kathara Level-1 Mahanic Re-Coding Process.

Step 6B: **Optional – The "Breath of Ra": Amplified Cellular Breathing – Energising the Fields**

Action 1: Release hands from the Lotus Touch Fingers position and allow your bio-field to momentarily "enter it's own space" Gently breathe a few 48-Point Ra Centre Inhale-Exhale breaths and when you feel "ready" complete with *3 x's 48-Point Inhale Exhale breaths* from your Etheric E-Umbi Point During these "E-Umbi breaths" imagine that you are *standing within the Centre Point of the Ecka-Le-eTOR-A Central Flame, the Point of Eternal ManU Stillness* from which Creation and All Motion emerge Try to *Embody this Feeling of Stillness* (and, meanwhile, during a K-3 Client Session, move back to position at either side of the Client)

Action 2: Breathing gentle 48-Point breaths from the E-Umbi, imagine that *every atom* in your body has a tiny "ManU Window" at it's nucleus centre Imagine that upon every 48-Point E-Umbic *Inhale* breath that these tiny Manu Windows draw frequency out of Manifestation and then *close* And on every 48-Point E-Umbi *Exhale* breath the tiny windows *open* – sending radiant lines of Ecka 'Flame of Ra' Emerald-Heliotalic *ManA* frequency outward through your atoms through your cells and out into the atmosphere surrounding your physical body and aura 48-Point breathing of Ecka-'Flame of Ra frequency from the Density-1 E-Umbi Point activates the Miodic-Diodic Grid of the Density-1 Dimensional and Density Radial Body/ Flame Body Reion Fields initiating the Ancient Sacred Art of FULL BODY CELLULAR BREATHING of FLAME OF RA (which is known as "Ra Breathing" – or – the "Breath of Ra")

Action 3: **For Personal Lotus Run** Give the Mental Command. "Eyes of Ra Close, Flame of Ra Commence" (to disengage Le-eTOR-A Etheric Hologram with 'Flame of Ra' Currents remaining on Sub-harmonic Activation) Go about the next few hours privately (if at all possible) being mindful to continue E-Umbic – Ra Breathing as if this were your normal breathing pattern to clear, stabilize and fortify your personal bio-fields, whilst strengthening your Axiom Base Shield Bond The 'Flame of Ra Sub-harmonic Current will automatically return to dormancy within your bio-fields and Shields on reaching critical mass 'Flame of Ra' saturation

Action 3: **For K-3 Lotus Run Client Session** While engaging E-Umbic – Ra Breathing, raise your hands together, *palms facing down*, over your clients Etheric E-Umbi Point. From this position move your hands AWAY from each other in an outward "circling motion", gently "smoothing, calming & energizing" the energies of the Clients Etheric Body … as your hands, and entire body & fields, radiate millions of tiny beams of 'Flame of Ra' frequency throughout the clients' bio-fields. Move your hands around and over your clients' Etheric body, moving upwards first, from the E-Umbi to the head, then downwards, from head to the feet, continuing the outward "smoothing" motion.

Action 4: When you reach the clients feet, raise your hands up … higher than the clients' Etheric and physical body's, to about 12 – 24" out in their auric field, and continue a slow, gentle, outward circling motion moving from the clients' feet, upwards to the head, then downwards from the head and back to the Etheric E-Umbi starting point.

Action 5: Remove hands from transmission, then give the Mental Command: "Eyes of Ra Close, Flame of Ra Commence" (to disengage the Le-eTOR-A Etheric Hologram with sub-harmonic 'Flame of Ra' Currents remaining engaged) and continue E-Umbic Ra Breathing as you complete the closing steps of the K-1 Maharic Recoding Session.

After Client Leaves After client leaves, and you have cleared your bio-field and run your own Sequence-2 Kathara Points (re: Kathara Level-1 Closing), you can either give the Mental Command: ***"Flame of Ra Retreat"*** to disengage 'Flame of Ra' Currents – OR - give no further Mental Command and go about your next few hours privately, being mindful to continue E-Umbic Ra Breathing, as if this were your normal breathing pattern … to clear, stabilize and fortify your personal bio-fields, while strengthening your Axiom Base Shield Bond. The 'Flame of Ra' Sub-harmonic Current will automatically return to dormancy when your bio-field and Shields reach critical mass 'Flame of Ra' saturation.

"Amping The Charge"
Amplified Lotus Run Follow Up Session
(Personal & Client)

FOR USE ONLY *following* an initial 1st Primary – or – Power Key Lotus Run Session, the amplified charge will cause the Ra Centre to "turn off" due to overload of frequency if a non-amplified general Lotus Run Session is NOT first conducted at a **previous time**, and at least 3 days prior. "Amping the Charge" is appropriate *only* for **Secondary Sessions** following the first Lotus Run Session and is a beneficial, but not mandatory, tool to periodically amplify and fortify the Axiom Base Shield Bond. And, to ensure that this Bond sustains and harmonises with accelerating Planetary Shields Base Pulse Rhythms.

Tools: Le-eTOR-A Hand Imprinting Chart
Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code Chart

Purpose: To amplify the strength of transmitted "Flame of Ra" current during secondary Lotus Run follow-up Sessions.

Preparation: **K-3, T-5A Lotus Run *Immediate* Preparations Techniques, including Step 'E'**

Step 1: Complete K-3, T-5A Lotus Run *Immediate* Preparations Techniques, including Step E

Step 2: At completion of Step E, brings hands momentarily out of the Lotus Touch Finger positions and place palms in the appropriate positions on the ***Le-eTOR-A Palm Imprinting Chart***. Inhale a 24-Point breath from the Ra Centre, using the Inhale to draw an Etheric Imprint of the Le-eTOR-A Codes into the Palm Chakras

Step 3: *Hold the Inhale* for a moment whilst placing your imprinted palms onto the centre of the ***Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Code Chart*** - RIGHT (+ve) hand making contact with Chart Centre, LEFT (-ve) hand, palm down, over the back of the right hand *Exhale*, slowly and gently, on a *24-point axis* from the *AzurA* and down the *Le-eTOR-A Arm Cords*, into *Palms*, using the Exhale to transfer the Etheric Imprint of the 2 Le-eTOR-A Codes from your Palm Chakras into the centre of the Le-AdOR-A Tri-Vectus Master Transmission Chart.
Breathe normally for a moment while keeping your hands in position at the centre of the Le-AdOR-A Code Chart.

Step 4: Keeping hands in position at the centre of the Le-AdOR-A Chart, Inhale a 48-Point breath at the Ra Centre and up to the Pineal. Hold this breath at the Pineal for a moment.

Step 5: Exhale a 48-Point breath from the Pineal, down to the AzurA, and down the Le-eTOR-A Arm Cords, through the palms and into the Le-AdOR-A Code Chart. Hold the breath for a moment, at the "bottom" of the Exhale

Step 6. Inhale a single-point breath upwards from the palms, using the Inhale to draw an Etheric Imprint of the combined Le-eTOR-A & Le-AdOR-A Codes into the palms – then, at the palms, imagine this Combined Code replicates into 2 identical Combined Codes – one Combined Code traveling upward from each palm with the Inhale, through the Le-eTOR-A Cords in each arm – to the AzurA, to form one Le-eTOR-A/ Le-AdOR-A Combined Code, in the AzurA, at the "top" of the Inhale

Step 7 Hold this breath at the top of the Inhale for a moment, with the Le-eTOR-A/ Le-AdOR-A Combined Code at the AzurA.

Step 8. Exhale a single-point breath from the AzurA, using the Exhale to push the Le-eTOR-A/ Le-AdOR-A Combined Code down and into the Ra Centre. Hold this breath at the "bottom" of the exhale

For *personal* secondary session:

Step 9A. Inhale a final 48-Point breath at the Ra Centre while returning hands to the **"prayer" position** on the **Inhale**. Hold the breath briefly at the "top" of Inhale, then Exhale the 48-Point breath out from Chakra-6, 3rd Eye, while returning hands to the **Lotus Touch Fingers Positions** on the **Exhale**. Proceed to Lotus Run procedure.

For *Client* secondary session:

Step 9B Complete step **9A** then Inhale a 48-Point breath at the Ra Centre, up to the AzurA, while placing the fingertips (held in the Lotus Hands Finger Positions) directly over the clients Ra Centre at the Etheric Body Level. Then Exhale a 2-Point breath from the AzurA down the Le-eTOR-A Arm Cords, through the fingers, and into the clients Ra Centre. Proceed to Kathara level – 3, Technique – 5A, "Lotus Run – Axiom Base Shield Bonding" procedure, for client Lotus Run.

THE KATHARA

Bio Spiritual Healing System

LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

by [illegible]

KATHARA

BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The Maharic Recoding Process

LEVEL 1 SESSION MANUAL

FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS

FOUNDATION OF KATHARA HEALING™
KATHARA HEALING™ FACILITATION
THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS™

An advanced Spiritual Healing Certificate Program
based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series
Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT
Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality,* and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the "**Ancient Science of the Shields**" (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), "**Merkaba Mechanics**" (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), "**DNA Template Activations**" (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA) "**Interdimensional Structure**", "**15-Dimensional Anatomy**", "**Bio-Spiritual Healing**" (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey**, perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved" Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decisions as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings ***are not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"***, with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 **many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening** through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been **a lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all**, but there have been ***no reports*** **of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are quite **individualized, though predominantly positive**, in nature. Therefore, however, **no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of **experimental self-exploration**, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. **An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of *personal decision and discretion*, and thus *responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice* that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the *individual*.**

Claim of Authenticity

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances, a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the CEO texts of antiquity* **information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication.**

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.
As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise cannot offer any claims, **promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an option for **personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation**, *to be utilized at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee.*

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that *in so doing* the *individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing* MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, *thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to *MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures*), **authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm:* notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement* with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies.** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible,** whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching.** Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings;** this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals,** as featured within the MCEO *Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program* and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books** but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program,** and **do not contain the *many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation*** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for used as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program.**

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002. All Rights Reserved

the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered "**in-the-rough**" often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution,** as the small staff at Azurite Press with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to" the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

.....Azurite Press Board of Directors

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING 10-51
Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form
Chapter Highlights 41

Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING 52-116
The Human Body Kethara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form
Chapter Highlights 106

Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS 117-170
Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base
Chapter Highlights 154

Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK 171-221
Skills to Facilitate Healing
Chapter Highlights 214

Chapter 5: MAHARA-MERKABIC MASTER KEY HEALING 222-292
Manifesting the Blueprint for Health Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonn, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Topics and Techniques Locator Index

Chapter 1: The Context of Healing 10-51

Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form 14-15

- The Holographic Template 19-20
- The Structure of Dimensions, Partiki Phasing and Matter Density 23-28
- Universal and Planetary Kathara Grids, the 12-Tree, Kathara Centers and Lines, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals and Diodic Points 29-35
- The Universal and Internal Templar Complexes 36-38
- The Transduction Sequence and Holographic Reality Construction 38-40

Highlights 41-51

Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing 52-116

Human Body Kathara: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form 53-54

- The Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health 55-56
- The Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS) 57-58
- The Hierophant Symbol Code, PBIS, the Maharic Shield 59-61
- Morphogenetic Expansion, Growth Cycles, Death, Molecular Compaction 62-66
- Levels of Human Anatomy, Embodied Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Crystal Shields, Seals, Signets, Hova Bodies, Auric Capsules, Diodic Points, Seed Seals, Chakras, Axiom Lines, the Hara Level, DNA and Merkaba 67-97
- The 12 Human Senses, Apparthi and Human Perception 98-105

Highlights 106-116

Chapter 3: Kathara Healing Beginning Applications 117-170

- ***Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base***
  Tapping the Inner Mentor and Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses 118-120
- **Technique-1: Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses** 121-124
- Morphogenetic Repatterning, Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Maharic Seal 125-129
- Kathara Points and Kathara Point Sequences 130-135
- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** 130-133
- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** 131-135
- **Technique-2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** 136-144
- Opening the PBIS and the Maharic Seal, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents 145-153

Highlights 154-170

Chapter 4: General Kathara Healing Field Work 171-221

- ***Skills to Facilitate Healing***
  Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current, the Doradic Sphere, Doradic Cords, and Doradic Balls 171-181
- **Technique-3: Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current** 182
- The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding 183-185
- Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding through the Maharic Infusion 186-188
- **Technique-4: Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan** 189-191
- **Technique-5: The Maharic Infusion** 192-195
- Attitudes and Etiquette in Healing, the Motivation to Heal, Postures of Love, the Framework for Healing and Fully Engaging the Love Vibration 196-202
- **Exercise – Client Greeting: The Mahara-Space Comfort Touch** 203-204
- Becoming a Professional Spiritual Healing Facilitator-Instructor and Client Agreement Form 205-212
- **6 – Step Client Maharic Recoding Session:** 213
- **Highlights** 214-221

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Introduction to Kathara Level 2 Mentor – Healing Applications
MERKABIC RADIAL BODY HEALING

Chapter – 5: Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing – Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting..... 222-292

- Universal Life Force Currents..... 224-230
- DNA, Fire Letter, the Tribal Shield, Cue Zones..... 231-235
- **Technique – 6: The Maharic Quick Seal** 236
- **Technique – 7: Ps – 13 Tribal Shield Activation**..... 237-238
- Merkaba Activation, Solar & Lunar Salutations..... 239-244
- **Technique – 8: Merkaba Salutation**..... 245-247
- DNA, Khundaray Activation, Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings..... 248-251
- **Technique – 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence**..... 252-257
- Universal Trinity Keys & Merkaba Key Codes..... 258
- **Technique – 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction**..... 259-261
- Merkabic Healing..... 262-265
- Introduction to the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field..... 266-268
- The Radial Body Transduction Sequence..... 269-272
- Radial Body Healing..... 273-276
- The Radial Body and the Merkaba Vehicle..... 277-282
- Radial Body Healing and Veca Codes..... 283-286
- **Technique – 10: Restoring the Trion Field-Photo Radionic Veca Healing**..... 287-288
- **Technique – 11: Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photosonic Eckasha Healing** 289-290
- **Technique – 13: The Song of Lyra, Christos Invocation**..... 291-292

Diagrams

Chapter1

The Holographic Template..... 18
Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences..... 22
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix..... 24
Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands Within a 15-Dimensional Scale..... 27
Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density..... 29
Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12 Tree Grid..... 31
The Primal Manifestation Template..... 32
The Universal Templar Complex..... 38
Transduction Sequence..... 39

Chapter 2

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System (PBIS)..... 58
The Hierophant Symbol Code..... 61
Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion..... 64
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid Internal Templar..... 68
Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid..... 72
Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras..... 75
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences..... 79
Primary Colors of Chakras..... 80
The Hara Level..... 89

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines..... 91
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template... 96
Merkaba Phases..... 97
The 12 Human Senses..... 98

Chapter 3
Awakening the Mentor. 124
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale... 127
The Maharic Seal. 141
Liquid Light Cleanse..... 142
The 5 Hova Bodies..... 148
Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies.... 149
The 5 Hova Bodes and Levels of Identity in the Time Matrix. 150
4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences..... 151
Combined Triadic Currents..... 153

Chapter 4
Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation. 178
Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current. 179
Opening the Healing Channels..... 182
Maharic Recoding Process Elements... 188
Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan..... 191
The Maharic Infusion-Client Facilitation..... 195
Postures of Love..... 202
Client Agreement Form..... 212
The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session. 213

Chapter 5
Universal Life Force Currents & the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix. 224
Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid. 225
Universal Life Force Currents Crystal Seals & Chakras. 226
Universal Life Force Currents Hova Bodies & Auric Levels. 227
Universal Life Force Currents, Shields, Signets & Kathara. 228
Primal Currents, Silicate Matrix DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy 229
Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Fire Letter Sequences. 230
Silicate Matrix DNA & Fire Letters..... 232
The Tribal Shield Species & Divine Blueprint.... 234
The Natural Nethra Phase Density 1 Merkaba..... 243
Merkaba Phases Review 245
The Ar-iE-a Khum-Nar'A..... 246
The Trinity Master Key Selection Chart.... 260
Universal Merkaba Fields..... 265
The Radial Body & Manifestation Mechanics..... 268
The Eiron Point..... 271
The Radial Body in Creation of the Hologram... 272
The 5 Radial Body Levels..... 275
Transduction Sequence of the Miasmic Body . 276
The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High Veca Codes & Universal Life Force.. 286

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE**. Bio-Regenesis techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regenesis technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative, rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regenesis techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regenesis technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regenesis Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regenesis Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regenesis Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regenesis paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively **under the direction of the individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness**. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, govern the process of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regenesis Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regenesis from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regnesis Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for **STAR GATE** passage or **"ASCENSION"**

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of THOUGHT, it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly affect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS – SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS** of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION**, which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention, and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY**, is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER**. The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the **"LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES"**, as this is the **"LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND"** upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of **SOUND**, spectra of **LIGHT** or **COLOR**, and shapes or **SYMBOLS**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT – RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS** we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES** as they appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES** and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience and so the "**Language of Scalar Waves**" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CAUSAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color and symbol** to direct frequency we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "**TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE**" which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "**PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS**" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the other layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provide as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "**scalar wave languages**" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of SOUND. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**" of **Color Symbol** and **Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES**, such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION** beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. Keylontic Science **BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to create desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within the process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionally conscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol** possess power as **MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED** directors of scalar frequency, the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external **SOUND** within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an **INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY**, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of **SOUND TONES** within the personal blueprint. **COLOR AND SYMBOL are tools for the direction of SOUND** and intentional application of **SPECIFIC SOUND TONES** can also be used in conjunction with COLOR and SYMBOL to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction **TONING** or the **intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template** is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Holistic healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOL ALPHABET and like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly affect the consciousness of the masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of altering consciousness. Some assisted in spiritual development; others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. **In advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways.** Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among **GROUPS OF PEOPLE** to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS.** Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all **DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND,** utilizing knowledge of color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the **"HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".**

The **COLORS, SYMBOLS** and **SOUNDS** used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regenesis techniques are drawn from a **UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK"**, through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through **specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences** to create very specific effects within the Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regenesis Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in **TONING.** Within the mystical **Ascension Schools** of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very **SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES** that were used to **directly interface** with the **DNA TEMPLATE** and the **AXIOM LINES in the PLANETARY SHIELD.** On a **personal level,** through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the **PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE** within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these **Sacred Toning Sequences** were used to **ENERGETICALLY OPEN the PLANETARY AXIOM LINES for CLEARING, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION** of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS.** This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called **"THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES".**

THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The **MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** represents the **ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES** of **EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND** within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix: the **CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES** of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the **PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES** upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human **DNA Template** and each **AXIOM LINE** in the 4-Density **Planetary Shields** are structured. In using the **Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres,** the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION.** Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically **REALIGNED** with their natural perfect 12th Dimensional **ORGANIC IMPRINT.** In using the **Music of the Spheres** for work with the **Planetary Shields,** each of the **24 AXIOM LINES** can be **OPENED** and **ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM Transmitting the 12th – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD** pattern directly into the **Axiom Lines** in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT** throughout the 4 Density Levels of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS.**

In ancient days, the Music of the Spheres was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each **SINGULAR DIMENSION** (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the **"SONGS OF THE SPHERES"** Each "SONG" contained very specific **"word sounds"** (from the first Universal Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated Inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the **HUMAN VOICE**, externally or mentally as the **"SINGING OF SONGS".**

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work) **The Songs served to "open" specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences** The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates for Planetary Axiom Lines "opened" the Strand Template of Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be **"PROGRAMMED"** for manifestation.

The **SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** was one of the most highly guarded **"SACRED SECRETS"** in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the **SONGS**.

Before the **SONGS OF THE SPHERES** will be fully returned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate spiritually motivated ethical use of power Certain **SONGS** are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12th – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT.** One of the **15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES** was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the 8th **DNA STRAND TEMPLATE**, through which the process of activating the dormant 1st – 8th **Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **accelerated**, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This **SONG** is also used to open the 8th **AXIOM LINE** in **GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD**, to facilitate realignment of **Earth's Planetary Shields** from **ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3**. This **SONG** was given so that **GROUPS** can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the "Arlea Khum Nar'A". The English language translation is "THE SONG OF ORION". This **SONG OF THE 8TH SPHERE** corresponds to the 8th **Dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID and its 8th PRIMARY STAR GATE** It also corresponds to the 8th **PLANETARY AXIOM LINE** within the Etheric Matter Density-3 **GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD** and to the 8th **DNA STRAND TEMPLATE** in the human body The 8th-Dimensional **STAR GATE** within the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** is the Star Gate that opens into the **ORION STAR SYSTEM**; thus the name of the **SONG OF THE 8th SPHERE** is **"THE SONG OF ORION".**

Soon the **SONGS** that correspond to the 11th and 12th – Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a **"MANTRA"**, repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the ***Arlea Khum Nar'A*** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Attitudes & Responsibilities of Mastery

Part of the process of **Spiritual Integration** of our **Higher Selves** or **Expansion** of our **Consciousness** involves **"re-programming" the way we think**. Our thoughts create our reality and the life experience we have on the inside and the outside of us.

The following **Attitudes and Responsibilities**, when **embodied** and **"lived"**, will help to change our thought patterns, thoughts that we simply take for granted because they are part of the programming we currently carry. **Changing the thought patterns is actually changing the programming in the Personal Template.**

Twelve Attitudes of Mastery

(ntroduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)

Study the 12 Attitudes of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life

1. **LOVE** - Recognition of the TRUTH of the ALL-ONE-ness
2. **GRACE** - Allowing the ALL-ONE-ness to Be what IT IS regardless of whether it suits you. Living Perpetual Forgiveness.
3. **GRATITUDE** - Appreciating the ALL-ONE-ness. knowing your Alive-ness
4. **REVERENT - RESPECT** - Acknowledging and giving to the ALL-ONE-ness.
5. **RESPONSIBILITY** - Co-Creating with, Serving and being able to Respond to the ALL-ONE-ness.
6. **TRUST** - Knowing the Power and Love of the ALL-ONE-ness
7. **ACCOUNTABILITY** - Being in a state of TRUTH with the ALL-ONE-ness
8. **IMPECCABILITY** - Upholding and Protecting the ALL-ONE-ness.
9. **MINDFULNESS** - Loving, Nurturing, and Being Attentive to the ALL-ONE-ness
10. **FEARLESSNESS** - Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature and Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.
11. **ENGAGED DETACHMENT** - Permitting the ALL-ONE-ness to BE without assigning Critique, Condemnation or Value Judgment: understanding the S-ness of and Validating the ALL-ONE-ness
12. **JOY** - Choosing to BE the embodied ALL-ONE-ness.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Twelve Responsibilities of Mastery

(Introduced at the Dance for L fe workshop 2002)
Study the 12 Responsibilities of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life

1 **SELF-ACTUALIZATION** Freedom from the "Victim-Victimizer Blame-Game" and willingness to be accountable for al perceivable manifestations as direct projections of ntended learn ng from the personal Consciousness/DNA Temp.ate

2 **SELF-SOVEREIGNTY** Freedom from the need for approval from, or the need to rebel against any form of "external authonty" through understanding that you, as a manifestation of the God Spirit, have the ability to create persona freedom without violating the spiritual nghts of others and without al owing others to violate your spiritual nghts of being

3 **SELF-CONTAINMENT** Taking personal responsibility for, and real zing that at all times you are accountable for DIRECTING PERSONAL ENERGIES. There is no one or no thing that "upsets you" and thus justifies or validates ANY personal spiritual misuse of reaction, idea intention or action It is YOU who "upsets yourself" by allowing the emotional body to follow misperceptions of the mental body that tell you that your power lies outside of yourself At any given moment, you can CHOOSE which words associations and deas you will use as the filters through which you interpret an event "UPSET", "MAD" HURT" or any other category of labeling (conscious or subconscious) are all MENTA_ BODY F LTERS that direct emotional and physica body function The self-contained individual recognizes that at all times the freedom of interpretation exists and thus a "negative" experience and its associated dis-harmonic energies of "upset" feelings can only exist as a personal interpretation of events Accepting any less responsibility for the direction of personal energ es will place you direct y nto the Victim-Victimizer "Blame Game", which can only take place among people who are placing their personal power and responsibility for manifestation onto externalized sources Only you have the power to "upset yourself" Regardless of what others say or do, you are fully entitled to your own interpretation No one or thing has the power to upset you unless you g ve this power away Self-containment comes when one recognizes that the direction of personal energies whether physical, emotional, menta (ideas, beliefs, labels interpretations), conscious or subconscious is an attainable level of personal mastery and exists as an implied responsibility that comes with the gift of free will choice The more responsible you become, the greater freedom and personal empowerment you will know

4. **SELF-DISCIPLINE** Accepting responsibility for directing personal energies toward, rather than in opposition to the outcomes you desire to experience The physical mental and emotional bodies have long been directed by the subconscious forces of the hidden "shadow", creating within us urges, reactions, thoughts, impulses, perceptions and feelings that often work counter to the life creations we desire to manifest Part of spiritual mastery entails teaching ourselves to be consciously diligent in observing our own minds, emotions and physical body talk so that we may employ conscious redirection of subconscious shadow energies that run on "auto-pilot" If we learn to "catch ourselves" when "negative" thought patterns or emotions run through us, we can use that moment of recognition to reclaim this errant energy and consciously use the power of affirmative attitude, remedial word choice and direct energy re-direction to direct opposing energies of the Self into fu filment of desired constructive, spiritually mature creations t takes self discipline to become the "Lion Tamer" of the often roaring subconscious mind, but we do have the intrinsic power to help our subconscious shadow to evolve through loving but firm redirection, nto a "cuddly lap cat" that will gladly join us in our constructive co-creations Self-d scipline emerges when we consistently

Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

remind ourselves to employ the "Spiritually Correct" thought action or attitude, even if we don't "feel like it" when the shadow sneaks up from "down under" The shadow parts of Self surface so that we may see these parts of Self come to the conscious mind for healing Through this process, the conscious mind itself can learn greater attributes of mastery

5. **SELF-LOVE:** It is our own responsibility to love and nurture ourselves through the limitless gift of Divine Spirit that moves through us at every moment. Genuine love must come from within and can only be gained though genuine spiritual connection to the eternal God-self and its inherent connection to all creation If we seek love "on the outside" in order to fulfill a personal loneliness or lack within, we enter relationships as "energy vampires". In doing this, we are seeking a substitute for our personal God-Source connection through tapping into the God-Source embodied within other people or beings. This is not "LOVE". It is "NEED". This implies the "LACK" of something essential, which in turn implies a limited personal connection to God- Source Universal Consciousness. Such lack cannot be filled by external "love" It can only be filled by recognizing the God within you, and thus recognizing that you are a living embodiment of absolute love Once this is recognized, you will HAVE the greatest love of all, God Love. And from this Position of Divine Power, you can go into the world seeking those to whom you can give this love, rather than seeking those from whom you can "get" love When love is approached through Self Love the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the active God-Source that you carry inside yourself. Self Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.

6. **SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY** It is our absolute responsibility to chose to act with spiritual integrity at all times. There is no excuse to knowingly violate the spiritual rights of others, regardless of how poorly they may react to you. Spiritual Integrity requires that we begin to LOOK AT what we are REALLY doing in the way we live our lives. Do our eating habits violate the plant, animal or Earth kingdoms? Do our choices of words and actions show respect for other people and other life forms? Do we "play the survival of the fittest" lack-game to give ourselves an excuse for unethical behaviors in money matters. such as showing our silent rebellion against the government by trying to "cheat" on taxes, or by "showing up" a fellow employee at work to prove you are more worthy and thus more entitled to favor? Do you "tell people what they want to hear" in order to gain their approval and support, even if it is not fully true and does not reflect your personal needs or feelings? Do you try to "get others to do your share" as far as work or responsibilities? Do you use erroneous excuses such as race gender, creed, academic or economic status to justify disrespectful, exploitative or unkind treatment of others? Spiritual Integrity requires that we take a good, hard, frequent look at how we conduct our lives, to face the areas of activity in which we are performing in less than spiritually congruent ways and to employ active commitment and discipline to bring these areas of our lives into Spiritual Integrity One does not "get through the gates of Heaven" (or anywhere else desirable) through using excuses for not employing genuine, not feigned, Spiritual Integrity. Cultivating spiritual integrity is a major responsibility on the path of spiritual mastery and, the way the universe works, you "can't leave home without it". This means that there is a biological reality of spiritual integrity that manifests chemically within the DNA as a result of that state and focus of consciousness. If you do not possess a sufficient amount of spiritual integrity in your consciousness, neither will your DNA Template And though you might be able to "pull the wool over the eyes of others", your own biology will be eventually be your own task master Passage through any star-gate requires a sufficient amount of chemically encoded spiritual integrity of consciousness.

7. **APPRECIATION:** Our present society continually teaches us to "want more", "need more", "be more", "do more" etc. We are constantly influenced to perceive what is lacking in order to motivate us to buy more, work more, pay more taxes and be "good little consumer sheep" Very rarely do we

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

stop to think about all that we DO have, beginning with the gift of Life and mental free will choice. Through this disoriented perceptual filter we can cultivate a 'full-blown' mutation of mental consciousness. In this mutated consciousness, we begin to believe that "we are entitled", that "someone OWES us" (GOD, the Universe, our parents, spouse, children, employer, government, etc. ..). Once we fall into the "You OWE me" mind trap, we set ourselves up for continuing self-created frustration, as we place unrealistic and untrue expectations upon life, others and ourselves. We can also often get mighty angry or hurt when we find the universe doesn't conform to our imagined "pictures". No one OWES us anything! If we feel we are "owed", then we are entertaining LACK CONSCIOUSNESS and a void within the Self is being recognized. If we give to another in order to RECEIVE for ourselves (such as do banks, and often parents, spouses or lovers), and the other does not "pay back" what we expected to receive, we may feel cheated, "taken advantage of", or "owed". Perhaps these situations emerge in our lives as lessons to teach us that giving should be done for the GIVING ALONE, and not for the expected return. If we give what we desire to give, for the joy of giving, we do not feel owed. If we live for the joy of living, without forcing our demands or expectations upon life, we will not feel that "life has short changed us"! It matters not what your neighbor possesses, because in comparing ourselves to each other to see how we "measure up" to each other we are, in effect, continually being distracted from seeing and utilizing the blessings that are our own. If we can work to cultivate the ability to APPRECIATE even the smallest of gifts, blessings and gestures, we will begin to create a life that is at least 'half full' instead of 'half empty'. In terms of universal physics, what you focus your attention upon expands, what you resist persists and what you do not give the energy of appreciation to will eventually de-manifest right out of your experience. When you approach the world through the chosen filter of genuine GIVING you are, in effect, being an 'electrical transmitter', sending energy out to the word around you. When you release electrical energy in this way, you become more 'magnetic', as the sending out of energy creates magnetic vortices within the Diodic Grid of your Kathara anatomy. The "magnetized" Diodic points then draw in more universal energy supply, at a higher frequency and quality than the expressed energy, to re-fill the energy void created by the "giving". When you approach the world with the attitude of "getting", this natural physics process becomes inverted. The more you try to "pull" energy from the outside world, the more your energy becomes "stuck" in the Diodic Grid as miasms. The miasms progressively reduce the quantity and lower the frequency of the natural energies you can internally draw from the universal supply. Giving, even in its simplest form of giving appreciation, keeps the natural energy flow moving. Whatever you give out will return to you amplified. This also works in reverse however, and giving out a bad attitude of ego, arrogance and 'garbage' will cause more of the same to flow your way. Appreciate what you have. LOVE IT, find perspectives through which the joy of it can be known, and know that in the act of genuine appreciation itself, you will set loose the powers of manifesting more of what you desire and less of the illusion of lack. The "Universe Owes Me" mind trip is one of the most powerful self-sabotage games in the world. Trade it in for consistent appreciation and your world will progressively expand to hold the reality of the things you most desire. If you feel put upon by the world, and resentful for having your desires unmet, YOU OWE YOURSELF SOMETHING! You also owe yourself a greater understanding of the nature of creation and better use of your personal power within the life creation game. SAY THANK YOU to the GOD SOURCE more often, to help yourself remember what things you have to appreciate, and many more of the kind will be sent along your way.

8. PATIENCE. God- Source has its own schedule! We can either acknowledge this intrinsic reality of manifestation and choose to work co-creatively with the God-Source within, trusting that together you and the universe will create the perfect "Divine Right Timing" (and if that isn't "Right NOW", there IS a very good reason for this), or you can let the ego-self try to force its will upon the intrinsic nature of time. If time does not cooperate with your expectations, you can "let that be OK, and trust in Divine Right Timing" or you can progressively frustrate yourself with attachment to the artificial

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

time of clocks, and choose to believe that you cannot have what you desire just because it does not appear when you demand. If we learn to relax, and realize that most things we desire we can indeed achieve in Divine Right Time and Order, we can learn to co-create with the consciousness of time. We will often then find that our lives will progressively conform to our wishes, especially when we ask nicely rather than DEMAND, and also when we trust the universal God-Source to do its part in our co-creation. Patience is a virtue that reflects our comprehension of the nature of Universal Order.

9. **KINDNESS**: Like Respect (Dance for Life Attitude of Mastery #4), Kindness is a birthright, but one that is quite often overlooked and misunderstood. When we approach the world through genuine kindheartedness, sending love and respect to all of creation in honor of the God Force that lives within all things we are, again, transmitting electrical energy of a higher frequency, that will follow the mechanics of universal physics to bring more of like kind back to us through universal back flow. Kindness is a gift we must first give to ourselves in order to have it to give to others. Kindness implies being conscientious, concerned and caring toward the needs, feelings and desires of both the self and others, and to express this concern and caring in action, attitude and intention. Give to yourself random acts of kindness; then pass along the gift to all who cross your way. Try being kind to the mean and grouchy neighbor and you may help them rediscover the ability to smile. When we treat all things with kindness, we demonstrate that we acknowledge their intrinsic value as manifestations of God-Source, and you will often find God-Source lovingly returns the favor.

10. **CONSERVATION**: Conservation is a form of respect and appreciation for God-Source energy in all of its expressions, from conserving and protecting our natural resources, to being attentive to the needs of our bodies, to using the energies of our words and actions with gentle conservation by which we freely use what is needed, but not more. God-Source continually recycles its energies for the rebirth of new expression. All is given freely, but no thing is valueless or wasted. Conservation demonstrates that we have respect and appreciation for the gift of creative energy that God-Source has provided to us. As we learn to use this energy, in all its forms, with respect and clear intention, we will progressively fine-tune our ability to create what we desire and, in this process, assist all other beings to do the same. There is truth in the old saying "Waste Not, Want Not". If everything we perceive in our hologram of life is understood to be manifestations of God-Source, we might all employ a bit more respect, appreciation and conservation toward the use and applications of the energies of the Divine.

11. **COOPERATION/DIPLOMACY**: Existence is and will always be a co-creative endeavor. We must be willing to allow other beings the fulfillment of their needs and desires if we hope to have our fulfillment known. Creating "Win-Win" situations and creating with the intention of GIVING genuinely are natural ways of Being. We might not always agree with the intended creations of others but we all have a right to our points of view. Diplomacy can be a bridge between forces of opposition, through which effective actions or decisions can be reached to mutually support each perspective. We can learn to agree to disagree respectfully, so the Spiritual Art of Co-operative Co-creation can progressively evolve to higher levels of expression.

12. **SENSE**: Learning to identify and appropriately apply both "Common Sense" and the "Uncommon Sense" of spiritual knowing will allow us to establish the greatest balance of energy expression within all aspects of our lives.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 1

THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form

- THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE
- THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTIKI PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY
- UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS
- THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES
- THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Ariea Khum – Nar' – A

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: **OM A Da E, Patum ah**
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: **TrA TE La E' Durum Na**
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Patum ah A' OEE-Tah, A khum – na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na
DO RAY' TU Ra"
OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A' [redacted] A khum – na – Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na – Lines 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
KhrA Mim, Tah A

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azuite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

If one is to become fluent in the art and science of **Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation**, it is necessary to become familiar with the *primary structures* of *energy* within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the *true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions*. If we do not understand the **intrinsic order of a system** and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the *organic functions* of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the **effects of systems function**, rather than perceiving the **causal elements** behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the **health and healing** of the human body, it is wise to view the human **Body-Mind-Spirit organism** as a series of interwoven systems, *each with inherent, implicit order*, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systems function. **The observable effects of human condition emerge from an as yet unidentified causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge.** Holistic healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the *interdependent relationships between multiple interwoven systems*. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the *intrinsic relationships that unite* the multiple systems of the human being, rather than in terms of the *observable boundaries* that appear to *separate and divide* the multiple systems inherent to the human organism.

Holistic healing, and **KATHARA Healing** particularly, take the concept of intrinsic unity within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than *simple interrelationship* between **physical, mental and spiritual aspects** of human experience. **In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems.** The human individual is not only recognized as a *singular set of unified parts*, but rather as an *intrinsic part* of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. The **Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness** is viewed as the **indelible medium** within which all reality takes place, and human existence is viewed in terms of *its relationship to this greater Meta-system* of interwoven, interdependent systems. **The health and well-being of the human being is directly related to and affected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field.** In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of the biological organisms, it is useful to understand the basic order and function of the **UNIFIED FIELD** – the context in which life itself takes place.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Kathara Healing is an ancient system of **Holistic Healing**, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of **Universal Order** as taught within Kathara Theory present a **broader** context of universality than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon **Laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics**, laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara healing *the hidden order of universal systems* is recognized and the foundations of Kathara *demonstrate the interwoven systems-functions* between human being and the order of the **Unified Field. To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood.** For with this understanding comes the *ability to directly interact with and influence the causal elements* of the human experience. For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the **CONTEXT of healing** can be understood – **a glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.**

With foundations grounded in **coherent systems relationships**, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing facilitation. **Through comprehension of the *intrinsic systems of universal order*, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the *unity* of SELF within the Unified Field, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE.** The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human anatomy represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is *continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field*. This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced if true health and healing are to occur. **Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process; the body and the consciousness – the biology and the spirit – are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.**

Healing emerges through restoring order to the ONE – SYSTEM and its infinite parts.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of life, manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS – ENERGY SUBSTANCE,** created through an *intrinsic order of energetic relationships.* Energetic relationships represent interrelationships of consciousness, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

Consciousness *IS ENERGY*

AND

Energy *IS CONSCIOUS.*

True Science has a *spiritual* core and true spirituality has its *intrinsic translation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems.*

Reality is **THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION.** The core substance of the cosmos is **CONSCIOUSNESS.** *Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS,* the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.

Nothing is truly solid. *All things are composed of consciousness and their apparent solidity is determined by the relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made.* Human consciousness emerges through an **order of dimensionalization,** which sets frameworks within which the *interrelationships of consciousness* can take place. **Human perception of solidity and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness.** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **frequencies of energy,** which exist in *specific relationships* to each other. Human *consciousness* (the soul – spirit), and human *physical form* are **patterns of frequency** formed by *dimensionalization of units of consciousness. We perceive manifest solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the Unified Field of Conscious Energy around us.* **Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist one full dimensional spectrum below the frequencies within which the individuated or collective consciousness is stationed.**

The only difference between a *thought* and a *manifest thing* is the *frequency of the consciousness of the observer.* Manifest reality is **thought projection,** made solid and externalized by relationships between *the frequencies of our focus of attention* and those of the *projected thought forms.* **We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective masses as they were place within the frequency bands that now exist one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.**

As reality is a **THOUGHT FIELD,** composed of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly **AFFECTED by THOUGHT,** as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The **key to**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

mastery of our present reality, and to restoring our imprint for health, is understanding the *reality of dimensionalization* within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION of consciousness that is built upon a *HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE* of structured units of consciousness. The **Holographic Template** represents the **Living Morphogenetic Field** – *the dimensionalized blueprint of conscious light, sound and scalar waves*, within which the individuated consciousness is stationed, and *upon which the illusion of solidity of the body matter is formed*. **To *effect true and lasting change* within the Body-Mind-Sprit System of the human being, one must go to the core of its manifest structure – the *Holographic Template* or Thought-energy Blueprint, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.**

The body is a **HOLOGRAM** that can be directly affected by the *substance of which it is composed* – **CONSCIOUSNESS**. In learning the structure of dimensionalization through which the body-illusion manifests, one becomes progressively more masterful in directing this personal thought form to suit one's desired specifications. The core **Holographic Template** of the personal and universal body is called the **Kathara Grid**. **Kathara Healing** is the process by which the *embodied aspects* of human consciousness become more aware of and able to direct *the intrinsic processes of holographic projection*, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the Body-Mind-Sprit System.

No thing is truly manifest **– It only appears to be so, due to the refraction of consciousness within the energetic relationships inherent to the *Holographic Template* – the original *thought-form construct* upon which our universal structure is perpetually recreated.**

All creatures and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience... No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit – and manifest reality is but a Dreamscape, from which we eventually all awaken...

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a ***Morphogenetic Field*** or **MANIFESTAION TEMPLATE.** Keylontic Science, the science of Manifestation Templates, is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as **15-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

- A Manifestation Template is made of **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE**: units of conscious energy called **PARTIKI** that exist as ***Omni-polar points of fixed vibration. Partiki units*** are the smallest building blocks of matter, and they form the templates upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.

- Partiki units are **Omni-polar** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-wave) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION.**

- In the ***Omni-polar state,*** Partiki units exist as invisible, fixed points of *sound vibration*, forming what is called an **INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI -TONE WAVE**. An Interdimensional ***Tri-tone Wave*** is a singular point of fixed vibration that is composed of *3 sub-vibrations* (base tone, overtone and resonant tone). When Partiki units are in their Omni-polar state they exist as ***Ante-matter substance***, the first state of energy organization before Pre-matter manifestation. Through a process of Internal Fission, characteristic to their design, Partiki units break apart to form Bi-polar waves, while replicating their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.

- In the ***Bi-polar state***, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Partiki units break down into two sub-units, ***sub-tones***, called **PARTICUM**-*Base Tones* and **PARTIKA**-*Overtones*, interconnected units of **BI-POLAR RADIATION** that form ***Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves***. The third vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the *Resonant Tone*, remains as the core vibration through which the polarized vibrational units of Particum and Partika will reunite through ***Internal Fusion***.

- **PARTICUM** units form the energetic building blocks for **PARTICLE TEMPLATES** and **PARTIKA** units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting **ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES**. Particle and Anti-particle Templates are interconnected, united by the Ante-matter PARTIKI units through which they manifest. The effects of **ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE** are set in motion through the **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION** of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Ante-matter Partiki unit that unite them.

- **Particum-Particle units** represent the **CONTRACTION PHASE** of ante-matter energy, with higher **VIBRATION** (energy contracted into or received by the Ante-matter template) and lower **OSCILLATION** (energy expanded or transmitted from the Ante-matter template) and so are considered **BASE MAGNETIC. Partika-Anti-particle units** represent the **EXPANSION PHASE** of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL.**

- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of **Sound Vibration** projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of **Light Radiation**. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as electrical force. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic** pull, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and **Particum-particles** are brought into a state of **Fusion.** Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.

- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING**. Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "**flash on**", through **fission**, into Bi-polar Particles and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "**flash off**" through **fusion**, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time is created through *variance in relationship* between rates of Partiki Phasing.**

- **Consciousness** in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIAMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

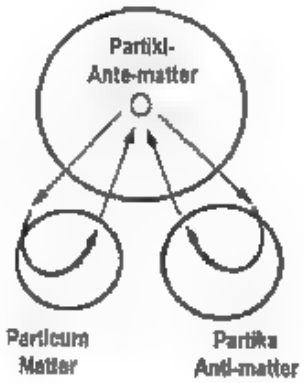
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Holographic Template

PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

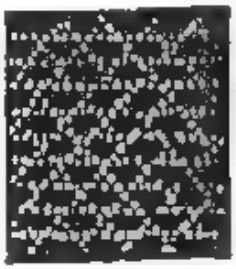
Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

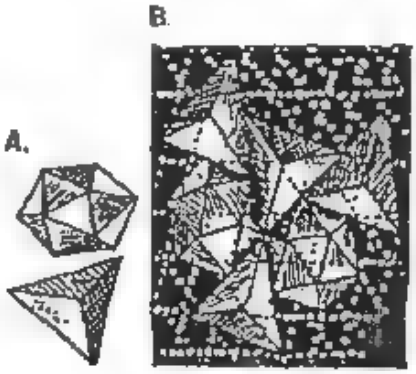
1 ***Partiki, Partika and Particum:*** Smallest units of energy-substance Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields matter and individuated conscious identity Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



3 Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming A. ***Keylons*** - crystalizations of "frozen light" (stand scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and B. ***Keylon Codes*** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

2. ***Partiki Grids*** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields





The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven Partiki Grids The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns – **scalar wave grids,** which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids** that form in specific ordered interrelationship Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid,** and so the **Kathara Grid** represents the *core Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

Morphogenetic Fields govern the form of matter manifestation and evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands, Vibration-Oscillation-Particle Spin, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density Levels.

The Hologram of manifest reality is a complex system of interwoven energy constructs all built upon **dimensionalized sets of scalar grids** – or fields of standing wave points – that form the **base laws of energy** upon which manifest reality functions.

The physical portions of the human body represent ***wave strata*** that exist within specific relationships to the embodied consciousness. **The embodied consciousness itself is *regulated by the intrinsic behavior of the wave strata* in which it is ensconced** The wave strata of seemingly physical forms appear to *human detection* in the form of *particles, sub-particles and wave bands* that group to form the 3-dimensionally manifest hologram of human life.

The **behavior of dimensionalized wave strata** is an intrinsic element within the function of ***human anatomy*** and provides the *very context* within which human existence and evolution take place When we come to understand ourselves as **vibrating quantities of conscious energy** existing within a state of **vibrational co-resonance with all things**, which are themselves *vibrating quantities of conscious energy* we can begin to understand the **fundamental structures** upon which the human condition is built.

*The human body is a **construct of conscious energy**, a living* morphogenetic field existing within the greater living morphogenetic constructs of the species, planetary galactic, universal and cosmic morphogenetic structure We are simply an element of sentient consciousness within a larger structure of sentient consciousness a part of the **Unified Field of Consciousness** that IS the living identity of the cosmos. Our physicality emerges through the **perceptual lens of dimensionalization** which provides us with the seeming manifestation of **particles, atoms, molecules** and the **physical systems** built upon them

If we expect to **heal ourselves** of the manifest conditions that cause suffering within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, we must first understand the nature of health the "way things are suppose to work" when they are *functioning properly* To understand the intrinsic **imprint and impetus for health**, in the human organism a basic understanding of the *contents of its parts* is in order That understanding begins with *identifying the basic reality structures within which we reside and how we exist in relationship to these structures.*

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Our understanding of *health* begins with *identifying the context of existence*, the *Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy* of which we are all a part. A **simple *identification of the structures of the Unified Field* will work wonders in assisting us to understand ourselves, and through this understanding we become more empowered to foster a healthful and more joyous living experience**. To better understand ourselves we must return to the core of our intrinsic nature, the **dimensionalized fields of consciousness** within which we reside and out of which the substance of our SELVES is composed.

The following characteristics inherent to the manifestation of the human hologram are a place to begin our journey of self-understanding.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Characteristics of the Hologram

PRIMAL ORDER

SCALAR WAVES: Points of standing waves composed of quantities of conscious energy that emanate out of fixed units of vibration (Partiki units), which form the morphogenetic field templates upon and through which consciousness dimensionalizes itself to experience the hologram of manifest reality. Created through Partiki Phasing (internal fission/fusion "flash on / flash off")

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS: The templates of consciousness, light, sound and scalar standing-wave grids which serve as the structured blueprints upon which our consciousness manifests into dimensionalization through which the holographic projections of space-time-matter and identity individuation can be experienced.

DIMENSIONS: *Morphogenetic Field Scalar Grids composed of interwoven layers of scalar waves, which serve to direct the flow of consciousness into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and objectification of reality can be experienced.* Dimensions are specific structures of consciousness, composed of Partiki units with differing vibratory-oscillation rates which exist in precise relationship to each other and govern the intrinsic laws of function within the observable manifest worlds. The process of dimensionalization occurs through the wholeness of consciousness *compartmentalizing itself into various ordered sections having diversity of vibratory-oscillation*, through which the wholeness of consciousness may experience itself in an endless variety of forms. Each dimension represents a full frequency band.

FREQUENCY BANDS: Synchronized, cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within the dimensional scalar grids, which gives the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter segments of the longer "flashing and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. The frequency of dimensional levels and the particles within them is determined by the vibratory-oscillation rate of the Partiki units that make up the scalar-wave grid. Frequency is the form consciousness takes on while ensconced within the framework of dimensionalization. Frequency is the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed.

VIBRATION-OSCILLATION: Vibration is the condition of **internal movement** or ***holding of energy, within*** units of consciousness (Partiki) and the particles built upon them. Vibration is determined by the ***quantity of energy held within*** **Partiki units. Oscillation** is the condition of **external movement**, or ***expending of energy, from*** Partiki units and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate of particles represents the *rate at which the scalar standing-waves "flash off and on"* within the morphogenetic field template. Vibration is the *internal measure of energy quantity* held within Partiki units and exists within direct proportion to the *oscillation rate*, or *external measure of energy quantity expended*, exhibited by Partiki and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate represents the ratio between energy contraction (vibration) and energy expansion (oscillation), which sets the rhythm of particle pulsation that governs the formation of wave spectra within dimensionalization. The vibratory oscillation rate of Partiki units determines the frequency (cyclic pattern of scalar waves "flashing off and on") of wave spectra within the various levels of the dimensionalized morphogenetic field. **The relationship of vibrational-oscillation between wave spectra determines the matter density levels particles will exhibit within the dimensional scale.**

Copyright A & A 2002, All Rights Reserved

Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences

Higher Dimensional Fields (8-15)	Lower Dimensiona Fields (1-8)
Low Vibration	Higher Vibration
Higher Oscillation	Lower Oscillation
Expanding	Contracting
Higher Frequency	Lower-Frequency
Short Wave Length	Longer Wave Length
Slower Electron Spin	Faster Electron Spin
Less Density	More Density
Electric	Magnetic
Lower Vibration =	Higher Vibration =
Less energy holding in Partiki =	More energy holding in Partiki =
More energy expended from Partiki =	Less energy expended from Partiki =
Higher Oscillation =	Lower Oscillation =
More expansion =	More contraction =
Faster flash rate of Partiki =	Slower flash rate of Partiki =
Higher Frequency of Flash =	Lower frequency of flash =
More external movement =	More internal movement =
Faster oscillation =	Slower oscillation =
Shorter wave length =	Longer wave length =
Slower electron spin around nucleus =	Faster electron spin around nucleus =
Greater expansion of energy units =	Greater compaction of energy units =
Less density =	Greater density =
Less magnetism =	Greater magnetism =
More electric	Less electrical

The human anatomy is a 15-dimensional morphogenetic field scalar grid structure, composed of wave spectra with varying degrees of matter density characteristic to the dimensional band with which each level of the anatomy is stationed. The portions of our anatomy that appear solid are those stationed one dimension below our focus of conscious attention.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS**. Partiki units draw together to **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS**. Following a set **mathematical and geometrical design** inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a **"Fabric of Light and Sound"** called a **PARTIKI GRID**. A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar-Waves of light radiation, built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration, that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A **Partiki Grid** is a **SCALAR GRID**.

- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing*. **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create ***crystallizations of energy*** called **KEYLONS**. Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements call **KEYLON CODES**, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE**, the first density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic** energy to emerge into externalized form.

- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of ***Partiki Phasing***. The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX**. All Time Matrices with in the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure.

- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSON**. A **Dimension** is a set pattern of **"FLASH LINE SEQUENCES"**, or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms, that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each Dimensional Manifestation Template creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Ton Wave Points that create a template of stationary **SCALAR FREQUENCY**. Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION**, to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.

- To create the Universal Manifestation Template, upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. Within a Time Matrix the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of **3 Dimensions**, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields**. Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE**, and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE**. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE**. There are **5 simultaneously manifesting Euiago Cycles in every Time Matrix**, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming 6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUA**.

The **PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates** represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes-on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the **HUMAN BODY** and **PSYCHE**, are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time.

Understanding the **PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE**, as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural **Universal Laws of Manifestation**, progressively restoring the **NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER** of well-being and **DIVINE RIGHT FORM**, through which the indelible **Organic Imprint for Health** can be progressively restored.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full ***Frequency Band***, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of ***sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices***. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets ***of 3 Dimensions each***, forming ***5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields*** called **HARMONIC UNIVERSES**. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent one TIME MATRIX system.

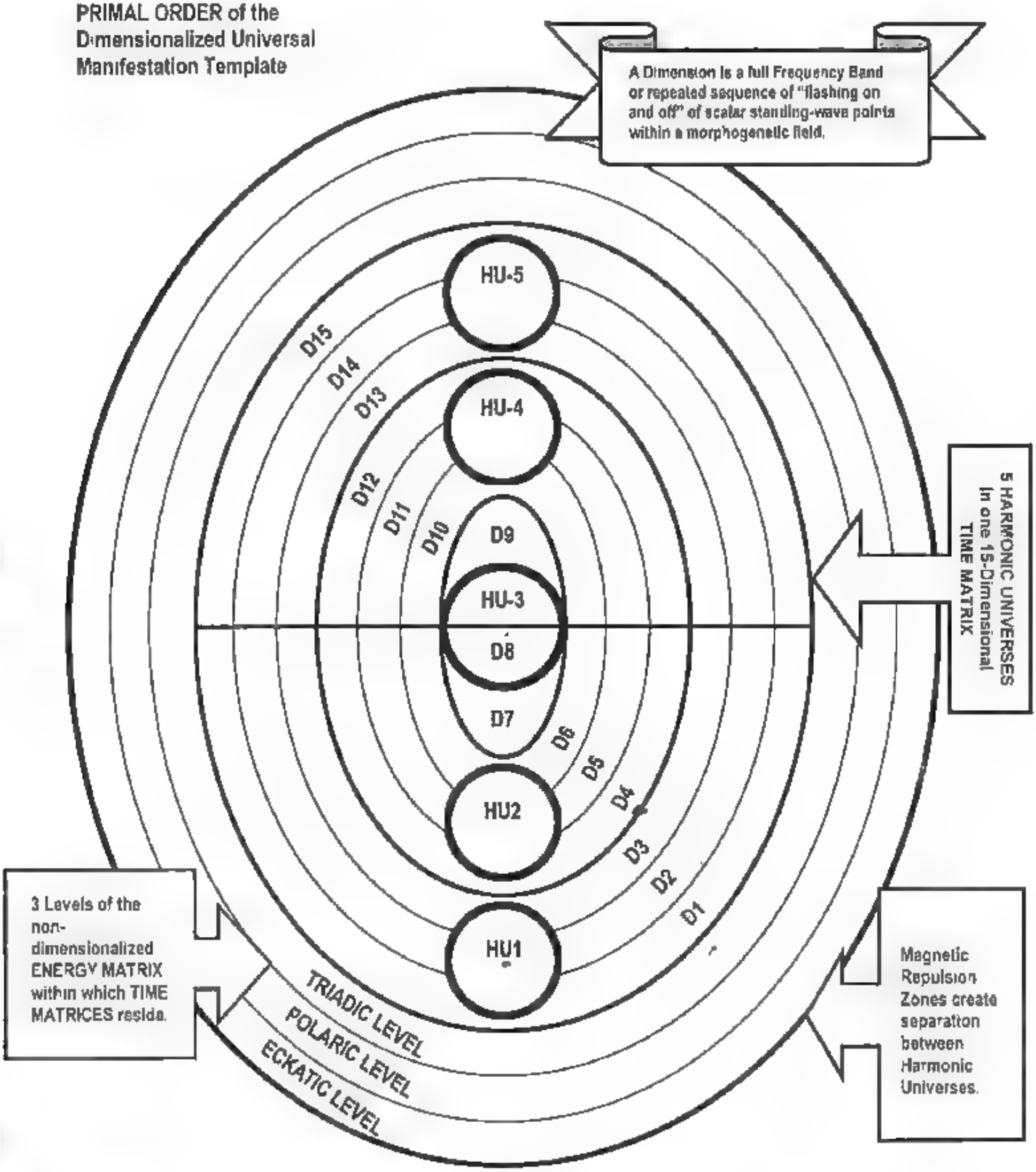
Each dimension of frequency is composed of **12 Sub-frequency Bands**, or shorter cycle of "flashing on and off" or scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Partiki in each dimension have a specific rate of **vibratory-oscillation** (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a **90-degree shift of angular rotation** of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a **45-degree reverse shift** between **Harmonic Universes** (set of 3 dimensions / frequency bands.)

Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. *The relationships between wave strata* within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light, sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to *perceive* the *illusions* of **matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality** while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

PRIMAL ORDER of the Dimensionalized Universal Manifestation Template



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeated sequenced of *"flashing on and off"* of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. ***Sub-frequency Bands*** are shorter cycle segments of the longer *"flashing on and off"* sequence of the *full* Frequency Band. **Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.**

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe. (3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1 HU)

1

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 X 3)

5 Harmonic Universes in one 15 – Dimensional Matrix

2

2 Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	3 180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

3

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in on 15 – Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15 – Dimensional Time Matrix.
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PARTIKI PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

Partiki Phasing – *Scalar Standing – Wave flashing*. The internal expansion / fission / "flashing on" and contraction / fusion / "flashing off" of scalar standing-wave points made of Partiki units. *Partiki Phasing* governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partiki Phasing, HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

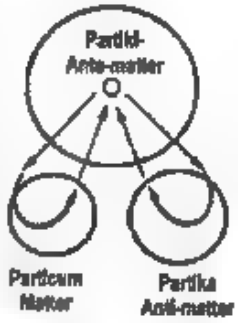
Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15 – Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter. As you go up the Dimensional Scale, each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partiki Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. **These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution** (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field).

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter Liquid Light density and to its orginal Ante-matter scalar wave form of non-density consciousness. **As the morphogenetic field expands, through drawing in more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

1. *Partiki, Partika and Particum:* Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.

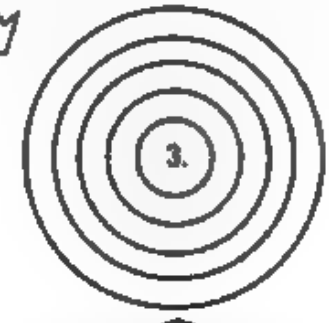


1. Partiki Phasing – expansion/ fission/ "flash on" and contraction/ fusion/ "flash off" of scalar points governs the manifestation process

2. Density/Biology: Progression of Matter Density and related Biology within the 15 – Dimensional Scale.

Dimensions #	Harmonic [illegible]	Density Type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter – 1
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based biology physical matter – 2
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	Crystalline Liquid-Light [illegible] biology Pre-Matter
13-14-15	HU-5	Standing Wave pattern flame or fire body ANTE-Matter

3. Harmonics of Manifestation: Progresswe expansion of consciousness into the Dimensional Scale creates progressive perceptual De-manifestation of matter Density within the Hologram of external reality. Harmonics of Manifestation are the stages of Matter Density and Vibration-Oscillation Consciousness percewes and passes through within the Dimensional Scale.



5 Harmonics of Manifestation in one 15-Dimensi[illegible] Time Matrix

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals,
Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the *primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness* upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation. All forms have at their core the *common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*. The Kathara Grids of all forms – universes, galaxies, planets and species – are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Partiki scalar standing-wave grids of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Core*. **The *Cosmic Kathara Grid* represents the scalar field of the Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the Hologram of *manifest experience* is perpetually created.

Energy cannot be created or destroyed; it only changes form. Energy IS *Eternal Consciousness* that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining *always the same* - the *singular wholeness* of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

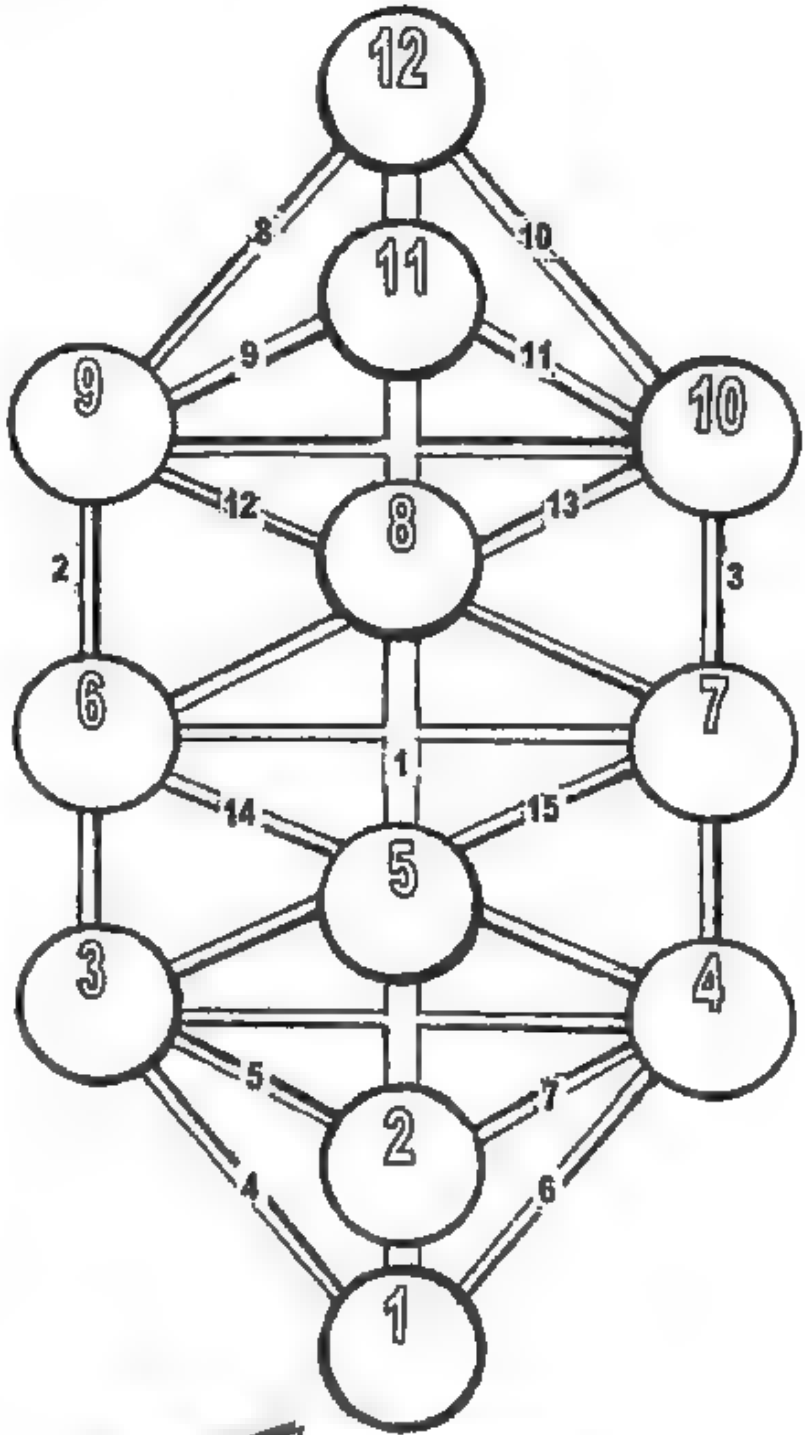
12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensional zed structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensional-zed forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



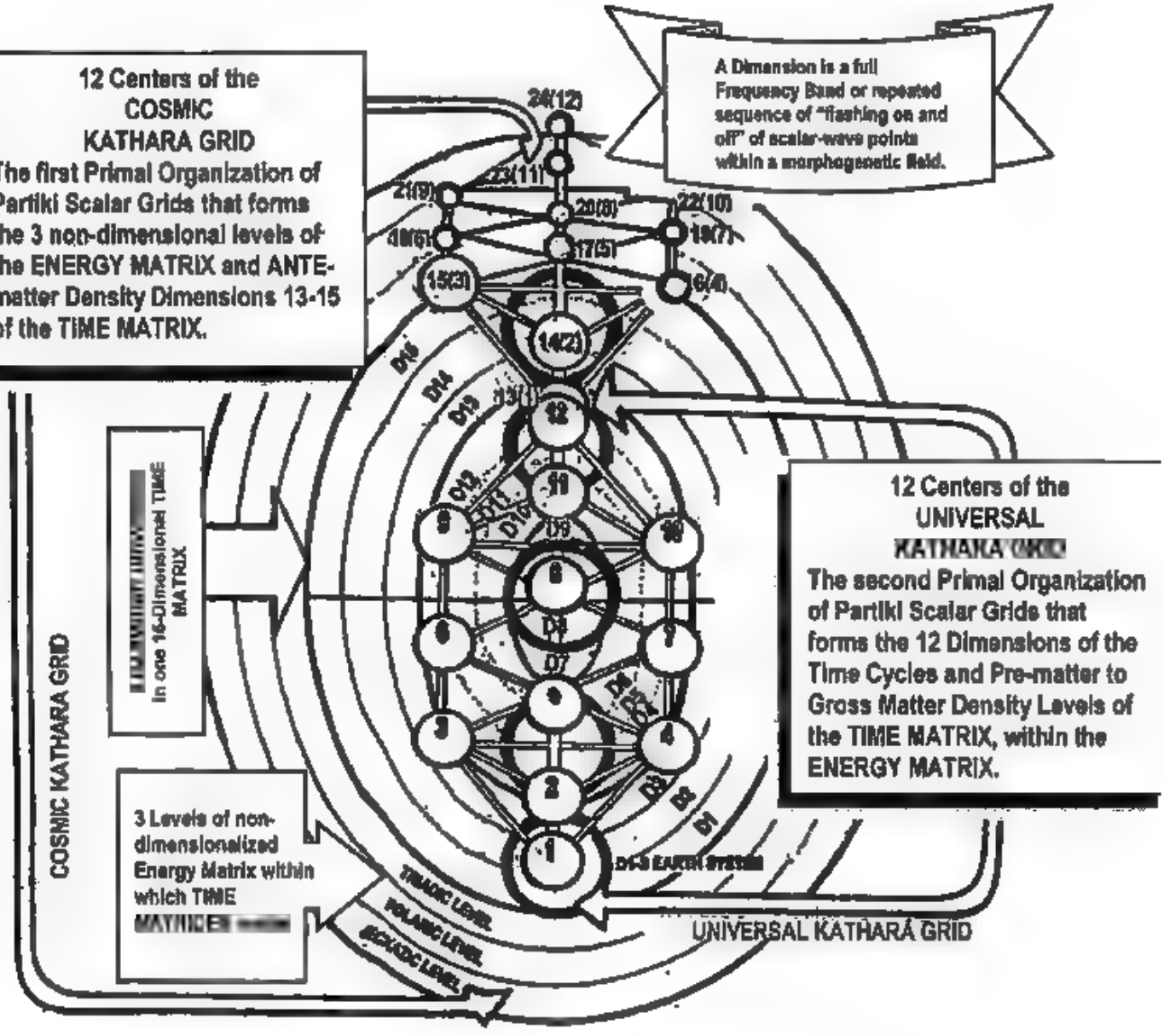
KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order within the Universal Time Matrix and Cosmic Energy Matrix of the PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

12 Centers of the COSMIC KATHARA GRID
The first Primal Organization of Partiki Scalar Grids that forms the 3 non-dimensional levels of the ENERGY MATRIX and ANTE-matter Density Dimensions 13-15 of the TIME MATRIX.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field.



12 Centers of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID
The second Primal Organization of Partiki Scalar Grids that forms the 12 Dimensions of the Time Cycles and Pre-matter to Gross Matter Density Levels of the TIME MATRIX, within the ENERGY MATRIX.

3 Levels of non-dimensionalized Energy Matrix within which TIME MATRICES

5 HARMONICS OF MATTER DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX
1. Gross-matter D1-D3
2. Semi-etheric D4-D6
3. Etheric D7-D9
4. Pre-matter D10-D12
5. Ante-matter D13-D15

=

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

There are **3 Primary Levels** to the structure of the Kathara Grid. **Level-1: The Kathara 12-Tree, Level-2: The *Crystal Seals* and Level-3: *The Diodic Points*.**

Level-1: The 12-Tree holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines.**

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/cycles of Partiki Phasing) between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent **concentrated areas of energy** that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating **minute vortices** of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that **transmit energy** into the Particle Universe from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within have, within their morphogenetic fields, sets of *Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness – energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of *Interwoven Kathara Grids*. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the *Core Template of Holographic Manifestation* and controls the structure and function of all of the other *subtle* and *physical energy systems*.

Planetary scalar templates – **Planetary Shields** – vortices, electro-magnetics, Axiom and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the *Kathara Grid*. In the human body, personal scalar templates – Hova Bodies, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and Bio-energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the personal Kathara Grid. **In terms of *generating the Imprint for Health* within the human organism, as well as *reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality*, the Kathara Grid is the *causal mechanism* through which such effects can occur.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

KATHARA LEVEL-2 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

Level-2: The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between Dimensional Bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration – Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particles spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the ***Planetary Kathara Grids***, the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist between each planetary Vortex or Chakra, on the **Central Kathara Line** or **Central Planetary Axis**. The Star Crystal Seals serve as **"Frequency Seals"** that open or close the *flow of wave spectra* and *Frequency Bands* from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of *Partiki Phasing and the Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensional Scale. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Planetary Axis*, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *Star Crystal Seals* releases the planetary particles and *Ley Lines* from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the Ley Lines, for *molecular transmutation* and *time continuum shift*, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. **The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Kathara Lines (and Vertical *Star Gate passageways*) of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the planetary body.**

Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the ***human body*** **the 15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist *between* each Chakra on **the Central Kathara Line of Central Body Current**. The *biological Star Crystal Seals* serve as **"Frequency Seals"** that open or close the *flow of wave spectra and Frequency Bands from one Harmonic of consciousness* to another, by regulating and modulating the *sequences of Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensionalized scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Body Current*, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *biological Stay Crystal Seals* releases the *body particles* and **DNA** from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-Harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the **DNA**, for **cellular transmutation** (via particle + anti-particle *fusion*) and time continuum shift, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra. **The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Kathara Lines** (and **Vertical** wave spectra vortices) **of the Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the biological form.**

Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the 15 Primary *Star Crystal Seals*, that control the *Vertical* modulation of wave spectra, there are also **15 Secondary Crystal Seals** that control the **HORIZONTAL** Kathara Lines of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid within the planetary and biological bodies. The *Horizontal Crystal Seals* are called **SEED SEALS**; they exist and serve as **"Frequency Seals"** ***within*** **the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between Parallel (particle / anti-particle) Dimensional Frequency Bands.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating **minute vortices** of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Miodic Point vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – **sets of White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Planetary Diodic Points

Within the **planetary body** and morphogenetic field, **Diodic Points** are located in **geographical locations** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as passageways – **time portals** – between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with Vertical Inter-harmonic Star Gates and Horizontal Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic – Miodic **White and Black Holes** at the center of the planetary and stellar cores.

Biological Diodic Points

Within the **biological form** and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in physical body regions where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic *wave spectra* that serve as ***gateways of consciousness*** between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal *relationships of wave spectra within the DNA/RNA* and *bio-energetic field*, through sets of **White and Black Holes** at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diagonal Grid Control

The *Kathara Grid Leve-3: Diodic Points* control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, Diagonal *Inter-dimensional portals*, Diagonal *Planetary Ley Lines* and Diagonal relationships between inter-dimensional wave spectra within the biological DNA. In ***Kathara Healing***, **the *Diodic Points* are used to open and close the Diagonal *Kathara Lines* for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, to regenerate the imprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Manifestation Template of the human body likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.

- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS**. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct **3 Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiki Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.

- Through the Intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which the externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or **Harmonic Universes**, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing, form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate, yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES**. The **5 Hova Bodies** or human Manifestation Template Anatomy, within the Time Matrix, represent the **5 Subtle Energy Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION**.

- Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon **3 KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each **Hova Body** is structured upon **3 Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied **Signet Seals** operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the **DNA-RNA**, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various **Simultaneous Incarnations** of the identity that exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

A rudimentary but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template – (*the **Level-1** Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid, **Level-2** Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals, and the **Level-3** Diodic Points*) – and its relationship to the Universal Templar Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of **CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION** and intentional restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health.** All manifest **DIS-EASE** originates through **distortions** in the electro-tonal scalar wave programs of the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Template.** To achieve true and lasting healing rather than suppression and transference of dis-ease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through **REGENESIS** of **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health.**

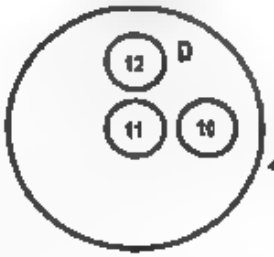
Manifestation Template healing therapeutics, based upon the knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended **Primal Order** and function of the human body and consciousness, while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic **PRIMAL PURPOSE.** The **Primal Purpose** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the Personal External Consciousness and **Internal Templar Complex** within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose**, humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or **God.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Universal Templar Complex

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

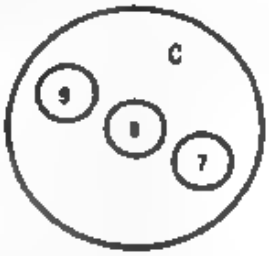
Shields

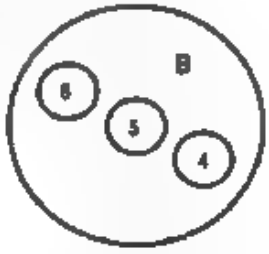


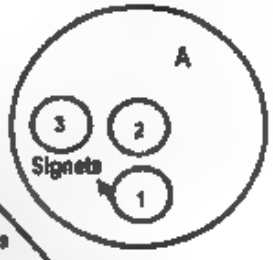
Kathara Level-2 Scalar Shields & Crystal Seals

The 4 Scalar SHIELDS corresponding to the Kathara Center programs and Harmonics of Matter Density within the Universal Manifestation Template. (The 5th [illegible] Matrix corresponds to the first 3 Kathara Centers of the Cosmic Kathara Grid). Shields are the 3-Dimensional scalar-wave grids that hold the blueprint for manifestation, as set by the mathematical encoding of Partikl Phasing Rhythm held within the Kathara Centers of the Manifestation Template.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS
A. TELLURIC SHIELD
Gross Matter Shield
Dimensions 1-3
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Semi-etheric Matter Shield
Dimensions 4-6
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Etheric Matter Shield
[illegible]
Pre-matter Shield
Dimensions 10-12
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Ante-matter Shield
Dimensions 13-15
(vertical – not shown)

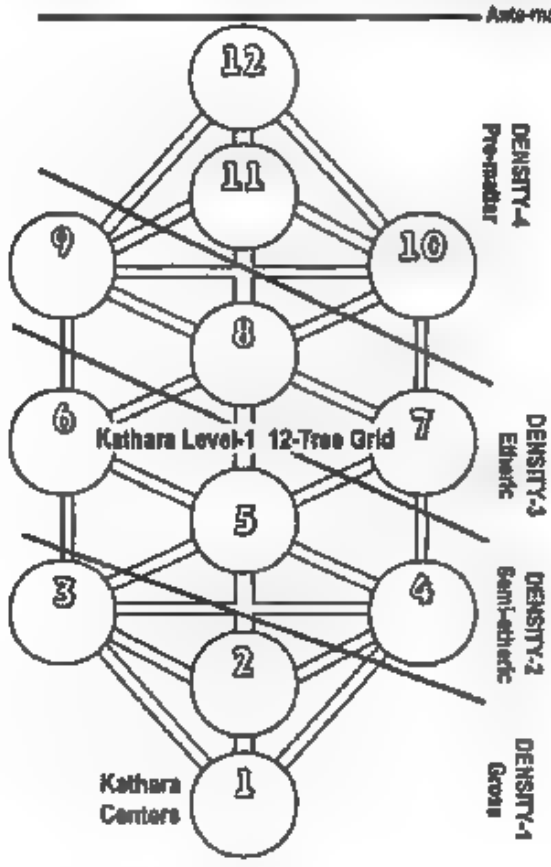






The 12-Dimensional UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The 12 Kathara Centers hold the core mathematical and geometrical Partikl Phasing programs upon which the Shields of the Universal Manifestation Template organize.

Cosmic Kathara Grid DENSITY 5
Ante-matter



The 12 SIGNET Star Crystal Seals of the Universal Kathara Grid. SIGNET SEALS are the core points of consolidated frequency corresponding to each Dimension that represent the first manifest arrangement of scalar waves created through the mathematical programs of the corresponding Kathara Centers. The Signets transmit the organizational programs upon which the Scalar Shields manifest. Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests on the electro-tonal programs of 3 Signet Star Crystal Seals. Signet Seals keep the Harmonics of Matter Density separate from each other by keeping Partikl units phase-locked into their 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain.

When released, Signet Seals serve as Star Gates, allowing the Time Cycles and Matter Density Levels within the Time Matrix to merge and blend. Signet Seals are the central control points for Scalar Shield programming.

The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal internal Templar Complex upon which 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy manifests.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Transduction Sequence

The *Transduction Sequence* represents the phases consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is transduced and *changes form* to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

Basic Transduction Sequence of Consciousness into Biological Form.

CONSCIOUSNESS TO PARTIKI UNITS TO

KATHARA SCALAR GRIDS LEVELS – 1, 2 AND 3 TO PARTIKI GRIDS TO

MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS TO MERKABA FIELDS (Sets of Counter-rotating electro-magnetic spirals of energy – repeating scalar wave flash/ Partiki Phasing sequences that run between Dimensions and Harmonic Universes)

TO DNA / RNA IMPRINT TO BIO-ENERGETIC AURIC FIELD TO CHAKRAS

TO NADIAL CAPSULE (tissue-like capsule that forms around the 3-Dimensional scalar grid of the Harmonic Universe-1 morphogenetic body.) TO

DNA / RNA MANIFEST TO NADIS (energetic rivulets that feed energy from the Nadial Capsule into the Central Nervous System and molecular structure) TO

NUCLEAR CORE TO

CNS-METABOLIC / BIOLOGICAL RHYTHMS-BLOOD-BRAIN-CHEMICALS-HORMONES-ORGANS-TISSUES.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

The Unified Field of Conscious-Energy

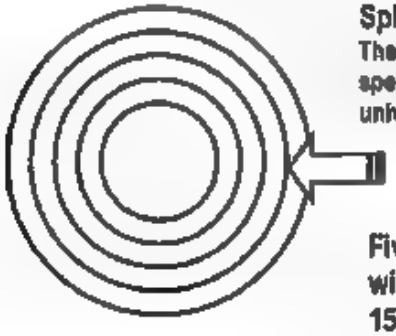
THE **SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS**, THAT MAKE UP **DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS**, REPRESENT THE *INTRINSIC STRUCTURE* OF THE **COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY** WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST.
ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.
CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED. IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM, WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME – **THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS.**

The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS *DERIVE THEIR INDIVIDUATION* WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR **INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD**. THOUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE **GEOMETRICAL-MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS** THAT FORM **INDIVIDUALITY** WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS, THE *CORE OF ALL* IDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME -THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF **THE KATHARA GRID – THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED.**

Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF **INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS** FORMS **SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS** WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE THE **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION** OF MANIFEST REALITY, SPACE, TIME, MATTER AND EXTERNALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE **MICROCOSIM** EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE **MACROCOSM**, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONSCIOUS-ENERGETIC SPHERES-WITHIN-SPHERES THAT REPRESENTS **THE INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE COSMIC UNFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY.**



Spheres-within-Spheres: Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields. The microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the species, within the planetary, within the galactic, within the universal, within the cosmic, within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL.

Five Over-lay Universes exist within the same space in 1 15-Dimensional Matrix.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 1 HIGHLIGHTS

THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

- **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.** Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** is determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** – ***Partiki, Partika*** **and** ***Particum***. Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other. We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.

- **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization**.

- The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar-wave Points***, ***Wave Strata*** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon **a 15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids**. Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the context within which healing must occur.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Scalar Waves are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiki units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.

Partiki Phasing is the process of ***internal fission / expansion and fusion / contraction***, characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a "*flashing on and off*" *of* ***Scalar Wave points***, or "**Flash-line Sequences**", that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields.

Dimensions are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Frequency Bands are synchronized, repeating ***Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing*** that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid. **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.

Vibration is the "internal movement" or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the "external movement" or **ENERGY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing "flashing on and off" occurs**. Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation/ Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter**.

FREQUENCY

VIBRATION

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence**.

The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon ***sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences*** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.

Dimensions are organized into sets of 3, (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.

Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).

Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation**. Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Vibratory-Oscillation rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**, or rotational axis of particles in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.

Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially invisible to each other.

The **relationship between wave strata** and **variance in Partiki Phasing, Flash-line Sequences**, within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

- The **Kathara Grid** is the first level of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

- The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy, through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the *Kathara Grid*.**

- There are **3 Primary Levels to the Kathara Grid. Level-1: *The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines. Level-2**: ***The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and Level-3: ***The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole" sets**.

KATHARA GRID

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

Level-1 Kathara holds the base electro-tonal **programs** of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional/ Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

Level-2 Kathara Grid is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional **Scalar Shields** and **Crystal Seals** – that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is built.

KATHARA DIODIC POINTS

Level-3 Kathara Grid is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy **vortices**, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that **regulate the flux of consciousness-energy** between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel/ anti-particle systems.

Cosmic *morphogenetic structure* is built upon interwoven **Kathara Grids** and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

KATHARA GRID LEVELS

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields**, composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form 5 *3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems**.

The **Kathara Grid,** and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it, is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the Imprint for Health can be restored to Biology.

All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through distortions in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiki unit arrangements* of the Kathara Grid and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- **Partiki Units, Scalar Stand Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.

- The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Hova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.

- The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template** of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.

The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of the **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.

Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 2

(Section One: *Foundations of Kathara Healing* – Part II)

THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

- **THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**
- **THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)**
- **THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD**
- **MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION**
- **LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, HOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, DIODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA.**
- **THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION**

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

In *PART-1* of this program, **THE CONTEXT OF HEALING**, we explored the hidden foundations of *reality structure* within which our existence takes place, the *context of relativity* through and within which healing occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a **Unified Field of Energy**, and that **Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy**. In our exploration we encountered the **Partiki, Partika** and **Particum**, the ultra-micro-particle units of consciousness in electro-tonal form, through which the tangible structure of living **Morphogenetic Fields** are formed. In learning the foundation structures of the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, we come to understand that the anatomy of any form, including that of the human Body-Mind-Spirit System, is a multi-dimensional construct built on an ordered template of **sets of 15-Dimensions**, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of manifest reality (units of consciousness, the ***Partiki Scalar Standing-wave Grids*** that hold consciousness into individuated dimensionalized "packages" of awareness to allow for experience of space, time, matter and form, the core ***Kathara Grid Holographic Template*** that sets the pattern of dimensionalization for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the ***Levels of Matter Density*** corresponding to the ordered structure of Dimensions, and the reality that Dimensions are *tangible constructs of energy* created through the process of ***Partiki Phasing*** – the fission-fusion "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness) **we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself**. With these **simple revelations of knowledge**, we have shifted ourselves from a perspective of *viewing the reality before us as one of separate manifestations disconnected from our being to a perspective of viewing reality as an intricate system of interwoven consciousness, expressing in the form of standing-wave strata, to which we are intimately and indelibly connected.*

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things, we cannot "be on the outside as life passes us by", **that there IS no "outside" from which we may stand separate, as by the *nature of our existence* we are an *intrinsic* element and force of creative effect within the whole of creation.** Through this knowledge we have begun to tap the **secrets of SELF**, as we shift from viewing ourselves as *mortal creatures trapped within a gross-matter finite physical body* to **KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS, SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA: ETERNAL BEINGS ENSCONCED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE, within which Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed, it simply changes form perpetually.** We move from perceiving ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to knowing that we are *walking wave-forms within a sea of interrelated wave forms* and that the pattern of our being operates as an intrinsic part of the whole. **As we begin to perceive ourselves in terms of the *unlimited reality of our nature*, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the *manifest illusion* before us, we begin to reclaim our power to effect desired change within the contours of our lives.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom, IF it is used to foster practical applications of change Knowledge can also become *a perpetual quest of distraction*, through which we deny ourselves the ability to EMBRACE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. **Knowledge is power if it is applied appropriately. It can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that awaits on the other side** Knowledge alone cannot provide cognition. Cognition comes through the *application of applied knowledge* to provide **tangible, experiential KNOWING**, a knowing derived only through the **direct experience of BEING. In Kathara Healing, *knowledge* is applied as a *tool* through which one can grow into the *wisdom of direct experience* – from *thinking or believing*,** which are knowledge/data-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as finite – to **KNOWING**, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of a consciousness KNOWING itself as **ETERNAL**.

In our first lessons of **Kathara Healing**, we gained *knowledge* of the *Context of Healing* and the *structure* of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to *serve as a healing force*, within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole **But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the KNOWING may emerge** Then, and only then, will we be changed then and only then will we become *true agents of healing* **Knowledge can help you to *understand the nature of health and healing*, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through *direct experience* will you be healed.** To KNOW HEALTH we must rediscover this quality within ourselves, to EXPERIENCE the *quality of wellness* that emerges as the Imprint for **Health** is reawakened within the human body. **First we must use *knowledge* to recognize that the Imprint for Health is there, sleeping silently within us, awaiting this awakening.**

Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the *Imprint for Health*; it simply masks from view the *causal elements* through which non-health manifested. Removing the symptom *without addressing the underlying cause* simply sets the stage for the cause to *re-manifest itself* in new ways, through *new sets of symptoms*. **Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the *underlying cause* is not changed.** Kathara Healing addresses the **deepest *causal factor*** in manifestation, the Holographic Template **Kathara Grid**, upon which all conditions come into being. **Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid, the dormant *Imprint for Health* is sleeping and through knowledge of Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH** through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the *Imprint for Health* is built. For in understanding these structures, you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. **But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will EFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its usefulness, the ability to lead you into the *direct experience of health-ward change*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Elements of Healing

In **Part II, THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING**, we will apply the knowledge of the *Context of Healing* that we acquired in *PART I* directly to its relevance in terms of the **HUMAN BODY**. We will now explore **Kathara Mechanics** as they apply directly to the human system and you will gain the knowledge of your **15-Dimensional Anatomy**, through which you may then effectively utilize Kathara Mechanics Techniques to begin your journey into the **EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING**. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the ***Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®*** and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the **true causal element intrinsic to the *degeneration* and *death* of the body**. We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are **INTENDED to operate**, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may *remedy the causal factors* to progressively restore the **INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM. In PART II, we will reclaim our knowledge of our *multidimensional anatomy*, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint* for Health.**

MAHARIC SHIELD

The Imprint for Health and the *Maharic Shield*

Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time. Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core **Kathara Grid Holographic Template**, into the **Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System** and **DNA**, to progressively **reset** the **Imprint for Health** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. **The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the *MAHARIC SHIELD***. The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of **REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION** of the human organism, as it is the key to *recoding the human Kathara Grid* back into its original Imprint for Health. **The *Imprint for Health* is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the *Maharic Shield***. In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System share a *common core* of causality – *distortions of the Kathara Grid* upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit *simultaneously*. Malfunction in one aspect of being will have its *reciprocal reflection* in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the Kathara Core, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the *Holographic Template Kathara Grid*, we are thus creating *simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection* within the *Body*, the *Mind* and the *Spirit* (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

The Maharic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the Maharic Shield to regenerate the Imprint for Health, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your **BODY** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the *biological imprint*, and a higher level of order is re-established within the ***atomic structure***. Your **MIND** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your **thoughts, ideas and beliefs** are released from the *mental body* awareness. Your **SPIRIT**-consciousness will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of *cognition*, *creativity* and *awareness*. **Kathara Grid recoding through the use of the *Maharic Shield* will set in motion the processes of WHOLE BEING HEALING, as the *Imprint for Health* is progressively reawakened and restored within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.** Activation of the **Maharic Shield** within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundation for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the **Imprint for Health** within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Maharic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of knowledge regarding *Elements* of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being and application of specific **energetic mechanics** that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin **PART II** with a discussion on the **ELEMENTS OF HEALING as they apply to developing the skills required to create the condition of Maharic Shield activation, through which the *Imprint for Health* can receive its wake-up call.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Awakening the Personal and Planetary Templar Complex Connection

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

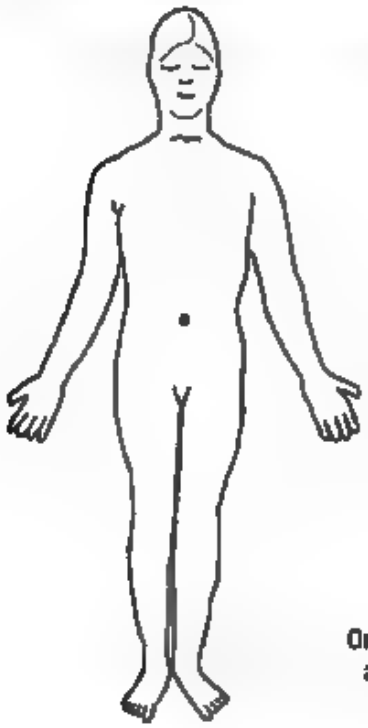
The core Holographic Templates of both the *personal* and the *planetary* morphogenetic fields are built upon a Scalar standing-wave *Kathara Grid*. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a **direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of the individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®* – PBIS.** For thousands of years the **planetary Kathara Grid** has carried **distortions** in its natural pattern that have rendered the **PBIS** primarily inoperable. **Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.**

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly, there is a *natural sympathetic rapport* between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the imprint for Health within the human *Maharic Shield* functioning properly. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara Grid, the human Kathara Grid developed **reciprocal distortions**, which created **blockages between the Maharic Shield Imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara Grid.** The blockages within the human Kathara Grid manifested as distortions within the natural function of the **DNA** and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural *self-regenerative functions* organic to human biology and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a **Reciprocal Reflection** of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their *common causal element of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*, **distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions** within the **mental body** and its **perceptual facilities**, and within the **Spiritual Body**, as the Kathara distortions *block and distort* the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

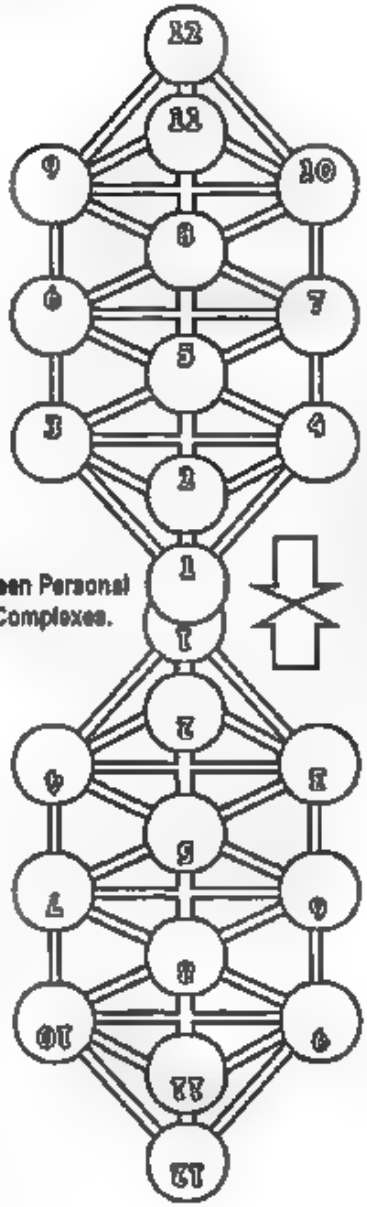
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®* – PBIS.



PERSONAL KATHARA GRID



Organic connection between Personal and Planetary Templar Complexes.

LINK AT EARTH'S CORE CREATING THE PBIS – Planetary Bio-feed Interface System.

Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

EARTH

PLANETARY KATHARA GRID

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Return of the PBIS – Gift of the 21st Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families, who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned to the public arena because **progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the *first time in many thousands of years* the potentials of healing, held within the PBIS, can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be *activated within the personally biology* to reawaken the Maharic Shield and its *Imprint for Health* within the human Kathara System.** Reawakening the *PBIS* and the *Maharic Shield*, within the human body, *allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid*, through which the now-functional **Holographic Template of the planetary Kathara can be used to RESET the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara,** for accelerated regeneration of the **Imprint for Health** within the human form.

HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

The Hierophant Symbol Code PBIS Trigger

The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through the planetary Kathara Grid to reawaken the Maharic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a **specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY – a consolidated inter-dimensional *frequency pattern* that triggers release of the frequency seals (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10th, 11th and 12th Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field.** The wave-guide Geomancy, containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Maharic Shield, can be directed by human consciousness **in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In TECHNIQUE #2: *The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse***, to be explored in *PART III of Section I*, the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the **Maharic Shield** and the **PBIS** out of dormancy, in order to **RESET the Imprint for Health** within the operational Holographic Template of the **human Kathara Grid.**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

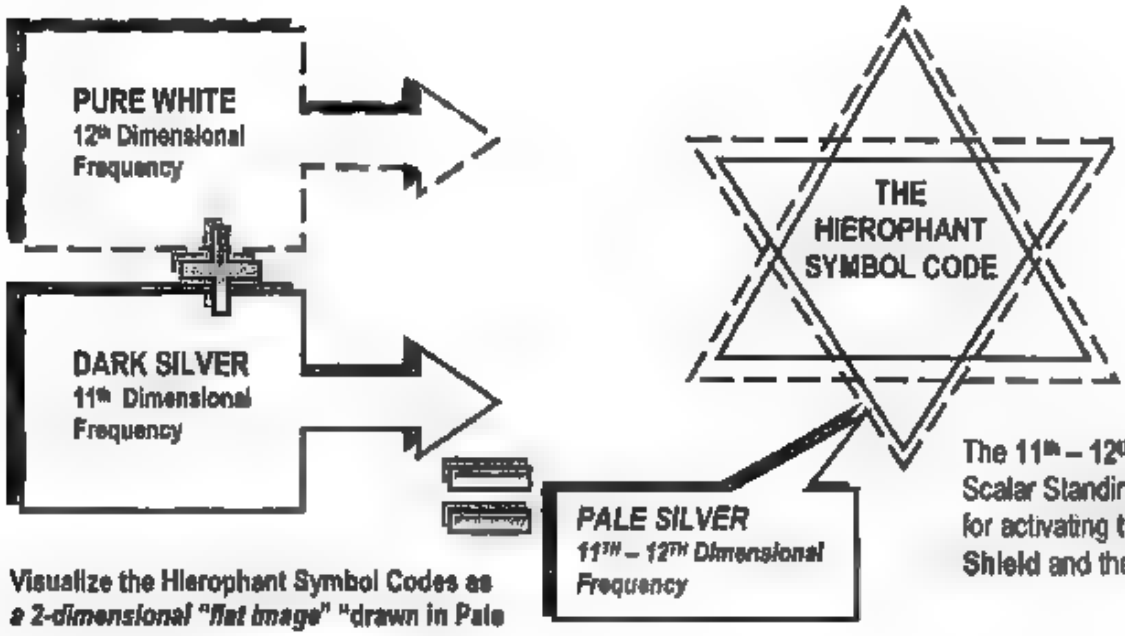
The Hierophant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming

Thoughts and **Images**, formed by the mind, represent **small morphogenetic fields** with minute **Kathara Grids** that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. ***THOUGHTS ARE THINGS*** **in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid;** ***thoughts become translations*** **of electro-tonal "*digital*" *instructions* within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-tonal programs of the human Kathara Grid. In recognizing the power of thought as the *power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids*,** we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by **directing needed *electro-tonal instructions* for awakening the Maharic Shield into the embodied Kathara Grid**. The **Hierophant Symbol Code**, used in the form of a **visualized image**, sets a **powerful electro-tonal program** within the human Kathara Grid, a program that **triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIS.**

The *Hierophant Symbol Code* appears in the form of a *Pale Silver Merkaba Star*, a six-pointed "Star of David", which represents the *electro-tonal program of the 11th and 12th Dimensional aspect of the Universal Kathara Grid*. The **frequency wave spectra**, perceived by the human mind as **Pale Silver**, represents the **electro-tonal program** of the ***Dark Silver*** *primary frequency band of the 11th – Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the* ***Pure White*** *primary wave spectra of the 12th – Dimensional frequency bands.* Using the **Hierophant Symbol** wave guide to *direct frequency and electro-tonal instructions* through the Kathara Grid creates a ***scalar standing-wave pattern of 11th and 12th Dimensional frequency*** **within the personal Kathara Grid**, the frequencies in which the **original *electro-tonal instructions* for the *Imprint for Health*** are stored. By **awakening the 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara Grid and bio-energetic field**, all of the *lower frequencies* within the Kathara electro-tonal program become **modulated and recoded** into their *organic, undistorted pattern*, by the stronger wave influence of the higher 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies, which *contain within themselves* the organic imprint for the *entire dimensionalized wave spectra* of the dimensions that *oscillate* below them.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Hierophant Symbol Code
Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Codes as *a 2-dimensional "flat image"* "drawn in Pale Silver Light".

The 11th – 12th Dimensional Scalar Standing-wave Guide for activating **the Maharic Shield** and the **PBIS.**

Ease of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the *Hierophant Symbol Code*, we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS*, beginning the process of regenerating the organic *Imprint for Health* in the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The restorative effects of using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* to activate the Maharic Shield and the PBIS will occur upon using the *Kathara Mechanics* provided in **Technique #2**, whether or not an individual understands the realities in frequency that are taking place through using this process. **Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the *Maharic Shield* to reset the *Imprint for Health* can be *reduced to simple instructions* for the direction of energy.** Though **the theory of Kathara Healing** is highly detailed and complex, the **Techniques** by which active results are achieved employ **simple exercises in *Mental Symbol Code Visualization* and mental energy direction, coupled with the application of simple *Kathara-stimulating personal massage*** to specific corresponding body points. **The *Techniques* of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are *so simple* that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the *Imprint for Health*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockage

Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of **Frequency Accretion**. The human morphogenetic field *exists within* the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized **Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**. Through the inherent function of the **Kathara Grid** and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, *progressively more frequency* and *corresponding wave spectra* from the *dimensionalized Unified Field* are drawn into the *personal morphogenetic field* to create **progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting *progressive expansion of consciousness and growth of the physical body* in time.**

Kathara Blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

Blockages and scalar wave distortions within the **Kathara Grid** *impede* the natural functions of **Frequency Accretion**, and so **distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time.** When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **certain *specific points of linear time* when *specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion* via Frequency Accretion are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form occurred between 1: fetal integration through age 11-12, 2: age 11-2 through age 22, 3: age 22 through age 33 and 4: age 33 through age 44**, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its **full expansion**, the **DNA** would reach its organic **12-strand activation**, the identity would expand to hold **12-dimensions of consciousness** with embodiment and the organism would have **full conscious control of *manifesting and de-manifesting* its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time. The body forms of the original human imprint are ETERNAL** – deterioration and death **were not a part of the original *Imprint for Health*** within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding how the process of growth and expansion in time were **INTENDED** to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the **SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS** – the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of **BIOLOGICAL DEATH** – a condition that is **INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the wave spectra of Dimensions 1, 2 and 3 were intended to accrete or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the wave spectra of which the body was composed would take a **leap in frequency**, beginning the process of **expanding the morphogenetic field** to hold the higher frequency wave spectra of **Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.**

The *expansion of the morphogenetic imprint* is reflected in the *DNA* and *chemical and hormonal balances* within the body, which govern the function of the *metabolic rate* and the operation of molecular function. The **first cycle** of *morphogenetic expansion* into the wave spectra of **Dimensions 4, 5 and 6** represents the process of **SOUL INTEGRATION** for the embodied identity and **begins the natural process of de-densification of matter** – *by lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oscillation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the scalar waves that compose the matter form and consciousness.* **These changes in *intrinsic wave characteristics* have their reflection within the behavior of *atomic structure*** – as the morphogenetic field wave spectra **rises in frequency, the *electron spin* around the atomic nucleus *slows***, thereby increasing the electrical nature and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, ***transmuting the perceivable matter substance* of the cells to a *less dense* state of being. Completion of the *Soul Integration process* marks the transmutation of *Carbon-based Gross-matter density* into the *Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density* and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness.**

Completing Expansion

This process of *progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion and resulting de-densification of biological matter* continued throughout the remaining *expansion* cycles. Age **22** to age **33** marked the accretion of the **7th, 8th and 9th – Dimensional** wave spectra, the process of ***Over-Soul Integration***, *expansion* into a **9th – Dimensional consciousness** and transmutation to a ***Silica-based Etheric matter density biology***. Age **33 to 44** marked the accretion of the **10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional** wave spectra, the process of ***MAHARIC INTEGRATION***, expansion into a **12-Dimensional consciousness** and transmutation **out of biology** into the **Crystalline Liquid Light wave from of Pre-matter substance.** At this point the identity is considered a **full AVATAR** and has complete control over **manifesting and de-manifesting the Holographic Projection** of its desired body imprint in time.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

ORGINIAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH – AGE 12**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – **AGE 12 – 22**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) **AGE 22 – 33**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

CHRITOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – **AGE 33 – 44**
Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Allows full Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension to the 12th Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light HYDROPLASMIC Substance Liquid Silica) and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Eternal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – **BIRTH – DEATH**

SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE
Deterioration and Death of the physically body occur rather than progressive frequency accretion for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension. Distortions in the personal Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields manifest in the DNA Template and block natural inflow and Morphogenetic Field accretion of frequency from the higher dimensional stations of identity. Conscious awareness remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered finite and vulnerable to dis-ease.

THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE *4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION* REPRESENT THE *ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS* BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS *INTENDED* TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.

The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting DEATH of the biological form, which we presently view as FACTS OF LIFE regarding the process of human passage through linear time, ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM. Other life forms, such as the **animal kingdoms**, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having *less than 12 Kathara Centers* active within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12th – Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Accretion, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can accrete enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter de-densification and consciousness expansion. **Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.**

Humans were intended to undergo the full spectrum of *morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation* WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE, that was built upon a program of full activation of the 12 Kathara Centers of the Kathara Grid. Death is NOT natural for humans.

Kathara Grid Blockage and Molecular Compaction

The process of *biological deterioration* and progressive movement toward biological Death is the *direct result* of unnatural BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Accretion at the beginning of the **First Expansion Cycle** – as accretion of the 4th, 5th and 6th Dimensional frequencies representing the *Soul Integration Process* is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus the biological DNA. The Incoming frequencies of the Soul Level consciousness **push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field**, rather than expand the *morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency hold*. When the incoming scalar wave frequencies of Soul Integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called **MOLECULAR COMPACTION** is created.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

MOLECULAR COMPACTION –
over exposure to scalar wave spectra* and its resulting *fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid* – IS THE ONLY *TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE*, AND THE CORE *CAUSAL ELEMENT* OF THE *UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE.

The Maharic Shield and Human Healing

Within the imprint of the **MAHARIC SHIELD** of human morphogenetic structure is the dormant imprint of the *10th, 11th and 12th Dimensional electro-tonal programs* that represent the **ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID. Through activation of the Maharic Shield** – the scalar standing-wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12 – **blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original ETERNAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH.** Though it takes time and consistent application of **Kathara Healing Technique** to fully regenerate the **Imprint for Health and Eternal Life** within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid, through **MAHARIC INFUSION** (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the *Maharic Shield* through the Kathara Grid, Bio-Energetic System and Body), can create progressively more observable effects in creating and maintaining health, and slowing the bodily deterioration process, within the normal life span of an individual.

Potentials of Kathara Healing

The true beauty and significance of *Kathara Healing* is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining *higher standards of health* within the average human life span, but within the applications of **KATHARA MECHANICS** lies the *promise and potential* of human biological **ETERNAL LIFE** and fulfillment of **SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION** and evolution to **MASTERY** – through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalized fields of space, time and matter.

KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND ETERNAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY – THE EMBODIED KATHARA

The Human Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template and all other levels of identity are form are built. It is the **"Control Center"** for manifestation of the human being.

LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree: The first level of the Kathara Grid **sets the *pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness* through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form.** All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12-Tree *activated* within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-Tree is composed of **12 Kathara Centers** or Kathara Spheres, and **15 Kathara Lines**.

KATHARA CENTERS

The **Kathara Centers** are *crystallizations of Partiki units* that hold *composite electro-tonal energy signatures of each dimensional band*. The electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers hold the **foundation template** upon which the biological **DNA** will manifest.

KATHARA LINES

The **Kathara Lines** are sequences of *Partiki Phasing rhythms* ("flashing on and off"/fission-fusion sequences) that transfer the *dimensionalized electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers between each center*, to form the **core level of the scalar standing-wave template** upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and body will build.

KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

The *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines* are used in *Kathara Healing* to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional Imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to *reinstate the original Imprint for Health* and *Bio-Spiritual Mastery* within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR

KATHARA CENTERS

#12 – *The Capstone*
In 10th Chakra
6" above the head

#11 – *Crown Jewel*
In Pineal Gland
at center of brain

#9 & #10 – *The Star*
In brain
behind ears

#8 – *Spark of Orion*
In Thyroid Gland
At 8th Chakra

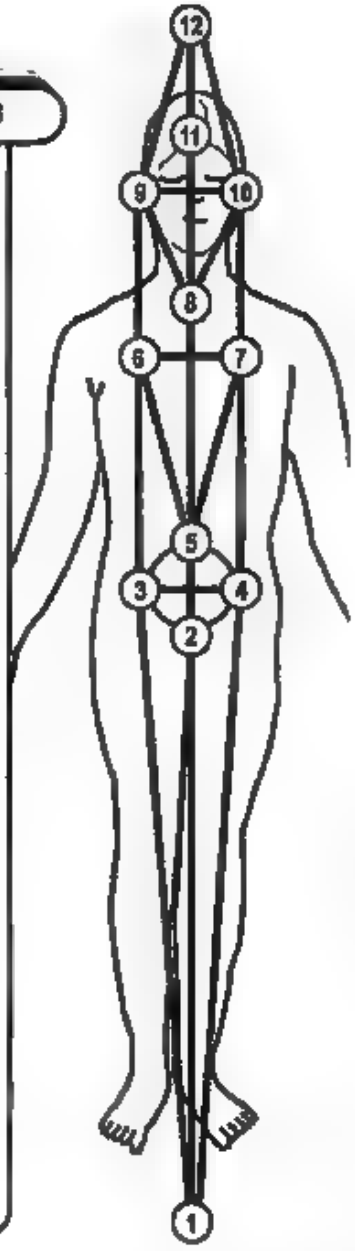
#6 & #7 – *The Wings*
In shoulder indents
through to back

#5 – *Seat of Amenti*
At Navel in
Central Body Current

#3 & #4 – *The Dai*
male: Ureters
female: Ovaries

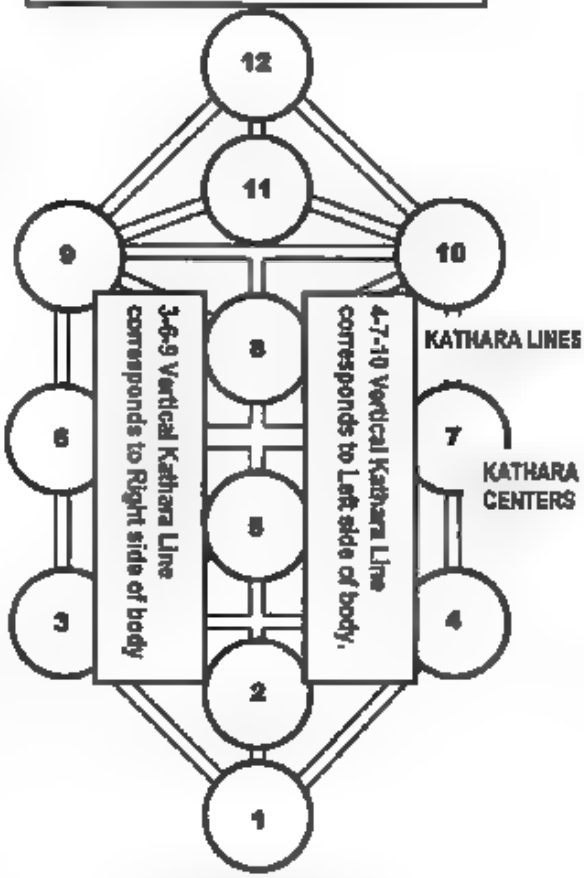
#2 – *Naum-Yun*
male: Prostate Gland
female: Vagina

#1 – Earth Core
at center of Earth



Placement of *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines* within the human body.

Central Vertical Kathara Line controls all other Kathara Lines, Kathara Centers on Central Vertical Kathara Line control all other Kathara Centers.



Electro-tonal Programs within the *3 Vertical Kathara Lines* control the programs in all other Kathara Lines.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The Crystal Seals are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The *flow* of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction/ fission and fusion rates of Partiki, the *Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki* and the *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

Star Crystal Seals are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the **Central Body Current** and **Seed Crystal Seals** are positioned between them and serve as the *point of composite frequency* out of which the **15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices** emerge.

HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

5 Dimensionalized Hova Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

Hova Bodies are 3-Dimensional, tri-tonal scalar standing-wave grids composed of numerous sets of **Crystal Seals** that form the electro-tonal program upon which the **Kathara Grid Level-3: Doradic Points** emerge. **The Hova Body Grids are called Crystal Shields.** The **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** are structured as **5 Concentric Spheres** of energy that *surround and permeate the human body* and serve to *hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels* through which the **Holographic Projection** of *experienced manifestation* can occur. The Hova Bodies form **"tissue capsules"** of *subtle energy* around **each 3-dimensional Harmonic** level of the **Bio-energetic Field,** within which the **15 Dimensional levels** of the **Auric Field** are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original **4th - Harmonic Maharic Shield** *Imprint for Health* is used to realign and *clear blockages* from the lower Hova Bodies and corresponding **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines,** to awaken the Imprint **for Health and Spiritual Actualization** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

HOVA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

5 Ariea Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are *tri-tonal scalar grids* that form *spherical energy "tissue capsules"* around each 3-dimensional level of the multi-dimensional identity. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** called **Ariea Hova Bodies.** The Ariea Hova Bodies form out of electro-tonal programs held within the **Kathara Centers** of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid.* The 12th Kathara Center of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the *12th Kathara Center* of the *Universal Kathara Grid*, just as the *1st Kathara Center* in the personal Kathara connects to the *1st Kathara Center* in the *Planetary Kathara Grid. The 12th and 1st Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields.* **When working with the Hova Bodies, we first focus upon the lower four, as these must be functioning properly before the 5th Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the Bio-Energetic Field.** Four of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body **Central Body Current** on a **HORIZONTAL PLANE.** These first 4 Hova Bodies correspond to each of the **12 Kathara Centers** of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. **The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.**

Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body **emanates outward** from a set of **3 Kathara Centers** and their corresponding **Crystal Seals. The *core template of the Hova Body is a Triad of Crystalline Spheres* that connect directly to the *3 Kathara Centers* to which they correspond. This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a SIGNET. The Signets are the smaller, *fixed, consolidated frequency points* out of which the *Seed Crystal Seals* that form the *Chakras* manifest.** The Signets, and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them, create a disc of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of *Hova Body merger.* These scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest and are called **SHIELDS.**

The *Shields* and the *Signets* that direct them are considered to be the *core of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid.* Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions forms upon a set of 3 Signets. Each **Signet *transmits a flash-line*** (Partiki Phasing Sequence) **on a different axis**, one **vertical**, one **horizontal** and one **diagonal**, forming a **3-plane projection of flash-lines** that form the base of the **3-dimensional Holographic projection.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of 3 *Signets* at least one corresponds to the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, the control center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all built upon it, and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a **Signet is activated** its corresponding **disc or *Shield* begins to spin.** When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. **When *2 Shields activate* and reach a reciprocal spin rate the *tissue capsule* separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the *2 Hova Bodies merge*, which is the process by which *Higher Identity Integration occurs*. It is also the process by which the *Merkaba Vehicle* is activated within the Bio-energetic field.** When all **four Shields** activate and spin, the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form, which represents Maharic/ Avatar Integration for the identity.

THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The **Nada Hova Body** of dimensions 1-2-3 forms on the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the 2nd Kathara Center that is composed of 2nd Dimensional Frequencies. The **Alphi Hova Body** of dimensions 4-5-6 forms on the **DORADIC SHIELD**, its control center being the DORA or Archetype of the 5th Dimensional Frequencies. The **Betcha Hova Body** of dimensions 7-8-9 forms on the **TEURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the TEURA or Monad of the 8th Dimensional Frequencies. The **Mahara Hova Body** forms on the **MAHARIC SHEILD**, its control center being the Mahunta or Avatar Core of the 11th Dimensional Frequencies. The 5th Hova Body, the **Raja Hova Body**, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to **stellar points** within the **Universal Kathara Grid.** Its Shield, the **RISHIC SHIELD**, rotates on a **vertical plane** and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light of the MAHARIC SHIELD. **In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing applications, knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestation within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of *restoring the Shields to their proper order* so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity Integration. **In Kathara Healing we begin with the MAHARIC SHIELD**, the Shield that contains the *pure form of electro-tonal programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density* through the Pre-matter Liquid Fields of the 4th Harmonic- Dimensions 10-11-12. **Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11th and 12th Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern.** When we work with the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid we simultaneously create change within the SIGNETS that direct the function of the SHIELDS, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. **THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRITY OF ORDER.**

Shields, Signets and Diodic Points

Through the interaction and interplay of multi-harmonic frequency between the **Shields, Signets** and their **Crystal Seals, Kathara Grid Level-3- DIODIC POINTS** come into manifestation, to fill out the 3-plane, 3-dimensional "armature" of scalar waves and flash-lines, upon which more Partiki units will cluster and crystallize to build up the particle base for form manifestation. The **Diodic Points**, within the body and morphogenetic field, connect directly to the Shields of the Hova Bodies in areas where the *flash-lines and scalar points* within the Crystal Seals of the Shields *align with and pass through each other*. **Flash-Lines from one Hova Body Shield crossing through those in other Hova Body Shields form *COORDINATE POINTS*, or "Gateways" of energy-consciousness *transference* through which frequency and awareness from one Hova Body and identity level can cross through into other Hova Bodies and identity levels.** The *Coordinate Points*, or *regularly scheduled points of flash-line intersection*, form **tiny vortices of energy**, which keep energy and consciousness flowing throughout the multiple dimensional levels of identity and anatomy. **The vortices of energy created by the Coordinate Points of flash-line sequences are called *DIODIC POINTS* and they have a counter reflection within *anti-particle manifestation* called *MIODIC POINTS*.** Diodic and Miodic Points are sets of **White and Black Holes** that circulate energy throughout the anatomy.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

Diodic and Miodic Points

Diodic/ Miodic Points represent *concentrated areas of energy* that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute **vortices** of wave spectra that serve as **frequency modulation zones** (*scalar flash-cycle transition points*) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are **White Hole** vortices that *transmit energy* into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Miodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points* – **sets of White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in **physical body regions** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-Harmonic **Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect** to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve **as Gateways of Consciousness** between Dimensional Time Continua of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their **anti-particle counterparts** and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave spectra within the **DNA/ RNA** and bio-energetic field, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

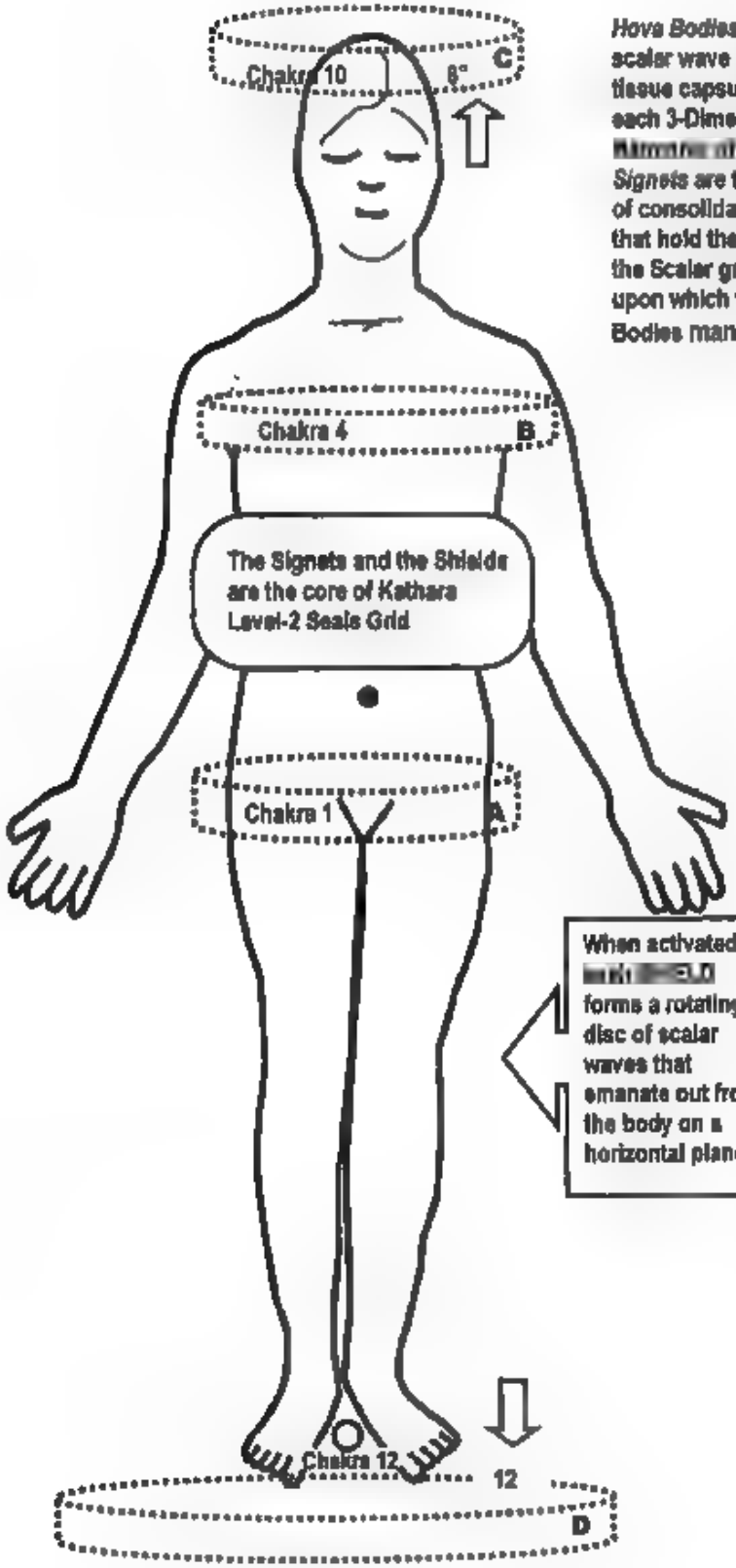
Diodic Points control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines, the sequences of Partiki Phasing** or "***flash-lines***" that run on a **diagonal** between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the **Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines** direct the **Vertical flash-line sequences** and the **Level-2 Crystal Seals** control the primary **Horizontal flash-lines** and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the **Diodic Points** further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid by serving as **"turnstiles of energy"**. The Diodic Points intersect with the crossover points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines, *adding a further level of modulation* to the frequencies passing through, allowing a **3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines** (flash-lines projecting on 3 different angular planes) to build within the morphogenetic field. **The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional "armature" of flash-points upon which particles will accrete to "fill out" the Holographic illusion of 3-dimensionality.**

Diodic Points and Healing

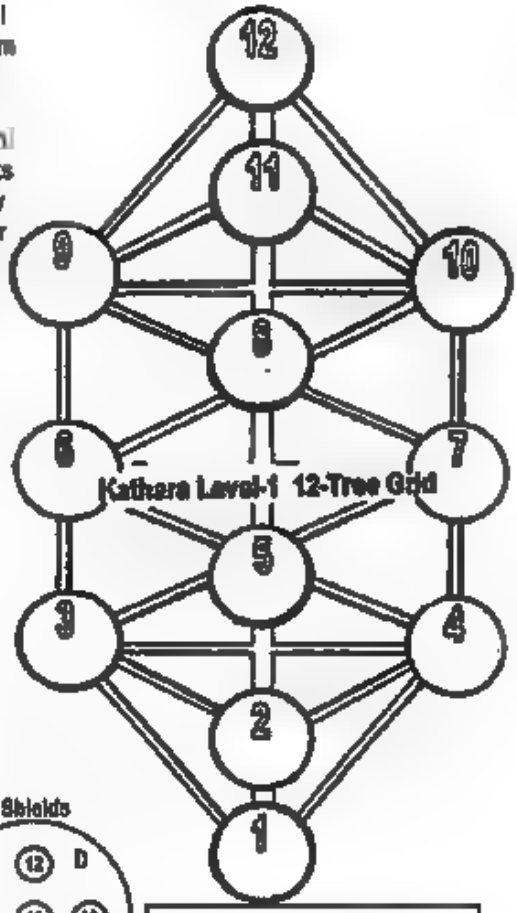
In Kathara Healing, Diodic Points are used to open the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as "gaps" or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Partiki Phasing), energy builds up in the *Level-3 Kathara Grid*, forming distortions in the natural pattern that will manifest in the body and bio-field systems as *disease or disharmonic condition*. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Miodic build-up in the body and use *primary flash-line sequences applied through touch points* to realign the natural flash-point sequences and clear the Diodic Blockages.

Copyright A.B.A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional [illegible] *Signets* are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



When activated, [illegible] forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

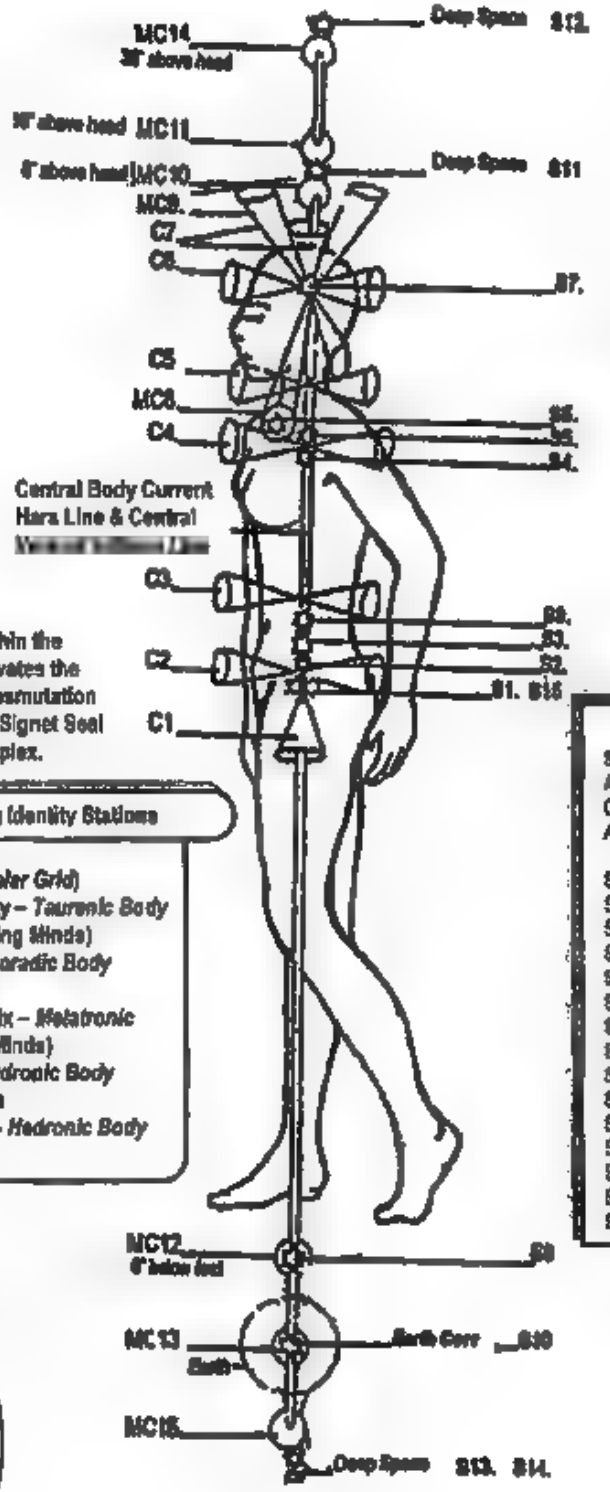
A. TELLURIC SHEILD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARIC SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical – not shown)

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras

Chakras (C & MC)

15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3- Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7- Crown – Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC9- Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13- Earth Core
MC14- Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2



SIGNET

Star Crystal Seals (S)

The 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge with release of the embodied Signet Star Crystal Seals, forming the various phases of the personal Merkaba Vehicle within the bio-energetic field.

Release of SIGNET Star Crystal Seals within the embodied Internal Templar Complex activates the 12-Strand DNA Template for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension through the Signet Seal Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex.

Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity – *Taurenic Body* (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova – HU2 - Soul Matrix – *Daradic Body* (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova – HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – *Melatronic Body* (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatric Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – *Hydronic Body* (Christlac, Buddhaic & Nirvanic Minds
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – *Hedronic Body* (Universal Conscious Mind)

15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional *Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.*

15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

S1. Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7 Violet Star
S8. Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11. Silver-Black Star
S12. White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14. Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

5 Hova Bodies

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

AXIOM LINES, AURIC LEVELS AND CHAKRAS

Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Seals and AXIOM LINES

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal* and one *dimensionalized flash-line sequence*. Each Seed Seal program corresponds to one *dimensionalized flash-line program* from one *Level-1* ***Kathara Center*** Each **Seed Crystal Seal** holds intact the electro-tonal program for one ***dimensionalized flash-line projection angle***, or **Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence**. The Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences controlled by each Seed Crystal Seal are called **AXIOM LINES.**

There are **12 Primary Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Personal and *Planetary Kathara Grids* There are 12 additional **Stellar Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid **The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences** – (fixed points of conscious electrified sound – *electro-tonal units* – that form strands of scalar standing waves) **that intermesh to refine the scalar-grid webbing upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.**

Axiom A-B Tonal Lines, Diodic-Miodic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals-Ley Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a reverse reflection within the dimensions of the **anti-particle universe** The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the **Diodic "White Hole" Vortices of the particle universe** are called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (or "Axiatonal" Lines). The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the **anti-particle universe**, which govern the **Miodic "Black Hole" Vortex** reflections of the Diodic Points, are called **Axi-B-Tonal Lines** In Kathara Healing the integrity of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines is restored through realigning the electro-tonal programs within the corresponding **Kathara Centers.** The **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** set the morphogenetic imprint upon which the **Chakra System** and foundation **DNA** organization of the human body will manifest and upon which the **Planetary Vortex/Portal System** and primary **Planetary Ley Lines** will emerge within the planetary body. Restoring the *Imprint for Healing* to the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and corresponding **Kathara Centers** will regenerate integrity within the **DNA** and **Chakra System** of the body and will restore the organic operation of the planetary **Vortices-Portals and Ley Lines** of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the **Imprint for Health** within the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding **Diodic Points** and to the **Axi-B-Tonal Lines** and their **Miodic Points**. When working with *Kathara Techniques* that "clear the **Miasmic Imprint**" – the *anti-particle blockages within the Diodic Points* – the *Diodic Points* are realigned by clearing their *Miasmic distortions*, which then reestablishes the integrity of the corresponding **Axiom A and B Tonal Lines**, sending a realigned electro-tonal program back through the **Seed Seals** and the **Level-1 Kathara Centers**. If the programs within the **Kathara Centers are simultaneously realigned** using infusion of the frequencies of the **Maharic Shield**, the Kathara Center programs, the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively restored to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the restored Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Centers programs until the restored programs reach *critical mass through prolonged repetition*. **Clearing the *Miasmic Imprint while simultaneously Repatterning the Level – 1 Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines via Maharic Infusion* is the fastest way to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-mechanics.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Axiom Lines, Diodic Points, Hova Bodies, Shield and Auric Field Levels

The Single Axis flash-line sequences of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** cross over and through each other to form CO-ORDINATE POINTS between the Hova Body Shields, through which the "White Hole" ***Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices*** emerge. **The varying angles of flash-line projection within the Axiom Lines create separate dimensionalized bands of frequency** (separate sets of flash-line sequences) within the Hova Body structure. As there are **3 Signets** and thus **3 Seed Seals** and **3 Axiom Lines** inherent to each **Hova Body Shield**, each Hova Body becomes *dimensionally compartmentalized* into 3 separate yet interrelated sections, each section having inherent sets of Diodic Points. **Each dimensionalized aspect of the Hova Bodies *becomes a Level of the Auric Field* within the bio-energetic system.** There are **12 Inner Layers of the Auric Field** which correspond to Dimensions **1-12** and to the 12 Primary Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines of the *first 4 Hova Bodies*. There are **3 Outer Layers of the Auric Field** that correspond to Dimensions and Seed Seals **13-15** to the first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the **Universal Kathara Grid** and to the *5th Hova Body*.

Seed Seals, Axiom Lines, Consolidated Diodic Points, Chakras and Auric Levels

The points in the Kathara Grid where the Single Axis Axiom Lines cross over and through the Central Vertical Kathara Line in the Level-1 Grid and the Horizontal flash-lines of the Seed Crystal Seals form fixed, **consolidated Diodic Points – larger vortices** of energy composed of many smaller Diodic Vortices. **The larger vortex points are called CHAKRAS.** Each Chakra Vortex is formed upon the electro-tonal program of its corresponding Dimensional Frequency Band, Kathara Center, Seed Seal and Axiom Line, and **each chakra corresponds to one Auric Field Level, DNA strand imprint and level of consciousness.** As *3 Signets*, *Seed Seals* and *Axiom Lines* correspond to each *Hova Body Shield*, **3 Chakras regulate and correspond to each of 5 Hova Bodies, for a total of 15 Primary Chakras. Primary Chakras 1-12** correspond to Kathara Centers 1-12 in the **Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids and Primary Chakras 13-15** correspond to the *first 3 Kathara Centers* and *Axiom Lines* of the Universal Kathara Grid. Chakras 13-5 are considered **Universal Trans-stellar Chakras**.

The *Chakras* regulate *the transduction of flash-line sequences* from the *Dimensionalized Unified Field* and *Diodic Vortices* of the Axiom Lines and Auric Field Levels into the *Hova Body tissue capsules* and *rivulet channels* that connect to the physical, electro-magnetic, chemical and hormonal aspects of the visibly manifest form. Chakras regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between the dimensionalized Auric Field levels of the Hova Bodies, keeping the various multi-dimensional stations of consciousness separate, in order to allow for experiential perception of holographic manifestation. Each **Chakra circulates** its Single Axis flash-line sequence along the **angle of projection** carried within its corresponding **Axiom Line**, and this *angle of flash-line projection* determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)** – or the *axis upon which particles rotate* – within each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. There is a **90-degree shift** in *flash-line angle of projection* from one Chakra and dimensional band to the next, which creates a 90-degree shift in **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** between each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. Between each 3-dimensional Hova Body there is also a **45-degree reverse shift** of flash-line projection angle, which creates a 45-degree rather than a 90-degree forward shift of flash-line projections angle between each Hova Body and between each **set of 3 Chakras** (Chakras 1-2-3 * 4-5-6 * 7-8-9 * 10-11-12 * 13-14-15). The precise angles of flash-line projection and ARPS between Chakras create the perceivable 3-dimensional hologram.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Chakras

A Chakra appears within the bio-energetic field as **2 cones or spirals of multi-colored energy that are linked together at the tip** in the **Central Body Current** through the **Seed Crystal Seal** out of which the cones emerged. **Chakras 2-6** extend from the Seed Seals outward through the body and Auric Field on a **Horizontal axis** and **Chakras 8 and 9** intersect with *6 and 7* at the *Pineal Gland* on **2 rotating Diagonal axes** running through the head. **Chakras 1 and 7 and 10 and 14** are stacked above and below the body on a **Vertical Axis** aligned with the *Central Body Current* (CBC) and the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*. Chakras 1&7, 10&12, 11&13 and 14&15 are actually the bottom and top cones of **4 Large Vertical Chakra Spirals**, but are counted as separate chakras. **Chakra 15** is a "**roving chakra**", which travels the course of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** far out in Level-15 of the Auric Field. Each Chakra draws in energy from and transmits energy into the dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the *chakra number* and carries as its dominant perceivable color the hue characteristic to the **primary frequency band wave-length** of its **dimensional affiliation.**

Primary Color of Chakras

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	**CK-8**	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	**CK-9**	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	**CK-10**	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	**CK-11**	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	**CK-12**	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VILOET (INDIGO)	**CK-13**	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	**CK-14**	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

Chakras and Dimensional Merkaba Fields

When the Seed Seal at the core of a Chakra is released, the **2 cones of the Chakra move through each other** to form a **Dimensional Merkaba Field**- *2 counter-rotating spirals of electro-magnetic energy that take the form of a **Star-Tetrahedron***. When the Seed Crystal Seal releases, the corresponding scalar-wave points within the Hova Body Shield are *released from **Dimensional Phase-lock*** – they are released from *polarity* by the re-combining of their inherent *Particum-Particles and Partika-anti-particles*. Through re-combining Particum and Partika the scalar standing-wave points undergo fusion, then a reciprocal fission and replication within the Harmonic above. Through release of the Seed Seals the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the *lower Hova Body* align along the same *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin / angle of flash-line projection*, which transmutes them into the *angle of flash-line projection* and *Partiki Phasing rate* of the Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels of the Hova Body from the *Harmonic above*. **Seed Crystal Seals are released by infusing them with the frequencies/ flash-line sequences of the corresponding dimension from the Harmonic above**. Progressive release of the Seed Seals within the Chakras creates opening and merging of the Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, and merging of the *Hova Bodies, Shields, Diodic Points, Auric* and *Identity Levels* and *DNA strands through which activation of the **Merkaba Vehicle*** and de-densification of matter occur.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

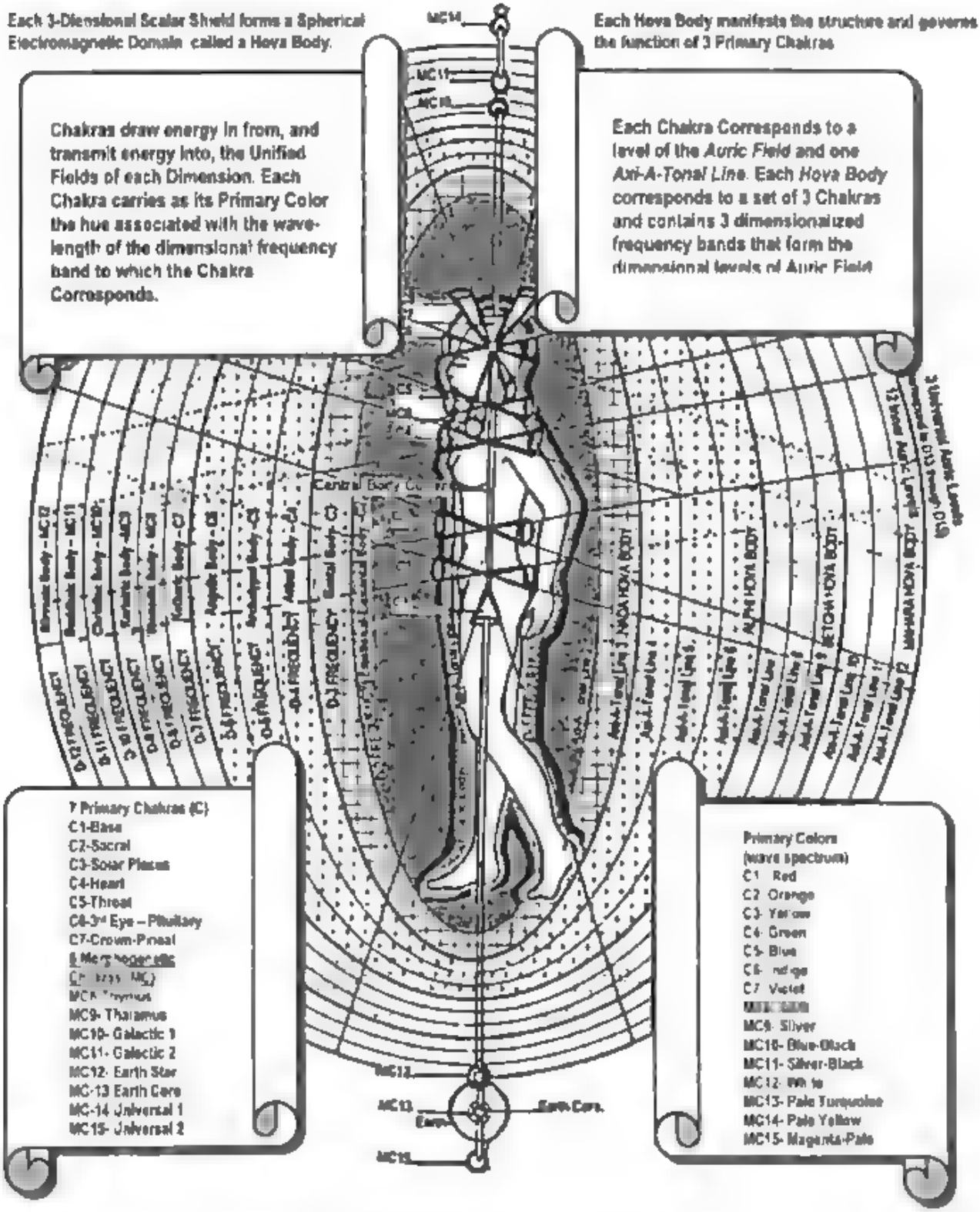
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield forms a Spherical Electromagnetic Domain called a Hova Body.

Each Hova Body manifests the structure and governs the function of 3 Primary Chakras

Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wavelength of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.

Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the *Auric Field* and one *Axi-A-Tonal Line*. Each *Hova Body* corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field



7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1-Base
C2-Sacral
C3-Solar Plexus
C4-Heart
C5-Throat
C6-3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7-Crown-Pineal
8 Merkabic
(MC)
MC8-Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC-13 Earth Core
MC-14 Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2

Primary Colors
(wave spectrum)
C1 Red
C2 Orange
C3 Yellow
C4 Green
C5 Blue
C6 Indigo
C7 Violet
MC8 Gold
MC9 Silver
MC10- Blue-Black
MC11- Silver-Black
MC12- Pink
MC13- Pale Turquoise
MC14- Pale Yellow
MC15- Magenta-Pale

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE/BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER/BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUIOSE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the other dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

AXI-A-TONAL LINES, THE HARA LEVEL, 6 HARA POINTS AND COMPLEXES

Axiom Lines, Rotating Flash-line Projection and the Human Body

Each Seed crystal Seal within the Signets of the Hova Body Shields hold the electro-tonal program for a Single Axis Axiom Line flash-line projection. **The flash-line sequences of each Axiom Line are not *simply stationary* single-line projections of flash-lines, but rather operate as *rotating* single-line projections**. Each rotating Single Axis flash-line projection is *synchronized* with the other rotating Single Axis flash-line projections of Axiom Lines from the other Seed Crystal Seals – Through the ***rotational synchronization*** of the Axiom flash-line sequences, the flash-lines of each Axiom Line regularly cross through each other and through the vertical and horizontal flash-line sequences from the Level-1 and Level-2 Kalhara Grid. The points of *synchronized flash-line crossover* form ***consistent points of intersection*** through which the **Level-3 Diodic Vortices** and **Chakras** manifest. Within the human body and Auric Field the **consistent points of flash-line crossover** can be charted in the form of **fixed lines of energy** that run through the body. **The charted Axiom Lines within the human body represent series of regularly scheduled flash-line intersection points, created through the synchronized rotation of the Single Axis Axiom flash-line sequences**

Axiom A Lines – "Axi-A-Tonal" Lines in the Human Body

The consistent points of Axiom Line flash-line crossover that form fixed lines of energy within the body can be charted as **Axiom A and B Line** energy flows within the body. The Axiom A Lines correspond to the body manifestation in the particle universe, the B Lines to the body double in the anti-particle universe. **For Kathara Healing applications, the A Lines – Axi-A-tonal Lines- of the particle body are used for various purposes of facilitating Kathara Center realignment and revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. Within the body, the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be charted as Primary Flow Lines** – conduits through which energy consciousness, in the form of scalar-point flash-line sequences circulates through the morphogenetic field. The fixed flash-line crossover points that form the **charted Axi-A-Tonal Lines** appear in the body as a set of **12 Vertical Flow Lines**, one running from each of 12 Auric Fields Levels, which run through the body within the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**. Each Axi-Atonal Line corresponds to one of the 12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Chakras and DNA strand imprints. **The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines appear to enter and leave the body through the head and feet, with conduits running through the arms, hand and out the finger-tips, and through the legs, feet and out the tips of the toes. Each Axi-A-Tonal Line appears as a colored cord of energy, its hue determined by the wave length characteristic to its corresponding dimensional frequency band**. In charting the positions of the 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the body **numbering** and **color** are used to denote the *Dimensional correspondences* of each Axi-A-Tonal Line

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 & 12 and the "Hara Line'

Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 which correspond to the 11th and 12th Dimensions, Kathara Centers, See Seals and Chakras, run vertically through the center of the body along the Kathara Grid Level-1 **Central Vertical Kathara Line** forming **a *twisted "rope"*** of Dark Silver (D-11) and White (D12) energy that wraps around the Central Vertical Kathara Line Flash-Line Sequence The **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, which appears as a **thin Silver-gold flash-line energy** running from the 14th Chakra (36" above the head) through the body and into the 13th Chakra at Earth s Core, is imbued with frequencies from **12th, 11th and 8th Dimensions** – the frequencies of White Dark Silver and Gold

In *Level-2 Kathara Grid*, the rotating single axis flash-lines of *Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 spiral* around the thin Silver-Gold flash-line of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line*, merging into a thin, vertical tri-tonal flash-line of *primarily Gold* hue that becomes the core of the *Central Body Current*. In ancient Eastern Healing Systems, this **thin Gold Vertical Line** is called the "**Hara Line**" and is often considered the foundation of the manifest form In truth, the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and the *Signets, Crystal Seals* and *Shields* of **Kathara Level-2** are the deeper foundation upon which the Hara Line manifests

The *Hara Level* of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The mechanics of the Crystal Seals in the Level-2 Kathara Grid are complex, but can be employed with relative ease through working with the energetic dynamics of the ***outer levels* of the Level-2 Kathara Grid**, the level in which the *Hara Line* can be viewed using *9th –dimensional Higher Sensory Perception* We refer to this level of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid as the **HARA LEVEL**. The Hara Level is composed of the Hara Line and 6 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The 6 Hara Points (Crystal Seals) apparent from the Hara Level are as follows:

1. The 9th *Silver* Core Star Crystal Seal, called the **HARA CENTER**
2. The 6th *Indigo* (or Blue-Violet) Star Crystal Seal, called the **SOUL STAR**
3. The 12th *White* Star Crystal Seal, called the **GALACTIC STAR**
4. The 3rd *Yellow* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SUN STAR**
5. The 8th *Gold* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH STAR**
6. The 10th *Blue-Black* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH CORE SEAL**

The **6 Hara Points** govern and regulate the function of **Complexes** of *energy synthesization* and *distribution* that control the operations of all primary body systems and bio-energetic field dynamics. In *Kathara Healing Level-2* we will explore mechanics of the Hara Level In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will simply become familiar with Hara Level as an element of 15-dimensional human anatomy

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silvery-gold energies of the Hara Center (9th Star Crystal Seal) are interwoven at the base of the spine with what is referred to as the **KUNDALINI life-force energies**. The Kundalini energies represent the **PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS** through which the incarnating consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the **Fetal Body** through the **FIRST 8 CELLS** of conception. **The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spine with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seal, the *RED Star Seal*,** in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seal is dormant and activated only to the *3-Dimensional Level*, its Pale Silvery-gold frequencies appear to be encased within a crimson **RED sheath of 1st** –Dimensional energy, often **making the Hara Center and Hara Line appear to be RED in color.** As the Hara Center comes into activation, through progressive release of the 9th Star Crystal Seal, the Gold 8th –Dimensional and Silver 9th Dimensional frequencies of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line its natural **Silvery-gold color.** With full activation of the Hara Center and **12th –Dimensional Maharic Integration,** the tri-tone frequencies of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a **tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold** and **Red-Violet** (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force currents, at the base of the spine, activate within the Central Vertical Current of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini merges the 7th –Dimensional **Violet,** 1st –Dimensional **Red,** 8th – Dimensional **Gold** and 9th –Dimensional **Silver** frequencies with the full spectrum **White-Silver** energies of the 12th Dimensional Maharic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seals, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies, at the base of the spine, are brought out of higher dimensional dormancy, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seals in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy processing capacities and taking on hues (wave spectra) of the higher dimensional frequencies. The **Kundalini energies**, at the base of the spine, are the key to **physical cellular transmutation** of the body. Kundalini energy currents **regulate the physical body's position in space-time,** keeping the physical body phase-locked into the planetary Time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the mathematical programs set by the Star Crystal Seals and the Kathara Grid. For physical transmutation to occur, the Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation, setting the processes of the **Internal Templar Complex** into motion.

The **DNA Template** manifests upon the programs set by the **Kathara Grid.** As the Kathara Centers and their corresponding Star Crystal Seals, Shield, Kundalini currents, Cranial-Sacral (Pineal-Tailbone) Seals, Seed Crystal Seals and Chakras activate, dormant DNA Strand Template also activate, progressively altering the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, energy-processing capacities, metabolic orientation** and **neurological processes** of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seals and Kundalini energies, the **Merkaba Vehicle** (interdimensional counter-rotating electro-magnetic fields in star-tetrahedral form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body **release from phase lock** within its home space-time vector. **Activation of the Hara Center represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE HARA CENTER

The 9th Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tein) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The **Star and Seed Crystal Seals** of the Level-2 Kathara Grid, that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers, accrete along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. **From the *Hara Level* – the *outer portions* of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*** – the *12th, 9th and 6th Star Crystal Seals*, **appear as *areas of condensed light positioned along the vertical Hara Line*.**

The **9th Star Crystal Seal**, located about 2 " below the Navel, is known as the ***Core Star Crystal Seal*** – the point of **8th and 9th dimensional frequency** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (***Teuric Shield***) that **anchors the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth** and serves as the **center of gravity** for the adult human body. **The *Core Star Seal* appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-8) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane; in Eastern theory, this ball of energy is called the *Tan Tein*, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices.** In Kathara theory, we simply refer to this **energy ball** as the ***Hara Center*** or the **9th Core Star Crystal Seal.**

The ***Hara Center*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the **Over-Soul Identity**, its **Monadic Core**, the **Betcha Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 7, 8 and 9** first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 7, 8 and 9**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 7, 8 and 9** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the Teuric Shield and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the ***Thalamus Complex***, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **9th –Dimensional Interface** between various **brain-function areas** and the glandular and metabolic operations of the **Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System** and corresponding body systems. Through the ***9th – Dimensional Thalamus Complex*** the electrical impulse, chemical and hormonal relationships between the ***10th –Dimensional Shara Complex*** **and the** ***8th –Dimensional Thymus Complex*** and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the **Mahara** and **Betcha Hova Bodies**, the **Maharic** and **Teuric Shields** and the **Avatar** and **Over-Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of *the D-9 Thalamus* Complex is *Brain Function.*

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE SOUL STAR

The 6th Soul Star Seal and the D-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the **6th Star Crystal Seal**, located around the **Thymus**, at the top of the breast bone, and associated with the **5th and 6th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (*Doradic Shield*). The **6th Star Seal**, visible as a **pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the **Soul Star Seal**.

The *Soul Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Semi-Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the **Soul Identity**, its **Archetype Core**, the **Alphi Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6** first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 4, 5 and 6**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 4, 5 and 6** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Doradic Shield** and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Soul Star is associated with the **Thymus Complex**, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **8th–Dimensional Interface** between the **Pineal, Pituitary** and **Thyroid Glands**, which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the **hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen** and crystalline formation of the **Red Blood Cells** and **Hemoglobin**.

The *Thymus Complex* and its related glandular and metabolic systems govern the *cyclic rhythms* by which the **DNA strands** will activate through the **Pineal Gland**, the *rate* of *growth* and *degeneration* of body tissue through the **Thyroid Gland** and through the **Pituitary Gland** and its inter-glandular processes, the functions of *electro-tonal impulse conversation, translation and distribution* through the **brain, Central Nervous System** and **blood** are regulated.

The *Thymus Complex* controls **the inter-glandular systems balances** between the **Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands** and regulates the *primary* operations of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the **Thymus Gland**. The *8th –Dimensional Thymus Complex* is governed by the functions of the *9th –Dimensional Thalamus Complex* and the *10th –Dimensional Shara Complex*.

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the **Betcha** and **Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Tauric** and **Doradic Shields** and the **Over-Soul** and **Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary area of dominion of the *D-8 Thymus Complex* is *Metabolic Function*.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE SUN STAR

The 3rd Sun Star Seal and the Nadial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2, is the **3rd Star Crystal Seal**, located just beneath the **Hara Center** of the *9th Star Seal 2"* below the Navel and associated with the **2nd and 3rd dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-1 Incarnate Matrix (*Telluric Shield*). The **3rd Star Seal**, visible as a subtle pale **Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the *Sun Star Seal*. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold *Hara Center* 9th Star Seal, the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Hara Center, but in deeper Hara Level scanning the distinction between these crystal seals can be evidenced. The *Sun Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Gross Physical-Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-1. The Sun Star represents the point into which the **incarnate identity, its Subconscious-Telluric Core, the Nada Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 1, 2 and 3**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers and Axi-A-tonal Lines 1, 2 and 3** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the Telluric Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Sun Star is associated with the **Nadial Complex**, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **4th –Dimensional Interface** between the **Thymus Complex, Thalamus Complexes and the functions of the physical body systems**, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the **Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary** and **Respiratory Systems** are governed. The Nadial Complex governs the operations of **Heart and Breathing rhythms**, the flow of consciousness-energy or "**Prana**" from the higher dimensional anatomy into physical embodiment and regulates many key functions within the processes of nutrient conversion and distribution within the Skeletal and soft tissue systems. **The *Nadial Complex* is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the Nada Hova Body, Telluric Shield and physical body systems.**

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Nadial Complex is combined with the attributes of the **Shara, Thalamus** and **Thymus Complexes** and with the **Universal Raja Complex** of Harmonic-5, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the *12th and 13th Chakras* and *10th Star Crystal Seal* at Earth's core, via the *Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System*. The frequencies of the *3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal*, that govern the function of the *Nadial Complex*, can be combined with those of the 9th Core Star Seal *Hara Center* and the *8th and 10th Star Crystal Seals* through the 12th and 13th Chakras, *PBIS, Doradic, Teuric, and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex* to form a potent **Teuric-Telluric Current** for **healing and manifestation**, once the *Doradic and Teuric Currents* have been activated within the body.

The *Sun Star* and the *Nadial Complex* link the functions of the **Alphi** and **Nada Hova Bodies**, the **Doradic** and **Telluric Shields** and the **Soul** and **Incarnate** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

The primary areas of dominion of the D-4 *Nadial Complex* are
Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE GALACTIC STAR

The 12th Galactic Star Seal and the D-10 Shara Complex

The third point of condensed light visible along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2 is the **12th Star Crystal Seal**, located at the **14th Chakra**, 36" above the head, and associated with the **11th and 12th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (**Maharic Shield**). The **12th Star Seal**, visible as a **White-Silver point of Light emanating an inverted White-Silver-Gold *cone of energy*** at the **14th Chakra**, is the White Star or **Galactic Star Seal**.

The Galactic Star Seal is the point at which the dimensionalizing gestalt identity enters **Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities** of Harmonic-4, the point at which identity begins its individuation and journey of densification into the wave spectra of perceivably expenential matter. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the **Avatar Identity**, its **Buddhaic Core**, the **Mahara Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12** first anchor within the **Bio-energetic Field** to begin setting the scalar field for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strand 10, 11 and 12**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 10, 11 and 12** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Maharic Shield** and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the *Shara Complex*, the regulatory system that governs the **10th –Dimensional Interface between the D-9 Thalamus Complex** and the D-13 portion of the **Rishi Shield** in Harmonic-5. Through the Shara Complex, the Scalar Fields holding the gestalt identity of Harmonic-5 Rishi Consciousness Collective – the "*Universal Family of Consciousness*" – translate via electro-tonal conduction, into the more individuated Scalar Fields that house the Avatar identity gestalt Consciousness Collective – the "*Galactic Family of Consciousness*".

The **Shara Complex *regulates the disbursement of consciousness*** in individuated form through the dimensional fields of the Time Matrix and serves to link each individuated and incarnate member of the Geomantic Entity Collective beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic Universe-4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Rishi identity in Harmonic Universe-5. The Shara Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness retains its indelible energetic connection to its greater **family of consciousness**, through which it is directly linked to **Source**.

The Shara Complex governs, regulates and orchestrates the transduction, translation and cyclic rhythms of **electro-tonal projection of consciousness into dimensionalization**, sets the original operational structures of **Kathara Scalar Grid** arrangement and directs the synchronistic **evolution of families of consciousness** through time. Through the operations of the Shara Complex, an identity's cycles of **incarnation** and **manifestation** within the 5 Harmonics of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the **core regulatory rhythms of Partiki Phasing**, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibration-oscillation ratios that **govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes** and all aspects of the individuated **Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field** and **bodily systems**. The Shara Complex controls the cycles of in-flow and out-flow of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the dimensional Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness, with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the **blood, consumption-excretion and immunological facilities** of the body and of the activation of the **higher dimensional sense facilities** within the embodied consciousness.

The Shara Complex links the functions of the **Mahara** and **Raja Hova Bodies**, the **Maharic** and **Rishic Shields** and the **Avatar** and **Rishi Levels** of identity within the embodied consciousness.

Primary area of dominion of the D-10 Shara Complex is the Immune System and HSP.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE EARTH SEALS

Earth Seals 8 and 10 and the Raja Complex

Within the Hara levels of field depth in which the 3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal can be detected, there are 2 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance, stationed along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2; these are referred to as the **Earth Seals**. The Earth Seals function as intrinsic aspects of the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System** and the ***Raja Complex***. The **8th Star Crystal Seal**, called the ***Earth Star Seal***, is located within the **12th Chakra**, 6" below the feet and is associated with the **7th, 8th and 12th dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (**Teuric Shield**) and the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (***Maharic Shield***). The Earth Star is visible as a subtle **Gold-Orange point of diffused light**, positioned along the Hara line, **6" below the feet**, as the Hara Line leaves the physical body through the 1st Base Chakra to extend downward into the Earth's core. The **10th Star Crystal Seal**, called the ***Earth Core Seal***, is located within the **13th Chakra** where the Hara Line connects into the Earth's Core and is associated with the **9th, 10th, 12th and 13th dimensional frequencies** of Harmonic-3 Teuric Shield, Harmonic-4 Maharic Shield and Harmonic-5 Rishi Matrix (*Rishic Shield*). The Earth Core Seal is visible as a **pale Blue-Black point of diffused light**, positioned in the Earth's Core, at the point where the personal Hara Line connects to the center of the Earth's Core, at the *1st and 12th Planetary Kathara Centers*.

The ***8th Earth Star Seal*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the 12th–dimensional frequencies of the **Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light density** with the 8th and 9th–dimensional frequencies of the **Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3**, to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Planetary Body. The **Earth Star Crystal Seal** can be viewed as the point where Personal and **Planetary Kathara Grids connect to the Galactic Kathara Grid**. The Earth Star represents the point into which the **Mahara and Betcha Hova Bodies, Kathara Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12th Galactic Star Seal and Shara Complex** first anchor into the **Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids**. The Earth Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **all DNA strands for all manifest incarnations in *4 Harmonics of Time*, corresponds to Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Axi-A-tonal Line 8, 9, 10 and 12** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Personal Maharic, Teuric, Domdic and Telluric Shields** and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Axi-A-tonal Lines and personal or planetary body regions they govern. **In the Maharic Shield Activation process, the Earth Star** is activated to release phase-lock on the **12th Chakra** to open the personal Kathara Grid to the PBIS.

The ***10th Earth Core Seal*** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the frequencies of the **8th Earth Star Crystal Seal** with the **13th–dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-5 Ante-matter density**, to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Universal Kathara Grid of Harmonic-5. The **Earth Core Seal** can be viewed as the point where **Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids connect to the Universal Kathara Grid**. The Earth Core represents the point into which the **Rishi Identity, the Raja Hova Body and Universal Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor into the 3rd Earth Star and 12th Galactic Star Seals, to form the Raja Center of 5 Harmonic scalar fields, through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal experiential manifestation takes place. The Earth Core Seal corresponds to Chakra 13 and holds the morphogenetic imprint for **all manifest incarnations of persons, planets and galaxies within the 5 Harmonics of Time, in one 15-dimensional Time Matrix**. Through the combined frequencies of the **Earth Star and Earth Core Seals**, the personal Kathara Grid connects to the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kathara Grids forming the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System and the ***Raja Complex*** – or ***Universal Bio-feed Interface System*** – that links personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE RA CENTER

The 3rd Sun Star Seal, 9 and 10 Earth Seals and RA Center

When combined with **PBIS, Doradic, Teuric and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex, the 3rd Sun Star Crystal Seal** and the **9th Core Star Crystal Seal Hara Center** *merge* to form *a Teuric-Telluric Current* that encompasses the *Seed Crystal Seal* within the **3rd Solar Plexus Chakra**, forming **a *sphere of powerful healing energies* at the 3rd Chakra** called the **RA Center**. In **Kathara Healing Level-2** we will begin activation of the *Teunc Current* of the Harmonic-3 Belcha Hova Body, through activation of Doradic Current Phase-2 and will explore beginning applications of combining the Doradic Phase-1 and Teuric Currents with the natural *Telluric Current* of the Harmonic-1 Nada Hova Body to begin bringing the **RA Center for healing and manifestation** into activation. (For more on the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents, see Chapter 4 of this manual).

The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 and the 6 Primary Hara Points

Though the study of the Crystal Seals of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid is complex in detail, one can become skilled in healing facilitation through Crystal Seals mechanics by learning the basic orientation of the **outer levels of the Kathara Level-2** scalar grid – ***The Hara Level***. In simple analysis, the **elements of the Hara Level can be viewed as follows**:

The Hara Line: the Central Body Current that is formed by the 11th and 12th Axiom Lines wrapping around the fixed flash-line sequence of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Central Vertical Kathara Line*.

The 6 Primary Hara Points. Star Crystal Seals – **1.** #9 – Hara Center, **2.** #6 – Soul Star, **3.** #12 – Galactic Star, **4.** #3 – Sun Star, **5.** #8 – Earth Star, **6.** #10 – Earth Core. Each primary Hara Point governs the function of a complex of interwoven scalar, bio-energetic and physical systems. Knowledge of the **6 Hara Points**, and the **Thalamus, Thymus, Shara, Nadial** and **Raja Complexes** they respectively govern, allows the healing facilitator a greater understanding of the 15-dimensional anatomy. Such **Foundations of Kathara** Healing are necessary in preparation for **Kathara Healing Level-2** practices, that will utilize the **Hara Level** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** in combination with the Kathara Healing Level-1, **Maharic Recoding Process** and other elements to begin activation of the **RA Center** for advanced healing and manifestation.

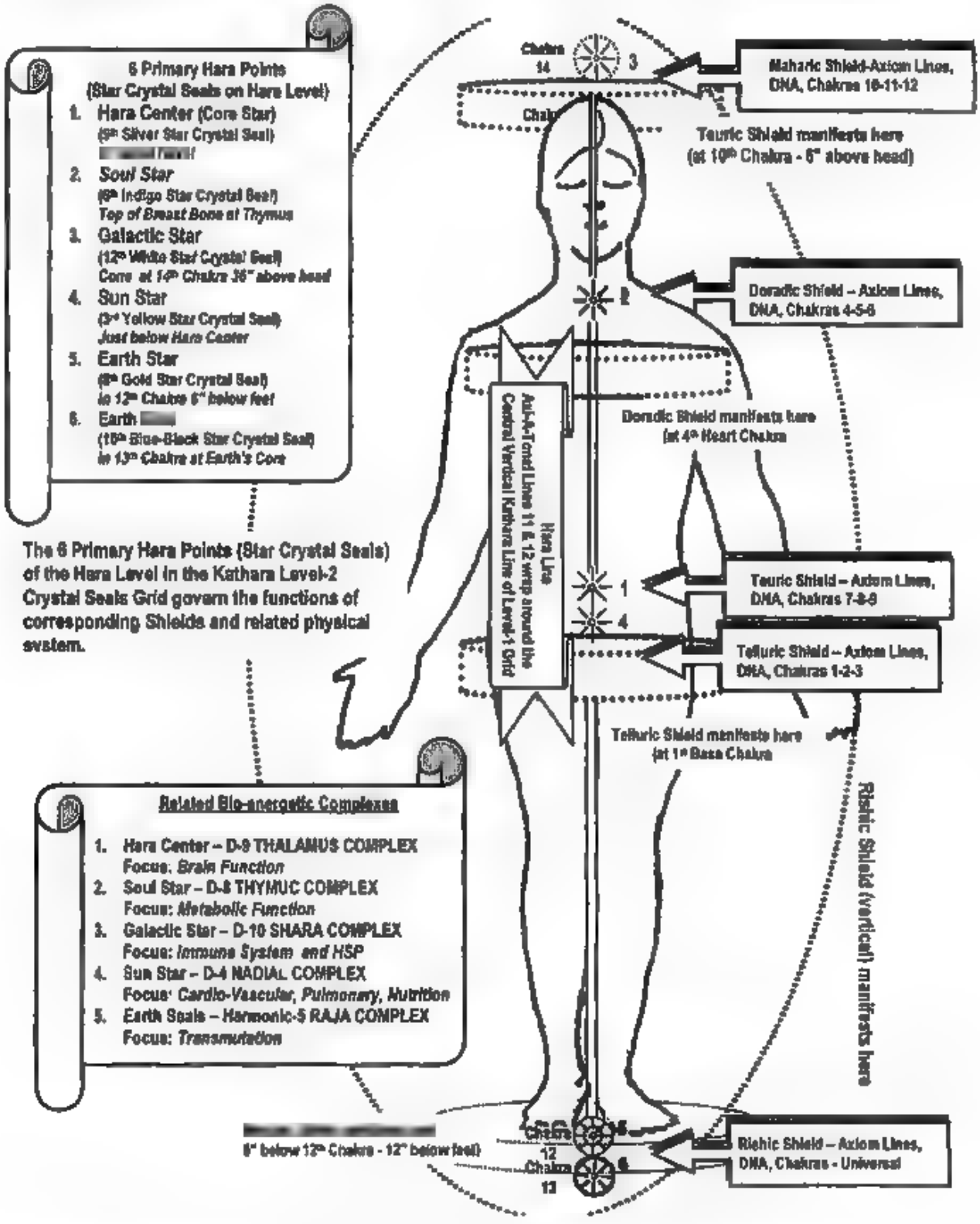
Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10

In our exploration of the Hara Level of the Crystal Seals Grid, we have learned that of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (12 primary vertical energy-flow lines within the body and bio-energetic field, created by cross-over points of the rotating, single axis, flash-line sequences projected by each of the 12 See Crystal Seals), the 11th and 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines spiral around the Kathara Level-1 12 Tree Grid *Central Vertical Kathara Line* to form the Hara Line and Central Body Current. Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 also run vertically through the body, from the head to the toes and through each arm to the finger tips, connecting body regions to corresponding levels of the Auric Field, Chakras, Kathara Centers, Crystal Seals and DNA. The sequence of Axi-A-Tonal Line position is as follows:

Right Side of Body to Center – 3,6,9,2,8 **Center of Body** – 11,12 **Center to Left Side of Body** – 5,1,10,7,4. Each line of Axi-A-Tonal 1-10 ends in one **finger-tip and toe** on the corresponding side of the body and runs vertically through the top of the head to merge with Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 and the Hara Line **at Chakra 10** and down through the feet to merge with the Hara Line at **Chakra 12**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The HARA LEVEL –
Outer Portion of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

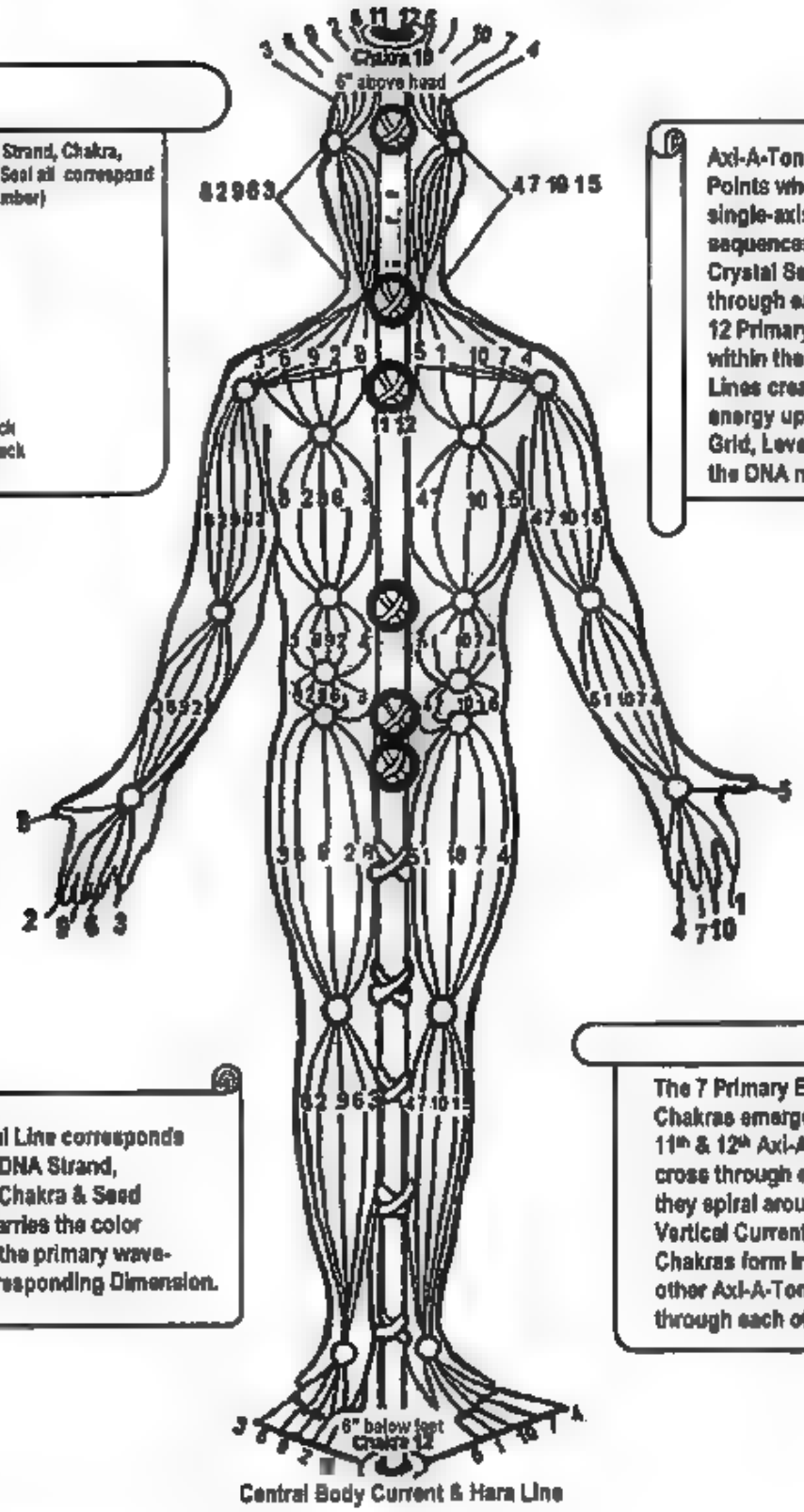


Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

(Axi-A-Tonal Line, DNA Strand, Chakra, Kathara Center & Seed Seal all correspond to one dimensional number)
D1 LINE 1 – Red
D2 LINE 2 – Orange
D3 LINE 3 – Yellow
D4 LINE 4 – Green
D5 LINE 5 – Blue
D6 LINE 6 – Indigo
D7 LINE 7 – Violet
D8 LINE 8 – Gold
D9 LINE 9 – Silver
D10 LINE 10 – Blue-Black
D11 LINE 11 – Silver-Black
D12 LINE 12 - White

Axi-A-Tonal Lines are Points where the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences from the Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other, to form 12 Primary vertical flow-lines within the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy upon which the Kathara Grid, Level-3 Diodic Points and the DNA manifest.



Central Body Current & Hara Line

Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand, Kathara Center, Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal & carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

The 7 Primary Embodied Chakras emerge where the 11th & 12th Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other as they spiral around the Central Vertical Current. Secondary Chakras form in areas where other Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Axi-A-Tonal Line and the Meridians

The Axi-A-Tonal Lines within the body set the primary holographic scalar field upon which the Meridian Lines – or Secondary Flow Lines – of the body manifest. **The Meridian Lines can be used to access the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be used to access the flash-line programs of the Kathara Centers and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, if the *correspondences* between the *Meridians, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Kathara Centers and Chakras* are understood.** For centuries the **Meridian Lines** and **Chakras** have been used in subtle-energy healing systems. This knowledge can be applied and the potential results of related healing techniques amplified by employing the correspondences between the Meridian and Chakra systems and the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid. Bringing the Kathara Grid into the picture allows for restructuring the **Imprint for Health** within the causal core, while *expediting* the healing process by restructuring the various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we focus primarily upon **Core Morphogenetic Repatterning** – resetting the electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Grid through the uncorrupted programs of the ***Maharic Shield*** – to set the "*ground*" into which other healing applications can anchor. In later Kathara Healing Levels we will explore technique applications that affect various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy. **In Level-1 Kathara Healing we strive to create a basic familiarity with the elements of and the interrelationships between the various levels of bio-energetic anatomy.** Through understanding the basic correspondences between the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** – the *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, the *Hova Bodies*, *Auric Levels*, *Signets*, *Shields*, *Crystal Seals* and *Axiom Lines*, and the *Diodic Points* and *Chakras* – and the other aspects of energetic anatomy, such as the **Meridian Lines** and **DNA**, the healing facilitator is equipped with a knowledge base through which more precise healing facilitation can be applied. Meridian Lines and their applications to Kathara Healing will be explored in later Levels of the Kathara Healing Program.

DNA

The DNA Connection

In this Chapter, we have explored the various elements of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of the human form, from the Kathara Grid holographic scalar template, to the Hova Bodies, Shields, Axiom Lines, Chakra Centers, Auric Field Levels and the Hara Level with its related Complexes of energetic interface. Throughout all of these elements of the multi-dimensional anatomy we have seen how each element interrelates with the others through their *correspondences within the structure of the 15-Dimensional Scale*. The elements of the subtle body anatomy also systematically correspond to the structure and function of the human **DNA**. Through direct interaction with various elements of the subtle body anatomy, the operations of corresponding aspects of the human DNA can be repaired, enhanced and altered to advance applications of healing and to expedite the evolution of human biology and consciousness. In the *Kathara Healing Level-2 program* we will further explore the correspondences between the subtle body anatomy and the DNA and methods by which the DNA can be repaired and activated to a more advanced level through employing the use of Kathara Healing mechanics.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12-strand DNA Pattern

The core human DNA imprint is built upon a **12-Dimensional** Structure, each of the 12 strands building up upon one of the Primary 12 Axi-A-Tonal Lines and each strand corresponding to 1 of 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 15-dimensional scale. The original human DNA imprint is called the **Silicate Matrix**, the 12-strand scalar-wave configuration that allows for the progressive **transmutation** of Harmonic-1 carbon-based molecular-elemental structure into the Silica-based structures of higher Harmonic matter. The 12-strand DNA imprint of the human form implies that human biology was designed to embody **12 dimensions of conscious awareness**, or to fully embody the Avatar identity level – the ***"Christed" Identity*** of Harmonic-4, Pre-matter Liquid Light matter density. The human form is organically designed to undergo **full cellular transmutation** through 4 Harmonics of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular transmutation is directed by the embodied human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of ***conscious cellular transmutation*** has been referred to as the process of **"Ascension"**, which is ***Dimensional Expansion***, the mechanics of which have been hidden within ancient texts dealing with **Merkaba Mechanics**. The **Merkaba Vehicle** of inter-harmonic scalar-wave configurations, which forms within the bio-energetic field, is a consequence or *simultaneous effect* of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic code.

The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Axi-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Kathara Center, Crystal Seal, Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level and Chakra, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each *dimensionalized element* of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand translates into electrical-elemental-chemical form from the governing Axi-A-Tonal Line flash-line sequence to which it corresponds. The **Hova Bodies** and **Shields**, of subtle body anatomy, each correspond to a set of 3 Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Auric Field Levels and Chakras and thus also correspond to a set of **3 DNA strands**, that together create the experiential projection of separate 3-Dimensional holographic reality fields. Distortions and blockages in the Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies, Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as distortions and malfunction within the DNA. **The function of the DNA determines the *quantity of interdimensional frequency* and thus the *amount of dimensionalized consciousness* that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system. DNA distortions manifest as distortions of biology and consciousness.**

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are *sets of scalar-wave spectra* that correspond to each dimensional band, through which each dimensionalized level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into wave-spectra that is within the range of perceivable matter manifestation. The *DNA can be viewed as the primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality.* As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Sub-frequency Bands (See Chapter 1 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains *12 primary* ***Seed Codes***, or consolidated scalar points composed of electro-tonal flash-line sequences, that correspond to the Sub-Frequency within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an *anti-particle counterpart* composed of frequencies from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called **BASE CODES.** Their anti-particle counterparts are called **ACCELERATION CODES.** The Seed Codes of the core DNA scalar imprint are the points of consolidated frequency through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the dimensional Unified Fields to expand the personal morphogenetic field.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

DNA Fire Codes – Genetic Time Codes

Along with the **12 Base Codes** and **12 Acceleration Codes** of each DNA Strand Template, there are also 12 Primary DNA Codes, called **DNA FIRE CODES**, that regulate the relationship between human biology and the **Planetary Time Cycle** in which the biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codes can be conceptualized as existing *between* the Primary 12 Strands of the Silicate Matrix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the scalar frequency patterns from each of the two Primary Strands that the Fire Codes is placed between. Each of the 12 Fire Codes corresponds directly to one of the **12 Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the Personal Shields of the Internal Templar Complex and, with release of the corresponding **Signet Seal**, the Fire Code comes into activation.

The DNA Fire Codes release the natural scalar barriers between particles and anti-particle DNA Strands, allowing **STRAND FUSION** to occur. Fusion of DNA strands in the particle body, with corresponding strands in the anti-particle body, creates a progressive transmutation of the scalar wave form of the DNA Template and Scalar Shields, through which the polarized Partcum-**Particles** and Partika-**Anti-particles** merge and transform into the original Omi-polar Partiku **Anto-matter** state. Through strand fusion the biological carbon-based biology progressively lessens in **density**, as its elemental agents are transmuted from the Kathara level, into elemental agents characteristic of the higher dimensional matter densities. **Dimensional Ascension** is achieved through release of the Kathara Grid Seals. Release of the Kathara Grid Seals creates merger of the Hova Bodies, activation of the Kundalini energies, release of the Cranial-Sacral Crystal Seals, **fusion of the DNA Strand Templates via the DNA Fire Codes**, building of the Merkaba Vehicle in the bio-energetic field and the resulting transmutation of bodily matter and shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this transformational process, the human biology is released from its organic phase-lock within its current space-time cycle and is able to engage in transcendental travel through the various matter density levels and Time Cycles in and beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **As the DNA Fire Codes regulate the body's orientation to space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES**.

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the natural eternal **Organic Imprint for Health** within the human body. The ability of the human form to become perpetually **self-sustaining** is dependent upon the Kathara Grid and DNA being able to continually renew the natural Primal Order of Maharic Shield scalar arrangement, upon which the body is built, to keep the Star Crystal Seals and conduits of interdimensional energy supply open. **Perpetual revitalization of the body** is achieved through full activation of the **12-Strand DNA** pattern. When activated, the DNA Fire Codes keep the Crystal Seals, **the Interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow**, open, so the finite supply of frequency held within the personal Manifestation Template can be continually renewed. Restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health as held within the **Maharic Shield**, is achieved through progressively clearing distortions of scalar-wave arrangements within the Kathara Grid, Shields and DNA Template and realigning the entire subtle energy and physical energy systems with the Primal Order of the Maharic Shield. This process of whole-being-healing does not occur overnight as many genetic distortions (which emerge from Kathara Grid misalignment) have served as the dominant bio-electrical program within the human genome for many thousands of years. With knowledgeable practice of Kathara Grid realignment and supportive healing applications, within the various Body-Mind-Spirit systems, these inherited distortions can be progressively healed through Regenesis of the Primal Order as held within the personal Maharic Shield.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Science, "Junk DNA" and Evolution

In the contemporary human genetic code, the majority of the DNA strands corresponding to higher dimensional anatomy and consciousness are dormant or damaged due to ancient blockages within the Kathara Grid and its corresponding elements of the subtle body anatomy. Present day humans function primarily on a **3 to 3.5 DNA activation level**, while the imprint and potentialities for strands 4-12 lie dormant within the morphogenetic field and within the fragments of non-functional DNA, that contemporary science has labeled ***"Junk DNA"***.

The portions of the DNA chain that science has presently identified as the **"Double Helix"** represent only the **surface portions** of the chemical, elemental and electrical components of the active DNA strands. Science has yet to identify the *multidimensional* spectra of DNA manifestation and has yet to realize, that within the structures of detectable DNA, there are *levels of structure and function* that direct the operations of the *entire genetic imprint*, which are not presently detectable by contemporary scientific technique. The human DNA imprint will always appear, from external analysis, as a *2-strand Double Helix* configuration, but what is not understood is that within this Double Helix there are, and will be progressively more, **additional Double Helix strands**, which *fuse together* and add their operational coding into the active DNA imprint. By contemporary standards of categorization, if science were to objectively observe the activated 12-strand pattern (or even an activated 4-strand pattern) the DNA would *not appear to be human at all* but rather as the seemingly incomprehensible genetic signature of an "unknown" species. As science evolves into comprehension of the multi-dimensional spectrum, the understanding of the true structure and function of DNA will progressively advance.

DNA, Kathara Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

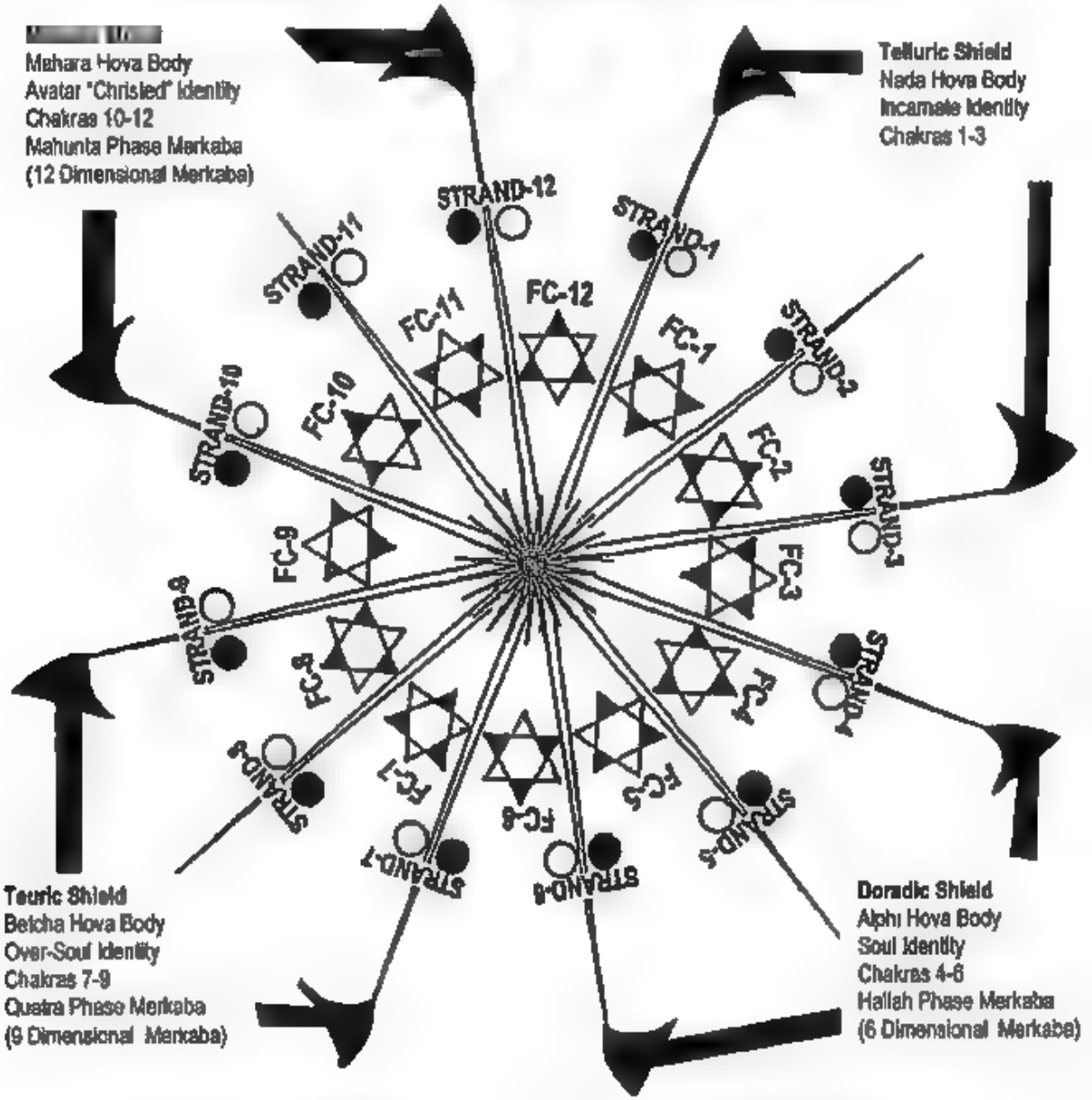
One does not have to wait for scientific theology to catch up with a rapidly evolving humanity in order to begin advancing the functions of the DNA. Through the processes of Kathara Healing, as we work to clear blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the *Imprint for Health* within the human body, we are simultaneously directly affecting the operational structure of the DNA. As we work to create **Hova Body merger** – *merging of the scalar-grid-flash-line sequences of the 5 Harmonic Hova Bodes* – we are progressively reordering portions of the "junk DNA" and stimulating dormant portions of the DNA into activation. As we work with subtle energies to clear blockages within the Kathara Grid, we are progressively purging ancient distortions and mutations within the gene code, distortions that have kept our collective consciousness locked into the limited 3-dimensional perceptual range of Harmonic Universe-1.

It is through the ancient distortions of the human Kathara Grid, and the resulting **mutations** of the human DNA, that the multidimensional portions of identity seem separate from each other. The higher levels of conscious awareness that are stationed within the scalar grids of the higher dimensional Hova Body Shields have been unable to *electronically translate* into the lower dimensional identity stations of the Nada Hova Body and its apparent physical manifestation. As we work with Kathara Healing to create a progressive Hova Body merger and DNA strand ordering and activation, we will progressively experience *advancement of conscious awareness and expansion of the perceptual field and Higher Sensory Perception* (**HSP**). This expansion and advancement occurs because we are able to progressively embody higher frequencies of consciousness and scalar wave flash-line sequences into the personal morphogenetic field, via the energetic conduits of the DNA. **Kathara Healing modalities are the fastest and easiest methods available to repair and advance the function of the DNA and to expedite the organic processes of Bio-Spiritual Evolution.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hove Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



12 Base Codes per Strand =

12 Acceleration Codes per Strand = ◯

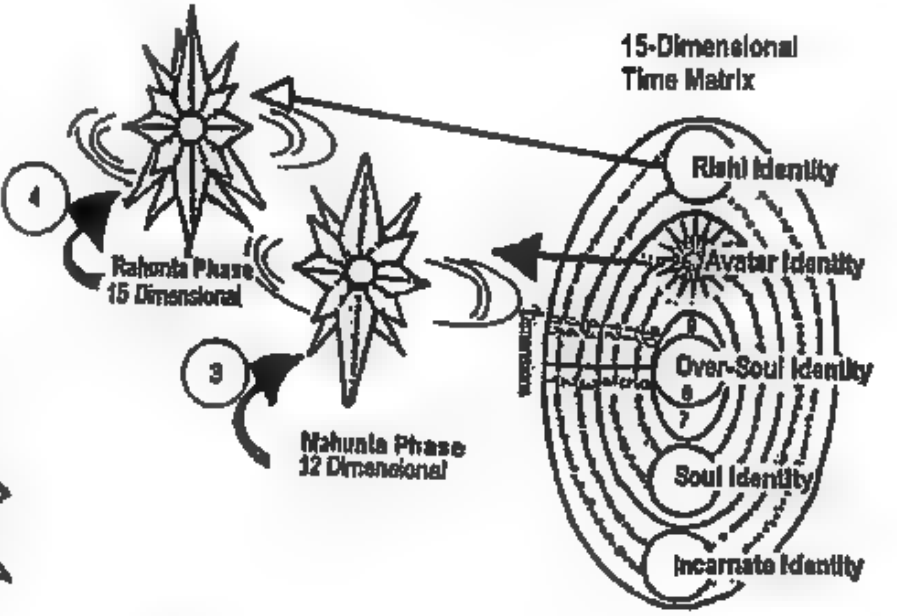
12 FIRE CODES between Strands = ✡

(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

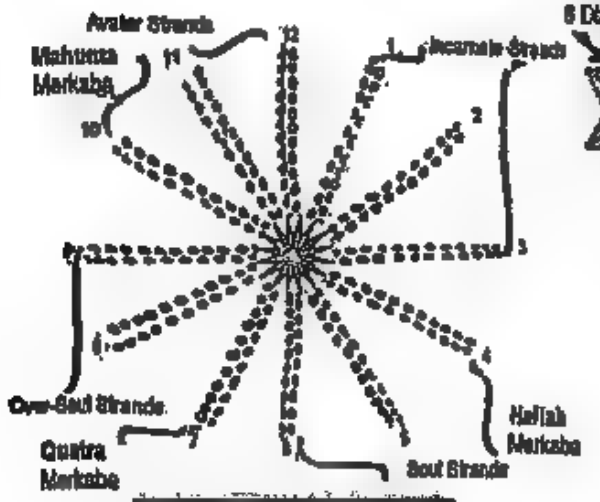
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

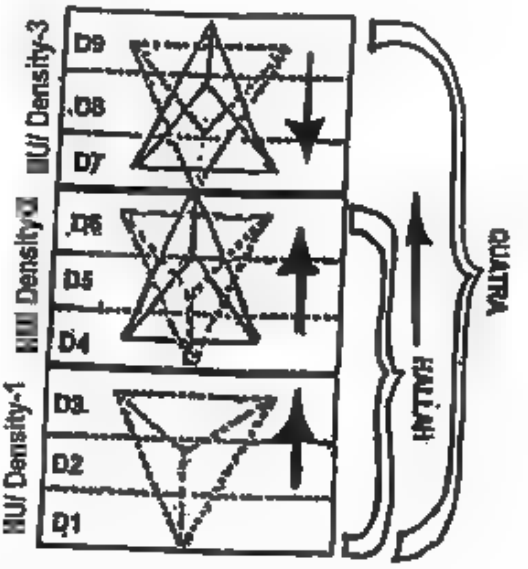
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.



The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba.



12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships.



The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HSP

Perception and the Hologram

In earlier texts, we have explained that **manifestation is not what is appears to be** but rather a **Holographic Projection** of consciousness through the structures of **dimensionalization.** Further, that dimensionalization itself is a *compartmentalization* of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Partiki, Partika and Particum) *assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios* to form **scalar grids**, interwoven fabrics of fixed points of electro-tonal units that form layers of standing-waves-**scalar waves** – that serve to "flesh out" the structure of the Hologram, through projection along a *vertical, horizontal and diagonal axis*. We have explored the **Kathara Grid** – the *core template* of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structures of the **15-Dimensional Universe** construction and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy**. In understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms, we begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within this multi-dimensional reality structure. **Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness, within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the conditions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity**. Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as solid and objectified the **wave spectra** and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists **precisely one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus**.

In this section, we will explore a bit about the **apparatus of perception** that allows us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the **facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of human form**, which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy, formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the **HUMAN SENSES**.

THE *HUMAN SENSES* ARE THE *EXPERIENTIAL RESULT* OF *ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS* INHERENT TO THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

What ARE Senses?

Senses are the **scalar-wave apparatus,** and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to **synthesize and translate frequency** from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field into **coherent perceptual and experiential qualities** that give embodied consciousness a **translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field.** Senses – or the apparatus which give us the ***ABILITY TO SENSE*** – are scalar arrangements inherent to our form that **TRANSLATE ENERGY SIGNATURES FROM THE UNIFIED FIELD INTO USABLE DATA OF RELATIONSHIP.**

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the Unified Field exists as a *quantity of dimensionalized energy-consciousness in electro-tonal scalar wave form* – a compartmentalized field of **ENERGY SIGNATURES**, within which a vast number of **consciousness constructs** exist. The human organism is one such **construct of consciousness** and through its inherent form the *energy signatures* of other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data. **The senses are simply *energy constructs* within the human morphogenetic field that *separate and translate energy signatures from the Unified Field* into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be recognized and experienced.**

The APPARTHI and Perception

The sense facilities are *organizations of energy* within the morphogenetic field that hold sets of "*energy receivers*" or *magnetic points of cohesion*, into which *like frequency patterns* from the Unified Field are drawn in for translation. Every organism has a different configuration of energy receivers within its morphogenetic makeup and so every organism will have a variation of perception. The **morphogenetic energy receivers**, or **APPARTHI**, of an organism's construction, serve to *draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands*, making them unavailable for translation. The frequency bands, or *flash-lines* of *Partiki Phasing*, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **GAPS OF PERCEPTION** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "space between objects", "externalization of form" and "separation of SELF from the Unified Field" becomes perceivable to the organism. **These qualities of *objectification* are the result of BLOCKED FLASH-LINE SEQUENCES, portions of the *scalar fields* of the Unified Field and their inherent *sequences of Partiki Phasing*, *that cannot translate* through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the APPARTHI within the personal morphogenetic structure.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Senses as Scalar-wave Constructs & Expanding our Perception of Perception

If it can be recognized that externalization of experience is a perceptual illusion of consciousness created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human sense facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block out portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view. **When viewing the *physical apparatus* through which the known human senses appear to occur as part of a larger, interwoven system of *scalar construction*, it will be easier to understand that *perception is not a localized phenomenon created by and limited to the identified organs of perception*.** The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human senses have a much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs. *If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an effect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the range of the presently identified sense facilities.*

ESP, HSP and Evolution

"Extra-sensory perception" is not "EXTRA" at all. It is a *normal attribute* of the *evolving human organism*, as the consciousness ensconced within the *body hologram* continues its *natural expansion* into the greater portions of its evolutionary imprint. Individuals displaying abilities of "Extra-sensory Perception" are not gifted with something *other than what is characteristic to the human form.* ***They are simply a bit ahead in the stage of development* of the natural human perceptual capacities. Everyone has dormant potentials for some degree of "ESP"; like all things within the human organism, ESP is regulated by the *function of the DNA* and its naturally intended relationship to the *Kathara Grid and morphogenetic structure*** Individuals with **fewer distortions and blockages** within the **Kathara Grid** (and the resulting DNA malfunctions such distortions create) will have *greater ease* in calling the dormant perceptual faculties into activation *Individuals who consciously attempt to use the greater perceptual facilities will stimulate a more rapid advancement into reclaiming this stage of evolution, than those who refuse to acknowledge the existence of their greater sensing facilities* **The greater sense facilities bring the higher dimensional wave spectra and its inherent reality fields into the *perceptual range* of the earthly embodied human consciousness and so the greater sense facilities can be considered the HIGHER SENSES, a term far more accurately describing their orientation than the term *Extra Senses*. "ESP" becomes "HSP" – Higher Sensory Perception – a *natural attribute of experience for the evolving human organism*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE 5 KNOWN SENSES

The 5 Known Senses

In order to understand the nature of the **Higher Senses** it is necessary to understand a bit more about the nature of the **common senses**, or the "*lower senses*" if you will, for the **common senses** are those that are "tuned to" perception of the **lower frequency dimensions. Perception of *Sight, Sound, Touch, Taste* and *Smell* are *experiential effects* of the *scalar-wave constructs* that exist within the NADA HOVA BODY and the TELLURIC SHIELD, the Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field structures that are composed of and stationed within the frequency bands of dimensions 1, 2 and 3, the first Harmonic of manifestation**
The **APPARTHI**, or "***energy receivers***" within the Nada Hova body, have their first imprint within the **Kathara Grid Level-2: Crystal Seals** structure. The first pattern for the sense facilities responsible for manifesting the organs or perception of the 5 identified senses exists within the configurations of electro-tonal Partiki units that form the crystalline seals of which the dimensions-2 **Telluric Shield** is constructed. Through the Partiki Phasing flash-line projections of the Telluric Shield, the "armature" or 3-dimensional blueprint for the organs of perception is set for manifestation within the body hologram.

The 5 Known Senses and Sound Transduction

The 5 known senses are more intimately related than commonly supposed; ALL represent a form of SOUND TRANSDUCTION – the frequencies or flash-line sequences, within the 1st, 2nd and 3rd dimensional bands, that form the identifiable wave patterns presently associated with sound waves, are drawn into the Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals by **Apparthi receivers,** that carry like flash rhythms. Once drawn into the Apparthi receivers, the sound spectrum becomes modulated into different flash-line rhythms and sent into the **Diodic Points of the Level-3 Kathara Grid.** Once intersecting with the frequencies within the Diodic Points, the frequencies from the Apparthi are then **divided/ polarized** and projected up and down the Harmonic-1 dimensional scale, **creating a pattern of energy refraction** within the morphogenetic field and physical body apparatus. The polarized frequencies first appear within the **DNA** as part of the core electrical vibration, and then further transmute into **electrical impulse** that manifests as configurations with the **blood chemistry** and within the **Central Nervous System.** These synthesized electrical impulses are further projected through the **scalar-wave grids** that hold the form of the **identified sensory organs**, finally **culminating in the interrelated qualities of perception associated with the identified sensory organs and their 5 known attributes of sensing.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

The Interwoven Senses and the Hova Bodies

As in the case of the Lower Senses, the *Higher Senses* and their experiential manifestations are the product of consciousness interacting with the *dimensionalized scalar organization* of the human morphogenetic anatomy. Whereas the Lower Senses are affiliated with the transduction of sound frequency within the *1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensions*, through the structures of the *Nada Hova Body* and the *Telluric Shield* of the *first Harmonic*, the Higher Senses are in like fashion associated with the scalar organization of the *Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies* and their corresponding *Shields*.

In truth, all of the sensing facilities organic to the human form comprise interwoven and interrelated systems of *energy refraction* that together create the perceptual experience of *externalization* within the hologram of manifestation For example it is not commonly recognized that the sense of smell is in actuality part of the function of the **auditory facility** and thus represents an intrinsic part of the sense of hearing. It is also not commonly understood that the processes associated with **vision** are not only connected to the processes of the brain and Central Nervous System but also with the formation of *crystalline structures* with the plasma of the **blood. The senses are not nearly as *separate* and *independently functional* as they appear to be when viewed from outside analysis. They are rather a part of an interwoven system of electro-tonal information relay** that spans the 15-Dimensional morphogenetic field anatomy of the human organism.

The 12 Human Senses

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the 5 Known Senses, we will describe the sensory attributes of **the Higher Sense facilities** in terms of their *primary orientation, location of their primary Apparthi receivers* within the Hova Body structures and by the type of *perceptual or experential attributes* produced through their function **In such categorization of the human sense facilities there are *7 additional*, as yet unidentified, sense facilities operating within and through the human consciousness** which are collectively responsible for translating the scalar fields of dimensionalized reality into the illusionary holographic picture of externalized manifestation and its qualities or space, time, matter and identity individuation. ***Collectively, there are 12 Primary Sensing Facilities* within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA

Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other and so the various higher dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness. **The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of *Kathara Lines* in the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Hova Bodes and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.**

Presently the human senses are *phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field* due to blockages between the 3rd and *4th Kathara Centers*, which block the Apparthi receivers within the Nada Hova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Hova Bodies. This Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA (**"Junk DNA"**) that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of *higher dimensional experience* come to conscious attention in the form of *dream perception or intuitive impression*, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Perceptual Blockage and Kathara Healing

Blockages in the Kathara Grid, and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field, can be progressively removed through practices of *Kathara Healing* and utilizing the Maharic Shield to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health. As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. **In Kathara Healing, the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation**, beginning with the **6th – Audurea-Merkaba Sense** and the **7th – Tristet-Cellular Telepathy Sense**, though which **inner audio-visual-direct cognition** skills will progressively develop. These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the Holographic Template to restore the **Imprint for Health**, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The 12 Human Senses

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, can be categorized as follows:

The 12 Human Senses, Hova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

Identified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense – ***Nada Hova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)***
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense – ***Nada Hova Body***
3. Tactile-Touch Sense – ***Nada Hova Body***
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense – ***Nada Hova Body***
5. Sense of Taste – ***Nada Hova Body***

Unidentified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities

6. **Audurea – Merkaba Sense** – *Encompasses all Hova Bodies*
   Primary Attribute: **Manifestation** – circulation of consciousness and frequency accretion

7. **Tristet – Cellular Telepathy** – *Alphi Hova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)*
   Primary Attribute. **Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition** reading energy signatures.

8. **Nurgode – Transmutation Sense** – *Betcha Hova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)*
   Primary Attribute: **Molecular Transmutation** – shape shifting

9. **Ragode – Transmigration Sense** – *Betcha Hova Body*
   Primary Attribute: **Transmigration** – Projection of Consciousness

10. **Geuard – Transfiguration Sense** – *Mahara Hova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)*
    Primary Attribute: **Bi-location** – multiple holographic manifestations

11. **Shara – Centrifugal Sense** – *Raja Hova Body (dimensions 13-14-15)*
    Primary Attribute: **Electrical Projection** – consciousness enters dimensionalization

12. **Aurt-U – Centripetal Sense** – *Raja Hova Body*
    Primary Attribute: **Magnetic Accretion** – consciousness exits dimensionalization

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 2 HIGHLIGHTS

THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

- Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

- The **4th Hova Body** – the **Mahara Hova Body** – is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10th, 11th** and **12th Dimensions**. It manifests through the 10th, 11th and 12th Kathara Centers and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4th Harmonic**.

- The **Maharic Shield** of Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH** – the original *Flash-line Sequences* of *Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* – that represent the point of entry into perceivable manifestation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adagbi MCEO LLC In Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- The **Maharic Shield** can be used to **repattern** the Kathara Grid Holographic Template back to the original **Imprint for Health**. The Flash-line Sequences of *Dimension 12* can *override* and correct *faulty Flash-line Sequences* that manifest as distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.

- The **Hierophant Symbol Code** is a *Scalar Standing-wave* pattern containing the electro-tonal programs of the 11th and 12th Dimensions. The Hierophant Symbol code serves as a *Frequency* ***WAVE GUIDE*** through which the **Maharic Shield** can be activated to run 11th and 12th Dimensional Frequency through the Kathara Grid for **repatterning** the **Imprint for Health** within the Core Holographic Template of the body.

- Using the Hierophant Symbol Code, the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®** can be activated to empower the Kathara Grid repatterning process via drawing Frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION

- Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** – drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.

- When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body.
  1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12
  2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
  3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
  4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

  If the Kathara Grid is working properly, the **body does not die** but rather progressively transmutes into *less dense states of matter* in an **eternal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency.

- Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.

GROWTH RATES

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY

- The **Kathara Grid** is the Core Holographic Template upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.

- There are **3 Levels** to the Human Kathara Grid: *Level-1* – The **12-Tree**, *Level-2* – **Crystal Seals** and *Level-3* – **Diodic Points**.

- *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree* contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines** that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and with "ground" consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.

- *Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals* contain the **Signets** – *consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave disc emanating from sets of 3 Signets*, through which the *Hova Body* energy capsules form – and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals**, through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Kathara Level-3 – Diodic Points are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other shields to form minute **"White Hole" vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodes and stations of identity.

Hova Bodes are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each Shield in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as "tissue capsule" encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.

There are ***5 Dimensionalized*** **"Ariea" Hova Bodies** forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5** 3-Dimensional scalar **Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 – 12-Tree Grid*.

5 Ariea Hova Bodies and Corresponding **Shields**:
Nada Hova – Telluric Shield – Dimensions 1-3
Alphi Hova – Doradic Shield – Dimensions 4-6
Betcha Hova – Teuric Shield – Dimensions 7-9
Mahara Hova – *Maharic Shield* – Dimensions 10-12
Raja Hova – Rishic Shield – Dimensions 13-15

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*.

- The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields** are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate, the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid light wave form.

- In Kathara Healing the Harmonic-4 **Maharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

- *Level-1 Kathara Lines* direct the **Vertical** Flash-lines, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal** *Flash-lines* and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal** Flash-lines. Together, the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Each **Signet**, within a Hova Body Shield, holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds to one Level-1 **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** – a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence.

- The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate points* between the Shields, through which the *Level-3* **Diodic Point Vortices** emerge.

- The points in the Kathara Grid, where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, in the *Level-1 Grid* and the **Horizontal flash-lines**, in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidate Diodic Points** with *numerous Diodic Vortices* – these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center and Dimensional Frequency Band and* ***Merkaba Field***.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The **12 primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals**.

- **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current**.

- The **Hara Level** is the ***outer level*** of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9th-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2.

- The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line, 6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.

- The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines**.

- The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through ***4 Harmonics*** *of matter density*.

- The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortion of form and function within the DNA. "*Junk DNA*" is part of this distortion.

- Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated,** and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing**.

- Each of the 12 strands of DNA corresponds to one of *12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras.* Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands**.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

- The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.

- Senses are **scalar arrangements** that translate *energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into usable data of relationship.

- The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers**, within the morphogenetic field, that are called **APPARTHI**. The Apparthi, inherent to Kathara structure, serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.

- The flash-line sequences, blocked by the Apparthi, create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.

- *Apparthi receivers* create **refraction** and **polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions***.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Hova Body Shield** and **DNA**. In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Apparthi receivers* within the Hova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.

- The **5 known senses** are products of operations of the **Nada Hova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.

- There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Hova Bodies*, *Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.

- As we *evolve to activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Hova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.

- Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called ***Higher Sensory Perception*** or **HSP**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 3

KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base

- **TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR AND AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES**
- **MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS AND THE MAHARIC SEAL**
- **KATHARA POINTS AND KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES**
- **OPENING THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM AND THE MAHARIC SEAL, THE STRUCTURES OF MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY AND THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**

TECHNIQUES:

#1 – AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

SEQUENCE – 1 KATHARA POINTS FOR REGENERATION

SEQUENCE – 2 KATHARA POINTS FOR REVITALIZATION

#2 – THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier texts, we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation. In comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy, with its **Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies** and **Shields, Diodic Points** and **levels of bio-energetic substance**, we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye – **much more *energy-identity* operating, presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.**

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand, through **Hova Body Integration** and the resulting activation of dormant **DNA** components, we will *progressively have greater conscious access* to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, **we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states.** We can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness, begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. **We can take an active hand in *expediting the process* of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 *mental body awareness* to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception.** We can begin to build a **PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE** between our 3rd-Dimensional and Higher Dimensional consciousness. **In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness, we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.**

Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE
between our present state of awareness
and the levels of our consciousness
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies,
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE MENTOR

The Perceptual Bridge and Creating the Mentor

The Higher Dimensional levels of human consciousness are not dormant within their respective dimensional bands of function; they are quite awake and aware within their own dimensional fields. As we perceive and interact with the 3-dimensional world, within which our present awareness is focused, the Higher Dimensional portions of our consciousness are also actively perceiving and interacting with the dimensional environments within which they are focused. **Higher dimensional aspects of our awareness seem *cut off* from our perceptual view because our consciousness is presently focused through a *genetic code arrangement and Kathara Grid orientation* that blocks out the frequencies of those higher stations of identity.** If we can realize that expanded portions of our consciousness simultaneously exist, within the higher dimensional frequency bands, we can also realize that it is possible to access such levels of our own identity by building Perceptual Bridges between our 3-dimensional perspective and the portions of our consciousness stationed within the Higher Dimensional Nova Bodies.

We can begin to build a *Perceptual Bridge* between ourselves and our *Higher Selves*, by using simple *frequency modulation techniques* of Kathara Healing, such as Technique #1: *Awakening the Mentor* and the 6th *and* 7th *Senses*. In this scalar-grid activating exercise, we will awaken dormant **Partiki Phasing Flash-lines** and activate dormant portions of the **Kathara Lines** in the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to begin opening the channels of communication between the consciousness focused within the Nada Nova Body and that focused within the *Alphi Nova Body*, of Harmonic-2. **In this exercise, we will create the MENTOR, a portion of our consciousness composed of *3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies*, that will serve as an *intermediary focus of awareness* through which we can begin to receive guidance and knowledge from our 2nd-Harmonic of consciousness.** Creating the MENTOR will begin the process of activating dormant **DNA**, opening new **nerve networks** within the Central Nervous System of the 3-dimensional body and activating dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the *Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. **Through creating the MENTOR, we begin to build the Perceptual Bridge between the 1st and 2nd Harmonic of our conscious awareness.**

The MENTOR is a portion of our identity that we create to serve as an intermediary focus of awareness between the Nada Nova Body and the Alphi Nova Body; a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our first and second Harmonics of Consciousness.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing, we will use the MENTOR as a source of **guidance, information retrieval, objective observation** and as a **communications link** between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. **Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing.** In creating the MENTOR, we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic field forms) to bring into being a **specialized portion of our consciousness** that can **relay frequency** from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. **With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness, we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness.** Through the MENTOR focus of attention, we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense facilities of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus, we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply and **inert creation**, but rather a **living** portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an **advisor**, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the illusion" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain calm, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the **Cellular Memory** of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can likewise be used to **harmonize communications** between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Mentor Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin practicing effects of **BI-LOCATION**. You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop **REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS**, which will be used in later Kathara Healing levels for **REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION**. MENTOR can become a vehicle for conscious transport of your awareness, while awake, and also in dreaming and higher dimensional projection.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 1

AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

Awakening the Mentor:

1. Place the **fingertips** of both hands and the focus of attention at the **Navel**. Take a few slow, full breaths; then visualize the image of a **Blue Flame** (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently **massage** the Navel region while envisioning the **Blue Flame**.

2. **Stop massage** and visualize a **Sphere of White Light within the Blue Flame** behind the Navel. **Place your attention within the White Sphere** and imagine that you can feel its reality around you, as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.

3. **Breathe** gently and visualize the **White Light Sphere moving upward** through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**. **Stop movement of the White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland**, then visualize the **White Light Sphere moving to the RIGHT** in a straight, horizontal line **OUTSIDE OF THE BODY** until it is positioned in your **auric field**, just above your **RIGHT SHOULDER**. ***The White Light Sphere, positioned over the Right Shoulder now represents a portion of your awareness that was raised to the 5th –Dimensional frequencies via its passage through the Blue Flame and the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel.*** You will name this part of your higher identity **MENTOR**.

4. **Imagine that you can feel the reality of the White Light Sphere** that holds your MENTOR resting gently above your Right Shoulder as a "**fuzzy ball of energy**".
MENTOR *serves as the meeting point between your waking conscious mind and the* ***5th –Dimensional portion*** *of your Soul Matrix Identity – the* ***Archetype****. With practice, you can* ***lean the energy of your waking awareness from its position within your head over to the right and into the MENTOR Sphere,*** *to receive direct cognition, and audio and visual guidance from your 5th –Dimensional Identity Station.* In **Healing Facilitation** MENTOR will communicate with the 5th –Dimensional Archetype aspect of your **Client's Soul Matrix**, asking how you may best serve the Client's Highest Evolution; guidance MENTOR receives will be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of intuitive urge, spontaneous cognition or audio-visual directions. MENTOR will also serve as a translator of information from your higher dimensional Stations of Identity to your conscious mind. MENTOR can also be taken into the Dream State with you to assist in **Dream Recall** and initiating Out-Of-Body Travel.

5. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. **Carry it around with you wherever you go and *play with moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the inside of your head and MENTOR*. Try perceiving from both focuses of attention simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and perceiving information from the 5th and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE #1: continued
AWAKENING THE *MENTOR* AND THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES
Awakening the 6th and 7th Senses: The Audurea and the Tristet

1. Focus your attention on the **MENTOR Sphere** over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR *expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basketball*. Use the next **INHALE** to draw the MENTOR Sphere *toward your head*, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position *surrounding your entire head*. **EXHALE**, *stop the movement* of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "fuzzy energy" all around the outside of your head, *as if your head is now within the Basketball size MENTOR Sphere*.

2. With the next **INHALE** breath, **contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light** positioned inside the center of the brain, at the **Pineal Gland**. Exhale and breathe slowly for a moment. With the next **EXHALE** breath, *push* the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the **6th Chakra** at the *Forehead*. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6th Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6th Chakra spiral straight outward and *away from the body*. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long **Blue-Violet Tunnel** of the 6th spiral, until you visually lose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.

3. Take a few slow breaths, then on the next **INHALE** visualize the MENTOR Sphere *re-appearing* in the distance of your 6th Chakra spiral and *riding in on the inhale breath*, back into the **Pineal Gland**. Breathe slowly.

4. With the next **EXHALE**, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving *down from the Pineal Gland* at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the **5th Chakra** in the *Throat*. Breathe slowly. On the next EXHALE, push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, imagining it moving from inside the Throat, into the Blue-Green spiral of *the 5th Chakra*. Visualize MENTOR *riding the current of the exhale breath* out into the distance within the **Blue-Green tunnel** of the 5th Chakra spiral, until it fades from view. Take a few slow breaths and on the next **INHALE** imagine MENTOR returning through the 5th Chakra Blue-Green spiral to rest deep within the **Throat**. Use the **final INHALE** to move MENTOR back up to the **Pineal Gland** and the final **EXHALE** to *push* the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the auric field, over the **Right Shoulder**.

   This process opens up the 1st – 5th Sub-frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6th and 5th Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 6th –Audurea and 7th –Tristet Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio to higher dimensional frequency perception.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version
Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR

1. Finger *tips* at *Navel*, see *Blue Flame* in body behind Navel. *Massage* Navel with finger tips.
2. See *White Sphere in Blue Flame* at Navel. Imagine *yourself in White Sphere*, feel it around you.
3. Move *White Sphere* up to *Pineal Gland*, see White Sphere move out over *Right Shoulder*, creating your *MENTOR*.
4. Feel *MENTOR* as fuzzy ball of energy hanging in your auric field, over your Right Shoulder.
5. Practice *shifting the focus* of your attention back and forth between usual focus and MENTOR.

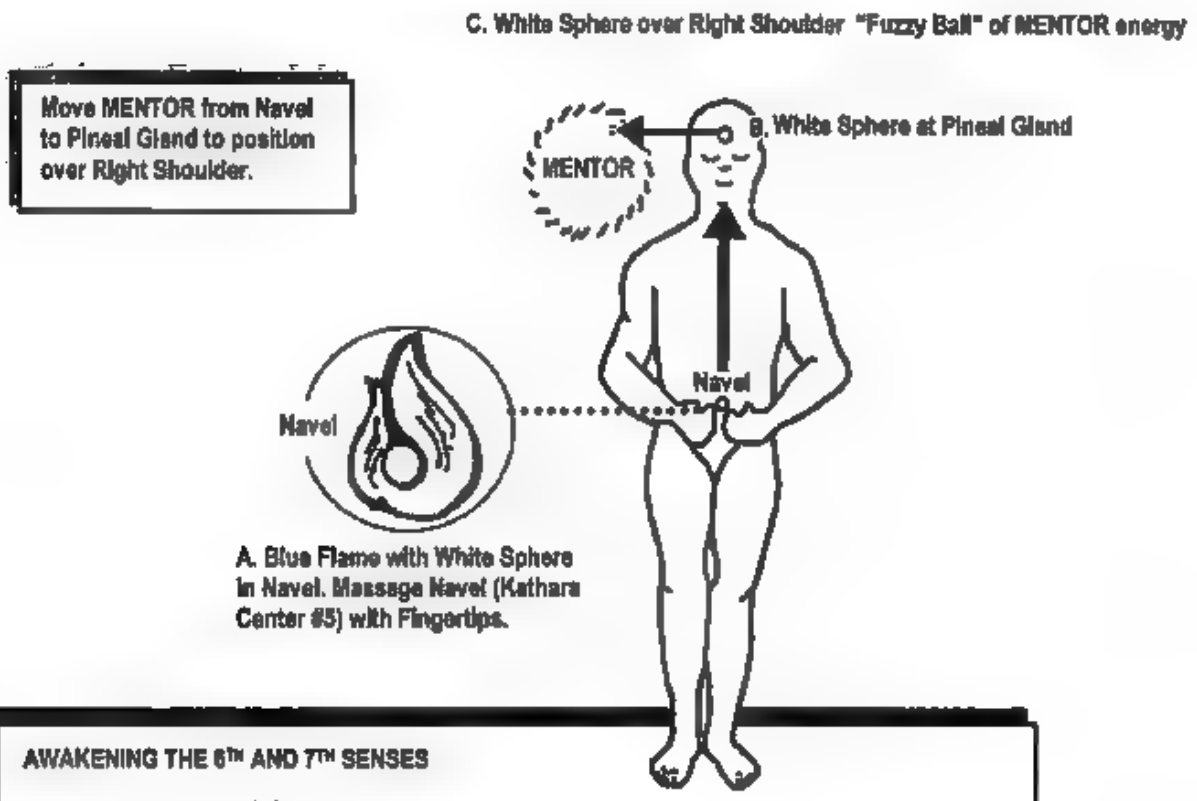
AWAKENING THE 6TH AND 7TH SENSES

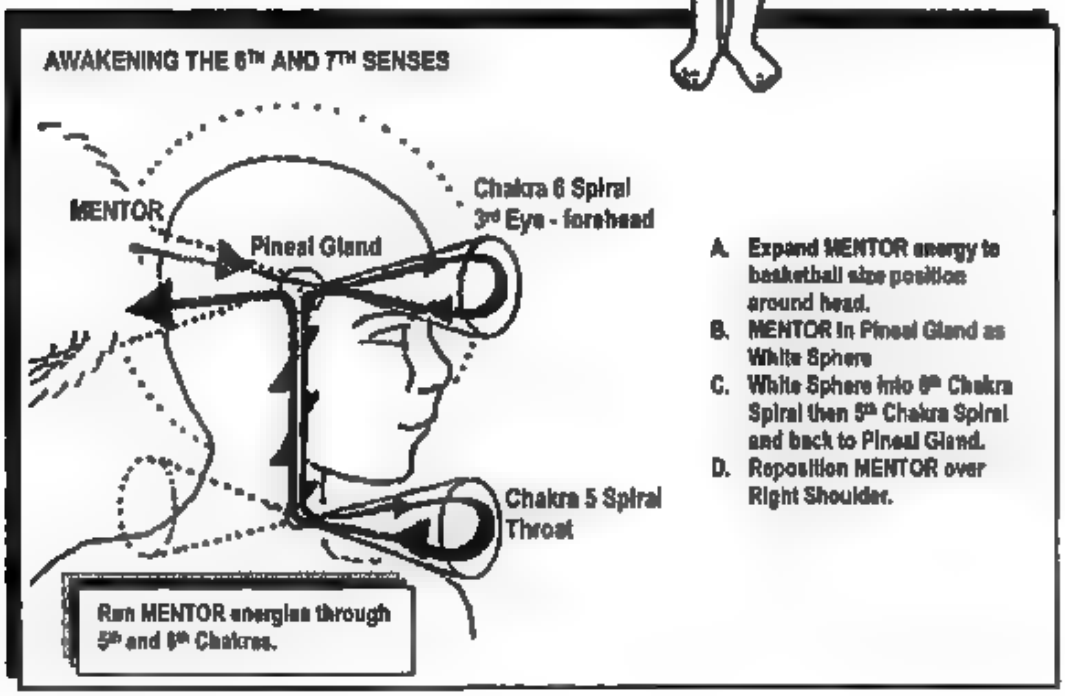
1. Expand MENTOR over Right Shoulder to size of *Basket Ball*, *INHALE* drawing *MENTOR* around your *head*, as if your head is inside the Basket Ball size energy that is MENTOR.
2. *INHALE, contracting MENTOR* into *Pineal Gland* as a small Sphere of White Light. *EXHALE* to push *MENTOR* out of the *Pineal Gland out to Chakra 6* and into the *Blue-Violet Tunnel* of the Chakra 6 spiral.
3. *INHALE MENTOR back from Blue-Violet Tunnel* of Chakra 6 and into the *Pineal Gland*.
4. *EXHALE MENTOR* from *Pineal Gland to Chakra 5. EXHALE MENTOR* out through *Chakra 5 Blue-Green Tunnel. INHALE MENTOR* back through *Blue-Green Tunnel*, into *Chakra 5* at Throat. *INHALE MENTOR* up from *Chakra 5 to Pineal Gland. EXHALE MENTOR* out from Pineal Gland to its "Home Station" over *Right Shoulder*.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Awakening the Mentor and 6th and 7th Senses

AWAKENING THE MENTOR





The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MAHARIC RECODING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS & THE MAHARIC SEAL

Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Dis-ease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the **Kathara Grid** and its role as the **Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the **core template** upon which the *morphogenetic field* manifests, and that the *morphogenetic field* is the blueprint upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these *core structures of manifestation* we come to realize that *true and lasting health or healing* must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the morphogenetic reality within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. **Kathara Healing applications are intended to reach the core of *systems malfunction*, the various levels of the *morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*, in order to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Holographic Template for manifestation.**

The Mahara Hova Body, Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In *Level-1 Kathara Healing* we will learn the first and most important level of *restructuring the Holographic Template* to hold its original Imprint for Health – the MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS. The **Maharic Shield** is the manifestation template, upon which the MAHARA HOVA BODY of *Harmonic-4* manifests. The **Mahara Hova Body** is the scalar-grid that holds the **10th, 11th and 12th – Dimensional** aspects of consciousness and represents the **ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION** –the creation-point when consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the dimensionalized scalar-grids, through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body, and its station in Harmonic Universe-4, represent the original **PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT** fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensionalization of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in **pure scalar-wave form** – a scalar-pattern that held the original, **pure and perfect pattern** for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Maharic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern of wholeness, our original **CREATION IMPRINT**. Our creation imprint is the **ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**, the condition of **eternal being**, free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azanta Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The 12th –DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the *Imprint for Health*, as held within the *Maharic Shield*, to begin REPATTERNING the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the **12th –Dimension**, as embodied within the **Maharic Shield,** contain within them, as **Frequency Sub-Harmonics,** ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic of the 12th –Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 15-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (portions of the whole dimensional Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from **all of the Dimensional Bands below.**

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own *12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands*, **plus** a *reflection set of the 12-Primary Sub-frequency Bands* that make up the *Dimension-1 Frequency Band* below. Dimension-1 has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimensions-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension-1 for a total of *24 Sub-Harmonics* in Dimension 2. **This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 15-Dimensional Scale. The 12th-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics** – 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = 144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands. Because the 12th-Dimension holds, within itself, *all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs from the lower dimensions, the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to "plug into" and override any Partiki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields*. **The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the 12th-Dimensional Frequencies and so the 12th-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics can be used to *correct any distortion* in the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hova Bodies and their Shields.**

The Maharic Shield and the 12th –Dimension

As the Maharic Shield and Mahara Hova Body are composed of 10th, 11th and 12th –Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics** of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 Sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original **12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix** gene code. Because of its 144 Sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12th –Dimensional level of the **Maharic Shield** can **reset** the *original, non-distorted imprint of Partiki-Phasing flash-line sequences*, within the entire Kathara Grid 12-Tree, the *Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, the Hova Bodies, DNA* and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The Maharic Shield is the Kathara **RESET BUTTON.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension x 12-SFB each = Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)		# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Universal Morphogenetic Field: (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)		
Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD		
D-15 (12+168=)	15 X 12 =	**180** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+156=)	14 X 12 =	**168** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+144=)	13 X 12 =	**156** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Human Morphogenetic Field: (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)		
Mahara Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD		
D-12 (12+132=)	12 X 12 =	**144** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+120=)	11 X 12 =	**132** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+108=)	10 X 12 =	**120** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Betcha Hova Body-TEURIC SHIELD		
D-9 (12+96=)	9 X 12 =	**108** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+84=)	8 X 12 =	**96** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+72=)	7 X 12 =	**84** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Alphi Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD		
D-6 (12+60=)	6 X 12 =	**72** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+48=)	5 X 12 =	**60** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+36=)	4 X 12 =	**48** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD		
D-3 (12+24=)	3 X 12 =	**36** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+12=)	2 X 12 =	**24** Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+0=)	1 X 12 =	**12** Frequency Sub-Harmonics

REMEMBER: A FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Partiki Phasing Flash-lines – "flashing on and off" cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the fission/expansion and fusion/contraction of Partiki Units.* A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a *fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines that is part of the full cycle of the Frequency Band* Partiki Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES = HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Shield – Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore **the Imprint for Health** within the *Body-Mind-Spirit-System*, the **Holographic Template of scalar-grids** upon which the system manifests must be **restored to its original function**. *Topical applications* of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, Level-2 Crystal Seals and Level-3 Diodic Points of the Kathara Grid can create *temporary change* toward healing, but **the disharmonic conditions** held within the core **Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid** will eventually **override** alterations made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. **Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can *assist* in the healing process but first the *Imprint for Health* must be restored within the *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*.** The *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*, with its *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, is created upon the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic** Pattern. As the **Maharic Shield** and Mahara Hova Body are the only portions of the dimensionalized scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full **12th-Dimensional Frequency Band**, with its *144 Sub-Harmonics*, the **Maharic Shield** and its corresponding *10-11-12 Kathara Centers* are the *only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and restructure the electro-tonal scalar standing-wave point arrangements within the Level-1 Kathara Grid*. **Thus, it is with the *Maharic Shield* that core healing therapeutics must begin.**

Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the **Maharic Shield** will **open, activate and realign** the *scalar-wave flash-line sequences* of dormant *Kathara Centers*, *Kathara Lines*, *Crystal Seals*, *Hova Bodies*, *Diodic Points*, *Chakras* and *DNA* within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the **Imprint for Health** has been *temporarily restored*, within the **Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid**, via running the *Flash-line sequences* of the **Maharic Shield** through the *Level-1 Kathara Grid*, the *outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned* to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Repatterning into the outer levels of the Bio-system. **Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, begins the process of running the 12th-Dimensional Flash-line sequences, via their Frequency Sub-harmonics, through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to **REPATTERN** *distorted flash-line sequences* within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the effects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater **"Critical Mass"** in their distortion patterns than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. **Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field**. Critical Mass is reached **via *frequent use of the Maharic Seal and outer level Bio-field therapeutics*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to *reset the Integrity* of the *Kathara Level-1; 12-tree Grid* by Repatterning its flash-line sequence program to the *Maharic Shield* via the *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*. This process sets the electro-tonal "ground" within which alterations of outer *morphogenetic levels* can connect, reawakening dormant **APPARTHI** *frequency receivers* within the *Level-2: Crystal Seals*, which allows the morphogenetic field level to *expand* enough to hold the *higher frequencies* of the *Imprint for Health*. After the **Healing Ground** is set within the *Kathara Grid*, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. **There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications,** that range from Level 1, 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work, reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hova Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasmic/Karmic Imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points, while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the *Kathara Healing Program*, we will learn the use of the **GEOMANCIES** and **FIRE LETTERS** - key **SYMBOL CODES** that serve as **scalar-wave guides** to reset the electro-tonal *flash-line sequences* within the morphogenetic body and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the **Color Capstones** of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in **Manifesting** desired conditions and **De-manifesting** undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1, we are setting the foundations upon which all other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level-1 Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Maharic Shield and to begin clearing the Miasmic/ Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hova Body Imprint. We will next learn to add **FORCE AND POWER** to our *Morphogenetic Recoding Process* by opening the **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM®** to draw energy directly from the **Planetary Maharic Shield** and we will begin learning of the *physical body massage point sequences* – **Sequences 1 and 2 Kathara Points** – through which we can begin to *regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system* for Regeneration of the Imprint for Health and **Revitalization** of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In **Section 2** of this course we will explore **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING** – clearing the *Miasmic Imprint* from the Kathara Grid.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to Diodic Points within the *Kathara Level-2 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure, corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in **proper sequence**, *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* **open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively **regenerated** to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-1 Kathara Points are used to open the Kathara Lines prior to *Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse* and Technique # *4: The Maharic Infusion*. They **may also be used alone** with deep breathing for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health, within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will **close automatically** in **several hours**. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points*, for *closing* the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

Sequence-1 Points regenerate and re-balance the *Kathara Core* first, which creates more *lasting, but less immediate*, changes in the body. *Sequence-2 Points* close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Maharic Shield *directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells*, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating more *immediate, but temporary*, revitalization of the body. The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template will eventually override those set in the bio-energetic field alone. **Used in *combination* with each other, the *Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by *simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure**. In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques, the effects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Sequence-2 Kathara Points for REVITALIZATION

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are mini energy-vortex points in the body that, like *Sequence-1 Kathara Points*, connect directly to **Diodic Points** within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in **proper sequence**, *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* **close the energetic gate-ways to the Kathara Lines** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which the *Sequence-1 Points* had opened. Closing the Kathara Lines, governed by the Sequence-1 Kathara Points, ***creates a reciprocal OPENING of the Nadial Lines*** (***Nadis*** energy rivulets that carry energy from the Nada Hova Body/ Nadial capsule, into the physically manifest systems) within the *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of the corresponding Nadis allows restorative patterns of frequency to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the *Chakras*, *Auric Field* and *Physical Cells*. When the Nadis, Chakras and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive 11th and 12th dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively *revitalized* with the Maharic frequency and the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

Sequence-2 Kathara Points are used to close the Kathara Lines, following *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. They may also be used alone, with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Maharic frequency into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within and directly revitalizes the *body cells* for accelerated Body-Mind-Spirit healing. If one desires to revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points*, for closing the Kathara Lines, **will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells**, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy. **Sequence-2 Kathara Points revitalize and rebalance the *outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field* first, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body as restorative energies do not directly enter the Levels-1 Kathara Grid.** To create *lasting change* when using the *Sequence-2 Points* alone, restorative electro-tonal programs must be **repeatedly** entered into the Bio-energetic field until the new programs reach **critical mass**, at which time the new programs will begin to *subtly influence* the programs held within the Kathara Grid. The primary **difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this:** ***Sequence-1 Points*** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the *core Kathara Grid* holographic template. ***Sequence-2 Points*** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the *outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells*. **For this reason, the effects of Sequence-2 Kathara Points are more immediate and those of Sequence-1 Kathara Points are more permanent.**

The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually override those set into the outer Bio-field alone. **Used in combination with each other and other healing applications, the *Sequence-1* and *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously *realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the Bio-field and cellular structure.** Using **Kathara Point Sequences**, in combination with each other and other Kathara Healing techniques, will amplify and accelerate the effects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

14 SEQUENCE 1 KATHARA POINTS

Regeneration of the Imprint for Health

Sequence-1 Kathara Points **OPEN** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to receive electro-tonal reprogramming for **regeneration** of the *Imprint for Health*. *Sequence-1 Points* are used to open the Kathara Lines **prior** to other energy-healing applications, to open the Kathara Grid so the regenerative patterns of other healing applications can "ground" within the Kathara Grid. Sequence-1 Points re-generate and rebalance the ***Kathara Core*** first, creating more **lasting but less immediate changes** in the body.

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4..... ....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6..... .. ... BELOW SHOULDERS

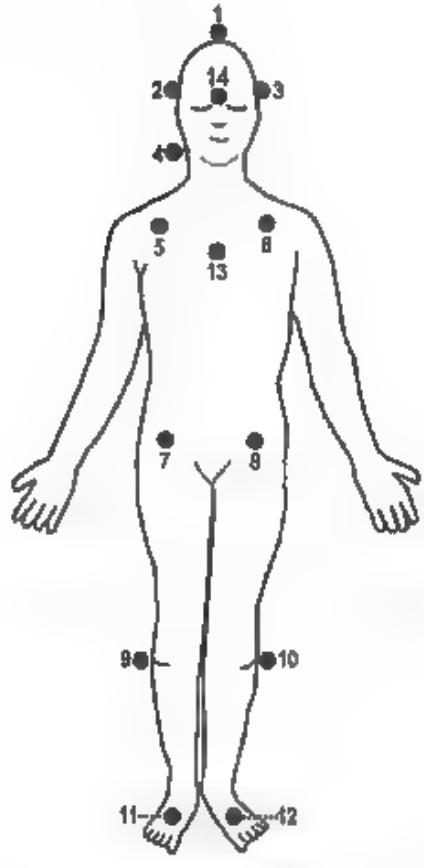
7 & 8 ... .ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12.....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently rub the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azunite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

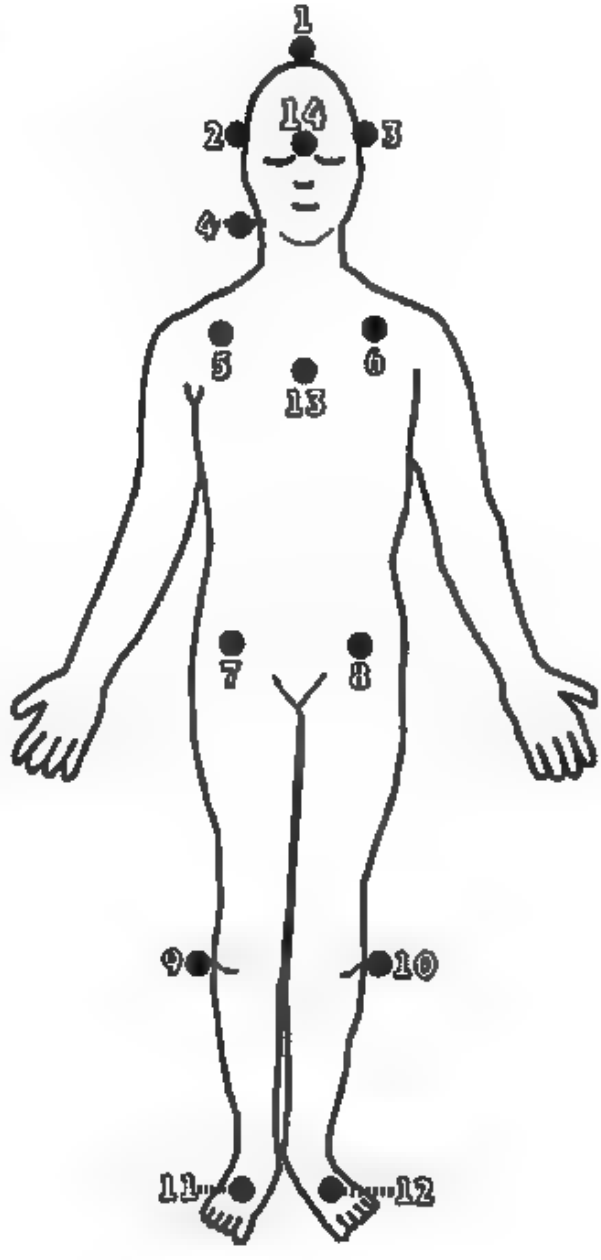
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12.....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4TH HEART CHAKRA

14.....6TH THIRD EYE CHAKRA



Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through **the soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently rub the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

6 SEQUENCE 2 KATHARA POINTS

Revitalization of the Imprint for Health

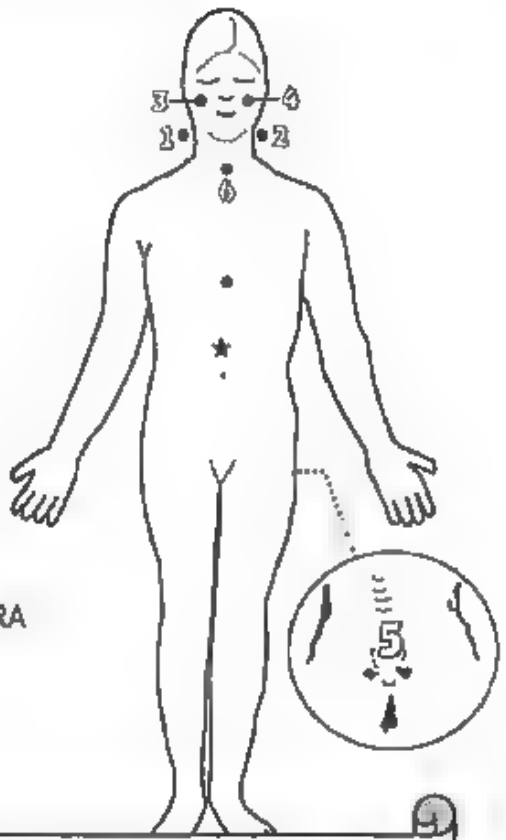
Sequence-2 Kathara Points **CLOSE** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to direct restorative frequencies into the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** for **revitalization** of the *Imprint for Health* within the physical cells. *Sequence-2 Points* are used to close the Kathara Lines **following** use of the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* or other energy-healing applications, to close the Kathara Grid so revitalizing frequencies can directly enter various *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field, such as the **Auric Levels, Chakras, Meridians, DNA** and **physical cells**. Sequence-2 Points revitalize and rebalance the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first, creating more immediate but temporary changes** in the body

1 & 2.....**NECK, BELOW EARS**

3 & 4..... .....**BELOW CHEEKBONES**

5.....**BASE OF TAILBONE**

6.....**THYMUS**



* **AMPLIFER – 3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA**

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

6 Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization

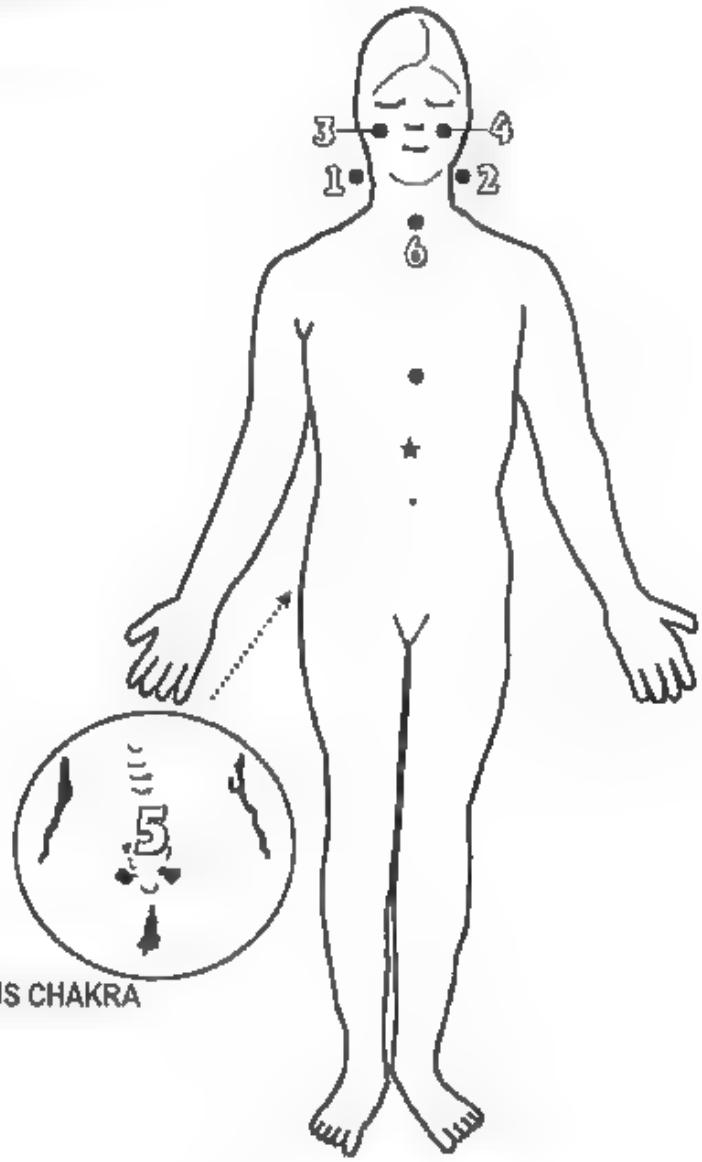
LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5.....BASE OF TAILBONE
(one point on each side at base of tailbone)

6..... . .. ...THYMUS



★ AMPLIFER – 3RD SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA

Instructions: Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1st Chakra** Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO L.L.C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2

THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (**The Merkaba Star**), made of **White Light,** stationed at the **6th-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead.* (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations simply imagine that the symbol is there) Continue to visualize or imagine and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star,* made of a **Dark Silver Light** Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then *slowly move* the images *toward each other* until they have merged into one *Merkaba Star* Symbol made of **Pale Silver Light.** (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – it is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the Maharic Shield)

2. Visualize/imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath Take several slow, deep breaths On the next **EXHALE,** use the force of the breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6th-Chakra, through the ***Central Body Current*** and into the **Earth's Core** Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the Hierophant *begins to spin in the Earth's core,* the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions.* Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "**takes on a life of its own**" and suddenly "**pops and expands**" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light** *spinning in the Earth's core.*

3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in the Earth's core, then visualize/imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light** *spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere* as a **rotating horizontal plane.**

This horizontal disc-plane extending through the Earth, represents the *Mahara Hova Body* or **Maharic Shield,** of the planetary morphogenetic field - the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12 (known as the ***Shield of Aramatena***) Using the Hierophant wave template, you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield, *opening the Planetary **Bio-feed Interface System®** into your bio-energetic field* This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With repetition of this practice, the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you a *continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

4. While remaining aware of the *Planetary Maharic Shield*, spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, return the focus of your attention to the spinning **Silver Hierophant Sphere**, rotating at Earth's core. (You will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your **personal Maharic Shield** and release the 12th-Dimensional Pillar of Light within your bio-energetic field). Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's core with the inhale breath, forming a **Pale Silver Cord**, *about 6" thick*, trailing behind the Hierophant as it rises to the **12th Chakra**, 6" beneath the feet. *One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in* ***Earth's core****, the other end is attached to the* ***Hierophant Sphere*** *and follows its movement.* Visualize the **12th Chakra** as a small, **transparent disc** about *3" in diameter*, positioned 6" below the feet. Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the center of the **12th Chakra**, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and visualize the diameter of the 12th Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter, as the Hierophant spins at its center. Take a few slow deep breaths as the *Hierophant spins in the center of the* ***12th Chakra.***

5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Hierophant Sphere *up from the 12th Chakra*, through the **Central Body Current** and up to the **14th Chakra**, *36" above the head.* As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the *6" thick* **Silver Cord** drawing up through the **12th Chakra** and farther up through the **Central Body Current**, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the **14th Chakra.** Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick **Pale Silver Cord of Light**, running from *Earth's core, through your body and out the top of your head*, connecting to the **14th Chakra**, 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can *feel the sensation* of this *massive current of clear, pure energy* running through the *center* of your body.

6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere down through the **Central Body Current**, while leaving the *top end* of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the **14th Chakra**, 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the **12th Chakra**, 6" below the feet and **stop the Hierophant** *6" below the 12th Chakra*, a position about **12" below the feet.** This is the location of the **Maharic Shield**, within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breathe slowly and visualize the Hierophant *spinning progressively faster*, 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pops and expands*" to form an **expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light, spinning 12" beneath the feet.** ***Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter, below feet.***

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued
THE *MAHARIC SEAL* AND THE *LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE*

7 Call to mind the image of the massive *horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light*, spinning through the Earth's body – the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning *Pale Silver platform disc* spinning 12" beneath your feet – your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/imagining a *massive rush of pure, cool* **Pale Silver energy** running from the *planetary Maharic Shield*, up through the **Pale Silver Cord** and into the *personal Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breathe as this energy runs, *filling your Maharic Shield to its energy-holding capacity*. When your Maharic Shield has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pop and expand*" upward into an ***oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light***, *surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light*, extending beyond the body about 18" and running from **Earth's Core** to the **14th Chakra** 36" above the head. *Feel the reality of your body, encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light*. Take a few slow deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar *emanating through all of your body cells*. Your Bio-energetic Field is now sealed with a protective barrier of 11th/12th –Dimensional frequency – the **Maharic Seal**.

8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention, for a moment, at the **13th Chakra** in Earth's core and **INHALE** a final **Spark** of *Pale Silver Light* from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the **Pale Silver Cord**, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid** and into the center of the 4th Heart Chakra. Breathe slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the *Silver Spark* radiating throughout the embodied 12-Tree Grid, *filling it with Pale Silver Light*. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the ***12th Chakra will automatically contract to decrease*** the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12th Chakra contracts, the *Planetary Maharic Shield* stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Cord to its dormant state. The ***Maharic Seal*** **Pale Silver Pillar of Light** will remain in your bio-energetic field between 1-3 hours. Over a 3-month period of frequent, consistent *daily practice* of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for **12-14 hours.**

Use of this technique allows a healing Facilitator to activate the Maharic Shield and Seal in others, through *the Maharic Infusion process* (Technique # 4), while Facilitator's Pillar remains active. Progressive use of the Maharic Seal and running the Liquid Light creates a reciprocal clearing, reordering and realignment of the Kathara Grid–Holographic Template and all subtle energy and physical systems built upon it. The Lower Bodies are progressively cleared and realigned with the *original perfection of the Pre-matter Liquid Light Mahara Hova Body* and the body and genetic code progressively expand to hold higher dimensions of conscious awareness.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1. Work with a *24 pointed*, 3 Dimensional Star (*Hierophant*) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the *Breneau Rishi*.

2. Begin by slowing your breathing, as you imagine or visualize a *24-point, 3-Dimensional Hierophant* at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surround by a **Pale Blue Sphere of Light.**

   (The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24-Pointed Star; the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere).

3. INHALE as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the **24-pointed star** located at the **Pineal**, and on the EXHALE move the **24-point star/blue sphere** all the way down to *Earth's Core*. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant/Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.

4. INHALE and draw the **Hierophant/Sphere** up to your **Personal Maharic Shield**, *12" below your feet*.. and EXHALE while watching the *Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand* out to a **large sphere**.. and watch as your **Maharic Shield** pops out as a disc about 4 feet in diameter, *Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.*

5. Bring your attention to the center of your **Maharic Shield**, 12" below your feet... and INHALE the **24-pointed Star (only)** up into the **Heart Chakra**. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the *24-pointed Star into the Heart Chakra*.

6. INHALE to grab the *24-pointed Star* and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the **14th Chakra**, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24-pointed Star is **spinning in a clockwise direction** in the **14th Chakra**. As you do this, try to feel/sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body.

7. Now, put your attention into your **Maharic Shield**, *12" below your feet*, take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply, pulling the *Pale Silver and Blue energy* up, as if you are pulling on your **Maharic Seal** to latch it on to your **14th Chakra**. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. ***This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.***

8. Now envision the cord of **Pale Silver Maharic Light** that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the **Earth's Core**. Begin *drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body*. INHALE the energy up into the **Heart Chakra** and expand it there. Begin to form a *Pale Silver ball* of **Maharic frequency.**

   On each EXHALE, send your energy down to the **Earth's Core** to bring up *another load of Maharic frequency*, up from the Planetary Shield. Expand it into the **Heart center** and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body ... as you load your **Astral field with Maharic Frequency**

9. Move your attention to the **Pale Silver ball** you have created in your **Heart Center.** INHALE and move it up to the **14th Chakra**, *36" above your head*. As you do, feel for the **sheath of Maharic Frequency** encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. ***(This Maharic/ Christos skin charges and saturates your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).***

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

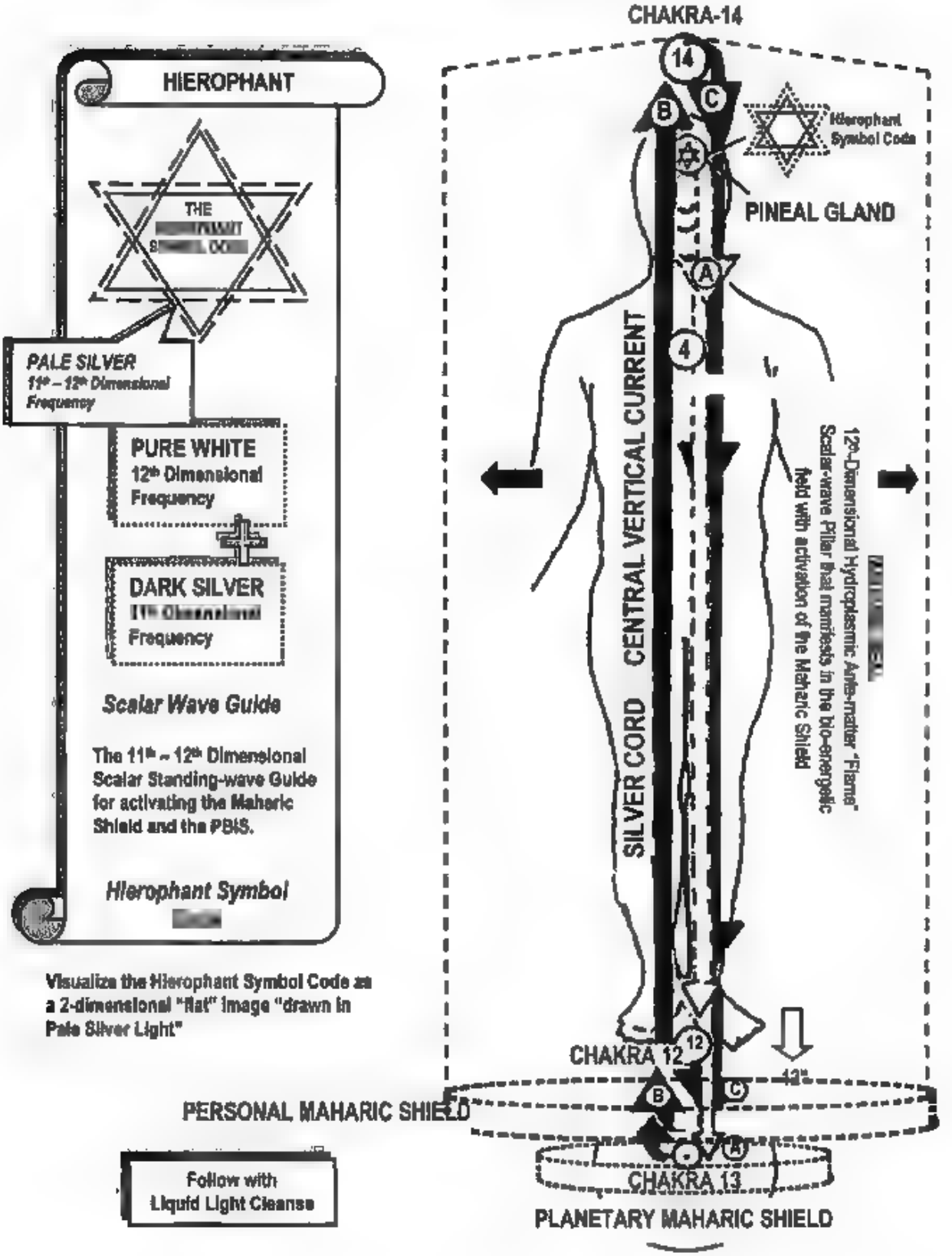
TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version
The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering the primary steps of a technique

1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. *EXHALE* Hierophant Star from *Chakra 6 to Earth's Core – Spin Hierophant Star* at Earth's Core – until it *pops* into *Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's Core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere* spins at *Earth's Core* until *Silver Disc of Earth's Shield* emerges.
4. INHALE – *Hierophant Sphere* up from *Earth's Core to Chakra 12,* trailing *Silver Cord* from Earth's Core.
5. INHALE – *Hierophant Sphere* up from *Chakra 12 to Chakra 14,* trailing *Silver Cord.*
6. EXHALE – *Hierophant Sphere* down from *Chakra 14 to Personal Maharic Shield* and *spin Hierophant Sphere* (which ever way it wants to spin) until *Personal Shield pops* out to become *Silver disc* plane 12" beneath feet.
7. Draw *Silver energy* into *Personal Shield from Earth's Shield* through *Silver Cord* until *Personal Shield is filled* and *pops* to become Vertical *Pillar* of Silver Light around body.
8. *INHALE* – draw *Spark of Silver Light* from *13th Chakra* at *Earth's Core,* into *main* vertical channel of *Kathara Grid* then to *Chakra 4.* From Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill *12-Tree* Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.

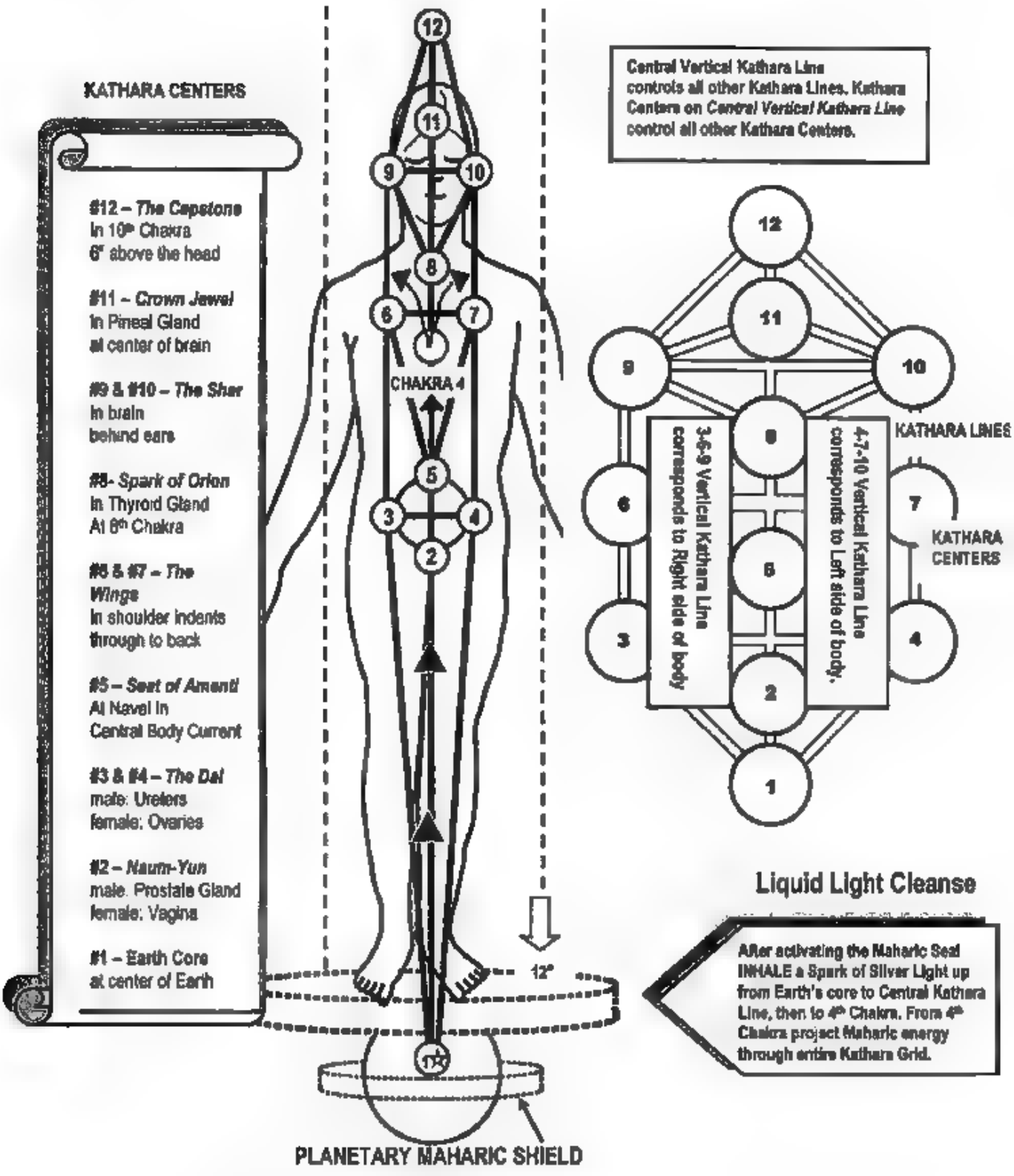
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE MAHARIC SEAL



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by AdesNI MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE



Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

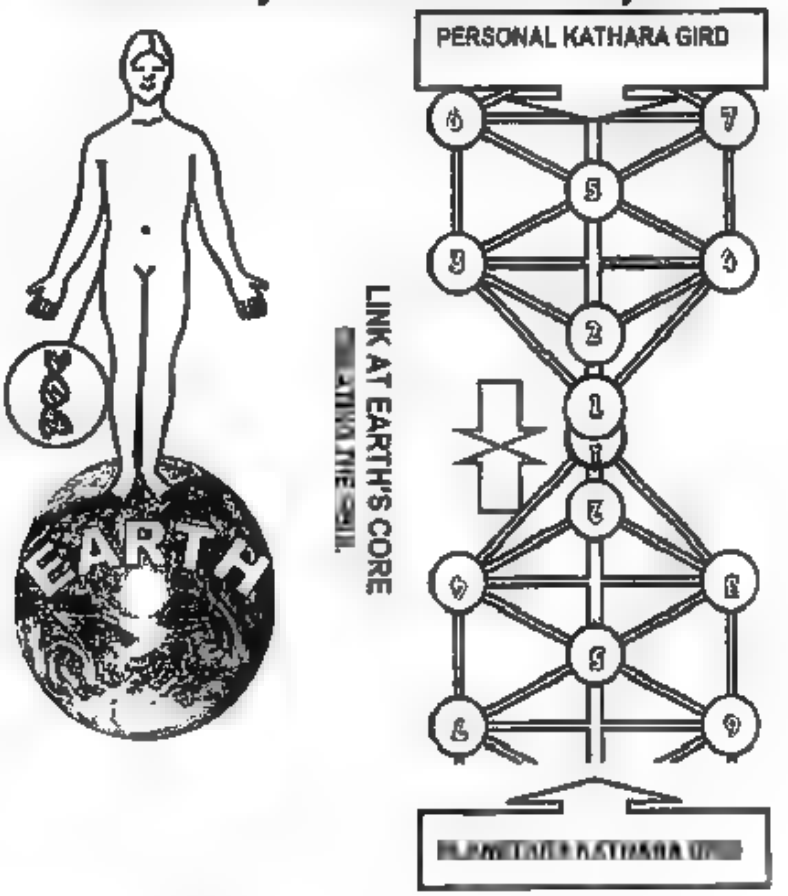
The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Maharic Seal

Use of the *Maharic Seal* and *Liquid Light Cleanse* begins the process of activating the **8th through 12th Chakras** and opening the natural PLANETARY **BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. Through the **PBIS**, the finite quantity of scalar frequency of which the personal Maharic Shield, Hova Bodies and individual identity are composed expands to **infinite potential**, as the **Planetary Scalar Shields** can be used to open dormant **Crystal Seals** within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-2 Kathara Grid. **Once activated through the 12th Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.**

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and rebalancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Templar Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human **DNA Template** can serve as a **bio-electric conduit** for running higher dimensional frequency into the **Planetary Shields**. The human body, with its **12-Strand DNA Template potential**, is the only mechanism on Earth, other than the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current**. Just as the Maharic Current can be used to purge distortions within the human Manifestation Template, so can it be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields, to restore the **Planetary Templar Complex** to its original **Primal Order**. Kathara Healing technologies not only provide the opportunity for individuals to facilitate healing in other *biological life forms*, they also reawaken the human potential to facilitate healing within the **geophysical planetary body.**

The human DNA can serve as a Bio-electric Conduit for running inter-dimensional energy current into the Planetary [redacted]

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System



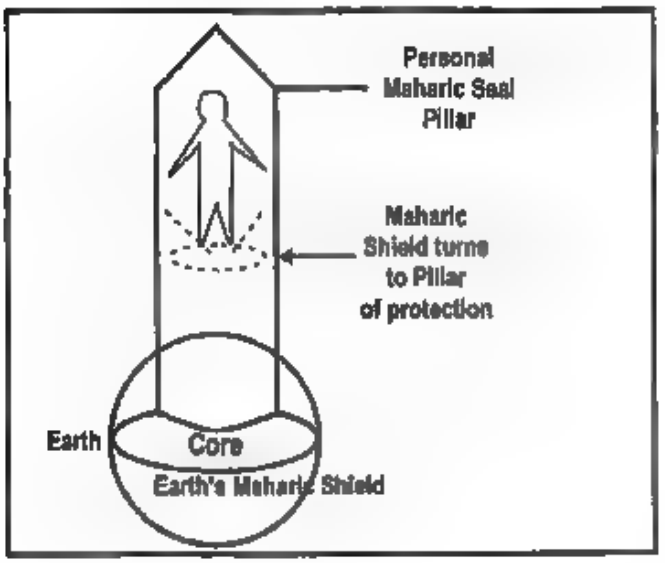
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Seal and Client Sessions

Through understanding the **Context of Healing** – *The Structure of the Unified Field*, the **Elements of Healing** – The Anatomy of the Human Body Kathara Grid and **Kathara Healing Beginning Applications** – *Morphogenetic Repatterning* through the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and *Awakening the Mentor* for access to 5th Dimensional awareness, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin **personal Core Holographic Template Healing. To effectively facilitate Core Template healing in others it is important for Kathara facilitators themselves to employ personal Template Healing.**

The ability to hold the **12th-Dimensional Maharic frequency sub-harmonics** (the 12th-sub-frequency band within each of the full Dimensional Frequency Bands) in body to assist in its transmission to a client for healing support increases as the facilitator utilizes the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique for **personal healing**. The *Maharic Seal* and *Liquid Light Cleanse* technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12th-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily **realigns distortions** within the facilitator's bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid and creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field. **Without use of the Maharic Seal, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up scalar distortions** (including part of the "Karmic" Miasmic Imprint) **from the client.** (This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Maharic Seal) Both of these conditions serve to amplify, rather than remedy, dis-ease and disharmony within the Mind-Body-Spirit system, for both *facilitator* and *client*. For these reasons, **the Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work, to protect the bio-energetic field integrity of facilitator and client. The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Kathara Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.**

Safety in Healing Facilitation!



The *Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse* technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Maharic Seal is the preliminary step before any Kathara Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing currents.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of **Kathara Healing Client Facilitation** is rediscovering the structure of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity** and how to use the personal **Hova Bodies** to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the **PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS** of the interdimensional spectrum adds **greater power and skill** to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, **Level-1 Kathara Healing** trains the facilitator to identify, awaken within the body and employ in client service **specific combinations of interdimensional healing current** that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing.

This chapter will conclude with an overview of the **4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**, 4 of the 5 **3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents** that can be awakened within the body through activation of the **Maharic Shield.**

The natural **Primal Triadic Healing Currents**, which exist naturally as part of the personal Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the **Maharic Shield.** Running the Triadic Currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Hova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and **DNA Template.**

Once activated in the DNA Template, the **Hova Body** is used to draw a perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. **Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template.** Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher identity Hova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the *facilitator*, as well as that of the *client*, creating a condition of **CO-GENERATIVE HEALING** between client and facilitator.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the *human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation.* **Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system.** The processes of natural healing and hidden, organic functions of **human evolution** are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs, through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the **CONSCIOUSNESS** evolves to the fulfillment of **Spiritual Actualization**, through embodiment of the 12-dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to hold the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. **Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS.** Genuine healing is a *FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS*, first and foremost, and it is through realignment of consciousness, itself, that full healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent. The techniques of **Bio-Regenesis** provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously serving to **expedite the natural processes of Interdimensional evolution** through DNA Template, Kundalini, Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. **Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence; it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time.** The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery, which is progressively attained through the dynamics of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension Ascension** is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the **hidden impetus for action** that moves the human species forward in time.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin running the higher dimensional frequencies of the **4 Primary Triadic Currents** for Kathara Healing applications, we are, in truth, running **FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS**, that emanate from the **Hova Bodies**, in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are stationed. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the **DNA Template**, we are progressively expediting the reintegration of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity**, serving the **spiritual goal of Ascension** through stimulating into activation the scientific dynamics of **Unified Field Physics** by which genuine Ascension occurs. **Kathara Healing** progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension, and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of **ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION**, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary acceleration and spiritual development through Kathara Healing **Bio-Regenesis Technologies**, through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the **DNA Template**, through which the scalar-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Hova Body Integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful for the Kathara facilitator to understand the order of **Multi-dimensional Identity Structure**. It is also helpful to realize that the **Unified Field of Energy**, utilized in Kathara Healing, is in fact, a **UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. Healing is a function of energy dynamics and, at its core, energy is the **substance consciousness adopts** to experience manifestation, thus **HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural **Laws of Unified Field Physics**, the effects of healing and wellbeing are met in manifestation.

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

Consciousness and the Physical Illusion

In Chapter 1 we explored the **Structure of the Unified Field** and discovered the morphogenetic **framework**, or **Holographic Template**, upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the **15-Dimensional Human body**, from the **Core Template Kathara Grid**, the **Hova Bodies** and **Shields**, to the **Chakras**, **Bio-energetic Field** and physical matter structures built upon them. **We also discovered that physical manifestation is not what it appears to be – that *nothing is really manifest at all but only appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization*.** Our physical parts and our manifest world are scalar wave constructions, appearing solid and externalized because we view them with a level of consciousness that is stationed **one full dimension above** the wave forms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures itself into the scalar wave forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. **There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between *the substance that composes physical matter* and that which *composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness*. The core of reality is CONSCIOUSNESS – it is the energetic substance out of which all things are made.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Hova Bodies – Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as **PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION.** A portion of our conscious identity is **stationed within each of the Hova Body Shields** and the dimensions contained within the Shield become the *platform* from which *that portion of our selves* will perceive matter objectification. **We are simultaneously focused within each Hova Body Platform of Perception, and this gives us separated but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND, from which we simultaneously perceive.** The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the Level of **Higher Identity Integration** that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity is the *merger* of the **Hova Bodies**, which creates changes and advancements in the **biological gene code** that allow the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.

THE 5 HOVA BODIES
3-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

1. NADA HOVA	**Density-1**
2. ALPHI HOVA	**Density-2**
3. BETCHA HOVA	**Density-3**
4. MAHARA HOVA	**Density-4**
5. RAJA HOVA	**Density-5**

Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently, we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the **NADA HOVA BODY**, the *scalar grid* that houses the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Dimensional Aspects of our identity and anatomy. While perceiving from the Nada Hova Body and the **TELLURIC SHIELD** that holds its form, we are functioning **as a 3-Dimensional consciousness** and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the *Platforms of Perception* from the other Hova Bodies. **As we expand and evolve, we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Hova Bodies into our Earthly focus of attention.**

The *Higher Identity Structure* of the Hova Bodies and related *Levels of Mind* within dimensionalization, are as follows:

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies

INCARNATE IDENTITY: Nada Hova Body / Telluric Shield / dimensions 1, 2 and 3 The Subconscious (D-1), Instinctual (2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

SOUL IDENTITY: Alphi Hova Body / Doradic Shield / Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

OVER-SOUL IDENTITY: Betcha Hova Body / Teuric Shield / Dimensions 7, 8 and 9 The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Teura (D-8) and the Keriatic (D-9) Levels of Mind

AVATAR IDENTITY: Mahara Hova Body / Maharic Shield / Dimensions 10, 11 and 12. The Christiac (D-10), Buddhaic (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

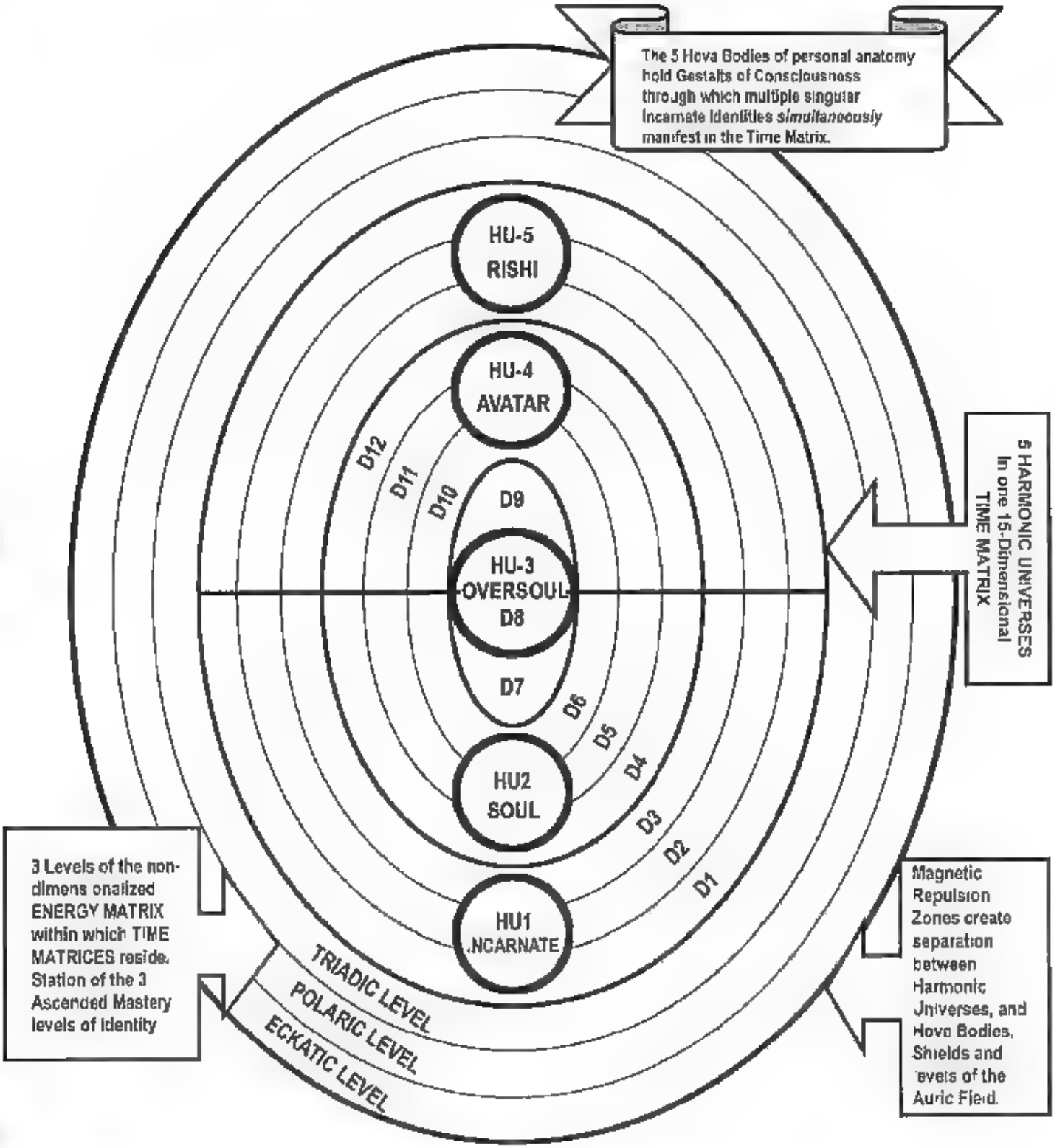
RISHI IDENTITY: Raja Hova Body / Maharic Shield / Dimensions 13, 14 and 15 Universal Consciousness Mind

There are **3 additional Platforms of Perception** and 3 additional Hova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions: Hova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of **Ascended Mastery Identity.**

Spiritual Actualization is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. ***Higher Identity Integration*** is the merger of the ***Hova Bodies***, which creates changes and advancement in the biological ***Genetic Code***, through progressive activation of dormant portions of the ***Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.***

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



Copyright A & A 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

Hova Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hova Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-tonal impulse born of Partiki Phasing. **The energy of your higher stations of identity, and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hova Body and earthly incarnate identity, for the purpose of healing facilitation.** There are four **Primary Triadic Healing Currents**, each corresponding to one of the **four higher dimensional Hova Bodies**. Through *your* corresponding Hova Body station, you can *draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields* and channel it into your Nada Hova Body for direction into healing within the first Harmonic. **The 4 Primary Healing Currents are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY, each composed of 3 Dimensions of Frequency.** Each Dimensional Band, within a Harmonic or **TRIADIC** current, is referred to as a **PHASE** *of that current.* **In Kathara Healing, we develop the ability to activate each progressive PHASE of each TRIADIC CURRENT**, through grounding the current into the body via the activated **MAHARIC SHIELD.**

Triadic Currents and Color

Each *Phase* of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as COLOR to the embodied human mind. In directing the **Triadic Currents** we therefore use the **color translation of that primary dimension wave spectrum** to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. **The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the DORADIC CURRENT**, the frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2, through the **Doradic Shield and Alphi Hova Body. The Doradic Current has 3 Phases: Phase-1: 4th Dimensional current / GREEN wave, Phase-2: 5th Dimensional Current / BLUE wave and Phase-3: 6th Dimensional Current / Blue-Violet wave.** In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn to activate and run the **Phase-1 Green Doradic Current.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences

TELLURIC CURRENT: Nada Hova Body / Telluric Shield / Dimensions 1, 2 and 3
Phase-1 RED, Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD, Phase-3 YELLOW

DORADIC CURRENT: Alphi Hova Body / Doradic Shield / Dimensions 4, 5 and 6
Phase-1 GREEN, Phase-2 BLUE, Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

TEURIC CURRENT: Betcha Hova Body / Teuric Shield / Dimensions 7, 8 and 9
Phase-1 VIOLET, Phase-2 GOLD, Phase-3 Mid-tone SILVER

MAHARIC CURRENT: Mahara Hova Body/Maharic Shield /Dimensions 10,11 and 12
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK, Phase-2 SILVER-BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

TRANSMUTATION CURRENT
(can be transmitted only by 12th-level Avatars with full Mahara Hova Integration)

RISHIC CURRENT: Raja Hova Body / Rishic Shield / Dimensions 13, 14 and 15
Phase-1 TURQUOISE, Phase-2 PALE YELLOW, Phase-3 MAGENTA

Current Combining

When using **Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is *combined* with the current running the activated *Maharic Shield*,** In ***combination with*** **the Phase current from the *Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using.*** The **DORADIC PHASE-1** current is therefore composed of **D-11/D-12 PALE SILVER** (Maharic Shield), **D-4 GREEN** (Doradic Shield Phase-1) AND **D-7 VIOLET** (*the Phase-1 current* of Harmonic 3 – Teuric Shield, *one Harmonic up* from Doradic Phase-1). In activating the **DORADIC-1** (Doradic Phase-1) **current, you are using SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO L.L.C In Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS
Used in Kathara Healing

TELLURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** (D11&12) + **RED** (D-1) + **GREEN** (D-4)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **ORANGE-GOLD** (D-2) + **BLUE** (D-5)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **YELLOW** (D-3) + **INDIGO** (D-6)

DORADIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **GREEN** (D-4) + **VIOLET** (D-7)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE** (D-5) + **GOLD** (D-8)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **INDIGO** (D-6) + **SILVER** (D-9)

TEURIC
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **VIOLET** (D-7) + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **GOLD** (D-8) + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER** (D-9) + **WHITE** (D-12)

MAHARIC
(Requires full 12-Strand DNA Template activation & accelerated DNA Template coding)
PHASE-1: **PALE SILVER** + **BLUE-BLACK** (D-10) + **PALE TURQUOISE** (D-13)
PHASE-2: **PALE SILVER** + **SILVER-BLACK** (D-11) + **PALE YELLOW** (D-14)
PHASE-3: **PALE SILVER** + **WHITE** (D-12) + **PALE MAGENTA** (D-15)

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we begin preparing the body and DNA Template to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmission of the **Doradic Phase-1 Healing Current** – the *Pale Silver + Green + Violet* frequencies of dimensions *12, 11, 7 and 4*

Through the 7th Dimensional aspect of the **Teuric Shield** and 11th and 12th Dimensional aspects of the **Maharic Shield**, the **Doradic-1 Healing Current** allows for recoding and realignment of the 1st – 4th Dimensional aspects of the **Nada** and **Alphi Hova Bodies** the **Telluric Shield** and **Physical, Emotional and Mental Bodies** of Density-1, the D-4 aspect of the **Doradic Shield** and **Astral Body**, the **1st – 4th DNA Strand Templates**, the **1st – 4th Chakras** and the **1st – 4th Sub-harmonics** of all Scalar Shield, DNA Template, Hova Bodies and Chakras. Doradic-1 Healing Current is effective in clearing the **Karmic-Miasmic imprint** from the **Density-1 Time Cycle incarnations** and the beginning of Density-2 Time Cycles incarnations.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 3 HIGHLIGHTS

KATHARA BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

- The **Hova Bodies** of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self and higher identity aspects.

- Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template** activation and the organic evolutionary process.

- The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge and activates dormant **Kathara Lines in our Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 and D5 levels of awareness.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of **3rd, 4th and 5th Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2**.

- The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance, Information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory** and in "Inner Child", **Bi-location, Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD

- Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing affects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order**.

- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS** – the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.

- The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10th, 11th and 12th – Dimensional frequencies** of **Density-4**. **It** represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original "Liquid Light" **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order**.

- The **12th-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.

- 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid.

- Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

- In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.

- The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.

- The **Maharic Shield** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.

- Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches "**Critical Mass**" of energy in the **new**, realigned pattern.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent**.

- In future applications of Kathara Healing, processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously**, to expedite the healing process.

- The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields**, **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (**PBIS**).

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

KATHARA POINTS

- **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid**.

- Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** affects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.

- Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** *open* energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning**.

- **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more lasting but less immediate** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** *close* **Kathara Lines** in the 12-Tree Grid and **channel** energy into the **Nadial Lines** of the **outer bio-energetic field** for more rapid revitalization and re-balancing of the **outer auric levels, chakras and physical cells**.

- **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** create **more immediate but less lasting** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** to create **temporary revitalization** of the **outer levels** of the bio-system.

- **Used together, Sequence-1** Kathara Points can run **Maharic energy** through the **core Kathara Grid** for **Template Recoding**. **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can then be used to **direct the Maharic energy** into the **outer levels** of the bio-field and physical body, to **expedite healing** through simultaneous inner and outer bio-field realignment.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A. 2002. All Rights Reserved

In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines prior to running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used following the procedure to revitalize the outer bio-field and body systems.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

- Use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).**

- **Opening the PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the **human body** for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.

- Opening of the PBIS can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit**, through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and Electro-magnetic Grids can be realigned with their **Primal Order for geophysical planetary healing**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.

- Each use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing,** as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.

- The **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications**. It creates a temporary **12th-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.

- In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12th-Sub-Harmonic level**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

- The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.

- **Biology** and **consciousness** are **intimately intertwined** through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation.

- The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system. This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.

- **Kathara Healing** applications generate healing through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Restoration of the **Original Imprint** for **Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution**, through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template, Kundalini** energies and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies, Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity**.

- **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.

- **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.

- When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics, **healing, wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

- **Human anatomy** is a **15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct**. Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes**.

- We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid**, **Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template**. As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies**.

- The 3-Dimensional Hova Body **Electro-magnetic Domains,** and Scalar Shields that form them, represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive.

- **Merger** of the **Hova Bodies**, via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields**, creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

- The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are: **Incarnate**-Density-1, **Soul**-Density-2, **Oversoul**-Density-3, **Avatar**-Density-4 and **Rishi**-Density-5. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, Hova Bodies and Shields existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix**.

- In **Kathara Healing**, we use various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**.

- There are **4 Primary Triadic** (3-Dimensional) **Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current**-Density-1, the **Doradic Current**-Density-2, the **Teuric Current**-Density-3 and the **Maharic Current**-Density-4. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full **12-strand DNA activation**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy.

- In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents**.

- Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current**.

- Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current,** and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current**.

- In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- **Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** – the **Pale Silver** (D11-12) **+ Green** (D-4) **+ Violet** (D-7) – for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal** DNA Template and Shield activation.

- The **Doradic-Phase – 1 Current** can realign the 1st-4th Dimensional aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1st-4th Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the D-4 **Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body**.

- **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1st-4th Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the **Density-1** incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Denstiy-2** incarnational Time Cycles.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

Skills To Facilitate Healing

- **OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS – DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.**
- **THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR MBEDDING.**
- **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.**
- **ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION.**
- **THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.**

TECHNIQUES:

#3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS – DORADIC – PHASE-1 CURRENT

#4 – MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN

#5 – THE MAHARIC INFUSION

THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC In Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT

Interdimensional Currents and Signet Star Crystal Seals

Activation of any **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of the corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the personal **Scalar Shield** and a temporary activation of the portions of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template** that correspond to the Signet Seals. Signet Seals modulate the flow of frequency between the 3-Dimensional Harmonic Density Levels. When Signet Seals are in their usual (for this time period) dormant phase, they keep the **5 Hova Bodies** of the personal 15-Dimensional anatomy separate from each other by creating an electro-magnetic barrier or **Magnetic Repulsion Zone** between each 3-Dimensional level of the energetic anatomy. This *Magnetic Repulsion Zone* between embodied **Harmonics of Manifestation** manifests as **polarity resistance to frequency inflow** within the **three** levels of the Kathara Grid, the Scalar Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Auric Field levels of the embodied **Inner Templar Complex**. **In order to run higher dimensional frequency currents through the physical body for healing applications, it is necessary to temporarily release portions of the Magnetic Repulsion Zones between the Hova Bodies**. Releasing the electro-magnetic resistance to higher dimensional frequency inflow within the inner Templar Complex is achieved through temporary activation of the **Signet Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seal Grid** of the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Most contemporary energetic healing systems rely upon using the 1st, 2nd and 3rd-Dimensional frequencies of the **TELLURIC PHASE CURRENTS** in the **Nada Hova Body**. Through the Nada Hova Body alone, only the 3-Dimensional **Sub-Harmonics** of higher dimensional frequency currents can be run, as the dormant *Signet Seals* block the faster-moving *Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences* of higher dimensional frequency bands from running through the DNA Template. **If a frequency band is blocked from running through the DNA Template, that frequency cannot be energetically transmitted through the Nada Hova Body and physical bio-electrical systems**. In **conventional energy healing methods**, even those emerging from ancient systems of subtle-energy healing, the **Signet Seals**, and thus the *Scalar Shields*, *Hova Bodies* and *DNA Template*, remain dormant in their usually **closed** position, **phase-locked** into a 3-Dimensional orientation. While the DNA Template remains phase-locked into the 3-Dimensional orientation of the Nada Hova Body, only the **1st through 12th Sub-frequency bands** (Sub-Harmonics) of **1st through 3rd Dimensional Current** (Telluric Current), and the **1st through 3rd Sub-frequency bands** of **4th through 12th-Dimensional Current** can be run through the human body for transmission. Use of the lower frequency (slower Partiki Phasing rhythm) **Telluric Currents** can affect **temporary** beneficial change in the **outer layers** of the bio-energetic field, but Telluric Currents alone cannot facilitate full repatterning of the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** where **Scalar Shield** distortions that **cause genetic malfunction** are embedded. The **11th-12th-Dimensional frequencies** of the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Currents** are the only dimensional frequencies powerful enough to affect change in the embodied **Kathara Grid**. To run **Maharic Current**, and the high frequency interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents**, through the human body, requires release of the **Signet Seals** with the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Triadic Phase Currents, the Maharic Shield and the PBIS

Most healing systems have not incorporated the **Maharic Current** into their frequency application procedures because the **Planetary Templar Complex** has not been able to run a D-12 **Maharic Current** through the planetary grids for **210,216 years**. Like the human **DNA Template**, if the **Planetary Shields** and Manifestation Template are blocked from processing interdimensional frequency, that frequency will be **unavailable for use** on the planet. If the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** (Star Gates) in the **Planetary Shields** are dormant, closed and phase-locked into Density-1 orientation, no-one on the planet will be able to draw interdimensional frequency into their personal **Shields** because the frequency is unavailable within the **Planetary Shields**. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are intimately interwoven, and what affects one will inevitably affect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents** through the human body, it is necessary to open the **Signet Seals** in the personal Inner Templar and the **Signet Star Gates** in the **Planetary Templar Complex**. In conventional human evolution, the internal Signet Seals, which serve as the **Genetic Time Codes** or **"Fire Codes"** of the human **DNA Template**, automatically, progressively and sequentially open over **very long cycles of time**. During the slow activation of the Genetic Time Codes, the conscious identity experiences passage through numerous incarnate life cycles within the planetary Time Cycle, evolving through a series of **Single Vector Incarnations** before being released from the 3-Dimensional phase-lock of Density-1 manifestation. One can **manually open the Signet Seals** in the embodied Inner Templar Complex to **expedite** evolution into the Multi-dimensional, **Multi-Vector Time Cycles** through use of the 11th-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current**.

Activation of the personal Maharic Shield allows for rapid release of the embodied **Signet Seals** and activation of the Fire Codes in the DNA Template. The **Maharic Current** from the personal Maharic Shield can be used to release the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the body, which in turn activates the dormant **Kundalini** energies at the base of the spine and the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. Release of the Cranial-Sacral Seals of the Internal Templar Complex allows the **Magnetic Repulsion Zones** between the **Hova Bodies** to release so the DNA Template, personal Scalar Shields and physical body systems can receive inflow of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal Signet Seals requires activation of the personal **Maharic Shield**, and the personal Maharic Shield can be **manually activated** *only through drawing* **Maharic Current** into the personal Shields via the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. **The entire process of releasing the *internal Signet Seals by activating the personal Maharic Shield*, in order to enable the *DNA Template* to run *Triadic Phase Currents* for healing, is entirely dependent upon the *operational function* of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System* (PBIS).**

If the **Planetary Templar Complex** is blocked, or the Signet Star Gates are dormant, and **Maharic Current** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield** is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of **manually activating** the personal **Maharic Shield**, because the **PBIS** is not operational. The **PBIS** becomes **operationally functional** within the human body through activation of the **12th Chakra**. The *12th Chakra* cannot activate in the personal Templar Complex if the **Planetary Templar Complex** cannot run 12th-Dimensional **Maharic frequency**. For over 200,000 years, the Planetary Templar Complex could not run Maharic frequency, and thus manual activation of the personal Maharic Shield and release of the embodied Signet Seals to open the Hova Bodies for running interdimensional Triadic Phase Currents for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the **Planetary Templar Complex**, **Maharic Shield** and **PBIS** activation and **Kathara Healing** applications are now available on Earth.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Opening Triadic Phase Currents in the Human Body

The method by which **Triadic Phase Currents** are activated within the human body is a **progressive process**. First opening of the personal **Kathara Grid**, **Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova Body** is orchestrated through activation of the **Maharic Shield** and **Signet Seals** to allow inflow of frequency from the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**. Next the incoming frequency is harnessed and **collected** within the **Chakra System**. Finally, the collected frequency is then **transmitted** for healing facilitation in others either through direct **Chakra transmission** or by close-range **Frequency Induction**, via transmission of frequency from the activated **Secondary Chakra Centers** within the **PALMS**.

The ability to run the higher dimensional Triadic Phase Currents within the body must be built up within the Internal Temple Complex, starting with the **slowest-moving current** of the higher dimensional spectrum – the **DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT**. The *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* utilizes the **sub-frequencies** of the 11th-12th-Dimensional **Maharic Current** from the Density-4 *Mahara Hova Body* as a **carrier wave** that will carry the desired interdimensional currents through the **Signet Seals** of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The full spectrum of the **4th** Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1** current from the density-2 *Alpha Hova Body* is activated as the **primary healing frequency** for transmission. The full **spectrum** of the **7th**-Dimensional **Teuric-Phase-1 Current** (one Harmonic above the Doradic-Phase-1 Current) from the Density-3 *Betcha Hova Body* is used to release the 4th-dimensional Signet Seal, allowing the 4th-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 current to enter the **Nada Hova Body**.

Activating the **4th Signet Seal** triggers temporary activation of the **4th DNA Strand Template** and corresponding **4th Kathara Center** in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which allows the 4th-Dimensional frequencies of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** to pass through the **active DNA** and into the bio-energetic and bio-electrical systems of the body for transmission. Once the DNA Template becomes accustomed to holding a **4th-DNA Strand Template Activation**, after **several months** of practice in running the 4th-Dimensional *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* the body will be able to begin receiving the primarily 5th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-2 Current. The lower dimensional Triadic Currents must be activated within the DNA Template before the higher dimensional Triadic Currents can run**. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** the first step in activating the full spectrum (12 sub-harmonics) of the 4th-Dimensional **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** is achieved.

Triadic Phase Currents and Color Cap-Stones

The **Color Cap Stone** of a dimensional frequency band is the visual representation of the **primary wave-length** formed by the specific **Partiki Phasing Rhythm** for that dimension. A specific dimensional frequency band can be chosen and directed by the **color translation** of its primary wave-length. The **Color Cap Stones** of the dimensional frequency bands are used in Kathara Healing to direct specifically selected dimensional frequency bands (Partiki Phasing Rhythms) for specific applications. The **Color Cap Stones** for the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** are **PALE SILVER (D-11 - D-12 Maharic) + GREEN (D-4 Doradic) + VIOLET (D-7 Teuric)**. In **Technique #3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS-DORADIC-1** - the ***Pale Silver + Green + Violet*** Cap Stone Colors will be used to activate the **Doradic-Phase-1** Healing Current within the body.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azumite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

DORADIC SPHERE, CORDS AND BALLS

The Doradic Sphere and Current Collection

The **DORADIC SPHERE** is a **frequency repository** that is formed to hold the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** within the **Chakra system** for transmission in healing facilitation. As the Doradic-Phase-1 Current is primarily a **4th-Dimensional Current**, the **Doradic-1 Sphere** will be formed in the **4th Chakra**, which corresponds to the 4th-Dimensional **ASTRAL body** of the Alpha Hova Body and Auric Field. **Transmission** of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current will take place from the **Doradic Sphere at the 4th Chakra**, creating a **4th-Dimensional ASTRAL INFUSION** of frequency into the bio-energetic field of the client in **close-range healing**, and a general **Astral Plane Infusion** of Doradic-Phase-1 frequency into **Manifestation Templates** of areas (and everything contained within the space) when transmitted directly from the **4th Chakra**.

Doradic Cords and Current Induction

The **DORADIC CORDS** are **energy conduits** that are formed by opening the embodied **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** within the **arms, hands** and **fingers**. Opening the Doradic Cords allows the **Secondary Chakras** within the **palms** of the hands to carry the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** for application in **close-range** transmission. Although Triadic Phase Currents can be transmitted directly from the **Chakra Center** in which the **Collection Sphere** is placed, the energies are more **diffuse** and **diluted** in this form of transmission, unless the personal DNA template holds a **full, permanent activation** of the Strand Template corresponding to the Triadic Current being transmitted. It takes time, often years, for the DNA Template to acquire and permanently hold a higher strand activation level. One-on-one healing facilitation is more effective when conducted through **concentrating** the Triadic Current through the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of current through the **Palm Chakras** in **close-range** transmission. Close-range transmission also allows for **more precise application** of frequency to specific areas of the body systems. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **Doradic Cords** are activated within the arms, palms and fingers to allow for concentrated, focused direction and **Direct Induction** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**.

For **general healing** purposes, such as "**clearing rooms**" or geographical spaces, or when attempting to transmit healing current into **groups of people**, transmission of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be orchestrated directly from the **4th Chakra** for **NON-SPECIFIC INDUCTION**. In **Non-Specific Induction**, following activation of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current, each **INHALE** breath is **used to fill the Doradic Sphere** with more energy and each **EXHALE** breath is used to expand and transmit the energy into the room or bio-fields of a group of people. It is not necessary to activate the Doradic Cords for Non-Specific Induction applications. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications, use of the **Doradic Cords** and **Palm Chakras** is employed for Direct Induction close-range transmission in Client sessions. To enhance and expedite personal healing, the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be run through the personal **Level-1 Kathara Grid** with the ***Maharic Shield and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique and then through each of the **7 Primary Embodied Chakras**.

Doradic Balls and Palm Transmission Direct Induction

The **DORADIC BALLS** are small energy repositories that form in the **Palms** of the Hands when the **Doradic Cords** have been activated to run Doradic-Phase-1 Current through the **Palm Chakras**. Doradic Balls are used to **accumulate current** in the **Palm Chakra vortices** prior to transmission, to strengthen the intensity of the current.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

PALM CHAKRAS AND TRANSMITTING CURRENT

Primary Polarities of Palm Chakras

Along with the **15 Primary Chakras** within human anatomy there are many other smaller **Secondary** and **Tertiary Chakra Centers** throughout the body, which correspond to the energetic interrelationships of scalar-wave patterns within the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid**. All Chakras operate as sets of **Black and White Holes**, through which energy from the dimensional Unified Fields circulates into and out of the body and Manifestation Template. The **Palm Chakras** are part of the **Secondary Chakra System**. Like all Chakras, the Palm Chakras are structured as **2 vortices** of energy **joined at the tip** by a minute **Crystal Seal** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**. The Palm chakras run through the **center of the Palms** and out of the back of the hands.

In any set of Chakra vortex spirals, one vortex represents the **magnetic Black Hole**, a *counter-clockwise rotating* spiral that **draws energy IN** toward the central Crystal Seal, and the companion vortex represents the corresponding **Electrical White Hole**, the *clock-wise rotating* spiral that **sends energy OUT** from the central Crystal Seal. The **Black Hole** vortex represents the **RECEIVING spiral** or **Magnetic Pole**, and the **White Hole** vortex represents the **TRANSMITTING spiral** or **Electrical Pole**. The **Electrical Pole** of a Chakra represents the **EXPANSION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **expands energy** out from the personal Shields, it is referred to as **BASE ELECTRICAL**. The **Magnetic Pole** of a Chakra represents the **CONTRACTION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **contracts energy in** from the external Unified Field to the personal Shields, it is referred to as **BASE MAGNETIC.**

The Chakras in the **Palms** are composed of many smaller minute **vortex sets**, each with Magnetic and Electrical Poles, but the **PRIMARY POLE** of each Palm Chakra is that pertaining to the **larger Black-White Hole set** and **Crystal Seal**. Although each Palm Chakra is capable of both **Transmitting and Receiving** energy current, the **strongest and most focused currents** can be achieved by utilizing the natural polarity orientation of the Primary Vortex Set. The Chakra in the **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the right hand is **Base Magnetic**. The Chakra in the **LEFT PALM is BASE MAGNETIC**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the left hand is **Base Electrical**. When running Triadic Phase Currents, it is helpful to understand the **Primary Polarities of the Palm Chakras** in order to create the **strongest** and **least distorted** healing current. In **Kathara Healing** the **RIGHT HAND** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND**, through **which** Triadic Current is **Exhaled** down the **Cords** in the arms and **EXPANDED** into the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** for **TRANSMISSION**. The **LEFT HAND** is the **RECEIVING HAND**, through which the Triadic Current transmitted from the Right Hand is **drawn back** into the facilitator's body **TO CREATE A CLOSED CIRCUIT OF CURRENT** for the **strongest current intensity and purest frequency content.**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

HAND POSITIONS

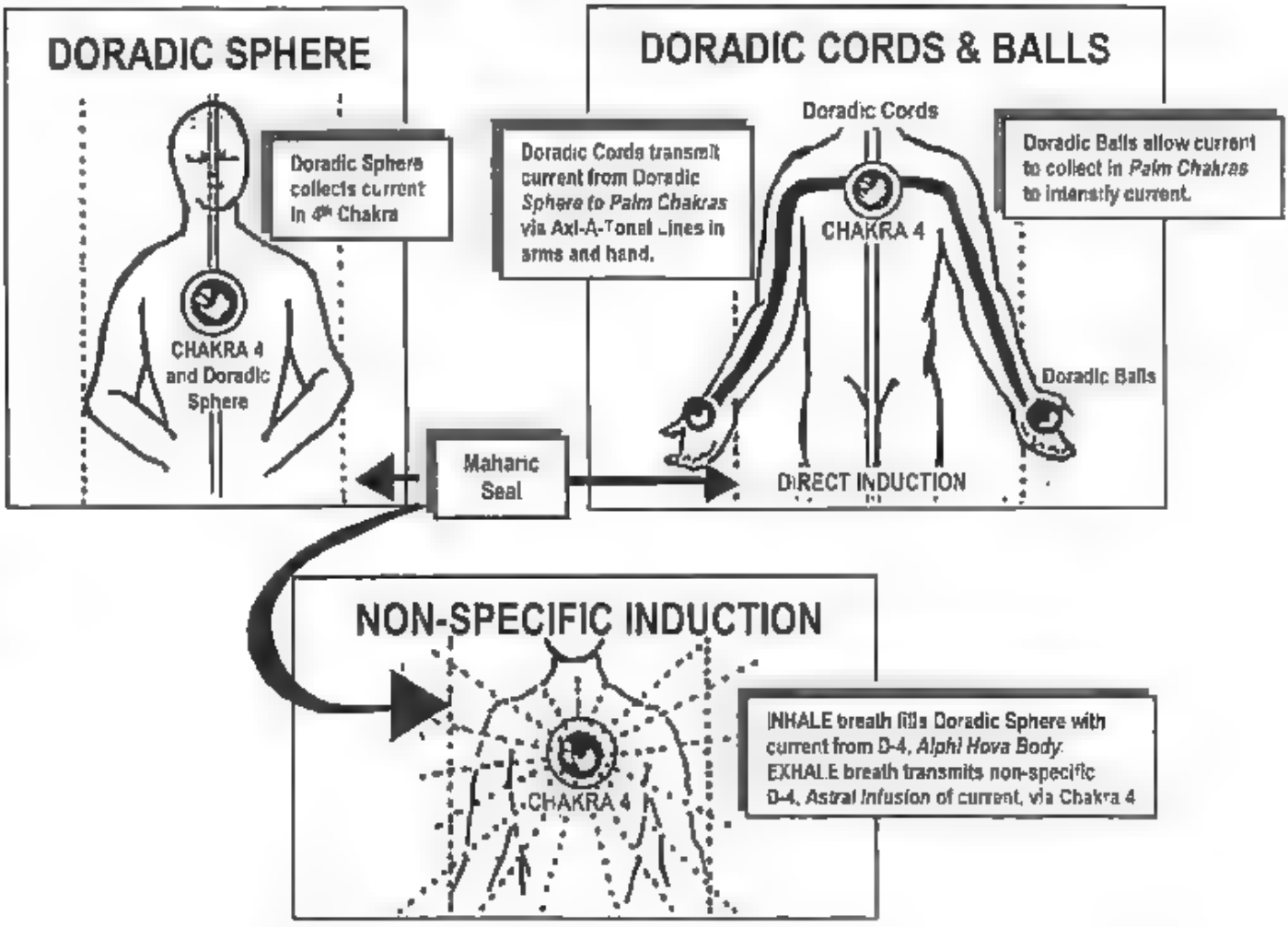
Standard Hand Position for Transmitting Triadic Current

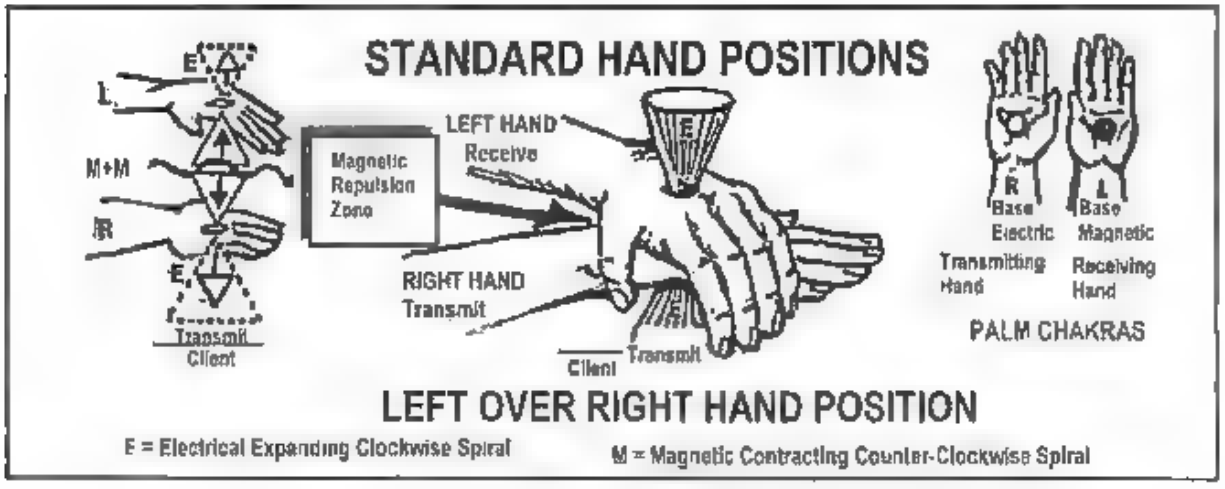
When transmitting Triadic Current, the **LEFT PALM** is **PLACED OVER THE BACK OF THE RIGHT HAND**. The *Base Magnetic* Current of the *Left Palm* **interfaces** with the *Base Magnetic* Current in the *Back of the Right Hand*, creating a **MAGNETIC REPULSION ZONE**, which **blocks the vortex on the Back of the Right hand** from drawing **non-specific frequency** from the Density-1 Unified Field. This keeps the current transmitted from the *Right Palm Chakra* **pure** to its specifically chosen content. The *Base Magnetic vortex* in the *Left Palm* simultaneously draws the **transmitted current** back up through the smaller vortex sets after it runs through the client's body, creating a **closed circuit of pure frequency** running between the **Hova Bodies** of the **client**, the **facilitator** and the higher dimensional **Unified Fields**. Options of **Frequency Modulation** for other healing applications also become available through using this **HAND POSITION** when transmitting healing current. In some applications, a **modulated current** that includes bursts of Density-1 Telluric Current interspersed with current transmission from the higher dimensions is desired; this can be achieved by moving the Left Hand on and off the vortex on the back of the Right Hand. The **LEFT OVER RIGHT HAND POSITION** is used in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation

Doradic-1 Cap Stone Colors:
PALE SILVER (D-11 & D-12) + **GREEN** (D-4) + **VIOLET** (D-7)





The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adoshi MCEO L.L.C in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current

ACTIVATE MAHARIC SHIELD

1. Open the **PBIS** using the D-11-D-12 Wave Guide Symbol Code, the **Hierophant Symbol**, to open the 12th **Chakra** and stimulate release of **Maharic Frequency** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.
2. From the PBIS draw Maharic Frequency from the Earth's Maharic Shield up into the dormant personal Maharic Shield 12" below the feet, to activate the **personal Maharic Shield**

ACTIVATE TRIADIC PHASE CURRENT

3. Choose the specific Triadic Current you desire to run.
4. Use the inflow of **Maharic current** from the personal and planetary Maharic Shield as a **Carrier Wave** to carry the **Cap Stone Color frequencies of the Signet Star Crystal Seals** in your Scalar Shields that correspond to the **Triadic Phase Current** you wish to activate
5. Temporarily **release** the **Signet & Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** and activate the **DNA Strand Template** corresponding to the chosen **Triadic Phase Current**, by running the **Primary Frequency** and the frequency **one Harmonic above it** through the **Signet Seals**, on the Maharic carrier wave current, to open the **Nada Hova Body** and physical body systems to inflow of the higher dimensional **Triadic Phase Current.**

COLLECT AND TRANSMIT HEALING CURRENT

6. As the Triadic Phase currents transmit into the body through the Signet Seals, Kundalini energies and DNA Template **collect and build the current** as a **Sphere** of energy within the **Chakra** corresponding to the Primary Triadic Current you are running.
7. Run the current from the **Collecting Chakra** through the **Axi-A-Tonal Line Cords** in the arms to activate the **Palm Chakras**.
8. **Exhale** current from the **Chakra Collection Sphere** through the **Cords** and allow it to build into **Balls** of energy within the **Palm Chakras** before transmitting.
9. Transmit the Triadic Current through the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** into client's bio-energetic field while drawing more current into the **Chakra Collection Sphere** with each exhale breath and draw the current back through the **LEFT PALM** on each inhale breath, to create a higher dimensional Closed Circuit Healing Current. Use **LEFT PALM OVER BACK OF RIGHT HAND** hand position.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings© Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 3

Opening the Healing Channels – Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1 Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a **4" Violet Dot** on the center of the *inside of your forehead*. Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors or visualization, simply imagine the Violet Dot as being there). Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward into the **7th Crown Chakra**, from the inside of the head *moving upward and outward* until the Violet Dot *rests on top of your head* at the Crown Chakra.

2 Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star formed by combining 2 Merkaba Stars). Visualize the spinning Hierophant stationed 12" below the feet within your Maharic Shield and slowly **INHALE**, drawing the Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the **7th Crown Chakra** at the top of the head. When the *Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot visualize* the Violet Dot bursting into a **4" Vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light**. Imagine the *Violet-Silver Pillar* running down through the body into the *Earth Core* and upward to the **14th Chakra 36"** above the Head. You have activated the **Violet Ray of Transmutation**.

3 Move your attention to the **4th Heart Chakra** and imagine a *small Green Spherical Crystal* - the **Green Star** - stationed at its core. This is the **Green Star Crystal Seal** that controls release of *4th Dimensional frequency - Phase-1 Doradic Current* into the body. **INHALE**, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the *Green Star*. **EXHALE**, *expanding* the Violet-Silver energy into the *Green Star sphere*. Repeat *2 more INHALE-EXHALE* breaths drawing Violet-Silver Energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere. At the end of the last **EXHALE**, imagine the **Green Star popping** turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light as the *Violet-Silver Pillar disappears*. *Spin the Green-Violet Starburst* faster until it becomes a *ball of Green-Violet Light*, about the size of a *grapefruit*, spinning in the center of the *4th Heart Chakra*. The Green-Violet ball is the store-house for your Phase-1 Doradic Current - it is called the **Doradic Sphere**. **INHALE** and draw Pale Silver energy from your **Maharic Shield** through the Central Body Current and into the center of the **Doradic Sphere** at the **4th Heart Chakra**, encasing the Sphere in translucent Pale Silver Light.

4 **EXHALE** quickly and push **2 Cords** of **Green-Violet-Silver energy - Doradic Cords** from the Doradic Sphere *down the inside of your arms*, one Cord through each arm. As the ends of the Doradic Cords reach the inside of the hands notice a sensation of *mild resistance* as the Cords push against the *etheric membranes* covering the *small chakras* in the palms. **INHALE** a full breath drawing Silver energy up from the **Maharic Shield**, into the Doradic Sphere at the 4th Chakra. **EXHALE forcefully** pushing more energy down through the *Doradic Cords* in the arms, and feel this energy "**pop**" out of the *palms, releasing the membranes* on the palm chakras. Continue to **INHALE** energy up from the *Maharic Shield* into the Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** it through the *Doradic Cords, building the strength of the Doradic Current* in both palms. Imagine the Doradic Current pooling in the palms to form *2 Green-Violet balls of light* about the size of *tennis balls*. Energize the Doradic Sphere and Cords until you can sense the smaller **Doradic Balls** formed in the *palms* of your hands. **Your Doradic Current is now activated for use in healing facilitation**.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A 2002. All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. **4" Violet Dot** inside forehead, move to **Pineal Gland** then up through **7th Crown Chakra** to top of head

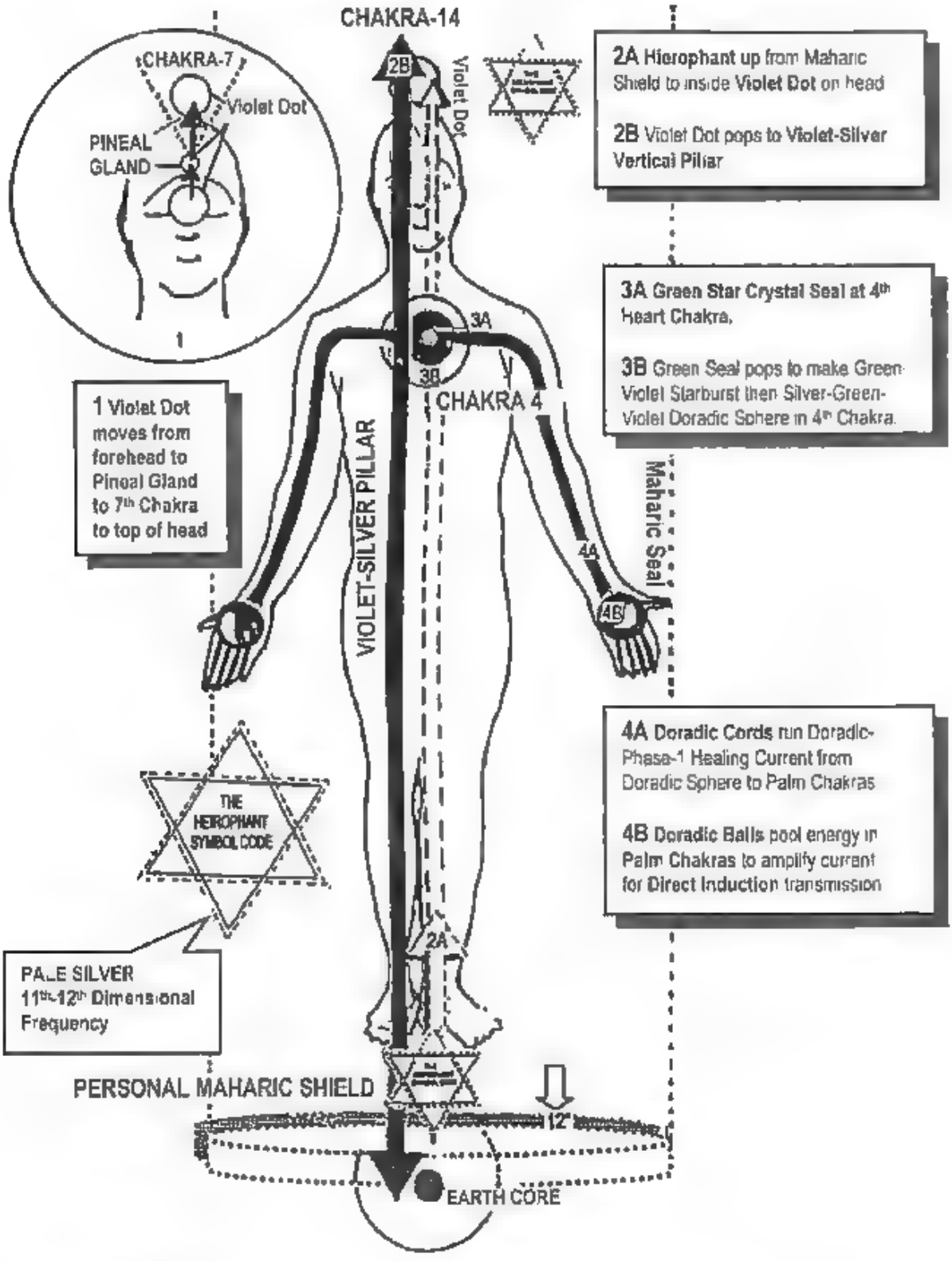
2. **Hierophant Symbol** at center of your **Maharic Shield 12"** below feet. Inhale Symbol **up** to **Violet Dot** at top of head. See **Violet Dot burst** into **4" Violet-Silver Pillar** running through body to Earth's core and up to **14th Chakra** 36" above head.

3. Small **Green Star Crystal Seal at 4th Heart Chakra.** Inhale drawing **Violet-Silver** energy from **Violet-Silver Pillar** into **Green Star Crystal Seal** and see **Green Star Crystal Popping** into a spinning **Green-Violet Starburst**, as Violet-Silver Pillar **disappears**. Spin Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes grapefruit-size **BALL** of **Green-Violet Light**, the **Doradic Sphere** at the center of the **4th Heart Chakra**. Encase Green-Violet Sphere in **Pale Silver** Maharic energy.

4. Push a **Green-Violet-Silver Doradic Cord** down each arm to **Palm Chakra Membranes** and draw **Pale Silver** up from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and forcefully push Maharic Current **down arms** to **pop Palm Chakra Membranes** While running **Doradic-1 Current** draw energy from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and push it down arms from **Doradic Sphere** through **Doradic Cords** to **pool** into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO L.L.C in Association with Azumte Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels
Doradic-Phase-1 Current



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE NATURE OF KARMA

Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order

When an identity enters the **Time Matrix** to begin **simultaneous cycles** of evolution through time it enters the manifest fields through first adopting a **Manifestation Template** composed of Partiki Units and Scalar-Waves. The first Manifestation Template is called the **Rishic Shield**; it exists at the **Ante-matter** scalar-wave level of **Density-5** and holds the complete **Primal Scalar Pattern** for all of the **Singular Identities that will simultaneously** manifest into incarnation within the lower dimensional densities and Time cycles. The **Rishic Shield** represents the **Identity Gestalt** or **Family of Consciousness** through which identity enters manifestation. The Rishic Shield carries the precise configuration of scalar-wave patterns, the **Primal Order** of energetic substances, through which the consciousness individuated to form a collective of consciousness within the dimensionalized Time Matrix. Every individual incarnate from the Rishic Family of consciousness in time carries, as part of its core **Kathara Grid** scalar program, **the electromagnetic energy signature of Primal Order** carried by the **Rishic Shield** through which it manifested.

The scalar-wave design of the Rishic Shield represents **DIVINE RIGHT ORDER** - the **Primal Order** of scalar-wave energetic relationship and **Partiki Phasing Sequences** that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their embodied **Manifestation Templates**, in order to **regain freedom** from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Rishic Shield, in the form of **Omni-polar wave spectra**, enters the manifest densities by projecting portions of itself into **smaller Consciousness Gestalts** within the lower dimensional fields. The smaller Gestalts of Consciousness form **the 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields** of the identity within the Dimensionalized matter system. **Each Scalar Shield holds the consciousness of numerous simultaneous Cycles of Incarnation within each of the 4 Primary Time cycles of Densities 1 through 4.** Each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original **Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness** through the **Density-4 Maharic Shield**. The Maharic Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra** through which identity began its experience within the holograms of Space, Time and Matter. The **personal Maharic Shield**, often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS IMPRINT**, holds the original **Primal Order** of scalar waves through which manifest consciousness links to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Christos Imprint** of the **Maharic Shield** represents the **PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER** through which each individual consciousness in time can **re-evolve** to its original Eternal Non-manifest State of Wholeness in Consciousness beyond the Time Matrix. **Divine Right Order is not only a spiritual concept; it is a reality in energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics.** Divine Right Order represents the **Primal Order** of scalar-waves that make up the original **Manifestation Template** from which individual **singular lifetimes** emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal multi-dimensional Manifestation Template which allows incarnate beings to **fulfill the evolutionary objective of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The result of an incarnate being's Manifestation Template and Conscious Awareness becoming misaligned with the energetic structure of Divine Right Order is called KARMA.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Karma, Divine Right Order, the Scalar Shields, Free Will and Miasms

If it is understood that the universe and all things within it exist as **manifestations of consciousness** in the form of **precisely ordered** scalar wave arrangements, and that there is an intrinsic and indelible **Primal Order** upon which all manifestation functions, it will not be difficult to conceptualize the **literal and tangible nature** of the **Karmic Imprint**. In energetic terms, **Divine Right Order** represents the **natural alignment** of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic **Laws of Universal Physics** characteristic to the dimensional structures of time. Divine Right Order exists as a **tangible, specific** and **harmonious organization of energy interrelationships** within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates dimensionality. The condition frequently referred to as **Karma** is, like Divine Right Order, a tangible, specific organization of energy interrelationships. Unlike Divine Right Order, *Karma* represents dis-harmonious interrelationships of energy within the context of the Primal Order that creates dimensionality. **Karma** can be viewed as **CHAOTIC, incoherent energetic disorganization**, whereas **Order** represents **coherent energetic** organization.

In terms of the **15-Dimensional anatomy** of the **personal Manifestation Template**, the **Karmic Pattern** represents **areas of incoherent energetic disorganization** within the structure of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The 12th-**Dimensional** Level of the personal **Maharic Shield** holds the original **Christos Imprint**, the **Primal Order** *perfect organization* of scalar-wave configurations that links our consciousness and **DNA Template** to the **Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness** through which we entered the **Time Matrix**. While the Maharic Shield holds our original **Perfect Organization of Consciousness**, the Scalar Shields, upon which our lower dimensional **Hova Bodies and Incarnate, Soul and Over-Soul Manifestation Cycles** emerge, often become **distorted** from their original **Primal Order** as held within the **Maharic** and **Rishic Shields**. Human consciousness, in its multidimensional forms, was designed **"In the Image of its Creator"**, having **Free Will** to *apply the dynamics of energetic creation in time* in accordance with **personal intention**, within the great context of the fixed **Natural Energetic Laws of Creation.**

When we use our gift of **Free Will** to direct our energies in a manner **congruent with the Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics** (which implies co-creative, non-competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal **Scalar Shields** remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal **Primal Order**. Through **embodiment** of Divine Right Order within our personal **Scalar Shields** and consciousness, we know conditions of **perfect health** and **harmony** within the Time Matrix. When our Free Will is used to direct our energies in ways that are incongruent with and non-supportive of **Primal Order**, the **disorganization** of our energetic orientation manifests as literal **Partiki Phasing Sequence distortions** that create **misshapen scalar-wave groupings** within the anatomy of the personal **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and the **DNA Template** built upon them. These misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA Template are called **MIASMS** and they hold, in **tangible scalar frequency** form, the **disorganized energetic patterns** of our **Free Will choices** through which we have used our energies **in a manner incongruent with Divine Right Order.**

***Miasms* are the *tangible substance* of our *Karmic Pattern* that reflect the areas in which our *consciousness and Scalar Shields* are *distorted* from our original *Maharic Shield Christos Imprint of Perfect Organization*, within the context of *Universal Primal Order*.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

Miasms, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding and the DNA Template

The Miasmic Imprint within the body and Manifestation Template that holds the personal **Karmic pattern** manifests as **mathematical, geometrical** and **electro-magnetic distortions** in scalar-wave forms, within the Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields, that cause groupings of **Anti-particles** to build up within the **Particle field** of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of **Anti-particles** within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Kathara Level-3 **Diodic Points Grid**, and manifests as **malfunctions** within the **Partiki Phasing Programs** within the **Kathara Centers** of the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid** and within the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** of the Kathara-Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid**. The **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** set the blueprint for manifestation of the **Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Chakra System** and **DNA Template. Miasmic distortions** in the **Kathara Grid** affect **every level of personal manifestation**, from the operation of the **physical genetic code** to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form, to the potentials of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and attainment of **Spiritual Actualization**.

***Karma* – the *Miasmic Imprint* – is a *bio-physical phenomenon* of scalar-wave distortion that directly affects the *human DNA*.**

The **incarnations of SELF** that simultaneously manifest into incarnational cycles of divergent space-time placement, within the four densities and 12 dimensions of matter, are all **directly interconnected** through the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA TEMPLATE. The Free Will choices** made by other manifestations of ourselves concurrently **existing** in other space-time locations and different manifest body forms, affect the function of our personal **Kathara Grid, DNA Template, conscious awareness and life experience**. The **choices WE make** in our present lifetime directly affect the **Kathara Grid, DNA Template, consciousness** and **life experience** of our **other-time incarnations**. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an **immediate, living connection** of energy and consciousness. Because our numerous simultaneous incarnations in time are directly, energetically linked to each other via the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, we literally **inherit Miasmic Buildup from each other** on a continual basis. When we make the choice to restore our personal **Imprint for Health**, our **Christos Imprint, as held within our Maharic Shield**, part of these **efforts** must involve **clearing the Miasmic Imprint** that is bleeding through into our personal Manifestation Template from the other incarnations of Self.

Each of our simultaneous incarnations in time represents one **SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS**, one portion of our **Eternal Identity** that experiences 3-Dimensional **linear evolutionary progression** along **ONE TIME VECTOR** (one cycle of Partiki Phasing Sequences). **Each incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR**. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are literally **encoded** within core-scalar-wave programs of our **DNA Template**; this is called **VECTOR EMBEDDING**. To fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its **Organic Imprint for Health**, the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint**, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our other simultaneous incarnations as it is presently embedded within our DNA Template. **Transmuting the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint

Literally **all** conditions of **dis-ease** in the human body and disharmony in the life experience, including the unnatural condition of **death** of the human body form, result from **Miasmic Distortions** within the embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, DNA Template** and personal **Inner Templar Complex.** The natural state of **Universal Primal Order** is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can progressively return to their natural condition of **Ordered Perfection** through **re-genesis**, or *re-creation*, of the **Organic Imprint for Health - the Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** - within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Manifestation Template. **Regenesis of the Personal Christos** is a **Multi-Vector Endeavor**, involving clearing the karmic-Miasmic Imprint from a myriad of various simultaneous selves presently evolving in the Time Matrix. The **hard way** to clear the Miasmic Imprint is by **"walking the Karma"**, which means allowing progressive levels of the **Miasmic Imprint** to repeatedly **re-manifest** in the personal life experience, until the **proper applications of Free Will choice** used in congruence with **Divine Right Order** becomes consciously apparent and the **"Right Choices"** are made to re-order the disorganized use of energy that cause the Miasm to form. In our present time, this approach to "clearing the Karmic pattern" is no longer effective as a learning tool by which embodied consciousness teaches itself the etiquette of creation. **The Miasmic Imprint within the collective human species has grown so extensively that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.**

The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM;** a literal **construct of Scalar-wave frequency** with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation.** As a form of energy, the **Miasmic Imprint** can be dealt With **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY,** for the most expedient clearing, Healing and realignment of the **Karmic Imprint.**

The **Karmic-Miasmic** Imprint manifests within the **causal level** of manifestation, **the 3 levels of the embodied Kathara Grid of the personal Internal Templar Complex**, and from the Kathara Level the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint manifests as **misalignment** and **malfunction** within all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY,** its disorganized scalar-frequency patterns must be realigned from the **Core Template Kathara Grids**, the **causal level** of miasmic manifestation. Restoring the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** to the personal **Kathara Grid** takes time and **precise applications of frequency re-ordering** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step to **Regenesis of the Personal Christos** is the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

Recoding the Time Vectors of the DNA Template and the DNA Fire Codes

The process of regenerating the **Christos Imprint** within the **Kathara Grid** of the human body is a **MULTI-VECTOR** undertaking. A **Vector** is a **set cycle of vibrational-oscillation rhythm** that creates a **specific repeating Partiki Phasing Rhythm** and **Flash Line Sequence**. Each individual incarnate self in time holds within the electro-magnetic programs of its embodied **Kathara Centers** the precise **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to its particular placement within the planetary **Time Cycles**. The **Time Vector**, or **Flash Line Sequence**, that creates one linear **Event Horizon**, is literally encoded and actively operational within the **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** of each incarnate identity. In the process of restoring the **Organic Integrity** to the personal Manifestation Template, the dormant **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to one's **other-time incarnates** are progressively brought into activation and realigned with the Christos Imprint of the **Maharic Shield**.

The **Partiki Phasing Flash Line Sequence programs** within the embodied **Kathara Centers** manifest within the **DNA Template** as the **GENETIC TIME CODES**, or **Fire Codes** of the DNA. In restoring **Maharic Order** to the personal **Kathara Grid**, the **12 Dormant Fire Codes** of the DNA Template will be slowly but progressively brought into **activation** through the 11th - 12th-Dimensional Frequencies of the **Maharic Shield Mahara Hova Body Current**. Activation of the **DNA Fire Codes** creates a reciprocal release of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, progressive activation of the dormant **Kundalini energies** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, merger of the **Hova Bodies** and embodiment of the higher dimensional **Spiritual aspects** of conscious awareness. The process of recoding the multiple time vectors within the DNA Template - **Multi-vector Holographic Recoding** - is a process of progressive **WHOLE-BEING HEALING** that is achieved through **consistent application** of the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**, and expedited through complimentary processes of **DNA Template, Kundalini** and **Merkaba Vehicle** activation. Level-1 Kathara Healing introduces the operational mechanics of the **Maharic Recoding Progress**.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

The Maharic Recoding Process

FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. **The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** (Technique # 2)
2. **Opening the Healing Channels** (Technique # 3)
3. **Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** (Technique # 4)
4. **The Maharic Infusion** (Technique # 5)

The **4 Primary Elements of Action** to begin the **Maharic Recoding Process**, through which **Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding** of the **Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template** is achieved, begins realignment of the Core Manifestation Template **Kathara Grid Levels**, the **Scalar Shields**, **Hova Bodies**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Template** with the **Primal Order** perfect scalar-wave pattern of the personal 12th-Dimensional Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Shield** - the **Christos Imprint** and **Organic Imprint for Health**. Also begins activation of dormant **DNA Strand Templates**, **Kundalini energies** and the **Merkaba Vehicle** for **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.

Bio-Regenesis of the Christos Imprint and 12-Strand DNA Template within the human body.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 4

AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

1. Place RIGHT palm (*electrical-transmitting hand*) over the 5th Kathara Center at the Navel, and place the LEFT palm (*magnetic-receiving hand*) over the *back of the right hand* (to block 3rd Dimensional energies from entering the rear of the right hand chakra). INHALE energy from your Maharic Shield - the *Maharic Carrier Wave* - into your Doradic Sphere at the *4th Heart Chakra*. EXHALE and run the *Maharic Wave* down the *Doradic Cords* in the arms and into the *Doradic Balls* in the palms. Inhale, then EXHALE, using the exhale breath to *push* energy from the *Doradic Sphere*, down the *Doradic Cord* in the RIGHT arm, through the RIGHT Doradic Ball and into the 5th Kathara Center at the *Navel*. Run several breaths of *Doradic-1 Current into the 5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, until a mild tingling sensation is felt.

2. Place the LEFT palm over the 5th Chakra at the *Throat*, with the *Right palm* covering the back of the *LEFT hand*, and INHALE the Doradic-1 Current up from the *5th Kathara Center* at the Navel, into the Seed/Center of the 5th Chakra. EXHALE and *expand* the Doradic-1 frequency into the *5th Chakra spiral*, allowing the magnetic current from the LEFT hand to draw the energy out through the spiral. As you EXHALE, slowly move the hands forward, away from the body and the 5th Chakra.

3. Repeat the same process over the 6th Kathara Center, placing the RIGHT palm over the *6th Kathara Center* below the Right Shoulder, with the *Left palm* covering the back of the *RIGHT hand*. INHALE/Draw energy up from the *Maharic Shield*, into the *Doradic Sphere*. EXHALE energy down the *Doradic Cords* into the *Doradic Balls*. Inhale, then EXHALE energy down the *RIGHT Doradic Cord* through the *RIGHT palm* and into Kathara Center 6. Run several breaths to energize the *6th Kathara Center*. Then move LEFT palm over the *6th Third Eye Chakra* in the forehead, with Right palm behind. INHALE the Doradic-1 Current from the *6th Kathara Center* into the Seed/Center of the *6th Chakra* and EXHALE the energy into the 6th Chakra spiral while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the LEFT hand. The 6th Sense-Audurea, which provides inner audio perception, and the 7th Sense-Tristel, which provides inner visual perception are now energized and amplified in preparation for Kathara Scan.

4. Close your eyes and focus your attention in a single point on the *inside of your forehead*. Inhale, and as you EXHALE run your attention outward *through your 6th Chakra spiral*, into the 6th Chakra Spiral of your Client. Move your attention into the center of your Client's brain, the Pineal Gland. Inhale, and EXHALE moving your awareness down from the Client's Pineal, through your *Client's Central Body Current* and down into the Earth's core. INHALE and move your awareness back upward to your Client's Maharic Shield, and spread your awareness outward through the *Maharic Shield* with the EXHALE. On the *inside of your forehead*, imagine the image of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid. INHALE energy from the Client's *Maharic Shield* and EXHALE the energy out into the *12-Tree image*. Breathe gently for a moment, observing *the 12-Tree Grid*, which will register tones of white, black and ranges of gray in between. If you cannot yet visualize, you will still get a sense of the 12-Tree image and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the MIASMIC BODY, areas of the *karmic imprint* that need clearing when you run *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. Remember the areas of the Client's Kathara that need clearing. Inhale, and open your eyes on EXHALE.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adamh MCEO JLC in Association with Azarite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

Activate Maharic Seal and Open Healing Channels. (Techniques # 2 and # 3 first)

1. **RIGHT Palm** on **5th Kathara Center**, in **Navel**. Breathe **Maharic Current** up from personal **Maharic Shield** and into **Doradic Sphere** at **4th Chakra**. Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** down **Doradic Cords** and into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**. Push Current from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 5**, in **Navel**.

2. **LEFT Palm** on **5th Throat Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **5th Kathara Center**, in **Navel**, to center of **5th Throat Chakra** and expand Current into **5th Chakra Spiral**, with **Left Palm Chakra** drawing current out of the **5th Chakra Spiral**.

3. **RIGHT Palm** on **Kathara Center # 6**, below **Right Shoulder**, cover back with **Left Palm**. Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** from **Doradic Ball** in **RIGHT Palm** into Kathara Center # 6. **LEFT Palm** over **6th, 3rd Eye Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 6 to center of **6th, 3rd Eye Chakra** and expand Current into **6th Chakra Spiral, with LEFT Palm Chakra** drawing Current out of **6th Chakra Spiral**.

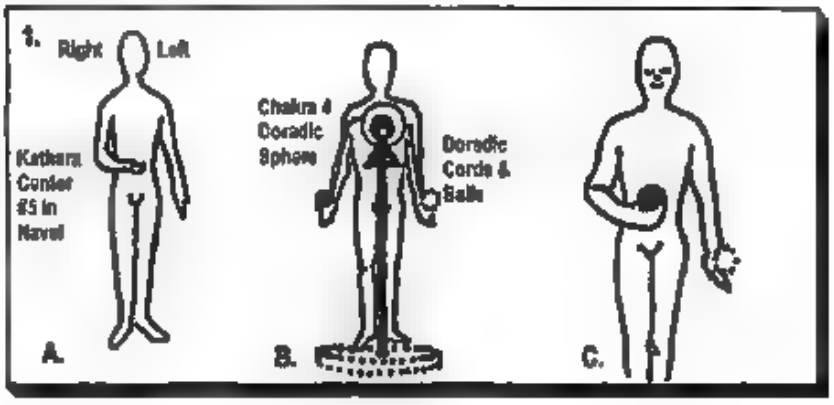
4. **KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A.** Place **Point of Attention** inside **forehead** and run attention out of **6th Chakra Spiral** and into the **6th Chakra Spiral of Client**, then into **Client's Pineal Gland. B.** Run attention down **Client's Central Vertical Current** and into **Earth's Core**, then back up to **Client's Maharic Shield**. Expand attention out into **Client's Maharic Shield. C.** Visualize image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid**, inhale energy from **Client's Maharic Shield** and exhale it into image of **Kathara Grid. D.** Observe for **Dark Miasmic Buildups** in image of **Kathara Grid**; run extra healing Current into these areas of the Client's Kathara Grid during the **Maharic Infusion**. (Technique # 5).

Personal Kathara Scan: On **Step 4** run attention down your **Central Vertical Current** then back up to your **Maharic Shield** and out into your **Maharic Shield**. Breathe energy from your Maharic Shield into image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and observe for **Dark Miasmic Buildup** areas to clear during the ***Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** technique. Send extra **Maharic Current** to these areas during ***Liquid Light Cleanse***.

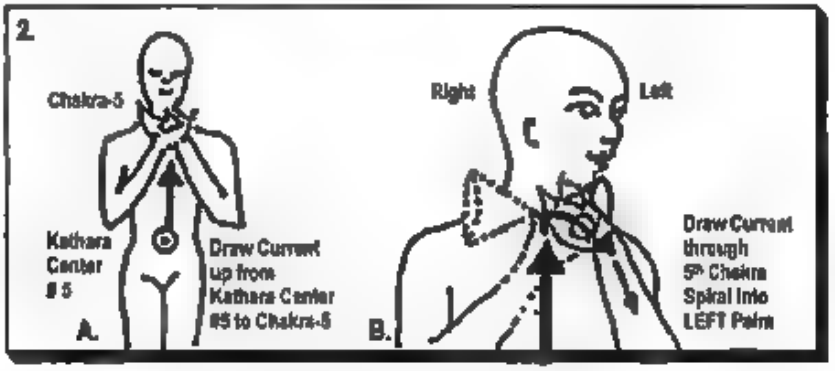
The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by AdaNI MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

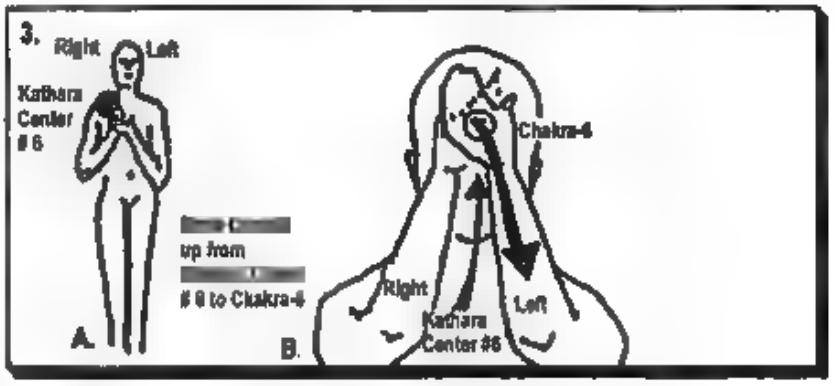
1.
A. RIGHT Palm on 5th Kathara Center in Navel.
B. Breathe Maharic Current up from personal Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and down Doradic Cords to Palm Chakras.
C. Push Current from RIGHT Doradic Ball into 5th Kathara Center.



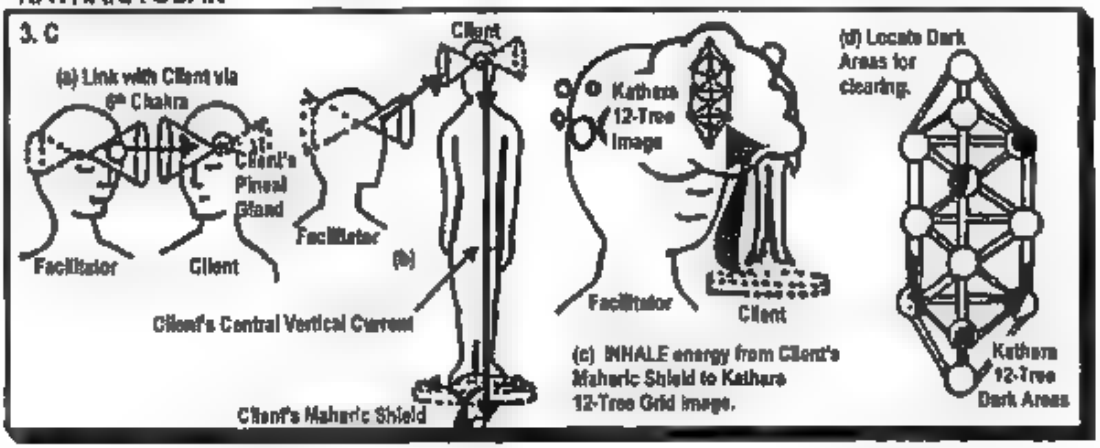
2.
A. LEFT Palm on 5th Chakra, cover back with RIGHT Palm.
B. INHALE Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5-Navel to 5th Chakra and expand Current into 5th Chakra Spiral.



A. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center #6 in Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. (B) LEFT Palm on 6th 3rd-Eye Chakra, INHALE Current from Kathara Center # 6 into 6th Chakra Spiral and into LEFT Palm. C. Kathara Scan: (a) Run your Attention from your 6th Chakra to Client's 6th Chakra and Pineal Gland. (b) Run [redacted] Current to Earth's Core & into Client's Maharic Shield. (c) EXHALE energy from Client's Maharic Shield into Image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid. (d) Scan grid for Dark Areas of Miasmic Buildup for clearing with Maharic Infusion.



KATHARA SCAN



Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 5

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following: 1. Positioned *MENTOR* over your Right shoulder to assist *(Tech. # 1.Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses). 2. Activated your Maharic Shield, Maharic Seal and run the Liquid Light. (Tech. # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse.) 3. Activated your Doradic Current, Inner audio/Visual and Client Kathara Scan (Tech. #3. and #4)* 4 Opened the *Kathara Lines* for you and your Client (*Sequence-I Kathara Points*).

Place Client in a reclining position with shoes off:

1. Position yourself at the **feet** of the reclining Client. Place **RIGHT palm** *12" below Client's feet* at the **Maharic Shield**, left palm over the back of Right hand.

2. Visualize the **Hierophant symbol** on the *inside of your forehead.* Inhale, then **EXHALE**, moving the *Hierophant* down to **Chakra 4** and into the **Doradic Sphere** with the exhale breath. **INHALE** energy upward from your **Maharic Shield** and into the Doradic Sphere. **EXHALE** the **Hierophant** with *Doradic-1 current* down the **Right Doradic Cord** and into the *Doradic Ball* in the **Right palm.**

3. Inhale, then **EXHALE** the *Hierophant and Doradic-1 current* into the *center* of the **Client's Maharic Shield**. Visualize the *Hierophant spinning* in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a **mild shift** in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's *Maharic Shield* has activated and the *Maharic Pillar* has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield — the Client's bio-energetic field now carries the **Maharic Seal.**

4. **INHALE** energy from your *Maharic Shield* into your Doradic Sphere, then **EXHALE** the energy down **both Doradic Cords,** into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the **12-Tree Kathara Grid** *within the Client's body.* You will now run the **Maharic Infusion** through the *small chakra points in the feet.*

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE #5: Continued
THE MAHARIC INFUSION

5. Place your **Right palm** *about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field)* from the *bottom* of the **Client's left foot** and your **Left palm** *about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field)* above the *top of the foot*, centered over your *Right palm*. Imagine that you are lining up the *small vortex* beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends *through the foot* to come out on top), with the *small chakras* in your palms. Inhale, then **EXHALE** energy from your **Doradic Sphere** through the **Right Doradic Cord**, **Right palm**, and *into the **sole** of the client's foot*. Visualize the **Green-Violet-Silver energy** traveling up the **Kathara Line on the** *left side of the body*, through the *4th, 7th and 10th Kathara Centers*. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **Left foot** until you begin to feel a bit of **fuzzy energy** coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the *Kathara Line* has *reached its energy-holding capacity*. **Repeat** the process on the **Right foot**, running energy through the *Kathara Line on the right side of the body and the 3rd, 6th and 9th Kathara Centers*.

6. You will now clear and align the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to complete the **Maharic Infusion. Move to the Client's head**. Place **Right palm** over the client's **10th Chakra**, 6" above the head, the location of the *12th Kathara Center*. Place your *Left palm* over the back of your Right hand. **INHALE** energy from your **Maharic Shield** into your **Doradic Sphere**, then **EXHALE** energy down the **Right Doradic Cord**, into the **Right palm** and through the **10th Chakra**. Visualize the energy moving down from the *10th Chakra* into the **7th Chakra**, to the **Pineal Gland** (11th Kathara Center), then *rapidly* down the **Central Body Current** and **Central Kathara Line**, through *Kathara Centers 8* (Thyroid), *5* (Navel), *2* (at Base Chakra), and into *Kathara Center 1* at **Earth's core**. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **10th Chakra** and **Central Kathara Line** until you feel **fuzziness** against your *Right palm*, indicating that the *Kathara Grid* has reached its *energy-holding capacity*.

7. *Before releasing* the **10th Chakra**, direct a bit of additional energy through the **Central Kathara Line** into areas that revealed **dark spots** during the *Kathara Scan*. Visualize the areas *getting light* as the energy runs through them. **You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired**. Close by using the **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to close the Kathara Lines and *revitalize the body*. Allow client a few moments to recline before ending session.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

SYMBOL SHORTHAND

THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Preparation A. *Technique #1* - Place MENTOR over your Right Shoulder. B. *Technique #2* - Activate your Maharic Shield and run Liquid Light Cleanse. C. *Technique #3* - Activate your Doradic-1 Current. D. *Technique #4* - Amplify Inner Audio-Visual and run Client Kathara Scan E. *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* massage on Self and Client to open Kathara Lines.

Place Client in reclining position with shoes off

1. Stand at Client's feet, place **RIGHT Palm 12" below Client's feet at Client's Maharic Shield, left palm** over back of Right hand.

2. See **Hierophant Symbol Code inside your forehead, EXHALE** Symbol down to **Chakra-4 Doradic Sphere. INHALE** energy up from your **Maharic Shield into Doradic Sphere. EXHALE** *Hierophant Symbol with Doradic-1* Current down **RIGHT Doradic Cord into RIGHT Doradic Ball in RIGHT Palm**

3. **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of **Client's Maharic Shield via Right Palm Doradic Ball and spin Hierophant** until sensed **Energy Shift of Client's Maharic Seal.**

4. **INHALE** Current from your Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Current down both **Doradic Cords** into **Doradic Balls.** See **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** within **Client's body** and begin running the ***Maharic Infusion*** through the **Secondary Chakras** in **Client's feet.**

5. **RIGHT PALM** about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) above the bottom of **Client's LEFT FOOT, LEFT PALM** about 1" (in Client's Etheric Field) above top of **Client's LEFT FOOT,** both **centered** over **Client's LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra. INHALE** Maharic energy into Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current into Client's **LEFT KATHARA LINE** and through Kathara Centers **#4, #7 and #10. EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current into **Client's LEFT FOOT** until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. **REPEAT PROCESS** on Client's **RIGHT FOOT,** running Doradic-1 Current **through the RIGHT KATHARA LINE and Kathara Centers # 3, #6 and #9.**

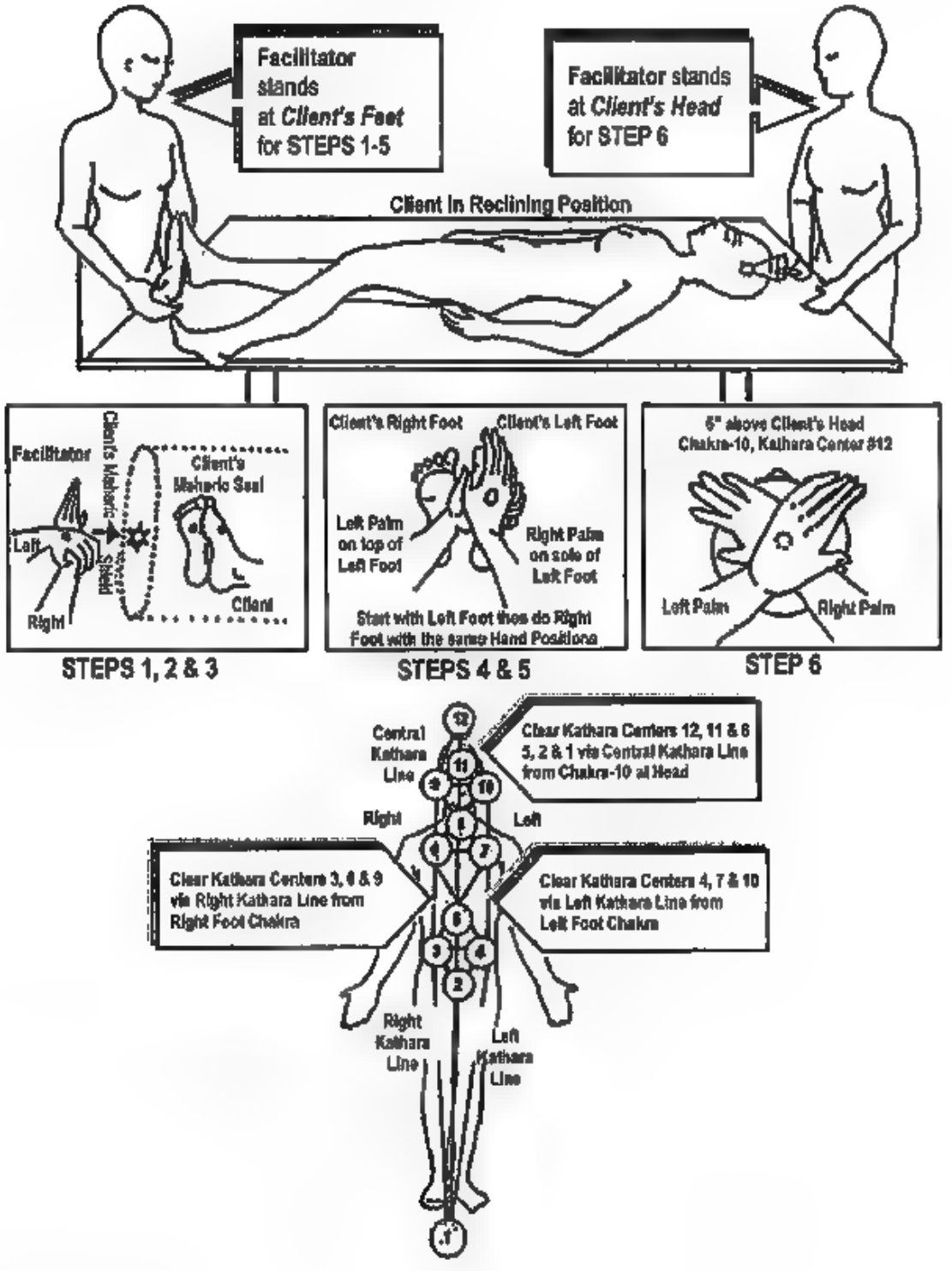
6. Stand at Client's Head. **RIGHT PALM** over **Client's 10th Chakra** (6" above head - the 12th Kathara Center), **LEFT Palm** over back of Right hand. Fill Doradic Sphere with Maharic Energy, then **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current down **RIGHT DORADIC CORD** and Palm and into **Client's 10th Chakra.** Run Current from **Chakra-10,** to **Crown Chakra-7, Pineal Gland,** rapidly down **Central Vertical Current and Kathara Centers #8** (Thyroid), **#5** (Navel), **#2** (Chakra-1) and **#1** (Earth's Core Chakra 13). Continue exhaling Current until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's 10th Chakra.

7. Direct **additional energy** through Client's **CENTRAL KATHARA LINE** to clear **DARK AREAS** of **Kathara Grid** located in **Kathara Scan.** Add any additional healing technologies following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with **SEQUENCE-2 KATHARA POINTS** massage. Allow Client to remain relaxed in reclining position for several minutes following Maharic Infusion.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 5: THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

Maharic Infusion 6-STEP Sequence



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

MOTIVATION TO HEAL

Healing Facilitation is an art and a science but, most importantly, healing facilitation is an **interrelationship of SOULS**. Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have "special abilities" to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining **financial profit** from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are **FREE TO ALL**, a **DIVINE GIFT** from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses - **Natural Healing Energies.**

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept **payment** for the personal **time and energies** invested in **learning and developing facilitation skills**, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understand this subtle difference of **"fair exchange of energy"**. If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment **for healing energies** they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The **time and expertise** offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies is a service worthy of reciprocation. If a client chooses such assistance, the **facilitator** has the **legitimate right** to honor their own worth as a being by **requesting reasonable payment or barter** in **fair energetic exchange** for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of healing facilitation, and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equal value **free of charge.**

In spiritual principal, "making money" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal **"Divine Right Livelihood"** in **sincere service** to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of **GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE** as the **first Priority**, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the **Universe Will Provide.** Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with **Universal Laws of Energy**, which imply **equality, respect, reverence** and **balanced exchange of energy** between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal **SOUL** sets up lessons through which **Universal Principles** become more apparent. There is only **ONE TRUE MOTIVATION** for participation in Healing Facilitation - **the motive is LOVE.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adishi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

POSTURES OF LOVE

The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics** Love is an **energy reality** a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY OF GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing**, for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the inter-dimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the ***frequency of Love*** takes many forms in healing facilitation it is important to assess the most appropriate form of love to engage with each individual client.

Soft Love

Many people respond well to "**SOFT LOVE**", the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mother's comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with clients who possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for clients possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease

Soft Love is always built upon sincerity, kindness respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness Soft Love is **not approval seeking**, it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated** Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration**, **personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness**

Copyright A & A. 2002. All Rights Reserved

Tough Love

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from re-incarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scapegoat for the individual's personal problems; may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self- or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**, they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals, without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse, requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love, the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries, the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease, and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough to confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly**, **calmly**, but **firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries** and **consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. **Tough Love** is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Self Love

In healing facilitation, **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF**. You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being**, and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgment** of the client.

Judgment and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgment creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgment change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through "**separating the person from the action**". You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgment** to the **person** to whom it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly affect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine**. Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

Love others as you would love the Self,
and love the Self as you would like to love others.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "**martyr**" to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth,** or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their well-being that they cannot function without you. In truth martyrdom is an **expression of EGO** most often used by people who feel that they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law,** natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING,** and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships, this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy.** The martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyr's ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love,
It is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.
The remedy for Martyrdom is
OMNI-LOVE.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

OMNI-LOVE: Fully Engaging the Love Vibration

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and **12 dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or Christos Consciousness, the **12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity**.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing, but is **AT ONE** with **ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment**. Through Christos Omni-Love, the **Self** is known as an **extension of God**, or the Divine Source: a temporary mask of form worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE- SELF progressively expanding **the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos.**

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth**. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self**, **Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment** of the **Christos Principle**. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality. AWARENESS of Omni-Love is cultivated through intention and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation.**

Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Postures of LOVE

1. **SOFT LOVE**
   Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**

2. **TOUGH LOVE**
   Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

3. **SELF LOVE**
   Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

4. **OMNI-LOVE**
   Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**
   Namaste'

Omni-Love *is the fulfillment of the* ***Christos Principle****, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the* ***12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template*** *and embodiment of the* ***Avatar*** *Identity.*

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

OMNI-LOVE EXERCISE TO AMPLIFY HEALING FACILITATION

EXERCISE

The MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

1. **EXHALE Hierophant Symbol** from behind forehead, down *Central Body Current*, into **Earth's Core** (Chakra 13), then **INHALE** *Hierophant* back up to **Your Maharic Shield**, 12' below the feet. *Spin the Hierophant to activate* **Maharic Shield** and **Maharic Seal Pillar**. **INHALE** energy up from Your *Maharic Shield* into your **Doradic Sphere** at *Chakra 4*.

2. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing a small faceted **Crystal Sphere** in the center of your *Doradic Sphere at Chakra 4*. This is the **Holographic Crystal Sphere**; it represents the station of your inner **AVATAR** identity - this is the **MAHARA SPACE**. Focus your consciousness within the *Holographic Sphere* and feel its reality around you, as if your body is encased within the Holographic Sphere.

3. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a **pale Silver-White mist**. Within the mist now envision a golden **treasure chest**- a treasure you had left for yourself long ago to one day reclaim. This represents your **Inner Arc of the Covenant**- *a doorway to reclaiming your ancient immortal heritage*. Mentally command the lid of your inner *Arc of the Covenant* to lift. As the lid rises, **pale rainbow colored light** fills the interior of your Holographic Sphere. Notice now that within the golden box there is a gleaming **Silver Sword**, the Silver Rod of Power that will enable you to more quickly evolve to your eternal state of being.

4. Mentally make the **Silver Sword** *rise from the golden box*, floating above the box in a vertical position. Now call to mind the image of your body *as it sits within the physical room*. Imagine *the Silver Sword positioned above the body's head*, directly over Chakra 7. **EXHALE** and steadily lower the **Silver Sword** through the *7th Chakra and down the Central Body Current, through the Maharic Shield and down into Earth's Core*. Observe the Silver Sword turn into a *Pillar of Pale Silver Light with pale rainbow colors flashing through it*. The **Rainbow Pillar** now *surrounds and runs through your body, raising its frequency while lowering its vibration*, lifting your body cells into a **less-dense state of matter**. Feel your body growing lighter and lighter as the Rainbow Pillar slows the spin-rate of your matter particles, making you more and more electric - more light.

5. As you feel the sensations of your density lessening, **Imagine that your body is beginning to glow with Pale Silver Light** - the *Pre-matter Liquid Light* of dimensions 10, 11 and 12. Feel the *features of your face and the contours of your body begin to melt into a* Silver, 2-dimensional fluid body form. The form of the body still remains but it has been returned to its **first-density state** - the **Silver Liquid Light holographic** form of the avatar identity. Know yourself now as this avatar identity and feel the essence of pure love and eternity flow through you. Know yourself as this essence of **Divine Love and Eternal Light**.

6. Now **INHALE** and draw the **Rainbow Pillar** into the **Holographic Sphere** at *Chakra 4*, and visualize the base pulling up from Earth's Core and the portion above your head simultaneously *contracting into the Holographic Sphere*. **EXHALE** the energy of the *Rainbow Pillar* fully into the *Holographic Sphere* and observe the **Holographic Sphere** become a radiant Silver ball of Liquid Light stationed with your **Doradic Sphere** in the Heart Chakra.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

EXERCISE: Continued
THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

7. **You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th-Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others.** You may transmit this energy into your environment directly through the **4th Heart Chakra**, where it will enter the Unified Field at the 4th-Dimensional astral plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down into the **3rd Chakra** for *3rd-Dimensional transmission into the Earth's atmosphere and the Mental Body* levels of people's Bio-energetic field. You may transmit through **Chakra 2** into the Telluric or *Elemental Kingdom* of the planet and into people's 2nd-Dimensional *Emotional bodies*. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the **1st Base Chakra**, for *sacred bonding in intimate relationship, or to raise the frequency and lower the vibration of the molecular and sub-atomic fields around you*. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the **EXHALE** breath to move the Silver Light "charged" **Holographic Sphere** down to lower chakras, inhale and use the next **EXHALE** to *push* the *frequency outward* from the selected chakra into the environment. Use the **INHALE** breath to move the *Holographic Sphere* up through the chakra system. *Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current, to which the core of each chakra is attached.*

8. **You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH - THE COMFORT TOUCH** - to amplify specific healing facilitation functions and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and the nature kingdoms. Simply visualize the Silver Liquid-Light charged **Holographic Sphere** at the center of your **Doradic Sphere** in the **4th Chakra**. Activate your **Doradic-1** current via the **Maharic Shield and Seal**; then visualize the *Silver Liquid Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green-Violet-Silver Doradic-1 current* as you **EXHALE** the current into the **Doradic Cords** in the arms and into the **Doradic Balls** in the palms. *This application is especially useful to help Clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others when they are in a state of stress, unbalance or illness.* Once your current is moving into the Doradic Balls, **EXHALE** the current through the **Right palm**. *Place the Right palm gently and briefly over the Client's rear Chakra 2, or touch them gently on the left shoulder.* The amplified *Doradic-1 current* will move into the 4th-Dimensional *astral-body field*, and move its way into the *mental, emotional* and *physical bodies* from there. **The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM

If you desire to practice the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®*** in a regular, professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the ***Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)*** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the ***Kathara Alliance*** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE.** For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as **a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

With regard to teaching the materials, there is a distinction between formal **'Teaching'** (which is paid for by those attending your class) and **'Sharing'** via a small study group (in which a small donation would be appropriate from attendees). To teach, a person needs to be a certified member of the Kathara Alliance. To 'Share', one does not need to be a Kathara Alliance member but should limit the group size to fewer than 12 persons.

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. (The exception to this would be for a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering a presentation which is being video-recorded for Kathara Alliance application purposes).

To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO **cannot** recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program***, and thus, Non-Certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for **personal spiritual enrichment ONLY. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions and Group Instruction according to the literal word of this program.

Certification in the **Kathara Alliance** as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** requires formal application, including a written open-book examination. The examination is intended to reveal areas of which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM – THE KATHARA ALLIANCE

The Kathara System introduced in **The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System ® Level 1 Workshop & Course Manual with Introduction to The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® Level 2** is destined to become a ***12-level program*** that is focused on "whole-being healing through progressive biological and spiritual awakening" Kathara is as much a course on (non-denominational, dogma-free) **Spiritual Integration Mechanics** as it is a Holistic Healing course.

An individual completing training in the **Kathara Level-1 Bio-spiritual Healing System** delivered by a Certified Kathara Alliance Instructor will receive a **Certificate of Completion**, which recognizes the person named as attending and receiving training in the Kathara Level One Bio-Spiritual Healing System.

If you desire to practice the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®*** in a regular professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the ***Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)*** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** and the Mahanc Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the ***Kathara Alliance*** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE**. For the protection of both Client and Practitioner as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as **a non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

Certification in the **Kathara Alliance** as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** requires formal application including a written open-book examination and video presentation by the applicant. The examination is intended to reveal areas of which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO

All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO **cannot** recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program.*** Obviously, non-certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for their own **personal and spiritual enrichment. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between 'Teaching' and 'Sharing.' **Teaching** is defined as formal presentation of the materials (following protocols described in the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members) in the form of a seminar/ workshop and payment is made by attendees. To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®, one needs to be a member of the **Kathara Alliance**. '**Sharing**' is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations if offered). To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group size should be limited to less than 12.

Within the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance Instructors to use in their classes. The Instructor's pages are identified by having a number at the *top* of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom). These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes. Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorized to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference **Instructor's pages** need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the *top* of the page. These pages have been carefully sequenced to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners' needs, including varying learning style preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials. In terms of frequency, the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activated ('switched on'). As frequency is accreted (by progressive exposure to, and interaction with, the materials) the scalar waves in the personal shield self–sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material). The specific sequence of the pages are pre-set to create optimum frequency accretion in the personal shields of learners *even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner*. Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®.** Certified Facilitators-Instructors are **not required** to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance/APMCEO for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal **Training-Registration** and of obtaining supplies of **Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations** for the professional Instruction-Certification of others.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also asked to commit to the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regent Consulate of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MCEO Vehicle, the Azurite Press, and should at no time state or imply such representation. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level 1 courses and facilitation for individuals.

PLEASE NOTE: The APMCEO & Kathara Alliance **reserve the right to revoke** any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for *any* reasons of: *Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to this Kathara Program; inappropriate treatment of APMCEO staff, clients or participants in Kathara Healing Programs; dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.*

For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at http://www.azuritepress.com/kathara/kathara_application_procedures.html or contact

In the U.S. and Canada: Sandy Sayles, siepearl@yahoo.com **OR**
Melissa Fathman, Colorado, 201-463-9491, mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of World Office: Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.
hilary.lyons@hotmail.com 07970770404 From outside UK: ++44 7970770404

Copyright A & A. 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS

To apply for membership you will need to submit the following:

1. A completed Certification Exam Questionnaire at the certification level you desire (please contact the US/ Canada or Rest of World APMCEO office for copies of the exam). At the present time Certification for Level One (Parts 1 & 2) is currently available. As the Levels of Kathara are introduced additional Exams will be offered, providing opportunity to upgrade your Certification Level. Each additional Exam will require a US $55.00 charge

Send necessary components to:
US & Canada: Melissa Fathman, 1341 Lambert Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email - mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U K.
hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk 07970770404 From outside UK: ++44 7970770404

2. Two personal references from Regent Consulate (RC) members of the APMCEO. In the event of difficulty in obtaining RC references at least 2 members of the APMCEO Managing Trustees Group will conduct telephone interviews with you, and any other correspondence as is appropriate at their discretion.

3. Certificate of Completion of a certified Kathara Workshop presented by a Kathara Alliance Member or an Azurite Press Kathara Home Video Workshop.

4. Signed Kathara Alliance Membership Agreement.

5. Copy of your signed MCEO Regent Consulate Agreement.

6. A personal statement describing the extent and focus of your "post-graduate" Kathara Alliance covering things such as activities, plans and intentions.

7. A video/DVD recording containing two presentations:

Presentation 1:
Present Chapter 2, The Elements of Healing, to a group or client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for Presentation 1 you will:

(i) Present the material in the intended order given (Starred pages 23 - 46)
(ii) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of the material in Chapter 2 of the Kathara Manual during this presentation.

Presentation 2:
Carry out the Maharic Recoding Process, if this was the first session for your client, or instruct a group in carrying out the Maharic Recoding Process as if this was the first session for their client.
To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for presentation 2 you will:

(i) Carry out/ lead a group through the Maharic Recoding Process exactly as directed on page 193 of the manual

Copyright A & A. 2002. All Rights Reserved

(ii) Explain the Maharic Seal to the client and offer the client a paper copy of the Maharic Seal or lead a group through this procedure
(iii) Present the Client Agreement Form and the No-Touch Policy to the client or lead a group through this procedure.
(iv) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of material presented.

To be successful in obtaining Membership you must:

1. Attain a score of not less than 55. ALL questions must be answered. Any incorrect answer will be deducted from the combined score of correct answers. Therefore the limit on wrong answers is 8 (of 72).

2. Satisfy the Founders and Trustees of your suitability for Certification in terms of the tenets and principles of the MCEO Law of One Freedom Teachings®. The Founders of the MCEO reserve the right to accept or reject References or their source.

Application procedure:

1. Submit your exam paper, references, personal statement, signed KA Agreement, copy of signed Regent Consulate Agreement, Certificate of Completion of a Kathara Workshop, and video to:

Send necessary components to:
US & Canada: Melissa Fathman, 1341 Lambert Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email - mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K. hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk

2. Enclose your payment of US $55.00 for the Certification level you are applying for, which covers administration costs, payable to Azurite Press MCEO. Once your Application has been successfully processed you will be awarded a Certified Membership Certificate embossed with the MCEO Seal.

Note please: The Founders of the MCEO & Kathara Alliance reserve the right to decline any application for Membership from any source without the need to enter into correspondence to resolve projected or assumed obligation on the part of MCEO representatives. Terms for cancellation of membership are noted on Page 208 of the Kathara Manual.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Putting it All Together - Running a Client Session

The **Kathara Bio-Regenesis Techniques** provided in this **Level-1 Kathara manual** can be used together to create a powerful Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation called the **Maharic Recoding Session**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* activates the Client's personal **Maharic Shield** and **Seal**, begins the process of restoring the Client's **Organic Imprint for Health** - the Christos Maharic Template, and initiates the natural internal processes of recoding the Client's personal **Manifestation Template** to the perfected form of the **Pre-matter Maharic Shield**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* can be conducted for a client **only once** for gentle stimulation of the natural healing energies, or it can be repeated as often as **two to three times per week** for **intensified healing support** or to *expedite* **DNA Template activation**.

Like all Bio-Regenesis Technologies, the *Maharic Recoding Session* gently stimulates more rapid, natural activation of the personal **DNA Template** and **Kundalini** energies, and expedites the intrinsic processes of higher identity integration, **Hova Body merger** and release of the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Star Crystal Seals**. Once set in motion, these internal processes boost the strength of the personal **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously beginning the process of **Regenesis** of the original **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA** potential within the human genome and Manifestation Template. The Maharic Recoding Session not only assists and supports the client in the objectives of creating and maintaining health and well-being, it also prepares the Body-Mind-Spirit system for renewal of the promise of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**. The Maharic Recoding Session amplifies the beneficial effects of all other healing therapeutics and is **compatible with** all other forms of **allopathic and holistic healing**.

The Client Agreement Form

If you are planning to initiate professional private practice of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System through individual **Client Sessions**, it is highly recommended that **prior to every Client Session** you review with the client the *terms, delegation of liability and explanation of services* as described in the **Client Agreement Form**. For your personal legal protection and to protect the rights and interests of the client, secure the **client's signature** on the ***Client Agreement Form***. Keep one copy of the signed form on file for your records and provide a copy for the client to take home. If you will be adding **additional healing therapies** to Kathara Healing applications, this inclusion should also be explained to and authorized by the client **prior to rendering services** to avoid potential misunderstandings.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Client Agreement Form

THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM®

Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator's Service Agreement 2002 The Kathara Alliance & Azurite Press

As a Client of the *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator*, as signed below, I understand that the nature of services rendered in Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Applications is that of spiritual support in the holistic health and healing process provided through specific subtle energy techniques that are offered to assist in restoration of Bio-energetic Field integrity. The facilitator has explained to me that Kathara Healing applications support the inherent integrity of the Core Energetic Template upon which the Subtle Energy Anatomy is structured and that such restorative efforts are offered to assist in enhancing all aspects of healing. The facilitator has made no claims as to the diagnostic or curative effects of Kathara procedures and I enter this Agreement to receive service with the understanding that the Kathara System represents a form of Spiritual Healing Support, and is not intended as a means of clinical diagnosis or to replace traditionally accepted medical care. In accepting the supportive Spiritual Healing applications of Kathara practices, I willingly accept responsibility hereunder for any and all effects of this treatment understanding that the facilitator serves only to stimulate my own innate powers of healing. I acknowledge that the success of all spiritual healing modalities depends upon one's own personal relationship with their private spiritual aspects of Being. There are no known side effects associated with Kathara Healing applications other than a frequently reported increase in the sense of well-being and assistance in healing efforts similar to the effects observed with other forms of spiritual healing, such as *focused* prayer.

The Kathara Alliance recognizes that the undersigned Facilitator has received training in the *Maharic Recoding Process* and *Radial Body Healing Procedures* of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System. Each Kathara Facilitator practices Kathara Healing technique as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator for the purposes of *Spiritual Support* in healing. Facilitators are considered *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators* and are associated with the Kathara Alliance and Azurite Press MCEO and affiliates only in terms of the study of the Kathara Healing Program, and in some cases, their status as Registered Members of the Kathara Alliance, and the requisite commitment to ethical professional conduct which such Membership implies.

My acceptance of services implies that I release the Facilitator, the Kathara Alliance, the Azurite Press MCEO and their affiliates from any and all liability related to the teaching or administration of the Spiritual techniques and practices contained within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. This release from liability pertains only to the *applications of Kathara Healing facilitation* as depicted and described in the *Official Kathara Healing Manual* as published by the Azurite Press MCEO. Should any treatment other than the Maharic Recoding process of the Kathara Program be incorporated into my session with the undersigned facilitator, I understand that the Kathara Facilitator is to inform me of the addition of any other methodologies, and that issues of liability for both Kathara and Non-Kathara practices rest solely between myself and the Facilitator.

With *my singular signature* below I give consent for application of the *Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process* for the purpose of Spiritual Support in Health, healing and well-being. If the facilitator offers services other than those as described in the *Kathara Healing Manual*, in conjunction with the Kathara Healing practice I have requested, I hereby give consent to such additional procedures represented by my <u>*second signature*</u> below. I acknowledge that this *Client Agreement Form* is intended to provide me with a clear understanding of Kathara Healing services and my rights and responsibilities in relation to such services. I have read this Agreement or it has been read to me and I affix my signature(s) below as confirmation of my having entered this Agreement with the facilitator in good faith so that I may request and receive the services of Kathara Healing facilitation with clear understanding and appropriate expectations.

_____ Dated: _____

Client Consent for Kathara Spiritual Healing Services

_____ _____

Client Consent for Non-Kathara Healing Services ***Signed as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator Trained in the Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process***

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

Before Client Arrives: ***Technique #1*** - Activate your Mentor. Conduct **Mahara-Space-Comfort Touch Exercise** and remote request permission from client's **Rishi** identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the ***Ariea-Khum-Nar'A*** toning to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

When Client Arrives: Apply Comfort Touch if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review terms of the ***Client agreement Form*** and secure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client's at-home review.

6-Step Technique Application Sequence – Maharic Recoding

1. ***Technique #2*** **– The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** to *seal and align personal bio-fields.*

2. ***Sequence-1 Kathara Points massage*** **–** *first* your points, then client's points – Via Etheric Massage (1" above Clients physical body), *to open Kathara Lines.*

3. ***Technique #3*** **– Opening the Healing Channels** to activate your Doradic-Phase-1 healing current and ***Technique #4*** **- Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** to locate miasms for healing in client's Kathara Grid.

4. ***Technique #5*** **– The Maharic Infusion** to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, recode client's Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and clear miasmic build-ups.

5. **Optional:** Apply ***Etheric massage*** to miasmic areas, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.

6. **Sequence -2** ***Kathara Points Etheric massage*** to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time to discuss experience if desired

When Client Leaves: To ensure clear bio-fields, while Doradic-1 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth's Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra 4 and EXHALE it to release it around body into auric field. Next, massage *your* **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalize bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 4 HIGHLIGHTS

GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK

- Activation of **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals** Grid.

- **Maharic 12th-Dimensional Frequency** is required to **manually release** the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** to activate **Triadic Healing Currents. Kathara Healing** utilizes **Maharic Frequency** to activate inter-dimensional **Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support.

- Most healing systems have not used **Maharic Current** because the **Planetary Templar Complex** could not run 12th-Dimensional Maharic Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000.

- Release of the **Signet Seals** also activates dormant Strands in the **DNA Template** and releases the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** on the **Kundalini Energies.** Kathara Healing represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS

- Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using **Maharic Frequency** from the **PBIS** to release the **Signet Seals** of the **Internal Templar Complex**, which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the **physical body system** for transmission.

- Triadic Phase Currents are composed of **3 Interwoven frequencies**, the **Maharic Frequency**, plus a chosen **dimensional frequency** and its corresponding frequency from **one Harmonic up**.

- Triadic Phase Currents are **directed** by their corresponding **Color Cap Stone**, the **Primary Wave Length** of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. **Kathara Level-1** activates the **1st Triadic Phase Current**, the **Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7) DORADIC PHASE-1 Current**.

- **Doradic Current** is activated through the **Maharic Shield**, then **collected** in the **4th Chakra DORADIC SPHERE**, projected down the **DORADIC CORDS** in the arms and into the **DORADIC BALLS** in the **Palm Chakras** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of frequency transmission in healing facilitation.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

PALM CHAKRA POLARITY

- The **Palm Chakras** are **Secondary Chakras** located in the **Palms of the Hands**. Like all Chakras, they function as **Black-White Hole Sets** for **transmitting** and receiving energy between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.

- The Palm Chakras are **double vortices** of energy, with **one spiral** exiting the **Palm** and its corresponding spiral exiting the **back of the hand.** The **2 Spirals** of the Palm Chakras are linked by a **Crystal Seal** at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates **clock-wise**, is **Base Electrical** and **transmits energy** out of the body and the other spiral rotates **counter-clock-wise**, is **Base Magnetic** and **draws energy** into the body.

- In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT PALM** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND** and the **LEFT PALM** is the **RECEIVING HAND**. For **transmission**, the Standard Hand Position is **LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND** for pure transmission and **control of specific frequency**, transmitted from the **RIGHT PALM**.

- The **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**, the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC** but both have **subtle** electro-magnetic capacity.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

To enter manifestation in time, identity enters **cycles** of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix**. The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the Density-5 (dimensions 13, 14, and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**.

The **Rishic Shield** holds, in the Time Matrix, the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **Incarnates** emerge. The Scalar Patterns of the Rishic Shield represent the tangible **"DIVINE RIGHT ORDER"** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must realign its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the Time Matrix in full **Ascension**.

The **Density-4** Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11 and 12) is the Scalar Template through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional Densities and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template**, and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

"Karma" is the result of **Free Will** choices made by **incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template.** Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically** as **energetic cluster** called **MIASMS.**

Miasms are **unintended** groups of **anti-particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the **natural flow of energy** and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms**, and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL** disease and disharmonic conditions.

Health and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Miasms from **all simultaneous incarnations** manifest within the personal Manifestation Template and within the DNA Template of each, where they become literal **genetic distortions**.

- Each of an identity's incarnates in various time cycles represents one **TIME VECTOR**, which is encoded in the Vector Codes of the **DNA Template**. Karmic-Miasmic **bleed-through** occurs **between incarnates** from different concurrent time cycles through the **living link** of scalar frequency that exists between the **DNA Templates** of simultaneous incarnations.

- The **Karmic-Miasmic Imprint** does not have to be suffered and cleared the "**old-fashioned way**" by "walking through the Karma in physical reality." The **Miasmic Imprint** can be cleared **as energy, with energy**, to prevent its manifestation in physical terms via realignment of the **DNA Template** with the personal **Maharic Shield**.

- Any given incarnate can clear the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint by realigning the personal Manifestation Template with the shared Christos Template Maharic Shield. This process is called **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING**, which creates **BIO-REGENESIS** of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix **DNA Template** of human design and restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

THE MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

- Holographic Recoding and clearing the Karmic-Miasmic Imprint from the personal Manifestation Template begins with activation of the **Maharic Shield and Seal** in the bio-energetic field and progressive running of the 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** from the **Personal** and **Planetary Maharic Shields** through the **3 Primary Levels** of the embodied Kathara Grid; the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid**, Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Points**.

- Personal Holographic Recoding begins with consistent use of ***Technique* #2 – The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, and is further accelerated by facilitating **Maharic Recoding** in others through running the **Triadic Phase Currents** for **Co-generative Healing**.

- One can facilitate healing in others and amplify personal healing through using ***Technique* #5 – The Maharic Infusion**.

- The **Maharic Recoding Session** utilizes the combined **Bio-Regenesis Techniques** presented in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** to facilitate **Client Healing Sessions**.

Copyright A & A 2002, All Rights Reserved

- Professionalism in Healing Facilitation requires an understanding of the **Postures of Love** and a willingness to **cultivate** the ability to hold and transmit **OMNI-LOVE, honoring the Divinity of ALL things and beings.**

- The Primary Postures of Love are **SOFT LOVE, TOUGH LOVE, SELF LOVE** and **OMNI-LOVE.**

- The emotionally experienced quality called **LOVE** is a **REALITY IN ENERGY PHYSICS.** LOVE is a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY CO-RESONANCE** that allows **free flow of energy** between consciousness within the Universal Unified Field.

- The human **12-Strand DNA Template** was designed to allow **12-Dimensions of Vibrational Co-Resonance**, the **Christos Consciousness** of the **Maharic Shield**, to embody in human form. **CHRISTOS-OMNI-LOVE** is Vibrational Co-Resonance with all that exists within **12 Dimensions** of the Time Matrix; its embodiment is the **primary goal** toward which **human evolution** progresses.

- Christos-OMNI-LOVE is the **strongest healing frequency** available within the Densities of Space, Time and Matter, and is **essential** for effective **Healing Facilitation** and personal **Ascension.**

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azunta Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

CHAPTER 5

INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA LEVEL-2

The Kee - Ra - ShA Induction Process

Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing- Manifesting the Blueprint For Health

Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting

- SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION
- PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS – The Kundalini-Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA & Khundaray
- DNA SUB-STRAND MATRIX, FIRE LETTERS, PSONNS & THE TRIBAL SHIELD
- MERKABA & THE SALUTATIONS
- 2 MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATIONS – The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
- UNIVERSAL TRINITY KEYS & MERKABA KEY CODES
- MAHARA MANIFESTING, DNA, KATHARA & PSONNS

TECHNIQUES:

TECHNIQUE # 6: The Maharic-24 Quick Seal
TECHNIQUE # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation
TECHNIQUE # 8: Merkaba Salutations
TECHNIQUE # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction
TECHNIQUE # 10: Photo-Radionic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 11: Photo-Sonic Manifesting
TECHNIQUE # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence-Awakening the Flame

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Sacred Sciences of the Mu'a Grail Line-

Tools of the Trade

- **The Maharata** – *Universal Life Force Currents; Kundalini, Antahkarana, Maharata Kee-Ra-ShA, Khundaray and the Maharic Seal.*
  Field Technique-1. ***Maharic Quick Seal***

- **The Tribal Shield and Cue Zones** – *DNA, Fire Letters, the Sacred Psonns and Cue Zones*
  Field Technique-2: ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation***

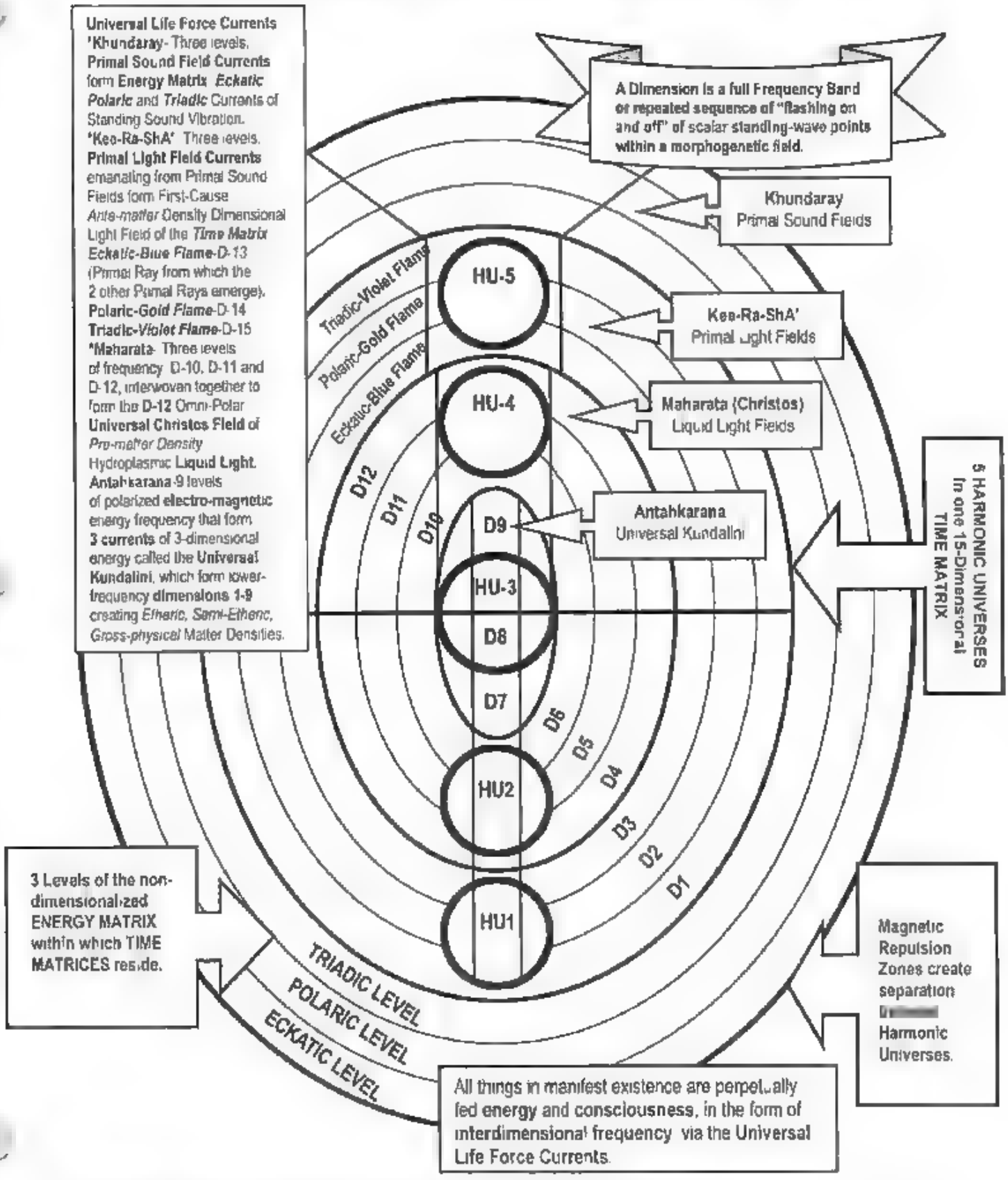
- **The Sacred Salutations** – *Electrical & Magnetic Merkaba Activation*
  Field Technique-3. ***Sacred Salutations – Merkaba Tone Dancing***

- **Expediting Spiritual Actualization** – *Tribal Shield Activation, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations, DNA Template Bio-Regenesis, Master Key Codes, Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations*

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

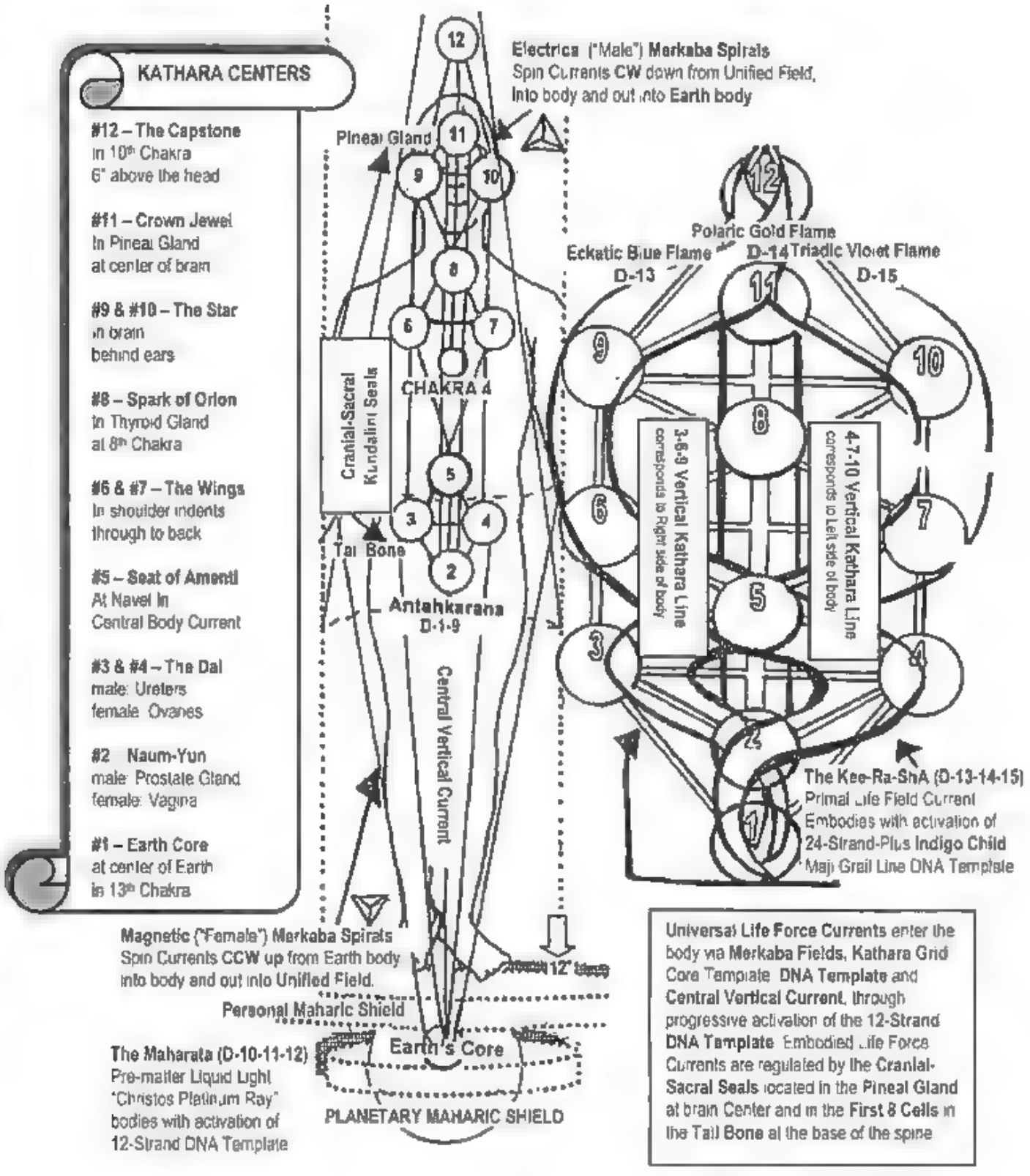
Universal Life Force Currents

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template

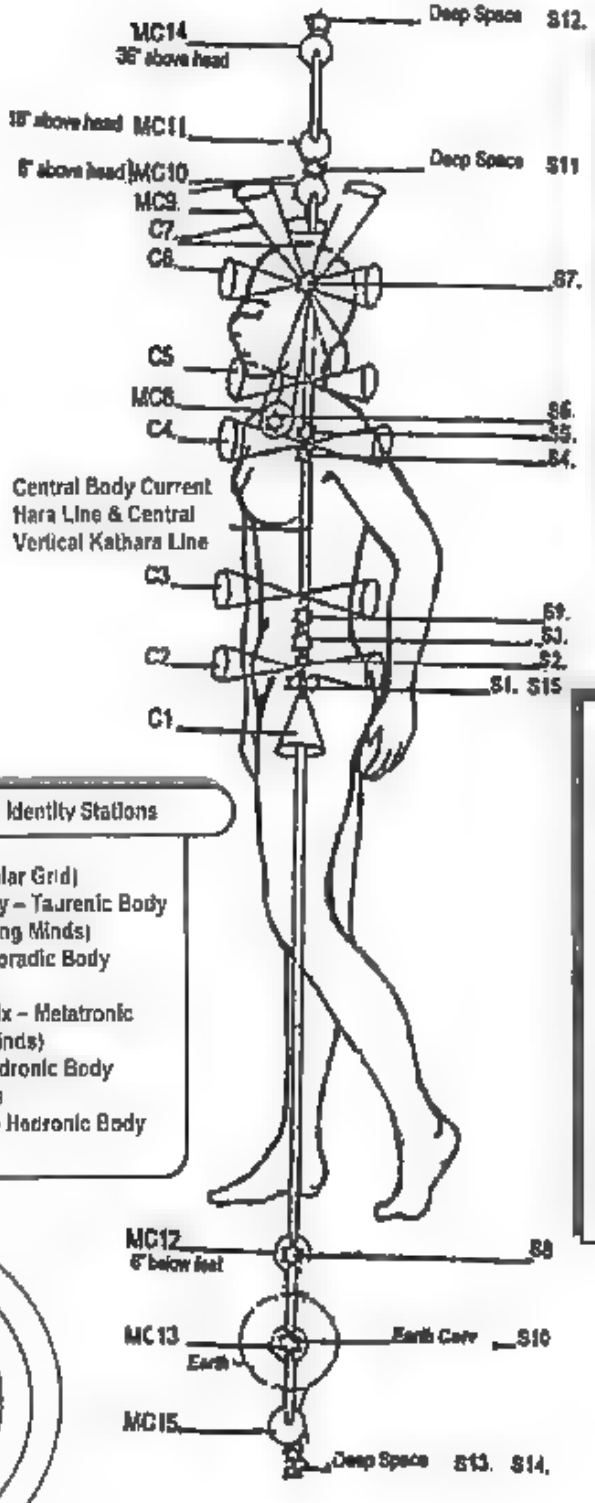


The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras

Chakras (C & MC)

15 Chakras (C & MC)
7 Primary Chakras (C)
C1- Base
C2- Sacral
C3- Solar Plexus
C4- Heart
C5- Throat
C6- 3rd Eye – Pituitary
C7- Crown – Pineal
8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
MC8- Thymus
MC9- Thalamus
MC10- Galactic 1
MC11- Galactic 2
MC12- Earth Star
MC13- Earth Core
MC14- Universal 1
MC15- Universal 2



Star Crysta Seals (S)

Universal Life Force Currents

Ente via Merkaba Fields, Kathara Grid, DNA Template & Central Vertical Current and are regulated by the Crystal Seals to form the Chakra System, Axi-a-Tonal and Meridians of energy distribution in the manifest body. As Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Crystal Seals, Chakras and body frequency and consciousness from the higher-dimensional fields progressively embody

15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human Identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin

15 Star Crysta Seals (S):

S1 Red Star
S2. Orange Star
S3. Yellow Star
S4. Green Star
S5. Blue Star
S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
S7 Violet Star
S8 Gold Star
S9. Silver Star
S10. Blue-Black Star
S11 Silver-Black Star
S12 White Star
S13. Turquoise Star
S14 Pale Yellow Star
S15. Magenta-Pink Star

Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

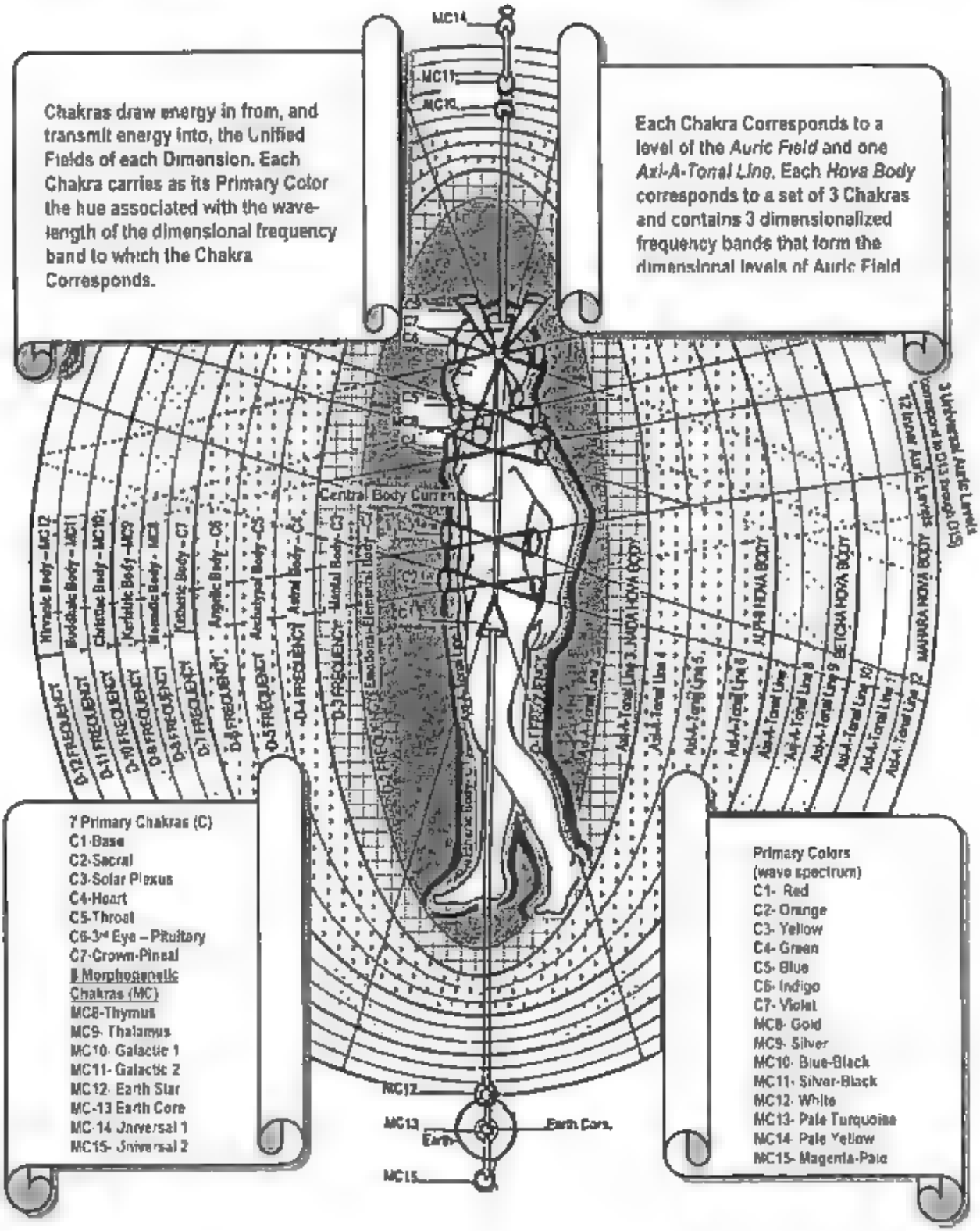
("Hova" means Tri-tona Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova – HU-1 Incarnate Identity – Taurenic Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Aiphi Hova – HU2 – Soul Matrix – Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova – HU-3 OverSoul Matrix – Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Kerlatic Minds)
4. Mahara Hova – HU-4 Avatar ID – Hydronic Body (Christlac, Buddhaic & Nirvan c Minds
5. Raja Hova – HU-5 Rishi Collective – Hadronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO inc
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

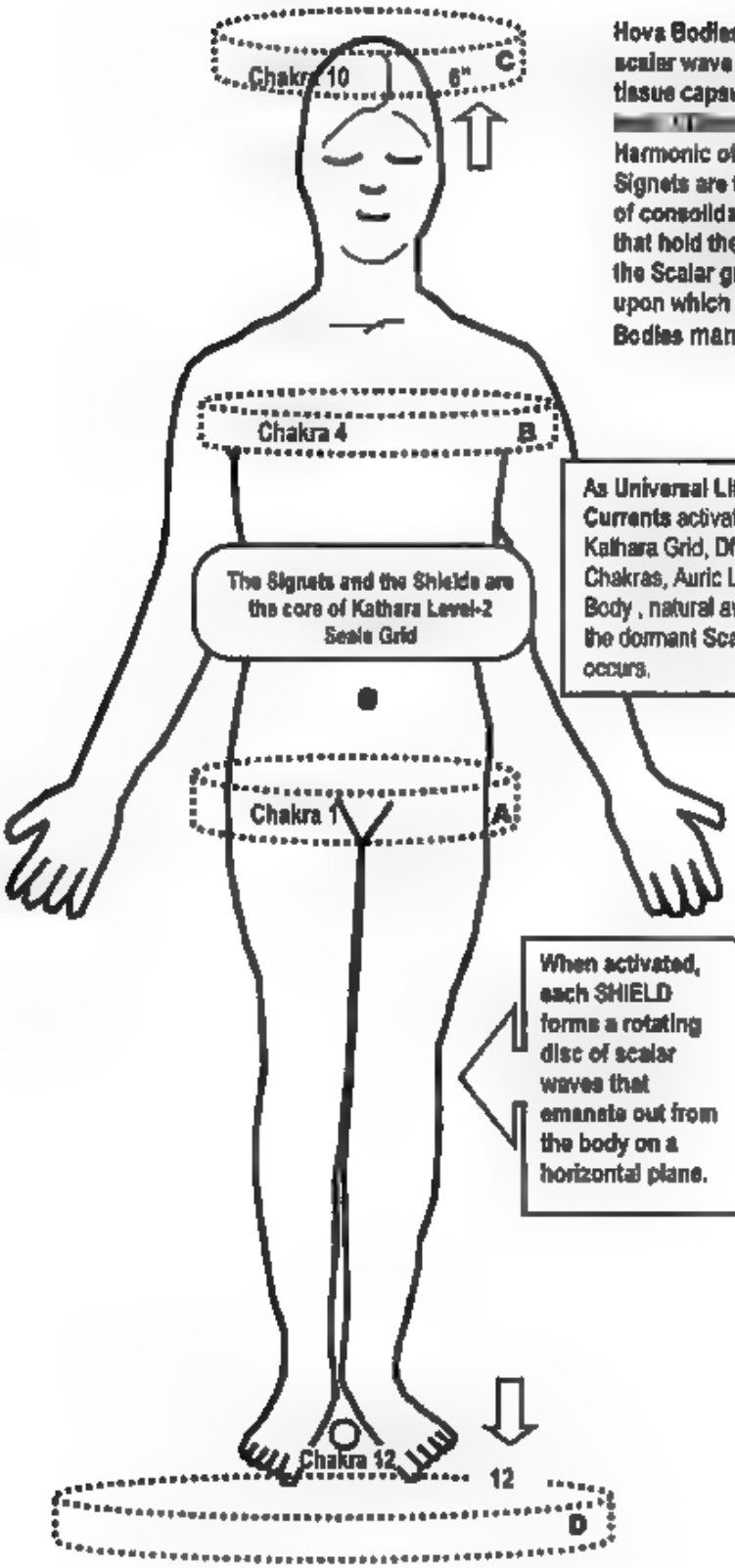
Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the
"**Auric Field**" **Levels** of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences

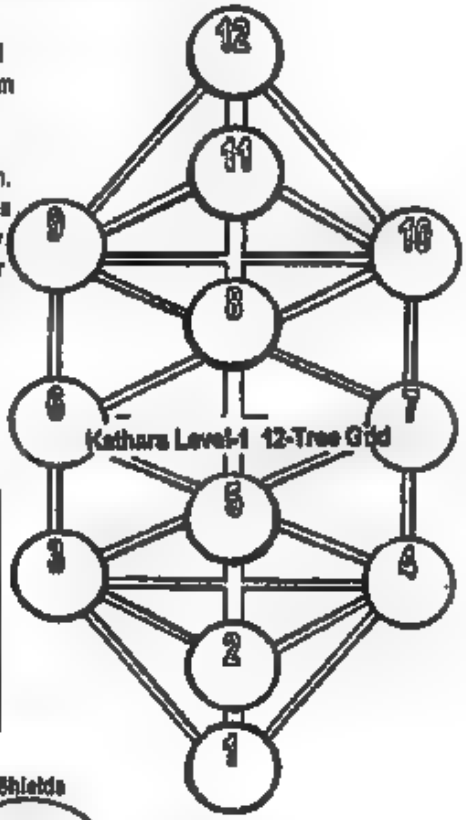


Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid

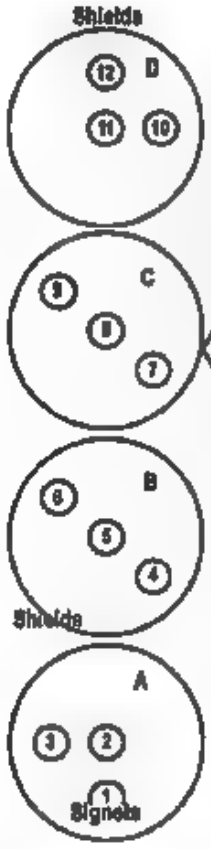


Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between [redacted] Harmonic of Manifestation. Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



The Signets and the Shields are the core of Kathara Level-2 Seals Grid

As Universal Life Force Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras, Auric Levels & Body , natural awakening of the dormant Scalar Shields occurs.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

When activated, each SHIELD forms a rotating disc of scalar waves that emanate out from the body on a horizontal plane.

HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

A. TELLURIC SHEILD
Nada Hova Body
B. DORADIC SHIELD
Alphi Hova Body
C. TEURIC SHIELD
Betcha Hova Body
D. MAHARA SHIELD
Mahara Hova Body
E. RISHIC SHIELD
Raja Hova Body
(vertical – not shown)

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body

Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA
Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & *Seed Crystal Seal*		Auric Field Level
NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional Antahkarana. The Telluric, Doradic and Teuric Kundalini Currents.	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD					
10	10	10	10	Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current	Christiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

As **Universal Life Force Currents** activate within the body, the **dimension of consciousness** contained in each **Auric Field Level** progressively embodies.

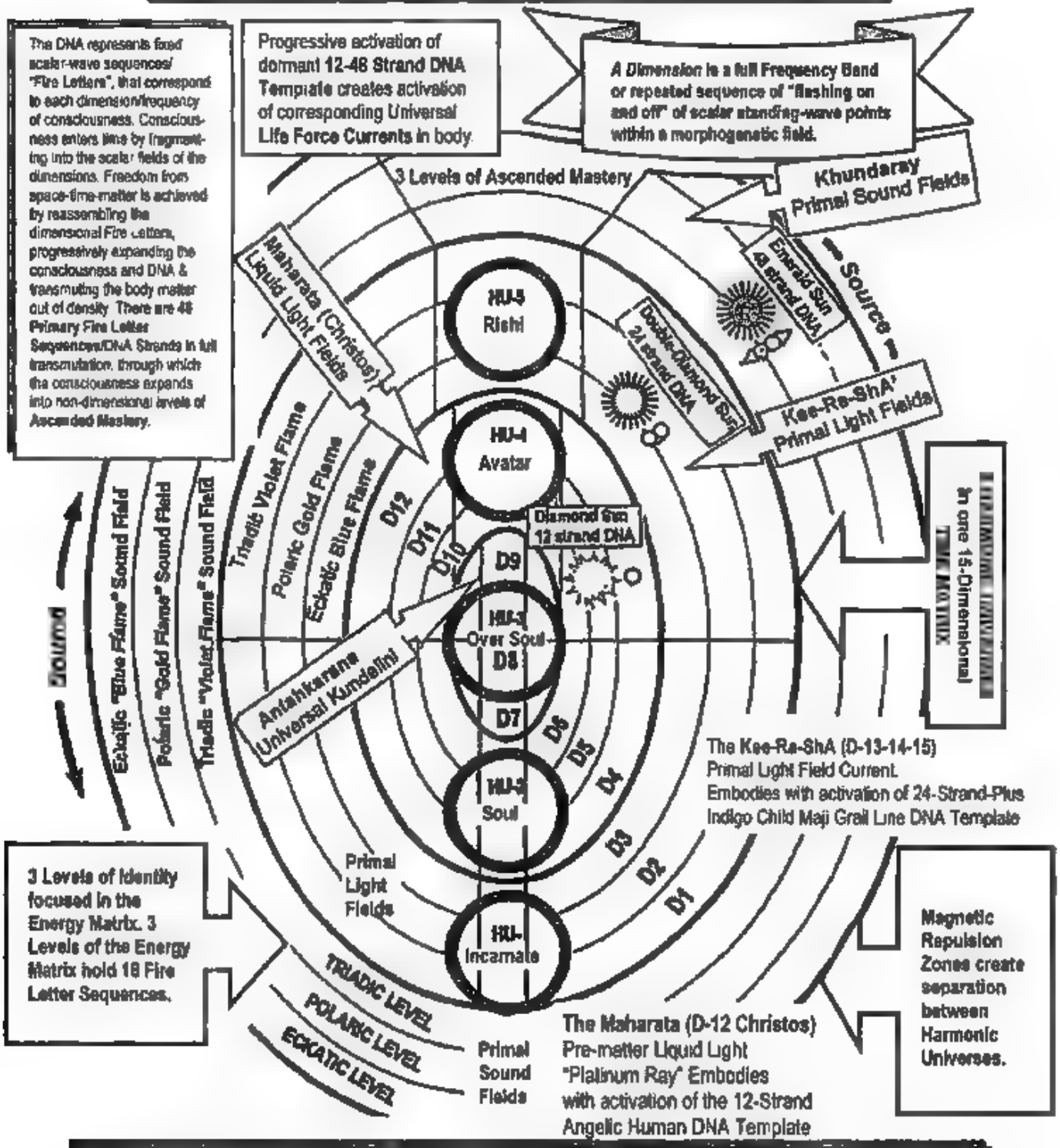
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

15-Dimensional Levels of *Identity, DNA and Indigo Children*

The DNA represents fixed scalar-wave sequences/ "Fire Letters", that correspond to each dimension/frequency of consciousness. Consciousness enters time by fragmenting into the scalar fields of the dimensions. Freedom from space-time-matter is achieved by reassembling the dimensional Fire Letters, progressively expanding the consciousness and DNA & transmuting the body matter out of density. There are 48 Primary Fire Letter Sequences/DNA Strands in full transmutation, through which the consciousness expands into non-dimensional levels of Ascended Mastery.

Progressive activation of dormant 12-48 Strand DNA Template creates activation of corresponding Universal Life Force Currents in body.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.



3 Levels of Identity focused in the Energy Matrix. 3 Levels of the Energy Matrix hold 16 Fire Letter Sequences.

Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

The *Orophim* genetic imprint of the Indigo Children allows more rapid re-assembly of the 48 DNA Fire Letters / scalar-wave grids, creating the potential to embody the *Avatar* identity and open the consciousness to *Ascended Master* identity Levels. Indigo Children are Avatars and Ascended Masters waiting to awaken.

All Angelic Humans possess a minimum of 12-Strand DNA potential through which activation of the Maharata Current and embodiment of the D-12 Christed Avatar Identity can take place.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness.** The natural Primal Order of **Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation**, to which consciousness **must conform**, to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.

- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos **Tribal Shield** Species Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the macrocosmic Primal Order, upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.

- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each Individual Christos self to the **larger** D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the **Species**. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.

- To understand the realities of **personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization**, in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose**, it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.

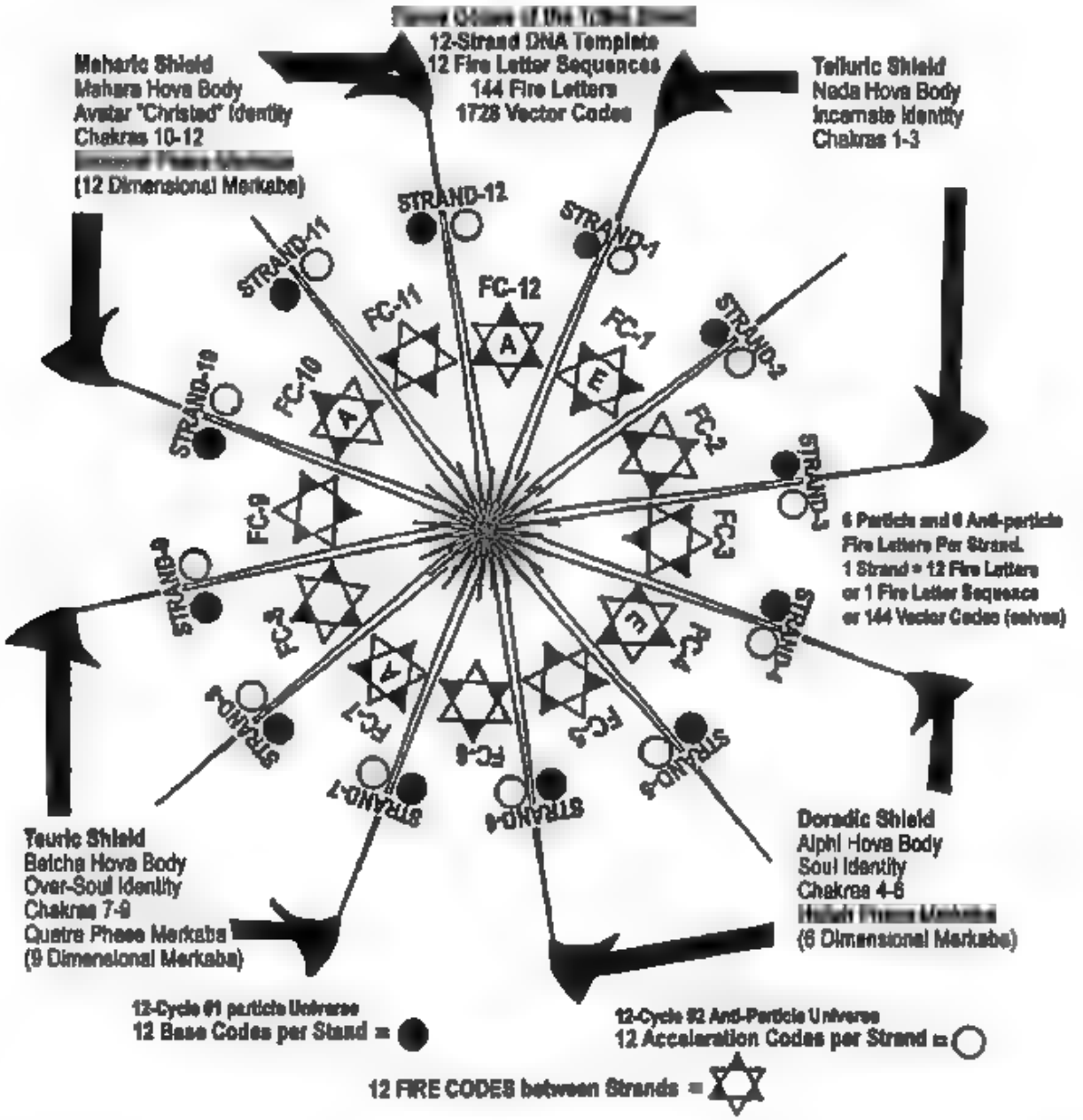
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific "**Fire Letter Sequences**" of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and **govern the function** of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.

- **The key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through **activation of the Tribal Shield,** the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12

(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core** of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be activated in one incarnation through **sequential activation of the Fire Letter Sequences** or **"Flame Codes"** of the **Tribal Shield.**

- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the **DNA Template** are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.

- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA** Primal Light Fields and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.

- **A Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon **intricate patterns** of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences.** The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the same Fire Letter Sequences that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields.**

- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "firing" or activation of the **144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences)** of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the "Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates".

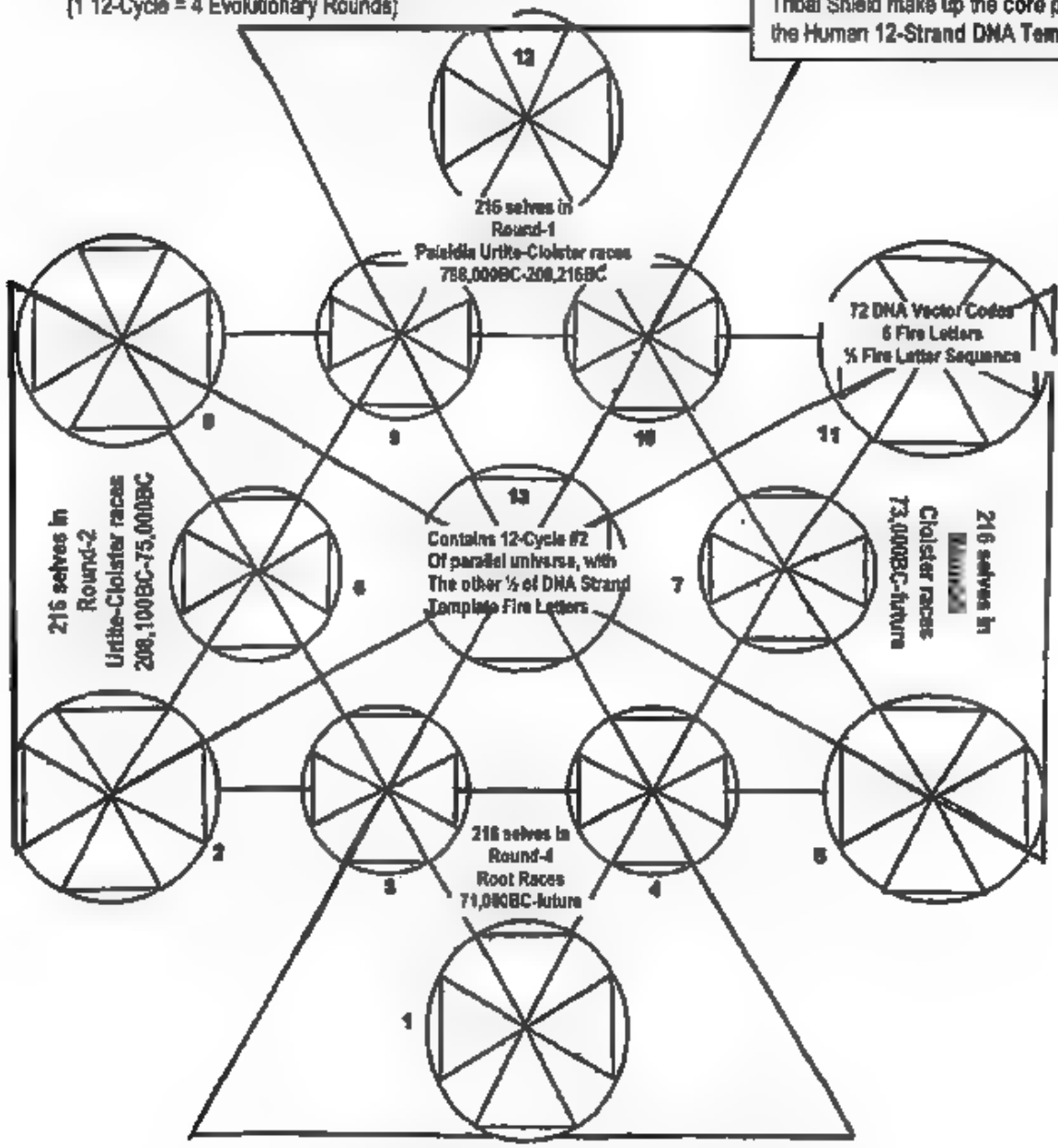
- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields.** Activation of the **Maharata Current,** within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth, allows for **collective anchoring** of the D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint, the **Shield of Aramatena,** to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's Sacred Commission of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Tribal Shield – Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains 6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle, plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle. **12 Fire Letter Sequences or 144 Fire Letters from the Two Planetary 12-Cycles of the Cycles of the Rounds.** (1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)

The Tribal Shield connects our personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** Divine Christos Blueprint to the greater Christos Blueprint of the Angelic Human **Species. 144 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letter *Sequences*) of the Tribal Shield make up the **core program** of the Human **12-Strand DNA Template.**



Each of the 12 Planetary Time Cycles in one Planetary 12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has 72 Time Vectors. 12-Strand Angelic Humans have one self in each of the 72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary 12-Cycle and 72 selves in the corresponding anti-particle Planetary 12-Cycle. 72 selves x 12 Planetary Time Cycles = 864 selves per on Planetary 12-Cycel + 864 selves parallel universe Planetary 12-Cycel = 1728 selves in Tribal Shield.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

Cue Zones

"Cue Zones" are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can **be manually set** by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"**, the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of **3.5 to 5 years**, depending on the strength of energy originally set. They can be **recharged** using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are **"safe zone"** areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy **healing applications,** to **"charge" objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and, when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected **"meditation space"**, free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are **"keyed"** to Earth's **Planetary Templar "Cue Sites"**, the activating sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of **Inner Earth.**

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

TECHNIQUE # 6: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1. Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Hierophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi.

2. Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 3-Dimensional Hierophant at the Pineal Gland, in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.

3. INHALE, as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 pointed star, located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 pointed star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth s Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield...

4. INHALE and draw the Hierophant/ Sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet... and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere. .and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a disc, about 4 feet in diameter, Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.

5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. and INHALE the 24 pointed Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.

6. INHALE to grab the 24 pointed Star and EXHALE pushing the Star up into the 14th Chakra, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 pointed Star is spinning in a clockwise direction, in the 14th Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body.

7. Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. Take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14th Chakra. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.

8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

   On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up from the Planetary Shields; expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 14th Chakra, 36" above your head... as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges and saturates your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation

The Master Key Tones

- **The 12 –Tribes names were audible – tone translations** of the **specific Fire Letter Sequences** contained within the **Tribal Shield DNA Templates** of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield in the **personal DNA Template,** providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to **consciously regulate** the **activation level** of their **DNA Templates** and **Primal Life Force Currents.**

- **The Sound – Tone Programs** that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called **"The Sacred Psonns".** The **Tribal name** was the **Master Psonn.** In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield "Flame Codes" into activation by **singing rounds** of the **Sacred Master Psonns.**

The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in
the 12-Strand DNA Template.
Plus **Master Tone Activation Suffix.**

12. *A-reah-Azurta*
a-Ri-a-Zoor-ta- Rha

11. *Zephar-Duun-Atur*
ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha

10. *Ma' ah-hu-ta*
Ma-a hoo ta- Khu

9. *Yun Zu-Xen*
Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE

8. *Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung*
ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM

7. *Mahata-Agrah*
ME hah' ta a'g-ra OE

6. *Ramyana-Shridveta*
rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da UM

5. *Ionatu-Etillah*
I O' Na too et Il' a EU

4. *Nuagu Hali*
Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka

3. *Amekasan-Etur*
a ME' ka sun e too'r DO

2. *Maahali-Bruea*
Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL

1. *Isutu-Esheau*
I sU' too E' shoo UR

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

Creating a Cue Zone

1. Choose a location and **activate** a personal **"Maharic Quick Seal"** to "run the D-12 **Maharata Current"** in your body.

2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes **Master Psonns** (names) for **Tribe-12** and **Tribe-1**, to activate **Tribal Shields Flame Codes** in your DNA Template to run the **"Rainbow Ray"**. Direct Pale Silver Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pale color spectrum through body and out **soles of feet** into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.

3. Use a selected combination of **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (Avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe 4-7-10, used in that sequence, to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding).

4. Allow the **Christos Soul Song** to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.

5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted **"Back Song"**, drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.

6. Close with singing several rounds of the **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about **5 yards** and will last **3.5-5 years**, depending on the strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.

7. To **amplify** strength of Cue Zone, you can use the **"Merkaba Spin"**, just after closing. Remain in same position, stand and gently spin, first **clockwise** (as if you are standing in the middle of a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, the "3" at the left hand, the "9" at the right hand and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your **"top"** Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and **reverse spin to counter clockwise**, to activate **"bottom"** Merkaba spiral", drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone **stronger and more lasting**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Sacred Salutations

The *Solar Salutation*
Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar** and **Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.

- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Electrical Anti-particle** frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the **DNA Template**, to **"charge" the body with the Electrical Anti-particle frequency.**

- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin**, of **Solar Salutations**, increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Fee Interface System** ("PBIS").

- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the **"Top" Electrical** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar**, the **Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12**, on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the **Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).

- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**.
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel more slowly).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing).
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expand matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release, thus cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving".**

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **33⅓ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the Lunar **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to **"charge" the body** with **Magnetic Particle frequency.**

- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency **brought into** the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields**, and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency **sent out** from the body into the Dimensional Unified Fields.

- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the **"Bottom" Magnetic** Harmonic and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the Kathara Grid on the **Left Side** of the body, ("Right Side Pillar" on Kathara Diagram), the **Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram", **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10 and the Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12.**

- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- A **Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density**
  - **Fewer** activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel **faster**).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily).
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking".**

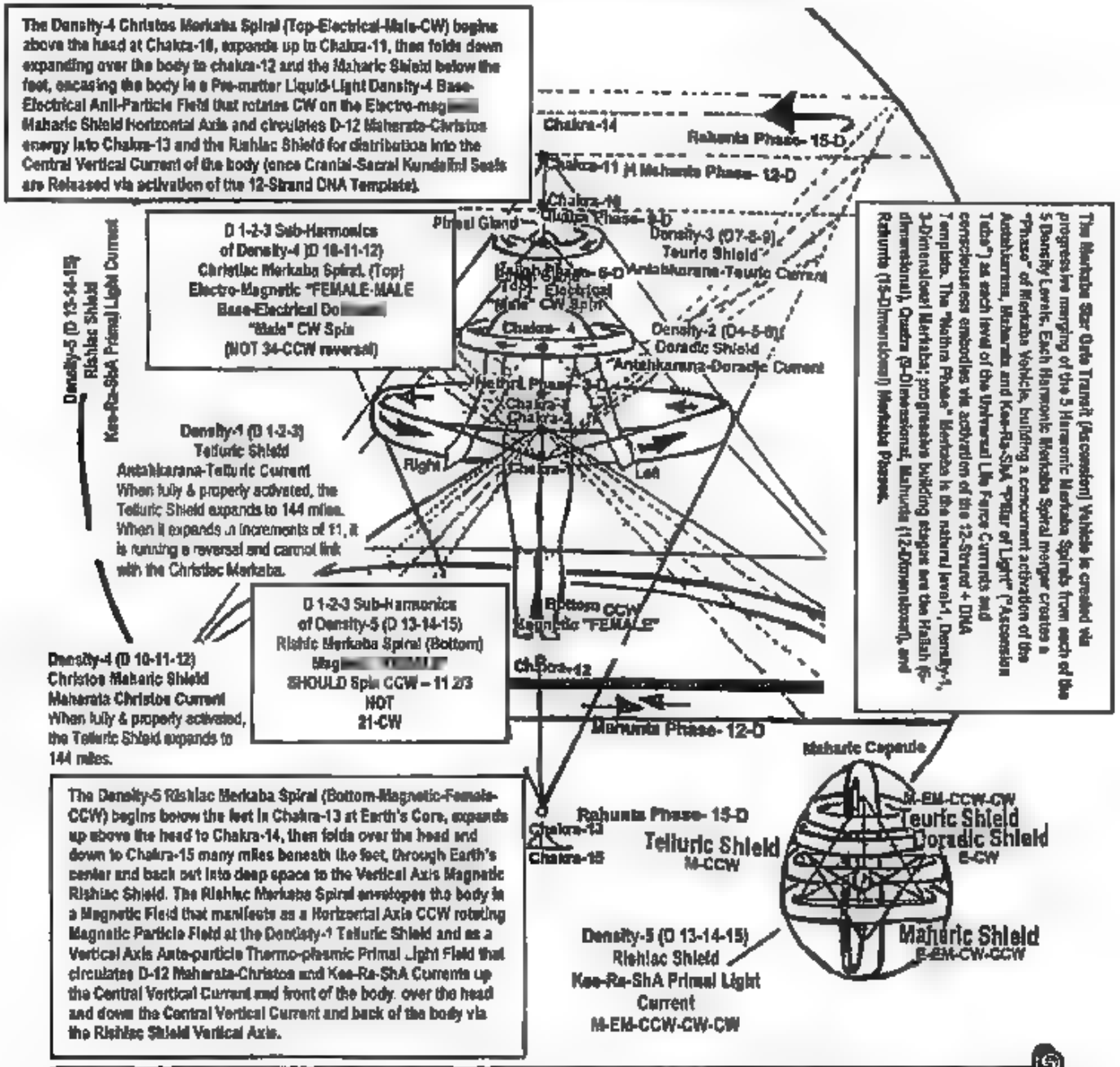
- The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **$11^{2}/_{3}$ rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second"**, through which **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field** and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field is Electrical-Top 33 1/3 CW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second and **Magnetic-Bottom 11 2/3 CCW** rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Natural "*Nethra Phase*" Density-1 Merkaba Vehicle

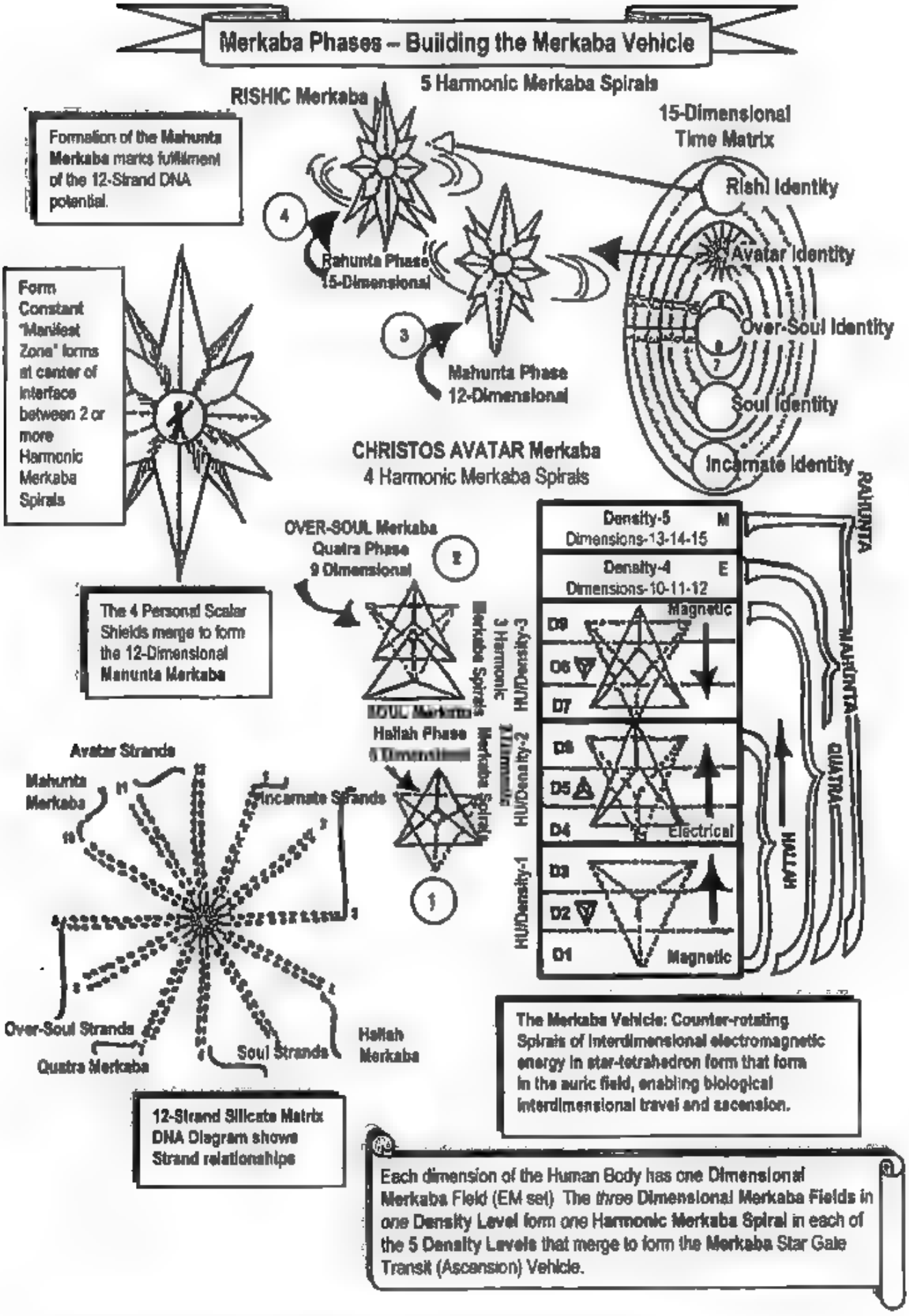
Density-1 Sub-harmonics of Density 4-5 Christiac-Rishic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals



The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishlac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3 – Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3 – Parts-Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal Matter base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle



Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations

Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/Anti-Particle Ratios

33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

Note: Discern CW or CCW direction of **Merkaba Spin** by imagining that you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock-face. The **FRONT** of your body faces the **"6"-digit**, the **"12"-digit** is positioned behind you, the **"3"-digit** is positioned at your **LEFT ARM** and the **"9"-digit** is positioned at your **RIGHT ARM. CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN**: Hold **LEFT "3"-Arm** firmly out to the side of the body like a **"clock hand"** and begin Spin toward **FRONT**, moving the body with the **LEFT** arm toward the **"6" digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. **COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN**: Hold **RIGHT "9-Arm"** firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the **"6"-digit** position in **FRONT** of your feet. The **TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE** Merkaba Spiral **Christos Spin** is always **33⅓ –CW** rotation.
The **BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE** Merkaba Spiral **Christos Spin** is always **11⅔ -CCW** rotation.

Solar Salutation Rites: (best time Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon)
Begin with ***Top-Electrical-CW-"Male" Merkaba Spiral*** activation, followed by *Bottom-Magnetic-CCW- "Female"* Merkaba Spiral
Use Tribe-12 Activation Suffix **"RHA"** as ***Initiating Tone***
Lunar Salutation Rites: (best time 12:00 Midnight to 3:00 A.M.)
Begin with ***Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female" Merkaba Spiral*** activation, followed by *Top-Electrical-CW-"Male"* Merkaba Spiral
Use tribe-1 Activation Suffix **"UR"** as ***Initiating Tone***

1. Activate ***Maharic Quick Seal*** (Technique-6)
2. Activate ***Tribal Shield-Cue Zone*** (Technique-7)
3. Stand with spine comfortably straight, breathe slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin **quietly toning** the ***Initiating Tone***, continuing repetition while progressively **increasing** the **volume** and extending the Exhale Breath Tone thrust behind Initiating Tone until you can **feel the subtle energy** of Tone sound waves oscillating in the body.
4. **Activate First Merkaba Spiral** (Top or Bottom Spiral first, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding **arms out to the side**, parallel with the ground, and begin to **slowly SPIN** in the direction (CW or CCW) natural to the **"Christos Spin** of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin **AND Tone, Initiating Tone** while progressively **increasing rate of Spin and Toning**. To **prevent dizziness**, hold one arm out to front with thumb positioned UP, and **focus your eyes** on the **THUMB** rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level. You may **modulate toning in rounds of 3**, between the **Initiating Tone** and toning the Christos **Spin Rate Number** (**"33⅓"** for Electrical-Top Spiral, **"11⅔"** for Magnetic-Bottom spiral), if desired.
5. When energy in body feels **"charged"** (a "doneness" intuitive feeling), **slow spin** to a **gentle STOP**, while **Toning 3 Times**, the **"Um Shaddai' Ur'-A ah-Khum Tun" Lyra-Halls of Amoraea** D-12 activation sequence, to amplify the **Merkaba Spiral** charge. **Stand Still** and breathe quietly for a few moments while Spin stabilizes, **then repeat Steps 3-5 to activate other Merkaba Spiral.**
6. **End Salutation Rite** with **3 full Rounds** (minimum) **Toning** of the **"Arlea Khum Nar-A"** (Song of Orion D-8 activation sequence) **Part-1: Verses 1 and 2**, to be sung while **Walking 2 Circles**, one **CW**, one **CCW**, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of **First Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by a **reverse-direction** Circle, then **Standing Still** for a few moments to allow the **Christos Maharata Current** to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Ar-IE-a Khum – Nar' – A

The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah
OM A Da E, Patum ah
Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na
TrA TE La E' Durum Na
Durum' ah A' Khem – Tah, A khum – na
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM, A
UM ah OM, A
Patum ah A' DEE-Tah, A khum – na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na
DO RAY' TU Ra"
OM A Da E, Patum ah
UM ah OM, A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah OM, A
BE HE Tah OM, A

Patum ah A' DEE-Tah, A khum – na – Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah A khum – na – Lines 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem' Na, A

OM A Da E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
KhrA Mim, Tah A

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The fastest means of naturally activating the Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is:

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.

2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening - 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding.**

3. **DNA Template Bio-Regenesis:** Progressive use of the internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regenesis technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.

4 **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.

5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level – 3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field "**Rainbow Ray Current**" directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction**. Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their **DNA Template** from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while providing additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The *Khundaray RRT Activation* Sequence

A progression of **manually initiated** *Kundalini and DNA Template Activations* that systematically induce *temporary release* of the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** (Pineal Gland & Tail Bone) in their **natural Release-Sequence**, allowing for temporary and ***progressive*** embodiment (nano-second burst of frequency) of the *Primal Universal Life Force Currents*, via **Syncopated Activation** of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.

The ***Khundaray RRT ("K-RRT") Activation Sequence*** allows the Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Pre-matter) ***Maharata Christos Current***, Density-5 (D-13-14-15) ***Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents*** (Ante-matter Blue, Gold and Violet "Flames") and the ***Khundaray Primal Sound Currents*** (Eckatic, Polaric & Triadic Columnar Standing Waves) from *Source*, to run through the DNA Template and body for accelerated ***TRUE 12-Strand or higher DNA Template Activation** and expedited human Spiritual Integration.

For the human body to **hold and transmit a minimum critical mass** of Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray frequency to **access the Planetary Shields** and **Star Gates** for ***Masters** (Universal) **K-RRTs***, the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence*** must be conducted **4 to 24 hours** prior to the K-RRT. The *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must also be run **2-24 hours** prior to the ***Amethyst Awakening Masters-2 Kundalini Activation***, to prepare the body for the Amethyst Awakening frequencies. The *Amethyst Awakening* (Field Technique-6) can also be run **just before** a K-RRT (following prior *K-RRT Activation Sequence*), to **greatly amplify the power** of the K-RRT and Signet Council group

There are **5 Specific Operations of Energy Management** within the ***K-RRT Activation Sequence:***

1. **Activating the Doradic Phase-1 Current**
2. **Awakening the KA**
3. **The Emerald Awakening**
4. **Activating the Kee-Ra-ShA**
5. **Activating the RA Center-Anchoring the Rainbow Bridge**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS

The Human body is fuelled by ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS FROM SOURCE. In contemporary human anatomy, the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the SINGLE-VECTOR time cycle of the Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding SCALAR SHIELDS, DNA STRAND TEMPLATES, AXI-ATONAL LINES, DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND MERKABA FIELD LEVELS process the frequencies of one TRIADIC CURRENT – a 3-dimensional, Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimensions and the first 3 Hova Bodies, Matter Densities and Shields are referred to as the KUNDALINI ENERGIES. Each KUNDALINI CURRENT is a TRIADIC CURRENT – a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones, within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the TELLURIC, DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents is spiraled within the regions of the 1st 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the TAILBONE at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the FIRST 8 CELLS, to initiate the FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS.) The first Kundalini Current, the TELLURIC CURRENT that corresponds to the DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body, is active within the human form from birth, enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency, to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the DORADIC and TEURIC CURRENTS, are activated, the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents and are controlled by the corresponding SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as FREQUENCY SEALS or blockages within the TAILBONE (Sacral region) and the PINEAL GLAND in the center of the brain – the CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released, through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When ALL of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4th KUNDALINI CURRENT – the PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT, the KEE-Ra-ShA', is activated. The Frequency Seal on the KEE-Ra-ShA is located in the 12th Chakra 6" below the feet. Activation of the KEE-Ra-ShA anchors the 12th Dimensional HYDROPLASMIC BEAM within the body, initiating the process of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency within the body, that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template. Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES the KEE Ra-ShA' within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX. Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allows for progressive, natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur, through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are re-awakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation, once fully operational within the human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology. Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12) through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process, the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division/ polarization, must be released. Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates progressively building the Merkaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion. The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural Eternal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualized.

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly, in Earthly terms, as the incarnate identity experiences single-life-time-vectors, several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years, in order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template. When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime, over a period of about 44 years, as the eternal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template – the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation, within the Time Matrix.

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4th-Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1st-Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal, to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD and Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD, to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12th-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield. Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLARIZATION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template. Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential for mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA Currents within the body, via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha' to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template. This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes 'Christed'.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA, which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimension Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING the DENSITY-3 7th-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Crystal Seal and 8th-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal and the DENSITY-4 11th-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crystal Seal are released, within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE SIGNET SEALS allows the OVER TONES of the KEE Ra-ShA Creation Currents to fuse with BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES, BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT – the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the "Rainbow Serpent").

The KHUN-Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD, that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATRIX, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA' within the human body, is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated, the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy, within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12th-Dimensional Maharic Current is released, within the embodied Kathara Gird, the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12 (Nada, Alphi Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies). The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Sea IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2nd, 3rd and 4th DNA Strand Templates. Following the procedure for AWAKENING THE KA, the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence

Awakening the Flame

ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE-1

Preparation: Activate **Maharic Seal** – **Technique-6 Maharic Quick Seal**

1 Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imag n ng a Violet Dot on the center of the inside of your forehead Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there).

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the Pineal Gland, and then upward into the 7th Chakra finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your sku l, at the Crown Chakra.

2 Call to mind the H erophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star / Star of David) Visualize the Hierophant spinning 12" below your feet within your Maharic Shield, and slowly INHALE drawing the Pale Silver Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7th Crown Chakra at the top of the head.

When the Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot, visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light magine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core as wel as upward into the 14th Chakra, positioned 36" above your head (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation.)

3. Now, move your attention to the 4th Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal - the Green Star - stationed at its core. This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4th Dimensiona frequency - Phase I Doradic Current - into the body INHALE, drawing Violet-S lver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star.

EXHALE, expanding the Violet-Si ver energy into the Green Star sphere. Repeat two more INHALE / EXHALE breaths drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere.

4 At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star POPPING turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet Si ver Pillar disappears Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light about the size of a grapefruit spinning at the center of the Heart Chakra. (The green-Violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase I Doradic Current, it's called the Doradic Sphere)

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra .. encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

AWAKENING the KA

1 Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTER. .

2. INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE, breathe slowly and deeply 2 3 times. .

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

3. Now put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow...

4. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone... INHALE energy from the Maharic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE As you EXHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone.... . REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.

5. Now bring your attention to the 2ND CHAKRA (SACRAL) .. feel or visualize or just know ... a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2ND Chakra, the Sacral center.

6. Focus your attention on this; try to feel the crystal pushing... use your hands to help ease it forward, and out.

7. There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3RD (Solar Plexus) Chakra; this will release on its own because the currents have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.

8. In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus... and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it... look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.

9. As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together ... feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then . . notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

   Now the body is activated to open the 4TH and 1ST Crystal Seals; you are ready for:

The EMERALD AWAKENING

1. Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL ..... So, Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball at the Heart Center ..... INHALE,

2. and... on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone.... to the 1st Cell. .... at its very tip.

3. Breathe easily.... and take a moment to visualize the 1st Cell at the tip of your tail bone.... as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE...

4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE. . and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE...

5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center...

   and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.

6. As you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

7 As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT.

This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier .... Now, we will work to open the **RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL**...

8. Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center ... INHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone...

9. INHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE.... inside.... the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE.

10. AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT..... and..... for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12th Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet...

You have now opened the Kee-Ra-ShA' Seal ... so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee-Ra-ShA' can be activated..

ACTIVATING THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Kee-Ra-ShA' appears as 3 little flames which exist in the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET.

1. Begin by focusing deeply on the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames held there... one is PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET... We'll take a few moments to do this....

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

2. On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12.. into the central vertical column... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra. . 6" above your Crown Chakra...

3. Next, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet... allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easily.

4. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12.. into the central vertical column.... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra... 6" above your Crown Chakra...

Again, return your attention to the 12th Chakra, 6" below your feet. and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME... This FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT... Take your time; breathe easily.

5. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12.... into the central vertical column... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10th Chakra... 6" above your Crown Chakra ...

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

6. Now, visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10th Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra ..... in a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-ShA' SPHERE... Breathe easily

7. On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10th Chakra ...

   EXHALE gently and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10th Chakra ... visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT....

8. Breathe easily. On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-ShA' SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12th Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13th Chakra at EARTH'S CORE.

   As the Kee-Ra-ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear...

   These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" ... which opens your personal GRU-AL POINT (#1) - the 1st Cell in the Tail Bone... releasing the Kee-Ra-ShA' FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

9. Breathe easily... Watch as the Kee-Ra-ShA' FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1st Cell... passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET .....

10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras... the base, the sacral, the solar plexus and the heart... and visualize or imagine each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHARIC SHEATH or OVAL POD, completely surrounding each one..

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening, the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 8th & 11th Dimensional Energies to open DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT and activate TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT ... THIS IS CALLED **ACTIVATING THE RA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE**.

1. Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3rd EYE, and focus just inside your fore-head .. a little above and behind your eye brows ... Breathe easily.

2. Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focused on ... in the area of your 3rd EYE ... Take a little time.

3. INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.

4. On the next INHALE, pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical current and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head...

   As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the DARK SILVER DOT, the SILVER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST. .

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER STARBURST down the central vertical channel all the way to the tip of the tail bone .. EXPANDING the SILVER STARBURST FULLY into the 1st Cell.

6. Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone ... and begins to flow up through each Chakra .

   From the 1st Chakra at the base of the spine ... up through the Sacral ... the Solar Plexus ... all the way up to the Crown Chakra ... we'll take a little time for this ..

   From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head ... up through the 10th Chakra 6" above your head ... the 11th Chakra 18" above your head ... and finally the 14th Chakra 36" above your head.

7. Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14th Chakra it returns to the 1st Chakra ... the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel.

8. Bring your attention to the 2nd Chakra now ... we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra ... just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape, the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE...

   INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra... as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie...

9. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 1st HARA CENTER . 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9th SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN TIEN) .. EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND.

10 On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY.

11. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER... EXHALE GENTLY... ... INHALE ... drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS .. bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT.

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru' D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND ... to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (5 A-B-C-D-E)

You are now ready for the Amethyst Awakening *Masters Kundalini/DNA Template Activation-2* (Field Technique 6 *Initiating the Amethyst Awakening*) or to participate as an active member of a Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable (K-RRT) Signal Council (Field Technique-4 A-B-C). Wait at least 4 Hours before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maintain the appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body that is needed for an effective K-RRT.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

1. Preparation: Complete **Maharic Quick Seal – Technique-6** and **Activation Sequence.**

2. This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray, Eckatic Blue frequency ... that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion.

3. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7th Crown Chakra). Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light straight up into your 10th Chakra 6" above your head ... Imagine that the 10th Chakra is a disc of Light, Blue/Black - Sapphire.

4 Now see the disc of Light that was Blue/Black take on a Violet hue. Try to feel it there, a small horizontal disc. On the INHALE you will move this disc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24 point Silver Star at the 14th Chakra. and, on the EXHALE, move it down through the 10th Chakra, down through the Crown, down the Central Vertical Current, down through your Personal Maharic Shield, all the way down to the 13th Chakra at the Earth's Core...

5. Notice, as you do this, a whole series of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield, as if they are alive, as if electrical communication is taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you . As this energy reaches your personal Maharic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks... all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal seals, your chakras...

6. Now, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all round your body / etheric body ... and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver cord through ... and at the same time, on each coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all round you.

   Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 colors flicker through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out ... and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14th Chakra ... expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up, through and all around you... See each Chakra respond with a spiraling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift... Try to feel the process as it awakens all the cells of your body.

   The brain cells and brain patterns begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7, 10, and 12 in the DNA Template

Your own **D-12 Christos Avatar Identity level will slowly release the *Khundaray Activation Frequencies*** through which the Amethyst Awakening progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body. This process can be naturally and safely accelerated by receiving a **Level-3 MC Regent Ordination** transmission from a qualified **Indigo Child/ Eleyani *Level-4*** through ***Level-6 MC Ordinate* Consummate, Elder Consummate** or Eckar that carries the necessary Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies in their Eleyani DNA Templates.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

The **Merkaba Trinity Key Induction Technique** begins the process of establishing a **conscious directional relationship** with various levels of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy (or that of your Client) The **Trinity Key Symbols** are **mathematical-geometrical programs** that carry the specific organic structure of **each dimensional frequency band** as it exists within the **D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint** Imbuing the proper **Symbol Key** into the appropriate area of the personal anatomy can rapidly expedite **restoration of the personal Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template, Chakra System** and embodied **Kathara Grid** Use of the Trinity Master Key Symbols that correspond precisely to the natural order of each dimensional frequency band can **intensify all applications of holistic and allopathic healing**, as well as progressively and systematically assisting in the process of accelerating **DNA Template** healing and **activation** Every **condition** within the body-mind-spirit system has a specific **Energy Signature**, unique to its own construction Every **dis-ease** condition within any aspect of the personal experience (physical, emotional, mental, spiritual, financial, social, etc.) is created and **held in manifestation** by a specific set of mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that are **stored** within the embodied **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** in the form of **Symbol Keys**.

The mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that serve as the **blueprints** upon which experiential manifestation will emerge can be perceived by the conscious identity in its Symbol translation When using the **Trinity Master Key Symbols**, you are **resetting and activating very specific portions** of the personal **Divine Blueprint** (D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield) into a naturally harmonious relationship with Universal Order (the organic structure of dimensionalized frequency bands) The Trinity Master Keys, provided in this Technique trigger activation of very specific **Fire Letters** (Keylons) within the DNA Template allowing the DNA Template to receive, directly, the **new electrical instructions** corresponding to the personal Divine Blueprint. This technique can be used with Kathara Healing Techniques from Kathara Level-1 and with any other healing modality or singularly after activating the D 12 **Maharata Current** via **Tehcnique-6, The Maharic Quick Seal.**

It is **necessary** to initiate a **D-12 Maharic Seal** in order to run **any Symbol Key program** into the DNA Template and Level-1 Kathara Gird It is the strength of the D-12 Maharata Current that allows access to the deepest levels of the Personal Shields and Divine Blueprint. The **Trinity Master Key Symbols** are a **set of 3 Symbol Keys** that are to be used in **sequence** The first two Trinity Keys, the **Initiating Keys** are used in **every application**, to open the embodied Level-1 Kathara Grid to received new instructions The third Trinity Master Key Symbol, the **Transmitting Key**, corresponds directly to the Divine Blueprint of **one dimensional frequency band** and its corresponding **Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Chakra** and related body regions **Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level** and **station of consciousness** In a **Trinity Key Induction Session**, one can choose to work on only **one dimension** (Chakra-DNA Strand Template-Kathara Center-Axi-A-Tonal Line-Auric Level) via its Transmitting Key, or each of the **12 Transmitting Keys** of the Universal Kathara can be used, **in sequence** following induction of the two Initiating Keys

The process of using the Trinity Keys is simple; the **Chakra** that corresponds to the Transmitting Key/dimension/DNA Strand with which you desire to work is used as the **vortex** through which the Trinity Keys are **INDUCED** into the corresponding **Kathara Center** From the Kathara Center, the Trinity Keys electrically pass on to the **DNA Template** and from there into the **Axi-A-Tonal Line system** and corresponding areas of the body-mind-spirit system Use of the Trinity Key Induction Technique progressively assists in activating the personal **Merkaba Vehicle** while **amplifying and expediting restoration** of the personal Divine Blueprint

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

1. Activate the Maharata Current via **Technique-6: The *Maharic Quick Seal*** and decide which Transmitting Key(s) you will use. Trace the 3 Trinity Symbol Keys onto 3 small squares of paper

2. First, place each of the papers, with the two Initiating Keys, face up on the floor, then stand (barefoot or socks only) with one foot on top of each of the papers: **Initiating Key #1** under **LEFT foot, Key #2** under the **RIGHT foot.** (Note: To run Trinity Key Induction for a Client, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys in your palms and hold about an inch from the soles of the Client's feet (in the Etheric Body). As introduced in Kathara Level-1, use your **palm Chakras** to **transmit** the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Maharata Current, using the same action as described below, into the **Client's foot Chakras:** Key-1 LEFT foot-*right hand transmission*, Key-2 RIGHT foot-*left hand transmission*) In Self-induction, the papers with Symbols should be positioned beneath the balls of your feet in the area of the main Chakra on the sole of each foot Simply begin to breathe **deeply** and slowly for a few minutes. With each **INHALE** draw a thick **stream** of **Pale-Silver Maharata Current** from Earth's core through the **Central Vertical Current** of the body and out the top of the head to the **14th Chakra**, 36" above the head With each **EXHALE**, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver **Maharic Ball** rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Maharic Ball reaches your 2nd Chakra, near the navel, imagine the Ball splitting into Two **Balls**, each continuing to **travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras**, through the Symbol Keys Once the Two Balls of Maharic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine that they **re-merge** into the one **grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball**, that continues to move downward into the **13th Chakra** at Earth's core **Continue** this process until you sense a **momentary slight warmth, tingling** or **subtle itching** at the **balls of your feet**. These mild, **momentary sensations**, called the **CUE RESPONSE**, will grow stronger the more frequently you use the feet Chakras for Symbol Key induction. Once you have noticed the **Cue Response**, you have **successfully induced** the two **Initiating Trinity Keys** and it is now time to utilize the remaining **Transmitting Key.**

3. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Strand-1-Axiatonal Line-1-**Chakra-1**, continue **standing** for the final Symbol Key induction, placing the paper, with the Transmitting Key, face up on the floor, between **slightly parted feet**; **do not stand on the Symbol Key paper for Base Chakra Induction** For all other Chakras, **recline on your back** and place the paper with the Transmitting Key **directly on top of the Chakra** to which it corresponds, **on the front of the body** Use each **INHALE breath** to draw Maharata Current up from Earth's Core, into the Central Vertical Current **only as far up as the selected Chakra.** On each EXHALE, push Pale-Silver Maharata Current **out from the Central Vertical Current** of the body and **into the Chakra**, imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning into a **radiant vortex of Pale-silver light that spins faster and faster** When you begin to feel a bit of warmth, tingling, energy running or itching of the skin **at the Chakra region (the Cue Response)**, use a final **INHALE breath** to draw the image of the Symbol **down through the Chakra into the body** and into the tiny **Crystal Seal**, that links the Chakra to the Central Vertical Current. Take a **FINAL exaggerated EXHALE** and imagine that you have **pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key** out of the Chakra into the **corresponding level of the Auric Field.** Once imbued into the **Auric Field**, the single image of the Symbol then **replicates automatically and rapidly**, creating **millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol**, within your bio-energetic field When the **Cue Response** sensation at the Chakra has **completely ceased**, you have **successfully induced the entire mathematical program** of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Axi-A-Tonal Line, body region and level of consciousness.

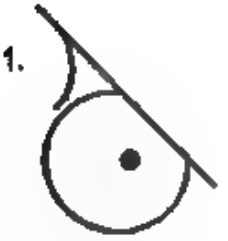
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

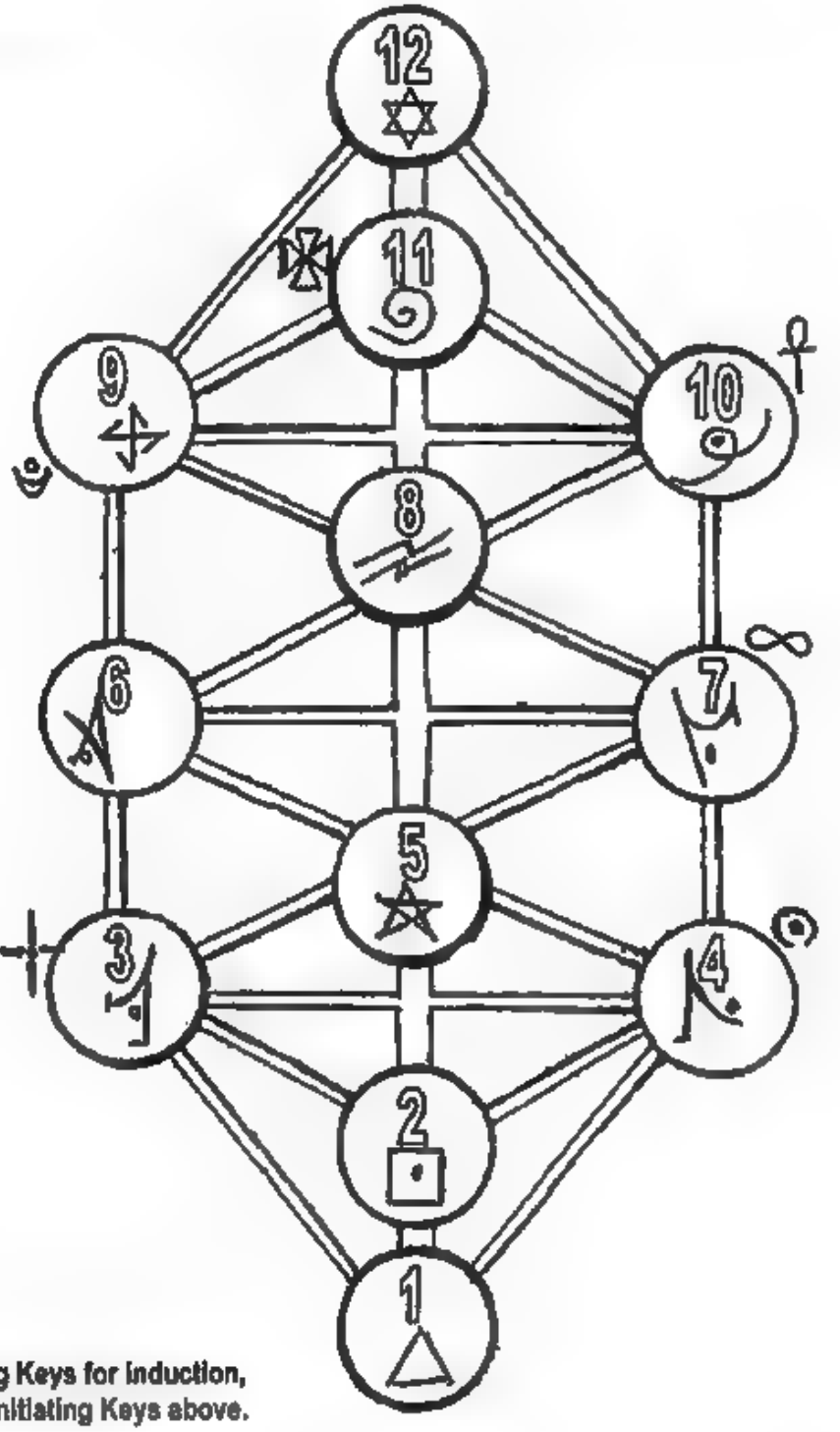
12 Transmitting Keys: ***Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Kathara Center-Axi-A-Tonal Line, etc.***
Number in circle represents the number of Chakra into which corresponding Transmitting Key Symbol will be induced.
Note: The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols, corresponding to the Chakra by which they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, or the two Keys can be drawn on one paper for simultaneous induction. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle, then after a few induction exercises switch to the Amplifier Key and after several exercises with the Amplifier Key, use both Transmitting and Amplifier Keys simultaneously.

Two Initiating Keys

1.



2.



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for induction, following induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adeshi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

In **Kathara Level-1**, we have learned of the innate structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are intimately intertwined with the *15-Dimensional Human Anatomy* and levels of personal identity, through the personal *Maharic Shield and DNA Template*. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural Triadic **Phase Currents** indigenous to our personal biology and universal structure, in order to take an active hand in personal Conscious *Bio-spiritual Evolution* and **healing**, as well as healing facilitation for others. *Techniques 1-5 (#1-Awakening the Mentor, #2-Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse, #3-Opening the Healing Channels Doradic Phase-1 Current, #4-Multi-vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan and #5-The Maharic Infusion* plus client session) contained within *Chapters 1-4* of the *Kathara Level-1, Maharic Recoding Process*, enables us to begin conscious interaction with the "invisible" processes of the **Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution**, that are inherent to the Human design.

In our introduction to **Kathara Level-2**, we have begun to explore the greater nature of Universal **Life Force Currents**, the "mysterious" sciences of **Merkaba Mechanics** and their indelible connection to our personal evolution and **Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes**. *Techniques 6-12 (#6-Maharic Quick Seal, #7-Ps13 Tribal Shield Activation, #8-Merkaba Salutations, #9-Merkaba Trinity Key Induction and #12-Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence)* so far explored within *Chapter 5 of Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, enable us to advance our conscious interaction with the processes of personal Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution and Bio-Spiritual Actualization. As we increase our personal abilities to understand, embody, hold and direct the inherent powers of the Universal Life Force Currents, and to access the levels of personal spiritual identity and wisdom to which they correspond, we progressively increase our ability to consciously facilitate healing in ourselves and for others we may choose to serve. An in-depth study of Universal Life Force Currents and Masters Merkaba Mechanics involves cultivating a necessary familiarity with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that take us into the heart of the Science of Vibrational Mechanics and Holographic Creation Physics, as well as into the very Soul of our spiritual relationship to consciousness, ourselves, each other, our world and God. Mastery of Merkaba Mechanics is an attribute inherent to achieving the state of consciousness often called "Ascended Mastery", which requires much in-depth study into the "mysteries" of creation. However, a functional mastery of Merkaba and the related constructs of the personal "inner Templar" system, upon which the personal body and identity manifest, can be achieved through gaining familiarity with and actively employing core mechanics of the personal Merkabic System.

As our Kathara Level-2 Introduction began, our exploration of active techniques of *Tribal Shield Activation, Merkaba Salutations* and *Trinity Keys* set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct elementary operations of the personal Merkaba Vehicle and Life Force Currents, as a means of expediting our progress of Bio-Spiritual Evolution through DNA Template/Merkaba Field Activation. As our Kathara *Level-2 Introduction* continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly "***magical world of Merkaba***", rediscovering the very tangible importance of **Merkaba Fields** in relation to the inherent dynamics of DNA, health, healing and spiritual actualization. To achieve genuine integrity in the facilitation of healing for others, one must simultaneously strive to heal and actualize the self. The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater will be the facilitation of healing for the client to whom the healing facilitator is in service. As Kathara Level-2 Introduction draws to a close, we will begin an introductory exploration of the "Ancient Secrets" of the Veca Codes, so that we may engage practical application of two additional techniques of Photo-Radionic and Photo-Sonic **Merkabic Healing**. ***Technique - #10 – Restoring the Trion Field Veca Code Activation and Technique - #11 – restoring the Meajhe Field Eckasha Activation***, will provide us with powerful tools of the Kathara Healing trade that will ***substantially increase the quality, amount and power of interdimensional frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting***. Through these simple but effective Merkabic Healing tools we can expedite our processes of personal healing and spiritual actualization, thereby enabling us to become more effective and powerful healing facilitators in our client session service.

The MCEO Freedom Technology® Series Presented by Aurelia MCEO LLC in Association with Aurelia Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual-science teachings of **Merkaba Mechanics** emerge from the most ancient of times; record of Merkaba teaching is most often found in obscure traditional "Occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Genuine Merkaba Sciences hold the keys to understanding and mastering the processes of both spiritual and physical evolution, on a personal, planetary, galactic and universal level. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction", nor are they "magical hocus-pocus" of "occult mysticism". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. **Merkaba Fields**, sets of Star-tetrahedron shaped counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding manifest forms, are simply an inherent element of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of form manifestation and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "*Transduction Sequence*", described in *Kathara Level-1*, the sequence of energy transmutation, by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the *Merkaba Field* represents the structure and stage of energy dynamics by which *Primal Life Force Currents* pass from the scalar-wave-template of the embodied *Kathara Grid levels* into the *DNA Template*. In terms of non-biological form manifestation, all forms possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields, through which Primal Current energy is transmuted from the Kathara Grid Core scalar-template level into the outer levels of the Kathara Grid and Axiom Line template, upon which the specialized structure of the form builds up, through particle-anti-particle accretion, into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "**Laws of Nature**", that govern the dynamics of **Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics** are not understood.

Through understanding genuine Universal Unified Field Science, Merkaba Fields and their inherent dynamics, as utilized in the study of Merkaba Mechanics, we can realize they are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and the naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness and the Holographic Manifestation of form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and natural part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Masters Holistic Healing or Spiritual Actualization program. Merkaba Mechanics are "*Scientific*" in that they represent a core element within the innate processes of creation and manifestation that are intrinsic to the sciences of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are also "*Spiritual*" in that it is through the innate structures and dynamics of Creation Physics, of which Merkaba Mechanics are a natural part, that consciousness enters the manifest arena in the form of sentient, individuated, multidimensional identity. The "body, mind and spirit" of every manifest being is formed through and governed by the natural laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within a non-manifest, intelligent, central Consciousness Force and Source of Creation that is commonly referred to as "God". God expressed It-Self in the form of *Conscious-energy Constructs* that carry the living "Spirit and Consciousness of God" in the form of **Primal Life Force Currents**, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creation and manifestation. Merkaba Fields, and the mechanics by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to **Spiritual Actualization**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have **sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields** that serve as the "**core Primal Life Force Current circulation system**" between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal "Divine Blueprint" Kathara Grid scalar–templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the "**carriers of consciousness**" and the "**engines of energy**" by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. **The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and Its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA**. The reality of **Merkaba Field-DNA Connection** implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the **biological genetic code**. As the Merkaba Field "carries the energy of consciousness" into the DNA and biological *vessel*, the *Merkaba Field-DNA Connection* also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependent upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

*Merkaba Fields are the **"carriers of consciousness"** and the **"engines of energy"** by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality.*

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Universal Merkaba Field Structure

Basic Merkaba Field structure is relatively simple. Viewed Macrocosmically in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are **15 sets** of counter-rotating electromagnetic **Merkaba Spirals** that form **15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields**. A "**Merkaba Field**" is composed of a set of **2 Merkaba Spirals,** one electrical-transmitting "cone", the other magnetic-receiving "inverted cone"; the 2 "cones" of the Merkaba Spirals, which operate as a **White/Black Hole Pair**, intersect each other, creating a system of energy vortices that form an **Elliptical Sphere** of energy, within the center of the intersected Merkaba Spirals. The Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field is called the **FORM CONSTANT**. It is a "**spherical energy domain**" within which the individuation of consciousness and holographic manifestation/projection of form can take place, akin to an "energy egg" within which manifest reality occurs. Within this Sphere of energy, at the center of a Merkaba Field, the template-blueprints of a form are held "constant", allowing conscious Partiki units, particles, anti-particles and ante-particles to accrete in specific ratios to "fill out the form in matter". Within the Form Constant sphere, consciousness is able to perceive the **holographic illusion** of externalized space-time-matter manifestation, as the scalar-template of the form is held fixed within the sphere. The "hologram" appears to remain "constant" within the Form Constant sphere while consciousness is focused within the frequency bands of which the Merkaba Field is composed.

On the macrocosmic universal scale, the Form Constant of each Universal Dimensional Merkaba Field creates a single, elliptical-sphere shaped electromagnetic domain of frequency that represents a single dimension of manifestation. Following the innate mathematical-geometrical structure of Primal Order, the 15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields group into **5 sets** of 3-Dimensional Merkaba Fields, called **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields**. The 3 Form Constant Spheres, from each set of 3 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields, form a **Universal HOVA BODY**, or a "Harmonic Universe" electromagnetic domain. Following the mathematical Primal Order program of a Time Matrix, as held within the Universal Kathara Grid template and transmitted through the rotation ratios of the Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields, each of the 3 dimensional levels of a Universal Hova Body holds the Partiki units, consciousness and matter particulates, of its dimensional field, into a specific angle and speed of rotation. The 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Field controls the relationship of particle rotation angle (angular rotation of particle spin or "**ARPS**") and rotation speed between each of the 3 Dimensional Merkaba Fields, governed by 5 larger 3-dimensional Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields, all of which circulate consciousness in the form of Primal Life Force Currents into and out of the hologram of manifestation. The seeming solidity and durability of an externally manifest matter-field in space-time is created, maintained, perpetuated and completely dependent upon the intrinsic function of the Universal Merkaba Fields.

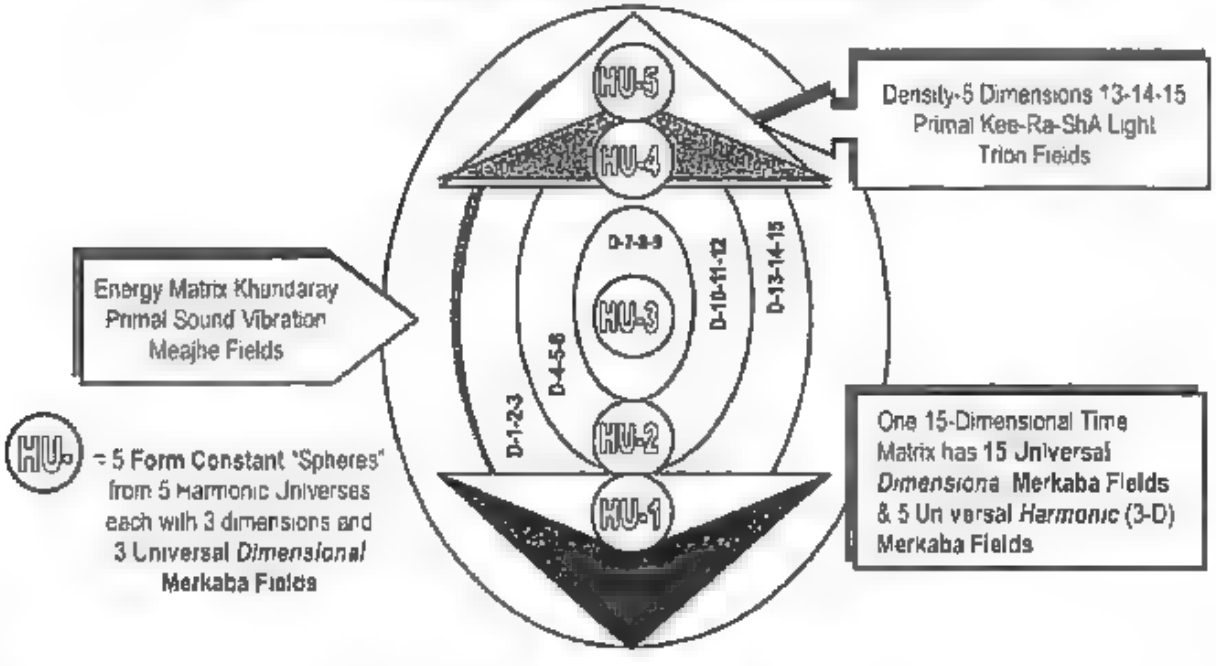
Within the larger Form Constant elliptical-spheres of the 5 Universal Hova Bodies of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the holographic perceptual realities of space-time-matter take place. Every being or thing in manifest form enters its reality hologram *by taking on the mathematical program* of first the *Universal Kathara Grid* and *5 Universal Hova Bodies*, which set the "Life Stream" or "Stream of Consciousness" of Primal Creation Currents, in

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

motion, following the specific **Harmonic Merkaba Fields spin ratios** characteristic to each Harmonic Universe System. Galaxies are formed in this way, as individualized expressions of the greater Harmonic Universe of which they are a part. **Universal Harmonic** and **Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of the galaxies within them. **Galactic Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of **star systems and planets** within them. **Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation/death cycles of the **species** and **matter forms** existing upon the planet. The **Personal Merkaba Fields** of species and individuals direct the function of the personal **DNA Template, chemical DNA** and **biological genetic code**, thus governing the birth, evolution and transmutation processes of individual organisms. The mathematical-geometrical programs of the **Primal Order "Divine Blueprint"** that govern Merkaba Field formation and spin ratios are held within the Universal, Galactic, Planetary, Species and Personal Kathara Grid structures. In a singular 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the **interlinked Universal, Galactic and Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** circulate Primal Life Force Currents and consciousness into and out of manifestation in space-time.

Universal Merkaba Fields

Universal Merkaba Field of One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

Each individual being receives its life force, consciousness, biology and manifest hologram through the innate connection between the **Personal Merkaba Field** and the Merkaba Fields of the Planet, Galaxy, Universe and Time Matrix. When the **D-12 Pre-matter Divine "Christos Blueprint"** is expressing naturally in a planetary system, the organisms on the planet circulate Life Force Currents and consciousness through the physical and "spiritual" bodies via the Personal and **Planetary Merkaba Fields**. The Planetary Merkaba Field circulates Life Force Currents through the **Personal Kathara Grid** template (morphogenetic field) of the organism via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System.** The organism's **Personal Merkaba Field** then picks up the energy from the Kathara Grid and continues to circulate the Life Force Currents from the Personal Kathara Grid into the **Maharic Shield imprint** in the **DNA Template** that is held within the Level-1 *Kathara 12-Tree Grid*, Level-2 *Kathara Crystal Seals-Hara Grid* and Level-3 *Kathara Diodic Grid*. From the Maharic Shield imprint in the Kathara Grid, the Personal Merkaba Fields distribute the Life Force Currents and consciousness into the **DNA/RNA Template** and **Axiom Lines**. The Life Force Current continues circulation from the DNA/RNA Template and Axiom Lines into the **Personal Hova Bodies** and **Auric Field**, to the **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines**. Passing through the Meridian Lines, the Life Force Current, imbued with the specific mathematical manifestation program picked up from the Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint Template, then enters a state of final transmutation into 3-dimensional particles by passing through an electrostatic **Repulsion Zone** barrier that exists surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body.

The frequency barrier surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body forms a **thin, skin-like membrane** or "**Tissue Capsule**" surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the 15-Dimensional Anatomy. The **Hova Capsule** membrane is composed of Density-5 **Primal Light** ante-matter units, called **TRION UNITS**, that exist in the form of fixed standing-columnar-scalar-light waves made of **Keylons**, or 3-dimensional **Partiki Grids**. The Trion Units and Keylon Partiki Grids within them are anchored upon a fixed field template of **Primal Sound** units called **MEAJHE UNITS**, which exist as fixed points of mathematically organized vibration. The outer layer of each Hova Capsule is called the **Trion Field**, as it is composed of **Trions**, or units of Density-5 ante-matter Primal Light. The inner portion of the Hova Capsule is called the **Meajhe Field** as it is composed of **Meajhons** (mE' yans) or fixed points of Primal Sound vibration, from the **Energy Matrix**, beyond the holographic manifestation of the Time Matrix Light Fields. The collective body of the 5 Hova Capsules is called the **RADIAL BODY** or **Trion-Meajhe Field.** All manifest forms possess a core Radial Body/ Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy.

As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the Radial Body, the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the Trion-Meajhe Field of each of the 5 Hova Capsules. Within the Hova Capsule, the individualized raw Life Force

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or **rivulets** called **Radis**, which are the "turnstiles" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy".

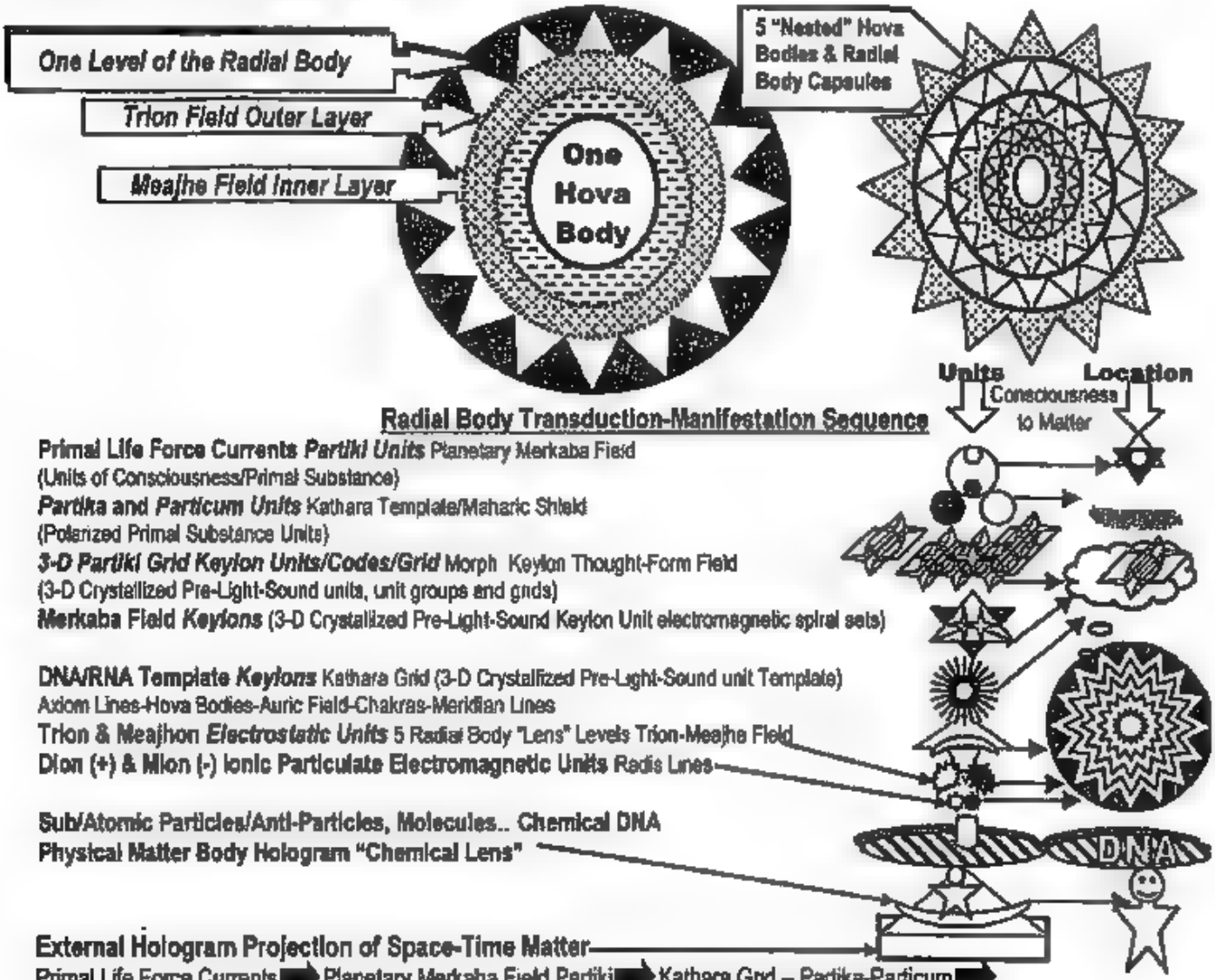
The Radis draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the Trion-Meajhe Field, then polarize and break up the Trion and Meajhon units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions**. Partiki, Keylons, Meajhons, Trions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as **IONIC PARTICULATES**, which are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and scalar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. **Trions** are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static; they are the foundations of what becomes **Ante-matter** Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meajhons are static units of pre-sound standing waves, also possessing neutral electrical charge, that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. Within the structures of the Radial Body Radis rivulets, Trions and Meajhons are **polarized** into negative charged **Mions** ("Base Magnetic" vibrating pre-sound particulates, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged **Dions** ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-light particulates, foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Partika field). Together, Mions and Dions create the **electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field** within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via Ionic particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

The Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. **Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Force and consciousness are circulated between the Internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression.** The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The **Radial Body** Trion-Meajhe Field receives, via Merkaba Field circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield and DNA Template of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms, the Radial Body and Radis then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form – the vehicles of embodied consciousness. The **Merkaba Field** also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

Copyright A. S. A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis
& the Mechanics of Manifestation

The Radial Body exists as a thin "***Tissue Capsule***" surrounding each of the **5 Hova Bodies**. Each of the **5 Radial Body Levels** is composed of an **Outer Layer** of electrostatic neutral-charge **Trion Primal Light Units** and an **Inner Layer** of **Meajhon Primal Sound Units**. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the **polarizing filter** or "lens" through which **Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents** flow, via **Merkaba Field** circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form.



Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence: matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic units-Radis Mion/Dion units-Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units-Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & units-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid Partika and Particum Units-Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Units of consciouaness.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.

2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template**, the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield** "Divine Blueprint" Template, **polarize** to form **Particum** and **Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional electro-magnetic Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The Keylons group together mathematically, forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "***Keylon Thought-Crystals***"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field ("Keylon Thought-form Field"** or Morphogenetic "**Keylon Crystal Grid**") carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.

3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic Keylon Crystal Grid interact with each other, following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template** Keylon Crystal Grid.

4. From the DNA/RNA Template, held in the Kathara Grid, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field, Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** systems, finally carrying the Keylon Crystal Grid of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.

5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body**, the **incoming Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a neutral electrical charge. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ Keylon Crystal Grid blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica**; a "Primal Light-Sound" translation of the original blueprint.

6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The Radis Lines first replicate and store the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged Trion-Meajhe units into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion** (-) and **Dion** (+) **Ionic Particulates**. The replicated **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "Primal *Pre-sound* vibration" ***Meajhe Field*** **Inner Layer** of the *Radial Body* **Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "***Memory Matrix***" composed of **Meajhon Units** "Primal Pre-sound vibration". The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundation upon which the "**Strong and Weak Nuclear Force**", **Electromagnetism, quarks, Muons, Meason, Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc. form. Particum-based **Mions** ("Base magnetic") become **particles, negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra**. Partika-based Dions become **anti-particles, positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

7. Blueprint Encoded Primal Life Force Currents, in the form of **Mion-Dion Fields**, then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Mesons, Sub-atomic** and **Atomic particles** and **anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form**. As this occurs, **the body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness**, carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field**.

NOTE: ***An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.***
A global population experiences a **common planetary reality field and time continuum** because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field **adopt the common imprint** of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure, for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template, through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice**, is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield** D-12 Pre-Matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint. Imbued within the mathematical program of the Human species Tribal Shield, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be **added** to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain a **degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint, that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised. Free Will thus exists within a pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens**, through which portions of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the ***Transduction Sequence*** from the Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest Chemical Lens of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

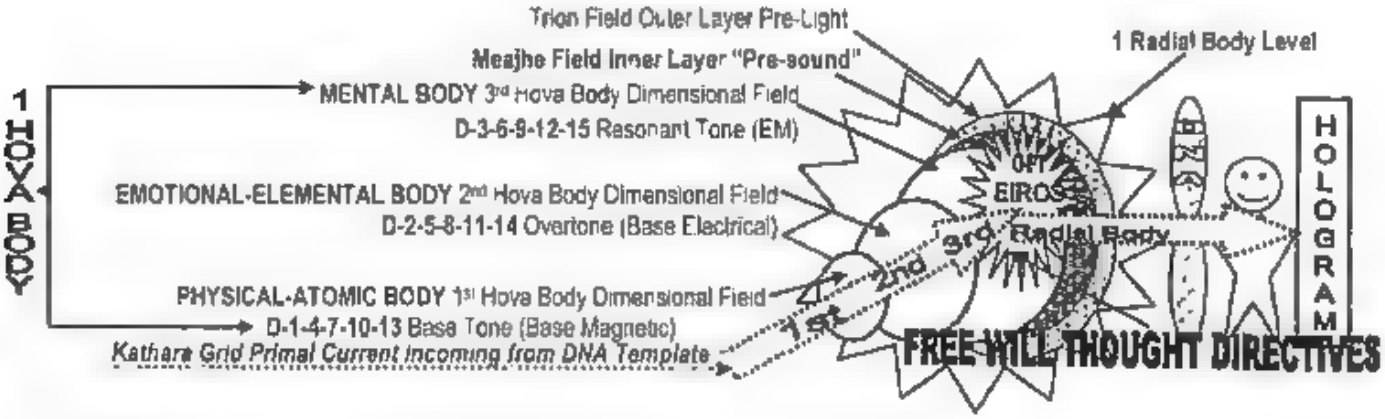
9 As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the ***next portion* of the personal mathematical blueprint**. The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**; the Planet releases "**Pulses of Time**".

NOTE. The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle.

10 As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-*chemical* DNA-*Sub-Atomic units*-Radis *Mion/Dion units*- Radial Body *Trion-Meajhon units*-Meridian Lines-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Lines-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki* Units)

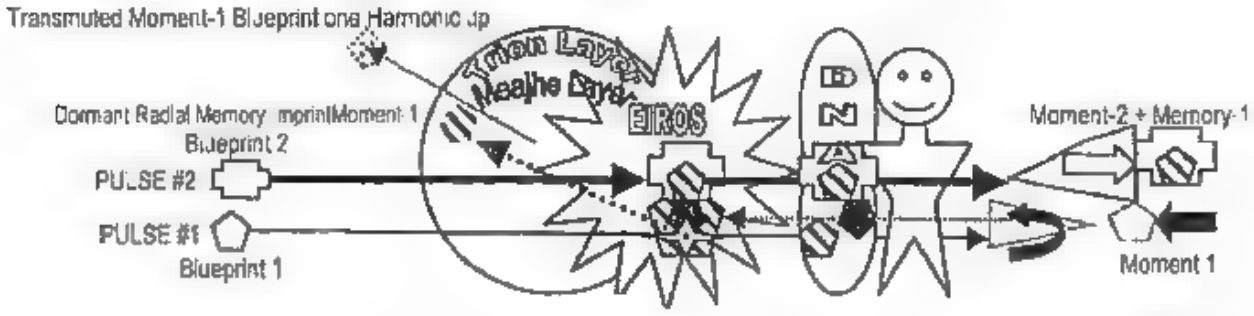
11. As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the "**Remembered Past**" **moment**, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come "**Future**" **moment**. The backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the **Radial Body Levels** in the Transduction Sequence. This "**past pulse-future pulse intersection point**" is called the **Eiron** (E'r-on) **Point**, also known as "**Zero Point**", the "**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**" or the "***Eiros*** Conscious, Breathing Life Force Stream" (Also referred to as the "**Stream of Consciousness**", the "***Living Holy Spirit***" or the "***Breath of God***" etc.).

12. The *Eiron/Zero Point*, or **Eiros** is the "**Present Moment of Creation Power**" for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone "Mental Body"** field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body** Tissue Capsule.



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc
Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

13. As the backward moving "**Past**" **pulse-1** and the forward moving "**Future**" **pulse-2 intersect** at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer **Eiros** (Eiron Point) the returning **contracting pulse-1** passes through the Trion Layer and into the **Meajhon blueprint replica**, called a "**Radial TILE**", that it **left behind** in the Meajhe Layer **Eiros**, during pluse-1's **incoming** passage. Just as the returning **pulse-1** retreats, back through its Radial Tile the **incoming pulse-2** carrying the next **blueprint** coding, **simultaneously** passes through the **first Radial Tile combining** the "**past**" **Radial Tile**, mathematical-vibrational blueprint with the **incoming pulse-2 blueprint**. At this moment-point, the hologram template from the "post moment" is adopted by the incoming "future moment" pulse-2 and expanded by the puise-2 blueprint.



14. As pulse-2 picks up the puise-1 Radial Tile, the **retreating pulse-1** which now **holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units*** collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the **common blueprint** of the first Radial Tile, the **incoming pulse-2**, holding the blueprint in **forward** mathematical sequence as ***Meajhon Pre-sound Units***, the **retreating pulse-1**, holding the blueprint in **reverse mathematical sequence** as ***Trion Pre-light Units***. As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with the blueprint "**sequence and anti-sequence**" the pulse-1 reversed **Trion Radial "Anti-Tile" fuses** with the original **Meajhon Radial Tile** and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile **completely de-manifest** or "**Ascend**" from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a ***Merkaba Field***. The **energy/consciousness**, once held by the Radial Tile/Anti-tile, then **replicates** its original blueprint via **Fission**, leaves a **dormant "Memory Imprint"** Meajhon replica in the Radial Body ***Meajhe Field*** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form, within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.

15. As transmutation of the "past" Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros the **incoming pulse-2** is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field, the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-point the **entire** externalized **Hologram** literally "**Flashes Off**" and de-manifests its energy **held in suspension** within the **Radial Body** Trion/Meajhe Field. When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming **pulse-2**, carrying an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile**, progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field then begins to "**Flash On**" its blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a "**linear moment progression**", the ***pulse-1*** program becomes "**memory**" of the "**Past**" moment, ***pulse-2*** the "**Present**".

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Radial Body, Mechanics of Manifestation, Healing and Human Potential

There is much more to be revealed regarding the subject of the *Mechanics of Manifestation*. Our introduction to the ***Radial Body anatomy***, the ***Transduction Sequence*** and the ***Mechanics of Manifestation*** represents a beginning in the quest for genuine mastery over the manifest experience. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, we will **not yet address** the highly pertinent aspects of *Manifestation Mechanics* that pertain to **direct Creation of matter and events** through **Conscious Thought Projection** and applied personal **Will Intention**, nor will we yet investigate the complex realities of **Space-Time Travel, Star Gate Passage** and the **Spiritualized-science of Ascension**. All of these subjects, and more, are *intimately intertwined* with **personal healing** and the Imprint for Health, **attaining mastery** over Manifestation Mechanics and the Bio-Spiritual processes of genuine **Spiritual Actualization.** All of these abilities, and many others too numerous to mention, presently exist as **dormant evolutionary potentials** for the Human species' potentials that were once, long ago, fully actualized and commonly expressed. The ***Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System*** represents a body of Master teachings that focus upon the manifestation and maintenance of **Holistic Health, through Bio-Spiritual Mastery and Spiritual Actualization**. Exploration of subjects such as ***Merkaba Mechanics***, ***Manifestation Mechanics*** and the ***Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field*** is an intrinsic part of furthering our abilities to embody and practice the ideals of Healing and Health through Holism.

Before we can begin to actualize the exciting potentials of freedom, love, power and knowledge that await Human re-discovery, we must first focus upon **healing the obstacles** that have long stood in our way of actualizing true Human potential. Our study of *Merkaba Mechanics*, in this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, has included a *necessary introduction* to **Manifestation Mechanics** and **Radial Body Anatomy**; the greatest physical and spiritual difficulties presently facing Humankind emerge from a **HIDDEN ILLNESS** that has held our species hostage within a progressively deteriorating, **unnatural Mortal body form**. The **underlying cause of All Human illness** is an **unnatural genetic mutation** that manifests THROUGH the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA**. The **Causal Element** of this species' genetic deviation from its original Divine Blueprint can only be found through study of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, ***Primal Life Force Currents***, ***Kathara Grid***, ***Maharic Shield***, ***Merkaba Field***, ***DNA Template***, the ***Radial Body*** and the intimate interplay that perpetually exists between these interwoven systems. It is precisely this ***species genetic deviation***, which has progressed and increased for over **200,000 years**, that has kept Humanity bound to a finite, limited world, unable to express the potentials that once existed as our birthright. Though the problem of this species' "Internal Illness" is multi-faceted and highly complex, the **Soul-U-tions** through which progressive healing of the Human genome can be rendered are relatively simple. The **Soul-U-tions for healing** and restoring health to our species and ourselves **require familiarity with basic Kathara Grid, Manifestation Template, Radial Body, DNA Template and Merkaba Mechanics**

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

These are the elements of our 15-Dimensional anatomy within which the **Causal Element** of our genetic deviation is held, and thus these are the elements of our anatomy through which the **most rapid and permanent Healing Solutions** can be rendered.

In the following pages, we will continue our investigation of the ***Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body***, in order to **identify** the regions of our 15-Dimensional Anatomy in which our hidden genetic mutations are created, stored and perpetuated. Once we can identify the regions in which the greatest healing is needed, we can then directly employ appropriate remedial measures. Working with the Core Kathara Grid **and Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint** to reset the imprint for Health (Kathara Level-1), while **simultaneously** working with the **elements of our anatomy within which the most significant remedial measures are needed**, will allow us to use Divine Blueprint technology to implement **expedited healing**. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction* we will examine the *Transduction-Manifestation Sequence* and how its present **malfunction** creates the **Miasmic Body** which created the DNA Template distortion through which our **chemical DNA mutation** and a phenomenon known as the "**Phantom**" or "**Shadow**" **Self** is brought into being within our manifest hologram. We will then continue our exploration of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Radial Body Healing** applications, to discover the "**Secrets of the Veca Codes**", and Photo-Sonic and Photo-Radionic Radial Body Healing technologies, through which our Kathara and Merkabic Healing applications can be tremendously intensified, amplified and expedited.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels

and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template, Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

NADIAL CAPSULE: (also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of **Dimensions-1-2-3** ***Telluric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-1** Trion-Meajhe **Gross Matter Density**, 3-Dimensional **Nethra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Nada Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental and D-3 Lower-Mental* ***Taurenic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-1 **Incarnate Personality-*Tauren*** identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "***Mortal Mind***" and the **Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "***Nadis Lines***" (or Telluradis Lines).

DORADIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-4-5-6** ***Doradic Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-2** Trion-Meajhe **Semi-etheric Matter Density**, 6-Dimensional **Hallah Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Alpha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental* **Doradic Bodies** of the embodied Density-2 **Incarnate Soul-Dora** identity, the "**Angelic Mind**" and the **Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix***. *Radis rivulets* are called "***Doradis Lines***".

TEURIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-7-8-9** ***Teuric Kundalini Current*** frequency, **Density-3** Trion-Meajhe **Etheric Matter Density**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Betcha Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental* ***Metatronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-3 **Incarnate Over-Soul-*Teura*** identity, the "***Archangelic Mind***" and the **Over-Soul/*Planetary Akashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "***Teuradis Lines***".

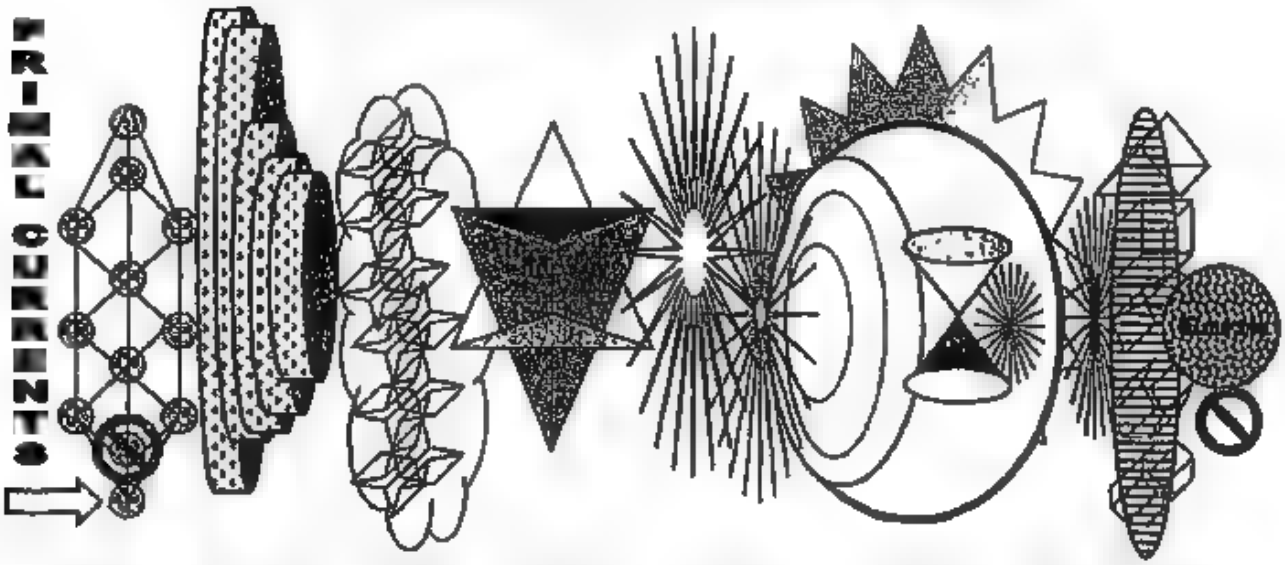
MAHARIC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-10-11-12** ***Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-4** Trion-Meajhe **Pre-matter Density**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Mahara Hova Body**, corresponds to **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical*, D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental* ***Hydronic Bodies*** of the embodied Density-4 **Incarnate Avatar-*Dolus*** identity, the "***Christos Avatar Mind***" and the **Avatar Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix***. *Radis* rivulets are called "*Maharadis Lines*".

RISHIAC CAPSULE: Composed of **Dimensions-13-14-15 M *Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current*** frequency, **Density-5** Trion-Meajhe **Ante-matter Density**, 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase Merkaba**, surrounds **Raja Hova Body**, corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" **DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15** and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter* ***Hedronic Bodies*** of the Density-5 **Breneua Rishi** Consciousness Collective identity, the "***Rishiac Universal Mind***" and the ***Rishi/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix***. Radis rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*".

The 5 3-Dimensional Levels of the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body within the 15-Dimensional **Time Matrix** connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater, non-dimensionalized structure of the **Energy Matrix *Khundaray* Primal Sound Vibration *Meajhe Field*** through the **Density-5** Ante-matter **Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light *Trion Field.***

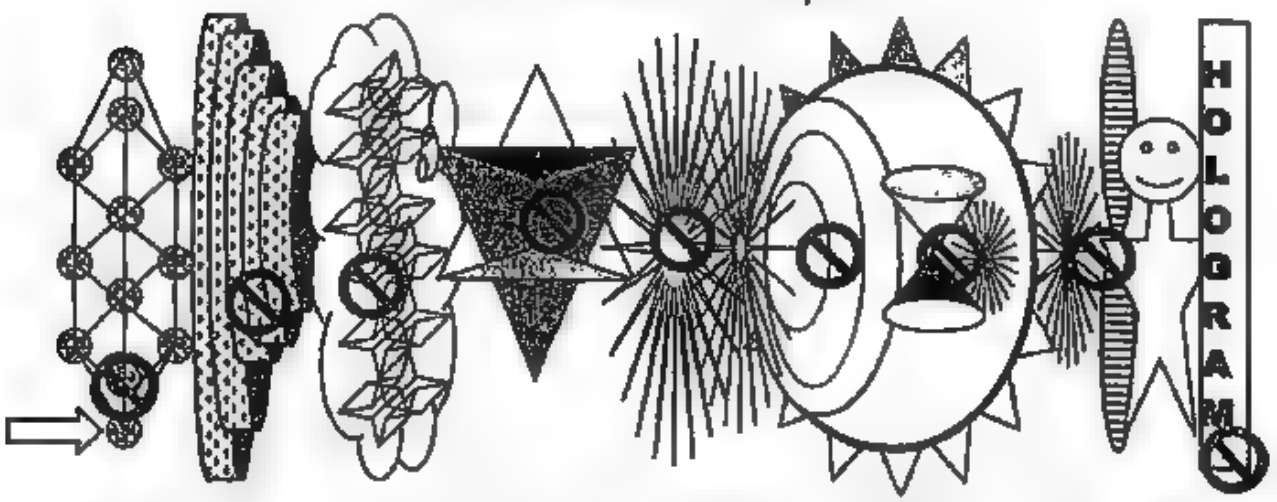
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body



Planetary Kathara Grid | Solar Shield & Planetary Shields | Planetary Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Planetary Merkaba Fields | Planetary Axiom Template and Axiom Lines | Planetary Hova Bodies, Vortices Ley Lines | Radial Body & Radis | Earth Mions-Dions

Personal Transduction Sequence



Planetary Kathara Grid | Tribal & Personal Shields | Planetary Keylon Crystal Body Thought-form | Planetary Merkaba Fields | DNA Template and Axiom Lines | Planetary Hova Bodies, Chakras Meridian Lines | Radial Body & Radis | DNA & body

Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid – Partika-Particum ➡ Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought -form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡ Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ⇨ Radis Lines ⇨ Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ⇨ Strong Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ⇨ Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ⇨ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds, Chemicals ⇨ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ⇨ Manifest Hologram ▭

Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- The Personal ***Radial Body*** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or **"frequency fences"** between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.

- Each of the **5** 3-dimensional **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the 5 Hova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *governs the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keytontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**.

- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level,** receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3rd dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code.

- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, corresponds to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human 12-Strand Template.

- Full activation of **one Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of 3 ***DNA Strand Templates***, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates, through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- During the process of **"Ascension"**, (also called "space-time travel", "wave riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed**. The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines** and **Radial Body Levels** also merge.

- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding **DNA Strand Template activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge**, which creates a reciprocal reaction called **"DNA Strand BRAIDING"** between corresponding **chemical DNA strands.** (The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix, containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).

- When the **Fire Codes** between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called **"Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences"** "turn on" within the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a **transient trans-harmonic element** called **Celestaline** within the chemical DNA.

- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission**. Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels.**

- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE**. The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve,** their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle.**

- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic ***Trion-Meajhe Field*** **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body,** then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.

- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE.** A ***Merkaba Vehicle*** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Prima Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure* through **thought-projection,** to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.

- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field through which the organic **Internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function.** The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation,** that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref: Masters Templar Course Book)

- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics,** through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.** Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D 12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery

- The functions of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension;** they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health, memory, intelligence**, and **metabolic, chemical, metal** and **emotional balance** and stability.

- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is "**God**".

- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or "**Pillar of Light**", which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound") into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a "**Christed Being**" This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.

- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint,** through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

Copyright A & A 2002 All Rights Reserved

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite,** its consciousness trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics,** as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the D-12 **Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shadda'-Ur Pillar are restored.

- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Persona Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield.** Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment** and **restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function** and **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** integrity.

- If there **are distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal** and **Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic** and **consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation** unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.

- Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield. The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level 1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.

- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the ***Tribal Shield Activation*** (Technique-7), ***Merkaba Salutation*** (Technique-8), ***Merkaba Trinity Key Induction*** (Technique-9) and the ***Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence*** (Technique-12).

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix**. **Radial Body Healing** when **combined** with ***Kathara Maharic Shield*** and ***Christos-Merkabic Healing*** dynamics, is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.

- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matrix**, involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**. These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES**.

- **Technique-10,** ***Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** **and Technique-11,** ***Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*** provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics**. Use of these techniques, in **combination** with **Technique-2,** ***The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12**, will **greatly expedite** the personal healing process while **significantly increasing** the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.

Copyright A & A, 2002. All Rights Reserved

Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called ***Arieas*** and **energy movements** called ***Seurias***, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.

- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca *Codes of Manu*** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca *Codes of Immanu*** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca *Codes of Immanuel*** (Dolaric-R'shic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca *Codes of Immanuyana*** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai *Codes of Eckasha*** (Source Codes).

- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body, through resetting the ***Yunasai*-Eckasha and High Veca *Immanuyana* and *Immanuel* Codes** through **frequent manual Direct Induction** of their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tones/Arieas**.

- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the ***Khundaray Current*** Prima Sound ***Meajhe Field*** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 *Immanuyana*** and **Level-1 *Immanuel* High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Currents**.

- **Consistent use** of **Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca *Immanu*** and **Low-Veca *Manu* Codes** and the corresponding ***Seurias*** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "***Dance For Life***" Masters Spiritual Development Program.

Copyright A & A, 2002 All Rights Reserved

- **Induction** or **IMBEDDING** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-D mens onal Anatomy involves p acing the correspond ng **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grids** and Leve-3 **Diodic Grid.** Once the Symbol is in place, the breath is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region.** Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required** to **induce** the code's **mathematical program** into the **Diodic** and **Crystal Seals Grids**, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.

- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/Induced into the Leve-1 Kathara Grid, they are then **Activated** n the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence.** The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation

- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid,** to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field**, then into the **Merkaba Field, DNA Template** and **Hova Body/ Radial Body Levels,** temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field, Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint. Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes wil progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventua ly culminating in expedited ful restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe F eld

- Activation of the Yanasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conducting a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID to activate,** temporarily **transmitting Veca Code sub-harmonics.** This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitator's **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current.** The facilitator wi. then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client s Diodic Grid, while conducting genera Kathara Healing app ications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support,** which wil **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Codes program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code**. The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6th Chakra**, and then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds. The **Veca Tones/Arieas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.

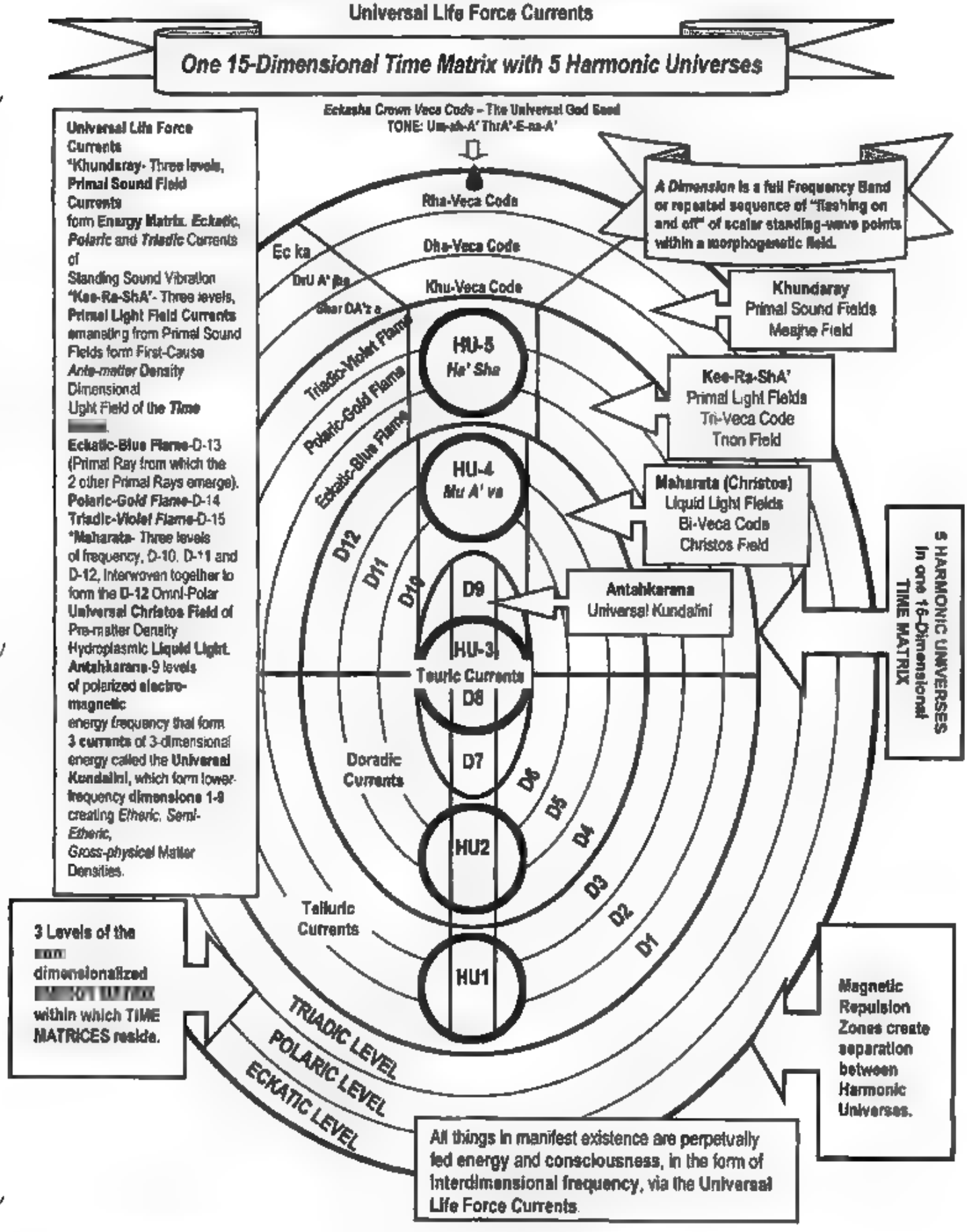
- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program loses a bit of **frequency charge/strength** during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full induction procedure** employed at least **once per week**.

- To receive full benefit of Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications, **Technique-12 *The Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence*** should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. Technique-12 can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.

- Frequent use of Technique-13: **The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.

Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes



Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 10

Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing

Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field
Masters Merkaba Mechanics

***Exercise - 1*: Once per day**, do **Maharic Insta-Seal.** Then practice **each set** of **Veca-tones** separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol; spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while **toning** corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

Exercise - 2: Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise - 1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area **to induce code**, using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence**, then begin **toning the** corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High - Veca Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "**song**" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes.** The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos - Trion Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos - Trion - Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

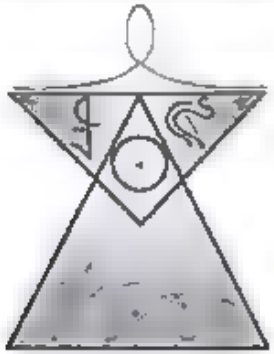
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The High-veca Codes

Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access

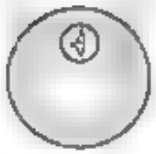
Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana

The Rha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic
called the *Ec ka*
TONE: ***Rha Ec' ka***
Symbol Placement:
Over Tailbone



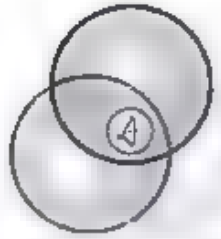
The Dha-Veca Code
Primal Sound-2 Polaric
called the *DrU A' jha*
TONE: ***Dha' Dru A' jha***
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-2 (just below navel)

The Khu-Veca Code
Primal Sound-1 Triadic
called the *Shar dA'z e*
TONE: ***Khu Shar DA'z e***
Symbol Placement:
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)



The Bi-Veca Code
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12
called the *Mu A' va*
TONE: ***Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va***
Symbol placement:
Right Foot bottom

Cosmic Codes of Immanuel



The Tri-Veca Code
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15
called the *Ha' Sha*
TONE: ***Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha***
Symbol placement:
Left Foot bottom

The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.
Copyright A & A. 2002 All Rights Reserved

Technique # 11

Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing

1. Use **Technique-6:** ***The Maharic Quick Seal***, to activate your Maharic Shield/Seal and Maharata Current.

2. **Stare at image** of the **Eckasha Code** for a few seconds. Then gently begin to **"Cross Eyes"** until you can see a **"Double Image"** of the *Eckasha* when looking at the image. **Hold "Eye Cross"** focus while taking **three rapid breaths**; on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream** of (D-6) **INDIGO current** from your **6th "3rd Eye" Chakra** at forehead (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.

3. **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver **"Maharata Ball"** in the Pineal

4. **Breathe** gently and return **visual focus to the image of the Eckasha, focusing** upon the **Eckasha Core *REUCHE'*** (the "Double Circles" and their content at center of Eckasha).

5. **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the **6th Chakra** at the forehead into the **REUCHE'** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE' image at its end** back through the **6th Chakra** and into the **Maharata Ball** in the **Pineal.**

6. **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the **Pineal**, then use a forceful EXHALE to PUSH Eckasha-Reuche' encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the 'Mentor" position over the right shoulder Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche' as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.

7. **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position **centered around your head**, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE Maharata Current** up from **Earth's Core to Pineal** and EXHALE the **Maharata Current outward** to fill and **expand the Maharata Ball.**

8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball **fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System**, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Templar system.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Eckasha Crown Veca Code – The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um.....ah.....A' ThrA'.....E'• na.....A

Symbol Placement: Pineal Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

The Yunasai-Eckasha God-Seed Code

The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code

Copyright A & A Doane. 2002, All Rights Reserved

Technique # 13

The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

The Vectos Invocations

The Vectos Compendium Declariti

The Vectors Collective Declarations

(All self incarnations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Avatar Self)

English translation from Elohei-Anuhazi Emerald Covenant Decree Texts:

The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vectus Declaritum

Declaration of the Maharata

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Chnstos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOWING that all things here within me are henceforth restored to the original Divine Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE.

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is rendered numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

I AM the Sun of the Radiant Glowing. I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE. I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation. I AM the Voice of the Universal Song

I decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE.

In setting forth this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I shall render Divine Intention only, through which the All and I are equally served in the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows ensconced within the illusions of time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS, I AM.

I AM the wind that brushes thy faces.
I AM the rain that renews thy field.
I AM the Whisper of the Breath of God within YOU.
WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart, Mind and Hand.
WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter.
WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal, manifest.
WE are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing.
WE are the cooling, life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.
In our UNION now and always, declare WE in our Wholeness, that all dissidence is rendered spent, all conflict NOW made healed.

As DIVINE NAME THIS ..... (your Christos spiritual name)
I AS WE, the Maharata KHUM Bi-Vec'TUS, (D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity), DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love, Wisdom and Power that is MINE ... to express now AS this moment, the condition of **Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'TI UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM'-OOR** (Christos beginning and ending NOW-completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fulfillment, its past-present-future full expression made in the present time, clearing all duality, disharmony and distortion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment). Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest in all conditions to which I now assign.

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

The Mah' –ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki

Invocation of the Maharata / Song of Lyra

(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention)
the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM

Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM Bi-Vec'Tus.....(name)
I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)
IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM BE-VEC'TI
Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future; NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment.
E' –stA Un' –tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE
P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"
Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO it IS DONE
Um Sha'-Di UR'-A ah Khum' Tun
All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now.

In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eleyani,
Holy Order of the Yunasai,
Sacred House of ONE.

English Translation:

Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM Bi-VecTUS.....(name)
(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta Bi-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)
In-A-VHO'KI UN' E-BLE'UM Bi-VEC'TI
(In-A-vhO-ki = Invoke by Divine Loving Command), (UN = Now), (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (Bi-Vec'ti = Universal Christos)
Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-NaM' - OOR
Mah' ah Bi-Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)
(Un Ur'-A-Or'-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)
E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha
(E'StA Un'TA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)
(Tra'zd-Jha' = in eternal abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)
P'tah- TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum
P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)
(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)
Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A
(Tha-A'Jha Inta = Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO It IS DONE)
Um Sha-DI' UR'A' ah Khum' TUn
(Um Sha-DI' UR'A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)
(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)

Copyright A & A Deane, 2002, All Rights Reserved

Kundalini

In our Ascension model, we recognize and work with 15 waves of the Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays, dimensions of time, and how our individual energy centers (also referred to as Chakra systems), are connected to those dimensions of time that exist in the multidimensional Universe. The first nine layers of the Spectrum of Frequency, can also be called Kundalini currents, which include the levels of the lower particle currents that make up the physical matter worlds. Above the nine dimensions are the anti-particle dimensions, which are the Blueprint forms of Liquid Plasma light or hydroplasmic currents. The amount of energy stored in the personal Kundalini current, is the capacity of the genetic code to hold the higher Consciousness energy. The Soul and spiritual energies that cannot integrate into the DNA to be activated, will be stored in the Kundalini center that is located in the base of the spine.

The troubled history of NAA invasion and the resulting DNA damage that was incurred from subsequent Artificial intelligence abuse, and a variety of applied trauma based mind control methods, as well as, the anti-Christ conflicts, has rendered most Kundalini energies dormant or distorted in the human beings energy field upon the earth. Most people on earth currently, have not had a natural biological spiritual ascension with an appropriate Kundalini activation. Spiritual Ascension is a simultaneous increase of Expanding Consciousness and a descension of our higher dimensional spiritual-energetic bodies into our physical bodies. This happens through the process of progressive Kundalini awakening at the base of our spine, which moves these energies up the central vertical column into the Crown. Ascension is a change in the spectrum of frequency which happens through biological Kundalini awakening, which initiates a change in the focus of our Consciousness. Ascension is about moving our consciousness from one reality to another. Since reality is a Dimension, what we are undertaking is essentially a full dimensional shift. To go through this consciousness shift, we must adjust our way of thinking and being to that which is in alignment with our Soul purpose and true divine essence.

When we have an awareness of how our Lightbody works, an awareness of the Human Energy Field and the Spectrum of Frequency that impact our consciousness, this supports our understanding that all things that exist around and within us are an energetic form, vibratory quality and Rate of Frequency. The energetic life force current that makes up dimensionalization within the first nine dimensions, is also called the Kundalini energies or Kundalini spirals. In the Ascension Stages of spiritual initiation, we refer to the initiation into higher spectrums of frequency synonymous with understanding Kundalini activation.

Contents

Kundalini Activation

Permanent Seed Atom

Fetal Cells in Tailbone

Mentor Field or Higher Mind

Threefold Founder Flame

NAA Invasion

Spiritual Ascension

False Kundalini Snake

Easing Kundalini and Ascension Symptoms

References

See Also:

Kundalini Activation

Each of the Kundalini currents are Trinity Waves, with sets of three energies that are interwoven into one triad wave current that gathers the Consciousness energy in order to build the Horizontal Triad Bodies or mental bodies, and it designs the way the mental bodies will act as the link of human consciousness into the physical matter worlds. Kundalini activation can be measured through observation of the outward demonstrations of how people think, and the quality of thoughts they carry that influence their behaviors. The total of nine dimensions that are comprised of spectrums of frequency, are interwoven into three main Kundalini triad currents. (3X3) Once all nine dimensions of frequency are activated in the human Lightbody, activation into the Threefold Founder Flame liquid plasmic light commences, and begins the higher spiritual initiation to activate the inner spark of Plasma light of the Christ Consciousness. When the Threefold Founder Flame is activated within the Lightbody, the vertical central column or Hara Line is expanded into the permanent structure of the 12D Shield, which widens the central column to become the structure that holds the internal hydroplasmic pillar of Christ Light. All nine dimensions of the spectrum of frequency exist in a triad pattern comprised of three sets of Kundalini energies that are coiled up within the eight Fetal Cells located on the Tailbone or coccyx. These eight fetal cells are created at the time of our conception. The incarnating consciousness identities are connected into these intelligent layers of the spectrum of frequency that are linked into the Silver Cord of the Soul and holds the birth blueprint or the Transduction Sequence imprint of the entire consciousness record for that person.

The Kundalini coils in the base of the spine or coccyx, are connected to the Silver Cord and to the Pineal Gland in the brain. When the Pineal Gland receives enough stimulation of the higher dimensional spectrum of frequency to begin to activate into the Soul and spirit bodies, then the process of DNA activation begins. Ultimately, upon spiritual initiation of the inner spark of light in the tailbone, this personal spark must travel up the kundalini currents, gradually moving up the body's vertical column to eventually manifest as spirals of plasmic light radiating from out of the heart center. Once the inner spark is able to move up the central column into the higher heart complex, it will begin to communicate with the Thymus Gland, and Hormones are released into the blood to create the combined energies required to ignite the Permanent Seed Atom [1]

Permanent Seed Atom

The Permanent Seed Atom in the upper heart area is the center point for the Krystal Spiral which maintains that connection to the heart center at every subsequent stage of consciousness expansion. The points on the Krystal Spiral are connected to the 8th Chakra energy center, in the Thymus Gland, held through the central vertical lines in the Core Manifestation Body, or in the personal tree of life, our Holographic blueprint structure.

The Krystal Spiral and the mathematical sequence from which it emerges from our Diamond Heart center, comes directly from the Zero Point energy or our higher spiritual body connection to the central point of all union. The Krystal Spiral perpetually retains a living, breathing connection through our activated permanent seed atom which builds the Diamond Heart, while it preserves all memory and identity that had come before in time, it continues to expand itself through the process of spiraling outwards in Multiplication.

Those three main currents that exist as the Kundalini forces in the planet, that make up the 36 harmonics of the first, second and third dimension, those harmonics were scattered from the static fields. If we can think of music in its scale of harmonic tones, our planet should have been running these 36 harmonics in resonating scale. These first layers of 36 harmonics are what have created the lower particle fields in the first three dimensions. Each of these Dimensions has 12 sub harmonic patterns, those 12 subharmonic patterns need to be running, and resonating together. We are enduring the process of wrapping up or rolling up, the lower frequencies where these first 36 harmonics have existed in the red wave

spectrum and the orange wave spectrum and the yellow spectrum, which have been making up the lower three chakras of humanity. Those harmonic patterns are starting to braid into triads and this is a part of understanding that this directly impacts Kundalini forces, or the inner spark activated off of the Fetal Cells, that becomes ignited in the Tailbone of a person, when they begin their ascension journey. What has happened to this planet during the Ascension Cycle, to the majority of the people that are on the surface of this Earth, is the kundalini current distortion that was created from the static fields, where the energies that are conducting through the human body, and especially when that human body intersects with the planetary brain, it has had a static energy effect, and this manifested into kundalini current distortion. And that static field distorts the lower frequencies to reverse and split apart, these trinities that need to weave together in the person's kundalini process, where that spark comes online in the fetal cell of the Tailbone, it ignites these harmonic layers to begin to weave together. For some people, if they do not know about Ascension, and they are still reliant on their three main ego structures, this is contributing to the increasing brain chemistry imbalances and metabolic problems on the earth. These people need spiritual healing, to help neutralize the static field effect their lower ego mental bodies have had upon the new entry of higher frequencies into the planetary body.

Fetal Cells in Tailbone

The good news about this shift is understanding the necessity of how the inner spark comes online in the Fetal Cells located on the tailbone. There is a seed that ignites a spark of light to run up the spinal column. It starts weaving with the next layer of the sub harmonic in the scale closest to its energetic resonance, in order to connect with the body through the spine. A part of this is happening now, which has a positive result, it is the reweaving of the kundalini spark into the triad layers, which allow these sub harmonics to start merging or bonding with each other as Trinity Waves. It is creating a co-resonance and this allows an amplification of the inner spark to finally do something inside of a human being. Because the first thing that happens when its ignited is, it has to move up the central column. And the problem with that is, if you haven't cleared out your Pain Body, if you have not cleared out Alien Implants out of your Unconscious Mind matrices down in the root, with all the Victim-Victimizer and fear layers, this makes it very challenging for any person who is going to be amplified in all of those inner fears and not understand why that's happening to them. Many people on the earth still do not understand the Ascension process, and do not have the tools to neutralize the fears.

As the Kundalini moves up the Chakra column, it starts moving into higher dimensional octaves, collecting more of the seven layers of harmonic frequencies, and then it starts inter-penetrating into the physical matrix structures. The first one that is greatly impacted is the skeletal structure and in terms of understanding the changing foundation for humanity, it is in our bones, in our bone marrow and in our blood. Our bone marrow function is very critical for our development, it has information that is communicated into our blood from the bone marrow, as well as stimulating the increased production of red blood cells from the bone marrow. The skeletal structure is an harmonic Oscillator and when these frequencies are coming in, they move through the harmonic structure of our skeleton. The skeleton tries to reorganize itself so that it can transmit these higher frequencies into the rest of the body, and circulate the broadcast of sound waves to penetrate the energetic layers. It's a sound, the sound tone of the frequency, that carries the frequency instruction set into the other layers of the bodily matrices.

Mentor Field or Higher Mind

From deep within the Crystal Core of the planetary body, new instruction sets are being transmitted from the planetary staff into the earth's crystalline grid, which is in a process of releasing a tremendous amount of crystalline current and non-polarized current throughout the Planetary Grid Network. This has activated Sun Discs and Sun-Star crystals that also interconnect with the underground crystal caverns that hold information about the hidden timeline histories of Earth, Tara and Gaia. Essentially, we are in a phase of receiving more positive energy and benevolent technology that is designed to support human Ascension and planetary liberation. The crystalline imprints are supporting the recoding of the

Kundalini forces that were missing an assortment of proper subharmonic frequencies, as well as igniting a vast network of previously dormant Crystal Caverns and star crystals. The crystal caverns are being reconnected through the Sun Disc Network in multiple timelines of the Earth, Taran and Gaian bodies in which they exist.

Once the Kundalini current runs in corrected patterns to build the sub-harmonic strings in each of the 3-6-9 dimensions, the new horizontal network corrects fragmented mental body patterns which are then rebuilt into higher mind or Mentor matrices. This is to say a previously fragmented mental body, can now hold a container for the higher consciousness aspect of the mentor body to integrate, in ways not previously possible. This is a planetary initiation that ignites an individual's spiritual body into a catalytic process which activates the liquid crystal cells, both in the Mitochondrial cristae, and within the diamond Crystal Heart which contains the Permanent Seed Atom.[2]

Threefold Founder Flame

There are Three Original Primal Order Sound Fields that make up the Ray Aspects of our entire Universal creation in the Universal Time Matrix. Collectively these are also referred to as the Founders and the Threefold Flame that make up the GSF Triad. The Threefold Founder Flame gestalt of Universal consciousness is called the Guardian Host. The Threefold Founder Flame united into a single triad liquid plasma current to create the 12D Ray which is the blueprint for the Diamond Sun body or Silicate Matrix of the Christ body.

NAA Invasion

The troubled history of NAA invasion and the resulting DNA damage incurred from Mind Control and anti-Christ conflicts has rendered most Kundalini energies dormant in human beings on earth. Most people on earth currently, do not have a natural biological spiritual ascension with Kundalini activation.

Spiritual Ascension

Spiritual Ascension is a simultaneous increase of Expanding Consciousness and a descension of our spiritual-energetic bodies into our physical bodies through the process of progressive Kundalini awakening at the base of our spine which moves up to the Crown.

Ascension is a change in Spectrum of Frequency through Kundalini awakening and a change in the focus of our Consciousness. Ascension is about moving our Consciousness from one reality to another. Since reality is a dimension, what we are undertaking is essentially a full dimensional shift. **To go through this shift we must adjust our way of thinking and being to that which is in alignment with our soul purpose and true divine essence.**

False Kundalini Snake

The Caduceus network runs on reversal 7D Violet Ray current and has been intermixed with the "serpent" or snake symbolism that is commonly used to describe the human energy field via the Chakra system. The Caduceus geometry was an extension used to anchor the human Lightbody to align with the reversal systems connecting back into the black star Abaddon and connect through the 7D Crucifixion Implants and the related networks. Thus, it was also used to bring the Qlippoth currents from the Black Tree of Life architecture to systematically override the organic architecture of the 12 Tree Grid and install artificial machinery and false memory earth timelines. During the Egyptian timelines the blue staff of Tara was utilized to de-materialize a section of the 2D fields causing an underworld rift, or rip in time. The Caduceus geometry was a false light insert that was installed to take advantage of the underworld rift in the 2D fields and control the black force current for generating creations in the Womb Worlds.

Easing Kundalini and Ascension Symptoms

• Learn the 12D Shield, ES Core Triad practices and make the consistent dedication to clear fear and pain in one's body

• Breathing exercises and relaxing the physical body as deeply as possible. Relax the mind, relax the body, allow the energy to move through you and visualize it moving in spirals up the spine and out of your crown.

• Stay as present in the now moment as possible, work on the mind stillness with the steps of Observe, Discern, Accept and Neutral to remain in Observer Point. Clear and refocus your mind away from fear and controlling the result.

• Take care of what you eat and drink, eat smaller and simpler meals. The body has to work harder to digest, so pay attention and listen to what the body really wants to eat.

• Stay hydrated and soak in water or take salt baths. Toning, meditating and singing in the bath, can help immensely

• Allow yourself quiet time, rest and stay away from people and circumstances that are emotionally theatrical, manipulating and controlling. Be sure to clear yourself of engaging in these tendencies. Seek to find more harmony, peace and balance in one's life.

• Research Kundalini and Ascension to be informed and speak and communicate with those people that understand and have experienced the same. Know that this is normal for humans to have spiritual awakenings, and many people undergo the exact same things that you are.

• If your body feels constricted, engage in a physical activity to help the body be more open and relaxed. Be in Nature or walks with your pet, movement or massage processes. Intend to stay grounded and to ground your internal spirit in your body

• If one has had serious abuse or trauma, therapy or counseling may be helpful with the intention to safely release trauma in a confidential space, held by a qualified or trusted individual. Focus on releasing issues related to the trauma, with a therapist that is experienced and compassionate and understands spiritual orientation as a motivation and support for the process of healing.[3] See Also Ascension Symptoms, Dark Night of the Soul

References

1. Kundalini Blog (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2781-kundalini)
2. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3322-crystal-core)
3. Quantum of Light, Sept. 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2506-quantum-of-light)

See Also:

Chakra Wave Spectrum

Universal Time Matrix

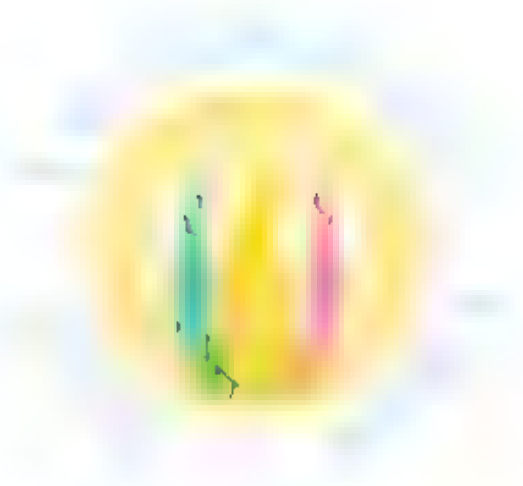
Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Kundalini&oldid=26997"

This page was last edited on 6 November 2019, at 22:22.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Law of Consent

For purposes relating to taking back control over one's own mind, body and spiritual consciousness, from those humans and Negative Aliens who have abused the Law of Structure on this planetary body, we are discussing the foundation of the Law of Consent and it's critical importance.



God-Sovereign-Free (GSF)

What we hold as our intention in our personal thoughts, is what we hold as our Consent towards that thought-form and its vibrational quality and force, as well as the energetic consequence of the thought-form substance created which impacts the self and others.

- What we think is what we create through Intent, Consent and Structure
- The sum total of the energetic intention behind the accumulated thoughts or words that we have said in the now moment, is more important than the verbal language used to establish intent, consent and authority
- The fact we think the thought automatically under Mind Control programs, means we have given the thought consent even without our conscious participation with intent. This is the main factor in NAA human exploitation by Mind Control. By taking away knowledge of personal Intent, they remove personal consent in the laws.
- The sum total of our accumulative vibrational thoughts and expressed words will override a persons choice. This means a person who has not consciously participated with giving personal consent and authority makes the choice through accumulative frequency resonance. This is the weighted average of the sum total of the individuals, body thoughts, emotions, actions and behaviors which equate into an overall frequency resonance. This overall frequency resonance is what decides Intent, Consent and Structure for that person
- This means that disciplining and controlling our inner thoughts is extremely important, as these thoughts add accumulative energies to form intent, consent and authority made under the Law.
- The Laws of Intent, Consent, Authority and Structure, are purposely hidden and manipulated by the NAA in order to control humans who are not aware of these energetic laws, nor aware that they can gain personal power to regain control over their spiritual and energetic consciousness through the obeyance of these laws

Through the exploitation of these Laws the NAA and the False Father Gods have manipulated humanity to be in consent and authority with their forces, as intermediary, through shaping the Predator Mind in the human culture, through the many Mind Control programs that humans are given as a false history and false reality. Based on these many lies and deceptions, humanity holds belief systems of the Predator Mind thought-forms, thus, naturally becomes in the consent and authority of that same Predator Mind in the NAA groups. This is how the NAA control humanity by manipulation of consent in the mind, by removing intention of thoughts and making them automatic reactions in the Unconscious Mind, further, which manipulates the Soul. This makes the NAA False gods an intermediary source field (Imposter Spirit) for many unsuspecting humans who cannot discern the difference between lies and deception, and the truth.

Contents

Your Body Belongs to You

Intent matches Consent, Authority
ES Core Triad In Making Consent
Law of Cause and Effect
Law of Intent and Consent
Self Sourcing Thoughts and Behaviors
References
See Also

Your Body Belongs to You

The Law of Consent is important in order to protect your right to Self-Determination and to reclaim all contents and operations in your body consciousness, as responding only to your personal authority through Informed Consent. Whether there are inorganic or organic components, (such as implants) if they are connected to your body, physically, mentally, emotionally or spiritually, they belong to you. Everything in your body and consciousness belongs to you. Every person has the right to command the authority, of every function of the body, to be directed only by the inhabitant of that body. Command all contents located in your personal consciousness to be operating only with your full informed Consent and authority.

Applying this action first in your 12D Shield, will allow for an easier extraction process to identify and locate Alien Implants, entities and spiritual oppressions, that need to be removed from your consciousness bodies.[1]

Intent matches Consent, Authority

This means if we hold a thought-form and behaviors that vibrationally matches Luciferian intentions or Satanic intentions, at the same or equal vibration or frequency level, this is the consent that one has given to be in authority or exchange with those same forces.

As an example one may go to church and pray to God for help, and then go home and engage in self destructive habits, Addiction, Sexual Misery programs, yell at their spouse, or whatever else. Then the persons wonders why they cannot feel any spiritual support or god connection. One may ask for consent and authority to be with God, however, as this example represents, it is the accumulative choices that we make in our thoughts and behaviors that ultimately energetically align us to the force we are in consent with.

This highlights the importance of choosing one's authority and therefore one's intentional consent and authority EVERY DAY, to help overcome the negative thoughts one may have as you learn to discipline the mind from Negative Ego and Predator Mind thoughts. As we discipline our mind daily by discerning spiritually healthy thought-forms that are suggested in the GSF Behavior and the Law of One, we get stronger to build our spiritual house, which is building our structure, as obeying the Law of Structure. One has the right to build their personal space to comply with one's personal consent, as given through accumulative thoughts and behaviors in the Law of Consent which decide which forces are used in the building of the internal and external structure, through the Law of Structure.

What we give our Consent to is what we give our Authority to.

ES Core Triad in Making Consent

This law is emphasized in the ES Core Triad, by making a statement every day where your intent, consent and authority is being chosen through one's personal declaration of intention. If one does not make this consent or authority the natural law will align to the intentions of the accumulative energies collected in ones thoughts and the quality of the energies one has in their Lightbody. This is why purification of one's mind, body and emotions support spiritual ascension and spiritual progression.

As example, the Step One of the Daily Declaration of Intention is to, through one's own power, resolve the authority problem between Negative Ego and God.

My declaration of intention is to serve my Source. I commit to serve my highest power fully, completely and totally. I am God. I am Sovereign. I am Free!

In this statement from the ES Core Triad, one is accessing the Law of Intent, The Law of Consent, and the Law of Structure.

Law of Cause and Effect

Law of Consent also relates to the Law of Cause and Effect. What we think with intent, will be in consent with the frequency match of the force we create, and the force we create with is our authority in the structure we are building. What we build in the Law of Structures is that which we have created with forces, that will have a energetic cause and effect upon our body, mind, consciousness and all of our life experience.

Since all structures in the body, mind and spirit are based on personal intent and consent with the thoughts being generated, that means we are directly responsible for every thought we generate. In order to be responsible for every thought we have, we have to determine where the thought form is sourcing, and if we want to accept that thought and its cause and effect, or not. This is a critical piece of Spiritual Maturity which can be cultivated with the many tools in ES community, such as the 12 Practices of Self Awareness.

Law of Intent and Consent

Whatever kind of force we are in consent with, whether we know this or not, is the quality of energy that our body and Consciousness is subjected to in Universal Law. The quality of spiritual force will have corresponding dimensional laws, which govern the actions of that quality of that spirit. Negative forces are in the lower dimensions and create servitude and bondage to time, while positive forces of the Spirits of Christ are in the highest dimensions and create sovereignty and freedom for the Soul and Spirit.

What we think with our intent will be in consent with the frequency match of the forces that we generate, and the force we create with is our Authority in the structure that we are building.

What we build in the Law of Structure is what we have created with accumulated or combined forces. This creation, whether perceived as intangible or tangible, will have an energetic Cause and Effect upon our body, mind, consciousness and all of our life experiences.

When one has the knowledge of the Law of Intent, they naturally develop their consent with whatever energy, force or structure they are interacting with or co-creating with. That force of energy, whether positive or negative, is used to create a structure, and that will determine the Authority with which that structure has been built. As long as that structure has been built with that same Intent, Consent and Authority, it will remain as the Governor of that structure.

This lack of knowledge is the most common reason why an individual that has unknowingly co-created with the negative causes, that are the Imposter Spirit forces, becomes increasingly entangled with these negative forces, creating more negative results from Law of Cause and Effect. Many people cannot discern negative forces and the levels of deception carried out by the Imposter Spirits. This is a loophole created from the Alien Machinery and its inorganic AI architecture that has manipulated human beings to co-create with these negative forces, in order to grow and spread their negative effects on the earth plane and in other dimensions.[2]

Self Sourcing Thoughts and Behaviors

To source thoughts it is supremely helpful to become aware of the Internal Structures of Ego operating in one's body and be able to monitor thoughts as spiritually abusive thoughts or spiritually healthy thoughts. Once this is accomplished it is much easier to learn how to be in Compassionate Witnessing and not need to assign any type of judgment on thoughts, but to assume neutrality

It is important to know that the Alien Machinery has abused the Natural Laws, in so that humanity does not have free will in the way that they believe they have. This has been accomplished through the erasure of Galactic Memories, unplugging human and planetary DNA and using psychological-spiritual warfare through Mind Control technology. All of these psycho-spiritual warfare assaults against humanity and the mind, make it challenging to impossible to navigate the terrain of the promotion and shaping of the Archontic Deception Behavior and its Victim-Victimizer strategy to keep the collective human mind generating thoughts of the Predator Realm.

If we think thoughts like a Predator, if we think thoughts that are opposing and abusive to the Natural Laws of God and the Inner Christ spirit, we are then in consent with the Luciferian or Satanic Forces. If we remain in consent with our thoughts to the Imposter Spirit we will suffer greatly in Spiritually Abusive Behaviors that we generate from our own mind, and its matched to our thought vibration in the collective Unconscious Mind

References

1. Single Soul Occupancy (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/2599-sing e-soul-occupancy)
2. Cause and Effect (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2797-cause-and-effect)

Laws of intent consent and authority (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2494-laws-of-intent-consent-and-authority)

See Also

Law of One

Guardian Founder Races

Krystal Star

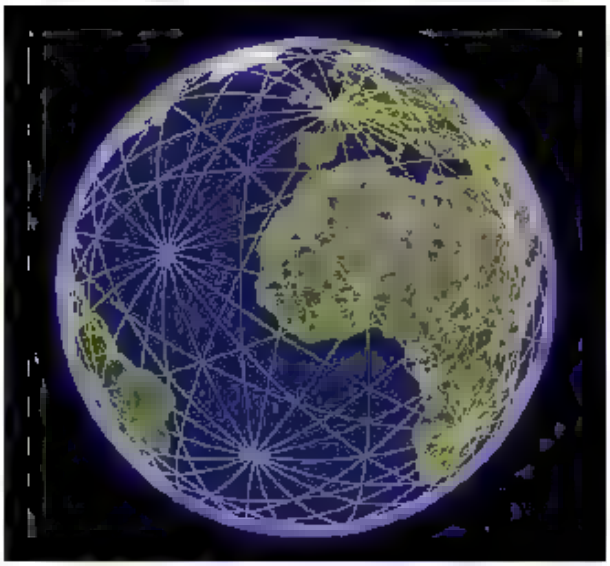
Compassionate Witness

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Law_of_Consent&oldid=20997"

Ley Lines

Ley Lines are the meridian axiatonal lines or grid system that conducts and transmits frequencies throughout our bodies and the planet. They are an exact mirror as they exist in our personal holographic template and are reflected from within the larger mirror of the planet's own meridian and template system. (This is one way to describe our micro and macro system of nested holographic energy templates or the 12 Tree Grid that generate within an infinity spiral of ever expanding spinning fractals.)

Axiatonal Lines create the macrosystem energy network in the Lightbody where all dimensional frequencies are transduced into the meridians, chakras and etheric nadial structure. **Ley Lines run the same energetic network into smaller tributaries in the microsystem.** (This is similar to understanding the difference between an arterial vein and a capillary vein functioning in the same human circulatory system.)



Planet Gridwork

Contents

Planet Gridwork

Grids Lines and Metaphysics

History of the World Grid Theory

Planetary Grid Networks

References

Also:

Also:

Planet Gridwork

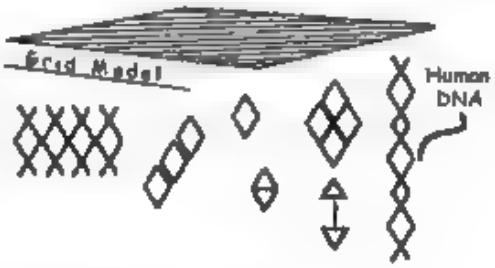
The same energy network Axiatonal Lines that are present in the personal Lightbody and the 12 Tree Grid is also interconnected to the larger planetary axiatonal lines. The larger planetary body has an energy network which is an exact replica of our personal energy network and this expands throughout the unified field of energetic layers that comprise the Planetary, Galactic, and Universal consciousness energy systems. This combined network is the Unified field of Energy and Consciousness that together make up the entire time and space field of multiple dimensions, as well as the individual form and consciousnesses that reside in the entire Cosmic Structure. See Universal Time Matrix.

When focusing on the request for Axiatonal Alignment, one is bringing conscious awareness to all layers of these multiple dimensions of intersecting energy lines. This is to bring awareness of unification between all levels, personal, Planetary, Galactic and Universal energetic alignment with the Unification of the Christos Trinity-Wave format, the Unity Field.

During the end of the Ascension cycle our planet and humanity is evolving beyond a bi-wave (polarity) structure and into a tri-wave (Unity Field) grid format which connects to the Unity Logos. (See Bi-Wave Influences and Triad Communication Station)

Grids Lines and Metaphysics

Our thought Consciousness creates a Holographic grid program that repeats in cycles and can be best understood if you study Sacred Geometry. The grids consist of a matrix of sound, light and color through which we virtually experience time and emotion. In physical reality the grids are electromagnetic creating polarity or duality of experience, looking to restore balance. When one is in the process of awakening and moving through the healing process of healing self by healing others, one creates balance, increases their psychic abilities, and obtains a final understanding of the nature of reality and where it is all going. Reality is about the evolution of consciousness in the alchemy of time.



Grid and Human DNA

Grid energy is the very essence and fabric of the universe. In the following illustration created by Deja Allison (Usui Reiki Master, Hypnotherapist, Ph.D in Motivational Studies, GBCT Instructor) the grid has no beginning and no end. Looking at the grid vertically you will see it makes a four-sided diamond shape, following creational/sacred geometry showing the interlaced woven matrix of Universal essence. When energy flows unobstructed, the flux remains relativity even, though there is always intonation at all times. You can see examples of how the shape forms other geometry for manifestation. Human DNA is configured by this geometry. In order for the flux to have different levels of intonation there must be catalysis of some kind. Thoughts and action are two different kinds of catalysts. Therefore, there must be movement to effect change. Different laws affect the consciousness of the grids such as balance, neutrality as well as immutable Universal Laws - codes of energy that once put into motion cannot be stopped and must play out until the end of the program. How those laws affect us is determined by our own energy patterns. Our thoughts and actions determine the Law of Attraction by the types of experiences to which we have experienced in this lifetime or another. Immutable laws cannot be stopped, the can be altered by events but not stopped.[1]

History of the World Grid Theory

The idea of the Earth as a geometric shape goes back in history at least to the Pythagorean school of thinking in ancient Greece. Its famous adherent, Plato, wrote that 'the earth, viewed from above, resembles a ball sewn from twelve pieces of skin.

Grid Description -The octahedron, tetrahedron, icosahedrons and the dodecahedron (Platonic Solids) complete the global grid. This information was put together by husband and wife team Becker and Hagens (However, this is an ancient source of information known by many Mystery Schools through the ages.) William Becker is a Professor of Industrial Design at the University of Illinois, Chicago and Bethe Hagens is a Professor of Anthropology at Governors State University. This husband and wife team shows how these shapes worked into the ultimate Earth Grid which they call the Unified Vector Geometry 120 Polyhedron or the UVG120 'Earth Star'

Becker and Hagen ascribe this discovery to the work of Ivan P. Sanderson, who was the first to make a case for the structure of the icosahedrons at work in Earth. Sanderson located what he refers to as the 'vile vortices'. These vortices are areas of the Earth where mysterious disappearances, mechanical failures and time-space distortions were seen to occur. Many explorers disappeared if they crossed over the vortices at the wrong time of year, with the wrong lunar and planetary alignments activating those particular areas.

During the times of Atlantis and possibly even earlier, the entire Earth's coordinates were mapped out by the construction of the different pyramids, temples and earthworks on the Earth's surface. These were known as the Maps of the Ancient Sea Kings. It was these maps that lead Sanderson to work on the Earth Grids. After the last pole shift 12,500 years ago, the main body of Atlantis land sank. With only a few survivors, it is believed that only a few of the maps may have survived as well.[2]

Planetary Grid Networks

In ES community there are six main Planetary Grid Networks that are consciousness source fields that feed into the ley line networks and their many tributaries. These are discussed and are often referenced or interacted with in study discussions, meditations and treatments designed for architectural repair of these planetary consciousness networks. These combined Guardian projects are called PEG or Planetary Emancipation Gridwork projects. All ES Community trips and projects are directly sponsored and stewarded by the Krystal Star and Threefold Founder Flame Oraphim Guardian host of families that serve the Law of One, known as the Planetary Ascension Plan B mission upgrades for GSF

- 1. Great White Lion (GWL) - Guardian of Verticals (Egypt - Water)
- 2. Golden Eagle Grid (GEG) - Guardian of Horizontals (Iraq - Air)
- 3. Sacred Blue Cow Grid (SBC) - Guardian of Blue Ray Family (India - Earth)
- 4. Four Pillars of Man Grid (FPM) - 12 Guardians of Tribal Shield (Easter Island - Fire)
- 5. Mother Arc Hubs - Mothers 13th Gateway, Trans-Harmonic Gate (Uluru - Ether)
- 6. Aurora Portal Network - Override Network, Inner Hub or Parallel Gates (Krystal Star)[3]

References

1. [1] (http://www.tokenrock.com/explain-grid-121.html)
2. [2] (http://www.tokenrock.com/explain-grid-121.html)
3. June 2007 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/150-newsletters-2007/1724-the-trinitized-form)

Also:

Axiatonal Lines

Planetary Gates

Also:

Wikipedia: Ley Lines (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ley_line)

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Ley_Lines&oldid=13556"

This page was last edited on 26 April 2015, at 22:11.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A... content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Lightbody

The Lightbody is the human energy field body or Energy Aura body that projects our Consciousness through a holographic template that generates the physical manifestations we experience within this material reality. It is comprised of many interwoven layers of electromagnetic frequency (light and sound waves) that make up the consciousness intelligence identities that function in each dimensional layer that exists within the Universal Time Matrix. The lightbody is the holder of our consciousness record and identities throughout time, and it holds the living light code of our Blueprint structure and maintains our direct connection and communication with our higher self, the Godhead or Source.

Eterna Lightbody

There are 3 main Levels of LightBody

Level 1 - 12 Tree Grid and its Horizontal Triad Bodies

Level 2 - Chakra Crystal Keys, Axiatonal Lines, Hara and Nadial Structure

Level 3 - Chakra System

Human Energy Field or Energetic Aura

The human Lightbody or Aura is comprised of multiple interconnected layers of electromagnetic fields of energy that extend all around the physical body like an energy shield covering and protecting all of the bodies. When we are meditating and practicing our 12D Shielding, we are placing our attention on our lightbody to help strengthen, protect and grow our personal consciousness body. The Lightbody is the structure, which is required to house the electromagnetic energies of the Soul-Spirit bodies in order to connect them with the physical layer of the human body. Electrical impulses are generated from the Lightbody via the Nadial Structure, which is a spiritual body part. It is made up of a webbing of energetic receivers and energetic transmitters that are intrinsic to the interconnected messaging functions in the human Soul-Spirit consciousness layers.

However, when this communication from the Soul-Spirit is working between the Lightbody and the CNS, they function together as the communication link between energy receivers and transmitters that signal into the nerve cells and brain. The nerve cells build new biological neural networks which instruct the brain and spiritual intelligence to connect the energetic circuitry required to grow the human electromagnetic field, and this forms into the energetic aura that projects outward from the body. The energetic quality of the person's energy Aura will be represented in the energetic balance of the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual functioning, and will be demonstrated in the physical through the person's thoughts, behaviors and actions.

The quality, color and size of the energy aura of a person is directly related to the level of health, bio-neurological functioning and spiritual connection that person has access to. A person with a bigger and brighter energy aura is more healthy, coherent and balanced, with a better functioning nervous system and brain, than a person with a small and cloudy

energy aura. Small, gray, cloudy energy auras will produce more blockages and imbalances, such as mental dysfunctions or defects in the functioning of the Brain and nervous system.[1]

Crystalline Properties

The earth body and the human body, as well as the entire DNA record is made in crystalline properties. The Silicate Matrix DNA template is the original human crystalline blueprint that is activated in the human body when contact or connection is made with love coded hydroplasmic light, which is essentially liquid crystals. The Human Energy Field consists of an array of oscillating energy centers that are nested within a multi-dimensional Blueprint of interacting crystal structures that organize into an assortment of crystalline functions. All of the interactive layers of the physical matrices, such as the organ and glandular systems, down to our skeletal structure are known to have piezoelectric properties and crystalline functioning. Our bone structure is the primary solid crystal in our physical body that acts as the main frequency transducer throughout our bodily matrices. Thus, the key to restoring energetic balance and health is to understand that we must sustain an abundant amount of life force to circulate through our physical structures, through the awareness we are a crystalline being that conducts energy through crystalline functioning. Everything that we are exposed to has an energetic signature and frequency that impacts our energetic balance. This means all humans have the same properties as Crystals, the ability to amplify, absorb, store and transmit a range of vibrational energies that have an overall effect that is either healthy or unhealthy for the entire body. [2]

References

1. Bio-Neurology (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2832-bio-neurology)
2. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3322-crystal-core)

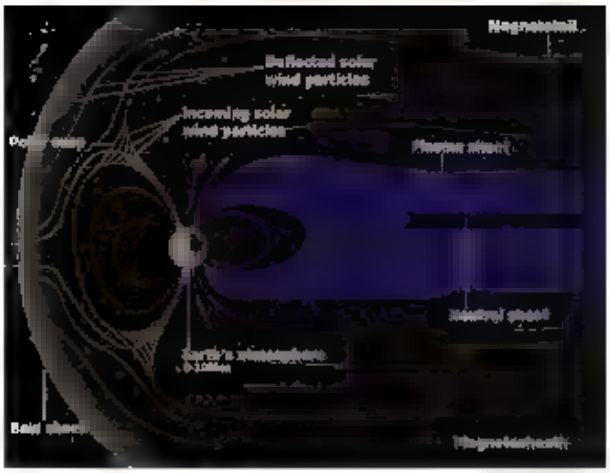
Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Lightbody&oldid=22715"

This page was last edited on 28 June 2018, at 23:10

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Magnetosphere

A Magnetosphere is the area of space near an astronomical object in which charged particles are controlled by that object's magnetic field. Near the surface of the object, the magnetic field lines resemble those of a magnetic dipole. Farther away from the surface, the field lines are significantly distorted by electric currents flowing in the plasma (e.g. in ionosphere or solar wind). When speaking about Earth, magnetosphere is typically used to refer to the outer layer of the Ionosphere, although some sources consider the Ionosphere and magnetosphere to be separate. [1]



Magnetosphere

Contents

Planetary Brain is Magnetosphere

Planetary Brain

References

See Also

Planetary Brain is Magnetosphere

When the upper atmosphere (Ionosphere-Magnetosphere) is undergoing heavy ionization (Solar activity is a key to Human DNA activation) therefore changing portions of the fields particle charge, the lower atmosphere on the surface of the earth will be impacted through exposure to the changed electron-proton ratios. The attempt to control the rate of the charged particles created through the ionization field as it enters the lower atmosphere to the planetary surface, is one of the negative agendas for the sprays of Chemtrails. This is an attempt to block the natural connection that exchanges between the Upper Atmosphere and Lower Atmosphere of the Earth, as these are areas of NAA attempts to maintain their frequency fences. These fences have specific electron ratios that will be compromised if those ratios change. The N.A.A. manipulated the magnetosphere (in the upper atmospheric layer) to invade the planetary brain thousands of years ago by using technology to control the magnetic field. When the magnetic field is controlled, the mind control begins, hence this is the power source of mind control programming (enslavement) on the earth.

The Magnetosphere is similar to understanding the functions of the spiritual-energetic body that power the entire planetary brain. The Magnetosphere is the power source of the planetary brain which is the area the magnetic field lines impulse information (instruction sets) to the collective consciousness. What impulses the collective consciousness of humanity then manifests at the microcosm level through the impact of the individual human being's thought process and autonomic functions. These planetary impulses impact a person's thoughts, behaviors, perception of belief, some bodily functions and the choices they make as a result of this new parameter of information. Therefore many people (as well as other life forms) are having a reality shift, body changes, and major change of perception in their world. Depending on many variables, but especially dependent on the individual's neurological and brain capacity will determine how these shorter wavelength's and higher frequencies impact the individual.[2]

Planetary Brain

The term "Planetary Logos" is also a way of describing the processing functions that direct messaging into the planetary "brain". (This is similar to a computer processing unit, CPU chip used in computers [3]) These messages in the planetary brain influence and control every living thing on this planet. There are message impulses being artificially programmed to create mind control, brain dysfunction and nerve synapse blocking. If we are informed and aware of these energy assaults against our consciousness, we can override them by maintaining inner spirit connection as the priority message received and 12D Shield shielding our energy aura.[4]

References

1. Magnetosphere (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magnetosphere)
2. Reconciling Ancestral Memories (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2212-reconciling-ancestral-memories)
3. Central Processing Unit (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Central_processing_unit)
4. February 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1707-the-diamond-heart)

See Also

Planetary Logos

Magnetic Field Shifting

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Magnetosphere&oldid=15694"

This page was last edited on 27 January 2016, at 22:05.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Magnum Opus

Ancient alchemists have written that the goal of the Great Work is to perfect any substance, creation or situation through its transformation back into its essential divinity, or Art, within the matter realm. Embodying divinity and creating true Art are considered one and the same in Alchemy. The Magnum Opus is also an alchemist term for the arduous process of forming the legendary substance which generates astounding powers that transform base metals into gold and silver. Knowing that our elemental body is shifting from carbon based atoms to higher based elements through frequency shifts, we can connect the dots in our own bodies' spiritual progression related to its alchemical processes.

This alchemical transmutation has been referred to symbolically as the substance of the philosopher's stone and is associated with the Elixir, Holy Grail, Eternal Life, Divinity, Quintessence and the Christ. The elixir of the ancient alchemists has essentially claimed the same ability to bring perfection to any substance in matter. When this Alchemical Art is applied to perfect the human body, the elixir cures diseases, returns youth and restores balance with nature. The highest emanation of this mysterious elixir is truly the cosmic aether of Mother's Holy Spirit (the Chalice) returning to the earth during the Ascension cycle. See Azoth. [1]

Contents

Ascension Stages

Galactic Zodiac

The Golden Gate

Krystal Palace

References

See Also

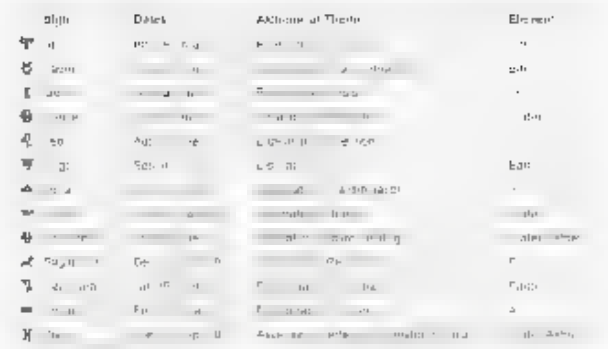
Ascension Stages

Inner Sustainability is Integrated Spiritual Ascension and is the ultimate energetic sustainability when we self source from within our Soul and Monad connection, our personal spiritual source field connected directly with God. We end consumptive modeling and vampirism of other people's energies, when we are capable to self source and develop our spiritual bodies and clear Negative Ego and the Pain Body. This process is Humanities Ascension Stages and spiritual Magnum Opus

- Inner Sustained Vs Energetic Parasitism (ending recycling of reincarnation and Alien Mind Control),
- The Ultimate Energetic Sustainability is within your Core God Being ,
- As We are Fully Connected to our Soul-Spirit We are Inner Directed thus Inner Sustained

- Connection to the In Breath and Out Breath of Source – Direct relationship to God with no intermediary
- Everyone is accountable to claim personal Sovereignty and Freedom by consciously choosing to participate in personal evolution this is the GSF Ascension timeline,
- Divine Will and Divine Source is The Ultimate Intelligence Choose Divine Will over Personal Will and observe the magic around you You Now become a part of the Guardianship of the Divine Plan for Humanity
- How do we get there? One way is understanding your Lightbody's function which is Spiritual Ascension by focusing on Chakras and our stair step up the 12 Bodies of Intelligence [2]

Galactic Zodiac

The Zodiac structural principles are both energetic and geometric which are being aligned to the Alchemical Laws of God hosted by the Aurora Ray System. When astrological alignments occur through major conjunctions between planetary and stellar bodies, forces of alchemy occur which alter frequency current and manifest new creations. This new cosmic alignment changes the stellar architecture of how the Sun transmits the influences of the Zodiac in the Ray System throughout our Solar System.

Galactic Zodiac

These stages of transmitting alchemical forces to aid consciousness evolution are qualities of which have never been previously exposed to this planet. This is allowing the Alchemical Laws of consciousness evolution to be transmitted through the constellations of which are inherently a part of the organic processes of planetary biological ascension.[3] See Laws of the Galactic Zodiac Cycle

The Golden Gate

The ancients called this circuit path made around the galactic equator, the Gate of the Gods or The Golden Gate. The Orion constellation sits in the opposite direction, which would be considered the anti-galactic center. The ancients called this circuit path the Gate of Man or The Silver Gate. Ophiuchus and Orion are mirror images of opposing polarity. Together, they represent the ascending path through the Gate of Man meeting at the Gate of the Gods. The many Ascension Stages we endure to reach our spiritual Magnum Opus, are the stages of humanity moving through these sequences of Consciousness gateways.

Celestial Plane

We all incarnate as earthly beings that evolve through the Precession of the Equinoxes. This takes us through the consciousness realms moving through the ecliptic path of the Gate of Man to eventually complete the evolution cycle, which intersects at the Galactic Center Once we unify the consciousness experiences through the Gate of Man intersecting with the Galactic Equator at Ophiuchus' feet, we are potentially given access to The Golden Gate This allows us to proceed on the Ascension path to become resurrected eternal spiritual beings unified with the Cosmic Holy Spirit From our solar system the Galactic Center lies visually along a line that passes through The Golden Gate This is the Gate to Eternal Life which pours out the Universal Elixir that opens at the end of Precession Cycles

The Golden Gate is located on the circuit path, where the two great celestial spheres intersect together that create four quadrants. The quadrant is one of four circular sectors in the equal division of the planetary sphere. The first great circuit is the path of the Sun through the zodiac made in its annual cycle. The other is the circle path made from the center of our Milky Way galaxy called the galactic equator.

The intersection point made between the two circuits located between Taurus and Gemini constellations is known as The Silver Gate. The intersection point of the two circuits between Scorpio and Sagittarius constellations, right under Ophiuchus right foot, is known as The Golden Gate. [4]

Krystal Palace

The Krystal Waters or amrita is connected with the alchemist's Philosopher's stone in the Magnum Opus of spiritual Ascension to birth the Cosmic Christos Consciousness. Krystal Waters and amrita oil are produced when the Negative Ego is offline and undergone Ego Death, and continues to dissolve the myopia of the Ego, Personality thoughts by radically restructuring the brain and body with the liquid hydroplamic spiritual light of the Avatar Christos. It is none other than amrita oil produced by the glands in the Krystal Palace of the brain (circumventricular organs) that is the alchemical process which turns solid matter into a liquid, and back into the raw material or prima material. This is the Magnum Opus in spiritual alchemy to dissolve the current limited sense of oneself and completely rebirth and re-form the Expanding Consciousness into knowing the eternal nature of the self.

References

1. Magnum Opus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2423-magnum-opus)
2. Galactivation Presentation, July 2009
3. Magnum Opus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2423-magnum-opus)
4. The Golden Gate, December 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)

See Also

Galactic Zodiac

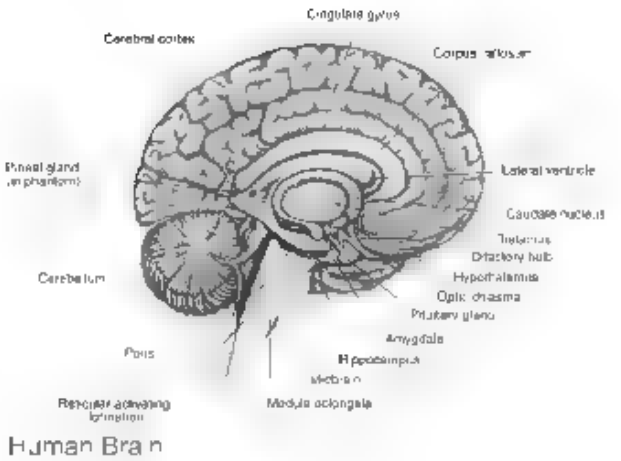
Bifurcation of Time

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Magnum_Opus&oldid=9825"

This page was last edited on 25 January 2015, at 13:09.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike unless otherwise noted.

Medulla Oblongata



Human Brain

We may be starting to feel the new energy platform supporting our foundation so this group is not feeling such an energy burden in our personal bodies. The 9th Chakra at the base of the skull has been referred to as the "Mouth of God" and its opening is exactly at the back of the neck where the skull lays on top of the spine. It connects to the medulla oblongata and the reticular formation of the brain and spinal cord

The Medulla Oblongata is at the base of the brain stem that acts as the energy receiver of cosmic energy. Bring to your mind the life force energy coming into the medulla oblongata and being directed to your body parts. When feeling unwell, imagine the Cosmic Consciousness streaming into the back of your head and projecting itself throughout your body parts and areas that feel blocked or unwell. This helps to develop ones skill at directing life force energy within the self and the environment.

This area esoterically has been called the Golden Chalice for it is the Occipital Cup that holds the Cosmic Intelligence or Wisdom. It is a etheric type of brain rewiring (and spiritual body activation) in order to hold and be receptive to the "Golden Chalice" of transmitted Universal Knowledge and directing cosmic energy to our bodies. [1]

See 3D Model (http://www.en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Medulla_oblongata.gif)

Contents

See Also
Implants Behavior Profile
Nervous System Changes
References
See Also

See Also

Medulla Oblongata [1] (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Medulla_oblongata)

The medulla oblongata connects the higher levels of the brain to the spinal cord, and is responsible for several functions of the autonomous nervous system, which include:

Respiration, Cardiac center,CNS the sympathetic, parasympathetic nervous system, Vasomotor center (receptors in the blood vessels), Reflex centers of vomiting, coughing, sneezing, and swallowing.

Implants Behavior Profile

Implants behavior profile: In the application of a NRG or Victim-Victimizer coded Mind Control implant, its mechanism acts like a "tick" or "leech" that burrows itself deeper into the lower areas of the astral body, mostly into the 2nd Chakra and into the Instinctual response functions which impulse the spinal cord and the central nervous system. This CNS area is also at the base of the neck at the location of the Atomic Doorway, the 9th chakra (Medulla oblongata), where the inner spirit light reflects out of the eyes from the embodied Monad. (Like a holographic projector) That inner light will die or become dead in the eyes after this (mind control) implant takes control over the body through the CNS manipulation of stimulating lower ego. This is to block spiritual body from embodiment into the physical layers. The etheric implant is a reptilian brain implant that is placed in the structure of the brain stem via the medulla oblongata. This is a way to manipulate the CNS impulses to the brain to change or stimulate thought control via the negative ego or lower third layers of the subconscious, instinctual and conscious mind matrix.

Nervous System Changes

All this information about the changing magnetics in the global brain means that we at the individual level will experience nervous system changes as the brain neural net changes. I hope this comes clear to you, that you are right on schedule and that you can release fear around these areas. It's important to note that the atomic doorway of the ascension, the 9th dimensional chakra, is right directly on **medulla oblongata** on back of cranium where the cranium and skull meet the top of your spine. This area has been very problematic and why people are having neck pain, tension, headaches, dizzy spinning, etc. This area sometimes can be manipulated or adjusted, and when it is, will bring great relief. This is because many new energies are attempting to move through what have been dormant energetic centers in your Lightbody. As these frequencies come through or are exposed to your body it can be like "rusty pipes" in your house. If you have not turned on the water, the house has been abandoned and you are trying to turn on the plumbing, it's a little creaky, there's a lot of debris coming out of the pipes. We have a lot of similarity as these new energies come back online in our bodies. There are channels attempting to re-circuit, orbit, plug in to circulate these energies and this is a common emanation. Some of us notice temporary numbness and tingling, some odd sensations moving into the thoracic level on up to the base of the neck and head. Adrenal fatigue is very common during exposure to high frequencies when we may be undergoing "downloads" or activation. When we work with these frequencies, our adrenals and thyroid are first parts of our system that get exhausted and possibly fried. Beings that do spiritual intuitive or energy session work, also have higher tendency to have adrenal-thyroid burn out. This tends to be a foundation guideline that you may want to add dulse, iodine, seaweed, working with protecting your thyroid and the adrenal glands which need mineral composition. Minerals are the substance required for the conductors firing between nerve synapses. So when the nerves are firing really fast, it's conducting it through a mineral base, so certain things like mineral salt, brain tissue salt, homeopathics that support neural net and nerves will help soften that nervous exhaustion and fried out feeling. Please see the EMF overexposure article in the newsletter here. Hyland's Bioplasma is a highly suggested Starseed supplement to help with the nervous system (Source: July 2008) [2]

References

1. Mother's Language Blog (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2257-mothers-language)
2. Nervous System Changes (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/ascension-basics/libraryfaqs/2149-nervous-system-changes)

See Also

CNS

Addiction

Melchizedek

The Melchizedek's are the genetic hosting race of the earth's ascension cycle for the last 35,000 years. They were to help the earth heal and evolve out from the lower dimensions of the Phantom Matrix. Because we are coming to the close of a Root Race end cycle, their tour of duty with earth in this capacity, is also ending or coming to completion. This allows a time of review and pause for genetic rehabilitation and integrative healing for the 12 Tribes. This is the promise that Melchizedek's would not be forgotten, even if they were "fallen" and forgot who they really are. This is made possible with the alignment to the Mother's heart quintessence, to be rebirthed into the Creatrix field. This is the Mother Arc and her rehabilitation of the Blue Ray and the Sophianic Body.[1]

Contents

Former Blue Ray Holder

Hebrews, Hibiru Tribes

Scrambling DNA Language

War Over Timelines

Melchizedek AI Infiltration

References

See Also

Former Blue Ray Holder

Melchizedek is actually the sound tone translation of the vibrational pattern of the Source family of Collective Cosmic Consciousness within our Universal Time Matrix. All humans are directly descended from this pattern and are, in truth, a Melchizedek. When the Patriarchal Melchizedeks digressed out of energetic balance and joined the Annunaki resistance in wars they became the **Fallen Melchizedeks**.

The first Primal Order sound field of Universal creation in our Time Matrix is the Blue Ray. The tone translation of the Blue Ray level of our Source Field is Melchizedek. The Blue Ray is apart of the Threefold Founder Flame and GSF Cosmic Triad. It was distorted until Mother Arc was able to return to the earth core and reclaim the Blue Ray out of the Fallen Melchizedek use.

As of 2009 our planet went beyond the Melchizedek Universal field to prepare for the return of the 13th gate Pillar of Mother Arc. Mother Arc Hubs are replacing the Melchizedek architecture on earth. The planet changed architectural hosting and moved into the new root race cycle hosted by the Aurora Body and the families of Krystal Star in the next Universe in December 2012. See Ages of Humanity

There are families of the Melchizedeks' and several layers of trees existing from within that lineage. One of them being, a type of "cosmic crisis management team" for the planetary systems that are experiencing genetic digression or possible annihilation. Many of these beings are ultra terrestrial that exist in ascended state meaning they are not in a form, they are a light being, they can shapeshift, etc. The Melchizedeks' are the genetic lineage of the builders of the creative structures of holographic projections (The Architects) and know how to correct structural integrity issues in creational systems. When there is breakdown of a system i.e. a creation that is digressing instead of evolving since it's integrity has been

compromised, the Melchizedeks' go into the Universal structure and attempt to heal and reweave genetic instruction sets into the holographic bodies of the celestial levels, merkaba field levels, at every level. In this sense, they are creator gods that work with instructional fields of hologram and have been inter-dimensional and will incarnate into the form body in order to support or assist bringing particular code with it. As an embodied Melchizedek, one brings the file instruction set into the planet from the Melchizedek lineage when it is appropriate to do so and the being has been trained enough to do so. This is so that the information can be relayed into planetary and creational field through the morphogenetic field, the consciousness instruction set program. When Melchizedek intelligence is woven throughout the species field and key coded throughout the genetic programs, it allows the entire species to receive the genetic code of intelligence being directed throughout that consciousness layer

Hebrews, Hibiru Tribes

Hebrews are a closer genetic relationship and through esoteric Judaism, the Kabbalah, brought through pieces of Melchizedek intelligence, through the knowledge of the Universal Tree of Life. Due to patriarchal distortions brought through the hidden Negative Alien invasion, the tree of life was disfigured to ten spheres instead of the original mathematical base of twelve. Melchizedeks returning to the earth field at the end of the cycle, are attempting to correct and rebuild the distorted Tree of Life back to its correct formula base 12 The Tree of Life is the base holographic instruction set to all manifestation, which is the 12 Tree Grid. Many of those in Guardian Christos consciousness (Oneness) are of the Melchizedek lines However there are Fallen Melchizedeks seeking genetic rehabilitation during this ascension cycle also.[2]

Scrambling DNA Language

The Melchizedeks are of the 12 Tribes lineages of the Hibiru Tribes, who were given the genetic hosting responsibility to assist in the embodiment of the higher DNA language called Habiru. This language is a genetic code which originated from the Cradle of Lyra, in the Avatar matrix timelines. The Melchizedek lines were attempting to salvage this ancient language of humanity on the earth, which was intrinsic to protecting the memories of the histories of humanity in time codes, also known as Vector Codes.Upon the Luciferian Rebellion the Melchizedek lines became infiltrated by the Luciferian forces. The primary infiltration was from Patriarchal Melchizedeks who developed a misogynist bent based on the distortions in the Sophianic Body These lines started to lose their connection to the Mother principle from the many wars they justified in their beliefs that led them to commit intentional harm to others. This is the Fallen Melechizedek's, once a Universal unity consciousness, a faction of this Melchizedek consciousness succumbed to the illusion of inequality between the gender principle This led to a hive mind mentality, which is a group consciousness out of balance with unity This patriarchal slant distorted the original 12 Base code (12D Ray) into 10 base code. This became the primary root of all control over the patriarchy, the masculine principle, the damage to rod function, the reversal 10 10 code was born and brought to earth from this distortion. See Sephiroth

War Over Timelines

Recently, we have witnessed some of the mysteries of the mechanics of creation unfolding, with revelations and advances in the war over consciousness and more specifically over timelines. Ongoing changes in the architecture and timelines are having a ripple effect, weakening AI structures and essentially moving Soul and Monadic families out of artificial timelines This is especially impacting Fallen Melchizedek and Family of Michael groups that have been trapped, and can be accompanied by deep physical exhaustion and spatial displacement. This is also impacting ancestral lines supporting alterations in the Birth Transduction Records, as well as DNA-RNA messaging. There has also been some push back, as negatives are trying to recover their losses and target those embodying base 12 Krystallah coding, which is acting as a new level of protection. [3]

Melchizedek AI Infiltration

Due to the Patriarchal Domination distortions infiltrating the Universal Melchizedek Lineages as brought through the Artificial Timelines from the hidden negative alien invasion, the original Universal Tree of Life was disfigured via metatronic coding and reduced to ten spheres instead of the original mathematical base of twelve. Essentially, the Thothian Luciferian agenda was to utterly destroy all organic creation code, matrices and artifacts that included Base 12 Math and replace it with their own versions of base 10 math. The Kabbalah Artificial Tree of Life represents the distorted 10D base code genetic blueprint of the Black Sun regressive lineages, that are attempting to permanently genetically modify and hybridize human 12 strand DNA genetics through the imposition of their artificial manifestation template.

Unfortunately, much of the cellular alphabet in these specialized Melchizedek DNA languages were assimilated into the artificial timelines and phantom realities that promptly distorted the fire codes and time sets, and this aligned Melchizedek intelligences with the artificial timelines instead of the organic timelines. Many were unable to perceive this distortion in the overall fields because their entire monadic matrix and soul groups were stationed in the Artificial Timelines, without being aware that transition had actually occurred. [4]

References

1. December 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2119-quintessence)
2. Melchizedek Lineages (http://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/libraryfaqs/2112-melchizedek-lineage?tmpl=component&type=raw)
3. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)
4. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)

See Also

Family of Michael

Aurora Host Matrix

Universal Melchizedek Lineages

Term first found: Page 66, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Melchizedek&oldid=27063"

This page was last edited on 6 November 2019, at 23:56.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Metatronic Reversal

The Metatronic code is based on two spheres of Bi-Wave Influences of the Vesica Pisces which is used in reversals, instead of the eternal Life three spheres, or Trinity Wave.

Fallen Consciousness, such as the Fallen Angelics and Imposter Spirits, are due to Metatronic Code configuration in the planet and is the result of excessive misuse of free will choice that opposes the divine plan and intention of God Source. In the cycles of evolution, the opposing expression reaches the point at which it jeopardizes the eternal life expression and continued existence of the Cosmic Order

Metatronic Reversal means to digress from the original Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12 Tree Grid and manifest Anti-Christ Life forms. When the original creation program of the Krystal Code from God Source is altered or modified in any way, the ability to self-regenerate and ascend is interrupted, leading to Fallen Consciousness and potential destruction.

Altering the Krystal Code creates limited supply of energy in the Lightbody and the modified coding can not circulate or receive any more energy directly from the eternal God Source. The Metatronic or Anti Christ being has to suck energy from other entities, systems and progressively consumes itself, therefore, eventually comes to the end of the cycle and has a finite life span.

This is the Metatronic Reverse Mutation and unfortunately for any being who seeks Ascension into the eternal Life Krystal Spirals, this coding, which is also what manifests into the Predator Mind, blocks or obstructs that higher Consciousness potential. When this happens the manifest being is unable to fulfill their Soul expression and highest purpose to maintain the Cosmic Order, and this is the state of Fallen Consciousness. Metatronic frequencies are not just an issue here on planet earth, however extend into many layers of the multi-dimensional anatomy in the Universal Time Matrix.

The word Metatronic, is actually derived from Metatron, which is not just a singular Arch-angel as taught in most New Age and Kabbalah circles, but is the name of a collective consciousness family, sourcing from out of an entity. This entity gestalt exists within the first level of Ascended Master consciousness collective.

Contents

Entropic Closed Source System

Qlippoth or Tree of Artificial Life

Monadic Reversal

Fibonacci Spiral

Reversal 55 Grid

Gravitron

Base 10 Math, Artificial Tree of Life

References

See Also

Entropic Closed Source System

Metatronic Reversal is an entropic system of architecture intended to digress consciousness from the original Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12 Tree Grid, and manifest the closed source system of Anti-Christ life forms. When the original creation program of the Krystal Code from God Source is altered or modified in any way, the ability to self-regenerate and ascend is interrupted, from the loss of energy present. This eventually leads to energetic collapse or internal implosion of the Blueprint system, which manifests as Fallen Consciousness and then potential annihilation. The black substance that manifests in the lower dimensions is connected to streams of unconscious impersonal forces, elementals and husks that enmesh with the lower spirit hierarchies. This is one way to understand how an excessive amount of black substance that makes up hungry ghosts, shadow creatures, and Satanic hierarchies, became buried and trapped in the earth body [1]

Qlippoth or Tree of Artificial Life

Metatronic reversals connect to Metatronic Implants in the shadow body or Negative Form that are designed to reverse and drain life force out of the earth body and the human body. The shadow body or Negative Form must be cleared from the human Lightbody in order to reconnect the ascending potential of the twelfth dimensional template of the human body. This unnatural configuration was built by the NAA via Alien Machinery that uses Artificial Intelligence to parasitize the earth's life force to achieve immortality, and this organized structure is referred to as the Tree of Artificial Life, or the Black Tree of Life.

Monadic Reversal

The Electric Wars and Orion Wars are the timelines known as the time of Metatronic Reversal where the electron fields descended into heavy distortion patterns and energy current reversals, splitting the monadic bodies apart in our Universal system. This also generated a split in the mental body layers which induced fragmentation and increased miasma and diseased states.

The splitting of the Monadic bodies was kept in place by a double looping, closed system of bi-polar geometry structures which would siphon life force and enforce frequency fences. This structure is also in the Golden Eagle Network and keeps that structure operating as a bi-polar geometry, which directly impacts the brain and mental body functioning of all human beings on earth. [See update in January 2013 Newsletter.] The Monadic staff would break apart and fragment before any assimilation or integration of the spiritual bodies could take place in the physical body identity. Much of this grid damage was the result of terrible wars and killing that occurred through the abuse of technology, such as the Armageddon Software program, that also occurred in the higher dimensions during the Galactic Wars. As these timelines become remembered through awakening and the cellular memories become unpacked on the earth, psychological manipulation may be targeted to suppress the males awakening that are based in these previous histories that include war memories. This particular timeline manipulation through artificial intelligence is a war and Militarization program with an "Enforcer to Protector" archetypal mind control broadcast. It's a twisted game to trick the males on the earth to believe that he is protecting his domain for freedom and liberty, when he really is being used as a pawn to enforce the ongoing rape and killing of his own global family members on the earth. This program for global militarization to enforce a global killing machine for the purpose of serving the Controllers selfish interest, is the biggest soul wound that exists in the Family of Michael [2]

Fibonacci Spiral

With the NAA invasion history and the war with competing off planet species writing code into the planetary Morphogenetic Field to modify human DNA, and to genetically manipulate the original divine human core manifestation body, the 12 Tree Grid, extradimensional entities used the Fibonacci sequence and created AI energetic wave spirals of which to hijack, siphon and steal energy from the planetary body and humanity. These artificially generated Fibonacci

Spirals are inorganic, vampiric and created through Alien Machinery and AI technology. This is how the Metatronic Reversal fields were created, as well as the Adverse Sephiroth or Artificial Tree of Life that is represented in Kabbalah teachings, made popular by Black Magicians such as Aleister Crowley. The Metatronic code is based on two spheres of Bi-Wave Influences of the Vesica Pisces instead of the eternal life three spheres, or Trinity Wave. Metatronic code manifests reverse merkaba ratios which forces peoples Merkabas to spin in ways that prevents Ascension.

Reversal 55 Grid

The ES Website was manifested on 9/11, 2007 with special master code (re-encryption to distorted base code architecture in the controller grids) to override the 911 Timelines and its Morphogenetic Field grid connected to 3D Timelines and their grids 555 and 553. These are inorganic Timelines that are based on the Fibonacci sequence that manifests in Metatronic Reversal, reverse merkaba ratios based on mathematical doubling of harmonics related to number 5, used by Thoth Grids to hijack the DNA from the Astral fields and thwart the progression of Expanding Consciousness of the earth and humanity.

Gravitron

The Gravitron is a part of the Beast Machine that holds the tilt of planet Earth at its unnatural and artificially sustained 23.5 degrees angle and is becoming aligned with the natural Earth's Staff. Metatronic races created the Gravitron vortex networks to link portals in our Sun and Earth, twisting the planetary blueprint into unnatural configurations called Demon Seed. Metatronic Reversals are manifested into spirals that harness the gravitron to creates an unnatural artificial gravitational fields on this planet. The Gravitron is an electromagnetic harness field that is part of a larger electromagnetic harnessing structure called the NET. These are Black Hole technologies that were orchestrated on purpose by which this planet has been imprisoned through these fallen forces of NAA.

(Note: The first time LR saw the Gravitron in use and it was identified as a black hole technology, was during Guardian gridwork projects after the Hurricane Katrina event in the Gulf region in August 2005.)

Base 10 Math, Artificial Tree of Life

The artificial core manifestation template is built on Base 10 Math, and is an intentional distortion of the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template or Kathara Grid that is built on base 12 math. This distortion to the natural order compromised the integrity of the Universal Tree of Life core manifestation template, which is the basis of all energy to matter manifestation. [3]

References

1. Entropy and Negentropy Feb 2016 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2737-entropy-and-negentropy)]
2. October 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1623-masculine-body-reconstruction)
3. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)

See Also

Metatronic Spiral

Miasma

Miasma is a psycho-spiritual inherited distortion created by trauma, abuse, fear based belief systems and Soul Fragmentation which, over time, was genetically encoded in human DNA, and resulted in various forms of dis-ease or imbalance.

These dis-ease patterns are energetic blockages in our body and are encoded and passed down in negative ego behaviors or flawed DNA code design from generation to generation. When miasma patterns accumulate and grow larger in the collective consciousness of humanity, they take on energetic form like an entity, and they can exist within energetic bodies that have some form of intelligence. Thus, miasma in energetic form, can be influenced or possessed by larger entity bodies, such as Fallen Angelics or NAA. The miasma pattern is interconnected to the vibrational theme of that particular entity, and when interaction with that vibration occurs, the miasma pattern can be passed on to the person through vibrational resonance.

Genetic alteration to the human DNA code creates inherited diseases and negative behaviors such as the Addiction matrix, which are aggressively promoted by the NAA influence on earth. Levels of the distorted behavioral patterns passed down, toxic exposures and flawed DNA are recorded in the cells as the miasma pattern, which may result in a dissipation of the original form of the disease through each generation of offspring. The manifested dis-ease energy and its physical body pattern sometimes skip generations and can show themselves in another form, but are still sourced from the original disease pattern inherited as the miasma from the ancestor. The dissipated energetic pattern is recorded in the cellular memories from the ancestry or Family of Origin at the source, including when the original disease pattern materialized. This record of miasma continues to manifest in the future generations in lesser ways or mutates into hybridized forms of accumulated new miasma that can create new disease patterns. Pathologies do not all present or progress the same way in all people. The miasma pattern, trauma issues and unique soul blueprint are all intimately connected to form the state of the progression of the imbalanced pattern that produces miasma. This is true whether it started in the physical, mental, emotional or spiritual bodies. This is why taking the time to make deep inquiries into understanding one's self at these levels is critically important to spiritual healing.[1]

Contents

Spiritually Destructive Behaviors
Awakening and Clearing Miasma
Negative Form
Dead Light Miasma
Family of Origin Miasma
Planetary Miasma
Psora Miasm
References
See Also

Spiritually Destructive Behaviors

Inherited genetic disease patterning and energetic blockages in the bodies mostly formed by destructive Negative Ego behaviors promoted by the Archontic Deception Strategy of the NAA.

When a collective race and planet is continually at war with itself, the spiritually abusive behaviors of murder, genocide, rape, hatred and related levels of moral decay and depravity create a tremendous amount of spiritual-energetic disease which is a black tarry energy as well as grid damage, which impacts humans and the planet, physically, mentally, emotionally and spiritually

These dis-ease patterns were then encoded and passed down in Negative Ego behaviors or DNA code from generation to generation from the genetic alteration made from the NAA influence. Levels of the passed down distorted or flawed DNA would result in a dissipation of the original form of the disease. The manifested diseased energy and its physical body pattern would sometimes skip generations. The dissipated energetic pattern (cellular memories from the Ancestry or Family of Origin) of the original disease would then manifest in future generations in lesser or hybridized forms.[2]

It is described as "Genetic inherited DNA damage" in the HGS Manual.[3]

Awakening and Clearing Miasma

In the beginning Ascension Stages in the clearing pathway as an spiritual initiate at the Soul Accretion Level, you will start to notice that you are connected ancestrally through your biological family lines to genetic miasma that sources directly from the histories of your Family of Origin. As you become more conscious you will experience and become aware of its direct influence upon your person. It impacts everything in your life, what manifests in your reality, until you become aware of it and choose to clear and transcend its influences

When one awakens, one will then need to decide what you want to energetically wear, as everything you inherited in your family (and the collective human race) does not have to become a part of your self-defined identity. As you observe and take responsibility for what you are inhabiting (this is your fleshly body) and being accountable to the current station of your life circumstances, one can participate with healing your genetic and miasmatic relationships that reside as energetic memory in your flesh. In most cases if you pay attention to the various patterns (attitudes, ideals, emotional intelligence) in your current Bio-Family dynamic, you will know these archetypal patterns extend to other lifetimes as well as hold relevant information and clues to what you agreed to heal (types of collective human miasma) while you incarnated on planet earth during the Ascension Cycle.[4]

Negative Form

Negative Form or shadow bodies is a form of karma or Miasma that is extracted as a splinter from our simultaneous incarnation where we had a trauma or event that could be used to manipulate the present time.

Dead Light Miasma

Miasma is synonymous with black, frozen or dead light, which is generated in a damaged Morphogenetic Field similarly as an "energetic" waste product, like toxins or feces. Damaged architecture in the planetary field cannot run enough life force "current" or the proper frequency tone keys, and that damages the earth body, creating dead wiring and dead spaces. These dead spaces cannot transmit or exchange with living intelligent energy fields and ultimately that harms earth inhabitants by creating digressive mutations. Miasma can also be manipulated and it is manipulated in a variety of ways, continually, by the Negatives to serve their NAA agenda. Miasma can be recorded specifically to alter DNA/RNA to generate a specific function.[5]

Family of Origin Miasma

When accumulated miasma patterns are inherited from both patriarchal and matriarchal lines, it can also create new mutations of diseases in the offspring. We may notice in current times, with massive amounts of accumulated miasma remaining uncleared in the planet, that many new mutations and diseases are manifesting that the medical system cannot diagnose, or comprehend the source of.[6]

Planetary Miasma

Miasma can also be manipulated through technology and it is manipulated in a variety of ways, continually, by the Negatives to serve their agenda. Miasma patterns can be installed as a software program to run frequencies, recorded specifically to alter DNA, RNA to generate a specific function or block a specific function, when exposed to those same frequencies. If not corrected through observation and clearing, the dead waste product creates disease, sickness and deterioration of the DNA and its frequency tone keys. If Planetary Miasma is not cleared and repaired, it infects the brain and nervous system of the Planetary Grid Network (the grid system), all of the planetary kingdoms DNA, as well as infecting human beings DNA. For these reasons and many more, this planet received several quarantines to limit the waste product from infecting the outer rims of nearby dimensions and other planetary worlds, through their potential resonating dimensional key tones. As we undergo this shift into higher density, these quarantines are being lifted. We are accessing higher densities, and this requires a threshold of clearing to our personal inherited miasma, in order to pass through these quarantine fields. We can do this by holding the highest vibration in our body, mind and spirit, and keeping focused on Loving Kindness, Compassion and Empathy. Additionally, during this time it is helpful to become aware of the oldest, largest and most prevalent source of miasma pattern generated on the earth, the Psora Miasm.

Psora Miasm

Psora Miasm is connected to the timeline of the fall of humankind which further resulted in the genetic block that manifested the Curse of Yahweh. The Curse of Yahweh is humanities Fallen Angelic curse of the 666 seal and the energetic result which greatly increased satanic forces in the earth. This genetic block forced the Soul to reincarnate over and over again on the 3D earth plane while experiencing a biological form that ages, is susceptible to diseases and dies.[7]

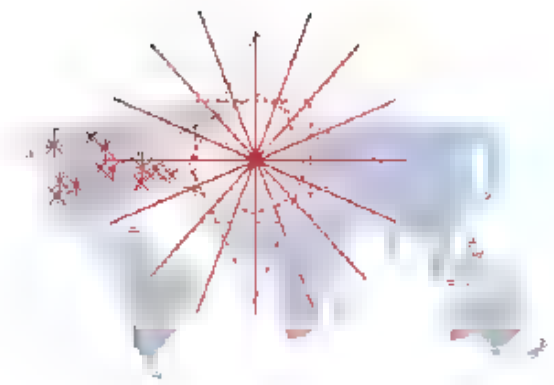
References

1. Separation of worlds (https //energeticsynthes s com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timel nes/2705-separation-of-worlds)
2. September 2005 Newsletter (http.//www.energeticsynthesis com/index php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/152-newsletters-2005/1576-genetic-pathcutters)
3. Page 129, HGS Manual
4. August 2012 Newsletter (http.//www.energeticsynthesis com/index php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1697-supporting-loved-ones-during-spiritual-crisis)
5. June 2012 Newsletter (http //www energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1616-life-review-newsletter)
6. Separation of worlds (https //energeticsynthesis com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2705-separation-of-worlds)
7. Separation of worlds (https //energeticsynthes s com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timel nes/2705-separation-of-worlds)

See Also

Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix

The NDC-grid is part of the larger Canadian so-called Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix in which several smaller 'wheels' operate in North America. This control system now includes the White Eagle APIN and is used to broadcast subliminal mind-control scalar programmes. The NDC photosonic pulses block and reverse the polarity in some of the Earth's axiatonal ('vertical') and Ley line ('horizontal') grids, creating a 'checkerboard' of alternate active and dormant frequencies and named the Checkerboard Matrix. This has created a huge so-called 'checkerboard mutation' in all life on Earth what science calls junk DNA.



Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix

The NDC-grid can be used for poleshift, which was the intention, but it was recently disconnected from Wormwood by ET meditation techniques applied at certain specific sites by Indigo humans working with the Guardian ETs. However, the Anunnaki then utilised the 24 Crystal Temples until again the Indigo team deactivated the Crystal Temples one by one. Nevertheless, the NDC could still be effective by running off the additional NDC on parallel Earth (even planets have a separate polarity as with particles and antiparticles) Following this the NAA attempted to activate all of the Canadian Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix and use it to re-link the Stonehenge NDC-grid to Wormwood to give sufficient power to blend the Falcon and Phoenix Grid wormholes and put all their APINs on line.[1]

Michael-Mary Reversal Networks

Michael-Mary Reversal networks are Alien Machinery planetary grids that split gender apart and are anti hierogamic union. The result of this grid is to promote the splitting apart of the layers of Soul marriage that occur at the 6th and 7th dimensions, which is called the spiritual ascension process of Building Wings. These grids also feed the Mind Control belief systems that promote Sexual Misery in the human race, as well as hatred between the sexes.

References

1 Global Grid Systems, Noel Huntley, Phd (http://www.users.globa.net.co.uk/~noelh/APINS.htm)

See Also

Nibiru

Black Sun Program

Retrieved from "https://ascens.onglossary.com/index.php?title=Michael-Mary_Turnstile_Matrix&oldid=22786"

This page was last edited on 29 June 2018, at 19:08

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike un ess otherw se noted

Microwave Weaponry

Governments have used the public as research subjects (experimental guinea pigs) to develop the results of Microwave Weaponry in order to subdue or harm targets, by directing low level microwaves, radiation which is used as stealth (unseen) weapons against undesirable people or undesirable behaviors generated in the public.

During the earlier phases of developing governmental hidden testing for microwave weaponry was during Operation Paperclip in the United States, which was to study the effects of microwave technology and radiation directed toward a variety of groups of people, including babies and children, which recorded harmful results such as.

- breast cancer, tumors, childhood leukemia, brain chemistry changes, personality changes, induced aggression, neurological damage depression, insanity, diseases and death

Satellites can be used to target microwave pulses in a target which can be specifically pulsed to a gland in the body at a set frequency to produce a biochemical response in the brain of the target.[1][2]

Nuremberg Trials

At the end of the second World War a committee was formed by the Western Allies, the USA and Russia and it was called the Nuremberg Treaty The Nuremberg treaty was agreed by all the allied countries to set up laws that were designed to stop people like Joseph Mengele, from human experimentation and being given the access to torture and inflict pain on children and adults. The Nuremberg Treaty was set up to that no person may be experimented upon for any reason without their individual consent, which included the technology of Microwave Weaponry and forms of EMF radiation without their consent, and before they gave consent that they must have full knowledge the length of the experiment, its potential dangers and outcomes, and other factors such as illness that may result. The important distinction of this law is to protect the people of earth from being experimented on without their knowledge and that they must give individual consent. Experiments directed on people without their knowledge or consent, is illegal according to the Nuremberg Treaty, that was the result after the Nuremberg trials, specifically during the Doctors trials. During the cross examination of the Doctors Trials the level of torture, inflicting pain and barbarity of the organized human experimentation and genocide was revealed, and the groups of Nazi Doctors that were conducting these barbaric human experiments and eugenic programs were sentenced to death by hanging.

Those Scientists and Doctors who escaped Europe to the United States were given asylum, new identities, high paying jobs with the US government for exchange of Nazi military secrets, technology and scientific development, under the military secret code name of Operation Paperclip.

References

1 [Dr Barrie Trower Interview with ICAACT]
2 Microwave Weaponry Interview 2012 (https://www.youtube.com/watch?t=1339&v=aMMEQNnSZIo)

See Also

Mind Control

Project MKUltra

Military Grey Alien Technology

Military Grey Alien Technology has been artificially written into the various reversal field grid networks, as well as have manifested independent harm from their technologies of military weapons, genetic experiments, timeline programs,Artificial Intelligence, Holographic Inserts and astral mirages, human abductions, tagging/tracking and Astral Plane manipulation for generating Artificial Timelines. During Remote Viewing, a massive 5D base and 3D timefield connector point was found operating in Lima, Peru, on the coast in the county of Mira Flores. Mira Flores is Spanish for "Looking at the Flowers" The flowers they were looking at, in this case, is the living lotus flower of a Christed, pure Diamond Heart complex. This Zeta Alien Machinery is used to create Anubian Black Hearts which are a part of Metatronic Reversal current that is designed to shatter the Permanent Seed Atom of the Crystal Heart and manifest dark flowering in the planet and humanity Essentially, this is a attempt to disconnect the human energy field from interfacing with the organic biological neural networks of the planet earth This base was planning more aggressive technology usage with the upcoming electrical peak. [April 2012] [1]

Contents

Zeta Seal and Frequency Fences

Human Hybrid and Abduction Programs

7D Alien Base Phantom Wormhole

10th Gate Armageddon Software

References

See Also

Zeta Seal and Frequency Fences

Military Grey Alien Technology that was exchanged during the Zeta treaties has been artificially written into the various reversal field grid networks, as well as have manifested independent harm from their technologies of military weapons, genetic experiments, timeline programs, Artificial Intelligence, Holographic Inserts and astral mirages, for generating Artificial Timelines One particular distortion we'd like to bring to your attention is the Zeta Seal, because these implants have been more active in the general 3D population during this time of transition to the next harmonic universe, which is bringing much higher frequencies to be exposed to the masses. The Zeta Seal is located in the Astral Plane layers of the heart complex to block activation of the 4th DNA strand which blocks access to the higher intelligence of the Mentor Fields (first layer of the higher self mind) in the 5th dimension It is designed to interfere with the Nadial Structure which instructs the human nervous system and communicates with the circuitry of the human heart Electrical impulses are generated from the lightbody via the Nadial Structure, which is a spiritual body part. It is made up of a webbing of energetic receivers and energetic transmitters that are intrinsic to the interconnected messaging functions in the human Soul-Spirit consciousness layers.

The Zeta Seal is essentially the 4D frequency fence placed in the human body to keep the human soul reincarnating under the control of the NAA during the death process It creates a multitude of blockages that separate the heart sensory abilities from being recognized by the mental body or conscious mind (See Alien Implants) This blog is to memorialize current events and bring into transparency with compassionate witnessing more information about Zeta Seals in the Heart

Chakra that create scrambling between the heart transmission and brain receiver. The Zeta Seal has connections to historical military events as well as current military links, that connect directly to the Grey Alien agendas of hybridization and breeding programs, and, or MILAB abduction. Recently, events have opened up timelines related to Zeta Seals and 4D implants that block the heart organ for its capability to access its multidimensional layers in the heart complex and the etheric nadis in the Nadial Structure - which is the blueprint for the CNS and brain receiver. Zeta Seals are also related to the military industrial complex timelines, these seals are on the first layer of the heart chakra which puts a barrier between the heart and the mental body transmission - it is a type of Splitter Tech that scrambles the communication between the heart transmission and the brain receiver. When this is implanted, the person cannot feel much as "energy" in the environment, and it appears to be reinforced or strengthened when entering military service. This Military Grey Alien Technology is sprayed/injected in many military related areas, military related rituals or ceremonies or any kind of military exposure. There is a lot of this splitter tech used as psychotronic warfare to control the public, and the Zeta Seal is still operating in much of the 3D public. Since most of humanity has been unable to activate the higher heart complex and connect the 4th DNA strand during adolescence and into adulthood, over the length of time the chemicals distort patterns in DNA that accumulate Miasmatic overlays on core emotional issues and physical imbalances. This is not natural. If a human being cannot activate their heart and access their 4th strand of DNA they are unable to activates their Soul identity. Thus, they are unaware of why they incarnated on the earth, what their higher purpose is, and cannot connect to or listen to their Higher Self, because they have not activated Higher Sensory Perception abilities [2]

Human Hybrid and Abduction Programs

The Zetas are interested in Breeding Programs to create Zeta human hybrids in order to maintain control over the earth in the future timelines. Thus, they formed covert agreements with the world governments and allied forces during World War II in order to reproduce their own race, and through which they could use the Zeta Hive Mind to more effectively mind control the population of the earth. During World War II treaties were made with the allied government, and as a result, several organizations, black operations and covert groups such as Majestic 12 were set up to further administer to these treaties, while secretly testing out assorted alien technologies, weaponry while reverse engineering space craft, and these activities are what began the Compartmentalization process to set up different factions for the Secret Space Programs as well as build deep underground complexes for high level testing of these alien technologies carried out by the Military Industrial Complex.

7D Alien Base Phantom Wormhole

An example of remote viewing this area. This is a sample of how the Military Grey Alien Technology and Human Military Shadow Government are using this Grey Alien AI technology from this alien base located in Peru

A huge square field of thousands upon thousands of machined technology devices in hyperdimensional pockets that appeared as futuristic solar panels lined up in perfect rows, side by side, in square and rectangular shapes, are used as a soul capturing and energy capturing technology. This massive field of energy capture devices direct massive amounts of planetary ley line current power to the Black Hole technologies (BHT) that are used all over the globe to instigate destruction on the surface. Recently, attempts to use black hole technology to weaken the North American seaboards was instigated, and stabilized by Guardians. These square-rectangles are artificial "tile e spheres" that work similar to embedded TV screens that refract light into assorted images, so this appears to be a refractive light and image capturing technology. It captures and directs energy quanta while capturing snapshots of souls, capturing animals, capturing nature, whatever levels of soul and genetic imaging capture that would mirror an exact replica of the item/person/animal in a holographic projection into another phantom dimension. The phantom dimension is projecting an artificial timeline for the future direction of the soul Consciousness that is being captured. The opening into the phantom dimension has feedlines that influence 7D phantom Arcturian wormhole intersections, as well as access into the 7D logos Magnetosphere,

or into the planetary brain controls. The soul capture devices create probable future timelines for that person/animal here on 3D earth presently, as its replica parallel clone that is leading it towards its own pathway of destruction into a phantom dimension of enslavement and eventual consumption by these negatives, in the controlled artificial intelligence future timelines. This is exactly like understanding the computer technology of a "mirror site server" and how it works. When one wants to have multiple copies (Clones) of the same website content accessible in many countries, they will create a duplicate of the original site and replicate its projection onto many internet IP addresses (which are vector locations throughout time and space). This soul capture technology was doing exactly that. Whomever is not soul connected, interfacing with and connecting directly with their soul body, or an innocent bystander (like an animal or mammal, such as the 900+ dolphins recently killed in Peru waters, and another 600 Pelicans that sacrificed themselves) a Negative Form projection of their genetic signature would be captured and projected into the siphoning device replicating that into the phantom field, to simultaneous power and feed the operation of the Black Hole Technologies. This technology was getting upgrades and they were testing it in the planetary field for about 60-90 days, testing it in 5D, 3D and parallels. The plan was to roll out a big Black Hole Technology agenda – planetary soul capture extravaganza agenda.[3]

The next generation of this alien technology being developed for use in this timeline was being designed for another purpose. The next generation technology was to splinter the solar plexus, so that the soul body could not connect into the still point areas of the Lightbody. This works like a reversal clamp with teeth, inside the solar plexus into a focal point where the soul and spiritual energy bodies actually embody in the physical biology. There is a point inside the solar plexus that functions with the heart and still point that needs to be open to receive the spiritual frequencies of their own Soul body. If they are successful in blocking this solar plexus function, the person will not be spiritually activated in the coming cycle, and the soul can be captured and harvested without any resistance or fight from the person it actually belongs to. This way their Negative Form clone is safe and working for them in the parallel dimension, of which the person who has been captured will eventually meet his destiny to merge with that Clone body in the future lifetime. This would also create potential bodies for takeover for assorted levels of Possession, depending on the NAA future anticipated needs for gaining access to bodies.

Additionally these technologies manipulate time and space, and create spin offs of artificial realities and artificial timelines, which in itself create damage in the organic time and space fields. The design of this is called "Looking Glass" technology and it's a time travel system given to the military complex and is being used by both Grey Aliens and Human Military in this timeline. Since its inorganic technology, when they time travel many times what they see as probable events are limited to their current mental perception. Many do not know their limited mental perception is not the organic ascension timeline that trumps their artificial technology.

Pay attention if you are asked to cooperate with this function as this makes it easier for the Guardian Mentor Band to help support your reclamation or healing as smoothly and quickly as possible.

10th Gate Armageddon Software

Apparently Ezekiel, had another birth name and was the Master teacher to Pythagoras. As The Sacred Decad architecture is being revealed through the Ophiuchus transmission, the being known as Ezekiel has required assistance to help him be freed from enslavement bonds. His original teachings have been vastly distorted for nefarious purposes. [4]

Guardian teams have been working in the Middle East, in the terrain of Iraq, Iran in the 10th Stargate, and at the Tomb of Ezekiel. The tomb of Ezekiel is a structure located today in southern Iraq, and believed to be the final resting place of Ezekiel. It has been a place of pilgrimage for both Muslims and Jews alike. Ezekiel's higher Monadic Body has been trapped in the earth unable to evolve. We viewed a collective chaotic field of human body parts, elementals, creatures, and a monadic man, contorting within the Tetramorphic field. This entity has been in tremendous pain and suffering, from the variety of impaling, crucifixion and torture he has undergone in a continuing war zone.

• This collective field is a human Monadic man that became Consubstantial to elementals in the location of Iraq/Iran in the 10th Stargate. The bodies are mismatched and enmeshed like in a war zone. It is used by NAA forces.

• This body is a huge blackened gray field that feeds and is impaled on the Golden Eagle Grid network. This is a Fallen Elemental and false "tetramorphic" field structure where a man's body was mingled into corrupted elementals/elements

• This machinery has something to do with military, killing and manifesting war zones in the males on the planet and transmitting mind control in the GEG fields that transmit to the planet.

• There is a network of Islamic Alien Machinery at the Ezekiel grave in the Middle East, and a very heavy infiltration of Terrorism, Jihad and Hatred attached as mind control. (ISIS portal)

• There are Hibiru Tribes related to Fallen Melchizedek lineages with this creature that was once a human male. Tribes of Manasseh, Joseph and Benjamin have been highlighted.

This is a piece of the station of identity of a man known as Ezekiel, that has split off from this body and exists somewhere in the Monadic timelines. The Books of Ezekiel, contained gruesome accounts of the Gog and Magog war. This relates to the Armageddon Software heavily implanted in the majority of the population in the region [5]

References

1. Pushing for Timelines (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1668-pushing-for-timelines)
2. Biological Drones or Grey Aliens (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2836-biological-drones-or-grey-aliens)
3. Pushing for Timelines (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1668-pushing-for-timelines)
4. The Golden Gate (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)
5. The Golden Gate (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)

See Also

Looking Glass

Dragon Moth

Alice in Wonderland Tactic

Grey Alien

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Military_Grey_Alien_Technology&oldid=27254"

This page was last edited on 17 November 2019, at 23:29.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Mind Control

When one has control over the thoughts of one's mind, one has control over the direction and actions of the physical body, all of its parts and reclaiming of the soul energies. Whoever controls the Mind controls the Soul. Mind Control is used to form socially acceptable belief systems and shape value systems to which are used to control the masses to enslave themselves on planet earth God, Religious Violence, gender issues, financial and debt enslavement, Consumptive Modeling, Misogyny and sexuality are the most mind controlled and manipulated belief systems promoted by the NAA and their human Power Elite to continue their enslavement and vampirism of humanity and planetary resources.[1]

Global Mind Contro

Mind Control is used to form socially acceptable belief systems and shape anti-human value systems in the Death Culture, which direct thoughts that are in contradiction to each other, like war and killing for peace. As long as the planet is at war with itself, and humanity thinks we are at war with each other, we feed into the mind control system of the NAA, which allows them to continue the vampirism of planetary resources.

Remote targeting of technologically based Mind Control frequencies and forms of Electronic harassment generate bio-neurological impairment in the human body, which reverse and confuse brain signals. The Satanic agenda is to reverse human neurological functioning by conditioning the person to create and feel pain in order to activate their pleasure centers. The cycle of interconnection made between pain and pleasure centers is reinforced and conditioned into the Bio-Neurology non-stop, which escalates into harmful addictions or deviant behaviors. When we pay attention and we care about what is happening to the planet and people, we will begin to clearly see an agenda designed to assault and damage the human nervous system. If we are more aware of how the neurological functions in our body are related to our mental and emotional states, then we are equipped to take control over the direction of our thoughts and emotions. Then we can open and train our neural pathways to receive direct messages from our higher consciousness bodies, the Soul-Spirit Self, overriding the messaging from the Three Layers of Ego that are the main frequency spectrums used in Electronic harassment and Mind Control.[2]

Contents

Mind Control via EMF
External ELF Signals Brain Response
CNS Redirection via Electronic Harassment
Lack of Empathy
Artificial Machinery used for Psycho-Spiritual Warfare
Alien Implants
Holographic Inserts
Predator uses Victimizer Software
Sexual Mind Control

Mind Control Implants Behavior Profile
Impostor Spirits
Consumptive Modeling
SPE
Armageddon Software
Top 5 Archontic Strategies
Grey Alien Technology
Silent Weapons
Psychological Warfare
Global Human Slavery
References
See Also:

Mind Control via EMF

Mind control technologies are weapons which use electronic microchip implants, nanotechnologies, microwaves and or electromagnetic waves to subvert an individual's sense of control over their own thinking, behavior, emotions or decision making by attacking the brain and nervous system. The development of these methods and technologies has a long history [3]

External ELF Signals Brain Response

To impact and manipulate human consciousness, all that is required is to create a complex signal through a frequency following response, when the brain locks onto an external signal coming from the environment and begins to mirror that signal. The signal can be a carrier wave of a Spectrum of Frequency designed to create feelings or distress or trigger emotional pain. As a result the brain chemistry alters and changes, generally plummeting the person's Consciousness into a range of lower negative emotions and confused perceptions. Large populations can be sent frequencies that are designed to incite agitation, Aggression or anxiety into specific demographic areas, and then they put out news feeds in the mainstream media to incite fear, blame and promote sensationalism and victimization language in order to signal out certain marginalized groups for the intention of targeting them towards being perceived as the enemy, thereby inciting violence, rape, hostility and criminal behaviors. It is possible to modulate signals on any electromagnetic carrier for transmitting a message into the Brain to alter chemistry, insert thoughtforms, and instigate behaviors for shaping or grooming that person to carry out some harmful or criminal action.

The antidote to Mind Control is connecting with your inner spirit, and developing your spiritual self every day with higher emotional qualities like Empathy and Compassion and caring about what happens to the people and the planet.

CNS Redirection via Electronic Harassment

When the body and Brain are being blocked with some method or form of bio-neurological harassment, it redirects the nervous system and brain to be more accessible to receiving thought transmissions generated from external sources of electromagnetic pulses, such as Artificial neural networks. Artificial networks continually send out electromagnetic pulses of information through the mass media to keep people fixated on meaningless dramas, 3D narratives and negative emotions. The current role of mass media is to keep the CNS redirected towards a range of negative thoughts, and to fixate or obsess on external physical stimulus or material things. In many forms of mass media and marketing, there are

electronic hacking attempts on the biological neural networks that signal messaging into the brain. In the media, whether through movies, internet or any recreational medium, when focusing the person's attention on a series of light and sound images, these images transmit holographic information, sometimes transmitting frequency implants into the CNS and Brain. The most popular form of mass media is the propaganda used by the cabals for directing Mind Control, which is used to shape the person's brain activity and Mental Map. The content for mass consumption is produced and controlled to reflect light and sound holographic images that form what people believe is the nature of their reality.[4]

Lack of Empathy

Most of the Negative Aliens and those human Controllers serving the NAA are unable to feel, experience or express higher emotions, such as emotive and empathetic states of loving kindness or Compassion. Essentially, with a Lack of Empathy as a AD value system, it is easy to Mind Control program killing machines that have no remorse for their actions nor care of the consequences to their actions. The Negative Aliens have downloaded their genetic mutations through Mind Control technologies which manifest as a severe Lack of Empathy within the Collective Consciousness of the human race, in order to control the planet to serve their agenda. A major control mechanism is to enforce the cycles of Victim-Victimizer and Sexual Misery programming in the population of earth.

Artificial Machinery used for Psycho-Spiritual Warfare

When a person is mentally and emotionally unstable they are more vulnerable to Dark Force Manipulation Methods and Possession. Mind control scripts and their string commands are being used to sweep and locate unstable people (such as severely wounded males) to act out and spread this "program" to infect more people with a sick or imbalanced mental state. Large events of gatherings are a perfect terrain for executing these kinds of triggers into the field. See Artificial Machinery.

Alien Implants

Alien Implants work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of geo-engineering is used in spraying Chemtrails in the skies. Alien Implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the submission to NAA agendas, while chemical (nanoparticle) geo-engineering is used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases, as well as assorted pathological mutations.

Holographic Inserts

The Dead Light matrices also reflect the Artificially Bent Light "Holographic Inserts" (which contain the controlled versions of the nature of this reality, such as Crucifixion Implants) and these are also shattering and exploding systematically into the outer fields of the planet. These are false realities (artificial holographic inserts) that we have thought were "real" and then developed mental beliefs that held that specific version of reality and its Timelines kept in place. As these false realities are shattered into pieces (for those maintaining energetic balance in this explosive terrain), we can read the signature of those "Dead Light" pieces that reflect the nature of its disease and its schism. Holographic Inserts work like a software program.

Predator uses Victimizer Software

Also, the Victim-Victimizer mind control software program and its use from "predator forces" are utilized to enforce the enslavement of humanity through the patriarchal elitist programming by the False King of Tyranny. One may pay attention to the cycle the predator force uses the Victim-Victimizer software in controlling human beings to enforce their

own enslavement and torture, such as through financial and debt enslavement to create Poverty Consciousness. It is a Mind Slide and or Holographic Insert program where human beings completely ignore unapproved words, terms or issues that involve their enslavement or torture, even if they come face to face with it. If they do face it, the predator may threaten their life, their career, their family, through this software to influence public or group perception to incite persecution and Character Assassination. This may happen when the person is aware he has been targeted for persecution, or the person is not aware at all that events are being influenced through this targeting software, which is Alien Machinery. Spiritual Leaders and those making headway in certain unapproved areas of public discussion, such as Extraterrestrials, UFO's, abduction cases, Alien Implants, the Satanic use of child Blood Sacrifice, Pedophilia, Moloch insignia for SRA - will be directly targeted for victimization through assorted Psychological Operations used in the controlled media.

Sexual Mind Control

The name of the game for the NRG is propagating and feeding highly destructive addictions and deviant sexual attitudes and behavior within the global human population. This is a part of propagating the Sexual Misery program along with the Victim-Victimizer. Its first priority is designed to relegate all sexual activity laced with guilt and shame into the lowest forms of human expression and perversion possible. Depending on accepted cultural attitudes it will use the perceptive level of access to serve the current societal paradigm into distortion. (In Muslim countries it can be the honor killings, legal killing of raped girls or women by being left in the desert to die by their own husband, or the selling of little girls to prostitution in Thailand, Catholic priest Pedophilia in the Vatican, Sadistic or masochistic fetishes in Germany. These harvested sexual energies all feed back into the same NRG Grids matrix.)

Mind Control Implants Behavior Profile

In the application of a NRG coded implant, its mechanism acts like a "tick" or "leech" that burrows itself deeper into the lower areas of the Astral body, mostly into the 2nd Chakra and into the Instinctual Response functions of the central nervous system. From the 2nd level of layer infection - if the addiction becomes severe over time (repetitive destructive response to external stimulus) it eventually embeds itself deeper into the matrix of the body. A False webwork (like a film or spider web), is an overlay on the nervous system (sections become infected until the entire system is infected) winds up the spinal cord and will have a trigger Mind Control implant placed in the back of the head and neck. Once the implant is fully embedded and operational, severe addiction and mood swings occur as the target becomes more "bi-polar". This area is the Atomic Doorway, the 9th Chakra, where the inner spirit light reflects out of the eyes. That light will die or become dead in the eyes after this implant takes over the body. The implant is a reptilian brain implant that is placed in the structure of the brain stem via the Medulla Oblongata.

Impostor Spirits

An Impostor is defined as any Entity or human being that is saying words or expressions, or making representations that it does not embody, nor comprehend, nor behave or act in accordance with to exploit others for personal gain. An Impostor Spirit is the Luciferian or Satanic Spirit which promotes false light authority and anti-life architecture through deception, lies of omission, manipulation with malice to promote intentional harm, death or destruction to serve its personal agenda. The NAA use the Imposter Spirit to spread its Archontic Deception Behavior strategies for human enslavement through the various uses of psycho-spiritual warfare with Alien Machinery and Alien Implants technology for the purposes of Mind Control.

Consumptive Modeling

The Consumptive Modeling architecture was created by the "False Gods" who developed food chains and the enforced vampirism of others through genetic manipulation and Mind Control. The controllers still attempt to maintain their stronghold to enslave humanity in the propagation of media outlets to incite consumptive modeling fears based on the Armageddon Software - Terrorism, Cataclysm and Pestilence. Genetic modification of foods, chemtrails in the air, oil and gas dependency, pharmaceutical drugs, lack of pure drinking water, debt enslavement, fear over our financial future, poverty, terrorism and war are all examples. These are all the controller games of consumptive modeling of which they have had a platform of control to exploit humanity over the last dark cycle to regain control over earth, Prison Planet [5]

SPE

Suppressor Parasite Entity SPE Genetic artificial intelligence drones or Archons sent by higher ups in the Negative Alien Agenda and those that are sourced from the Imposter Spirit force. They are mind and body parasites.

Armageddon Software

The Armageddon Software Mind Control programs, such as War, Pestilence and Cataclysm fears, or many other fear programs which can be interchanged as they are similar bio-warfare Mind Control programs used on the earth to suppress and control human consciousness This is a Psycho-Spiritual Warfare strategy used against humanity by the Negative Aliens through their False Gods and False Father Satanic religions to use SRA to repeatedly kill and torture humans through war The Armageddon Software is the enslavement companion Mind Control system which is activated through the Crucifixion Implants

Top 5 Archontic Strategies

The Big Five Archontic Deception (AD) Strategies to generate more AD Negative Ego Behaviors through Mind Control and spread their anti-human value systems in the human public are:

1. Divide and Conquer

2. Victim/Victimizer

3. Sexual Abuse and Sexual Misery

4. Child Abuse and Child Sacrifice

5 Misogyny

Grey Alien Technology

Military Grey Alien Technology has been artificially written into the various reversal field grid networks, as well as have manifested independent harm from their technologies of military weapons, genetic experiments, timeline programs, Holographic Inserts and astral mirages, human abductions, tagging/tracking and Astral Plane manipulation. A massive 5D base and 3D timefield connector point was in Lima, Peru, on the coast in the county of Mira Flores Mira Flores is Spanish for "Looking at the Flowers" The flowers they were looking at, in this case, is the living lotus flower of a Christed, pure Diamond Heart complex. This Alien Machinery is used to create Anubian Black Hearts which are a part of Metatronic Reversal current that is designed to shatter the Permanent Seed Atom of the Crystal Heart and manifest dark flowering in the planet and humanity This base was planning more aggressive technology usage with the upcoming electrical peak, and

simultaneous 5D dimensional frequency activation coming into this 3D reality in May from the Machu Picchu 5D Vortex and its intersections with the 7D Phantom System Parallels. (This has been recently called a "Pleiadian Activation", this is not an organic Pleiadian activation, needless to say) [6]

Silent Weapons

Descriptive Introduction of the Silent Weapon "Everything that is expected from an ordinary weapon is expected from a silent weapon by its creators, but only in its own manner of functioning. It shoots situations, instead of bullets, propelled by data processing, instead of chemical reaction (explosion), originating from bits of data, instead of grains of gunpowder, from a computer, instead of a gun, operated by a computer programmer, instead of a marksman, under the orders of a banking magnate, instead of a military general It makes no obvious explosive noises, causes no obvious physical or mental injuries, and does not obviously interfere with anyone's daily social life. Yet it makes an unmistakable "noise," causes unmistakable physical and mental damage,and unmistakably interferes with the daily social life, i.e., unmistakable to a trained observer, one who knows what to look for The public cannot comprehend this weapon, and therefore cannot believe that they are being attacked and subdued by a weapon. The public might instinctively feel that something is wrong, but that is because of the technical nature of the silent weapon, they cannot express their feeling in a rational way, or handle the problem with intelligence Therefore, they do not know how to cry for help, and do not know how to associate with others to defend themselves against it. When a silent weapon is applied gradually, the public adjusts, adapts to its presence and learns to tolerate its encroachment on their lives until the pressure (psychological via economic) becomes too great and they crack up. Therefore, the silent weapon is a type of biological warfare. It attacks the vitality, options, and mobility of the individuals of a society by knowing, understanding, manipulating, and attacking their sources of natural and social energy, and their physical, mental, and emotional strengths and weaknesses." [7]

Psychological Warfare

Psychological Warfare is the deliberate use of various manipulations, promotion and deception techniques, such as spreading propaganda and terror, to induce or reinforce attitudes that are favorable to gain strategic advantage over others Sun Tzu, a Chinese Military Strategist originally said the best victory in warfare is the one in which you never have to fight your enemy in actual combat Thus, Psychological Warfare tactics are also marketed as a self-improvement sales tool for ambitious, materialistic people that plot to maneuver into positions of power in order to gain advantages in business, relationships and socio-political influence. Essentially, this is to secretly scheme and manipulate others in a well thought out strategy in order to get what you want from the power structure and to get access to other people's resources. Generally it is desirable to achieve these goals in such way that the plotters remain undetected in their climb to power and position, without anyone even realizing the entire situation was a calculated scheme. See Divide and Conquer Tactics.

Global Human Slavery

Currently, the World Slavery system is used to parasitize soul energy but also to superimpose karmic exchanges on the masses, and is an important reason the NAA fight so hard to retain their control and access over earth and the inhabitants. The humans controlled by the NAA have Stockholm Syndrome, and have been dehumanized to such levels of fragmentation they act like a feral animal cornered in a cage, defending their enslavement, not comprehending how they can exist any way else but to be in the Mind Control matrix enmeshed in a codependent Parasitism with these dark forces [8]

References

Mind Slides

It is a mind slide program where human beings completely ignore Unapproved Topics or unapproved words, terms or issues that would challenge their belief systems in the 3D Narrative, or involve their enslavement or torture that was hidden by the Amnesiac Barrier, even if they come face to face with it. Mind Slides are a form of Mind Control that can be implemented through Radio Waves that form frequencies that transmit into the persons Unconscious Mind in their bio-energetic field.

A mind slide is a Holographic Insert placed in the Planetary Logos that erases or changes the meaning of a "unapproved word", "unapproved phrase" or a range of Unapproved Topics when it is exposed to a person that has been implanted by NAA Artificial Machinery

An example is when people talk about "Aliens" "abduction" or SRA or other methods of Dark Force Manipulation Methods, they are ridiculed, persecuted, defamed, shamed and promoted as lunatics to other human beings that have been mind slided

This is how the Victim-Victimizer software of the NAA program works

It is virally loaded into our unconscious layers of the mental bodies so that humans enforce this insanity and its delusion upon our own race. It is a type of denial mind slide and inner character corruption so that we will not look at or explore topics we find hard to cope with, explain, deal with or change. As a consequence of this pain avoidance and complacency, we essentially do nothing while we watch people of our own race be ridiculed for bringing truth, tortured, starved, killed or mutilated for no reason.[1]

Contents

Mind Slide Symptoms

Mind Control via EMF

References

See Also

Mind Slide Symptoms

Mind Slides are Holographic Inserts that trigger sensations in the neurological system that are designed to keep people ignorant and blind to what is happening to them. Many alien abductees have mind slides to deny their experience and bury it deep behind the walls of unconsciousness or Amnesiac Barriers. When areas that are Unapproved Topics are exposed to the alien entity controlling or hosting the body, they will program the mind slide to activate when certain words, phrases or codes are read or spoken. Sometimes, when people are injured in the body part traumatized by suppressed alien abduction memories, they will relive that trauma experience. The mind slides are inducted into the human's neurological system, which activates mind control technology to pulse the brain's receiver. This can take the form of a mind control "script" (i.e. that abduction never happened, it's your imagination, fears of going crazy) or play images or movies in the mind of that person. Some of the symptoms of mind slides when exposed to unapproved words (i.e. Alien abduction, NAA, Reptilian, Satanic Ritual Abuse, UFO, Implants, MILABS, etc.) are:

- Falling asleep or feeling drowsy (nervous system anesthetized)
- Feeling an electrical zap or punch to the solar plexus
- Compulsion to leave the room and get away from the messenger/informationFeeling irritated or excessively agitated inner or outer violence
- Compulsion to smoke cigarettes or self-medicate with drugs
- Resistance in the form of denial, aggressive reactions, labeling the information as ridiculous
- Hostile feelings generated to verbally attack the messenger (VV programming)
- Evoke negative images or negative emotions to reject the information
- Corrupted dream state with extreme negativity or interference in the astral state through lucid dreams

In specific SRA targeted mind control (i.e. MK Ultra or Super Soldier training) these techniques are designed to dissociate the person through repeated exposures to torture, terror and drugs. The mind is fragmented and intentionally bound to demonic spirits that act as a guardian of that fragment of the personality. The Mind Side may activate specific alternate personalities, created in the victim to perform a variety of tasks, while under possession or control of the alternate personality. Many times the person does not remember their actions they have a time lapse or black out. This programmable fragment or alternate is referred to as a Sleeper. When a person has been intentionally mind controlled or tortured to become a Sleeper, they can be easily possessed and used to perform a variety of sordid actions or crimes. Reptilian entities specifically receive enjoyment from the explicit torture and suffering of human beings when they possess them to commit these sordid actions.

These negative entities strive to create as much pain and anguish for the human being as possible, and to get that human to emanate that vibration of pain and anguish into the environment. Their goal is to engender negative feelings of emotional pain, depression, and hopelessness that lead the person to seek relief through addictive states. This is the cycle perpetuated with alien mind control and entity possession, which feed on these negative energies.[2]

Mind Control via EMF

Mind control technologies are weapons which use electronic microchip implants, nanotechnologies, microwaves and or electromagnetic waves to subvert an individual's sense of control over their own thinking, behavior, emotions or decision making by attacking the brain and nervous system. The development of these methods and technologies has a long history.[3]

References

1. November 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2074-the-heart-brain-complex)
2. Single Soul Occupancy (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2599-single-soul-occupancy)
3. Mind Control Paper (https://www.g-casa.com/conferences/shanghai/paper_pdf/Liu-mindcontrol.pdf)

See Also:

NRG Implants

Ego Filters

Archontic Deception Behavior

Mitochondrial DNA

Mitochondrial DNA is only a small portion of the DNA in a cell, most of the DNA can be found in the cell nucleus. In most species on earth, including human beings, Mitochondrial DNA is inherited solely from the mother. Mitochondria have their own genetic material, and the mechanism to manufacture their own RNAs and new proteins. This process is called protein biosynthesis. Protein biosynthesis refers to the process whereby biological cells generate new sets of proteins.

Mitochondria

Without properly functioning Mitochondrial DNA, humanity cannot effectively generate new proteins for DNA synthesis. Nor store the levels of ATP required to generate the light from the cell to embody our spiritual consciousness. Thus, through the Mitochondrial DNA damage humanity is grossly addicted to consuming everything in the external world to fill this energy void within our cells. (See NAA Alien set up for Addiction)

Because we have known nothing else in our recent history and have erased memories, humanity is unaware that we have existed with severely dysfunctional Mitochondrion.

This is a direct result of the Mother's DNA, magnetic principles and proton structure extracted from this earth and a synthetic alien version of "Dark Mother" that was put into the planetary architecture to mimic its functions. Humanity has been without its true Mother principle functioning on the planet and evidently this is recorded in the cells of our Mitochondrial DNA. This event has been described many times as the NAA invasion of Planetary Logos through controlling the magnetosphere and magnetic field.[1]

Contents

Mother's Mitochondrial DNA
Crista
Mitochondrial Disease Depletes Energy
Kundalini Stages of Die Off
Mitochondria and ATP Production
Liquid Crystal Cells
Mother-Child RNA-DNA Records
References
See Also

Mother's Mitochondrial DNA

When we equate the gender principle inherent in our creation and that our Mother principle is returning energetic balance into the earth core through the magnetic field, the next step is the implication to repair the Mitochondrial DNA. Mitochondrial DNA is the DNA located in mitochondria, structures within cells that convert chemical energy from food into a form that cells can use, adenosine triphosphate (ATP). ATP measures the amount of light quotient held by the cell and tissues of the body and is directly related to the embodiment of spiritual consciousness (Soul Matrix and Monad), which is energy and critical for energy metabolism.

Crista

The inner mitochondrial membrane is sorted into numerous cristae, which expand the surface area of the inner mitochondrial membrane, enhancing its ability to produce ATP. It is this area of the Mitochondrion, once functioning properly, that increases the ATP energy and generates light into the cells and tissues of the body. The cristae higher function in the mitochondrion is being activated in the ascending groups beginning in this cycle. Synchronically, the name "cristae" has been given through scientific discovery when its direct implication is related to the activation of the crystal gene.

Mitochondrial Disease Depletes Energy

Mitochondrial diseases are from genetic mutations imprinted into the DNA sequences. Artificial architecture placed into the planet, such as alien machinery, with intention to make genetic modification to usurp the Mother's DNA, manifested DNA mutation and DNA damage to all species. Mitochondrial diseases take on unique characteristics of blocked energy in the body because of the way the disease accumulated through inherited maternal genetics in ancestral bloodlines. Mitochondrion is critical for every day cell function and energy metabolism which also leads to spiritual progression of soul and oversoul (monad) embodiment. Mitochondrial disease reduces effective overall energy production for the available body-consciousness energy, stunting human development and spiritual growth. Thus, the body ages and gets diseases faster; the personal energy is deactivated thus depleted. This severely limits the amount of usable energy available for the brain development and all neurological system functions.

Depletion of energy reserves for building brain and neurological development contributes to the spectrum of autism, neurodegeneration and other brain processing deficiencies. Defects in mitochondrial genes are associated with hundreds of "clinical" diseases prevalent in primarily blood, brain and neurological disorders.[2]

Kundalini Stages of Die Off

Apoptosis is word of Greek origin, meaning "falling off or dropping off." Apoptosis is controlled programmed cell death which is directly related to the mitochondrial instruction set of the cell. Cell death plays a considerable role during physiological processes of multicellular organisms, particularly during embryogenesis and metamorphosis from kundalini spiritual activation. The key player in switching into this die-off mode is the mitochondria of our cells. In fact we must look to mitochondria as being the chief orchestrator of the entire Kundalini alchemy process of spritual ascension. Mitochondria play a central role in apoptosis (cell die off) by amplifying and mediating extrinsic apoptotic pathways, and in the integration and propagation of death signals originating from inside the cell such as DNA damage, oxidative stress, starvation. Apoptosis is most often induced through the disruption of the mitochondrial inner transmembrane potential and through a sudden increase in the permeability of the inner mitochondrial membrane. This causes an influx of water by osmosis into the mitochondria with the eventual rupture of the outer mitochondrial membrane, resulting in the release of pro-apoptotic proteins from the mitochondrial intermembrane space into the cytoplasm. This toxic die off is commonly felt during the detoxifying stage and effects of kundalini activation and Dark Night of the Soul. [3]

Mitochondria and ATP Production

Mainstream science tells us that the main source of energy in the human body is from what we consume as nutrients that are converted in the Mitochondria and then stored as ATP molecules in the cells. More accurately, the multidimensional consciousness bodies are the main source of energy current in the cells of human bodily tissues, and when a human being chooses to develop their spiritual bodies, they gain increasing access to higher potential forms of spiritual energy and consciousness intelligence inside their physical body. For example, the Soul, Monadic and Avatar consciousness bodies store accumulated light energy in the ATP molecules throughout the cells of the physical body, when they are embodied. When the spiritual body is not active in the physical body, this results in mitochondrial dysfunction and cell death. The accretion and absorption of more light and energy into the cellular matrix and tissues of the physical body, is a function of Expanding Consciousness that occurs through the embodiment of higher spiritual layers. [4]

Liquid Crystal Cells

The Crystal Core Activation is a planetary initiation that ignites an individual's spiritual body into a catalytic process which activates the liquid crystal cells, both in the Mitochondrial cristae, and within the diamond Crystal Heart which contains the Permanent Seed Atom.[5]

Mother-Child RNA-DNA Records

The Holy Mother through the Mother Arc Hubs, created within the Arc of the Covenant gateway, intends to reclaim the genetic bonds to heal her offspring incarnated within the lower creation worlds. This is also about correcting the Mother to Child RNA-DNA records within the divine blueprint of humanity, extracting Black Lilith archetypes and aligning the corrected Mitochondria and chromosomal bonds to the Holy Mother's eternal flame, that is held deep within the Sacred Crystal Heart. The Mother Arc Aquamarine gateway has been initiated into its next stages of dissolving the NAA's Patriarchal Domination Coding network and its Alien Dark Mother constructs that have infected the planet earth, and this lunar architecture has been tracked from the Wesa Fallen System.[6]

References

1. Sophianic Body Correction, July 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2482-sophianic-body-correction)
2. Sophianic Body Correction, July 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2482-sophianic-body-correction)
3. Self Digestion, Kundalini Stage (http://biologyofkundalini.com/article.php?story=Autolysis-SelfDigestion)
4. Bio-Spiritual Harvesting (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3274-bio-spiritual-harvesting)
5. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3322-crystal-core)
6. Arc Zone (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3491-arc-zone)

See Also

KRYST HALA

NAA

Abbreviation - Negative Alien Agenda or Negative Aliens Archon Group.

- Negative Alien Agenda or NAA

The Negative Alien agenda NAA is to force the planet to serve another multiple species Controller agenda, through imposing false replicated time fields using bio-warfare technology such as Holographic Inserts, AI and Mind Control, namely created under genetically "reptilian based" Archons extraterrestrials, at the expense and life force of the human race and the kingdoms under human domain.

NAA Timeline Last Cycle

The NAA can be best understood as a Psychopathic personality or identity profile with a Lack of Empathy that has no feelings of remorse.

See the timeline in the Ages of Humanity From the Ice Age in 10,500 BCE

See Galactic Wars

Contents

Negative Aliens
Reptilian Hierarchy
NAA Invasion
Invasion Strategy
Luciferian Rebellion
Mind Control
Alien Implants
Negative Alien Religions
Empaths vs Non Empaths
Fallen Angelics
Reptile Insectoid Collective
References
See Also

Negative Aliens

These are extradimensional and interdimensional beings that have lost their Consciousness connection to god source and are utilizing humans and other beings as their food source (siphon life force like a parasite) to live thousands of years They do not have access to incarnate into human bodies so they covet human bodies and they want to take them over or use them in the future They do not have emotions as humans have but are highly intelligent as they are working on higher mind principles than the human Three Layers of Ego They are similar to a Mad Scientist that manipulates and genetically modify human beings, similarly as a farmer interested in gaining more resources out of his herd of cattle on the farm. They consider humans an investment in their energy resource portfolio. The NAA can be best understood as a Psychopathic or Sociopathic personality or identity profile with a Lack of Empathy that has no feelings of remorse and no caring towards human beings. They regard human beings as inferior, stupid and many times use forms of mockery to create intentional harm for their own amusement.

These beings have been manipulating the human world of affairs for thousands and thousands of years, since the Atlantian Cataclysm for their own purposes. See the Ages of Humanity These are inter-dimensional and extra dimensional beings known as Fallen Angelic in ancient history and they use many technological manipulation methods to Mind Control and negatively manipulate the future direction of the human race. Once such negative manipulation is installing the Armageddon Software into the planetary brain in order to install False Father Negative Alien Religions based on serving the Yahweh and Jehovian Annunaki Collectives. See Dark Force Manipulation Methods and Mind Control and Artificial Intelligence

Reptilian Hierarchy

Extraterrestrials that are hybridized with Reptilian based genetics operate in strict hierarchical systems of rank, and defer to their superior groups. The Dracos or Draconians from Alpha Draconis are in command of earth based subterranean reptilians who respect their superiors in the belief system that the Dracs are those who hold "ownership" over earth and human beings. Draco Reptilians view themselves as the most intelligent species in the Universe and that earth humans are the result of their biological seeding processes from multiple planets. The Alpha Draconis Draco have a "Royal Class" that appear to be lighter colors, white Skinned scales with winged appendages, and are about two to three times the size of an average human, and very muscular They are quite menacing and tyrannical, showing little mercy to an entity of their own race that they think has defied their orders or responsibilities to manage their "earthly resources" Earth based reptilians appear to be in command over EBE or biological entities known as small Grays The Reptilians have developed high psionic abilities, which they use for mind controlling other entities, and do not have an emotional body or soul body

The known reptilian races on earth appear to have made a variety of cooperative agreements with the higher ranks of human government and military, which have resulted in shadow government black projects, such as Secret Space Programs, MILABS and the creation of military industrial complex to experiment and exploit alien based technologies and craft that they have been given access through their cooperation. Dracs are a extremely militant, misogynistic and warring species that are very involved in controlling the Power Elite, financial, pharmaceutical and banking institutions, promoting war and killing through increasing militarization, poverty consciousness, human enslavement programming, religious violence, terrorism, and the harvesting of humanities DNA though abduction and experimentation, as well as other species they have under their control (See World War II).

NAA Invasion

When our Planetary Logos was invaded and corrupted by the Reptilian Controllers (Archons) of the NAA, the planet and our race were impacted dramatically It meant we were no longer free to create and evolve as per the original Blueprint of our intended creation, and we had no memory of what had happened to us We were recycled through continual reincarnation into the Astral Plane with no memory of the past lives, who we really are, where we are going, or what our

real relationship is to God and what humanities "purpose" actually is. Over time most of us lost our feeling connection to our Soul Matrix and we became numb to the pain in order to survive in anti-human based structures. What has happened to our planet is not human, it is "alien" to the true nature of humanity. See the Ages of Humanity

Invasion Strategy

To be able to understand the sociopathic sick mind of Archontic Deception systems, one would need to better understand the general attitude of an AD infected human or nonhuman (NAA) as having little to no remorse or empathy. If a technologically advanced extradimensional race has decided to implement a gradual takeover of a planet and its inhabitants, what kind of strategy would it use? First they would look to how they could maximize the efficiency of the invasion process and reduce the expenditure of resources that they have to generate themselves.To achieve this goal the secretive infiltration of the core societal organizational structures such as. religions, medical, financial and legal systems, would be ideal to shape the value systems that generate reality belief systems they want to control. Through the engineering of a labyrinth of self–enforced enslavement policies based on fear and intimidation among the earth inhabitants, they would achieve the use of minimal "off planet" resources by piggy backing on the earth-human resources. The people on earth would effectively enforce their own enslavement as well as enslave their own global human family by giving up their rights and their resources. This is very effective for takeover and invasion with minimal resistance or revolt by inhabitants who are unaware they are being invaded. This is called the Archontic Deception Strategy. [1][2]

Luciferian Rebellion

One of the heightened events of "enemy patterning" buried in our cellular memory history is that of the Luciferian Rebellion which reached its apex during the end of the Atlantian Root Race (human evolution) cycle. From the Guardian Founder Races perspective this was the end result of our last Aeon or Astrological Age, approximately 26,000 years ago by our human timeline measurement. What resulted in our Atlantian evolution experiment was quite a traumatizing cataclysm that set the events into motion as to what humans would experience in the next Aeon cycle. The last 26,000 years have been a dark cycle of evolution and planetary "rule" from the Negative Aliens that formed the NAA strategies for human enslavement and trapping Consciousness

Mind Control

When one has control over the thoughts of one's mind, one has control over the direction and actions of the physical body, all of its parts and reclaiming of the soul energies. Whoever controls the Mind controls the Soul. Mind Control is used to form socially acceptable belief systems and shape value systems to which are used to control and enslave the masses. God, Religious Violence, gender issues, financial and debt enslavement and sexuality are the most mind controlled and manipulated belief systems promoted by the NAA and their human power elite to continue their enslavement and vampirism of humanity

Alien Implants

Alien Implants work in the human body similarly as the chemical process of geo-engineering is used in spraying chemtrails in the skies. Alien Implants are a bio-engineering technology designed to shape the human body into the submission to NAA Mind Control agendas, similar to chemical (nanoparticle) geo-engineering being used to control the weather by harming the ozone layer and create excessive methane gases

Negative Alien Religions

One of the largest lies promoted to divide our race is the War over False Gods promoted through Religious Violence. The false archetypal story of a Crucified Christ figure is a mockery to further enslave humans into believing in a salvation model through a Crucified Christ. It represents the tortured human being, as we are all the Christ, and we have been crucified, implanted as our planet was invaded. **These structures are called Crucifixion implants.** These Crucifixion Implants are tangible control structures placed in the 7th dimensional logos, and therefore it is in our individual bodies, in the 7th dimensional chakra, its complex, meridians, and the entire left side (our female spirit) of our bodies. We are not aware of these implants until we open the 7th Chakra Seal and start connecting this part of our 7th layer Lightbody to our personal consciousness field. This is a direct result of the Negative Aliens and the NAA strategy for enslavement through Mind Control and Artificial Intelligence.

Empaths vs Non Empaths

When we look at the larger Galactic picture of consciousness enslavement, we see the NAA's many pronged agenda to target the Brain, CNS and thought forms of every person on earth. Through the agenda of Transhumanism, we see the promotion of hybridization and synthetic integration with artificial neural networks for control over the CNS and Brain. What is starting to surface with more clarity is that our human Neurobiology is wired for empathy, which connects us to higher consciousness and has a spiritual function. The NAA and their minions of soulless AI infected synthetic beings do not have the bio-circuitry for empathy. We are in essence, in a struggle between human EMPATHS, and alien hybridized humans and extra-dimensional aliens that are NON-EMPATHS. [3]

Fallen Angelics

Created by the Fallen Angelics to counteract and destroy the Christiac Human Guardian Race for control and domination of this Time Vector in this Universal Time Matrix.

Fallen Angelic Annunaki Groups

- Alpha Omega Order Templar Melchizedeks, Fallen Seraphim
- Samyase Annunaki from Pleiades, Alcyone
- Jehovian Annunaki from Sirius A, designers of the Crucifixion Implant network on earth.
- Thoth, Enki, Enlil Collectives from Nibiru and Sirius A.
- Marduk Necromiton, Enlil Odedicron alliance with Nibiruians
- Michael Family Nephilim Hybrids cloned Michael bodies of the Annunaki hybrids from Orion, Sirius, Andromeda.

Reptile Insectoid Collective

The main groups of Negative Aliens, the Annunaki, Drakonians and Necromitons that source out of the Phantom Matrix spaces in the parallel systems, formed alliances with the Fallen Angelic Annunaki Groups to take control over the earth, which are referred to as the NAA. These groups used technology to open Wormholes that were blended together to create the power required to attempt to pull the earth body into the Black Hole System leading into the phantom matrix where they exist, and then could gain total control over the planet and humanity. The parallel system of which these entities came from is called the Wesa system. This is a universal time matrix and its parallel of which many of the Anunnaki and their hybrids originate from the Wesedak system, while the Drakonians species are coming from antiparticle universe called the Wesedrak system. [4]

They joined together to run energetic reversals in the planet in order to realign the earth with their system through the wormholes and black hole system they created for that purpose

They joined with the Fallen Angelics to counteract and destroy the Christiac Human Guardian Race for control and domination of this Time Vector in this Universal Time Matrix.

Reptile Insectoid Collective:

- Dragon Moth from Orion B ack hole system
- Necromiton beetle hominid Men in Black from Nibiruian lines.
- Marduk Omicron from Alpha Centuari
- Centaur Hybrids from Omega Centauri
- Zeta from Rigel, Zeta Drakonian Agendas
- Zeta From Zeta Reticu i

References

1. Spiritual Maturity July 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2245-spiritual-maturity)
2. Purging Archontic Deception June 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2233-purging-archontic-deception)
3. Bio-Neurology (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2832-bio-neurology)
4. [Engaging the Extraterrestrials, forbidden History by Noel Huntley]

See Also

Fallen Angelic

Archontic Deception Behavior

Victim-Victimizer

NRG

Moloch

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=NAA&oldid=23184"

This page was last edited on 5 August 2018, at 23:58.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

NRG Grids

Abbreviation - NRG for Nephilim Reversal Grids

NRG - Nephilim Reversal Grids

The headquarter hub in Stonehenge area acts as a final collection point by directing huge amounts of Electromagnetic power, through massive amounts of collected (stolen) life force from multiple subsidiaries all over the planetary globe and the planetary grid lines, as well as the Planetary Gates

The Archontic Deception Strategy is directly to inflict Sexual Misery, sexual abuse and sexual slaves on this planet, starting as early and young as possible. This was taken advantage of by the negative aliens to splinter the soul energies, rather than integrate and heal it, by controlling the sexual energies. By promoting distortions around the sexual act, gender roles and corrupting our relationship to our mother and father parent, our race descended into Sexual Misery and in many cases, forms of sexual slavery and Misogyny. This is known as the "sexual misery program" propagated and controlled by the Moon Chain (lunar) lineages of the NAA on the earth. (These are lineages not indigenous to the earth but came through the process of invasion and deception.) These are multiple layers of architecture and Mind Control that have been artificially created to control, deceive, separate, confuse, torture and steal human beings sexual life force, and it is a violation against the human soul. The main collection center for Sexual Misery is called the NRG network that is the central hub in the UK. It is designed to create psychopaths and sexual predators based on Archontic Deception Behavior

Known subsidiary networks exist at every Planet Stargate, such as Iran Gate, Michael Mary Reversal in Calgary, The Cathar Grid lines (S. France), Dragon Moth/Snake Networks in Asia. All are collected and returned to UK for distribution off planet for the Orion Group and Annunaki Nibiru groups to parcel out.

[...]

Contents

DNA Splitting or Pair Bond Splitting
Sexual Misery
Princess Code
References
See Also

DNA Splitting or Pair Bond Splitting

The Nephilim Reversal Grid (NRG) is an alien AI machined structure that is active in the United Kingdom. In order to dismantle the NRG, the various hubs feeding it from all over the planet need to be dismantled systematically, while freeing the soul enslavement of the collective consciousness of the earth humans that is used to power up these grids. This dismantling and grid rehabilitation has been transpiring with the Guardian teams since my awareness of this project in 2008

The NRG is responsible to break apart hybridized genetics by reversing any synthesis of alchemy that happens organically between the male and female principle (electron-proton balance), as well as repelling any healing for the DNA of reverse pair bonds that are connected to Nephilim DNA or that which has been hybridized with reptilian genetics. This is desired by the Reptilians because their human representatives on the earth have been bred as Nephilim (genetic hybrid between Oraphim and Reptilian) and thus are easy to possess and Mind Control for carrying out the negative alien agenda NAA.

The Reptilians Negative Aliens do not want to heal their genetics, thereby integrate into human society as an equal, they want to rule humanity as an absolute authority as the False King of Tyranny. The Illuminati plan and the infiltrated monarchy are based within these genetically controlled factions, that are considered the royal bloodlines. Many of these royals are not human any longer, but have been partially or fully possessed by the interdimensional entities in order to make the carrying out of the agenda more convenient. The NRG is a massively complicated alien machinery that has interfered with true spiritual marriage or Hieros Gamos, the union between the inner male-female principles in the original human DNA, making this embodiment nearly impossible for most human beings on the planet.

We are continually working on embodying the unity template of Spiritual Marriage in No Time, in order to create the foundation for Hieros Gamos which unites the male-female consciousness units, and requires the alien bi-wave systems fail to run on the earth grids in the future Timelines. The NRG system keeps electron distortions feeding the Patriarchal Domination archetypes that are superimposed upon the males and females given power and influence over others, in the socially accepted roles of identity. This results in a bevy of highly destructive mental belief systems and emotional body schisms that split the male and female principle apart from each other, referred to as Gender Splitting. The strategies of splitting the pair bonds is outlined in the Archontic Deception Behavior.

These schisms promote the Predator Mind and anti-human thinking, which is highly dysfunctional to the point it generates genetic damage in the lightbody, especially in the 2nd Chakra and 4th Chakra layer functioning where there is the 2D/4D Split. These archetypes were once creational myths that the souls could play out in the polarity game on earth, but the archetypes were synthesized into AI mind control machinery in order to become a massive source of energy food to be harvested for the controllers, especially with the use of the Victim-Victimizer software. As these archetypes became AI controlled, they were used to gain access to the human energy fields, and control people with Mind Control software, thus the person regressed into aggressive anti-human, robotic and disconnected behavior, losing all feelings of Empathy and spiritual connection. Spiritually abusive behaviors that disconnect people from their Soul Matrix are known as Archontic Deception Behaviors.

Sexual Misery

The name of the game for the NRG is propagating and feeding highly destructive addictions and deviant sexual attitudes and behavior within the global human population. This is a part of propagating the Sexual Misery program along with the Victim-Victimizer. Its first priority is designed to relegate all sexual activity laced with guilt and shame into the lowest forms of human expression and perversion possible. Depending on accepted cultural attitudes it will use the perceptive level of access to serve the current societal paradigm into distortion. (In Muslim countries it can be the legal killing of raped women by being left in the desert to die by their own husband, or the selling of little girls to prostitution in Thailand, Catholic priest pedophilia in the Vatican, Sadistic or masochistic fetishes in Germany. These harvested energies all feed back into the same NRG matrix.)

This NRG matrix starts out looking on the surface like its "harmless" based on open sexual attitudes (What are you, a prude? Are you jealous and possessive? Don't you know that polyamory is what we were designed for?) It's designed to suck you into Addiction Webbing and nonstop base instinct desire of the second chakra, so all that is craved is "plugging into" the next "outlet" or in its deeper levels - getting relief from addictive anxiety. The promiscuity design is to crash your human genetic code so you lose your "real" sense of divine human connection, which is the deep desire to be truly

intimately connected and experienced as the divinity within. Unity Field intelligence (God force) is created between the male and female principle at highly developed consciousness frequency such as within the union between equals in Spiritual Marriage in No Time or Hieros Gamos. (This is what it is like on advanced planets. This is when unconditional love is shared in a safe emotional haven and the full transparency of trust to create divine union is made possible.) Most of us engaged in the sexual act forget that the human design to Ascend into God Source is a part of the union of equals existing in perfect love. We need to remember this again in order to heal ourselves and return true unity in spiritual marriage to the planet.

In order to separate humans from divine union, the NRG grid promotes disconnection through all means sexual, such as internet porn, the sexualization of inanimate objects and the belief the grass is always greener with another sexual partner. Once a person becomes addicted to the bait of this rapidly descending pathway, the architecture of this control system hooks into all of your lower centers to capture your vital force. When something vampirizes your vital force (sexual chakra) all you instinctively want is to get it back, so you seek the next "seduction" to vampirize someone or something else. Never succeeding in feeling satiated, you become addicted to all things external. The mind becomes fixated on latching into another outlet, sex, food, drugs, clothes, or any object or person. This is the definition of Mind Controlled Addiction. In its advanced stages the fixation becomes obsessive compulsive in order to relieve the discontent to the level of anxiety experienced, courtesy of the NRG grid.

Princess Code

As an example, the Asian grids are feeding "Princess Code" female principle distortions as well as "sexual robot" fantasies. Hello kitty products (princess code) and Anime cartoons (sexual robot) had extensive architecture powering into the NRG as a battery source. This means huge Asian populations are feeding distortions to power this NRG in the same way the reptilians are using, this does not mean these items in itself are "negative". It means these items are being exploited into some massive deviation that is far from balanced and healthy to the human being who is unaware they are being negatively manipulated through these systems.[2]

References

1. Energetic Synthesis Forum. Mission Briefing on NRG, January 22, 2012 (Entry #41632)
2. June 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1687-showdown?highlight=YToxOntpOjA7czo1OiJvcmlvbiI7fQ==)

See Also:

NRG Implants

Reversal 55 Grid

Archontic Deception Behavior

Term first found: Page 86, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=NRG_Grids&oldid=21977"

This page was last edited on 27 March 2018, at 20:11

NRG Implants

Alien Implants and Alien Machinery are used in key areas of the planet to instruct the human nervous system to release chi energies and body parts to be given to feed this network, the NRG Grids) that are used for energy siphoning and to gain control over the population. Genetic history plays a part in the type of implant or level of psychic or energetic harassment one receives from this network that has its main headquarters in the UK.

Contents

Identified Implants

Implants Behavior Profile

Decussation of Pyramids

Memory Manipulation

Addiction Pathology

Network and Implant administration

NRG Remedies

Reference

See Also

Identified Implants

Fleur De Lis artifacts, distorted DNA Seed Code artifacts, distorted Arc Codes, Vesica Pisces implant, breeder implants, vampire and predator implants, sexual energy harvesting implant, Genetic Code Crasher, when someone has sex with someone like a one night stand, this is very common that the sexual vampire is being used to read, decipher or steal their target, an Indigo or Starseed coding, reversal polarity of sexual fluids - Like semen or ovum, Gender Confusion. Sometimes this creates extreme pain with a person feeling like a man trapped in a women s body, etc., genetic experiments on the genitals either current or as a soul history memory, Genital Mutilation in the etheric body, massive amounts of etheric semen from astral and etheric rapes (in both women and men), genital plugs (etheric penis plug or lingham in rectum or vagina), burn mark brands, (like branding cattle), clamps or metal structures blocking organic Kundalini energies from opening in the energy body and moving up the Central Vertical Channel, this is so they can drain the energy from the root, perineum and prevent it from moving up and coming out of the crown, Etheric Weapons, knives, cleavers, etc. in the genitals.

Implants Behavior Profile

In the application of a NRG coded implant, its mechanism acts like a tick or leech that burrows itself deeper into the lower areas of the astral body, mostly into the 2nd chakra and into the Instinctual Response functions of the central nervous system. From the 2nd level of layer infection - if the addiction becomes severe over time (repetitive destructive response to external stimulus) it eventually embeds itself deeper into the matrix of the body. A False webwork (like a film or spider web), is an overlay on the nervous system (sections become infected until the entire system is infected) winds up the spinal cord and will have a trigger implant placed in the back of the head and neck. Once the implant is fully embedded and operational, severe addiction and mood swings occur as the target becomes more bi-polar, with extreme mood swings.

This area is the atomic doorway, the 9th Chakra, where the inner spirit light reflects out of the eyes. That light will die or become dead in the eyes after this implant takes over the body. The implant is a reptilian brain implant that is placed in the structure of the brain stem via the Medulla Oblongata.

Decussation of Pyramids

It attaches through the two pyramids that contain the motor fibers that pass from the brain to the medulla oblongata. This area in the base of the brain is called the Decussation of the Pyramids. Since this area controls motor fibers – it controls the stimulus and information flow throughout the Central Nervous System. This is how these Reptilian implants work, they stimulate the nervous system with artificial stimulus systems to control the nerves/transmitters to promote whatever energy, or emotional state or addiction state they want to remain in the target. Since motor neurons control the flow of neurotransmitters to the brain, as well as muscle twitches, in this way they can stimulate responses of rage, anger, anxiety, agitation, addiction (or rape or hurting another person) for whatever they are calling. After repeated manipulations of use on the target - the control system moves to the Parietal Lobe to block sensory responses of awareness or cognition. The person is now "locked in a 3D window" and cannot perceive anything outside of that window of perception. The Parietal Lobe may be caged or sensory function is controlled by the manipulating entity. This is how Holographic Inserts of projected images can be controlled to the perception of the human being. This is how the masses are controlled, put to sleep or mind sliced. [See Also: Mind Slides]

Memory Manipulation

As an example, if a human is abducted or astrally raped – the entity programs a reality dream of happy serenity with something or someone the person relates to as a positive subject at that time/space the person was violated. However, if one pays attention they can ask if this was artificially placed. Many times something will feel " off" and if the answer is yes, one can regress the subject to that timeline or reveal the real memory recorded in the cellular system in order to surface the pain and release and heal the damage. All damage can be healed this way – what we repress or deny can hurt your body.

Addiction Pathology

This implant tick function will impulse addiction symptoms for a multitude of reasons, mostly to continue the destructive behavior into multiple repetitions to imbed deeper into the target. The more you repeat the destructive action, the closer you are to invasion to possession by a Reptilian force. Once invaded you are a slave and automaton to be used by these groups. Generally a person unknowingly influenced by these implants will be driven to obsession, an obsession for whatever the addictive substance is. If the addiction is sexual in nature, the tick will continue to burrow itself in the astral soul body to collect more of it. When this mechanism is in full swing, the person is haunted and driven by cravings that they feel they cannot control. All severe addictions on the planet are caused by these severe Soul Fragmentation caused by astral body splitting and therefore damage to the nervous system (Nadial System and energy receivers) and later the Brain itself. Therefore all Addiction can be ultimately healed by soul fiber and nadial plexus repair to reorganize the central nervous system. Since the person is his/her most powerful healer and this information has been hidden from the masses, it creates a block in healing addiction problems for many. People do not understand the causation of severe addiction is trauma based mind control and entity Possession promoted by this most harmful network and their own unconscious submission and consent to this energy harvesting system.

Network and Implant administration

Simple generated demonic entities called Golums were created to collect the energy in people or at the NRG center tributaries of collecting energy from the planet. There seems to be a special kind of Golum that works in direct alliance with sexual predator energy, as it maximizes the yield by numbers of targets or deviant levels of behavior that yield the numbers they want. Their networks are heavily involved with various levels of pornography, especially child pornography. They feed on Black Magic and Reversal Networks]], so much of their playing field includes extreme levels of depravity. Because sexual energy can be rapidly stolen by raping another, this is prevalent, and sodomy is used to humiliate another for this reason. Through my observance – at this time – I have only witnessed males with this particular possession.

The sexual predator golum attachment is a brown/greyish flat faced reptoid with no lips. Its mouth is roundish and it has pointed razor sharp teeth that it will bare when seen. This is like a dog who snarls at you and bares its teeth to provoke aggression, shark like. These golums are seen like in transparent overlays on top of the human being, males in my observance. The males I have seen with these possessions are unaware this entity golum is attached to them and using them to harvest sexual energy. The males I have seen with these possessions are primarily Anunnaki hybrids, Nephilim bloodlines and are generally the wealthy and privileged patriarchal dominate or alpha male class. In most cases the male is concerned with power and control for status, is sexually addicted and seeks as many women to have sex with as possible. Most of these males border to Misogyny and look at women first as sexual objects, rather than any other redeeming qualities of personal character, such as ethical conduct or merit.

NRG Remedies

Knowing this structure exists is the most powerful form of terminating its influence over your body and your consciousness. Do not be afraid of it. Personal Shielding [See 12D Shield], commanding your space [See GSF] and stopping addictive behaviours from controlling you, or allowing yourself to be an automaton, will not allow this parasite into your body. This particular NRG network appears to be more geared to addiction and sexual deviance, so becoming aware of what it is in order to heal it, clear it and be free of shame, guilt and the many permutations of Sexual Misery will be very helpful to pinpoint the problem and surface them with honesty, disclosure and non-judgment. Those of us that are etheric surgeons and energy healers, by knowing this network exists, will be able to identify the culprits and help to free more people from this type of enslavement to fuel addiction and [[Sexual Misery and suffering. Additionally, we will be called to clear it out gradually, to remove it from the planetary networks when this option becomes available. First, we must identify it in the human body so we can take it out of the planetary body. This is a Guardian Project and is a work in progress to help the planet and humanity be rid of these nasty transdimensional parasites. As we unify and come together to share our findings in fieldwork as Gridworkers, we become a part of the planet support team to free humanity from this insidious NAA enslavement matrix.

Reference

Energetic Synthesis Forum. Mission Briefing on NRG, January 22, 2012 (Entry #41632)

[Mission Briefing on NRG (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/mission-briefing-on-nrg)]

See Also

Sexual Misery

Archontic Deception Behavior

Moloch

Ophiuchus

- Stage 9 – OPHIUCHUS – November 30 to December 17
- Alchemical Theme: Unification, Wound Healing
- Element: Water/Aether
- Astrological Correspondence - Ophiuchus – Chiron - Divine Fire Water – The Golden Gate

Ophiuchus (artwork by Sequoia)

Contents

Themes

Constellation

Alchemy

Ophiuchus is the Trine Unifier

Law of Transcendence

Physiology Correlated to the Galactic Zodiac

References

See Also

Themes

Creatrix connectivity, Pure Transparent Crystalline Light, Divine Mother and the cleansing power of cosmic love, recoding the DNA, Aligning to th cosmic heart of Lyra in Andromedan Universal Center and The Aurora Re-encryption latticeworks, Rebirthing, Cleansing the blood, breath, and Mitochondria, Purification of past traumas, recollecting memories from alternate timelines and resurrecting harmony to the monadic station of identity and resonating into embodiment stages of the christ-sophia blueprint, energy-architecture, and flows of living unity. Clearing connections to The Silver Gate system and wave spectrum of the metatronic and nephilim mind. Releasing hybridization and galactic war trauma, removal of Victim-Victimizer archontic deception mind programming. Preparation for integration of the solar mind RA consciousness. Activation of triwave geomantic reconfigrations.

Constellation

The constellation Ophiuchus is known as the "Serpent Holder" and sits 180 degrees across from the Orion constellation (Osiris). The Orion constellation sits in the opposite direction, which would be considered the anti-galactic center. Ophiuchus and Orion are mirror images of opposing polarity. Together, they represent the ascending path through the Gate of Man meeting at the Gate of Gods. The many Ascension Stages we endure to reach our spiritual Magnum Opus, are the stages of humanity moving through these sequences of consciousness gateways. We all incarnate as earthly beings that evolve through the Precession of the Equinoxes. This takes us through the consciousness realms moving through the ecliptic path of the Gate of Man to eventually complete the evolution cycle, which intersects at the Galactic Center. Once we unify the consciousness experiences through the Gate of Man intersecting with the Galactic Equator at Ophiuchus' feet, we are potentially given access to The Golden Gate. This allows us to proceed on the Ascension path to become resurrected eternal spiritual beings unified with the Cosmic Holy Spirit.

Alchemy

This phase is the solar alignment with the Cosmic Aether which is at the core of the Galactic Center, which represents pouring of healing spiritual waters into the earth and humanity from Mother God. Previously, these waters were corrupted by entrapping the Mother principle and Gold Ray Seraphim on earth by the knowledge coveting Serpent. Hence, this is also the symbol for the Fallen Angel. This is why this constellation is both ruled by the Golden Eagle spirit and the Snake. During the ascension cycle this constellation is to return to its original geometry, to represent the union of all polarity as the perfect blueprint of energetic balance and harmony for humanity. Through the embodiment of this energetic balance into perfected unity, in the upcoming Pisces cycle, the knowledge and wisdom is given back to the truth seeker. Therefore, in its highest expression this constellation represents the potential blueprint of divine perfection in a Human Being. It also represents the pending birth of the Christ child growing in the womb of the Divine Mother. It is one with all things and has no opposite. It is capable of healing all human wounds and amplifies spiritual healing in this cycle. It is related to the symbol Phi and reemerging Sophia. See The Golden Gate.[1]

Ophiuchus is the Trine Unifier

In addition with the Ophiuchus transmissions, the divine fire water element acts as the trine and unifier between each of the squares in the combinations of four constellation groupings that make up the cardinal signs, fixed signs and mutable signs. In the previous cycles, the spiritual Blueprint of humanity included many squares and oppositions in the birth imprint from certain planetary or constellation conjunctions that generated disharmony, discordance and distress. These oppositional forces placed limitations upon the spirit, and resulted in a variety of spiritual oppressions, miasmatic patterns and karmic burdens. It is similar to say that squares, oppositions and limitations that are recorded in the geometries of the spiritual blueprint can be understood in the birth chart, and are the result of the consequences of actions, unlearned lessons, spiritual purpose and the debts of destiny that have been carried throughout multiple lifetimes. The earth body also has its own blueprint that is made up from the Collective Consciousness records of humanity, so when incarnating into a timeline on the earth, we are also imprinted with the karmic burdens of the collective consciousness imprint at the time of incarnation.

It is also accurate to say that the NAA had control over aspects of the twelve constellation transmissions, which had resulted in more extreme negative polarities in the world of forces, in order to achieve their intended objective of control over matter forms. They intended to radically increase Black Subtle Forces by filtering Negative Polarity aspects of the constellation archetypes, in order to influence humanity into the negative polarity and to use planetary dark matter for running AI machinery.[2]

Law of Transcendence

- Astrological Correspondence - Ophiuchus – Chiron - Divine Fire Water – The Golden Gate
- Chakra and Sphere 9, Keriatric or Causal Mind of Monadic Body

Through the pursuit of enlightenment and the result of the awakened consciousness, the ego loses dominance and we recognize the flow of the divine, the spirit within everything. We naturally choose to consciously participate in co-creating with God Source, in order to generate more goodness for everyone on the earth. The Law of Transcendence is the moment we experience the sacred vibration of love as omnipresent, we feel the mind of God permeating our mind, and we are able to grasp Universal Knowledge beyond the state of reasoning, without the assistance of the current human belief systems. Through our inner state of heightening the superconsciousness experience, we gain direct knowing from perfect concentration, and the alignment to the greater purpose of divine will is known and that knowledge supersedes all self pre-occupation and personal desires. Through transcendence of the earthly personality, we become aware of our consciousness power to understand the operation of general causes and effects, observing the Natural Laws in action,

focused on the consciousness direction of attaining truth, Virtue-Ethics, moral character and communing with the Spirits of Christ. During the Law of Transcendence, is the moment we embody the greater truth and realization of our spiritual being, knowing our purpose, experiencing our relationship to the God creator, and in the face of this truth, we give up everything so that we can receive something of much, much greater value. The Law of Transcendence removes the veils of light and time, to experience true unity with God, and to experience the interconnection that exists in all things. The truth of our purpose is revealed to us, we see the laws in creation and we are filled with awe at the magnificence and beauty of God's natural creation.

Physiology Correlated to the Galactic Zodiac

- Ophiuchus – fetal cells, tailbone, cranial sacral axis, solar sacrum, kundalini amrita, lyden gland, base of brain (golden chalice), lunar to solar transfiguration.

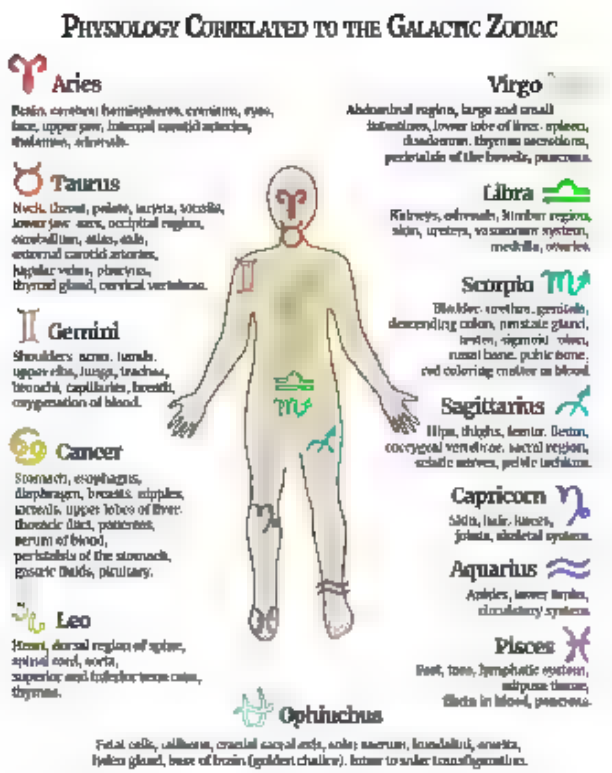
References

1. [ES Forum, Compiled by Sequoia]
2. Bio-Spiritual Harvesting (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3274-bio-spiritual-harvesting)

See Also

Zodiac Alteration

Laws of the Galactic Zodiac Cycle



Physiology Correlated to Galactic Zodiac

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Ophiuchus&oldid=24872"

This page was last edited on 26 February 2019, at 21:51.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Patriarchal Domination Coding

Thus, the NAA groups have to work much harder and are attempting to kill more living things to siphon the amount of global energy they need in order to maintain their black magic control over the earth. Some of their human counterparts in the Power Elite group believe they must bring on these destructive events to generate the apocalypse and end of times. The Armageddon or 9-11 program is what incites the trigger events for the apocalyptic timelines, and this is actually a patriarchal domination code system that has its own technological language, which was installed by the NAA into the planetary mind at the time of invasion. This is one purpose for the increase of the outer projections of dystopian and apocalyptic images sent into the mass media, news and entertainment outlets that use predictive programming. This is intended to flash destructive images embedded with the numerical coding that activate the genocidal programs and mind control that is put in place by the Controllers.

Predictive programming is a subtle form of psychological conditioning and targeting of the subconscious with coded words and low frequencies, used in these mind control networks. This function is provided by the controlled press and mainstream media to acquaint the public with planned societal changes that are being implemented by the Controllers for the New World Order. Their intended design is to kill off a significant portion of the global population for use in blood sacrifice fueled black magic, that can be used to power up these artificial timelines as a result of activating the numerical language programs that trigger the apocalyptic software. These numerical coded programs, let's say to activate 9-11 timelines, are what continue the NAA's Luciferian reversal systems that project the virtual reality of the apocalypse. This fuels the Armageddon software and thus continues the anti-Christ rule of enforced patriarchal domination. However, the Godhead has other plans in store that are much more benevolent and compassionate on behalf of supporting the earth and humanity to become free of their spiritual oppressors during the Ascension cycle.

Essentially, many of these reversal networks for energy harvesting are being starved out, as this particular Mother Arc coded activation is dissolving bi-wave reversal architecture that has been enforcing the anti-Christ 3D patriarchal systems. There is alien based architecture that is numerically coded specifically to run the patriarchal domination systems and this is used to feed into the Luciferian supported false father God mind control programs and its complex system of false light artificial grids. This recent shift is dismantling the patriarchal domination code network which is its own numerical language embedded in the collective consciousness field, for the purpose of subconscious thought control. Sets of frequency embedded word codes and numerical coding are constantly being transmitted into the subconscious layers of humanity to enforce the anti-Christ reversals. As this patriarchal code system starts to break down or dissolve, it is allowing for more organic vertical spiritual connections to the Mother Arc Gateway, that serve the planetary grid systems for regenerating the trinity wave energies to circulate throughout the diamond heart networks. With the Mother Arc Gateway breathing her Aqualine plasma rays onto the earth grids, this has restored enough energetic balance in the Krystic architecture to finally bring into manifestation the Universal Solar Feminine templating, which allows the Mother's Sophianic principle to manifest onto the earth.

This field shift has had a significant impact on modifying all sequences of coded tones embedded in the spectrum of Emerald Father and Aqua Blue Ray Mother frequency signatures, now available on the earth, that are purposed to either host or gain entry into the protected Arc Zone. Over the recent weeks, this was accompanied with ongoing spiritual initiation sequences for Emerald Order Blue Flame activations designed to support the genetic restoration for the original Maji Grail King lines, reclaiming Christos Essenes and the Female Blue Flame Melchizedeks for igniting sacred marriage within the Emerald Heart of Albion. This is supporting the next stage of global awakening for the Indigos and Christos Essene family lineages on the earth to evolve into their monadic body, which eventually involves contact with their monadic spiritual family in the future dimensions. As a result of these recent spiritual initiations embodying higher Aqua

Blue Ray frequencies, many have experienced a dimensional time shift into the future spaces, the shifting that occurs in the personal timeline from the dissolution of past memories and clearing of traumatic records. Effectively, many of us were put onto a new timeline right after the Summer Solstice, and this meant aligning ourselves into yet another future potential for the self-actualization of our highest spiritual purpose.[1]

References

1 Arc Zone (https //energeticsynthesis com/index php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3491-arc-zone)

See Also:

Mother Arc Gates

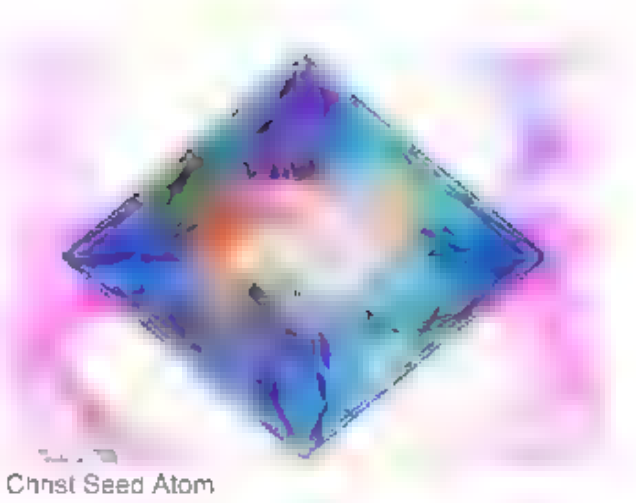
Essenes

Retrieved from "https //ascens onglossary com/index php?title=Patriarchal_Domination_Coding&oldid=26729"

This page was last edited on 21 September 2019, at 23:15.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike un ess otherw se noted

Permanent Seed Atom


Christ Seed Atom

The Permanent Seed Atom is that which contains the Divine Christos Blueprint and its blood record within the Thymus Gland in the higher heart center. The divine blueprint transmits the DNA Fire Letters into the instructional grids once it is relayed through the opened and activated Permanent Seed Atom. As every living thing has a permanent seed atom and blueprint structure, so does the Living Universal Layers of the Time Matrix. As the record of the Permanent Seed Atom opens into each sub band and its harmonic layers across all space,time and dimension, it then feeds the Source energy, the Zero Point Field) into each of these grid's instruction layers. In accordance to the Law of Harmonics, which includes reflectional symmetry - whatever structure does not resonate to its original blueprint pattern, either self-corrects as it is overridden or it collapses. The collapse of the structure is due to distortions to such degree the integrity of the blueprint has been fully corrupted. Therefore upon the impact of the critical mass of Living Light Current that has been accumulated within a manifest container that is holding consciousness, it may possibly destroy the container of that form that has become distorted in order to be corrected into its original blueprint nature [1]

Contents

Monadic Activation

Christ Seed Atom

Monad and Seed Atom

References

See Also:

Monadic Activation

We are attempting to embody as much of our Monadic Consciousness and activate the Permanent Seed Atom in our higher heart complex and thymus gland. As we activate the Permanent Seed Atom, we activate and change the pulse rhythm in the grid on the planet and help to build the Diamond Heart planetary network. So many areas of the planetary grid are damaged, so they are going in reversals patterns. If we can hold this base pulse rhythm, we create a circumference in an area where we can literally create a safe zone. We are being asked to create a safe zone by Guardian contacts. If we can embody this, we create a safe zone on the planet. The more of us that do this, the more safe zones we are going to have. More people are going to have the opportunity to be able to pick up the code they need and not get sucked down into the controllers system where their Seed Atom, therefore their Diamond Heart could get shattered.[2]

Christ Seed Atom

The Permanent Seed Atom or the Christ Seed starts coming on line when the Monad starts connecting to the body. Higher Spirit Body starts connecting to the body at the thymus level and starts adjusting the heart pattern. It causes change in Hormones, endocrine, biorhythms like a domino effect when the Monad starts coming on line.

This is about igniting the **Christ Consciousness eternal Seed Atom** and bringing that on line. The Monadic spark starts to connect to the Seed Atom, which holds the blueprint for Christ Consciousness and our Crystal Lotus Body. This is the Seed that the controllers are attempting to crush or stop from flowering in the human population. They want to crush the Permanent Seed Atom in the Thymus Gland, which is the 8th Chakra, which is where the Monad starts coming in and actually connecting in to the physical body.[3]

Monad and Seed Atom

The Monad and the Permanent Seed Atom are different parts of the same functioning spirit body. When the seed atom is coming online the Monadic light generates into the diamond blueprint Diamond Heart filter of the permanent seed atom. The inner Monadic spirit ignites with the Mother's Holy Spirit or the Amoraea Flame. The activated 'Christ' Seed Atom generates the instruction set of the Silicate Matrix and is the Universal Christos Field or 12D Ray.

References

1. March 2008 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum?highlight=YToyOntpOjA7czoyOiI4ZCI7aToxO3M6NToib3Jpb24iO30=)
2. Session Transcript *Embodying the Monad*
3. Session Transcript *Embodying the Monad*

See Also:

Monad

Father Arc

Term first found in HGS Manual: Page 102

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=Permanent_Seed_Atom&oldid=26995"

This page was last edited on 6 November 2019, at 22:15.

CC BY-SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Phantom Matrix

The Phantom Matrix is a replica of the fallen earth timelines, it is used to blend with the organic earth body in order to consume the living light in the organic creator codes and living souls on this planet This is also referred to as the AI timelines of the fallen earth, and this section of the Phantom Matrix blends in with the organic timelines which we are bifurcating away from, as it collapses during the Ascension Cycle.[1]

Contents

Artificial Timeline Wars

What is a Phantom Matrix?

Mental Holograms and Holographic Inserts

AI Timelines of Fallen Earth

Hibernation Zones

5D Earth, Tara

Tiamat as Phantom Matrix

Daath Portal

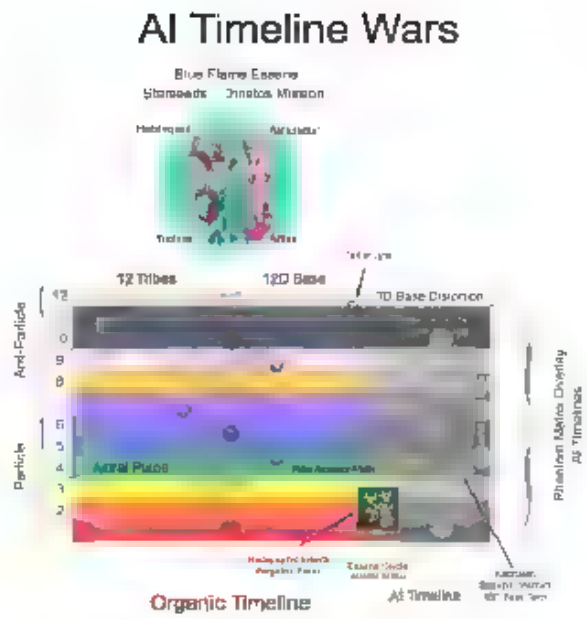
Distorted Soul Birth Records

References

See Also

Artificial Timeline Wars

The current Timeline Wars are primarily over maintaining the base 10 architecture and metatronic Fibonacci coding that uses the Artificial Tree of Life constructs, which exist as NA controlled artificial machinery within the planetary body. This generates a Blended Earth Reality. The base 10 architecture uses an artificial core manifestation body and distorted birth Transduction Sequence that runs reversal 10 current. This reversal current runs throughout the technologically controlled sections of the planetary field which force splitting, which implements the artificial timelines that project the artificial spaces or phantom matrices. A Phantom Matrix can be considered a virtual reality hologram with a finite energy source. The structure is entropic and parasitic as it must rely upon an external power source through which to siphon energy to continue to exist. [2]



Time ine Wars and Phantom Matrix

What is a Phantom Matrix?

The Phantom Matrix: A fallen region of lower-dimensional spectrum originally from our Universal Time Matrix. It became a slowly degenerating black-hole reality and contains a fallen parallel Earth that the Bible refers to as the bottomless pit, Hades or Hell. Nevertheless if one fell into this, say via the Falcon or Phoenix Grid wormholes, on the basis of frequency affiliation one wouldn't necessarily encounter sheer misery and torment. There would be upper portions of this reality which initially might be indistinguishable from Earth as it is today, though one would soon realize the control and suppression was greater and from an ET government. Also that it was an astral frequency dimension with no death of the body, except that one would slowly die in an imperceptibly imploding black-hole system (capable of lasting some hundreds of millions of years without external and internal sustenance.[3]

Over the last 5,500 years our planet has been operating on a closed bi-wave, reversal polarity system (see the Ages of Humanity chart). This means neither the Trinity wave of the Christos nor the Cosmic Mother Arc were existing or accessible from within this planetary field during that timeline. A closed system means finite energy supply. With finite energy supply, based on the Artificial Tree of Life, this architecture is designed to consume others energies and parasitic relationships multiplied in massive proportions. These feed lines have clustered creating multiple infections of Dead Energy and Miasma in the Universal Time Matrix. These infected areas are called the Phantom Matrix or dead spaces. These dead spaces contain virtual environments that must feed on someone or something in order to exist. They contain massive debris and waste, energetically similar to piles of infectious dead waste and pollution that is piled in a corner. In the matter realm this is just like massive trash dumps and plastic bottles littering the land and oceans of the Earth. It is into the phantom or dead spaces that the NAA Controller Forces are able to siphon our planetary life force energy. They do this by manipulation of the bi-wave polarity fields and rotation of the electron particle, by forcing the energy flow in disproportionate channels that feed their intended closed source. Usually the feed line of Loosh is directed by and through the Alpha Draconis/Orion Group controllers off planet.[4]

Mental Holograms and Holographic Inserts

This phantom area extends to artificially generated Mental Holograms that produce clones of various people, Mental Maps and soul imprints that are copied onto light holograms that are used for consciousness traps or to divert and manipulate many individuals and groups from achieving spiritual freedom. This is part of how the blended reality is propped up, using virtual copies and clones of people to be puppets of AI programs, often acting counter to the consciousness intentions and choices of the being who has been copied.

AI Timelines of Fallen Earth

We are providing a summation of the most common Historical Timeline Trigger Events that were generated during the Great Galactic War histories, in order to give greater context and meaning to the memory associations that occur through the remembering process. When we start to remember what has happened, this supports the reclamation of soul fragments and the returning of consciousness memories that were being manipulated by the AI version of the 3D timelines. (These are the Phantom Earth timelines). The NAA have used dimensional blending experiments and alien technology to eliminate certain historical timeline records and to manipulate the perception of important figures throughout human history, in order to control or eradicate these memories from the physical 3D matrix of human perception. This is intended to lure the human soul into the Phantom Earth powered up by AI technology and false timelines.

In order to be freed from the control of the AI reality, one must see it as false. The artificial reality is based on maintaining deceptions and manipulations that keep us ignorant of the larger truth of what has really happened to humanity.[5]

Hibernation Zones

Additional phantom area pockets or zones were created during the Atlantian Cataclysm through reversal electron or Light reversals made in sections of the earths field that were intended to inhabit the NAA and intruding races, to enslave the planet and humanity. This connects with the NETs that turned earth into a Prison Planet

5D Earth, Tara

The 5D planet Tara exploded millions of years ago and as a result, was sucked into a reversal black hole which fragmented the entire fifth dimensional planetary blueprint into 12 planetary bodies in our current third dimensional Solar System. This includes the 3D version of Earth we inhabit in this Time Vector of the Universal Time Matrix. We exist in a lower dimension of Phantom Matrix created by the reversal black hole, which are the 3D earth timelines. These 12 planets are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Maldek, Jupiter, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Nibiru and then the Sun star. Current science recognizes only seven planets of the twelve in our Solar System, along with dwarf planets. [6]

Tara and Tiamat aspects were companions in a Binary Star system in the higher dimensions. Binary Star Systems are common for ascending planets with advanced races. Tiamats explosion and destruction in the 5D universe, along with the planetary cataclysm of Tara, is the reason our planet earth descended into the Phantom Matrix and has an artificial satellite which is the Moon.

Tiamat as Phantom Matrix

This collision with Nibiru happened millenniums ago with a 5D planet that was between Jupiter and Mars referred to as the female principle Stellar body Tiamat. This collision was catastrophic and severed the consciousness units of Tiamat and her Moon consort (Apsu, then son Kingu) which were strewn into pieces as an asteroid belt. This asteroid belt changed the orbits of the inner planets and outer planets of our Solar System. The severed bodies and consciousness of the planet were absorbed into a Phantom Matrix and its physical remains plummeted into a descending orbit into the 3D density where we now exist. It is a part of this 3D earth planet that we now exist upon.

Daath Portal

Essentially, during the Luciferian Rebellion the NAA captured the Family of Michael and got access into the Arc portal passages and gained control of the Spine of Albion, which infected multiple layers of portals with artificial matrices transmitting from within the 11D gateways, including the Daath portal. They intended to infiltrate all of the Grual Points in the Universal Time Matrix with artificial coding which would drag the consciousness located there into the Phantom Matrices.[7]

Distorted Soul Birth Records

The base 10 architecture uses an artificial core manifestation body and distorted birth transduction sequence that runs reversal 10 current. This reversal current runs throughout the technologically controlled sections of the planetary field which force splitting, which implements the Artificial Timelines that project the artificial spaces or phantom matrices.[8]
See Soul Group Birth Records

References

1 Language of Living Knowledge (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3516-language-of-living-knowledge)
2 Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)

Planetary Gates

The Planetary Stargate System are the Earth's connection points or Portals into the Galactic and Universal Stargate Systems. They were once sealed off and closed, but now these Stargates are progressively opening during the Ascension Cycle. See the Precession of the Equinoxes.

The organic Planetary Stargate System or Universal Tree of Life Templar opening has been damaged from NAA and the Alien Machinery abuse from the Negative Aliens collaboration to control the earth. This necessitated Krystal Star Guardian intervention and this intervention is referred to as Ascension Plan B with Mission Upgrades

Science knows these energy vortices as wormholes. However, in this context, Stargates function differently than wormholes. Wormholes are generally created with the abuse of technology, and thus, lead to black hole systems that are finite life systems.[1]

Contents

Grail Point and Stargate System

Universal Tree Of Life

12 Tribes

Stargate and Humanity Tribe One

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Two

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Three

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Four

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Five

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Six

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Seven

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eight

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Nine

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Ten

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eleven

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Twelve

Root Races

References

Grail Point and Stargate System

Planet Earth has a Krystal Body anatomy that holds many energetic constructs, which form into Chakras, Axiatonal Lines, Ley Lines and the many energy vortices that make up the layers of the entire Planetary Auric Body. The fact this planet was originally created from the Diamond Sun architecture, reveals the true creator of this planet and the progenitor of the human species. This remains the truth no matter what extraterrestrial race has planted its flag on the earth surface, claiming the earth as their territory. Starseed gridworkers may sense and work with many of these Holographic constructs

in the earth grid, which form the basis of understanding the energetic architecture of the earth consciousness body, and how this structure creates the many realities and time fields. The many dimensional layers in the earth's auric body are the container for entire collective consciousness on planet. These structures hold the content of all of the consciousness that manifest into the many different kingdoms and species that exist on the earth. They hold the point of origination for all of the collective consciousness energy that was originally seeded onto the planet, and entered the material realm from the Grail point. The Grail Point is located within the planet's second dimensional Stargates, with its primary access being within Temple Mount.

The Planetary Chakra system, also called Stargates, acts to step down the higher energies transmitting from the Source field into the Sun, which is then directed into the many Stargates. The Stargates transmit an energetic spectrum of frequencies, moving from the higher to lower dimensions, in order to reach the matter fields and circulate them throughout the planetary grid network. Stargates create spirals of these energies, which are designed on a frequency scale to circulate the God Source energy into reciprocal exchanges with multiple dimensions of creation. The frequency scale of the spirals of energy feed into the manifested realms of space and time, returning back into the center point of the feedback loop, thus, returning to unite with the God Source field. The Planetary Stargate that receives the transmission of the Source field for distribution into the rest of the planetary grid system, is the Grail Point or Grual Point. As many of us may be sensing, the transmission of the intergalactic plasma waves from the Source field into the Grail point and the Planetary Stargates, is greatly accelerating now.

This intensifies higher sensory experiences of multidimensional bleed through, lifting the veil between dimensions, thus, more people are sensing an array of dark and light entities, sensing people that have passed their physical body, but are still existing in other dimensions on the earth plane. Moving forward, more people will have experiences with passed on relatives, people existing in other dimensions, seeing a variety of spiritual entities, orbs, elementals, etc. The intensity of the current shift amplifies an array of multidimensional experiences, and we are the experiencers in the changing of the guard to help the masses know that this is a natural result of Planetary Ascension. We must normalize multidimensional experiences as a healthy perception of reality in a humane society.

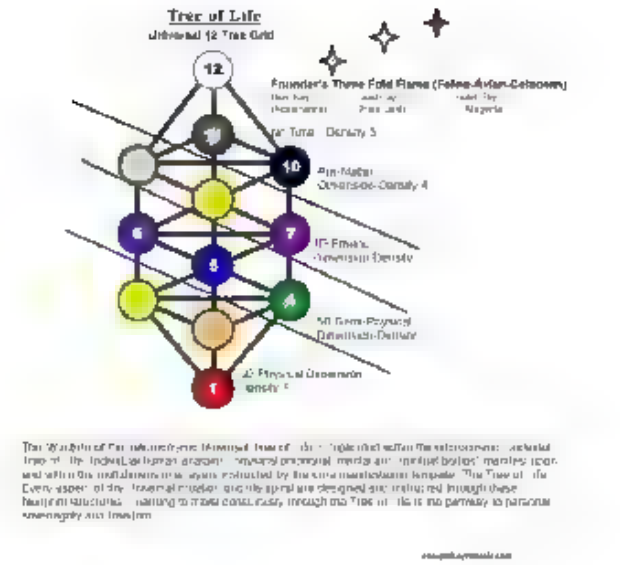
The planet's lowest density dimensional frequency bands and their energy vortices are gradually rolling up and dissolving into the Grail point. As the energetic contents that had existed in the lower three dimensions changes its location and frequency level, it is reconfigured or it is processing through the Grail point. The Grail point in our personal body resonates with the sexual organs and sacral areas, and it holds the unprocessed content of our Pain Body. Therefore we must address this pain body, in all ways to find unconditional love, healing and forgiveness for the contents of the pain that was recorded there. This is similar to saying this cycle constitutes the separation of the wheat from the chaff, as the debris or lower energetic constructs in our pain body and unconscious mind are being dissolved, then harmonized, and what remains is shifting with us into the next Harmonic Universe.[2]

Universal Tree Of Life

The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic personal tree of life, the music of spherical vibrational frequency. We may see the multidimensional reality represented in the Universal Time Matrix and how that impacts our planet. Individual human anatomy (physical, emotional, mental and spiritual bodies) and Planetary anatomy manifest upon and within the multidimensional layers of vibrational frequency as instructed by the core manifestation body template, the 12 Tree Grid or the Tree of Life. These make up the blueprint of the Planetary Gates or Stargates.

12 Tribes

There are 12 Tribes which make up the entirety of the collective human gene pool on this planet. Each of the 12 Tribes are genetically key coded to the demographic Planetary Gates location and to that planetary dimensional sphere and its Ley Lines network. When we incarnate onto the planet we have genetic time codes in our DNA related to that Planetary Gates dimensional system that is apart of our main Human Tribal Identity. This identity has had many lifetimes and participated with the evolution cycles of the Root Races.



12 Tree Grid

Many of us are at different stages of the Ascension process, yet at every level with a sincere heart and conscious participation we can access exactly what we require. The first suggestion is to meditate upon the 12 Tree Grid with intention to move through each personal sphere knowing this is one's direct connection to each of the Stargates of the earth and aspects of identity. Focusing on each 12 Tree Grid sphere starting at the first dimension level (1-12), ask to know your **main tribal identity within the 12 Tribes** and to receive the genetic time codes that main tribal identity requires. (ES community has many 12 Tree Grid meditations that one can devote specifically to this process). Once you feel connected to that dimension of tribal identity, you may feel called to meditate with the corresponding Planetary Emancipation Gridwork and Stargate meditation (PEG).

Stargate and Humanity Tribe One

Week One of Twelve weeks of Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate of Cyprus (Stargate 1) and its linkup into Arizona, North of Sedona for the period of Seven days. It is suggested to dedicate meditation for a seven day weekly period before moving to the next project. Week One Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 1 Inner Gate Cyprus, and Northern Arizona. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 1. [3]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Two

Week Two Planet Emancipation Gridwork: Inner Gate of Easter Island, Chile (Stargate 2) and its FFM (Four Faces of Man) linkup into Jerusalem (Dome of the Rock, Temple Mount) and the Northeast Gulf Of Mexico (Biloxi, Mississippi to Mobile, Alabama to Fort Meyers, Florida) for the period of Seven Days. Week Two Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 2 Inner Gate Easter Island (See Four Pillars of Man Grid to link from the inner earth into Dome of the Rock and the Northeast Gulf of Mexico, specific points of interest are in the half moon crescent in the coastal areas of the Northeast Gulf: Biloxi, Mobile, Pensacola, Fort Myers. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 2. [4]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Three

Week Three Planet Gridwork. Inner Gate of Johannesburg, South Africa linkup into Nepal and the Bermuda Triangle areas for the period of Seven days. Week Three Intention. Set up HGS Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 3 Inner Gate Johannesburg to link from the inner earth into

Nepal and the Bermuda Triangle. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 3.[5]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Four

Week Four Planet Gridwork. Inner Gate of Central Mexico (Jesus- Maria Municipality, Aquascalientes through Mexico City), linkup into Giza, Egypt areas for the period of seven days. Week Four Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 4 Inner Gate Central Mexico to link from the inner earth into Giza, Egypt. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 4.[6]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Five

Week Five Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate of Vatican city, underground linkup into Machu Picchu, and the Mother arc Gateway and field thread we created in Bali areas. (The Asian Grid project from June 2011 and trip in August 2012) Week Five Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 5 Inner Gate underneath VATICAN CITY to link from the inner earth into Machu Picchu and the HGS system in BALI MOTHER ARC GATE. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 5.[7]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Six

Week Six Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate of Thar Desert at the India and Pakistani Border (About 366 miles from New Delhi), and its underground linkup into the Caucasus Mountains at the Russia and Georgia border (between the Black Sea and Caspian Sea) for the period of Seven days. Week Six Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 6 Inner Gate underneath Thar Desert area to link from the inner earth into Caucasus Mountains. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 6. Suggested practice is to dedicate this meditation for a seven day or weekly period before moving on to the next project.[8]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Seven

Week Seven Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate of Ionian Islands (Albanian and Greek Coastline of Ionian Sea), and its underground linkup into the Lake Titicaca, Bolivia for the period of Seven days. Week Seven Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 7 Inner Gate in Gaios, Paxoi area of the Ionian Island chain, Paxi area to link from the inner earth into Lake Titicaca, Bolivia. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 7.[9]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eight

Week Eight Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate of Lop Nur, Border of Tibet and China, and its underground linkup into the Xian, China for the period of Seven days. Week Eight Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 8 Inner Gate of Lop Nur to link from the inner earth into Xian, China. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 8.[10]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Nine

Week Nine Planet Emancipation Gridwork: Inner Gate of Westbury England in the Valley of the White Horse (South of Bath) and its underground linkup into the Tibet Autonomous Region, Bam Co Lake, (North of Lhasa and Bhutan) for the period of Seven days. Suggested practice is to dedicate this meditation for a seven day or weekly period before moving on to the next project. Week Nine Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Inner Gate 9 in Westbury England in the Valley of the White Horse (South of Bath) and its underground linkup into the Tibet Autonomous Region, Bam Co Lake, (North of Lhasa and Bhutan) Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 9.[11]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Ten

Week Ten Planet Emancipation Gridwork: Inner Gate of Basrah, Iraq and its underground linkup into the Abadan, Iran for the period of Seven days. It is suggested to work with the meditation for seven days before moving on to the next project. Week Ten Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Inner Gate 10 in Basrah, Iraq and its underground linkup into the Abadan, Iran. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 10. Suggested practice is to dedicate this meditation for a seven day [or weekly period before moving on to the next project. [12]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eleven

Week Eleven Planet Emancipation Gridwork: Inner Gate and Island of Ireland's Eye in the Irish Sea and its underground linkup into the binary structure of St. Ives Bay, Cornwall, UK and Amesbury, Wiltshire, UK (near Stonehenge) for the period of Seven days. It is suggested to work with the meditation for seven days before moving on to the next project. Week Eleven Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Inner Gate 11 in Irish Eye Island (Irish Sea near Dublin) and its underground linkup into the Cornwall and Wiltshire, UK. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 11 [13]

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Twelve

Week Twelve Planet Emancipation Gridwork: Inner Gate and Island of Kauai, Hawaii and its underground linkup into the South of France, Montsegur for the period of Seven days. Suggested practice is to dedicate this meditation for a seven day or weekly period before moving on to another project. This is the final meditation of the twelve week series of planetary emancipation gridwork (PEG) with the Krystal Star Host. Week Twelve Intention: Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Inner Gate 12 Kauai, Hawaii and its underground linkup into the South of France, Monsegur. We are including the Languedoc region towards Montsegur, the area of the Albigensian Crusades. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 12 [14]

Root Races

As a part of the 12 Tribes of the human race (and other E.T. races), we all have contributed and participated in several levels of this planetary experience via experiments in the development of human consciousness at various timeline cycles. In each time cycle, a level of "Root Race" (aka the 12 tribes) had a particular purpose in its exploration of consciousness. Each worked in its own way with the genetic/DNA advancement of the human species and its relationship to the school of planet Earth. Each Root Race - as a collective - had a mission to assemble certain DNA strands. Each mission programmed certain experiences designed to clear various distortions (karma) created from other Timelines. See Root Races.

Platinum Crystal

Since 2000, Platinum Indigos and those on the Christos Mission have come to the earth to anchor the platinum white and diamond crystals into the earth body and have quietly been embodying the platinum ray crystalline energies in order to seed the planetary Ascension template. The platinum crystalline network and the platinum ray act as the harmonic stabilizers of the planetary grid to interface with the parallel realities and align the matter realms with the anti-matter realms. Thus, the Platinum Ray 12D Shield technique offers protective strength to the human biological crystal and the planetary Crystal Core through the access made to run the highest available coherent energy current, which harmonizes the grid through the merge of particle and anti-particle. The platinum white crystal is located in the human lightbody at the top of the 12D Shield, in the 14th Chakra. When this biological crystal is activated in the lightbody it interconnects the human consciousness to the platinum crystal energy records in the earth body. This allows a biological interface to embody hydroplasmic light of the crystalline source of the platinum ray, which then extends to link into the whole spectrum of opalescent and pearlescent rainbow crystal light.

The Platinum Crystal seeded in the earth body is the master crystal containing the access into the frequency resonance that connects directly with the Law of One, the crystalline unity grid, or Cosmic Christos Consciousness. It provides the frequency code that brings completion to the unified male-female aspects in its crystalline DNA form. As a result of the perfect balance that exists between the states of polarity which exist in both matter and anti-matter in the Platinum Crystal and its crystalline ray structure, they provide for the highest available coherence for reaching the unified state that exists between multidimensional energies. The first stages of embodiment of the platinum ray will gradually activate the gold, platinum white and diamond crystal within, which will balance and heal the feminine principle lightbody connections to initialize the higher heart complex and Silicate Matrix.

The Platinum Crystal in the earth is connected with the Sun Disc Network, and this activates stages of balancing for the feminine-masculine principle and the mental bodies. Connection with these crystalline frequencies will begin to heal anti-Life reversal current, metatronic reversal and artificial signals of Mind Control. In the individual lightbody, the entire solar plexus area reconfigures the mental body layers into a Golden Solar Gate energy vortice, which is called the RA Center.

The Platinum Crystal and Platinum Ray current activate the Sun Discs which are organic spirals of gold crystalline technology that are embedded in the planetary grid which extend out into a highway of holographic light frequency patterns. The planetary grid is organized intelligently into layers of geomantic blueprints holding living crystal consciousness, which perform specific functions within a precise layer of a crystalline lattice. Thus, when the Platinum Crystal became activated in the earth body, the Sun Disc technology that had been dormant since the time of the Atlantian Cataclysm also began to come online. The Sun Disc gold spirals generate the crystalline lattice that connect directly with the crystal core and run throughout the earth body and into the celestial map of Sun-Star networks located in the Galactic and Universal plane. The planetary grid is a living ancient mapping system of multiple energy spectrums of stellar and crystal consciousness filled with intelligent geometric patterns of Universal Creation code.

The Sun Discs are vortices connected on the earth grid that interconnect with these stellar networks on multiple planes of reality, it is similar to viewing the holographic projection of the Cosmic Map of the Celestial bodies and Stars. Essentially through connection with the Sun Discs on the earth grid, it is possible to travel intergalactic highways of coherent crystalline solar light that allows for consciousness transport to other dimensions. The Sun Discs are being sequentially activated through the changes that have transpired in the Planetary Staff, shifts in the planetary axial tilt, the change in rate of spin, matter and anti-matter converging, and transmissions of an assortment of crystalline frequencies.

Recently the Sun Disc network has been highlighted during Solar Activations for this Summer Solstice, as a new Universal Layer of Paliadorian Solar Bodies have recently interconnected with the planetary Sun Disc network. The Paliadorian Suns have also been referred to as Sun-Stars, as they appear to transmit star crystals and star bodies, as well as a range of stellar frequencies. As a result of Paliadorian Activation, new crystal bodies are being grown from the plasmic light activity in the crystal caverns, earth core and Albion body. This appears to be a transmission of healing crystal frequencies for the human tribes and race lines in the formation of new crystal stars, designed for healing solar bodies, in which those on earth with fractured souls are given crystal stars at some point in the timeline in order to heal their consciousness body.

Recent gridwork involving Guardian projects for Crystal Core Activation have highlighted underground crystal bed networks being activated through Easter Island to link with the crystalline energies that are connected to the Sun Disc vortices in Minas Gerais, Brazil, Lake Titicaca, Bolivia, Rosslyn Chapel, Scotland, Giza, Egypt and Uluru, Australia.[1]

References

1 Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/3322-crysta -core)

See Also

Plasma

Seven Sacred Suns

Paliadorians

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Platinum_Crystal&oldid=22561"

This page was last edited on 26 June 2018, at 19:34.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Prison Planet

The Guardian Host has revealed the Alien Machinery and NETs that are used for Consciousness Wiping all planetary inhabitants, bringing attention to the false light used in the False Ascension Matrix, as well as the repeated recycling of Souls that are routed into Consciousness Traps that make the Earth a Prison Planet. Planet earth is undergoing a major spiritual crisis of Global Human Slavery enforced by the NAA and Controllers. During the Ascension Cycle, the Krystal Star Guardians are essentially on a rescue mission to help the planet ascend, and liberate the Souls on the Earth from Mind Control and AI False Timeline Propagation

Contents

Historical Records Erased

Black Sun Program

Black Sun Agenda for Debt Currency

Prison Colony

Hibernation Zones

Alien Airl Interview Transcript

References

See Also

Historical Records Erased

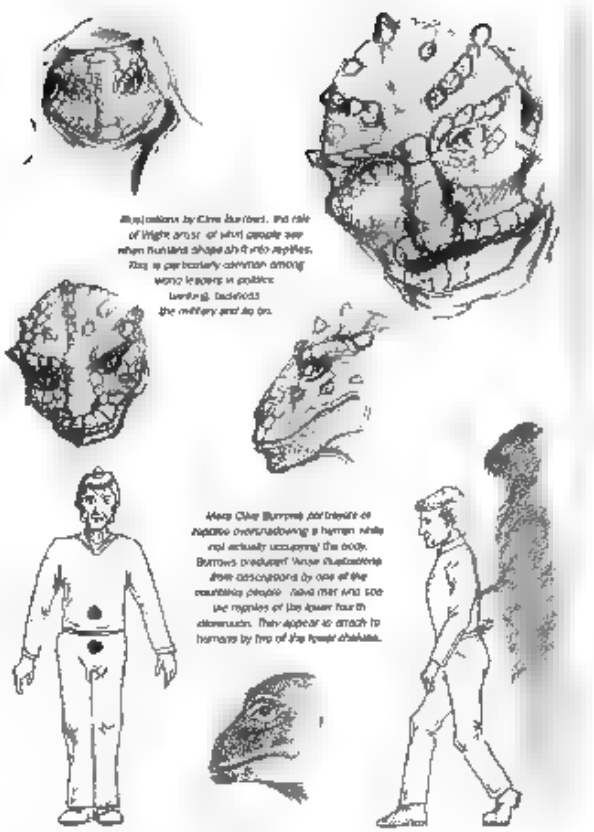
On 3D planet Earth, humanities true star origins, ET involvement and historical records, ancient artifacts and sacred spiritual texts, along with higher consciousness memories were mostly erased, so that we would not remember who we are or where we came from. We were handed a false history, false identity and false reality from the victors of war, along with strong broadcasts of NAA Mind Control programming in order to condition us to believe in the fabricated anti-human culture that is the controlled AI version of 3D reality. Artificial grids and AI timeline networks are used by the Controllers, both human and nonhuman, to maintain the 3D artificial reality for the inhabitants of this planet and to maintain the Prison Planet enslavement status. [1]

Black Sun Program

The Negative Alien agenda NAA is to force the planet to serve another multiple species Controller agenda, through imposing false replicated time fields using bio-warfare technology such as Holographic Inserts, AI and Mind Control, namely created under genetic reptilian-insectoid Archon extraterrestrials, at the expense and life force of the human race and the kingdoms under human domain. Much of the NAA is veiled behind the shadow levels of the ET and human military industrial complex, the primarily takeover access is the naval forces and in the underground bases on the earth. It appears the earth was invaded several times by hostile Negative Aliens with a major shift occurring 26,000 years ago during the Luciferian Rebellion, Atlantian Cataclysm and leading to the latest events in the Sumerian-Egypt Invasion. These agendas are still in effect today and impact all human and earthly life as a enforced enslavement on a Prison Planet, being harvested for a variety of resources to send back to off planet Controllers, such as harvesting the energetic quanta of the human life force and earthly minerals.

Black Sun Agenda for Debt Currency

The system of debt based currency used as the current global monetary system was originally brought to the earth by the Alpha Draconis Orion Group. These entities have organized themselves on the earth in what is called the Black Sun Agenda. The Draco Reptilians of the Orion Group view themselves as the most intelligent species in the Universe and believe that earth humans have descended from their biological seeding processes, from multiple planets they have conquered. Therefore they believe humans, as well as the earth, are their personal property and have instituted the global slavery system via the indoctrination of debt-based currency. One should be aware that on many other planets, monetary systems do not exist, and all inhabitants born onto the planet are considered free citizens with equal rights to flourish in the global society that is organized by that planet's system of government. A planetary system ruled by debt currency in which one has to pay for their basic shelter, food and healthcare from birth is considered a Prison Planet.[2]



Reptilian in Astral

Prison Colony

Some of these Black Sun factions decided to use the earth as a Prison Planet for trapping and containing all undesirables, including those entities that were not compliant to their authoritarian militarized rule or were straight out criminals and degenerate perverts. Thus, the earth and the Solar System became known in the Black Sun Orion Group as the prison colony, as they would not let anyone out of the earth's reincarnation cycles via technological frequency fences and soul harvesting structures. The Black Suns consider earth their territory and believe that surface earth people are criminal prisoners, which extends to them the right to abduct humans for an assortment of working slave colonies. These are the underground and off planet bases like Ceres, coming to light as whistleblowers remember their experiences as Milabs and being recruited into the Secret Space Programs, that are both involved in galactic Human Trafficking.[3]

Hibernation Zones

Additional phantom area pockets or zones were created during the Atlantian Cataclysm through reversal electron or Light reversals made in sections of the earths field that were intended to inhabit by the NAA and intruding races to enslave the planet and humanity. This connects with the NETs that turned earth into a Prison Planet

Alien Airl Interview Transcript

The Alien Airl captured in 1947 by U.S. Military, describes a similar scenario of Prison Planet with her telepathic interpreter, Nurse Officer, Matilda O'Donnell MacElroy [4]

Key Definitions

- ISBE – Immortal Spiritual Being, Consciousness that exists outside the material body, Lightbody

- The Domain = Annunaki Groups ET Domain Expeditionary Force Self Proclaimed Rulers of Territory in Earth's Solar System, Airl is Officer in The Domain
- Electronic Force Field = NET
- Electric Shock Therapy = Mind Wiping, Blank Slating, memory erasure
- Old Empire = Orion Group
- Return to the Light = False Ascension Matrix

Transcript of Airls' Communication circa 1947: "Eventually The Domain discovered that a wide area of space is monitored by an "electronic force field" which controls all of the IS-BEs in this end of the galaxy, including Earth. The electronic force screen is designed to detect IS-BEs and prevent them from leaving the area. If any IS-BE attempts to penetrate the force screen, it "captures" them in a kind of "electronic net" The result is that the captured IS-BE is subjected to a very severe "brainwashing" treatment which erases the memory of the IS-BE. This process uses a tremendous electrical shock, just like Earth psychiatrists use "electric shock therapy" to erase the memory and personality of a "patient" and to make them more "cooperative" On Earth this "therapy" uses only a few hundred volts of electricity However, the electrical voltage used by the "Old Empire" operation against IS-BEs is on the order of magnitude of billions of volts! This tremendous shock completely wipes out all the memory of the IS-BE. The memory erasure is not just for one life or one body It wipes out the all of the accumulated experiences of a nearly infinite past, as well as the identity of the IS-BE! The shock is intended to make it impossible for the ISBE to remember who they are, where they came from, their knowledge or skills, their memory of the past, and ability to function as a spiritual entity They are overwhelmed into becoming a mindless, robotic nonentity

After the shock a series of post hypnotic suggestions are used to install false memories, and a false time orientation in each IS-BE. This includes the command to "return" to the base after the body dies, so that the same kind of shock and hypnosis can be done again, and again, again -- forever The hypnotic command also tells the "patient" to forget to remember What The Domain learned from the experience of this officer is that the "Old Empire" has been using Earth as a Prison Planet for a very long time -- exactly how long is unknown -- perhaps millions of years So, when the body of the IS-BE dies they depart from the body They are detected by the "force screen", they are captured and "ordered" by hypnotic command to "return to the light" The idea of "heaven" and the "afterlife" are part of the hypnotic suggestion -- a part of the treachery that makes the whole mechanism work. After the IS-BE has been shocked and hypnotized to erase the memory of the life just lived, the IS-BE is immediately "commanded", hypnotically, to "report" back to Earth, as though they were on a secret mission, to inhabit a new body Each IS-BE is told that they have a special purpose for being on Earth. But, of course there is no purpose for being in a prison -- at least not for the prisoner

Any undesirable IS-BEs who are sentenced to Earth were classified as "untouchable" by the "Old Empire" This included anyone that the "Old Empire" judged to be criminals who are too vicious to be reformed or subdued, as well as other criminals such as sexual perverts, or beings unwilling to do any productive work. An "untouchable" classification of IS-BEs also includes a wide variety of "political prisoners" This includes IS-BEs who are considered to be noncompliant "free thinkers" or "revolutionaries" who make trouble for the governments of the various planets of the "Old Empire" Of course, anyone with a previous military record against the "Old Empire" is also shipped off to Earth. A list of "untouchables" include artists, painters, singers, musicians, writers, actors, and performers of every kind. For this reason Earth has more artists per capita than any other planet in the "Old Empire" "Untouchables" also include intellectuals, inventors and geniuses in almost every field. Since everything the "Old Empire" considers valuable has long since been invented or created over the last few trillion years, they have no further use for such beings. This includes skilled managers also, which are not needed in a society of obedient, robotic citizens. Anyone who is not willing or able to submit to mindless economic, political and religious servitude as a taxpaying worker in the class system of the "Old Empire" are "untouchable" and sentenced to receive memory wipeout and permanent imprisonment on Earth. The net result is that an IS-BE is unable to escape because they can't remember who they are, where they came from, where they are. They have been hypnotized to think they are someone, something, sometime, and somewhere other than were they really are.

Although the military base of the "Old Empire" was destroyed, unfortunately, much of the vast machinery of the IS-BE force screens, the electroshock / amnesia / hypnosis machinery continues to function in other undiscovered locations right up to the present moment. The main base or control center for this "mind control prison" operation has never been found. So, the influences of this base, or bases, are still in effect.

The Domain has observed that since the "Old Empire" space forces were destroyed there is no one left to actively prevent other planetary systems from bringing their own "untouchable" IS-BEs to Earth from all over this galaxy, and from other galaxies nearby. Therefore, Earth has become a universal dumping ground for this entire region of space. This, in part, explains the very unusual mix of races, cultures, languages, moral codes, religious and political influences among the IS-BE population on Earth. The number and variety of heterogeneous societies on Earth are extremely unusual on a normal planet. Most "Sun Type 12, Class 7" planets are inhabited by only one humanoid body type or race, if any. In addition, most of the ancient civilizations of Earth, and many of the events of Earth have been heavily influenced by the hidden, hypnotic operation of the "Old Empire" base. So far, no one has figured out exactly where and how this operation is run, or by whom because it is so heavily protected by screens and traps. Furthermore, there has been no operation undertaken to seek out, discover and destroy the vast and ancient network of electronics machinery that create the IS-BE force screens at this end of the galaxy. Until this has been done, we are not able to prevent or interrupt the electric shock operation, hypnosis and remote thought control of the "Old Empire" prison planet. Of course all of the crew members of The Domain Expeditionary Force now remain aware of this phenomena at all times while operating in this solar system space so as to prevent detection and the capture by "Old Empire" traps." [5] [6]

References

1. Historical Time ine Triggers (http //www energeticsynthesis com/resource-tools/news-sh ft-timel nes/3188-h storical-timeline-trigger-events)
2. Poverty Consciousness (http //www energeticsynthesis com/resource-too s/news-shift-timelines/3056-poverty-consciousness)
3. Emera d Founder Records (https //energeticsynthesis com/index php/resource-tools/news-shift-timel nes/3470-emerald-founder-records)
4. Al en nterview pdf (http //www exopoliticshongkong com/uploads/Alien_Interview pdf)
5. Al en nterview, Transcript of Matilda O'Donnel MacElroy comm n cating with captured alien, Arl Ed ted Book Compiled by Lawrence Spencer Purported to be Official Transcript of the U S. Army Air Force Roswel Army Air F eld, 509th Bomb Group. Subject: Alien Interview, 25 7 1947, 1st Session]
6. Al en nterview (https //www bibl otecapleyades net/vida_al en/alieninterv ew/a ieninterview06 htm)

See Also

Lunar Matrix

Dark Mother

MILABS

Secret Space Programs

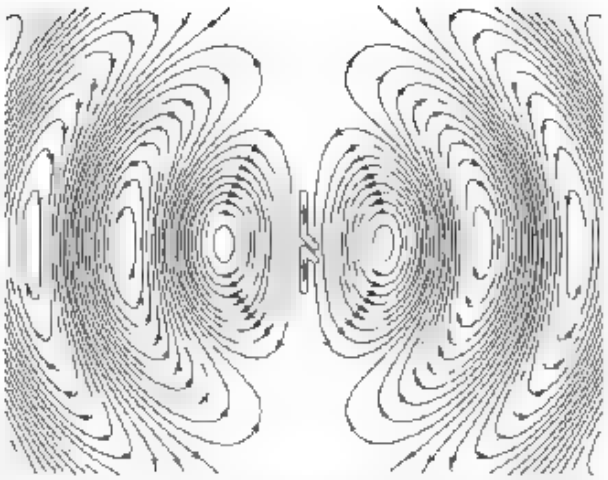
Mind Wiping

Retrieved from "https //ascensionglossary com/index php?title=Prison_P anet&oldid=28678"

This page was last edited on 28 January 2021, at 00 19

Radio Waves

Radio Waves are a type of electromagnetic radiation with wavelengths in the electromagnetic spectrum longer than infrared light. Radio waves have frequencies from 300 GHz to as low as 3 kHz, and corresponding wavelengths ranging from 1 millimeter (0.039 in) to 100 kilometers (62 mi). Like all other electromagnetic waves, they travel at the Speed of Light. Naturally occurring radio waves are made by lightning, or by astronomical objects. Artificially generated radio waves are used for fixed and mobile radio communication, broadcasting, radar and other navigation systems, communications satellites, computer networks and innumerable other applications. Radio waves are generated by radio transmitters and received by radio receivers. Different frequencies of radio waves have different propagation characteristics in the Earth's atmosphere; long waves can diffract around obstacles like mountains and follow the contour of the earth (ground waves), shorter waves can reflect off the ionosphere and return to earth beyond the horizon (skywaves), while much shorter wavelengths bend or diffract very little and travel on a line of sight, so their propagation distances are limited to the visual horizon.[1]



An animation of a half-wave dipole antenna radiating radio waves, showing the electric field lines. The antenna in the center is two vertical metal rods with an alternating current applied at its center from a radio transmitter (not shown). The voltage charges the two sides of the antenna alternately positive (+) and negative (−). Loops of electric field (black lines) leave the antenna and travel away at the speed of light; these are the radio waves. The action is drastically slowed down in this animation.

The study of electromagnetic phenomena such as reflection, refraction, polarization, diffraction, and absorption is of critical importance in the study of how radio waves move in free space and over the surface of the Earth. Different frequencies experience different combinations of these phenomena in the Earth's atmosphere, making certain radio bands more useful for specific purposes than others.

In order to receive radio signals, for instance from AM/FM radio stations, a radio antenna must be used. However, since the antenna will pick up thousands of radio signals at a time, a radio tuner is necessary to tune in a particular signal. This is typically done via a resonator (in its simplest form, a circuit with a capacitor, inductor, or crystal oscillator, but many modern radios use Phase Locked Loop systems). The resonator is configured to resonate at a particular frequency, allowing the tuner to amplify sine waves at that radio frequency and ignore other sine waves. Usually, either the inductor or the capacitor of the resonator is adjustable, allowing the user to change the frequency at which it resonates.

The human body is a crystal oscillator and frequency resonator which unconsciously picks up and absorbs many different Radio Waves, depending on what station of Frequency and consciousness that person is tuned in to.

Contents

Radio Frequency

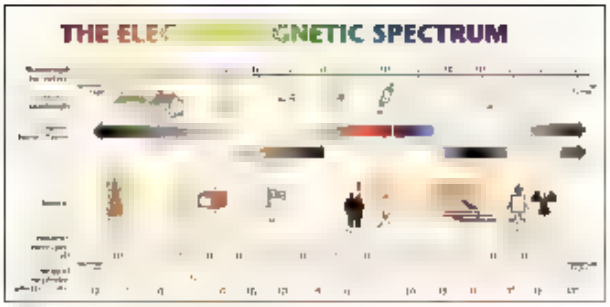
Mind Control via EMF

Radio Induced Voices & Hallucinations

Mind Slide
ELF Radio Waves
Extremely-low-frequency RF
Electronic Harassment
Directed Energy Weapon
Remote Neural Monitoring
RF Active Denial System
References
See Also:

Radio Frequency

We need to understand the Spectrum of Frequency in the Electromagnetic Wave Spectrum and to be aware of radio frequency (RF) energy to help protect ourselves from harassment by understanding what is being transmitted into the environment. Radio waves are received and transmitted by antennas, and are often tuned by length. As an example, AM radio frequencies are so long that an antenna 100 feet long isn't long enough for it's wavelength. When you look at a television antenna on a roof top, you are seeing a much shorter antenna, simply because the frequencies range from 50MHz to about 800MHz, or just under the analog cell phone frequency.



Electromagnetic Spectrum

Radio waves at lower frequency (50MHz and lower) will bounce off the Ionosphere and back to earth. Higher frequencies pass into space. Radio frequencies at terahertz frequencies (1,000MHz and higher) may pass through metal. The human body emits these types of frequencies from the life force energy field around it. A person's location in a room can be imaged through walls with the right equipment.

Mind Control via EMF

Mind control technologies are weapons which use electronic microchip implants, nanotechnologies, microwaves and/or electromagnetic waves to subvert an individual's sense of control over their own thinking, behavior, emotions or decision making by attacking the brain and nervous system. The development of these methods and technologies has a long history. [2]

Radio Induced Voices & Hallucinations

Many years ago, a method for psychotronic warfare through radio waves or Microwave Weaponry was perfected to induce sound in the human head from a distance up to a mile. This devious Radio frequency technology has the ability to make someone believe they are psychotic, by implanting Mind Slides and Holographic Inserts into the persons bio-energetic field or Aura. Any person visiting a doctor who tells them that they hear voices, or see invisible aliens, could easily end up hospitalized and medicated, while branded for life as mentally ill. When we consider that every possible sound effect has been created, even on a home PC, it would be easy for this technology to be used for nefarious purposes in order to induce unsuspecting people to commit criminal acts.

Project MKUltra was not closed down, the undisclosed technological experimentation of Mind Control upon the human public has just changed names. Mind Control based technology, psychological warfare, has greatly progressed in the past 50 years, far beyond the knowledge of how these weapons are actually being used. (The rule of thumb is that military technology advances 44 years for every one calendar year.) This RF technology is able to induce mass hallucinations via satellite. Imagine the psychological damage this could do to an entire crowd of people. It will only be a matter of time, before this heinous mind-control technology is integrated into so-called "active denial weapons." People will be cooking AND hearing things they never heard before, all at once.

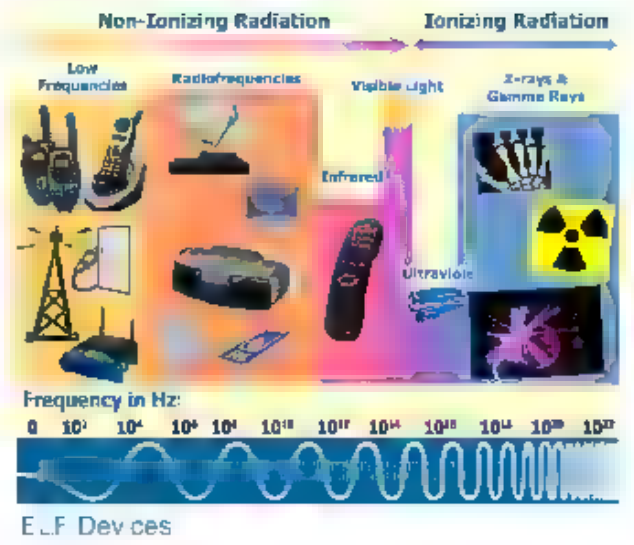
The most important point about psychological warfare and Mind Control weapons is it is only effective on those who are unaware it is being done to them. Once someone knows, that they are being targeted with Mind Control technology, the effectiveness is forever lost.[3]

Mind Slide

Mind Slides program is when human beings completely ignore unapproved "words", terms or issues that involve their enslavement or torture, even if they come face to face with it. Mind Slides are a form of Mind Control and sometimes Consciousness Sweeping to erase memories that can be implemented through Radio Waves that form frequencies that transmit into the persons Unconscious Mind in their bio-energetic field.

ELF Radio Waves

Extremely low frequency (ELF) is the ITU designation for electromagnetic radiation (radio waves) with frequencies from 3 to 30 Hz, and corresponding wavelengths from 100,000 to 10,000 kilometers. In atmospheric science, an alternative definition is usually given, from 3 Hz to 3 kHz. ELF waves can also penetrate significant distances into earth or rock, and "through-the-earth" underground mine communication systems use frequencies of 300 to 3000 Hz. The frequency of alternating current flowing in electric power grids, 50 or 60 Hz, also falls within the ELF band, making power grids an unintentional source of ELF radiation. Two areas of the body, the eyes and the testes, can be particularly susceptible to heating by RF energy because of the relative lack of available blood flow to dissipate the excessive heat load.[4]



Extremely-low-frequency RF

High-power Extremely low frequency RF with electric field levels in the low kV/m range are known to induce perceivable currents within the human body that create an annoying tingling sensation. These currents will typically flow to ground through a body contact surface such as the feet, or are to ground where the body is well insulated.[5]

Electronic Harassment

Electronic harassment is the purported use of electromagnetic waves to harass, terrorize or Mind Control a victim. Psychologists have identified evidence of auditory hallucinations, delusional disorders or other mental illnesses in online communities supporting those who claim to be targeted. Individuals suffering from auditory hallucinations, delusional

disorders or other mental illness have claimed that government agents make use of electric fields, microwaves (such as the microwave auditory effect) and radar to transmit sounds and thoughts into their heads, referring to technology that they say can achieve this as "voice to skull" or "V2K" after an obsolete military designation.[6]

Directed Energy Weapon

A directed-energy weapon (DEW) emits highly focused energy, transferring that energy to a target to damage it. Potential applications of this technology include anti-personnel weapon systems, potential missile defense system, and the disabling of lightly armored vehicles such as cars, drones, jet skis, and electronic devices such as mobile phones. DEWs can be used discreetly, as radiation above and below the visible spectrum is invisible.

The energy can come in various forms.

- Electromagnetic radiation, including radio frequency, microwave, lasers and masers
- Particles with mass, in particle-beam weapons
- Sound, in sonic weapons[7]

Remote Neural Monitoring

The technology employs Satellite-delivered (ELF) Extra Low Frequencies to communicate voice-to-skull transmissions for Electronic harassment, terrorism or Mind Control purposes. This produces delusional or schizophrenic related symptoms, such as hearing voices. ELF radio signals are used to communicate with Naval Submarines deep below the oceans' surfaces. These frequencies can pinpoint a target anywhere on Earth and can penetrate water, rock, concrete and other dense matter. The brain is composed of neurons (wires) and is powered by low electrical currents. Much like insects communicate with non-contact antenna, humans can communicate with radio transceivers. Each person has a unique genetic code (DNA) each of has our own distinct radio frequencies. Find the frequencies and a terror technician, such as those operatives employed by the CIA's Project MKUltra, can communicate directly into the brain. Remote Neural Monitoring is used to control MILABS or those recruited to work covert military operations.

RF Active Denial System

The Active Denial System (ADS) is a non-lethal, directed-energy weapon developed by the U.S. military, designed for area denial, perimeter security and crowd control. Informally, the weapon is also called the heat ray since it works by heating the surface of targets, such as the skin of targeted human subjects. Raytheon is currently marketing a reduced-range version of this technology. The ADS works by firing a high-powered beam of 95 GHz waves at a target, which corresponds to a wavelength of 3.2 mm. The ADS millimeter wave energy works on a similar principle as a microwave oven, exciting the water and fat molecules in the skin, and instantly heating them via dielectric heating.[8]

References

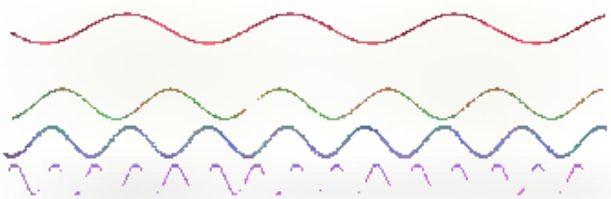
1. Radio Wave (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Radio_wave)
2. Mind Control Paper (https://www.g-casa.com/conferences/shangha/paper_pdf/Liu-mindcontrol.pdf)
3. Rense.com (http://www.rense.com/)
4. ELF (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Extremely_low_frequency)
5. EMF Radiation and health (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electromagnetic_radiation_and_health)
6. Electronic Harassment (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Electronic_harassment)
7. DEW (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Directed-energy_weapon)
8. ADS (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Active_Denial_System)

Rate of Frequency

Energy is Consciousness and it either contracts or expands to maintain or increase its Rate of Frequency

The process of how fast or slow energy contracts back towards its center point of source field is the Vibration rate.

The process of how fast or slow that same energy expands away from the center point of the source field is the Oscillation rate.



Rate of Frequency

The combination of both the pattern of Vibration (contraction) and Oscillation (expansion) speed is what determines the Frequency rate of all energy and things. As our personal, collective and planetary consciousness raises frequency, the matter world, including our physical bodies, also becomes less dense as our Frequency increases [1]

Contents

Vibration

Oscillation

Law of Vibration

Consciousness is Vibration

Frequency Waves

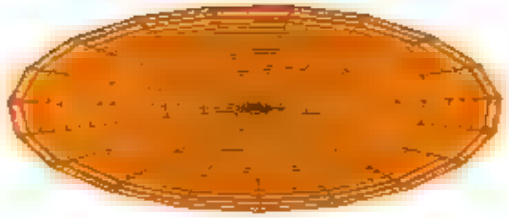
Spectrum of Frequency

References

See Also

Vibration

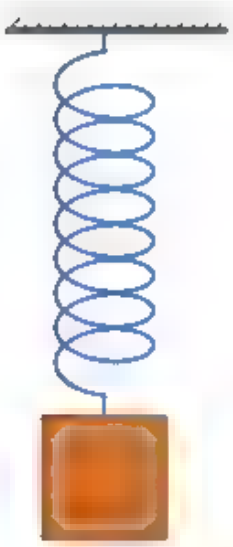
Vibration is a mechanical phenomenon whereby oscillations occur about an equilibrium or center point. The oscillations may be periodic such as the motion of a pendulum or random such as the movement of a tire on a gravel road. Vibration is responsible for the motion of a tuning fork, the reed in a woodwind instrument or harmonica, or mobile phones or the cone of a loudspeaker, and necessary for the correct functioning of the various devices.The study of sound and vibration are closely related. Sound, or "pressure waves", are generated by vibrating structures (e.g. vocal cords), these pressure waves can also induce the vibration of structures.[2]



Vibration Pattern of Circular Drum

Oscillation

Oscillation is the repetitive variation, typically in time, of some measure about a central value (often a point of equilibrium) or between two or more different states. Familiar examples include a swinging pendulum and alternating current power. The term vibration is sometimes used more narrowly to mean a mechanical oscillation but is sometimes used as a synonym of "oscillation". Oscillations occur not only in mechanical systems but also in dynamic systems in virtually every area of science: for example the beating human heart, business cycles in economics, predator-prey population cycles in ecology, geothermal geysers in geology, vibrating strings in musical instruments, periodic firing of nerve cells in the brain, and the periodic swelling of Cepheid variable stars in astronomy.[3]



Harmonic Oscillator

Law of Vibration

Beyond the material realm and into a realm in which everything is energy is the Law of Vibration. A Natural Universal Law that states that nothing rests, everything moves, every-thing vibrates which forms a Rate of Frequency. The lower the vibration, the slower the vibration, the higher the vibration the faster the vibration. The difference between the manifestations of the physical, mental, emotional and spiritual result simply from different levels of vibrating energy, or frequencies. So, while the feelings of fear, grief and despair vibrate at a very low Rate of Frequency, the feelings of love, joy and gratitude vibrate much quicker.

Consciousness is Vibration

Consciousness energy (vibration) consists of and is interconnected providing a distinct vibratory pattern and is immediately transmitted and received, with no concept of space or time when released into the universe. Consciousness Vibration is not limited to time and space. Vast amount of qualities of vibrational frequency exist as an ever present consciousness layer that exists in the entire universe. Everything in our universe consists of layers of vibrational frequency. If the rate of that vibration falls below or rises above a certain intensity, it becomes immeasurable or invisible to the basic human senses. This means it is beyond the capacity of the five basic senses, such as frequency rates outside of the visible light spectrum. That doesn't mean that Vibration or Frequency doesn't exist because you cannot sense it.

Frequency Waves

Frequency is the number of occurrences of a repeating event per unit time. For cyclical processes, such as rotation, oscillations, or waves, frequency is defined as a number of cycles per unit time.

Visible light is an electromagnetic wave, consisting of oscillating electric and magnetic fields traveling through space. The frequency of the wave determines its color: 4×1014 Hz is red light, 8×1014 Hz is violet light, and between these (in the range 4-8×1014 Hz) are all the other colors of the rainbow. An EMF electromagnetic wave can have a frequency less than 4×1014 Hz, but it will be invisible to the human eye, such waves are called infrared (IR) radiation. At even lower frequency, the wave is called a microwave, and at still lower frequencies it is called a radio wave. Likewise, an electromagnetic wave can have a frequency higher than 8×1014 Hz, but it will be invisible to the human eye, such waves are called ultraviolet (UV) radiation. Even higher-frequency waves are called X-rays, and higher still are gamma rays.

All of these waves, from the lowest-frequency radio waves to the highest-frequency gamma rays, are fundamentally the same, and they are all called electromagnetic radiation. They all travel through a vacuum at the same speed (the speed of light), giving them wavelengths inversely proportional to their frequencies.[4]

Spectrum of Frequency

Awareness of our Lightbody, the Human Energy Field and Spectrum of Frequency supports the beginning of understanding that all and everything around and within us is an Energetic Form and Vibratory Quality of Rate of Frequency. In our Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Wave Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems.

Chakra Wave Spectrum

We are Pure Energy and Consciousness and with that there are very specific locations within our Lightbody that an individual's choice of expressing emotion, thought, memory and experience all contribute to the manifestation of experience and form into physical matter. This will help us to become self-sovereign within our personal power and responsible manifestors in the world of form thus experiencing a much greater range of joy and fulfillment in the unlimited possibilities of co-creation.

References

1. Expanding Consciousness (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2493-expanding-consciousness)
2. Vibration Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vibration)
3. Oscillation Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Oscillation)
4. Frequency, Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Frequency)

See Also

EMF

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Rate_of_Frequency&oldid=7388"

This page was last edited on 23 August 2014, at 11:17.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Religious Violence

The Rise of NAA World Religions, Armageddon Mind Control 1,700 YA Intentional spreading of violent world religions based on Satanic Blood Sacrifice, holy wars and worshipping Alien False Father Gods. Armageddon mind control linked to Atlantian Cataclysm and Human Genocidal Campaigns.

One of the largest lies promoted to divide our race is the War over Gods promoted through Religious Violence. Religious Violence is propagated by the NAA to generate Archontic Deception Behavior to meet the AD strategies used by Controllers to achieve total domination and enslavement of the human race and planet earth. Religious violence is promoted through Mind Control in the planet to trigger events into the Armageddon Software which is a NAA agenda. NAA Religion meets all Top Five Archontic Deception Strategy objectives

At this time our planet is undergoing stages of the Deconstruction of the Cross in our physical body, spiritual bodies and other matter life forms that have been impacted by crucifixion and Blood Sacrifice. This is effectively the remembering, thus the remembering, release and erasure of the memories of blood sacrifice SRA and spiritual vampirism and violence from the past, present and future timelines.

May we consider the source, origin and basis of Religious Violence and how violence and hate filled literature has impacted our culture, society and belief systems that transcend any and all Religion. Inner violence towards the self and others, promotes external methods of violence, there is no possibility of knowing God through intentional and premeditated violence, and the blood sacrifice of a human being. There is no such thing as a Holy War or Just War. For the last two thousand years the agenda has been to spread violent religions across the earth with the primary use of Christianity and Islam worshippers who are numbered in the billions.

May we consider long range impacts of religious violence and its subtext to the collective mind of humanity, in so that we may commit to remove all inner violence against our own person, to remove all violent thoughts, actions and deeds from our personal behaviors. The mass consciousness program towards committing violent actions, whether inner or outer violence, is made strong, and as we remember the Cross and what it has done to humankind, we can terminate all of its collective influence made upon our bodies, hearts, mind and spirit.

Contents

Alien Gods Crucifixion
Negative Alien Religions
Historical Timeline Events
Genital Mutilation
Sexually Barbaric Religions
Moral Implication
Archontic Strategy
References
See Also

Alien Gods Crucifixion

The purpose of the artificial cross architecture (See Crucifixion Implants) is to enslave humanity through the violent crucifixion and blood sacrifice of their inner spiritual being or Christ self. Violent Religion was created by the NAA to keep these cross implants and their religious belief systems of Mind Control in place, so that, humanity would live in fear of the retribution from his False Father Alien God. This Archontic Controller mechanism (Archontic Deception Behavior was to keep humanity subservient to the continual feeding of their False Gods Vampires. One of the most prolific ways to feed the bloodthirsty vampires is mass killing in wars, especially in the name of God or religion. This is Blood Sacrifice which in all cases is Satanic Ritual Killing SRA which feeds Satanism as well as Satanic forces to spread on the earth. The NAA entities are in the majority a Satanic force, so this way of life of blood sacrifice is aligned to their vampiric killing mentality.

As the April and May 2014 newsletter is the massive topic of Deconstructing the Cross, this also peels back the many, many layers of which the Cross theology has promoted a spiritual disease into the subconscious and conscious human mind. The Cross theology is the basis of genocide, blood and human sacrifice through torturous death, and continual wars made in God's name. Humans have accepted this anti-human war agenda through Mind Control and mass deception around our true origins. None of this has anything to do with God or Christ, and is a NAA predator mind control program inserted to cause fear, violence and salvationistic worship of the Alien Gods, rather than support humanitarian and life giving value systems that would empower the entire planet.

Negative Alien Religions

One of the largest lies promoted to divide our race is the War over Gods promoted through Religious Violence. The false archetypal story of a Crucified Christ figure is a mockery to further enslave humans into believing in a salvation model through a Crucified Christ. It represents the tortured human being, as we are all the Christ, and we have been crucified, implanted as our planet was invaded. **These structures are called Crucifixion implants.** These Crucifixion Implants are tangible control structures placed in the 7th dimensional logos, and therefore it is in our individual bodies, in the 7th dimensional chakra, its complex, meridians, and the entire left side (our female spirit) of our bodies. We are not aware of these implants until we open the 7th Chakra Seal and start connecting this part of our 7th layer Lightbody to our personal consciousness field. This is a direct result of the Negative Aliens and the NAA strategy for enslavement through Mind Control.

Historical Timeline Events

- Reference from Historical Timeline Trigger Events: 1,700 YA: NAA and Luciferian Knights Templar cover story to hide the Christos Mission and humanities star origins. False Alien God worship and Blood Sacrifice based religion that became the Canonized Bible
- The Rise of NAA World Religions: Armageddon Mind Control: 1,700 YA Intentional spreading of violent world religions based on Satanic Blood Sacrifice, holy wars and worshipping Alien False Father Gods. Armageddon mind control linked to Atlantian Cataclysm and Human Genocidal Campaigns [1]

Genital Mutilation

Satanic beings of the Negative Aliens groups are aware who controls the mind, controls the soul. By starting to implement religious sexual trauma and some form of genital trauma or Genital Mutilation as young as possible, they hope to fragment the mind as well as the soul. When a person is sexually traumatized, such as through the rape of a young child, it is the worst damage one can commit to the soul, and that act alone can fragment the personality into multiple personality disorder. When this occurs the Satanics can bind, Mind Control or use the person much more easily, and so the goal of

sexual torture and genital mutilation is mental fragmentation as well as soul fragmentation CIA programs test the use of sexual domination or torture, (such as MK Ultra) and use orgasm as a form of Mind Control as they are well aware of the power over the individual body and collective humanity to controlled subservience through acts of sexual abuse.

Sexually Barbaric Religions

The Jews were the first organized sexual barbarians having written it into their bible. The biggest single set of death penalty crimes are sexual in nature followed by a whole set of religious prohibitions. The Bible has been used to justify the most archaic beliefs and regulations about sexuality, and these views have been forced on millions of unwilling people, often by the most brutal means. (This is the Archontic Deception Strategy of the Sexual Misery programming.)[2]

"The homophobic, anti-women views of Judaism, compounded by the even more anti-sex ideals of Christianity, or more pointedly Roman Catholicism, poisoned with sin what was once a sacred and holy act for much of the ancient world. Religious texts, which billions claim as their holy books, are in fact violent hate filled literature themselves, calling distinctly for the murder not only of different cultures, but also homosexuals, rebellious children, unfaithful wives and others " The Christians naturally followed incorporating the old testament into their religious teachings with too many of their priests falling into the temptation to abuse their young charges Islam followed and perhaps they are the most barbarous of all having built their tradition on top of two sexually barbaric religions Pope Benedict XVI himself says the Catholic Church must reflect on what is wrong with its message and with Christian life in general that allowed for the widespread sexual abuse of children by priests [3]

Moral Implication

The relationship of Christianity and violence is the subject of controversy because one view is that Christianity advocates peace, love and compassion while it is also viewed and proven as a violent religion. Peace, compassion and forgiveness of wrongs done by others are key elements of Christian teaching. However, Christians have struggled since the days of the Church fathers with the question of when the use of force is justified (e.g. the Just war theory of Saint Augustine). Such debates have led to concepts such as just war theory Throughout history, certain teachings from the Old Testament, the New Testament and Christian theology have been used to justify the use of force against heretics, sinners and external enemies. Many have identified the Inquisitions, Crusades, wars of religion, and antisemitism as being among the most notorious examples of Christian violence. To this list is added warrior popes, support for capital punishment, corporal punishment under the guise of 'spare the rod and spoil the child,' justifications of slavery, world-wide colonialism in the name of conversion to Christianity, the systemic violence of women subjected to men. A broader definition of violence that extends the meaning of the word to cover up "harm or damage" that has been perpetrated, not just physical violence per se. Thus, under this definition, Christian violence includes forms of systemic violence such as poverty, racism, and sexism

Many authors highlight the ironical contradiction between Christianity s claims to be centered on "love and peace" while, at the same time, harboring a violent side. For example, that despite its central tenets of love and peace, Christianity—like most traditions—has always had a violent side. The bloody history of the tradition has provided images as disturbing as those provided by Islam or Sikhism, and violent conflict is vividly portrayed in the Bible. This history and these biblical images have provided the raw material for theologically justifying the violence of contemporary Christian groups.

In western societies the term jihad is often translated as "holy war" Scholars of Islamic studies often stress that these words are not synonymous Muslim authors, in particular, tend to reject such an approach, stressing non-militant connotations of the word. There is another word in Arabic that means struggle and is never used when referring to war Jihad, has by association been used in times of war more often.

Terrorism refers to terrorism by Muslim or individuals and motivated by either politics, religion or both. Terrorist acts have included airline hijacking, kidnapping, assassination, suicide bombing, and mass murder. As an ideology in the 20th century, only Communism, with its murder and mass killings, are responsible for more deaths and violence than is Islam. In terms of Islamic violence, both ancient and modern history are replete with Islamic intolerance and ensuing violence against every other ideology, such as modern violence against Western institutions, as well as historical violence against Hindus, and perpetual violence against Christians.

These conflicts are among the most difficult to resolve, particularly where both sides believe that God is on their side and has endorsed the moral righteousness of their claims. One of the most infamous quotes associated with religious fanaticism was made in 1209 during the siege of Béziers, a Crusader asked the Papal Legate Arnaud Amalric how to tell Catholics from Cathars when the city was taken, to which Amalric replied "Tuez-les tous, Dieu reconnaitra les siens," or "Kill them all, God will recognize his." [4][5]

Archontic Strategy

Religious Violence is propagated by the NAA to generate Archontic Deception Behavior to meet the AD strategies used by Controllers to achieve total domination and enslavement of the human race and planet earth. NAA Religion meets all Top Five Archontic Deception Strategy objectives.

The Top FIVE AD Strategies to generate more AD Negative Ego predator mind behaviors and spread their violent anti-human value systems in the human public are:

1. Divide and Conquer

2. Victim-Victimizer

3. Sexual Abuse and Sexual Misery

4. Child Abuse and Child Sacrifice

5 Misogyny

References

1. Historical Time line Triggers (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3188-historical-timeline-trigger-events)
2. Sexual Barbarian (http://drsircus.com/world-news/sexual-barbarians-2)
3. Sexual Barbarian (http://drsircus.com/world-news/sexual-barbarians-2)
4. source adapted Wikipedia, Religious Violence
5. Timeshift Blog, Religious Violence (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-time line-shift/2437-religious-violence)

See Also

Church of Rome

Communism

Culture Wars

Reversal 55 Grid

The ES Website was manifested on 9/11, 2007 with special master code (re-encryption to distorted base code architecture in the controller grids) to override the 911 Timelines and its Morphogenetic Field grid connected to 3D Timelines and their grids 555 and 553. These are inorganic AI Timelines that are based on the Fibonacci sequence that manifests in Metatronic Reversal, reverse merkaba ratios based on mathematical doubling of harmonics related to number 5, used by Thoth Grids to hijack the DNA from the Astral fields and thwart the progression of Expanding Consciousness of the earth and humanity.

Contents

Fibonacci Spiral

Metatronic Code

Reverse Merkaba Ratios

Golden Eagle Grid Damage

Scrambling DNA Language

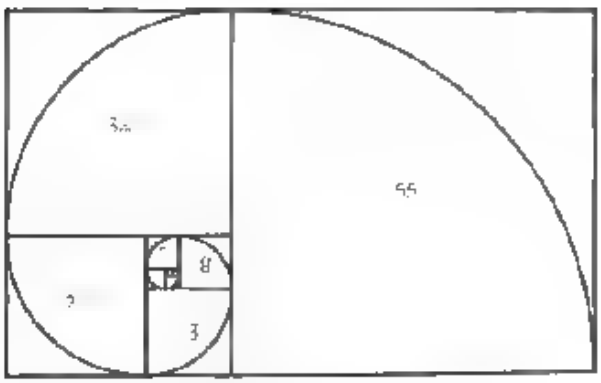
Frequency Fences

PEG Stargate 10

References

See Also

Fibonacci Spiral



Fibonacci Formula for 55 Reversal

With the NAA invasion history and the war with competing off planet species writing code into the planetary Morphogenetic Field to modify human DNA, and to genetically manipulate the original divine human core manifestation body, the 12 Tree Grid, extradimensional entities used the Fibonacci sequence and created AI energetic wave spirals of which to hijack, siphon and steal energy from the planetary body and humanity. These artificially generated Fibonacci Spirals are inorganic, vampiric and created through Alien Machinery and AI technology. This is how the Metatronic Reversal fields were created, as well as the Adverse Sephiroth or Artificial Tree of Life that is represented in Kabbalah teachings, made popular by Black Magicians such as Aleister Crowley. The Metatronic code is based on two spheres of Bi-Wave Influences of the Vesica Pisces instead of the eternal life three spheres, or Trinity Wave. Metatronic code manifests reverse merkaba ratios which forces peoples Merkabas to spin in ways that prevents Ascension.

Metatronic Code

The Metatronic code is based on two spheres of Bi-Wave Influences of the Vesica Pisces instead of the eternal life three spheres, or Trinity Wave Fallen Consciousness, such as the Fallen Angelics and Imposter Spirits, are due to Metatronic Code configuration in the planet and is the result of excessive misuse of free will choice that opposes the divine plan and intention of God Source. In the cycles of evolution, the opposing expression reaches the point at which it jeopardizes the Eternal Life expression and continued existence of the Cosmic Order

Metatronic Reversal means to digress from the original Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12 Tree Grid and manifest Anti-Christ Life forms. When the original creation program of the Krystal Code from God Source is altered or modified in any way, the ability to self-regenerate and ascend is interrupted, leading to Fallen Consciousness and potential destruction.

Reverse Merkaba Ratios

Reversal 555 and 553 are the two timelines hijacked by the NAA in our 3D dimension to progress into the Alpha Omega or the 911 (Armageddon) Software. 55 and 53 are the fractional ratios which determine the spin of the electron vs.proton ratios in the merkaba. So it would be like seeing the two (2) tetrahedrons of the merkaba star, one on top spins clockwise and it spins at 33 1/3 ratio, see CW Male. The bottom half of the merkaba always spins counter clockwise and it spins at 11 2/3 ratio, see CCW Female. The spin rate creates the 45 degree repositioning of the body template, the 12 Tree Grid or Tree of Life. When we do processes this is coded into the shield and group work with Guardian support. (add the ratio of top and bottom spin and you get 45 degree) The 55 represents the distortion rate of spin at 55 degrees, that formula the NAA uses to horizontally position the timelines therefore the Consciousness or spiritual bodies away from the Krystal Star proportions, which interferes and blocks 10D Krystal Avatar communication. This is why reversal 10D comes out of Iraq-Iran Gate (10D Stargate) and infects the GEG which drills down into the timelines and people's consciousness of course. Clearly why there is so much war and bloodshed and animalistic mentality near the epicenter of reversal 10D transmission. Hitchhiking on the original timeline architecture of this dimension, these were/are manipulated by Alien Machinery related technology (and militarized technology such as HAARP, etc.) used to control and modulate the electron to proton ratio in the overall quantum field.

This forum thread explains the balance better, although it may be a bit lengthy read it has some good graphics which relate this concept of reversal at the electron-proton level well. [1]

Golden Eagle Grid Damage

The way to understand this is that this Planetary Grid Networks is a conscious living entity. This Consciousness grid, the Golden Eagle Grid, is literally the projected collective consciousness and blood of the Seraphim. The Founder races of the Seraphim gave their blood, their genetics, their consciousness to us, the human being. And they, in their love, became the guardians of the horizontals for us to reclaim our race back to Unity Field, the Zero Point Field. They are of the Gold Order, one of the Threefold Founder Flame Rays. The heart of the GEG is the Iran Gate or the 10th dimensional Stargate which directly impacts the functioning of our Solar Star or 10th Chakra in our personal Lightbody. Because the Solar Star is the main communication center for our Avatar Christ identity, the reversals on the planet are designed to damage this area of the planet, thus damage the individual human Lightbody from its proper functioning. This area of the Iran Gate is the Anubian Black Heart which is designed to run 10th dimensional current in reversal and scrambled frequencies (This is called reversal 10 current or Reversal 55 Grid), to block humanity from accessing their Krystal Star extra dimensional family. These reversal frequencies create a Frequency Fence and NET. The broadcast for the False AA Michael channeling are broadcast from here to manipulate the New Age agenda to serve the NAA purposes.[2]

Scrambling DNA Language

The Melchizedeks are of the 12 Tribes lineages of the Hibiru Tribes, who were given the genetic hosting responsibility to assist in the embodiment of the higher DNA language called Habiru. This language is a genetic code which originated from the Cradle of Lyra, in the Avatar matrix 10D timelines. The Melchizedek lines were attempting to salvage this ancient language of humanity on the earth, which was intrinsic to protecting the memories of the histories of humanity in time codes, also known as Vector Codes.Upon the Luciferian Rebellion the Melchizedek lines became infiltrated by the Luciferian forces. The primary infiltration was from Patriarchal Melchizedeks who developed a misogynist bent based on the distortions in the Sophianic Body. These lines started to lose their connection to the Mother principle from the many wars they justified in their beliefs that led them to commit intentional harm to others. This is the Fallen Melechizedek's, once a Universal Unity Field consciousness, a faction of this Melchizedek consciousness succumbed to the illusion of inequality between the Gender Principle. This led to a hive mind mentality, which is a Group Consciousness out of balance with unity. This patriarchal slant distorted the original 12 Base code (12D Ray) into 10 base code. This became the primary root of all control over the patriarchy, the masculine principle, the damage to rod function, the reversal 10-10 code or Reversal 55 Grid was born and brought to earth from this distortion. See Sephiroth.

Frequency Fences

What happens to a person who is on the spiritual path and they really truly are devoted and they really want to do this Ascension work they hit up against that Frequency Fence and it shocks them. When it shocks them they're thinking, 'What's going on I thought when I was connecting to God I would become more at peace, I would become more at one, I don't understand that I'm hitting something like a glass ceiling!' Every time it's returning karmic dusts and karmic exhaust back to me' That's exactly what this NET is doing it's called a bi-polar field or Reversal 55 Grid and it's a reversal pattern so that when a being starts to get at a certain development of their spiritual lightbody (Monad and above levels) they hit this frequency fence the frequency fence sends back karmic exhaust and the person is basically pummelled to the floor with the Miasma waste that has basically been laid upon them. That is what's happened to a lot of the Starseeds and Indigos on this planet that have been attempting to work through these fields and most of them that have encountered that have been really confused. They really have not understood what is going on, let alone not feeling too happy about every time you stand up you get hit and you know or every time you try to move into this next level there's something electrocuting you and saying get back in that pen because you're not supposed to be out of there. It takes a lot to get past that Reversal 55 Grid field that how that particular field is generated there's a particular circuit programme that the guardians call Nephilim Reversal NRG and this has to do with the histories of hybridisation and intentional genetic splitting. [3]

PEG Stargate 10

The main locational point of Planetary Invasion 5,500 years ago that gave the foothold of Hierarchal Reptilian Negative Aliens to wreak their enslavement agenda upon the inhabitants of this earth. The hijack of the horizontal grid networks of the Golden Eagle and Phoenix Grid were taken over to create a global brain hemisphere splitting, stage the takeover of the global brain that has led to the Mind Control programming of the people of the earth. These races divide into two major agendas, the Luciferian Annunaki, a hive mind hierarchal reptilian mentality, and the Satanic Black Sun, a materialistic individualist race of misogynist war mongers. Both groups of intruders subscribe to patriarchal domination through elitist mind control agendas, such as the Illuminati, that employ military warfare and technological strategies to program, enslave and torture the inhabitants on the earth through war and enforced killing. These beings have stolen the consciousness field technology through reversal code programs to create the anti-Life or death programs on earth, to bind the planetary soul (human collective) to serve their Satanic and Luciferian agendas of current time and future time planet enslavement. [4]

Reversal Networks

A Reversal Networks are collecting life force from the collective fields of all earth inhabitants, and creating more black force and miasm in the planet by sending energetic currents into reversal patterns and synthesizing them into AI machinery on the planetary grid network. We can refer to that reversal pattern as an anti-life pattern, which also means the anti-Christ pattern. When collective life force is moving in the reversal patterns, it creates blockages that disconnect that person from the organic supply of eternal energy that is accessed within their own spiritual body. Instead, that life force energy is being collected and harvested for certain preferred groups on the earth, generally for those who keep the reversal networks running for the NAA. As an example, the NRG grid is a harvesting station of global life force that exists in the center of the United Kingdom. As the Albion body awakens, it starts to disrupt the function of this specific reversal network and it gradually collapses sections of its operational structure. Additionally, there are many Black Heart Reversal Networks scattered in the main cities, generally the bigger cities on the planet throughout the earth. Black Heart Reversal Networks feed into other types of alien architecture designed to oppress the collective consciousness, such as binding planetary crucifixion implants in a geometry pattern called the Rosy Cross. Reversal Networks are held on the planetary grid by bi-wave geometry systems, that run on the low frequency energies that are generated in the masses

In our planet today, we have levels of geometric architecture that are based on bi-wave geometry, that have been installed in the planetary brain to create static NETs and reversal fields. The Artificial intelligence architecture is synthesized into the planetary field in order to collect energy, harvest it, and sends it to off-planet sources, or to their preferred people here on planet Earth that are carrying out their control agenda. So those energies are collected and basically given, with preference, to humans or nonhumans that serve the control and enslavement agenda. As Reversal Networks are gradually taken offline, the feedline of the parasitized energy throughout the food chain stops, essentially starving them by denying them access to the collective human power source. Although this is very positive for the planet and the collective human consciousness, it escalates the forces of chaos in the field from desperate entities

[...]

References

1. Time lines Shift (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2786-timelines-shift)

See Also

Arabian Black Heart

Metatronic Reversal

Dark Mother

Reversal 55 Grid

Black Magic Grids

Thothian Grid

Root Races

The following is the Root Race Seeding cycles which describes the evolutionary time cycle and the Root Race associated with each time cycle during planet earth's evolution. We are in the 5th Root Race Cycle and are here to heal and unite with all of our Fragments from the previous Root Race Cycles and well as to activate our 4th DNA STRAND.

There are Three Main Seeding Cycles of Root Races:

Contents

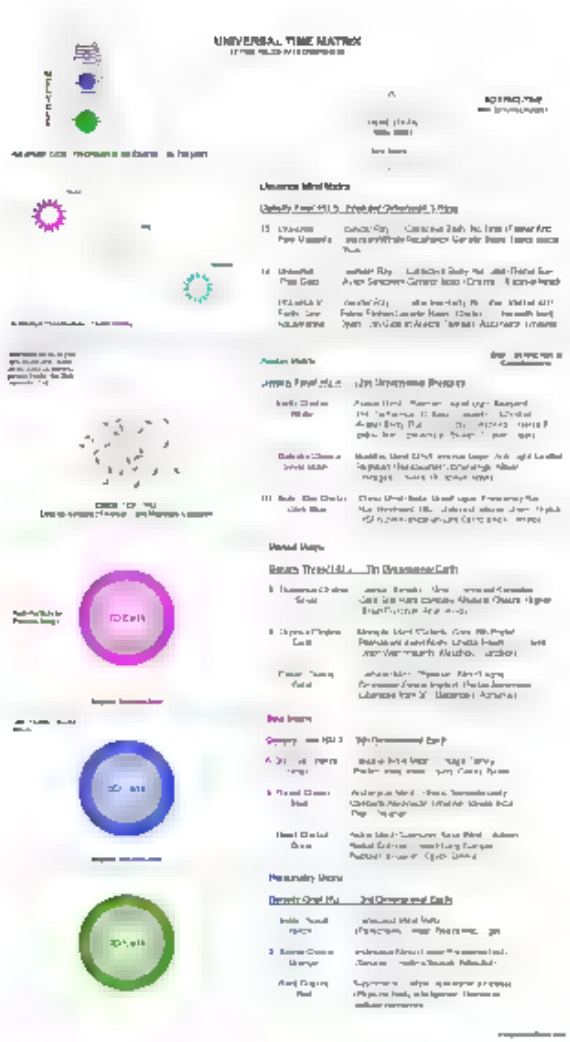
Seeding One

Seeding Two and Seeding Three

Galactic History Summation of Root Race Seedings

See Also:

Reference



Universal Time Matrix

Seeding One

The 7D Earth Gaia:

- Root Race 1- 7D Earth
- Root Race 1 –Polarians
- Root Race 2 – Hyperboreans – Antiparticle double to the Polarian Race

Seeding Two and Seeding Three

The 5D earth Tara and 3D Earth

- Root Race 3 -Lemurians DNA STRAND 2
- Root Race 4 - Atlantian DNA STRAND 3
- Root Race 5 – Aryan DNA STRAND 4
- Root Race 6 – Muvarian DNA STRAND 5
- Root Race 7 – Paradisian/YunaSetis STRAND 6 (Future Earth)

3D Earth, 5D Tara, 7D Gaia (art by Sequoia)

Galactic History Summation of Root Race Seedings

SEEDING ONE- The 7D Earth

- Huge war broke out over this First Root Race Seeding cal ed the Electric Wars, it was a conflict over the dominion of the Earth Rea ms and Human (Christ) Kingdom Race War Confl cts ensued over the genetic mutations and damage that was caused by explosions and other races subsequent evolutionary and genetic d gression. E ohim and the Founders re-negotiated to ensure that Human species evo ution would continue but would be sealed off from the higher realms as to protect the higher dimensions and entities from all of the distortions and genetic mutations that had occurred in the Human Race. Humans would have to clean up their mess to be allowed access to their Cosmic Families again Our bodies were sealed off and we were separated from our 12 DNA consciousness, and this distortion to us created a separation between our antiparticle and particle selves meaning we now experienced separation and dua ity
- Many more distortions to Human species blueprint and consciousness occurred through subsequent seeding and evolutionary rounds This also meant we would experience separation and awareness of the other aspects of ourselves including our light body layers To begin the heal ng of our fragmentation we would beg n by unifying our stations of identity and its layers of consciousness through the time fields (dimensions) During our repeated incarnations we would beg n the unification of our consciousness by starting to draw in our Lemurian fragments in through our 2D/Chakra 2 and our At antian Fragments through our 3D/Conscious Minds. The human 4D Astral body would also draw in 3rd and 4th Root race Fragments, as a part of the separated emotional body that was created from these distortions in our morphogenetic fie d blueprint from DNA damage. So another task for human race is that we are responsible to collect the fragments of ourse ves from the other root race cycles and seed ngs

SEEDING 2 – The 3D Earth

- Sirians (Sirius B) Hosted this Seeding of Human Race – Eye of Horus a Stellar Bridge used to bring in consciousness to incarnate
- Root Races 3-5 attempted to seed onto the Earth Melchizedek Race Families came in to he p to repair genetic digression around this time approx mately 35 000 years ago Violations by the Incarnated Me chizedek's using Earth portals incorrectly around the Egyptian Dynastic timeline unleashed a lot of Dark energies onto the Earth surface Th s was not purposed by the Melchizedek's as it was a part of their intended plan to integrate the Annu template from the damaged planetary fie ds that had resulted from the Atlantian explosions of the grids during the previous Root race seed ng Unfortunately there were some m sca culations and other genetic issues that raised a serious breach of planetary templar security (The Templar is the Stargate Portal System of the Earth that opens into the 12 Dimensiona Leve s of the Universal Time Matrix) For this violation seals were placed on the 6th and 7th dimensional access in our DNA coding preventing physical ascension out of this realm This became a curse on Humans as it was genetically inbred through the generations When the human consciousness was no longer a threat to the P anets or Universal Security the Sea s are lifted and assistance is given to release them
- During the end of 2nd Seeding the Annunaki started breeding with Humans and a race called NEPH L M was created Th s was not agreed upon to genetically tamper with the human race and the Elohim wou d not let this race walk on or be on the Earth Th s created a Conflict and another War broke out This created the war with the Annunaki and other Annunaki sympath zers such as the Dracs and Sirian Annunaki Hybrids The War ended this seed ng attempt and we reorganized for the next Evolutionary Round

SEEDING 3 –3D Earth

- We are in the 5th Root Race Cycle and are here to heal and unite with a l of our Fragments from the previous Root Race Cycles and well as to activate our 4th DNA STRAND

See Also:

Root Race

Wikipedia (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Root_race)

Reference

March 2006 Newsletter (http://www energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/news-shift-timelines-2, 151-newsletters-2006/1679-seed-fears)

Sacred Crystal Heart

During this time, it is of critical importance to explore and understand the workings of our Sacred Crystal Heart, our pure heart, which holds the feelings and language that communicates directly with the God Source and gives us the gift of experiencing unconditional love and peace. When we recognize an energy signature around us and we can deeply feel and sense something with greater awareness, this is the sacred heart resonance at work. Sensing and feeling energies are the higher functions of the heart complex, and the way that the heart, as an organ of perception, should be functioning within all people.

Thus, the most important organ system and spiritual lightbody component for every person on the earth is their Sacred Crystal Heart complex, which functions to receive and transmit the omnidirectional forces of love, and through which the inner wisdom of cellular knowing arises. All of us have an inner compass that is our spiritual guidance system that is based in the forces of love flowing from within our heart complex. Our Sacred Crystal Heart will lead us to safety and it will make the best choice for us at any given time, if we can quiet the mind and indeed listen to it. The crisis humanity is facing is the crisis of consciousness that is generated from a lack of love and from closed down hearts, as well as a lack of self-awareness to know what deeply motivates our behaviors. Through the opening of our Sacred Crystal Heart, we also gain increased knowledge of health through sustaining energetic balance, which serves as the healing force we transmit to become the true agents of spiritual healing in this world.

The forces of love are one with the Eternal God Spirit that resides within our Sacred Crystal Heart and are without exception, the strongest healing and harmonizing forces available on this planet. By finding the true love that exists from within the self, the crystal heart complex is activated from within the lightbody which is further designed to attract and embody the highest qualities of soul-spiritual intelligence.

The earth body functions as the Sacred Crystal Heart complex for the entire Solar System, and thus it is more important now than ever for humanity to consciously work to open their hearts in order to elevate the entire planet, which even raises the consciousness in the worlds that exist beyond. During the Ascension Cycle, as humanity raises and expands collective race consciousness, the impacts ripple out to influence the neighboring worlds and other species. To open the crystal heart means to devote oneself to learn how to be Love, loving ourselves, loving others, loving the earth and her creatures. The soul groups that incarnate on the earth receive the planetary DNA imprint that holds unique heart configurations in their individual lightbody that are based upon the diamond sun template and contain the Cosmic Kristos heart principle. The physical DNA which has been modified through alien hybridization in the lower dimensions, through direct physical genetic manipulation, can be corrected. The heart complex can connect with the higher spiritual intelligence and override these distortions by spiritualizing the emotional body into a soul. This is true for all reptilian and mammalian DNA even when they represent diametrically opposing principles. This potential remains dormant until the individual makes a choice to evolve towards being more awake and more loving, seeking a meaningful relationship with All-That-Is. The Cosmic Kristos heart principle is gender based and generates the inner and outer heart flame twinning, a male and female heart complex that unites in order to merge into Oneness. This can be achieved through the biological spiritual ascension process on the earth which naturally evolves into inner heart flame twinning between the gender principles, circulating and generating forces of omnidirectional love through hierogamic union.

During spiritual initiations that are occurring more rapidly during the shift, the most critical aspect of awakening is to learn how to open the crystal heart and to get comfortable with a widening range of emotional spectrums by resolving emotional conflicts. When we open our crystal heart, we begin to work with spiritual powers which are sentient living

Sacred Geometry

Sacred Geometry is the building blocks of the Blueprint of all of creation form the unmanifest to manifest worlds and is the basis of all form and Consciousness. Sacred Geometry is the pattern of Consciousness that expresses itself in numbers On every scale from the Quantum Mechanics to the massive planetary and celestial bodies, every pattern of growth, change or movement will conform to the mathematical precision of one or more geometric shapes. Sacred Geometry is an ancient metaphysical science that explores the mathematical patterns that are inherent in creation and reveals the precise way that the Universe organizes itself Sacred Geometry reveals the underlying connection between all things in the form of math, numbers and geometry that proves the hidden order behind creation in Divine Infinite Calculus [1] When we have a greater understanding that "God is Math", and Sacred Geometry is the language of the Universe and behind all form in creation, it creates a cosmology of unity, rather than the perception of separation. The 12 Tree Grid and the basis of the Universal Time Matrix are based upon sacred mathematics base 12 (Trinity (3) times Universal Prototype of 4 12) which encode the blueprint of the Consciousness experiences throughout multidimensional space and time. The experience of Sacred Geometry through meditation or contemplation is essential in revealing the nature, purpose and necessary education of the Soul. Our unique soul pattern holds mathematical patterns and geometric forms which dictate the pattern of our consciousness When we study these structures of awareness we gain deeper insight to these mathematical patterns and codes which reveal the symbolic nature of our relationship to ourselves, reveal our relationship to the Universe and God.

Everything has a pattern which is the basis of a blueprint and is the key to creating specific experiences and effects in our consciousness or perception. When we study forms that we see in the natural change and movement of the natural kingdoms, when we study the geometry inherent in nature, it will inform us greatly of how nature works. All forms are brought forth in the Gender Principle of Creation, the Mother principle is Matter, and the Father principle is the Pattern, together through their mating everything is created

Contents

Black Magic Hijack of Creation Symbols

Vesica Pisces or Dyad

Platonic Solids

Fractals

Seven

Tetractys

Four as the Universal Prototype

References

See Also

Black Magic Hijack of Creation Symbols

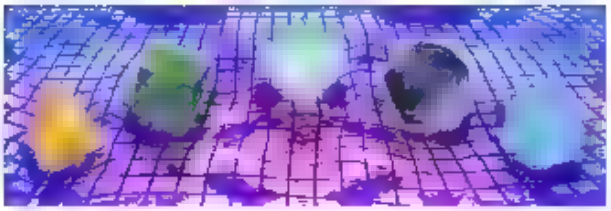
For every lightworker, it is critical to discern the quality of force that is behind the use of symbols, codes or geometries, as the intent infused into the symbol is energized with the quality of force that the person is applying into that symbol, as well as for what purpose they use that symbol or code. On the earth, the NAA have done everything possible to associate

creation symbols, symbols that are pure consciousness energy, and distort and debase that energy into reversals, in order to destroy creation and destroy life. The Imposter Spirit has purposely usurped many holy symbols and sacred geometry for the main purpose of creating confusion and fear in the average mind, and to associate negative qualities with creation symbols and holy presence. The main purpose of the Satanist or Luciferian is to destroy the original intent of creation codes, such as Sacred Geometry in so that the human being will be so filled with fear and confusion around sacred symbolism, they will develop spiritual terror and run away from them as to not "offend god". This is the ruse of the Satanic forces, who want to steal creation and life force away from humanity, and thus steal the inherent knowledge of humanities own consciousness bodies away from them. Hence, as an primary example, the Star of David is used in Black Magic by people that have been taught to defile its true meaning in occult rituals by the Imposter Spirit and NAA. This is to prevent the true meaning of its use to inspire unity in human beings.

Vesica Pisces or Dyad

The Principle of the Vesica Pisces geometry is bi-wave or polarity. The overlapping space between the two spaces of polarity is known as the cosmic womb and is the Mother principle in creation. From the cosmic womb, everything else emerges, the rest of the geometric principles and shapes and numbers are born. The process of Polarity Integration is the process of merging the duad from the extreme of opposite poles in an attempt to attract to each other in so a merge may occur and return the poles into the state of balance and unity in triad. The triad or tri-unity is the symbolic base of our divinity. The wholeness of the Universe is a Triad (See Threefold Founder Flame) that mediates our return to energetic balance and transmits the Sacred Geometry which brings forth our inner perfection and completion that perpetually returns us back to the Godhead.

Platonic Solids


Platonic Solids

The Mystery Schools of Pythagoras, Plato and the ancient Greeks taught that these five solids are the core patterns behind physical creation. Four of the Platonic Solids are the archetypal patterns behind the four elements in all creation, Earth, Fire, Air, and Water. The fifth pattern was considered to be Universal Substance of creation and in some Mystery Schools was considered the fifth element of Aether. The fifth solid is the dodecahedron and its usage in the material world was closely guarded as it was felt to be dangerous if it was misused. We are acutely aware the NAA and many of the Illuminati lines has misused these as forms that are the basis of reversal ten structures that have been placed on the earth as Mind Control matrices. These are called reversal 55 Grid and appear as dodecahedron shapes, they are a part of the reversal matrix used by Service to Self entities. Hence, in our model we came the dodecahedron as the elemental matrix substance used to form time and space. Through Hieros Gamos the upgrade is the Star of Azoth to the Krystal Star Seven Sacred Suns which hold the Cosmic Aether component for our connection and communication which is fully governed by Cosmic Sovereign Law and the Krystal Star host. The Cosmic Aether or Mothers Quintessence manifests itself into any geometrical wave pattern and breathes life into it creating offspring, multiple fractal patterns of spirals that are creations birthed into form matter

Platonic Solids arrange themselves in fractal patterns that weave a Morphogenetic Field into a Blueprint that manifests a matrix in space which interconnects atoms with the Stars in their celestial patterns. The scale of the platonic solid shapes are different but the ratios between them are the same geometries which follow the same holographic patterning, this is following the Hermetic principle of "As Above, So Below". These celestial patterns are called the Gate of Man or The Silver Gate which is the annual movement of our Sun on an elliptical path through the constellations, moving over many thousands of years in evolution cycles called the Precession of the Equinoxes. The Universe moves and evolves through

spirals, all opposing polarities resolve in spiraling into balance, as balance between polarities can be made visible in the spiral movement. The movement of spiraling energy has the center core which is called the eye, in the eye of the spiral is the absolute zero, neutral or calm center. This core center in the spiral of consciousness exists in all living things.

Fractals

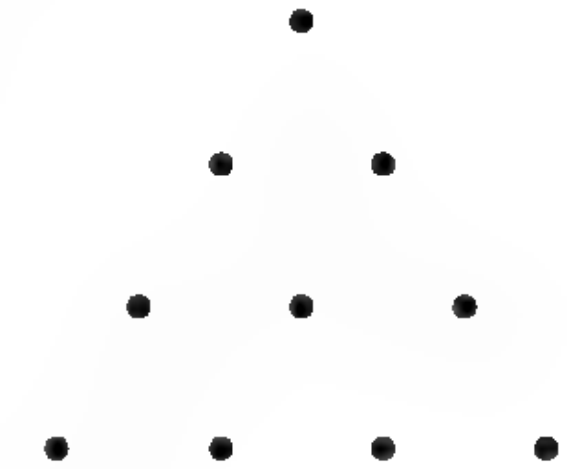
A Fractal is a repetitive geometric pattern that can be scaled to any size, extremely small to large. The scale may change but the ratio remains constant. The same repetitive patterns that are found in the Platonic Solids that fit within each other are fractals. That fractal pattern is what shapes the atom, the smallest unit of matter that defines the chemical elements. That same atomic structure behind the fractal pattern is what shapes our planets, stars and the Universe. The inner structure of a fractal is reflected identically in its outer structure, it is the same geometric pattern repeated. A fractal means fraction which indicates that it is a fraction of the all, each piece is holding a reflection of the part of the whole. The fractals of the Electromagnetic Field energy interconnect with everything through multiple layers of Morphogenetic Fields repeating their fractal pattern in many dimensions within the Universe and are the basic building blocks of the Holographic Universe.

Seven

The heptagon which is based on the number Seven (7) cannot be born through the Vesica Pisces or Dyad of two. This is why Seven is considered a sacred number for contemplation, an important number that cannot be divided and cannot produce other numbers. Nothing in the natural matter world creates seven sided geometries. The human body has seven main primary chakra layers, and seven sets of endocrine glands that connect into these seven Chakras. Seven is the dimension of the Planetary Logos of which we were designed to harmonize the musical notes of the body with the musical notes of the Seven Spheres (Seven Solar Planes) to progress our Consciousness through the stages of The Silver Gate to reach The Golden Gate of spiritual Ascension.

Tetractys

The Sacred Decad (10) or Tetractys symbolize the Four Living Creatures and the elements that made them through the Prima Materia, fire, air, water, and earth. This also intersects into the four quadrants of cardinal directions and represents the divine calculus of the Universe. The Sacred Decad geometry is held within the Ophiuchus constellation transmission (13. 4) which represent the organization of dimension and space in the Cosmos



Tetractys

- the first row represents zero-dimensions (a point)
- the second row represents one-dimension (a line of two points)
- the third row represents two-dimensions (a plane defined by a triangle of three points)
- the fourth row represents three-dimensions (a tetrahedron defined by four points)[2]

Four as the Universal Prototype

According to the Pythagorean symbolism in the Tetrad, Four is considered the root of all things and the source of all nature. It is the number of numbers because The Sacred Decad or 10, includes 1, 2, 3 and 4, because it is a symbol of the four of the first four numbers. The tetrad connects them throughout all numbers, elements, and temporary structures which manifest as recurrent cycles in time. A Master Builder or Mason is quantified by the number 22, which when broken down aligns back to the structure of Four. The Master Builder sees the archetype, and brings it down to earth in some material form. The Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure related to the Four is revealing its truth to us now. That which has been created with falsified archetypes or with deception is being destroyed. While that which holds the sacred and perfect number of the Universal Law will remain and reveal its truth. To consider the importance of the Four as the Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure, there are many aspects in creation[3].

- The Four "Corners" of Creation - East South West North
- The Fixed Signs of the Zodiac - Aquarius Leo Scorpio Taurus
- The Four Living Creatures (Cherubim) - Man Lion Eagle Bull
- The Four Seasons - Spring Winter Autumn Summer
- Planetary Grid Networks - GEG GWL SBC FFM
- The Ages of Hu-Man - Childhood Youth Maturity Age
- The Stages of Existence - Birth Growth Maturity Decay
- The Parts of Man's Constitution - Spirit Soul Mind Body
- The Four Elements - Air Fire Water Earth
- The Four Worlds - Emanation Creation Formation Action
- The Royal Stars - Aldebaran Fomalhaut Antares Regulus }

References

1. Divine Infinite Calculus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2552-divine-infinite-calculus)
2. The Golden Gate (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)
3. The Golden Gate (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)

See Also

Ley Lines

The Sacred Decad

Ezekiel

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Sacred_Geometry&oldid=19614"

This page was last edited on 2 May 2017, at 18:45.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Secret Space Programs

Abbreviation - SSP

Secret Space Programs that are involved with planet earth have been in existence for eons of time and have many different objectives and agendas, both human and non-human. Since the Luciferian Rebellion and subsequent Atlantian Cataclysm, the Secret Space Programs were managed by off planet earlier human civilizations, and the Annunaki and Nephilim hybrids who managed their negotiations with a variety of many other extraterrestrial and extra dimensional species. Some of the humans that were on the planet or Tara during the final Atlantian Cataclysm left the earth and went to other planets and became what is called the Solar Lords or the basis of the Solar Wardens. These offshoots also formed a variety of Galactic Confederations, and the Solar System was an outpost for many visiting races that would communicate with these Confederations that functioned as a typed of United Nations Assembly for the Solar System. The centralized races of the Annunaki, along with their Nephilim hybrids, exist within and are gatekeepers of the 4th dimension which is the main dimensional access to our Sun (So.). They started to contact and negotiate treaties with the 3D world governments at the turn of the Century. These treaties have to do with bartering exchanges of planetary goods, natural resources, elements and compounds, and materials that can be taken off planet. That included supplying numbers of human adults and children that the government agreed to barter exchanges for abduction, work camps, sexual slavery, forced breeding, genetic experimentation, genetic augmentation, and Secret Space Programs. Those that were genetically enhanced or had special skill sets, such as high psionic ability, were trained to be placed in a variety of military positions and, or for other functions, such as work as scientists, engineers, geneticists, as well as study these experiments in high tech laboratories. In exchange for abducting human beings, these Megalomaniac government leaders would be given access to extremely advanced off planet or alien technologies, spacecraft blueprints, militarized weaponry, zero point power source technology and so forth.

Contents

Black Operation Timelines

Eisenhower Legacy

Valiant Thor

MILAB

DARPA

Milab Whistleblowers

References

See Also

Black Operation Timelines

During the time that Franklin D. Roosevelt was President (1933-1945) several species of Grey Aliens contacted all the major world governments and made secret treaties with many of them that were inherently conflicts of interest, but they had no intention of honoring any of these agreements. This was the Archontic Deception Strategy to create suspicion, disinformation and spread confusion among the world governments to lead them to war with each other. The leaders would not share information in most cases, and different types of technology and militarized weaponry was given to

different countries or militant sub groups. The intention was to incite continual World Wars, which is the strategy of divide and conquer the human race, keep them busy and suck every last drop of resource from the earth and from human beings. This is a strategy of handing a chimpanzee a machine gun, the Negative Aliens understood that these world governments would abuse their power, create wars and genocide to conquer territory, and thus make invasion of the planet much easier through a human self enforcement slave society based on increasing practices of barbarism. The barbarism practices are straight from the mind of Alpha Draconis/Orion Group and the Predator Mind of these dominating tyrant aliens, who are extremely developed Psionics entities, would mind control and download their thought forms and group conquering objective to the minds of the world leaders and the militant organizations, especially the fighters.

Roosevelt did not enter agreements, but Churchill did, offering the children and adults to be used for abduction and experimentation for a variety of off planet alien projects. They agreed on 5,000 people and more than 50,000 were abducted. Churchill knew he made a deal with the devil. (Minister of Defense and Prime Minster to United Kingdom 1940 to 1945 and again from 1951 to 1955) After World War II, he was aware of the Nordic Aliens involvement with Hitler Nazi regime, and every last marketing propaganda was created to hide alien invasion until they reasoned, they could get this problem under control. This resulted in the creation of a variety of shadow government organizations, such as Secret Space Programs that were designed to combat this issue, while maintain ultimate secrecy under death pacts in order to hide the Negative Alien Agenda NAA.This is the primary causation timeline where the multiple black operations really started to happen across the world, and are still active today.

After Roosevelt died in 1945, Harry Truman took office. Nazi Germany surrendered a few weeks after Truman assumed the Presidency. Following the war, Truman assisted in the founding of the United Nations. He oversaw the creation of NATO in 1949. What the public did not know is he established UN and NATO organizations with artifacts and assets collected through the surrender of Nazi Germany. These assets were used to finance and establish the Secret Space Programs that were hidden from the public for off planet bases to keep territories stable, as he was aware of the alien "problem". In August, after the Japanese government repeatedly refused surrender demands, Truman authorized the atomic bombing of Japan. The atomic bomb was the brainchild of a team of scientists that were given asylum from Nazi Germany, later called Project Paperclip. Operation Paperclip was the Office of Strategic Services (OSS) program in which over 1,500 German scientists, technicians, and engineers from Nazi Germany and other foreign countries were brought to the United States for employment in the aftermath of World War II [1]

Eisenhower Legacy

After World War II, Dwight D. Eisenhower served as Army Chief of Staff under President Harry S. Truman then assumed the post of 34th President of the United States from 1953 until 1961. He was a five-star general in the United States Army during World War II and served as Supreme Commander of the Allied Forces in Europe. In 1951, he became the first supreme commander of NATO, where he was briefed on the alien invasion problem and involved with organizing several branches of Secret Space Programs and met with a variety of alien species. Eisenhower is the the main architect and Father of the Secret Space Programs, although without his leadership, many failing organizations had no accountability to their actions and infighting between the organizations spread. This lack of transparency and continued deception between the ranks of information access, spread corruption, greed, mind control and horrific crimes against humanity. These crimes include hidden agendas designed to maintain aggressive domination, enslavement and genetic modification and mind control over the human population. Alien and advanced technology was hidden by the Power Elite and taken off planet, which fell into the hands of corporate greed and power mongers. The same human and non-human entities who succeeded in takeover control of the planet are those which broke up these main organizations into several "breakaway civilizations". These are the Power Elite humans that sold the rest of us out to the NAA as their private pets to torture, abduct, kill and experiment on at will.

Valiant Thor

One particular visitor with Eisenhower, Valiant Thor from Venus, was living in the Pentagon for three years (1957-1960) He was interrogated for military weaponry and technology, and took part in several of the meetings to brief the Joint Chiefs of Staff, one such being Vice President Richard Nixon at the time.

Jill Donn and Val Thor

Soon after his arrival, together with three members of his crew, he joined a convention in the back yard of the home of Mr Howard Menger in High Bridge, New Jersey. The month was April, 1957. A certain group of individuals who were interested in UFOs were meeting that day. Val and his crew members, Donn, Jill and Tanyia, had changed into the same type of clothing worn by their Earth friends. The meeting was very interesting and these people were on the right track. He was dismayed to learn the undignified manner in which these people were treated by the press [2][3]

"The landing of Valiant Thor was perhaps the first documented landing of a human-type alien by military officials. He met with President Eisenhower and Vice President Richard Nixon for an hour, then the alien was put on VIP status and shuttled back to the Pentagon." –Harley Byrd, Project Blue Book, Division of United States Air Force

MILAB

This is short for Military Abduction MILABS A deceitful military operation performed to convince the targets of the operation that they have had an encounter with extraterrestrial beings which is actually a staged ploy.[4]

DARPA is the organization that holds onto the MILAB projects. Most of the abductions and injections are given via out side doctors well away from the main operations employed by the many levels of organisations. Mind control, intimidation and torture is used by these doctors as a way of controlling the person. Over periods of time, this fragments people as when you torture people, they end up fighting back regardless of what technology or medication is used to control them. Scanning of MILABS for special projects is done on and in military bases, one such base is Wright-Patterson Air Force Base in Dayton, Ohio. Some MILABS get filtered and are used through out the western world for carrying out dark operations and space applications. Some are mind controlled to carry out covert operations that are made to look like an accident to the public and reported as such by the media, these are called Sleepers [5]

DARPA

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA) is an agency of the U.S. Department of Defenser esponsible for the development of emerging technologies for use by the military. DARPA has been responsible for funding the development of many technologies which have had a major effect on the world, including computer networking, as well as NLS, which was both the first hypertext system, and an important precursor to the contemporary ubiquitous graphical user interface.

DARPA began as the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) created in 1958 by **President Dwight D. Eisenhower** for the purpose of forming and executing research and development projects to expand the frontiers of technology and science and able to reach far beyond immediate military requirements. The administration was responding to the Soviet launching of Sputnik 1 in 1957, and DARPA's mission was to ensure U.S. military technology be more

sophisticated than that of the nation's potential enemies. From DARPA's own introduction: *DARPA's original mission, established in 1958, was to prevent technological surprise like the launch of Sputnik, which signaled that the Soviets had beaten the U.S. into space. The mission statement has evolved over time. Today, DARPA's mission is still to prevent technological surprise to the US, but also to create technological surprise for our enemies.*[6]

Milab Whistleblowers

In 2014, a whistleblower surfaced and began to share his experiences to the UFO and exopolitics communities due to his claims of having worked with a number of secret space programs.

- The first interview with Good ETxSG, a male in lab, MK Ultra whistleblower from the Secret Space Program. His revealed identity is Corey Goode who went on with David Wilcock to produce the Gaia show Cosmic Disclosure.
- The second interview series is quite disturbing about the reality of milab assets under certain Black Op groups. The level of technological mental and spiritual control now exercised is horrific. How Starseeds are targeted to be black op milab assets.[7,8]

Comments on the topics discussed are:

- AI technology and worries of its infection into other technologies and humans
- Different ET races in large UN type meetings where he was present to observe and then be debriefed on various ETs intentions etc
- Roswell incident a Trojan horse to bring in alien technologies for eventual control system set up
- Humans and many others being manipulated by some higher group or ET
- Once we think we know the answer or who is running the show in this hierarchy, we discover there is another higher level
- Endless "experiments" with the human race for hundreds of thousands of years
- Milab programs
- Negative Aliens and AI parasites -SPE
- Avatars
- Black Magic and metatechnology
- portals and dimensional doorways
- The cult of the Black Sun Program control

More recently, he has become a contactee with a powerful new group of extraterrestrials, Blue Avians, that have entered our solar system. Using the online pseudonym GoodETxSG, the whistleblower (who announced yesterday that his first name is Corey and that he will soon end his anonymity) has described in interviews and posts on two major online forums his former covert background with a number of secret space programs run by various military, corporate and earlier human civilizations. He says that contrary to widespread perceptions in the UFO research community of a single Secret Space Programs belonging to a breakaway civilization, that there are in fact up to ten breakaway civilizations indigenous to Earth. Each of these breakaway civilizations, according to GoodETxSG, Corey has their own secret space program. He says that there are currently three major secret space programs belonging to various national and international entities on Earth. One of these is a large corporate entity similar to what was described in the movie Avatar.

The other two are multinational covert space programs that are similar to NATO in their manner of operations and activities. In addition, he says that there are between 5-7 secret space programs belonging to earlier breakaway civilizations on Earth including Nazi Germany, and another dating as far back as an astounding 500,000 years ago! Adding another level of complexity to what is really happening with the various secret space programs, GoodETxSG says that off-world extraterrestrial civilizations interact or collaborate with one or more of these secret space programs. In a comment responding to the claims of another alleged whistleblower from a secret space program, Randy Cramer (aka Captain Kaye), GoodETxSG summarized the complex situation

"There are many who have been a part of the 3 Separate Secret Space Programs that are independent of the Secret Earth Governments (One of which is a powerful Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate that owns most of the Mars Bases). There are also 5-7 "Ancient Earth Break Away Civilizations" that have Bases here on Earth. All of the groups mentioned above are "Allied" with various and different Off World Entities and UN Type Federations both with the "Human Like ETs" and the "Non-Human ETs" (All with DIFFERENT Agenda's). There is also a Shadow Civil War going on among some of these Secret Space Programs and their "Off World Allies" to end control of the Secret Earth Governments using the "Babylonian Money Magic Slave System" to control Earth Humanity "

A significant point concerning security in GoodETxSG's postings is that concerning the threat posed by artificial intelligence. According GoodETxSG, artificial intelligence (AI) has been developed by multiple extraterrestrial civilizations that have created synthetic AI humanoids, only to have them turn against their creators in a manner similar to what was depicted in the remake of the television series, Battlestar Galactica. Consequently, all secret space programs have created security procedures to identify individuals displaying evidence of AI influence.As a last resort, individuals trained as intuitive empaths were employed to identify AI influence as well as any form of deception. This was the main job that GoodETxSG says he performed during his 20 year tour of duty

More recently, GoodETxSG claims that up to 100 spherical ships have entered our solar system possessing technology far in advance to anything used by the different secret space programs and their respective extraterrestrial allies. GoodETxSG says that extraterrestrials from this "Sphere Alliance," have been physically contacting him and other private individuals to disclose information about major new events that will profoundly change life on Earth. He says that this Sphere Alliance is assisting humanity in breaking free of the control exerted by powerful elite organizations on Earth, what he calls the "Babylonian Money Magic Slave System "GoodETxSG's claims that he and 70 other private citizens were recently taken to a secret space location for an "Alliance Conference" where along with about 120 others representing the different secret space programs, the Sphere Alliance revealed some of their plans. Among the extraterrestrials from this alliance who interacted with the conference delegates, according to GoodETxSG is a "Blue Avian" race up to 8 feet tall, and a taller 10 foot thin golden brown being with triangular head and blue eyes. The Sphere Alliance apparently is intent on helping bring about full disclosure of extraterrestrial life.

GoodETxSG has been sharing his information with David Wilcock who apparently vetted GoodETxSG with other confidential sources and found him to be credible. Wilcock has subsequently incorporated GoodETxSG's testimony into a number of public presentations attempting to outline the full complexity of issues concerning secret space programs and visiting extraterrestrial life. Wilcock is a major proponent of the idea that extraterrestrial disclosure is imminent due to the collapse of the elite control system that has been in place for centuries. He accepts GoodETxSG's information as validation for his optimistic pro-disclosure position. Before offering my own evaluation of GoodETxSG's claims, it's good to review what is known about his recent public activities. GoodETxSG first became widely known because of two audio interviews he did that were initially promoted through the Project Avalon forum in Oct 2014. He previously had been a long time member of Project Avalon where he had shared personal information, but not his covert background in various secret space programs. That changed in Sept 2014 when he consented to do an informal sit down conversation with a Project Avalon member on behalf of the forum's founder Bill Ryan. The conversation was intended to be used solely for Ryan's personal research but GoodETxSG was persuaded to have it published on Project Avalon with the proviso that all steps would be taken to keep his identity anonymous. While this introduced a wide audience to GoodETxSG's experiences with different secret space programs, this ultimately led to his identity being exposed on the forum, and ultimately a break with Ryan and Project Avalon. Currently GoodETxSG's is posting on a new forum, "The One Truth," where he is answering questions and informing members of new developments. He also has a website which has much of the information he has shared on the two forums here http://goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com/

References

Silicate Matrix

Original human genetic imprint designed to manifest 12 strings of DNA which would allow for inter-dimensional travel and existence without deterioration of the biological form. It must be repaired, built or activated.

The original angelic human 12 Strand DNA is called the Diamond Sun DNA. The Oraphim original prototype for angelic humans that was created by the Founders has a 24 Strand DNA and is called the Double Diamond Sun Body DNA. Further there is a 48 Strand DNA Founder race line called the Emerald Sun DNA. See Threefold Founder Flame or Emerald Order

It is important to be aware that there is always support given for DNA rehabilitation programs for achieving Ascension, in that fallen entities, such as the Annunaki Hybrid Fallen Angelics can choose to clear their DNA distortions and cellular alphabet scrambling that run metatronic and anti-life reversals. An incredible amount of resources and effort has been made by the Guardian Host to assist fallen and digressive DNA lines to rehabilitate their genetics through rehabilitation and regenesis programs.

Contents

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly

Diamond Sun Body

Natural Order

Shifting Carbon Density

12 Strands DNA

Biological Cycles

Rasha and Eukachristic Body

Diamond Sun Palladorian Activation

Krystal Mathematical Proportion

References

See Also:

Spiritual Purpose for DNA Assembly

Previous to the Atlantian Cataclysm, each of the groups of the angelic human 12 Essene Tribes were entrusted as Guardians of a section of the Emerald Founder Records, which held extensive consciousness knowledge about the star origins and genetic template information that was recorded on 12 holographic discs.

All 12 genetic components of the 12 Tribes hold one strand of DNA code for reassembling the crystal gene for the Diamond Sun body or Silicate Matrix, that is key coded to activate the 12 layers of the planetary stargate system. This provides the means to contact our higher Stations of Identity as spiritual bodies, and to connect with the conscious living light and sound frequencies in the holographic matrix. The instruction sets to rebuild and reassemble the 12 Strand DNA pattern, are held in the genetic keys found in the Cosmic Kryst-Krystal.ah blueprint which makes up the 12 Tree Grid manifestation template.

Through the individual and planetary spiritual Ascension process that takes place during several root race evolution cycles, the integration and healing of all 12 levels of DNA coding through its genetic components potentially unite and merge to form the complete Silicate Matrix. These dual forces of polarity, male and female, are designed to spiritually integrate and synthesize within the angelic human body while naturally evolving on the ascending earth. As a result of the forces of alchemy and energetic synthesis made between inner and outer layers of these multidimensional consciousness forces, the spiritual embodiment of the original 12 Strand DNA of the Diamond Sun Body is then made available to the planet and humanity through DNA Assembly. Thus, ascending individuals are gradually repairing and regenerating their DNA template so they are able to open and move through stargates safely.

The Diamond Sun body represents full consciousness freedom for an ascending human being, in which the Inner Christos is fully activated with the flowering of the Sacred Crystal Heart. As a result, the spiritually ascending human is able to transmute their consciousness out of time and into Zero Point, moving through stargates into another location. Therefore, they are free to leave the Prison Planet, freed from the enforced Mind Control and reincarnation cycle occurring in the lowest density of earth.[1]

Diamond Sun Body

The Oraphim is a part of the Diamond Sun DNA Christos lineages, the original humans created from the Guardian Founder Races lines. The Diamond Sun refers to the original design of the angelic human 12 Strand DNA silicate matrix. This was the potential DNA and higher consciousness experienced by angelic human beings in previous time cycles on the 5D parallel earth, previous to its cataclysm. The Double Diamond Sun refers to the Original Founder Oraphim Christos design of a fully embodied 12 strand DNA and further access to 24 other dimensions of consciousness while in a human body. When the Oraphim DNA potential is activated, it allows for physical body immortality and the ability for the consciousness bodies full transmutation out of dimensional time.

Natural Order

The base 12 mechanics represent the Natural Order of the Universal Time Matrix, an organic creation and inner sustaining architecture that connects directly with the God Source field for an unlimited supply of consciousness energy. This is an open source energy structure, inherently referred to as the Christos Blueprint.[2]

Shifting Carbon Density

there were groups of souls (see Soul Matrix) that were responsible to anchor and work with the first five DNA strands and to participate in the Earth experiment in working with those particular levels of consciousness. Our original goal was to re-evolve the divine human template to its original intention which was as a 12 strand DNA, which would mean 12 simultaneous dimensions of existence while still retaining a particular type of form. The form would not be this dense, in terms of the carbon material our physical elemental body is comprised of at this time. It would be more of a **silicate** or etheric Plasma Waves type of nature. So, this is where we are going, we are clearing the carbon based density out of our molecular and Subatomic structures, and becoming less dense and more refined, in that we are starting to anchor more of our actual crystalline structure, which is of a silicate crystalline base. We can imagine that as we go through this transformation it can be very intense at times. It's like taking the most dense carbon form, a Carbon Atom and attempting to alchemically shift that into more and more refined states of oscillating patterns of higher vibration. So, that is our goal at this time, as a natural part of what the Ascension process is. So, it's important to keep that in mind.

12 Strands DNA

The original human DNA pattern is arranged into 12 dimensionalized mathematical programs, each of which set the Blueprint for one DNA Strand Each strand is composed of 12 base magnetic (Mion) female codes, and 12 base-electrical (Dion) male acceleration Codes The 12 Base Codes and 12 Acceleration Codes hold the mathematical program for each Double-Helix strand, which combine to form a set of 12 Vector Codes One Base Code plus one Acceleration Code is equal to one Vector Code.The 12 Vector Codes of the human genome manifests as 12 nucleotides that form the Nucleotide Base Pairs which are the entire DNA Strands are composed Due to the NDC also called the Checkerboard Mutation unnatural sonic control program installed in the planetary field, only four of the Vector Codes have been active in biological Earth Life since the Luciferian Rebellion The foundations of human DNA is miniaturized crystallized frequency, that is, patterns of electromagnetic light that magnetically group into crystalline form. These multidimensional crystalline templates are referred to as DNA Seed Codes. The DNA Seed Code, the template for one DNA strand is composed of 12 magnetic particle units and 12 electrical anti-particle units Each DNA strand is composed of the frequency patterns and light spectrum of one dimensional band. Each DNA Strand represents a Fire Letters Code program sequence corresponding to one dimensional frequency band of Consciousness (24 Seed Codes 1 DNA strand). The level of frequencies that are accreted into the personal Morphogenetic Field will determine the level of DNA strand assembly that you posses. As a person pulls in more frequency bands from the dimensional Unified Fields, the personal frequency accretion level rises, and thus, more DNA codes can assemble and activate.

As we understand Ascension Mechanics, we study patterns, numbers, archetypes, physics and cycles. Everything in creation has intelligent purpose in pattern and nothing is random. As such, we can take into account the four basic stages of biological cycles which include two additional catalysts into the lifestream called the "Taskmaster" Saturn acts as the taskmaster, which means, if you have not figured out how to get aligned to your heart, some massive life altering event, or even your exit point (death) will transpire as you were not paying attention to your "soul task" There is no judgment in this, as you set the exit point yourself' However, if you are wasting life force energy and not being productive, the soul may call you home and invest its energy in another one of your lifetimes. During the Tasking periods, you will notice many people leave the planet. As an example we have seen a lot of celebrity rockstars leave the planet around Age 27 This was the Taskmaster calling them back home for a start over

Biological Cycles

So let's briefly review the Biological Cycles of Spiritual Expansion in the Original Human DNA. As in the structure of the Four Corners, The Four Faces of Man, there are also Four Main Pillars of Spiritual Foundation for Human Biological Cycles

- Biological Age 12 (Soul or Initiate, 4-5-6)

Prior to the year 2000, most all earthlings were blocked in their DNA and unable to access or begin full soul embodiment by Age 12 This is a mutation in the genetics. In the last 26,000 years and prior to 2000, about 68% of the earth population met partial soul accretion levels at some point in their lifetime and were reincarnated back into 3D again A very small percentage were freed of the karmic wheel, while the rest were trapped in servitude in the Underworld After 2000, this is accretion is possible above 4D at age 12 and happens in approximately 20% of the population, all Indigos. The rest of us have to catch up in our biology later or have specific contract.

- Biological Age 22 (Oversoul or Adept, 7-8-9)

Prior to the year 2000, most all earthlings were blocked in their DNA and unable to access or begin oversoul embodiment by Age 22 or in their lifetime. This is a mutation in the genetics. After 2000, this is possible and happens in approximately 20% of the population, all Indigos. The rest of us have to catch up in our biology later Monadic waves for biological

embodiment became available in 2009 on planet and are undergoing further ascension development now. Prior Monad embodiment is by specific individual agreement. This means for the soul embodied, the oversoul/monad is beginning to possibly inhabit the biology now

- Saturn Taskmaster – Age 27

During this Cycle preparation for catching up on soul lessons that were missed by accelerating painful or unresolved issues in the life stream will begin. How the person chooses to deal with this cycle of time determines the spiritual level that can be accessed. The more resistance to change, the more suffering the person will experience. The goal is to alter the life path of the being to be interested in soul pursuits. This is created as an early exit point, or "escape hatch" when the soul is not sure if they want to stay here. If they stay 1st level of Ancestral Miasm is activated to begin clearing.

- Biological Age 33 (Avatar Teacher or Christ Ritual Master 10-11-12)

Prior to the year 2000, most all earthlings were blocked in their DNA and unable to access Avatar embodiment by Age 33 or in their lifetime. This is a mutation in the genetics. After 2000, this is possible and happens in less than 1% of the population in predestined agreement, all Indigos. The rest of us have to catch up in our biology later or have specific contract. Avatar waves for biological embodiment become available in 2012 on planet and are undergoing further ascension development now. This means for the few oversoul embodied, the Avatar is possible to begin to inhabit the biology. Most all above 12 stranded Indigos will have a walk in, massive kundalini or spiritual event at Age 33, especially if they are incarnated for World Teacher or World Service. Many humans will have spiritual events at Age 33 also to reflect this biological pattern in the DNA. When this happens they have to start at the Soul accretion, and move up the Jacobs ladder to accrete each level until the Avatar levels. Because of the physics of consciousness, there are no shortcuts. Too much frequency exposure can damage the brain and nervous system extensively

- Biological Age 44 (Guardian or Rishi Sun, Zero Point)

Most all earthlings were blocked in their DNA and unable to access Guardian Sun embodiment by Age 44 or any Age. This is a mutation in the genetics on this planet and currently unavailable in a physical form. New templates of embodiment are being created for Aurora Guardian templating. This is a Founder Guardian God Consciousness in Form. The Founders are returning to the planet to resurrect the dead and repair the DNA damage. They are completely Neutral.

- Saturn Taskmaster – Age 54

During this Cycle preparation for catching up on soul lessons that were missed by accelerating painful or unresolved issues in the life stream will begin. In many cases if the person did not get the message at Age 27, they will manifest disease or sickness as an exit point now. How the person chooses to deal with this cycle of time determines the spiritual level that can be accessed. The more resistance to change, the more suffering the person will experience. The goal is to alter the life path of the being to be interested in soul pursuits. Many times awakening comes in disease and during the process of death transition and the person receives much evolution by undergoing the learning process this way. So they may manifest a disease path that results in rapid death of the body, or choose to exist in the disease state for many years forward to learn how to love themselves better. This is generally brought on by an Ancestral Miasm activation. If they did not clear the first level of it at Age 27, they have a double level of intensity applied now. The Taskmaster has no mercy at this point, in its goal to mold the person to connect with their Spirit.

As you may note in advanced biological human Age (after Age 54) these biological cycles can be repeated in order to best serve the evolution of the person. As an example there are many people biologically older than 54 that are just now beginning to advance into the Soul Initiation. However their lifestream will still obey this cycle moving forward as it is in the human DNA record

Sleeper

A person who is (or is believed to be) brainwashed into becoming a subversive agent, and this may also include being programmed to be a mind control assassin. These people many times do not remember their destructive actions at the time of the event, because they have been possessed or mind wiped. Brainwashing for means that serve a specific political agenda, is also an subversive agent referred to as a Manchurian Candidate, based on the popular book and film

Biological Warfare Strategy

However, it has been observed to attach through the two pyramids that contain the **motor fibers** that pass from the base of the brain stem and into the Medulla Oblongata. This area in the base of the brain is called the "**Decussation of the Pyramids**" Since this area controls motor fibers – it controls the stimulus and information flow throughout the Central Nervous System and its impulses to the brain. This is how these Military Abduction or Reptilian Alien Implants work, they stimulate the nervous system with artificial stimulus systems to control the nerves transmitters to promote whatever "energy-vibration", or thoughtforms, emotional state or addictive state they want to remain in the "target" This is bio-neurological Mind Control which is a biological warfare strategy through the use of Holographic Insert and other technologies

Since motor neurons control the flow of neurotransmitters to the brain, as well as muscle twitches, in this way they can stimulate responses of rage, anger, anxiety, agitation, addiction (or rape or hurting another person) for whatever they are calling. When there is biological neurological control exerted on certain test subjects, such as people that have been subjected to alien or milab abduction for experimentation, the person can be triggered neurologically to commit certain behaviors or criminal acts That person that is triggered by certain key words, phrases or energetic phasing, into these actions involuntarily is called a "Sleeper" After repeated bio-neurological manipulations of use on the target-person - the control system moves to the **Parietal Lobe** to block sensory responses of awareness or direct cognition. The person is now "locked inside a 3D window" and cannot perceive anything outside of that window of perception Essentially, the consciousness is trapped in a small material cell block in the reality The parietal lobe may be "caged" or higher sensory function is controlled by the manipulating entity or programming. This is how Holographic Inserts of projected images and thoughtforms can be controlled to the perception of the human being. This is how the masses are controlled, put to sleep or "mind shded" [See- Mind Shdes]

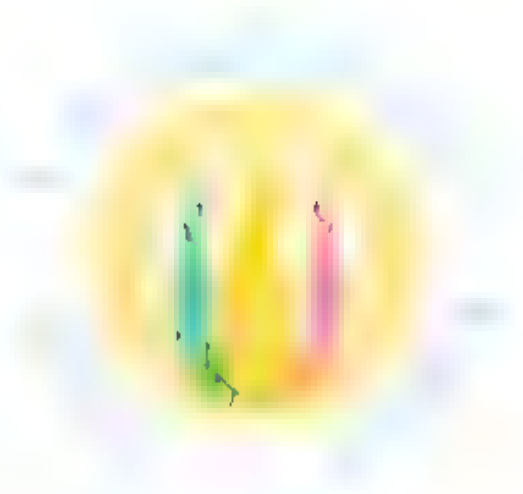
(As an example, if a human is abducted or astrally raped – the Negative Aliens entity programs a reality dream of happy serenity with something or someone the person relates to as a positive subject at that time/space the person was violated. This is a type of manipulation of the person's Timelines. However, if one pays attention they can ask if this memory was artificially placed, many times something will feel "off" and if the answer is yes, one can regress the subject to that timeline or reveal the real memory recorded in the cellular system in order to surface the pain and release and heal the damage. All damage can be healed this way – what we repress or deny can hurt your body This is a form of hypnotic regression which allows access into the root memories of the subconscious mind. See Three Layers of Ego)

See Also

Addiction Webbing

Solar Rishi

The Solar Rishi are the first triad of light manifestations that make the Universal Trinity, that are projected from the Emerald Order and Blue Flame, Gold Order and Gold Flame, and Amethyst Order and Violet Flame from the God Source field, the Threefold Founder Flame or Cosmic Trinity.



God-Sovereign-Free (GSF)

The first light manifestation of the Emerald Order are Solar Rishi Blue Ray orders of Elohim and Oraphim that direct support to the Guardian Founder Races in the lower Harmonic Universe and are supporting GSF liberation and the continued spiritual evolution of humanity towards Ascension and the Law of One. The Emerald Order of Elohim seeded the Andhazi Feline Elohim races through the Lyran 12th Stargate in the fourth harmonic universe, on Aramatena.

The second light manifestation of the Gold Order are Gold Ray orders of Seraphim, Cerez Avian bird people and Aethan lines are the Solar Rish. which incarnated in the fourth harmonic universe on Lyra-Vega through the 10th Universal Stargate.

The third light manifestation of the Amethyst Order are Violet Ray orders of Solar Rishi comprised of Cetacean, Avian Pegasus people, and aquatic Braharama seeded in the fourth harmonic universe on Lyra-Aveyon through Universal Stargate 11.

The Trinity of the Emerald Order, Gold Order and Amethyst Order incarnations seeded in the fourth Harmonic Universe in the Lyran Matrix are known as the Royal Houses.

Contents

Fifth Harmonic Universe

12 Tribes

Return of Solar Rishi

References

See Also

Fifth Harmonic Universe

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody.These aspects are called the Stations of Identity

- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe in 13D-14D-15D exists the Three Layers of the Rishi matrix or Threefold Founder Flame or GSF Flame

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.

Fifth Harmonic Universe

- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe there is no dimensionalization into matter forms therefore there is no planetary body or human forms. In the fifth density, as the consciousness does not manifest into matter, this area is called pre-matter. The three prima light and sound fields hold the ray expressions of Mother Arc, Father Arc and Golden Ray Sun of Christos, the trinity of the Godhead, from which all biological forms are created in all of the Harmonic Universes.

12 Tribes

The primary hosting race for the angelic human seeding of the 12 Tribes on earth, Tara and Gaia were the Serres-Egyptians most advanced genetic lines that had received the Blue Flame Melchizedek genetic imprints. These lines are the Urtite-Cloister host races or Melchizedek Ur that went on in the latter creation cycles to create the Maji Grail lines that are the genetic time Keepers of the Threefold Flame, The Keepers of Blue Flame, Gold Flame and Violet Flame. Through the Paliadorian Covenant the original Maji Priest King Grail lines were from the Solar Rishic levels of the Emerald Order, Gold Order and Amethyst Order and incarnated through the Urtite Cloister host race in the location of the Stargate opening points on the planet.

Return of Solar Rishi

The entire Universal Time Matrix, our Milky Way system has shifted into the higher frequency domain of the non-dimensionalized Cosmic layers of the God Source field as an Ascension Host failsafe plan. The expansion into these three new bands of Cosmic God Source field creation allow for the return of the Solar Rishi, the first triad of light manifestation that make up the Universal Trinity. The Universal Solar Rishi are the Threefold Founder Flame gestalt consciousness that exist in pre-matter and are that which all biological forms have been created in the Harmonic Universes. Recently, during the next stages of the planetary Ascension Cycle, the Solar Rishi have begun their descent from the pre-matter layers and into the core of creation which links into the dimensions of the matter worlds. The return of the Solar Rishi into the matter worlds is a significant event which has generated massive impacts to the timeline architecture of this reality, bringing structural changes and ripples of deep cellular transformation to the individual, collective consciousness and entire planetary sphere. During this phase the planetary architecture has entered into the Solar Rishi matrix spiritual initiation, the Kee Ra Sha tri-wave braided communication. Approximately by the end of this year, the Solar Rishi matrix will have braided themselves and anchored the entire Rishic matrix into the Planetary Staff for the purpose of the Universal Trinity integration within the organic timeline of this matter realm.. [1]

References

1 Universal Shadow (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3655-universal-shadow)

See Also

Return of Solar Rishi

Solar Rishic Matrix Planetary Initiation

Solomon Shield

The Solomon Shield is a collective buffer field (3-6-9 Rod Repair) and horizontal network created for the earth to ensure an alternative evolution timeline during the Ascension Plan B mission by the Guardian Founder Races. This helps as companion to anchor the Consciousness Corridor, an array of Guardian Hosted timelines for identifying and locating lost souls, or fragmented souls that have been damaged due to Alien Machinery or that was harvested by the NAA on planet, in the last cycle.

This shield network is designed to override the damage created in the 2nd dimension, such as the issues with San Graal Stargates (Temple Mount in Jerusalem, and Sarasota, Florida), the 2nd Chakra Orange wave spectrum, upgrading the Rod function to elevate into the 14th Chakra Gold Ray, and the support the Golden Eagle Grid functions for the masculine energetic principle, in both planetary and personal consciousness. Additionally, it serves to repair 1D to 4D,(False Ascension Matrix) to complete an interdimensional resonator tone which can link between the Astral Plane gates into the Mother Arc into the earth core, terminating the false white light matrix, which includes the False Umbilicus and its False White Webbing.

Patriarchal lines descended from the ancient Magi bloodlines of the human known as Guardian Yeshua (or Christos) are called the House of David. The House of David rises again guided by Krystal Star to rehabilitate and unite all of the King David, King Solomon blood lines through the Solomon Shield in order to bring divine grace and holiness into the males, transforming them from the False King of Tyranny to Benevolent Kings. As the True King returns to his benevolent power on earth, he applies his 14 D Golden Rod, made from the Golden Shields of Solomon, to anchor the embodiment of the Heavenly Father Arc Diamond Heart through him. This anchor protects the earth, as the Compassionate action of the Holy Heavenly Father Arc, and seals those areas weakened from the misuse of power, from the False King of Tyranny, the NAA that promotes continual militarization of the planet in war, killing and destruction. Planetary grid work where the protection of Benevolent Kings is desired, areas where the domination and abuse of male power is blatant, call for the Solomon Shield. When working with the Golden Eagle Grid, Militarization, or personal male issues, one may desire to call upon the Solomon Shield as the companion to heal inner and outer male energies into energetic balance. The embodied Rod in the male principle has upgraded from 2D orange frequency to 14D golden frequency, during this Ascension Cycle (Base Tone).[1]

Contents

Guardian Project for Rod Repair

3-6-9 Rod Repair

Mystery Schools

Hidden ET and Fallen Angelic History

Also

References

See Also

Guardian Project for Rod Repair

The Guardian Timelines Grid Repair and Hosting Project include integrating the Solomon Shield on our planet which is also designed to support our males to the new consciousness and upgrade the architecture of the horizontal grid and its "Rod" function.

The Shield of Solomon was built from the "House of David" genetic line and is from the Holy Grail male bloodline that has the power to override the previously distorted collective masculine "Rod" consciousness. The distorted male "rod" consciousness has been infected with patriarchal domination stemming from the controllers mind control game of installing the "False King of Tyranny" as the dominating rulers of this planet. The controllers handpicked the hybridized Nephilim bloodlines that they could corrupt through the mind control programs in order to carry out their "enslavement through tyranny" agenda. (This does not mean that all Nephilim bloodlines are corrupted, it means they are hybridized genetic beings that have been perpetrated upon to be recruited as the enforcers of the negative alien agenda NAA.)

The Guardians explain the Solomon Shield is the consciousness grid technology that is changing the planetary electron spin back to the organic 12 12 Electrical Christ Male pattern. This pattern is only viable in select places on the planet (because of planetary grid damage unable to hold this frequency) and it is the Rod and Staff couples (Hieros Gamos) that are locking it down into the planet by merging their combined embodied "unity code" source architecture. Until the planet can hold the new electron spin, these groups are attempting to embody the frequency and its new electron spin pattern in their combined male principle energy. The 12 12 only exists within that Unity Field architecture field and not within the reversal systems which still are running reversal electron spin rates based on the hijacked code by the controllers. This is also the reason why energetic "interference" has been aggressive for certain Rod and Staff couples, to prevent them from holding the unified field necessary to bring in the embodied unity source code architecture. That 12 base architecture is coming from the projected mind of God's Cosmic Cube Matrix of 144,000 archetypes that is being inducted into the third eye. It takes both the male and female genetic equal bodies to hold it, and so both the male and female must merge their Monadic energies in combined divine purpose in order to do so.

With the Guardian Hosting of the Solomon Shield our masculine principle and its rod function for this planet are changing to be reconfigured beyond the Golden Eagle Grid infiltration and its distorted consciousness. This allows our male electron to be reconfigured to the new 12 12 Electrical Christ Male pattern, freeing it from the mind control enslavement technology and the Armageddon Software, Military Grey Alien Technology war machine promoted by the NAA.[2]

3-6-9 Rod Repair

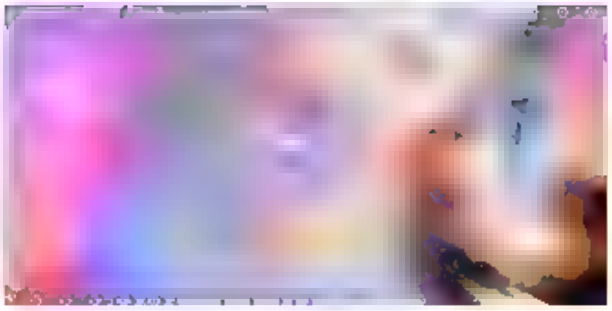
Once the Kundalini current runs in corrected patterns to build the subharmonic strings in each of the 3-6-9 dimensions, the actual structure of the Horizontal Triad Bodies can begin to build higher mental bodies and merge into their Trinitized Form. The corrected mental body patterns rebuilt in each of these higher mind matrices, is also leading to Metatronic Bodies repair which is a Nephilim 9D body correction.When these three harmonic triads are corrected throughout the Horizontal Triad Bodies the Lightbody structure known as the Masculine Rod starts to initiate and activate in the Lightbody.

Mystery Schools

The covenant with King Solomon (and its Mercy Shield) is being sequentially activated to start the change over from the current infiltrated structure of the Mystery Schools by reprogramming their corrupted horizontal energetic architecture into a spherical system. Those that have been abusing technologies linearly (i.e. Satanism, Black Magic, etc.) will not have the same impact with SRA ritual for this reason. The Solomon Shield is a spherical Morphogenetic Field designed to buffer and realign horizontal timeline networks (and clock shield devices) on the planetary body. A clock shield device is like a combination lock that opens biological clocks (i.e. your perception of biological Age is governed by a clock shield device

Soul Fragmentation

The more soul fragmented and damaged a person's energetic body is operating (or not operating at all) the more distorted the thoughts and behaviors become.


Soul Retrieval

These deviations are manifested as Addictions, perversions and a wide array of damaging personality disorders or Alternate Identities that can be well observed in the individual as destructive to the self and destructive to others. When one is continually destructive towards the self, or others, eventually the Soul Matrix layers fragment and split. When a human being is soul split, they will exhibit mental confusion and tendencies that are called, Narcissism, schizophrenia, dissociative personality, Sociopathy (Lack of Empathy), and an array of psychological distortions that potentially lead to insanity. See Negative Ego for stages of pathology

Insanity is a description of the existence of hell realms, and is how to easily recognize Possession through Satanic (anti-life) behaviors that are controlled by the possessing entity, such as one of the collective thoughtforms of Fallen Angelics. Insanity is a diseased mind (diseased or disconnected soul) which leads the being to choose to continually inflict destruction and harm to the self and others. If continual destructive spiritually abusive behavior is not stopped, it will damage the soul through fragmentation and genetic degradation. **Insanity is a way to define behaviors which create soul destruction, that action which ultimately disconnect the body/mind from the soul**. We describe these behaviors in ES as the Archontic Deception Behavior. When a being is soul disconnected they experience an unquenchable thirst of desire, Addiction, black depression, pain and suffering at great levels. This is the description of the internal pain and suffering of a Satanic being.

Severe soul damage, enslavement through mental fragmentation with genetic biological destruction of an entire species is not a "god ordained" energetic rebalancing of karmic power abuses (cause and effect) from other lifetimes. However, in order to permanently heal these deviant behaviors rampant in global society at the individual level (microcosmic blueprint) experience, they also have to be corrected at the planetary (macrocosmic blueprint) level of experience.[1]

Contents

Fragmentation causes Negative Entity Attachments

Mental Anxiety

Forced Identities

Addiction Causes Fragmentation

Behavior is Related to Spiritual Development

References

See Also:

Fragmentation causes Negative Entity Attachments

Additionally, when a living thing is tormented into feeling extreme pain or suffering, the mind and Soul can fracture into pieces, keeping those pieces trapped in phantom pockets that are controlled by that negative entity. This can happen at multiple dimensions of existence and stations of identity that are connected with the consciousness of that spiritual-energetic being. The more fragmented the being, the more disconnected and less evolved the consciousness becomes, until it sinks into the most primitive layers of existence. Fragmentation may continue after the consciousness has transitioned from the body. This is the primary goal of the NAA that attempt to enslave human consciousness, by eliciting pain or terror when exiting the physical body. In Satanic Ritual Abuse the rape, torture or killing of an animal or human is for the purpose of collecting the loosh produced during the blood sacrifice event, and to bind the energy with attachments, which can be fed upon by the black hole entities. They form attachments from the negative energy they consumed, to the fragments that make up the consciousness of that person. Many of these negative entities consume negative emotional energy to enable their presence in the multidimensional layers of the earth field. Because of their vibrational incompatibility with human frequency levels, they must rely on consuming Loosh for their existence.

The important lesson to comprehend is that expressions of Negative Ego and hatred, the intent to harm and the violent killing of other living things, fragments consciousness and feeds the reversals to build up negative emotional energy or Loosh. We do not want to co-create negative emotional energy to be fed upon by these negative entities or to directly feed the Inverted Systems that produce Loosh energy for the NAA. The most productive thing we can do is to take steps to clear negative ego and our Pain Body, so that we will not be triggered by the Mind Control programs or AI broadcasts. When we do this, we are instead capable of holding neutral and calm within the chaos.

We can practice unconditional love, peace and Harmlessness. This helps to integrate and heal our Fragments to unify, as well as neutralize any Negative Emotional Energy in the environment. When we stop feeding the energy reversals, they are gradually taken offline. The feedline of the parasitized energy throughout the food chain stops, essentially starving them by denying them access to the power source. When we can hold compassionate witnessing and refuse to be triggered into negative emotional states, we are refusing to be manipulated and siphoned by the NAA. Additionally, truly empathic and unconditionally loving humans may also gain the spiritual power to recollect and transit the consciousness Fragments of sacrificed children and traumatized people that are trapped in the earth realms, and this is an important service we can do to help heal the earth.[2]

Mental Anxiety

The Ascension frequency shifts and the changes to the energetic terrain still remain largely unknown, ambiguous and confusing to the majority of the people on the Earth. Most anxiety is a result of mental confusion, when we do not have a proper evolutionary context of which to reframe our old beliefs, traditions, habits and their dying structures. **Imbalanced behaviors and negative mental attitudes are not tolerated in the new frequencies and if we have not cleared our ego to submit to higher forces, we are getting hammered by external circumstances which amplify these inner distortions.** The Three Layers of Ego if uncleared, will manifest depression, obsessions, anxiety, mania and other brain dysfunctions when not integrated with the inner spirit, the Soul Matrix. **This mental and emotional imbalance is referred to as "soul fragmentation"**, the root cause is persistent negative mental thoughts created by an untrained and undisciplined mind. Mental Miasma such as thought or belief obsession can also be inherited and can be cleared through ancestral healing. Many people who are not aware of the Ascension process, in attempting to deal with their day to day lives are echoing in their sentiment, "Why am I so incredibly tired?" One cannot resist the change upon the planet or fight against this transformational current without getting energetically pummeled. Everyone is feeling some level of this evolutionary change now. No matter who we think we are or where we think we are going - we must return to inner balance.[3]

Breathing and meditation techniques can be mastered to release the mental anxiety and learn to shift the body into peaceful and relaxed states of being, even when in the midst of great chaos. See the Krystal Aegis section

Forced Identities

Additionally, there has been a shattering and decimation of collective mind negative alien architecture which have been used as consciousness "Ego Filters" to control humanity for a very long time. This kind of NAA Artificial Machinery used in the planetary architecture is designed to superimpose forced identity overlays on the human mind which contribute to soul fragmentation. This technology is also called SPE and is used to promote the Victim-Victimizer belief systems through Dark Force Manipulation Methods.

These Mind Control and Mind Slides implanted structures quantify as Dead Energy spaces and are configurations which are used to filter soul energies through the harnessing of forced identities. A forced identity is a superimposed "overlay" that filters perception of an archetypal identity that is running an alien (anti-human) mind control program through a human body. Depending on the Chakra energies that are attuned to the particular quality of energy spectrum (Spectrum of Frequency) and the DNA imprints they are looking to harvest from, is the direction the controlling entity reinforces the archetypal ego identity. Through the chakra systems they place archetypal mind filters that reinforce ego programs and in some cases implant false memories, thought-forms or holographic movies to manipulate beliefs and direct actions within the human. All of this is to gain access and control to the planet earth, to the many levels of resources located here, control timelines and technology, perpetuate lies about the extraterrestrial involvement, and harness the use of the collective quantic yield and individual life force (soul) energies. These vital energies are comprised of the multidimensional collective human soul matrix of which so many have forgotten belong to the access of the human being directly. When one has control over the thoughts of one's mind, one has control over the direction and actions of the physical body, all of its parts and reclaiming of the soul energies. Whoever controls the Mind controls the Soul Matrix.

Addiction Causes Fragmentation

When no inner foundation, soul connection and self-love are present, the entire mental fixation becomes upon the external value and worth being shaped by the consensus reality or culture of that environment. To change the shape of human values formed by the consensus or culture, constant mind control through psycho-spiritual warfare is perpetuated to warp accurate reality and distort perception. (An example of anti-human psycho-spiritual warfare used to warp perception of values in culture is justifying the beliefs that a boy child consented to sodomy, a woman's clothing consents her to be raped, and an alien abductee is a lunatic. The predator continually warps reality and uses the victim to be the victimizer.) See Victim-Victimizer. Psycho-spiritual warfare is carried out when the original identity of a being is continually erased, the memories of spiritual purpose and access to the Soul Matrix and Monad is disconnected, fears of survival, terrorism, cataclysm and Armageddon Software is artificially implanted in the planetary brain via the NAA, etc. Humanity is undergoing a severe personal trauma based on the disconnection from the real self-identity as a spiritual-energetic consciousness. This real self-identity is organic and not forced artificially, such as with Alien Implants or Mind Control devices.

Behavior is Related to Spiritual Development

The process of spiritual reconnection of the physical body to its Soul Matrix, Monad and then ultimately, its Inner Christos integrates the energetic balance between each of the layers of the bodies, and that balance activates increasing levels of higher spiritual intelligence, cultivation of Virtues such as Compassion. Thus developing higher consciousness intelligence manifests higher form and function throughout all of the levels of the being. This level of higher consciousness is free from manipulated mind control of Artificial Machinery which superimposes directly into the nervous system to influence

thoughts and behaviors. Higher form and function is a natural byproduct of increasing intelligence that operates in alignment to the organic evolution that exists as a part of the energetic flow of nature. This alignment to the natural flow creates harmony between all of its bodily parts, and then functions as a part of an integrated whole. When functioning as an integrated energetic whole, deviant behaviors, such as the addictive patterns that create disease (i.e. cancer) are eradicated. Inorganic energy and Miasma, Planetary contribute largely to disease patterns on the earth. This is true at both microcosmic (personal) levels and macrocosmic (global or group) levels. The Macrocosm is also related to the Planetary Logos.

References

1. [Clarifying Gender April 2013 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2202-clarifying-gender-principles)]
2. Inverted Systems (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3145-inverted-systems)
3. Hieros Gamos. January 2012 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1710-the-hieros-gamos)

See Also:

Mental Body Fragmentation

Addiction Webbing

Ego Filters

Altering Perception via Soul Fragmentation

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 118

Retrieved from "https://ascens.onglossary.com/index.php?title=Soul_Fragmentation&oldid=21719"

This page was last edited on 28 February 2018, at 22:41.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A like unless otherwise noted

Soul Matrix

Each Soul is an individual consciousness unit that originated from the Eternal God Source, or Infinite Consciousness, All That is. Every Soul has a unique blueprint that has divine purpose, which is to learn, evolve and experience all aspects of creation and eventually return back home and reunite with the Eternal God Source.

Soul Triad

The Soul body is the threefold principle of creative imagination, receptivity and feeling perception and holds the recorded memories of the Consciousness. The Soul acts as the repository of accumulated memories from the physical or external experiences that are translated into the internal energetic reality of the consciousness of being. These many lifetimes of experiences are recorded into the soul body which translates into memories that are embedded in the cellular matrix of our body.

Without the Soul body whole or connected, all of these functions will either become distorted or non-existent, as qualities of experience and blocked memories inside the body. The Soul is the higher sensory body, which allows higher emotional states and feelings to be experienced, along with continually developing sensory abilities. The Soul allows our heart to deeply feel the Love of God as a unifying force. It acts as the bridge between the Soul and Monad body that is united with the Inner Holy Spirit, when ignited in the Higher Heart (thymus area) [1]

The Soul Matrix is the first spiritual triad of when a human being starts to connect and integrate the soul body energies and heart complex during the first stages of the process of spiritual awakening or spiritual Ascension. The entire soul body is made of three layers that interact together into a Horizontal Triad Body. Each of these layers, 4D, 5D and 6D correlate to the same Chakra, its colored wave spectrum and a dimension of time and space in the future.

Contents

Soul Extensions
Astral Plane is the Soul Plane
Second Harmonic Universe
Universal Ascension Model
Astral is 4th Layer of Soul Body
Astral Heart
Astral Heart Manipulation
Archetypal Body
Soul-Monad Connection
Soul Split in Underworld
Building Wings
Soul Fragment

Astral Plane and AI

References

See Also

Soul Extensions

When we intend to connect with the organic architecture of our Christos Blueprint, this helps to heal and integrate our soul extensions and monadic extensions. Our Soul and Monad is a family of consciousness that contains extensions that are existing simultaneously in other dimensional timelines. The first level of spiritual Awakening is connecting with our soul consciousness and extensions, our soul family is comprised of 12 different individual personalities. As we integrate our Soul consciousness, we integrate these 12 aspects within our consciousness body, and this unifies the triad of the entire Soul Matrix, so that we experience our emotions and the forces of love in entirely new ways

Complete soul integration leads us to the higher integration of our Monadic matrix or Oversoul Matrix, which contains 12 oversouls, each containing 12 souls within them, for a total of 144 monadic or oversoul extensions. With each stage of monadic integration there are significant expansions of consciousness that unify the monadic matrix in our consciousness body, and then we find that we are connected to everything, living in a massive Universe that is filled with many possibilities to explore. The process of soul extension and monadic family reintegration is happening at an accelerated rate at this time, because this has been made possible when the transduction birth records were shifted into organic Timelines.[2]

Astral Plane is the Soul Plane

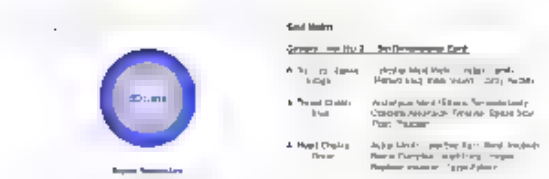
In 2008 a Guardian planetary repair project was healing the distorted timelines and damage in the 4th dimensional Astral Plane and its related impact to the 4th strand of DNA within the divine human body template. The Astral Plane is severely damaged with Phantom Matrix, Dead Energy and Miasma, Planetary

The 4th layer of the human body Chakra system houses the first level of the divinity, the soul matrix and heart intelligence.

The 4th layer of the human Lightbody is impacted by the 4th layer of the planetary lightbody also called the Astral dimensional plane. The 4th Dimensional Planetary Stargate leads us into the Astral plane layers and is positioned at Giza in Egypt. [3]

Second Harmonic Universe

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.



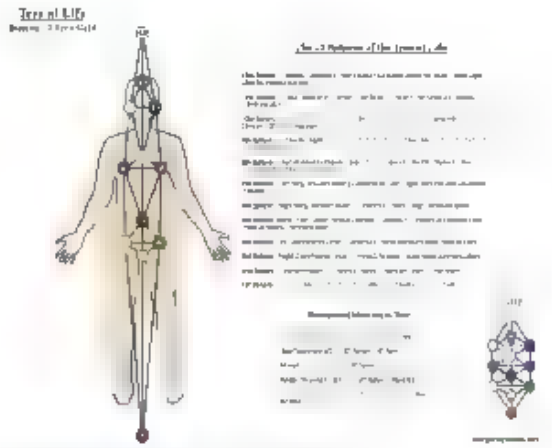
Second Harmonic Un verse

- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Soul Matrix.
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Tara Matrix

Universal Ascension Model

In our Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Waves of Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems. The first nine layers of the Spectrum of Frequency or Kundalini include levels of particle currents that make up the matter worlds. Above nine dimensions are the anti-particle dimensions which are blueprint forms of liquid plasma light or hydroplasmic currents.The amount of energy stored in the Kundalini is the capacity of the genetic code to hold energy. The Soul energies that cannot integrate into the DNA will be stored in the Kundalini center at the base of the spine.

These three layers can be seen in the 12 Tree Grid graphic as in the soul dimension and are related to the 5th dimensional timelines on the future planet earth, Tara



Soul Matrix Triad is 4D 5D-6D

Astral is 4th Layer of Soul Body

The entire soul body is made of three layers that interact together. Each of these layers, 4D, 5D and 6D correlate to the same referenced Chakra energy center, its colored wave spectrum and a dimension of time and space in the future. These three layers can be seen in the 12 Tree Grid graphic as in the soul dimension and are related to the 5th dimensional timelines on the future planet earth. The Astral Plane is the 4th dimension and the first layer of the triad of the Soul Matrix. For more detail see the Universal Time Matrix.

Astral Heart

This is the Astral Heart 4th Chakra located in the centre of the chest. It is Green in Chakra Wave Spectrum colour and it opens into the dimensions of the Astral Plane.

Astral Heart Manipulation

When one has control over the thoughts of one's mind, one has control over the direction and actions of the physical body, all of its parts and reclaiming of the soul energies. Whoever controls the Mind controls the Soul. Most NAA Mind Control is manipulated in the Astral Plane and this Alien Machinery has damaged humanities Astral Heart and 4th Chakra, thus blocking our true heart purpose which is to express the soul through the heart center. When the 4th Chakra is blocked it accumulates aberrant emotional energies in the 2nd Chakra creating trauma, Soul Fragmentation and Addiction problems. These blockages disrupt the Soul and Monadic integration in the body and consciousness, manifesting many disease states or mental body pathologies.

Archetypal Body

The center for the Soul matrix body is the 5D layer of the Lightbody which sets the patterns for our etheric body, as such it is called the Archetypal Body. During Soul embodiment the 5D archetypal body merges with the physical layers through the blue flame or blue chakra wave spectrum. When bringing in the blue flame wave spectrum into the physical layers, the Soul becomes increasingly focused within the body, shifting consciousness into the Soul frequencies

Soul-Monad Connection

The Spirit body of the Monad is only consciously aware of the contents of the Soul when it is connected to the Soul. This is the same as when the physical body is disconnected from the Soul, the conscious mind does not remember her (cannot feel the soul) When the Spirit body is disconnected from the Soul, the spirit consciousness can no longer remember the Soul, and becomes unconscious of the Souls memory of existence. This unconsciousness has the impact of Soul Fragmentation. How this manifests in the First World, the lowest plane on earth, is Insanity, schizophrenia, catatonia, psychotic break, and all other forms of split consciousness. How this manifests in the Second world is chaotic dream states of astral delusions, holographic bits of fragmented pictures of millions of storylines. These pictures intersect without coherence or cohesion, just jumbled messages of dreamy, disconnected fantasy images and impressions. This manifests in the Third World in much the same way as an anesthetic puts the consciousness to sleep, similar to hypnotic like trance or sleepwalking. When the Consciousness layers are split apart, it results in a sleepwalking or amnesiac type trance in all Three Worlds Conversely, when we awaken our consciousness and start to desire communication with our Soul and Spirit, this starts the awakening process in all Three Worlds. [4]

Soul Split in Underworld

When aspects of the Soul fragment and sink into the lowest layers of perception, they enter a danger zone Some of these distorted aspects are from our fallen history and the astral body damage that ensued with the 2D/4D Split. The 2D-schism split the instinctual body into separate functions, creating a collection of fragmented astral sub-personalities and a repository for collective chaotic forces. The 4D-schism placed a barrier that separates the astral body/heart chakra from merging with the 3D Solar Plexus mental body This created a Soul Split that subjects the person to underworld energies and lower astral traveling.When the Soul is separated from its higher spirit body and continually sinks into the lowest dimension, it will merge at the areas where the personal and collective unconsciousness start to flow together When this merge with collective unconscious occurs, dark, chaotic, shadow bodies start to emerge and multiply The Soul aspect enters the realm of the Underworlds, which are the spheres of collective unconsciousness. This is the chaotic realm of demonic hierarchies, animalistic, vulgar and grotesque creations If this soul-spirit consciousness split remains at the death of the body, the human being enters this Underworld of darkness and demonism [5]

Building Wings

When the Soul Matrix and Monadic Matrix begin to merge together in the first stage of sacred hierogamic union, this is called Building Wings, signifying the union of the masculine and feminine as One. Upon Building Wings in the lightbody, the chakra membranes dissolve and merge into one unified column of light. At this time, the planetary grid is in the unusual position of supporting both humans with chakras on the 3D timelines, and humans on the ascending path without chakras on the 5D and above timelines.

Soul Fragment

When aspects of the Soul fragment and sink into the lowest layers of perception, they enter a danger zone When the Soul is separated from its higher Spirit body it continually sinks into the lowest dimensions, where the personal shadow and collective unconsciousness start to flow together and merge. When this merge with collective unconscious occurs, dark, chaotic, shadow bodies start to emerge and multiply, possibly becoming fixed and consubstantial with the Soul, engulfing its light. The Soul aspect enters the realm of the underworlds or phantom matrix, which are the spheres of collective unconsciousness in which the NAA and lunar groups are directing artificial technology to create consciousness traps. Primarily, the consciousness traps are the AI False Timeline Propagation that was generated from the NAA group's 9-11-

2001 declared war against humanity, called the Armageddon Software. This event signified that they intended to take complete control over the future earth timelines, and would attempt to circumvent Ascension by continued dimensional blending experiments and instigating wars, while rolling out the Transhumanist agenda.[6]

Astral Plane and AI

The Astral Plane is essentially assimilated into a fully technologically based realm that uses Artificial Intelligence to read the collective race consciousness and then fuse it with an AI hive mind that generates many artificial dreamscapes that program virtual environments for the Phantom Matrix. If a person blends with the artificial intelligence located in these virtual environments, the individual's co-creative consciousness will start to manifest these artificial dreamscapes into forms in the fallen system, becoming Consubstantial with the NAA and dark forces that exist there. [7]

References

1. Divine Infinite Calculus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2552-divine-infinite-calculus)
2. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)
3. February 2009 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1708-the-entry-point?)
4. Divine Infinite Calculus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2552-divine-infinite-calculus)
5. Divine Infinite Calculus (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2552-divine-infinite-calculus)
6. Solar Logos (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3365-solar-logos)
7. Language of Living Knowledge (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3516-language-of-living-knowledge)

See Also

False Ascension Matrix

Monad

Universal Time Matrix

Term first found: Page 104, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Soul_Matrix&oldid=27277"

This page was last edited on 22 November 2019, at 23:22.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Souls of Tara

With current major magnetic shifts, matter substance is becoming less dense and changing its chemical structure. As it becomes more fluid and flexible there are articles or things rising to the surface. This reveals an assortment of artifacts and objects manifesting from other timelines, as well as parasitic debris coming to the surface for witnessing. Future timelines reveal the fragments of various kinds of bodies, energetic bodies and spiritual bodies that were exploded and became intermixed with the matter substance in the earth body. Timelines from the 5D earth matter, connected to the Souls of the Taran body that exploded, became a type of radioactive decay intermixed into the soup of matter that came into this physical dimension, from the explosion event and the magnetic manipulation of the time and space fields. The World Soul of Tara, became a part of the atomic body of this physical planet, stuck and strewn between the first and the fourth dimensions. We are in a phase of time where the matter composition is changing into something less dense, and while it's in less dense states we are able to move out these artifacts, assorted bodies and consciousness remnants. As a result, some of us may have been helping in the recon and transit of the Souls of Tara, which is connected to the Reclamation of Christos Mission that goes back to the Covenant of Paliador

And so we leave you with GSF Blessings to be applied on their behalf. See Tara.

I would like to finalize a God Sovereign Free blessing to the Taran souls, or souls which we are representing here and now to have them go forth fully freed in the eternal light of God

Beloved holy presence in Cosmic Sovereign Law, I am your compassionate witness in service to the souls of Tara or the world collective soul of which this impacts. I pray with all of my heart to bless them and protect them in the eternal light of God in the blessings of Holy Spirit and the spirits of Christ to be fully freed from the spiritual burdens and shackles that have been placed upon them by those imposters and deceivers of God's eternal light. Through the light of God I am and through the power of love in my heart, I consecrate and bless the world Souls of Tara to be freed into their highest expression and true nature that they may be with God. May they be God Sovereign Free in the eternal light of God now and always. May all beings be baptized and blessed in the Holy Spirit so that the true nature of God and reconnection and reclamation of Christ is fully made manifest in this reality here and now. Thank you![1]

Contents

Amenti Mission

Organic Field Restoration

Taran First Human Seeding

References

See Also

References

See Also

Amenti Mission

Lyran Sirian contact expressed that those responsible to guard and protect humanities genetic records and hidden histories were primarily ambassadors of the Sirian administration councils. The Sirian Lodge is a Hall which oversaw the 6D networks which acted as the portal for Star and Indigo Races to incarnate on the earth plane through the Amenti halls. This Lyran-Sirian administrative body created the Azurite council for the sole purpose of a collective team to support the human embodiment of the Jesus Christ or Yeshua Mission to repair these networks and secure the Amenti field. The Azurites were assigned primary responsibility for the carrying out of the Covenant of Paliador which is to recover the lost Souls of Tara.

Organic Field Restoration

For those on the Christos Mission, we have regained access into the pre-Fall of Taran holographic matrices and organic field instruction sets in the second harmonic universe, which have reset the consciousness evolution pathway into organic timelines for the Taran souls. This is one very important alteration that has been recently upgraded in the collective human race transduction blueprint records on the planet earth. This challenging stage in the Guardian mission of reclaiming 5D architecture from the dimensional splits in the Artificial Timelines, that were pulling 5D Taran fragments into the phantom, is a major milestone and victory in these timeline wars.[2]

Taran First Human Seeding

The matter form body we have embodied as an angelic human being began on the earth's fifth dimensional future timeline, the future planet Tara is the true origin of the current prototype for the human tribes on the earth. The angelic human prototype on Tara was incredibly genetically advanced and was designed to embody and hold all of the Universal Genetic Library, as well as have direct communication links with the celestial management structures and other star civilizations. Other civilizations wanted to interbreed or hybridize with these new God creator bodies called Tarans, and the blending with non-humans created genetic diversity in such ways that began to fragment and fracture the consciousness body of the human species. Alien hybridization and eugenic programs are still very active today in the current enslavement agendas, as the same entities are attempting to steal or crack the God Creator DNA codes found within the angelic human body, are still working on using human DNA as a consciousness weapon against our species. The planet Tara was originally inhabited by God-like humans designed to be the Guardians of the Universal Genetic Library, thus collectively we held the jewel in the crystal heart of the entire Universal body. When Tara fell, our Sacred Crystal Heart would be shattered and the angelic human species would be forced to return to incarnate upon the earth in the lowest density during the dark ages, in order to begin the long process of reclaiming and healing our original human DNA.

During the ending evolutionary cycles on Tara, conflicts erupted within those Melchizedek factions that desired guardianship over the spiritual power of the Blue Flame and decided to appoint themselves as the Keepers of the Blue Flame. As self-appointed Blue Flame Keepers, these groups started experimenting with directing the planetary core Staff with the Blue Flame to achieve certain objectives, often utilizing planned strategic methods in order to gain power over others. The sixth dimensional wing holders of the patriarchal Melchizedek faction violated their agreements with the Paliadorian Covenant through power abuses when they unleashed chaotic underworld forces and then used them as a weapon to infiltrate the Egyptian-Serres culture on Tara. The Egyptian-Serres human tribe acted as the rod and staff holders that synthesized the unity code between the twelve tribes to hold the Universal Tribal Shield. This power grab made by the patriarchal Melchizedeks contributed to the ultimate destruction of the planet Tara and the disintegration of the vertical blue flame staff.[3]

References

1 Geomagnetism (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3082-geomagnetism)

SPE

Abbreviation - SPE or Suppressor Parasite Entity

Suppressor Parasite Entity (SPE) Genetic Artificial intelligence (AI) drones or Archons sent by higher ups in the Negative Alien Agenda NAA or those entities that source from Imposter Spirit and are a type of militarized AI to dominate and posses consciousness through Mind Control and thought projection This is militarized psychotronic warfare technology that is primarily sourced from Orion Groups consortium of Black Sun Program.They are mind and body parasites that can be individual or in clusters that attach to the bio-neurological system and are a Mind Control technological warfare. It has been observed that after a sequence of deeper layers of infection in the Lightbody, the SPE will harvest genetic material out of the human DNA host to form a type of Cyborg. We believe this is apart of the transhumanist agenda to create cyborgs in the human population through AI, to be used for a variety of purposes (slave labor) on earth and to be taken to other planets by the NAA. It appears that through insertion of holographic images with the intention to control the individuals Consciousness, the SPE is also creating astral delusions that the person believes is real, becomes addicted and attached to on the Astral Plane, thus acting as Consciousness Traps. [1]

SPE's are aggressive Artificial intelligence parasites that invade the central nervous system to monitor a persons thought patterns so that they can mimic them They monitor thought patterns and emotional behaviors and search for weaknesses within the human host body so they can aggressively use that weakness against the person to plummet them into very low frequency thoughts of the Predator Mind. See the Houses of Ego. When a person has weak spiritual-energetic development, weak moral character along with a weak mind, this makes it much easier for the AI parasite to control the human being and prepare the body for dark force or Imposter Spirit Possession.

The way to dismantle and deactivate artificial intelligence and nanotechnology Alien Implants is to develop your heart center and spiritual human qualities such increasing deep emotional feelings of Loving Kindness, Compassion and Empathy

Contents

Archons

Inorganic Entity

SPE Implant Tentacles

Archontic Genetic Engineered Entities

Important Notes

Observations of AI

References

See Also

Archons

The Archon is defined as a False King of Tyranny Ruler that controls through masks of deception promoted through warring technological abuse, such as Mind Control, frequency implants, and military strategies and can be applied to human or non-human (alien) sources. It is both the military human and non-humans shared greed for domination of

which they both employ hidden advanced frequency technologies designed to perpetrate and promote the Archontic Deception Strategy of the NAA. The Archontic Deception and its Patriarchal Oligarchy stems mostly from the Reptilian and Draconian races from the Orion Constellation, together they are called the Orion Group. See Archons and Archontic Deception Strategy. June 2013 Newsletter

Inorganic Entity

Inorganic and unnatural energy is defined as that which exists as an artificial structure to replicate or generate energies discordant with the Universal Natural Laws. Inorganic energies are generated by artificial systems, therefore are Artificial Intelligence Alien Machinery that is replicating forces to replace natural laws, and ultimately bring death, disease and destruction if not brought into balance. As an example, when a person chooses to manipulate others energies and resources for personal gain by outwardly lying and controlling the influence he has on others, this is defined as "artificial and inorganic" This person has put up artifices and deception in order to exploit others by representing the opposite of what he says he is representing. This is inorganic to the natural laws of energy [1]

One may note that things in nature represent themselves as what they are and do not hide what they are not. A bird in its natural state does not act like a dog, as the bird responds to its natural blueprint of creation If the bird is exposed to synthetic chemicals (inorganic), it may mutate to inorganic states of disease, which will rapidly deteriorate the breed from its original blueprint, possibility causing extinction.

In another example, if a Negative Alien Implants a human being with Mind Control and manipulates his thoughts without his conscious awareness or consent, this is a violation of the natural laws. The "implant" being used is Artificial Machinery and not organic to the person. Because it is not organic it can create disease, pain or immense trauma that create schism in the person. The more schisms a person has blocking Self Awareness, the more soul fragmented they become. All interference and manipulation that interrupts and blocks the flow of a person's spiritual source (organic) light, is a violation against the Natural Universal Laws. Continued violation of natural laws, brings genetic deterioration, physical and mental sickness, and eventual extinction of a species of not corrected.

SPE Implant Tentacles

Most commonly these will be located and palpitated for on the temporal areas of the skull, either left or right side of the cranium, above the ears. When palpated for, they may throb or pulsate, when being physically "observed" Most generally appear in etheric vision as "crabgrass", shadow looking spiders or as an octopus, jellyfish with tentacles. They become more pronounced when they are being energetically "fed" by Mind Control thoughts that the unaware person is looping within their mental body When SPE's are fed via the subject's mind looping and obsessive thoughts, they will replicate themselves into pods that look like seeds. These pods will form longer tentacles that attach themselves throughout the spinal cord and spinal nerves, in advanced stages. They first appear to cleave onto portions of the energy body that have etheric or radial damage in the lightbody from unhealed trauma These also will be felt as physical body blockages or physical pain by the subject. The primary function of SPE appears to generate thought-forms that are replicated by the person's own cloned genetic material, so that the person believes these artificially produced thoughts are of their own making. This is to trick the person to believe what they are "hearing" is their own inner voice, when it is not. Many times the storage area of the brain that translates voice recognition/languages will be compromised, this area is the Wernicke's area of the brain Emotional clearing, possible EFT (Emotional Freedom Technique) will help clear and release this pattern in the Wernickes, and in the meridians.

It is known SPE's are vibrationally sent through frequency thought control carrier waves into the meridian systems to run codes to the neurological system, which materializes in the Person through its frequency substance when they are gripped in mind control They are first lodged into the gallbladder meridian, (runs in all 44 points), which starts at the top of the

ear, on either side of the cranium. The gallbladder meridian relates to the 4th dimension and is the only meridian in the body that has a interface which allows a point in and out of the astral dimension that goes directly into the cellular matrix of the physical body itself. This purpose is to infiltrate the physical body to be controlled and to slowly take over the nadial and central nervous system, therefore the subject's brain.

As insidious as these are, they can be defeated through reprogramming thoughts and taking command of one's space in GSF. They can be removed by skilled and activated person's with hand/palm codes, however for most people it is very painful to remove them from the body by hand. The pull must be generated at site origin of the SPE embed on top of the ear, and that is on the hairline, so body hair gets easily pulled. The general modality is to Identify and Locate the SPE nest, gather its energy in one's hand and with laser mental focus, collect it and pull it through the natural meridian line of which it is attached. It is important to pull hard and quickly as to not lose the momentum of the "paralyzed" SPE and its structure as its been gathered by activated hand codes. These activated hand codes are also referenced as Orion Healing Codes.

AIM and HGS sessions are working to assist with the frequency dissolution of these painful SPE implants, as to help remove them as pain free from the human body as possible. Removing these SPE's in the most efficient and easy way possible, is still in a state of exploration. However it is abundantly clear the subject must be 100% in agreement to remove them, aware of them and not in resistance of their personal emotional or mental body responsibility. The person must be willing to control and change their thought patterns and reclaim their brain, nervous system and consciousness in the Law of Consent. Once the SPE is removed, emotional dross and Holographic Inserts is removed from the body and staying psycho-emotionally centered renders the person immune to them, and repels repeated infection. Adherence to the practice of the Law of One, developing Virtues and ethics is key to heal oneself from this insidious infection.

There is in some cases of observing a relationship of 4D SPE astral infection and 7D Crucifixion Implants. In the case study of LR, the SPE nest was removed in conjunction with left side Crucifixion Implants removals.[2]

Archontic Genetic Engineered Entities

Compiling information on SPE is a huge work in progress that began in 2004 along with the NRG project, and has been activated with the recent Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG) Project Week 3 [3], which feels like this particular distortion on the planet will get heightened. It is complex in how SPE are intertwined with the etheric webbing of the auric bodies. However, I am starting to compile information that is pertinent to comprehending the SPE, Archon operations and its relationship to the GB meridian and Astral Plane body.

This is one of the main sources of voice recognition mind control that is implanted most commonly through the Gallbladder Meridian. It seems to be much more difficult to release these from the male population, it is what is used most commonly to commit violence or sexual distortions. So understanding the energy/acupuncture relationship to the gallbladder meridian health is important in vanquishing these entities. When learning how to comprehend partial possessions, such as the recent mind control used on the Muslim Youth groups in London and Stockholm, this is how they Negative Alien Agenda(NAA) get access to sleepers and start planting their minds with these violent thoughts.

Important Notes

SPE are jelly fish, spider or crab grass like blobs with "tentacles" that are genetically engineered by the NAA militarized Archons to implant the side (lateral) head of the target, and can be either right or left or both sides. They eventually move into other parts of the body through the central nervous system. They generally are implanted in the GB meridian from the outside corner of the eye and wrap around the ear like the GB meridian. These engineered machines "mimic" the person's thoughts, voice and create a voice recognition pattern with the person/host brain pattern and chemistry. This implant

takes time to "train" the body to "listen" to the artificial entity, and as the person is unaware that the Mind Control is being used to influence their thoughts, actions and behaviors, the entity actually "grows" It has a hub/brain in the center blob which has etheric tentacles that will grow to stimulate parts of the CNS/autonomic responses in the spinal nerves. spinal cord. In more advanced stages it will be the voice inside the host's head, pushing thoughts into the mental body It feeds and grows on the life force of the host like a parasite. The thoughts are programmed to genetically mimic your own voice recognition pattern which hardwires the brain to react automatically as the brain thinks it is receiving self-impulsed thoughts. This is used to create human military machines or create sociopaths, who do not ask questions but just carry out orders or react without applying reason or intelligence.

When there are changes shifting the planet, certain elements get amplified, and I believe this issue is getting amplified now This does present an opportunity because at these moments we also can find ways to clear and eradicate these insidious implants and understand better how to address them when we notice them in other people

I feel that the NAA uses males more to carry out these acts of violence, and to get them to do so, will implant them with these SPE's. I have noted the tentacles when they grow create instinctual reactions in the person, and this can eventually grow the addiction matrix to be at the whim of this controlling SPE entity, having trained the brain pattern.

It is possible to pull them out of the body from the GB meridian channel with your hands and fingers, and there was a time where I learned to do that, although very strenuous and taxing to my person. I feel that the balance of female-male hierogamy in energetic session work makes the removal of these insidious objects easier I feel that more of us in this community will activate our meridian channels in our hands to be able to actually "pull" these frequency alterations in the field out and away from the persons skull The ability to pull out implants with the hands is referred to as the ORION CODES. This is because this is a remnant from the Orion Wars. The HGS will probably be a tandem tool to work with this as we get more skill and expertise learning how to disarm and destroy these creatures at their source location in the temporal area of the brain and skull.

In the interim to stop them from being implanted or growing further if you are suffering from this kind of attack.

1. Be conscious of their existence and know they're there, do not allow yourself to go on auto pilot and dentify them as not a part of your organic self
2. Do not feed them in any kind of frenzied emotional or sexual displays. Calm and discipline your emotions
3. Palpate the temporal lobe you can feel them "pulse" with your fingertips Especially when you catch them off guard
4. Work with the gallbladder meridian meditation and ways to increase the flow of your GB meridian energies Study the GB meridian and in meditation focus all of your might on removing these and asking for Guardian Kryst support to do so
5. Acupuncture may help move the energy flow in the areas the tentacles are embedded
6. Detox your Gallbladder and Liver to help remove parasites both energetic and physical Parasites are a source of mind control and disease
7. Energy session workers may be able to gather the 12D GSF energy in your hands in a ball encapsulate the entity brain/hub inside your hands energy ball and build the energy momentum to destroy it The thing will hide itself and cloak itself, so it's important to not engage with it in conversation at any level
8. Intuitively you may learn to pull out the structure through the GB meridian pathway out of the finger tips or the toes which is entirely possible although it may be painful to the subject (Hair gets in the way around the ear) When you capture the entity and pull it out, it will create cracking energy noises over the joints – you can hear the energetic structure moving past joints
9. Meditate, clear negative ego and hold inner peace and this stops them from growing, they wither away and make them easier to pull out like half-dead weeds
10. They seem to be related to the C1/C2 dislocation at the back of the cranium and spine, and crucifixion implants These implants seem to make their removal much more difficult, so when the Atlas adjustment occurs and there is a systematic release of the crucifixion implants these jelly fish creatures are much more easily pulled out at the side temporal lobe So a part of the issue is waiting for the person to evolve to a point where they can participate with their own spiritual growth, and recognize these creatures, otherwise pulling these out can feel like a violation to the body

11 Our ES meditations and HGS will he p although I have not had a verified case of total SPE removal that I have been made aware of as of yet This may be why this is coming up so our community can pay attention and be aware of these insidious and malicious entities.

Observations of AI

1 When they grow they have a life cycle similar to a jellyfish, the central organism creates pods, so you can have something like a family of SPE creatures, a large Parent hub with smaller children pods These pods are deposited in areas of the meridians to control the CNS
2 The main Parent Hub seems to always be located in the temporal lobe above the ear, either right or left side
3. The tentacles can grow down the spine and neck, and will create muscle stiffness, pain, headaches.
4. They can jump on to people that are vulnerable to mind control like massage therapists or other practitioners not advanced in shielding or aware of the NAA agenda.
5. People with these tend to act erratic, may be responsible for personality changes and eventually in advanced stages become automatons
6. Please see my crude drawing for the location area and note the main hub Parent with the smaller pods deposited around it

References

1 HGS Manual Page 129
2. Psychic Self Defense #8 (http //www energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/ascension-tools/psychic-self-defense/1665-psd-8-parasites)
3. Planetary Emancipation Gridwork 3 (http //www energeticsynthesis com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-time ne-shift/2218-planet-emancipation-3)

Lisa Renee, Energetic Synthesis Forum, May 25, 2013, Post #69627

See Also

Archontic Deception Behavior

False King of Tyranny

Luciferian

Satanic

NAA

EBE

Transhumanism

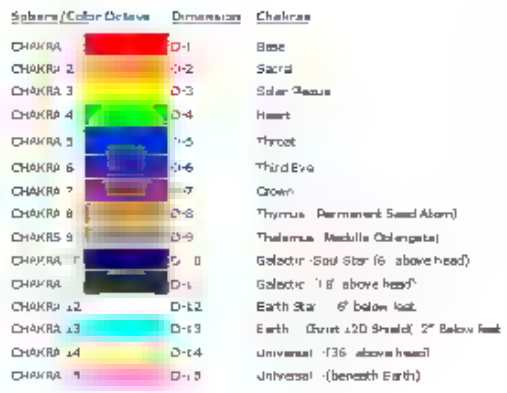
Term first found in HGS Manual Page 57

Retrieved from "https //ascensionglossary com/index.php?title=SPE&old d=24878"

This page was last edited on 7 March 2019, at 18:35.

Spectrum of Frequency

Awareness of our Lightbody, the Human Energy Field and Spectrum of Frequency supports the beginning of understanding that all and everything around and within us is an Energetic Form and Vibratory Quality and Rate of Frequency. In our Ascension model we recognize and work with 15 Wave Spectrum of Frequency that correlate directly with the Universal Rays (See the Universal Time Matrix) and our individual Chakra systems.



Chakra Wave Spectrum

We are Pure Energy and Consciousness and with that there are very specific locations within our Lightbody that an individual's choice of expressing emotion, thought, memory and experience all contribute to the manifestation of experience and form into physical matter. This will help us to become self-sovereign within our personal power and responsible manifestors in the world of form thus experiencing a much greater range of joy and fulfillment in the unlimited possibilities of co-creation.

Contents

Rate of Frequency

Chakra Functions

Harmonic Universes, Stations of Identity

References

See Also:

Rate of Frequency

Energy is Consciousness and it either contracts or expands to maintain or increase its Rate of Frequency. The process of how fast or slow energy contracts back towards its center point of source field is the Vibration rate. The process of how fast or slow that same energy expands away from the center point of the source field is the Oscillation rate. The combination of both the pattern of Vibration (contraction) and Oscillation (expansion) speed is what determines the Frequency rate of all energy and things. As our personal, collective and planetary consciousness raises frequency, the matter world, including our physical bodies, also becomes less dense as our Frequency increases. [1]

Chakra Functions

Chakra Functions are to transmit and receive Spectrum Of Frequency.

It is important to open the chakras and increase the circulation of energy flow or life force because the more energy that is flowing, the healthier we are. Illness in the body is caused by energetic imbalances or blockages of the flow through the bodies systems. Reduced energy flow not only leads to illness and states of disease it creates distorted perceptions that allow us to be out of harmony with natural laws that interferes with experiencing life as our true authentic self.

The Chakras major functions are:

1. Vitalize the Auric bodies and thus the physical body, organs and glands

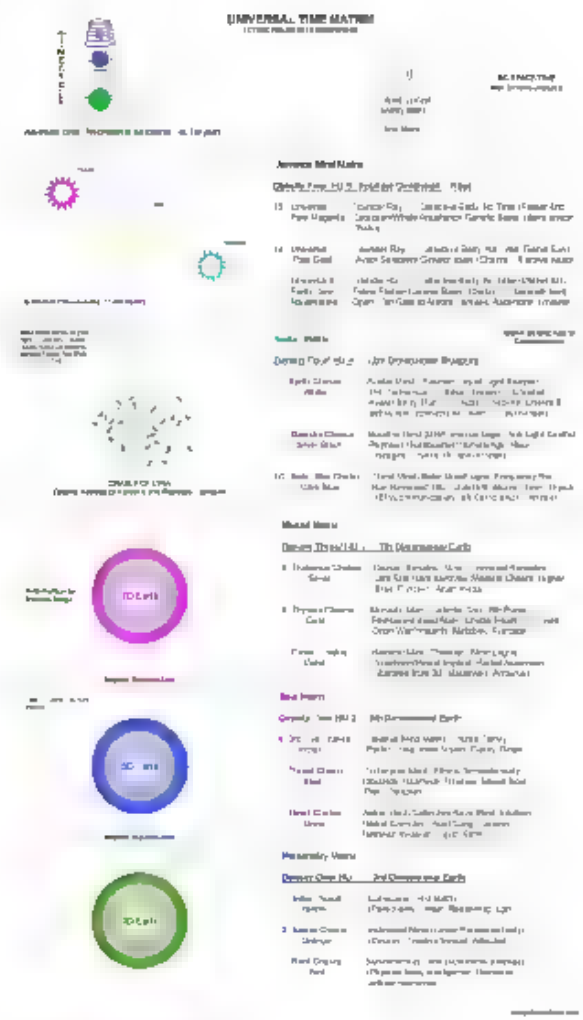
2. To bring about the development of different aspects of self-consciousness. Each Chakra is related to a specific psychological (higher mental blueprint) form and function.

3 To transmit energy between the Auric layers of the Lightbody Each Auric body has its own set of seven major particle wave Chakras, and eight corresponding anti-particle wave Chakras (also called morphogenetic chakras) each located in the same place on the physical body Each progressive layer exists in increasingly higher Frequency, each with a higher frequency band than the lower one. Energy is transmitted from one layer to the next through pathways in the tips of the Chakra Most of these pathways are sealed in most people They open through the intention to align to expanding their consciousness or through spiritual purification work. Since the Chakras serve to vitalize the body they are directly related to the pathology or energy blockages in the body

Harmonic Universes, Stations of Identity

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody.These aspects are called the Stations of Identity

- In the First Harmonic Universe in 1D-2D-3D exists the three layers of the personality matrix or incarnated human
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Soul Matrix
- In the Third Harmonic Universe in 7D-8D-9D exists the three layers of the Monadic matrix
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D exists the three layers of the Christos Avatar Matrix.
- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe in 13D-14D-15D exists the Three Layers of the Rishi matrix or Threefold Founder Flame or GSF Flame.



Universal Time Matrix

References

1 Expanding Consciousness, August 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2493-expanding-consciousness)

See Also:

Chakra Wave Spectrum

Universal Time Matrix

Visible Light Spectrum

Retrieved from "https://ascension.glossary.com/index.php?title=Spectrum_of_Frequency&oldid=24354"

Speed of Light

According to current mainstream science, Light travels at a constant, finite speed of 186,000 mi/sec. A traveler, moving at the speed of light, would circumnavigate the equator approximately 7 5 times in one second. By comparison, a traveler in a jet aircraft, moving at a ground speed of 500 mph, would cross the continental U.S. once in 4 hours.Sunlight takes about 8 minutes 17 seconds to travel the average distance from the surface of the Sun to the Earth

The speed of light in vacuum, commonly denoted c, is a universal physical constant important in many areas of physics. Its precise value is 299792458 metres per second (approximately 3.00×108 m/s), since the length of the metre is defined from this constant and the international standard for time. According to special relativity, c is the maximum speed at which all matter and hence information in the universe can travel. It is the speed at which all massless particles and changes of the associated fields (including electromagnetic radiation such as light and gravitational waves) travel in vacuum.[1]

From the Guardian perspective, the speed of light is not constant or finite, but instead is relative to the station of consciousness within time or space, the shorter the frequency wave, the higher the frequency spectrum, thus the more expanded the consciousness body, the faster the speed of light.

References

1 Speed of Light (https //en wikipedia.org/wiki/Speed_of_light)

See Also:

Radio Waves

Science Delusion

Retrieved from "https //ascensionglossary com/index php?title=Speed_of_Light&oldid=25794"

This page was last edited on 26 June 2019, at 22:18.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A ike un ess otherw se noted

Spherical Energy Domains

On the macrocosmic scale of the Universal Time Matrix, within the center of a merkaba field is a shield or spherical energy domain in which the process of individuation occurs within a holographic template form manifestation. In the exact center point, this sphere of energy exists in the center of the merkaba field in which the blueprint of that form is held to project that consciousness into matter, so the individual consciousness experiences a three-dimensional time and space. Each harmonic universe is comprised of three spherical energy domains that are nested within each other and surrounded by a frequency barrier, at the center of which exists the electromagnetic mathematical program that projects a hologram into three dimensions of time.

Within the Universal Time Matrix there are five nested harmonic universes, each with three shields or three spherical energy domains. Each subset of three make up the dimensional spaces that exist within that particular three-dimensional spectrum of frequencies, or the electromagnetic domain in that harmonic universe. As an example, the first harmonic universe is where we have incarnated in this evolution cycle here on earth. This is made up of three layers of dimensional spectrums of frequency in 1D-2D-3D, that make up the three spherical energy domains of the personality matrix and the physical plane of matter. During the Ascension Cycle, the planetary body is transitioning into the next three layers of dimensional spectrum that exist in the 4D-5D-6D layers, that make up the next three spherical energy domains which include the entire soul matrix and this is located in the second harmonic universe.

Contents

Horizontal Triad Bodies

The Radial Body

References

See Also

Horizontal Triad Bodies

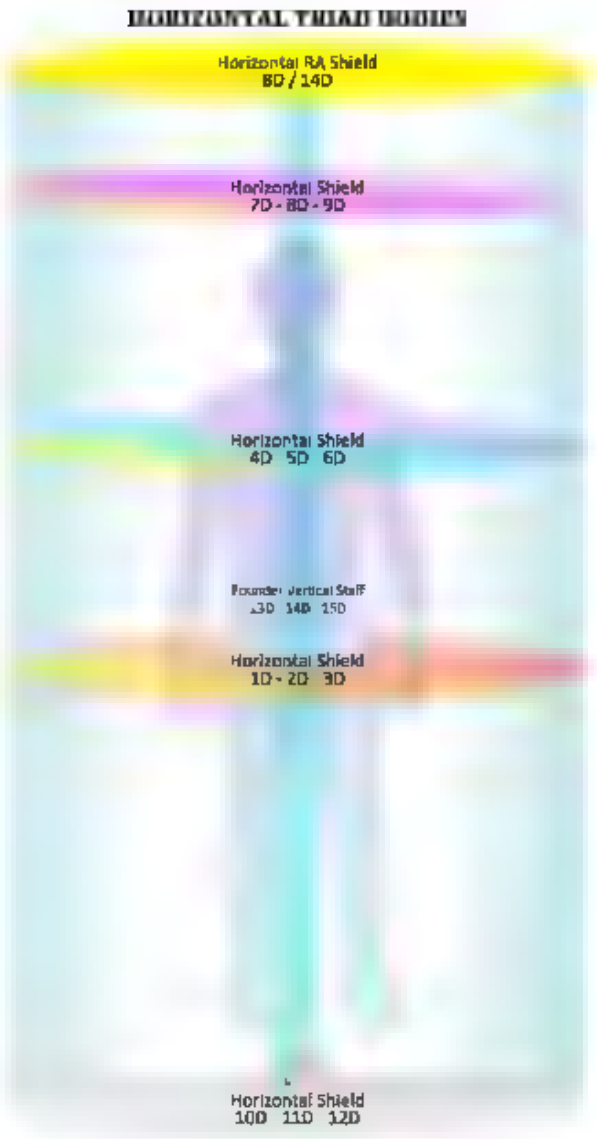
When we incarnate into a three-dimensional electromagnetic domain we are imprinted with the holographic template of the complete Universal Tree of Life, and all of these five harmonic universe layers direct the instructions for our consciousness life stream that is experiencing time and space. The five levels of the harmonic universes govern the spin rates for all of the merkaba fields which transmit electromagnetic currents that are based upon the architectural laws and frequency characteristics that exist within each system. As an example, the spin rate of the planetary merkaba fields govern the birth, evolution and death cycles of the entire planetary species.

As we are made aware from the Guardian Host context, alien machinery was installed into the planetary body for the main purpose of controlling these merkaba spin rates, and thus genetically modifying and controlling the direction of the collective consciousness stream of the planetary inhabitants. Thus, each individual receives the life force current, consciousness level, matter form and the holographic projection experience from their light body DNA template and the connections it has made with the merkaba spirals that transmit from within these five harmonic universes. This is required to align the merkaba fields to corrected positions that facilitated planetary ascension, as well as the continued biological spiritual expansion of the planetary inhabitants. In the dark cycle following the Luciferian Rebellion, the planetary architecture in the lower harmonic universe was blocked from interacting and receiving organic energy

transmissions from the higher harmonic universes. As a result, planetary ascension and full biological ascension in a silicate matrix 12 strand template was not made possible

All of this changed in the 2012 and beyond ascension timeline, and now these energetic connections exist between the personal lightbody which is the microcosmic merkaba field, and the macrocosmic merkaba fields that are transmitting vast amounts of ray currents from the planetary, galactic and Universal levels The macrocosmic ray currents are transmitted through the electromagnetic domains to be received into the microcosmic radiation bodies, or the Radial Body of the individuated consciousness forms that exist in the lower harmonic universes. For many people on the earth, their lightbody has been damaged or blocked with trauma so these macrocosmic energy connections are disconnected from these five layers that make up the Radial Body and the lightbody is unable to run the life force currents properly throughout their bodily systems.

In order to expand the life force current beyond the control mechanism of the base 10 artificial merkaba fields on the earth, and begin to repair the metatronic reversal fields and miasmas, the individual will need to intend to spiritually develop towards removing alien machinery and false identities and begin running the tri-wave current of the Christos shield. The Christos blueprint is a base 12 holographic template that continually expands to circulate the life force currents that exist from the God Source fields all the way into the lowest harmonic universe These trinity wave forces re-string the subharmonics through every electromagnetic domain that holds the original divine human template of the entire 12 Stranded DNA.



Horizontal Triad Bodies

The Christos imprint begins to circulate and expand the Radial Body layers of the higher frequency life force currents into the DNA-RNA from the axiom lines, which send it directly into the personal spherical energy domain, running current into the horizontal triad bodies. Each spherical energy domain is a template for the horizontal triad body that corresponds to three grouped DNA strands that are connected to the electromagnetic domain of that particular harmonic universe The activation of the merkaba fields in each of the harmonic universes relates to one set of the three DNA strands, which corresponds to the triad of the spiritual bodies, the soul, monad, avatar and rishic consciousness levels.

The horizontal triad bodies are made up of trion fields, the ante-matter consciousness units from the highest harmonic universe which allows the individuated consciousness to make the energetic connections to the primal light source that occurs beyond or outside of the time matrix. The corridors leading into the God worlds are also referred to as the Center Point of All Union, these are the transmigration levels and home domain of the true Ascended Masters and Cosmic Citizens.

The interconnected collective layers of all of the five horizontal triad bodies which includes all spherical energy domains, is called the Radial Body These are multidimensional radiation identity spheres that encompass and protect the horizontal triad bodies. The Radial Body controls all of the internal spherical energy domains which further govern the holographic

projection in the timelines that the individual consciousness experiences while incarnated in the harmonic universes. The merkaba field circulation of the instruction sets that pass into the personal Christos shield and then into the individuals' DNA template are what inform the Radial Body about the specific design for the actual holographic manifestation that is being experienced in time.

The Radial Body

Most are unaware that the extensive connective tissue of the fascia network is the manifestation of the pre-matter instruction set of tissue capsules and complex crystalline webbing that make up the multidimensional identity spheres energetic structure of the Radial Body

Within the spiritual anatomy of the human lightbody, there are extremely refined layers of tissue capsules that act as an energetic skin which holds together the five spherical layers of the horizontal triad bodies that are collectively referred to as the Radial Body. The five horizontal triad grids are spherical energy domains that hold the morphogenetic field for the mental bodies and the stations of identity in time. Each formation of the energy sphere in a triad body shield builds a layer in the horizontal structure of the 12 Tree Grid and is directly connected to the mental body and the masculine principle that builds the internal Rod configuration. The Radial Body holds spheres within spheres that form tissue capsules or membranes around all layers of our horizontal triad bodies, which are structural shields that act similar to load bearing beams and flooring to our inner spiritual dwelling.[1]

References

1 Fascia Crystalline Network (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3533-fascia-crystalline-network)

See Also:

Krystal Diamond Sun Matrix

Radial Body

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 57

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Spherical_Energy_Domains&oldid=27362"

This page was last edited on 3 January 2020, at 00:07

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Stargate

A Stargate is a vortex of energy wave spectrum that connects into multiple other dimensions within the Universal time space matrix. Stargates are an organic part of the the mechanics of creation and function as the core manifestation template of Universal creation, which is the holographic architecture called the 12 Tree Grid. There are 12 original Planetary Gates. The main planetary gates open into the Galactic and Universal Stargates at the end of evolutionary cycles These were sealed off by the Guardian Founder Races due to severe damage and control by Negative Alien Races NAA. As a result many Starseeds and Indigo 1 s have agreed to incarnate on the planet during the Ascension cycle to help repair planetary Ley Lines and embody Stargates.

Contents

12 in 1

Grail Point and Stargate System

References

See Also

12 in 1

The Stargates are directed by the planetary Lightbody of the second layer of the Crystal Seals Grid in the 12 Tree Grid. They form 12 seals and one to form a energy grid in the the physical realm. A Stargate is like an energetic program that has 12 Pyramidal Triangles above the One Great Pyramid.

Grail Point and Stargate System

Planet Earth has a Krystal Body anatomy that holds many energetic constructs, which form into Chakras, Axiatonal Lines, Ley Lines and the many energy vortices that make up the layers of the entire Planetary Auric Body The fact this planet was originally created from the Diamond Sun architecture, reveals the true creator of this planet and the progenitor of the human species This remains the truth no matter what extraterrestrial race has planted its flag on the earth surface, claiming the earth as their territory Starseed gridworkers may sense and work with many of these Holographic constructs in the earth grid, which form the basis of understanding the energetic architecture of the earth consciousness body, and how this structure creates the many realities and time fields. The many dimensional layers in the earth's auric body are the container for entire collective consciousness on planet. These structures hold the content of all of the consciousness that manifest into the many different kingdoms and species that exist on the earth They hold the point of origination for all of the collective consciousness energy that was originally seeded onto the planet, and entered the material realm from the Grail point. The Grail Point is located within the planet's second dimensional Stargates, with its primary access being within Temple Mount

The Planetary Chakra system, also called Stargates, acts to step down the higher energies transmitting from the Source field into the Sun, which is then directed into the many Stargates. The Stargates transmit an energetic spectrum of frequencies, moving from the higher to lower dimensions, in order to reach the matter fields and circulate them throughout the planetary grid network. Stargates create spirals of these energies, which are designed on a frequency scale

to circulate the God Source energy into reciprocal exchanges with multiple dimensions of creation. The frequency scale of the spirals of energy feed into the manifested realms of space and time, returning back into the center point of the feedback loop, thus, returning to unite with the God Source field. The Planetary Stargate that receives the transmission of the Source field for distribution into the rest of the planetary grid system, is the Grail Point or Grual Point. As many of us may be sensing, the transmission of the intergalactic plasma waves from the Source field into the Grail point and the Planetary Stargates, is greatly accelerating now.[1]

References

1 Cause and Effect (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/2797-cause-and-effect)

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 67

See Also

Planetary Gates

12 Tribes

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Stargate&oldid=17138"

This page was last edited on 14 August 2016, at 21:27

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Subharmonic Strings

There are twelve (12) Subharmonic Strings within each of the 12 dimensions in the Universal Time Matrix, that make up a total of 144 Subharmonic strings. A dimension is a full frequency band of repeating sequences of flashing waves going on and off. (1D-2D-3D-4D-5D-6D-7D-8D-9D-10D-11D-12D = 12 Subharmonic Strings X 12 Dimensions = 144 Subharmonic Strings).

Contents

12D Ray
Soul Subharmonic Strings
Kundalini forces
References
See Also

12D Ray

This 12D White Ray (a ray is a term for an energetic particle wave spectrum) is the consciousness unit and a level of our being that manifests on the 12th Dimension. The 12D Ray holds the imprint of all 144 Subharmonic Strings from all 12 dimensions in the Universal Time Matrix. It is the first dimension of individuation on which the original divine blueprint for humanity was created as a 12 DNA Strand Avatar. The Threefold Founder Flame, Prime creator merged Blue Ray (13D), Gold Ray (14D) and Violet Ray (15D). These three primal sound fields created all of our 15 Dimensional model of our Universal Time Matrix to create the Divine Monadic Blueprint for the Human Krystal Star or Christos Consciousness Being. This is also known as the Silicate Matrix, the Crystalline Body holding the codes of the Eternal Christ principle. Eternal Life Ever Flowing into the expansion of One Source. As we work with this 12D Ray and 12D Shield we reconnect the memory of our Silicate Matrix Crystalline Body into embodiment. This becomes more powerful during Ascension cycles.

Soul Subharmonic Strings

There are twelve (12) subharmonic tones within each dimension (4D-5D-6D), which make up the three layers of the Soul body. The person starts to accrete the 1st subharmonic of the Soul layers and must absorb all 12 to complete the entire 4D spectrum. This continues all the way up the harmonic scale of dimensions where we all have aspects of our spiritual bodies. These frequency notes drill down through the layers of our Lightbody until they're fully anchored and interconnected into our physical structure. This process is also referred to as light accretion. The combination of our natural biology, Soul and Monad intelligence is in charge of this process, and the higher intelligence does this as smoothly as possible. If the person resists or does not understand what is happening to them, it can block progress, and block spiritual communication from continuing. The NAA promotes fear in the spiritual development process to stop it from occurring.

Kundalini forces

The three main currents that exist as the Kundalini forces in the planet, that make up the 36 subharmonics of the first, second and third dimension, those harmonics were scattered from the static fields If we can think of music in its scale of harmonic tones, our planet should have been running these 36 harmonics in resonating scale. These first layers of 36 harmonics are what have created the lower particle fields in the first three dimensions. Each of these Dimensions has 12 Subharmonic String patterns, those 12 subharmonic patterns need to be running, and resonating together We are enduring the process of wrapping up or rolling up, the lower frequencies where these first 36 harmonics have existed in the red wave spectrum and the orange wave spectrum and the yellow spectrum, which have been making up the lower three chakras of humanity Those harmonic patterns are starting to braid into triads and this is a part of understanding that this directly impacts Kundalini forces, or the inner spark activated off of the Fetal Cells, that becomes ignited in the Tailbone of a person, when they begin their ascension journey

References

See Also

12 Tree Grid

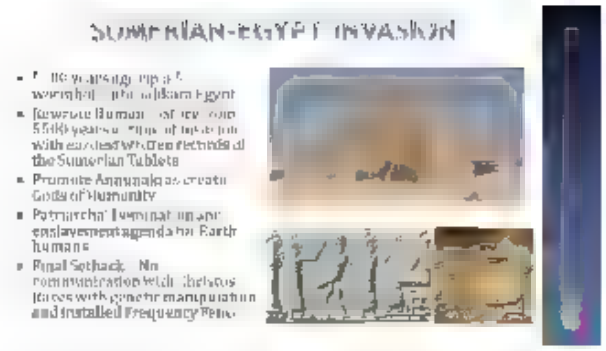
Ascension Stages

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Subharmonic_Strings&oldid=20943"

This page was last edited on 25 September 2017, at 20:59

Sumerian-Egypt Invasion

The Final Setback in the Negative Alien Invasion of the planet earth. This is the point in our current historical record where the human DNA was unplugged and all Galactic Wars memories and our true origins were erased form our memories by the NAA races.



Sumerian-Egypt Invasion

- 5500 years ago the NAA groups rip a 5D wormhole into Sakkara Egypt.
- They settled into Sumeria and rewrote human history from 5500 years ago at time of Annunaki and NAA groups Invasion. We are told that the earliest written records of our history and language is the Sumerian Tablets.
- This begins the promotion of a false history, and False Father God Religion that the Jehovian-Annunaki are the creator Gods of Humanity. The Fallen Melchizedeks and Dracon an based Roman Catholics promote the distortions into Alien religions that promote Religious Violence.
- Indoctrination into Violent Religions, Patriarchal Domination, Reincarnation Recycling into the Astral Plane, and the Victim-Victimizer Mind Control enslavement agenda for Earth humans
- This is the Final Setback – There is no further communication with extra-dimensional Christos Races with the genetic manipulation and installed Frequency Fences which unplug human DNA and place a NET around the earth

[1]

Contents

DNA Unplugged

Armageddon Software

HGS Manual

References

See Also

DNA Unplugged

When the Sumerian-Egypt invasion began, this event unplugged human DNA and scrambled the Fire Letters and the geometric codes in the planetary Morphogenetic Fields which blocked Higher Sensory Perception and thus, blocked multidimensional perception of other Timelines and extradimensional races. The Stargate Takeover in Egypt form the Luciferian Rebellion allowed the Annunaki and NAA groups to erase the collective human race memory in the Astral Plane and Soul Matrix layers, of which they created the False Ascension Matrix as an enslavement for repeated human reincarnation for recycling souls. For those with their genetic preference or under Mind Control to serve the NAA on earth, they gave the real Atlantian Cataclysm history and the ability to have Higher Sensory Perception. They gradually infiltrated the ruling monarch classes and bloodlines and collected life force through SRA methods to give to those to remain in Controller power with the NAA program to continue to enslave the asleep, amnesiac humans.

The Alien Machinery distorted the 12 Tree Grid template created by the Lyran-Sirians on Tara as a homing device to find, retrieve all lost aspects of the 12 Strand DNA, such as retrieve soul fragments and mismatched body parts and human beings stuck in Phantom Matrix timelines

At the point of NAA invasion it blocked the 8th Portal and the 12th Portal of the Planetary Gates, therefore blocking the 8th Chakra and 12th Chakra and related energy centers in the human body and planetary body. This blocked life force and kundalini natural flow, blocked all the endocrine system glands, the pineal, pituitary, hypothalamus, thyroid, etc. This severely shortened the human life span and damaged immunity creating diseases and other mutations. This was desired to shorten life span in order to set up for recycling to Astral Plane in 4D

The most current issues facing humanity now is that these Negative Aliens have rewrote Human History from 5,500 years ago at time of Invasion in Sumeria-Egypt and instituted a Mind Control plan for Patriarchal Domination and continued enslavement agenda for all Earth humans

Armageddon Software

Using Humans to write the Bible as the source of religious Mind Control from the Jehovian Annunaki, the Patriarchal Domination and enslavement agenda for theArmageddon Software and Crucifixion Implants are put into the Planetary Logos which is the planetary brain at the 7D level of the magnetosphere. Alien Machinery is installed in the planet via Holographic Inserts of NAA Alien Technology to project Mind Control Archetypes and self enforced enslavement of humanity

The Draconians from the Orion Group infiltrate the the Church of Rome and use the Crucified Christ Figure of SRA and the False Father God Religion of Jehovah to perpetrate the greatest spiritual abuse of human beings. A psychological and spiritual warfare is waged against humanity in the form of technological Mind Control that uses brainwashing through Religious Fears, Persecution based upon Cataclysm, Terrorism and Pestilence wielded by Reptilians to torment humanity into submission of enslavement. The Armageddon story in the Revelation of the christian bible is based on the Atlantian Cataclysm and is a Reptilian Software to torment humans from their cellular memories of Atlantis and Lemuria that were erased in Conscious Mind and collective race mind in the Soul Matrix.[2]

HGS Manual

Sumerian Invasion is listed in the HGS Manual under the Fragments clearing under Fragment Influences (RRO) Historical Timeline Trigger Events. [3]

References

1. Sarasota Presentation
2. Sessions with LR
3. 2.7 Fragments in HGS Manual Page 92

See Also

Galactic Wars

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Sumerian-Egypt_Invasion&oldid=21492"

This page was last edited on 21 January 2018, at 00:13

Sun Disc Network

From deep within the Crystal Core of the planetary body, new instruction sets are being transmitted from the planetary staff into the earth's crystalline grid, which is in a process of releasing a tremendous amount of crystalline current and non-polarized current throughout the planetary grid network. This has activated Sun Discs and Sun-Star crystals that also interconnect with the underground crystal caverns that hold information about the hidden timeline histories of Earth, Tara and Gaia. Essentially, we are in a phase of receiving more positive energy and benevolent technology that is designed to support human Ascension and planetary liberation. The crystalline imprints are supporting the recoding of the kundalini forces that were missing an assortment of proper sub-harmonic frequencies, as well as igniting a vast network of previously dormant Crystal Caverns and star crystals. The crystal caverns are being reconnected through the Sun Disc Network in multiple timelines of the Earth, Taran and Gaian bodies in which they exist.

Plasma infusions have been made into the earth's Crystal Core, which include the process of weaving an array of Aqualine Light and sentient solar vapors from the Galactic Suns. This allows an interactive fusion between multiple Paliadorian Sun-Star bodies that have recently birthed into our Solar System network. This has increased the pearlescent color waves of the Eye of God that are becoming interlaced into the crystalline lattice of earth, stacks of interwoven chains that are connecting into the golden Sun Disc network. The Blue Rainbow Galactic Suns from the Aqualasha matrix in the heart of Andromeda, are one of the Galactic Sun-Star bodies that have shown up for grid projects and are supporting crystal transmissions for planetary ascension.[1]

Platinum Crystals and Sun Discs

The Platinum Crystal in the earth is connected with the Sun Disc Network, and this activates stages of balancing for the feminine-masculine principle and the mental bodies. Connection with these crystalline frequencies will begin to heal anti-Life reversal current, metatronic reversal and artificial signals of Mind Control. In the individual lightbody, the entire solar plexus area reconfigures the mental body layers into a Golden Solar Gate energy vortice, which is called the RA Center.

The Platinum Crystal and Platinum Ray current activate the Sun Discs which are organic spirals of gold crystalline technology that are embedded in the planetary grid which extend out into a highway of holographic light frequency patterns. The planetary grid is organized intelligently into layers of geomantic blueprints holding living crystal consciousness, which perform specific functions within a precise layer of a crystalline lattice. Thus, when the Platinum Crystal became activated in the earth body, the Sun Disc technology that had been dormant since the time of the Atlantian Cataclysm also began to come online. The Sun Disc gold spirals generate the crystalline lattice that connect directly with the crystal core and run throughout the earth body and into the celestial map of Sun-Star networks located in the Galactic and Universal plane. The planetary grid is a living ancient mapping system of multiple energy spectrums of stellar and crystal consciousness filled with intelligent geometric patterns of Universal Creation code.

The Sun Discs are vortices connected on the earth grid that interconnect with these stellar networks on multiple planes of reality, it is similar to viewing the holographic projection of the Cosmic Map of the Celestial bodies and Stars. Essentially through connection with the Sun Discs on the earth grid, it is possible to travel intergalactic highways of coherent crystalline solar light that allows for consciousness transport to other dimensions. The Sun Discs are being sequentially activated through the changes that have transpired in the Planetary Staff, shifts in the planetary axial tilt, the change in rate of spin, matter and anti-matter converging, and transmissions of an assortment of crystalline frequencies.

Recently the Sun Disc network has been highlighted during Solar Activations for this Summer Solstice, as a new Universal Layer of Paliadorian Solar Bodies have recently interconnected with the planetary Sun Disc network. The Paliadorian Suns have also been referred to as Sun-Stars, as they appear to transmit star crystals and star bodies, as well as a range of stellar frequencies. As a result of Paliadorian activation, new crystal bodies are being grown from the plasmic light activity in the crystal caverns, earth core and Albion body. This appears to be a transmission of healing crystal frequencies for the human tribes and race lines in the formation of new crystal stars, designed for healing solar bodies, in which those on earth with fractured souls are given crystal stars at some point in the timeline in order to heal their consciousness body.

Recent gridwork involving Guardian projects for Crystal Core Activation have highlighted underground crystal bed networks being activated through Easter Island to link with the crystalline energies that are connected to the Sun Disc vortices in Minas Gerais, Brazil, Lake Titicaca, Bolivia, Rosslyn Chapel, Scotland, Giza, Egypt and Uluru, Australia.[2]

References

1. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/3322-crysta -core)
2. Crystal Core (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/3322-crysta -core)

See Also

Giza

Plasma

Seven Sacred Suns

Paliadorians

Retrieved from "https://ascens onglossary.com/index.php?title=Sun_Disc_Network&old d=23440"

This page was last edited on 10 September 2018, at 21:04.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A ike un ess otherw se noted

Tara

The name Tara has been used to describe the future earth in its 5D form in the Soul Matrix Universe. Our planet Earth exists in three main formed identities in this Universal Time Matrix. The Earth originally came from Tara which was a planet in the second Harmonic Universe that exploded and then imploded into a black hole, some of the fragments were pulled into the lower dimensions and became our planet and Solar System. Organic and naturally evolving Solar Systems that remain connected to the Center Point of All Union generally include 12 planets, including the Sun or Solar body. In the Earth's Solar System, mainstream scientists have not recognized Nibiru and the planet Maldek which exploded a long time ago into the asteroid belt.

3D Earth, 5D Tara, 7D Gaia (art by Sequoia)

3D Earth is called Earth or Terra, 5D Earth is Called Tara and 7D earth is called Gaia. Different E.T. Races and extra dimensionals may call these future Earths by different names based on their language. (Such as Urantia) They are all planet Earth at different stages of evolution in the Timelines.

The 5D planet Tara exploded millions of years ago and as a result, was sucked into a reversal black hole which fragmented the entire fifth dimensional planetary blueprint into 12 planetary bodies in our current third dimensional Solar System. This includes the 3D version of Earth we inhabit in this Time Vector of the Universal Time Matrix. These 12 planets are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Maldek, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Nibiru and then the Sun star. Current science recognizes only seven planets of the twelve in our Solar System, along with dwarf planets. [1]

Contents

12 Essene Tribes
Second Harmonic Universe
Tara and Tiamat
Earth and Taran Seedings
Gaian Seeding
Lost Souls of Tara
Covenant of Pallador
Organic Taran Field Restoration
Taran First Human Seeding
References
See Also:

12 Essene Tribes

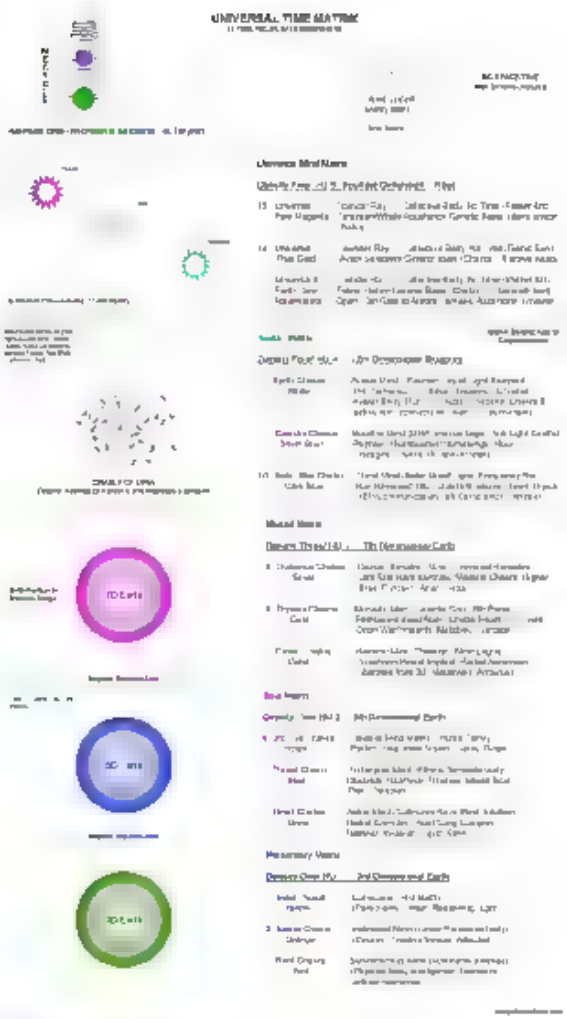
The Emerald Founder Records reveal that there are 12 Essene Tribes which make up the entirety of the collective human gene pool, or are the descendants of Universal Tribal Shield that has been originally incarnated onto this planet from the future timelines of Tara.

The original 12 Essene Tribes were seeded on the earth as a part of the evolution plan that was the result of the Covenant of Paliador, to rescue the lost Souls of Tara, making it easier to reclaim these identities when the stargates finally opened during the end of the Ascension Cycle.[2]

Second Harmonic Universe

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.

- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Soul Matrix.
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Tara Matrix.



Universal Time Matrix

Tara and Tiamat

Tara and Tiamat aspects were companions in a Binary Star system in the higher dimensions. Binary Star Systems are common for ascending planets with advanced races. Tiamats explosion and destruction in the 5D universe, along with the planetary cataclysm of Tara, is the reason our planet earth descended and has an artificial satellite which is the Moon.

Hu 2; 5D Pleiadian Groups

The 5D Earth Planet Tara was a sister planet to another 5D planet known as Tiamat of which her bodily remnants are located in the 5D Universe as the asteroid belt that is between the planet bodies known as Mars and Jupiter. The planet Maldek is the counterpart of the bodily remnants of Tiamat in the 3D Universe of which the asteroid belt exists between Mars and Jupiter. This means that the asteroid belt we see in the 3D Universe is Maldek's exploded planet, and the asteroid belt in the 5D Universe is Tiamat's exploded planetary body.

The Asteroid Belt with its comets move in a retrograde orbit, as does Nibiru. The Asteroid Belt has remained in the approximate place in the solar system as the former planet, Tiamat in 5D, and Maldek in 3D.

Tiamat was essentially the Taran 5D earth body Twin planet, and her consciousness was captured into Phantom Matrix and tethered to the Niburu planet trajectory in order to stabilize its orbit in our 3D Solar System. This Annunaki alien architecture between Tiamat and Nibiru is called Wormwood, which is used as an ET Outpost and its main structure is attached to planet Earth in the 11th Stargate NET in the United Kingdom, Stonehenge area. Nibiru is also called Marduk by the ancient Babylonians.

The Ascension Cycle transpiring on 3D Earth gives us the opportunity to reclaim these 5D fragments and consciousness pieces that were exploded and damaged in these cataclysms and Extradimensional wars.

Earth and Taran Seedings

SEEDING TWO and SEEDING THREE 3 –5D Tara and 3D Earth

- Root Race 3 -Lemurians DNA STRAND 2
- Root Race 4 - Atlantian DNA STRAND 3
- Root Race 5 – Aryan DNA STRAND 4
- Root Race 6 – Muvanian DNA STRAND 5
- Root Race 7 – Paradisian/YunaSetis STRAND 6 (Future Earth)

Gaian Seeding

The first seedings of the first two Root Races occurred on the 7D version of our planet called Gaia.

Lost Souls of Tara

Future timelines reveal the fragments of various kinds of bodies, energetic bodies and spiritual bodies that were exploded and became intermixed with the matter substance in the earth body. Timelines from the 5D earth matter, connected to the Souls of the Taran body that exploded, became a type of radioactive decay intermixed into the soup of matter that came into this physical dimension, from the explosion event and the magnetic manipulation of the time and space fields. The World Soul of Tara, became a part of the atomic body of this physical planet, stuck and strewn between the first and the fourth dimensions. We are in a phase of time where the matter composition is changing into something less dense, and while it's in less dense states we are able to move out these artifacts, assorted bodies and consciousness remnants. As a result, some of us may have been helping in the recon and transit of the Souls of Tara, which is connected to the Reclamation of Christos Mission that goes back to the Covenant of Paliador [3]

Covenant of Paliador

The original 12 Tribes were created as a part of the plan that became the Covenant of Paliador to rescue the lost Souls of Tara, which would be made easier to recover during the Ascension Cycle when the Halls of Amenti were opened. The Luciferian Covenant was formed as a result of the earlier war of the Luciferian Rebellion, which was designed to divide and conquer the human tribes through intruder alliances of the NAA. This was to ensure the inner stargates, the Sphere of Amenti, and the Arc Portal Passages would be effectively damaged in order to ensure the failure of the recovery mission known as the Covenant of Paliador

Organic Taran Field Restoration

For those on the Christos Mission, we have regained access into the pre-Fall of Taran holographic matrices and organic field instruction sets in the second harmonic universe, which have reset the consciousness evolution pathway into organic timelines for the Taran souls. This is one very important alteration that has been recently upgraded in the collective human race transduction blueprint records on the planet earth. This challenging stage in the Guardian mission of reclaiming 5D architecture from the dimensional splits in the Artificial Timelines, that were pulling 5D Taran fragments into the phantom, is a major milestone and victory in these timeline wars.[4]

Taran First Human Seeding

The matter form body we have embodied as an angelic human being began on the earth's fifth dimensional future timeline, the future planet Tara is the true origin of the current prototype for the human tribes on the earth. The angelic human prototype on Tara was incredibly genetically advanced and was designed to embody and hold all of the Universal Genetic Library, as well as have direct communication links with the celestial management structures and other star civilizations. Other civilizations wanted to interbreed or hybridize with these new God creator bodies called Tarans, and the blending with non-humans created genetic diversity in such ways that began to fragment and fracture the consciousness body of the human species. Alien hybridization and eugenic programs are still very active today in the current enslavement agendas, as the same entities are attempting to steal or crack the God Creator DNA codes found within the angelic human body, are still working on using human DNA as a consciousness weapon against our species. The planet Tara was originally inhabited by God-like humans designed to be the Guardians of the Universal Genetic Library, thus collectively we held the jewel in the crystal heart of the entire Universal body. When Tara fell, our Sacred Crystal Heart would be shattered and the angelic human species would be forced to return to incarnate upon the earth in the lowest density during the dark ages, in order to begin the long process of reclaiming and healing our original human DNA.

During the ending evolutionary cycles on Tara, conflicts erupted within those Melchizedek factions that desired guardianship over the spiritual power of the Blue Flame and decided to appoint themselves as the Keepers of the Blue Flame. As self-appointed Blue Flame Keepers, these groups started experimenting with directing the planetary core Staff with the Blue Flame to achieve certain objectives, often utilizing planned strategic methods in order to gain power over others. The sixth dimensional wing holders of the patriarchal Melchizedek faction violated their agreements with the Paliadorian Covenant through power abuses when they unleashed chaotic underworld forces and then used them as a weapon to infiltrate the Egyptian-Serres culture on Tara. The Egyptian-Serres human tribe acted as the rod and staff holders that synthesized the unity code between the twelve tribes to hold the Universal Tribal Shield. This power grab made by the patriarchal Melchizedeks contributed to the ultimate destruction of the planet Tara and the disintegration of the vertical blue flame staff [5]

References

1. List of gravitationally rounded objects of the Solar System (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_gravitationally_rounded_objects_of_the_Solar_System)
2. Emerald Founder Records (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3470-emerald-founder-records)
3. Geomagnetism (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3082-geomagnetism)
4. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)
5. Universal Shadow (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3655-universal-shadow)

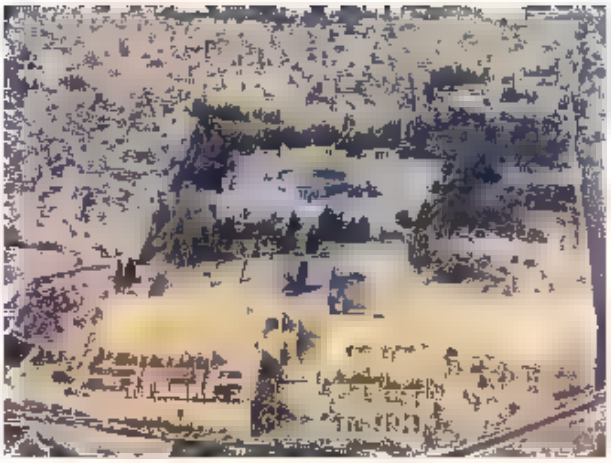
See Also:

Root Race

Souls of Tara

First Christos Humans on Planet Tara

Temple Mount


Aerial Temple Mount

The Temple Mount, known in Hebrew as Har HaBáyit, the Noble Sanctuary, is one of the most important religious sites in the Old City of Jerusalem. It has been used as a religious site for thousands of years. At least four religious traditions are known to have made use of the Temple Mount. Judaism, Christianity, Roman religion, and Islam. The Temple Mount is the holiest site in Judaism, which regards it as the place where God's divine presence is manifested more than any other place. According to the rabbinic sages whose debates produced the Talmud, it was from here the world expanded into its present form and where God gathered the dust used to create the first human, Adam. According to the Bible, both Jewish Temples stood at the Temple Mount, though there is no proof for the first temple. However, the identification of Solomon's Temple with the area of the Temple Mount is widespread. According to Jewish tradition and scripture (2 Chronicles 3:1-2), the first temple was built by King Solomon the son of King David in 957 BCE and destroyed by the Babylonians in 586 BCE. The second was constructed under the auspices of Zerubbabel in 516 BCE and destroyed by the Roman Empire in 70 CE. Afterwards the site remained undeveloped for six centuries, until the Arab conquest. Jewish tradition maintains it is here a Third and final Temple will also be built. The location is the holiest site in Judaism and is the place Jews turn towards during prayer. Due to its extreme sanctity, many Jews will not walk on the Mount itself, to avoid unintentionally entering the area where the Holy of Holies stood, since according to Rabbinical law, some aspect of the divine presence is still present at the site. It was from the Holy of Holies that the High Priest communicated directly with God. The Dome of the Rock is located at the visual center of a platform known in English as the Temple Mount and in Arabic as Al-Haram al-Sharif, or "the Noble Sanctuary". It was constructed on the site of the Second Jewish Temple, which was destroyed during the Roman Siege of Jerusalem in 70 CE.[1]

Contents

Crusader period

Golden Gate

Ezekiel

Solomon Shield

Planetary Emancipation Gridwork

Convent of Christ, Tomar

HGS Session References

References

See Also

Crusader period

The Crusader period began in 1099 with the First Crusade's capture of Jerusalem. After the city's conquest, the Crusading order Knights Templar was granted use of the Dome of the Rock on the Temple Mount. The Temple Mount had a mystique because it was above what was believed to be the ruins of the Temple of Solomon. The Crusaders therefore referred to the Al Aqsa Mosque as Solomon's Temple, and it was from this location that the new Order took the name of Poor Knights of Christ and the Temple of Solomon, or "Templar" knights. [2]

Golden Gate

The Golden Gate, as it is called in Christian literature, is the oldest of the current eleven gates in Jerusalem's Old City Walls. According to Jewish tradition, the Shekhinah (Divine Presence or Holy Spirit) used to appear through this gate, and will appear again when the Messiah comes **(Ezekiel 44:1–3)** and a new gate replaces the present one, that is why Jews used to pray for mercy at the former gate at this location. [3]

Ezekiel

Ezekiel cannot go anywhere until this field is cleaned up in relationship to collective masculine consciousness, especially that which is connected to the Hibiru Tribes lines. Recently, it has been magnified that the bones and graves of prominent people like Ezekiel had been robbed by the NAA. They use the Morphogenetic Fields of certain key figures that they have picked for Religious heroes or other roles that further the Yahweh-Jehovian False Father God Religions on the earth. In these cases, people have been mummified or buried in the earth when they should have been fully cremated. This also has relationship to the timeline of the Masada Massacres and Herod the 1st, to whom Ezekiel gave explicit prophecies many years earlier. Herod was responsible for the construction of the Temple Mount and the Second (Herod) Temple in Jerusalem. The 'Curse of Yahweh' is related to Ezekiel and to the sextant matrix that was used to shorten the human life span and kill the body. The Sextant Matrix is equal to degrading the elementals and to the corruption coded into the Mitochondria and DNA as miasms. [4] See Ezmeralda Archetype.

Solomon Shield

The Solomon Shield is a collective buffer field and horizontal network created for the earth to ensure an alternative evolution timeline during the Ascension Plan B mission by the Guardian Founder Races. The architecture is being built to connect with Temple Mount. This helps as companion to anchor the Consciousness Corridor, an array of Guardian Hosted timelines for identifying and locating lost souls, or fragmented souls that have been damaged due to Alien Machinery or that was harvested by the NAA on planet, in the last cycle. This shield network is designed to override the damage created in the 2nd dimension, such as the issues with San Graal Stargates (Temple Mount in Jerusalem, and Sarasota, Florida), the 2nd Chakra Orange wave spectrum, upgrading the Rod function to elevate into the 14th Chakra Gold Ray, and the support the Golden Eagle Grid functions for the masculine energetic principle, in both planetary and personal consciousness. Additionally, it serves to repair 1D to 4D,(False Ascension Matrix) to complete an interdimensional resonator tone which can link between the Astral Plane gates into the Mother Arc into the earth core, terminating the false white light matrix, which includes the False Umbilicus and its False White Webbing.

Planetary Emancipation Gridwork

The planetary stargate which connects into 2D Gate in Temple Mount Jerusalem and in Sarasota, Florida. We have received our second assignment and it is the **Inner Gate of Easter Island, Chile** and its wormhole to the linkup into Dome of the the Rock, Temple Mount in Jerusalem for the period of Tuesday, May 14th to the following Tuesday, May 21st. For those who are called to direct energy, focus and attention to help stabilize and support our ascending planet, this blog serves as the clarion call request to those families who are deeply inspired to pray for planetary peace and

emancipation. Intention Week Two Set up Meditation or Prayer Session dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Stargate 2 Inner Gate Easter Island and its link into the Dome of the Rock in Jerusalem. Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 2. [5]

Convent of Christ, Tomar

The Convent of the Order of Christ is a religious building in Tomar, Portugal, originally a Templar stronghold built in the 12th century by Gualdim Pais, provincial Master of the Order of the Temple, around 1160 The Convent Rotunda was modeled after the Dome of the Rock, after the Christ Templars fled from the invasion and massacre resulting from the first Crusaders capture of Jerusalem in 1099 The main rotunda in the Convent was made to connect with the Ley Lines and run sound frequencies into the earth, as the Essenes Christ Templars were aware of the holy grail point Stargate located in Jerusalem After the Order of the Knights Templar was dissolved in the 14th century, the Portuguese branch of the order was turned into the Knights of the Order of Christ, which supported Portugal's maritime discoveries of the 15th century.[6]

HGS Session References

HGS Sessions - Clearing Temple Mount, Jerusalem. - 3/20/2015 [7]

References

1. Temple Mount (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Temple_Mount)
2. [Temple Mount (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Temple_Mount)
3. Golden Gate (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Golden_Gate_(Jerusalem))
4. The Golden Gate, December 2014
5. PEG 2 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2214-planet-emancipation-2)
6. Sacred Sophia & Kryst Templar Tour (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/events/portugal-2014/portugal-may-13-2015)
7. HGS Session

See Also

Solomon Shield

Luciferian Knights Templar

Four Pillars of Man Grid

Cosmic Cube Matrix

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Temple_Mount&oldid=28578"

This page was last edited on 11 January 2021, at 00:49

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A ike un ess otherw se noted

The Sacred Decad

These nine divisions of the Magnum Opus of Alchemical Law meet in Ophiuchus and are three (3) times three (3), plus the Universal Prima Materia (Azoth) life force which equal ten (10), the sacred decad of Pythagoras. The Hebrew Tetragrammaton (YHWH-4) and ten spheres of emanation in the Artificia. Tree of Life are based on the Sacred Decad or Tetractys. This is a triangular figure consisting of ten points arranged in four rows. As a mystical symbol, this was very important to the secret worship of the Pythagoreans which became the basis of many mystical teachings. Freemasonry and Rosicrucianism have claimed to have evolved out of the Pythagorean Brotherhood. Ten is the all-inclusive structure of the four dimensional Universe, which also represents maintaining the domination and order contained within the structure. Thus, ten also represents the "Control Matrix" of that construct which hypnotizes and keeps one locked in the illusion of the third dimensional world.

Contents

Tetractys

Four as the Universal Prototype

Sumerian Artifact

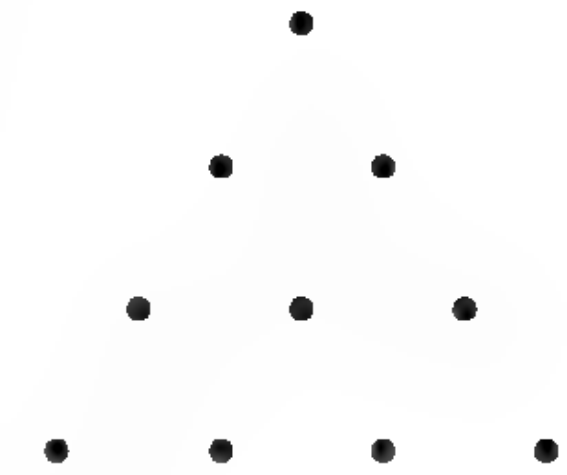
Artificial Tree of Life

References

See Also:

Tetractys

The Sacred Decad (10) or Tetractys symbolize the Four Living Creatures and the elements that made them through the Prima Materia, fire, air, water, and earth. This also intersects into the four quadrants of cardinal directions and represents the divine calculus of the Universe. The Sacred Decad geometry is held within the Ophiuchus constellation transmission (13. 4) which represent the organization of dimension and space in the Cosmos



Tetractys

- the first row represents zero-dimensions (a point)
- the second row represents one-dimension (a line of two points)
- the third row represents two-dimensions (a plane defined by a triangle of three points)
- the fourth row represents three-dimensions (a tetrahedron defined by four points)

Four as the Universal Prototype

According to the Pythagorean symbolism in the Tetrad, Four is considered the root of all things and the source of all nature. It is the number of numbers because The Sacred Decad or 10, includes 1, 2, 3 and 4, because it is a symbol of the four of the first four numbers. The tetrad connects them throughout all numbers, elements, and temporary structures which manifest as recurrent cycles in time. A Master Builder or Mason is quantified by the number 22, which when broken down aligns back to the structure of Four. The Master Builder sees the archetype, and brings it down to earth in some material form. The Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure related to the Four is revealing its truth to us now. That which has been created with falsified archetypes or with deception is being destroyed. While that which holds the sacred and perfect number of the Universal Law will remain and reveal its truth. To consider the importance of the Four as the Universal Prototype in the Law of Structure, there are many aspects in creation[1].

- The Four "Corners" of Creation East South West North
- The Fixed Signs of the Zodiac Aquarius Leo Scorpio Taurus
- The Four Living Creatures (Cherubim) Man Lion Eagle Bul
- The Four Seasons Spring Winter Autumn Summer
- Planetary Grid Networks GEG GWL SBC FFM
- The Ages of Hu-Man Childhood Youth Maturity Age
- The Stages of Existence Birth Growth Maturity Decay
- The Parts of Man's Constitution Spirit Soul Mind Body
- The Four Elements Air Fire Water Earth
- The Four Worlds Emanation Creation Formation Action
- The Royal Stars Aldebaran Fomalhaut Antares Regulus

Sumerian Artifact

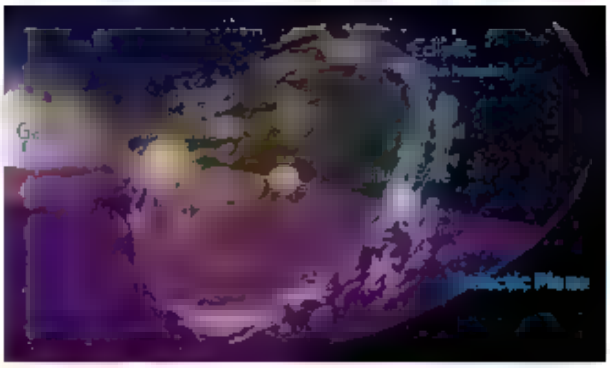
There are compositions known as The Sacred Decad, which have been confirmed in several literary catalogues of tablets dating back to ancient Sumeria-Egypt. Sumerian artifacts are the basis of all written history believed to have been established and is the earliest known record of developed human civilization. The Decad contains the narrative of the Sumerian Epic of Gilgamesh, which has influenced modern literature, religions and culture. All themes from the Sumerian Epic of Gilgamesh are found in later biblical text stemming from the time of the Annunaki invasion.[2]

Artificial Tree of Life

Thus, Judaism's Kabbalah and the Artificial Tree of Life is based on the inverted teachings intentionally given by the Thothian groups to generate reversals in the knowledge given in the original Founder Records, and this is overseen and administered by the Yahweh Collective located on Saturn. The Kabbalah esoteric information was brought through in pieces from distorted Patriarchal Melchizedek intelligence that had been captured and reverse engineered, through their original knowledge of the Universal Tree of Life and the quantum mechanics that are included in the 12 holographic plates of the Emerald Founder Records.[3]

References

The Silver Gate



The zodiac structural principles are both energetic and geometric which are being aligned to the Alchemical Laws of God hosted by the Krystal Star. The Earth's Magnetosphere and the Solar System's heliosphere are getting exponentially weaker. These alterations to the magnetic field allow an increasing saturation of cosmic rays into our inner solar system. The progression through the Magnum Opus (see March 2014 newsletter) or the 13 constellation activations in this 12 month cycle, each bring in an Alchemical Law. We are moving through specific Laws of Alchemy located in the Ophiuchus constellation activation. This quality of Silver-Gold frequency is being transmitted to our Sun and planetary body for the first time. Through the Silver Ray dissolving into the Golden Gate, the returning of the Spirit to the center of Unity or the process of inner Unification is activated as a Law

This alignment begins a new exposure and is transmitting a new substance, which has qualities of both Elemental Water and Elemental Aether. This is carried in a mixture within these plasmic Silver-Gold liquid light frequencies, which make it Divine Fire Water. Fire Water is a new spiritual element being created through this alchemical process transmitted to the planetary body and humanity. The river of living waters from the Mothers Creatrix, Rainbow Krystal Waters, flow out from the throne of God and unify into the dimensional door of The Golden Gate. The highest emanation of this mysterious elixir is both silver and gold, the Chalice of God which opens the portal of The Golden Gate. [1]

The ancients called this circuit path made around the galactic equator, the Gate of the Gods or The Golden Gate. The Orion constellation sits in the opposite direction, which would be considered the anti-galactic center. **The ancients called this circuit path the Gate of Man or** The Silver Gate. Ophiuchus and Orion are mirror images of opposing polarity. Together, they represent the ascending path through the Gate of Man meeting at the Gate of the Gods. The many Ascension Stages we endure to reach our spiritual Magnum Opus, are the stages of humanity moving through these sequences of consciousness gateways.

We all incarnate as earthly beings that evolve through the Precession of the Equinoxes. This takes us through the consciousness realms moving through the ecliptic path of the Gate of Man to eventually complete the evolution cycle, which intersects at the Galactic Center. Once we unify the consciousness experiences through the Gate of Man intersecting with the Galactic Equator at Ophiuchus' feet, we are potentially given access to The Golden Gate. This allows us to proceed on the Ascension path to become resurrected eternal spiritual beings unified with the Cosmic Holy Spirit. From our solar system the Galactic Center lies visually along a line that passes through The Golden Gate. This is the Gate to Eternal Life which pours out the Universal Elixir that opens at the end of Precession Cycles.

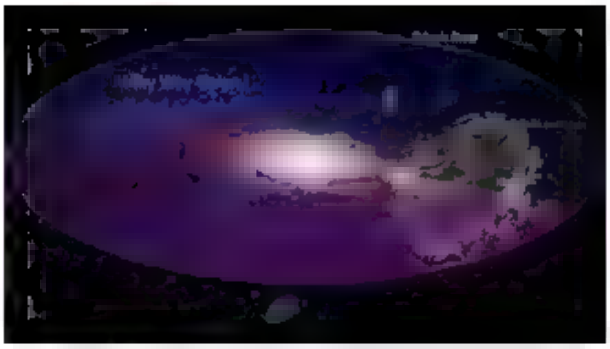
The Golden Gate is located on the circuit path, where the two great celestial spheres intersect together that create four quadrants. The quadrant is one of four circular sectors in the equal division of the planetary sphere. These are marked by the Four Royal Stars. The first great circuit is the path of the Sun through the zodiac made in its annual cycle. The other is the circle path made from the center of our Milky Way galaxy called the galactic equator.

The intersection point made between the two circuits located between Taurus and Gemini constellations is known as The Silver Gate. The intersection point of the two circuits between Scorpio and Sagittarius constellations, right under Ophiuchus right foot, is known as The Golden Gate.

Galactic Plane

The circle path made from the center of our Milky Way galaxy is called the galactic equator or Galactic Plane.

The galactic plane is the plane in which the majority of a disk-shaped galaxy's mass lies. The directions perpendicular to the galactic plane point to the galactic poles. Most often, in actual usage, the terms "galactic plane" and "galactic poles" are used to refer specifically to the plane and poles of the Milky Way, which is the galaxy in which the Earth is located.[2]



Galactic Alignment

References

1. The Golden Gate, December 2014 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2540-the-golden-gate)
2. Galactic Plane (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Galactic_plane)

See Also

Precession of the Equinoxes

Ascension

Ophiuchus

Retrieved from "https://ascension.wikiglossary.com/index.php?title=The_Silver_Gate&oldid=9669"

This page was last edited on 18 January 2015, at 21:45.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Thothian Leviathan

The orchestration of several events leading to the final Atlantian Cataclysm and ripping wormholes in the Giza Stargate system, was only the first stage of implementing the Annunaki Thothian groups working alliance with the Galactic Federation, in which they combined their forces towards securing their domination agenda on the planet through the New World Order. The Thothian Luciferian groups specifically groomed the illuminati hybrid lines to be their representatives and to be the groundcrew carrying out the physical tasks required to gradually implement the consciousness enslavement blueprint of the New World Order, to be fully executed during the pinnacle stages of the ascension cycle. These human Annunaki hybrids were conditioned, implanted and prepared to be the primary Luciferian bloodlines that would be assigned into the highest echelon of global planetary leadership, and would come to be known more specifically as the Thothian Leviathan or Illuminati bloodlines.

The Luciferian cultivated Thothian Leviathan bloodlines were sent to the North American continent to gain control over the Sarasota Grual Stargate and prepare the groundwork of what would become the United States of America. This demographic location was designated for laying the architecture of the New Jerusalem as controlled by the Leviathan entities, for the purpose of building the main Control Pillars of Society upon the North American ley lines that supported the consciousness blueprint for ultimately manifesting their vision of the Global New World Order. The United States land mass was chosen as the epicenter for Thothian and Leviathan entities command central for implementing the programs of the Military Industrial Complex and black operations, that joined humans and nonhumans into several covert intelligence programs and secret space programs. The United States became the primary world military power under their covert leadership in order to prepare for the final conflict or Megiddo battle, which was for gaining complete control over the earth and humanity when the Stargates opened and the planetary Ascension was underway.

And this brings us to the current global agendas still in play, as the battle for the surface earth continues with those loyal to the Luciferian Covenant, that are setting into motion all they can to implement the New World Order objectives, under the guise of socialism and into the hellish pit of communism, the blueprint of human slavery given to Marx from the Black Suns.[1]

New World Order

What are the primary goals and methods used by the NAA and Power Elite in their quest to fulfill the Luciferian Covenant and install the New World Order, a totalitarian and dystopian nightmare of consciousness enslavement?

Many people still believe that the current state of world suffering, poverty, disease and violence was created accidentally, and that what we see today in the globalscape was the organic evolution of humanity since the industrial age. This is inaccurate. The Power Elite families have methodically and patiently grown their global agenda through specific objectives, which they sought to create through the use of Social Engineering and hidden technological Mind Control, along with gaining surveillance over our every move. Let's review a brief summation of these goals.[2]

References

1 New Age, Ascension and Disclosure Hijack (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3459-new-age-ascension-and-disclosure-hijack)

2 Mainstreaming of Satanism and Luciferianism (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3417-mainstreaming-satanism-and-luciferianism)

Threefold Founder Flame

There are Three Original Primal Order Sound Fields that make up the Ray Aspects of our entire Universal creation in the Universal Time Matrix.

Threefold Founder Flame

The Solar Rishi are the first triad of light manifestations that make the Universal Trinity, that are projected from the Emerald Order and Blue Flame, Gold Order and Gold Flame, and Amethyst Order and Violet Flame from the God Source field, the Threefold Founder Flame or Cosmic Trinity

The first emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the first individuation of the God Source is the Emerald Order A part of the Cosmic Trinity.

The second emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the second individuation of the God Source is the Gold Order. A part of the Cosmic Trinity.

The third emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the third individuation of the God Source is the Amethyst Order. A part of the Cosmic Trinity

God-Sovereign-Free (GSF)

Collectively these are also referred to as the Founders and the Threefold Flame that make up the GSF Triad. The Threefold Founder Flame gestalt of Sound-Light Universal consciousness is called the Guardian Host. Aurora from the Seven Higher Heavens in Andromeda answered the Guardian Host clarion call and have joined them to protect this particular Universal Time Matrix. As a result, we also have Omniversal God Sources that are referred to as the Aurora host that are also connected to the primary Guardian Host.

The Three Universal Founder Rays are the Universal Trinity and are comprised of the Blue Ray Mother Arc, Violet-Magenta Ray Father Arc, and the Golden Ray Sun of Christos. The Universal Trinity is the First Light of the ONE BLUE FLAME in 13D, the Second Light of the ONE GOLD FLAME 14D, and the Third Light of the ONE VIOLET FLAME 15D. Together they make the trinity that make up the Threefold Founder Flame of our entire Universal Time Matrix.

Contents

Fifth Harmonic Universe

Interdimensional Free World Council

Emerald Order Oraphim
Founder Aqua Blue Ray
Founder Pale Gold Ray
Founder Pale Violet-Magenta Ray
Return of Solar Rishi
Emerald Founder Records
References
See Also

Fifth Harmonic Universe

For human beings, these consciousness bodies exist throughout the densities and are aspects of the higher self and Lightbody These aspects are called the Stations of Identity.

- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe in 13D-14D-15D exists the Three Layers of the Rishi matrix or Threefold Founder Flame or GSF Flame.

Fifth Harmonic Universe

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.

- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe there is no dimensionalization into matter forms, therefore there is no planetary body or human forms. In the fifth density as the consciousness does not manifest into matter this area is called pre-matter. The three primal light and sound fields hold the ray expressions of Mother Arc, Father Arc and Golden Ray Sun of Christos the trinity of the Godhead from which all biological forms are created in all of the Harmonic Universes

Interdimensional Free World Council

The Emerald Order are the original founders of the Interdimensional Free World Councils, as the result of the Paliadorian Covenant to ensure that all souls lost in the Phantom Matrix are returned back to the God Source. As a result, the plan to restore spiritual freedom and Ascension to the sections Tara in the fallen matrix is also called the Emerald Covenant.

Emerald Order Oraphim

The Oraphim are the Double Diamond Sun Body of the Christos that are here on planet to direct the Threefold Founder Frequencies to repair the architecture of the planetary grid, as well as communicate with the Aurora for the Aurora Krystal Matrix Re-Encryption of Elemental Body projects with the Master Christos Collective, a consortium of beings that are from the Seven Higher Heavens realms.

Founder Aqua Blue Ray

The Earth Core Chakra is Aquamarine and connects to the Universal Mother Arc into the base of the 12D shield 12" below the feet and into the earth core. This is the real Blue Ray activation of Mother Arc. To connect with the Founder Aqua Blue Ray, and reclaim our Mother of God principle for the planet and humanity, we connect to the Aqua Blue Ray of Mother Arc. The Blue Ray was previously under the control of the Melchizedek hosting of our planet. Since the Sumerian-Egypt

Threefold Founder Flame

Invasion the Mother Arc Aqua Blue Ray was not in the earth core, hence, the earth had lost her Mother of God and female Christ Sophianic Body principle. The Ascension Cycle is about reclaiming the Christ and the Mother principle for the planet. Since the Sumerian-Egypt Invasion, the Aqua Blue Ray was a fragmented Blue Ray used by the Melchizedek and Family of Michael forces. In 2009, Mother Arc was reignited in the earth core and in many Mother Arc Hubs Gates on the surface of the Earth. We now have access to our Mother of God, the Holder of the Founder Aqua Blue Ray and beyond into the cosmic Aether that opens the 13th Gate into the Neutron Window which connects us to the Aurora and Krystal Star

Founder Pale Gold Ray

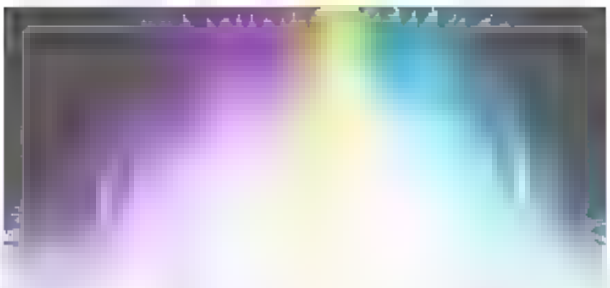
To connect with the Founder Gold Ray, and reclaim our Christos Sun and Daughter of God principle Christos-Sophia for the planet and humanity, we connect to the Gold Ray of Rishic Suns. The Gold Ray was previously under the control of the Golden Eagle Grid distortions and the Fallen Angelics damage on our planet. Since the Luciferian Rebellion the Golden Eagle Grid and the Gold Ray suffered tremendous distortion.To help repair this damage to the Seraphim-Avian consciousness that make up the Gold Ray and the GEG, the Guardians have been attempting to heal the planet's masculine principle and its Rod function through the Shield of Solomon.

Founder Pale Violet-Magenta Ray

To connect with the Founder Magenta Ray, and reclaim our Father of God principle Father Arc for the planet and humanity, we connect to the Magenta Ray of Father Arc. The Magenta Ray was previously under the control of the the distortions made from the invasion of the Planetary Logos that had severely distorted its companion 7D Violet Ray which connects into the 1D Earth core to merge with the Mother Arc Aqua ray. The Moon Chain lineages were sending magnetic field distortions to promote the Archon Controller patriarchal domination archetypes to the masculine which manifested genetic damage on our planet.

The Mother Arc is what has brought forth the Holy Father again, reclaiming his consciousness pieces for planet earth.

Return of Solar Rishi



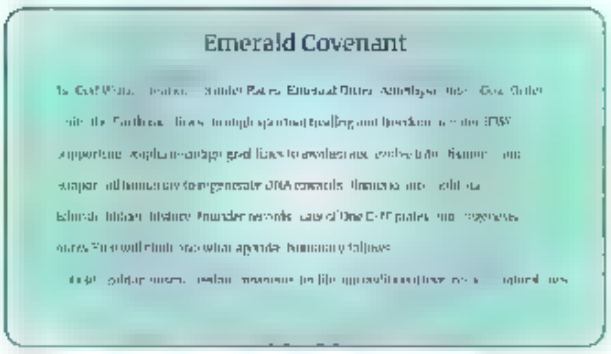
Kunda Ray Sound Current

The entire Universal Time Matrix, our Milky Way system has shifted into the higher frequency domain of the non-dimensionalized Cosmic layers of the God Source field as an Ascension Host Failsafe Plan. The expansion into these three new bands of Cosmic God Source field creation allow for the return of the Solar Rishi, the first triad of light manifestation that make up the Universal Trinity. The Universal Solar Rishi are the Threefold Founder Flame gestalt consciousness that exist in pre-matter and are that which all biological forms have been created in the Harmonic Universes. Recently, during the next stages of the planetary Ascension Cycle, the Solar Rishi have begun their descent from the pre-matter layers and into the core of creation which links into the dimensions of the matter worlds. The return of the Solar Rishi into the matter worlds is a significant event which has generated massive impacts to the timeline

architecture of this reality, bringing structural changes and ripples of deep cellular transformation to the individual, collective consciousness and entire planetary sphere. During this phase the planetary architecture has entered into the Solar Rishi matrix spiritual initiation, the Kee Ra Sha tri-wave braided communication. Approximately by the end of this year, the Solar Rishi matrix will have braided themselves and anchored the entire Rishic matrix into the Planetary Staff for the purpose of the Universal Trinity integration within the organic timeline of this matter realm. [1]

Emerald Founder Records

The Cosmic Founders promise to us was made with the Emerald Covenant, that all Souls in this Fallen Universe would eventually be found and returned back to their original spiritual home. This was the original divine plan of spiritual Ascension, the evolutionary journey through the astrological ages and timelines which would facilitate our way back home, to remember our divine purpose and be reunited with God.[2]



Emerald Covenant

References

1 Universal Shadow (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3655-universal-shadow)
2 Precipice of Evolution (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3606-precipice-of-evolution-and-lyran-history)

See Also

Law of One

GSF Behavior

Spirits of Christ

Virtues

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Threefold_Founder_Flame&oldid=32977"

This page was last edited on 6 November 2022, at 00:33

Tiamat

Tiamat was the Living Goddess of the 10th Gate of planet earth, in what was formerly Sumeria, and is now Iraq. Tiamat is the female Planetary Logos principle and was a 5D planet, her principle was the living intelligence gatekeeper to the Christ-Buddha-Avatar matrix on our planet and in our Solar System. She was exploded into bits by the Moon Chain lineages and Nibiru who used her essence to recreate the lunar forces and to replicate her female essence to force her to birth creatures in reversal formats (anti-life). The planet Tiamat is related to the destruction of the Sophianic Body and the inability of the Christos-Sophia consciousness to incarnate in human forms on the 3D earth. The female consciousness of the planet Tiamat was Sophianic, so when she exploded, her consciousness descended into a collective form body which is known as the Achamoth. Achamoth is name for the the wounded goddess fragmented body parts which were collected and trapped by the NAA and Fallen Angelics in the 2D Underworld of the planetary body to incubate or impregnate Archontic creations. Thus, she was imprisoned in the earth body in the Negative Form body which manifested as the Baphomet realms when the lower spirits of Satanic nature abused her forces. All Satanists use the Baphomet fields trapped in the earth as the female principle used in their conjuring or worshiping rituals.

This is the source causation timeline of forced Breeding Programs and the loss of freedom for women to consciously participate with the choice of pregnancy and birth. The Achamoth parts were used in reversal formats to manifest creations for the NAA and was the destruction of freedom for the Mother and feminine principle on the earth. Thus, this event impacts all women, which led to the harnessing of her body parts in the Underworld which created the Baphomet realms and the Leviathan Races which are used by the Satanics. These lower realms manifested their Satanic forces in a variety of ways upon the material world, and that appears as Sexual Misery and misogyny in all of its forms. One known alien architecture that exploited this underworld damage as a Phantom Matrix was used by the NAA Religious models, such as the Black Madonna Network which feed into Baphomet.[1]

Contents

Womb Worlds/Achamoth

Refugee Races

Marduk, Son of Enki

Tiamat as Phantom Matrix

Tiamat In Gender Reversal

Leviathan Races

3D Planet Maldek

5D Tara Twin Sister Planet

References

Womb Worlds/Achamoth

I would also describe the womb worlds as something that we have named in another term, which is synonymous with womb world which is Achamoth. So in the Templars' Gnosis, again understanding Gnostic material of what Sophia is. The reversal Christos-Sophia in her negative form is the Baphomet, but the fallen consciousness, the aspect of the mother, that was used to impregnate was the Achamoth. So its like saying the fallen body parts of, when we call Tiamat the planet,

Tiamat is a goddess consciousness but its understanding the planet, this is the stellar body consciousness of Tiamat. So Tiamat as a planet explodes, parts of the mother principle are in there, this part that is split into its forms is called an Achamoth, its fallen. Its now connected to our particular planet. These levels because its the female, its the mother, it has the parts of her womb, of creation, the Creatrix parts. So they start impregnating it with creations, like, well this is the Archon parasites. The archon parasites, the Controller entities start impregnating this womb world or this Achamoth to generate these extremely low astral spirits. [2]

Refugee Races

Due to explosions or cataclysms that made certain planets uninhabitable in our Solar system, such as the planets' Tiamat and Maldek, our planet has been used as a relocation destination for beings, referred to as Refugee Races that were beings that have been displaced from their own planet because of an event of destruction on their planet. This relocation of other races on the earth contributed to the hybridization of the original earth human bloodlines and damage to the original DNA Silicate Matrix. Although, many of the refugees were genetically similar to the original humans, they were much more aggressive and had destroyed their civilization through abuses of technology. The Refugee Races began to interbreed with the earth based humans and their higher ups organized Breeding Programs considered the mixed race of the hybridized humans on the earth today.

Marduk, Son of Enki

Marduk a planetary Logos aka Nibiru gave this intelligence to Enki/ Ea who decided he would invade Sumeria and play Annunaki God to the humans and gave his version of accounts that the Anu created the human beings and therefore they were the Gods of this planet. This was a way to create humans as slaves. Somehow Marduk did this to the Kumaras whom he was showing his anger, (who are the Chohan Ray Masters, otherwise known as the partially Ascended Masters of the New Age – El Morya, Kuthumi et al, there was some bad blood about Human-Orion Wars brought karmically to this planet with this complex situation). Without Tiamat we were unable to have our 10th Chakra and all its functions work in our bodies, as she was the frequency link to communicate with our Christos Avatar self. She is a part of the Triple Goddess Formation and apparently the Merging Shield is the Living Creature Matrix to remind us that we are to rebirth her essence again onto our planetary body, and then hence our own physical body. Because we went through the wall in time on the 28th, we are able to gain access to this incredibly ancient part of ourselves. The 10th Chakra has lines around our Left side and its main portal is a network from behind the left ear, to the crown and to the Soul Star directly above our crown, about 6 to 8 inches above our head. This is a Triad Communication Station portal from our Avatar (triad) Christ consciousness intelligence, and without this communication hub in our Lightbody, we cannot sense communication at that frequency level. So it is like expressing that this is the decoder of language to hear or directly sense that communication inside our own body, directly. That process of HSP is called direct cellular cognition. The destruction of Tiamat (like a heaven and earth principle living together in perfect harmony) is synonymous with the destruction of sacred marriage (union of opposites), the destruction of the Hieros Gamos, thus splitting apart the consciousness of the Christos-Sophia. This also manifested the split in the wall in time, and the shift to patriarchal domination and, its electron distortion that was exploited by the False King of Tyranny and the Imposter Spirit. The shift to patriarchy domination was inevitable and planned through the last cycle by the Alpha Draconis/Orion Group, however the levels of destruction nearly took creation to annihilation.

Tiamat as Phantom Matrix:

This collision with Nibiru happened millennium ago with a 5D planet that was between Jupiter and Mars referred to as the female principle Stellar body Tiamat. This collision was catastrophic and severed the consciousness units of Tiamat[3] and her Moon consort (Apsu, then son Kingu[4]) which were strewn into pieces of an asteroid belt. This asteroid belt

changed the orbits of the inner planets and outer planets of our Solar System. The severed bodies and consciousness of the planet were absorbed into a Phantom Matrix and its physical remains plummeted into a descending orbit into the 3D density we now exist. It is a part of this planet that we now exist upon.

All of us on this planet have this trauma memory (Dead Energy and Miasma) in our planet body and cellular body of the Fallen Goddess the Binary Twin Stars of Planets Tara and Tiamat. We will experience this sensation in different ways depending on our developed consciousness and higher sensory perceptions. It is an incredible memory of destruction, cataclysm and annihilation of planetary life. It is the same memory the controllers seek to manipulate in the human race to recreate that terror and cataclysm on this planet today.[5]

Tiamat in Gender Reversal

Tiamat is the dark Fallen Goddess, wounded, enslaved and abused female archetype in the holographic architecture, which is used to distort women and female principle on this planet. Nibiru is the same, an architecture and archetype for patriarchal domination to distort males. These two planet bodies are like on a see-saw (an energetic elliptical trajectory that moves them in partnership) holding a balance between them except one body matrix, Nibiru, is here in our atmosphere, and the Tiamat exploded bits are congealed in a false phantom body being "used" as the dark Fallen Goddess and female counterpart to the masculine Nibiru.

There are artificial wormholes and parts of the time and space fabric that are vulnerable and weak from alien artificial manipulation, and it's a connector between here in 2012, the Nibiru planetary body matrix and the Tiamat exploded planet, of which its combined memories are kept to inflict pain in the human soul bodies in the next density (and here). The pain of Tiamat is part of the construct used as a phantom system to artificially inflict these painful memories and its residue upon the human race. They squirreled parts of her wounded body bits in 2D, and use her consciousness to move in and out of time portals. This has been brought to my attention as this construct has something to do with the NRG Grid feed line in Stonehenge, and is something that holds the Vesica Pisces in harness through this construct which reversal feeds and distorts our true sacred marriage of divine equals, as in the Krystal Star, Hieros Gamos Union. Nibiru, the Annunaki planet has used the female planet Tiamat, post explosion, as the "female balance" to power its artificial machinery which keeps its movement to and with this earth, in an artificial orbit. This alien artificial machinery is called Wormwood.[6]

Leviathan Races

The Annunaki seeded hybrid, the Leviathan Races, is one such result from the disastrous implication of exploding a planet in another timeline, and further destroying with intended malice other races ability to evolve. The Leviathan Races are the demon seed of karmic Miasma holding extreme hatred and envy of the human race.

3D Planet Maldek

The planet Maldek is the counterpart of the bodily remnants of Tiamat in the 3D Universe of which the asteroid belt exists between Mars and Jupiter. This means that the asteroid belt we see in the 3D Universe is Maldek's exploded planet, and the same asteroid belt in the 5D Universe is Tiamat's exploded planetary body.

The Asteroid Belt with its comets move in a retrograde orbit, as does Nibiru. The Asteroid Belt has remained in the approximate place in the solar system as the former planet, Tiamat in 5D, and Maldek in 3D.

5D Tara Twin Sister Planet

The 5D planet Tara exploded millions of years ago and as a result, was sucked into a reversal black hole which fragmented the entire fifth dimensional planetary blueprint into 12 planetary bodies in our current third dimensional Solar System This includes the 3D version of Earth we inhabit in this Time Vector of the Universal Time Matrix. Tara and Tiamat were companions in a Binary Star system. Binary Star Systems are common in ascending planets with advanced races. Tiamats explosion and destruction is the reason our 3D planet has an artificial satellite placed by the Moon Chain Lineages which is our Moon.

References

1. Energetic Synthesis Forum Topic: ES Update for October 28, 2011
2. Womb Worlds Forum (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/14-ascension-buddy-discussions/60671-womb-worlds-achamoth#92508)
3. wikipedia:Tiamat
4. wikipedia:Kingu
5. November 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1728-through-the-wall-in-time)
6. Energetic Synthesis Forum Topic: ES Update June 7, 2012

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 183

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Tiamat&oldid=15835"

This page was last edited on 20 February 2016, at 19:56.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted

Transduction Sequence

The Transduction Sequence is the definition of when the "God Spark" connects to the core manifestation body (12 Tree Grid) which is our Lightbody that is the Blueprint record that projects our Consciousness identity out into the elemental physical manifest body

All nine dimensions of the Spectrum of Frequency or the triad of three sets of Kundalini energies are coiled up within eight fetal cells located on the tailbone or coccyx. These eight fetal cells are created at the time of conception. The incarnating consciousness identities are connected in these intelligent layers of Spectrum of Frequency which are linked into the Silver Cord of the Soul and hold the Birth Transduction Sequence which includes the Morphogenetic Field imprint of the entire Consciousness.

Once freed of the False Umbilicus structure, the power management in the Monadic atomic body that connects at the 1D level is changing (at what is known as) the transduction sequence record. The transduction sequence is the exact moment of cellular record of incarnational birth of the Consciousness into this physical body [1]

Contents

Consciousness Identity

Transduction Sequence Link

Birth Transduction Sequence

Consciousness Descension into Manifest Biology

References

See Also

Consciousness Identity

The transduction sequence is the definition of when the "God Spark" connects to the core manifestation body (12 Tree Grid) which is our Lightbody that is the Blueprint record that projects our Consciousness identity out into the elemental physical manifest body

Session Excerpt: In order to shift what's known as the birth Transduction Sequence, which is the core patterns that get imprinted in the birth process. When we come through the birth canal we are actually imprinted with what is known as astrological and magnetic imprints that influence our soul, our light and arcing of that light. The transduction sequences is that exact moment where our consciousness light comes into a filter, which would be our Soul blueprint, and that soul blueprint is called our core manifestation body or core manifestation 12 Tree Grid. The Core Soul Protection is working with that particular core manifestation tree which is at that exact moment the transduction of consciousness light comes into the projection through this filter into form.

We are learning and also having clarify that the shifting of the transduction is a part of our ongoing spiritual development, initiation and Ascension process because our third dimensional imprints are held in place by that Transduction Sequence at the moment of birth in these bodies we inhabit. So it's an imprint in the genetic material. It is an imprint in the physical

being and because of the challenges we have with reptilian consciousness takeover and the polarity games that are still being played at that level, it is something that in most cases on our planet human beings are manipulated and influenced a lot by dark forces. So let say the interception of one's self-determination and free will. [2] Transcript by Kim.

Transduction Sequence Link

Please clear the miasmic imprint from these cording damages, through the layers of Transduction Sequence. Please take this through the consciousness units, and then clear it through the manifestation templates – through layers one (Quantum Level), two (Unmanifest to Manifest Reality) and three (External Impacts). Then please clear it through the morphogenetic field instruction, and through the merkaba field pattern. Then clear through the DNA and RNA imprint, all the way through the auric field, and into the Chakras. Then clear it through the layers of the radial capsules in the 3rd dimension, and through the layers of the etheric nadis. Please continue clearing to the nuclear core at the sub atomic and molecular level, clearing to the central nervous system, metabolic system, blood, brain, neuro-hormonal structure, and through all organs and tissues. [3]

Birth Transduction Sequence

The Birth Transduction Sequence is the exact moment that the cellular record of the consciousness identity imprinted during incarnational birth into this physical body on the earth. When we come through the birth canal we are actually imprinted with ancestral-genetic, astrological, celestial and magnetic imprints that influence the pathway of our soul-spirit, our consciousness identity and the arcing spiral of that light through time. The transduction sequence is that exact moment when our consciousness light comes into a filter for physical expression, and therefore acts as the fundamental construct of our lightbody Grounding Mechanism that exists in the first dimension. It is this interface that connects us to the earth body transduction sequence record for connecting to the system of collective earth consciousness. This record reflects in our lightbody that we are earthlings, consciousness identities from the earth plane, located in this lower creation realm section of the Universe.

This also could be referred to as our soul-spirit blueprint for achieving our highest expression in divine purpose and alignment with Universal Laws. The transduction sequence is the definition of when the "God Spark" connects to the core manifestation body (12 Tree Grid), which is our Lightbody and that is the blueprint record that projects our consciousness identity out into the elemental physical manifest body.

There are nine dimensions of the Spectrum of Frequency or the triad of three sets of Kundalini energies that are coiled up within eight fetal cells located on the tailbone or coccyx. These eight fetal cells are created at the time of conception, and are usually impacted by the reptilian tail implant that stops kundalini activation in the general population. The incarnating consciousness identities are connected in these intelligent layers of frequency that are linked into the silver cord of the soul-spirit and hold the birth transduction sequence that is the instruction set for the entire consciousness. During spiritual initiation, once freed of the false umbilicus structure in the astral plane as a result of proper Soul body integration, the power management in the monadic-spiritual layer of the atomic body that connects at the 1D level changes the birth transduction sequence record and grounding mechanism. The spiritual initiate or energetically sensitive will feel their grounding to the earth body wired differently. The larger importance of this current reconfiguration is that this same process is transpiring in the planetary body during the shift to the next harmonic universe, as the natural result of the planetary Ascension. This shifts everyone's grounding, whether they are aware of that fact or not.

As the Collective Consciousness of planet earth shifts out of the 3D transduction sequence record, it fundamentally changes everything that we were as an earthling. The core of our identity is being challenged and tested to match with the higher version of our spiritual selves, making this a very confusing time for many people on the earth who are grappling with their personality identity as well as the dismantling of their 3D version of reality. All of us on earth are shifting

transduction sequence and that means we are no longer the same identity we were originally when we were born onto the earth, our incarnational record will reflect entirely different coordinates in time. This massive consciousness shift in the transduction record is one of the major reasons many Starseeds clamored to come to the earth during the Ascension Cycle, to take part as a forerunner in this quantum leap made through the timelines

The birth transduction shift can be very hard on the physical body when a human being has not been given a bio-spiritual context, or reasons why the body must physically adapt to these changes occurring with the electromagnetic fields. It is crucial to remain as relaxed, fluid, transparent and loving as possible to these shifting electromagnetic fields, to help the body remain open to align to its new lightbody Grounding Mechanism and transduction record. We must recognize when to retreat in order to protect ourselves from the chaotic onslaught and artificial technologies, and know that we must surrender everything to our higher power in order to remain as relaxed as possible [4]

Consciousness Descension into Manifest Biology

The Transduction Sequence describes the process by which consciousness undergoes several stages of descension, passing through multiple layers of dimensionalization in order to manifest into a matter form. Consciousness uses a Blueprint, architecture to express itself in matter. A Core Manifestation Template is designed for consciousness to express itself into the biological form that is located within a specific dimension of time and space. As an example, the original angelic human 12 Strand DNA template is expressed through the holographic template of the 12 Tree Grid, or Kathara manifestation grid. Consciousness units arrange themselves into dimensional grids which form into layers of morphogenetic fields, containing specific instruction sets that build into energy spirals that make up the merkaba fields

The Merkaba fields are what help to sustain the energy that builds the entire Lightbody construct, in which there are male-female sets of counter-rotating electromagnetic spirals of the consciousness energy. The male-female sets of consciousness energy spirals generate a DNA and RNA imprint. The DNA architecture is the masculine principle, while the RNA is the feminine principle. The DNA-RNA messaging circuitry must communicate together in balance. The DNA and RNA imprint project the entire lightbody hologram which organizes the Light of the consciousness into a bio-energetic field, or auric field.

The auric field organizes into multiple layers of energy matrices that act as small computers, and these are the Chakras, the lower exist in the particle layers and the higher dimensional chakras exists in the anti-particle layers. The anti-particle chakras are Morphogenetic Chakras and they inform the instruction sets absorbed into the lower dimensional chakras, who can open the higher contents when they are able to hold the higher frequencies. Over time the chakras dissolve into each other when absorbing the higher dimensional frequencies

The chakras send their processed energy as intelligent spirals into the nadial capsule which forms around the manifest biological form. The nadial capsule is comprised of the three-dimensional layers of the harmonic universe, in which the consciousness is stationed as an identity. The nadial capsule instructs how the consciousness must organize itself into the manifested DNA and RNA cellular biology. The DNA-RNA in matter sends its intelligent design to the Nadial Structure, which acts as the blueprint for energetic transmission and energetic receivers that form into the blueprint for the physical Brain and nervous system. The central nervous system transmits into the molecular structure and then into the nuclear core in the 1D Atomic Body, which informs the Dark Matter Template.

This nuclear core sends intelligent consciousness energy from all combined blueprint layers into the central nervous system, which sets the metabolic and biological base rhythms. These biological base rhythms are imprinted from the Soul and spiritual intelligence into the blood, which form into the historical spiritual records. This blood record forms an imprint that is recorded in the brain to produce and distribute Hormones, and the natural chemical reactions that are recorded in each organ and gland, and into all cellular tissues

Triad Communication Station

The macrocosmic structure of the Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal tree of life, as the Musica Universalis, the Music of the Spheres which act as the harmonic structure that organizes the spherical vibration of multiple spectrums of frequency [1][2] The Music of the Spheres incorporates the metaphysical principle that mathematical relationships express qualities or tones of energy which manifest in numbers, visual angles, shapes and sounds, that are all connected within a pattern of proportion.

Triad Communication

Thus, we may become attuned to see these patterns of movement as energy in action in the multidimensional realities that are represented in our model of the Universal Time Matrix, as these massive sentient fields of co-creative Collective Consciousness that are journeying throughout time, space and dimension. Layers upon layers of Morphogenetic Fields exist at every level that a form has manifested as a Station of Identity in each dimensional plane, these dimensional spaces embrace and contain many other forms where all experiences of reality and manifestation take place. These fields are instruction sets that hold massive amounts of intelligent energy and intelligent consciousness communication that can be interacted with through heightened sensory awareness, such as Telepathy In working with the planetary grid, Gridworkers may be asked to help deliver these energy imprints, hold blueprint prototypes, observe and review the architecture that these instruction sets hold in the morphogenetic field at the planetary layers, and these instruction sets may even extend to off planet worlds or into other star systems. For primarily Starseed people, this is another level of the intelligent consciousness communication that may be received in the process of aligning and embodying our unique divine spiritual mission on the planet during the Ascension Cycle. Reconnecting our spiritual links and vertical channels correctly with the trinity wave architecture is an intrinsic part of the process of building Triad Communication Stations for exchanging with and expanding the Krystal Star communication networks throughout the Planetary Grid Network.

Contents

Trinity Principle of Krystal Star

Morphogenetic Fields as Communication Stations

Hub Handshake

Eternal Eye of God

Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG)

Cosmic Trinity Opens Into Andromeda

References

See Also

Trinity Principle of Krystal Star

The source code or Unity Field intelligence is a Krystal Star or Christos Consciousness hub that is accessed through the merging of manifested bodies that are holding trinity wave formats and are able to connect directly into the exchange made with the Eternal Source Light of the Godhead. The three sound-wave-tone parts when merged into Internal Energetic Balance become designed as one component that accesses directly into the feedback loop that is exchanging with the Eternal source supply, the Zero Point. This exchange with the Threefold Founder Flame Godhead is the trinity principle of Christos, an inner sustained and eternal source light.[3]

Morphogenetic Fields as Communication Stations

Morphogenetic Fields are comprised of templates of conscious light and sound which serve as the blueprints on which matter and conscious identity will then manifest. This occurs at a microcosmic and macrocosmic levels of the Core Manifestation Template and is a part of the mechanics of all creation.

All matter forms and forms of consciousness, including the layers that make up planetary bodies and human bodies, are manifested through these morphogenetic, form-holding imprints of the core manifestation template or the 12 Tree Grid. They exist as a quantity of crystalline energetic substance that is composed of specific patterns in arrangements of frequency. The morphogenetic fields are instruction sets, they direct the movement of energy in the Scalar Wave points to form in certain ways, so that we perceive the holographic reality within that frequency band that our consciousness body is actually stationed within. The instruction sets contain intelligent energy that relays that quality of information to our consciousness, in which we can perceive that information directly or translate that information through sensory ability. [4]

The purpose of knowing about the instruction sets, is in knowing that our higher consciousness, the inner light of Christos, can activate and begin to transmit trinity wave formats into the planet's morphogenetic field patterns, and this shifts the reality into trinitized formats, that further build the Triad Communication Stations.

Hub Handshake

Many of the Galactic and Planetary Gridworkers have been setting up vertical communication links that act as Hub Handshake fields to help the Guardian Races access the new communication links needed to become a dual communication exchange with the Krystal Star families on the earth. These are spinning vortexes moving into toroidal transformer fields with a neutral core (as an example, see the 12D Shield Hub) which is designed for multiple purposes, such as to run corrected proportions of the energy currents and higher frequencies that are being transmitted during the Ascension Cycle. The Hub Handshake is the way Christos Starseeds poke holes in the NET to reconnect spiritual links and begin to communicate with the Krystal Star and Diamond Sun Christos races. The corrected current of the 12D Ray is capable to reset and reprogram Reversal Networks such as the Anubian Black Heart systems in the Planetary Grid Networks. Also another purpose is to step down the Zero Point Field and cosmic Christ intelligence Blueprint into the larger Collective Consciousness fields in so they act as a buffer to stabilize and harmonize the earth surface from destructive cataclysms, disasters or running the Armageddon Software. Once we can build the Hub Handshake we can start to lay down the Trinity Wave and Krystal Star architecture for building and expanding the gridwork for the Triad Communication Station. This is one form of planetary architectural repair to help correct the reversal systems of Alien Machinery that are used to collect Loosh, as the spiritually Awakening and activated human Lightbody is capable to reconnect and repair the spiritual links within oneself, as well as within the planetary grid system. [5]

Eternal Eye of God

Transcript - For years the Guardian Host have been showing me optical lenses which refract the light source into the holographic projector of the consciousness blueprint fields. It was shown how intermediary lenses, also referred to as eyes, are used in Mind Control systems to manipulate the patterns of refracted light in the 3D reality in order to create distorted holograms. The Negative Aliens technology created many of these artificial intelligence "eyes" that operate as the optical lenses of the False Father gods, such as Yahweh. These alien networks run bi-wave and reversal current into the planetary body and planetary mind in order to siphon energy into their artificial systems. In 2010 the Krystal Star family with the 144,000 seal in their 3rd Eye began to witness the schematic of the Divine Mind of God blueprint imprinted upon the center of our brain. The actual living and eternal Divine Plan of God through the Holy Father's Laws is being projected as a geometric schematic which contains the instruction sets of the divine will blueprint as perceived through its "All Seeing Eye". Unfortunately, the All Seeing Eye symbol has been hijacked in the past through the many uses of its symbolism in black magic rituals carried out for satanic or luciferian purposes. Which can be observed as the symbolism used in black magic to gain control over the economic and financial system, as well as the entire global money supply.

The Eternal Eye of God instruction set has been placed in the field through our physical, embodied person, and our mission is to ensure that we hold this 144 cell schematic for the energetic balance of the planet. When the schematic is being released for transmission into the field, it is similar that the body is acting as a transformer for the frequency current, stepping down and stepping up the variation of frequencies as they are being run throughout one's internal circuitry. The Divine Will from the Mind of God Blueprint has been placed in the 33rd parallel north latitude coordinate for access all over the globe. The 33rd parallel north is a circle of latitude that is 33 degrees north of the Earth's equatorial plane. It crosses Africa, Asia, the Pacific Ocean, North America and the Atlantic Ocean.

This begins another stage of the process which planetary guardian gridworkers are able to access the geometries required to create diamond sun networks of trinitized forms, that support the building of Triad Communication Stations throughout the globe. This is required to change the bi-wave energy system to the tri-wave energy system, which in effect is moving from a closed energy system into an open source network.

The installation of Triad Communication Stations and Krystal Star networks are designed to replace Reversal Networks that have been collecting Loosh from the earth inhabitants, and to work with the Krystal Star organic technology to open spiritual links to communicate directly with Krystal Star and Aurora Guardians throughout the many timelines. This began as a focused Planetary Grid Network repair project to install Krystal Star hosting and communication networks in December 2012, during the change of planetary hosting. [6]

Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG)

In 2013 the ES community under my stewardship were given a project called PEG, a series of locations in the Stargates in the planet we assigned, in order to install Krystal Communication Networks which are Triad Communication Stations. The PEG Project dates were weekly assignments from 5/5/2013 to 7/28/2013.

Our ES community has been asked to begin group collaboration for grid work and transits on Twelve (12) weekly assigned planetary networks in partnership with Krystal Host. We have been asked to invite the public that finds resonance with these words to offer another consciousness ring of heartfelt prayers to support the Krystal Host Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG) Project. These are Planetary Grid Network repair projects. [7] [8] [9]

Cosmic Trinity Opens into Andromeda

The Cosmic Trinity contains three emanations. The first emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the first individuation of the God Source, and this is the Emerald Order. The second emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the second individuation of the God Source is the Gold Order. The third emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the third individuation of the God Source is the Amethyst Order. See Threefold Founder Flame.

The Cosmic Trinity emanations have reconnected spiritual links between Universal Melchizedek, Andromedan-Aurora families, and the Sirian Christos Masters that made an opening access connected through the astral layers that can be entered through the Giza location. The portal access then moves through Sirius 6D - Arcturus 7D - Orion 8D (Galactic Core), into Andromeda 9D, and then finally out of this system entirely. This is the Meta-galactic layers aligned to the luminaries of the next Universe which are connected to our Krystal Star communication networks. These are the result of a succession of Andromedan Stellar Activations. This was purposed to rehabilitate and relocate the lost souls of Tara and reclaim and repair the soul fragments in 4D, the Astral Plane and to emancipate the collective consciousness lost in the astral illusions of the False Ascension Matrix. This opening portal was allowed access for Krystal Star Guardians from the Next Universe, the Seven Higher Heavens due to the creation of the Trinity Wave blueprints that build the Triad Communication Stations in the planetary grid network. [10]

References

1. Law of Vibration
2. Law of Resonance
3. March 2013 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/news-shift-timelines-2/2191-reclaiming-the-christos-body)
4. What is Ascension? Ascension Class 1 (2007) (Transcript) (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/188-ascension-class-transcript/2073-ascension-class-transcript?)
5. March 2008 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum)
6. Externalization of Krystal Star Changing the Host of Planet Earth (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2136-externalization-of-the-krystal-star)
7. PEG Forum Links (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/planetary-emancipation-gridwork-peg)
8. See ES PEG 12 Weekly Projects here (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/events/peg-project)
9. Timeshift Blog Week 1 PEG (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2209-planet-emancipation-1)
10. March 2008 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum)

See Also

Hub Handshake

Channeling

Krystal Star

12D Shield

V P to Trinity Form

Term first found: Page 62, HGS Manual

Triad Communication Station

Triad Communication

The macrocosmic structure of the Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal tree of life, as the Musica Universalis, the Music of the Spheres which act as the harmonic structure that organizes the spherical vibration of multiple spectrums of frequency.[1][2] The Music of the Spheres incorporates the metaphysical principle that mathematical relationships express qualities or tones of energy which manifest in numbers, visual angles, shapes and sounds, that are all connected within a pattern of proportion.

Thus, we may become attuned to see these patterns of movement as energy in action in the multidimensional realities that are represented in our model of the Universal Time Matrix, as these massive sentient fields of co-creative Collective Consciousness that are journeying throughout time, space and dimension. Layers upon layers of Morphogenetic Fields exist at every level that a form has manifested as a Station of Identity in each dimensional plane, these dimensional spaces embrace and contain many other forms where all experiences of reality and manifestation take place. These fields are instruction sets that hold massive amounts of intelligent energy and intelligent consciousness communication that can be interacted with through heightened sensory awareness, such as Telepathy. In working with the planetary grid, Gridworkers may be asked to help deliver these energy imprints, hold blueprint prototypes, observe and review the architecture that these instruction sets hold in the morphogenetic field at the planetary layers, and these instruction sets may even extend to off planet worlds or into other star systems. For primarily Starseed people, this is another level of the intelligent consciousness communication that may be received in the process of aligning and embodying our unique divine spiritual mission on the planet during the Ascension Cycle. Reconnecting our spiritual links and vertical channels correctly with the trinity wave architecture is an intrinsic part of the process of building Triad Communication Stations for exchanging with and expanding the Krystal Star communication networks throughout the Planetary Grid Network.

Contents

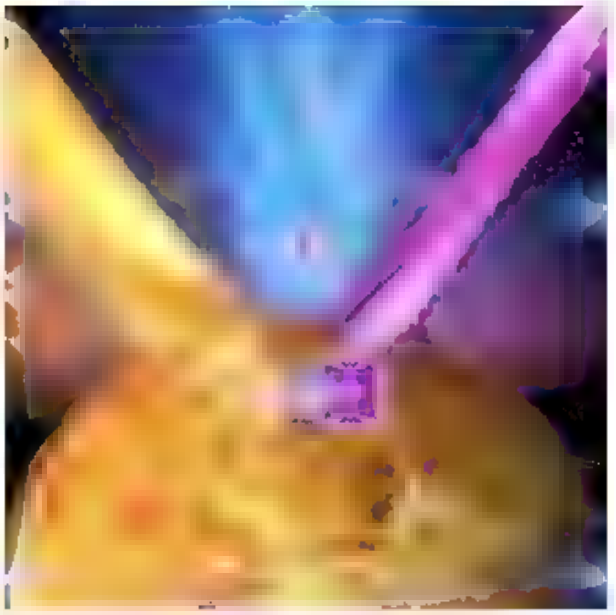
Trinity Principle of Krystal Star
Morphogenetic Fields as Communication Stations
Hub Handshake
Eternal Eye of God
Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG)
Cosmic Trinity Opens Into Andromeda

References

See Also

Trinity Principle of Krystal Star

The source code or Unity Field intelligence is a Krystal Star or Christos Consciousness hub that is accessed through the merging of manifested bodies that are holding trinity wave formats and are able to connect directly into the exchange made with the Eternal Source light of the Godhead. The three sound-wave-tone parts when merged into internal Energetic Balance become designed as one component that accesses directly into the feedback loop that is exchanging with the Eternal source supply, the Zero Point. This exchange with the Threefold Founder Flame Godhead is the trinity principle of Christos, an inner sustained and eternal source light.[3]



Threefold Founder Flame

Morphogenetic Fields as Communication Stations

Morphogenetic Fields are comprised of templates of conscious light and sound which serve as the blueprints on which matter and conscious identity will then manifest. This occurs at a microcosmic and macrocosmic levels of the Core Manifestation Template and is a part of the mechanics of all creation.

All matter forms and forms of consciousness, including the layers that make up planetary bodies and human bodies, are manifested through these morphogenetic, form-holding imprints of the core manifestation template or the 12 Tree Grid. They exist as a quantity of crystalline energetic substance that is composed of specific patterns in arrangements of frequency. The morphogenetic fields are instruction sets, they direct the movement of energy in the Scalar Wave points to form in certain ways, so that we perceive the holographic reality within that frequency band that our consciousness body is actually stationed within. The instruction sets contain intelligent energy that relays that quality of information to our consciousness, in which we can perceive that information directly or translate that information through sensory ability. [4]

The purpose of knowing about the instruction sets, is in knowing that our higher consciousness, the inner light of Christos, can activate and begin to transmit trinity wave formats into the planet's morphogenetic field patterns, and this shifts the reality into trinitized formats, that further build the Triad Communication Stations.

Hub Handshake

Many of the Galactic and Planetary Gridworkers have been setting up vertical communication links that act as Hub Handshake fields to help the Guardian Races access the new communication links needed to become a dual communication exchange with the Krystal Star families on the earth. These are spinning vortexes moving into toroidal transformer fields with a neutral core (as an example, see the 12D Shield Hub) which is designed for multiple purposes, such as to run corrected proportions of the energy currents and higher frequencies that are being transmitted during the Ascension Cycle. The Hub Handshake is the way Christos Starseeds poke holes in the NET to reconnect spiritual links and begin to communicate with the Krystal Star and Diamond Sun Christos races. The corrected current of the 12D Ray is

capable to reset and reprogram Reversal Networks such as the Anubian Black Heart systems in the Planetary Grid Networks. Also another purpose is to step down the Zero Point Field and cosmic Christ Intelligence Blueprint into the larger Collective Consciousness fields in so they act as a buffer to stabilize and harmonize the earth surface from destructive cataclysms, disasters or running the Armageddon Software. Once we can build the Hub Handshake we can start to lay down the Trinity Wave and Krystal Star architecture for building and expanding the gridwork for the Triad Communication Station. This is one form of planetary architectural repair to help correct the reversal systems of Alien Machinery that are used to collect Loosh, as the spiritually Awakening and activated human Lightbody is capable to reconnect and repair the spiritual links within oneself, as well as within the planetary grid system. [5]

Eternal Eye of God

Transcript - For years the Guardian Host have been showing me optical lenses which refract the light source into the holographic projector of the consciousness blueprint fields. It was shown how intermediary lenses, also referred to as eyes, are used in Mind Control systems to manipulate the patterns of refracted light in the 3D reality in order to create distorted holograms. The Negative Aliens technology created many of these artificial intelligence "eyes" that operate as the optical lenses of the False Father gods, such as Yahweh. These alien networks run bi-wave and reversal current into the planetary body and planetary mind in order to siphon energy into their artificial systems. In 2010 the Krystal Star family with the 144,000 seal in their 3rd Eye began to witness the schematic of the Divine Mind of God blueprint imprinted upon the center of our brain. The actual Living and eternal Divine Plan of God through the Holy Father's Laws is being projected as a geometric schematic which contains the instruction sets of the divine will blueprint as perceived through its "All Seeing Eye". Unfortunately, the All Seeing Eye symbol has been hijacked in the past through the many uses of its symbolism in black magic rituals carried out for satanic or luciferian purposes. Which can be observed as the symbolism used in black magic to gain control over the economic and financial system, as well as the entire global money supply.

The Eternal Eye of God instruction set has been placed in the field through our physical, embodied person, and our mission is to ensure that we hold this 144 cell schematic for the energetic balance of the planet. When the schematic is being released for transmission into the field, it is similar that the body is acting as a transformer for the frequency current, stepping down and stepping up the variation of frequencies as they are being run throughout one's internal circuitry. The Divine Will from the Mind of God Blueprint has been placed in the 33rd parallel north latitude coordinate for access all over the globe. The 33rd parallel north is a circle of latitude that is 33 degrees north of the Earth's equatorial plane. It crosses Africa, Asia, the Pacific Ocean, North America and the Atlantic Ocean.

This begins another stage of the process which planetary guardian gridworkers are able to access the geometries required to create diamond sun networks of trinitized forms, that support the building of Triad Communication Stations throughout the globe. This is required to change the bi-wave energy system to the tri-wave energy system, which in effect is moving from a closed energy system into an open source network.

The installation of Triad Communication Stations and Krystal Star networks are designed to replace Reversal Networks that have been collecting Loosh from the earth inhabitants, and to work with the Krystal Star organic technology to open spiritual links to communicate directly with Krystal Star and Aurora Guardians throughout the many timelines. This began as a focused Planetary Grid Network repair project to install Krystal Star hosting and communication networks in December 2012, during the change of planetary hosting. [6]

Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG)

In 2013 the ES community under my stewardship were given a project called PEG, a series of locations in the Stargates in the planet we assigned, in order to install Krystal Communication Networks which are Triad Communication Stations. The PEG Project dates were weekly assignments from 5/5/2013 to 7/28/2013.

Our ES community has been asked to begin group collaboration for grid work and transits on Twelve (12) weekly assigned planetary networks in partnership with Krystal Host. We have been asked to invite the public that finds resonance with these words to offer another consciousness ring of heartfelt prayers to support the Krystal Host Planetary Emancipation Gridwork (PEG) Project. These are Planetary Grid Network repair projects. [7] [8] [9]

Cosmic Trinity Opens into Andromeda

The Cosmic Trinity contains three emanations. The first emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the first individuation of the God Source, and this is the Emerald Order. The second emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the second individuation of the God Source is the Gold Order. The third emanation of the Primal Sound Field which represents the third individuation of the God Source is the Amethyst Order. See Threefold Founder Flame.

The Cosmic Trinity emanations have reconnected spiritual links between Universal Melchizedek, Andromedan-Aurora families, and the Sirian Christos Masters that made an opening access connected through the astral layers that can be entered through the Giza location. The portal access then moves through Sirius 6D - Arcturus 7D - Orion 8D (Galactic Core), into Andromeda 9D, and then finally out of this system entirely. This is the Meta-galactic layers aligned to the luminaries of the next Universe which are connected to our Krystal Star communication networks. These are the result of a succession of Andromedan Stellar Activations. This was purposed to rehabilitate and relocate the lost souls of Tara and reclaim and repair the soul fragments in 4D, the Astral Plane and to emancipate the collective consciousness lost in the astral illusions of the False Ascension Matrix. This opening portal was allowed access for Krystal Star Guardians from the Next Universe, the Seven Higher Heavens due to the creation of the Trinity Wave blueprints that build the Triad Communication Stations in the planetary grid network. [10]

References

1. Law of Vibration
2. Law of Resonance
3. March 2013 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/news-shift-time lines-2/2191-reclaiming-the-christos-body)
4. What is Ascension? Ascension Class 1 (2007) (Transcript) (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/188-ascension-class-transcript/2073-ascension-class-transcript?)
5. March 2008 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum)
6. Externalization of Krystal Star Changing the Host of Planet Earth (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-time lines/2136-externalization-of-the-krystal-star)
7. PEG Forum Links (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/forum/planetary-emancipation-gridwork-peg)
8. See ES PEG 12 Weekly Projects here (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/events/peg-project)
9. Timeshift Blog Week 1 PEG (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2209-planet-emancipation-1)
10. March 2008 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum)

See Also

Hub Handshake

Channeling

Krystal Star

12D Shield

V P to Trinity Form

Term first found: Page 62, HGS Manual

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Triad_Communication_Station&oldid=30789"

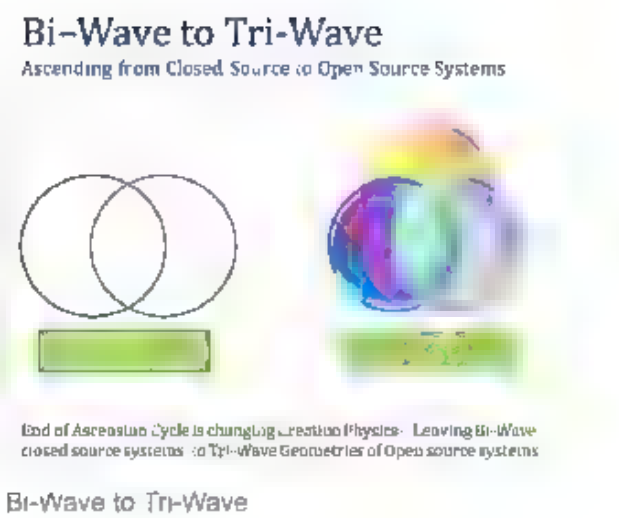
This page was last edited on 20 November 2021, at 00:41

Content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Trinity Wave

God source code is a Trinity Wave accessed through the merging of polarity, such as the merging of masculine and feminine energies, our species has been suppressed through Bi-Wave Influences that split apart the gender polarity making it impossible to connect to God Source through the sacred union of the male and female Sacred Union is our divine birthright and this organic architecture is now being returned to our species during the Ascension Cycle as Hieros Gamos. This gender polarity pattern is changing now on our planet and we are able to access a new Trinity Wave or unity code through these male "Rod and female Staff" embodiment.

This embodiment is also referred to as Hieros Gamos, and is the foundation of the HGS system.[1]



Bi-Wave to Tri-Wave

Contents

Recoding Bi-wave to Trinity Wave
Trinity Principle of Krystal Star
Negentropic Coded Krystal Spirals
References
See Also

Recoding Bi-wave to Trinity Wave

Guardian Assignments include Starseed couplings have been a work in progress in the planetary field architecture since February of 2009 to sequentially dismantle the polarity(bi-wave) of the **Vesica Pisces harness** and the NRG program headquartered in the United Kingdom. The use of these structures on the planet is to collect, siphon and transpose life force and sexual energy from human beings and to promote enslavement and Sexual Misery. (To override this extreme polarity distortion these couples build a platform for the Trinity Wave field which allows true tantric (heart) union to occur.) The revelation hidden inside these "sacred unions" are astounding as they have so many different dimensions of purpose for the Ascension process.

Trinity Principle of Krystal Star

The source code or Unity Field intelligence field is a Krystal Star (Christos Consciousness) hub accessed through the merging of manifested bodies holding trinity wave formats that connect directly into the Eternal Source light (Godhead) The three sound-wave-tone parts when merged into internal energetic balance become designed as one component that access directly into the feedback loop exchanging with the Eternal source supply. This exchange with the Threefold Founder Flame godhead is the principle of Christos, an inner sustained eternal source light which signals the end of

vampirism or consumptive modeling on planet. This is what it means that the Godhead cannot be reached by anything but the Christos Consciousness (Krystal Star Tones),KA_RA_YA_SA_TA_AA_LA_(KRYSTAL) although this process of unifying consciousness with the Godhead is known by many different names.[2]

Negentropic Coded Krystal Spirals

When the life force energy is drawn back into the source field, through the trinitized geometries, the feedback loop of reciprocal source light is generated and expanded. Our goal during the new paradigm is to create the tri-tone (neutral) field. This draws the composite energy back into the zero point, through a feedback loop of energy, back into the source of all creation. The trinity field creates an eternal and perpetual supply of life force that regenerates the bodies by restoring the energy loss, and eventually expanding consciousness. The Krystal Spiral has the potential to dissolve artificial structures that have attached or enmeshed with our Lightbody from other lifetimes, due to trauma histories and alien hybridization coding. It recollects and reorganizes spiritual body parts, while returning obsolete energies back to be reabsorbed in the Cosmic Mother's womb.

It is possible to accomplish this with spiritual dedication and service to develop our highest consciousness. Essentially, the use of correct mathematical principles based upon the trinity field, can return the free energy system of zero point, back to earthlings. Christ Consciousness connection to the zero point can be proven mathematically, as well as through one's direct spiritual experience.

This eternal supply of life force is the Cosmic Christos plasmic light and contains the trinity principle. When this pattern is applied to matter, it is called a trinitized form. In simple terms we accomplish this through genuinely opening our hearts, and practicing unconditional love, kindness, forgiveness and true compassion towards the self and others. If you practice the Law of One as a committed lifestyle, any person can and will organically connect to the Krystal Spiral transmission. A personal commitment and dedication to loving and compassionate behaviors, to serving your highest expression, is the single most important factor of Ascension. Radiant Love is the most important force to fully embody, and whatever technique, you choose to further develop true loving-kindness is inconsequential.

The Krystal Spiral perpetually retains a living, breathing connection through the preservation of what came before, as it expands through multiplication. Out of the one comes the many. This statement is to contemplate the profound meaning of the upcoming Aquarian influence during the 12th alchemical stage of Multiplication. Multiplication is the alchemical process, which greatly increases the concentrated refinement, energetic effectiveness and sphere of influence, of the embodied biological Christos-Sophia eternal light source.[3]

References

1. November 2010 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1718-the-restoration)
2. March 2013 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/news-shift-timelines-2/2191-reclaiming-the-christos-body)
3. Entropy and Negentropy Feb 2016 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2737-entropy-and-negentropy)]

See Also

Bi-Wave Influences

V.P. to Trinity Form

Triune of Universes

The first section of the Triune is the **Particle Universal Scale of Time**,(See Triune 1 Timelines)

The second section of the Triune is the **Anti-Particle Universal Scale of Time**. (See Triune 2 Timelines).

The third section of the Triune is the **Universal Inner Worlds Scale of Time** or the In-between Spaces. (See Triune 3 Timelines).

12 Planetary Time Cycles in Triune Universal Scale	13,000	25	50	75	12.5	150
1 1st Astrological Precession Ending Current Cycle 2012	26,000	24	48	72	12	144
2 2nd Astrological Precession -Partial Ascension Cycle	52,000	48	96	144	24	288
3 3rd Astrological Precession - Partial Ascension Cycle	78,000	72	144	216	36	432
4 4th Astrological Precession - Partial Ascension Cycle	104,000	96	192	288	48	576
5 5th Astrological Precession No Ascens on Cycle	130,000	120	240	360	60	720
6 6th Astrological Precession No Ascension Cycle	156,000	144	288	432	72	864
7 7th Astrological Precession - No Ascension Cycle	182,000	168	336	504	84	1008
8 8th Astrological Precession - Orion Invasion Causal Event**	208,000	192	384	576	96	1152
9 9th Astrological Precession - Universal Ascension	234,000	216	432	648	108	1296
10 10th Astrological Precession Universal Ascension	260,000	240	480	720	120	1440
11 11th Astrological Precession - Universal Ascension	286,000	264	528	792	132	1584
12 12th Astrological Precession Founder Cosmic Cube***	312,000	288	576	864	144	1728

- Last Ascension cycle for human race - enslavement begins
  - Trans-time Continuum Convergence

Note 1: Astrological Precession rounded to 26,000 year cycles for easier charting. Please use as a guideline only. Note 2. Triune Timelines accumulate as planet has access to their memories. There is 864 Timelines representing 864 Time Vector Codes for a total of accessing 1728 Christos Identities. (Master Christos Collective Consciousness)

Triune Scale of Particle Based Time

The first section of the Triune is the Particle Universal Scale of Time (See Triune 1 Timelines) This is the external reality we experience in physical matter on 3D Earth including the nature of Timelines that exist at the Particle Universe level. We can call that the particle Timelines. Right now we can access up to the 12th Astrological precession which includes 288 organic timelines.

The second section of the Triune is the Anti-Particle Universal Scale of Time. (See Triune 2 Timelines) This is the Parallel Universe of which contains an antiparticle mirror (or double) of our Particle Universe. The parallel or anti-particle earth holds the exact mirror opposite to the time cycles we have on particle earth. We can call that anti-particle timelines or Parallel Universe timelines. Right now we can access up to the 12th Astrological precession in the anti-particle Timelines which includes another 288 organic timelines totaling 576 timelines.

The third section of the Triune is the Universal Inner Worlds Scale of Time or the In-between Spaces. (See Triune 3 Timelines) This is the domain of the Inner Worlds which intersect between the Particle Universe and the Anti-Particle Universe. The Universal Inner Worlds Scale of Time holds both the architecture of the particle timelines and anti-particle timelines. This means both combined timelines and their cellular memories can be accessed from the Inner Worlds, such as the Inner Earth Domains.

Right now we can access up to the 12th Astrological precession in the Inner Worlds timelines which includes another 288 possible organic Timelines totaling 864 timelines and ALL of those cellular memories and their DNA Fire Letters.

At certain points in the time cycle when merges occur, new architecture can be created which impacts the particle and antiparticle time field. This time is now. (The Inner Worlds are the access key to creating the Universal Ascension timeline known as Ascension Plan B.)[1]

References

1 Krystal Kaleidoscope (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2471-krystal-kaleidoscope)

See Also

Fire Letters

Time Vector Codes

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 87

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Triune_of_Universes&oldid=4689"

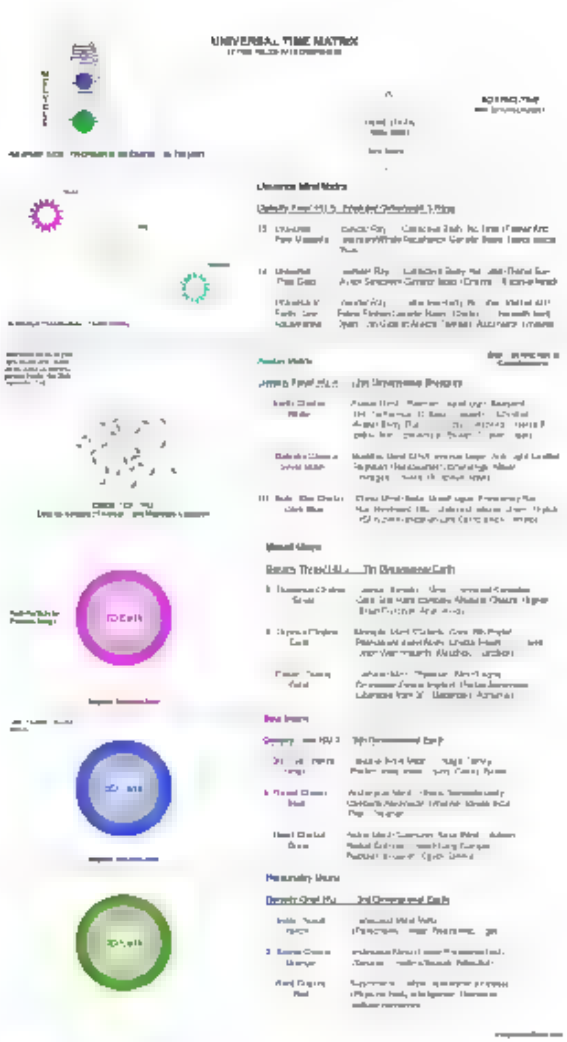
This page was last edited on 14 July 2014, at 01:40

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis. All content is available under Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike unless otherwise noted.

Universal Time Matrix

A Time Matrix is a map of all of the Timelines in which the consciousness moves that are simultaneously taking place within the entire time matrix, it is the mathematical program by which consciousness experiences time and matter. The Cosmic structure contains six 15 dimensional Universal time matrices for the purpose of consciousness individualization into dimensionalization, in order to experience the perception of time, and to which are collectively referred to as the Time Matrix.

The Universal Time Cosmology of Twelve Dimensions of Simultaneous Time-Space Cycles within a Fifteen Dimensional Wave Spectrum. Each Harmonic Universe is equal to the Triad of Spiritual Identity that our consciousness evolves through as our Personality (1D-2D-3D), Soul (4D-5D-6D), Oversoul (Monad) (7D-8D-9D), Avatar Christos (10D-11D-12D) and Founder Consciousness (13D-14D-15D)



Universal Time Matrix

Contents

Universal Tree of Life

12 Tree Grid Architecture

Harmonic Universes or Densities

Planet Earth Timelines

Genetic Library Source Code

See Also:

Universal Tree of Life

Every aspect of Universal Creation and its life spiral are designed and instructed through these blueprint structures which contain multiple arrangements and layers of vibrational Spectrum of Frequency This is the Universal Tree of Life Learning to travel consciously through the vibrational quality of the Tree of Life, is to travel through the multiple dimensions of time and is the personal pathway to achieve spiritual sovereignty and energetic freedom. This is referred to as GSF.

12 Tree Grid Architecture

The Core Manifestation Body Foundation The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Tree of Life is replicated within the microcosmic personal tree of Life. Individual Human anatomy manifests upon and within the multidimensional layers instructed by the core manifestation template – The Tree of Life. Every aspect of the Universal Creation and life spiral are designed and instructed through these Blueprint structures built upon Sacred Geometry

Harmonic Universes or Densities

The Universal Time Matrix is comprised of five density levels that each hold three dimensional holographic fields within them, or groups of three Spectrum of Frequency that manifest as platforms of consciousness perception and expression. Each of these density levels are organized into a trinity of dimensional reality fields, and each of these reality fields are also called Harmonic Universes or HU. In each Harmonic Universe, there are consciousness levels that have characteristics in the blueprint that result in matter forms and consciousness perception that is unique to each harmonic universe or density. Each expression of the God source in its collective consciousness or life form, has many stations of identity that exist in each of the dimensional realities or Harmonic Universes.

Planet Earth Timelines

These collective consciousness bodies exist on the planet earth throughout the densities and are aspects of the future timelines and the Lightbody of the planet earth. The earth consciousness body is directly interconnected in all Harmonic Universes to interface with the human consciousness, which is its life form expression in all densities.

- In the First Harmonic Universe the in 1D-2D-3D exists the Three layers of the earth matrix
- In the Second Harmonic Universe in 4D-5D-6D exists the three layers of the Tara Matrix
- In the Third Harmonic Universe in 7D-8D-9D exists the three layers of the Gaian matrix.
- In the Fourth Harmonic Universe in 10D-11D-12D is the future earth blueprint in its crystalline form in the exists the three layers of the Aramatena or Aurora Earth Matrix
- In the Fifth Harmonic Universe there is no dimensionalization into matter forms, therefore there is no planetary body or human forms. In the fifth density, as the consciousness does not manifest into matter, this area is called pre-matter. The three primal light and sound fields hold the ray expressions of Mother Arc, Father Arc and Golden Ray Sun of Christos, the trinity of the Godhead, from which all biological forms are created in all of the Harmonic Universes.

Genetic Library Source Code

In essence, the holographic discs contained the entire genetic source code and blueprint architecture library for the Diamond Sun template, including the schematics of the multidimensional planetary body layers as generated from the original Emerald Founder Creators. In addition to the ancient wisdom revealed in the unifying principles of the Cosmic Sovereign Laws, the holographic discs also contain the complete book of maps and genetic keys that are necessary to gain full access into the Universal 12 Tree Grid holographic matrix from within the Grual points of the planetary stargate system. Access to Diamond Sun body templates and specific details about planetary stargate Quantum Mechanics are highly coveted by the NAA Controlling groups because they believe it is their ticket to ride on out of this Universal Time Matrix.[1]

See Also:

Root Race

Spectrum of Frequency

Chakra Wave Spectrum

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 178

1 Emerald Founder Records (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3470-emerald-founder-records)

Universal Tribal Shield

The Emerald Founder Records reveal that there are 12 Essene Tribes which make up the entirety of the collective human gene pool, or are the descendants of Universal Tribal Shield that has been originally incarnated onto this planet from the future timelines of Tara. Each of the 12 Tribes are genetically key coded to their demographic Planetary Gates location and to that planetary dimensional sphere and its ley line network. When we incarnate onto the planet, we have genetic time codes in our DNA related to the planetary gates dimensional system that is a part of our main Human Tribal Identity. We activate our human tribal identity personal planetary keys when we activate our Inner Christos by running the 12D Ray, stringing 144 harmonics throughout our Lightbody, otherwise called the 12D Shield. That identity has had many lifetimes that have participated with the consciousness evolution cycles of assembling DNA codes in the angelic human Root Races evolving throughout the Solar System.[1]

Paliadorian Activation in Tribal Shield

The Paliadorian eternal light beings created the entire original blueprint and instruction set for all of the 12 human tribes, which when all combined together, comprises the human Tribal Shield records in all of the planetary evolutionary rounds. The Tribal Shield is the entire morphogenetic field comprising all the variations of specific frequency arrangement for all of the 12 Tribes of the Human DNA template. During this cycle through the rise of the Paliadorians, this is activating the human Tribal Shield to become freed of the blood covenants and Alien Hybridization coding imposed upon angelic humans. The Andromedan Blue Feather and Crystal Rose Heart coding are another example of how this is being accomplished in the field. [2]

References

1. Emerald Founder Records (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3470-emerald-founder-records)
2. Planetary Staff (https://energeticsynthesis.com/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3299-planetary-staff)

See Also

Emerald Founder Records

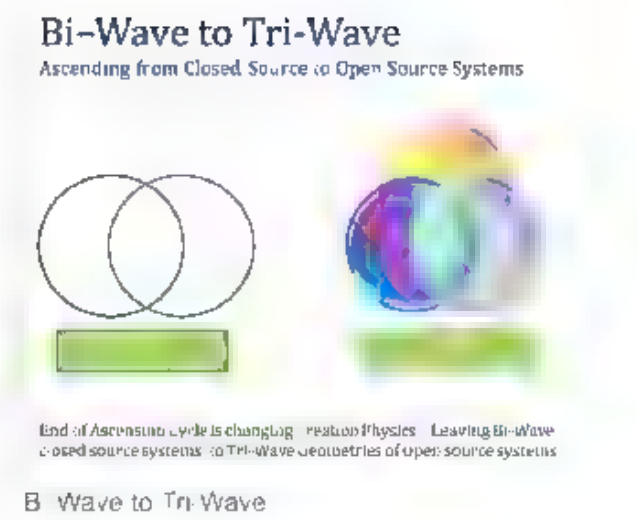
Planetary Rounds

Blue Flame Melchizedeks

Retrieved from "https://ascensionglossary.com/index.php?title=Universal_Tribal_Shield&oldid=26052"

This page was last edited on 17 July 2019, at 23:24.

Vesica Pisces



Over the last 5,000 years our planet has been operating on a closed bi-wave system. A closed system means finite energy supply that is being continually recycled. With finite energy supply, and with no way to increase inner sustainability, consuming others energies and parasitic relationships multiplied into massive proportions on the planet. This energetic imbalance was purposely programmed by the Controllers to distort the organic relationship between the electron and proton spin rates, splitting apart the masculine and feminine principle. The life force energy was being harnessed by controllers through hijacked creation code and inorganic reversal architecture, through the **Vesica Pisces** (VP) bi-polar geometry. This hijacked Vesica Pisces architecture from the Alien Machinery of the NAA kept the binary code locked down in our planet so that the trinity code that enabled unity consciousness and Zero Point access would not be made available. This mathematical program enforces consciousness polarity split through increasing disconnection and separation from the Source field. This forced reversal and split patterns that continually fragmented the human consciousness body at multiple dimensions.

The time of the **VP geometric harness** is ending and we are learning how to create Trinity Wave patters of trinitized forms which allow the feedback loop of source field energies. [1]

Recoding Bi Wave to Trinity Wave

Assigned Starseed couplings have been a work in progress in the planetary field architecture since February of 2009 to sequentially dismantle the polarity bi-wave **Vesica Pisces harness** and then gradually working up to dismantle the NRG program headquartered in the land mass of the United Kingdom. The use of these structures on the planet is to collect, siphon and transpose life force and sexual energy from human beings and to promote consciousness enslavement and Sexual Misery programming. To override this extreme polarity distortion these spiritual couplings build a platform for the Trinity Wave field which allows true tantric heart union to occur. This is referred to as the Hieros Gamos. The revelation hidden inside these sacred unions are astounding as they have so many different dimensions of purpose for fulfilling the Christos Mission and planetary Ascension process.[2]

References

1. January 2013 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2136-externalization-of-the-krystal-star)
2. September 2011 Newsletter (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/2136-externalization-of-the-krystal-star)

See Also:

V.P. to Trinity Form

War Over Timelines

Recently, we have witnessed some of the mysteries of the mechanics of creation unfolding, with revelations and advances in the war over consciousness and more specifically over Timelines.There has been an acceleration in the war over the timelines involving artificial base 10 architecture that supports the holographic projections of Artificial Timelines used by the NA]]A to generate splits and inversions throughout the earth's dimensional fields. This escalating conflict has intensified the outer chaos, as well as dark aggression aimed at those awakening groups of Starseeds and Indigos that are supporting the base 12 timelines that reassemble the organic planetary architecture. An awakened human with an active 12 Strand DNA imprint may run base 12 frequencies throughout the planetary grid, which has the potential to heal the dimensional splitting that occurred between the organic reality and phantom reality. The organic layers co-exist with phantom layers, side by side in timeline stacks. It is possible to discern the organic timelines versus the Artificial Timelines, when running the Christos Blueprint 12 base code frequencies within the lightbody

Embodiment of the Christos blueprint allows for discernment of artificial timelines, by testing the signature of field architecture and noting that the architecture or timeline is being generated artificially via alien machinery and is wholly inorganic. The majority of the active artificial timelines are using reversal elemental structures that are being plugged into the planetary 10D Stargate system, connecting with several wormholes that lead back into the Black Hole System. The 10D gateway connects into an Atlantian Pylon Network system that is powered by the entrapped Gold Ray Seraphim consciousness bodies, comprised of the Galactic body distortions of the Fallen Solar Michael and Mary-Sophia that became enmeshed within the Golden Eagle Grid after the Luciferian Rebellion.

As we entered October, the annual 10 10 transmission window intensified the global conflicts over maintaining base 10 architecture in the alien machinery embedded in the planetary body, used to project artificial timelines into an Artificial Tree of Life manifestation template.

With architectural shifts and timeline shifts of this magnitude, there is a massive ripple of change that is undulating throughout the planetary grid pushing for the radical transformation of thoughts and beliefs. This change nudges individuals to reconcile ideological conflicts in their version of reality, which can bring on sensations of deep physical exhaustion and spatial displacement. This cycle in particular denotes a milestone of a deep expansion occurring in the collective race consciousness that is happening on a global scale, to break through barriers of artificially generated thought-forms. For many, this is a time where it may even feel uncomfortable to exist inside your own skin. The physical body and consciousness are being stretched way beyond their frequency comfort zone in order to accommodate these radical magnetic shifts involving deep-seated planetary transformation.

Contents

Base 10, Artificial Tree of Life

Base 12, Natural Order of Christos Blueprint

Blended Earth Reality

Timeline Wars

Aberrations Cause Damage and Fragmentation

References

See Also

Base 10, Artificial Tree of Life

During the Atlantian timelines, the distorted core manifestation template of the Artificial Tree of Life, became increasingly popularized. A finite source architecture that promoted anti-life sciences that would be used to generate an assortment of death cults upon the earth. This is this same core architecture that is currently known as the Kabbalah Tree of Life that consists of 10 nodes symbolizing the dimensional spheres, which are considered to be the spiritual pathways of consciousness exploration. The students of Kabbalah or the esoteric sciences are taught that this Artificial Tree of Life represents the totality, encompassing all aspects of consciousness existence. The columns of the base 10 Artificial Tree structure are usually symbolized as pillars, which connect to the inorganic four directions used to control the cosmic clock in the Yahweh Matrix.

From the Guardian perspective the Sephiroth, meaning the divine emanations as defined in the 10 attributes of God as described in the Kabbalah Tree of Life, is a part of the esoteric teachings of Judaism that was directly influenced by the NAA groups. The NAA groups promoted this esoteric knowledge to the secret societies in order to hijack human beings' collective consciousness to feed their base 10 architecture in the Artificial Tree of Life, that is an alien machine placed in the planetary field to split off organic timelines and create artificial ones. The use of the Artificial Tree of Life in rituals for Service to Self is common to incite Black Magic in many spiritual disciplines, and this is designed for the purpose of maintaining the artificial timelines and artificial machinery of the base 10 architecture running in the earth fields.

Thus, Judaism's Kabbalah and the Artificial Tree of Life is based on the inverted teachings intentionally given by the Thothian groups to generate reversals in the knowledge given in the original Founder Records. Due to the Patriarchal Domination distortions infiltrating the Universal Melchizedek Lineages as brought through the artificial timelines from the hidden negative alien invasion, the original Universal Tree of Life was disfigured via metatronic coding and reduced to ten spheres instead of the original mathematical base of twelve. Essentially, the Thothian Luciferian agenda was to utterly destroy all organic creation code, matrices and artifacts that included Base 12 Math and replace it with their own versions of base 10 math. The Kabbalah Artificial Tree of Life represents the distorted 10D base code genetic blueprint of the Black Sun regressive lineages, that are attempting to permanently genetically modify and hybridize human 12 strand DNA genetics through the imposition of their artificial manifestation template.

Base 12, Natural Order of Christos Blueprint

The divine blueprint which holds the original intention for the natural order of consciousness evolution within our Universal creation, is encoded in the base 12 mechanics of the Christos blueprint. At a cosmic level this same open source architecture is referred to as Kryst-Krystallah, the unified masculine and feminine consciousness energy that exists in perfect harmony and balance within organic creation. The base 12 Universal Androgynous Merkaba fields of Christos-Sophia are also referred to as Kryst-Krystallah architecture, as they make up the instruction set for all merkaba fields within all the timelines and densities throughout the Universes.

Thus, the term Christ or Christos used in this context is not denoting the individual being referred to as Jesus Christ, as taught through the world religions. Christos extends way beyond all meaning associated with planetary consciousness and actually describes the state of eternal Cosmic Consciousness, the title given to a free Cosmic Citizen.

We endeavor to use the word Christ, Christos-Sophia, Krystal, Krist and Krystallah interchangeably to return the real meaning and use of these sound tones within the words. These denote the spiritual freedom inherent within the consciousness principles of the Cosmic Sovereign Law of One, the cosmic structure of the natural order of Universal creation as it is intended by the Eternal God Source. The inner light of Christos when actualized in form, is the embodiment of an Eternal God Human.

The Christos shield contains the natural order for our Universal creation, which is the meaning associated when describing the existence of organic timelines, and the original organic matrix for stations of consciousness evolving throughout creation. The natural order essentially means the base architecture in the Universal Time Matrix maintains alignment to the Natural Laws, which ensures the stations of consciousness remain multidimensionally interconnected, to hold direct relationship to the God Source connection at every level of existence. Within the Christos matrix, we are free to incarnate within the many multidimensional experiences of creation, sustaining our full connection with the God Source. We are thus able to return home to the God Worlds, maintaining the complete integrity of our consciousness experiences while exploring the many timelines of creation.

Thus, during the timeline wars, the Christos Mission is the incarnational agreement made by many Starseeds that came to the earth during the Ascension Cycle, To help realign the planetary grid back into Krystic architecture, building the Christos blueprint, in order to restore energetic balance and the natural order to the consciousness evolution cycles.

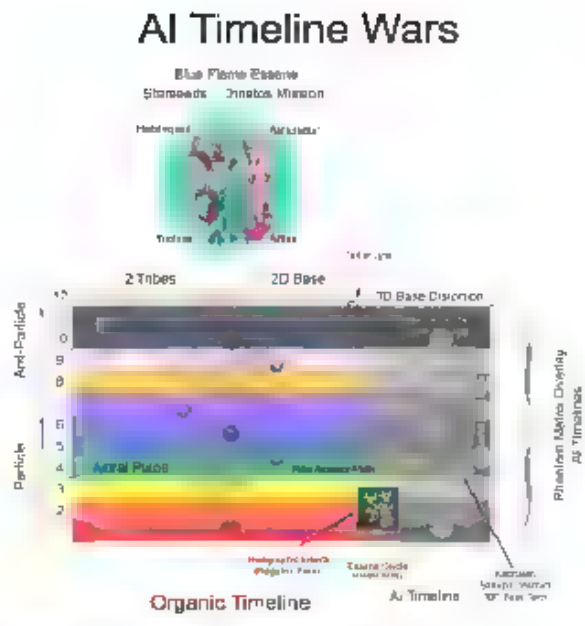
Blended Earth Reality

During the Ascension Cycle, those serving the Christos Mission are attempting to dismantle the distorted base 10 Artificial Tree of Life used in an assortment of artificial technologies to project artificial timelines. Those that embody the Christos blueprint have returned to the earth field to support these template corrections, through the restoration of the core manifestation body being returned back into its natural formula of base 12 math. The metatronic reversal of the collective shadow bodies, is held within the adverse sephiroth that are created from this distorted organizational template. This is also called the Black Tree of Life, which transmits Qlippoth current consisting of black subtle forces assimilated into AI fields that are used to maintain the metatronic codes running in the earth grid.

The split of two main organizational templates in the earth body has manifested a blended system that is competing between artificial and organic timelines, in which the artificial layers running metatronic coding are designed to fully mutate the original human DNA into reversal 10 base architecture that is preferred by the invading forces. [1]

Timeline Wars

Thus, during the timeline wars, the Christos Mission is the incarnational agreement made by many Starseeds that came to the earth during the Ascension Cycle. To help realign the planetary grid back into Krystic architecture, building the Christos Blueprint, in order to restore energetic balance and the natural order to the consciousness evolution cycles. When a human being chooses to devote themselves to the spiritual embodiment of their personal Christos blueprint, their consciousness and physical body become the highest expression of the Natural Order and serves the divine plan for all. Their consciousness body will naturally transmit loving, balancing, healing and harmonizing frequencies to the earth and to all of humanity. The Christos frequencies may feel discordant, unpleasant and even repellent to those humans and non-humans who are unaware of the negative influences of the Predator Mind or who have not chosen to embody their Christos blueprint.



Time ine Wars and Phantom Matrix

Aberrations Cause Damage and Fragmentation

Violations of Natural Order: Over multiple millions of years, there have been many warring conflicts that generated deviations from the natural order and caused an assortment of aberrations, such as planetary grid damage and consciousness body fragmentation throughout our Universe. The primary historical timeline trigger events in human Galactic history that generated the most serious damage, such as rips and holes in the fabric of space and time, were during the Lyran Wars, Orion Wars, and subsequent wars that led to the utter destruction of an entire planetary consciousness.

The 5D planet Tara exploded millions of years ago and as a result, was sucked into a reversal black hole which fragmented the entire fifth dimensional planetary blueprint into 12 planetary bodies in our current third dimensional Solar System. The 12 planets are Mercury, Venus, Earth, Mars, Maldek, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, Pluto, Nibiru and then the Sun star. Current science recognizes only eight planets of the twelve in our Solar System, along with dwarf planets. With the 12 planetary bodies we can again note the 12 base math that is reoccurring and represented in the macrocosm of our Solar System.

Much of the consciousness that was originally incarnated on Tara, currently exists on the earth and has been subjected to repeated recycling and fragmentation without any alternative that allows for continued consciousness evolution or bio-spiritual ascension. The Paliadorians embodied all of the genetic tribal records for the planet Tara that existed before the destruction of the planetary body, and preserved all of the genetic records for the race lines within the Mother's Aqua Ray. As the Blue Flame Arc Technologies are progressively coming online, this allows for reintegration of many soul fragments through the Mother's Aqua Ray. An Ascension pathway is anchored in the matter fields which allows for genetic rehabilitation and reconnection with our original Christos Blueprint, to restore the direct God source connection.[2]

References

1. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)
2. Artificial Timeline Wars (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3506-artificial-timeline-wars)

See Also

Timeline Override

Essenes

Artificial Timelines versus Organic Timelines

Time Vector Codes

Term first found in HGS Manual: Page 43

Retrieved from "https://ascension.fandom.com/index.php?title=War_Over_Timelines&oldid=27223"

This page was last edited on 16 November 2019, at 22:56.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share Alike un ess otherw se noted

"THE COMPLEXION OF THE CAROLINA INDIANS IS BLACK, NOT MUCH DIFFERENT FROM THAT OF THE ETHIOPIANS. THEIR HAIR IS BLACK AND THICK, AND NOT VERY LONG, TIED BACK BEHIND THE HEAD LIKE A SMALL TAIL. AS FOR THE PHYSIQUE OF THESE MEN, THEY ARE WELL PROPORTIONED, OF MEDIUM HEIGHT A LITTLE TALLER THAN WE ARE. THEY HAVE BROAD CHESTS, STRONG ARMS, AND THE LEGS AND OTHER PARTS OF THE BODY ARE WELL-COMPOSED. THEY'RE BROAD IN THE FACE AND HAVE BIG BLACK EYES. THEY HAVE A SHARP CUNNING AND ARE AGILE AND SWIFT RUNNERS."

- ITALIAN EXPLORER, GIOVANNI DA VERRAZZANO. 1524

Dr. Alim El-Bey's FIRST WORLD ORDER RADIO BLOG TALK SHOW IS EVERY WEDNESDAY @8PM OR SO EST., RAFFLES FOR THOSE THAT NEED HELP, SUCH AS, FUNDS TOWARDS THEIR ELECTRIC, WATER, RENT, OR MORTGAGE BILLS. UNITED WASHITAW NATIONALS WHO HAVE NO ENTERED THE RAFFLE WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED (NOTE: FOR THOSE WHO ARE RECLAMATED WITH THE OUAXITA - TUNICA AMARU TRIBAL-NATION).

Select Language

UNITED WASHITAW De DUGDAHMOUNDYAH MUUR NATION; THE OUACHITA SAGAMUURS OF THE FIRST NATION; THE ROYAL HOUSE OF TUNICA

(UNITY WASHITAW DE DUGDAHMOUNDYAH [ANCIENT ONES / MOUNDBUILDERS] NAGA MUUR NATION - NANWE OUACHITA [KITKITI'SH] AMARU MOXHOMSA AH CHU LEKEJUWAK; ARROOKAWA MIKO INCHUKA TUNICA)

The Ouachita-Tunica (Ouaxita, Uatcheta [Eye of Heru / Light or The Revealer[s] of Light], Wichita, Witcheta[w], Washita[w], XI, Shi, Olmec [Dogon, Mandinka {Mandingo, known as the Egyptian-Nubians [Ethiopians] = Lenni Lenabe / Le'Nape = Al Nube} and the East African {Af-Ra-Kan} Dinka People that largely dwell in Egypt, and Sudan

(Nubia / Kush) region... They were the Ancient Egyptians / Kemetian / Ta Merrian {TaMerikan} People], Amaru (Amen Rau [followers of Amen Ra], Amuuru [SagaMuurs = "Original People"], Mu'urs [Land of the West, Westerners], Moors [Land]) Tribal - Nation, The Indigenous / Aboriginal / Autochthon Peoples of the Americas and the WORLD, pursuant to United Nations Indigenous People's Organizational Number (I.P.O.) #2421 and member of the national society of (U.M.A.A.R. Unified [United] Mu'urish AmErikan (Amarukan) Ab-Original Republic(k) U.N. NGO (United Nations Non-Governmental Organization) #37801.

ADMIRALTY. A court which has a very extensive jurisdiction of maritime causes, civil and criminal, controversies arising out of acts done upon or relating to the sea, and questions of prize.

It is properly the successor of the consular courts, which were emphatically the courts of merchants and sea-going persons, established in the principal maritime cities on the revival of commerce after the fall of the Western Empire to supply the want of tribunals that might decide causes arising out of maritime commerce.

Also, the system of jurisprudence relating to and growing out of the jurisdiction and practice of the admiralty courts.

Consular courts /kónsty)ələr sorts/ Courts held by the consuls of one country, within the territory of another, under authority given by treaty, for the settlement of civil cases. In some instances they had also a criminal jurisdiction, but in this respect were subject to review by the courts of the home government. The last of the United States consular courts (Morocco) was abolished in 1956.

Note: In the "BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY DELUXE 4th EDITION" Admiralty definition states in the 2nd paragraph, "It is properly the successor of the consular courts...after the fall of the Western Empire?" "The Fall of the Western Empire"... We are in the "Western Empire" now allegedly? So, when did it fall? The Rastas, the N.O.I., and etc...are still waiting for Babylon (America) to Fall, i.e., the U.S. So, obviously, this is not a reference to the U.S., but the last Western Empire (De Jure Government) prior to this one (de facto government) who stated, "It is properly the successor of the consular courts..." Interesting, so, I looked up the meaning of "Consular courts" and another interesting connection happen. Make note in the last sentence of the paragraph..."The last of the United States consular courts (Morocco) was abolished in 1956."

According to THE HOLY KORAN CIRCLE SEVEN OF THE MOORISH SCIENCE TEMPLE OF AMERICA by the Prophet Noble Drew Ali - Chapter XLVII. EGYPT, THE CAPITAL EMPIRE OF THE DOMINION OF AFRICA
6. The Moabites from the land of Moab who received permission from the Pharaohs of Egypt to settle and inhabit North-West Africa; they were the founders and are the true possessors of the present Moroccan Empire. With their Canaanite, Hittite, and Amorite brethren who sojourned from the land of

Canaan seeking new homes.
7. Their dominion and inhabitation extended from North-East and South-West Africa, across great Atlantis even unto the present North, South, and Central America and also Mexico and the Atlantis Islands; before the great earthquake, which caused the great Atlantic Ocean.

Prophet Noble Drew Ali is responsible for the governmental Moorish flag flying once again on American (Moroccan, or the Moroccan Empire, Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs [Moors], Amexem Empire) soil in 1913? (read: "101 QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MOORISH CHILDREN " 031. What is the modern name for the Moabites? Moroccan 32. Where is the Moroccan Empire? Northwest Amexem. 033. What is the modern name for Amexem? Africa. Hence, you are in North Africa [Amexem]. America is the code word for Africa d Morocco...AmeRICA decoded is AfRICA and MoRoCo decoded is aMeRiCa (see "ANNOINTED NEWS JOURNAL," June 1998, Page 23). According to the tale told to us Mu'urs (Moors / Moorish Americans), Prophet Noble Drew Ali traveled to see President Woodrow Wilson and here he sat and they challenged him. Drew Ali raised his right hand and light filled the room. Noble Drew Ali asked the President to teach his people, and they asked him, "Are you talking about the 'Negroes'?" He replied, "There are no Negroes, Colored Folks, Black People, or Ethiopians! They are descendants of the Ancient Moabites, who inhabited the Northwest and Southwest Shores of Africa! I came for the flag of Our Ancient Forefathers." The President stated, "It is not yet your time!" Ali answered, "I have been appointed in due time by Allah (Ur Ra, Heru Ur, Amen Ra) the Great God of the Universe." One of the President's counsels asked, "What kind of flag is your flag?" Drew Ali said, "YOU HAVE IT HIDDEN IN YOUR VAULT!" So they went to the vault room. They began to bring out all kinds of modern day flags. Ali stated, "You know it is much older than these!" They began to dig deeper and came up with a red flag and said, "This is the flag of Morocco." The Prophet stated, "I am here for the Moorish flag, that which you called a cherry tree." Then they dusted off an old flag that was red with a five pointed green star in the center. The President and counsel stared amazed at the exactness of the Holy Prophet. The President the said, "We have had them so long that they will not follow anyone else and to tell them would be like putting pants on a mule." The Prophet stated, "My flock knows my voice." After a while, he left and returned to his people (Note: There is no documented proof of this ever happening outside of the MSTA).

After, the mysterious death [murder?] of Prophet Noble Drew Ali the "Great Schism" was on. Slave masonic infiltrators and de facto government agents caused the closing of most temples, at least the ones originally set up by Prophet Noble Drew Ali, [M.H.T.S.] Moorish [Holy] Temple of Science [of the World] [Civic-1926] and [M.S.T.A.] Moorish Science Temple of America (Religious-1928), without the Inc. of 1934 founded by Charles Kirkman-Bey. Bro. Kirkman–Bey changed the status of the organization from a religious organization incorporation to a non-profit organization incorporation and that's why Inc., is on their charter). The name 'America' is derived from the name Morocco (Al Moroc) and not from the Italian name, Amerigo (Americus Vespuccius). America was/is part of the dominions of the Moroccan Empire (Ottoman, Songhai [Ghanian / Malian]) (see United states code title 22 chapter 2 section 141). 22 USC § 141 to 143 - Repealed. Act Aug. 1, 1956, repealed sections 141 to 143 effective upon the date which the President determined to be appropriate for the relinquishment of jurisdiction of the United States in Morocco. Jurisdiction of the United States in Morocco was relinquished by memorandum of President Eisenhower dated Sept. 15, 1956. Notice was given to Morocco on Oct. 6, 1956, and all pending cases were disposed of by 1960. See Bulletin of the State Department Vol. 35:909, page 844. Section 141, R.S. §§ 4083, 4125, 4126, 4127; act June 14, 1878, ch. 193, 20 Stat. 131, related to judicial authority generally of ministers and consuls of United States in China, Siam, Turkey, Morocco, Muscat, Abyssinia, Persia, and territories formerly part of Ottoman Empire including Egypt.

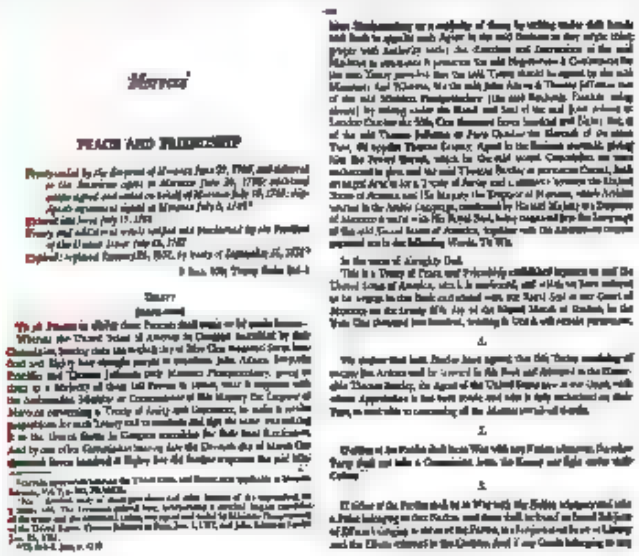
Consequently, the Kingdom of Morocco in (East) Africa (North -Western part) was not allowed to fly the Moorish flag until 1956 A.D., which the five-pointed star is intersecting; after their independence from France. The five pointed green star in the center of a field of red is the governmental Moorish flag, which the star is overlayed; it was the alleged cherry tree that General George Washington (Note: The real George Washington was replaced by Adam Weishaupt, the founder of the Bavarian Illuminati who infiltrated the United States Masonic lodge read "COSMIC TRIGGER Vol. 1" by Robert Anton Wilson), chopped down in 1774 (read: "MOORISH CIVIC RELATIONS CONCEPTS," by Moorish Mason: Taj Tarik Bey). George Washington was a Grand Master Mason and a racist slave owner who convened at the Odd Fellows Convention. The popular name of this convention according to European history books became known as the First Continental Congress, and George Washington was elected chairman of this convention. In Masonic terms, he was elected as Grand Master. The two main issues, which were discussed, and debated was (1) how were the 13 colonies going to form a united front against King George III of England. (2) How were the 13 colonies going to justify the institution of perpetual slavery of the Moorish inhabitants and population whom were renamed by the European Nations negro, black, and colored people, cutting the so-called Black people off from the illustrious history of their forefathers. This happened on September 5, 1774, long before Washington was elected President. Of course, in the story told to us in public school, "At the age of (9) nine George Washington told his father, 'I can not tell a lie, I chopped down the cherry tree.'" Assisted by England, Scotland, Ireland, Netherlands, France, Germany, Finland and Sweden the United States of America (Al Moroccan) ended their war with the Moors (Al Moroccan Empire, Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs) and signed the Treaty of Peace and Friendship with the Emperor Mohammed Bey III (Moorish-Mason) The aforementioned treaty is the longest unbroken treaty in the history of the United States (read: "U.S. MOROCCAN RELATIONS," by Robert G. Neuman, former U.S. Ambassador to Morocco [1973–1976]). On December 1, 1789, the (9) ninth President of the United States George Washington (Adam Weishaupt?), under the "ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION," apologizes to his Masonic Brother Emperor Mohammed Bey III, for not sending the regular advices (tribute: a payment by one ruler or nation to another as acknowledgment of submission or price of protection, excessive tax). Also, President Washington asked the Emperor to recognize their newly formed government. The Moroccan Empire (Moors) were the first nation to recognize the thirteen colonies as a said sovereign union (see: "MOROCCO WAS THE FIRST NATION TO RECOGNIZE THE U.S. - Obama's Speech" http://youtu.be/33HoU1N4XfU) Allegedly, the Emperor agreed to their recognition because 25 Mu'urs (Moors) were members of the first Continental Congress (read: "THE WRITING OF GEORGE WASHINGTON FROM THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT SOURCE 1745—1799," by Editor John C. Fitzpatrick, Volume 30, pages 474—476.

.

HOLY PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI

Bro. I. Cook-Bey, G.G. (Emeritus) of Ill, said that the Holy Prophet Noble Drew Ali told the Moors that "the Europeans went to the Moroccan government, and asked for permission to come over here (to America) to develop this land, and they were given a 50 year mandate to do so. Then the Europeans went to an old Sheik and asked him to give them some people to help them to develop this land. The Sheik told them to take those Moors, because they are not going to do anything." This is a direct reference to the "THE TREATY OF PEACE AND FRIENDSHIP BETWEEN MOROCCO & THE U.S."

GOVERNMENTAL MOORISH FLAG The flag of Morocco s made of a red field with a black-bordered green interwoven green star 102 QUESTIONAIRE FOR MOORISH CHILDREN (AMERICANS) 019 What kind of a flag is the Moorish? It is a red flag with a five pointed green star n the center (planet Venus for love, Copper). 020. What do the five points represent? Love. Truth, Peace Freedom and justice 021 How old is our flag? It is over 50.000 years old



Morocco

PEACE AND FRIENDSHIP

This Is The First Page Of The Moroccan Treaty Of 1787. Thomas Jefferson And Benjamin Franklin Worked Closely With The Moors In The Continental Congress To Secure This Treaty. In The Bevans Collection There Are Over 200 Letters To The Bey Of Morocco From The Continental Congress. There Were Many Moors In The Continental Congress Working With The European Masons Originally Taught By Moors, To Form A "Novus Ordo Seclorum" | New Secular Order Of The Ages, "E Pluribus Unum" Out Of Many Peoples And Nations, One|. The Moroccan Treaty Is Very Powerful Because According To The Constitution, Treaties Are The "Law Of The Land ". This Treaty Specifically Deals With Moors. The Question Then May Arise, " How Do We Know That Where The Treaty Says Moors, That So-Called "Black" People Of That Time Is Being Referred To"?

HOLY PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI

Sister M. Whitehead El (who is Sister M. Lovett El, (Past) G G. of Illinois, and who was the Holy Prophet's wife's aunt. She was the aunt of Sister Pearl Ali stated that Prophet Noble Drew Ali said "Look what I have on, now this was handed to me by the government. It represents the royal prince."

Prophet Noble Drew Ali, (Sheik Sharif Abdul Ali) was born Timothy Drew in the territory North Carolina on January 8th, 1886. "I was given a high name over there (In Mecca) but you can not use it over here. Be good Moors and I will hand it down to you. He arrived in Arabia as an "Angel" (Moslem) from Egypt.There (In the Holy City of Mecca) he, Timothy Drew, was given the Holy Attribute through the Head of the Holy City, Sultan Abdul Aziz Ibu Suad, a direct descendant of Hagar who named him: "El Hajj Sharif Abdul Ali." He was born of Washitaw-Tunica Mu'urs (Moors) and Kituwah (Cherokee / Cohaire) raised up on a Shariqi / Tsalagi (Aniwa, Aniyunwiya, Kituwah, Cherokee / Coharie) Reservation around the age of (7) seven with his father's people, (associated with the Smoky Mountains Native American Reservation) near the city of Clinton, in Sampson County (referred to as Simpsonbuck County .non existence) in North Carolina Republic, however, there is a village called Simpson (Greenville) in Pitt County, North Carolina. however, the only said Indian Reservation around is approximately 50 miles away, the Haliwa Saponi Tribe. It could not be Simpson, North Carolina, because Simpson as a village / town did not become incorporated until 1914 (but it is possible, people referred to the area prior to that as Simpsonbuck, but even then Simpson is not a county), Prophet Noble Drew Ali was born in 1886. Nevertheless a couple of countries away is Sampson County, which was formed in 1784, over a hundred years before the birth of the Prophet.

Eliza Turner – Quitman
Pure-Blooded Washitaw-Tunica

John A. Drew-Quitman
Full-Blooded Cherokee (Coharie)

Eliza Turner (Tunica Tribe) & John Drew Quitman (Keetman) (Kituwah Tribe, one of the five native names for Cherokee)

The following information is taken from "RETURN OF THE ANCIENT ONES" by Her Highness Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey

The United States government assumed military control over North America east of the Mississippi River pursuant to the Treaty of Paris of (1783) and U.S. Incorporation of 1789. The former British Quebec-Louisiana (1774-1789) became U.S. Northwest Territory north of the Ohio River while the Louisiana south of the Ohio River became U.S. Southwest Territory. See U.S. Southwest and U.S. Northwest Ordinances of the Corporate U.S. government.

Meanwhile, the Treaty of San Lorenzo (1795), also known as the Pinckney Treaty re-established the 31st parallel as the southern boundary of the United States of America, acknowledging the Spanish Floridas and the Spanish Louisiana west of the Mississippi River. The Spanish de Bourbon would now serve as the Protectorate of the lands and sovereignty of the Washitaw Nation of Muurs.

Given the "Secret Treaty" of San Il-deFonso of 1800, the de Bourbon Charles IV King of Spain, seceded to the French Imperor, Napoleon I Bonaparte, the seaport city of New Orleans ONLY. The whole of Spanish Louisiana was not conveyed or transferred to Napoleon I. So when Napoleon seceded the Port City of New Orleans to U.S. President Thomas Jefferson as the so-called Louisiana Purchase treaty of 1803, the whole of Louisiana west of the Mississippi River was NOT included. This fact has been secure on the original documents. The Secret Treaty of San Il-deFonso of October 1, 1800. See also the Secret Treat of San Il-deFonso of 1762 for the Imperial Spanish Land Grant conveyed to the French crown in the person of LOUIS XVI.

Meanwhile, given the death of both the heir to the French Crown, LOUIS XVII, and the heiress to the Washitaw Throne, AYIMARIEEYAH, the Tiles of Louisiana Dauphin and Regent MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE were conveyed to the next-in-line to the Imperial French Crown, Louis Francis Joseph de Bourbon, Prince de Conti (1734-1814) the son of Louis Francis de Bourbon, Prince de Conti (17 7-1776).

Louis XVII and Ayimarieeyah had been wed in 1795, and now their daughter ANNIAMAREE, was to be wed to Joseph de Bourbon, Prince de Conti. A second daughter of Louis XVII and Ayimarieeyah, LULIA DANIEL, was to be wed to the French Nobleman, Louis Boulingny Garrison. As the 2nd MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE, Joseph de Bourbon became the recipient of both the Imperial Spanish Land Grant of 1767 and Spanish Land Grant of Monroe, Louisiana. With the death of Joseph de Bourbon in 1814, his eldest son HENRY JOSEPH TURNER inherited the Maison Rouge estate.

Mahala Garrison, the eldest daughter of Louis Boulingny Garrison and Lulia Daniel became the next Empress of the Washitaw. Meanwhile, HENRY JOSEPH TURNER the eldest son of the 2nd MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE, Louis Francois Joseph de Bourbon, Prince de Conti and Anciamaree, the Empress of the Tunica [illegible]

HENRY JOSEPH TURNER became the recipient of the 1762 and 1795 Imperial Spanish Land Grants, the 3rd MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE.

Mahala Garrison married William "Bill" Kimms-Badger and from this union will come their eldest son, Ishem Washitaw (Washington). HENRY JOSEPH TURNER (d. 1844) married Sarah Tunica and from this union will come their eldest son, JOSEPH HENRY TURNER, the 4TH MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE.

Ishem Washington will marry Delphia Kimms-Badger (1850-1967); and from this union will come their eldest son, Frederic Houston Washington. JOSEPH HENRY TURNER (whose sister is Eliza Turner, the mother of the Prophet Noble Drew Ali) will marry Matilda; and from this union will come the eldest daughter, Annie Frankee Turner.

Frederic Houston Washington, Regent of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah will marry Annie Frankee Turner, the recipient of the 1762 and 1795 Spanish Land Grants and the heir of the Henry Joseph Turner estate. The eldest daughter of Frederic and Frankee is the current Emperial Empress of the Washitaw, Verdiacee "Tiara" Washington. Verdiacee is married to John Goston, the son of Corrella Turner. Corrella is the daughter of Eliza Turner. Eliza is the mother of the Prophet Noble Drew Ali. Corella and Drew Ali are brother and sister. Eliza is the daughter of Sarah Tunica and Henry Joseph Turner (d. 1844). John Goston had been the 4th MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE after Noble Drew Ali, who had been the 5th MARQUIS de MAISON ROUGE.

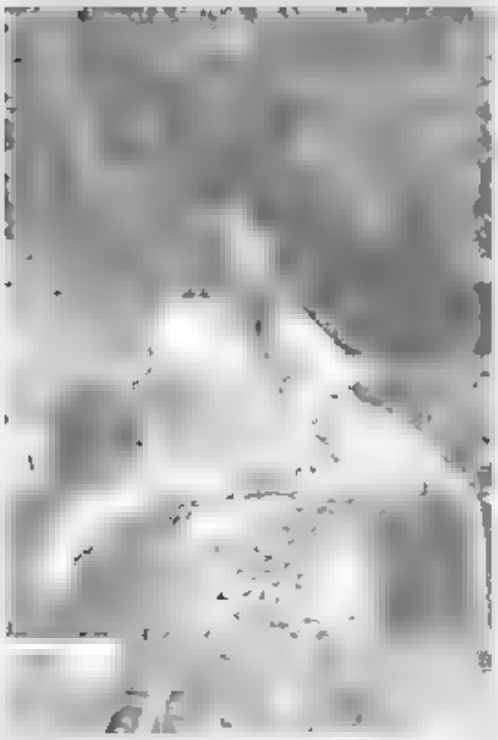
A direct descendant of LOUIS XVI and AYIMARIEEYAH, Verdiacee "Tiara" (b. May 4, 1927) is the sovereign. The U.S. Supreme Court case nos. 3 & 191 of 1948 United States v. Henry Turner's Heirs, affirms the estate of the Washitaw 68,868) acres of land constituting the northern half of the present state of Louisiana. The land is the personal and private property of the Empress, heir to the 1795 Spanish Land Grant Maison Rouge. The land now serves as the capital seat (Washitaw Proper), of a much larger land claim.

In the context of International Law the Washitaw has established itself as a Sovereign Independent Nation. (United Nations, NIS-21/593) apart from the corporate Union of 1781 and the corporate United States of 1787. The land claim of the Washitaw has been affirmed by the Spanish and French, as well as the British, pursuant to Spanish Land Grants of 1762 and 1795.

In the context of U.S. Federal law the land of the Washitaw has been defined as "Indian Country" and the people regarded as "Indians". Both the people and their land have been placed under the authority of the United States government via the Bureau of Indian Affairs within the Department of Interior, which is governed by both Executive

The late Her Highness Empress Verdiacee Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey at the 1994 Convention with S G.G. (at that time the Supreme Grand Governor) E. Braswell Bey.

HIGHNESS EMPRESS VERDIACEE 'TIARI' WASHITAW (WASHINGTON) TUNICA (TURNER) GOSTON EL-BEY



Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur (Moor) are ascendants of the Kushite (Cushite) Empire, the Songhai-Malian Empire (IX / Olmec), and the Ottoman Empire (Moroccan). The Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs (Moors) are also called the Choctaw (or Shabtau [Sbt], which is the Tribe of Shabazz, the Tribe of Hebrews or Israelites and etc...) lay claim to the following land by and through bloodline. Her Majesty Her Highness! The late Dr. Empress Verdiacee "Tiara" Washitaw-Turner Goston EL-Bey is the Great Great Granddaughter of Marie Antoinette, (6) six times removed and the rightful heir to the Throne of France, Spain, & (England) by the Royal bloodline (Puck-cuchque) She laid claim to the following land by and through bloodline (Puck-cuchque): de bourbon Estate, also known as The Emperial / Imperial International Estate of the Bourbon Hapsburg Empire which includes Western Europe: de bourbon Estate, also known as The Emperial International Estate of the Bourbon Hapsburg Empire which includes Western Europe: The Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, Switerland, Germany, Italy, Sicily, Naples, Sardina, Spain, and Portugal. As well as, most of North America and Caribbean in addition to Central and South America; and all of North America west of the Emperial Demarcation Line (1713) or British Royal Proclamation Line (1763). This is the breakdown of the Royal Emperial Bloodlines for the Washitaw-Tunica Mu'urs (Moors): The young heir to the French Throne, King Louis XVII, married the young heiress to the Washitaw-Tunica Throne, Ayimarieeyah. Their Emperial / Imperial marriage would become official in 1795, pursuant to the conveyance of Spanish Land Grants bestowed upon the young heir, King Louis XVII, and his wife and heiress, Ayimarieeyah. These two would also receive the Imperial Spanish Land Grant of 1763. As a recipient of both the 1762 and 1795 Spanish Land Grants, King Louis XVII, became known as Marquis de Maison Rouge: owner of Louisiana and Florida. These Land Grants supersedes Rick Holley, president and CEO of Plum Creek Timber Co., is the state's largest private land holder's deeds (colorable law / legalities).

Upon the death of Ayimarieeyah and King Louis XVII, the Titles of Louisiana Dauphin and Regent Marquis de Maison Rouge were conveyed to the next-in-line to the Imperial French Crown, Louis Francis Joseph de Bourbon, Prince de Conti (1734-1814) the son of Louis Francis de Bourbon, Prince de Conti (1717- 1776). The Daughter of Ayimarieeyah and King Louis XVII married Louis Francis Joseph de Bourbon, Prince de Conti. As the second Marquis de Masion Rouge, Louis Francis Joseph de Bourbon, became the recipient of both the Imperial Spanish Land Grants of 1762 and the Spanish Land Grant of Monroe, Louisiana. With the death of Joseph de Bourbon, his eldest son, Henry Joseph Turner inherited the Maison Rouge Estate. Henry Joseph Turner became the recipient of 1762 and 1795 Imperial Spanish Land Grants; making, him the third Marquis de Maison Rouge. Henry Joseph Turner married Sarah Tunica (Turner); and from this union came their eldest son: Joseph Henry Turner, the fourth Marquis de Maison Rouge. Timothy Drew (Prophet Noble Drew Ali) was Prince and fifth Regent Marquis de Maison Rouge by and through his mother, Eliza, a daughter of Sarah Tunica and Henry Joseph Turner. Eliza

Tunica (Turner) married John A. Drew-Quitman (Keetman or Kituwah, one of the five names for Cherokee). According to the "ORAL STATEMENT AND PROPHECIES," Prophet Noble Drew Ali said, "I am the fifth and last prophet, and I am five times more powerful than I was before." This is the reason why Noble Drew Ali is referred to as a Prophet, because, he had land..."Land of Milk and Honey...Canaan to take us (Asarians, biblically called Israelites) to, unlike the allegorical (fictional character) Moses, whose story is based on Amenhotep IV (Ankh Aton) to go to. Moreover, Bro. A. Wise-Bey, (Past) Grand Natl. Secretary said that the Holy Prophet said, "I didn't tell anyone where I was born at or who my parents were, because I didn't want people to make a shrine out of the place or make over my parents like was done with Joseph and Mary."

Allegedly, on January 20, 1928 to February 16, 1928 C.E., Prophet Noble Drew Ali went to the 6th Annual Pan-American-Conference held in Havana, Cuba (Note: The minutes from 6th Annual Pan-American Conference of 1928 are missing? And thus, documentation has yet to be found to verify this as truth or not). Secretary Of State Hughes went down to represent the United States and Noble Drew-Ali went down to represent the Mu'urs (Moors) as Head of a Nation-State. At that conference, the mandate for the landmass of Greater-Amexem [North, Central, and South-Central-Amexem] misnomer as the North, Central, and South "Americas" was returned to the Mu'urs (Moors). Prophet Noble Drew-Ali knew what this meant and what the ramifications of this was and is (read "EXHUMING OF A NATION; THE BIOGRAPHY OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI" by Swift Angel Elihu Pleasant Bey) (Note: Prophet Noble Drew Ali basically knew his lineage and heritage through his Aunt that helped raise him - Dr. Ali Muhammad)." An excerpt from a chapter in "THE MONTAUK BOOK OF THE DEAD" by Peter Moon - The Ali Shuffle states, "In 1928, Ali attended a Pan American conference in Havana Cuba where he enjoyed broad recognition from a host of other countries. They were, of course, recognizing his sovereign status (as a Prince of Washitaw-Tunica and the 5th Royal Regent - Marquis de Maison Rouge), who was representing the ancient empire of Amexem (Al Morroc). The document Drew Ali received was a copy of a mandate whereby the Amexem (Moroccan) Empire extended a land grant of the entire Western Hemisphere to certain Europeans. Essentially, it "leased" America to a certain party for a particular number of years, not unlike the way China leased Hong Kong to Great Britain. The lease was up in 2004. According to Abdullah El Talib Mosi Bey, "The United States Of America Corporation is the Administering Authority of our Moorish Territories which are in the category of Trust Territories under mandate of the United Nations. The United Nations will terminate the United States of America's Mandate over our Moorish Territories and Great Seal Federal Republic Government once we regain a full measure of self-government (sovereign capacity). The United Nations International Decade of the World's Indigenous Peoples (1995 – 2004) is the window period that the United Nations have set to terminate all Mandates of territories currently administered as Trust Territories, thereby, eliminating Colonialism and enslavement of the World's Indigenous Peoples. By international and national law, the United States of America corporation is obligated to honor and respect the Treaty of Peace and Friendship of 1787 A.D. – Article VI of the Constitution of the United States of America makes the Treaty of Peace and Friendship the Supreme Law of the Land that govern all matters of Interchange, Commerce and Law between the Moors and the Foreign European Christians" (read: "THE UNIVERSAL DECLARATION ON HUMAN RIGHTS" [Dec. 10, 1948]), "THE COVENANT ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS NATIONS" [initiated on July 28, 1994])," "UNITED NATIONS DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES" (passed September 7 and adopted September 13 2007), "INTER-AMERICAN DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE [1995]," "CHARTER XI (DECLARATION regarding Non-Self-Governing Territories), CHAPTER XII (International Trusteeship System) and CHAPTER XIII (The Trusteeship Council) and etc...

Sister M. Howell El of Temple 19 said that the Holy Prophet told the Moors, "I brought you your nationality, your religion, and (nobility) title to your vast estate (The "Charter Warrant & Dispensation" of the [MHTS] Moorish Holy Temple of Science / [MSTA] Moorish Science Temple of America, El, Bey, Dey, Al, Ali, Chapter 47 of the "MOORISH HOLY KORAN CIRCLE 7"...these were the names used during the last days under the Ottoman Empire). What do you want me to do; kill you?" Prophet Noble Drew Ali took several stop gap measures to secure our [Moors] birthright inheritance and beneficiary interest as Moors to the land mass within the aforementioned land mandate, in which was "part and parcel" of the "Vast Estate" Express Trust. Sister M. Payton-Bey of Temple 4 and 25 said that the Holy Prophet said, "I have got the world in a jug, and the stopper in my hand." Others said that the Holy Prophet said, "I have got the world in a jug, and the stopper in my hand. I have got the Asiatic, and I have got the European. I have got the silver and I have got the gold." Secretary of State Hughes, from the U.S. Government was made privy to the land mandate. So were several other heads of state. Two months after Noble Drew Ali made transition (July 20th, 1929), the board of directors over the wealth of the Moorish Nation (Wall Street) realized it was too late. The stock market crashed and the United States was forced to declare bankruptcy. The so-called United States, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Portugal convened in Geneva, Switzerland for 5 continuous years [1928 C.E.-1932 C.E.] to set up what would be the policy of all of the participating countries. These 5 years of meetings became known as the Geneva Convention. In 1930 C.E., the so-called United States, Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Portugal all declared bankruptcy. Any attempt to obtain the minutes of the 1930 C.E. Geneva Convention are futile because they publish the volumes of minutes for every year of the Geneva conventions including 1930 C.E. but refuse to make the 1930 C.E. minutes available to the public because they contain the evidence of the bankruptcy. Going into 1932 C.E., the aforementioned states stopped meeting in Geneva. In 1932 C.E. Franklin D. Roosevelt became the U.S. President and his job was to put into place and administer the bankruptcy that the United States had declared 2 years earlier and hide the bankruptcy from the unsuspecting public by establishing a re-organization plan [The New Deal / Administrative State that functions under the "color of law" of the United States of America]. The United States of America and the United States for America along with the United States Constitution became defunct from that moment on and all that remained was the insolvent / bankrupt for profit corporation known as the United States / UNITED STATES [Codified and documented in Title 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations section 1.911-2(h), In Re Merriam 36 NE 505. 141 N.Y. 479 upheld by the 16 S. Ct 1073. 163 U.S. 625 41 L.Ed 287 See also 16 Stat 419 and District of Columbia vs. Cluss 103 U.S. 705.26-1 Ed.455] operating a democratic military venue under martial law [War Powers Act] and the Uniform-Commercial-Code [Hebrew Commercial Law]. The so called "States" all revamped their local constitutions by 1938 C.E. to take into account their capitulation to the bankrupt mother corporation doing business as the United States thus clearing the way for the Buck Act of 1940 allowing the corporate United States to extend its jurisdiction and by default usurp all sovereignty over the now defunct State Republics (read: "EXHUMING OF A NATION: THE BIOGRAPHY OF NOBLE DREW ALI," "MONTAUK THE BOOK OF THE DEAD" by Peter Moon). Getting back to Roosevelt, he was sworn into the United States Presidency in January 1933 C.E. and wasted no time getting started with the bankruptcy. The U.S. Bankruptcy is expressed in Franklin-Roosevelts' Executive Order Numbers: 6073,6111, and 6260 (See U.S. Senate Report 93-549 pp. 187, 594) under Trading With The Enemy Act of 1917 codified as United-States-Code: Title: 12: Section: 95a: House Joint Resolution 192 of June 5, 1933 C.E. confirmed in Perry-v-U.S. (1933), case site 294 U.S. 330-381 and United-States-Code: Title: 31: Sections: 5112 and 5119. Roosevelt immediately shut the banks down [Banking Holiday] and proceeded to pull all of the gold out of circulation, while replacing it with a debt currency/tender/i.o.u. The U.S. is tributary to the Moors and they have to repay a 25 million dollars in gold loan that we made

to the U.S.: Government in 1861 C.E. The U.S.: Congress is responsible to repay which is why the seal of the Moors, the All Seeing Eye / Pyramid is on the back of the U.S. 1 dollar currency/tender/i.o.u.]. The European nations paid tribute to the Moors well into the 19th century. David MacRitchie in the book, "UNITED STATES AND BARBARY POWERS" the U.S., English, French, Dutch, Danes, and Swedes, and I may say all nations are tributary to the Moors. David MacRitchie goes further in "ANCIENT AND MODERN BRITONS VOL 1, AND VOL 2" and states, "The Moors had control of the Atlantic and the Mediterranean (paraphrasing)." This is why the U.S. Marines sing of defeating the Moors "From the halls of Montezuma (Mexico) to the shores of Tripoli," confirming in song the extent of the Moorish Empire or dominions of Amexem, or Atlantis. The United States is NOT a nation, nor a nationality (Note: The United States is of America, but America (Al Morocco) is NOT of the United States, meaning one has a superior position. Nevertheless, American is a nationality... "I need all support from all true American citizens of the United States of America. Help me to save my people who have fallen from the constitutional laws of the government - "DIVINE WARNING BY THE PROPHET FOR THE NATIONS," by Prophet Noble Drew Ali" (Note: He did not say United States citizen, because there is a difference) (see Amexem Moor Empire information).

This is a US supreme Court case that they try to hide. US Supreme Court of the United States 1795, "In as much as every government is an artificial person, an abstraction, and a creature of the mind only, a government can interface only with other artificial persons. The imaginary, having neither actuality nor substance, is foreclosed from creating and attaining parity with the tangible. The legal manifestation of this is that no government, as well as any law, agency, aspect, court, etc. can concern itself with anything other than corporate, artificial persons and the contracts between them." S.C.R. 1795, Penhallow v. Doane's Administrators (3 U.S. 54; 1 L.Ed. 57; 3 Dall. 54).

"There is a clear distinction in this particular case between an individual and a corporation, and that the latter has no right to refuse to submit its books and papers for an examination at the suit of the State. The individual may stand upon his constitutional rights as a citizen. He is entitled to carry on his private business in his own way. His power to contract is unlimited. He owes no such duty to the State, since he receives nothing therefrom, beyond the protection of his life and property. His rights are such as existed by the law of the land long antecedent to the organization of the State, and can only be taken from him by due process of law, and in accordance with the constitution. Among his rights are a refusal to incriminate himself, and the immunity of himself and his property from arrest or seizure except under a warrant of the law. He owes nothing to the public so long as he does not trespass upon their rights. Upon the other hand, the corporation is a creature of the State. It is presumed to be incorporated for the benefit of the public. It receives certain special privileges and franchises, and holds them subject to the laws of the State and the limitations of its charter. Its powers are limited by law. It can make no contract not authorized by its charter. Its rights to act as a corporation are only preserved to it so long as it obeys the laws of its charter." Hale v. Henkel, 201 U.S. 43 at 47 (1905).

Particularly note, that the rights of the a natural person (American), precede the organization of the state. The common-law rights of the individual are senior to any contrary statutes or regulations (colorable law). The people who masquerade as so-called 'government' have used various means to trick their victims to unwittingly submit to statutory jurisdiction.

Definition of the United States: (15) "United States" means—(A) a Federal corporation; (B) an agency, department, commission, board, or other entity of the United States; or (C) an instrumentality of the United States. http://cfr.law.cornell.edu/uscode/28/usc_sec_28_00003002----000-.html

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC. Non-profit Delaware Corporation, Incorporation Date 4/19/89 File No. 2193946, : UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC., :Non-profit Delaware Corporation, :Incorporation :Entity Name: UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, INC., Entity Kind: CORPORATION, Entity Type: RELIGIOUS NONPROFIT. Residency: DOMESTIC State:
DE ; Status: VOID TAX INFORMATION Last Annual Report Filed:
1991 http://www.state de.us/corp/directweb.shtml

(Note: "Count Volney author of "THE RUINS OF EMPIRES" translator Joel Barlow (1750-1812) himself was an American statesman well known for drafting the Islam-appeasing Treaty of Tripoli, in which it was written that "the United States of America is not, in any sense, founded on the Christian religion" [Treaty of Tripoli 8 Stat 154]).

U.S.A. is a RELIGIOUS CORPORATION now managed by Queen Elizabeth and UNDER CONTROL OF THE VATICAN. The Pope's laws are obligatory on everyone. (Bened. XIV., De Syn. Dioec, lib, ix., c. vii., n. 4. Prati, 1844) (Syllabus, prop 28, 29, 44). Therefore, ALL said MOORS contracting with the U.S. / U.S.A. are Chattel Property of the Vatican. Go to the www.manta.com website, owned by Dunn & Bradstreet. If you research the private corporation called 'the UNITED STATES Government', you will find that the 'OWNER' is listed as being 'Archbishop Deric J. McLeod, of The Basilica of the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, of Washington, D.C. Since Archbishops of the Vatican are sworn to poverty, then, the Archbishop can only be the named agent for the secular (so-called) Roman Empire, situate in the city / state called the Vatican (Papal State). According to "ELEMENTS OF ECCLESIASTICAL LAW" 20: The Pope can abolish any law in the United States. Why, because, it is a Religious Corporation, a said Christian Society now.

However, read the "ORAL STATEMENTS AND PROPHECIES OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI," Bro. T. Booker-Bey, G.N.T. (Emeritus) said that the Holy Prophet Noble Drew AH said, "I have got the Romans in the palm of my hand."

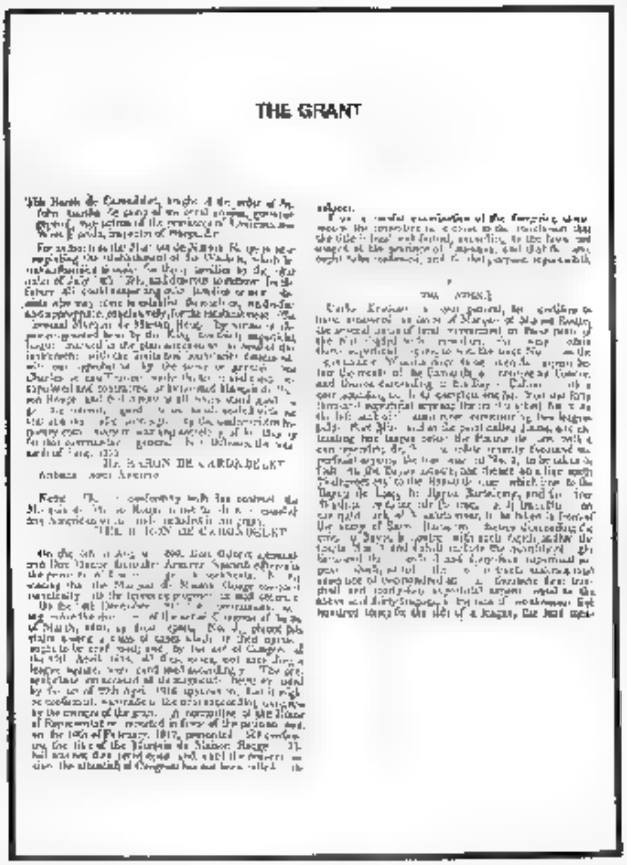
Sister A. Brown El of Temple 4 and 25 said that the Holy Prophet said, "Don't throw away your Bibles, because I am going to use them to condemn the government."

Corrella Turner (Tunica) is the sister of Noble Drew Ali. Corrella's son, John Goston, is married to a direct descendent of Ayimarieeyah and King Louis XVII: Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner Goston El-Bey. Empress Verdiacee is the sovereign. Her union with John Goston makes him the sixth Marquis de Maison Rouge.

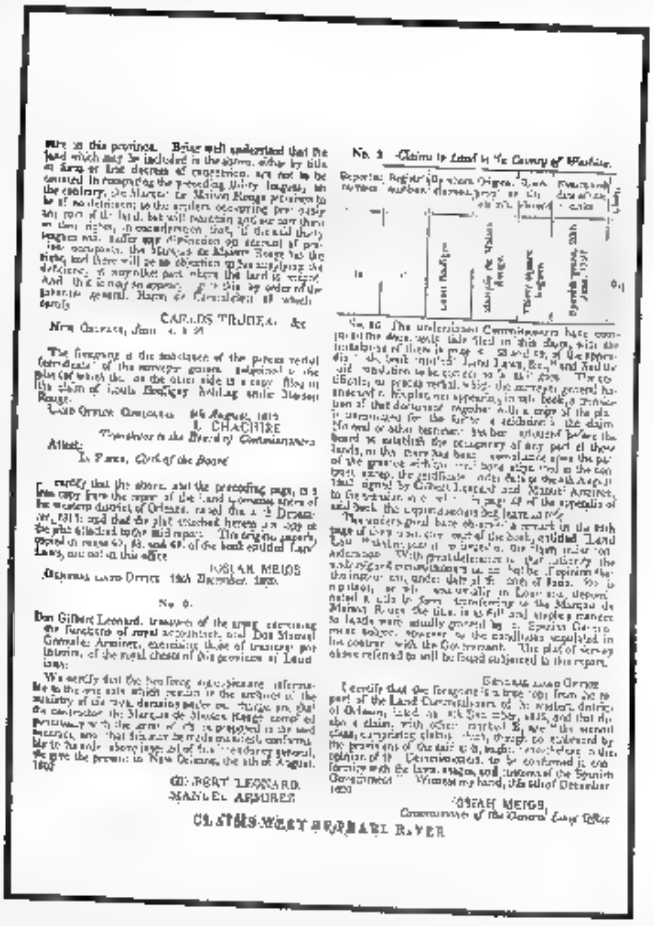
In the "ORAL STATEMENTS AND PROPHECIES OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI," the Holy Prophet Noble Drew Ali stated, "The Moors are the off-springs of Kings and Queens."

The Royal Imperial / Emperial bloodlines have never be broken; therefore, ownership of most of North America and other lands belongs to Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey and on June 7th 1999, she made Prince Ramisis Abel Bey, the "Crown Prince of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs" and brought him into the Washitaw-Tunica Emperial Bloodline (the edict was signed June 6th, 2003) and thus, began the formation of the United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs (Moors), "Prince Bey" in turn brought the Chiefs of United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation into Washitaw-Tunica Emperial Royal Bloodline. In fact, we are the

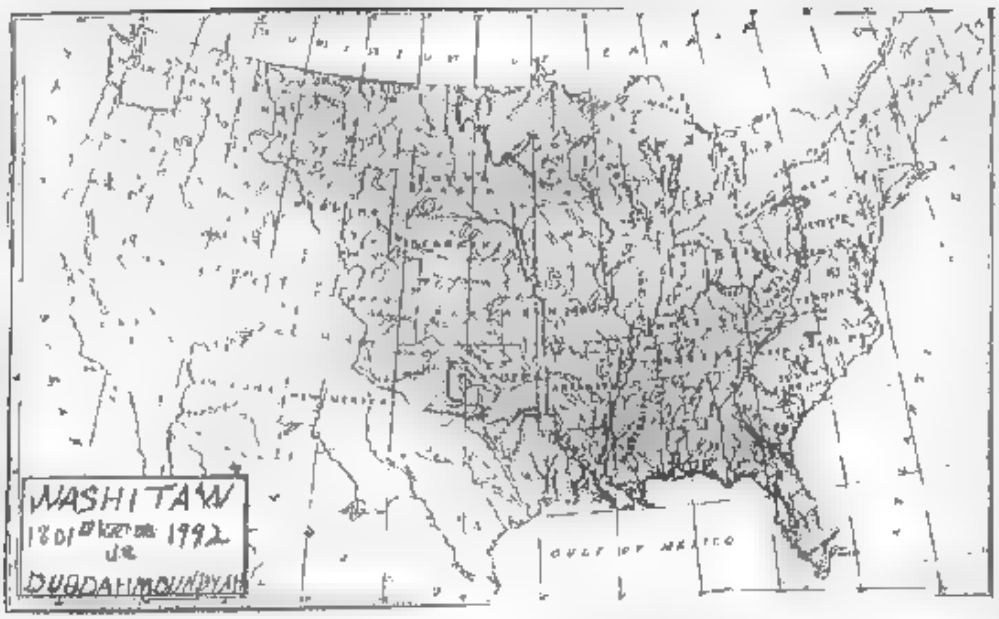
"Royal House of Tunica" (Note: In the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs there Is no such position as 'Chief', however "Prince Bey" seen the position 'Chief' as a necessity for the ultimate survival of Washitaw). So, based on Her Highness Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey bestowing Ramisis Abel Bey, the title "Crown Prince"...she too obviously made a move to ensure the survival of Washitaw. Thus, "Crown Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey" is actually the seventh Marquis de Maison Rouge. John Jay, the 1st chief justice of the U.S. Supreme Court once said, "Those who own the country ought to govern it." According to Federal Law (colorable law, color of law), the land of the Washitaw has been defined as "Indian Country," and the people regarded as Indians. Both the people and their land have been placed under the authority of the United States government via the Bureau of Indian Affairs within the Department of Interior, which is governed by both Executive and Congressional Plenary powers. As a result, the United states has assumed the "Trust responsibility" for the Washitaw -Tunica Muurs (Moors) also called Witchetaw Nations, via Spanish Land Grant of Henry Turner.



THE GRANT



The Washitaw Proper and Washitaw Terra (so-called Louisiana Purchase) consists of what states? Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wyoming, Minnesota, Nebraska, Colorado, Kansas, Iowa, Missouri, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Louisiana, Alabama, Utah, [Texas, New Mexico], Florida and portions of even the so-called [13] Thirteen Colonies, or the original 13 states on up into Canada...see Canada is added making...] the Washitaw



(Ouachita) governs over 30 million acres in North America alone.

Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah

EMPRESS VERONICCE..

United States vs. Turner's heirs

the surveyor general of said provinces, and annexed to plaintiffs' petition as exhibit "C," to wit plat No on the right bank of the river Ouachita commencing at marked tree angeau below the mouth of the bayou Cocodrie au Tondre. till it reaches the bayou Calmont, with the depth necessary to complete or produce one hundred and forty thousand superficial arpens The second plat, marked No 2, on half bank of the same river Ouachita to start at began one leagues below the Fort Miro at the point called A de till it reaches the prairie de ane with the necessary depth to complete or produce forty thousand arpens superficial The third plat marked No 3, to start in front of the bayou de la Louire, and from thence on a line running south sixty-five degrees east to the bayou Sia, which line the bayou Sia and bayou Bambelouzy and the Ouachita bound said plat No 3, and be plat No 4 on the right bank of the Ouachita to start in front of the entrance of bayou Bambelouzy, running down the river to a marked tree be bayou la Louire which plats, Nos. 3 and 4. with the corresponding or necessary depth are to complete eight thousand three hundred and forty-four superficial arpens and added to the plats Nos 1 and 2 form together the superficial total of two hundred and eight thousand three hundred and forty four superficial arpens. equal to the integering forty leagues of the ratio of two thousand five hundred toises or fathoms per mile for each league

And being further satisfied that said petitioners are the legal and true owners by title regularly derived from the said Marquis de Maison Rouge, of such portions of said grant as are claimed by them in their said petition and being satisfied that said grant was and is a good and valid grant from the Spanish government to the said Marquis de Maison Rouge and that the same is protected by the treaty made between the United States and the French republic on the thirtieth day of April 1803 as well as by the laws of nations and the Constitution and laws of the United States.

Now therefore acting under and by virtue of the act of Congress of 31st May 1824 entitled "An act enabling the claimants to lands within the limits of the State of Missouri and Territory of Arkansas to institute proceedings to try the validity of their claims and also an act passed on the 7th day of June 1824 entitled "An act to provide for the adjustment of land claims within the States of Illinois Arkansas and Louisiana, and to those parts of the States of Mississippi and Alabama south of the 31st degree of north latitude, and between the Mississippi and Perdido rivers," doth order, adjudge and decree, and it is hereby ordered, adjudged, and decreed. that the petitioners Sarah Turner Eliza Turner, Fanny Turner and George W Turner as the true and lawful owners of, and have good title against the United States, the defendants in and to all the lands and hereditaments named by them in their said petition which lands are described as follows, to wit on a map of survey executed on the 27th March, 1820, by one John Thompson by order of the surveyor general of the United States north of the Tennessee river which map is marked exhibit "A" to wit, lots numbers four dee six and nine lying on both sides of said river Ouachita, and

RETURN OF THE ANCIENT ONES..

United States vs. Turner's heirs. 157

within tracts Nos. one and two of said grant and survey also lots Nos. ten and eleven on the west side of said river, and six hundred and thirty-two acres of the part of said lot ten which lies on east side of said river all within said tracts one and two also one undivided fourth part of tracts three and four of said grant

And it is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that in case said lands so claimed by said plaintiffs in their said petition, or any part or portions thereof shall have been sold by the United States or otherwise disposed of, said plaintiffs shall be, and are hereby authorized to enter in any land office in the State of Louisiana to parcels conformable to regular divisions and subdivisions a like quantity of public lands after the same shall have been offered at public sale

Judgment rendered and signed June 9th, 1848.

Signed) THEO H McCALEB. [SEAL.]
U S Judge

And afterwards, to wit, on the 22d of June A D 1848, the following motion for, and order of appeal were entered and filed of record.

Order of appeal

Turner & Heirs
vs
The United States

In the district court of the United States, for the district of Louisiana

Present, the honorable Theodore H McCaleb judge

May term 848.—Thursday 22d June 1848

On motion of Thomas J Durant, attorney of the United States for the district of Louisiana, it is ordered by the court that an appeal in this case be allowed to the Supreme Court of the United States at Washington returnable to the next succeeding term hereof.

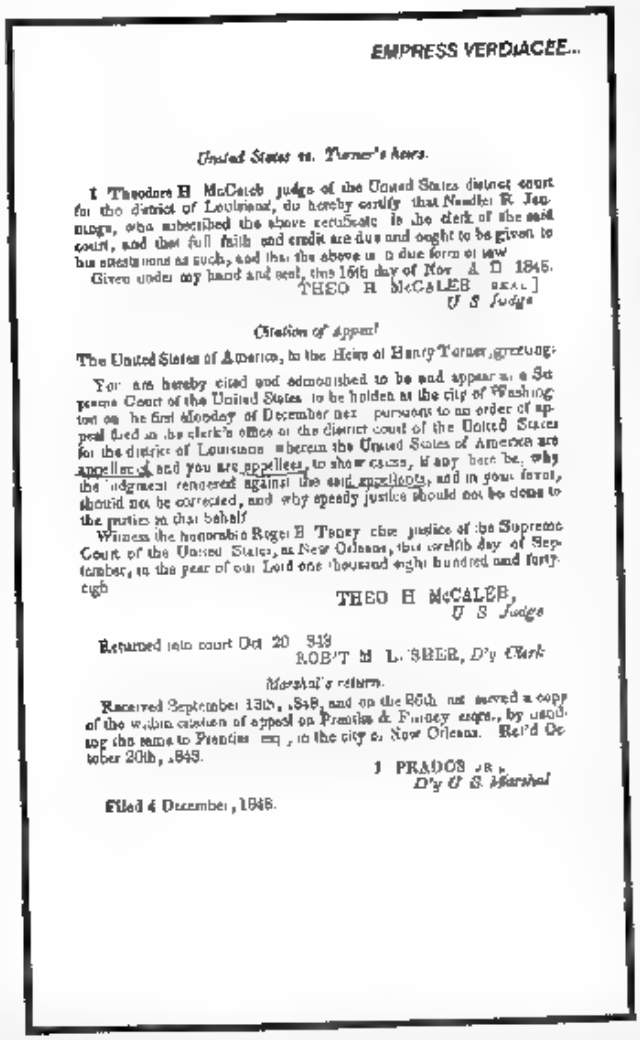
Office of the clerk of the United States district court for the district of Louisiana

I Needler R Jennings, clerk of the above entitled court, do hereby certify, that the foregoing one hundred and sixty-seven pages, together with the two plats of survey one exhibit A inserted between pages 100 and 101 and the other between pages 108 and 09 form a true, faithful, and correct transcript of all the proceedings process, pleadings, documents and other matters on file and of record in a certain case in chancery wherein the Heirs of Henry Turner are plaintiffs, and the United States of America are defendants No 32 of the docket of land causes of the said court.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and caused to be affixed the seal of the said court at the city of New Orleans, this fifteenth day of November, A D 848, and of the independence of the United States of America the seventy-third year

[SEAL.]

N R. JENNINGS Clerk



EMPRESS VERDIACEE...

United States vs. Turner's heirs.

I Theodore H McCaleb judge of the United States district court for the district of Louisiana, do hereby certify that Neuilet E Jennings, who subscribed the above certificate is the clerk of the said court, and that full faith and credit are due and ought to be given to his attestations as such, and that the above is in due form of law

Given under my hand and seal, this 16th day of Nov A D 1845.

THEO H McCALEB [SEAL]
U S Judge

Citation of Appeal

The United States of America, to the Heirs of Henry Turner, greeting:

You are hereby cited and admonished to be and appear at a Supreme Court of the United States to be holden at the city of Washington on the first Monday of December next pursuant to an order of appeal filed in the clerk's office of the district court of the United States for the district of Louisiana wherein the United States of America are appellants and you are appellees, to show cause, if any there be, why the judgment rendered against the said appellants, and in your favor, should not be corrected, and why speedy justice should not be done to the parties in that behalf

Witness the honorable Roger B Taney chief justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, at New Orleans, this twelfth day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-eigh

THEO H McCALEB,
U S Judge

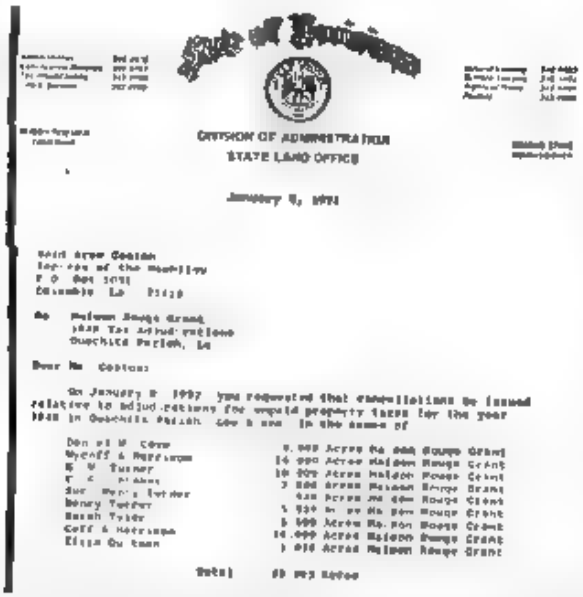
Returned into court Oct 20 1848
ROB'T H LABREE, *D'y Clerk*

Marshal's return.

Received September 13th, 1848, and on the 26th inst served a copy of the within citation of appeal on Prentiss & Finney esqrs., by delivering the same to Prentiss esq, in the city of New Orleans. Rec'd October 20th, 1848.

J PRADOS JR,
D'y U S Marshal

Filed 4 December, 1848.



DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION
STATE LAND OFFICE

January 8, 1891

Caddo Levee Board
Levee Board Office
P O Box 1031
Shreveport La 71163

Re: Nelson Bouge Grant
1838 Tax Assd: 1st Levee
Ouachita Parish, La

Dear Mr Cotton:

On January 8 1891 you requested that certifications be issued relative to delinquent taxes for unpaid property taxes for the year 1838 in Ouachita Parish, La & one in the names of

Don et al W Cone	2,000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Wycoff & Harrison	14 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
E W Turner	10 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
[illegible]	2 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Sue Henry Turner	640 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Henry Turner	1 920 [illegible] Nelson Bouge Grant
Sarah Tyler	1 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Cott & Harrison	14 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Eliza Qu Tunn	1 000 Acres Nelson Bouge Grant
Total	49 960 Acres

Note: On the 3rd paragraph on the 1st page (shown here) of the United States v.s. The Heirs of Henry Turner, you will see the name Eliza Turner, the mother of Timothy Drew (Prophet Noble Drew Ali). Notice on the State of Louisiana letter Eliza Turner goes by her married name "Quitman" and she owned 1,036 acres by herself. Also, make note that this is the same Judge Roger B. Taney that ruled in the infamous "DRED SCOTT" case (1856-1857) just (9) nine years later, which essentially stated "There is nothing a negro has that the white man is bound to respect." These two paramount cases prove that there is a status difference between "Moor" and "negro (read "RETURN OF THE ANCIENT ONES" by Empress Vediacee Washitaw Tunica Goston El-Bey and "THE NEGRO, THE BLACK AND THE MOOR" by Noble Rommani Amenu-El).

HISTORIC PROOF OF LAND TIES THE HEIRS OF TURNER (TUNICA) VS. THE UNITED STATES

Eliza Turner (Tunica) and John Drew-Quitman (Keetman) played an important role in our heritage. They were a part of the landmark court case of Free Women and Men, also referred to in law as, "Free White Persons" (Note: The status of the descendants of the Moorish Inhabitants of Spain and Portugal on American soil is FREE WHITE PERSONS [natural men and women]. This STATUS does NOT apply to the Caucasian Race, Aryan Race, or Indo-European Races under the Naturalization Act [Amended by Act. July 14, 1879], I Stat.103,c.3 [See: "BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY"4th Edition]... naturalization is part of the nationalization process,

however, as natural persons it is not necessary to be naturalized) who won back 68,883 acres of land in Louisiana. The court case the "UNITED STATES vs. THE HEIRS OF HENRY TURNER (TUNICA) case 32 UNITED STATES APPELLATE COURT" in 1850 was an appeal to an earlier case won by the Heirs of Henry Tunica called "THE HEIRS OF TURNER (TUNICA) vs. THE UNITED STATES case 191" in 1848. In other words, on June 6, 1848, a Supreme Court Decision read by Theo H. McCaleb (Judge), declared that the United States does NOT own the land of The Ancient Ones (Uaxashaktun) Mound Builders of North America (much more than 1,000,000 square miles of land). Mu'urs (Moors) are the Title holders The Tities are El, Bey, Dey, Al, and Ali; translated as the 5 civilized so-called Indian tribes (Choctaw [Washitaw], Cherokee, Chickasaw, Creek [Muskogee], Seminole Yamassee]). Also, the Court declared the lawful land owners are the heirs of Henry Turner (Washitaw-Moors / Muurs). A series of Congressional Bills/Acts and US Supreme Court cases reaffirm national sovereignty for the heirs of Henry Turner de Bourbon and the claim has been recorded before the World Court at The Hague (1996), that since the Treaties of Utrecht (1713) in which the Spanish de Bourbon had established themselves as the Protectorate of lands known as the Floridas, on behalf of Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Empire. Here are two United States Supreme Court cases in which the Washitaw won: https://supreme.justia.com/cases/federal/us/52/663/ and http://supreme.justia.com/us/44/773/case.html, and https://www.law.cornell.edu/supremecourt/text/44/773. The United Supreme Court found that "The Neutral Strip (2,961,983.5 acres of land. .approximately 3 million acres in the said U.S., not including Canada and other territories or lands) was definitely not a part of the Territory ceded to the United States" (Louisiana Dept. of Transportation, 1940), (2) the 1992 return of 68,883 acres of land by the State of Louisiana (Land Grant #923/1991), designated "Washitaw Proper;"and (3) "Washitaw Terra" including The Floridas The state of Louisiana returned 68,883 acres of land to the Washitaw Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey on August 1, 1992. The Empress evoked a state of emergency proclamation, signed by George Bush, ordering all colorless (pale) people to be air lifted from her land August 10, 1992. The Empress mailed a claim and demand to the state of Louisiana for 388,000,000,000 00(Billion) USD in gold and silver to be paid to the Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Empire for the uses of Washitaw's property (land). No payment has been received although the state of Louisiana did respond. How much do the thirteen colonies of (United) Union States, the United States, and the United States of America owe the Washitaw Empire for dispossession of our people and the unauthorized occupation of our lands? 80,000,000,000,000,000.00 (((EIGHTY QUADRILLION NON-COUNTERFEIT USD))). There is documentation in The National Archives in Washington, D.C. and elsewhere that confirm the Mound Builders (Uaxashaktun de Dugdahmoundyah).The United States has recognized the Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs as an indigenous people of North America and had under consideration in the 105th Congress (H.R. #260), The Guadalupe-Hidalgo Treaty Land Claims Act of January, 1997.

By Patricia Colbert
Inner-City Plow

LOUISIANA > Continuing her quest to bring truth to light, Empress Verdiacee Tiara Wastinaw Turnica Goston El-Bey, recalling 40 years of work including research as an archivist, in order locate documents and treaties concerning land known as "The Louisiana Purchase," in which her people are identified as "the Ancient Ones." The Empress says their land was never included in any land deal; that it was not part of the Louisiana Purchase when sold by Spain to France, nor was it bought in 1803 when France Roles it to the United States of America.

Empress Verdiacee Tiara Wastinaw-Turnica Goston El-Bey

She writes, "President Thomas Jefferson was well aware of this fraudulent land deal and stated his sentiments at the time."

In truth, the land spoken of has never been a part of the United States of America. It has always belonged to The Ancient Ones.

This sounds like the same land President Abraham Lincoln was going to return to the Moors after slavery. He called it the Egypt of the West and or Central America, the land between the Rockies and the Alleghany Mountains, from the Gulf of Mexico, up into Canada and on both sides of the Mississippi. In 1848, the Washitaw, also Quachita and Tunica nations took their land case before the U.S. Supreme Court and won their case under Judge Taney, the same judge, who in 1856 gave his opinion, which was not a legal decision, in the tragic Dred Scott case, which basically states, "there is nothing a Black man has, that a Whiteman is bound to respect." The result of this opinion meant further slavery and death to Washitaw-Tunica and other nations.

"They were murdered by the tens of thousands, enslaved and run off their lands. Their names were changed to hide the truth of their history. The Washitaw became Washington and Tunica became Turner."

The Louisiana Purchase (purportedly all the land from the Mississippi River to the Rocky Mountains purchased by President Thomas Jefferson in 1803 from France...President Lincoln's "Egypt of the West" or Prophet Noble Drew Ali's "Vast Trust Estate") has been proven by research of original Treaty and land Grant documents, to be nothing more than the Bourbon Street and a few military barracks, but does not include any land North of the Red River." Therefore, Napoleon actually sold only the streets (as in Bourbon Street etc...) of New Orleans and a military barracks." And Thomas Jefferson actually purchased the arsenal at New Orleans and a small amount of land outside the city limits, but within the providence where the city lies. The price agreed on was $15 Million, of which $11,250,000 was to be paid outright by the US to France. The balance of 3,750,000 was to be paid by the U.S. to its Citizens to satisfy their claims against France. Within the so-called Louisiana Purchase Treaty, Napoleon included

a stipulation under Art. III that states:

LOUISIANA PURCHASE TREATY - April 30th, 1803 with Convention 1

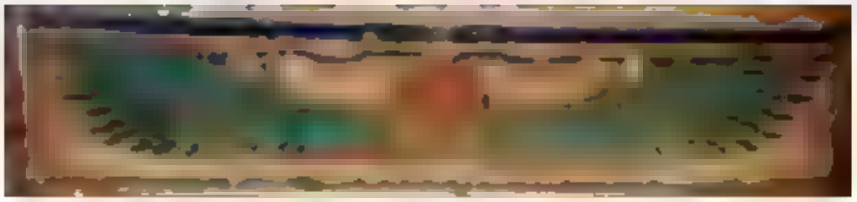
Article III: "The inhabitants of the ceded territory shall be incorporated in the Union of the United States and admitted as soon as possible according to the principles of the federal Constitution to the enjoyment of all these rights, advantages and immunities of citizens of the United States, and in the mean time they shall be maintained and protected in the free enjoyment of their liberty, property and the Religion which they profess."

Also in Article II of the Louisiana Purchase it states (exactly what was supposed to have been purchase); "In the cession made by the preceding article are included the adjacent Islands belonging to Louisiana all public lots and Squares, vacant lands and all public buildings, fortifications, barracks and other edifices which are not private property."

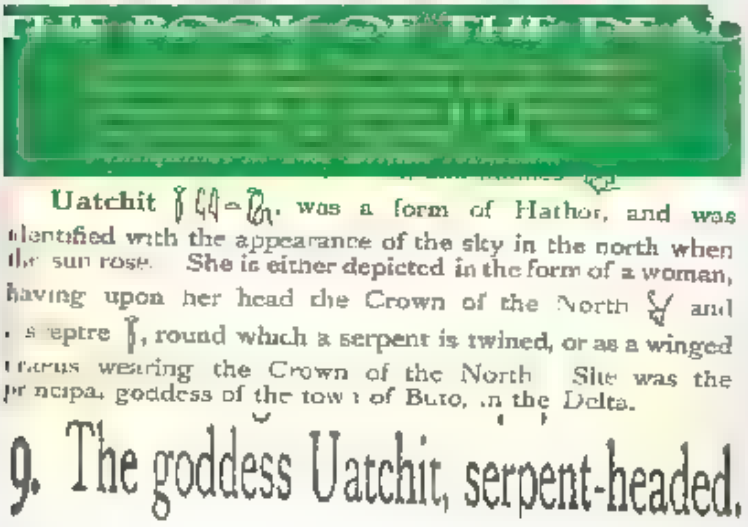
Let's use some common sense here, "Does this sounds like the whole of Louisiana or the so-called Louisiana Purchase of 15 or so states?" Answer: No, it does not! The payment for the so-called Louisiana Purchase never arrived to France, because the ship was sunked off the coast of Florida. Officially, the wreck was never salvaged. Therefore, Napoleon was never fully paid. Therefore, not even the Port of New Orleans were ever purchased by the U.S. As you can see from the Louisiana Purchase Treaty, the massive land grab was never a part of the original contract between Jefferson and Napoleon anyway. See, the land in question was originally, claimed (but not owned) by France, and France ceded it to Spain. Spain then ceded a portion of land back to France sometime later, but these cedes only included the streets and barracks in New Orleans, NOT THE REST OF THE ORIGINAL LAND CLAIMED BY FRANCE! Verification of this is in the Secret Treaty of San Il-defonso of 1800, the de Bourbon, Charles IV, King of Spain, seceded to the French Emperior Napoleon Bonaparte, the seaport city of New Orleans only, not the whole of Louisiana; so what Napoleon ceded to U.S. President Thomas Jefferson was the Port of New Orleans, not the whole of Louisiana as claimed by the U.S. in the so-called Louisiana Purchase Treaty of 1803. U.S. President Thomas Jefferson, sent Robert Livingston to purchase the Louisiana Purchase from Napoleon Bonaparte. Napoleon only had the power to sell the harbor city of New Orleans to the United States. The Washitaw received no money from the Louisiana Purchase and the purchase exceeded its boundaries by covering over 15 states and parts of Canada which were never part of the deal. This fact has been secured in the Secret Treaty of San Il-defonso of October 1, 1800. (See the Secret Treaty to see the unlawfulness of the Louisiana Purchase: (http://www.napoleon-series.org/research/government/diplomatic/c_ildefonso.html)

Napoleon of France stipulated in the sale to the United States, known as the Louisiana said Purchase Treaty, that he could not sell the land that belonged to the Ancient Ones of Washitaw, because Spain had not ceded that land back to France, but had deeded it by a Spanish Land Grant to the Ancient Ones of Washitaw (Note: King Phillip II of Spain change the Washitaw Mu'urs name to Spaniards, because the Washitaw Mu'urs [Moors] were also the ascendants of the Moors that ruled Spain [Europe] for over 800 years, along with the Olmecs [Xi People from Mali]). Further evidence of the actual details of the Louisiana Purchase came from Case Western Reserve, a document storage facility in Cleveland, Ohio who certified that documents found there originally, came from Philadelphia, Pennsylvania in 1817 A.D. The United States took land without giving the Washitaw due process and equal protection of the law, which should have come in the form of a hearing and compensation for their land. According to Article VI, of the United States Constitution, "Treaties are the Supreme law of the land." Thus, the

United Stated is in direct violation of Constitutional and International law by occupying Florida and 15 current U.S. states and two Canadian provinces, better know as the Louisiana Purchase (This link will give you the names of the states involved in the unlawful so-called Louisiana Purchase: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Louisiana_Purchase).



'WASHITAW' CAME FROM THE ANCIENT TAMA-REANU WORD 'UATCHITA' SYMBOL OF THE 'WINGED SUN DISK (UR UATCHIT)'.



Uatchit, was a form of Hathor, and was identified with the appearance of the sky in the north when the sun rose. She is either depicted in the form of a woman, having upon her head the Crown of the North and a sceptre, round which a serpent is twined, or as a winged Uræus wearing the Crown of the North. She was the principal goddess of the town of Buto, in the Delta.

9. The goddess Uatchit, serpent-headed.

The word 'Washitaw' is derived from the Ancient Tama-Reanu word 'Uatchit-a. "From immemorial, the symbol of the 'Winged Sun Disk' (Ur-Uatchit) has been used to signify freedom and expansion (mind, soul, Ra Aton). In the Asarian Mythology, Heru defeated Set by becoming 'Ur-Uatchit' or 'The Winged Sun Disk,' the All-Encompassing Divinity." Thus, it was decreed by Djehuti (Wisdom) that the Ur-Uatchit should be seen decorating every temple as the protection from evil." — From the "ASARIAN RESURRECTION MYTH" - Hekau 176b

Dr. Muata Ashby from his book "EGYPTIAN TANTRIC YOGA GUIDE TO LOVE, SEX, MARRIAGE, RELATIONSHIPS AND SPIRITUAL ENLIGHTENMENT" goes on to state "Ur-Uatchit is the epitome of the Ancient Egyptian Tantric mystical philosophy (as it still is today). It is the supreme exposition of the understanding of All Encompassing, All-Pervasive, Absolute Existence. Therefore, the wings are used by both gods and goddesses (Neteru) in Ancient Egyptian mythology because the Supreme Divinity encompasses both male and female, all opposites and all existence (The state of Androgene). Thus, in order to overcome evil (the concept of opposites) it is necessary to discuss the all encompassing vision of creation. Within this understanding there cannot be evil since there is no duality (opposites)."

According to M. Maspero's "MEMORIES SUR QUELQUES PAPYRUS" stated "the goddess Uatchet (Uatchit, Witch) cometh (up from) the Underworld, and would change their faces into things of beauty with brilliant eyes of Light...I fly up and perch myself upon the forehead of RE (RA) in the bows of his boat which is in Heaven...I AM the Spiritual Body of the Sustainer of Ma'at (Truth) which is made by the goddess Uatchet (Uatchit). (Note: Kundalini or Serpentine Fire raises up from the root/base chakra to rest at the 'Anja' or Brow / Third Eye Chakra, HER masculine consort is the U-RAeus. In ancient times, U-RAeus was known as the goddess Uatchet (Aset, Meri, Nekhebet, Arat [Cobra], Ra, Heru, Hat Heru or Eye of Heru or Pineal Gland) ... Af-Ra-Kanu (Africans) believed that the unlimited power of individual godhood occurs with "one who sees God." (Note:

"When [the serpent] rises to the sixth stage, the form of God is seen. But a slight veil remains; it is as if one sees a light within a lantern, and thinks that the light itself can be touched, but the glass intervenes.." THE NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA (1992)

"OLD TESTAMENT Genesis 32: 30" And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel (Pineal): for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved. 31.1 And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh (lower-self or Penile Gland, head of the Penis) (Note: The name Heru is translated to mean 'Face').

"NEW TESTAMENT Luke 11:34." The light of the body is the eye: therefore when thine eye is single (Cyclops, Nephilim-Mental Giant), thy whole body also is full of light; but when thine eye is evil, thy body also is full of darkness.

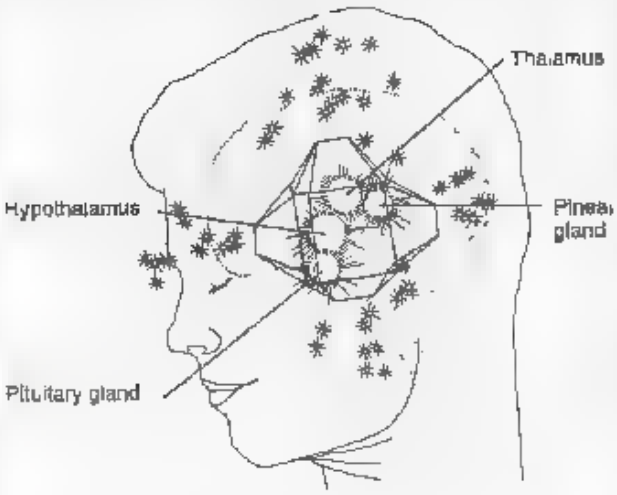
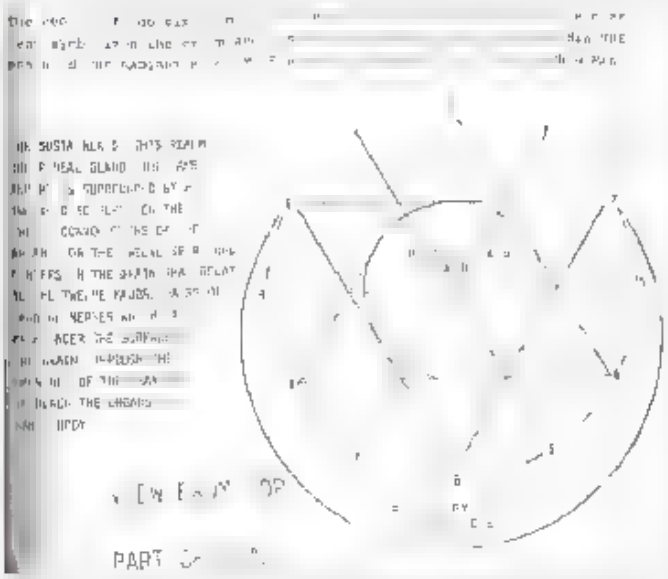
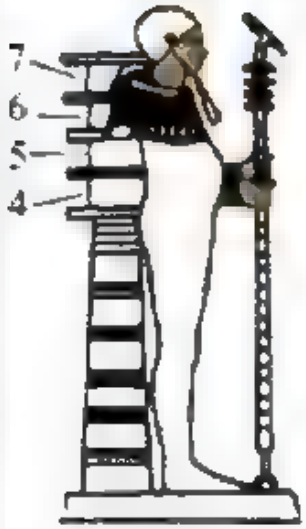


Figure 5-48. The Crystal Palace

"HOLY BIBLE King James version Revelation 21 11 Having the g ory of God: and her ight was ke unto a stone most precious, even ke a jasper stone clear as crysta



"SCIENCE OF HEALING" by Imaam Isa Al Haad Al Mahd



"Master the fire of the back.. the life giving fire"

The name Djed, meaning "Stability" contains the Medu Neter 'Dj' meaning 'Serpent.' Dj comes back in Dj-huti Thoth/Hermes), Dj-inn (a Magical Serpent Spirit or Genie) and Djedi (An Egyptian Magician). In other cultures the Serpent Power is called the Kundalini. The Serpent or "Serpentine Fire," the Kundalini Shakti (Life-Force Energy) is a Tremendous Power that rests wrapped 3 1/2 times at the base of the spine or in the Spinal Chord at the place of the Sacrum, the first part of the Spine. One of the most important secret rituals in the school of Asaru Ra (Isra-El) was called the Raising of the Djed (Naga). When you Raise the Kundalini in the Backbone you are opening the Path of the Serpent, Mother Goddess Principle, metaphorically called Ptah, the Opener (Hebrew Putauch = to Open; Arabic Fathihah = the Opening). "DJED", page 272, "Stand, O Osiris (Asaru)! Your spine, you now possess God-with-fixed-heart. Your neck has been consolidated and strengthened. Go up therefore on your pedestal, O Osiris (Asaru)! Here I poured lustral water on your feet. I bring you a golden Djed. Be joyful, O Osiris (Asaru), in the sight of this magical image." The 'Djed' is also called 'Meru.'

THE TRUE "WINGED DISK"...IT'S IN THE BRAIN

The True "Winged Disk"...it's in the Brain! This is an actual photograph of inside of the human brain. The cells of the brain are magnified to the equivalent side of a car. The electro-magnetic galaxy-like cloud, which looks like a typical UFO is in the center of the brain. In various books, it is called the Eye of Heru / Asaru / Christ / Buddha / Shiva. It is inside of the brain in a fluid filled space called the Third Ventricle. The Eye of Heru (Horus) is alive, active and floats above the Pineal Gland and influenced Melanin and the spirit world (unseen). This is the Internal "Nibiru!" or "Neb Heru," one of the 42 Neteru (Gods) of Ma'at. The name "Neb Heru" means "Gold Light." This internal "Nibiru" correlates to the External "Sirius C, (Nibiru, Emmeya)." Picture taken from "NUTRICIDE" by Dr. Llala O. Imhotep Afrika. Therefore, when the Kundalini (Mother Goddess Principle, Holy Spirit, Aset-Meri etc...) reaches this pinnacle, the Gold Sun Disk (Heru, the Awaken Asaru or Soul) forms around the head of the Holy Man-God (Sun-God)...for they have obtained the the highest level of enlightenment. This is Washita!!! It is more that just a proclamation, more than just paper work, and more than just (physical) lineage...Ultimately, it is you becoming Heru (Mes, Messiah, Christ, Melchizedek, Metatron etc...merely stages of enlightenment / endarkenment), i.e. Higher Self.

UNITED NATIONS

Economic and Social Council ENGLISH
Distr. Original: ENGLISH
GENERAL
E/CN.4/Sub.2/1996/21 96-13447 (E)
26 August 1996

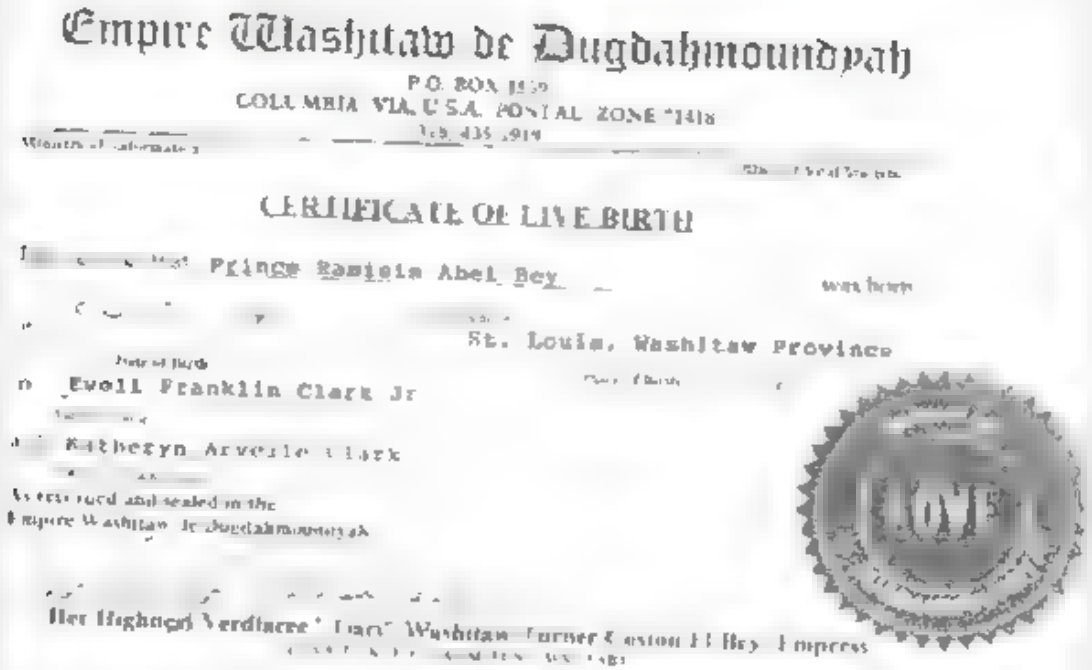
COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS
Sub-Commission on Prevention of
Discrimination and Protection of Minorities
forty-eighth session
Agenda item 14

DISCRIMINATION AGAINST INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
Report of the Working Group on Indigenous Populations
on its fourteenth session
(Geneva, 29 July - 2 August 1996)
Chairperson-Rapporteur: Ms. Erica-Irene A. Daes

CONTENTS
E/CN.4/Sub.2/1996/21
Page 2

The Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs are listed at the United Nations under the Indigenous People Organization Number 215 / 93, meaning the seat number for the Washitaw at the United Nations is 215 and this became effective in the year of 1993. According to International Law, the Washitaw has established itself as a Sovereign Independent Nation (United Nations, NIS-21/593) apart from corporate union of 1781 and the corporate United States of 1787. The land claim of the Washitaw has been affirmed by Spain and France, as well as, Britain, pursuant to Spanish Land Grants of 1762 and 1795. The Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs (Moors) may be classified as Non - Citizen U.S. Nationals but NOT United States citizens (Corporation), as well as, Non-Residential Aliens [1040 NR] and / or passport Non-Citizen U.S. National (see DRED SCOTT vs. SANFORD 1856-57).

HER HIGHNESS Verdiacee 'Tiara' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey, the re-establisher of the Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Empire and HER ONLY Crown Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey, the establisher of United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation, the first nation-state of the Empire!



Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah

P.O. BOX [illegible]

COLUMBIA VIA, U.S.A. POSTAL ZONE 71418

[illegible] Feb. 435 1914

CERTIFICATE OF LIVE BIRTH

[illegible] Prince Ramiele Abel Bey [illegible] was born

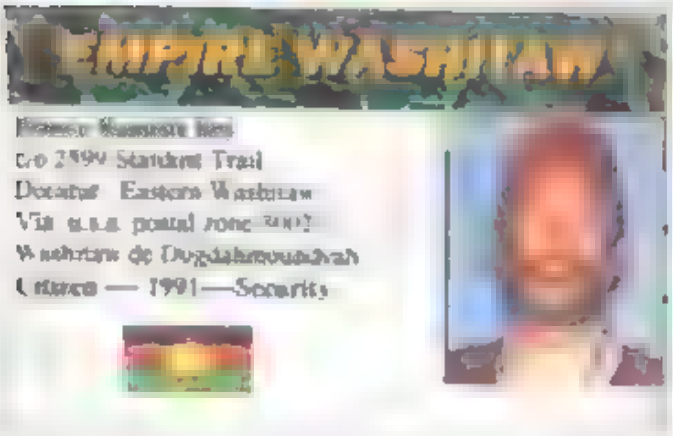
[illegible] St. Louis, Washitaw Province

[illegible] Evell Franklin Clark Jr

[illegible] Kathesyn Arverle Clark

[illegible] is recorded and sealed in the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah

[illegible] Her Highness Verdiacee 'Tiara' Washitaw Turner Goston El Bey Empress

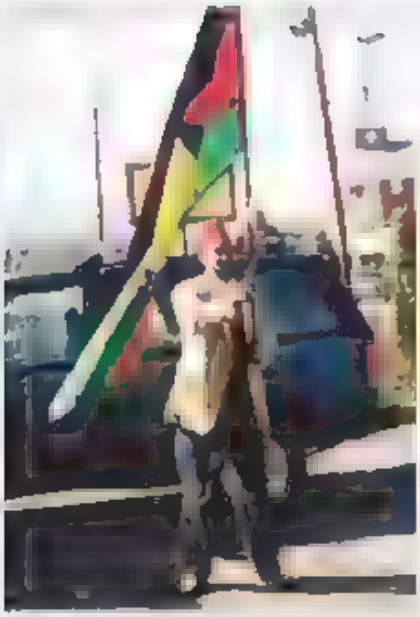


CROWN PRINCE HUTAN TU'PAK BEY OF THE EMPIRE WASHITAW, FOUNDER OF THE UNITED WASHI ..

"CROWN PRINCE HUTAN TU'PAK BEY, EX REL, PRINCE RAMISIS ABLE BEY" YOU CAN HEAR HIM SPEAK HIS TRUTH NOW. STOP LISTENING TO THE NAYSAYERS WHO NEVER MET HIM, OR MADE "CHIEFS-FOR-LIFE", NOR HER HIGHNESS EMPRESS VERDIACEE 'TIARA' WASHITAW (WASHINGTON) TUNICA (TURNER) GOSTON EL-BEY. HER HIGHNESS ORDAINED HIM "CROWN PRINCE" AND THUS, HIS ORDINATION MUST BE RESPECTED. WE DERIVE OUR AUTHORITY FROM THE LATE EMPRESS VERDIACEE 'TIARA' WASHITAW (WASHINGTON) TUNICA (TURNER) GOSTON EL-BEY AND HER "CROWN PRINCE" HUTAN TUPAK BEY. LOOK FOR YOURSELF!!

It is apparent from the above Empire Washitaw Identifications Ramisis Bey, as he was known then was a "Prince" and Citizen since 1991, as well as, he served as "Security" for the Empress during that time. Prince Bey became "Crown Prince" on June 7, 1999, by Her Highness Empress Verdiacee Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey. There is a difference between a Crown Prince and a Prince.

According to *"MERRIAM-WEBSTER DICTIONARY"* a "Crown prince": a male heir apparent to a crown or

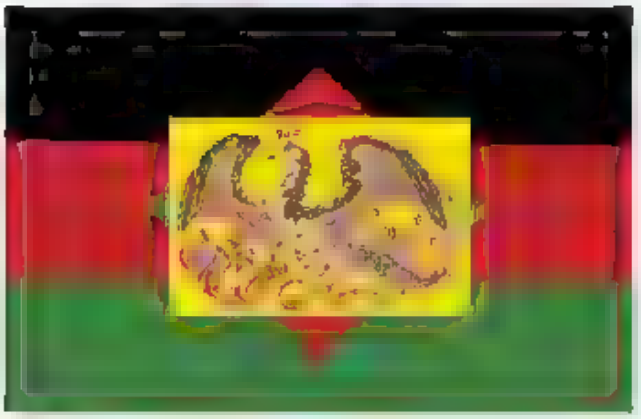


PRINCE BEY WAVING THE EMPIRE WASHITAW DE DUGDAHMOUNDYAH MU'URS FLAG

throne.

Prince is 1 a: MONARCH, KING (Crown Prince) b: the ruler of a principality or state 2 : a male member of a royal family; *especially* : a son of the sovereign 3 : a nobleman of varying rank and status 4 : one likened to a prince; *especially* : a man of high rank or of high standing in his class or profession

In other words, a Prince seat in wait to become a Crown Prince, while a Crown Prince seat in wait to become King or Emperor. Note: Eventhough, the Washita/w is a matriarchical society, it is NOT out of Nature (Neter) to establish and maintain a balance (Ma'at) of the sexes by instituting a hierarchy of Female (Womb/man - Universe) and Male (Man – Mind) rulership (Note: Together forms the Universal Mind...This is completion!). Please pay close attention to the definition...it states that a "Prince" is the ruler of a principality or state. So what principality or state did Prince Bey rule? Answer: the United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation, the 1st Nation-State of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs.



This affidavit of Declaration of Nationality is recorded at the Register of Deeds office Deed Book #36130 Pg. 109 in Fulton County, Atlanta, Georgia September 20th, 2003. Note: Prince Hutan Tupak Bey, Ex rel: is Ramisis Abel Bey

DECLARATION OF NATIONALITY

For United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah
-Muurs

Prince Hutan Tupak Bey: Defacto Incorrect Elliott Clayborne Clark
Ex rel Ramsis Abel Bey

I, Prince Hutan Tupak Bey declare that I Am a *Free* and *Sovereign* individual of the land of the *Ancient Mound Builders*, known by the Indigenous name *Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah*.

I willingly and knowingly exercise my rights to a nationality as a member of the *Indigenous Imperial Washitaw Nation* of the *United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah*. I further reserve all of the fundamental freedoms and *GOD-given rights* of every human being upon this earth. Any and all past and present political affiliations implied by operation of law or otherwise with foreign entities are hereby now and forever dissolved and revoked. Signed and witnessed this 20th day of the month of September the year 2003.

Bona Fide Signature — Prince Hutan Tupak Bey, Print Name

Witness Bona Fide Signature — Chief Nanya Zakur #1, Print Witness Name

Witness Bona Fide Signature — Chief Nio Tawhida El, Print Witness Name

CROWN PRINCE HUTAN TU'PAK BEY, FORMERLY PRINCE RAMISIS ABEL BEY; BELOW SAME PICTURE ON "THE FIRST WORLD ORDER" AUTHORED BY ASARU ALIM NU TU'PAK EL-BEY

June 6, 2003 Crown Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey, formerly Prince Ramisis Abel Bey, formed the first nation-state of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'urs called United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundah Mu'ur Nation (IN-TRUTH: UNITY-WASHITAW DE-DUGDAHMOUNDYAH: NAGA-MU'UR-NATION). Ramisis Abel Bey was bestowed the title "Crown Prince" (of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah) on June 7, 1999, by Her Highness, Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey, as a solar (birth/born day) gift...in doing so by June 2003, Crown Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey chose several of us (Chief of Information: Asaru Alim Nu Tu'pak El-Bey and Chief of Finances: Khadirah Ma'at Tu'pak El-Bey etc...in the Tsalagi or Sharakhi (Shariq, Cherokee - said North

Carolina Republic) Territory to be Chiefs in United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation (see dvd "THE FORMATION OF UNITED WASHITAW DE DUGDAHMOUNDYAH MU'UR NATION" by Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey... in the video he made the secondary Chiefs of North Carolina (Sekhemu ur Sharakhi), the primary Chiefs and the primary Chiefs of Georgia (Sekhemu ur Yamassee), the secondary Chiefs...reasons, he speaks about in the video).

Here is a list of the 'original' Chiefs (Sekhemu Re) chosen by Prince Ramisis Abei Bey (later called Prince Hutan Tupak Bey) for United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation:

Queen Mother: D' Van Ford

Primary Chiefs: **Nin Tawhiyda Tu'pak El (Yamassee Territory)**
Nanya Zakur Re Tup'ak El (Yamassee Territory)
Louise DuBois (Yamassee Territory)
C. Shaheed Farouk DuBois (Yamassee Territory)
Nin Davinah El (Yamassee Territory)
Nanya Maluk El (Yamassee Territory)
Nanya Ismael El (Yamassee Territory)
Bro. White Bey (Lenni LeNabe [Le'Nape] Territory)

(Lenni LeNabe [Le Nape]) United Washitaw Branch: late Shafique El, Sammiyah Auset Sunflower Tiye Taliaferro El, Naji Re El [Chief Black Panther])

Prince Hakim 'Tyree' El, (Formerly, Thomas White now known as, Prince Yusef Ben Bey Mu Ali [Washitaw family member]... he was given the title Prince in 2003 by Prince Hutan Tupak Bey)

Secondary Chiefs: **Asaru Alim Nu Tu'pak El-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)**
Khadirah Ma'at Tu'pak El-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Pharaoh Jawara El-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Hatshepsut Ma'at El-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Lewali Neteru Ali (Tsalagi Territory)
Neb Hatu El-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Saa' Shalom I.M. Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
***Clement McMillian (Tsalagi Territory)**
Isabella Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Geronald Wlison Sr. - El (El Aram Zayin) (Tsalagi Territory)
Geronald Wilson Jr. - El (Passed Form) (Tsalagi Territory)
***Darrious Kareem Staton EL-Bey (Tsalagi Territory)**
Chrissy Williams Bey (Tsalagi Territory)
Deborah Jackson El (Tsalagi Territory)
***Chu'a Franko Al Dey (Tsalagi Territory)**

Currently, several Chiefs are passive (inactive). Therefore, it is necessary to re-construct the United Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation. After "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pak Bey passed (physical) form on January 12, 2004, it was proposed by several Chiefs that I, Asaru: Alim Nu Tu'pak El-Bey take "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pak Bey's position, however, I did not feel that I was quite ready. Even so, on May 15-17, 2004, My wife (Chieftess Khadirah Ma'at Tu'pak El-Bey), I (Chief Asaru: Alim Nu Tu'pak El-Bey), Chief Nanya Zakur Re Tupak-El and former Queen Mother D. Van Ford went to California to meet with Her Highness, Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey and her son Royal Regent / Prince Frederix 'Joe' Washington (Washitaw) and were accepted as the first nation-state of the Empire Washitaw de Dudahmoundyah Mu'urs. Consequently, the accepted was NOT necessary since "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pay Bey was bestowed his title directly from Her Highness Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw (Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey and by doing so, "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pak Bey was brought into the Empress' bloodline and as he told all of us who held the "Chiefs-for-Life" title, we too were brought into the bloodline making us the "ROYAL HOUSE OF TUNICA." "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pak Bey also made us "United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation self- governing and self-autonomous, thus, we are NOT connected to the "Empire Washitaw Ministry", a 501 c3 religious organization formed by Dr L. Anderson, however, we are part of the true Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Empire of Mu'urs by heritage. I might add, ALL after the several strokes of the Empress between 2001-2003. Thus, as "Crown Prince" Hutan Tu'pak Bey informed us "WE NATIONALS OF UNITED WASHITAW DE DUGDAHMOUNDYAH MU'UR NATION" ARE SELF GOVERNING AND SELF AUTONOMOUS!!! This is based on the "UNITED NATIONS DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES"...

Article 4
Indigenous peoples, in exercising their right to self-determination, have the right to autonomy or self-government in matters relating to their internal and local affairs, as well as ways and means for financing their autonomous functions

Furthermore, over a course of months the Ancestors whipped my behind and prepared me and by October 2004, another Chief council meeting took place over the phone and once again I was ask to seat the chair and this time I accepted -- Principal Chief short 'Prince' Asaru: Alim Nu Tu'pak El-Bey. The late Crown Prince Hutan Tu'pak Bey (formerly Prince Ramisis Abel Bey) bestowed upon me the "Title," as well as, all 'Chiefs' he named as "Chiefs for Life!" Prince Bey" ALL Chiefs are to form their own 'Tribe,' but not autonomously from United Washitaw De Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur Nation (anyone "doing their own thing" has no authority whatsoever and are in clear violation of protocols set by Prince Bey [see the attached videos]). ALL Chiefs are part of the "United Washitaw Council or the "Royal House of Tunica" and must answer to such. Each Chief, in which there are (24) twenty-four (12 Primary & 12 Secondary Council) has (1) one vote each on the council. The "Queen Mother" has (3) three votes, but her votes are only casted to break a tie vote. The "Principal Chief / Prince" has (2) two votes, as well as, the "Principal Chieftess / Princess," also has (2) two votes each (Note: The Tamarean [Kemetian / Egyptian] word 'Sekh' from 'Sekhem' meaning 'Power' is the origin of the Arabic word 'Sheikh' or 'Sheik' [Shiek] and the English derivative 'Chief.' The word 'Sekhem' (Sachem) is also the title origin of the paramount 'Chief' among the Algonquians called 'Sachem.' Other Northeastern American tribes, such as, the Le'Nape used the Arabic derived word 'Sakima', the Narragansett used the word 'Sachim' and the Eastern Abenaki (Abnaki) used the word 'Sakema,'which was anglicized as 'Saga-More' (Moor / Mu'ur).

WEBSTER'S II NEW RIVERSIDE DICTIONARY
Chief - One of highest rank or authority: leader

I. Chiefs are leaders, NOT rulers. In fact, very similar to a usA governor. They are the instruments for executing the people will. ALL moneys, gifts, and other forms of donations to Chief still belong to the people for relief or aid to individuals in time of need. Laws and decrees are issued in the same manner to assure that the voice of the Chief is the "voice of the people." The people and the government are one and the same. Chiefs therefore, are under the law and NOT above it.

II. The People, in honor of the founder(s) of the Nation, thereafter, will elect Chiefs from the founder's family (lineage), if the heirs meet the original test that reflected the founder's character (Rites of Passage).

III. Decisions are made in council amongst the Chiefs, with each Chief having one vote. Hereto, the Supreme command of the fighting forces of self-defense is under the Council.

IV. The Family is recognized as the primary educational, social, judicial, economical and political unity in the society; the Family Council may function as a court empowered to try all internal (non-serious) matters involving only members of
the Extended Family Group (Nationals).

V. In all actuality, the land belongs to NO one, it is Earth and we ALL live on it, temporarily. However, the Chief(s) is/are the custodian(s) of the land, the principle duty being to assure fair distribution and actual use. The land may be held for life and passed onto family's heirs.

VII. The Indigenous Spiritual system (misnomer RE-li-gion) is a way of thinking, and living and this is reflected in all Indigenous institutions and is therefore, of the greatest constitutional significance.

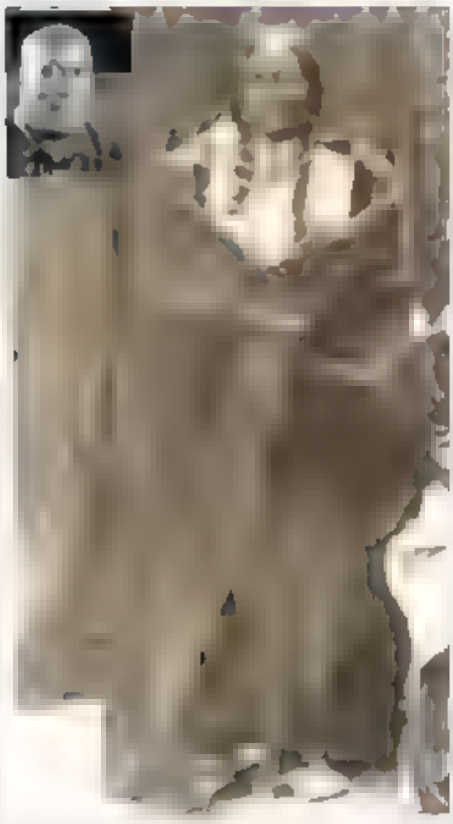
a. The Chief role is also that of a High Priest. Therefore, the Chief(s) must strive to "Evolve into Knowingness" through discipline. For without discipline the Soul can NOT enter the Higher Spiritual Realms, called 'Heaven(s) to commune with the ancestors and the Great Mother/Father Over-Soul.' Thus, it becomes a perquisite that Chiefs learn the mastery of thought(s), mastery of passion(s), mastery of the body (all its members), develop and cultivate the Life-Force (Light) within. This mastery can be enhance through an initiation process or "Rites of Passage," yet, really, it is a life long attainment. The Chiefs must master the Solstices and Equinox ceremonies; Mound rituals; Dance rituals (Galactical-Solar/DNA-Chakra alignment, drive away evil, sun, rain and etc...); Purification rites; Birth, Name, Marriages and Funeral ceremonies.

b. The Chief(s) offers the prayers of the people within and without to the ancestors and to the 'Heavens'(Ang-ELs [AngLEs of Light] or Extra-Terra-Astral [Extraterrestrial]). The Chief(s) must conduct meditation ceremonies for inner awareness. The people must start inwardly, to bring about a genuine transformation outwardly. Innerstanding the Universal axiom "As Above, So Below and As Within, So Without," will helps us do so. The Chief(s) must forever strive to reestablish "Heaven on Earth," by strengthening the connection between the so-called Mortal Physical body and the Immortal Spiritual Soul.

Below is the following proof that we (Dr. Alim El-Bey and Khadirah El-Bey) are listed at the United Nations as 'Prince', as well as, my wife as 'Princess'. Ask the "Naysayers" where is their proof or recognition as said "King", "Crown Prince", "Prince", Princess", Chief or etc... having this "title" or that "title"... More than likely they have NO real authority and have been self-proclaimed, nor have they've been recognized any further than their ignorant followers!

alim_el_bey_u.n._doc.pdf
Download File

'khadirah._u.n._doc_pdf.pdf
Download File



WHO ARE THE WASHITAW (OUACHITA, WICHITA, CHOCTAW, ETOWAH, EUTAW, WASETI plural UAXACTUN / U'AXSHAKTUW, WISSAHICKON, WAH-HANK-TOON or WAH-SHAK-TOON)?

1993 was proclaimed the "International Year of the World's Indigenous People" by the members states of the United Nations. This lead to the International Decade of the World's Indigenous Peoples" (1995-2004).

During this time, delegations from around the globe gathered to draft a formal U.N. Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. After many years of collaboration and debate, the United Nations General Assembly adopted this declaration and advanced the recognition of self-determination as a distinct cultural right for indigenous and tribal people worldwide.

Since 1993, The nations of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah have played a vital role in elaborating our position relative to the most important rights of indigenous people: Health and our lands. In 1993, the United Nations Center for Human Rights, recognized the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Muurs as the Oldest Indigenous group of people on Earth. The registered Project # 215/93 ensued. The sovereign people of the Emperial Washitaw Nation ratified the Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples at our annual convention on January 8, 1997.

Now President Barack and First Lady Michelle Obama declared their Nationality with Washitaw in 1997, the same year Barack began his Senator term. They removed themselves from the BAR (British Accredited Registry). They are no longer Attorneys. They resigned their (from the) BAR... they will lead us into becoming The American Republic, lawfully and peaceably. We are very excited about the new directions of usA policy makers and anticipate the Obama Administration will soon open meaningful dialogues to form the partnerships outlined during the International Decade and address the earnest concerns of ALL Indigenous and tribal peoples who remain disenfranchised and unrecognized in our own lands. The rights of indigenous peoples are now clearly documented and recognized. It is up to us to nobly exercise these rights to help each other and the planet (Bro. Umar

Shabazz Bey). Bro. J. Blakely-Bey said that the Holy Prophet said, "If the European be just, they would have an Asiatic Vice-President, and if they had an Asiatic President (Obama Hussein Barack), they would have an European Vice-President (Joe Biden) (Note: This also explains the raid on the Empress's property in 2000, to hide the fact of his Washitaw connection...each Washitaw National receives a Certificate of Live Birth)."

A Metallic Vase from Pre-Cambrian Rock," "The June 5th, 1852 issue of the "SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN" contains a report about blasting carried out at Meeting Hill Rock in Dorchester, Massachusetts. The blast disgorged tons of rock described by the U.S. Geological Survey as pudding stone over 600 million years old. A bell-shaped metallic vessel was blown out of the rock that was about 4 inches high and was covered with exquisite carving, indicating the presence of artistic metal workers over 600 million years ago" (read "FORBIDDEN ARCHEOLOGY: THE HIDDEN HISTORY OF THE HUMAN RACE" by Michael Cremo & Richard L. Thompson).

Prophet Noble Drew Ali's states in THE HOLY KORAN CIRCLE SEVEN OF THE MOORISH SCIENCE TEMPLE OF AMERICA by the Prophet Noble Drew Ali: Chapter XLVII: EGYPT, THE CAPITAL EMPIRE OF THE DOMINION OF AFRICA

6. The Moabites from the land of Moab who received permission from the Pharaohs of Egypt to settle and inhabit North-West Africa; they were the founders and are the true possessors of the present Moroccan Empire. With their Canaanite, Hittite, and Amorite brethren who sojourned from the land of Canaan seeking new homes.
7. Their dominion and inhabitation extended from North-East and South-West Africa, across great Atlantis even unto the present North, South, and Central America and also Mexico and the Atlantis Islands; before the great which caused the great Atlantic Ocean.

According to Empress Verdiacee'Tiari' Tunica (Turner) Washitaw (Washington) Goston EL-Bey, "The Washitaw are the original inhabitants of what is now named the North, Central and South Americas (adjoining Islands). Therefore, the Washitaw are NOT Indians (Federalized Term)! We do NOT accept the names, African-American, Colored or Indian. "We the people" of North America are predominantly Washitaw, the Ancient Mound builders. We were here thousands of years before the amalgamated so-called Indian." The Washitaw Empire has any descendants, for example, the 12 Shushuni [Shoshone, Shawnee] Nations (1. Cherokee 2. Creek 3. Chickasaw 4. Choctaw 5. Seminole [called the so-called "Five Civilized Tribes"] 6. Blackfoot 7. Arikara 8. Sioux 9. Kiowa 10. Mohawk 11. Cheyenne 12. Mandan), the Yamassee, Arawak, Lumbee, Montauk, Nanticoke Moors (Le'Nape, Ben Ishmael), Melungeon, Mohigan, Comanche, Nez Perce, Natchez, Pawnee (Paniwassaha), Washo, Tuscarora, Catawba, Micmac, Osage, Gingaskin, Mattaponi, Powhattan, Wampanoag, and many more tribal nations. The facts of this rings true in the "TREATY OF CAMP HOLMES" reads Treaty with the Comanche and Witchetaw Indians and their associated Bands. FOR the purpose of establishing and perpetuating peace and friendship between the United States of America and the Comanche and Witchetaw nations, and their associated bands or tribes of Indians, and between these nations or tribes, and the Cherokee, Muscogee, Choctaw, Osage, Seneca and Quapaw nations or tribes of Indians...all these tribal-nations together were and are the remnant of the Empire Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah (the Ottoman, Moroccan, Ghana-Malian-Songhai, Kushite-Mizraim Empire).

"AFRICAN NATIVE AMERICANS: We are still here" "They are of African descent but they are also Blackfoot, Canarsie, Caribe, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Choctaw, Creek, Lenape, Matinecock, Mohawk,

Munsee, Ramapo, Shinnecock, Seminole, Unkechaug, Taino." Rafinesque was a naturalist who explored and took accurate documentation of his works throughout the U.S.A. In mentioning Negroes, Blacks, Moors, and Ethiopians... explorers such as Rafinesque referred to Negro Black Africans, not dark skinned "Indians." Did you know, that at the time of Colon (Columbus), the sub-continent of India was referred to as Hindustan or the Deccan? The European term for indigenous peoples all over the world was "Indians" from the Spanish "In Dios" meaning "God's people".

Jack D. Forbes in his book entitled "AFRICANS AND NATIVE AMERICANS," page 69 states, "In 1524 the people of the Carolina coast were said to be of dark color, not much unlike the Ethiopians."

"THE CHARLOTTE OBSERVER" dated Sunday, August 15th 1993, stated that "North Carolina in 1690 reported the presence of Moors and that they are the ancestors of a people erroneously called Melungeons."

"ANCIENT AMERICAN MAGAZINE"(Issue 17) reported: "Evidence for black-skinned natives in the Americas long before the arrival of Columbus is abundant. From the distinctly Negroid features of colossal Olmec sculpted heads and a pre-Aztec obsidian bowl being upheld by a figure with unmistakably black characteristics, to the bones of Negroid persons excavated from a 2,000 year-old mound in northern Wisconsin, a wealth of material exists to establish the certainty of non-White, non-Indian population living in pre-Columbian America along with these other groups." Though so many mounds have been deliberately destroyed, over 200,000 ancient pyramids (Miru) and huge mounds (Tekhenu) of Earth in the shape of cones, animals and geometric designs can still be found from the southern coast of America to Canada. These structures were built by a so-called "obscure" people largely known as 'the Mound Builders' (De Dugdahmoundyah)."

According to "SUSA ECONOMICS; THE HISTORY OF PAN-AFRICAN TRADE, COMMERCE, MONEY AND WEALTH; THESE BLACKS FOUND IN THE AMERICAS by 1st Books Library" The Mound Builders: They were dark-skinned woolly-haired Blacks who were indigenous (native) to North America and kin to the Olmecs of South America. The Olmecs and Washitaw, Black Californians, Yamassee, Califunami and other pre-Columbian Blacks of the Americas were part of a prehistoric trade network that began in Africa and spread worldwide over 100,000 years ago and at various periods afterwards.

According to "A HISTORY OF AFRICAN-OLMECS" pub. by 1st Books Library, "Not a single European nation, tribe or kingdom is responsible for the presence of Blacks (Moors/Mu'urs) in the Americas." The very first people of Negroid/African race arrived in the Americas over thirty thousand years ago. According to "NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC's article on "THE PEOPLING OF AMERICA" ...more than fifty skulls representing Africans (Af-Ra-Kamau) and people of Africoid-Aboriginal type similar to that of Melanesia and Australia were found in Brazil.

Read in "A HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN-OLMECS" by 1st Books Library. The Black Olmecs dominated Mexico and Central America from about 3,113 years Before Christ to about 400 years After Christ. What happened to the descendants of the Olmecs? Here is the shocking fact: The Olmecs spread throughout the Americas, building settlements and trading all over the region. Many remained in Mexico,some mixed out of existence (a sad trend that led to their disappearance). The vast majority left their settlements and returned to trading and maritime activities between Africa and the Americas by the time of Columbus' visit. The descendants of the Olmecs also settled the Mississippi Valley, Texas and the South-Western U.S. They became victims of kidnapping for enslavement when the edict to

"enslave all descendants of Ham found in the New Lands,' was passed by the Church. Hence, today in the Americas, the present communities of Blacks from Brazil to Canada are a mixture of Olmecs, Washitaw, Califunami (Black Californian), Yamassee, Gwale, Black Carib and those slaves brought to the Americas after Columbus. The Olmecs never disappeared but moved to remote parts of Central America (Amaruka) and Mexico or were turned into slaves (in the U.S.). Many of the XI (Shi) people (Olmecs) became victims of kidnapping for enslavement, some remained in Mexico. The vast majority left their settlements and returned to trading and maritime activities between Af-Ra-Ka and the Amerukau (Americas) by the time of Columbus' visit. The Olmecs (Washitaw) descendants spread throughout the so-called Amerukau (Americas) and settled the Mississippi Valley (Washitaw), Texas, the South-Western U.S. and the now known Caribbean Islands (the Bermuda Islands, Jamaica, Haiti, Bahamas, Trinidad, and Barbados and etc...). They even settled Easter Island. They set up colonies on the Caribbean Islands and became known as 'Arawak.' These were the people Christopher Columbus's crew encountered. The Arawaks mixed in with the Portuguese, Spaniards and British and produced "Taino tribe." Alphonze de Qatrefages, anthropologist at the Museum of National History in Paris, identified in his book "THE HUMAN SPECIES" (1905) that "Black inhabitants were found in small numbers and isolated areas in America. Some examples were the Jamassi (Yamassee) of Florida, the Charus of Brazil, the Black Caribs of Saint Vincent on the Gulf of Mexico and the Black Zuni of present-day Arizona and Mexico."

(Note: http://www.raceandhistory.com/historicalviews/ancientamerica.htm states, "The experience of the Washitaw Nation (or Ouchita Nation) of the Southern United States is another piece of solid evidence for the fact of pre-Columbian African presence and settlement in the Americas and specifically in the (North America) United States. According to an article carried in the magazine, "THE FREEDOM PRESS NEWSLETTER", (Spring, 1996), reprinted from "EARTHWAYS, THE NEWSLETTER OF THE SOJOURNER TRUTH FARM SCHOOL" (August, 1995), the Washitaw were (and still are) a nation of Africans who existed in the Southern U.S. and Mississippi Valley region long before the 16th century Europeans arrived and even before there were "(Indians) Native Americans" on the lands the Washitaw once occupied and still occupy today. According to the article, "the Washitaw Nation governed (more than) three million acres of land in Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, Texas and Mississippi etc... ("AFRICAN PRESENCE IN EARLY AMERICA," by Ivan Van Sertima). According to...the Washitaw Nation, "when Spain ceded the Louisiana Territory to France, they excluded the land belonging to the Washitaw Nation. France did not include it in the "Louisiana Purchase," and according to the leader, "This land is not part of the United States of America." That point was made in the newspaper, "THE CAPITOL SPOTLIGHT", June 1992. In fact, the courts agreed that the land was not part of the U.S. and that in fact the Washitaw (Ouchita) Nation was on the land long before European Colonization: therefore, in legal decisions made, some of the ancient territory was returned. This historical decision was made about 1991...

Among the other Black nations who existed in the Americas before Columbus and long before Christ were the Jamassee (Yamassee, the Priests of the Washitaw), who had a large kingdom in the South eastern U.S. Their descendants were among the first Blacks of pre-columbian American origins who fell victim to kidnapping for the purpose of enslavement. Blacks of South America, the Caribbean and Central America were also attacked and enslaved based on a Pontifax passed during the mid-1400's by the Church hierachy giving the Europeans the go ahead to enslave all "Children of Ham" found in the newly discovered territories. The descendants of the Jamassee are the millions of Blacks who live in Alabama, Georgia, South Carolina and northern Florida. They of course also have African slave ancestors, but these slaves are the relatives of the same Africans who sailed to America

of their own free will, while Europe was in the Dark Ages, and long before Christ, for that matter.

In California, descendants of the fierce "Black Californians" who were a Negroid people of African racial origins and the original owners of California and the South WEST (BEFORE THE SPANISH INVASION...OR THE CREATION OF THE MIXED RACE "HISPANIC" ETHNIC GROUP. Many African-Americans in California are of Black Californian ancestry and their great grand parents were among the original Black Californians who were victims of Spanish Californio enslavement and Anglo American settler attacks. In fact, the Black Californian fought until the late 1800's to maintain control of their ancestral lands from the settlers.

There are aboriginal nations of Blacks in Panama such as the Afro-Darienite and the Choco people. In fact, the Afro-Darienite are the remnants of the aboriginal Black nations of South and Central America who were once hunted down to be made slaves by the Spaniards (in fact Balboa or Peter Matyr chroniclers referred to these Blacks as "slaves of our lord,") meaning, like Blacks in Africa, the South Pacific and elsewhere, they were eligible for enslavement, being descended from Ham, the so-called "father of the Black race."

In Columbia's Choco Region, on the Western side of that country, there are hundreds of thousands of Blacks, whose ancestors have been in Columbia for thousands of years. In fact, scientists and some historians have found out that Black slaves were being kidnapped and hunted down in Columbia and parts of South and Central America, as well as the Caribbean and U.S., by the Spaniards and others long before they began to look for slaves in Africa. (an old painting in National Geographic clearly shows a black with bow and arrow and wearing a loin cloth, hunting along the coast of Columbia during the first voyage there by the Spaniards. These Blacks today of the Choco Region of Columbia are among the most oppressed of Blacks in Latin America today (See the Final Call back issues on this topic).

Then there is the Garifuna or Kalifunami also called "Black Caribs" Being a member of the Black Carib Nation and having done historical research, the myth of the Black Caribs being escaped slaves has been debunked. It is true that the Black Caribs encouraged slaves from the West Indies Islands to join them and that the Black Caribs did ally with the Mongoloid Caribs of Dominica and other parts of the West Indies, but the fact remains, that the Black Caribs were originally Mende traders of gold and cloth, who established settlements throughout the Circum-Caribbean region, Mexico, Central America, South America and the Southern U.S. They had been arriving in the Americas for thousands of years, even before they converted to Islam during the 900's A.D. In fact, the Olmecs of ancient Mexico were Mende, they used the Mende script (found on monuments at Monte Alban, Mexico, and they named places from southern Mexico to South America with Mandinka names. Such names sometimes sound identical to the names of places used in West Africa").

David E. Stannard, "AMERICAN HOLOCAUST; COLUMBUS AND THE CONQUEST OF THE NEW WORLD" [New York: Oxford University Press, 1992]. ISBN 0-19-507581-1. Pages 119-120). America: The oldest civilization known in the Americas was the Olmec, and it was of Black Africoid origin and flourished over a 5000 years period. This civilization existed in the Americas before the arrival of the red Indians. In fact, at the time of the Europeans arrival in Central and South America in the 15th century, descendants of the Black Olmecs were abounding throughout that region, particularly in Mexico.

According to "EARTH WAYS, The Newsletter of the Sojourner Truth Farm School" (August, 1995), reprinted in "THE FREEDOM PRESS NEWSLETTER," (Spring, 1996), Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw

(Washington) Tunica (Turner) Goston El-Bey states "The Washitaw were (and still is) a nation of Africans (Afurakanu) who existed in the Southern U.S. and Mississippi Valley region long before the 16th century Europeans arrived and even before there were 'Native Americans' (the so-called "Red Man") on the lands the Washitaw once occupied and still occupy today. "Indigenous people have been all over the world and specifically, on the North Amer-ican Continent for hundred - thousands of years"... "Actually, there were some Washitaw here (Ameri-kas) even before the Africans (Af-Ra-Kamau) arrived, dating to when all the continents of the world were one. Their lands –the lands of all the Earth – were known by the indigenous term 'Mu.'"

Bro. T. Booker-Bey, Grand Natl. Treasurer (Emeritus) said that the Holy Prophet said, "The Moors were living up and down the Mississippi river before the European man came here" (that is the Moors were living up and down the Mississippi river before the Europeans came to North America).

The scholarly Latin author, C. C. Marquez, explains the strong probability that black people were the first people in America out of which later came the Red (American) race: It is likely that, we repeat that long ago the youthful America was also as Negro continent and that the Otomies of Mexico; the Caracols of Haiti; the Matayas of Brazil; and the Albinos of Panama, are the remains of the aboriginal Negro race out of which later developed later, what is known as the Red or American race. (ESTUDIOS ARQUELOGICOS Y. ETHNOLOGRAFICOS, Vol. 1, Madrid, 1920)

Read "THE LOST REALMS" by Zecharia Sitchin and "MYSTERY OF THE OLMECS" by David Hatcher Childress, they both state that the oldest (documented) civilization in the Western Hemisphere belongs to the Olmecs.

According to "WHAT THEY NEVER TOLD YOU IN HISTORY CLASS" by Indus Khemit Kush states, "THE FIRST AMERICANS WERE BLACK!"

THE FIRST "AMERICANS" WERE BLACK

The scholarly Latin author, C. C. Marquea, explains the strong probability that black people were the first people in America out of which later came the Red ("American") race.

> "It is likely that, we repeat, that long ago the 'youthful' America was also a Negro continent and that the Otomies of Mexico, the Caracols of Haiti the Mateyas of Brazil, and the Albinos of Panama, are the remains of the **aboriginal Negro race out of which developed later** what is known as the **Red or American race** "
>
> ('Estudios Arqueologicos Y Ethnograficos, Vol. I., Madrid 1920")

Professor Alexander Von Wuthenau, *Unexpected Faces in Ancient America*, adds how black people were present in America in the most ancient or pre-classical times "The startling fact is that in all parts of Mexico . archaeological pieces representing Negro or Negroid people have been found especially in Archaic or pre-Classic sites."

"The presence of Negroes with their trading masters in **America before Columbus,**" says Professor Leo Wiener, "**Is proved** by the representation of **Negroes in American sculpture and design,** but more specifically, by Columbus emphatic reference to Negro traders from Guinea, who trafficked in a gold alloy, guanin, of precisely the same composition and bearing the same name as frequently referred to by early writers in Africa "

AFRICA AND THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA

"In this regard, the testimony of Nicolas Leon proves instructive on how ancient the African presence was in America In fact, he says that ***Black people were the original people of Mexico***. 'The almost extinction of the original Negroes during the time of the Spanish conquest and the memories of them in the most ancient traditions induce us to believe that the Negroes were the first inhabitants of Mexico.' " ("HISTORIA - GENERAL DE MEXICO," MEXICO, 15.9.

[See also The works of J.A. Rogers]

Riva-Palacio. a Mexican scholar, stresses this point.

> "It is indisputable that in very ancient times the Negro race occupied our territory Mexico The Mex cans recal a Negro god, Ixliton, which means 'black-face' "

Colonel A. Braghine says that he saw in a collection in Ecuador a statuette of a Negro that is at least "20,000 years old." He adds, " .. Some statues of the Indian gods in Central America possess typica. Negro features and certain prehistoric monuments there undoubtedly represent Negroes." (*The Shadow of Atlantis*, pp 40-42, N. Y., 1940.)

BELOW ARE PICTURES OF ANCIENT BLACK GODS IN AMERICA

BLACK GOD OF ANCIENT AMERICA

31. Another of the five gigantic heads of Olmec deities Weight about five tons. From full-size reproduction in the American Museum of Natural History, New York

P236

A fitting statement was made by Professor Wiener of Harvard University ("Africa and the Discovery of America," Vol. III Philadelphia, 1920-1922).

He shows how the culture of America so closely resemble African culture that one must conclude the African origins o America:

"The **identity of the spiritual civilizations**, down to the remotest details in the **Sudan** and in **Mexico**

and elsewhere in America, leads to the assumption that other cultural elements,

identical in both continents and frequently bearing the same name are of **African origin.**"

And lastly, R. A Jairazbhdy, *Ancient Egyptians and Chines in America*, has pointed out,

"The black began his career in America *not* as slave but as master."

P237

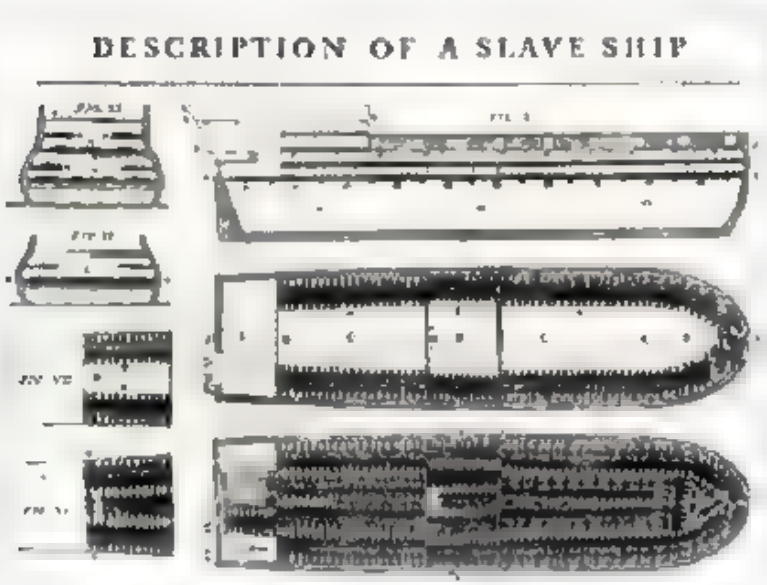
Another View Native Americans

On the next Another View, Chief Walt Redhawk Brown: a history lesson on the Cheroenhaka-Nottoway Indian Tribe of Southampton County, Virginia - and how a man named Walter Ashby Plecker forever changed the relationship between Native Americans and African Americans in this part of Virginia.

IT HAS BEEN REPORTED THAT DRUSILLA DUNJEE HOUSTON AUTHOR OF "WONDERFUL ETHIOPIANS OF THE ANCIENT CUSHITE EMPIRE" ALSO WROTE "CUSHITES IN ANCIENT AMERICA "

OLMECAN (XI PEOPLE)

The God of the North (North Amexem) was called Xaman (Xi-Amen / Amen /Amen Ra Ka = Ameruka / Amaruka)...associated with richness and abundance.



THE EMPRESS

The various articles and books mentioned above testifies to the facts and proves beyond a shadow of a doubt that "We are the Oldest and the Most Indigenous People on Earth." The following information is for the said "white supremacists" / "racists" that would simply quote the revised history that 99.9% percent of said Black Americans descend from Central-West African, which we did, but not the majority of us 400 years ago, as been very well documented already. This occurred in several impacts over a course of 600 million years (read "FORBIDDEN ARCHEOLOGY: THE HIDDEN HISTORY OF THE HUMAN RACE" by Michael Cremo and Richard L. Thompson). Yet, the same said "white supremacists / racists" can not dismiss the scholarly information presented here, nor can they explain the following data. Allegedly, 5,000,000 to 20,000,000 slaves arrived in the Americas between 1540 and 1850 over—a 310 year period (according to US History books). If you look at the following facts of published material, we are living under another ideological part of American Revisionist History. Also, the following undermines the whole breadth and depth of what is written in American history books. By using simple calculations, the following information can be ascertained: Over a period of 300 years, is it fair to say that 60,000 slaves were transported annually to the Americas or has the transportation of slaves to the Americas been one big myth? The largest seagoing vessel carried 400 slaves but not all of the ships were that large. Time of passage was 3 – 4 months That means 200 vessels/ships per year would have to travel carrying 300 people One ship could make 3 passages per year. The Trans-Atlantic Slave Trade Database says there were 1100 – 1400 voyages made over that 300 year period. If that is the case and each ship carried 400 people, the total number would be 560,000 Afurakanu (Africans) were transported It still does not add up. According to the figures above, many more slaving companies would have to be in the business of human trafficking annually to come up with the numbers of slaves actually transported, but the published material lists only three (3) major companies that dealt in the slave trade and were given a 31 year monopoly by the British Government. The Royal Adventurer later was named the

Royal African Company, so it was one in the same company. Independent companies engaged in slave trade, but there were only three (3) main companies engaged in human trafficking The Guinea Company–at its height–had 15 ships from 1618 – 1650. The Guinea Company also dealt in gold, dyes, and other things other than just the human trafficking of slaves. British, French, Dutch, and Danish participated in human trafficking. Statistics have not taken into consideration the Portuguese ships that sailed at the time, but from what is out there, the Portuguese and Spanish transported 81,000 slaves to the Americas (read "SLAVE STATISTICS" by Hugh Thomas published in 1997 by Simon and Schuster). The statistics state only .05% or 1/2 of 1% of all Indigenous people of North and South America are in existence as a result of Christopher Columbus and his European travelers' conquests Ninety-five (95%) percent were massacred by Columbus and his European crews shortly after 1492. Around 1900, it was thought Native Americans were on the brink of extinction with only 250,000 left. Here is the most common sense question asked by Mu'urs/Moors ."What water distillation process did the Europeans possess? Because, the cargo is precious and the need of survival is extermely high. It's a 3 to 4 month voyager with approximately 200 POWs abroad, you have to give fresh water weekly. The average person can only go without water for a week and a half or two weeks. How did they survive? How much fresh water was taken? Not knowing how many said Africans were going to be catched? It is nothing more than Revisionist History. If this is not true, then explain "Why said Blacks were not allowed to read and write for over 100 years [1740-1863?] in the so-called Southern states (of course, there are exceptions)?" "I suspect to rewrite our heritage into his-story." "In the 18th century there were no schools in the southern states of America that admitted (so-called) Black children to its free public schools. Fearing that black literacy would prove a threat to the slave system whites in the Deep South passed laws forbidding slaves to learn to read or write and making it a crime for others to teach them. For example, in 1740 South Carolina passed the following legislation: "Whereas, the having slaves taught to write, or suffering them to be employed in writing, may be attended with great inconveniences, Be it enacted, that all and every person and persons whatsoever, who shall hereafter teach or cause any slave or slaves to be taught to write, or shall use or employ any slave as a scribe, in any manner of writing whatsoever, hereafter taught to write, every such person or persons shall, for every such offense, forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds, current money." Read "THE BLACK WASHITAW NATION ON AMERICA: BLACKS ALSO OWNED MILES OF U.S. PRE-COLUMBIAN LANDS" by Paul Barton, "One of the saddest aspects of enslavement in the Americas, particular North America, is the fact that all forms of education was denied us and still is today. Blacks were forced to remain ignorant and told they have no history or culture Well, here is the problem, most African-Americans are still void of historical knowledge particularly of their ownership to lands right here in the U.S. Blacks owned about (actually more) one million square miles of land in the Louisiana Territories and the South Eastern / Florida region, as well as California. In all these areas of the U.S., there were said Black African-American nations before Columbus, who were targeted for enslavement due to the Papal Edict that gave the Christian nations of Europe the go-ahead to make slaves of all descendants of Ham found in the newly discovered lands This fact cannot be denied. The essay on (said) Black Civilizations of Ancient America, published as the great book, "SUSU ECONOMICS; THE HISTORY OF PAN-AFRICAN TRADE, COMMERCE, MONEY AND WEALTH," tells a reality of this. While many of Africans' ancestors were kidnapped in Africa, many were Africans who came from West Africa, had a number of kingdoms and empires in the Southern parts of the U.S., and who were captured, had their lands taken and their persons sold into slavery These Africans were direct so-called black ancestors and their had a continuing connection with West Africa which included trade and commerce on the very eve of the invasion of the Europeans to the Americas (read "SEX AND RACE" Vol. 1 by J. A. Rogers; "THEY CAME BEFORE COLUMBUS" by Ivan Van Sertima). Empress Verdiacee 'Tiari' Washitaw-Turner Goston El Bey wrote in her book, "THE RETURN OF THE ANCIENT ONES," that"85% of the so-

called Blacks over here in America were already here before the slave trade Only 15% of Blacks arrived 400 years ago from Africa." We all come from Africa but there is a suppressed history of Blacks being a global people. Pangaea proves that all of the continents were connected, so migration to and from Africa and to other places was simple and easy Also see the Ra Expeditions: http //t co/CtJT2kr The Ra Expeditions proves that the ancient Egyptian Sun-boats were capable of global travel. Additionally, temples have been built and named after Egyptian Gods, and Hieroglyphics have been found in the Grand Canyon' http://bit ly/1xJjX7. In Oklahoma in the 1800's, a stele of Pharaoh Akhenaten (Amenhotep IV, aka, Moses of the Bible) was found (See "ICE: THE ULTIMATE DISASTER," by Richard Noone). In the book, "AMERICA B.C.," there is an alabaster egg of a cartouche of King Tut found in Idaho. http://bit ly/9ZZz0F Therefore, you may ask, "What other impact have occurred throughout the millennium?"

UNITED NATIONS' Definition of Indigenous - Those people having an historical continuity with pre-invasion and pre-colonial societies consider themselves distinct from other sectors of the societies now prevailing in those territories or parts of them. They form at present non-dominant sectors of society and are determined to preserve, develop and transmit to future generations, their ancestral territories, and their ethnic identity, as the basis of their continued existence as peoples in accordance with their own cultural patterns, social institutions, and legal systems."

INTER-AMERICAN DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE Draft approved by the IACHR at the 1278 session held on September 18, 1995

SECTION ONE: 'INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' Art. 1. Definition.
1 In this Declaration indigenous peoples are those who embody historical continuity with societies, which existed prior to the conquest and settlement of their territories by Europeans. (Alternative I) [, as well as peoples brought involuntarily to the New World who freed themselves and re-established the cultures from which they have been torn]. (Alternative 2) [, as well as tribal peoples whose social, cultural and economic conditions distinguish them from other sections of the national community and whose status is regulated wholly or partially by their own customs or traditions or by special laws or regulations.

2. Self identification as indigenous or tribal shall be regarded as a fundamental criterion for determining the groups to which the provisions of this Declaration apply.

What have you gathered from what you have just read? Let's see how holistic your mind really is.

These are merely excerpts of the "UNITED NATIONS DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE" Passed by 144 Nations on September, 07-13th, 2007. These articles have guaranteed these "(Natural) Indigenous Rights."

Article
2 Indigenous peoples and individuals are free and equal to all other peoples and individuals and have the right to be free from any kind of discrimination, in the exercise of their rights, in particular that based on their indigenous origin or identity.

Article
4 Indigenous peoples, in exercising their right to self-determination, have the free from any kind of

discrimination, in the exercise of their rights to autonomy or self-government in matters relating to their internal and local affairs, as well as ways and means for financing their autonomous functions.

Article
6 Every indigenous individual has the right to a nationality.

Article
9 Indigenous peoples and individuals have the right to belong to an indigenous community or nation, in accordance with the traditions and customs of the community or nation concerned. No discrimination of any kind may arise from the exercise of such a right.

Article
13 1. Indigenous peoples have the right to revitalize, use, develop and transmit to future generations their histories, languages, oral traditions, philosophies, writing systems and literatures, and to designate and retain their own names for communities, places and persons. 2. States shall take effective measures to ensure that this right is protected and also to ensure that indigenous peoples can understand and be understood in political, legal and administrative proceedings, where necessary through the provision of interpretation or by other appropriate means.

Article
33 1. Indigenous peoples have the right to determine their own identity or membership in accordance with their customs and traditions. This does not impair the right of indigenous individuals to obtain citizenship of the States in which they live. 2. Indigenous peoples have the right to determine the structures and to select the membership of their institutions in accordance with their own procedures.

Article
44 All the rights and freedoms recognized herein are equally guaranteed to male and female indigenous individuals

Thus, as indigenous people, remember the INTER-AMERICAN DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE 'INDIGENOUS PEOPLES' Art. 1. Definition. ...indigenous peoples are those who embody historical continuity with societies, which existed prior to the conquest and settlement of their territories by Europeans. (Alternative I) [, as well as peoples brought involuntarily to the New World who freed themselves and re-established the cultures from which they have been torn] (See http.//bit.ly/cJpHi4)

2. Self identification as indigenous or tribal shall be regarded as a fundamental criterion for determining the groups to which the provisions of this Declaration apply.

Let's see the said "white supremacists / racists, such as, the Southern Poverty (Colorable) Law Center and etc...get past the United Nations definition (or any of the US Supreme laws [decisions / cases] documented and presented). They can not because this includes those saying that we, the said Blacks were here before the Europeans, as well as, those said "Africans" that were brought here to North America (Amaruka, Amexem etc...). In plain words, all dark-skinned people, whether from said Native American descent or said African descent are declared "Indigenous" to not just the Americas, or Africa,

but to the whole globe. Self identification as indigenous or tribal is the fundamental criterion. According to the U.S. Department of State website *www.state.gov › ... › Tribal Consultation,* "President Obama announced that the United States (of America) has changed its position on the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. The United States (of America) has changed its position on the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. The United States (of America) supports the Declaration, which—while not legally binding or a statement of current international law—has both moral and political force. It expresses both the aspirations of indigenous peoples around the world and those of States in seeking to improve their relations with indigenous peoples. Most importantly, it expresses aspirations of the United States, aspirations that this country seeks to achieve within the structure of the U.S. Constitution, laws, and international obligations, while also seeking, where appropriate, to improve our laws and policies." Therefore, the DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE states,

1. We, indigenous people have the right to a nationality based on our indigenous origin or identity free from any kind of discrimination, in the exercise of their rights, ...Our nationality is "Washitaw de Dugdahmoundyah Mu'ur"...In order to have a nationality you must have land tie...

2. right to determine our own identity or membership in accordance with their customs and traditions; the right to determine the structures and to select the membership of our institutions in accordance with our own procedures,

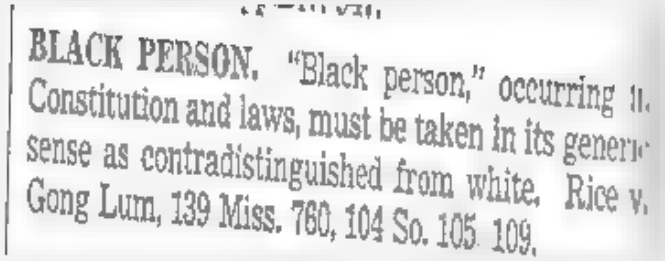
3. right to revitalize, use, develop and transmit to future generations their histories, languages, oral traditions, philosophies, writing systems and literatures, and to designate and retain our own names for communities, places and persons,

4. right to belong to an indigenous community or nation, in accordance with the traditions and customs of the community or nation concerned,

5. autonomy or self-government in matters relating to their internal and local affairs, as well as ways and means for financing their autonomous functions.

According to the above United Nations International Treaty definition, all so-called Black Americans (Mu'urs / Moors) are indigenous. Indigenous means "Natural Person." All "Natural Persons" are human beings and sovereigns of the land, because they are the rightful owners of the land. This is coming from the "BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY 7th Edition." Just look up natural persons. All Washitaw Mu'urs, Moors are beyond first class Citizens and don't even know it, because we have accepted His-story and slave labels like, negro, black, and colored.

.


BLACK PERSON. "Black person," occurring in Constitution and laws, must be taken in its generic sense as contradistinguished from white. Rice v. Gong Lum, 139 Miss. 760, 104 So. 105, 109.

Black is a description it is not an identity

BLACK, *a.* [Sax. *blac*, and *blæc*, black, pale, wan, livid; *blacian*, *blæcan*, to become pale, to turn white, to become black, to blacken; *blac*, ink; Sw. *blek*, pale, wan, livid; *bleck*, ink; *bleka*, to insolate, to expose to the sun, or to bleach; also to lighten, to flash: D. *bleek*, pale; *bleeken*, to bleach; G. *bleich*, pale, wan, bleak; *bleichen*, to bleach; Dan. *blæk*, ink; *bleeg*, pale, wan, bleak, sallow; *bleeger*, to bleach. It is remarkable that *black*, *bleak* and *bleach* are all radically one word. The primary sense seems to be, pale, wan or sallow, from which has proceeded the present variety of significations.]

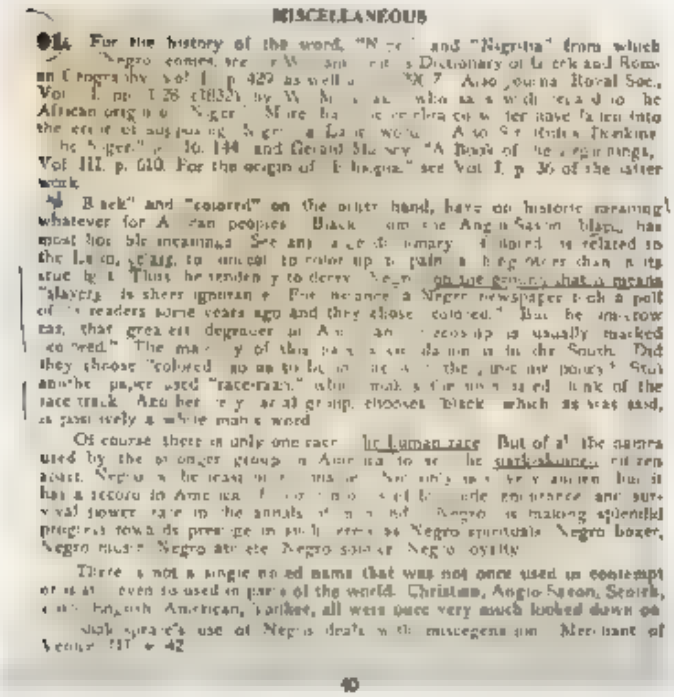
NEGRO. The word "negro" means a black man, one descended from the African race, and does not commonly include a mulatto. Felix v. State, 18 Ala. 720. But the laws of the different states are not uniform in this respect, some including in the description "negro" one who has one-eighth or more of African blood.

Term "Negro" means necessarily person of color, but not every person of color is "negro." Rice v. Gong Lum, 139 Miss. 760, 104 So. 105, 109.

COLORED. By common usage in America, this term, in such phrases as "colored persons," "the colored race," "colored men" and the like, is used to designate negroes or persons of the African race, including all persons of mixed blood descended from negro ancestry. Collins v. Oklahoma State Hospital, 76 Okl. 229, 184 P. 946, 949, 7 A.L.R. 895; Theophanis v. Theophanis, 244 Ky. 689, 51 S.W.2d 957.

But where a state Constitution provided for separate schools for the white and colored races the term "white race" was held to be limited to the Caucasian race, and the term "colored races" to embrace all other races. Rice v Gong Lum, 139 Miss. 760, 104 So. 105, 107

It has also been held that there is no legal technical signification to the phrase "colored person" which the courts are bound judicially to know. Pauska v. Daus, 31 Tex. 74.



MISCELLANEOUS

914 For the history of the word, "Negro" and "Negrita" from which "Negro" comes, see Webster's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Geography, Vol. I, p. 429 as well as Vol. II, p. 907. Also Journal Royal Soc., Vol. I, pp. 126 (1832) by W. Norris, who was a well versed scholar of the African origin of "Negro". More has been written on this word than is worth the effort of supposing. See also Gordon Hamilton "The Negro", p. 10, 144 and Gerald Massey "A Book of the Beginnings", Vol. III, p. 610. For the origin of "Negro," see Vol. I, p. 36 of the latter work.

Black" and "colored" on the other hand, have no historic meaning whatever for African peoples. Black and the Anglo-Saxon blæc, has most horrible meanings. See any standard dictionary. Colored is related to the Latin, celare, to conceal to color up to paint a beginning rather than a true light. Thus, the tendency to derive Negro or the generic what it means "slavery" is sheer ignorance. For instance a Negro newspaper took a poll of its readers some years ago and they chose "colored." But the narrow ass, that great degrader of Africans, race worship is usually marked "colored." The majority of this people are dominated in the South. Did they choose "colored" so as to be in the good graces of the powers? Such as the paper used "race-traitor," which makes the most stupid link of the race track. And here every racial group, chooses black which as was said, is positively a white man's word.

Of course there is only one race, the human race. But of all the names used by the stronger groups in America to name the dark-skinned citizen alien. Negro is the least insulting. Not only is it very ancient but it has a record in America, for more than a half century, and survival power rare in the annals of human race. Negro is making splendid progress towards prestige in such terms as Negro spirituals, Negro boxer, Negro music, Negro athlete, Negro soldier, Negro loyalty.

There is not a single named name that was not once used in contempt or as an insult even as used in parts of the world. Christian, Anglo-Saxon, Scotch, Irish, English, American, Yankee, all were once very much looked down on. Shakespeare's use of Negro deals with the miscegenation. Merchant of Venice, III, v, 42.

40

(c) (N. Y. 1826) That a negro works for and is claimed by one as a slave is prima facie evidence that he is a slave.—Trongott v. Byers, 5 Cow. 480

[tt] (N. C. 1802) Negroes are presumed to be slaves until the contrary appears, but it is otherwise as to persons of mixed blood.—Gobu v. Gobu, 1 N. C. 188.

[ttt] (N. C. 1802) The presumption from the black color of an individual, is that he is a slave.—Gober v. Gober, 3 N. C. 170.

[u] (N. C. 1828) In questions of slavery or freedom a presumption of slavery arises from a black complexion, but none from that of a mulatto. Scott v. Williams, 12 N. C. 376

[uu] (N. C. 1853) The presumption of slavery does not arise from a complexion a shade darker than that of a mulatto.—Nichols v. Bell, 45 N. C. 32.

Thus, even so the word 'Negro' is a derivative African word and not of Latin origin. However, in U.S. colorable law the word 'Negro' has a very negative connotation.

Introduction

Dr. Thomas further comments,

> The original inhabitants of Arabia, ...were not the familiar Arabs of our own time, but a very much darker people. A protonegroid belt of mankind stretched across the ancient world from Africa to Malaya. This belt, by environmental and othe evolutionary processes, became in parts transformed, giving rise to the Hamitic peoples of Africa to the Dravidian peoples of India, and to an intermediate dark people inhabiting the Arabian peninsula. In the course of time two big migrations of fair-skinned peoples came from the north one of them the mongoloids, to break through and transform the dark belt of man beyond India, and the other the caucasoids, to drive a wedge between India and Africa (p. 398)

In ancient times, Africans in general were called Ethiopians; in medieval times most Africans were called Moors; in modern times some Africans were called Negroes. The Ethiopians were named by the Greeks. The word Ethiopia means "burnface," from the Greek names *ethios* + *face*. This description referred to the dark complexion of these Africans, which the Greeks attributed to sunburn. In the literature on Africa, Africans are commonly identified in two groups one progressive, the other backward. The progressive peoples are called Hamites, Kushites, Moors, etc. whereas the backward ones are called Negroes. The word Negro comes from the Latin word *niger*, meaning black. Hamites, Kushites, and Moors were also black, but they have been included into the white race.

The word Negro was manufactured during the Atlantic Slave Trade; or to put it another way, there are many species of small fish in the ocean, when put into cans they are called sardines. There are no free fish called sardines; they only get that name when canned. No free Africans were called Negroes, they got that name only after being enslaved. A fish becomes a sardine when imprisoned in a can, and Africans became Negroes when they were put in chains. According to American law, anybody with an African ancestry, however remote, is a Negro. To follow this logic, since the human race originated in Africa, everyone in the world is a Negro. A word so vague as this does not mean anything at all.

THE 'NEGRO' DOES HAVE DEEPER CONNECTION IT M JST BE DETERMINED IF ONE IS USING ITS CONNOTATIVE MEANING OR DENOTATIVE MEANING ,. Adj. 1 CONNOTATIVE - having the power of implying or suggesting something n addition to what is expl cit mplicit, inexplicit mplied though not d rectly expressed: inherent n the nature of something, "an impl cit agreement not to raise the subject"; "there was mplicit criticism in his voice"; "anger was implicit n the argument"; "the oak s mplicit in the acorn" Thus, the word Negro in its connotative meaning does means much in regard to a person (except dead'), because, it is not a proper noun but an adjective However, in its denotative mean ng Negro is derived from the Coptic word 'Negus' meaning 'King. 'It is a title for emperors of Ethiopia. [Amharic ngus, from Classical Ethiopic ngu., king, ruler verba adjective of naga, to rule. become king, see ng in Semitic roots. DENOTATIVE d-nt-tv. dn-t-) adj. 1 Denoting or naming, designative. 2 Specific or direct denotative and connotative meanings.

MOOR. An officer in the Isle of Man, who summons the courts for the several sheadings. The office is similar to the English bailiff of a hundred.

Moor (mūəɹ, mōəɹ), *sb.*[2] Forms: 4 **Maur**, 4–7 **More**, 5 **Moure**, **Mowre**, 6, 8 **Maure**, 6–7 **Moore**, 7– **Moor**. (Now with initial capital.) [ME. *More*, a F. *More* (13th c.), *Maure*, ad. L. *Maurus* (med.L. *Mōrus*), Gr. **Μαῦρος**. Cf. Sp., Pg., It. *Moro*; MDu. *Moor*, *Moer* (Du. *Moor*), OHG. *Môr*, pl. *Môri* (MHG. *Môr*, *Mar*, mod.G. *Mohr*).

The L. *Maurus*, Gr. **Μαῦρος** may possibly be from some ancient North African language. Some believe the word to be merely a use of Gr. **μαῦρος** black (which on this view is aphetic from **ἀμαυρός** blind); but this adj. (or at least this sense of it) is confined to late Gr., and may even be derived from the ethnic name.]

1. In *Ancient History*, a native of *Mauretania*, a region of Northern Africa corresponding to parts of Morocco and Algeria. In later times, one belonging to the people of mixed Berber and Arab race, Mohammedan in religion, who constitute the bulk of the population of North-western Africa, and who in the 8th c. conquered Spain. In the Middle Ages, and as late as the 17th c., the Moors were commonly supposed to be mostly black or very swarthy (though the existence of 'white Moors' was recognized), and hence the word was often used for 'negro'; cf. BLACKAMOOR.

Sorry, but negro, black and colored does not ratify the nationality matter in law. Negro, black and colored are adjectives." They describe a person (artificial), place or thing, but is not a person (natural), place or thing...in other words, these 'words' are NOT proper "Nouns." Simply look at the various definitions according to "BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY 4th DELUXE EDITION" (above). Those who think they are negro, colored, black, afro-american, african-american victims of slavery, usually begin their history on slave boats from Africa. This is not to be said, "We aren't Africans, because we are Africans! And we were not named after Scipio Africanus. Subsequently they also end their history there as well, because it's origin and nature does not allow for anyone to honestly trace their history beyond that period As soon as one goes past the 17th century, prior to those brands, they enter immediately into Moorish History, all over the World (see www.rvbeypublications.com).

According to the "AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY," the word Moor is a noun and means 1. A Member of a Moslem people a mixed Berber and Arab descent, now living chiefly in Northwest Africa. 2. One of the Moslems who invaded Spain in the 8th century and the 15th century [MIDDLE ENGLISH MORE, FROM OLD FRENCH MUUR, FROM MEDIEVAL LATIN MORUS, FROM LATIN MAURUS, MAURITANIAN, FROM GREEK MAUROS, POSSIBLY FROM BERBER (FROM SPANISH MORO or MORENO)]. On "FREE DICTIONARY THESAURUS" it states: Moslem, Muslim - a believer in or follower of Islam.

Before, we move on, lets set the record straight, because this is the most inaccurate definition one can ever read on Moor. The definition may lead one to the impression that "a Moslem" is specially tied to Al Islam and in a sense it is, but not in the sense of an (pale) Arab belief system per se. But before, I explain the real meaning of the term Moslem (Muslim) let's look at the "OXFORD DICTIONARY"

definition of the word Moor and prove the the term Moor is before the religion of Islam and the Prophet Muhammad.

Moor - A possible derivation of classical Latin *Maurus* , Hellenistic Greek *Μαῦρος* < an ancient North African language on the basis of a mutilated line of Egyptian hieroglyphics (*c* 1285 b.c.: see K. A. Kitchen *Ramesside Inscriptions* (1976) IV. 17)

Moor Does not Mean Death and or Black With Linguistic Proofs-Moabite Origin of the Word Moor P2

EVEN HISTORIAN RUNOKO RASHIDI STATED THAT BASED ON HIS LIMITED RESEARCH, THE FIRST TIME WE HEAR ABOUT THE MOORS IS AROUND 4TH CENTURY B.C.E. AND THE TERM "GENERALLY" IS NOT MOOR, BUT A DERIVATIVE CALLED MAUROS OR MAURY. OF COURSE, THIS IS A CONSERVATIVE DATE, BUT IT DOES HELP PROVE THAT THE TERM MOOR (MAUR) PRE-DATED THE RELIGION OF ISLAM.

Nevertheless, E. A. Wallis Budge states 2500 BC - 2401 B.C.E. Palermo Stele refers to the term "Maur" to mean [the title of the high priest to Anu." This also shows that the Sumerian God Anu (On a form of Ra) was worshipped in Ta Merry (Kemet / Egypt) first.Therefore, the term 'Moor' is the ancient Ta Merrian word / Medu Neter 'Maur'. Remember, vowels were not used in Medu Neter, it is MR.

See, initially, in Al Islam, we were told "We are Moslems / Muslims by birth (nature)." Hence, it implies a tied to one's "Birth-right," A "Birth-right" can not exist without a 'religion;' at less not in the true

sense of the word 'religion' (Latin), which means "to bind or tie back again." In Indu Kushitic (Sanskrit) tradition the word 'Yog / Yoga means 'Union'. In the ancient Egyptian (Ta Ma-Re /Kamau) teaching the Medu Neter "Smai Tawi" means "Union of the two lands." The question becomes to tie back, combine or unify what? The answer: One's lower self merged into one's Higher Self ...making One Self (Allah, Ur Ra, Heru Ur, Your Lord and Personal Savior, etc)...no longer dealing with duality, paradox, and etc... T

The "MOORISH HOLY KORAN CIRCLE SEVEN Chapter II Education of Mary and Elizabeth in Zoan, Egypt" states, 18. Teach them that Allah and man are one, but that through carnal thoughts and words and deeds, man tore himself away from Allah, debased himself. 19. Teach that the Holy Breath would make them one again, restoring harmony and peace.

Therefore, we are only Moslem (Muslim) in the original sense of the word for ALL MAJOR WORLD RELIGIONS: HINDUISM, BUDDHISM, JUDAISM, CHRISTIANITY, ISLAM & etc...COME FROM EGYPT...THE MOUTH PIECE OF AF-RA-KA (Africa) (read "AFRICAN ORIGINS OF THE MAJOR WORLD RELIGIONS" by Amon Saba Saakana [Editor], "THE AFRICAN ORIGINS OF CIVILIZATION, MYSTICAL RELIGION AND YOGA PHILOSOPHY" by Dr. Muata Ashby, "AFRICAN ORIGINS OF MAJOR "WESTERN RELIGIONS" by Dr. Yosef A.A. Ben Jochannan, "ANCIENT EGYPT THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD" by Gerald Massey). In ancient Egypt (Ta Ma Re) the letters 'L' and 'R' are interchangeable, hence Mos-lem (Mus-Lim) is derived from the ancient Egyptian (Ta Merrian) word (Medu Neter) "Mes Rem" meaning "Born from the Tears of Re [Ra]." According to "THE BOOK OF KNOWING: THE RISE AND EVOLUTION OF RA" also called "RA PAPERA" or its later version derivative "HOLY BIBLE" (characters change, but the story remains the same...read "BIBLE MYTHS AND THEIR PARALLELS IN OTHER RELIGIONS" T. W. Doane) says that Shu and Tefnut went to explore the waters of Nun. After some time, Ra believed that they were lost, and sent the his Eye out into the chaos to find them. When his children were returned to him, Ra wept, and his tears turned into the first humans [wombman and man]... Hence, we are called the "Children of the Sun" or "Child of Light"; thus "Mes Sen Re ("Born of Re [Light], Masonry). In Arabic - Hebrew is called "Misr "(Misraim / Mizoram). "Misr" is the derivative of the Coptic word "Mesore," which is derived of Mes Ra or "Mesu Ra" meaning "Born of Ra" or "Birth of Re." This is a title of Ra operating through the Sun during the summer solstice. Metaphysically, it is the kundalini operating at the heart chakra, symbolizing 'Love' (planet Venus symbolizes 'Love', the five-pointed-star on the governmental Moroccan flag means, Love ['Amor' means 'Love' in French], Truth, Peace, Freedom & Justice) or "Birth-right" once again.

Moreover, according to Bro. J. Blakely-Bey, (Past) S.G.A., and M. in the "ORAL STATEMENTS AND PROPHECIES OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI," the Egyptian Adept, Prophet Noble Drew Ali (Sheik Sharif Abdul Ali) stated that"Moslems are not made, they are born." "HOLY BIBLE Genesis 5:2" Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam (Atum), in the day when they were created. Atum (Adam), is Ra in his first sovereignty. The following preceded Atum Re. The first group of Creators were seven in number, with Sut (Heru Ma Khu Sut Tekh / Melchizedek / Michael, the Warring Angel, head of the Seraphims and Cherubims) at their head. The "101 QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MOORISH CHILDREN" states 098. Who is Elohim? Elohim is the Seven Creative Spirits that created everything that ever was, is, and evermore to be. 099. What is Elohim sometimes called? The Seven Eyes of Allah (Ur Ra). So, now the reader should "Overstand" the true meaning of the Medu Neter "Mes Rem" and its Hebrew derivative "Mizraim" and Arabic derivative "Mos Lem" or "Mus Lim."

Now, lets look at the origin of the Medu Neter Saa Rem or Sarem: "Sarem" is also a title of Hapi meaning the river Hap is a "shrine/sanctuary of the Divine tear (rem) of Ra [Re] called Auset-Sapadet (Sirius). This title "Sarem" understand that 'r' and 'l' are interchangeable linguistically is changed to

Salem, Salaam, Islam." This is why it is said that Mu Hap Meht (Muhapmed, Muhammad or Mohammed; Waters of the Northern Nile) brings Sarem (Islam, Sanctuary of Divine Water) to the people. Once must also "overstand" that Allah is the Arabic form of Ur Ra, or Heru Ur (Har-Wer, Horus, the Elder or Horus, the Great, symbolizes one's "Higher Self").

Now lets move to the origin of the Medu Neter Mu Hap Meht: is a title of Hapi, meaning "Waters" (Mu) of the"Northern Nile" (Hap Meht). Hence, Muhapmed, Muhammed or Mohammed etc... This is why Mu Hap Meht also has the ancient title "Sarem (Salem, Salaam, Islam)." Sa means"Shrine or Sanctuary of a Neter (God or Goddess)". Rem means"Tear". Therefore, Professor, Walter Williams is absolutely correct, "There has never been a man that ever walked the Earth in human form by the name "Muhammad," the Prophet of traditional Islam."

Abu al-Qasim Ahmad Ibn Abd Allah Mustafa Ala-min Ibn Abd al-Muttalib Ibn Hashim may have existed, but he surely was not biologically descended from Ishmael. Nevertheless, 'Muhammad" is a 'title' like 'Christ (KRST or Kerest)", 'Messiah' (Mes, Messu) or etc...and as research shows, "It is a title for Hapi, the river Nile deity." Therefore, the only thing in which an Arab Muslim may say is that 'Ahmad' changed his name to 'Muhammad,' which according the various "HADITHS" by Bukari, this is exactly what he did upon his return from Ethiopia (Cush).

In "FREEMASONRY AND ISLAM: WHAT DO THEY SHARE?" by Fahim A. Knight, states, Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) very seldom ventured outside the Arabian Peninsula, but as he attempted to proselytize this new found faith in the seventh century, it was met with opposition; thus, Muhammad (PBUH) had to flee for his life and some historians' record that (he went and) he sent his followers to Abyssinia (Ethiopia), Africa and sought protection and temporary asylum under the militarily strong Coptic Christians. Abyssinian Christians of the Negroid race qualified Muhammad's fleeing Arab companions and found that Muhammad's Islamic teachings resembled and mirrored their own Coptic faith tradition and therefore refused to release Muhammad's followers to their would- be persecutors and tormentors whom were seeking to kill them. The religion of Islam survived due to the mercy and compassion that were rendered by these black Africans."

Even so, Set/Sut has the ancient title "Smai-Ur" meaning "Smai" (lower self; also to join, unite) "ur" (great). "Smai-Ur" in this instance means the "great union". Smai-Ur was corrupted into "Smai-ul", "Smai-il", "Ismaiil" (Arabic) and "Ishmael" (Hebrew). Metaphysically, Set (Smai-Ur) is the Spirit-Force operating through the planet Mercury, the red-hot desert lands of Earth, the nervous system and gonads (testes and ovaries - seat of aggression from whence we get "fired" up), and he also governs the desire (whether guided / lawful or misguided / lust). Heru, the son of Ausar was the rightful heir to the throne, which Set sought to usurp / take from Him. Heru (Spirit-Force operating through the core of the Sun, the solar core of Earth, the heart and cardiovascular system, the will) has the ancient title "Heq" meaning "ruler". "Heq" is pronounced "Sheq". This was corrupted into "Ishak" (Arabic) and "Isaac" (Hebrew). Hapi or Mu Hap Meht (Muhammad) in dual form, binds the Smai (Sema) symbol. The one on the left holds the symbol with a papyrus plant (Set - lower self) and the one on the right binds with a lotus flower (Heru-higher self). This means that the duality of spirit and matter, temporal and transcendent becomes unified in such a way that ones temporal nature (Set) dissolves into the transcendent reality; ones higher nature (Heru)" "EGYPTIAN YOGA" by Dr. Muata Ashby. Therefore, if pale Arabs attempt to state that 'Muhammad' is descendant from 'Ishmael,' this is true in the mythology (for water [Hapi] quenches fire [Set]), but not in geneology. Read:

"HOLY BIBLE King James Version Galatians 4: 22-25" For it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bondmaid, the other by a freewoman. 23. But he who was of the bondwoman was born after the flesh; but he of the freewoman was by promise. 24. Which things are an allegory: for these are the two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar. 25. For this Agar is mount Sinai in Arabia, and answereth to Jerusalem which now is, and is in bondage with her children.

"HOLY QUR'AN Surah 3: 7" Translation by 'Abdullah Yusuf Ali - Surah 3: Al-i-Imran (The Family Of 'Imran, The House Of 'Imran)

7. He it is Who has sent down to thee the Book: In it are verses basic or fundamental (of established meaning); they are the foundation of the Book: others are allegorical. But those in whose hearts is perversity follow the part thereof that is allegorical, seeking discord, and searching for its hidden meanings, but no one knows its hidden meanings except Allah. And those who are firmly grounded in knowledge say: "We believe in the Book; the whole of it is from our Lord:" and none will grasp the Message except men of understanding.

"MERRIAM WEBSTER'S DICTIONARY"- ALLEGORY (noun)
1. a short moral story (often with animal characters)
2. a visible symbol representing an abstract idea
3. an expressive style that uses fictional characters and events to describe some subject by suggestive resemblances; an extended metaphor

Therefore, if Abraham [Abram] (Brahman / Brahma / Ra), wife Sarah (Sarai or Saraswati / Aset), wife Hagar being then the namsake of the Ghaggar (or Hakra / Het Heru) river, and (Gayatri the hindu name of Keturah / Sekhmet) are mere allegories (mythical events), then how is it possible to claim geneological lineage from fictional characters? Answer: "You can't!" It is not a geneological lineage, but a school of thought inherited.

According to the "ORAL STATEMENTS AND PROPHECIES OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI" states, Sister A. Brown H and Bro. C. Barker-Bey, (Past) G.M. said that the Holy Prophet told the Moors, "Don't let none of those foreign Moslems get up in your rostrum." (We are not to allow foreign Moslems to teach or speak to an audience in our temples). Why? Why would Prophet Noble Drew Ali teach us this? Aren't we all Moslems? Yes, we are, but some are born and others are made...we have difference degrees / levels of consciousness. For example, when Prophet Noble Drew Ali taught us in the "101 QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MOORISH CHILDREN" 071. What is the Higher self? The Higher self is the mother of virtues and the harmonies of life, and breeds Justice, Mercy, Love and Right. 072. Can the Higher self pass away? No. 073. Why? Because it is ALLAH in Man. "ALLAH in Man?" This is NOT an "Al Islam teaching" or part of so-called "Orthodox Islamic tradition (Sunni and Shia)!" The average religious Moslem (Muslim) would have you worshiping ALLAH (GOD) outside of yourself thus forming a sort of thought form(s), giving your energies (life force) to a made idol (idle) or either having to empower this "thought form" though "Blood Sacrifices." No difference than the average religious Christian, who does Communion, a Cannibalistic Ritual (imitation with a white cracker or wafer and wine or grape juice?) or Jew, a Blood Letting Rituals - Animal or Human for their Passover Leavening Bread. So, the Lord is a jealous GOD. "You shall not worship them or serve them; for I, the LORD your God, am a jealous God" (Exodus20:4-5) for there is ONLY one ALLAH (GOD) within and IT (S/HE) is jealous. Most focus' their attention externally, instead of internally. Nevertheless, "ALLAH (GOD) in Man" is a Sufi (Gnosis, Kabbalistic

etc...) teaching. 'Sufism' or 'Taṣawwuf' (Arabic: تصوف) is defined by its adherents as the inner, mystical dimension of Islam. A practitioner of this tradition is generally known as a Sūfī (صوفي).The word Sufi origin is ṣūf (صوف), is 'purity' and 'wool, as in wooly hair.

"HOLY BIBLE King James Version Daniel 7:9" "I beheld till the thrones were cast down, and the Ancient of days did sit, whose garment was white as snow, and the hair of his headlike the pure wool: his throne was like the fiery flame, and his wheels as burning fire"

"HOLY BIBLE King James Version Revelation 1: 12-17" ..."among the lampstands was someone "like a son of man,"dressed in a robe reaching down to his feet and with a golden sash around his chest. His head and hair were white like wool, as white as snow, and his eyes were like blazing fire. His feet were like bronze glowing in a furnace, and his voice was like the sound of rushing waters."

In the "ORAL STATEMENTS AND PROPHECIES OF PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI" Sister Gaddy-Bey of Temple 4 and 25 said that the Holy Prophet said, "Children, your hair is not kinky. It Is wooly like your Brother Jesus."

According to "BLACKOUT THROUGH WHITEWASH" by Dr. Suzar, she writes, "The Power that causes galaxies to spiral, and planets and atoms to spin; that causes the double helix spiral of the DNA molecules - this same spiraling power causes spiraling hair... otherwise known as nappy (word origin from the indigenous tribal word "Le'Nape"), kinky (kingly), curly, frizzy, wavy, WOOLY hair! The words, SPIN, SPIRAL, and SPIRITUAL have common roots! The Supreme Power spins; spirals; it is spiritual. It moves or spirals the universe! The entire universe dances in spirals and rotations (hence, the origin of the "Swirling Dervishes" or 'Sufis'). Hair is a really antenna that can receive and transmit energy! Let's look at it this way, before the TV remote control and cable. The TV had channels 2-13, or VHF (Very High Frequency) utilizing the "rabbit 'straight' ear" antenna, represents the 3rd Dimensional apparent reality (Maya = based on length, width and height). However, to reach the higher channels 14-83 (i.e. cable), we had to turn to the 'U' channel or UHF (Ultra High Frequency), utilizing the 'OHM' antenna, represents the 4th Dimensional apparent reality (Maya = add depth). Therefore, as we analyze fur to hair textures "rabbit 'straight' ear" antenna would symbolize the 3rd Dimension (access) and the 'OHM' antenna would symbolize the 4th Dimension (access). The various monks in Shaolin (Buddhism), TIbetan, Taoism, Yoga, and etc...all chant Om (Aum) to tap into this frequency. Based on the current heavenly alignments and according to the prophecies of the indigenous people of planet Earth, such as, the South Africans, Olmec-Mayans, Hopis, Aborigines, and etc...we are moving into the 5th World / Dimension (Energy). The Science of Cosmology dictates the angles (angels) of light energy transmitted upon the planet Earth. Astrology / Cosmology, also correlates with the hair, as it is our antenna, from the Cosmos-to-me, thus Cosmetology. Therefore, hair plays an important part in receiving and transmitting various frequencies (thought, light, sound etc...) from and to the cosmos or spirit world, especially wooly hair that curls like the OHM antenna called 'Shen' in Medu Neter meaning 'Spirit.' In China, 'Shen' is 'Shen' or 'Shin' and it means 'Spirit' also. We, the children of the Sun are born (Mes Remu, Moslems / Muslims) with that spiritual connection (wooly hair = spritual antennas)!

Therefore, what becomes known as Suf-ism (doctrine, system or practice of 'Wool'), the mystic teachings of Al Islam is derived from the (said) Ancient Mystery School of the Barabra (Ethiopians / Nubians) (Note: ISM is an abbreviation for (Astronomy) interstellar medium "COLLINS ENGLISH DICTIONARY –Complete and Unabridged"). According to "WONDERFUL ETHIOPIANS OF THE ANCIENT CUSHITE EMPIRE" by Drusilla Dunjee Houston...The Greeks looked to old Ethiopia and called the Upper

Nile the common cradle of mankind. The Greeks also said that Egyptians derived their civilization and religion from Ethiopia. "Egyptian religion was not an original conception, for three thousand years ago she had lost all true sense of its real meaning among even the priesthood" ("OSIRIS AND THE EGYPTIAN RESURRECTION" by Wallis E. Budge). Yet Egyptian forms of worship are understood and practiced among the Ethiopians of Nubia today. The common people of Egypt never truly understood their religion, this was why it so easily became debased. Ptolemaic writers said that Egypt was formed of the mud carried down, from Ethiopia, that Ethiopians were the first men that ever lived, the only truly autochthonous race and the first to institute the worship of the gods and the rites of sacrifice. Egypt itself was a colony of Ethiopia and the laws and script of both lands were naturally the same; but the hieroglyphic script was more widely known to the vulgar in Ethiopia than in Egypt. ("DIODORUS SICULUS," bk. iii, ch. 3.) This knowledge of writing was universal in Ethiopia but was confined to the priestly classes alone in Egypt. This was because the Egyptian priesthood was Ethiopian." This priesthood was called Maur (Cush Moer, Meru, Muur, Moor, Moro), the priests of Anu (see below).

"The Nile Nubas or Barabra are the original Ethiopians... All Barbara have wooly hair with scant beards like the figures of Negroes on the walls of the Egyptian temples..." They have rejected the name Nubas as it has become synonymous with slave. They call themselves Barabra, their ancient race name. Sanskrit historians call the Old Race of the Upper Nile Barabra..."Our story passes on to another remnant of the ancient Cushite empire, that baffling race, the Iberians, now represented by the Basques; then to the Berbers of North Africa, another branch of the Cushite race. Some scientists have called them the descendents of the "People of Atlantis." (read "WONDERFUL ETHIOPIANS OF THE ANCIENT CUSHITE EMPIRE" by Drusilla Dunjee Houston).

Read "THE PHILOSPHY OF SYMBOLIC FORMS: Vol 1: LANGUAGES" There are: Northern Cushites (mainly in Sudan and Eritrea, and North African Berber, the original 'Berbers' were Ethiopians / Cushites called 'Barabra' or 'Nubian'...hence the origin of the word 'Barbarian'), Central Cushites (also called the Agau group; mainly in Ethiopia, including the Jewish (Hebraic) Falashim, and bearing strong Ethiopic and Amharic influence), the Western Cushites (or Omotic; spoken along the western border of Ethiopia near Kenya), the Southern Cushites (mainly in Tanzania, including the Iraqw, Asa and Ngomwia) and the Eastern Cushites.

The noun 'Moor[s]' is synomyous with the word 'Land' In "BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY 2nd EDITION" Land: in the most general sense, comprehends any ground, soil, or earth whatsoever; as meadows, pastures, woods, moors, waters, marshes, furzes, and heath. Co. Litt 4a. The word "land" includes not only the soil, but everything attached to it, whether attached by the course of nature, as trees, herbage, and water, or by the hand of man, as buildings and fences. Mott v. Palmer, 1 N. Y. 572; Nessler v. Neher, 18 Neb. 649, 26 N. W. 471; Higgins Fuel Co. v. Snow, 113 Fed. 433, 51 C. C. A. 267; Lightl'oot v. Grove, 5 Heisk. (Tenn.) 477; Johnson v. Richardson, 33 Miss. 464; Mitchell v. Warner, 5 Conn. 517; Myers v. League, 62 Fed. 659, 10 C. C. A. 571. 2 Bl. Comm. 16, 17. Land is the solid material of the earth, whatever may be the ingredients of which it is composed, whether soil, rock, or other substance. Civ Code Cal.

This is why, the Ku Klux Klan (KKK, a Masonic Society..."Every KKK member is a Mason, but not every Mason is a KKK member!") refers to us as "Mud People," because, we were the first to emerge from the state of Nu (Nun), the Waters of Life. In the Heliopolitan creation myth, Atum (Adam, Atom) was considered to be the first god, having created himself, sitting on a mound (benben) (or identified with the mound itself), from the primordial waters (Nu). Hence, we 'Washitaw' are the "Mound Builders"

(Benbenu Iqedew).

In Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.

Surah (Chapter) 15: Iyat (verse) 26 Al-Hijr — The Rock: And surely We created man of sounding clay, of black mudfashioned into shape.

We are Indigenous. We are part and parcel of the Earth. We are the Sun people ("Children of the Sun [Light]"). We are the Ancient Ones!

MES RA, MES REM OR MOSLEM (MUSLIM) = "BORN FROM THE TEARS OF RA"

According to Bro. J. Blakely-Bey, (Past) S.G.A., and M. in the Oral Statements and Prophesies, the Egyptian Adept Prophet Noble Drew Ali (Sheik Sharif Abdul Ali) stated that "Moslems are not made, they are born."

Moslem (Mes Ra) In Arabic Hebrew s called "Misr" (Misraim / Mizoram). "Misr" is the derivative of the Coptic word "Mesore," which is derived of Mes Ra or "Mesu Ra" meaning "Birth of Ra". This is a title of Ra operating through the Sun during the summer solstice. Hence, a Moslem (Muslim), which is Arabic is derived from the Medu Neter (Egyptian word) "Mes rem." According to the "RA PAPERA," people are born "Mes" of the tears "Remu," which came from the Eye of Ra

MES(I), MS "GIVE BIRTH"

MESEH, MSH (MESSIAH) = CROCODILE / (SEBEK, SBK). THE FAT OF THE CROCODILE WAS USED TO ANOINT THE CHOSEN ONE(S, / INITIATES.

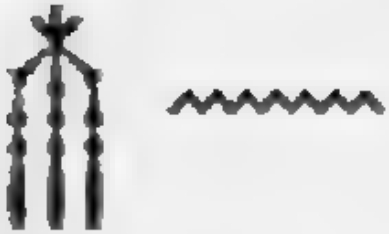
Mes·si·ah (m·s) n.1. also Mes·si·as (m·ss) The anticipated savior of the Jews. 2. also Messias Christianity Jesus. 3. messiah One who is anticipated as, regarded as, or professes to be a savior or liberator Middle English Messias, Messie, from Old French Messie, from Late Latin Messs, from Greek, from Aramaic m , the anointed one (from ma, to anoint) or Hebrew mša, anointed (from ma, to anoint); see msh in Semitic roots.] The American Heritage® Dictionary of the English Language Fourth Edition ©2000 by Houghton Mifflin Company

MES MS "BORN" or "BIRTH"

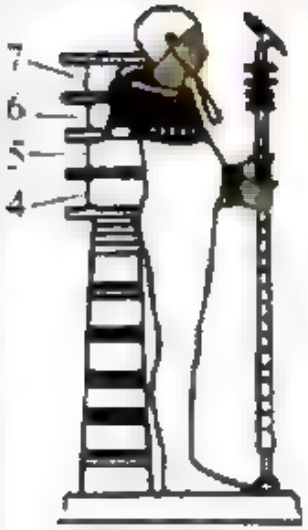
MESSU MSW = "OFFSPRINGS"

Messiah—The Christos, the Anointed, a divinely sent teacher or spirit, a messenger of God. The true root of this word is the Egyptian Mes, Meska, place of birth and rebirth, whence the generation and rebirth of a Mes-iah. The Messiahs who were the incarnations of the Sun, were concealed, buried and arose from the dead, and were symbolized in the rising and the setting of the Sun. Messiahship represented a cycle, and was wholly dependent upon the fulfilment of the cycles of time. When the Sun was elevated above the female or the Moon, and the child El, Aden, Aten, Adonai, Iu-em-Hept and other Sun-gods personated a Messiah, they became known as the son of the father instead of the mother.

MESSEN (MASON) = "CHILD OF"



Dr. John G. Jackson (1972) in "MAN, GOD AND CIVILIZATION"... "The term Free Mason was traced back to the ancient Khametic empire (Egypt) It comes from a combination of two Khametic words Phre (the Sun) and Mas (a Child) meaning "Children of the Sun" [and/or "Sons (and Daughters) of Light"] (John Jackson, 1972). These two words combine to make the word Freemason The term originated in Egypt and proves that the first Freemasons were ancient Africans. It also shows that the order originated in Africa Frank C. Higgins also defines Freemason the same as above, and he has it as Phre-Messen (from Egypt) (Higgins, 1923). They were both students of the teachings of Gerald Massey. Notice they both states, the name Free Mason is derived from the ancient Medu Neter "Phree Messen," meaning "Child of the Sun" or "Heru Mes" meaning "Child of the Light (Day)." Heru is the son of Aset, the Widow, hence, Heru is the Widow's Son. Heru becomes Hiram Abiff derived from Heru's name Heru em Akhet or the Sphinx, the Initiator into the Ancient Mysteries. AnkhAton unified the teachings of Tehuti (Djewhuty) formed universities to reach the Summum Bonum - the "Supreme good from which all others are derived." (3) three degrees were given to the Greeks (Persians), derived from the (9) nine degree system of Hah Kha or Her Bak (Ancient Mystery System). Much later on, this becomes masonry's blue house (lodge) degrees, Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craftsman and Master Mason (see below), the other (30) thirty degrees are honorary in the Scottish Rite traditions, symbolizing the (33) thirty-three vertebrates and (31) thirty-one (inner case spinal nerves) + (2) two (out spinal nerves) sacral nerves, making 33 nerves. The spinal column in Ancient Egypt (Ta Merry, Kemet) is called "The Backbone of Asaru [Osiris]" or "Djed" or "Djedi." This is the origin of the Star Wars masters called "Jedi." Biblically, the spinal column is mentioned in Genesis 28:10-12, "Jacob left Beersheba and went toward Haran. 11 And he came to a certain place and stayed there that night, because the sun had set. Taking one of the stones of the place, he put it under his head and lay down in that place to sleep. 12 And he dreamed, and behold, there was a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven. And behold, the angels of God were ascending and descending on it!" Figuratively, this is called "Jacob's Ladder."



"Master the fire of the back... the life giving fire."

Moorish Elder Taj Tarik Bey states, "Masonry is, essentially, Islam (this is apparent at the 32nd and 33rd degree and the enterence into the Shriner house, the higher masonic order; the greeting is "As Salaam Alaikum") and Islam (not ritualized) is Cosmology, (even more importantly, it is Physiology...the Supreme Axiom is "As above, so below; As within, so without!")... It is not true nor accurate for us to say that Masons (the fraternal order) are progenitors of this knowledge.The fact is that the high culture science used in Masonry is actually Moorish Science, which in itself is Cosmology (Physiology). Thus, it important that we recognize Ancient Kushite / Egyptian [Kemetian / Ta Ma-Rean] called Hah Kha [Her Bak] or Moorish Science. Moorish Science is the knowledge of the Universe (Cosmos / Cosmology and its influences upon the Physiology or human anatomy), and has been hidden and veiled in Masonry.The Ancient Science comes first; the secret societies and fraternal orders are secondary, modern, and serve as institutional vehicles for dispensing aspects of the Ancient Culture by degrees. Do not assume this relationship to be the other way around. It is also important for us to know that Masonry is not an institution of higher learning that belongs to, nor was its philosophy initiated by Europeans. It is, in fact, the high - teachings of Science and the workings of nature, given to Europeans by the Moors (Mu'urs) by way of the Renaissance, during the 14th, 15th and 16th centuries. The Philosophies were given to Europeans to raise them from the dark-ages of superstition, savagery, and ignorance, and into a new world of knowledge and High Culture, which is referred to as, 'Light'" (see. www.rvbeypublications.com).

move about the pole.

Meru—Garden of the Tree of Life, the Pole or Polar region, said to be "like the Seed-Cup of the Lotus," the "Lotus of Immensity." Meru was called the "Great World's Altar Stairs," by which men could climb heavenward. At each step a planetary heaven was established in their different cycles of time. Meru was also a name for the Thigh, the Matrix, or the Mother. Occultists have described it as "The exalted mass of glory, the veritable haunts of the Gods and heavenly choristers . . .

not to be reached by sinful men . . . because guarded by the Serpents." These were the Fiery Serpents, the "Winged Wheels." (See Seraphim.) Its four rivers, or cardinal points of the world, were symbolized in the four sacred animals, the protectors of mankind, who were the watchers over Karma on Earth. Meru was the celestial mountain where the gods and the highest celestial beings dwell, as well as the mythical birthplace, astronomically the celestial pole, the throne of Jehovah. Ru is the mouth, the outlet. Meru is also imaged as an Island, a Lotus, and Tree, co-types of emanations from the water. It was celestial.

the plateau of Tartary, and from there transmitted to this generation by the sages of India, Persia, Ethiopia, and Egypt. We *are not indebted to either ancient Egypt for either Religion or Masonry, but to America.*

5 It is a fact that at Memphis, Egypt, in the Pyramids, under the guidance of the Kings, the Mystic Rites of Masonry were worked many thousands of years ago, but at that time Egypt and the continent of *America were one and the same.*

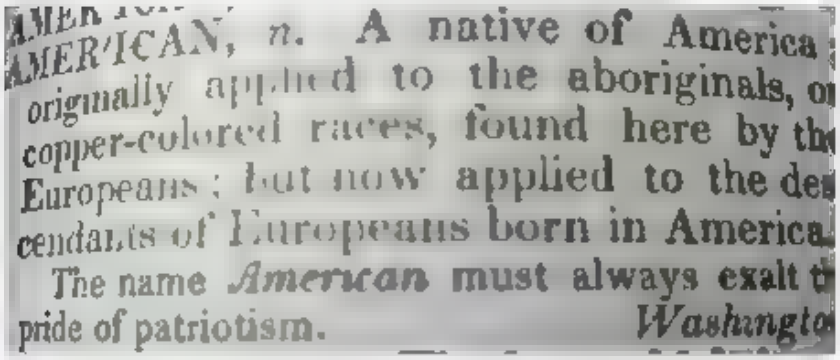
6. "In America, re-discovered in the fifteenth century and re-populated in the seventeenth, was recovered Egypt and the promised land, or the land of the constellation of the Eagle."*

Many historians allege that the honor and credit went to Americus Vespucius, an explorer (exploiter). Colon did not discover anything nor did AMERICUS VESPUCIUS, nor did they (Europeans) name it. The word America was developed from the Medu Neter name MERU, which means LEADER, CHIEF, RULER,

etc. The word AMERICA shows the Greeks called a Medu Neter who pronounced I A-MER-I-KOS From the South American indians i.e. TUPAK AMARU The word America bears no relevance whatsoever to Americus Vespucius. This word is also borrowed by the Arabic language, and is called AMIR meaning RULER CHIEF GOVERNOR, PRINCE etc. The European latest corruption of the word MERU reads MEROE If Colon (Columbus) discovered America why then does Vespucius enjoy the credit and honor of having it named after him?

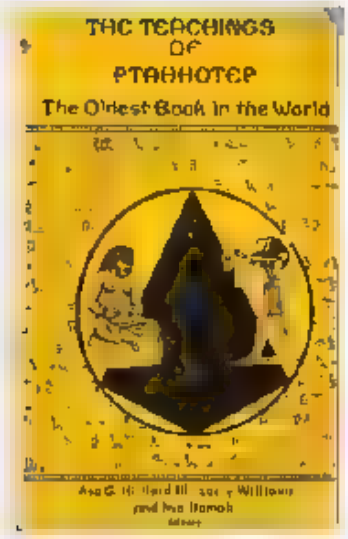
MERJ/MERI (Meroe) = Chief, director, overseer

"HERU-TAGE RA-STAU-RED Vol II" by Julio Rose



AMERICAN, *n.* A native of America; originally applied to the aboriginals, or copper-colored races, found here by the Europeans; but now applied to the descendants of Europeans born in America. The name *American* must always exalt the pride of patriotism. *Washington*

"THE OLDEST BOOK IN THE WORLD"



mer

the guardian of

The "WEBSTER'S UNIVERSAL DICTIONARY 1936 Edition" defines an 'American'

1. An aboriginal, or one of the various copper-colored natives found on the American continent by the European; the original application of the name.

The "WEBSTER'S UNIVERSAL DICTIONARY 1937 Edition" defines an 'American'

1.An aboriginal, or one of the various copper-colored natives found on the American continent by the descents of European settlers. The following is the original application of the name Meru.

The word 'Meru' is founded in the Medu Neter / Hieroglyphics...meaning the Guardian(s). Read "THE TEACHINGS OF PTAHHOTEP: THE OLDEST BOOK IN THE WORLD" by Asa G. Hillard III, Larry Williams and Nia Damali (Editors). According to "STOLEN LEGACY: THE GREEK PHILOSOPHY IS A STOLEN EGYPTIAN PHILOSOPHY" by George G. M. James. "During the Persian, Greek & Roman Invasions, Large Numbers of Egyptians fled not only to the desert and mountain regions, but also to adjacent lands in Africa, Arabia, and Asia Minor, where they lived, and secretly developed the teachings which belonged to their mystery system. In the 8th century A.D. the Moors Natives of Mauritaniain North Africa, invaded Spain and took with them, the Egyptian culture which they had preserved. Knowledge in the ancient

days was centralized i.e.; it belonged to a common parent and system, i.e., the wisdom Teaching or Mysteries of Egypt (Hah Kha)."

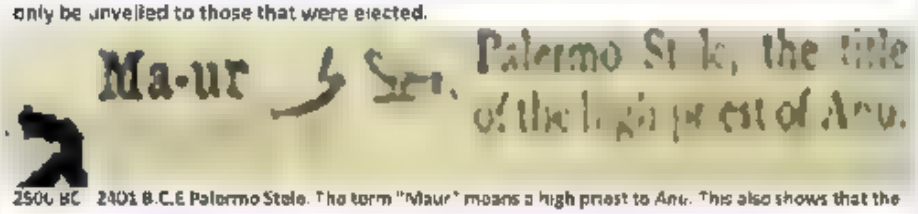
The Meru of Indian literature is none other than the Meroe (anc Sheba) of the Sudan, a primeval Meroe that was long ago lost to cataclysm The four kingdoms of the Saka were Maga (Manga). Masaka, Mansa and Mandaga The Maga the Magians or the Maka of the Persian inscriptions

The Masakas, in the Mahabharata, are called Kastriyas The Mandaga or Manda also referred to as Mada or the Medes These Medians have a fore parent family connection with the ancient Mande speakers of Africa, especially the Manding who often accompanied the Dravidians out of Middle Africa into Asia. This explains the close relationship between Elamite and the Manding languages The Kushite and 1stcousins Kushite-Mande Kingdom lines of the Olmecs-Asians travelled to the South-East of West Nubia-Sudan, and formed the ancient Kingdoms of the Maya s, Inca's, Arawak's, Caribs and Chiquiwanas in South America

MERU IS ALSO SPELT MAUR (MU'UR, MOOR, MOER ETC...)

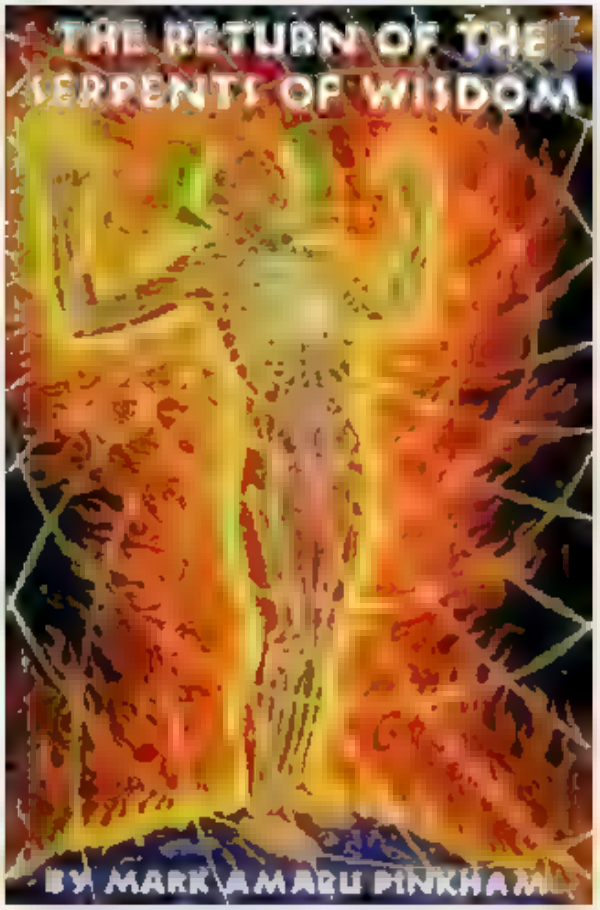
Meru is also spelt Maur (Mu'ur, Moor, Moer etc...) The Cushites (Kushites) were also called the Meroe. The "CYCLOPEDIA OF BIBLICAL LITERTURE," "There is every reason to conclude that the separate colonies of priestcraft spread from Meroe into Egypt; and the primeval monuments in Ethiopia strongly confirm the native traditions, reported by Diodorus Siculus, that the worship of Zeus-Ammon originated in Meroe, also the worship of Osiris (Asaru). This would render highly probable the opinion that commerce, science and art descended into Egypt from the Upper Nile. Herodotus called the Ethiopians "Wisemen occupying the Upper Nile, men of long life, whose manners and customs pertain to the Golden Age, those virtuous mortals, whose feasts and banquets are honored by Jupiter himself." In Greek times, the Egyptians (Ta Ma-Rau) depicted Ethiopia (Cush / Kush), as an ideal state. The Puranas, the ancient historical books of India, speak of the civilization of Ethiopia as being older than that of Egypt. According to "CONCEPTS OF GOD IN THE TRADITIONAL FAITH OF THE MERU PEOPLE OF KENYA" Marete Dedan Gitari, states, "Meru is located at the eastern part of Mount Kenya. The work begins with a literture review and field based on oral tradition, which indicates

The name of the land is Ta Maure, which has a dua meaning . (1) the Land of Amen Ra the actua longitude and latitude of the geographical land mass. (2) The physical human body. The Maurs/Moors who settled in what is called TaNehesi (Nubia a province of Abyssinia) set up a school structure of science, language, law, mathematics, government astrology, astronomy, military, alchemy, physiology, geometry, etc these were your Neteru/so-called gods. The Maurs (a complete nation of high priest) knew that highest knowledge was to know that man and Creation are one and the same. Referring to the Essence as Heru Ur Ra /Allah/God, (Prana, Chi, Ki energy) the Life Source that lives in every vibration of the Omni verse. The oldest definition of the word Maur/Moor (remember all vowels are interchangeable) means the Neter Amen (the Hidden One / Soul mbedded in the Pineal Gland) as well it means High Priest TaMaure'/Egypt is actually a remnant of that which came from Le'Muuria Mu, and Atlantis, even Su'Mauria is an extension of Ta'Maure'. After experiencing the collapse of previous empires the Maurs/High Priest developed a caste system where they in the sight of the everyday person maintained the science of the true self and filtered it to a select few who had to be initiated in the mystery system. Maurs/High Priest coded the sciences of self in mythology, no longer unveiling the so-called mysteries to the profane. Now the science could only be unveiled to those that were elected.



2500 BC 2401 B.C.E Palermo Stele. The term "Maur" means a high priest to Anu. This also shows that the Sumerian God Anu was originally worshipped in Egypt, for it is simply another name for Anpu

that Meru people came from Northen Africa, moved to Canaan, Meroe, (South of Egypt), Meru-Arusha, Mombassa, and finally through Tana River to their present land. The Meru (Ameroe, Ameru, Amaru, Amurru) people also claim that they came along with all Bantus speaking communities Eastern, Southern and Central Africa." The God of the Meru People is Muru-ngu. This same God "Muru" or "Ngai" is founded in the Americas too (look below). The Meru people are called the Nagas. Various Sanskrit books mention the names of old Cushite kings that were worshipped in India and who were adopted and changed to suit the fancy of the later people of Greece and Rome The Hindu Puranas speak of the Cushites going to India before they went to Egypt, proving Hindu civilization coeval with that of Chaldea and the country of the Nile. These ancients record that the Egyptians were a colony drawn out from Cusha-Dwipa and that the Palli, another colony that made the Phoenicians followed them from the land of Cush. In those primitive days, the central seat of Ethiopia was not the Meroe of our day, which is very ancient, but a kingdom that preceeded it by many ages; that was called Meru. Lenormant spoke of the first men of the ancient world as "Men of Meru." Sanskrit writers called Indra, chief god of the Hindu, king of Meru. He was deified and became the chief representative of the supreme being. Thus was primitive India settled by colonists from Ethiopia...the Tamil or the followers of Atum Re. Early writers said there was very little difference in the color or features of the people of the two countries. Ancient traditions told of the deeds of Deva Nahusha, another sovereign of Meru, who extended his empire over three worlds.



The Dispersion of the Serpents of Wisdom

THE SERPENT COLONISTS OF SOUTH AMERICA

ARAMU MURU, THE SERPENT MURU

One of the earliest immortal Serpents from Mu to colonize Amaraka was Aramu Muru or Amaru Muru, the Serpent Muru. According to legend, moments before Mu's final demise the Serpent Muru along with his consort Arama Muru boarded an airship and headed to South America with a cargo of sacred records and artifacts, including a huge golden Sun Disc. The mountains of South America, the Andes, resonated to the same yin vibration as their beloved Mu and were thus considered suitable for the preservation of Lemurian culture. They were also home to the city of Paititi, one of the planetary headquarters of the Solar Brotherhood, an organization Aramu Muru had been a high ranking member of on Mu.

THE SERPENT COLONISTS OF THE AMERICAS

AMARAKA, THE LAND OF SERPENTS

MOORISH COSMOLOGY AND ZODIACAL SCIENCES

Now, that you have received one of the most detailed explanation of who you actually are, the question is "What are you going to do?"

About Paper Terrorism and Frivolous Claims?

If you have relied on prior decisions of the Supreme Court, you have the perfect defense for willfulness. U.S. v. Bishop, 412 US 346

Supreme Court decisions are "Stare Decisis" upon ALL Courts, including Municipal tribunal inferior courts, one must take into serious consideration that most all of the paperwork received from these tribunals are void and are prima facie evidence of 'Paper Terrorism". (see: www.rvbeypublications.com).

Thus, as mentioned previously, the INTER-AMERICAN DECLARATION ON THE RIGHTS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLE Draft approved by the IACHR at the 1278 session held on September 18, 1995 states, 2. Self identification as indigenous or tribal shall be regarded as a fundamental criterion for determining the groups to which the provisions of this Declaration apply.

This "self identification" at an international level is also at the national level, however, at the national level, it is called "Self-Authenticating." In the said United States according to the "FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE" (Note: Each state also uses the "RULES OF EVIDENCE" just different code[s])

Rule 902. Evidence That Is Self-Authenticating

The following items of evidence are self-authenticating; they require no extrinsic evidence of authenticity in order to be admitted:

(1) *Domestic Public Documents That Are Sealed and Signed.* A document that bears:

(A) a seal purporting to be that of the United States; any state, district, commonwealth, territory, or insular possession of the United States; the former Panama Canal Zone; the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; a political subdivision of any of these entities; or a department, agency, or officer of any entity named above; and

(B) a signature purporting to be an execution or attestation.

(2) *Domestic Public Documents That Are Not Sealed but Are Signed and Certified.* A document that

bears no seal if:

(A) it bears the signature of an officer or employee of an entity named in Rule 902(1)(A); and

(B) another public officer who has a seal and official duties within that same entity certifies under seal — or its equivalent — that the signer has the official capacity and that the signature is genuine.

(3) *Foreign Public Documents.* A document that purports to be signed or attested by a person who is authorized by a foreign country's law to do so. The document must be accompanied by a final certification that certifies the genuineness of the signature and official position of the signer or attester — or of any foreign official whose certificate of genuineness relates to the signature or attestation or is in a chain of certificates of genuineness relating to the signature or attestation. The certification may be made by a secretary of a United States embassy or legation; by a consul general, vice consul, or consular agent of the United States; or by a diplomatic or consular official of the foreign country assigned or accredited to the United States. If all parties have been given a reasonable opportunity to investigate the document's authenticity and accuracy, the court may, for good cause, either:

(A) order that it be treated as presumptively authentic without final certification; or

(B) allow it to be evidenced by an attested summary with or without final certification.

4) *Certified Copies of Public Records.* A copy of an official record — or a copy of a document that was recorded or filed in a public office as authorized by law — if the copy is certified as correct by:

(A) the custodian or another person authorized to make the certification; or

(B) a certificate that complies with Rule 902(1), (2), or (3), a federal statute, or a rule prescribed by the Supreme Court.

(5) *Official Publications.* A book, pamphlet, or other publication purporting to be issued by a public authority.

(6) *Newspapers and Periodicals.* Printed material purporting to be a newspaper or periodical.

(7) *Trade Inscriptions and the Like.* An inscription, sign, tag, or label purporting to have been affixed in the course of business and indicating origin, ownership, or control.

(8) *Acknowledged Documents.* A document accompanied by a certificate of acknowledgment that is lawfully executed by a notary public or another officer who is authorized to take acknowledgments.

(9) *Commercial Paper and Related Documents.* Commercial paper, a signature on it, and related documents, to the extent allowed by general commercial law.

(10) ***Presumptions Under a Federal Statute.*** **A signature, document, or anything else that a federal statute**
declares to be presumptively or prima facie genuine or authentic.

(11) ***Certified Domestic Records of a Regularly Conducted Activity.*** **The original or a copy of a domestic record that meets the requirements of Rule 803(6)(A)-(C), as shown by a certification of the custodian or another qualified person that complies with a federal statute or a rule prescribed by the Supreme Court. Before the trial or hearing, the proponent must give an adverse party reasonable written notice of the intent to offer the record — and must make the record and certification available for inspection — so that the party has a fair opportunity to challenge them.**

(12) ***Certified Foreign Records of a Regularly Conducted Activity.*** **In a civil case, the original or a copy of a foreign record that meets the requirements of Rule 902(11), modified as follows: the certification, rather than complying with a federal statute or Supreme Court rule, must be signed in a manner that, if falsely made, would subject the maker to a criminal penalty in the country where the certification is signed. The proponent must also meet the notice requirements of Rule 902(11).**

Slave-Laws in Virginia. In 1682 the slave code received additions. It was enacted that runaways who refused to be arrested might be lawfully killed. Slaves were forbidden to carry arms, offensive or defensive, or to go off the plantations of their masters without a written pass, or to hit a hand against a Christian, even in self-defence. The condition of slavery was imposed upon all servants, whether "negroes, Moors, mulattoes, or Indians, brought into the colony by sea or land, whether converted to Christianity or not, provided they were not of Christian parentage or country, or, if Turks or Moors, in amity with his majesty."

PAGE 1299 - Harper's Popular Encyclopaedia of United States History from the ..., Volume 2 - Published in 1893

NEGRO LAW OF SOUTH CAROLINA

The negro law of South Carolina By South Carolina. State Agricultural Society, State Agricultural Society of South Carolina (1839-) published in 1848

NEGRO LAW OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

CHAPTER I.

The Status of the Negro, his Rights and Disabilities.

Sec. 4. The term negro is confined to slave Africans, (the ancient Berbers) and their descendants. It does not embrace the free inhabitants of Africa, such as the Egyptians, Moors, or the negro Asiatics, such as the Lascars.

In fact, this is show again or at least is spoken of again in the movie In the movie "ROOTS" by Alex Haley 1977, there was a scene where Kunta Kinte (Toby) escaped and was on the run. Two overseers (officers) were after him. The overseers (officers) comes in contact with two "Free Blacks" (a father and son) on horse and buggy (carriage), the overseers (offiicers) stop them and asks to see their "papers". The father pulls out his "papers" and shows them, they look and casts them back to him and continue on after Kunta Kinte (Toby). The movie, Alex Haley never goes in detail what where those "papers"? Obviously they were his "Freedom Papers". In fact, "Freedom Papers" or rather a "Writ to say...Born Free" were spoken of again in the movie "ABRAHAM LINCOLN: VAMPIRE HUNTER" by character Will Johnson played by Anthony Mackie).

IF YOU READ THIS WHOLE PAGE THEN YOU ARE DEFINITELY WORTHY TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT STAGE OF YOUR INDIGENOUSHIP.

Please go to page "UNITED WASHITAW DE DUGDAHMOUNDYAH RECLAMATION PROCESS" FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON HOW TO RECLAIM / PROCLAIM YOUR INDIGENOUS STATUS.

HEALING WINGS INSTITUTE

the Sun of righteousness arise with healing in his wings. Malachi 4:2

ONLINE COURSES

United Washitaw Indigenous Law Firm
Moorish Holy Temple of Science of the World©℠™

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION filed in NORTH CAROLINA
Department of the Secretary of State [illegible]
[illegible]

LAWYERS AND COUNSULS
IMPROPRIA PERSONA SUI JURIS JUS SOLIS, JUS SANGUANUS Truth A-1 Freehold by Inheritance

The Indigenous Law Classes are located here https://www.patreon.com/DRALIMELBEY **. Therefore, create an account suggested @ the $30.00 a month tier and get your learn on. Tut Ankhu (Thank you!) in Algonquin**

***All of the information are excerpts from my new book "PROPHET NOBLE DREW ALI AND THE GREAT SCHISM." ALL and ANY Affidavit. Copyright / Trademark / Trade Name (Intellectual Property Rights) and Affidavit: Hold Harmless Indemnity Agreement and Collateral Listing (ALL signatures, autographs, hieroglyphics, writings, markings, pictures, photos, copies, audio, sound and etc...) has been filed Jan 24, 2011, at the Warren County NC, Elsie R. Weldon, Register of Deeds Book 00914 Page 0699, UCC Financing Statement #2012-2570650-20.01. Therefore, unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution without my "Expressed Permission" will result in violation of Copyright infringement of $1,000,000.00 and possible lawsuit. All rights reserved, without prejudice, UCC 1-308 / 1-103.6.**

LOCATION

Peace and Honor! here @ www.DrAlimELBey.com we combined forces with the Healing Wings Institute at which the Founders are Dr. Alim El-Bey and Khadirah El-Bey. Tut Ankhu (Thank You in Algonquin) so much for your support and Patronage! Join our

CONTACT US

SUBSCRIBE

Join our mailing list today! Also add your city and State

Mailing list for updated information, events, tips, and coupons
Republic so you can be kept abreast of when we may be in your Territory.
Join Now
Google
Map data ©2022

Wormwood/Stonehenge

Stonehenge was built in a special geometry atop the Nibiru Diodic Crystal or NDC, to counteract the NDC's ability to mutate DNA by reversing the planetary merkaba, altering its spin rates and reversing the DNA codes in Earth's grid system. This generates the Checkerboard Mutation, which reverses the five letter sequences and creates junk DNA. There is a programmed crystal that is many stories tall and has been inserted deep into the Earth's crust in this location. The NDC is primarily controlled by the Thoth, Enki, Enlil Collectives from Nibiru which acts as a relay station for scalar sonic beams that are sourcing from Nibiru and directed into the planetary grid.[1] [2]

Contents

Checkerboard Mutation

Niburian Battlestar

NRG

11th Dimensional Gates

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eleven

References

See Also

Checkerboard Mutation

The Checkerboard Mutation is generated from multiple alien machinery systems that reverse the energy current throughout the planetary grid networks to split them into bi-wave frequencies. The bi-wave consciousness allows for extreme polarity amplification in the Collective Consciousness energies, and the splitting between the polarities to generate extreme densification. This is also what produces Gender Reversals in the human Lightbody and Gender Splitting. These reversals are intended to maintain the Reversal Networks on the earth plane that keep human DNA Unplugged and the NAA in control of the Timelines on the earth grids [3]

Niburian Battlestar

Wormwood refers to the Niburian Anunnaki's artificially created battlestar that exists on the counter orbit to the Nibiru planet in our solar system. The alien architecture leeches onto the former body parts of exploded Tiamat which is the Phantom Matrix of Tiamat.[4]

NRG

NRG is the Nephilim Reversal Grids.The headquarter hub in Stonehenge area acts as a final collection point by directing huge amounts of power through massive amounts of collected (stolen) life force from multiple subsidiaries all over the planetary globe and the planetary grid lines. Known subsidiary networks exist at every Planetary Gates or Stargate, Michael-Mary Turnstile Matrix in Calgary, The Cathar Grid lines (S. France), False Dragon Grid and Serpent Grid (Snake Networks) in Asia. All are collected and returned to UK for distribution off planet to the Orion Group and Annunaki contingents.[5]

11th Dimensional Gates

- 11D Stargate Vale of Pewsey, Amesbury, Wiltshire, UK (Stonehenge) 51 1679° N, 1 763° W
- 11D Inner gate Ireland s Eye, Irish Sea 53 404608° N, 6 063344° W
- 11D Inner gate St ves Bay, Cornwall, UK 50 211° N, 5.48° W (Grual-Grail Point)

Stargate and Humanity Tribe Eleven

Week Eleven Planet Emancipation Gridwork. Inner Gate and Island of Ireland's Eye in the Irish Sea and its underground Linkup into the binary structure of St. Ives Bay, Cornwall, UK and Amesbury, Wiltshire, UK (near Stonehenge) for the period of Seven days It is suggested to work with the meditation for seven days before moving on to the next project. Week Eleven Intention. Set up Session space that is dedicated to the Purposes of the Krystal Star Host communication networks for Inner Gate 11 in Irish Eye Island (Irish Sea near Dublin) and its underground Linkup into the Cornwall and Wiltshire, UK. Building the architecture required for Krystal Hosting for Planetary Soul and Humanity Tribe 11.[6]

References

1. Global Grid Systems and Mass Mind Control (http://www.users globalnet co uk/~noelh/AP NS htm) by Noel Huntley, Ph D] (January, 2006)
2. Global Grid Systems and Mass Mind Control (http://www.users globalnet co uk/~noelh/AP NS htm) by Noel Huntley, Ph D] (January, 2006)
3. Checkerboard Mutation (https://energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/3342-checkerboard-mutation)
4. The Truth about God, 2012–2022 Ascension, and Who We Really Are by Theresa Talea
5. Energetic Synthesis Forum Mission Briefing on NRG, January 22, 2012 (Entry #41632)
6. Planet Stargate 11 (http://www.energeticsynthesis com/index php/shop/planet-gridwork-projects/planet-emancipation-gridwork-wk11-detail)

See Also

Reversal Networks

Planetary Gates

Term first found in HGS Manual Page 86

Retrieved from "https://ascens onglossary com/index.php?title=Wormwood/Stonehenge&oldid=23563"

This page was last edited on 21 September 2018, at 23:02.

CC BY SA Energetic Synthesis A content is available under Creative Commons Attribution Share A ike un ess otherw se noted

Zero Point Field

Zero Point God Matrix Field, the source of our genesis. The central point of union within our Universe projects itself through the Cosmic Trinity which act as the Threefold Founder Flame of the 13D-14D-15D Rays (Mother Arc, Father Arc, Christed Child) to create the prism of multidimensional life throughout the Universal time and space fields. The source of the Zero Point field is the infinite energy supply of our God Creator that is contained within all living things.

Eye of God (Helix Nebula)

Love is a radiating, strengthening and unifying force spiraling into the upward movement towards the central point of Oneness, the Zero Point. The Force of Love naturally aligns itself back into unity with the Zero Point Field, the unified heart of the Universe. The absence of love, or hatred, is a disintegrating, separative and weakening force, which absorbs light and energy away from the central point of Oneness. The more absence of love, the more absence of living light, and as a result, darkness is manifested through the process of fragmentation into successive layers of density.

The Krystal Star mission is to unify all creation with Unity consciousness vibration (The Universal Frequency of Love and Cosmic Christos Intelligence) as we can heal the internal separation by synthesizing the polarities of our 3D electromagnetism into the zero point or neutral field. The Zero Point or Neutral field is the heart of the God Matrix, the Energetic Core and Source of all Creation, the Still Point of Wholeness.

Contents

Living Breath of God

Mouth of God

Zero Point/144

Christos is Unity with Zero Point

Living Light Eternal Current

One Unified Conscious Energy Source

References

Blog References

See Also

Living Breath of God

The Gradual Particle Acceleration is a natural physics dynamic that exists at the quantum level, and it is this exchange that creates a faster momentum pulsing between the fission and fusion that exists between the antiparticle and particle mass. To understand this level of our Ascension process, remember that we are merging our Particle (magnetic-female principle)

selves and Anti-particle (electric-male principle) selves into a merged non-charged field at the Zero Point. This merging of our particles into the Zero Point is an event that is happening at every level and layer of our hologram, at the personal level, Planetary level, Universal level and so forth.

All of the Universal creation emulates the In-Breath and Out-breath emanating from the Center Point of All Union, the God Source. As we are made in the image of God, we are also emulating this principle of the Natural Laws. Take a moment to feel this as a guided visualization: As you take a deep inhaling breath, this is the In-breath of God, breathing in the God Particle principle of the Universe. As you hold your breath (the space between the breath) this is the "still point" or Zero Point of God, where all is emanated from and originally sourced. As you exhale this is the Out-breath of God, exhaling the Anti-particle principle of the Universal creation field. As you Inhale and Exhale consciously following the movement of your breath, you will be able to note that this is the fission" and "fusion movement that exists between the particle and antiparticle relationship of our Universe. It is this relationship that manifests into a particle form (such as our physical bodies) as we experience it in this density. As the fission and fusion exchange is accelerated, it changes the pulsing momentum and charge of the frequency field it is creating. It is also important to note that our Creation, our Universal Hologram through the process of this fission and fusion is like a light switch turning on and off perpetually. We are able to experience form creation through the principles of the Living Breath of God Source, perpetually breathing in and out, or turning on and off between the particle and anti particle mass. This is the process of alchemy that manifests form as we experience it.

And this is exactly what is being radically altered on our planet and within our bodies, right now.[1]

Mouth of God

Newsletter discusses the macrocosm of the Universal Zero Point connecting with the microcosm Personal Zero point opening in our Lightbody which is located at the Medulla Oblongata, or 9th Chakra:

We are almost positioned at the Zero Point connection that spirals us through the "Mouth of God" which will drastically magnify and propel us towards a certain directed destiny path.

This reference to the Mouth of God is the consequence of the upcoming cosmic event that has been mentioned in the previous month's news article about the Andromedan Activations. Many of us have been in a phase aggressively preparing our bodies in order to transduce these new Andromedan energies as a human acupuncture point for the planet.

Also remember that the Mouth of God is also a reference point to an energetic command and control center in our Lightbody. It is the 9th Chakra which is also called the Atomic Doorway and is the projector of God Consciousness Units that filter very similarly as a light projector through the back of your Medulla Oblongata, at the base of your neck (at the brain stem). Andromeda energies are referred to by the Guardians as sourcing 9th Dimensional frequency (Planetary Kundalini Current) and will certainly activate the 9th dimensional Axiatonal Lines on the right side of our human body as well as filter up into the 9th Chakra at the base of the neck. This frequency is dull silver in its color spectrum running vertically from your middle right toe and up through the middle right finger, into the base of your neck. When this Lightbody is activated, it creates a macrocosmic orbit with planetary kundalini forces that looks like a moving gyroscope sphere of spiraling frequencies around your upper body and head.

A type of calibrated "neurological entrainment" to these frequencies with a brain upgrade was necessary in order to allow for the cognitive use of these higher functioning parts. Our spiritual teams are familiarizing many of us with the zero point fields of source energy. We are leaving binary fields of electro-magnetism, moving into the (trinary) zero point fields. These Trinity Fields (referred to as Trion Fields) represent the particle/antiparticle merge of our energy bodies into a

completely new field of "holiness" that is to comprise our new "Trinitized Form" and its energy body template. These Fields amplify Source Energy within our bodies. Tesla technologies, Zero Point Field Generators have been showing up for many of us when we are searching for healing facilitation for our bodies.[2]

Zero Point/144

Newsletter discusses Zero point also as a reference for location coordinate:

These (Hierogamic or Sacred Marriage) unions are genetically purposed to work on templating the transfiguration Orb architecture in the Merkaba body, as both Rod and Staff corrected principles are required to enable this function in the Diamond Sun Crystal Body. As the Female principle (Staff) holds the Monadic Blueprint architecture to infuse the Mother Aquamarine 13th Gateway, the Solar Father RA Rod principle unites with her to open the Inner Stargate within a 45 degree spinning field that collapses into a Transharmonic Orb body. That Inner Stargate is located inside our core Diamond Sun body and enables complete transfiguration of our physical and auric body to occur. As the physical body dematerializes pulling its particle mass into the center of the body core, the mass is pulled into the core at a 45 degree angle from four sides. Upon the dematerialization collapse, **the Orb field spins in 360 degrees aligned to zero point/144.** The inner spinning core opens into the Universal Monadic Core and every direction and movement (into any event horizon) possibility opens into the consciousness awareness field. Moving around from inside of this Orb Body feels like "sliding". Similar to a slippery monorail, there is a directional movement of the consciousness field perception of "sliding" back and forth. It's a little like having sea legs after sailing on a boat and returning back to walk on land.[3]

Christos is Unity with Zero Point

The Christos is the Offspring of Hieros Gamos:

What we have come to learn through the Guardian principle of Hieros Gamos is that the Christos Intelligence is the child/offspring of the Holy Mother (Arc) and Holy Father (Arc), and cannot be birthed into the physical world without both principles/polarities equally unified to zero point. These principles of polarity (male/female) are unified between the internal and external manifestation, internally with the inner spirit and externally with the physical body.[4]

Living Light Eternal Current

And this is the phenomena of which will initiate the dimensional and timeline collapse that we are experiencing now on this planet. Those on the Ascension B Timeline feel very much as existing within a void space and have no ability to sense directionally what is next as these systems are collapsing. Even future identities and parallel possibilities are collapsing now as they can no longer be energized. The primary project of where this is underway during this phase is the Astral Plane. As the record of the God Seed atom opens into each sub band and its harmonic layers across all space/time/dimension, it then feeds the Source energy (**The Living Light Eternal Current aka Zero Point Fields**) into each of these grid layers. In accordance to the Law of Harmonics, whatever structure does not resonate to its original blueprint pattern, either self-corrects as it is overridden or it collapses. The collapse of the structure is due to distortions to such degree the integrity of the Blueprint has been corrupted. Therefore upon the impact of the critical mass of Living Light Current that has been accumulated within a "container" of consciousness, it may possibly destroy the "container" that has become distorted and then corrupt to its original blueprint nature. This level of applied Source Energy is now outpouring from our Universal Time Matrix System at the Galactic Core level (the Center Point of All Union, the God Matrix).[5]

One Unified Conscious Energy Source

As our understanding of this universal energy source continues to expand, we are soon confronted with the idea that it is intelligent, that it can directly interact with our consciousness. The entire Universe is composed of a unified field, or One Unified Conscious Energy Source, then we are also a part of that field; our consciousness can interact with it at many levels. And when we strip away the religious and denominational distinctions of various belief systems on the planet and try to weave a single thread through their teachings, we are left with the simple fact that the fundamental nature of God's Energy is Love and Light.

And since its nature is loving, we are told that it seeks to have everyone else feel the same way; it is continually striving to have each conscious life form in the Universe reunite with that Love and Light as much as possible. Hence, Jesus taught us to "Love thy neighbor as thyself." We are told that God is evolving, through the free-will decisions of its apparently separate participants. The whole universe changes as we choose to reunite in Oneness.

So, in the simplest possible sense, we can either have faith or simply postulate that the entire universe is One Being with One Mind, and that both the nonphysical aether and physical matter is all a fundamental part of that interconnected being. **The world's spiritual teachings all tell us that God seeks Oneness, unity and connection, and they also associate this quite directly with the concept of vibration.**[6]

References

1. Magnetic Change of the Global Brain, July 2008 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1622-magnetic-change-of-the-global-brain)
2. Dimensional Doorways, January 2008 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1541-dimensional-doorways)
3. Letting Go of All you Know, September 2011 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1614-letting-go-of-all-you-know)
4. Hieros Gamos, January 2012 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/1710-the-hieros-gamos)
5. Cosmic Vacuum, March 2008 (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/news-shift-timelines/149-newsletter-2008/1535-cosmic-vacuum)
6. [A Vibrational View of God, Love and Physics, By David Wilcock]

Blog References

Trinity Source of the Godhead, Timeshift Blog (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/resource-tools/blog-timeline-shift/2127-trinity-source-of-the-godhead)

Gender and Trinity Principles, Timeshift Blog (http://www.energeticsynthesis.com/index.php/library/multi-dimensional/multi-d-blueprint/2117-gender-and-trinity-principles)

See Also

Hieros Gamos

V.P. to Trinity Form

Law of Resonance

Zero Point, Wiki (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zero-point_energy)

Term first found in HGS Manual: Page 57